ابرنجن *abranjan,* } a bracelet, an ankle orna-
ابرنجين *abranjīn,* } ment of gold or silver. *p.*

ابرو *abrū,* f. the eye-brow. *abrū par girih mārnī,* a. to frown. *p.*

آبرو *ābrū,* f. honour, character, renown, elegance, the name of a poet. *ābrū-utārnā,* a. to dishonour, disgrace. *ābrū-bar-bād-denā,* a. to lose one's own character, or destroy that of another. *ābrū denā,* a. to bestow honour or reputation on any one, or to surrender or lose one's own. *ābrū-rez,* a calumniator. *ābrū rezī,* f. slander, calumny. *ābrū-ka ni,* a. to treat with respect. *ābrū-lenā,* a. to take away one's character or reputation. *p.*

آبروان *ab-rawān,* m. a very fine kind of muslin or gauze, which when spread out on the grass is said to have been scarcely visible. The art of manufacturing this stuff is now lost. *p.*

ابروده *a-birodh,* m. quietness, tranquillity. *s.*

ابرودهني अविरोधिनी *a-birodhinī,* } quiet, tran-
ابرودهي अविरोधी *a-birodhī,* } quil. *s.*

ابره *abra,* m. the outside of a garment; same as *abrū.* *p.*

آبرهن *ābarhan* (*vide* آبهرن), m. ornaments, jewels, &c. *s.*

ابري *abrī,* clouded, variegated. *abrī kāghaz,* a kind of thick and shining paper clouded, (from Cashmir). *p.*

آبريز *ab-rez,* a pot for sprinkling water, such as a gardener's; used also in baths for pouring water over the body. *p.*

آبريشم *abresham* (also *abresham*), m. sewing silk. *p.*

آبريشمي *ābreshmī,* silken, made of silk. *p.*

ابريق *ibrīk,* m. an ewer, a water-pot. *a.*

ابڙدهبڙ *abar-dhabar,* coarse, rough, common. *h.*

آب زر *ābi-zar,* water of gold; white wine. *p.*

آب زلال *ābi zulāl,* m. pure limpid water. *p.a.*

ابس अवश *a-bas,* powerless, without choice. *s.*

آبسال *ābsāl,* m. a vineyard, a garden. *p.*

آبستہ *ābista,* pregnant (a woman), with young (an animal), new-born (a child). The forms *ābist, ābistan,* and *ābistān* are given in Gilchrist. *p.*

آبستگي *ābistagī,* also *ābistanī,* &c. f. pregnancy. *p.*

ابسن अबसन *a-basan,* naked, without clothes. *s.*

ابسن अविसन *a-bisan,* without desire, indifferent. *s.*

ابسنا उबसना *ubasnā,* n. to rot, putrefy. *h.*

ابسواس अबिसवास or अविश्वास *a-biswās,* m. want of confidence, distrustfulness. *s.*

ابسواسي *a-biswāsī, abiswāsin, abiswāsinī,* distrustful. *s.*

ابسانا *ubsānā,* a. to cause to rot. *h.*

اب سون *ab-soṅ,* } from this time. *h.*
اب سي *ab-se,* }

ابسي دور *ab-se dūr,* is an expression of those who after describing a past misfortune, pray to be preserved from a repetition of it; q. d. Far be it from us! *h. p.*

آبشار *āb-shār,* m. f. a waterfall, cascade, cataract. *p.*

آب شناس *āb-shinās,* the lead-man, or person who takes the soundings in a ship, a pilot. *p.*

آب شور *ābi shor,* m. brackish or salt water. *p.*

آب شوره *āb-shora* or *ābi-shora,* m. water cooled artificially by means of a solution of saltpetre; iced sherbet. *p.*

آبشولا *abshola* (Dakh.), same as *abshora.* *p.*

ابشيك *a-bishek* or ابكهيك *abhkhek,* m. sprinkling water, which the Hindus after pronouncing certain prayers over it, use for cleansing their persons, and other utensils used in sacrifice, holy water, accession to a throne, inauguration. v. *abhishek.* *s.*

ابصار *absār* (pl. of بصر), views, looks; perception, understanding. *a.*

ابطال *ibtāl,* m. abolition, act of destroying or annihilating, refuting. *a.*

ابطل *abtal,* comp. more vain or fruitless, very vain, &c. *a.*

ابعاد *ab'ād* (pl. of بعد), distances, divarications. *a.*

ابعد *ab'ad,* more distant, very far. *a.*

آب عشرت *ābi 'ashrat,* wine, *semen genitale.* *p.a.*

ابقا *ibkā,* m. confirmation, establishment, preservation, rendering permanent. *a.*

ابكا *ab-kā, ab-ke,* and *ab-kī,* of or belonging to the present time, from *ab.* *h.*

آبكار *ab-kār,* m. a distiller (particularly of spirituous liquors); a water-carrier, a sprinkler; a wine merchant, or seller of spirituous liquors; a drinker of wine. *p.*

آبكاري *ab-kārī,* f. the business of a distiller; revenue derived from a duty levied on distilleries, also on houses for the sale of spirituous liquors, eating-houses, houses of entertainment, &c.

ابكانا उबकाना *abkānā,* a. to cause one to vomit. *h.*

ابكاي उबकाई *ubkā,ī,* f. the act of vomiting. *h.*

ابكت अविक्त *a bikt,* hidden, unintelligible. *s.*

ابكت گنت अविक्तगणित *a-bikt ganit,* f arithmetic of unknown quantities; algebra. *s.*

آب كش *āb-kash,* a drawer of water; *āb kashī,* act of drawing or carrying water. *p.*

ابكنا उबकना *ubaknā,* n. to vomit. *h.*

آب كوثر *ābi-kausar,* m. nectar. *p. a.*

ابكيشي अबकेशी *abkeshī,* without fruit, barren (tree). *s.*

آبگذار *āb-guzār,* a ford, a ferry; an express. *p.*

آبگذر *āb-guzar,* a canal or channel for water. *p.*

آب گرم *ābi garm,* warm water, a hot-bath. *p.*

آب گوشت *ābi gosht,* soup, gravy, broth. *p.*

آب گوهر *ābi gohar,* water of pearls, pure limpid water. *p.*

آب گير *āb-gīr,* a receptacle for water, a pool, pond, ditch; a weaver's brush. *p.*

آبگينه *ābgīna*, m. a mirror, looking-glass, a drinking-glass; wine; a diamond. *p.*

ابل अबल *a-bal*, weak, without strength or power. *s.*

ابلا अबला *a-balā*, f. weak, powerless; a woman. *s.*

ابلاپا अबलापा *a-balāpā*, m. weakness, frailty. *s.*

ابلاغ *iblāgh*, m. conveying, sending, causing to arrive. *a.*

ابلانا उबलाना *ublānā*, a. to cause to boil, (by the hands of another); to boil any thing so as to be fit to eat; to cook. *h.*

ابلائي अबलाई *a-balā,ī*, f. weakness, debility. *s.*

ابلق *ablak*, piebald, black and white, party-coloured. *a.*

ابلقا *ablaḳā*, m. a bird of the maina kind, a starling. *a.*

ابلمب अबिलम्ब *a-bilamb*, m. quickness, diligence. *s.*

ابلنا उबलना *ubalnā*, n. to boil or bubble up. *h.*

آبلوج *āblūj* (also *āblūch*), sugar-candy. *p.*

آبله *ābila*, m. a blister. *p.* [pox, a bubo. *p.*

آبلهٔ فرنگ *ābla,i farang*, m. the French pox, a bubo. *p.*

ابله *ablah*, foolish, silly, ignorant, bashful. *a.*

ابلهي *ablahī*, f. folly, silliness. *a.*

ابلي अबली *abalī*, f. a row, a range, a continuous line. *s.*

ابلي अबली *a-balī*, weak, powerless. *s.*

ابليس *iblīs*, the devil, Satan. *a.*

ابن *ibn*, m. a son, a child; *ibnu-s-sabīl*, a son of the road, a traveller; *ibnu-l gharaz*, a selfish person; *ibnu-l-ghaib*, one of whom little is known, a parvenu. *a.*

ابنا *abnā*, (pl. of ابن) sons; people; tribes. *a.*

ابناس अबिनास *a-binas*, m. safety. *s.*

ابناسي *a-bināsī*, safe, entire, free from loss. *s.*

ابن الوقت *ibn ul wakt*, a time-server. *a.*

ابناء جنس *abnā,i jins*, pl. companions, comrades, equals; those of the same rank, quality, or species. *a.* *abnā,e dahr*, or *abnā,e rozgār*, sons of the time, contemporaries. *a. p.*

ابندو अबिन्दु *a-bindu*, without point or dot. *s.*

آب نقره *ābi nukra*, m. quicksilver. *p. a.*

آبنوس *abnūs*, m. ebony. *p.*

آبنوسي *abnūsī*, made of ebony. *p.*

ابني अबनी *abnī*, f. the earth, world. *s.*

آب ني *āb-nai*, m. the straight tube of a *hukka*, on which the chillam is fixed. *p.*

ابني अबिनय *a-binai*, m. wantonness, pertness. *s.*

ابنيت अबिनीत *a-binīt*, wanton, pert, petulant. *s.*

ابو *abū*, m. father; the word is frequently used as the first member of a man's name or epithet, thus, *abū-l bashar*, the father of the human race, Adam. *abū bakr*, the father-in law and first successor to Muhammad. *abū turāb*, 'Alī, the son-in-law of Muhammad. *abū-l-fazl*, the name of the secretary to the Emperor Akbar. *abū-jahl*, the name of an uncle of Muhammad, noted for his stubbornness. *abū huraira*, one of the companions of Muhammad. *abū-'alī sīnā*, a celebrated sage and physician, commonly known in Christendom as Avicenna. *abū-fawāris*, the ass, lit. the father of horsemen. *abū bakr*, the name of an *atabak* prince to whom *Sa'dī* dedicated his Gulistan. *abū nasr*, the name of the minister of the last mentioned prince. *a.*

ابواب *abwāb* (pl. of باب), doors, gates, chapters, sections; in the revenue language of India the word means almost any kind of cesses, imposts, and charges levied by the officials of government. *a.*

ابوجھ अबूझ *a-būjh*, stupid, without understanding. *s.*

ابوجها अबूझा *a-būjha*, not understood, incomprehensible. *h.*

ابودھ अबोध *a-bodh*, m. ignorance, stupidity. adj. ignorant, stupid; puzzled, perplexed. *s.*

ابودھگميه अबोधगम्य *a-bodh-gamya*, } incom-
ابودھنيه अबोधनीय *a-bodhanīya*, } prehensible, unintelligible. *s.*

ابول अबोल *a-bol*, silent. *h.* [to silence. *h.*

ابولا अबोला *a-bolā*, disposed or accustomed to silence. *h.*

آب و دانه *āb o dāna*, water and grain, food and drink. *p.*

آب وهوا *āb o hawā*, f. atmosphere, air, climate. *p a.*

ابهي अभि *abhi*, a particle denoting priority in time or place, prefixed to Sanskrit words. *s.*

ابھ इभ *ibh* or *ibha*, m. an elephant. *ibha pālak*, the keeper of an elephant. *s.*

آبها आभा *ābhā*, f. light, splendour, beauty. *s.*

ابهار अभार *a bhār*, light, of little weight. *s.*

ابهار उभार *ubhār*, m. swelling, tumefaction, plumpness. *h.*

ابهارنا उभारना *ubhārnā*, a. to raise up, to excite, to persuade, to plump up. *h.* [steal. *h.*

ابهڑنا उभाड़ना *ubhārnā*, a. to take away, to steal. *h.*

آبهاس आभास *ābhās*, } m. a preface, a
آبهاش आभाष *ābhāsh*, } preamble, an introduction, &c. *s.*

ابهاگ अभाग *a-bhāg*, also *a-bhāgya*, m. misfortune, ill-luck. *s.*

ابهاگا अभागा *a-bhāgā*, also *a-bhāginī* and *a-bhāgī*, unfortunate, destitute. *s.*

ابهال अभाल *abhāl*, m. a cloud. *h.*

ابهام *ibhām*, m. the thumb; suspicion, ambiguity; covered, concealed, unknown. *a.*

ابهانا उभाना *ubhanā*, a. to alarm, disturb. *h.*

ابهاو अभाव *a-bhā,o*, m. absence, non-existence, want; as in this proverb, *rājā ke ghar men, kyā motiyon kā abhā,o!* Is there a want of pearls in the raja's house. *s.*

ابهبدك **अभिवाद** *abhibād*, m. act of kissing the feet or of worshipping, an obeisance; also an insult s. [as *abnibad* s.

ابهبادن **अभिवादन** *abhibādan*, m. the same

ابهبهوت **अभिभूत** *abhibhūta*, subdued, domineered over. s.

ابهپراي **अभिप्राय** *abhiprāy* m. sentiment, intention, opinion, design, wish, purpose; the main purport of a book, &c. s.

ابهجت **अभिजित** *abhijit*, m. the 21st *nakshatra*, or lunar asterism; the 8th *muhūrt*, or division of the day s. [spell causing death or disease. s

ابهچار **अभिचार** *abhichar*, m. a charm or

ابهدهان **अभिधान** *abhidhān*, m. a dictionary. Strictly speaking, it denotes a list of the substantives of the Sanskrit language, such as the "Amara Kosha," &c s.

ابهر **अभ्र** *abhra*, m. the sky, a cloud. s.

ابهرا **उभरा** *ubhrā*, unladen (as a cart or boat). h. [till it run over. h.

ابهرانا **उभराना** *ubhrānā*, a. to fill a vessel

ابهرك **अभ्रक** *abhrak*, m. talc, mica. s.

ابهركي *abhraki*, made of talc or mica. s.

ابهرم **अभरम** *a-bhāram*, without respect. s.

آبهرن **आभरन** *ābharan*, m. jewels, ornaments, decoration; also *abharan*, with the initial vowel short s

ابهرنا **उभरना** *ubharnā*, n. to overflow. h.

آبهس **आभस** *ābhas*, little, few. s.

ابهسارکا **अभिसारिका** *abhisārikā*, also *abhisārī* and *abhisāran*, f. (a woman) going to an assignation with her lover, a lewd woman. s

ابهشکت **अभिषिक्त** *abhishikta*, installed, baptized, anointed to office, enthroned. s.

ابهشيك **अभिषेक** *abhishek*, m. bathing, anointing, royal unction; a religious ceremony consisting in sprinkling a person with the water of the Ganges. s.

ابهك **उभक** *ubhak*, m. a bear. h.

ابهكت **अभक्ति** *a-bhakti*, f. disregard, want of desire, indifference, unbelief. s

ابهكتمان *a-bhaktimān*, unbelieving, indifferent to. s.

ابهلاش **अभिलाष** *abhilāsh*, m. and *abhilāshā*, f. wish, desire, (generally written *abhilākh*). s.

ابهلاشي **अभिलाषी** *abhilāshī*, wishing, desiring, longing for. s. [sire. s.

ابهلاكه *abhilākh* or *abhilākha*, m. wish, de-

ابهمان **अभिमान** *abhimān*, m. pride, haughtiness, self-conceit. s.

ابهمان پتر **अभिमानपुत्र** *abhimāna-putra*, m. a foster son. s. [arrogance. s.

ابهمانتا **अभिमानता** *abhimānatā*, f. pride,

ابهماني *abhimānī* or *abhimānya*, proud, conceited. s.

ابهمت **अभिमत** *abhimat*, consented to, approved of, chosen, agreed, accepted s

ابهمتتا **अभिमतता** *abhimatatā* or *abhimattā*, f. desire, love. s

ابهمكه **अभिमुख** *abhimukh*, present, before. s.

ابهمكهتا **अभिमुखता** *abhimukhatā*, f. presence, proximity. s.

ابهنو **अभिनव** *abhinav*, new, quite new. s.

ابهواد **अभिवाद** *abhivād*, m. abusive language. s [stration s.

ابهوادن **अभिवादन** *abhivādan*, m. bow, pro-

ابهوت **अभूत** *a bhūt*, non-existent. s.

ابهوج **अभोज** *a-bhoj*, also *a-bhojya*, unfit to eat, not eatable s [fasting s.

ابهوجي **अभोजी** *a-bhojī*, not having eaten,

آبهوشن **आभूषन** *ābhūshan*, m. ornaments, jewellery, finery s (Commonly written in the Persian characters as follows):

آبهوكهن *ābhūkhan*, m. jewels, ornaments. s.

ابهوگ **अभोग** *a-bhog*, unfit for use, unpossessed s

ابهون **अभूं** *ab-hūṅ*, hitherto, yet. h

ابهي **अभी** *ab hī*, even now, just now. h.

ابهي **अभय** *a-bhay*, without fear, fearless. s.

ابهي **उभय** *ubhaya*, both (used in Sanskrit phrases) [yellow myrobalan. s.

ابهيا **अभया** *abhaya*, f. name of a flower, the

ابهياس **अभ्यास** *abhyās*, m. practice, meditation, study, the frequent repetition of a thing in order to fix it on the memory s

ابهياسي **अभ्यासी** *abhyasī*, studious, practising, repeating s

ابهياگت **अभ्यागत** *abhyāgat*, m. a guest, a visitor; arrived s.

ابهيپتر **अभयपत्र** *abhaya-patra*, } m. assurance
ابهيدان **अभयदान** *abhaya-dān*, } of safety or
ابهيواك **अभयवाक** *abhaya-vāk*, } protection, an amnesty. s [unalarmed. s.

ابهيت **अभीत** *a-bhīta*, fearless, undaunted,

ابهيت **अभीति** *a-bhīti*, f. fearlessness. s.

ابهيپست **अभीप्सित** *abhīpsit*, } loved, wish-
ابهيشت **अभीष्ट** *abhīshta*, } ed for. s.

ابهيچ *abhīch* (dakh.), same as *abhī*, now, just now

ابهيد **अभेद** *a-bhed*, } united, fastened toge-
ابهيو **अभेव** *a-bhev*, } ther, known, celebrated. s

آبهير **आभीर** *ābhīr*, m. a cow-herd. s.

آبي *ābī*, of or belonging to water, aquatic, watery, moist, humid p.

ابي **अबे** *abe*, an interjection of vocation expressive of scorn, as Sirrah! h.

ابي **abi**, now (sometimes used for **ab-hī**). ***h.***

ابيات *abyāt* (plur. of بيت), houses, (and more usual) **distichs, verses.** ***a.***

آبيار *āb-yār*, m. a waterer, a sprinkler. *p.*

آبياري *āb-yārī*, f. irrigation; a kind of thin linen cloth; **a species of dove.** ***p.***

ابيج **अबीज** *a-bīj*, grain that does not germinate. *s.*

ابير **अबेर** *a-ber*, f. delay; late, unseason- **[able.** ***s.***

ابير **अबीर** *abīr*, m. red powder used at the *holī* Saturnalia. *s.*

ابيض *abyaz*, white, very splendid or **[shining** ***s***

اپ **अप** *apa*, a Sanskrit particle; prefixed to words it denotes inferiority, privation, separation. It is much used in compound words from the Sanskrit, as *apadan*, m taking away, the ablative case in grammar; *apang*, m the outer corner of the eye: *apabhasha*, f the vulgar tongue; also applied to the language of foreigners; *apabhansh*, f. ungrammatical language, *apachay*, m loss, diminution, *apashabd*, m vulgarisms, slang; *apakrisht*, worthless, little, vile; *apakarma*, m a bad action, misconduct; *apamritya*, f sudden death, dying without any disease; *apavād*, m. censure, blame; *apavādī*, censorious; *apahartā*, m a robber, a thief; *apaharan*, m. seizing forcibly, carrying off; *apahnav*, m concealment. *s.*

اپ **उप** *upa*, a Sanskrit particle, denoting vicinity, or resemblance in an inferior degree, **as *upa-veda*,** the *sub veda* **or minor *veda*.**

آپ **आप** *ap*, pron. self, yourself, used instead of the personal pronoun **of the second person** by an inferior **when addressing his superior.** ***h.***

آپ **आप** *āp*, m. water. *s.*

آپا **आपा** *āpā*, f. an elder sister; self. ***h.***

اپاپ **अपाप** *a-pāp*, guiltless, without crime. *s.*

آپ آپ *āp-āp*, m. selfishness, egotism. *h.*

اپاتر **अपात्र** *a-pātr*, unfit, unworthy. *s.*

اپادان **अपादान** *apādān*, m. taking away; the ablative case **in grammar.** ***s.***

اپادان **उपादान** *upādān*, m. cause, motive. *s.*

اپادھ **उपाध** *upādh*, f. violence, injury, injustice *s.*

اپادھ **उपाधि** *upādhi*, m. a virtuous reflection; deception, disguise; **a nickname** ***s.***

اپادھي **उपाधी** *upādhī*, violent, unjust. *s.*

اپادھياي **उपाध्याय** *upādhyāy*, m. a spiritual preceptor *s*

اپادھيايا **उपाध्याया** *upādhyāyā*,<br>اپادھيايي **उपाध्यायी** *upādhyāyī*,<br>اپادھياني **उपाध्यानी** *upādhyānī*,<br>} f. an instructress, the wife of a spiritual preceptor. *s.*

اپار **अपार** *a-pār*, boundless, excessive. *s.*

اپار *ipār*, thyme, wild marjoram. *p.*

اپارجت **उपार्जित** *upārjit*, acquired, gained. *s.*

اپارجن **उपार्जन** *upārjan*, m. acquiring, gaining *s.*

اپارنا **उपाड़ना** *upārnā*, **a. to root up, extirpate, eradicate.** ***s.***

اپاس **उपास** *upās*, m. a fast, hunger. ***s.***

اپاسا **उपासा** *upāsā*, hungry, one who fasts. ***s.***

اپاسك **उपासक** *upāsak*, **a worshipper, a servant.** *s.*

اپاسنا **उपासना** *upāsanā*, **f. reverence, worship, attendance; v. to reverence.** ***s.***

اپاسي **उपासी** *upāsī*, serving, worshipping. ***s.***

اپاسيه **उपास्य** *upāsya*, worthy of reverence. ***s.***

اپاشريه **अपाश्रय** *apāshraya*, **helpless, destitute, without shelter.** ***s.***

اپاك **अपाक** *a-pāk*, raw, unripe, undressed. ***s.***

اپاكھيان **उपाख्यान** *upākhyān*, m. an old story, a legend *s.*

اپالنبھ **उपालम्भ** *upālambh*, m. abuse; de- **[laying.** ***s.***

اپان **अपान** *apān*, m. emission of wind (backwards) *s*

اپانا **उपाना** *upānā*, **a. to create, produce, earn, adopt, contrive.** ***h.***

اپانگ **अपाङ्ग** *apāng*, m. the outer corner of **the eye, a sectarial mark on the forehead; adj maimed, crippled.** *apāng darshan*, **m. a side glance, a leer, a wink.** *s.*

اپاو **उपाव** *upāo*, m. remedy, redress. *s.*

اپاون **अपावन** *a-pāvan*, defiling, polluting. *s.*

اپاهج **अपाहज** *apāhaj*, **lazy, cripple; a person who never visits any one.** ***s.*** **[preparation.** ***s.***

اپاي **उपाय** *upāe*, m. remedy, plan, scheme,

اپاي **अपाय** *apāya*, injurious, destructive. *s.*

اپايي **उपायी** *upāyī*, contriving, remedying. *s.*

اپباد **अपबाद** *apabād*, m. complaint, accusation. *s.* **[an accuser.** ***s.***

اپبادي **अपबादी** *apabādī*, **m. a complainant,**

اپبتر **अपबित्र** *a-pabitr* or *a-pavitr*, impure, unclean. *s.* **[ness, impurity** ***s.***

اپبترتا **अपबित्रता** *a-pabitrata*, f. unclean-

اپبس **अपबस** *apabas*, also **अपबश्य** *apabashya*, **absolute, independent.** ***s.***

اپبن **उपबन** *upaban*, m. a grove, an artificially planted **wood or garden.** ***s.***

اپبھاشا **अपभाषा** *apabhāshā*, f. low, vulgar, **or obscene language.** ***s.***

اپبھرنش **अपभ्रंश** *apabhransh*,<br>اپبھنش **अपभंश** *apabhansh*,<br>} m. common or vulgar language, **ungrammatical speech.** ***s.***

اپپاتك **उपपातक** *upapātak*, m. a great crime, such as the killing of a cow, **atheism, &c.** ***s.***

اپپت **उपपति** *upapati*, m. a gallant, one who keeps a woman to **whom he is not married.** ***s.***

آپت **आपत** or **आपत्ति**) *āpat* and ***āpatti***, f. calamity, misfortune *āpat-kāl*, **m. time of distress.** ***s***

آپت **आप्त** *āpta*, true, trustworthy. *s.*

اپت **अपति** *apati*, f. disgrace, dishonour. *s.*

آپتا **आप्ता** *āptā*, f. quotient, an equation of a degree *s.*

اپتاپ **उपताप** *upatāp*, m. sickness, pain, heat. *s.* [spring, childless. *s.*

اپتر **अपुत्र** also **अपुत्रक** *a putr*, without off-

اپتورتا **अपतिव्रता** *a-pativratā*, an unchaste woman, a courtesan. *s.*

اپتھ **अपथ** *a-path*, m. a wrong path, error. *s.*

اپتھي **अपथ्य** *a-pathya*, indigestible. *s.*

اپتي **अपत्य** *a-patya*, m. offspring, race. *s.*

اپتيا **अपतिया** *a-patiyā*, } faithless, trea-
اپتيارا **अपतियारा** *a-patiyārā*, } cherous. *s.*

اپٹ **अपटु** *a-patu*, awkward, uncouth. *s.*

اپٹک **अपटक** *a-patak*, one whose hands and feet are become useless, paralytic. *h.*

اپٹن **उपटन** *uptan*, } m. a paste for scour-
اپٹنا **उपटना** *uptanā*, } ing the skin when bathing *h.*

اپٹهنا **उपठना** *upathnā*, n. to be tired, or to be sick of a business. *h.* [the chorus. *h.*

اپج **उपज** *upaj*, f. the burthen of a song,

اپجانا **उपजाना** *upjānā*, a. to produce, to make to grow. *h.*

اپجاؤ **उपजाऊ** *upjā,ū*, fertile, productive. *h.*

اپجت **उपजित** *upajit*, produced, propagated. *s.* [exertion. *s*

اپجتن **उपज्ञतन** *upajatan*, m. preparation,

اپجس **अपजस** *apajas*, m. infamy, disgrace. *s.*

اپجسي **अपजसी** *apajasī*, infamous, unfortunate. *s.*

اپجنا **उपजना** *upajnā*, n. to spring up, to grow, to proceed. *h.*

اپجيوکا **उपजीविका** *upajīvikā*, also **उपजीवन** *upajīvan*, f. livelihood, means of living. *s.*

اپجيوي **उपजीवी** *upajīvī*, dependent, living by or on. *s.*

اپچار **उपचार** *upachār*, m. service, remedy, practice of physic, usage. *s.*

اپچھ **अपुच्छ** *a-puchh*, without a tail. *s.*

اپچھا **अपुच्छा** *a-puchhā*, f. name of a species of tree. *s.* [waste. *s.*

اپچي **अपचय** *apachaya*, m. loss, detriment,

آپد **आपद** *āpad*, or آپدا **आपदा** *āpadā*, f. misfortune, calamity. *āpad-grasta*, involved in calamity. *s.*

اپدا **उपदा** *upadā*, f. a meeting, a present made at an interview. *s.*

اپدرو **उपद्रव** *upadrav*, m. a portent; violence, injury. *s.* [vour. *s.*

اپدنش **उपदंश** *upadansh*, m relish, fla-

اپدهات **उपधातु** *upadhātu*, m. a sort of inferior mineral. *s.*

اپديس **उपदेश** *upades*, m. advice, counsel, exhortation, admonition. *s.* [adviser. *s.*

اپديسن **उपदेशिन** *upadesin*, advising, an

اپديسي **उपदेशी** *upadesī* and *upadesak*, m. an adviser. *s.*

اپر **अपर** *apar*, another, a second, opposite. *s.*

اپر **उपर** *upar* (also **उपरि** *upari*), over, above. *s.* [non-acquisition. *s.*

اپراپت **अप्राप्ति** *a-prāpti*, f. non-attainment,

اپراتا **उप्राटा** *uprātā*, m. the west. *d.*

اپراجت **अपराजित** *a-parājit*, unerring, invincible. *s.*

اپراجتا **अपराजिता** *a-parājitā*, f. the name of a twining shrub; called also *koyal*, or *kawwā-ṭhenṭi*, crow's-beak Clitoria ternatea. *s.*

اپراجي **अपराजय** *a-parājay*, m. victory. *s.*

اپراچين **अपराचीन** *a-parāchīn*, modern, recent *s.*

اپرادھ **अपराध** *aparādh*, m. crime, fault. *s.*

اپرادهن **अपराधिन** *aparādhin*, } a criminal,
اپرادهي **अपराधी** *aparādhī*, } a sinner, an offender. *s.*

اپرال **उप्राला** *uprāl*, over, above. *d.*

اپرالا **उप्राला** *uprālā*, m. aid, assistance. *uprālā karnā*, a to take one's part, to protect, stickle for. *h.* [wards. *h.*

اپرانت **उप्रान्त** *uprānt*, after which, or after-

اپراوري **उप्रावरी** *uprāwarī*, quarrelsome, wrangling *h.*

اپراهن **अपराह्न** *aparāhna*, m. the third pahar; afternoon. *s.*

اپربها **अप्रभा** *a-prabhā*, f. darkness, dulness, want of splendour. *s.*

اپرپاٹي **अपरिपाटी** *a-paripāṭī*, f. deviation from established custom. *s.*

اپرتاپ **अप्रताप** *a-pratāp*, m. want of acuteness, of power, or of fortune. *s.*

اپرتاپي **अप्रतापी** *a-pratāpī*, blunt, powerless, unfortunate. *s.*

اپرتبندها **अप्रतिबंधा** *a-pratibandhā*, m. an undisputed inheritance, *s.*

اپرتشٹها **अप्रतिष्ठा** *a-pratishṭhā*, f. want of respectability. *s.* [*a-pratyaksh*, q. v.) *s.*

اپرتکش **अप्रतक्ष** *a-pratakṣh*, secret (properly

اپرتها **अप्रथा** *a-prathā*, f. deviation from custom; secrecy. *s.*

اپرتيت **अप्रतीत** *a-pratīt*, without credit. *s.*

اپرتيتي **अप्रतीती** *a-pratītī*, f. want of confidence or of credit, mistrust. *s.*

اپرتيکش **अप्रत्यक्ष** *a-pratyaksha*, invisible, not obvious to the eye. *s*

اپرتیی अप्रत्यय *a-pratyay*, m. distrust, unbelief. *s*

اپرتیبی अप्रत्ययी *a-pratyayī*, doubtful, mistrustful. *s.*

اپرچند अप्रचण्ड *a-prachand*, without dignity, not strong. *s.*

اپرچھا अपरिच्छा *a-parichchhā*, f. want of trial or proof. *s.*

اپردھان अप्रधान *a-pradhān*, little, mean, powerless, subordinate, not chief. *s.*

اپرس अपर्स *apars*, m. the state of a Hindu after bathing previous to worship or to eating, during which it is unlawful for him to touch any one. Leprosy, from Arab *abras*. *uparas*, m. a kind of red chalk; bitumen; a subordinate flavour.

اپرساد अप्रसाद *a-prasād*, m. disapprobation, disfavour. *s*

اپرسادي अप्रसादी *a-prasādī*, that which is not presented to the Deity. *s*

اپرسدھ अप्रसिद्ध *a-prasiddh*, unknown, hidden, not celebrated. *s.*

اپرسن अप्रसन्न *a-prasanna*, disagreeable, dissatisfied. *s*

اپرش अपुरुष *a-purush*, impotent, effeminate. *s.*

اپرکاش अप्रकाश *a-prakāsh*, m. that which is hidden or obscure. *s.*

اپرکٹ अप्रकट *a-prakat*, unmanifested, not apparent. *s*

اپرلا उपरला *uparlā*, superficial, the outside of a cloth or raiment (opposed to the lining). *h.*

اپرمان अप्रमान *a-pramān*, without proof, untrue. *s*

اپرمانک अप्रमाणिक *a-pramānik*, unauthentic, without authority. *s.*

اپرمانیہ अप्रमाण्य *a-pramānya*, want of proof or of authority. *s*

اپرم پار अपरंपार *a-param-pār*, boundless, infinite. *s*

اپرمت अपरिमित *a-parimit*, unmeasured, unlimited. *s*

اپرنا उपरना *uparnā*, m. a scarf, a covering. *h.*

اپروائی تروائی उपरवाई तरवाई *uparwāī tarwāī*, f. surfeit, mort de chien, cholera morbus. *h.*

آپروپ आपरूप *āp-rūp*, m. self, self-formed, the Deity. Dakh strange, wonderful, rare. *h*

اپرودھ उपरोध *uparodh*, m. partiality, support, favour, kindness. *s*

اپرونچھ उपरौंचा *upraunchā*, m. a towel or cloth for wiping the body. adj superficial. *h.*

اپربین अप्रवीन *a-pravīn*, unskilful; *apravīnatā*, f. want of skill or of experience. *s.*

اپری अप्रिय *a-priy*, hated, disliked, unfriendly. *s*

اپریت अप्रीति *a-prīti*, f. enmity, hatred, dislike. *s.*

اپریکش अपरीक्षा *a-parikshā*, f. want of trial or proof, an insufficient trial of any thing. *s.*

اپریم अप्रेम *a-prem*, m. want of love, enmity, hatred. *s.*

اپڑنا उपड़ना *uparnā*, n. to be rooted out, to be pulled out; to be skinned. *h.*

اپڑنا अपड़ना *aparnā*, n. to come to hand. *d.*

آپس आपस *āpas*, pron. recip. themselves, one another; hence kindred, brotherhood, fellowship. *āpas men rahnā* is applied to signify adultery, &c. *h.*

اپس उपस *upas*, f. stink, staleness, putrefaction, rottenness. *h.*

اپستري उपस्त्री *upastrī*, f. a concubine. *s.*

اپستھ उपस्थ *upasth*, m. f. the organ of generation of males or females. *s.*

اپستھت उपस्थित *upasthit*, ready, present, at hand, arrived. *s.*

اپسرا अप्सरा *apsarā*, f. a female dancer in the court of Indra. *s.*

اپسرگ उपसर्ग *upasarga*, m. a particle or preposition; a portent or natural phenomenon. *s.*

اپسمار अपस्मार *apasmār*, m. the epilepsy. *s.*

اپسنا उपसना *upasnā*, n. to become musty, to rot. *h.*

اپسوی अपसव्य *apasavya*, m. the right side (or half) of the body; adj. opposite, contrary. *s.*

اپشاستر उपशास्त्र *upashāstra*, m. sciences connected with or derived from the shāstra. *s.*

اپشانت उपशान्त *upashānta*, calm, pacified, appeased. *s*

اپشانتي उपशान्ती *upashāntī*, one who is calm or tranquil. *s*

اپشبد अपशब्द *apashabd*, m. wind broken backwards; a disagreeable sound. *s*

اپشپت अपुष्पित *a-pushpit*, without flowers (a tree or plant), that does not bear flowers, not in flower. *s.*

اپشٹ अपष्ट *apasht*, hidden, secret; *a-pusht*, lean. *s.*

اپشکن अपशकुन *apashakun*, m. any unlucky omen or portent, also *apasakun*. *s.*

اپشم उपशम *upasham*, m. patience, calmness. *s.*

اپک अपक *a-pak*, or अपक्क *a-pakk*, unripe. *s.*

آپ کاج आपकाज *āp-kāj*, / آپ کاجی आपकाजी *āp-kājī*, attending to one's own business, attending to one's own affairs. *s.*

اپکار अपकार *apakār*, m. a hindrance, detriment, injury. *s.*

اپکار उपकार *upakār*, m. favour, kindness, protection. *s.*

اپکاري उपकारी *upakārī*, beneficent, aiding. *s.*

اپکارک उपकारक *upakārak*, m. a friend, a protector. *s*

اپکتا अपकता *a-paktā*, f. immaturity. *s.*

اپکرشت अपकृष्ट *apakrishta*, bad, inferior, deteriorated. *s*

اپکرم उपक्रम *upakram*, m. deliberate commencement of an undertaking; a stratagem. *s.*

اپکرم अपकर्म *apakarm*, m. a mean or unworthy action. *s.*

اپکرن **उपकरण** *upakaran*, m. the insignia of royalty; means, materials. *s.*

اپکش **अपक्ष** *a-paksh*, without wings, without assistance or protection. *s.*

اپکلنگ **अपकलंग** *apakalang*, m. an indelible disgrace. *s.*

اپگت **उपगत** *upagat*, promised, agreed. *s.*

اپگرہ **उपग्रह** *upagrah*, m. a prisoner, a man or animal in confinement. *s.*

اپگم **उपगम** *upagam*, m. agreement, promise, approach. *s.*

اپل **उपल** *upal*, m. a rock, a stone; a precious stone, a jewel. *s.*

اپلا **उपला** *uplā*, m. a cake of dried cowdung. *h.*

آپلاو **आप्लाव** *āplāv*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

اپلپت **उपलिप्त** *upalipta*, plastered, smeared over. *s.*

آپلت **आपलुत** *āplut*, bathed, sprinkled (upon); m. an initiated householder. *s.*

اپلج **अपलज्ज** *apalajj*, } impudent, immodest, shameless. *s.*
اپلجی **अपलज्जी** *apalajji*, }

اپلجا **अपलज्जा** *apalajja*, f. impudence, shamelessness. *s.*

اپلچھن **अपलक्षण** *apalachchhan*, m. a bad omen or bad sign. *s.*

اپلچھن **उपलक्षण** *upalachhan* (properly *upalakshan*), m. a figure of speech, an elliptical expression, a synecdoche. *s.*

اپلچھنا **अपलक्षणा** *apalachchhanā*, } of a bad omen, or
اپلچھنی **अपलक्षणी** *apalachchhanī*, } of suspicious appearance, unlucky. *s.*

اپلو **अप्लव** *aplav*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

اپلی **उपली** *uplī*, f. smaller kind of cakes of cow dung. *h.*

اپلیپ **उपलेप** *upalep*, m. smearing, plastering. *s.*

اپلیپن **उपलेपन** *upalepan*, m. act of smearing, plastering with cow-dung. *s.*

اپما **उपमा** *upamā*, f. comparison, simile, that thing to which another is likened. *s.*

اپمان **उपमां** *upaman*, m. simile, &c. as the last. *s.*

اپمن **अपमान** *apamān*, m. disgrace, an affront. *s.*

اپمانت **अपमानित** *apamānit*, degraded, disgraced. *s.*

اپمانی **अपमानी** *apamānī*, or **अपमान्य** *apamānya*, disgraced, abased. *s.*

اپمت **उपमिति** *upamiti*, f. resemblance, likeness. *s.*

اپمرتی **अपमृत्यु** *apamrityu*, f. an unnatural or untimely death. *s.*

آپن **आपन** *āpan*, pron. recip self. *h.*

آپن **आपन्न** *āpanna*, afflicted, gained or acquired; one who comes to another for shelter. *s.*

اپنا **अपना** *apnā*, m. } pron. of or belonging
اپنی **अपनी** *apnī*, f. } to self. *apnī gā,onā*, to sing one's own praises, to egotize. *h.*

اپنانا **अपनाना** *apnānā*, a. to make a thing one's own, to convert to one's own use. *h.*

اپنایت **अपनायत** *apnāyat*, f. family relations, kindred. *h.*

اپنپا **अपंपा** *apanpā* or *apampā*, m. one's self. Used only in the accusative, as *apanpā bachānā*, to guard or protect one's self. *h.*

اپنتھ **अपंथ** *a panth*, m. a wrong road, or bad road, a devious track; heresy. *s.*

اپنتھی **अपंथी** *a-panthī*, one who has lost his way, devious, heretical, a heretic.

اپنشد **उपनिषद** *upanishad*, m. sacred texts or extracts from the Vedas. *s.*

آپنک **आपनिक** *āpanik*, m. an emerald. *s.*

اپنگ **उपङ्ग** *upang*, m. a kind of musical instrument. *s.*

اپنی **अपुण्य** *apunya*, m. uncharitableness; adj. wicked, void of merit. *s.*

اپنی **उपनय** *upanaya*, } m. the initiation
اپنین **उपनयन** *upanayan*, } of the three first classes of Hindūs; investiture with a peculiar thread or cord worn over the left shoulder. Vide Wilson. *s.*

اپنیتر **उपनेत्र** *upanetra*, m. spectacles, glasses for the eye. *s.*

اپنیہ **अपुण्य** *apunya*, m. uncharitableness. *s.*

اپواد **अपवाद** *apavād*, m. complaint, reproach, accusation. *s.*

اپوادی **अपवादी** *apavadi*, m. a complainer, accuser. *s.*

اپواس **उपवास** *upavās*, m. fasting, a fast. *s.*

اپواسی **उपवासी** *upavāsī*, m. one who fasts. *s.*

اپوت **अपूत** *a-pūt*, childless; undutiful (child). *s.*

اپوتر **अपवित्र** *a-pavitra*, unclean, defiled. *s.*

اپوترتا **अपवित्रता** *a-pavitratā*, f. uncleanness, filth. *s.*

اپوت *apūt*, pure, unadulterated. *d.*

اپوجک **अपूजक** *apūjak*, ungodly, irreligious. *s.*

اپوجیہ **अपूज्य** *apūjya*, that which is not worshipped, or not a proper object of worship. *s.*

اپودیا **उपविद्या** *upavidyā*, f. profane science, (opposed to sacred). *s.*

اپورب **अपूरब** *a-purb*, new, unheard of, admirable, uncommon, remarkable. *s.*

اپورش **अपौरुष** *a paurush*, unmanly, cowardly. *s.*

اپورگ **अपवर्ग** *apavarg*, m. liberation, deliverance, emancipation. *s.*

اپورن **अपूर्ण** *a-pūrn*, m. a fraction; adj. not full, incomplete. *apūrn-kāl*, premature, untimely. *s.*

اپورنتا **अपूर्णता** *a-pūrnatā*, f. incompleteness. *s.*

اپورنن **उपवर्णन** *upavarnan*, m. a minute description. *s.*

اپوروہ **अपूर्व** *a-pūrva*, unprecedented, unparalleled, eminent, unheard of. *s.*

اپوش **उपविष** *upavish*, m. a narcotic. *s.*

اپون **उपवन** *upavan*, m. a grove, an artificially-planted wood. *s.*

اپویت उपवीत *upavīt*, m. the brahminical thread. *s.*

اپوید उपवेद *upaved*, m. the Purānas, &c. q.d. depending on, or derived (springing from) the Veda *s.*

اپہاس उपहास *upahās*, m. laughter, fun, sport. *s.*

اپھرانا अफराना *aphrānā*, a. to feed one so that his belly swell, met. to give one (money, &c.) to the utmost extent of his desire. Also used in a neuter sense *h.*

اپھرائی अफराई *aphrā,ī*, f. gluttony, a surfeit. *h.*

اپہرتا अपहर्ता *apahartā*, m. a robber, a plunderer. *s.*

اپہرن अपहरण *apaharan*, m. act of plundering, purloining.

اپھرنا अफरना *apharnā*, n. to swell out (the belly); to gormandize, to eat to satiety; to become very rich *h.*

اپھریا अफरिया *aphariyā*, f. a subdivision of the caste or tribe called *ābhīr* or *ahīr*, q. v. *h.*

اپھل अफल *a-phal*, fruitless, barren. *s.*

اپھلت अफलित *a-phalit*, not in fruit. *s.*

اپھلتا अफलिता *a-phalita*, f. barrenness, non-productiveness. *s.*

اپھننا उफना *uphanna*, n. to boil over. *h.*

اپہنو अपह्नव *apahnav*, m. denial, concealment. *s.*

آپھو आफू *aphū*, } f. opium. *h.*
آپھیم आफीम *aphīm*, }

اپھین अफेन *a-phen*, without foam. *s.*

اپھیندا अफंडा *aphenda*, self-conceited, obstinate. *s.*

اپے अपे *ape*, same as *āp*, self. *ape son ape*, of one's own accord, spontaneously. *h*

اپیر अपीर *a-pīr*, without pain. *s.*

اپیش अपयश *apayash*, m. infamy, disgrace. *s.*

اپیشی अपयशी *apayashī*, infamous, unfortunate *s.*

اپیکت उपयुक्त *upayukta*, worthy, fit, proper, qualified. *s.*

اپیکشا अपेक्षा *apekshā*, f. expectation, hope. *s.*

اپیکشت *apekshit*, expected, waited for, hoped for. *s.*

اپیکشک अपेक्षक *apekshak*, m. an expectant; adj. expecting, waiting for.

اپیکشی अपेक्षी *apekshī*, expecting, hoping; an expectant.

اپیکھ अपेख *apekh*, invisible, unseen. *s.*

اپیکھا उपेखा अपेक्षा *upekhā*, or *upekshā*, f. trick, fraud, stratagem. *s.*

اپین अपीन *apīn*, light, lean. *s.*

اپینس अपीनस *apīnas*, m. dryness of the nose, want of smell, a cold. *s.*

اپیوگی उपयोगी *upayogī*, useful, suitable. *s.*

اپیے अपेय *a-peya*, unfit to drink, forbidden liquor. *s.*

ات अति *ati*, a particle denoting excess, used in compounds, as *ati-pān*, m. a drunkard, or one who drinks to excess; *ati-parakram*, very powerful. *s*

ات इत *it*, or *ita*, here, hither, उत *ut* or *uta*, there, thither. इति *iti*, a word usually written at the end of books, letters, &c., denoting that it is finished, like the Persian expressions, *tamām shud*, *ziyāda chi*, &c. *s.*

آت आत *at*, m. custard apple. Annona squamosa. *h.*

آتا आता *ātā*, or अता *atā*, m. father; a custard apple. Annona squamosa. *p. h.*

اتا or اتال इता *itā*, or इताल *itāl*, now, at present. *d*

اتا इत्ता *ittā*, this much or many. *h.*

اتا उत्ता *uttā*, that much or many. *h.*

اتابک *atābak*, m. (q. d. *ātābeg*, the lord father), a master, teacher, a title given to kings or prime-ministers; name of a family who occupied the throne of Persia from A. D. 1148 to 1264; *Sa'dī* dedicates his Gulistan to a prince of this family. *p.*

اتار उतार *utar*, m. descent. *utār-denā*, to bring down, met. to disgrace, dishonour. *h.*

اتارا उतारा *utārā*, m. answer; ransom, self-devotion; cast-off or second hand. *h.*

اتارن उतारन *utaran*, f. a fragment descent, disgrace *h.*

اتارنا उतारना *utārnā*, a. to bring down; to tear off, cut off, or break off (a portion of any thing). *utāre hūe*, pl. engaged with desperate resolution in any enterprise (metaphor taken from cavalry, who dismount to fight on foot, with a determination to conquer or die). *h.*

اتارنا *utārnā*, a. to act according to circumstances. *d.*

اتالیق *atālīk*, m. a private tutor. *atālīkī*, private tuition, education *t.*

اتان उतान *utan* (also *uttān*), supine, lying on the back. *h*

اتانا उताना *utānā*, proud, conceited; also supine. See *chit* *d.*

اتاول उतावल *utāval*, f. quickness, speed, despatch. *h.*

اتاولا उतावला *utāvlā*, m. } swift, quick,
اتاولی उतावली *utāvlī*, f. } speedy. *h.*

اتائی अताई *atā,ī*, m. one who sings and dances gratis. *h.*

آتاین आत्तायिन *āttāyin*, } m. a felon, thief,
اتایی आत्तायी *āttāyī*, } murderer, incendiary. *s*

اتبار अतिबार *atibār*, very frequent. *s.*

اتباع *atbā'* (pl. of تبع or تابع) followers, dependants. *itbā'* and *ittibā'*, following, obeying, obedience. *a.*

اتبکتا अतिवक्ता *atibaktā*, m. a great talker, a babbler *s.*

اتبل अतिबल *atibal*, very powerful. *s.*

اتبھار अतिभार *atibhār*, m. a very great or excessive burden. *s.*

اتبیل अतिवेल *atibel*, frequently, very often. *s.*

آتپ आतप *atap*, m. sunshine, sunbeams. *s.*

اتپت **उत्पात** *utpat*, m. violence, injustice, injury. *s.*

اتپاتك **अतिपातक** *atipātak*, m. a heinous sin. *s.*

اتپاتكي **अतिपातकी** *atipātakī*, one who commits a very great or heinous sin. *s.*

اتپاتن **उत्पाटन** *utpātan*, m. plucking out, eradicating. *s.*

اتپادن **उत्पादन** *utpādan*, m. producing. *s.*

اتپان **अतिपान** *atipān*, m. a drunkard; excessive drinking, inebriety. *s.*

اتپت **उत्पत्ति** *utpatti, utpatt*, f. birth, origin. *s.*

اتپت **उत्तप्त** *uttapta*, anxious, excited. *s.*

اتپریكشا **उत्प्रेक्षा** *utprekshā*, f. indifference, carelessness; illustration (in poetry, &c). *s.*

اتپل **उत्पल** *utpal*, m. a species of the lotus flower. *s.*

اتپن **उत्पन्न** *utpann*, produced, gained; s. m. produce. *s.*

اتتهه **अतिथि** *atitha* or *atithi*, m. a stranger, a guest. *s.*

اتتها **अतथा** *a-tathā*, powerless, without authority. *s.*

آتتهيه **आतिथ्य** *ātithya*, } hospitable, attentive to a guest. *s.*
آتتهييه **आतिथेय** *ātitheya*, }

اتتيكشن **अतितीक्ष्ण** *atitīkshna*, sharp, hot, or acrid; very pungent. *s.*

اتجاگر **अतिजागर** *atijāgar*, m. the black curlew; adj. very wakeful, restless. *s.*

اتجوگ **अतिजोग** *atijog*, very worthy. *s.*

اتجيرن **अतिजीर्ण** *atijīrna*, very old, decayed. *s.*

اتچار **अतिचार** *atichār*, m. the rapid motion of a planet from one sign to another. *s.*

اتحاد *ittihad*, m. union, concord, intimate friendship *a*

اتدان **अतिदान** *atidan*, m. munificence, liberality. *s.*

اتداه **अतिदाह** *atidah*, m. great heat, violent inflammation *s.*

اتدرگت **अतिदुर्गत** *atidurgat*, f. great difficulty or distress. *s.*

اتدشكر **अतिदुष्कर** *atidushkar*, very difficult. *s.*

اتدور **अतिदूर** *atidūr*, m. a great distance, afar off. *s*

اتدوش **अतिदोष** *atidosh*, m. a great fault. *s.*

اتر **उत्तर** *uttar*, m. an answer; the north. Adj. posterior, subsequent. *s.*

اتر **अत्र** *atra*, here, in this place. *s.*

اتر **इतर** *itar*, affected, giving one's self airs; playful, wanton, coquettish, gay; other, different, low, vile. *itar-lok*, people of low caste. *s.*

آتر **आतुर** *ātur*, grieved, sick, perplexed. *s.*

اترا **उत्तरा** *uttarā*, northern, northerly; f. north-wind. *s.*

اترادهكار **उत्तराधिकार** *uttarādhikār*, m. an inheritance. *s.*

اترادهكاري **उत्तराधिकारी** *uttarādhikārī*, m. an heir. *s.*

اترآرده **उत्तरार्ध** *uttar-ārdh*, the second or last half (of a book, &c) *s.*

اتراشاڑها **उत्तराषाढ़ा** *uttarāshārhā*, f. the twenty first lunar mansion. *s.*

اتراك *Atrāk* (plur. of ترك), a Tartar or Turcoman. *a*

اترانا **उतराना** *utrānā*, a. to boil over; to take down, to pull down (by the hands of a third person: to do it one's self is *utārnā*). *h.*

اترانا **इतराना** *itrānā*, a. to give one's self airs, to act with affectation; to act in an unnatural or unusual manner. *h.*

اتراون **उत्तरावन** *uttarāwan*, m. a place where fish throng to. *h.*

اتراها **उत्तराहा** *uttarāhā*, of or belonging to the north. *s.*

اترايا **इत्राया** *itrāyā*, affected, playful, wanton. *h.*

اترائي هونا **उत्राई होना** *utrā,ī-hona*, to be thankful or grateful. *d.*

اتراين **उत्तरायन** *uttarāyan*, m. northing; the six months from *Magh*, when the sun is north of the equator. *s.*

اتربهادرپد **उत्तरभाद्रपद** *uttar-bhādrapad*, m. a mansion of the moon (the twenty-seventh). *s.*

اترپال **अतरपाल** *atarpāl*, m. land that is left uncultivated *s.*

اترپت **अतर्पित** *a-tarpit*, dissatisfied. *s.*

اترپت **अतृप्त** *a-tripta*, restless, uneasy. *s.*

اتربهلگني **उत्तरफल्गुनी** *uttar-phalgunī*, f. the twelfth lunar mansion. *s.*

اترن **अत्रन** *atran*, m. name of a climbing plant used in medicine, (Cynanitum extensum). *d.*

اترن **उतरन** *utran*, f. a fragment, any thing taken off from the body; cast clothes. *rin se utran-honā*, to be freed from debt. *h.*

اترنا **उतरना** *utarnā*, n to come down from a height; to pass over; to go off; to become insipid; to fall in value or in dignity. *nashā utrā*, his intoxication is gone off. *h.*

اتروانا **उतरवाना** *utarwānā*, a. to cause to be brought down, or lowered. *h*

اتروتر **उत्तरोत्तर** *uttarottar*, m. further and further; a rejoinder to a reply in law. *s.*

اتروگ **अतिरोग** *atirog*, m. consumption. *s.*

اتري پهل **इत्रीफल** *itrī-phal*, m. an electuary composed of myrobalan with coriander seed and honey. *d.*

اتڑ **उत्तड़** *uttar*, placing one thing over another. *d.*

اتسار **अतिसार** *atisār*, m dysentery, diarrhœa *atisārakī* and *atisārī*, dysenteric, afflicted with dysentery. *s.*

اتساہ उत्साह *utsāh*, m. joy, gladness, pleasure; perseverance. *s.*

اتسرگ उत्सर्ग *utsarg*, abandoning, consecrating; a rule or precept. *s.*

اتسنچیہ अतिसंचय *atisanchaya*, m. a hoard, great accumulation *s*

اتسو उत्सव *utsav*, m. rejoicing, public demonstrations of joy. *s* [*simum. s.*

اتسي अतसी *atsī*, f. flax (*linum usitatissimum*).

آتش *ātish* or *ātash*, f. fire, flame. *p.*

آتش افرازہ *ātish-afraza*, m. a rocket. *p.*

آتش افروز *ātish-afroz*, kindling fire, fuel. *p.*

آتش افگن *ātish-afgan*, casting or throwing fire. *s.*

آتش انداز *ātish-andāz*, casting out fire. *p.*

آتش انگیز *ātish-angez*, kindling, spreading or stirring fire; an incendiary, a seditious man *p.*

آتش بار *ātish-bār*, flaming, fiery, raining fire, a fire lock, tinder-box. *p.*

آتش باز *ātish-baz*, m. a maker of fireworks; *ātish bāzī*, f. a display of fireworks *p.*

آتش پارہ *ātish-pāra*, m. a spark, a lighted coal; a beautiful person; an exciter of quarrels, quarrelsome. *p.*

آتش پرست *ātish-parast*, m. a worshipper of fire, a guebre, of the sect of the magi, *ātish-parastī*, fire worshipping. *p.*

آتش خانہ *ātish-khāna*, m. a fire-temple; park of artillery. *p.*

آتش خوار *ātish-khwar*, m. a fire-eater, a bird so called (in Hind. Chakor) A variety of *Tetrao rufus*, Linn., a salamander. *p.*

آتش دان *ātish-dān*, m. a hearth, a fire-place, a chafing dish *p*

آتش ریز *ātish-rez*, pouring out fire; an incendiary or exciter of quarrels. *p.*

آتش زدگي *ātish-zadagi*, f. a fire (i.e. houses, &c on fire, accidentally or by design) *p.*

آتش زن *ātish-zan*, or آتش زنہ *ātish-zana*, m. tinder, touchwood, any thing combustible; a tinder box, with flint and steel; *ātish zani*, or *ātish-zanagī*, the act of striking fire *p.*

آتشستان *ātishistān*, f. the region of fire, a place where fire abounds (hence applied to a hot fire of cannon or small arms in battle); a large fire; a funeral pile. *p.*

آتش طبع *ātish-tab'*, of a fierce or fiery disposition *p. a.* [cano. *p.*

آتشفشان *ātish-fishān*, scattering fire, a vol-

آتش فگن *ātish-figan*, fire-dispersing. *p.*

آتشك *ātishak*, f. the venereal disease. *p.*

اتشکت अतिशक्त *atishakta*, very powerful. *atishakti*, f great power *atishaktatā*, f heroic valour, prowess. *s*

آتش کدہ *ātish-kada*, m. a furnace, grate, chimney; the temple of fire-worshippers; name of a recent biographical work in the Persian language. *p*

آتش مزاج *ātish-mizāj*, fiery-tempered. *p. a.*

آتش ناك *ātish-nāk*, fiery, hot. *p.*

اتشي अतिशय *atishay*, excessively, very much. *s.*

آتشي *ātishī*, } fiery, hot, irascible, chole-
آتشين *ātishīn*, } ric *ātishī āīna*, a burning lens. *ātishīn āb*, red wine; hot tears. *ātishīn gola* a bomb-shell. *p.*

اتشيت अतिशीत *atishīt*, excessively cold. *s.*

اتصاف *ittiṣāf*, m. description, qualification, excellence praise. *a.*

اتصال *ittiṣāl*, m. conjunction, adhesion, union, attachment, neighbourhood, contiguity. *a.*

اتفاق *ittifāk*, m. equality; friendship, union, concord, similarity of disposition; chance, fortune, accident, lot, success, incident, opportunity; probability. *ittifāk-k*, to unite *ittifāk-h*, to happen, to be agreed *ittifāk-se*, accidentally, jointly, conjunctly. *a*

اتفاقا *ittifāḳan*, accidentally, by chance. *a.*

اتفاقات *ittifākāt* (pl. of اتفاق), accidents; successes, occurrences, events *a.*

اتفاق حسنہ *ittifāk i hasana*, m. unexpected good fortune; agreeable accidents. *a.*

اتفاقي *ittifākī*, accidental, concurring. *a.*

اتقا *ittikā*, m. avoiding, shunning, abstaining (from vice); piety, abstinence. *a.*

اتقاف *ittikāf*, restraining one's senses; praying and fasting, as in the month of Ramazān. *a.*

اتقيا *atkiyā* (pl. of تقي), religious men, devotees; the abstemious, those who fear God. *a.*

اتك इतक *itak*, so much, this much. *h.*

اتكا अतिका *atikā*, much, excessively. *h.*

آتكاري *ātkārī*, a caste of silkweavers in the Dakhan *d.* [time *s.*

اتكال अतिकाल *ati-kāl*, m. delay, a long

اتكرشت उत्कृष्ट *utkrishta*, good, excellent. *utkrishta bhūm*, m. a good soil. *s.*

اتكل उत्कल *utkal*, a name of the province of *Uṛīsā*, vulgarly called Orissa. *s.*

اتكنتها उत्कण्ठा *utkanthā*, f. regretting, longing for any thing. *s.* [great. *s.*

اتگت अतिगति *atigati*, very much, very

اتل अतुल *a-tul*, unweighed; that cannot be weighed. *s.*

اتل अतल *a-tal*, the name of one of the seven patālas or infernal regions; literally, bottomless *s*

اتلا उतला *utlā* (v. *utāwalā*), swift, quick. *h.*

اتم **उत्तम** *uttam*, great, principal, first chief, the best. *uttam-purush*, an excellent man. *s.*

آتم **आत्म** *ātma*, m. self, soul, life, body; much used in the composition of Hindū words, as *ātma-nāmī*, self evident; *ātma pālak*, self-cherishing, selfish; *ātma-ghāt*, self-murder. *s.*

اتم *atamm*, more or most perfect (from *tāmm*, perfect, complete) *a.*

آتما **आत्मा** *ātmā*, f. the soul; the body; the heart; the understanding. *s.*

اتمام *itmam*, perfection, accomplishment, completion *a*

آتمبدهه **आत्मबुद्धि** *ātma-buddhi*, f. self-knowledge. *s.*

آتمبندهه **आत्मबन्धु** *ātma-bandhu*, m. one's own kinsman. *s.*

آتمبده **आत्मबोध** *ātma-bodh*, m. spiritual instruction. *s.*

آتمپالک *ātma-pālak*, self-cherisher, selfish. *s.*

آتمج **आत्मज** *ātmaj*, springing from one's self, m. a son *s*

آتمجا **आत्मजा** *ātmajā*, f. a daughter. *s.*

آتمسندیهه **आत्मसंदेह** *ātma-sandeh*, m. internal doubt *s.*

آتمسنیم **आत्मसंयम** *ātma-sanyam*, m. self-restraint. *s.*

آتمشکت **आत्मशक्ति** *ātma-shakti*, f. inherent power. *s*

آتمشلاگها **आत्मश्लाघा** *ātma-shlāgha*, f. self-praise. *s.*

آتمک **आत्मिक** *atmik*, belonging to self, own *s*

آتمکتا **आत्मिकता** *atmikatā*, f. identity, sameness. *s.*

آتمگهات **आत्मघात** *ātma ghāt*, m. self-murder *atmaghātak* and *ātmaghati*, one who commits suicide *s*

آتمگیان **आत्मज्ञान** *ātma-gyān*, m. self-knowledge. *s.*

آتمنامی **आत्मनामी** *ātma-nāmī*, self-evident. *s.*

آتمودیا **आत्मविद्या** *ātma-vidya*, f. spiritual knowledge *s.*

آتموکري **आत्मविक्रयी** *ātma-vikrayī*, one who sells himself as a slave. *s.*

آتمهت **आत्महित** *ātma-hit*, beneficial to one's self. *s.*

آتمهتیا **आत्महत्या** *ātma-hatyā*, f. self-destruction, suicide. *s.*

آتمیه **आत्मिय** or **आत्मीय** *ātmiya* or *ātmīya*, own, selfish. *s.*

اتن **अतन** *a-tan*, Kāmdev, the god of love among the Hindūs. *s.*

اتنا **इत्ना** *itnā*, as much as this, this much; *itne-meṅ*, in the mean time. *h.*

اتنا **उत्ना** *utnā*, as much as that, that much. *h.*

اتنت **अतन्त** *atant* (properly *atyanta*), very much, exceeding. *s.*

آتنک **आतंक** *ātank*, } m. fear, pain, affliction;
آتنگ **आतंग** *ātang*, } pomp, dignity, show. *s.*

اتنگ **उत्तुंग** *uttung*, high, lofty. *s.*

اتو **उत्तू** *uttū*, m. plaits of cloth; *mār-kar uttū banāyā uske ta,īṅ*, he beat him to a mummy; lit that his body was marked like the plaits in cloth. *h.*

اتو **इतो** *itau*, same as *itnā*, this much. *h.*

آتو **आतू** *ātū*, f. a female teacher, a governess. *h.*

اتوار **इत्वार** *itwār*, m. Sunday. *s.*

اتواس **अतिवास** *atiwās*, m. a rigid fast observed on certain occasions. *s.*

اتوش **अतिविष** *ativish*, m. an antidote to poison. *s.*

اتوشا **अतिविषा** *ativishā*, f. a tree whose bark is used in dyeing *s.*

اتول **अतोल** *a-tol*, unweighed. *h.*

آتون **आतूं** *ātun*, } f. a female teacher, a
آتونجی **आतूंजी** *ātūṅjī*, } governess. *h.*

اتهه **अथ** *ath*, m. the beginning, commencement, an indeclinable particle, denoting now, here goes, &c. *s.*

اتها **अथा** *athā* (for *a-thāh*), deep, unfathomable, out of man's depth. *s.*

اتهاپن **उथापन** *uthāpan*, m. act of raising a thing up *s.*

اتباس **इतिहास** *itihās*, m. a story, fable; history, tradition *atihās*, m. excessive laughter. *s.*

اتهام *ittiham*, m. suspicion, censure; in law, a charge, an imputation. *a*

اتهان **उत्थान** *utthan*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *utthān ekadashi*, or *aevothān*, the 11th of the *shukl-paksh* of *kartik*, when Vishnu awakes from sleep; during the months that he sleeps it is unlawful to marry. *s.*

اتهاه **अथाह** *a-thāh*, m. an abyss. unfathomable. *s.*

اتهاین **अथाईं** *athā,īṅ*, f. a place where people meet to converse and amuse themselves. *s.*

اتهت **अथित** *a-thit*, unstable, unsteady. *s.*

اتهربن **अथरबन** (properly **अथर्वण**), *atharban*, name of one of the Vedas. *s.*

آتهرون **आथर्वण** *ātharvan*, m. a Brahman versed in the Atharvan Veda. *s.*

اتهک **अथक** *a-thak*, unwearied, insensible of fatigue. *h.*

اتهل **अथल** *a-thal*, unstable, unsteady, wavering; land farmed or rented. *s.*

اتهلا **उथला** *uthla*, shallow, shelving. *s.*

اتهلانا (**उथलाना**) *uthlānā*, a. to cause to turn over, or to be overset. *s.*

اتهل پتهل **उथल पथल** *uthal-puthal*, overturned, upset, topsy-turvy *h.*

اتهلنا **उथलना** *uthalnā*, m. to turn over, to upset (of itself); *uthalnā puthalnā*, to be overset. *h.*

اتهمنا **अथमना** *athmanā*, sunset, the west. *s*

اتهوا **अथवा** *athavā*, or, or even. *s.*

اتي **इति** *iti* (vide ات *iti*), a word usually written at the end of a letter, book, &c., signifying that it is finished; as the Latin *Finis*, &c. *s.*

اتي **अति** *ati*, much, very. *s.*

اتياد **इत्यादि** *ityādi*, et cætera, and so forth. *s.*

اتيبار **अतीवार** *atībār*, frequently, very often. *s.*

اتيبكتا **अतिवक्ता** *atibaktā*, a great talker, a babbler. *s.*

اَتي پاتي **आतीपाती** *ātipāti*, f. name of a kind of game. *h.*

اتيت **अतीत** *atīt*, m. an ascetic, or devotee among Hindus. *s.*

اتيت **अतीत** *atīt*, gone by, elapsed, expired. *atīt-kāl*, m. (in gram.) the past or preterite tense. *s.*

اتيركت **अतीरिक्त** *atīrikta*, much, excessive. *s.*

اتيرن **उतीरन** *utīran*, worn, cast off (clothes, jewels, &c.). *s.*

اتيرن **उत्तीर्ण** *uttīrna*, arrived, rescued. *s.*

اتيس **अतीस** *atīs*, m. the name of a root used in medicine. *s.*

اتيك **इतेक** *itek*, so much, this much. *h.*

اتيهاس *ithās* (same as *itihās*), m. a history, story, fable. *s.*

آٹ *aṭ* (dakh.), eight. Properly آٹھ, q.v.

آٹا **आटा** *āṭā*, m. flour, meal, any ground grain; when sifted, the finer flour, called *maida*, is separated from the coarser meal, called *sují*. *h.*

اٹا **अटा** *aṭā*, m. an upper room, or story. *h.*

آٹ اٹھارا **आटअठारा** *āṭ-aṭhārā*, perplexed, distressed. *d.*

اٹاري **अटारी** *aṭārī*, f. a thatched upper room. *h.*

اٹال **अटाल** *a-ṭāl*, f. a stack, a rick (of grass, corn, &c.), a heap (of baggage, &c.), q. d. immoveable. *h.*

اٹالا **अटाला** *aṭālā*, m. a heap, furniture. *h.*

اٹالکا **अट्टालिका** *aṭṭalikā*, an upper chamber. *h.*

آٹاماٹي هونا **आटामाटी होना** *aṭamāṭi honā*, to be utterly destroyed, or undone. *h.*

اٹپٹانگ **अटपटांग** *aṭpaṭāng*, poor, wicked, disorderly. *h.*

اٹپٹانگي **अटपटांगी** *aṭpaṭangī*, wickedness, absurdity. *h.*

اٹپٹهي **अटपठी** *aṭpaṭhī*, } thoughtless, inconsiderate, irregular, unstudied. *h.*
اٹپٹي **अटपटी** *aṭpaṭī*, }

اٹٹ **अटट** *aṭaṭ*, coarse, strong cloth. *h.*

اٹك **अटक** *aṭak*, f. prevention, bar, obstacle, name of a river, the Attock. *h.*

اٹكا **अटका** *aṭkā*, m. a vessel for performing ablution; also the pot in which victuals are dressed for the public, at the door of the temple of Jagannāth; part. aground, stopped, hindered. *h.*

اٹكانا **अटकाना** *aṭkānā*, a. to prevent, to hinder, to stop, to restrain, to detain, to challenge as a sentry. *h.*

اٹكاو **अटकाव** *aṭkāw*, or *aṭkā,o*, } m. prevention, arrest, stop, a challenge. *h.*
اٹكاونا **अटकावना** *aṭkāwanā*, }

اٹكرليس **उटक्करलैस** *uṭakkarlais*, precipitate, rash, acting without consideration. *h.*

اٹكل **अटकल** *aṭkal*, f. guess, conjecture, judgment, opinion; quantity, size. *aṭkal-bāz*, a good guesser, an appraiser. *aṭkal-pachchū*, m. one who guesses at a venture, or without the slightest grounds; adv. by guess, at random. *aṭkal-maṭkal*, name of a kind of play among children something like our "guess if you can." *h.*

اٹكلنا **अटकलना** *aṭkalnā*, a. to guess, to conjecture, to judge, to think. *h.*

اٹك مٹك **अटकमटक** *aṭak maṭak*, amorous dalliance, fond tricks and gestures. *d.*

اٹكنا **अटकना** *aṭaknā*, n. to be stopped, to be restrained, to be prevented, to adhere, cease, rest, remain. *h.*

اٹكهيل **अटखेल** *aṭkhel*, wanton, playful. *h.*

اٹكهيلي **अटखेली** *aṭkhelī*, f. wantonness, an affected (also a graceful) pace or mode of walking. *h.*

اٹل **अटल** *a-ṭal*, immoveable, fixed, of determined resolution. *h.*

اٹم **अटम** *aṭam*, m. a heap, pile, or mass. *h.*

اٹمبر **अटंबर** *aṭambar*, a crowd of people, a tribe. *d.*

اٹن **अटन** *aṭan*, a balcony, an upper room; (plur. of *aṭā*). *h.*

اٹنا **अटना** *aṭnā*, n. to be contained, to be filled; as, *kūā aṭ-gayā*, the well is filled up; also to fill up (actively). *h.*

اٹنگن **उटंगन** *uṭangan*, the name of a river near Go,āliār, the name of a plant. *h.*

اٹني **अटनी** *aṭnī*, f. the horn of a bow. *s.*

آٹو *āṭo* (for *āṭhoṅ*), the eight, the entire eight. *d.*

اٹوات كهٹوات **अटवाटखटवाट** *aṭwāṭ-khaṭwāṭ*, f. the state of a person who in great affliction remains bedridden. *aṭhwāṭī-khaṭwāṭī lenā*, to be confined to bed by severe sickness. *h.*

آٹوان *āṭwān* (for *āṭhwān*), the eighth. *d.*

اٹوب **अटोब** *aṭob*, m. nature, constitution, essence, power. *d.*

اٹوٹ **अटूट** *a-ṭuṭ*, not liable to be broken, inexhaustible. *s.*

اٹوٹي كهٹوٹي *aṭhwaṭī-khaṭwāṭī*, f. being bedridden, (v. *aṭwāṭ*, &c).

اٹوك **अटोक** *a-ṭok*, unrestrained, uninterrupted, without hindrance, unquestioned. *h.*

اٹول **अटोल** *a-ṭol*, unpolished (stones or jewels), and hence when applied to persons it denotes rude, unmannerly. "A rough diamond." *h.*

اٹوي **अटवी** *aṭvī*, f. forest, wilderness. *s.*

آٹھ आठ *āth*, eight; *āth āth ānsū ronā*, to shed floods of tears, to weep exceedingly. *āth pahar*, perpetually; lit. during the whole eight watches of day and night. *āth pahari*, one who is constantly on duty, an eight-watch man. *āth khambā*, a canopy supported by eight posts *h*.

اٹھا *atthā*, the eight at cards. *d*.

اٹھا بٹھان उठाबिठाना *uthā-bithānā*, a. to lead into error, cause to err. *d*.

اٹھابیٹھی उठाबैठी *uthā-baithī*, f. act of frequently rising and sitting down, inconstancy, restlessness. *h*.

اٹھارہ अठारह *athārah*, eighteen. *atharahwān*, also *athārwān*, the eighteenth, *h*.

اٹھاسی अठासी *athāsī*, eighty-eight. *h*.

اٹھان उठान *uthān*, m. an area, or court; f. act of appearing, arising. *h*.

اٹھانا उठाना *uthānā*, a. to lift or raise up; to contract debts or purchase on credit, to drive away, to exhibit. *utha-d*, to abolish, to do away with. *h*.

اٹھانوی अठानवे *athānawwe*, or *athanwe*, ninety-eight. *h*.

اٹھاون अठावन *athāwan*, fifty-eight. *h*.

اٹھائیس अठाईस *athā,īs*, (also *athāwīs*) twenty-eight. *h*

اٹھائی گیرا उठाईगीरा *uthā,ī-gīrā*, m. a plunderer, one who pilfers *h p*.

اٹھبیٹھ उठबैठ *uth-baith*, f. restlessness; a kind of exercise. *uth baith karnā*, n. to be uneasy in mind. *h*.

اٹھتالیس अठतालीस *athtālīs*, forty-eight. *h*.

اٹھتر अठत्तर *athattar*, seventy-eight. *h*.

اٹھتیس अठतीस *athtīs*, thirty-eight. *h*.

اٹھسٹھ अठसठ *athsath*, sixty-eight. *h*.

آٹھکونی आठकोनी *āth-konī*, eight-cornered, octangular *s*. [tonness. *s*.

اٹھکیلی अठकेली *athkelī*, f. playfulness, wan-

اٹھل अठल *athal*, m. bathing (of the bride and bridegroom together, the third day after marriage). *h*.

اٹھلانا इठलाना *ithlanā*, a. to walk affectedly or coquettishly, to express tenderness or kindness by gestures. *h*.

اٹھماس अठमास *athmās*, m. land constantly ploughed (for sugar cane) from the month of *asāṛh* to the month *māgh*, both inclusive. *s*.

آٹھمنا आठमना *athmanā*, the west, in opposition to *ugmanā* the east. *s*

اٹھنا उठना *uthnā*, n. to rise up; to go away. *h*.

اٹھنگل उठंगल *uthangal*, out of order, without manner, dull, heavy, stupid. *d*.

اٹھنگن उठंगन *uthangan*, m. a prop, or support. *h*. [ness, &c. *h*.

اٹھواٹی अठवाटी *athwātī*, (vide *atwāt*), sick-

اٹھوارہ अठवार *athwāra*, m. the eighth day after any other, a week. *h*.

آٹھواں आठवां *āthwān*, the eighth; (from *ath*). *h*.

اٹھوانا उठवाना *uthwānā*, a. to cause to be raised up *s* [dred and eight. *h*.

اٹھوترسو अठोतरसौ *athotar-sau*, one hun-

اٹھویا उठवैया *uthwaiyā*, that which rises or goes away. *s*.

اٹھہتر अठहत्तर *athhattar*, seventy-eight. *h*.

اٹھیاسی अठेआस्सी *athe,āssī*, (for *athāsī*), eighty-eight. *h*.

اٹھیانو *atheānaw* }(for *athānawe*) ninety-
اٹھیانوی *atheānawe* } eight. *h*. [pushed. *s*.

اٹھیل अठेल *a-thel*, immoveable, not to be

اٹھیہتر *athehattar*, (for *athhattar*), seventy-eight.

اٹی अट्टी *attī*, f. a hank or bundle of thread; a cant word for a turban. *h*.

اٹیر अटेर *ater*, f. the name of a town. *h*.

اٹیرن अटेरन *ateran*, m. a skein or bundle of thread, a reel; the lounge or circle in the manege. *h*.

اٹیرنا अटेरना *aternā*, a. to make up thread into skeins, to reel; to lounge a horse *h*.

اٹیك अटेक *a-tek*, without support. *h*.

اثاث *asās*, household furniture, wealth, goods, money, slaves, cattle, &c. *a*.

اثاث البیت *asās-ul-bait*, } household furni-
اثاثہ *asāsa*, } ture. *a*.

آثار *āsār*, (pl. of اثر), signs, marks, traces, vestiges; histories, traditions, memorable events, the traditions of Muhammad; a weight of one *sir*, nearly two pounds avoirdupois *a*

اثامی *asāmī*, m. a defendant in a lawsuit; a culprit, a criminal *a*.

اثبات *isbāt*, m. f. confirmation, affirmation, proof, certain knowledge; Dr Hunter says that its gender in Hindi (when used in composition) depends on that of the object (or word following), as, *isbāti mudda,ā kiya*; *isbāti taķrir ki*; but this is a well-known rule in the language.— Vide Hind Gram. gender of comp. words. *a*.

اثر *asar*, m. a mark, sign, effect, impression. *asar-pazir* susceptive of impression, effective. *a*.

اثقل *asķal*, very heavy, heavier. *h*.

اثنا *asnā*, m. the middle, interstice, interval; as *asnā-i-rāh*, in the middle of the road, *i. e.* during the journey; a fold or plait. *a*

اثناعشر *isna-'ashar*, the twelve, in reference to the twelve Imāms. *a*.

اثیر *asīr*, m. æther; adj. marked, chosen. *a*.

اثیم *asīm*, m. a liar, sinner, criminal. *a*.

اج अज *aj*, m. a goat; (also the same as *aj*) to-day, now *s*.

آج **आज** *āj*, to-day. *āj-kal*, to-day or to-morrow, soon, in a few days *āj kal k.*, or *āj kal batānā*, to procrastinate. *h.*

آجا **आजा** *ājā*, m. a paternal grandfather. *h.*

اجا **अजा** *ajā*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

اجاب *ijāb*, m. (in law) the first proposal made in a contract &c by one of the contracting parties. *a*

اجابت *ijābat*, f. consent, approbation. *a.*

اجات **अजात** *a-jāt*, expelled from one's caste *s* [his caste. *s.*

اجاتی **अजाती** *a-jātī*, m. a man who has lost

اجارہ *ijāra*, (also اجار *ijār*), m. a farm; a privilege, or income of variable amount sold or let for a fixed sum *ijāra-dār*, m. a farmer of land or of revenue, one that has purchased the labour of another; the holder of a monopoly *ijāra-dārī*, farming or contracting for rent or revenue. *ijāradārī-patta*, *ijār patta* and *ijār nama*, a lease, any document under which a lease or farm is held *a.* [hemp *h.*

اجار **ऊजार** *ajār*, m. canvas, cloth made of

اجاڑ **उजाड़** *ujār*, deserted, desolate, abandoned. *ujār-k*, a. to raze to the ground *h*

اجاڑنا **उजाड़ना** *ujārnā*, a. to lay waste, to desolate; to injure, to expose to loss, as *main ne terā kyā ujārā*, in what respect have I injured you? *h.*

اجاڑو **उजाड़ू** *ujārū*, m. a spoiler, destroyer. *h*

اجازت *ijāzat*, f. commands, orders, permission, leave, dispensation, sanction. *ijāzat khwāh*, a petitioner, one who asks leave or permission. *ijāzat-nāma*, m any written order or permission. *a.*

اجاگر **उजागर** *ujāgar*, splendid, gaudy; celebrated *h.*

اجالا **उजाला** *ujālā*, m. light, splendour. *ujāle kā tārā*, the planet Venus. *h.*

اجالنا **उजालना** *ujālnā*, a. to cleanse, to polish (metals or jewels). *h.* [brightness. *h.*

اجالی **उजाली** *ujālī*, f. light, splendour, glare,

اجامل **अजामिल** *ajāmil*, the name of a great sinner and penitent. *s.* [cent. *h.*

اجان **अजान** *a-jān*, ignorant, simple, inno-

اجان **उजान** *ujān*, m. the direction, or part, of a river which is opposite to the course of the stream; up the river *a.*

آجانا **आजाना** *ā-jānā*, n. to come sudde[nly] to befall, to happen, to come. *h.* [city. *s*

اجانی **अज्ञानी** *a-jānī*, f. ignorance, simpli

اجت **अजित** *a-jit*, unsubdued, unconquered, invincible.

اجتماع *ijtimā'*, m. act of assembling or gathering together; conjunction (in astronomy). *a.*

اجتناب *ijtinā'b*, m. abstinence, continence *a*

اجتہاد *ijtihād*, m. care, effort, diligence; carrying on war against infidels. *a.* [a

اجداد *ajdād*, (pl. of جد) ancestors, forefathers.

آجدھ **आजुध** *ājudh* (properly *āyudh*), m. a weapon *s.* [rant, clownish. *h.*

اجد **उजड्ड** *ujadd*, inconsiderate, rash, igno-

اجر *ajr*, m. retribution, reward of good or bad actions, hire, fare. *a.*

اجر **अजर** *a-jar*, ever young, not liable to decay or old age. *s.*

اجر **अजिर** *ajir*, m. an area or court. *s.*

اجرا *ijrā*, m. performance, execution. *ijrā-k*, to perform, to put in practice. *a.*

اجرام *ajrām*, (pl. of جرم) bodies. *a.*

اجرت *ujrat*, f. reward, wages, hire. *a.*

اجڑنا **उजड़ना** *ujarnā*, n. to become desolate. *h.*

اجڑوانا **उजड़वाना** *ujarwānā*, a. to cause to be laid waste (by the hands of a third person). *h.*

اجزا *ajzā* (pl. of جز q. v.), parts, portions sections of the *Kuran*, of which there are thirty. *a.*

اجس **अजस** *a-jas*, infamous, disreputable. *s.*

اجساد *ajsād* (pl. of جسد) } bodies. *a.*
اجسام *ajsām* (pl. of جسم) }

اجکت **अजुक्त** *a-jukt* } f. violence, oppres-
اجگت **अजुगत** *a-jugat*, } sion, compulsion adj. unfit *s*

اجگت **अजगुत** *ajgut*, surprising, wonderful. *s.*

اجگر **अजगर** *ajgar*, m. a dragon, a kind of large snake, the boa constrictor; lit. the goat-eater. *s.*

اجل *ajal*, f death, delay, a stated time, respite period for the payment of a debt *ajal-rasīda* or *ajal-giriftta*, seized by fate, on the point of death, in a situation that leaves no hopes of life. *ājil*, (in law) procrastination, or suffering such an interval to elapse as to render complaint inadmissible like our statute of limitations. *a.*

اجل *ajall*, comp. more glorious. *a.*

اجل **उज्ज्वल** *ujjal*, clean, pure, shining; blown, expanded *s.*

اجلا **उजला** *ujlā*, clear, bright, white, light. *s.*

اجلاس *ijlās*, f. act of sitting, especially of a court of justice like our word sessions *ijlās kāmil*, a full court *a.* [mean people. *a*

اجلاف *ajlāf*, (pl. of جلف) wretches, tyrants,

اجلال *ijlāl*, m. the bestowing or acknowledging of greatness, respect. *a.* [to brighten. *s.*

اجلانا **उजलाना** *ujlānā*, a. to cause to cleanse

اجلت **उज्ज्वलित** *ujjalit*, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

اجلنا **उजलना** *ujalnā*, n. to become clean, to shine, to be bright. *s.*

اجلہ *ajilla*, (pl. of جلیل) glorious, illustrious. *a.*

اجماع *ijmā'*, m. act of assembling, an assembly, senate, council, court of justice, a crowd, a collection, amount, the whole. *ijmā' i ummat*, m. general assembly of the people, unanimous consent. *ijmā'i sahābat*, the unanimous authority of the companions of the prophet on a point of law *a.*

اجمال ijmāl, m. an abstract, abridgement, compendious account, synopsis, summary; also applied to joint occupancy or possession.

اجمالی ijmālī, abridged, compendious; in law it denotes what is held in common (as an estate) undivided, unpartitioned. ijmālī mahall, an undivided estate. a.

اجمعین ajma'īn, (pl. of اجمع) the whole. a.

اجمل ajmal, comp. more beautiful, perfect. a.

اجمود अजमूद ajmūd, } m. parsley. (*Apium*
اجمودا अजमोदा ajmodā, } *involucratum*, *Roxb.*), common carraway (*Carum Carui*), a kind of lovage (*Ligusticum Ajowan*). p s.

اجن (अजिन) ajin, m. the hide of an antelope, lion, tiger, &c., on which the religious students sit or sleep. s.

اجناس ajnās, (pl. of جنس) goods and chattels, kinds, sorts, species. a.

اجنب ajnab, } foreign, strange, unknown
اجنبی ajnabī, } person. a.

اجنبیت ajnabīyat, f. strangeness, the circumstance or state of being a foreigner. a. s.

اجنم अजन्म a-janma, unborn, and unbegotten.

اجنه ajinna or ajinnat, (pl. of جنین), embryos. a.

اجوان अजवान ajwān, seed of the Ajowan ligusticum &c. (v ajwāyan). h.

اجواںا उजवाना ujwānā, a. to order a person to pour from one vessel into another. h.

اجوایں अजवायन ajwāyan, f. the seed of a plant of the dill kind (*Ligusticum Ajowan*) A kind of aniseed ajwāyanī khurāsānī, henbane. h.

اجوائنی अजवाईनी ajwā,inī, f. a kind of candle. d.

اجوت अजोत a-jot, without splendour, dull. s.

اجوٹھا अजूठा a-jūthā, untouched, untasted (victuals). h.

اجورہ ajūra, m. hire, wages, fare. ajūra-dār, m. a labourer for hire (whether paid by the day, or for completing a given work). a.

اجوری ajaurī, f. advances, particularly to agricultural labourers. h. rare. h.

اجوڑ अजोड़ a-jor, without joining, matchless,

اجول उज्ज्वल ujjwal, clean, bright; blown, expanded. s.

اجولت उज्ज्वलित ujjwalit, pure, clean, clear. s.

اجولتا उज्ज्वलता ujjwaltā, f. splendour, radiance s.

اجولی ajaulī, f. perquisite of the lower castes from the threshing-floor. h.

اجوں अजों ajoṅ, hitherto, as yet, to this day. h.

اجھالنا उझालना ujhālnā, a. to pour from one vessel into another. h.

اجھڑ (उझड़ or उझड़) ujjhar, ignorant, illiterate, clownish. h. spy. h.

اجھکنا उझकना ujhaknā, a. to observe, to

اجہل ajhal, more ignorant, very ignorant. a.

اجھلنا उझलना ujhalnā, n. to flow, or to be poured from one vessel into another. It is also used in a transitive sense, like ujhālnā, q v. h.

اجھو अजहू ajhū, to-day even, presently. h.

اجھول अझोल a-jhol, of steady pace (epithet of an elephant). h.

اجہوں अजहूं aj-hūṅ, yet, hitherto, even yet, this very day. h.

اجی अजी ajī, an interjection to call, or bespeak attention. In Bengal it is always addressed to an inferior, or in cases of great intimacy; but in the western provinces, often to a superior as a term of respect. h.

اجی अजय a-jai or ajaya, unsuccessful, subdued, not victorious. m. defeat. s.

آجیبکا आजीविका ājībikā, f. livelihood, subsistence, means or mode of living. s

اجیت अजीत a jīt, invincible, unsubdued. s.

اجیت برن अजीतबर्ण a-jīt-barna, m. leprosy (of a bad kind). s. adjutant.

اجیٹن ajīṭan, m. a corruption of our word

اجید ajyad, very best, good, excellent. a.

اجیر ajīr, m. a slave. ajīr-i-mushtarik, a general or common hireling. a.

اجیرن अजीर्ण a-jīrna, m. indigestion, surfeit, flatulence. adj undecayed, unimpaired. s

اجین उज्जैन ujjain, m. the name of a city and province, of old the residence of *Vikramāditya* or *Bikramajīt*. s.

اجیو अजीव a-jīw, lifeless, deprived of life. s.

آجیو आजीव ājīw, m. livelihood, profession, subsistence s.

آجیوکا आजीविका ājīwikā, f. subsistence, means of supporting life (v. ājībikā). s.

اچ उच्च uchcha, high, lofty, (for ūṅchā). s.

اچھا अच्छा achhā (for achchhā), good, excellent. h.

اچاپت उचापत uchāpat, m. taking up goods on credit; also, the goods so taken up; money borrowed. h.

اچاٹ उचाट uchāṭ, sorrowful, dejected, separate. uchāṭ-h, to be tired, to be disgusted. h.

اچاٹن उचाटन uchchāṭan, m. the act of vexing, or rendering sorrowful. s.

اچاٹنا उचाटना uchāṭnā (act. of uchaṭnā), to separate, &c. h separation. h.

اچاٹی उचाटी uchāṭī, f. sorrow, vexation, se-

اچار उच्चार uchchār, m. pronunciation, utterance. s.

آچار आचार āchār or अचार achār, m. manner of life, common practice, rule of conduct, religious observance āchār varjit, irregular, out of rule out of caste. s. pickles. h

اچار अचार, आचार achār, also āchār, ...

اچارت उच्चारित *uchchārit*, pronounced, uttered. *s.*

اچارج *achāraj* (for आचार्य *āchārya*), m. an instructor in matters of religion; a learned *pandit*. *s.*

آچارن आचारण *āchāran*, m. manner of life, religious observance. *s.* [utterance. *s.*

اچارن उच्चारन *uchchāran*, m. pronunciation,

اچارنا उच्चारना *uchchārnā*, a. to pronounce, to utter *s.*

آچاري आचारी *āchārī*, a strict observer of religious ceremonies. *s.* [ceptress. *s.*

آچاريا आचार्या *āchāryā*, f. a spiritual pre-

آچاريانی आचार्यानी *āchāryānī*, f. the wife of an achārya or religious instructor. *s.*

آچاریه आचार्य्य *achārya*, m. an instructor (especially in matters of religion), the founder of a religious sect *s.*

اچان उच्चान *uchchān*, f. height, elevation. *s.*

اچانا अचाना *achānā*, a. to wash the mouth after eating, to drink *h*

اچانا उचाना *uchana*, a. to lift up a burden, to raise, elevate, exalt, hoist up. *h.*

اچانچک अचानचक *achanchak*, | suddenly,
اچانک अचानक *achānak*, | unawares,
unexpectedly *h*

اچاوا उचावा *uchāwā*, m. raving or talking incoherently, as in one's sleep; the night mare. *h.*

اچپل अचपल *achpal*, com. | restless, playful,
اچپلا अचपला *achpalā*, m. | inconstant, wan-
اچپلی अचपली *achpali*, f. | ton, brisk; obstinate, unruly. *h.*

اچپلاهٹ अचपलाहट *achpalāhat*, | f. restless-
اچپلی अचपली *achpali*, | ness, playfulness, vivacity, inconstancy. *h.*

اچت उचित *uchit*, proper, becoming. *s.*

اچت अच्युत *a-chyut*, m. a name of Vishnu or of God, (q. d. which breaketh not); incorruptible, immortal *s.*

اچتا उच्चता *uchchtā*, f. height. *s.*

اچتانا अचताना *achtānā* or *achtānā-pachtānā*, (v. *achhtānā*), to regret, to repent. *h. s.*

اچتر अचतुर *a-chatur*, stupid, inactive. *s.*

اچٹنا उचटना *uchatnā*, n. to separate, or be separated (as plaster from a wall); to slip, slide, rebound (as a sword striking obliquely a hard body), to be broken or interrupted (sleep). *h.*

اچر अचर *a-char*, immoveable, inanimate. *s.*

اچرج or اچرچ अचरज or अचरच *acharj* or *acharch*, m. wonder, admiration, astonishment. adj astonishing. *h*

آچرن आचरण *ācharan*, m. manner of life, conduct, custom, practice, institute, religious observance. *s.*

اچرنا उचरना or उच्चरना *ucharnā* or *uchcharnā*. n. to separate (as the skin from the flesh, &c.); to speak, to pronounce; to be uttered, pronounced. *h.*

اچرنگ उचरंग *uchrang*, m. a moth. *h.*

اچکا उचक्का *uchakkā*, m. a thief, a pick-pocket, a swindler, (in Western India) swindling, theft. *uchakkā-panā*, m. robbery, theft *h.* [up. *h.*

اچکانا उचकाना *uchkānā*, a. to lift, or raise

اچکری अचकरी *achkarī*, f. wantonness, lasciviousness, wickedness. *h.*

اچکش अचक्षु *a-chakshu*, blind. f. spectacles. *s.*

اچکن अचिक्कन *a-chikkan*, rough, unpolished. *s.*

اچکنا उचकना *uchaknā*, n. to rise, be raised, or lifted, to leap, bound, spring up. *ichaknā*, to grin, to shew the teeth, as a dog. *h.* [pick-pocket. *h.*

اچکی उचक्की *uchakkī*, f. a female thief or

اچل अचल *a-chal*, immoveable (either from strength or weakness), an aged person; m. a mountain *nīl-achal*, the blue mountain near Balasore. *s.*

اچلا अचला *a-chalā*, f. the earth, supposed to be immoveable as the centre of the universe. *s.*

اچلانا उचलाना *uchlānā*, a. to order a person to separate (one thing from another). *h.*

اچلنا उचलना *uchalnā*, n. to separate or be separated. *h.*

اچمبها अचंभा *achambhā*, also *achambā*, m. a wonderful thing astonishment, cause of astonishment. adj. rare, wonderful. *h.*

آچمن आचमन *āchaman*, m. act of rincing the mouth, sipping a little water out of the hand and spitting it out again; a ceremony performed before eating. *s.* [quence. *s.*

اچن अचिन *a-chin*, without note or conse-

اچنبها अचंभा *achambhā*, or *achambā*, m. a wonder, marvel; adj. strange, wonderful. *h.*

اچنت अचिन्त *a-chint*, thoughtless, rash. *s.*

اچنتا अचिन्ता *a-chintā*, f. disregard, absence of thought.

اچنچل अचंचल *a-chanchal*, fixed, unmoved, firm, inactive. *s.*

اچنڈ अचंड *a-chand*, gentle, not passionate. *s.*

اچوانی अचवानी *achwānī*, f. caudle (v. *achhwānī*) *h.* [marksman, a dead shot. *h.*

اچوك अचूक *a-chūk*, unerring; hence, a good

اچھ अक्ष *achh*, m. a die, cubic or oblong; the spots on dice. *achhi*, m. the eye *s.*

اچھ इक्षु *ichhu*, f. sugar-cane. *s.*

اچھا अच्छा *achchhā*, good, excellent, righteous, healthy. *achchhā honā*, to recover. *achchhā-k* to cure. *achchhā-lagnā*, to become, beseem, to be pleasing. *achchhe se achchhā*, best of all *s.*

اچھا इच्छा *ichchhā*, f. will, wish, desire. *ichchhā-bhojan*, food agreeable and abundant to the utmost desire *s* [ments; a covering, cloak, &c. *s.*

آچھادن आच्छादन *āchchhādan*, m. cloth, gar-

اچھالنا उछालना *uchhālnā*, a. to throw up a thing (as a ball, &c.) and catch it in the hand *h.*

اچھان अछान *achhan*, not strained, impure. *h.*

اچھانش अक्षांश *achhānsh*, m. a degree of latitude or longitude. *s.*

اچھاہ उच्छाह *uchchhāh*, m. joy, gladness. *h.*

اچھبھاگ अक्षभाग *achh-bhag*, m. a degree of latitude. *s.*

اچھت अच्छत or अक्षत *achhat*, or *akshat*, f. infallible, indelible; m. whole or unbroken rice used in oblations. *achhat tilak*, f. the ceremony of putting a few grains of rice on the forehead of an image when addressed, or of a Brahman when invited to an entertainment. *s.*

اچھت अच्छत *achhat*, remaining, existing. *h.*

اچھتارا अक्षितारा *achhi-tārā*, f. the pupil of the eye. *s.*

اچھتانا پچھتانا अछताना पछताना *achhtānā pachhtānā*, m. to repent, regret. *s. h.*

اچھر अछिर *achhir*, m. the thrush, a complaint to which children are liable. *h.*

اچھر अच्छर or अक्षर *achchhar* or *akshar*, m. a letter of the alphabet. *s.* [sugar-cane. *s.*

اچھرس इक्षुरस *ichhu-ras*, m. the juice of the

اچھرنا उछरना *uchharnā*, to leap or bound, to spring (a fountain), to fly up. *h.*

اچھروٹی अछरौटी *achhrauṭī*, f. orthography; a mode of playing on a stringed instrument so as to express the words of a song. *h.*

اچھری अक्षरी or अच्छरी *achchharī*, scientific; writing an elegant hand; lettered. *s.* [up. *d.*

اچھرنا *uchharna*, same as اکھڑنا to be rooted

اچھسار इक्षुसार *ichhu-sār*, m. molasses, raw sugar. *s.* [of victuals; leavings. *s.*

اچھشٹ उच्छिष्ट *uchchhishṭ*, m. the remainder

اچھک इच्छक, इच्छुक *ichchhak* or *ichchuk*, wishing, desirous. *s.* [sugar-cane (*Saccharum munja*). *s.*

اچھکانڈ इक्षुकाण्ड *ichhu-kānd*, m. a species of

اچھل پرنا *uchhal parnā*, n. to become enraged. *d.* [ther to throw up any thing. *h.*

اچھلانا उछलाना *uchhlānā*, a. to order ano-

اچھلنا उछलना *uchhalna*, n. to leap or bound, to spring up (as water in a fountain). *h.*

اچھمتی इक्षुमती *ichhu-mati*, f. the name of a river in Bengal, the Issamutty.

اچھمیہی इक्षुमेही *ichhumehī*, adj. diabetic. *s.*

اچھن इच्छन *ichchhan*, m. seeing, sight. *s.*

اچھن उच्छिन्न *uchchhinn*, ruined, laid waste, destroyed. *h.*

اچھنا अच्छना *achhnā*, also *āchhnā*, n. to be, to remain *d.*

اچھواس उच्छास *uchchhwās*, m. breath, breathing; hope, expectation; division of a book. *s.*

اچھوانی अछवानी *achhwānī*, f. candle. *h.*

اچھوتا अछूता *a-chhūtā*, intangible (victuals dressed for saints, &c.), inviolable *h.*

اچھودن अच्छोदन *achchhodan*, m. the chase, hunting. *s.*

اچھوہنی अक्षौहिणी or अच्छौहिणी *achchhauhinī*, (properly *akshauhinī*), f. a complete army of 109,350 foot, 65,610 horse, 21,870 chariots, and 21,870 elephants. *s.*

اچھی अक्षय or अच्छय *achhai*, imperishable. *achhai briksh*, an undecayable tree. *achhai lok*, m. heaven, the imperishable world. *s*

آچھیپ आक्षेप *āchhep*, m. reproof, sarcasm, abuse. *s.*

اچھیتا अक्षयता *achhaitā*, f. durability, imperishableness. *s.* [cellent. *h.*

اچھین आछें *āchhen*, adj. plur. good, ex-

اچیت अचेत *a-chet*, out of mind or senses, senseless, thoughtless. *s.*

اچیت अच्युत *a-chyut*, firm, fixed, steady; imperishable, eternal; m. a name of Vishnu or God. *s.*

اچیتا अचीता *a-chītā*, unwished for; not painted (paper, &c.) *h.*

اچیلنا उचेलना *uchelnā*, a. to separate one thing from another. *h.*

اچین अचैन *a-chain*, uneasy, uncomfortable. *s.*

اح *ah*, an exclamation expressing pain: it is often reiterated, *uh, uh.* *a.* [*uhād*, singly. *a.*

آحاد *āhād* (pl. of احد), cardinal numbers;

احادیث *ahādīs* (pl. of حدیث), f. traditions, particularly traditions or sayings of *Muhammad*, as constituting the basis of the *sunnat* or traditional law; lit news *a.*

احاطہ *ihāta*, f. surrounding, inclosure; besieging (generally means the thing surrounded or inclosed, as a park, &c.) *a.*

احب *ahabb*, adj. comp. more beloved, a friend, most lovely, amiable. *a.*

احباب *ahbāb* (pl. of حبیب), friends. *a.*

احتراز *ihtirāz*, m. abstinence, regimen; abstaining from improper actions of any kind; forbearance, controlling the passions. *a.*

احتراق *ihtirāk*, m. strong desire, burning. *a.*

احترام *ihtirām*, m. act of honouring, paying attention, treating with respect. *a.*

احتساب *ihtisāb*, m. making up accounts; superintendence of police, censorship; superintendence of weights and measures in a city or market. *a.*

احتسابی *ihtisābī*, m. the superintendant or clerk of the market. *a.*

احتشام *ihtishām*, m. having many followers, &c.; pomp, retinue, magnificence. *a.*

احتکار *ihtikār*, in its literal sense signifies the laying up of any thing; and in the language of the law, the purchasing of grain, or other necessaries of life, and keeping them up, with a view of enhancing the price. *a.*

احتلام *ihtilām*, m. nocturnal pollution. *a.*

احتمال *iḥtimāl*, m. act of bearing or supporting; doubt, uncertainty; probability. *iḥtimāl-h*, to be probable. *iḥtimāl-k*, to doubt, to impute. *a.*

احتمالا *iḥtimālan*, probably, very likely. *a.*

احتمالي *iḥtimālī*, probable, conjectural. *a.*

احتياج *iḥtiyāj*, m. necessity, want, occasion, need; plur. *iḥtiyājāt*, requisite things, wants. *a.*

احتياط *iḥtiyāṭ*, caution, circumspection, foresight, scrupulousness; *iḥtiyāt se* or *iḥtiyātan*, carefully, cautiously. *a.* [mares. *a.*

احجار *aḥjār* (plur. of حجر), stones; brood

احد *aḥad*, unity, one, an individual. *aḥadu-t tarafain* or *aḥadu-l mutakhāsimain*, in law, denotes one of the two parties concerned in a suit

احداث *iḥdās*, m. act of making or producing any thing new; a novelty, a rare invention. *a.*

احدي *aḥadī*, a species of military corps (in India). *a.*

احديت *aḥadīyat*, f. unity, concord, alliance. *a.*

احرار *aḥrār* (pl. of حرّ), the noble, the free born. *a.* [fire. *a*

احراق *iḥrāḳ*, m. act of burning, or setting on

احرام *iḥrām*, m. act of forbidding or interdicting; determination or resolution. At a certain distance from Mecca the pilgrims interdict themselves from all worldly enjoyments, &c : here their resolution is fixed to complete the pilgrimage, and hence the word means the resolution or intention then formed. It also signifies a mean dress, worn by pilgrims on visiting Mecca or Medina; also, the act of putting on such a dress; also the period of the pilgrimage *iḥrām bandhnā*, to make one's vows as a pilgrim *a.*

احزان *aḥzān* (pl. of حزن), grievances, sorrows. *a.*

احسان *iḥsān*, m. benevolence, benevolent actions, beneficence, benefits, favour, courtesy, kindness. *iḥsān-k*, to oblige. *a.* [*mandī*, gratitude. *a*

احسانمند *iḥsān-mand*, obliged, grateful. *iḥsān-*

احسن *aḥsan*, better, more beautiful, more excellent, more agreeable. *aḥsan-allāhu*, may God be gracious. *aḥsanta*, bravo, well done. *a.*

احشا *aḥshā* (pl. of حشا), the contents of the thorax or chest *a.*

احشام *aḥshām* (pl. of حشم), servants, retinue; a kind of militia or armed police. *aḥshām daftar*, the muster-roll of militia, &c. *aḥshām-daftar-dār*, the militia accountant. *aḥsham-jagīr*, an assignment of revenue for the support of irregular troops or local militia. *a.*

احصا *iḥṣā*, numbering, reckoning. *lā-iḥṣā*, innumerable, beyond calculation. *a.*

احصان *iḥṣān*, restraining, circumscribing. *a.*

احضار *iḥẓār*, m. act of making to appear, or of calling, a summons. *a.* [serving. *a.*

احق *aḥakk*, comp. more proper, more de-

احقاق *iḥḳāḳ*, m. act of proving or establishing the truth of a doctrine, restoring to rights, administration of justice. *a.*

احقر *aḥḳar*, more or most contemptible (a self-humiliatory expression). *a.*

احكام *aḥkām* (pl. of حكم), orders, commands, decrees or decisions (of the government or of a judge). *aḥkām nāma*, written orders. *a.*

احكامي *aḥkāmī*, one who is ordered or appointed by the ruling powers: such is the *aḥkāmī zamīndār* *a.*

احكم *aḥkam*, stronger, firmer, more stable. *a.*

احمد *aḥmad*, comp. more or most commendable, or praiseworthy; the name of *Muḥammad* and others. *aḥmad-maḥmūd*, a term applied in law to two persons who have combined to defraud a third. *a.*

احمدي *aḥmadī*, of or belonging to *Aḥmad;* name of a gold coin. *a.*

احمداباد *aḥmadābād*, name of a city in Gujrāt, and of another in the *Dakkhan;* the latter called also *aḥmad-nagar*. *a. p.*

احمر *aḥmar*, red, gold, barbarous. *a.*

احمق *aḥmaḳ*, a blockhead, most foolish. *aḥmaḳ kī dum (d.)*, a fool. *a.*

احمقاپن *aḥmaḳāpan*, m. folly, stupidity. *a.h.*

احمقانه *aḥmaḳāna*, foolishly, stupidly; figuratively, it is applied to money which an *'āmil* is obliged to pay, to make good the deficiency of the revenue *a p.*

احمقپن *aḥmaḳ-pan*, folly, stupidity (same as *aḥmaḳāpan*). *a. h.*

احمقي *aḥmaḳī*, f. folly, stupidity. *a.*

احوال *aḥwāl*, m. condition, circumstances, events, occurrences, state account; a report of the particulars of an affair, or of the condition of a thing or person. *aḥwāl batlānā*, to state one's condition. *aḥwal purs* or *pursan*, one who inquires after another's health *aḥwāl pursī*, inquiry after health, circumstances, &c. *a.* [double. *a.*

احول *aḥwal*, squinting, one who sees objects

احيا *aḥyā* (pl. of حي), living things. *iḥyā*, m act of giving life, saving, preserving *iḥyā l mawāt*, lit reviving of the dead, applied to the process of bringing waste land into cultivation. *a.*

احيانا *aḥyānan*, sometimes, now and then, from time to time; in the event, in case, should. *a.*

اخ *akh*, a brother; *akh*, inter. sound of coughing; *akh-akh*, an exclamation of joy. *a*

اخا *akhkhā*, an exclamation of surprise. *a.*

اخبار *akhbār* (pl. of خبر), news, a newspaper. *akhbar nawīs*, a writer of news, an appointed intelligencer, such as "our own correspondent." *ikhbār*, m. act of giving intelligence or information. *a.*

اخبث *akhbas*, very impure or contemptible. *a.*

اخپخ *akhpakh*, m. understanding, wisdom, intelligence. *p.*

اخت *ukht*, f. a sister; adj. similar, congenial. *a.*

اختتام *ikhtitām*, m. completion, fulfilment, finishing. *a.*

اختر *akhtar*, m. a star, constellation; good fortune, good omen, horoscope. *akhtar shumār*, an astrologer. *akhtar-shumārī*, the calculation of one's horoscope *p*

اختراع *ikhtirā'*, m. invention, inventing, discovering, fancying. *a.*

اختصار *ikhtiṣār*, m. abridgment, act of contracting, reducing, curtailing. *a.* [tion. *a.*

اختصاص *ikhtiṣāṣ*, m. peculiarity, appropriation. *a.*

اختفا *ikhtifā*, m. act of hiding, concealing, covering. *a.*

اختلاط *ikhtilāt*, m. friendship, intercourse, conversation; act of mixing; mixture, confusion. *a.*

اختلاف *ikhtilāf*, m. difference of opinion, opposition, discord, disagreement, misunderstanding between friends, coolness; pl. *ikhtilāfāt*. *a.*

اختلال *ikhtilāl*, m. interruption, obstacle. *a.*

آخته *ākhta*, also *akhta*, (literally, castrated) a gelding *akhta-murgh*, a capon. *p.*

اختيار *ikhtiyār*, m. authority, power, will, choice, option, election. *ikhtiyār meṅ honā*, to be in the power of or dependant on. *ikhtiyār k*, to approve of, to adopt, to choose. *ikhtiyār-nama*, m. a power of attorney. *a.*

اختياري *ikhtiyārī*, f. approbation, choice, authority, power, adj. in one's power; subject to election, at one's disposal. *ikhtiyārī sulh*, in law, an optional compromise. *ikhtiyārī zabh*, the killing of an animal for food by cutting its throat, as is done by Jews and Moslems. *a.*

اخذ *akhz*, f. objection, cavil, hostility; taking, seizing, intercepting. *akhz-k*, to seize, assume, accept. *a.*

آخر *ākhir*, the last; m. the end, issue; adv. at last, finally. *ākhir-ul-amr* or *ākhir-i kār*, at the end, finally, at last. *ākhir-i shab*, the end of the night, before dawn. *ākhiri sāl*, the end of the revenue year. *a.*

اخراج *ikhrāj*, m. expulsion, turning out of possession, eviction; expense or disbursement; pl *ikhrājāt* (corrupted *akhrajat*), expenses, disbursements; allowance for expenses. *ikhrajati amane*, expenses incurred in the manufacture, storing, and transporting of salt and other goods. *a.*

آخرت *ākhirat*, f. futurity, a future state; the world to come, in opposition to *dunyā*, the present world. *a.*

آخرش *ākhirash*, at last, finally, after all. *a. p.*

اخروٹ अखरोट *akhrot*, m. a walnut. (The fruit of the *Aleurites triloba* is also so called.) *h.*

آخری *ākhirī*, last, late, of or belonging to the end, final or ultimate. *akhiri hisāb kharch*, adjustment of revenue at the end of the year. *ākhiri nikās*, final settlement of an account. *a.*

آخرين *ākhirīn*, last or latest comers; posterity. *ākhirīn harf*, a decree of fate. *ākhirīn dam*, the last breath. *a.* [mean. *a.*

اخس *akhass*, more avaricious, meaner, or very

اخص *akhass*, more especial, more excellent. *a.*

اخفا *ikhfā*, concealment *'ilmi ikhfā*, the art of rendering one's self invisible, like Jack the giant-killer, or Æneas at Carthage. *a.*

اخفش *akhfash*, one who has weak eyes, one who sees better by night than by day. *a.*

اخگر *akhgar*, m live ashes, a spark of fire. *p.*

اخلاص *ikhlāṣ*, m. affection, friendship, love. *ikhlāṣ-k* or *rakhnā*, to esteem, &c. *ikhlāṣ-mand*, affectionate, friendly a friend. *ikhlāṣmandī*, friendliness, affection, sincerity. *a.*

اخلاط *akhlāt* (pl. of خلط), the humours of the body of man and animals. *akhlāti arba'a*, the four temperaments. *a.*

اخلاق *akhlāk*, m. (pl. of خلق), disposition, the good properties of mankind; ethics, morals. *a.*

اخني پلاو *akhnī-pulāo*, a kind of stew. *d.*

اخوان *ikhwān*, } (plur. of اخ), brothers,
اخوت *ikhwat*, } friends, companions.
*ikhwāni zamān*, cotemporaries. *a.*

آخور *ākhor* or *ākhur*, f. refuse, offals; a stable; waste grass of the stable. *p.*

آخون *ākhon*, master, lord, preceptor. *d.*

آخون *ākhūn*, } m. tutor, preceptor. *p.*
آخوند *ākhūnd*, }

اخوي *akhawī*, brotherly, fraternal. *a.*

اخيا *akhyā* (for أُخَيّ), m. a little brother. *a.*

اخيار *akhyār* (pl. of خير), the good, the excellent. *a.*

اخيافي *akhyāfī*, a brother or sister, by the same mother but different fathers. *a.*

اخير *akhīr*, last; m. the end, accomplishment, completion. *akhyar*, better, best. *a.*

اخيرًا *akhīran*, at last, in the end. *a.*

اد उद *ud* (same as उत *ut*), above, over. *s.*

اد अद *ad* (same as *ādh* or *adh*), half. *s.*

آد आद *ād*, or आदि *ādi*, m. beginning; the first, originally: as a termination to a Sanskrit word it denotes "et cetera" *s*

ادا *adā*, f. blandishments, coquetry; discharge, payment, performance; voice. *adā k*, to liquidate, to pay. *adā bandī*, the fixing a period for the performance of a contract, or payment by instalments. *adā fahm*, one who understands by signs. *a. p.*

آدا आदा *ādā*, m. ginger in the undried state. *s.*

آداب *ādab*, m. (pl. of ادب) etiquette, devoirs, ceremonies, politeness, forms of address in writing and speaking, salutation, respects. *a.*

ادات *adāt*, f. a particle, in grammar; a tool or utensil. *a*

اداتّ उदात्त *udātta*, m. the acute accent, a high sharp tone; gift, donation, a kind of musical instrument, a large drum. *s.* [beloved. *s.*

اداتّا उदात्ता *udāttā*, liberal, generous, dearly

اداتا अदाता *a-dātā*, also *a-dānī*, avaricious, stingy. *s.*

ادار उदार *udār*, liberal, generous, munificent. *s.*

ادارتا उदारता *udārtā*, f. liberality, generosity, munificence. *s.*

اداس उदास *udās*, dejected, indifferent, sorrowful; m. loneliness, (in agriculture) a sickly crop. *s.*

اداسا उदासा *udāsā*, m. a cord worn as a shoulder belt *d.*

اداسي उदासी *udāsī*, f. dejection, sorrow, solitude, loneliness; m. a class of *fakirs* or devotees; adj. lonely, retired, dejected. *s.*

اداسين उदासीन *udāsīn*, m. one who is completely detached from the world, whose family is unknown, and who has neither friend nor foe; a class of mendicants of the Panjāb, an hermit, a misanthrope, a stoical, indifferent person, an umpire. *s.*

ادام الله *adāma-llāh*, may God preserve (him &c.) *a.*

ادان उदान *udān*, m. one of the five vital airs, that which rises up the throat and passes into the head. *s.*

آدان आदान *ādān*, m. taking, receipt, acceptance. *ādān-pradān* m. giving and taking. *s.*

آدانت आद्यंत *ād-ant*, adj. from first to last, from beginning to end; m. the beginning and the end. *s.*

اداني अदानी *a-dānī*, avaricious, stingy. *s.*

اداني *adānī*, (pl. of ادني) low, mean, or contemptible people. *a.*

اداهت उदाहट *udāhat*, } f. brown colour,
اداي उदाई *udā,i* } brownness. *s.*

اداهرن उदाहरण *udaharan*, m. an example, a simile, a comparison, an opposite argument; one of the five modes of logical reasoning. *s.*

اداي دين *adā,e dain* m. payment of debt. *a.*

ادب *adab*, m. act of preserving the boundaries of every thing; good-breeding, politeness, respect, urbanity, polite literature. *adab k*, to respect, to behave politely. *a* [ru.n. *t.*

ادبار *idbār*, f. misfortune, ill-luck, adversity,

ادبوده उद्बोध *udbodh*, m. recollection the recognising of any thing *s.*

ادبچ *adbich*, among, in the midst. *d.*

ادبهت अद्भुत *adbhut*, wonderful, admirable; m surprise, astonishment *s.*

ادبهو उद्भव *udbhav*, m. act of being born, of springing up (as plants from seed), birth, production *s.* [names of Vishnu. *s.*

آدپرش आदिपुरुष *ādi-purush*, m. one of the

ادت अदिति *aditi*, f. the proper name of the mother of the gods *s*

آدت *ādit* (for आदित्य *āditya*), m. a deity in general; a deity of a particular class. The adityas are 12 in number, and are forms of the sun as distinct in each month; the sun. *aditya-bar*, Sunday. *adit* is also met with in the same sense as *adik*, et cætera. *s.*

ادت उदित *udit*, risen (as the sun), distinguished, shining (as valour, &c.). *s*

ادت अदत्त *a datta*, not given. In Hindu law it is applied to an illegal donation, consequently void and resumable. *s.*

ادتا अदत्ता *a-dattā*, not given in marriage (a female). *s.*

ادتري *adatrī*, hanging; infirm. *d.*

ادتنندن अदितिनन्दन *aditi-nandan*, m. a deity, *i. e.* a son of *aditi*. *s.*

آدتو आदित्व *āditva*, m. priority, precedence. *s* [same as *ādityabār*. *s.*

آدتيوار आदित्यवार *āditya-wār*, m. Sunday,

آدتيه आदित्य *āditya*, m the sun, etc. See *ādit*. *s.*

ادخال *idkhāl*, m. entering, introducing. *a.*

اددهه उदधि *udadhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

آدر आदर *ādar*, m. respect, regard, act of treating with attention and deference, politeness. *ādar-mān*, reverence and honour. *s.*

ادر उदर *udar*, m. the belly. उद्र *udra*, m. an otter. (dakh) *udar*, that way; *adar*, this way.

آدرا आद्रा *ādrā*, f. the name of the sixth lunar mansion (probably *a Orionis*); the beginning of the rainy season. *s.* [in another. *a.*

ادراج *idrāj*, m. act of inserting one thing

ادرار *idrār*, m. involuntary discharge of urine; hard rain, liberality. *a.*

ادرازي *idrārī*, a pension, allowance. *a.*

ادراك *idrāk*, m. understanding comprehension. *a.*

ادرامي उदरामय *udarāmay*, m. diarrhœa, dysentery. *s.* [worm. *s*

ادراويشت उदरावेष्ट *udarāvesht*, m. the tape-

ادرپساچ उदरपिशाच *udar-pisāch*, glutton, voracious, one who devours every thing, one who has the devil for his belly *s.*

ادرس *a-dris* for अदृश्य *a-drishya*, } invi-
ادرسن अदर्शन *a-darsan* or *a-darshan*, } sible, unseen. *s.*

ادرسا अदरसा *adarsā*, m. a kind of very fine muslin; a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

ادرش अदर्श *a-darsh*, } invisible, unseen;
ادرشت अदृष्ट *a-drisht*, } m. unforeseen danger, fortune, fate. *s.*

آدرش आदर्श m. a mirror; a commentary, original manuscript; a copy, a sign. *s.*

ادرشن अदर्शन *a-darshan*, m. disappearance; adj invisible. *s.*

ادرك अद्रक *adrak*, m. ginger in an undried state (*Amomum-zinziber*). *s.*

ادركي अद्रकी *adrakī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

ادرل उदरिल *udaril* }
ادرن उदरिन *udarin* } pot-bellied, fat, corpulent. *s.*
ادري उदरी *udarī* } [honour. *s.*

آدرمان आदरमान *ādar-mān*, m. respect and

ادرني उदरिणी *udarinī*, f. a pregnant woman. *s.*

ادروه अद्रोह *a-droh*, m. mildness, moderation, the absence of tyranny. *s*

ادروهي अद्रोही *a-drohī*, innocuous, mild. *s.*

ادري उदरी *udarī*, f. enlargement of the abdomen from dropsy or flatulency. adj. abdominal. *s.*

ادريس *idrīs*, the Arabian name for the prophet Enoch. *a*

ادشت अदिष्ट *a-disht*, m. misfortune, fate. *s.*

ادعا *iddi'ā*, m. the act of demanding one's right or just claims. *a.*

ادعيه *ad'iya* (pl. of دعا), salutations, congratulations, compliments, prayers, blessings. *a.*

ادغام *idghām*, m. duplication of a letter by tashdīd; coalescence of letters (in Arabic construction). *a.*

ادق *adakk*, more or very subtle, abstruse or [difficult. *a.*

ادقچه *adakcha*, m. a cover, a wrapper. *p.*

ادك उदक *udak*, m. water. *s.*

ادك *adik*, (for अधिक *adhik*), more, much. *d.*

آدك आदिक *ādik*, relating to the beginning; (in comp.) and all the rest, et cætera. *s.*

آدكارن आदिकारण *ādikāran*, m. a primary [cause. *s.*

ادكچا अदकचा *adakchā*, m. a cloth for carrying things in; a covering. See *adakcha.*

ادكهلا अदखिला *ad-khilā*, } half open, half
ادكهولا अदखोला *ad-kholā*, } blown (flower, &c.). *h.*

ادگار उद्गार *udgār*, m. vomiting; sound. *s.*

ادگت उद्गत *udgat*, vomited, cast up. *s.*

ادگدرا *adgadrā*, m. fruit fully formed, but unripe. *d.*

ادگڑها अदगड़हा *ad-garha*, half driven (as a [stake). *h.*

ادگهاٹت उद्घाटित *udghāṭit*, done with effort, exerted; opened. *s.*

ادگهاٹن उद्घाटन *udghāṭan*, m. the rope and bucket of a well, a leathern bucket for drawing water; an instrument for opening, a key, etc. *s.*

ادل بدل अदलबदल *adl-badl*, } exchange,
ادلابدلا अदलाबदला *adlāb-adlā*, } alteration.
ادلي بدلي अदलीबदली *adlī-badlī*, } *adl-badlī-k*, to exchange, to swop or barter; to confuse, displace; also *adlā-badlī-k* and *adl kā badl-k*. *h.*

ادله *adilla*, (pl. of دليل) proofs, indications. *a.*

آدم *ādam*, Adam, the first man; also, a man in the abstract. *a.*

ادم उद्दिम *uddim*, m. endeavour, exertion, profession, trade, calling, employment. *s.*

ادماد उदमाद *udmād*, m. lewdness, wantonness. *s.*

ادمادي उदमादी *udmādī* f. a paroxysm of lust; adj. wanton, lewd. *s.*

ادمبر उदुम्बर *udumbar*, m. the glomerous fig-tree, or gūlar-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.* sect of brāhmans. *s.*

آدم خور *ādam-khur*, or خوار *khwār*, man-devouring, a cannibal. *a. p.*

ادمرا अदमरा *ad-marā*, m. } half dead. *h.*
ادمري अदमरी *ad-marī*, f. }

ادمڑا अदमड़ा *adamrā*, breathless, dead. *d.*

آدمزاد *ādam-zād* or *ādam-zāda*, descended of Adam; s. man, mankind. *p.*

آدمگر *ādam-gar*, humane, benevolent. *p.*

آدمگري *ādam-garī*, f. humanity, benevolence. *p.*

ادموا अदमुआ *ad-mū,ā*, m. half-dead. *h.*

ادمي *ādmī*, a descendant of Adam; a human being (man or woman), individual, people. *a.*

آدميت *ādmīyat*, f. humanity, civility; *ādmiyat-k*, to behave with humanity. *ādmiyat pakarna*, to become civilized. *ādmiyat sikhlānā* or *ādmiyat men lānā*, to civilize. *ādmiyat uth-jānā*, to become savage, ferocious, and frantic. *a.*

ادن अदिन *a-din*, m. an unlucky day. *s.*

ادنا *adnā*, inferior, little, low, mean, a person of no consequence. *a.*

ادنتر *adantar*, also *adantarī* (same as *adatrī*), pendulous, &c. *d.*

ادند अदंद *a-dand* or अद्वंद *a-dwand*, quiet, tranquil, free from strife. *s.*

ادنڈ अदंड *adand*, unpunished, m. impunity. *s.*

ادني *adnā*, see *adnā*, little, &c. *a.*

آدو आदौ *ādau*, at first, in the beginning. *s.*

ادوات *adawāt* (pl. of ادات), particles in grammar. *a.* [act of revolving. *a.*

ادوار *adwār* (pl of دور), revolutions; *idwār*,

ادوان अदवान *adwān*, } f. braces for
ادواين अदवायन *adwāyan*, } tightening the tape of a bedstead. *h.*

ادواه उदवाह *udwāha*, m. marriage. *s.*

ادوت अदोत *adot*, without splendour. *s.*

ادوتيه अद्वितीय *a-dwitīya*, peerless, matchless, unequalled; only, without a second. *s*

ادوري अदौरी *adaurī*, f. a kind of food eaten by Hindūs. *h.* [Illum. *s.*

ادوكهل उदूखल *udūkhal*, m. a gum resin, bdel-

ادوگن उद्विग्न *udrigna*, perplexed, dejected, anxious, troubled. *s.*

ادون *adwan*, very mean, or wretched. *a.*

ادوند अद्वन्द *a-dwand*, quiet, tranquil, free from strife. *s.* [equalled. *s.*

ادويت अद्वैत *a-dwait*, peerless, matchless, un-

ادويش अद्वेष *a-dwesh*, } harmless, not ma-
ادويشي अद्वेषी *a-dweshī*, } licious. *s.*

ادویگ उद्वेग *udveg*, m. perturbation (especially from pain), consternation, anxiety, perplexity, exertion, care; the fruit of the Areca catechu, betel-nut. *s.*

ادویگی उद्वेगी *udvegī*, perplexed, anxious, perturbed, agitated.

ادویه *adwiya* (pl. of دوا), medicines. *a.*

ادهِ अधि *adhi*, a particle denoting superiority; upon, over, above (the reverse of the particle *apa*). *s.*

ادهَ अध *adha*, down, downwards (the reverse of the particle *ut*). *s.*

ادهہ अध *adh*, in composition denotes half; as, *adh mū,ā*, half dead. *s.*

آدهِ आधि *ādhi*, m. mental agony, anxiety; expectation, calamity; a pledge, pawn; location, fixing, site, &c.; engagement. *s.*

آدها आधा *ādhā*, half (in comp. *ādh, adh, ad*) *s.*

آدهار आधार *ādhār*, } m. food, aliment, vic-
ادهار अधार *adhār*, } tuals, nourishment. *h.*

ادهار उद्धार or उधार *uddhār* or *udhār*, m. debt (especially not bearing interest), loan, trust; deduction, discharge, deliverance, raising up from any place or state. *s.*

آدهار आधार *ādhār*, m. a patron, supporter, one on whom dependence is placed for assistance; comprehension, location; a dike, a canal; a basin round the foot of a tree. *s.*

ادهارمك अधार्मिक *adhārmik*, } unjust, un-
آدهارمك आधार्मिक *ādhārmik*, } righteous, wicked. *s.*

ادهارنا उधारना or उद्धारना *udhārnā*, a. to liberate, to discharge. *s.*

آدهاري आधारी *ādhārī* (in compos.), an eater; as, *dūdh-ādhārī*, one who lives on milk. *h.*

ادهاسیسی अधासीसी *adhā-sīsī*, } f. pain af-
آدهاسیسی आधासीसी *ādhā-sīsī*, } fecting the half of the head, *hemicrania*. *s.*

ادهان अधान *adhan*, m. oils, unguents. *h.*

آدهان आधान *ādhān*, m. pregnancy, conception; a ceremony performed previous to conception as conducive to it; a pledge, a deposit, a surety. *s.*

آدهانك आधानिक *ādhānik*, m. a ceremony performed after cohabitation to procure or favour conception. *s.*

ادهبٹائی अधबटाई *adh-baṭā,ī*, f. division of produce in equal shares. *s.*

ادهبر अधबर *adh-bar*, in the middle. *h.*

آدهبگڑا *adh-bagṛā*, half cleaned (as rice from the husks). *d.*

ادهبنا अधबना *adh-banā*, half-made, half-prepared. *h.*

ادهبیچ अधबीच *adh-bīch*, in the middle. *h.*

ادهپ अधिप *adhipa*, m. king, master, or ruler *s.*

ادهپاؤ अधपाव *adh-pā,o*, half a quarter. *h.*

ادهپت अधपत *adhpat*, properly अधिपति *adhipati*, m. prince, commander, rājā. *s.*

آدهپتیه आधिपत्य *ādhipatya*, m. sovereignty, government, lordship. *s.*

ادهپکا अधपक्का *adh-pakkā*, half ripe. *s.*

ادهت उद्धत *uddhat*, rude, arrogant, ill-behaved; m. a king's wrestler. *s.*

ادهتری *adhatrī* (v. *adatrī*), pendulous, &c.

ادهر अधर *adhar*, low, inferior, vile, m. the lip, the lower lip; pudendum muliebre. *s.*

ادهر अधर *adhar*, m. empty space, the space between heaven and earth; adj suspended, separate, at a distance; in the middle. *h.*

ادهر इधर *idhar*, here, hither, this way. *idhar udhar*, about, around, up and down, here and there. *h.*

ادهر उधर *udhar*, there, thither, that way. *h.*

ادهرا उधरा *udhrā*, opened, undone, unrolled (as the seam in a garment, or thread which was rolled up in a clue). *h.*

ادهراج अधिराज *adhi-rāj*, supreme ruler. *s.*

آدهرجیه आधिराज्य *ādhirājya*, m. empire, supreme sway. *s.*

ادهر ادهر इधरउधर *idhar-udhar*, this way and that, on all sides, all around. *h.*

ادهرامرت अधरामृत *adharāmrit*, m. the moisture or nectar of the lips. *s.*

ادهرپنا *adharpanā*, m. (for *adher panā*) middle age, manhood. *d.*

ادهرسا अधरसा *adharsā*, m. a half-piece of cloth, [a sort of cloth. *h.*

ادهرم अधर्म *a-dharm*, m. injustice, impiety; sin, crime; adj. unjust, impious. *adharm-chārī*, unrighteous, wicked. *s.* [crime. *h.*

ادهرمپنا अधर्मपना *adharm-panā*, m. injustice,

ادهرمتا अधर्मता *adharmatā*, f. unrighteousness. *s.*

ادهرمشٹه अधर्मिष्ठ *adharmishṭh*, very wicked. *s.*

ادهرمی अधर्मी *a-dharmī*, unjust, sinful, criminal. *s.*

ادهرےادهر *adhare-adhar*, separate, aside. *d.*

ادهڑنا *udharnā* (see *udhernā*), to undo, unravel. *d.*

ادهك अधिक *adhik*, more, greater, abundant, excessive, additional, augmented. *adhak*, a half, a part (less in use than *ādhā* or *adh*). *s.*

ادهك उद्धक *uddhak*, m. asthma; act of gasping or panting; plethora in the vessels of the head, headache, indigestion. *s.*

ادهکار अधिकार *adhikār*, m. possession, extent of dominion, a kingdom; the bearing of royal insignia, authority, rule, privilege, inheritance. *s.*

ادهکاری अधिकारी *adhikārī*, m. a proprietor, sovereign ruler, autocrat, an owner, one possessing authority (absolute or derived), right, title, or privilege; one empowered. *s.* [increase. *s.*

ادهکانا अधिकाना *adhikānā*, a. to augment, to

ادهکائی अधिकाई *adhikā,ī*, f. increase, augmentation, abundance, supremacy. *s.*

ادهکپالی अधकपाली *adh-kapālī*, f. a pain affecting half the head; a nut of Areca, shaped like a hemisphere (probably from two kernels being contained in one shell): to such a nut the virtue is ascribed of curing the disease of the same name. *s.*

ادهكتا अधिकता *adhiktā*, f. excess, addition. *s.*

ادهكچا अधकच्चा *adh-kachchā*, m. *adh-kachchī*, f. half ripe; a kind of soil in Sahāranpūr. *h.*

ادهكچرا अधकचरा *adh-kachrā*, m. *adh-kachrī*, f. half dressed (victuals). *h.*

ادهكر अधकर *adh-kar*, m. half the tax, or duty of any kind, the other half being remitted. *adh-karī*, f. an instalment of eight ānas in the rupee. *s.*

ادهكرت अधिकृत *adhikrit*, m. a superintendant, an inspector of receipts and disbursements, an auditor of public accounts. *s.*

ادهكرم अधिकर्म *adhikarma*, m. superintendence, supervision, government. *adhikarma-krit*, m. a supervisor. *s.* [title, right. *s.*

ادهكرن अधिकरण *adhikaran*, m. superiority,

ادهكري अधकरी *adh-karī*, f. an instalment of eight ānas in the rupee, or half the government impost. *h.* [pronounced. *h*

ادهكها अधकहा *adh-kahā*, half spoken, half

آدهكيه आधिक्य *ādhikya*, m. excess, an overplus, abundance. *s.*

ادهگدرا *adh gadrā*, half ripe (fruit, &c.). *d.*

ادهم *adham*, a dark or dusky horse. *a.*

ادهم अधम *adham*, mean, vile, wretched, contemptible. *s.*

ادهمادهم अधमाधम *adhamādham*, extremely mean or base. *s.*

ادهماس अधिमास *adhimās*, m. an intercalary month, which happens once in three years, when two lunations occur within one solar month. *s.*—Hind. Gram.

ادهمانس अधिमांस *adhimāns*, m. fleshy excrescence of the eye, cancer of the eye. *s.*

ادهمرا अधमरा *adh-marā*,
ادهمرن अधमरन *adh-maran*, } half dead. *s.*
ادهموا अधमुआ *adh-mū,ā*,

ادهن अदहन *adhan*, m. water set to boil for the dressing of victuals. *h.*

ادهن अधन *a-dhan*, poor, destitute. *s.*

آدهنك आधुनिक *ādhunik*, recent, modern, belonging to the present time. *s.*

آدهنكتا आधुनिकता *ādhuniktā*, f. recentness, the being modern novelty. *s.*

ادهنگ अधंग *adhang*, m. palsy affecting half the body, *hemiplegia*. *s.*

ادهنگی अधंगी *adhangī*, palsied, paralytic. *s.*

ادهني अधनी *a-dhanī*, poor, indigent. *s.*

ادهواڑ अधवाड़ *adh-wār*, half (generally applied to pieces of cloth); a half-web. *h.*

ادهوتر अधोतर *adhotar*, f. a fine kind of cloth. *h.*

ادهورا अधूरा *adhūrā*, half ready, unfinished, half dressed; immature (a fœtus). *adhūrā-jānā*, to miscarry (a female). *h.*

ادهوڑي अधोड़ी *adhauṛī*, f. half a hide (of a thick strong kind). *h.*

ادهومكه अधोमुख *adho-mukh*, with the head downwards (a posture used in the *tapasya* or austere devotion of the Hindūs); drooping the head (from grief or shame), headlong, inverted, turned upside down. *s.*

ادهون अधवन *adhwan*, half of any thing. *h.*

ادهونا अधिविन्ना *adhivinnā*, f. a superseded wife. *s.*

ادهوناد *adhonād*, half and half, *nisfā-nisfī*. *d.*

ادهويدانك अधिवेदनिक *adhivedanik*, m. dowry or alimony given to a wife who is superseded by a second marriage. *s.*

ادهي अद्धी *addhī*, f. half of a *damrī* (a small coin), half a piece of cloth. *h.*

آدهيا आध्या *ādhyā*, division of produce between two parties in equal shares, one furnishing the seed and the other the labour. *h.*

ادهياپك अध्यापक or आध्यापक *adhyāpak* or *ādhyāpak*, m. a teacher, one who instructs in the sacred books. *s.*

ادهياپن अध्यापन *adhyāpan*, m. instructing, teaching the sacred books. *s.*

ادهيار अधियार *adhiyār*, m. a man who passes half his time in one village and half in another: of such a one it is said, *adhiyār kartā hai*, "he acts as adhiyār." *h.*

ادهياري अधियारी *adhiyārī*, f. a half-share. *h.*

ادهيانا अध्याना or अधियाना *adhyānā* or *adhiyāna*, a to halve, to divide. *h.*

ادهياي अध्याय *adhyāya*, m. section, chapter. *s.*

ادهيچه *adhyachh*, for अध्यक्ष *adhyaksh*, m. a master, superintendant, &c.; a man of rank. *s.*

ادهير अधीर *a-dhīr*, confused, perplexed, hasty, precipitate, irresolute, impatient, unsteady. *s.*

ادهيرتا अधीरता *a-dhīratā*, f. impatience, perplexity, haste, precipitation, fickleness, unsteadiness, confusion. *s.*

ادهيرج अधीरज *a-dhīraj*, m. perplexity, distraction, unsteadiness; adj. perplexed, distracted, unsteady, impatient, feeble, irresolute; also *a-dhairj*. *s.*

ادهيرجا अधीरजा *a-dhīrja*, } perplexed, dis-
ادهيرجي अधीरजी *a-dhīrjī*, } tracted. अधैर्य्या *a-dhairjā*, m. instability, want of firmness. *s.*

ادهيرنا उधेरना *udhernā*, to undo. See *udhernā*.

ادهيڑ अधेड़ *adher*, middle-aged; just past the prime of life (applied most frequently to women). *h.*

ادهيڑ उधेड़ *udher*, m. unravelling, unweaving. *udher-bun*, perplexity. *h.*

ادهيڑپنا अधेड़पना *adher-panā*, m. the middle period of life, manhood, mature age. *h.*

ادهيڑنا उधेड़ना, *udherná*, } to undo, un-
ادهيڑنون उधेड़नौं, *udhernaun*, } ravel. *h.*

ادهيشور अधीश्वर *adhishwar*, m. an emperor, a king paramount. *s.*

ادهيكش अध्यक्ष *adhyaksh* m. a master, lord, governor, superintendant. *s.*

ادهيگن अध्यग्नि *adhyagni*, property or settlement given to a wife when superseded by a new marriage on the part of the husband: it is given during the marriage ceremony, over the nuptial fire. *s.*

ادهيلا अधेला *adhelā*, m. half a *paisā* (a small coin), amounting to 12½ *dāms* or 4 *damrīs*. *h.*

ادهيلي अधेली *adhelī*, f. half a *rupī*; also a kind of measure used for corn; also half a gold mohur. *h.* [half-share. *h.*

ادهيليا अधेलिया *adheliyā*, a proprietor of a

ادهين or آدهين अधीन or आधीन *adhīn* or *ādhīn*, submissive, obedient, obsequious, humble, docile, dependent. *s.*

ادهين अध्यन *adhyan* (for *adhyayan*) m. study, application, especially of the sacred books. *s.*

ادهينتا अधीनता or आधीनता *adhīnatā*, } f. sub-
آدهينتائي आधीनताई *ādhīnatāī*, } mission, obedience, obsequiousness, servility, dependence, slavery. *s.*

ادهيني अधीनी *adhīnī*, f. obsequiousness, servility, submission; petition. *s.*

ادي उदय *uday* or *udaya*, m. dawn, sunrise, ascent; the east, in opposition to *asta*, the west, the eastern mountain from behind which the sun is supposed to rise, light, splendour; prosperity. *uday h.* to rise (as the sun). *uday asta tak tumhārā rāj ho*, may your sway extend from the east to the west. *s.*

آدي आद्य *ādya*, first initial. *s.* [pity. *s.*

اديا अदया *a-dayā*, unfeeling, destitute of

اداياست उदयास्त *udayasta*, from sun-rise to sun-set, from east to west. *s.*

اديان *adyān*, (pl. of دين), religions, religious rites or ceremonies. *a.*

اديان उद्यान *udyān*, m. a royal pleasure-ground. *s.*

اديب *adīb*, m. a teacher; adj. courteous. *a.*

اديپت उद्दीप्त *uddīpta*, illuminated. *s.*

اديپن उद्दीपन *uddīpan*, adj. exciting, inflaming, as passion; m. blazing, glowing, of a luminous body. *s.*

اديت उद्यत *udyat*, m. a section, a chapter; adj. raised, held up; active, persevering, labouring diligently and incessantly. *s.* [trace. *s.*

اديش उद्देश *uddesh*, m. a scope, a vestige, a

آديش आदेश *ādesh*, m. an order, a command; a salutation of Jogis; in grammar, a substitute. *s.*

اديك *adīk*, (same as *adik* or *adhik*), more. *d.*

اديم उद्यम *udyam*, m. strenuous exertion, perseverance, labour; calling, trade. *s.*

اديم *adīm*, goats' leather perfumed, which they bring from Arabia. Pers the face. *a.*

آدينت आद्यन्त *ādyant*, first and last, beginning and end; adj. from first to last, from beginning to end. *s.*

آدينه *ādīna*, Friday. *p.*

اديوت अद्योत *a-dyot*, without splendour. *udyot*, m. light, lustre.

ادي ودي *ade-wade*, m. procrastination. *ade-wade k.* to put off, to evade, to shuffle. *d.*

اديوگ उद्योग *udyog*, m. exertion, perseverance, continued endeavour. *s.* [severing. *s.*

اديوگي उद्योगी *udyogī*, active, laborious, per-

اديي उदयी *udayī*, prosperous, flourishing. *s.*

آڈا आड्डा *āḍḍā*, m. a stand or station where porters &c wait to be hired; a stall, booth, shop, &c. *aḍḍa dār*, a palki bearer or dak runner. *v.* Wilson. *h*

اڈراڈر अडरउडर *aḍar-uḍar*, m. a ditch and the mound of earth thrown up from it, forming the boundary of a field. *h.*

آڈمبر आडम्बर *āḍambar*, m. charge sounded by musical instruments, commencement; pride, arrogance; anger, passion; happiness, pleasure. *s.*

اڈوپ उडुप *uḍup*, m. a raft, a float. *s.*

اڈول अडोल *a-ḍol*, immoveable, unshaken. *h.*

آڈهك आढक *āḍhak*, m. a measure of capacity (for dry measure), about 750 of our cubic inches. *h*

اذ *iz* or اذا *izā*, when, lo, behold. *azā*, vexation, injury. *a.*

اذار *azār* or *āzār*, name of one of the Chaldean months, nearly corresponding to our March; *āzārī*, vernal. *a.*

اذان *azān*, f. the summons to prayers, generally proclaimed from the minars or towers of a mosque. *a.*

اذبك *uzbak* (fem. *uzbaknī*), an Uzbek, or one of the Tartar tribe so called. *p.*

آذر *āzar*, m. fire; the name of Abraham's father (Terah); the ninth solar month. *p.*

آذرين *āzarīn* m. camomile flower, ox-eye. *p.*

اذعان *iz'ān*, m. obedience, submission; confidence, belief. *a.*

اذقه *azuka*, or *āzuka*, m. food, nourishment. *p.*

اذكار *azkār*, (pl. of ذكر) praises of God. *izkār*, remembering, praising (God). *a.*

اذكيا *azkiyā*, (pl. of ذكي) people of penetration and understanding; the acute, the ingenious. *a.*

اذل *azall*, base, most vile, abject. *a.*

اذن *izn* or *azn*, m. permission; dismission. *azin*, chanting the *kur'ān*; hearing. *a.*

اذوقه *azūka* or *āzūka*, m. food. *p.*

اذهان *az,hān* (pl. of ذهن), geniuses, intellects, capacities. *a.*

اذيت *aẕiyat*, f. wanton injury, oppression, distress, vexation. *a.*

آر *ār*, (r. of *āwardan*) bring thou; used in comp.; as, *bar-ār*, fruit-bringing, fertile. *p.*

آر आर *ār*, f. a goad, a kind of ladle; the artificial spur of a game cock. *h.*

ار *ar*, if; (contraction for اگر *agar*). *p.*

ار उर *ur*, m. the breast. *ur-l.* to embrace, to caress. ऊरु *uru*, f. the upper part of the thigh; adj. large, great, ample. अरि *ari*, a foe. *s.*

ار अरु *aru*, (same as اور), and, more, again. *h.*

آرا आरा *ārā*, m. a saw; a shoemaker's knife or awl; the name of a district, Arrah in Shāhābād. *h.*

آرا *ārā*, or *ārā,e*, in composition, denotes adorning; as, *jahān-ārā*, world-adorning. *p.*

ارابه *arāba*, m. a wheeled carriage, gun-carriage, &c., a cart. *p.*

آرات आराति *ārāti*, m. an enemy. *s.*

اراٹا अर्राटा *arrāṭā*, m. a loud and prolonged sound (as from the discharge of artillery, or the fall of a building). *h.*

آراجاري *ārā-jārī*, f. (for *ānā-jānā*), coming and going *d.*

اراجك अराजक *a-rājak*, destitute of a king, [(a country). *s.*

ارادت *irādat*, } m. desire, inclination, wish, pur-
اراده *irāda*, } pose, design, plan, intention. *a.*

آرادهن आराधन *ārādhan*, m. worship, adoration, supplication; accomplishment, gratifying. *s.*

آرادهنا आराधना (or अराधना) *ārādhnā*, a. to worship, to adore, to serve, to accomplish; f. service, worship, adoration. *s.*

آرادهيه आराध्य *ārādhya*, worshipful, venerable; name of a class of brāhmans. *s.* [base. *a.*

اراذل *arāẕil* (pl. of ارذل), lowest, meanest, most

ارارا अरारा *arārā*, m. marks of nails left after scratching. *h.* [going. *d.*

آرازاري *ārāzārī*, f. thoroughfare, coming and

ارازل *arāzil*, lowest. See *arāẕil*. *a.*

آراستگي *ārāstagī*, f. dressing, preparation, getting into order, regularity, ornament. *p.*

آراستن *ārāstan* (r. *ārā* or *ārāy*), to adorn. *p.*

آراسته *ārāsta*, prepared, dressed, adorned, embellished, regular, decked out. *p.* [tions of land. *a.*

اراضي *arāẓī*, (pl. of ارض) lands, detached por-

اراقت *irāḳat*, f. spilling, pouring forth, pissing. *a.* [grove. *s.*

آرام आराम *ārām*, m. a pleasure-garden, a

آرام *ārām*, m. ease, rest, health, relief, repose. *ārām-k*, to rest, to repose. *ārām pānā*, to recover. *ārām talab*, idle, slothful, a lover of ease. *ārām-giriftan*, to become quiet, to take it easy. *p.*

آرامگاه *ārām-gāh*, also *āram-gāh*, f. a resting-place, a bedchamber. *firdaus-ārāmgāh*, resting in paradise, an epithet applied to *Muhammad Shāh* of Delhi. *p*

ارامل *arāmil*, (pl. of ارملة), widows; distressed, poor, in want of victuals (females). *a.*

آرامي *ārāmī*, a lover of ease, idle, slothful. *p.*

آراميده *ārāmīda*, (also *āramīda*), at ease, tranquil. *p.*

ارانا अर्राना *arrānā*, n. to produce a continued sound, as a mill (imitated from the sound). *h.*

آرايش *ārāyish*, f. embellishment, ornament, equipage, preparation, dressing; in dakh. artificial flowers, trees, &c., made of talk and tinsel. *d.*

ارب अर्ब *arb*, one hundred millions. *arb-kharb*, innumerable. *s.*

ارباب *arbāb* (pl. of رب), possessors, lords, masters. *arbābi jāh*, possessed of dignity. *arbābi-suḵẖan*, eloquent persons, poets. *arbābi-nishāt*, dancers and musicians. *arbābi himmat*, men of high spirit. *arbābi-māl*, officers of the treasury. *arbābi shar'*, law-officers. *arbābi ma'nī*, spiritual persons. *h.*

ارباك अर्भाक *arbhāk*, low, vile; adv. at first, formerly. *s.*

اربد अर्बद *arbud*, one hundred millions. *s.*

اربرا उरबरा *urbarā*, f. fertile land or soil. *s.*

اربرانا अरबराना *arbarānā*, n. to hurry, to be confused, perplexed, agitated. *h.*

اربسي उर्वसी *urbasī*, name of an *apsarā*, or female dancer in the court of Indra; an ornament worn on the breast. *s.*

اربع *arba'*, four, (also *arba'a*). *a.*

اربعون *arba'ūn* and اربعين *arba,īn*, forty. *a.*

آربل आर्बल *ārbal*, f. age, duration of life. *s.*

اربند अरविन्द *arbind*, m. the lotus (*nymphæa nelumbo*). *s.*

اربهك अर्भक *arbhak*, m. a son, a child, a pupil. *s.*

ارپن अर्पण *arpan*, m. an offering, the making an offering; delivering, entrusting. *arpan-k*, to present an offering, to deliver, entrust. *arpan-nama*, m. a deed of gift, especially to a temple or idol. *s.* [*s.*

ارپنا अरपना *arapnā*, a. to present an offering.

ارت *arat*, (corruption for *arth*, q. v.). *d.*

آرت आरत or आर्त्त *ārat* and *ārta*, grieved, afflicted, disturbed, confounded. *ārti*, f. pain, distress *s.*

آرتا आरता *ārtā*, m. a ceremony attending marriage. When the bridegroom first comes to the house of the bride he is received by her relations, who present to him, and move circularly round his head, a platter, painted and divided into several compartments; in the middle of it is a lamp made of flour, filled with ghi, and having several wicks lighted. *h.*

ارتباط *irtibāt*, m. [illegible], connection. *a.*

ارتحال *irtiḥāl*, m. death; act of marching or travelling. *a.*

ارتداد *irtidād*, m. apostasy, recantation; refusing, opposing. *a.* [a distinguishing mark. *a.*

ارتسام *irtisām*, m. plan, painting, writing;

ارتشا *irtishā*, accepting a bribe, (a judge); bribery, corruption *a.*

ارتعاس *irtiʻās*, } m. tremor, trembling, tre-
ارتعاش *irtiʻāsh*, } pidation. *a.*

ارتفاع *irtifāʻ*, m. elevation, exaltation, ascent, height, grandeur prosperity. *a.*

ارتکاب *irtikāb*, m. perpetration or commission (of a crime), commencement or undertaking of an enterprise. *a.*

ارتلا **अर्तला** *artalā*, m. a patron, protector. *h.*

ارتو **अरतू** *artu*, n.. crimpling, plaits (as of clothes). *artū-gar*, a crimpler or plaiter. *h.*

ارتھ **अर्थ** *arth*, m. interpretation, definition, meaning, signification sense, acceptation; intention, design, request begging, riches; cause, sake. *tapasyarth*, for devotion's sake, for devotional purposes. *s.*

ارتھات **अर्थात** *arthāt*, videlicet, namely. *s.*

ارتہان *irtihān*, m. act of receiving any article as a pledge; a hostage. *a* [ing. *s.*

ارتھانتر **अर्थान्तर** *arthāntar*, m. another mean-

ارتھ سدھ **अर्थसिद्धि** *artha-siddhi*, f. success. *s.*

ارتھ شاستر **अर्थशास्त्र** *artha-shāstra*, m. the science which teaches how to obtain things, as friends, money, or any other object. *s.*

ارتھی **अर्थी** *arthi*, supplicating, desirous, having an object to accomplish, self interested, designing; m. a petitioner. *s.*

ارتھی **अर्थी** *arthi*, f. a bier. *h.*

ارتھیا **अर्थिया** *arthiyā*, m. a protégé, client, person recommended; a client, agent, broker. *h.*

آرتی **आरती** *ārti*, f. a ceremony performed in adoration of the gods, by moving circularly round the head of the image a platter containing a burning lamp with several wicks. *s.*

ارث *irs*, heritage, inheritance. *a.*

ارج *arj*, worth, respect, honour. *p.*

آرج **आरज** or **आर्य्य** *āraj*, *ārj*, respectable, reverential, honourable. *s.* [tuting. *a.*

ارجاع *irjāʻ*, changing, returning, or substi-

ارجل *arjal*, a horse with one white fore foot; a large or tall man. *a.* [py, blessed. *p.*

ارجمند *arj-mand*, beloved, dear, noble; hap-

ارجن **अर्जन** *arjan*, m. act of gathering together; acquisition. *s.*

ارجن **अर्जुन** *arjun*, m. the name of a hero in the *Mahābhārat*, the third son of Pandu; the name of a tree (*Terminalia alata glabra*). *s.*

ارجنا **अर्जना** *arjanā*, to gain, gather, to acquire *s.*

ارجھنا **अरझना** *arajhna*, *n.* to be ravelled or entangled (as thread or hair; met. the heart): to be bound (as in fetters); a. to quarrel without a cause or unreasonably. *h.*

ارچ **अरुचि** *aruchi*, f. sickness at stomach; nausea; aversion, dislike, want of appetite, disgust.

**अर्चि** *archi*, m. flame, light, splendour. *s.*

ارچا **अर्चा** *archa*, } f. devotion, adoration;
آرچا **आर्चा** *ārchā*, } an image. *s.*

ارچت **अर्चित** *archit*, worshipped, adored. *s.*

ارچک **अर्चक** *archak*, adj. worshipping; m. a worshipper, an adorer. *s.*

ارچنا **अर्चना** *archana*, a. to worship, to adore, to honour, to treat with ceremony; f. worship, homage *s*

ارحام *arhām* (pl. of رحم), wombs, matrices; relations by the mother's side, uterine kindred. *a.*

ارحم *arham*, more or very merciful. *arham-ur-rāhimin*, the most merciful of the merciful, an attribute of God. *a.*

ارخاءِ عنان *irkhā,e ʻinān*, m. act of loosening the reins; unruliness. *a.*

ارد **उर्द** *urd*, } m. a kind of vetch (*dolichos*
اردھ **उर्ध** *urdh*, } *pilosus*). *h.*

آرد *ārd*, m. flour, meal. *ard*, anger, rage. *p.*

اردابیگنی **उर्दाबेगनी** *urdabegnī*, f. an armed female for attending the ladies of a royal harem. *h.*

ارداس **अर्दास** *ardās*, f. representation, offering to a deity. *h.* [meal. *h.*

اردوا **अर्दावा** *ardāwā*, m. coarsely-ground

اردبہشت *urdibihisht*, name of one of the Persian months, April. *p.*

اردر **उद्र** *udra*, m. an otter. *s.*

آردر **आर्द्र** *ardra*, wet, moist, damp. *s.*

آردرا **आर्द्रा** *ārdrā*, f. name of the sixth lunar mansion; same as *ādrā*. *s.*

آردرک **आर्द्रक** *ārdrak*, m. ginger in the undried state *s.*

اردشیر *ardshīr*, name of several of the Persian kings; Artaxerxes *p.*

اردو *urdū*, m. an army, a camp; a market. *urdū,i mu'allā*, the royal camp or army (generally means the city of *Dihli* or ***Shāhjahānābād***; and *urdū,i mu'allā ki zabān*, the court language). This term is very commonly applied to the Hindūstani language as spoken by the Musalman population of India proper. *t.*

اردھ **अर्द्ध** *arddha*, the half of any thing. *s.*

اردھ **उरध** *urdh*, m. (the same as *urd*), a kind of vetch. *h.*

اردھ بھاگ **अर्द्धभाग** *ardha-bhāg*, m. a half.

اردھ چندر **अर्द्धचन्द्र** *ardha-chandra*, m. a crescent, a half moon, a semi-circle. *s.*

اردھانگ अर्द्धाङ्ग *ardhāng*, m. half the body, palsy affecting one side, or half the body, upper or lower, *hemiplegia*. *s.*

اردھانگي अर्द्धाङ्गी *ardhāngī*, a person afflicted with the above disease; f. a wife. *s.*

اردھچندر अर्द्धचंद्र *arddha-chandra*, m. a crescent, a half moon. *s.*

اردھراتر अर्द्धरात्र *ardha-rātra*, f. midnight. *s.*

اردھنگ उर्धंग *urdhang* (also *urdhag*), m. a disease occasioned by the mounting of wind upwards; flatulency. *s.*

اردي *urdī*, f. the first month in autumn. *p.*

اراذل *arẕāl* (pl. of رذل), little, mean (people); the vulgar (properly the refuse of any thing). *a.*

ارذل *arẕal*, most mean, vile, ignoble. *a.*

ارارانا *ararānā*, n. to scream out. *d.*

ارز *arz*, m. price, value; quantity; esteem, veneration; honour. *arz-i-bazār*, price current, market price. *arz-i-irsal*, invoice, particulars of the despatch of treasure, &c. *p.*

ارز *aruz* or *aruzz*, also *urz*, m. rice. *a.*

ارزاق *arzāk* (pl. of رزق), riches, possessions. *a.*

ارزان *arzān*, cheap, abundant. *p.*

ارزاني *arzānī*, f. cheapness; abundance of provisions. *arzānī-rakhna*, or (*p.*) *arzānī dāshtan*, to present, give gratuitously. *p.*

ارزق *arzak* (corruptly for *azrak*), blue, azure, cerulean; having cat's eyes. *azrak chashm*, blue eyed, cat-eyed. *a.*

ارزن *arzan*, m. millet-seed; (Hind. *chīna*). *p.*

آرزو *ārzū*, f. wish, desire; hope, want, distress. *p.* [longing. *p.*

آرزومند *ārzū-mand*, also *ārzū-kash*, desirous,

آرزومندي *ārzūmandī* or *ārzū-kashī*, f. eager desire, wishing, anxiety. *p.*

ارزيدن *arzīdan*, to be worth; to suit. *p.*

ارزيز *arzīz*, f. tin, base or light money. *p.*

ارژنگ *arzhang*, m. the house and gallery of *Mānī*, a celebrated painter. *p.*

ارس अरस *a-ras*, without juice, sapless, tasteless, dull, flat (as a composition). *s.*

ارس अरूस *arus*, m. name of a medicinal plant or tree (*justicia adhatoda* and *gandarussa*). *s.*

آرس आरस *āras*, m. weakness, laziness, inactivity. *s.*

ارس *iris* or *irs* (v. *irsī*), an axletree. *d.*

ارسال *irsāl*, m. mission; act of sending, especially a writing, letter, &c.: in revenue language it denotes monthly collections of rents, &c., forwarded to head quarters by the subordinate revenue authorities. *irsāl nāma*, m. an invoice of goods or rents, &c., forwarded as above. *a.*

ارس‌پرس अर्शपर्श *ars-pars*, m. partial bathing (throwing a very little water on the head with one's hand, instead of bathing), sprinkling or aspersion; act of touching. *s.*

ارسٹا अरसट्टा *arsaṭṭā*, m. guess, conjecture, valuation, appraisement; a mediator, a broker; a monthly treasury account of receipts and disbursements made up from the daily entries. *arsaṭṭā-navīs*, the clerk who keeps the monthly accounts. *h.*

ارسٹھ *arsaṭh*, m. a monthly account (of revenue). *h.*

ارسطاطاليس *arisṭaṭālīs*, } the Grecian philosopher Aristotle. *g.*

ارسطو *arisṭū*, }

ارسلان *arslān*, a lion; a man's surname; name or epithet of several Persian kings. *t.*

ارسي *irsī*, f. the axle of a wheel. *d.*

آرسي आरसी *ārasī*, weak, lazy, indolent, inactive. *s.*

آرسي आर्सी or आरसी *ārsī*, f. a mirror (but particularly applied to a mirror on the thumb). *h.*

ارسيلي نينا अरसीलेनैना *arsīle-nainā*, with weak eyes, with eyes as if just awake. *h.*

آرسيه आरस्य *ārasya*, m. insipidity, want of flavour or spirit. *s.*

ارشاد *irshād*, m. command, order. It is frequently used by an inferior as a respectful interrogation, in the sense of "What is your will or pleasure?" *a.*

ارش پرش अर्शपर्श *arsh parsh*, m. partial bathing (throwing a little water on the head with one's hand), sprinkling, aspersion; act of touching. *s.*

ارشٹ अरिष्ट *arishṭ*, m. garlick, the nimb tree (*melia azad dirachta*); a crow; good fortune; misfortune, sign of death. *s.*

ارشد *arshad*, more or most upright, most tenacious of the right way; a person who explains orders, commands, &c., particularly of the deity. *a.*

ارض *arẓ*, f. the earth; a portion of land; pl. *arāẓī*, lands. *a.*

ارضي *arẓī*, terrestrial, earthly, mundane. *a.*

ارطال *arṭāl* (pl. of رطل *raṭl*), m. a measure of weight so called (about a pound). *a.*

ارغنون *arghanūn* (Ὄργανον), m. an organ. *g.*

ارغوان *arghawān*, m. a plant whose flowers and fruit are of a beautiful red (*arbor Judææ*); a red colour. *p.*

ارغواني *arghawānī*, of a red colour. *p.*

ارفاه *irfāh*, m. enjoyment of peace and the pleasures of tranquillity; bestowing affluence, comforting, cherishing. *a.*

ارفض *arfaẓ*, an obstinate heretic, particularly a bigoted *Shī'a*. *a.*

ارفع *arfa'*, more or most high, sublime. *a.*

ارقام *irḳām*, m. act of writing. *a.*

ارقان *arḳān*, m. jaundice; mildew. *a.*

ارک अर्क *ark*, m. the sun; name of a plant (*calatropus gigantea*) swallow-wort. *s.*

آرک आरक *ārak*, m. a drug brought from the hills, of cooling properties. *s.*

اركاٹ अरकाट *arkāṭ*, name of a city in the *Dakkhan*; Arcot. *h.*

ارکاٹی अरकाटी *arkāṭī*, m. a pilot. It is supposed they got this name from the only pilots formerly, in this part of the world, being in the service of the *Nawwāb* of *Arkāṭ*, which seems very probable (Gilchrist's Naval Vocabulary); adj. belonging to *Arkaṭ*. *arkāṭī rupiya*, an Arcot rupee. *h.*

ارکاشمن अर्काश्मन *arkāshman*, m. a crystal lens, a ruby. *s.*

ارکان *arkān*, (pl. of رکن), pillars. *arkāni daulat*, nobles, grandees; lit. pillars of state. *a.*

ارکانس अर्कांश *arkāns*, m. a digit or twelfth of the sun's disc. *m.*

آرکت आरक्त *ārakta*, red, blood-red. *s.*

ارکٹ अरकट *arkaṭ*, f. vigilance, activity, cleverness, ingenuity. *h.*

ارکدن अर्कदिन *ark-din*, m. a solar day. *s.*

ارکشت अरक्षित *a-rakshit*, unprotected, undefended. *s.*

ارك منڈل अर्कमण्डल *ark-manḍal*, m. the disc [of the sun. *s.*

ارکوپل अर्कोपल *arkopal*, m. the sun-stone, a ruby; a crystal lens. *s.*

ارك ورش अर्कवर्ष *ark-varsh*, m. a solar year. *s.*

ارگ उरग *urag*, m. a snake. *urag-sthān*, m. the infernal regions. *s.*

ارگا अरगा *argā*, separate, apart, on one side. *s.*

ارگانا अरगाना *argānā*, a. to separate, to put on one side; n. to be separated. *s.*

ارگائي अरगाई *argā,ī*, f. being silent. *s.*

ارگجا अरगजा *argajā*, m. the name of a perfume, of a yellowish colour, compounded of several ingredients. *h.*

ارگجي अरगजी *argajī*, dyed with *argajā*, (as garments, &c.) *h.*

ارگني अर्गनी *arganī*, m. a rope stretched for drying clothes or similar purposes; a wooden rod, or bamboo, stretched horizontally, has the same name. *h.*

ارگهه अर्घ *argha*, m. libation, an oblation of eight ingredients offered to a god or a brāhman; act of pouring out water in honour of a deity, the sun, moon, &c., while performing their worship. *s.*

ارگها अर्घा *arghā*, m. a vessel shaped like a boat, used by the *Hindūs* in their devotions, for performing libation. *s.*

ارلا उरला *urlā*, adj. hithermost, of this side. *h.*

ارم *iram*, m. name of a fabulous garden in Arabia, paradise. *a.*

ارمان *armān*, m. desire, wish, longing, hope, [inclination. *p.*

ارماني *armānī*, desirous, hopeful. *p.*

آرمبهه आरम्भ *ārambh*, m. beginning, prologue. *s.*

ارمزاد *armzād*, desirous, without resource. *d.*

ارمغان *armaghān*, m. rarity, curiosity, present; a piece of money. *p.*

ارمن *arman* or *irman*, Armenia. *armanī*, also *irmanī* or *armanīya*, an Armenian. *h.*

آرميدگان *ārmīdagān*, (pl.) those at rest; the dead. *p.*

آرميدن *ārmīdan*, to be at rest, to repose. *p.*

آرميده *ārmīda*, quiet, at ease. *p.*

ارن अरुण *arun*, m. the sun; the dawn of day; a dark red colour. *s.*

ارنا अरणा *arnā*, or *arnā bhainsā*, m. a wild buffalo: cow dung found spontaneously dried in the forests (used as fuel by the native apothecaries in the preparation of medicines). *h.*

ارنا अरना *arnā*, }<br>آرنا आरना *ārnā*, } n. to stop, hesitate. *h.*

ارنائي अरुणाई *arunā,ī*, f. the dawn, colour of the dawn, a dark red colour. *s.*

ارنب *arnab*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *a.*

آرنده *arinda* or *āranda*, m. a porter, carrier. *p.*

ارنڈ अरण्ड *aranḍ*, m. the tree from which castor-oil is made (*Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*). *s.*

ارنڈي अरण्डी *aranḍī*, f. the fruit of the *Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*; a sort of fire-work. *s.*

ارنو अर्णव *arnav*, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

ارنوپل अरुणोपल *arunopal*, m. a ruby. *s.*

ارنودي अरुणोदय *arunoday*, m. the first appearance of the dawn. *s.*

ارني अरणी *arnī*, f. a female wild buffalo. *h.*

آرنيه आरण्य *āranya*, m. a forest, a wilderness. *āranya-sabha*, f. a forest court, a court for a community of hermits. *āranya-shashṭhī*, f. a religious ceremony observed by women. *s.*

ارواح *arwāḥ* (pl. of روح), souls, spirits. *a.*

آروپ आरोप *ārop*, m. a transmutation, a change. *s.*

آروپت आरोपित *āropit*, deposited, intrusted; transformed, changed into, feigned. *s.*

آروپن आरोपण *āropan*, m. planting. *s.*

اروا उर्वरा *urwarā*, f. fertile soil, yielding every kind of crop; land in general. *s.*

آروڑهه आरूढ़ *ārūṛh*, mounted on a horse or any thing else, elevated. *megh-ārūṛh*, seated on a cloud. *s.*

آروغ *āroġh*, m. belch, eructation. *p.*

اروگ अरोग *a-rog*, }<br>اروگي अरोगी *a-rogī*, } healthy, free from sickness. *s.*

آروگيه आरोग्य *ārogya*, m. health, freedom from sickness; adj. healthy, (prop. *a-rogya* or *a-rogitā*). *s.*

اروں अरवन *arwan*, m. the first cuttings of corn, presented to the household gods. *h.*

اروند अरविन्द *arwind*, m. lotus (*nymphæa nelumbo*). *s.*

آروندهنا आरूंधना *ārūndhnā*, a. to strangle. *kanṭh-ārūndhan*, m. strangulation. *h.*

آروهن आरोहण *ārohan*, m. rising, the growing of new shoots; ascent, staircase, ladder. *s.*

اروي **अरवी** *arwi*, f. a species of *arum*, the root of which is used in food (called also *ghoyan* or *ghūyan*, and in Bengal, *kachū* *Arum colocasia*). *h.*

اروئي **अरुई** *arū,ī*, f. (corruptly for *aruchi*), sickness at stomach arising from pregnancy. *h.*

اره *arra*, f. a saw. *arra-kash*, a sawyer. *arra sir par chalānā*, to oppress any one, to commit violence. *sir par ar̤e chal gaye tau bhī madār madār*, he has incurred punishment and disgrace, yet has not reformed his manners. *p.*

آره **आर:** *āra* (for *ārā*), m. a saw, &c. *h.*

ارهٹ **अरहट** *arhat*, m. an engine for raising water; the same as *rahat*. *h.*

ارهر **अरहर** *arhar*, f. a species of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*); called also *tū,ar*. *h.*

ارهنا **उरिहना** *urihnā*, m. reproach, reproof. *h.*

ارهنت **अर्हन्त** *arhant*, m. a *sugat*, or follower of the doctrines of Buddh. *s.*

ارئي **अरई** *ara,ī*, f. the root of *Arum colocasia*: a goad at the end of a whip. *h.* [an awl. *h.*

آري **आरी** *ārī*, f. a small saw, a hand saw,

اري **अरे** *are*, a disrespectful mode of calling or address; fem. *arī*. *s.* [kind. *h.*

آري *āri*, yes, yea verily. *p.*

آريا **आरीया** *āriyā*, m. a plant of the goard

اريب **उरेब** or **अरेब** *ureb* or *areb*, f. complication, deception. in guilt. *h.*

اريبلي *arebale*, stratagem, deception. *d.*

اريت **अरीति** *a-rīti*, f. ill-manners, impoliteness, incivility, ill breeding. *s.*

اري ري *are-re*, alas, woe's me. *d.*

آريه **आर्य्य** *ārya*, of a good family, respectable, venerable. *s.*

آڑ **आड़** *ar̤*, f. a screen, shelter; a kind of ladle used in sugar manufactories; protection; a protector, an horizontal line drawn across the forehead; prevention, stop, hindrance. *h.*

آڑ *ār̤*, m. stop, hindrance; hence the boundary of a field &c. *ār̤-gū*, a strip of sward encompassing a field. *h.*

اڑ *ar̤*, f. contention, objection, fault, contrariety. obstinacy. *ar̤-k*, to stop, to be obstinate (as a horse. *h.*

آڑ **आड़ि** *ār̤i*, m. a bird, the Sarali (*turdus ginginianus*). *s.*

آڑا *ār̤ā*, oblique, crooked, across, transverse; m. a prop, a shelter; a large saw, a shoemaker's knife. *h.*

اڑادينا *ar̤ā-denā*, to abandon, give up. *d.*

اڑاڑ *arār̤*, (also *urār̤*) m. outhouses for cattle, harvest floor for the blossoms of the *māhwa*; also the steep bank of a pond or river. *h.*

اڑاڑا **अड़ाड़ा** *arār̤ā*, m. high steep banks, of a river or tank. *h.*

اڑاري *arārī*, f. the measure of a field originally established in a lease or grant to which the occupant appeals in preference to an actual measurement or adjustment. *h.*

اڑاك **उड़ाक** *urāk*, capable of flying, fledged. *h.*

اڑامارنا *urā-mārnā*, to rob, to steal. *d.*

اڑان **उड़ान** *urān*, f. act of flying. *h.*

اڑانا **उड़ाना** *urānā*, a. to cause to fly: to spend extravagantly, dissipate, blow away, disperse, filch, entice. *urānā purānā*, to squander. *h.*

اڑانا **अड़ाना** *arānā*, a. to make to stop; to fasten one thing to another; m. the name of a tune. *h.*

اڑانچهو **उड़ांछू** *urānchhu*, m. flying away, disappearing; fraud, deceit, a deceitful stratagem; engine. *h.* [rasol. *h.*

اڑاني **अड़ानी** *aranī*, f. a large fan or pa-

اڑاو **उड़ाऊ** *urā,ū*, m. a spendthrift, an extravagant person. From *urānā*. *h.*

اڑائي *ara,ī* (for اڑهائي) two and a half. *d.*

اڑدال *ardal*, a very distant relative, a pretended relative. *d.*

اڑبڑ **अड़बड़** *arbar*, m. words without meaning: adj. uneven, rugged. *arbar baknā*, a. to speak inconsiderately, or without meaning; to rave, to talk absurdly. *h.* [tions. *h.*

اڑبڑنگ **अड़बड़ग** *arbarang*, m. foolish ac-

اڑبڑنگي **अड़बड़ंगी** *arbarangī*, inconsiderate. *h.*

اڑبند **अड़बन्द** *arband*, m. a cloth worn by Hindus, passing from the waist, between the thighs, and fastened behind. *h.*

اڑبنگا **अड़बंगा** *arbangā*, crooked, uneven. *h.*

اڑپ **उड़प** *urap*, m. a raft, a float. *s.*

اڑپ جهڑپ **अड़प झड़प** *arap jharap*, need, necessity. *arap jharap men honā*, to be hard up. *h.*

اڑتاليس *artalis*, forty-eight (for *athtalīs*). *h.*

اڑتك *artak*, m. housing of a saddle. *d.*

اڑتلا **अड़तला** *artala*, m. protection, shelter. *h.*

اڑتوك *artūk*, m. hindrance; adj. erring, astray. *d.*

اڑتيس *artīs*, (for *ath-tīs*) thirty-eight. *h.*

اڑتهي **अड़ठी** *arthī* } m. a broker, agent,

اڑتهيا **अड़ठया** *arthyā* } or salesman; one who conducts business on commission for a principal at a distance; a banker who grants and accepts bills on other bankers or correspondents. *h.*

اڑچك *urchak*, a thief, robber. *d.*

اڑچلنا **उड़चलना** *ur chalnā*, n. to walk with a stately or affected gait. *h.*

اڑچن *archan* or *archin*, light, uneasy. *archanī*, f. lightness. *d.*

اڑد *urud*, black grain, a kind of pulse. *d.*

اڑدابیگنی urdābeganī (for urdabeganī), f. an armed female. d.

اڑداوا ardāwā, mashed grain mixed with a little oil and water given to horses. d.

اڑدندا ardandā, m. stop, impediment; a bar (of a door &c.); a yoke for oxen; adj. athwart, awry. d.

اڑدنگ ardang, m. the rheumatism in horses. d.

اڑدو urdū, (for urdū) a camp, &c. d.

اڑذات arzāt, a villain; base-born. d.

اڑڑانا ararānā, m. to lament aloud, to shriek. d.

اڑس उड़स ūras, m. the common bug. h.

اڑستا arsata, and اڑستگی, arsatagī f. laziness, sloth. d.

اڑسٹھ arsath (for ath-sath) sixty-eight. d

اڑضامنی ar-zāminī, a counter security, or a surety for a surety, mutual responsibility. h. a

اڑفاختہ ar-fākhta, a fool, a simpleton. d.

اڑک arak, a surname, epithet, title. d.

اڑکا arkā, a small brass coin, the eight part of a Madras fanam. d.

اڑکرنا ar-karnā, n. to stop, to hinder. h.

اڑکسب ar-kasb, m. following a trade (a Hindu) different from that of one's ancestors. d a.

اڑگس بڑگس argas-bargas, m. lumber, worthless things. d

اڑگن उड़गण urgan, pl. the stars; the stary firmament. s.

اڑماپ armāp, m. measure more than the standard. d.

اڑمان armān, m. deposit, pledge, security. d.

اڑمتیال armattyāl, silly, indiscreet, foolish. d.

اڑن उड़न adj. flying, on the wing. s.

اڑنا उड़ना urnā, n. to fly; to soar. h.

اڑنا urnā, (same as urhna), to cover one's self; to be clad. d.

اڑنا अड़ना arnā, n. to stop, to hesitate, to be restive (a horse). h.

آڑنا आड़ना ārnā, to afford shelter, to prop, to support. h.

اڑناگن उड़नागन ur-nāgan, f. a flying serpent or dragon. s.

اڑنگ अड़ंग arang, f. a manufacturing town; a warehouse where goods are sold wholesale; the place or depôt where goods of any kind are manufactured, whether a town or not. nīl kī arang, an indigo factory.

اڑنگا अड़ंगा urangā, m. a mode of wrestling with feet, an obstacle. h.

آڑو आड़ू ārū, m. a peach. urū, much given to venery (a male animal), as a stallion &c kept for procreation. d.

اڑوا अड़ुआ arū,ā, obstinate, perverse, mulish. h

آڑواڑ अड़वाड़ ār-wār, f. a prop; obstacle; shelter. adj. stopping. h.

اڑود urūd, m. a kind of vetch, black grain. d.

اڑوسا अड़ूसा arūsā, m. a medicinal plant (Justicia adhenatoda and ganderussa).

اڑوس پڑوس अड़ोसपड़ोस aros-paros, m. neighbourhood. h.

آڑھ आढ़ arh, f. a kind of fish. h.

اڑھ ārh, in the dakhanī dialect this word denotes alternate, or an interval of a unit between two measures of time or space; as yak roz ārh, every alternate day. yak kos ārh, every alternate kos. d.

اڑھانا उढ़ाना urhāna, a. to put on clothes, to cause to clothe. s.

اڑھائی अढ़ाई arhā,ī, two and a half; when used with a noun of number, twice and a half the aggregate number, f. a full gallop. h.

آڑھت आढ़त or अढ़त arhat, arhat, f. agency. commission, sale by commission, brokerage. h.

اڑھکپر उढ़कपर urhak-par, a broach, a tilt. h

اڑھک کرنا उढ़ककरना urhak-k, n. to seek, or cry for an absent person (applied only to a child). h.

اڑھکنا उढ़कना urhaknā, n. to be overset. urhak par, overset, a tilt h.

اڑھنا उढ़ना urhnā, n. to put on clothes, to be clad or covered s

اڑھنگن उढ़गन urhangan, m. any thing placed under a vessel to prevent it from upsetting, a prop, support. h.

اڑھول अढ़वल arhwal, m. a day-labourer. h.

اڑھونا उढ़ौना urhaunā, m. clothing. h.

آڑھیہ आढ्य ārhya, wealthy, rich, opulent. s.

اڑھیا उढ़ैया urhaiyā, a wearer or putter on of any dress. h.

اڑھیا अढ़ैया arhaiyā, m. a weight of two and a half sers; also a measure of the same capacity. h.

آڑی आड़ी ārī, m. a protector, supporter, a small saw or knife. h.

آڑی आड़ी ārī, f. a tune, a kind of musical mode. h.

آڑی آنا आड़े or अड़ेआना āre-ānā, or are-ānā, to screen or shelter; to be protected. h.

اڑیل अड़यल aryal, obstinate, perverse, mulish. h.

اڑینچ अड़ंच arench or अड़ैंच areinch, also arainsh, f enmity. h.

از az, from, by, than, with, out of. p.

آز āz, f. avarice. p.

آزاد āzad, free, solitary; a kind of fakir, who shaves his beard, eyelashes, and eyebrows, and vows chastity, but considers himself exempt from all the ceremonial observances of his religion. āzad karnā, a. to manumit; set at liberty. p.

آزادگان *āzādagān* (pl. of *āzāda*), those free from worldly cares, religious men. *p.*

آزدگي *āzādagī*, } f. independence, release,
آزادي *āzādī*, } manumission, freedom. *p.*

ازاده *āzāda*, free, &c. v. *āzād*. *p.*

آزار *āzār*, m. sickness, disorder, disease; trouble, affliction, outrage, injury; used in composition as *dil-āzār*, injuring or outraging the heart. *p.*

ازار *izār*, f. drawers, trousers. *izār-band*, m. the string with which drawers are tied. *izār-bandī rishta*, connection through a wife; petticoat interest. *p.*

آزارده *āzār-dih*, one who gives trouble or injury. *āzār-dihī*, f. the act of troubling. *p.*

آزاري *āzārī*, a sick person, a patient. *p.*

ازاله *izāla*, m. removal, abolition; (in grammar) the elision of a letter or vowel-point from a word. *a.*

ازان *az-ān*, thence, therefore. *az-ānī*, belonging to. *az-ān jā ki*, for as much as. *p.*

ازبر *az-bar*, by rote, by heart, by memory. *p.*

ازبراي *az-barā,e* } on account of, for the sake
ازبهر *az-bahri* } of. *p.*

ازپا *az-pā*, lit. from on one's feet. *az-pā dar āmadan*, to fall into distress or trouble. *p.*

ازدحام *izdiḥām*, m. a crowd, a concourse. *a.*

ازدر *azdar*, worthy, proper, suitable; sometimes improperly used for *azhdar*, a dragon, q. v. *p.*

ازدرى *azdarī*, f. worthiness, fitness. *p.*

ازدياد *izdiyād*, m. increase, addition. *a.*

آزردگي *āzurdagī*, f. vexation, affliction, displeasure, sorrow, grief. *p.*

آزردن *āzurdan* (r. *āzār*), to vex, to grieve. *p.*

آزرده *āzurda*, afflicted, sad, dispirited, sorrowful, vexed, displeased, weary. *āzurda-khātir*, or *āzurda-dil*, grieved in heart; vexed, offended, disgusted. *p.*

ازرق *azraḳ*, blue, blue-eyed; pure, limpid; [beryl. *a.*

آزرم *āzarm*, modesty, mildness. *p.*

ازروي *az-rū,e*, by reason of, in consequence of. *p.*

ازقه *azuka* or *āzuḳa*, m. food, nourishment. *p.*

ازك توزك *uzak-tūzak*, m. pomp, splendour; the habits or fashions of a king; the king's seal. *t.*

ازل *azal*, f. eternity without beginning. *a.*

ازلت *azallat*, f. injustice, injury (suffered without power of redress), oppression; straits, famine, scarcity. -Hunter. N.B. This word not in any Persian or Arabic Dictionary to which we have had access. *a.*

ازلي *azalī*, eternal without beginning, or from all eternity. *a* [nity. *a.*

ازليت *azalīyat*, f. existence from all eter-

آزما *āzmā*, trying, trial (used in comp.). *p.*

ازمان *azmān* (pl. of زمان), times, seasons. *a.*

آزمانا *āzmānā*, a. to try, to prove, to examine to touch gold, &c. on the touchstone. *h.*

آزمايش *āzmāyish*, } f. trial, proof, exami
آزمودگي *āzmūdagī*, } nation: in revenue language, it denotes an estimate of the crop while in the field by an officer of government. *āzmāyish-gumāshta* or *-mutasaddī*, the officer who estimates the crop. *p.*

ازمنه *azmina* (pl. of زمان), times, seasons. *a.*

آزمودن *āzmūdan* (r. *āzmā*), to try, test. *p.*

آزموده *āzmūda*, tried, proved, examined; *āzmuda kār*, experienced in business. *p.*

ازواج *azwāj* (pl. of زوج or زوجه), spouses, wives. *a.*

آزو بازو *āzū-bāzū* (for *ās-pās*), all around, on all four sides. *d.*

ازوقه *azuka* or *āzuḳa*, m. food. *p.*

ازهردري *az-har-dare*, of all sorts and kinds. *p.*

اژدر *azhdar*, } m. a large serpent, a dra-
اژدرها *azhdarhā*, } gon. *p.*
اژدها *azhdahā*, }

اژدهات *azhdhāt*, m. bell-metal. *azhdhātī*, of or relating to bell-metal. *s.*

اس *is* and *us*, inflections of *yih* and *wuh*, q.v. *h.*

اس असि *asi*, m. a sword, a scimitar. *s.*

اس असु *asu*, m. life, breath; the five vital breaths or airs of the body; reflection, thought, or the heart as the seat of it; affection. *s.*

آس आस *ās*, or آسا आसा *āsā*, f. hope, dependence, confidence, trust, reliance. *ās*, added to words, signifies inclination, and *āsā*, possessed of that inclination, as from the root *pī*, drink, *piyās*, thirst, and *piyāsā*, thirsty. *s.*

آسا *āsā* (in composition), like, resembling; soothing, tranquillizing. *p.*

اسابيع *asābīʻ* (pl. of اسبوع), weeks. *a*

اساتذه *asātiza* (pl. of استاد), teachers. *a*

اساتهه असाथ *a-sāth*, addicted to evil company. *s.* [an unknown person. *s.*

اساتهي असाथी *a-sāthī*, an upstart, a stranger,

اسادهه असाध or असाढ *a-sādh*, evil-minded, thievish; lazy, without desire or energy. *s.*

اسادهه असाधु *a-sādhu*, unrighteous, immoral. wicked. *s.*

اسادهتا असाधुता *a-sādhutā*, f. wickedness. *s.*

اسادهيه असाध्य *a-sādhya*, weak, powerless; impossible, incurable. *s.*

اسار असार *a-sār*, sapless, pithless; vain, unprofitable; hollow (like a reed); foolish, weak of understanding. *s.* [style, vestibule. *h.*

اسارا उसारा *usārā*, m. a porch, portico, peri-

اسارنا उसारना *usārnā*, a. to remove, put out of place. *h.*

اساڑھ असाढ़ *asāṛh*, m. the name of a Hindū solar month, during which the sun is in Gemini; the first month of the rainy season, and consequently of cultivation. *s.*

اساڑھي असाढ़ी *asāṛhī*, f. the full moon in *asāṛh*, also the harvest of *asāṛh*. *s.*

اساس *asās*, f. foundation; a pedestal. *a.*

اساس उसास *usās*, m. breath, breathing. *h.*

اساسنا उसासना *usāsnā*, n. to breathe. *h.*

اساعت *a-sā'at*, f. an unlucky moment. *h. a.*

اساکھ असाख *a-sākh*, without credit or reputation. *h.*

اساکھات } असाक्षात { *a-sākhāt*, } in the ab-
اساکشات } { *a-sākshāt*, } sence of. *s.*

اساکھي असाखी or असाक्षी *a-sākhī*, m. a false witness, one whose evidence or testimony is inadmissible. *s.* *asākhya*, m. a want of testimony; adj. without credit or reputation. *s.*

آسام *āsām*, name of a province, Assam. *h.*

اسامرتھ असामर्थ *a-sāmarth*, weak, powerless. *s.*

اسامي *asāmī* (pl. of اسم), names; (for اثامي) a defendant (in a lawsuit); a tenant, renter, client; a person, or individual; f. office, place, appointment, substitution of one person to do the duty of another; ex. *ham apni asami par fulān ko rakh jate hain*, I leave such a one in charge of my duty. *a.*

اسامي وار *asāmī-wār*, including all the names applied to revenue settlements made with the proprietors in detail. *a.*

آسان *āsān*, easy, convenient, commodious. *p.*

اسانا उसाना *usānā*, a. to winnow. *h.*

اسانا उसान्ना *usānnā*, a. to boil, to cause to boil. *h.*

آساني *āsānī*, } f. facility, easiness; *ba-*
آسانيت *āsāniyat*, } *āsānī*, easily. *p.*

اساودھان असावधान *a-sāvadhān*, careless, inadvertent. *s.*

اساوري असावरी or आसावरी *asāwarī*, *āsāwarī*, f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon; a kind of cotton cloth. *s.*

اساول *isāwal*, m. a pursuivant. *t.*

آساونت आसावन्त *āsāwant*, expectant, dependent. *s.* [pitiful. *h.*

اساونت असावन्त *a-sāwant*, fearful, unquiet,

آسايش *āsāyish*, f. rest, ease, tranquillity, repose, quiet, indulgence, enjoyment. *p.*

اسب *asb*, m. a horse (properly اسپ, q.v.). *p.*

اسباب *asbāb*, m. (pl. of سبب) causes; goods and chattels, furniture, tools, apparatus, baggage. *a.*

اسباط *asbāt* (pl. of سبط), the tribes of Israel. *a.*

اسبق *asbak*, past times, days of yore; most excellent, surpassing. *a.*

اسبوع *usbū'*, m. a week (from سبع seven). *a.*

اسبھيہ असभ्य *a-sabhya*, rude, unfit for society, unpolite. *s.*

اسپ *asp*, a horse. *p.*

اسپات *ispāt*, m. steel of a tough kind. *h.*

آس پاس आसपास *ās-pās*, m. vicinity, circumference; adv. all around, on all sides. *h.*

آسپد आस्पद *āspad*, m. place, footing, rank. *s.*

اس پر *is-par*, upon this, hereupon. *us-par*, thereupon. *h.*

اسپرسي अस्पर्सी *asparsī*, palpable, tangible. The word is properly *sparsī*, to which the *alif* (*a*) is prefixed, to avoid the meeting of two quiescent consonants in the beginning of a word, which cannot be pronounced by the Persians and Arabs; *a-sparsī*, intangible (by prefixing the priv. *a* to *sparsī*). *s.*

اسپرشنيہ अस्पर्शनीय *ā-sparshanīya*, } impure,
اسپرشيہ अस्पृश्य *a-sprishya*, } not to be touched. *s.*

اسپرمول *isparmūl*, m. name of a plant said to be an antidote to the bite of a snake (*Aristolochia Indica*). *h.*

اسپرها इस्पृहा *isprihā*, f. inclination, desire. *s.*

اسپشٹ अस्पष्ट *a-spashta*, indistinct. *s.*

اسپغول *ispaghūl*, m. seed of fleawort or plantain (*Plantago psyllium?*). *p.*

اسپک *aspak*, f. bridge of a musical instrument; a little horse. *p.*

اسپند *ispand*, m. a seed of the henna plant, burnt at marriages, to drive away evil spirits. In like manner it is burnt some days after a child is born, particularly at the door, to prevent demons, &c., from entering. It is often mixed on these occasions with mustard-seed, and hence has been confounded with it. *p.*

اسپہان *ispahān*, or اصفهان *isfahān*, the capital of Persia (till very recently). *p.*

آس پيس *ās-pīs* (v. *ās-pās*), all around. *d.*

است असत *a-sat* (for *asatya*, q. v.), unholy, ungodly, non-existent, untrue, false. *s.*

است अस्त *ast* or *asta*, setting (as the sun, &c.). *ast-h.* to set (the sun). *s.*

استا उस्ता *ustā*, m. a barber. *h.*

استاچل अस्ताचल *astāchal*, the name of a mountain in the west, behind which the sun is supposed to set. *s.*

استاد *istād*, standing, erect. *p.*

استاد *ustād*, m. a teacher, a preceptor, a chief in a department; adj. skilful, competent. *a.*

استادگی *istādagī*, f. firmness; resistance. *p.*

استاده *istāda*, standing, set up, erected; hence, a pole, ensign-staff, &c., particularly a prop for supporting the door of a tent, not the tent-pole. *p.*

استادي *ustādī*, f. teaching; adj. masterly (as workmanship, &c.). *p.*

استاذ *ustāz* (the same as *ustād*), master, &c. *p.*

استار *istār*, a weight of 4½ miskāls or 6½ drams. *a.*

استامبول *istāmbol*, also *istānbol* and *islāmbol*, the city of Constantinople. *p.*

آستان *āstān*, } m. a threshold; a *faḳīr's*
آستانه *āstāna*, } residence. *āstān-bos*, one who pays a visit to a superior. *āstān-bosī*, f. paying a respectful visit. *p.*

استبداد *istibdād*, m. absolute dominion, despotism; insisting upon a thing being done. *a.*

استبرا *istibrā*, m. cleansing; washing one's hands of a business, or desiring to be freed from it; a woman after being divorced from her husband, waiting a certain time (three months according to Muhammadan law), to ascertain whether she is pregnant or not, before she can contract another marriage. *a.*

استبرق *istabraḳ*, m. green colour; silk, cloth, or satin, whose colour seems to change agreeably to the light it is seen in (particularly green silk). *a.*

استبيست अस्तव्यस्त *astabyast*, dispersed, scattered, confused, perplexed. *s.*

استت अस्तुत *astut* (for *stuti*), f. praise; an anthem, a hymn. *s.*

استتار *istitār*, m. act of concealing. *a.*

استثقال *istiṡḳal*, m. heaviness, trouble, importunity. *a.*

استثنا *istiṡnā*, m. exception, distinction. *a.*

استجابت *istijābat*, f. accepting, consenting; hearing or receiving a petition. *a.* [menses. *a.*

استحاضه *istiḥāẓa*, m. immoderate flux of the

استحاله *istiḥāla*, undergoing a change; being impossible or absurd. *a.*

استحباب *istiḥbāb*, m. contracting friendship; an action, the performance of which is meritorious, but the omission of which is not criminal; work of supererogation. *a.*

استجازت *istijāzat*, f. asking leave, begging permission. *a.*

استحسان *istiḥsān*, m. approving, praising, taking or considering as a favour. *a.*

استحضار *istiḥẓār*, m. calling, citing to appear, summoning before. *a.*

استحقار *istiḥḳār*, m. despising, vilifying, scorning, treating with contempt. *a.*

استحقاق *istiḥḳāḳ*, m. demanding justice; merit, ability in law it denotes a claim of right preferred by others, to the subject of a sale. *a.*

استحكام *istiḥkām*, m. confirmation, firmness, strength. *a.* [an oath. *a.*

استحلاف *istiḥlāf*, causing to swear, exacting

استخاره *istiḵẖāra*, m. judging from omens; augury. *a.*

استخدام *istiḵẖdām*, m. employing, making use of the labour of another; asking or getting employment. *a.* [extracting. *a.*

استخراج *istiḵẖrāj*, m. expulsion; drawing forth,

استخفاف *istiḵẖfāf*, m. despising, holding in contempt or in small esteem. *a.*

استخلاص *istiḵẖlās*, m. desiring to liberate; liberty; freedom. *a.*

استخوان *ustuḵẖwān*, m. a bone, kernel of the date fruit, &c. *ustuḵẖwān band*, a splint or fillet for tying up a broken bone. *p.*

استدامت *istidāmat*, f. assiduity; wishing to be quiet, permanent, steady, eternal, perpetual, everlasting. *a.*

استدانت *istidānat*, desiring to borrow: in its common acceptation it signifies contracting debt in behalf either of one's self or of another. *a.*

استدراك *istidrāk*, m. comprehending, understanding; reaching, overtaking, obtaining. *a.*

استدعا *istid'a*, f. request, desire, invitation, supplication, petition. *a.*

استدلال *istidlal*, m. asking proofs, arguments, or reasons; demonstration. *a.*

استر अस्त्र *astra*, m. a missile weapon, a weapon in general. *astra vidyā* or *astra-ved*, the military science. *astra-hīn*, unarmed. *s.*

استر *astar*, m. a mule. *istar*, a harrow. *p.*

استر *astar*, m. lining. *astar-kārī*, plastering. *p.*

استرا *ustarā*, m. a razor (for استره q. v.). *p.*

استرا उस्तरा *ustarā*, m. a barber. *h.*

استراحت *istirāḥat*, f. ease, rest; sleep; repose; tranquillity. *a.*

استران अस्तरां *astarān*, gratis, free, for nothing. *h.*

استرجاع *istirjā'*, m. returning (to God), having recourse to God during affliction; repeating the sentence (from the *ḳur'ān*), "Verily we are of God and to Him we return." *a.*

استرداد *istirdād*, m. demanding restitution of any thing, whether given, deposited in trust, or taken without consent; repelling, driving, forcing back. *istirdādi nīlām*, reversal of a public sale. *a.*

استرضا *istirẓā*, f. desire to please, willingness, alacrity. *a.*

استرك *astarak*, m. storax. *g.*

استره *ustura*, m. a razor. This is one of the numerous old Persian words still preserved in Hindūstānī, although they have become obsolete in the original. The modern name in Persian for a razor is "*tīgh dallākī*" (note by Binning). *p.* [man. *s.*

استري इस्त्री *istrī* or *istirī* (for *strī*), f. a wo-

استري इस्त्री *istrī*, m. smoothing-iron. *istrī-karnā*, a. to iron; to smooth with an iron. *istrī-wālā* one who irons linen. *h.*

استفہام *istifhām*, m. inquiring, inquisitiveness; asking for explanation, desiring information. *harfi istifhām*, an interrogative particle. *a.*

استفہامی *istifhamī*, استفہامیہ *istifhāmīya*, } interrogative (a term used in grammar). *a.*

استقالہ *istikāla*, m. requiring one to cancel an agreement. *a.*

استقامت *istikāmat*, f. rectitude, integrity; residence; firmness, constancy. *a.*

استقبال *istikbāl*, m. futurity; the ceremony of receiving a visitor in the open air by advancing to meet him; encountering, meeting. *a.*

استقرا *istikra*, m. reasoning from induction. *a.*

استقرار *istikrār*, confirming, ratifying. *a.*

استقصا *istiksā*, curiosity, strict investigation. *a.*

استقلال *istiklāl*, m. intrepidity, resolution, perseverance, vigour; absolute power, perpetuity. *a.*

استقلالي *istiklālī*, f. confirming in possession. *a.*

آستك आस्तिक *āstik*, a believer, pious, faithful. *s.*

استكبار *istikbār*, m. pride, presumption. *a.*

استكراه *istikrāh*, f. aversion, reluctance. *a.*

استكشاف *istikshāf*, wishing any thing to be made manifest or laid open. *a.*

استكمال *istikmāl*, completion, bringing to perfection; wishing any thing finished, or completed. *a.*

استلزام *istilzām*, m. necessity, rendering necessary. *a.*

استماع *istimā'*, m. hearing, listening (to music, &c., particularly); tidings, report, rumour, that which is heard; in law it denotes hearsay evidence, or indirect testimony, receivable only in particular cases and under certain restrictions. *a.*

استمالت *istimalat*, f. encouragement; comfort, consolation. *a.*

استمبھ अस्तम्भ or इस्तम्भ *astambh* or *istambh*, m. the trunk of a tree; column, pile, post, pillar. *s.*

استمتاع *istimta'*, m. enjoying, reaping the fruits of, being delighted; celebrating the solemnities of the festival of Mecca; enjoyment of a woman. *a.*

استمداد *istimdād*, f. begging assistance. *a.*

استمرار *istimrār*, perseverance, continuation; in law it signifies a rent not liable to alteration. *istimrar dār*, the holder of a perpetual lease. *a.*

استمراري *istimrari*, perpetual, permanent. *istimrari jam'*, fixed or perpetual assessment of rent. *istimrāri jot*, a fixed or permanent tenure. *istimrari māl guzārī*, permanent or perpetual revenue. *istimrāri patta*, a perpetual lease of a farm. *istimrāri pattādar*, the holder of a lease of lands at a permanent rent. *a.*

استمزاج *istimzāj*, asking an opinion; searching out one's purpose or intentions. *a.*

استناد *istinād*, leaning or resting upon. *a.*

استسعاد *istis'ād*, m. desiring happiness; being fortunate; considering any thing as a happy presage; conceiving well of any thing. *a.*

استسقا *istiskā*, m. the dropsy; *istiskā,i-zikki*, the anasarca; *istiskā,i-tablī*, tympany. *a.*

استشهاد *istishhād*, m. taking evidence; summoning witnesses; bringing testimony or proof; falling a martyr to religion. *a.*

استصناع *istisnā'*, m. a requisition of workmanship, forced labour, pressing into service. *a.*

استصواب *istiswāb*, m. approving; consultation. *a.*

استطاعت *istitā'at*, f. power, possibility; dependence, submitting to. *a.*

استظهار *istizhar*, m. imploring assistance; remembering, calling to memory. *a.*

استعاره *isti'āra*, m. borrowing; using a word metaphorically; a metaphor. *isti'āra-karnā*, a. to beseech, to beg earnestly. *a.*

استعانت *isti'anat*, f. asking assistance, imploring help; assistance, protection. *a.*

استعجال *isti'jal*, m. hastening, accelerating, ordering one to make haste, despatching any business soon, wishing to make haste. *a.*

استعداد *isti'dād*, f. ability, means, capacity, merit, readiness. *a.*

استعفا *isti'fā*, m. asking forgiveness; deprecating. *a.*

استعلا *isti'lā*, m. superiority, exaltation; desiring promotion. *a.*

استعمال *isti'māl*, m. custom, daily practice, use. *isti'māl k.*, to use. *a.*

استعمالي *isti'mālī*, fit for practical use, used; m. fine rice. *a.*

استغاثه *istighāsa*, m. asking for help; demanding justice, complaining. *a.*

استغراب *istighrāb*, m. great admiration, amazement, wonder. *a.*

استغراق *istighrak*, being drowned, immerged in thought, drowned in sleep, engrossed, wholly employed, &c. *a.*

استغفار *istighfar*, m. begging mercy, craving grace, deprecating. *a.*

استغفرالله *astaghfirullāh*, I entreat forgiveness of God (or God forgive me! an expression signifying negation). *a.*

استغنا *istighna*, independent (in point of fortune), contented; m. content, independence. *a.*

استفاده *istifāda*, m. seeking for gain; profit, advantage. *a.*

استفتا *istiftā*, m. consulting (a lawyer or learned man. *a.*

استفراغ *istifrāgh*, m. vomiting, belching. *a.*

استفسار *istifsār*, m. asking an explanation; searching for information, inquiry, interrogation. *istifsar karnā*, a. to inquire, to interrogate, to demand an explanation. *a.*

استفساري *istifsari*, f. the statement of a prosecutor subject to investigation. *a.*

استنباط *istimbāt*, m. deducting, extracting, inference. *a.*

استنجا *istinjā*, m. pissing; purification after a natural evacuation. *a.*

استنشاق *istinshāk*, m. throwing water into the nostrils, when performing the *Wazū*; snuffing up the air or odours, &c. *a.*

استوا *istiwā*, parallel, equal; *khatt-i-istiwā*, the equator. *a.*

استوار *ustuwār*, powerful, strong, firm; brave, resolute, solid. *p.*

استواري *ustuwārī*, f. strength; resolution, firmness, stability. *p.*

استويست अस्तव्यस्त *astavyast*, dispersed, confused, scattered. *s.*

استهي अस्थि *asthi*, m. a bone. *asthi-bhang*, a fracture; a plant of supposed efficacy in fractures (*cissus quadrangularis*). *asthi-bhed*, fracturing a bone. *asthi-panjar*, m. a skeleton. *asthi-shokh*, m. dryness and decay of the bones. *asthi-sandhi*, f. uniting of a broken bone. *s.*

آستها आस्था *āsthā*, f. prop, stay, place or means of abiding; effort, pains, care. *s.*

استهان अस्थान *asthān* (for *sthān*), m. place, abode, residence. *s.*

استهاور अस्थावर *a-sthāwar*, moveable, moving, not fixed. *s.*

استهر अस्थिर *a-sthir*, restless, unsteady, unstable, uncertain. *s.*

استهر इस्थिर *isthir* (for *sthir*), steady, firm. *s.*

استهرتا अस्थिरता *a-sthiratā*, f. unsteadiness, instability, fickleness. *s.*

استهرتا इस्थिरता *isthiratā*, f. rest, tranquillity, steadiness. *s.*

استهزا *istihzā*, m. derision, laughing at, a joke, jest, scorn. *a.*

استهل अस्थल *asthal* (for *sthal*), m. place, home, fixed residence, dry or firm ground. *isthal*, a place or stand of a *jakh*. *s.*

استهلاك *istihlāk*, m. ruining, destroying, consuming; wishing death or ruin to any one. *a.*

استهلال *istihlāl*, m. appearing of the new moon; the noise made by a child at its birth. *a.*

استهوت अस्थिवत *asthiwat*, bony, osseous. *s.*

است هونا *ast-honā*, n. to set (as the sun, &c.). *a.*

استهي *asthī*, m. a bone. (See *asthi*). *s.*

استهيرج अस्थैर्य *a-sthairj*, m. instability, unsteadiness. *s.*

استي असत्यी *a-satyi*, untrue, a liar. *s.*

آستي *āste*, (for آهسته) easy, gently, softly. *p.*

استي असती *a-satī*, a bad or unchaste woman. *a-satya*, untrue, false; m. untruth. *s.*

استيبادي असत्यबादी *a-satya-bādī*, a teller of lies, a liar. *s.*

استيصال *istīsāl*, m. destroying, eradicating, pulling up by the roots, extirpating. *a.*

استيعاب *istī'āb*, m. asking in a present, taking (the whole). *a.*

استيفا *istīfā*, m. satisfying completely; paying or receiving the whole of what is due; renouncing, relinquishing; retiring from business or official duties, vacating or resigning a situation. *a.*

استيلا *istīlā*, m. predominance, conquest. *a*

استيلاد *istīlād*, in law, signifies a claim made by a man having a child born to him of a female slave, which child he acknowledges, as of his own begetting. *a.*

آستين *āstīn*, f. a sleeve; *āstīn kā sāmp*, a domestic enemy, an enemy who wears the mask of friendship. *p.*

استيناس *istīnās*, m. familiarity, intimacy, sympathy. *a.*

استيه असत्य *a-satya*, false; *a-satya-bādī*, one who speaks falsehood. *s*

اسجن असज्जन *a-sajjan*, unfit, untrue, improper; not respectable, or of good family. *s.*

اسجنا उसिजना *usijnā*, n. to boil, to simmer. *h.*

اسچ असुच *a-such*, foul, impure. *a-suchi*, f. impurity, pollution. *s.*

اسحاق *is,hāk*, m. (a man's name) Isaac. *a.*

اسد *asad*, m. a lion, the sign or constellation Leo (in astronomy). *a.*

اسدم *is-dam*, directly, this moment. *h. p.*

اسدهه असिद्ध *a siddha*, not effected, invalid, false, unripe, incomplete. *s.*

اسدهه अशुद्ध *a-suddha*, wrong, impure, inaccurate, mistaken. *s.*

اسر असुर *asur*, and आसुर *āsur*, a demon; the *asurs* reside at the south pole: they are considered demons of the first order, and in constant hostility with the Gods. *āsur*, a form of marriage in which the bridegroom gives to the bride, her father, and paternal kinsmen, as much as he can afford. *s.*

اسر अस्र *asra*, m. a corner; hair; blood; a tear. *asra*, f. ten millions. *s.*

آسرا आसरा *āsrā*, m. hope, dependence, defence, reliance, retreat, shelter, abode, house; ambush, concealment, shade, hiding-place. *s.*

اسرار *asrār*, (pl. of سرّ), secrets, confidential concerns. *isrār*, act of concealing; also, divulging or communicating a secret. *a.*

اسراف *isrāf*, m. prodigality, dissipation, abuse of wealth; ruin, extravagance. *a.*

اسرافيل *isrāfīl*, m. the name of an angel who will sound the last trumpet at the resurrection; a seraph. *a.*

اسرائيل *isrā,īl*, Israel. *banī isrā,īl*, the Israelites, or children of Israel. *a.*

آسرباد आसिर्वाद *āsirbād*, m. blessing, benediction.

آسرت आश्रित *āsrit*, } one who relies on an-
آسرتو आश्रतू *āsartū*, } other; a protégé. *s.*

اسردها अश्रद्धा *a-sraddhā*, f. want of faith or confidence, unbelief. *s.*

آسرم आश्रम *āsram*, m. abode, residence; class of mankind, or religious order, whereof the *Hindūs* reckon four, viz. the *Brahmachari*, who devotes his life to religious exercises, austerity, and celibacy. 2nd. *Grihi*, who lives in the world, and rears a family. 3rd. *Vānaprastha*, who retires from the world with his family, and passes his life in devotion in the forest 4th *Bhikshu*, or *Bhichchhu*, who lives on alms. *s.*

اسرميل *asarmel*, } m. the *Aristolachia Indica*, a plant supposed
اسرول *asarrel*, } to be of great efficacy in curing snake bites. v. *isparmul*. *d.*

اسرن असरण or अशरण *a-saran*, helpless, unprotected *s.*

اسرنا उसरना *usarnā*, n. to retreat, shrink from, recede. *h.*

اسرنج *isrinj*, m. minium, cinnabar. *p.*

اسرو अस्रु *asrū* (or *asru*), m. a tear. *s.*

آسري आसुरी *āsurī*, belonging to the *āsurs*, demoniacal, diabolical; a division of medicine, surgery, curing by cutting with instruments, applying the cautery, &c. *s.* [of demons. *s.*

آسريمايا आसुरीमाया *āsurī-māyā*, f. deception

آسريت आश्रित *āsrait*, hopeful, trusting, confident.

اسريه आश्रय *āsraya*, m. a refuge, asylum. *s.*

اسشت अशिष्ट *a-sishta*, rude, indecent, ill-behaved; profligate, irregular. *s.*

اسطبل *istabal*, m. a stable. *a.*

اسطرح *is-tarah* or *is-tarah-se*, in this manner, thus. *us tarah*, in that manner. *h. a.*

اسطرلاب *usturlāb*, m. an astrolabe. *g.*

اسطقسات *ustukusat*, (pl. of *ustukus*) elements, principles. *ustukusati uklidus*, Euclid's Elements of Geometry. *g*

اسطوخودوس *ustukhudus*, French lavender. *g.*

اسعد *as'ad*, more happy, most happy. *a.*

اسفار *asfar* (pl. of سفر) books, volumes; (pl. of *safar*) voyages or travels, adventures *a.*

اسفاناج *isfānāj*, m. spinach. *p.*

اسفل *asfal*, inferior, the lowest. *a.*

اسفنج *isfanj*, m. a sponge; a yeast dumpling. *g.*

اسفنديار *isfandiyār*, the son of *Gishtāsb*, of the first dynasty of Persian kings. *p.*

اسفهان *isfahān*, *Ispahan*, the capital of Persian '*Irak* (the ancient Parthia). *a.*

اسقاط *iskāt*, m. causing one to fall; miscarrying; taking away; dying (cattle); procuring an abortion. *a.*

اسقدر *is-kadar*, this much, to this extent. *h. a.*

اسقيل *iskīl*, m. a squill, a wild onion. *g.*

اسكات *iskāt*, f. pacifying, soothing, silencing. *a.*

اسكانا उस्काना *uskānā*, a. to light a fire or candle; to excite, to instigate. *h.*

آسكت आस्कत or अस्कत, *āskat* or *askat*, f. drowsiness, laziness, tardiness. *s.*

آسكت आसक्त *āsakta*, addicted, devoted to: intent upon; fascinated, enamoured, diligent, zealously active; trusting to, confiding in; eternal. *s.*

آسكت आसक्ति *āsakti*, f. attachment to one object or pursuit, diligence, application. *s.*

آسكتانا आस्कताना *āskatānā*, or *askatānā*, n to be lazy. *h.*

آسكتي आस्कती or अस्कती, *āskatī* or *askatī* drowsy, lazy, remiss. *h.*

اسكندر *iskandar*, Alexander. *iskandar i rumi*, Alexander of Greece, or Alexander the Great. *a.*

اسكندري *iskandarī*, of or relating to Alexander. *a.*

اسكندريه *iskandarīya*, Alexandria in Egypt. *a.*

اسكندھ *iskandh* (for *skandh*, q.v.), a section or portion of a poem, a division of a book. *s.*

اسكھ असुख *a-sukh*, m. sorrow, pain, restlessness, uneasiness, affliction. *s.*

آسكھ आशिख *asikh*, m. benediction, admonition, instruction. *s.* [flicted, unhappy. *s.*

اسكھي असुखी *a-sukhi*, restless, uneasy, af-

اسكن असुगन *a-sugan*, m. bad omen. *h.*

اسگندھ असगन्ध *asgandh* or *isgandh*, m. the name of a plant used medicinally (*physalis flexuosa*). *s.*

اسل उसल *usal*, form, figure. *usal pasal jānā*, to be agitated, tossed, to get into confusion. *h.*

اسلا *islā*, consolation, comforting; causing to forget. *a.* [fathers. *a.*

اسلاف *aslaf* (pl. of سلف), ancestors, fore-

اسلام *islam*, m. the religion of Muhammad, orthodoxy (according to Muhammadans). *a.*

اسلامبول *islam-bol* (for *istambol*), the city of Constantinople. *t.*

اسلامي *islamī*, } faithful, orthodox, a fol-
اسلاميه *islāmiya*, } lower of the Muhammadan religion. *a.*

اسل پسل جانا उसलपसलजाना *usal-pasal-jānā*, n. to be agitatated, to be tossed, to get into confusion. *h.*

اسلوب *uslūb* or *aslūb*, m. manner, mode, method, order, arrangement. *uslūb-dār*, symmetrical, of fair proportions. *a.*

اسم *ism*, m. name; a noun or substantive in grammar. *ismi istifhām*, an interrogative pronoun. *ismi ishāra*, a demonstrative pronoun *ismi tankir*, an indefinite pronoun. *ismi jāmid*, a primitive noun. *ismi a'zam*, the Almighty name, one of the ninety-nine attributes of the Divinity, the utterance of which is an irresistible spell over demons. *ismi jalali*, the glorious name (of God). *ismi jins*, a generic name. *ismi hāliya*, present participle. *ismi 'adad*, a numeral adjective *ismi fā'il*, a noun of agency, the nominative case. *ismi maf'ūl*, the past or passive participle. *ismi sifat*, a noun of quality, an adjective. *a.*

اسما *asmā* (pl. of اسم) names. *asmā,e husnā* or *asmā,e 'uẓmā*, the ninety-nine names or epithets of God. *a.*

آسما *āsmā* or *āsmā*, heaven; adj. high. *p.*

اساپت असमाप्त *a-samāpta*, unfinished, incomplete. *a-samāpti*, f. incompleteness. *s.*

اسمار *asmār* (pl. of سمر), stories, evening entertainments. *a.*

اسماعيل *ismā'īl*, the name of a prophet; Ishmael, son of Abraham. *a.*

اسمان असमान *a-samān*, different, unlike, unequal. *s.*

اسمان असम्मान *a-sammān*, m. disrespect, disgrace. *s.*

آسمان *āsmān*, m. the sky, the firmament, heaven, the celestial orb. *asmān par kadam rakhnā*, to give one's self airs, to aspire, to be vain. *āsmān par khainchnā*, to be proud, to affect greatness. *āsmān se girnā*, to fall from the clouds, is applied, particularly by women, to signify an acquisition that has been made suddenly and unexpectedly, without labour or care, and the value of which is inconsiderable. *p.*

آسمانگيري *āsmān-gīrī*, f. a canopy or awning. *p.*

آسماني *asmānī*, heavenly, celestial; azure, cerulean, sky-coloured. *āsmānī tīr*, &c., an arrow, &c shot in the air. *āsmānī farmān*, provision against injuries arising from calamitous seasons, &c. on the part of a *zamīn-dār*. *p.*

اسم با مسمي *ism bā musammā*, worthy of the name (it bears), whose name is expressive of its qualities. *a. p.*

اسمبدھ असंबद्ध *a-sambaddh*, not joined, unconnected. *s.*

اسمبھو असंभव *a sambhav*, uncommon, inconsistent, unlikely. *s.*

اسمپورن असंपूर्ण *a-sampūrna*, incomplete, imperfect. *s.*

اسمت असम्मत *a-sammat*, dissentient, averse, contrary. *a-sammati*, f. dissent, dislike. *s.*

اسمرت *ismriti* (see *smriti*), f. the Hindu law. *s.* अस्मृति *a smriti*, f. want of memory, forgetfulness. *s.*

اسمرتھ असमर्थ *a-samarth*, weak, powerless, unable, incompetent. *s.*

اسمرن अस्मरण *a smaran*, m. forgetfulness, oblivion. *s.*

اسمعيل *isma'īl*, Ishmael, from whom the Arabs claim descent. (Same as *Ismā'īl*.) *a.*

آسمنتات आसमन्तात *āsamantat*, adv. all round, on every side, wholly, altogether. *s.*

اسمنجس असमञ्जस *a-samanjas*, m. doubt, suspense, suspicion; unconformity, disparity, difference. *s.*

اسموار *ism-wār*, entry in statements according to the order of persons' names. *a. p.*

اسمي असमय *a-samay*, unseasonable, out of time; m. a time of misfortune, distress, an improper time. *s.*

آسن आसन *āsan*, m. the inside or under part of the thigh; a stool, a seat; a small carpet on which the Hindūs sit at prayer; seat, posture, attitude, sitting (particularly the attitudes used by Jogis in their devotional exercises, of which they enumerate eighty-four); the withers of an elephant, the part where the driver sits. *āsan tale ānā*, to come under subjection. *āsan jornā*, to sit on the hams. *āsan dolnā*, spoken of a holy man, who, perceiving by supernatural intelligence that some one in distress has called on him, interposes in his behalf. *āsan se āsan jornā*, to sit close in contact with another person. *āsan lagānā*, to sit obstinately in a given posture, till one's request be obtained. *āsan mārnā*, to sit (particularly in an attitude practised by the Jogis); to retain one's seat firmly on horseback. *s.*

آسن आसिन *āsin*, m. the sixth Hindū month, in which the moon is full near the stars in the head of Aries (September—October). *s.*

آسن आसन *āsan*, also *asan*, m. the name of a tree on which the tasar silkworm feeds. (*Terminalia alata tomentosa*). *s.* [named tree. *s.*

اسن असन *asan*, m. eating: also the last-

اسنا उसना *usnā*, boiled (from *usannā*, q.v.). *h.*

اسناد *asnād* (pl. of سند), grants, and law-papers in general, documents. *isnād*, an allegation on the authority of another. *a.*

اسناف *isnāf*, m. a snipe, apparently a corruption of the English word. *d.*

اسنان *asnān*, m. bathing (see *ashnān*). *s.*

اسنانا उसनाना *usnānā*, a. to cause to boil. *h.*

اسنتشت असंतुष्ट *a-santushta*, discontented, displeased, dissatisfied. *s.*

اسنتوکھ असंतोख *a-santokh*, or असंतोष *a-santosh*, m. discontent, displeasure. *s.*

اسنجوگ असंयोग *a-sanjog* (or *a-sanyog*), m. want of opportunity. *s.*

اسنشي असंशय *a-sanshaya*, undoubted. *s.*

اسنکھيه असंख्य *a-sankhya*, countless, innumerable. *s.* [bad. *s.*

اسنگت असंगत *a-sangat*, absurd, improper,

اسنمان असंमान *a-sanmān*, m. disrespect. *s.*

اسنمت असम्मत *a-sammat*, dissentient, differing from, averse, contrary. *s.*

اسننا उसन्ना *usannā*, n. to boil, to simmer. *h.*

آسني आसनी *āsanī*, f. a small carpet, &c. on which the Hindus sit at prayer. *s.* [tunity. *s.*

اسنيوگ असंयोग *a-sanyog*, m. want of oppor-

اسنيه असेह *a-sneh*, harsh, unkind; m. unkindness, want of affection. *s.*

اسو अश्व *aswa*, m. a horse. *s.*

آسو आसव *āsav*, m. a kind of intoxicating liquor, distilled from sugar or molasses, rum. *s.*

آسواد आस्वाद *āswād*, m. savour, relish. *s.*

اسوار *aswār*, m. cavalry, a horseman; mounted, riding on any thing, as a horse, a carriage, a ship, &c. *p*

اسوارروڑھ अश्वारूढ़ *aswārūṛh*, mounted on horse-back. *s.*

اسواري *aswārī*, f. riding; a mode of warfare with battle-axes. *p.*

آسواس आस्वास *āswās*, m. completion, cessation; comfort, encouragement, consolation. *s.*

اسواسطي *is-wāste*, on this account. *us-wāste*, on that account. *h a*

اسوبھا असोभा *a-sobhā*, shapeless, ill-made, ugly. *s*

اسوپت अश्वपति *aswa-pati*, m. master of horses, a title used by some of the Hindu rājās. *s.*

اسوتھ अस्वत्थ *aswatth*, m. the sacred fig-tree; (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.*

اسوج असोज *asoj*, m. the sixth solar month. *s.*

اسوجھ असूझ *a-sūjh*, invisible, incorporeal. *h.*

اسوچ असोच *a-soch*, not contrivable, that which cannot be effected by reflection or study; not to be regretted. *h.*

اسوچہ अशौच: *a-saucha*, m. social or legal uncleanness, as from the death of a relation, &c. *s.*

اسوچي असोची *a-sochī*, careless, indifferent, unconcerned. *h.*

اسود *aswad*, black, or blackest, powerful. *a.*

آسودگي *āsūdagī*, f. quiet, peace, content. *p.*

آسودن *āsūdan*, (r. *āsā*), to be at rest. *p.*

آسوده *āsūda*, full, glutted, satiated, saturated; quiet, satisfied, tranquil, at ease, contented. *āsūda-khāṭir*, or *āsūda dil*, or *āsūda ḥāl*, full, replete; contented, in easy circumstances. *āsūda*, in a figurative sense means dead and buried, hence plur. *āsūdagān*, the tranquil ones, *i. e.* the dead. *p.*

آسودھ आसौध: *āsaudha*, m. legal arrest. *s.*

اسوسالا अश्वशाला *aswa-sālā*, f. a stable. *s.*

اسوقت *is-wakt*, now, at present. *us-wakt*, then, at that time. *h a.*

اسوك असोक *a-sok*, (for *askoka*), m. ease, tranquillity, cherfulness; a kind of tree (*Jonesia asoca*). *s*

اسوگ असोग *a-sog*, m. ease, tranquillity; a tree called also *Deva-dāru* (*Uvaria longifolia*). *s.*

اسوگندھا अश्वगन्धा *aswa-gandhā*, m. the name of a plant (*physalis flexuosa*). *s.*

اسوگي असोगी *a-sogī*, at ease, unmolested. *s.*

اسون असों *asoṅ*, this year. *h.*

اسوني अश्विनी *aswinī*, f. the name of the first lunar mansion, of the form of a horse's head (the three stars in the head of Aries). *s.*

اسويا असूया *asūyā*, f. detraction, malice, slander. *s.*

اسہال *is,hāl*, m. loosening, opening, purging, flux. *a.*

اسہج असहज्ज *a-sahajj* or *a-sahij*, insufferable, intolerable. *s.*

اسہل *as,hal*, more or most easy. *a.*

اسہن असहन *a-sahan*, impatient, not bearing with, unable to endure. *s.*

اسہنیہ असहनीय *a-sahanīya*, } intolerable, un-
اسہیہ असह्य *asahya*, } bearable. *s.*

اسي अस्सी *assī*, eighty. *h.*

اسي उसे *use*, him, that, &c. इसे *ise*, this, to this, or him, &c. *h.*

اسي *asi* (for असि *asi*), m. a sword, scimetar. *s.*

آسي आसय *āsai*, m. meaning, intention, aim; scope, theme, subject; an asylum, abode, or retreat. *s.*

آسيا *āsiyā*, f. a mill. *āsiyā-sang*, a millstone. *p.*

آسيانہ *āsiyāna*, m. a whetstone. *p.*

آسيب *āseb*, (or *āsīb*), m. a misfortune (generally means such misfortunes as are the consequence of the shadow of a demon having fallen on one, and so forth), trouble, calamity, damage. *p.*

اسيجنا उसीजना *usījnā*, } a. to boil (food,
اسيجھنا उसीझना *usījhnā*, } &c.). *h.*

اسيچا *a-sīchā*, unirrigated (same as *a-sīṅchā*). *s.*

اسير *asīr*, m. a prisoner, a captive. *asīr i āb o gil*, attached to one's native soil. *a.*

اسير उसीर *usīr*, f. a grass, the root whereof is sweet-scented, and used for making *ṭaṭṭis* (*andropogon muricatum*). *s.*

اسيرباد असीर्बाद or आसीर्बाद *asīrbād* or *āsīrbād*, m. blessing, benediction, salutation. *s.*

اسيري *asīrī*, f. imprisonment, captivity. *a.*

آسيس आसीस or असीस *āsīs* or *asīs*, f. blessing; return of compliment from a (Hindu) superior. *s.*

اسيسا उसीसा *usīsā*, m. a pillow, a cushion, head of a bed. *h.*

اسيش अशेष *a-sesh*, without remainder, entire. *s.*

اسيما असीमा *a-sīmā*, unbounded, unlimited. *s.*

آسيمہ *āsīma*, amazed, astonished. *sar-āsīma*, bewildered in the head, astounded. *p.*

آسين आसीन *āsīn*, seated, sitting. *s.*

اسينچا असींचा *a-sīṅchā*, not watered, not irrigated (a field, &c.). *s.*

اسيوا असेवा *a-sevā*, } m. disobedience, inat-
اسيون असेवन *a-sevan*, } tention. *s.*

اسيونا उसेवना *usevnā*, a. to throw out the water from boiled rice. *h.*

اش *ush*, interj. fie, &c. (vide *uf*). *d.*

آش *āsh*, f. meat, victuals, viands, soup, broth, gruel, pottage. *āshi jau*, barley water or water gruel. *āsh-pakānā*, a. to combine in any design; to construct or contrive any thing against another. *āsh-māl*, a porridge stick, a pestle. *p.*

آشا आशा *āshā*, f. hope, desire; dependence, reliance, trust. *āshā-prāpta*, successful, possessing the desired object. *āshā-bandh*, m. confidence, trust, expectation. *āshā-bhang*, disappointment. *āshā-want*, expectant, hopeful. *āshā-hīn*, desponding, despairing. *s.*

اشا उषा *ushā*, m. early morning, dawn, day-break (also *ushā-kāl*), f. the wife of Anirudha. *s.*

اشارت *ishārat*, } f. a sign, command, signal,
اشاره *ishāra*, } hint. *ism-i-ishāra*, a demonstrative pronoun. *a.*

اشاستر अशास्त्र *a-shāstra*, unlawful, illegal, irregular. *a-shāstrīya*, contrary to law, inconsistent with the rules of science. *s.*

اشاڑھ अषाढ़ or आषाढ़, *ashāṛh* or *āshāṛh*, m. the third solar month, (see اساڑھ). *s.*

اشاڑھی अषाढ़ी *ashāṛhī*, f. day of the full moon in *Ashāṛh*. *s.*

آشام *āshām*, drink, (in comp.) drinking, as *sharāb-āshām*, wine-drinker. *p.*

آشامیدن *āshāmīdan*, to drink, to quaff. *p.*

اشانت अशान्त *a-shānt*, restless, anxious, unresigned. *a-shānti*, f. anxiety, restlessness. *s.*

اشاوری अशावरी *ashāwarī*, f. a *rāginī* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

اشاونت अशावन्त *ashāwant*, tearful, unquiet, pitiful. *s.*

اشباح *ashbāh*, (pl. of شبح) bodies, objects. *a.*

اشبھ अशुभ *a-shubh*, unfavourable, unpleasant, inauspicious, evil; m. misfortune, distress. *s.*

آشتاوا *āshtāwā*, } m. an ewer &c., same as
آشتاوه *āshtāwa*, } *aftāba* or *ābtāba*, q. v. *p.*

اشتباه *ishtibāh*, m. doubt, ambiguity, scruple. *a.*

اشتباهی *ishtibāhī*, suspicious, doubtful. *a.*

اشتداد *ishtidād*, m. confirming, strengthening, increasing in violence. *a.*

اشتر *ushtur*, m. a camel. *p.*

اشترا *ishtirā*, m. buying, selling, commerce. *a.*

اشتراك *ishtirāk*, m. partnership. *a.*

اشتعال *ishti'āl*, m. burning, inflaming, lighting a fire or candle; fomenting, instigating a quarrel. *a.*

اشتعالك *ishti'ālak*, (dimin. of last word). *ishti'ālak denā*, to foment (quarrels), to encourage to bad actions, to abet. *a.*

اشتغال *ishtighāl*, m. occupation, employment, study. *a.*

اشتقاق *ishtiķāk*, m. derivation of one name from another. *a.*

اشتلم *ushtulum*, celerity, violence, injustice; firm. *p.*

اشتمال *ishtimāl*, m. comprehension, containing. *a.*

اشتها *ishtihā*, f. hunger, appetite. *a.*

اشتهار *ishtihār*, m. publication, divulging, fame, rumour, report, renown. *ishtihār-nāma*, a written or printed proclamation or public notice. *a.*

آشتی *āshtī*, f. peace, concord, reconciliation, agreement, convention, confederacy; amour, intrigue. *p.*

اشتیاق *ishtiyāķ*, m. wish, desire, strong inclination. *a.*

اشت इष्ट *ishṭa*, desired, wished, approved worshipped, reverenced; cherished, beloved; m. a god, a deity, whatever is worshipped; an object, the thing wished for; a beloved person. *s.*

اشت अष्ट *ashṭ* or *ashṭa*, eight. *ashṭa-prahar*, incessant, the whole day and night. *ashṭa-mangal*, m. a horse with a white face, tail, breast, and hoofs; a collection of eight lucky things to be assembled on certain occasions, as a lion, a bull, an elephant, a water-jar, a fan, a flag, a trumpet, and a lamp. *s.*

اشٹادش अष्टादश *ashṭā-dash*, eighteen. *s.*

اشٹاشیت अष्टाशीति *ashṭāshīti*, eighty-eight. *s.*

اشٹانگ अष्टाङ्ग *ashṭāng*, m. eight parts of man; adj. of, or with eight members. *ashṭāng praṇām*, prostration in salutation or adoration, so as to touch the ground with the eight principal parts of man, viz. with the hands, feet, thighs, breast, eyes, head, words, and mind. *s.*

اشٹاونشت अष्टाविंशति *ashṭa-vinshati*, twenty-eight. *s.*

اشت پنچاشت अष्टपञ्चाशत *ashṭa-panchāshat*, fifty-eight. *s.*

اشٹتا इष्टता *ishṭatā*, f. desirableness, reverence. *s.*

اشٹتر इष्टतर *ishṭatar*, dearer, more desired. *s.*

اشت ترن شت अष्टत्रिंशत *ashṭa-trinshat*, thirty-eight. *s.*

اشٹتم इष्टतम *ishṭatam*, best beloved, dearest, most desired. *s.*

اشت چتوارن شت अष्टचत्वारिंशत *ashṭa-chatwarinshat*, forty-eight. *s.*

اشٹدھات अष्टधातु *ashṭadhātu*, m. the eight metals, said to be gold, silver, copper, brass, tin, bell-metal, lead, and iron. *ashṭ dhātu*, f. a mixed metal, a compound of eight metals. *s.*

اشتر उष्ट्र *ushṭra*, m. a camel. *s.*

اشت سپتتی अष्टसप्तति *ashṭa-saptati*, seventy-eight. *s.*

اشٹسدھ अष्टसिद्धि *ashṭa-siddhi*, m. the eight *siddhis*, the name of a superior order of beings, a personification of the powers and laws of nature; when they are subjected to the will by holiness and austerities, whatever the fancy desires, may, it is said, be obtained; universal sovereignty may be acquired, and implicit obedience to any command enforced; the magnitude, weight, or levity of the body may be increased or diminished at will, and the body be transported in an instant to any part of the universe. *s.*

اشت ششٹھ अष्टषष्टि *ashṭa-shashṭhi*, sixty-eight. *s.*

اشٹم अष्टम *ashṭam*, the eighth. *s.*

اشٹمی अष्टमी *ashṭamī*, f. the eighth day of the moon. *janmāshṭamī*, the eighth of *Bhādra Krishna paksh*, the birthday of *Krishna*. *s.*

اشٹنوت अष्टनवति *ashṭa-nawati*, ninety-eight. *s.*

اشجار *ashjār* (pl. of شجر), trees. *a.*

اشچ अशुचि *a-shuchi*, impure, unclean (ceremonially); f. impurity. *s.*

آشچرج आश्चर्य *āshcharj* (for *āshcharya*), m. amazement, astonishment, surprise; adj. astonishing, wonderful. *ashcharjyata*, f. wonderfulness, astonishment. *s.*

اشخاص *ashkhās* (pl. of شخص), persons, [people. *a*

اشد *ashadd*, more or most vehement, severe, strong, violent, excessive. *a.*

اشدھ अशुद्ध *a-shuddh*, impure, inaccurate, wrong. *a-shuddhatā*, f. inaccuracy, impurity. *s.*

اشدھیا अशुद्धिया *a-shuddhiyā*, one who speaks or reads wrong. *s.*

اشر *asharr*, vicious, malignant, atrocious (or more vicious, &c.). *a.*

اشر अश्र *ashra*, m. a tear. *s.*

آشرا आश्रा *ashrā*, } m. cheating, fraud, circumvention; proximity; a retreat, abode, a house; a means of defence; having recourse to protection or refuge; trust, reliance, hope, a patron, a protector. *s.*
آشري आश्रय *ashray*, }

اشرابات *ashrābat*, drinks prohibited by the Muhammadan law, such as wines, &c. *a.*

اشرار *ashrār* (pl. of شرير), wicked, wretched, criminal, seditious (people). *a.*

اشراف *ashrāf* (pl. of شريف), nobles, grandees, gentlemen, men of high extraction. In Rohilkund, Oude, and Benares, the term is applied to a class of cultivators who claim certain privileges. *a.*

اشراق *ishrāk*, m. splendour, beauty, lustre, lit. the rising of the sun. *a.*

اشراقي *ishrākī*, eastern, oriental. *ishrākī-namāz*, morning prayer. *a.* [partnership. *a.*

اشراك *ishrāk*, m. participating, entering into

آشرت आश्रित *āshrit* (see *āsrit*), a person protected, &c. *a.*

اشردھ अश्रद्धा *a-shraddhā*, f. aversion, contempt, disgust, loathing, distrust, disbelief. *a.*

اشرف *ashraf*, more noble; m. a gentleman, a person of noble or genteel birth, a nobleman. *ashraf-ul makhlūkat*, the most excellent of created beings, mankind. *ashraf-ul bilad*, the finest of regions. *a.*

اشرفي *ashrafī*, f. a gold coin so called. The Calcutta *ashrafī*, is about 1*l*. 1*s*. 8*d*., and the gold of it is better than English standard gold, by five shillings in the ounce, or about one-sixteenth. By the Regulations of May 1793, it should weigh 190·894 grains troy weight, generally called by Europeans, "a gold more" (vide *muhr*). The gold more of Bengal is worth 16 rupees, that of Madras and Bombay 15 rupees. *p.*

آشرم आश्रम *āshram*, m. (same as *āsram*), abode, &c. &c. (v. *āsram*). *s.* [less. *s.*

اشرن अशरण *a-sharan*, without shelter, help-

آشري आश्रय *āshray*, m. same as *āshrā*, q. v.

آشرت आश्रैत *āshrait*, hopeful, trusting, content. *s.*

اشريري अशरीरी *a-sharīrī*, incorporeal. *s.*

آشس आशिस *āshis*, f. blessing, benediction. *s.*

اششٹ अशिष्ट *a-shishta*, unpolite, undisciplined, ungoverned; under the dominion of evil habits arising from a neglected education; rude, barbarous. *s.*

اشعار *ash'ār* (pl. of شعر), verses, poems. *a.*

اشغال *ashghāl* (pl. of شغل), employments, occupations, cares. *ishghāl*, being employed. *a.*

اشفاق *ashfāk* (pl. of شفق), kindnesses, favours. *ishfāk*, compassion, tenderness. *a.*

آشفته *āshufta*, wretched, miserable, distressed, distracted, uneasy, disturbed. *āshufta-ḥāl*, distressed in condition. *ashufta-khātir* or *āshufta-dil*, afflicted in mind. *āshufta-mu*, with dishevelled hair. *āshufta-sar*, or, *-dimāgh*, or, *-ṭab'*, distracted in head or brain. *p.*

آشفتگي *āshuftagī*, f. misery, distraction, uneasiness. *p.*

آشفتن *āshuftan*, to disturb, to be confounded. *p.*

اشق *ashuk*, gum-ammoniac. *p.*

اشقيا *ashkiyā* (pl. of شقي), thieves, malefactors. *a.*

اشك *ashk*, m. a tear, tears. *ashk-bār*, mourning, shedding tears. *ashk-bārī*, f. weeping. *p.*

آشكار *āshkār*, } apparent, clear, public, known, revealed. *p.*
آشكارا *āshkārā*, }
آشكاره *āshkāra*, }

اشكال *ashkāl* (pl. of شكل), appearances, figures, shapes semblances, forms. *a.*

اشكال *ishkal*, m. difficulty, ambiguity, suspicion, painfulness. *a.* [lude, to wheedle. *d.*

اشكالنا *ishkālna*, to deceive, to tempt, to de-

اشكالي *ishkālī*, one who excites doubts or difficulties. *a.*

آشكت आशक्त *āshakta*, fond, attached, addicted; able, powerful. *āshakti*, f. attachment, fondness; power, might. *s.*

اشكت अशक्त *a-shakta*, powerless, unable. *a-shakti*, f. impotence, weakness. *s.* [rant. *s.*

اشكشت अशिक्षित *a-shikshit*, untaught, igno-

اشكن अशकुन *a-shakun*, } m. portent, evil omen. *ashakunī* or *a-shugūnī*, portentous, boding evil luck. *s.*
اشگن अशुगुण *a-shugun*, }
اشگون अशुगुन *a-shugun*, }

اشكيه अशक्य *a-shakya*, impossible. *s.*

اشل *ashall*, having a disjointed, withered, or paralytic hand. *a.* [distich. *s.*

اشلوك अश्लोक *ashlok* or *ishlok*, m. verse,

اشليكها अश्लेषा *ashlekhā* or *ashleshā*, m. the name of the ninth lunar mansion (five stars near the southern claw of Cancer). *s.*

اشما उष्मा *ushmā*, f. warmth; wrath. *s.*

اشمام *ishmām*, m. diffusing odour, shedding perfume; giving to a quiescent consonant a slight sound of *zamma* or *kasra*, but so as not to lengthen the syllable, or make one syllable more. *a.*

اشمتا उष्मता *ushmatā*, f. heat, warmth. *s.*

اشمري अश्मरी *ashmarī*, f. the stone or gravel (the disease); strangury. *s.*

اشمل *ashmal*, more or most perfect, complete, surpassing, transcendant. *a.*

اشن उष्ण *ushna*, hot, warm, pungent, acrid; m. heat, warmth. *s.*

اشن अशन *ashan*, m. eating food; also आशन *āshan*, the *āsan* tree, on which the *tasar* silk-worm feeds (*Terminalia alata tomentosa*). *s.*

آشنا *āshnā*, an acquaintance, lover, friend; *āshnā-parast*, friendly. *p.*

اشنا उष्णा *ushannā*, n. to boil. *h.*

اشنان अश्नान *ashnān*, m. bathing. *s.*

آشنائي *āshnā,ī*, f. friendship, acquaintance. *āshnā,ī-k*, a. to unite, to associate. *āshnā,ī lagnā*. n. to become intimate, to be united in friendship. *p.*

آشنايانه *ashnāyāna*, in a friendly manner. *p.*

اشنتا उष्णता *ushnata*, f. heat, warmth. *s.*

اشنك अशङ्क *a-shanka*, fearless, undaunted, secure. *s.*

آشنكا आशङ्का *āshankā*, f. fear, apprehension, awe, danger; doubt, uncertainty. *s.* [dem. *s.*

اشنيش उष्णीष *ushnīsh*, m. a turban, a dia-

اشو अश्व *ashwa*, m. a horse. *s.*

اشواروڑھ अश्वारूढ़ *ashwārūrh*, mounted on a horse; m. a horseman. *s.*

آشواس आश्वास *ashwas*, m. completion, cessation, comfort. *s.*

آشوب *āshob* or *āshūb*, m. tumult, clamour; inflammation of the eyes; terror; misfortune; storm, tempest; an impostor; in comp. exciting. *p.*

اشوبھا अशोभा *a-shobhā*, f.ugliness; adj. shapeless, ugly. *s.*

اشوپت अश्वपति *ashwa-pati*, m. a person of rank, attended by horsemen; a horseman. *s.*

اشوتھ अश्वत्थ *ashwattha*, m. the holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.*

اشوچ अशोच *a-shoch*, m. content, tranquillity, absence of care. *a shauch*, m. impurity; mourning. *s.*

اشوشالا अश्वशाला *ashwa-shala*, f. a stable. *s.*

اشوك अशोक *a-shok*, at ease, unmolested; m. ease, tranquillity; a plant (*Jonesia asoka*). *s.*

اشوكندھا अश्वगन्धा *ashwa-gandha*, f. a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*). *s.*

اشوميدھ अश्वमेध *ashwa-medh*, m. the actual or emblematic sacrifice of a horse, an ancient religious ceremony among the Hindus. This sacrifice is one of the highest order, and, when performed a hundred times, entitles the sacrificer to the dominion of *swarga* or paradise. It appears to have been originally typical; the horse and other animals being simply bound during the performance of certain ceremonies; the actual sacrifice is an introduction of a later period. *s.*

آشون आश्विन *ashwin*, m. the sixth Hindū month (September—October). *s.*

اشوني अश्विनी *ashwinī*, f. the name of the first lunar mansion (see *aswinī*). *s.*

اشووار अश्ववार *ashwa-vār*, m. a horseman. *s.*

اشويج अश्वयुज *ashwa-yuj*, f. the first lunar mansion. *s.* [proof. *a.*

اشهاد *ishhad*, m. taking to witness, bringing

اشهاد *ashhād* (pl. of شاهد), witnesses (such as have been present); eye-witnesses. *a.*

اشهب *ashhab*, white, ash-coloured. *a.*

اشهد *ashhadu*, I testify, I declare. *a.*

اشهر *ashhar*, more or most celebrated; known. *a.*

آشي आशय *āshaya*, m. meaning, intention, aim; an object of desire; theme, subject; shelter; the mind. *s.*

اشيا *ashyā* (pl. of شيء), things, effects. *a.*

آشيان *āshiyān*, } m. a bird's nest. *p.*
آشيانه *āshiyāna*, }

آشيت आशीति *ashīti*, eighty. *s.*

اشير उशीर *ushīr*, f. a fragrant root of grass, called in Persian *khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). *s.*

آشيرباد आशीर्वाद *ashīr-bad*, } m. blessing, be-
آشيروچن आशीर्वचन *ashīr-vachan*, } nediction. *s.*

اشيش अशेष *a-shesh*, boundless, endless, all. *s.*

آشيش आशीस आशीश *āshish*, f. blessing, benediction. *s.*

اصاغر *asāghir* (pl. of اصغر), little, mean, contemptible, low, poor (people). *a.*

اصالت *isālat* or *asalat*, firmness, integrity, solidity of judgment; genuineness. *a.*

اصالتا *asālatan*, radically, originally, altogether, absolutely, in proper person. *a.*

اصحاب *ashāb*, (pl. of صاحب), grandees, lords, masters, companions, apostles, friends. In composition, it signifies possessed of; as, *ashabi 'ilm*, learned men, &c. *ashabi kibar* and *ashabi guzin*, the select friends and companions of Muhammad. *ashabi kahf*, the (seven) sleepers of the cave, famed in oriental romance. *a.* [ing. *a.*

اصدار *isdar*, m. producing, appearing, issu-

اصرار *isrār*, persevering, obstinacy. *a.*

اصراف *israf*, m. expenditure, waste, prodigality. *israf-k*, a. to squander, &c. *a.*

اصطباغ *istibāgh*, m. dipping, baptism. *a.*

اصطباغي *istibāghī*, one who baptizes. *Yahyā Istibāghī*, John the Baptist. *a.*

اصطبل *istabil* (vulgarly *astabal*), m. a stable. *a.*

اصطخر *istakhar*, the ancient name of Persepolis. *p.*

اصطرلاب *usturlab*, f. an astrolabe. *g.*

اصطلاح *istilāh*, f. a phrase, idiom, general acceptation; a figure in rhetoric. *a.*

اصطلاحات *istilāhāt* (pl.), idioms, phrases, forms of speech. *a.*

اصطلاحي *istilāhī*, technical, metaphorical, conventional. *a.*

اصغر *asghar*, less, least, smallest; the minor term in a logical proposition. *a.*

اصف *asaf*, m. the caper tree (*Capparis spinosa*). *a.*

آصف *āsaf*, the name of a man, considered to have been Solomon's *wazīr*. *āsaf-rā,e*, prudent as *āsaf*. *āsaf-ud-daula*, the *āsaf* of the state; a title generally applied to a *wazīr*. *a.*

اصفار *asfār* (pl. of صفر), ciphers. *a.*

اصفر *asfar*, yellow, saffron-coloured. *a.*

اصفهان *isfahān*, m. Ispahān, till recently the capital of Persia. *p.*

اصل *asl*, f. lineage; origin, root; foundation; a capital, principal sum, stock in trade. *asl-us-sūs*. m. liquorice. *a.*

اصلا *aslan* or *aslā*, by no means, never, not at all. *aslan mutlakan*, absolutely never, by no manner of means. *a.*

اصلاح *islāh*, f. amendment, cure, correction. a.

اصلح *aslah*, best, most correct. *a.*

اصلي *aslī*, pure, of a noble family, noble, essential, radical, original; a registered village. *a.*

اصم *asamm*, deaf; a surd number in arithmetic, opposite of *muntik*. *jazr-i asamm*, the square root of a surd. *a.*

اصناف *asnāf* (pl. of صنف), sorts, kinds, varieties. *a.* [reputations. *a.*

اصوات *aswāt*, (pl. of صوت) voices, sounds.

اصول *usūl*, (pl. of اصل) causes, roots; a mood or tone. *a.*

اصهار *as,hār* (pl. of صهر), near relations, a general term for all relations by marriage within the degree in which marriage is prohibited. *a.*

اصيل *asīl*, well-born, noble, genuine; f. a maid-servant who is free, in opposition to *laundī*, a female purchased slave. *a.*

اضافت *izāfat*, f. addition, an adjunct, an epithet; it is in grammar applied to the short vowel *kasra*, between two Persian nouns in the formation of the genitive case, or on the addition of an adjective. *halati izāfat*, the genitive case. *a*

اضافه *izāfa*, m. addition, junction, augmentation, attribute. *a.*

اضطراب *iztirāb*, m. agitation, perturbation, restlessness, anguish, trouble, chagrin. *a.*

اضطرابي *iztirābī*, f. haste, impatience. *a.*

اضطرار *iztirār*, m. } violence, constraint, agitation. *a.*
اضطراري *iztirārī*, f. }

اضعاف *az'āf*, double. *iz'āf*, act of doubling, duplication. *a.* (impotent. *a.*

اضعف *az'af*, very helpless or weak, most

اضلاع *azlā'*, (pl. of ضلع) districts; sides (of a square, &c.); ribs; convexities; arches. *a.*

اطاعت *itā'at*, f. subjection, obsequiousness, reverence, worshipping, obedience, submission. *a.*

اطاليق *atālīk*, m. preceptor, a guardian or governor. *atālīkī*, instruction. *p.*

اطبا *atibbā*, (pl. of طبيب), physicians. *a.*

اطراف *atrāf* (pl. of طرف), sides, environs, confines, skirts, districts; all around. *a.*

اطري‌پهل *itrī-phal*, } m. a kind of electuary;
اطريفل *itrī-fal*, } vide *itrī-phal*.

اطفا *itfā*, extinction, putting out (a fire). *a.*

اطفال *atfāl*, (pl. of طفل), children, family. *a.*

اطلاع *ittilā'*, f. manifesting, informing, declaring, investigating, knowledge, information. *ittilā'-k.*, to acquaint, inform. *ittilā'-nāma*, a written declaration, or notice in writing; a summons or citation. *ittilā'-mand*, informed, acquainted. *a.*

اطلاق *itlāk*, m. setting at liberty; divorcing; freedom, disengagedness; in law, the office and records of summonses, also fees thereon. *a.*

اطلاق‌نويس *itlāk-nawīs*, m. the officer who keeps the register of summonses and of the fees thereupon. *a. p.*

اطلس *atlas*, m. satin. *atlasī*, of or resembling satin made of satin. *a.*

اطماع *itmā*, strong desire, longing for. *a.*

اطمئنان *itmīnān*, m. tranquillity, content, security, repose, rest, quiet. *itmīnāni khātir*, peace of mind. *a.*

اطناب *atnāb* (pl. of طنب) tent ropes. *a.*

اطوار *atwār*, (pl. of طور) manners, behaviour, devoirs. *khush-atwār*, well bred. *a.*

اطول *atwal*, very long or tall, prolix. *a.*

اطهار *athār* (pl. of طاهر), the pure. *ithār*, purifying, purification. *a.*

اظلم *azlam*, more or most oppressive. *a.*

اظهار *izhār*, m. demonstration; revealing, publication, evincing. *a.*

اظهر *azhar*, very clear, more apparent. *azharu min ash shamsi*, clearer than the sun. *a.*

اعادت *i'ādat*, (also *i'āda*), f. repetition, revising; visiting the sick. *a.*

اعتاق *i'tāk*, liberation, manumission. *a.*

اعانت *i'ānat*, f. help, aid, succour, favour, assistance. *a.*

اعتبار *i'tibār*, m. belief, faith, confidence; respect, esteem, veneration, reliance. *i'tibār rakhnā*, or *i'tibār-k.*, to give credit to, to believe. *a.*

اعتباري *i'tibārī*, trusty, confidential. *a.*

اعتدال *i'tidāl*, m. evenness, equilibrium; temperateness; rectitude, temperature, moderation. *a.*

اعتذار *i'tizār*, m. an excuse, apology. *i'tizār-nāma*, m. a letter of apology. *a.*

اعتذاري *i'tizārī*, one who apologizes. *a.*

اعتراض *i'tirāz*, f. refusing assent, objecting, discussion; criticism, animadversion, displeasure, opposition. *a.*

اعتراضي *i'tirāzī*, f. displeasure, anger; one who objects. *a.*

اعتراف *i'tirāf*, m. confession, acknowledgment, avowal. *a.*

اعتزاز *i'tizāz*, excelling, overcoming. *a.*

اعتزال *i'tizāl*, secession, dissent; abdicating or withdrawing from office. *a.*

اعتصام *i'tisām*, preserving one's self from sin. *a.*

اعتقاد *i'tiḳād*, m. confidence, faith, trust, belief. *a.*

اعتقادي *i'tiḳādī*, one who has faith &c., or in whom faith is placed. *a.*

اعتكاف *i'tiḳāf*, m. restraining, curbing one's passion from religious motives, as in Lent; continuing in the mosque (particularly at Mecca) *a.*

اعتماد *i'timād*, m. faith, confidence; hope, dependence, reliance. *a.*

اعتمادي *i'timādī*, one in whom confidence is placed, a trustworthy person. *a.*

اعتنا *i'tinā*, taking pains, anxiety, care. *a.*

اعجاز *i'jāz*, m. disappointment; a miracle; wonder, amazement, astonishment, surprise. *i'jāzi masīhā,ī*, miraculous cure, equalling the wonderful cures of the Messiah. *a.*

اعجم *a'jam*, a barbarian, a rustic: the term is strictly employed to one who does not speak pure Arabic, but it generally denotes a Persian. *a.*

اعدا *a'dā* (pl. of عدو), foes, enemies. *a.*

اعراب *i'rāb*, m. a vowel, the using of the vowel-points. *A'rāb*, the wandering Arabs of the desert. *a.*

اعرابي *a'rābī*, an Arab of the desert. *a.*

اعراج *i'rāj*, crippling, or making lame. *a.*

اعراض *i'rāz*, flying from, aversion. *i'rāz-k.*, to turn away from any thing with abhorrence. *a.*

اعراف *a'rāf*, m. purgatory: according to the Musalmāns it is a kind of neutral space between heaven and hell. The poet Sa'di says that "to those in heaven A'raf would seem hell, but the hellites would call A'raf paradise."

اعرج *a'raj*, cripple from birth. *a.*

اعزاز *i'zāz*, m. respect, attention. *a.*

اعزه *a'izza* (pl of عزيز), very excellent, worthy, or dear (persons or people). *a.*

اعصاب *a'sāb*, (pl. of عصب) nerves, tendons, sinews. *a.*

اعضا *a'zā*, (pl. of عضو) members of the body. *a'zā,e tanāsul*, organs of generation. *a'zā,e ra,īsa*, the vital parts, as the heart, brain, &c. *a.*

اعظم *a'zam*, greatest, or very great. *a.*

اعلا *a'lā*, }
اعلي *a'lā*, } supreme, high, the Most High. *a.*

اعلام *i'lām*, m. proclaiming, indicating, announcing; a warrant, notification. *a.*

اعلان *i'lan*, m. publishing, divulging. *a.*

اعلم *a'lam*, most knowing or wise. *a.*

اعما *a'mā*, for اعمي, blind, ignorant. *a.*

اعمال *i'māl*, applying. *a'māl*, (pl. of عمل) action, conduct. *a.*

اعمي *a'mā*, blind, ignorant: a desert. *a.*

اعيان *a'yān* (pl. of عين), eyes; grandees, nobles. *a'yāni hazrat*, courtiers. *a.*

آغا *āghā*, a master, lord; an *āgā*. *t.*

اغاريقون *aghārīḳūn* (ἀγαρικὸν) common agaric. *g.*

آغاز *āghāz*, m. beginning, commencement. *āghāz-k.*, to begin. *p.*

اغراق *ighrāḳ*, submersion: in rhetoric it signifies excessive praise or censure. *a.*

آغشته *āghishta*, mixed, macerated, polluted. *p.*

آغل *āghil* (also *aghil*) a sheep-cote in a mountain, an enclosure for sheep &c. in a plain. *aghal*, a bar or bolt. *p.*

اغلاق *ighlaḳ*, m. difficult to be understood, abstruse; an obstacle. *a.*

اغلال *aghlāl* (pl. of غل), yokes or chains for the neck. *a.*

اغلام *ighlām*, m. inflaming with desire, provoking to venery; sodomy. *a.*

اغلب *aghlab*, superior, stronger; adv. most likely, for the most part. *aghlab hai*, it is most likely, it generally happens. *a.*

اغلمش *aghalmish*, a king of Turkestan, descended of the great Jingīs Khān. *t.*

اغلي *aghlī*, f. the bolt of a door; same as *aṛdandā*. *d.*

اغماض *ighmāz*, m. dissimulation, superciliousness; ogling, coquetry. *a.*

اغماضي *ighmāzī*, one who is supercilious, proud, &c. *a.*

اغنيا *aghniyā* (pl. of غني), the rich. *a.*

اغوا *ighwā*, m. seduction, temptation. *ighwā-k.*, a. to seduce, to lead astray. *a.*

آغوش *āghosh*, f. an embrace; the bosom. *p.*

اغيار *aghyār*, (pl. of غير), strangers, foreigners, unknown persons, rivals. *a.*

اغياري *aghyārī*, f. strangeness, rivalry. *a.*

اف *uf*, fye! pooh! for shame! alas! *uf-k.*, to disapprove of, to lament. *uf ho-jānā*, to become ruined. *a.*

اف *af*, the sun; the musk-deer. *p.*

آفات *āfāt*, (pl. of آفت) calamities, evils, misfortunes dangers. *a.*

افاغنه *afāghina* (pl. of افغان), the people of *Afghanistan*, the Afghān race. *a.*

آفاق *āfāk* (pl. of افق), horizons, quarters of the heaven, the world or universe, regions. *a.*

افاقت *ifākat*, f. } convalescence, recovery
افاقه *ifāka*, m. } from a swoon, &c. *a.*

افانين *afānīn* (pl. of افنون), branches. *a.*

آفت *āfat*, f. misfortune, wretchedness, calamity. *āfat-rasīda* or *āfat-zada*, involved in misfortune. *a.*

آفتاب *āftāb*, m. the sun, sunshine. *āftāb-parast*, a worshipper of the sun. *āftāb-parastī*, f. the worship of the sun. *āftāb-gīr*, a parasol. *p.*

آفتابه *āftāba*, m. an ewer, a water-pot. *p.*

آفتابي *āftābī*, f. a parasol of a particular form; a target studded with gold. *p.*

افتادگي *uftādagī*, f. a fall, the act of falling. *p.*

افتادن *uftādan*, to fall, to happen.

افتاده *uftāda*, fallen, prostrated. pl. *uftādagān*, the fallen, the unfortunate. *p.*

افتان *uftān*, falling. *uftan o khezān*, falling and getting up, met., with great difficulty. *p.*

افتاوا *aftāwa*, m. an ewer (v. *aftāba*). *p.*

افتخار *iftikhār*, m. glory, honour, elegance, gracefulness. *a.*

افترا *iftirā*, f. calumny, slander, false imputation. *a.*

افراختن *afrākhtan* (r. *afrāz*), to raise aloft, to extol. *a.*

افراد *afrād* (pl. of فرد), individuals, singular numbers, single ones. *a.*

افراد *ifrād*, m. withdrawing from society. *a.*

افراز *afrāz*, exalting (used in composition). *p.*

افراسياب *afrāsiyāb*, name of an ancient prince of Tūrān, one of the heroes of the *Shāhnāma*, ultimately slain by Rustam. *p.*

افراط *ifrāt*, m. excess, superfluity. *ifrāti-akhlāt* and *ifrāti khūn*, plethora. *a.*

افرنجي *afranjī*, a Frank, or native of Europe, a crusader. *a.*

افروخته *afrokhta*, set on fire, kindled, illumined. *p.*

افروختن *afrokhtan* (r. *afroz*), to set on fire, to burn, to kindle. *p.*

افروز *afroz*, inflaming, enlightening (used in composition). *p.*

آفريدگار *āfrīda-gār*, m. the Creator. *p.*

آفريدن *āfrīdan* (r. *āfrīn*), to create. *p.*

آفريده *āfrīda*, created, a created being. *p.*

آفرين *āfrīn*, bravo! well done! (in comp.) creating, as *jahān-āfrīn*, creator of the world; m. the Creator. *āfrīn-k.*, a. to praise, to applaud. *p.*

آفرينش *āfrīnish*, f. the creation. *p.*

آفريننده *āfrīnanda*, creating; the Creator. *p.*

افزا *afzā* or *afzā,e*, (r. of *afzūdan*), increasing (used in comp.) *p.*

افزايش *afzāyish*, f. act of increasing or adding. *p.*

افزاينده *afzāyanda*, that which increases. *p.*

افزود *afzūd*, m. increase, addition, abundance; adj. more. *p.*

افزودگي *afzūdagī*, f. increase, addition. *p.*

افزودن *afzūdan* (r. *afzā*), to increase. *p.*

افزون *afzūn*, more, manifold, greater, much, increasing. *p.*

افزوني *afzūnī*, f. increase, enlargement. *p.*

افسانه *afsāna*, m. a tale, fiction, story, romance. *afsāna-go*, m. a romance-teller. *afsāna-go,ī*, f. the profession of a story-teller. *p.*

افسر *afsar*, m. f. a crown, diadem. *p.*

افسردن *afsurdan*, to wither, to flag. *p.*

افسردگي *afsurdagī*, f. dejection, melancholy, lowness or depression of spirits. *p.*

افسرده *afsurda*, dejected, dispirited, melancholy, low-spirited. *afsurda-khātir*, depressed, dispirited, afflicted. *afsurda dil*, faint-hearted, low-spirited, dejected. *p.*

افسنتين *afsantīn* (αψινθιον), wormwood. *g.*

افسوس *afsos*, m. vexation, sorrow, concern; interj. ah! alas! *afsos-k.* or *afsos-khānā*, to express sorrow or regret. *p.*

افسون *afsūn*, m. incantation, verses used in spells or enchantments, fascination, sorcery. *afsūn-k.*, a. to enchant, to use spells and incantations. *p.*

افسون ساز *afsun-sāz*, } m. an enchanter, one who
افسون گر *afsūn-gar*, } uses spells, a sorcerer. *afsūn-sāzī* or *afsūn-garī*, f. enchantment, witchcraft. *p.*

افشا *ifshā*, m. divulging, publishing. *a.*

افشان *afshān*, dispersing, scattering, (used chiefly in composition; as, *gul-afshān*, strewing roses; *zar afshān kaghaz*, paper sprinkled with gold). *p.*

افشاندن *afshāndan*, to scatter, disperse. *p.*

افشاني *afshānī*, f. dispersion, sprinkling; scattered over, as, *afshānī kaghaz*, paper sprinkled over with gold dust. *p.*

افشرده *afshurda*, squeezed, filtered. *p.*

افشره *afshura* (for *āb-shora*, q. v.), lemonade, sherbet. *d.*

افصح *afsah*, very eloquent, speaking very correctly. *a.*

افضال *afzāl*, (pl. of فضل), graces, favours, virtues. *ifzāl*, benefiting, making to excel. *a.*

افضل *afzal*, } more or most excellent. *a*
افضلتر *afzaltar*, }

افضليت *afzalīyat*, excellence, pre-eminence. *a.*

افطار *iftār*, m. breaking a fast. *iftār-k*, a. to break one's fast in the evening after fasting all day as the Musalmans do in the month of *Ramazān*. *a.*

افطاري *iftārī*, that which is proper for fast-breaking. *a.*

افعال *af'al*, (pl. of فعل), actions, conduct. *a.*

افعي *af'ī* (properly افعي *af'ā*), m. a serpent. *a.*

افغان *afghān*, lamentation: interj. alas! *p.*

افغان *afghān*, the name of a race of people who inhabit the country to the N. W. of Lahore, called also *Pathāns*: they are supposed or rather they themselves pretend, to be of Jewish extraction. *a.*

افغاني *afghānī*, of or relating to the *Afghāns*; the *Afghān* language. *a.*

افق *ufk*, m. the horizon; a tract or region of the earth; (poet.) the world. *a.*

افكار *afkār* (pl. of فكر), thoughts, meditations, opinions, counsels. *a.*

افگار *afgār*, wounded; m. a sore (on the back of a horse, &c.) *p.*

افگن *afgan*, overthrowing, (used in composition *p.*

افگندن *afgandan*, to throw down, to cast. *p.*

افگنده *afganda*, overthrown, cast forth. *afgandagī*, f act of overthrowing. *p.*

افلاس *iflas*, m bankruptcy, penury, poverty, want; sometimes written *iflāst* *a*

افلاطون *aflāṭūn*, Plato, (so called by the Arabs). *a*

افلاك *aflāk* (pl. of فلك), the heavens, heavenly spheres *a.*

افلاكي *aflākī*, celestial, relating to the heavens or heavenly spheres. *a.*

افواج *afwāj* (pl. of فوج), armies, crowds. *afwāji-kāhira*, a victorious army. *afwāji shaiyātīn*, a host of devils met. a multitude of children *a*

افواه *afwāh* (pl. of فوه), m. mouths; f. doubtful news; fame, report. *a.*

افواهي *afwāhī*, famed, reported, noised about. *a.*

افيم *afīm*, f. opium. *h.*

افيمچي *afīmchī*, m. } an eater of opium;
افيمن *afīman*, f. } (fig.) a sot. *h.*
افيمي *afīmī*, m. }

افيون *afyūn*, f. opium. The inspissated juice of the *Papaver somniferum*. *a.*

افيوني *afyūnī*, an opium-eater. *a.*

آقا *ākā*, m. master; owner. *p.*

اقارب *akārib* (pl. of قريب), relatives, kindred. *a.*

اقاقيا *akākiyā*, the acacia; also the expressed juice of its fruit. *g.*

اقاله *ikala*, the cancelling of a sale, on condition of furnishing an equivalent for the original price of the article; breaking a contract. *a*

اقاليم *akālim*, (pl. of اقليم), climes, regions. *a.*

اقامت *ikāmat*, f. resting, staying, abode, residence, dwelling *a.*

اقبال *ikbāl*, m. prosperity, good fortune felicity; acceptance of a bond or bill. *ikbāl-da'wā*, confession of judgment *a.*

اقبالمند *ikbāl-mand*, prosperous, of good fortune *ikbāl-mandī*, f prosperity, good fortune. *a. p.*

اقتباس *iktibās*, m. borrowing (fire from another); acquiring, procuring, gaining; asking, begging; quotation. *a.*

اقتدا *iktidā*, imitating, following. *iktidā-k.*, to imitate *a.*

اقتدار *iktidār*, m. power, authority; excellence, dignity, *a.*

اقتسام *iktisām*, m. division, partition. *a.*

اقتصار *iktisār*, m. abbreviation, abridgment, restriction; determining or fixing the bounds of any thing; failing, wasting. *a.*

اقتضا *iktizā*, claim, requisition, demand. *a.*

اقدام *ikdām*, m. intrepidity, resolution, firmness, spirit; endeavour, effort, diligence, attention, care. *ikdām namudan*, to approach. *a.*

اقدس *akdas*, very holy, or most sacred. *a.*

اقرار *ikrār*, m. promise, agreement, assurance, attestation; confession, confirmation; in the language of the law it means the notification or avowal of the right of another upon one's self *ikrār k.*, a. to promise *ikrār nama*, m written agreement, indenture, bond, contract, a deed of assent or acknowledgment in general. *ikrār 'amma*, a public acknowledgment declaration, or confession; a will or testament *ikrār-dānapatra*, a conditional deed of gift. *a.*

اقراري *ikrārī*, one who assents, acknowledges or confesses. *a.*

اقراري اثامي *ikrārī-asāmī*, m. a prisoner who pleads guilty. *a.*

اقران *akrān* (pl. of قرين), equals (in age, rank, &c.). *a.*

اقرب *akrab*, most near, more near. *a.*

اقربا *akribā* (pl. of قريب), kindred, friends, allies. *a.*

اقساط *aksāt* (pl. of قسط), portions, instalments. *a.*

اقسام *aksām* (pl. of قسم), various kinds, of every sort *a.*

اقصا *aksā*, } extreme, very or most distant,
اقصي *aksā*, } extremely. *a.*

اقطاع *iktā'*, cutting, dividing, an assignment of land *a.*

اقل *akall*, less or least, very little. *a.*

اقّل بار *akkal-bār*, the Indian shot-plant (*Canna Indica*), a beautiful flower The word seems to be a corruption of some Arabic term. (Binning) *a.*

اقلف *aklaf*, m. a Muhammadan who for some adequate cause has omitted circumcision, but is not thereby disqualified from giving evidence in court. *a.*

اقليم *iklīm*, m. climate, country; according to Moslem geographers, there are seven *akālim* "climates or countries" which occupy a fourth part of the world called the *rub'i maskun* "inhabited fourth part." The other three quarters of the globe are supposed to be utterly uninhabitable (Binning). *g.*

اقوال *akwāl*, (pl. of قول), words, sayings, agreements, promises. *a.*

اقوام *akwām* (pl. of قوم), tribes, nations. *a.*

آک आक *āk* (Dakhanī, *āg*), m. curled flowered gigantic swallowort (*Asclepias gigantea*), celebrated among native practitioners for its many medicinal qualities; a sprout of sugar-cane.

اک *ik* (for ایک) one (chiefly used in compound expressions as) *ik lanta*, single. *s.*

اکا *ikkā*, single, incomparable, superexcellent; m. an earring of a single pearl; an ornament worn on the wrist, often hollow, containing perfume; a champion, who serves alone, without being attached to any corps. *s.*

اکا *akkā*, m. a father; a dear or intimate friend; f. an elder sister. *d.*

اکابر *akābir* (pl. of اکبر or کبیر) the great or grandees; people of rank. *akābir o as ghir*, high and low, rich and poor. *a.*

اکاج अकाज *a-kāj*, m. loss, detriment; hurt, injury, prejudice; uselessness. *s.*

اکاجی अकाजी *a-kājī*, useless (animal, thing, or person); a retarder. *s.*

آکار आकार *ākār* (corruptly *akār*), m. appearance, aspect, shape, statue, likeness; hint, sign, token; the letter आ. *s.*

اکار *a-kār*, } useless, of no avail (properly *a-kārath*). *d.*
اکارت *a-kārat*, }

اکارتھ अकारथ *a-kārath*, unprofitable, fruitless, yielding no return, vain. *h.*

اکارن अकारण *a-karan*, m. absence of cause; adv. causelessly, groundlessly. *s.*

آکاس आकाश *akās* or *akās*, m. the sky, the firmament, the heavens; space; air; the fifth element of the Hindus, more subtle than air, æther. *ākas-bani*, f. revelation, a voice from heaven. *s.*

آکاس برت आकाशवृत्ति *ākās-britti*, f. subsistence not derived from any certain funds, or depending on any particular person; living from hand to mouth. *s.*

آکاس برتی आकाशवृत्ती *ākās-brittī*, one whose subsistence is fortuitous. *s.*

آکاس بیل आकाशबेल *ākās-bel*, f. the air-creeper (*Cuscuta reflexa?*): it has no root or leaves, but grows on the tops of trees. *s.*

آکاس پون आकाशपवन *ākās-pawan*, m. a vegetable growing on other trees; air-plant or dodder. (*Cuscuta reflexa*). *s.*

آکاس دیا आकाशदीया *ākās-diyā*, m. a lamp which the Hindus hang aloft on a bamboo in the month of Kārtik, a beacon (in Dakh., *Akās-diwa*). *s.*

اکاس مکھی आकाशमुखी *ākās-mukhī*, m. a devotee of the Saiva sect: his devotion consists in holding his face up to the sun, so that, after some time, it is difficult for him to hold it in the natural position. *s.*

آکاس منڈل आकाशमण्डल *ākās-mandal*, m. the atmosphere, the celestial sphere. *s.*

آکاس نیم आकाशनीम *akās-nīm*, m. a plant growing on the *nīm* trees (a kind of *Epidendron*). *s.*

آکاس وانی आकाशवाणी *ākās-wānī*, f. a voice from heaven, revelation. *s.*

اکاسی इकासी *ikāsī*, eighty-one. *h.*

آکاسی आकाशी *ākāsī*, aerial, celestial, atmospheric. *akāsī-barna*, cerulean, azure. *s.* [*ākās*).

آکاش आकाश *ākash*, m. the sky (same as

اکال अकाल or आकाल *a-kāl* (or *ākāl*), m. a famine, a general scarcity; unseasonableness, extremity, pinch; adj. unseasonable, untimely, premature. *a-kāl-brishti*, untimely rain. *akāl-phal*, a fruit produced out of season. *s.*

اکال *akkāl*, a glutton, an enormous eater. *a.*

اکالنا उकालना *ukalnā*, a. to boil water. *h.*

اکام अकाम *a-kām*, unprofitable, fruitless. *s.*

آکانکشا आकांक्षा *ākānkshā*, f. wish desire, expectation, purpose, intention. *s.*

آکانکشت आकांक्षित *akānkshit*, desirous; desired expected. *s.*

آکانکشی आकांक्षी *ākānkshī*, desirous, full of hope, expecting, asking, inquiring. *s.* [one. *h.*

اکانوے इकानवे *ikānawe* or *ikānwe*, ninety-

اکاون इकावन *ikāwan*, fifty-one. *h.*

اکبار *ik-bār* (for *ek bār*), one time. *h. p.*

اکبر *akbar*, very great; a man's name. *a.*

اکبرالراي *akbar al-rā,ī*, } presumptive evidence
اکبری رای *akbarī-rā,ī*, } sufficiently strong to convict. *a.*

اکبری *akbarī*, of or relating to the Emperor Akbar; name of a sweetmeat; also of a gold coin worth a guinea and a half of our money. *a.*

اکپیچا *ikpechā*, head-ornament. *h. p.*

اکت उकत or उक्ति *ukat* or *ukti*, f. speech, what is spoken, language; contrivance, invention. *ukat banānā*, to make up a story, to invent, contrive. *ukat lā..*, to discover, to find out. *s.*

اکت उक्त *ukta*, spoken, used in law documents for "aforesaid, above named." *s.*

اکتارنا उकतारना *uktārnā*, a. to promote, to forward. *h.*

اکتارو उकतारू *uktārū*, an instigator, promoter. *h.*

اکتالیس इकतालीस *iktālīs*, forty-one. *h.*

اکتانا उकताना *uktānā*, n. to fret, to be melancholy or dejected; to be out of humour with, to be tired of, to tire. *h.*

اکتساب *iktisāb*, m. gain, acquisition. *a.*

اکتفا *iktifā*, f. sufficiency, contentment. *iktifā-k.*, to content one's self; to stop short. *a.*

اکتک इकतक *ik-tak*, staring with a fixed look. *s.*

اکتھ अकथ *a-kath*, } not to be spoken,
اکتھیہ अकथ्य *a-kathya*, } unfit to be mentioned; unutterable, obscene. *s.* [*grandiflora*).

اکتی *aktī*, f. the agati tree (*Æschynomene*

اکتیس इकतीस *iktīs*, thirty-one. *h.*

اکت उकट *ukaṭ*, contrivance, invention. *h.*

اکٹانا उकटाना *ukṭānā*, a. to dig up slowly a thing which is buried in the ground; to extract a secret gradually and artfully; to pump *h.*

اکٹنا उकटना *ukaṭnā*, to be dug up, &c. (neut. form of *ukṭānā*; a. to dig up). *h.*

اکٹھا इकठा *ikaṭhā*, اکٹھان इकठान *ikṭhān*, اکٹھورا इकठौरा *ikṭhaurā*, } together, in one and the same place, united. *s.*

اکثر *akṣar*, most, many, much; adv. often, usually, for the most part, generally. *akṣar-aukāt*, often, frequently, generally. *a.*

اکثریہ *akṣarīya*, for the most part, chiefly. *a.*

اکچت इकचित *ik-chit*, of one mind, unanimous, without wavering. *s.*

اکچھت راج کرنا इकछतराज꞉क *ik-chhat rāj-k.*, to rule everywhere. *s.*

اکر अकर *a-kar*, duty-free, exempt from duty. *s.*

آکر आकर *ākar*, f. aborigines; mine, quarry, source; multitude. *s.*

آکر आकर *ākar*, f. the den of a lion or tiger; (conjunct. part. from *ānā*), having come. *h.*

اکرا अकरा *akrā*, dear, costly; f. a kind of grass so called, a kind of vetch. *h.*

اکرام *akrām*, (pl. of کرم), favours, kindnesses, obligations; honour, respect *a.*

اکرام *ikrām*, m. honouring, complimenting, treating with attention and ceremony. *a.*

اکراہ *ikrāh*, f. horror, aversion, abhorrence, detestation. *a.*

اکرایہ अकराया *akarāyā*, f. ground not properly cleaned for receiving the seed. *s.*

آکرت आकृति *ākriti*, f. shape, figure; likeness, image; the body; species. *s.*

اکرترم अकृत्रिम *a-kritrim*, not artificial, not made. *s.*

آکرش आकर्ष *ākarsh*, m. attraction, fascination; a magnet, a loadstone; spasm. *s.*

آکرشت आकर्षित *ākarshit*, آکرشٹ आकृष्ट *ākrishṭa*, } attracted, drawn. *s.*

آکرشک आकर्षक *ākarshak*, m. a magnet, a loadstone, any thing which attracts; adj. attractive, magnetic (also *ākarshik*).

آکرشن आकर्षण *ākarshaṇ*, m. drawing, attraction. *s.*

آکرشي आकर्षी *ākarshī*, attractive. *s.*

اکرکس अकर्कस *a-karkas*, soft, not hard. *s.*

اکرم *akram*, very kind, merciful. *a.*

اکرم अकर्म *a-karm* or *a-karma*, m. bad action, sin, vice, wickedness. *s.*

آکرم आक्रम *ākram*, m. ascending, superiority; surpassing, surmounting; invasion, a seizing. *s.*

اکرما अकर्मा *a-karmā*, idle, unoccupied. *s.*

اکرمك अकर्मक *a-karmak*, intransitive (in gram.). *s.*

اکرمنیہ अकर्मण्य *a-karmanya*, useless, unprofitable, good for nothing. *s.*

اکرمي अकर्मी *a-karmī*, a wretch, sinner. *s*

اکرني अकरणी *a-karnī*, inconsistent, indecent, unsuitable, not proper to be done. *s.*

اکروت *akrot*, m. (for اخروت), a walnut. *s.*

اکرور अक्रूर *akrūr*, not cruel, mild, humane, gentle. *s.*

اکڑ अकड़ *akaṛ*, f. crookedness, strut, pride, conceit, airs. *h.*

اکڑا अकड़ा *akṛā*, stiff, affected. *h.*

اکڑانا अकड़ाना *akṛānā*, a. to distress, to impede. *h.*

اکڑباز अकड़बाज़ *akaṛ-bāz*, an affected person, a fop, a swaggerer. *akaṛ-bāzī*, swaggering, foppishness. *h. p.*

اکڑبائي अकड़बाई *akaṛ-bā,ī*, f. the cramp. *h.*

اکڑ پکڑ *akaṛ-pakaṛ*, اکڑ تکڑ *akaṛ-takaṛ*, اکڑم تکڑم *akṛam-takṛam*, } m. stateliness, affected airs, pride, haughtiness. *h.*

اکڑنا अकड़ना *akaṛnā*, n. to writhe, to ache, to cramp, to be cramped, to become stiff or distorted, as one's limbs; to strut affectedly. *h.*

اکڑو उकड़ू *ukṛū*, m. the posture of sitting on the hams with the soles of the feet on the ground. *ukṛū baiṭhnā*, to sit on the heels with the knees upwards. *h.*

اکڑو अकड़ू *akṛū*, affected, proud, conceited. *h.*

اکڑیت अकड़ैत *akṛait*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*

اکسار *iksār*, (v. *yak-sār*), similar; of the same sort. *h.* [to trim (a lamp). *h.*

اکسانا उकसाना *uksānā*, a. to excite, to rouse,

اکسٹھ इकसठ *iksaṭh*, sixty-one. *h.*

اکسر *iksar* (for *yaksar*), single, in a body, all at once. *p.*

اکسمات अकस्मात *a-kasmāt* (lit. without a wherefore), immediately, accidentally, extempore, unexpectedly, unawares, abruptly. *s.*

اکسنا उकसना *ukasnā*, n. to be excited, moved, to try to move. *h.*

اکسي *aksī*, f. a tree, the leaves and pods of which are eaten as vegetables; probably the same as *akti. q. v.*

اکسیر *iksīr*, alchemy, chemistry; the philosopher's stone (or rather a calx of quicksilver used in transmuting metals to gold), an elixir, dust, filings *a.*

اکش अक्ष *aksha*, m. a die, cubic or oblong; the spots on dice. *aksha-bhāg*, m. a degree of latitude *s.*

اکش अक्षि *akshi*, m. the eye. *akshi-tārā*, f. the pupil of the eye. *s*

اکش इक्षु *ikshu*, f. sugar-cane. **ikshu-ras**, m. the juice of the sugar-cane. *ikshu-sār*, m. molasses, raw sugar. *ikshu-kānd*, m. a species of sugar-cane (*saccharum munja*) *ikshu-mehī*, diabetic. *s.*

اکشانش अक्षांश *akshānsh*, m. a degree of latitude or longitude. *s.*

اکشت अक्षत *a-kshat*, infallible, indelible; remaining, continuing. m. whole grains of rice used in religious ceremonies, fried grain. *akshat-tilak*, f. the ceremony of putting a few grains of rice on the forehead of an idol when addressed, or of a Brāhman when invited to an entertainment. *s.*

اکشر अक्षर *akshar*, m. a letter of the alphabet. *akshari*, lettered, writing a good hand. *s*

اکشل अकुशल *a-kushal*, unlucky, inauspicious. *s.*

اکشمتي ईक्षुमती *ikshumatī*, f. name of a river in Bengal, the Issamutty. *s.*

اکشوهني अक्षौहिणी *akshauhinī*, f. an army (see *achchhauhinī*). *s.*

اکشي अक्षय *a-kshay*, imperishable, undecayable. *akshayatā*, f. imperishableness. *akshay-briksh*, m. an undecayable tree. *akshay-lok*, m. the imperishable world. *s.*

آکشیپ आक्षेप *ākshep*, m. reproof, sarcasm, abuse. *s.*

اکل *akl*, m. food; eating. *akl-o-shurb*, meat and drink, eating and drinking. *a*

آکل आकुल *ākul*, confounded, perplexed, confused, distressed, chiefly used in compound words. *s.*

آکلا आकला *aklā*, fleet, swift; peevish. *h.*

اکلا इकला *ikla*, alone, single. (v. *iklautā*). *h.*

اکلاي इकलाई *iklāi*, f. loneliness; name of an article of dress. *h*

اکلانا अकुलाना *akulanā*, n. to be agitated, to be distracted, to be confused to be out of order, to tire, to weary, to be astonished. *h.*

اکلپت अकल्पित *a-kalpit*, not artificial, not made. *s.*

آکلت आकुलित *ākulit*, agitated, distracted. *s.*

آکلتا आकुलता *ākulatā*, f. agitation, distress. *s.*

اکلنا उकलना *ukalnā*, n. the intransitive of *ukālnā*, to boil, be boiling. *h.*

اکلني अकुलिनी *a-kulinī*, f. a woman of a low caste or family; adj. bad, base (woman). *h.*

اکلوتا इकलौता *iklautā*, } single, solitary,
اکلونتا इकलौंता *iklauntā*, } alone. *s.*

آکلي आकली *ākli*, f. motion, agitation (particularly of a carriage). *h.*

اکليان अकल्याण *a-kalyān*, ominous, unpropitious; disconsolate, uncomfortable. *s.*

اکليسري उकलेसरी *uklesarī*, of or relating to the town of Uklesar, famed for its paper manufacture. *h.*

اکلیل الجبل *iklīlu-l-jabal*, m. (the crown of the mountain), an herb smelling like frankincense, rosemary. *a.*

اکلیل الملک *iklīlu-l-malik*, m. (the king's crown), melilot. *a.*

اکلینا अकुलीना *a-kulīnā*, of no family, plebeian, of low extraction; ignoble. f. *akulinī*. *s.*

اکمال *ikmāl*, m. perfection, accomplishing. *a.*

اکمل *akmal*, perfect, very complete, entire, full. *a.*

اکمپت अकम्पित *a-kampit*, firm, unshaken. *s.*

آکمپت आकम्पित *ā-kampit*, shaken, trembling. *s.*

آکمپن आकम्पन *ākampan*, m. shaking, trembling. *s.*

اکمه *akmah*, born blind. *a.*

آکن आकन *ākan*, grass and weeds collected from a ploughed field. *h.*

اکناف *aknāf* (pl. of کنف), environs, borders, confines, sides. *a.*

اکنٹک अकण्टक *a-kantak*, free from thorns. *s.*

اکنچن अकिंचन *a-kinchan*, poor, needy, destitute. *ākinchan*, m poverty. *s.*

اکنون *aknūn*, now, at present. *p.*

اکور अकोर *akor*, f. a bribe; coaxing (a cow that has lost her calf, that she may be tractable). *h.*

اکوري अकोरी *akori*, one who receives a bribe. *h.*

اکول *akūl* (same as اکّال), a glutton, &c. *a.*

اکول अकोल *akol*, m. a plant, the oil of which is used in enchantments (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *s.*

اکوند अक्रन्द *akwand*, m. swallowwort (*Asclepias gigantea*) *h.*

آکھا आखा *ākhā*, m. a riddle, a sieve; a bag filled with grain, of which two are carried by a bullock; a pair of grain-bags used as a pannier. *h.*

اکھاڑ उखाड़ *ukhār*, f. rooting up, extirpation. *h.*

اکھاڑا अखाड़ा *akhārā*, m. a palaestra, or place for wrestling, a scene; any place of assembly; court, circus *Indr ka akhāṛā* Indra's court. *h.*

اکھاڑنا उखाड़ना *ukhārna*, a. to root up, to eradicate, dislocate *h.*

اکھاڑو उखाड़ू *ukhārū*, m. one who digs up or eradicates. *h.*

اکھال उखाल *ukhāl*, m. act of vomiting; an emetic. *ukhāl pakhāl* (also *ukhāl wakhāl*), m. cholera-morbus, vomiting violently. *h.*

اکھالنا उखालना *ukhālnā*, a. to vomit. *h.*

اکھپاشان आखुपाषाण *ākhu-pāshān*, m. a kind of mineral, a loadstone. *s.*

آکھت आखत or अखत *ākhat*, *akhat*, m. (same as *akshat*), whole or unbroken rice, employed in oblations *s.*

اکھتر इखत्तर *ikhattar*, seventy-one. *h.*

اکھتيج अखतीज *akhtīj*, the 18th day of *Baisakh*, a Hindū festival. *h.*

اکھٹا इखट्टा *ikhattā*, together, in one place. *h.*

اکھٹنا उखटना *ukhatnā*, n. to trip, to stumble. *h.*

آکھر आखर *ākhar* (v. آکر), m. the den of a wild beast. *h.*

اکهر अखर *akhar*, plenty, abundance. *d.*

اکهرب अखर्ब *a-kharb*, tall, long, large. *s.*

اکهروٹ अखरोट *akhrot*, m. a walnut; the fruit of the *aleurites triloba*. *h.*

اکهڑ अखड़ *akhar*, undisciplined (soldier), barbarous, uncouth, ugly. *h.*

اکهڑا अखड़ा *akhrā*, rude, ill-shaped. *akhrā khatt*, an ill formed piece of writing. *h.*

اکهڑانا उखड़ाना *ukhrānā*, a. (same as *ukhārnā*), pluck up, eradicate. *h.*

اکهڑنا उखड़ना *ukharnā*, n. (intr. of *ukhārnā*), to be rooted up, plucked up, raised up; to slip out (as a bone, &c.) *ukharnā pukharnā*, to be plucked or rooted up. *h.*

اکهل अखल or अखिल *a-khal* or *a-khil*, the whole, all, every. *s.*

اکهل उखल *ukhal*, } m. & f. a wooden mortar for pounding rice
اکهلي उखली *ukhlī*, } or other grain. *s.*

اکهمج उखमज *ukhmaj* (for उष्मज *ushmaj*), gnats, flies, musquitoes, &c., insects produced by heat. *s.*

اکهنڈ अखण्ड *a-khand*, unbroken, entire, the whole. *s.*

اکهنڈت अखण्डित *a-khandit*, unbroken, continuous; unrefuted. *s.*

آکهوٹ आखोट *akhot*, m. the walnut tree. *h.*

اکهي अखय *akhai*, everlasting, not liable to decay. *akhai-bat* or *akhai-birikh*, the undecayable tree. *s.*

آکهيا आख्या *ākhyā*, f. name, appellation. *s.*

آکهيات आख्यात *ākhyāt*, said, spoken; denominated, named. *s.*

اکهيات अख्यात *a-khyāt*, unknown, obscure. *s.*

آکهيٹ आखेट *ākhet*, m. (v. *āher*), the chase, hunting, pursuing; terror, fright. *s.*

آکهيٹک आखेटिक *akhetik*, m. a hound. *s.*

اکهيڑنا उखेड़ना *ukhernā*, a. to eradicate, to pluck up, root up. *h.*

اکهيڑوانا उखेड़वाना *ukherwānā*, a. to cause to pluck up. *h.*

اکيا अकैया *akaiyā*, m. one of the sacks or baskets of a pannier. *h.*

اکيرت अकीर्त्ति *a-kīrti*, f. infamy, disgrace. *s.*

کيس इक्कीस *ikkīs*, twenty-one. *h.*

اکيلا अकेला *akelā*, alone, single, solitary. *h.*

اکيلنا उकेलना *ukelnā*, a. to turn up. *h.*

آگ आग *āg*, f. fire; *āg uthānā*, a. to raise disturbance, to enrage, to provoke. *āg bāg h.* to be hotly enraged. *āg bujhānā*, a. to extinguish; to appease a tumult, to pacify a quarrel, to still resentment. *āg barasnā*, n. to rain fire (applied to the extreme heat of the sun, or to a hot fire of cannon or musketry in battle). *āg barnā*, n. to be enraged; to be very angry. *āg bharkānā*, a. to inflame. *āg bhaknā* and *āg phānknā*, a. to speak idle words, to boast. *āg parnā*, n. to be enraged; as *merī bāton se us-par āg partī hai*, he is enraged at my words. *āg denā*, a. to apply the fire, to burn a Hindu corpse. *āg sulgānā*, a. to inflame, to excite sedition, to foment a quarrel clandestinely. *āg-karnā*, a. to make any thing exceedingly warm; to excite envy or anger (used among women). *āg lagānā*, to set fire to, to inflame; to enrage, to raise disturbance. *āg lagāke pānī le daurnā*, a. to play tricks, to deceive; to pretend to appease a quarrel which one has purposely excited. *āg lagnā*, n. to take fire, to be enraged, to be very hungry. *āg lage par billī kā mūt dhūndhnā* or *māngnā*, a. to put off, to delay, or excuse one's self on vain pretences (the literal translation, though highly expressive, would sound somewhat musty). *āg lene ko ānā*, n. to come to get fire, is spoken of a friend who goes to visit another, and leaves him quickly. *āg men rānī dalna*, a. see *āg bujhānā*. *āg men kisī kī jalnā*, or *lotna*, or *ghar kī āg men jalnā*, a. to bring reproach upon, to accuse, to suffer for another. *āg men lotnā*, n. to be afflicted with grief or melancholy. *āg honā*, n. to be enraged; or, as the vulgate hath it, "to flare up." *s.*

آگ *āg*, m. Dakhani, for *āk*, q.v.

آگا आगा *āgā*, m. the front, the space in front of a house; the fore part of a turban. *āgā lenā*, to take the lead, or precede. *s.*

آگا پيچها کرنا आगा पीछा करना *āgā-pīchhā-k.* n. to hesitate, to waver, boggle, demur, to prevaricate. *h.*

اگادهہ अगाध or आगाध *a-gadh* or *āgādh*, bottomless, unfathomable. *agādhatā*, f. extreme depth, unfathomability. *s.*

آگار आगार *āgār*, m. a house. *s.*

اگار अगार *agār*, avarice, covetousness. *d.*

اگارہ इगारह *igārah*, eleven. *igārahwān*, the eleventh. *s.*

آگاري आगारी *āgārī*, f. money, &c., paid in advance. *s.*

اگاڑا अगाड़ा *agārā*, m. the name of a plant said to cure the bite of venomous reptiles (*Achyranthes aspera*). Same as *chirchirā*. *h.*

اگاڑي अगाड़ी *agārī*, before, forward, further on; f. the ropes with which a horse's feet are tied; the front, the fore part. *agārī mārnā*, to attack in front, to defeat a hostile army in pitched battle. *agārī pachhārī lagānā*, to confine (particularly a horse). *h.*

اگاس *agās* (v. *ākās*), the sky, &c. *d.*

اگاسي अगासी *agāsī*, m. f. a turban; a terrace in front of an upper room; the cry of a kite. *h.*

اگال उगाल *ugāl*, m. that which is spit out after chewing any thing (particularly betel leaf). *āp kā ugāl merā adhār*, your worship's leavings are my nourishment, i.e. you are my support and benefactor. *h.*

اگالدان उगालदान *ugāl dān*, m. a spit-box. *h.*

آگامي आगामी *āgāmī*, coming, about to come; future. *s.*

اگانا उगाना *ugānā*, a. to raise, cause to grow. *s.*

اگاؤ अगाऊ *agāū*, adv. before, in front. *agāū-jānā*, to advance in order to meet a person coming on a visit; m. an advance of money. *s.*

آگاہ *āgāh*, informed of, acquainted with, intelligent. *p.*

اگاهنا उगाहना *ugāhnā*, a. to collect, to gather, to accumulate. *s.*

آگاهي *āgāhī*, f. intelligence, wariness. *p.*

اگاهي उगाही *ugāhī*, f. usury; the trade of lending money on interest of one fourth, the payment of which is received by instalments. *h.*

آگبوٹ *āg-bot*, a steamboat. The latter part of this term is English, the former signifies "fire." *h.* (A word like this can hardly with propriety be inserted in a Dictionary; but it is now so commonly used, that it may be considered a naturalized Hindustānī term.) Binning

اگپت अगुप्त *a-gupta*, unhidden, unconcealed. *s.*

اگت उगत *ugat*, growing, springing up; production. *h.*

اگت अगति *a-gati*, dishonoured, disgraced, without character; one whose funeral ceremonies are not performed; f. distress, disgrace, inconvenience, damnation, condemnation. *s.*

آگت आगत *āgat*, come, arrived. *s.*

اگتر अगत्तर *agattar*, coming, arriving. *s.*

اگتي अगती *agtī* (for اگتي), the agati tree. *s.*

اگٹ अगट *agat*, m. a butcher's stall. *h.*

اگٹنا अगटना *agatnā*, a. to collect or assemble. *ugatnā*, a. to revile, to give abusive language. *h.*

اگر *agar*, if, though, although, when. *p.*

اگر अगर *agar*, } m. wood of aloes, a kind
اگر अगुरु *aguru*, } of fragrant wood, agallochum (*Aquillaria agallocha*): another tree which produces bdellium (*Amyris agallocha*); the *sisu* tree (*Dalbergia sisoo*); light, not heavy. *s.*

اگر उग्र *ugra*, m. wrath, anger; adj. wrathful, cruel, savage. *s.*

اگر अग्र *agra*, m. the forepart of a thing; adj. prior, first. *agra-gāmī*, preceding; m. forerunner. *agra-grās*, m the first morsel. *agra sar*, m. a guide; adj. preceding. *s.*

آگر आगर *āgar*, m. a salt-pit. *h.*

اگرا उग्रा *ugrā*, angry, cruel, wrathful. *s.*

اگرار *agrār*, m. a village inhabited entirely by Brāhmans; the quarter of a town or village occupied by Brāhmans. *d.* [sel. *s.*

اگراس *aggrās* (for *agra-grās*), m. the first morsel. *s.*

اگراس अग्रास *agrās*, } m. victuals offered
اگراسن अग्रासन *agrāsan*, } in oblations, sacrifices, &c to the gods *s.*

اگرچه *agarchi*, although, though. *p.*

اگرسر अग्रसर *agra-sar*, m. he who goes first, a leader, a chief. *s.*

اگرسوچ अग्रसोच *agra-soch*, m. providence, foresight, precaution, forethought. *s.*

اگرسوچي अग्रसोची *agra-sochī*, provident, endued with foresight. *s.*

اگرو *āgrū*, a species of bird, the thrush. *d.*

اگروالا अगरवाला *agar-wālā*, a race of merchants, of the Vais tribe (from Agrohā, a place to the west of Dihlī). *h.*

اگروي *āg-rū,ī*, f. fire-cotton, *i. e.* tinder. *d.*

اگره *agra*, m. the city of Agra; also called Akbar-ābād. *h.*

آگره आग्रह *āgrah*, m. favour; seizing, surpassing, surmounting; power, ability. *s.*

آگرهاين आग्रहायण *āgrahāyan*, m. the first month of the Hindū year (November—December) *s.*

آگرهاين आग्रहायणी *agrahāyanī*, f. the day of full moon in the month Agrahāyan; a constellation of three stars, the first of which is Orionis, figured by an antelope's head; hence also *mrig-shiras*. *s.*

اگري अगरी *agarī*, } f. the colour of the
اگريا अगरिया *agariyā*, } wood of aloes. *s.*

آگري आगरी *āgarī*, m. a manufacturer of salt. *h.*

اگڑ *agar* (for *akar*, q. v.), strut, pride. *d.*

آگڑا आगड़ा *āgrā*, m. an ear of corn or rice which has been blighted. *h.*

اگڑبگڑ अगड़बगड़ *agar-bagar*, m. trifling employment, or talk; trifles, trash; adj. promiscuous, composed of odds and ends. *h.* [lamp. *d.*

اگسانا *ugsānā*, to snuff a candle, to trim a lamp. *d.*

اگست अगस्ति *agasti* (for *agastya*), m. a sage celebrated in Hindu mythology: he is represented of short stature, and to have been born in a water jar; he is famed for having swallowed the ocean when it had given him offence. At his command the Vindhya mountain prostrated itself, and so remains. Name of a tree (*Eschynomene grandiflora*); name of a star (*Canopus*) *s.* [tribe of *raj-pūts* *h.*

اگستوار अगस्तवार *agastwār*, name of a small tribe of *raj-pūts* *h.*

آگل *āgal*, before, in front. *agal*, m. a bar or bolt. *d.*

اگلا अगला *aglā*, prior, preceding, former, the foremost, the first, the chief, the best; ancestor, ancient; other, second, next. *h.*

آگلانت आगलान्त *āgalānt*, up to the neck. *s.*

اگلنا उगलना *ugalnā*, a. to spit out, to vomit; met. to refund property surreptitiously obtained. *s.*

آگم आगम *āgam*. m. futurity; a Hindū scripture dictated by Mahādeva; a shāstra containing spells and incantations; a shāstra or work on sacred science; (in law) a voucher or document *āgam-bāndhnā*, to determine the future, to foretell. *āgam-jānī* or *āgam-gyānī*, having the skill of foreknowing, prognosticator. *agam-bidyā*, f. the art or science of foretelling. *āgam-baktā*, foreteller, predictor; Shiva, one who tells the doctrines of *āgam*. *s.*

اگم अगम *a-gam*, for अगम्य *a gamya*, impassable, impervious, bottomless, deep, unfordable, unaccomplishable, incomprehensible, unattainable *s.*

اگم उगम *ugam*, m. growing becoming. *d.*

آگمن आगमन *agaman*, m. coming, arriving, proceeding. *s.*

آگمنا आगमना *āgmanā*, m. the advanced guard; adj. adventurous, venturesome; forward, early (as fruit). *s.*

آگمی आगमी *āgamī*, m one who foretells the future. *s.*

اگمیہ अगम्य *a-gamya*, deep; impassable, inaccessible, impenetrable, impervious. *s.*

اگنی अग्नि *agni* (vulg. *agin*), m. fire; the south-east; (in Hindū mythology) god of fire, and regent of the south-east quarter; also the name of one of the Purānas; the fire of the stomach, the digestive faculty, appetite. *agni-bān*, m arrow of fire, a rocket. *agni-prastar*, m. fire-stone, flint. *agni-parikshā*, f. the fiery ordeal, by a heated iron or boiling oil, or passing through fire. *agni-sanskār*, m. funeral ceremonies, as burning a dead body, or any ceremony performed with consecrated fire. *agni-garbha* or *agni-mani*, m. the sun-stone, a fabulous gem, supposed to contain solar heat. *s.*

اگن अगिन *agin*, m. the name of a bird; sort of lark. *h.*

اگن अगुण *a-gun*, unskilful, ineffectual, void of good qualities; m. a defect, a fault. *s.*

اگنا उगना *ugnā*, n. to grow, to spring (as plants); to rise (as the moon). *ugte hī jal jānā*, to be withered as soon as it springs up, is applied to a hope or expectation which is blasted in the bud. *h.*

اگنبان अग्निबाण *agni-bān*, m. a kind of fiery missile, a rocket. *s.*

اگن باو अगिनबाव *agin-bā,o* (or *agni-bā,o*), f. the farcy, in horses; an eruptive disease in men; erysipelas. *s.*

اگنت अगणित *a ganit*, innumerable, not [counted. *s.*

آگندن *āgandan*, to fill, to cram. *p.*

اگنک अग्निक *agnik*, m. an insect of a scarlet colour, the lady-bird. *s.*

اگنہوتری अग्निहोत्री *agni-hotrī*, m. a Brāhman who maintains a perpetual fire in his house. *s.*

اگنی *agnī*, f. (see अग्नि *agni*), fire, &c. *s.*

آگو आगू *āgū*, forward, before; heretofore. *h.*

اگوا अगवा *agwā*, foremost; m., also *agu,ā*, a guide, a forerunner, harbinger; one who adjusts a marriage. *h.*

آگوا आगवा *āgwā*, also *āgu,ā*, m. a pommel. *h.*

اگوار अगवार *agwār*, a portion of corn set apart for village servants, like the customary "sharping corn" in England. *h.*

اگواڑا अगवाड़ा *agwārā*, m. the front, the fore-part; the space in front of a house. *h.*

اگواسی अगवासी *agwāsī*, the body of the ploughshare. *h.*

اگوانی अगवानी *agwānī*, m. a guide, harbinger (see *agwā*). *h.*

اگواہی अगवाही *agwāhī*, } f. burning, confla-
اگوائی अगवाई *agwā,ī*, } gration (of a city, forest, &c.). *h.*

اگوائی अगवाई *agwā,ī*, f. guidance, leadership. *s.*

اگوچر अगोचर *a-gochar*, imperceptible, unseen, invisible; m. the Invisible, Supreme. *s.*

اگور अगौर *agaur*, m. an advance of rent. *h.*

اگور अगोर *agor*, } m. one who watches
اگوریا अगोरिया *agoriyā*, } over the crops, &c.
*agor-batā,ī*, a division of the crop after reaping. *h.*

اگورنا अगोरना *agornā*, a. to watch, to guard. *h.*

اگوریا अगोरिया *agoriyā*, m. watchman, or guard. (v. *agor*). *h.*

اگوڑھ अगूढ़ *a-gūrh*, easy, manifest, evident. *agūrh-bhā,o*, open, honest, candid. *s.*

اگوڑی अगोड़ी *agorī* or अगोरी *agorī*, in advance, beforehand. *h.*

اگولنا अगोलना *agolnā*, a. to watch (v. *agornā*). *h.*

اگوند अगौंद *agaund*, the top of the sugar-cane cut up for seed. *s.*

اگونی अगौनी *agaunī*, f. the going or sending forward to meet and receive a visitant with honour. *agauni k*, to advance to meet the bridegroom at a wedding, or a visitant on the road. *h.*

اگھ अघ *agh*, m. sin, guilt, wickedness. *s.*

آگہ *āgah* (for *āgāh*), informed, wary. *p.*

اگھات अघाट *a-ghāt*, m. land held in perpetuity and not alienable. *s.*

اگھار आघार *aghār* (v. *agār*), avarice. *d.*

آگھار आघार *āghār*, m. sacred food, which Hindūs place before an idol; ghī, or clarified butter. *h.*

اگھاری अघारी *aghārī*, affected with avarice. *h.*

اگھاڑا अघाड़ा *aghārā*, m. name of a plant said to cure the bite of venomous reptiles. *h.*

اگھاڑنا उघाड़ना *ughārnā*, a. to discover, to unveil, to pull off. *h.* [or unveils. *h.*

اگھاڑو उघाड़ू *ughārū*, m. one who discovers,

اگھانا अघाना *aghānā*, a. to surfeit, to satiate; n. to surfeit, to be satiated; adj. satiated; rich, affluent. *h.*

اگھائی अघाई *aghā,ī*, f. satiety, surfeit. *h.*

اگھڑنا उघड़ना *ugharnā*, n. to be uncovered, opened, pulled off. *h.*

اگھمی अघमय *aghmay*, sinful. *s.*

اگھن अगहन *aghan*, m. the name of the eighth Hindū month (during which the sun is in Scorpio, and the moon is full near Orion's head (November—December). *s.* [grass. *h.*

اگھن گھاس अघिन घास *aghin-ghās*, m. lemon

اگھناشک अघनाशक *agh-nāshak*, adj. purifying, freeing from sin. *s.*

اگھنی अगहनी *aghanī*, relating to *aghan*; the produce of that month. *aghanī fasl*, the cold harvest weather. *s.* [terrible. *s.*

اگھور अघोर *aghor*, m. a name of Shiva; adj.

اگھورپنتھ अघोरपंथ *aghor-panth*, m. a particular religious order among Hindūs. *s.*

اگھورپنتھي अघोरपंथी *aghorpanthī*, } used sub-
اگھوري अघोरी *aghorī*, } stantive-
ly, professing *aghorpanth*, an order of religious mendicants, who eat every thing, however filthy, even human carcasses; hence, a gross or filthy feeder. *s.*

اگھوري अघोरी *aghorī*, covetous, greedy. *d.*

آگہي *āgahī*, f. (v. *āgāhī*), information, &c. *p.*

آگي आगे *āge*, before, beyond, more, ago, already, in future, formerly, forwards, onwards; hence, or henceforth, rather, sooner. *āge dhar-lena*, to get before, to outstrip, to surpass, to pass (as a horse in a race). *age-ana*, to come forward; to return, to revert; a. to hasten, to accelerate. *age lāna*, to bring forward, to advance. *s.*

اگي *age*! O thou! (applied to a female). *d.*

آگيا आज्ञा or अज्ञा *āgyā*, *agyā* (or *āgnyā*), f. command order. *agyā-patr*, m. an edict, a written order. *āgyā-bhang*, m. disobedience, insubordination. *āgyā-kar*, or *āgyā-kārī*, obedient, executing orders. *s.*

اگيا अगइया *agaiyā*, a disease which affects the rice plant, which thereby is parched up. *h.*

اگيا अगिया *agiyā*, m. the name of a bird (*Alauda Aggia, Buch.*). *s.*

اگيابيتال अग्यावैताल *agyā-baitāl*, m. a demon who rules over fire. *h.*

اگيات अज्ञात *a-gyāt* or *a-gnyāta*, unknown, inexperienced, ignorant, simple. *agnyāta jaubana* or *-yauwanā*, f. a full grown girl, arrived at maturity, and surprised at the symptoms which then appear, not knowing to what to attribute her sensations. *s.*

اگياري अगयारी *agyārī*, f. kindling the fire at the time of devotion (by Hindūs). *h.*

اگياگھاس *agyā ghās*, m. lemon grass. *a.*

اگيان अज्ञान *a-gyān* or *a-gnyān*, witless, ignorant; m. ignorance. *s.*

اگيانا अगयाना *agyānā*, a. to burn vessels of metal for the purpose of cleaning them. *h.*

اگيان‌پن अज्ञानपन *a-gyān-pan*, state of ignorance. *s.*

اگيانتا अज्ञानता *a-gyānatā*, f. ignorance, stupidity. *s.*

اگياني अज्ञानी *a-gyānī*, ignorant, unwise. *s.*

اگيتي *ageti*, f. a chafing-dish, or brazier; also a flower pot. *d.*

آگيرہ आगैर: *agaira*, m. the first sheaf of the crop, presented to the zamindār. *h.*

آگين *āgīn*, full (used in comp.). *p.*

اگيہ अज्ञ *a-gya*, idiot, stupid, ignorant. *s.*

ال *al*, the, the Arabic definite article (vide Hind. Gram. page 18). *a.*

ال अलि *ali*, m. a large black bee, a scorpion, an Indian cuckoo (*cuculus indicus*), a crow, spirituous liquor. *s.*

آل आल *āl*, f. the name of a tree, from the root of which a red colour is extracted for staining leather, dyeing silk, &c. (*Morinda citrifolia*); m. yellow orpiment. *h.*

آل *āl*, f. children, progeny, descendants, offspring, race, dynasty. N.B. *āl* is commonly used to express a race or family by the mother's side; in contradistinction to *aulād*, a race &c. by the father's side (Binning). *a.*

آل आलि *āli*, f. a female friend, a damsel. *s.*

آلا आला *ālā*, m. a small recess in a pillar or wall, for holding a lamp, &c.; adj. wet; running (as a sore); land saturated with (rain) water; a basin or hole dug at the root of a tree. *h.*

الا इल्ला *illā*, m. a wart. *h.*

الا *illā*, besides, except, otherwise, unless, if not; sometimes a superfluous negative *na* is added to this particle. *a.*

آلاپ आलाप or अलाप *ālāp*, (corruptly *alāp*), f. prelude to singing; m. intercourse, conversation, association; enumeration of the questions in an arithmetical or algebraic sum. *s.*

آلاپالا *ālā-pālā*, m. the leaves of trees. *d.*

آلاپ‌چاري आलापचारी *ālāp chārī*, f. the act of tuning the voice previous to singing. *s.*

الاپنا अलापना *alāpnā* or आलापना *ālāpnā*, to tune the voice, to run over the different notes previous to singing, to catch the proper key, to sing, to tune. *s.*

آلات *ālāt*, n. (pl. of آلت), tools, instruments, utensils, apparatus. *a.*

الاتوني *alātūnī*, vague, undetermined. *d.*

الاچا *ilāchā*, m. a kind of silk and thread cloth. *d.*

الاچي इलाची *ilāchī*, f. large cardamums. *ilāchī bāntna*, to distribute cardamums, a kind of marriage or wedding ceremony. *ilachi pandū*, a kind of wild fruit. *ilāchī-bondā* or *-dora*, capsule of cardamums. *ilāchī dāne*, a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

الارنا उलारना *ulārnā*, a. to cause to sleep. *h.*

الاغ *ulāgh*, m. an owl. *t.*

الاق *ulāk*, f. a kind of small boat. *p.*

الاقي *alākī* f. (pl. of القا), questions, problems; misfortunes. *a.*

الالنا उलालना *ulālnā*, a. to overset, to lay over to one side. *s.*

آلام *ālām* (pl. of الم), cares, griefs, misfortunes. *a.*

الامان *al-amān*, m. mercy, quarter; calling for quarter in battle. *a.*

الامان *alāmān*, a German (Lat. *Alemanni*, [Claudian). *l.*

آلان आलान *ālān*, m. the post to which an elephant is tied, or the rope that ties him. *s.*

الآن *al-ān*, now, the present time. *al-ān kamā kāna*, now as formerly; just as heretofore, as usual, as formerly. *a.*

الانا अल्लाना *allānā*, n. to bawl, to scream, to squeak. *h.*

الانا *ilānā*, m. race, family, kindred. *ma ...*, act of what is vulgarly called "throwing up in one's teeth," or "reminding one of former services."

الاو अलाव *alā,o*, الاوا अल्लावा *allāwā*, الاوا अलवः *alāwa*, } m. a bonfire, flame, a blaze: it also denotes a fireplace, especially applied to a hole in the front of the shade where the paraphernalia of the Muharram show are deposited, and in which a fire is lighted every evening during the festival. *h.*

الاهنا उलाहना *ulāhnā*, m. reproach, chiding, complaint. *h.*

الاۓچا इलायचा *ilāyachā*, m. (v. *ilāchā*), a kind of cloth woven of silk and thread. *s.*

الاۓچي इलायची *ilā,echī* or *ilāyachīn*, f. large cardamums. *s.*

آلايش *alāyish*, f. filth, pollution. *p.*

آلبال आलवाल *ālbāl*, m. a circular basin round the root of a tree for the purpose of watering it. *s.*

البتہ *al-batta*, certainly, indeed, verily. *a.*

البرز *alburz*, a celebrated mountain in Hamadān, in Persia, famous among the fire worshippers. *p.*

البهيلا अलभेला *albhelā*, البيلا अलबेला *albelā*, } artless, simple, innocent; m. a fop, a beau. *albeli*, a belle, a coquette. *albel-pan*, or *albelpana*, foppishness, frivolity, airs and blandishments. *h.*

الپ अल्प *alp*, little, small, few, short. *alpatā*, f. smallness, minuteness, insignificance. *alpāhar*, moderate, abstemious; m. moderation. *alpāhārī*, moderate. *alpāyu*, short-lived; young. *alp-buddhi*, ignorant, silly. *alp-bal*, feeble, of little strength. *alp-prabhao*, insignificant, of little weight. *alp pramān*, of little authority. *alp-pramānak*, credulous, resting on little evidence; of little weight. *alp shakti*, weak, feeble. *alp mātr*, a little only; a short time, a few moments. *s.*

الپت *ulpat*, m. name of a stroke in sword-play; a reflex or inverted blow. *d.*

الپين *alpin*, m. (vide *alfin*, &c.), a pin. *d.*

آلت *ālat*, f. a tool, an instrument, apparatus; the running rigging of a ship; a rope (in the lingo of Indian seamen). *membrum virile; veretrum animalium.* *a.*

التا अलता or आलता *altā* or *āltā*, m. cotton strongly impregnated with the dye of lac, ready to be used for dyeing, &c., principally used by the Hindū women to stain their feet red. *s.*

التباس *iltibās*, being obscure, ambiguity, perplexity, "double entendre." *a.*

التجا *iltijā*, f. a request: flying to in cases of necessity; a petition, refuge, protection. *iltijā-burdan*, to seek refuge. *a.*

التزام *iltizām*, m. being necessary, expedient, being assiduous, taking on one's self. *a.*

التفات *iltifāt*, f. friendship, kindness, obligation, courtesy, respect; (in rhetoric) an apostrophe. *a.*

التماس *iltimās*, m. f. beseeching, petitioning, supplicating, prayer, request. *a.*

التمغا *altamghā* or *āltamghā*, m. a Turkish word, signifying the *red* patent, the impression of the imperial seal affixed to grants &c. being in red ink. It is a grant of land under the royal seal, conveying the property to the first proprietor and his heirs, in perpetuity, and escheating to government only in default of issue, or forfeited by delinquency. It also denotes a kind of tax levied on travellers. Among the Turks it signifies a stamp on gold or silver plate, to certify its being of standard purity. See further, Wilson's Glossary. *t.*

التني अलतनी *altanī*, f. the rope round the neck of an elephant, in which the driver puts his feet, as in stirrups. *h.*

التوا *iltiwā*, hanging back, procrastinating, deferring. *a.*

التها उलथा *ulthā*, m. translation (of a document, &c.). *h.*

التهاب *iltihāb*, m. burning, heat. *a.*

التهنا उलथना *ulathnā*, n. to undulate, to be agitated (as the ocean by storms). *h.*

التيام *iltiyām*, allaying, soothing, curing. *a.*

الٹ उलट *ulat*, m. act of upsetting or overturning. *h.*

الٹا उलटा *ultā*, reversed, turned back; reverse contrary, opposite; m. pease-pudding, a kind of pudding made of the meal of any pulse. *ultā pultā*, topsy-turvy, higgledy-piggledy, all in confusion. *h.*

الٹانا उलटाना *ultana*, a. to turn upside down, pervert, overset, overturn, thwart. *h.*

الٹانا پلٹانا उलटाना पुलटाना *ultānā pultanā*, a. to reverse, modify; to interchange. *h.*

الٹ پلٹ उलटपुलट *ulat pulat*, higgledy-piggledy, topsy turvy; f. confusion; interchange; deception, imposition. *h.*

الٹکنول उलटकँवल *ulat-kanwal*, m. name of a flower. *h.*

الٹنا उलटना *ulatnā*, a. to pervert, to subvert, to thwart, to overturn, to reply; n. to be reversed. *ulāt-jāna*, (Dakh.), to be proud. *h.*

الٹهانا *ulthana*, a. (same as *ultāna*), to pervert, upset, &c. *h.*

الٹھ پلٹ *ulāṭh-palat* (v. *ulat-palat*). *h.*

الٹهنا *ulathnā* (v. *ulatnā*), to turn, &c. *ulthepā,on*, on returning. *ulthā mār*, a reverse blow or back stroke. *ulthī takrīr*, a perverted speech or declaration. *ulthī samajh*, a perverse or absurd idea. *h.*

الجوع *al-jū'!* interj. used in complaining of hunger; lit. the hunger! *a.*

الجهانا उलझाना *uljhānā*, a. to entangle; to ravel or entwist (as thread), to involve, to embroil. *h.*

الجهاو उलझाव *uljhā,o*, m. entanglement, perplexity. *h.*

الجهـ پلجهـ جانا उलझपुलझजाना *ulajh-pulajh-j.*, n. (see *ulajhnā*, to be entangled, &c.). *h.*

الجهن उलझन *uljhan*, f. involution, the state of being entangled, complication. *a.*

الجهنا उलझना *ulajhnā* or *ilajhnā*, n. to be entangled, to be involved in a quarrel or difficulties; to quarrel, to debate. *h.*

الجهيڑا उलझेड़ा *uljhe ā* or *iljherā*, m. the state of being entangled (see *uljhan*). *h.*

الچنا उलचना *ulachnā*, a. to throw out the water from any thing; to drain. *h.*

الحاح *ilhāh*, importunity, urgent solicitation. *a.*

الحاد *ilhād*, impiety, heresy, idolatry; atheism, unbelief, (as to the Musalmān faith). *a.*

الحاصل *al-hāsil*, in short, in fine. *a.*

الحاق *ilhāk*, m. addition, junction, coupling. *a.*

الحال *al-hāl*, now, at present; just now. *a.*

الحان *ilhān*, m. note, sound, modulation, tune, an air in music. *alhān* (pl. of *lahn*), musical notes, melodies. *a.*

الحذر *al-hazar*, (used as an interjection) beware! have a care! *a.*

الحفيظ *al-hafīz*, (lit. the Protector), interj. God preserve us! *a.*

الحق *al-hak* or *al-hakk*, true, right; in truth, verily, the truth is. *a.*

الحمد لله *al-hamdu-lillāhi*, God be praised! *a.*

الخ *alikh*, (a contraction of الى آخره) used in the sense of "et cætera, and so on." *a.*

الخالق *alkhālal*, f. a coat, vest, garment. *a.*

الدانا *aldānā*, to scream out, to shriek. *d.*

الرنا उलरना *ularnā*, n. to lie down, to rest. *h.*

الڑ *alar*, imperfect, not grown up. *d.*

الڑبلڑ अलड़बलड़ *alar-balar*, f. trifling talk or employment. *h.*

الزام *ilzam*, m. blame, reproach; conviction. *a.*

الس अलस or आलस *alas*, *ālas* m. laziness, drowsiness, sloth; adj. lazy, slothful, drowsy. *s.*

السانا अलसाना *alsāna*, n. to be drowsy, to dose, to slacken. *s.*

السٹ अलसट *alasat* or *alastā*, or *alastā-gi* or *alsatī*, f. apathy, sloth, indolence. *s.*

السلام *al-salām*, farewell, peace or safety be upon thee! *a.*

السنه *alsina* (pl. of لسان), tongues, languages. *a.*

آلسيه आलस्य *ālasya*, m. laziness, adj. lazy, slothful (see *alas*). *s.*

آلسي आलस्यी or आलसी *ālasyī*, *ālasi*, drowsy, [perior. *t.*

السي अलसी *alsī*, f. linseed. (*Linum usitatissimum.* *h.*

الش *ulash* or *ulush*, m. the leavings of a superior. *t.*

الطاف *altāf* m. (pl. of لطف), kindnesses, favours. *a.*

العبد *al-'abd*, a form of counter-signature by a subordinate clerk or officer; lit. the slave or servant. *a*

العظمة لله *al-'azamatu-lillāhi*, great is God, an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c.. *a.*

الغار *ilghār* or *alghār*, m. rapine, devastation, as during the inroad of a hostile army; the forced march of an army through a district. *p.*

الغرض *al-gharaz*, in short, upon the whole, in a word, finally. *a.*

الغوزه *alghūza*, m. a whistle, pipe; or small flageolet. *p.*

الغياث *al-ghiyās*, m. complaint, complaining, demanding justice. interj. alas! help! *a.*

الغيب *al-ghaib*, that which is hidden, secret, or mysterious. *al-ghaib 'ind allāhi*, God knows what is hidden. *a.*

الف *alf*, a thousand. *alif*, the first letter of the Arabic or Persian alphabet. *a.*

الفا *alfa*, m. a kind of dress worn by *fakīrs*, like a shirt without sleeves, and open at the sides. *a.*

الفاظ *alfāz* m. (pl. of لفظ), words, articulate sounds, terms. *a.*

الفبي *alif-be* or *alif-bā-tā*, f. the alphabet. *p.*

الفت *ulfat*, f. friendship, affection, attachment, kindness, familiarity, intimacy. *a.*

آلفته *ālufta*, astonished, frantic, insane. *p.*

الفتي بنده *ulfatī-banda*, attached from friendship (a slave or servant). *a. p.*

الفي *alfī*, f. see الفا *alfā* (cloth, &c.) covered with marks like the letter *alif*. *a.*

الفي *alfī*, الفنات *alfināt*, الفني *alfinnī*, — f. a pin, (so called in Dakhanī): the word is apparently Portuguese.

القا *ilka*, m. throwing down, flinging. *ilkā,e hajar*, throwing a stone, an offence prohibited by the Muhammadan law, whereby the person throwing a stone at any article was compelled to purchase it. *a.*

القاب *alkāb* (pl. of لقب), m. titles, honorary names; forms of address, &c., in letters. *a.*

القصه *al-kissa*, in short, in one word. *a.*

الك अलक *alak*, f. a lock of hair. *s.*

الك *alak*, aside, apart. *d.*

الكا उल्का *ulkā*, f. a firebrand; a meteor, flame, fire. *s.*

الكاول अलकावलि *alakāvali*, f. a row of side curls. *s.*

الكش अलक्ष *alaksh*, الكهـ अलख *alakh*, — invisible, unseen: a form of salutation among a class of medicants. *s.*

الكشن अलक्षण *a-lakshan*, m. a bad sign or ill omen. *s.*

الكشني अलक्षणी *a-lakshanī*, unfortunate, ill-fated. *s*

الكن *alkan*, stuttering, pronouncing badly *a.*

الكنندا अलकनन्दा *alak-nandā*, f. a stream that runs from the Himālaya mountains, and falls into the Ganges near Srinagar. *s.*

الكهـ अलख *a-lakh* (same as *a-laksh*), unseen, unlooked at. *s.*

الكهـنامي *alakh-nāmī*, m. a mendicant of the [Saiva sect. *s.*

الگ अलग *a-lag*, separate, distinct. *a-lag a-lag*, or *alag-ṭalag*, separately. *s.*

الگا अलगा *algā*, separate, apart, distinct, free, loose, unconfined; m. a sandal. *s.*

الگانا अलगाना *algānā*, a. to separate, to put one side. *ulgānā*, to cause to leap over. *s.*

الگائي अलगाई *algā'ī*, f. separation. *s.*

الگت *ulgat*, act of leaping over. *s.*

الگنا *alagnā*, n. to be separated or disjoined. *ulagnā*, n. to spring or bound over. *s.*

الگني अलगनी *alagnī*, f. a line for hanging clothes on. *h.*

الگوجا *algojā*, m. (see *alghūza*) a pipe, &c. *p.*

اللنا उललना *ulalnā*, n. to be overset, or laid over to one side. *h.*

الله *allāh*, m. God; the Supreme Being. *allāhu akbar*, God is great! an exclamation of surprise, resignation, &c. *allah, allāh!* Oh wonderful! excellent! *allah-billah-tallāh*, I swear most solemnly, &c. *a.*

الم अलम *alam*, sticks set up for the support of creeping plants (like our vines, &c.). *h.*

الم *alam*, m. pain, grief, affliction. *a.*

الم अलम *alam*, enough, abundance; able, adequate, or equal to. *s.*

الماري *almārī*, f. a chest of drawers, a bookcase; (the word is of European origin: for example, the old English term is "almarie;" and the Scotch word "awmrie," or "aumrie," is in common use to this day). *h.*

الماس *almās*, m. a diamond. *almās-tarāsh*, m. diamond dust; adj. cut into angles (as glass). *p.*

الماسي *almāsī*, cut into facets (like a diamond). *almāsī-rang*, of a diamond colour; m. a bright clear white colour. *p.*

آلمبن आलम्बन *ālamban*, m. dependence; a support, protector. *s.*

الم غلم *allam-ghallam*, m. trifling talk or business; toying; vanity, idle excuse. *p.*

الملك उल्मुक *ulmuk*, m. a firebrand, burning wood, charcoal. *s.*

المناك *alam-nāk*, full of pain or sorrow. *a. p.*

المنة لله *al-minnatu lillāhi* (God be praised!), an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. *a.*

الميره *almaira*, m. (v. *almarī*), a press, &c.

آلنج *ālunj*, a sort of wild plum, a sloe. *p.*

الندنا *ulandnā*, a. (v. *ulendnā*), to pour out a liquid. *h.*

النكار अलंकार *alankār*, m. ornament or jewel; rhetoric, ornate composition in prose. *s.*

النكرت अलंकृत *alankrita*, adorned, decorated. *s.*

النكهار *alankhār*, the treble notes in music. *d.*

النگ अलंग *alang*, f. side, way, corner, intrenchments; *is alang*, this side. *h.*

النگ उलंग or अलङ्ग *ulang* or *alang*, naked. *s.*

آلنگ *ālang*, intrenchment, trenches. *p.*

آلنگن आलिङ्गन *ālingan*, m. the act of embracing. *s.* [overleap. *h.*

النگنا उलंगना *ulangā*, n. to bound over, to

النگني उलंगनी *alangnī*, f. (v. *alagnī*), a line, &c. *h.*

النگهن उल्लङ्घन *ullanghan*, m. the transgressing of a rule or custom; transgression. *s.*

آلنگي आलिङ्गी *ālingī*, adj. embracing. *s.*

آلو आलु or आलू *ālū*, m. an esculent root (*Arum campanulatum*), a potato; *Rat-ālū*, a yam *ālū,e Shakarkand*, a sweet potato, &c *ālū*, in Persian signifies a plum, but in India the word is taken to signify a potato. It is singular that this vegetable is named by the Persians and Arabs, as by the French, "ground apple," viz. Persian, *sībi zamīnī*, Arab. *tuffāh-ul-ardh*. *ālū,i bukhāra*, dried plums, prunes. (Binning). *p.*

آلو *ālo*, a portion of unripe corn. *h.*

الو उल्लू *ullū*, m. an owl; met. a stupid fellow, a fool. *s.*

الو उलू *ulū*, } f. a kind of grass (*Saccharum*
الوا उलवा *ulwā*, } *cylindricum*, *Willden*). *h.*

الواح *alwāḥ* (pl. of لوح), tablets, planks, &c. *a.*

آلوال आलवाल *ālwal*, m. a basin for water round the root of a tree. *s.*

الوالامر *ulu-l-amr*, men possessed of command or authority (vide *ūlū*). *a.*

الوان *alwān* (pl. of لون), colours, sorts, kinds; adj. of various sorts and colours. *a.*

الوپ अलोप *alop*, concealed, defaced, retired, run out, destroyed; apparent. *alop-ho-j.*, n. to vanish. *s.*

الوپن उल्लूपन *ullū-pan*, m. folly, stupidity. *s.*

الوپنا अलोपना *alopnā*, a. to conceal, to hide one's self; m. to lie hid, to be concealed. *s.*

الوچه *alūcha*, a kind of small plum. *p.*

آلود *ālūd* (v. *ālūda*), soiled, &c. *p.*

الوداس *ullū-dās*, } stupid as an owl, a fool
الوداسري *ullū-dāsrī*, } or simpleton. *s.*

الوداع *al-widā'*, adieu! fare thee well! *a.*

آلودگي *ālūdagī*, f. contamination, stain, foulness, defilement. *p.*

آلودن *āludan*, to stain, defile, pollute. *p.*

آلوده *ālūda*, soiled, stained, smeared or defiled; overwhelmed, immerged, loaded with. *p.*

الوش *ulūsh*, m. (see *ulash*), leavings. *t.*

الوف *ulūf*, thousands (pl. of الف). *a.*

الوك उलूक *ulūk*, m. an owl (same as *ullū*). *s*

آلوك आलोक *ālok*, m. sight, looking; light; flattery, panegyric. *s.*

الوكك अलौकिक *a-laukik*, unpopular, not current, supernatural. *s.* [visibility. *s.*

الوكن अलोकन *a-lokan*, m. disappearance, in-

آلوكن आलोकन *ālokan*, m. sight, seeing, looking. *s.*

الوكهل उलूखल *ulūkhal*, m. bdellium, a gummy substance; a wooden mortar for cleaning rice. *s.*

آلوگاچھ आलूगाछ *ālū-gāchh*, m. the potato tree; the tapioca shrub. *h.*

الول अलोल *alol*, f. gambol (generally applied to a horse); adj. steady. *s.*

الول كلول अलोलकलोल *alol-kalol*, f. gambols, wantonness, playsomeness (of young animals). *h.*

الونا अलोणा or अलोना *a-lonā*, fresh, not salt, insipid. *s.* [madan. *p.*

الوند *alwand* or *ālwand*, a mountain in Ha-

الوهيت *ulūhīyat*, } deity, divinity, the divine
الوهيه *uluhīya*, } essence. *a.*

آله *āla*, m. (see *ālat*), tool, &c. *a.*

اله *ilāh* (v. الله), God, the Supreme Being. *a.*

آلها आल्हा *ālhā*, the name of a Hindū soldier and poet, from whom a species of poetry takes its name. *h.*

الہام *ilham*, inspiration, revelation. *a.*

الہانا अल्हाना *alhānā*, n. to rejoice, to be cheerful. *h.* [unskilful. *h.*

الهڑ अल्हड़ *alhar*, young, untaught (animal),

الہنا उलहना *ulahnā*, m. complaint, accusation; reproof, chiding. *ulahnā denā*, to reproach, complain, abuse; n. to grow, to vegetate. *h.*

الہی *ilahī*, divine, the Divine Being; used as an interj., O God! Name of an æra instituted by Akbar. *ilāhī gaz*, the standard yard measure of forty-one fingers, instituted by Akbar. *a.* [musical mode. *h.*

الهيا अल्हैया *alhaiyā*, f. name of a rāgni or

الہيات *ilāhīyāt*, divine things or studies; metaphysics, theology. *a.*

الہيت *ilāhīyat*, f. divinity, the godhead. *a.*

آلي आली *ālī*, a land measure, equivalent to four *bisis*; adj. of or belonging to the *āl* tree. *h.*

آلي आली *ālī*, f. damsel, female friend; m. a scorpion. *s.* [of the lotus. *s.*

الي अली *alī*, m. a large black bee, enamoured

الى *ila*, up to, until. *ila-al-ān*, up to the present time. *a.*

آلي आलय *ālai*, m. a house, an abode. *s.*

آليا आलिया *āliya*, name of a tribe of *banjaras*. *h.*

اليابليا अलैयाबलैया *alaiyā-balaiyā*, f. sacrifice, victim; lighted wisps, with which the Hindūs divert themselves at the season of the Dewali. *h.*

آليپ आलेप *ālep*, m. liniment, plaster. *s.*

اليچنا उलीचना *ulīchnā*, a. to throw up water, to bale. *h.*

آلي رنگ अलीरंग *ālī-rang*, m. a colour extracted from the *āl* tree (*Morinda citrifolia*). *h. p.*

اليش इलीश *ilish*, m. a fish, the hilsa or sable (*Clupea alosa*). *s.*

اليك अलीक *alīk*, m. falsehood, untruth, any thing displeasing or disagreeable; adj. false, unpleasing. *s.* [ciating torment. *a.*

اليم *alīm*, painful. *'azābi alīm*, an excru-

اليندنا उलेंडना *ulendnā*, a. to pour water. *h.*

آم आम *ām*, m. a mango (fruit of the *Mangifera Indica*), provisions, victuals (undressed); sickness, disease; adj. raw, undressed, unripe. *s.*

ام *umm*, f. a mother. *a.* [ever. *a.*

اما *ammā*, but, moreover, nevertheless, how-

اما अम्मा *ammā*, f. a mother. *s.*

آماتسار आमातिसार *āmātisār*, m. dysentery. *s.*

اماتيه अमात्य *amātya*, m. a minister, counsellor. *s.* [arrows at. *p.*

آماج *āmāj*, m. a mark or butt to shoot

آمادگي *āmādagī*, f. readiness, alertness. *p.*

آماده *āmāda*, prepared, ready, alert. *p.*

آمار *āmār*, calculation, investigation; an account-book or register. *p.*

امارت *imārat*, f. dominion, authority; a district under the government of an *amīr*. *a.*

امارد *amārid*, (pl. of امرد) beardless youths. *a.*

اماره *ammāra*, domineering, imperious. *a.*

آماس *āmās*, m. swelling. *āmās-k*, to swell, to effect a swelling. *p.*

اماس *ammās*, the conjunction of the sun and moon, the days about new moon. *d.*

اماكن *amākin* (pl. of مكان), mansions, habitations, places. *a.*

امال *imāla*, m. (lit. inclining) a change of vowels in pronunciation as *kitīb* for *kitāb* (a book). *a.*

امام *imām*, m. a priest, a leader in religious matters, patriarch, prelate, chief; a large bead in a rosary, which remains fixed in the hand, and is not turned over in counting (called by the Hindus *Sumeru*). *a.*

امامباڑا *imāmbāra*, m. (also *imāmbarī*, f.) a kind of temple in which the festival of the Muharram is celebrated: it is generally a square building with a cupola on the top. *h.*

امامت *imāmat*, f. the office of an *imām*. *a.*

امام ضامن *imām-zāmin* (or-*zāminī*), m. the protecting Imām, or one's guardian saint. *imām-zāmin kā rupiya*, a piece of coin dedicated to Imam Zāmin: it is fastened on the arm of a person about to leave home as a charm for averting evil: if in want he may spend it, not otherwise. *a.*

امامي *imāmī*, } of or relating to an *imām*, امامية *imāmīya* } an epithet assumed by the followers of 'Ali. *a.*

امان *amān*, f. grace, mercy, security, safety, protection; as an interj. it denotes, "quarter! spare me!" and is generally sounded *āmān*. *a.*

آمان आमान्न *āmānna*, m. raw rice or grain; provisions undressed. *s.*

امّان अम्मां *amman* (same as *ammā*), a mother. *s.*

اماذا अमाना *amānā*, n. to be contained, to go into. *s.*

امانت *amānat*, f. deposit, charge, any thing given in trust; faith, religion. *amānat-dār*, a trustee, or depositary; adj. faithful, honest. *amānat-dārī*, f. guardianship, agency, trust, charge; faithfulness. *amānat-rakhnā*, a. to consign or deposit. *amānat-daftar*, a registry-office. *amānat-jārī*, assignments of revenue. *amānat-mahāl*, an estate *amānat-nāma*, a deed of trust or deposit. *a.*

امانتي *amānatī*, f. goods &c. given in charge. *a.*

امانَنيه अमाननीय *a-mānanīya*, incredible, not fit to be believed. *s.* [without pride, humble. *s.*

اماني अमानी *a-mānī*, incredulous, inattentive;

اماني *amānī*, f. security; trust, charge, deposit; adj. (applied to land), that which is in charge of a collector on the part of government (in opposition to *yara*, that which is farmed). *a.*

امانيه अमान्य *a-mānya* (see *amānanīya*). incredible, not worthy of being believed. *s.*

اماوت अमावट *amāwat*, m. the inspissated juice of the mango (v. *amot*). *h.*

اماوس अमावस *amāwas*, } f. the conjunc-
اماوسيه अमावस्य *amāvasya*, } tion of sun and
اماوسي अमावसी *amāwasī*, } moon, the day of new moon. *s.*

امب अम्ब *amb*, m. a mango, a mango tree. *ambu*, m. water. *s.*

امبا अम्बा *ambā*, f. a mother, (same as *ammā*). *s.*

آمبات आम्बात *ām-bāt*, m. a swelling, which comes without pain and goes off as easily, even without medicine, a windy tumour. *s.*

امباري अम्बारी *ambārī*, f. a canopy, a litter used on an elephant or camel. *p.*

امبت अम्बत *ambat*, sour, acid or acrid. *s.*

امبتانا अम्बताना *ambatānā*, n. to grow sour, to be acidulated. *s.* [*nelumbo*). *s.*

امبج अम्बुज *ambuj*, m. the lotus (*Nymphæa*

امبر अम्बर *ambar*, m. clothes, apparel; the sky or atmosphere; a perfume (*ambergris*). *s.*

آمبر आम्बर *āmbar*, f. ambergris (v. *'anbar*). *a.*

امبراي अम्बराई *ambarā,ī*, f. a mango grove. *s.*

امبرچا अंबर्चा *ambarchā*, m. an ornamental drawing.

امبشٹھ अम्बष्ठ *ambashth*, m. a man the offspring of a Brāhman and a Vaisya woman, by occupation a physician. *s.*

امبکا अम्बिका *ambikā*, f. a name of the goddess Pārvatī. *s.*

امبوتي *ambotī*, f. a species of sorrel (*Oxalis corniculata*). *d.* [less. *h.*

امبول अम्बोल *ambol* (for *an-bol*), silent, speech-

امبهوج अम्भोज *ambhoj*, m. the lotus. *s.*

امبيا अम्बिया *ambiyā*, f. a small unripe mango. *s.*

امت *ummat*, f. people, a religious sect, people of the same belief. *a.*

امت अमित *a-mit*, unmeasured, undefined. *s.*

آمّة *āmmat*, one of the ten kinds of wounds compensated by a fine. *a.*

امتحان *imtihān*, m. examination, proof, trial, experiment; temptation. *a.*

امتداد *imtidād*, m. protraction, prolongation, prorogation, extension; adj. protracted. *a.*

امتلا *imtilā*, m. repletion, indigestion. *a.*

امتناع *imtinā'*, m. restraint, prohibition. *a.*

امتي *ummatī*, m. a believer in, or follower of, any particular sect. *a.*

امتياز *imtiyāz*, m. discrimination, separation, distinction; pre-eminence; good breeding. *imtiyāz k.*, a. to discriminate; to treat with distinction. *a.*

امتيازي *imtiyāzī*, having the quality of discriminating, worthy of distinction. *a.*

امٹ अमिट *a-miṭ*, indelible, undefaced. *s.*

امثال *amsāl* (pl. of مثل), examples, similes, equals, fables, parables. *a.*

امجد *amjad*, very or most glorious. *a.*

امجي *amjī*, f. compulsory service. *d.*

امچور अमचूर *amchūr*, m. parings of the mango, dried in the sun. *s.*

آمد *āmad*, f. arrival, income. *āmad-āmad* or *āmad o raft*, f. access and egress. *āmad-shud* or *āmad o shud*, intercourse, thoroughfare, *p.*

امداد *imdād*, f. act of assisting, aiding, or abetting; succour, help; extending. *a.*

آمدن *āmadan*, (r. *ā* or *āy*) to come. *h.*

آمدني *āmdanī*, f. the season in which any merchandise generally arrives; perquisites; any thing gained over and above; ways and means; income, revenue; import. *p.*

امڈانا उमडाना *umḍānā*, also *umḍā-d.*, a. to cause to overflow, to flood. *h.*

امڈنا उमडना *umaḍnā*, n. to overflow; to let fall (as tears), to shed, to swell and increase or prevail (like a river, clouds, an army, the heart, &c.). *h.*

امر *amr*, m. an order, command; an affair, transaction; (in gram.) the imperative mood. *amr ba-yad*, lit. "your business is in your own hands," which, uttered by a husband and agreed to by a wife, constitutes an irreversible divorce. *a.*

آمر *āmir*, one who orders, a commander, ruler. *a.*

امر आम्र *āmra*, m. the mango tree (*Mangifera indica*). *s.*

امر अमर *a-mar*, undying, immortal, long-lived, perennial, everlasting; a god. *Amara Sinha*, the name of a Sanskrit lexicographer. *s.*

امرا अम्रा or अमरा *amrā*, m. name of a fruit; hog-plum (*Spondias mangifera*). *s.*

امرا *umarā* (pl. of امير), nobles, grandees; a noble (generally), but more especially applied to those of a Muhammadan court. *a.*

امراض *amrāz* (pl. of مرض), sicknesses, diseases. *a.*

امراوتي अमरावती *a-marāwatī*, f. the celestial city of Indra. *s.*

امرائي अमराई *amrā,ī*, f. a tope or grove of mangoes. *s.*

امربيل अमरबेल *amar-bel*, m. an epidendron, or parasitical plant similar to the misletoe. *s.*

امرپد अमरपद *amar pad*, m. the state of an immortal; immortality. *s.*

امرت अमृत *amrit*, m. the water of life, nectar; an antidote; any thing sweet; water; wine; a guava; immortality, final emancipation. *s.*

امرتا { अमरता *amarta* / अमृतता *amrittā* } f. immortality. *s.*

امرتبان अमृतबान *amrit-ban*, m. a variety of the *kelā*, or plantain. *s.*

امرتي अमृती or इमृती *amriti* or *imriti*, f. a small vessel for drinking out of; a kind of sweetmeat; a kind of cloth; adj. nectarious. *h.*

امرجاد अमर्याद *a-marjād*, / امرجادا अमर्यादा *a-marjādā*, } f. indignity, dishonour. *s.*

امرد *amrad*, beardless, handsome (a youth). *a.*

آمرز *amurz*, act of pardoning or forgiving; *amurz-gār*, he who pardons; an epithet of God. *p.*

آمرزش *amurzish*, f. pardon, grace, forgiveness of sins (by the Deity). *p.*

آمرس *am-ras*, inspissated juice of the mango (see *amot*). *s.*

آمرش आमर्ष *amarsh*, m. anger; wrath; envy, impatience of another's success, peevishness. *s.*

امرلوك अमरलोक *amar-lok*, m. heaven, the region of the immortals. *s.*

امروت अमरूत *amrut*, m. a guava. (*Psydium pyriferum*). *s.*

امرود *amrūd*, m. a pear; also a guava. *p.*

امروز *imroz* (for *īn-roz*), to-day. *imroz-fardā*, to day or to-morrow, *i. e.* soon. *imroz fardā-k.*, a. to put off, to procrastinate. *p.*

امر و نهي *amr o nahī*, m. commands and prohibitions, orders and counter orders, commanding and countermanding; hence, sovereignty, authority. *a.*

امريادا अमर्यादा *a-maryādā*, f. disrespect, indignity. (Same as *a-marjādā*) *s.*

امريادك अमर्यादिक *a-maryādik*, disrespected. *s.*

امس *ummas*, resolution, firmness, strength. *d.*

امساك *imsāk*, m. parsimony; abstinence; a medicine taken to prolong pleasure; scarcity, want. *a.*

امسال *imsāl* (for *īn-sāl*), this year. *p.*

امسنا उमसना *umasnā*, n. to rot, to putrefy. *h.*

آمش आमिष *āmish*, m. flesh, food, enjoyment; object of enjoyment, a pleasing object. *s.*

امشب *imshab* (for *īn-shab*), to-night. *p.*

آمشول आमशूल *ām-shūl*, m. the cholic, pain arising from indigestion. *s.*

امصار *amsār* (pl. of مصر), cities, large cities. *a.*

امضاي *imzā,ī*, despatching, transmitting. *a.*

امعان نظر *im'āni nazr*, looking attentively, contemplating. *a.*

املك अमुक *amuk*, such a one, a certain person. *s.*

امكادهمك अमकाधमका *amkā-dhamkā*, / امكاڈهمكا अमकाढमका *amkā-dhamkā*, } m. trifles, trifling; a person of little estimation. *h.*

امكان *imkan*, m. possibility; contingent existence (in opposition to *wujūb*, necessity, or necessary existence). *a.*

امكاني *imkānī*, potential, possible. *a.*

امكهيه अमुख्य *a-mukhya*, inferior, ordinary. *s.*

امل *amal*, m. hope, expectation. *a.*

امل अमल *amal*, m. intoxication. *amalī jins*, intoxicating liquors or drugs. *h.*

امل अम्ल *aml* or *amla*, acid; sour. *s.*

امل अमल *a-mal*, bright, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

املا *imla*, m. orthography; writing correctly; completing, filling up. *imlā-dān*, one who writes correctly. *imla-nawīs*, the same. *a.*

آملا आमला *āmla*, m. the *emblic myrobalan* (*Phyllanthus emblica*). *s.*

املاك *amlāk* (pl. of ملك), possessions, properties (generally applied to land). *a.*

املان अम्लान *amlān*, m. globe amaranth (*Gomphrena globosa*); adj. clean, clear. *s.*

املاك *imlāk*, m. possession, property; land held rent free. *a.*

امل پتي अमलपट्टी *amal-paṭṭī*, f. the hem of cloth, a kind of stitching. *h.*

املتا अम्लता *amlatā*, f. sourness, acidity. *s.*

املتاس अमलतास *amaltās*, m. *Cassia fistula*. *h.*

آملكا आम्लिका *āmlikā*, f. the tamarind tree. *s.*

املن अमलिन *a-malin*, clean, pure. *s.*

املي इमली or इम्लि *imlī* or *imli*, m. the tamarind tree (*Tamarindus Indica*) and its fruit. *s.*

امم **umam** (pl. of اُمّت), nations, sects, tribes, herds. *a.*

امتا **अममता** *a-mamtā*, f. disinterestedness, indifference, stoicism *s.*

آمن **आमन** *āman*, m. winter rice-crop. *h.*

امن *amn*, m. security, safety. *amn-āmān*, m. quarter, crying out for quarter. *amn o āmān*, in safety and security. *a.*

آمنا *āmannā*, yea, verily; lit. we believe. *a.*

آمناسامنا **आम्नासाम्ना** *āmnā-sāmnā*, m. opposition, confronting. *h.*

امنڈنا **उमंडना** *umaṅdnā*, n. (see *umadnā*), to overflow, abound, to swell, to increase, to be poured out. *umand umand kar ronā*, to weep violently. *h.*

امنڈنا **उमंडना** *umaṅḍnā*, n. to be proud, conceited. *d.*

امنشيه / امنکهيه **अमनुष्य** *a-manushya*, *a-manukhya*, unmanly. *amanushyatā*, unmanliness, inhumanity. *s.*

امنگ **उमंग** *umang*, f. transport, excessive joy, exultation, ambition. *h.*

امنگل **अमङ्गल** *a-mangal*, m. a disaster, a calamity; an evil omen, ill luck; adj. inauspicious, unlucky *s.*

امنگنا **उमंगना** *umangnā*, n. to advance with joy. *h.*

امنگي **उमंगी** *umangī*, sanguine, desirous, ambitious. *h.*

امنوجوگ **अमनोजोग** *a-manojog*, m. inattention. *a-manojogī*, inattentive. *s.*

امنونيت **अमनोनीत** *a-manonīt*, disapproved; reprobate *s.*

امنوهر **अमनोहर** *a-manohar*, disagreeable, displeasing *s.*

امنيت *amnīyat*, security, repose, a place of safety. *a*

آمني سامني **आम्नेसाम्ने** *āmne-sāmne*, opposite, face to face. *h.*

آمنيا **आमनिया** *āmaniyā*, f. land on which the winter crop of rice is sown. *h.*

اموات *amwāt* (pl. of ميت), the dead. *a.*

آموات **आमवात** *āmvāt*, m. constipation or torpor of the bowels with flatulence and intumescence, the wind being supposed to be chiefly affected. *s.*

امواج *amwāj* (pl. of موج), billows, &c. *a.*

امواس **अमवास** *amavās*, the new moon. *s.*

اموال *amwāl* (pl. of مال), riches, wealth, goods and chattels, personal property. *a.*

آموختن *āmokhtan*, (r. *āmoz*) to teach; to learn. *p.*

آموخته *āmokhta*, learnt, taught, trained. *p.*

آمود **आमोद** *āmod*, m. fragrance; pleasure. *s.*

امور *umūr* (pl. of امر), business, things, affairs, actions; commanding, ordering. *a.*

امورت **अमूर्त्ति** *a-mūrtti*, formless, unembodied *s.*

آموز *āmoz*, taught; used in comp., as *dast-āmoz*, taught by the hand, tamed (bird). *p.*

اموگه **अमोघ** *a-mogh*, productive, fruitful, effectual, infallible. *s.*

امول **अमोल** *a-mol*, invaluable, above price. *s.*

امول **अमूल** *a-mūl*, destitute of root or origin. *s.*

امومت *umūmat*, f. the condition of being a mother, maternity. *a.*

امي **अमी** *amī*, f. the water of life; nectar. *s.*

آمي **आमय** *āmaya*, m. sickness, disease. *s.*

امي *ummī*, uneducated, unable to read or write; unknown, unacquainted. *a.*

اميتهيا **अमेठिया** *amethiyā*, name of a tribe of rāj-pūts. *h.*

آميخته *āmekhta*, mixed, mingled. *p.*

آميختن *āmekhtan*, (r. *āmez*), to mix, to mingle. *p.*

اميد *ummaid* or *ummed*, f. hope, expectation, dependence, trust; (in Hind.) pregnancy. *ummaid se honā*, to be pregnant *ummaid-war*, hopeful, expecting; an expectant, a dependant, a candidate. *ummaid-wārī*, f. expectation, expectancy, dependence. *p.*

اميدهيه **अमेध्य** *a-medhya*, m. fæces, excrement; adj. impure. *s.*

اميدي *ummedī*, an expectant; adj. hopeful, sanguine. *p.*

امير *amīr*, m. a nobleman, a grandee; an eastern title nearly answering to Lord. *amīr ul umarā* or *amīr i kabīr*, Lord of lords, a title given by eastern princes to their ministers, &c. *amīr-wār* or *amīrānā*, like a noble *amīr-zāda* or *amīr zādī*, nobly born; *amīru-l-bahr*, a commander by sea (hence admiral). *amīrul-mūminīn*, commander of the (true) believers, a title assumed by the Caliphs. *a.*

اميري *amīrī*, f. a principality, an earldom, the dignity or office of an *amīr*. *a.*

آميز *āmez*, mixture; (in compos.) mixed, mixing, fraught with, as *mihr-āmez*, fraught with friendship. *p.*

آميزش *āmezish*, mingling, mixing; f. mirthfulness, sociability, *bonhomie*. *p.*

امين *amīn*, a commissioner, a trustee, an umpire, an investigator, an arbitrator; a supervisor or officer employed by government to examine and regulate the state of the revenues of a district. *amīn-daftar*, an office for auditing the *amīns*. *a.*

آمين *āmīn*, amen, so be it. *a.*

اميني *amīnī*, f. the office of *amīn*; trust, guardianship; security, secure. *a.*

ان **अन** *an*, a negative prefix of the same effect as our *un* or *in*, as *an-dekhā*, unseen. In words purely Sanskrit it is prefixed only to those beginning with a vowel, as *an-anta*, endless; but in Hindi it is used indiscriminately before words beginning with vowels or consonants, as *an-ādar*, disrespect, *an paṛha*, unread, &c. *s.*

ان **अणि** *ani*, m. the edge or point of a sharp weapon. *s.*

ان **अनु** *anu*, after (in time, place, and rank), according to, in imitation of. *s.*

آن *ān*, that; he, she, or it. *p.*

آن *ān*, f. time, hour, minute. *a.*

آن **आंन** *ān* (for **अन्य**), other (for **आज्ञा**), order, command. *s.*

آن **आन** *ān*, f. a graceful attitude, an affected gait; affectation, pride. *p.*

آن **आन** *ān*, f. dignity, honour; modesty, bashfulness; adv. on oath. *ān-mān se*, respectfully, honourably. *h.* [applied to boiled rice). *s*

ان **अन्न** *ann*, m. food, victuals, (particularly

ان **इन** *in* and **उन** *un* (pronouns in the oblique case), these, those, them *h.*

انا **अन्ना** *annā*, m. the husband of a nurse. *h.*

آنا **आना** *ānā*, n. to come, to be, to become. *h.*

آنا **आना** *ānā*, m. the sixteenth part of a rupi; a measure of land equal to sixteen rusis In most Indian dialects the term *ānā* is conventionally used to denote the fraction 1/16: thus a man is said to have a four ana share in a mercantile house, which means that he is entitled to one fourth of the profits. *ānā-kona*, m. a fee of one *ana* in the rupi. *h.*

انا *anā*, delay, opportunity; a seasonable hour. *innā* as to us, verily we (used only in Arabic phrases). *a.*

انابت *inābat*, f. penitence, repentance, conversion, return to the true faith. *a.*

اناتر **अनातुर** *an atur*, healthy, vigorous. *s.*

اناتھ **अनाथ** *a-nāth*, without a husband, without a protector, without chief or sovereign; helpless, an orphan. *anātha banjar*, m unclaimed land, lands without an owner. *s.* [pronounced *nāj*). *s.*

اناج **अनाज** *anāj*, m. corn, grain (incorrectly

اناچار **अनाचार** *an-āchār*, m. improper conduct, neglect of religious observance; adj immoral, ill-behaved. *an-āchārī*, immoral, indecorous. *s*

اناچت **अनाचित** *anāchit*, suddenly, unexpectedly. *anāchitī* or *anāchītī*, f. ignorance, thoughtlessness *d.*

اناد *an-ād* for **अनादि** *an-ādi*, without beginning, eternal. *anādi banjar*, land that has been waste from time immemorial *anād-bhūmi*, land transferred by mortgage. *anādi twa*, m. eternity. *s.*

انادر **अनादर** *an-ādar*, m. affront, disrespect. *s.*

انار *anār*, m. a pomegranate; it also denotes a kind of firework. *p.*

انارپن **अनारपन** *anārpan*, m. silliness, clumsiness, inexpertness, ignorance *h.*

اناردانہ *anār-dāna*, m. a species of millet, so called from its resemblance to the seed of the pomegranate. *p.* [nate. *p.*

اناري *anārī*, of or resembling the pomegra-

اناري **अनारी** *anārī*, } unskilful, clumsy, inexpert; s. a novice, a bungler. *h.*
اناڑي **अनाड़ी** *anāṛī*, }

اناسي **उनासी** *unāsī*, seventy-nine. *s.*

اناشیہ **अनाश्य** *an-āshya*, indestructible. *s.*

آنا فانا *ānan fa-ānan*, constantly, every minute, incessantly. *a.*

اناکار **अनाकार** *an-ākār*, shapeless. *s.*

آناکاني **आनाकाणी** *ānā-kānī*, f. turning a deaf ear, overlooking, winking at, purposely neglecting. *ānā-kānī-d.*, to pretend ignorance, to ignore. *h.*

اناکرانتا **अनाक्रान्ता** *anākrāntā*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

اناگمیہ **अनागम्य** *an-āgamya*, unapproachable, inaccessible. *s.*

انام *anām*, mortals, the world, demons, genii. *a.*

انامت *anāmat* (per metathesin for *amānat*), deposit, trust, &c. *a.* [fingers. *a.*

انامل *anāmil* (pl. of انملہ), fingers, tips of the

آنان *ānān*, those. *ānāṅ-ki*, those who. *p.*

اناناس *anānās*, m. (v. *anannās*), the pineapple. *Port.*

انانیت *anāniyat*, f. egotism, boasting, arrogance *a.*

اناهار **अनाहार** *an-āhār*, m. abstinence, starvation. *an āhārī*, adj fasting. *s.* [easy. *s.*

اناياس **अनायास** *an-āyās*, m. ease, facility; adj.

انب *anab* or *inab*, a kind of grape, the egg-plant. *a.*

آنب **आंब** *ānb* or *āmb*, m. a mango (v. *ām*). *s.*

انب **अम्बु** *ambu*, m. water. *s.*

انبا **अम्बा** *ambā*, f. a mother (same as *ammā*). *s.*

انبار *ambār*, m. magazines, heaps, a stock. *p.*

انباري *ambārī*, f. a canopy; a litter or howdah used on an elephant or camel. *p.*

انباڑا **अंबाड़ा** *ambaṛā*, m. } the esculent plant hibiscus, commonly called the Rozelle (*Hibiscus cannabinus*). *h.*
انباڑي **अंबाड़ी** *ambaṛī*, f. }

انباز *ambāz*, m. a partner, an associate. *p.*

انبازي *ambāzī*, partnership, association. *p.*

انبان *ambān*, a kind of soft goat-skin leather; a purse, a clothes bag, wallet *p.*

آن بان **आनबान** *ān-bān*, f. spirit, proper pride. *h*

انبت **अम्बत** *ambat*, sour, acid. *h.*

انبتانا **अम्बताना** *ambatānā*, n. to be acidulated. *h.*

انبج **अम्बुज** *ambuj*, m. the lotus (*Nymphæa nelumbo*). *s.*

انبر **अंबर** *ambar* (v. امبر), sky; clothes. *h.*

انبر *ambar*, m. (corruption of عنبر), amber, &c. *a.*

انبراي **अम्बराई** *ambarā,ī*, f. a mango grove. *s.*

انبساط *imbisāt*, f. gladness, joy, delight, cheerfulness, recreation, mirth. *a.*

انبکا **अम्बिका** (see امبکا), the goddess Pārvatī. *s.*

انبل *ambil*, a kind of pottage. *d.*

انبناو अनबनाव *an-banā,o*, m. discord, dissension, misunderstanding. *h.*

انبندهی अनुबन्धी *anubandhī*, connected with, attached *s.*

انبول अनबोल or अम्बोल *an-bol* or *am-bol*, speechless. *h.* [course. *p.*

انبوه *amboh*, a crowd, multitude, mob, con-

انبه *amba*, m. a mango (see *ām*). *p.*

انبهاؤ *anbhā,o*, }
انبهو *anbhau*, } m. cultivating or taking possession of land, enjoying property. *d.*

انبهلاش अनभिलाष *an-abhilāsh*, m. indifference, absence of desire *an-abhilāshī*, indifferent. *s*

انبهو अनुभव *anubhav* or *anubhau*, m. comprehension in the mind, judgment, conjecture, experience, result, consequence. *s.* [guessed. *s.*

انبهوت अनुभूत *anubhūt*, experienced, felt,

انبهوج अम्भोज *ambhoj*, m. the lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*). *s.*

انبهوگ *anbhog* (v. *anbhā,o*), possession &c. *s.*

آنبی *āmbī*, that which grows spontaneously. *d*

انبیا *ambiyā* (pl. of نبی), prophets. *a.*

انبیا अंबिया *ambiya*, f. a small unripe mango. *h.*

ان بیاها अनबियाहा *an-biyāhā*, unmarried. *s.*

ان بیدها अनबेधा *an-bedhā*, unbored, unperforated. *s.*

انبیق *ambīk*, m. a still, an alembic. *a.*

انبیکار *ambīkār*, a sailor, pilot. *d.*

انپاتک अनुपातक *anupātak*, m. a heinous offence short of a capital crime. *s.*

ان پان अनुपान *anu-pān*, m. a vehicle; (in medicine) any thing in which a medicine is mixed, to facilitate the taking of it; or which is swallowed after the medicine. *s.* [drink. *s.*

ان پانی अन्नपानी *ann-pānī*, m. victuals and

انپتیه अनपत्य *an-apatya*, childless, without progeny *s.*

انپرادھ अनपराध *an-aparādh*, m. innocence; adj. innocent, sinless. *anaparādhī*, innocent. *s.*

ان پراسن अन्नप्राशन *anna-prāsan*, m. a kind of ceremony, the first feeding of children with food made of grain. *s.*

انپڑنا *amparnā*, n. to come to hand. *d.*

انپڑھا अनपढ़ा *an-parhā*, illiterate, uninformed. *s.*

انپستهت अनुपस्थित *an-upasthit*, not ready, not present. *s.*

انپل अनुपल *anupal*, m. a second (of time). *s.*

انپن अनिपुण *a-nipun*, unskilled. *s.*

ان پورنا अन्नपूर्णा, f. satiety; name of a goddess, the Ceres of the Hindus. *s.*

آن پورنا आनपूर्णा, n. to happen. *h.*

آنپورو आनुपूर्व *ānupūrv*, f. order, method, a rank, a row. *s.*

انپیکشا अनपेक्षा *an-apekshā*, f. disregard, carelessness, indifference. *s.* [ing. *s.*

انپیکهه अनपेक्ष *an-apekh*, disregarding, unheed-

آنت आन्त *ānt*, f. entrails, gut, tripe. *ānt ā,onā*, n. to be afflicted with the coming down of the rectum *ānt girnā*, n. to void white glutinous stools *s.*

انت अंत *ant*, m. end, completion; perdition, destruction; mind, heart, boundary, limit; adj final, ultimate; adv. after all, at last; (for *antar*) in, within. *ant-ko*, in the end, at the last. *s.*

انت अंत *ant*, m. intelligence, news, account. *h.*

انت अनत *anat*, elsewhere, somewhere else. *s.*

انت उन्नत *unnat*, high, tall. *unnati*, f. increase, prosperity, rising. *s.*

انتاپ अनुताप *anutāp*, m. repentance, regret, remorse *anutāpī*, penitent. *s.*

انتارا अनुतारा *anutāra*, m. a satellite. *s.*

انتالیس उनतालीस *untālīs*, thirty-nine. *h.*

انتج अन्तज *antaj*, m. a Shūdra, or man of low caste. *s.*

انتخاب *intikhāb*, m. selection, picking; making extracts from books; election, choice. *a.*

انتر अंतर *antar*, within, between, amongst; without, except; on one side, out of the way; in interval, intermission; period, term; hole, rent; a corner, side, quarter of the heavens; distance, space; heart; a pause, a stop; difference; opportune time; the midst; the heart, the supreme soul; adj other, similar. *antar-bhao*, internal or inherent nature *antar-bhūt*, in the midst. *antar jāmī*, pervading the inward parts, acquainted with the heart (the Deity). *antar-jāt*, inborn, innate. *antar dusht*, internally bad, wicked *antar-dwār*, a private door within a house. *antar-gati*, f. emotions of the heart, inward sensations; adj forgotten. *antar manas*, sad, perplexed. *antarvatnī*, a pregnant woman. *s*

انتر अन्त्र *antar*, f. the entrails, bowels, viscera. *s.*

انتر अनुत्तर *anuttar*, unable to answer, without reply. *s.* [out. *s.*

انترا अन्तरा *antarā*, central; near; adv. with-

انترا अन्तरा *antarā*, m. a verse, any verse of a song, except the first. *h.*

انترا پت अन्तरापत्य *antarāpatt* (for *antarāpatya*), pregnant, with child, with young (any animal). *s.*

انتراتپ अन्तरातप *antarā-tap*, f. an intermittent fever, a tertian ague. *s.* [space. *s.*

انترال अन्तराल *antarāl*, central; m. included

انتربید अन्तर्वेद *antarbed*, }
انتربیدی अंतर्बेदी *antarbedī*, } f. the region of Kanauj between the rivers Ganga and Jamunā, commonly called the Duab. *s* [screen. *s.*

انترپٹ अंतरपट *antar-pat*, m. a curtain, a

انترت अन्तरित *antarit*, inward, internal. *s.*

انترجال *antarjal*, m. a stick used in wrestling. *d.*

انترجامي अन्तर्जामी *antarjāmī*, acquainted with the heart, an epithet of Krishna. *s.*

انترچھ अन्तरिच्छ *antarichh*, } m. the sky, the
انترکش अन्तरिक्ष *antarikṣh*, } air, the firmament. *s.*

انتردھان अन्तर्धान *antardhān*, } m. disap-
انتردھیان अंतर्ध्यान *antardhyān*, } pearance, concealment *antardhyān-honā*, to disappear. *s.*

آنترك आन्त्रिक *āntrik*, visceral, relating to the bowels. *s.*

انترگنگا अन्तर्गङ्गा *antargangā*, m. a kind of water-plant bearing a white flower. *s.*

انترنگ अन्तरङ्ग *antarang*, m. a relative, a near [friend *s.*

انتري अंत्री *antrī*, f. entrail (v. *antrī*). *s.*

انتریا अंतरिया *antriyā*, m. intermittent, an intermitting fever. *s.*

انتریپ अन्तरीप *antarīp*, m. a promontory. *kumārī antarīp*, Cape Comorin. *s.*

انتریچھ अन्तरीछ *antarīchh*, } m. the sky;
انتریکش अंतरीक्ष *antarīksh*, } adv. in the air; out of sight *āntarīksh*, heavenly, celestial; m. the firmament, *s.*

انتڑي अन्तड़ी, अन्तरी, or अंत्री *antṛī* or *antrī*, f. entrail, intestine, bowel, gut *antriyān jalnā*, to be very hungry. *antriyon ko bal kholnā*, a. to eat a bellyful after starving *antriyon kul huwa llah parhnā*, n. to be very hungry (the belly saying there is but one God). *antriyon men ag lagnā*, to be very hungry *s.*

انتشار *intishār*, m. confusion, want of regularity, dispersion, explanation *a.*

انتظار *intiẓār*, m. } looking out (for any
انتظاري *intiẓārī*, f. } person), expectation. *intiẓārī-k.*, a. to expect, to look out for *a.*

انتظام *intiẓām*, m. disposition, regularity, order, arrangement; the dispensation of Providence or fate. *a.* [stumbling. *a.*

انتعاش *intiʻāsh*, recovering one's self after

انتفاع *intifāʻ*, m. profit, advantage. *a.*

انتقال *intiḳāl*, m. transporting, travelling; transferring, circulation (of currency); departure, decease, dying. *a.*

انتقام *intiḳām*, m. revenge, retaliation. *intiḳām-l.*, to retaliate. *a.* [hour of death. *s.*

انت کال अन्तकाल *ant-kāl*, m. dying moments,

انتکرن अन्तःकरण *antakaran*, or *antah-karan*, or *antaskaran*, m. heart, mind, understanding *s.*

انتم अन्तिम *antim*, final, ultimate. *s.*

انته अन्तः (in comp. same as *antar*). *antah-pātī*, included. *antah-sharīr*, m. the internal and spiritual part of man, conscience, soul *antah karan*, m. the understanding, heart, will, conscience, soul. *s.*

انتہا *intihā*, f. end, termination, summit; adj. finished, completed, prohibited *a.* [ments. *s.*

انتہپر अन्तःपुर *antah-pur*, m. the inner apart-

انتج अन्त्यज *antyaj*, } m. a Shudra,
انتجنم अन्त्यजन्म *antya-janma*, } a man of the lowest cast *antya janmanī*, f. a woman of the same cast. *s.*

انتیس उनतीस *untīs*, twenty-nine. *s.*

انتیواسي अन्तेवासी *antevāsī*, m. a disciple, a pupil residing with his teacher. *s*

انتیورن अन्त्यवर्ण *antya-varna*, m. f. a man or woman of the Shudra cast. *s.*

انتیه अनित्य *a-nitya*, not permanent, fleeting, perishable. *anityatā*, f. frailness, transient existence. *a-nitya datta* or *a-nitya-dattaka*. that which is temporarily granted, a son adopted for a certain term. *s.*

آنٹ आँट *ānt*, f. a knot; envy. *h.*

انٹا अँटा *antā*, m. a ball, marble. *antā-ghar*, m. a billiard-room. *h.*

انٹاچت अँटाचित *antā-chit*, unlucky, whose fortune is exhausted (a term of abuse). *h.*

انٹاکوڑي अँटाकोड़ी *antākoṛī*, f. a cord with which cattle are tied neck and heels. *h.*

انٹ سانٹ आँटसाँट *ānt-sānt*, f. partnership; intrigue. *h*

انٹنا अँटना *antnā*, n. to be contained, to be filled up (a well or tank, &c.) *h.*

آنٹنا आँटना *āntnā*, a. to fill (a well or tank), to come or go into, to reach. *h.*

انٹوانا अँटवाना *antvānā*, a. to make contain, to cram into, to cause to be filled. *h.*

انٹھلانا अँठलाना *anthlānā*, a. to twist, to writhe; n. to swagger, to strut, to give one's self airs, to walk affectedly *h.* [lation. *s.*

آنٹھي आँठी *āṅthī*, f. stone of fruit; coagu-

انٹھئي अँठई *anthaī*, f. a tick (the louse that attacks dogs, &c.). *s.*

آنٹي आँटी *āntī*, f. a handful; a bundle of grass, &c., a small faggot; a skein of thread, a bark. *h*

انثیان *unṡayānī*, } the two testicles, ears, &c. *a.*
انثیین *unṡayainī*, }

انج अनुज *anuj*, younger, junior. *s.*

آنجا *ān-jā*, there. *az ān-jā*, thence. *p.*

انجام *anjām*, m. end, termination; accident, vexation; in comp. ending, &c. *p.*

انجاما अनजामा *anjāmā*, barren (land) in which nothing will grow. *h.* [conclude. *p.*

انجامیدن *anjāmīdan*, to terminate, to finish,

انجان अनजान *an-jān*, unwitting, unintentional, unknowing, ignorant; m. a stranger. *anjān-h.*, to assume the stranger, to pretend ignorance of a person or thing. *s.*

انجانا अनजाना *an-jānā*, unknown, a stranger ignorant. *an jāne*, ignorantly, unwittingly. *h.*

انجاني *an-jānī*, f. ignorance, negligence. *h.*

انجائي **anjā,ī**, a mongrel or hybrid animal. *d.*

انجبار *anjabār* or *injibār*, name of a plant from which a drink is prepared for obstinate colds, spitting of blood, &c. *p.* [honey. *s.*

انجبين *anjabīn* (Arabic form of *angabīn*),

انجرا *anjarā* or *injarā*, m. a nettle. *p.*

انجس अनयश or अनजस *an-jas*, m. infamy. *s.*

انجل *anjal*, m. (v. انجلا), two handfuls, &c.

انجل अनजल or अन्नजल *ann-jal*, m. victuals and drink; Pers *āb o dāna* or *āb-dāna* *s.*

انجلا अञ्जला *anjlā*, m. two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open; the junction of the two hands to form the shape of a boat; Scottice, a *goupen*. *s.*

انجلا अनजला *an-jalā*, unburnt, unscorched. *s.*

انجلي अञ्जलि *anjlī* f. (same as *anjlā*), it also denotes a mode of salutation by carrying the two hands joined (as above) to the forehead. *s.*

انجم *anjum* (pl. of نجم), stars, constellations. *a.*

انجماد *injimād*, m. state of congealing or congelation. *a.*

انجمن *anjuman*, f. an assembly, meeting, company, banquet. *p.*

آنجن आञ्जन *ānjan*, } m. a collyrium, an oint-
انجن अञ्जन *anjan*, } ment applied to the eyelashes with a view to blacken and improve them *s.*

انجن अंजन *anjan*, m. a kind of grass, much used (in the upper provinces) as food for cattle. *h.*

انجنا अनजना *an-janā*, unborn; m. an inferior kind of rice. *h.*

آنجنا आञ्जना *ānjnā*, a. to tinge the eyes with *anjan*. *s.*

انجنا अञ्जना *anjnā*, n. to be tinged with *anjan*; f. the mother of Hanumān; a lizard. *s.*

انجن سار अञ्जनसार *anjan-sār*, m. collyrium. *s.*

انجنكا अञ्जनिका *anjanikā*, f. a kind of newt or lizard *s.*

انجنهاري अञ्जनहारी *anjanhārī*, f. a stye (or stithe) on the eyelids. *h.*

انجني अञ्जनि *anjani*, f. a woman perfumed with sandal, &c. a medicinal plant used as a sedative and laxative.

آنجو आंजू *ānjū* } m. a tear; (see آنسو
آنجهو आंझू *ānjhū*, } *ānsū*). *h.*

انجير अञ्जीर *anjīr*, m. a fig. *p.*

انجيل *injīl*, m. the New Testament, Gospel. *g.*

آنچ आंच *ānch*, f. heat, flame of a fire (not of a candle), glare, blaze; (in Dakh.) ashes of cow-dung. *h.*

انچا ऊंचा *ūnchā*, high, lofty (for *ūnchā*). *h.*

انچا *anchā*, m. the post for letters, a stage or station on the road. *d.*

انچاس उनचास *unchās*, forty-nine. *s.*

انچاس ऊंचास *ūnchās*, f. height, elevation. *h.*

انچان *ūnchān*, height, elevation. *d.*

انچانا ऊंचाना *ūnchānā*, a. to raise, to take up. *h.*

انچاؤ ऊंचाऊ *ūnchā,ū*, m. } elevation,
انچاهت ऊंचाहट *ūnchāhat*, f. } height. *s.*
انچائي ऊंचाई *ūnchā,ī*, f. }

انچاهت अनचाहत *an-chāhat*, not desired. *s.*

انچت अनचित *an-chit*, unaware, sudden; adv. suddenly. *h.* [ing *s*

انچت अनुचित *an-uchit*, improper, unbecom-

انچر अनुचर *anuchar*, m. a companion, a follower, an attendant. *anucharī*, f. a female companion. *s.*

آنچر आंचर *ānchar*, } m. the hem of a cloak
انچرا अंचरा *anchrā*, } or veil; a border at the end of a veil, shawl, &c. *s.*

انچل अञ्चल *anchal*, } m. breast (of a woman
آنچل आञ्चल *ānchal*, } or lactescent animal); the hem of a cloak or veil; a border of a veil or shawl. *s.*

انچلا अञ्चला *anchlā*, m. the hem of a cloak, &c., a sheet, used among Jogīs *s.*

آنچنان *ān-chun ān*, even as, just as. *p.*

انچ نيچ ऊंचनीच *ūnch-nīch*, ups and downs of life, vicissitude, high and low, particulars. *s.*

انچو आंचू *ānchū*, m. the raspberry. *kālā ānchū*, the hill bramble. *h.*

آنچه *ān-chi*, that which, whatsoever. *p.*

انچها अनिच्छा *an-ichchhā*, f. indifference, absence of desire. *s.*

انچهيلا अनछीला *an-chhīla*, unlicked, rude; unpared (as fruit, &c). *h.*

انچي سڑهي چڑهنا *unchī siṛhī charhnā*, to to mount a high ladder, *i.e.* to obtain a high rank. *d.*

انچينا *anchenā*, m. valuation or estimate of growing crops: it is also called *kan-kūt*, q. v. *d.*

انحراف *inhirāf* (in Dakh. also *inhirāfī*), deflection, inversion, change; met. to prove a turncoat; recantation, deviation from the meridian, chiefly applied to the bearing of the temple of Mecca; declination of a heavenly body; a disease, defect, distemper. *a.*

انحصار *inhiṣār*, m. surrounding, encircling. *a.*

انخفاف *inkhifāf*, m. levity, lightness. *a.*

انداختن *andākhtan* (r. *andāz*), to cast, to throw down. *p.*

انداخته *andākhta*, cast away, thrown. *p.*

اندار *andār*, a narrative, story, tale, fiction. *p.*

اندارا इन्दारा *indārā*, m. a large well built of solid masonry. *h*

اندازٌ *andāz*, اندازه *andāza*, m. valuation, guess; weighing, measurement; time in music; mode, manner; (in comp.) throwing, as *bark-andāz*, a thrower of lightning, a matchlockman. *andāz-patti*, f. an estimate of the value of a growing crop. *p.*

اندام *andām*, m. body, stature, figure. *andāmi-nihānī*, *pudendum mulieris* *p.*

اندر *andar*, within, inside, inwardly. *p.*

اندر इन्द्र *indra*, m. the king of the Devatās, the regent of the visible heaven; the thunderer. *indra dwādashī*, the 12th day of the month Bhadra, a festival in honour of Indra. *s.*

اندر अनिद्र *a-nidr*, awake, sleepless. *s.*

اندرا *indirā*, f. the goddess of wealth. *s.*

اندراج *indiraj*, m. becoming extinct (a family); being folded together, insertion. *a.*

اندراسن इंद्रासन *indrāsan*, m. the throne of Indra. *s.*

اندرانی इन्द्राणी or इंद्रानी *indrānī*, f. the wife of Indra; the name of a medicine or plant (*Vitex negundo*). *s.*

اندراون *indrāwan* (v. *indrāyan*) *d.*

اندراین इंद्रायण *indrāyan*, f. colocynth, wild gourd, a fruit of beautiful appearance, but bitter taste (*Cucumis colocynthis*): hence a beautiful but worthless person is called *indrāyan kā phal*, the fruit of *indrāyan*. *s*

اندربدهو इन्द्रवधू *indra-badhū*, f. name of an insect (a species of acarus, of a scarlet colour like velvet); the wife of Indra. *s.*

اندرپرستهه इंद्रप्रस्थ *indra-prastha*, one of the names of ancient Dihlī *s*

اندرپروهتا इन्द्रप्रोहिता *indra-prohitā*, f. the asterism Pushyā. *s.*

اندرپري इन्द्रपुरी *indra-purī*, f. the city of Indra. *s.*

اندرجال इन्द्रजाल *indra jāl*, m. deception, cheating, juggling; trick or stratagem in war. *indrajālī*, m. a conjuror, juggler; adj deceptive, unreal. *s.*

اندرجو इन्द्रयव or इन्द्रजौ *indra-jau*, m. name of a medicinal seed that grows on the plant *karā ījā*. q v.; (*Sparrow's tongue, Nerium antidysentericum*). *s.*

اندرز *andaraz*, m. last will; last advice, precepts, or admonitions. *p.*

اندرسا अनदर्सा *an-darsā*, m. a kind of fried sweetmeats, a kind of cloth (see *adarsā*). *h.*

اندرنیل इन्द्रनील *indra-nīl*, m. a sapphire. *s.*

اندرنیلك इन्द्रनीलक *indra-nīlak*, m. an emerald. *s.*

اندروار *andarwār* (for *andarūn*) within. *d.*

اندرون *andarūn*, within, inner apartments, interior. *p.*

اندرونه *andarūna*, internal, relating to the inside. *p.*

اندروني *andarūnī*, internal, intrinsic. *p.*

اندري इंद्री *indrī*, اندري इन्द्रिय *indriya*, f. the senses (internal and external), organs of action and perception (those of action are the hand, the foot, the voice, the organ of generation and the organ of excretion; those of perception, the mind, the eye, the ear, the nose, the tongue, and the skin); the privities, *membrum virile*, *veretrum animalium*. *indrī jullāb*, a diuretic medicine. *indriya-gyān*, m. the faculty of perception, sense, consciousness. *s.*

اندریکها इन्दुरेखा *indu-rekhā*, f. a digit of the moon. *s.*

اندفاع *indifā'*, m. warding off, repelling. *a.*

اندك *andak*, little, small, few. *andakī*, f. a small portion or number. *p.*

اندکار *andakār*, m. اندکاري *andakārī*, f. darkness, obscurity; adj. dark. *d.*

اندلا *andlā* (for *andhlā* q. v.), blind, dark. *d.*

اندمال *indimāl*, m. recovering, getting well of a wound. *a.*

اندن अनुदिन *anudin*, every day, daily. *s.*

آندو आन्दु *āndu*, m. the chain or rope with which the feet of elephants are tied up. *s.*

اندوار इन्दुवार *induwār*, m. the day of the moon, Monday. *s.*

اندوخته *andokhta*, acquired, gained; m. gain, acquisition. *p.*

اندود *andūd* (in comp.), besmeared, encrusted. *p.*

اندور इन्दूर *indur*, m. a rat, mouse. *s.*

اندوز *andoz*, in comp. gaining, acquiring. *p.*

اندولنا अनदोलना *andolnā*, n. to swing. *s.*

اندوه *andoh*, m. grief, anxiety, trouble; *andoh-gīn*, full of grief, sad, afflicted. *p.*

اندھ अन्ध *andh*, m. darkness; adj. blind. *andh-tamas*, m. great darkness. *s.*

اندھا अंधा *andhā*, adj. blind, dark. *andhā dhūnd*, blind, blindly. *andhā dhūnd ronā*, to weep excessively. *andhā dhūnd luṭānā*, to squander, spend extravagantly. *andhā kū,a* or *andhā-kūp*, m. a well filled up with rubbish. *andhā kharch* (Dakh.), prodigality, extravagance. *s.*

اندھارا *andhārā*, dark, obscure. *d.*

اندھاري *andhārī*, f. darkness, obscurity, cloudiness; a blind over a horse's eyes. *d.*

اندھتا अन्धता *andhatā*, f. blindness. *s.*

اندھك अन्धक *andhak*, m. a blind man; a man's name; adj. blind. *s.*

اندھکار अंधकार *andhakār*, m. darkness. *s.*

اندھکارا *andhakārā*, m. اندھکاري *andhakārī*, f. darkness, obscurity, cloudiness. *s.*

اندھلا अन्धला *andhlā* (see اندھا *andhā*), blind. *s.*

اندھلاپن अन्धलापन *andhlāpan*, m. blindness; intellectual blindness; acting as if one were blind. *h.*

اندهن इंधन *indhan*, m. fire-wood. *s.*

اندهن अन्नधन *an-dhan*, m. wealth, both in grain and coin, properly *anna-dhan*. *s.*

اندهويا अनधोया *an-dhoyā*, unwashed, unclean. *s.*

آندهي *āndhī*, f. storm, hurricane, tempest; a darkening or louring of the sky. *āndhī-h*, to engage keenly in a bad action. *h.* [darkness. *s.*

اندهيارا अन्धियारा *andhiyārā*, blind, dark; m.

اندهير अंधेर *andher*, m. darkness, misfortune, calamity, injustice, tumult. *andher-k.*, to tyrannize, oppress. *h.*

اندهيرا अंधेरा *andherā*, dark; m. darkness. (See *andhiyārā*). *andherī-koṭhrī*, f. dark room; the belly; the womb. *h.*

اندهيري अन्धेरी *andherī*, f. darkness, a blind for a horse. *s.*

اندهين अनधीन *an-adhīn*, independent. *s.*

انديش *andesh*, thinking, contriving; used in comp. as *bad-andesh* q v. *p.*

انديشناك *andesh-nāk* or *andesh-mand*, thoughtful, anxious. *p.* [anxiety. *p.*

انديشناكي *andeshnākī* or *andesh-mandī*, f.

انديشه *andesha*, m. thought, meditation, suspicion, care, concern. *andesha-k.*, to reflect, to hesitate, to fear. *p.*

انديشه‌مند *andesha-mand*, full of anxiety. *p.*

انديشه‌مندي *andesha-mandī*, anxiousness, concern. *p.*

انديشيدن *andeshīdan*, to consider to reflect. *p.*

انديكها अनदेखा *an-dekhā*, not yet seen, undiscovered, invisible. *h.*

انڈ अण्ड *and* (vulgarly آنڈ *ānd* or *āṅr*), m. Palma Christi (*Ricinus vulgaris*). *h.*

انڈ अण्ड *and*, m. an egg; a testicle. *and-kos* or *and kosh*, a hernia or rupture. *s.*

آنڈ आण्ड or आण्ड़ *ānd* or *āṅr*, m. a testicle, the scrotum; semen genitale. *s.*

انڈا अण्डा *andā* (also *āndā*), m. an egg. *s.*

انڈج अण्डज *andaj* (lit. egg-born), oviparous, a bird. *s.*

انڈڑا *andrā* or *āndra*, m. an egg. *d.*

انڈکا अण्डका *andkā*, m. an egg, also used for *ākhā*, a pannier, or rather one of the bags forming a pannier. *h.*

انڈکوش अण्डकोष *and-kosh*, m. the scrotum, the testicles; rupture, hernia. *s.*

انڈلنا *undalnā*, a. to pour out water, &c. *d.*

انڈلنا *andalnā*, to consider, to determine or settle. *d.*

انڈو आण्डू *āndū*, having large testicles. *āndū bail* a bull. In *Dakhanī* it is said to mean a bull with one testicle. *s.*

انڈوا इण्डुआ *indū,ā*, m. a head cushion for carrying a burden on. *h.*

انڈوائي *andwā,ī*, f. a swelled testicle. *d.*

انڈوئي इण्डुई *indū,ī*, f. a head or crown ornament; also a cushion, v. *indū,ā*. *h.*

انڈي‌سيکنا *ande-seknā*, to bring forth young to keep one's own house. *ande meṅ kī zardī*, applied to one who is raw and inexperienced. *d.*

انڈيل अण्डेल *andel*, oviparous; pregnant (bird). *h.*

انڈيلنا उण्डेलना *undelnā*, a. to pour water. *h.*

انرادها अनुराधा *anurādhā*, f. the 17th lunar mansion, designated by a row of oblations; stars in Libra. *s.*

انراگ अनुराग *anurāg*, m. affection, love. *s.*

انراگنا अनुरागना *anurāgnā*, n. to be in love with. *s.* [loving, caressing. *s.*

انراگي अनुरागी *anurāgī*, making friendship,

انرتهه अनर्थ *an-arth*, unmeaning, fruitless, absurd, improper. *s.* [restrained *s.*

انردهه अनिरुद्ध *a-niruddha*, unobstructed, un-

انرس अनरस *an-ras*, m. want of flavour or enjoyment; disgust, nauseousness; coolness distaste, misunderstanding between friends. *s.*

انرس अन्नरस *ann-ras*, m. chyle. *s.*

انرمل अनिर्मल *a-nirmal*, dirty, foul. *s.*

انرني अनिर्णय *a-nirnay*, m. uncertainty. *s.*

انرني अनृणी *an-riṇī*, unindebted. *s.*

انروپ अनुरूप *anurūp*, like, conformable; m. conformity. *s.*

انروچنيه अनिर्वचनीय *a-nirvachanīya*, ⎫ not fit

انروچيه अनिर्वच्य *a-nirvachya*, ⎭ to be spoken, indefinable. *s.* [ness. *s.*

انرودهه अनुरोध *anurodh*, m. service, obliging-

انريت अनरीत *an-rīt*, f. unmannerliness, ill-behaviour. *s.*

آنڑ आण्ड़ *āṅr*, m. a testicle (v. *ānd*).

انزال *inzāl*, m. emission, sending down; *emissio seminis*. *a.*

انزروت *anzarūt*, m. sarcocolla; (gum-resin, said to be from *Penæa mucronata*). *a. p.*

انزوا *inzirwā*, retiring into a corner or cell (a recluse). *a.* [thing. *h.*

آنس आंस *āṅs*, f. the fibrous part of any

انس *ins*, men, mankind, the human race. *a.*

انس *uns*, m. friendship, love, affection, society, companionship. *a.*

انس अंस *aṅs* or अंश *aṅsh*, m. a part, division, share, right, possession; a degree of a circle; a fraction, the numerator of a fraction; essence. *ansa-patra*, a deed setting forth the shares of a property between the members of a Hindu family. *ansa hārā*, m. one who takes a share of an estate; a co-heir or joint sharer, &c. *s.*

انساب *ansāb* (pl. of نسب), generations, families. *a.*

انسار अनुसार *anusār*, alike, according to; m. conformity to usage. *anusārī*, adj. following, according with or to. *s.*

انسان *insān*, m. man, mankind. *a.*

انسانس अंशांश *ansāns* or *anshānsha*, m. a subdivision, a share of a share. *s.*

انسانی *insānī*, of or belonging to humanity, peculiar to man, human. *a.*

انسانیت *insāniyat*, f. humanity, human kindness; affability. *a.*

انسب *ansab*, advisable, most proper. *a.*

انست *anasat*, f. intimacy, use, cheerfulness. *a.*

انستھ उनसठ *unsath*, fifty-nine. *s.*

انس دھاری अंशधारी *ansdhārī*, successful; (in theology) incarnating. *s.*

انسرنا अनुसरना *anusarnā*, n. to follow a person, to follow on some previous circumstance. *s.*

انسک अंसिक *ansik*, a partner; a proprietor. *s.*

انسکھ अनसिख *an-sikh*, unlearned, untaught. *s.*

انسمجھا अनसमझा *an-samjhā*, not understood. *h.*

انسنا अनसुना *an-sunā*, unheard, disregarded. *h.*

انسندھان अनुसन्धान *anusandhān*, m. inquiry, investigation. *s.*

انسنی کرنا अनसुनी करना *ansunī-k.*, a. to pretend not to hear what is spoken, to disregard. *h.*

آنسو आंसू *ānsū*, m. a tear. *ānsū bhar-lānā*, have the eyes filled with tears. *s.*

انسوار अनुस्वार *anuswāra*, m. the nasal dot or character in Devanagari. *s.*

انسوانسہ अंसवांस: *answānsa*, m. a measure of land, twenty of which make a *pilwansa*. *h.*

انس وجن *ins o jinn*, m. men and spirits. *a.*

انسی अंसी or अंशी *ansī* or *anshī*, a partner, sharer, co-heir. *s.*

انسیکھا अनसीखा *an-sīkhā*, uninstructed, untaught. *s.*

انسیین *unsiyain* (for *unsiyaini*), the two testicles. *a.*

انشا *inshā*, writing, composition, elegance of style, the belles lettres. *inshā pardāzī*, f. writing, letter-writing. *a.*

انشا اللہ تعالی *in-shā allāhu ta'ālā*, if God the most High willeth; *Deo volente*. *a.*

انشٹ अनिष्ट *an-isht*, undesired, evil, ominous. *s.*

انشٹھا अनिष्ठा *an-ishthā*, f. unstedfastness, unsteadiness. *s.*

انشدھ अनिषिद्ध *an-ishiddha*, unprohibited, unforbidden. *s.*

انصار *ansār* (pl. of ناصر), assistants, friends (of Muhammad), applied to the inhabitants of Medina who first embraced the Islām religion. *a.*

انصاری *ansārī*, a tribe of *Muhammadan Shaikhs*, supposed to have come originally from Medina. *a.*

انصاف *insāf*, m. decision (of a cause); equity, justice. *insāf-talab*, one who seeks for justice. *a.*

انصرام *insirām*, m. completion, end. *a.*

انضباط *inzibāt*, f. being bound or determined, restraint; self-control. *a.*

انطباع *intibā'*, being impressed or stamped, printed. *a.*

انظار *anzār* (pl. of نظر), looks, eyes. *a.*

انعام *in'ām*, m. a present, a gift. *in'ām-i-ikrām*, an honourable gift. *in'ām-kā-paisā*, prize money. *in'ām altamgha*, a grant under the royal seal. *in'āmi kānūngo*, an assignment of rent-free land to a village accountant. *an'am*, gifts. *a.*

انعامت *in'āmat*, f. a gift, a benefaction; an assignment of rent-free land. *a.*

انعکاس *in'ikās*, m. being turned upside down; reflexion (from a mirror), repercussion, reverberation. *a.*

انفار *anfār* (pl. of نفر), individuals, persons, soldiers, servants. *a.*

انفاس *anfās* (pl. of نفس), breathings, spirits. *a.*

انفخہ *anfikha*, m. rennet, leaven; a substance tending to produce fermentation; a term in medicine. (The word is apparently a corruption of the Arabic *infahat*) *d.*

انفصال *infiṣāl*, m. decision, termination (of a cause); division, separation, settling. *infiṣāl k.*, to settle, to decide (corruptly *infsālī*). *a.*

انفعال *infi'āl*, m. shame, confusion, modesty. *a.*

انقباض *inkibāz*, m. detention, constipation. *a.*

انقسام *inkisām*, m. division, dividing. *a.*

انقضا *inkizā*, m. the expiration of any term; adj. elapsed, ended, fulfilled, accomplished, finished, completed. *a.*

انقطاع *inkitā'*, m. being broken, cut off, cessation, failure, separation, adjustment. *a.*

انقلاب *inkilāb*, m. revolution, vicissitude, alteration, change, inversion, transposition. *a.*

انقیاد *inkiyād*, m. fidelity, submission, obedience, compliance. *a.*

آنک आंक *ank*, } m. a letter of the alphabet; a figure, a number
انک अङ्क or अंक *ank*, } (in contradistinction to *sūn* or *sunnā*, a dot or cypher); the stamp on coins, plate, &c. *ank-kār*, m. an assayer; a mark (on cloth, pointing out the price); the flank or part above the hip; embrace, the bosom; (for *ang*) a share, portion. *ānk-dār*, a sharer. *s.*

آنک *ānak*, m. a kettle-drum, a kind of large drum beaten only at one end. *s.*

انکار *inkār*, denial, refusal, disavowal. *a.*

انکانا आंकाना *ankānā*, a. to cause to value, to prize, to examine (as cloth), to approve of. *s.*

انکاو आंकाव *ankā,o*, m. valuation, appraisement. *h.*

آنک بندی आंकबंदी *ānk-bandī*, f. an adjustment of rents. *h.*

انکت अंकित *ankit*, marked, spotted, paged, counted. *s.*

انکت **अनुक्त** *an-ukt*, not told; m. a trope. *s.*

انکتّا *ankaṭṭā*, } m. a bank, a prop or support,
انکته *ankata*, } a dam or embankment in a river; a lock. *d.*

انکر *ankar*, more or most wicked, very offensive, displeasing or detestable. *a.*

آنکر **आंकर** *āṅkar* (for *ākar*), having come. *s.*

انکر **अंकुर** *aṅkur*, } m. the first sprout from
انکر **अंकुरा** *aṅkurā*, } a seed (after planting), a shoot, a plantlet, a germ. *s.*

انکرم **अनुक्रम** *anukram*, m. order, method, succession, series *s.*

انکري **अंक्री** *aṅkri*, f. a kind of vetch (*Vicia sativa*); wet grain; a young sprout *s.*

آنکري **आंकरी** *āṅkri*, } f. (also *anhri*), the
آنکڑي **आंकड़ी** *āṅkṛī*, } barb of an arrow; a circle, a hook, tenter, catch; a tendril, a cirrhus; a fishing-hook. *h.*

آنکس *ān-kas*, that person, whosoever, &c. *p.*

آنکس **आंकस**, **अंकस**, **अंकुस** *āṅkas*, *aṅkas*, or *ankus*, m. the iron with which elephants are driven, goad. *āṅkus mārnā* to bring to obedience, to reduce to submission. Some European writers (probably the King of Oude's cockney barber) have corrupted the word into "hawkuss" or "horkuss," vid Lib of Entertaining Knowledge, vol. The Elephant. p. 15. *s*

انکسار *inkisār* (corruptly *inkisārī*), m. being routed, humility, want of courage, despondency. *a.*

انکساف *inkisāf*, m. being eclipsed (the sun). *a.*

انکشاف *inkishāf*, detection, disclosure. *a.*

انکسي **अङ्कसी** or **अंकुसी** *anksī* or *aṅkusī*, f. a hook, a tenter. *s.*

انکش **अङ्कुश** or **आंकुश** *ankush* or *āṅkush*, same as *āṅkas*, an elephant's goad. *s.*

انکک **अंकक** *aṅkak*, m. an accountant, arithmetician. *s.*

انکمپا **अनुकम्पा** *anukampā*, f. tenderness, pity. *s.*

انکنا **अंकना** *aṅknā*, n. to be valued, prized, examined, approved of; a. to mark, page a book, distinguish a thing by some mark. *s.*

آنکنا **आंकना** *āṅknā*, a. to mark, to page, to write numbers; to value, to examine, to approve of. *s.*

انکوار **अंकवार** *aṅkwār*, f. an embrace, the bosom. *ankwār bharnā*, to embrace. *s.*

ان کوٹ **अन्नकूट** *anna-kūt*, m. a festival celebrated by Hindūs on the day following the Dewālī, by offering a large quantity of meats to the god. *s.*

انک ودیا **अङ्कविद्या** *anka-vidyā*, f. arithmetic. *s.*

انکور **अङ्कूर** *ankūr*, } m. a sprout. *s.*
انکور **अङ्कूरा** *ankūrā*, }

انکوڑا *anhoṛā*, m. a large hook, a kind of grapnel. *d.*

انکول **अनुकूल** *anukūl*, coinciding, favourable, conformable, acting in concert with. *anukūlatā*, f coincidence, concert, concord. *ānukūlya*, m. assistance, patronage. *s.*

آن کہ *ān-ki*, he or she who, that which. *p.*

آنکھ **आंख** *āṅkh*, f. the eye. *āṅkh-anjanī*, f. a stye on the eyelids. *āṅkh ānī*, to have an inflammation of the eyes, to be blear eyed *āṅkh bachānā*, to steal away privately and unseen. *āṅkh badalnā*, to withdraw one's favour or affection from any one. *āṅkh barābar na kar saknā*, (not to be able to look stedfastly in another's face), to be ashamed *āṅkh band kar lenī*, to turn from another, to treat one with neglect; to die. *āṅkh bharke dekhna*, to look till one's curiosity is fully satisfied *āṅkh bhar lānā*, to have eyes full of tears, to be ready to cry *aṅkh pasārnā*, (obsolete) to open one's eyes, to stare, to be wise and prudent, to discriminate, to discern, to be judicious *aṅkh patharānī*, (from *patthar*, a stone), to become dim (the eyes) from long expectation *āṅkh pharaknī*, to feel a pulsation in the eye, considered as an omen of some desirable event, as the meeting of friends. *is men dahnī āṅkh jon pharkī, dil men shād hū,a ki yih shugūn achchhā hai*, On this, feeling a pulsation in the right eye, he (Raja Dushmanta) rejoiced in his heart, conceiving it to be a favourable omen. *Sakuntalā Natak*: (a pulsation in the right eye of a man, or the left of a woman, is a favourable omen, the reverse disastrous). *āṅkh phutnī*, to be blind. *āṅkh phūṭī, pīr ga,ī*, the eye is lost, and the pain is gone (spoken of a contention, which has ceased by the object of it being lost to both parties) *aṅkh phoṛā*, m a midge, that flies into the eyes at night. *aṅkh phoṛnī*, to make blind; to expect or watch in vain. *āṅkh phernī*, to shew aversion after friendship (see *āṅkh moṛnī*) *āṅkh pher lena*, to turn away the eyes (as from grief, displeasure, &c) *āṅkh phailana* (see *āṅkh pasarnā*). *aṅkh thandī karnī*, to have consolation by meeting friends, to be glad *āṅkh joṛnī*, to look stedfastly (inelegant) *aṅkh jhapaknā*, (to have eyelids joined, to move them quickly), to fear. *āṅkh churanī*, (to steal eyes), not to attend to, to avert eyes through shame, dislike, &c, to avoid the sight of any one. *āṅkh chaṛhanī*, to be angry; to be intoxicated *āṅkh chaṛhnā*, to have eyes marked by debauch. *āṅkh chamkānī*, to make the eyes dance (to roll one's eyes) in anger, or as a blandishment. *āṅkk chhupānī* (to hide one's eyes) to be ashamed of an improper act *āṅkh chīr chīr dekhna*, and *āṅkh chīrke dekhnā*, to look with great attention and deep meditation; with anger. *āṅkh dābnī*, (to shut one's eyes), to forbid by signs. *āṅkh dikhānī* or *dikhlānī*, (to shew one's eyes), to frighten, to restrain, to brow-beat. *āṅkh dekhke kuchh karnā*, to do any thing after consulting the inclination of another. *āṅkh dabḍabanī*, to fill the eyes with tears. *āṅkh ḍhaknī*, (obsolete, to have eyes shut); to die; to be ashamed. *āṅkh rakhnī*, to love, to entertain friendship; to have hope; to discern. *āṅkh surkh karnī*, to be angry. *āṅkh se dekhke kuchh-k.*, to do any thing knowingly and with reflection. *āṅkh se girnā* (to fall from eyes), to become contemptible. *āṅkh senknī*, to contemplate the beauty of any one. *āṅkh kisī se roshan-k.*, (to obtain a look from any one), to meet (visit) a friend or person of rank. *āṅkh kisī kī dekhnī* (to look at one's eyes), to receive education in any one's company. *aṅkh khataknī*, to have pain in the eyes. *āṅkh kholnā* (see *āṅkh pasārnā*). *āṅkh garm karnī* (see *āṅkh senknī*) *āṅkh ghuraknā*, to look at with anger. *āṅkh laṛanī*, to wink as a hint, to communicate a secret by signs. *āṅkh laṛnī*, to encounter the eyes of another; to meet with one's lover unexpectedly. *āṅkh lagānī*, to contract friendship or affection for any one, to fall in love. *āṅkh mārnī*, to wink; to stop any one by a sign; to make amorous signs with the eyes. *āṅkh michauwal*, m. *āṅkh michaulī*, f. blindman's buff (Pers. *sarmamak*). *āṅkh milanī* (to exchange looks), to contract friendship. *āṅkh milnī*, to look

stedfastly. *ānkh minch janā*, to die, to perish. *ānkh morni* (see *ānkh pherni*). *ānkh mūndke ek chiz kā ikhtiyār-k*., to choose or accept precipitately or inconsistently. *ānkh mūndni* (see *ankh band kar lenī*). *ānkh mundanwā*, m. blindman's buff. *ankh na rakhni* (not to have eyes, not to look) to have no hope or expectation; to be mentally blind. *ānkh nam karnā* (see *ankh bhar lānā*), to have the eyes full of tears. *ānkhon par baithnā* (to sit on eyes), to be beloved, to sit or cause to sit on a very elevated place, to become dignified. *ānkhon kā gulābī karnā* (to have the redness of the eyes), is applied to a look of intoxication or wantonness. *ānkhon men ānā*, to intoxicate (applied especially to wine). *ānkhon men phirnā*, to be always present in one's eyes, to be ever in one's mind. *ānkhon men pen lena*, to be at ease, secure, &c. *ānkhon men charbi chhānā*, to be wilfully blind, to pretend from pride not to know one's old acquaintance. *ankhon men ḳhāk ḍālnā* (lit. to throw dust in one's eyes); to commend or puff wares of an inferior quality; to pilfer or snatch away any thing quickly and privately. *ānkhon men khuraknā*, to be seen with envy and dislike. *ānkhon men ghar karnā*, to be beloved or esteemed; to persist in one's own erroneous opinions. *ānkhoṅ meṅ rāt kātnā* or *lejānā*, to pass the night awake. *ānkhen-wālā*, m. (lit. "a man with eyes"), a spy, an inspector, one of the secret police. *ānkhen dekhna*, to study one's temper or inclination; to behave respectfully towards another. *ānkhen nīlī pīlī karnī*, to change the colour of the face from excess of anger. *s.*

انکهات *an-khāt*, m. dislike, aversion. *d.*

انکهال अनुखाल *anukhāl*, m. a creek. *s.*

انکهانا अनखाना or अंखाना *ankhānā*, n. to be angry or displeased, to be peevish or fretful. *h.*

آنکهاو आंखाऊ *ānkhā,ū*, m. valuation (by the eye without measurement) of a growing crop. *s.*

انکهري अंखरी *ankhri*, } f. the eye, a glance
انکهڑي अंखड़ी *ankhṛi*, } of the eye. *s.*
انکهيا अंखिया *ankhiyā*, }

[lars or beams. *d.*

انکهن *ankhan*, m. the space between two pil-

انکهيان अंखियां *ankhiyān*, f. the eyes, amorous glances. *s.*

آنگ आंग *āng*, a demand on each head of cattle for pasture, an agistment. *h.*

آنگ आङ्ग *āng*, } m. the body, a limb. *āng*
انگ अङ्ग *anga*, } *ko lagnā*, to be firm or confirmed; to have effect; a member, portion. *anga-nyāsa*, act of touching different parts of the body as a religious exercise. *s.*

انگ अनुग *anug* or *anuga*, m. a follower, a servant; adj. following, succeeding. *s.*

انگا अङ्गा *angā*, m. a coat or upper-garment, a long tunic worn alike by the Hindūs and Musalmans: the former tie it on the left, the latter on the right breast. *s.*

انگا अङ्गा *angā*, f. a nurse, a maid whose business it is to hold, watch, and amuse a child. *h.*

انگار अङ्गार *angār*, } m. embers, sparks;
انگارا अङ्गारा *angārā*, } wrath, rage; a firebrand, fire, a spark, a bit of fire. *angār* or *angāroṅ par loṭnā*, to be highly enraged, particularly from jealousy. *angār kā kīrā*, m. a salamander. *h.*

انگار अङ्गारि *angāri*, f. a small fire-pan. ..

انگاريدن *angārīdan*, } to reckon, compute
انگاشتن *angāshtan*, } suppose, imagine. *p*

انگامي अनुगामी *anugāmī*, following, consequent upon, devoted to, imitating. *s.*

انگبين *angabīn*, m. honey (Arab. *anjabīn*). *p.*

انگت अनुगत *anugat*, m. a follower. adj. gone after, dependent on, attached to. *s.*

انگت इङ्गित *ingit*, m. hint, sign, gesture, motion; inquiry, research. *s.*

انگڈيه *angaddiya*, m. a man who carries money or jewels concealed in his quilted clothes. *h.*

انگراي अङ्गराई *angrā,ī*, f. yawning (v. *angrā,ī*). *h.*

انگرکها अंगरखा *angarkhā*, m. a coat, gown, jacket, doublet, an upper garment. *s.*

انگره अनुग्रह *anugrah*, m. favour, kindness, indulgence. *s.*

انگري अंगुरी *angurī* (same as *angulī*), f. a finger, a finger's breadth. *s.* [English.

انگريز *angrez* or *ingrez* (vulg. *angrei*, &c.),

انگريزي *angrezī*, English, the English language (the term is of Portuguese origin).

انگريکها अंग्रीखा *angrīkhā*, m. a vest, coat, &c. (v. *angarkhā*. *s.*

انگڑانا अङ्गड़ाना *angṛānā*, n. to yawn, to stretch the limbs, to oscitate. *h.*

انگڑاي अङ्गड़ाई or अङ्गराई *angṛā,ī* or *angrā,ī*, f. stretching the limbs, yawning, &c. *h.*

انگڑه अनगढ़ *an-gaṛh*, } unwrought, un-
انگڑها अनगढ़ा *an-gaṛhā*, } formed; uneducated, unlicked, unfinished, unset (as a ring or jewel). *angaṛhi bāt*, inconsistent or ill-arranged speech. *h.*

انگشت *angusht*, f. a finger. *angushti-hairat dānton men rakhnā*, to bite the finger, or place it between the teeth to express surprise. *p.*

انگشتان *angushtān*, } m. a ring (particu-
انگشتانه *angushtāna*, } larly the one worn on the thumb); a thimble. *p.*

انگشتري *angushtarī*, f. a ring, particularly one worn on the finger, not applied to that on the thumb. *p.*

انگشت‌نما *angusht-numā*, one who is pointed at, famous (in a good or bad sense, but in India most frequently in a bad one), notorious. *angusht-numā,ī*, act of pointing out with the finger. *p.*

انگشته अङ्गुष्ठ *angushṭha*, m. the thumb. *s.*

انگل उङ्गल or अङ्गुल *ungal* or *angul*, m. the thumb, a finger. *s.*

انگلستان *inglistān* or *anglistān*, England. *p.*

انگلي उंगली, अङ्गली, अङ्गुली *unglī*, *anglī*, or *angulī*. f. a finger, a finger's breadth. *pair kī unglī*, a toe. *kalame kī unglī*, fore-finger. *bīch kī unglī*, middle-finger. *kan unglī*, little finger. *unglī kā nok*, tip of the finger. *unglī kātnā*, to be astonished. *s.*

انگليٺ अंग्लेट *anglet*, f. appearance, person. *n.*

انگلیس *anglis* or *inglis*, English, the term is generally applied to an invalided soldier.

آنگ‌مڑي आङ्गमड़ी *āng-maṛī*, f. yawning, stretching the body (a dog, &c.). *h.*

انگمن अनुगमन *anugaman*, m. (the going after) applied to the ceremony of burning a Hindū widow who has heard of her husband's death when from home. *s.*

انگن उङ्गन *ungan*, m. dozing, drowsiness (from opium &c.); greasing a wheel to set it asleep, *i.e.* to prevent creaking. *h.*

آنگن आङ्गन *āngan*, } m. (also *āngnā*) a yard,
انگنا अङ्गना *angnā*, } area, court, inclosed space adjoining to a house. *s.*

انگنا अनगिणा *an-ginā*, uncounted, numberless. *angina mahina*, the eighth month of a woman's pregnancy. *h.* [(same as *angan*). *s.*

انگنائي अङ्गनाई *angnā,ī*, f. a yard, area, &c.

انگنت अनगिणत or अनगणित *an-ginat* or *an-ganit*, uncounted, beyond calculation. *s.*

انگنتي अनगिणती *an-gintī*, uncounted, countless, numberless. *s.*

انگني उङ्गनी *ungnī*, f. drowsiness, &c. (v *ungan*). *h.*

انگو *angū*, in front, before, preceding. *d.*

انگوارا अङ्गवारा *angwārā*, the proprietor of a small portion of a village; mutual aid in tillage. *h.*

انگوٹ अङ्गोट *angoṭ*, f. appearance, person (same as *angeṭ*). *h.*

انگوٹها अंगूठा *angūṭhā*, m. thumb. *angūṭhā dikhānā*, an attitude used by women in blandishment, as a token of prohibition, to brave, defy, &c. *angūṭhā chūmnā*, to flatter. *s.* [the finger. *s.*

انگوٹهي अंगूठी *angūṭhī*, f. a ring worn on

انگوچها अंगोछा *angochhā*, m. a cloth which Hindūs fasten round their waists when bathing, and afterwards wipe themselves with; a towel, a handkerchief. *h.*

انگور *angūr*, m. a grape; granulations in a healing sore. *angūr bannā* or *honā*, to become sound and healthy (applied to a wound). *p.*

آنگورا अङ्गोरा *āngorā*, m. a midge, a gnat. *h.*

انگوري *angūrī*, of or belonging to the grape. *p.*

انگوريه अंगौरिया *angauriya*, m. a ploughman; also, allowing the use of a plough instead of paying wages in money or kind. *h.*

انگوزه *angūza*, m. assafœtida. *p.*

انگونگا अंगौंगा *angaungā*, perquisites from the threshing-floor to the Brāhman, Gurū, &c. *h.*

آنگه *āṅ-gah* (for *āṅ-gāh*) then, at that time. *p.*

انگھ अनघ *an-agh*, blameless, free from guilt. *s.*

انگھڑ *anghar*, stupid, ignorant. *anghaṛ-pan*, m. stupidity. *d.*

انگي अङ्गी *angī*, corporeal, bodily. *s.*

انگيا अङ्गिया *angiyā*, f. m. bodice, stays. *h.*

انگیا अनुज्ञा *anugyā*, f. order, command. *s.*

انگیٹ अङ्गेट *angeṭ*, f. appearance, person. *h.*

انگیٹي *angeṭī*, f. (v. *ageṭī*) a flower-pot. *d.*

انگیٹھي अङ्गेठी or अंगीठी *angeṭhī* or *angīṭhī*, f. a chafing-dish. *h.*

انگیختن *angekhtan* (r. *āngez*,) to excite, stir up. *p.*

انگیز *angez*, exciting; (used in comp.) as *fitna-angez*, strife-exciting. *p.*

انگیزنا *angeznā*, a. to suffer, to experience, to bear, to excite. *p. h.*

انگیکار अंगीकार *angīkār*, m. agreement, promise, acquiescence, avowal, reception, accepting, agreeing to. *angīkār-k.*, to accept, agree to. *s.*

انگیکرت अंगीकृत *angīkṛit*, agreed, promised. *s.*

انل अनिल *anil*, f. wind, breath, air. *s.*

انل अनल *anal*, f. fire, a flame, a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica* and *rosea*). *s.*

انما *inna-mā*, for, surely not, only. *a.*

انما अणिमा *animā*, m. a superhuman faculty; the subtle and invisible state, assumable by austere devotion. *s.*

انماد उन्माद *unmād*, m. madness, extravagance. *s.*

انمادا उन्मादा *unmādā*, mad, insane. *s.*

انمان अनुमान *anumān*, m. inference, logical conclusion, reasoning. *s.*

انمان उन्मान *unmān*, m. a measure of size or quantity. *s.*

آنمانك आनुमानिक *ānumānik*, inferable, subject to inference, probable, specious. *s.*

انمت अनुमति *anumati*, f. order or command, consent, permission. *s.*

انمت उन्मत्त *unmatt* } mad, insane, crazy;
انمد उन्मद *unmad*, } drunk, lustful, furious; salacious. *unmattatā*, f. insanity, intoxication. *s.*

انمرن अनुमरण *anumaran*, m. dying with (a husband), or following in death, applied to a Hindū widow. *s.*

انمکھ उन्मुख *unmukh*, looking upwards. *s.*

انمل अन्मिल *anmil*, discordant, heterogeneous. *s.*

انمن अणिमन *animan*, m. the same as *animā*.

انمنا अनमना *anmanā*, thoughtful, agitated, regretting, sad, troubled in mind, sickly, dissatisfied. *s.*

انمنات *anmanāt*, doubt, perplexity. *d.*

انمنانا *anmanānā*, a. to perplex. *d.*

انمول अनमोल *an-mol*, invaluable, beyond price. *s.*

انمیش उन्मेष *unmesh* m. winking, twinkling of the eyelids. *s.*

انميل **अन्मेल** *an-mel*, heterogeneous; discordant. *s.*

آنن **आनन** *ānan*, m. face, visage, mouth. f. order. *s.*

آننا **आंना** *ānnā* (for *ānā*), n. to come. *s.*

آننا **आन्ना** *ānnā*, a. to bring. *s.*

اننا **अन्ना** *annā*, a kind of male nurse, the nurse's husband. *h.*

اننّاس **अनन्नास** *anannās*, m. a pine-apple. *h.*

اننّاسي *anannāsī*, made like a pine-apple. *h.*

اننت **अनन्त** *an-ant*, adj. boundless, endless, eternal, infinite; m. a name of the serpent that supports the earth, a name of the god Vishnu; name of several plants; a cord with fourteen knots, which the Hindus tie on their arm on the fourteenth day of *Bhadon*, Shuklpaksh, which is sacred to Vishnu, and called Anant Chaudas or Chaturdashī. *anantatā*, f eternity. *anant-rashi*, f infinite quantity. *anant-rūp*, multiform. *anant vat*, m. rigidity or paralysis of the muscles of the face and neck. *s.*

اننتيه **अनन्त्य** *an-antya*, infinite, endless; m. infinity, eternity. *s.*

آنند **आनन्द** *ānand* (or *anand*), m. pleasure, delight; ease, tranquillity, content; God, Supreme Spirit. *anand may*, blissful. *s.*

آنندت **आनन्दित** *ānandit*, overjoyed, delighted. *s.*

انندت **अनिन्दित** *a-nindit*, unreproachable. *s.*

آنندتا **आनन्दता** *ānandatā*, f. joy, delight. *s.*

آنندكند **आनन्दकन्द** *ānand-kand*, source of joy; an epithet of Krishna. *s*

آنندي **आनन्दी** *ānandī*, delighted, rejoiced. *s.*

انںس **अनंश** *an-ansa*, m. one who has no share; excluded from a share (of an inheritance) on account of some legal flaw. *s.*

اننگ **अनंग** *an-ang*, m. (literally, bodiless), the god Kāma, the Hindū Cupid. *s.*

انني **अन्नी** *annī*, a female nurse. *h.*

آنو **आंव** *ānw*, m. the glutinous whitish matter or mucus voided by people afflicted with a tenesmus *s.*

انو **अणु** *anu* or *aṇu*, m. an atom; adj. atomic, minute. *s.*

انوا **अनुवा** *anuwā*, m. the place where men stand when throwing the *bokā*, or water-bucket. *h.*

انواد **अनुवाद** *anuvād*, m. repetition; answer. *s.*

انوادي **अनुवादी** *anuvādī*, a defendant, opponent. *s.* [splendour. *a.*

انوار *anwār* (pl. of نور), lights, rays of light,

انوارت **अनिवारित** *a-nivārit*, unchecked, unopposed. *s.*

انواسا **अंवासा** *anwāsā*, old, stale, seasoned; m. a handful of corn or grass cut in reaping. *h.*

انواسنا **अंवासना** *anwāsnā*, a. to season (a new earthen vessel, by letting water remain in it some time), to rinse. *h.*

انواع *anwā'* (pl. of نوع), sorts, kinds, varieties; adj. various, diverse. *anwā' o aḳsām*, all sorts and kinds. *a.*

انوپ **अनूप** *anūp*, incomparable, best, rare; m. a watery or moist soil. *s.*

انوپان **अनूपान** *anūpān*, m. a fluid vehicle wherewith to swallow medicine. *s.*

انوت **अन्वित** *anvit*, connected with, possessed of, fraught with. *s.*

انوٹ **अनवट** *anwat*, m. a ring furnished with little balls, worn on the great toe. *h.*

انوٹھا **अनूठा** *anūṭhā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon. *h.*

انودھان **अनवधान** *an-avadhān*, careless, inattentive; also *an-avadhānatā*, f. carelessness, inadvertence, indifference. *s.*

انور *anwar*, splendid, shining, resplendent. *a.*

انوري *anwarī*, name of a Persian poet. *p.*

انوستھا **अनवस्था** *an-avasthā*, unstable, unsteady; incontinent; f. instability, absence of fixed state; uncertainty; incontinence. *s.*

انوسر **अनवसर** *a-navasar*, busy, having no leisure; inopportune; m. want of leisure, unseasonableness. *s.*

انوكھا **अनोखा, अनौखा** *anokhā* or *anaukhā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon (generally applied to man). *h.*

انول **अंवल** *anwal*, m. the after-birth, secundines. *anwal-nāl*, the navel string of a new-born infant. *h.*

آنولا **आंवला** *ānwalā*, m. a fruit so called, a kind of myrobalans (*Phyllanthus emblica*). *h.*

انولاسار *anolāsār*, m. a sort of brimstone so called. *s.* [new-born infant. *s.*

آنول نال *ānwal-nāl*, m. the navel-string of a

انومان *anūmān* (v. *anumān*), inference, logical conclusion. *s.*

انونا **अनोना** *a-nonā*, without salt. *s.*

آنہ *āna* (v. *ānā*), the 16th part of a rupee. *h.*

انھ **उन्ह** *unh* and **इन्ह** *inh*, oblique plural forms of the pronouns *wuh* and *yih*. (Vide Gram.) *h.*

انوي **अन्वय** *anvai*, or *anvaya*, m. race, lineage; interpretation; making out the natural order or connexion of poetical style. *s.*

انويشن **अन्वेषण** *anveshan*, m. inquiry, research, investigation. *s.* [tive. *s.*

انويشي **अन्वेषी** *anveshī*, searching, inquisi-

انہار *anhār* (pl. of نہر), rivers, streamlets. *a.*

انھار **उन्हार** *unhār*, f. mode, appearance; adj. like, similar. *s.*

انھان **अन्हान** *anhān*, m. bathing, washing. *h.*

انھانا **अन्हाना** *anhānā*, a. to bathe, to wash. *h.*

انہت **अनहित** *an hit*, unfriendly, hostile; hostility. *s.*

انهتر उनहत्तर *unhattar*, sixty nine. *h.*

انهدام *inhidām*, m. perdition, act of abolishing, extermination, demolition. *a.*

انهنكار अनहङ्कार *an-ahankār*, m. absence of pride, humility. *an-ahankārī*, humble. *s.*

انهوانا अन्हवाना *anhwānā*, a. to wash, to bathe, to cause to be bathed or washed. *s.*

آنهون अनिहौं *ānihaun*, aor. first pers. sing. of *ānnā*, to bring (obsolete form). *h.*

انهونهار अन्होन्हार *an-honhār*, hopeless, unpromising, improbable. *h.*

انهونا अन्होना *an-honā*, impossible, not to be. *h.*

اني अणि, आणि *ani, āni*, m. f., or अणी *anī*, f. the point of a spear, or of an arrow, the stem or prow of a boat, &c. *s.*

اني अन्नी *annī*, f. a nurse or female attendant on a child. *h.*

انيايي अन्याय *a-nyā,e* or *a-nyāya*, m. injustice, outrage; a complaint of injustice. *s.* [lawless. *s.*

انيائي अन्यायी *a-nyāyī*, unjust, unequitable,

انيپوروا अन्यपूर्व्वा *anya-pūrvā*, f. a woman who has been previously married. *s.*

انيت अनीति *a-nīti*, f. injustice, impropriety, rudeness, impolicy, unmannerliness. *s.*

انيتر अन्यत्र *anyatra*, elsewhere. *s.*

انيتها अन्यथा *anyathā*, otherwise, in a different manner; inaccurately; adj. contrary. *s.*

انيدا उनींदा *unīdā*, unshut (eye), sleepless; expanded (as a flower). *s.*

انير *anyar*, very bright, most luminous. *a.*

انيس उनीस *unīs*, nineteen. *h.*

انيس *anīs* or *anīs-jalīs*, m. a companion. *a.*

انيسون *anīsūn*, m. aniseed. *g.*

انيك अनेक *an-ek*, much, many, abundant. *anek-ākār*, multiform. *anek-rūp*, multiform, of various kinds, of variable mind. *anek kal*, adv. a long time. *anek gotrā*, one who is a member of more than one *gotrā*, or family. *anek vidh*, various, of many kinds, in different ways. *s.*

انيكني अनीकिनी *anīkinī*, f. an army; a certain force, one tenth of an *akshauhinī*. *s.*

انيگوتر अन्यगोत्र *anya-gotra*, of another race or lineage. *s.*

انيه अन्य *anya*, other, different. *anya-janam*, m. another birth, regeneration. *anya-manas*, fickle, versatile. *s.*

انيونيه अन्योन्य *anyonya*, reciprocal, mutual. *s.*

آنييار आनेयार *āneyār*, m. the time allotted for agricultural labour in the hot season, from sunrise till noon. *s.*

او *au*, conj. and (more com. *aur*). *h.*

او *o* (in Pers. and Dakh.) third pron. he, she, it; the vocative interj O!

او अव *ava*, a Sanskrit prefix denoting negation, disrespect, or dispersion; from, down from, off. *s.*

آوا आवा *āwā*, m. a potter's kiln; a furnace. *h.*

آواتي आवाती *āwātī*, f. the coming of an army, the approach of a friend; the season in which merchandize is expected to arrive; advance; rumour, tidings. *h.*

آواجائي आवाजाई *āwā-jā,ī*, f. coming and going, intercourse, dancing attendance upon one. *h.*

اواچيه अवाच्य *a-vāchya*, dumb, speechless. *s.*

اواخر *awākhir* (pl. of آخر), extremes, ends; the last ten days of a lunar month. *a.*

اوادان *awādān* (see *ābādān*), dwelling, &c. *d.*

اواداني *awādānī* (v. ابادانی) *d.* [crop. *h.*

اوار उवार *uwār*, ploughing up a standing

اوار अवार *awār*, f. delay; injustice, tyranny. *s.p.*

اوارجه *awārija*, | آوارجه *āwārija*, | آوارچه *āwārcha*, } m. a diary, a rough note-book or account-book. *p.*

آوارگي *āwāragī*, f. vagrancy, profligacy. *p.*

آواره *āwāra*, vagabond, wanderer. *āwāra-h.*, n. to wander, to be distressed, to be oppressed, to be miserable. *āwāra k.*, a. to harass, to expel. *p.*

آواز *āwāz*, f. sound, voice, report, fame, echo, a whisper, sentence. *āwāz uṭhānā*, to raise the voice, to spread a report. *āwāz par kān rakhnā*, to hear, to listen *āwāz parnā*, to be reported. *āwāz baiṭhnā*, to be suppressed (the voice) from hoarseness or otherwise. *āwāz baiṭhā*, hoarse. *p.*

آوازا *āwāzā*, | آوازه *āwāza*, } m. report, fame, rumour; conversation, loud talking. *p.*

آواس आवास *āwās*, m. a house, a habitation. *s.*

اواسط *awāsiṭ* (pl. of اوسط), middles, the period of a lunar month between the tenth and twentieth days. *a.* [ley (v. supl. Gloss). *h.*

اواسي आवासी *awāsī*, unripe corn, chiefly bar-

آواگمن आवागमन *āwāgaman*, | آوادون आवागवन *āwāgavan*, } m. coming and going, transmigration. *s.*

اوال अवाल *awāl*, m. an inclosed space formed by a cluster of peasants' houses. *h.*

اوام *awām*, m. loan, debt; colour. *p.*

آوان *āwān* (pl. of آن), times, seasons. *a.*

آواهن आवाहन *āwāhan*, m. calling, summons, a respectful invitation. *s.*

اوائي अवाई *awā,ī*, f. approach, advance; a saddle cloth adorned with fringes, &c.; a kind of pickaxe. *h.*

آوائي आवाई *āwā,ī*, | آواتي आवाती *āwātī*, } f. rumour, mention, tidings, report. *h.*

اوائل *awā,il* (pl. of اول), m. commencements, &c.; the first ten days of a lunar month, which, consisting of thirty days nearly, is divided into three decades, 1st. *awā,il*, 2nd. *awāsit*, and 3rd. *awākhir*. *a.*

اوباش *aubāsh*, m. a rake, a dissolute fellow; a mixed crowd of all nations and all sorts of people, but especially of the meanest; the mob, the canaille. *aubāsh-h*, to become depraved or dissolute. *aubāshāna*, like a rake, dissolute. *p.*

اوباشي *aubāshī*, m. rakishness, dissoluteness, attending at games and spectacles *p.*

اوبالنا *ūbālnā*, a. same as ابالنا *ubālnā*. *d.*

اوبٹ ऊबट or औबट *ūbat*, *aubat*, impassable, steep, inaccessible. *s.*

اوبلنا *ūbalnā*, same as ابلنا *ubalnā*. *d.*

اوبھ ऊभ *ūbh*, m. oppressive heat, languor brought on by the effect of heat. *h.*

اوبھاجيه अविभाज्य *a-vibhājya* (in law language), indivisible (as property, etc.). *s.*

اوبھٹ औभट *aubhat*, steep, impassable. *s.*

آوبھکت आवभक्ति *āwbhakt*, or *āwbhakti*, آوبھگت आवभगत or आवभगति *āwbhagat* or *āwbhagati*, f. a civil reception or salutation, welcome, courteousness. *h.*

اوبھنا ऊभना *ūbhnā*, n. to be agitated or oppressed with heat; to be angry or dissatisfied. *h.*

اوپ ओप *op*, f. ornament, beauty, elegance, grace, brightness, polish. *h.*

اوپٹنا *ūpatnā*, n. to exceed, &c. (same as اپٹنا [*upatna*). *d*

اوپجنا *ūpajnā*, n. to grow, &c. (v. اپجنا *upajnā*) *d.*

اوپچي ओपची *opchī*, m. an armed man, armed with weapons; a man armed in mail. *opchī-khāna*, a guardhouse or post of armed men. *h.*

اوپر ऊपर *ūpar*, above, on, up, upon, upwards, over, outside, past, top. *ūpar se*, from above. *ṭūfān ūpar se chalā gayā*, the storm has passed over. *s.*

اوپرلا *uparlā*, upper, superficial; m. the surface or outside. *s.*

اوپري ऊपरी *ūparī*, upper or external; foreign, [strange. *s.*

اوت سऊत *a,ūt* or ऊत *ūt*, m. one who dies without leaving issue; an unmarried man; (in Hindu phraseology) a stupid person, a blockhead. *h.*

اوت ओत *ot*, overplus, surplus; abatement; convalescence, recovering from sickness. *h*

اوتا ऊता or ओता *ūtā* or *otā*, so much, that much. *h.*

اوتاد *autad* (pl. of وتد), pegs, props; met. chiefs, nobles (being the props of the state). *a*

اوتار *ūtār*, m. (for *utār*) descent, reduction in price; ebb tide, or low water.

اوتار अवतार or औतार *avatār* or *autār*, m. birth, descent; incarnation of the deity (the Hindūs reckon the following ten of the god Vishnu:—1st. *matsya*, a fish; 2nd. *kachchhapa*, a tortoise; 3rd *varāha*, a boar; 4th. *nri-singha*, a man-lion; 5th *vāmana*, a dwarf; 6th. *parashurāma*; 7th. *rāma*; 8th. *balarāma*; 9th *buddha*; 10th. *kalkī*): a pious or distinguished person in the language of flattery is also called an *avatār*, or incarnation of the deity; a *tīrth*, or sacred place; translation; crossing. *s.*

اوتارن *ūtāran*, m. stripping off, act of dismounting. *d.*

اوتارنا *ūtārnā*, a. same as اتارنا *utārnā*. *d.*

اوتاول *ūtāwal*, m. same as اتاولا q. v. *d.*

اوتاولپنا *ūtāwal-panā*, m. haste, urgency. *d.*

اوتر *ūtar*, m. an answer (v. *uttar*). *d.*

اوترنا अवतरना or औतरना *avatarnā* or *autarnā*, n. to descend, especially as an incarnation of the deity. *s.*

اوترنا *ūtarnā*, n. same as اترنا *utarnā*. *d.*

آوتي आवती *āwatī*, f. approach, advance, the season in which merchandise is expected. *h.*

اوتسك ओत्सुक *otsuk*, اوتسکيه औत्सुक्य *autsukya*, m. anxiety, perturbation, regret; eagerness, impatience. *s.*

اوتك ओतिक or ऊतिक *otik* or *ūtik*, that much, [or many. *h.*

اوتکرش औत्कर्ष *autkarsh*, m. excellence. *s.*

اوتنا ऊतना or ओतना *ūtnā* or *otnā*, that much or many. *h.*

اوٹ ओट *oṭ*, f. protection, shade, shelter, partition, screen. *oṭ-k.*, to conceal, to screen. *oṭ-h.*, to be concealed. *s.*

اوٹا ओटा *oṭā*, m. a partition-wall, or screen. *h.*

اوٹانا *auṭānā*, a. to make hot, cause to boil. *d.*

اوٹ پٹانگ ऊटपटाङ्ग *ūṭ-paṭāng*, poor, helpless, destitute. *h.*

اوٹ پٹانگي ऊटपटाङ्गी *ūṭ-paṭāngī*, one who speaks inconsiderately, without preparation. *h.*

اوٹ پٹنگ ऊटपटङ्ग *ūṭ-paṭang*, m. absurdity, nonsense, what is without meaning or foundation; adj. poor, helpless, destitute, in disorder. *ūṭ-paṭangī*, the same as *ūṭ-paṭāngī*. *h.*

اوٹن औटन *auṭan*, boiling, evaporation by boiling; m. a knife used for cutting tobacco. *h.*

اوٹنا ओटना *oṭnā*, a. to defend, screen, shelter; to thrumb, to separate the seed from cotton; to catch as a ball. *h.*

اوٹنا औटना *auṭnā*, n. to boil (as milk), to evaporate over fire; to consume with rage or vexation; a. to burn, to parch, or dry. *h.*

اوٹھ ओठ *oṭh*, m. the lip. *s.*

اوٹھانا *ūṭhānā*, a. same as اٹھانا *uṭhānā*. *d.*

اوٹھا بٹھانا ऊठाबिठाना *ūṭhā-biṭhanā*, a. to excite, to stir up, to urge. *h*

اوٹھائي گيرا ऊठाईगीरा *ūṭha,ī-gīrā*, m. a kind of robber, who plunders by day; they are commonly followers of an army (same as *uṭhā,ī-gīrā*, q. v.). *h.*

اوٹھنا *ūṭhnā*, m. same as اٹھنا *uṭhnā*. *d.*

اوج *avj*, m. height, summit, the top; dignity, preferment, promotion. *auj i falak*, the zenith of the sky. *a.p.*

اوجاڑنا *ūjāṛnā*, same as اجاڑنا *ujāṛnā*. *d.*

اوجال *ūjāl*, / اوجالا *ūjālā*, (for اجال *ujal*, &c.) bright, luminous. *d.*

اوجڑنا *ūjarna*, n. (v. اجڑنا *ujaṛnā*), to be desolated. *d.*

اوجس ओजस *ojas*, m. light, splendour; manifestation; strength, vitality (especially in the fœtus). *s.*

اوجل *ojal* (v. *ojhal*), privacy, shelter, &c. *h.*

اوجل *ūjal*, / اوجلا *ūjlā*, (for *ujjal* and *ujlā*), clear, bright, pure, &c. *d.*

اوجلنا *ūjalna* (for *ujalnā*), to shine, &c. *d.*

اوجھ ओझ *ojh*, m. entrails, stomach, guts. *h.*

اوجھا ओझा *ojhā*, m. a diviner, a wizard, a magician (probably from examining the entrails of a victim like the Roman "aruspex"). *h.*

اوجھڑ ओझड़ or औझड़ *ojhaṛ* or *aujhaṛ*, f. thrust, push; in Dakh. *ūjhaṛ* denotes awkward, clumsy. *h.*

اوجھل ओझल *ojhal*, f. privacy, retirement; adj private, hid. *ojhal-k.*, to conceal, screen. *ojhal-h.*, to be concealed. *h.*

اوچار अविचार *a-vichār*, m. want of judgment or consideration, injustice. *s.*

اوچارت अविचारित *a-vichārit*, ill-judged, not investigated, unconsidered. *s.*

اوچاري अविचारी *a-vichārī*, m. / اوچارني अविचारिणी *a-vichāriṇī*, f. destitute of consideration, unjust. *s.*

اوچٹ औचट *auchaṭ*, / اوچك औचक *auchak*, suddenly, unexpectedly. *h.*

اوچل अविचल *a-vichal*, motionless, unmoved, firm. *s.*

اوچھ औछ *auchh*, m. name of a root from which an orange colour is extracted (*Morinda citrifolia*). *h.*

اوچھا ओछा *ochhā*, adj. light, of little consequence; mean, base or low-born; absurd, trifling; fruitless. *ochhā honā*, n. to want *h.*

اوچھالنا *ūchhālnā*, a. same as اچھالنا *uchhālnā*, q. v *d*

اوچھت *uchhat*, retirement, retreat. *d.*

اوچھلنا *ūchhalnā*, n. (for اچھلنا *uchhalnā*, q. v.). *d.*

اوچھالني ऊछालनी *ūchhālnī*, f. the multiplication table. *h.*

اود ऊद *ūd*, m. an otter. *s.*

اودا ओदा *odā*, wet, moist, damp. *n.*

اودا ऊदा *ūdā*, m. brown, of a brown colour *h*

اودات औदात *audāt*, white, white colour. *s.*

اوداریه औदार्य *audārya*, m. munificence, liberality. *s.*

اوداسیه औदास्य *audāsya*, m. solitude, loneliness. *s.*

اودان औदान *audān*, m. gratis, what is given over and above, or without purchase; to boot. *s.*

اوداهٹ ऊदाहट *ūdāhaṭ*, / اودائي ऊदाई *ūdā,ī*, f. brownness of colour. *h.*

اودبلاو ऊदबिलाव *ūd-bilā,o*, m. an otter. *s.*

اودن ओदन *odan*, m. boiled rice. *s.*

اودني ओदनी *odanī*, f. a plant (*Sida cordifolia*). *s.*

اودھ अवध *awadh*, f. the name of *ayodhyā*, vulg. Oude. *avadh* or *avadhi*, agreement, promise, time, boundary. *s.*

اودھ अवधि *avadhi*, m. limit, term, period; (used adverbially in comp.), as far as, as long as. *s.*

اودھ अवधि *avdhi* (for *abdhi*), m. the ocean. *s.*

اودھار *ūdhār*, m. (same as *udhār*) debt &c. *d.*

اودھان अवधान *avadhān*, cautious, attentive; m. caution, attention. *s.*

اودھر ऊधर *ūdhar*, thither, thitherwards, on the other side. *h.*

اودھم ऊधम *ūdhām*, m. noise; impudence; rebellion, disturbance, uproar. *h.*

اودھمي ऊधमी *ūdhamī*, making noise; impudent; rebellious. *h.*

اودھو ऊधो *ūdho*, the name of a friend and companion of Krishna. *s.*

اودھوت अवधूत *avadhūt*, m. a kind of religious mendicant. *s.*

اودھوت अवधूत *avadhūt* or *audhūt*, large, gigantic; frightful as to form. *s*

اودھي ओधे *odhe*, adj. possessing a right or title to; m. a proprietor, supreme ruler. *s.*

اودھیڑنا *ūdherṇā* (same as *udherna* q. v.). *d.*

اودھیه अवध्य *a-vadhya*, not fit to be slaughtered. *s.*

آودي आवदी *ā,odī*, name of a tribe of *jāts*. *h.*

اودیا अविद्या *a-vidyā*, f. ignorance. *s.*

اودیچ अवदीच *avadīch*, the name of a tribe of Gujerati Brāhmans. *s.*

اودیس *audes*, / اودسا *audesā*, / اودسه *audesa*, m. a strange or foreign country. *audesī*, a stranger, a foreigner. *s.*

اوڈھنگا *auḍhangā*, improper, out of place. *d.*

اور ओर *or*, f. origin, boundary, limit; way, side (war l). *us or*, that way. *or nibāhnā*, to be constant to, to protect (for ever). *h.*

اور और *aur*, conj. and, also, but; adj. more, other; *aur ek* another, separate, distinct, else. *aur nahin to*, and (if) not then, and in that case then. *aur hi*, quite different, extraordinary. *h.*

آور *āwar*, in compos. bearing, having; as, *zor-āwar*, powerful, having force. *p.*

اوراد *aurād* (pl. of ورد), daily lessons (of the Kur,an), commemorations, devotional exercises. *a.*

اوراق *aurāk* (pl. of ورق), leaves of a tree or book. *a.*

آوربهاو आविर्भाव *āvirbhā,o*, m. a developing, manifestation, becoming visible. *s.*

آوربهوت आविर्भूत *āvirbhūt*, unfolded, manifested, appeared. *s*

آورت आवृत *āvrit*, enclosed, surrounded. *s.*

آورت आवृत्ति *āvritti*, f. order, method; a repetition of the same thing, a resolution. *s.*

آورجه *āwarja*, v. آوارجه a day-book, &c. *p.*

آوردا आवर्दा *āwardā*, f. the allotted period of one's life time. *s.*

آوردن *āwardan* (r. *ār* or *āwar*), to bring, to relate or record. *p.*

آورده *āwarda*, that which is brought or carried. *āwarda nawis*, m. a writer or registrar of accounts as delivered. *p.*

اوردهه ऊर्द्ध *urdh* or *urddh*, superior, above. *urdh-bahu*, with arms aloft (*a posture of Jogis*). *s.*

اوردهپند ऊर्द्धपुण्ड *urddh-pund*, a perpendicular line delineated on the forehead by the *vaishnavas* or worshippers of Vishnu. *s.*

اوردهديهك और्द्धदेहिक *aurdh-dehik*, obsequies; whatever is given or performed in remembrance of the dead. *s.*

اوردهريتا ऊर्द्धरेता *urddh-retā*, a kind of ascetic or *rishi*, one who lives in perpetual chastity. *s.*

اوردهسانس ऊर्द्धसांस *urdh-sāns*, m. a gasp, deep inspiration. *s.*

اورس औरस *auras*, a legitimate child, *i.e.* by a wife of the same tribe. *s.*

اورس چورس *auras chauras*, all around; breadth and length; m. neighbourhood. *d.*

اورما ओरमा *ormā*, m. the name of a particular kind of sewing, stitching together two breadths. *h.*

آورن आवरण *āvaran*, m. a shield, a covering. *s.*

اورنگ *aurang*, m. a throne; places where goods are manufactured for sale. *p.*

اورنگ زيب *Aurang-zeb*, name of one of the Mogul emperors, who died A.D. 1707. *p.*

اورنگ زيبي *aurang-zebī*, m. a kind of cloth so called. *p.*

اورنگ شاهي *aurang-shāhī*, m. a kind of silk so called. *p.*

اوروانل और्वानल *aurvānal*, m. submarine [fire. *s.*

اورودهه अवरोध *avarodh*, m. the seraglio of a palace, the queen's apartment; a place, a covering; hindrance, obstruction. *s.*

اورودهه अविरोध *a-virodh*, absence of contention, quietness. *avirodhī*, m. *avirodhinī*, f. quiet, tranquil. *s.*

اوري ओरी *orī*, a protector, partial; f. the eaves of a house; bank of a pond or rivulet to the water's edge. *h.*

اوڑا ओड़ा *oṛā*, m. a basket, pannier. *h.*

اوڑن ओड़न *oṛan*, m. a shield, target. *h.*

اوڑنا *oṛnā*, a to ward off a blow: it is also used for *oṛhnā*, to put on dress, &c. *d.*

اوڑنا *ūṛnā*, n. (same as اڑنا *uṛnā*) to fly, &c. *d.*

اوڑني *oṛnī* f. (v. *oṛhnī*), a veil, &c. *d.*

اوڑهنا ओढ़ना *oṛhnā*, a. to put on (dress); m. sheet, cloak, or mantle. *h.*

اوڑهني ओढ़नी *oṛhnī*, f. a smaller sheet; a veil or woman's cloak. *h.*

اَوڑي अवड़ी *a,oṛī*, f. a kind of basket (used in a sugar-mill. *h.*

اوڑي مارنا *ūṛī-mārnā*, to dive, to plunge. *d.*

اوزار *auzār* (pl. of وزر), m. the rigging and implements of a ship or boat; asylums; loads; weapons, tools, apparatus. *a.*

اوزان *auzān* (pl. of وزن), weights, measures. *a.*

اوس ओस *os*, f. dew. *os par jānā*, to fall in value, to be less in demand than formerly. *ūs*, old form of the oblique pron. *us*, him, her, &c. *h.*

اوساره *ūsāra*, m. gamboge. The name seems to be a corruption of the Arabic or Persian name *'usāra,e rāwand* (Extract of rhubarb), which this gum, from its yellow colour, was supposed to be.—(Binning.) *h.*

اوسان औसान *ausān*, m. sensation, sense; courage; presence of mind. *h.*

اوسان अवसान *avasān*, m. the end; conclusion; completion; death; boundary, limit. *s.*

اوس برگ ओसबर्ग *os-barg*, m. the name of a medicine. *h.*

اوستاد *ūstād*, preceptor, master (v. *ustād*). *p.*

اوستتا अवस्तुता *a-vastutā*, f. insubstantiality, unreality. *s.*

اوستها अवस्था *ava-sthā*, f. state, condition (frequently used in an unfavourable sense); any particular state varying with the progress of time, as youth, age, &c. *s.*

اوستهي अवस्थी *awasthī*, one of the subdivision of Kanaujiya Brāhmans. *s.*

اوسچ औसुच *ausuch*, without consideration, [heedless. *h*

اوسر अवसर or औसर *avasar* or *ausar*, m. time, leisure, occasion, vacation, opportunity. *s.*

اوسر ओसर *osar*, f. a heifer. *h.*

اوسر *ūsar* (same as *ūshar*, q. v.), barren (land). *s.*

اوسرا ओसरा *osrā*, m. turn, vicissitude. *osrā-osrī*, by turns, alternately. *h.*

اوسرلي *ūsaralī*, f. a chameleon. *d.*

اوسط *ausat*, middle, intervening; m. the middle, medium, interval; mediocrity, moderation. *a.*

اوسطي *ausatī*, midmost, middling, moderate. *a.*

اوسنا औसना *ausnā*, n. to become musty, to rot, to putrify. *h.*

اوسي *ūse* (old form of the acc. pron. *use*), [him, her, &c. *d.*

اوسير औसेर *auser*, m. anxiety, solicitude. *h.*

اوسيسا ओसीसा *osīsā*, m. the head of a bed; a pillow, a cushion. *h.*

اوش ओष *osh*, f. dew (same as *os*). *h.*

اوش अवश *a-vash*, subject to another, helpless. *s.*

اوش अविष *a-vish*, anti-venomous, not poisonous. *s.*

اوشا ऊषा *ūshā*, name of the wife of Aniruddha, [the son of Kāma-deva. *s.*

آوشٹ आविष्ट *āvisht*, possessed (by a demon &c.), engrossed (by a feeling). *s.*

اوشٹھ ओष्ठ *oshth*, m. the lip, especially the upper. *oshth-rog*, m. a morbid affection of the lips. *s.*

اوشٹھي ओष्ठी *oshthī*, f. a creeper bearing a red flower, to which the lip is compared (*bryonia grandis*, or *momordica monodelpha*). *s.*

اوشدھ औषध *aushadh* (also *aukhadh*), f. medicine, drug, herb, mineral, cure, remedy, physic, antidote. *s.*

اوشدھي ओषधि, औषधि, or औषधी *oshadhi*, *aushadhi*, or *aushadhī* (also *aukhadhī*), f. an annual plant or deciduous herb. *aushadhīya*, medicinal, an ingredient of a medicine, *materia medica*. *s.*

اوشر ऊषर *ushar*, barren (land), a spot with saline soil.

اوششٹ अवशिष्ट *avashisht*, left, remaining. *s.*

اوشن ऊषण *ūshan*, m. black pepper. *s.*

اوشواس अविश्वास *a-vishwās*, m. distrust, unbelief suspicion *a-vishwāsī*, m. *a vishwāsin*, *a-vishwāsinī*, f. distrustful, unbelieving. *s.*

اوشيش अवशेष *avashesh*, m. residue, remnant, surplus. *a-vishesh*, m. a want of distinction; adj. indiscriminate. *s.*

آوشيك आवश्यक *āvashyak*, } necessary, indis-
اوشيه अवश्य *a-vashya*, } pensable, inevi-
اوشيك अवश्यक *a-vashyak*, } table, actual; certainly, necessarily, absolutely, positively, really. *avashyaktā* or *avashyaktā*, necessity. *s.*

اوصاف *ausāf* (pl. of وصف), praises, commendations, endowments. *ausāf-i hamīda*, noble properties, praiseworthy qualifications. *a.*

اوصيا *ausiyā* (pl. of وصي), preceptors, guardians, executors, administrators. *a.*

اوضاع *auzā'* (pl. of وضع), breeding, behaviour, politeness, address, manners, &c. *a.*

اوغرا *oghrā*, m. a kind of dish, flummery, a kind of sick-man's gruel, vulgarly called "conji". *p.*

اوقات *auḳāt* (pl. of وقت), times, circumstances. *auḳāt-ba-sarī*, f. pastime, amusement, employment. *auḳāt-ba-sar* or *ba-sarī,k.*, to spend one's time *a.*

اوقيت *ūḳiyat*, f. an ounce of silver, or a silver coin of that weight, value between six and seven shillings. *a.*

آوك आवक *āvak*, m. insurance or assurance. *h.*

اوك ओक *ok*, m. a house, a dwelling; an asylum, a refuge; sickness at the stomach, inclination to vomit; a draught of water from the hollow of the hand. *h.*

اوك ऊक *ūk*, f. error, slip, mistake. *h.*

اوكاش अवकाश *ava-kāsh*, m. leisure, opportunity, interval, space. *s.*

اوكال औकाल *aukāl*, } untimely, out of sea-
اوكالي औकाली *aukālī*, } son; a child born before its time (properly *ava-kāl*, &c.). *s.*

آوكان आवकान *ā,okān* or *āvakān*, straw and grain heaped up *h.*

اوكت *ūkat* (same as *ukt* or *ukta*), speech, &c. *d.*

اوكل *aukal*, restless, uneasy. *aukal-bekal*, very restless *d.*

اوكنا ओकना *oknā*, or ऊकना *ūknā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

اوكنا ऊकना *ūknā*, n. to miss, to err, to trip, to mistake. *h.*

اوكھ ऊख *ūkh*, f. sugar-cane (*Saccharum officinarum*). *s.*

اوكھارنا *ūkhārnā*, a. (for اکھارنا *ukhārnā*), to root up, &c. *d.*

اوكھاڑي ऊखाड़ी *ūkhāṛī*, f. a field of sugar-[canes. *s*

اوكھال *ukhāl*, m. an emetic. *ūkhāl-jullāb*, cholera morbus *d.*

اوكھالنا *ūkhālnā*, a. (for *ukhālnā*), to vomit. *d.*

اوكھدھ *aukhadh*, f. (for *aushadh*), medicine. *s.*

اوكھراج ऊखराज *ūkh-rāj*, the day on which the planting of the sugar-cane commences, generally attended with some festive ceremonies. *h.*

آوكھل आवखल *a,okhal* or *āvakhal*, land reclaimed from waste. *h.*

اوكھلي ओखली *okhlī*, f. a wooden mortar. *s.*

اوكيشي अवकेशी *avakeshī*, barren. *s.*

اوكاه औगाह *augāh*, deep, unfathomable. *s.*

اوگاه अवगाह *avagāh*, } m. bathing, ab-
اوگاهن अवगाहन *avagāhan*, } lution. *s.*

اوگت अवगत *avagat*, known, understood. *avagati*, f knowledge. *s.*

اوگر *ogar*, } m. a kind of pottage or gruel (cor-
اوگرا *ograā*, } ruption of *oghrā*, q. v.). *d.*

اوگن अवगुण *avagun* or औगुण *augun*, m. blemish, vice defect, demerit, worthlessness. *s.*

اوگنا *ūgnā*, n. (for *ugnā*), to grow, sprout up, &c. *d.* [position. *s.*

اوگنی अवगुणी *auguṇī*, vicious, of a bad dis-

اوگھ ओघ *ogh*, m. multitude, aggregate, collection *s.*

اوگھٹ औघट *aughaṭ*, steep, inaccessible. *h.*

اوگھڑ *aughaṛ*, awkward, unpleasant, indiscreet *d.*

اوگی औगी *augī*, f. a whip like a waggoner's, in length about seven cubits, used in training horses, an ornamental edging of superior country shoes (peculiar to Delhi). *h.* [regard *s.*

اوگیا अवज्ञा *avagyā*, f. contempt, despite, dis-

اوگیت अवगीत *avagīt*, detested, reproached, wicked, vile; m reproach, blame *s.*

اول *awwal*, first, best, principal; (for *aulā*) proper, fit; m beginning; adv. at first. *a.*

اول ओल *ol*, m. name of a vegetable, of which the root is eaten (*Arum campanulatum, Roxb.*); a hostage or personal security for a debt. *h.*

اولا ओला *olā*, m. hail; the name of a sweetmeat. *olā hojānā*, to become cold *jon sir mundāyā ton ole pare*, I had no sooner got my head shaved, than a shower of hail came on (spoken of one who has just engaged in an enterprise which turns out unfortunate) *h.*

اولا *aulā* (for *aulā*) better, preferable. *awwalan*, in the first place, firstly. *a.*

اولاد *aulād*, f (pl. of ولد), children, descendants, progeny, offspring. *a.*

اولانیا *a,olāniyā*, a tribe of *jāts* so called. *h.*

اولتی ओलती *oltī*, f. (v. *orī*), the eaves of a house. *h.*

اولٹنا *ūlaṭnā* } for *ulaṭnā*, }
اولٹھنا *ūlaṭhnā* } and *ulaṭhnā*, } q. v. *d.*

اولچھن औलछण *aulachhan*, of evil omen, unfortunate; m a bad omen. *s.*

اولچھنا *ulachhnā* (for *ulachhnā*). *d.*

اولکشن अवलक्षण *avalakshan*, } of inauspi-
اولکھن औलखन *aulakhan*, } cious or evil omen; m a bad omen. *s.*

اول کوبی ओलकोबी *ol-kobī*, f. the vegetable commonly called knolcole. *h.*

اولنب अवलम्ब *avalamb*, m. asylum, protection; adj. depending, hanging down. *s.* [gence. *s.*

اولنب अविलम्ब *a-vilamb*, m. quickness, dili-

اولنبت अविलम्बित *a-vilambit*, quick, expeditious. *ava-lambit*, alighting, descending; protected, cherished *s*

اولندنا *ūlindnā*, n. (for *ulindnā*), to be poured out, &c *d.*

اولو ऊलू *ūlū*, } f. a kind of grass used in
اولوا ऊलुआ *ūlū,ā*, } thatching (*Saccharum cylindricum*). *h.*

اولو *ūlū*, prefixed to an Arabic noun denotes possessed of, endowed with. *a.* [seen. *s.*

اولوکت अवलोकित *avalokit*, a *Jain* saint; adj.

اولوکن अवलोकन *avalokan*, m. view, sight, inspection. *s.*

اولوکنا अवलोकना *avaloknā*, a. to see, to look. *s.*

اولی अवली *avalī*, or आवलि *āvali* (vulg. *aulī*), f. a row; a line; a series, a lineage. *ā,olī*, f. mode of estimating the produce of land. *s.*

اولی *aulā*, better, best, most proper. *ūlā*, the first, &c. (fem. of *awwal*). *a.*

اولی *ūlī*, possessed of, endowed with. *ūlī-l-ajniha*, winged animals. *ūlī-l'ilm*, possessed of science. *ūlī l abṣār*, wise, prudent. *ūlī-l'azm*, resolute. *a.*

اولی *ullī*, f. a chisel, a carpenter's tool. *d.*

اولی *olī*, m. (same as *ol*), personal security, hostage. *h.*

آولی *ā,ole*, m. twins, (also *ā,ole-jā,ole*). *d.*

آولی आवली *ā,olī*, f. a mode of estimating crops, the produce of one *biswa* is measured, thence the rest inferred. *h.*

اولیا *auliyā* (pl. of ولی), friends, companions (particularly of the prophets); the apostles, the saints, the holy. *auliyā i allāh*, friends of God; in law it signifies the next of kin, or other person entitled to exact retaliation (v. *walī*). *a.*

اولیت *awwaliyat*, f. priority, pre-eminence, excellence, superiority. *a.*

اولیتر *aulā tar*, better, best. *a. p.*

اولی جاولی *aule chā,ole*, a twin, twins. *d.*

اولین *awwalīn* (pl.), the first, former, ancient. *awwalīn o ākhirīn*, the ancients and the moderns. *a.*

اوم ओम *om*, the mystic name of the Deity prefacing all the prayers and most of the writings of the Hindus: it is said to imply the Indian Triad or Trinity, Brahma, Vishnu, Shiva. *s.*

اوم अवम *avam*, low, vile, inferior. *s.*

اومس *ūmas*, m. (for *umas*), resolution, &c. *d.*

اومندنا *ūmandnā*, m. (for *umandnā*), to be proud, &c. *d.*

اومی ऊमी *ūmī*, f. an ear of corn (half ripe). *h.*

اون ऊण or ऊन *ūn*, f. wool. *gādar ānī ūn koṅ baiṭhī chare kapās*, "I bought the sheep for (furnishing) wool, and she is eating up the cotton" (spoken of any thing done by way of economy which turns out in the end very expensive). *s.*

اون *ūn* (for اُن *un*), oblique pl. of *wuh*, he, &c. *d.*

اون ऊन *ūna*, less, defective, minus; prefixed to a Sanskrit numeral it denotes "one less;" thus, *ūna-triṅshat*, one less thirty, twenty-nine. So *ūna-triṅshatam*, the twenty-ninth; hence the modern forms in Hindūstānī, *untīs*, twenty-nine; *unchālis*, thirty-nine, &c. *s.*

آون *ā,un*, m. feculent matter, mucus. *d.*

آون आवन *āwan*, m. coming, approach, arrival. *s.*

آون آون **आवन आवन** *āwan-āwan*, f. tidings of arrival. *s.*

آونا **आवना** *āwanā* (old form of *ānā*), n. to [come. *s.*

اونا **ऊना** *ūnā*, m. a kind of sword, a scimitar, a knife, &c., worn down by grinding. *h.*

اوناش **अविनाश** *a-vināsh*, exception from loss, safety. *a-vināshī*, safe, entire, free from loss, everlasting. *s.*

اونتکا **अवंतिका** *avantikā*, } f. the name of a city,
اونتي **अवंती** *avantī*, } Ujjain, anciently Ujjayini. *s.*

اونتيس *ūntīs*, Dakhanī for *untīs*, twenty-nine.

اونٹ **ऊंट** *ūnt*, m. a camel; Dakh. *ont* (for *honth*), the lip. *h.*

اونٹ کٹارا **ऊंट कटारा** *ūnt-kaṭārā*, m. name of a thistle of which camels are fond (*Eschinops echinatus, Roxb.*). *h.*

اونٹنا *aunṭnā*, n. (same as *auṭnā*), to boil. *h.*

اونٹني **ऊंटनी** *ūnṭnī*, f. a female camel. *h.*

اونٹھ **ओंठ** *onṭh*, m. the lip (com. *honṭh*). *s.*

اونجري **ऊंजरी** *ūnjarī* or *unjarī*, f. a small heap of corn set apart (by Musalmāns) in harvest-time in the name of some saint. *h.*

اونچ **ऊंच** *ūnch*, } high, tall, lofty, steep,
اونچا **ऊंचा** *ūnchā*, } loud. *ūnch-nīch*, ups and downs, inequality; vicissitudes in fortune, &c. *ūnchā bol bolna*, to speak with pride. *ūnchā sunnā*, to be hard of hearing. *ūnchā-kānī*, f. deafness. *ūnche bol kā munh nīcha*, the proud ones are degraded. *s.*

اونچاس *ūnchās* (for *unchās*), forty-nine. *d.*

اونچاس **ऊंचास** *ūnchās*, f.
اونچان **ऊंचान** *ūnchān*, m.
اونچاو **ऊंचाव** *ūnchā,o*, m.
اونچاهٹ **ऊंचाहट** *ūnchāhaṭ*, f.
اونچائي **ऊंचाई** *ūnchā,ī*, f.
} elevation, height, eminence, exaltation, tallness, steepness. *s.*

اونچاليس *ūnchālīs* (for *unchālīs*), thirty-nine. *d.*

اونچانا **ऊंचाना** *ūnchānā*, a. to raise, elevate. *s.*

اوند *arind* or *āwand*, m. a pan, a vessel. *p.*

اوند **अविन्दु** *a-vindu*, without point or dot. *s.*

اوندھ **ओंध** *ondh*, m. the cord with which rafters or frames for thatching on are pulled into their place, and fastened till the roof is finished. *h.*

اوندھا **औंधा** *aundhā* or **ओंधा** *ondhā*, upside down, overturned. *aundhā-bakht*, m. misfortune, adverse fortune. *aundhī-peshānī*, short-sighted, unfortunate. *aundhā leṭnā*, n. to lie on one's face. *h.*

اوندھانا **औंधाना** *aundhānā*, a. to turn upside down, to reverse, to overturn, to spill. *h.*

اوندھنا **औंधना** *aundhnā*, n. to lower (as the sky. *h.*

اونڈا **औंडा** *aunḍā*, or **ओंडा** *onḍā*, deep. *h.*

اونڈيلنا *ūnḍelnā*, a. (for *unḍelnā*), to pour out. *d.*

اونساٹھ *ūnsāṭh*, } (for *unsaṭh*), fifty-nine. *d.*
اونسٹھ *ūnsaṭh*, }

اونسو *ūnsau*, one less a hundred, ninety-nine. *d.*

اونکار **ओङ्कार** *onkār*, m. the mysterious syllable *om*. *s.* [son.)

اونگلي *awingillī*, a mode of torture. (v. Wil-

اونگنا *ūngnā*, n. (for *ūnghnā*), to doze. *d.*

اونگھ **ऊंघ** *ūngh*, f. nodding, sleepiness. *h.*

اونگھاس **ऊंघास** *ūnghās*, } f. drowsiness, nod-
اونگھائي **ऊंघाई** *ūnghā,ī*, } ding, sleepiness, drooping (especially from opium). *h.*

اونگھنا **ऊंघना** *ūnghnā*, n. to nod from sleepiness, to doze, to droop *h.*

اونگي **औंगी** *aungī*, f. silence, dumbness. *h.*

اونلا **औंला** *aunlā*, *ā,onlā*, or *ā,onla*, m. (same as *āmla*), the emblic myrobalan (*phyllanthus emblica*) *aunlā-sār*, m. a sort of brimstone.

اونلاجونلا *aunlā jaunlā*, a twin, twins. *a.*

اونن *ūnan* (same as انهون *unhoṅ*), those, them (also *ūnū* and *ūnoṅ*). *d.*

آونون **आवनौं** *āwanauṅ*, n. (Braj.) to come. *h.*

اونهتر *ūnhattar* (for *unhattar*), sixty-nine. *d.*

اونهون *ūnhūṅ*, an interjection, denoting refusal or negation. *d.*

اونهين **ऊंहीं** *ūnhīṅ* (for *wonhīṅ*), exactly in that manner, even so. *h.*

اوني **ऊणी** or **ऊनी** *ūnī*, woollen, made of wool. *s.*

اوني *ū-ne* (same as اسني *us-ne*), he, by him, &c. *d.* [want of submission *s.*

اوني **अविनय** *a-vinay*, m. pertness, wantonness,

اوني پوني **औनेपौने** *aune-paune*, partially, more or less; on occasion. *h.*

آونيهار **आवनेहार** *āwanehār*, } the future,
آوني هارا **आवनेहारा** *āwane-hārā*, } that which is about to come. *s.*

اونيت **अविनीत** *a-vinīt*, misbehaving, acting improperly. *a-vinītā*, f. an unchaste woman. *s.*

اووادي **अविवादी** *a-vivādī*, not disputatious. *s.*

اوويك **अविवेक** *a-vivek*, m. want of discrimination, indiscretion. *avivekatā*, f. indiscreetness, inconsiderateness. *aviveki*, indiscreet, inconsiderate. *s.*

اوهہ अह *ūh*, m. reasoning, logic. *s.*

آوہ *āwa*, m. a brick-kiln; a forge. *p.*

اوهو ओहो *oho*, interj. heigho! alas! *h.*

اوئی ऊई *ū,ī*, interj. Oh! oh fye! *h.*

اویاپت अव्याप्ति *a-vyāpti*, f. the not diffusing itself; not pervading. *s.* [posed. *s.*

اویاکل अव्याकुल *a-vyākul*, calm, firm, composed. *s.*

آویختن *āwekhtan* (r. *āwez*), to hang by, to cling to, to be suspended. *p.*

آویختہ *āwekhta*, suspended, pendulous. *p.*

اویر अवेर *awer* or *aver* (for *a-ber*), delay, lateness, &c. *s.*

اویرا अवीरा *a-vīrā*, f. a childless widow. *s.*

آویز *āwez* or *āwezān* (in comp.) suspending, adhering. *āwez k.*, a. to hang, to suspend. *p.*

آویزہ *āweza*, m. an ear-ring, drops or pendants worn in the ears as ornaments. *p.*

آویزہ بند *āweza-band*, an ear-ring. *p.*

اویکت अव्यक्त *a-vyakta*, adj. indistinct, unapparent, invisible; m. the Supreme Being, or Universal Spirit; the soul, nature, temperament. *s.*

اویوستھا अव्यवस्था *a-vyavasthā*, irregular. *s.*

اویوستھت अव्यवस्थित *a-vyavasthit*, not regulated, undisciplined, not put in order. *s.*

اویی अव्यय *a-vyaya*, m. an indeclinable word, a particle; a name of Vishnu; adj. economical, parsimonious. *s.*

آہ *āh*, f. sigh; interj. alas! *āh bharnā*, a. to sigh. *āh-i jān-kāh*, a heartrending sigh. *āh-i jigar-soz*, a heartburning sigh. *āh-i sard*, a cold or sorrowful sigh. *āh khaunchnā*, f. heaving a sigh. *p.*

اہ *ah*, interj. Oh! ah! hah! *p.*

اہ अहि *ahi*, m. a serpent, a snake. *s.*

اہ इह *ih* (for *yih*), this. *ih-kāl*, m. this life. *ih lok*, the present world. *ihī*, this very. *ihī than*, here, in this very place. *h.*

آہ आहि *ahi* (Braj.), is, exists. *h.*

اہا आहा *ahā*, alas! woe's me! bravo! well done! *d.*

اہار उहार *uhār*, m. a covering, a cover of a litter or palki for women. *h*

اہار अहार *ahār*, m. starch, glue, paste. *h.*

آہار आहार *āhār* (vulg. *ahār*), m. aliment, food, victuals. *s.*

اہارنا अहारना *ahārnā*, a. to paste, to starch. *h.*

اہالی *ahālī* (pl. of اہل), inhabitants, common people. *ahālī mawālī*, the people at large, rich and poor. *a.*

اہان अहाँ *ahān*, interj. do not, no, nay. *h.*

اہانت *ihānat*, f. contempt, disdain, enmity, affront, insult. *a.*

اہاہاہا अहाहाहा *ahāhāhā*, interj. used in praise; also expressive of surprise, pain, or pleasure. *s.*

آہبان आह्वान *āhbān*, m. a call, imitation, summons. *s.* [venom of a snake. *s.*

اہپھین अहिफेन *ahi-phen*, m. the saliva or

اہت अहित *a-hit*, an un-friend, enemy; enmity, want of affection; adj. hostile, prejudicial. *ahit kārī*, inimical, acting unkindly. *ahit man*., inimical, hating. *s.*

آہت आहुत *āhut* and आहुति *āhuti*, m. offering, oblations with fire to the deities; a burnt-offering. *s.*

اہتدا *ihtidā*, being directed in the right way (spiritually). *a.*

اہتمام *ihtimām*, f. diligence, solicitude, anxiety, care; inspection, superintendence; a subdivision of a province. *a.*

اہتمامدار *ihtimām-dār*, m. a superintendant of the revenues, &c. of an *ihtimām* or district. *a. p.*

اہتمامی *ihtimāmī*, m. a curator or manager. *a.*

آہٹ आहट *āhat*, f. sound, noise, clack. *h.*

اہر अहर *ahar*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

آہر आहर *āhar*, a small pond, a salt-pit, a drain, a trough for watering cattle. *s.*

آہری आहरी *āharī*, a small pond, a salt-pit, a drain, a trough for watering cattle. *s.*

آہرجاہر आहरजाहर *āhar-jāhar*, f. coming and going. *h.* [ful. *s.*

اہرشت अहर्षित *a-harshit*, unhappy, sorrowful. *s.*

اہرمن *ahriman*, m. the spirit or principle of evil (among the fire worshippers). *p.*

اہرنا उहरना *uharnā*, n. to subside (a swelling or inundation). *h*

اہرنش अहर्निशि *ahar-nishi*, day and night. *s.*

اہرہ अहरः *ahra*, m. a reservoir for collecting rain water to water the fields; fuel made of cow-dung. *s.*

اہری अहरी *ahrī*, f. a small pond (v. *āhar*). *h.*

آہستگی *āhistagī* (or *āhastagī*), f. slowness, delay; gentleness, softness. *p.*

آہستہ *āhista* (or *āhasta*), gently, slowly; softly, tenderly. *āhista-raw*, slow paced. *p.*

آہستی *āhiste* (vulg. *āste*), gently, slowly, easily. *p.*

آہک *āhak*, m. quicklime, cement, plaster; it also denotes an *abwāb*, or cess upon lime. *āhak-i tafta*, quicklime. *p.*

اهل *ahl*, m. people, master; (in comp.) attached to, possessed of, &c., as *ahl ullāh*, people of God, dervises, *fakirs*. *ahli ijtihād*, qualified jurists. *ahli khirad*, people of wisdom. *ahli bait*, family (*i.e.* wife and children), but generally means the family of the Prophet. *ahli ḥukūk*, possessed of rights, or of just claims. *ahli-dil*, dervises, liberal, brave, generous. *ahli-zauk*, addicted to pleasure, a voluptuary. *ahli rozgār*, skilful, knowing the world. *ahli zamān*, time-servers. *ahli zamīn*, an inhabitant of the earth. *ahli zuhd*, pious, devout. *ahli sunnat*, the followers of the traditional as well as the written law: the Sunnī sect in opposition to that of the Shī'as. *ahli shar'*, a legislator, a lawyer, one who obeys and observes the law of the Prophet. *ahli safā*, possessor of purity; a *sūfī*; a voluptuary. *ahli shuʻūr*, men of intelligence. *ahli ṭā'at*, faithful, obedient to God. *ahli tabʻa*, one who does not observe the precepts of *Muhammad*. *ahli tarīk*, an observer of the laws of *Muhammad*. *ahli ẓarf*, noble. *ahli 'irfān*, learned. *ahli 'akl*, wise. *ahli 'ilm*, scientific. *ahli fazl*, virtuous. *ahli kār*, a workman, a clerk. *ahli kitāb*, a learned man; a person of any religion revealed and contained in books (the Musulmāns allow that the Jews and Christians are *ahli kitāb*, whereas the Hindūs are considered as idolaters). *ahli karam*, liberal, generous. *ahli majlis*, an assistant, a member of (genteel) society, a courtier. *ahli-masārif*, a proprietor. *ahli-ma'āsh*, the holder of a rent-free tenure. *ahli ma'rifat*, possessed of the knowledge of God. *ahli mansab*, a minister, a person in office. *ahli nasrat*, colleagues, coadjutors. *ahli nifāk*, infidels, enemies. There is no limit to compounds of this sort: two more I may here add—*ahli saif*, a military man; *ahli kalam*, a civilian. *a.*

آهل आहल *āhal*, m. freshness of soil. *h.*

آهلا आहला *āhlā* or *ihlā*, m. inundation, deluge, flood, overflow. *h.* [festivity. *s.*

آهلاد आह्लाद *āhlād*, m. joy, gladness, mirth,

آهلادت आह्लदित *āhlādit*, joyful, glad, merry.

اهلاك *ihlāk*, m. destroying, ruining. *a.*

آهلو आहलो *āhlo*, inundation, flood, &c. *h.*

اهلوك इहलोक *ihalok*, m. this present world. *s.*

اهليا *ahliyā*, f. a wife. *sarā,e ahliyā*, the women's apartments, hence "seraglio."

اهليا अहल्या *ahalyā*, wife of Gotam, and daughter of Brahmā: one of the Apsarās. *h.*

اهليت *ahlīyat*, f. worth, worthiness, excellence; possession. *a.* [tant business. *a.*

اهم *ahamm*, important. *ahammi kār*, impor-

اهم अहं *aham*, pron. I. *aham-mati*, spiritual ignorance; conceit, self-love. *s.*

اهمال *ihmāl*, m. }
اهمالي *ihmālī*, f. } negligence, indolence, inattention, delay, carelessness. *a.*

اهن अहं *ahan*, don't, not, no, nay. *h.*

آهن *āhan*, m. iron. *āhan-rubā*, m. a loadstone. *āhan-gar*, an ironsmith or blacksmith. *āhan-garī*, the trade of an ironsmith. *p.*

اهنسا अहिंसा *a-hinsā*, f. harmlessness. *s.*

اهنسك अहिंसक *a-hinsak*, harmless, innocuous. *s.*

آهنك आह्निक *āhnik*, m. the constant or daily ceremonies of religion, daily work; adj daily, diurnal. *āhniki*, adj. of or belonging to a day. *s.*

اهنكار अहङ्कार *ahankār*, m. egotism, arrogance, haughtiness, pride. *s.*

اهنكاري अहङ्कारी *ahankārī*, }
اهنكرت अहङ्कृत *ahankṛit*, } haughty, arrogant, proud, an egotist. *s.*

آهنگ *āhang*, m. design, purpose; sound, melody; one of the Persian tunes or modulations in music. *p.*

آهني *āhanī*, }
آهنين *āhanīn*, } made of iron. *āhanīn-panja*, iron-handed or iron-fisted, strong, powerful. *p.*

آهو *āhū*, m. a deer; a vice, defect, fault. *āhū-bara*, m. a fawn. *āhū-chashm*, having eyes like those of a deer. *āhū-gīr*, a deer catcher. *āhū-gīrī*, the act of catching deer. *p.*

اهو अहो *aho*, interj. O! holla! sign of the vocative, wonderful! *h.*

اهوراتر अहोरात्र *aho-rātra*, adv. day and night. *s.*

آهوان आह्वान *āhwān*, m. summons, respectful invitation. *s.*

اهي अहे *ahe*, interj. O! sign of the vocative. *s.*

اهي इही *ihī* (for *yihī*), this very. *uhī* (for *wuhī*), that very. *h.* [tive. *s.*

اهيتك अहेतुक *a-hetuk*, careless, without mo-

اهيٹا अहीटा *ahīṭā* or *ahīta*, a person appointed to watch the grain when ripe, and see that the dues are paid ere it be removed. *h.*

اهير अहीर *ahīr*, m. a particular caste in India, whose business is to attend on cows; a cowherd. For a full account of this tribe v. Wilson's Glossary. *h.*

اهير अहेर *aher*, f. prey, game, hunting. *aheru*, f. a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*) *h.*

اهيرن अहीरन *ahīran*, }
اهيرني अहीरणी *ahīrnī*, }
اهيري अहीरी *ahīrī*, } f. a woman of the caste of *ahīrs*; a cowherd's wife. *h.*

اهيري अहेरी *aherī*, }
اهيريا अहेरिया *aheriyā*, } m. a sportsman, a hunter, a fowler. *h*

اي *ai*, interj. O! the vocative particle. *p.*

اي ए *e*, interj. O! a respectful particle of address. *s.*

آي आई *ā,ī*, f. coming, arrival. *s.*

آي आयु *āyu*, f. age. *bin-ā,e marnā* is a phrase apparently connected with *āyu*: it signifies, "to die before one's allotted time," or "in spite of fate." *s.*

آيا *āyā*, an interrogative particle, whether or not? interj. ho! hark you! *p.*

آيا आया *āyā*, f. female attendant on children. *h.*

آيات *āyāt* (pl. of آيت), signs, marks; sentences of the kur,ān. *a.*

اياز *aiyāz*, name of a favourite slave in the household of *Mahmūd* of *Ghaznī*. *t.*

آیاس **आयास** *āyās*, m. fatigue, weariness. *s.*

اياغ *ayāgh*, m. a cup, a drinking vessel. *p.*

ايال *ayāl* (for *yāl*), f. a horse's mane, the lock between a horse's ears. *p. h*

ايالت *iyālat*, f. dominion, government. *a.*

ايام *aiyām* (pl. of يوم), days, times; season, weather. *a.*

ايامي *aiyāmī*, durable, for a length of time. *a.*

ايانا **अयाना** *a-yānā*, ignorant; m. a fool. *a.*

ايبا *ībā*, making a sign with the finger for any one to approach (*īmā* denotes a similar sign to signify departure.) *a.*

ايباغيب *ībāghaib*, ايباغيبي *aibā-ghaibī*, ايبوغيبو *aibū-ghaibū*, } suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once. *d.*

ايت **अयुत** *ayut*, ten thousand, a myriad. *s.*

آيت **आयत** *āyat*, long, large, wide; m. the sunshine, sunbeam. *s.*

آيت **आयत्त** *āyatta*, docile, tractable. *āyattatā*, f. docility, tractableness. *s.*

آيت *āyat*, f. a sign, mark; a sentence of the *ku,ān*, contained between (signs) semicolons, or stops nearly equivalent thereto. *āyat-i mutlak*, a stop (in gram.), only used in the *Ku,ān*, nearly equal to a comma. *a.*

ايتا **एता** *etā* or **ईता** *ītā*, so much, this much (Dakh. now, at present). *a*

ايتال *ītāl* (for *itāl*), now, at present. *d.*

ايتاوتا **एतावता** *etā,otā*, on this account, for this reason. *s.* [only this. *s.*

ايتاونماتر **एतावन्मात्र** *etāwan-mātra*, thus much,

ايتدرتهه **एतदर्थ** *etad-arth*, therefore, on that account. *s.* [acting affectedly. *h.*

ايتر **ईतर** *ītar* (v. *itrānā*), affectation; adj.

ايتك **एतिक** *etik*, this much or many. *h.*

ايتلاف *ītilāf*, m. familiarity, friendship, society, connection, company, correspondence. *a.*

ايتم *etam*, m. a large lever for raising water, commonly called a *pasotta*. *d.*

ايتنا **एतना** *etnā* or *ītnā*, so much. *h.*

ايتوار **एतवार** *etwār* (v. *itwār*), m. Sunday. *s.*

ايتواري *etwārī*, m. a man confined for debt, who avails himself of the Christian sabbath for appearing abroad. *s.*

آيتي‌پا‌يتي *ā,eti-pā,etī*, low down. *d.*

ايٹ *īṭ*, f. (same as *īnṭ*), a brick. *s.*

ايٹنا *aiṭnā*, n. to be pulled, dragged. *d.*

ايٹهه **इष्ट** *īṭh*, reverenced, desired, &c. (v. *ishṭa*). *s.*

ايٹي *īṭī*, f. a spear or lance; the cat in boy's play. *iṭī-ḍāndū*, the ball and crooked stick in the game of chaugan. *d.*

ايثار *īsār*, presenting, offering. *a.*

ايجاب *ījāb*, m. rendering necessary; (in logic) affirmation (opposite to privation); (in Musalman law) the first proposal made by one of the parties in negotiating or concluding a bargain. *a.*

ايجاد *ījād*, m. invention; invented. *ījād-k.*, a. to invent. *a.*

ايجاز *ījāz*, abridging, curtailing, epitomizing (a book, &c.). *a.*

آيدهه **आयुध** *āyudh*, m. a weapon in general. *s.*

ايدرش **ईदृश** *īdrish*, thus, such, like this. *s.*

ايدهر **ईधर** *īdhar* (v. *idhar*), here, hither. *s.*

ايذا *īzā*, f. pain, trouble, vexation, distress, affliction. *īzā-dih* or *īzā-rasān*, one who gives annoyance, &c.; a regular bore. *a.*

ايراب *erāb*, m. the keel of a ship or boat. *d.*

ايراپهير **एराफेर** *erāpher*, m. ايراپهيري **एराफेरी** *erāpherī*, f. } exchange, interchange; dancing attendance. *h.*

ايراد *īrād*, f. citing, adducing, bringing (a charge). *īrād-k.* to impute blame. *a.*

ايران *īrān*, Persia. *īrān wa turān*, Persia and Tartary, or Persia and Transoxiana. *a.*

ايراني *īrānī*, of or relating to Persia; a Persian; a man of the Shi'a sect. *p.*

ايراوت **ऐरावत** *airāvat*, the name of Indra's chief elephant. *a.*

ايراوتي **ऐरावती** *airāvatī*, f. the *Ravī* river in the Panjāb. *s.*

آيربل **आयुर्बल** *āyurbal*, آيردا **आयुर्दा** *āyurdā*, } f. age, lifetime. *s.*

ايركها **ईर्खा** *īrkhā*, ايرشا **ईर्षा** *īrshā*, } f. emulation, envy, spite. *īrshālu*, envious. *s.*

ايرنڈ **एरण्ड** *erand*, m. or *erandī*, f. the castor-oil plant (*Palma Christi* or *Ricinus communis*). *s.*

ايري **एरी** *erī*, interj. O! a vocative particle for females. *h.*

ايري‌پهيري *erī-pherī*, f. exchange, barter, &c. *h.*

ايڑ **एड़** *er* or *ed*, f. striking with the heel, spurring, a sort of spur, &c. for urging on a horse. *er mārnā*, to spur. *h.*

ايڑكا **एड़का** *erkā*, a large he-goat trained for fighting; a kind of fireworks. *h.*

ايڑگج **एड़गज** *ergaj*, m. a medicinal plant used for the cure of ring-worms. *s.*

ايڑي **एड़ी** *erī*, f. the heel. *erī dekho* (look at your heel) look at home, a phrase used to obviate the effect of an evil eye. *h.*

ايزد *īzid*, God. *īzidī*, divine, any thing bestowed for the love of God. *p.*

ایس **ईस** *īs*, } God, a lord, master, su-
ایش **ईश** *īsh*, } preme; a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

آیس **आयसु** *āyasu*, m. command, order. *h.*

آیس **आयुस** *āyus*, f. age, lifetime. *s.*

ایسا **ऐसा** *aisā*, like this, after this manner, sometimes joined to other words, as *mard-aisā*, like a man; *aisā taisā* or *aisā waisā*, so so, indifferent, indifferently. *h.*

ایسان **ईशान** *īsān* or *īshān*, a name of *Shiva*. *īsān-koṅ*, the north-east. *h.*

ایستا **ईशिता** *īsitā*, f. lordship, supremacy. *s.*

ایستادگی *īstādagī*, f. erection, stability. *p.*

ایستادن *īstādan* (r. *īst*), to stand, to be erect; to stay. *p.* [raise up. *p.*

ایستاده *īstāda*, erected, set up. *īstāda-k.*, to

ایسل *īsal*, m. a winged white ant. *d.*

آیسو **आयसु** *āyasū*, m. order, command. *h.*

ایسوں **ऐसों** *aisoṅ*, this year. *h.*

ایسی **ऐसे** *aise*, } adv. thus; m. this man-
ایسیں **ऐसें** *aisen*, } ner. *h.*

ایشا **ईशा** *īshā*, f. the beam or pole of a plough. *s.*

ایشاں *eshān* (pl. of *o*), they, those. *p.*

ایشان **ईशान** *īshān*, m. a name of *Shiva*; light, splendour. *īshan kon*, m. north-east. *s.*

ایشت **ईषत** *īshat*, adv. a little, somewhat. *s.*

ایشتا **ईशिता** *īshitā*, f. } supremacy, one
ایشتوه **ईशित्व** *īshitwa*, m. } of the eight attributes of God. *s.*

ایشور **ईश्वर** *īshwar*, m. ruler, lord; God; a name of *Shiva*, of *Kām-dev*, of *Durgā*, *Lakshmī*, *Saraswati*, or any other of the *Saktis* or female energies of the deities. *īshwar-ādhīn*, subject to God *īshwarādhīnatā*, subjection to God. *īshwar-ārādhnā*, f. worship of God. *īshwar-bhāo*, m. the divine nature. *s.*

ایشورتا **ईश्वरता** *īshwaratā*, f. divine nature; divinity, the godhead. *s.*

ایشوریه **ऐश्वर्य** *aishwarya*, m. grandeur, pomp, state, supremacy, sway; the divine faculties of omnipresence, omnipotence, invisibility, &c. *s.*

ایضاً *aizan*, even, also; again; the same; likewise, moreover. *a.*

ایفا *īfā*, m. performing a promise, paying, satisfying. *īfā-k.*, to make good. *a.*

ایک *ek*, one; frequently used like the article *a* or *an*, with us, as *ek mard*, a man, &c.; it is also used in forming compound adjectives in imitation of the Persian, as *ek-dil* or *ek-chit*, of one mind, determined, resolute. *ek-zabān*, of one speech, or of the same mind or sentiments. *ek-se din na rahne*, is applied to a change of condition, most commonly from good to evil, but sometimes the reverse. *ek kī das sunānī*, to reply ten (words) for one (spoken of one who replies in many words, especially in giving abuse). *ek muth*, (Dakh.) agreeing, unanimous. *ek* is frequently united with the following word in writing, as *ekdin* or *ekroz*, one day. *ekdam*, in one instant. *ek ad*, or *ek-ādh*, one half, some few. *ek bār*, once upon a time. *ek-bārgī*, *ekā ek*, or *ekā ekī*, all at once, suddenly, *ek dast* or *ek kalam* or *ek-lakht*, altogether, entirely, utterly. *ek na ek*, either, one or other. *ek dīgar*, one another. *s.*

ایکادش **एकादश** *ekādash*, eleven. *s.*

ایکادشی **एकादशी** *ekādashī*, f. the eleventh day of the lunar fortnight. *s.*

ایکادهپتی **एकाधिपति** *ekādhipati*, m. sole and absolute monarch. *aikādhipatya*, m. absolute sovereignty. *s.*

ایکاکار **एकाकार** *ekākār*, alike, uniform. *s.*

ایکاکش **एकाक्ष** *ekāksh*, one-eyed, blind of one eye; m. a crow. *s.*

ایکاکی **एकाकी** *ekākī*, solitary, alone. *s.*

ایکاگر **एकाग्र** *ekāgra*, intent, fixed on one object, undisturbed. *ekāgratā*, f. close attention. *s.*

ایکانت **एकान्त** *ekānt*, aside, apart, alone, solitary, uninhabited. *s.*

ایکانو *ekānaw* or *ekānawe* (for *ikānawe*), ninety-one. *d.*

ایکاون *ekāwan* (for *ikāwan*), fifty-one. *d.*

ایکاهك **ऐकाहिक** *aikāhik*, quotidian. *s.*

ایکائی **एकाई** *ekā,ī*, f. unanimity, unity; solitude, loneliness. *s.*

ایکاء یکی **एकाएकी** *ekā-ekī*, all at once. *s.*

ایکباچهی **एकबाछी** *ek-bāchhī*, distribution of any tax or cess levied upon all lands at an equal rate. *h.*

ایکبهکت **एकभक्त** *ek-bhakt*, worshipping one deity. *ek bhakti*, of one faith, believing in one deity. *s.*

ایکپتنی **एकपत्नी** *ek-patnī*, f. a faithful wife, one devoted to her husband. *s.*

ایکپکش **एकपक्ष** *ek-paksha*, m. an associate, a firm ally. *s.*

ایکت **अयुक्त** *a-yukt* or *a-yukta*, unfit, improper; m. violence, oppression. *s.*

ایکتا **एकता** *ektā*, f. unity, union, equality. *s.*

ایکتال **एकताल** *ek-tāl*, m. harmony, unison, adjustment of song, dance and music. *s.*

ایکتالیس *ektālīs* (for *iktālīs*), forty-one. *d.*

ایکتان **एकतान** *ek-tān*, closely attentive, intent on one object; m. musical unison. *s.*

ایکتر **एकत्र** *ekatr* or *ekatra*, together, in one place. *s.*

ایکترا **एकत्रा** *ekatrā*, } m. a sum total; in-
ایکتره **एकत्र** *ekatra*, } terest of one per cent per month; adv. together, in one place. *s.*

ایکتراجور **एकतराज्वर** *ekatrā-jwār*, m. a tertian ague or fever. *s.*

ايكتها एकथा *ekathā* or *ekthā*, } together,
ايكٹها एकठा, एकट्ठा *ekṭhā* or *ekaṭṭhā*, } collected; m. a small boat, rowed by one oar. *ekṭhā-k.*, a. to gather, to collect. *s.*

ايكٹك एकटक *ek-ṭak*, m. a fixed look, stare. *s.*

ايكچت एकचित्त *ek-chitt*, intent on, absorbed in one thing; of one mind, agreeing. *s.*

ايكدا एकदा *ekadā*, once, once upon a time. *s.*

ايكدرش एकदृश *ek-drish*, one-eyed. *s.*

ايك دكهه سكهه एकदुखसुख *ek-dukh-sukh*, sympathizing, sharing joy and sorrow. *s.*

ايكراشي एकराशि *ek-rāshi*, f. a heap, a crowd. *s.*

ايكروپ एकरूप *ek-rūp*, like, similar. *s.*

ايكسا एकसा *eksā*, }
ايكسار एकसार *eksār*, } similar, identical. *h.*
ايكسان एकसान *eksān*, }

ايكشرن एकशरण *ek-sharan*, one only refuge, applied to a deity. *s.*

ايكشرير एकशरीर *ek-sharīr*, of one body or blood. *s.* [eye.

ايكشن ईक्षण *īkshan*, m. sight, seeing; the

ايكفردي *ek-fardī*, } land producing only one
ايكفصلي *ek-faslī*, } crop annually. *p.*

ايكك एकक *ekak*, } alone, solitary. *s.*
ايكل एकल *ekal* }

ايككال एककाल *ek-kāl*, m. one or the same time. *ek-kālīn*, coeval, simultaneous, contemporary. *s*

ايك گاچهي एकगाछी *ek-gāchhī*, f. a canoe hollowed out of one single trunk of a tree. *s.*

ايك گرامين एकग्रामीण *ek-grāmīn*, of the same town or village. *s.* [preceptor. *s.*

ايك گرو एकगुरु *ek-guru*, a pupil of the same

ايكلوتا एकलौता *ek-lautā*, only-begotten (son). *s.*

ايكوترا एकोत्रा *ekotrā*, a sum total. *h.*

ايكورن एकवर्ण *ek-varna*, of one caste, of one colour; m. an unknown quantity (in algebra). *s.*

ايكورني एकवर्णी f. *ek-varnī*, beating time by clapping the hands, an instrument which beats time, a castanet. *s.*

ايكونش एकविंश *ekavinsha*, the twenty-first. *s.*

ايكونشت एकाविंशति *ekavinshati*, twenty-one. *s.*

ايكهه ईख *īkh*, f. sugar cane (same as *ūkh*). According to the author of the *Arāishi Mahfil*, the word is pronounced *ikh* in the province of Dihli, and *ūkh* in that of Oude, Lakhnau, &c. *s.*

ايكه *ai-ki*, alas that, pity that. *p.*

ايكهراج ईखराज *īkh-rāj*, the day on which the planting of the sugar cane commences, generally attended with festive ceremonies. *h.*

ايكهتر *ekhattar* (for *ikhattar*), seventy-one. *d.*

ايكهٹا *ekhaṭṭā* (for *ekaṭhā*), collected, in one place, &c. *d.*

ايكهرا एकहरा *ekahrā*, single, solitary, alone. *s.*

ايكياسي *ekāsī* (for *ikāsī*), eighty-one. *d.*

ايكيانوي *ekānawe* (for *ikānawe*), ninety-one. *d.*

ايكيس *ekīs* (for *ikīs*), twenty-one. *d.*

ايكيك एकैक *ekaik*, singly, one by one. *s.*

ايكيلا *ekelā* (for *akelā* or *ikelā*), alone, solitary. *d.*

ايكيه ऐक्य *aikya*, m. oneness, sameness; an aggregate, a total. *s.*

ايگن ऐगुण *aigun*, m. unskilfulness, stupidity. *s.*

ايل *iyyal*, *uyyal* and *ayyul*, a deer, hart, wild goat of the mountains. *a.*

ايل *el*, f. a gold or silver bracelet worn by males only. *d.*

ايلا इला *elā*, f. small cardamums, the seeds of *Electeria cardamomum* or *Alpinia cardamomum*. *s.*

ايلا *īlā* (lit.) swearing; in law, a vow to abstain from having carnal knowledge of a wife for four months, the fulfilment of which is equivalent to a divorce. *a.*

ايلار *ailār* or ايلاڙ *ailāṛ*, on this side. *d.*

ايلچي *elchī*, m. an ambassador, agent, attorney, envoy. *elchī-panā*, m. or *elchī-garī*, f. office or dignity of ambassador, ambassadorship, agency. *elchī-garī-k*, a. to act the ambassador, &c.; to act for another. *t.*

ايلغار *ilghār* or *elghār* (for *ilghār* q.v.), the forced march of an army through a country. *t.*

ايلفيل *ailfail*, m. abusive language, obscenity. *d.*

ايلم *elam* or *īlam*, m. an auction or public sale. *elam-ḍālnā*, to sell by auction. *d.*

ايلوا एलवा *elwā*, m. aloes. *h.*

ايليا *īlyā*, Elias or Eli; Jerusalem. *a.*

ايلي ايلالله *elī-elāllāh* (for *lā ilāha illā-allāh*), there is but one God. *d.*

ايليوار *ailewār* or *ailewar*, on this side. *d.*

ايما *īmā*, m. sign, nod, wink (indicating departure); emblem, symptom. *a.*

ايمان *īmān*, m. faith, belief, conscience, religion. *īmān-dār*, faithful, true. *īmān-dārī*, f. fidelity, truth. *īmān-lānā*, to believe. *īmān-h.*, to be on oath. *a.*

ايماني *īmānī*, faithful, of the (Musalmān) faith. *a.*

ايملي एमली *aimlī*, name of a tribe or caste. *h.*

ايمن एमन *eman*, m. a musical mode. *s.*

ايمن *aiman*, more or most happy, fortunate. *a.*

ايمن *emin* (for *āmin*), secure, safe, void of care. *p.*

ايمني *aimanī* or *eminī*, f. security, protection. *a.*

ايمه *aima* (for *a,imma*, pl. of امام, Imāms, Saints), m. land given as a reward or favour by the king, at a very low rent, a fief (when no rent is paid, it is called *lā-kharāj*); a grant of land, &c., to the people who attend at the tomb of a saint. *aima-dār*, one who holds *aima* land, a feoffee. *aima mauza'*, a village given as a charitable endowment to learned or religious persons. *a.*

اين *īn* (Pers.), this, these. *ain* (Arab.), where? *in* (Dakh.), shewing, or exhibiting the teeth.

اينٹ ईंट *īnṭ*, f. a brick. *īnṭ-garī*, brickwork. *īnṭ-wālā*, a brickmaker. *s.*

اينٹا ऐंटा *ainṭā*, m. a snail. *h.*

اينٹايا ईंटाया *īnṭāyā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

اينٹكاري ईंटकारी *īnṭ-kārī*, f. brickwork. *h.*

اينٹن *ainṭan*, m. the strings or bands of a spinning wheel. *d.*

اينٹنا ऐंटना *ainṭnā*, n. to twist, to writhe, to be racked with spasms; to walk or move stiffly. *h.*

اينٹني *ainṭnī*, f. pride, peevishness. *d.*

اينٹو *ainṭū*, proud, peevish; stately. *ainṭū-pana*, stateliness. *d.*

اينٹھ ऐंठ *ainṭh*, f. a coil, twist, convolution, tightening; strut. *īnṭh* (Dakh.) for *īnṭ*, q. v.

اينٹھانا *ainṭhānā*, a. to twist, &c. (in a transitive sense). *h.*

اينٹھنا ऐंठना *ainṭhnā*, a. to tighten; n. to writhe, to cramp, to twist; to strut, to stalk, to walk affectedly. *h.*

اينچ ऐंच *ainch* (also *īnch* and *ainchū*), m. reserve, security, attraction. *ainch-khainch*, quarrelling. *h.*

اينچنا ऐंचना *ainchnā* (or *īnchnā*), a. to draw, to attract, to pull. *h.*

ايندرجالك ऐन्द्रजालिक *aindra-jālik*, m. a juggler, a magician; adj. of or relating to magic, illusory. *h.*

ايندور ईंदूर *īndūr*, m. (also *īndur*), a rat; a mouse. *h.*

آينده *āyanda*, in future, futurity. *p.*

آينده رونده *āyanda-ravanda* (pl. *āyanda-rawandagān*), one who is passing to and fro. *p.*

ايندهن ईंधन *īndhan*, m. firewood. *s.*

ايندڑنا ऐंड़ना *ainḍnā*, n. to strut, to stalk about. *h.*

ايندهوا ईंढुआ *īndhu,ā*, m. a roll or round fold on which a burden is carried on the head; a pad on the top of the head for supporting a water-jar. *h.*

اينك *īnak*, lo! behold! there for you. *p.*

اينگر ईंगुर *īngur*, m. red lead, minium. *p.*

اينو *īnū* or *īno*, this, these. *d.*

ايو एव *eva*, even so, verily, indeed. *s.*

آيو आयु *āyū*, also *āyu*, f. age, lifetime. *s.*

ايواره ऐवारः *aiwāra*, m. a cow-shed (in a jungle). *h.*

ايوان *aiwān*, m. a hall, a gallery, a portico, applied generally to a royal palace. *p.*

ايودهيا अयोध्या *ayodhyā*, f. the name of the country and city of which Rāma was sovereign; the present kingdom of Oude. *s*

اي واي *ai-wā,ī*, } interj. alas! alas! woe is
اي واه *ai-wāh*, } me! *p.*

ايوب *aiyūb*, m. the patriarch Job. *a.*

آيوربل आयुर्बल *āyūrbal*, } f. age, lifetime, du-
آيورداد आयुर्दा *āyūrdā*, } ration of life. *s.*

ايوڙ एवड़ *ewar*, m. a flock of goats. *h.*

ايوگيه अयोग्य *a-yogya*, unfit, improper. *s.*

ايوگيتا अयोग्यता *a-yogyatā*, f. want of fitness. *s.*

ايوم एवम *evam*, thus, so, even so. *s.*

آيه आय *āya*, m. receipt, gain, profit. *h.*

آيه *āya* (v. *āyat*), a verse of the *ḳur,ān*. *a.*

ايه ईह *īh* (for *yih*), this, he, she, it. *h.*

ايهاں ईहां *īhān* (for *yahān*), here, in this place. *h.*

ايهك ऐहिक *aihik*, of this place; of this present world; worldly, mundane. *s.*

آيتا आयीता *āyītā*, prepared, ready. *s.*

آئين *ā,īn*, m. regulation, law, rules (common law; the laws delivered by *Muḥammad* are called *shar'*, those established by princes *ā,īn*); institute, custom, manner. *p.*

آئينتي پائينتي *ā,īntī-pā,īntī*, low, under, inferior. *d.*

آئين دان *ā,īn-dān*, m. one skilled in the law; but it generally signifies a man who practises on the simplicity of people by his knowledge of law, hence, a pettifogger, a rogue. *p.*

آئينه *ā,īna*, m. a mirror, looking-glass; the kneepan. *ā,īna,e iskandarī*, a celebrated mirror said to have been made by Aristotle, and placed on the summit of a tower built by Alexander the Great at his newly-built city of Alexandria. *p.*

آئينه دار *ā,īna-dār*, m. the mirror-holder, an officer at eastern courts; met. a mendicant. *ā,īna-dārī*, f. the office of holding the mirror. *p.*

آئينه دان *ā,īna-dān*, m. the case of a mirror. *p.*

آئينه ساز *ā,īna-sāz*, m. a mirror-maker. *ā,īna-sāzī*, the trade of mirror-making. *p.*

آئينه فروز *ā,īna-faroz*, or *ā,īna-afroz*, or *ā,īna-zidā,e*, m. an instrument for polishing mirrors. *p.*

آئينه محل *ā,īna-mahall*, m. an apartment of which the walls are covered with mirrors (in eastern palaces). *p. a.*

## ب

ب *be*, the second letter of the Arabic alphabet. It is sounded like our *b*, and in numeration by *abjad* it counts two. It is often prefixed to Persian and Arabic words with the sense of by, to, for, &c. In Arabic phrases it is always united to the noun it governs, and sounded *bi*. In Persian it is sounded *ba*, and may be united to its noun, or it may be written separately with the weak or imperceptible *h*. *a. p.*

ب ब *ba*, is the corresponding Devanāgarī letter, and in words from the Sanskrit it is frequently substituted for *v*, as *barāha* for *varāha*. It stands for *baruna*, the god of water: it may also denote the sun, the ocean, or water in general. *h. s.*

با बा *bā* (for वा *vā*), conj. or, either. *s.*

با *bā*, with, by, possessed of (in opposition to *be*, without, deprived of); frequently used as first member in composition, as in *bā-ābrū*, honourably, respectably. *bā-ittifāk*, with unity, harmoniously. *bā-asar*, effectively. *bā-ikhlās*, sincere. *bā-adab*, in accordance with good manners. *bā-ān-ki*, notwithstanding that. *bā-īmān*, faithful, religious. *bā-tadbīr*, prudent, with deliberation. *bā-tamīz*, discreet, judicious. *bā-khabar*, intelligent. *bā ḥayā*, modest. *bā-shu'ūr*, wise, intelligent. *bā-ḳā'ida*, according to rule. *bā murūwat*, humane. *bā maza*, tasteful, delicious. *bā wasf* or *bā wujūd*, notwithstanding. *bā waz'*, respectfully. *bā wafā*, sincere, faithful. *p.*

باب *bāb*, m. a chapter, section, or any division of a book; a door; subject, head, affair, business, point, matter, reason, manner, mode, species, method, sort; *bābu-t-taubat*, the door of repentance. In revenue language a head of accounts, a tax, a cess (vide the pl *abwāb*). *bāb-wār* and *bāb-yāft*, classified, items entered (as fields, &c.) under their proper heads. *bāb wārī*, f. classification *a.*

بابا बाबा *bābā*, m. father, sir; in Bengal it is a very common term for boy, girl, child, or any young person. *bābā-jān*, dear father, or dear child. *h.*

بابت *bābat*, f. account, head, article, item; business, affair, matter; on account of. This term, with its compounds, is much employed in revenue accounts; as, *bābat-wār*, according to entry. *bābat-wārī*, f any thing which is registered or entered in a general statement of accounts *bābat-yāft*, the particular items of any charge. *bābatī*, any cess or item of revenue: the Persian pl. *bābatān* is also used in the sense of "sundries," miscellaneous items. *a.*

بابر बाबर *bābar*, m. a kind of sweetmeat; a species of grass (v. *beb*). *h.*

بابرچي बाबर्ची *bābarchī* (for *bāwarchī*), m. a cook. *bābarchī khāna*, a cook's shop or kitchen, vulgarly called *bobberchy conner* by the non-reading Europeans, male and female. *p.*

بابريان बाबरियां *bābariyān*, a head of hair, long and uncut. *d.*

بابل *bābul*, Babel or the city of Babylon. *a.*

بابني बाबनी *bābnī*, f. a snake's hole. *h.*

بابو बाबू *bābū*, m. a child; a prince; master, a title among Hindus equivalent to our Mr or Squire, and it is now as common as the latter terms are among us. *h* [lon, Babel. *a.*

بابول *bābūl* (same as *bābul*), the city of Baby-

بابون बाबों *bābon*, for the sake of. *d.*

بابونه *bābūna*, m. camomile; wild ivy (*Richards*). *p.*

باپ बाप *bāp*, m. father. *bāp-k.*, a. to consider as a father. *bāp-re* or *bāp merā* (my father!), interj. an exclamation expressive of surprise, grief, &c. *h.*

باپتسما बापतिस्मा *baptismā*, m. baptism (this word has been recently introduced into the Indian dialects by the Christian Missionaries. *g.*

باپرو बाप्रौ *bāprau*, } helpless, poor, destitute. *h.*
باپڑا बापड़ा *bāpṛā*, }

باپھ बाफ *bāph*, f. steam, vapour. *s.*

باپي बापी *bāpī*, f. a large oblong pond or pool, commonly called a tank. *s.*

بات बात *bāt*, f. speech, language, word; account, subject, question, cause. *bāt bāndhnā*, a. to sophisticate, to prevaricate. *bāt baṛhānā*, a. to prolong a contest. *bāt bigāṛnā*, a. to mar a plot, to spoil. *bāt banānā*, a. to make up a story, to make excuses. *bāt pānā*, a. to accomplish one's wishes, to effect one's purpose. *bāt phernā*, a. to equivocate. *bāt phenknā*, a. to jeer, to mock, to speak at (but not to). *bāt ṭālnā*, a. to put off, to excuse one's self. *bāt chalānā*, a. to converse, to start a subject. *bāt chīt*, f. conversation, chit-chat. *bāt-dharānā*, a. to persist in making excuses, to put off, to evade. *bāt ḍālnā*, a. to throw away one's words, to ask in vain *bāt rakhnā*, a. to assist, to agree, to comply. *bāt rahnā*, n. to make good one's words, to be fulfilled or accomplished (declarations), to succeed, to overcome, to get the better in arguments, to be accepted, to preserve perfect. *bāt kā batakkaṛ-k.*, to multiply words, talk much on little *bāt kāṭnā*, a. to interrupt. *bāt kā jān*, in short. *bāt kān ko lenā*, a. to accept, agree to. *bāt kursī-nishīn-h.*, to be approved of (an affair or proposal). *bāt ko pīnā*, a. to have patience. *bāt-k.*, a. to converse, to talk, to speak. *bāt kī bāt*, unmeaning orders, commands not expected to be obeyed. *bāt kī bāt men*, in an instant. *bāt gaṛhnā*, n. to speak to the purpose, to (speak so that one's words) have effect or make impression. *bāt ghaṭ k.*, to determine, settle. *bāt lagānā*, to calumniate. *bāt mārnā*, to turn off, to evade, to divert (a discourse, &c.). *bāt man men basnā*, n. to recollect, remember. *bāt men kuchh-k.*, to perform a business in a word, *i. e.* in a short time, to lose no time in doing any thing. *bāt men girānā*, a. to floor (the opponent) in argument. *bāten sunānā*, a. to abuse, to speak harshly. *bāten sunnā*, a. to receive abuse or harsh reproof. *s.* [tism. *s*

بات बात *bāt*, m. pain in the joints, rheuma-

باتان خاني *bātān khānī*, talkative. *d.*

باتفاق *ba-ittifāk* or *bi-ittifāk*, with one consent, harmoniously. *a.* [Etawah. *h.*

باتن बातिन *bātin*, name of a tract of land in

باتوني बातूनी *bātūnī*, } conversable, enter-
باتونيا बातूनिया *bātūniyā*, } taining, talkative, chatty; a talkative, entertaining, conversable person. *h.*

باتي बाती *bātī*, f. a candle, a wick; a tent or bougie put into a wound to keep it open. *s.*

باٹ बाट *bāṭ*, f. a road, highway. *bāṭ sārū*, a traveller, a wayfarer; m. a weight, or measure of weight, whether of stone or metal. *bāṭ chhāp*, the stamp on weights and measures to guarantee their being genuine. *bāṭ-chhāpī*, fee for stamping weights, &c. *s.*

باٹا बाटा *bāṭā*, m. a share, portion. *d.*

باٹكا बाटिका *bāṭikā*, m. a villa. *s.*

باٹنا बाटना *bāṭnā* (also *bāṭhnā*), a. to share, to portion out or divide; to spin, to twist. *d.*

باٹي बाटी *bāṭī*, f. a habitation, dwelling-house, home; a garden-house. *s.* [other. *h.*

باٹي گھاٹي बाटघाटे *bāṭe-ghāṭe*, somewhere or

بااثر *bā-asar*, with effect, effective. *p. a.*

باج बाज *bāj*, without, in the absence of. *d.*

باج *bāj*, m. a tax, duty, toll, import, &c.; tribute, originally, that taken by one king from another. *bāj-dār* or *bāj gīr*, a tax-gatherer, or collector of tribute or revenue. *bāj guzār*, one who pays taxes, duties, &c. *p.*

باجا बाजा *bājā*, m. a musical instrument; music. *bājā-bajantar*, or *-bajattar*, a band of music. *s.*

باجاگاجا बाजागाजा *bājā-gājā*, m. the sound or clangor of various musical instruments. *s.*

باجرا बाजरा *bājrā*, m. a kind of grain so called; Indian corn (*Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

باجري बाजरी *bājrī*, f. same as *bājrā* only of a smaller kind. *h.*

باج‌گاج बाजगाज *bāj-gāj*, m. sound of musical [instruments. *s.*

باجگير *bāj-gīr*, one who receives or collects taxes, &c. *p.*

باجن बाजन *bājan*, m. pl. musical instruments. *h.*

باجنا बाजना *bājnā*, n. to sound (as a musical instrument); to be published; a. to play, strike up or perform on an instrument. *h.*

باجن‌باجا बाजनबाजा *bājan-bājā*, m. pl. musical instruments. *h.*

باجنتري बाजन्तरी *bājantarī*, f. a tax formerly exacted from musicians and dancing-girls. *h.*

باجو बाजू *bājū*, m. a kind of ornament for the arm. *h.*

باجه *bāja*, m. (v. *bājā*), a musical instrument. *s*

باجي बाजी *bājī*, m. a horse. *s.*

باچا बाचा *bāchā* or *vāchā*, f speech, affirmation, agreement, promise or pledge. *s.*

باچك बाचक *bāchak* or *vāchak*, speaker; (in grammar) an explanatory particle. *s.*

باچه बाछ *bāchh*, f. selection; the corner of the lip; adj. useless; in revenue language, it denotes the proportionate rate or division either of lands or liabilities attached to them. *bāchh-barār*, an adjustment of liabilities, &c. *s.*

باچها बाछा *bāchhā*, a calf (or young of any [animal). *s.*

باچهل बाछल *bāchhal*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* about *'Alīgaṛh*, &c. *h*

باچهنا बाछना *bāchhnā*, a. to choose, to se- [lect. *h.*

باچيه बाच्य *bāchya* or *vāchya*, m. a sentence (in grammar); adj. speakable, fit to speak. *s.*

باخا *bā<u>kh</u>ā*, m. (for باخه q. v.) a tortoise. *p.*

باخبر *bā-<u>kh</u>abar*, careful, intelligent. *p.*

باختن *bā<u>kh</u>tan* (r. *bāz*) to play, to sport with; to endanger. *p.*

باخته *bā<u>kh</u>ta*, played, lost (by play). *p.*

باخه *bā<u>kh</u>a*, m. a tortoise or turtle. *p.*

باد *bād*, f. wind. *bād-se bāt-k.*, to go very quickly, to be very swift. *bādi tund*, f. a stormy wind. *bād-paimā* or *bād raftar*, swift as the wind (generally applied to a horse). *bādi samūm*, f a hot pestilential wind *bād sanj*, idly speculative, vain; one who builds castles in the air. *bādi shurta*, f a fair wind, a favourable wind *badi farang*, St Anthony's fire (the pox ?). *bād farosh*, a musician or minstrel, literally a seller of wind. *badi mu<u>kh</u>ālif*, f. a contrary wind. *bādi sabā*, f. the morning breeze, a zephyr. *bādi murād*, f. a fair wind; in revenue language it denotes a remission on account of deficient produce. *p.*

باد *bād* (for *buvād*, precative form of *būdan*, to be;) may it be, or may it continue or be perpetual. (also *bādā*). *p.*

باد बाद *bād* or *vād*, m. accusation; assertion, asseveration, affirmation; a claim or plea; rheumatism. *bād-k.*, a. to argue. *s.*

بادار बादार *bādār*, a large house, granary raised on piles. *h.*

بادام *bādām*, m. an almond, also an Indian fruit resembling the almond, the catapūng of the Malays. *p.*

بادامه *bādāma*, the aurelia or silkworm in its nymphean state; a kind of silk; a dress made of rags sewn together, worn by *fakīrs*. *p.*

بادامي *bādāmī*, almond-coloured; almond-shaped; a kind of eunuch; a kind of dish of which almonds form a main ingredient. *p.*

بادانباد बादानुबाद *bādānubād*, m. altercation, dispute, &c. *s.*

بادباقي *bād-bāḳī*, f. subtraction (in arithme- [tic). *p a.*

بادبان *bād-bān*, m. a sail; a vessel in which a lamp is placed for protection from the wind. *p.*

بادپا *bād-pā*, having feet like the wind, fleet, swift (horse). *p.*

بادخايه *bād-<u>kh</u>āya*, m. the rupture. *p.*

بادخور *bād-<u>kh</u>or*, m. a disease in horses, from which the hair falls off. *p.*

بادخورا *bād-<u>kh</u>orā*, a scald head (*Tinea ca-* [*pitis*). *p.*

بادر बादर *bādar*, a cloud, (v. *bādal*). *h.*

بادر बादुर *bādur*, m. a flying fox; a bat. *s.*

بادرنج *bādranj*, بادرنگ *bādrang*, بادرنگين *bādrangīn*, an orange, a kind of citron, a species of large cucumber. *bādranj būya* or *bādrang boya*, Arabian balm, mountain balm. *p.*

بادريشه *bād-resha*, m. a whirl, a circular piece of wood at the end of a spindle; the round piece of wood at the upper end of a tent-pole. *p.*

بادريه *bādriya*, m. a ventilator suspended to the roof of a house, to increase the circulation of air, and drive away flies *p.*

بادشاه *bādshāh*, m. a king, a sovereign: this is an Arab corruption of the Persian word *pādishāh*, q v. *p.*

بادشاهانه *bādshāhāna*, kingly, in the manner [of a king. *p.*

بادشاهت *bādshāhat*, f. a kingdom, government. *p.*

بادشاه‌زاده *bādshāh-zāda*, a king's son, a prince. *bādshāh-zādī*, a princess. *p.*

بادشاهي *bādshāhī*, f. royalty, sovereignty; adj. royal, belonging to a king. *bādshāhī sanad*, a royal tenure, or grant of land rent-free. *p*

بادشه *bādshah* (same as *bādshāh*), a king, &c. *p.*

بادکش *bād-kash*, m. a fan, a ventilator; a punkah; bellows. *p.*

بادگرد *bād-gird*, a whirlwind. *p.*

بادل बादल *bādal*, m. a cloud. *h.*

بادلا बादला *bādlā*, } m. gold or silver thread,
بادله बादलः *bādla*, } brocade, &c. *h.*

بادلي बादली *bādalī*, silver cloth; cloudiness. *h.*

بادم *bādam* (for *bādām*), an almond; spiceries. *p.*

بادمهره *bād-muhra*, m. an antidote for a snake's bite. *p.*

بادنجان *bādinjān*, the egg plant. *p.*

بادنما *bād-numā*, m. a weathercock. *p.*

باده *bāda*, m. wine, spirits. *bāda-parast*, addicted to wine. *bāda-kash*, wine-drawer. *bāda-nosh*, or *bāda-gusār*, a wine-bibber. *p.*

بادھ बाध *bādh*, a lesser division of an estate; a plain, a desert. *h.*

بادھ बाध *bādh*, m. prohibition, hindrance; a chord, a string. *s*

بادھا बाधा *bādhā*, f. pain, anguish. *s.*

بادھت बाधित *bādhit*, obstructed, impeded, pained, tormented. *s.*

بادھك बाधक *badhak*, one who interrupts, &c. *s.*

بادھن बाधन *bādhan*, m. pain, act of obstructing or opposing. *s.*

بادھوائي *bād-hawā,ī*, f. fruitlessness, uselessness; waste. *p.*

بادھيه बाध्य *bādhya*, what ought to be stopped. *s.*

بادي *bādī*, flatulent, troubled with wind. *p.*

بادي बादी *bādī* (for *vādī*), an accuser, a plaintiff, an enemy. *bādī chor*, an inveterate thief. *s.*

بادي *bādī*, beginner, an author. *a.*

باديان *bādiyān* (also *bādiyāna*), sweet fennel; anise seed. *s.*

باديه *bādiya*, m. a bowl, cup, glass (but generally made of brass or bell-metal). *p.*

باديه *bādiya*, m. a desert, a wilderness. *a.*

باڈھ बाढ *bāḍh*, f. stubble. *h.*

باڈھنا बाढना *bāḍhnā*, a. to cut, to shear. *h.*

باذق *bāẕik*, the juice of grapes, slightly boiled. *a.*

بار *bār*, m. load; time, once; a court, a tribunal, sitting of a sovereign to give audience; repetition; fruit; leave, permission, admission; pregnancy. *bār dar*, loaded, full of fruit; pregnant. *bār-denā*, to load; to give charge; to impose, to give trouble, to encumber; to give admission, to give leave. *ka,ī bār karke*, after several times or turns. *p.*

بار बार *bār*, f. time, occasion, delay; verge, edge; a girl not exceeding sixteen; m. day of the week; door; water; child; hair; prohibition, obstacle. *bar lagānā*, to delay, to hesitate. *s.*

بار बार *bār*, } m. perquisite of the *ahīr* or
بارا बारा *bārā*, } cow-herd in milk, generally the milk of every eighth day. *h.*

بارا *bārā*, m. wind, air, atmosphere. *d.*

بارادري बारादरी *bārādarī* (v. *bārah*), f. a summer-house. *h.*

باراسنگا बारासिंगा *bārāsingā*, m. a stag (*Cervus elaphus*). *h.*

باراکھري बाराखरी *bārākharī*, f. the combination of the consonants (in the Devanāgarī) with the vowel symbols. *h.*

باران *bārān*, m. rain, the rainy season. *p.*

باراني *bārānī*, f. a great coat, or cloak for keeping off the rain; unirrigated land, *i.e.* land depending on the natural rains of the season. *p.*

باراه बाराह *bārāh*, m. a boar, a hog; the third incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*

باراهي बाराही *bārāhī*, f. land; adj. relating to *bārah*, the third incarnation. *h. s.*

باربار *bār-bār*, repeatedly, often (also *bārambār*). *bār-bār-ī k.*, to procrastinate, delay. *p.*

باربٹائي बारबटाई *bār-baṭā,ī*, f. division of the crops by sheaves or shocks, before the corn is trodden out. *h.*

باربر *bārbar*, burden-bearing (ox or ass). *p.*

باربردار *bār-bardār*, m. a porter, a burden-bearer. *p.*

باربرداري *bār-bardārī*, f. expenses of travelling, coolie-hire, carriage-hire, means of conveyance. *p.*

بارج बारिज *bārij* (for *vārija*), m. the lotus. *bārija nayan*, having eyes like the flower of the lotus. *s.*

بارجات *bārjāt*, an oppressive custom, forcing the natives to buy goods above the market price. *p.*

بارجائي *bārjā,e*, a custom of forcing people to buy goods at an exorbitant price; likewise, a free grant of a spot of ground made by the zamindārs and landholders to any of their relatives, the rents of which, to prevent a loss to the donor, are assessed upon the rest of his possessions. *p.*

بارچاپ *bār chāp*, a kind of cloth. *d.*

بارخاص *bāri-ḵẖāṣṣ*, m. private hall of audience. *p.*

بارخاطر *bāri-ḵẖāṭir*, load or distress of mind. *p. a.*

بارخانه *bār-ḵẖāna*, m. a warehouse. *p.*

بارخدا *bāri-ḵẖudā*, Great God. *p.*

بارد बारिद *bārid* m. (for *vārid*), a cloud. *s.*

بارد *bārid*, cold, frigid; established. *a.*

بارز *bāriz*, a term in arithmetic, the sum total or gross amount. *p.*

بارش *bārish*, f. rain; a shower of rain. *p.*

بارعام *bār-i-'ām*, m. public hall of audience. *p. a.*

بارك बारिक *bārik*, m. rain (for *vārik* or *vārid*). *h.*

بارك الله *bārak-allāh* (God prosper you), a phrase expressive of admiration. *a.*

باركش *bār-kash*, lit. "burden-bearing," applied to elephants, carts, porters, &c. *p.*

بارگاه *bārgāh* or بارگه *bārgah*, f. a court, palace, place of audience. *bār-gāh-i-khās*, private court, privy-council chamber. *bārgāh-i-'ām*, public court, where every body is admitted. *p.*

بارگي *bāragī* or *bārgī* (used in comp.), time, or turn. *p.*

بارگير *bārgīr*, m. a horseman (soldier) who does not find his own horse; a beast of burthen. *p.*

بارن बारण *bāraṇ* (for *vāraṇ*), m. forbidding, prohibiting, preventing; an elephant. *s.*

بارنا बारना *bārnā*, n. to leave off, to separate, to quit; a. to forbid, to prohibit. *s.*

بارنا बारना *bārnā*, a. to light, to kindle. *h.*

بارنبار बारंबार *bārambār* (for *bār-bār*), often, repeatedly. *h.*

بارنبه बारंबः *bāramba*, m. fruit of mangoes, revenue derived from mango groves. *h.*

باردندگي *bārandagī*, f. rain, raining. *p.*

بارنده *bāranda*, that which rains or showers. *p.*

بارني बारुणी *bāruṇī*, f. spirituous liquors. *s.*

بارو बारू *bārū*, f. sand (vide *bālū*); m. a child. *s.*

بارو *bārū* (for *bārūt*), f. gunpowder, saltpetre. *p.*

باروان *bārwāṅ* (for *bārahwāṅ*), the twelfth. *h.*

باروت *bārūt*, باروd *bārūd*, f. saltpetre; gunpowder. *p.*

باره बारह *bārah*, land next to or surrounding a village. *h.*

باره बारह *bārah*, twelve. *bārah-darī*, f. a summerhouse (q.d. with twelve doors). *bārah bāṭ honā*, n. to become a vagabond, to be ruined or harassed. *h.*

باره *bāra*, for the sake of, in behalf of, as in the phrase *dar bāra,e man*, in my behalf; (in comp.) turn, time; as, *dū-bāra*, twice, over again. *p.*

بارها *bār-hā*, often, repeatedly. *p.*

بارهسنگا बारहसिंगा *bārah-singā*, m. lit. "a twelve tiner;" a stag with horns of twelve branches (*Cervus elaphus*). *h.*

باري *bāre*, once, one time; it is used by some authors in the sense of at last, at length, lastly. *p.*

باري *bārī*, m. a name of the Deity, the Creator. *bārī ta'ālā*, the most high God. *a.*

باری बारी *bārī*, f. a garden, an orchard, a house; a window; an ornament worn in the ear and nose; a young girl not exceeding sixteen. *a.*

باري बारी *bārī*, m. the name of a caste of Hindūs whose business it is to sell torches and leaves which are used as platters: the same caste occasionally act as barbers. *h.*

باري *bārī*, tour, turn. *bārī-dār*, an attendant who waits in turn with others. *bārī kī tap*, an intermittent fever. *p.*

بارياب *bār-yāb*, admitted at court or into company; one who has the entrée. *p.*

باريابي *bāryābī*, f. admittance at court or into company; having the entrée. *p.*

باريدن *bārīdan*, to rain, to shower. *p.*

باريك *bārīk*, fine, slender, minute, subtile. *bārīk-bīn*, intelligent, penetrating, quick of apprehension. *bārīk-miyān*, slender-waisted. *p.*

باريكي *bārīkī*, f. subtilty; minuteness. *p.*

باڑ बाड़ *bāṛ*, f. edge; name of a place near Mungir; a fence, a hedge; a line (of soldiers); a margin. *bāṛ-pakṛānā*, to urge on, to instruct. *bāṛ jhāṛnā* and *bāṛ uṛānā*, a. to fire a volley. *bāṛ-bāndhnā*, a. to inclose a field with thorns. *bāṛ-rakhnā*, *-chirnā*, or *-chaṛwānā*, a. to sharpen. *bāṛ-denā*, or *dilwānā*, a. to sharpen, to grind, excite, to instigate. *h.*

باڑا बाड़ा *bāṛā*, m. an inclosure; alms, charity. *h.*

باڑو बाड़व *bāṛav*, باڑوانل बाड़वानल *bāṛavānal*, m. submarine fire. *s.*

باڑھ बाढ़ *bāṛh*, f. a flood; promotion, increase. *h.*

باڑھنا बाढ़ना *bāṛhnā*, باڑھنو बाढ़नो *bāṛhnau*, n. to increase, go on, advance, rise, swell; to be promoted, to amount, lengthen. *h.*

باڑھي बाढ़ही *bāṛhī*, f. usurious profit or interest taken on grain; interest in kind paid upon seed grain. *h.*

باڑي बाड़ी *bāṛī*, a kitchen-garden; a house with the garden, orchard, &c., attached to it; also cotton (see *bāṛī*). *s.* [knives, &c.). *h.*

باڑيا बाड़िया *bāṛiyā*, m. a whetter (of swords,

باز *bāz*, m. a female falcon, a hawk. *bāz-dār*, m. a falconer. *bāz-dārī*, f. the charge of hawks, keeping falcons. *a.*

باز *bāz*, adv. again, once more. *bāz-ānā*, n. to decline, to leave off; to refuse, to reject, to desist. *bāz rakhnā*, a. to hold back, to prevent, to forbid. *bāz-rahnā*, n. to decline, to reject, to leave off; to refuse; (in comp.) it denotes a player; as, *shaṭranj-bāz*, a chess-player; *ḥukka-bāz*, a juggler. *p.*

بازار *bāzār*, m. a market: according to Gladwin it denotes a constant and established market, in contradistinction to *hāṭ*, an occasional one. *p.*

بازاري *bāzārī*, belonging to a market; market people, common people. *bāzārī bāt*, low or vulgar language; patois; Billingsgate. *p.*

بازپرس *bāz-purs*, بازخواست *bāz-khwāst*, m. reiterated inquiry; minute investigation. *p.*

بازپسين *bāz-pasīn*, last, hindmost. *p.*

بازرگان *bāzargān* (for *bāzārgān*), m. a merchant, a dealer in the market. *p.*

بازرگاني *bāzargānī*, f. merchandise, traffic, trade commerce. *p.*

بازكردن *bāz-kardan*, to throw open (a door). *p.*

بازگشت *bāz-gasht* or *bāz-gashta*, returned, retreated. *p.*

بازگون *bāz-gūn*, preposterous, upside down. *p.*

بازگير *bāz-gīr*, a falconer; a chronologist, or historian; (for *bāj-gīr*), a collector of revenue. *p.*

بازنده *bāzanda*, playing, a player; a kind of pigeon (vide *khirad-afroz*). *p.*

بازو *bāzū*, m. the arm (plur. *bāzū,ān*); the fold of a door; the side of a bedstead; a friend, a companion; one who repeats the chorus of the *marsiya*; an accompanier in a song. *bāzū denā*, a. to assist, to help, to support. *p.*

بازوبند *bāzū-band*, m an ornament worn on the arm, a bracelet or an armlet. *p.*

بازي *bāzī*, f. play, sport; a game, a stake at play. *bāzī khānā*, to lose, to be cast; to be cheated. *bāzī pānā*, to be victorious prosperous. *bāzī lagānā*, to wager. *bāzī lejānā*, to win, to excel. *p.*

بازيافت *bāz-yāft*, resumption of any thing, the act of resuming alienated lands or property of any kind. *p.*

بازيچه *bāzīcha*, f. fun, play, sport; wagering; [a toy, plaything. *p.*

بازيدن *bāzīdan*, to sport, to play; to gamble. *p.*

بازيگاه *bāzī-gāh*, f a place for exhibiting feats of activity; a theatre. *p.*

بازيگر *bāzīgar*, m. a tumbler, one who exhibits feats of activity. *p.*

بازيگرن *bāzīgaran*, } f. a tumbling-woman,
بازيگرني *bāzīgarnī*, } an actress. *p.*

بازيگري *bāzīgarī*, f. the art of juggling, tumbling, &c. *p.*

باس बास *bās*, f. smell, scent, odour. *bās-* [*banyā*, a perfumer. *s.*

باس बास *bās*, } m. abode, residence, lodg-
باسا बासा *bāsā*, } ing, temporary residence. *s.*

باآساني *ba-āsānī*, with facility, easily. *p.*

باستان *bāstān* (in Persian), ancient, past: in the south of India it is used corruptly for *ba'd az an*, after afterwards. *p. d.*

باستو बास्तु *bāstu*, site or foundation of a house. *s.*

باسٹھ बासठ *bāsaṭh*, sixty-two. *h.*

باسديو बासुदेव *bāsudev* (properly *vāsudeva*), name of Krishna, the son of Vasudeva. *s.*

باسر बासर *bāsar* (for *vāsar*), m. a day. *s.*

باسري *bāsrī* or *bāsurī*, f. (v. *bāṅsrī*), a flute, pipe, &c. *s.*

باسق *bāsiq*, tall, lofty (palm-tree). *a.*

باسك बासुक *bāsuk*, } m. the name of the
باسكي बासुकी *bāsukī*, } serpent which supports the universe, and which was used as a string to whirl the mountain Mandar in churning the ocean for the *amrit*, &c. *s.*

باسليق *bāsalīq*, f. the great vein in the arm [(*Vena basilica*). *g.*

باسمتي बासमती *bāsmatī*, f. a fragrant kind of rice, also of millet. *h.*

باسن बासन *bāsan*, m. a basin, goblet, pot, [plate, dish, &c. *h.*

باسنا बासना *bāsnā* or *vāsanā*, f. desire, inclination. *s.*

باسنا बासना *bāsnā* or बासना *vāsanā*, a. to scent, to perfume. *s.*

باسي बासी *bāsī*, stale, fusty, perfumed. *bāsī-k.*, to make stale; to vomit. *h.*

باسي बासी *bāsī* or *vāsī*, an inhabitant; (used in comp.), as *ban-bāsī*, or *vana-vāsī*, inhabitant of the woods. *s.*

باسيان बासियान *bāsiyān*, name of a tribe of [*ahīrs*. *h.*

باش *bāsh*, stay, stop, be patient; (in comp.) it denotes being, staying, as *shab-bāsh*, staying for a night. *p.*

باشا *bashā*, m. a kind of falcon, a hawk. *p.*

باشد *bāshad*, it may be, perhaps. *p.*

باشگيا बासगिया *bāshgiyā*, crops being choked and destroyed by weeds. *h.*

باشنده *bashanda*, an inhabitant, a dweller. *p.*

باشه *bāsha*, m. a hawk (same as *bashā*). *p.*

باشين *bāshīn*, a female falcon. *p.*

باصره *bāsira*, sight, the sense of seeing. *a.*

باطل *bātil*, false, vain; absurd, futile, ignorant; abolished, *a.*

باطلي *batilī*, f. vanity, folly, absurdity. *a.*

باطن *bātin*, m. the inward part, the heart; adj. internal, hidden, concealed. *a.*

باطني *bātnī*, intrinsic, internal. *a.*

باعث *bā'is*, cause, account, occasion, inducement; author, producer; prep. by means or by reason of. *a.*

باغ *bāgh*, m. a garden, orchard, grove. *bāghī sabz dikhānā* or *-dikhlānā*, to excite desire and expectation by deceitful promises *bāgh-bāgh-honā*, or *hojānā*, n. to be delighted, to rejoice greatly. *p.*

باغات *bāghāt*, pl. gardens, groves, orchards. *p.*

باغايتي *baghāyatī*, fit for garden cultivation; f. fruit raised in a garden; tax levied on gardens. *h.*

باغبان *bāgh-bān*, m. a gardener. *p.*

باغباني *bagh-bānī*, f. gardening. *p.*

باغچه *bāghcha*, m. a small garden, orchard, &c. *p.*

باغره *bāghira*, m. an indolent swelling or [tumour, a wen. *p.*

باغشاي *bāghshāī*, f. a walk in a garden. *d*

باغكاري *bāgh-kārī*, f. garden cultivation, business of a gardener. *p.*

باغوالا *bāgh-wālā*, باغوان *bāghwān*, m. a gardener, the owner of a garden. *p.h.*

باغها *bāghhā*, pl. gardens, orchards. *p.*

باغي *bāghī*, a mutineer, traitor, rebel. *a.*

باغيچه *bāghīcha*, a little garden (v. *bāghcha*). *p.*

باف *bāf*, (in comp.) weaving or woven. *kināri-bāf*, a weaver of lace. *zarī-bāf*, a gold-lace weaver; a kind of cloth interwoven with gold. *p.*

بافت *bāft*, web, weaving, tissue, texture. *p.*

بافته *bāfta*, woven; m. a kind of cloth: a colour in pigeons; buttons woven like mohair; (in comp.) it denotes woven, wrought, as *zar-bāfta*, wrought in gold, embroidered. *p.*

بافراط *ba-ifrāt*, in abundance, copiously. *p. a.*

بافنده *bāfanda* or *bāfinda*, a weaver. *p.*

باقر *bākir*, abounding in wealth and knowledge, one who is deeply learned. *a.*

باقرخاني *bākir-khānī*, f. a kind of bread or cake mixed with butter and milk. Dr. Gilchrist suggests, in his Vocabulary, that this kind of cake took its name from some nobleman called *Bakir-khan*, as our word *sandwich* is said to be so named after Lord Sandwich. *a.*

باقلا *bākilā*, باقله *bākila*, m. a bean, a pea, a potherb. *a.*

باقي *bākī*, remnant, remainder, balance, arrears; adj. permanent, durable, eternal. *bākī-dār*, owing a balance; a revenue defaulter. *bākī-rahnā*, n. to remain, to be left, to be saved. *a.*

باقيات *bākiyāt*, remainders, balances, arrears. *a.*

باك *bāk*, m. fear, apprehension. *p.*

باك बाक *bāk* or *vāk*, m. language, dialect, speech; in the language of revenue officers it is used to denote a verbal estimate of the produce without measuring the field. *s.*

باكره *bākira*, an unblemished virgin. *a.*

باكري बाकरी *bākrī*, f. a cow advanced about five months in pregnancy (also a small buffalo). *h.*

باكس बाकस *bākas*, m. a bush of which charcoal is made for the manufacture of gunpowder (*Justicia adhatoda*). *s.*

باكلا बाकला *bāklā*, m. a bean, a potherb (v. *bākila*). *h.*

باكند बाकन्द *bākand*, a portion of the crop, about two-fifths, paid as rent by the cultivators to the zamindārs. *h.*

باكهر बाखर *bākhar*, باكهل बाखल *bakhal*, m. name of a drug used as a ferment; a house, an inclosure, several houses contained within one inclosure; an area or court-yard. *h.*

باكيه बाक्य *bākya* (for *vākya*), m. (in gram.) a sentence; speech, a word. *s.*

باگ बाग *bāg*, f. a rein, a bridle. *bāg-mornā*, to turn the reins: it is applied to the drying up of the small-pox: when the pustules begin to blacken and dry up, they say *sītlā* or *mātā ne bāg morī*. *bāg hāth se chhuṭnā*, the power of choice to be lost to any one. *h.*

باگ *bāg* (Dakh. for باگهه), a tiger. *bāg ka paṭṭha*, a tiger's cub. *h.*

باگا बागा *bāgā*, m. a vestment; honorary dress. *h.*

باگڈور बागडोर *bāgdor*, f. a long rein with which horses are led. *h.*

باگر बागर *bāgar*, m. a hedge of thorns or twigs; name of a tract of country belonging to the *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

باگري बागरी *bāgrī*, a native of Bāgar. *h.*

باگم बागम *bāgam*, m. any cultivated spot. *h.*

باگنهك *bāgnakh*, the claws of a tiger set in silver and worn round the neck by a string as a charm against sundry evils. A kind of weapon made of steel, resembling huge claws, and fitting upon the hands. With this instrument the celebrated Sevajee, the Mahratta chief, is said to have murdered the Muhammadan governor of Bijapur, while embracing him under pretence of friendship. (Bunning). *d.*

باگهه बाघ *bāgh*, باگها बाघा *bāgha*, m. a tiger. *bāgh-bakrī*, f. tiger and goat, a kind of children's play, akin to our "fox and geese". *s.*

باگهمبر बाघंबर *bāghambar*, m. a tiger's skin. *s.*

باگهن बाघन *bāghan*, باگهني बाघनी *bāghnī*, f. a tigress. *s.*

باگهي बाघी *bāghī*, f. a bubo. *h.*

باگي बागी *bāgī*, a horseman, a rider. *s.*

بال बाल *bāl*, f. a girl not arrived at the age of maturity; m. a child under five years old; adj. infantine, childish; ignorant, uninstructed. *s.*

بال बाल *bāl*, m. hair; a child. *bāl bākā na hoe* (let not the hair be bent or disordered), a mode of inculcating extraordinary care. *bāl-bāl*, hair by hair, every hair. *bāl bāndhī kauṛī mārnā*, to shoot at, not to miss; to act with great care, not to mistake. *s.*

بال *bāl*, m. a wing. *bāl-dār*, winged. *p.*

بال बाल *bāl*, f. an ear of corn; a crack in a cup or glass; m. the thread on which sugar is crystallized. *bāl-dār*, a cracked vessel (of china, glass, &c.). *h.*

بالو बालु *bālu*, m. a drug commonly called *elā baluk*. *s.*

بال *bal*, m. heart; power. *a.*

بالا *bālā*, above, up; m. top. *bāla-batānā*, or *-denā*, a. to baulk, to circumvent, to dupe; to put off, to disappoint, to prevaricate. *bālā bālā*, deceitfully, fraudulently; secretly. *bālā dast*, superior. *p.*

بالا बाला *bālā*, m. a kind of grub which eats the young plants of wheat or barley when about six inches high. *h.*

بالا बाला *bālā*, f. a girl not arrived at the age of maturity; a medicinal and fragrant plant, of the roots of which *tattīs* are made (*Andropogon muricatum*), commonly called by Europeans "cus-cuss"; m. an earring; a male child, a boy. *bālā chānd*, the new moon. *s.*

بالابر *bālābar*, m. part of the *angarkhā* (q.v.) that laps over the thigh. *p.*

بالابند *bālā-band*, m. part of the native dress, a kind of turban; a coat of a particular kind. *p.*

بالابهولا बालाभोला *bālā-bholā*, adj. innocent, artless, as a child; m. an artless child. *s. h.*

بالاپن बालापन *bālā-pan*, m. childhood, infancy; also boyhood. *s.*

بالاپوش *bālā-posh*, m. a coverlet, quilt. *p.*

بالاتپ बालातप *bālātap*, m. the rays of the rising sun. *s.*

بالاتفاق *bi-l-ittifāk*, lit. by agreement, by chance. *a.* [(an estate, &c.). *h.*

بالاجمال *bi-l-ijmāl*, in the whole, in the lump

بالاچاند बालाचांद *bālā-chānd*, the new moon. *s.*

بالاخانه *bālā-khāna*, m. an upper room, an upper story, a balcony *p.*

بالادست *bālā-dast*, superior, high-handed. *p.*

بالاگشتي *bālā-gashtī*, an inspector of police. *p.*

بالان *bālan*, hairs of the head, the hair collectively. *bālan bharā*, full of hair, bristly. *d.*

بالانشين *bālā-nishīn*, seated aloft, superior. *p.*

بالاوپست *bālā o past*, above and below, *i.e.* the heavens above and the earth beneath. *p.*

بالائي *bālā,ī*, s. a horse led for show; any extra tax; adj. external, superficial. *p.*

بالائي‌مزي *bālā,ī maze* (pl.), m. superficial or hollow pleasures. *p.*

بالائي‌يافت *bālā,ī yāft*, f. perquisites. *p.*

بال‌بچي *bal bachche*, pl. children. *s. p.*

بالبنان *bi-l banān*, with the tips of the fingers; "*monstrari digitis*." *a.*

بال‌بهوگ बालभोग *bāl-bhog*, m. an offering to Krishna, presented early in the morning. *s.*

بال‌پر *bal par*, m. adoption of better habits; *bāl par nikālnā*, to turn over a new leaf; to flourish or prosper; to betray one's evil disposition, to begin wicked pranks, to show the cloven hoot. *p.*

بالپن *bāl-pan*, m. (v. *bālāpan*), childhood, &c. *s.*

بالتصريح *bi-t-tasrīh*, distinctly, explicitly. *a.*

بال‌توڑ बालतोड़ *bāl-tor*, m. a pimple, a sore. *h.*

بالجمله *bi-l jumla*, in short, to conclude. *a.*

بال‌چهڑ बालछड़ *bāl-chhar*, f. the name of a medicine or perfume. *h.* [happily. *a.*

بالخير *bi l-khair*, in a good manner, well,

بالذات *bi-z-zāt* or *bi-z-zāti*, naturally, originally. *bi-zātihi*, in its nature or essence. *a.*

بالراج बालराज *bālrāj*,
بالسوريه बालसूर्य *balsūrya*, } m. lapis lazuli. *s.*

بال‌رانڈ बालरांड *bāl-rānd*, f. a very young widow or one who lost her husband when she was very young. *s*

بالش *bālish*, m. a pillow, a cushion. *p.*

بالشت *bālisht*, f. a span; a pillow. *p.*

بالضرورت *bi-z-zarūrat* (also ***bi-z-zarūra***), necessarily, perforce. *a.*

بالعكس *bi-l'aks*, the reverse. ***us ke bi-l'aks***, the contrary to that. *a.*

بالغ *bāligh*, m. a youth just arrived at the age of maturity; adj. of age; fem. *bāligha*, marriageable. *a.*

بالفرض *bi-l-farz*, granted that, on the supposition or condition that. *a.*

بالفعل *bi-l-fi'l*, in fact, actually; now, for the present moment; in short; in the mean time. *a.*

بالقصد *bi-l-kasd*, on purpose. *a.*

بالقوت *bi-l-kūwat*, by the strength, or power of. *a.* [name of a drug (v. *bālu*). *s.*

بالك बालक *bālak*, m. a young child. *bāluk*,

بالكا बालका *balkā* or *bālakā*, m. a young follower or disciple of a *jogi* or *sanyāsi*. *s.*

بالكا बालुका *bālukā*, f. sand, gravel. *s.*

بالكاگڑ बालुकागड़ *bālukāgar*, m. a sort of fish. *s.*

بالكامي बालुकामय *bālukāmay*, sandy, gravelly. *s.*

بالكپن बालकपन *bālakpan*,
بالكپنا बालकपना *bālakpanā*,
بالكتوه बालकत्व *bālakatwa*, } m. childhood, boyhood; infancy, childishness. *s.*

بالكل *bi-l-kull* (or *bi-l-kullīya*), totally, altogether. *a.*

بالكيه बालकीय *bālakīya*, childish, infantine. *s.*

بال‌گوپال बालगोपाल *bāl-gopāl*, offspring. *s.*

بالله *bi-llāh* (or *bi-llāhi*), by God. *bi-llāhi-l'azīm*, by the High God! *a.*

بالم बालम *bālam*, m. a lover, or beloved person; a husband; a kind of cloth. ***bālam khīrā***, m. a sort of cucumber, in season in the rains (a variety of *Cucumis sativus*). *h.* [son). *a.*

بالمقطعه *bi-l-mukta'a*, a kind of tenure. (v. Wil-

بالنا बालना *bālnā*, a. to light, to kindle (v. *barnā*). *h.*

بالند बालन्द *bāland*, name of a tribe inhabiting the southern parts of *Mirzapūr*. *h.*

بالنگو *bālangu*, a species of citron. *p.*

بالني बालिनी *bālinī*, f. the constellation *aswini*. *s.*

بالو बालू *bālū*, f. sand, gravel. *s.*

بالوبرد *bālū-burd*, land covered with a deposit of sand after an inundation; also, a remission of revenue on that account. *s. p.*

بالوپويت बालोपवीत *bālopavīt*, m. a child's sacrificial thread; a cloth covering the privities (of children). *s.*

بالوچري बालूचरी *bālūcharī*, a kind of silk cloth manufactured in Balūchar, near Murshidabād. *h.*

بالوفا *bi-l-wafā*, in truth, in reality. *a.*

بالوك बालुक *bāluk*, m. a sort of poison. *s.*

بالي बाली *bālī*, f. a female-child; ear-ring worn in the ear, passing through the centre of it: it also signifies an ear of corn. *s.*

بالي बाली *bālī*, m. name of a monkey, the son of Indra, killed by Rāma. *s.*

باليدگي *bālīdagī*, f. vegetation. *p.*

باليده هونا *bālīda honā*, n. to vegetate. *p. h.*

باليش बालीश *bālīsh*, m. pain in making water, from gravel, &c. *s.*

باليقين *bi-l-yaḳīn*, assuredly, certainly. *a.*

بالين *bālīn*, f. a pillow, a cushion. *p.*

باليه बाल्य *bālya*, m. childhood, infancy. *s.*

باليه बालेय *bāleya*, } m. name of a plant
باليه‌شاك बालेयशाक *bāleyashāk*, } (*Siphomanthus Indica*). *s.*

بام बाम *bām*, f. an eel (*Ophidium simack*, *Buch.*); m. the left (side); an enemy. *s.*

بام *bām*, m. an upper story, a terrace; the morning dawn. *p.*

بام *bām*, m. a fathom, a measure of six feet, or three and a half cubits. *d.*

بام‌انگ बामअंग *bām-ang*, m. the left side. *s.*

بامبهي बाम्भी *bāmbhī*, } f. a snake's hole. *s.*
بامبهني बाम्भनी *bāmbhnī*, }

بامداد *bāmdād* or *bāmdādān*, f. morning, dawn, Aurora; adv. in the morning. *p.*

بامن बामन *bāman* (for *vāmana*), a dwarf, one of the incarnations of Vishnu. *s.*

بامن *bāman*, } m. a Brāhman. *d.*
بامنه *bāmanh*, }

بامن‌هتي बामनहट्टी *bāman-hattī*, f. name of a plant (*Ovieda verticellata, Roxb.*). *h.*

بامهن बाम्हन *bāmhan*, m. a Brāhman. *s.*

بامهني बाम्हनी *bāmhnī*, f. a stye on the eye-lids; a species of lizard. *h.*

بامهني बाम्हनी *bāmhnī* f. (for *bāhmanī*), the wife of a Brāhman; name of a medicinal herb. *s.*

بان बान *bān*, f. temper, quality, manners; m. a rocket used in battle; the boar or swell of the tide; a kind of rope made of mūnj. *h.*

بان बान *bān* or *vān*, m. an arrow; the name of an asur, son of Rājā Bali. *s.*

بان *bān*, m. name of a tree (*Guilandina moringa*), whose seeds are called *ḥabb-ul-bān*, bennut, or according to some, *Bakain* (*Melia sempervirens*); that which yields benjamin or benzoin (*Styrax benzoe*); a tree the leaves and flowers of which are sweet-scented, called by the Persians *bed-mashk*. *p.*

بان *bān*, keeper or guardian; (used in comp.) as *dar-bān*, a door-keeper, *bāg͟h-bān*, a gardener. *p.*

بانا बाना *bānā*, m. habit, profession; a kind of weapon; fashion in dress, peculiar to individuals, or bodies taken individually (so regimentals may be called *bānā*); uniformity; the woof (in weaving); a veil. *bānā bāndhnā*, to be ready, to be determined. In the Dakhanī dialect it denotes the basin or metal bucket of a *pacotta*, or lever for raising water. *h.*

بانا बाना *bānā*, a. to open or spread out. *h.*

بانات बानात *bānāt*, f. broad-cloth. *h.*

باناتي बानाती *bānātī*, woollen, made of broad-cloth. *h.*

بانان *bānān* (v. *bāyān*), the left hand or side. *s.*

بانب बांब *bāmb*, m. (also *bāmb-andhū,ā*), an eel, snake (see *bām*). *h.*

بان بان كرنا बां बांक *bān bān k.*, to prate idly, to tattle foolishly. *h.*

بانبهني बांभनी *bāmbhnī*, }
بانبهئي बांभई *bāmbha,ī*, } f. a snake's hole. *h.*
بانبهي बांभी *bāmbhī*, }

بان‌پرستهه बानप्रस्थ *bāna-prasth*, m. the state of an anchorite or hermit (see *āsram*). *s.*

بانٹ बांट *bānṭ*, m. share, distribution; a weight (*i. e.* the standard by which things are weighed); food given to a cow while milking her. *s.*

بانٹا बांटा *bānṭā*, m. portion, share. *s.*

بانٹ چونٹ बांटचींट *bānṭ-chonṭ*, share, distribution. *s*

بانٹنا बांटना *bānṭnā*, } a. to share, to distribute,
بانٹهنا बांठना *bānṭhnā*, } to divide, participate, dispose of. Also *bānṭ-lenā*, the same. *s.*

بانجر बांजर *bānjar*, (land) lying waste or fallow. *h.*

بانجه बांझ *bānjh* (Dakh. *bānj*), barren (applicable to females, also to land or soil. *s.*

بانجيه बाणिज्य *bānijya*, m. trade, commerce, merchandise. *s.*

بانچنا बांचना *bānchnā*, a. to read; m. Dakh. *bānchnā* (for *bachnā*); n. to escape, to be saved. *s.*

بانچها बांछा *bānchhā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*

بانچهت बांछित *bānchhit*, desired, longed for. *s.*

باندا बान्दा *bāndā*, the name of a place in Bandel-khand. *h.*

باندا बान्दा *bāndā* (for *bandā*), m. kind of plant which grows on trees (*epidendrum*, particularly *tessellatum*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

باندار बानदार *bān-dār*, a rocket-thrower. *h.p.*

باندر बान्दर *bāndar*, } m. (for *bandar*), an
باندرا बान्दरा *bāndrā*, } ape, a monkey. *s.*

باندرني बान्दरनी *bāndarnī*, } f. a female ape or
باندري बान्दरी *bāndrī*, } monkey. *s.*

باندن *bāndnā* (for *bāndhnā*), a. to tie, to stop, &c. *s.*

[finement, imprisonment. *s.*

باندھ बांध *bāndh*, m. an embankment; con-

باندھلگوتی बांधलगोती *bāndhalgotī*, name of a tribe inhabiting part of Bandel-khand. *h.*

باندھنا बांधना *bāndhnā*, a. to tie; to shut; to stop water, to embank; to bind, to fasten; to invent, to contrive, to stop, to pack, to aim, to build, to put, to settle *s.*

باندھنو बांधनू *bāndhnū*, m. a mode of dyeing, in which the cloth is tied in different places to prevent the parts tied from receiving the dye; slander, plot, plan; a kind of silk cloth; a kind of parrot. *h.*

باندھو बांधव *bāndhav*, m. a relative, a kinsman, a friend. *s.*

باندي बांदी *bāndī*, f. a female slave. *bāndī kā betā*, obedient, submissive. In the Dakhanī dialect, *bāndi-bartan*, "slave girls and utensils," the impediments, appropriately so called, of an army on march; the families, baggage, &c. of the Sipāhis. *h.*

بانڈا बांडा *bānḍā*, m. a bird without tail; a serpent which has lost its tail; adj tail-less, docked *s.*

بانڈی बांडी *bānḍī*, f. a cudgel; a kind of dress, misfortune, calamity. *h.*

بانر बानर *bānar* (for *vānar*), m. a monkey. *s.*

بانس बांस *bāns*, m. a bamboo; a measure of about ten feet, used to measure tanks, ditches, or excavations in general (a cube of one *bāns* is called a *chaukā*). *bāns par charhnā*, n. to be branded with infamy *s.*

بانسا बांसा *bānsā*, m. the bridge of the nose; the channel through which the seeds descend in a drilling machine. *h.*

بانس پھوڑ बांसफोर *bāns-phor*, m. the name of a caste who work or deal in bamboos. *s.*

بانسري बांसरी *bānsrī*, بانسري बांसुरी *bānsurī*, بانسلي बांसली *bānslī*, بانسي बांसी *bānsī*, } f. a flute, fife, pipe; a kind of noxious weed in arable land; a purse; adj. made of bamboo *s.*

بانک बांक *bānk*, f. an ornament (half-circle) worn on the arms; a kind of dagger having a curved blade; an exercise with the dagger; a settee. *h.*

بانک बांक *bānk*, m. a crook, curvature, bending; a reach or turning of a river; fault, offence, wickedness *s.*

بانکا बांका *bānkā*, m. a fop, a beau, a coxcomb; a buck, a bravo, a bully; a bent trumpet or bugle; f. name of a river; adj. crooked, foppish. *h.*

بانکاچور बांकाचूर *bānkā-chūr*, m. a fop, coxcomb, &c. *h*

بانک پٹا बांकपट्टा *bānk-paṭṭā*, m. a kind of fencing with (wooden) dagger and cutlass. *h.*

بانکپن बांकपन *bānk-pan*, m. foppishness; debauchery; disorderly conduct. *h.*

بانگ *bāng*, f. sound, voice, cry; the voice of the *mu,azzin* calling *Muhammadans* to prayer; the crowing of a cock *bāng mārnā*, a. to cry out, to call. *bāng-de.ā* or in Pers. *bardāshtan*, or *dādan*), a. to call *Muhammadans* to prayer. *bāngi subh*, the call to morning prayer. *bāngi namāz*, the call to prayers in general. *p.*

بانگا बांगा *bāngā*, m. raw cotton (v. *bānga*). *h.*

بانگر बांगर *bāngar*, m. high ground or uplands. *h.*

بانگہ *bānga*, m. a species of cotton produced exclusively in the Dacca district, and indispensably necessary, though not otherwise of superior quality, to form the stripes of some of the finest kinds of muslin. *p.*

بانگي बानगी *bāngī*, f. a pattern, muster. *h.*

بانو *bānū*, f. a lady, a woman of rank. *p.*

بانوا बानुआ *bānū,ā*, m. the name of a water-bird. *h.*

بانواں बांवां *bānwān*, the left band or side. *s.*

بانوسا बानूसा *banūsā*, m. } a kind of cloth. *h.*
بانوسي बानूसी *bānūsī*, f. }

بانوي बानवे *bānawwe* or *bānawe*, ninety-two. *h.*

بانہہ बांह *bānh*, f. the arm from the shoulder to the elbow; guarantee protector, or security (as when a person trusts himself in the power of an enemy, a third person being his *bānh*, who engages to return him to his house or fort in security). *bānh-balī*, strong in the arm *bānh pakaṛnā* or *gahnā*, a. to protect *bānh denā*, a. to assist (see *bāzū denā*) *bānh ṭūṭnā*, to be destitute of friends or protectors. *s.*

بانہ *bāna* (for *bānā*), m. dress, uniform, &c. *s.*

بانہياں बांहियां *banhiyān*, m. a patron. *s.*

باني *bānī*, a builder, an architect, a composer, author, founder. *a.*

باني बानी *bānī*, f. the price paid for a work; a fabric or manufacture; ashes, the name of a yellow earth with which potters sometimes ornament their vessels; the thread with which cloth is woven; a weight equal to 80 rupees. *h.*

باني बानी *bānī*, f. speech, language; name of the goddess of eloquence, *Saraswatī*. *s.*

باني بوني बानीबोनी *bānībonī*, f. the price of weaving *h.*

باني کار *bānī-kār*, an architect; a composer, an author, beginner; an instigator. *p.*

باني کاري *bānī-kārī*, f. architecture; composition; commencing a business; instigation. *p.*

باو बाओ *bā.o*, f. wind. *bā.o sarnā*, n. to be discharged backwards (wind) *bā.o bāndhnā*, to prevail over an adversary by flattery or invective without argument *bā.o-khānī*, to live in pleasure and enjoyment; to court one's inspirations; to protract a miserable existence. *s.*

باو बाओ *bā,o* or बाव *bāv*, f. the pox, a bubo. *h.*

باوا बावा *bāwā* (v. *bābā*), father. *bāwā-jān*, dear father. *d.*

باواں बावां *bāwāṅ*, the left hand or side. *s.*

باوبتاس बाओबतास *bā,o-batās*, f. calamity, misfortune, particularly such as is believed to result from the evil influence of a demon (see *āsib*). *h.*

باوبهري كهال *bā,o bharī-khāl*, of no intrinsic value; lit. a skin full of wind. *d.*

باوبهك बाओभक *bā,o-bhak*, } a prattler, trifling talker. *h.*
باوجهك बाओझक *bā,o-jhak*, }

باوتا बावता *bā,otā*, } m. a flag or banner; a sail; a sort of armlet worn by women. *s.*
باوٹا बावटा *bā,oṭā*, }

باوجود *bā-wujūd*, notwithstanding. *bā-wujūdi ānki*, notwithstanding that. *p.*

باور *bāwar*, m. belief, faith, confidence, truth, credit; adj. true, credible. *bāwar-k.*, to credit. *bāwar-h.*, to be credible. *p.*

باور बावर *bāwar*, m. a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*

باورا बावरा *bā, orā* or *bāwarā*, mad, crazy. *s.*

باورچن *bāwarchin*, } f. a cookmaid or female cook. *t. h.*
باورچني *bāwarchinī*, }

باورچي *bāwarchī*, m. a cook. *bāwarchī-khāna*, m. a kitchen, cook-house. "This word seems to be one of those old Persian or Turkish terms, of which several are now preserved in the Hindustani, which are no longer used by or known to the Turks and Persians. The term implies "confidential person," as a cook unquestionably should be, particularly in the East, where life is so frequently attempted by poison." (Binning). *t.* [art. *t. p.*

باورچيگري *bāwarchīgarī*, f. the culinary

باوري बाओरी *bā,orī*, name of a tribe of vagrants to the west of Delhi. *h.*

باوري बावरी *bā,orī*, } f. a well, pit. *d.*
باوڑي बाओड़ा *bā,oṛī*, }

باوسول बावसूल *bā,o-sūl*, m. the cholic. *s.*

با وصف *bā-wasf*, yet, notwithstanding. *p. a.*

باوفا *bā-wafā*, faithful, trusty. *p. a.*

باوگ बावग *bāwag*, m. seed-time (same as *bā,onī*). *h.* [tulency. *s.*

باوگولا बावगोला *bā,o-golā*, m. the cholic; fla-

باولا बावला *bā,olā* or *bāwalā*, mad, crazy. *s.*

باولي बाओली *bā,olī*, f. a large well into which people descend to get water; the drag (thing or animal) with which hawks, dogs, &c., are taught to hunt; a trick. *bā,olī denā*, a. to initiate. *h.*

باولينا बावलेना *bā,olenā*, m. the name of a defect in horses. *h.*

باون बावन *bāwan* (for *vāmana*), dwarfish, diminutive; m. the fifth incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*

باون बावन *bāwan*, fifty-two. *h.* [*bāwan*). *s.*

باونا बावना *bā,onā* or *bāwanā*, dwarfish (see

باوني बाओनी *bā,onī*, f. seed-time, sowing. *h.*

باه बाहु *bāhu* or बाह *bāh*, f. an arm. *s.*

باه *bāh*, f. virility, manhood; coitus. *p.*

باها बाहा *bāhā*, a water-course, channel. *h.*

باهبهوشا बाहुभूषा *bāhu-bhūshā*, f. an armlet, an ornament worn round the upper arm. *s.*

باهج बाहुज *bāhuj*, m. sesamum growing wild or spontaneously. *s.*

باهدا बाहुदा *bāhudā*, f. the name of a river said to rise in the Himalaya mountains: probably the modern Behut, the classical Hydaspes. *s.*

باهر बाहर *bāhar* or बाहिर *bāhir*, without, foreign. *s.*

باهر *bāhir*, superior, excellent; open, public. *a.*

باهرا बाहरा *bāharā* or *bāhara*, the man who stands at the well to upset the water from the leathern bucket or *charas*, q. v. *h.*

باهركا *bāhir-kā*, from without, strange. *bāhir-kā sāhib āyā, khabar dījo;* "a strange gentleman is arrived, give notice," an exclamation used by the darwans or gatekeepers in Calcutta on the arrival of a stranger, to give notice to the family within. In my time the above sentence was pronounced (by the non-reading gentry), "Barker sawb āya, cover the Jew!" *s.*

باهره बाहिरह *bāhirah*, m. the left side (in sword exercise, &c.). *s.*

باهري बाहरी *bāharī*, a foreigner, a stranger; outward. *s.*

باهليا बाहुल्य *bāhulyā*, m. } plenty, abundance, quantity. *s.*
باهليتا बाहुल्यता *bahulyatā*, f. }

باهم *bāham*, together, mutually. *bā-ham-digar*, [one with another. *p.*

باهمن बाह्मन *bahman*, a Brāhman. *s.*

باهمنهٹي बाह्मनहट्टी *bāhman-haṭṭī*, f. name of a plant (*Ovieda verticillata*). *s.*

باهمني बाह्मनी *bahmanī*, wife of a Brāhman; a Brāhmaness, adj. of or relating to a Brahman. *bāhmanī baṭakh*, the *chakwā* or Brāhmany duck. *bāhmanī chīl*, the Brahmany kite, v. *garuṛ*. *s.*

باهمنيٹا बाह्मनेटा *bāhmaneṭā*, son of a Brāhman; a young Brāhman. *s.*

باهمول बाहुमूल *bāhu-mūl*, m. the armpit. *s.*

باهن बाहन *bāhan*, m. a carriage. *s.*

باهن बाहन *bāhan*, m. fallow land (root of *bāhnā*). *h.*

باهنا बाहना *bāhnā*, a. to plough, to till; to shoot or discharge a weapon; to comb the hair. *h.*

باهيدھ बाहुयुद्ध *bāhu-yuddh*, m. close fight, personal struggle; boxing, wrestling. *s.*

بائي बाई *bā,ī*, f. mistress, lady (among Mahrattas); a dancing-girl. *bā,ī-jī*, the mother bawd; the old abbess; "la bonne." *h.*

باي बाए *bā,e* or बाई *bā,ī*, f. flatulency; rheumatism. *bā,ī pachnī*, to be mortified, to be depressed, to die away. *bā,ī men bharaknā*, to prate foolishly *bā,ī sarnā* (see *bā,o sarnā*). *s.*

بايان बायां *bāyān*, left (not right); m. the bass part in music, the bass sound (particularly of the *tabla, dholak*, and *pakhāwaj*, which are played upon by the left hand). *bāyān pānw pūjnā*, to acknowledge the cunning of an artful person. *s.*

بايب बायब *bāyab*, apart, separate, strange, distinct. *yih bāt bāyab hai*, this is another thing; this is a horse of another colour. *h.*

بايب बायब *bāyab* or *bā,ib*, m. the north-west quarter. *h.*

باي برنگ बायबिरंग *bā,e-birang*, m. name of a medicinal seed. *s.*

بايد *bāyad*, it is fit, or necessary. *bāyad-shāyad*, as it should be. *p.*

بائيس बाईस *bā,īs*, twenty-two. *h.*

بايسته *bāyista*, that which is becoming or requisite, necessary. *p.*

بائيسي बाईसी *bā,īsī*, f. the royal army, because composed of the troops of the twenty-two *sūbas* or provinces then constituting the Mogul empire; a command of 22,000 men. *bā,īsī tutnā*, to attack with one's whole force *h.*

بايع *bā,i'* or *bāyi'*, a seller, a merchant. *a.*

بائيكا *bā,īkā*, بائيكو *bā-īkū*, f. a woman, a wife. *d.*

بائي گولا बाएगोला *bā,e-golā*, m. (see *bā,o-golā*). *h*

باين बायन *bāyan*, m. sweetmeat, &c., which is distributed to friends in marriage feasts, or in commemoration of a success. *s.*

بائين *bā,īn* (v. *bā,olī*), a large well. *d.*

باإين *bā-īn*, along with this, although. *p.*

بائني बाईनी *bā,īnī*, f. a basket in which snakes are carried about for show. *h.*

بائيها बाईहा *bā,īhā*, m. rheumatism. *h.*

بباد बिबाद *bibād* (for *vivād*), m. quarrel, contest. *h.*

بباد *ba-bād*, lit. to the wind, cast away. *p.*

ببادي बिबादी *bibādī* (for *vivādī*), a disputant, plaintiff *s.*

بباه बिबाह *bibāh* (for *vivāh*), m. matrimony, marriage. *s.*

ببر बबर *babar*, m. one who crops the manes of horses. *h.*

ببر *babar*, m. a lion, a tiger. *bi-bar* (imper. of *burdan*), bear or carry thou. *p.*

ببرجي *babarjī*, ببرچي *babarchī*, m. (for *bāwarchī*), a cook; so *babarjī-khāna*, a cook-house or kitchen. *p.*

ببراکھيري बबराखेरी *babrā-kherī*, f. quarrelling, dissension. *h.*

ببرن बिबरण *bibaran* (for *vivaran*), m. interpretation, explanation. *s.*

ببرن बिबर्ण *bibarn* (for *vivarna*), faded in colour. *s.*

ببروٹا बबरूटा *babrūtā*, m. a clown, lout, bumpkin, a clumsy young man. *h.*

ببري बबरी *babrī*, f. cropped hair, tresses; the act of cropping (particularly the manes of horses). *h.*

ببري *babarī*, leonine or tigerish; canine, savage. *p.*

ببري बबुरी *baburī*, ببور बबूर *babūr*, ببول बबूल *babūl*, f. the name of a tree of the mimosa kind. (There are several species: the commonest is the Arabica, *Rox*); the acacia tree. The *babūl* produces also a valuable gum, and its bark, being a powerful astringent, is used in tanning by *chamārs*, q. v. *s.*

ببوا बबुआ *babuā*, m. a child, a boy (a term of fondness. *h.*

ببھر बभ्रु *babhru*, large, great, tawny, &c.; bald-headed through disease; m. a large ichneumon; the name of a sage; a tawny or brown colour. *s.*

ببھکشا बुभुक्षा *bubhukshā*, f. hunger. *s.*

ببھکشت बुभुक्षित *bubhukshit*, hungry. *s.*

ببھني बभनी *babhnī*, f. (see *bāmhnī*), a stye on the eyelids, a lizard. *h.*

ببھو बिभव *bibhav* (for *vibhav*), m. substance, wealth; power, grandeur. *s.*

ببي बबै *babai*, m. the seed of a sweet-scented herb (*Ocymum pilosum, Roxb.*); name of a bird. *s.*

ببي बब्बी *babbī*, f. a kiss. *h.*

ببيسي बबेसी *babesī*, f. the piles. *h.*

ببيسيا बबेसिया *babesiyā* or *bawesiyā*, talking nonsense; m. a catamite. *h.*

ببيك बिबेक *bibek*, m. ببيکتا बिबेकता *bibekatā*, f. discrimination, discretion, sense. *s.*

ببيکي बिबेकी *bibekī*, discreet, prudent. *s.*

بپاهونا बपाहोना *bapā honā*, to be raised, established, pitched. *h.*

بپت *bapt* or *bapat*, hidden, secret. *d.*

بپت बिपत *bipat*, بپت बिपत्ति *bipatti*, بپتا बिपता *biptā*, f. calamity, misfortune, danger, mischief. *s.*

بپر बिप्र *bipr* (for *vipra*), a man of the sacerdotal caste, a Brāhman. *s.*

بپرا बपुरा *bapurā*, helpless, distressed. *h.*

بپرنا बिपरना *biparnā*, a. to attack, to assault. *h.*

بپريت बिपरीत *bi-parīt*, contrary, opposite; f. mischief, ruin. *s.*

بپل बिपल *bipal*, m. a measure of time, a second, or (as some say) one-sixth of a second. *s.*

بپنس बपंश *bapans*, m. patrimony, a father's share. *s.*

بپوتي बपौती *bapautī* or *bapotī*, f. paternal estate, patrimony, heritage. *h.*

بپھارا बफारा *baphārā*, m. vapour, vapour-bath. *s.*

بپھرنا बिफरना *bipharnā*, n. to be perverse, refractory, cross, irritated, obstinate, pert. *s.*

بپهي बिफै *biphai* (for *vrihaspati*), m. Thursday. *h.*

بپيتي बपैती *bapaitī*, f. paternal estate. *s.*

بت वित *bit* or वित्त *bitt* (for *vitt*), m. wealth, substance, ability, power, means. *s.*

بت बुत *but*, m. a hazard table; a blow with the fist. *h.*

بت *but*, m. an idol (hence, figuratively, a beloved woman; a darling). *but-parast*, an idolater. *but-parastī*, idolatry. *but-tarāsh*, a maker of idols. *p.*

بت *bat*, m. a line drawn to distinguish separate names in a catalogue, or articles in an account. *p.*

بت बत *bat*, m. the worm which is so destructive to shipping (*Teredo*); contraction of *bāt*, a word used in composition), as *bat bāharī*, external, foreign. *bat-barhā,o*, m. prolixity, talkativeness, chicanery, wrangle. *bat banā*, an orator, a sophist. *bat-kahāo*, m. talk, conversation. Contraction of *bāt*, wind, used in composition, as *bat-sonhā k.*, a. to ventilate. *h.*

بتا बित्ता *bittā*, m. a span, a hand's breadth. *h.*

بتا बुत्ता *buttā*, m. overreaching, fraud, trick, take in. *buttā-denā*, to overreach. *h.*

بتا बता *batā*, m. a bamboo lath; a thin slip of bamboo; an oblong stone on which powders are levigated. *h.*

بتارد बुतारद *butārad*, a name given to an extra cess upon the cultivator. *h.*

بتاس बतास *batās*, f. wind, air. *batās-phenī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes. *s.*

بتاسا बतासा or बताशा *batāsā*, m. a kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes (of a spongy texture, q. d. filled with air); a bubble filled with water. *h.*

بتاشا *batāshā*, m. (see *batāsā*), a bubble, &c. *h.*

بتان बतान *batān*, place of assemblage of cattle at night in an open field. *h.*

بتانا बताना *batānā*, a. to point, to shew, to explain, to teach; to appear; m. an upper turban; a small bracelet of metal. *h.*

بتانا बिताना *bitānā*, a. to pass (time), to spend. *s.*

بتانا बुताना *butānā*,<br>بتاونا बुतावना *butā,onā*, } a. to extinguish. *h.*

بتاي نينبو *batāwī nīmbū*, m. the shaddock. *h.*

بتخانه *but-khāna*, an idol temple. *p.*

بتر बतर *batar*, land in a state fit for the plough. *h.*

بتر *batar* or *battar*, worse, very bad (contracted from *bad-tar*). *p.*

بتر *batar*, curtailed (animal); destitute of good qualities (see *abtar*). *a.*

بترابندي बित्राबन्दी *bitrā-bandī* (v. *bila-bandī*), a kind of settlement. *h.*

بتراش *but-tarāsh*, an idol-maker, a statuary. *p.*

بترانا बतराना *batrānā*, a. to converse, talk. *s.*

بترن वितरण *bitaran* (for *vitaran*), m. giving charity, alms, a donation. *s.*

بترنا वितरना *bitarnā*, a. to bestow, to grant. *s.*

بتسا बत्सा *batsā*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

بتسل बत्सल *batsal* (for *vatsal*), kind, loving. *s.*

بتك बतक *batak*, f. (v. بطك), a duck. *p.*

بتكده *but-kada*, an idol temple, a pagoda. *p.*

بتكڙ बतक्कड़ *batakkar*, loquacious, talkative. *h.*

بتكها बतकहा *bat-kahā*, loquacious, conversible. *h.*

بتكهاو बतकहाव *bat-kahā,o*, m.<br>بتكهي बतकही *bat-kahī*, f. } loquacity, conversibleness, discourse, dialogues. *h.*

بتلانا बतलाना *batlānā*, a. to shew, to explain, to point out, to teach, to inform. *h*

بتم بتم *bittam-bittam*, bit by bit, gradually. *d.*

بتنا वितना *bitnā* (see *bītnā*), n. to pass, elapse. *s.*

بتنگ *ba-tang*, lit. in straitness. *ba-tang ānā* or *honā*, to be in great distress. *p.*

بتورا बितौरा *bitaurā*, m. a heap of dried cowdung. *h.*

بتوري बतौरी *batauri*, f. a flatulent or œdematous swelling. *h.*

بتوري बतूरी *batūrī*, f. a species of *chanā* (q. v.); a small kind of grain. *h.*

بتورن बतोरन *batoran*,<br>بتولن बतोलन *batolan*, } gathering or collecting the grain in the time of harvest. *h.*

بتول *batūl*, f. a virgin averse to matrimony, a nun. *a.*

بتولي बतोली *batolī*, f. buffoonery. *h.*

بتوني बतूनी *batūnī*, a tattler, an idle talker. *h.*

بتوون बतवोन *batwon*, the preparation of land for the reception of the seed. *h.*

بتها विथा *bithā*, f. pain; affliction. *s.*

بتهارنا विथारना *bithārnā*, a. to cause to scatter, to cause to sprinkle. *h.*

بتهاري विथारी *bithārī*, f. cleansing the warp. *h.*

بتهرانا विथराना *bithrānā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*

بتهرنا विथरना *bitharnā*, or विथुरना *bithurnā*, n. to be scattered, to be sprinkled. *h.*

بتهوا बथुआ *bathū,ā*, m. name of a kind of greens (*Chenopodium album*); also a kind of weed which grows with the spring crops in the vicinity of water. *h.*

بتهيا बथिया *bathiyā*, a heap of dried cowdung. *h.*

بتي बती *batī*, f. a word, speech. *s.*

بتي बत्ती *battī*, f. a candle; a wick; a match; a tent or bougie; a stick (of sealing-wax). *s.*

بتي *buttī*, f. provision for a journey. *buttī lekar chaudhar dhūṇḍnā*, to go in earnest search (of any thing). *d.* [high *h.*

بتيا बित्तिया *bittiyā*, m. a dwarf, *i.e.* a span

بتيانا बतियाना *batiyānā*, a. to speak, to talk, to say, to converse. *h.*

بتيت बितीत *bitīt*, passed, gone, elapsed. *s.*

بتيس बत्तीस *battīs*, thirty-two. *h.*

بتيسا बत्तीसा *battīsā*, m. a medicine composed of thirty-two ingredients, usually given to mares after foaling. *h.*

بتيسي बत्तीसी *battīsī*, f. any aggregate, consisting of thirty-two parts, hence, a set of teeth. *battīsī dikhanā*, a. to shew the teeth, to laugh; to scoff or make faces at any one. *h.*

بٹ बट *baṭ*, m. name of a tree (*Ficus Indica*); a single *cauṛī*. *s.*

بٹ बट *baṭ*, m. tripe; twist; a wrinkle or fold of the abdomen; (in comp.) contracted for *bāṭ*, a road, as *baṭ par*, a highwayman. In Dakh. a weight made of metal or hard stone to weigh with (v. *baṭkharā*). *h.*

بٹ बट *baṭ*, m. } a partition, division: in
بٹائي बटाई *baṭā,ī*, f. } revenue language, division of the crop between the cultivator and zamindār. *baṭā,ī-dār*, a cultivator who shares his crop with the zamindar. *h.*

بٹّا बट्टा *baṭṭā*, m. deficiency; exchange or discount; defect, blemish, injury, offence; a ball (of wood or stone); a box in which gems are kept. *baṭṭe-bāz*, a juggler, a trickster. *baṭṭe bāzī*, f. juggling, trickery, subterfuge. *baṭṭā ḍhāl* and *baṭṭa ḍhāl*, level, even. *h.*

بٹار बटार *baṭār*, name of a tribe of *Gūjars*, q. v. *h.* [lusion, &c. (v. *saṭṭā-baṭṭā*). *h.*

بٹّاسٹّا *baṭṭā-saṭṭā*, m. a kind of armour, col-

بٹان बिटाना *biṭānā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*

بٹانا *baṭānā*, } m. a pea, called in Urdū, *maṭar*
بٹانه *baṭāna*, } (q. v.). *d.*

بٹاؤ बटाऊ *baṭā,ū*, m. a traveller; (in Dakh.) a highwayman. *s.* [ropes, &c. (v. *baṭ*). *h.*

بٹائي बटाई *baṭā,ī*, f. hire paid for twisting

بٹپ बिटप *biṭap*, a tree, a twig. *s.*

بٹ پر बटपार *baṭpār*, } m. highwayman, vil-
بٹ پاڑ बटपाड़ *baṭpāṛ*, } lain, footpad. *h.*

بٹ پاري बटपारी *baṭpārī*, } f. highway rob-
بٹ پاڑي बटपाड़ी *baṭ-pāṛī*, } bing. *h.*

بٹخ *baṭṭakh*, m. a duck (v. بطك). *h.*

بٹرنا बटुरना *baṭurnā*, to be collected together. *h.*

بٹري बटरी *baṭrī*, f. a small cup. *h.*

بٹکھرا बटखरा *baṭkharā*, m. a weight to weigh with (also written *baṭkara* or *baṭkhara*). *h.*

بٹلون बिटलवण *biṭ-lavaṇ*, m. a kind of medicinal salt. *s.*

بٹلوهي बटलोही *baṭlohī*, or *baṭlo,ī*, f. a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food. *h.*

بٹمار बटमार *baṭ-mār*, a highwayman. *baṭ-mārī*, highway robbery. *h.* [pulse. *s.*

بٹماس बिटमास *biṭmās*, m. a coarse species of

بٹموگرا बटमोगरा *baṭ-mogrā*, m. the double jasmine (*Jasminum zambac*). *h.*

بٹنا बटना *baṭnā*, a. to twist, to form by convolution (as ropes); to divide, share; to gain, make profit; n. to be divided, to be twisted; m. an instrument with which ropes are twisted. *h.*

بٹنيا बटनिया *baṭaniya*, m. proprietor of a *baṭ*, a shareholder. *h.*

بٹوا बटुआ *baṭū,ā* or *baṭwā*, m. a purse, a small bag, generally used for holding betel-nut, &c.; a brass vessel in which Hindus dress their food. *h.*

بٹوا बिटवा *biṭwā*, m. a son. *h.*

بٹوار बटवार *baṭwār* (also *baṭwāl*), a tax gatherer who collects a tax levied in kind; a customs or police officer stationed on the road for collecting transit duties. *h.*

بٹوارا बटवारा *baṭwārā*, m. a share, the partition or division of lands, division of a crop in shares. *h.*

بٹوانا बटवाना *baṭwānā*, a. to cause to twist, &c. *h.* [resort. *h.*

بٹور बटोर *baṭor*, m. a gathering, a crowd, a

بٹورا बिटौरा *biṭaurā*, m. a heap of the cakes of dried cow dung. *h.*

بٹورن बटोरन *baṭoran*, gathering or heaping grain in one place at the time of harvest. *h.*

بٹورنا बटोरना *baṭornā*, a. to gather up, to collect, to purse, to accumulate (in Dakh. *baṭolnā*). *h.*

بٹوري बिटौरी *biṭaurī*, f. a tax on shopkeepers &c. in a village. *h.* [&c. *d.*

بٹولن *baṭolan* (v. *baṭoran*), gathering grain,

بٹونا बिटोना *biṭonā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle; m. a son (see *biṭwā*). *h.*

بٹوهي बटोही *baṭohī*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *s.*

بٹه बट्ट *baṭṭa*, an extraordinary allowance paid the military when on field duty. Also, the agio allowance, or rate of expenditure, between rupees of different species. *h.*

بٹهان बठान *baṭhān*, pasture grounds. *h.*

بٹهانا बिठाना *biṭhānā*, a. to cause to sit down, to set, settle. *h.*

بٹهك बिठक *biṭhak*, m. an ant hill. *h.*

بٹهلانا बिठलाना *biṭhlānā*, to cause to be seated, to make one sit down. *h.*

بٹهنا बठिना *biṭhnā*, n. (for *baiṭhnā*), to sit. *h.*

بٹھنا **बठना** *bathnā*, n. to enter: (in Dakh.) to be twisted, plaited, or woven together, as ropes. *h.*

بٹھوا **बठुआ** *bathū,ā* or *bathuwā*, a kind of herb. *h.*

بٹھئی **बटई** *batha,ī*, f. the art of making gold thread, also *bata,ī*. *h.*

بتّی **बत्ती** *battī*, f. a candle; a still for distilling spirits. *h.*

بتیا **बिटिया** *bitiyā*, f. a daughter. *s.*

بٹیا **बटया** *batyā*, f. a silken cord adorned with three fringes, which women use to tie their hair behind. *h.*

بٹیا **बटिया** *batiyā*, f. a narrow passage, an alley; a small measure of weight. *h.*

بٹے باز **बट्टेबाज** *batte-bāz*, m. a juggler. *batte-bāzī*, f. performance of a juggler, slight of hand. *h. p.*

بٹیر **बटेर** *bater*, m. f. a kind of quail (*Perdix olivacea*, Buch.). *s.*

بٹیس **बटेस** *bātes*, m. a passage, pathway. *h.*

بٹینتھ **बटेन्थ** *batenth*, m. the proprietor or holder of a share (same as *bataniyā*). *h.*

بجا *ba-jā*, in place, all right, proper, true, accurate, becoming, fit. *p.*

بجار **बिजार** *bijar*, m. a bull, a stallion. *h.*

بجاک **बजाक** *bajāk*, m. a kind of serpent. *h.*

بجالا **बिजाला** *bijalā*, seedy, turned to seed, abounding in seed. *s.*

بجالانا **बजालाना** *ba-jā-lānā* (in Pers. *ba-jā āwardan*,), a. to perform, to obey, to execute, to accomplish. *p. h.*

بجان *ba-jān*, to the heart, soul, or life. *ba-jān āmadan*, to be in imminent danger or distress. *ba-jān ranjidan*, to be vexed to the soul. *p.*

بجانا **बजाना** *bajānā*, a. to sound, to play upon an instrument of music; to perform, to execute. *h.*

بجانا *bujānā* (for *bujhānā* q. v.), to extinguish, &c. *h.*

بجاے *ba-jā,e*, in place of, by way of. *p.*

بجائی **बिजाई** *bija,ī*, f. a portion of seed corn which the poorer classes are allowed to take from the field. *h.*

بجایٹھ **बिजायठ** *bijāyath*, m. a kind of ornament for the arm; a bracelet. *h.*

بجبجانا **बजबजाना** *baj-bajānā*, n. to effervesce with noise in putrefying. *h.*

بجتر *bajattar*, بجتری *bajattarī*, m. (for *bajantrī*, &c. q. v.) a musician, &c. *s.*

بجدهونا *ba-jidd-honā*, n. to be importunate, to insist upon any thing; to tempt, to urge (a person). *a. h.*

بجر **बज्र** *bajr* (for *vajr*), m. a thunder-bolt; a diamond; adj. hard. *bajr pare us par*, &c., may lightning fall on him, &c.; this is used in cursing any body. *s.*

بجرا **बजरा** *bajrā*, m. a boat for travelling in, a pleasure boat (of a larger kind, q. d. heavy or hard), commonly called "budge-row". *h.*

بجراگھات **बज्राघात** *bajr-āghāt*, (lightning-struck, any sudden calamity, especially if viewed as a judgment from heaven. *s.*

بجربٹو **बजरबट्टू** *bajar-battū*, m. name of a fruit; a large kind of seed, of which necklaces are made. *h.*

بجربھانگ **बज्रभांग** *bajar-bhāng*, m. tobacco. *h.* "This appears to have been the first name given to the weed, which was introduced into India, as is supposed, in the time of Jehanghire. It has now been superseded by the European name—see *tambākū*." (Binning.)

بجرکیٹ **बज्रकीट** *bajr kīt*, m. (lit. "lightning-insect"), a species of the armadillo, called by naturalists Pangolin or Manis; and sometimes "the scaly ant-eater"—It is termed in the Dakhni dialect *khaula-manjā*. (Binning). *s.*

بجرنگ **बजरङ्ग** *bajrang*, m. a title of Hanuman. *s.*

بجرنگی **बजरङ्गी** *bajrangī*, f. a kind of *tilak*, or mark, made on a Hindū's forehead with red lead. *h.*

بجرہ *bajra*, m. a pleasure-boat (v. *bajrā*). *h.*

بجری **बिज्री** *bijrī*, f. (v. *bijlī*), lightning. *s.*

بجز *ba-juz*, besides, except. *p.*

بجلی **बिजली** *bijlī*, f. lightning; a thunder-bolt. *h.*

بجنا **बजना** *bajnā*, n. to be sounded (a bell or gong &c.); *das baje*, ten have sounded, *i.e.* it is ten o'clock; to be famous; m. a rupee (used among brokers). *h.*

بجنا **बुजना** *bujnā*, m. a cloth used by menstruous women, a pessary. *h.*

بجنا **बिजना** *bijnā*, m. a fan, a punkah. *s.*

بجنتر *bajantar*, m. (v. *bajantrī*), *d.*

بجنتری **बजन्त्री** *bajantrī*, m. one who plays upon musical instruments; f. a tax on musicians and female dancers. *bajantrī-mahall*, m. the quarter inhabited by musicians; a brothel. *h.*

بجنس *ba-jins*, in kind, in some sort. *p. a.*

بجنی **बजनी** *bajanī* or *bajnī*, f. quarrel, fight; uproar, a row. *h.*

بجو *bijū* (also *bijū bā,orā*), m. (v. *bejū*), an animal that feeds on dead carcases, the Indian badger; (some say the ichneumon), *Ursus Indicus*. *h.*

بجوانا **बजवाना** *bajwānā*, a. to cause to sound, to cause to play on an instrument. *h.*

بجوڑنا **बजोड़ना** *bajornā*, a. to strike, smite. a.

بجوگ **बिजोग** *bijog* (for *vijog*), m. separation, absence (especially of lovers); adj. parted, separate. *s.*

بجوگی **बिजोगी** *bijogī*, wretched, one who is separated (from his beloved, &c.). *s.*

بجھا **बझा** *bajhā*, m. marshy soil. *h.*

بجھارت **बुझारत** *bujhārat*, adjustment of accounts. *h.*

بجھانا **बुझाना** *bujhānā*, a. to extinguish, to put out; to damp or depress one's courage, to quench one's thirst, as *piyās bujhānā*. *h.*

بجهانا बुझाना *bujhānā* a. (caus. of *bujhnā*), to explain, to infuse into the mind, to demonstrate, to push as with argument, to persuade, to cause to believe, to take to. *h.*

بجهانا बझाना *bajhānā*, a. (also *bajhāwana* or *bajhā,onā*), to entangle, to ensnare (as game), to entrap. *h.* [again. *h.*

بجهبجهول *bujhbujhawal*, m. a riddle, guess

بجهرا बुजहरा *bujahrā*, m. a vessel for warm water. *h.*

بجهکانا बिझकाना *bijhkānā*, a. to frighten, to scare, to alarm. *h.*

بجهکنا बिझकना *bijhaknā*, n. to be alarmed, to be startled. *h.*

بجهگاه बिझगाह *bijhgāh*, a scarecrow. *h.*

بجهنا बुझना *bujhna*, n. to be extinguished, to be put out (as fire, a lamp), to be quenched (thirst), to be dejected (the spirits). *h.*

بجهنا बझना *bajhnā*, to be ensnared, to be caught (as game ; to stick. *h.*

بجهوٹ बझवट *bajhwat*, a stalk with ear. *h.*

بجهونتا बुझौंता *bujhontā*, an abstract account of a village proprietary. *h.*

بجهونیا बिझोनिया *bijhoniyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-put* in Jaunpur. *h.* [burthen. *h.*

بجهیل बुझैल *bujhail*, laden ; beast, &c., of

بجی विजै *bijai* (for *vijaya*), m. triumph. *bijai-dasami*, the victorious tenth ; the tenth of *ā in Shukl Paksh* ; the anniversary of Rāma's victory over Rāvana. *s.*

بجیا विजिया *bijiya* or *bijaya*, m. hemp, bhang (*Cannabis sativa*). *s.*

بجیدار बजीदार *bajī-dār*, an agricultural servant who takes corn as a recompense for his labour. *h.*

بجیی विजयी *bijayī* (for *vijayī*), vanquisher, conqueror. *s.*

بچ विच *bich* (for *bīch*), in the midst, among. *s.*

بچ बच *bach* or *vach*, f. orris root. *s.*

بچ बच *bach*, an inferior tribe of *rāj-pūts* in the district of Jaunpūr. *h.*

بچا बचा *bachā* or बच्चा *bachchā*, m. a child ; a young animal. *bachche wālī murghī*, the hen with her chickens ; the constellation of the Pleiades. *p.*

بچاپا बचापा *bachāpā*, m. safety, escape, deliverance. *h.*

بچار विचार *bichār* (for *vichār*), m. contrivance, consideration, reflection, judgment, opinion, thought, will. *s.*

بچارا *bichārā* (for *be-chāra*), helpless. *p.*

بچارت विचारत *bichārat* (for *vichārat*), part. reflecting, thinking. *s.*

بچارت विचारित *bichārit* (for *vichārit*), judged, considered, matured. *s.*

بچارک विचारक *bichārak*, an inspector, investigator, judge. *s.*

بچارنا विचारना *bichārnā*, a. to consider, to reflect, to investigate, to comprehend, to think, to apprehend, to conceive. *s.* [helpless. *p.*

بچاره *bichāra* (for *be-chāra*), without resource,

بچاریه विचार्य *bichārya*, fit for consideration. *s.*

بچالی विचाली *bichālī*, f. straw. *h.*

بچانا बचाना *bachānā*, a. to save, to preserve, to reserve, to protect ; to save, to spare ; to defend, to guard, to conceal, to leave. (for *bajanā*), to sound a musical instrument. *h.*

بچاو बचाव *bacha,o* or *bachāv*, m. safety, protection ; escape, deliverance. *h.*

بچپن बचपन *bach-pan*, m. childhood, infancy. *h.*

بچتر विचित्र *bichitr* (for *vichitra*), various ; wonderful. *s.*

بچتی बचती *bachtī*, f. remainder ; surplus, residue ; end, conclusion. *h.*

بچرنا बिचरना *bicharnā*, to detail. *bichar bichar kar bolnā*, to speak in full detail. *h.*

بچک विचक *bichak*, disappointment ; fright, alarm. *h.*

بچکانا विचकाना *bichkānā*, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to break one's promise. (in Dakh.) to frighten, to terrify or threaten. *h.*

بچکانا बचकाना *bachkānā*, small (generally applied to shoes and clothes) ; m. a dancing boy. *h.*

بچکانی बचकानी *bachkānī*, f. a girl adopted by an old prostitute. *p.* [children, &c. *h.*

بچ کچ बचकच *bach-kach* (generally *kach-bach*),

بچکنا विचकना *bichaknā*, n. to be disappointed, baulked, to sprain ; to run away, to retreat ; to withdraw a consent which has been given (in Dakh.) to start, to be afraid. *h.*

بچکنا विचकन्ना *bichkannā*, m. an ornament worn in the anterior lobe of the ears. *h.*

بچگان *bachagan* or *bachchagān*, children, young one's (Pers. pl. of *bachcha*). *p.*

بچگانه *bachchagāna*, fit for children ; in a childish manner. *bachchagānī*, f. a child's toy or plaything. *p.* [tribe. *h.*

بچ گوتی बचगूती *bach-gūtī*, name of a *rāj-put*

بچگی *bachchagī* f. infancy, childhood. *p.*

بچلنا विचलना *bichalnā*, n. to break one's promise, to slip, to infringe, to turn, to bend. *s.*

بچمنا विचमना *bichamnā*, a. to tease or torment one with questions. *h.*

بچن बचन *bachan*, m. speech, talk, discourse, word ; promise, agreement. *bachan band kar lenā* or *bandh k.*, to bind by promise. *bachan band*, or *bandh*, *hona*, to promise, to be agreed upon. *bachan pālnā*, to abide by a promise. *bachan tornā*, a. to break one's word. *bachan chhornā*, to break one's promise. *bachan denā*, a. to promise, to agree. *bachan dalnā*, a. to question, to ask, to inquire. *bachan lenā*, to receive a promise. *bachan mārna*, to conclude an agreement. *bachan mānnā*, to obey. *bachan nibhanā*, to abide by a promise. *bachan karnā*, to promise, to agree, to give one's word. *s.*

بچنا बचना *bachnā*, n. to be saved or spared, to escape, to remain unexpended. *bach-rahna*, to avoid, to take care against. *h.*

بچناگ बचनाग *bachnāg*, name of a vegetable poison. *s.*

بچن دت बचनदत्त *bachan-datta*, betrothed, [espoused. *s.*

بچوا *bachū,ā*, m. name of a plant. *d.*

بچوانی बिचवानी *bichwānī*, बिचौलिया *bichauliyā*, بچوئی बिचवई *bichwa,ī*, m. one who interposes, a mediator, an umpire, an arbitrator; an agent or ambassador. *s.*

بچه *bachcha*, m. the young of any animal, an infant, a child. *bachcha-dān*, m. the womb. *bachhe-wālī murghī*, f. the hen and chickens; a name given to the Pleiades. *p.*

بچھ बछ *bachh*, or بچھا बछा *bachhā*, m. a calf. *s.*

بچھاتا बिछाता *bichchata*, m. a stinging-nettle (*Urtica interrupta*) *h.*

بچھا دینا बिछा देना *bichhā-denā*, a. to spread; met. to knock down, to drub, to floor *h.*

بچھانا बिछाना *bichhānā*, a. to spread; m. a bed, bedding, carpet. (Dakh. *bichhānān*). *h.*

بچهدان *bachcha-dān*, m. the womb. *p.*

بچھرا बछरा *bachhrā*, m. a calf. *h.* *bichhrā* (Dakh.) separation.

بچھرانا बिछुराना *bichhurānā*, a. to cause to be separated, to separate or sunder (actively). *s.*

بچھراهٹ *bichhurāhat*, f. separation, act of separating. Also *bichharāhat*. *s.*

بچھرنا बिछुरना *bichhurnā* or बिछरना *bichharnā*, n. to be separated, or set apart, to slide, to slip, to turn away the face. *s.*

بچھرو बछरू *bachhrū*, m. a calf or colt. *s.*

بچھڑا बिछड़ा *bichharā*, m. بچھڑات बिछड़ाट *bichharāt*, f. separating, separation, parting asunder. *s.*

بچھڑانا बिछड़ाना *bichharānā*, a. to cause to be separated; to part or divide (actively). *s.*

بچھڑاو बिछड़ाओ *bichharā,o*, m. act of parting or separating, separation. *s.* [away. *s.*

بچھڑاهٹ *bichhrāhat*, fem. separation, turning

بچھڑنا बिछुड़ना *bichhurnā* or बिछड़ना *bichharnā*, n. to be separated, to turn away. *s.*

بچھڑو बछड़ू *bachhrū*, m. a colt, a calf. *s.*

بچھلنا बिछलना *bichhalnā*, n. to be separated; to slip, to slide; to slip out of place, to sprain; to turn away the face *h.*

بچھنا बिछना *bichhnā*, n. to be spread. *h.*

بچھناگ बच्छनाग *bachchh-nāg*, m. name of a vegetable poison. *s.*

بچھو बिच्छू *bichchhū*, بچھوا बिछुआ *bichhū,ā*, m. a scorpion. the sign Scorpio. *s.*

بچھوا बिछुआ *bichhū,ā*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچھوانا बिछवाना *bichhwānā*, a. to cause to spread *h.*

بچھوڑنا बिछोड़ना *bichhornā*, a. to separate. *h.*

بچھونا बिछौना *bichhaunā* or बिछौना *bichhonā*, m. bedding, carpeting. *h.*

بچھونٹا बछौंटा *bachhonṭā*, m. distribution of an aggregate sum on several individuals. *h.*

بچھوه बिछोह *bichhoh*, بچھوها बिछोहा *bichhohā*, m. separation, absence. *h.*

بچھوی *bichhū,ī*, f. a ring or ornament worn on women's toes. *d.*

بچھی बछी *bachhī*, a female young animal. *p.*

بچھیا बछिया *bachhiyā* (diminutive of *bachhī*), f. a female calf. *h.*

بچھیرا बछेरा *bachherā*, بچھیڑا बछेड़ा *bachherā*, m. a colt. *h.*

بچھیری बछेरी *bachherī*, بچھیڑی बछेड़ी *bachherī*, f. a foal, filly. *h.*

بحاث *bahhās*, a great disputer, controvertist, arguer. *a.*

بحار *bihār* (pl. of بحر), seas, gulfs, &c. *a.*

بحال *ba-ḥāl*, happy, flourishing, prosperous; reinstated (as in service); restoration to a former condition, or continuing in the present state. *p. a.*

بحالی *ba-ḥālī* adj. of or relating to a former state; f. restoration to a former state or condition. *ba-ḥālī sanad*, a grant restoring a person to the possession of something that he has been deprived of, or confirming to him what he at present enjoys. *p.*

بحث *bahs*, f. argument, discussion, altercation, controversy, discussion. *bahs k*, to dispute. *a.*

بحثا بحثی *bahsā-bahsī*, f. controversy, discussion, argumentation. *a.*

بحثنا *bahasnā*, a. to argue, to dispute; to talk. *a.*

بحد *ba-hadd*, or بحدی کی *ba-hadde ki*, to such a degree that; so that. *p.*

بحر *bahr*, m. a sea, a gulf, a bay; f. metre in prosody; a fleet. *a.*

بحران *buhrān*, m. the crisis of any disease (as fever, &c.). *a.*

بحری *bahrī*, maritime, naval; (for *bahrī*), a kind of falcon. *a.*

بحرین *bahrain*, lit. the two seas, generally applied to the Mediterranean and the Euxine; it also applies to the two waters, viz. the fresh and the salt. *a.*

بحسب *ba-hasb* or *ba-hasbe ki*, according to, in accordance, in such a way that. *p. a.*

بحق *ba-hakk* or *ba-hakki*, on account of; in the case of. *p. a.*

بحکم *ba-hukm* or *ba-hukmi*, under the command of; by dint of. *p. a.*

بحل *bihil*, (for *bi-hil*, "let alone,") pardon, absolution. *p.*

بحمدالله *ba-hamd Illāhī*, by the grace of God, God be praised that. *a.*

بحيره *buhaira*, a small sea or inland lake. *a.*

بخار *bukhār*, m. steam, mist, fog; glowing heat from the ground, or such as is felt in a fever; vapour, exhalation *bukhār-nikalnā*, n. to break out (as an eruption on the skin) *bukhār dil meṅ rakhnā*, a to entertain enmity or malice in the heart. *a.*

بخارا *bukhārā*, name of a town and country; the ancient Bactria. *p.*

بخاري *bukhārī*, of or relating to Bukhārā, a native of Bukhārā. *p.*

بخت *bakht*, m. fortune, prosperity, luck, felicity. *bakht-āwar*, fortunate. *bakht-balī*, lucky, fortunate. *bakht-bāzī*, f. trying one's fortune. *bakht jalna*, to lose one's luck, to become unfortunate. *bakht-bīdār*, one whose fortune is wide awake, a prosperous person *bakht-bargashta*, unfortunate. *bakht-khufta*, one whose fortune is asleep, unlucky. *p.*

بخت *bukht*, m. } a quick-paced camel (gene-
بختي *bukhtī*, f. } rally used to ride on, and not for burthens). *a.*

بختيار *bakhtiyār*, fortunate, prosperous. *bakhtiyārī*, f. prosperity, good fortune. *p.*

بخرا *bakhrā*, } m. share, portion, lot, allow-
بخره *bakhra*, } ance. *p.*

بخري *bakhrī*, } partner, sharer. *p.*
بخريت *bakhrait*, }

بخش *bakhsh*, m. gift, donation; pay; pardon or forgiveness; share, portion, lot. *bakhsh denā*, to give, to bestow; in comp it denotes giving, bestowing, forgiving, as *samar bakhsh*, productive of fruit, *tāj-bakhsh*, bestowing a diadem. *p.*

بخشانا *bakshānā*, a. to cause to give; to procure pardon for another. *p.*

بخشائش *bakhsha,ish*, f. a favour, forgiveness. *p.*

بخشش *bakhshish*, f. a gift, gratuity. *bakhshish-nāma*, a deed of gift. *p.*

بخشنا *bakhshnā*, a. to give, to bestow, to grant, to spare, to pardon or forgive. *p.*

بخش نامه *bakhsh-nāma*, m. a deed of gift. *p.*

بخشندگي *bakhshandagī*, f. liberality, generosity; forgiveness. *p.*

بخشنده *bakhshanda*, he who bestows; God, the forgiver. *p.*

بخشن هارا *bakhshan-hārā*, m. the bestower, the forgiver. *p. h.*

بخشي *bakhshī*, m. (lit. the giver), a paymaster; a general, commander-in-chief. *bakhshī ul-mamālik*, a title or rank, equivalent to commander-in-chief *bakhshī khana*, m. the pay-office; the general's office. *bakhshiyāni a'zam*, the supreme commanders. *p.*

بخشيات *bakhshiyāt*, name of a division of the Jaunpūr district. *p.*

بخشيدن *bakhshīdan*, to bestow; to forgive. *p.*

بخشي گري *bakhshī-garī*, f. office of general. *p.*

بخل *bukhl*, m. parsimony, stinginess, avarice, sparingness. *a.*

بخلاف *ba-khilāf*, on the contrary, in opposition. *p. a.*

بخوبي *ba-khūbī*, in perfection, thoroughly. *p.*

بخود *ba-khud*, lit. to or into self. *ba-khud ānā*, to come to one's self or one's senses. *p.*

بخور *bakhūr*, m. perfume, odour, frankincense. *a.*

بخوشي *ba-khushī*, with pleasure; joyfully. *p.*

بخير *ba-khair*, in welfare, well, good. *p. a.*

بخير *bakhīr*, m. report, news, intelligence. *d.*

بخيل *bakhīl*, a miser, a niggard. *a.*

بخيلي *bakhīlī*, f. stinginess, niggardliness. *a.*

بخيه *bakhiya*, m. a kind of stitching; quilting, sewing very thick and strong. *p.*

بد *bad*, evil, bad; much used in the formation of compounds; as, *bad-akhtar*, of an unlucky star, unfortunate. *bad-akhlāk*, of bad habits. *bad-uslūb*, ill-shaped, ill-made; of evil conduct. *bad-asl* or *bad-usūl*, low-born *bad-atwar*, ill mannered. *bad af,āl*, of evil deeds. *bad i'tikād*, mistrustful *bad-andesh*, inimical, evil minded. *bad-a,īn*, of ill manners, observing no religious precepts. *bad-bātin*, internally evil. *bad-bakht*, unlucky, unfortunate. *bad-bar*, evil-minded or disposed. *bad bū*, fœtid; f. stink. *bad-parhez* not controlling one's inclinations and passions; intemperate *bad-chāli*, of bad conduct *bad-chashm*, malignant, envious, coveting other men's goods, particularly wives. *bad hal*, in bad circumstances, ill-conditioned. *bad-hawāss*, senseless, stupified *bad-khisāl* or *bad-khaslat*, of a bad disposition *bad-khatt*, writing ill. *bad khulk*, of evil nature, ill-disposed. *bad kho*, of bad habits. *bad-khwah*, wishing evil *bad-du'a*, f curse *bad-dil*, suspicious *bad-dimāgh*, dissatisfied, displeased with every thing. *bad-daul*, ill-shaped, ungraceful. *bad zāt*, low-born, of bad breed, wicked, vicious. *bad-zihn*, stupid, slow of apprehension. *bad-rāh*, wicked, sinful. *bad-rikāb*, ill-paced (a horse), also difficult to mount *bad-rag*, of a bad vein, ill natured, malevolent *bad rang*, bad colour, bad kind. *bad-rau*, ill-paced (a horse). *bad-zabān*, indecent speaker, abuser; f indecent language, abuse. *bad-zabānī*, f. abuse. *bad zeb*, ungraceful. *bad-sā'at*, f. an unlucky moment. *bad-saj*, ungraceful, ill-looking. *bad-sirisht*, of a bad composition, ill natured. *bad-saranjām*, of a bad end. *bad-sigāl*, malevolent. *bad-sulūk*, unfavourably inclined, maltreating. *bad-sīrat*, ill-tempered, of bad disposition. *bad-shakl*, ill-shaped, ill-looking. *bad shugun*, of evil omen, inauspicious. *bad-sūrat*, ugly, ill-conditioned. *bad-tarik*, m. bad habit (in a religious sense) *bad-tīnat*, malevolent iniquitous. *bad-tinatī*, f. malevolence, iniquity. *bad-zann*, suspicious *bad-'ahd*, faithless, treacherous. *bad fi'l*, m. evil deeds; of bad habits (particularly in a religious sense). *bad-fanjām*, of evil end or issue, malignant. *bad-kār* or *bad-kirdār*, sinful; a malefactor. *bad-gumān*, suspicious. *bad-go*, slanderous. *bad-guhar*, of bad origin. *bad-lagām*, hard-mouthed (a horse), not obedient to the reins. *bad-mast*, dead drunk. *bad-maza*, of bad taste, unsavory. *bad-mazagī*, unsavoriness, tastelessness; coolness between friends. *bad-mizāj*, of evil temper *bad muzanna*, suspicious. *bad-ma'āsh*, of a bad profession, of an infamous trade. *bad-mu'amala*, of unfair

dealing, roguish. *bad-mihrī*, f. disobligingness, unkindness. *bad-nām*, infamous, calumnious. *bad-nāmī*, f. infamy. *bad-nasal*, of a bad race or breed; a bastard. *bad-naṣīb*, unfortunate. *bad-naẓar*, ill-looking. *bad-na'l*, tripping (a horse). *bad-numā* or *bad-namūd*, ungraceful, inelegant. *bad-nihād*, ill-disposed, of bad intention. *bad-waẓ'*, ill-disposed or ill-behaved. *bad-hazm*, of bad digestion. *bad-hai,at*, ill-formed, misshapen. *bad yumn*, evil-omened, unpropitious. N B — All the preceding adjectives may form abstract substantives by the addition of *ī*, as *bad-akhlāḳī*, depravity of morals. *bad-uslūbī*, malformation, &c. *p.*

بد बद *bad*, f. a bubo, or swelling of the gland. *h.*

بد बिद *bid*, f. a little pit into which children in play endeavour to throw balls or marbles. *h.*

بد बदि *badi*, f. the wane of the moon; the dark half of the lunar month, from full moon to new moon. *s.*

بدا बिदा *bidā*, f. dismission; taking leave, farewell, adieu. *bidā-k*, to bid farewell, to dismiss. *s.*

بدا *bidā*, f. beginning, commencement. *a.*

بدا बदा *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بدابدي बदाबदी *badā-badī*, with emulation or rivalship, contentiously. *h*

بدارن बिदारन *bidāran* (for *vidāran*), m. act of tearing, breaking, severing, rending, or dividing. *s.*

بدارنا बिदारना *bidārnā*, a. to tear, to rend. *s.*

بدامي बदामी *badāmī*, f. a species of rice. *h.*

بدان *bad-ān* (for *ba-ān*), lit. by that; thereby, thence. *p.*

بداها *badāhā*, m. (v. *badhawā*), a song of congratulation, &c.

بداهت *badāhat*, f. an unexpected accident. *a.*

بداهنا बिदाहना *bidāhnā*, a. to turn the plough over a field, after the seed is come up, and also to plough immediately after sowing, for the purpose of covering the seed; to harrow. *h.*

بدايت or بداية *badāyat*, commencement. *a.*

بدايع *badā,i'* (pl. of بديعه), wonders, rarities. *a.*

بدباچا बदबाचा *bad-bāchā*, m. a false or fraudulent *bāch* or division. *h.*

بدبد बुद्बुद *budbud*, m. a bubble. *h.*

بدبدانا बुद्बुदाना *budbudānā*, a. to mutter, to grumble. *h.*

بدت बिदित *bidit*, known, famed, renowned. *s.*

بدتر *badtar*, worse, inferior, very bad. *p.*

بدخ *badakh*, m. a duck (for *baṭakh*). *d.*

بدخشان *badakhshān*, name of a region near the source of the Oxus, famous for its rubies, &c. *p.*

بدر *badr*, m. the full moon. *a.*

بدر *ba-dar* (to the door, or at the door), without, out. *ba-dar-nawīsī*, writing off objectional items of an account; auditing or taxing an overcharged bill. *p.*

بدرا बदरा *badrā*, m. a cloud, cloudiness. *s.*

بدرج *ba-darj*, by insertion, per invoice. *p. a.*

بدرجه *ba-daraja*, in, or to a degree. *p. a.*

بدررو *badar-rau*, f. a drain, a sewer. *p.*

بدرقه *badarḳa* or *badraḳa*, m. a fellow-traveller; a convoy, or guard on the road; any thing ordered to be taken with a certain medicine (as water gruel with salts); a vehicle (in medicine—see *anupān*); also a charge (of one per cent.) formerly levied as the expense for keeping the highways and rivers free from robbers. *badraḳa ḥisāb*, an invoice of goods sent; also transit duty. *p.*

بدره *badra*, m. a bag of money; a weight of ten thousand dirhams. *p.*

بدري बद्री *badrī*, a place of pilgrimage in the north of India. *s.*

بدري बिदरी *bidrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for *ḥuḳḳas*, &c. *h.*

بدري پترك बदरीपत्रक *badrī-patrak*, m. a sort of perfume, a leaf. *s.*

بدري پهلا बदरीफला *badrī-phalā*, f. a plant, the blue sephalica or nyctanthes. *s.*

بدري چهدا बदरीछदा *badrī-chhadā*, f. a kind of perfume, apparently a dried shell-fish; a tree, a species of the *Zizyphus*. *s.*

بدري شيل बदरीशैल *badrī-shail*, m. a part of the Himālaya range, and a celebrated place of pilgrimage, the Badrinath of modern travellers; or a town and temple on the west bank of the Alaknanda river in the province of Shrinagar. *s.*

بدست *ba-dast*, in hand, or into hand. *p.*

بدستور *ba-dastūr*, according to custom; as usual, in the usual manner. *p.*

بدسلا बदसला *badsala*, m. a hog-sty. *h.*

بدعت *bid'at*, f. violence, oppression, wrong; schism, heresy, blasphemy. *a.*

بدعتي *bid'atī*, a tyrant, oppressor. *a.*

بدق *badaḳ* (same as *baṭ*), a duck. *d.*

بدقت *ba-diḳḳat*, with toil or difficulty. *p. a.*

بدكنا बहकना *badaknā*, n. to move, be moved. *h.*

بدل *badal*, m. exchange, substitution; retaliation; prep. for, on account of. *badal lenā*, a. to exchange, to take in exchange. *badali māl*, in price, barter. *badal-mushahara*, m. stipend given in money or kind to public or private servants. *a*

بدل बद्दल *baddal*, or बदल *badal*, m. cloud. *h.*

بدل *ba-dil*, with the heart, heartily, sincerely. *ba dil o jān*, with heart and soul. *p.*

بدلا बदला *badlā*, m. exchange, lieu, stead, a substitute, recompense, revenge, requital. *badlā lenā*, a. to alter, to revenge. *badle*, in exchange, in return for. *a.*

بدلا *badlā*, m. a bottle, probably a corruption of the English word. *d.*

بدلام *bad-lām* (for *bad-nām*), infamous, of bad repute. *d.*

بدلانا बदलाना *badlānā*, a. to cause to alter; to change, to put one thing for another. *a.*

بدلائي बदलाई *badlā,ī*, f. price of exchange. *a.*

بدلنا बदलना *badalnā*, a. to change, to alter. *a.*

بدلي बदली *badlī*, f. cloudiness; a small bit of cloud. *a.*

بدلي बदली *badlī*, f. exchange; relief (of watches, &c.): a substitute; a person or thing taken; representation or exchange of some other person or thing. *a.*

بدلي *budlī*, f. a small bottle (v. *budlā*). *d.*

بدن बदन *badan* (for *vadan*), m. the mouth, the countenance. *s.*

بدن *badan*, m. the body. *badan phal-jānā*, n. to be covered with an eruption of pustules. *a.*

بدنا बदना *badnā*, a. to wager, to stake at play, to settle, to predestinate, to take (as witness), to obey, to acknowledge, to agree, not to refuse. *h.*

بدنا *badnā*, m. (for *badhnā*), a kind of pot. *h.*

بدني *badnī*, f. a pipkin of a small size. *d.*

بدني बदनी *badnī*, a contract by which the borrower gives a bond at high interest, and as a further security to the lender, he assigns his crops valued far below the market price. *h.*

بدني *badanī*, of or relating to the body. *a.*

بدو *badū*, infamous. *bado* (for *ba-o*), in or to him, &c. *p.*

بدو *badū*, a tribe of Arabs so called. *a.*

بدوان विद्वान *bidwān* (for *vidwān*), learned. *s.*

بُدُوح *budūh*, an invocation, supposed to possess great power over the invisible world. It has no meaning that I ever heard, but some suppose it to be the name of a certain deceased saint. The word is often written as a charm, and inlaid in letters of gold on sword-blades, &c., to ensure their efficiency. *a.* (Binning). [to laugh at, to ridicule. *h.*

بدورنا बिदोरना *bidornā*, a. to screw; to mock,

بدوڑنا बिदोड़ना *bidoṛnā*, a. to laugh at. *h.*

بدولت *ba-daulat*, by means of, through. *p.a.*

بدون *bidūn*, without, deprived of. *a.*

بدھ बध *badh*, m. killing, slaying. *badh-dand*, m capital punishment *badh-kāmyā*, f. desire to kill. *badh-kānkshi*, wishing death. *badh-sthān*, m or *badh-sthali*, f. a place of slaughter or execution. *s.*

بدھ बद्ध *baddha*, bound, tied; checked, suppressed; fixed, withheld. *baddha-shikh*, young, a pupil whose hair has not been shaved. *baddha-shikhā*, f. a pungent root, a kind of garlic. *baddha-kop*, one who governs or suppresses wrath. *baddha-mūl*, fast or firmly rooted *s.*

بدھ बिध *bidh* (for *vidhi*), f. a sacred precept, rule, common practice, precept, direction; name of Brahmā; manner. *bidhi-bat*, (for *vidhi-vat*), according to rule, law, or precept. *s.*

بدھ बुध *budh*, m. name of a Hindū deity corresponding to the Odin or Woden of the Saxons, and regent of the planet Mercury; the planet Mercury; Wednesday; a wise man, a sage. *s.*

بدھ बुद्ध *buddha*, m. a wise or learned man, a sage; a deified teacher, especially of the *Bauddha* sect; the ninth avatār or incarnation of Vishnu, and the apparent founder of Buddhism. *s.*

بدھ बुद्धि *buddhi*, f. sense, knowledge, understanding. *buddhi-hīn*, senseless. *s.*

بدھ विधु *bidhu* (for *vidhu*), m. the moon. *s.*

بدھاتا विधाता *bidhātā* (for *vidhātā*), m. he who has predestined, i. e. the deity Brahmā, providence. *s* [precept, direction. *s.*

بدھان विधान *bidhān*, m. common practice,

بدھانجل बद्धाञ्जलि *baddhānjuli*, putting the hands joined to the forehead, saluting respectfully. *s.*

بدھاوا बधावा *badhāwā*, m. a song in congratulation; presents, &c., carried to the house of a woman on the sixth or fortieth day after childbirth. *h.*

بدھاوٹ विधावट *bidhāwat*, f. perforation. *h.*

بدھاي बधाई *badhā,ī*, f. (same as *badhāwā*), a song, presents, &c. *h.* [gent. *s.*

بدھبھرت बुद्धिभृत *buddhi-bhṛit*, wise, intelli-

بدھبار *budh-bār*, m. the day of Budh, Wednesday. *s.*

بدھت बुधित *budhit*, known, understood. *s.*

بدھجن बुधजन *budh-jan*, m. a wise man. *s.*

بدھر बधिर *badhir*, deaf. *badhirtā*, f. deafness. *s.* [execution, place of slaughter. *s.*

بدھستھان बधस्थान *badha-sthān*, m. place of

بدھك बधक *badhak*, m. a slaughterer, a killer. *s.*

بدھك बधिक *badhik*, a huntsman, sportsman, fowler, killer, slayer. *s.*

بدھمان बुद्धिमान *buddhimān*, m. | wise, sensible, learned, famed, known. *s.*
بدھمت बुद्धिमत *buddhimat*, m. |
بدھمتي बुद्धिमती *buddhimatī*, f. |

بدھنا बधना *badhnā* (also *bidhnā*), a. to smite, to kill; n. to be wounded. *s.*

بدھنا बधना *badhnā*, m. a kind of pot, with a spout to it, a vessel for drinking water from. *s.*

بدھنا बिधना *bidhnā*, n. to be pierced; m. a name of Brahmā (see *bidhātā*). *s.*

بدھند *bi-dihand* ("let them grant"), a superscription of assent by the emperor on a petition for an assignment of revenue. *p.*

بدھو बधू *badhū*, f. a daughter-in-law, son's wife; a woman, wife, lady (same as *bahū*). *s.*

بدھوا विधवा *bidhavā* or *bidhwā* (for *vidhavā*), f. widow. *bidhawā*, m. the Deity. *s.*

بدھوار बुधवार *budh-wār*, m. Wednesday. *s.*

بدھوان बुद्धिवान *buddhiwān*, | wise, knowing, intelligent. *s.*
بدھوتي बुद्धिवती *buddhiwatī*, |
بدھونتا बुद्धवन्ता *buddhiwantā*, |

بدھوپاي बधोपाय *badhopāya*, m. instrument or means of putting to death. *s.*

بدھونس विध्वंस *bidhwans* (for *vidhwans*), m. death, annihilation, demolition. *s.*

بدھونش बधवंश *badha-vańsh*, m. the slaughter of a whole race. *s.*

بدھهين बुद्धिहीन *buddhi-hīn*, ignorant, silly, a fool. *buddhi-hīnatā*, f. ignorance, folly. *s.*

بدھي बद्धी *baddhī*, f. an ornament worn round the neck, hanging down to the waist, and crossing behind and before; a belt, a sash, a pair of braces. *h.*

بدھيا बधिया *badhiyā*, f. a bullock, or any castrated animal. *h.*

بدھيندري बुद्धीन्द्रिय *buddhīndriya*, m. an organ of intellect or perception, as the mind, eye, ear, nose, tongue and skin. *s.*

بدھيه बध्य *badhya*, deserving death, condemned to death. *badhyatā*, f. fitness to be killed. *badhya-bhūmi*, f. or *badhya-sthān*, m. a place of public execution. *s.*

بدي *badī*, f. badness, wickedness. *p.*

بدي बदी *badī*, f. the dark half of the lunar month, from full moon to new moon. *s.*

بديا बिद्या *bidyā* (for *vidyā*), f. science, knowledge, intellect. *s.*

بديادھر बिद्याधर *bidyādhar*, m. a Vidyādhara, a species of dancers that perform before the assembled deities in Indra's paradise. *s*

بديارتھي बिद्यार्थी *bidyārthī* (for *vidyārthī*), m. a seeker after knowledge, a student. *s.*

بدياوان बिद्यावान *bidyāwān* (for *vidyāwān*), scientific, learned. *s.*

بديس बिदेश *bides* (for *videsh*), abroad, a [foreign country. *s.*

بديسي बिदेशी *bidesī*, of another country, a traveller, a foreigner. *s.*

بديع *badī'*, rare, strange, wonderful, curious. *a.*

بدين *badīn* (for *ba-īn*), to, for, or in this. *p.*

بديهه *badīha*, m. an extempore, an impromptu, impetuosity, any thing done inconsiderately, an unexpected event; an axiom. *a.*

بديهي *badīhī*, unpremeditated; apparent. *a.*

بڑا बड़ा *baḍā* (see *baṛā*), great, large. *s.*

بڈا *buḍḍā*, old, aged; an old man. *d.*

بڈاپا *buḍḍāpā*, } m. old age, senility. *d.*
بڈاپن *buḍḍāpan*, }

بڈارن बिडारना *bidārnā*, a. to drive away, to turn away; to efface. *s.*

بڈپن *buḍpan*, also *buḍpanā*, m. old age. *d.*

بڈھا बुड्ढा *buḍḍhā*, aged, old; an old man. *buḍḍhā khabīsa*, an old sinner (a term of ridicule or reproach). *buḍḍhā-khank*, an old fellow. *s.*

بڈھاپا *buḍḍhāpā*, } m. old age, senility. *s.*
بڈھاپن *buḍḍhāpan*, }

بڈھگنگا बुढगङ्गा *buḍh-gangā*, the old bed of the Ganges, where it has shifted its stream. *h.*

بڈھيا बढ़िया *baḍhiyā*, m. a disease affecting sugar-cane, Indian corn, &c., which prevents the head from shooting. *h.*

بڈھيا बुढ़िया *buḍhiyā*, } f. an old **woman.** *s.*
بڈي बुड़ी *buḍī*, }

بذاته *bi-zāti-hi*, of itself, independently, by its own essence, personally. *a.*

بذر *bazr*, m. seed. *bazr-gar*, a sower. *a. p.*

بذل *bazl*, m. expense, gift, a portion. *a.*

بذله *bizla*, m. a garment for daily use of which no care is taken. *a.*

بذله *bazla*, m. a jest, raillery, pleasantry. *a.*

بر बुर *bur*, f. *Pudenda fœminæ, vulva.* *h.*

بر बर *bar* or *var*, excellent; m. bridegroom, a son in law; a boon, a blessing, a choice, a good; the Indian fig-tree; f. *Asparagus racemosus*; conj. but, moreover, even. *bar-dāī*, giver of a choice or blessing. *s.*

بر बर *bar*, m. breadth (of cloth). *h.*

بر *bar*, f. bosom. *bar-mārnā* and *bar-hānknā*, to boast; fruit, produce, result; prep. on or upon. *bar-ānā*, Pers *bar-āmadan*, to succeed. *bar-lānā*, Pers *bar-āwardan*, to accomplish, to bring to a successful issue. *bar-andākhtan*, to overthrow, to vanquish. *p.*

بر बर्र *barr*, f. a wasp. *h.*

بر *barr*, m. land. *barran wa bahran*, by land and sea *birr*, a fox-cub. *a.*

برا बरा *barā*, m. cakes made of pulse-meal, and fried in butter or ghī; adj. large, great (for *baṛā*). *s.*

برا बुरा *burā*, bad, worse. *burā mānnā*, a. to take amiss or ill, as an affront, to be affronted or displeased. *burā lagnā*, n. to be unpleasant. *h.*

برا बर्रा *barrā*, m. a kind of rope used in a village game on the 14th of the light half of Kuār. v Wilson. *h.*

برا बिर्रा *birrā*, m. gram and barley sown in the same field. *h.*

برا बुर्रा *burrā*, m. the interior cavity of any thing, the belly of a drum. *d.*

برابر *barābar*, abreast, even, level, like, plain, uniform, smooth, up to, opposite, equal, exact, accurate, alike, straight. *barābar ānā*, to overtake. *barābar-k*, to smooth, to compose. *barābar-honā*, to terminate, to allow, to suit. *p.* [kind. *h.*

برابرار बिर्राबरार *birrā barār*, m. collection in

برابري *barābarī*, equality; competition, rivalry. *barābarī-k.*, to vie with, to compete with. *p.*

برات बरात *barāt*, f. the company and attendants at a marriage-feast; the marriage procession. *s.*

برات *barāt*, f. a commission, a warrant, assignment, a letter, a draught. *a.*

برات *barāt*, f. the 14th day of the month *Sha'bān*, which is appropriated to the commemoration of ancestors; this is generally called *shabi-barāt*, q.v. *p a.*

براتي बराती *barātī*, m. an attendant at a marriage procession. *s.*

براٹ बिराट *birāṭ*, m. the embodied spirit, name of a king. *s.*

براٹھا बराठा *barāṭhā*, m. a washerman. *s.*

براجنا बिराजना *birājnā*, n. to be conspicuous or splendid, to enjoy one's self, to live in health ease, content, and independence. *s.*

برادر *barādar* or *birādar*, m. brother. *birādar-parwar*, kind to friends and relations. *barādar-khwāndagī*, profession of fraternal affection. *p.*

برادرانه *barādarāna*, like a brother, becoming a brother. *p.*

برادرزاده *barādar-zāda*, a nephew. *p.*

برادرزادي *barādar-zādī*, a niece. *p.*

برادري *barādarī*, f. relationship, brotherhood; adj. brotherly, fraternal. *p.*

براده *burāda*, m. filings, saw-dust. *p.*

برار *barār*, lit. that which brings up, or to pass. *barār-i-kār*, successful accomplishment of an affair; taxation in general. *p.*

برارا बरारा *barārā*, f. a thong, a rope (particularly of a swing). *h.*

براري बरारी *barārī*, m. a shareholder paying his proportion of the *barār* taxation. *p.*

براز *barāz*, m. stool, motion, excrement; fighting (especially in single combat). *a.*

براس बुरास *burās*, anger, rage; adj. angry, vexed, displeased. *d.*

براسي बिरासी *birāsī*, eighty-two. *s.*

برآشفته *bar-āshufta*, excited, distracted. *p.*

برافتاد *bar-uftād*, fallen off, dwindled away. *p.*

برافروخته *bar-afrokhta*, set on fire, inflamed. *p.*

براق *burāk*, the horse or Pegasus on which Muhammad went one night from Jerusalem to heaven, and thence returned to Mecca. N.B. Our lexicographers, Richardson, and after him Hunter and sundry others, will have it that this spirited quadruped was an *ass*; on what authority I know not. *a.*

براق *barrāk*, flashing, shining, brilliant. *a.*

براقي *barrākī*, f. brilliancy, splendour. *a.*

برام बिराम *birām*, uneasy, unquiet, agitated. *s.*

برآمد *bar-āmad*, f. lit. up coming: issue, expenditure; informing (more particularly of bribery), accusation. *bar-āmad honā*, to ascend, appear, come forth. *p.*

برآمده *bar-āmada*, m. a verandah, balcony; issue, expenditure, disbursement. *p.*

برآمدي *bar-āmadī*, an accuser. *p.*

بران *barān*, time, turn, vicissitude. *d.*

بران *burrān*, sharp, cutting, cleaving. *p.*

برانا बरराना *barrānā*, a. to talk in one's sleep, or in a delirium. *h.*

برانا बिराना *birānā*, strange, foreign; belonging to another, of or relating to another. *h.*

برانا बिराना *birānā*, a. to mock, to jeer or jibe, to taunt. *h.*

برآنا बरआना *bar-ānā*, n. to succeed, to remain at a distance, to keep aloof, to abstain. *p. h.*

برانداز *bar-andāz*, destroying, upsetting. *p.*

برانوي बिरानवे *birānawe*, ninety-two. *s.*

برانس बुरांस *burāns*, m. the Rhododendron. *h.*

برآؤ बरआव or बराव *bar-ā,o*, abstinence. *p. h.*

براورد *barāward*, f. } calculating, estima-
براورده *barāwarda*, m. } ting, considering before hand what may be necessary for a feast, &c. *barāward-k.*, a. to strike out (of a muster-roll); to calculate, to estimate, to carry to account. *p.*

براؤنا बिरावना *birā,onā*, a. to vex, to mock. *h.*

براه बराह *barāh* (for *varāh*), m. a boar; the third avatār or incarnation of the deity (among the Hindūs). *s.*

براهٹ बर्राहट *barrāhaṭ*, f. chattering, prating, ranting, talking incoherently in one's sleep. *h.*

براهمن ब्राह्मण *brāhman*, a Brāhman, a man of the priest caste among the Hindus. *s.*

برهمني ब्राह्मणी *brāhmanī*, f. wife of a Brāhman, a female of the Brāhman caste. *s.*

براهمنيٹا ब्राह्मणेटा *brāhmaneṭā*, m. a young Brāhman. *s.*

براهمنيه ब्राह्मण्य *brāhmanya*, m. the Brāhman sect, Brāhmanism; the state or quality of a Brāhman. *s.*

براهميه ब्राह्म्य *brāhmya*, m. the worship or veneration of Brāhmans; astonishment. *brāhmya-muhūrt*, the dawn of day, from two to four *gharīs* before sun rise. *s.*

براهي बराही *barāhī*, a small species of sugar-cane. *h.*

برائي बुराई *burā,ī*, f. mischief, badness, evil. *burā,ī par uṭhnā*, or *kamar bāndhnā*, to resolve on mischief. *h.*

براي *barā,e*, for the sake of, on account of. *barā,e khur o posh*, "for the purpose of food and clothing"—a kind of settlement of property on a person for life, not transferable. *p.*

برائي *barā,ī*, f. name of a species of grain. *d.*

برايا *barāyā* (pl. of برية), creatures, people, nobles. *a.*

برباد *bar-bād*, thrown away, given to the wind, destroyed, laid waste, ruined. *bar-bād-k.*, or *bar-bād d.*, to cast away, to misapply, to lavish or squander. *bar-bād-h.*, to be squandered. *p.*

بربٹ *barbaṭ*, m. a sort of bean. *d.*

بربرا *burburā* m. (for *bulbulā*), a bubble. *h.*

بربري बरबरी *barbarī*, f. a large kind of goat (from Barbary). *h.*

بربس बरबस *barbas* m. strength, vigour, prowess, bravery. *s.*

بربط *barbat*, a species of lute or harp. *g.*

بربن बरबन *barban*, a north wind. *h.*

بربولا बुर्बोला *bur-bolā*, scurrilous, abusive. *h.*

بربهسيا बरभीसया *barbhasiyā*, or बुरभसिया *bur-bhasiyā*, affected, an old person who affects the manners of youth. *h.*

برپا *bar-pā*, on foot, erected, established; *bar-pā k.*, Pers. *bar-pā-dāshtan*, a. to pitch, to raise, to set on foot, excite; *bar-pā honā* or *rahnā*, to be or remain established. *h.*

برت व्रत *brat*, बरत *barat*, or बर्त *bart*, m. a fast, a vow, a meritorious act, rite, or penance; use; part. flaming, blazing. *s*

برت बिर्त *birt*, a right, custom, privilege. *h.*

برت बरत *barat*, a disease which affects rice crops; a leathern girth or large cable; the rope attached to the bucket of a well. *h.*

برت वृति *briti*, m. a proxy in the performance of religious duty. *s.*

برت वृत्ति *britti* (corruptly *bart*), f. a stipend, a pension, income, estate, means of livelihood. *s.*

برتا बरता *bartā*, that which has been used. *h.*

برتا बिरता *birtā*, m. purpose, substance, power. *s.*

برتا व्रिता *britā*, m. a grant generally of land to a religious person, or to a tenant on certain stipulations. *h.*

برتانا बरताना *bartānā*, a. to distribute, to cause to be used; m. old clothes. *h.*

برتانت वृत्तान्त *brittānt* or *britānt*, m. account, narration, story; intelligence or news; circumstance, mode. *s.*

برتانت‌پتر वृत्तान्तपत्तर *britānt-pattar*, the record of a decision given by a *panchāyet*. *s.*

برتر *bartar*, higher; exellent, superior. *p.*

برتري *bartarī*, f. eminence, superiority. *p.*

برتش बरतुश *bartush*, land sown with sugar-cane after a rice crop. *h.*

برتمان बर्त्तमान *bartamān*, the present tense in grammar; existent, present; commenced or set in. *s.*

برتن बर्तन or बरतन *bartan*, m. a dish, plate, &c., utensils, vessel, bason. *h.*

برتنا बरतना *baratnā*, a. to consider, to reflect. *h.*

برتنا बर्तना *bartnā*, a. to use. *h.*

برتني बरतनी *baratnī* or *bartanī*, f. orthography. *h.*

برته बरथ *barath*, land situated in the midst of jungles. *h.*

برته *brita*, m. (v. *britā*), a grant of land, &c. *h.*

برتها वृथा *brithā*, or व्रथा *brathā* (for *vrithā*), abortive, vain, in vain. *s.*

برتي व्रती *bratī*, m. one who fasts; adj. engaged in the performance of a vow or penance

برتي बिरती *birtī*, m. name of a plant (a species of Panicum). *h.*

برتيا बिरतिया *birtiyā*, a tenant who holds his lands on a fixed unalterable annual assessment. *h.*

بر تيتر *barr-tītar*, m. the Indian grouse, commonly called rock partridge. *h.*

برج ब्रुज *bruj* (or *burj*), m. a cable, a large track rope, (a small one being called *gun*). *h.*

برج *burj*, m. a bastion, a tower; a sign of the zodiac, a constellation. *a.*

برج ब्रज *braj*, m. a name of a district, containing the several villages of Mathura, Gokul, Brindavan, &c., about 168 miles in circumference, celebrated as the land where *Krishna* passed his youthful days. *braj-basi*, an inhabitant of *Braj*, an armed attendant. *braj bhāshā* or *bhākhā*, the dialect of Hindī spoken in the district of *Braj*. *s.*

برجا *bar-jā*, in place, true, accurate, right. *p.*

برجتيا बरजतिया *barjatiyā*, m. an innocent kind of snake. *h.*

برجري बुर्जरी *burjarī*, f. a term of abuse applied to a woman, such as brimstone, strumpet, &c. *h.*

برجسته *barjasta*, right, proper, opportune, exact, *à propos*, prompt. *p.*

برجنا बरजना *barajnā*, a. to forbid, to prohibit. *h.*

برجوگ बरयोग *bar-jog*, marriageable (a girl). *s.*

برجي *burjī*, f. a small tower or turret (the cutwater to the pier of a bridge). *a.*

برجيا बिरजिया *birjiyā*, one of the subdivisions of *ahīrs*, q. v. *h.*

برجيس *birjīs*, the planet Jupiter. *p.*

برچخ *barchakh*, m. (v. *barchhā*, &c.), a spear. *p.*

برچن बिरचन *birchan*, m. a kind of flour made from the fruit of the *ber* tree (*Rhamnus jujuba*). *h.*

برچه वृछ *brichchh* (for वृक्ष *vriksha*), m. a tree in general, a plant. *s.*

برچها बर्छा *barchhā*, m. } a (long, slender)
برچهي बर्छी *barchhī*, f. } spear, a javelin.
*barchhā*, *barchhe*, or *barchhi-bardār*, a spearman. *h.*

برچهك बिरछिक *birchhik*, m. (for *vrischik*), a scorpion; the sign of the zodiac so called. *s.*

برچهيت बर्छैत *barchait*, m. a spearman. *h.*

برچي *barchī*, f. a spear. (v. *barchhī*). *h.*

برحق *bar-hakk*, for a certainty, rightful. *p. a.*

برخ *barkh* or *birkh*, little, few, some. *p.*

برخاست *barkhāst*, f. recalling or removing from office, going away; a breaking up of a court of justice. *p.*

برخاستن *bar-khāstan*, lit. to rise up; met. to go away, to cease. *p.*

برخلاف *bar-khilāf*, on the contrary. *p. a.*

برخورد *bar-khurd*, success, enjoyment. *p.*

برخوردار *bar-khur-dār*, happy, enjoying long life, prosperity (male children are so called, q. d. enjoying the fruits of life). *p.*

برخي *barkhe*, a little, few, somewhat. *p.*

برخيا *barkhiyā*, the father of Āsaf, q. v. *a.*

برد बरद *barad*, m. a bullock, a bull. *s.*

برد बुर्द *burd*, m. lit. carrying off, a term used at chess when only the king (on one side) remains on the board: it is a species of victory, but not so creditable as checkmate. *p.*

برد बिरद *birad*, m. fame, reputation, panegyric. *h.*

برد *bard*, m. cold, frigidity, frosty weather. *burd*, a kind of striped cloth. *burd i yamanī*, striped cloth of Yaman, or Arabia Felix. *a*

بردار बरदार *bardār*, wide broadcloth. *h. p.*

بردار *bardār*, bearer (in comp.); as *sonte-bardar*, stick bearer, &c. *hukke bardār* (or more commonly *hukka bardar*), the servant who takes care of the *hookah*, or the luxurious *qui hy* pipe. *p.*

برداري *bar-darī*, act of bearing, means of carriage or conveyance. *p.*

برداشت *bar-dāsht*, f. endurance, patience; stores, supplies. *bardāsht khāna*, a temporary storehouse. *p.*

برداشته *bar-dāshta*, raised up, elevated. *p.*

بردان बरदान *bar-dān* (for *vara-dān*), m. a wedding gift to a bride from her betrothed; the answer to a prayer addressed to God, or to a saint. *s.*

بردبار *burdbar*, forbearing, mild, patient. *p.*

بردباري *burdbārī*, patience, forbearance. *p.*

بردمند *burdmand*, productive, fruitful. *p.*

بردن *burdan* (r. *bar*), to bear, to carry. *p.*

بردنگ *birdang*, } f. a missile weapon shaped
بردنگي *birdangī*, } like a sword-blade, and made of ivory, horn, or other hard substance. It is thrown with the hand, and much resembles the "boomerang" of New South Wales. (Binning.) *d.*

بردوخته *bar-dokhta*, sewed; fixed or nailed upon. *p.*

برده *barda*, m. and f. a slave. *barda-farosh*, a slave merchant. *barda* (in comp.) denotes bearing or possessing, as *nām barda*, named or having a name, the gentleman aforesaid. *h.*

بردھ बरध *baradh*, m. a bullock. *s.*

بردھ बृद्ध *briddha*, old, aged. *s.*

بردھ बृद्धि *briddhi*, f. vegetation, increase. *s.*

بردھ विरुद्ध *biruddha*, opposite, opposed to; against, contrary. *s.*

بردھانا बरधाना *bardhānā*, a. to cause the cow to be bulled. *h.*

بردھنا बरधना *baradhnā*, a. to cover or bull a cow *h.*

بردي बरदी *bardi*, f. a drove of cattle loaded. *s.*

بردي *bardī* (for *bardīy*), the papyrus. *a.*

برديت बरदैत *bardait*, a panegyrist, a bard. *h.*

برديهي बरदैही *bardaihī*, f. compensation for pasture-ground. *h.*

برڈا बरडा *bardā*, m. } any kind of sandy, light,
برڈي बरडी *bardī*, f. } or stony soil. *h.*

بررا बर्रा *barrā*, m. a rope, a cable. *h.*

برز *barz*, m. a sown field, agriculture. *p.*

برزخ *barzakh*, m. interval, bar, partition; interval between death and resurrection, purgatory. *a.*

برزن *barzan*, m. a mansion; a street, especially a large and spacious one, a quarter of a town. *p.*

برس बृष *bris* (for *vrisha*), m. a bull; the sign or constellation Taurus. *s.*

برس बरस *baras*, m. a year; rain, raining. *s.*

برس बरस *baras*, m. an intoxicating drug made of opium. *h.*

برسا बरसा *barsā*, m. the rainy season (see *barshā*). *s.*

برسات बर्सात or बर्षात *barsāt*, rain in general; f. the rainy season, the rains. *s.*

برساتي बर्साती or बर्षाती *barsātī*, f. the name of a disorder in horses; the farcy; adj. relating to rain. *barsātī fasl*, the rain crop, or what is sown during the rains. *h*

برساليا बरसालिया *barsaliyā*, a servant engaged in cultivation who contracts for one year's service. *h.*

برسام *barsām*, m. the pleurisy; an inflammation of the diaphragm. *p.*

برسانا बर्साना *barsānā*, a. to shower down; to cause to rain; to winnow grain. *s.*

برساؤ बर्साऊ *barsāū*, raining, rainy season. *h.*

برسپتي *brispatī* (for *brihaspatī*), m. Jupiter; Thursday. *s.*

برسچك बृश्चिक *brischik* (or *vrishchik*), m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio. *s*

برسگانٹھ बरसगांठ *baras-gānth*, f. literally, "the year knot;" the ceremony of tying a knot on the anniversary birthday of a child: hence it comes to denote a birthday, anniversary. *s.*

برسن बर्सन *barsan*, m. rain, or raining. *s.*

برسنا बरसना *barasnā*, n. to rain, to be wet. *s.*

برسنا बिरसना *birasnā*, n. to stay, to remain. *h.*

برسوان बरसवान *barasrān*, anniversary, annual. *s.*

برسوديا बरसोदिया *barsodiyā*, a servant engaged by the year. The word is also written *barsoliyā* and *barsaliyā*. *h.*

برسوڑي बरसौड़ी *barsaurī*, f. an annual tax or rent. *s.*

برسي बर्सी *barsī*, m. annual ceremony in commemoration of deceased relations. *s.*

برش वर्ष *barsh* (v. *baras*), m. rain; a year. *s.*

برش वृष *brish* (for *vrisha*), m. a bull; the sign or constellation Taurus. *s.*

برش *burrish*, f. cutting, cleaving; sharpness. *p.*

برشا वर्षा *barshā*, or बरखा *barkhā* (for *varsha*), f. the rains, the third season (of the six), from the 15th of *Asharh* to the 15th of Bhādu, rain. *s*

برشارت वर्षाऋतु *barshā-*, *barkhā-*, or *varshā-ritu*, f. the rainy season. *s.*

برشاشن वर्षाशन *barshāshan*, m. yearly pay or subsistence. *s.*

برشاکال वर्षाकाल *barshā-*, *barkhā-*, or *varshā-kāl*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

برشانا वर्षाना *barshana*, a. to cause to rain, to shower down; to rain. *s.*

برشاؤ वर्षाऊ *barshā,u*,
برکھاؤ वर्खाऊ *barkhā,ū*, } part. raining. *s.*

برشبھ वृषभ *brishabh* (for *vrishabha*), a bull. *s.*

برشتہ *birishta*, fried, broiled. *p.*

برشکال वर्षकाल *barsh-kāl* or *varsh-kāl*, m. the rainy season, the rains. *s.*

برشون वर्षवान *barshwān*, annual, anniversary. *s.*

برشوڑي वर्षौड़ी *barshauṛī*, f. an annual tax or rent. *h.*

برص *baras*, m. the leprosy, more especially the white-spotted or scaly leprosy. *a.*

برطرف *bar-taraf*, aside, apart; dismissed (as a plaint); also as a subst., discharge; dismissal from office. *bar-taraf k.*, a. to dismiss, to discharge, to turn off. *bar taraf-honā*, n. to be dismissed, discharged, or turned off. *p.a.*

برطرفي *bar-tarfī*, f. dismission, discharge. *p.a.*

برعکس *bar-'aks*, on the contrary, in spite of. *p.a.*

برغبت *ba-raghbat*, with avidity, eagerly. *p a.*

برغلانا *barghalānnā* (for *marghalānnā*), a. to deceive, to wheedle, &c. *h.*

برف *barf*, m. f. ice, snow. *barf-parward*, sherbet, &c cooled in ice. *p.*

برفي *barfī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat; adj. iced, or cooled by means of ice. *p.*

برق *bark*, f. lightning. *bark-andāz* (lit. throwing lightning), a matchlockman; also a watchman, guard, or escort. *a p.*

برقرار *bar-karār*, firm, fixed, established. *p.a.*

برقع *burka'*, m. a dress, or kind of veil covering the whole body from head to foot, with eye holes to it. *burka'-posh*, one who wears a *burka'*. *a.*

برك वृक *brik*, m. a wolf (properly *vrika*). *s.*

برکات *barakāt* (pl. of برکت), f. blessings, auspiciousness. *bā barakāt*, fortunate, prosperous; fortunate in every undertaking, and communicating good fortune to every thing one is concerned in; productive of advantage and success *a.*

برکت *barakat*, f. a blessing, abundance, prosperity, auspiciousness; an inherent prosperity which produces success or abundance. *a.*

برکت बिरकत *birkat*, m. a kind of ascetics who have relinquished the world; adj. wearied, disgusted with the world, ascetic. *s.*

برکش वृक्ष *briksh* or *vriksha*, m. a tree. *s.*

برکشيدن *bar-kashidan*, to pull up, extract. *p.*

برکلا बरकला *barkalā*, an inferior clan of *raj-pūts*. *h.*

برکندن *bar-kandan*, to root up, to eradicate. *p.*

برکہ *birka*, m. a pond, a small well, the basin of a fountain. *a.*

برکھ वृख *brikh*, m. a tree (same as *briksh*). *s.*

برکھ वर्ष *barkh* (for *varsha*), m. rain. *s.*

برکھا वर्षा वर्खा *barkhā*, f. (see *barshā*), rainy season, &c. *s.*

برکھاسن वर्षासन *barkhāsan*, m. yearly pay. *s.*

برکھبھ वृषभ *brikhabh* (for *brishabh*), a bull. *s.*

برکھنا बरखना *barakhnā* (v. *barasnā*), to rain. *s.*

برگ वर्ग *barg*, m. an assembly of people of one class, a multitude of similar things; a class of letters of the same organ, as the dentals, palatines, &c.; the square of a number. *s.*

برگ *barg*, m. a leaf; knapsack containing provisions or necessaries for a journey; a kind of musical instrument, melody; a kind of warlike apparatus. *p.*

برگا बरगा *barga*, m. a rafter. *h.*

برگت बरगत *bargat*, m. the Indian fig-tree (*Ficus Indica*). *h.*

برگزيدہ *bar-guzida*, chosen, selected. *p.*

برگشتگي *bar-gashtagi*, retrocession, apostacy. *p.* [apostatized, rebelled. *p.*

برگشتہ *bar-gashta*, changed, turned away,

برگن बरगन *bargan*, partition, a share. *h.*

برگي बर्गी *bargi*, the *Marhatas* are so called. *s.*

برگيل बरगेल *bargel*, m. an ortolan (*Alauda*). *h.*

برلا बुरला *burla*, m. a wasp. *h.*

برلا बिरला *birlā*, scarce, uncommon, rare, wonderful; delicate, fine, thin. *s.*

برما *birmā*, m. name of a plant (*Trichosanthes incisa*). *d.* [worked with a string. *h*

برما बर्मा *barmā*, m. a kind of gimlet or borer,

برمانا बर्माना *barmānā*, a. to bore. *h.*

برمانا बिरमाना *birmānā*, a. to stop; to tame, to reduce to obedience; to allure. *s.*

برماؤ बिरमाऊ *birma,ū*, taming, tamed, allured. *s.*

برم بھات विर्मभाट *birm-bhāt*, a subdivision of the *bhat* (or bard) tribe *h.*

برمحل *bar-mahal*, one who is appointed to the charge of a district. *p a.*

برملا बरमला *barmalā*, public, conspicuous. *h.*

برمنا बिरमना *biramnā*, n. to stop, to remain. *s.*

برمه *birma*, m. (v. *birmā*) name of a plant. *d.*

برمهہ बर्म्हा *barmhā*, the people of Ava are so called, vulgarly the Burmese. *h*

برمهوتر ब्रम्होतर *barmhotar* (for ब्रह्महोत्र *brahmotra*), a free grant given to Brahmans for religious purposes. *s.*

برن बरुण *barun* (for *varuna*), m. the god of water; name of a tree (*Cratæva tapia, or Capparis trifoliata*). *s* [even, but even, rather. *s.*

برن बरं or बरन *baran*, conj. moreover, and

برن वर्ण *barna*, or बरन *baran*, m. colour; a class or caste, one of the four tribes among Hindus, viz. 1 *brahmana*, 2. *chhatriya*, or *kshatriya*, 3. *vaishya*, 4 *shūdra*, a letter of an alphabet; praise, description; fresh earth carried into hollows by means of water. *baran k.*, to hire a priest for the performance of a sacrifice or of any religious ceremony. *s*

برنا बरना *baranā*, a small river near Benares *s.* [(*Cratæva tapia*). *s.*

برنا बरना *barnā*, m. name of a fruit-tree

برنا बरना *barnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *h.*

برنا बरना *barnā*, a. to marry. *s.*

برنا *barnā*, m. a youth; adj. young. *barna wa pir*, the young and the aged. *p.*

برنارمٹی वर्णारमट्टी *barnār-matṭī*, f. coloured soil of two kind, one tinged with yellow, the other with yellow and white. *h.*

برنج *biranj* (or *birinj*), m. rice; brass. *p.*

برنجاري *birinjārī*, a grain-merchant, a camp-follower (with grain, &c.), a suttler. *p.*

برنجپهل *birinj-phal*, } m. name of a species
برنجپهول *birinj-phul*, } of rice. *h.*

برنجي *birinjī*, made of brass, brazen. *p.*

برنچ विरिञ्चि *birinchi*, or विरञ्चि *biranchi* (for *virinchi* or *viranchha*—see *bidhata*), *Brahmā*, the Deity. *s.*

برند बृंद *brind* (for *vrinda*), m. a heap, a multitude, a quantity, an aggregation. *s.*

برندا बृंदा *brinda*, f. a sacred plant, commonly called *tulsi* (*Ocymum sanctum*, or sacred basil: this shrub is said to be a female metamorphosed) *s*

برندابن बृंदाबन *brinda-ban*, the forest of *Brindā* in the vicinity of *Mathurā*, celebrated as the scene of young *Krishna's* sports with the *Gopis*; a forest of *tulsi* trees. *s.*

برنده *baranda*, bearing, a bearer. *p.*

برن سنکر वर्णसंकर *barn-sankar*, m. a person of a tribe originating in the intercourse of a man of one tribe with a woman of another. *s.*

برنگ *ba-rang*, in kind, in the mode or manner. *p.*

برن مالا वर्णमाला *barn mala*, f. an alphabet. *s.*

برنن वर्णन or बरनन *barnan* (for *varnan*), m. description, recital, explanation; praise *barnan k.*, to extol, to praise; to describe, to explain. *s.*

برننا वर्णना *barnanā* or *barannā*, a. to describe, praise. *s.*

برني बरणी or बरनी *baranī*, f. an eye-lash. *barnī*, an advance made for cultivation or manufacture. *s.*

برني बिरनी *birnī*, f. a wasp; a small grain. *h.*

برو बरो *baro*, name of a high jungle-grass. *barū*, the kalam or reed used in writing; a tube, conduit, or canal *h.*

بروا बिरवा *birwā*, m. a plant, a tree; the labourer employed at the basket used in raising water for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

بروا बरवा *barwā*, f. name of a rāginī in music, by which deer and serpents are said to be tamed. *barwā*, a soil consisting of sand and clay. *h.*

بروار बरवार *barwār*, name of a class of people engaged in cleansing and selling rice. *h.*

برواهي बिरवाही *birwāhī*, f. an orchard. *birwāhī-k.*, a. to make an orchard; to inclose with a hedge. *h.*

بروائيك बरवायक *barwā,ek*, name of a class of hereditary *chauki dārs*, or watchmen, near the Sewalik hills. *h.* [*barābar* ? *p*

بروبر *barobar*, even, breast to breast. (See

بروپ विरूप *bi-rūp*, disfigured, ugly. *birūp-h.*, to be disgraced. *s.*

بروت *barūt*, f. whiskers, moustaches. *p.*

بروت बरवत *barwat*, f. a kind of snake. *h.*

بروتهي बरोथी *barothī*, name of a tribe of *ahirs*, in the Mynpūr districts. (v. *ahīr*). *h.*

بروٹ बरवट *barwat*, m. a tumour in the belly. *h.* [washerman; a vestibule. *h.*

بروٹها बरोठा *barothā* or बरौठा *barauthā*, m. a

بروج *burūj* (pl. of برج), bastions, towers, celestial signs, more particularly those of the zodiac. *a.*

برودت *burudat*, f. coldness, chilliness. *a.*

بروده विरोध *birodh* (for *virodh*), m. quarrel, enmity, contrariety, opposition. *s.*

برودهي विरोधी *birodhī*, quarrelsome. *s.*

بروقت *bar-wakt*, in time, *à la bonne heure*, seasonably, opportunely. *p. a.* [absence. *s.*

بروگ विरोग *birog* (for *virog*), m. separation,

بروگن विरोगन *birogan*, m. sickness from the absence of a beloved object; adj. f. separated, distressed from separation. *s.*

بروگي विरोगी *birogī*, a separated or distressed lover; adj. separated. *s.* [(soil). *p.*

برومند *barūmand*, fortunate, happy; fertile

برون *birūn* (for *berūn*), also *burūn*, without, outside, external. *p.*

برونده बरौन्धा *baraundhā*, m. cotton-land. *h.*

برونکھا बरोङ्खा *baronkhā*, m. a species of sugar-cane with long thin joints. *h.*

بروہ बरोँह *barroh*, a name given to the uplands on the right banks of the Jumna. *barwa*, m. the name of a bird that feeds on fish. *h.*

بروي बरवे *barwe*, a kind of measure or cadence in language. *h.*

برہ बिरह *birah*, m. separation, absence (especially that of lovers). *s.*

برہ बिरः *birra*, m. grain and barley sown together in the same field. *h.*

برہ *bara*, also *barra*, a lamb, a kid or fawn; the sign Aries. *ba rah*, on the road; provisions for a journey. *p.*

برھا बरहा *barhā*, m. a channel for the passage of water from a well to a field, or from one field to another; a field where cows feed; a rope or string. *s. h.*

برھا बुर्हा *burhā*, wicked, bad. *h.*

برھا बिरहा *birhā*, m. separation, parting, absence (especially of lovers), a kind of song peculiar to washermen *s. h.*

برھان *burhān*, m. demonstration, proof. *a.*

برھانا बिरहाना *birhānā*, m. land in which culinary herbs are produced. *h.*

برھائی *barhā,ī* (v. *barha,ī*), m. a carpenter. *h.*

برھسپت बृहस्पति *brihaspati* (for *vrihaspati*), a name of the spiritual preceptor of the Devatās, corresponding to the Thor of the Northmen, and the Jupiter of the ancient Greeks and Romans; the planet Jupiter; Thursday. *s*

برھسپتبار बृहस्पतिबार *brihaspati-bār*, m. Thursday; *Dies Jovis*. *s.*

برھم ब्रह्म *brahm* or *Brahma*, m. God; the all-pervading, the divine cause and essence of the world, from which all things are supposed to proceed, and to which they return; spirit, the very soul *brahm-astra*, a fabled weapon which deals infallible destruction to those against whom it is discharged. *brahma bhoj*, feeding of Brahmans *brahma-putra*, m. a kind of poison; the Burampooter river; a place of pilgrimage, probably the source of the stream. *brahma-putri*, f. the *Saraswati* river *brahma-tatwa*, m. the true knowledge of the Supreme Spirit. *brahma-twa*, m. Godhead. *brahma-janma*, m. second or spiritual birth, investiture. *brahma dāru*, m. the mulberry (*Morus Indica*) *brahma darbha*, f. a plant (*Ligusticum ajwaen*) *brahma-dand*, m. a curse, an anathema *brahma-daitya*, an apparition, Satan, ghost. *brahma rākshas*, a kind of ghost or demon *brahma rātri*, a night of Brahma, comprehending 1000 *yugas* or ages of the gods, said to be equal to 216,000,000 ages of mortals. *brahma-swarūp*, of the nature or essence of the Godhead. *brahma sesh*, the leavings of Brāhmans. *brahma-shāsan*, m. an edict or grant, &c. addressed to Brāhmans *brahma gya*, m. one who has spiritual wisdom. *brahma-gyan*, m. spiritual wisdom, divine knowledge. *brahma-lok*, m. a division of the universe, the eternal residence of the spirits of the pious. *brahma-nirwān*, m. absorption into the Supreme Being. *brahma-vādī*, m. a follower of the Vedanta system of philosophy, one who maintains all things are spirit; an expounder of the Vedas. *brahma-hatya*, the murder of a Brahman; sacrilege *brahma-hatyāra*, (fem. *ī*), one who is guilty of the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*

برھم *bar-ham*, confused, entangled, spoiled; angry, vexed, sullen. *bar-ham darham*, entangled, confused, topsy-turvy. *barham-zan*, an exciter of quarrels, an embroiler. *bar-ham-zani*, embroiling, putting a stop to, interfering, preventing. *bar-ham-zadan*, to embroil; lit. to strike together. *p*

برھما ब्रह्मा *brahmā*, m. (see *vidhātā*), the Deity in the character of Creator, or matter personified. *s.*

برھمادي ब्रह्मादय *brahmādaya*, m. any grant or perquisite bestowed on a Brāhman. *s.*

برھمانڈ ब्रह्माण्ड *brahmānd*, m. the top of the head; the mundane egg (of the Hindus); the globe, the world *s*

برھماستر ब्रह्मास्त्र *brahmāstra*, m. a fabulous weapon, said to be the gift of Brahmā. *s.*

برھماسن ब्रह्मासन *brahmāsan*, m. a posture suited to devout meditation. *s*

برھماورت ब्रह्मावर्त्त *brahmāvartta*, m. the country to the north-west of Delhi, lying between the rivers Saraswati and Drishadwati. *s.*

برھمبان ब्रह्मबान *brahma-bān* (same as *brahmastra*). *s.*

برھمچارني ब्रह्मचारिणी *brahma-chārinī*, f. a woman leading a life of continence. *s.*

برھمچاري ब्रह्मचारी *brahma-chārī*, a religious student, a Brāhman, from the time of his investiture by the sacerdotal thread till he becomes a householder; a person who continues with his spiritual teacher studying the Veda, a *pandit*, an ascetic. By the *tantras*, this name is assigned to persons whose chief virtue is the observance of continence, and it is assumed by many religious vagabonds; the life led by a young Brāhman before he becomes a householder. *s*

برھمچريہ ब्रह्मचर्य *brahma-charya* or *brahma-charj*, the profession or way of life of a *Brahma-chārī*. *s.*

برھمرندھر ब्रह्मरन्ध्र *brahma-randhra*, m. the aperture at the crown of the head. *s.*

برھملوك ब्रह्मलोक *brahma-lok*, m. the world of Brahma, the regions above. *s.*

برھمن ब्रह्मन *brahman*, m. a Hindū priest, a Brāhman, or one of the sacerdotal caste. *s.*

برھمنبھوجنا ब्रह्मणभोजना *brahmana-bhojanā*, f. distribution of food to Brahmans. *s.*

برھمني ब्रह्मणी *brahmanī*, wife of a Brāhman; adj. of or relating to a Brahman. *s.*

برھمنيٹا ब्रह्मनेटा *brahmanetā*, son of a Brāhman. [masc. *s.*

برھمہتيہ ब्रह्महत्य *brahma-hatya*, m. the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*

برھمي *barhamī*, confusion, sullenness. *p.*

برھن बिरहन *birhan* or *birahan*, (a woman) suffering the pangs of love from the absence of her lover, a female lover whose beloved one is absent *s*

برھنگي *barahnagī*, f. nakedness. *p.*

برهنه *barhana* or *barahna*, naked. *barahna-pā*, barefooted. *p.* [separation, &c. *s.*

برهني *birahnī*, f. (v. *birhan*), sickness from

برهي बिरही *birhī* (for *virahī*), m. suffering the pangs of love, separate from one's love. *s.*

برهي बर्ही *barhī*, m. a peacock. *s.*

برهيا बिरहिया *birhiyā*, amorous, sensual; suffering the pangs of love. *s.*

برهيلا बरहेला *barhelā*, } m. a wild hog. *s.*
بڑهيلا बड़हेला *barhelā*,

بري बरी *barī*, f. quicklime; a dish made of pulse; a wedding garment, or wedding gifts in general, carried in procession; it also denotes the marriage ceremony and wedding day; adj. strong, powerful. *s.*

بري *barī*, acquitted, free, clear. *barī-dashtan*, to exempt; (in law) a defendant released by the plaintiff from the demand against him. *barrī*, connected with land in opposition to water. *a.*

بري *bare* (for *bāre*), at last; however. *p.*

بري बुरी *burī*, f. sowing by dropping seed from the hand into the furrow, instead of sowing broad-cast or with the drill. *h.*

بري बरई *bara,ī*, or बरै *barai*, m. a seller of betel leaf, a cultivator of betel. *h.*

بريار बरयार *baryār* or बरियार *bariyār*, strong, violent, hence, rich or fertile (soil). *s.*

بريارا बरयारा *baryārā* or बरियारा *bariyārā*, strong, violent; m. a medicinal herb so called. *s.*

بريان *biryān*, fried, roasted, broiled, parched, grilled. *biryān sākhtan*, to fry. *p.*

بريان बिरियां *biriyān*, f. time, space of time. *h.*

برياني *biryānī*, f. name of a dish made of flesh and rice. *p.*

بريائي बरियाई *bariyā,ī*, f. boast, exultation. *s.*

بريٹها बरेठा *barethā*, m. a washerman. *h.*

بريٹهن बरेठन *barethan*, f. a washerwoman. *h.*

بريج बरेज *barej*, } m. garden for the cultivation of the betel. *h.*
بريجا बरेजा *barejā*,
بريجه बरेजः *bareja*,

بريجا बिरीजा *birījā*, m. *Galbanum*. *s.*

بري چري बुरीचुरी *burī-churī*, f. the screech owl. *h.*

بريدن *burīdan*, to cut, clip, cleave. *p.*

بريده *burīda*, cut, clipped; a field cut by stealth by a cultivator. *p.*

بررا बररा *barera*, m. a wasp. *h.*

بريز بريز *birez-birez*, overcome by, and yielding to misfortune, or to an enemy. *p.*

بريس बरीस *barīs*, m. a year (v. *baras*). *s.*

بريسري बरेसिरी *baresirī*, a tribe of inferior *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بريشم *bareshim* (for ابريشم), silk. *p.*

برين बरैन *barain*, f. a (female) seller of betel leaf, or rather cultivator of betel. *h.*

برين *barīn*, on high, higher, sublime. *p.*

بريهٹا बरेहटा *barehtā*, land of the third quality; also a plot of land on which sugar-cane has been lately grown. *h.*

بڑ बड़ *bar*, m. the large Bengal fig-tree (*Ficus Bengalensis*), also called the baniyān tree. *s.*

بڑ बड़ *bar* (contraction of *barā*), great, large, (used in comp.) as *bar bolā*, a noisy talkative person. *bar-bhak,u,ā*, a blockhead. *bar-petā*, big bellied; a great eater; greedy, avaricious. *h.*

بڑ बुड़ *bur*, f. *Vulva fœminea*. *h.*

بڑا बड़ा *barā*, large, great, old, senior, principal; it is often used adverbially in the sense of "very, exceedingly." *barā bha,o*, money borrowed at a very high interest. *barā miyān*, a form of address to an elderly person.—venerable or honoured Sir. *barā k.*, a. to enlarge, to exalt or promote; to extinguish, to put out (a lamp, &c.—to use the direct phrase is esteemed unlucky). *barā rasta pakarnā* to enter on the long journey, to die. *bare pet walā hona*, to be patient. *s.* [ment. *h.*

بڑا بهاو बड़ाभाव *barā-bhā,o*, a kind of appraise-

بڑاپا बड़ापा *barāpā*, } m. grandeur, dignity, elevation, greatness. *h.*
بڑاپن बड़ापन *barapan*,

[with grain or merchandise. *h.*

بڑاڑ बिड़ाड़ *birār*, f. a drove of bullocks laden

بڑانا बुड़ाना *burānā*, a. to cause to sink. *h.*

بڑانا बड़ाना *barānā*, a. to speak in a dream or in delirium, to talk incoherently in one's sleep. *h.*

بڑاو *barāo* (for *barhā,o*), m. increase, &c. *h.*

بڑاهي *barāhī*, } m. a carpenter: this is a Dakhanī corruption of *barha,ī*. *h.*
بڑائي *barā,ī*,

بڑائي बड़ाई *barā,ī*, f. greatness; boasting. *barā,ī k.*, to extol; to boast, to vaunt; to magnify. *barā,ī-dena*, to honour. *s.*

بڑبڑ बड़बड़ *barbar*, f. muttering; the light-headed talk of a person in a delirium. *s*

بڑبڑا बुड़बुड़ा *burburā* (v. *bulbulā*), m. a bubble. *d.*

بڑبڑانا बड़बड़ाना *barbarānā*, a. to mutter, to chatter nonsense, to talk light-headedly. *h.*

بڑبڑات *barbarāt*, } f. muttering in one's sleep, as in a fit of delirium. *s.*
بڑبڑاهٹ *barbarāhat*,
بڑبڑائي *barbarā,ī*,

بڑبڑيا बड़बड़िया *barbariyā*, m. a chatterer, a mutterer. *h.*

بڑپن बड़पन *barpan*, } m. greatness, grandeur, superiority, adult state. *h.*
بڑپنا बड़पना *barpanā*,

بڑتا बिड़ता *birtā*, m. } purpose or object;
بڑتی बिड़ती *birtī*, f. } power, ability. *his birte par tattā pānī?* for what purpose do you call for hot water? a proverbial expression applied to a man who has not done his matrimonial duty over night. *h.*

بڑتی *bartī*, f. (for *barhtī*), increase, advancement, success, promotion. *s.*

بڑچود बड़चोद *burchod*, m. a scoundrel, rascal *h.*

بڑڑ *burur*, m. a basket-maker or a mat-maker *d.*

بڑک बुड़क *burak* (also *buruk*), noise of any thing falling. *d.*

بڑکا बड़का *barkā* (same as *barā*), large; elder (brother or son). *h.*

بڑکویان बड़कूयान *barkūyān*, a well without a cylinder of masonry. *h.*

بڑکی बिड़की *birkī*, f. (v. *birār*), a drove of bullocks, &c. *h*

بڑگت बड़गट *bar-gat*, the Bengal fig-tree. *s.*

بڑگوجر बड़गूजर *bar-gūjar*, one of the thirty-six royal races of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بڑم बुड़म *buram*, the noise of water. *d.*

بڑنا बड़ना *barnā* (for *barhnā*), n. to enter. *h.*

بڑوا बड़वा *barwā*, f. a mare; the nymph Aswinī or the asterism designated by a horse's head. *s.*

بڑواگن बड़वाग्नि *barwāgni*, m. submarine fire. *s.*

بڑوامکھ बड़वामुख *barwāmukh*, m. submarine fire; the infernal regions. *s.*

بڑوانل बड़वानल *barwānal*, m. submarine fire; in mythology, a being consisting of flame, but with the head of a mare who sprang from the thighs of Urwā, and was received by the Ocean. *s.*

بڑوتی बड़ोती *barotī*, f. progression, advancing. *d.*

بڑونکھا बड़ंखा *barunkhā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane with long joints *h.*

بڑھاپا बुढ़ापा *burhāpā*, m. old age. *h.*

بڑھ لانا बढ़ालाना *barhā lānā*, a. to bring forward, to lead on (an army). *h.*

بڑھانا बढ़ाना *barhānā*, a. to increase; to lengthen; to make advance; to raise, to promote; to extinguish; to shut up (a shop); to remove the table-cloth and eatables, &c. *s.*

بڑھاؤ बढ़ाव *barhā,o*, m. advancement, prolongation, increase, promotion. *s.*

بڑھاوا बढ़ावा *barhāwā*, m. population; excitement, flattery. *s.*

بڑھاون *barhāwan*, a round cake of cow-dung used as a charm against the effect of the evil eye. *h.*

بڑھائی *barhā,ī*, f. advancement, increase, &c. (v. *barhā,o*) *s.*

بڑھبھس बुढ़भस *burh-bhus*, one who affects in old age the manners of youth. *h.*

بڑھتا बढ़ता *barhtā*, m. } increase, overplus,
بڑھتی बढ़ती *barhtī*, f. } promotion, advancement. *s.*

بڑھل बढ़ल or बड़हल *barhal*, m. a sweet and acid fruit of yellowish red, and nearly round. *h.*

بڑھن बढ़न *barhan*, f. a carpenter's wife (see *barha,ī*). *s.*

بڑھنا बढ़ना *barhnā*, n. to increase, to go on, to proceed, to exaggerate, to grow, to rise, to swell, to be promoted. *s.*

بڑھنت बढ़न्त *barhant*, f. increase, &c. (v. *barhtā*)

بڑھنی बढ़नी *barhnī*, f. a broom; advance made for cultivation, or manufacture, or contract. *h.*

بڑھوا बुढ़वा *burhwā*, old, advanced in years. *s.*

بڑھوتر बढ़ोतर *barhotar*, m. } interest; pro-
بڑھوتری बढ़ोतरी *barhotarī*, f. } fit, advantage, increase *h.*

بڑھولیا बढ़ोलिया *barholiyā*, a branch of *rāj-pūts* near Benares. *h.*

بڑھی बढ़ी *barhī*, profits (same as *barhotarī*). *h.*

بڑھئی बढ़ई *barha,ī*, m. a carpenter. *s.*

بڑھی बुढ़ी *burhī*, } f. an old woman. *h.*
بڑھیا बुढ़िया *burhiyā*, }

بڑھیا बढ़िया *barhiyā*, name of a kind of sugar-millstone extracted from the Chunar quarries; a species of pulse; a grain measure of one *sīr*. *h.*

بڑھیا बढ़िया *barhiyā*, high-priced, costly; name of a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بڑھیا बढ़ैया *barhaiyā*, name of a species of pulse; also a grain measure of about one *sīr*. *barhelā*, a species of sugar-millstone from the quarries of Chunar. *h.*

بڑھیریا बढ़ेरिया *barheriyā*, one of the subdivisions of the *chamār* caste *h.*

بڑھیلا बढ़ेला or बड़हेला *barhelā*, m. a wild swine. *h.*

بڑی *burrī*, sowing seed by dropping it by the hand into the furrow. *d.*

بڑی बड़ी *barī*, f. a dish made of pulse (see *barī*). *s.*

بڑی *barī*, f. a fireball made of charcoal for the *hukka* (also called the *gul*). *d.*

بڑیا بھوم बड़ियाभूम *bariyā bhūm*, a rich and fertile soil. *h*

بڑی میان बड़मीयां *bare miyān*, m. an old man; great sir, addressed to an old man. *h.*

بڑیون مین ملنا बड़यौं में मिलना *baryaun men milnā*, to associate with elders, to be grown up. *d.*

بز *buz*, m. a he-goat. *buz-dil*, a coward. *p.*

بز *bazz*, m. fine linen. *a.*

بزا *bazā*, name of a species of bird. *h.*

بزار *bazār*, m. (for *bāzār*, q. v.) a market. *p.*

بزاز *bazzāz*, a cloth-merchant, mercer. *a.*

بزازا *bazzāzā* (also *bazzāza* and *bazzāzistān*), the cloth market. *a.p.*

بزازی *bazzāzī*, f. trade of mercer, haberdashery, the business of a draper. *a.p.*

برآن *bazān* (for *ba'd az-ān*), afterwards, after. *d.*

بزباز *bazbāz*, a kind of spice, mace, nutmeg. *p.*

بزرجمهر *buzurjmihr*, the famous minister of Naushīrwan, king of Persia, who lived in the sixth century of our æra. *p.*

بزرگ *buzurg*, a grandee, a great man; a saint; an elder, an ancestor; adj great, venerable *p.*

بزرگان *buzurgan* (pl.), grandees; doctors, saints sages. *p.*

بزرگانه *buzurgana*, like a grandee, &c, nobly. *p.*

بزرگزاده *buzurg-zada*, of a noble race. *p.*

بزرگ سال *buzurg-sāl*, aged, stricken in years. *p.*

بزرگ منش *buzurg-manish*, noble-minded. *p.*

بزرگوار *buzurgwār*, ancestor, saint, sage. *p.*

بزرگواري *buzurgwārī*, f. grandeur, reverence, highness, nobility. *p.*

بزرگي *buzurgī*, f. grandeur, exaltation, greatness; reverence, respectability. *p.*

بزغاله *buzghāla*, m. a kid, a young goat. *p.*

بزله *bazla*, m. a jest, a bon mot. *a.*

بزم *bazm*, f. assembly, company, especially at a feast or entertainment. *p.*

بزور *ba-zor*, by main force, on compulsion. *p.*

بزه *baza*, m. a sin, a crime. *baza-kār*, a criminal, a sinner. *p.*

بس वस *bas*, m. opportunity, advantage, power, authority. *bas-āna*, to be obtained, to come into one's power. *bas-k.*, a. to overpower, to bring to submission. *s.*

بس विष *bis* (for *vish*), m. venom, poison of reptiles (*aconitum ferox*), &c; met. it is sometimes applied to bitter things. *bis-dhar*, a snake. *s.*

بس *bas*, enough; plenty; very, a great many. *bas-k.*, a. to stop, to seize, to put an end to. *az bas ki*, inasmuch as, whereas *p.*

بسا *basā*, much, very. *basā-buzurg*, very great, very noble. *basā aukāt*, generally, mostly, frequently *p.* [estate. *a.*

بسات *bisāt* (for *bisāt*), f. means, capital stock,

بساتي *bisātī* (for *bisāṭī*), one who sells every kind of thing, a pedlar, a haberdasher. *a.*

بسار बिसार *bisar*, loan of seed upon the stipulation of ample repayment after harvest. *h.*

بسارنا बिसारना *bisārnā*, a. to forget. *s.*

بساط *bisat*, f. bedding, carpeting, *bisāṭi shatranj*, a chess board. *bisāṭi bāzi*, a play-board in general, means, capital, stock, &c. *a.*

بساطي *bisāṭī*, a dealer, pedlar, a haberdasher. *a.*

بساكها विसाखा *bisākha*, f. the name of the 16th mansion of the moon. *s.*

بسال विसाल *bisal*, great, lofty, extensive. *s.*

بسان बिसान *bisān*, f. an offensive smell (as of fish, onions, &c). *h.*

بسان *ba-sān*, like, resembling. *p.*

بسانا वसाना *basānā*, a. to people, to colonise, to bring into cultivation, to settle (a country), to build (a city, &c). *s*

بسانا बिसाना *bisanā* (for *bisahnā*), a. to purchase, (for *bisrānā*) to cause to forget, to mislead. *h.*

بساندھ बिसांध *bisandh*, f. evil odour, a stink. *h.*

بساوري वसावरी *basāwarī*, f. ground-rent, rent paid by villagers who do not occupy any of the village lands. *h.*

بساه विसाह *bisah*, f. purchase, buying. *h.*

بساهنا बिसाहना *bisāhnā*, a. to buy, to purchase. *h.*

بساهن बिसाहन *bisāhan*, }
بساهند बिसाहिन्द *bisāhind*, } f. stink, fetidness. *h.*

بساهندا बिसाहिन्दा *bisahindā*, fetid, stinking. *h.*

بسائندھ बिसायंध *bisayandh* or *bisāendh*, f. a stink. *h.* [dwelling. *h.*

بس باس वसवास *bas-bās*, m. a house, a

بسباسه *basbāsa*, m. mace, the envelope of the nutmeg. *a.*

بسبب *ba-sabab*, by reason of, on account of. *p a.* [our "Puss, Puss." *h.*

بس بس *bis-bis*, the call made to a cat, like

بسبسانا बिसबिसाना *bisbisanā*, n. to yield a sound as in the fermentation of putrefying vegetable or of vinous liquors *h.*

بست *bast* (in comp.—for *basta*), bound, shut, frozen *bist* (for *bīst*), twenty *p.*

بست वस्त *bast* or *bastu* (for *vastu*), f. thing, matter, substance, chattels, things, baggage. *basat*, inhabited, cultivated (land) *s.*

بستا *basta*, m the cloth in which a bundle is tied up; a bundle, a parcel *p.*

بستاخ *bustākh*, impudent, rash, audacious. *p.*

بستار बिस्तार *bistār*, m. abundance, prolixity, diffusion *s.*

بستارنا बिस्तारना *bistārnā*, a. to spread out, to extend, to diffuse. *s.*

بستاري बिस्तारी *bistarī*, ample, diffuse. *s.*

بستان *bustan* (for *bustān*), m. a flower-garden *p.*

بستاني *bustānī*, relating to a flower-garden. *p.*

بستر *bistar*, m. bedding, carpeting; a bed, &c. *p*

بستر वस्त्र *bastar* (for *vastra*), cloth, garments. *s.*

بسترا वस्त्रा *bastrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Callicarpa Americana*). *h.*

بسترا *bistarā*, a bed, &c., peculiar to *fakīrs*, the abode of a *fakīr*. *p.* [stipation. *h.*

بستگي *bastagi*, f. binding, contraction, con-

بستن *bastan* (r. *band*), to bind, shut. *p.*

بستنی *bastanī*, f. a cloth for binding together bundles of paper, books, ink-stands, &c. *p.*

بست و بند *bast-o-band*, an agreement, settlement. *p.*

بستوئی बिस्तूई *bistū,ī*, } f. a lizard. *h.*
بستوئیا बिस्तुइया *bistu,iyā*, }

بستہ *basta*, m. cloth in which any thing is folded up, a parcel, a bundle (see *bastā*). *p.*

بستی बस्ती *basti*, f. an abode, a village, a peopled place, population. *s.*

بسد *bussad* or *busadd*, coral and its root. *p.*

بسد बिसद *bisad*, white, pure, clean. *s.*

بسدھا बसुधा *basudhā*, f. the world, the earth. *s.*

بسر *ba-sar*, at, or to, an end. *ba-sar ānā*, to come to an end; to succeed, to get away from. *ba-sar jānā*, to be finished, to pass away. *ba sar k.*, to bring to an end, to execute; to pass (one's days). *ba sar k.-jana*, to finish, to execute to acquit one's self of; to outstrip. *basar-honā*, to be finished, to vie with or rival. *ba-sar amadan*, to excel, to be pre-eminent. *ba-sar burdan*, to finish. *ba sar-shudan*, to be finished. *p.*

بسر बिसर *bisar*, m. } forgetfulness, oblivion. *s.*
بسرات बिसरात *bisrāt*, f. }

بسرام बिश्राम *bisrām* (for *rishrām*), m. pause, a stop, a point in writing; rest. *bisram lenā*, to rest, to pass the night (particularly used by wandering *fakīrs*). *s.*

بسرانا बिसराना *bisrānā*, a. to forget, to cause to forget, to mislead. *s.*

بسرانت बिश्रान्त *bisrānt* (for *rishrānt*), rested, reposed. *bisrānti*, f. rest, repose, cessation from toil or occupation. *s.* finish, to pass. *p.h.*

بسرلیجانا *ba-sar-lejānā*, a. to outstrip; to

بسرنا बिसरना *bisarna*, n. to forget, to be forgotten. *s.*

بسرنا बिसुरना *bisarnā*, n. to sob. *h.*

بسر و چشم *ba-sar-o-chashm*, with head and eye, *i.e.* most carefully, heartily. *p.*

بسط *bast*, diffusiveness, distension. *a.*

بسفائج *bisfātaj*, } m. a medicinal root, polypody. *a.*
بسفائج *bisfa,ij*, }

بس کھپرا बिसखपरा *bis-khaprā*, m. the name of a medicinal plant (*Trianthema pentandra*): it spreads over the ground, and forms a circle of nearly a yard in diameter. *h.*

بس کھوپرا बिसखोपरा *bis-khoprā*, m. the name of an animal of the lizard kind, about a yard long, and said to be venomous (*Lacerta iguana*). *h.*

بسگت बसगित *basgit* or *basgat*, f. residence, homestead, site of a village residence. *h.*

بسما *basmā*, m. staining (particularly men's beards); staining the legs (by the women) so as to have the appearance of having light drawers on, whereas they are in fact naked. *p.*

بسمار बिसमार *bismār*, m. the name of a bush. *h.*

بسمل *bismil*, sacrificed (any animal). *bismil k.*, to sacrifice an animal. *a.*

بسم الله *bismillāh*, in the name of God: this phrase is generally used by good Musalmāns in the beginning of all actions, written works, &c.; hence *bismillāh k.*, to begin, to commence. *a.*

بسم الله هوا *bismillāh-hū,ā*, said of a child who has just commenced learning to read. *a. h.*

بسمہ *basma*, m. a collyrium, or tincture for dyeing. *p.*

بسمی बिस्मय *bismai* (for *rismaya*), m. amazement, astonishment, surprise. *s.*

بسن बसन *basan*, m. a dress, a habit, a suit of clothes, apparel. *s.*

بسن बिसन *bisan*, m. evil, fault; desire, lust. *s.*

بسنا बसना *basna*, n. to dwell, to abide, to be peopled to be built (a city, town, &c.). *s.*

بسنا बस्ना *basnā*, m. cloth, a wrapper, packcloth. *s.*

بسن پٹ बिसनपट *bisan-pat*, } m. a habit of indulging desire. *h.*
بسن پن बिसनपन *bisan pan*, }

بسن پد बिसनपद *bisan-pad*, a hymn to Vishnu. *s.*

بسنت बसन्त *basant*, f. the spring; one of the *rāgs* or musical modes of the Hindūs, the name of the first of the six seasons including from the 15th Phagun to the 15th Baisakh, the small pox (phrase peculiar to the Bengalis). *basant phūlnā*, to put forth the blossoms of mustard plants. *ankhon men-basant phūlna*, to dazzle. *basant ki khabar*, knowledge of or care about futurity. *basant panchami*, a Hindu festival on the 5th of Māgh, formerly observed as the beginning of spring. *s.*

بسنتی बसन्ती *basanti*, of yellow colour (this was Krishna's favourite colour). *h.*

بسنی बिसनी *bisni*, m. a rake, a debauchee, a lecher, adj. delicate, nice, showy in dress. *h.*

بسنی बसनी *basni*, f. a purse. *h.*

بسو विश्व *biswa* (for *vishwa*), m. the universe, the world. *s.*

بسوا बिस्वा *biswā*, m. the twentieth part (particularly of a *bighā* of ground). *s.*

بسوار *biswār*, a mixture of spices, &c., for making curry. *d.*

بسواری बस्वारी *baswārī*, f. a bamboo-garden. *h.*

بسواس बिश्वास *biswās* (for *vishwās*), m. confidence, faith sincerity, dependence. *s.*

بسوانسہ बिसवांसः *biswānsa*, m. } a fraction of a *biswā*. *a.*
بسوانسی बिसवांसी *biswānsī*, f. }

بس و باس बसोबास *bas o bās*, m. home, country, dwelling place, residence. *s.*

بسوابرار बिस्वाबरार *biswā-barār*, collecting by the *biswā*, or twentieth of a *bighā*, q. v. *h.*

بسور बसौर *basaur*, a bamboo-garden. *h.*

بسورنا बिसूरना *bisūrnā*, a. to cry slowly, to sob. *h.*

بسوکرما बिश्वकर्मा *biswa-karmā*, the artificer of the gods; the Indian Vulcan. *s.*

بسولا बसूला *basūla*, m. a kind of axe used by carpenters, an adze. *h.*

بسولي बसूली *basūlī*, f. an instrument for cutting bricks. *p*

بسوه बिस्व *biswa*, m. the twentieth part, particularly of a *bigha* of ground. *biswa barār*, assessment by the *biswa*. *biswa-dār*, the holder of a share or shares in a coparcenary village. *h.*

بسوهداري बिस्वदारी *biswa-dārī*, a tenure of independent villages. *h.*

بسوي बिश्वी *biswī* (for *vishwī*), worldly, belonging to the universe. *s.*

بسوي बिस्वी *biswī*, f. alienation of land, on the payment of fines in advance. *h.*

بسها बिषहा *bis,hā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*

بسهرو बिसहरू *bisahrū*, } a buyer; a pur-
بسهروا बिसहरूआ *bisahrū,ā*, } chaser. *h.*

بسهري बिसहरी f. a phlegmon or boil on the hand; a purchaser. *h.*

بسي *base*, abundantly, much, many. *p.*

بسيار *bisyār*, many, much, very, abundant; *bisyārī*, abundance, superfluity. *p.*

بسيت बसीत *basīt*, the head man of a village, also called *mukaddam*, or *pātīl*. *h.*

بسير बिषियर *bisiyar*, venomous, poisonous. *s.*

بسيرا बसेरा *baserā*, m. a time before evening when birds return to their nest; a night's lodging; a bird's roost, a bird remaining on its roost. *baserā k.*, to roost. *h.*

بسيستا बिशेषता *bisestā* (for *visheshatā*), f. abundance. *s*

بسيط *basīt*, simple, uncompounded, elementary. *a.*

بسيكت बसीकत *basīkat*, inhabited, peopled. *h.*

بسيكه बिशेष *bisekh* (for *vishesh*), m. a particular circumstance; adj. peculiar, special, particular; abundant; adv. particularly, specially. *s.*

بسيلا बिसेला *bisela*, venomous, poisonous. *s.*

بسيم *basīm*, affable, courteous. *a.*

بسين बिसेन *bisen*, a powerful tribe of *rājpūts*. *h.*

بسيندها बसेंधा *basendhā*, fetid, stinking. *h.*

بسيند बसेंड *basend*, an edible root found in ponds, &c. *h.*

بش बिष *bish* (for *visha*), m. venom, poison. *s.*

بشارت *bashārat*, f. glad tidings. *a.*

بشاره *bashāra*, m. a dream, a vision. *a.*

بشاش *bashshāsh*, in good spirits, pleased, delighted, cheerful. *a.*

بشاشت *bashāshat*, f. cheerfulness, alacrity. *a.*

بشت बिशत *bisht*, } m. a kind of *ta'alluk-dār*
بشث बिष्ट *bisht*, } or landholder whose office is in the gift of government. *h*

بشٹها बिष्ठा *bishthā*, f. ordure. *s.*

بشٹي बिष्टी *bishtī*, f. rain. *s.*

بشدت *ba-shiddat*, violently, forcibly. *p. a.*

بشر *bashar*, m. man, mankind, mortals. *a.*

بشرام बिश्राम *bishrām*, m. rest, ease, pause. *bishrām l.*, to rest, to pass the night (particularly used by wandering fakīrs). *s.*

بشرانت बिश्रान्त *bishrānt*, rested, reposed. *bishrānti*, f. rest, repose. *s.*

بشرطي كه *ba-sharte-ki*, on the agreement that, so that, on condition that. *p. a.*

بشره *bashara* (also *bushara*), m. countenance, the outer skin or cuticle. *a.*

بشري *basharī*, human, relating to man. *a.*

بشريت *bashrīyat*, f. humanity, human nature. *a.*

بشكپره बिषकप्रः *bish-kapra*, m. a species of grass used in medicine (*Trianthema pentandra*). *s.*

بشكنيا बिषकन्या *bishkanyā*, f. literally, "Poison-damsel." A female who has been fed on poisons from her infancy. Such damsels, it is said, were sent by former Indian princes as presents to those whom they wished to destroy, as the poisonous constitution of the young lady could immediately infect and kill an unwary lover. Ladies of this description are said to have existed before the days of Columbus, and the importation of a new disease from the new world; otherwise the nature of their poisonous quality might be guessed at. (Binning). *s.*

بشم बिषम *bisham*, unequalled (in a bad sense), difficult, bad, excessive, difficult of cure. *s.*

بشم جور बिषमज्वर *bisham-jwar*, m. a violent inflammatory fever. *s.*

بشن बिषण *bishan* (for *Vishnu*), m. (in Hindū mythology) the Deity in the character of preserver. *s.*

بشن پد बिषणपद *bishan-pad*, m. a particular song in the name of *Vishnu*. *h.*

بشن پريت बिषणप्रीत *bishn-prīt*, land held rent-free by religious persons, especially followers of *Vishnu*; the term *Bishnottar* has the same signification. *s.*

بشن پريتدار बिषणप्रीतदार *bishn-prīt-dār*, a class of Brāhmans to whom has been assigned grants of land in the name of *Vishnu*. *h.*

بشنوي बिषणवी *bishno,ī* or *bishnawī*, a worshipper of Vishnu, name of a Hindū sect. *s.*

بشني बिशनी *bishnī*, m. a rake, a lecher; adj. delicate, nice, showy in dress. *s.*

بشها बिषहा *bishhā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*

بشئي बिषयी *bisha'ī* or *bishayī*, sensual, worldly. *s.*

بشي विषय *bishaya*, m. any object of sense; any thing perceptible by the senses, as colour, smell, flavour, and contrast; an affair, matter. *s.*

بشير *bashīr*, a messenger of glad tidings. *a.*

بشير विषियार *bishiyar*, venomous. *s.*

بشيش विशेष *bishesh*, } a particular circum-
بشيكھ विशेख *bishekh*, } stance, &c. (v. *bisekh*). *s.*

بشيلا विषेला *bishelā*, venomous. *s.*

بشيشتا विशेषता *bisheshatā*, f. abundance. *s.*

بصارت *basārat*, f. sight, seeing, perceiving. *a.*

بصد *ba-sad*, by a hundred, used only in Persian phrases, as *ba-sad mihnat*, with a hundred toils or exertions. *p.*

بصر *basar*, m. seeing, discerning, vision, sight, understanding, knowledge. *a.*

بصره *basra*, the city commonly called Bassorah, on the Persian Gulf. *a.*

بصل *basal*, f. an onion. *a.*

بصورت *ba-sūrat*, in the way or manner. *p.a.*

بصير *basīr*, seeing (met. blind). *a.*

بصيرت *basīrat*, f. sight, perception, circumspection, prudence. *a.*

بصيغه *ba-sigha*, in the degree or mode. *p.a.*

بضاعت *bizā'at*, f. stock (in trade), capital; agency, commission. *a.*

بط *bat*, m. a goose, a duck. *a.*

بطال *battāl*, very foolish or vain; false. *a.*

بطالت *batālat*, folly, vanity, falsehood. *a.*

بطخ *batakh*, } m. or f. (dimin. of *bat*), a duck
بطك *batak*, } or duckling; a vessel formed in imitation of a duck. *a.*

بطرز *ba-tarz*, in the mode or manner. *p. a.*

بطرف *ba-taraf*, aside, apart. *p. a.*

بطريق *ba-tarīk*, by way of. *p. a.*

بطش *batsh*, power, severity, sternness. *a.*

بطل *batl*, m. rendering vain, abortive, of no effect. *a.*

بطلان *butlān*, abortive; m. falseness, vanity. *a.*

بطن *batn*, m. the belly, womb, inside. *batnan ba'd batnin*, generation after generation. *a.*

بطور *ba-taur*, by way of, in manner of. *p.a.*

بطون *batūn*, m. interior part; heart, mind; adj. concealed. *a.*

بطي *batī*, slow, dilatory; tedious. *a.*

بطيخ *bittīkh*, a melon, a musk melon. *a.*

بظاهر *ba-zāhir*, } in appearance, exter-
بظهور *ba-zuhūr*, } nally, ostensibly. *p. a.*

بعث *ba's*, m. exciting motive, cause. *a*

بعد *ba'd*, after, afterwards, subsequent. *a.*

بعد *bu'd*, f. distance, remoteness. *a.*

بعده *ba'dahu*, after which, then, however. *a.*

بعض *ba'z*, }
بعضا *ba'zā*, } some, certain ones. *a.*
بعضي *ba'ze*, }

بعضي *ba'zī*, some, certain, sundry. *ba'zī bāb*, various or miscellaneous items, sundries. *ba'zī kharch*, miscellaneous expenses. *ba'zī jam'*, aggregate of revenue derived from other sources than the Customs and Excise. *ba'zī zamīn*, in official language, denotes land exempted from the payment of revenue under various denominations, as *altamghā*, *aima*, &c. *a.*

بعلبك *ba'lbak*, the city Balbeck in Syria, formerly Heliopolis. *a.*

بعلت *ba-'illat*, by reason, or on account of. *p. a.*

بعلزبوب *ba'alzabūb*, m. Beelzebub. *a.*

بعوض *ba-'iwaz*, in lieu, or instead of. *p. a.*

بعون *ba-'aun*, through the aid of. *p.*

بعيد *ba'īd*, far, distant, absent, remote. *ba'īd 'akl se*, foolish, absurd, far from wisdom. *a.*

بعينه *bi-'ainihi*, himself or itself, in person, exactly, clearly. *a.*

بغار *bughār*, } m. a breach in a wall; a
بغاره *bughāra*, } gash, a deep wound. *p.*

بغاوت *baghāwat*, f. rebellion, opposition to, and defection from, the rightful Imām; violence, plunder, breach of law. *a.*

بغبغانا *baghbaghānā*, a. to boast; to bill or coo as doves; to low as a camel. *d.*

بغچه *baghcha*, m. a little garden. *p.*

بغدا *bughdā*, m. a cleaver used by cooks or butchers, a knife. *p.*

بغداد *baghdād*, the city of Bagdad. *a.*

بغدي *bughdi*, m. a kind of camel (of high cost). *p.*

بغرا *bughrā*, m. macaroni (also called [*sewa,in*]). *p.*

بغض *bughz*, m. malice, spite, revenge, hatred. *h.*

بغل *baghal*, f. the armpit; embrace. *baghal jānā* or *ho-jānā*, to go out of the way. *baghal-men lenā*, to take in one's arms, to embrace. *baghal bajānā*, to be highly pleased, to be in triumph; to jeer, to jest. *baghal sūṅghnā*, to be penitent, to regret. *baghal garm-k.*, a. to embrace a woman. *baghal men dabānā*, a. to get possession of another's goods by fraud. *baghal gandh*, stinking armpits. *baghal-gīr*, an embracer in the Hindustānī mode. *baghal-girī*, f. embracing. *baghal-men-mārnā*, to conceal (under one's arms). *baghal men mundī dālnā*, to be ashamed. *p.*

بغلانا *baghlānā*, to make way, to get out of the way. *p.*

بغل بند *baghal-band*, m. a kind of robe tied under the armpits. *p.*

بغلي *baghlī*, f. a disorder in camels, rubbing the thigh against the belly, a purse; a kind of dumb-bell used in exercise. *p.*

بغوزدا *baghordā*, m. a slap with the fists; a kind of short dagger. *d.*

بغولا *bagholā* (same as *baglā*), a crane, a heron. *d.*

بغي *baghī*, tyranny, oppression; rebellion, insurrection; infraction of the laws. adj. rebellious, refractory. *a.*

بغيا *baghiyā*, بغيچه *baghīcha*, m. a small garden, an orchard, a flower-garden. *p.*

بغير *ba-ghair*, without, except, besides, independent of. *p. a.* [formed on the head. *p.*

بفا *bafā*, f. a kind of scales or dandruff

بفلير *bafler*, fat, gross, bloated. *d.*

بقا *baḳā*, f. eternity, duration, remaining. *a.*

بقال *baḳḳāl*, a grain-merchant, a shopkeeper. *baḳḳālnī*, a shopkeeper's wife. *a.*

بقايا *baḳāyā* (pl. of بقيه), remains, old balances of revenue, arrears, dues. *baḳāyā,e bāḳī*, arrears on arrears. *a.*

بق بق *baḳ-baḳ*, foolish prattle, talkative. *a.*

بقچه *buḳcha*, m. a small bundle of cloth. *t.*

بقدر *ba-ḳadr*, to the extent of. *p. a.*

بقر *baḳar*, m. a bull. *baḳar-'īd*, a festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering to sacrifice his son. According to the *Muhammadans* of the Sunni sect, it was *Isma'il* that Abraham was about to sacrifice; those of Shi'a persuasion hold that it was Isaac. It may be stated, however, that the name of this son is not mentioned in the Kur,an. *a.*

بقسميه *ba-ḳasamiya*, being on oath. *p. a.*

بقعه *buḳ'a*, m. a house, a place. *a.*

بقلة *baḳlat* or *baḳla*, a potherb. *baḳlat-ul-humaḳā*, m. (the fool's herb) purslain. *a.*

بقم *baḳam*, f. sappan wood (*Cæsalpinia sappan*). *a.*

بقول *buḳūl* (pl. of بقل), plants, potherbs. *a.*

بقول *ba-ḳaul*, according to the word of. *p. a.*

بقيه *baḳīyat*, remainder, balance, residue. *baḳiyatu-s saif*, the remnant left by the sword. *a.*

بك वृक *bik* (for *vrika*), m. a wolf. *s.*

بك बक *bak*, m. name of a bird that feeds on fish (*Ardea torra* and *putea*, *Buch.*). *bak chal*, a slow walk or strut like that of the bird called *bak*. *bak-dhyān lagānā*, to act with dissimulation. *s.*

بك बक *bak*, f. prattle, foolish talk. *bak jhak*, the same. *bak-jhak k.*, to prattle, to chatter, to gabble. *bak wāḍ*, talkativeness, garrulity. *s.*

بكا बुक्का *bukkā*, m. handful. *h.*

بكا *bakā* or *bukā*, f. crying, a complaint, lamentation. *a.*

بكات *bukat*, a kind of sweetmeat. *d.*

بكار विकार *bikār*, m. the change of any thing from its original state; disease. *s.*

بكار बकार *bakār*, amount or value of a crop fixed by an appraiser by word of mouth. *h.*

بكار *ba-kār*, of use, serviceable. *ba kār-āmadan* or *-ānā*, to be of use. *p.*

بكارا बकारा *bakārā*, m. a forerunner, a harbinger; traveller; intelligence forwarded by word of mouth. *h.*

بكارت *bakārat*, f. virginity, maidenhood. *a.*

بكاس विकास *bikās*, shining, blooming; expansion, display; pleased, happy, delighted. *s.*

بكال विकाल *bikāl*, m. the afternoon. *s.*

بكام *ba-kām*, agreeable to one's wish. *p.*

بكانا बिकाना *bikānā* (same as *bikwanā*), to sell, or to cause to be sold. *h.*

بكاو बिकाव *bikā,o*, m. sale. बिकाऊ *bikā,ū*, saleable, for sale. *h.*

بكاول *bakāwal*, m. a cupbearer, a steward; a head cook; superintendant of the kitchen. *p.*

بكاولي *bakāwalī*, relating to a *bakāwal*, q. v. of cooking materials. *p.*

بكاين बकायन *bakayan*, f. the name of a tree (*Melia sempervirens*). *h.*

بك بك बकबक *bak-bak*, f. prattle, foolish talk. *bak-bak k.*, to prattle, to chatter, to gabble. *s.*

بكبكانا बकबकाना *bakbakana*, n. to prattle, to chatter. *h.*

بكتا बक्ता *baktā*, m. a speaker in general; adj. eloquent, loquacious. *s.*

بكتاش *baktāsh*, name of a famous athlete. *p.*

بكتر *baktar*, m. iron armour, a coat of mail, a cuirass. *baktar posh*, a man clad in armour. *p.*

بكتري *baktarī*, m. an armourer, one who makes coats of mail. *p.*

بكٹ विकट *bikaṭ*, difficult, terrible. *s.*

بكٹ बुकट *bukaṭ*, بكٹا बुकटा *bukṭā*, m. a claw. *h.*

بكثرت *ba-kasrat*, plentifully, in abundance. *p. a.*

بكچا *bukchā*, بكچه *bukcha*, m. a bundle, a wrapper. (v. *buḳcha*). *t.*

بك جهك बकझक *bak-jhak*, f. prattle, foolish talk. *h.*

بكچي बकची *bakchī*, f. the name of a plant, the seed of which is used to cure itch (*Conyza* or *Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

بكر *bikr*, f. virginity. *bikr-tornā*, or *bikr-phoṛnā*, a. to deflower. *a.*

بکرا बकरा *bakrā*, a he-goat. (in Dakh. the word is often, but erroneously, applied to a ram). *s.*

بکرار बिकरार *bikrār*, } terrific, ugly, hi-
بکرال बिकराल *bikrāl*, } deous. *s.*

بکرم विक्रम *bikram*, m. great power or strength, prowess, heroism; act of overpowering. *s.*

بکرماجیت विक्रमाजीत *bikramājīt*, the name of a celebrated sovereign of Ujjain (for *vikramāditya*). *s.*

بکري बकरी *bakrī*, f. a she-goat; m. or f. a goat (generally); (in Dakh. improperly applied to a sheep). *s.*

بکري विक्री *bikrī*, f. a sale, a demand. *s.*

بکسا बकसा *baksā*, astringent. *baksāhat*, astringency. *h*

بکسیت विकसित *bikasit*, expanded, blown (as a flower), delighted. *s*

بکسنا विकसना *bikasnā*, n. to blow or expand as a flower, to be delighted, to smile. *s.*

بکسوا बकसूआ *baksūā*, m. the tongue of a buckle. *h.*

بکسیلا बकसैला *baksailā*, astringent. *h.*

بکل बकुल *bakul*, m. name of a tree (*Mimusops elengi*). *s.*

بکل विकल *bikal*, restless, uneasy, troubled. *s.*

بکل बक्कल *bakkal*, } m. skin, rind, shell (of a
بکلا बकला *baklā*, } fruit). *s.*

بکلانا बकलाना *baklānā*, n. to talk incoherently to one's self, to act or talk foolishly. *s.*

بکم *bukm* (pl. of ابکم), dumb, mute. *a.*

بکم बक्कम *bakkam* m. (v. بقم), sappan or red wood (*Caesalpinia sappan*). *p.*

بکنا बकना *baknā*, n. to prate, jabber. *s.*

بکنا विकना *biknā*, n. to be sold, to sell (in an intransitive sense, like the French "se vendre"). *bik-jānā* met. to be dependent on, to be obliged. *s*

بکني बुकनी *buknī*, f. a kind of digestive powder *h.*

بکواد बकवाद *bakwād*, f. foolish talk. *s.*

بکوادي बकवादी *bakwādī*, m. one who talks foolishly, an idle talker. *s.*

بکواس बकवास *bakwās*, f. talkativeness; m. an incessant prattler *s.*

بکوان विकवान *bikwān*, a subdivision of the *Gaurtagās* (v. Wilson's Gloss.). *h.*

بکوانا विकवाना *bikwānā*, to cause to be sold. *s.*

بکواها बकवाहा *bakwāhā* m. } chatterer, an idle
بکواهي बकवाही *bakwāhī*, f. } talker. *h.*

بکوٹنا बुकोटना *bakoṭnā*, n. to lacerate with nails, to scratch, to claw. *h.*

بکولا बकोला *bakolā*, m. a covering for the head, as a piece of blanket &c. used by *fakīrs*. *h.*

بکولي बकोली *bakolī*, name of a green caterpillar destructive of rice crops. *h.*

بکھ विख *bikh* (for *vish*), m. poison, venom. *bikh-dhar*, a snake (lit. poison-holder). *s.*

بکھ बख *bakh*, the world, the universe. *h.*

بکھا बखा *bakhā*, m. grass for pasturage. *h.*

بکھار बखार *bakhār*, m. } a storehouse, a
بکھاري बखारी *bakhārī*, f. } granary. *h.*

بکھان बखान *bakhān*, m. explanation, praise, description, account. *s.*

بکھاننا बखानना *bakhānnā* or *bakhān-k.*, a. to praise, to commend; to explain, to define, relate. *s*

بکھر बखर *bakhar* (v. *bākhar*), a kind of plough; also, a house; an inclosure; a cattle shed. *h*

بکھرنا विखरना *bikharnā*, n. to be scattered, dispersed, or dishevelled; to become angry, to be amazed or confounded *h*

بکھري बखरी *bakhrī*, f. a cottage, a house, a round granary of grass reeds, and mud, raised on piles. *h*

بکھریا बखरिया *bakhriyā*, m. a householder. *h.*

بکھ کھپرا विषखपरा *bikh-khaprā*, m. a medicinal plant (*Trianthema petandra*). *s.*

بکھ کھوپرا विषखोपरा *bikh-khoprā*, m. a kind of lizard about a yard long, and said to be venomous (*Lacerta iguana*) *s.*

بکھم विषम *bikham*, odd (number); difficult. *s.*

بکھمان विषमान *bikhmān*, m. the name of a medicine or poison. *s.*

بکھها विषहा *bikhhā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*

بکھي बखी *bakhī*, f. the side under the armpit. *h.*

بکھي विषय *bikhai*, m. any thing perceivable by the five senses; affair, matter, &c. (v. *bishaya*)

بکھیا बखिया *bakhiyā*, m. a kind of stitch, strong quilting. *h.* [quilt. *h.*

بکھیانا बखियाना *bakhiyānā*, a. to stitch, to

بکھیرنا बखेरना *bakhernā*, a. to scatter. *h.*

بکھیڑا बखेड़ा *bakheṛā*, m. wrangling, a tumult, contention, dispute, uproar. *h.*

بکھیڑیا बखेड़िया *bakheṛiyā*, quarrelsome, a wrangler. *h.*

بکھیي विखयी *bikhayī*, sensual, worldly. *s.*

بکي बुक्की *bukkī*, f. a cloth brought over the shoulders under the armpits and tied behind; a handful. *bukkī mārnā*, to pass a cloth under the armpit and tie it behind. *h.*

بکي बक्की *bakkī*, talkative, a prater. *s.*

بکي विक्की *bikkī*, m. a partner (at play, &c.). *h.*

بكيا **बिकया** *bakiyā*, f. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *h.*

بكيل **बकेल** *bakel*, twine made from the root of the *dhāk* tree. *h.*

بكيلو **बकेलू** *bakelū*, m. the root of a grass of which rope is made. *h.*

بگ **बग** *bag*, m. name of a bird, a crane (same as *bak*). *bag-chāl*, f. walking slowly (like a crane); (contracted for *bāgh*) a tiger, hence *bag chhanda lagnā*, n. to be stupified or petrified with fear, as one feels at the sight of a tiger. *s.*

بگا *buggā*, a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

بگار **बगार** *bagār*, m. pasture-ground: it also denotes forced labour for which no reward is given. *h.*

بگارا *bugārā*, m. a large hole or breach. *p.*

بگارنا **बगारना** *bagārnā*, a. to throw away; to spread over. *h.*

بگاڑ **बिगाड़** *bigār*, m. injury, violation, difference. *bigār-k.*, a. to quarrel, to forfeit friendship. *bigār par ānā*, n. to be ready to quarrel. *h.*

بگاڑنا **बिगाड़ना** *bigārnā*, a. to spoil, to mar, to damage, to cause misunderstanding between friends *h.*

بگاڑو **बिगाड़ू** *bigārū*, m. a spoiler, violator. *h.*

بگانا *bi gānā* or *bi-gāna*, strange, foreign, unknown (for *be-gāna*, q. v.). *p.*

بگانگي *bi-gānagī*, strangeness, &c. *p.*

بگپاتي **बगपाती** *bag-pātī*, f. the side under the armpit. *h.*

بگپانتي **बगपान्ती** *bag-pāntī*, f. a row or line of cranes. *h.*

بگت **बिगति** *bigati*, f. badness, misdemeanor. *s.*

بگچھوٹ **बगछुट** *bag-chhūt*, f. galloping. *bag-chhūt-daurnā*, to set off at full gallop. *h.*

بگدانا **बगदाना** *bagdānā*, a. to cause to return, to put to the rout. *h.*

بگدنا **बगदना** *bagadnā*, n. to return, to be spoiled. *h.*

بگره **बिग्रह** *bigrah* (for *vigraha*), m. quarrel, strife. *s.*

بگري **बगरी** *bagarī*, a species of rice, cultivated chiefly in the province of Benares *h.*

بگرينڈي **बगरेण्डी** *bagrendī*, f. the name of a plant (*Jatropha curcas, Lin.*) *h*

بگڑ **बगड़** *bagar*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

بگڑا **बगड़ा** *bagrā*, m. trouble; cheat, deceit. *bagrā k.*, to evade the payment of one's debts, or the performance of a promise. *h.*

بگڑنا **बिगड़ना** *bigarnā*, n. to be spoiled, damaged, or marred, to fail, to miscarry; to quarrel, to disagree, to be enraged. *h.*

بگڑي **बिगड़ी** *bigrī*, f. spoil, damage, war, battle, misunderstanding. *h.*

بگڑيا **बगड़िया** *bagriyā*, m. a deceitful person. *h.*

بگسريا **बगसरिया** *bagsariyā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts* in the Murādabad districts; also of a branch of Kanauj Brahmans. *h.*

بگسنا **बिगसना** *bigasnā*, n. to blow, to expand (a flower), &c. (v. *bikasnā*). *s.*

بگلا **बगला**, **बगुला** *baglā*, *bagulā*, m. the name of a bird, a white crane or heron, commonly called by Europeans "the paddy bird" (*Ardea torra* and *putea*, *Buch.*). *baglā-bhagat*, a hypocrite. *h.*

بگمار **बुगमार** *bugmār*, m. a musketoon or blunderbuss. *h.*

بگندھ **बिगन्ध** *bigandh*, f. stink, fœtor. *s*

بگولا **बगूला** *bagūlā*, m. a whirlwind. *h.*

بگها **बिगहा** *bighā*, m. a quantity of land containing twenty *katthas*, or 120 feet square. *h.*

بگهار **बघार** *baghār*, m. the spices which are mixed with food to give it relish; seasoning, condiment. *h.*

بگهارنا **बघारना** *baghārnā*, a. to season. *h.*

بگهٹي **बिगहटी** *bigahtī*, rent per *bīghā*, fixed on lands *h.*

بگهن **बिघन** *bighan*, m. hindrance, stop, prevention, interruption. *s.*

بگهنا **बघना** *baghnā*, m. the teeth and nails of a tiger which are hung round the neck of a child to serve as a charm *s.*

بگهنس **बगहंस** *bag-hans*, m. the name of a bird, a grey goose. *s.*

بگهنها **बघनहा** *baghnahā*, m. name of a medicinal herb with a fragrant root. *s.*

بگهي **बघी** *baghī*, f. a horse-fly. *h.*

بگهيل **बघेल** *baghel*, m. the name of a tribe of *raj pūts* (lit tiger's whelps). *h.*

بگهيلا **बघेला** *baghelā*, m. a *rāj-pūt* of the *baghel* tribe; also a tiger's whelp. *s.*

بگيا **बगिया** *bagiyā*, } f. a little garden. *p. h.*
بگيچا **बगीचा** *bagīchā*, }

بگيري **बगेरी** *bagerī*, f. an ortolan. *h.*

بل **बल** *bal*, m. a coil, twist, convolution; side, direction. *bal-dār*, crooked, twisted, coiled, convoluted. *bal-dena*, a. to twist. *bal-khanā*, to be twisted. *h.*

بل **बल** *bal*, m. power, strength; semen virile; the elder brother of Krishna, *Bala Rāma*; (for *bali*) the king of *Patāl*, or the infernal regions; a sacrifice, an offering *bal-be*, interj bravo! *bal jānā* or *bal bal jānā*, to be sacrificed. *bal dena* or *bal-karnā*, to sacrifice. *s.*

بل **बलि** *bali*, an oblation, a religious offering; presentation of food to all created beings; one of the five great sacraments of Hindu religion: it consists in throwing a small parcel of the offering, ghi, rice, or the like, into the open air at the back of the house; an animal fit for an oblation; a king and *Daitya*; also *Mahā bali*, the virtuous sovereign of *Mahābalipur*, tricked out of the dominions he had obtained over earth and heaven by Vishnu, in the *Vāman* or dwarf *Avatār*, and left, in consideration of his merits, the sovereignty of Pātāla, or the infernal regions *s.*

بل **बुल** *bul*, f. *vulva fœminea*. *h.*

بل **बिल** *bil*, } m. a hole or burrow. *s.*
بلا **बिला** *bilā*, }

بلا बला *balā*, m. an aquatic and medicinal plant (*Sida rhombifolia, rhomboidea*, and *cordifolia*). *s.*

بلا *balā*, f. misfortune, calamity, accident, vengeance, evil, or mischief. *balā-zada*, one who is struck with misfortune. *balā-kash*, one who suffers under affliction, &c. *balā-gardān*, that which averts evil. *balā-nasīb*, one of evil destiny. *a.*

بلا *bilā*, without; *bilā taraddud*, without hesitation. *bilā tawakkuf*, hastily, speedily. *bilā-nāgha*, unhesitatingly, without delay. *a.*

بلا बल्ला *ballā*, m. a pole or boat-hook. *h.*

بلا बिल्ला *billā*, m. a male cat. *s.*

بلا *billā*, m. a breast-plate or badge as worn by peons, policemen, &c.: a tablet or flat piece of metal; also a string confining the hilt of a sword or dagger to the sheath. *d.*

بلا बुल्ला *bullā*, m. a bubble. *h.*

بلابر *balābar*, a kind of jacket. *p.*

بلابل बलाबल *balābal*, strong and weak. *s.*

بلابهيجنا बुलाभेजना *bulā-bhejnā*, a. to send for, to invite. *h.*

بلاپ बिलाप *bilāp*, m. lamentation, complaint. *s.*

بلاپنا बिलापना *bilāpnā*, n. to lament, to bewail. *s.*

بلاتكار बलात्कार *balātkār*, m. violence, oppression, exaction; (in law) the detention of a debtor and violence exercised upon him to recover a debt. *s.*

بلاتمكا बलात्मिका *balātmikā*, f. a sort of sunflower (*Heliotropium Indicum*). *s.*

بلاٹ बलाट *balāt*, m. a sort of bean. *h.*

بلاد *bilād* (pl. of بلد), cities, towns, countries, provinces, territories. *a.*

بلادر *baladur*, m. a nut used for marking clothes. *p.*

بلادور *balā-dūr*, averting an evil omen (lit. "far be the evil"). *a. p.*

بلار बिलार *bilār* or बिल्लार *billār*, m. a male cat. *s.*

بلاس बिलास *bilās*, m. pleasure, satisfaction, delight. *s.*

بلاسي बिलासी *bilāsī*, voluptuous, addicted to pleasure. *s.*

بلاش बलाश *balāsh*, m. the phlegmatic humour. *s.*

بلاع *ballā'*, an enormous eater, a glutton. *a.*

بلاغت *balāghat*, f. eloquence; maturity. *a.*

بلاق बुलाक *bulāk*, m. an ornament worn in the nose. *h.*

بلاكا बलाका *balākā*, f. a sort of crane. *h.*

بلال *bilāl*, the name of the crier who announced to the people when Muhammad said prayers. *a.*

بلالا बिलाला *bilalā* (v. *bilaliā*), foolish, simple. *h.*

بلالانا बुलालाना *bulā-lānā*, a. to summon. *h.*

بلالك बलालक *balālak*, m. the Caronda (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*

بلانا बुलाना *bulānā*, a. to call, invite, bid. *h.*

بلانا बिलाना *bilānā*, a. to cause to vanish, to dissipate; to dispose of; to distribute; n. to retire, to vanish, to be lost. *h.*

بلانا बिल्लाना *billānā*, to weep, whine. *h.*

بلاند बिलान्द *bilānd*, f. a span. *h.*

بلانچتا बलाञ्चिता *balānchitā*, f. a sort of *vīnā* or lute, called also *Rāma's* lute. *s.*

بلانوت बलान्वित *balānvit*, strong, powerful. *s.*

بلاو बिलाव *bilā,o*, m. a tom-cat. *s.*

بلاؤ बलाव *balā,o*, any thing very cheaply purchased; adj dog cheap. *h.*

بلاوا बुलावा *bulāwā*, m. act of calling. *h.*

بلاوڑ बिलावड़ *bilāwar* (v. *bilā,o*), a he-cat. *s.*

بلاول बिलावल *bilāwal*, f. the name of a rāginī in music. *h.*

بلاهٹ बुलाहट *bulāhat*, f. calling, call, summons. *h.*

بلاهر बलाहर *balāhar*, a low-caste servant, a village guide or messenger. *h.*

بلاهي बलाही *balāhī*, m. a worker in hides and leather (v. *chamār*). *h.*

بلائي बिलाई *bilā,ī*, f. a she-cat; a grater for scraping pompions, &c. *bilā,ī-kand*, m. name of a medicine. *s.*

بلاي *balā,e* (same as *balā*), f. accident, misfortune. *balā,e boghma*, trash, stuff, filth, matter. *a.*

بلائي बल्लाई *ballā,ī*, m. a kind of village servant, for cutting wood and preserving the village boundaries. *h.*

بلائي كند बिलाईकन्द *bilā,ī kand*, m. the name of a medicine. *h.*

بلايه बलाय *balāya*, m. a plant (*Capparis trifoliata*). *s.*

بلائي لينا बलाएंलेना *balā,en lenā*, or बलाईलेना *balā,ī lenā*, to draw the hands over the head of another in token of taking all their misfortunes upon one's self, a practice peculiar to females. *h.*

بلب बिल्व *bilb* (for *vilva*), m. the *bel* tree or its fruit. *s.*

بلب *ba-lab*, at the lip, or to the lip, applied to one in great distress, when the soul is "come to the lip;" *balab-anā*, *i.e.* when he is on the point of death. *p.*

بل بكرا बलबक्रा *bal-bakrā*, m. a person who dies in a battle, &c., without doing any thing. *s.*

بلبل *bulbul*, f. a nightingale: in India, a shrike. The *husainī bulbul* and *sultānī bulbul* are two very beautiful species of this little bird which bear no resemblance whatever to a nightingale; neither is the Persian *bulbul* at all like the English nightingale, but a rather smaller bird of the same genus. The *husainī bulbul* has a white body, wings, and tail, with a black-crested head. The *sultanī bulbul* has a reddish or chesnut body and wings with black crest. Both species have very long tails like the bird of paradise—Binning. *p.*

بلبلا बुलबुला *bulbulā*, m. a bubble. *s.*

بلبلانا बलबलाना *balbalānā*, n. to ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.); to be inflamed with lust; to make a noise (a camel) from lust. *h*

بلبلانا बिलबिलाना *bilbilānā*, n. to be restless, to be tormented with pain, to complain from pain; to weep, to whine, whimper. *h.*

بلبھ बल्लभ *ballabh*, dear, beloved; m. a master, superintendant; a favourite, a friend. *s.*

بلبھانا बलभाना *balbhānā*, a. to allure. *s.*

بلبھدر बलभद्र *bal bhadra*, m. a strong robust man, the name of Balarāma, Krishna's elder brother. *s*

بلبھوگ बलभोग *bal-bhog*, taking possession by force of another's right. *h.*

بلبی बलबे *bal-be*, bravo! well done! *h.*

بلبیر बलबीर *bal-bīr*, the brave, the heroic; an epithet applied to the brothers *Krishna* and *Balarāma* (in the *Prem sagar*). *s.*

بل تاڑ बलताड़ *bal-tāṛ*, m. the male palm or toddy tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *h.*

بلتکار बलात्कार *balat-kār*, any act of violence, as robbery, rape, &c. *s.*

بلتور बलतोर *bal-tor*, } m. a pimple, a sore, a small boil (supposed to be caused by the breaking or pulling out of a hair) *s*
بلتوڑ बलतोड़ *bal-toṛ*, }

بلٹنا बिलटना *bilaṭnā*, n. to become bad. *h.*

بلچنا बिलचना *bilachnā*, to extract, to select, as passages from books; to pick, to cull. *h.*

بلحاظ *ba-lihāz*, with regard to. *p. a.*

بلخ *balkh*, a famous city in Bactriana. *balkhī*, belonging to, or made in *Balkh* *p*

بلد *balad*, a city, town; a country. *a.*

بلد बलद *balad*, a bullock that carries a burden; a drove of cattle bullocks, horned beasts. *h*

بلدار *bal-dār*, crooked, twisted, coiled; m. a species of wheaten cake *h.*

بلدان *buldān* (pl. of بلد), cities, towns, countries. *a.*

بلدان बलिदान *bali-dān*, m. act of sacrificing or offering a sacrifice to a deity. *s.*

بلدانہ *baladāna*, m. a tax on laden oxen. *h.*

بلداؤ बलदाऊ *baldāū*, m. a bullock-driver; a name of Balarāma. *s*

بلدستی *bal-dastī*, f. unauthorised or oppressive exaction *p.*

بلدہ *balda*, m. a city, a town. *a.*

بلدھائی *baldihāī*, compensation for pasture-ground *h.*

بلدی बलदी *baldī*, } a bullock-driver, or one who loads bullocks. *s.*
بلدیا बलदिया *baldiyā*, }

بلدیو बलदेव *baldev*, a cow-herd; the name of *Balarāma*, Krishna's elder brother. *s.*

بلدیوا बलदेवा *bal-devā*, f. a medicinal plant commonly called *Trāyumān*. *s.*

بلرا बिलरा *bilra*, m. a he-cat; a kind of cloth. *s.*

بلرام बलराम *bala-rāma*, the elder brother of Krishna. *s.*

بل رانڈ बलरांड *bal-rānd*, f. a widow who lost her husband while very young. *s.*

بلرکھ बलरख *bal-rakh*, m. a person put in charge of property under distraint for arrears of revenue. *s.*

بلسان *balasān*, the balsam-tree, balsam, balm of Gilead. *a*

بلست बिलस्त *bilast*, f. a span (v. *bilisht*). *p.*

بلسنا बिलसना *bilasnā*, n. to be pleased, to be satisfied, to be delighted. *s.*

بلسندر बलसुन्दर *balsundar*, name of a kind of (sandy) soil in *'Azim-garh*; clay much mixed with sand. *h.*

بلش *bilish*, } f. a span, the extent from the tip of the thumb to that of the little finger when stretched. *p.*
بلشت *bilisht*, }

بلغار *bulghār*, Bulgaria; Russia-leather. *p.*

بلغم *balgham*, m. phlegm; a running at the nose from cold. *a.*

بلغمی *balghamī*, phlegmatic. *a.*

بلقم *balfam* m. or *balfam kī takhtī*, a school-boy's slate for writing or cyphering. *d.*

بلقیس *balkīs*, the name of the queen of Sheba, according to the Musalmans. *a.*

بلکانا *balkānā*, a. to bring under one's own possession or charge. *d.*

بلک *bilk*, a spark. *balki*, but, moreover. *bilak*, a gift. *bilik*, adhesiveness. *buluk*, a large prominent eye. *p.*

بلکٹ बलकट *balkaṭ*, rent taken in advance. *h.*

بلکٹی बलकटी *balkaṭī*, f. name of a tax formerly exacted at the commencement of reaping. *h*

بلکنا बलकना *balaknā*, a. to open; to speak indistinctly from excessive joy or intoxication. *s.*

بلکنا बिलकना *bilaknā*, n. to sob, to cry violently, as a child, to long for, to desire eagerly. *h.*

بلکہ *balki*, moreover, on the other hand; but, nay. *p.*

بلکھریا बिलखरिया *bilkhariyā*, name of a tribe of Rājputs, so called from Bilkhar in Oude. *h.*

بلکھنا बिलखना *bilakhnā*, a. to see, to look at, perceive, behold, n. to be displeased *s.*

بلگ बिलग *bilag*, separate; m. separation, difference. *bilag mānnā*, n. to be displeased, angry, offended. *s.*

بلگانا बिलगाना *bilgānā*, a. to separate, to part. *s.*

بلگاو बिलगाव *bilgāo*, m. separation, parting. *s*

بلگنا बलगना *bilagnā*, n. to separate, to be separated, to curdle, to turn (as milk). *h.*

بلگنا बलगना *balganā*, m. a sob; sobbing. *s.*

بللا बिलल्ला *bilallā*, foolish, simple, silly. *h.*

بللانا बिललाना *bilalānā*, n. to lament. *h.*

بلم बिलम *bilam*, m. delay, long stay. *s.*

بلم बल्लम *ballam*, m. a spear. *ballam-bardār*, a spearman; adj. having a very large and broad head. *h.*

بلم बलम *balam*, } m. a lover, a husband. *s.*
بلما बलमा *balmā*, }

بلمانا बिलमाना *bilmānā*, a. to allure, to tantalise. *h.*

بلمب बिलम्ब *bilamb*, m. delay, long stay. *s.*

بلمبنا बिलम्बना *bilambnā*, n. to stay, to tarry, to delay. *s.* [long stay. *s.*

بلمبھ बिलम्भ *bilambh* (for *vilambh*), m. delay,

بلمبھنا बिलम्भना *bilambhnā*, n. to stay, to tarry, delay. *s.*

بلمنا बिलमना *bilamnā*, to delay, tarry; to stop, remain. *s.* [flaccid. *s.*

بلن विलन *balin*, shrivelled, wrinkled, flabby,

بلنا बलना *balnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *h.*

بلند *buland*, high, elevated, exalted, sublime, tall. *buland pāya*, of high rank. *buland-hausila*, ambitious, aspiring. *buland nazar*, of exalted views, aspiring. *buland himmat*, ambitious, of lofty intention. *p.*

بلندي *bulandī*, f. height, elevation, exaltation. *p.*

بلنگره बलनिग्रह *bal-nigrah*, m. weakening, reducing strength. *s.* [ascend. *h.*

بلنگنا बिलङ्गना *bilangnā*, a. to climb, to

بلني बिलनी *bilnī*, f. a stye or stithe, the disorder in the eyelids. *h.*

بلوا बलवा *balwā*, m. a tumult, riot, sedition, mutiny, alarm. *h.*

بلوا बलूआ *balu,ā* or *baluwā*, sandy. *s.*

بلوالا बलवाला *balwālā*, } powerful, strong. *s.*
بلوان बलवान *balwān*, }

بلوانا बुलवाना *bulwānā*, a. to cause to be called or sent for. *h.*

بلوتا बलवत्ता *balwattā*, f. strength, power. *s.*

بلور *billaur*, m. a kind of stone, crystal; cut glass. *a.* [ing, ennobling. *s.*

بلوردھن बलवर्द्धन *bal-varddhan*, adj. strengthen-

بلورنا बलूरना *balurnā*, a. to scratch, to tear (with nails). *h.*

بلوري *billaurī*, made of crystal or glass: the forms *bilorī*, *billaurīn*, and *bilorīn* are also in use. *a.*

بلوط *ballūt*, m. an acorn, an oak, a chesnut-tree. *a.*

بلوغ *bulūgh*, m. } puberty, adolescence,
بلوغت *bulūghat*, f. } the attaining of a mar-
بلوغيت *bulūghīyat*, f. } riageable age. *a.*

بلوكنا बिलोकना *biloknā*, a. to see, to look at. *s.*

بلولا बलूला *balūlā*, m. a bubble (of water). *s.*

بلونا बिलोना *bilonā*, } a. to churn (also
بلوونا बिलोवना *bilowanā*, } *bilaunā*). *s*

بلونت बलवन्त *balwant*, powerful, strong. *s.*

بلوند *balwand*, powerful, strong. *d.*

بلونگي बिलौङ्गी *bilaungī*, f. a species of grass. *h.*

بله *balah*, weak, silly, simple, ignorant, unskilful. *a.*

بله *billa* m. (v. *billā*), a badge, &c. *d.*

بلہار बिलहार *bali-hār*, m. } sacrifice. *bali-*
بلہاري बिलहारी *bali-hārī*, f. } *hārī-jāna*, same as *bal-jānā*, to be sacrificed. *s.*

بلہبند बिलहबंद *bilah-band*, m. settlement, regulation. *h.*

بلہبندي बिलहबन्दी *bilah-bandī*, an account of the settlement of a district, specifying the name of each *mahall*, the farmer of it, and the amount at which it is let. *h.*

بلہرا बिलहरा *bilharā*, m. a kind of basket (long and narrow) generally used for holding *pāns* or betel leaf. *h.*

بلہري बिलहरी *bilahrī*, f. a ladle for taking out oil; a small basket for holding betel leaf. *h.*

بلھن बलहन *bal-han*, m. phlegm. *s.*

بلھي बलही *balhī*, f. a fagot. *h.*

بلھين बलहीन *bal-hīn*, weak, infirm. *bal-hīnatā*, f. weakness, prostration. *s*

بلي बली *balī*, strong, powerful; f. a wrinkle, skin shrivelled by age; the fold of the skin in stout persons upon the upper part of the belly, between the ensiform cartilage and the navel. *s.*

بلي बलो *bali*, any thing offered or sacrificed to an idol, such as flowers, rice, goats, &c. *s.*

بلي बल्ली *ballī*, a climber, a vine. *s.*

بلي बल्ली *ballī*, f. a prop, a pole, a long wooden stick to move or steer boats. *balli-mārnā*, to steer, to push (a boat). *h.*

بلي बिल्ली *billī*, f. a she-cat. *billī-lotan*, m. valerian. *s.*

بلي *bale*, yes, true, so, well, right. *p.*

بليا لينا बलैयालेना *balaiyā lenā*, to take or invoke another's misfortunes on one's self (v. *balā,eṅ lenā*). *h.*

بليت *balīyat*, misfortune, calamity. *a.*

بليد *balīd*, stupid; a dunce, a simpleton. *a.*

بليسر बलेसर *balesar*, a subdivision of the *Gūjar* tribe, q.v. *h.*

بليغ *balīgh*, eloquent, mature; copious. *a.*

بليلوٹن बिल्लीलोटन *billī-lotan*, m. valerian; so named from its effect on cats, which are said to be so delighted with its fragrance, as to roll about in their ecstasies. *h.*

بليله *balela*, m. the belleric myrobalan. *p.*

بليندا बलेंडा *balendā*, m. a whirlwind; a ridge-pole (of a cottage) *h.*

بليندي बलेंडी *balendī*, f. a ridge-pole (of a cottage). *h.*

بليه वल्य *balya*, strong, vigorous; m. semen virile. *s.*

بم बम *bam*, f. a spring (of water); a fathom; a measuring-rod of 3½ cubits. *h.*

بم बम *bam*, an interjection addressed to Shiva; much used by pilgrims to the temple of Baijnāth or Vaidyanāth. *s.*

بم *bam*, f. a bass part in music; a bass or lowest string or drum, having the deepest tone; deep sound (as that of the large pipes of an organ, a drum). *a. p.*

بمان विमान *bimān*, m. the chariot or vehicle of the gods (sometimes serving as a throne, and at others carrying them through the skies self-moving and self-directed). *s.*

بمب बिम्ब *bimb*, m. the name of a tree bearing a red fruit (*Momordica monadelpha* or *Byronia grandis*). *s.*

بمب वम्ब *bamb*, m. a revenue defaulter, one who owes a balance to the state. *h.*

بمبا *bambā*, m. a pump (from the English). *d.*

بمبو *bambū*, m. a bamboo, the species of cane so called. (This has not been borrowed from the English, as some have supposed, but the English word itself has been derived from the Hindū dialects of Southern India). *d.*

بمبوڈ *bambūḍ*, a disease in elephants, a kind of ulceration of their lower extremities. *d.*

بمبي *bambī*, f. the navel. *d.*

بمتيلي बमतेले *bamtele*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe in the *Du,āb*: they are of low repute. *h.*

بمثل *ba-misl*, like, resembling. *p. a.*

بمجرد *ba-mujarrad*, instantly, immediately. *p. a.*

بمدد *ba-madad*, by aid of, by means of. *p. a.*

بمرتبه *ba-martaba*, in a degree, to some extent. *p. a.*

بمڑي *bamṛī*, interj. alas! *bamṛī mārnā*, to bewail the dead, in the Hindū fashion, namely, by uttering loud cries and slapping the mouth with the hand at the same time. *d.*

بمعه *ba-ma'a* or *ba-ma'i*, along with. *p. a.*

بمقتضاي *ba-muktazā,e*, by the exaction of. *ba muktazā,e lā chārī*, through sheer helplessness. *p. a.*

بمكنا बमकना *bamaknā*, n. to swell. *h.*

بمكهه विमुख *bimukh* (for *vimukh*), having the face averted, turned from, averse. *s.*

بمل विमल *bimal* (for *vimal*), free of filth, clean. *s.*

بملا बमला *bamlā*, a hole from which water springs up. *h.*

بمن वमन *baman* (for *vaman*), m. vomit; an emetic. *baman-k.* to vomit, to spew. *s.*

بمن *baman*, a Brahman. *d.*

بمني *bamanī*, a female of the Brāhman caste; of or belonging to the Brāhmanical sect. *d.*

بموجب *ba-mūjib*, on account of, by reason of, in conformity with. *p. a.*

بمهن बम्हन *bamhan*, m. (for *bāhman* or *brāhman*), a Brāhman. *s.*

بمهنگور बम्हनगौर *bamhangaur*, a class of the Gaur Rājpūts. *h.*

بمهني बमहनी *bamhanī*, light red soil. *h.*

بمهنيا बमहनिया *bamhaniyā*, a subdivision of the *Kāchhī* tribe, q. v. *h.*

بمهنيٹا *bamhanetā*, m. a young Brāhman. *d.*

بميٹها बमीठा *bamīṭhā*, m. a term applied to anthills (also to a snake's hole) in Upper India. *h.*

بميل बमील *bamīl*, m. the name of a grass. *h.*

بن बन *ban*, m. cotton; a crop of cotton. *h.*

بن बन *ban*, f. a forest, a wood. *ban-jhārnā*, *-mārnā* or *majhārnā*, a. to beat the forests. *ban-kanḍā* and *ban-gontha*, cow dung found in the forests. *ban-jātrā*, f. the pilgrimage through the 84 forests of *Braja*. *s.*

بن *bin*, m. (contract. of ابن), a son. *a.*

بن *bun*, m. coffee before it is ground (for then it takes a new name, *kahwa*) *a.* an allowance of grain given to a day labourer. *h.*

بن *bun*, f. basis, root, stem. *p.*

بن बिन *bin*, } without, unless. *bin jāne*, with-
بنا बिना *binā*, } out knowing, unwittingly. *bin māre* or *bin tegh shahīd honā*, to be slain without a wound (applied to lovers). *bin māre tauba-k.*, to fear without cause. *s.*

بنا बना *banā*, m. bridegroom; (part. of *bannā*), made, prepared, &c.; land dressed and ready for the seed. *h.*

بنا *binā*, f. foundation, basis. *a.*

بنا बन्ना *bannā*, n. to be made, to be prepared, to be mended or adjusted; to chime, to agree, to fall in with, to do, to answer, to serve, to be, to become, to avail, to counterfeit, to succeed; m. a bridegroom. *banā banāyā*, ready, finished, complete, entire, perfect. *banā thannā*, to be fully adorned, decked out. *banā-chunā*, dressed, decked out. *banā-rahnā*, to remain waiting. *h.*

بنا *bannā*, m. a mason, a builder. *a.*

بنا बुन्ना *bunnā*, a. to weave, intertwine. *h.*

بنا बिन्ना *binnā*, a. to knit; to weave; n. to be picked. *h.*

بنابر *binā-bar*, on account of, owing to. *p.*

بنابرين *binā-bar-īn*, therefore, with this view or intent. *p.*

بناپهر बन्नाफिर *binnāphir*, m. the name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بنات बनात *banāt*, f. woollen cloth, broadcloth. *h.*

بنات *banāt* (pl. of بنت), daughters. *banāti nabāt*, the tender herbage. *a.*

بنات النعش *banātu-n-na'sh*, m. the constellation of the Great Bear. *a.*

بناتي बनाती *banātī*, woollen. *h.*

بنادر *banādir* (pl. of بندر), ports, harbours. *a.*

بناس बिनास *bināṣ*, m. death, annihilation. *s.*

بناسپتي बनासपत्ती *banāspattī* or *banās-patthī*, f. forest leaves. *s.*

بنافر *banāfar*, name of a tribe of *Yadu-bansī rāj-pūts* in Oude. *h.*

بناگوش *binā-goch*, the cavity at the lower part of the ear. *p.*

بنالانا बनालाना *banā-lānā*, n. to make and bring. *h.*

بنام *ba-nāmi*, in the name of. *p.*

بنانا बनाना *banānā*, a. to do, to make, to fabricate, to prepare, to build, to compose, to perform, to adjust, to adorn, to pluck (a fowl), to mend, to invent, to rectify, to dress (victuals), to mock, to feign. *h.*

بن آنا बनआना *ban-ānā*, n. to succeed (in life), to be fortunate, to prosper. *h.*

بناو बनाव *banā,o*, m. dressing, preparing, decking one's self; concord, understanding, reconciliation; making up *banā,o-k*, to adorn, bedeck: in the Indian English the word is pronounced and written *bunnow*, and means a "cram," or "tough yarn," a purely made-up story *h.*

بناوت बिनावत *bināwat*, act of weaving. *h.*

بناوٹ बनावट *banāwat*, f. make, invention, affectation, contrivance, fabrication, fiction. sham. *h.*

بناوٹ बिनावट *bināwat*, f. weaving. *h.*

بناوري बनावरी *banāwarī* or *banā,orī*, f. the act of getting ready, preparation. *h.*

بناونا बनावना *banā,onā*, a. to make, to prepare. *h.*

بنائي बिनाई *binā,ī*, f. weaving. *h.*

بنایاجانا बनायाजाना *banāyā-jānā*, n. to be making, to be in hand. *h.*

بنايك बिनायक *binayak* (for *vināyaka*), a name of *Ganesha*. *s.*

بنب बिंब *bimb* or *rimba*, m. the name of a tree bearing a red fruit (*Bryonia grandis, Lin., Momordica monadelpha, Roxb.*). *s.*

بنب बंबा *bambā*, m. a well; a jet d'eau, the spout of a fountain. *h.*

بنباس बनबास *ban-bās*, m. one who dwells in the forest, a hermit. *s.*

بنباسي बनबासी *ban-bāsī*, adj. dwelling in the forest; f. life of a hermit. *s.*

بنبك बिंबक *bimbuk*, red, fiery, flame-coloured. *s.*

بنبلاو बनबिलाव *ban-bilā,o*, m. a wild cat. *s.*

بنبو *bambū*, the cane called bamboo. *d.*

بن بهانٹا बनभांटा *ban-bhāntā*, m. wild baingan or egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *s.*

بنبي *bumbī*, f. the navel. *d.*

بنبي *bambī*, f. harvest crop; a stack or heap of grain; (same as *khirman*, q. v.). *d.*

بنپرستھ बनप्रस्थ *ban-prasth*, m. a Hindū who has reached the hermit stage of his existence. (v. *āsram*). *s.*

بن پڑنا बनपड़ना *ban-parnā*, n. to succeed, to answer, to suit, to come to a conclusion. *s.*

بنت बनत *banat*, m. lace; a riband studded with spangles. *h.*

بنت *bint* or *binat*, a daughter. *bintu-l-'inab*, wine, daughter of the grape. *a.*

بنتا बनिता *banitā* (for *vanitā*), f. a wife, a woman. *s.*

بن ترائي बनतराई *ban-tarā,ī*, f. wild *tarā,ī*, a kind of plant (*Luffa*). *h.*

بنتريا बनतरिया *bantariyā*, m. a class of people who formerly acted as wood-rangers in Gorakpūr. *h.*

بنتي बिनती *bintī*, f. an apology, submission, solicitation. *s.*

بنٹانا बंटाना *bantānā*, a. to share, distribute, to participate. *h.*

بنٹوانا बंटवाना *bantwānā*, a. to cause to be shared, to distribute. *h.*

بنٹویا बंटवैया *bantwaiyā*, } one who shares or distributes; a divider, distributer. *h.*
بنٹیت बंटैत *bantait*, }

بنتھنا *banthnā*, n. to be braided or plaited. *d.*

بنج *banj*, henbane (Arab. form of بنگ). *a.*

بنج बणिज *banij*, m. a merchant, trader; the sixth of the astronomical periods called Karan, corresponding to the half of a lunar day. *s.*

بنج बणिज *banij* or बनज *banaj* (for बणिज्य *banijya*), m. trade, traffic, merchandise. *s.*

بنجارا बनजारा *banjārā*, m. a grain-merchant; also a carrier of grain. The term *banjārā* or *binjārā* is also applied to a distinct class of vagrants. They are Hindūs, but do not belong to any particular caste or part of the country. They live in tents, and travel about like gipsies. *s.*

بنجاري बनजारी *banjārī*, f. a kind of tent used by banjāras; adj half-boiled (grain). *h*

بنجر बनजर *banjar*, f. waste land; land which has not been cultivated for five years and upwards. *banjar-jadīd*, land brought into cultivation after lying some time fallow. *banjar kadīm*, land left fallow for some years. *banjar-kamī*, abatement of rent for fallow land. *banjar khāriji jam'*, waste land excluded from the rental. *h.*

بنجن बनजिन *banjin*, lands close by a village; name of a weed about three feet high, which springs up among harvest crops. *h.*

بنجن विञ्जन *binjan*, m. sauce, condiments; particularly vegetables dressed with butter, &c and added to flesh or fish, (in grammar) a consonant. *s.*

بنجهوٹی वंझोटी *banjhoṭī*, f. a medicine taken to produce barrenness. *h.*

بنجيه वणिज्य *banijya*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*

بنچانا वंचाना *banchānā*, a. to make or hear one read. *s.*

بنچانا *bañchānā* (for *bachānā*), a. to save or protect. *d.*

بنچاو *bañchā,o* (for *bachā,o*), m. safety, protection. *d.*

بنچر वनचर *ban-char*, m. literally, "wood-goer", any wild animal, such as a monkey, &c.: it also denotes a forester or woodman. *s.*

بنچری वनचरी *banchari*, a kind of high jungle-grass, of which wild elephants are very fond. *s.*

بنچنا वंचना *banchnā*, n. to be read or perused. *h.*

بند *band*, m. a fastening, a knot, a bandage; binding, literally or figuratively, as a tie, a cord; fetters, imprisonment; an agreement, pledge, or promise; a contract, a regulation, a dyke, mound, dam, or embankment, a verse of a song consisting of two or three couplets; belt, roll, string, joint, knuckle. *band-khāna*, m. a prison. *band bandhna*, to restrain an inundation with dykes. *band-men ana*, to become a captive. *band-rahnā*, to be engaged in a business. *band-baithnā*, to succeed in an affair. *band pakarnā*, to object to the arguments of an opponent. *band-men parnā*, to become a captive. *band band-pakarnā*, to seize (as rheumatism, &c.) all one's joints. *band-k.* or *band kar denā*, a. to make fast, to shut or bar (a door). In composition it denotes fastening, enchaining, or fixing, as *na'l band*, a blacksmith, one who fastens on horses' shoes. *dev-band* (epithet of an ancient hero), the enchainer of demons. In Persian, *band* denotes hope or wish, also "a trick or fence," a stratagem. *band-farmūdan*, to imprison. *p.*

بند *bañd*, the limbs, members. *a.*

بند विन्द *bind*, f. a spot, dot, mark: the nasal dot *anuswāra*. *s.*

بندا वन्दा *bandā* or वंडा *bandā*, m. mistletoe, a kind of epidendron (*Epidendron tesseloides*, *Roxb.*) *s.*

بندا वुन्दा *bundā*, m. a drop, point, a dot. *s.*

بندا *bindā*, m. a bundle, a sheaf, a faggot. *d.*

بندا वन्दा *bandā*, a grain-magazine above ground. *h.*

بندارا *bandārā*, m. a shore, or coast. *d.*

بندال विन्दाल *bindāl*, f. a medicinal herb. *h.*

بندانا *bandānā* (for *bandhānā*), a. to cause to be fastened, &c. *d.*

بندبٹائی वन्दवटाई *band-baṭā,ī*, f. account of each share of assessment in grain. *h.*

بند برداشت *band-bardāsht*, an account of the share of an instalment to be paid by each villager. *p*

بند بیہری वन्दवेहरी *band-behrī*, f. statement of the amount of each money instalment of a village. *p. h.*

بندپهانته *band-phānta*, an account of the shares of the liabilities of a village. *p. h.*

بندتال वन्दताल *band-tāl* or *-ṭāl*, damming up a water-course for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

بند حساب *band-hisāb*, an abstract account. *p. a.*

بندجمع *bandi jam'*, the act of allotting to each cultivator an equal portion of good and bad lands. *p. a.*

بندر वन्दर *bandar*, m. a monkey, an ape. *s.*

بندر *bandar*, m. a city, an emporium; a port, harbour, a trading town to which numbers of foreign merchants resort, a mart or market. *p.*

بندرا वन्दरा *bandrā*, m. mistletoe (v. *banda*). *s.*

بندر کهت वन्दरखत *bandar-khat*, m. a sore that does not heal; a running sore, an issue. *s.*

بندری वन्दरी *bandarī*, f. a sort of chintz from Machhli bandar; a sword from Rājbandarī; name of a grass used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

بندری वन्दरी *bandrī*, } f. a female monkey. *s.*
بندریا वन्दरिया *bandariyā*. }

بندسیل *bandi sel*, a contract of sale. *p. e.*

بندش *bandish*, f. lit. tying, binding, or making up; preparing a false story, making up a false account of a transaction, invention, contrivance; elegancy (of style). *bandish bandhna*, a. to contrive; to form a plot. *p.*

بندکشاد *bind-kushād*, m. *semen cito emittens, morbo affectus*. *h. p*

بندگان *bandagān* (pl. of *banda*), servants, slaves. *p.*

بندگی *bandagī*, f. slavery; devotion; service, compliment. *bandagī men khudā,ī-k.*, to affect authority while in servitude. *p.*

بندلی वन्दली *bandlī*, a species of Rohilcund rice. *h.*

بند مدت *bandi muddat*, a stated period for the settlement of an account. *p. a.*

بندنا *bandnā* (for *bandhnā*, q. v.), a. to bind, &c. *d.*

بندنوار वन्दनवार *bandanwār*, f. a wreath or garland of leaves and flowers suspended across gateways on marriages or public festivals. *s.*

بندنویس *band-nawīs*, a clerk, an accountant. *p.*

بندوا *bandū,ā*, m. a prisoner, a captive. *p.*

بندوبست *band-o-bast*, m. literally, "binding and fastening"; settlement, regulation, disposition, arrangement, economy, management, government. *band-o basti dawāmi*, permanent settlement. *band o-basti mī'ād* or *-sar-sarī*, temporary or summary settlement. *band-o-basti mulk*, the sum total of the revenue of a kingdom or province. *p.*

بندوبستی *band-o-bastī*, f. arranging, economy; adj. of or relating to settlement, &c. *band-o basti parwana* or *sanad*, patent, warrant, or deed of settlement. *band o-basti sar rishta-dar*, a revenue-officer attached to some courts in Bengal. *p.*

بندوڑ बन्दोड़ *bandor*, f. a female slave. *h.*

بندوق *bandūk*, f. a musket. (Whence comes the word *bandūk?* It is not known either to the Turks or Persians. The nearest approach to it I have ever heard is the African-Arabic term *bundukiyya*, literally signifying "Venetian," and formerly applied to a cross bow, but in recent times to a gun, as the descendants of the Arabs in Egypt, Morocco, and Barbary obtained these weapons chiefly from Venice—Binning.) *a.*

بندوقچي *bandūkchī*, m. a musketeer. *a. t.*

بندول बन्दोल *bandol*, m. the child of a slave. *h.*

بندوها बन्दूहा *bandūhā*, m. a whirlwind. *h.*

بندھ बन्ध *bandh*, m. a pledge, a deposit; m. f. binding, tying, bandage, a tie, or fetter; a bank, a dyke, a mound for confining water; a village boundary, bondage, imprisonment. *bandh men paṛna* or *ana*, to become a captive. *s.*

بندھ बन्धु *bandhu*, m. a kinsman, a friend. (v. *bandhu*) *bandhutā*, f. a multitude of relations and friends; relationship, friendship. *bandhutwa*, m. relationship, friendship. *bandhu jan*, a relation, a friend. *bandhu-datta*, given by a kinsman; m. the property given to a bride by her relatives. *bandhu hīn*, friendless, relationless. *s.*

بنده *banda*, a slave, servant. *banda-parwar*, cherisher of servants (a respectful expression used in addressing a superior *i.e.* your honour). *banda-dargāh*, the slave of (your) threshold. *banda-zāda*, son of (your) slave, *i.e.* thine humble servant. *banda nawāz*, cherisher of servants or dependants. *p.*

بندها *bandahā* (pl.), servants, slaves. *p.*

بندھان बन्धान *bandhān*, m. pension, a fixed allowance to any one; raised earthen embankments for flooding lands; purchase of grain in advance of harvest. *s.*

بندھانا बन्धाना *bandhānā*, a. to bind, fasten, [shut, &c. *s.*

بندھانی बन्धानी *bandhānī*, m. one whose business is to carry stone or timber, &c., over his shoulder, a pensioner; a gunner, an artilleryman. *h.*

بندھائی बन्धाई *bandhā,ī*, f. bond, binding, fastening. *s.*

بندھ تنتر बन्धतन्त्र *bandha-tantra*, m. a complete army, or one with its four divisions of elephants, chariots, horse, and foot, v. *chaturanga*. *s.*

بندھ جيو बन्धुजीव *bandhu-jīv*, m. a flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*). *s.*

بندھر बन्धुर *bandhur*, m. a flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*); a drug, commonly called *bi ang*; a drug called *rishabh*; a crane. *s.*

بندھرا बन्धुरा *bandhurā*, f. a whore, a prostitute. *s.*

بندھك बन्धक *bandhak*, m. a pledge, a pawn, binding, confinement. *s.*

بندھکی बन्धकी *bandhakī*, f. an unchaste woman, a harlot; a barren woman. *s.*

بندھن बन्धन *bandhan*, m. fastening, bandage; obstacle, hinderance. *bandhan-rajju*, f. any rope used for tying. *bandhan-granthi*, m. the knot of a ligature. *s.*

بندھنا बन्धना *bandhnā*, n. to be tied, to be fastened; to be continuous, to be kept, enclosed, formed, or composed. *bandhi muṭhi*, an undisclosed intention. *s.*

بندھنا बिन्धना *bindhnā*, a. to sting, to bite; n. to be bored or pierced. *s.*

بندھنالی बन्धनालय *bandhanālay*, m. a prison.

بندھو बन्धु *bandhu*, बन्धु *bandhu*, or बन्धव *bandhava* a friend, kinsman, but especially a distant cognate, subsequent in right of inheritance to the gentile *Sagotra*; the *bandhu* is of three kinds, the kinsman of the person himself, of his father, and of his mother; a flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*). *s.*

بندھوا बन्धुआ *bandhu,ā*, m. friend. बन्धुवा *bandhuwa*, a prisoner. *s.*

بندھوانا बन्धवाना *bandhwānā*, to cause to be bound, to accuse. *s.*

بندھواس बन्धवास *bandhwās*, land embanked all around so as to retain the water. *h.*

بندھور *bandhur*, m. purchase of grain in advance of harvest. *h.*

بندھوك बन्धूक *bandhūk*, m. a shrub bearing a red flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*); also applied to the *Jiva bandhu*, a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*). *bandhūk puship*, m. the blossom of the same tree. *s.*

بندھیا बन्धिया *bandhiya*, an embankment (v. *bandhan*) *s.*

بندھیا बन्ध्या *bandhyā*, f. a childless woman; a barren cow; a perfume called *talā*. *s.*

بندھیج बन्धेज *bandhej*, m. parsimony; stability, steadiness, persistence. *h.*

بندھی مٹھی बन्धीमुट्ठी *bandhī muṭhī*, f. an undisclosed intention. *h.*

بندھیه बन्ध्य *bandhya*, barren, unfruitful; detained, confined. *s.*

بندی *bandī*, f. a female slave or servant; m. a prisoner, captive. *bandī khāna* or *bandi-griha*, a prison house. In law and revenue language *bandī* denotes agreement, arrangement, distribution, allowance, deduction or charge: it is also the name of a certain dry measure. *p. s.*

بندی बन्दी *bandī*, f. the name of an ornament worn on the forehead; a dress shorter than the Jāma; m. name of a tribe called *Bhat*, a bard. *s.*

بندی बिन्दी *bindī*, f. a spot, dot, mark; the nasal dot *anuswāra*. *s.*

بندیا बुन्दिया *bundiyā*, f. a kind of sweetmeats (like drops). *s.*

بندیجن बन्दीजन *bandī-jan*, m. a kind of ornament; a bard. *h.*

بندیگرہ बन्दीगृह *bandī-griha*, m. a house for [captives. *s.*

بندیلا बुन्देला *bundela*, a spurious tribe of *rāj-puts*, who give name to the province of Bundlecund (*Bundel-khand*). *h.*

بندیوان बन्दीवान *bandīwān*, a captive, a pri- [soner. *s.*

بندا **बंडा** *bandā*, m. mistletoe, a kind of epidendron. *h* [sticks, or straw, &c. *s.*

بندا *bindā*, m. a faggot, a bundle of firewood,

بندا **बुंदा** *bundā*, m. a kind of ornament worn on the ears. *h.* [devil. *h.*

بندوھا **बंडोहा** *bandohā*, m. a whirlwind; a

بندی **बंडी** *bandī*, f. short robe, a short full *jāma*. *h.*

بندی *bandī*, f. a cart or carriage of any kind, called by Europeans in the Carnatic "a bandy." *d.*

بنڈیری **बंडेरी** *banderī*, f. a ridge-pole, the ridge of a house. *h.*

بنرا **बनरा** *banrā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

بنری **बनरी** *banrī*, f. a bride. *h.*

بنس **वंश** *bans* (for *vansha*), m. a descendant, offspring; race, lineage, family; a bamboo. *s.*

بنسا **बंसा** *bansā*, a species of grass which grows in rice-fields: it is used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

بنساولی **वंशावली** *bansāvalī*, f. a genealogy. *s.*

بنسبت *ba-nisbat*, with regard to, concerning *p a.*

بنسلامی *ban-salāmī*, f. a fee exacted by the *zamīndār* from the cultivator for permission to collect the juice of the forest date trees. *s. a.*

بنس لوچن **वंशलोचन** *bans-lochan*, m. the manna or sugar of the bamboo (it has been found by analysis to contain much siliceous earth). *s.*

بنسنا **विनसना** *binasnā*, n to perish, to become spoiled. *s.*

بنسی **वंशी** or **बनसी** *bansī*, f. (for *vanshī*) a flute, a fishing-hook; a kind of wheat with blackish ears; in comp of the race or lineage. *bansī bat*, m. the fig-tree under which Krishna was accustomed to play the lute *s.*

بنفشہ *banafsha*, f. a violet. *p.*

بنک **बंक** *bank*, m. a bending, a curvature; reach of a river. *s.*

بنکائی **बङ्काई** *bankāī*, f. a bending, a curvature the reach or bend of a river. *s.*

بنک پتر **वणिकपुत्र** *banik-putra*, m the son of a merchant, a young merchant. *banik-putrī*, a young woman of the Baniyā tribe *s.* [merce *s.*

بنک پتھ **वणिकपथ** *banik-path*, m. traffic, com-

بنکٹا **बंकटा** *bankṭā*, the crop on the field irrecoverably spoiled. *h.*

بنکٹی **बनकटी** *ban-kaṭī* or *ban-kaṭṭī*, f. a fee paid for cutting timber; the right obtained by clearing a jungle and bringing it under cultivation. *h.*

بنکٹیا **बंकटैया** *ban-kaṭaiyā*, m. name of a prickly plant (v. *bang kaṭiyā*). *h.*

بنکر **बनकर** *bankar*, spontaneous produce of jungle or forest land, such as gums, honey, &c.; also revenue from woods and forests. *h.* [ropes. *h.*

بنکس **बनकस** *bankas*, grass used in making

بنکنڈا **बनकंडा** *ban-kandā*, cow-dung found in a jungle or forest, and used for fuel. *h.*

بنکھرا **बनखरा** *bankharā*, lands on which cotton has grown during the past season. *h.*

بن کھنڈ **बनखंड** *ban-khand*, m. a forest. *s.*

بن کھنڈی **बनखंडी** *ban-khandī*, m. the name of a celebrated forest in India. *h.*

بنگ *bang*, f. hemp (*Canabis sativa*); an intoxicating potion made from the leaves of hemp. *p.*

بنگ **वङ्ग** *bang*, f. calx of tin, given internally as an aphrodisiac; name of Bangālā (Bengal). *s.*

بنگا *bingā*, crooked, awry, distorted. *d.*

بنگا **बङ्गा** *bangā*, m. a joint of bamboo root; a kind of soil; well-water slightly brackish. *h.*

بنگالا **बङ्गाला** *bangālā*, the province of Bengal. *bangālī*, m. *bangālin*, f. an inhabitant of Bengal. *s.*

بنگاہ *bungāh*, f. baggage, luggage; the tents, stores, furniture, &c., of an army. *p.*

بنگ بھاو **वणिग्भाव** *banig-bhāo*, m. traffic, trade. *s*

بنگڑی **बङ्गड़ी** *bangṛī*, f. an ornament worn on the wrist (properly of glass), a bangle or bracelet made of glass or lac. *h.*

بنگکا **बङ्गका** *bangkā*, an aquatic beetle that eats rice-plants. *h.*

بنگ کٹیا **बंगकटिया** *bang-kaṭiyā*, a species of solanum resembling a thistle (not of any use). *h.*

بنگکی **बङ्गकी** *bangkī*, a species of rice cultivated in Benares. *h.*

بنگلا **बङ्गला** *banglā*, m. kind of thatched house, commonly called by Europeans a "bungalow", a sort of betel-leaf so called. *h.*

بنگلیا **बङ्गलिया** *bangliya*, name of a species of rice. *h.* [in forests *h.*

بنگونٹھا **बनगोंठा** *ban-gaunṭhā*, cow-dung found

بنگی **बङ्गी** *bangī*, f. a humming-top. *h.*

بنگی *bangī*, m. one who intoxicates himself with bang. *p.*

بنمال **बनमाल** *ban-māl*, f. a garland of various flowers (usually those of the *tulsī*) reaching to the feet *s*

بنمالی **बनमाली** *ban-mālī*, one who wears a *ban-māl*; an epithet of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

بنمانس **बनमानुष** *ban-mānus*, m. a man of the woods, a wild man; an oran-ūtang. *s.*

بننا *bannā*, *binnā*, *bunnā*. v. بنا.

بنواری **बनवारी** *banwārī*, m. one of the names of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

بنواس **बनवास** *ban-vās*, m. separated from one's family, living in a wood; met. disinherited (a son). *s.* [made or formed. *h.*

بنوانا **बनवाना** *banwānā*, a. to cause to be

بنوائي बनवाई *banwa,ī*, f. price paid for making any thing. *h.* [weaving. *h.*

بِنوائي बिनवाई *binwā,ī*, f. price paid for

بنوتسرگ बनोत्सर्ग *banotsarg*, m. a ceremony performed in honour of a newly planted orchard: it somewhat resembles a marriage ceremony. (v. Wilson's Glossary). *s.*

بنور बंवर *banwar*, m. f. a creeper, vine. *s.*

بنوريا बिनौरिया *binauriyā*, m. name of an herb used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

بنولا बिनौला *binaulā*, m. the seed of the cotton tree (it is said to be very fattening food for cattle). *binaula chābna*, a. to say unpleasant things. *h.*

بنولي बिनौली *binaulī*, f. hail (of a smaller kind). *h.*

بنونا बिनौना *binaunā*, a. to adore, to venerate, to revere, to laud. *s.*

بنوند बंवंड *banwand*, m. a creeper, a vine. *h.*

بنويا बनवैया *banwaiyā*, m. maker, manufacturer. *h.* [household furniture. *p.*

بنه *buna* or *bunna*, m. basis, root, domestics,

بنها बन्हा *banhā*, m. a conjurer. *h.*

بنهار बनिहार *banihār*, a labourer whose services are paid in *banni*, or in kind. *h.*

بنهيان बन्हियान *banhiyān*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

بنهائي बन्हाई *banhā,ī*, f. a female conjuror, an enchantress. *h.*

بنهر बिनहर *binahar*, m. a gatherer of cotton. *h.*

بني बनी *banī*, f. a bride. *h.*

بني बनी *banī*, f. a small forest; a wood. *s.*

بني बिनय *binay* (for *vinaya*), m. humility, humble entreaty, courtesy, good-nature. *s.*

بني *banī* (pl. of ابن), sons. *banī-ādam*, sons of Adam; men. *banī isrā,īl*, children of Israel, Israelites. *a.*

بني बन्नी *bannī*, a portion of grain given to a labourer as a remuneration for his services. *h.*

بنيا बणिया or बनिया *baniyā* (also *banyā*), m. a shopkeeper, a merchant (usually a corn-chandler), a Hindu money changer: in Calcutta this term is applied to the Hindu partner or cash keeper of a European firm. *s.*

بنياد *bunyād*, f. foundation, base, origin. *bunyād ḍalnā*, to lay the foundation, to found (a city, &c.). *p.*

بنياكندا बनैयाकण्डा *banaiyā-kanḍā*, m. cow-dung dried for fuel (not made up). *h.*

بنيان बनियां *baniyān* or *banyān*, m. a trader, a merchant (v. *baniyā*). *p.*

بنيان *bunyān*, f. foundation, basis. *a.*

بنيائين बनियायन *banyāyan* or *baniyā,in*, f. wife of a *baniyā* (a trader). *h.*

بنيٹي बनेटी *banetī* or बनैटी *banaitī*, f. a torch lighted at both ends and whirled round so as to form a double circle of fire. *h.*

بنيج बनीज *banij*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*

بنيك बनीक *banik*, m. a merchant, a trader. *s.*

بنيلا बनेला *banelā* or बनैला *banailā*, wild, of the forest. *s.*

بنيني बनैनी *banainī*, f. wife of a *baniyā*. *h.*

بنيوال बनीवाल *banīwāl*, a subdivision of the *Bhangi* caste. *h*

بو *bu* (for ابو), father; possessed of; generally used in composition with another word, as *bū-l-'ajab*, father of wonder, or possessed of wonder, marvellous. *a.*

بو *bo* or *bū*, f. smell, odour. *bū kash*, one who inhales the scent or odour of any substance. *p.*

بو बो *bo* (root of *bonā*), sowing, cultivation. *h*

بو बौ *bau*, the fee or perquisite of the zamindār whenever a daughter of any cultivator in his village is married. *h.*

بوا बुआ *bu,ā*, f. sister; also an aunt by the father's side. *h.*

بواب *bawwab*, a janitor or porter. *a.*

بوادا बवादा *bawādā*, m. a kind of herb, somewhat like turmeric. *h.*

بوارا बोआरा *bo,ārā*, m. seedtime, sowing. *h.*

بواسطه *ba-wāsita*, by reason, because of *p.a.*

بواسير *bawāsīr* (pl. of باسور), the piles or hemorrhoids. *a.*

بوالهوس *bu-l-hawas*, desirous; m. a blockhead, a wavering, fickle person. *bu-l-ḥawasī*, f. whim, caprice. *a.*

بوانا बोआना *bo,ānā*, a. to cause to sow; n. (from *bū*, smell), to stink, to emit a smell. *h.*

بواه बिवाह *biwāh*, m. marriage. *s.*

بواها बवाहा *bawāhā*, pocky, affected with *lues venerea*. *h.*

بوائي बवाई *bawā,ī*, f. a kibe, or chap on the foot, a chilblain. *s.* [seedtime. *h.*

بوائي बोआई *boā,ī*, f. sowing, the act of sowing;

بوب बोब *bob*, the sowing of grain by the drill. *h.*

بوبا बोबा *bobā*, m. goods and chattels, property; a bundle. *h.*

بوبك *būbak*, m. an old simpleton. *d.*

ببو बुबू *bubu*, a sister; (in the west of India) a lady (for *bībī*); a favourite concubine, or one of superior rank. *h.*

بوتا बूता *būtā*, m. strength, power, ability. *h.*

بوتا *botā*, m. a young camel. *p.*

بوتات *būtāt* (for *buyūtāt*), m. account of household expense. *a.*

بوتاتي *būtātī*, relating to household expense. *a.*

بوتو बोतू *botū*, m. a he-goat. *h.*

بوتہ *būta*, m. a crucible, melting-pot; a bush, a shrub. *p.*

بوتي زمين *bautī-zamīn* (corruptly *-jamīn*), land held by the owner of a village in his own possession to give out to the peasants for cultivation. *h. p.*

بوتيمار *būtīmar*, a heron. *p.*

بوٹ बूट *būṭ*, m. a kind of pulse, *chick-pea* (*Cicer arietinum*). *h.*

بوٹ बोट *boṭ*, the finger, finger's breadth. *h.*

بوٹا बूटा *būṭā*, m. a flower, particularly worked on cloth, or painted on paper, &c.; a bush, a shrub. *būṭe-dār*, a flowered (cloth). *būṭā-kadd*, applied to describe the small stature and exquisite proportion of a beloved person. *h.*

بوٹي बूटी *būṭī*, f. drugs; flowers or sprigs (on muslin), sprigs of a plant. *h.*

بوٹي बोटी *boṭī*, f. a morsel (or lump) of meat. *h.*

بوجہ *ba-wajh* or *ba-wajhe-ki*, in a way; in such a way that. *p. a.*

بوجھ बूझ *būjh*, f. understanding, comprehension. *būjh-ke*, wittingly. *s.*

بوجھ बोझ *bojh*, } m. a load, weight, ballast
بوجھا बोझा *bojhā*, } of a boat or ship. *bojh pakaṛnā*, to affect a new delicacy or consequence, to give one's self airs (it is generally spoken in raillery). *bojh sir par honā*, applied to a task, the performance of which is become indispensable; in agricultural language the *bojh* or load comprises about five *dhokās* of corn (v. *dhokā*). *h.*

بوجھا بوجھي *būjhā-būjhī*, f. a game among children: one of them is blindfolded, and must guess which of the others touches him. *s.*

بوجھائي बूझाई *būjhā,ī*, f. teaching, instruction. *s.*

بوجھائي बोझाई *bojhā,ī*, f. lading (a cargo). *h.*

بوجھبٹائي बोझबटाई *bojh-baṭā,ī*, f. a mode of division by stacks or bundles of mowed corn. *h.*

بوجھل बोझल *bojhal*, loaded, laden, heavy. *h.*

بوجہل *bū-jahl* (v. *abū-jahl*), adj. foolish. *a.*

بوجھنا बूझना *būjhnā*, a. to understand, to make out or comprehend; to think. *būjh-lenā* (at cards), to settle the account of gain and loss. *s.*

بوجھنا बोझना *bojhnā*, a. to load; to scald or parch rice. *h.*

بوجھيل बोझेल *bojhel*, loaded, burdened. *h.*

بوچ बोच *boch*, m. an alligator. *h.*

بوچا बोचा *bochā*, m. a kind of sedan, a chair-pālkī. *h.*

بوچا बूचा *būchā*, m. *būchī*, f. ear-cropt, without ears. *h.*

بوچڑا *bochṛā*, chipped or notched on the edge. *h.*

بوچنا बूचना *būchnā*, n. to sit in a confined posture, to crouch. *h.*

بوچھار बौछार *bauchhār*, } f. driving rain, wind
بوچھاڑ बौछाड़ *bauchhāṛ*, } and rain. *h*

بود *bud*, f. existence, being; a dwelling. *būd o bāsh*, residence, dwelling. *p.*

بودا बोदा *bodā*, weak, faint-hearted, low-spirited; m. a buffalo; (in Dakh.) *bodā-kāghaz*, blotting paper. *h.*

بودا *bodā*, m. the nave of a wheel. *d.*

بودار *bo-dār* or *bū-dār*, fragrant, scented; m. a kind of leather so called. *p.*

بودباش *būd-bāsh*, f. existence, subsistence; residence, abode. *p.*

بودر बोदर *bodar*, a place to stand on for those who raise water from a well. *h.*

بودلي बोदली *bodlī*, f. a simple woman, trollop; a woman who lives with a *be-nawā fakīr*, and dresses like a man. *h.*

بودن *būdan* (root *buw* or *bāsh*), to be. *p.*

بودھ बोध *bodh*, m. understanding, knowledge. *s.*

بودھ बोध *bodh*, m. a security. *h.*

بودھ बौद्ध *bauddha*, m. a Buddhist. *s.*

بودھا बोद्धा *boddhā*, ingenious, intelligent, sensible. *s.*

بودھک बोधक *bodhak*, m. a teacher. *s.*

بودھن बोधन *bodhan*, m. } knowledge, teach-
بودھني बोधनी *bodhanī*, f. } ing; awakening, arousing. *s.*

بودھنا बोधना *bodhnā*, a. to wheedle. *s.*

بوڈا *būḍā*, old, aged; m. an old man. *būḍī*, f. an old woman. *d.*

بوڈپن *būḍ-pan* (also *būḍ-panā*), m. old age. *d.*

بوڈھا *būḍhā*, m. an old man; adj. aged. *h.*

بوڈھگنگا बूढ़गंगा *būḍh-gangā*, the old bed of the Ganges below Hastināpūr, &c. *h.*

بور बोर *bor*, deep; m. studs of gold or silver. *h.*

بور बूर *būr*, barren (land); f. chaff, husk. *būr-kā-laḍḍū*, a sort of sweetmeat made with the husk of grain. The confectioners avow the imposition, and cry out to passengers, "You'll repent if you eat it, or regret your tasting it." Hence great men are sometimes called *būr-kā laḍḍū*, when they make a practice of encouraging their dependants to hope, but no nothing for them at last. The term also means any person or thing which is fair without and foul within, or that promises well but turns out bad; a well-looking, but stupid fellow. *h.*

بورا बूरा *būrā*, m. a coarse kind of sugar; sawdust; powder; redeemable mortgage. *h.*

بورا बोरा *borā*, m. a canvass bag (particularly for holding about two maunds of rice), a sack; a kind of bean like French beans (*Dolichos catsang*). *h.*

بورا बौरा *baurā*, m. mad, insane. *h.*

بوراپا बौरापा *baurā-pā*, } m. madness, state
بوراپن बौरापन *baurā-pan*, } of insanity. *h.*

بورانا बौराना *baurānā*, n. to be mad, to madden. *h.*

بوراني *būrānī*, f. a kind of food, consisting of the fruit of the egg-plant (*Baingan*) fried in sour milk. *p*

بوراها बौराहा *baurāhā*, mad, insane. *h.*

بوربچه *bor-bachcha*, m. a leopard. *d.*

بورق *būraḳ* or *bauraḳ*, m. borax. *a.*

بورنا *būrnā*, a. to shew, to scatter about. *d.*

بورو बोरो *boro*, m. rainbow; marsh rice (Elliot Gloss.); the name of a kind of rice which is cut in March (Hunter). *boro faṣl*, the season of cutting this rice. *h.*

بورو *būrū* or *borū*, a tube, pipe; a reed or [*kalam* for writing. *p*

بوره *būra*, borax; nitre for soldering. *p.*

بوره *bora*, m. redeemable mortgage; a sack for holding rice. *h.*

بورها बौरहा *baurhā*, mad, insane. *h.*

بوري बौरी *baurī*, f. mad, an insane woman. *h.*

بوريا *boriyā* or *būriyā*, m. a kind of mat. *būriyā bāf*, a mat maker. *p.* [*catsang*). *h*

بوڑا बोड़ा *boṛā*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos*

بوڑا *boṛā*, deaf, dull of hearing. *d.*

بوڑمرنا बूड़मरना *būṛ-marnā*, n. to be drowned, to die by drowning. *h.*

بوڑنا बोड़ना *boṛnā*, a. to cause to dive. *h.*

بوڑنا बूड़ना *būṛnā*, n. to dive; to drown, to be immerged, to dip. *h*

بوڑها बूढ़ा *būṛhā*, m. an old man; adj. old, aged. *būṛhā-āṛhā*, aged, of mature years. *h.*

بوڑهاپا बूढ़ापा *būṛhāpā*, also *būṛhā-pan*, m. old age. *h.*

بوڑي बूड़ी *būṛī*, f. a point of a spear; a spike in the end of a staff. *h.*

بوڑيا बूड़िया *būṛiyā*, m. a diver. *h.*

بوز *boz*, m. cream-coloured (a horse). *p.*

بوزا *būzā* (vulgarly *bozā*), m. beer. *būze-ḵẖāna*, a beer-shop, a "boozing-ken;" the latter term is probably a corruption of *būze-ḵẖāna*, introduced into Europe by the gypsies. *p.*

بوزاگر *būzāgar*, m. a brewer, a maker of or dealer in the stuff called *būzā*. *p.*

بوزاگري *būzāgarī*, f. brewing (of *būzā*) *p.*

بوزنه *būzna*, also *bozna* and *boznīna*, m. a monkey, an ape. *p.*

بوزه *boza*, m. the name of a bird (*Ibis denudata? Buch.*); a kind of beer (v *būzā*). *p.*

بوزينه *būzīna*, an ape, monkey. *p.*

بوس *bos* (in compos.) kissing, saluting. *p.*

بوساطت *ba-wasāṭat*, by means of. *p. a.*

بوستان *bostān* or *būstān*, m. a pleasure-garden; name of a celebrated work by the Persian poet and moralist *Sa'dī*. *p.*

بوس و كنار *bos o kinār*, m. kissing and toying; dalliance. *p.*

بوسه *bosa*, m. a kiss. *bosa-bāzī*, f. kissing and toying. *bosa-denā* or *lenā*, to kiss. *p.*

بوسي *bosī*, kissing, used in comp. as *ḳadam-bosī*, kissing the feet, *i.e.* obeisance. *p.*

بوسيدن *bosīdan*, to kiss, embrace. *p.*

بوسيده *bosīda*, stale, rotten. *bosīdagī*, f. rottenness; also part. having kissed. *p.*

بوغ *boġẖ*, a wrapper, a pouch. *boġẖ-band*, m. the cloth in which any thing (particularly a saddle) is wrapped up. *p.*

بوغرا *boġẖrā*, m. a dish made of boiled meat, flour, &c *boġẖrā nikālnā*, to be well beaten; somewhat akin to our phrase "having his gruel." *p.*

بوغما *boġẖmā*, m. trumpery, trifles, scraps, rags, &c, the stores of a wallet; ugly and fat (woman). *p.*

بوق *būḳ*, m. a trumpet, clarion. *a.*

بوقت *ba-waḳt*, at the time, in the time. *p. a.*

بوقلمون *bū-ḳalamūn*, m. a chameleon, (hence) any thing of various hues; adj. various, wonderful. *a.*

بوقله *boḳla* or *būḳla*, m. potherb. *a.*

بوك बूक *būk*, land recovered by the recession of a river. *h.*

بوك बोक *bok*, m. a he-goat, a ram, a tup. *s.*

بوكا बूका *būkā*, m. powder; small pearls. *h.*

بوكا बोका *bokā*, m a basket, pail, or leather bag for throwing water to a higher elevation. *h.*

بوكارا बुकारा *bukārā*, land (previously recovered as *būk*, q v.), but rendered useless by a deposit of sand. *h.*

بوكرا बोकरा *bokrā*, m. a he-goat. *s.*

بوكري बोकरी *bokrī*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

بوكڑ *bokaṛ*, m. a he-goat (big-bearded). *d.*

بوكنا बुकना *buknā*, a. to powder, to grind, to reduce to powder. *h.*

بوكه *boka*, m. a basket or leather bag used for raising water. *h.*

بول बोल *bol*, m. myrrh. *s.*

بول बोल *bol*, m. speech, talk, conversation; words of a song. *h.*

بول *baul*, m. urine. *baul-dān*, a chamber-pot. *baul-gāh*, the urethra. *a.*

بولا बौला *baulā*, toothless. *h.*

بولا बोला *bolā*, m. a verbal agreement between two parties. *h*

بولاچالي बोलाचाली *bolā-chālī*, f. conversation *h.*

بولانا *baulānā* (v. *baurānā*), n. to be mad. *bolāna* (Dakh. for *bulānā*, q. v.) *h.*

بول بالا बोलबाला *bol-bālā*, m. a kind of benediction. *bol bālā honā*, to prosper. *h.*

بول بهيجنا *bol-bhejnā*, a. to send for, to summon. *d.*

بولتا बोलता *boltā*, m. the faculty of speech; soul life. *h.*

بول چال बोलचाल *bol-chāl*, f. conversation. *h.*

بولنا बोलना *bolnā*, n. to speak; to sound, to emit sound; to tell, to say *bol uthnā*, to speak out, to exclaim *bol chalnā*, to converse, speak together. *bole so bolna*, to speak repeatedly. *h.*

بولنس बोलंस *bolans*, making over one's own share to another *h.*

بولنسي बोलंसी *bolansī*, the holder of another's share or inheritance; an adopted heir. *h.*

بولي बौली *baulī*, f. settlement direct with the peasant; also a kind of assessment. *h.*

بولي बोली *bolī*, f. speech, dialect, language; conversation, talk. *bolī-k.*, to jeer, to jest. *h.*

بولي ٹهولي बोलीठोली *bolī-ṭholī*, f. jeering, speaking *at* but not *to* a person. *bolī ṭholī sunānā* or *mārnā*, to reproach, to blame. *h.*

بوم *būm*, m. an owl; land, ground, soil. *p.*

بوم *bom*, m. } weeping, wailing, lamentation; interj. alas! *d.*
بومڑي *bomṛī*, f. }

بونا बोना *bonā*, a. to sow, to plant. *s.*

بونا बौना *baunā*, m. a dwarf; the fifth *avatār*, or incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*

بونٹ बोंट *bonṭ*, m. a stalk. *h.*

بونٹ बूंट *būnṭ*, m. a kind of pulse when green (*Cicer arietinum*); the plant of *būnṭ*; adj. little compact and firm (epithet applied to a pony: sometimes used substantively). *h.*

بونٹ پلاو *bunṭ pulāv*, m. a *pulāv* made of *būnṭ*, q v. *h.*

بونٹ बोंट *bonṭ*, a finger (same as *angul*). *d.*

بونج *būnj*, mould, mustiness. *būnj-bharā*, very musty. *d.*

بوند बूंद *būnd*, f. drop. *būnd kī būnd* (*sharāb*, understood), very strong wine; doubly-distilled spirits, &c. *s.*

بوند बुन्द *būnd*, good, well, excellent; high soaring (generally applied to kites). *h.*

بوندكي *būndakī*, f. a spot. *būndakī-dār*, spotted. *d.*

بوندا बुन्दा *būndā*, m. a large drop. *būndā-bāndī*, small and interrupted dropping of rain

بوندي बुन्दी *būndī*, f. drops of rain; name of a place; a kind of sweetmeat in the form of drops. *s.*

بونديلا बुन्देला *būndelā*, name of a tribe of *rāj pūts*, who give name to the province of Bundlecund (i. e. *Bündel-khand*). *h.*

بوند बौंड *baund*, m. a creeper, a vine. *h.*

بونڈا *bonḍā*, m. a capsule, or pod of cotton, &c. *d.*

بونڈر बवंडर *bawanḍar*, m. a whirlwind, a devil. *h.*

بونڈنا बौंडना *baunḍnā*, n. to entwine (creepers or vines) *h.*

بونڈي बोंडी *bonḍī*, f. the germ of a plant after the flower is shed. *h.*

بونڈيانا बौंडियाना *baunḍiyānā*, n. to twine; to run irregularly or in a crooked direction, with turnings and windings *h.*

بونگا बुङ्गा *būngā* or *bongā*, a stack of straw, a heap of chaff *h.*

بوني बौनी *baunī*, f. female dwarf. *s.*

بوني बोनी *bonī*, f. the season of sowing. *s.*

بوها बौहा *bauhā*, pocky (v. *bawāhā*). *h.*

بوهائي बौहाई *bauhā,ī*, f. afflicted with venereal disease (a woman). *h.*

بوهرا बोहरा *bohrā*, m. a class of bankers or money-lenders so called. *h.*

بوهني बोहनी *bohnī*, f. the money received for the first sale in the morning by shopkeepers and hucksters: no credit is allowed, nothing but ready money being received on such occasions. *h.*

بوهوديا बोहोदिया *bohodiyā*, m. a man who works with a borrowed plough, or with a spade, &c. (having no plough of his own). *h.*

بوئي बुई *bu,ī*, a word used to frighten children, a goblin, or still more nearly, "bogie." *h.*

بوئي باچه बोईबाछ *bo,ī-bāchh*, assessment to be realized on cultivation. *h.* [tie tallow *h.*

بوير बोयर *boyar*, land that is never allowed to

بويرا बवेरा *bawerā*, sowing, seedtime. *h.*

بويسيا बवेसिया *bavesiyā*, a catamite, sodomite, one who talks nonsense, a babbler. *h.*

بوئيا बोइया *bo,iyā*, m. a small basket. *h.*

بوئيدن *bū,īdan*, to diffuse fragrance. *p.*

به भ *bha*, the aspirate form of the letter ب ब. *s. h.*

به *ba*, prep. by, with, in; generally joined to the word it governs, and then the imperceptible *h* is dropped, as *ba wajh* or *ba-wajhe*, in such a manner. *p.*

بهه बहु *bahu*, much, many, large, great. *s.*

بہ *bih*, good, better. *bih* or *bihi*, a quince. *p.*

بہا *bahā*, m. price, value. *bahā,e khūn*, blood-money (paid to the relations of a person slain). *bahā,e khil'at*, a tax raised in order to defray the expense of honorary dresses. *bahā,e kāghaz*, an allowance for office paper, red tape, &c. *h.*

بھابر भाबर *bhābar*, name of a large forest at the foot of the Sevalic hills. *h.*

بھابھی भाभी *bhābhī*, f. a brother's wife. *h.*

بھابی भावी *bhābī*, future, about to be, pre-destined. *s.*

بھاپھ भाफ *bhāph*, f. steam, vapour. *s.*

بہاپھرنا बहाफिरना *bahā-phirnā* or *bahā-bahā phirnā*, n. to wander; to be in a distressed condition; to be intoxicated. *s.*

بھاپھنا भाफना *bhāphnā*, a. to conceive, to guess, to comprehend. *h.*

بھات भात *bhāt*, advances to ploughmen without any interest. *h.*

بھات भात *bhāt*, m. boiled rice, food. *s.*

بھاتا भाता *bhātā*, m. an extra allowance to troops on service, commonly called batta. *h.*

بھاٹ भाट *bhāṭ*, m. a bard, a minstrel; a genealogist or family bard; name of a tribe. *h.*

بھاٹن भाटन *bhāṭan*, the wife of a bard, a female minstrel. *h*

بھاٹھا भाठा *bhāṭhā*, m. a current or stream, the ebb tide. *h.*

بھاٹھی भाठी *bhāṭhī*, f. bellows. *s.*

بھاٹھی भाटी *bhāṭhī*, f. down the river, with the current. *h.*

بھاٹھیال भाठियाल *bhāṭhiyāl*, m. down, below, down the river, with the stream. *h.*

بھاجر भाजर *bhājar*,
بھاجڑ भाजड़ *bhājaṛ*, } f. flight, running off. *h.*

بھاجن भाजन *bhājan*, m. a plate, a dish, &c.; (in arithmetic) division. *s.*

بھاجنا भाजना *bhājnā*, n. to flee, run away. *h.*

بھاجنا भाजना *bhajnā*, a. to fry. *s.*

بھاجی भाजी *bhājī*, f. greens. *s.*

بھاجی भाजी *bhājī*, f. portion or share of food. *h.*

بھاجیہ भाज्य *bhājya*, divisible, to be portioned; m. a portion, a share, an inheritance; (in arithmetic) the dividend. *s.*

بھاچر *bhāchar*, a large earthen pot or jar. *d.*

بہادر *bahādur*, brave, bold, valiant, courageous, invincible; m. a hero, a champion, knight; a title bestowed on military officers "It is often accompanied with the word *jang*, war; thus, *bahādur jang*, invincible in war. The English (that is to say, Indian-English) language has adopted this word: a "bahauder" indicates a martinet, or proud and haughty mortal dressed in a little brief authority" (Buming.)*p.*

بھادر भाद्र *bhādra*,
بھادرپد भाद्रपद *bhādra-pad*, } m. the fifth solar month (see *bhādon*). *s*

بھادرپدا भाद्रपदा *bhādra-padā*, f. a name common to the 26th and 27th lunar asterisms, distinguished by the epithets prior and subsequent, or *pūrva* and *uttar*. *s.*

بہادری *bahādurī*, f. bravery, gallantry. *p.*

بھادون भादों *bhādoṅ*, m. name of the fifth solar month, August—September (in which the full moon is near *Pūrvabhādrapada*). *s.*

بھادونوی भादोंवी *bhādoṅwī*, of or relating to the month *bhādon*; the autumnal crop. *s.*

بہادینا बहादेना *bahā-denā*, a. (lit. to set afloat), to demolish, to destroy, to ruin, to impoverish, to deprive of felicity or fortune. *s.*

بہار बिहार *bihār*, m. diversion, sport, amusement; name of a province. *bihāra-sthal*, place of amusement. *s.*

بہار *bahār*, f. spring; beauty, elegance, delight. *bahāristān*, m. a place adorned with the blossoms of spring; name of a Persian book by Jāmī. *p.*

بھار भार *bhār*, m. a load, weight, fagot, gravity, a weight of gold equal to 2000 *palas*. *s.*

بھار भार *bhār*, out, without (v. *bāhar*); adj. external, outside. *d.*

بھارا भारा *bhārā*, m. a load, barthen. *s.*

بہاران *bahārān*, the spring season. *p.*

بھاربرکش भारवृक्ष *bhār-briksh*, m. a fragrant substance, commonly called *kākshī* considered variously as a vegetable or mineral product. *s.*

بھارت भारत *bhārat* or *bhārata*, m. the heroic poem which contains the account of *Yudhishthir's* war; m. name of one of the nine divisions of the world, India proper, so called from Bharata, the son of Dushyanta, whose patrimony it was. *s.*

بھارجا भार्या *bhārja*, f. a wife; wives of the Rāgs, or deities presiding over the Hindū musical modes. *bhārjatwa*, the condition of a wife. *bhārjātik*, m. a henpecked husband. *s.*

بھاردواج भारद्वाज *bhāradwāj*, m. a skylark. *s.*

بہارستان *bahāristān*, abode of spring, or of beauty, name of a Persian work by the poet Jāmī. *p.*

بہارن बुहारन *buhāran*, f. sweepings. *h.*

بہارنا बुहारना *buhārnā*, a. to sweep, to gather. *h*

بہارنی बुहारनी *buhārnī*, f. a broom, a besom. *h.*

بہارو बुहारू *buhārū*, m. a sweeper. *h.*

بھارواہ भारवाह *bhār-wāh* (also *bhāra-vāhik*), m. a porter, a bearer of burthens. *s.*

بہاری बुहारी *buhārī*, f. a broom, a besom. *h.*

بھاری भारी *bhārī*, heavy; of importance (met.); big, weighty, fat, large; valuable; patient, steady, grave; strong, thick, troublesome; m. a porter, carrier of burthens. *bhārī bharkam*, grave, sedate. *bhārī patthar chumkar chhornā*, to withdraw from a difficult or impracticable undertaking. *s.*

بہاری *bahārī*, vernal, relating to spring. *p.*

بہاری बिहारी *bihārī*, sportive; a name of Krishna, name of a Hindī poet. *s.*

بهاريا भार्या *bhāryā*, f. lit. a wife or married woman; a musical mode; the wife of a Rāg or deity presiding over a musical mode. *s*

بهاڙ भाड़ *bhāṛ*, m. a furnace, kiln (particularly for frying grain). *s.*

بهاڙ भाड़ *bhāṛ*, m. the price of fornication. *bhāṛ-khānā*, a. to live on the wages of prostitution (applied not to the woman but to her dependants). *h.*

بهاڙا भाड़ा *bhāṛā*, m. hire, settled fare, rent; recompense. *h.*

بهاسر भासुर *bhāsur*, m. a husband's elder brother; a species of costus (*Costus speciosus*). *s.*

بهاسكر भास्कर *bhāskar*, resplendent, shining; m. the sun; name of a Hindū astronomer, author of the *Siddhānta Shiromani* and other works. *s*

بهاسنا भासना *bhāsnā*, n. to be known, to appear. *s.*

بهاسور भास्वर *bhāswar*, shining, radiant; m. the sun, a day; *Costus speciosus*. *s.*

بهاشا भाषा *bhāshā*, f. a dialect, &c. (same as *bhākhā*). *s.*

بهاشت भाषित *bhāshit*, spoken, said. *s.*

بهاكت भाक्त *bhākta*, } m. a follower, a dependant, a retainer. *s.*
بهاكتك भाक्तिक *bhāktik*, }

بهاكسي भाकसी *bhāksī*, f. a kiln. *s.*

بهاكها भाखा *bhākhā*, f. speech, dialect, language. *s.*

بهاكهنا भाखना *bhākhnā*, a. to speak, to call. *s.*

بهاگ बिहाग *bihāg*, m. name of a rāg in music. *h.*

بهاگ भाग *bhāg*, m. fortune, destiny; share, lot; tax, duty; share in kind; a degree, the 360th part of a circle; a fraction. *bhāg jāgnā*, to be fortunate. *bhāg-baṭā,ī*, apportionment of the shares of a crop. *bhāg-dār*, a sharer *s.*

بهاگابهاگ भागाभाग *bhāgā-bhāg*, m. running away, flight. *h.*

بهاگبهروسا भागभरोसा *bhāg-bharosā*, comfort, consolation. *d.*

بهاگجانا भागजाना *bhāg-jānā*, n. to run away. *h.*

بهاگڙ भागड़ *bhāgaṛ*, f. flight, a general emigration, escape from immediate danger. *h.*

بهاگڙا बिहागड़ा *bihāgaṛā*, m. (v. *bihāg*). *h.*

بهاگل भागल *bhāgal*, trick, affectation. *h.*

بهاگلپوري भागलपूरी *bhāgalpūrī*, m. a kind of cloth from Bhāgalpūr made of silk and cotton. *h.*

بهاگلي भागली *bhāgalī*, false, mock, imitation *h*

بهاگليا भागलिया *bhāgaliyā*, f. imposture, hypocrisy. *h.*

بهاگمان भागमान *bhāgmān*, fortunate. *s.*

بهاگماني भागमानी *bhāgmānī*, f. good fortune *s.*

بهاگنا भागना *bhāgnā*, n. to flee, to run away. *h*

بهاگنر भागनर *bhāgnar*, name of a rich alluvial soil on the banks of the Jumna. *h.*

بهاگني भागिनी *bhāginī*, fem. of *bhāgī*, partner, co-heiress, a sister. *s.*

بهاگنيه भागिनेय *bhāgineya*, m. a sister's son. *s.*

بهاگو भागू *bhāgū*, a deserter, a runaway. *h.*

بهاگوار भागवार *bhāgwār*, held upon a joint tenure or share (land). *h.*

بهاگوان भागवान *bhāgawān*, fortunate, prosperous. *s.*

بهاگوت भागवत *bhāgavat*, m. name of one of the *purānas*. *s.*

بهاگوڙا भागोड़ा *bhāgoṛā*, a runaway, a coward. *h.*

بهاگي भागी *bhāgī*, m. a partner, sharer, participator, a co-heir; also a share or portion. *bhāgī-dār*, a sharer, a partner. adj. prosperous. *s.*

بهاگيرته भागीरथ *bhāgīrath*, m. name of a pious king whose austerities brought the river Ganges from heaven. *s.*

بهاگيرتهي भागीरथी *bhāgīrathī*, f. the river Ganges (so called from the pious monarch aforesaid). *s.*

بهاگيل भागेल *bhāgel*, a deserter, a runaway; desertion, flight. *h.*

بهاگيوان भाग्यवान *bhāgyawān*, } fortunate, rich. *s.*
بهاگيونت भाग्यवन्त *bhāgyawant*, }

بهاگيه भाग्य *bhāgya*, m. fortune, destiny. *s.*

بهاگيهين भाग्यहीन *bhāgya-hīn*, poor, wretched, unfortunate. *s.*

بهال भाल *bhāl*, f. the point of an arrow. *h.*

بهال भाल *bhal*, m. a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بهال भाल *bhāl*, f. the forehead; fortune. *s.*

بهال भाल *bhāl*, m. a bear. *s.*

بهالا भाला *bhālā*, m. a spear (about seven cubits long). *s.*

بهالانك भालाङ्क *bhālānk*, m. a sort of fish, commonly called the *rohi* (*Cyprinus rohita*); a sort of potherb. *s.*

بهالك भालुक *bhāluk*, } m. a bear. *s.*
بهالو भालू *bhālū*, }

بهالنا भालना *bhālnā*, a. to see, to perceive, to look, to contemplate. *h.*

بهالوكولا *bhālu-kolā*, m. a hyena, or, as some say, a hybrid animal between a wolf and a jackal. *d.*

بهاليت भालैत *bhālait*, m. a pikeman, a spearman. *s.*

بهامن भामिन *bhāmin*, angry, passionate. *s.*

بهامني भामिनी *bhāminī*, f. a passionate woman. *s.*

بهان भानु *bhānu*, m. the sun. *s.*

بهان *bhān*, f. (for *bahin*, q.v.), a sister. *d.*

بہان बिहान *bihān*, m. morrow, morning. *h.*

بهانا भाना *bhānā*, a. to please, to suit, to fit, to be approved of. *h.*

بہانا बहाना *bahānā*, a. to make flow, to set afloat, to launch. *s.* [time). *h.*

بہانا बिहाना *bihānā*, n. to spend or pass (the

بہانا *bahānā* (for *bahāna*), m. pretence, &c. *p.*

بهانت भांत *bhānt* or भांति *bhānti*, f. manner, mode, method, kind, sort. *h.* [sorts. *h.*

بهانت بهانت *bhānt-bhānt*, various, of many

بهانٹ भांट *bhānṭ*, m. a medicinal plant (*Clerodendron infortunatum, Lin.; Volkameria infortunata, Roxb.*). *s.* [*melongena.* *s.*

بهانٹا भांटा *bhānṭā*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum*

بهانج भांज *bhānj*, f. twist. *s.* [son. *s.*

بهانجا भांजा *bhānjā*, m. a nephew, a sister's

بهانجنا भांजना *bhānjnā*, a. to put into circular motion, to twist, to turn on a lathe, to wave, to brandish. *s.* [daughter. *s.*

بهانجي भांजी *bhānjī*, f. a niece, a sister's

بهانجي भांजी *bhānjī*, f. interruption, hinderance; tale bearing. *bhānjī-khor*, m. an interrupter, a tale-bearer. *bhānjī khānā*, a. to give a malicious piece of intelligence. *bhānjī denā* or *-mārnā*, a. to interrupt, to put a stop to, to break in upon. *h.*

بهان چارا भानचारा *bhān-chārā*, sisterhood, state or relationship of sister. *d.*

بهانڈ भाण्ड *bhānḍ*, m. a mimic, an actor; a small earthen pot: stock, capital. *s.*

بهانڈا भाण्डा *bhānḍā*, m. a large earthen pot; estate, equipage. *bhānḍā-phūṭnā*, n. to lose one's character. *s.*

بهانڈار भाण्डार *bhānḍār*, } m. also *bhānḍār-*
بهانڈارا भाण्डारा *bhānḍārā*, } *khāna*, a store, a place where household goods are kept, a storehouse. *s.*

بهانڈاري भाण्डारी *bhānḍārī*, m. a house-steward, a treasurer, purveyor. *s.* [mimic. *s.*

بهانڈن भांडिन *bhānḍin*, f. an actress, or female

بهانڈنا भाण्डना or भांडना *bhānḍnā*, a. to abuse, to calumniate. *s.*

بهانڈیتي भांडैती *bhānḍaitī*, f. mimickry, buffoonery; a female mimic, an actress. *s.*

بهانڈير भांडीर *bhānḍīr*, m. the Indian fig-tree. *s.*

بهانس *bhāns* (for *bāns* q. v.), m. a bamboo. *d.*

بهانسي *bhānsī* (for *bānsī* q. v.), f. a flute, &c. *d.* [shrub. *h.*

بهانکري भांनकरी *bhānkarī*, f. name of a

بهانکڑا भांकड़ा *bhānkṛā*, m. a fop, a parasite. *h.*

بهانگ भांग *bhāng*, f. hemp (*Cannabis sativus*), of which an intoxicating potion is made. *s.*

بهانگرا *bhāngrā*, } m. one who is addicted to
بهانگي *bhāngī*, } the use of *bhāng*. *s.*

بهانگيرا भांगेरा *bhāngerā*, m. a seller of *bhāng*. *s.*

بهان متي भानमती *bhān-matī*, m. a female juggler, an actress. *s.* [handsome. *s.*

بهانمتي भानुमती *bhānumatī*, adj. f. beautiful.

بهاننا भानना *bhānnā*, a. to turn (on a lathe), to put into circular motion, to twist, wave, brandish; to break, destroy. *h.*

بهانو भानु *bhānu*, m. the sun. *s.*

بهانوار भानुवार *bhānuwār*, m. Sunday. *s.*

بهانور भांवर *bhānwar*, } f. revolution, circu-
بهانوري भांवरी *bhānwrī*, } lation. *bhānwrī phirnā*, to circle; to be sacrificed. *s.*

بهانولي *bhānolī*, f. a sort of bread. *d.*

بہانہ *bahāna*, m. pretence, evasion, contrivance, excuse, pretext. *p.*

بہانے बिहाने *bihāne*, early, soon. *h.*

بهاؤ भाव *bhā,o*, m. price, value, rate, friendship *h*

بهاو भाव *bhāw*, m. state or condition of being; natural state, disposition, nature; meaning, purpose; sentiment, passion; will, notion, idea; living, being, existence, thing; choice, liking; blandishment; gesticulation, acting, pantomime, expressing a meaning by signs; a sudden idea or emotion of mind. *bhāwbatānā*, to gesticulate. *s.*

بہاؤ बहाव *baha,o*, m. flowing, a flood. *s.*

بهاوت भावित *bhāwit*, animated, inspired; thoughtful, anxious, apprehensive, alarmed. *s.*

بهاؤتا भावता *bhā,otā*, amiable, dear, beloved. *h.*

بهاوج भावज *bhāwaj*, f. a brother's wife, also the wife of a wife's brother. *s.*

بهاوک भावक *bhāwak*, m. the external expression of amatory sentiments; a friend, a lover. *s.*

بهاوک भाविक *bhāwik*, natural, innate, sentimental, relating to feeling. *s.*

بهاولي भावली *bhā,olī* or *bhāwalī*, f. rent paid in kind to a *zamındār*, distribution of crop between the *zamindār* and cultivator. *bhā,olī-khīl*, land recently brought into cultivation. *bhā,olī-pā*, land long cultivated. *h.* [cerning, in respect to. *h.*

بهاون भावन *bhāwn* or *bhā,on*, regarding, con-

بهاونا भावना *bhāvanā* or *bhā,onā*, f. mental perception, recollection, the present consciousness of past ideas or perceptions; imagination, religious and abstract meditation; looking about, observing, investigating; consideration; apprehension, contemplation thought, doubt, fear, concern. *s.*

بهاونا भावना *bhā,onā* or *bhāwnā*, n. to please. *h.*

بهاوه भावह *bhāwah*, f. a younger brother's wife. *s.*

بهاوي भावी *bhāwī*, } future, what is about
بهاوي भावई *bhāwa,ī*, } to be, predestined. *s*

بهاوين भावें *bhāwen*, postpos. masc. in the sentiment, perception, mind, notion; in one's eyes, in sight, near, before, &c. *h.* [to be. *s.*

بهاويه भाव्य *bhāvya*, what must, will, or ought

بهائم *bahā,im* (pl. of بهيمه), beasts, animals, wild beasts. *bahā,imī*, beastly, brutal. *a.*

بهائي बिहाई *bihā,ī*, f. a spirit supposed to tease infants, whispering alternately sad and pleasing things in their ears which is the cause of their laughing and crying in their sleep or waking. *h.*

بهائي भाई *bhā,ī*, m. brother, also a friend or comrade. *bhā,ī-ans*, also *bhā,ī-pansī* and *bhā,ī-hissa*, the share or portion of a brother. *s.*

بهائي بانت भाईबांट *bhā,ī-bānt*, m. fraternal community; a term applied to a village owned by brothers, or descendants from one common stock. *h.*

بهائي بت भाईवत *bhā,ī bat* (or *bhā,ī-vat*), like a brother, fraternal *s.*

بهائي بند भाईबन्द *bhā,ī band*, m. brotherhood, brothers, friends, relations; also *bhā,ī-bandī*. *s.*

بهائي چارا भाईचारा *bhā,ī-chārā*, m. } brotherhood,
بهائي چاري भाईचारी *bhā,ī-chārī*, f. } fraternity. *s.*

بهائين भाईन *bhā,īn*, terrible, awful. *h.*

بهبچن बहुवचन *bahu-bachan*, plural (in grammar). *s.*

بهبروت भब्रूत *bhabrūt*, ashes of cow-dung. *s.*

بهبكا भवका *bhabkā*, m. an alembic; a kind of drinking-vessel with a large mouth. *s.*

بهبكانا भवकाना *bhabkānā*, a. to kindle, to light; to provoke, to exasperate, to enrage; to spur a horse. *h.*

بهبكنا भवकना *bhabaknā*, n. to be enraged, to rush on with rage, to catch fire; to run with great rapidity (a horse) to bubble (as boiling water), to roar, to grumble *h.*

بهبكي भवकी *bhabkī*, f. threat. *h.*

بهبل विहवल *bihbal*, agitated, alarmed, overcome with fear or agitation, unable to restrain one's self *s.*

بهبوت *bhabūt*, } f. ashes of cow dung (vide
بهبوتي *bhabūtī*, } *bhabhūt*. *s.*

بهبود *bih-būd*, m. } health, vigour, goodness,
بهبودي *bih-būdī*, f. } welfare. *p.*

بهبها बहवहा *bahbahā*, flowing, gliding along; brave, bold; public, notorious. *h.* [fortunate. *s.*

بهبهاگيه बहुभाग्य *bahu-bhāgya*, f. *bahu-bhāgyā*,

بهبهر भभर or भवभर *bhabbhar*, m. solicitude, alarm. *bhabhar bhabhar parnā*, n. to be alarmed, to be frightened. *s.*

بهبهرانا भभराना *bhabhrānā*, a. to swell (particularly the face), to entertain doubts. *h.*

بهبهرنا भभरना *bhabharnā*, n. to be solicitous, to be alarmed, to be frightened. *h.*

بهبهك भभक *bhabhak*, f. sudden bursting forth of flame; forcible expulsion of water from a fountain or pipe; smell arising suddenly. *h.*

بهبهكنا भभकना *bhabhaknā*, n. to simmer, to bubble; to emit steam, to boil. *h.*

بهبهل भवभल *bhabbhal*, fat, corpulent. *h.*

بهبهوت भभूत *bhabhūt*, f. ashes of cow-dung, which ascetics or *jogīs* rub over their bodies. *s.*

بهبهوكا भभका *bhabhūkā*, m. blaze, flame, explosion; adj. red (as a coal): this is sometimes applied to the splendour of a beloved person's countenance; adj. splendid, beautiful. *h.*

بهپارا भपारा *bhapārā*, } m. steam, vapour,
بهپكارا भपकारा *bhapkārā*, } exhalation. *s.*

بهپتر बहुपुत्र *bahu-putra*, having many children; m. a tree (*Echites scholaris*). *s.*

بهپتري बहुपुत्री *bahu-putrī*, f. a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*). *s.*

بهپتر बहुपत्र *bahu-patra*, m. talc. *s.*

بهپتري बहुपत्री *bahu-patrī*, f. a drug (*Trigonella fœnum græcum*). *s.*

بهپٹ बहुपटु *bahu-paṭu*, very clever. *s.*

بهپرني बहुपर्णी *bahu-parṇī*, f. a medicinal plant (*Trigonella fœnum græcum*). *s.*

بهپرواه बहुप्रवाह *bahu-pravāh*, flowing in many streams. *s.*

بهپكنا भपकना *bhapaknā* (same as *bhabhaknā*), to simmer, boil, &c. *d.*

بهپولا भपोला *bhapolā*, m. a blister. *d.*

بهپهارا भफारा *bhaphārā*, m. steam, vapour. *s.*

بهپهل बहुफल *bahu-phal*, fertile, fruitful; m. the Kadamb tree (*Nauclea cadamba*). *bahu-phalī* adj. f. fertile, f. the opposite-leaved fig-tree. *s.*

بهپهي विहफै *bihphai*, m. Thursday. *s.*

بهت बहुत *bahut*, much, many, more, most; *bahut ga,ī honā*, to become more intimate than formerly. *s.* [sonry. *s.*

بهت भित्ति *bhittī*, f. a wall of earth or ma-

بهتا बहता *bahtā*, running (water). *bahte pānī men hath dhonā*, to pay attention to one's friends, or attend to one's own duty or affairs while the opportunity is favourable; to make hay while the sun shines. *h.*

بهتا भुत्ता *bhuttā*, m. Indian corn or maize, see *bhuttā* *h.*

بهتا *bhattā*, m. a pair of bellows. *d.*

بهتات बहुतात *bahutāt*, f. excess, abundance. *s.*

بهتار भतार *bhatār*, m. a husband. *s.*

بهتان *buhtān*, m. calumny, aspersion, false accusation. *buhtān bāndhnā*, to calumniate. *a.*

بهتاها भुताहा *bhutāhā*, devilish, peevish, fierce. *s.*

بهتايت बहुतायत *bahutāyat* f. abundance, plenty, multitude. *s.*

بہتر bihtar, good, excellent, well, better. p.

بہتر बहत्तर bahattar, seventy-two. h.

بہتر बहुत्र bahutra, in many ways or places. s.

بہتری bihtarī, f. superior excellence, welfare. p.

بہترین bihtarīn, best, superior. p.

بہت سا बहुतसा bahut-sā, a great deal, very much. h. [a demon. s.

بھتنا भुतना bhutnā, m. a small devil, an imp,

بھتنی भुतनी bhutnī, f. wife of an imp; a female demon. s.

بہتوک बहुत्वक्क bahu-twakh, m. the Bhoj or birch-tree s.

بہتوہ बहुत्व bahutwa, m. plurality, multitude, abundance. s.

بھتہ भत्तः bhatta, m. an extra allowance for troops when marching; batta. h.

بھتہا भुतहा bhutahā, devilish, peevish, fierce. s.

بھتیانا भुतियाना bhutiyānā, n. to be like a devil. s

بھتیجا भतीजा bhatījā, m. nephew, brother's son. s.

بھتیجی भतीजी bhatījī, f. niece, brother's daughter. s.

بہتیرا बहुतेरा bahuterā, very much. s.

بھٹ भट bhat, f. misfortune, curse; an oven, a furnace, a kiln. bhat parnā, n to be cursed, to be unfortunate, to be lost (lit. to fall into the kiln). h.

بھٹ भट bhat, m. a warrior, hero, soldier; a barbarian or outcast of a particular tribe. s.

بھٹ भट्ट bhatt, m. a learned man, a philosopher; a title of Mahāratthā Brāhmans. s.

بھٹا भट्टा bhattā, a ploughman's wages in kind. h.

بھٹا भुट्टा bhuttā, m. Indian corn (Zea mays); any large bunch, the head or ear of corn ripened. h.

بھٹہ bhattā, m. a pair of bellows. d.

بھٹاچارج भट्टाचार्य bhattāchārj m. (for bhattāchārya), the most learned of the learned; a title given to the Kanaujiya Brāhmans: it is also applied to one who teaches any branch of Sanskrit literature. s.

بھٹکا भटका bhatkā, astray, wandering. h.

بھٹکانا भटकाना bhatkānā, a. to baulk, to mislead, to deceive, to scare, to cause to wander, to lead astray. h.

بھٹ کٹائی भटकटाई bhat-katā,ī, } f. the name
بھٹ کٹیا भटकटैया bhat-kataiyā, } of a prickly plant (Solanum Jacquini, Willd.). h.

بھٹکریا भटकरिया bhat-kariyā, a class of inferior rajpūts. h.

بھٹکنا भटकना bhatakhnā, n. to wander about; to go astray, to miss the right path. h.

بھٹگور भटगौर bhat-gaur, a subdivision of the Gaur rāj-pūts, q.v. h.

بھٹلا भटुला bhatulā, m. a kind of bread made from the flour of the arher and other sorts of pulse. h.

بھٹناگر भटनागर bhatnāgar, a tribe of Kāyaths. h.

بھٹنی भिटनी bhitnī, f. a nipple. h.

بھٹو भटू bhatū, interj. O sister! h.

بھٹولر भटोलर bhatolar, lands allotted to bhats or bards; also lands given to Brāhmans. h.

بھٹہ bhutta, m. Indian corn, any large bunch. h.

بھٹھا भट्ठा bhatthā, m. a furnace, kiln, oven. h.

بھٹھی भट्ठी bhatthī, or भठी bhathī, f. a smal fire-place, a kind of furnace; a liquor-shop, distillery. bhatthī-dār, one who keeps a spirit-shop. h.

بھٹھی دار भट्ठीदार bhatthī-dār, a person wh manufactures and sells spirituous liquors. h.

بھٹھیارا भठियारा bhathiyārā, m. (or bhathiyārī, f.) a sutler, an innkeeper; one who prepares victuals for travellers in a sarā. h.

بھٹھیارپن भठियारपन bhathiyārpan, m. the business of a bhathiyārā. h.

بھٹھیارخانہ भठियारखान bhathiyār-khāna, an inn, a caravanserai. p.

بھٹھیارن भठियारिन bhathiyārin, } f. a female
بھٹھیاری भठियारी bhathiyārī, } sutler. h.

بھٹھیال भटियाल bhathiyāl, with the current, i.e. down the river, and not with the flood tide; in a kind of marsiya, or elegiac verses sung in praise of Hasan and Husain. h.

بھٹھیانا भठियाना bhathiyānā, n. to go down the river; to ebb (the tide). h.

بھٹی भट्टी bhattī, f. a furnace, a kiln, an oven, a still; name of a rāj-pūt tribe. h.

بھٹئی भटई bhata,ī, f. praise from a poet (bhat). h [(in Bundlecund. h.

بھٹیا भटिया bhatiyā, the poorest kind of land

بھٹیارا भटियारा bhatiyārā, m. (same as bhathiyārā), a sutler, an innkeeper. h.

بھٹیارپن भटियारपन bhatiyārpan (see bhathiyārpan). h.

بھٹیارن भटियारिन bhatiyārin, } f. a female
بھٹیاری भटियारी bhatiyarī, } sutler. h.

بھٹیانا भट्टियाना bhattiyānā, the country of the bhatti rajpūts. h.

بھج भुज bhuj, m. the arm above the elbow, one of the shorter sides of a right angled triangle (i.e. the perpendicular or the base.) s.

بھجا भुजा bhujā, f. the arm above the elbow. s

بہجانا बहजाना bah-jānā or बहिजाना bahjanā, n. to flow, to go or swim with the stream; to be ruined, to be destroyed. h.

بھجانا भजाना bhajānā, a. to cause to flee. h.

بھجانا भिजाना bhijānā, a. to cause to be wet, to wet, to moisten; to cause to send. h.

بهجت *bahjat*, f. joy, pleasure, gladness, cheerfulness, alacrity, beauty, grace, excellence. *a.*

بهجت भजत् *bhajat*, serving, waiting upon; enjoying carnally. *s.*

بهج جانا भजिजाना *bhaji-jānā*, n. to flee, to run away. *s.*

بهجن भजन *bhajan*, m. adoration, worshipping, a hymn; enjoying carnally. *bhajan-k.*, a. to sing; to say prayers, to worship *s.*

بهجنا भजना *bhajnā*, a. to worship, to count one's beads, to adore. *s.*

بهجنا भजना *bhajnā*, n. to flee, to run away. *h.*

بهجنا भुजना *bhujnā*, m. parched or scorched grain. *s.*

بهجنگ भुजङ्ग *bhujang*, } m. a serpent. *s.*
بهجنگم भुजङ्गम *bhujangam*, }

بهجنگا भुजङ्गा *bhujangā*, m. a kind of shrike, commonly called "the king crow" (*Lanius cœrulescens*). *bhujange urānā*, to be in great distress and poverty; to spread false reports. *h.*

بهجنيك भजनीक *bhajnīk*, m. a singer; an adorer. *s.*

بهجوانا भिजवाना *bhijwānā*, a. to cause to be sent. *h.*

بهجيا भुजिया *bhujiyā* (same as *bhājī*), f. greens *h.*

بهچ भुच *bhuch*, barbarous, ignorant. *h.*

بهچك भचक *bhachak*, alarmed, aghast, starting *bhachak rahnā*, to be amazed or astonished at a sudden and unexpected event. *s.*

بهچكانا भचकाना *bhachkānā*, a. to amaze, to strike with astonishment. *h.*

بهچكنا भचकना *bhachaknā*, n. to be astonished or amazed. *h.*

بهچن भचन *bhachan* (for *bhakshan*), m. food, eating. *s.*

بهچمپا भुचंपा *bhuchampā*, m. a kind of tree (*Kæmpferia rotunda*); also a species of fireworks resembling the flower of that tree. *s.*

بهچنگ भुचङ्ग *bhuchang*, m. name of a bird (*Lanius cærulescens*). *h.*

بهچهه भक्ष *bhachh* (for *bhaksh*), eatable. *s.*

بهچهك भक्षक *bhachhhak* (for *bhakshak*), a gormandizer, a devourer. *s*

بهچهك भिक्षुक *bhichhhuk*, m. a beggar. *s.*

بهچهنا भक्षना *bhachhna*, a. to eat, to take food. *s.*

بهچهي भक्षी *bhachhhī* or *bhakshī*, m. an eater. *s.*

بهد भद *bhad*, f. a slap; a crash. *h.*

بهدا भद्दा *bhaddā*, stupid, senseless, dull. *h.*

بهداك भदाक *bhadāk*, m. a crash, the noise made by any thing falling; as, *bhad* or *bhadāk se gir parā*, it fell with a crash. *h.*

بهداكا भदाका *bhadākā*, m. a sound or noise. *h.*

بهدانه *bih-dāna*, m. quince seeds, used as a demulcent in certain complaints. *p.*

بهداهر भदाहर *bhadahar*, grain cut when only half ripe. *h.*

بهدبهد भदभद *bhad-bhad*, m. sound made by the fall of a fruit, or walking of a person, &c. *h.*

بهدبهدانا भदभदाना *bhad-bhadānā*, m. cutting grain when only half ripe; shaking fruit from a tree. *h.*

بهدبهدانا भदभदाना *bhad-bhadanā*, a. to make a sound by striking two bodies together; to strike repeatedly; to shake fruit from a tree. *h.*

بهدبهداهت भदभदाहट *bhad-bhadāhat*, f. sound made by the fall of fruits. *h.*

بهدر भद्र *bhadra*, happy, prosperous, lucky; m prosperity, happiness; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus*); a wagtail *s.*

بهدرا भद्रा *bhadrā*, m. name of a bird, a lark. *s.*

بهدرا भद्रा *bhadrā*, f. an unlucky moment; the 2nd, 7th, and 12th days of the lunar month. *s.*

بهدرارك भद्रारक *bhadrarak*, m. one of the 18 minor dwipas, or divisions of the world. *s.*

بهدراسن भद्रासन *bhadrasan*, m a throne, a peculiar posture of meditation used by devotees; the legs bent and crossed underneath, and turned so as to bring the ancles in contact with the perineum, whilst the soles of the feet are held close to the sides *s.*

بهدراشو भद्राश्व *bhadrāshva*, m. one of the four *mahā-dwipas* into which the known world is divided, or one of the nine *khandas* or smaller divisions of the continent: in either case it is the east division. *s.*

بهدراكرن भद्राकरण *bhadrā-karan*, m. shaving. *s.*

بهدرپدا भद्रपदा *bhadra-padā*, f. name of the 26th and 27th lunar asterisms. *s.*

بهدرپرنا भद्रपर्णा *bhadra-parnā*, f. a shrub (*Pæderia fœtida*). *s.*

بهدرپرني भद्रपर्णी *bhadra-parnī*, f. a tree (*Gmelina arborea*); a shrub (*Pæderia fœtida*). *s.*

بهدرجو भद्रजौ *bhadra-jau*, m. the seed of the *Echites* or *Wrightea antidysenterica*. *s.*

بهدرچوڙ भद्रचूड़ *bhadra-chūr*, m. a sort of euphorbia (*Euphorbia tirucalli*). *s.*

بهدردار भद्रदारु *bhadra-daru*, m. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*). *s.*

بهدرشٿ बहुदृष्ट *bahu-drishta*, } experienced. *s.*
بهدرشي बहुदर्शी *bahu-darshi*, }

بهدرك भद्रक *bhadrak*, beautiful, pleasing; respectable, worthy; lucky, fortunate; m. or f. advantage, produce; nature, genius, reason; beauty, goodness, pleasantness; m a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*); a sort of pine (*Pinus devadāru*). *s.*

بهدركالي भद्रकाली *bhadr-kālī*, f. one of the names of a Hindū goddess; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus pertenuis* or *rotundus*). *s.*

بهدرگندهكا भद्रगन्धिका *bhadra-gandhikā*, f. a creeping plant (*Asclepias pseudosarsa*, the narrow leaved variety). *s.*

بهدرمستك भद्रमस्तक *bhadra-mustak*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*). *s.*

بهدرودني भद्रोदनी *bhadrodnī*, f. a plant (*Sida cordifolia*. *s.*

بهدرولي भद्रवल्ली *bhadra-wallī*, f. Arabian jasmine (*Jasminum zambac*); the large Bengal creeper (*Gaertnera racemosa*). *s.*

بهدرهونا भद्रहोना *bhadr-honā*, n. to be clean or purified by shaving one's head and beard after mourning, or in a holy place. *s.*

بهدري भद्री *bhadrī*, m. an astrologer; a palmister. *s.*

بهدريو भद्रयव *bhadra-yav*, m. the seed of the *Echites* or *Wrightea antidysenterica*. *s.*

بهدگدهكا बहुदुग्धिका *bahu-dugdhikā*, f. a plant yielding a caustic, milky juice (euphorbia of various sorts). *s.*

بهدوار भदवार *bhadwār*, land prepared for sugar-cane. *h.*

بهدوريا भदवरिया *bhadawriyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بهدوش बहुदोष *bahu-dosh*, full of faults, very bad. *s.*

بهدها बहुधा *bahudhā*, in many ways, sorts, &c.; usually, often. *s.*

بهدها बहधा *bahdhā*, f. pain, distress, obstruction, hindrance, prevention. *s.*

بهدهاگت बहुधागत *bahudhāgat*, dispersed, scattered. *s.*

بهدهن बहुधन *bahu-dhan*, wealthy, rich. *s.*

بهدئي भदई *bhada,ī*, the produce of the month *Bhādoṅ*. *s.*

بهديسل भदेसल *bhadesal*, } ill-shaped, ugly,
بهديسلا भदेसला *bhadesalā*, } awkward. *h.*

بهڈا भडा *bhaḍa* or भड़ा *bhaṛā*, a kind of grass used for fodder *h.*

بهڈريا भडरिया *bhaḍariyā*, m. name of a tribe [(v. *ḍakaut*). *h.*

بهر *bahar*, f. a fleet. *bahri*, on account of *ba-har*, in every (this is used only in phrases from the Persian). *a. p.*

بهر भर *bhar*, full; as much as, as far as; all, every, size, bulk, whole, up to. *bhar makdūr* or *makdūr bhar*, to the best of one's power. *'umr-bhar*, all lifetime. It is sometimes used in composition, without expressing any meaning, unless it is "a," as *ser-bhar*, a ser; *bāṅs bhar*, (the height or length of) a bamboo; *kos bhar*, a kos, whereas *bhar kos* would mean a full kos, &c. *s.*

بهر *bhir* (also *bhir*), m. a species of insect, a wasp, a bee, (perhaps from the Sanskrit *bhring*, q. v.) (?) N.B.—This word occurs repeatedly in the *Ikhwānu-ṣ-ṣafā*, pages 113 to 116. *h.*

بهر बहुर *bahur* or बहुरि *bahuri*, again. *h.*

بهر भर *bhar*, name of one of the aboriginal races of India. *h.*

بهر बहिर *bahir*, out, without. *bahir ānā*, n. to issue, to come out. *bahir-desh*, remote or foreign country. *bahir-mukh*, the neglect of any moral or religious duty; adj. impious. *s.*

بهرا भर्रा *bharrā*, m. a panic. *fauj meṅ bharrā paṛā*, the army was seized with a panic. *h.*

بهرا भरा *bharā*, full, overflowing. *s.*

بهرا बहरा *bahrā*, or बहिरा *bahirā*, deaf. *h.*

بهراتا भ्राता *bhrātā*, } m. brother.
بهراتر भ्रातृ *bhrātṛi*, }

بهراترك भ्रातृक *bhrātrik*, } fraternal, bro-
بهراتريه भ्रात्रीय *bhrātrīya*, } therly. *s.*

بهرارو बहरारू *bahrārū*, m. an upstart, a stranger. *h.*

بهرام *bahrām*, the planet Mars; name of several kings of Persia; Varanes. *p.*

بهرامر भ्रामर *bhrāmar*, m. epilepsy. *s.*

بهرامري भ्रामरी *bhrāmarī*, epileptic. *s.*

بهرامك भ्रामक *bhrāmak*, m. a cheat, a rogue. *s.*

بهرانا भुराना *bhurānā*, a. to wheedle. *h.*

بهرانا बहुराना *bahurānā*, a. to bring back, to cause to return. *h.*

بهرانا बहिराना *bahirānā*, a. to divert, to amuse. *h.*

بهرانا भराना *bharānā*, a. to fill, to cause to fill; to cover (a mare). *s*

بهرانت भ्रान्त *bhrānta*, whirled, revolved; blundering, erring. *s.*

بهرانت भ्रान्ति *bhrānti*, f. error, ignorance; revolving, wandering *s.*

بهرانتا भ्रान्ता *bhrāntā*, one who is gone astray, a wanderer. *s.*

بهرانتمان भ्रान्तिमान *bhrāntimān*, adj. erring, wandering *s.*

بهرانتي भ्रान्ती *bhrāntī*, f. erring, wandering. *s.*

بهراوٹ भरावट *bharāwaṭ*, f. act of filling; any thing in which they fill any substance. *s.*

بهربهانڈ भरभाण्ड *bharbhāṇḍ*, m. name of a prickly poppy (*Argemone Mexicana*). *h.*

بهربهرا भुरभुरा *bhurbhurā*, dry and in a state of powder. *h.*

بهربهرانا भुरभुराना *bhurbhurānā*, a. to throw or sprinkle sugar or salt upon meat. *h.*

بهربهرانا भरभराना *bharbharānā*, a. to swell and be glossy (particularly the face, as in fever). *s.*

بهربهري भरभरी *bharbharī*, f. a swelling, a sore. *bhurbhurī*, a light sandy soil. *h.*

بهرپانا भरपाना *bhar-pānā*, a. to be paid, to receive the full amount; met. is expressed when a person is disappointed; as, *main ne bhar pāyā*, I am paid; or still more idiomatic, "I am paid with a witness." *h.*

بهرپائي भरपाई *bhar-pā,ī*, f. a receipt in full. *h.*

بهرپتوا भरपतवा *bharpatwā*, a subdivision of the *bhar* tribe. *h.*

بھرپور भरपूर *bhar pūr*, } overflowing,
بھرپورن भरपूरण *bhar-pūran*, } chokeful, brimful.

بھرپیٹی भरपेटी *bhar-petī*, pot-bellied. *h.*

بھرت भरत *bharat*, name of Rāma's brother; the son of Dushyanta, and first monarch of all India. *bharat khand*, m. one of the nine divisions of the world, between Lankā and Sumeru, *i.e.* India from Ceylon to Tartary; also the amount of revenue paid by an individual or party. *s.*

بھرت भर्त *bhart*, or भरत *bharat*, m. a mixed metal composed of copper and lead; the name of a bird (a species of lark); the full amount of rent paid by a person. *h.* [bourer. *s*

بھرت भृत *bhrit*, m. a servant, a hired la-

بھرت भृति *bhriti*, f. wages, hire, maintenance. *s.*

بھرتا भर्ता *bhartā*, m. a cherisher, supporter, a husband. *s.*

بھرتا भर्ता *bhartā*, or भुर्ता *bhurtā*, m. vegetables boiled or fried and broken or pressed in the hand. *s.* [f. reproach, abuse. *s.*

بھرتسنا भर्त्सना *bhartsnā*, m. threat, menace;

بھرت کل *bharat-kūl*, a tribe of Brāhmans so called. *h*

بھرت ورش भरतवर्ष *bharat-varsh*, m. India (so called from Bharata, son of Dushyanta, the first monarch). *s* [a slave *s.*

بھرتی भृत्य *bhritya*, m. an attendant, servant,

بھرتی भर्ती *bharti*, f. completion; filling; loading, cargo; vulgarly used for promotion. *bharti-k.*, to recruit. *s* [in the metal called *bhart*. *h*

بھرتیا भर्तिया *bhartiya*, m. a brazier, a worker

بھرتیا भृत्या *bhrityā*, f. hire, wages. *s.*

بھرتیہ भृत्य *bhritya*, m. a dependant, a servant. *s.*

بھرجاذ भरजाना *bhar-jāna*, n. to be filled; to be lined (a bitch); to be broken-winded (a horse from severe exercise) *h.*

بھرجن भर्जन *bharjan*, m. frying, boiling. *s.*

بھرداند *bhar dānd*, } galloping at full speed.
بھرڈاند *bhar-dānd*, } *bhar-dand phenknā*, to go at full speed. *d.*

بھردواج भरद्वाज *bharadwāj*, m. a skylark. *s.*

بہرحال *ba-har-hāl*, by every means, somehow or other *a p.*

بھردینا भरदेना *bhar-denā*, a. to pay; to darn; to fill; to reimburse. *h.*

بھرشٹ भ्रष्ट *bhrasht*, fallen, lost, depraved, debased, polluted, abominable, vicious, dissolute. *bhrasht k.*, a. to pollute, to seduce. *bhrasht honā*, n. to be polluted; to calcine. *bhrashta-rajya*, deposed, deprived of a kingdom.

بھرشٹ भृष्ट *bhrishta*, fried. *s.* [case. *p. a.*

بہرصورت *ba-har sūrat*, in every aspect, or

بہرطور *ba har taur*, by every means, by any means, somehow or other. *p. a*

بھرکا भरका *bharkā*, m. slaked lime. *h.*

بھرکانا भरकाना *bharkānā*, a. to slake (lime). *bhrkānā*, a. to cast, throw, dart. *p.*

بھرکٹی भृकुटी *bhrikutī*, f. the eyebrow, a frown, a contraction of the brows. *s.*

بہرکیف *ba-har kaif*, by any means, anyhow. *p. a*

بھرگ भृगु *bhrigu*, the name of a celebrated Muni. *s.* [Bhrigu, a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بھرگبنسی भृगुबंसी *bhrigu-bansī*, descended of

بھرم भ्रम *bhram*, or भरम *bharam*, m. error, mistake, doubt, suspicion, apprehension, perplexity; blunder, slip. *s.*

بھرم भ्रमि *bhrami*, f. error, blunder, mistake. *s.*

بھرم भरम *bharam*, m. credit, character. *bharam ganwānā*, n. to lose character. *s.*

بھرمانا भरमाना *bharmānā*, a. to excite by throwing out temptation; to deceive; to perplex, to alarm. *h.* [round, roving, erring.

بھرمت भ्रमत *bhramat*, adj. whirling, going

بھرمر भ्रमर *bhramar*, m. a large black bee; vertigo, epilepsy. *s.*

بہرمکھ बहरमुख *bahar-mukh*, m. the neglect or violation of any moral or religious duty; impious. *s.*

بھرمن भ्रमण *bhraman*, m. whirling, going round; walking, roaming. *s*

بھرمی भ्रमी *bhrami* or भरमी *bharmī*, apprehensive, doubtful, scrupulous, whirling, going round. *s.*

بھرمیلا भरमीला *bharmīlā*, ambiguous, doubtful, confounded, scrupulous. *h.*

بھرن भरण or भरन *bharan*, to, up to (same as *tak*). *bharan*, m. cherishing, maintaining, rearing, the act of filling, paying in full. *h.* [door. *h.*

بھرنا भिरना *bhirnā*, to be open or ajar (a

بہرنا बिहरना *biharnā*, n. to rejoice, to take pleasure; a. to enjoy, to delight. *s.*

بھرنا भरना *bharnā*, a. to fill, load, satisfy, perform, discharge (a debt); to undergo, to suffer to daub; n. to abound, to be filled, to heal (a wound). *h.*

بھرنا भरना *bharnā*, act of filling or completing; to give property in repayment of a debt: it also denotes the vessel that receives the expressed juice of the sugar cane. *h.* [back. *h.*

بہرنا बहुरना *bahurnā*, n. to return, to come

بھرنش भ्रंश *bhransh*, m. falling, declining. *s.*

بھرنت भृङ्ग *bhring*, m. a large bee, enamoured of the lotus, the humble bee. *s.*

بھرنگراج भृङ्गराज *bhring-rāj*, m. name of a kind of shrike (*Lanius Malabaricus*); name of a medicinal herb or spreading shrub (*Eclipta prostrata*, *Lin.* *Verbesina prostrata*, or *Verbesina scandens*, *Roxb*). *s.*

بھرنگک भृङ्गक *bhringak*, m. a bird, a sort of shrike (*Lanius Malabaricus*). *s.*

بهرنگي भृङ्गी *bhṛingī*, f. a kind of wasp (*Vespa solitaria*), a large black bee, a humble bee. *bhṛingi-phal*, m. the hog plum. *s.*

بہرنگي बहुरङ्गी *bahu-rangī*, of many colours, met. fickle, unsteady. *s.*

بهرني भरनी *bharnī*, f. weft, woof. *s.*

بهرني भरणी *bharaṇī*, f. the name of the second lunar mansion (three stars in *Musca*), figured by the *pudendum muliebre*. *s.*

بهرواںا भरवाना *bharwānā*, a. to cause to fill [or load. *s.*

بهرو.بهنگ भ्रूभङ्ग *bhrū-bhang*, m. a frown. *s.*

بہروپ बहुरूप *bahu-rūp*, adj. multiform; m. mimicry. *s.*

بہروپا बहुरूपा *bahu-rūpā*, m. a chamelion. *s.*

بہروپي बहुरूपी *bahu-rūpī*, } m. an actor, a
بہروپیا बहुरूपिया *bahu-rūpiyā*, } mimic, a person assuming various characters and disguises *s.*

بہروپیہ बहुरूप्य *bahu-rūpya*, m. mimicry. *s.*

بهروتي भरौती *bharautī*, f. a release in full. *h.*

بهروٹا भरोटा *bharoṭā*, m. a load of grass or hay. *h.*

بهروسا भरोसा *bharosā*, m. hope, dependence, faith, confidence. *bharosā k.*, to hope, to rely. *s.*

بهروسو भरोसौ *bharosau* (Braj. for *bharosā*), hope, trust, &c. *s.*

بہرون बहुरों *bahuroṅ*, again, a second time. *h.*

بهرون भ्रूण *bhrūn*, m. pregnancy; a fœtus, a child. *bhrūn-hatyā*, f. murder of the fœtus causing abortion. *s.*

بهرونا भरौना *bharaunā*, m. a load of wood. *h.*

بهره *bahra*, m. property, fortune; quota, share, portion; profit, gain, advantage. *bahra-mand* or *bahra-war*, or *bahra-andoz*, fortunate, prosperous, profitable. *bahra-mandī*, f. prosperity. *p.*

بهري भरी *bharī*, f. the weight of one sicca rupī, or one *tola*. *s.*

بهري भरे *bhare*, a grass which grows in the jungles, used for thatching and making tatties. *h.*

بہري बिहरी *bihrī*, f. a subscription to raise a certain sum, an assessment, quota, share. *h.*

بہري बहरी *bahrī*, f. fried or parched barley. *h.*

بہري बहरी *bahrī*, f. a falcon, female hawk (*Falco calidus, Lath.*). *bahri-bachā*, the male of the same species. *h.*

بهرئي भरई *bhara,ī*, f. a kind of cess or tax. *h.*

بہریا बहरिया *bahriyā*, a stranger. *s.*

بہریا बहुरिया *bahuriyā*, f. a daughter-in-law. *s.*

بهريا भरिया *bhariyā*, land watered by irrigation. *h.*

بهريا *bharyā* (for *bharā*), full, filled. *d.*

بهڑ *bhir*, m. a species of insect, a wasp. *h.*

بهريت भरैत *bharait*, }
بهريتي भरैती *bharaitī*, } m. a tenant, a lessee. *h*

بہریکها बहुरेखा *bahu-rekhā*, m. pl. wrinkles, furrows *s.*

بهڑ भड़ *bhar*, m. a large boat, a lighter. *h.*

بهڑ भड़ *bhar*, f. a hole through which water runs out. *h*

بهڑا भड़ा *bhaṛā*, a kind of grass, v. *bhadā*. *h.*

بهڑانا भिड़ाना *bhirānā*, a. to join, to place close to, to close in battle (armies); to cause to fight. *h.*

بهڑائي भिड़ाई *bhirā,ī*, f. the closing of two armies in battle. *h.*

بهڑبهڑانا भड़भड़ाना *bhar-bharānā*, to flutter. *h.*

بهڑبهڑیا भड़भड़िया *bharbhariyā*, simple, candid, without guile. *h.*

بهڑبهونجا भड़भूंजा *bharbhūnjā*, m. a man who parches grain; name of a caste of Hindūs whose occupation is to parch grain. *s.*

بهڑبهونجن भड़भूंजन *bharbhūnjan*, f. a woman who parches grain. *s.*

بهڑریا भड़रिया *bharariyā*, m. a conjuror. *h.*

بهڑڑا *bhararā*, m. the beleric myrobalan. *d.*

بهڑسائں भड़साईं *bharasā,īṅ*, m. v. *bhār*. *h.*

بهڑک भड़क *bharak*, f. splendour, blaze, flash, show; perturbation, agitation, alarm, starting (in animals). *h.*

بهڑکانا भड़काना *bharkānā*, a. to frighten, to scare; to blow up into flame. *h.*

بهڑکل *bharkal*, a large door or gate. *d.*

بهڑکنا भड़कना *bharaknā*, a. to start, to shrink, to be scared, to be alarmed, to be blown up into a flame. *h* [coy *h.*

بهڑکیل भड़केल *bharkel*, wild, untamed, shy,

بهڑکیلا भड़कीला *bharkīlā*, splendid, glittering. *h.*

بهڑنا भिड़ना *bhirnā*, n. to close (as two armies), to come together, to be joined, to shoulder, to join, to be placed together, touching each other, to be continuous. *h.*

بهڑنگ भड़ङ्ग *bharang*, simple, undesigning, silly, artless, having the quality of telling secrets without reserve. *h.*

بهڑوا भड़ुआ *bharu,ā*, m. a pimp, one who lives on what a prostitute earns. *h.*

بهڑوائي भड़ुआई *bharu,ā,ī* or *bharwā,ī*, f. panderism, pimping; the wages of prostitution. *h.*

بهڑها भिड़हा *bhirhā*, m. a wolf. *s.*

بهڑیت भड़ैत *bharait*, }
بهڑیتی भड़ैती *bharaitī*, } m. a tenant, lessee. *h.*

بهس भुस *bhus*, m. bran, husk, chaff. *bhus par barāt* (lit. an assignment on chaff), *i.e.* an assignment from whence nothing can be obtained. *s.*

بهس भस *bhas*, m. ashes, cinders. *s.*

بهس भिस *bhis*, the edible root of the lotus. *h.*

بهسانا भसाना *bhasānā*, a. to launch, to set afloat. *s.* [carrying grain. *h.*

بهساون भसावन *bhasāwan*, a tax on boats

بهس بهسا भसभसा *bhas-bhasā*, weak, soft, flabby (as meat) *h.* [ragus). *s.*

بہستا बहुसुता *bahu-sutā*, f. a plant (aspa-

بهستکا भसतिक्का *bhas-tikkā*, m. a steak, chop, or collop. *h.* [*mons veneris.* *s.*

بهسد भसद *bhasad*, f. *pudendum muliebre*;

بهسرا भुसरा *bhusrā*, m. a kind of inferior wheat. *h* [snake). *d.*

بهسکارنا भुसकारना *bhuskārnā*, n. to hiss (as a

بهسکاره भुसकार *bhuskāra*, m. the breathing or hissing of a snake. *d.* [down. *h*

بهسکنا भसकना *bhasaknā*, n. to fall, to drop

بهسل भुसुल *bhusul* (same as *bhuserā*). *s.*

بهسلنا भिसलना *bhisalnā*, m. to be dazzled (the sight). *h.*

بهسم भस्म *bhasma* or भसम *bhasam*, f. ashes. *bhasma-snān*, art of smearing the body with the ashes of cow-dung *s.*

بهسمک भस्मक *bhasmak*, m. a disease of the eyes, thickening of the membranes and indistinctness of vision; morbid appetite. *s.*

بهسمگربها भस्मगर्भा *bhasma-garbhā*, f. the *sisu* tree, or a variety of it (*Dalbergia sisu*). *s.*

بهسمنت भस्मन्त *bhasmant*, m. ashes. *s.*

بهسمی کرت भस्मीकृत *bhasmī-krit*, reduced to ashes calcined. *s.* [cining. *s.*

بهسمی کرن भस्मीकरण *bhasmī-karan*, m. cal-

بهسنا भसना *bhasnā*, n. to float. *s.*

بہسنا बहसना *bahasnā*, for بحثنا, q. v. *a.*

بہسو बहुसू *bahu-sū*, f. the mother of many children. *s.*

بهسوری भुसौरी *bhusaurī*, f. }
بهسولا भुसौला *bhusaulā*, m. } the place in a dwelling-house for keeping straw, &c. *s*

بهسونڈا भुसौंडा *bhusaundā*, m. a hole, a cavity, a place to put chaff in. *s*

بهسیرا भुसेरा *bhuserā*, }
بهسیلا भुसेला *bhuselā*, } m. a place where corn or chaff is
بهسیہرا भुसेहरा *bhusehrā*, } kept. *s.*

بہشاکه बहुशाख *bahu-shākh*, having many branches. *s.*

بہشت *bihisht*, f. Paradise. *bihishtī*, of or belonging to Paradise; m. a water-carrier. *p.*

بہشتر बहुशत्रु *bahu-shatru*, having many enemies. *s.* [woman. *h.*

بهشتل भिश्टल *bhishtal*, f. a foolish or stupid

بهشرا भशिरा *bhashirā*, f. a sort of beet (*Beta Bengalensis*). *s.*

بہک बहुक *bahuk*, m. a plant (*Asclepias gigantea*). *s.*

بهکاری *bhikārī*, m. a beggar, a mendicant. *d.*

بہکال बहुकाल *bahu-kāl*, m. a long time. *s.*

بہکانا बहकाना *bahkānā*, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to mislead, to deceive. *h.*

بهکت भक्त *bhakt*, m. an adorer, one who has devoted himself to a religious life, a votary, zealot; a Hindū performer, a dancer, a player. adj. attached, devoted, pious; desirous. *bhakta-rāj*, lord of the devout, God. *bhakta-tā*, devotedness, attachment to. *s.*

بهکت भक्ति *bhakti*, f. persuasion, religion, faith, attachment, desire. *s.*

بهکت भुक्त *bhukta*, eaten, eating. *s.*

بهکتائی भक्ताई *bhaktā,ī*, f. faith, devotedness. *s.*

بهکتمان भक्तिमान *bhaktimān*, m. }
بهکتمت भक्तिमत *bhaktimat*, m. }
بهکتمتی भक्तिमती *bhaktimatī*, f. } faithful, devoted, pious.
بهکتونت भक्तिवन्त *bhaktiwant*, m. }

بهکسا भुकसा *bhuksā*, name of a forest tribe of *rāj-pūts.* *h*

بهکسی भकसी *bhaksī*, f. a dungeon, a dark room in which revenue defaulters (in native states) are confined. *h.*

بهکشا भिक्षा *bhikshā*, f. begging; alms. *s.*

بهکشاپاتر भिक्षापात्र *bhikshā-pātra*, m. a beggar's bowl, a wallet for collecting alms. *s.*

بهکشت भक्षित *bhakshit*, eaten. *s.*

بهکشک भक्षक *bhakshak*, gluttonous, voracious; a feeder, an eater. *s.*

بهکشک भिक्षुक *bikshuk*, m. a beggar. *s.*

بهکشن भक्षण *bhakshan*, m. eating. *s.*

بهکشنیه भक्षणीय *bhakshanīya*, eatable, to be eaten. *s.*

بهكشي भक्षी *bhakshī*, m. an eater. *s.*

بهكشيه भक्ष्य *bhakshya*, eatable. *s.*

بہكنا बहकना *bahaknā*, n. to be baulked, to be disappointed, to be deceived, to stray, to be intoxicated. *h.*

بہكنٹك बहुकण्टक *bahu-kanṭak*, m. a prickly plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*); the marshy date tree. *s.*

بهكوءا भकूआ *bhakū,ā*, foolish, stupid. *h.*

بهكوءانا भकूआना *bhakū,ānā*, n. to be stupified *h.* [stuff, to eat. *h.*

بهكوسنا भकोसना *bhakosnā*, a. to devour, to

بهكهاري भिखारी *bhikhārī*, m. a beggar. *s.*

بهكهري भिखरी *bhikhrī*, f. an unfilled grain; a shrivelled grain. *h.*

بهكهنا भखना *bhakhnā*, a. to eat, to devour. *s.*

بهگ भग *bhag*, f. *vulva*; prosperity, supreme power. *s.*

بهگا भग्गा *bhuggā*, simple, foolish. *h.*

بهگانا भगाना *bhagānā*, a. to drive off, to put to flight. *h.*

بهگانا भिगाना *bhigānā*, a. to wet, moisten. *h.*

بهگت भगत *bhagat*, m. (for *bhakt*, q. v.), a religious mendicant. *bhagat-k.*, to disguise. *bhagat-khelnā*, n. to be disguised, to act (a play), to mimic. *bhagat-honā*, n. to be initiated as a devotee; to be affiliated to a religious order. This is peculiar to the low tribes. The initiation consists in putting a necklace of beads round the neck and marking a circle on the forehead; after which the initiated person is bound to refrain from the use of spirituous liquors and flesh, &c. *s.*

بهگتا भगता *bhagtā*, name of a tribe of *ahīrs*, q. v. *h.* [requite, to cause to enjoy. *s.*

بهگتانا भुगताना *bhugtānā*, a. to distribute, to

بهگتاي भगताई *bhagutā,ī*, f. sanctity, life of a devotee. *s.*

بهگتمان भुगतमान *bhugatmān*, fit to enjoy, deserving punishment. *s.*

بهگتن भगतन *bhagtan*, f. wife of a Bhagat; (ironically) a lewd woman, a prostitute, a whore. *h.*

بهگتنا भुगतना *bhugatnā*, a. to enjoy, to suffer, to receive the reward of virtue or punishment of a crime. *s.*

بهگتيا भगतिया *bhagtiyā*, m. a dancing boy. *h.*

بهگل भगल *bhagal*, m. affectation, hypocrisy, trick, deception. *bhagal nikālnā*, a. to play a trick, to pretend poverty. *h.*

بهگلی گہنا भगलीगहना *bhaglī-gahnā*, m. false jewels, trinkets. *h.*

بهگليا भगलिया *bhagliyā*, m. trick, cheat, imposture; impostor. *h.*

بہگن बहुगुण *bahu-gun*, m. } many times; having many good qualities. *s.*
بہگنا बहुगुणा *bahu-gunā*, f. }

بهگن भग्न *bhagna*, torn, broken; defeated. *s.*

بهگنا भग्ना *bhagnā* (also *bhaginā*), m. a brother. *s.*

بهگناس भग्नाश *bhagnās*, disappointed. *s.*

بهگندر भगन्दर *bhagandar* or *bhugandar*, m. a fistula (*in ano*). *s.*

بہگندھ बहुगन्ध *bahu gandh*, m. olibanum. *s.*

بہگندھا बहुगन्धा *bahu-gandhā*, f. Arabian jasmine. *s.* [sister. *s.*

بهگنی भगिनी *bhaginī*, or भग्नी *bhagnī*, f. a

بهگو भग्गू *bhaggū*, m. a deserter, a runaway. *h.*

بهگوان भगवान *bhagwān*, adorable, divine; m. the Deity, the Supreme Being. *s.*

بهگوان भगवां *bhagwān*, m. cloth dyed with *geru*, a kind of red colour or ochre. *h.*

بهگوانا भगवाना *bhagwanā*, a. to cause to flee or run away. *h.*

بهگوت भगवत *bhagawat*, divine, glorious; the Deity, the Most High. *h.* [serter. *h.*

بهگوڑا भगोड़ा *bhagoṛā*, m, a runaway, a de-

بهگونا भिगोना *bhigonā*, a. to wet, to steep. *h.*

بهگونت भगवन्त *bhagawant*, divine, glorious, illustrious; the Deity, the Most High. *s.*

بهگونہا भगोंहा *bhagonhā*, m. the reddish colour extracted from *gerū*; a kind of ochre. *h.*

بهگيرتھ भगीरथ *bhagīrath*, m. a king whose austerities brought the river Gangā from heaven. *s.*

بهگيل भगेल *bhagel*, f. overthrow, defeat; m. a runaway, a deserter. *h.*

بہل बहल *bahal*, f. a two-wheeled car (for riding in, not for baggage), coach, carriage. *h.*

بهل भल *bhal*, good, well. *bhal-ghoriyā*, well-mounted; m. a cavalier. *s.*

بهل भल *bhal*, m. side, direction. *sir ke bhal*, head-foremost. *h.*

بہل बहुल *bahul*, much, many. *s.*

بهلا भला *bhalā*, good, excellent, benevolent, kind, healthy, virtuous, righteous, sound; strange, wonderful, admirable, comical, droll. *bhalā ādmī*, m. a person of respectability, a gentleman; (iron.) a silly fellow. *bhalā changā*, in good order, perfect, in health. *bhalā mānnā*, to take well. *s.*

بہلا बहिला *bahilā*, f. barren (generally applied to cattle). *bahulā* (in S. India), the dark fortnight of the lunar month. *h.*

بهلاٹ भुलाट *bhulāṭ*, f. forgetfulness. *d.*

بهلانا भुलाना *bhulānā*, a. to cause to forget; to inveigle, to mislead, to deceive, to fascinate, to coax. *h.*

بہلانا बहलाना *bahlānā*, a. to divert, to amuse. *h.*

بهلاوا भुलावा *bhulāwā*, m. deception, fraud, a cheat, deceit. *bhulāwā denā*, a. to deceive, to play a trick. *h.*

بهلاوان भिलावां *bhilāwan*, } m. a nut used for
بهلاون भिलावन *bhilawan*, } marking clothes, &c., commonly called Malacca bean (*Semicarpus anacardium*) s.

بهلائی भलाई *bhalā,ī*, f. goodness, welfare. *h.*

بهلپن भलपन *bhal-pan*, m. goodness, excellence. *h.*

بهل بهل اجالا भलभलउजाला *bhal-bhal ujālā*, broad day-light. *d.*

بهل پچهی भलपुच्छी *bhal-puchchhī*, f. a plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*) *s.*

بہلتوہ बहुलत्व *bahulatwa*, m. abundance. *s.*

بهلسنا भुलसना *bhulasnā*, n. to be singed, scorched. *h.*

بهلك भल्लक *bhallak* or भल्लुक *bhalluk*, m. a bear. *s.*

بهلكا भलका *bhalkā*, m. a gold patch fixed on the nose ring; a kind of bamboo; dawn of day. *h.*

بهلكا भल्लिका *bhallikā*, f. marking nut. *s.*

بهل مانس भलमानुस *bhal-mānus* courteous, polite, humane. *s.*

بهل منسات भलमनसात *bhal-mansāt*, f. humanity. *s.* [ture, benevolence. *s.*

بهل منسي भलमनसी *bhal-mansī*, f. good-na-

بہلنا बहलना *bahalnā*, n. to be diverted, to be amused *h*

بهلوك भल्लूक *bhallūk*, m. a bear. *s.*

بہلول *bahlul* or *bahlol*, a virtuous prince; a joker, one who smiles, a man's name famed in Oriental anecdotes, like our Joe Miller. *a.*

بهلونجي भिलौंजी *bhilaunjī*, f. the seed of the *bhilawan* *s* [glove. *p.*

بہلہ *bahla*, m. a privy purse, a falconer's

بہلی बहली *bahlī*, f. a two-wheeled car (for riding in, not for baggage), a coach, a carriage. *h.*

بہلیا बहलिया *bahaliyā*, m. a huntsman, a kind of retainer armed with bow and arrows. *h.*

بہلیم बहलीम *bahlīm*, name of a small tribe of Muhammadans near *Mīrat* and *Dasna*. *h.*

بہم *baham*, together, one with another, one against another. *baham ānā*, to be procured, acquired. *baham pahunchānā*, a. to get, to acquire, to procure. *baham pahunchnā*, to be procured. *p* [rence. *s.*

بہمان बहुमान *bahu-mān*, m. respect, reve-

بهمبهيري भमभेरी *bhambherī*, f. a butterfly. *h.*

بهمنا भमना *bhamnā*, a. to revolve. *s.*

بہمنیٹا बह्मनेटा *bahmanetā*, a young Brāhman. *h.*

بہمورت बहुमूर्त्ति *bahu-mūrti*, multiform. *s.*

بہمول बहुमूल *bahu-mūl*, many-rooted. *s.*

بہمولیہ बहुमूल्य *bahu-mūlya*, costly, precious. *s.*

بهمي भमी *bhamī*, f. revolution, whirling; wandering *s.*

بهمیان भुमयां *bhumyāñ*, m. landholder. *s.*

بہن बहिन *bahin*, बहन or *bahan* f. a sister. *s.*

بهن भिन्न *bhinn* or *bhinna*, separate, different, other, apart, (in arithm.) a fraction. *bhinn bhinn*, various, severally *s.*

بہن बिहन *bihan* or *bihin*, m. a seed. *h.*

بہنا बहना *bahnā*, n. to flow, to glide; to float; to blow. *s.* [broiled. *h.*

بهنا भुन्ना *bhunnā*, n. to be fried, dried, parched:

بهنانا भिन्नाना *bhinnānā*, n. to have a singing in the ears, to be giddy; to sound (as shot, and brass pots, &c.). *h.*

بهنوانا भुन्नाना *bhunnāna*, a. to fry, parch, &c. *h.*

بهنبهاگہر भिन्नभागहर *bhinn-bhāg-har*, m. division of fractions *s.*

بهنبهنانا भिनभिनाना *bhinbhinanā* or *bhambhanānā*, n. to buzz (as a fly), to hum (as a bee). *h.*

بهنبهناهٹ भिनभिनाहट *bhinbhināhat*, f. buzz, hum (of bees) *h.*

بهنبهوا भम्भुआ *bhambhū,ā*, an ascetic or *fakīr* who is pressed by hunger to rob. *h*

بهنبهورنا भंभोरना *bhambhornā*, } a. to bite (and
بهنبهوڑنا भंभोड़ना *bhambhornā*, } mumble as a dog), to worry. *h.*

بهنبهيري भंभेरी *bhambherā*, } f. a butterfly. *h.*
بهنبيري भंवरी *bhamberī*, }

بهنت भणित *bhanit*, sounded, uttered. *s.*

بهنتا भाटा *bhantā*, a ploughman's wages in kind; the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بهنتواس भिण्टवास *bhintwās*, m. a sort of pulse. *h.*

بهنتواس भंटवास *bhantwās*, m. the name of a grain, the fruit of the *ko,ī*, or water-lily. *h.*

بهنجا भुंजा *bhunjā*, m. parched grain. *h.*

بهنجانا भञ्जाना *bhanjānā*, a. to change (money). *s.* [ing. *s.*

بهنجت भञ्जत *bhanjat*, adj. breaking, destroy-

بهنجك भञ्जक *bhanjak*, adj. who or what breaks, severs. *s.*

بهنجن भञ्जन *bhanjan*, destroying, breaking, demolishing, separating, afflicting; m. breaking, &c. *s.*

بهنڈ भण्ड *bhand*, m. a mimic, jester, buffoon, actor; confusion, spoiling. *bhand-honā*, n. to be destroyed, spoiled. *h.*

بہنڈ बिहण्ड *bihand*, land cut up by a torrent. *h.*

بھنڈا भण्डा *bhandā*, m. a large earthen pot. *bhandā phūtnā*, n. to be disclosed (a secret). *s.*

بھنڈار भण्डार *bhandār*, m. a place where household goods are kept, a storehouse. *s.*

بھنڈارا भण्डारा *bhandara*, m. a feast of *jogīs*, *sanyāsīs*, &c. *h.*

بھنڈاري भण्डारी *bhandārī*, m. a house-steward, one who has charge of the storehouse, a treasurer. *s.*

بھنڈسار भण्डसार *bhandsār*, } f. the provision
بھنڈسال भण्डसाल *bhand-sāl*, } which is previously reserved for years. *s.*

بھنڈسالی भण्डसाली *bhandsālī*, m. one who reserves provision for years. *s.*

بھنڈک भण्डक *bhandak*, m. a wagtail. *s.*

بھنڈلی भण्डली *bhundlī*, f. a kind of worm covered with hair, the palmer-worm. *h.*

بھنڈوا भण्डौवा *bhandauwā*, m. satire, ribaldry. *s.*

بھنڈولی भण्डोली *bhandolī*, f. two or more jars borne one over the other. *d.*

بھنڈي भिण्डी *bhindī*, f. the name of a vegetable (*Hibiscus esculentus*). *h.*

بھنڈي خانه भिण्डखानः *bhindī-khāna*, m. the room appropriated to the apparatus of the *hukka*. *h.*

بھنڈریا भण्डरिया *bhanderiyā*, } m. an actor. *s.*
بھنڈیلا भण्डेला *bhandelā*, }

بھنڈیلن भण्डेलन *bhandelan*, f. an actress. *s.*

بھنسار भिन्सार *bhinsār*, m. dawn of day. *h.*

بھنسرا भंसरा *bhansarā*, a subdivision of the *ahīr* tribe. *h.*

بھنسنا भंसना *bhansnā*, n. to float. *h.*

بھن سنکلت भिन्नसंकलित *bhinna-sankalit*, m. addition of fractions. *s.*

بھنک भणक *bhanak* or भिनक *bhinak*, f. a low sound; a rumour, report; hum of insects. *s.*

بھنک भिन्नक *bhinnak*, m. a heterodox sectary, a seceder, a Bauddha or Buddhist. *s.*

بھنکنا भिनकना *bhinaknā*, n. to buzz as a fly; to be covered with flies, to swarm. *h.*

بھنگ भङ्ग *bhang*, f. hemp (v. *bhāng*). *s.*

بھنگ भङ्ग *bhang*, m. breaking, destruction, defeat, sporting; adj. broken, torn, defeated. *s.*

بھنگا भङ्गा *bhangā*, f. hemp, name of a species of bird; also name of a species of insect. *h.*

بھنگان भङ्गान *bhangān*, m. a sort of fish (*Cyprinus banggana*). *h.*

بھنگراج भङ्गराज *bhang-rāj*, m. name of a bird. *s.*

بھنگرا भङ्गड़ा *bhangra*, m. the name of an herb (*Eclipta* or *Verbesina prostrata*). *s.*

بھنگن भङ्गन *bhangan*, f. the wife of a *halāl-khor*, q. v. *h.*

بھنگن भङ्गन *bhangan*, f. a female drinker of bhang. *s.*

بھنگنا भङ्गना *bhangnā*, f. a kind of fish. *h.*

بھنگنن भिन्नगणन *bhinna-gunan*, m. multiplication of fractions. *s.*

بھنگوتر भिन्नगोत्र *bhinna-gotra*, m. one not belonging to the same family. *s.*

بھنگوریا भङ्गोरिया *bhangoriya*, name of a tribe of *tagas*, q. v. *h.*

بھنگھن भिन्नघन *bhinna-ghan*, m. cube of a fraction. *s.*

بھنگی भङ्गी *bhangi*, m. a caste of sweepers, or *halāl-khors*. *h.*

بھنگی भङ्गी *bhangī*, m. a drinker of bhang; f. fraction, division; fraud, trick. *s.*

بہنگی बहङ्गी *bahangi*, f. a bamboo stick with ropes hanging from each end, for slinging baggage to, which is carried on the shoulder. *bahangi-bardār* or *bahangi wala*, m. the man who carries the bahangi. *s.*

بھنگیرا भङ्गेरा *bhangerā*, m. one who sells bhang. *s.*

بھنگیرن भङ्गेरन *bhangeran*, f. a woman who sells bhang. *s.*

بھنگیلا भङ्गेला *bhangelā*, m. coarse hempen cloth; also a sack or pannier made from the fibres of the bhang-plant. *s.*

بھنوت भिन्नवत *bhinna-vat*, divided, scattered. *s.*

بھنودر भिन्नोदर *bhinnodar*, m. a half-brother, a brother not by the same mother. *s.*

بہنور बिहनौर *bihnaur*, f. a seed-plot, nursery (for plants). *h.*

بھنور भंवर *bhanwar*, m. a whirlpool, eddy; a large black bee, a creeper. *s.*

بھنورا भंवरा *bhanwra*, m. a large bee; a climbing plant, creeper. *s.*

بھنورکلی भंवरकली *bhanwar-kali*, f. a kind of fetter (for horses or dogs, &c.). *h.* "In South India this word denotes a swivel." (Binning.)

بھنورگ भिन्नवर्ग *bhinna-varg*, m. square of a fraction. *s.*

بھنوگ भंवग *bhanwag*, a small class of *rājpūts*. *h.*

بھن ویوکلت भिन्नव्यवकलित *binna-vyavakalit*, m. substraction of fractions. *s.*

بہنوئي बहनोई *bahno,ī*, m. a brother-in-law, a sister's husband. *s.*

بہنیو बहनेऊ *bahne,ū* (same as *bahno,ī*), a sister's husband. *s.*

بہنی बुहनी *buhnī*, f. handsel, first sale, earnest-money. *h.*

بہنیلی बहनेली *bahanelī*, f. an adopted sister. *s.*

بہو बहू *bahū*, f. daughter-in-law, son's wife; a wife. *s.*

بھو भौ *bhau*, m. fear, dread, terror. *s.*

بھو भू *bhū*, f. the earth, the world; place, site, land or soil. *s.*

بھو भव *bhav*, m. being, existence; the world; name of Mahādeva *bhava sāgar*, the ocean or world of existence. *s*

بھو भुव *bhuva*, m. heaven, ether, sky, atmosphere. *s.*

بھوا भूआ *bhū,ā*, f. father's sister; a worm, caterpillar *h*

بہوار बहूआर *bahū,ār*, } m. name of a fruit
بہوار बहूवार *bahuvār*, } (*Cordia myxa*). *s.*

بھوانی भवानी *bhavānī*, f. *Parvatī* or *Durgā*, Mahādeva's wife, name of a Hindū goddess, the patroness of those miscreants called *thags*. *s.*

بھوبھل भूभल *bhūbhal*, m. hot ashes. *h.*

بھوپ भूप *bhūp*, m. a king, a sovereign. *s.*

بھوپا भोपा *bhopā*, m. a kind of *fakīr*, a magician. *s*

بھوپال भूपाल *bhū-pāl*, m. a landlord, a king, rajā. *s.*

بھوپالی भूपाली *bhū-pālī*, f. name of a *rāginī*. *s.*

بھوپت भूपति *bhū-pati*, m. a king, sovereign. *s.*

بھوت भूत *bhūt*, been, become; existing; past; m. a demon, a goblin; a malignant spirit haunting cemeteries lurking in trees, animating carcases, and deluding or devouring human beings; the preterite tense in grammar, one of the elements, which among the Hindus are five in number: viz 1st, the earth; 2nd, the water, 3rd the fire; 4th, the air; 5th, space or ether. *bhut hona*, to be distracted with rage. In law it denotes the real fact or state of the case. *s.*

بہوت बहूत *bahūt*, much, many (same as *bahut*). *d.*

بھوتا भोता *bhotā*, blunt, obtuse. *h.*

بھوتاتما भूतात्मा *bhūtātmā*, m. body, vital principle, cause of life. *s*

بھوتاد *bhūtād*, much, many; excess, abundance. *d.*

بھوتار भूतारि *bhutāri*, m. assafœtida. *s.*

بھوتاوشٹ भूताविष्ट *bhūtārishta*, possessed by a devil. *s.*

بھوتاوش भूतावेश *bhūtāvesh*, m. possession by a devil. *s.*

بھوت جٹا भूतजटा *bhūt-jatā*, f. Indian spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*). *s.*

بھوت سنچار भूतसञ्चार *bhūt-sanchār*, m. possession by evil spirits. *s.*

بھوتک भौतिक *bhautik*, relating to evil spirits. *s.*

بھوت گن भूतगण *bhūt-gan*, m. a class of sprites or goblins *s.*

بھوت گندھا भूतगन्धा *bhūt-gandhā*, f. *Mūra*, a sort of perfume. *s.*

بھوتل भूतल *bhu-tal*, m. the earth, the terrestrial globe *s.*

بھوت ناشن भूतनाशन *bhūt-nāshan*, m. marking nut plant (*Semicarpus anacardium*); the Eleocarpus seed. *s.*

بھوتنی भूतनी *bhūtnī*, f. a she-demon, an ogress. *s.*

بھوت واس भूतवास *bhūt-vās*, m. beleric myrobalan (*Terminalia belerica*). *s.*

بھوت ورکش भूतवृक्ष *bhūt-vriksha*, m. a tree (*Trophis aspera*); Bignonia Indica. *s.*

بھوت وکریا भूतविक्रिया *bhūt-vikriyā*, f. epilepsy, possession by evil spirits. *s.*

بھوتویتا भवितव्यता *bhavitavyatā*, f. futurity, destiny. *s.*

بھوت وشی भूतवेषी *bhūt-veshī*, f. a species of Nebari (*Nyctanthes tristis*). *s.*

بھوتویہ भवितव्य *bhavitavya*, what is to be, or become. *s.*

بھوتی भोती *bhotī*, f. labour, work. *h.*

بھوتیہار भोतीहार *bhotīhār*, a labourer. *h.*

بھوٹ भूट *bhūt*, land irretentive of water. *h.*

بھوٹ भोट *bhot*, } m. a country, probably Bootan. *s.*
بھوٹانگ भोटाङ्ग *bhotāng*, }

بھوٹیا भोटिया *bhotiyā*, m. an inhabitant of Bootan. *s.*

بھوج भोज *bhoj*. m. eating, feast; name of a rājā celebrated in the *Sinhasan batīsī*, a sovereign of Ujjain, who is supposed to have flourished about the end of the tenth century: he was a celebrated patron of learned men, and the nine gems or poets are often ascribed to his era, a country, Patna and Bhagalpore. *s.*

بھوجائی भौजाई *bhau-jā,ī*, f. a brother's wife. *s*

بھوج پور भोजपूर *bhoj-pūr*, name of a country near Chhaprā *s.*

بھوج پتر भोजपत्र *bhoj-patra* or *bhojpattar*, m. the bark of a tree, said to be a kind of birch, used in making long tubes or pipes for the *hukka* *s.*

بھوج کٹ भोजकट *bhoj-kat*, m. the country of Bhoj, the present Bhojpore, or the vicinity of Patna and Bhagalpore. *s.*

بھوجن भोजन *bhojan*, m. eating, food, victuals. *bhojan k.*, to eat. *bhojan kharch*, table expenses. *s.*

بھوجنبو भूजम्बु *bhū-jambu*, f. wheat; the fruit of the Vaikunta (*Flacourtia sapida*). *s.*

بھوجنت भूजन्तु *bhū-jantu*, m. an earth-worm. *s.*

بھوجنیہ भोजनीय *bhojanīya*, } to be eaten, edible; m. food. *s.*
بھوجیہ भोज्य *bhojya*, }

بھوجی भौजी *bhaujī*, f. a brother's wife. *s.*

بھوجیل भूजल *bhūjel*, m. a species of bird. *s.*

بھوچلٹ भौचक *bhauchak* (inelegant), aghast. *s.*

بھودار भूदार *bhūdār*, m. a hog. *s.*

بھودان भूदान *bhū-dān*, m. a grant of land or of the revenue thereof. *bhū dāna-patra*, a deed of grant of land, &c. *s.*

بهودهر भूधर *bhū-dhar*, m. a mountain. *s.*

بهوديو भूदेव *bhū-dev*, m. a Brāhman. *s.*

بهوچکر भूचक्र *bhū-chakra*, m. the equinoctial line. *s.*

بهوچن बहुवचन *bahu-vachan*, m. the plural number (in grammar). *s.*

بهودهـ बहुविध *bahu-vidh*, various, multiform, of many kinds. *s.*

بهوده भूदा *bhūda*, a light or sandy soil. *h.*

بهور भोर *bhor*, f. dawn of day. *bhor-honā*, n. to be finished, to be terminated. *h.*

بهور भूर *bhūr*, f. charity given to poor people, alms. *bhūr-bāntnā*, a. to give alms to a numerous assembly of the poor; a spring, fountain. *h.*

بهور भूरि *bhūri* or *bhūr*, much, many. *s.*

بهورا भूरा *bhūrā*, fair, auburn, or brownish (as hair). *h.*

بهورا भोरा *bhorā*, simple, artless, undesigning. *h.*

بهورا भूरा *bhūrā*, land belonging to a village furthest from the inhabitants. *h.*

بهورا बहोरा *bahora*, m. a shopkeeper or monied man in a village, who makes advances to or on account of the cultivators. *h.*

بهورجپتر भूर्जपत्र *bhūrj-patra*, m. the *Bhoj-patr*, a tree growing in the snowy mountains, a kind of birch; the bark is used for writing on, and for making *hukka* snakes. *s.*

بهوردهامن भूरिधामन *bhūri-dhāman*, splendid, illustrious. *s.*

بهورلابه भूरिलाभ *bhūri-labh*, very profitable, m. great gain. *s.*

بهورلوك भूर्लोक *bhur-lok*, m. the earth. *s.*

بهورندي भूरुण्डी *bhū-rundī*, f. a sort of sunflower (*Heliotropium Indicum*). *s.*

بهوره बहोरो *bahoro*, a kind of sloping pathway for bullocks drawing water from a well. *h.*

بهورنگي बहुरङ्गी *bahū-rangī*, many-coloured, changeable (v. *bahurangī*). *s.*

بهوري भूरी *bhūrī*, light sandy soil. *h.*

بهوربه बहुव्रीहि *bahu-vrīhi*, m. name of a class of compound words used as attributive; as, *bahu-māl*, having many necklaces. *s.*

بهوڑ भूड़ *bhūṛ*, f. sandy ground, soil in which much sand is mixed. *h.*

بهوڑري भूड़री *bhūṛarī*, corn still remaining in the ear after the process of treading. *h.*

بهوڑل भूड़ल *bhūṛal* or भोड़ल *bhoṛal*, m. tale, mica. *h.*

بهوس भुस *bhus*, m. husk of corn, chaff, straw. *s.*
بهوسا भूसा *bhūsā*, m. husk of corn, chaff, straw. *s.*

بهوسا भोसा *bhosā*, m. (also *bhosrī* f.), *Vulva valde magna*. *s.*

بهوساون भूसावन *bhūsāwan*, a tax on boats carrying grain. *h.*

بهوسرا भूसरा *bhūsrā*, an inferior kind of wheat. *h.*

بهوسوامي भूस्वामी *bhū-swāmi*, m. a landlord, a landholder. *s.*

بهوسورگ भूस्वर्ग *bhū-swarg*, m. the mountain Sumeru. *s.*

بهوسوري *bhūsaurī*, بهوسوله *bhūsaula*, بهوسيهرا *bhusehrā*, an apartment in a house where straw, &c., is kept. *h.*

بهوسي भूसी *bhūsī*, f. chaff, bran. *s.*

بهوشت भूषित *bhūshit*, adorned, arrayed. *s.*

بهوشن भूषण *bhūshan*, m. ornament, embellishment, jewel. *s.*

بهوشيه भविष्य *bhavishya*, بهوشيت भविष्यत *bhavishyat*, future, about to be. *s.*

بهوشيتوكتا भविष्यतवक्ता *bhavishyat-vaktā*, m. one who foretells the future, a prophet. *s.*

بهوك भूक *bhūk*, hunger, desire. *d.*

بهوكا भूका *bhūkā*, بهوكڑ भूकड़ *bhūkar*, hungry, destitute, desirous of. *d.*

بهوكدنب भूकदम्ब *bhū-kadamb*, m. a plant (*Ligusticum ajwaen*). *s.*

بهوكس भोकस *bhokas*, m. a wizard, a sorcerer, a magician. *h.*

بهوكمپ भूकम्प *bhū kamp*, m. an earthquake. *s.*

بهوكه भूख *bhūkh*, f. hunger, appetite. *bhūkhon marna*, to starve. *s.*

بهوكها भूखा *bhūkhā*, hungry, starving. *s.*

بهوكهن भूखन *bhūkhan*, m. ornaments, jewels. *s.*

بهوكهنا भोखना *bhokhnā*, a. to bark (see *bhaunknā*). *s.*

بهوگ भोग *bhog*, m. enjoyment; the food offered to an idol, pleasure, satisfaction, possession; eating, victuals; (in arithm.) the numerator of a fraction. *bhog bandhak*, a bond granting the use of a pledged article. *bhog-dār*, one in the possession or enjoyment of any property. *bhog lābh*, usufruct in lieu of interest. *bhog-k.*, to enjoy, to suffer. *s.*

بهوگ भोग *bhog*, m. abuse, rudeness. *h.*

بهوگا भोगा *bhogā*, m. fraud, trick, deceit, illusion, deception, imposition, treachery, roguery, cheat. *h.*

بهوگادهكار भोगाधिकार *bhogādhikār*, m. the possessor of the usufruct of mortgaged or pledged property. *s.*

بهوگبندهك भोगबन्धक *bhog-bandhak*, a mortgage. v. *bhog*. *h.*

بهوگل भूगल *bhūgal*, m. ashes, embers of a fire. *h.*

بهوگنا भोगना *bhognā*, n. to enjoy, to suffer, to live stoically, to take pain and pleasure as they come. *s.*

بهوگول भूगोल *bhū-gol*, m. the terrestrial globe, the earth. *s.*

بهوگوتر भोगोत्र *bhogotra*, a grant of revenue for the use or enjoyment of an individual, especially a Brāhman or religious person. *s.*

بهوگي भोगी *bhogī*, jovial, jolly; the person who enjoys or possesses any thing; one who pursues pleasure. *man bhogī karm darudri*, by nature fond of pleasure, but condemned by fate to poverty. *s.*

بهوگهيا भोघिया *bhoghiyā*, a small basket in which the sower carries his seed. *h.*

بهوگيه भोग्य *bhogya*, that which may be enjoyed or possessed. *s.*

بهول भूल *bhūl*, f. forgetfulness, an error, mistake, blunder. *h.*

بهولا भोला *bholā*, simple, artless, undesigning. *h.*

بهولابسرا भूलाबिसरा *bhūlā-bisrā*, } missing
بهولابهٹکا भूलाभटका *bhūlā bhaṭkā*, } the road, generally a person who calls on another in consequence of some accident, &c., not intentionally, to pay a visit *h.*

بهولانا *bhulanā* (for *bhulānā*), to mislead, &c. *h.*

بهولاناته भोलानाथ *bholā-nāth*, m. a name of *Mahādeva*. *h.*

بهولنا भूलना *bhūlnā*, n. to forget, to err, to mistake, to blunder; to miss, to omit, to stray, to be forgotten. *h.* [of mankind. *s.*

بهولوك भूलोक *bhū-lok*, m. the earth, region

بهولي भोली *bholī*, f. innocent, artless. *bholībaten*, innocent prattle. *h.*

بهوم भूमि *bhūmi* or *bhūm*, f. land, soil: the earth, place, scite; the base of any figure in geometry. *s.*

بهوم भौम *bhaum*, m. the planet Mars. *bhaum-bār*, m. Tuesday. *s.*

بهومپ भोम्प *bhomp*, m. a horn, &c. (v. *bhomp*). *h.*

بهومج भूमिज *bhūmij*, (lit. earth-born) a caste of low Hindūs. *s.* [(*Premna herbacea*). *s.*

بهوم جنب भूमिजम्बु *bhūmi-jambu*, f. a tree

بهوم چنپك भूमिचम्पक *bhūmi-champak*, m. a plant (*Kæmpferia rotunda*). *s.* [chief. *s.*

بهومك भूमिक *bhumik*, m. a landholder; a

بهوم كنپ भूमिकम्प *bhūmi-kamp*, m. an earthquake. *s.*

بهومي भूमी *bhūmī*, f. the earth; ground, land, soil. *bhūmī dār*, a landholder, a headman or chief. *bhūmi-daha*, being burnt or reduced to earth (a corpse). *s.* [trial. *s.*

بهومي भौमी *bhaumī*, adj. f. earthly, terres-

بهوميا भूमिया *bhūmiyā*, a landlord, proprietor of the soil. *h.*

بهوميال भूमयाल *bhūmyāl*, a resident, native of a place, also one's native country. *d.*

بهوميال भूमियाल *bhūmiyāl*, proficient, accomplished. *d.* [plundering. *h.*

بهومياوت भूमियावत *bhūmiyāwat*, f. a general

بهومياوتي भूमियावती *bhūmiyāwatī*, an insurgent chief. *s.*

بهوميرا भोमीरा *bhomīrā*, f. coral. *h.*

بهون भौं *bhaun*, or भों *bhoṅ*, f. the eyebrow. *bhaun terhī karnī*, a. to browbeat, to look angrily, raising the eyebrows, to frown, to scowl. *bhau,en tannī*, to knit the eyebrows. *s.*

بهون भवन *bhawan*, m. a house, a habitation, scite, spot, a temple. *s.*

بهون भुवन *bhuwan*, m. a world; water; heaven; man, mankind. *s.*

بهونا भौना *bhaunā*, n. to revolve. *s.*

بهونا भूना *bhūnnā*, to parch, &c., see بهوننا.

بهوناس भौनास *bhaunās*, m. a large and strong post to which they fasten elephants. *h.*

بهوناشني भवनाशिनी *bhawanāshinī*, f. the Sarju river, which flows from the Himālaya into the Gogra. *s.*

بهوناگ भूनाग *bhū-nāg*, m. an earth-worm. *s.*

بهونئي *bhauna,ī*, m. brother-in-law, sister's husband. *d.*

بهون بهاي भूंभाई *bhūn-bhā,ī*, a man invested by a proprietor with a portion of land, which he must not dispose of to others. *h.*

بهونپ भोंप *bhomp*, } m. a horn, a wind instru-
بهونپو भोंपू *bhompū*, } ment. *h.*

بهونتها भोंथा *bhonthā*, } blunt, obtuse. *h.*
بهونتهرا भोंथरा *bhonthrā*, }

بهونتي भवन्ती *bhawantī*, a house surrounded by a dead wall. *h.* [an earthquake. *s.*

بهونچال भौंचाल *bhaun-chāl* also *bhun-chāl*, m.

بهون چنپا भूंचम्पा *bhūn-champā*, m. the name of a plant (*Kæmpferia rotunda*). *s.*

بهوندري भूंदरी *bhūndarī*, land given rent-free to village servants. *h.* [pose upon. *d.*

بهوندنا भोन्दना *bhondnā*, a. to deceive, to im-

بهوندو भोंदू *bhondū*, silly, quiet, mild, artless, simple. *h.* (In Dakh.) deceitful, artful. [ugly. *h.*

بهونڈا भोंडा *bhonḍā*, ill-shaped, useless, bad,

بهونڈا बहौंडा *bahonḍā* or *bahaunḍā*, land given rent-free to the village chaukīdār or watchman. *h.*

بهونڈپيرا भूण्डपैरा *bhūnḍ-pairā*, unlucky, ill-omened. *h.*

بهونڈري भूण्डरी *bhūnḍarī*, f. a small patch of cultivation alloted rent free to village servants. *h.*

بهونڈيا भूण्डिया *bhūnḍiyā*, m. one who cultivates with a borrowed plough or hand instrument. *h.*

بهونر भौंर *bhaunr* (v. *bhaunwar*), m. a whirlpool. *s.*

بهونرا भौंरा *bhaunrā*, m. a large bee, or rather beetle, enamoured of the lotus. In Dakh. a whirlpool, an abyss. *s.*

بهونرا भौंरा *bhaunrā*, m. a cavern, vault, cellar. *s.*

بهونركلي भौंरकली *bhaunr-kalī*, f. a kind of halter (for horses or dogs). In Dakh. a swivel. *h.*

بهونري भौंरी *bhaunrī*, f. feathered hair; name of a defect in horses. *s.*

بهونري भौंरी *bhaunrī*, f. a female bee (vide *bhaunrā*). *s.*

بهونريانا भौंरियाना *bhaunriyānā*, a. to whirl, to turn. *s.*

بهونسا भूंसा *bhūnsā*, m. chaff, bran. *bhūnsā-jins*, all kinds of grain in husk. *h.*

بهونسنا भौंसना *bhaunsnā*, or भूंसना *bhūnsnā*, n. to bark. *h.*

بهونسي *bhūnsī*, f. damp, mouldiness. *d.*

بهونك भोंक *bhonk*, m. a stab, a thrust. *h.*

بهونكا بهونكي भोंकाभोंकी *bhonkā-bhonkī*, f. stabbing and thrusting. *h.*

بهونكڙا भोंकड़ा *bhonkṛā*, very fat. *h.*

بهونكس भोंकस *bhonkas*, m. a wizard who preys upon children (or men or women), till he brings them to the grave. *h.*

بهونكنا भौंकना *bhaunknā*, n. to bark; (met.) to talk foolishly. *h.*

بهونكنا भोंकना *bhonknā*, a. to thrust, to drive (as a nail). *h.*

بهونگ भुयङ्ग *bhuwang*, m. a snake, a serpent. *s.*

بهونگائي भूंगाई *bhūnga,ī*, } f. a kind of tax on
بهونگئي भूंगाई *bhūngā,ī*, } forest produce: (in Bijpūr, &c.). *h.*

بهونگهرا भोंघरा *bhon-gharā*, m. a vault, a cavern, a cellar. *s.*

بهوننا भूनना *bhūnnā*, a. to parch, to grill, to broil, to toast, to roast, to inflame, to fry. *h.*

بهونب भूनिम्ब *bhū-nimb*, m. a species of gentian, commonly called *cheraitā* (*Gentiana cherayta*). *s.*

بهونوركلي भौंवरकली *bhaunwar-kalī*, f. a kind of halter (for horses or dogs). *h.*

بهونه भोंह *bhonh*, f. the eyebrow. *s.*

بهونهار भूंहार *bhūnhār*, name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.*

بهونهرا भूंहारा *bhūnhārā*, m. a kind of subterraneous dwelling. *h.*

بهونيا भुनिया *bhūniyā*, m. the headman of a village. *h.*

بهونيارا भुंयारा *bhūnyārā*, m. a cellar, cavern. *d.*

بهوئين भूंईं *bhūn,īn*, f. the earth, a kind of caterpillar (see *bhū,īn*). *h.*

بهوئي भोई *bho,ī* or भूई *bhū,ī*, m. a chair-porter, a pālkī bearer (generally pronounced "boy" by European ladies); a white ant. *h.*

بهويا भवैया *bhawaiyā*, m. a dancer, a story-teller. *s.*

بهوج बहुवीज *bahu-vīj*, having many or much seed; m. the custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *s.*

بهوبرجيه बहुवीर्य्य *bahu-virjya*, m. belleric myrobalan (*Terminalia bellerica*). *s.*

بهوين भुयन *bhūyan*, } m. a chief, holding by
بهويي भुयी *bhuyī* } military service; headman of a village. *h.*

بهوئين भूईं *bhū,īn*, f. the earth, ground; a kind of caterpillar covered with hair and destructive to plants, flowers and trees. *s.*

بهوئين چنپا भूईंचम्पा *bhū,īn-champā*, m. a kind of fireworks, like a flower-pot (resembling that commonly called *anār*). *s.*

بهوئين دگدها भूईंदगधा *bhu,īn-dagdhā*, gifts at marriages and funerals. *s.*

بهوئين ڈول भूईंडोल *bhū,īn-ḍol*, m. an earthquake. *s.*

بهوئينمالي भूईंमाली *bhū,īn-mālī*, a low caste of Hindūs engaged in the vilest offices. *h.*

بهوئينهار भूईंहार *bhū,īn-hār*, a tribe of Hindūs settled in Gorackpur, &c. *h.*

بهوئينهاري *bhū,īn-hārī*, land let at a low rent to military retainers. *h.*

بهويوبهويه भूयोभूयः *bhūyobhūya*, again and again, repeatedly. *s.*

بهويه भव्य *bharya*, prosperous, fit, happy. *bhūya*, again, afterwards. *s.*

بهہرانا भहराना *bhahrānā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to totter, to stagger. *h.*

بهي *bihī*, a quince. *bihī-dāna*, m. quince-seed; (from the adj. *bih*, good), goodness, welfare. *p.*

بهي भय *bhai*, m. fear, terror. *s.*

بهي भी *bhī*, conj. also, too, even, and. *h.*

بهئي भई, fem. of *bhayā*, was, became. *s.*

بهي वही *bahī*, f. a book, not stitched at the sides, but at the ends; a register, book of accounts, a ledger. *bahī-khāta* or *bahī-khasra*, a day-book. *bahī-patwārī*, the village accountant's register. *bahī-mahājan*, a merchant's or banker's book. *h.*

بهيا भैया *bhaiyā*, m. brother, comrade. *s.*

بهيا भया *bhayā*, was, became; past tense of an obsolete verb "to be, to become." *s.*

بهيابانٹ भैयाबांट *bhaiyā-bānṭ*, brotherhood, fraternity. *h.*

بهياپا भैयापा *bhaiyāpā*, } m. brotherhood,
بهياپت भैयापत *bhaiyāpat*, } friendship (also *bhayāpā*, *bhayāpat*). *s.*

بهياتر भयातुर *bhayātur*, terrified, astounded, distracted with fear. *s.*

بهياچارا भैयाचारा *bhaiyā-chārā*, also *bhaiyā-chārī*, a community of brethren or of people from one stock. *h.*

بہیار बहियार *bahiyār*, lands at a distance from the village. *h.*

بهیارت भयार्त *bhayārta*, frightened, afraid. *s.*

بهی انس भैअंश *bhai-ans*, division of property or interests among brothers. *s.*

بهیانك भयानक *bhayanak*, } terrific, fright-
بهیاونا भयावना *bhayāwanā*, } ful. *s.*

بهیاؤ *bhiya,o*, m. marriage, espousals. *d.*

بهیبت भैबट *bhaibat*, } paying and receiving
بهیواد भैवाद *bhaiwād*, } on the footing of one of a fraternity. *h.* [rified. *s.*

بهیبهیت भयभीत *bhay-bhīta*, frightened, ter-

بهیپنسی भैपंसी *bhaipansi*, } the shares of a bro-
بهیحصی भैहिस्सी *bhaihissi*, } therhood, especially in the lands of a village or township. *h.*

بهیت भीत *bhīt*, f. a wall (or breadth of a wall), mound, embankment, the vestige of an old house. *ochhe ki prit, jon balu ki bhit*, the friendship of the mean is like a wall of sand (*i.e.* unstable). *s.*

بهیت भीत *bhīt* or *bhīta*, terrified, afraid, alarmed. *bhīti*, f. fear, alarm. *s.*

بهیت भीति *bhīti*, f. fear, apprehension. *s.*

بهیتا भैता *bhaitā*, m. a stunted crop. *h.*

بهیتر भीतर *bhītar*, within, inside. *s.*

بهیتری भीतरी *bhītarī*, inward, inside, internal. *s.*

بهیتریا भीतरिया *bhītariya*, m. an inmate, the people who live in a house, not strangers, domestic, men who preside at a temple, those among the guests at a wedding-feast who eat in company with the relatives of the bride: those who partake of the feast without are called *baharīya*. *s.*

بہیتو बहेतू *bahetū*, m. a vagabond, vagrant, a wanderer. *s.*

بهیتوری भीतौरी *bhītaurī*, ground-rent paid for the site of a house by a stranger. *s.*

بهینت भेंट *bhent*, f. meeting, interview; a present (to a superior). *bhent-bahrā*, a present made to a newly-appointed governor by the villagers. *bhent-patra*, a deed of gift on the above occasion. *bhīt*, the mound of a tank or artificial pond, the vestige of an old house. *h.*

بهیتا भीटा *bhīta*, m. an old house, a former residence (provided some vestige remain). *h.*

بهینتن भेटन *bhetan*, to meet, act of meeting. *h.*

بهینتنا भेटना *bhetnā*, n. to meet, to join; to arrive; to make a present (to a superior). *h.*

بهیتو भेटू *bhetū*, m. } a stalk, stem. *bhīṭī*, same
بهیتی भेटी *bheti*, f. } as *bhīt*, q.v. *h.*

بهیج भेज *bhej*, rent, an instalment. *bhej-barār*, name of a kind of complex tenure (v. Wilson's Gloss.). *h.*

بهیجا भेजा *bhejā*, m. the brain. *h.*

بهیجا भीजा *bhījā*, wet, moist. *h.*

بهیجنا भेजना *bhejnā*, a. to send, to transmit, to utter, ejaculate. *h.*

بهیجنا भीजना *bhījnā*, n. to be wet. *h.*

بهیچك भैचक or भयचक *bhaichak*, alarmed, aghast, starting. *s.*

بهیچنا भीचना *bhīchnā*, a. to squeeze, to compress, to crush. *h.*

بهید भेद *bhed*, m. secrecy, mystery; difference, kind, sort; disunion, disagreement. *bhed-lenā*, a to spy, to pry into, to work one's self into confidence, to sound. *s.* [ful. *s.*

بهی درشی भयदर्शी *bhai-darshī*, fearful, fright-

بهیدك भेदक *bhedak*, a breaker, one who breaks or divides, a mischief-maker. *s.*

بهیدکر भेदकर *bhed-kar*, separating, causing disunion. *s.*

بهیدکیا भेदकिया *bhedakiyā*, m. a scout, a spy. *s.*

بهیدو भेदू *bhedū*, m. one who possesses another's secret, a confidant. *s.*

بهیدی भेदी *bhedī*, } intelligent; m. a
بهیدیا भेदिया *bhediyā*, } scout, a confidant. *s.*

بهیدی भेदी *bhedi*, m. the ratan. *h.*

بهیدیه भेद्य *bhedya*, whatever ought to be kept secret, worthy of secrecy. *s.*

بهیر भेर *bher*, f. a kind of pipe, a musical instrument, a kettle drum. *s.*

بهیر भीरु *bhīru*, f. a timid woman; a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*); a sort of prickly nightshade. *s.*

بہیر बहार *bahar*, } f. the baggage accompany-
بہیڑ बहीड़ *bahīr*, } ing an army; also the lines near a camp where the wives and families of the soldiers live. *h.*

بہیرا बहेरा *baherā*, the *beleric myrobalan.* *h.*

بهیراری भैरारी *bhairārī*, f. the name of a Rāginī. *s.*

بهیرو भैरव *bhairav* or *bhairava*, formidable horrible; m. hatred abhorrence, a name of *Shiva*, but more especially an inferior manifestation of the deity eight of which are reckoned, and severally termed Asitanga, Ruru, Chanda, Krodh, Unmatta, Kupati Bīshan, and Sanghār, all alluding to terrific properties of mind or body; the name of a river; a kind of *rāg* in music. *s.*

بہیروبنا बहीरोबुना *bahīro-bunā*, the baggage accompanying an army. *h.*

بهیرون भैरों *bhairon*, m. the name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at dawn in autumn, represented by *Mahādeva* with the Ganges flowing from the hair of his head, and this *rāg* or musical deity issues from *Mahādeva's* mouth (vide Gilchrist's Gram 4to. p. 276); a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

بهیروی भैरवी *bhairavī*, f. the name of a *rāginī*, the wife of *Bhairon rāg*. *s.*

بهیری भेरी *bherī*, m. a piper. *bhairī*, a species of falcon. *s.*

بہيريا बहेर्या *baheryā*, name of a clan of *rājpūts* in Jaunpūr and Chunār *h.*

بهير भीड़ *bhīr*, f. multitude, crowd, mob; a press of work, trouble, difficulty. *h.*

بهير भेड़ *bher*, m. a ram; f. a sheep, ewe. *s.*

بہير बहीड़ *bahīr*, m. baggage, &c. of an army, a camp-follower of any kind. *h.*

بہيڑا बहेड़ा *baherā*, m. the name of a fruit (the *beleric myrobalan; Terminalia belerica, Roxb.*). *s.*

بهيڑا भेड़ा m. a ram, Dakh. a wolf. *bhīrā*, crowded, throng. *h.*

بهيڑبنگه *bhīr-banga*, m. the rabble of camp followers, the "*impedimenta*" of an army on march. *d.*

بهيڑبهاڑ भीड़भाड़ *bhīr-bhār*, f. a crowd, multitude. *h.*

بهيڑنا भेड़ना *bhernā*, a. to shut, to close. *h.*

بهيڑي भेड़ीया *bherī*, f. a sheep, an ewe. *s.*

بهيڑيا भेड़िया *bheriyā*, m. a wolf. *bheriyā dhasān* m. a multitude crowded together like sheep in a pen, the act of following the example of another. *s.*

بهيس भेष *bhes* m. (for *bhesh*), appearance, assumed likeness, counterfeit dress, semblance. *bhis* (for *bhisha*), the edible root of the lotus plant. *s.*

بهي ستهان भयस्थान *bhaya-sthān*, m. seat or part exposed to peril or hurt. *s.*

بهيش भेष *bhesh*, m. (same as *bhes*), appearance, &c. *s.* [kind of fennel (*Nigella Indica*). *s.*

بهيشج भेषज *bheshaj*, m. a remedy, drug; a

بهيشم भीष्म *bhīshma*, horrible, fearful; m. horror. *s.*

بهيشن भीषण *bhīshan*, horrible, formidable; m. horror; the olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*). *s.*

بهيك भेक *bhek*, m. a toad, a frog. *s.*

بهيك *bhīk*, m. (for *bhīkh*), begging, &c. *d.*

بهيكارك भयकारक *bhaya-kārak*, terrifying, frightening. *s.*

بهيكاري *bhīkārī*, m. a mendicant. *d.*

بهيكه भेख *bhekh*, m. (for *bhesh*) disguise, assumed appearance, dress, &c., semblance. *bhekh dhārī*, adj. putting on a disguise, assuming an appearance. *s.*

بهيكه भीख *bhīkh*, f. begging, charity, alms. *s.*

بهيكي भेकी *bhekī*, f. the female of the frog, or a small frog; a kind of creeper (*Hydrocotyle Asiatica*). *s.*

بهيگنا भीगना *bhīgnā*, or भींगना *bhīṅgnā*, n. to be wet. *rāt-bhīgnā*, applied to the night passing in mirth and musical entertainment. *h.*

بهيل भील *bhīl*, m. the name of a wild race of mountaineers dwelling especially along the course of the Narmada or Nerbudda, and subsisting chiefly by plunder. *s.*

بهيلا भेला *bhelā*, m. a kind of nut, used for marking clothes (*Semicarpus anacardium*). *s.*

بهيل سيل भेलसेल *bhel-sel*, m. alloy of metal (in coinage, &c.). *h.*

بهيلي भेली *bhelī*, f. a lump of coarse sugar (or *gur*), generally consisting of five or six sirs *h.*

بہيليا बहेलिया *baheliyā*, m. a fowler; the name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.* [terror. *s.*

بهيم भीम *bhīm*, fearful, terrible; m. horror,

بهيم भीम *bhīm*, or *bhīma*, } the name of one of
بهيم سين भीमसेन *bhīm-sen*, } the five Pandu princes, the second brother of *Judhishthir* or *Yudhishthira*. *s.* [ed. *s.*

بهيمان भयमान *bhayamān*, frightened, alarm-

بهيم سيني भीमसेनी *bhīm-senī*, f. a kind of camphire. *h*

بهيمي भैमी *bhaimī*, f. the eleventh day of the bright half of the month of Māgh. *s.*

بہين *bihīn*, best, most excellent. *s.*

بهين भें *bheṅ*, the earth, the ground; the bleating of sheep. *bheṅ bhen-k.*, to bleat as sheep *h.*

بهينا भेना *bhenā*, f. a sister. *h.*

بهينا भीना *bhīnā*, wet; m. sister's husband, brother in law. *h.*

بهينت भींत *bhīnt*, f. a wall (v. *bhīt*). *s.*

بهينت भेंट *bhent*, f. interview; visit; present. *bhent mulākāt*, f. a meeting. *h.* [sit. *h.*

بهينٹنا भेंटना *bhentnā*, n. to meet with; to vi-

بهيند *bhend*, m. a kind of reed or aquatic plant (*Æschynomene paludosa*), from the stem of which, resembling pith, being exceedingly light, are made a variety of articles. Being a non conductor of heat, this substance is admirably adapted for making hats, covers for wine bottles which have been cooled with ice or saltpetre, &c. The article commonly called "rice paper" is nothing more than this substance cut in very thin plates. The plant is also named *sholā* q. v. (Binning). *d.* [in Urdu, *rāmturā,ī*, q. v.). *d.*

بهيندي *bhendī*, f. name of a vegetable (called

بهينس भैंस *bhaiṅs*, f. a female buffalo. *s.*

بهينسا भैंसा *bhaiṅsā*, m. a male buffalo. *s.*

بهينسا داد भैंसादाद *bhaiṅsā-dād*, } m. a
بهينسيا داد भैंसियादाद *bhaiṅsiyā-dād*, } kind of ringworm. *s.*

بهينسوندا *bhaiṅsondā*, a tax or cess for the privilege of grazing buffaloes. *h.*

بهينكر भयङ्कर *bhayankar*, terrible, terrific. *s.*

بهينگا भेंगा *bhengā*, squint-eyed. *h.*

بهينگنا *bhīṅgnā*, n. (v. *bhīgnā*), to be wet. *h.*

بهيو भेव *bhev*, m. a state, condition; innate property, nature. *s.* [was or became. *h.*

بهيو भयो *bhayau* or *bhayo* (Braj. for *bhayā*

بهيواد *bhaiwād* (v. *bhaibat*), pay'n

بھیہر भीहर *bhihar*, name of a tribe, supposed to be the aborigines of Rohilcund, Upper Du,āb. *h.*

بھیہو भैहू or भयहू *bhaihū*, f. sister-in-law, younger brother's wife. *s.*

بھئی भई *bha,ī*, fem. of *bhayā*, was, became. *h.*

بی बी *bī*, a vocative particle used in speaking to women; contraction of *bī-bī*, a lady, mistress; conj. (for *bhī*) also, even. *h*

بے बे *be*, a vocative particle, used contemptuously, as "you rascal," "you sirrah" *h.*

بے *be*, a privative particle or preposition, denoting in the Persian Language "without," "void of." When prefixed to nouns, it forms compound adjectives, corresponding with our words of the same kind beginning with *in*, *un*, *im*, *ir*, &c. or such as end with *less*. All these compound adjectives may again become abstract nouns by the addition of *ī*, as *be adab*, unmannerly, rude *be adabī*, unmannerliness, rudeness. It is impossible to give a complete list of these as the employing of them has no limit but the taste or caprice of the writer. The following list will be found useful in the meantime,—*be āb*, without water (lustre, temper, dignity, &c.) *be ābrū* dishonourable. *be ittifāk* discordant, without union *be asar*, without effect *be ajal* lit without or in spite of fate, untimely death. *be iḥtiyāt* incaution, improvident, imprudent *be ikhtiyār*, without choice, in spite of one's self *be adab*, rude, presumptuous, impudent *be-adabī*, rudeness, presumptuousness *be ārām* (vulg *bearām*) restless, sick *be asbāb* having no effects *be i'tibār*, not trustworthy *be i'tidāl*, uneven *be i'tikād*, incredulous. *be iltifāt*, regardless *be ulfat* unsocial averse to attachment or friendship *be imtiyāz*, undistinguishing, ill-bred rude, unmannerly *be intihā*, endless bound less, infinite *be andāza*, immoderate *be insāf*, unjust *be aulād* childless *be īmān*, without conscience, without religion *be ba'is*, without reason *be bāk*, complete, without arrears, paid up in full *be bākī*, f. completion *be bāk*, fearless *be bāl o par*, without power. *be bad*, without blemish *be-badal*, incomparable, inestimable *be bar*, fruitless, barren *be bar o bār*, fruitless, barren, poor *be bas*, without power, without authority or command helpless *be-basar*, without sight (generally applied to the mind,) senseless, undiscerning *be bakā*, frail, perishable, not eternal *be bal*, without power, weak; wretched, poor. *be band o bast*, unarranged, without order unsettled (as a country) *be-bunyād* groundless, unfounded *be-bahā*, beyond price invaluable *be bahār*, out of season *be bahra*, portionless unfortunate *be pāyān*, boundless *be parda*, unveiled, immodest *be parwā*, fearless, without reflection, careless *be parwā,ī*, f thoughtlessness, carelessness, independence, tranquillity, indifference *be par o bāl*, weak utterly helpless *be-parhez* incontinent *be parhezī*, f incontinence *be-pīch* shapeless *be pīr* having no spiritual guide, vicious *be pīr*, cruel pitiless, unfeeling *be tāb*, faint, restless *be-tāsīr*, of no effect *be ta,ammul*, rash *be-tāl* out of time in music; ill tuned *be tān*, out of tune. *be tahāsha*, inconsiderate *be-ta'alluk*, without connections independent *be taksīr*, innocent, blameless, not guilty, acquitted *be takalluf*, without ceremony *be tamannā* content. *be tamīz*, silly, indiscreet. *be tawajjuh*, inattentive, unkind. *be tosha*, unprovided, destitute (a traveller) *be-tawakku'*, hopeless, without expectation *be tah*, bottomless *be-thaur-thikāne*, groundless *be sabāt*, unstable. *be samar*, fruitless, of no result. *be-tadbīr*, incautious, unwitting, inconsiderate *be-jā*, ill placed, ill-timed, inaccurate *be-jāda*, variegated coral *be jān*, lifeless, faint; valiant, brave. *be jān k*, to deprive of life, to slay. *be-jur,at*, cowardly. *be jurm*, innocent, faultless *be jurm*, without blemish, spotless (a jewel) *be jigar*, cowardly. *be jamālī*, f. ugliness, imperfection. *be-jawāb*, unable to answer. *be-chāragī*, f. necessity, helplessness. *be-chāra*, without choice, without remedy, helpless, poor *be-chāl* and *be-chālī*, unprincipled; f. misdemeanour, ill-behaviour. *be-chirāgh*, lampless, desolated, childless. *be chashm*, eyeless. *be-chūn*, unparalleled, incomparable. *be-chain*, restless, uneasy. *be-ḥāsil*, fruitless, without result. *be ḥāl*, ill circumstanced. *be ḥijāb* or *be-ḥijābāna*, unveiled, openly, immodest. *be-ḥadd*, boundless. *be-ḥurmat*, disgraced. *be-ḥurmatī*, f disgrace. *be hiss*, insensible, senseless *be ḥisāb*, countless, immoderate, inconsistent. *be hikmat*, unskilful. *be ḥawāss*, beside one's self, out of one's senses. *be-ḥayā*, shameless, immodest, impudent. *be khār*, without thorns; without anxiety, without fear or solicitude. *be-khān o mān*, without house or hall, destitute. *be khāya*, m. (lit without a testicle) a eunuch. *be khabar*, incautious, imprudent, unwitting, unintentional. *be khabrī*, f. imprudence, heedlessness. *be-kharch*, without (money for) expenditure. *be khirad*, without understanding, stupid. *be-khar o khāwind*, without a master, without an owner. *be-khatar* and *be khatra*, free from danger, safe. *be khwāb* sleepless. *be khwābī*, f. sleeplessness. *be-khwāhish*, without inclination or spirit; without pursuit, object, or hobby horse *be-khud*, beside one's self, enraptured. *be-khudī* f. ecstasy, rapture. *be-khur o khwab*, without inclination to eat or sleep, restless *be-khwesh*, friendless. *be dakhil*, dismissed, set aside, not admitted (a claim). *be-dād* unjust, not doing justice, lawless. *be dād gar*, m an oppressor. *be-dādī*, f. injustice, lawlessness. *be dāsht*, careless, inattentive, negligent. *be dāshtī*, f carelessness, inattention (particularly not taking care of cattle) *be-dāgh*, spotless. *be-dāna* seedless (fruit) *be dakhl*, ejected *be dakhl karnā*, a to exclude. *be dard*, pitiless unfeeling. *be dirang*, without delay *be-daragh*, undeniable incontestable, readily acknowledged; unsparing, ungrudging, liberal, not refusing *be dast o pā*, (having neither hands nor feet) helpless, without power or authority *be-dastūr*, ill bred, unusual. *be-da'wā*, free from claims; (in law) one who relinquishes his claim or suit *be-da'wa patra*, a deed acknowledging the abandonment of a claim or suit *be dil*, heartless, dispirited, melancholy, dejected sad *be-dilī*, f. dejection, heartlessness *be dam* breathless. *be-damāgh*, ill tempered, impatient, irritable, easily provoked. *be-damāghī*, f bad temper, irritability *be-dawā*, incurable. *be-daulat*, destitute, unfortunate *be dharak* or *be-dharka*, without fear or hesitation *be-dos*, innocent, faultless (little used) *be-dahshat* fearless. *be-dayā* unfeeling *be-diyānat*, irreligious, unjust. *be dīn*, without religion *be daul* shapeless; uneducated, ill bred *be dhab*, ill shaped *be dhang*, uneducated, ill mannered, ill bred *be zauk*, having no relish or desire for *be rāh*, unprincipled, dissolute. *be-rabt*, contrary to rule. *be-rahm*, merciless *be razā*, without leave. *be-rū* shameless inhuman. *be-roz*, unfortunate *be rozī*, destitute of daily bread unfortunate. *be-rok-tok*, without let or hindrance. *be riyā*, without guile *be-raib o riyā*, without guile or deceit. *be-rīsh*, beardless (a youth). *be-resha*, without fibre. *be-zabān*, dumb, speechless (applied to the brute creation). *be zar*, without money or the means of getting it, helpless. *be-zar kharīd*, (taking or getting) without purchase. *be-zan o farzand*, without wife or children. *be zawāl*, unchangeable, imperishable. *be-zor*, weak, impotent *be-zahra* without bile, patient, forbearing; indefatigable; shameless *be zeb o zīnat*, ugly and awkward, inelegant in dress and person *be-zīn*, unsaddled. *be sākhta*, plain, undisguised, artless. *be-sākhtagī*, artlessness. *be-sāz*, unaccoutred, without apparatus, tools, &c. *be-sāz o sāmān*, without apparatus. *be sabab*, without reason *be-satrī*, impudence, barefacedness *be-saj*, shapeless, ill made *be sukhan*, taciturn. *be-sudh*, senseless beside one's self; enraptured; entranced; in a faint *be sar*, unequalled, peerless *be-surt*, stupid *be-sar o pā*, without head or foot, utterly helpless. *be sar o sāmān*, without apparatus, helpless *be salīka*, inexpert, without method. *be-sīl*, shameless. *be shāhid*, without evidence *be-sharaf*, without honour or dignity *be-sharm* shameless, impudent, immodest. *be shu'ūr*, ignorant, a blockhead *be shafkat*,

harsh, unkind, unmerciful. *be-shakk o shubh* or *be-shakk o raib*, certain, doubtless, indubitable *be-shumār*, countless, numberless, much *be-sabr*, impatient, restless *be-ṣalāḥ*, ill-advised, headstrong. *be-zabt*, wanton, irregular, unrestrained. *be-zabt-rabt*, without order or connection *be-tākat*, beyond the power of endurance *be-tākatī*, non-endurance, weakness. *be tāli'*, destitute of good fortune, unlucky. *be-tarah*, ill-mannered, uncivil. *be-ṭalab*, uncalled for, unsought. *be-tam'*, free from greediness, disinterested. *be-taur*, ill-mannered. *be-'ibrat*, unwarned by example, unawed. *be-'izzat*, without honour or dignity, disgraced. *be-'akl*, stupid, senseless. *be-'adl*, unjust, lawless *be-'aib*, faultless, without blemish *be g͟hāyat*, boundless. *be-g͟hil o g͟hash*, without trouble or anxiety. *be g͟haraz*, independent, disinterested, indifferent. *be-g͟ham*, without anxiety *be-g͟haur*, without consideration. *be-g͟hairat*, wanton, impudent, infamous, rude. *be-g͟hairatī*, f disgrace, &c *be fā,ida*, profitless, useless, vain. *be fikr*, contented, thoughtless, tranquil *be-fahmid*, stupid, slow in comprehending *be-faiz*, unprofitable, possessing but not bestowing (as a learned man who does not communicate his knowledge, or a rich man from whose wealth no person receives advantage). *be-kābu*, without restraint, out of one's power, secure against surprise or attack. *be-kā'ida* unarranged, irregular, without order or rule. *be-kadr*, of no importance, worthless *be karār*, restless, unsettled, variable, inconstant. *be karārī*, f restlessness, fluctuation, variableness, instability *be kusūr*, faultless innocent without fail, completely, entirely *be kala'ī*, untinned (a pot, &c.) *be kaul*, faithless, perfidious. *be kiyās*, inconceivable, contrary to the common order of things, incomprehensible, immense. *be-kaid*, unrestrained; irregular. *be-kāj*, or *be-kār*, useless, unemployed. *be-kām*, frustrated, disappointed. *be-karān*, immense, infinite, boundless. *be-kas*, friendless *be-kasī*, destitution. *be kafan*, unshrouded. *be-kal*, restless, out of order. *be-kalī*, uneasiness. *be-kam o kāst*, without decrease or diminution, all right, accurate. *be-gāh*, untimely, unseasonable. *be-gumān*, without suspicion, doubtless. *be-gunah*, innocent, faultless. *be-ghāt*, inaccessible, (a river) without steps or a quay to it. *be-lāj*, impudent, shameless. *be-lihaz*, inattentive, undistinguishing, ill-bred, unmannerly. *be-lutf*, unkind, ungracious. *be-lagām*, unbridled, licentious. *be-lagā,o*, unconnected, inaccessible, candid, categorical, without reserve. *be-mān*, disgraced, dishonourable, dishonoured. *be-mānand*, incomparable, unparalleled. *be-māya*, without means of subsistence, poor, indigent. *be-misāl*, incomparable, unequalled *be-muḥāsaba*, without calculation, at a venture. *be-muhābā*, without respect, unceremonious. *be-mahall*, out of place, improper. *be-muruwwat*, unkind, cruel. *be-maza*, tasteless, insipid. *be ma'nī*, foolish, idle, vain, unmeaning, absurd. *be makdūr*, without authority; without resource, miserable, poor. *be-man*, spiritless. *be-minnat*, independent, unwilling to incur obligation. *be-mūjib*, without cause, without reason. *be-mauki'* out of place, unapt, unseasonable, inopportune, inconvenient. *be mihr*, unfriendly, unkind. *be nām*, without character or reputation. *be-nām o nishān*, without name or character *be-nasib*, unfortunate *be-nazir*, incomparable. *be namak*, insipid; saltless; ugly, ordinary. *be-nang o namūs*, without name or character *be nawa*, indigent; m a kind of darwesh who shaves his eyebrows and beard. *be-nawā,ī* begging, mendicancy. *be nihayat*, endless, without bound or limit *be-niyāz*, without want, an epithet of God, the Almighty. *be-wāris*, without heirs *be-wāris-māl*, property that escheats to the government in default of heirs. *be-wālī*, without protector *be wajh*, without cause or reason. *be watan*, without home or native country an exile. *be wafā*, faithless, ungrateful *be-wafa,ī*, f. infidelity, faithlessness *be-wakt*, out of season, untimely, ill timed *be-wakr*, or *be-wakār*, without fame or character, dishonourable. *be-wukūf*, ignorant, inexpert, stupid. *be-hamāl*, without compeer, unequalled, unrivalled. *be himmat*, unambitious, humble, miserly, vile, slothful, lazy, indolent. *be-hunar*, unskilled. *be-hangām*, untimely. *be hosh*, stupified, senseless. *be hech*, without reason, purpose, or motive. *p.*

بيا **बया** *baya*, a person appointed in bazars to measure grain. *h.*

بيا **बया** *bayā*, or **बैया** *baiyā*, m. the name of the little bird that learns to fetch and carry, &c. and that the Hindūs teach to snatch the ornamental patch or wafer from the foreheads of their mistresses (*Lexia Indica*); an assizer. *biyā*, m. seed.

بيابان *bayābān*, or *biyābān*, m. a desert, a wilderness. *bayābān-gard* or *naward*, one who traverses the desert, a wanderer. *bayābāni kuds*, the wilderness of Jerusalem. *p.*

بياباني *bayābānī*, of or belonging to the wilderness or desert. *p.*

بيابيا *biyā biyā*, come, come; a mode of calling pigeons, falcons, &c. *p.*

بيابار **व्यापार** *byapār*, business, affair. *s.*

بياپاري **व्यापारी** *byāpārī*, a man of business in general, a dealer, a trader. *s.*

بياپنا **व्यापना** *byapnā*, n. to provide, occupy, to effect, to operate, to work, to act, to affect or influence. *s.*

بياٿها *byāthā* (v. *byahā*), married. *d.*

بياج **व्याज** *byāj*, m. interest; delay. *byāj-khor*, one who takes interest, a usurer. *h.*

بياج **व्याज** *byāj*, m. pretence, pretext. *s.*

بياجو **व्याजू** *byāju*, m. the principal, or capital sum put out to interest. *h.*

بيادهه **व्याध** *byādh*, m. a hunter, fowler. *s.*

بيادهه **व्याधि** *byādhi*, m. sickness, ailment, pain, anguish, disease. *s.*

بيادها **व्याधा** *byādhā*, m. a fowler, hunter. *s.*

بيادهت **व्याधित** *byadhit*, sick, grieved, pained. *s.*

بيادهي **व्याधी** *byādhī*, ill, sick; m. a fowler, hunter. *s.*

بيار **बयार** *bayār*, f. wind, air. *h.*

بيار *biyār* (imper. of *āwardan*), bring thou. *p.*

بي,ار **बीअर** *bī,ar*, m. a hole (of a snake, rat, &c.). *s.*

بيارتهه **व्यर्थ** *byārth*, vain, of no effect. *s.*

بياري **बियारी** *biyārī*, **बिआरी** *bi,ārī*, f. supper. *h.*

بي,اڑ **बीअड़** *bī,ar*, seed-bed; evening. *h.*

بياز *byaz* m. (for *byāj*, q.v.) interest, &c. *d.*

بياس **व्यास** *byas*, the name of a *muni* or sage, who is said to have compiled the *Vedas*, the *Bhāgavat Purāna* and the *Mahābhārata* (properly *vyāsa*), also the founder of the Vedanta philosophy. *s.*

بياس **बियास** *biyas*, land cultivated and prepared for being sown in the following year. *h.*

بياسي **बयासी** *bayāsī*, *byasi* or *be,āsī*, eighty-two. *s.*

بياض *bayāz*, f. whiteness; a common-place book, a blank book. *a.*

بياكرن व्याकरण *byākaran*, or वैयाकरण *baiyākaran*, m. grammar. *s.*

بياكرن वैयाकरण *baiyākaran*, بياكرني व्याकरणी *byākaranī*, or वैयाकरणी *baiyākaranī*, } m. grammarian. *s.*

بياكل व्याकुल *byakul*, restless, agitated (in mind), perplexed. *s.*

بياكهيان व्याख्यान *byākhyan*, m. explanation. *s.*

بيالا बयाला *bayalā*, or वैयाला *baiyālā*, flatulent; also heavy or indigestible (esculents). *s.*

بيالو व्यालू *byā'u* or वियालू *biyālu*, m. supper. *h.*

بياليس बेआलीस *be,ālīs*, or बयालीस *bayalīs*, forty two. *h.*

بيان *bayan*, m. explanation, relation. *bayān-k.*, a. to explain to unfold, to relate. *bayān wār*, explicitly, adj. clear, evident. *a.*

بيان व्यान *byan*, or वैयान, *baiyān*, m. birth, act of parturition. *char-byān-gā,e*, a cow that has calved four times. *ek-oyān jamak*, having produced two calves at a birth. *s.*

بيانا व्याना *byanā*, or वैयाना *baiyānā*, to be delivered of young (applied only to brute animals). *s.*

بيانت व्यान्त *byant* (see *byan*), birth, &c. *s.*

بياه व्याह, *byah* or वियाह *biyah*, m. marriage. *byāh-rachānā*, to celebrate a marriage. *byāh k.*, to marry. *byāh lānā*, a. to take in marriage, to bring home a wife, to marry. *s.*

بياها व्याहा *byāha*, वियाहा *biyāhā*, m. } married. بياهتا व्याहता *byāhta*, वियाहता *biyāhta*, f. }

*byaha jānā*, n. to be married (a man). *byāhī jānā*, to be married (a woman). *s.*

بياه جوگ व्याहयोग *byah-jog*, marriageable. *s.*

بياهنا व्याहना, *byahnā* वियाहना, *biyahnā*, n. to be delivered of young (animal); a. to marry (*i. e.* to give or take in marriage) *s.*

بياهن व्याहन *byāhan*, वियाहन *biyahan*, m. marrying, marriage. *s*

بياهن جوگ व्याहनयोग *byahan-jog*, fit for marriage, marriageable. *s.* [quisite. *h.*

بيائي बेयाई *baiyā,ī*, f. a weighman's perquisite.

بيايام व्यायाम *byāyām*, m. labour, exertion, exercising, practising. *s.*

بيب बब *beb*, f. name of a grass from which a twine is made: it is also used in thatching. *s.*

بيب बैब *baib*, afar off, at a distance. *h.*

بي بي बीबी *bībī*, f. a lady (vulgarly a wife). *h.*

بيپار बैपार *baipār*, m. traffic, merchandise. *s.*

بيپاري बैपारी *baipārī*, m. a merchant, a trader. *s.*

بيت *bait*, f. a couplet (in poetry); an edifice, house, temple. *bait-bandī*, f. poetry, verse-making. *a.*

بيت बेत *bet*, f. a cane, ratan (*Calamus rotang*). *s.*

بيتال बेताल *betal* or बैताल *baitāl*, name of a demon supposed to occupy dead bodies. *s.*

بيت الحرام *bait-ul-harām*, m. (sacred house), the temple of Mecca. *a.*

بيت الخلا *bait-ul-khalā*, m. a necessary office, a privy. *a.*

بيت السقر *bait-us-sakar*, m. hell. *a.*

بيت الشرف *bait-ush-sharaf*, the mansion of eminence, the highest mansion of a heavenly body (in astrology). *a.*

بيت الصنم *baitu-s-sanam*, an idol temple. *a.*

بيت الله *bait-ullāh*, m. (the house of God), the temple of Mecca. *a.*

بيت المال *bait-ul māl*, m. lit. the treasure-house; the public treasury or exchequer, into which payments on various accounts are made, and according to the sources from which they are derived, applicable to the support of different classes of persons; an escheat, property that falls to the crown in failure of heirs; met. an unfortunate fellow (v. Wilson's Glossary.) *a.* [or city of Jerusalem. *a.*

بيت المقدس *bait-ul-mukaddas*, the temple

بيتر बेतर *betra* or *betar*, a cane or willow. *betra-bandī*, an allowance for mats or wicker works for packing goods. *s. p.*

بيترا बैतरा *baitarā*, f. dry ginger. *s.*

بيترني बैतरणी *baitarnī*, f. a river, according to the Hindus, which is to be crossed by the dead on their way into the world of spirits, like the Styx of the ancients; a river in Orissa. *s*

بيتكهيت बीतखेत *bīt-khet*, land cultivated by forced labour. *h.*

بيتل *baital*, unlucky; vicious (an abbreviation of *bait-ul-māl*). *a.*

بيتن *be-tan*, impersonal. *be-tan māl*, an escheat; property devolving on the state from want of legal claimants *p.*

بيتنا बीतना *bītnā*, n. to pass, elapse (as time); to occur, come to pass. *s.* [elapsed. *s*

بيتيت व्यतीत *byatīt* (for *ryatīt*), passed

بيٹ बीट *bīt*, f. dung of any animal; a factitious salt containing sulphur. *s.*

بيٹ बीट *bīt*, a kind of agistment, an allowance per head of cattle, paid to the cowherd. *h.*

بيٹا बेटा *betā*, m. a son, a child, a boy. *beta kar-lenā*, to adopt a son. *h.*

بيٹنا बीटना *bītnā*, a. to spill, to scatter. *h.*

بيٹه बेठ *beth*, sandy unproductive soil. *bīth*, f. the dung of birds. *baith*, value of the government share of produce, the amount settled on land. *h.*

بيٹها बीठा *bīthā*, m. an annular cushion put on the head for carrying a pot of water. *h.*

بيٹها बैठा *baithā*, m. a paddle. *h.*

بيٹهانا बैठाना *baithānā*, بيٹهارنا बैठारना *baithārnā*, بيٹهالنا बैठालना *baithālnā*, } a. to cause to sit down. *h.*

بيٹھاو बैठाव *baiṭhā,o*, m. position, allocation, situation. *h.*

بيٹھائي *baiṭhā,ī*, f. seating, allaying. *d.*

بيٹھك बैठक *baiṭhak*, f. } a seat, a place where
بيٹھکا बैठका *baiṭhkā*, m. } people meet to sit and converse, a bench; also, the act or state of sitting, sitting; a kind of exercise. *h.*

بيٹھلانا बैठलाना *baiṭhlānā*, a. to cause to sit. *h.*

بيٹھن बेठन *beṭhan*, m. the envelope in which cloth purchased is folded up, to which the purchaser is entitled; pack-cloth. *s.*

بيٹھنا बैठना *baiṭhnā*, to sit, to be idle; to ride (on a horse); to visit a person in grief for the purpose of condolence; to sit in *dharna*, q. v.; to subside or abate; to perch (as a bird). *h.*

بيٹھوان बैठवान *baiṭhwān*, flat. *h.*

بيٹي बेटी *beṭī*, f. a daughter, a damsel. *h.*

بيج बीज *bīj*, m. seed; *Sperma genitale (viri aut mulieris)*. *s.* [rest. *s.*

بيجابرکهند बीजाबरखण्ड *bījābarkhand*, m. a forest.

بيجار बीजार *bījār*, seedy, abounding in seed. *s.*

بيجائي बीजाई *bījā,ī*, f. a perquisite of a certain allowance of seed-grain. *h.*

بيجر बीजर *bījar*, soil in which the cerealia are generally grown. *h.*

بيجك बीजक *bījak*, m. a ticket tied to goods, or on bags (of grain, &c.), to mark their contents, price, &c.; a list, an invoice. *s.*

بيجکهاد बीजखाद *bīj-khād*, advance of seed and food to agriculturists. *h.*

بيجگنت बीजगणित *bīja-ganit*, name of an ancient Hindū work on algebra *s.*

بيجلا बैजिला *baijlā*, a species of black pulse. *h.*

بيجمار बीजमार *bīj-mār*, failure of germination. *h.*

بيجنا बीजना *bījnā*, m. a kind of fan. *bejnā* (Dakh. for *bhejnā*), to send. *s.*

بيجنتي बैजन्ती *baijantī*, f. a flag or standard; the standard of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

بيجنتي مالا बैजन्तीमाला *baijantī-mālā*, f. a necklace worn by *Vishṇu* in his several forms It was believed to be composed of the following jewels produced from the five elements: viz. the sapphire from earth, the pearl from water, the ruby from fire, the topaz from air, and the diamond from space or ether. *s.*

بيجو बेजू *bejū*, m. the name of an animal that feeds on carcasses (*Ursus Indicus*, Shaw; Indian badger, Pennant). *h.*

بيجوار बीजवार *bījwār*, perquisites of the lower classes, consisting of a portion of seed-corn from the field. *h.*

بيجوت *be-jot*, untilled (as land) a farm that is given up by the cultivators. *p. h.*

بيجها बेझा *bejhā*, m. a butt, or mark for archers. *s.*

بيجهڑا बेझड़ा *bejharā*, m. a mixed crop, generally grain and barley. *h.*

بيجهنا बीझना *bījhnā*, a. to tear up the earth with the hoofs (a bull); to push, to shove, to shoulder. *h.*

بيجهونيا बीझोनिया *bījhoniyā*, a tribe of *rājpūts* in Jaunpur. *h.*

بيجهيريا बीझेया *bījheryā*, name of a clan of *rājpūts* in the district of Gorackpur. *h.*

بيجي बीजी *bījī*, f. a weasel, a mongoose (*Viverra ichneumon*). *h.* [*Urdū, shāl.* q. v. *d.*

بيجيسر *bījisar*, m. a species of tree called, in

بيچ बीच *bīch*, in, into, among, in the midst, between, during; m. middle, centre; difference; quarrel, hostility. *bīch-parnā*, n. to differ, to raise a quarrel between *bīch kī unglī*, f. the middle finger. *bīchon bīch*, the very middle. *h.* [traffic. *d.*

بيچابا چي *bechā-bāchī*, f. buying and selling,

بيچابيچ बीचाबीच *bīch-ā-bīch*, the middle, in the middle. *d.*

بيچاره *be-chāra*, helpless, wretched; pl. *be-chāragān*. *bechāragī*, helplessness. *s.*

بيچ بچاو बीचबिचाव *bīch-bichā,o*, m. mediation, interposition, arbitration. *bīch bichā,o k.*, to mediate, to interpose. *h.*

بيچرا बीचरा *bīchrā*, m. a bed for growing plants to be transplanted. *h.*

بيچنا बेचना *bechnā*, a. to sell, to dispose of. *h.*

بيچواني बीचवानी *bīchwānī*, } m. an umpire, an
بيچوائي बीचवाई *bīchwā,ī* } arbitrator, a middle-man *h.* [tent pitched without a pole. *p.*

بيچوبه *be-choba* m. (lit. poleless), a kind of

بيچها बीछा *bīchhā*, } m. a scorpion; the sign
بيچهو बीछू *bīchhū*, } Scorpio. *s.*

بيخ *bekh*, f. root; origin, foundation. *bekh-kan*, an extirpator, a judge (as extirpating thieves); also, a thief (as destroying the subjects). *p.*

بيد बैद *baid*, m. a physician, a man of the medical caste. *s.*

بيد बेद *bed* (for *veda*), m. the name of the Hindū scriptures (namely, 1st, *rig*, 2nd, *sāma*, 3rd, *yajush*, 4th, *atharva*), which are believed to have been revealed by Brahma, and arranged in the present order by a sage called *Vyāsa* or *Veda-vyāsa*; met. certainty, faith. *s.*

بيد *bed*, a willow; ratan. *bed-baf*, one who works on ratans, a basket maker *bed-bāfī*, weaving with ratans (as the bottoms of chairs and the panels of doors or windows). *bed-mushk*, musk willow, celebrated for its fragrance. *p.*

بيد *bīd*, a street or lane. *d.*

بيدار *bedār*, awake, *bedār-bakht*, fortunate. *bedār-dil*, alert, watchful, quick of apprehension. *bedār-dilī*, f. alertness, quickness of apprehension. *p.*

بيداري *bedārī*, f. wakefulness, state of being awake. *p.*

بيدانت बेदान्त *bedānt* (for *vedānta*), m. the name of a particular Hindū philosophical system. *s.*

بيدانتي बेदान्ती *bedāntī*, m. one who is conversant in the *bedānt* school of philosophy. *s.*

بيدانگ बेदाङ्ग *bedāng*, a class of studies or sciences, subservient to the *Vedas*. *s.*

بيدائي बैदाई *baidā,ī*, f. practice of physic. *s.*

بيدر बीदर *bīdar*, a sort of rake or harrow worked by oxen. *h.*

بيدستر *bedastar*, the castor beaver. *p.*

بيدق *baidaḳ*, the pawn at chess. *a.*

بيدك बैदिक *baidik*, m. a reader of the *Veda*, a Brahman well versed in the *Vedas*. *s.*

بيدك बैदक *baidak*, m. the practice or science of physic. *s.*

بيدكا बेदिका *bedikā*, f. an altar, platform. *s.*

بيدلت *be dalat* (for *be-daulat*), unlucky. *d.*

بيدن बेदन *bedan*, } f. pain, sickness, ache. *s.*
بيدنا बेदना *bednā*, }

بيدوا बेदवा *bedwā*, m. a reader of the Vedas. *s.*

بيدهـ बेध *bedh*, m. bore, crack, hole. *s.*

بيدها बीधा *bīdhā*, settlement, arrangement. *h.*

بيدهڑك बेधड़क *be-dhaṛak*, } fearless, without
بيدهڑكا बेधड़का *be-dhaṛkā*, } doubt. *p. h.*

بيدهنا बेधना *bedhnā*, a. to pierce, to perforate. *s*

بيدهي बेधी *bedhī*, } m. a borer, one who
بيدهيا बेधिया *bedhiyā*, } perforates pearls gems, &c *s.*

بيدي बेदी *bedī*, f. an altar, a platform. *s.*

بيدا बीडा *bīdā*, m. a mound, a cluster of mounds *h.*

بير बीर *bīr*, m. a hero; a brother; adj. brave. *s.*

بير बीर *bīr*, f. a sister; a tusk; pasturage, grass land *h.*

بير बीर *bīr*, m. a jewel worn in the ear; in the Delhi and Sāgar territory it denotes pasturage. *h*

بير बैर *bair*, m. enmity, revenge. *bair-l.*, a. to revenge. *s.*

بير बेर *ber*, m. the name of a fruit (*Zizyphus jujuba*), also the name of the tree, jujubes, time, vicissitude; delay, while; the lotus of the ancients. *s.*

بيرا बीरा *bīrā*, m. a betel-leaf made up, &c. (see *bīṛā*), a quid of tobacco, a cheroot or cigar. *s.*

بيرا बीरा *bīrā*, m. (same as *bīran*) a brother. *h.*

بيرار *berār*, a village registrar or accountant. *d.*

بيراق *bairāḳ* (for *bairaḳ*), a banner, a standard. *p.*

بيرا-هيري बैराखेरी *bairākherī*, f. quarrelling. *h.*

بيراگ बैराग *bairāg* or *bairāgya*, m. penance, devotion, the act of leaving the pleasures of the world. *s.*

بيراگا बैरागा *bairāgā*, m. a small crooked stick, which a *Bairāgī* places under his armpit to lean upon as he sits. *s.* [also the same as *bairāgā*. *s.*

بيراگن बैरागन *bairāgan*, f. a female *bairāgī*;

بيراگي बैरागी *bairāgī*, austere, recluse; m. the religious ascetic who abandons terrestrial objects, thoughts, passions; a kind of wandering *faḳīr*, who practises certain austerities. *s.* [*rāg*). *s.*

بيرگيه बैराग्य *bairāgya*, m. penance (v. *bai*-

بيرانا बेराना *berānā*, m. a grove of *ber* trees. *h.*

بيرباني *bīr-banī*, f. a man's own wife. *h.*

بيربهتي बीरबहूटी *bīr-bahuttī*, } f. a small in-
بيربهوتي बीरबहूटी *bīr bahūtī*, } sect with a back of a bright red colour; the scarlet or lady fly, commonly called the "Rain insect," as it makes its appearance when the first rains have fallen. It is covered with a downy exterior resembling velvet, and of a scarlet colour. *h.* [peatedly. *s.*

بيربير बेरबेर *ber-ber*, often, frequently, re-

بيرتا बीरता *bīrtā*, f. heroism, valour, prowess. *s.*

بيرج बीर्य *bīrj*, m. power, strength; seed; *sperma genitale*. *s.*

بيرق *bairaḳ*, m. a banner, ensign, colours. *p.*

بيرقهـ बैरख *bairakh*, m. a banner, ensign, colour (corrupted from *bairaḳ*). *h.*

بيرن बैरण *bairan*, f. a female enemy. *s.*

بيرن बीरन *bīran*, m. a brother. *h.*

بيرن बीरण *bīran* (also *bīranākhar*), a kind of tough grass spreading over uncultivated lands. *h.*

بيرون *berūn*, out, outside. *berūn-jat*, country, in opposition to town. *berūn-jātī*, rustic, country-bred. *p.*

بيري बेरी *berī*, f. the tree of *Zizyphus jujuba*. *s.*

بيري बेरी *berī*, f. a betel leaf made up with spices, &c., the colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel *s*

بيري बीरी *bīrī*, f. a betel-leaf made up with spices, &c; the colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel, a composition, which being rubbed on the teeth, stains their interstices of a reddish colour. *h.*

بيري बैरी *bairī*, m. an enemy, an adversary. *s.*

بيريه बीर्य *bīrya* (for *vīrya*), m. valour, &c. *s.*

بيريز *berīz*, m. sum total, the entire revenue of a farm, also a government tax. *h.*

بيڑ बेड़ *beṛ* m. an inclosure. *beṛ bandī-k.*, to inclose a field. *h.*

بيڑا बेड़ा *beṛā*, m. a raft, a float; the raft which is floated by the Muhammadans in honour of *Khwāja-Khizr*. Besides the anniversary *beṛā* offered to propitiate him, hundreds of smaller ones with lamps may be seen on Thursdays of the month *Bhādon* particularly, which are offered by the Muhammadans to this saint. *beṛa bāndhnā*, a. to collect a crowd. *beṛa pār-k.* or *lagānā*, to relieve from distress, to remove difficulties, to help one through a business (lit to ferry over a raft) *beṛā kisī kā pār honā*, to be propitious, to succeed: in Dakh. it denotes a fence or inclosure. *s.*

بيڑا बीड़ा *bīṛā*, m. a betel-leaf made up with a preparation of the areca nut, spices, and chanām. *bīṛā uṭhānā*, a. to undertake a business. *bīṛā ḍālnā*, a. to propose a premium for the performance of a task (the expressions originate in a custom that prevailed of throwing a *bīṛā* of betel into the midst of an assembly, in token of proposal to any person to undertake some difficult affair then requisite to be performed, and the person who took up the betel bound himself to perform the business in question). *h.*

بيڑا बीड़ा *bīṛā*, m. a thong tied to the hilt of a sword by which it is retained in the scabbard, a sword knot. *h.*

بيڑھا बेढ़ा *berhā*, m. paling, railing, inclosure; adj. bent, crooked. *h.*

بيڑھنا बेढ़ना *berhnā*, a. to inclose with a fence, to pound (cattle, &c.); to drive away cattle (as in a foray). *h.*

بيڑي बेड़ी *beṛī*, f. iron fastenings to the legs of criminals or of quadrupeds; the baskets used to irrigate fields with. *bīṛī*, a small parcel of betel nut (v. *bīṛā*). *h.* [Hindus, dimin. of *beṛa*. *h.*

بيڑيا बेड़िया *beṛiyā*, m. the name of a caste of

بيز *bez*, in comp. diffusing, dispersing. *p.*

بيزار *bezār*, displeased, angry, out of humour; (vul.) sick. *p.* [pleasure. *p.*

بيزاري *bezārī*, f. anger, bad humour, dis-

بيس बैस *bais*, m. the third of the four Hindū castes, whose especial duties are agriculture and trade; a name of a tribe of *rāj pūts*, giving its name to the province of *Baiswārā*, in Oude: a prince of that tribe formerly reigned at *Dundia khera*. His dominions, which extended over a great part of the province of Oude, on the north bank of the Ganges, are still called *Baiswarā*. *s*

بيس बीस *bīs*, twenty. *bais* (for *rayas*), age. *s.*

بيسا बीसा *bīsā*, m. a score; a dog which has twenty nails. *s*

بيساكھ बैसाख *baisākh*, m. the first solar month of the Hindus, the full moon of which is near *Visakha* (four stars in Libra and Scorpio); April—May. *s*

بيساكھا बैसाखा *baisākhā* or बैशाखा *baishākhā*, m. a crutch, a club armed with iron, a club consecrated in the month of *Baisākh*. *s.*

بيساكھي बैसाखी *baisākhī*, growing in the month of *Baisākh*; f. a large kind of myrobalan or citron fruit, the day of full moon in the month *Baisakh* *s.*

بيساندو बैसाँदू *baisandu*, sedentary, idle. *h.*

بيست *bīst*, twenty, a score. *p.*

بيستون *be-sutūn*, of no foundation, insignificant *besitūn* or *bīstūn*, name of a celebrated mountain in Persia *p.*

بيسر बीसर *bīsar*, gleanings left in the field for the lower orders to gather. *h.* [nose. *h.*

بيسر बेसर *besar*, f. the small ring worn in the

بيسرا बेसरा *besarā*, f. a kind of falcon, the female or hen bird of the species called *dhotī*, q. v. (*Falco nisus*). *h.*

بيسرا बेसुरा *be-surā*, out of tune. *h.*

بيسك बैसक *baisak*, a spot in a jungle to which cattle are sent out to graze: the term is also applied to an old and worn-out animal. *h.*

بيسك *baisak* (for *baiṭhak*), a seat, sitting. *d*

بيسلانا *baislānā*, a. to cause to sit, to set. *d.*

بيسن बेसन *besan*, m. the flour or meal of pulse, particularly of chuna (*Cicer arietinum*): the same is used as a substitute for soap *h.*

بيسنا *baisnā*, n. (for *baiṭhnā*) to sit, to remain. *d.*

بيسندر बैसंदर *baisandar*, m. fire, or its deity. *s.*

بيسنوٹي बेसनौटी *besnauṭī*, f. a cake made of peameal. *h* [caste *s.*

بيسني बैसनी *baisnī*, f. a female of the Bais

بيسني बेसनी *besanī*, made or mixed with *besan*. *h.*

بيسوا बेस्वा *beswa*, f. a courtesan, a prostitute. *s.*

بيسواڑا बैसवाड़ा *baiswāṛā*, m. the residence of *Bais*, the nativity of *Bais*, q. v. *h.*

بيسي बीसी *bīsī*, f. twenty; a score, a measure of grain; also a land measure equal to 20 nalis. *s.*

بيسيا बेस्या *besyā*, f. a prostitute, a harlot, a courtesan. *s.*

بيش *besh*, more; good, proper, well, excellent, elegant, delightful. *besh karār*, trustworthy. *besh bahā* or *besh-kīmat*, of great value, costly, precious. *p.*

بيشا *beshā*, m. a forest, jungle (v. *besha*). *p.*

بيش از بيش *besh-az-besh*, a great deal. *p.*

بيشتر *beshtar*, better, more, exceeding, generally, for the most part. *s*

بيشنو वैष्णव, बैष्णौ *baishnau*, relating to Vishnu. m. a kind of mendicant, a follower of Vishnu. *s.*

بيشنوي वैष्णवी *baishnavī* or *bishnavī*, a follower of Vishnu. *baishnavattar*, lands granted rent free to the worshippers of Vishnu, especially those of the mendicant order. *s*

بيش وكم *besh o kam*, more or less; not much, a moderate quantity *p*

بيشه *besha*, m. a forest, a jungle; a desert. *p.*

بيشي *beshī*, f. excess, surplus, increase, increased assessment. *beshī jam'*, increase of revenue on that of last year. *beshī zamīn*, increase in the lands under cultivation. *p*

بيض *baiẓ*, m. a mark fixed to public writings by the magistrate or any principal officer. *a.*

بيضا *baiẓā*, m. the sun; whiteness. *yadi baiẓā dikhanā*, a. to distinguish one's self in any work (an allusion taken from the luminous hand of Moses). *a.*

بيضانه *baiẓāna*, m. the perquisite of the magistrate, &c for marking public papers. *a.*

بيضاوي *baiẓāwī*, f. the author of a book, containing a commentary on the *ku,ān*. *a.*

بيضوي *baiẓawī*, fashioned in the shape of an egg. *khaṭṭ-i-baiẓawī*, m. a form of the Persian *Nasta'līk* character, in which the curved tails of the letters are segments of an oval; opposed to *khaṭṭ i ... ,* in which they are portions of a circle. *a.*

بيضه **baiẓa**, m. an egg, a testicle. *a.*

بيطار **baiṭār**, a horse-doctor. *a.*

بيع **bai'** or **bī'**, f. buying and selling; commerce, selling. *bai'-k.*, to sell. *bai' bi-l-wafā*, a conditional sale, depending on the final decision of the seller; also a pawn or pledge. *bai' bi-l wafā-dār*, a person having the use of an article conditionally sold to him in acquittance of a debt. *bai'-nama*, a deed of sale. *bai' pattā*, a lease or sub lease obtained by purchase. *bai' sultani*, a sale by order of government. *bai' talḥīh*, a temporary sale. *bai' dār*, a purchaser, a possessor by purchase. *a.*

بيعانه *bai'āna*, m. earnest-money. *a.*

بيع بالوفادار *bai' bil-wafā-dār*, a person having the possession and usufruct of a property on its conditional sale to him. *p.*

بيعت كرنا *bai'at-k.*, a. to become a disciple of some saint. *a. h.*

بيعدار *bai'dar*, a proprietor by purchase. *a.p.*

بيك बीक *bīk*, m. (same as *bik*), a wolf. *s.*

بيكا बीका *bīkā*, crooked, awry; injured, damaged (v. *bāl.*) *h.*

بيكال बेकाल *baikāl*, m. afternoon. *s.*

بيكتر *bekattar*, ruffianly, brutal, cruel. *d.*

بيكس *bekas*, a kind of grass used for fodder; adj. helpless, destitute. *h. p.*

بيكسي *be-kasī*, f. destitution, forlornness. *p.*

بيكنٹھ बैकुण्ठ *baikunth*, m. a name of *Vishnu*; the heaven or paradise of *Vishnu*. This name was also applied in the time of Ja'fir Khan to a kind of pit, in which revenue defaulters were confined until they paid the demands against them; in this sense it was evidently used ironically on the part of the Musalmāns in ridicule of the Hindus. *s.*

بيكھ बेष *bekh*, m. a habit, dress, garb. *s.*

بيكھٹ बेखट *baikhat*, a sale, selling. *h.*

بيگ बेग *beg*, m. celerity, haste, rapidity; adv. quickly, soon; dung. *s.*

بيگ *beg*, a *Mughal* title corresponding with lord, master, &c. *t.*

بيگا *bīgā* (v. *bīkā*), awry, crooked. *d.*

بيگار बैगार *baigār*, a name of the *Kharwār* tribe. *h.*

بيگار बेगार *begār*, m. a person forced to work with or without pay. *begār pakarnā*, to press one into service. *p.*

بيگاري बेगारी *begārī*, f. the act of pressing or forcing to work. *begārī lenā*, a. to take forcibly or press, with or without paying for. *begārī-pakṛelā*, m. a pressed man; one compelled to work. *p.*

بيگانگي *begānagī*, f. strangeness, shyness. *p.*

بيگانه *begāna*, strange, not domestic, foreign, unknown; m. a stranger, a foreigner. *p.*

بيگر *begar*, m. gold-tinsel; tinfoil, varnish. *d.*

بيگم **begam**, f. a lady, a queen: women of rank are called begams (pl. *begamāt*). *t.*

بيگما **begmā**, f. (dimin. of **begam**) a young lady of rank. *t.*

بيگن बैगन *baigan*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بيگنتي बैगन्ती *baigantī*, f. a sort of wood. *s.*

بيگني *begnī*, f. the wife of a *beg*. *t.*

بيگھا बीघा *bīghā*, m. a measure of land consisting in Bengal of 20 *katthās* or 120 feet square, or 1600 square yards, which is nearly ¼ of an English acre; in the Upper Provinces it is nearly ⅝ of an acre. *bīghā dām*, settlement of revenue at so much per *bīghā*. *bīghā-dām*, rate levied per *bīghā*. *bīghā-daftarī*, a record of the measurement of lands in a district. *s.*

بيگي बेगी *begī*, quick, swift, speedily. *s.*

بيل बैल *bail*, m. a bull, an ox; met. a blockhead (in which last sense the Scotch say, "a stot"). *s.*

بيل बेल *bel*, m. the name of a fruit (*Cratæva* or *Ægle marmelos*). *bel* or *beli*, f. a creeper, climber, tendril (of a vine); descendants, offspring. *s.*

بيل बेल *bel*, m. the name of a flower (*Jasminum zambac*). *bel-phalne*, to attain one's precise or utmost wish. *h.*

بيل *bel*, a spade, hoe, mattock; a spot in which the receiving-pans are placed, where sugar is manufactured; a creeper, a tendril, a pole for directing a boat, a well. *p.*

بيلا बेला *belā*, f. a while, a time. *s.*

بيلا बेला *bela*, f. name of a shrub (*Jasminum zambac*); a cup; an instrument of music resembling a fiddle. *h.*

بيلا *belā*, m. a bag of money carried in the hand of a person of rank for distribution among the poor. *belā-bardār*, one of the retinue of a great man, who scatters money among the populace. *belā-kharch*, expenditure in alms-giving. *p.*

بيلا बैला *bailā*, m. a species of bird. *h.*

بيل بوٹا बेलबूटा *bel būṭā*, m. a shrub, bush, or creeper; flowers (on cloth). *h.*

بيلچا *belchā*, بيلچك *belchak*, بيلچه *belcha*, m. a small spade, a hoe, a small mattock. *p.*

بيلدار *beldār*, m. a pioneer; a class of Hindūs employed in digging. *p.*

بيلقان *bailkān*, name of a city in Armenia near the Caspian. *p.*

بيلك *belak*, f. a small mattock; the iron point of an arrow. *p.*

بيلكي बेलकी *belkī*, m. a cattle-breeder, a grazier. *h.*

بيلن बेलन *belan*, m. a rolling pin. *s.*

بيلنا बेलना *belnā*, m. a rolling-pin; a. to spread out, to laminate. *s.*

بيلني बेलनी *belanī*, m. a branch; a small rolling-pin. *h.*

بيلو बेलू *belū*, m. act of rolling. *h.*

بيلو बेलौ *be-lau*, dispirited, heartless. *p. h.*

بيلي बेली *belī*, f. a creeper, climber; tendril (of a vine). *s.*

بيم *bīm*, m. fear, terror, dread, danger. *p.*

بيما बीमा *bīmā*, m. insurance; also the rate of insurance, or the per-centage paid for that purpose. *h.*

بيمات बेमात *bemāt*, f. a stepmother. *bemāt-bhā,ī*, a brother born of a different mother by the same father (a half brother by the father's side). *s.*

بيماتر वैमात्र *baimātra*, m. a brother born of a different mother by the same father. *s.*

بيمار *bīmār*, sick, indisposed. *bīmār-khāna*, m. an hospital *p.*

بيماردار *bīmār-dār*, an attendant on a sick person, a nurse. *p*

بيمارداري *bīmār-dārī*, attendance on the sick. *p.*

بيماري *bīmārī*, f. sickness, illness. *p.*

بيمان बीमां *bīmān* (v. *bīmā*), m. insurance. *h.*

بين बीन *bīn*, f. a kind of stringed musical instrument, having a long narrow body, and a large dried calabash at either end to concentrate the sound. It is strung with steel wires. *s.*

بين वेण *beṇ*, वेणु *beṇu*, or बैन *bain*, f. a flute, pipe, fife. *s.*

بين बैन *bain*, m. f. a word, speech. *s.*

بين *baiyan*, m. explanation, interpretation. *baiyin*, clear, evident, manifest. *a.*

بين *bīn*, see thou (r. of *dīdan*); in comp. seeing, as *'ālam-bīn*, world-seeing, an epithet applied to the sun. *p.*

بين *bain*, among, between, interval. *a.*

بينا बैना *bainā*, m. sweetmeats, cakes, &c. distributed at marriages. *s.*

بينا बैना *bainā*, m. an ornament worn on the forehead. *h.*

بينا *bīnā*, clear-sighted, discerning. *p.*

بينا वेना *benā*, m. a fan; the name of a grass, *khas-khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). *s.*

بيناپ *be-nāp*, unmeasured, unsurveyed. *be-nāp kā patta*, a lease guaranteeing that the average rates of land remain as before. *p. h.*

بينائي *bīnā,ī*, f. sight, vision. *p.*

بين بين *bain-bain*, betwixt and between, so so, passable, tolerable, middling. *a.*

بينتنا *bīṅtnā*, a. to cut (clothes). *d.*

بينٹ बेंट *beṅṭ*, } m. a handle of an axe, hoe,
بينٹا बैंटा *baiṅṭā*, } &c. *h.*

بينج *bīṅj* (for *bīj*), m. seed, grain. *d.*

بينجني बैंजनी *baiṅjnī*, purple (the colour of the *Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بينچ *bīṅch* (for *bīch*), in the midst. *d.*

بينچنا बेंचना *beṅchnā*, a. to sell. *beṅch-ḍālnā*, to sell off. *h.*

بيند बीन्द *bīnd*, m. a reed, a rush. *h.*

بيندا बैन्दा *baindā*, m. a mark on the forehead, as a preparative of devotion among the Hindūs. *bindā*, a kind of rope made of grass or fibres of the *arhar* plant. *h.*

بيندهنا बीन्धना *bīndhnā*, a. to bore. *s.*

بيندهنا बेन्धना *bendhnā*, a. to plait, to braid. *h*

بيندي बैन्दी *baindī*, f. an ornamental circlet made with a coloured earth or unguent on the forehead and between the eyebrows, an ornament worn by women on the forehead. *h.*

بينڈا बीण्डा *bīnḍā*, m. a roll of paper; a kind of rope made of grass, or the fibres of the *arhar* plant *h.*

بينڈا बेण्डा *benḍa*, crooked; met. absurd. *h.*

بينڈهنا बेण्ढना *benḍhnā*, a. to plait, to braid. *s.*

بينڈي बैंडी *baiṅḍī*, act of throwing up water from a pond or reservoir with a basket, for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

بينڈي बींडी *bīṅḍī*, f. the hair twisted (or plaited) behind, (a tail). *s.*

بينسي बैंसी *baiṅsī*, a subdivision of the *Gūjar* tribe. *h.*

بينش *bīnish*, f. seeing, discernment. *p.*

بينگ वेङ्ग or वेंग *beng*, m. (for *vyanga*), a frog, puddock, toad. *s.*

بينگ व्यंग *byang*, m. (for *vyangya*), sarcasm. *s.*

بينگت बेङ्गत *bengat*, seed given to an indigent peasant at the time of sowing, to be repaid with interest in harvest. *h.*

بينگن बैंगन *baingan*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بينگني बैंगनी *bainganī*, purple (the colour of the *Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بينودها बेनौधा *benaudhā*, the country between Allahabad and Sarwar. *h.*

بيني बेनी *benī*, f. the hair twisted behind. *s.*

بيني *bīnī*, f. the nose. *bīnī-burīda*, one whose nose is cut off (a common mode of punishment in the East). *p.*

بيوا *bewā*, f. a widow. *p.*

بيواپا *bewā-pā*, } state or situation of widowhood. *p. h.*
بيواپن *bewā-pan*, }
بيوئی *bewā,ī*, }

بيوار *bewār*, account, explanation. *d.*

بيوان बेवान *bewān*, m. the vehicle or self-moving car of a Hindū deity; a (Hindū) bier *s.*

بيوپار ब्योपार *byopār*, m. trade, traffic, business. *s.*

بيوپاري ब्योपारी *byopārī*, or बेवपारी *be,opārī* (same as *baipārī*), a merchant. *s.*

بيوت *buyūt* (pl. of بيت), houses. *a.*

بيوت *bīwat*, fit (of a suit of clothes, &c.). *d.*

بيوتات *buyūtāt* (additional plural of *buyūt*, pl. of *bait*, a house) - the term is used in several senses as outhouse, house expense, house tax, &c. *a.*

بيورا ब्योरा *byorā*, or बेवरा *beorā* also *by,aurā*, m. difference, distinction, account, explanation, history, detail of circumstances, an account of particulars, or detailed account (in book keeping). *h.*

بيوريوار बेवरवार *beore-wār*, explicitly, distinctly. *h.*

بيوگ बियोग *biyog*, m. separation (generally of lovers. *s.*

بيوگي बियोगी *biyogī*, m. a lover suffering the pain of absence. *s.*

بيونت ब्योंत *byoṅt*, m. shape, the act of cutting out clothes. *h.*

بيونتنا ब्योंतना *byoṅtnā*, a. to cut or shape clothes *h.*

بيونگا ब्योंगा *byongā*, m. the instrument with which leather is scraped and cleaned *byongā phirā nahīn*, his hide has not been curried yet (said of a spoilt child, &c.) *h.*

بيونگي ब्योंगी *byongī*, f. (see *byongā*). *h.*

بيوه *bewa*, f. a widow. *p.*

بيوهار ब्योहार *byohār*, or बेवहार *be,ohār*, m. profession, calling, negociation, transaction, money-lending, custom. *s.*

بيوهر ब्योहर *byohar*, or बेवहर *be,ohar*, m. a loan. *s.*

بيوهرا ब्योहरा *byoharā*, or बेवहरा *be,oharā*, بيوهريا ब्योहरिया *byohariyā*, or बेवहरिया *be,ohariyā*, — a trader, a money-lender. *s.*

بيوي *bewī* or *bewī zan*, a widow. *p.*

بيه बेह *beh*, m. a hole, a perforation. *s.*

بيهده *behuda* (for *be-hūda*), foolish, stupid, silly. *p.*

بيهرا बेहरा *behrā*, بيهره बेहरः *behra*, m. grass kept for pasturage. *h.*

بيهري बेहरी *behrī*, f. a subscription, instalment *behrī barār*, collection on shares of the revenue in kind. *behrī bandī*, an allowance for repairing roads, &c. *behrī dār*, the holder of a *behrī*. *h.*

بيهڑ बेहड़ *behar* or *bīhar*, uneven, abrupt, rugged, waste land, land full of ravines. *h.*

بيهش *behush* (for *be-hosh*), senseless. *p.*

بيهلا *behlā*, m. a bag of money carried by great men to be distributed in charity when travelling, &c. *behlā-bardār*, the carrier of the *behlā* (v. *belā*). *h.*

بيهن बेहन *behan*, a nursery for rice plants; *bīhan* seed. *h.* [(of cotton). *h.*

بيهنا बेहिन्ना *behinnā*, m. a comber, a carder

بيهنور बेहनौर *behnaur*, m. a nursery for rice plants. *h.*

بيهودگي *be-hūdagī*, f. absurdity, frivolity *p.*

بيهوده *be-hūda*, absurd, idle, vain, fruitless, unprofitable. *be hūda-go*, a babbler. *p.*

بيهوش *be-hosh*, senseless, insane. *p.*

بيهوشي *be hoshī*, f. senselessness, insanity. *p.*

بيهين *bihīn*, better, best, swift-paced. *p.*

بيي व्यय *byai*, m. expense, expenditure. *s.*

بييا बैया *baiyā* (v. بيا *bayā*), the name of a little bird *s.*

بييهار व्ययहार *byayhār*, m. expense, expenditure. *s.*

## پ

پ *pe*, the third letter of the Persian and Hindūstānī alphabets It does not occur in the language or alphabet of the Arabs, and the letter *f* or *b* is substituted for it in such Persian words as are adopted into the Arabic language - thus, *fārsī* for *pārsī*, and *badshāh* for *padshāh*. In reckoning by *abjad*, *pe* is the same as *be*, viz. two.

پ प *pa*, m. the corresponding Sanskrit letter in that language denotes the wind, Æolus, the god of the wind; a nourisher or protector; act of drinking: as a termination (in Sanskrit words) it denotes supporting, cherishing, holding, also drinking; as from *bhū*, the earth, *bhūpa*, a king; lit. the earth protector. *s.*

پا पा *pā*, a masculine termination added to Hindustānī substantives or adjectives to denote abstract quality; as, *buṛhapā*, old age, from *buṛhā*, old *h.*

پا *pā*, m. the leg, the feet; *pā ba zanjīr*, having the foot in chains, fettered. *pā dar rikāb* foot in stirrup, ready alert. *pā shikasta*, broken footed, infirm, reduced; in comp (as the root of *pā,īdan*) it denotes permanency, continuation; as, *kam-pā*, of short duration, transitory; *der-pā*, permanent. *p.*

پانداز *pā-andāz*, m. a carpet spread at the entrance of a room, on which the feet are cleansed. *p.*

پابند *pā-band*, m. a rope with which the fore-feet of a horse are tied. *pā-band honā*, n. met. to be married *p.*

پابوس *pā-bos*, kissing the feet, *i.e.* adoring, worshipping, revering. *pā-bos honā*, n. to worship, to reverence, to adore, to pay respect. *p.*

پابوسي *pā-bosī*, f. worship, reverence, adoration. *pā-bosī-k.*, a. to worship, to reverence. *p.*

پاپ पाप *pāp*, m. a crime, a sin, a fault. *s.*

پاپا पापा *pāpā*, m. a weevil, an insect bred in rice; also a father (v. *bābā*). *h.*

پاپاتما **पापात्मा** *pāpātmā*, m. a sinner, a reprobate. *h.*

پاپبدھ **पापबुद्धि** *pāp-buddhi*, evil-minded, wicked *s.* [gallant. *s.*

پاپپت **पापपति** *pāp-pati*, m. a paramour, a

پاپپرش **पापपुरुष** *pāp-purush*, m. a personification of all sin. *s.*

پاپچیلی **पापचेली** *pāp-chelī*, f. a plant commonly called *Aknidhi* (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

پاپدرشی **पापदर्शी** *pāp-darshī*, malevolent, looking at faults. *s.*

پاپ درشون **पापदृश्वन** *pāp-drishwan*, conscious of guilt, knowing an act to be wicked. *s.*

پاپر **पापर** *pāpar*, a fertile soil. *h.*

پاپروگ **पापरोग** *pāp-rog*, m. a disease considered as the punishment of sin in a former life; small-pox, leprosy. *s.*

پاپڑ **पापड़** *pāpar* or *pāpar*, m. a thin crisp cake made of any grain. *pāpar belnā*, to undergo great labour or pain *s.* [*latifolia Roxb.*). *s*

پاپڑا **पापड़ा** *pāprā*, m. a kind of plant (*Gardenia*

پاپڑاکھار **पापड़ाखार** *pāprākhār* (in Dakh. *pāparkhār*), m. ashes of the plantain tree (*Musa paradisiaca*), used instead of salt for seasoning the cakes called *pāpar*. *s.* [sin. *s.*

پاپسنمت **पापसंमित** *pāp-sammit*, equal in

پاپشٹھ **पापिष्ठ** *pāpishtha*, very wicked. *s.*

پاپکر **पापकर** *pap-kar*, wicked, abandoned. *s.*

پاپکرت **पापकृत** *pāp-krit*, } sinful, wicked;
پاپکرتا **पापकर्ता** *pāp kartā*, } a sinner. *s.*

پاپگرہ **पापग्रह** *pap-grah*, m. any ill-omened aspect of the stars, as the conjunction of the sun or Budh with the moon in its last quarter. *Rahu*; Saturn, Mars. *s*

پاپگھن **पापघ्न** *pap-ghna*, removing sin. *s.*

پاپمت **पापमति** *pap mati*, of a corrupt mind, depraved *s.* [sin. *s.*

پاپمکت **पापमुक्त** *pāp-mukta*, freed from

پاپن **पापिन** *pāpin*, }
پاپنی **पापनी** *pāpni*, } a female delinquent, sinner, criminal, &c. *s.*
or **पापिनी** *papinī*, } [destroying. *s.*

پاپناشی **पापनाशी** *pāp-nāshī*, purifying, sin-

پاپوش *pā-posh*, f. a slipper. *p.*

پاپی **पापी** *pāpī*, m. a sinner, criminal. *s.*

پاپیا **पापिया** *pāpiyā*, the castor-oil tree. *h.*

پاپیادہ *pā-piyāda*, on foot, walking. *p.*

پات **पात** *pāt*, m. falling; sin, wickedness; a leaf; an ornament worn in the upper part of the ear; a draft or cheque on a banker. *pāton ā-lagnā*, applied to trees, indicates the fall of their leaves in autumn; met. it signifies that one's power or ability is exhausted: it is often applied to patience exhausted by the scorn of a beloved person, or to a destitute condition from adverse fortune. *s.*

پات **पाति** *pāti*, m. a master, lord, husband. *s.*

پاتا **पाता** *pātā*, m. a leaf; adj. preserved, protected. *s.* [dals, &c. *p.*

پاتابہ *pā-tāba*, m. a sock; the straps of san-

پاتال **पाताल** *pātāl*, m. regions (according to the Hindūs) under the earth, or towards the south pole, inhabited by a serpentine race; infernal regions, hell; a sort of apparatus for calcining and subliming metals, formed of two earthen pots, the upper one inverted over the lower, and the two joined together by their necks with cement, and placed in a hole containing fire. *s.* [and debts of an estate. *h. p.*

پاتبندی *pāt-bandī*, a statement of the assets

پاتت **पातित** *pātit*, lowered, depressed, humbled. *s.*

پاتر **पात्र** *pātr* or *pātra*, m. a vessel in general, a plate, a cup, a jar, &c.; a leaf; a receptacle of any kind; what holds or supports; adj. worthy, able, eligible, fit, capable. *s.* [rishes. *s.*

پاتر **पातृ** *patri*, who or what protects or nou-

پاتر **पात्त्र** *pāttra*, m. a preservative from sin, a preserver, a saviour. *s.*

پاتر **पातर** *pātar* or **पातुर** *pātur*, f. a prostitute, a dancing-girl; adj. weak, lean. *pātur-bāz*, a whoremonger. *h.*

پاتر *pātar*, m. a moth, a butterfly. *d.*

پاترتا **पात्रता** *pātratā*, f. capacity, fitness. **पातृता** *pātritā*, m. a plant (*Ocymum pilosum*). *s.*

پاترتا **पात्त्रता** *pāttratā*, f. the quality of a preservative from sin. *s.*

پاترنی *pātarnī*, f. (of *pātar*), a butterfly. *d.*

پاتریا **पातुरिया** *pāturiyā*, a whoremonger. *h.*

پاتک **पातक** *pātak*, m. sin, crime, vice. *s.*

پاتک **पातुक** *patuk*, m. an aquatic animal of a large size; figuratively the water-elephant. *h.*

پاتک **पातिक** *patik*, m. the Gangetic porpoise. *s.*

پاتکوا **पातकवा** *pātakwā*, m. a messenger. *s.*

پاتکی **पातकी** *pātakī*, criminal, wicked. *s.*

پاتلی **पातिली** *pātilī*, f. a small earthen pot used by religious mendicants. *s.*

پاتنجل **पातञ्जल** *pātanjal*, m. the Yog system of philosophy. *s.* [thar). *s.*

پاتھر **पाथर** *pāthar*, m. a stone (same as *pat-*

پاتھنا **पाथना** *pāthnā*, a. to make up cow-dung into cakes for fuel. *h.*

پاتھییہ **पाथेय** *pātheya*, m. provender, provisions for a journey. *s.* [leaf. *s*

پاتی **पाती** *pātī*, f. a letter, note, epistle; a

پاتیلہ *pātīla* (also *pātila*), a kind of wide-mouthed saucepan used by confectioners. *p.*

پات पाट *pāt*, m breadth (of cloth or of a river); tow; it also signifies a note or obligation to pay a sum of money for one's own account on an appointed day. It is often usual to accept these *pāt* from creditable persons, in payment of the arrears of the *zamīndār* or renters. *h.*

پات पाट *pāt*, m. silk; a mill-stone; a throne, a seat; a board, shutter, plank, flap; a plank on which washermen beat clothes, the leaf of a door. *s.*

پات *pāt*, m. a bed or plot in a garden or field. *s.*

پاٹا पाटा *pāṭā*, m. a plank on which washermen beat clothes. *s.*

پاٹراني पाटरानी *paṭ-rānī*, f. the queen, the principal wife of a raja. *s.*

پاٹکرم पातकृम *pat krim* or *pāt-kiram*, m. a silkworm. *s.*

پاٹل पाटल *paṭal*, m. rose-colour or pink. *s.*

پاٹلا पाटला *pāṭala*, f. the trumpet flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.*

پاٹلپتر पाटलिपुत्र *pāṭali-putra*, m. the name of a city, supposed to be the ancient Palibothra and the modern Patna. *s.*

پاٹلوپل पाटलोपल *pāṭalopal*, m. a ruby. *s.*

پاٹمبر पाटम्बर *paṭambar*, m. silk cloth, silk garment. *s.*

پاٹن वाटन *paṭan*, f. a roof; m. name of a city, commonly called Patna, old inflect. plur. of *pāt*, a mill-stone (for *paṭon*). *h.*

پاٹن पाटिन *paṭin*, m. a sort of fish described as having many teeth. *s.*

پاٹنا पाटना *paṭnā*, a. to root, to cover, to shut; to fill, to irrigate, to water, to pay; to overstock, to accumulate, to pile, to fill up. *h.*

پاٹو पाटव *paṭav*, clever, sharp, dexterous; m. cleverness, talent, eloquence. *s.*

پاٹوک पाटविक *paṭavik*, cunning, crafty, fraudulent; clever, dexterous. *s.*

پاٹوني पाटनी *paṭnī* or पाटौनी *paṭaunī*, m. a ferryman. *h.*

پاٹھ पाठ *pāṭh*, m. a lesson, reading; studying the Vedas or sacred writings. *s.*

پاٹھا पाठा *pāṭhā*, m. a young animal full grown (generally expressive of a goat or elephant); a youth or young wrestler. *h.*

پاٹھان पाठान *pāṭhān*, m. bdellium. *s.*

پاٹھ بھو पाठभू *pāṭh-bhū*, f. a place where the Vedas are read or studied. *s.*

پاٹھت पाठित *pāṭhit*, instructed, taught. *s.*

پاٹھ سالا पाठशाला *pāṭh-sālā* or *pāṭh-shālā*, f. a school, a college. *s.*

پاٹھشالني पाठशालिनी *pāṭh-shālinī*, f. a small bird (*Gracula religiosa*). *s.*

پاٹھک पाठक *pāṭhak*, m. he that gives lessons, a teacher, a professor; a lecturer, a public reader of the sacred writings, or a Pandit who declares what is the law; a spiritual preceptor; a title of Brāhmans. *s.*

پاٹھکا पाटहिका *pāṭhikā*, f. a small shrub (*Abrus precatorius*). *s.*

پاٹھمار पाठमार *pāṭh-mār*, a courier or messenger, sent from place to place. *h.*

پاٹھ منجري पाठमञ्जरी *pāṭh-manjarī*, f. a small bird (*Gracula religiosa*). *s.*

پاٹھن पाठन *pāṭhan*, m. lecturing, teaching. *s.*

پاٹھي पाठी *pāṭhī*, m. a teacher (the same as *pāṭhak*), a plant (*Plumbago zelanica*); f. a young goat; a kind of fish. *s.*

پاٹھين पाठीन *paṭhīn*, m. a sort of fish (*Silurus boalis*), a public reader or lecturer on the Purānas. *s.*

پاٹھيہ पाठ्य *pāṭhya*, adj. to be read or studied. *s.*

پاٹي पाटी *pāṭī*, f. the side pieces of a bedstead; a kind of mat; a board on which children learn to write, divisions of the hair which is combed towards the two sides and parted by a line in the middle; a kind of sweetmeat; m. a sort of fish, described as having many teeth. *s.* [radish; sandal. *h.*

پاٹير पाटीर *pāṭīr*, m. a pungent root, a sort of

پاجامہ *pā-jāma*, m. trousers, long drawers. *p.*

پاجي *pājī*, mean, base. *pājī-parast*, a patroniser of mean upstarts. *pājī mizāj*, of a mean disposition. *p.* [of the base. *p.*

پاجيانہ *pājiyāna*, meanly, in the manner

پاجي پنا *pājī-panā*, m. meanness, baseness. *p.*

پاجي مزاج *pājī-mizāj*, mean-spirited, base-souled. *p. a.*

پاچ पाच *pach*, a sort of gem, emerald. *h.*

پاچک पाचक *pāchak*, digestive, tonic; m. a cook, the bile which assists in digestion: a digestive, a stomachic, a solvent. *s.*

پاچک *pachak*, m. cow-dung dried for fuel. *p.*

پاچل पाचल *pāchal*, whatever promotes digestion. *s.*

پاچن पाचन *pāchan*, digestive, suppurative; m. a medicinal preparation an infusion of various drugs, chiefly carminatives or gentle stimuli, given to bring the vitiated humours to maturity, a diet-drink, a digestive (v. *pachak*). *s.*

پاچنک पाचनक *pāchanak*, m. borax. *s.*

پاچني पाचनी *pāchanī*, f. a sort of myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.*

پاچہ *pacha*, m. (sheep's foot), foot. *p.*

پاچھ पाछ *pāchh*, m. the act of inoculating, inoculation. *h.*

پاچھنا पाछना *pāchhnā*, a. to inoculate. *h.*

پاچھي पाछे *pāchhe*, } after, afterwards, behind, in the absence

پاچھين पाछें *pāchhen*, } of (v. *pichhe*). *s.*

پاد पाद *pād*, m. the foot; a foot, a quarter; the foot or line of a stanza; emission of wind downwards. *pād marnā*, to emit wind backwards. *s.*

پادارده पादार्द्ध *pādarddha*, m. half a line of a stanza. *s.*

پاداسن पादासन *pādāsan*, m. a foot-stool. *s.*
پاداش *pādāsh*, } m. revenge, retaliation;
پاداشت *pādāsht*, } recompense, retribution, reward *p.* [toe. *s.*
پادانگشٹھ पादङ्गुष्ठ *pādāngushth*, m. the great
پادانگشٹکا पादाङ्गुष्ठिका *pādāngushthikā*, f. an ornament or ring worn on the great toe. *s.*
پادانون पादानोन *pādā-non*, m. black salt, prepared by melting common salt with a small proportion of *myrobalans*: it contains sulphur *h.*
پاداہت पादाहत *pādahat*, kicked, trodden, touched by the foot. *s.* [for the feet *s.*
پادپ पादप *pādap*, m. a footstool, a cushion
پادپا पादपा *pād-pā*, f. a shoe, a slipper. *s.*
پادپرکشالن पादप्रक्षालन *pād prakshalan*, m. washing the feet *s.*
پادپرنام पादप्रणाम *pad-pranām*, m. bowing to the feet, prostration. *s.*
پادپ رہا पादपरुहा *pādap-ruhā*, f. a creeping or parasite plant. *s.*
پادپرہار पादप्रहार *pād-prahār*, m. a kick. *s.*
پادتل पादतल *pād-tal*, m. the sole of the foot; adv. under the feet *s.* [fourth caste. *s.*
پادج पादज *pādaj*, m. a *sudra*, a man of the
پادچاپلیہ पादचापल्य *pād-chāpalya*, m. beating or shuffling with the feet *s.*
پادچار पादचार *pād-chār*, on foot. *s.*
پادچاري पादचारी *pād-chārī*, m. a footman, a foot soldier *s.*
پادچتور पादचत्वर *pad-chatwar*, m. the religious fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.* [feet, a chilblain. *s.*
پادداري पाददारी *pād-dāri*, f. a chap in the
پادراز *pā-darāz*, contented, tranquil, at ease. *p.*
پادراکیڑا पाद्राकीड़ा *pādrā-kīrā*. the ant lion, an insect which constructs a hole in the ground as a trap for ants, on which it feeds *h.*
پادروهن पादरोहण *pād-rohan*, m. the Indian fig-tree. *s.*
پادري *padrī*, m. a Christian priest of any denomination (the word was introduced into India by the Portuguese).
پادزہر *pādzahr*, m. the name of a medicine, expeller of poison (*Bezoar stone*). *p*
پادسپھوٹ पादस्फोट *pād-sphot*, m. kibe, chilblain, an ulcer in the foot. *s.*
پادشاکھا पादशाखा *pād-shākhā*, f. a toe. *s.*
پادشاہ *pādshāh*, a king, a sovereign (same as *bādshah*). *pādshāh-zāda*, a prince. *pādshāh-zādī*, a princess. *p.* [a king; kingly *p.*
پادشاہانا *pādshāhānā*, fit for, or worthy of
پادشاہت *pādshāhat*, f. sovereign power, royalty. *p.*

پادشاہي *pādshāhī*, f. royalty; adj. of or belonging to a king, royal. *p.* [feet. *s.*
پادشبد पादशब्द *pād-shabd*, m. the sound of
پادشوتھ पादशोथ *pād-shoth*, m. swelling of the feet, gout. *s.*
پادك पादुक *pāduk*, who or what goes on foot, or with feet. *s.*
پادکا पादुका *pādukā*, f. a shoe, a slipper. *s.*
پادکٹک पादकटक *pād-katak*, m. an ornament for the feet or toes. *s.*
پادگرہن पादग्रहण *pād grahan*, m. respectful obeisance, touching the feet of a superior. *s.*
پادگنڈر पीदगण्डिर *pad-gandir*, m. morbid enlargement of the legs and feet. *s.*
پادگھبرا पादघबरा *pād-ghabrā*, frightened out of one's wits. *h.*
پادمول पादमूल *pād-mūl*, m. the heel. *s.*
پادنا पादना *pādnā*, to emit wind (backwards). *s.*
پادو पादु *pādu*, f. a shoe. *s.*
پادودك पादोदक *padodak*, m. water for the feet, especially that in which the feet of a Brāhman have been washed *s.* [farer. *s.*
پادوك पादविक *padvik*, m. a traveller, a way-
پادولمك पादवल्मीक *pād-valmīk*, m. morbid enlargement of the legs and feet. *s.*
پادھا पाधा *padhā*, m. a schoolmaster. *s.*
پادھارك पादहारक *pād-hārak*, m. one who takes or steals with his feet. *s.*
پادھت पादहत *pad-hat*, trodden on, kicked, struck with the feet *h.*
پادھرش पादहर्ष *pād-harsh*, m. tingling of the feet, caused by pressure upon the crural nerves. *s.*
پادي पादी *pādī*, footed, having feet; m. a footed aquatic animal, an amphibious animal. *s.*
پادي पादी *pādi*, rice in the husks. *h.*
پادیہ पाद्य *pādya*, m. water for washing the feet. *s.* [vessel for washing the feet. *s.*
پادیہ پاتر पाद्यपात्र *pādya-pātra*, m. a metal
پاڈھا पाढा *pāḍhā*, m. a hog-deer (v. *pārhā*). *s.*
پاڈھي पाढी *pāḍhī*, f. the act of crossing a river *h.*
پار पार *pār*, m. the opposite bank or shore; adv. over, across, on the other side, through. *pār-k.*, to ferry over, to cross; to finish; to perforate; to relieve; to carry off. *pār-ho-jānā*, to escape; to attain refuge. *s* [man. *d.*
پارا *pārā*, m. a sentinel or sentry; a watch-
پارا पारा *pārā*, m. quicksilver, mercury; f. a river. said to flow from the Pāriyātr mountains, a portion of the Vindhya chain. *pāre-kā kāfūr*, calomel. *s.*
پاراپار पारापार *pārāpār*, m. the two banks of a river. *s.*

پاراشر **पाराशर** *pārāshar*, m. a name of the poet Vyasa; the rules of Vyasa for the conduct of the mendicant orders. *s.*

پاراشري **पाराशरी** *pārāsharī*, m. the religious mendicant, who, having passed through the three stages of student, householder, and ascetic, leads a vagrant life, and subsists upon alms. *s.*

پاراوار **पारावार** *pārāwār*, on both sides (of a river), m. limit (of sea); sea, ocean. *s.*

پاراوت **पारावत** *pārāwat*, m. a sort of ebony (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *s.*

پاراوتي **पारावती** *pārāwatī*, f. a river in the peninsula; the fruit of the *Annona reticulata*; a form of song peculiar to the cowherds. *s.*

پاراين **पारायण** *pārāyan*, m. totality, completeness; the act of reading a *Purān* continually, without expressing its meaning. *s.*

پاراينك **पारायणिक** *pārāyanik*, m. a lecturer, a reader of the Purānas. *s.*

پاربهاريه **पारिभार्य** *pāribhārya*, m. a drug, a sort of costus (*Costus speciosus*). *s.*

پاربهدر **पारिभद्र** *pari-bhadra*, m. the coral tree (*Erythrina fulgens*); the nimb tree; a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*); the *saral*; also a sort of pine (*Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

پارپاتر **पारिपात्र** *pāripātra*, m. name of a mountain, apparently the central or western portion of the Vindhya chain, which skirts the province of Malwa. *s.*

پارپنتهك **पारिपन्थिक** *pāripanthik*, m. a robber, a thief, a highwayman. *s.*

پارتتهيا **पारितथ्या** *paritathyā*, f. a trinket worn on the forehead where the hair is parted. *s.*

پارتوشك **पारितोषिक** *pāritoshik*, gratifying, giving satisfaction, m. a reward, gratuity. *s.*

پارتهكيه **पार्थक्य** *pārthakya*, m. severalty, individuality, difference. *s.*

پارتهو **पार्थिव** *pārthiv*, earthen, terrestrial; ruling the earth; m. a king; an earthen vessel. *s.*

پارجات **पारिजात** *pārijat*, m. a tree that grows in paradise; the coral tree (*Erythrina fulgens*). *s.*

پارجايك **पारजायिक** *pār-jāyik*, m. an adulterer. *s.*

پارچه *pārcha*, m. fragment, piece, scrap; cloth, web, a piece of cloth. *p.*

پارد **पारद** *pārad*, m. quicksilver. *s.*

پاردارجيه **पारदार्य** *pār-darjya*, m. adultery. *s.*

پاردارك **पारदारिक** *pār-dārik*, m. an adulterer. *s.*

پاردرشون **पारदृश्वन** *pār-drishwan*, long-sighted, far seeing, wise. *s.*

پاردندك **पारदण्डक** *pār-dandak*, m. name of a country, part of Orissa. *s.*

پارديشك **पारदेशिक** *pār-deshik*, foreign, abroad; m. a traveller, a foreigner. *s.*

پارديشي **पारदेशी** *par-deshī*, f. } belonging
پارديشيه **पारदेश्य** *par-deshya*, m. } to another country; m. a traveller, one gone to another country; a foreigner. *s.*

پارس **पारस** *pāras*, m. the philosopher's stone; a touchstone for gems; adj. Persian. *s.*

پارس *pāris* or *pārs*, m. Persia. *p.*

پارسا *pārsā*, abstemious, chaste, watchful; a holy man, a devotee. *p.*

پارسال *pār-sāl*, the year before; last year. *p.*

پارسائي *pārsā,ī*, f. chastity, purity, abstinence, holiness. *p.*

پارس‌پتهر **पारसपत्थर** *pāras-patthar*, } m. the
پارس‌پتهل **पारसपत्थल** *pāras-patthal*, } philosopher's stone. The *pāras patthar*, according to Hindū legends, was a stone which, on touching any metal, immediately converted it into gold. It was found in ancient times by a grasscutter, who, accidentally touching it with his scythe, was astonished to find that implement turned into gold. It then found its way into the hands of the raja of that part of the country, who one day, in a fit of generosity, presented this invaluable stone to a Brahman. The Brahman, not knowing the virtue of the gift, and being displeased at receiving a present apparently so worthless, threw the stone into the Nerbudda. When he was informed of what he had done, struck with shame and remorse, he plunged into the river in order to recover it if possible, but the water was so deep, that he could not reach the bottom. That part of the Nerbudda is said to be unfathomable, hence, unfortunately, no man has, ever since, found the stone aforesaid (Binning). *s.*

پارس‌پيپل **पारसपीपल** *pāras-pīpal*, m. the name of a tree (*Hibiscus populneoides, Roxb.*); also the tulip tree. *s.*

پارسك **पारसिक** *pārsik*, m. Persian. *s.*

پارسي *pārsī*, m. a Persian, the Persian language; a follower of Zoroaster; a fire worshipper. *p.*

پارسيك **पारसीक** *pārsīk*, m. (same as *pārsī*), Persian, the kingdom of Persia; a Persian horse, &c. *s.*

پارشد **पारिषद** *pārishad*, m. a spectator, a person present at an assembly. *s.*

پارشو **पारशव** *pārshav*, m. the son of a Sūdra woman by a Brāhman; a son by another's wife, an adulterine; an iron weapon. *s.*

پارشو **पार्श्व** *pārshwa*, near, proximate, by the side of; m. a side, flank. *s.*

پارشوبهاگ **पार्श्वभाग** *pārshwa-bhāg*, m. the side, flank. *s.*

پارشوشول **पार्श्वशूल** *parshwa-shūl*, m. spasm of the chest, stitch. *s.*

پارشوك **पार्श्विक** *pārshwik*, lateral; m. a partisan, a sidesman, a companion. *s.*

پارشوگت **पार्श्वगत** *parshwa-gat*, close to, beside. *h.*

پارشيك **पारशीक** *pārshīk*, same as *pārsīk*, Persian, &c. *s.*

پارشيه **पारुष्य** *pārushya*, m. aloe wood or *agallochum*: in law, this term denotes harshness or violence. *danda parushya*, assault and battery. *vak-parushya*, slander, calumny, libel. *s.*

پارك **पारक** *pārak*, what purifies, protects, cherishes, what enables one to cross (a river, or go through the world. *s.*

پارکانکشي पारिकाङ्क्षी *pārikānkshī*, m. an ascetic, one who lives in devout contemplation. *s.*

پارکهي पारखी *pārkhī*, m. an examiner. *s.*

پارگ पारग *pārag*, crossing, going over or beyond the world. *s.*

پارگت पारगत *pār-gat*, crossed, gone over; pure, holy; a Jin, or Jain, deified teacher. *s.*

پارل पारल *pāral*, m. name of a plant (*Bignonia chelonoides* or *Bignonia suaveolens, Roxb.*). *s.*

پارلوکك पारिलौकिक *pārilaukik*, belonging to the next world. *s.*

پارمارتهك पारमार्थिक *pārmārthik*, preferable, best, most desirable. *s.*

پارمپرج पारम्पर्य *pāramparj*, m. traditional instruction, tradition, continuous order or succession. *s.*

پارمپرجوپديش पारम्पर्योपदेश *pāramparjopadesh*, m. traditional instruction. *s.*

پارن पारण *pāran*, m. a cloud; eating or drinking after a fast. *s.*

پارنايه पारिणाय *pārināya*, m. property received at the time of marriage by a woman *s.*

پارنا पारना *pārnā*, a. to finish, to perform. *s.*

پارنا पारना *pārnā*, m. breaking a fast. *s.*

پاروار पारवार *pārwār*, on both sides (of a river); quite through, through and through. *s.*

پاروت पार्वत *pārvat*, m. a tree called the large nimb (*Melia sempervirens*). *s.*

پاروتي पार्वती *pārwatī*, f. daughter of *parwat*, a mountain, q.d mountain born; the goddess *Durgā*, the wife of *Shiva*; the olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*); another tree (*Celtis orientalis*). *s.*

پاروتيه पार्वतीय *pārvatīya*, adj. mountainous. *s.*

پارون पार्वण *parvan*, m. the general funeral ceremony to be offered to all the manes at the *Parva*, or junction of the sun and moon, at which double oblations to the ancestors are offered. *s.*

پاره *pāra*, m. a strap, a slip, a piece, a bit; *pāra doz*, m. a patcher; a tent-maker, or one who applies the leather parts in tents, screens, &c. *p.*

پاري पारी *pārī*, f. time, tour, turn. *s.*

پارياتر पारियात्र *pāriyātra*, m. name of a mountain (same as *pāripātra*). *s.*

پاريندر पारीन्द्र *pārīndra*, m. a lion; a large snake (*boa*). *s.*

پارينه *pārīna*, ancient, past, elapsed. *pārīna daftar*, an ancient record. *p.*

پاڑ पाड़ *pāṛ*, f. a scaffold. *s.*

پاڑا पाड़ा *pāṛā*, m. a quarter of a town, ward; (in Dakh.) a calf. *h.*

پاڑپڑنا *pāṛ-parnā*, to sustain an injury, to receive a blow. *d.*

پاڑنا पाड़ना *pāṛnā*, a. to let fall; to collect lamp-black; (Dakh.) to finish, to accomplish. *h.*

پاڑوا पाड़वा *pāṛwā* (same as *salkh*, q. v.). *d.*

پاڑها पाढ़ा *pāṛhā*, m. a hog-deer (*Cervus porcinus*). *h.*

پاڑهي पाढ़ी *pāṛhī*, f. crossing a river (when travelling on it); a young buffalo, a calf. *h.*

پازهر *pāzahr*, f. bezoar stone. *p.*

پاس पास *pās*, m. a rope, a noose (v. *pāsh*). *s.*

پاس पास *pās*, near, about, at, in the possession of. *s.*

پاس *pās*, m. watch, guard, defence; a space of about three hours (the same as *pahr*, q. v.), observance, preservation. *pās i khātir*, attention to (one's) wishes. *p.*

پاسا पासा *pāsā*, m. a die (pl. *pāse*, dice), the long dice with which *chaupar* is played); a throw of dice. *s.* [tinel; a shepherd, protector. *p.*

پاسبان *pās-bān*, m. a watchman, guard, sentinel

پاسباني *pāsbānī*, f. watch, guard, protection, keeping. *p.*

پاستان *pāstān*, former, of yore. *p.*

پاسداري *pās-dārī*, f. watching, guardianship. *p.*

پاسنگ *pā-sang*, m. a weight or make-weight, an equipoise, a balance. *p.*

پاسي पासी *pāsī*, f. a net; a rope with which the legs of a horse are bound. *s.*

پاسي पासी *pāsī*, m. a fowler; one whose business is to make *tāṛī* or *tāṛī* (so named from the rope round his leg when he climbs the *tāṛ* tree). *s.*

پاسي *pāsī* (from *pās*), a watchman; (ours were called "watchy," from "watch," in my young days). *p.*

پاش *pāsh*, (in comp.) scattering, sprinkling. *p.*

پاش पाश *pāsh*, m. a fetter, chain, tie; the string for fastening tame animals, the net or noose for catching birds, deer, &c.; a noose, a weapon of combat. *s.*

پاشا पाशा *pāshā*, m. a die, a throw of dice. *s.*

پاشان पाषाण *pāshān*, m. a stone. *s.*

پاشان بهيدي पाषाणभेदी *pāshān-bhedī*, m. a plant (*Plectanthus scutellaroides*). *s.*

پاش بدھ पाशबद्ध *pāsh-baddha*, noosed, snared, caught, bound. *s.* [vered. *d.*

پاش پاش *pāsh-pāsh*, broken to pieces, shivered.

پاش بندھ पाशबन्ध *pāsh-bandh*, m. a noose, a snare, a halter, a net *s.*

پاشت पाशित *pāshit*, tied, fettered, bound. *s.*

پاش چاتيه पाश्चात्य *pāsh-chātya*, adj. behind, being behind, subsequent; western. *s.*

پاشك पाशक *pāshak*, m. a die, particularly the oblong die used to play *chaupar*. *s.* [feet. *h.*

پاشك पाषक *pāshak*, m. an ornament for the feet.

پاشنڈ पाषण्ड *pāshanḍ*, } m. a heretic, an impostor, a sectarian, a Jaina, a Bauddha or Buddhist. *s.*
پاشنڈي पाषण्डी *pāshanḍī*, }

پاشنه *pāshna* or *pāshina*, m. the heel. *p.*

پاشویه *pā-shoya*, m. feet-washing. *p.*

پاشي *pāshī*, f. diffusion, scattering. *p.*

پاشي **पाशी** *pāshī*, m. one armed with a net or noose. *s.*

پاشيدن *pāshīdan*, to sprinkle, to scatter. *p.*

پاك *pāk*, pure, clean, upright. *pāk-burdan*, to carry clean off. *pāk-sokhtan*, to burn or be burnt utterly. *p.* [confection. *s.*

پاك **पाक** *pāk*, m. an electuary medicine, a

پاکباز *pāk-bāz*, undefiled (generally applied to the mind). *p.* [mind. *h.*

پاکبازي *pāk-bāzī*, f. purity (generally of

پاك پهل **पाकफल** *pāk-phal*, m. the Caronda (*Carissa carondus*). *s.*

پاك دامن *pāk-dāman*, chaste, pure. *p.*

پاکدامني *pāk-dāmanī*, f. chastity, purity. *p.*

پاك رنجن **पाकरञ्जन** *pāk-ranjan*, m. the leaf of the *Laurus cassia*. *s.*

پاك رو *pāk-rau*, upright in conduct. *p.*

پاكڑ **पाकड़** *pākar*, } the citron-leaved
پاكڑيا **पाकड़िया** *pākariyā*, } Indian fig-tree (*Ficus venosa*). *h.*

پاك زاده *pāk-zāda*, a washerman. *d.*

پاك ستهان **पाकस्थान** *pāk-sthān*, m. a kitchen. *s.*

پاك سنڑسي **पाकसंड़सी** *pāk saursī*, f. a table-vice, a bench vice (this is a modern name for the instrument which was introduced by Europeans) *h.*

پاك شالا **पाकशाला** *pāk-shālā*, m. a kitchen. *s.*

پاكشيه **पाक्ष्य** *pākshya*, belonging to a side or party *s.* [unpolluted. *a p.*

پاك صاف *pāk-sāf*, pure, clean, undefiled,

پاك صافي *pāk-sāfī*, f. purity, sanctity. *p.*

پاکل **पाकल** *pākal*, producing maturity, suppurative; m. *Costus speciosus* *s.*

پاکل **पाकलि** *pakali*, m. a plant (*Bauhinia candata*). *s.* [(*Cucumis usitatissimus*) *s*

پاکلي **पाकली** *pākalī*, f. a sort of cucumber

پاکنا **पाकना** *pakna*, n. to boil in syrup. *s.*

پاکها **पाखा** *pākhā*, m. a shed, any small building leaning against the wall of a yard or area. *h.*

پاکهان **पाषाण** *pakhān* or *pashān*, m. a stone. *s.*

پاکهر **पाखर** *pākhar*, f. an iron armour for the defence of a horse or elephant. *h*

پاکهنڈ **पाखण्ड** *pākhand* or **पाषण्ड** *pāshand*, m. wickedness, deceit, hypocrisy, heresy, a heretic, a heterodox Hindu, adopting the exterior marks of the classes, but not respecting the ordinances of the Vedas. *s.*

پاکهنڈي **पाखण्डी** *pākhandī* or **पाषण्डी** *pāshandī*, deceitful, hypocritical, heretical, wicked. *s.*

پاکي *pākī*, f. purity, cleansing. *pākī-lenā*, a. to shave or pluck hair from parts concealed. *p.*

پاکيزگي *pākīzagī*, f. cleanliness, purity, neatness. *p.* [innocent, of pure conduct. *p.*

پاکيزه *pakīza*, clean, pure, neat. *pākīza-rau*,

پاکيه **पाक्य** *pākya*, m. *Bitlaban*, a medicinal salt, impregnated with iron; nitre, saltpetre. *s.*

پاگ **पाग** *pāg*, f. a turban; syrup; a poll-tax formerly levied on all males over twelve years of age. *s* [*Marhattās*) a stud. *h.*

پاگا **पागा** *pāgā*, m. a troop of horse; (among

پاگر **पागुर** *pāgur*, m. act of chewing the cud; rumination. *h.* [to ruminate. *h.*

پاگرانا **पागुराना** *pāgurānā*, a. to chew the cud,

پاگل **पागल** *pāgal*, m. a fool, idiot, madman (a word peculiar to Bengal, and vulgarly sounded *pogle*). *h.*

پال **पाल** *pāl*, m.f. shelter; a sail; a small tent; layers of straw, leaves, &c., between which unripe mangoes are ripened; a dyke or dam; crown lands kept in the hands of government *h.*

پالا **पाला** *pāla*, m. frost, hoar frost, snow; trust, charge; cherishing, protecting, fostering; a heap of earth made by children to separate the two parties in a game called *kabaddi*; leaves of a tree named *jharberi* (a species of *Zizyphus*) *pala parna*, n. to snow. *pālā parnā*, to fall within the power of another. *s.*

پالاش **पालाश** *pālāsh*, green; belonging to the palas tree, made of its wood; m. green colour. *s.*

پالاش کهنڈ **पालाशखण्ड** *palāsh-khand*, m. a country in India, the western part of Behar. *s.*

پالاگن **पालागन** *pā-lagan*, m. obeisance performed by embracing the feet, reverence, respect, veneration. *s.*

پالان *pālān*, m. pack-saddles, dorsers. *p.*

پالت **पालित** *pālit*, cherished, nourished. *s.*

پالايش *pālāyish*, f. filtration, percolation. *p.*

پالغز *pa-laghz*, a slip of the foot, a stumble; met. error, ruin. *p.*

پالك **पालक** *palak*, one who protects, nourishes, &c. m. a kind of green (a species of spinach); a bedstead. *s.*

پالك **पालिक** *pālik* or *pālak*, m. a cherisher, a protector, a guardian, a watchman, a preserver. *pālak pūt*, adopted son *pālak-bēta* a boy who has been bought of his parents, hence a slave *s.*

پالك جوهي **पालकजूही** *pālak-jūhī*, f. name of a medicinal tree (*Justicia nasuta*, also *Ixora undulata Rox.*) *h.*

پالکري **पालकरी** *pa-lakrī*, f. blocks of wood placed under the feet of a bed to raise it (it is the custom to have two such blocks ready to raise the head of a bed, to give it a sloping position). *h.*

پالکڑا **पालकड़ा** *pālakrā*, m. a child adopted as a son. *palakrī*, an adopted daughter. *h.*

پالکی पालकी *pālkī*, f. a litter, a sedan, commonly called by Europeans *palankeen*. *pālkī-sawār*, one who rides in a *pālkī*. *pālkī-nishīn*, entitled to be carried in a *pālkī* (formerly this privilege was granted to individuals by a king or viceroy). *h.*

پالن पालन *pālan*, m. bringing up, rearing, breeding. *s.*

پالنا पालना *pālnā*, a. to bring up, to breed, to educate; to guard, to protect; m. a cradle. *s.*

پالند पालिन्द *pālind*, m. a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *s.*

پالندھی पालिन्धी *pālindhī*, f. a plant commonly called *teorī* (*Convolvulus turpethum*) the black sort. *s.*

پالنک पालङ्क *pālank*, m. olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*); a sort of beet-root (*Beta Bengalensis*), a hawk. *s.*

پالنکی पालङ्की *pālankī*, } f. incense, the gum
پالنکیا पालङ्क्या *pālankyā*, } or resin of the olibanum. *s.*

پالہنگ *pā lahang*, m. a tether, a halter. *p.*

پالی पाली *pālī*, who or what nourishes or protects; m. a cowherd; f. a battle between birds; a place where birds fight; a covering of a pot. *h.*

پالیز *pālez*, f. a melon-field. *p.*

پاما पामा *pamā*, f. cutaneous eruption, herpes, scab. *s.*

پامار पामारि *pāmāri*, m. sulphur. *s.*

پامال *pā-māl*, } trodden under foot, ruined,
پائےمال *pā,e-māl*, } devastated. *p.*

پامالی *pā-mālī*, }
پائےمالی *pā,e-mālī*, } f. ruin, devastation. *p.*

پامر पामर *pāmar*, adj. wicked, vile, base; stupid idiot, fool. *s.* [lour. *p.*

پامردی *pā-mardī*, f. strength; resolution, va-

پامری पामरी *pamarī*, f. silken clothes, silk dress; the wife of a man of inferior caste. *h.*

پامن पामन *pāman*, diseased with herpes. *s.*

پان पान *pān*, m. act of drinking; drink in general; betel leaf (leaves of *Piper betel*); (in Dakh.) a leaf (of any plant in general). *pān uthānā* or *pān lenā* (to accept or take the betel leaf), to consent, to agree. *s.*

پان पाणि *pāni*, m. the hand. *s.*

پانا पाना *pānā*, a. to get, to acquire, to find, to enjoy, to suffer, to overtake, to reach, to accept, to obtain; m. a plant growing in stagnant water. *s.*

پان بھج पाणिभुज *pāni-bhuj*, m. the glomerous fig-tree. (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.*

پانپ पांप *pāmp*, sin, crime (v. *pāp*); also agony, anguish, torture. *h.*

پان پاتر पानपात्र *pān-pātra*, m. a glass, a drinking vessel. *s.*

پانپی पांपी *pāmpī*, wicked, criminal, sinful. *h*

پانت पांत *pānt*, f. a line (of writing); a rank of soldiers, a row. *s.*

پانتر पांतर *pāntar*, m. a desert field. *s.*

پانتھ पान्थ *pānth*, m. a traveller. *s.*

پانتی पांती *pāntī*, f. a row. *s.*

پانجر पाञ्जर *pānjar*, m. the ribs, the side; a side or quarter (synon. with *taraf*). *s.*

پانچ पांच *pānch*, five; (in Dakh.) an emerald. *s.*

پانچال पाञ्चाल *panchāl*, belonging to the country of Panchāl; m. the sovereign of Panchāl; the company or association of five trades, viz. carpenter, weaver, barber, washerman, and shoemaker. *s.*

پانچ چھٹانک पांचछटांक *pānch chhaṭānk*, a toll of five *chhaṭānks* (q. v.) in a *rūpī*'s worth of rice or paddy, established in large cities to defray the expense of inspectors of weighmen, stationed in the bāzārs, &c. to prevent fraud in the weight and measure of commodities sold therein. *h.*

پانچواں पांचवां *pānchwān*, the fifth. *s.*

پانچی *pānchī*, f. a kind of weed growing in tanks and pools. *d.*

پاندان पानदान *pān-dān*, m. a box for holding betel and its apparatus. *s. p.*

پانڈ पाण्डु *pandu*, pale or yellowish white; m. pale or yellowish white colour; name of an ancient king of India, and nominal father of the five Pāndava princes; f. a plant commonly called Mashani (*Glycine debilis*). *s.*

پانڈبھوم पाण्डुभूम *pāndu-bhūm*, m. a country with a light-coloured soil. *s.*

پانڈپتر पाण्डुपुत्र *pāndu-putra*, m. son of Pāndu, either of the Pandava princes. *s.* [ing. *s.*

پانڈتی पाण्डिती *pānḍitī*, f. scholarship, learn-

پانڈر पाण्डर *pāndar* or पाण्डुर *pāndur*, pale or yellowish white; m. pale or yellowish white colour. *pāndar*, the many flowered jasmine. *pāndur*, the white leprosy; vitiligo. *s.* [cane. *s.*

پانڈرا पांडरा *pāndrā*, m. a species of sugar-

پانڈرپشپکا पाण्डरपुष्पिका *pāndar-pushpikā*, f. a plant commonly called *sītalā* (perhaps *Phrynium dichotomum*). *s.*

پانڈردرم पाण्डुरद्रुम *pāndur-drum*, m. a plant (*Echites antidysenterica*). *s.*

پانڈشرکرا पाण्डुशर्करा *pāndu-sharkarā*, f. light-coloured gravel (*disease*). *s.*

پانڈکمبل पाण्डुकम्बल *pāndu-kambal*, m. a kind of stone, limestone or marble. *s.*

پانڈلوما पाण्डुलोमा *pāndu-lomā*, f. a plant (*Glycine debilis*). *s.* [opal, a pale soil. *s.*

پانڈمرتکا पाण्डुमृत्तिका *pāndu-mrittikā*, f. the

پانڈناگ पाण्डुनाग *pāndu-nāg*, m. a plant (*Rotteria tinctoria*). *s.*

پانڈو पाण्डव *pāndav* or *pāndava*, a descendant of King *Pāndu*, but more especially his five sons distinguished in the great wars detailed in the *Mahābharata*. *s.*

پانڈورن पाण्डुवर्ण *pāndu-varna*, adj. white; m. whiteness. *s.*

پانڈوا पांडुवा *pānduwā*, m. a light-coloured soil; a mixed soil of clay and sand. *s.*

پانڈي पांडे *pānde*, } m. a title of Brāhmans,
پانڑي पांड़े *pānre*, } a priest, a teacher. *s.*

پانزده *pānzdah*, fifteen. *panzdahum*, fifteenth. *p.*

پانس पांस *pāns*, m. manure, a dunghill. *pāns ho jānā*, n. to rot, to become mellow (land). *s.*

پانس पांसु *pānsu*, f. a rib, the rib bones. *s.*

پانسا पांसा *pānsā*, m. (lit. a throw), a die (v. *pāsā*) *h.*

پانسنا पांसना *pānsnā*, a. to manure. *h.*

پانسو पांसौ *pānsau*, } five hundred. *pānsū*, a
پانسي पांसै *pānsai*, } rib bone. *s.*

پانسي पांसी *pānsī*, a net for carrying grass or straw *h.*

پانش पांशु *pānshu*, m. manure. *s.*

پانش پتر पांशुपुत्र *pānshu-putra*, m. a pot-herb (*Chenopodium album*). *s.*

پانشج पांशुज *pānshuj*, m. salt extracted from soil, rock or fossil salt. *s.*

پانشکا पांशुका *panshukā*, f. a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*). *s.*

پانشکاسيس पांशुकासीस *panshukāsis*, m. sulphuret of iron. *s.*

پانشل पांशुल *pānshul*, m. a kind of tree (*Cisalpinia bonducella*). *s.*

پانك पांक *pānk*, m. a bog, mire, mud, slough, quagmire. *s*

پانکت पंक्त *pānkta*, linear, in line or row. *s.*

پانت पांग *pāng*, mud left by inundations; alluvial soil. *h*

پانگا पांगा *pāngā*, m. culinary salt, obtained from the sea-sand, as by the process in use on the sea-coast of Bengal *h.*

پان گرهن पाणिग्रहण *pāni-grahan*, m. marriage, the junction of the hands of the bride and bridegroom. *pāni grahanik*, matrimonial. *s*

پان گرهيتا पाणिगृहीता *pāni-grihītā*, f. a bride, one wedded according to the ritual. *s.*

پانن पाणिनि *panini*, m. a *muni* and inspired grammarian. *s.*

پاننيه पाणिनीय *pāninīya*, belonging to Pānini the grammarian. *s.*

پانو पांव *pānw*, m. leg, foot. *pānw utarnā*, to be dislocated (the foot). *pānw uthānā* or *chalānā*, to go quickly. *pānw urānā*, to interfere unprofitably in any one's affairs. *panw baṛhānā*, to take the lead among one's equals; to desist from one's former courses. *pānw bhar-jānā*, numbness of the feet, sleeping of the feet *pānw-pānw* or *pānon-panon*, on foot *panw par panw rakhnā*, to imitate or adopt the conduct of another; to walk in the steps of another; to sit at ease, to sit cross legged. *pānw parnā*, to entreat submissively. *pānw pakaṛnā*, to beseech submissively; to prevent one from going. *pānw pūjna*, to honour another; to avoid another *pānw phailākar sonā*, (lit. to sleep with legs extended) is applied to signify that a person is in perfect content and security. *pānw phailānā*, to insist, be obstinate. *pānw phūk phūk raknnā*, to do any thing carefully. *pānw pītnā*, to stamp with impatience. *pānw tale malnā*, to give one pain, to annoy *panw-toṛnā*, to desist from visiting any person; also to visit one very often; to be tired. *pānw sābit rakhna*, to persevere firmly in a resolution. *pānw jamana*, to stand firmly. *pānw chal jana*, to totter, to become unstable *panw dho dho pīnā* (lit to drink the water with which one's feet are washed) expresses perfect confidence *panw ḍālnā*, to prepare for and commence an undertaking. *pānw dignā*, to slip *pānw ragaṛnā*, to go about foolishly and unprofitably; to be in the agonies of death. *pānw zamin par na thaharnā* is used to indicate excessive joy. *panw-sonā*, to be numbed, to sleep (the foot) *pānw se pānw bāndhnā* to watch one close *panw se pānw bhiṛānā*, to be near *pānw kā,im-k.*, to occupy a fixed habitation; to adopt a new resolution *pānw kā angūtha*, m the great toe. *pānw kāmpna* or *thartharānā*, to fear to attempt any thing. *pānw kisi kā ukharnā*, to move any person from his place, from his intention or resolution *panw kisī kā gale men dālna*, to convict one by his own arguments *pānw ki ungli*, f. or *pānw kā angūthā*, m. a toe *panw garnā*, to plant one's feet, to stand immoveable. *pānw lagnā*, to make obeisance. *panw nikalnā* to exceed one's proper limits; to withdraw from an undertaking; to be a ringleader in a criminal action. *dabe panw ānā*, to come gently and unperceived a a spy. *s.*

پانوروٹي पांवरोटी *pānw-roti*, f. a kind of loaf. *h.*

پانوڑا पांवड़ा *pānwṛā*, m. a cloth or carpet spread for great personages to walk on. *h.*

پانون पांओं *pānon* (for *pānwon*, pl. of *pānw*), the feet; the first *nūn*, being nasal, is generally omitted in writing, and a *hamza* substituted, as *pa,on.* *h.*

پانهر पान्हर *pānhar*, m. a kind of reed. *h.*

پاني पानी *pānī*, m. water; lustre, &c.; sperm; *pānī bharnā*, to confess inferiority *pānī paṛnā*, n. to rain. *pānī pī pī kosnā* to curse excessively (i e. till the throat being dry must be moistened by drinking). *pānī jānā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*; to be disgraced; to shed tears *pānī chalnā*, n to be afflicted with the *fluor albus* *pānī d.*, to offer a libation of water to satisfy the manes of a deceased person after the corpse has been burnt. *pānī se patla k.*, to abash, put to shame *pānī ka bulbulā* (a bubble of water) indicates instability; *pānī-k.*, a to abash; to facilitate *pānī-marnā*, n to dry up, to be evaporated, to exhibit signs confirming a suspicion. *pānī mārnā*, or *pānī toṛnā*, to draw, in nautical phrase; as, *yih jahaz kitnā pānī mārtā* (or *toṛtā*) *hai?* "What is the draught of this ship? How much does she draw?" *pānī men āg lagānā*, to revive a contention which had subsided; *pānī na-māngnā*, to be slain with a single stroke (of the sword &c), and die instantly. *s.*

پانياملك पानीयामलक *pānīyāmalak*, m. a fruit (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *s.*

پانيتي पांयती *pānyatī*, f. the foot of a bed. *s.*

پانيه पानीय *pānīya*, drinkable, to be drunk. *s.*

پانيه پرشٹهج पानीयपृष्ठज *pānīya-prishthaj*, m. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratioites*) *s.*

پانيه مولك पानीयमूलक *pānīya-mūlak*, m. a plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

پانيه نکل पानीयनकुल *pānīya-nakula*, m. an otter. *s.*

پاو पाव *pā,o*, m. a quarter, fourth part. *s.*

پاوت पावित *pāvit*, purified. *s.*

پاوتکي पावतकी *pā,o-takī* or पावटकी *pā,o-takī*, f. the present fee of a *kānūn-go* (q.v.), allowed by government, at the rate of four ānas per hundred rupees, on the net revenue of each district, to defray the expenses of the establishment. *h.*

پاوتي पावती *pā,otī*, f. what one gets, gain, income; *pā,ūti*, a kind of lamp. *h.*

پاوزهر *pā,o-zahr*, the bezoar stone. *d.*

پاوس पावस *pāvas*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

پاوك पावक *pāvak*, purifier, purificatory; m. fire; a saint, a person purified by religious abstraction; a tree the wood of which is used to procure fire by attrition (*Premna spinosa*); lead wort (*Plumbago zeylanica*); marking-nut plant (*Semecarpus anacardium*). *s.*

پاءولا पावला *pā,ola*, m. a quarter of any coin, as of a rupee, &c. *s.*

پاومان पावमान *pāvamān*, purificatory. *s.*

پاون पावन *pāvan*, sacred, holy, purifying; m. water; penance, purification by acts of austerity; the eleocarpus seed; a kind of grass (*Costus*). *s.*

پاءون पाओं *pā,oṅ* (pl. of *pā*), feet. *pā,oṅ par tesha mār-lenā* to hit one's own feet with the adze, i.e. to occasion one's own failure. *pā,on ṭhuī*, calamity, misfortune. *h.*

پاون دهون पावनध्वनि *pāvan-dhvani*, a conch shell. *s.*

پاونا पावना *pāvnā*, a. to get, to obtain, &c. (see *pānā*); m. a plant growing in stagnant water. *s.*

پاوي पावी *pāvī*, who or what purifies. *s.*

پاهات पाहात *pāhāt*, m. the mulberry tree (*Morus Indica*). *h.*

پاهان पाहाण *pāhān*, } m. a stone; the head-
پاهن पाहण *pāhan*, } man of a village. *s.*

پاهل पाहल *pāhal*, the ceremony of initiation into the Sikh religion and community. *h.*

پاهن पाहुन *pāhun*, m. a guest. *s.*

پاهنا पाहुना *pāhunā*, m. a guest; son-in-law. *s.*

پاهني पाहुनी *pāhunī*, f. a female guest. *s.*

پاهو पाहू *pāhū*, m. a person, individual. *h.*

پاهي पाही *pāhī* (also *pāhī-asāmī*), m. a non-resident cultivator. *pāhī-kāsht*, cultivation by non-residents. *h. p.*

پاءي पाए *pā,e*, m. a peasant residing in one village, and cultivating land belonging to another village. *h.*

پاءي पाई *pā,ī*, } f. a coin, the fourth part
پاءين पाईं *pā,īṅ*, } of an āna. *s.*

پاءي पाई *pā,ī*, } f. pins used by weavers to
پاءين पाईं *pā,īṅ*, } wind off the warp from; the word *pā,ī* is frequently used for *pāhī*, q.v. a non-resident, &c. *h.*

پاءي *pā,e*, m. foot, leg, the foot or stand of a table, chair, &c. *pā,e-band* (tied by the leg), met. encumbered with a family. *pa,e bāķī*, remainder, balance in hand. *pa,e takht*, m. the royal residence, or place of general residence of the royal family. *pa,e turāb*, m. the first stage of a journey (it is usual to make one short stage at the commencement of a journey, and there to wait a few days to collect every thing necessary). *pā,e-jāma*, drawers, trousers. *pā,e ḥisāb lana*, to settle accounts. *pā,e-dām*, m. a gin, a springe, a snare, a noose. *pā,e zanjīr*, (chained by the leg) met. encumbered with a family. *pā,e-zih*, m. a loop or slip-knot tied to the legs of falcons, &c; a staple. *pa,e zeb*, a female ornament, worn round the ankles. *pā,e lagnā*, n. to make obeisance by embracing the feet (a token of respect paid by the Hindūs to Brahmans). *pā,e mal*, trampled on, ruined, utterly subdued. *pā,e-māl-k.*, to trample on, to destroy, to lay waste, to ravage. *pā,e-mali*, f. destruction, ravage, ruin, occasioned by an army or cattle overrunning and trampling fields, &c; *pā,e-mardi*, f. courage, resolution. *p.*

پايا *pāyā*, m. the foot of a bedstead, &c. *p.*

پاياب *pāyāb*, fordable, within man's depth; m. a ford. *p.*

پايابي *pāyābī*, f. quality of being fordable. *p.*

پايان *pāyan*, m. } end, extremity; comple-
پاياني *pāyānī*, f. } tion. *p.*

پاي پوش *pā,e-posh*, a shoe, a slipper. *p.*

پاءي تابه *pa,e-tāba*, m. a sock, a sandal. *p.*

پايتهه पायठ *pāyaṭh*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

پاءجامه *pa,e jama*, m. drawers, trousers. *p.*

پاءخانه *pā,e-ḵẖāna*, m. a necessary, a privy. *p.*

پاءيدار *pā,e-dar*, firm, steady, durable, permanent. *p.*

پاءيداري *pa,e-dārī*, permanency, stability. *p.*

پاءيري *pā,erī*, f. foundation, basis. *d.*

پايس पायस *pāyas*, made of milk or water; m. an oblation of milk, rice, and sugar. *s.*

پايز *pāyiz*, the autumnal season. *p.*

پاءيزهر *pā,e zahr*, the bezoar stone. *p.*

پايك पायिक *pāyik*, m. a messenger, harbinger; a foot-soldier. *s.*

پاءيكار *pā,e-kār*, a person who purchases goods from the manufacturer to sell to the merchant; a non-resident labourer hired to cultivate land. *p.*

پاءيكاشت *pā,e-kāsht*, (land) let out to non-resident tenants; *pā,e-kāsht zamīn*, land cultivated by peasants not residing upon the spot. *p.*

پاءيگاه *pā,e-gāh*, m. rank, dignity; a stable. *p.*

پايل पायल *pāyal* or पायिल *pāyil*, firm of foot, steady, easy paced (elephant); f. an ornament for the feet; a bamboo ladder. *p.*

پاءيمال *pā,e-māl*, subdued, trampled under foot. *p.*

پاءي مالي *pā,e-mālī*, devastation, destruction. *p.*

پاءيموز *pa,e-moz*, m. a kind of pigeons. *p.*

پاءين *pā,īn*, low, lower, under, the lower part. *p.*

پاءين पाईं *pā,īṅ*, f. pins used by weavers to wind off the warp from. *h.*

پاینت पायंत *pāyint*, پاینتي पायंती *pāyantī*, پائِنتي पाइंती *pā,intī*, } f. the foot of a bed, the side towards the feet. *s.*

پائِني *pā,īnī*, f. inferiority, lowness. *p.*

پاینده *pāyanda*, firm, permanent. *p.*

پایه *pāya*, m. a step, degree; rank, dignity; the foot of a table, chair, &c; the foundations of a building. *p.*

پاییز *pāyīz*, autumn; met. old age. *p.*

پبتر पबित्र *pabitr*, undefiled, nice, clean; m. the Brāhmanical cord. *pabitra ta*, f. purity, holiness. *s.*

پبترا पबित्रा *pabitrā*, m. a Brahmanical thread; a string of silken beads; a knotted piece of *Kūsha* grass used in religious ceremonies of the Hindūs. f. holy basil (*Ocymum sanctum*), a river a little to the north-west of Hardwar, the *Pabar*; the 12th of the light fortnight of Shrawan, a festival in honour of Vishnu. *p.*

پبتري पबित्री *pabitri*, f. a ring of *Kūsha* grass (*Poa cynosuroides*), or of gold, silver or copper, worn on the ring finger and fore finger by Hindus during religious worship. *s.*

پپاسا पिपासा *pipasā*, f. thirst. *pipāsit*, *pipāsan*, or *pipāsu*, thirsty. *s.*

پپپٹا पिप्पटा *pippata*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

پپرماس *paparmas*, the shaddock or pampelmuse (*Citrus decumanus*). *d.*

پپڑا पपड़ा *papra*, m. a crust, a scale. *s.*

پپڑي पपड़ी *papri*, f. a scab, a scale, scurf; thin cake of bread, scales formed by the drying up of moist earth. *s.*

پپڑیاکت पपड़ियाकत *papriya-kat*, پپڑیاکتھ पपड़ियाकथ *papriya-kath*, } f. a kind of white-coloured *kath* (ex. of *Mimosa catechu*). *h*

پپڑیلا पपड़ीला *paprīlā*, scurvy, scabby. *s.*

پپل पिप्पल *pippal*, m. the holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.*

پپلک पिप्पलक *pippalak*, m. a nipple. *s.*

پپلي पिप्पली *pippali*, f. long pepper (in Dakh. *pipal*). *pippali mūl*, m. the root of long pepper. *s.*

پپني पपनी *papnī*, f. the eyelash. *h.*

پپوٹا पपोटा *papotā*, f. the eyelid. *s*

پپیہا पपिहा *papiha*, پپیہا पपीहा *papiha*, } m. a sparrow-hawk (*Falco nisus*). *h.*

پیپي *pīppī*, the dregs or lees of any thing when poured out or drained. *d.*

پپیا पपैया *papaiyā*, m. a kind of child's whistle; name of a tree and of its fruit (the *Papaw* tree; *Carica papaya*). *h.*

پپیتکي पिपीतकी *pipītakī*, f. the 12th of the month Vaisakh, when giving away water is an act of merit. *s*

پپیلک पिपीलक *pipīlak*, m. a large black ant. *s*

پپیلکا पिपीलिका *pipīlikā*, f. the common small red ant. *s.*

پت पत *pat*, f. good name, honour, character. *s.*

پت पत *pat* or पति *pati*, m. a lord, master, husband. *patr*, m. a leaf. *s.*

پت पत्ति *patti*, m. a company, a platoon, consisting of one chariot, one elephant, three horse, and five foot. *s.*

پت पित *pit* or पित्त *pitt*, m. bile, gall. *s.*

پت पुत *put*, m. a hell to which the childless are said to be condemned. *s.*

پتا पिता *pitā*, m. a father. *s.*

پتا पित्ता *pittā*, m. bile, the gall-bladder; met. anger, emotion of mind. *pittā marnā*, to subside (anger). *pittā nikālnā*, to chastise. *s.*

پتا पता *pata*, m. a sign, mark, symptom, hint, direction, address (or place where one is directed), a label, a book of instructions and regulations for rent collectors. *pata-rakhna* or *-lagana*, to seek for, to endeavour to find out. *h.*

پتا पत्ता *patta*, m. a leaf; a trinket. *pattā honā*, to run away, to flee. *s.*

پتاکا पताका *patākā*, f. a standard, flag, banner. *s.*

پتاکي पताकी *patākī*, m. an ensign, a standard-bearer. *s*

پتال पताल *patal* or पत्ताल *pattal*, m. (in Hindū mythology) the infernal regions, or a place under the earth (v. *patal*). *s.*

پتامہ पितामह *pitā-maha*, a paternal grandfather; a name of *Brahma*, the great father of all. *s.*

پتامہي पितामही *pitamahī*, a father's mother. *s.*

پتامبر पितांबर *pitāmbar*, m. a silk cloth of a yellow colour, a dress worn by *Krishna*. *s.*

پتائي पुताई *putaī*, the act of plastering, price paid for plastering. *p.*

پتبرت पतिव्रत *pati-vrat*, m. chastity, modesty. *s.*

پتبرتا पतिव्रता *pati-vratā*, f. chaste (woman). *s.*

پت پاپڑا पितपापड़ा *pit-paprā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Oldenlandia biflora*). *s.*

پتپتي पतपिती *patpitī*, the grass warbler, a small bird. *h.*

پتپڑ पतपड़ *patpar*, land susceptible of alluvial deposits. *h.*

پتپڑي पतपड़ी *patparī*, surface of soft land caked by sunshine after rain. *h.*

پت پرانا पतिप्राणा *pati-pranā*, f. a faithful wife. *s*

پت پنکت पत्तिपंक्ति *patti-pankti*, f. a line of infantry. *s.*

پتت पतित *patit*, abject, fallen, guilty, abandoned. *s.*

پتت پاون पतितपावन *patit-pāvan*, purifying the guilty (an epithet of the Deity). *s.*

پتترو पतित्व *patitwa*, m. the conjugal state. *s.*

پت جور पित्तज्वर *pitt-jwar*, m. bilious fever. *s.*

پت جهڑ पतझड़ *pat-jhar*, without leaves; f. the fall of the leaf, autumn. *pat-jhar honā*, to lose its leaves in autumn (a tree); met. to decay (a person from age). *h.*

پت جهڑي पतझड़ी *pat-jharī*, f. autumn. *h.*

پت دن पतदिन *pat-din* or *pati-din*, daily, always, constantly. *s.*

پتر पत्र *patra* or पत्तर *pattar*, m. a leaf; the leaf of the *Laurus cassia*; the leaf of a book, gold leaf, &c.; a sheet or plate of metal, a letter, epistle; a deed. *s.*

پتر पुत्र *putr* or *putra*, m. a son, a child. *s.*

پتر पितर *pitar*, m. (pl.) fathers, ancestors. *s.*

پتر पितृ *pitri* (same as *pitā*), a father (this form is used in compound words). *s.*

پترا पत्रा *patra*, m. an almanac; an ephemeris. *s.*

پترانك पत्राङ्क *patrānk*, m. page, paging. *s.*

پترانگ पत्राङ्ग *patrāng*, m. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santalinus*), red or sappan wood (*Caesalpinia sappan*); the *Bhojpatr*, a tree so called; a kind of birch. *s.*

پترائي पितराई *pitrāī*, m. a kinsman, a paternal relation from three generations. *s.*

پترائي पितराई *pitrāī*, f. verdigris, sub-acetate of copper. *s.*

پتر بندهو पितृबन्धु *pitri-bandhu*, m. a remote or cognate kinsman by the father's side. *s.*

پتر بهكت पितृभक्ति *pitri-bhakti*, f. filial duty to a father. *s.* [fered to the manes. *s.*

پتر بهوجن पितृभोजन *pitri-bhojan*, m. food of-

پتر پتر पितृपितृ *pitri-pitri*, m. a paternal grandfather. *s.* [a father, patrimonial. *s.*

پتر پراپت पितृप्राप्त *pitri-prāpta*, received from

پتر پرسو पितृप्रसू *pitri-prasū*, f. a father's mother. *s.*

پتر پشپ पत्रपुष्प *patra-pushp*, m. a red sort of basil (*Ocymum pilosum*). *s.*

پتر پشپك पत्रपुष्पक *patra-pushpak*, m. a kind of birch from the bark of which hukka snakes are made. *s.*

پتر پكش पितृपक्ष *pitri-paksha*, } m. the first or

پتر پكهه पितरपख *pitar-pakh*, } dark fortnight of the lunar month *Asin*. *s.* [from son to son. *s.*

پتر پوترين पुत्रपौत्रीण *putra-pautrīn*, descended

پتر ترپن पितृतर्पण *pitri-tarpan*, m. the part of the hand between the middle finger and the thumb, sacred to the manes; gifts in honour of deceased relatives, distributed at the *shraddhas* or funeral ceremonies; the act of throwing water out of the right hand at seasons of ablution by way of offering to the manes. *s.*

پتر تتهه पितृतिथि *pitri-tithi*, m. day of new moon on which she rises invisible. *s.*

پتر تيرتهه पितृतीर्थ *pitri-tīrth*, m. Gayā, the city so called, where the performance of funeral sacrifices is thought to be peculiarly efficacious; the part between the middle finger and the thumb sacred to the manes. *s.*

پتر جگ पितृयज्ञ *pitri-jag*, m. obsequial rites. *s*

پتر جيو पुत्रजीव *putra-jīv*, m. a tree, from the fruit of which necklaces are made, of supposed prolific efficacy (*Nigella putranjiva*). *s.*

پتر دان पितृदान *pitri-dan*, m. gift in honour of deceased ancestors. *s.*

پتر رنجن पत्ररञ्जन *patra-ranjan*, m. embellishing a page, illuminating, gilding. *s.*

پتر ستهان पितृस्थान *pitri-sthān*, m. a guardian, a protector; the abode of the manes. *s.*

پتر سوسا पितृस्वसा *pitri-swasā*, f. an aunt, father's sister. *s.*

پتر شرا पत्रशिरा *patra-shirā*, f. the vein or fibre of a leaf. *s.*

پتر شرادهه पितृश्राद्ध *pitri-shrāddha*, m. the obsequial ceremony of a father. *s.*

پتر شريني पुत्रश्रेणी *putra-shrenī*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.* [sequial. *s.*

پترك पितृक *pitrik*, paternal, ancestral, ob-

پتركا पुत्रिका *putrikā*, f. a daughter; a doll. *putrika putra* m. the son of a daughter, appointed to raise issue for the father. *s.* [a letter. *s*

پتركا पत्रिका *patrikā*, f. a leaf, a page, a writing,

پتر كارج पितृकार्य्य *pitri-kārj*, m. obsequial rites. *s.*

پتر كاميه पुत्रकाम्या *putra-kāmyā*, f. wish, or affection for, progeny. *s.*

پتركرم पितृकर्म *pitri-karm*, m. } obsequial

پتر كريا पितृक्रिया *pitri-kriyā*, f. } rites. *s.*

پتر گپت पत्रगुप्त *patra-gupta*, m. a species of euphorbia. *s.*

پتر گره पितृगृह *pitri-grih*, m. burial-ground. *s.*

پتر گن पितृगण *pitri-gan*, m. a class of progenitors, the sons of the Rishis or Prajāpatis. *s.*

پتر گهاتك पितृघातक *pitri-ghātak*, a son who is hostile to his father; a parricide. *s.*

پتر لوك पितृलोक *pitri-lok*, m. the world or sphere of the manes; it is variously situated, but principally in the *Bhuvar* region, or mid heaven. *s.*

پتر مندر पितृमन्दिर *pitri-mandir*, m. the paternal mansion; a cemetery. *s.*

پتر ناڑكا पत्रनाड़िका *patra-nārikā*, f. the fibre or vein of a leaf. *s.*

پترنگ पत्रङ्ग *patrang*, m. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santalinus*). *s.*

پترنگا पतरिङ्गा *patringā*, m. name of a bird, the flycatcher (*Merops viridis*). *h.*

پترو पितरौ *pitarau*, m. (dual), the two parents. *s.*

پتروپسکر पत्रोपस्कर *patropaskar*, m. a tree (*Cassia esculenta*). *s.*

پترورن पत्रोर्ण *patrorna*, m. a plant (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*

پتروں पितृवन *pitri-van*, m. a cemetery; a place where dead bodies are burnt. *s.*

پترویہ पितृव्य *pitrivya*, m. a paternal uncle. *s.*

پترھن पितृहन *pitri-han*, m. a parricide. *s.*

پتري पुत्री *putri*, f. a daughter. *patri*, a note, an epistle. *s.*

پتریشٹ पुत्रेष्टि *putreshti*, f. a sacrifice performed for obtaining children. *s*

پتریا पतरिया *patariyā* or पतुरिया *paturiyā*, f. a prostitute. *p t — -bāz*, a whoremonger. *h.*

پتریگیہ पितृयज्ञ *pitri-yagya*, m. obsequial rites. *s.*

پت سنگھت पत्तिसंहति *patti-sanghati*, f. a body of troops *s*

پتسیوا पतिसेवा *pati-sevā*, f. devotion to a husband. *s.*

پتکا पतका *patkā*, m. a girdle, a sash. *zari-patkā*, a gold sash granted by the Peshwa as a badge of honour to his officers. *h. p.*

پتکي पतुकी *patukī*, f. a small pot, a pan. *h.*

پتگھن पित्तघ्न *pitta-ghna*, antibilious *s.*

پتگھني पित्तघ्नी *pitta-ghnī*, f. a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

پتگھني पतिघ्नी *pati-ghnī*, f. the murderess of her husband; a line on the hand indicating that a woman will be treacherous to her husband *s.*

پتل पत्तल *pattal*, f. a plate or trencher formed of leaves *s.*

پتل पित्तल *pittal*, bilious; m. brass; the *bhojpatr*, or birch tree, of which the bark is used for writing upon *s.*

پتلا पतला *patla*, fine, thin (cloth or liquids); lean, meagre, delicate. *h.*

پتلا पुतला *putlā*, m. an image, effigy, idol. *s.*

پتلا पित्तला *pittalā*, f. a plant (*Jussieua repens*) *s.*

پتلانا पितलाना *pitlānā* or पित्तलाना *pittlānā*, n. to be contaminated with verdigris (as food, especially of an acid quality, kept in copper vessels). *s.*

پتلاءي पतलाई *patlā,ī*, f. thinness, fineness, meagreness *h.*

پتلکا पुतलिका *putlikā* or पुत्तलिका *puttalikā*, m. an image, an idol *s*

پتلو पतलो *patlo*, m. the dead leaves fallen from a tree; the leaves cut from the culm of a reed (*Saccharum spontaneum*), and used for thatching. *s.*

پتلي पुतली *putli*, f. the pupil of the eye; an image, puppet, idol, doll; the frog of a horse hoof. *putli-kā-tārā-k.*, to honour or esteem as the apple of the eye. *s.*

پتلي पित्तली *pittalī*, brazen, made of brass. *s.*

پتمبرا पतिंबरा *patimbarā*, f. a bride choosing her husband; a pungent seed (*Nigella indica*). *s.*

پتمئي पतमई *patma,ī*, sowing fresh sugar cane after cutting the old *h.*

پتن पतन *patan*, m. the act of falling. *s.*

پتن पत्तन *pattan*, m. act of ordering goods from a manufacturer. *h.*

پتن पत्तन *pattan*, m. a city, town; chiefly used in comp, as *srīrang-pattan* Seringapatam. *s.*

پتن جمع خرچ *patan jam'i kharch*, a monthly treasury account, specifying the receipts and disbursements arranged under the different heads for each month. *h p.*

پتنگ पतङ्ग *patang*, m. sappan wood. *h.*

پتنگ पतङ्ग *patang*,
پتنگا पतंगा *patangā*, } m. a moth; a (child's) paper kite; the sun. *s.*

پتنگا पतङ्गा *patangā*, m. a spark. *patangā honā*, to go rapidly about a business. *h.*

پتني पत्नी *patnī*, f. a wife. *patnī-bhāg*, division of property among a man's widows. *s.*

پتني पत्तनी *pattanī*, commissioned, manufactured by order. *h.*

پتوا पतौवा *pataunā*, m. a leaf. *s.*

پتوار पतवार *patwār*,
پتوال पतवाल *patwāl*, } f. a rudder or helm. *h.*

پتورت पतिव्रत *pati-vrat*, m. chastity. *s.*

پتورتا पतिव्रता *pativratā*, f. a chaste and faithful wife. *s.*

پتوریا पतुरिया *paturiyā*, f. a prostitute. *h.*

پتونتي पत्वन्ती *patwantī*, f. a wife devoted to her husband *s.*

پتوہ पतोह *patoh*,
پتوہو पतोहू *patohū*, } f. daughter-in-law, son's wife. *s.*

پتھ पथ *path*, m. a road, path, highway. *s.*

پتھ درم पथिद्रुम *pathi-drum*, m. a sort of *khyar* (*Mimosa alba*). *s.*

پتھر पत्थर *patthar*, m. a stone; *patthar-bāzī*, f. throwing stones, playing with stones. *patthar pānī ho jānā*, the melting of a stony heart; a difficult task to be facilitated *patthar pasijnā*, to be softened or melted (a stony heart). *patthar chhātī par rakhnā*, to be patient by compulsion, or from being without remedy. *patthar sa phenk mārnā*, to reply rashly, without understanding the meaning of one's question. *patthar se sir phornā* or *marnā*, to teach or instruct a fool. *patthar honā*, to be heavy; to be stable, to stand still; to be unmerciful. *s*

پتھرانا पथराना *pathrānā*, n. to become hard (a boil); to be petrified. *s.*

پتھراو पत्थराओ *pathara,o*, act of stoning. *s.*

پتھر پھوڑ पत्थरफोड़ *patthar-phor*, m. a woodpecker (*Picus*). *h.*

پتھرچٹا पत्थरचटा *patthar-chaṭā*, m. name of a kind of greens; a skin-flint; name of a serpent; name of a fish; adj one attached to his own house, who remains there even in distress. *h.*

پتھرچور पत्थरचूर *patthar-chūr*, m. name of a plant (*Plectranthus aromaticus, Roxb.*). *s.*

پتھرکلا पथरकला *pathar-kalā*, m. a firelock. *s.*

پتھری पथरी *pathrī*, f. the flint of a musket; a gizzard; grit, gravel; stone in the bladder. *s.*

پتھریلا पथरीला *pathrīlā*, stony (as soil). *s.*

پتھک पथिक *pathik*, m. a passenger, a traveller. *s.*

پتھن पथिन *pathin*, m. a division of hell. *s.*

پتھیا पथ्या *pathyā*, f. yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.*

پتھید پथ्य *pathya*, proper, fit, suitable, agreeing with (chiefly with respect to diet). *s.*

پتی पत्री *patti*, f. a leaf; hemp, of which an intoxicating potion is made; the hem of cloth; (for *pati*, q.v.), a husband, lord, or master *s.*

پتی पतै *patai*, straw or grass thrown over a field to protect the fresh planted roots from the sun. *s.*

پتیا पतिया *patiyā*, f. a written opinion given by *Pandits* on a point of Hindū law; a letter, a small note. *s.* [brother. *s.*

پتیا पितिया *pitiyā*, a paternal uncle, father's

پتیارا पतियारा *patiyārā*, m. belief, confidence, dependence. *s*

پتیانا पतियाना *patiyānā*, a. to confide in, to trust, to depend on, believe. *s.* [land. *h.*

پتیت पतीत *patīt*, m. uncultivated, waste

پتیت کمی *patīt-kamī*, f. a decrease, occasioned by lands being left uncultivated. *h.p*

پتیری पतीरी *patīrī*, f. a kind of mat. *s.*

پتیل पतील *patīl*, thin, fine. *h.*

پتیل *patīl*, m. a match for a lamp, a linkstock, a candle wick. *patīl soz*, f. the stand or support of a lamp. *p.*

پتیلا पतीला *patīlā*, m. a pan, a pot. *h.*

پتیله *patīla* (v. *patīl*), a match, &c. *p.*

پٹ पट *paṭ*, m. a shutter, the valve of a folding-door; a sound, adj upside down, overturned. *h*

پٹ पट *paṭ*, m. the sound resulting from the falling or beating of any thing. *s.*

پٹ पट *paṭ*, m. cloth, coarse cloth or canvas, a checkered cloth on which chess &c. may be played. *s.* [gent, sharp. *s.*

پٹ पटु *paṭu*, clever, dexterous, skilful, dili-

پٹ पट्ट *paṭṭ*, m. wove silk; a plant (*Corchorus olitorius*) from the fibres of which, called jute, a coarse sackcloth and cordage are prepared; a royal grant or order written on copper, stone, &c *s.*

پٹ पुट *puṭ*, m. a menstruum, solvent, flux. *s.*

پٹا पटा *paṭā*, m. a foil, a wooden scimitar for cudgelling with; a board on which Hindus sit, whilst eating their meals or performing religious ceremonies. *paṭe-bāz*, a fencer, a cudgel-player; met a coquette, a wanton, a strumpet; *paṭā kāṭna*, a. to discharge from service. *h*

پٹا पट्टा *paṭṭā*, m. a lock of hair; a dog-collar; name of harness; f. an ornament for the forehead. *paṭṭā tuṛānā*, to flee, to run away. *h.*

پٹا पट्टा *paṭṭā*, m. a deed, particularly a title-deed to land; a grant or lease, specifying the quantity of land possessed by each tenant, and the amount of rent with which it is charged. *paṭṭā-dār*, one who holds his lands by a written engagement *paṭṭā dah-sāla*, a lease for ten years. *paṭṭā janajāt* leases granted to tenants individually. *paṭṭā ta'alluḳ*, a dependent lease. *paṭṭā ṭhīkā*, a deed assigning land for farming on certain conditions. *s.*

پٹا *puṭṭā*, m. an ant-hill, a snake's hole. (Snakes are usually to be found in old ant-hills, where the ground is burrowed in every direction to a considerable extent —B ) *d.*

پٹاپٹ पटापट *paṭapaṭ*, m. the sound of beating, or of the falling of drops of rain. *s.*

پٹاپر पटापर *paṭāpar*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

پٹا تڑانا पट्टा तुड़ाना *paṭṭā tuṛānā*, n. to run away. *h.* [cracker a squib. *h.*

پٹاخا *paṭāḳhā*, m. (properly *paṭāḳā*) a

پٹارا पिटारा *piṭārā*, m. a large basket, a portmanteau, square boxes much used by persons travelling. A couple of them are slung by ropes to either end of a bamboo, called a *bahangi*, and thus carried by a man who runs alongside of the palanquin.—(B). *d* [(v. *aghoṛī*). *s.*

پٹارو पिटारू *piṭārū*, m. an order of mendicants

پٹاری पिटारी *piṭārī*, f. a small basket, a portmanteau, a hamper, a pannier. *s.* [in rice, &c. *s.*

پٹاری पिटारी *piṭārī*, f. a weevil, an insect bred

پٹاک पटाक *paṭāk*, m. a crash, explosion, report of artillery; a kind of bird. *h.*

پٹاکا पटाका *paṭākā*, } m. a squib, cracker,
پٹاکھا पटाखा *paṭākhā*, } fireworks; f. a flag, a banner. *h*

پٹالن *paṭālan*, m. a regiment, a battalion. (The Urdū version of the English word is *palṭan*). *d*

پٹانا पटाना *paṭānā*, a. to irrigate, to water; to place the beams on the roof of a house; to pay money; to prepare a *chaukā* with cow-dung dissolved in water. *h.*

پٹاو पटाव *paṭāw*, irrigating, flooding a field; roofing a house with tiles, &c. *h.* [ing. *s.*

پٹ پٹ पटपट *paṭpaṭ*, f. the sound of beat-

پٹپٹیا पिटपिटिया *piṭpiṭiyā*, adj. combing or carding (wool, cotton, &c.). *h.*

پٹتا पटुता *paṭutā*, f. } expertness, adroitness,
پٹتوه पटुत्व *paṭutwa*, m. } eloquence. *s.*

پٹ دیوی पट्टदेवी *paṭṭ-devī*, f. a principal queen. *s*

پٹرا पटरा *patra*, m. a plank to sit on, a plank on which a washerman beat clothes; unripe gram (*Cicer arietinum*) *patra kar dena* a. to deprive one of his power or strength, to convict an adversary and leave him without reply. *h.*

پٹ رانی पटरानी *pat-rani*, f. a queen who is installed or consecrated along with the king. *s.*

پترنگ पट्टरङ्ग *patt-rang*, m. a plant used in dyeing (*Caesalpinia sappan*). *s.*

پٹري पटरी *patri*, f. a ... *s.*

پٹري पटरी *patri*, f. a plank to write on; the

پٹڑي पटड़ी *patri*, f. vanes of a Venetian window; a firm seat on horseback, a narrow strip of plank of wood. *h.*

پٹڑا पटड़ा *patra*, m. a plank, &c., see *patra*.

پٹ سال पटसाल *pat-sal*, m. a college, a reading room, a school house. *s.*

پٹسن पटसन *pat-san*, m. a plant. *h.*

پٹشاك पट्टशाक *patt-shak*, m. a sort of pot-herb (*Corchorus capsularis*). *s.*

پٹك पिट्टक *pittak*, m. the tartar or excretion of the teeth *s.*

پٹكا पटका *patka*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle. *zari patka*, the golden girdle, an ensign conferred by the Peshwa on generals who are invested with authority immediately by him; *patka bandhna*, to determine on, or prepare for any act. *patka pakarna*, a. to hinder, to obstruct. *s.*

پٹكاجانا पटकाजाना *patka jana*, n. to fall from one's rank or estimation. *h.*

پٹكارنا पटकारना *patkarna*, } a. to dash against
پٹكانا पटकाना *patkana*, } any thing, to throw on the ground with violence, to knock. *h.*

پٹكن पटकन *patkan*, f. a knock, a fall; *patkan khana*, to fall down. *h.*

پٹكنا पटकना *patakna*, a. to dash against any thing, to throw on the ground with violence, to knock; n. to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to fret. *h.*

پٹكني دينا पटकनी देना *patkani dena*, a. to dash on the ground, to throw against any thing with violence. *h.*

پٹكي دينا पटकीदेना *patki dena*, a. to dash on the ground, &c. (same as last). *h.*

پٹل पट्टिल *pattil*, m. a plant (*Caesalpinia bonduccella*). *s.*

پٹلودھر पट्टिलोध्र *pattilodhra*, m. a tree, the bark of which is used as an astringent, the red species of the *lodh* (*Symplocos racemosa*). *s.*

پٹن पटन *patan*, m. roofing. *h.*

پٹن पट्टन *pattan*, m. the name of a city. *h.*

پٹن पट्टन *pattan*, act of ordering goods from a manufacturer. *h.*

پٹنا पटना *patna*, n. to be paid, to be procured, to fill, to be watered, to be covered, to be roofed, &c.; m. name of a city in Behar. *h.*

پٹنا पिटना *pitna*, n. to be beaten. *h.*

پٹكاش पिटक्काश *pitakkash*, m. a species of pile (*Lsox scolopax*). *s.*

پٹكاكي पिटङ्काकी *pitankaki*, f. colocynth. *s.*

پٹني पटनी *patni*, m. a ferryman. *h.*

پٹني पट्टनी *pattani*, commissioned goods, or goods made to order. *h.*

پٹو पट्टु *pattu*, m. a kind of woollen cloth, [purpet. *s.*

پٹوا पटवा *patwa* or *patwa*, m. a man who strings pearls, a braider, a maker of fringe and tape. *s.*

پٹوا पटवा *patwa*, irrigation. *patwa-zamin*, land artificially watered. *h. p.*

پٹوا पटवा *patwa*, m. tow made from the *Hibiscus cannabinus*. *h.*

پٹوار पटवार *patwar*, } m. one who keeps
پٹواري पटवारी *patwari*, } accounts of lands, a land steward, he keeps the accounts of the rents realized in the revenue department, and accounts for them to ... The *patwari* is also employed on the part of the husbandman to keep an account of his receipts and disbursements, and no village is without one of these. *h.*

پٹوانا पटवाना *patwana*, a. to provide money; to water. *h.*

پٹوت पटुत *patut*, m. } vigour, virility, acti-
پٹوتا पटुता *patuta*, f. } vity, skill. *s.*

پٹوتن पटोतन *patotan*, m. roofing with planks or boards, transom. *h.*

پٹوكا पटुका *patuka*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle. *patuka bandhna*, a. to determine on or prepare for any act. *patuka pakarna*, to hinder, to obstruct. *h.*

پٹوني पटौनी *patauni*, m. a ferryman. *h.*

پٹھيا पटोहिया *patohiya*, m. an owl. *h.*

پٹوگر *patwigar*, m. (v. *patu,a*), a braider, &c. *h.*

پٹھ पठ *path*, } m. a young full-grown ani-
پٹھا पट्ठा *pattha*, } mal, a youth, a wrestler; a sinew, a tendon; a plant with long leaves. *a.*

پٹہ पट्ट *patta*, a lease, &c. (*patta*). *h.*

پٹھا पुट्ठा *puttha*, m. the buttock, the hip (of an animal). *h.*

پٹھان पठान *pathan*, name of a race or dynasty that reigned in Delhi; also an *Afghan* race settled in Rohilcund. *h.*

پٹھانا पठाना *pathana* or *pithana*, } a. to send,
پٹھونا पठौना *pathauna*, } to despatch. *h.*

پٹھت पठित *pathit*, read, studied; recited. *h.*

پٹہ دار पट्टदार *patta-dar*, a leaseholder. *h.*

پٹھن पठन *pathan*, m. reading, reciting. *h.*

پٹھنگا पठिङ्गा *pathinga*, shelter, refuge. *a.*

پٹھيا पठिया *pathiya*, f. a young full-grown animal, generally applied to kids, fowls, &c. *h.*

پٹھیا पठैया *pa'haiyā*, part. sent, despatched. *h.*

پٹی पट्टी *pattī*, f. plaster; a bandage, a fillet; a quarter of a place; the side pieces of the frame of a bedstead; a written order, charter, or patent, a list, statement, or invoice; documents of any kind; laths of split bamboo; spokes of a wheel; a row; a kind of sweetmeat; divisions of the hair which is combed towards the two sides, and divided by a line in the middle. *pattī pakarke bilberāhnā* expresses excessive weakness and laziness. *pattī tornā*, to be bedrid. *pattī se pattī milānā*, expresses the most intimate proximity. *s.*

پٹی *pattī*, a basket for catching fish. *d.*

پٹیا पटिया *patiyā*, f. a slate or slab of stone. *s.*

پٹیت पटैत *patait*, m. a cudgel-player. *h.*

پٹی دار *pattī-dār*, a patentee; a person who holds a tenure by *pattī*, one who has a share in a coparcenary village or estate. *pattī dārī*, a coparcenary tenure. *h. p.* [grass eaten by elephants. *h.*

پٹیرا पटेरा *paterā*, m. papyrus; a kind of long

پٹیل पटेल *patel*, m. cudgelling; sovereignty; a title among the *Kunbī* tribe, a title of Marhattas, the headman of a village. *patel dālnā*, to interrupt, to throw obstacles in the way of a business, to beat. *h.*

پٹیلا पटेला *patelā* or पटैला *pataila*, m. a kind of large and flat bottomed boat used for merchandise on the Ganges; a log or beam used to roll or harrow ground. *h.* [to beat. *h.*

پٹیلنا पटोलना *patolnā*, a. to crush, to subdue,

پٹیلی पटेली *patelī*, f. a flat-bottomed boat. *h.*

پٹیما पटीमा *patīmā*, m. the planks on which cloth is spread for printing. *s.*

پٹینا पटीना *patīnā* or *patainā*, m. the name of a bird, the green fly catcher (*Merops viridis*). *h.*

پٹیوار *pattīwār*, according to shares or assessments (v. *pattī*). *h. p.* [shipping. *s.*

پجاپا पुजापा *pujāpa*, m. the apparatus of wor-

پجانا पुजाना *pujānā*, a. to fill, to accomplish; to cause to worship. *h.*

پجاوا *pajāwā* (v. *pajāwa*) a brick-kiln. *p.*

پجاونا पुजावना *pujāwanā*, a. to cause to worship. *s.* [kiln. *p.*

پجاوه *pajāwa*, m. (corrupt of *pazāwa*), a brick-

پجر *pajar*, distillation, dripping; also a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

پجرنا *pajarnā*, to drop, ooze, distil. *d.*

پجوانا पुजवाना *pujwānā*, to cause to worship, to cause to fill or complete. *s.*

پجوڑا पजौड़ा *pajaurā*, low, mean, shabby. *h.*

پجیب पजेब *pajeb*, f. an ornament for the feet. *p.*

پچ पिचु *pichu*, m. a sort of leprosy. *s.*

پچاڈالنا पचाडालना *pachā dālnā*, n. to digest, to rot. *s.*

پچارا पुचारा *puchārā*, m. a thin coat of clay for laying on a wall, the sponge of a gun. *puchārā phernā*, to sponge a gun. *puchārā denā*, to lay a thin coat of clay on the walls of a house; to whitewash a wall. *h.*

پچاس पचास *pachās*, fifty. *pachāswāṅ*, the fiftieth. *s.*

پچاسی पचासी *pachāsī*, eighty-five. *s.*

پچانا पचाना *pachānā*, a. to digest; to cause to rot; to rot, to ferment. *s.* [five. *s.*

پچانوے पचानवे *pachānawe*, *pachānawe*, ninety-

پچاو पचाव *pachāo*, m. digestion. *s.*

پچ پچ पचपच *pach pach*, m. the noise made by walking in damp places; adj. soft or plashy, as soil, or rotten vegetable matter and mud. *h.*

پچپچا पिचपिचा *pichpichā*, soft, flaccid, moist, flabby, watery. *h.* [to be wet; to sweat. *h.*

پچپچانا पचपचाना *pachpachānā*, n. to be damp,

پچپن पचपन *pachpan*, fifty-five. *h.*

پچتانا पचताना *pachtānā*, n. to regret, repent; to grudge, to grieve. *h.*

پچتاو पचताव *pachtāo*, } m. penitence, re-
پچتاوا पचतावा *pachtāwā*, } pentance, concern, grief. *h.* [cloth. *h.*

پچتولیا पचतोलिया *pachtoliyā*, m. a kind of

پچچٹ पिचट *pichchat*, m. inflammation of the eyes, ophthalmia. *s.*

پچر पच्चर *pachchar*, f. a wedge. *pachchar-mārnā*, a. to tease, to harass, to distress. *h.*

پچک पिचुक *pichak*, m. a plant (*Vanqueria spinosa*). *s.* [large nail. *d.*

پچرا *pacharā*, m. a kind of wedge, a spike or

پچرس *pachras*, m. a kind of bronze, a composition of iron and other metals. *d.*

پچکا पिचुक्का *pichukkā*, m. a squirt. *h.*

پچکارا पुचकारा *puchkārā*, m. (same as *puchārā*) a thin coat of clay, sponge of a gun. *puchkārā phernā*, to whitewash a wall. *h.* [syringe. *h.*

پچکاری पिचकारी *pichkārī*, f. a squirt, a

پچکانا पिचकाना *pichkānā*, a. to squeeze, to press together, to shrivel, to wrinkle, to burst. *h.*

پچکنا पिचकना *pichaknā*, n. to be squeezed; to be shrivelled. *h.*

پچکھا पचखा *pachkhā*, f. six days from *shrāvana* to *revati*, on which days several kinds of work are unlawful. *s.* [or divisions (a house). *h.*

پچکھنا पचखना *pachkhanā*, having five parts

پچل पिचुल *pichul*, the tamarisk tree; a plant (*Barringtonia acutangula*); the diver or water-crow. *s.*

پچلڑا पचलड़ा *pachlarā*, consisting of five rows or strings, as a necklace, &c. (v. *pānch larā*). *pachlarī*, f. a necklace consisting of five strings. *h.*

پچلونا पचलाना *pachlonā*, m. a medicine composed of five kinds of salt. *s.*

پچمپچا पचम्पचा *pachampachā*, f. a species of curcuma (*Curcuma zanthorhizon*). *h.*

پچمحلا पचमहला *pachmahallā*, consisting of five stories, rooms, or apartments (a house). *h.*

پچمرد पिचुमर्द *pichu-mard*, } m. the nimb tree
پچمند पिचुमन्द *pichu mand*, } (*Melia azadirakhta*). *s.*

پچمیل पचमेल *pachmel*, mixed, confused. *s.*

پچن पचन *pachan*, what cooks or matures, &c. *s.*

پچنا पचना *pachnā*, n. to be digested; to rot; to take pains, to labour, to be consumed. *s.*

پچنڈ पिचण्ड *pichand* or पिचिण्ड *pichind*, m. the belly. *s.*

پچنڈکا पिचण्डिका *pichandikā*, f. the instep. *s.*

پچنڈل पिचण्डिल *pichandil* or पिचिण्डिल *pichandil*, big bellied, corpulent. *s.*

پچوترہ पचोतरा *pachotara*, m. a duty of five per cent on merchandise (v. *panchatara*). *s.*

پچوکا पचका *pachuka*, m. a squirt, a syringe. *h.*

پچوائی पचवाई *pachwā,ī*, } f. an intoxicating
پچوی पचवी *pachwi*, } drink made from rice. *h*

پچور पिचोर *pichor*, garden-ground &c. in rear of a tank. *n.*

پچونی पचौनी *pachaunī*, f. the stomach. *s.*

پچھ पक्ष *pachh* or पख *pakh*, m. confirmation, protection, defence; partiality; a feather; a fortnight, or division of the month. *s.*

پچھ पिच्छ *pichchh*, m. the tail of a peacock, a tail in general. *h.*

پچھ पुच्छ *puchchh*, f. a tail. *s.*

پچھار पुछार *puchhar*, m. asking, investigation. *h.*

پچھاڑ पछाड़ *pachhāṛ*, f. a fall, throwing down; the act of winnowing. *pachhāṛ khānā*, to fall down; to suffer pain. *s.*

پچھاڑنا पछाड़ना *pachharna*, a. to throw down, to abase, to conquer, to upset. *h.*

پچھاڑی पिछाड़ी *pichhāṛī*, f. the rear; the hinder part of an animal; the ropes by which a horse's hind legs are tied; adv. in the rear, behind. *pichhāṛī marna*, to attack in rear. *h.*

پچھان पछाँ *pachhān*, m. the west, the setting of the sun *s.*

پچھاننا पिछान्ना *pichhānnā*, a. to know, to be acquainted with, to recognise. *h*

پچھ پاؤں ہونا *pichh pa,on honā*, to retreat, fall back, withdraw. *d.*

پچھتانا पछताना *pachhtānā*, n. to regret, to repent of, to feel vexed. *s*

پچھتاوا पछतावा *pachhtāwā*, m. regret, concern, grief, contrition, repentance. *s.*

پچھتر पछत्तर *pachhattar*, seventy-five. *h.*

پچھتکا पिच्छितिका *pichchhitikā*, f. the *sisu* (*Dalbergia sisu*). *s.*

پچھڑجانا पछड़जाना *pachhar-jānā*, n. to be overcome. *h.*

پچھڑنا पछड़ना *pachharnā*, n. to fall, to tumble. *h.*

پچھلا पिछला *pichhlā*, hindermost, last; modern, recent (in opp. to ancient) *pichhle pānw hatnā* to withdraw from one's agreement. *h.*

پچھلا पिच्छिला *pichchhilā*, f. the silk cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*); a potherb (*Basella rubra* and *lucida*); a timber tree (*Dalbergia sisu*), an esculent root (*Arum Indicum*). *s.*

پچھل پائی पिछलपाई *pichhal-pā,ī*, f. an ugly or frightful woman, one who is a satire upon the sex, an ogress. *h*

پچھلدلا पिच्छलदला *pichchhal-dalā*, f. the jujube (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *s.*

پچھلن पिछलन *pichhalan*, m. sliding, slipping. *h.*

پچھلن *pichhalan*, next, second, again. *d.*

پچھلنا पिछलना *pichhalnā*, n. to slip, to slide. *s.*

پچھم पच्छम *pachchham* or पच्छिम *pachchhim*, west, western. *s.*

پچھنا पछना *pachhnā*, m. the act of scarifying (tattooing), inoculating; a scarificator (name of instrument). *h.*

پچھنی पछनी *pachhnī*, f. scarifying (tattooing. *h.*

پچھوا पछवा *pachhwā*, f. western wind. *s.*

پچھواڑا पिछवाड़ा *pichhwāṛā*, m. } rear, rear-
پچھواڑی पिछवाड़ी *pichhwāṛī*, f. } wards, hindermost; the back yard of a house. *h.*

پچھوان पिछवान *pichhwān*, tailed, having a tail *h.*

پچھوت पिछूत *pichhūt*, afterwards, behind; in back of a house. *s.*

پچھورا पिछौरा *pichhaurā*, } m. a cloth or sheet
پچھوڑا पिछौड़ा *pichhauṛā*, } worn round the waist, or thrown carelessly over the head, a tablecloth. *h.*

پچھوری पिछौरी *pichhaurī*, } f. a small cloth,
پچھوڑی पिछौड़ी *pichhauṛī*, } &c.; a head-kerchief. *h.*

پچھوڑنا पछोड़ना *pachhornā*, a. to winnow with a basket used for this purpose. *h.*

پچھوڑی *pachhorī*, f. a sheet, cloth, &c. *d.*

پچھویا पुछवैया *puchhwaiyā*, m. an inquirer, interrogator. *s.*

پچھی पच्छी *pachchhī*, m. an ally, an assistant, an advocate, patron; a bird. *s.*

پچھیاو पछियाव *pachhiyāw*, f. a westerly wind. *s.*

پچھیت पिछेत *pichhet*, m. the back of a house; a yard or compound behind a house *s.*

پچی पच्ची *pachchī*, adherent, joined; (met. in music) in unison. *pachchī kārī*, f. mosaic; patching or darning of damaged cloth *pachchī honā*, n. to be stuck together as with glue, to be in unison; to be strongly attached by love. *h*

پچیس पचीस *pachīs*, twenty-five. *s.*

پچیسی पचीसी *pachīsī*, f. a game, so called, played with cowries instead of dice. It is so named from the highest throw, which is twenty-five. *s*

پخ *pakh*, interj. Oh! bravo! well done! *pikh*, get away! begone! *p.*

پخال *pakhāl* f. (for *pakhāl*), a large leather bag for carrying water, generally on bullocks *s.*

پختري *pukhtarī*, f. cakes (or bread) which are laid over dishes when bringing to table, and under which the meat is kept warm; cakes embued with clarified butter, from being laid over certain greasy dishes, as *dopiyāza*, &c. These cakes are very soft and savoury, whence *māmā pukhtariyāṅ khānā*, to eat cakes of this description prepared by his mother, is applied to a person accustomed to luxury and incapable of labour or fatigue. *p.* [of the world. *p.*

پختگي *pukhtagī*, dressing, ripeness, experience

پختن *pukhtan* (r. *paz*), to cook, to bake; met. to concoct in the mind, or imagine, to entertain an idea. *p.*

پخته *pukhta*, dressed (as victuals); ripe; sly. knowing, experienced (in the world), wise; built of cut or polished stones (a house). *pukhta karnā*, to make strong *pukhta kārī*, sound workmanship. *pukhta mizāj*, of mature disposition, experienced. *p.*

پخش *pakhsh*, trodden, expanded, withered. *p.*

پد पद *pad*, m. the foot; footstep; rank, character; (in gram.) a word; place, station; a foot or a line in a stanza; (in law) a head, title, or topic of legal or judicial proceedings. *s.*

پدا पिद्दा *piddā*, m a species of small bird. *h.*

پدابھشکت पदाभिषिक्त *padābhishikta*, anointed or installed in rank or office. *s.*

پدات पदात *padāt* or *padāti*, m. a footman, a foot soldier, a pedestrian; a pawn (in chess). *s.*

پداتک पदातिक *padātik*, a peon, a footman or foot-soldier, a pawn (in chess). *s.*

پدارتھ पदार्थ *padārth*, m. a thing, substance, a good, a blessing; a rarity, a delicacy, or exquisite food; the meaning of a word, a category or predicament in logic, of which seven are maintained, viz. substance, quality, action, identity, variety, relation, and nonentity. *s.*

پدارگھ पदार्घ्य *padargh* (for *padārghya*), an offering of curds, honey, &c. to a guest or Brāhman. *s.*

پداس पदास *padas*, f. inclination to break wind backwards, flatulency. *s.*

پداسا पदासा *padāsā*, m. one who is inclined to break wind; adj flatulent. *s.*

پداسن पदासन *padāsan*, m. a foot-stool. *s.*

پدانا पदाना *padānā*, a. to cause to break wind, (met.) to frighten, or to put to flight *s.*

پدانک पदाङ्क *padank*, m. footmark, vestige. *s*

پدبي पदवी *padbī*, f. title, titular name, surname, patronymic; rank, character; a path. *s.*

پدبھنجن पदभञ्जन *pad-bhanjan*, m. explanation

پدچیت पदच्युत *pad-chyut*, fallen from dignity, disgraced. *s.*

پدر *padar* (in Hind. *pidar*), a father. *pidar-mizājī*, a representative father, or one who has adopted a son. *p.* [bottom, beneath. *d.*

پدر *padar* (same as *tah*, q. v.), fold, &c.;

پدرانه *padarāna*, paternally, like a father. *p.*

پدرود *padrūd*, leave, dismissal, farewell; *padrūd-k*, to bid adieu. *p.*

پدري *padarī*, paternal, fatherly. *p.*

پدڑي पिदड़ी *pidrī*, f. a tomtit. *h.*

پدک पदक *padak*, m. an ornament of the neck; (in Dakh) a flat plate of gold or other metal; badge. *s.*

پدکرم पदक्रम *pad-kram*, m. step, pace. *s.*

پدم पदम *padam* or पद्म *padma*, m. the lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum, Willd.* or *Prunus cerasus*): it is often confounded with the water lily (*Nymphaea*); ten billions, according to the *Shāstr*, or one thousand billions, according to the *Dastūr ul 'amal* or the royal ordinances of *Akbar*. *s.*

پدما पद्मा *padmā*, f. the goddess of riches, *Lakshmī*; a small tree (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

پدمات पद्माट *padmāt*, m. a sort of cassia (*Cassia tora*). *s.*

پدماسن पद्मासन *padmāsan*, m. a posture in religious meditation, sitting with the thighs crossed, one hand resting on the left thigh, the other held up with the thumb upon the heart, the eyes directed to the tip of the nose; a seat made in the shape of a lotus. *s.*

پدماکر पद्माकर *padmakar*, m. a large deep pond, in which the lotus does or may grow. *s.*

پدماوت पद्मावत *padmāwat*, name of a celebrated princess, whose adventures are related in a romance entitled *Padmāwatī*. *s.*

پدماوتي पद्मावती *padmāwatī*, f. the wife of the sage *Jaratkāru*; the main stream of the Ganges between the Kasimbazar river and the sea *s.*

پدمپتر पद्मपत्र *padma-patra*, m. a sort of *costus* (*Costus speciosus*) *s.* [(*Webera corymbosa*). *s.*

پدمپشپ पद्मपुष्प *padma-pushp*, m. a shrub

پدمچارني पद्मचारिणी *padma-chārinī*, f. a small tree (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

پدمدرشن पद्मदर्शन *padma-darshan*, m. the resin of the *Pinus longifolia*. *s.*

پدمراگ पद्मराग *padma-rāg*, m. a ruby. *s.*

پدمک पद्मक *padmak*, m. a kind of leprosy. *s.*

پدمکاشٹھ पद्मकाष्ठ *padma-kashth*, m. a fragrant wood, used as a cooling and tonic medicine. *s.*

پدمکي पद्मकी *padmakī*, m. the *Bhojpatra* or birch tree. The bark is used for writing upon, wrapping shawls, &c. *s.*

پدممکھي पद्ममुखी *padma-mukhī*, f. a sort of

پدمني पद्मनी *padmani* or पद्मिनी *padminī*, f. a description of women, the most excellent of the four classes into which womankind is divided by the Hindus (the names of the other three are *chitrni, sankhini,* and *hastini*). *s.*

پدموتر पद्मोत्तर *padmottar*, m. safflower. *s.*

پدم ورنك पद्मवर्णक *padma-varnak*, m. a species of costus (*Costus speciosus*). *s.*

پدنا पदना *padnā*, } having a propensity for
پدو पद्दू *paddū*, } breaking wind back-
پدوڑا पदोड़ा *padoṛā*, } wards; met. a coward. *s.*

پدودك पदोदक *padodak*, m. water in which the feet of a Brahman have been washed, and which it is a meritorious deed for inferiors to drink. *s.*

پدوي पदवी *padvī*, f. rank, character, title, road, path (v. *padhi*). *s.*

پدھارنا पधारना *padhārnā*, n. to take leave, to go away, to depart; to arrive. *s.*

پدھان पिधान *pidhān*, m. a covering, a cover or concealment; a lid; a wrapper or cloak. *s.*

پدھت पद्धति *paddhat*, } f. a road, line, row;
پدھتي पद्धती *paddhatī*, } manner, custom; a treatise on a particular science, ritual; a title or titular name. *s.*

پدي पद्दी *paddī*, f. an alley, a way. *h.*

پديد *padīd*, open, public, clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous, visible. *p.*

پديه पद्य *padya*, m. metre, verse.

پڈا पडा *paḍā*, m. the boundary of a field. *h.*

پذير *pazīr* or *pizīr*, (in comp.) denotes taking, receiving, admitting, being possessed of or endowed with; as, *zīnat-pazīr*, adorned, possessed of ornament; *safā pazīr*, endowed with integrity, pure, sincere. *p.*

پذيرفتن *pazīraftan* (r. *pazīr*), to receive, to accept; to admit, to sustain. *p.*

پذيره *pizīra*, acceptable, agreeable. *p.*

پر पर *par*, other, strange, foreign, distant. *par-des*, abroad: conj. but, over, through, after, at, by, for, of; post position, on, upon, notwithstanding. *s.*

پر प्र *pra*, prep. (in comp.) forth, for, forward, off, away. *s.*

پر *par*, m. a feather, a quill, wing. *par-jalnā* or *ṭūṭnā*, to be without power or ability. *par-jhārnā* or *ennanā*, to prepare to fly, to get new feathers after moulting. *par nikālnā*, to display on acquiring power those qualities which remained concealed in poverty or a low station; to shew the cloven foot. *p.*

پر परु *paru*, m. a knot or joint in a reed. *s.*

پر *pur*, full, complete, loaded, charged; used (in comp.) as *pur-nūr*, illustrious, lit. full of light. *p.*

پر पुर *pur*, m. f. a city, town. *pur-bāsī* or *pura-vāsī*, a dweller in a city, a citizen. *s.*

پرا परा *parā*, prep (in comp.) back, backward, reverse, over. *s.*

پرا पुरा *purā*, m. a large village, town; (in comp.) apartment; as, *ran-purā*, the women's apartment. *s.*

پرا परा *parā*, m. a company; a body (of troops); a rank, file, or row. *s.*

پرابليه प्राबल्य *prābalya*, m. power, vigour, predominance. *s.*

پرابھو प्राभव *prābhava*, m. superiority, preeminence. *s.*

پرابھو पराभव *parābhav*, m. discomfiting, overcoming. *s.*

پرابھوت पराभूत *parābhūt*, defeated, overcome. *s.*

پرابت प्राप्त *prāpta* or *parāpat*, m. income, produce, gain; advantage, benefit; acquired, attained; proper, right. *s.*

پرابت प्राप्ति *prāpti*, f. gain, income, advantage, acquiring, obtaining, success *s.*

پرابت प्रापित *prāpit*, procured, obtained. *s.*

پراپتارتھ प्राप्तार्थ *prāptārtha*, successful, having gained an object. *s.*

پراپتاوسر प्राप्तावसर *prāptāvasar*, opportune, seasonable, finding an occasion. *s.*

پرابت بدھ प्राप्तबुद्धि *prāpta-buddhi*, enlightened, instructed; recovering, becoming conscious. *s.*

پرابت کال प्राप्तकाल *prāpta-kāl*, fated, one whose fated time has come; opportune. *s.*

پرابك प्रापक *prāpak*, adj. procuring, obtaining. *s.*

پرابن प्रापण *prāpan*, m. obtaining. *s.*

پرابيه प्राप्य *prāpya*, attainable, obtainable. *s.*

پرات प्रात *prāt* or प्रातः *prātah*, m. morning, dawn of day. *prāta samai, prāta-kāl*, the same. *s.*

پرات परात *parāt*, } f. a large plate (of
پراتي पराती *parātī*, } brass). *h.*

پراتيدك प्रातिपदिक *prātipadik*, m. the crude form of a noun, without affixes. *s.*

پرات پريه परातिप्रिय *parāt-priya*, m. a kind of reed (*Saccharum spontaneum*). *s.*

پراتر प्रातर *prātar*, adv. morning, dawn. *prātar-bhojan*, m. the morning meal. *s.*

پراتم पुरातम *purātam*, } old, aged. *s.*
پراتن पुरातन *purātan*, }

پراتھمك प्राथमिक *prāthamik*, first, initial. *s.*

پراتھميه प्राथम्य *prāthamya*, m. firstness, priority. *s.*

پراتييك प्रात्ययिक *prātyayik*, trusty, confidential; m. a surety. *s.*

پراٹھا पराठा *parāṭhā*, m. bread made with butter (or *ghī*), and of several layers like a pie crust. *h.*

پراجاپتيا प्राजापत्या *prājāpatyā*, f. giving away the whole of one's property before entering upon the life of an ascetic or mendicant. *s.*

پراجاپتیه **प्राजापत्य** *prājāpatya*, m. a form of marriage, the gift of a girl respectfully by her father to her lover; a name of Allahabad or Prayāg; a sort of penance, eating once a day for three days in the morning, once in the night for three days, subsisting three days on food given as alms, and fasting three days more; a particular sacrifice performed before appointing a daughter to raise issue in default of male heirs; the asterism *Rohinī*.

پراجت **पराजित** *parājit*, conquered, defeated. *s.*

پراجي **पराजय** *parājai* or *parājaya*, m. overthrow, defeat, discomfiture. *s.*

پراجیمان **पराजयमाण** *parājaimān*, adj. overcoming, conquering, surpassing. *s.*

پراچار **प्राचार** *prāchār*, contrary to rectitude, deviating from the ordinary institutions and observances. *s.* [pupil *s.*

پراچارج **प्राचार्य्य** *prāchārj*, m. a scholar, a

پراچت **पराचित** *parāchit*, m. a fine or penance imposed on religious occasions as the price of absolution, atonement, expiation *s.*

پراچي **प्राची** *prāchī*, east, eastern; f. the east. *s.* [fence, a wall, a rampart. *s.*

پراچیر **प्राचीर** *prāchīr*, m. a bound hedge, a

پراچین **पराचीन** *parāchīn* or **प्राचीन** *prāchīn*, old, of former times, ancient; f. a broad hedge, a fence, a wall. *s*

پراچینا **प्राचीना** *prāchīnā*, f. a plant (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

پراچیناملك **प्राचीनामलक** *prāchīnāmalak*, m. a fruit (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *s.*

پراچین‌پنس **प्राचीनपनस** *prāchīn-panas*, m. a tree (*Ægle marmelos*). *s.*

پراچینتا **प्राचीनता** *prāchīnatā*, f. antiquity. *s.*

پراچیه **प्राच्य** *prāchya*, eastern; m. the eastern country, south and east of the Saraswatī. *s.*

پرادربهاو **प्रादुर्भाव** *prādur-bhāo*, m. appearance, manifestation. *s.* [ambulation. *s.*

پرادکشنیه **प्रादक्षिण्य** *prādakshinya*, m. circum-

پرادن **परादन** *parādan*, m. a horse of the Persian breed *s.* [superiority. *s.*

پرادهانیه **प्राधान्य** *prādhānya*, m. supremacy,

پرادهکار **पराधिकार** *parādhikār*, m. another person's office or post. *parādhikār-charchā*, f. officiousness, interference with another's concerns. *s.*

پرادهین **पराधीन** *parādhīn*, in the power of another, dependent. *s.* [dependence. *s.*

پرادهینتا **पराधीनता** *parādhīnatā*, f. subjection,

پرادیش **प्रादेश** *prādesh*, m. place, country. *s.*

پراڈوواك **प्राड्विवाक** *prād-virāk*, m. a judge, a magistrate *s.* [*mordica charantia*). *s.*

پرار **परारु** *parāru*, m. a kind of gourd (*Mo-*

پراربدھ **प्रारब्ध** *prārabdh*, f. fortune, lot, fate, predestination, chance; adj. begun. *s.*

پرارتھ **परार्थ** *parārth*, having another object or sense; designed by another; m. for the sake of another. *parārth-vādī*, officious, meddling. *s*

پرارتھت **प्रार्थित** *prārthit*, asked begged, solicited. *s.* [soliciter. *s.*

پرارتھك **प्रार्थक** *prārthak*, asking, an asker, a

پرارتھنا **प्रार्थना** *prārthnā*, f. asking, petition, prayer. *s.*

پرارتھنیه **प्रार्थनीय** *prārthnīya*, to be asked or begged; m. the third or Dwāpar age of the world. *s*

پراردھوه **परार्द्ध** *parārdhwa*, m. a lack of lacks of crores, or a number equal to half the term of Brāhma's life *s.* [mencement. *s.*

پرارنبھ **प्रारम्भ** *prārambh*, m. beginning, com-

پراس **परास** *parās*, m. the name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*); oakum, made of the bark of that tree. *s.*

پراس **प्रास** *prās*, m. a bearded dart. *s.*

پراس **परासु** *prāsu*, dead, expired. *s.*

پراساد **प्रासाद** *prāsād*, m. a temple, a palace. *s.*

پراست **परास्त** *parāst*, defeated. *s.*

پراستا **परासुता** *parāsutā*, f. death, extinction; drowsiness. *s.* [piation. *s.*

پراسچت **प्रायश्चित** *prāschit*, m. atonement, ex-

پراسك **प्रासक** *prāsak*, m. a die, dice. *s.*

پراسنگك **प्रासङ्गिक** *prāsangik*, innate, inherent. *s.*

پراشر **पराशर** *parāshar*, the father of the poet Vyāsa. *s.* [dent. *s.*

پراشرت **पराश्रित** *parāshrit*, subject, depen-

پراشري **पराशरी** *parāsharī*, m. a beggar, a wandering mendicant. *s.*

پراشري **पराश्रय** *parāshrai*, dependent, relying upon another; m. dependence. *s.*

پراشریا **पराश्रया** *parāshrayā*, f. a parasite plant. *s.*

پراك **पराक** *parāk*, m. a religious obligation of an expiatory kind, fasting for twelve days and nights, and keeping the mind attentive and organs subdued; a sacrificial sword. *s.*

پراك **प्राक** *prāk*, before, prior, preceding; east, eastern; at dawn, early. *s.*

پراکار **प्राकार** *prākār*, m. an inclosure, a fence, a rampart, particularly a surrounding wall elevated on a mound of earth *s.*

پراك‌پھلگني **प्राकफल्गुणी** *prāk-phalgunī*, f. the eleventh lunar asterism. *s.*

پراکتن **प्राक्तन** *prāktan*, old, prior, former. *prāktan-karma*, m. any act formerly done; fate, destiny. *s.*

پراکرت **प्राकृत** *prākrit*, low, common, vulgar; natural; belonging to the *Prakriti*, illusory, material m. a dialect derived from the *Sanskrit*. *s.*

پراکرت بھاشا प्राकृतभाषा *prākrit bhāshā*, f. a popular dialect formed from the *Sanskrit* language. In the *Sanskrit* plays, the illiterate, and generally the females, speak *Prākrit*. The *Prākrit* and *Pāli* are very clearly *Sanskrit* corrupted, smoothed down, and simplified. Some have maintained that, on the contrary, *Sanskrit* is merely a refinement on the former. This is about as rational as saying that *Latin* was derived from the present *Italian* or *Spanish*. *s*

پراکرت پرلی प्राकृतप्रलय *prākrit-pralai*, m. the total dissolution of the world. *s.*

پراکرت جور प्राकृतज्वर *prākrit-jwar*, m. common or usual fever. *s.*

پراکرت متر प्राकृतमित्र *prākrit-mitra*, m. a natural friend or ally. *s*

پراکرم पराक्रम *parākram*, m. ability, power, valour. *s.*

پراکرمی पराक्रमी *parākramī*, bold, powerful, stout. *s*

پراک کال पराककाल *prāk-kal*, m. former age or time. *s.*

پراگ पराग *parāg*, m. the pollen or farina of a flower; fragrant powder used after bathing; the name of a mountain. *s.*

پراگ प्राग *prag*, m. the ancient name of *Ilāhabād*, vulg. *Allahabad*. *s.*

پراگ بھاو प्रागभाव *prāg-bhā,o*, m. prior existence; superiority, excellence. *s.*

پرادبھاو प्रागभाव *prag-abhā,o*, m. antecedent privation, non existence of a thing which may yet be; the non possession of property which may yet be possessed. *s.*

پراگ جیوتش प्राग्ज्योतिष *prāg-jyotish*, m. a country, *Kamrup*, part of Assam, the scene of Brahma's penance. *s*

پراگ گامی प्रागगामी *prāg-gāmī*, going before, a precursor. *s.*

پراگلبھیہ प्रागल्भ्य *pragalbhya*, m. confidence, boldness arrogance. *s.*

پراگندگی *paragandagi*, f. dispersion, defeat. *p.*

پراگندہ *parāganda*, dispersed, scattered. *p.*

پراگیا प्राज्ञा *pragyā*, f. knowledge, understanding, a clever woman. *s* [wisdom. *s.*

پراگیتو प्राज्ञत्व *pragyatwa*, m. learning, wisdom.

پراگیمان प्राज्ञमान *pragya-mān*, m. respect for learned men. *pragya mani*, adj. respecting learned men. *s*

پراگیہ प्राग्य *prāgya*, chief, principal. *s.*

پراگیہ प्राज्ञ *prāgya*, wise, clever; m. a *pandit*; a learned or clever man. *s.*

پراگیی प्राज्ञी *prāgyī*, f. the wife of a Brāhman: a clever woman. *s*

پرال पराल *parāl*, f. straw, stubble. *s.*

پرالبدھ प्रालब्ध *parālabdh*, f. fate, predestination, venture, chance. *s.*

پرامادیہ प्रामाद्य *prāmadya*, m. a tree (*Justicia adhatoda*), madness, frenzy, intoxication. *s.*

پرامانک प्रामाणिक *prāmānik*, adj. possessing authority; a president, the chief of a trade; a learned man, one able to quote his authorities. *s*

پرامانیہ प्रामाण्य *pramānya*, m. authority, proof. *s.*

پرامرش परामर्श *paramarsh*, m. counsel, advice, consideration, reflection, discrimination, judgment. *s.*

پرامودھنا परामोधना *parāmodhanā*, m. coaxing, wheedling. *s.*

پران پُراण *purān* or *purāna*, m. the Hindū mythological books, generally reckoned eighteen in number (v. preface to Wilson's translation of the *Vishnu purāna*). *s*

پران प्राण *pran* or *parān*, m. breath; soul, life; sweetheart, mistress; poetical talent or inspiration, a title of Brahma, the supreme spirit; an aspiration in the articulation of letters. *s.*

پران परान्न *parānna*, adj. living at another's expense; m. food supplied by another. *s.*

پرانا पुराण *purānā*, old, ancient. *s.*

پرانا पराना *parānā*, n. to run, to flee. *s. p.*

پرانا पुराना *purānā*, a. to fill, to make full; also (in Dakh.) to pierce, to bore, to string pearls. *h.*

پرانا पिराना *pirānā*, n. to have pain, be painful. *s.* [fatal. *s.*

پراناپہاری प्राणापहारी *prānāpahārī*, deadly,

پراناد ھناتھ प्राणाधिनाथ *prānādhināth*, m. a husband, as lord over life. *s.*

پرانانت प्राणान्त *prānānt*, m. death. *s.*

پرانانتک प्राणान्तिक *prānāntik*, fatal, destructive of life, m. murder. *s.*

پرانایام प्राणायाम *prānāyām*, m. breathing in a peculiar way through the nostril during the mental recitation of the names or attributes of some deity; the *Vaidyas* close the right nostril with the thumb, and inhale through the left, then they close both nostril, and finally open the right for exhalation. *s.*

پران بادھ प्राणबाध *prān-bādh*, m. extreme peril, fear of life. *s* [another's cost. *s.*

پران بھوجی परान्नभोजी *paranna-bhojī*, living at

پران پت प्राणपति *prān-pati*, m. soul's lord, a husband. *s.*

پران پرتشٹھا प्राणप्रतिष्ठा *prān-pratishthā*, m. the ceremony of imparting life to an idol. *s.*

پران پردا प्राणप्रदा *prān-prada*, f. a medicinal plant, commonly called *riddhi*. *s.* [end. *s.*

پرانت प्रान्त *prānt*, m. edge, margin, border,

پران تیاگ प्राणत्याग *prān-tyāg*, m. abandoning life, dying, suicide. *s.*

پرانٹھا पराठा *parānthā*, m. a kind of cake, paste. *h.*

پرانجل प्राञ्जलि *prānjali*, f. putting the hands together to the forehead, a mark of respect. *s.*

پران دھارن प्राणधारण *prān-dhāran*, m. sustenance, supporting life. *s.*

پرانسا परांसा *parānsā*, f. the practice of medicine, administering remedies. *s.*

پران‌سم प्राणसमा *prān-samā*, f. a wife, considered as equal to life. *s.*

پران‌سنیم प्राणसंयम *prān-sanyam*, m. a peculiar religious exercise, suspending breath. *s.*

پرانك प्राणक *prānak*, m. an animal or sentient being; a plant (*Celtis orientalis*). *s.*

پرانمي प्राणमय *prān-mai*, endowed with breath or life. *prān-mai kosh*, m. one of the cases or receptacles of the soul, the vital or organic case. *s.*

پران‌ناتهه प्राणनाथ *prān-nāth*, m. a husband. *s.*

پرانَنت प्राणान्त *prānant*, m. a sort of collyrium. *s*

پرانتي प्राणन्ती *prānantī*, f. sneezing, hiccup. *s.*

پران‌وي प्राणव्यय *prān-vyai*, m. loss of life, death. *s*

پران‌هاري प्राणहारी *prān-hārī*, } deadly, mortal. *s.*
پران‌هر प्राणहर *prān-har*, }

پراني प्राणी *prānī*, endowed with life, an animal. *s.*

پران‌ياترا प्राणयात्रा *prān-yātrā*, f. support of life, subsistence. *s*

پراني‌پيڑا प्राणीपीड़ा *prānī-pīrā*, f. cruelty to animals. *s.*

پرانيش प्राणेश *prānesh*, m. a husband, as sovereign of life. *s*

پرانيشا प्राणेशा *prāneshā*, f. a wife. *s.*

پراني‌ماتا प्राणीमाता *prānī-mātā*, f. a mother. *s.*

پراني‌هت प्राणीहित *prānī hit*, favourable or good for living beings. *s*

پراني‌هنسا प्राणीहिंसा *prānī-hinsā*, f. doing harm to a living creature. *s.*

پراوٹ प्रावट *prāvat*, m. barley. *s.*

پراورت परावर्त *parāvart*, m. reversal of a sentence. *parāvart byavahār*, m. appeal (in law). *s.*

پراورت परावृत्त *parāvritt*, reversed (as a judgment). *s.*

پراورت प्रावृत *prāvrit*, m. veil, a wrapper, a cloak. *s.*

پراورت प्रावृत्ति *prāvritti*, f. an inclosure, a fence, a hedge. *s*

پراورش प्रावृष *prāvrish*, f. the rainy season, about July and August. *s.*

پراورشايني प्रावृषायणी *prāvrishāyanī*, f. cowach (*Carpopogon pruriens*). *s.*

پراورشينيه प्रावृषेण्य *prāvrishenya*, m. the *Kadamb* tree (*Nauclea cadamba*). *s.*

پراوينيه प्रावीण्य *prāvinya*, m. cleverness, skilfulness. *s.*

پراه पराह *parāh*, f. flight, a general emigration; m. the next day. *s.*

پراهن पराह्ण *parāhna*, m. the afternoon, the latter part of the day. *s.*

پرايا पराया *parāyā*, strange, foreign, belonging to another. *s.*

پرايت परायत्त *parāyatt*, dependant, subject. *s.*

پرائچه *parā,icha* (pl. of *pārcha*, Gilch.) scraps, bits, &c. *p*

پرايشچت प्रायश्चित्त *prāyashchitt*, m. expiation, penance. *prāyashchitt-vidhi*, f. rules for penance. *s.*

پراين परायण *parāyan*, m. adherence to a pursuit, attachment to, dependence on; adj. adhering or attached to, depending upon. *s.*

پراين प्रायण *prāyan*, m. death, voluntary death. *s.*

پرايه प्राय *prāya*, adj. like, resembling; (in comp.) m. fasting to death, as a religious act; quantity, abundance. *s.*

پرب परब *parb*, m. gem, a flat diamond. *h.*

پرب परब *parab*, m. a holiday, anniversary feast, a sacred day. *s.*

پرباس प्रवास *prabās*, m. residing abroad, travelling, journey. *s.*

پرباسي प्रवासी *prabāsī*, one who resides abroad, a foreigner, stranger, traveller. *s.*

پرباسي पुरवासी *pur-bāsī*, the inhabitants of a city or town. *s.*

پربال प्रवाल *prabāl*, m. coral. *s.*

پرباني *parbānī*, f. a species of tax assessed on the cultivators of the soil. *a*

پرباه प्रवाह *prabāh*, m. tide, stream. *s.*

پربت पर्वत *parbat*, m. a mountain. *s.*

پربتي पर्वती *parbatī*, m. a mountaineer, a highlander. *s.*

پربتي पर्वती *parbatī*, f. } a production of the hills; a kind of pumpkin. *s.*
پربتيا पर्वतिया *parbatiyā*, m. }

پربدهه प्रबुद्ध *prabuddha*, wise, learned. *s.*

پربرهم परब्रह्म *par-brahm*, m. the supreme being. *s*

پربس परवस *par-bas*, dependent, precarious, depending on the will of another. *s.*

پربسي परवसी *par-basī*, f. dependence. *s.*

پربل परबल *par bal* or प्रबल *pra-bal*, predominant, superior, prevalent, violent. *s.*

پربلا परबला *par-balā* or प्रबला *prabalā*, predominant, &c. (v. *par-bal*). *s.*

پربلتا प्रबलता *prabalatā*, f. predominance, superiority. *s.*

پربندهه प्रबन्ध *prabandh*, m. a kind of song; style, composition (of a discourse); continuous application, uninterruptedness; a connected discussion or narrative; *prabandh kalpna*, f. a fiction, a work of imagination. *s.*

پربوده प्रबोध *prabodh*, m. vigilance, wakefulness; understanding, wisdom; consciousness, awaking; demonstration, consolation, persuasion. *s.*

پربودهتا प्रबोधिता *prabodhitā*, f. a species of the *Atijagati* metre. *s.*

پربودهن प्रबोधन *prabodhan*, m. awakening, arousing; instructing; persuasion, prejudice. *s.*

پربها प्रभा *prabhā*, f. splendour; light. *s.*

پربهات प्रभात *prabhāt*, m. dawn, morning. *s.*

پربهاتي प्रभाती *prabhātī*, sung in a tune (or *rāginī*), peculiar to morning. *s.*

پربهاس प्रभास *prabhās*, m. a place of pilgrimage in the west of India. *s.*

پربهاشا परिभाषा *paribhāshā*, f. a technical term; the interpretation of a grammatical rule of Panini; (in medicine) prognosis; abuse, ridicule. *s.*

پربهاکر प्रभाकर *prabhā-kar*, m. the sun; the moon; lit the light maker. *s.*

پربهاکیت प्रभाकीट *prabhā-kīt*, f. the fire-fly. *s.*

پربهاگ परभाग *par-bhāg*, m. excellence, superiority; good fortune; residue, remainder. *s.*

پربهان प्रभान *prabhān*, m. light, radiance. *s.*

پربهانجن प्रभाञ्जन *prabhānjan*, m. a tree (*Hyperanthera morunga*). *s.*

پربهاو प्रभाव *prabhāv*, m. power, strength, influence, prosperity, felicity; majesty, dignity; spirit *s.*

پربهاو परिभाव *pari-bha,o*, m. disrespect, contempt, disgrace. *s.*

پربهت प्रभुत *prabhut*, m. } ability, government,

پربهتا प्रभुता *parbhutā*, f. } ment, liberty, option, superiority, influence, legislation. *s.*

پربهرت परभृत *par-bhrit*, cherished or nourished by a stranger, fostered, adopted; m. the Indian cuckoo, which is supposed to leave its eggs in the nest of the crow to be hatched. *s.*

پربهرت प्रभृति *prabhriti*, f. manner, kind; et cetera, others, rest (in comp.). *s.*

پربهرم परिभ्रम *paribhram*, m. wandering, going about, error. *s.*

پربهرشت परिभ्रष्ट *paribhrasht*, fallen, degraded, deprived of. *s.*

پربهو प्रभव *prabhav*, born, produced; superior, powerful; the operative cause or immediate origin of being. *s.*

پربهو प्रभु, प्रभू *prabhu*, m. commander, lord, master, principal; adj. strong, able, eternal. *s.*

پربهو परिभव *paribhav*, m. disrespect, disgrace. *s.*

پربهوبهکت प्रभुभक्त *prabhū-bhakt*, faithful, devoted. *s.*

پربهوگ परिभोग *paribhog*, m. possession, enjoyment. *s.*

پربهوم परभूमि *par-bhūmi*, f. a foreign or an enemy's country. *s.*

پربهید प्रभेद *prabhed*, m. kind, sort, difference. *s.*

پربیس प्रवेश *prabes*, m. admittance, access. *s.*

پربیسي प्रवेशी *prabesi*, penetrating, entering. *s.*

پربین प्रवीण *prabīn*, knowing, intelligent, accomplished, skilful. *s.*

پربینتا प्रवीणता *prabīnatā*, f. knowledge, skill. *s.*

پرپ पर्प *parp*, m. a wheel chair. *s.*

پرپاٹي परिपाटी *paripātī*, f. order, method, arrangement, arithmetic. *s.*

پرپاک परिपाक *paripāk*, m. maturity, perfection; cleverness; digestion. *s.*

پرپاکني परिपाकिनी *paripākinī*, f. a drug (*Convolvulus turpethum*). *s.*

پرپالت परिपालित *paripālit*, protected, cherished. *s.*

پرپالن परिपालन *paripālan*, m. protecting, cherishing. *s.*

پرپتامهه प्रपितामह *prapitāmaha*, m. a paternal great-grandfather. *s.*

پرپتامهي प्रपितामही *prapitāmahī*, f. a paternal great grand-mother. *s.*

پرپٹ पर्पट *parpat*, m. a medicinal plant with bitter leaves (*Oldenlandia biflora* or *Gardenia latifolia*). *s.*

پرپٹدرم पर्पटद्रुम *parpat-drum*, m. bdellium. *s.*

پرپٹي पर्पटी *parpatī*, f. a thin crisp cake made of any pulse. *s.*

پرپد परपद *par-pad*, m. eminence, high station; final felicity. *s.*

پرپرانا परपराना *parparānā*, n. to smart. *h.*

پرپراهٹ परपराहट *parparāhat*, f. acrimony, smarting. *h.*

پرپرگره परपरिग्रह *par-parigrah*, m. the family or dependants of another. *s.*

پرپشٹ परपुष्ट *par-pusht*, m. the *Kokila* or Indian cuckoo. *s.* [a parasite plant. *s.*

پرپشٹا परपुष्टा *par-pushtā*, f. a harlot, a whore;

پرپشکرا परिपुष्करा *paripushkarā*, f. a sort of cucumber (*Cucumis madraspatanus*). *s.*

پرپکوه परिपक्व *paripakwa*, cooked, mature; shrewd; digested. *paripakwatā*, f. maturity; perfection; shrewdness; digestion. *s.*

پرپلایت प्रपलायित *prapalāyit*, routed, defeated. *s.*

پرپلاین प्रपलायन *prapalāyan*, m. flight, running away. *s.*

پرپلایي प्रपलायी *prapalāyī*, m. a fugitive, one who deserts his cause. *s.*

پرپلت परिप्लुत *pariplut*, immersed, inundated, bathed. *s.* [inundation. *s.*

پرپلو परिप्लव *pariplav*, m. bathing, immersing,

پرپنا प्रपुन्ना *prapunnā*, f. a sort of grass (*Hedysarum alhaji*). *s.* (*Cassia tora*). *s.*

پرپناڑ प्रपुनाड़ *prapunāṛ*, m. a sort of cassia

پرپنتهي परिपन्थी *paripanthī*, m. an enemy, a robber, a bandit. *s.*

پرپنچ प्रपञ्च *prapanch* or परपञ्च *parpanch*, m. fraud, cheat, imposition, deceit, treachery, art, artifice; opposition; prolixity, copiousness in style, error, illusion. *s.*

پرپنچت प्रपञ्चित *prapanchit*, erring, mistaken; deceived, beguiled; declared fully, treated at length. *s.*

پرپنچي प्रपञ्ची *prapanchī* or परपञ्ची *parpanchī*, insidious, fraudulent, artful. *s.*

پرپوتا परपोता *parpotā*, m. a great-grandson. *h.*

پرپوتي परपोती *parpotī*, f. a great-granddaughter. *h.*

پرپوتر प्रपौत्र *prapautra*, m. a great-grandson. *prapautri*, f. a great-granddaughter. *s.*

پرپوجت परिपूजित *paripūjit*, served, worshipped, adored. *s.* [adoring. *s.*

پرپوجن परिपूजन *paripūjan*, m. worshipping,

پرپوركا प्रपूरिका *prapūrikā*, f. a prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.* [ful. *s.*

پرپورن परपूर्ण *prapūrṇa* or *parpūran*, brim-

پرپورن परिपूर्ण *paripūrna*, full, complete, content. *paripūrnatā*, f. completion, satiety *s.*

پرپونڈريك प्रपौण्डरीक *prapaundarik*, m. a small herbaceous plant, used in medicine, and as a perfume, commonly called *punderyā*. *s.*

پرپهل प्रफुल्ल *praphull*, blown, as a flower; smiling, glad; shining. *praphull nayan*, having full or sparkling eyes. *praphull-vadan*, having a cheerful smiling countenance. *s*

پرپهلت प्रफुल्लित *praphullit*, blossoming, in blossom; gay, lively, cheerful. *s.*

پرپيٹه परपैठ *parpaith*, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange). *h.*

پرپيل परिपेल *paripel*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.* [a stratum. *h.*

پرت परत *parat*, m. a fold, ply, layer, crust,

پرت प्रति *prati*, Sansk. prep. (used in comp.) it generally denotes repetition, continuity, retaliation, or retribution. *s.*

پرتا परता *partā*, m. a reel (for winding thread). *h.*

پرتا परता *partā*, agreeable to, conformable with. *purtā*, fully, completely. *s.*

پرتاب *partāb*, m. the range of a musket, arrow, &c. *p.*

پرتاپ प्रताप *pratāp*, m. splendour; courage, glory, potency, prosperity, felicity. *s.*

پرتاپ परिताप *paritāp*, m. pain, anguish; a division of hell. *s.*

پرتاپس प्रतापस *pratāpas*, m. the gigantic asclepias with white flowers. *s.*

پرتاپن प्रतापन *pratāpan*, m. a hell. *s.*

پرتاپ‌وان प्रतापवान *pratāp-wān*, } glorious,
پرتاپي प्रतापी *pratāpī*, } potent. *s.*

پرتارت प्रतारित *pratārit*, cheated, deceived. *s.*

پرتارك प्रतारक *pratārak*, m a cheat. *s.*

پرتارن प्रतारण *pra-tāran*, m. } fraud, cheating,
پرتارنا प्रतारणा *pra-tārnā*, f. } deceit. *s.*

پرتال परताल *partāl*, also *partāl-jarīb*, remeasurement of a field. *s. p.*

پرتان प्रतान *pratān*, m. a disease, fainting, epilepsy. *s.*

پرتبنب प्रतिबिम्ब *pratibimb*, also *pratibimbh*, m. an image or picture, the reflection of an image or figure from a mirror. *s.* [prohibition, obstacle. *s.*

پرتبندھ प्रतिबन्ध *pratibandh*, m. interruption,

پرتبندھك प्रतिबन्धक *pratibandhak*, one who forbids, impedes, or interrupts; m. an impediment. *s.*

پرتبھا प्रतिभा *pratibhā*, f. understanding, intellect; sharpness; light, splendour. *s.*

پرتبھاو प्रतिभाव *pratibhā,o*, m. corresponding character or disposition. *s.* [vided. *s.*

پرتبھن प्रतिभिन्न *pratibhinn*, separated, di-

پرتبھو प्रतिभू *pratibhū*, m. a surety. *s.*

پرتبھي प्रतिभय *pratibhai*, formidable, fearful; m. fear. *s.*

پرتبھيدن प्रतिभेदन *pratibhedan*, m. piercing, penetrating; dividing. *s.*

پرتپادن प्रतिपादन *pratipādan*, m. gift; ascertaining, determining. *s*

پرتپال प्रतिपाल *pratipāl*, m. patronising, tuition, fostering, rearing, breeding, cherishing. *s.*

پرتپالك प्रतिपालक *pratipālak*, m. cherisher, patron. *s* [rishing, &c. (v. *pratipāl*). *s.*

پرتپالن प्रतिपालन *pratipālan*, m. act of che-

پرتپالنا प्रतिपालना *pratipālnā*, a. to foster, cherish, rear. *s.*

پرتپت प्रतिपत *pratipat*, f. the first day of a lunar fortnight; rank, consequence. *s.*

پرتپت प्रतिपत्ति *pratipatti*, f. fame, reputation; knowledge, ascertainment. *s.*

پرتپد प्रतिपद *pratipad*, f. the first day of a lunar fortnight; adv. step by step, continually. *s.*

پرتپرسو प्रतिप्रसव *pratiprasav*, m. precept for an act which, under other circumstances, is forbidden. *s*

پرتپرش प्रतिपुरुष *pratipurush*, adv. every man, man by man. *s.*

پرتپن प्रतिपन्न *pratipann*, known, certain. *s.*

پرتپوجك प्रतिपूजक *pratipūjak*, m. a reverer, one who does homage. *s.*

پرتپوجن प्रतिपूजन *patripūjan*, m. exchange of civilities, mutual reverence; offering homage. *s.*

پرتپھل प्रतिफल *pratiphal*, m. return, requital, retaliation. *s.* [melody. *s.*

پرتتال प्रतिताल *pratitāl*, m. a kind of air or

پرتجھوا प्रतिजिह्वा *pratijihvā*, f. the uvula, or soft palate. *s*

پرتجیون प्रतिजीवन *pratijīvan*, m. resuscitation. *s.*

پرتچنتن प्रतिचिन्तन *pratichintan*, m. thinking repeatedly, meditating. *s.*

پرتچھ परतछ *partachh*, obvious, present, apparent, public; adv. before, in the presence. *s.*

پرتچھایا प्रतिछाया *pratichhāyā*, f. an image, a statue, a picture. *s.*

پرتدان प्रतिदान *pratidān*, m. the return of a deposit; barter; giving back, or in return for. *s.*

پرتدشا प्रतिदिशा *pratidishā*, adv. everywhere, all around. *s.*

پرتدن प्रतिदिन *pratidin*, day after day, daily. *s.*

پرتدھوان प्रतिध्वान *pratidhwān*, m. } echo, resonance. *s.*
پرتدھون प्रतिध्वनि *pratidhwani*, f. }

پرتراتر प्रतिरात्र *pratirātra*, m. every night. *s.*

پرتران परित्राण *paritrān*, m. preserving, protecting. *s.*

پرترکشن प्रतिरक्षण *pratirakshan*, m. preserving. *s.*

پرتروپ प्रतिरूप *pratirūp*, m. a picture, an image. *s.*

پرترودھ प्रतिरोध *pratirodh*, m. opposition, impediment. *s.*

پرترودھک प्रतिरोधक *pratirodhak*, } m. a thief, a robber. *s.*
پرترودھی प्रतिरोधी *pratirodhī*, }

پرتسپردھا प्रतिस्पर्द्धा *pratispardhā*, f. emulation, rivalry. *s.*

پرتسپردھی प्रतिस्पर्द्धी *pratispardhī*, envious, emulous; refractory. *s.*

پرتسر प्रतिसर *pratisar*, m. cicatrizing; a form of incantation; a string worn round the hand at nuptials. *s.*

پرتسرگ प्रतिसर्ग *pratisarg*, m. the portion of a Purān, which treats of the destruction and renovation of the world; secondary creation by agents of one Supreme Being. *s.*

پرتسیایہ प्रतिस्याय *pratisyāya*, m. catarrh. *s.*

پرتشٹ परितुष्ट *paritusht*, pleased, delighted. *s.*

پرتشٹھ प्रतिष्ठ *pratishth*, famous. *s.*

پرتشٹھا प्रतिष्ठा *pratishthā*, f. consecration of a monument erected in honour of a deity, or of the image of a deity; celebrity, renown; endowment of a temple; portioning a daughter; a form of metre, consisting of a stanza of four lines of four syllables each. *s.*

پرتشٹھان प्रतिष्ठान *pratishthān*, m. site, situation; the capital of the early kings of the lunar dynasty, opposite to Allahabad; the capital of Sālivāhan in the Dakhin. *s.*

پرتشٹھت प्रतिष्ठित *pratishthit*, famous, celebrated; consecrated; endowed; situated, established. *s.*

پرتشدھ प्रतिषिद्ध *pratishiddha*, forbidden, prohibited. *s.*

پرتشنکا प्रतिशङ्का *pratishankā*, f. constant fear or doubt. *s.*

پرتشیہ प्रतिश्या *pratishyā*, f. catarrh. *s.*

پرتشیدھ प्रतिषेध *pratishedh*, prohibition, exception, contradiction. *s.*

پرتکار प्रतिकार *pratikār*, m. revenge, retaliation; remedying, counteracting. *s.*

پرتکرما प्रतिकर्मा *pratikarmā*, m. retaliation, requital; remedy, redress. *s.*

پرتکریا प्रतिक्रिया *pratikriyā*, f. return, requital; remedying, counteracting. *s.*

پرتکشن प्रतिक्षण *pratikshan*, adv. momentarily, every moment. *s.*

پرتکول प्रतिकूल *pratikūl*, contrary, adverse, inverted; contradictory, perverse. *s.*

پرتکولتا प्रतिकूलता *pratikūlatā*, f. opposition, hostility. *s.*

پرتگرجن प्रतिगर्जन *pratigarjan*, echoing, reverberating. *s.*

پرتگرہ प्रतिग्रह *pratigrah*, m. proper donation to Brāhmans; the acceptance of such a gift. *s.*

پرتگھات प्रतिघात *pratighāt*, m. a return blow, rebound; warding off a blow; preventing. *s.*

پرتگھاتن प्रतिघातन *pratighātan*, m. killing, slaughter. *s.*

پرتگھاتی प्रतिघाती *pratighātī*, repelling, hostile, opposed to. *s.*

پرتگیا प्रतिज्ञा *pratigyā* or *pratignyā*, f. an agreement, compact, stipulation, engagement, promise; (in logic) the proposition, the assertion to be proved. *pratigyā-patrak*, m. a bond, a written contract. *s.*

پرتگیات प्रतिज्ञात *pratigyāt*, promised, agreed, admitted, asserted. *s.*

پرتل परतल *partal*, m. f. the baggage of a horseman, carried all on one bullock or *ṭaṭṭū* (a pony). *partal kā ṭaṭṭū*, a pack-horse, a bat-horse. *h.*

پرتل प्रतल *pratal*, m. one of the seven divisions of the lower regions. *s.*

پرتلا परतला *partalā*, m. a sword-belt. *h.*

پرتلنبھ प्रतिलम्भ *pratilambh*, m. censure, reviling, abuse. *s.*

پرتلوم प्रतिलोम *pratilom*, left, not right; reverse, inverted; low, vile, base. *s.*

پرتم *partam*, the earth, the world. *d.*

پرتم परतम *partam*, greatest, supreme. *s.*

پرتما प्रतिमा *pratimā*, f. likeness, image, statue, picture. *p*

پرتماس प्रतिमास *pratimās*, every month, monthly. *s.*

پرتمان प्रतिमान *pratimān*, m. resemblance, image, picture. *s*

پرتموشکا प्रतिमूषिका *pratimushikā*, f. a kind of rat. *s.*

پرتنا पृतना *pritnā*, f. an army; a division consisting of 243 elephants, as many chariots, 729 horses, and 1215 foot. *s.*

پرتناد प्रतिनाद *pratinād*, m. echo, resonance. *s.*

پرتندھ **प्रतिनिधि** *pratinidhi*, m. a resemblance, image; a surety; a substitute. *s.*

پرتنش **प्रतिनिश** *pratinish*, by night, every night *s*

پرتو *partau* or *partar*, m. light, the sunbeams, rays of light, enlightenment. *p.* [ply. *s.*

پرتواچ **प्रतिवाच** *pratirāch*, f. an answer, a re-

پرتوادي **प्रतिवादी** *pratirādī*, m. a defendant, a respondent *s.* [neighbouring. *s*

پرتواسي **प्रतिवासी** *pratirāsī*, a neighbour,

پرتواکيه **प्रतिवाक्य** *pratirākya*, m. a reply, an answer. *s.* [echo *s*

پرتوچن **प्रतिवचन** *pratirachan*, m. a reply, an

پرتوش **परितोष** *paritosh*, m. pleasure, delight. *s.* [(*Betula*). *s*

پرتوشا **प्रतिविषा** *pratirishā*, f. a plant

پرتوبمب **प्रतिबिम्ब** *pratirimb*, m. a resemblance, image, shadow. *s.*

پرتوني **प्रतूणी** *pratūnī*, f. pain shooting from the rectum along the bowels. *s.*

پرتة **परितः** *parita*, around, all round. *s.*

پرتھ **पृथु** *prithu*, m. the fifth monarch of the solar dynasty in the second age; the name of an ancient raja, son of *Vena*, rājā of *Bitūr*. He was married to a form of the goddess *Lakshmi*, taught men to cultivate the earth, &c. &c.; f. a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); a medicinal substance commonly called *Hingupatrī*. *s.* [morial custom. *s.*

پرتھ **प्रथा** *prathā*, f. fame, celebrity; imme-

پرتہاس **प्रतिहास** *pratihās*, m. a shrub. (*Nerium odorum*). *s.* [declared. *s*

پرتھت **प्रथित** *prathit*, famous, celebrated,

پرتھت **प्रथिति** *prathiti*, f. celebrity, notoriety. *s.*

پرتہت **प्रतिहत** *pratihat*, disappointed, opposed, obstructed; overthrown. *s.*

پرتہت **प्रतिहति** *pratihati*, f. disappointment. *s.*

پرتھك **प्रथुक** *prathuk*, m. the young of any animal. *s.*

پرتھك **प्रथक** *prathak* or **पृथक** *prithak*, separate, apart. *prithak-parnī*, f. a plant (*Hemionites cordifolia*). *prithak twa*, m individuality, separateness. *prithak-twachā*, f. a plant, commonly called *Murva* (*Sanseviera zeylanica*). *prithak krit*, separated, sundered. *prithak karan*, m. separating, distinguishing. *s.*

پرتھك آتما **पृथगात्मा** *prithag-ātmā*, individualised spirit, or that of an individual as detached from the universal spirit. *prithag-gun*, having distinct properties. *prithag-vidh*, various, diversified. *s.*

پرتھم **प्रथम** *pratham*, first, in the first place. *pratham-sāhas*, the first or lowest degree of punishment. *s.*

پرتھمي **प्रथमी, पिरथमी, पृथमी** *prathmī*, *pirthamī*, or *prithamī*, f. the world, earth, ground. *s.*

پرتہنسا **प्रतिहिंसा** *pratihinsā*, f. retaliation, revenge. *s.*

پرتھودر **पृथूदर** *prithūdar*, large-bellied, corpulent; m a ram. *s.*

پرتھوي **पृथ्वी** *prithwī* or **पृथिवी** *prithivī*, f. the earth. *prithivī-tal*, m. the surface of the ground. *prithwī*, f. a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); a medicinal substance and condiment, *Hingupatrī*. *s.*

پرتھوي بھر **पृथ्वीभर** *prithwī-bhar*, m. a species of the *atyasti* metre *s*

پرتھوي پال **पृथिवीपाल** *prithivī-pāl*, } m. a king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*
پرتھوي پت **पृथिवीपति** *prithivī-pati*,
پرتھوي ناتھ **पृथिवीनाथ** *prithivī-nāth*,

پرتھي **पृथी** *prithī* or *pirthī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھي پال **पृथीपाल** *prithī-pāl*, } king, sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.* [ground. *h.*
پرتھي ناتھ **पृथीनाथ** *prithī-nath*,

پرتي **परती** *partī*, f. waste or uncultivated

پرتيادشت **प्रत्यादिष्ट** *pratyādisht*, removed, set aside; informed, warned, declared. *s.*

پرتياديش **प्रत्यादेश** *pratyādesh*, m. information, apprising, warning, declaration. *s.*

پرتياشا **प्रत्याशा** *pratyasha*, f. hope, expectation, desire *pratyashī*, hoping. *s.*

پرتياگ **परित्याग** *parityag*, m. abandonment, quitting. *parityāgī*, adj. abandoning. *s.*

پرتياهار **प्रत्याहार** *pratyāhar*, m. (in gram.), combination of two or more letters of the alphabet to form a class of letters. *s.*

پرتيپكار **प्रत्युपकार** *pratyupakār*, m. a return of kindness or assistance. *pratyupakārī*, adj. returning a kindness. *s.*

پرتيت **प्रतीत** *pratīt* or **परतीत** *partīt*, famous, renowned; f. faith, confidence. *partīt-k.*, to examine, to believe, to trust. *s.*

پرتيت **प्रतीति** *pratīti*, f. knowledge, understanding; fame, notoriety. *s.*

پرتيتپن **प्रत्युत्पन्न** *pratyutpanna*, reproduced, regenerated; multiplied; m. the product of a multiplication. *s.*

پرتيتر **प्रत्युत्तर** *pratyuttar*, m. a retort, or return of answer for answer. *s.*

پرتيتھان **प्रत्युत्थान** *pratyutthān*, m. rising from a seat as a mark of respect *s.*

پرتيچي **प्रतीची** *pratīchī*, f. the west quarter. *pratīchīn* or *pratīchya*, western. *s.*

پرتيدگمن **प्रत्युद्गमन** *pratyudgaman*, m. rising from a seat, going forth to meet any one. *s.*

پرتير **प्रतीर** *pratīr*, m. a shore or bank. *s.*

پرتيشمن **प्रत्यश्मन्** *pratyashman*, m. red chalk. *s.*

پرتيك **प्रतीक** *pratīk*, contrary, adverse, reversed; m. a limb, a part. *s.*

پرتیک **प्रत्यक्** *pratyak*, subsequent, uniform. *pratyak parnī* or *pratyak-pushpī*, f. a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*). *pratyak shrenī*, f. a plant, commonly called *Dantī*; a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.*

پرتیکار **प्रतीकार** *pratīkār*, m. revenge, retaliation; obviating, remedying. *s.*

پرتیکت **परित्यक्त** *parityakt*, void, deprived of; abandoned. *s.* [reply. *s.*

پرتیکت **प्रत्युक्ति** *pratyukti*, f. a rejoinder, a

پرتیکش **प्रत्यक्ष** *pratyaksh*, perceptible, evident, apparent. *pratyaksh darshan*, m. an eye witness. *pratyaksh-praman*, ocular or visible proof. *s.*

پرتیکشا **प्रतीक्षा** *pratīkshā*, f. regard to, consideration, expectation *pratikshak*, adj. expecting; looking at. *pratikshan*, m looking to, considering; expecting. *pratikshi*, expecting. *s.*

پرتیکشي **प्रत्यक्षी** *pratyakshī*, adj. seeing, perceiving. *pratyakshī krit*, manifested, made visible. *s.*

پرتیہ **प्रत्यह:** *pratyaha* or **प्रत्यहम** *pratyaham*, every day, from day to day. *s.*

پرتینت **प्रत्यन्त** *pratyant*, bordering, contiguous. m. the country of *Mlechhas* or savages. *s.*

پرتینگ **प्रत्यङ्ग** *pratyang*, m. an organ of perception; adv. on the body, or the limbs severally. *s.*

پرتیننتر **प्रत्यनन्तर** *pratyanantar*, adv. next in succession. *s.*

پرتیواپ **प्रतीवाप** *pratīvāp*, m. calcining or fluxing metals; throwing one substance into another, adding any thing to a medicine during or after decoction; a public calamity, a plague. *s*

پرتیوایہ **प्रत्यवाय** *pratyavāya*, m. disappearance, non-production. *s.*

پرتیوش **प्रत्यूष** *pratyūsh*, m. the morning, dawn. *s.*

پرتیوگ **प्रतियोग** *pratiyog*, m. opposition, contradiction; co-operation, association. *prati yogitā*, f. mutual co-operation; opposition. *pratiyogi*, m. an opponent; a partner, an associate. *s* [one. *s.*

پرتییک **प्रत्येक** *pratyek*, each, every, one by

پرتیي **प्रत्यय** *pratyay* or *pratyaya*, m. belief, faith, trust, confidence. *pratyayit*, trusted, confidential. *pratyayī*, trusting, believing. *s.*

پرتییمان **प्रतीयमान** *pratīyamān*, adj. being believed or trusted. *s.*

پرج **पर्ज** *parj*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*; a handle of a shield. *parj-dār*, basket-hilted (scimitar). *s.*

پرجا **पर्जा** *parjā* or **प्रजा** *prajā*, f. a subject, a tenant, a renter; people; progeny. *prajā-dharm*, m. the duty of children or subjects. *prajā-hit*, good for children or subjects; kind to them. *s.*

پرجاپت **प्रजापति** *praja-pat* or *prajā-pati*, m. a name of Brahma; the epithet common to ten divine personages, who were first created by Brahma: a prince, lord of subjects; father; son-in-law, daughter's husband; potter. *s.* [room *s.*

پرجاءي *parjā,e*, f. custom, manner; place,

پرجت **परजित** *parjit*, conquered, subdued. *s.*

پرجتن **परजतन** *parjatan*,
پرجٹن **परजटन** *parjaṭan*, } m. travelling. *s.*

پرجن **परिजन** *parijan*, m. attendants, followers, suite. *s.*

پرجنک **पर्जङ्क** *parjank*, m. a bedstead. *s.*

پرجني **पर्जनी** *parjanī*, f. a sort of *curcuma* (*Curcuma zanthorhizon*). *s.*

پرجوٹ **परजवट** *parjawaṭ*, m. quit-rent, tax. *s.*

پرجولت **प्रज्वलित** *prajwalit*, blazing, radiant. *s.*

پرجیایہ **पर्य्याय** *parjyāya*, m. order, arrangement, series; manner, kind; opportunity; a series of of synonyms for one term. *s.*

پرجیٹن **पर्य्यटन** *parjyaṭan*, m. wandering about, roaming. *s* [dary. *s.*

پرجینت **पर्य्यन्त** *parjyant*, m. limit, term, boun-

پرجینک **पर्य्यङ्क** *parjyank*, m. a bedstead. *s.*

پرجیوسان **पर्य्यवसान** *parjyavasān*, m. end, conclusion. *s* [sistence. *s.*

پرجیون **प्रजीवन** *prajīvan*, m. livelihood, sub-

پرچ **पिरिच** *pirich*, a saucer. *h.*

پرچا **पर्चा** *parchā*, f. (v. *parīchhā*) trial, examination; m. demonstration, proof. *s.*

پرچار **परचार** *parchār* or **प्रचार** *prachār*, m. publication, disclosure; appearance; custom, usage; conduct; currency. *s.* [an attendant. *s.*

پرچارک **परिचारक** *parichārak*, m. a servant,

پرچانا **पर्चाना** *parchānā*, a. to introduce to a person, to engage in conversation. *s.*

پرچت *parchat*, mark, trace, effect. *d.*

پرچت **प्रचित** *prachit*, m. a species of metre. *s.*

پرچت **परिचित** *parichit*, known, acquainted with. *s.*

پرچر **प्रचुर** *prachur*, much, many. *s.*

پرچرت **प्रचरित** *pracharit*, pursued, practised (as an art). *s.*

پرچرجیا **परिचर्य्या** *paricharjyā*, f. service, dependence; veneration, worship. *s.*

پرچك **पुर्चक** *purchak*, f. deceit, trick, coaxing. *h.*

پرچلت **प्रचलत्** *prachalat*, prevailing, circulating, customary. *prachalit*, current, recognised (as a law). *prachalan*, m. being customary or current. *s.*

پرچم *parcham*, a flag, streamer, vane, tassel, pennant, ensign. *p.*

پرچنا **परचना** *parachnā*, n. to be tried, introduced, to be made acquainted, &c. *s.*

پرچنڈ **प्रचण्ड** *prachaṇḍ*, excessively hot or burning; intolerable; wrathful passionate, raging, mighty, predominant. *prachaṇḍ-mūrti*, m. a tree (*Tapia crataeva*). *s.*

پرچو पर्चौ *parchau*, m. examination, &c. (v. *parchā*). *s.*

پرچودت प्रचोदित *pra-chodit*, prescribed, directed, sent. *pra-chodan*, m. saying, enjoining, prescribing; a rule, a law; sending, directing.

پرچودني प्रचोदिनी *pra-chodinī*, f. a prickly night-shade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

پرچوني पर्चूनी *parchūnī*, f. the act of selling flour, meal, &c. *h.*

پرچونيا पर्चूनिया *parchūniyā*, m. a meal-merchant, a seller of flour. *h.* [cloth, web. *p.*

پرچه *parcha*, m. fragment, scrap, bit, rag,

پرچها पर्छा *parchhā*, m. self-grown paddy; a spindle for winding thread on; adj. cleared up (as the sky after rain). *h.*

پرچها पृच्छा *prichchhā*, f. asking, question. *s.*

پرچها परिच्छा *parichchhā*, f. examination. *s.*

پرچهان पर्छाँ *parchhān*, پرچهانوان पर्छाँवाँ *parchhānwān*, پرچهائين पर्छाईं *parchhā,īn*, f. image (*from shade or reflection*), shadow, shade. *parchhā,īn apnī se bhāgnā*, to be frightened at one's own shadow. *s.*

پرچهت परिच्छित *parichchhit*, examined; proper name, grandson of *Arjuna*. *s.*

پرچهتي पर्छत्ती *parchhattī* or पर्छती *parchhatī*, f. a small thatch thrown over mud walls. *s.*

پرچهتي *parchhatī*, same as the last. *d.*

پرچهد प्रच्छद *parchchhad*, m. a wrapper, a cover. *s* [defect in another. *s.*

پرچهدر परछिद्र *par-chhidra*, m. a fault or

پرچهك पृच्छक *prichchhak*, m. an inquirer, an investigator. *s.*

پرچهن प्रच्छन्न *prachchhann*, covered, clothed; disguised, private, secret, concealed; partial, not universal; m. a private door, a lattice, a loop-hole. *s.*

پرچهن पृच्छण *prichchhan*, m. asking, inquiring. *s.*

پرچهنا परछना *parachhnā*, a. to move a lamp or candle over the heads of a bride and bridegroom, to drive away evil spirits, propitiate good ones, &c.; to kindle (a fire). *h.* [dressing, inviting. *s.*

پرچهنا प्रच्छणा *prachchhanā*, f. asking, ad-

پرچهيد परिछेद *pari-chhed*, m. segment, division; section, chapter. *s.*

پرچي परिचय *pari-chai*, m. acquaintance, intimacy. *pari-cheya*, adj. to be known as an acquaintance. *s.* [viated from. *s.*

پرچيت प्रच्युत *pra-chyut*, fallen from, de-

پرچيل प्रचेल *prachel*, m. a yellow, fragrant wood. *s.* [ful. *p.a.*

پرحذر *pur-ḥaẕar*, full of caution, very care-

پرخاش *parkhāsh*, m. war, battle, conflict; commotion, disturbance, tumult; violence, injury, oppression; severe inquisition. *p.*

پردا *pardā* (for *parda*), m. a veil, a screen, &c.; adv. to-morrow, the day after to-morrow. *p.*

پرداخت *pardākht*, f. patronising. *p.*

پرداختن *pardākhtan* (r. *pardāz*), to finish, to accomplish; (hence) to leave off, to have done. *p.*

پردادا पर्दादा *pardādā*, m. a great-grandfather by the father's side. *h.*

پردادي पर्दादी *pardādī*, a great-grandmother by the father's side. *h.*

پردار परदार *par-dār*, f. another's wife. *par-dār-gaman*, m. adultery. *s.*

پرداز *pardāz*, performing, finishing, &c.; (used in comp.) as *kār-pardāz*, effecting the business. *p.*

پردان प्रदान *pradān*, m. gift, donation. *s.*

پردانا *pardānā*, a. to conceal, to keep behind a screen (inelegant). *p.*

پردچهنا *pradachhinā*, پردكشنا *pradakshinā*, प्रदक्षिणा f. going round an object to which respect is intended, with the right hand always towards it (a religious or superstitious ceremony); circuit, circumambulation. This is precisely the ceremony called *deasail*, practised formerly among the Highlanders, and alluded to by Scott in the "Chronicles of the Canongate." *s.*

پردر प्रदर *pradar*, m. a disease of women (*menorrhagia*). *s.* [another. *s.*

پردروهي परद्रोही *par-drohī*, tyrannizing over

پردرشن प्रदर्शन *pradarshan*, m. shewing; explaining; prophesying. *pradarshak*, m. a teacher, an expounder, a prophet. *pradarshit*, mentioned; explained, prophesied. *s.* [perty. *s.*

پردرويه परद्रव्य *par-dravya*, m. another's pro-

پردش प्रदिश *pradish*, پردك प्रदिक *pradik*, f. intermediate point of the compass, or half quarter. *s.*

پردكشنا *pradakshinā* v. *pradachhinā*.

پردكه परदुःख *par-dukh*, m. the pain of another. *s.*

پردگي *pardagī*, f. a modest, chaste woman, one who confines herself to home. *p.*

پردمن *parduman*, (for प्रद्युम्न *pradyumna*) *Kāma* (or Cupid), son of *Krishṇa*, was married to *Rati*. *s.*

پردن पर्दन *pardan*, m. wind downwards, letting wind. *s.*

پردوار परद्वार *par-dwār*, m. a city gate. *s.*

پردوش प्रदोष *pradosh*, m. evening, the first part of the night; fault, offence, defect. *s.*

پردوش परदोष *par-dosh*, m. another's fault. *par-dosh-kīrthan*, m. scandal, slander. *s.*

پرديشي परद्वेषी *par-dweshī*, hostile, inimical. *s.*

پرده *parda*, m. a curtain, a screen; the sail of a ship; a musical tone or melody, a key or mode (in music); modesty. *parda parda dekhnā*, to pry or inquire secretly into any matter. *parda parda.k*, to do a thing secretly or privately. *parda,e binī*, the cartilage that separates the nostrils. *parda-poshī*, the act of

concealing a blemish. *parda chhoṛnā*, to let fall a curtain; to lay aside concealment. *parda-dār*, confidentia.. *parda-dar*, a betrayer of secrets. *parda-darī*, betraying of secrets. *parda-rakhnā*, to give obscure hints, or relate a matter in such terms as only to be understood by part of the hearers. *parda fāsh*, betraying secrets. *parda k.*, to conceal. *parda kisī kā phārnā* or *kholnā*, to reveal the faults of another. *parda-nishīn*, remaining behind the curtain, modest. *parde men sūrākh-k.*, spoken of a woman who secretly indulges in licentious practices. *parda,e haft-rang*, lit. the veil of seven colours, the world, worldly vicissitudes and vanities. *p.* [disc of the sun. *s.*

پردھ **परिधि** *paridhi*, m. circumference; the

پردھان **प्रधान** *pardhān*, or *pradhān*, m. nature, the natural state of any thing, or the cause of the material world; the Supreme God; chief, principal; the first companion of a king, his minister, his eunuch, or confidant; a courtier, a minister of state, a president, leader, chief. *pradhān-tā*, f. excellence, supremacy. *pradhān-dhatu*, m. semen virile. *pradhān-mantri*, m. prime-minister. *pradhānottam*, eminent, illustrious. *s.* [clothes. *s.*

پردھان **परिधान** *paridhān*, m. a lower garment,

پردھرم **परधर्म** *par-dharm*, m. another's duty or business. *s.*

پردھن **परधन** *par-dhan*, m. another's wealth. *par-dhan aswādan sukh*, m. feeding luxuriously at another's expense. *s.*

پردھونس **प्रध्वंस** *pradhwans*, m. destruction, loss. *pradhwansī*, destroying, annihilating. *s.*

پردیپ **प्रदीप** *pradīp*, m. a lamp. *s.*

پردیپن **प्रदीपन** *pradīpan*, m. a mineral poison of a red colour and caustic nature. *s.*

پردیس **परदेश** *pardes*, m. a foreign country; adj. of another country, abroad. *s.*

پردیسي **परदेशी** *par desī*, m. foreigner, a stranger. *s.*

پردیش **प्रदेश** *pradesh*, m. a place in general, a district; a foreign country, abroad. *s.*

پردیوتا **पुरदेवता** *pur-devtā*, f. the tutelary deity of a town. *s.*

پردیہ **प्रदेह** *pradeh*, m. unguent, unction. *s.*

پررو **परुह** *par-ru*, m. a potherb (*Eclipta prostrata*). *s.*

پرزہ *purza*, m. a scrap (generally applied to paper), piece, bit, rag, frippery. *purze honā*, to be severely wounded in battle. *p.* [dividual. *s.*

پرس **पुरुष** *purus* or *purush*, m. a man, an in-

پرس **परस** *paras*, m. act of touching, a touch. *s.*

پرس *purs*, (in comp.) asking, inquiring. *p.*

پرس **परुस्** *parus*, m. the knot or joint of a cane or reed. *s.*

پرسا *pursā*, m. condolence, inquiring kindly into one's condition. *p.*

پرسا **पुर्सा** *pursā*, of a man's height, the extent of a man's reach when extending the arms and fingers (a fathom). *s.*

پرساد **प्रसाद** *prasād*, m. favour, kindness, blessing, propitiousness; viand, victuals, food that has been offered to the deities; leavings of a great man or spiritual guide. *s.*

پرسادھن **प्रसाधन** *prasādhan*, m. accomplishing, effecting. *prasādhak*, one who accomplishes. *prasādhit*, accomplished, completed. *s.*

پرسادھن **परिसाधन** *parisādhan*, m. accomplishing, determining. *s.* [monly called *siddhi*. *s.*

پرسادھني **प्रसाधनी** *prasādhanī*, f. a drug com-

پرسادي **प्रसादी** *prasādī*, offered to deities. *s.*

پرسار **प्रसार** *prasār*,<br>پرسارن **प्रसारण** *prasāran*, } m. spreading, expanding. *prasārit*, stretched, expanded. *prasārī*, adj. spreading, expanding. *s.*

پرسال *par-sāl*, last year (*pār-sāl*). *p.*

پرسالہ *par-sāla*, aged, full of years. *p.*

پرسان *pursān* (v. *purs*), asking, inquiring; (used in comp.) as *aḥwāl pursān*, inquiring after one's condition. *p.*

پرسپر **परस्पर** *paraspar*, mutually, reciprocally. *parasparānumati*, f. mutual concurrence or assent. *parasparopakārī*, an ally, an associate. *s.*

پرسپھٹ **प्रस्फुट** *prasphut*, blown, expanded. *s.*

پرست *parast*, (in comp.) adorer, worshipper; as, *khudā-parast*, a worshipper of God; *but-parast*, an idolater, worshipper of idols; *ātash-parast*, a worshipper of fire, a *guebre* of the sect of Abraham, Zoroaster, or the Magi; *khud-parast*, a worshipper or admirer of himself, selfish or self-conceited. *p.*

پرستاب **प्रस्ताव** *prastāb*, m. mention, occasion, opportunity. *s.*

پرستابك **प्रस्ताविक** *prastābik*,<br>پرستاوك **प्रस्ताविक** *prastāvik*, } suggested by previous mention, well timed, a-propos, opportune, seasonable. *s.*

پرستار *parastār*, m. an adorer; a slave. *p.*

پرستاو **प्रस्ताव** *prastā,o*, m. opportunity, season; eulogium. *s.* [ment, introduction. *s.*

پرستاونا **प्रस्तावना** *prastā,onā*, f. commence-

پرستت **प्रस्तुत** *prastut*, celebrated, praised; said, declared; accomplished, done. *s.*

پرستر **प्रस्तर** *prastar*, m. a stone; a jewel. *s.*

پرستش *parastish*, f. devotion, act of worshipping. *p.*

پرستش خانہ *parastish-khāna*, m.<br>پرستش گاہ *parastish-gāh*, f. } a place of worship, church, temple, mosque. *p.*

پرستندہ *parastanda*, a worshipper. *p.*

پرستھ **प्रस्थ** *prasth*, expanding, spread; m. a measure of quantity, 48 double handfuls; table-land on the top of a mountain. *prasth-pushp*, m. a sort of *tulsī*, or basil, with small leaves. *s.*

پرستھاپن **प्रस्थापन** *prasthāpan*, m. sending away, mission. *prasthāpit*, sent, despatched. *s.*

پرستهان प्रस्थान *prasthān*, m. going forth, setting out, departure. *s.*

پرستیدن *parastīdan*, to worship, to adore. *p.*

پرسدھ प्रसिद्ध *prasiddha*, celebrated, renowned; adorned, ornamented. *prasiddhi*, f. fame, celebrity. *s.*

پرسراو प्रस्राव *prasrāv*, m. urine. *s.*

پرسرم परिश्रम *parisram* or *parishram*, m. fatigue, weariness. *s.*

پرسرمی परिश्रमी *parisramī*, active, laborious. *s.*

پرسش *pursish*, f. inquiry, asking (generally means asking after health, &c.). *p.*

پرسکار पुरस्कार *puraskār*, m. honouring, worshipping. *s.*

پرسکت प्रसक्त *prasakta*, eternal, constant; obtained, attained, attached to, devoted to, adv. continually. *prasakti*, f. adherence, attachment to. *s.*

پرسکندکا प्रस्कन्दिका *praskandikā*, f. } purging, diarrhœa. *s.*
پرسکندن प्रस्कन्दन *praskandan*, m. }

پرسماپت परिसमाप्त *parisamāpta*, finished, completed. *parisamāpti* f & *parisamāpan*, m. entire, completion. *s.*

پرسمرت प्रस्मृति *prasmriti*, f. forgetfulness, forgetting. *s.*

پرسمیپد परस्मैपद *parasmaipad*, m. the transitive or active form of a verb (in Gram.) *s.*

پرسن प्रसन्न *prasann* or *prasanna* or *parsan*, rejoiced, pleased; gracious, kind. *prasann honā*, n. to acquiesce; to like. *prasann-karnā*, to please. *prasannatā*, f. favour, kindness. *prasann mukh* or *prasannmukhī*, smiling, agreeable looking. *s.*

پرسنا *parasnā*, a. to worship, to adore. *p.*

پرسنا परसना *parasnā*, a. to touch. *s.*

پرسنبندھ परसम्बन्ध *par-sambandh*, m. relation or connection with another. *par-sambandhī*, related to another, belonging to another. *s.*

پرسنتا प्रसन्नता *prasannatā*, f. acquiescence; kindness. *s.*

پرسنسا प्रशंसा *prasaṅsā*, f. praise, eulogy. *s.*

پرسنکھیا परिसङ्ख्या *parisankhyā*, f. complete enumeration. *parisankhyāt*, enumerated. *s.*

پرسنگ प्रसङ्ग *prasang*, m. association; mention; insertion. *prasang na lagnā*, not to associate with. *s.*

پرسو प्रसव *prasav*, m. the act of bearing a child. *prasav bandhan*, m. the foot-stalk of a leaf or flower. *s.*

پرسو प्रसू *prasū*, f. a mother. *s.*

پرسوت प्रसूत *prasūt* or परसूत *parsūt*, m. a flower, fruit; the disease called *fluor albus* or the whites; part. born, produced. *prasavat*, bearing. *prasūti*, f. bringing forth, birth; offspring. *s.*

پرسوتا प्रसूता *prasūtā*, }
پرسوتی प्रसौती *prasautī*, } a woman who has borne a child; a puerperal woman. *s.*
پرسونتی प्रसवन्ती *prasavantī*, }

پرسورام *parsurām* (for परशुराम *parashurāma*), the first of the three *Rāmas*, and the sixth incarnation or *avatār* of *Vishnu*. He was the son of *Jamadagni*, and was contemporary with *Dāsharatha Rāma*. He is called *Jāmadagni*, and the deity descended in this form to destroy the *Kshatriyas* (or *Chhatris*), who were become tyrannical. *Renukā*, wife of *Jamadagni*, was interrupted in bringing water from the river by *Kārtavīryārjuna*, a prince of the *Kshatriyas*, who was sporting in the water with his thousand wives, for which *Parashurāma's* father (*Jamadagni*) cursed him. The *Kshatriya* prince killed *Jamadagni*, and *Jāmadagni* (the son of the latter) vowed not to leave a *Kshatriya* on the face of the earth. He is said to have extirpated them twenty-one times, the women with child each time producing a new race. They say there has been no *Kshatriya* since that period, those so called being of spurious breed (or *Varnasankars*). *s.*

پرسون परसों *parsoṅ*, the day before yesterday; the day after to-morrow. *s.*

پرسون प्रसून *prasūn*, born, produced; m. a flower, a bud; fruit. *s.*

پرسوی प्रसवी *prasavī*, adj. having or bearing young. *s.*

پرسہ *pursa*, m. condolence, kind inquiry. *p.*

پرسیا परसिया *parsiyā*, m. a reaping-hook, a sickle. *h.*

پرسیاوشان *parsiyāvshān* or *parsiyāwishān*, m. maiden-hair (*Pteris lunulata*). *p.*

پرسیدن *pursīdan*, to ask, to inquire. *p.*

پرسیمن परिसीमन *parisīman*, m. boundary, extreme limit. *s.*

پرش परश *parash*, m. a kind of gem. *s.*

پرش पुरुष *purush*, m. a man, a male human being, God, the Supreme Being. *purushā*, ancestors. *purushārth*, m. a human object, as the gratification of desire, discharge of duty, &c.; adv. on account of man. *purushadhikār*, m. manly office or duty. *purushādham*, m. an outcast. *purushashī*, m. a rakshas, a cannibal. *purushāyu*, m. life of man. *purushtā*, f. *purushtva*, m. manhood, manliness, valour. *purushdveshī*, m. *purush-dveshinī*, f. misanthropic. *purushkār*, m. manly act, virility, exertion. *purush-matr*, of the height of a man. *purushottam*, m. an excellent or superior man. *purush varjit*, depopulated. *s.*

پرش परुष *parush*, m. harsh and contumelious speech, abuse; yellow Barleria; a sort of tree (*Xylocarpus granatum*). *parush-bachan*, m. *parush-vāch*, f. *parushokti*, f. harsh language, abuse. *parushoktik*, m. an abuser. *s.*

پرش परशु *parashu*, m. an offensive weapon resembling a hatchet. *s.*

پرشا पुरुषाः *purushā*, people of old, predecessors, ancients. *s.*

پرشاپ परिशाप *parishāp*, m. cursing, reviling. *s.*

پرشاد परशाद *parshād* or *prashād*, m. favour, kindness, food, &c. (v. *prasād*). *s.*

پرشارتھ पुरुषार्थ *purushārth*, m. that which is becoming a man, as valour, generosity, &c. *s.*

پرشاسن प्रशासन *prashāsan*, m. governing, ruling. *s.*

پرشانت प्रशान्त *prashānt*, calmed, tranquillised. *prashānti*, f. calm, tranquillity. *prashāntātma*, peaceful, composed in mind. *s.*

پرشب प्रशब (for प्रसव) *prashab*, m. the act of bringing forth (young). *prashab-honā*, n. to be delivered (of young). *s.*

پرشدھ परिशुद्ध *parishuddha*, cleaned, purified; [discharged, paid. *s.*

پرشرام परशुराम *parashurām*, see پرسورام. *s.*

پرشٹ पृष्ट *prisht*, asked, inquired. *s.*

پرشٹا प्रष्टा *prashṭā*, adj. asking, demanding; a questioner. *s.*

پرشٹھ पृष्ठ *prishṭh*, m. the back, the rear. *prishṭh drishṭi*, m. a bear (from looking behind him). *s.*

پرشٹھ प्रष्ठ *prashṭh*, a leader; prior, preceding; chief, best. *prashṭhī*, the wife of a leader. *s.*

پرشچھد पुरश्छद *purashchhad*, m. a sort of grass (*Saccharum cylindricum*) *s.*

پرشرانت परिश्रान्त *parishrānt*, wearied, exhausted. *parishrānti*, f. fatigue, labour. *s.*

پرشرم परिश्रम *parishram*, m. labour, toil, fatigue. *parishramī*, laborious. *s.*

پرشست प्रशस्त *prashast*, happy, well, right, good, excellent. *prashasti*, f. excellence, eminence, eulogy. *s.*

پرشعور *pur-shu'ūr*, wise; most sagacious. *p. a.*

پرشکار परिष्कार *parishkār*, m. splendour, decoration, initiation, purification. *s.*

پرشکرت परिष्कृत *parishkrit*, adorned, embellished; purified by initiatory rites. *parishkrit-bhūmi*, f. a ground prepared for a sacrifice. *s.*

پرشمن प्रशमन *prashaman*, m. killing, slaughter; pacifying. *s.*

پرشن प्रश्न *prashn*, m. a question. *prashn-dūtī*, f. a riddle, an enigma. *s.*

پرشن پرني पृश्निपर्णी *prishnparnī*, f. a plant (*Hemionites cordifolia*; *Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *s.*

پرشنسا प्रशंसा *prashansā*, f. praise, applause, flattery. *s.*

پرشنسن प्रशंसन *prashansan*, m. praising, eulogizing. *prashansanīya*, to be praised, praiseworthy. *prashansit*, praised. *s.* [(*Pistia stratioites*). *s.*

پرشنکا पृश्निका *prishnikā*, f. an aquatic plant

پرشنکنیه परिशङ्कनीय *parishankanīya*, adj. to be doubted to be apprehended. *s.* [*stratioites*). *s.*

پرشني प्रश्नी *prashnī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia*

پرشودھ परिशोध *parishodh*, m. cleansing, purifying; discharging (a debt). *s.* [morrow. *s.*

پرشوس परश्वस *par-shwas*, the day after to-

پرشوش परिशोष *parishosh*, m. drying, evaporation. *s.* [pletion. *s.*

پرشیش परिशेष *parishesh*, m. remainder, com-

پرضرور *pur-zarūr*, very necessary, most essential. *p. a.*

پرکا पृक्का *prikkā*, f. a gramineous plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

پرکاج परकाज *par-kāj*, m. the business or affairs of another. *s.*

پرکاجي परकाजी *par-kājī*, attentive to the business or interest of others, serving others, beneficent. *s.*

پرکار *pur-kār*, thick, coarse, fat; efficient, well executed. *p.* [compasses (v. *pargār*). *p.*

پرکار *parkār*, compasses. *parkārī*, done with

پرکار प्रकार *prakār*, manner, method, kind, sort. *s.*

پرکاري *purkārī*, f. thickness, coarseness. *p.*

پرکاس प्रकाश *prakās* or *parkās*, m. light, daylight, adj. clear, apparent. *s.*

پرکاسي *prakāsī*, m. a discoverer. *s.*

پرکاش प्रकाश *prakāsh*, m. light, daylight, sunshine; expansion, diffusion, manifestation; adj. open, manifest, blown, expanded; famous, celebrated clear, apparent. *prakāshtā*, f. manifestation, luminousness. *prakāshit*, evident, manifest, promulgated. *prakāshak*, what irradiates, manifests; an illuminator. *prakāshmān*, splendid, radiant. *prakāshan*, m. illuminating, making manifest. *prakāshī*, m. a discoverer. *s.*

پرکاله *parkāla*, m. a spark; pane of glass. *p.*

پرکان परकान *parkān*, m. a trunnion. *h.*

پرکانا परकाना *parkānā*, a. to accustom, to habituate. *h.* [excellence, happiness. *s.*

پرکانڈ प्रकाण्ड *prakānd*, m. the stem of a tree,

پرکپت प्रकुपित *prakupit*, enraged, incensed. *s.*

پرکتھا परिकथा *parikathā*, f. a tale, a story. *s.*

پرکٹ प्रकट *prakat*, displayed, manifest. *prakatit* or *prakati-krit*, manifested, made visible. *s.*

پرکٹ पर्कट *parkat*, m. a heron. *s.*

پرکٹي पर्कटी *parkhatī*, f. the waved-leaf fig tree (*Ficus infectiosa*). *s.*

پرکر प्रकर *prakar*, m. aloe wood (*agallochum*). *s.*

پرکرت प्रकृति *prakrit* or *prakriti*, f. property, quality, nature; the passive or material cause of the world, a goddess, the personified will of the Supreme Being in the creation, identified with Māyā; a stanza of four lines, each line containing twenty-one syllables; temperament, predominance of one of the humours. *prakriti-taral*, volatile, fickle. *prakriti-stha*, natural, innate. *s.*

پرکرت प्रकृत *prakrit*, made, accomplished. *s.*

پرکرش प्रकर्ष *prakarsh*, m. (in gram.) the effect of the prefix *pra* upon roots. *s.*

پرکرشٹ प्रकृष्ट *prakrisht*, chief, principal. *prakrishtatwa*, m. eminence. *s.*

پرکرم प्रक्रम *prakram*, m. proceeding, going, leisure, opportunity. *s.*

پرکرما परिक्रमा *parikramā*, f. act of going round to the right, by way of adoration, circumambulation, a superstitious ceremony (v. *pradakshina*). *s.*

پرکرن प्रकरण *prakaran*, m. topic, subject; paragraph, section; prologue, prelude; a book. *s.*

پرکری परिक्रय *parikray*, m. redeeming, purchasing back. *s.* [signia. *s.*

پرکریا प्रक्रिया *prakriyā*, f. bearing royal in-

پرکشالن प्रक्षालण *prakshālan*, m. cleaning, washing. *prakshālit*, washed. *s.*

پرکشپت प्रक्षिप्त *prakshipt*, thrown, cast, hurled. *s.*

پرکشت परिक्षित *parikshit*, a king, son of Abhimanyu, and grandson of Arjun. *s.*

پرکشیتر परक्षेत्र *par-kshetr*, m. another's field, another's body, another's wife. *s.*

پرکشین प्रक्षीण *prakshīn*, decayed, wasting. *s.*

پرکلپت परिकल्पित *parikalpit*, made, invented. *s.*

پرکلش परिक्लिश *pariklish*, m. vexation, trouble. *pariklisht*, vexed, annoyed. *s.*

پرکمپ प्रकम्प *prakamp*, m. shaking, trembling. *prakampamān*, adj. shaking, trembling violently *prakampan*, id.; m. a hell. *s.*

پرکنا परकना *paraknā*, n. to be habituated, to acquire a habit; to inspect, examine, prove, try. *s.*

پرکوپ प्रकोप *prakop*, m. irritation, provocation. *prakopit*, irritated. *prakopan*, m. irritating, provoking *p.*

پرکھ परख् *parakh*, f. examination, trial, proof, inspection. *s.* [human being. *s.*

پرکھ पुरुष *purukh*, m. a man (*vir*), a male

پرکھا पुरखा *purukhā* or पुर्खा *purkhā*, m. an old man *s.* [fort, &c. *s.*

پرکھا परिखा *parikhā*, f. a moat surrounding a

پرکھانا परखाना *parkhānā*, a. to cause to examine, try, prove, or inspect. *s.*

پرکھاونی परखावनी *parkhāwanī*, f. examination; assaying of coin, &c. *s.*

پرکھائی परखाई *parkhā,ī*, f. the price paid for examination, trial, proof, inspection; the act of examining *s.*

پرکھر प्रखर *prakhar*, very hot or acrid. *s.*

پرکھنا परख्ना *parakhnā*, a. to inspect, to examine, to prove. *s.*

پرکھے पुरखे *purukhe* or पुर्खे *purkhe*, m. (pl. of *purkhā*), ancestry, ancestors. *s.*

پرکھی परखी *parkhī*, m. a banker who examines and proves money. *s.*

پرکھیات प्रख्यात *prakhyāt* or परिख्यात *parikhyāt*, famous, celebrated. *prakhyāti* or *parikhyāti*, fame, notoriety *s.*

پرکھیا परखैया *parkhaiyā*, } m. an inspector,
پرکھیرا परखेरा *parkherā*, } examiner, prover, especially of coins. *s.*

پرکیرت प्रकीर्ति *prakīrti*, f. fame, celebrity. *prakīrtit*, declared, explained; celebrated. *s.*

پرکیرتن परिकीर्त्तन *parikīrttan*, m. telling, talking of, boasting *s*

پرکیرن प्रकीर्ण *prakīrn*, promulgated, published; expanded; m. a *chaurī*, a cow-tail used as a fan, a chapter. *s.*

پرکینه *par-kīna*, malicious, spiteful. *p.*

پرکیه परकीय *parkīya*, belonging to another. *parkiyā*, f. another's wife or mistress. *s.*

پرگاچھ परगाछ *pargāchh*, m. epidendron. *h.*

پرگار *pargār*, f. a pair of compasses. *p.*

پرگاری *pargārī*, f. work done with compasses. *p.*

پرگاڑھ प्रगाढ़ *pragāṛh*, much, excessive; hard, difficult; hard, firm; m. pain, privation, penance. *s.*

پرگاه *pargāh*, straw, rubbish, any thing worthless. *p.*

پرگٹ प्रगट *pragaṭ* or *pargaṭ*, obvious, notorious, public, manifest. *s.* [licity. *s.*

پرگٹتا प्रगटता *pragaṭatā*, f. visibility, pub-

پرگٹنا प्रगटना *pragaṭnā*, n. to appear, be made public. *s.* [assuming. *s.*

پرگرهن प्रग्रहण *pragrahan*, m. taking, seizing,

پرگلبھ प्रगल्भ *pragalbh*, bold, ready, resolute, strong. *pragalbhatā*, f. energy, boldness; power *s.*

پرگمن प्रगमन *pragaman*, m. progress, advance. *s.*

پرگنات *parganāt*, } pl. of *pargana* (the last
پرگنجات *parganajāt*, } form may be called the pedantic or barbarous plural), used in revenue documents. *p.*

پرگناتی *parganātī*, of or relating to baronies. *parganātī-jam'*, the amount of the revenue received at the head office of the *pargana* from the several subdivisions composing such *pargana*, after deducting the charges of collecting in each. *parganātī kharch*, charges of a district to be deducted from the gross revenue. *parganātī-nirkh*, rates of valuation, &c. *p.*

پرگنه *pargana*, m. an inferior division of a country (less than a *zil'*), nearly equalling a barony; the largest division of land in a *zamīndārī*. *pargana dār*, in the superior officer of a *pargana*; lord of the barony. *pargana-wār*, according to district (settlement, &c.).

پرگو *par go*, talkative, loquacious. *p.*

پرگوپن प्रगोपन *pragopan*, m. protection, preservation. *s.* [tongue. *s.*

پرگوئی *pur-go,ī*, f. loquacity, volubility of

پرگھٹ प्रघट *praghaṭ* or *parghaṭ*, apparent, clear. *s.*

پرگھٹی प्रघटी *praghaṭī* or परघटी *parghaṭī*, f. a mould in which silver or gold is cast, previous to working it; apparency, clearness. *s.*

پرگھن प्रघन *praghan*, m. a sort of bean (*Phaseolus mungo*). *s.*

پرگیا प्रज्ञा *praggyā*, f. a clever woman; understanding, wisdom. *pra yāwān* vise. *s.*

پرگیات प्रज्ञात *praggyāt*, known, understood, notorious *s.*

پرگیان प्रज्ञान *pragyān*, m. knowledge, wisdom; adj. wise, learned. *s.*

پرگیری *pargīrī*, f. an ortolan (a species of *Alauda*). *p.*

پرگیہ प्रज्ञ *pragya*, wise, learned. *s.*

پرلا परला *parlā*, of the other side. *h.*

پرلاپ प्रलाप *pralāp*, m. unmeaning prattle; discourse. *s.*

پرلوبھ प्रलोभ *pralobh*, m. desire, cupidity. *pralobhan*, m. allurement, attraction. *s.*

پرلوٹھن प्रलोठन *pralothan*, m. rolling on the ground, tossing. *pralothit* adj. rolling, tossing. *s.*

پرلوک परलोक *par-lok*, heaven, paradise. *par-lok-gam*, m. death. *s.*

پرلی प्रलय *parlai* (for *pralaya*), a general destruction, such as at the flood or resurrection; death, dissolution, fainting, syncope; (met.) vexation, fatigue, oppression, languor, disgust. *s.*

پرلیپک प्रलेपक *pralepak*, who or what anoints, besmears. *s.*

پرم परम *param*, best, first, supreme; used in comp. as, *paramātmā*, m. the Supreme Being, the soul of the universe. *paramādwait*, m. pure unitarianism. *paramārth*, m. superior aim, the best end; virtue; spiritual knowledge; the best sense. *paramārthī*, seeking the best end, religious. *paramāgati*, translation to heaven, beatitude. *paramāṇu*, m. an atom, the lowest measure of weight, or time. *paramānn*, m. an oblation of rice to progenitors. *param ānand* supreme pleasure, chief object of refuge. *param gati*, f. eternal felicity. *paramāyu*, m. the longest period of life. *param-rāj*, m. a supreme monarch. *param hans*, an ascetic, a religious man who has subdued all his senses. *s.*

پرم *purum* or *prum*, a lead and sounding line used on board ship (the word is borrowed from the Portuguese *prumo*, plummet). *prum dālnā*, to heave the lead. *h.*

پرما प्रमा *pramā*, f. true knowledge; consciousness, perception. *s.*

پرماتامہ प्रमातामह: *pramātā maha*, m. a great-grandfather on the mother's side; f. *pramatāmahī*. *s.*

پرماد प्रमाद *pramād*, m. inadvertence, carelessness, error. *pramādī*, heedless, inconsiderate. *s.*

پرمارتھ परमार्थ *paramārth*, m. the first pursuit, the chief end, virtue, merit. *s.*

پرمارتھی परमार्थी *paramārthī*, religious, virtuous. *s.*

پرمان प्रमाण *pramān* or *parmān*, m. cause, motive; limit; proof, attestation, verification, authority, instance, example; adj. actual, authentic, substantial, real. *parmān charhnā*, to rise to a high rank (the word is used sometimes as a man's name). *pramāṇābhāo*, m. absence of proof. *pramān-purush*, m. an umpire, an arbitrator. *pramān karan*, establishing or admitting as authority or proof. *s.*

پرمان परिमाण *parimān*, m. dose, quantity; proportion. *s.*

پرمانک प्रमाणिक *pramānik*, proper, creditable; reverend; m. chairman of an assembly; (in Bengal) a chief of a tribe among the inferior castes. *pramānikā*, f. a species of the *anushtubh* metre. *s.*

پرمپد परम्पद or परमपद *param pad*, m. eminence, high station, heaven, beatitude. *s.*

پرمپر परम्पर *parampar*, traditionary, hereditary; m. a great great-grandson. *s.*

پرمپرا परम्परा *paramparā*, f. tradition; communication from one to another in succession; series, succession; race, lineage. *paramparīn*, hereditary, traditional. *s.*

پرمت परमत *par-mat*, m. a different opinion. *s.*

پرمت परिमित *parimit*, measured, regulated. *parimitāhār* or *parimit-bhuj*, eating moderately, temperate. *s.*

پرمت प्रमित *pramit*, known, understood, proved; measured. *pramitāksharā*, f. a species of the *jagati* metre. *s.*

پرمتھا प्रमथा *pramathā*, f. yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.*

پرمتھالی प्रमथालय *pramathālay*, m. hell, or abode of pain. *s.*

پرمد प्रमद *pramad*, mad, intoxicated, impassioned; m. joy, delight. *pramadā*, f. a woman, a handsome woman. *s.*

پرمد प्रमुद *pramud* or *pramudit*, pleased, glad. *s.*

پرمدھام परमधाम *param-dhām*, m. paradise. *s.*

پرمکھ प्रमुख *pramukh*, chief, principal, best, first; m. a chief, a sage; a tree used for dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*). *pramukh-twa*, m. superiority, predominance. *s.*

پرمگن प्रमग्न *pramagn*, immersed, drowned. *s.*

پرمل परिमल *parimal* or परमल *parmal*, fragrant; m. trituration of perfumes, and the scent arising from it; parched grain of *jowār* or *bājrā*, q. v. (*Holcus sorghum* and *spicatus*). *s.*

پرملان परिम्लान *parimlan*, soiled, stained; withered, impaired. *s.*

پرمن *pirman*, the yard of a sail (see پروان). *h.*

پرمند परिमन्द *parimand*, slow, dull. *s.*

پرمنڈل परिमण्डल *parimandal*, m. a ball, a globe, a circle. *parimandaltā*, f. rotundity. *s.*

پرموچن प्रमोचन *pramochan*, m. liberating, setting free. *pramochanī*, a sort of cucumber. *s.*

پرمود प्रमोद *pramod*, m. pleasure, delight. *pramodit* or *pramodī*, happy, delighted; delighting. *s.*

پرموہ प्रमोह *pramoh*, m. fascination; fainting, insensibility. *s.*

پرموہن परिमोहन *parimohan*, m. fascinating, beguiling. *parimohī*, m. *parimohinī*, f. adj. fascinating, bewitching. *s.*

پرمیشور परमेश्वर *param-eshwar*, m. the first and supreme Lord, God, the Almighty. *s.*

پرمیو परमेव *parmew*, } m. a (venereal) clap;
پرمیہ प्रमेह *prameh*, } a gleet, any urinary affection. *s.*

پرن परन *paran*, f. a very quick time in music. *h*

پرن प्रण *pran*, m. promise, resolution, vow. *s.*

پرنانی *parnānī*, great-grandmother. *h.*

برن पर्ण *parn* or *purna*, m. a leaf, betel leaf; the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*). *parn-wallī*, f. the same tree. *parn-shalā*, f. a hut of leaves, a hermitage. *parn latā*, f. the betel plant *parn nar*, m a man of leaves, an effigy stuffed with leaves, made to represent a person deceased whose body cannot be found. *s.*

برناد प्रणाद *pranād*, m. a disease of the ear, a buzzing in the ear. *s.*

برناس पर्णासि *parnāsi*, m. a sort of basil (*Ocymum sanctum*) with small leaves. *s.*

برناش प्रणाश *pranāsh*, m. loss, destruction. *pranāshī*, destroying.

برنال प्रणाल or प्रनाल *pranāl*, m. } a conduit,
برناله परनाला *parnāla*, m. } a gutter,
برنالي प्रणाली or प्रनाली *pranālī*, f. } a drain. *s.*

برنام परिणाम *parinām*, m. maturity, fulness, end, last stage; sequel, result. *parinām-darshī*, who looks forward or to the end. *s.*

برنام प्रणाम or प्रनाम *pranām*, aslo *parnām*, m. salutation, bow, adoration. *s.*

برنانا परनाना *par-nanā*, a great-grandfather (by the mother's side). *s.* [sance *s.*

برنپات प्रणिपात *pranipāt*, m. salutation, obeisance.

برنپتن प्रणिपतन *pranipatan*, m. saluting, bowing. *s.* [obeisance. *s.*

برنت प्रणति *pranati*, f. salutation, reverence,

برنت परन्तु *parantu*, but, however, on the other hand; afterwards, also. *s.*

برنتر परतन्त्र *parantra*, subservient, dependent. *s.*

برند *parand*, m. a bird. *parand-ho-jānā*, to move with great rapidity. *p.*

برندر पुरन्दर *purandar*, m. a sort of pepper (*Piper charya*). *s.*

پرنده *paranda*, flying; a bird. *parande kā par na mārnā kisī jagah men*, is used to express a place quite inaccessible *p.*

برندهان प्रणिधान *pranidhān*, m. great effort, stress; profound meditation; access, entrance. *s.*

برن‌ماچال पर्णमाचाल *parn-māchāl*, m. the *kamrānga*, an acid fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *s.*

پرنو प्रणव *pranav* } m. the mystical
برنوك प्रणवक *pranavak*, } name of the deity. *s.* [a hermitage. *s.*

پرنوتج पर्णोटज *parnotaj*, m. a hut of leaves,

پرنور *pur-nūr*, illustrious, enlightened. *p.*

پرني प्रणय *pranay*, m. affection, regard; asking, solicitation; final emancipation; trust, confidence; reverence, obeisance. *pranayī*, affectionate, kind, intimate; m. a husband or lover. *s.*

پرني प्रणी *pranī*, resolute, bold, determined. *s.*

پرني *purnī*, f. a ferule, a tube, a thimble; the ramrod pipes of a musket; a bugle or oblong bead. *d.*

برني पर्णी *parnī*, m. a tree (*Butea frondosa*); f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*); the leaf of the assafœtida(?). *s.* [patron. *s.*

برنيا पुरनिया *puraniyā*, m. an old man; a

برنيا पुरणिया, पुरणैया, पुरैनिया *puraniyā*, *puranaiyā*, or *puraimyā*, m. name of a district and town in Bengal (vulg. *Poorneah*). *h*

پرنيان *parniyān*, m. a kind of fine painted silk (from China); also garments made of the same *p.*

برو पर्व *parv*, m. a festival, a holiday; *parv-kārī*, a Brāhman who performs ceremonies for hire out of season. *parv-gāmī*, a man who associates with his wife on festival days. *s.*

پرو पुरु *puru*, m. name of the sixth monarch of the lunar line; the farina of a flower; f. the name of a river to the north-west of the Saraswatī. *s.*

پروا *parwā*, f. care, concern, anxiety, vexation; inclination, affection, concupiscence, desire rest, quiet. *kuchh parwā nahīn*, (vulg *kuch-parwa-nī*), no matter, it is of no consequence. *p.*

پروا पुर्वा *purwā*, f. an easterly wind. *s.*

پروا परिवा *parirā*, f. the first day of the moon's increase or wane. *s.*

پرواد परिवाद *parirād*, m. abuse, reproach, accusation *parwādak* or *parwādī*, an accuser, a plaintiff, a calumniator. *s.*

پروار परिवार *parirār*, m. family, dependants. *parwār-ta*, f subjection, dependence. *s.* [position. *s.*

پروارن प्रवारण *pravāran*, m. prohibition, op-

پرواري *parwarī*, fattened or fatted. *p.*

پرواز *parwāz*, flying, flight. *parwāz-karnā*, n to fly. *parwāz-kunān*, flying, on the wing. *p.*

پرواس परिवास *parirās*, m. abiding, abode. *s.*

پرواس प्रवास *pravās*, m. a foreign country or residence, dwelling away from home *pravāsat*, adj. absent, dwelling abroad. *pravāsan*, m. sojourning abroad, exile *s*

پرواسي प्रवासी *pravāsī*, a foreigner, one from abroad; one living away from home. *s.* [city. *s.*

پرواسي पुरवासी *pur-vāsī*, adj. inhabiting a

پروال पर्वाल *parwal*, m. a disease of the eyelids, in which the eyelashes fall, a stye or stithe. *h.*

پروان परवान *parwān*, m. the yard (of a sail); *parwān chhaṛhnā*, to grow up (a phrase peculiar to women). *h.*

پروانا पुर्वाना *purwānā* (caus. of *purānā*), to cause to be filled. *h.*

پروانجات *parwānajāt*, m. (pl. of *parwāna*), orders; passes, licenses. *p.* [mission. *p.*

پروانگي *parwanagī*, f. command, order, per-

پروانه *parwāna*, m. a grant, or letter, under a great seal, from any man of power to a dependant; an order, a pass, a licence, leave, command, a precept, warrant; a butterfly, a moth *parwana kisī kā honā*, to be desperately in love with anyone (an allusion to the moth and the candle). *p.*

پرواه *parwāh*, f. (the same as *parwā*, q. v.), care, concern, &c. *p.*

پرواه परिवाह *parivāh*, m. an inundation, an overflowing. *s.*

پرواه प्रवाह *pravāh*, m, stream, current of a river. *s.*

پرواهكا प्रवाहिका *pravāhikā*, f. diarrhœa. *s*

پروائي *parwāī*, one who stands in need of, necessitated, wanting, having occasion for. *p.*

پروبهاگ प्रविभाग *pravibhāg*, m. division, a part. *s.*

پروبهكت प्रविभक्त *pravibhakt*, divided, partitioned, shared. *s.*

پروپديش परोपदेश *paropadesh*, m. giving advice, admonishing. *s.*

پروپكار परोपकार *paropakar*, m. the helping of others, beneficence *s.*

پروپكاري परोपकारी *paropakārī* aiding others, beneficent, hospitable. *s*

پروت पर्वत *parvat*, m. a mountain, a hill. *parvat ashray* or *parvat-rāsī*, living in the mountains. *parvat kāk*, m. a raven. *parvatīya*, mountainous, m. a mountaineer. *s.*

پروت पर्वित *parvit* or पर्वत *parvat*, m. a kind of fish (*Silurus pabda*). *s.*

پروتساه प्रोत्साह *protsāh*, m. effort, exertion; stimulus. *protsahit*, instigated, stimulated. *protsāhak*, m. instigator *protsāhan*, m. inciting, stimulating *s.*

پروتي परौती *parautī*, land which is kept out of cultivation for a short time, in order that the soil may recover its strength *h.*

پروتيا पर्वतिया *parvatiyā*, m. a kind of pumpkin. *s*

پروجن परोजन *parojan*, m. purpose, use, exigence. *s.*

پرودها पुरोधा *purodha*, m. the family priest. *s.*

پرور *parwar*, (in comp.) a patron, protector, nourisher, cherisher, educated, cherished, as *gharib parwar*, cherisher of the poor. *sāya parwar*, educated in the shade or at home; soft, delicate, knowing little of the world. *p.*

پرور पर्वर *parwar*, m. the name of a kind of gourd (*Trichosanthes dioica, Roxb.*). *s.*

پرور प्रवर *pravar*, m. off-spring, race. *s.*

پرور प्रविर *pravir*, m. a yellow fragrant wood. *s.*

پروراجك परिव्राजक *parivrājak*, m. a religious mendicant. *s.*

پرورت प्रवर्त्त *pravartta*, engaged in, undertaking; m. excitement, stimulus. *s.*

پرورت प्रवृत्त *pravritta*, fixed, determined; engaged in, occupied *pravritti*, f. activity, occupation, active life; perseverance; addiction to; tidings, intelligence; continuous flow, stream; Ujjain, or any holy place; (in arith.) the multiplier. *s.*

پرورت परिवृत्त *parivritta*, gone round, revolved; exchanged. *s.*

پرورت परिवर्त्त *parivartta*, m. going or turning back, revolving; exchange, requital; the end of a period of four ages, destruction of the world. *s.*

پرورتك प्रवर्त्तक *pravarttak*, inciting, stimulating; m. an instigator. *s.*

پرورجيا परिव्रज्या *parivrajyā*, f. the life of a religious mendicant. *s.*

پروردگار *parwardagār*, m. the cherisher; an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

پروردن *parwardan*, to cherish, rear, foster. *p.*

پرورده *parwarda*, bred, reared, brought up (used substantively) a slave, a protegé. *p*

پرورش *parwarish*, f. breeding, fostering, rearing, patronising, education, protection. *p.*

پرورللت प्रवरललित *pravar-lalit*, m. a species of the *ashti* metre. *s.*

پرورنده *parwaranda*, cherishing, the cherisher. *p.*

پروروس पुरूरवस *pururavas*, the son of Buddha, and second king of the lunar dynasty. *s.*

پروري *parwarī*, f. education; m. one who educates; (in comp.) cherishing, rearing. *p.*

پروڑھ प्रौढ़ *prauṛh*, able, clever, full grown; confident, bold *prauṛhi*, f. enterprise, confident exertion; investigation. *prauṛhā*, a woman from 30 years of age to 55. *prauṛhatā*, f. strength, firmness, breadth. *s.*

پروس परोस *paros*, m. vicinity, neighbourhood. *s.*

پروسا परोसा *parosā*, m. a dish which is sent to a friend. *s.*

پروستي *parwastī*, f. cherishing, patronising: especially applied to the cherishing of old servants past work, care, protection, favour (probably a corruption of the Persian word *parwarish*). *d.*

پروسن प्रवसन *pravasan*, m. going or dwelling abroad *s.*

پروسنا परोसना *parosna*, a. to take up dinner, to distribute, serve up, to divide. *s.*

پروسندھ पर्वसन्धि *parv-sandhi*, m. the full and change of the moon. *s.*

پروسي परोसी *parosī*, m. a neighbour. *h.*

پروسيا परोसैया *parosaiyā*, m. a distributor of victuals to the guests, one who serves up dinner, a waiter. *s.*

پروش परवश *par-vash*, subservient, dependent. *s.*

پروشت परिविष्ट *parivishṭ*, surrounded, enclosed. *s.*

پروشت प्रविष्ट *pravishṭ*, entered, engaged in. *s.*

پروشٹھ प्रोष्ठ *proshṭh*, m. a sort of carp (*Cyprinus pransius*) *proshṭh-padā*, f. the 26th and 27th asterisms, containing the stars in the wing of Pegasus. *praushṭh pad*, m. the month Bhadr (August—Sept.). *praushṭh-padī*, f. full moon in Bhadr. *s.*

پروشني परोष्णी *paroshnī*, f. a cockroach. *s.*

پروكت प्रोक्त *prokt*, said, declared. *s.*

پروكش परोक्ष *paroksh*, invisible; absent, past; m. an ascetic, a hermit; invisibility, absence; (in gram.) past time or tense. *s.*

پروکشن प्रोक्षण *prokshan*, m. killing animals in sacrifice, immolation, slaughter; sprinkling, with water, &c; a text to be recited when animals are offered. *prokshit*, sprinkled; killed, offered in sacrifice.

پروکھيات प्रविख्याति *pravikhyāti*, f. celebrity, renown. *s.*

پرول परवल *parwal*, m. a plant (*Tricosanthes dioica*) *s.*

پرونا पिरोना *pironā* or *paronā*, a. to thread (as a needle), to string (as pearls), to spit *h.*

پرونکا पर्वणिका *parvanikā*, f. specks attended with pain on the edge of the cornea of the eye. *s.*

پروه प्रवह *pravah*, m. one of the seven Vāyus or winds. *s.*

پروها परोहा *parohā*, m. a water-bucket made of leather. *h.*

پروهت पुरोहित *purohit* (also प्रोहित *prohit*), m a priest who presides at the performance of religious ceremonies; family priest. *s.*

پروهتاني पुरोहितानी *purohitānī*, f. the wife of a *purohit*, or priest, q.v. *s.*

پروهن परोहन *parohan*, m. carriage, vehicle, instruments of transportation. *s.*

پروبا पुर्वैया *purwaiyā*, f. easterly wind. *s.*

پرويادھ परिव्याध *parivyādh*, m. a tree (*Pterospermum acerifolia*); a sort of reed growing in water (*Calamus fasciculatus*). *s.*

پرويت प्रवेट *pravet*, m. barley. *s.*

پرويدن परिवेदन *parivedan*, m. anguish, pain; marriage. *s.*

پروير प्रवीर *pravīr*, best, excellent; m. a hero, a chief. *s.*

پرويس प्रवेश *praves* or *pravesh*, m. entering, arriving *s.*

پرويشتن परिवेष्टन *pariveshtan*, m. surrounding; circumference *pariveshtit*, enclosed, surrounded, covered. *s.*

پرويشن परिवेषण *pariveshan*, m surrounding; serving up food. *s.*

پرويشن प्रवेशन *praveshan*, m. the entrance; entering. *praveshak*, who enters; m. an entry. *s.*

پرويکشن प्रवेक्षण *pravekshan*, m. foreseeing. *pravekshit*, foreseen. *pravekshyat*, adj. foreseeing. *s.*

پرويل प्रवेल *pravel*, m. the yellow variety of the kidney bean. *s.*

پروين *parvīn*, m. the Pleiades. *p.*

پروين प्रवीण *pravīn*, intelligent, skilful, wise. *s.*

پروينتا प्रवीणता *pravīnatā*, f. wisdom, intelligence, skill. *s.*

پروينی प्रवेणी *pravenī* or प्रवेणि *praveni*, f. the hair twisted and undecorated, as worn by women in the absence of their husbands. *s.*

پرهار प्रहार *prahār*, m. the act of beating, a stroke *s.*

پرهار परिहार *parihār*, m. disrespect *s.*

پرهاري प्रहारी *prahārī*, m. one who beats or strikes. *s.*

پرهاس प्रहास *prahās*, m. loud laughter. *prahāsi*, laughing aloud, causing laughter. *s.*

پرهاس परिहास *parihās*, m. jest, joke, jeer; mirth, pastime. *parihās-vedī*, m. a jester, a wag. *s.*

پرهت परहित *par-hit*, friendly, benevolent, good for another *s.*

پرهر प्रहर *prahar*, m. a watch of the day or night; a division of time, consisting of 8 *gharīs* or about 3 hours. *s.*

پرهرشت प्रहर्षित *praharshit* or प्रहृष्ट *prahṛisht*, delighted, very happy. *s.*

پرهرشني प्रहर्षिणी *praharshinī*, f. a species of the *atijagatī* metre. *s.*

پرهرن परिहरण *pariharan*, m. seizing, taking; leaving, abandoning. *s.*

پرهرن کلکا प्रहरणकलिका *praharan-kalikā*, f. a species of the *śakvarī* metre. *s.*

پرهرنا परिहरना *pariharnā*, a. to leave, to forsake, to abandon, to desert, to take away, clear off. *s.*

پرهري प्रहरी *praharī* or पहरिया *pahriyā*, m. a watchman, a sentinel. *s.*

پرهسر पुरःसर *pura-sar*, one who goes first, a leader, a preceder. *s.*

پرهسن प्रहसन *prahasan*, m. loud laughter, mirth; sarcasm, ridicule, irony. *prahasat*, adj. laughing heartily *s.*

پرهسنتي प्रहसन्ती *prahasantī*, f. Arabian jasmine. *s.*

پرهلاد प्रह्लाद *prahlād*, m. pleasure, joy; the name of Hiranyāksha's pious son, and regent of one division of Pātāl *prahlādit*, rejoiced, delighted. *s.*

پرهيز *parhez*, m. abstinence, forbearance, continence, control of the passions. *badī parhez*, abstaining from evil. *parhez-k.*, a to control one's passions; to abstain from; to observe a regimen. *p.*

پرهيزگار *parhez-gār*, one who controls his passions, abstinent, temperate. *p.*

پرهيزگاري *parhez-gārī*, f. abstinence, control of the passions. *p.*

پرهيزي *parhezī*, fit for a person under a regimen (also the same as *parhez-gār*, q.v.). *p.*

پرهيلکا प्रहेलिका *prahelikā*, f. an enigma, a riddle. *s.*

پرهين परिहीण *parihīn*, waned, faded; deprived of, deserted by. *s.*

پري परे *pare*, beyond, yonder. *pare rahnā*, to remain at a distance. *s.*

پري *parī*, f. a fairy. *parī-paikar* or *parī-chihra*, angelical, fairy-faced. *p.*

پري *purī*, f. fulness, completion. *p.*

پري पुरी *purī*, f. (same as *pur*, &c.), a city town. *s.*

پريہ प्रिय *priya*, m. beloved, dear; m. a husband. a lover; a sort of drug commonly called *Riddhi*. *s.*

پريا प्रिया *priyā*, m. beloved, dear, a sweetheart, *he priye*, my dear! *s.*

پرياس प्रयास *prayās*, m. trouble, labour, desire or pursuit of any object. *s.*

پرياکهيہ प्रियाख्य *priyākhya*, announcing good tidings. *s.*

پرياگ प्रयाग *prayāg*, m. the modern Allahabād, a celebrated place of pilgrimage at the confluence of the Ganges and Jamunā, together with the supposed subterraneous addition of the Saraswati, according to the Hindū creed: in comp. it applies to several places of reputed sanctity, as, *Deva-prayāg*, *Rudra-prayag*, *Karna-prayāg* &c. *s.*

پريال प्रियाल *priyāl*, m. a tree commonly called *piyāl* (*Buchanania latifolia*). *s.*

پريان प्रयाण *prayān*, m. going forth, departure; death, march, invasion. *prayān-kāl*, time of departure, death. *s.*

پريبهاشن प्रियभाषण *priya-bhāshan*, m. speaking kindly. *s.*

پريت प्रीत *prīt*, kind, affectionate, beloved, dear. m. delight *s.*

پريت प्रीति *prīt* or *prīti*, f. love, friendship; the second of the 27 astronomical *yogs* *priti pūrvak*, adv through kindness; *priti-dān*, m. a friendly present. *priti daya*, m. a gift of affection. *priti-mān*, kind, affectionate. *s.*

پريت प्रेत *pret* or परेत *paret* adj. dead; m. a spirit of the dead, a ghost. *pret-paksh*, m the dark half of the month. *pret-karm*, m. funeral rites. *pret-grih*, m. a cemetery. *pret lok*, m. the region of disembodied spirits, in which they remain one year, or until the obsequies are completed. *pret-nadi*, f. the river of hell. *s.*

پريتا परेता *paretā*, m. a reel (for winding yarn). *h.*

پريتا प्रियता *priyata*, f. love, affection. *s.*

پريتر प्रियतर *priyatar*, dearer, more beloved. *s.*

پريتم प्रीतम *pritam* or प्रियतम *priyatam*, dearest, most beloved; m. a lover, a husband. *s*

پريتن प्रयत्न *prayatna*, m. continued effort, exertion; act, action, caution, care. *prayatna wān*, active, zealous, persevering. *s.*

پريتنا परेतना *paretnā*, a. to reel (thread or yarn). *h.*

پريتني प्रेतनी *pretnī*, a female *pret* or ghost, a ghostess. *s.*

پريچها (परीछा for परीक्षा) *parīchhā*, f. trying, testing (gold or silver). *s.*

پريچهك (परीछक for परीक्षक) *parīchhak*, m. one who tests or examines. *s.*

پري‌خوان *parī-khwān*, m. a magician, one who "calls spirits from the vasty deep." *p.*

پري‌دار *parī-dār*, one who controls fairies; also one who is spell-bound by fairies. *p.*

پريدرشن प्रियदर्शन *priya-darshan*, handsome, good-looking. m a tree (*Mimusops kauki*) *s.*

پريدن *parīdan*, to fly, to soar on the wing. *p.*

پريدهاوي परीधावी *parīdhāvī*, m. the forty-first year of the Indian cycle. *s.*

پريرت प्रेरित *prerit*, sent, directed, despatched. *s.*

پري‌رخسار *parī-rukhsār*, angelic, fairy-cheeked. *p.*

پريرن प्रेरण *preran*, } m. the act of sending;
پريرنا प्रेरना *prernā*, } command. *s.*

پري‌رو *parī-rū*, fairy-faced, a beautiful woman, plur. *parī-rūyān*. *p.*

پري‌زاد *parī-zād*, fairy-born, *i e.* beautiful. *p.*

پرستان *parī-stān*, m. the region of the fairies *p.*

پريسكهہ प्रियसख *priya-sakh*, m. a tree (*Mimosa catechu.*) *s.*

پريسكهي प्रियसखी *priya-sakhi*, f. a female friend, a confidante. *s.*

پريسنديش प्रियसन्देश *priya-sandesh*, m. a tree bearing a fragrant flower (*Michelia champaca*) *s.*

پريش पुरीष *purīsh*, m. fæces, excrement. *s.*

پريشان *pareshān*, distressed, wretched, dispersed perplexed, dishevelled, ruined. *pareshān-hāl*, distressed in condition. *pareshān-kahnā*, to talk foolishly. *p.*

پريشاني *pareshānī*, f. distress; perplexity; dispersion, destruction. *p.*

پريشٹهہ प्रेष्ठ *preshth*, most or very dear. *preshthā*, f. a wife *s.*

پريك प्रियक *priyak*, m. a tree (*Nauclea cadamba*); another tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*). *s.*

پريكار प्रियकार *priya-kār*, or प्रियकृत *priya krit*, kindly, doing good, a benefactor. *s.*

پريكت प्रयुक्त *prayukta*, endowed with, possessing; connected with; compact. *s.*

پريكشا परीक्षा *parīkshā*, f. examination, trial, proof. *s.*

پريكشا प्रेक्षा *prekshā*, f. seeing, viewing, observing. *s.*

پريكشت परीक्षित *parīkshit*, the name of the grandson of *Arjuna*; adj. examined, tried, proved. *s.*

پريكشت प्रेक्षित *prekshit*, seen, beheld, looked at. *s.*

پريكشك परीक्षक *parīkshak*, one who examines, &c. *s.*

پريكشن परीक्षण *parīkshan*, m. trial, experiment, examination. *s.*

پريكشن प्रेक्षण *prekshan*, m. a public show, spectacle, sight. *s.*

پريكها परेखा *parekhā*, m. repentance, regret, concern. *h.*

پريكها परेखा *parekhā*, f. (corrupted for *parīkshā* or *parīchhā*, &c.), trial, examination, search. *s.*

پريم प्रेम *prem*, m. love, friendship; *prem-sāgar*, name of a well-known Hindī work so called, which details the history of *Krishna*. *s.*

پريمان प्रियमाण *priyamān*, beloved, affectionate *s.*

پریمبھوک प्रियम्भावुक *priyam-bhāvuk*, become dear to. *priyam-bhāvuktā*, f. amiability, becoming beloved. *s.*

پریمپر प्रेमपर *prem-par*, affectionate, loving. *s.*

پریمرنگ‌راتا प्रेमरङ्गराता *prem-rang-rātā*, coloured with the dye of love; strongly in love, enamoured. *s.*

پريموه पुरीमोह *purī-moh*, m. the thorn apple [(*Datura*). *s.*

پريمي प्रेमी *premī*, affectionate; a lover. *s.*

پرين पुरेन *puren*, f. the placenta; the plant of the *lotus*. *h.*

پرينگ प्रियङ्गु *priyangu*, m. a medicinal plant and perfume, or fragrant seed; panick seed (*Panicum italicum*). *s.*

پريوا परीवा *parīwā*, f. the first day of the [moon *s.*

پريوا परेवा *parewā*, m. a pigeon. *h.*

پريواد परीवाद *parīvād*, m. reproof, censure, abuse. *s.*

پريوادي प्रियवादी *priya-vādī*, sweet spoken, a [flatterer *s.*

پريوار परीवार *parīwār*, m. dependants, family, retinue. *s.*

پريواه परीवाह *parīwāh*, m. inundation, over- [flow. *s.*

پريوجك प्रयोजक *prayojak*, who or what causes or induces any act; who or what deputes or appoints; m. a founder or instituter of any ceremony; a legislator. *s.*

پريوجن प्रयोजन *prayojan*, m. cause, motive, need, occasion; intention, design; use, exigence. *prayojan-wān*, designing, purposing. *prayojanī*, necessary, requisite. *s.*

پريوجيه प्रयोज्य *prayojya*, m. capital, principal; a servant, a slave. *s.*

پريورت परीवर्त्त *parīvartta*, m. exchange, [barter. *s.*

پريورني प्रियवर्णी *priya-varnī*, f. a creeping plant (*Echites frutescens*). *s.*

پري وش *parī wash*, fairy-like, angelic. *p.*

پريوگ प्रयोग *prayog*, m. occasion, cause, motive, object, result; device, contrivance; example, comparison; act, action. *prayogī*, having some object in view, calculated for a particular purpose *s.*

پريه परेह *pareh*, m. soup made of rice (v. *palew*). *h.*

پريه परेह *pareh*, } m. land watered after
پريها परेहा *parehā*, } ploughing, or flooded before the final ploughing and levelling of the ground. *h.*

پريه प्रिय *priya*, dear, beloved (see پري).

پريهاس परीहास *parīhās*, m. mirth, sport, amusement. *s.*

پڑا पुड़ा *puṛā*, m. a large parcel (of physic, &c.). *paṛā*, m. the boundary of a field. *h.*

پڑاپانا पड़ापाना *paṛā-pānā*, a. to find, to get easily. *h.*

پڑاپڑ पड़ापड़ *paṛāpaṛ*, with reiterated strokes. *s.*

پڑانا पड़ाना *paṛānā*, a. to put to sleep, to lay down, to cause to repose; to cull, to gather, pluck *h.*

پڑاو पड़ाव *paṛāw*, m. halting, resting, sleeping; halting-place; camp, encampment; an army; a crowd, assembly. *h.*

پڑپڑانا पड़पड़ाना *paṛpaṛānā*, n. to prattle. to chatter, to throb with pain (as the tongue from an acid substance). *paṛpaṛ-rahnā*, to chat, prattle. *h.*

پڑجانا पड़जाना *paṛ-jānā*, n. to lie down; to cease, as the wind; to repose; to abate. *h.*

پڑچھتی पड़छटी *paṛchhatī*, f. a small thatch thrown over mud walls. *d.*

پڑرهنا पड़रहना *paṛ-rahnā*, n. to be utterly helpless, to be in a regular fix. *d.*

پڑم *paṛam*, m. a coarse kind of cotton cloth used for tents, &c. *d.* [immodesty. *s.*

پڑمرگي पड़मर्गी *paṛ-margī*, f. shamelessness,

پڑنا पड़ना *paṛnā*, n. to repose, to lie down; to fall, to befall, to happen; to encamp; to drop; to be confined to bed by sickness. *h.*

پڑوا *paṛwā*, m. a large boat; a ferry boat. *d.*

پڑوانا पिड़वाना *piṛwānā*, a. to cause to press, squeeze. *h.*

پڑوس पड़ोस *paṛos*, m. neighbourhood. *s.*

پڑوسن पड़ोसिन *paṛosin*, f. a female neighbour. *s.*

پڑوسي पड़ोसी *paṛosī*, m. a male neighbour. *s.*

پڑوي पड़वी *paṛwī*, a sort of sugar-cane sown in autumn. *h.*

پڑها पढ़ा *paṛhā*, read, learned, of much reading. *paṛhā-gunā*, a learned, experienced man. *s.*

پڑهانا पढ़ाना *paṛhānā*, a. to teach to read, to instruct, to teach to speak (or sing) as birds. *s.*

پڑهن पढ़न *paṛhan*, f. reading, the act of reading. *s.*

پڑهن पढ़िन *paṛhin*, f. a mullet. *h.*

پڑهنا पढ़ना *paṛhnā*, a. to read, to repeat, to say, to speak, to quote or recite. *paṛhne-wālā*, m. reader. *s.*

پڑهنت पढ़न्त *paṛhant*, f. study, reading; a spell. *s.*

پڑهوانا पढ़वाना *paṛhwānā*, a. to cause to be taught reading (v. *paṛhānā*). *h.* [made. *h.*

پڑي पुड़ी *puṛī*, f. a skin with which a drum is

پڑي पड़ी *paṛī*, f. a measure (v. *paimāna*.) *d.*

پڑيا पुड़िया *puṛiyā*, f. a parcel (of physic, &c.), a dose of medicine in powder. *s.*

پڑيا पड़िया *paṛiyā*, f. a female buffalo calf. *h.*

پڑي رهنا पड़ेरहना *paṛe-rahnā*, n. to be in a hopeless or desperate state. *d.*

پڑيل पड़यल *paṛyal*, f. sweepings. *h.*

پز *puz* or *paz*, (in comp.) cooking, baking; framing or contriving (in the mind). *p.*

پزاوا *pazāwā*, }
پزاوه *pazāwa*, } f. a brick-kiln. *p.*

پژمردگي *pazhmurdagī*, f. rottenness, faded state. *p.*

پژمردن *pazhmurdan*, to wither, fade, decay. *p.*

پژمرده *pazhmurda*, withered, faded, drooping. *p.*

پس *pas*, after, behind; at length, then, therefore, finally. *pas-andāz*, savings, something laid up to provide for old age or want of employment, labourers, &c call it *maya i tawakkul*. *p*

پسا पसा *pasa*, m. two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open (same as *ānjlā*, q. v.). *s.*

پساب *pisāb* or *pishāb* (for *peshāb*), m. the act of pissing, urine. *p.*

پساچ पिसाच *pisach* (for पिशाच *pishāch*, q. v.) m. a spectre, apparition, vision a demon. *s.*

پساچي पिसाची *pisāchi* or पिसाचनी *pisāchnī*, f. a female spectre, an ogress. *s.*

پسارا पसारा *pasāra*, m. expansion, the act of spreading out. *pasāra k.*, to procrastinate and find obstacles to an easy matter. *s.*

پسارنا पसारना *pasārnā*, a. to spread; to distend, to stretch out, to expand, to open. *s.*

پساري पसारी *pasārī*, m. one who sells spices (v. *pansārī*). *h.*

پسان पिसान *pisān*, m. meal, flour. *s.*

پسانا पिसाना *pisanā*, a. to reduce to meal, flour, or powder; to grind. *s.*

پسانا पसाना *pasānā*, a. to skim; to pour off superfluous water. *s.*

پساءي पसाई *pasā,ī*, f. a kind of rice. *h.*

پساءي पिसाई *pisā,ī*, f. price paid for grinding. *s.*

پس پا *pas-pa* or *pas pā,e*, sitting cross-legged (like the Asiatics). *p.*

پس پال पशुपाल *pasu-pāl* or *pashu-pāl*, }
پس پالك पशुपालक *pasu-pālak* or *pashu-pālak*, } m lit. beast-feeder; a cowherd, a cow-feeder. *s.*

پسپالن पशुपालन *pasu-pālan*, the rearing and tending of cattle, one of the duties of the *Vaisya* caste. *s.*

پس پا هونا *pas-pā honā*, n. to decline; to fall in the rear, to slink behind; to retreat, to flee, to desist from an attempt. *p. h.*

پس پوت पुसपूत *pus pūt* (for पुष्यपुत्र *pushya-putra*), adopted son. *pus-pūt k.*, to adopt as a son. *s.*

پست *past*, below, low. *past-fitrat*, of inferior understanding, of a mean disposition. *past-himmat*, unambitious. *past o buland dekhnā*, to consider and take precautions against the vicissitudes of fortune. *pas at*, behind thee. *p.*

پستان *pistān*, m. the breasts, bubbies. *p.*

پستانا पस्ताना *pastāna*, n. to regret, repent. *s.*

پستك पुस्तक *pustak*, f. a book, a volume. *s.*

پسته *pista*, m. a pistachio nut. *p.*

پستي *pastī*, f. inferiority, lowness. *p.*

پستئي رنگ *pista,ī rang*, m. pea-green. *p.*

پس خورده *pas-khurda*, m. leavings (of food), dregs, offal. *p.*

پسر पसर *pasar*, f, grazing cattle at night. *h.*

پسر *pisar*, m. a boy, a son, a child. *pisar-zāda*, a grandchild. *pisar i khwānda*, an adopted son. *pisr i akhyāfī*, a step-son, son of a wife by a former husband. *pisr i-mutabannā*, an adopted son. *pisar-khwāndagī*, adoption of a son. *p.*

پسرنا पसरना *pasarnā*, n. to be spread, stretched out, expanded. *s.*

پس رو *pas-rau*, or *pas-raw*, m. a follower; dependants; train, equipage. *p.*

پسروي *pas-rawī*, f. following; equipage. *p.*

پسري *pisarī*, f. boyhood, infancy. *p.*

پسطول *pistol* or *pistūl*, a pistol. *e.*

پس غيبت *pas ghaibat*, in one's absence. *p.*

پس قد *pas-kad* or *-kadd*, a dwarf (properly *past kadd*). *p. a.*

پس كش *pas kash*, m. recoil, retraction. *p.*

پسلانا पिसलाना *pislānā*, a. to cause to grind. *h.*

پسلي पसली *paslī*, f. a rib, the præcordia. *pasli pharakna*, a thrilling over the ribs, is applied to a perception of the condition of an absent person. *h.*

پس مانده *pas-mānda*, left behind, a survivor. *p.*

پسنا पिसना *pisnā*, n. to be reduced to meal, to be ground; to be ruined, distressed; (met.) to be desperately in love. *h.*

پسند *pasand*, f. choice, approbation; (in comp.) agreeable to, pleasing, as *dil-pasand*, pleasing the heart *pasand-k*, to please. *p.*

پسنديدن *pasandīdan*, to approve of, to be agreeable. *p.*

پسنديده *pasandīda*, chosen, approved of, agreed to. *p.* [weight, &c. *p.*

پسنگا *pasangā*, m. (the same as *pāsang*), a

پسو पशु *pasū* or *pashū*, (see پش) m. a beast; an animal. *s.*

پسو पिसू *pisū* or *pissū*, m. a flea. *h.*

پس و پيش *pas o pesh*, m. lit. behind and before; evasion, prevarication. *pas o pesh k*, a. to prevaricate. *p.*

پسوجنا पसूजना *pasūjnā*, a. to stitch. *h.*

پسهي पसही *pas,hī*, f. a kind of wild rice, growing in shallow ponds. *h.*

پسيج *pasīj*, provision for a journey; adj. ready, prepared. *p.*

پسيجنا पसीजना *pasījnā*, n. to perspire, to sweat, to melt; to compassionate. *s.*

پسين *pasīn*, last, posterior, modern. *p.*

پسيني *pasīnī*, modern, recent; *pl. pasīniyān*, the moderns. *p.*

پسينا पसीना *pasīnā*,
پسيو पसेव *pasev*,
پسيوها पसेवहा *pasewhā*, } m. perspiration, sweat. *s.*

پش पशु *pashu*, m. an animal, a beast; cattle. *pashu pal*, m. a herdsman *pashu pālan*, m. tending or rearing cattle. *pashutā*, f *pashutwa*, m. nature of an animal, bestiality. *pashu-dharm*, m action or property of animals; promiscuous cohabitation, the marrying of widows. *pashu-rāj*, m a lion. *pashu rajju*, m. a string for fastening cattle. *pashu roman*, m the hair of an animal. *pashu kriyā*, f. copulation *pashu-gayatri*, f. a verse whispered into the ear of an animal about to be sacrificed. *s.*

پشاب पिशाब *pishāb* (for *peshāb*), m. urine. *p.*

پشاچ पिशाच *pishāch*, m. a sprite, a fiend, a spectre; an infernal imp or ghost described as fierce and malignant. *pishāch-dru*, m. a tree supposed to be haunted by goblins (*Trophis aspera*) *pishāch-grasta*, possessed of a demon, a demoniac. *pishāchni*, f. a female sprite *s*

پشان पषान *pashān*, m. a stone, a rock. *s.*

پشپ पुष्प *pushp* or *pushpa*, m. a flower, the menses; the car of Kuvera; specks on the eye, albugo *pushpānjali*, f presenting flowers held in both hands hollowed *pushpa-path*, m the vulva *pushpa-pur*, the city of Patāliputra or Palibothra *pushpa phal*, m elephant or wood apple. *pushpa-chāmar*, m. a plant (*Artemisia*), a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*) having a large bushy flower. *pushpa-dant*, m. the elephant of the north west quarter *pushpa-ras*, m the honey of flowers. *pushpa-rakta*, m a shrub (*Hibiscus phœniceus*). *pushpa-renu*, m the farina of flowers. *pushpa-rochan*, m. a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *pushpa-sār*, m. the honey of flowers. *pushpa-samay*, m. spring. *pushpa-shūnya*, flowerless. *pushpa-karandak*, m. Avanti or Ujjain, or the grove in its vicinity, sacred to Mahādeva. *pushpa ketu*, m calx of brass. *pushpa kīt*, m. any insect affecting flowers. *pushpa-mās*, m spring. *pushpa-vātī*, f. a flower garden. *pushpa-wat*, flowery *pushpa-hīn*, flowerless *pushpa-hīnā*, f. the glomerous fig tree; a woman whose menstruation has ceased. *pushpī*, flowering. *s.*

پشپانجن पुष्पाञ्जन *pushpānjan*, m. the calx of brass. *s.*

پشپت पुष्पित *pushpit*, flowered, in flower. *pushpitā*, f. a woman during menstruation. *pushpitāgrā*, f. a form of metre. *s.*

پشپك पुष्पक *pushpak*, m. calx of brass, the car of Kuvera, god of riches; specks on the eye; a bracelet of jewels; green vitriol. *pushpakāsish*, m. the green sulphate of iron. *s.*

پشپكا पुष्पिका *pushpikā*, f. the tartar of the teeth; the mucus of the glans penis or urethra. *s.*

پشپلول पशुपल्वल *pashu palval*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s*

پشت *pusht*, f. ancestry, a generation of progenitors; the back; a second, an assistant. *pusht ba pusht*, generation by generation. *pusht-pānw*, m an inflammation or phlegmon on the upper surface of the foot. *pusht par kisī ke rahnā*, (lit. to be at the back of one, or to back one) to support steadily. *pusht panāh*, an ally, a support. *pusht kham*, hump backed *pushtī dast kisī par mārnā* or *pushtī pā mārnā*, to reject, to abandon. *pusht denā* (in Pers. *pusht-dādan*), to flee, run away (lit. turn one's back, "*terga dare*"). *p.*

پشتا पिशिता *pishita*, f. spikenard. *s.*

پشتارا *pushtārā*, m. a load, burden for carrying on the back. *p.*

پشتانا *pashtānā*, to regret, repent. *d.*

پشتاوا *pashtāwā*, m. regret, remorse. *d.*

پشتخار *pusht-khār*, m. an artificial hand of ivory, &c., set in a long handle to scratch the back with. *p.*

پشتك *pushtak*, a vice in horses, plunging and kicking up behind *p.*

پشتو *pushtū*, the *Afghan* language. *p.*

پشته *pushta*, m. a buttress, a prop; a bank, a quay; a hill, an eminence; heap, load, a bundle. *p.*

پشته‌بندي *pushta-bandī*, embankments of a river. *p*

پشتي *pushtī*, m. backing, alliance, aid; a prop; the cover of a book. *pushtī bān*, an ally, a supporter; *pushtī banī*, f. alliance, aid; support. *pushtī-k.*, to assist, to support, to second, to back. *p.*

پشت पुष्ट *pusht*, nourished, fat; restorative, provocative. *pushtānga*, fat. *s.*

پشت पुष्टि *pushti*, f. nourishing. *pushti da*, adj. nourishing *pushti da*, f. a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*). *pushti-kar*, m any nutritive substance, a provocative food.

پشتپ पिष्टप *pishtap*, m. a world, a division of the universe. *s.* [restorative power. *s*

پشتتا पुष्टता *pushtatā*, f. fatness; invigoration,

پشتك पिष्टक *pishtak*, m. a disease of the eyes, opacity of the cornea. *s.* [cative. *s.*

پشتئي पुष्टई *pushtaī*, f. adj. restorative, provo-

پشچات पश्चात् *pashchāt*, after, afterwards, behind; westward. *pashchāt-tāp*, m. repentance. *s.*

پشچم पश्चिम *pashchim*, west, western; behind, after. *s.*

پشكا पशुका *pashukā*, f. any small animal. *s.*

پشكر पुष्कर *pushkar*, m. the sky, heaven; a lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum* or *Nymphæa nelumbo*); a drug (*Costus speciosus*); a place of pilgrimage called Pokar in the province of Ajmir, one of the seven great *dwīpas* or divisions of the world; a mountain in the same *dwīpa*; a pond or lake. *pushkar-mūlak*, m. the root of the *costus speciosus*. *s.*

پشكرني पुष्करिणी *pushkarinī*, f. a large pond, a lake. *s.*

پشكل पुष्कल *pushkal*, excellent, best; much, many; full, complete; m. the mountain Meru; the holy place, Pushkar. *s.*

پشكش *pish-kash* (for *pesh-kash*), a present, a tribute. *p.*

پشكل *pishkil*, dung of sheep, deer, &c. *p.*

پشم *pashm*, f. wool, hair (*pubes tum maris tum fœminæ*). *pashm par mārnā*, to be perfectly contented and independent, to despise, disregard. *pashm samajhna*, to despise *pashm na ukharnā*, to suffer nothing from the enmity of another, not a hair of the head to be touched (spoken in great contempt of an adversary). *p.*

پشمك *pashmak*, a kind of sweetmeat. *p.*

پشمي *pashmī*, پشمين *pashmīn*, پشمينه *pashmīna*, } woollen, made of wool. *p.*

پشن पिशुन *pishun*, wicked, relentless, cruel; vile, low; stupid, a fool; m. a spy, an informer *pishun-vākya* or *pishun vachan*, m. evil speech, slander *s.*

پشنا पिशुना *pishunā*, f. a gramineous plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

پشنگ पिशङ्ग *pishang* or *pishangī*, tawny, brown. *pishtangatā*, f tawniness. *s.*

پشنگ *pashang*, a mattock, spade, hoe; also a man's name, the father of *Afrāsiyāb*. *p.*

پشواز *pishwāz*, f. a gown, a female dress. *p.*

پشه *pasha* or *pashsha*, a gnat, a fly, a mosquito. *p*

پشهريتكي पशुहरीतकी *pashu-harītakī*, f. the [hog plum. *s.*

پسيز *pashīz*, a small piece of money. *p.*

پشيمان *pashemān*, ashamed, abashed, disgraced, penitent. *p.*

پشيماني *pashemānī*, f. regret, penitence, re-[morse. *p.*

پشيه पुष्य *pushya*, m. the eighth lunar asterism, comprising three stars, of which one is Cancer; the month *Paus* (Dec —Jan). *pushya putr*, an adopted son *s*

پك पिक *pik*, f. name of a bird (*Cuculus Indicus*); the *kokila*. *pik bayanī*, having a voice like the pik. *s.*

پك पिक्क *pikk*, m. a young elephant. *s.*

پك पक्क *pakk*, پكا पका, पक्का *pakā* or *pakkā*, } ripe; boiled, dressed (opposite to raw); baked (as bricks), made of brick; cunning, knowing. *pakka k*, to establish a claim, or an agreement, or a proposition, so that no doubt or subject of dispute can remain; to build with bricks. *pakā pakayā*, ready cooked. *pakkā ghar*, a house built of baked bricks or stone *pakkā chitthā*, an authenticated, revised, or accredited account. *pakka-ser*, a ser of full and standard weight *s.*

پكار पुकार *pukār*, f. *pukārā*, m. a cry a shout. *h.*

پكار دينا पुकारदेना *pukār-denā*, a. to proclaim publicly, to call. *h.*

پكارنا पुकारना *pukārnā*, a. to call aloud, to bawl out, to cry; to call or summon. *h.*

پكاكشر पिकाक्ष *pikāksha*, m. a vegetable and perfume, commonly called *rochani*. *s.*

پكانا पकाना *pakānā*, a. to ripen; to dress victuals, to cook, to bake. *s.*

پكانگ पिकाङ्ग *pikāng*, m. a small bird, called also *chātakiya*. *s.*

پكانند पिकानन्द *pikānand*, m. the spring season. [*s.*

پكاو पकाव *pakāw*, m. suppuration. *pakā,ū*, suppurative. *s.*

پكاي पकाई *pakā,ī*, f. dressing, ripeness. *s.*

پكبندهو पिकबन्धु *pik-bandhu*, m. the mango tree. *s.*

پكبيني पिकवयनी *pik-bayanī* or पिकबैनी *pik-bainī*, f. possessing a voice like the *kokila*. *s.*

پكپن पकपन *pakpan*, m. ripeness; cunning, cleverness, experiness. *s*

پكتشول पक्तिशूल *pakti-shūl*, m. inflammation of the bowels, cholic. *s.*

پكڈنڈي *pakdandī*, f. a footpath. *d.*

پكڑ पकड़ *pakar*, f. the act of seizing, seizure, capture; objection, difficulty. *h.*

پكڑانا पकड़ाना *pakrānā*, a. to cause to be caught, seized, or laid hold of; to deliver over or give in charge. *h.*

پكڑبندي *pakar bandī*, f. proof, evidence; capture, seizing. *d.*

پكڑنا पकड़ना *pakarnā*, a. to catch, to lay hold of, to seize, to apprehend; to object. *h.*

پكش पक्ष *paksh*, m. half a lunation, a fortnight; a partisan, a friend; a side, a flank *pakshaghāt*, m. palsy, hemiplegia. *paksha pat*, m. partisanship, partiality *paksha pati*, m a partisan, an adherent. *paksha-pātita*, f. adherence, friendship. *pakshatā*, f. the taking up a side, partiality. *paksha dhar*, m. a partisan. *s.*

پكشي पक्षी *pakshī*, m. *pakshinī*, f. a bird. *pakshi-rāj*, m king of the birds, *Garuda*. *pakshi-shālā*, f a nest, an aviary. *s.*

پكلا पकला *paklā*, m. a sore between the toes, produced by moisture. *h.*

پكنا पकना *paknā*, n. to be dressed or cooked; to ripen; to suppurate (as an inflammation, boil, &c.); to turn grey (hairs). *s.*

پكو पक्व *pakwa*, ripe, cooked, mature, perfect; able, shrewd; grey (the hair); digested. *pakwāshay*, m. the abdomen, the stomach *pakwa-krit*, m the *nimb* tree, the leaves of which are used to induce suppuration *s*

پكوان पकवान *pakwān* or पक्वान्न *pakwānna*, m sweetmeats, victuals fried in melted butter or oil, cookery of any kind. *s.*

پكوانا पकवाना *pakwānā*, a. to cause to be dressed or cooked; to cause to ripen. *s.*

پكواي पकवाई *pakwā,ī*, f. price paid for [cooking. *h.*

پكوڑا पकोड़ा *pakorā*, m. پكوڑي पकोड़ी *pakorī* or पकौड़ी *pakaurī*, f. } a kind of dish made of peas meal *s.*

پکھ पख *pakh* (for पक्ष *paksha*, q.v.), m. a period of fifteen days, fortnight, half a lunation; two; assistance, protection. *s* [of a bow. *d.*

پکھاتا पखाटा *pakhāṭā*, m. the horn or corner

پکھارنا पखारना *pakhārnā*, a. to wash. *s.*

پکھال पखाल *pakhāl*, f. } a large leather
پکھالا पखाला *pakhālā*, m. } bag for carrying water usually double, and thrown over the back of a bullock; also a leathern bag for raising water from a well. *s.*

پکھالي पखाली *pakhālī*, m. a water-carrier. *s.*

پکھان पखान *pakhān* (for *pāḳhān*), } m. a
پکھانا पखाना *pakhānā*, } stone. *s.*

پکھاوج पखावज *pakhāwaj*, f. a kind of drum, a timbrel. *h.*

پکھاوجي पखावजी *pakhāwajī*, m. one who beats the *pakhāwaj*; a drummer. *h.*

پکھراج पुखराज *pukhrāj*, m. a topaz; name of a lunar mansion. *h.*

پکھرونٹا पखरौटा *pakhrauṭā*, m. a bit of gold or silver leaf covering a *birā* or mouthful of betel. *h.*

پکھڑي पखड़ी *pakhṛī*, f. a petal, or flower-leaf. *h.*

پکھوا *pakhwā* or *pakhū,ā*, m. a side, wing, flank, gable end of a house. *d.*

پکھوٹا पखौटा *pakhoṭā*, m. a wing, fin of a fish; side or flank. *d* [blade. *s.*

پکھوڑا पखोड़ा *pakhauṛā*, m. the shoulder-

پکھیرو पखेरू *pakherū*, m. a bird. *s.*

پکھیس पखेस *pakhes*, m. mark, stamp. *h.*

پگ पग *pag*, m. the foot. *pag pat tār bajnā*, to beat time with the foot *pag-dandī*, f. by path *pagdandī-lenā*, to track, to trace. *s.*

پگا पगा *pagā*, m. a rope fastened round the neck of a bullock, a tether. *h.*

پگار पगार *pagār*, mud kneaded for building or plastering walls; (in Dakh.) pay, salary, wages. *s.*

پگاه *pagāh*, f. dawn of day, morning, twilight. *p.*

پگاهتر *pagāhtar*, f. early dawn of day. *p.*

پگدھارنا पगधारना *pag-dhārnā*, n. to travel, to depart. *s.* [chew the cud. *h.*

پگرانا पगुराना *pagurānā*, n. to ruminate, to

پگڑي पगड़ी *pagṛī*, f. a turban; a species of poll-tax (v. *pag*). *pagṛī ataknā*, to be obstinate, to persist or persevere. *pagṛī chhapaṭnā*, a. to act falsely or treacherously. *h.*

پگلا पगला *paglā*, foolish (phrase peculiar to Bengal and the eastern parts of Hindūstān). *h.*

پگنا पगना *pagnā*, n. to be dipped in or covered with syrup; (met.) to be in love. *s.*

پگها पगहा *paghā*, m. (the same as *pagā*), a rope, tether. *h* [or steel. *h.*

پگهال पघाल *paghāl*, m. a kind of hard iron

پگهایا पघाया *paghāyā*, m. a dealer in cloth, metals, &c. *h.*

پگهلانا पिघलाना *pighlānā*, a. to melt, to fuse; to soften (an angry or a hard person), to assuage. *s.*

پگهلاو पिघलाव *pighlāw* or *pighlā,o*, m. fusion. *s.*

پگهلنا पिघलना *pighalnā*, n. to melt or be melted, to be in fusion. *s.*

پگهیا पघैया *paghaiyā*, m. a trader in cloth, iron, &c *h*

پگیا पगिया *pagiyā*, f. a turban. *h.*

پل पल *pal*, m. a moment; the sixtieth part of a *ghaṛī* or *daṇḍ* (2½ *pals* are equal to one minute). *pal mārte*, immediately, instantly, in the twinkling of an eye. *pal mārnā*, to wink, to move the eyelid. *p.*

پل *pul*, m. a bridge, an embankment, a causeway. *pul gużār*, a bridge toll. *pul bāndhnā*, a. (to make a bridge,) to limit; to abound. *p.*

پلا पला *palā*, m a spoon, ladle for taking out oil, &c. *palā*, m. a small bundle of plants or sticks *h.* [*harāmī pillā*, a bastard. *h.*

پلا पिल्ला *pillā*, m. a pup, a whelp, cub;

پلا पल्ला *pallā*, m. space, distance; assistance; a border of cloths; a sheet (generally applied to chintz or shawl); a bag; *labium vulvæ*; one shutter of a door, &c.; border, margin. *h.*

پلا *pallā*, m. one scale (or side of a pair of scales). *pallā-bāndhnā*, to enter the lists against an enemy. *pallā-kash*, partial. *pallā-kashī*, partiality. *palle par kisī ke ānā*, to assist, to favour, to side with any one *palle dār*, a porter who has bags to carry burdens. *palle-dārī*, f the business of a porter. *p.*

پلاد पलाद *palād*, m. f. a *Rakshas* or demon, male or female. *s.* [humour. *s.*

پلاگن पलागि *palagni*, m. the bile, the bilious

پلاس *palās*, m. very coarse cloth. *p.*

پلاس पलाश *palās* or *palāsh*, m. a tree so called, on which the lac insect feeds (*Butea frondosa*). *palās papṛā*, m. the seeds of the *Butea frondosa*, used in medicine *s.*

پلاسي पलाशी *palāsī*, m. name of a village (vulg *Plassey*), famous for one of our earlier victories in India *s.*

پلاش पलाश *palāsh*, m. a tree (see *palās*).

پلاشاکهیه पलाशाख्य *palāshākhya*, m. assafœtida. *s.* [clinata; the *palas* tree. *s.*

پلاشك पलाशक *palāshak*, m. curcuma re-

پلاشي पलाशी *palāshī*, f. lac; m. a goblin; a sort of mimusops (*m. kauki*). *s.*

پلاکش प्लाक्ष *plāksha*, m. the fruit of the *hibiscus populneoides*. *s.*

پلان पलान *palān*, a space of ground between two occupied lots, left for future disposal. *h.*

پلان *palān*, پلانا *palānā*, } m. (corruption of *pālān*), a packsaddle. *p.*

پلانا पलाना *palānā*, a. to run away, to flee, to escape. *s.*

پلانا पिलाना *pilānā*, a. to cause to drink; to ply with drink. *h.*

پلانا पलान्ना *palānnā*, a. to saddle a horse or bullock. *p.*

پلاندُ पलाण्डु *palāndu*, m. an onion. *s.*

پلانگ पलाङ्ग *palāng*, m. the Gangetic porpoise *s*

پلانی पलानी *palānī*, f. } پلاو पलाव *palāw*, m. } thatching. *h.*

پلاو प्लाव *plāv*. m. submersion. *s.*

پلاو *pulā,o* (properly *pilāv*), m. a kind of dish made up of rice, spices, and flesh or fowl *hawā kā pulā,o*, a castle built in the air. "Lord Byron has been laughed at by many an 'old Indian' for writing this word 'pilaff,' making it rhyme with 'quaff,' but the fact is, that his lordship's Anglified term comes much nearer to the real word which is Persian than our barbarous Indian corruption of it." *p.* (B)

پلاؤنا पलावना *palā,onā*, n. to flee, to run away. *s.*

پلایمان पलायमान *palāyamān*, adj. running away *s.*

پلاین पलायन *palāyan*, m. flight, retreat. *palāyan-parāyan*, fugitive. *s.*

پل‌بندی *pul-bandī*, f. an embankment, dykes or mounds raised to prevent inundations; keeping a bridge &c. in repair, also a tax levied for that purpose; sodomy. *pul bandī k.*, to ravish, to violate *p.*

پلپل *pilpil*, m. pepper. *p.*

پلپلا पिलपिला *pilpila* or पुलपुला *pulpula*, soft, flabby, flaccid *h*

پلپلانا पिलपिलाना *pilpilāna*, a. to soften. *h.*

پلپلانا पुलपुलाना *pulpulanā*, n. to fear, to dread; to take a morsel into the mouth, and from the want of teeth being unable to chew, to turn it about *h.*

پلپلاهٹ पिलपिलाहट *pilpilahat*, f. softness. *h.*

پلپلاهٹ पुलपुलाहट *pulpulāhat*, f. fear; the act of turning about a morsel in the mouth. *h.*

پلت प्लुत *plut*, m. the protracted utterance of a vowel, being three times the length of a short vowel *s.*

پلتها مارنا पलथा मारना (also पलठामारना) *palthā* (or *palthā māarna*, n. to sit down on the ground resting on the buttocks. *h*

پلتهی पलथी *palthi*, f. a mode of sitting on the buttocks. *h*

پلٹا पलटा *paltā*, m. turn, stead, exchange, recompense, revenge, retaliation. *h.*

پلٹانا पलटाना *paltāna*, a. to cause to turn, to convert. *h.*

پلٹا کھانا पलटा खाना *palta khānā*, a. to turn over head and heels; to overturn, to be tilted, to rebound. *h.*

پلٹالینا *paltā-lenā* (v. *palat-l.*), to revenge, &c. *h.*

پلٹاو पलटाव *paltāw* or *paltā,o*. m. contradiction, reaction, rebound. *h.*

پلٹ لینا पलटलेना *palat-lenā* or *paltā-lenā*, a. to take in return, to revenge, to exact retribution. *h*

پلٹن पलटन *paltan*, f. a battalion, a regiment. *h*

پلٹنا पलटना *palatnā*, n. to return, to turn back; to retreat; to overturn, to rebound; to change. *h.*

پلٹها مارنا पलठा मारना *palthā-mārnā*, n. to sit down on the ground resting on the buttocks. *h.*

پلج पुलिज *pulij*, that land which is cultivated for every harvest, being never allowed to lie fallow. *h.*

پلچنا पिलचना *pilachna*, n. to adhere. *h.*

پلڑا पलड़ा *palrā*, m. a scale, *i.e.* one side of a pair of scales *h.*

پلڑی पिलड़ी *pilri*, f. a kind of forced meat. *h.*

پلسات *pilsat*, f. yellowness, yellow hue. *d.*

پل سراط *pul sirāt* or *puli sirāt*, m. the bridge, over which Musalmāns pass into paradise — N. B. the wicked are sure to fall thence into the bottomless pit. *p. a.*

پلشت *pilisht*, polluted impure, unclean; (met.) f. an adulteress, a strumpet. *p.*

پلک पलक *palak*, f. the eyelid; a moment; *palak daryā*, m. clouds; *palak mārnā* or *-matkāna*, a. to wink. *p.*

پلکت पुलकित *pulkit*, joyful, rejoiced. *s.*

پلکش प्लक्ष *plaksha*, m. waved-leaf fig-tree (*Ficus infectoria*), another tree (*Hibiscus populneoides*); the holy fig tree (*Ficus religiosa*), one of the seven *Dwipas* or divisions of the world. *s.*

پلکی पुलकी *pulki*, m. a sort of Kadamb (*Nauclea cadamba*). *s.*

پلن पुलिन *pulin*, m. an island of alluvial formation, a small island or bank left in a river upon the falling of waters. *s.*

پلنا पिलना *pilna*, a. to attack, to assault; n. to be bruised, thrashed, trodden, pressed, ground. *s.*

پلنا पलना *palnā*, n. to be reared; to be fattened, to thrive. *s.*

پلند पुलिंद *pulind*, m. a barbarian, an outcast, one inhabiting mountains and forests *s.*

پلندا पुलिन्दा *pulindā*, m. a bundle, a parcel. *h.*

پلنگ पलङ्ग *palang*, m. a bed (without curtains), a bedstead *palang-posh*, m. a coverlet, a counterpane: this last compound is commonly called a "*palampore*" by Europeans. *palang tin chor*, "the bed and three thieves," the constellation called "Charles's wain" (B.) *p.*

پلنگ *palang*, m. a tiger, a panther, a leopard *palang-afgan*, tiger killer, a fierce warrior. *p.*

پلنگ पुलिङ्ग, *puling* or पुल्लिङ्ग *pullinga*, the masculine gender. *s.*

پلنگڑی पलङ्गड़ी *palangrī*, f. a small bedstead. *h.*

پلنگی *palangī*, of or relating to a tiger, tiger-like, fierce, ferocious. *p.*

پلو प्लव *plav*, m. a diver, a bird so called (*Pelicanus fusicollis*): waved-leaf fig-tree (*Ficus infectoria*); a sort of grass (*Cyperus rotundus*); fragrant grass in general. *s*

پلو पल्लव *pallav*, m. a sprout, a shoot, a branch with the leaves attached. *s.*

پلو पल्लू *pallū*, m. the hem of a garment, the border of a garment. *pallū-dār*, a garment with gold or silver border. *h.*

پلو पिल्लू *pillū*, m. } a worm. *s.*
پلوا पिलूआ *pilū,ā*, }

پلوار पलवार *palwār*, m. a kind of boat of 15 to 20 tons burden for carrying goods; applied chiefly to the slow heavy craft in the Sunderbuns: it is considered to have come originally from Dacca. *h.*

پلواری पलवारी *palwārī*, m. a boatman, people belonging to a boat or *palwār*. *h.*

پلوانا पलवाना *palwānā*, a. to cause to be reared or nourished. *s.*

پلوٹھا पल्लौठा *pallauṭhā* or *palauṭhā*, first-born (q. d. *pahilā uṭhā* or *pahlā uṭhā*). *h.*

پلوک पल्लवक *pallavak*, m. a kind of fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*

پلول पलवल *palwal*, m. the name of a plant (*Trichosanthes dioica, Roxb.*). *palwal-latī*, the plant of *palwal*. *s.*

پلون प्लवन *plavan*, m. a deluge, an inundation *s.*

پله *palla*, m. a side (as of scales), (v. *pallā*). *p.*

پله *pula*, soft, tender; hollow. *d.*

پلہا प्लिहा *plihā*, f. the spleen (v. *plīhā*). *s.*

پلہانا पुलहाना *pulhānā*, a. to persuade. *s.*

پلہن प्लिहन *plihan*, m. the spleen. *s.*

پلہندا पल्हिण्डा *palhindā* or *palihndā*, m. }
پلہندی पल्हिण्डी *palhindī* or *palihndī*, f. } a shelf upon which water-pots are placed, a place where water is kept. *h.*

پلئی पिलई *pila,ī*, f. the spleen; a disease from enlargement or inflammation of the spleen *s.*

پلی पली *pali*, f. a ladle used to take out oil with. *h.*

پلی पल्ली *pallī*, f. a small village; a house lizard *h.*

پلئی पलई *pala,ī*, f. a young branch or spray of a tree. *h.*

پلیت *palīt* (for *palīd*), polluted, unclean. *p.*

پلیت पलीत *palīt*, m. a ghost, spirit of the dead. *h.*

پلیتا पलीता *palītā*, m. a match (of a gun); a candle. *palītā chāṭ-jānā*, to flash in the pan. *p.*

پلیتھن पलेथन *palethan*, m. dry flour laid under and over bread when it is rolled *palethan pakānā*, to contrive the ruin of any one. *paletha nikālnā*, a. to beat severely. *h.*

پلید *pilīd* or *palīd*, unclean, polluted. *p.*

پلیدی *palīdī*, f. uncleanness, excrement. *p.*

پلیو पलेव *pale,o*, m. soup, pounded rice or flour put into soup to thicken it. *palev* or *pale,ū*, land watered after ploughing. *h.*

پلیہا प्लीहा *plīhā*, f. } the spleen; the organ, or the disease of it;
پلیہن प्लीहन *plīhan*, m. } enlargement of the mesenteric glands. *s.*

پلیہار प्लीहारि *plīhari*, m. the holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*), deemed an enemy to spleen. *h.*

پلیہشتر प्लीहशत्रु *plīha-shatru*, } m. a medicinal plant, com-
پلیہگھن प्लीहघ्न *plīha-ghna*, } monly called Rohīra or Roherā (*Andersonia rohitaka*). *s.*

پمپا पम्पा *pampā*, f. a river in the south of India *s.*

پن पुन *pun*, पुनः *puna*, or पुनि *puni*, again, also, afterwards. *puna-puna* or *puna-punaḥ*, again and again, repeatedly. *s*

پن पुन *pun* (for पुण्य *punya*), m. virtue, virtuous action, charity; (opposite to fault); merit. *s.*

پن पिन *pin*, m. a sound, noise. *s.*

پن पण *pan*, m. an aggregate number, consisting of twenty *gandas* (q. v.), that is, eighty *kauṛīs* (and sixteen *pans* make a *kahan*; a vow, promise; a bet a wager, a take at play: it is also used to denote money in general; wages, hire, price; business; an agreement a stipulation or clause in an agreement; (contr. of *pan*), as, *pan-baṭṭa*, m. a betel-box. *s.*

پن पन *pan*, a termination affixed to nouns, answering to the English terminations *ship, hood, ness*, &c., as, *laṛak pan*, childhood, *balak-pan*, boyhood. *h.*

پن *pan*, conj. but, yet, for. *d.*

پنا पना *panā*, a termination added to words to denote trade, state, or condition (also the same as *pan*), as *jauhari panā*, the trade of a jeweller. *h.*

پنا पुन्ना *punna*, a. to abuse, revile. *h.*

پنا पन्ना *panna*, m. a beverage; the upper part of a shoe; a termination answering to *pan*, q.v. *h.*

پنا पन्ना *pannā*, m. an emerald; a leaf. *s.*

پنا पिन्ना *pinnā*, m. a cake of mustard-seed remaining after the expression of the oil, which is given to cows, &c., for food. *s.*

پنار पनारा *panārā*, m. } a drain or pipe by
پناری पनारी *panārī*, f. } which water runs off from the roof of a house, a spout. *s.*

پناک पिनाक *pināk*, m. the bow of ***Shiva***, a musical instrument of one string shaped like a bow the trident of Shiva. *s.*

پناکی पिनाकी *pināki*, f. a sort of viol. *s.*

پناگ पुन्नाग *punnāg*, m. a tree from the flowers of which a yellowish dye is prepared (*Rotleria tinctoria*). *s.*

پنالا पनाला *panālā*, m. } (see *panārī*); a spout.
پنالی पनाली *panālī*, f. } *panālī parnā*, to be very fat (a horse). *s.*

پناںا पनाना *panānā*, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *h.*

پناه *panāh*, f. shade, shelter; protection; asylum, refuge. *panāh-dih*, a protector. *panāh kisī se māngnā*, to seek protection, to avoid; used in comp. as *jahān-panāh*, asylum of the world, your Majesty. *'adālat-panah*, refuge of justice, your Worship. *p.*

پن بٹا पनबट्टा *pan-battā*, m. a betel-box. *h.*

پنبه *pumba*, m. cotton. *pumba ba-gosh*, deaf (lit. having cotton in the ear); *pumba-dahan*, silent in company, taciturn; mealy-mouthed. *pumba-doz*, a carder of cotton. *p.*

پنبھتا पनभत्ता *pan-bhattā*, m. a mixture of water and boiled rice (for drinking). *h.*

پنبھٹا पनभट्टा *pan bhattā*, m. a betel-box. *h.*

پنبئی *pumba,ī*, made of cotton. *p.*

پنپانا पंपाना *pampana* or पनपाना *panpāna*, a. to cause to flourish, to promote the prosperity of another; to refresh (little used). *h.*

پنپنا पनपना *panapnā*, a. to commence increasing in bulk (a man, tree, &c.); to prosper, to flourish, to thrive to shoot, to be refreshed, restored. *h.*

پنپناںا पिनपिनाना *pinpinānā*, n. to twang, to whiz. *h.*

پنپناهٹ पिनपिनाहट *pipināhat* or पनपनाहट *panpanahat*, f. the whizzing of an arrow or shot. *h.*

پنتوا पनतवा *pantawā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

پنتھ पन्थ *panth*, } m. a road; a sect, a reli-
پنتھا पन्था *panthā*, } gious order. *s.*

پنتھی पन्थी *panthī*, m. a traveller; a sectary, a follower of any peculiar sect or master; generally used in comp., as *kabīr panthī*, a follower of *Kabīr*. *s.*

پنج पुञ्ज *punj*, m. an aggregate, the whole, a heap. *s.*

پنج *panj*, five. *naye panj*, of five years old. *male panj*, of ten years old (these applied to horses only). *panj 'aibi shar'ī*, very vicious (possessed of five vices, i.e. robbery, adultery, gaming, drunkenness, falsehood). *panj ayat*, the five chapters of the *Kur'ān*, which are read during the mourning of a Musalman. *panj tan pāk* the five holy persons, i.e. *Muhammad*, *'Alī*, *Fatima*, *Hasan*, and *Husain* *p.*

پنجاب *panjāb*, m. the country inhabited by the Sikhs, so called from its being watered by five rivers. *p.*

پنجابی *panjābī*, of or belonging to the *Panjāb*; the language of the Sikhs. *p.*

پنجارا *panjārā*, m. a cotton-carder. *d.*

پنج انگشت *panj angusht*, m *cinq-foil*. *p.*

پنجاه *panjāh*, fifty. *panjāhum*, fiftieth. *p.*

پنجٹ पिञ्जट *pinjat*, m. the concrete rheum of the eyes. *s.*

پنجر पिञ्जर *pinjar*, yellow, tawny, reddish yellow; m. a bay or chesnut horse; yellow orpiment. *s.*

پنجر पञ्जर *panjar*, m. or *panjrī*, f. a rib. *s.*

پنجر पिञ्जर *pinjar*, } m. a cage; a trap. *pinjrā*
پنجرا पिञ्जरा *pinjrā*, } *honā*, n. to be or grow lean. *s.*

پنجری पञ्जरी *panjarī*, f. a rib. *s.*

پنج سال *panj sāl*, m. five years; a five-year old (horse). *p.*

پنج ساله *panj-sāla*, of five years, quinquennial. *p.*

پنجشنبه *panj-shamba*, Thursday. *p.*

پنج عیب *panj-'aib*, very vicious (v. *panj*). *p.a.*

پنجکا पञ्जिका *panjikā*, f. the register or journal of Yama, the record of human actions. *s.*

پنجکا पिञ्जिका *pinjikā*, f. a roll of cotton from which the thread is spun. *s.*

پنجگانه *panj-gāna*, fivefold. *p.*

پنجگوشه *panj-gosha*, } five-cornered, pentan-
پنجگنا *panj-gunā*, } gular, quintuple, fivefold *p.*

پنجگنج *panj-ganj*, the five senses, the five stated daily prayers enjoined on all good *Musulmāns*; the name of a collection of five treatises on Arabic Grammar. *p* [grass, used as a vessel. *s.*

پنجلی पिञ्जलि *pinjli*, f. two blades of *kusa*

پنجم *panjum*, the fifth. *p.*

پنجن पिञ्जन *pinjan*, m. a bow used for cleaning cotton. *s.*

پنجوش पिञ्जूष *pinjūsh*, m. the wax of the ear. *s.*

پنجول पिञ्जूल *pinjūl*, m. the wick of a lamp. *s.*

پنجه *panja*, m. a claw, the bunch of fives; a sort of link or torch resembling the five fingers, which is also called *panj-shākha*, a hand made of ivory, &c., to scratch the back. *panja phernā*, to overcome, to overpower. *panja k.*, a kind of wrestling wherein the antagonists lock their fingers together. *panja-kash*, m. an iron instrument resembling a hand, with which wrestlers exercise themselves by locking their fingers into those of the instrument; a kind of bread bearing the marks of five fingers. *p.*

پنجیارا पिञ्जियारा *pinjiyārā*, m. one whose business is to beat and separate cotton. *h.*

پنجیٹ पिञ्जेट *pinjet*, m. the concrete rheum of the eyes. *s.*

پنجیری पञ्जीरी *panjīrī*, f. a medicine composed of sugar, ghī, flour, &c., given to puerperal women; caudle *s.*

پنچ पञ्च *panch*, five; m. a council, an assembly, a meeting, a company; arbitrators. *panchādhyāy*, m. five readings or chapters; f the aggregate of five chapters of the *Shrī Bhāgavat*, detailing the sports of *Krishna* with the *Gopīs*. *panchāgni*, m. five fires amidst which a devotee performs penance. *panchāmla*, m. the aggregate of five acid plants, viz. the jujube, pomegranate, sorrel, spondias, and citron. *panchāng*, m. five modes of devotion: silent prayer, burnt offering, libation, bathing idols, and feeding Brāhmans; an almanac, reverence by extending the hands, bend

ing the knees and head and in speech and look. *panch-bandh*, m. a fine equal to the fifth part of any thing lost or stolen. *panch-bhadra*, m. a horse with five auspicious marks; a sauce of five ingredients. *panch-bhūt*, m the five elements: earth, air, fire, water, and ether (*ākās*). *panch-bhūtātmā*, m man as formed of the five elements. *panch-pātra*, m. five vessels; an offering made in five vessels. *panch-prān*, m. the five airs supposed to be in the body. *panch-parni*, f. a small shrub. *panch-piriyā*, any person, Hindū or other, who worships the five pīrs or saints of the *Musalmāns*; a caste of *halālkhors*. *panch-pallav*, m. the aggregate of five sprouts used in religious ceremonies: viz. spondia, rose-apple, *bel* or marmelos, citron, and wood-apple. *panch-panchanakh*, m. five kinds of animals allowed to be killed and eaten: hare, porcupine, alligator, rhinoceros, and tortoise *pancha-tapā* m. an ascetic making penance between four fires and the sun above. *panch-tirthī*, f. five places of pilgrimage: Vishrānti, Saukar, Naimish, Prayāg, and Pushkar; bathing on the day of the equinox. *pancha ratna*, m. five precious objects: as, gold, diamond, pearl, ruby, amethyst. *pancha-sugandhak*, m. five aromatic drugs: cloves, nutmeg, camphor, aloe wood, and *kakkola*. *pancha-sūnā*, m. pl. five things by which animal life may be accidentally destroyed: the fire-place, the slab on which condiments are ground, the broom, the pestle and mortar, and the water-pot. *pancha-shākhā*. m. the hand. *pancha-karma*, m. five actions of the body or modes of evacuation. *pancha-koshā*, m. pl. the five sheathes supposed to invest the soul. *pancha-kol*, five spices: pepper, ginger, &c. *pancha kon*, m. a pentagon. *panch-khana*, consisting of five stories *panch gun*, five times, five-fold. *pancha-garya*, five articles derived from the cow: milk, curds, ghi, urine, and dung. *pancha-lakshan*, m. a Purana, comprehending five topics: the creation of worlds, their destruction, the genealogies of gods and heroes, the reigns of Manus, and the actions of their descendants. *pancha-loh*, m. a compound of five metals: copper, brass, tin, lead, and iron *pancha-māsya*, m. the koil or Indian cuckoo. *pancha-mūl*, m. the aggregate of five roots: the *bel*, Premna longfolia, cassia, Gilmena arborea, and the trumpet-flower. *pancha-mūli*, f. the aggregate of five smaller roots; Hedysarum gangeticum, H lagopodioides, Solanum melongena, S. jacquini, and Tribulas lanuginosus. *pancha-mahā-yagya*, m. the five great sacraments of the Hindus, or the worship of spirits, progenitors, gods, Vedas, and mankind, by offerings of perfumes and flowers; obsequial rites, oblations with fire, the study of the Vedas, and hospitality. *pancha-nad*, m. the *Panjāb*, or country of five rivers. *pancha nakh*, m. any animal having five toes, as the elephant, tortoise, tiger, &c. *panchendriya*, m. the five organs of sense, viz. eye, ear, nose, tongue, and skin; or those of action, as hands, feet, windpipe, anus, and parts of generation. *s.*

پنچ **पनच्** *panach*, f. a bow-string. *s.*

پنچادهیائي **पञ्चाध्याई** *panchādhyā,ī*, f. the aggregate of the five chapters of the *Bhāgavat Purāna*, comprising a detail of the sports of *Krishna* with the *Gopis*. *s.*

پنچال **पञ्चाल** *panchāl*, deceitful, cunning; m. a country in the north of India. *h.*

پنچامرت **पञ्चामृत** *panchāmrit*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of five ingredients; or the term may be applied to the ingredients separately; and these are said to be curdled milk, cream, ghī, honey, and sugar. *s* [a lion. *s.*

پنچانن **पञ्चानन** *panchānan*, m. a name of *Shiva*;

پنچاون **पञ्चावन** *panchāvan*, fifty-five. *h.*

پنچايت **पञ्चायत** *panchāyat*, f. a meeting of any particular society, generally as a court of inquiry; a jury, an inquest, originally consisting of five members. *panchāyati-jāti*, an arbitration by persons of the same caste as the litigant parties. *panchāyati-khāngi*, a domestic settlement of family quarrels, &c. *panchayati-sarkār*, a court held by public authority. *panchāyat-nāma*, the written award of a court of arbitration. *s.*

پنچايتي **पञ्चायती** *panchāyatī*, f. (same as *panchāyat*, q. v.); also relationship, affinity: the sentence or award of a *panchāyat* court. *s.*

پنچتا **पञ्चता** *panchata*, f. death, dissolution of the five elements of the body. *s.*

پنچتتو **पञ्चतत्व** *pancha-tatwa*, m. the five elements or principles according to the Hindūs, viz. fire, earth, air, water, and ether or space; the five essentials of certain rites. *s.*

پنچتر **पञ्चत्र** *panchatra*, a fee or duty of five per cent levied from a successful litigant. *s.*

پنچتو **पञ्चत्व** *panchatwa*, m. death, dissolution. *s.*

پنچدس **पञ्चदश** *panchadas* or *panchadash*, the fifteenth. *s.* [fold. *s.*

پنچدها **पञ्चधा** *panchadhā*, in five ways, five-

پنچك **पञ्चक** *panchak*, f. a bowstring; adj. five, relating to five, made of five, &c.; m. an aggregate of five. *s.*

پنچك **पञ्चक** *panchak*, taxes levied by the *zamindars*, over and above the fixed revenue. *h.*

پنچكهن **पञ्चखन** *panchakhan*, also *panchakhanā*, consisting of five floors or stories (a house, &c.). *s.*

پنچكي **पनचक्की** *pan-chakkī*, f. a water-mill. *s.*

پنچگويه **पञ्चगव्य** *pancha-garya*, m. five things derived from the cow, as, milk, curds, &c. *s.*

پنچلا **पञ्चलड़ा** *panch-larā*, consisting of five rows or strings (a necklace, &c.). *h.*

پنچلڑي **पञ्चलड़ी** *panchlarī*, f. a necklace of five rows. *s.*

پنچم **पञ्चम** *pancham* or *panchama*, the fifth; m name of a *rāg*, also of a *sur*, or musical note. *s*

پنچمي **पञ्चमी** *panchamī*, also *panchamīn*, f. the fifth day of the moon. *s.*

پنچوتره **पञ्चोतर** *panchotara*, m. a transit duty of five per cent.; a deduction from rent, &c., of five per cent.; a custom-house, a toll-house. *s.*

پنچورا **पञ्चोरा** or **पनचोरा** *panchora* m. an earthen vessel with a narrow neck, and having a hole in the bottom. When filled with water and the mouth stopped, no water flows from the hole below till the hand, or whatever stopped the mouth, be removed (it is used as an experiment to illustrate the doctrine of the *horror vacui* by the followers of Aristotle). *h.*

پنچون **पञ्चों** *panchoṅ*, m. associates, friends. *s*

پنچ ونشت **पञ्चविंशति** *pancha vinshati*, five-and-twenty. *s.* [the twenty-fifth. *s*

پنچ ونشتتم **पञ्चविंशतितम** *panchavinshatitam*,

پنچهالا **पञ्छाला** *panchhālā*, m. the tail of a paper kite. *s.*

پنچهي **पञ्छी** *panchhī*, m. a bird. *s.*

پند *pand*, m. advice, admonition, moral maxim. *p.*

**پندا** *pindā*, young fruit just formed. *d.*

**پندار** *pindār* (root of *pindāshtan*), m. thought, imagination; pride, self opinion; (in comp.) imagining, &c. *pand ar*, one who takes or listens to advice. *p.*

**پندرواړا** *pandranāṛā*, m. a fortnight. *d.*

**پندره पन्द्रह** *pandrah*, fifteen. *pandrahwān* and *pandrahwin* the fifteenth. *s.*

**پندهلانا पंधलाना** *pandhlānā*, a. to coax, to [wheedle. *h.*

**پنڈ पराड** *pand*, m. a catamite, a eunuch. *s.*

**پنڈ पराडु** *pandu*, m. the name of a sovereign of ancient *Delhi*, and nominal father of *Yudhishthira* and the other four *Pāndava* princes. *s.*

**پنڈ पिराड** *pind*, m. body, person; balls made of flour or rice, and offered to the manes at a religious ceremony of Hindus: they are afterwards thrown into the river or given to cows. *pind parna*, to follow, to pursue, to be intent on *pind chhurānā*, to avoid, to escape. *pind-pushp*, m. the flower of the *asoka* tree (*Jonesia asoca*); the China rose, a lotus, a flower (*Tabernæmontana coronaria*) *pind pushpak*, m a pot-herb (*Chenopodium album*) *pind phala*, f. a bitter gourd *pind tailak*, m. incense, olibanum. *pind-dān*, m. presentation of the obsequial cakes *pind-gos*, m. gum myrrh *pind mustā*, f. a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*) *pind-mūl*, m the carrot (*Daucus carota*). *pind rij*, m. a flowering shrub (*Oleander odorum*). *s.*

**پنڈا** *pinda*, m. body, person; a lump of clay; a bundle or ball of string; balls of flour or rice (vide *pind*). *s.*

**پنڈا पराडा** *pandā*, m. a minister or priest who presides at the temple of an idol, f wisdom, science. *s.*

**پنڈادھکاري पिराडाधिकारी** *pindādhikari*, m. the superintendant of a funeral usually the nearest relation to whom belongs the right of presenting the funeral cake *s.*

**پنڈار पिराडार** *pindār*, m. a tree (*Trewia nudi*-[*flora*). *s.*

**پنڈارا पिराडारा** *pindāra*, m. a plunderer, pillager (among *Marhattas*) *h.*

**پنڈالو पिराडालु** *pindālu*, m. name of a fruit (*Trewia nudiflora Lin*; *Rottleria indica, Willd*); an esculent root described as sweet, cooling and diuretic; (in Dakh.) yam *s.* [coot, the diver. *h.*

**پنڈبي पराडुबी** *pandubī*, f. a waterfowl, the

**پنڈت पण्डित** *pandit*, m. a learned Brāhman; adj learned, an honorary title signifying doctor or philosopher. The *pandits* are the only men who understand the *Sanskrit*, the language in which the ancient writings of the Hindus are composed. *s.*

**پنڈتاني पण्डितानी** *panditanī*, f. the wife of a *pandit*. *s.* [larship *s.*

**پنڈتائي पण्डिताई** *panditāī*, f. learning, scho-

**پنڈت خانه** *pandit-khāna*, m. (a corruption of *bandī-khāna*) a prison, lock-up house. *h. p.*

**پنڈريك पुराडरीक** *pundarīk*, m. the elephant of the south east quarter; a sort of snake (*amphisbæna*); a sort of leprosy; a white lotus. *s.*

**پنڈريك पुराडरीयक** *pundarīyak*, m. a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*); a drug commonly called *punderiyā*. *s.*

**پنڈك पराडुक** *pinduk*, m. a turtle-dove. *s.*

**پنڈڑي** *pindṛī* also **پنڑي** *pinṛī*, the leg, shin; calf of the leg. *h. d.*

**پنڈلا पिराडला** *pindilā*, f. a sort of cucumber (*Cucumis madraspatanus*). *s.*

**پنڈلي पिराडली** *pindlī*, f. the calf of the leg. *h.*

**پنڈو** *pandū*, fruit in general. *d.*

**پنڈوري पराडूरी** *pandūrī*, f. the name of a bird (*Falco*). *h.*

**پنڈول पिराडोल** *pindol*, f. a kind of white earth (used for whitewashing walls) *pindoli*, f orts, leavings of a meal *s.*

**پنڈي पिराडी** *pindī*, f. the upper part of a *Shiva-ling*, a lump of any thing that may be contained in the fist; a small clue or ball of string; a small altar of sand a cubit square, on which oblations are offered to the manes of deceased persons; the same as *pind*, balls made of rice, &c., offered to the manes; a long gourd (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); a sort of palm (*Phœnix dactylifera*); a flowering shrub (*Tabernæmontana coronaria, flore pleno*) *s.*

**پنڈيتك पिराडीतक** *pindītak*, m. a tree (*Vangueria spinosa*); a shrub (*Tabernæmontana coronaria*). *s.*

**پنڈيتگر पिराडीतगर** *pindītagar*, m. a plant, a species of the *Tabernæmontana* *s.*

**پنڈيايں पण्डियायन** *pandiyāyan*, f. the wife of a *pānde*, or priest, q v. *s.*

**پنر पुनर्** *punar* or **पुनराय** *punaraya*, again. *punar-bhū*, f. a widow re married. *punar utthan*, m. resurrection *punar janma*, re born, born again. *punar-ukta*, repeated, m tautology. *punar ukti*, f repetition. *punar-navā*, f. hog weed (*Boerhavia diffusa alata*). *s.*

**پنربس पुनर्वसु** *punarbasu* or *punarvasu*, m. the seventh mansion of the moon; Castor and Pollux. *s.*

**پنس पनस** *panas*, m. the bread-fruit tree (*Artocarpus integrifolia*) *s.*

**پنسا पनसा** *pansā*, insipid; f. a pustule, pustular and phlegmonoid inflammation of the skin *s.*

**پنسارهتا पंसारहता** *pansārhatā*, f. dealing in spices &c. *h.*

**پنسارهٹا पनसारहट्टा** *pansār-hattā*, m. a quarter where there are many druggists' shops. *h.*

**پنساري पनसारी** *pansārī*, m. a druggist, a dealer in groceries, spices, herbs, &c. *h.*

**پنسال पनसाल** *pansāl*, **پنسالا पनसाला** *pansālā*, **پنسلا पनसल्ला** *pansallā*, } m. a stand where water is provided for passengers. *s.*

**پنستوه पुंस्त्व** *puṅstwa*, m. semen virile; virility. *s.*

**پنسون पुंसवन** *puṅsavan*, m. a festival held on the mother's perceiving the first signs of a conception. *s.*

**پنسوئي पनसोई** *panso,ī*, f. a small boat so called, vulg. *panchway*. *h.*

**پنسيري पंसेरी** *panserī*, f. a weight or measure of five sers. *h.*

**پنشچهن पुंश्चिह्न** *puṅshchihna*, m. the penis. *s.*

پنک पङ्क *pank*, m. mud, mire, clay. *pank-prabhā*, f. the hell of mire. *pank-dhūm*, m. a division of hell. *pank-shukti*, f. a cockle. *pank kīr*, m. a lapwing. *pank-grāh*, m. the *makar*, a marine monster. *pank gatak*, m. a small fish (*Macrognathus pancalus*). *pank-vās*, m. a crab. *s.*

پنکار पङ्कार *pankār*, m. an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*, also *Trapa bispinosa*). *s.*

پنکپڑا पनकपड़ा *pankaprā*, m. soft cloth wetted and applied to a wound or sore. *s. h.*

پنکتي पङ्क्ती *panktī*, f. a line, a row; a stanza of four lines of ten syllables each. *s.*

پنکج पङ्कज *pankaj*, m. a lotus. *s.*

پنکرچر पङ्क्रचर *pankrichar*, m. an osprey. *s.*

پنکشتر पुन्नक्षत्र *punnakshatra*, m. an asterism under which males are procreated. *s.*

پنکوکڑي *pankūkrī*, f. } a water hen. *d.*
پنکنوا *pankanwā*, m. }

پنکھ पङ्ख *pankh*, m. a feather, wing. *s.*

پنکھا पङ्खा *pankhā*, m. a fan. *s.*

پنکھڑي पङ्खड़ी *pankhrī*, f. a petal, flower-leaf. *h.*

پنکھي पङ्खी *pankhī*, f. a small fan; a bird. *s.*

پنکھي पङ्खी *pankhī*, f. a kind of woollen cloth, which comes from the hilly countries. *h.*

پنکھیا पङ्खिया *pankhiyā*, f. a small fan; m. a kind of *fakīr* who fans every body; a wicked man. *s.*

پنکي पिनकी *pinkī* (for *pīnak*), f. intoxication from eating opium; drowsiness, nodding. *h.*

پنکیرہ पङ्केरुह *pankeruh*, m. the Indian crane. *s.*

پنگ पिङ्ग *ping*, tawny. *ping-chakshu*, m. a crab. *ping-kapishā* f. a cockroach. *s.*

پنگ पङ्गु *pangu*, lame, a cripple. *s.*

پنگ पन्नग *pannag*, m. a serpent. *s.*

پنگا पङ्गा *pangā*, lean, soft, delicate. *s.*

پنگاچا पनगाचा *pangāchā*, m. a field covered and saturated with water. *h.*

پنگاس पङ्गास *pangās* or पिङ्गाश *pingāsh*, m. name of a fish (*Silurus sagittatus Buch* or *Pimelodius pancasius*). *h.*

پنگت पङ्गत *pangat*, f. a row, or line. *s.*

پنگتا पङ्गुता *pangutā*, f. deformity, lameness. *s.*

پنگل पिङ्गल *pingal*, m. art of measuring verses; name of a fabulous being in the form of a serpent, to whom a treatise on prosody is ascribed; adj tawny, pale; the fifty-first year of the Hindū cycle. *s.*

پنگل पङ्गुल *pangul*, m. a horse of a glossy or silvery white colour. *s.*

پنگلا पङ्गला *panglā*, bandy-legged, lame. *s.*

پنگلکا पिङ्गलिका *pingalikā*, f. a sort of crane. *s.*

پنگو पङ्गू *pangū*, (for *pangu*, q. v.), a cripple, lame, &c. *s.*

پنگوٹي पनगोटी *pan-goṭī*, f. chicken-pox. *h.*

پنگورا पिङ्गूरा *pingūrā*, } m. a cradle. *h.*
پنگولا पिङ्गूला *pingulā*, }

پنگھٹ पनघट *panghaṭ*, m. a passage to a river, a stair, a quay for drawing water. *s.*

پنگھورا पंघूरा *panghūrā*, } m. a cradle, same
پنگھولا पंघूला *panghūlā*, } as *pingūrā*, &c *h.*

پنلنگ पुंलिङ्ग *puṅ-ling*, m. the male organ; the masculine gender. *s.*

پنم *punam*, religious merit, the reward of merit in futurity. *d.*

پنم *punim* (v. *badr*), the full moon. *d.*

پنمار पनमार *panmār*, a soil submerged so as to be incapable of cultivation. *s.*

پنملا *panmallā*, m. a betel garden. *d.*

پنوار पंवार *panwār* or *puṅwār*, m. the name of a plant (*Cassia obtusifolia*); name of a *rāj pūt* tribe *s*

پنوارا पंवारा *panwārā*, m. a story, tale, fable. *h.*

پنوارا पनवारा *panwārā*, m. a plate or dish made of leaves. *s.*

پنواري पंवारी *panwārī* or पनवारी *panwārī* f a betel-garden. *s.*

پنواریا पंवारिया *paṅwāriyā*, m. a bard, a story teller. *h.*

پنواڑا पंवाड़ा *panwāṛā*, m. a story, table, tale. *h.*

پنواڑي पंवाड़ी *paṅwāṛī*, f. a betel-garden. *s.*

پنواڑیا पंवाड़िया *paṅwāṛiyā*, m. a bard, a story-teller. *h.*

پنوانا पुनवाना *punwānā*, a. to cause to be abused or reproached by another. *h.*

پنولا पनोला *panolā*, land watered after ploughing. *h.* [repeatedly. *s.*

پنه पुनः *puna*, again (see *pun*). *puna-puna*,

پنہا *panhā*, wide, broad, spacious. *p.*

پنہارا पनहारा *panhārā*, m. a man who carries water in pots on his head. *s.*

پنہارن पनहारिन *panhārin*, } f. a woman who
پنہاري पनहारी *panhārī*, } carries water on her head; a faithless person, promise-breaker. *s.*

پنہان *pinhān*, secret, hidden, concealed. *p.*

پنہانا पनहाना *panhāna*, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *h.*

پنہانا पिनहाना *pinhānā*, a. to dress, to put on (clothes). *h.*

پنہاني *pinhānī*, f. concealment, secrecy. *p.*

پنه پنا पुनः पुना *puna-punā*, f. the *Pumpun* river in Behar. *s.*

پنہرا पनहरा *panharā*, m. } a man or woman
پنہرن पनहरिन *panharin*, f. } carrying water pots on the head. *s.*

پنهي **पनही** *panhī*, f. a slipper. *s.*

پنهیاٸي **पनहियाई** *panhiyā,ī*, afflicted with the *fluor albus.* *s.* [slipper. *s.*

پنهین *panhīn*, f. (the same as *panhī*), a

پني **पुण्य** *punya*, m. virtue, a good action; fame; adj pure, holy, righteous *punya-bhū*, or *punya-bhūmi* f the holy land of the Hindūs, bounded on the north by the Himālaya, on the south by the Vindhya, and on the east and west by the sea; the mother of a male child. *punya phal*, m. the reward of good actions. *punya trin*, m. white *kusa* grass *punya tirtha*, m a holy shrine *punya darshan*, m the blue jay. *punya-sthan*, m. a sacred place. *punya shil*, virtuous. *punya-karmā*, pious, virtuous. *punya gandh*, m. the champak flower (*Michelia champaca*). *punya lok*, m. paradise. *punya-wan*, virtuous, pious. *s.* [of *Pathans* *h.*

پنی **पन्नी** *pannī*, f. tinfoil; m. name of a tribe

پني **पिन्नी** *pinnī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

پنیا **पनिया** *paniyā*, m. water; a water-snake, or any thing living in water. *s.*

پنیا **पुण्या** *punyā* (v. پنیه), f. the commencement of collection for the new year. *s.*

پنیاتما **पुण्यात्मा** *punyātmā*, charitable, virtuous. *s*

پنیارا **पनियारा** *paniyārā*, inundated. *s.*

پنیاك **पिण्याक** *pinyāk*, m. assafœtida. *s.*

پنیالا **पनियाला** *paniyālā*, m. the name of a fruit (*Flacourtia catafracta*). *s.* [water. *s.*

پنیانا **पनियाना** *paniyānā*, a. to irrigate, to

پنیاٸي **पुण्याई** *punyā,ī*, f. a virtuous action, performed (according to those who hold the doctrine of metempsychosis) in one state of existence, the reward of which is received in a future transmigration, merit of an ancestor rewarded in the person of his descendants. *s.*

پنیت **पुनीत** *punīt*, pure, clean. *s.*

پنیر *panīr*, m. cheese. *panīr-māya*, rennet. *p.*

پنیري *panīrī*, cheesy, or made of cheese. *p.*

پنیرك **पनीरक** *panīrak*, } f. a young flower-
پنیري **पनीरी** *panīrī*, } tree. *h.*

پنیودي **पुण्योदय** *punyoday*, m. good fortune, as reward of the meritorious acts of a former life. *s.*

پنیه **पुण्य** *punya*, virtue, &c. (v. پني); the first day of the collections, when the head officer of government in this department sits in state at the *kachahrī* or office, and adjusts the amount of the revenue to be collected in the ensuing year. *s.*

پنیه **पण्य** *panya*, m. any saleable article; adj saleable, vendible. *panya-sā,ā*, a market. *s.*

پنیهه **पनीहा** *panīhā*, m. a water-snake; any thing living in water, an aquatic animal. *s.*

پو *po* (same as *par*), on, upon, at. *d.*

پو **पौ** *pau*, f. the one or ace on dice; a stand where water is provided for passengers; an overflooding of low lands in the rainy season. *pau phaṭnā*, to dawn (the morning). *h.*

پوا **पौवा** *pauwā*, m. a quarter; a weight or measure of a quarter of a *ser.* *s.*

پوٴا **पोआ** *po,ā*, m. a very young serpent; a nursling of any animal; a plant. *s.*

پوٴا **पूआ** *pū,ā*, m a pancake. *s.*

پواج *parwāj*, mean people (pl. of *pājī*). *p.*

پواڑا *parwāṛā*, m. narration or explanation of a story. *d.*

پوال **पुआल** *puwāl*, f. straw (also *po,ār*). *s.*

پوٴانا **पोआना** *po,ānā*, a. to warm by the sun or the steam of water, to bask. *s.*

پواٸي **पवाई** *parwā,ī*, f. a chain fastened to horses' legs to prevent their being stolen; chains with which the legs of a criminal are fastened; the leg of a boot or stocking. *s.*

پوپ **पूप** *pūp*, m. a cake. *s.*

پوپالي **पूपाली** *pūpālī*, f. a cake made of meal or barley, half baked or fried. *s.*

پوپلا **पूपला** *pūplā*, f. a sort of sweet cake, fried *s.* [out, toothless. *h.*

پوپلا **पोपला** *poplā*, one whose teeth are fallen

پوپني **पोपनी** *popnī*, f. a wind instrument (of music) made by children of the seeds of mango and the leaves of the *Borassus*; any wind instrument. *h.*

پوپهٹنا **पोफटना** *po phaṭnā*, also *pauphaṭnā*, to break forth as the daylight, to dawn. *po-phaṭī*, f. daybreak. *s.*

پوت **पोत** *pot*, f. a boat. *s.*

پوت **पोत** *pot*, m. nature, disposition, quality; glass beads; an assessment on cultivated fields. *h.*

پوت **पूत** *pūt*, m. a son; the young of any animal. *pūt zambūrā*, m a young monkey. *s.*

پوت **पूति** *pūti*, f. purity, purification. *s.*

پوت **पवित** *pavit*, purified, cleansed. *s.*

پوت **पिवत** *pivat*, adj drinking. *s.*

پوتا **पोता** *potā*, m. grandson, son's son. *s.*

پوتا *potā*, m. the scrotum, the testicles. *p.*

پوتاتما **पूतात्मा** *pūtātmā*, m. a saint, an ascetic; a man of a cleanly person, or purified. *s.*

پوتپهل **पूतफल** *pūt-phal*, m. the jack-fruit. *s.*

پوتپهلا **पूतिफला** *pūti-phalā*, f. a plant (*Psoralea corylifolia*). *s.*

پوتپهلي **पूतिफली** *pūti-phalī*, f. a medicinal plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

پوتج **पोतज** *potaj*, m. an animal that produces young at once without the intervention of any medium; elephants and some other animals being supposed to carry the young without the aid of an ovarium or uterus. *s* [son. *s.*

پوتر **पौत्र** *pautra*, (v. *potā*), a grandson, son's

پوتر **पवित्र** *pavitr* or *pavitra*, pure, clean, free from sin, m. the brahmanical cord *s.*

پوترا पवित्रा *pavitrā*, m. a knotted piece of *kusha* grass used in purification, the brahmanical thread; a string of silken beads. f. holy Basil (*Ocymum sanctum*); a river north west of Haridwar, the *Palar*; the twelfth of the light fortnight of *Shrāwan*, a festival in honour of Vishnu. *s.*

پوترا पोतरा *potrā*, m. baby-cloths, clouts. *h.*

پوترتا पवित्रता *pavitratā*, f. purity, sanctity, *s.*

پوترك पौत्रिक *pautrik*, belonging to a son, or a grandson. *s.*

پوتري पूतरी *pūtrī*, f. a puppet, an image. *s.*

پوتري पवित्री *pavitrī*, f. a ring of *kusha* grass (*Poa cynosuroides*), or of gold, silver, or copper, worn on the ring-finger and fore-finger by Hindus during religious worship. (v. *pavitrā*). *s.*

پوتري पौत्री *pautrī*, a grand-daughter, son's daughter. *s.*

پوتڑا पोतड़ा *potṛā*, m. baby-cloths, clouts, *h.*

پوتڑي पोतड़ी *potṛī*, f. the after-birth *h.*

پوتشارجا पूतिशारिजा *pūti-shārija*, f. the pole or civet cat. *s.*

پوتك पूतिक *pūtik*, m. grey bonduc (*Cæsalpinia bonducella*). *s.*

پوتكاشٹھ पूतिकाष्ठ *pūti-kāshṭh*, m. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*). *s.*

پوتكامكھ पूतिकामुख *pūtikā-mukh*, m. a bivalve shell. *s.*

پوتكرنك पूतिकर्णक *pūti-karṇak*, m. fetid ulceration of the ear *s.*

پوتلا पूतला *pūtlā*, m. a puppet, an image. *s*

پوتلك पौत्तलिक *pauttalik*, m. a worshipper of idols. *s.*

پوتلي पूतली *pūtlī*, f. a small puppet; the apple of the eye. *s.*

پوتنا पोतना *potnā*, a. to plaster, to besmear. *h.*

پوتنا पूतना *pūtnā*, f. name of a giantess, who was killed by *Krishna*; yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*); atrophy and wasting in a child, ascribed to the influence of the female fiend *Pūtna*. *s.*

پوته *pota* (v. *potā* also *fota*), the scrotum. *p.*

پوتھ पोथ *poth*, m. glass beads, nature, &c. (v. *pot*). *h.*

پوتھا पोथा *pothā*, m. a large book especially a manuscript book written on long separate leaves of paper or palmyra connected by a string through the centre *s.*

پوتھكي पोथकी *pothkī*, f. red pimples on the eyelids. *s.*

پوتھلا पोथला *pothlā*, m. a porter's load, especially of grain. *h.*

پوتھي पोथी *pothī* (also *pūthī*), f. a book like *pothā*, only of a smaller size. *s.*

پوتھي पोथी *pothī*, f. a clove of garlic. *h.*

پوتي पोती *potī*, f. a grand-daughter, a son's daughter; f. the young (female) of any animal. *s.*

پوتيا पोतिया *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. *h.*

پوتيند पूत्यण्ड *pūtyaṇḍ*, m. the musk-deer; an insect with a fetid smell, the fetid bug. *s.*

پوٹ पोट *poṭ*, f. a bundle, a bale, a package; a spout *h.*

پوٹ पुट *puṭ*, m. name of a bone lying over the tail of a cow *h.*

پوٹا पोटा *poṭā*, m. an unfledged bird; the eye-lid the crop or craw (of birds); stomach, the mucus of the nose, snot; f. a woman having a beard. *h*

پوٹكي पुटकी *puṭkī*, f. the anus, a term of abuse. *h.*

پوٹگل पोटगल *poṭ-gal*, m. a reed (*Arundo tibialis*), a sort of grass (*Saccharum spontaneum*). *h.*

پوٹلا पोटला *poṭlā*, m. a large bundle. *h.*

پوٹلي पोटली *poṭlī*, } f. a small bundle, a
پوٹلكا पोटलिका *poṭlikā*, } small packet. *h.*

پوٹھ पुठ *puṭh*, m. the buttock, the hip. *h.*

پوٹھا पुठा *puṭhā*, m. the paper or pasteboard cover of a book; (in Dakh.) *poṭhā*, m. the stomach; the crop of a bird. *s*

پوجا पूजा *pūjā*, f devotion, worshipping, veneration, homage to superiors; idolatry or idol worshipping by Hindus. *s*

پوجاري पूजारी *pūjārī*, } a worshipper, an
پوجك पूजक *pūjak*, } adorer, an idolater, a priest having the charge of an idol temple. *s.*

پوجت पूजित *pūjit*, adored, worshipped. *pūjat*, adj adoring, worshipping. *s.*

پوجمان पूजमान *pūjamān*, venerable, worthy of adoration. *s.*

پوجن पूजन *pūjan*, m. act of adoration, &c. *s.*

پوجنا पूजना *pūjnā*, a. to adore, to venerate, (but being a Hindū word it generally means) to idolatrize; to elapse, as time; to be accomplished *s.*

پوجنيه पूजनीय *pūjanīya*, worthy of adoration, right worshipful. *s.*

پوجيمان पूज्यमान *pūjyamān*, being reverenced or respected *s.*

پوجيه पूज्य *pūjya*, venerable, adorable; m. a father-in-law *s.*

پوچ *pūch*, absurd, obscene, inordinate. *pūch-go* or *pūch-bāf*, an obscene babbler. *pūch pā dar hawā*, nonsensical. *p.*

پوچھ पूछ *pūchh*, f. inquiry, investigation. *s.*

پوچھ پچار *pūchh-pichār*, investigation discovery *d*

پوچھا پاچھا पूछापाछा *pūchhā-pāchhā*, m. investigation, inquiry. *s*

پوچھ پچھ पूछपछ *pūchh-pachh*, f. inquiry, interrogation *s.*

پوچھنا पूछना *pūchhnā*, a. to ask, to inquire, (in Dakh.) *pochhnā*, to wipe, to clean. *s.*

پوچهي पूछी *pūchhī*, f. the tail of a fish. *s.*

پوچي *pūchī*, an insect. *d.*

پوچيات *pūchiyāt*, foolish prattle. *p.*

پود *pūd*, warp, web, cloth in the loom. *p.*

پوددار *pod-dār* (for *fota-dār*), m. a person whose business it is to assay coin, or examine whether it is sterling or not, an examiner of coin; also a cash-keeper, a clerk whose business is to reckon and examine money. *p.*

پودنا पोदना *podnā*, m. } the name of a bird
پودني पोदनी *podnī*, f. } (*Sylvia olivacea*). *h.*

پودھ पौध *paudh*, } m. a young tree or plant
پودھا पौधा *paudhā*, } for transplantation. *h.*

پودھيلا पौधेला *paudhelā*, ground on which plants are sown for transplantation. *h.*

پودينه *podīna*, m. mint (*Mentha sativa*). *p.*

پور पोर *por*, f. the space or interval between two joints or articulations (in the body, or of a bamboo, sugar cane, &c.). *por por*, every joint. *s.*

پور *pur* (in Dakh. *por*), m. a son. *p.*

پور पुर *pur*, a city, town, village; much used in comp., as *Sultan pur*, Sultan's town, Kingston. *s.*

پور पौर *paur*, f. a gate, door; m. a fragrant grass. *h.*

پورا पूरा *pūrā*, entire, complete, exact, full, perfect, total, ripe. *pūrā k.*, a. to fill, to reimburse, to fulfil, accomplish; (in Dakh.) *pūrā*, m. a complete set or assortment of any thing. *s.*

پورانك पौराणिक *paurāṇik*, belonging to the Puranas; m. a Brahman well read in the Puranas. *s.*

پوراءي पूराई *pūrāī*, f. fulness, satisfaction, welfare. *s.* [adj. eastern; former, ancient. *s.*

پورب पूरब *pūrab* or पूर्ब *pūrba*, m. the east;

پوربارده पूर्वार्द्ध *purbārddha*, m. the former or prior half. *s.*

پوربي पूर्बी *purbī*, f. the name of a *rāginī*, sung before evening; adj. eastern, from the east; a kind of rice from the east of Bengal. *s.* [tion. *d.*

پورپڑنا *pūr-parnā*, to discharge an obliga-

پورت पूरित *pūrit*, filled complete. *s.*

پورت पूर्त्ति *pūrtt* or *pūrtti*, f. fulness. *s.*

پورتي पूर्त्ती *pūrttī*, adj. filling, completing. *s.*

پورسكهيه पौरसख्य *paurasakhya*, m. fellow-citizenship. *s.*

پورش पूरुष *pūrush*, m. man (see *purush*). *s.*

پورش पौरुष *paurush*, m. the height of a man with both arms elevated, virility; semen virile. *paurushta*, f. manhood, manliness. *s.*

پورك पूरक *pūrak*, adj. filling, completing. *s.*

پورن पूर्ण *pūrṇa* or पूरण *pūran*, complete, perfect. *pūrn-pātr*, m. a full cup or vessel; a vessel filled with clothes or ornaments which are scrambled for by the guests at a festival; a vessel filled with 256 handfuls of rice given to the superintending priest at a religious ceremony. *pūran polī*, f. a kind of bread. *pūrna-kām*, satisfied, satiated. *pūrna kumbh*, m. a vessel filled with holy water, used at the consecration of a king; a full cup or jar. *s.*

پورن पूरण *pūran*, adj. filling, completing; m. act of filling, making up; multiplication; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

پورنا पूर्णा *pūrnā*, a. to weave (as a spider); n. to be filled. *chauk pūrnā*, to make chequers or squares. *s.*

پورناهت पूर्णाहुति *pūrnāhuti* or *pūrnāhut*, f. the oblation presented at the conclusion of a religious sacrifice; the final oblation, the consummation. *s.*

پورنما पूर्णिमा *pūrnimā*, पौर्णिमा *paurnimā*, or पूर्णमा *purnamā*, } f. the day
پورنماسي पूर्णमासी *purnamāsī* or पौर्णमासी *paurnamāsī*, } of full
پورنواسي पूर्णवासी *pūrnavāsī*, } moon. *s.*

پورنماس पूर्णमास *purnamās*, m. a monthly sacrifice offered on the day of full moon. *s.*

پورني पूरणी *pūrnī*, f. the cross threads in weaving a piece of cloth. *s.*

پورو पूर्व *pūrva*, m. the east; adj. first, prior, former, ancient, of yore; before, in front of. *pūrvābhyās*, m. former practice or experience. *pūrva-parvat*, m. the eastern mountain, from behind which the sun is supposed to rise. *purva paksh*, m. a proposition, the first part of an argument; the first half of a lunar month. *purva dish* or *purva dik*, f. the eastern region. *pūrva desh*, m. the eastern country. *purva deh*, m. a former body, a prior existence. *purva ratr*, m. the first part of the night. *purva sandhya*, f. dawn. *pūrva-shail*, m. the eastern mountain. *pūrva kal*, m. former time. *purva kalin*, ancient. *purva krit*, done formerly, in a prior existence. *purva ganga*, f. the Nermada, formerly called the Ganges. *purva lakshan*, m. prognostic. *s.*

پوروا पूर्वा *purvā*, m. a small village. *s.*

پوروا पोरुआ *poruā*, m. a joint or phalanx of the fingers; a joint of a tamarind. *s.*

پوروابهادربد पूर्वभाद्रपद *purva-bhādrapad*, m. the 26th lunar asterism. *s.* [the east. *s.*

پوروابهمكه पूर्वाभिमुख *pūrvabhimukh*, facing

پوروابهالگني पूर्वाफाल्गुनी *pūrva-phālgunī*, f. the 11th lunar asterism. *s.*

پوروارده पूर्वार्द्ध *purvārddha*, the first half. *s.*

پورواشاڑها पूर्वाषाढ़ा *pūrvāshāṛhā*, f. the first *Ashaṛha*, or 20th lunar asterism, containing two stars, one of which is Alpha Sagittarii. *s.*

پوروال पोरवाल *porwāl*, name of a mercantile caste of Hindūs in Malwa. *h.*

پورواهن पूर्वाह्न *purvāhna*, m. the first portion of the day. *s.*

پوروبهادرپدا पूर्वभाद्रपदा *pūrva bhādrapadā*, f. the first of two lunar asterisms called *bhādrapadā*, the 25th of the whole. *s.*

پوروپهلگني पूर्वफल्गुनी *pūrva-phalgunī*, f. the first *phalgunī*, or eleventh lunar asterism, figured by a couch, containing two stars, one of which is Leonis *s.*

پوروج पूर्वज *pūrvaj*, born before, elder, born in the east. *pūrva-jā*, m pl. ancestors, the deified progenitors of mankind. *s.*

پورودیهك पौर्वदेहिक *paurva-dehik*, belonging to a former body or existence. *s.*

پوروك पूर्वक *pūrvak*, prior, before, preceding. *s.*

پوروك पौर्विक *paurvik*, prior, primary, former. *s.*

پوروتر पूर्वोत्तर *pūrvottar*, m. the north east. *s.*

پوروهتيه पौरोहित्य *paurohitya*, m. the office of family priest. *s.*

پوروی पूर्वी *pūrvī*, of or belonging to the eastern region, oriental; f. name of a *ragnī* in music; a kind of rice from the east or Bengal. *s.*

پوری पोरी *porī*, f. a joint of bamboo, &c.; a stiff strong kind of soil. *s.*

پوری पूरी *purī*, f. a kind of fresh cake, fried in butter or ghī *s.*

پوری पौरी *paurī*, f. a gate, a door. *s.*

پوريا पौरिया *pauriyā*, m. a doorkeeper, a porter *s*

پوريا पुरिया *pūriyā*, f. the name of a musical [mood or *rāgnī*. *h.*

پورا पूड़ा *pūrā*, m. a kind of cake made of pea-meal. *h.*

پوڑها पौढ़ा *paurhā*, wide, broad, extensive. *h.*

پوڑها पौढ़ा *paurha* or पोढ़ा *porhā*, strong, firm. *s.*

پوڑهائی पौढ़ाई *paurhā,ī* or पोढ़ाई *porhā,ī*, f. strength, firmness; breadth. *s.*

پوڑهنا पौढ़ना *paurhnā*, n. to lie down, to [sleep *h.*

پوڑی पोड़ी *porī* or पौड़ी or *paurī*, a stiff strong species of soil. *h.*

پوز *pūz*, m. lip of a horse. *p.*

پوزش *pozish*, f. excuse, palliation, apology, pretence, pretext. *s.*

پوزمال *pūzmāl*, m. a cord twisted tight round a horse's lip or ear to enable the farrier to manage him. *p.*

پوزه *pūza*, m. the lip (of a horse particularly). *p.*

پوزی *pūzī*, f. part of the ornamental accoutrements of a horse. *p.*

پوس पूस *pūs*, m. the name of the ninth solar month, the full moon of which is near *pushya*, the eighth lunar asterism. *s.*

پوست *post*, m. crust, skin, rind; poppy plant; an infusion of the poppy formerly much used as a slow poison. *post bar post*, crust upon crust, or skin upon skin. *p.*

پوستی *postī*, m. one who intoxicates himself with infusion of poppy-heads; (met.) a lazy indolent person. *p.*

پوستین *postīn*, leathern (garment); a fault, blemish. *postīn-doz*, a furrier, or maker of leathern garments. *p.*

پوسنا पोसना *posnā*, a. to breed, to rear, to educate, to nourish, to tame. *s.*

پوش *posh*, (in comp.) covering, wearing, as *pā-posh*, (covering the feet) shoes, slippers; *sabz-posh*, clothed in green; *kulah-posh*, wearing a hat or cap *p.*

پوش पुष *push*, m. the eighth mansion of the moon, containing three stars in Cancer; the mulberry (*Morus Indica*) *s.*

پوش पोष *posh*, m. nourishing, cherishing. *s.*

پوش पौष *paush*, m. the ninth Hindū solar month (see *pūs*). *s.*

پوشاك *poshāk*, f. vestments, dress, habit, garments, especially costly ones. *p.* [(cloth). *p.*

پوشاکی *poshākī*, fit for making garments

پوشپ पौष्प *paushpa*, flowery, floral. *s.*

پوشپك पौष्पक *paushpak*, m. the oxide of brass, used as a collyrium. *s.*

پوشپی पौष्पी *paushpī*, f. a name of the city of Pataliputra or Palibothra. *s.*

پوشٹك पौष्टिक *paushṭik*, preservative, protective; nutritive *s.*

پوشش *poshish*, f. dress, garments, vestment, concealing, covering. *p.*

پوشك पोषक *poshak*, m. a nourisher, cherisher. *s.*

پوشکرنی पौष्करिणी *paushkarinī*, f. a large pond or reservoir. *s.* [fostering, cherishing. *s*

پوشن पोषण *poshan*, m. bringing up, rearing,

پوشنا पोषणा *poshnā*, a. to breed, rear, foster, cherish, tame. *s.*

پوشی पौषी *paushī*, day of full moon in the month *paush* or *pūs*. *s.*

پوشیدگی *poshīdagī*, f. concealment. *p.*

پوشیدن *poshīdan*, to conceal, to hide, to cover or veil over. *p.*

پوشیده *poshīda*, concealed, covered. *p.*

پوشیه पोष्य *poshya*, adj. to be cherished. *poshya putra*, m. an adopted son *poshya-varga*, m. a class of persons or objects to be cherished, as parents, children, guests, and the sacred fire. *s.*

پوکری *pokrī*, m. a blackguard, a low fellow. *pokri-log*, low, vile people (*quere*, Is not this word of French or English origin?). *d.*

پوکه पुष *pūkh*, m. the eighth mansion of the moon, comprising three stars in Cancer. *s.*

پوکهر पोखर *pokhar*, } m. a pond, a tank,

پوکهرا पोखरा *pokharā*, } a lake. *s.*

پوکهنا पोखना *pokhnā* (v. *poshnā*), to breed, &c.

پوٹ पग *pūg*, m. the betel-nut tree (*Areca faufel* or *catechu*); a heap, a quantity; the fruit of the fautel, the betel nut. *pūg-phal*, m. the areca nut. *s.*

پوگروٹ पगरोट *pūg-rot*, m. the marshy date-tree (*Phœnix* or *elate palud sa*). *s.*

پوگنڈ पोगण्ड *pogand*, m. a boy from five to fifteen years old. *s.*

پول *pol*, family, off-spring; a litter of cubs or young of beast or bird. *d.*

پول पोल *pol*, a court-yard; a gate; a ward or quarter of a town, having its own gateway. *h.*

پولا पूला *pūla*, m. a bundle of grass or straw. *pūle tale guzrān karna* (lit. to live under a bundle of straw), implies a very destitute condition. *s.*

پولا पोला *polā*, m. soft, hollow. *h.*

پولاد *polad* or *pūlād*, m. steel in general; the finest Damascus steel, which, with that of Kum, is esteemed the best in the East. *p.*

پولچ पोलच *polach* (also *polich*), land constantly under cultivation. *h.*

پولک पोलक *polak*, m. straw bands at the end of a staff, used with a charkhī to frighten and restrain a furious elephant. *a.*

پولی पाली *poli*, f. a term of abuse, simpleton. *h.*

پولی *poli*, f. a honeycomb. *d.*

پولی पूली *pūli*, f. a small bundle of any grass or straw, &c., a small quantity of corn given at harvest to village officers and servants. *s.*

پولی पौली *pauli*, f. a gate, a door. *h.*

پولیا पोलिया *poliyā* or पौलिया *pauliyā*, a gate-keeper, a janitor. *h.*

پولیہ *puliya*, the poolias are persons who profess a species of Muhammadanism extremely corrupted by the Indian superstitions. The Muhammadan Arabs in India propagated their religion by buying slaves, to whom, after they had been circumcised and instructed in their doctrine, they gave their freedom; the latter in time became a distinct people, inhabiting the coast of India from Goa round the peninsula to Madras: they go by the above name in Malabar, and by that of Coolies on the Coromandel. *d.*

پولیچی *pulichi*, m. a degraded race of men who inhabit the forests of Malabar, where they are not permitted to build huts but are obliged to make a kind of nest upon the trees: when they are pressed by hunger they howl to excite compassion from those passing: the charitable deposit some rice or other food at the foot of a tree and retire with all possible haste, to give the famished wretch an opportunity of taking it without meeting with his benefactor. *d.*

پومچا पोम्चा *pomchā*, m. a shady kind of cloth, a dress from *Jayanagar*. *h.*

پوں पूं *pūn*, m. a sound of the emission of wind backwards. *h.*

پون पौन *paun* or पवन *pawan*, f. air, wind. *pawan byādhi*, m. wind, as affected morbidly, or rheumatism, &c. *pawan chakkī*, f. a windmill. *pawan*, m. regent of the winds and of the north-west quarter. *pawan ka put*, or the son of Pawan, i.e. the ape *Hanumān*. *s.*

پون पौन *paun*, one quarter less (than any given number); three quarters. *paun tin*, two and three-quarters. *s.*

پون पिवन् *pivan*, adj. drinking. *s.*

پون *pūn*, m. a ferule or cap of metal; mounting of a sword hilt, walking-cane, &c. *d.*

پونا पोना *ponā*, a. to make bread; to string (pearls), to thread (as a needle). *h.*

پونا पौना *paunā* or *ponā*, m. a spoon with holes in it like a colander, for skimming, &c. *h.*

پونال पवनाल *pavanāl*, m. a kind of grain (*Andropodon saccharatus*). *s.*

پونٹا पोंटा *pontā*, m. snot, &c. (v. *potā*). *h.*

پونٹھی पोंठी *ponthī*, f. a kind of small fish (*Cyprinus chrysoparcius, Buch.*). *s.*

پونجی पूंजी *pūnjī*, f. a capital in trade, stock, principal sum. *s.*

پونچ *paunch* (for *pahunch*), f. arrival, arriving. *d.*

پونچنا *paunchnā*, n. to arrive, to come. *d.*

پونچھ पूंछ *pūnchh*, f. a tail. *s.*

پونچھار पूछार *pūnchhār*, tailed, having a tail. *s.*

پونچھلا पूंछला *pūnchhlā*, a tail. *s.*

پونچھن पोंछन *ponchhan*, m. any thing thrown away after wiping; a rag, &c with which any thing is wiped. *h.*

پونچھنا पोंछना *ponchhnā* or पूंछना *punchhnā*, a. to wipe, to clean, to expunge. *h.*

پونڈا पौंडा *paundā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *s.*

پونڈرک पौण्ड्रक *paundrak*, m. the pale straw-coloured species of sugar cane; a man of a mixed caste, from the Vaisya and female of the distiller caste, whose business it is to boil sugar. *s.*

پونڈروردھن पौण्ड्रवर्द्धन *paundra-varddhan*, m. one of the divisions of central India (Behar). *s.*

پونڈھنا पौंढना *paundhna*, a. (v. *paurhnā*) to repose, lie down. *h.*

پونربھو पौनर्भव *paunar-bhava*, m. one of the sons or heirs admitted by the old Hindū law, the son of a woman from a second marriage. *s.*

پونرکت पौनरुक्त *paunar-ukta*, m. tautology. *s.*

پونسلائی पूनसलाई *pūnsalā,ī*, f. a thin roller, on which cotton is prepared for spinning. *h.*

پونسون पौंसवन *paun-savan*, m. a religious ceremony performed when signs of conception appear. *s.*

پونکا पोंका *ponkā*, m. the ship-worm (*Teredo navalis*). *h.*

پونکنا पोंकना *ponknā*, n. to be fluxed. *h.*

پونگا पोंगा *pongā*, m. a blockhead; a sort of drum; a thin joint of bamboo; adj. empty. *h.*

پونگڑا *pūngrā*, m. a male child, a boy. *d.*

پونگی पूंगी *pūngī* or *paungī*, f. flute, pipe; a kind of pipe played upon by the jugglers. *h.*

پونو पूनौ *pūnau*, } f. the day of the new
پونوں पूनों *pūnon*, } moon. *s.*

پوونوں पोवनौ *powanaun* (Braj. for *ponā*, q.v.), to thread a needle, to make bread, &c. *h.*

پونہ पौनह *paunah*, m. a spoon with holes in it like a colander, for skimming, &c. (see *paunā*). *h.*

پونی पूनी or पूणी *pūnī*, f. rolls of cotton prepared for spinning. *h.*

پونے पौने *paune* prefixed to a number denotes a quarter less, as *paune tīn*, a quarter less three, or two and three fourths. *h.*

پونی पौनी *paunī*, a collective name for the lower castes, such as barbers, shoemakers, &c. *h.*

پونیو पून्यो *pūnyo*, f. the day of the new moon. *s.*

پووا पौवा *pauwā*, m. a quarter; a quarter of a ser. *h*

پوہ पोह *poh*, f. dawn of day. *h.*

پوہ पौह *pauh*, m. a stand where water is kept ready for travellers. *h.*

پوہا पोहा *pohā*, the cattle of a village, permitted to graze on waste land. *h.*

پوہدا पोहदा *pohdā*, m. a young tree &c. *h.*

پوہنا पोहना *pohnā*, a. to make bread. *h.*

پوی पवी *pavī*, a dyke cut either to let water in or out. *h.*

پوئی पोय *po,e*, f. } a kind of vegetable (*Basella alba vel rubra*). *h.*
پویا पोया *poyā*, m. }

پوپالس पूयालस *pūyālas*, m. suppuration at the joints, white swelling. *s.* [der. *h.*

پوئیدن *pū,īdan* or *po,īdan*, to run, to wan-

پویرا पवेरा *pavera*, act of sowing seed by the hand. *h*

پوین पूयन *pūyan*, } m. pus, matter, discharge,
پویہ पूय *pūya*, } from an ulcer. *s.*

پویہ *poya* or *pūya*, m. a canter or hand-gallop *p.*

پوئیس पोईस *po,īs*, inter ho! hallo! (calling to people in the road to get out of the way), have a care. *p.*

پھ फ *pha*, the aspirate of the letter प *pa*.

پہ पः *pa*, (for *par*), on, in, at; conj. but, yet, used chiefly in verse. *h.* [to grow luminous *h.*

پہ पह *pah*, f. dawn; *pah-phatnā*, n. to dawn,

پھات फाट *phāt*, division of revenue, assessment among the sharers in joint tenantry. *h.*

پھاٹک फाटक *phātak*, m. a gate; a large shutter; an obstruction, impediment, a check; the bar of a court of justice, where the plaintiff and defendant take their station; a watchman in charge of a gate. *phātak-bandī*, imprisonment, safe custody, under lock and key. *h.*

پھاٹنا फाटना *phātnā*, n. to be torn; to be broken, split, rent &c. *s.*

پہاڑ पहाड़ *pahār*, m. a mountain. *pahār sī rāten*, long and tedious nights (especially of sorrow) *h.*

پھاڑا फाड़ा *phāṛa*, torn, broken, split, rent. *s.*

پہاڑا पहाड़ा *pahārā*, m. (in arithmetic) the multiplication table: a story or fable. *h.*

پھاڑکھانا फाड़खाना *phār khānā*, a. to worry; to bite and gnaw. *s.* [ravenous beast. *s.*

پھاڑکھاؤ फाड़खाऊ *phār khā,ū* or *-khā,o*, m. a

پھاڑنا फाड़ना *phārnā*, a. to tear, to rend; to split; to break; to cleave (as wood). *s.*

پہاڑی पहाड़ी *pahārī*, f. a hill, a small mountain; adj. of or relating to the hills. *pahārī bhang*, henbane *h.*

پہاڑیا पहाड़िया *pahāṛiyā*, m. a mountaineer; adj. belonging to the mountains *h.*

پھاگ फाग *phāg*, m. red powder thrown over one in the time of the Holi; the act of throwing coloured powders in the Holi, the gambols of the Holi (in Dakh. the forms *phāk* and *phak ra*, are used. *s.*

پھاگن फागन or फागुन *phāgan* or *phāgun*, (also *phālgun*, the name of the eleventh month the full moon of which is near *purva*, *kalguni*. (Feb.—March). *s.*

پھال फाल *phāl*, m. a ploughshare. *s.*

پھال फाल *phāl*, f. a lump of betel-nut (*Areca*); a step. *h.*

پھالسا फालसा *phālsā*, m. name of a fruit (*Grewia Asiatica*) (in Dakh. *phālsa*, a shrike. *h.*

پھالگن फाल्गुन *phālgun*, the eleventh month (v. *phāgun*), a tree *Pentaptera arjuna*). *s.*

پھالگنی फाल्गुनी *phālgunī*, f. day of the full moon in the month Phālgun, on which the Holi festival is celebrated, a name common to the eleventh and twelfth lunar asterisms, distinguished by the epithets *purva* and *uttara*. *s.*

پھالنا *phalnā*, a. to spring, leap, jump. *d.*

پھالی *phāh*, f. a kind of small pillow, a child's napkin. *d.*

پھانپنا फांपना *phāmpnā*, n. to swell. *h.*

پھانپھڑ फांफड़ *phāmphar*, m. a hole, an orifice. *h.*

پھانت फांत *phānt*, m. a village register. *h.*

پھانٹا *phāntā*, m. a branch of a tree, a neck of land. *d.*

پھانج *phānj*, a noose, snare, &c. (v. *phāndā*). *d.*

پھانجنا *phānjnā*, a. to chop, to score. *d.*

پھاند फांद *phānd*, } m. a noose, a net; met.
پھاندا फांदा *phāndā*, } perplexity, difficulty. *h.*

پھاندنا फांदना *phāndnā*, to leap, jump, or spring over; to imprison, to tie, to ensnare or entrap. *s.*

پھاندی फांदी *phāndī*, f. a bundle of 50 or 100 sugar-canes. *s.* [&c.). *h.*

پھانس फांस *phāns*, m. a splinter (of bamboo,

پهانس फांस *phāns*, پهانسا फांसा *phānsā*, m. a noose; an impediment; (in Dakh.) a die for playing. *s.*

پهانسنا फांसना *phānsnā*, n. to noose; to throttle, to choke; to be perplexed; to be impeded; to stick (as in mud). *s.*

پهانسي फांसी *phānsī*, f. a noose, a loop. *phānsī parnā*, n. to be hanged. *phānsī denā*, a. to strangle, to hang. *phānsī lagānā*, a. to kill one's self by strangling. *s.*

پهانسيگار फांसीगार *phānsī-gār*, پهانسيگر फांसीगर *phānsī-gar*, a strangler, a sneaking sort of highwaymen, of recent notoriety under the name of *thags* (vulg. *thugs*), who first strangle the unwary traveller, then take possession of his money, &c. *h.*

پهانك फांक *phānk*, f. a slice, or piece of fruit. *h.*

پهانكڙ फांकड़ *phānkar*, پهانكڙا फांकड़ा *phānkrā*, m. a fop, a vain silly fellow. *h.*

پهانكنا फांकना *phānknā*, a. to chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand (grain, meal, &c.); to squander; (in Dakh.) to elapse (as time); to vanish (as clouds, &c.). *h.* [fruit. *h.*

پهانكي फांकी *phānkī*, f. a slice, or piece of

پهانكي फांकी *phānkī*, f. (in logic) an objection. *s.*

پهاو फाव *phāw*, m. a small quantity given above the quantity purchased, to boot. *h.*

پهاوڙا फावड़ा *phāwarā* or *phā,orā*, m. a mattock, a spade, a hoe. *h.*

پهاءوڙي फावड़ी *phā,orī*, f. a crutch on which a *faqīr* leans; a piece of wood, or staff, with a support at each end, which is held in both hands and laid horizontally, in performing the exercise of *dand*; an instrument like a small rake or hoe for removing a horse's dung. *h.*

پهاها फाहा *phāhā*, m. a flock of cotton, wet with *'atar*, or scented water; a plaster, a pledget. *h.*

پهايا फाया *phāyā*, پهايه फाय: *phāya*, m. a plaster, a blister. *h.* [dress. *h.*

پهب फब *phab*, f. embellishment, ornament,

پهبتا फबता *phabtā*, pertinent, fitting. *h.*

پهبتي फबती *phabtī*, f. ornament, conjecturing what a person is by his dress. *phabtī kahnā*, a. to say or conjecture by one's dress what sort of person, or of what caste he is. *h.*

پهبكنا फबकना *phabaknā*, n. to shoot forth (as branches), to grow, sprout. *h.* [ment. *h.*

پهبن फबन *phaban*, f. embellishment, orna-

پهبنا फबना *phabnā*, n. to become, to fit. *h.*

پهبيلا फबीला *phabīla*, becoming, fit, proper. *h.*

پهپ फुप *phup*, पहुप *pahup*, or पुहप *puhap*, a flower (v. *pushp*). *s.*

پهپا *phupā*, پهپو *phupū*, m. the husband of a paternal aunt (v. *phupphā*). *h.*

پهپكار फुपकार *phupkār*, f. bubbling, blowing or breathing into any liquid. *h.*

پهپها फुप्फा *phupphā*, m. the husband of a paternal aunt. *h.*

پهپهسا फफसा *phaphsā*, swelled; insipid. *h.*

پهپهكار फुफकार *phuphkār*, f. the hissing of a snake. *h.* [snake). *h.*

پهپهكارنا फुफकारना *phuphkārnā*, n. to hiss (a

پهپهوندي फफुन्दी *phaphundī* or फफून्दी *phaphūndī*, f. mould (on fruit, bread, &c., from dampness). *h.* [ternal aunt. *h.*

پهپهو फुफू *phuphū*, m. the husband of a pa-

پهپهولا फफोला *phaphola*, m. a blister. *phaphole phūtne*, n. to be blistered; (it is figuratively applied to the mind); hence it signifies to be afflicted. *phaphole dilke phorne*, to satisfy a revenge that has long been rankling in one's breast. *s.*

پهپهوندي फफून्दी *phaphundī*, f. mouldiness. *h.*

پهپهي फुप्फी *phupphī*, f. a paternal aunt; father's sister. *h.*

پهپهياساس फुफियासास *phuphiyā-sās*, f. the sister of a father-in law. *h.*

پهپهياسسر फुफियासुसुर *phuphiyā-susur* or -ससुर -*sasur*, m. the husband of a father in law's sister. *s.*

پهپهيرا फुफेरा *phuphera*, m. پهپهيري फुफेरी *phupherī*, f. descended from or related through a paternal aunt. *phupherā bhā,ī*, the son of a paternal aunt. *phupherī bahin*, daughter of the same. *h.*

پهت फुत *phut*, interj. expressive of contempt. *s.*

پهتر *phattar*, m. a stone. *phattar kā phūl*, lichen, rockmoss. *phattar bandī*, stone work, masonry, paving. *d.*

پهتري *phattarī* or *phattrī*, f. a flint. *d.*

پهتكار फुतकार *phutkār*, arrogant, disdainful. *s.*

پهٿ फिट *phit*, m. curse, malediction; adv. fye! *phit-phit*, curse on it! fye upon it! *h.*

پهٿ फुट *phut*, separated, odd, unpaired. *h.*

پهٿا फटा *phatā*, m. a crack. *phate meṅ pā,oṅ denā*, to interfere in any thing. *h.*

پهٿانا फिटाना *phitānā*, a. to beat up and mix, to froth. *phatānā* (tr. of *phatnā*), to increase, &c. *h.*

پهٿ پڙنا फटपड़ना *phat parnā*, n. to be produced plentifully, to become fat suddenly; to be confounded with too much business. *asman phat parnā*, n. to rain hard. *h*

پهٿپهٿانا फटफटाना *phatphatānā*, a. to shake or flap the wings, as birds just going to fly; to give a sound, as the shoes of a person walking. *h.*

پهٿك फटक *phaṭak* or फटिक *phatik*, m. crystal. *h.*

پهٿك फिटिक *phi ik*, a snare, net, cage. *a.*

پهٿكار फिटकार *phitkār*, f. curse, malediction, removing something to a distance. *h.*

پھٹکارنا फिटकारना *phiṭkārnā*, a. to curse. *h.*

پھٹکر फुटकर *phuṭkar*, odd, unpaired; separate, dispersed (as a horseman). *h.*

پھٹکری फिटकिरी, फिटकरी, or फटकरी, *phiṭkirī*, *phiṭkarī*, or *phaṭkarī*, (in Dakh.) *phaṭakrī*, f. alum, saltpetre. *s.*

پھٹکنا फटकना *phaṭaknā*, a. to winnow; to dust, to shake or knock off any light thing which slightly adheres, as crumbs from a table-cloth or dust from a table; n. to be separated; m. the tape in a pellet bow which strikes the ball. *s.*

پھٹکی फटकी *phaṭkī*, f. a fowler's net; a large cage; a rope tied to a tree to frighten birds with its sound, (in Dakh.) saltpetre, alum. *h.*

پھٹکی फुटकी *phuṭkī*, f. a blot, spot, stain; adj. odd, not paired. *h.*

پھٹنا फटना *phaṭnā*, a. to be torn, split, rent; to be broken, burst, cracked; (in Dakh.) to be paid off or liquidated (a debt). *s.*

پھٹنا फुटना *phuṭnā*, n. to increase, to obtain advancement. *d.*

پھٹی آنکھی *phaṭī-ānkhī*, blear eyed. *d.*

پہچان पहचान *pahchān*, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *h.*

پہچاننا पहचान्ना *pahchānnā*, a. to know, to recognise, to distinguish or discriminate, to understand or perceive. *h.*

پھخ پھخ *phikh phikh*, the imitative sound uttered by birds. *d.*

پھدپھدانا फदफदाना *phadphadānā*, n. to ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.); to be inflamed with lust (v. *badbadānā*). *h.*

پھدکنا फुदकना *phudaknā*, to jump, to leap, to hop (applied to small birds), to dance about in token of delight. *h.*

پھدکی फुदकी *phudkī*, f. the name of a bird (*Certhia tula*). *h.*

پھدی *phaddī*, finally, at last; hence. *d.*

پھر फुर *phur*, true, right. *h.*

پھر फर्र *phurr*, m. the noise of a bird, as a partridge or quail, suddenly taking wing, or of a small quantity of gunpowder exploding. *h.*

پھر फिर *phir*, again, then, afterwards, any more. *h.*

پہر पहर *pahar*, m. a division of time consisting of seven and a half *gharīs*, or, more strictly speaking, the *pahar* is the fourth part of the natural day or night, and consequently it must vary in length from six to nine *gharīs*, according to the season of the year and the latitude of the locality. For example: in the province of *Kashmīr*, in the north of India, the *pahar* of the day at midsummer will be nearly nine *gharīs*, and that of the night about six, while at *Cape Comorin*, in the extreme south, there is very little variation during the whole year (v. *gharī*). *s.*

پھر फर *phar*, m. a fruit; a shield. *s.*

پہرا पहरा *pahrā*, m. a watch, a sentinel; tour of watch; a corporal and six. *pahre wālā*, a sentinel, watchman, guard. *pahrā denā*, to watch. *pahre men dalnā*, to confine in a guard. *pahre men parnā*, to be confined in a guard. *s.*

پھراٹا फराटा *pharrāṭā*, m. a piece of bamboo; a sound made by the flying of a flag, or the breathing of a horse. *h.*

پھراس फरास *pharrās* m. the name of a tree (its leaves resemble those of the *Cupress* or of the *Tamarisk*, and make a whistling noise in the wind, whence the name). *h.*

پھرانا फिराना *phirānā*, to cause to turn, to whirl, to return, to change, to roll, to shift, to wander. *h.*

پھرانا फराना *pharrānā*, n. to fly (as a flag). *s.*

پہرانا पहराना *pahrānā*, also *pahirānā*, a. to cause to dress, to clothe, to dress. *s.*

پھراو پھراؤ फिराव *phirāw* or *phirā,o*, m. turning, a return, restitution, rotation. *h.*

پہراون पहिरावन *pahirāwan*, m. } vestments
پہراونی पहिरावनी *pahirāwanī*, f. } bestowed on guests at a wedding, dress, clothing. *s.*

پہراونی पहिरावनी *pahirāwnī* or पहरावनी *pahrāwnī* f. a woman who dresses the guests at a wedding, a tire-woman. *s.*

پھرائی फिराई *phirā,ī*, f. act of returning. *h.*

پھرپڑنا *phir-parnā*, to be dissatisfied. *d.*

پھرپھرانا फुरफुराना *phurphurānā*, n. to tremble; to wave (as hair in the wind). *h.*

پھرپھری फुरफुरी *phurphurī*, f. trembling, quivering, tremor, palpitation. *h.*

پھرپھند फरफन्द *pharphand*, m. deceit, trick, wickedness. *h.*

پھرپھندیا फरफन्दिया *pharphandiyā*, deceitful, treacherous, wicked. *h.*

پھرت फिरत *phirat*, m. rejected things; money paid by a lewd woman to her paramour. *h.*

پھرت फुर्त *phurt*, f. activity, alertness. *s.*

پھرتا بارا *phirtā bārā*, m. a whirlwind. *d.*

پھرتا رہنا फिरता रहना *phirtā rahnā*, n. to wander, to perambulate, to walk about. *h.*

پھرتی फिरती *phirtī*, returning, homeward-bound. *phirtī kā bhāṛā*, the hire of a return boat, carriage, &c. *h.*

پھرتی फुर्ती *phurtī*, f. activity, quickness. *s.*

پھرتیلا फुर्तीला *phurtīlā*, quick, nimble, active. *s.*

پھرجانا फिरजाना *phir-jānā*, to return, to revolt; to be distorted; to warp. *h.*

پھرچا फरचा *pharchā*, m. fair weather; dispersion or clearing away (of a crowd of people, or of clouds, &c.); a decision, definitive sentence. *h.*

پھرچانا फरचाना *pharchānā*, a. to decide, to give a final sentence or decree. *h.*

پھرچھا फरछा *pharchhā*, m. fair weather (same as *pharchhā*, adj. pure honest; fair (not cloudy). *pharchhā k.*, a. to clean, to settle, to sweep. *pharchhā-h.*, to clear up, to become fair (the weather). *h.*

پھرچھانا फरछाना *pharchhānā*, a. to clean, to wipe, to settle. *h.*

پھرسا फरसा *pharsā*, m. an axe, a hatchet. *s.*

پھرک फरक *pharak*, f. fluttering, palpitation; m. a shield. *h.* [to flutter. *h.*

پھرکانا फरकाना *pharkānā*, a. to agitate, cause

پھرکنا फरकना *pharaknā*, n. to flutter, vibrate, to throb, to writhe, &c. (v. *pharaknā*). *h.*

پھرکي फिरकी *phirkī*, f. a whirligig; any thing turning as on an axis; a reel for thread. *h.*

پھرنا फिरना *phirnā*, a. to turn, to return, to walk about, to whirl, to wheel, to wander, to change, to revolt. *h.*

پہرنا पहरना *paharnā* or पहिरना *pahirnā*, a. to put on clothes, to dress, to clothe one's self, to wear. *s.*

پھرني फिरनी *phirnī*, f. a whirligig, any thing turning on an axis, a whirlwind. *h.*

پہرو पहरू *pahru*, } m. a watchman, a sen-
پہروا पहरूआ *pahru,a*, } tinel (also *pahrū,ā*). *s.*

پھروانا फिरवाना *phirwānā*, to cause to be returned. *h.*

پھرورک फरूरक *pharurak*, m. a betel-box. *s.*

پھروھا फरूहा *pharūhā*, m. an instrument for raking together. *h.*

پہره *pahra*, m. a watchman, sentinel. v. *pahrā* *s.*

پھرهاري फुरहारी *phurhārī*, f. horripilation. *s.*

پھرهرا फरहरा *pharahrā*, } m. a vane, a pen-
پھرهري फरहरी *pharahrī*, } dant; adj. half-dried. *s.*

پھري फरी *pharī*, f. a shield, a target. *s.*

پھري फरी *pharī*, f. one of several fishes. *h.*

پہري पहरी *paharī*, } m. a watchman, a sen-
پہريا पहरिया *pahriyā*, } tinel; a village servant and messenger, also employed to keep watch. *s.*

پھريا फरिया *phariyā*, f. a kind of bordered vestment, worn by Hindus, a contractor for reaping. *h.*

پھڑ फड़ *phaṛ*, f. a gaming-house where dice are played, a place where goods are exposed for sale; the shafts or pole of a carriage. *phaṛ-bāz*, m. a player at dice, a gamester; a prater, a talkative fellow. *phaṛ-bāzī*, f. gambling, playing at dice. *h.*

پھڑاپھڑي *phaṛā-phaṛī*, f. war, battle, fight. *d.*

پھڑانا फड़ाना *phaṛānā*, a. to cause to be torn, split, or cleaved. *h.*

پھڑپھڑات *pharpharāt*, } agitation, flutter,
پھڑپھڑاهٹ *pharpharāhat*, } disquietude. *h.*

پھڑپھڑانا फड़फड़ाना *pharpharānā*, n. to flutter, to wave, to twinkle, to move with convulsive motion. *h.*

پھڑپھڑيا फड़फड़िया *pharphariyā*, m. flutterer; adj. swift quick. *h.* [ing, &c. *h.*

پھڑک फड़क *pharak* (v. *pharak*), f. flutter-

پھڑکانا फड़काना *pharkānā*, a. to cause to flutter, to cause convulsive motion in the muscles, &c; (met.) to shew. *h.*

پھڑکنا फड़कना *pharaknā*, n. to flutter, to vibrate with convulsive, involuntary motion, as the eyelids and other muscles; to throb, to palpitate, to writhe (the shoulders). *h.*

پھڑکي फड़की *pharkī*, f. a coarse screen. *h.*

پہڑنا पहड़ना *pahuṛnā*, n. to lie down, rest, sleep. *h.*

پھڑنگا फड़िङ्गा *pharingā*, f. a cricket. *s.*

پھڑيا फड़िया *phariyā*, m. a pedlar, a retailer; the keeper of a gaming house or dice table. *h.*

پھڑيا फुड़िया *phuriyā*, f. a sore, a pimple, a boil. *h.*

پھس *phus*, a voice, sound, noise. *d.*

پھساکو फसाकू *phasākū*, bad tobacco (inelegant). *h.*

پھسانا फसाना *phasānā*, a. to cause to stick (as in mud, &c.); to catch, to entangle; to cause to be imprisoned, to squash. *h.*

پھساندي *phusāndī*, f. mouldiness; scum. *d.*

پھساو फसाव *phasāv* or *phasā,o*, m. sticking, entanglement. *h.* [ing, stinking. *n.*

پھساهندا फुसाहिन्दा *phusāhindā*, adj. disgust-

پھسپھسا फसफसा *phasphasā*, flabby, loose, not rigid. *h.* [per. *h.*

پھسپھسانا फुसफुसाना *phus-phusānā*, n. to whis-

پھسپھسانا फिसफिसाना *phis-phisānā*, n. to be terrified. *h.*

پھسپھساوٹ फुसफुसावट *phus-phusāwat*, f. } whispering,
پھسرپھسر फुसरफुसर *phusar-phusar*, m. } buzzing in the ear. *h.*

پھسکا फुस्का *phuskā*, weak, without strength; slack (as a knot). *h.*

پھسکانا फसकाना *phaskānā*, a. to burst, to split, to break; to loosen or slacken. *h.*

پھسکٹ *phaskat*, squatting in the oriental fashion (vide *chār-zānū*). *d.*

پھسکڑ फसकड़ *phaskar*, m. sitting on the ground with legs extended. *h.*

پھسکنا फसकना *phasaknā*, n. to split, to burst, to break. *h.* [slide. err. *s*

پھسلانا फिसलाना *phislānā*, a. to cause to slip,

پهسلانا फुसलाना *phuslānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle, to instigate, to entice. *h.*

پهسلاؤ، و फुसलाऊ *phuslā,ū*, m. a wheedler, instigator. *phuslā,o*, wheedling, coaxing, flattery. *h.*

پهسلاهٹ फिसलाहट *phislāhaṭ*, f. slipperiness; a slip, an error. *phuslāhaṭ*, cajolery, seduction. *s.*

پهسلبندا *phisal-bandā*, m. sliding down a smooth bank, a favourite sport with children. *h. d.*

پهسلن फिसलन *phislan*, m. act of slipping or sliding; error. *h.* [to err; adj. slippery. *s.*

پهسلنا फिसलना *phisalnā*, n. to slip, to slide,

پهسلونیا फुसलौनिया *phuslauniyā*, m. a wheedler, a coaxer. *h.* [slippery. *h.*

پهسلها फिसलहा *phisalhā*, m. slipping; adj.

پهسلي *phaslī* (v. *paslī*), f. a rib, &c. *d.*

پهسنا फसना *phasnā*, n. to be stuck (as in mud or in a narrow passage); to be caught, to be imprisoned, ensnared, entangled, involved; to be impeded. *h.*

پهسیارا फसियारा *phasiyārā*, m. a strangler, a *ṭhag* (v. *phāṅsi-gār*). *h.*

پهش फिश *phish*, interj. pish! pshaw! *h.*

پهق *phaḳ*, a sound, voice, noise. *d.*

پهکا फक्का *phakkā*, m. a small quantity of parched grain to be chucked into the mouth. *h.*

پهکا *phikkā* (v. *phīkā*), vapid, tasteless, &c. *d.*

پهکارنا फिकारना *phikārnā*, a. to uncover the head, to unplait the hair of the head. *h.*

پهکانا फिकाना *phikānā*, a. to cause or teach to throw. *h.*

پهکڑ फक्कड़ *phakkar*, m. wrangling, mutual abuse, raillery. *phakkar-bāz*, an abuser, an indecent chatterer. *h* [with rudeness. *h.*

پهکڑي फकड़ी *phakṛī*, f. the act of treating

پهککا फक्किका *phakkikā*, f. a sophism; a trick, illusion, fraud. *s.* [blown into a flame. *h.*

پهکنا फुकना *phuknā*, to be inflated, to be

پهکنا फुकना *phuknā*, m. a bladder. *h.*

پهکني फुकनी *phuknī*, f. blow-pipe; a firelock or pistol. *h.*

پهکوڑیا फकोड़िया *phakoṛiyā*, m. a fop, an absurd prattler, an indecent talker. *h.* [ity. *h.*

پهکوڑیات फकोड़ियात *phakoṛiyāt*, f. absurd-

پهکیا फकिया *phakiyā*, f. a slice, a piece of fruit. *h.* [&c.). *h.*

پهکیت फिकैत *phikait*, m. a thrower (of a spear,

پهگوءا फगुआ *phagū,ā*, m. the same as *holī*; presents made during the *holī* holidays. *s.*

پهگنا *phugnā*, m. to swell, puff out, enlarge. *d.*

پهل फल *phal*, m. fruit; effect, result, advantage, reward, equivalent; the iron head of a spear or arrow, &c; children, progeny; a blade (of a sword &c); a sort of fragrant berry and drug commonly called *kakoli*; a nutmeg; a ploughshare, the quotient of a sum. *phal-āpekshā*, f regard to, or expectation of, consequences. *phal-āshī*, living on fruits. *phal-ākānkshī*, f. hope or expectation of good consequences. *phal-bhog*, m. enjoyment of reward or consequences; usufruct. *phal-bhogī*, who receives the profits. *phal-pāk*, m. the ripening of fruit; the fulness of consequences; the *Coronda*. *phal-pāk-āntā*, f. an annual plant, dying after bearing fruit *phal-pānā*, a. to reap the reward of (good or bad actions) *phal-prāpti*, f. obtaining the fruit or desired result. *phal-trik* or *phal-tray*, m. three sorts of fruits collectively; the three myrobalans collectively. *phal-janak*, producing fruit. *phal-chamas*, m the bark of the Indian fig, ground and eaten with curds by way of penance. *phal-siddhi*, f. attaining an object, reaping the fruit of an act. *phal-sampad*, or *phal-sampat*, f prosperity, success. *phal-shreshṭha*, m. (best of fruits) the mango, *phal-kāmnā*, f. desire of reward or consequences. *phal-khandan*, m. disappointing. *phal-grahi*, adj. bearing fruit. *phal-nirvritti*, f. final consequence or result. *phal nishpatti*, f producing fruits, or desired results *phal nivritti*, f. cessation of consequences. *phal-hāni*, f. loss of fruit or profit. *s.*

پهل फल *phal*, form, shape, figure. *d.*

پهل फुल्ल *phulla*, m. blown, opened, expanded (as a flower). *s.*

پهل पहल *pahal*, m. a flock of cotton; beginning, aggression; the side of a rectangular figure. *h.*

پهلا पहला *pahlā* (also पहिला *pahilā*), first, the first; before, rather; soon. *pahle pahal*, at first, in the first instance. *h.* [ract. *d.*

پهلا *phullā*, m. a disease of the eye, a cata-

پهلاس फलास *phalās*, f. a leap, spring, bound; m. a step, a stride. *h.*

پهلاسرا फुलासरा *phulāsarā*, m. flattery. *h.*

پهلانا फलाना *phalānā*, a. to cause to produce. *s.*

پهلانا फुलाना *phulānā*, a. to cause to swell; to fatten; (met) to make proud by flattery. *s.*

پهلانگ फलाङ्ग *phalāng*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *h.*

پهل بجهول फलबुझौवल *phal-bujhauwal*, m. the name of a game (also called *mankelā*), "think of a number, double it, add ten to it, take five from it, &c., how much remains?" "twenty-one:" "the number was eight" *h.*

پهلبهوگ फलभोग *phal-bhog*, m. usufruct, receiving the produce or profits of any thing. *s.*

پهلپور फलपूर *phal-pūr*, m. common citron (*Citrus medica*). *s.*

پهلپهلاري फलफलारी *phal-phalārī*, f. variety of fruits or of dishes made of fruit. *s.*

پهلت फलित *phalit*, fruitful, prolific. फलत *phalat*, yielding fruit, profit, &c. *s.*

پهلتارته फलितार्थ *phalitārth*, m. a meaning implied though not expressed. *s.*

پهل تاڑ फलताड़ *phal-tāṛ*, m. the fruit-bearing *tāṛ*, the female palm. *s.*

پهلجهڑي फुलझड़ी *phuljhaṛī*, f. a kind of firework like a fountain. *s.*

پهلد फलद *phalad*, } adj. yielding
پهل داتا फलदाता *phal dātā*, } fruit; m. one who rewards a benefactor. *phalad*, m. a tree. *s.*

پهل دار फलदार *phal-dār*, fruitful, bearing fruit. *h. p.*

پهلدامن फुल्लदामन *phulla-dāman*, m. a species of the *Atidhriti* metre. *s.*

پهلڈا *phaldā*, } m. the blade of a sword,
پهلڑا *phalṛā*, } knife, &c. *d.*

پهلسنا फिलसना *philasnā*, n. (per *metathesin*, for *phisalnā*), to slip. *h.*

پهلك फलक *phalak*, m. a shield; a bone; the os frontis, a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*

پهلكا फुल्का *phulka*, inflated, puffed up; light; m. a blister; an area or arena for wrestlers; a kind of cake or small loaf. *s.*

پهلكارنا फुल्कारना *phulkārnā*, n. to inflate, to swell out, as a snake does his hood, to expand. *s.*

پهلكاري फुलकारी *phulkārī*, m. flowered cloth. *s.*

پهلكر फलकर *phal kar*, a branch of revenue arising from the rent of orchards; profits of an estate arising from fruit-trees thereon. *s.*

پهلكشن फलकृष्ण *phal-krishna*, m. a small fruit of a black colour (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*

پهل كشك फलकोषक *phal-koshak*, m. the scrotum or testicles. *s.*

پهل كيشر फलकेशर *phal-keshar*, m. the cocoa-nut tree. *s.*

پهلكي फलकी *phalkī* or پهلكي फल्लकी *phallakī*, armed with a shield; m. a sort of fish caught in ponds, commonly called *Phalaśi* (*Mystus capirat*). *s.*

پهلكي फुलकी *phulkī*, f. a cake or raised bread, fritters. *s.*

پهلگ फल्गु *phalgu*, f. the *Ficus oppositifolia*; a river which is said to run underneath *Gya*; a red powder, usually of the root of wild ginger, coloured with sappan wood, and thrown over one another by the Hindus at the *Holi* festival. *s.*

پهلگن फल्गुन *phalgun*, m. the month *Phālgun*. *phalguni*, same as *phalguni*. *s.*

پهلن फलन *phalan*, m. fructifying, bearing fruit. *s.*

پهلنا फलना *phalnā*, n. to bear fruit; to produce; to be fortunate. *s.*

پهلنتا फलन्ता *phalanta*, fruitful, bearing fruit. *s.*

پهلنگ *phalang*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *d.*

پہلو *pahlū*, m. the side; the wing of an army. *pahlū tahī k.*, a. to refuse, to decline, to evade. *p.*

پهلوا फलुआ *phaluā*, m. a knotted fringe. *h.*

پهلواري फुलवारी *phulwārī*, } f. a flower-gar-
پهلواڑي फुलवाड़ी *phulwāṛī*, } den. *s.*

پهلوان फलवान् *phalwān*, fruitful, fruit-bearing. *s.*

پهلوان फुल्लवान् *phulla-wān*, blossoming, blowing. *s.*

پہلوان *pahalwān* or *pahlawān*, m. a hero, a champion, a stout fellow, a wrestler. *p.*

پہلواني *pahalwānī* or *pahlawānī*, f. heroism. *p.*

پهلوت फलवत् *phal-wat*, adj. fruit-bearing. *s.*

پهلوتما फलोत्तमा *phalottamā*, f. the highest reward, arising from sacred study. *s.*

پہلوٹا पहिलौटा *pahilautā*, first-born. *h.*

پهلودي फलोदय *phaloday*, m. profit, result; happiness. *s.*

پهلوديش फलोद्देश *phaloddesh*, m. regard to results. *s.*

پهلوري फुलौरी *phulaurī*, f. bread or cake made of fruit and pulse, and fried in *ghī* or oil. *s.*

پہلوي *pahlawī*, of or relating to a hero; the language of Persia in its transition from the Zand to that now spoken. *p.*

پهل هتها फुलहथा *phul-hatthā*, m. cudgelling, beating. *h.*

پہلے पहले *pahle* or पहिले *pahile*, at first, in the first place, soon, rather. *pahle pār*, on the other side. *h.*

پهلي फली *phalī*, m. a sort of fish, commonly called *Phalaśī* (*Mystus kapirat*); f. a shield; a medicinal plant, commonly called *Priyangu*. *s.*

پهلي फिल्ली *philli*, f. the leg. *h.*

پهلي फुल्ली *phullī*, f. a disorder in the eye, the albugo; (in Dakh.) an ornament worn in the nose; the tumbler nail of the cock of a musket. *phullī hūn*, the star pagoda, a gold coin worth three and a half rupees, or seven shillings sterling.

پهلي फली *phalī*, } f. a cod, a pod (or the
پهليا फलिया *phaliyā*, } seed) of any leguminous plant, but particularly of peas; a loop. *phalī kash*, m. a hook for drawing the strings through the holes by which the walls of a tent are laced to the top; adj. fruitful, prolific. *s.*

پهليانا फलियाना *phaliyānā*, n. to bear fruit. *s.*

پهليرها फलेरुहा *phaleruhā*, f. the trumpet-flower, (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.*

پهليري *phulerī*, f. romping, playing. *d.*

پهليل फुलेल *phulel*, m. oil impregnated with the essence of flowers by steeping them in it. *s.*

پهليه फल्य *phalya*, m. a bud, a flower. *s.*

پهن फण or फन *phan*, m. the hood of a snake; his expanded neck. *phan uthānā*, a. to spread the hood, as a snake. *phan dhar*, *phan-kar*, *phan-wān*, a snake. *phan mani*, m. a jewel supposed to be in the head of a snake. *s.*

پہن *pahan*, m. width, breadth, ampleness; adj. wide, widely, extensive. *p.*

پهنا फना *phanā*, a snake's hood; the forecastle of a ship. *s.*

پھنّا *phunnā*, m. the silk lash of a whip. *d.*

پہنا *pahnā*, broad, wide, extensive. *p.*

پہنا पहन्ना *pahannā* or पहिन्ना *pahinnā*, a. to wear, to dress, to put on; m. dress, clothing. *s.*

پہناںا पहनाना *pahnānā*, a. to clothe, cause to be dressed. *s.* [raiment. *s.*

پہناوا पहनावा *pahnāwā*, m. dress, clothes,

پہناوار *pahnāwār*, } ample, wide, broad, spa-
پہناور *pahnāwar*, } cious. *p.*

پہنائی *pahnā,ī*, width, spaciousness. *p.*

پھنپھنانا फनफनाना *phanphanānā*, n. to hiss (as a snake), to spring up suddenly (as a fast-growing plant); to move about briskly (as a playful child). *s*

پھنپھ फंफ *phamph*, land that requires to be left fallow for some time. *h.*

پھنجپترکا फञ्जिपुत्रिका *phanji-putrikā*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.*

پھنجکا फञ्जिका *phanjikā*, f. a plant, (*Siphonanthus indica*); a species of *Hedysarum* (*H. alhāgi*) *s.*

پھنجھک फणिज्झक *phanijjhak*, m. a plant, called also *marua*. *s.*

پھنجھکا फणिज्झका *phanijjhakā*, f. a plant, commonly called *Rām Dūti*, apparently a sort of basil with small leaves. *s.*

پہنچ पहुंच *pahunch*. m. arrival; access, admittance; sagacity, penetration; a receipt. *h.*

پہنچا पहुंचा *pahunchā*, m. the wrist. *h.*

پہنچانا पहुचाना *pahunchānā*, a. to send, to carry, convey; to cause, to occasion, to bring about. *h.*

پہنچنا पहुंचना *pahunchnā*, n. to arrive, to reach, to come, to amount, to befall. *h.*

پہنچوانا पहुंचवाना *pahunchwānā* (caus. of *pahunchānā*), to cause to be carried, conveyed, &c. *h.*

پہنچی पहुंची *pahunchī*, f. an ornament worn on the wrist, a kind of bracelet. *h.*

پھندا फन्दा *phandā*, m. a noose, a net; perplexity, difficulty. *h* [to leap. *h.*

پھنداںا फन्दाना *phandānā*, a. to cause to jump,

پھندلانا फन्दलाना *phandlānā*. a. to catch in a snare, to entrap. *h.*

پھندنا फन्दना *phandnā*, n. to be imprisoned. *h.*

پھندنا फुन्दना *phundnā*, m. a tassel. *h.*

پھنس *phannas*, m. the jack fruit, also the tree bearing the same. *d.*

پھنسانا फंसाना *phansānā*, a. to ensnare, to involve. *h.*

پھنساو फंसाव *phansāw* or *phansā,o*, m. entanglement. *h.* [stick (v. *phasnā*). *h.*

پھنسنا फंसना *phansnā*, n. to be entangled, to

پھنسوانا फंसवाना *phanswānā* (caus. of *phansānā*) to cause to be ensnared, strangled &c. *h.*

پھنسی फुनसी *phunsī*, f. a pimple. *h.*

پھنسیارا फंसियारा *phansiyārā*, } m. a foot-pad
پھنسیگار फंसीगार *phansī-gar*, } who strangles passengers or travellers: the term is more especially applied to a well known organized gang, called *thags* (vulg. *thugs*). *s*

پھنکا फक्का *phankā*, m. a handful (or rather mouthful) of any thing eaten by being chucked into the mouth. *phanka mārnā*, a. to eat by chucking into the mouth, to chuck food into the mouth. *h.*

پہنکا पह्निका *pahnikā*, f. a plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.*

پھنکار फुंकार *phunkār*, f. the hiss of a snake. *s.*

پھنکارنا फुंकारना *phunkārnā*, n. to hiss (as a snake). *s.*

پھنکاری फुंकारी *phunkārī*, f. hissing of a snake. *phunkārī mārnā*, to hiss (a snake). *s.*

پھنکنا फिंकना *phinknā*, n. to be thrown. *s.*

پھنکھیل फणिखेल *phanī-khel*, m. a quail *s.*

پھنکی फक्की *phankī*, f. same as *phankā*, q. v.

پھنکیشر फणिकेशर *phanī-keshar*, m. a plant (*Mesua ferrea*.) *s.*

پھنگا फङ्गा or फनगा *phangā*, m. a grasshopper. *s.*

پھنگک फिङ्गक *phingak*. m. the fork-tailed shrike. *s.*

پھنگنی *phungnī*, f. a pimple or pustule. *d.*

پھنگی फुङ्गी *phungī*, f. a sprout, bud, the point of an ear of corn, &c. *h.*

پھننگ फुनङ्ग *phunang*, f. top, summit. *h.*

پھنو फुन्नो *phunno*, f. *penis puerilis*. *h.*

پہنو पह्नव *pahnav*, m. the name of one of the degraded Kshatriya races sentenced by Sagar to wear beards. *s.* [rain. *h.*

پھنہار फुंहार *phunhār*, f. the small drops of

پھنہارا फुंहारा *phunhārā*, m. a fountain, a jet d'eau. *h.*

پہنئی पहुनई *pahuna,ī*, f. hospitality. *s.*

پھنی फनी *phanī*, m. a serpent; a wedge. *s.*

پھنی फुन्नी *phunnī*, } f. a tassel, a knot;
پھنیا फुनिया *phuniyā*, } *penis puerilis*. *h.*

پھنیشور फणीश्वर *phanīshwar*, } m. the great
پھنیندر फणीन्द्र *phanīndra*, } serpent *Ananta*. *s.*

پھوا फूआ *phu,ā*, m. the husband of a father's sister; a lizard. *h.*

پھوپھا फूफा *phūphā*, } m. an uncle, the hus-
پھوپھو फूफू *phūphū*, } band of a father's sister. *h.*

پھوپھو फूफू *phūphū*, } f. an aunt, applied
پھوپھی फूफी *phūphī*, } only to a father's sister. *h.*

پھوپھیرا फुफेरा *phūpherā*, of or relating to a paternal aunt. *phūpherā-bhā,ī*, a cousin, son of a paternal aunt. *h.*

پھوٹ फूट *phūt*, f. a kind of melon (*Cucumis momordica, Roxb.*); a ripe cucumber bursting elastically (as the *Cucumis utilatissimus, Roxb* and *Momordica mixta. Roxb*); odd, unpaired; difference of opinion; separation; a flaw. *phut parna*, to have disagreement, to arise (dissension). *phūt phut*, or *phūt kar rona*, n. to weep excessively *phūt rahnā*, n to be broken; to be dispersed; to be unpaired. *phūṭ hona*, n to be divided in opinion. *s.* [m. whey. *s.*

پھوٹا फूटा *phūṭā*, broken, cracked. *phūṭā dūdh*,

پھوٹ بکھیرا फूटबिखेरा *phūt-bikherā*, confused, dispersed *s.*

پھوٹلا फूटला *phūṭlā*, bad or false (coin). *s.*

پھوٹن फूटन *phūṭan*, f. wrangling, disagreement, misunderstanding. *s.*

پھوٹنا फूटना *phūṭnā*, n. to be broken; to be dispersed, to be separated; to be unpaired; to burst; to be made public; to arise (as a smell), or to burst forth. *s.*

پھوٹنا *phūṭnā*, to get promotion, advancement. *d.*

پھوٹی फूटी *phūṭī*, f. disagreement, disparity. *s.*

پھوریری *phūrīrī*, f. extravagance, prodigality. *d.*

پھوڑا फोड़ा *phoṛā*, m. a boil, a sore. *h.*

پھوڑا फौड़ा *phauṛā*, m. a mattock, spade, hoe. *h.*

پھوڑنا फोड़ना *phoṛnā*, a. to break, to burst; to disclose, to divulge. *phoṛ-k.*, to be wounded. *s.*

پھوڑنی फोड़नी *phoṛnī*, f. explaining, &c. (v. *taujih*). *h.*

پھوس फूस *phūs*, m. old, dry grass or straw. *phūs men chingārī ḍālnā*, to excite contention or strife. *h.*

پھوسرا फूसरा *phūsrā*, } m. a rag, or bundle of
پھوسڑا फूसड़ा *phūsṛā*, } rags. *s.*

پھوسی फूसी *phūsī*, f. chaff, rubbish. *s.*

پھوک फोक *phok*, m. dregs, sediment; adj. hollow. *h.*

پھوکٹ फोकट *phokaṭ*, m. an indigent person. *h.*

پھوکر फूकर *phūkar*, m. a fine sensible young fellow *h.*

پھوکڑ फोकड़ *phokaṛ*, m. dross, refuse, trash. *h.*

پھوکل *phokal*, empty, void. *d.*

پھوکنا फूकना *phūknā*, to blow. *s.*

پھول फूल *phūl*, m. a flower, a blossom; boss, stud, bunch of ribands, cockade; a kind of bell metal; an attack or assault; the menses, of which children are the fruit; bones of a dead person, after the fleshy parts are burned; lights or fire (seen at night); a swelling; a ceremony performed among Musalmāns in honour of a deceased person on the third day after his death, on which occasion a portion of the *kur,ān* is recited and flowers are placed on trays in the midst of the assembly. *phūl uṭnā*, to be performed (the funeral ceremony above mentioned), to complete the forty days of mourning. *phūl parnā*, n to break out (a fire). *phūl baiṭhnā*, n. to be glad *phūl jānā* n. to swell, to be delighted; to become fat *phūl-patti*, a cockade; a knot of ribands. *phūl jhaṛnā*, n. to speak eloquently; to fall from a lamp (drops of burning oil) *s.*

پھولا फोला *pholā*, m. a blister. *h.*

پھولا फूला *phūlā*, swelled, blossomed. *phūlā na samānā*, not to be able to contain one's self from delight, to be overjoyed. *phūlā-phalā*, flourishing. *s.*

پھولاو फूलाव *phūlāv* or *phūlā,o*, m. swelling. *s.*

پھولجھاڑ फुलझाड़ *phūl-jhāṛ*, } (also *phūl-*
پھولجھڑی फुलझड़ी *phūl-jhaṛī*, } *charī*), f. a species of fireworks. *h.*

پھولکوبی फूलकोबी *phūl-kobī*, f. cauliflower. *h.*

پھولنا फूलना *phūlnā*, n. to blossom, to blow; to be pleased, to be in health and spirits, *i e.* to bloom; to swell, to be inflated *phūl-jānā*, n to swell; to be delighted, to be pleased; to become fat. *phūl uṭhnā*, n to be performed (a ceremony in honour of the dead). *s.*

پھولی फूली *phūlī*, f. a disorder in the eye, the *albugo*; adj. flowered, having a flower. *s.*

پھون फूं *phūn*, m. a fop, an affected person, a rake, a swaggerer. *d.*

پھونپھی फोंफी *phonphī*, f. a pipe, a tube; any thing perforated or hollow. *h.* [(v. *pāhunchnā*).

پہونچنا *pahūnchna* or *pahonchnā*, n. to arrive. *h.*

پھوندنا *phūndnā*, m. (for *phundnā*), a tassel. *d.*

پھونک फोंक *phonk*, f. the notch of an arrow; adj. hollow, not solid (particularly jewels). *h.*

پھونک फूंक *phūnk*, f. act of blowing, a puff, a blast *phūnk phūnk-ke pānw dharnā*, a. to act or walk carefully and cautiously. *phūnk-denā*, to set on fire. *s.*

پھونکار फुंकार *phūnkār*, f. hissing (as a snake), snorting. *s.* [snake), to snort. *s.*

پھونکارنا फुंकारना *phūnkārnā*, n. to hiss (as a

پھونکنا फूंकना *phūnknā*, a. to blow, to inflame, set on fire. *s.*

پھونوار फूंवार *phūnwār*, } f. small drizzling
پھونہار फोंहार *phonhār*, } rain, Scotch
پھونہی फूंही *phūnhī*, } mist. *h.*

پھونیارا *phūniyārā*, m. a jet d'eau. *h.*

پھوہا फूहा *phūhā*, m. an artificial pap or nipple made of cotton, &c., by means of which milk is given to an infant when in want of its mother. *h.*

پھوہار फुहार *phūhār* (the same as *phonhār*), mist, &c.

پھوہڑ फूहड़ *phūhaṛ*, undisciplined, uneducated; stupid; obscene, foolish, rude (applied to women); f. a bad housewife, a slut or slattern. *h.*

پھوہڑا फूहड़ा *phūhṛā*, talking obscenely. *h.*

پهوهڑپن फूहड़पन *phūharpan*, پهوهڑپنا फूहड़पना *phūharpanā*, m. stupidity, obscenity, folly, silliness, affectation. *h.*

پهوهي फुही *phuhī*, f. small rain. *h.*

پهوئياں *phūyān* (also *phū,īn*), small rain. *d.*

پهوهار फुहार *phuhār*, f. drizzling showers. *h.*

پهہرانا फहराना *phahrānā*, a. to make fly (a banner). *h.* [&c.). *h.*

پهہرنا फहरना *phaharnā*, n. to fly (as a banner,

پہيا पहिया *pahiyā*, m. a wheel (of a carriage, &c.). *h.*

پهيپس *phīpas*, flabby, flaccid. *d.*

پهيپسا *phīpsā*, پهيپهڑا *phephrā*, m. the lights or lungs. *d.*

پهيپهڑي फेफड़ी *phephaṛī*, f. inability to move; adv again, afterwards. *h.*

پهيٹ फेट *phet*, f. the waist when bound with a belt. *h.* [band without a fringe. *h.*

پهيٹا फेटा *phetā*, m. a small turban; a waist-

پهيٹنا फेटना *phetnā*, a. to mix by trituration. *h.*

پهير फेर *pher*, m. turning, turn, return, change; meander, maze, curvature, twisting, coil, fold; difficulty, distance; circumference; equivocation, ambiguity; adv. again, back. *pher parnā* n. to differ. *pher-phār*, alternate. *pher phār-k.*, a. to alternate. *pher denā* a. to restore, give back. *pher men dalnā*, a. to throw obstacles in the way of another. *pher khānā*, a to wind (as a river); to go round about; to meet with perplexities. *h.*

پهيرو फेरु *pheru*, m. a jackal. *h.*

پهيرا फेरा *pherā*, m. turning, circuit; a roll; a wooden frame with which lime, sand, &c. is measured. *h.*

پهيرا *pherā*, m. a set or assortment (as a set of chessmen, a dinner service, &c.). *d.*

پهيرا پهيري फेराफेरी *pherā-pherī*, f. walking backwards and forwards, going and coming; returning, alternating. *h.* [men. *d.*

پهيربوٹي *pher-boṭī*, f. the paunch and abdo-

پهيرنا फेरना *phernā*, a. to return, to invert, to revert; to turn away, to make to walk backwards and forwards; to bring or carry back, to shift; to plaster, to stroke. *hāth phernā*, to caress, to fondle. *sir par hāth phernā*, a. to deceive by coaxing. *h.*

پهيرو फेरव *pherav*, fraudulent, crafty; a rogue, a cheat; malicious, injurious. *h.*

پهيري फेरी *pherī*, f. going round to the right by way of adoration; (v. *parikramā*); the knuckles. *h.*

پهيري *pherī*, f. a set or assortment (v. *pherā*). *d.*

پهيري دار फेरीदार *pherī-dār*, m. a vagabond, a vagrant. *h. p.*

پهيري والا फेरीवाला *pherī wālā*, m. a pedlar. *h.*

پهيرنا *phernā*, a. to accomplish, perform; to pay or liquidate a debt. *d.*

پهيك फीक *phīk*, f. the point of a scourge. *h.*

پهيكا फीका *phīkā*, weak, vapid, tasteless, insipid; pale, sallow, light (in colour). *h.*

پهيلانا फैलाना *phailānā*, a. to spread, to expand, to diffuse, to widen, to publish, to proclaim, to branch out. *pānw phailānā*, to insist, to be obstinate. *hāth phailānā*, a. to beg. *h.*

پهيلاو फैलाव *phailāw*, m. spread, expansion, diffusion, extent; plenty, profusion (also *phailā,o*). *h.*

پهيلاوا फैलावा *phailāwā*, m. prolixity. *h.*

پهيلنا फैलना *phailnā*, n. to be spread; to be expanded; to be diffused; to become public, to spread abroad (as news, &c.). *h.*

پهيلي पहेली *pahelī*, f, a riddle, an enigma. *s.*

پهين फेन *phen*, پهينا फेना *phenā*, m. foam, froth. *phen*, cuttle-fish bone, supposed to be the indurated foam of the sea. *s.*

پهينانا फैनाना *phainānā* or फेनाना *phenānā*, n. to foam. *s.* [frothing. *s.*

پهينايمان फेनायमान *phenāyamān*, adj. foaming,

پهينٹ फेंट *phent* or फैंट *phaint*, f. waist-band, belt, fob. *phent-bāndhnā*, to get ready, to resolve. *h.*

پهينٹا फेंटा *phentā* or फैंटा *phaintā* f. a small turban; a waist-band; a fob. *h.*

پهينٹنا फेंटना *phentnā*, a to mix, to beat (as eggs, &c.), to triturate. *h.*

پهينٹي फेंटी *phentī*, f. a skein (of thread, &c.). *h.*

پهينچنا पींचना *phīnchnā* or *phīnch-ḍālnā*, a. to wash cloth, to rinse, to squeeze. *h.*

پهينس फेनुस *phenus*, m. beestings; the first milk of a cow, &c after calving. *s.*

پهينك फेंक *phenk*, f. throw, cast. *phenk-denā*, a. to throw away, to fly a hawk after game; to rush off on horseback at full speed. *h.*

پهينكا फींका *phīnkā*, (v. *phīkā*) pale, dim, &c. *h.*

پهينكاو फेंकाव *phenkaw*, requiring to be thrown. *h.*

پهينكنا फेंकना *phenknā*, a. to throw, to fling, to let fly (a hawk); to set off (a horse) at full speed. *h.*

پهينگڑا *phengrā*, lame, club-footed. *d.*

پهينل फेनिल *phenil*, frothy, foamy; m. the soap plant (*Sapindus detergens*); the fruit of the jujube; the fruit of the *vangueria spinosa*. *s.*

پهيني फेनी *phenī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

پي पी *pī* or पिय *piya*, beloved; m. a lover, a sweetheart a husband. *s.*

پي *pī* f. fat, grease, tallow. *p.*

پي *pai*, m. the foot, the heel; a nerve, tendon, sinew. *pai ānā*, n. to have a splint (a horse). *pai-k.*, a. to pursue, to seize, to be importunate. *pai-ā-pai*, step by step, successively. *p.*

پي पै or पय *pai*, m. milk, any thing to drink; (postposition) on, upon, over, nevertheless, yet; but. *s.*

پي **पय** *pai*, f. a fault, vice, blemish. *h.*

پيا **पिया** *piyā*, beloved; m. a husband, a lover, sweetheart. *h.*

پيادہ *piyāda*, m. a footman, a foot soldier; a *pawn* at chess; a species of foot soldiers employed as servants or attendants: they are armed with swords and targets, and sometimes carry matchloks. *piyāda-pa*, on foot. *p.*

پيار **प्यार** *pyār* or **पियार** *piyār*, m. f. love, affection; name of a tree and its fruit. *pyār-k.*, a. to fondle. *s.*

پيار **पयार** *payār*, a species of grass. *h.*

پيارا **प्यारा** *pyārā* or **पियारा** *piyārā*, m. beloved; *pyārā janna*, a. to esteem. *s.*

پياري **प्यारी** *pyārī* or **पियारी** *piyārī*, f. beloved, pleasant, a sweetheart. *h.*

پياز *piyāz*, f. an onion. *piyāzī*, of or resembling an onion. *pyāzi rang*, m. a reddish colour, crimson. *p.*

پياس **प्यास** *pyās* or **पियास** *piyās*, f. thirst. *pyas bujhana*, a. to quench thirst. *pyas lagnā*, n. to be thirsty. *pyas marna*, a. to suffer thirst. *pyas marna*, n. applied to thirst which vanishes without drinking. *s.*

پياسا **प्यासा** *pyāsā* or **पियासा** *piyāsa*, m. thirst; adj. thirsty. *pyase marna*, n. to be very thirsty. *s.*

پياسي **प्यासी** or **पियासी** *pyāsī*, f. a kind of fish. *s.*

پيال **पियाल** *piyal* or **प्याल** *pyal*, f. name of a fruit (*Chaonjia sepida, Roab., Buchanania latifolia*). *s.*

پيال **पयाल** *payāl*, **पैयाल** *paiyāl*, or **प्याल** *pyal*, f. straw, dried grass. *s.*

پيالہ *piyāla* or *pyala*, m. a glass, a cup; a priming pan (of a musket, &c.). *piyala nivala*, food and drink (in the slang of debauchees). *piyala bharna*, to be proud, conceited. *piyala hona* (in the language of *fakirs*), to die. *p.*

پيالی *piyali*, f. a small cup or goblet. *p.*

پيام *payām*, m. a message, news, advice, intelligence. *p.*

پيامبر *payāmbar*, a message-bearer, a prophet. *p.*

پيامبري *payāmbarī*, f. office of prophet. *p.*

پيان **पयान** *payān* or **पैयान** *paiyān*, m. departure. *s.*

پيانا **पियाना** *piyānā* or **प्याना** *pyānā*, a. to give drink, to cause to drink, to water or irrigate. *s.*

پيب **पीब** *pīb*, f. pus, matter, purulent running. *s.*

پيبيانا **पीबियाना** *pībiyānā*, n. to suppurate. *s.*

پيبياهٹ **पीबियाहट** *pībiyāhat*, f. suppuration. *s.*

پيپ *pīp* (same as *pīb*), pus, matter, &c. *d.*

پيپا *pīpā*, m. a pipe, barrel, cask. *e.*

پيپل **पीपल** *pīpal*, m. a species of fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*); f. long pepper (*Piper longum*). *s.*

پيپلا **पपिला** *pīplā*, m. the point of a swt (in Dakh.) long pepper. *h.*

پيپلامور **पीपलामूर** *pīplā-mūr*, / پيپلامول **पीपलामूल** *pīplā-mūl*, } m. the root of the long pepper tree. *s.*

پيت **पीत** *pīt* or **पीति** *pīti*, f. love, affection. *pīt kī pīt rahe aur mīt kā mīt hāth lage*, let friendship continue, and the sweets of it will be obtained; as an adjective, *pīt* denotes yellow. *s.*

پيتا **पीता** *pītā*, m. a father (for *pitā*). *d.*

پيتامبر **पीताम्बर** *pītāmbar*, m. a silk cloth of a yellow colour, a kind of dress (generally worn by young *Krishna*); vulg. a silk cloth. *s.*

پيتپادا **पीतपादा** *pīt-pādā*, f. a small bird, the *myna* (*Turdus salica*). *s.*

پيتپرني **पतिपर्णी** *pīt-parnī*, f. a plant called *buchhati*, a kind of nettle (*Tragia involucrata*). *s.*

پيتپشپ **पीतपुष्प** *pīt-pushp*, m. a species of *karnikārā*; a sort of *Tabernæ montana*. *s.*

پيتپشپي **पीतपुष्पी** *pīt pushpī*, f. yellow Barleria. *s.*

پيتپهل **पीतफल** *pīt-phal*, m. *Trophis aspera*. *s.*

پيتتا **पीतता** *pītatā*, f. yellowness. *s.*

پيتتند **पीततुण्ड** *pīt-tund*, m. the taylor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*). *s.*

پيتچندن **पीतचन्दन** *pīt-chandan*, m. a yellow species of sandal wood. *s.*

پيتدار **पीतदारु** *pīt-dāru*, m. a sort of pine (*Pinus deodara*; also *Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

پيترا **पतरा** *patarā*, m. flourishing about before cudgelling, &c. *h.*

پيترس **पीतरस** *pīt-ras*, m. turmeric. *s.*

پيترکت **पीतरक्त** *pīt-rakt*, m. a yellow-coloured gem. *s.*

پيترك **पैतृक** or **पैत्रिक** *paitrik*, paternal, ancestral, hereditary, inherited from a father. *paitrik bhūmi*, f. fatherland, a paternal estate. *s.*

پيتسار **पीतसार** *pīt-sār*, m. sandal; a yellow gem, topaz, a tree (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *s.*

پيتسپهٹك **पीतस्फटिक** *pīt-sphatik*, m. a yellow gem, topaz. *s.*

پيتشال **पीतशाल** *pīt-shāl*, m. a tree (*Pentaptera*). *s.*

پيتك **पैत्तिक** *paittik*, bilious. *s.*

پيتكاشٹه **पीतकाष्ठ** *pīt-kāshth*, m. yellow sanders. *s.*

پيتكند **पीतकन्द** *pīt-kand*, m. the carrot. *s.*

پيتگهوشا **पीतघोषा** *pīt-ghoshā*, f. a sort of creeper with yellow flowers. *s.*

پيتل **पीतल** *pītal*, m. brass. *s.*

پيتلا **पीतला** *pitlā*, brazen, made of brass. *s.*

پيتلا **पैतला** *paitalā*, shallow. *s.*

پیتلوہ पीतलोह *pīt-loh*, m. yellow brass, queen's metal. *s.* [a sweetheart, a husband *s.*

پیتم पीतम *pītam*, most beloved; m. a lover,

پیتمبر पीताम्बर *pītambar*, m. (v. *pītāmbar*), a silk cloth of a yellow colour; vulg a silk cloth. *s.*

پیتمستک पीतमस्तक *pīt-mastak*, m. a small bird (*Loxia philippensis*). *s.* [topaz. *s.*

پیتمن पीतमणि *pīt-mani*, m. a yellow gem, a

پیتمنڈ पीतमुण्ड *pīt-mund*, m. a gallinule. *s.*

پیتن पीतन *pītan*, m the hog-plum (*Spondias magnifera*); a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*); the waved-leaf fig tree. *s.* [mine. *s.*

پیتیوتھی पीतयूथी *pīt-yūthī*, f. yellow jas-

پیٹ पेट *peṭ*, m. the belly; pregnancy, the womb; the bore (of a gun, &c.); cavity, capacity. *peṭ ānā*, n. to be purged. *peṭ bāndhnā*, a. to eat less than one's appetite demands. *peṭ barhānā*, a. to eat voraciously, to encroach on the share or rights of another. *peṭ bhar*, bellyful. *peṭ bharnā*, a. to fill one's belly; to be satisfied. *peṭ pālnā*, a. to be able to live decently, to be selfish. *peṭ pānī honā*, n. to be violently purged, have watery stools. *peṭ pakṇā*, n. to burst with laughter. *peṭ-posū* or *peṭ-posūā*, glutton. *peṭ poñchan*, the last child of a woman. *peṭ phūlnā*, n. to burst with laughter. *peṭ pīṭh ek honā*, n. to be greatly emaciated. *peṭ pīṭh batānā*, to evince extreme weakness, to act submissively. *peṭ jārī honā*, n. to be fluxed, to be purged. *peṭ jalnā*, n. to be very hungry. *peṭ chalnā* or *chhuṭnā*, n. to be purged, have a diarrhœa. *peṭ dikhānā*, a. to complain of poverty and hunger. *peṭ dālnā*, a. to procure abortion. *peṭ rahānā*, a. to get with child. *peṭ rahnā*, n. to be pregnant. *peṭ se*, pregnant. *peṭ se honā*, n. to be pregnant. *peṭ kā pānī na hilnā*, n. applied to the steady motion of a horse, &c. which does not agitate the rider. *peṭ kā parda*, m. the omentum. *peṭ kāṭnā*, a. to pinch one's belly, to starve one's self, (in Bengal) to be griped. *peṭ kā dukh denā*, a. to starve. *peṭ ke pāne bāten nikālnā*, to perpetrate villainy, to shew the cloven foot. *peṭ kī āg*, f. maternal affection; hunger. *peṭ kī āg bujhānā*, to eat something. *peṭ kī bāten*, f. bosom secrets. *peṭ girānā*, a. to cause an abortion. *peṭ girnā*, n. to miscarry (a female). *peṭ guṛguṛānā*, n. to have borborygmi. *peṭ lag jānā*, n. to be starving with hunger. *peṭ lag rahnā*, n. to be very hungry. *peṭ mārnā*, a. to commit suicide, to stab one's self. *peṭ men paiṭhnā*, n. to worm one's self into the secrets of another, to become intimate. *peṭ men lenā*, to bear or put up with, to endure. *peṭ wālī*, f. pregnant. *peṭ marorānā*, n. to have a griping or inclination to stool. *s.*

پیٹا पेटा *peṭā*, f. a large basket. *s.*

پیٹارا पेटारा *peṭārā*, m. a large basket, a portmanteau. *h.*

پیٹارتھو पेटार्थू *peṭārthū*, } gluttonous, epicu-
پیٹارتھی पेटार्थी *peṭārthī*, } rean. *s.*

پیٹک पेटक *peṭak*, m. a basket for holding clothes, &c. *s.*

پیٹنا पीटना *pīṭnā*, a. to beat, to thrash, to dash, to strike, to knock, comminute. *chhātī pīṭnā*, to lament, repent. *munh pīṭnā*, to wrinkle one's mouth in anger. *s.*

پیٹو पेटू *peṭū*, gluttonous, epicurean. *s.*

پیٹوکھا पेटौखा *peṭaukhā*, m. a looseness, purging, flux. *h.*

پیٹھ पीठ *pīṭh*, f. the back. *pīṭh kā bāns*, the spine. *pīṭh par hāth phernā*, a. to encourage, to pat on the back. *pīṭh phernā*, a. to turn one's back, to depart, to flee, to leave, to withdraw. *pīṭh ṭhoknā*, to encourage. *pīṭh denā*, n. (*terga dare*) to run away, to flee; to turn, to shrink from, to veer; to turn away in displeasure. *pīṭh ke pīchhe parnā*, to seek shelter of any one. *pīṭh ke pīchhe ḍāl lenā*, to afford an asylum, to protect. *pīṭh lagānā*, a. to throw down in wrestling. *pīṭh lagnā*, n. to have a sore on the back (a horse); to mount a horse. *s.*

پیٹھ पीठ *pīṭh*, m. a stool, a seat, a chair. *s.*

پیٹھ पैठ *paiṭh*, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange); entrance, admission, access. *s.*

پیٹھ *peṭh*, a village or small town; used in comp like the words *pūr*, *pattan*, *ābād*, &c. *d.*

پیٹھا पेठा *peṭhā*, m. a kind of gourd. *s.*

پیٹھا पीठा *pīṭhā*, m. a kind of food made of rice and flour. *s.*

پیٹھالنا पैठालना *paiṭhālnā*, a. to force in, to make penetrate, to thrust, to push in, to introduce, to insinuate. *s.*

پیٹھنا पैठना *paiṭhnā*, n. to rush in, to penetrate, to enter, to pervade. *h.*

پیٹھوت पीठौता *pīṭhautā*, m. page of a book. *s.*

پیٹھیا पैठिया *peṭhiyā*, a market, a bazar. *h.*

پیٹھیا ٹھونک पीठियाठोंक *pīṭhiyā ṭhonk*, closely. *s.* or *h.*

پیٹی पेटी *peṭī*, f. a belly-band; a portmanteau; a large basket, a box, a tumbril, the thorax, chest. *peṭī larnā* or *mārnā*, a. to copulate. *peṭī shārik*, a coparcener in land. *s.*

پیٹیا पेटिया *peṭiyā*, m. a pension, daily food. *s.*

پیج पैज *paij*, f. a vow, a promise. *paij-k.*, a. to make a vow. *h.*

پی جانا पीजाना *pī jānā*, a. to drink to the point of intoxication, to absorb; to stifle one's passions; to refrain from answering. *h.*

پیچ *pech*, m. twist, revolution, coil; a screw; perplexity, difficulty, deceit; complication. *pech uṭhānā*, a. to suffer loss or distress. *pech ukharnā*, n. to loose (the twist of any thing). *pech bāndhnā*, a. to grapple in wrestling. *pech parnā*, n. to become difficult or intricate, to occur as an obstacle, to be entangled. *pech chalnā*, n. to prevail by stratagem. *pech chunnā*, a. to bind the twists of a turban with care. *pech-dār*, twisted, coiled. *pech dar-pech*, coil within coil, entangled. *pech denā*, a. to circumvent, to deceive, to twist, &c. *pech ḍālnā*, a. to throw obstacles in the way; (in playing with paper kites) to entangle the string of an adversary's kite. *pech k.*, a. to deceive, to trick, to complicate; to seize in wrestling, to grapple. *pech khānā*, a. to be perplexed, to fall into difficulties, to sustain a loss. *pech khulnā*, n. to be untwisted or unscrewed. *pech kholnā*, a. to untwist, to unscrew. *pech lenā*, a. to fight paper kites (each party endeavours to entangle and cut the string of his adversary's kite); to meet, to embrace. *p.*

پیچ पीच *pīch*, f. rice-water, rice-gruel (see *pīchh*). [colocasia. *s.*

پیچ पेचु *pechu*, m. an esculent root (*Arum*

پیچا पेचा *pechā*, m. an owl. *s.*

پيچان *pechān*, twisted, coiled. *p.*

پيچانيدن *pechānīdan*, to cause to be coiled or twisted. *p.*

پيچ تاب *pech-tāb*, or *pech o tāb*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity; folds, twisting, knots. *pech tāb khānā*, a. to suffer distress or anxiety, to be vexed. *p.*

پيچش *pechish*, f. inflection, contortion, writhing; trouble, perplexity; pain in the bowels, *tenesmus*, gripes; circumvention, contention. *p.*

پيچك पेचक *pechak*, m. an owl. *s.*

پيچك *pechak*, f. a ball or clue of thread; the bottom on which thread is wound. *p.*

پيچنا पीचना *pīchnā*, a. to tread under foot. *h.*

پيچو पीचू *pīchū*, m. the fruit of the capparis. *h.*

پيچوان *pechwān*, twisted (generally applied to *hukka* snakes). *p.*

پيچ وتاب *pech-o-tāb*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity (v. *pech-tāb*). *p.*

پيچھ पीछ *pīchh*, f. rice-water, or that in which rice has been boiled, rice-gruel, slip-slop. *h.*

پيچھا पीछा *pīchhā*, (also *pīchhal* and *pīchhū*), m. the hinder part, the rear; pursuit, persecution, absence. *pichhā-phernā*, a. to leave, withdraw. *pīchhā k.*, to pursue, to chase; to recoil (a gun, &c.). *pichhā lenā*, to pursue, to importune. *s.*

پيچھڑا पीछड़ा *pichhṛā*, m. the hinder part (of a saddle particularly). *s.* [wards.

پيچھوت पीछूत *pīchhūt*, rearwards, afterwards.

پيچھے पीछे *pīchhe* or *pīchhen*, after, behind. *pichhe parnā*, n. to dance attendance, to importune, to dun, to persecute; to be outstripped. *pichhe dālnā* a. to leave behind, to outstrip. *pichhe lagnā*, to pursue, to set after. *s.*

پيچيدگي *pechīdagī*, being twisted. *p.*

پيچے *piche* (for *pīchhe*, q. v.) behind, &c. *d.*

پيچيدن *pechīdan*, to twist or coil (as a worm &c.) in a reflective or neuter sense. *p.*

پيچيده *pechīda*, twisted, coiled. *p.*

پيخال *paikhāl*, m. dung of birds. *p.*

پيخنا पेखना *pekhnā*, m. a puppet-show; a plaything, the artifices and pretences of a woman. *h.*

پيخورا *pīkhurā*, m. a drunkard, a sot. *d.*

پيدا *paidā*, born, created, produced, exhibited, discovered, manifest, evident, invented. *paidā-k.*, a. to discover, to produce, to find, to get, to earn, to invent, to procure. *paidā wār*, m. produce of a field, fruit, profit of trade, &c. *paida honā*, to be born, to be created; to be found, to be earned, to be produced. *p*

پيدايش *paidā,ish*, f. birth, existence; earnings, production, profit. *p.*

پيداوري *paidāwarī*, f. statement of the produce of land. *p.*

پي در پي *pai dar pai*, successively, repeatedly, one after another. *p.*

پيدڙي पीदड़ी *pīdṛī*, f. a tomtit. *h.*

پيدل पैदल *paidal*, on foot; m. infantry. *s.*

پير पीर *pīr*, f. pain, sickness; feeling, pity, compassion. *s.*

پير *pīr*, m. Monday; an old man; a saint, spiritual guide. *pīri tarīkat*, a spiritual leader (among the Sūfīs). *p.*

پير पैर *pair*, m. the foot. *h.*

پيرا पीरा *pīrā*, yellow (v. *pīlā*). *h.*

پيرا *pairā*, (in comp.) adorning, from,

پيراستن *pairāstan*, to adorn, decorate. *p.*

پيراك पैराक *pairāk*, m. a swimmer. *h.*

پيراكي पैराकी *pairākī*, f. swimming, the art of swimming, a female swimmer. *h.*

پيرامن *pīrāman*, پيرامون *pīrāmūn*, } m. a circuit, circumference, environs, adjacent places; the skirt, lappet, or flap of a garment; adv. about, around. *p.*

پيران *pīrān*, m. charity lands (bestowed on the poor in honour of a saint); also land granted for the erection and preservation of a tomb over a *Musalmān* saint or man of piety; Pers. pl. old men, saints, sages. *p*

پيرانا पैराना *pairānā*, a. to make float or swim. *h.*

پيرانه *pīrāna*, elderly, like an old man; growing old; belonging to, or connected with, or worthy of, a saint. *p.*

پيراو पैराव *pairāw* or *pairā,o*, deep, or beyond man's depth, where it is necessary to swim. *h.*

پيراوا *pairāwā*, tillage, cultivation; a garment, clothing, (a corrupt form of *pairāhan*). *d.*

پيراهن *pairāhan*, m. a long robe, a kind of loose vest; a shirt or shift. *p.*

پيراءي पीराई *pīrā,ī*, m. name of a tribe or caste who beat a kind of drum called *dhol*, q. v. *h.*

پيراءي पैराई *pairā,ī*, f. place of swimming, or distance over which it is necessary to swim; art of swimming; wages for teaching to swim. *h.*

پيرايه *pīrāya*, m. an ornament. *p.*

پيرپا *perpā*, m. a large earthen vessel. *d.*

پيرپال *pīr-pāl* (v. *pīrān*), a grant of land to a *pīr*, &c. *p. s.*

پيرپتاري *pīr-pattārī*, f. an agate. *d.*

پيرت *pīrt* (for *prīt*, q.v.), love, friendship. *d.*

پيرزاده *pīr-zāda*, m. the son or disciple of a *pīr*; a mendicant, also a priest attached to a mosque. *p.*

پيرزال *pīr-zāl*, پيرزاله *pīr-zāla*, پيرزن *pīr-zan*, } an aged woman. *p.*

پيرمرد *pīr-mard*, an old man. *p.*

پيرنا पैरना *pairnā*, n. to swim, to float. *h.*

پيرنا *pernā*, a. to sow, to plant. *d.*

پيرو पेरू *perū*, m. a kind of bird, a turkey-fowl. *h.*

پيرو *pai-rau* or *pai-rav*, following, a follower. *p.*

پيروج *peroj*, m. the turquoise (see *fīroza*). *p.*

پيروز *pīroz*, victory; adj. victorious. *p.*

پيروي *pai-ravī*, f. following, pursuit, hunting after. *p.*

پيري *pīrī*, f. old age, decrepitude. *p.*

پيري पैरी *pairī*, f. an ornament worn on the legs. *h.*

پيڑ पेड़ *peṛ*, f. a tree, a plant; trunk or stem of a tree. *peṛ lagānā*, a. to plant trees. *h.*

پيڑ पीड़ *pīṛ*, f. pain, labour (in childbirth). *s.*

پيڑ *paiṛ*, noise of a blow, or knock. *d.*

پيڑا पेड़ा *peṛā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a globular mass of leaven prepared for baking. *s.*

پيڑا पीड़ा *pīṛā*, f. pain, sickness, anguish. *pīṛā-kar*, giving pain, afflicting. *s.*

پيڑت पीड़ित *pīṛit*, sick, afflicted, pained. *s.*

پيڑك पीड़क *pīṛak*, what causes pain. *s.*

پيڑنا पेड़ना *peṛnā*, a. to press (oil by means of a mill), to squeeze, to rack. *s.*

پيڑو पेड़ू *peṛū*, m. the belly, below the navel; the pubes; (for *perū*) a turkey-fowl. *h.*

پيڑها पीढ़ा *pīṛhā*, m. a stool, a seat. *s.*

پيڑها بندھ पीढ़ाबन्ध *pīṛhā-bandh*, m. a preface or preliminary discourse to a book. *s.*

پيڑهي पीढ़ी *pīṛhī*, f. a small stool; a race or series of generations, progenitors, or descendants. *pīṛhī ba pīṛhī*, for successive generations. *s.*

پيڑي पेड़ी *peṛī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a kind of betel leaves; the indigo plant after being once cut; the trunk of a tree. *h.*

پيڑي पैड़ी *paiṛī*, f. a ladder, a staircase, a flight of steps; the inclined plane leading to a reservoir of water, on which the oxen travel for the purpose of drinking, or drawing water for irrigation. *h.*

پيزار *paizār*, f. a slipper, a shoe. *paizārā paizārī*, f. fighting, or mutual beating with slippers. *paizār-patti* or *-kārī*, act of beating with slippers. *paizār-khor*, abject, mean, base (q. d. fit or deserving to be beaten with slippers). *paizār se*, an expression of contempt signifying It concerns not or affects not me, I care not. *paizār khānā*, a. to be beaten with slippers. *h.*

پيزنه *pezna*, m. a sieve; a riddle. *p.*

پيس *pes*, the leprosy. *p.*

پيسا पैसा *paisā*, m. the name of a copper coin nearly equal to our halfpenny; the sixty-fourth part of a rupī: in common parlance it is used for money in general (as we say "the dibs" or "the browns") *paisā uṛānā*, a. to spend extravagantly; to take the money of another by theft or deceit. *paisā pherpiṭār k.*, a. to turn the penny. *paisā ḍubonā*, a. to sink money, to lay out money without return. *paisā ḍubnā*, n. to be sunk (money). *paise son dar bar bandnā* (Dakh.), to bribe. *paisā khānā*, a. to spend extravagantly, to waste; to subsist by wages or the produce of labour; to take bribes; to embezzle. *paise lagāne*, a. to lay out or expend money. *paise wāla*, monied; worth one *paisa*. *h.*

پيساچ पीसाच *pīsāch*, m. an evil spirit that haunts the places where dead bodies are burnt or buried. *s.*

پيساچ पैशाच *paisāch*, demoniac, diabolical; applied to a kind of unfair Hindu marriage, such as the violation of a girl when asleep or unconscious. *s.*

پيسار पैसार *paisār*, m. access, ability, admission. *h.*

پيسندازي *paisandāzī*, rich, wealthy. *d.*

پيسنا पीसना *pīsnā*, a. to grind, to triturate, to bruise, to powder; to gnash (the teeth); m. the corn or grain for grinding. *pīs pās k.*, to grind down, to triturate. *s.*

پيسنا *paisnā*, n. to enter, to plunge in. *d.*

پيسوني पयस्विनी *payaswinī*, f. milch-cow. *s.*

پيسي *pesī*, affected with leprosy. *p.*

پيسيا पयस्या *payasyā*, f. a shrub (*Asclepias rosea*); a medicinal kind of moon-plant. *s.*

پيش *pesh*, promoted, advanced, respected, confided in, possessing influence; m. before, front; the vowel point ُ, called *zamma* by the Arabs, is named *pesh* by the Persians and people of India; (as a prep.) before, in front of. *pesh āmad*, f. access, admittance. *pesh-ānā*, to come to pass, to happen, to await; to treat, to behave, to negotiate. *pesh band*, m. the belt that passes over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle's slipping back. *pesh bandī*, f. foresight, timely preparation. *pesh-bīn*, prudent, wise. *pesh-khaima*, m. a tent or other baggage sent on before. *pesh-dast*, surpassing, one who excels. *pesh dastī*, f. excelling, surpassing, pre-eminence, pre-excellence. *pesh-ras*, early (fruit, grain, &c.) *pesh-raft*, making impression, successful, efficient, effectual (generally applied to words that are attended to). *pesh-rav*, a precursor; the advanced guard. *pesh-ravī*, f. act of preceding. *pesh-kabz*, m. a kind of dagger. *pesh-kadamī*, f. alacrity, alertness, activity. *pesh-namāz*, m. he that precedes in saying prayer. *pesh-nihād*, m. custom, regulation, habit, example, model, profession. *pesh-giriftan*, to adopt, select. *p.*

پيشاب *peshāb*, m. urine. *peshāb-band*, m. strangury. *p.*

پيشاچ पैशाच *paishāch*, demoniacal, belonging to a pisāch or goblin; m. a mode of marriage, the ravishment of a girl by her lover (v. *paisāch*). *s.*

پيشاني *peshānī*, f. the forehead, the brow. *p.*

پيشتر *pesh-tar*, before, prior, formerly, heretofore. *peshtar az īn*, before now, heretofore, *peshtar az ān ki* or *peshtar az ān ki*, before that, "antea quam." *p.*

پيشكار *pesh-kār*, m. a deputy, agent, assistant, a minister, a manager. *p.*

پيشكاري *pesh-kārī*, f. deputyship. *p.*

پيشكش *pesh-kash*, m. a present, a tribute; a fine, tribute, or quit-rent, paid to government as an acknowledgment for any tenure. *pesh-kashī bāzār*, a tax upon stalls in a public market. *peshkashī*, of or relating to land held under a quit-rent. *p.*

پيشگاه *pesh-gāh*, f. a portico. *p.*

پيشگي *peshgī*, f. an advance; earnest-money given on confirming an agreement, &c. Scottice, "arles penny" *peshgī-dar*, a lender of money to enable a person to pay in advance. *p.*

پيشن पेषण *peshan*, m. reducing to powder; a hand-mill, muller, any apparatus for grinding or pounding; a plant, a sort of *euphorbia* with three lobes, commonly called *tikānta-sij*. *s.*

پيشني पेषणी *peshanī*, f. a stone slab on which condiments are ground with a muller. *s.*

پيشنيه पैशुन्य *paishunya*, m. depravity, wickedness. *s.*

پيشوا *peshwā*, m. a leader, a guide; a title of the *Marhatta* minister. *p.*

پيشواز *peshwāz*, f. a gown, a female dress. *p.*

پيشواءي *peshwā,ī*, f. office of *peshwā*, the honourable meeting and reception of a visitor. *p.*

پيشور *peshaur* (properly *peshāwar*), m. name of a country and city between the Indus and Kābul. *h.*

پيشوري *peshaurī*, f. a kind of slipper, made in *Peshaur*; a kind of rice. *p.*

پيشه *pesha*, m. trade, profession; custom, habit, practice; in comp. it denotes an agent or doer, as *jaur-pesha*, an oppressor. *p.*

پيشه‌وار *pesha-wār*, } m. an artisan, craftsman
پيشه‌ور *pesha-war*, } or artificer. *p.*

پيشي *peshī*, f. an advance; precedency, superior rank. *p.*

پيشي पेशी *peshī*, f. spikenard (*Valeriana atamansi*). *s.*

پيشين *peshīn*, anterior, ancient, prior, former; m. the afternoon. *p.*

پيشينيان *peshīniyān*, (pl.) the ancients. *p.*

پيغار *paighār*, m. a ditch, a furrow. *p.*

پيغام *paighām*, m. a message. *p.*

پيغاماپيغامي *paighāmā-paighāmī*, f. mutual messages, mediation, correspondence. *p.*

پيغامبر *paighām-bar*, m. a prophet, a messenger, an apostle. *p.*

پيغامبري *paighām-barī*, f. mission, office of a prophet. *p.*

پيغمبر *paigham-bar*, m. the same as (*paighām-bar*), a prophet, &c. *p.*

پيغمبري *paighambarī*, mission of a prophet. *p.*

پيك पीक *pīk*, f. the juice of the betel-leaf chewed and spit out. *pīk dān*, m. a vessel for holding betel spittle; (in Dakh) m. ripened produce of a field; crop, harvest. *p.*

پيك *paik*, m. a messenger, a runner; a watchman employed as a guard at night; likewise a footman or runner employed on the business of the lands. *p.*

پيكار पैकार *paikār*, m. a dealer, agent, or broker; one who goes about with goods for sale, a pedlar or hawker. *h.*

پيكار *paikār*, war, battle, contest. *p.*

پيكان *paikān*, f. the head of an arrow or javeline; also any pointed missile; (plur. of *paik*) armed militia or watchmen; also revenues of lands for their maintenance. *p.*

پيكر *paikar*, m. face, countenance, visage, form, appearance; a portrait, a likeness: used in comp. it denotes similitude, as *koh-paikar*, like a mountain, "instar montis." *p.*

پيكڑا पैकड़ा *paikaṛā*, m. } iron chains on a
پيكڑها पैकढ़ा *pai-kaṛhā*, m. } culprit's legs; or-
پيكڑي पैकड़ी *paikaṛī*, f. } namental rings worn on the ankles. *s.*

پيكنا *pīknā*, n. to be produced, to ripen, to grow. *d.*

پيكهنا पेखना *pekhnā*, m. play, farce, sham, comedy. *h.*

پيكهنا पेखना *pekhnā*, a. to see, to behold. *s.*

پيكهنيا पेखनिया *pekhniyā*, m. a player, an actor. *h.*

پيكي पैकी *paikī*, m. one who carries about a *hukka* for hire at a fair or in a camp. *h.*

پيگشتي *paigashtī*, a collector of market dues; a policeman who patrols at night; a guard who goes about from station to station. *d.*

پيگو पैगु *paigū*, m. a sort of green-coloured stone (imported from Pegu) *h.*

پيل *pīl*, m. an elephant; the name of the bishop at chess. *pīl-band*, m. a term used at chess to express that a bishop and two pawns mutually support each other. *h.*

پيل पेल *pel*, a shove, push, thrust. *s.*

پيل पीलु *pīlu*, m. a tree; see *pīlū*. *s.*

پيل पैल *pail*, n. prop. a sage, the promulgator of the Rig-Veda. *s.*

پيل पेल *pel*, } m. a testicle; fault, oppres-
پيلا पेला *pelā*, } sion; a prop, a support. *h.*

پيلا पीला *pīlā*, yellow. *s.*

پيلا पैला *pailā*, m. a vessel for measuring grain. *h.*

پيلار *pailār*, removed in time by a whole unit *pailār kā baras*, the year before last, or the year after next. *d.*

پيلام पीलाम *pīlām*, m. satin. *Chin.*

پيلاءي पीलाई *pīlā,ī*, f. yellowness. *s.*

پيلبان *pīl-bān*, m. an elephant driver or keeper; one who has charge of elephants. *p.*

پیلبانی *pīl-bānī*, f. the business of taking care of elephants. *p.*

پیلپا *pīlpā*, afflicted with elephantiasis. *p.*

پیل‌پال पेलपाल *pel-pāl*, pushing, shoving. *s.*

پیلپایہ *pīl-pāya*, m. (an elephant's foot, hence) a pillar, a column. *p.* [Pilpay. *p.*

پیلپاۓ *pīl-pāe*, name of a sage; vulg.

پیلپرنی पीलुपर्णी *pīlu-parnī*, f. a plant (*Bryonia grandis*). *s.*

پیلتن *pīl-tan*, having a body like that of an elephant, gigantic. *p.* [ivory. *p.*

پیل‌دندان *pīl-dandān*, elephant's tooth

پیلڑ पलड़ *pelar*, } m. a testicle. *h.*
پیلڑا पलड़ा *pelrā*, }

پیلك पीलक *pīlak*, m. the large black ant; it is also the name of a pretty little bird called the oriole or mango-bird. [push. *s.*

پیل‌مارنا पलमारना *pel mārnā*, a. to shove, to

پیل‌مرغ *pīl-murgh*, a turkey-fowl. *p.*

پیلن *pailan*, m. the first-born (child, &c.). adv. first, foremost, in the first place. *d.*

پیلنا पेलना *pelnā*, to shove, to push; to stuff, to cram (particularly *in coitu*); to express, to squeeze out. *s.*

پیل‌نشین *pīl-nishīn*, an elephant rider. *p.*

پیلو पीलु *pīlū*, m. the name of a tree (*Salvadora persica*; also in the Dakhin, *Careya arborea*, *Roxb.*), also applied to all exotic trees; the blossom of the *Saccharum sara*; an insect. *s.*

پیلو पेलू *pelū*, a wrestler, an athlete. *s.*

پیلور *pailwar*, yonder, on that side (v. *pare*). *d.*

پیلور *pīlawar*, a pedlar, a druggist. *p.*

پیلہ *pīla*, m. a silkworm, the silkworm's cone or envelope. *p.*

پیلھڑ पेल्हड़ *pelhar*, } m. a testicle. *h.*
پیلھڑا पेल्हड़ा *pelhrā*, }

پیلی पीली *pīlī*, f. a gold *mohur*. *s.*

پیلی *paile*, (for *pahile*), first, at first. *d.*

پیلی‌بھیت पीलीभीत *pīlī-bhīt*, the name of a town in Rohilkhand. *h.*

پیلیور *pailewar*, yonder, on that side. *d.*

پیم पेम pem, m. love, friendship. *s.*

پیما *paimā*, (in comp.) measuring, traversing *p.*

پیمان *paimān*, m. a promise, agreement, treaty, confirmation, security, an oath, asseveration, convention, compact. *p.*

پیمانہ *paimāna*, m. a goblet; a certain measure for goods, dry or liquid. *paimāna 'umr kā bharnā*, a. to fill up the measure of one's age, *i.e.* to die or kill *p.*

پیمائی *paimā,ī*, } f. measuring; the measure or survey of a
پیمائش *paimā,ish*, }
country; measurement and allotment of lands. *paimā,ish-dār*, a surveyor. *paimā,ishi kampās*, a trigonometrical survey (by theodolite and compass). *p.*

پیمبر *payambar*, m. (the same as *paighāmbar*), a prophet, &c. *p.*

پیمبری *payambarī*, f. the mission or office of a prophet, prophecy. *p.* [lover. *s.*

پیمی पेमी *pemī* (for *premī*), affectionate, a

پین पैं *pain*, or پئین पईं *pa,īn*, m. a reservoir of water, a rill. *s.*

پین पीन *pīn*, heavy, fat, corpulent. *s.*

پین पें *pen*, m. an imitative sound. *h.*

پینا पैना *painā*, m. a goad; adj. sharp. *h.*

پینا पीना *pīnā*, a. to drink; to smoke (tobacco); m act of drinking; the dregs or refuse (of linseed, &c.); the oil-cake. *s.*

پینالا पैनाला *paināla*, m. a gutter, a spout. *s.*

پینام पैनाम *painām*, a division of a province (like the Ridings of Yorkshire). *h.*

پینانا पैनाना *painānā*, a. to sharpen. *h.*

پینتالیس पैंतालीस *paintālīs*, forty-five. *h.*

پینتانا पेंताना *pentānā* or पैंताना *paintānā*, m the foot of a bed, the side towards the feet. *s.*

پینتیس पैंतीस *paintīs*, thirty-five. *s.*

پینٹھ पैंठ *penth*, f. a market, a mart. *painth*, a duplicate bill of exchange (v. *peth*). *h.*

پینجنا पीञ्जना *pīnjnā*, a. to clean cotton from the seeds. *h.*

پینجنی पेंजनी *penjnī* or पैंजनी *painjnī*, f. little bells fastened round the feet of pigeons and of children. *s.*

پینچ *pench* (for *pech*), twisting, &c. *d.p.*

پینچا पैंचा *painchā*, m. return, retribution, a loan, repayment of a loan. *h.*

پینچنا पैंचना *painchnā*, a. to winnow. *h.*

پیندا पेन्दा *pendā*, m. the bottom (of a vessel, box, pot, &c.), breach of a cannon. *h.*

پینڈ पीण्ड *pīnd*, m. a roller. *h.*

پینڈ पैण्ड *pend* or पैण्ड *paind*, f. pace, step; a rising ground, eminence. *h.*

پینڈا पैण्डा *paindā*, m. a road, highway, path. *paindā mārnā*, a. to stop a road, to rob in the road. *s.*

پینس पीनस *pīnas*, m. a disease in the nose, cold, catarrh. *s.*

پینس पीनस *pīnas*, f. a kind of sedan or *pālkī*, a kind of boat or barge, a pinnace. *h.*

پینسٹھ पैंसठ *painsath*, sixty-five. *s.*

پینسی पीनसी *pīnasī*, adj. having a cold. *s.*

پينك पीनक *pīnak*, f. intoxication and drowsiness from opium; stupefaction. *h.*

پينگ पेंग *peng*, f. the exertion made by people in a swing, when two persons keep the swing in motion without assistance from bystanders; m. the name of a bird (*Gracula chattareah, Buch.*). *h.*

پيننا *pennā*, to clothe, put on (clothes). *d.*

پيني पेनी *penī* or *painī*, f. sharp (v. *painā*). *h.*

پيو पिउ *piū* or *pīū*, adj. dear; m. a sweetheart, a lover. *s.*

پيوا पीवा *pīwā*, f. water, drink. *s*

پيودهر पयोधर *payodhar*, m. a woman's breast; a sort of rush (*Scirpus kysoor*); a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.* [bone. *s.*

پيودهك पयोधिक *payodhik*, m. a cuttle-fish

پيور पयोर *payor*, m. the *khayar* (*Mimosa catechu*). *s.* [*cemosus*). *s*

پيوری पीवरी *pīwrī*, f. a plant (*Asparagus ra-*

پيوڑی पेवड़ी *pewṛī*, f. a kind of yellow colour (said to be obtained from the urine of a cow fed on the flower of *Butea frondosa*, or, according to others, on the leaves of the mango-tree). *h.*

پيوس पीयूस *piyus* or पेयूस *peyus*, m. the milk of a cow for some days after calving, biestings. *s.*

پيوست *paiwast*, f. junction, connection, friendship. *p.* [tiguity. *p.*

پيوستگی *paiwastagī*, f. attachment; con-

پيوستن *paiwastan*, (r. *paiwand*), to join, unite, tie. *p.*

پيوسته *paiwasta*, joined; adv. always, continually; m. the year before last. *paiwasta-abrū*, whose eyebrows join above the nose. *p.*

پيوسی पेवसी *pewsī*, f. the milk of a cow some days after calving. *s.*

پيوشنی पयोष्णी *payoshnī*, f. a river that flows from the Vindhya mountains. *s*

پيوكڑ पीवक्कड़ *pīwakkar* or *pewakkar*, m. a tippler, a toper. *h.*

پيوند *paiwand*, m. junction, conjunction, connection; a relative or kindred; a patch; a graft or bud. *paiwand kārī*, f. patching, cobbling. *p.*

پيوندهه पयोनिधि *payo-nidhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

پيوندی *paiwandī*, engrafted. *paiwandī ber*, m. an engrafted *ber* (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *paiwandi mūchhen*, f. the mustachios joining the beard. *paiwandī gudṛī*, patched garments. *p.*

پيوورت पयोव्रत *payo-vrat*, m. living upon milk for a month as an expiation; offering of milk to Vishnu. *s.*

پيه *pīh*, f. grease, tallow. *p.*

پيه पिय *piya*, dear, beloved. See *piyā*.

پيهر पीहर *pīhar*, m. kindred, relationship, mother's family. *h.*

پی هم *pai ham*, thickly, close together. *p.*

پيهو पीहू *pīhū*, m. a flea. *h.*

پيا पैया *paiyā*, m. a wheel; an allowance of half an *ānā* on each *rupī* of revenue set apart for the *patwārī*, or village accountant. *h.*

پيهی पैहै *paihai* (Braj), aorist of *pāwanaun*, to get, acquire. *h.* [lover. *s.*

پييو पीयू *piyū*, beloved, dear, m. husband,

پييوس पेयूस *peyūs* or *piyūs*, } m. the food of gods, ambrosia, nectar; the milk of a cow during the first seven days after calving. *s.*
پييوش पेयूष *peyūsh* or *piyūsh*, }

پييه पेय *peya*, m. water, milk, drink. *s.*

پيئی पेई *peī* or पेयी *peyī*, f. a small basket, a portmanteau. *h.*

## ت

ت *tā* or *te*, the third letter of the Arabic and the fourth of the Persian alphabet. In numeration by *abjad* it stands for 400.

ت त *ta*, the corresponding letter of the Devanāgarī alphabet: it has various odd significations in Hindi, as, a thief; nectar; an outcast or barbarian; the flank, a tail; crossing; a wicked man; a tree. *s.*

ت ति *ti*, } in the Braj or old Hindī dialect is
تا ता *ta*, } the inflect. of the third *pers. pron.* sing. him, her, it: the syllable *ti* also denotes three in a few compounds, as *ti bāra*, thrice, a house with three doors. *h.*

تا *tā*, to, until, so far as, even to, in order that, to the end that, in such a manner that. *tā bazīst*, while life remains. *tā bakai*, how many, how much, till what time, when, to what length. *tā chand*, how many, by how much, how long. *tā chand bār*, how often, or many times. *tā chunīn*, hitherto, thus far. *tā hāl*, till now, yet, hitherto. *tā zindagī*, during life. *tā dami zīst*, while life remains. *tā kujā*, how far. *tākī*, so that, to the end that, till, until, so long, whither. *tā maķdūr*, to the best of one's power; as much as possible. *tā ham*, yet, nevertheless. *tā hanoz*, yet, still, hitherto, till now. *p.*

تاب *tāb*, f. power; heat; endurance, brooking; twisting; rage, fury; light, splendour; contortion. *tāb tillī*, f. an induration of the spleen attended with or preceded by fever; *splenitis*, ague-cake. *tāb-dār*, bright, luminous; twisted. *tāb-denā*, a. to twist. *tāb lānā*, a. to be able to bear. *p.*

تابا *tabā*, m. a frying-pan (v. *tāba*). *p.*

تابان *tābān*, resplendent, splendid, glittering. *p.*

تابانی *tābānī*, f. splendour, light. *p.*

تابدان *tāb-dān*, m. a lattice, a skylight; a window of coloured panes of glass: it is generally of carved wooden work, with small variegated panes inserted in the open interstices. *p.*

تابڑتوڑ ताबड़तोड़ *tābar-tor*, successively, repeatedly. *h.* [mer. *p.*

تابستان *tābistān*, m. the hot weather, sum-

تابستاني *tābistānī*, resembling or appertaining to summer, pleasant as the summer. *p.*

تابش *tābish*, f. heat; brilliancy, splendour. *p.*

تاب طاقت *tāb-tāḳat*, f. power, ability. *p. a.*

تابع *tābi'*, dependent, subject. *tābi'-dār* (much used in Hindūstān, though ungrammatical), dependant, follower. *tābi' dārī*, allegiance, obedience, fidelity. *tābi'-k.*, a. to control, to subject. *a.*

تابعون *tābi'ūn*, } m. (pl. of تابع) followers,
تابعين *tābi'-īn*, } attendants; the term is applied *par excellence* to those Musalmān doctors who followed the immediate *aṣḥāb*, or companions of the prophet *Muḥammad*. *a.*

تابناك *tāb-nāk*, hot, passionate; brilliant. *p.*

تابندگي *tābandagī*, f. brilliancy, light. *p.*

تابنده *tābanda*, shining, luminous. *p.*

تابوت *tābūt*, m. a coffin, a bier; the ark of the covenant, presented by God to Adam, and which (according to the *Musalmans*) contained the portraits of all the prophets. *tābūt-gar*, a coffin-maker. *a.*

تابه *tāba*, m. a frying-pan, a skillet. *p.*

تاپ ताप *tāp*, m. warmth, heat; fever; met. affliction of mind, distress, passion. *tāp-tillī*, f. (same as *tāb-tillī*) induration of the spleen, &c. (under *tāb*). *tāp ṭhand*, fever and shivering; ague. *s.*

تاپاك *tāpāk*, m. friendship, the anguish of love, solicitude of friendship, affection. *p.*

تاپت तापित *tāpit*, inflamed; distressed, pained. *s.*

تاپس तापस *tāpas*, m. a devotee, one who does penance, an ascetic. *s.*

تاپك तापक *tāpak*, m. fever, morbid heat; adj. burning, inflaming, flaming. *s.*

تاپن तापन *tāpan*, m. the sun; heating, inflaming. *s.*

تاپنا तापना *tāpnā*, n. a. to bask in the sun, or a fire, to warm one's self at (or over) a fire, to warm, to heat. *s.*

تاپي तापी *tāpī*, f name of the *Tāptī* or *Surāt* river; a name of the Jumna river; adj. oppressed by heat, heated. *s.*

تاپي *tāpī*, f. a bricklayer's trowel. *d.*

تاپيه ताप्य *tāpya*, m. a mineral substance, sulphuret of iron, procured from the Tapi river. *s.*

تات तात *tāt*, m. father; hot, warm, heated. *tāta*, venerable, respectable. *s.*

تاتا ताता *tata*, m. hot, heating (food). *s.*

تاتار *tātār*, m. a Tartar, the Tartars. *p.*

تاتپرج तात्पर्ज *tātparj*, } m. object, purpose;
تاتپريه तात्पर्य *tātparya*, } meaning, purport, explanation; the apprehension of an implied wish or thought; need, occasion. *s.*

تاتكالك तात्कालिक *tātkālik*, of that very time. *s.*

تاتل तातल *tātal*, } hot, warm *s.*
تاتي ताती *tātī*, }

تاتنو तातनौ *tātnau*, } of this, that, him, her,
تاتني तातनी *tātnī*, } it. *h.*

تاتي ताते *tāte* or *tā-ten*, from that, thence thereby. *h.*

تاٹ *tāṭ*, m. hemp; tow or flax; sackcloth: a very coarse kind of cloth made of hemp, commonly called "gunny." *d.*

تاٹنك ताटंक *tāṭank*, m. an ornament worn in the ear. *s.*

تاثر *ta,aṣṣur*, m. penetration, passing through, impression. *a.*

تاثير *tāṣīr*, f. penetration, passing through; an effect or impression (pl. *tāṣīrāt*, effects, &c.). *a.*

تاج *tāj*, m. a crown, a diadem; a cap; a crest, the comb of a bird; name of a suit in cards; the pack (*ganjīfa*) consists of eight suits (*rang*), each containing twelve circular cards, viz. a king or *mīr*, a *wazīr*, and spots from one to ten: in every suit the *mīr* is the highest card, and the *wazīr* the second: the suits are divided into two classes, I. *Beshbar*, in which, after the *mīr* and *wazīr*, the highest numbers, from 10 to 1, are most powerful; these are, 1. *tāj* (a cap), 2. *zar-i-sufaid* (a silver coin, or the moon), 3. *shamsher* (a scimitar), 4. *ghulām* (a slave or boy). II. *Kambar*, in which the lowest numbers from 1 to 10 are most powerful: these are, 1 *ḳimāsh* (representing a loaf of bread), 2. *barāt* (an oblong inscribed with characters representing a warrant or assignment), 3. *chang* (a harp), 4. *zar-i surkh* (gold coin, or the sun); the *mīr* of every suit is seated on a throne under a canopy, and the *wazīr* on horseback; except that, of *zar-i-surkh*, the *mīr* represents the sun, mounted on a tiger, and the *wazīr* also rides a tiger; of *ghulām*, the *mīr* rides on an elephant and the *wazīr* on a bullock; and of *chang*, the *wazīr* is mounted on a camel. *p.*

تاج بخش *tāj-bakhsh*, a great king, an emperor, one who gives away crowns. *p.*

تاجدار *tāj-dār*, m. a king, one who wears a crown. *p.*

تاجداري *tāj-dārī*, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

تاج خروس *tāj-i-khurūs*, m. the cock's-comb flower (*Amaranthus*, or *Celosia*). *p.*

تاجر *tājir*, a merchant, a trader. *a*

تاجور *tāj-war*, m. a prince, a king. *p.*

تاجوري *tāj-warī*, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

تاخ *tākh*, m. a veil; firewood; darkness. *p.*

تاخت *tākht*, f. assault, attack, incursion, invasion. *tākht-k.*, a. to assault. *p.*

تاخت تاراج *tākht-tārāj* or *tākht o tārāj*, m. assault and plunder, depredation, devastation. *tākht o tārāj-k.*, a. to ruin, depopulate. *p.*

تاختن *tākhtan*, to assault, to rush upon; to invade, to plunder; to gallop or run fast. *p.*

تاخر *ta,akhkhur*, m. delay; retarded, postponed, following. *a.*

تاخير *tākhīr*, f. delay, procrastination, impediment. *tākhīr-k.*, a. to delay, to postpone. *a.*

تاداتميه तादात्म्य *tādātmya*, m. likeness, similarity. *s.*

تادرشيه तादृश्य *tādrishya*, such like, like him or it, &c. *s*

تاديب *tādīb*, f. correction, chastisement, amendment, erudition; (in law) a notice or summons. *tādīb-k.*, a. to instruct, to correct. *a.*

تار *tār*, m. a thread; a wire, the string of a musical instrument; a note in music; dark, obscure, also darkness, obscurity. *tār-bāndhnā*, to continue or repeat an action without interruption. *tār ṭutnā*, n. to be disjointed, to be separated. *tāri 'ankabūt*, spider's web, cobweb. *tār-kash*, m. a wire-drawer. *tār-kashi-k.*, a. to draw wires. *p.*

تار तारि *tāri*, f. a key, clasping of the hands. *s.*

تارا तारा *tārā*, f. and m. a star; the apple of the eye; n pr. the name of the wife of *Rājā Bali*. *tārā-path* or *tārā-manḍal*, m. the firmament, the starry sphere. *tāre-ginnā*, a. to count the stars, *i.e.* to get no sleep. *s.*

تاراج *tārāj*, m. plunder, devastation. *tārāj*, *k.*, to devastate, lay waste, spoil. *p.*

تارپتار तारपतार *tār-patār*, dispersed, &c. *h.*

تارتاربولنا *tār-tār bolnā*, to speak in detail, or circumstantially. *d.*

تارتميه तारतम्य *tārtamya*, m. distinction, discrimination. *s.*

تارتوڑ तारतोड़ m. a kind of sewing, or needle-work, open work, pulling out some threads, &c. *h.*

تارخ *tārakh*, the root of the tongue, the palate. *tārakh ko jīb naiṅ lagānā*, to prattle much. *d.*

تارك तारक *tārak*, m. a protector, a preserver. *s.*

تارك *tārik*, a deserter. *tāriku-d-dunyā*, abandoning the world, abstinent, sober, chaste; m. an anchorite, a hermit. *a.*

تارك *tārak*, m. the crown of the head; a hill, heap, head, top, summit. *p.*

تاركا तारिका *tarikā*, f. the apple of the eye, a star. *s.*

تاركك तार्किक *tārkik*, m. a philosopher, a logician, a sophist. *tārkikā*, belonging to the science of reasoning, logical. *s.*

تارن तारण *taran*, m. a raft, a float; the act of freeing; salvation, deliverance; one that exempts, sets free, or delivers *tāran-taran*, the saviour and the saved (v. *taran*). *s.*

تارنا तारणा or तारना *tārnā*, a. to free, to rid, to exempt from further transmigration, to absolve, to save. *s.*

تارني तारिणी *tārinī*, f. a goddess peculiar to the Jains; a name of Durgā; m. a deliverer. *s.*

تارو तारू *tārū*, m. the palate. *s.*

تاري *tārī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تاري तारी *tārī*, f. the clapping of hands; a key; abstraction, absence of mind, absorption in thought or devotion. *s.*

تاري توڑنا *tāre toṛnā*, to act deceitfully. *d.*

تاريخ *tārīkh*, f. date, era; annals, history. *tārīkh-ul-hijrat*, the era of the *hijra*. *tārīkh-wār*, periodically, according to dates; at stated times or dates. *a.*

تاريك *tārīk*, dark; obscure. *tārīk-chashm*, blind, dim-sighted. *p.*

تاريكي *tārīkī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تاڑ ताड़ *tāṛ*, m. the palmyra, or "toddy-tree." *tāṛ ban*, a grove or "tope" of palmyra trees. The Indian-English word "tope" is originally Tamul. Dr. Gilchrist errs in stating that it does not belong to any Indian language.—(Binning). *tāṛ-patra* (also *tāla-patra*), the palm-leaf prepared for writing on; a document so written. (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *tāṛ-phal* the gelatinous pulp of the palmyra. *s.*

تاڑ ताड़ *tāṛ*, f. understanding. *tāṛ-bāz*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *tāṛ-bāzī*, quickness of apprehension. *h. p.*

تاڑا *tāṛā*, m. a wink, &c. (v. *ghamza*). *d.*

تاڑك ताड़क *tāṛak*, m. a reprover, punisher. *s.*

تاڑن ताड़न *tāṛan*, / تاڑنا ताड़ना *tāṛanā*, } m. beating, whipping; admonition, reproof, penalty, punishment. *tāṛanā-k.*, a. to reprove, punish, &c. *s.*

تاڑنا ताड़ना *tāṛnā* (or *tāṛ-jānā*), a. to understand, conceive, to comprehend to guess. *h.*

تاڑنك ताड़ङ्क *tāṛank*, m. an ornament worn in the ear. *s.*

تاڑنيه ताड़नीय *tāṛnīya*, reprovable, worthy of punishment. *s.*

تاڑي ताड़ी *tāṛī*, f. the juice of the palmyra-tree, vulg. *toddy*. *tāṛī-wālā*, a man who climbs palmyra-trees, and extracts the juice therefrom. *s.*

تاڑي ताड़ी *tāṛī*, f. hilt of a dagger. *h.*

تاز *tāz* (r. of *tākhtan*), running, race, assault. *tāz o tag*, toil and labour. *p.*

تازگي *tāzagī*, f. freshness, plumpness, fatness, tenderness, greenness; pleasure. *p.*

تازه *tāza*, fresh; fat; young, green, tender, raw; happy, pleased. *tāza-k.*, a. to renew, to refresh, to re-create. *tāza-kār*, one who renews. *tāza-kārī*, act of renewal. *tāza honā*, n. to be in good case, to increase, to flourish *tāza-ba-tāza*, fresh and blooming. *tāza-dam*, m. good spirits, hilarity, cheerfulness *tāza wārid*, new-comer, or, as nicknamed in India, "a griffin." *p.*

تازي *tāzī*, Arabian; the Arabic language; Arabian (horse). *tāzī kuttā*, a greyhound. *tāzī khāna*, dog kennel *p.*

تازيانه *tāziyāna*, m. a whip, a scourge; *tāziyāna-jaṛnā*, *-lagānā*, or *-mārnā*, a. to apply the whip, to scourge. *p.*

تازيدن *tāzīdan*, to run, to rush upon. *p.*

تازيك *tāzīk*, one who is ignorant of Persian, or one who speaks it with an Arabian accent and idiom; a colt of a mixed breed, or an Arabian colt reared in another country. *p.*

تاس तास *tās*, m. the cards, a game at cards; (for *tāsh*, q.v.), brocade, cloth of gold. *h.* "The word *tās* (Persian *tāj*) is applied to the Indian playing-cards, in contradistinction to *ganjīfa*, the European pack. The Indian pack contains eight suits, each suit consisting, of a king, a *wazir* or minister, and ten cards having various figures represented on them, from one to ten in number."—(Binning.)

تاس तासु *tāsu* (Braj.), him, her, it, or of him, &c. *h.*

تاسف *ta,assuf*, m. brooding over affliction, pining, lamenting, grief, regret. *a.*

تاسفا *ta,assufan*, with grief, or regret. *a.*

تاسکو तासुकौ *tāsu-kau*, of him, her, it. *h.*

تاس‌ناس *tās-nās*, destruction, (v. *satyānās*). *d.*

تاش ताश *tāsh*, m. cloth of gold, brocade, tinsel, gold foil. *h.*

تاغ *tāgh*, m. the poplar; the elm; tamarisk; a pomegranate; an ensign-staff. *h.*

تاغي *tāghī*, (properly طاغي) rebellious. *a.*

تافتن *tāftan*, to shine; to twist or spin; to turn away the face. *p.*

تافته *tāfta*, m. a kind of silk, taffeta; a colour in pigeons and horses, glossy cream-colour. *p.*

تاقي *tākī*, defective (horse), having the eyes of two different colours; f. a kind of hat. *t.*

تاك ताक *tāk*, f. a look, a glance; an aim, the act of aiming, point (of a dog). *tāk bāndhnā*, a. to covet, to point as a dog. *tāk rahnā*, n. to aspire. *s.*

تاك *tāk*, f. a vine, a creeper; grasses. *p.*

تاکاتاکي ताकाताकी *tākā-takī*, f. mutual staring. *s.*

تاك‌باك ताकबाक *tāk-bāk*, f. nick of time. *h.*

تاكنا ताकना *tāknā*, a. to stare at, to aim, to peep, to see, to spy, to view, to look for. *s.*

تاكيد *tākīd*, f. confirmation; superintendence; ascertaining, injunction. *tākīd-k.*, a. to enjoin strictly, to urge, to press. *s.*

تاكيدي *tākīdī*, emphatic (in grammar). *a.*

تاگ ताग *tāg*, } m. a thread. *tāg-tor*, m. lace. *h.*
تاگا तागा *tāgā*, }

تاگنا तागना *tāgnā*, a. to thread. *h.*

تال ताल *tāl*, m. a pond; chime, time in music; slapping the hands together or against the arms previous to fighting; the name of a musical instrument of bell-metal or brass (a kind of cymbal), played with a stick; name of a fruit and tree, the palm-tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *tāl-be-tal*, out of tune. *tāl denā*, to chime, to slap the hands before fighting. *tāl mārnā* or *-thoknā*, a. to strike the hand against the arms preparatory to wrestling. *s.*

تالا ताला *tālā*, m. a lock of a door; a lid of a vessel &c. *s.*

تالاب *tālāb*, } m. an artificial pond, a reservoir of water, a tank. *p.*
تالاو *tālāw*, }

تالاکهيا तालाख्या *tālākhyā*, f. a perfume. *s.*

تالپتر तालपत्र *tāl-patra*, m. a hollow cylinder of gold worn in the ear. *s.*

تالپرني तालपर्णी *tāl-parnī*, f. a sort of anise (*Anethum panmorium*). *s.*

تالپشپك तालपुष्पक *tāl-pushpak*, m. a medicinal application to the eyes. *s.*

تالشپتري *tālish patrī*, f. name of a restringent plant; a fragrant stomachic (*Flacourtia cataphracta*).

تالك तालक *tālak*, m. a bolt, a latch. *s.*

تالم *ta,allum*, m. melancholy, grief, torment. *a.*

تال‌مکهانا तालमखाना *tāl-makhānā*, m. the name of a medicinal herb (*Barleria longifolia*). *h.*

تالمولي तालमूली *tāl-mūlī*, f. a plant (*Curculigo orchioides*). *s.*

تالو तालु *tālu*, m. the palate, the slit in the roof of the mouth; a disorder in horses, the lampreys. *s.*

تالورنت तालवृन्त *tāl-vrint*, m. a fan. *s.*

تالي ताली *tālī*, f. a key; clapping of the hands; a species of the mountain palm (*Corypha taliera*); a plant (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *tālī ek hāth se bajnī* is used to express an impossibility. *tālī bajānā*, a. to clap the hands, not in token of approbation, but censure and ridicule, to hoot, to clap the hands in ridicule of any one. *tālī mārnā*, a. to hoot, to damn (in a theatrical sense); also to applaud. *s.*

تاليف *tālīf*, f. composition, compiling; connecting; reconciling or joining in friendship. *a.*

تاليقه *tālīka*, m. a list, catalogue, inventory (corrup. of *ta'līka*, q.v.). *a.*

تام *tāmm*, perfect, entire, complete, full. *a.*

تاما तामा *tāmā*, } m. copper. *s.*
تامبا ताम्बा *tāmbā*, }

تامبرا ताम्रा *tāmbrā*, m. a copper colour (in pigeons); a false stone resembling a ruby. *s.*

تامبول ताम्बूल *tambūl*, m. betel-leaf, the areca nut. *s.* [pulse (*Ervum lens*). *s.*

تامبول‌راگ ताम्बूलराग *tāmbūl-rāg*, m. a kind of

تامبول‌ولي ताम्बूलवल्ली *tāmbūl-wallī*, f. a small plant bearing a pungent leaf (*Piper betel*), which, with the areca nut, caustic lime, or chunām, catechu, &c. form the *pān* or betel of the Asiatics. *s.*

تامبولي ताम्बूली *tāmbūlī*, f. betel (*Piper betel*) or its leaf; m. the *pān* bearer; a servant who prepares and furnishes the *pān*. *s.* [copper. *s.*

تام‌چيني तामचीनी *tām chīnī*, f. enamelled

تامر ताम्र *tāmra*, m. copper; a coppery red; a dark red kind of sandal wood. *tāmra-patt*, m. a copper-plate, such as Hindu grants of land &c. are frequently engraved upon. *tāmra-parnī*, f. a river in Dekhan, and the district in its vicinity. *tāmra-pushp*, m. a kind of ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*); a plant (*Kempferia rotunda*). *tāmra pushpā*, f. a trumpet flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *tāmra-pushpī*, f. *Lythrum fruticosum*. *tāmra-phal*, m. *Alangium hexapetalum*. *tāmra-sār*, m. a red kind of sandal (*Pterospermum santolinum*). *tāmra-kār*, m. a coppersmith. *tamra karnī*, f. the female elephant of the western quarter. *tāmra-garbha*, m. blue vitriol, or sulphate of copper. *tāmra-vriksha*, m. a sort of sandal wood. *tāmra-varnī*, f. the blossom of sesamum. *tāmra-wallī*, f. Bengal madder (*Rubia manjith*). *tāmra-vīj*, m. a kind of vetch. *s.*

تامراك ताम्राक *tāmrāku*, m. one of the eighteen divisions of the known continent. *s.*

تامرس तामरस *tāmras*, m. a lotus (*Nymphæa nelumbo*); copper; gold. *s.*

تامرك ताम्रिका *tāmrik*, m. a coppersmith, a brazier. *s.*

تامركا ताम्रिका *tāmrikā*, } f. a copper vessel for
تامري ताम्री *tāmrī*, } marking time, a copper cup of prescribed capacity and perforated by a small hole at the bottom, answering the purpose of an hour glass: it is put into a vessel of water, the water gradually filling it, and the sinking of the cup marks the time that has elapsed. *s.*

تامڑا तामड़ा *tāmṛā*, m. a gem of inferior value, of a copper colour. *s.*

تامس तामस *tāmas*, m. darkness, illusion, irascibility; adj. partaking of or influenced by the principle of inertness, ignorance, or mental darkness; inert, stupid, ignorant. *s.* [dark. *s.*

تامسي तामसी *tāmsī*, irascible, vindictive,

تامل *ta,ammul*, meditation, reflection; purpose. *ta,ammul-k.*, a. to collect one's self; to consider, to reflect. *a.*

تاملپت तामलिप्त *tām-lipt*, f. a district in the south of Bengal, Tamluk. *s.*

تاملكي तामलकी *tāmalkī*, f. a plant (*Flacourtia cataphractus*). *s.* [of copper. *s.*

تاميسور तामेश्वर *tāmeswar*, m. calx or scoriæ

تان तान *tān*, m. f. a note in music, tone; stretching tension, knitting (the eye brows). *tān toṛnā*, a. to crack a joke; to drop a word which shall excite quarrelling or induce conversation, to animadvert; to strike up a tune. *s.*

تان *tan*, m. a species of vervain. *d.*

تانا ताना *tānā*, m. the warp, the threads that are extended lengthwise upon a loom. *tānā banā-k.*, a. to fidget, to dance attendance. *tān tānnā*, to wander here and there without profit. *s.*

تانا ताना *tānā* (for *tāwnā*), a. to heat, assay, twist. *s.* [nate. *a.*

تاناتريز *tānā tarez* (for طعن تعريز), unfortu-

تانبا तांबा *tāmbā* (in Dakh. *tāmbat*) m. copper. *tambat-gar*, a worker in copper, brass, &c., a plumber. *s. d.* [the chase. *d.*

تانبا *tambā*, food for a falcon or bird of

تانبڑا तांबड़ा *tambṛā*, m. a copper-colour (in pigeons), a false stone resembling a ruby. *s.*

تانبيل *tambel*, a tortoise, turtle. *d.*

تانت तांत *tant*, m. f. catgut, sinew, the string of a musical instrument. *tānt bājī aur rāg bīghā*, he understood from the first word. *tānt bāndhnā*, to put to silence an idle talker. *s.*

تانت तांत *tant*, m. a loom, a weaving apparatus; also thread fibre, &c. *h.*

تانتا तांता *tāntā*, m. a string (of camels, horses, &c.), a drove; train, series. *s.*

تانترك तान्त्रिक *tāntrik*, m. a scholar; a follower of the doctrine taught by the Tantras. *s.*

تانتي तांती *tāntī*, m. a weaver. *s.*

تانڈا *tānḍā*, m. a caravan of merchandise carried on bullocks, mules, camels, &c.; a large body of travellers or traders travelling together for mutual security. *d.*

تانڈو ताण्डव *tānḍav*, m. dancing, especially with violent gesticulation, and particularly applied to the frantic dancing of the god *Shiva* and his votaries. *s.*

تانس *ta,annus*, m. acquaintance. *a.*

تانگا तांगा *tāngā*, m. a small two-wheeled car (without covering, and on which one person only can sit): (in Dakh.) it means the rostrum or forepart of a Hindu car, to which the bullocks are yoked. *tāngā-sawār*, one who rides on a *tānga*. *h.*

تانگل *tāngal*, m. a small tank or pond. *d.*

تاننا तानना *tānnā*, a. to extend, to stretch, to expand, to pull; to knit (the eye brows) *tambū-tānnā*, to pitch tents. *s.* [elder brother. *h.*

تانؤ ताऊ *tān,ū*, m. a paternal uncle, father's

تاني तानी *tānī*, f. the warp of cloth (v. *tānā*) the price paid for weaving. *s.*

تاني *ta,annī*, f. delay, procrastination. *a.*

تانيث *tānīs*, f. the feminine gender. *a.*

تاو ताव *tāw*, m. heat; passion, rage; strength, power; splendour, dignity; twist, coil, contortion. *tāw denā*, a. to twist; to stroke the whiskers; to heat (as iron). *tāw-khānā* or *tāw pech khānā*, n. to be heated, to be angry. *p.* or *s.* [assay, speed. *h.*

تاو ताव *tāw*, m. a sheet of paper: proof, trial,

تاؤ ताऊ *tā,ū*, m. a paternal uncle, father's elder brother. *h.*

تاوان *tāwān*, m. retaliation, recompense; debt; fine, mulct; loan. *tāwān* is used in opposition to *kisās*, and means the price paid for blood. *tāwān bāndhnā* or *lenā*, a. to fine, to mulct. *tawān lagānā*, a. to amerce. *p.* [loan. *p.*

تاواني *tawānī*, f. compensation; debt; fine;

تاوت तावत् *tāwat*, so much, so far, so many, until, the correlative to *yāwat*. *s.*

تاونا तावना *tāwnā*, a. to heat, to raise heat by blowing with a bellows; to prove, to assay; to twist. *s.*

تاويل *tāwīl*, f. explanation, elucidation, interpretation, paraphrase. *a.* [plexity. *p.*

تاه *tah*, f. a plait, fold, ply, multiplicity, per-

تاهي ताहि *tāhi*, pron. to him, her, it, or that. *h.*

تاهري ताहिरी *tāhirī*, f. a kind of dish, viz. rice boiled with *barī*, which consists of pulse (*Phaseolus radiatus*) ground in a wet state and mixed with ginger, pepper, &c., and dried in small lumps. *h.*

تاهل *ta,ahhul*, m. marrying, establishing a family. *a.*

تائي ताई *tā,ī*, f. an aunt, paternal uncle's wife, father's elder brother's wife; an earthen frying-pot. *h.*

تايا ताया *tāyā*, m. a father's eldest brother. *h.*

تائب *tā,ib*, repenting, penitent. *a.*

تائت ताइत *tā,it*, m. an amulet, a charm. *h.*

تائيد *tā,id*, f. aid, assistance; corroboration; a written voucher in corroboration of a claim. *tā,id-nawīs*, an assistant clerk. *a.*

تائيدات *tā,īdāt* (pl. of تائيد), helps, aids, [&c. *a.*

تائيرا *tā,erā*, born of a father's elder brother. *tā,erā bhā,i*, m. or *tā,erī bahin*, f. a cousin. *d.*

تب तब *tab*, then, at that time; afterwards. *tab-tak, tab-toṛī, tab-ta,in*, or *tab-lag*, till then, up to that time. *s.*

تبار *tabār*, m. people, nation; a tribe, family. *shahriyāri 'āli tabār*, a monarch of an illustrious house. *p.*

تبارا तिबारा *tibārā*, thrice, or three times; m. a hall or room with three doors. *s.*

تبارك *tabāruk*, blessing, being blessed. *tabāraka*, used in Arabic phrases, as *allāhu tabāraka wa ta'ālā*, God, he is, or may he be, blessed and exalted. *a.*

تباره *tibāra*, thrice, three times (v. *tibārā*). *s.*

تباه *tabāh*, bad, wicked, depraved, abject, spoiled, ruined, wretched. *tabāh-ḥāl*, ruined. *p*

تباهي *tabāhī*, f. wickedness, depravity, ruin, wreck, perdition *tabāhī khānī*, a. to be afflicted. *tabāhī-zada*, ruined, afflicted, distressed. *p.*

تباين *tabāyun*, difference, contradiction, inconsistency; (in arithm.) incommensurability. *a.*

تبحر *tabahhur*, m. profound learning. *a.*

تبختر *tabakhtur*, walking very stately. *a.*

تبدل *tabaddul*, m. } change, alteration, substitution; difference, transposition.
تبديل *tabdīl*, f. } *tabdīli makān*, migration. *a.*

تبر *tabar*, m. a hatchet, an axe. *tabar-bardār*, an axe-bearer, a woodcutter. *tabar-zan*, a woodcutter, a hatchet-man *tabar zīn*, m a horseman's battle axe. *p.*

تبرع *tabarru'*, doing any thing voluntarily; giving gratuitously. *a.*

تبرك *tabarruk*, m. benediction, congratulation; a portion of presents (or what is left of food presented to great men, &c.), given to their dependants, sacred relics *tabarrukan*, by way of blessing The word is employed idiomatically in the sense of making use of, or tasting any thing (used in a respectful sense); for example: after the arrival of a visitor, the *ḥukkā* is introduced: the host offers it to his guest, who will probably say, *awwal āp tabarruk farmāiyo*, "Do you, Sir, first make use of it." (Binning) *a.*

تبرگون *tabar-gūn*, hollow-backed (a horse). *p.*

تبريد *tabrīd*, f. act of cooling, refreshing. *a.*

تبريز *tabrīz*, the city of Tabrīz or Tauriz, in Persia *p.*

تبريزي *tabrīzī*, belonging to Tabrīz. *Shams tabrīzī*, name of a distinguished saint or *ṣūfī*. *p.*

تبسم *tabassum*, m. a smile. *a.*

تبصر *tabassur*, m. sight, distinct perception, attentive consideration. *a.* [subjection. *a.*

تبعيت *tab'iyat*, f. obedience, dependence,

تبلق *tablak*, a bundle or file of papers. *a.*

تبليس *tablīs*, playing the devil. *a.*

تبنچه *tabancha*, m. a pistol. *tabancha mārnā*, a. to shoot with or fire a pistol. *t.*

تبني *tabannī*, f. adoption (of a son, &c.). *a.*

تبه *tabah* (for *tabāh*, q. v.), bad, wicked, &c. *p.*

تبهي तबही *tab-hī*, at that very time. *tabhī-to*, then, indeed. *tab-hī-se*, thence, thenceforth. *s.*

تبي तबै *tabai* (in Dakh. *tabich*), exactly then. *h.*

تبيعت *tabī'at*, f. following, dependence. *a.*

تپ तप *tap*, f. heat, warmth; m. the hot season, summer; prayer, adoration, devotion, penance. *s.*

تپ *tap*, f. a fever. *tap utarnā*, n. to go off (a fever). *tap charhnā*, n. to come on (a fever). *tapi-dikk*, f. a hectic fever. *tapi ghib*, f a tertian fever. *tap-kā mūt jānā*, n. the breaking out of an eruption on the lips after a fever. *tapi larza*, m an ague. *tapi muḥrik*, m. an ardent or burning fever. *tapi naubat*, f. intermittent fever. *tap khālā* or *tap-uchhlī*, f. pimples on the face; cutaneous eruption. *p.* [*jogī*. *s.*

تپا तपा *tapā*, m. a worshipper, an ascetic, a

تپا तप्पा *tappā*, m. division, district, parish. *h.*

تپاري तिपारी *tipārī*, f. a fruit, commonly called Cape gooseberry or Brazil cherry. *h.*

تپاس तपास *tapās*, f. sunshine, the sunbeams; toil, labour. *s.*

تپاك *tapāk*, m. affection, esteem, regard, love, zeal, ardour; consternation, affliction. *p.*

تپان *tapān*, palpitating, growing hot. *p.*

تپانا तपाना *tapānā*, a. to pour a libation. *h.*

تپانا तपाना *tapānā*, a. to heat, to warm, to make another person warm himself at the fire, or in the sun. *s.*

تپانا तुपाना *tupānā* or *topānā*, a. to have buried, to cause to cover. *h.*

تپت तप्त *tapta* or तपत *tapat*, hot, warm, fervent, burning with heat, pain, or sorrow; *tapti* or *tapat*, f. heat. *tapta-krichchhra*, m a sort of penance, drinking hot water, milk, or ghī, for three days. *s.*

تپخاله *tap-khāla*, m. breaking out on the lips after a fever, the thrush. *p.*

تپرهاٸو तपरिहाऊ *taparihā,ū*, land cultivated in small patches among the uncultivated portions of an estate. *h.* [an acclivity. *h.*

تپري तपरी *taprī*, f. a mound, a small height,

تپس तपस *tapas*, m. religious austerity, penance, self-denial; the region inhabited by devotees after death; virtue, duty: thus the *tapas* of a Brāhman is sacred learning, of a *Kshatriya*, the protection of subjects, &c. *s.*

تپسون तपस्विन् *tapaswin*, } m. a devotee, a
تپسوي तपस्वी *tapaswī*, } *jogī*. *s.*

تپسوني *tapaswinī*, f. a female devotee. *s.*

تپسي तपसी *tapasī* or तपस्सी *tapassī*, m. devotee, performer of austere devotion; adj. devout, ascetic. *tapasī machhlī*, f. the mango-fish (*Polynemus paradisea*). *s.*

تپسيا तपस्या *tapasyā*, f. austere devotion, prayer, penance, mortification of self. *s.*

تپسيه तपस्य *tapasya*, m. the month Phālgun. *s.*

تپش *tapish*, f. affliction; heat, warmth. *p.*

تپشي *tapshī* (v. *tapasī*), devotee, &c. *s.*

تپشيا *tapashyā* (v. *tapasyā*), austerity, &c. *s.*

تپك *tapak*, m. favour, friendship; a sledge-hammer. *p.*

تپك तपक *tupak*, f. (for *topak*, q.v.), a musket. *t.*

تپکچي *tapakchī*, m. an officer formerly employed in the management of revenue affairs. The duties of this functionary are fully described in the Ayeen Akbery. The etymology of the word seems to be doubtful.

تپکنا तपकना *tapaknā*, n. to throb, to palpitate. *tapaknā phore kā*, the throbbing of a phlegmon or boil when coming to suppuration. *h.*

تپن तपन *tapan*, f. heat, glow, fervour, warmth; m. the sun; a division of hell; the hot season; mental distress, grief. *s.*

تپنا तपना *tapnā*, n. to be glorified; to glow, to frisk about; to burn with pain or grief. *s.*

تپني तपनी *tapnī*, f. the Godavarī river. *s.*

تپودهن तपोधन *tapodhan*, m. a devotee, an ascetic. *s.*

تپووٹ तपोवट *taporaṭ*, m. a part of central India, or holy land. *s.*

تپه तपः *tapa*, m. a division of land smaller than a *pargana*. *h.*

تپي तपी *tapī*, m. a devotee, a worshipper. *s.*

تپيدن *tapīdan*, to palpitate, tremble, &c.; (as a sub.) agitation, &c. *tapīdan-wār*, in a troubled condition. *p.*

تت तत *tat*, that, used in comp. as *tat-kāl*, at that time. *s.*

تت तत *tat* or तत्त *tatt*, m. an element, principle (see *tatwa*). *s.*

تت तित *tit*, there, thither, that way. *s.*

تتا तत्ता *tattā*, hot, warm, zealous, wrathful. *s.*

تتار *tatār*, m. (the same as *tātār*) a Tartar. *p.*

تتار ततार *tatār*, f. embrocation, pouring of warm water on a diseased part. *h.*

تتارنا ततारना *tatārnā*, a. to embrocate. *h.*

تتال *tittāl*, artful, deceitful; a knave or cheat. *tittālī*, deceitfulness. *d.*

تتانا तताना *tatānā*, a. to warm, heat. *s.*

تتبع *tatabbu'*, m. imitation; continuation. *tatabbu'-k.*, to search diligently, to explore, to examine; to follow, to imitate. *a.*

تتپر तत्पर *tatpar*, engaged, addicted to, diligent, adept. *s.*

تتچهن तत्छण *tat-chhan* (for *tat-kshan*), at that time, then. *s.*

تتر तत्र *tatra*, there, therein, in that case. *s.*

تتر तित्तिरि *tittiri* or *tittir*, m. the francoline partridge; the name of a *Muni*, one of the early teachers of the black Yajur-veda; the Yajur-veda. *s.*

تترانا ततराना *tatranā*, n. to lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child. *h.*

تتربتر तितरबितर *titar-bitar* or तित्तरबित्तर *tittar-bittar*, dispersed. *h.*

تتربهوت तत्रभवत *tatra-bhawat*, venerable, reverend. *s.*

تتري ततरी *tatrī*, f. a playful or wanton girl. *h.*

تتري *tatarī* (for *tātārī*), of or relating to Tartary. *p.*

تتك *tutak*, the deck of a ship. *d.*

تتكال तत्काल *tat-kāl*, at that time, then; m. present, time being. *tat-kāla-dhī*, m. a man wise for the time being, having presence of mind. *s.*

تتكش तितिक्षु *titikshu*, } patient, re-
تتكشت तितिक्षित *titikshit*, } signed. *s.*

تتكشا तितिक्षा *titikshā*, f. patience, resignation, endurance. *s.*

تتكشن तत्क्षण *tat-kshan*, at that time, instantly; m. time being. *s.*

تتل तितिल *titil*, m. one of the seven *karans* or astronomical periods; a sweetmeat made of sesamum ground and baked with sugar. *s.*

تتلانا तुतलाना *tutlānā*, n. to lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child. *h.*

تتلي *titlī*, f. (for *tītrī*) a butterfly. *h.*

تتمبا तितिम्बा *titimbā*, m. obstacle, impediment, stratagem. *h.*

تتمه *tatimma*, m. an appendix, supplement, continuation, remainder, balance. *a.*

تتميم *tatmīm*, f. consummation, completion. *a.*

تتنا तितना *titnā*, m. } so many, that much or
تتني तितनी *titnī*, f. } many. *titne meṅ*, in so much time. *s.*

تتو तत्व *tatwa* or तत्त्व *tattwa*, m. truth, reality, primary principle, essence; the real nature of the soul considered as one with the divine spirit; mind, intellect, a first principle, an axiom; slow time in music; a musical instrument. *s.*

تتوگيان तत्वज्ञान *tatwa-gyān*, one who is inspired, divine; m. knowledge of divine truth. *s.*

تته तिथ *tith* or तिथि *tithi*, f. a lunar day. *s.*

تته तथ *tath*, true, right, perfect. *s.*

تته तुत्थ *tutth*, m. a collyrium extracted from the *amomum zanthorhiza*; blue vitriol, sulphate of copper, applied to the eyes. *s.*

تتها तथा *tathā*, f. power, ability, might. *h.*

تتھا तथा *tathā*, so, thus, and, thence, in that manner. *s.*

تتھاپ तथापि *tathāpi*, then even, nevertheless. *s.*

تتھاست तथास्तु *tathāstu*, be it so, yes. *s.*

تتھاگت तथागत *tathāgat*, m. a *Jain* or *Buddha*, a divine teacher. *s.*

تتھانجن तुत्थाञ्जन *tutthānjan*, m. blue vitriol [applied to the eyes. *s.*

تتہرا ततहरा *tutahrā*, m. } a vessel for warming water, a kettle. *h.*
تتہري ततहरी *tatahrī*, f. }

تتھکشي तिथिक्षय *tithi-kshay*, m. day of new moon. *s.*

تتئي तुतई *tuta,ī*, f. a vessel with a spout *h.*

تٹ तट *taṭ*, m. bank of a river, shore, a field. *s.*

تٹ *taṭ*, fortifications of a city; also the environs or outskirts of a town. *d.*

تٹا *taṭṭā*, m. a screen; vulg. *taṭṭah*. *d.*

تٹاپا *tuṭāpā*, m. helplessness, inability. *d.*

تٹستھ तटस्थ *taṭastha*, m. an indifferent person, one neither a friend nor a foe. *s.*

تٹتٹانا *taṭ-taṭānā*, a. to pain or vex greatly. *d.*

تٹکارنا *tiṭkārnā*, a. to urge on a horse by uttering any sound. *d.*

تٹنا *tuṭnā* (for *ṭūṭnā*), to be broken, to burst. *d.*

تٹو *taṭṭū*, } m. a pony, a sorry horse of a small kind. *d.*
تٹوا *taṭṭū,ā*, }

تٹواني *taṭwānī*, f. a female or mare pony. *d.*

تٹولنا *taṭolnā*, m. to feel (with the hand), to grope, touch. *d.*

تٹھ *taṭh* or *tuṭh*, the crash made by the breaking of wood. *d.*

تثليث *tas̤lis̤*, f. trinity; dividing into three parts; trine (the aspect of the planets). *a.*

تثنيه *tas̤niya*, m. dual (number). *a.*

تج तज *taj*, f. the bay tree, or its bark (*Laurus cassia*); (as a verbal root), abandoning, forsaking. *s.*

تجار *tujjār*, m. a merchant, (pl. of تاجر properly, "merchants," but generally used as a singular noun in Hindūstānī). *a.*

تجارت *tijārat*, f. trade, commerce. *a.*

تجاري तिजारी *tijārī*, f. a tertain fever or ague. *s.*

تجاسر *tajāsur*, boldness, intrepidity. *a.*

تجاوز *tajāwuz*, m. diversity, departing or deviating, offending. *tajāwuz-k.*, a. to err, to deviate, to stray. *a.*

تجاهل *tajāhul*, m. pretending ignorance, connivance, apathy, indifference. *a.*

تجدد *tajaddud*, m. } renovation, renewal. *a.*
تجديد *tajdīd*, f. }

تجربت *tajribat*, } m. experiment, trial, proof, experience, assay, probation. *tajriba-kār*, expert, conversant in. *tajriba-kārī*, f. experience. *a.*
تجربه *tajriba*, }

تجرد *tajarrud*, m. solitude; celibacy; living in solitude. *a.*

تجري तिजरी *tijarī*, f. a tertian fever or ague. *s.*

تجريد *tajrīd*, f. solitude, celibacy, separation; (properly, rendering solitary). *a.*

تجزي *tajazzī*, f. separating into small pieces, analysis. *a.*

تجسس *tajassus*, m. spying, exploring, search, inquiry, curiosity, inquisitiveness, espionage. *tajassus-k.*, a. to pry into, to search diligently. *a*

تجلجل *tajaljul*, commotion, sinking into the earth. *a.*

تجلي *tajallī*, f. splendour, brilliancy, lustre, clearness; pl. *tajalliyāt*, lustres, illuminations. *a.*

تجمل *tajammul*, m. dignity, retinue. *a.*

تجنا तजना *tajnā*, a. to abandon, to desert, to quit, to leave. *taj-d.*, to give up. *s.*

تجنب *tajannub*, withdrawing, ceasing. *tajannub-k.*, to refrain, or desist, or withdraw from. *a.*

تجنيس *tajnīs*, f. resemblance, analogy; equivocation; punning to the eye instead of the ear. *tajnisi k͟hatti*, writing words alike to the eye which are pronounced differently, according to the short vowel employed; a sort of equivoque in writing, as *pal*, *pil*, and *pul*, in the following line from Sauda, *mauji chashmi 'āshikān de tor pal men pil ke pul*, "the waves from the eyes of lovers would instantly demolish a bridge by their shock." In the original manuscript, the three words *pal*, *pil*, and *pul* present to the eye the same appearance, viz. *pl*, or *pe* and *lam* only. *a*

تجويز *tajwīz*, f. approbation; inquiring into, examining; considering, contrivance, sentence, judgment, trial, plan, permission. *tajwīz-nāma*, a written decree, judgment, or resolution. *a.*

تجويزي *tajwīzī*, tried, determined. *a.*

تجويف *tajwīf*, f. hollowing, making concave. *a.*

تجهيز *tajhīz*, f. burial; arranging, adorning. *tajhīzi lashkar-k.*, a. to raise an army. *a.*

تچانا तचाना *tachānā*. a. to parch, to scorch. *h.*

تچنا तचना *tachnā*, n. to be heated, to parch. *h.*

تچھ तुच्छ *tuchh*, contemptible, despicable worthless, void, empty. *s.*

تچھدر तुच्छद्रु *tuchchha-dru*, m. the castor-oil tree (as having no sap). *s.*

تچھک तक्षक *tachhak* (for *takshak*), m. one of the principal *nāgas* or serpents of Pātāla; a snake of a middle size and of a red colour. *s.*

تچھن तिच्छन *tichchhan*, (for *tīkshna*) sharp, virulent, bitter, severe. *s.*

تحاشي *taḥāshī*, excepting against (any measure), by saying *ḥāshā*, "God forbid," by "no means." *a.*

تحالف *tahāluf*, conspiring, leaguing; (in law) the swearing of both the plaintiff and the defendant. *a.*

تحائف *tahā,if* (pl. of تحفه), rarities, curiosities; presents, choice articles. *a.*

تحت *taht*, m. below, the inferior part; possession. *taht-us-sarā* or *sarā*, m under the earth *taht-ush-shu,ā'*, m. change of the moon, conjunction with the sun. *tahti-tasarruf* or *-farman* or *hukumat* subjection, dominion, jurisdiction *taht lafzī*, verbally, literal translation, interlinear translation. *taht men lanā*, a. to conquer, to subjugate. *a.*

تحتاني *tahtānī*, (applied to letters or points in dictionaries) small, short, under. *a.*

تحذير *tahzīr*, threatening, cautioning. *a.*

تحرك *taharruk*, m. motion, movement. *a.*

تحرير *tahrīr*, f. writing correctly; manumission; adj. written, dated. *tahriri uklīdas*, Euclid's Elements. *a.*

تحريص *tahrīs*, f. stimulation. *tahrīs karnā*, a. to stimulate, to entice, to allure. *a.*

تحريف *tahrīf*, f. changing, inverting, transposing letters, forming an anagram, cutting the point of a *kalam* obliquely; pl *tahrīfat*, changes, anagrams. *a.*

تحريك *tahrīk*, f. movement; exciting desire, temptation, commotion, encouragement. *tahrīk denā*, a to touch, to move, to affect, to encourage. *tahrīk-k.*, a to tempt, to instigate. *a.*

تحريمه *tahrīma*, m. the commencement of prayer, when all worldly thoughts are forbidden, assumption of a pilgrim's garb. *a.*

تحسر *tahassur*, m. grieving, regretting; condolence *a.*

تحس نحس *tahs-nahs*, spoilt, broken, dispersed, overthrown, destroyed, unfortunate (the last part is significant, the first redundant). *a.*

تحسين *tahsīn*, f. approbation, applause, acclamation. *tahsīn-k.*, to applaud, praise. *a.*

تحصيل *tahsīl*, f. collection (particularly revenues) it also denotes the district allotted to a collector, gain, acquisition, profit attainment; pl. *tahsīlāt*, collections, acquisitions; districts. (vide Wilson.) *a.*

تحصيلدار *tahsīl-dār*, m. a collector, a tax-gatherer; an officer employed for a fixed salary to collect the revenues of a district. *a.*

تحصيلداري *tahsīl-dārī*, f. office or rank of collector; collectorship, tax-gathering. *a.*

تحصيلنا *tahsīlnā*, a. to collect, to gather a tax; hence, to oppress, to afflict. *a.*

تحفت *tuhfat* (v. *tuhfa*), a rare gift or present. *tuhfat ul mūminīn*, "Rare gift of the orthodox"; a well-known book on medicine, written in Persian, but compiled from a great variety of other works in Sanskrit, Arabic, &c.—(Binning.) *a*

تحفجات *tuhfajat* (barbarous pl. of تحفه), rarities, curiosities, presents. *a.*

تحفگي *tuhfagī*, f. excellence, rarity, beauty, neatness, elegance. *a.*

تحفه *tuhfa*, a curiosity; a present; adj. rare, uncommon, excellent, admirable, nice, choice, beautiful, wonderful, odd, singular. *tuhfa ma'jūn*, a wag. *a.*

تحقق *tahakkuk*, m. ascertainment, certain knowledge, verification. *a.*

تحقير *tahkīr*, f. despising, scorn, neglect, disdain. *tahkīr-k.*, to despise. *a.*

تحقيق *tahkīk*, f. ascertaining, investigation, trial, verification, exactness, precision; truth, certainty; adj. authentic, actual, real, indubitable, apparent; indeed; pl *tahkīkāt*. *a.*

تحقيقانه *tahkīkāna*, according to truth. *a.*

تحقيقي *tahkīkī*, sure, certain, confirmatory. *a.*

تحكم *tahakkum*, m. commanding, ruling, dominion, power, authority; usurping authority; condemning, passing sentence. *a.*

تحكيم *tahkīm*, f. arbitration, authority. *a.*

تحليف *tahlīf*, exacting an oath. *a.*

تحليل *tahlīl*, m. digestion, concoction, solubility; making lawful. *tahlīl honā*, n. to waste, to consume. *tahlīl karnewālā*, digestive. *a.*

تحمل *tahammul*, m. patience, endurance, long-suffering, resignation, forbearance, truce, peace, meekness, humility. *tahammul-k.*, to endure. *a.*

تحميد *tahmīd*, f. the utterance of the Arabic phrase, "*al hamdu lillāhi*," praise be to God. *p.*

تحميل *tahmīl*, f. burthening, imposing a load on; importuning, asking more than one's right. *a.*

تحور *tahawwur*, m. haste, celerity; anger. *a.*

تحويل *tahwīl*, f. trusts, charges, cash; return, renovation; change, transfer; passing of the sun, moon, or a planet from one sign to another; pl. *tahwīlāt*, revolutions, &c. *tahwīli tasarruf*, embezzlement. *a.*

تحويلدار *tahwīl-dār*, m. a cash-keeper, a treasurer. *a. p.*

تحويلداري *tahwīl-dārī*, the office or situation of cash-keeper. *a. p.*

تحيت *tahīyat*, f. a salutation, congratulation, prayer, benediction. *a.*

تحير *tahaiyur*, m. amazement, wonder, astonishment. *a.*

تخارج *takhāruj*, m. mutual disbursement; (in the language of the law) a composition entered into by some heirs for their share of the inheritance, in consideration of some specific thing, which for the time being excludes them from such inheritance. *a.*

تخالص *takhālus*, liberation, manumission. *a.*

تخالف *takhāluf*, m. opposition, enmity. *a.*

تخت *takht*, m. a throne. *takht bakht* or *takht o bakht*, throne and fortune; used as a form of benediction, particularly by women, to signify wedlock and wealth. *takht par baithālnā*, a to enthrone. *takht par baithnā*, n. to reign. *takht chhornā*, a to abdicate a throne *takht dār*, m. a king. *takht dārī*, sovereignty. *takhti-rawān*, m a travelling throne, a throne on which the king is carried; also a kind of sedan carried on mules or camels, in which women commonly travel. *takht se utārnā*, a. to dethrone. *takht nishān*, seating on or bestowing thrones. *takht nishīn*, m. a king, a prince *takht-nishīnī*, f. accession to the throne, reign. *takht yā takhta*, either a throne or a bier (spoken on engaging in a desperate enterprise). *p.*

تختپوش *takht-posh*, a covered stage or platform. *p.*

تختگاه *takht-gah*, f. the royal residence, metropolis, seat of government. *p.*

تخته *takhta*, m. a plank, a board; a stool; a bier; a sheet of paper. *takhta bandī*, f. wainscot. *takhta-gardan*, thick, broad, and straight-necked (a horse). *takhta-nard*, m. backgammon. *p.*

تختي *takhtī*, f. a small plank; a little board like a slate which children write on; a signet of stone; the breast; a kind of amulet. *p.*

تخريب *takhrīb*, f. devastation, destruction, razing or laying waste (a country, &c.). *a.*

تخصيص *takhsīs*, f. particularity, peculiarity, appropriating, preserving for one's self. *a.*

تخصيصي *takhsīsī*, special cess, not liable to division. *a.*

تخفيف *takhfīf*, making light, lifting up; despising; abbreviating; abatement, relief, remission, abridgment, decrease, diminution, decay, alleviation; softening the pronunciation of letters, or changing one for another *euphoniæ gratiâ*. *takhfīf-i tasdī'*, banishing care; relieving pain or trouble. *a.*

تخلخل *takhalkhul*, putting on or wearing the ornament called *khalkhāl*, q. v. *a.*

تخلص *takhallus*, m. the titular name assumed by poets, as Saudā was the *takhallus* of *Mirzā Muhammad Rafī'*. *a.*

تخلف *takhalluf*, m. retiring, deferring, remaining behind. *a.*

تخلل *takhallul*, m. disturbance, discord, dissension, interruption. *a.*

تخليص *takhlīs*, release, freedom. *a.*

تخليه *takhliya*, m. evacuating; privacy; manumission (of a slave); divorce (of a wife). *a.*

تخم *tukhm*, m. seed; an egg; a testicle; sperm. *tukhmi bālangū*, m. a seed of a cooling quality. *tukhmi bad*, low bred. *tukhmi raihān*, m. the seed of *Ocymum pilosum*. *tukhm-rez*, a sower. *tukhm-rezī*, f. scattering seed, sowing. *tukhm sokht*, land in which seed has not germinated. *tukhmi kāhū*, m. seed of lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*). *tukhmi katān*, m. linseed. *p.*

تخمه *tukhma*, m. indigestion. *a.*

تخمير *takhmīr*, f. fermentation, leavening. *a.*

تخميناً *takhmīnan*, by guess, hypothetically, by appraisement; adv. nearly, about. *a.*

تخمينه *takhmīna*, m. guess, appraisement, conjecture, valuation. *a.*

تخنه *takhna*, m. the ankle or ankle-joint. *h.*

تخويف *takhwīf*, f. terrifying; threatening. *a.*

تخيل *takhaiyul*, m. fancying, imagining, supposing; suspicion; pl. *takhaiyulāt*, suspicions, &c. *a.*

تخيم *takhaiyum*, the pitching of a tent. *a.*

تد तद *tad*, then, at that time, afterwards, in that case, therefore, so soon. *tad antar*, after that, after which. *tad bhī*, still, nevertheless, however, notwithstanding. *tad to*, then, in that case. *tad se*, thence, since that time. *tad-hī*, at that very time, in that case only. *s.*

تدا तदा *tadā*, then, at that time. *s.*

تدابير *tadābīr* (pl. of تدبير), deliberations, &c. *a.*

تداخل *tadākhul*, mutual insertion or entrance. *a.*

تدارك *tadāruk*, m. chastisement, retaliation; provision, preparation (particularly to obtain justice); the instruments and means used to procure justice, as writing, lawyers, witnesses, &c.; remedy, precaution, reparation. *tadāruk k.*, a. to provide against, to prepare, to oppose, to chastise. *a.*

تدافع *tadāfu'*, repelling, resisting. *a.*

تدان *tadān*, then, at that time. *d.*

تداول *tadāwul*, m. tradition. *a.*

تداوي *tadāwī*, f. cure, remedying. *a.*

تدبير *tadbīr*, f. deliberation, counsel, opinion, advice; government, regulation, order; in the language of the law, it means a declaration of freedom made to a slave to be established after the master's death; pl. *tadbīrāt*, counsels, deliberations, regulations. *tadbīr-i saltanat* or *tadbīr-i mamlakat*, f. politics, administration of government. *tadbīr-i ghizā*, f. regimen. *a.*

تدرو *tadarw*, m. a pheasant (to whose gait that of a mistress is compared). *p.*

تدري तिदरी *ti-darī*, three-doored. *s.*

تدريج *tadrīj*, f. gradation, scale. *a.*

تدريس *tadrīs*, f. giving lectures. *a.*

تدفين *tadfīn*, m. burial, sepulture. *a.*

تدنتر तदनन्तर *tadanantar*, thereafter. *s.*

تدهارا तिधारा *tidhārā*, m. the name of a plant (*Euphorbia antiquorum*); the meeting of three streams (in Dakh. *tidhārī*). *s.*

تدهر तिधर *tidhar*, thither, in that direction. *h.*

تدهن तद्धन *taddhan*, miserly, niggardly. *s.*

تدهي तधी or तद्ही *tadhī*, at that very time, in that case. *s.*

تدهين *tadhīn*, f. anointing. *a.*

تدين *tadaiyun*, m. religiousness, sanctity. *a.*

تڈا तडा *taḍā*, m. an island. *h.*

تڈا *tiḍḍā* (for *tiḍḍa*), a grasshopper, a locust. *d.*

تڈاك तडाक *taḍāk*, splendid, gaudy. *h.*

تڈاكا तडाका *taḍākā*, m. noise of beating. *h.*

تڈاگ तडाग *taḍāg*, m. a tank, pond. *h.*

تڈاوا तडावा *taḍāwa*, m. a crash, crack. *h.*

تڈايا तडाया *taḍāyā*, m. report, rumour (v. *hāhā*). *h.*

تڈي *tiḍḍī*, a troop of men. *d.*

تذبذب *tazabzub*, agitation, commotion. *a.*

تذرو *tazarw* (v. *tadarw*), a pheasant. *p.*

تذکرت *tazkirat,* } m. memory, remembrance; a memoir, billet, schedule,
تذکره *tazkira,* }
obligation, handwriting; biographical memoirs, especially of poets. *tazkiratan*, by way of mention, memoir or memorial. *a.*

تذکیر *tazkīr*, f. masculine gender; commemoration, bringing to memory, mentioning, recording, admonishing. *a.*

تذلیل *tazlīl*, f. abasement, depression. *a.*

تذهیب *tazhīb*, art of gilding, illumination of manuscripts. *a.*

تر *tar*, moist, wet, fresh, green, young, juicy; a particle, by the adding of which, Persian adjectives form their comparative degree; as *khūb*, good, fair; *khūb-tar*, better, fairer. *p.*

تر तर *tar* (for *tale*), underneath, below. *h.*

تر तरु *taru*, m. a tree in general. *s.*

تر त्रि *tri*, three (used only in composition). *s.*

ترا तिरा *tirā* (for *terā*), they, thine, of thee. *s.*

ترا तरा *tarā*, the bottom of any thing. *h.*

ترا *turā* (for *tūrā*), to thee, or thee. *p.*

تراب *turāb*, m. earth, ground, dust. *a.*

ترابي *turābī*, earthen or earthly. *a.*

ترادف *tarāduf*, m. succession; adj. uninterrupted carrying double (a horse). *a.*

ترار तरार *tarār*, rapid, quick. *h.*

ترارا तर्रारा *tarrārā*, m. rapidity. *tarrāra bharnā*, to gallop, to rush on at full speed. *h.*

ترازو *tarāzū*, f. a scale, a balance. *tarāzū hojānā*, to hit right through (an arrow). *p h.*

تراس तिरास *tirās* or त्रास *trās*, f. thirst. *tirās anā* or *lagnā*, a. to be thirsty. *s.*

تراس त्रास *trās*, m. alarm, fear, dread. *trās-dāyī*, terrifying, occasioning dread or alarm. *s.*

ترسا त्रासा *trasā*, } afraid, terrified. *s.*
ترست त्रासित *trasit*, }

تراسي तिरासी *tirāsī*, eighty-three. *s.*

تراش *tarāsh*, f. cutting, paring, shape, form. *tarāsh dālnā*, a. to pare off or away; (in comp.) cutting or trimming; as, *kalam-tarāsh*, a penknife. *p.*

تراش خراش *tarāsh kharāsh*, f. form, shape, (particularly good); neatness of form. *p.*

تراشنا *tarāshnā* (in Pers. *tarāshīdan*), a. to cut, to chip; to shave; to shape, to cut out. *apne ta'īn tarāshnā*, to be vain, to value or esteem one's self above others. *p.*

تراشه *tarāsha*, m. shaving, splinter, clip. *p.*

تراق or تراك *tarāk* &c., a crack, the noise of any thing splitting or breaking. *p.*

تراکڑي तराकड़ी *tarākṛī*, f. the beam of a balance. *h.*

تراکم *tarākum*, accumulation, heaping up. *a.*

تران तरान *tarān*, m. revenue, income. *h.*

تران त्राण *trān*, m. safety; protection deliverance; a coat of mail. *trān-k.*, a. to free, to protect. *trān-kartā*, a deliverer. *s.*

ترانا तर्राना *tarrānā*, n. to grudge, grumble, murmur. *h.*

ترانا तिराना *tirānā* or तराना *tarānā*, a. to cause to pass over or swim, to save. *s.*

ترانا *turānā*, rice boiled and kept overnight in cold water. *d.*

ترانکرتا त्राणकर्ता *trān-kartā*, m. a protector. *s.*

ترانوي तिरानवे *tirānawe* or तिरान्वे *tirānwe*, ninety-three. *s.*

ترانه *tarāna*, m. modulation, harmony, voice, song, melody, symphony, trill, shake, quaver; a kind of song. *tarāna-pardāz*, composing songs. *p.*

تراني त्राणी *trānī*, m. a saviour, a protector. *s.*

تراو तिराव *tirāw* or तराव *tarāw*, m. swimming. *s.*

تراوش *tarawish*, f. distillation, dripping, exudation. *p.*

تراوي *tarāwī,* } certain extra prayers offered up by the more devout
تراویح *tarāwīh,* }
among the Moslems. These are always performed during the Ramazan fast, but pious persons often repeat them every morning. *a.*

تراه त्राह *trāh* or त्राहि *trāhi*, an exclamation denoting mercy! pardon! *trāhi-trāhi-k.*, a. humbly to ask mercy; to complain, to repent of a sin. *trāhi-kār*, m. cry for mercy. *s.*

ترائي तराई *tarā,ī*, f. a marsh, mead, meadow; low ground flooded with water, upon which rice is generally cultivated. *tarā,ī khewa*, living in or near water (a waterfowl, water spaniel, &c.). *tarā,ī*, a species of cucumber. *h.*

ترایمان त्रायमाण *trāyamān*, adj. preserving, a preserver. *s.*

ترائن तराइन *tarā,in*, m. stars, constellations. *s.*

ترب तर्ब *tarb*, f. a musical tone. *h.*

ترب *turb*, m. a radish (for *turāb*, q. v.) earth, &c. *p.* confirmed three times. *s.*

ترباچك तिरबाचक *tirbāchak*, m. an agreement

تربانتین *tirbāntīn*, turpentine. *g.*

تربت *turbat*, f. a tomb, a sepulchre. *a.*

تربتي *turbatī*, sepulchral. *a.*

تربتر *tar-ba-tar*, completely wet. *tar-ba-tar honā*, n. to drip with wet, (but generally) to be covered with blood. *p.*

تربد *tarbad* or *turbud*, m. a purgative Indian root; turbith (*Convolvulus turpethum*). *p.*

تربج *tarbuj,* } (also *tarbuza, tarbūz,* & *tarbūza*) m. a water-melon (*Curcurbita citrullus*). *p.*
تربز *tarbuz,* }

تربھنگا त्रिभङ्गा *tribhangā* or तिरभङ्गा *tirbhangā*, standing awry, or bending (properly with legs, loins, and neck bent). *s.*

تربھنگي त्रिभङ्गी *tribhangī* or तिरभङ्गी *tirbhangī*, an epithet of *Krishna*; name of a species of poetical measure. *s.*

ترِبهون त्रिभुवन *tri-bhuwan*, m. the three worlds, *i.e.* heaven, earth, and hell, the universe. *tri-bhuwan-ujāgar*, splendour of three worlds. *tri-bhuwan-sundarī*, the beauty of the three worlds, a lady's name. *s.*

تربيت *tarbiyat*, f. education, instruction, tuition, breeding, correction. *tarbiyat-pizīr*, docile, tractable. *tarbiyat-k.*, a. to educate, to instruct. *s.*

تربيع *tarbī'*, f. dividing into four, making a quadrangular or square figure; (in astrology) a quadrangular aspect of the stars, quadrature. *a.*

تربيني त्रिवेणी *tri-benī* or तिरबेणी *tir-benī*, f. lit three braids of hair, applied to the confluence of three rivers (v. *triveni*). *h.*

ترپا त्रपा *trapā*, f. an unchaste woman. *trapā-randā*, f. a whore. *s.*

ترپاد त्रिपाद *tri-pād*, m. fever, or the demon of fever, described as having three feet and three heads *s.*

ترپانا तुरपाना *turpānā*, a. to stitch, to darn; to hem. *h.*

ترپت तृप्त *tripta*, pleased, satisfied. *tripti*, f. pleasure, satisfaction. *triptātmā*, contented. *s.*

ترپتاك त्रिपताक *tri-patāk*, m. the forehead marked naturally with three horizontal lines. *s.*

ترپتهه त्रिपथ *tri-path*, m. a place where three roads meet. *s.*

ترپد तिरपद *tirpad* or त्रिपद *tri-pad*, m. a tripod. *s*

ترپدي त्रिपदी *tri-padī*, f. a creeper (*Cissus pedata*); the girth of an elephant. *s.*

ترپر त्रिपुर *tri-pur*, f. a district of Bengal, the modern Tippera. *s.*

ترپن तर्पण *tarpan*, m. a libation of water to the manes of deceased ancestors; satisfaction, gratification, satiety. *s.*

ترپن तिरपन *tirpan*, fifty-three. *s.*

ترپن तुरपन *turpan*, a kind of stitch. *h.*

ترپنا तुरपना *turapnā*, a. to sew (in a particular manner), to stitch. *h.*

ترپنڈ त्रिपुण्ड *tri-pund*, m. three curved horizontal lines delineated on the forehead by the *Shaivas* and *Shaktas*, or the followers of Shiva and Shakti respectively. *s.*

ترپوليا तिरपौलिया *tirpauliyā* or त्रिपौलिया *tri-pauliyā*, m. a building with three doors or arches. *s.h.*

ترپهلا तिरफला *tirphalā* or त्रिफला *triphalā*, m. the name of a medicine composed of three kinds of myrobalan (v. *tri-phal*). *s.*

ترپهنا तरफना *taraphnā*, n. to flutter, to tremble, to palpitate, to writhe, wriggle, toss, jump, spring; to be very desirous. *h.*

ترت तुर्त *turt* or तुरत *turat*, } instantly,
ترتاو तुर्ताव *turtāw*, } quickly, di-
ترت پهرت तुर्तफुर्त *turt phurt*, } rectly, presently, immediately. *s.*

ترتا तिरता *tirtā*, treble, threefold. *h.*

ترتاليس *tirtālīs* (for *tetālīs*), forty-three. *c.*

ترترا तुर्तुरा *turturā*, nimble, active; flippant. *s.*

ترترا तरतरा *tartarā*, m. a kind of dish. *h.*

ترتراتا तर्तराता *tartarātā*, very greasy; dropping with moisture. *h.*

ترترانا तर्तराना *tartarānā*, to bluster, to boast. *h.*

ترترانا तिरतिराना *tirtirānā*, n. to trickle, to drop. *h.*

ترتراهٹ तर्तराहट *tartarāhat*, f. bluster, boast *h.*

ترتري *turturī*, f. a kind of horn or trumpet of great length, generally used at funerals, commonly called the Coleroon horn. *d.*

ترتيه तृतीय *tritīya* or *tirtīya*, the third. *tritīya-prakriti*, f. the neuter gender, m. a eunuch. *s.*

ترتيب *tartīb*, f. arrangement, disposition, order, method. *tartīb denā*, a. to put in order, &c. *a.*

ترتيبي *tartībī*, orderly, methodical. *a.*

ترتيل *tartīl*, reciting with a clear voice. *a.* [s.

ترتي پهرتي तुर्तीफुर्ती *turtī phurtī*, hastily, quickly.

ترٹي त्रुटी *trutī*, f. loss, destruction. *h.*

ترجگت त्रिजगत *tri-jagat* (also *trijag*) the three worlds (v. *trilok*). *s.*

ترجمان *tarjumān*, m. a translator; (vulg. called in the Levant), dragoman or drogaman *a.*

ترجماني *tarjumānī*, f. office of interpreter. *a.*

ترجمه *tarjama* or *tarjuma*, m. translation, interpretation. *tarjama navīs*, m. a translator. *a.*

ترجن तर्जन *tarjan*, m. wrath, anger. *s.*

ترجني तर्जनी *tarjanī*, f. the fore-finger. *s.*

ترجيح *tarjīh*, f. gaining a superiority, preference, excellence, pre-eminence. *tarjīhi bilā murajjah*, unreasonable preference. *tarjīh rakhnā*, a. to excel. to surpass. *a*

ترجيع بند *tarjī'-band*, a kind of stanza, in which one line recurs at stated intervals. *a. p.*

ترجيون तरुजीवन *taru-jīwan*, m. the root of a tree. *s.*

ترچها तिरछा *tirchhā*, crooked, across, crosswise, bent, awry; perverse; affected, foolish. *tirchhā dekhnā*, a. to squint. *tirchhā lagnā*, n. to strike obliquely. *tirchhī ānkh-k*, a. to look angrily, to cast unkind looks. *tirchhī nazar*, leer, ogle. *s.*

ترچهانا तिरछाना *tirchhānā*, a. to crook, to place in a transverse position; to be perverse; to be affected. *s.*

ترچهٹ तरछट *tarchhat*, f. dregs, sediments. *h.*

ترچهيانا तिरछियाना *tirchhiyānā*, n. to edge, to go obliquely (little used, the proper expression being *katrānā*). *s.*

ترحم *tarahhum*, m. pity, compassion, kindness, mercy, lenity. *h.*

ترخنا *tarakhnā*, to warp, crack, split. *d.*

ترخيم *tarkhīm*, f. abbreviation, contraction, apocope (in grammar) *a.*

تردد *taraddud*, m. irresolution; contrivance, debating; rejecting hesitation, fluctuating, suspension of judgment, anxious consideration. pl *taraddudāt*, as *taraddudāt dunyavī*, attention to, or anxiety about, worldly affairs. *a.*

تردست *tar-dast*, expert, active, adroit. *p.*

تردستي *tardastī*, f. activity, handiness, adroitness, expertness. *p*

تردش त्रिदश *tridash*, m. a god, a deity. *tridashāhār*, m. god's food, *amrit*, or *ambrosia*. *s.*

تردلا त्रिदला *tridala*, f. a creeping plant (*Cissus pedata*) *s.*

تردندي त्रिदण्डी *tri-dandī*, a Shiva mendicant, so called from his carrying as his symbol three slender staves, typical of his command over thoughts, words, and actions. *s.*

تردوش त्रिदोष *tri-dosh*, m. effervescence of the three humours, viz phlegm, bile, and *atrabilis*. *s.*

ترديد *tardīd*, f. opposing. *harfi tardīd*, the disjunctive conjunction *yā*, or. *a*

ترديف *tardīf*, f. following, subjoining. *a.*

ترراتر त्रिरात्र *tri-rātra*, m. three nights collectively. *s.*

ترس तर्स *tars*, m. compassion, mercy. *tars khānā*, to compassionate, to feel pity. *h.*

ترس तिरस *tiras*, indirectly, covertly; crookedly, awry; a particle of abuse or depreciation. *s.*

ترس *tars*, m. fear, terror. *p.*

ترسا *tarsā*, m. one who is not a Musalmān; a Christian; an infidel, a pagan, a worshipper of fire, a guebre. *p.*

ترسان *tarsān*, fearful, timid, afraid. *p.*

ترسانا तर्साना *tarsānā*, a. to cause to long, to tantalize, teaze. *s.*

ترسپرن त्रिसुपर्ण *tri-suparna*, m. a portion of the Rig and Yajur Vedas. *s.*

ترست त्रस्त *trasta*, timid, fearful. *s.*

ترسٹھ तिरसठ *tirsath*, sixty-three. *s.*

ترسکار तिरस्कार *tiraskār*, m. } disrespect,
ترسکريا तिरस्क्रिया *tiraskriyā*, f. } abuse, reproach. *s.*

ترسکرت तिरस्कृत *tiraskrit*, reviled, abused. *s.*

ترسل *tarassul*, m. doing (any thing) softly, or easily. *a.*

ترسنا तरसना *tarasnā*, n. to long, to desire anxiously; to beg, to entreat, to supplicate, to pity. *s*

ترسناك *tars-nāk*, timid, cowardly. *p.*

ترسندهيا त्रिसन्ध्या *tri-sandhyā*, the three periods of the day, dawn, noon, and eve. *s.*

ترسول त्रिशूल *trisūl*, m. a trident or three-pronged lance (the weapon borne by Mahādeva). *s.*

ترسون तर्सों *tarson*, the third day past or to come (not including the present, *i e.* two days intervening). *h.*

ترسيدن *tarsīdan*, to fear, to dread. *p.*

ترسيل *tarsīl*, f. sending, transmitting. *a.*

ترش तर्ष *tarsh*, m. thirst, wish, desire. *s.*

ترش *tursh*, sour, harsh; ill-tempered, crabbed. *tursh rū*, cynical, morose, surly, stern, hard favoured, ugly. *tursh tab'* or *mizāj*, sour-tempered, harsh. *p.*

ترشا तृषा *trishā*, f. thirst, desire; a plant (*Commelina salicifolia*). *trisha-want*, thirsty. *s.*

ترشائي *turshā,ī*, f. sourness, harshness, acidity. *p.* [late. *p.*

ترشانا *turshānā*, to become sour, to acidulate.

ترشت तर्षित *tarshit* or तृषित *trishit*, thirsty. *s.*

ترشٹبھ त्रिष्टुभ *trishtubh*, f. a sort of metre or stanza consisting of three lines. *s.*

ترشح *tarashshuh*, m. sweating, exuding; dripping, distilling; a small rain. *a.*

ترشرن त्रिशरण *tri-sharan*, m. a sanctified teacher of the Jaina sect, the refuge of the three worlds. *s.*

ترشرنگ त्रिशृङ्ग *tri-shring*, m. a hill with three peaks; a triangle. *s.*

ترشرنگي त्रिशृङ्गी *tri-shringī*, m. a kind of fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*

ترشك तुरुष्क *turushka*, m. incense; name of a country (perhaps Tūran, now called Turkistān). *turushkā*, m. pl. its inhabitants. *s.*

ترشن तर्षण *tarshan*, m. thirst, thirsting; it is also used metaphorically. *s.*

ترشنا *tarashnā*, n. to be cut or pared. *p.*

ترشنا तृष्णा *trishnā*, f. thirst; ambition, desire, avarice. *trishnā kshay*, m. content, resignation, patience. *s.*

ترشنج तृष्णज *trishnaj*, thirsty, longing for. *s.*

ترشوانا *tarashwānā*, to cause to be cut. *p.*

ترشول त्रिशूल *trishūl*, m. a trident (the weapon borne by Mahādeva). *s*

ترشه *tarsha*, a species of fruit. *tursha*, a kind of sorrel, wild sorrel. *p.*

ترشي *turshī*, f. sourness, acidity, harshness. *turshī bādī* acid (or) flatulent (a medical term). *p.*

ترصد *tarassud*, m. expectation, hope. *a.*

ترصيع *tarsī'*, adorning with jewels or gold; an ornate style in prose or verse. *a.*

ترغيب *targhīb*, f. exciting desire, temptation, stimulation *targhīb denā*, a. to set a gog, to tempt, to excite or induce. *a*

ترقب *tarakkub*, m. contemplating, expecting, hoping. *a.*

ترقنا *taraknā* (for *taraknā*, q.v.), n. to split, &c. *d.*

ترقي *tarakkī*, f. promotion, preferment; increase; making progress in learning, proficiency; pl. *tarakkiyāt* preferments, advances. *a.*

ترقيق *tarkīk*, f. softening, thinning, dilution, rarefaction. *a.*

ترقيم *tarkīm*, f. writing, noting, marking. *a.*

ترك *turk*, m. properly a Turk, which in Persian takes many other meanings; a soldier; a *Musalmān*. *turk-sawār*, m. a horseman, cavalier. *turk-mizāj*, savage or of a *Tartarly* disposition; wicked, sly, depraved. *a. p.*

ترك *tark*, m. abandoning, leaving, deserting. *tark i adab*, disrespect, rudeness; *tark i dunyā*, abandonment of the world and its vanities. *a.*

ترك तरक *tarak*, f. a beam, a rafter. *h.*

ترك तर्क *tark*, m. doubt, discussion; logic; a proposition (in logic). *tarka-vidyā*, f. the science of reasoning, logic. *s.*

ترك तर्कु *tarku*, f. a spindle or distaff, an iron pin upon which the cotton is first drawn out. *s.*

تركا त्रिका *trikā*, f. a triangular frame or bar across the mouth of a well to support the rope of the bucket. *s.*

تركاري तर्कारी *tarkārī*, f. esculent vegetables. *h.*

تركالدرشي त्रिकालदर्शी *trikāl-darshī*, m. one who sees the past, present, and future; a *rishi* or divine sage; a name of Buddha. *s.*

تركالگيه त्रिकालज्ञ *trikāla-gya*, m. one who knows the past, present, and future; a name of Buddha *s.*

تركپند तर्कुपिण्ड *tarku-pind*, m. }
تركپيٹهي तर्कुपीठी *tarku-pīthī*, f. } a ball of clay upon the lower end of the spindle to assist in giving it a rotatory motion. *s.*

تركت तर्कित *tarkit*, doubtful, disputed. *s.*

ترك‌تاز *turk-tāz*, }
ترك‌تازي *turk-tāzī*, } depredation, attack; feigned anger. *p.*

تركٹ तर्कुट *tarkut*, m. drawing out the cotton upon the distaff or upon the wheel. *s.*

ترکٹ त्रिकट *trikat*, m. a plant (*Ruellia longifolia*). *s.*

ترکٹ त्रिकटु *trikatu*, }
ترکٹ तिरकुटा *tirkutā*, } m. a mixture of dry ginger, long pepper, and black pepper. *s.*

تركٹي तर्कुटी *tarkutī*, f. a spindle or a distaff. *s.*

تركس *tirkas*, bent, crooked, cornerwise, diagonally. *d.*

تركستان *turkistān*, the country of the (eastern) Turks, Transoxiana. *p.*

تركش *tarkash*, m. a quiver. *tarkash-band*, wearing a quiver. *p.*

تركشان तर्कुशाण *tarku-shān*, m. a small whet stone for sharpening spindles. *s.*

تركل तर्कुल *tarkul*, m. the fruit of the *tār* tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *s.*

تركل तर्किल *tarkil*, m. *Cassia tora*. *s.*

تركلاسك तर्कुलासक *tarkulāsak*, m. a concave shell or saucer in which the lower end of the spindle is placed and whirled round. *s.*

تركن तर्किन *tarkin*, m. a logician, a disputant, a follower of the *Tarka-shāstra*. *s.*

تركنٹك त्रिकण्टक *tri-kantak*, m. a sort of fish (*Silurus*), a plant (*Ruellia longifolia*). *s.*

تركني *turkanī*, (lit.) a female Turk, a Turcoman woman. In India the term denotes any Musalmān female. *p.*

تركوٹ त्रिकूट *tri-kūt*, m. a three-peaked mountain; name of a mountain in the peninsula; sea salt prepared by evaporation. *s.*

تركون त्रिकोण *tri-kon*, m. a triangle; the vulva. *s.*

تركه *tarika* or *tarikat*, m. the estate of a deceased person, a bequest, a legacy. *a.*

تركها तर्खा *tarkhā*, rapid (a stream). *h.*

ترکها तिरखा *tirkhā* (for *trishā*), f. thirst; desire. *s.*

ترکهاونت *tirkhāwant* (for *trishāwant*), thirsty. *s.*

ترکهنٹي तिरखंटी *tir-khunti*, }
ترکهونٹي तिरखूंटी *tirkhūnti*, } f. a trivet. *h.*

تركي तर्की *tarkī*, f. an ornament for the ear made of the leaves of the *tār* tree; m. a logician, a disputant; same as *tarkin*, q. v. *s*

تركي *turkī*, m. a kind of horse; adj. of or belonging to a Turcomān or Tartar; the language spoken by the Turcomāns. *turkī tamam huā*, spoilt, destroyed *p.*

تركيب *tarkīb*, f. composition, mixture, cement, make, form, mechanism. *tarkīb k*, a. to organize; pl. *tarkībat* mixtures, compositions. *a.*

تركيبي *tarkībī*, composed, mixed, artful, artificial. *a.*

ترگ तुरग *turag*, m. a horse. *turag-brahmachāryak*, m. enforced celibacy, continence arising merely from the absence of women. *s.*

ترگرت त्रिगर्त्त *tri-garttā*, m. a country in the north-west division of India, apparently part of Lahore. *s.*

ترگرتا त्रिगर्त्ता *tri-gartta*, f. a lascivious woman, a wanton. *s.*

ترگن त्रिगुण *tri-gun*, thrice, triple; possessing the three *gunas* or properties of beings; m. the aggregate of those three properties *s.*

ترگي तुरगी *turagī*, f. a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*); m a horseman. *s.*

ترل तरल *taral*, capricious, changeable, fickle, inconstant, ticklish, volatile, unsteady, libidinous, wanton. *s.*

ترلا तरला *tarlā*, m. a kind of bamboo; lower, nethermost. *h.*

ترلوچن त्रिलोचन *tri-lochan*, a name of *Mahādeva* or *Shiva*. *s.*

ترلوك त्रिलोक *tri-lok*, m. } the universe, the
ترلوکي त्रिलोकी *tri-lokī*, f. } world as consisting of three distinct departments, *i.e.* heaven, earth, and the regions under the earth. *triloki-nāth*, Lord of the universe *s.* [three roads. *s.*

ترمارگي त्रिमार्गी *tri-mārgī*, f. the meeting of

ترمتي तुरमती *turmatī*, f. the name of a hawk (*Falco cyanellus, B.*; *fasciatus B.*; *Tinnunculus dubius*). *h.*

ترمدھ त्रिमधु *tri-madhu*, m. a portion of the Rig-Veda; a student of that portion. *s.*

ترمرا तिर्मिरा *tirmirā*, m. a spot of oil, &c. swimming on water; an ocular spectrum, or spark appearing before the eye, from the internal state of that organ. *h.*

ترمرانا तिर्मिराना *tirmirānā*, n. to vibrate, to dazzle, to thrill, to shake; to sparkle as grease or oil swimming on water. *h.*

ترمراھٹ तिर्मिराहट *tirmirāhat*, f. vibration. *h.*

ترمري तिर्मिरी *tirmirī*, f. darkness; vertigo. *s.*

ترمس *turmis*, a kind of millet, lupine, Turkey corn. *p.* [three peaks. *s.*

ترمکٹ त्रिमुकुट *tri-mukut*, m. a mountain with

ترمني *turamnī*, f. an instrument for rasping cocoa-nuts. *d.*

ترمورت त्रिमूर्त्ति *tri-mūrti*, f. trinity; the three principal Hindu deities, Brahma, Vishnu, and Shiva; m. a Jaina saint. *s.*

ترن तरण *taran*, m. a raft, a float; Swarga or paradise; crossing over, passing; escape, deliverance; one who is delivered. *s.*

ترن तृण *trin* or *trina*, m. grass. *trinatā*, f. the state or property of grass. *trin-jāti*, m. the vegetable kingdom. *trin-jambh*, graminivorous. *trin-raj*, m. a palmyra tree. *trin wat*, like grass; worthless. *s.*

ترن तरुण *tarun*, young, juvenile, adult; m. a young man; a kind of plant (*Achyranthes aspera?*). *s.*

ترن तरणि *tarani*, m. the sun, a ray of light; a float or raft; f. a ship, a boat; the succotrine aloe (*A. perfoliata*); a plant (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

ترنا तरना *tarna*, n. to pass over, to be ferried; to be saved. *s.*

ترنا तिरना *tirnā*, n. to swim, to float. *h.*

ترناپن तरुणापन *tarunā-pan*, m. adolescence, youth, puberty. *s.*

ترناترکیت त्रिणात्रिकेत *trināt-riket*, m. a portion of the Yajur Veda; a follower of that branch of the Veda. *s.*

ترناگن तृणाग्नि *trinagni*, m. conflagration of chaff; burning of a criminal wrapped up in straw. *s.*

ترناءي तरुणाई *tarunā,ī*, f. adolescence, youth, puberty *s.* [rectly. *s.*

ترنت तुरन्त *turant*, instantly, quickly, di-

ترنت तरन्त *tarant*, m. a fog; a torrent of rain; the ocean. *s.*

ترنتي तरन्ती *tarantī*, f. a boat. *s.*

ترنج *turunj*, m. a citron, an orange. *a.*

ترنجبین *taranjabīn*, m. manna (produced from the *Hedysarum alhagi*): (by this name some call) honey mixed with lime-juice, &c. *p.*

ترنڈ तरण्ड *tarand* or *tarandī*, f. a raft, a float made of bamboos; the float of a fishing-line. *s.*

ترنس तृणस *trinas*, grassy, made with grass. *s.*

ترنش त्रिंश *trinsha*, the thirtieth. *s.*

ترنشت त्रिंशत् *trinshat*, thirty. *s.*

ترنگ तरङ्ग *tarang*, f. wave, emotion; becoming state and dignity; whim, conceit, caprice. *s.*

ترنگ तुरङ्ग *turang*, m. a horse. *s.*

ترنگ त्रङ्ग *trang*, m. f. the city of Harischandra, suspended, it is supposed, in the air. *s.*

ترنگبین *tarangabīn*, m. manna (v. *taranjabīn*). *s.*

ترنگني तुरंगनी *turangnī*, f. a dragon-fly. *h.*

ترنگني तरङ्गिणी *taranginī*, f. a river. *s.*

ترنگي तरङ्गी *tarangī*, braggart, fantastical, whimsical. *s.* [*flexuosa*) *s.*

ترنگي तुरङ्गी *turangī*, f. a plant (*Physalis*

ترنم *tarannum*, m. a song, modulation. *a.*

ترنوت तृणवत *trina-vat*, grass-like, good for nothing. *s.* [(see *tarani*). *s.*

ترني तरणी *taranī*, f. a ship, a vessel, a boat

ترني तरुणी *tarunī*, a young female, a young wife. *s.*

ترو तरव *tarav*, m. (v. *taru*) a tree. *s.*

تروار तर्वार *tarwār*, f. a sword, scimitar (com. *talwar*). *s.* [and frisky. *p.*

تروتازه *tar o tāza*, new, fresh; cheerful, fresh

ترور तरवर *tarwar*, m. a large tree; also a shrub, a small species of cassia. *s.*

تروتکي त्रोटकी *trotakī*, f. a Rāginī, one of the female personifications of music. *s.*

تروٹي त्रोटी *trotī*, f. the beak of a bird; a kind of pike (*Esox scolopax*) *s.*

تروِرت پرني त्रिवृत्पर्णी *trivrit-parnī*, f. a pot-herb (*Hilancha repens*) *s.*

تروَرگ त्रिवर्ग *tri-varga*, m. three human objects, as, love, duty, and wealth; three conditions of a state, prosperity, evenness, and decay; the three qualities of nature, purity, blindness, and depravity. *s.*

تروَرنك त्रिवर्णक *tri-varnak*, m. a plant (*Ruellia longifolia*). *s.* [swordsman, fencer. *s.*

تروريا तर्वरिया *tarwariyā*, m. a sword; a

ترونڈا तिरौंदा *tiraundā*, m. buoy, beacon. *h.*

تروھت तिरोहित *tirohit*, covered, concealed, hidden. *s.*

ترويدي त्रिवेदी *tri-vedī*, a Brāhman who professes to have read three of the Vedas. *s.*

تروبني त्रिवेणी *trivenī*, f. the confluence of three rivers, more especially applied to that of the Ganges, the Jamuna, and (as supposed) the Saraswati (underground) at Ilāhābād, which last city is so called by the Hindūs. *s.*

تره *tara*, m. garden herbs, pottage, greens. *p.*

ترهت तिर्हुत *tirhut*, f. name of a district (vulg. *Tirhoot*). *s.* [grown in Tirhut. *s.*

ترهتيا तिर्हुतिया *tirhutiyā*, belonging to Tirhut,

ترهتيز *taratez*, } m. garden cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *p.*
ترهتيزك *taratezak*, }

ترهي तुरही *turhī*, } f. a trumpet, a clarion. *h.*
تري तुरी *turī*, }

ترئي तरई *tara,ī*, f. a star. *s.*

تري तरे *tare* (for *tale*), under, beneath. *s.*

تري तिरी *tirī*, also त्रय *tray*, three. *s.*

تري तरी *tarī*, f. a boat. *s.*

تري तुरी *turī*, f. a brush or fibrous stick used by weavers to clean the woof; a painter's brush; a trumpet (see *turhī*). *h.*

ترئي तुरई *tura,ī*, f. the name of a kind of cucumber (*Cucumis acutangulis, Roxb.*). *s.*

تري *tarī*, f. moisture; water, in opposition to *khushkī*, dry land; wet lands applied to the cultivation of rice and other vegetables requiring much moisture; sugar. *tarī se*, by water. *p.*

تريا तिरिया *tiriyā* or त्रिया *triyā*, f. a woman, maid, female wife. *tiriyā bed*, the science of women, knowledge of woman. *tiriyā charitr*, m. female wiles. *tiriyā raj*, amazon country, petticoat government. *s.*

تريا तरैया *taraiyā*, f. a star. *s.*

ترياق *tiryāk*, m. in Persian denotes treacle of *Baghdād*, esteemed an antidote against poison; (but in Hindustanī always means) opium; an antidote in general. *a.*

ترياق فاروق *tiryāk fārūk*, m. the name of a medicine, an antidote to poison. *a.*

ترياما त्रियामा *tri yāmā*, f. the Yamunā or Jumna river. *s.*

ترىامك त्रियामक *tri-yāmak*, m. sin, as the impeder of the three objects of life. *s.*

ترياقي *tiriyākī* or *tiryakī*, m. an opium-eater. *a.*

تري بري तिरीबिरी *tirī birī*, dispersed. *h.*

ترپور त्रैपुर *trai-pur*, m. the city of Tipperah in Bengal. *s.*

تريت तरेत *taret*, m. a buoy. *h.*

تريتا त्रेता *tretā*, f. the name of the second Hindū *yug* or æra, the silver age (v. *yug*). *s.*

تريتاگن त्रेताग्नि *tretāgni*, the three sacred fires of the Hindūs. *s.*

تريڑا तरेड़ा *tarerā*, m. the falling of water from a spout, or from any height. *h.*

تريز *tarīz*, the pieces in a vestment that are cut transversely or diagonally. *p.*

تريشت त्रियष्टि *tri-yashṭi*, m. a medicinal plant (*Mollugo pentaphylla*). *s.*

تريكه *tarika* (v. *tarika*), property left by a deceased person. *s.*

ترين *tarīn*, sign of the superlative degree in Persian; as *khūb*, fair, *khūb-tarīn*, fairest, most fair. *p.*

تريند तिरेन्द *tirend*, } m. the float of a fishing-line, a float or floater (a buoy). *h.*
تريندا तिरेन्दा *tirendā*, }

تريودش त्रयोदश *trayodash*, m. } the thirteenth (used only in dates), as the 13th of the half lunation or lunar month. *s.*
تريودشي त्रयोदशी *trayodashī*, f. }

تريوديه त्रैविद्य *traividya*, m. a man versed in the three Vedas, or possessing three sciences. *s.*

تريه तुरीय *turīya*, m. the Divine Being, or Universal Spirit. *s.*

تريي त्रयी *trayī*, f. the three Vedas; a plant (*Conyza serratula*). *trayī-dharma*, m. duties or rites enjoined by the three Vedas. *s.*

تڑ तड़ *tar*, m. party, division, faction; an imitative sound. *h.*

تڑا तड़ा *tarā*, m. an island. *h.*

تڑاڑا तड़ाड़ा *tarārā*, m. throwing water. *h.*

تڑارنا *tarārnā*, a. to rear up (a horse). *d.*

تڑاقا *tarākā*, m. sound of a blow, noise made by striking. *d.*

تڑاكا तड़ाका *tarākā*, m. the sound of striking; adj. pretty, showy, gaudy. *h.* [lance. *h.*

تڑاكڑي तड़ाकड़ी *tarākṛī*, f. the beam of a ba-

تڑاگ तड़ाग *tarag*, m. a pond, a tank deep enough for the growth of the lotus; a trap for catching deer. *h.*

تڑانا तुड़ाना *turānā*, a. to break, to cause to be broken or changed (as money). *h.*

تڑاوا तड़ावा *tarāwā*, m. show, ostentation, vanity. *h.*

تڑايا तड़ाया *tarāyā*, m. foppishness, wearing smart clothes. *tarāyā-dār*, m. one who dresses well, and is particular in having fine and well-made clothes. *h*

تڑپ तड़प *tarap*, f. haste, hurry; outrageousness, explosion, fury; leap, jump. *h.*

تڑپانا तड़पाना *tarpānā*, a. to put in great agitation; to cause to flutter, stumble. *h.*

تڑپڑا तड़पड़ा *tarparā*, m. the noise of falling water. *h.*

تڑپڑي तड़पड़ी *tarparī*, f. flutter, agitation. *h.*

تڑپنا तड़पना *tarapnā*, } n. to flutter, to palpitate; to be very desirous about any thing, to be agitated, to jump, to spring, to bound, to wriggle, to toss. *h.*
تڑپهنا तड़फना *taraphnā*, }

ترپھ तड़फ *taraph*, f. perplexity, timidity, agitation. *h.*

ترپھانا तड़फाना *tarphānā*, a. (same as *tarpānā*), to cause to flutter or agitate. *h.*

ترپھڑانا तड़फड़ाना *tarpharānā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.* [fluttering, palpitation. *h*

ترپھڑاهٹ तड़फड़ाहट *tarpharāhat*, f. act of

ترپھنا तड़फना *taraphnā*, m. (see *tarapnā*). *h.*

ترپیلا तड़पीला *tarpīlā*, hasty, burrying. *h.*

ترترانا तड़तड़ाना *tartarānā*, n. to trickle, to drop, to patter, to bluster, to welter; to warp or crack with noise (as a plank exposed to the sun). *h.*

ترتراهٹ तड़तड़ाहट *tartarāhat*, f. the act of dropping. *h*

ترخ *tarakh*, } a cleft, fissure, crevice, split, or
ترق *tarak*, } crack. *d.*

ترس *taras*, m. a hyena. *d.*

ترقنا *taraknā* (also *tarakhnā*), n. to be cracked, to be split (see *taraknā*). *p.*

ترکا तड़का *tarkā*, m. dawn of day. *tarke*, in the morning, early. *h.*

ترکانا तड़काना *tarkānā*, to cause to be cracked. *h.*

ترکنا तड़कना *taraknā*, n. to be cracked, to be split. *h*

تروات तुड़वाट *turwāt*, breakage, fracture. *h.*

تروانا तुड़वाना *turwānā*, a. to cause to break, to cause to be devoured. *h.*

ترور *tarwar*, name of a shrub (*Cassia auriculata*), the bark of which is used in tanning. *d.*

تري بري *tirī-birī*, mishmash, medley. *d.*

تزايد *tazāyud*, m. increase, augmentation. *a.*

تزك *tuzuk*, m. retinue, pomp; regulation, ordinance, institutes. *t.*

تزكيه *tazkiya*, m. purifying; in law it signifies a case in which a certain number of special witnesses bear testimony to the competency of other witnesses who are giving evidence in any cause; the former being denominated the *Muzakkīs*, or purgators. *a.*

تزلزل *tazalzul*, m. commotion, agitation, trepidation; an earthquake *a*

تزويج *tazwīj*, taking unto one's self a wife. *a.*

تزوير *tazwīr*, f. imposture, fraud, deceit, stratagem; deception, lie. *a.*

تزيلا *tazelā*, m. a *tāzī*, or Arabian colt. *p.*

تزيين *tazyīn*, f. dressing one's self, decoration, ornament, honour, jewel. *a.*

تس तिस *tis*, inflect. pron. that, which, &c. *tis uparānt*, moreover. *tis-par* or *tis-pe*, besides, over and above, whereupon, moreover, yet, nevertheless, then, after that, thereon, whereat. *tis-par-bhī*, thereon, nevertheless. *h.*

تس तिस *tis* (for *trish*), f. thirst. *s.*

تس तुस *tus*, m. the husk of corn or rice. *s.*

تسار तुसार *tusār*, m. ice, frost, or snow (see *tushar*). *s.*

تسامح *tasāmuh*, m. reciprocal indulgence, mutual kindness and forgiveness; double meaning. *a.*

تساوي *tasāwī*, f. similarity, sameness, equality, neutrality. *a.* [carelessness. *a.*

تساهل *tasāhul*, m. conniving at, pardoning;

تسبيح *tasbīh*, f. the act of praising God by repeating the sentence *subhān-allāh* "glory be unto the Lord;" a rosary, a chaplet of beads (not applied to a Hindū rosary). *tasbīh-khāna*, a chapel. *tasbīh-khwān*, saying prayers; a person hired to pray for another, a private chaplain. *tasbīh-khwānī*, the office of a chaplain. *a.*

تسخر *tasakhkhur*, m. ridicule; subduing, making tractable. *a.*

تسخير *taskhīr*, f. imprisoning, taking a strong hold, subduing, captivating. *taskhīri kulūb*, captivating hearts. *a.*

تسديس *tasdīs*, f. divided into six parts; a sextile aspect of the stars. *a.*

تسر तसर *tasar*, m. a shuttle; a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the asin (*Terminalia alata globra*), &c *s.*

تسرا तिसरा *tisrā*, } m. third person,
تسرايت तिसरायत *tisrāyat*, } an umpire. *h.*

تسطير *tastīr*, writing, delineating. *a.*

تسع *tis'*, nine. *tus'*, a ninth part. *a.*

تسعمايه *tis'a mi,at*, nine hundred (used in dates of the *hijra*). *a.*

تسكر तस्कर *taskar*, m. a stealer, a thief, a robber, a kind of potherb (*Medicago esculenta*); a tree (*Vanguera spinosa*) *taskarata*, f. thievishness, thieving. *s.*

تسكري तस्करी *taskarī*, f. theft, robbery; a passionate woman. *s.*

تسكين *taskīn*, f. consolation, comfort, pacifying. *taskīn denā*, a. to appease, to pacify, to soothe, to calm, to assuage *taskīn-bakhsh*, assuasive, mitigating, consolatory, an anodyne. *a.*

تسلا तसला *taslā*, m. a vessel used by the Hindūs wherein to dress their victuals. *h.*

تسلسل *tasalsul*, m. connecting like a chain, association of ideas, infinite series, succession; flowing as water. *a.* [rule. *a.*

تسلط *tasallut*, m. command, sway, absolute,

تسلي *tasallī*, f. consolation, comfort, solace. *tasallī denā*, a. to assure, to secure, to animate, to exhilarate. *a.*

تسليم *taslīm*, f. delivery, consignment; recommending to the care or protection of another; a respectful mode of salutation which consists in lowering the right hand until the knuckles nearly touch the ground, then gradually raising the body and lifting the hand to the crown of the head. This salutation is more respectful than the *kornish*, q v.; health, security *taslīm-k.* to give up with resignation; to resign, surrender, cede; to do homage; pl. *taslīmāt*. *taslīmāt-bajā lānā*, to make obeisances. *a.*

تسمه *tasma*, m. a thong, a strap of leather. *tasma khainchnā*, a. to strangle. *tasma-kash*, a strangler, a mute. *tasma-bāzī*, a game played by the lower orders: it consists in coiling up a leather strap and then inserting a pin, &c. This game may be seen in our own country fairs. *p.*

تسميه *tasmiya*, m. nomination, giving a name to, pronouncing the formula "*bism Illāh*." &c. *a.*

تسنن *tasannun*, m. the becoming a *sunnī* (v. *sunnī*). *a.*

تسنيم *tasnīm*, name of a fountain in paradise. *a.*

تسوت तिसूत *tisūt*, m. name of a medicine. *h.*

تسو तसू *tassū*, m. a measure of nearly one inch. *h.*

تسوانسي तिस्वांसी *tiswāṅsī*, the twentieth of a *biswāṅsī*, q.v. *h.*

تسويد *taswīd*, f. making black; the draft of a letter, &c., a rough copy, sketch, plan, delineation. *a.*

تسهيل *tas,hīl*, rendering easy, facilitating. *a.*

تش तिष *tish*, f. thirst; wish, desire. *s.*

تش तुष *tush*, m. the husk or chaff of rice, &c. (*Beleria myrobalan*). *s.*

تشابه *tashābuh*, m. similitude, resemblance, likeness *a.*

تشار तुषार *tushār*, m. frost, cold; thin rain, mist; ice or snow. *s.*

تشارا तुषारा *tushārā*, cold, frosty. *s.*

تشاريف *tashārīf* (pl. of تشريف), honours. &c. *a.*

تشاكل *tashākul*, m. mutual resemblance. *a.*

تشانل तुषानल *tushānal*, m. a conflagration of chaff; a capital punishment; twisting dry straw round the limbs of a criminal, and setting it on fire. *s.*

تشبه *tashabbuh*, m. resemblance, similitude. *a.*

تشبيه *tashbīh*, f. a simile, comparison, allegory, metaphor. *ḥarfi tashbīh*, adverbs of similitude. *a.*

تشت *tasht*, m. a platter, a basin, a charger, a salver. *p.*

تشت तुषित *tushit*, m. a subordinate deity, one of a class of thirty-six. *s.*

تشتت *tashattut*, m. dispersion, dissipation. *a.*

تشتري तश्तरी *tashtarī*, } f. a salver, a small
تشتڑي तश्तड़ी *tashtaṛī*, } plate, a saucer. *h.*

تشٹ तुष्ट *tushta*, pleased, satisfied. *tushṭi*, f. pleasure, content. *tushṭatā*, f. delight, satisfaction. *s.*

تشخص *tashakhkhus*, m. identifying, particularizing, appropriation. *a.*

تشخيص *tashkhīṣ*, f. distinguishing perfectly (a word much used by physicians, to denote their having ascertained the disorder of a patient, *diagnosis*); valuation; assessment. *a.*

تشدد *tashaddud*, m. seizing and holding firmly; adj. strong, robust; corroborated, confirmed. *a.*

تشديد *tashdīd*, f. consolidating, corroborating; name of an orthographical mark placed over letters, which denotes that they should be doubled. *a.*

تشرع *tasharru'*, m. the ordinances of a prophet, particularly the laws of *Muḥammad*; acting agreeably to those ordinances. *a.*

تشريح *tashrīḥ*, f. anatomy; a skeleton or anatomical preparation; act of dissecting a body; explanation or declaration. *'ilm-ut-tashrīḥ*, the science of anatomy. *a.*

تشريحي *tashrīḥī*, of or relating to anatomy. *a.*

تشريف *tashrīf*, f. honouring, exalting; investing with a splendid robe. *tashrīfi ḳabūlī*, sublime admiration. *tashrīf arzānī farmānā*, and *tashrīf farmānā*, mean only to go, or to come, *tashrīf lejāna*, to go, and *tashrīf lānā*, to come, *i.e* to honour with one's presence (never said of one's self, except by a king). *a.*

تشريك *tashrīk*, becoming an associate or partner. *a.*

تشفي *tashaffī*, f. consolation; becoming calm (after anger), calmness. *a.*

تشكك *tashakkuk*, m. doubting. *a.*

تشنا तिष्णा *tishnā*, f. thirst; temptation. *s.p.*

تشنج *tashannuj*, m. the cramp, convulsion, spasm. *a.*

تشنك *tashank*, m. an iron instrument for piercing walls. *p.*

تشنگان *tishnagān* (pl. of *tishna*), the thirsty ones. *p.*

تشنگي *tishnagī*, f. thirst; temptation. *p.*

تشنه *tishna*, thirsty. *tishna,e khūn*, blood-thirsty. *tishna-k.*, a. to make thirsty; (met.) to create desire, to tempt. *tishna lab*, of dry lips, thirsty. *tishna-labī*, thirstiness. *p.*

تشنيع *tashnī'*, f. disparaging, slandering; taunting, reproaching. *a.*

تشوير *tashwīr*, anguish, distress of mind. *a. p.*

تشويش *tashwīsh*, confusion; distraction; anxiety, grief, disquietude, alarm, apprehension. *a.*

تشهد *tashahhud*, m. making a profession of religious sentiments; avowing belief in the unity of the Deity and the mission of *Muḥammad*: this is done by declaring (in Arabic), "I profess that there is no god but God; and I acknowledge that *Muḥammad* is the apostle of God." *a.*

تشهير *tashhīr*, f. proclaiming, publishing; marking a criminal, public exposure such as carrying a criminal through a city mounted on an ass, &c. *a.*

تشيا तिष्या *tishyā*, f. } emblic
تشيپسپ तिष्यपुष्प *tishyapushp*, m. } myrobalan (*Phyllanthus emblica*), or auspicious flower. *s.*

تشيخ *tashaiyukh*, m. ostentatious pretence to, or display of, rank or dignity. *a.*

تشيع *tashaiyu'*, m. professing to be of the Muhammadan sect called *Shī,a*, or a follower of *'Alī*. *tashaiyu'-mazhab*, heresy: the sect of *Shī'a*, followers of *'Alī*. The Turks, Arabs, and Tartars are generally *Sunnīs*, and consider themselves orthodox; the Persians again are mostly *Shī'as*, and are viewed by the orthodox as little better than so many of the wicked (v. *Shī'a*). *a.*

تشين *tashaiyun*, m. displaying of state, [dignity. *a.*

तिष्य تشيه *tishya*, m. the eighth lunar mansion, figured by an arrow, and containing three stars, of which one is Cancri; adj. auspicious, fortunate. *s.*

تصاعد *taṣā'ud*, m. ascending, becoming difficult. *a.* [books, literary works. *a.*

تصانيف *taṣānīf* (pl. of تصنيف), compositions,

تصاوير *taṣāwīr* (pl. of تصوير), pictures. *a.*

تصحيح *taṣ,ḥīḥ*, f. rectification, correction, verifying, illustrating, attestation. *a.*

تصحيحه *taṣ,ḥīḥa*, m. muster (especially of cavalry horses). *dāgh i tashīḥa*, the office in which the horses employed in service are marked. *a.*

تصحيف *taṣ,ḥīf*, f. making an error in writing; changing the diacritical points so as to alter the pronunciation and meaning of a word. *a.*

تصدق *taṣaddukh*, m. alms; giving alms (particularly with a religious view); sacrificing, devoting. *taṣadduk honā*, to become a sacrifice, to become devoted heart and soul to a beloved object. *a.*

تصديع *taṣdī'*, f. the headache; trouble, perplexity; pl. *taṣdī'āt*, troubles. *taṣdī'-dih*, troublesome, giving trouble. *a.*

تصديق *taṣdīk*, f. verifying, attesting, acknowledging as true, appeal. *taṣdīk-bilā taṣawwur*, presupposition. *a.*

تصرف *taṣarruf*, m. possession, use; expenditure, disposal, embezzlement, extravagance. *taṣarruf zāmin* or *zamānat*, security for possession (of a property). *taṣarruf-k.* or *men lānā*, a. to take or get possession of; pl. *taṣarrufāt*, in general acceptation for the sum total of expenses, supernatural powers (of holy men). *a.*

تصرفي *taṣarrufī*, f. common provisions given to dependants, &c. (in opposition to *khāṣṣa*, being what the master and his company eat). *a.*

تصريح *taṣrīḥ*, f. evidence, manifestation. *a.*

تصريف *taṣrīf*, f. conjugation, declension, inflection (in gram.); changing, turning, converting. *a.*

تصغير *taṣghīr*, f. diminution, a diminutive noun. *a*

تصفيه *taṣfiya*, m. purifying, particularly the mind from ill will; reconciling, reconciliation, purgation. *a.*

تصليب *taṣlīb*, f. crucifixion. *a.*

تصميم *taṣmīm*, f. resolve, determination. *a.*

تصنع *taṣannu'*, artifice, speciousness, display. *a.*

تصنيف *taṣnīf*, f. invention, composition, authorship; pl. *taṣnīfāt*, compositions. *a.*

تصور *taṣawwur*, m. contemplation, meditation, reflection, fancy, conception, preconception, apprehension. *taṣawwur-k.*, to imagine. *a.*

تصوف *taṣawwuf*, m. the theology of the *ṣūfīs* or mystics of the east; mysticism, contemplation. *a.*

تصوير *taṣwīr*, f. a picture, an image. *taṣwīr banānā* or *khainchnā*, a. to draw, &c. to paint. *a.*

تضاد *taẓādd*, m. contradiction, contrariety, absurdity, inconsistency. *a.* [cule. *a.*

تضحيك *taẓḥīk*, f. mocking, derision, ridi-

تضرع *taẓarru'*, m. supplication; lamenting, humbling one's self, submission. *a.*

تضعيف *taẓ'īf*, doubling, duplication. *a.*

تضمين *taẓmīn*, f. giving satisfaction for an injury; comprehending or including one thing in another; inserting the verses of another in one's own poem; giving security; intrusting with another; lending on interest, putting in a purse or strong box. *taẓmīn-k.*, to insert the verses of another in one's own poem, making the one correspond with the other. *a.*

تضييع *taẓyī'*, f. spoiling, wasting, idling (away time). *taẓyī' aukāt*, idling away time; ennui, weariness. *a.*

تطابق *taṭābuk*, m. similarity, congruity, analogy, coherence, cohesion. *a.*

تطاول *taṭāwul*, m. usurpation, oppression, tyranny, conquest, rudeness, insolence. *a.*

تطبيق *taṭbīk*, f. comparing, likening; confronting (as two armies). *a.*

تطلع *taṭallu'*, arising. *taṭallu'u-sh -shams*, the rising of the sun. *a.*

تطوع *taṭawwu'*, doing a good action which one is not obliged to do, an act of supererogation. *a.*

تطويل *taṭwīl*, f. extending, lengthening, prolonging, stretching out, prorogation. *a.*

تطهير *taṭhīr*, f. purification, purgation, sanctification. *a.* [injustice, injury. *a.*

تظلم *taẓallum*, m. groaning under oppression,

تعارف *ta'āruf*, m. mutual acquaintance; rule, fashion, custom; handing or offering any thing to another person (used in a respectful or polite sense). *a.*

تعاطي *ta'āṭī*, mutual giving or surrender; a silent kind of bargain, when the vendor hands over an article to the buyer, and the latter gives him the price without speaking. *a.*

تعاقب *ta'ākub*, m. pursuit; persecuting; alternate succession, following. *a.*

تعال *ta'āl* (lit. be exalted), *ta'āl allāhu*, or *ta'āl ta'āl!* interj. Good God! bravo! well done! *a.*

تعالى *ta'ālā* (used adjectively), the Most High. *a.*

تعاون *ta'āwun*, m. assistance, conspiring. *a*

تعب *ta'b*, m. labour, lassitude, weariness. *a.*

تعبد *ta'abbud*, being pious; devotion. *a.*

تعبیر *ta'bīr*, f. explanation, interpretation (particularly of dreams); attribute, quality; pl. *ta'bīrāt*. *ta'bīr go*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *a.*

تعبئه *ta'bi,a*, تعبیه *ta'biya*, m. arranging (household furniture); drawing up (an army), training, exercising. *a.*

تعجب *ta'ajjub*, m. wondering, admiration, astonishment, amaze, surprise. *a*

تعجیل *ta'jīl*, f. agility, haste, despatch, expedition. *a.*

تعداد *ti'dād* or *ta'dād*, m. number; computation, enumeration, a list or invoice. *a.*

تعدد *ta'addud*, plurality, numbering, multiplying. *a.*

تعدی *ta'addī*, f. extortion, exorbitancy, oppression, wrong, injury, tyranny, violence, cruelty. *a.*

تعذر *ta'azzur*, m. apology (pl. *ta'azzurat*). *a.*

تعذیب *ta'zīb*, torture, punishment. *a.*

تعذیر *ta'zīr*, f. apologizing, subterfuge, excuse (little used). *a.*

تعرض *ta'arruz*, m. resisting, preventing, hindrance, obstacle, opposition, impediment. *a.*

تعریض *ta'rīz*, f. enlarging; making conspicuous; rendering obnoxious; being ambiguous in speech, or hinting at a subject obscurely; rendering intricate; making writing illegible, not dressing meat sufficiently, opposing, objecting, barter, exchange of one commodity for another; statement of particulars of landed property, deposited in a collector's office. *a.*

تعریف *ta'rīf*, f. praising; asserting; explaining, description; a table of rates of export and import duties, hence the European term "tarif." *ta'rīf ul-majhūl bil-majhūl*, explaining in terms as little understood as the thing intended to be explained. *a.*

تعریفی *ta'rīfī*, commendable; notable. *a.*

تعزیت *ta'ziyat*, f. condolence, lamentation; *ta'ziyat nāma*, m. letter of condolence. *a.*

تعزیر *ta'zīr*, f. punishment of a discretionary kind, such as the law does not precisely specify, correction, reproof, censure, reprimand. *a.*

تعزیل *ta'zīl*, f. removing or deposing from office, dismissal. *a.*

تعزیه *ta'ziya*, m. condolence, comforting; a representation or model of the tomb of *Hasan* and *Husain*, which is thrown into the river at the anniversary of the *muharram* *ta'ziya khāna*, m. the place of the *Ta'ziya*. *ta'ziya-dār* or *-gīr*, m. one who observes the mourning in the *muharram*. *ta'ziya lena*, a. to observe the mourning during the *muharram*. *a.*

تعشق *ta'ashshuk*, m. falling in love, making love, being in love. *a.*

تعصب *ta'assub*, m. prejudice for or against, *i.e.* prejudice or partiality, bigotry, superstition. *a.*

تعطل *ta'attul*, m. idleness; having no bracelets or other ornaments. *a.*

تعطیل *ta'tīl*, f. rendering useless; abandoning, neglecting; laying waste; vacation from school or from office *ta'tīl ka roz*, a holiday, a sabbath (that of the *Muhammadans* is Friday). *a.*

تعظم *ta'azzum*, m. magnificence, grandeur, pride, arrogance. *a.*

تعظیم *ta'zīm*, f. reverence, respect, honour; treating with ceremony and respect, honouring, gentility, politeness. *a.*

تعفن *ta'affun*, m. stink, fœtor. *a.*

تعفیت *ta'fiyat*, effacing: adjusting. *a.*

تعقب *ta'akkub*, m. pursuing, punishing, tracing (intelligence). *a.*

تعقید *ta'kīd*, causing to unite, joining. *a.*

تعقیر *ta'kīr*, f. wounding desperately. *a.*

تعقل *ta'akkul*, m. understanding, perceiving; informing. *a.*

تعلق *ta'alluk*, m. relationship, connection, dependence; consideration, reflection; commerce, correspondence; property, possession, appertaining; a manor, lordship, a lease in perpetuity, a subdivision of a *zila'* or county, the latter consisting of several *ta'alluks*. *a.*

تعلقات *ta'allukāt*, pl. connections, concerns. *ta'allukāti dunyawī*, worldly concerns. *a.* [&c. *a.*

تعلقجات *ta'allukajāt* (pl. of تعلقه), lordships,

تعلقدار *ta'alluk-dār*, m. a landholder, the holder or proprietor of a *ta'alluk*. *ta'alluk-dārī*, the tenure, office, or estate of a *ta'alluk-dār*. *ta'alluk-dārī hakk*, the dues or rights of a *ta'alluk-dār*. *a. p*

تعلقه *ta'alluka*, m. connection, relationship; lordship, possession of land, fee, manor; possessor of an estate, a lord of a manor, landlord, feoffee. *ta'alluka,e jadīd*, new dependencies. *ta'alluka,e kadīm*, old possessions. *ta'alluka,e zabar-dastī*, an estate seized by main force. *h.*

تعلل *ta'allul*, m. an excuse, pretext, refusal. *ta'alluli 'alīl*, a weak excuse. *a.*

تعلم *ta'allum*, m. learning, being taught; study *a.*

تعلی *ta'allī*, f. exalting one's self, appearing conspicuous *a.*

تعلیق *ta'līk*, f. a kind of writing used by the Persians; suspension; delaying. *a.*

تعلیقه *ta'līka*, m. an inventory, a list. *a.*

تعلیل *ta'līl*, f. causing one to make an excuse occasioning; changing one of the weak letters for another (in Arabic grammar); pl. *ta'līlāt*. *a.*

تعلیم *ta'līm*, f. teaching, instruction, tuition; copying fine writing accurately; pl. *ta'līmāt*. *a.*

تعمق *ta'ammuk*, m. deepness; penetrating, going deep into. *a.*

تعمید *ta'mīd*, propping up; baptizing. *a.*

تعمیر *ta'mīr*, f. rebuilding, repairing; making a place habitable, productive, and populous; pl. *ta'mīrāt*, repairs, &c. *a.*

تعمیل *ta'mīl*, causing to act, putting in force (a decree, &c.). *a.*

تعميه *ta'miya*, m. act of rendering blind; an enigma; concealing the meaning of a sentence or discourse (generally applied to a chronogram after the manner of *abjad*, q.v., when the clause which should give the date fails in accuracy, and the excess or defect is obscurely indicated by another word; ex. gr. *az ḥauẓi latīf āb bardār*, draw water from the pellucid cistern. The letters in *ḥauẓi latīf* make 943, from which, subtracting those of *āb* (1 + 2 = 3), we have the date required, viz. 940. *a.*

تعويذ *ta'wīẕ*, m. having recourse to the Deity; asking protection, a charm, an amulet; a structure of brick or stone-work over a grave. *a.*

تعويق *ta'wīḳ*, f. suspending, preventing, delaying, averting. *a.*

تعهد *ta'ahhud*, m. agreement, a promise or pledge; rent; a lease, a contract. *ta'ahhud-dār*, the holder of an agreement or lease. *a.*

تعيش *ta'aiyush*, m. rejoicing; procuring a livelihood by labour and industry. *a.*

تعيل *ta'aiyul*, land held by a member of a royal family, more especially applied to the Delhi family, a royal appanage *ta'aiyul shahi*, the royal domains (around Delhi) *a.*

تعين *ta'aiyun*, m. manifesting, establishing, appointing, assigning, deputing; *ta'aiyunāt*, appointments. *a.* [tion. *a.*

تعيين *ta'yīn* or *ta'īn*, f. appointing, deputa-

تعيينات *ta'yīnāt*, m. appointments, command, a garrison; business. *a.*

تعييناتي *ta'yīnātī*, the object or business of an appointment, &c; duty, service; a detachment of troops, a guard; any number of individuals nominated for some special duty *a* [one another *a.*

تغابن *taghābun*, mutual deception, cheating

تغار *taghār*, m. a tub, bucket, trough, pail, platter. *p.* [bucket. *p.*

تغاري *taghārī*, f. a small tub, trough, or

تغافل *taghāful*, (sometimes *taghāfulī*), m. negligence, inadvertency, being absorbed, as in sleep, &c. *taghāful-shi'ār*, careless. *a.*

تغاير *taghāyur*, m. differing from each other, discrepancy. *a.*

تغذيه *taghẕiya*, m. food, nourishment. *a.*

تغريب *taghrīb*, banishment, transportation; imprisonment. *a.*

تغلب *taghallub*, m. taking advantage, cheating, imposition, forgery, embezzlement. *a.*

تغلبي *taghallubī*, f. adulteration, forgery. *a.*

تغمه *taghma*, m. a mark which artists put on their productions, device on a shield, a medal. *p.*

تغني *taghannī*, f. singing, cooing, celebrating a mistress in verse, contentment. *a.*

تغير *taghīr*, f. alteration, change; adj. changed, discharged, dismissed. *taghīr-k.*, a. to remove (from an office), to dismiss, to alter. *a.* [moval. *a.*

تغير *taghaiyur*, m. change, alteration, re-

تغيري *taghīrī*, f. the state of alteration or change, revolution, discharge, dismission. *a.*

تغيير *taghyīr* (v. *taghīr*), alteration &c. *a.*

تف *tuf*, m. spittle, saliva, a curse. *p.*

تف *taf*, m. vapour, steam, mist. *p.*

تفاخر *tafākhur*, m. boasting, vaunt. *a.*

تفارق *tafāruḳ*, m. division, separation. *a.*

تفاريق *tafārīḳ* (pl. of تفرقه), intervals, divisions, instalments. *a.*

تفاوت *tafāwut*, m. distance; difference, distinction, disparity; distant, separate, far away, remote, absent. *tafāwut bolnā*, a to prevaricate. *a.*

تفاوق *tafāwuḳ*, commensurability (in arith.). *a.*

تفاول *tafāwul*, m. (v. *tafawwul*), presage &c. *a.*

تفت *taft*, heat, warmth; adj. hot, warm. *p.*

تفتگي *taftagī*, f. heat, ardour; anxiety. *p*

تفته *tafta*, hot, burning; quick-lime. *p.*

تفته‌دل *tafta-dil*, grieved at heart. *p.*

تفتيش *taftīsh*, f. examination, inquiry, search, investigation, research. *a.*

تفجر *tafajjur*, m. suppuration. *a.*

تفحص *tafaḥḥus*, m. investigation, inquiry, search, disquisition. *a.* [gance. *a.*

تفخر *tafakhkhur*, m. pride, boasting, arro-

تفراخ *tafrākh*, a blow, a slap. *d.*

تفرج *tafarruj*, m. recreation, amusement, relaxation of mind, contemplation of natural scenery. *tafarruj-gāh*, a place of recreation. *a.* [ment. *a.*

تفرح *tafarruḥ*, m. leisure, ease, refresh-

تفرس *tafarrus*, m. intelligence, understanding; judging from physiognomy. *a.*

تفرقه *tafriḳa*, m. division, separation, dispersion; distress, divorce. *tafriḳa-k.*, to separate, to distribute; pl. *tafārīḳ* *a*

تفره *tafra*, affected magnificence, pride. *t.*

تفريح *tafrīḥ*, f. rejoicing, exhilarating; amusement *tafrīḥi tab'*, ease of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity *a.*

تفريد *tafrīd*, f. retiring, leading a solitary life (especially for the purpose of devotion). *a.*

تفريس *tafrīs*, f. breaking, tearing in pieces. *a.*

تفريق *tafrīḳ*, f. separation, division; partition, participation; jealousy, misunderstanding, department *tafrīḳ-k.*, a to analyze. *tafrīḳ-nāma*, a deed settling the shares claimed by different parties. *a.*

تفسيده *tafsīda*, burnt, warmed, heated, chapped or cracked through heat. *p.*

تفسير *tafsīr*, f. explanation, commentary, paraphrase, an interpretation of the *Ḳur,ān*. *a.*

تفصيل *tafṣīl*, f. explanation, analysis; separation, division; detail or particulars of an account, and the like. *tafṣīl-k*, to explain at full length. *tafṣīl wār*, in full detail. *a.*

تفضل *tafazzul*, m. excelling; deserving. *a.*

تفضيح *tafzīh*, f. disgrace, disrepute. *a.*

تفضيل *tafzīl*, excellence, pre-eminence. *ismi tafzīl*, the comparative or superlative degree. *a.*

تفقد *tafakkud*, m. kindness; searching for a thing lost, inquiring diligently. *a.*

تفكر *tafakkur*, m. reflecting, meditating; cogitating, considering; anxiety. *a.*

تفكه *tafakkuh*, m. admiring; penitence; enjoyment of any thing. *a.*

تفنگ *tufang*, f. a musket (properly any tube through which any thing is blown). *tufangchī*, a musketeer. *tufangī*, musketry, firing of muskets. *p.*

تفنن *tafannun*, m. amusement, pastime. *a.*

تفوق *tafawwuk*, m. pretending to a superiority over others; doing any thing by degrees. *a.*

تفول *tafawwul*, m. presaging happily, taking a good omen from a name, &c. *a.*

تفويض *tafwīz*, f. resigning, committing to another, recommending, confiding to another; marrying a wife without a fortune. *a.*

تفهم *tafahhum*, m. understanding, conceiving. *a.*

تفهيم *tafhīm*, f. teaching, instructing. *a.*

تقابل *takābul*, m. encountering, being drawn up in mutual opposition. *a.*

تقادم *takādum*, m. being ancient; in law, it signifies such a distance of time as suffices to prevent punishment. It operates in a way similar to our statutory limitations. *a.*

تقارب *takārub*, m. approaching one another; (in versification) name of a measure. *a.*

تقاضا *takāzā*, m. dunning, exacting, urgency, importunity; exacting by means of a suit at law. *takāzā,e sinn*, the customs or habits of different ages, as of childhood, youth, manhood, &c. *takāzā,e shadīd*, inexorable dunning. *a.*

تقاضاي *takāzā,ī*, importunate, solicitous. *a.*

تقاطر *takātur*, m. distilling drop by drop; raining. *a.*

تقاعد *takā'ud*, backwardness, dilatoriness. *a.*

تقاوت *takāwat*, f. piety, abstinence, continence. *a.*

تقاوي *takāwī*, f. strengthening, assisting (particularly tenants); vying, contending with; money advanced to cultivators at the time of sowing. *a.*

تقبض *takabbuz*, mutual surrender, or silent exchange of an article and its cost. *a.*

تقدس *takaddasa*, lit. "He is pure, or holy." *takaddasa wa ta'ālā*, an epithet of the Deity, "He is Holy and Most High." *takaddus*, holiness, sanctity. *a.*

تقدم *takaddum*, m. priority, pre-eminence. *a.*

تقدمه *takaddama*, final adjustment or audit of an account. *a.*

تقدير *takdīr*, f. fate, predestination, the Divine decree, the ordination of Providence. *a.*

تقديس *takdīs*, f. sanctity, purity, sanctification, sanctifying; magnifying. *a.*

تقديم *takdīm*, f. giving precedence, priority, precedence, performance. *takdīm-k.*, a. to perform, to put before, to give precedence to. *a.*

تقرب *takarrub*, propinquity, nearness, approximation; access; association. *a.*

تقرر *takarrur*, m. being established; confirmation, ratification, approbation. *a.*

تقريب *takrīb*, m. recommendation, mention, occasion, conjunction, cause, pretence, motive, approaching, proximity, probability. *takrīb-k.*, a. to commend, to prepare a person for the reception of another. *a.*

تقريبًا *takrīban*, near to, about, nearly. *a.*

تقرير *takrīr*, f. confession; relation, oration, recital, detail, narration. *takrīr-k.*, to relate. *a.*

تقريس *takrīs*, f. congealing, cooling. *a.*

تقسيم *taksīm*, f. division (in arithmetic); dividing, distributing. *taksīm-k*, a. to distribute. *taksīm-dār*, the divisor. *taksīm-hone kī rakm*, the dividend. *taksīmi jam'*, assessment upon the lands of a country. *a.*

تقشف *takashshuf*, m. living poorly, being scantily fed and coarsely clothed. *a.*

تقصير *taksīr*, f. (lit. deficiency) fault, error, crime. *taksīr-mand*, guilty, criminal. *taksīr-wār*, blameable, criminal; pl. *taksīrāt*, crimes. *a.*

تقطير *taktīr*, f. distilling, dropping (particles of urine), strangury. *a.*

تقطيع *taktī'*, f. the cæsura or pause in reading poetry; scanning of verse; dissection. *a.*

تقلب *takallub*, m. conversion, change, transmutation. *a.*

تقليب *taklīb*, m. conversion, change. *a.*

تقليد *taklīd*, f. imitation, counterfeiting, forgery. *taklīd k.*, to ape, to imitate. *a.*

تقليدي *taklīdī*, imitated, forged, false (as stone, &c.), counterfeit (as a coin). *a.*

تقليل *taklīl*, f. diminishing, causing to look less, reduction, diminution. *a.*

تقوي *takwā*, m. piety, abstinence, the fear of God. *ahli-takwā*, pious people, men of piety. *a.*

تقوي *takawwī*, f. assisting (particularly tenants by advances, remitting rents &c.). *a.*

تقويت *takwiyat*, f. corroboration, strengthening, establishing, confirming, confidence, strength, assurance, comfort, reliance, trust, aid. *a.*

تقويم *takwīm*, f. making straight, adjusting; an almanack, ephemeris, calendar. *a.*

تقي *takī*, pious, devout; name of a celebrated Hindustānī poet. *takā*, piety, fear of God. *a.*

تقيد *taḳaiyud*, m. attention, diligence, industry, application; superintending, overseeing, care, assiduity; pl. *taḳaiyudāt*. *a.*

تقيه *taḳīya*, m. pious fraud or subterfuge, allowable in certain cases; for instance, a Shī'a visiting Mecca as a pilgrim is allowed to practise *taḳiya*, and call himself a Sunnī. *a.*

تك तुक *tuk*, f. one line of a poem; a rhyme; a moment. *tuk-ek*, for one moment. *h.*

تك तक *tak*, (postpos.) till, to, up to, while, toward, near to; f. a scale, balance; aim. *tak-bāndhnā* or-*lagānā*, to gaze, to stare. *h.*

تكا तिक्का *tikkā*, m. a small piece of flesh; a steak, a slice; a chop or collop. *tikkā boti-k.*, to tear to small pieces (a prey) *h.*

تكا *tukkā*, m. a sort of arrow blunt at the end; a small hill or mountain; an eminence. *p.*

تكاپو *takāpu*, also *takāpū,ī*, diligent search; bustling about in all directions. *p.*

تكار तिकार *ti-kār*, three ploughings. *h.*

تكاسل *takāsul*, m. indolence, negligence, carelessness *a.*

[of bamboos. *s.*

تكاشيري तुकाक्षीरी *tukākshīrī*, f. the manna

تكاليف *takālīf* (pl. of تكليف), difficulties, distresses. *a.*

[ture. *p.*

تكان तकान *takān*, m. motion, agitation, ges-

تكانا तकाना *takānā*, a. to take aim. *h.*

تكان دينا (in Persian تكانيدن), to shake, to jolt, to agitate to brush off. *p*

تكاهل *takāhul*, m. negligence, remissness. *a.*

تكبر *takabbur*, m. arrogance, haughtiness, pride, insolence of office. *a.*

تكبري *takabburī*, f. haughtiness. *a.*

تكبير *takbīr*, f. repeating the (Musulmān) creed, or only saying "*Allāhu akbar*," "God is great," upon particular occasions. *a.*

تكت तिक्त *tikta*, bitter; fragrant; m. bitterness; fragrance. *tikta-bhadrak*, m. a kind of cucumber (*Trichosanthes dioeca*) *tikta-patra* m. a cucurbitaceous plant (*Momordica mista*). *tikta-parwan*, f. a potherb (*Hilancha repens*), a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*) *tikta-tumbī*, f. a bitter gourd *tikta-dugdha*, f a medicinal kind of moon plant *tikta rohinikā*, f a medicinal plant. *tikta-sār*, m. *mimosa catechu*. *tikta sāk*, m. a plant (*Capparis trifoliata*) *tikta-gandhā*, f. a plant (*Lycopodium imbricatum*). *tikta-walli*, f. a plant (*Aletris hyacinthoides*) *s.*

تكتك तिक्तक *tiktak*, m. a kind of gourd (*Trichosanthes dioeca*); a sort of Gentian (*G. cherayta*). *s.*

تك تك तकतक *tak-tak*, m. the sound of feet. *h.*

تك تك तिकतिक *tik-tik*, f. a sound used in driving a cart. *h.*

تكتكا तिक्तिका *tiktikā*, f. a bitter gourd. *h.*

تكثير *taksīr*, f. augmenting, enlarging, increasing, multiplying. *a.*

تكثيف *taksīf*, rendering thick, condensation. *a.*

تكدد *takaddud*, toil, labour; hardship. *a.*

تكدر *takaddur*, m. dregs, dulness, moroseness. *a.*

تكذيب *takẕīb*, f. accusing of falsehood, giving the lie. *takẕīb-d.*, to give the lie. *a.*

تكر तक्र *takra*, m. buttermilk with a fourth part water. *s.*

تكرات तक्राट *takrāṭ*, m. a churning stick. *s.*

تكرار *takrār*, f. repetition, tautology; altercation, contention, dispute; the chorus or burden of a song. *a.*

[troublesome, argumentative. *a.*

تكراري *takrārī*, adj. importuning, seizing,

تكرر *takarrur*, m. repeating, reiterating, persevering, repetition. *a.*

تكريم *takrīm*, f. honour, reverence, respect; treating with respect, honouring. *a.*

تكڑي *tukṛī*, f. a flight or swarm (of birds or insects). *d.*

تكسر *takassur*, m. being broken or shattered, spent or debilitated; carrying (figures in arithmetic); folding up the wings, as a bird when about to cease from flight. *a.*

تكسل *takassul*, m. sickness, indolence. *a.*

تكسير *taksīr*, f. breaking to pieces; carrying (figures in arithmetic); dividing so as to produce a fraction *a.*

تكش *tukkash* (cor. of *tarkash*), m. a quiver. *p.*

تكششلا तक्षशिला *taksha-shilā*, f. the name of a city in Panjāb (the Taxila of Ptolemy). *s.*

تكشك तक्षक *takshak*, m. one of the *Nāgas* or serpents of the lower regions; a snake of a middle size and of a red colour. *s.*

تكشن तिक्ष्ण *tikshan*, pungent, hot; angry, passionate; sharp, acute, ardent, bitter, severe. *s.*

تكشن तक्षन *takshan*, m. a carpenter. *s.*

تكشني तक्षणी *takshanī*, f. a carpenter's adze. *s.*

تكفل *takafful*, m. taking security; becoming security for another; bail. *a.*

تكفير *takfīr*, f. covering, expiating a crime, doing penance or paying a mulct as atonement; guiltiness; humbling one's self before another (putting the hand upon the breast, and inclining the head); shewing distant respect; accusing one of impiety calling him infidel, making one an unbeliever. *a.*

تكفين *takfīn*, f. putting on the winding-sheet, laying in the coffin, &c., shrouding, sepulture. *a.*

تكل तुक्कल *tukkal*, f. } a kind of paper kite. *h.*
تكلا तुक्ला *tuklā*, m. }

تكلا तकला *taklā*, m. a spindle. *h.*

تکلف *takalluf*, m. inconvenience, ceremony; extravagance, profusion; preparation. *takalluf bar taraf*, waving ceremony. *takalluf mizāj*, ceremonious; pl *takallufāt*. *takallufāti darbār*, lit. extravagances of a court, expending much. *takallufāti rasmī*, ceremonious attention, empty compliments. *takallufāti majlis*, the ceremonies of society, etiquette. *a*.

تکلم *takallum*, m. conversation. *a*.

تکلی तुकली *tuklī* f. a paper kite (child's). *h*.

تکلی तकली *taklī*, f. a weaver's reel. *h*.

تکلیف *taklīf*, f. ceremony, imposition of a burthen; trouble, difficulty, molestation, distress, inconvenience, ailment, affliction, annoyance. *taklīf denā*, a. to annoy. *taklīf-k.*, to take the trouble; pl. *taklīfāt*, ceremonies, &c. *a*.

تکمله *takmila*, m. perfection, completion. *a*.

تکمه *tukma*, m. a button, a loop, an eye loop. *tukma,e jaib kholnā*, a. to open the purse, to loosen the purse strings. *p*.

تکمیل *takmīl*, f. completing, finishing, perfection, excellence. *a*.

تکنا तकना *taknā*, a. to observe, to aim at, to watch; n. to be looked at, or stared at. *h*.

تکوا तकुआ *takū,ā*, or *takwā*, m. a spindle. *h*.

تکواہی तकवाही *takwāhī*, f. watching, overseeing, superintending, looking sharp after (as after a silversmith). *h*.

تک ودو *tak o dau*, fatigue, running about. *p*.

تکوری *takore*, a small kettle-drum. *d*.

تکونیا तिकोनिया *tikoniyā*, three-cornered, triangular. *s*.

تکه *takka*, m. (see *tukkā*), a blunt arrow. *p*.

تکه *takka*, a goat. *takka-rīsh*, beard on the chin only like a goat. *tikka*, a slice, a bit. *p*.

تکھار तुषार *tukhar*, m. (see *tusār*) ice, &c. *s*.

تکھارنا तिखारना *tikhārnā*, a. to confirm, to prove, to establish by argument; to trifallow, or plough three times; to inquire earnestly. *h*.

تکھان तखान *takhan*, m. a carpenter. *s*.

تکھرا کرنا तिखराकरना *tikhrā-karnā*, a. to trifallow, to plough three times. *h*.

تکھری तखरी *takharī*, f. scales of a balance. *h*.

تکینی तकोनी *takīnī*, f. a small pillow. *h*.

تکیه *takya*, m. a pillow, a *fakīr's* stand; the reserve of an army. *takya dār*, a *fakīr*, dervise. *takya denā*, a. to receive respectfully. *takya-k.*, v.a. to support, to encourage. *takya kisī par-k*, a. to depend upon. *takya kalam* or *sukhan takya*, m. a cant word introduced into one's conversation without any meaning. *takya lagānā*, a. to lean. *takya-nishīn*, a *fakīr*, a dervise. *p*

تگ *tag*, running, toiling, a gallop. *p*.

تگ तग *tag* (same as *tak*, postpos.) up to, till, &c. *h*

تگا तग्गा *taggā*, f. a strand or thread of a twist. *h*.

تگا तगा *tagā*, f. the manna of bamboos. *h*.

تگاپو *tagāpū*, f. bustle, toil, labour; also *tag o pū*. *p*.

تگادو *tagādau* (v. *tag-dau*), fatigue, &c. *p*.

تگانا तगाना *tagānā*, a. to cause to be quilted, to get stitched together. *h*.

تگائی तगाई *tagā,ī*, f. the price paid for quilting, &c.; act of quilting. *h*.

تگت *tagat*, gold or silver tinsel. *d*.

تگ دو *tag-dau* (also *tag o dau*), f. fatigue, running about on business, or in search of employment. *p*.

تگر तगर *tagar*, m. a tree (*Tabernæmontana coronaria*). *s*.

تگرگ *tagarg*, m. hail, a hail storm. *p*.

تگڑ *tagar*, a plate of metal; any thin flat piece of metal *d*.

تگم तिग्म *tigma*, hot, pungent; sharp; m. heat, pungency. *s*.

تگن तिगुण *tigun*, m. a tone in music; adj. threefold. *s*.

تگنا तगना *tagnā*, a. to quilt, to stitch together. *h*.

تگنا तिगुना *tigunā*, threefold, triple. *s*.

تگوپو *tag-o-pū*, search, inquiry, bustle. *p*.

تگوتاز *tag-o-tāz*, gallop, running. *p*.

تگهڑی तघड़ी *taghṛī*, f. a girdle, a zone. *h*.

تگی तग्गी *taggī*, f. a strand or thread of a twist. *ti taggī*, a thread of three strands. *chau-taggī*, of four strands; a kind of fishing-line not used with a rod. *h*.

تگیانا *tagyānā*, a. to cause to run or gallop. *p.h*.

تگیڑنا *tagernā*, to pursue closely, to chase. *d*.

تل तल *tal*, m. depth, bottom; the place underneath; the sole of the foot. Dakh. (for *tale*), under, beneath *s*.

تل तुल *tul*, alike, like; m. the breadth of a field *tul baithnā*, n. to be weighed against valuable things which are to be given in alms; to sit straight and compact (as in a boat, which might be overset by sitting uneven or carelessly). *tul rahnā*, n. to stand front to front, or opposed *s*.

تل तिल *til*, a plant bearing an oily seed (*Sesamum orientale*); the seed of the sesamum; a mole on the face; a moment, an instant. *tilon men tel nahīn kahna* (lit to say there is no oil in the seeds of sesamum), to say snow is black, to deny the most evident truth, to swear black is white. *s*.

تل *tall*, a hillock, a hill, a heap. *a*.

تلا तला *talā*, m. the sole of a shoe; the bottom of any thing; protection; a leathern fence worn by archers on the left arm. *s*

تلا तुला *tulā*, f. a balance, a pair of scales; the seventh sign, Libra; a measure or weight of gold and silver, 100 *palas*, or about 145 ounces troy; the act of being weighed against gold or any kind of valuable substance, which is afterwards given to the priests. *s*.

تلا *tillā*, m. (for طلا) the golden border of a turban. *a.p*.

تلابیج तुलाबीज *tulā-bīj*, m. the berry of the *abrus precatorius*, from which the jeweller's weight is taken. *s.*

تلاپریکشا तुलापरीक्षा *tulā-parīkshā*, an ordeal by balance; the accused is accurately weighed, then removed, and certain prayers, &c. said, then he is weighed again, and if lighter than before it is an infallible sign of his innocence: if equal or heavier, he is deemed guilty. *s.*

تلادان तुलादान *tulā-dān*, n. a gift of gold to Brāhmans equal in weight to the person of the donor. *s.*

تلاداني *tillā-dānī*, f. a housewife or small bag for holding needles, thread, &c. *a. p.*

تلاتل तलातल *talātal*, m. the region under the earth; one of the seven divisions of hell. *s.*

تلاتا *talātā*, m. the east, downwards. *d.*

تلار *talār* (v. *tale*), underneath, below. *d.*

تلاسنا *ta āsnā*, } a. to rub the palms of the
تلاشنا *talāshnā*, } hands, or the soles of the feet. *d.*

تلاش *talāsh*, f. search, study, inquiry. *talāshī*, one who searches goods, &c. *p.*

تلاشي *talāshī*, f. annihilation; dispersion. *a.*

تلاطم *talātum*, m. buffeting, dashing; (particularly with reference to the waves of the ocean). *a.*

تلافي *talāfī*, f. compensation, recompense. *a.*

تلاقي *talāḳī*, f. meeting, interview, reunion. *a.*

تلاکوت तुलाकोटि *tulā-koti*, f. an ornament of the feet or toes; a hundred millions. *s.*

تلاکوش तुलाकोश *tulā-kosh*, m. a sort of ordeal by weighing the accused (v. *tulā parīkshā*). *s.*

تلام *tilām* (pl. of تلم), servants, &c. *a.*

تلامذ *talāmiz* (pl. of تلمیذ), students, scholars. *a.*

تلانا *tilānā*, m. a kind of song. *p.*

تلانا तलाना *talānā*, a. to cause to fry. *h.*

تلانا तुलाना *tulānā*, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*

تلاو तलाव *talāw* (for *tālāb*), m. a tank, a pond, reservoir of water. *p.*

تلاوا *tulāwā*, m. an advanced guard, forlorn hope, a patrol or reconnoitering party. *t.*

تلاوا तुलावा *tulāwā*, m. part of a Hindūstānī carriage, which rests on the axle-tree arm, and supports the body of the carriage. *s.*

تل اوپر तलऊपर *tal-ūpar*, upside down, confused *s.*

تلاوت *talāwat* or *talāwat*, f. meditation, reading (particularly the *ḳur,ān*, as an act of religion). *a.*

تلاوڑي तिलावड़ी *tilāwṛī* or *tilā,oṛī*, f. the name of a plain in the vicinity of Sirhind, abounding in robbers: hence it is applied to any situation of danger. *h.*

تلاؤں तलाओं *talā,oṅ*, low grounds. *s.*

تلائي तिलाई *tilā,ī*, f. a small frying-pan. *h.*

تلبر तिलबर *tilbar*, m. a species of bird. *h.*

تلبیس *talbīs*, f. cheating, fraud, fallacy, imposture; mixture, confusion; misrepresentation; concealing (the truth, the faults of goods on sale); failing in proving one's allegations; a knave; covering. *a.*

تلپٹ तलपट *talpat*, ruined, destroyed, more especially crops by the trampling of cattle. *h.*

تلپنا तलपना *talapnā*, } a. to flutter to pal-
تلپھنا तलफना *talaphnā*, } pitate, to be restless. *h.*

تلپچٹ तिलपिच्छट *til-picchat*, m. a sweetmeat made of ground sesamum. *s.*

تلپرني तिलपर्णी *til parnī*, f. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santolinus*). *s.*

تلپنج तिलपिञ्ज *til-pinj*, } m. barren sesamum,
تلپیج तिलपेज *til-pej*, } bearing no blossom, or yielding no oil. *s.*

تلپھلا तुलिफला *tuli-phalā*, f. the *Simul*, or silk-cotton tree. *s.*

تلتلانا तुलतुलाना *tultulānā*, n. to become soft (from moisture), as a mud wall in the rains as a sore or boil when suppurating, or a fruit getting ripe. *h.*

تلتلانا तलतलाना *taltalānā*, n. to shake. *h.*

تلتیل तिलतैल *til-tail*, m. sesamum oil. *s.*

تلجیة *taljiyat*, a forced or wrong interpretation of the words of a contract. *a.*

تل چاولي तिलचावली *til-chāwlī*, f. mixture composed of rice and sesamum seeds; a mixture of black and grey hairs in the head *s. h.*

تل چٹا तिलचट्टा *til-chattā*, m. a cockroach, (*Blatta*). *s. h.* [kind of sweetmeat *s.*

تل چوري तिलचूरी *til-chūrī*, f. the name of a

تلچوۂ तलचुअ *talchu,a*, a light soil above clay. *h.*

تلچھٹ तलछत *talchhat*, f. dregs, refuse, scum, sediment, offals, leavings. *h.*

تلچھنا तिलछना *tilachhnā*, a. to flutter, palpitate, be restless. *h.*

تلخ *talkh*, bitter, acrimonious, rancid; malicious, sorrowful. *talkh-rū*, morose. *talkh-dāna* darnel, tares. *talkh-kām*, bitter to the palate. *talkh k*, to embitter, to aggravate. *talkh go*, plain-spoken, harsh. *talkh-mizāj*, ill tempered. *p.*

تلخا *talkhā*, m. grain parched and pounded, and then mixed up into a paste with water; the gall-bladder. *p.*

تلخي *talkhī*, f. bitterness, malice, rancour. *p.*

تلدھین तिलधेनु *til-dhenu*, f. sesamum made up in the shape of a cow for the purpose of being presented to the Brāhmans. *s.*

تلذذ *talazzuz*, m. delight, pleasure, charms. *a.*

تلڑا तिलड़ा *tilaṛā*, m. } a necklace or any or-
تلڑي तिलड़ी *tilaṛī*, f. } nament of three strings. *h.*

تلسي तुलसी *tulsī* or *tulasī*, f. the name of a plant worshipped by the Hindūs, holy basil (*Ocymum sanctum*). *Tulsī* or *Tūlasī*, was a nymph beloved by *Krishna*, but by him turned into this plant. *tulsī das*, name of a *gosā,īn* and a celebrated Hindū poet. *tulsī dana* a gold ornament. *tulsī kā hīrā* beads made of the wood of the *tulsī* plant. *s.*

تل شكري तिलशकरी *til-shakarī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat made of sesame and sugar. *s.*

تلطف *talattuf*, m. kindness, obligingness, blandishment, favour. *talattuf-k.*, to shew kindness. *a.*

تلف *talaf*, m. ruin, destruction, loss; prodigality, consumption, expense. *talafu-l māl khalafu-l umr*, the loss of riches is the prolongation of life. *talaf k.*, a. to waste, to consume. *talaf-honā*, n. to be unfortunate, to meet with a loss. *a.*

تلفظ *talaffuz*, m. expression, pronunciation, utterance. *a.*

تلفيق *talfīk*, collecting; sewing together. *a.*

تلقا *tilkā*, m. reprehension; arriving at, meeting with, falling upon, encountering in battle. *a.*

تلقين *talkīn*, f. instructing, informing; the admitting of a person into any order in society, and initiating him in its laws, &c.; religious instruction, funeral service. *talkīn k.*, a. to instruct, to inform, to teach. *a.*

تلك तिलक *tilak*, m. the mark which Hindūs make on their forehead with coloured earths or unguents, a freckle, a mole, a natural mark on the body, a title (especially in comp.) implying pre-eminence; a commentary. *a.*

تلك *tilak*, f. a gown, a sleeveless robe. *p.*

تلك तलक *talak* (v. *tak*), (postpos.) up to, as far as, until. *h.*

تلكا तिलका *tilakā*, spotted, freckled; chief, principal; f. a kind of necklace. *s.*

تلكا तुलिका *tulikā*, f. a small bird, said to resemble the wagtail. *s.*

تلكا तल्लिका *tallikā*, f. a key. *s.*

تلكالك तिलकालक *tilkālak*, m. a mole on the body; a man so marked. *s.*

تلكٹ तिलकट *tilkaṭ*, m. the farina of sesamum. *s.*

تل كٹ तिलकुट *til-kuṭ*, m. the name of a sweetmeat composed of pounded sesamum and sugar. *s. h.*

تلگ तलग *talag* (v. *talak*), up to, until. *h.*

تلملانا तलमलाना *talmalānā*, n. to be tantalized, to grieve, to be agitated. *h.*

تلمي तिलमय *til-may*, made of sesamum. *s.*

تلميذ *talmīz*, m. a student, a scholar, disciple, pupil. *a.*

تلميور तिलमयूर *til-mayūr*, m. a kind of peacock, marked with spots resembling the seed of sesamum. *s.*

تلن तलन *talan*, m. frying, fried meat. *h.*

تلنا तलना *talnā*, a. to fry, or n. to be fried. *h.*

تلنا तुलना *tulnā*, n. to be weighed in a balance; to be drawn up in array (as one army against another). *h.*

تلنگ *talang*, a kind of pace in a horse. *talang jānā*, to amble. *a.*

تلنگا तिलङ्गा *tilangā* or *tilingā*, m. an inhabitant of Tailang, in which the soldiers were first clothed and disciplined in the European manner; hence, a soldier. *s.*

تلنگا तिलङ्गा *tilangā*, m. } a kind of (child's)
تلنگي तिलङ्गी *tilangī*, f. } paper kite; the Tiinga or Telugu language. *h.*

تلوا तिलुआ *tilu,ā* or *tilwā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat (eaten particularly by the Hindus when the sun enters Capricorn). *s.*

تلوا तलुआ *talu,ā* or तलवा *talwā*, m. the sole of the foot, the heel. *talwā chāṭnā* or *talwe ta'e hath dharnā*, a. to flatter. *talwe sahlāne* (lit. to stroke the soles of the feet) signifies excessive flattery, adulation. *talwon se āg lagnī* (lit. burning in the soles of the feet) implies excessive anger. *s.*

تلوار तलवार *talwār*, f. (same as *tarwār*), a sword. *s.*

تلواسنا तलवासना *talwāsnā*, a. to wear out, spoken in reference to the feet of an animal, which are worn by treading on hard rocky ground. *h.*

تلواسه *talwāsa*, m. commotion, astonishment. *p.*

تلوانا *talwānā*, } n. to have blistered
تلواي جانا *talwā,e-jānā*, } feet from the heat of the sun. *d.*

تلوتما तिलोत्तमा *tilottamā*, f. name of an *apsarā* or dancing-girl in the court of Indra. *s.*

تلوت *tilwat*, a kind of sweetmeat. *d.*

تلودن तिलौदन *tilaudan*, m. a dish of milk, rice, and sesamum. *s.*

تلوريا तलवरिया *talwariyā*, f. a scimitar; m. a swordsman; one armed with a scimitar, a sword-player. *s.*

تلون *talawwun*, m. changing colours like a chameleon; fidgeting, restlessness, capriciousness. *talawwun-tab'* or *mizāj*, capricious, whimsical, fretful. *talawwun-mizājī*, f. capriciousness, fickleness of disposition. *a.*

تلونها तिलौंहा *tilonhā*, (spoken of a lamp) sloped so that the oil may reach the wick. *s.*

تلها तिलहा *tilhā*, oily. *tilhā,ī*, oiliness. *s.*

تلهڑو तलिहड़ु *talihṛū*, inferior, next, below, one who acts at the command of another. *s.*

تلي तली *talī*, f. the sole of a shoe; the bottom of any thing; beneath, under; impalpable powder. *s.*

تلي तिल्ली *tillī*, f. the spleen or milt. *tap tillī*, f. disorder of the spleen. *s.*

تلے तले *tale*, below, down, underneath. *tale ūpar*, upside down; confused. *tale tale dekhnā*, a. to see clandestinely. *tale kī zamīn ūpar honī*, is used to express great disturbance and confusion. *s.*

تلي तुली *tulī*, f. a steelyard; a fibrous stick or brush used by weavers for cleansing the wool; a painter's brush. *s.*

تليا तलैया *talaiyā*, f. a small pond. *s.*

تليپان तुल्यपान *tulya-pān*, m. drinking together. *s.*

تليني तलीनी *talīnī*, f. a kind of beetle, the wings of which are used for blistering, as a substitute for cantharides. This insect makes its appearance chiefly during the rainy season. *h.*

تليه तुल्य *tulya*, like, equal. *s.*

تليها तलैहा *talaihā* or *tilaihā*, m. a turtle-dove. *h.*

تم तम *tam* or तमः *tama*, m. darkness, gloom; the third of the qualities incident to the state of humanity; the *tama gun*, or property of darkness, whence proceed folly, ignorance, mental blindness, worldly delusion, passion, anger, &c., sorrow, grief. *s.*

تم *tamm* (for *tamma*), it is complete. *tamma-l-kitab*, the book is finished; finis. *a.*

تم तुम *tum* (2d pers. pron. pl.), you. *tum-āp*, you yourself. *tum-ko*, to you. *tum-tanau*, gen. pl. your, of you. *s.* [one hundred *Yojans* long. *s.*

تم तिमि *timi*, m. a fabulous fish, said to be

تماثل *tamāsul*, equal division of an estate. *a.*

تماچا *tamāchā*, } m. a slap, a box, a blow, a
تماچه *tamācha*, } thump, a cuff. *p.*

تماخرامارنا *tamākhrā mārnā*, a. (inelegant) to reproach in jest; to put on airs of consequence in poverty. *h.* [amer.

تماخو *tamākhū* (Dakh. for *tamākū*), tobacco.

تمادي *tamādī*, f. perseverance; a long time; (in law) a limitation as to time which bars a civil prosecution. *a.*

تمارا *tumārā* (for *tumhārā*), your. *d.*

تمارض *tamāruz*, m. feigning a disease. *tamāruz-k.*, to feign sickness, to "sham Abram." *a.*

تماسخ *tamāsukh*, m. effacing, transforming, metamorphosing, transmigration (of souls). *a.*

تماشا *tamāshā*, m. an entertainment, show, a spectacle; sight. *tamāshā-k.*, a to see; to take a walk; to jeer, to jest. *tamāshā bīn*, a sight-seer, rake, epicure. *tamashā bīnī*, f. luxury, libertinism; sometimes contracted into *tamāsh*, as *tamāsh-bīn*, a rake, an epicure, a whoremaster. *tamāsh bīnī*, f. raking, whoring. *a.* [for holding a show. *a. p.*

تماشاگاه *tamāshā gāh*, f. a spectacle, a place

تماشائي *tamāshā,ī*, m. a spectator, looker on; a rake, an epicure. *a.*

تماكو *tamākū*, } tobacco (v. *tambākū*). *h.*
تماكهو *tamākhū*, }

تمال तमाल *tamāl*, m. the name of a tree, noted for the dark hue of its blossoms (*Xanthocymus pictorius*); the sectarial mark made with sandal, &c. *s.*

تمالك तमालक *tamālak*, m. a potherb (*Marsilea dentata*). *s.*

تمالكا तमालिका *tamālikā*, f. a district in Bengal, the modern *Tamluk*. *s.* [emollient *s.*

تمالي तमाली *tamālī*, f. a plant used as an

تمام *tamām*, entire, perfect, complete. *tamāmtar*, wholly, completely. *tamām shud*, it is finished. *tamām-k.*, to perfect, to complete, to finish. *tamām honā*, n. to be finished, to die. *a.*

تمامي *tamāmī*, f. completion, totality, the whole; brocade, cloth of gold, tissue. *a.*

تمانا तुमाना *tumānā*, a. to cause to be carded. *h.*

تماءي तुमाई *tumā,ī*, f. the price of carding. *h.*

تمبا तुम्बा *tumbā*, m. a hollowed gourd; the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry water, &c. *s.*

تمبا *tamba*, } m. trousers, drawers. *p.*
تمبان *tambān*, }

تمباكو तम्बाकू *tambākū*, m. tobacco: the word, though of foreign origin, is now quite naturalized in the language. *h.*

تمبالو तम्बालू *tambālū*, a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food; a small round brass pot for water. *d.*

تمبو तम्बू *tambū*, m. a tent; (in Dakh.) an eel. *h.*

تمبول तम्बोल *tambol*, m. the betel leaf. *tambol ānā*, to bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth). *h.*

تمبولن तम्बोलिन *tambolin*, a woman who sells betel leaf; a kind of tree. *h.*

تمبولي तम्बोली *tambolī*, m. a caste whose business is to sell betel leaf. *h.* [prey. *h.*

تمبومچهي *tambū-machhī*, a species of lam-

تمبي तुम्बी *tumbī*, f. a long gourd (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); a small hollow gourd; the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry water, &c.; a kind of pipe. *s.*

تمبيا तम्बिया *tambiyā* or तुम्बिया *tumbiyā*, m. a pot. *h.*

تمت तमत *tamat*, desirous, longing. *s.*

تمت तिमित *timit*, wet, moist; steady, fixed. *s.*

تمتع *tamattu'*, m. enjoyment, delight, pleasure; using, gaining. *a.*

تمتمانا तमतमाना *tamtamānā*, m. to grow red (in the face); to glow, to sparkle, to twinkle, to flash. *s.*

تمتمانا *timtimānā*, to dance in time to music. *d.*

تمتماهت तमतमाहट *tamtamāhat*, f. the state of growing red (in the face). *s.* [yours. *h.*

تمتنو तुमतनौ *tumtanau* (for *tumhārā*), your

تمثال *timsāl*, resemblance, picture. *a.*

تمثل *tamassul*, m. imitating, resembling; applying allegories. *a.*

تمثيل *tamsīl*, f. comparison, similitude; allegory, parable, prologue, an example; pl. *tamsīlāt*, parables, &c. *tamsīl lānā*, a. to allegorize, to speak in parables. *tamsīlan*, allegorically. *a.*

تمجيد *tamjīd*, f. the glorification of God; hence, the hymn or prayer that is pronounced from the minarets an hour and a half before dawn. *a.*

تمر तिमिर *timir*, m. darkness, obscurity. *s.*

تمر *tamar*, m. a date. *tamari-hind* or *tamari-hindī*, f. a tamarind. *a.*

تمرد *tamarrud*, m. refractoriness, stubbornness, disobedience, insolence, rebellion. *a*

تمردي *tamarrudī*, refractoriness, &c. *d.*

تمس तमस *tamas*, m. (v. *tam*) darkness. *s.*

تمسرا तमिस्रा *tamisrā*, f. a dark night, one during the wane of the moon; m. the dark half of the month from the full to the change. *s.*

تمسخر *tamaskhur*, m. buffoonery. *a.*

تمسك *tamassuk*, m. a note of hand, bond, obligation, receipt; pl. *tamassukāt*. *a.*

تمسوني तमस्विनी *tamasvinī*, f. night. *s.*

تمش तिमिष *timish*, m. a kind of pumpkin gourd, a water melon. *s.*

تمغه *tamghā* (v. *al-tamghā*), stamp, mark, brand; a species of tax; royal charter, seal. *t.*

تمك तमक *tamak*, f. vanity, arrogance, pride; f. growing red in the face. *s.*

تمكا तमका *tamkā*, m. a stroke of the sun. *h.*

تمكن *tamakkun*, possessing authority. *a.*

تمكنا तमकना *tamaknā*, n. to grow red in the face; to be enraged without cause, or to break out into violence at a temperate and reasonable speech. *h.*

تمكنت *tamkanat*, f. dignity, authority. *a.*

تمكين *tamkīn*, f. majesty, dignity, authority, power. *a.*

تمل तुमुल *tumul*, m. tumult, combat, uproar; [beleric myrobalan. *s*

تملق *tamalluk*, m. cajoling, flattery, adulation, ceremony. *a.*

تمليك *tamlīk*, possessorship, property. *tamlīk-nāma*, a deed of transfer. *a.*

تمن *tuman*, m. brotherhood, connection, caste, &c.; bevy, crowd, troop, squadron (properly, ten thousand) (see *tomān*). *tuman bāndhnā*, a. to collect a body of troops. *tuman dār*, the commander of a *tuman*. *tuman-dārī*, f. the command of a *tuman*. *p.*

تمنا *tamannā*, f. request, wish, prayer, supplication, petition. *a.*

تمنا तुमना *tum-nā* (for *tum-ko*), to you, you. *d.*

تمنچه *tamancha*, m. a pistol. *p.*

تمنگل तिमिङ्गिल *timingil*, m. (*v. timi*) a fabulous colossal fish, the father of the sea serpent. *s.*

تمنگلگل तिमिङ्गिलगिल *timingilgil*, m. a fabulous fish, larger than the preceding. *s.*

تمني *tamannī*, f. request, &c. (see *tamannā*). *a.*

تموز *tamūz*, name of a Syrian month (July). *a.*

تموگن तमोगुण *tamo-gun* (v. *tam*), m. the principle of darkness, delusion, &c. *s.*

تموج *tamauwuj*, agitation (of waves, &c.) *a.*

تموگهن तमोघ्न *tamo-ghna*, m. a name of the legislator Buddha; lit. destroyer of darkness. *s.*

تمول *tamauwul*, f. riches, becoming rich. *a.*

تموليپتي तमोलिप्ती *tamo-liptī*, f. the district of Tamluk, in Bengal. *s.* [passion, fear, &c. *s.*

تموورت तमोवृत *tamo-vṛit*, overcome with rage,

تمه तुम्ह *tumh* (for *tum*), you. *h.*

تمهارا तुम्हारा *tumhārā* (2d pers. pron. gen. pl.), your, yours, of you. *h.*

تمهون तुम्हों *tumhoṅ* (inflect. pl. of *tum*), you. *h.*

تمهيد *tamhīd*, f. disposition, arrangement, settlement, management, confirmation, preliminary, preamble, preface, preparation, introduction. *tamhīd-k.*, a. to dispose, &c. (pl. *tamhīdāt*). *a.*

تمهين तुम्हें *tumheṅ*, you, or to you. *h.*

تميز *tamīz*, f. judgment, discernment, discretion, sense. *harfi-tamīz*, an adverb. *a.* [guished. *a.*

تميز *tamaiyuz*, m. being discerned, or distin-

تن *tan* (तन for तनु *tanu*) m. f. the body, person. *tan-āsānī*, f. bodily ease. *tan-parwarī*, f. luxury, voluptuousness. *tanı tanhā*, alone, solitary. *tan-durust*, sound in body, healthy, vigorous *tan-durustī*, f. health, vigour. *tan-dih*, a person of application. *tan-dihī*, f. application, exertion, attention. *tan-denā*, a to pay attention. *tan o man mārnā*, to restrain one's desires and be silent. *p. s.* [them, these. *h*

تن तिन *tin* (infl. pl. of the correl. pr. *so*), whom,

تن तुन *tunn*, m. name of a tree, of which the wood, resembling mahogany, is used for furniture; f the flower of the tree (used for dyeing a yellow colour) (*Cedrela toona, Roxb.*); adj tormented, vexed, injured, cut, broken. *s.* [sit upright. *s.*

تنا तन्ना *tannā*, a. to stretch, to pull tight; n. to

تنا خوري *tanā-khorī* (for *tanhā-khorī*), solitary living or enjoyment. *d.*

تناد *tanādd*, being dispersed, flight. *a.*

تنازع *tanāzu'*, m. wrangling, strife. *a.*

تنازل *tanāzul*, m. descent, decline (falling of price, losing rank, &c.); leaping from a horse in order to fight. *a.*

تناسب *tanāsub*, m. resembling, relation, proportion. *a.* [psychosis. *s.*

تناسخ *tanāsukh*, m. transmigration, metem-

تناسل *tanāsul*, m. generation; uninterrupted descent through a series of generations. *a.*

تنافر *tanāfur*, flying from each other, retiring, contending for pre-eminence (before a judge.) *a.*

تنافي *tanāfī*, f. expelling, pursuing, persecuting; denial (that another has performed any thing as that he has paid a debt). *a.*

تناقض *tanāḳuz*, contradiction; (in law) the advancing of two incompatible claims to the same property. *a.*

تناقل *tanāḳul*, mutual communication. *a.*

تنانا तन्नाना *tannānā*, n. to twang; to have a sharp pricking pain from inflammation. *h.*

تناور *tan-āwar*, corpulent, stout. *p.*

تناول *tanāwul*, m. eating. *tanāwul-k.*, a. to eat. *a.*

تناهي *tanāhī*, f. finishing, completing, arriving at the end, or place of destination. *a.*

تنبا *tambā*, m. a kind of drawers, very wide, almost like petticoats. *p.*

تنباکو तम्बाकू *tambākū*, m. tobacco: the word, though of European or American origin, is now naturalized in the Indian tongues. *h.*

تنبالو तम्बालू *tambālu*, m. an earthen pot (for cooking), a pipkin, a small metal pot (of brass or tinned iron). *h.*

تنبان *tambān*, m. drawers, trousers. *p.*

تنبو तम्बू *tambū*, m. a tent, pavilion. *h.*

تنبور *tambūr*, } m. a kind of Turkish guitar;
تنبورا *tamburā*, } also a drum. *a.*

تنبول तम्बोल *tambol*, m. the betel leaf. *tambol ānā*, n. to bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth). *s.*

تنبولن तम्बोलिन *tambolin*, f. a woman whose business is to sell betel leaf; name of a tree. *s.*

تنبولي तम्बोली *tambolī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to sell betel leaf. *s.*

تنبه *tanabbuh*, m. bashfulness, modesty; admonition, advice; animadversion, reproof. *a.*

تنبي *tanabbī*, f. a beam, a rafter. *d.*

تنبيا तम्बिया *tambiyā*, m. a pot. *h.*

تنبيه *tambīh*, f. admonition, correction, beating, punishment. *tambīh-k.* or *-d.*, to chastise. *a.*

تنت तन्तु *tantu*, m. a thread, offspring, race. *s.*

تنت तन्ति *tanti*, m. a weaver. *s.*

تنتر तन्त्र *tantr* or *tantra*, m. name of a Hindū scripture; charm, enchantment; the term *tantra* is also applied to a religious treatise teaching peculiar and mystical formulæ or rites, for the worship of the deities, or for the attainment of superhuman power. It is mostly in the form of a dialogue between Shiva and Durga, who are the peculiar deities of the *Tāntrikas*; demonstration, clear and right conclusion; raiment, vesture; a medicament, a drug. *s.*

تنتري तन्त्री *tantrī*, m. a musician. *s.*

تنتري तिन्तिड़ी *tintirī*, m. the tamarind tree. *s.*

تنتکيت तन्तुकीट *tantu-kīt*, m. a silk-worm. *s.*

تنتنانا तन्तनाना *tantanānā*, n. to twang, to tingle. *h.*

تنتنانا तुन्तुनाना *tuntunānā*, n. to sound. *h.*

تنتناهٹ तन्तनाहट *tantanāhat*, f. sharp pricking pain, from inflammation. *h.*

تنتو *tantū* (same as تنت), a tnread, &c. *s.*

تنٹا *tanṭā*, } m. wrangling, altercation; adj
تنٹل *tanṭal*, } heinous. *tanṭalmārī*, quarrelsome. *d.* [*teorī*. *s.*

تنتي तिंतड़ी *tintī*, f. a plant commonly called

تنجيم *tanjīm*, f. astrology; act of predicting any thing from the aspect of the stars. *a.*

تنخخ *tanakhkhukh*, m. clearing the throat, hemming, hawking. *a.*

تنخواه *tankhwāh*, f. wages, an assignment (on the revenues); an order or draft for money. *tānkhwāh-dār*, one who receives salary, a holder of an order for wages. *tankhwāh dārī*, f. receiving pay, service. *p.*

تند तुन्द *tund*, m. the belly; f. the navel. *tund parimārj* or *-parimrij*, m. a lazy man, passing his time in stroking his belly. *s.*

تند तिन्दु *tindu*, m. a species of ebony from the fruit of which a resin is obtained that is used for caulking vessels (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *s.*

تند *tund*, active, hot, spirited, fierce, sharp, severe, acrid. *tund-kho*, warm, passionate, fretful. *tund raftār*, fast-going. *tund-zabān*, eloquent, talking rapidly. *tund mizāj*, hot headed, passionate. *tund honā*, n. to be angry, to be displeased. *p.*

تندر *tandar* or *tundar* (also *tundur*), m. thunder; the nightingale. *p.*

تندرا तन्द्रा *tandrā*, f. lassitude, weariness, syncope. *tandrālu*, slothful, overcome with sleep or fatigue. *s.*

تندرست *tan-durust*, sound in body, healthy. *p.*

تندرستي *tan-durustī*, f. bodily health. *p.*

تندري तन्द्री *tandrī*, f. sleepiness; lassitude, exhaustion. *s.*

تندکوپي तुन्दकूपी *tund-kūpī*, f. the navel. *s.*

تندکي तिन्दुकी *tindukī*, f. the resinous fruit of the ebony called *tindu*. *s.*

تندل तुन्दिल *tundil*, having a prominent navel. *s.*

تندم *tanaddum*, m. penitence, bashfulness, modesty. *a.*

تندور *tandūr*, m. (see *tanūr*) an oven. *a.*

تندي *tundī*, f. fierceness, acrimony, &c. *v.*

تنڈ *tund*, } a large piece of wood. *d.*
تنڈکا *tundkā*, }

تندل तण्डुल *tandul*, m. rice (cleaned from the husk); any grain after threshing and winnowing; a vermifuge plant. *s.*

تندل तण्डुलु *tandulu*, f. a plant of which the seeds are used as a vermifuge. *s.*

تنزع *tanazzuʻ*, m. quarrelling, wrangling. *a.*

تنزل *tanazzul*, m. descent, declining slowly, diminution; condescending. *a.*

تنزه *tanazzuh*, m. being pure, modest, free from vice or stain. *a.*

تنزيل *tanzīl*, f. revelation; the *ḳur,ān*; causing (a traveller) to alight, receiving him hospitably. *a.*

تنزيه *tanzīh*, f. purifying, cleansing, keeping at a distance from every thing unclean. *tanziya*, m. inspiring with desire. *a.*

تنسل *tanassul*, m. pedigree, genealogy. *a.*

تنسيخ *tansīkh*, abrogation, quashing (of a decision). *a.*

تنصر *tanaṣṣur*, mutual help; conversion to [Christianity. *a.*

تنصيف *tanṣīf*, f. dividing in the middle or into two equal parts. *a.*

تنظير *tanẓīr*, f. resembling, beholding. *a.*

تنظيم *tanẓīm*, f. ordering, arranging; composing verses; threading pearls. *a.*

تنعم *tana''um*, happiness, enjoyment. *a.*

تنعيم *tan'īm*, m. bestowing abundance; saying. *na'm*, yes, in confirmation (of a debt &c.). *a.*

تنفر *tanaffur*, m. aversion, disgust. *a.*

تنفس *tanaffus*, m. respiration, breathing. *a.*

تنقيح *tanḳīḥ*, f. cleaning, polishing; deciding disputes, investigation, search, ascertaining, verification of accounts, &c. *a.*

تنقيه *tanḳiya*, m. cleaning (the bowels), purging; winnowing grain *a.*

تنك *tunak* or *tunuk*, slight, weak, delicate, effeminate; a thin cake or fritter. *tunak-ḥawāss*, sensible sensitive. *tunak-hawāssī*, f. sense, sensibility. *tunak-ẓarf*, (lit. a weak vessel), talebearer, tatler. *tunak-mi,aj*, whimsical, captious, peevish, fretful. *p.*

تنك तनुक *tanuk* or तनक *tanak*, little, small; adv. slightly, in a small degree. *s.*

تنكا तिनका *tinkā*, m. a straw, a bit of the stalk of grass. *tinkā dānton men lenā*, to make submission, confess inferiority or ask for quarter. *tinke chunnā*, (lit.) to pick straws, applied to one who is intoxicated. *h.*

تنكار *tinkār*, m. borax (in Dakh. *tankar*). *p.*

تنكنا तिनकना *tinaknā*, n. to flutter, palpitate, to throb. *h.* [skin. *s.*

تنكوپ तनुकूप *tanu-kūp*, m. a pore of the

تنكي तनकी *tanki*, f. a fine kind of bread or wafers, thin as muslin. *s.*

تنگ तुङ्ग *tung*, high, elevated; m. a tree (*Rottleria tinctoria*); top, vertex, height. *s.*

تنگ *tung*, m. a vessel with a long and narrow neck; a body of troops. *p.*

تنگ *tang*, strait, tight, narrow; wanting, scarce, barren; m. a horse belt, girth; a bag, a sack, half a horse's, bullock's, or camel's load, a bell. *tang ānā*, n. to be distressed, to be exhausted, to be dejected. *tang-chashm*, miserly, niggard. *tang-hal*, poor, distressed, straitened in circumstances. *tang-hālī*, f. poverty, distress, narrow circumstances. *tang-dast*, poor, distressed; miserly. *tang-dastī*, f. parsimony, poverty, want. *tang-dil*, miserly, niggard. *tang-dilī*, f. niggardliness, stinginess, parsimony. *tang-dahan*, small-mouthed; an epithet of a sweetheart. *tang-k.*, a. to distress; to contract. *tang l.*, a. to tighten, to take in a knot or buckle). *p.*

تنگا तङ्गा *tangā*, m. a denomination of money, equal to two *paisa*. *h.*

تنگ‌بهدر तुङ्गभद्र *tung-bhadra*, m. a restive elephant, or one in rut; f. a river in Mysore, the *Tumbhadra*. *s.*

تنگ‌چائي *tang-chā,ī*, f. tightness, closeness; scarcity, distress, difficulty; stinginess, parsimony. *p.*

تنگي तुङ्गी *tungī*, f. a kind of basil (*Ocymum gratissimum*). *s*

تنگي *tangī*, f. want; a bag, a sack. *tangī-k.*, a. to be parsimonious, to act the miser. *p.*

تنگيانا *tangiyānā*, to tighten; to make a horse gallop. *h.*

تنماتر तन्मात्र *tanmātra*, that merely. *s.*

تنو तनू *tanū*, m. (v. *tan*) the body. *s.*

تنوايه तुन्नवाय *tunna-rāya*, m. a tailor. *s.*

تنور *tanūr* or *tannūr*, m. an oven, a stove. *a.*

تنومند *tanū mand* or *tano-mand*, robust, corpulent. *p.*

تنوير *tanwīr*, f. illumination, enlightening. *a.*

تنوين *tanwīn*, f. nūnation, *i.e.* marking the final letters with double vowel points, which gives them the additional syllable of *an, in, or, un* (vide Hind. Gram. pp. 19, 20). *a.*

تنه *tana*, m. a stalk, stock, trunk, stem. *p.*

تنها *tanhā*, alone, solitary, singular, unique; private, apart; only, single. *p.*

تنهائي *tanhā,ī*, f. loneliness, solitude. *p.*

تني तनी *tanī*, f. a string with which garments are tied. *h.*

تني तिन्नी *tinnī*, f. a kind of rice. *h.*

تني तनय *tanay*, m. a son; a male descendant. *s.*

تني तनी *tanī*, } f. a daughter or female
تنيا तनया *tanayā*, } descendent. *s.*

تنيا तनिया *taniyā*, m. a kind of covering for the waist. *h.*

تنين *tinnīn*, a large serpent, a dragon; the constellation Draco. *a.*

تو तो *to*, a correlative particle; introducing the second clause of a conditional proposition, as *jo tu awegā, to pāwegā*, If thou wilt come, *then* shalt thou receive; an expletive ornamental, or strengthening the expression as *main to ātā thā par usne āne na diyā*, I was *in fact* coming, but he prevented me. *s.*

تو तौ *tau*, then, in that case, moreover, that also, for, yes, well. *tau bhī*, even then, still, nevertheless. *tau-lon* or *tau-lag*, then, in that case, till then *s*

تو तू *tū*, pron. thou. *tu-tū*, sound of calling a dog. *h.*

توا *tawā*, m. the iron plate on which bread is baked; the part of a *ḥuḳḳa* to which tobacco is fixed, or the tobacco itself, an iron mirror. *p.*

توا *tawwa*, m. (v. *tāba*) a frying-pan. *tawwe po ki khillī honā*, to be restless, uneasy. *d.*

توابع *tawābi'* (pl. of تابع), followers, dependants. *a.*

تواتر *tawātur*, m. continuation, succession. *a.*

تواجد *tawājud*, mutual extacies, rapture. *a.*

توار तुअर *tū,ar*, f. a kind of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*). *s.*

توارا तिवारा *ti-wārā*, m. a hall with three doors. *s.*

توارد *tawārud*, m. unintentionally inserting the sense of another in one's own poems; corresponding by letter. *a.*

تواريخ *tawārīkh* (pl. of تاريخ), dates; histories, annals, chronicles. *a.*

تواسي तिवासी *tiwāsī*, stale, three days old. *s.*

تواسي *tawāsī*, a small embroidered carpet. *p.*

تواضع *tawāẓu'*, f. humility, attention, pretended kindness, empty compliments. *tawāẓu'i-samarkandī*, false politeness, pretended kindness, empty compliment, "*Punica fides*." *tawāẓu'k*, to offer as a present. *a.*

توافق *tawāfuk*, m. concord, agreement; (in arithmetic) the relation between two numbers which have a common divisor; as 6 and 8, both divisible by 2. *a.*

توالد *tawalud*, successive generations. *a.*

توالي *tawālī*, f. continuation, succession. *a.*

توام *tau,am* or *taw,am*, m. a twin. *a.*

توامان *tau,amān* or *tawāmān* (dual), twins. *a.*

توان *tawān*, power, strength, ability; strong, able, powerful. (as an impers. verb) it is possible. *p.*

توانا *tawānā*, powerful, able; strong. *p.*

توانائي *tawānā,ī*, f. power, ability. *p.*

توانستن *tawānistan* (r. *tawān*), to be able, &c. *p.*

توانگر *tawāngar*, rich, powerful. *p.*

توانگري *tawāngarī*, f. opulence, power. *p.*

توارا तुवारा *tuwārā*, m. the name of a bird. *h.*

توائي *tawā,ī*, f. distress, misfortune. *p.*

توباه *taubah*, f. penitence, &c. (v. *tauba*). *a.*

توبڑا तोबड़ा *tobṛā* (also *tobra* or *tobra*), m. the bag out of which horses eat their corn. *h.*

توبند *toband*, a kind of petticoat. *d.*

توبه *tauba*, m. penitence, conversion; promising to sin no more. *tauba dhāī*, f. the sound of punishing, &c. *a.*

توبيخ *taubīkh*, f. reproach, speaking harshly. *a.*

توپ *top*, f. a cannon, a gun. *top andāz*, a cannonier. *top chalānā*, *-chhoṛnā*, *-daghna*, *lagānā*, or *-mārna* a. to cannonade. *top khāna*, m. a park of artillery, the place where cannon and artillery stores are kept, an arsenal (naval or military). *t.*

توپ तोप *top*, a wood, an orchard of palmettoes, or of cocoa-nut trees; a tuft of trees. *h.*

توپانا तोपाना *topānā* or तुपाना *tupānā*, a. to have buried, to cause to cover. *h.*

توپچي *top-chī*, m. a conductor of artillery, a commissary of ordnance, a bombardier. *t.*

توپڑا तोपड़ा *topṛā*, m. a fly, a kind of pigeon. *h.*

توپک *topak* or *tūpak*, f. a musket. *t.*

توپنا तोपना *topnā*, to bury, to cover. *h.*

توپي *topī* (Port. "*topo*"), a hat such as Europeans wear. *topī-wālā*, a "topī-man," an European in general. *port.*

توت *tūt*, m. the mulberry tree. *a.*

توتا तोता *totā*, m. a male parrot; the cock of a matchlock. *h.*

توتا तूता *tūta*, } m. blue vitriol, tutty, sulphate of copper. *s.*
توتک तूतक *tutak*, }

توتلا तोतला *totlā*, a stutterer, a stammerer; adj. lisping. *h.*

توتلانا तोतलाना *totlānā*, n. to lisp, speak like a child. *h.*

توتن तूतन *tūtan*, m. chips, clippings, filings, fragments. *h.*

توتنا तोतनी *totnā*, a. to weave tape or riband. *h.*

توتي तोती *totī*, f. (the female of *totā*), a parrot. *h.*

توتي *totī*, f. a singing bird (*Loxia rosea*). *p.*

توتئي तूतई *tūta,ī* or *tuta,ī*, f. a vessel with a spout. *h.*

توتيا तूतिया *tūtiyā*, m. blue vitriol, tutty, sulphate of copper. *s.*

توٹا *toṭā*, m. loss, deficiency (for *tonṭā*), a cartridge. *d.*

توٹاپا *tūṭāpā*, m. helplessness. *d.*

توٹکا तोटका *toṭkā*, m. a charm, amulet, philter. *s.*

توٹنا *tuṭnā*, n. to break, be broken, &c. (v. *ṭūṭnā*). *d.*

توجه *tawajjuh*, f. turning towards, regarding, attending to; kindness, favour, obligingness; pl. *tawajjuhāt*, favours, &c. *a.*

توجيه *taujīh*, f. calling one's attention; explaining, accounting for; adjustment of accounts; assessment; a description roll. *taujīh-nawīs*, a keeper of description-rolls. *a.*

توچا त्वचा *twachā*, f. skin; bark, rind; woody cassia. *s.*

توحيد *tauḥīd*, f. unity, believing in the unity of the Deity. *a.*

تودري *todrī*, f. the seed of mallows. *p.*

توده *tūda* or *toda*, m. the butt, or mark, at which arrows are shot; a mound, a heap, a stack. *toda,e tufan*, accusing, charging with crime; a calumniator. *p.*

توديع *taudī'*, bidding adieu; dismissing, &c. *a.*

تور तार *tor* or तोड़ *tor*, f. a kind of pulse; a net thrown over a woman's palki. *tor* (in the eastern dialect), pron. second p. sing. gen. thy. thine. *h.*

تور तुवर *tuwar*, m. the name of a tribe among Rājpūts. *h.*

توار त्वरा *twarā*, f. haste, speed, hurry. *s.*

تورات *taurāt* (v. توريت), the Pentateuch. *a.*

توران *tūrān*, the name of the country to the north-east of Persia, generally called Tartary, Transoxiana, Turcomania, Turkistān. *p.*

تورانی *tūrānī*, a native of Tūrān, a Tartar. *p.*

تورت त्वरित *twarit*, swift, quick; speedily; in despatch, haste. *s.*

تورگ तवर्ग *ta-varga*, m. the dental class of letters beginning with त. *s.*

تورن तोरण *toran*, m. strings of flowers suspended across gateways on occasions of public festivals; the ornamented arch of a door or gate. *s.*

تورن तूर्ण *tūrna*, quick, swift, expeditious. *s.*

توره तोरह *torah*, m. a dish of various meats presented to others by great men; a nobleman, a minister; pride. *torah-bandī*, f. the sending out of trays of food as presents. *torah-posh*, m. a covering for dishes, &c. *h.* [pet. *h.*

تورهی तोरही *torhī* (prop. *turhī*), m. a trum-

توری तोरी *torī*, f. a kind of cucumber. *h.*

توری तुवरी *tuwarī*, f. a kind of lentil (*Cytisus cajan*). *s.*

توریت *taurīt*, f. the Old Testament, more particularly the Pentateuch. *a.*

توڑ तोड़ *toṛ*, m. the breach made by a gun, &c.; the strength of a current; whey. *toṛ-phoṛ*, m. breaking, plain speaking. *toṛ-tāṛ*, m. breaking and destroying, plain speaking. *toṛ joṛ*, cutting out (as cloth by a tailor); arranging a speech, &c. *toṛ denā*, a. to break to pieces, to spoil. *toṛ dalna*, a. to break and destroy, to pull down. *toṛ k.*, to make a breach (as a ball). *toṛ kasr*, fractions (in arithmetic). *toṛ l.*, a. to gather, to pluck (fruit); (for *toṛ*, q. v.) a net, &c. *s.*

توڑا तोड़ा *toṛā*, m. scarcity, want; a purse, a bag containing one thousand *rupees*, the match of a gun; a bank, an island; a bar; a ploughshare; a piece of rope; an ornament like a chain. *toṛā dār*, a matchlock. *h.* [be broken or changed, as money. *s.*

توڑانا तोड़ाना *toṛānā* or *tuṛānā*, a. to cause to

توڑتا तोड़ता *toṛtā* or *toṛtā*, m. a dried pod of *toṛī* (q. v.) kept for seed. *h.* [on the wrist. *h.*

توڑل तोड़ल *toṛal*, m. a large thick ring worn

توڑل مل तोड़लमल *toṛal-mal*, a man's name, a statesman who flourished in Akbar's reign. *h.*

توڑنا तोड़ना *toṛnā*, a. to break, tear, rend, demolish; to grind (as grain); to change (as coin); to pluck or gather (fruit, flowers); to reduce (in arith.). *dam toṛnā*, a. to be at the point of death. *roṭī toṛnā*, a. to eat the bread of idleness. *toṛnā joṛnā* expresses absolute power over any thing. *s.*

توڑنی *toṛnī*, f. a claim (for debt, &c.), dunning. *toṛnī denā* or *toṛnī lagānā*, to tighten, to distress. *d.*

توڑوانا तोड़वाना *toṛwānā* or *tuṛwānā*, a. to cause to be broken or changed, as coin. *s.*

توڑوائی तोड़वाई *toṛwā,ī* or *tuṛwā,ī*, f. price paid for breaking or changing coin, discount. *s.*

توڑه *toṛa*, the match of a gun. *toṛa-dār*, a matchlock. *h.* [up to. *s.*

توڑی तोड़ी *toṛī*, f. mustard seed; adv. till,

توز *tūz*, ornaments, trappings of a bow, saddle, &c.; the under bark of a tree used in Cashmir for writing upon in lieu of paper; name of a town in Khuzistān in Persia. *toz* (Dakh.), powder in medicine; dust. *p.* [at Tūz. *s.*

توزی *tūzī*, a kind of shawl-stuff manufactured

توسدان *tos-dān*, a cartridge-box. *d.*

توسط *tawassuṭ*, m. mediation; introduction; also a mediator or introducer. *a.*

توسل *tawassul*, m. conjunction, copulation; introduction (to another person). *a.*

توسن *tausan*, m. a horse; a young unbroken horse; a high-blooded noble steed, a war horse; a plump horse; a horse with a hard mouth, or unmanageable. *p.*

توسنا *tūsnā*, n. to fade, wither (a flower). *d.*

توش तोष *tosh*, m. pleasure, joy. *s.*

توشدان *tosh-dān*, m. a pouch, a cartridge-box. *p.*

توشك *toshak*, f. a quilt, a mattress. *toshak-khāna*, (same as *tosha khāna*), m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept. *p.*

توشه *tosha*, m. provision, particularly of a traveller, or those which are carried with the funeral of a deceased person to support him during his journey to the other world; viaticum. *tosha khana* m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept, a store-room. *p.*

توشیح *taushīh*, f. a kind of acrostic. *a.*

توصیف *tausīf*, f. description, commendation. *a.*

توضو *tawazzū*, f. performing the ablution before praying; arriving at the age of puberty, when ablution must be performed. *a.*

توضیح *tauzīh*, f. publishing, illustrating, statement of collections, &c. *a.*

توطن *tawattun*, m. fixing one's residence in a foreign country; taking up one's abode. *a.*

توغدار *toghdār*, m. the bustard, (*otis*). *d.*

توفیر *taufīr*, f. increase; perfecting, augmentation of revenue. *a.*

توفیق *taufīk*, f. the completion of one's wishes, the favour, grace, or guidance of God. *a.*

توقر *tawakkur*, m. respect, honour, modesty, mildness. *a.*

توقع *tawakku'*, f. request; hope, desire, expectation; wish, trust, reliance. *a.*

توقف *tawakkuf*, m. patience; delay; procrastination; hesitation, tediousness. *a.*

توقير *tauḳīr*, f. honouring, respecting, treating with ceremony, reverence. *a.*

توك त्वक *twak*, f. the bark of the bamboo; bark in general, skin. *twak-kshīrā*, f. the manna of the bamboo. *twak-kandūr*, m. a sore or wound. *s.*

توكارنا तुकारना *tūkārnā*, a. to thou (French *tutoyer*, from *tū*). *s.*

توكل *tawakkul*, m. trust in God, reliance on, faith in, or resignation to, the divine will or destiny. *a.*

توكيل *tauḳīl*, keeping in custody, imprisonment. *a.* [*taul-tāl*, weighing and measuring. *s.*

تول तौल *taul* or तोल *tol*, m. weight, weighing.

تول तुल *tul*, m. (for *tulya*), resembling. *s.*

تولا तोला *tolā*, m. one rupī weight; a denomination of weight, consisting of a number of *mâshas*, which varies in different parts of India. *tolā-dār*, a weighman, one who weighs coins or goods in a market. The standard *tola*, or sicca weight of Calcutta, is 12½ *mashas*, agreeably to the following table:—

| | | | Grains troy. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 *panks* | = 1 *dhān* or grain | .. | ·41916 |
| 4 *dhān* | = 1 *ratti* | ......... | 1·79666 |
| 8 *ratti* | = 1 *masha* | ......... | 14·37333 |
| 12½ *mashas* | = 1 *tola* | ........... | 179·66666 *s.* |

تولا तौला *taulā*, an intoxicating liquor made from the flowers of the Mahwa tree. *h.*

تولا *tawallā*, m. hope; attachment. *a.*

تولانا तौलाना *taulānā*, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*

تولائي तौलाई *taulā,ī*, f. the price of weighing *s.*

تولت *tiwalat*, } a misfortune; a philter or
توله *tiwala*, } charm used by a wife to conciliate the affections of her husband *a.*

تولد *tawallud*, m. birth, nativity; adj. begotten, born, generated. *a.*

تولنا तोलना *tolnā* or तौलना *taulnā*, a. to weigh, to balance; to confront (as two armies). *taulnā man on man*, to estimate the worth of any one *s.*

تولنالي तुलनाली *tul-nalī*, f. a thick roll of cotton, from which it is drawn out in spinning. *s.*

تولوائي तौलवाई *taulwā,ī*, f. the price of weighing. *s.* [*tolā*) *s.*

توله तोल *tola*, m. a denomination of weight (v.

توله *tiwala*, misfortune, evil. *tiwala*, a charm, amulet, philter. *a.*

تولي तुली *tuli*, f. a steelyard; a weaver's fibrous stick or brush; a painter's brush, or a fibrous stick used as one; a rod dipped into crucibles to try the contents *s.*

تولي तौली *taulī*, f. } a vessel used by
توليا तौलिया *tauliya*, m. } Hindus. *h.*

توليت *tawliyat*, f. appointing one as governor, deputy, or superintendant; trusteeship. *tawliyat nāma*, deed of trusteeship. *a.*

توليد *tawlīd*, f. procreating, generation, birth; assisting at a birth. *a.*

توم *tūm*, a dry measure of twelve Arcot *sers*; a conduit or channel. *d.*

تومان *tomān*, m. a myriad, 10,000; a sum of money equal to 10,000 Arabic silver drachmas (which are about one-third less than those of the Greeks; also, a sum equal to fifteen dollars and a half); districts into which a kingdom is divided, each being supposed to furnish 10,000 fighting men, when, for example, a province is put down for seven *tomāns*, it implies that such province must hold 70,000 men ready for the field on the requisition of the sovereign. It also denotes a Persian gold coin, at present worth about ten shillings. It was formerly worth from twenty to twenty five shillings. *p*

تومري तुमरी *tūmri*, f. the snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c. *h.*

تومڑا तोमड़ा *tomṛā*, m. } a hollowed gourd (*Cu-*
تومڑي तोमड़ी *tomṛī*, f. } *curbita lagenaria*). *s.*

تومنا तुमना *tūmnā*, a. to card or arrange (wool or cotton) with the finger, preparatory to combing. *h.*

تومیا तुमिया *tumiyā*, m. thread made of carded cotton, in opposition to that made of that which has only been beaten (called *ākra ru,ī*). *h.*

تون तूण or तुन *tun*, m. a quiver; name of a tree the wood of which resembles mahogany, and is used for furniture (*Cedrela tuna*). *s.* [manner. *h.*

تون तों *ton* (Braj. तौं *taun*), so, in that

تون तौन *taun* (correl. of *jo* or *jaun*), that, that same. *h*

تونبا तूंबा *tūmba*, m. a hollowed gourd, the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry their water, &c. *s.*

تونبي तूंबी *tumbī*, f. a small *tūmbā*, q. v.; the snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c. *s.*

تونبي तूंबी *tumbī*, f. a kind of pipe (chiefly used by those who exhibit snakes). *s.*

تون تان كرنا तूंतां करना *tūn-tān karnā*, a. to dispute, to wrangle, to abuse. *h.*

توند तोंद *tond*, f. a large belly, a pot-belly. *s.*

تونددار तोंदार *tondār*, }
توندالا तोंदाला *tondālā*, } pot-bellied. *s.*

توندي तोंदी *tondī*, f. the navel. *h.*

توندیل तोंदैल *tondail*, } pot-bellied, gor-bel-
توندیلا तोंदैला *tondailā*, } lied, corpulent. *s.*

تونسنا तौंसना *taunsnā*, n. to be heated in the sunshine, to be overcome with heat. *h.*

تونگا *tungā*, m. a reed, a flag or rush. *d.*

تونگر *tawangar*, rich, wealthy; powerful. *p.*

تونگري *tawangarī*, f. riches, wealth, opulence; power. *p.* [even. *s.*

تونهين तोंहीं *tonhīn*, at that instant, then

تونير तूणीर *tūnīr*, m. a quiver. *s.*

تور तुवर *tūwar*, m. a tribe of Rājputs; a bull without horns; a beardless man, a eunuch. *h.*

توه तोहि *tohi*, to or for thee, thee. *h.*

توهم *tawahhum*, m. suspicion, imagination. *a.*

توهن तुहिन *tūhin*, m. snow, ice, or frost. *s.*

توهو तौहू *tauhū*, } then even, nevertheless,
توهي तौही *tauhī*, } still, in that case only, at that very time. *s.*

توهي तुही *tū-hī*, thou thyself, thou even. *s.*

توهي तोही *tohī*, pron. to or for thee, thee. *h.*

توهين *tauhīn*, f. enervating, relaxing, scoffing. *a.*

تويه तोय *toya*, m. water. *toya-pippalī*, f. a plant (*Jussieua repens*). *toya-prasādan*, m. the clearing nut plant (*Strychnos potatorum*), the nut being rubbed upon the inside of a water jar occasions the precipitation of the impurities of the water poured into it. *toya pushpa*, f. trumpet flower. *toya da*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *toya-dhār*, m. a pot-herb (*Marsilia dentata*). *toya kām*, m. a sort of cane (*Calamus fasciculatus*). *toya krichchha*, m. a sort of penance, drinking nothing but water for a fixed period. *toya wallī*, f. a kind of gourd (*Momordica charantia*). *s.*

تهه थ *tha*, the aspirated form of ت त *ta*. *s. h.*

ته *tah*, f. fold, plait; the bottom, beneath. *tah bāzārī*, ground rent of a stall in the market. *tah ba-tah*, plait by plait, every fold. *tah ba-tah k.*, a. to pile one upon another. *tah band*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, and passing between the legs. *tah-pech*, m. a cap or cloth worn under the turban. *tah-khāna*, m. a cavern, a cellar, a room under ground, a lower story, a vault. *tah darz*, new. *tah-degī*, f. the scrapings of a pot, the burnt part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot. *tah dena*, a. to tinge slightly. *tah-kar rakho*, (lit. fold and lay it by, *i. e.* keep it to yourself) is used to express the speaker's independence, or not wanting the thing spoken of. *tah mārna*, a disease of a horse from excessive thirst, affecting the flanks. *tah-nishīn honā*, n. to subside, to settle. *tah o balā k.*, a. to subvert, to overthrow. *p.*

ته *tih*, bottom, void, empty. *p.*

تها था *thā* (auxil. v. past t.), was. *h.*

تهاپ थाप *thāp*, f. a tap, a pat, a slap, paw; the sound of a small drum. *h.*

تهاپا थापा *thāpā*, m. a mark of the paw; gleanings of corn, &c. left on the field after harvest. *h.*

تهاپنا थापना *thāpnā*, a. to patch (as a wall with cow-dung); to tap; f. a religious ceremony performed at a certain season at Agra and in its vicinity. *s.*

تهاپي थापी *thāpī*, f. the noise of tapping; the instrument with which potters beat their earth, or with which terraces are beaten. *h.*

تهاتي थाती *thātī*, } f. a trust, what is given
تهاتهي थाथी *thāthī*, } in charge. *s.*

تهات *thāt*, state, dignity; abundance. *d.*

تهار थार *thār*, m. a large dish, a tray. *h.*

تهارو तिहारौ *tihārau*, m. } your, of you (in
تهاري तिहारे *tihāre*, m. } the old Braj
تهاري तिहारी *tihārī*, f. } dialect). *h.*

تهاكنا थाकना *thāknā*, n. to fatigue, to be tired. *h.*

تهال थाल *thāl*, m. a tray, a large dish. *h.*

تهالا थाला *thālā*, m the place at the root of a tree for holding water; the excavation in which a tree is to be planted; a large flat dish. *s.*

تهالي थाली *thālī*, f. a salver, a platter, a flat dish, a tray, a hole about the root of a tree for holding water. *s.*

تهالي तिहाली *tihālī*, a species of cotton pod. *h.*

تهام थाम *thām*, } m. a post, a pillar,
تهامبه थाम्भ *thāmbh*, } support, an obstacle. *s.*

تهامنا थामना *thāmnā*, } a. to support;
تهامبهنا थाम्भना *thāmbhnā*, } to shield, to protect, to shelter; to prevent, to withhold; to stop, to pull up (a horse), to bear, to assist, to resist. *s.*

تهامجان *thāmjān*, (probably from *thāmnā*, "to support" and *jāngh*, "the thigh;" m. a kind of sedan-chair commonly called a "Tonjohn". *h.*

تهان थान *thān*, m. a piece of cloth; a stall for cattle, a manger; a piece (of coin), as *ek thān ashrafī*, one gold mohur. *tīnon thān*, the private parts of a male (lit. the three bits or parts). *h.*

تهان तहां *tahān*, there, thither. *tahān tahān*, in each place. *h.*

تهانا थाना *thānā*, m. a station, a guard; the inside of the lines of an army. *thānā dār* (or *thāne-dār*) the officer in charge of a *thānā*. *s.*

تهانا थाना *thānā*, m. a heap of bamboos. *h.*

تهانا तहाना *tahānā*, a. to fold, to ply, to wrap. *p.*

تهانبهنا थाम्भना *thāmbhnā*, a. (v. *thāmnā*) to support, &c. *s.*

تهانادارى *thānā-dārī*, f. the office of a station-master; adj. of or relating to such office. *thānā-dārī abwab*, a cess for defraying the expense of station-master. *h. p.*

تهانگ थाङ्ग *thāng*, f. a den of thieves. *h.*

تهانگي थाङ्गी *thāngī* or *thāngī-dār*, m. a receiver of stolen goods. *thāngī-darī*, the receiving of stolen goods. *h.*

تهانولا थांवला *thāonlā*, m. the mound about the root of a tree for holding water. *h.*

تهانه थान *thāna*, m. (see *thānā*) a station, guard; pl. *thānajāt* or *thānahat*. *thāna-dār*, a sentinel, guardian. *h.*

تهاني थानी *thānī*, stationary resident; a permanent cultivator; a householder, master of the house; f. a den of thieves. *h.*

تهاون *tahāwun*, negligence, sloth. *a.*

تهاه थाह *thāh*, f. bottom, ford. *s.*

تهاهي थाही *thāhī*, f. fordableness. *s.*

تہائي तिहाई *tihā,ī*, f. the third part; the third part of a piece of cloth for making trousers. *s.*

تہايت तिहायत *tihāyat* or *tihā,et*, m. a third person; a court of inquiry, three or four persons by whom any cause is arbitrated, an arbitrator. *s.*

تہبازاري *tah-bāzārī*, ground rent for a stall in a market. *p.*

تهپانا थुपाना *thupānā*, a. to cause to be supported, propped, or plastered. *h.*

تهپڑ थप्पड़ *thappar*, } m. a box, a slap, claw,
تهپڑا थपड़ा *thaprā*, } cuff. *h.*

تهپڑي थपड़ी *thaprī*, f. the clapping of hands. *thaprī-bajānā*, a. to clap the hands. *thaprī mārnā*, a. to damn (in the theatrical sense); to hoot. *h.*

تهپك थपक *thapak*, m. a pat, a tap. *h.*

تهپيڑا थपेड़ा *thaperā*, m. a slap, a box, a clout; the scalp. *h.*

تہتر तिहत्तर *tihattar*, seventy-three. *h.*

تہتك *tahattuk*, m. being torn or worn out (as a veil, &c.), disgrace, dishonour. *a.*

تهتكارنا थुतकारना *thutkārnā*, a. to drive away scornfully. *h.*

تهتهانا थुथाना *thuthānā*, n. to frown, to scowl, or pout. *munh thuthanā*, to make a wry face. *h.*

تهتهني थुथनी *thuthnī*, f. the mouth of a horse, camel, &c. *s.*

تهتها *thata*, (for *thathā*), m. fun, jest, joking. *d.*

تهتكنا *thataknā*, n. to stop, stagnate. *d.*

تهجانا *thijānā*, a. to astonish, to congeal. *d.*

تهج جانا *thaj-jānā*, n. to be fixed (the eyes). *d.*

تہجد *tahajjud*, m. a form of prayer said during the night; wakefulness, sleeping sound. *a.*

تهجنا *thijnā*, n. to be astonished; to become senseless and motionless, to be congealed. *d.*

تہجي *tahajjī*, f. spelling. *hurūf-i-tahajjī*, the letters of the alphabet. *a.*

تہخانه *tah-khāna*, m. a cave, grotto, cellar, vault, an apartment under ground. *p.*

تہديد *tahdīd*, f. terrifying, threatening, menace, threat. *a.*

تهدي *thuddī*, f. the chin; parched grain. *thuddī*, the guard of a sword hilt. *d.*

تہذيب *tahzīb*, f. purifying, adjusting, adorning, edification. *tahzīb akhlāk*, civilization, good breeding. *a.*

تهر थर *thar*, m. a lion's or tiger's den. *s.*

تهر थिर *thir*, fixed, stable, settled. *s.*

تہرا तिहरा *tihrā*, triple, threefold. *h.*

تہرانا तिहराना *tihrānā*, a. to tertiate, to do (any thing for) the third time, to triple. *h.*

تهرانا थर्राना *tharrānā*, n. to tremble, to shake. *h.*

تهرانا थिराना *thirānā*, n. to settle (as liquor). *s.*

تہراوٹ तिहरावट *tihrāwat*, f. triplication. *h.*

تهرتا थिरता *thiratā*, f. firmness, stability. *s.*

تهرتهر थरथर *tharthar*, adj. trembling. *h.*

تهرتهرانا थरथराना *thartharānā*, n. to tremble, to quiver, to shiver, to shake; a. to make tremble. *h.*

تهرتهراهٹ थरथराहट *thartharāhat*, } f. tremor,
تهرتهري थरथरी *thartharī*, } shaking, trembling, quivering. *h.*

تهرتهرنا थरथरना *tharthamā*, n. to tremble, to shake, to quiver, to shiver. *h.*

تهركنا थिरकना *thiraknā*, n. to set one's feet off well in dancing, to dance with expressive action and gesture; (in Dakh.) to hover (a bird, &c.) *h.*

تہرو *tah rū*, m. the stuffing of a saddle. *p.*

تهرهرانا थरहराना *tharharānā*, } n. to tremble,
تهرهرنا थरहरना *tharharnā*, } shake. *h.*

تہري तिहरे *tihare*, thy, of thine, your. *h.*

تهڑدلا थुड़दिला *thur-dilā*, adj. miserly, narrowly. *h p.*

تہس نہس तहसनहस *tahas-nahas*, ruined, destroyed, dispersed. *h.*

تهك थक *thak*, } m. clot, lump (congealed).
تهكا थक्का *thakkā*, } *thakke ke thakke*, congealed, thick, conglomerated. *h.*

تهكا थका *thakā*, tired, weary, over-fatigued. *thakā bakkā*, or *thakā-pikkā*, or *thakā phakkā*, distracted, troubled. *s.*

تهكانا थकाना *thakānā*, a. to tire, to harass, to weary. *s.*

تهكانا थुकाना *thukānā*, to cause to spit, to cause to reproach. *h.*

تهكت थकित *thakit*, wearied, stopped, motionless, astonished. *s.*

تهك تهك थकथक *thak thak*, very wet, drenched. *h.*

تهك تهكانا थुकथुकाना *thuk-thukānā*, n. to spit on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against it, or as a caution against the influence of an evil eye. *h.*

تهكنا थकना *thaknā*, n. to be wearied, to tire, to fatigue. *s.*

تهكهائي थुकहाई *thukhā,ī*, f. base, contemptible (q. d. fit to be spit upon). *h.*

تهگلا *thiglā*, m. a binding; a patch. *d.*

تهل थल *thal*, m. place, firm or dry ground; a lion's or tiger's den. *thal-bejā*, m. place of abode and means of attaining one's desires. *thal-char*, moving on land, terrestrial (an animal). *s.*

تهلتهلانا थलथलाना *thal-thalānā*, } n. to undu-
تهل تهل كرنا थलथलकरना *thal-thal-karnā*, } late, fluctuate (as a thick or glutinous fluid), to shake (as the flabby flesh of a fat man). *h.*

تهل تهل थुलथुल *thul-thul*, gently falling, or dropping (as water from a small height) (see *chul-chul*) *h*

تهلکنا थलकना *thalaknā*, n. to tremble, palpitate. *h.*

تہلکہ *tahluka*, m. ruin, perdition; consternation, alarm; pang, agony. *a.*

تهليا थलिया *thaliyā*, f. a salver, a platter, a flat dish, generally of brass. *s.*

تہلیل *tahlīl*, f. acknowledging the true God, by repeating (in Arabic) the sentence, "*Lā ilāha illā -llāhu, wa muhammadun rasūlu-llāhi,*" "there is no god but God, and Muhammad is God's apostle." *a.*

تهم थम *tham*, } m. a pillar, a post, a prop or support; any thing that restrains. *s.*
تهمب थंब *thamb*,
تهمبا थंबा *thambā*,
تهمبهه थम्भ *thambh*,

تهمانا थमाना *thamānā*, a. to stop, to restrain, to quiet. *s.*

تهمبهنا थम्भना *thambhnā*, n. (see *thamnā*).

تہمت *tuhmat*, f. suspicion of guilt; accusation, charging one with a crime. *tuhmat-lagānā* or *-denā*, or *-karna*, a. to belie, &c., to accuse one falsely. *a.*

تہمتی *tuhmati*, suspicious; ignominious (in Dakh.) a calumniator, a slanderer. *a.*

تهمڑا थमड़ा *thamra*, thick, corpulent. *h.*

تهمنا थमना *thamna*, } n. to stand still, to stop, to cease, to be restrained, to be supported. *s.*
تهمبنا थंबना *thambnā*,
تهمبهنا थम्भना *thambhnā*,

تهن थन *than*, m. udder. *than-dār*, an animal with a large udder, or having an udder. *s.*

تہن तिहिं *tihin*, pron. plur. those very, them, themselves. *h.*

تہن तुहिन *tuhin*, m. frost, snow; ice. *s.*

تہنال *tah-nāl*, m. the mounting at the upper end of a scabbard. *p.*

تہنامہ *tahnāma*, a treaty of peace; a bill of articles or items agreed upon by two parties. *p.*

تهنبهنا थम्भना *thambhnā*, n. to stop, &c., v. *thamnā*. *s.*

تهنڈ *thand*, } coldness, coolness (met.) a refreshing sensation.
تهنڈك *thandak*,
*thand-kālā* or *thand-kāla*, cold weather, cold season. *d.*

تہنشان *tah-nishān*, inlaid, particularly iron with gold. *p.*

تهني थनी *thanī*, f. the name of a blemish in horses. *thanī* (Dakh.) a column, a pillar. *h.*

تہنیت *tahniyat*, f. congratulation. *a.*

تهنیسری थनेसरी *thanesarī*, } m. Brāhman of Thaneshwar, a famous shrine in *Kuru-kshetra*, near Karnāl. *s.*
تهنیشوري थनेश्वरी *thaneshwarī*,

تهنيلا थनेला *thanelā*, m. inflamed breast (of a woman) name of an animal. *s.*

تهوپ थोप *thop*, m. an ornament at the end of the bamboo of a palkī, &c., head, topping. *h.*

تهوپڑا *thoprā*, m. the jaw (same as *jabhrā*). *d.*

تهوپنا थोपना *thopnā*, a. to support, to prop; to plaster; to pile, to heap. *h.*

تهوپي थोपी *thopī*, f. box, thump. *h.*

تهوپيانا थोपियाना *thopiyānā*, n. to trickle. *h.*

تهوترا थोतरा *thotrā*, bruised and spoiled, as the head of a mallet; toothless. *h.*

تهوتڑا थूतड़ा *thūtrā* (for *thūthrā*), the mouth. *h*

تهوتلا थोतला *thotlā*, blunt, toothless. *h.*

تهوته थोथ *thoth*, m. the mouth. *s.*

تهوتها थोथा *thothā*, m. the name of a medicine; an arrow without a point; adj. hollow, empty; toothless. *thothā bāt*, f. word without meaning. *h.*

تهوتهڑا थूथड़ा *thūthrā*, m. mouth. *h.*

تهوتهلا थोथला *thothlā*, blunt, not sharp. *h.*

تهوتهنا थूथना *thūthnā*, m. } the mouth of a horse, camel, &c. *s.*
تهوتهني थूथनी *thūthnī*, f.

تہور *tahawwur*, m. intrepidity, daring; plunging inconsiderately into any business; fury; oppression. *a.*

تهور थोर *thor*, } a little, small, scarce, seldom, some, less. *thorā bahut*, more or less.
تهورا थोरा *thorā*,
تهوڑا थोड़ा *thorā*,
*thora*, a little. *thorā thorā*, a little, by degrees. *thorā thorā honā*, n. to be ashamed, to shrink with shame. *thore se thora*, very little. *h.*

تهوڑ थोड़ *thor*, m. the spathe of a plantain tree before it shoots from the stem. *s.*

تہوع *tahawwu'*, m. sickness at the stomach. *a.*

تهوك थोक *thok*, m. amount, heap, ready money; share, portion. *thok dār*, m. a wholesale dealer. *h.*

تهوك थूक *thūk*, m. spittle; the gossamer. *thūk chaṭna*, to break one's promise. *thūk denā*, a. to leave, to give up. *thūk lagākar chhoṛna*, a. to treat with sovereign contempt. *thūk lagana*, a. to apply spittle (a term of abuse and of most indecent meaning). *h*

تهوكنا थूकना *thūknā*, a. to spit. *h.*

تهولي *thūlī*, a kind of sweet dish. *d.*

تهوں तिहूँ *tihūn*, three, all three. *h.*

تهونبا थूंबा *thūmbā*, a lump of earth put on the end of a lever as a balance. *h.*

تهوني थूणी or थूनी *thūnī*, f. } a post, pillar, column. *h.*
تهونيه थूण्य *thūnya*, m.

تهوهر थोहर or थूहर *thohar* or *thūhar*, m. the name of a plant (*Euphorbia nerifolia, Roxb.*). *h*

تهوئي थवई *thawaī*, m. a mason, a brick-layer, an architect. *s.*

تهئي थई *tha,ī*, f. a heap of clothes, &c. *h.*

تهي *tihī* (in modern Persian *tuhī*), empty, vain *pahlū tihī-k.*, a. to abstain. *tihī dast*, empty-handed, poor. *tihī-dastī*, poverty. *tihī-damāgh*, ignorant, empty-headed *p.*

تهي तुही *tuhī*, thee, or to thee. *h.*

تهير थीर *thīr*, tranquil, calm, smooth. *s.*

تهيكر थीकर *thīkar*, | m. the duty of keeping
تهيكرا थीकरा *thīkrā*, | the village watch, taken by the villagers in turn. *h.*

تهيگلي थेगली *thegli*, f. a patch (on a garment). *h.*

تهيلا थैला *thailā*, m. | a purse tied round
تهيلي थैली *thailī*, f. | the waist; a bag;
تهيليا थैलिया *thailiyā*, f. | the scrotum. *h.*

تهين तहीं *tahīn*, thither, there, in that same place, in that very direction. *h.*

تهينگا थेंगा *thengā*, m. a club, a stick. *h.*

تهيوا थेवा *thewā*, m. a stone set in a ring. *h.*

تهيه *tahiya*, m. preparation, provision, putting in order. *a.*

تهيئي تهيئي थेईथेई *the,ī the,ī* or थेयीथेयी *theyī theyī*, f. merry-making. *the,ī the,ī k.*, to make merry. *h.*

تي ते pron. they, those; postpos. from, by, [with, than. *s.*

تي तै *tai*, so many. *tai-ber*, so often. *h.*

تيا तिया *tiyā*, f. a woman, a wife. *s.*

تياجيه त्याज्य *tyājya*, fit to be forsaken, avoided. *s.*

تيار *taiyār* (for طيّار), ready, prepared, finished, complete; alert *p.*

تياري *taiyārī*, f. readiness, activity, &c. *p.*

تياگ त्याग *tyāg*, m. abdication, leaving, abandonment, renouncing. *tyāg-d.*, to renounce. *s.*

تياگنا त्यागना *tyagnā*, a. to leave, to abandon, to desert, to forsake, to quit, to abdicate. *s.*

تياگن त्यागिन *tyāgin*, | leaving, relinquishing;
تياگي त्यागी *tyagī*, | m. a religious ascetic who renounces worldly objects. *s.*

تياني तियाने *tyāne* (also *ti,āne*), name of a small charge on revenue; v *jot-jarībī*. *h.*

تيبير तैबेर *tai-ber*, so many times, so often. *h.*

تيپچي तेपची *tepchi*, f. a kind of stitch. *h.*

تيت तीत *tīt*, | bitter, pungent, hot, acrid. *s.*
تيتا तीता *tītā*, |

تيتا तेता *teta*, so much, that much. *s.*

تيتاليس तेतालीस *tetalis*, forty-three. *h.*

تيتر तीतर *tītar*, m. a partridge (*Perdix Francolinus*). *tītar ke muṅh lachhmī*, (lit good fortune proceeds from the mouth of the partridge, *which is a small bird of little estimation*), a saying used when a person of mean understanding is chosen to decide in matters of which he is incompetent to judge. *s.*

تيتر तैत्तिर *taittir*, m. a flock of partridges; a francoline partridge. *s.* [a medicine. *h.*

تيتري तीतरी *tītrī*, f. a butterfly; the name of

تيتريك तैत्तिरीयक *taittirīyak*, m. a follower of the Tittiri branch of the Yajur-veda *s.*

تيتريه तैत्तिरीय *taittirīya*, relating to the Tittiri branch of the Yajur-veda. *s.*

تيتل तैतिल *taitil*, m. one of the astronomical periods called *Karans*. *s.*

تيتيس तेतीस *tetīs*, thirty-three. *s.*

تيج तेज *tej*, m. ardour, splendour, glory, strength, energy; sharpness, pungency. *tejmān* or *tejwant*, glorious. *s.* [night. *s.*

تيج तीज *tīj*, f. the third day of the lunar fort-

تيجا तीजा *tījā*, m. the third day after the death of a relation, on which oblations are offered (used among Musalmans), also the offerings so made. *s.*

تيجپات तेजपात *tej-pāt*, m. cassia; the leaf of the laurus cassia. *s.*

تيجس तेजस *tejas*, m. splendour, lustre; dignity, strength, power; semen virile. *tejas-kar*, restorative, invigorating, tonic. *s.*

تيجسوي तेजस्वी *tejasvī*, glorious, splendid. *s.*

تيجمان तेजमान *tejmān*, | glorious, illus-
تيجونت तेजवन्त *tejwant*, | trious. *s.*

تيجنا त्यजना *tyajnā*, a. to quit, to abandon, to resign. *s.* [*charum sara*,. *s.*

تيجنك तेजनक *tejnak*, m. a kind of reed (*Sac-*

تيجني तेजनी *tejnī*, f. a plant (*Aletris hyacinthoides*). *s.* [(*Pothos officinalis*). *s.*

تيجوتي तेजवती *tejwatī*, f. an aromatic plant

تيجومنته तेजोमन्थ *tejo-manth*, m. a tree (*Premna spinosa*). *s.*

تيجومي तेजोमय *tejo-may*, luminous, glorious. *s.*

تيجوتي तेजोवती *tejo-watī*, f. a plant bearing a fruit resembling pepper. *s.*

تيچهن तीछन *tīchhan*, ardent, sharp. *s.*

تير तीर *tīr*, m. the bank of a river, the shore of the sea; near, close at hand. *s.*

تير *tīr*, m. an arrow; the planet Mercury; the fourth solar month of the Persian year (corresponding to the Hindu *Shrāvan* or *Sanwan*); a beam. *tīr-andāz*, an archer. *tīr-andāzī*, f archery *tīr-bārān*, a punishment, in which the culprit is shot with arrows. *tīr-partāb*, the range of an arrow, bow shot distance.

*tīr chalānā*, a. to shoot an arrow. *tīr-khākī*, f. a kind of arrow (light and with a small head). *tīr-khurda*, wounded by an arrow. *tīr-ras*, a bow-shot, the range of an arrow. *tīr-kash*, an aperture, loop-hole *tīr-gar*, m. a maker of arrows *tīr-garī*, f. arrow-making. *tīri nāwak*, m. an arrow discharged through a tube. *p.*

تيرا तेरा *terā*, of thee, thy, thine. *h.*

تيرا *tīrā* (Dakh. for *tīr*), an arrow. *p.*

تيربهكت तीरभुक्ति *tīr-bhukti*, m. Tirhut, a province in the east of central Hindustān, on the north of Behar (now famed for its indigo). *s.*

تيرتهه तीर्थ *tīrth* or *tīrath*, m. pilgrimage (a Hindū term), especially holy places along the course of sacred streams. *tīrth-kār*, a holy personage. *s.*

تيرتهه راج तीर्थराज *tīrth-rāj*, the city of Ilāhābād (vulg. Allahabad). *s.*

تيرتهراجي तीर्थराजी *tīrth-rājī*, f. the city of Benares. *s.*

تيرج तीरज *tīraj*, an abstract of a long list of accounts, &c. (v. Wilson). *h.*

تيرس तेरस *teras*, f. the thirteenth day of the moon. *s.*

تيرس तेरूस *terus*, the third year past or to come, year before last, or year after next. *h.*

تيرگي *tīragī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تيرمار *tīr-mār*, a viper, a viper's teeth. *p.*

تيرن तीर्ण *tīrna*, crossed, passed over; spread. *tīrna-padī*, f. a plant (*Curculigo orchioides*). *s.*

تيرنا तैरना *tairnā* or *tīrnā*, a. to swim, to cross over. *s.*

تيره तेरह *terah*, thirteen. *terah-tezī*, the first thirteen days of the month *safar*, which are considered to be unlucky. *h.p.*

تيره *tīra*, dark, obscure. *tīra abr*, m. black clouds. *tīra-bakht*, or *-rozgār*, unfortunate. *tīra-rozī*, misfortune, adversity. *tīra-dil*, blackhearted, malicious; m. an apostate, an outcast. *tīra-rang*, black. *p.*

تيرهان *terahān*, तेरहां } the thirteenth. *h.*
تيرهوان *terahwān*, तेरहवां }

تيڑها *terhā*, crooked, bent, awry, uneven. *d.*

تيز *tez*, sharp, pungent, acute, hot, strong, impetuous, violent, swift. *tez āb*, m. nitrous acid, aquafortis *tez-pat*, m. the name of an aromatic leaf (*Laurus cassia*). *tez-par*, high-flying, swift-flying. *tez-raftār* or *-raw*, fast-going. *tez-tab'*, quick of apprehension. *tez-'akl*, or *-fahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *tez-kadam*, or *-gām*, swift, active, quick, fast-going. *tez-nākhun*, sharp-nailed. *tez nigāh*, keen-sighted. *p.*

تيزك *tezak*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*) *p.*

تيزي *tezī*, f. sharpness, pungency, swiftness. *p.*

تيس तीस *tīs* (for *trinshat*), thirty. *s.*

تيس *tais*, a he-goat (especially one that is old and rank); also a stag. *a.*

تيسا तैसा *taisa*, like that, so, in that manner; in like manner; at the same moment. *h.*

تيسرا तीसरा *tīsrā* the third. *tīsre*, thirdly. *h.*

تيسوان तीसवां *tīswān*, the thirtieth. *h.*

تيسي तीसी *tīsī*, f. flax (*Linum usitatissimum*. *s.*

تيشه *tesha*, f. a kind of axe used by carpenters, an adze. *p.*

تيغ *tegh*, m. a scimitar, a sword. *tegh ba dast*, sword in hand. *tegh-zan*, a swordsman. *teghi dallākī*, barber's sword, a cant term (in Persia) for *ustura*, a razor. *p*

تيغا *teghā*, } m. a short, broad scimitar. *teghā-*
تيغه *tegha*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar. *tegha-bāz*, a sword-player, a hero. *p.*

تيقظ *tayakkuz*, watchfulness, vigilance. *a.*

تيقن *tayakkun*, knowing for certain, prying into, ascertaining. *a.*

تيكت त्यक्त *tyakta*, left, resigned, abandoned. *s.*

تيكٹهه तीकठ *tīkath*, m. posteriors. *h.*

تيكشن तीक्ष्ण *tīkshna* or *tīkshan*, hot, warm, pungent, ardent; zealous, active; keen, intelligent; angry, passionate; sharp, penetrating *tīkshna patra* or *tīkshna phal*, m. coriander. *tīkshna pushpa*, m. cloves. *tīkshna-tail*, m. resin; the milky juice of the *euphorbia;* spirituous liquor *tīkshna-ras*, m. saltpetre. *tīkshna-shūk*, m. barley. *tīkshna-karman*, active, zealous. *tīkshna-kantak*, m thorn-apple (*Datura metel*). *tīkshna-kand*, m. onion. *tīkshna-gandh*, m *Morunga hyperanthera*; the gum olibanum tree; small cardamons. *tīkshna-gandhā*, f. mustard-seed; orris root; *Pandanus odoratissimus*. *s.*

تيكور तीकुर *tīkūr*, f. a starchy substance obtained from the root of the *curcuma angustifolia*. *h.*

تيكها तीखा *tīkhā*, pungent, hot; angry, passionate; sharp, penetrating. *s.*

تيكهر तीखुर *tīkhur*, f. a starchy substance obtained from the root of the *cucurma angustifolia, Roxb. h.*

تيكهي तीखी *tīkhī*, f. a sharp tone in music. *s.*

تيل तेल *tel* or तैल *tail*, m. oil. *tail*, storax, gum benzoin, incense. *tel charhānā*, a. to anoint the head, shoulders hands, and feet of the bride and bridegroom with oil mixed with turmeric. *s.*

تيل तीयल *tīyal*, f. a suit of females' clothes. *h.*

تيل چوركا तैलचौरिका *tail-chaurikā*, f. a cockroach (an oil stealer). *s*

تيلسالا तैलिशाला *taili-sālā*, f. an oil-mill. *s.*

تيل سپهٹك तैलस्फटिक *tail-sphatik*, m. a sort of gum (amber?). *s.*

تيلكٹ तैलकिट्ट *tail-kitt*, m. the oil cake, made of the oily seed after expression. *s.*

تيلمالي तैलमाली *tail-mālī*, f. a wick, the cotton of a lamp. *s.*

تيلن तेलिन *telin*, f. wife of an oil-seller. *s.*

تيلنگ तैलङ्ग *tailang*, m. the modern Carnatic. *tailangā*, an inhabitant of Tailang, a sepoy. *s.*

تيلني तैलिनी *tailinī*, f. the wick of a lamp. *s.*

تيلي तेली *telī* or तैली *tailī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to sell oil, an oilman, an oil grinder; adj. oily. *s.*

تيلي तीली *tīlī*, f. a bar; leg, calf of the leg. *h.*

تلليا तेलिया *teliyā*, m. name of a colour, dark bay. *teliyā surang*, light bay coloured. *h.*

نيم *tem*, freshness, verdure. *d.*

تيمار *tīmār*, m. care, attention, regimen of the sick; infirmity, sickness, indisposition, affliction. *p.*

تيمم *tayammum*, m. purifying before prayer with sand or dust, when water cannot be had. *a.*

تيمن तेमन *teman*, m. wetting; moisture, damp, a sauce or condiment. *s.*

تيمني तेमनी *temnī*, f. a chimney, a fire-place. *s.*

تين तैं *tain*, 2nd pers. pron. thou. *h.*

تين तें *ten*, postpos. from, by, with, in, (used chiefly in the Bhākhā dialect).

تين *ten*, (Dakh. for *ta,in*), to, up to. *ke ten.* is much used in this dialect in place of *ko*, as the sign of the dat. and acc. cases. *d.*

تئين तईं *ta,īn* (postpos.), up to, to; it is generally used with the possessive *apne*, in the sense of "*self*," as *apne ta,īn*, own self. *h.*

تين तीन *tīn*, three; *tīn rakmī kānūn*, the rule of three (in arithmetic). *tīn thān*, m. the private parts; also the penis (only). *tīn terah*, dispersed, scattered. *s.*

تينتاليس तेंतालीस *tentālīs*, forty-three. *h.*

تينتيس तेंतीस *taintīs* or तेंतीस *tentīs*, thirty-three. *h.* [*pyros ebenum* or *glutinosa*). *s.*

تيندو तेंदू *tendū*, m. the name of a fruit (*Dios-*

تيندوا तेंदुआ *tendu,ā*, m. a leopard (*Felis leopardus*). *h.*

تيور तीवर *tīwar*, m. a hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game; a fisherman. *s.*

تيور तेवर *tewar*, m. vertigo, giddiness; countenance, physiognomy. *h.*

تيور तीव्र *tīvra*, much, excessive; hot, pungent. *tīvra vedanā*, f. excessive pain, the torments of damnation. *s.* [Bengal. *s.*

تيورا तीव्रा *tīvrā*, f. a river in the east of

تيورانا तेवराना *te,orānā*, n. to have a swimming in the head, to be faint, to stagger, to fall down senseless from a blow. *h.*

تيورس तेवरस *te,oras*, m. the third year past or to come, the year before last, or the year after next. *s.*

تيورهي तेयरही *teorhī*, | f. a frown. *teorī charhanā*, a. to frown.
تيوري तेवरी *teorī*, |
تيوڙي तेवड़ी *teoṛī*, | *teorī charhnā*, n. a frown to come on. *h.*

تيوري तीवरी *tīwarī*, f. the wife of a hunter. *s.*

تيون त्यूं *tyūn*, त्यों *tyon*, or तेवों *teon*, so, in like manner, at the same time. *h.*

تيون तेवन *tewan*, m. a garden, a pleasure-ground; play, sport. *s.*

تيوندها त्योंधा *tyondhā* or तेवोंधा *teondhā*, dim-sighted, purblind. *h.* [tival. *h.*

تيوهار तेवहार *te,ohār*, m. a holyday, a fes-

تيه तिय *tiya* or तीय *tīya*, f. a woman, a wife. *s.*

تيه तेह *teh*, m. wrath, rage, vehemence. *h.*

تيها तेहा *tehā*, m. stedfastness, firmness speaking with warmth, vehemence, peremptoriness, perseverance. *h.* [the ankles. *h.*

تيهر तेहर *tehar*, f. a female ornament worn round

تيهو *taihū*, m. a small partridge; adj. empty. *p.*

تيهي तेही *tehī*, exactly then, instantly, immediately. *h.*

تيئيس तेईस *te,īs*, twenty-three. *h*

تييل तीयल *tīyal*, f. a suit of female's clothes. *h.*

تييه तीय *tīya*, f. a woman, wife. *s.*

## ٹ

ٹ ट *ṭa*, the fifth letter in the Hindūstānī alphabet: its sound does not occur in the Arabic or Persian alphabets; and it differs from that of *te* in being formed by the forcible application of the tip of the tongue to the roof of the mouth instead of the roots of the teeth. *h.*

ٹابر टाबर *ṭābar*, f. a small lake. *h.*

ٹابرا *ṭābra*, m. a water-pot. *d.*

ٹاپ टाप *ṭāp*, f. a stroke with the fore-foot of a horse, the sound of a horse's hoof in travelling; a frame made of bamboo, for catching fish. *h.*

ٹاپا टापा *ṭāpā*, m. a hen-coop. *ṭāpā-ṭo,ī-k.* or *ṭapā ṭoṅya-k.*, a. to trifle; to grope, to rummage. *h.*

ٹاپا *ṭāpa*, | m. a sort of boat or raft. *d.*
ٹاپرا *ṭāprā*, |

ٹاپر *ṭāpar*, a sheet, a wrapper, &c. *d.*

ٹاپنا टापना *ṭāpnā*, n. to paw with the fore-feet (as a horse expecting his corn), to whore (low phrase). *h*

ٹاپو टापू *ṭāpū*, m. an island. *h.*

ٹاٹ टाट *ṭāṭ*, m. canvas, sackcloth; hemp or tow. *ṭāṭ bāf*, m. a weaver of canvas. *ṭāṭ-bāfī*, f. embroidery. *h.* [juggling. *h.*

ٹاٹك टाटक *ṭāṭak*, fresh, new, recent; a charm

ٹاٹي टाटी *ṭāṭī*, f. a screen, a matted shutter. *h.*

ٹار टार *ṭār* (v. *ṭāl*), evasion, &c. *h.*

ٹارنا टारना *ṭārnā*, n. to evade, prevaricate, put off, postpone; a. to drive out of the way, to move, to prevent. *h.*

ٹاري टारी *ṭārī*, f. distance, remoteness. *h.*

ٹاڑي टाड़ी *ṭāṛī*, f. a small axe. *h.*

ٹاکن *ṭākan* (v. *ṭānghan*) a kind of horse. *d.*

ٹکي *ṭāki* (v. ٹانکي), f. a venereal chancre; a natural basin or fountain in a rock. *d.*

ٹال टाल *ṭal*, f. shuffling, evasion, rejecting a request; f. a heap (of grain, &c.), a stack, a rick; baldness from age; a turn or trick in wrestling. *ṭāl k.*, a. to put off; to heap. *ṭāl mārnā*, a. to heap; to turn the scale fraudulently in weighing. *h.*

ٹالا टाला *ṭālā*, m. evasion, &c.; a rick, heap, stack; a quagmire, decayed vegetable matter; a piece of stagnant water. *ṭālā-bālā batānā*, a. to put off, to drive away, to deceive. *h.*

ٹالاٹولي टालाटोली *ṭālā-ṭolī*, f. } evasion,
ٹالٹول टालटोल *ṭāl-ṭol*, m. } prevarica-
ٹالمٹول टालमटोल *ṭāl-maṭol*, m. } tion, putting off, shuffling. *h.*

ٹالنا टालना *ṭālnā*, a. to evade, to prevaricate; to avert or put off; to drive out of the way, to ward off, to remove, to prevent. *h.*

ٹالي टाली *ṭālī*, f. a kind of musical instrument. *h.*

ٹامبرا *ṭāmbrā*, m. a water-pot (v. *ṭābrā*). *d.*

ٹاننا टानना *ṭānnā*, a. to stretch, to pull. *h.*

ٹانٹ टांट *ṭānṭ*, f. the crown of the head. *h.*

ٹانٹھا टांठा *ṭānṭhā*, powerful, strong, firm, solid. *h.*

ٹانٹھاءي टांठाई *ṭānṭhā,ī*, f. solidity. *h.*

ٹانچ टांच *ṭānch*, } perverse, audacious,
ٹانچڑا टांचड़ा *ṭānchṛā*, } troublesome. *h.*

ٹانچھامارنا *ṭānchhā-mārnā*, a. to hamstring a horse, cow, &c. *d.* [form. *h.*

ٹانڈ टांड *ṭānḍ*, f. a stage, a raised seat, plat-

ٹانڈا टांडा *ṭānḍā*, m. a venture (of goods); a caravan or a large company of travelling merchants; name of a place in Oude; the goods of a *banjārā*, q.v. *h.*

ٹانك टांक *ṭānk*, m. a weight equal to four *mashas* (see *tolā*). *s.*

ٹانك टांक *ṭānk*, f. an iron pin; a stitch; solder for uniting metals. *h.*

ٹانکا टांका *ṭānkā*, m. a stitch; a tub made of stones; solder. *ṭānke lagānā*, a. to stitch, to solder. *h.*

ٹانکر टांकर *ṭānkar*, m. a blackguard, a lecher, a libertine. *s.*

ٹانکنا टांकना *ṭānknā*, a. to stitch, to cobble. *h.*

ٹانکھ टांख *ṭānkh*, a reservoir for water, a tank. *h.*

ٹانکي टांकी *ṭankī*, f. a venereal chancre; a square piece cut out of a melon to examine its quality *h.*

ٹانکي टांकी *ṭānkī*, f. a chisel. *s.*

ٹانگ टांग *ṭāng*, f. the leg. *ṭāng uṭhānā*, a. to copulate. *ṭāng-denā*, a. to hang up, to hang; (lit. to give the leg) to be a catamite. *h.*

ٹانگڑي *ṭāngṛī*, f. the foot, the leg. *d.*

ٹانگن टांगन *ṭāngan*, m. (see *ṭānghan*). *h.*

ٹانگنا टांगना *ṭāngnā*, a. to hang up, to dangle, to hang by a string, &c., not on a peg. *h.*

ٹانگھن टांघन *ṭānghan*, m. a kind of horse, a pony. *ṭanghan-numā*, like a *ṭānghan*. *h. p.*

ٹانگي टांगी *ṭāngī*, f. a hatchet. *h.*

ٹاننا टानना *ṭānnā*, a. to stretch, to pull. *h.*

ٹبر टब्बर *ṭabbar*, m. family (v. *ṭabār*). *h.*

ٹبه *ṭibba*, m. a rising ground, a height; a sand bank or shoal (in the sea). *d.*

ٹبھانا टिभाना *ṭibhanā*, a. to give a small daily allowance, such as merely to save from starving. *h.*

ٹبھاو टिभाव *ṭibhāv*, m. a small daily allowance. *h.*

ٹبھك टभक *ṭubhak*, f. the sound of water dropping; sound of gurgling. *h.* [a sound. *h.*

ٹپ टप *ṭap*, m. spring, leap, bound; a drop;

ٹپا टप्पा *ṭappā*, m. the post-office; a raft, a catamaran; a relay of palanquin bearers; the name of a mode in music; the bound of a ball, &c.; a sort of hook; a jump, a bound. *ṭappā mārnā*, a. to sew or stitch with intervals; to read in a desultory manner. *ṭappā khānā*, a. to bound or ricochet (a shot). *h.*

ٹپا टपा *ṭapā*, an island in a river. *h.*

ٹپال *ṭappal*, m. the post for letters; a mail or packet; relays of runners or carriers, for the conveyance of letters or other things; the post-office. *ṭappālī* or *ṭappālwālā*, the postman, a runner or carrier of letters. *d*

ٹپانا टपाना *ṭapānā*, a. to cause to jump over, to cause to leap, to make bound. *h.* [to cover. *h.*

ٹپانا टपाना *ṭapānā*, a. to have buried, to cause

ٹپ پڑنا टपपड़ना *ṭap-paṛnā*, a. to thrust one's self into other people's concerns, to intermeddle, to interfere. *h.*

ٹپ جانا टपजाना *ṭap-jānā*, n. to jump over. *h.*

ٹپڑي *ṭipṛī*, f. stocks (for the legs); a bookbinder's press (v. *shikanja*). *d.*

ٹپس टिप्पस *ṭippas*, f. pride, arrogance. *h.*

ٹپك टपक *ṭapak*, f. pain, throbbing; sound made by dropping. *ṭapak paṛnā*, a. to drip. *ṭapak-navis*, m. one who reports erroneously what he pretends to have overheard. *h.*

ٹپکا टपका *ṭapkā*, m. a drop of rain; fruit falling when ripe (particularly mangoes), a windfall. *h.*

ٹپکا टिपका *ṭipkā*, m. a stain of any colour applied by the finger; the focus of a burning lens. *h.*

ٹپکانا टपकाना *ṭapkānā*, a. to cause to drip, to distil. *h*

ٹپکاو टपकाव *ṭapkā,o*, m. distillation, dripping. *h.*

ٹپکنا टपकना *ṭapaknā*, n. to drop when ripe; to drip, to distil; to throb, to palpitate. *h.*

ٹپکي टपकी *ṭapkī*, f. (diminutive of *ṭapkā*) a small drop, &c. *ṭapkī paṛnī 'aurat kī*, to be wanton (a woman). *h.*

ٹپن टिप्पन *ṭippan*, f. annotation, comment. *s.*

ٹپني **टिप्पनी** *tippanī*, f. gloss, comment. *s.*

ٹپنا **टपना** *ṭapnā*, a. to jump over. *h.*

ٹٹا **टट्टा** *ṭaṭṭā*, m. a screen. *h.*

ٹٹانا **टटाना** *ṭaṭānā*, n. to be dried (vulgar). *h.*

ٹٹبھ **टिट्टिभ** *ṭiṭṭibh*, m. a bird (*Parra jacana* or *goensis*). *s.*

ٹٹپونجیا **टटपूंजिया** *ṭaṭpūnjiyā* or *ṭuṭpūnjiyā*, a man of broken fortune, a bankrupt *h.*

ٹٹر **टट्टर** *ṭaṭṭar*, m. a matted shutter. *h.*

ٹٹري **टट्टरी** *ṭaṭṭarī*, f. a lie, a falsehood; a kettle drum. *s.*

ٹٹري **टटिरी** *ṭaṭirī*, f. name of a bird, sandpiper (*Tringa goensis*). *h.*

ٹٹڑي **टटड़ी** *ṭaṭṛī* (also *ṭaṭṭarī*), f. the crown of the head, a fence, a hedge *h*

ٹٹکا **टटका** *ṭaṭkā*, fresh, new, recent. *h.*

ٹٹکا **टुटका** *ṭuṭkā* (v. *ṭoṭkā*), m. a charm, a superstitious remedy. *h.*

ٹٹکارنا **टिटकारना** *ṭiṭkārnā*, a. to urge an animal by making the noise *ṭiṭkārī*, q. v. *h.*

ٹٹکاري **टिटकारी** *ṭiṭkārī*, f. the noise made by drawing the tongue from the roof of the mouth, to make horses, &c. proceed. *h.*

ٹٹو **टट्टू** *ṭaṭṭū*, m. a pony, a small horse. *h.*

ٹٹواني **टटवानी** *ṭaṭwānī*, f. a pony mare. *h.*

ٹٹولنا **टटोलना** *ṭaṭolnā*, a. to feel for, to grope, to search for by feeling with the hand, to touch, to handle. *h.*

ٹٹھیا **टठिया** *ṭaṭhiyā*, f. a flat dish used by Hindus *h.*

ٹٹي **टट्टी** *ṭaṭṭī*, f. a screen, a matted shutter; a necessary office; a frame for illumination. *ṭaṭṭī bāndhnā*, n. to draw up (men in a close rank). *shikar kī ṭaṭṭī kī oṭ baiṭhnā*, a. to do secretly; to form an ambuscade *h*

ٹٹیا **टटिया** *ṭaṭiyā*, f. a screen, a matted shutter. *h.*

ٹٹیہرا **टिटीहरा** *ṭaṭīhrā*, m. } ٹٹیہري **टिटीहरी** *ṭaṭīhrī*, f. } a sandpiper (*Tringa goensis*); a kind of rattle. *ṭaṭīhrī se āsmān thāmā jā,egā*, will the sky be supported by the sandpiper? applied to a person who undertakes an enterprise far above his strength; (this bird is said to sleep with its legs extended upwards, as if to prop the firmament). *s.*

ٹچا **टुच्चा** *ṭuchchā*, m. a rake, a blackguard. *h.*

ٹخنا *ṭakhnā*, } ٹخنہ *ṭakhna*, } m. (prop. *ṭaknā*), the ankle joint. *h.*

ٹڈا **टिड्डा** *ṭiḍḍā*, m. } ٹڈي **टिड्डी** *ṭiḍḍī*, f. } a locust; a grasshopper. *h.*

ٹر **टर** *ṭar*, intoxicated; inattentive, regardless like one intoxicated *h.*

ٹرا **टर्रा** *ṭarrā*, wicked, vicious (particularly a horse); stout. *h.*

ٹرانا **टर्राना** *ṭarrānā*, a. to chatter. *s.*

ٹرٹر **टरटर** *ṭarṭar*, f. chattering. *s.*

ٹرٹرانا **टरटराना** *ṭarṭarānā*, a. to chatter. *s.*

ٹرٹري **टरटरी** *ṭarṭarī*, f. chattering. *s.*

ٹرخل *ṭarkhal*, m. a contemptuous epithet for a woman, a low-priced trull. *h.*

ٹرم ٹرم *ṭurm ṭurm*, noise made by frogs. *d.*

ٹرنا **टरना** *ṭarnā*, n. to flinch, retire (v. *ṭalnā*). *h.*

ٹسر **टसर** *ṭasar*, m. (v. *tasar*), a kind of silk. *s*

ٹسک **टसक** *ṭasak*, f. shooting pain, stitch, throb. *h*

ٹسکانا **टसकाना** *ṭaskānā*, a. to move or shake (actively); n. to shoot with pain. *h.*

ٹسکنا **टसकना** *ṭasaknā*, n. to move, to shake; to have pain; to decline in quality. *h.*

ٹسکنا **टुसकना** *ṭusaknā*, n. to cry, to weep. *h.*

ٹسنا **टसना** *ṭasnā*, n. to burst (as tight clothes, or a pillow stuffed too full), to split, to crack. *h.*

ٹسوي **टसवे** *ṭaswe*, m. tears. *h.*

ٹک **टक** *ṭak*, f. temper, nature, disposition, a look, a stare *ṭak bāndhnā*, a. to stare. *ṭak lagānā*, a to expect, to long for. *h.*

ٹک **टुक** *ṭuk*, a little. *ṭuk-ek*, a little way. *h.*

ٹکا **टका** *ṭakā*, m. a copper coin equal (in northern India) to two *paise*; money in general. *h.*

ٹکانا **टिकाना** *ṭikānā*, a. to retain, to fix in any place, to stop, to billet, to lodge, to station. *h.*

ٹکاءو **टिकाऊ** *ṭikā,ū*, durable, stationary. *h.*

ٹکاو **टिकाव** *ṭikāw*, m. stability, residence. *h.*

ٹکاءي **टकाई** *ṭakā,ī*, f. a tax, duty, collection, imposition; a cheap trull. *h.*

ٹکٹکي **टिकटिकी** *ṭikṭikī*, f. a lizard. *h.*

ٹکٹکي **टकटकी** *ṭakṭakī*, f. staring, fixed look. *ṭakṭakī lagānā* or *-bāndhnā*, a. to fix one's looks on an object. *h*

ٹکٹھي **टिकठी** *ṭikṭhī*, f. a teapoy or three-footed stool. *h.*

ٹکدیشي **टक्कदेशी** *ṭakka-deshī*, m. a potherb (*Chenopodium album*). *s.*

ٹکر **टक्कर** *ṭakkar*, f. shoving, pushing, shouldering, knocking against, striking a blow, the knocking of head to head, equality. *ṭakkar pakar se lenī*, to enter the lists against an antagonist of greatly superior force *ṭakkar khānā*, n. to stumble; to be dashed against any thing; to meet with a loss or misfortune. *ṭakkar mārnā*, a. to knock against, met to pray, from their striking their heads on the ground, to curse. *h.*

ٹکر **टुकर** *ṭukar*, } ٹکرا **टुकरा** *ṭukrā*, } m. a piece, a bit. *ṭukrā-purza*, m. scraps, clippings, shavings. *ṭukar-gadā*, one who begs for bits of bread, &c. *h p.*

ٹکرانا **टकराना** *ṭakrānā*, a. to knock together the heads of two people; to dash on something; to grope in a dark place or passage. *h.*

ٹکري **टिकरी** *ṭikarī*, a kind of soil which is irretentive of moisture. *h.*

تکڑ **टिक्कड़** *tikkar*, f. a thick loaf of bread. *takkar*, resemblance, comparison. *h.*

تکڑا **टुकड़ा** *tukrā*, m. } a bit, a portion, mor-
تکڑي **टुकड़ी** *tukrī*, f. } sel. *h.*

تکڑي *tukrī*, f. a band, company, party. *tukrī-dār*, a commander of a company. *tikrī*, the spreading hog-weed (*Boerhavia diffusa*). *d.*

تکڑي **टिकड़ी** *tikrī*, f. a wafer, &c. (v. *tiklī*). *h.*

تکسا **टुकसा** *tuksā*, a little. *h.*

تکسال **टकसाल** *taksāl*, f. a mint. *taksāl charhnā*, n. to be educated. *taksāl bāhar*, uneducated, unpolished, rude, unclassical. *taksāl kā khoṭā*, spoilt in education. *s.*

تکسالي **टकसाली** *taksālī*, } m. an officer, a
تکسالیا **टकसालिया** *taksāliyā*, } master of the mint. *h.*

تکلي **टिकली** *tiklī* (also *tikkalī*), f. a wafer, a small round cake; an ornament worn on the forehead, a spangle. *h.* [fix one's look. *d.*

تکمک دیکھنا *tukmuk dekhnā*, a. to stare, to

تکنا **टकना** *taknā*, a. to stare at (v. *tāknā*); n. to be stitched, to be studded with gems or embroidery. *h.*

تکنا **टिकना** *tiknā*, n. to stop, to remain in any place, to be detained. *h.*

تکوء **टकुआ** *takū,ā*, m. a spindle. *s.*

تکور **टिकोर** *tikor*, m. a cataplasm, poultice. *h.*

تکور **टकोर** *takor*, f. a fillet, tap, the sound of a drum (v. *takorā*). *h.*

تکورا **टकोरा** *takorā*, m. a fillip, a tap; a very small unripe mango; the sound of a drum. *h.*

تکورنا **टकोरना** *takornā*, a. to foment. *h.*

تکونا **टकौना** *takaunā*, m. (see *takā*) a copper coin. *h.*

تکھنا **टखना** *takhnā*, m. the ankle-joint. *h.*

تکي **टकी** *takī*, f. staring, fixed look; aim. *h.*

تکي **टिक्की** *tikkī* or *tikī*, f. a small loaf of bread. *tikkī lagānā*, a. to form a connection, to make interest; to earn a scanty livelihood. *h.*

تکیا **टिकिया** *tikiyā*, f. a small cake, a little cake of charcoal for the *ḥukka*; a wafer, a bolus. *h.*

تکیت **टकैत** *taket* or **टकैत** *takait*, } rich, pos-
تکیتا **टकैटा** *taketā*, } sessed of ready money, a monied man. *h.*

تگر **टगर** *tagar*, m. borax; wanton play or sport; wandering of the mind, confusion, perplexity. *h.*

تگرا **टगरा** *tagrā*, squint-eyed. *h.*

تگرانا **टगराना** *tagrānā*, } a. to roll or make
تگھرانا **टघराना** *taghrānā*, } roll (in a transi-
تگھلانا **टघलाना** *taghlānā*, } tive sense). *h.*

تگرنا **टगरना** *tagarnā*, } n. to roll or be
تگھرنا **टघरना** *tagharnā*, } rolled (intransi-
تگھلنا **टघलना** *taghalnā*, } tively). *h.*

تگھلنا **टिघलना** *tighalnā* or **टघलना** *taghalnā*, n. to be melted, to rarefy. *h.*

تلا **टल्ला** *tallā*, m. *impetus sive succussus in coitu*. *talle narsī*, f. unprofitable employment, wasting of time. *h.*

تلانا **टलाना** *talānā*, a. to cause to disappear, to cause to give way. *h.*

تلپ **टलप** *talap*, a bit, a piece, morsel. *h.*

تل جانا **टलजाना** *tal-jānā*, n. to get out of the way; to disappear, to vanish. *h.*

تل ملانا **टलमलाना** *tal-malānā*, to totter; to tantalize. *h.*

تلنا **टलना** *talnā*, n. to give way, to shrink from, to withdraw or retire from; to disappear. *h.*

تلوء **टिलुआ** *tilū,ā*, m. a flatterer. *h.*

تلوء **टलुआ** *talu,ā*, m. a man who watches over a *tāl*, q.v. *h.*

تلي **टल्ल** *talle*, m. *congressus, sonitus collisionis in coitu*. *talle narsi*, f. unprofitable employment. *h.*

تلیا **टिलिया** *tilyā*, f. a young hen. *h.*

تمتم **टिमटिम** *timtim*, m. a sound. *tam-tam* (vulg. *tom-tom*), a small drum, also the sound of such a drum. *h.* [light. *h.*

تمتمانا **टिमटिमाना** *timtimanā*, n. to give a faint

تمکي *tamkī*, f. a small drum, a gong. *tamkī-pīṭnā*, a. to issue a proclamation. *d.*

تمل *tamil*, the language of the Hindus of a considerable part of Southern India, extending from Madras to Cape Comorin. It has been erroneously called by Europeans "Malabars," although it is not spoken or understood in Malabar. *d.*—(Bunning).

تمنا *tumnā*, a. to vex, irritate (v. *chhernā*). *d.*

تن **टन** *tan*, m. twang; pride, conceit, vanity. *tan-tan*, an imitative sound, like our "ding-dong," &c. *h.*

تنا **टना** *tanā*, m. *pudendum muliebre, clitoris*. *h.*

تنانا **टनाना** *tanānā*, a. to extend, stretch. *s.*

تنتا **टनटा** *tantā*, m. wrangling, altercation squabble. *h.*

تنتنانا **टनटुनाना** *tuntunānā*, a. to tune slowly. *h.*

تنچ **टच** *tanch*, miserly, hard, untractable. *h.*

تنخواه *tan khwāh*, (in law) an assignment. *p.*

تنڈ **टुण्ड** *tund*, m. a hand or branch that has been cut off. *h.*

تنڈا **टुण्डा** *tundā*, handless, whose hands have been cut off, or one born without hands; the knob in the back part of a turban. *tunde dar*, a turban which has a knob in the hinder part. *h.*

تنڈي **टुण्डी** *tundī*, f. the navel; adj. handless. *tundiyan bāndhnā* or *charhāna*, or *kasnā*, a. to tie the hands behind the back. *h.*

تنڈیرا टण्डेरा *tandera* (see *tirendā*), a float. *h.*

تنک टनक *tanak*, f. a harsh sound. *h.*

تنک टङ्क *tank*, m. a weight of four *māshas*; a sword, a sacrificial knife; a hatchet or stone cutter's chisel; a spade, a hoe; borax; a kind of elephant or wood apple. *tank-pati*, m. the master of the mint. *tank shālā*, f. a mint. *s.*

تنکا टङ्का or टनका *tanka*, m. the jingle (of plates, dishes, &c. *h.*

تنکار टङ्कार *tankār*, f. the twang (of a bow-string); surprise, wonder, fame, notoriety. *s.*

تنکانک टङ्कानक *tankānak*, m. the mulberry (*Morus indica*). *s.*

تنکنا टंकना *tanknā*, n. to be stitched. *h.*

تنکورنا टङ्कोरना *tankornā*, n. to twang. *h.*

تنگ टङ्ग *tang*, m. the leg; borax. *h.*

تنگا टुङ्गा *tungā*, m. scut, a short tail. *h.*

تنگ टंगा *tanga*, a large reedy kind of grass growing on high ground (*Saccharum procerum*). *h.*

تنگار टुङ्गार *tungār*, f. pecking, nibbling fruit, &c., more for amusement than from appetite. *h.*

تنگتنگانا *tingtingānā*, a. to twang or sound a single string of a musical instrument. *d.*

تنگ جانا टङ्गजाना *tang-jāna*, n. to hang, to be hung or suspended (also *tangnā*). *h.*

تنگری टङ्गरी *tangri*, } f. the leg, the thigh. *h.*
تنگڑی टङ्गड़ी *tangri*, }

تنگنا टङ्गना *tangnā*, n. to hang (v. *tang-jāna*). *h.*

تنگنی टङ्गिनी *tangini*, f. a plant (*Cissampelos hexandria*). *s.*

تنیا टुइया *taniyā*, tiny. *taniyā totā*, a kind of parrot. *h.*

توءا टोआ *to,ā*, f. act of feeling or groping. *h.*

توءاتوءی टोआटोई *to,ā-to,ī*, f. searching, feeling for, feeling (with the hand). *h.*

توبنا *tobnā*, a. to hang, suspend. *d.*

توپ टोप *top*, m. a hat, a cap, a head, a cover, a thimble; bait; a stitch. *h.*

توپا टोपा *topā*, m. a covering for the head, a helmet, a cap (v. *top*). *h.*

توپنا *topnā*, a. to hang, suspend. *d.*

توپی टोपी *topi*, f. a hat. *topi-wālā*, one who wears a hat, or an animal with a comb, crest, &c. The term was once used to express the Persian or *Moghul* troops, but it is now generally applied to Europeans. *h.*

توٹ टूट *tūt*, f. fracture, breaking; misunderstanding or coolness between friends, harm, loss, deficiency; a passage omitted in the writing of a book, which is afterwards written in the margin. *tut parnā*, n. to break in upon, to rush in, to be collected in crowds. *tūt jānā*, n. to be broken; to become ill, pine. *tūt-rahnā*, n. to be distressed, to be weary, to be reduced to poverty, to pine away; to be separated. *s.*

توٹا टूटा *tūtā*, broken; m. want, deficiency, loss, failure. *tūtā-phūtā*, fragments, broken to pieces. *s.*

توٹا टोटा *totā*, m. loss, deficiency; a cartridge; a candle's end. *h.*

توٹرو टोटरू *totrū*, m. a kind of turtle-dove. *h.*

توٹکا टोटका *totkā*, m. a charm, an amulet, a philter. *h.*

توٹنا टूटना *tūtnā*, n. to break, to be broken; to break forth, to rush upon, to assault. *s.*

تورا टोरा *torā*, m. a ledge extending out from a wall, to keep off the weather, without pillars, eaves. *h.*

توڑی टोड़ी *torī*, f. the name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *h.*

توسی टूसी *tūsī*, f. a bud, a young flower. *h.*

توک टोक *tok*, f. hindrance, prevention; the influence of an evil eye. *h.*

توک टूक *tūk*, } m. a piece, a little, a particle,
توکا टूका *tukā*, } an atom, a bit; a single beat of a drum. *h.*

توکاپٹا टोकापट्टा *tokā-pattā*, a permanent lease or *pattā*. *h.*

توکاتوکی टोकाटोकी *tokā-tokī*, } f. hindrance and
توک تاک टोकटाक *tok-tāk*, } prevention. *h.*

توکرا टोकरा *tokrā*, m. a large basket (without a lid); (in Dakh.) a broad shallow basket, a wicker boat covered with leather, for crossing a river, &c. *tokrā-dena*, to beat another person at a game. *h.*

توکری टोकरी *tokrī*, f. a small basket without a lid. *h.*

توک کربولنا *tok kar bolnā*, a. to speak from experience. *d.*

توکنا टोकना *toknā*, a. to interrogate, to prevent, to challenge, to accost, to envy; to look at with an evil eye. *h.*

تول टोल *tol*, m. a company, a society; a hamlet. *tol mārnā*, a. to dash one top against another while in motion. *h.*

تولا टोला *tolā*, m. a quarter or particular part of a town. *h.*

تولا टोला *tolā*, m. } a set of any thing, such as
تولی टोली *tolī*, f. } of chessmen, &c.; a complete assortment. *h.*

تولغی *tūlghī*, f. fun, jesting, joking. *d.*

تولی टोली *tolī*, f. a company, society, crowd. *h.*

توم टूम *tūm*, m. trifles; an ornament; a frame for pigeons to perch on. *tūm-tām*, m. a few trifles; an ornament. *tūm-denā*, a. to push gently. *h.*

تومنا टूमना *tūmnā*, a. to push or jog gently, to strike softly, so as to draw a person's notice. *h.*

تون टूं *tūn*, m. *ventris crepitus*. *tūn-k.*, a. *crepitum ventris edere*. *h.*

تونا टोना *tonā*, m. enchantment, fascination, a wedding song. *h.*

توناتامن टोनाटामन *tonā-tāman*, m. } hocus-
توناتانی टोनाटानी *tonā-tani*, f. } pocus, juggling. *h.*

ٹونٹا टोंटा *tonṭā*, m. a cracker, a serpent in fireworks; a joint of bamboo, &c.; a cartridge; handless. *h.*

ٹونٹي टोंटी *tonṭī*, f. a spout. *h.*

ٹونڈي टूंडी *ṭūndī*, f. the navel; a small branch or stump of a tree, broken at the end and leafless. *h.*

ٹونگ टूंग *ṭūng*, f. (v. *tungār*) pecking, &c. *h.*

ٹونگا ٹانگي टूंगाटांगी *ṭūngā-ṭāngī*, f. pecking and nibbling. *h.*

ٹونگنا टूंगना *ṭūngnā*, a. to peck, to nibble, to chew straws, &c. for amusement; to pick; to piddle. *h.*

ٹونوا टोनवा *tonwā*, m. a kind of hawk (see *tonā*) *h.*

ٹونہا टोन्हा *tonhā* or टौन्हा *taunhā*, m. a juggling man, a conjuror. *h.*

ٹونہاءي टोन्हाई *tonhā,ī*, f. a juggling woman, a female conjuror. *h.*

ٹوہ टोह *ṭoh*, watching secretly, espionage. *h.*

ٹھ ठ *ṭha*, the aspirated form of ٹ ट *ṭa*. *s. h.*

ٹھا ठा *ṭhā*, m. a sound made by striking one thing on another. *h.*

ٹھاٹ ठाट *ṭhāṭ*, m. the frame of thatch on which the straw is laid; arrangement, adjustment. *h.*

ٹھاٹھ ठाठ *ṭhāṭh*, m. state, dignity, equipage, pomp; conveniency, plenty. *h.*

ٹھار ठार *ṭhār*, m. determination; snow, frost. *h.*

ٹھاڑا ठाड़ा *ṭhāṛā*, erect, straight. *h.*

ٹھاڑھ ठाढ़ *ṭhāṛh*, steep, lofty. *h.*

ٹھاڑھا ठाढ़ा *ṭhāṛhā*, m. } erect, straight. *h.*
ٹھاڑھي ठाढ़ी *ṭhāṛhī*, f. }

ٹھاڑھنا ठाढ़ना *ṭhāṛhna*, n. to be erect, to stand. *h.*

ٹھاڑھو ठाढ़ौ *ṭhāṛhau*, erect, standing. *h.*

ٹھاسنا ठासना *ṭhāsna*, a. to stuff, to cram, to ram down. *h.*

ٹھاکر ठाकुर *ṭhākur*, m. the divinity; an idol; a lord, master, chief (among *rājpūts*); a landholder; a barber. *ṭhākur-bap*, a grandfather. *ṭhākur ma*, a grandmother. *ṭhākur-serā*, lit. the service of an idol, applied to a grant of revenue for the support of an idol temple. *s.*

ٹھاکراني ठाकुरानी *ṭhākurānī*, } f. a goddess,
ٹھاکراين ठाकुरायन *ṭhākurāyan*, } a lady, the wife or daughter of a *ṭhākur*. *h.*

ٹھاکراءي ठाकुराई *ṭhākurā,ī*, rank or office of a *ṭhākur*. *h.*

ٹھاکرباري ठाकुरबारी *ṭhākurbārī*, f. } an
ٹھاکردوارا ठाकुरद्वारा *ṭhākur-dwārā*, m. } idol temple. *s.*

ٹھال ठाल *ṭhāl*, m. }
ٹھالا ठाला *ṭhālā*, m. } a branch of a tree, &c. *h.*
ٹھالي ठाली *ṭhālī*, f. }

ٹھالا ठाला *ṭhālā*, disengaged, at leisure. *h.*

ٹھان ठां *ṭhāṅ*, m. a place, station, residence. *h.*

ٹھان *ṭhān*, a place for tying up an animal. *d.*

ٹھانا *ṭhānā*, m. place, station. *ṭhānā-dar*, station master or keeper. *h.*

ٹھانٹھو ठानठु *ṭhānṭhu*, worthy of belief, trusty (vulgar); m. the report of a musket. *h.*

ٹھانس *ṭhāns*, coughing, a cough. *d.*

ٹھانسا ठांसा *ṭhānsā*, m. stuffing, wadding of a gun, &c. *h.*

ٹھانسنا ठांसना *ṭhānsnā*, a. to stuff, to cram. *h.*

ٹھاننا ठानना *ṭhānnā*, a. to resolve, to determine, to be intent on, to set one's heart on; to settle. *h.*

ٹھانو ठांव *ṭhānw* (also *ṭhā,on*), f. a residence, place. *s.*

ٹھپا ठप्पा *ṭhappā*, m. an instrument for stamping leather with, a die, a stamp, a printing type; printing. *h*

ٹھپنا ठपना *ṭhapnā*, a. to strike, to beat. *h.*

ٹھٹ ठट *ṭhaṭ*, m. bank, shore, margin. *s.*

ٹھٹھ ठठ *ṭhaṭh*, m. throng, crowd. *h.*

ٹھٹھا ठट्ठा *ṭhaṭṭhā*, m. fun, sport, joking, jest; name of a place. *ṭhaṭṭhe-bāz* or *ṭhaṭha mirzāj*, a jester, a humorous person, a funny fellow; adj. jocular. *ṭhaṭṭhe bāzī*, f. jesting, sporting, joking, fun. *ṭhaṭṭha k.* or *-mārnā*, to jest, to deride. *h.*

ٹہٹہ टहटह *ṭahṭah*, } m. beauty, freshness, or
ٹہٹہا टहटहा *ṭahṭahā*, } splendour, conspicuous at a distance. *h.*

ٹھٹھانا ठठाना *ṭhaṭhānā*, a. to strike, to beat; to beat one's own head, &c., in token of vexation; to harass one's self. *h.*

ٹھٹھر ठट्टर *ṭhaṭṭhar*, m. the frame made of bamboo for thatching, shell of a house. *h.*

ٹھٹھر ठिठुर *ṭhiṭhur* (also *ṭhiṭhir*), f. numbness, torpor. *h.*

ٹھٹھرا ठिठरा *ṭhiṭhrā* or ठिठुरा *ṭhiṭhurā*, numbed, benumbed, torpid. *h*

ٹھٹھرا ठठरा *ṭhaṭhrā*, m. a fence. *h.*

ٹھٹھرانا ठिठुराना *ṭhiṭhuranā*, a. to benumb, to chill. *h.* [torpor. *h.*

ٹھٹھراہٹ ठिठराहट *ṭhiṭhrāhaṭ*, f. numbness,

ٹھٹھرنا ठिठिरना, ठिठरना or ठिठुरना, *ṭhiṭhirnā*, *ṭhiṭharnā* or *ṭhiṭhurnā*, n. to be numbed, benumbed, to be chill. *h*

ٹھٹھري ठठरी *ṭhaṭhrī*, f. the frame of a matted screen, the frame (bamboo work) of a thatched roof, shell of a house; a bier; a skeleton, a very thin person. *h.*

ٹھٹھک ठिठक *ṭhiṭhak*, f. the state of standing amazed. *ṭhiṭhak rahnā* or *-jānā*, n to stop short. *h.*

ٹھٹھکنا ठठकना *ṭhaṭhaknā* or ठिठकना *ṭhiṭhaknā*, n to stop, to stagnate, to stand amazed, to draw back in surprise, to shrink. *h.*

تهٹهور ठठोर *ṭhaṭhor*, } a banterer, a wag, a
تهٹهول ठठोल *ṭhaṭhol*, } jester; adj. jocose. *h.*

تهٹهولی ठठोली *ṭhaṭholī*, f. fun, humour, sport, joking. *h.*

تهٹهیرا ठठेरा *ṭhaṭherā*, m. a brazier, a tinker. *ṭhaṭhere ṭhaṭhere ki badla,ī*, a bargain between two people equally acute or knowing; diamond cut diamond; the stalk of the *jo,ar* (*Holcus sorgum*). *h*

تهٹهیری ठठेरी *ṭhaṭherī*, f. a brazier's wife, a female brazier, or tinker. *h.*

تهچرا ठचरा *ṭhachrā*, m. wrangling, quarrelling. *h* [tering, a chatterer. *d.*

تهخ تهخ *ṭhakh-ṭhakh* also *ṭhakh-ṭhakhā*, chat-

تهڈا ठड्डा *ṭhaḍḍā*, m. the beak of a paper kite. *h.*

تهڈی ठड्डी *ṭhuḍḍī*, f. the chin; parched grain; *ṭhuḍḍī pakarnā*, a. to flatter, to curry favour. *h.*

تهر ठिर *ṭhir*, f. frost, coldness. *h.*

تهرا ठर्रा *ṭharrā* or ठरा *ṭhara*, f. a kind of wine or spirituous liquor; a kind of shoe worn by villagers. *h.*

تهرا ठिहरा *ṭihra*, m. a small village. *h.*

تهرانا ठिराना *ṭhirānā*, a. to cause to congeal. *h.*

تهراو ठराव *ṭhara,o*, settlement, determination (properly *ṭhahrāo*). *h.*

تهرر ठरर *ṭharar*, } m. snoring. *ṭharak parnā*, n. to snore. *h.*
تهرک ठरक *ṭharak*, }

تهرنا ठिरना *ṭhirna*, n. to freeze, to be chilled *h.*

تهری ठर्री *ṭharri*, f. (see *ṭharra*) wine. *h.*

تهریا ठरिया *ṭhariyā*, m. a kind of earthen *ḥukka*. *h.*

تهس ठस *ṭhas*, *ṭhis*, or *ṭhus*, an imitative sound, as of a musket ill charged, or flashing in the pan *h.*

تهسا ठस्सा *ṭhassā*, m. a mould or form into which plates of metal &c. are beaten to take the form of pastes of ornaments, &c; a type in printing; a stamp or impression on coins, &c, pride, vanity. *h.*

تهسا تهس ठसाठस *ṭhasā-ṭhas*, filled; crowded. *h.*

تهسانا ठुसाना *ṭhusānā*, a. to cause to stuff. *h.*

تهسک ठसक *ṭhasak*, f. state, dignity. *h.*

تهسکنا ठुसकना *ṭhusakna*, a. *peditum ciere, suppedere*, to weep (but not aloud). *h.*

تهسکنا ठसकना *ṭhasaknā*, a. to break a piece off any vessel of earthenware, by knocking two vessels together, without completely destroying it. *h.*

تهسکی ठुसकी *ṭhuskī*, f. *ventris crepitus surdus h.*

تهسنا ठुसना *ṭhusnā*, n. to be stuffed, crammed. *h.*

تهسنی ठसनी *ṭhasni*, f. a rammer. *h.*

تہک टहक *ṭahak*, f. pain in the joints. *h.*

تهکانا ठिकाना *ṭhikānā*, m. residence, place, station, abode, dwelling; boundary, limit. *ṭhikānā ḍhūnḍhnā*, a. to seek a residence, or employment. *ṭhikānā-k.*, a. to account, to search or trace an affair to its commencement *ṭhikāne lagānā*, a. to put to death, to kill, to waylay, to make away, to assassinate; to establish, to settle, to prove; to find out one's residence. *ṭhikāne lagnā*, n. to be killed, to die, to be put an end to. *ṭhikānā lagānā*, a. to establish, to settle, to prove; to find out one's residence. *h.*

تهک تهک ठकठक *ṭhak ṭhak*, m. f. hard work, barassing labour, difficulties; a sound. *h.*

تهکتهکانا ठकठकाना *ṭhakṭhakānā*, a. to pat, tap, sound. *h.* [so called, a shallop. *h.*

تهکتهوا ठकठौवा *ṭhak-ṭhauwā*, f. a small boat

تهک تهکیا ठकठकिया *ṭhak-ṭhakiyā*, m. a stickler, a wrangler. *h.*

تهکتهیلا ठकठेला *ṭhakṭhelā*, stuffed together in a crowd, crowded. *h.*

تهکرا ठिकरा *ṭhikrā*, m. a fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard; a vessel for carrying fire; such as *fakirs* use. *h.* [with the toes. *h.*

تهکرانا ठुकराना *ṭhukrānā*, a. to kick or strike

تهکرائی ठकुराई *ṭhakurā,ī*, f. lordliness, nobility; the state or rank of *ṭhākur*, q.v. godship, divinity. *h.*

تهکراین ठकुरायन *ṭhakurāyan*, f. the wife or daughter of a *ṭhakur*, a female divinity or idol. *h*

تهکڑا ठुकड़ा *ṭhukrā*, m. a bit, a piece (of bread). *h.*

تہکنا टहकना *ṭahaknā*, n. to pain. *h.*

تہکنا टुहकना *ṭuhuknā*, n. to cry. *h.*

تهگ ठग *ṭhag*, m. a robber, a cheat: the term is more especially applied of late to the miscreants called *phansīgārs*, or stranglers. q.v. *ṭhag bidya* or *ba,ī*, f. cunning, art, fraudulent dexterity *ṭhag lana*, a. to rob, to cheat. *ṭhag lena*, a. to cheat. *h.*

تهگانا ठगाना *ṭhagānā*, n. to be cheated; a. to cheat, to deceive. *h* [ing. *h.*

تهگائی ठगाई *ṭhagā,ī*, f. robbery, theft, cheat-

تهگن ठगिन *ṭhagin*, f. a female *ṭhag*. *h.*

تهگنا ठगना *ṭhagna*, a. to cheat, to deceive. *h.*

تهگنی ठगनी *ṭhagnī*, f. a female robber, or cheat. *h.*

تهگوری ठगौरी *ṭhagaurī*, f. cheating, robbing. *h.*

تهگئی ठगई *ṭhaga,ī* or *ṭhagī*, f. the practice of strangling, &c. (v. *ṭhag*), cheating, robbing. *h.*

تهگیا ठगिया *ṭhagiyā*, m. a cheater, a robber. *h*

تہل टहल *ṭahal* (also *ṭahal-ṭakor*), f. housewifery, housekeeping, duty, service, task, bussiness, work, job, use, drudgery. *ṭahal-k.*, a. to serve, to drudge. *ṭahal lagnā*, n. to dance attendance. *h.*

تہلانا टहलाना *ṭahlānā*, a. to lead about, to cause to walk backwards and forwards (as a horse or child); to make dance attendance. *h.*

تہل تکور टहलटकोर *ṭahal-ṭakor*, f. housewifery, &c. the same as *ṭhahal*. *h.*

تہلنا टहलना *tahalnā*, n. to walk backwards and forwards, to take the air, to rove, to ramble. *h.*

تہلنی टहलनी *tahalnī*, f. a housewife. *h.*

تہلوا ٹہلوء टहलुआ *tahlū,ā*, m. a manager of household concerns, a servant. *h.*

تہلوئی टहलुई *tahlū,ī*, f. a housewife. *h.*

تہلیا ठिलिया *thiliyā*, f. a waterpot. *h.*

تہمک ठुमक *thumak*, f. the act of waving, or walking with a graceful, easy air *thumak-chāl*, f. a dignified pace, stately gait, graceful carriage. *h.*

تہمکا ठुमका *thumkā*, short, of low stature. *h.*

تہمکنا ठुमकना *thumaknā*, n. to walk with grace and stateliness, to strut, to walk with dignity. *h.*

تہمکی ठुमकी *thumkī*, lazy; f. the playing of a paper kite, to keep it up when the wind is light. *h.*

تہنا टहना *tahnā*, m. a branch or large bough. *h.*

تہنا ठन्ना *thannā*, n. to be fixed, to be ascertained. *h*

تہناک ठनाक *thanāk*, m. a clinking noise. *h.*

تہنتہنانا ठनठनाना *thanthanānā*, n. to jingle, to rattle *h.*

تہنڈ ठण्ड *thand*, f. coldness, a cold *h.*

تہنڈا ठण्डा *thandā*, cold; free from weeds (a soil). *thandā parnā*, n to abate (anger, virility, or wantonness). *thandā-k.*, a. to make cold; to extinguish; to comfort to assuage. *thandā honā* n. to become cold; to be extinguished; to be comforted, or pacified; to rest; to lose virility. *kalejā thandā honā*, n to be pleased, to be happy (by seeing a friend, son, &c., after a long separation); to have one's revenge gratified *h.*

تہنڈائی ठण्डाई *thandā,ī*, f. refrigerant (medicine); the intoxicating drug made of *bhang*. *h.*

تہنڈک ठण्डक *thandak*, } f. coldness, coolness. *h*
تہنڈہک ठण्ढक *thandhak*, }

تہنڈھا ठण्ढा *thandhā* (v. *thandā*), cold. *h.*

تہنڈی ठण्डी *thandī*, cold. *thandī sāns bharnī*, a. to sigh, to heave a cold sigh. *h.*

تہنک ठिनक *thinak* or ठुनुक *thunuk*, f. sob. *h.*

تہنکانا ठुनकाना *thunkānā*, a. to cause to knock, hammer. *h.*

تہنکنا ठनकना *thanaknā*, n. to throb, to shoot (as a pain); to jingle, tinkle. *h.*

تہنکنا ठिनकना *thinaknā* or ठुनुकना *thunuknā*, n. to sob. *h.*

تہنگنا ठिङ्गना *thingnā*, short, dwarfish. *thingnā,ī*, f. lowness of stature. *h.*

تہنی टहनी *tahnī*, f. a branch. *h.*

تہور ठौर *thaur*, f. place, residence; adv. upon the spot. *thaur rahnā*, n. to be murdered, to be knocked down lifeless upon the spot. *h.*

تہور ठोर *thor*, f. beak, bill. *h.*

تہوڑی ठोड़ी *thoṛī*, f. the chin. *h.*

تہوس ठोस *thos*, solid, firm, compact. *h.*

تہوسا ठोसा *thosā*, m. the thumb presented in token of denial (a mode peculiar to women). *h.*

تہوسائی ठोसाई *thosā,ī*, f. solidity, firmness. *h.*

تہوسنا ठोसना *thosnā*, a. to stuff, cram in; to stab. *h.*

تہوکا टहोका *tahokā*, m. a blow, a thump. *h.*

تہوکا *thokā*, m. reproof, chiding, scolding. *d.*

تہوکر ठोकर *thokar*, f. a blow, a stroke, a thump; tripping or striking the foot against any thing, a kick, stumble; a stumbling-block *thokar khānā*, n. to trip, to stumble; to meet with a loss or misfortune; to encounter obstacles or difficulties. *thokar lagnā*, n to strike the foot against (a stumbling-block or obstacle). *h.* [(as bad bread). *h.*

تہوکرا ठोकरा *thokrā*, m. a fillip; adj. hard

تہوکن ठोकन *thokan*, m. act of beating, &c. *h.*

تہوکنا ठोकना *thoknā*, a. to beat, to strike; to drive (as a stake). *h.*

تہولا ठोला *tholā*, m. a cup for the food and drink of a bird in a cage; the knuckles. *tholā mārnā* a. to strike with the knuckles. *h.*

تہوں टहों *tahoṅ*, m. the voice of a new-born child. *h*

تہونا ठिवना *thiwnā*, m. the knee (see *themnā*). *s.*

تہونٹہ ठूंठ *thūṅth*, m. a stump, a branch of a tree broken off at the end and leafless; an amputated hand. *h.* [bird *h.*

تہونٹہ ठोंठ *thonth*, f. the beak or bill of a

تہونٹہا ठूंठा *thūṅthā*, having the hand amputated; having its branches lopped and leafless (a tree) *h.*

تہونٹہی ठूंठी *thūṅthī*, f. stubble. *h.*

تہونٹیا ठूंटिया *thūṅṭiyā*, mutilated, lopped off; m. a eunuch. *h.*

تہونسنا *thoṅsnā*, a. to stuff (see *thosnā*). *d.*

تہونکنا ठोंकना *thoṅknā*, a. to knock, to hammer; to drive (as a stake); to thrust with the finger, to fillip, to drive, to beat. *thoṅk d.*, to hammer, to knock. *pīth thoṅknā*, to pat on the back. *h.*

تہونگ ठोंग *thoṅg*, f. the act of striking with a finger or beak, pecking. *h.*

تہونگا ठोंगा *thoṅgā*, m. striking with the beak. *h.*

تہونگانا ठोंगाना *thoṅgānā*, } a. to peck, to strike with the beak. *h.*
تہونگنا ठोंगना *thoṅgnā*, }

تہہاکا ठहाका *thahākā*, m. a peal, a succession of loud sounds, explosion. *thahāke kī mulāķāt*, f meeting with great demonstrations of friendship. *h.*

تہہرانا ठहराना *thahrānā*, a. to fix, settle, to come to a decision or determination. *h.*

تہہراو ठहराव *thahrā,o*, m. settlement, fixture, permanence; proof. *h.*

تہہرنا ठहरना *thaharnā*, n. to stop, rest, remain, stay, be determined *h.*

تهئي ठई *tha,ī*, f. (past tense of *thānnā*), to resolve, fix, &c. *h.*

تهيپ ठीप *thīp*, f. a kind of lamp. *h.*

تهيپي ठेपी *thepī*, f. a cork, a plug, stopper; *thepī munh men denā*, n. to be silent. *h.*

تهيٹهـ ठेठ *theth*, pure, genuine; contentious. *h.*

تهيس ठेस *thes*, m. f. a knock, a blow, tripping against a stone, &c., a shove, a push, a thrust. *h.*

تهيسرا ठेसरा *thesrā*, m. sneer, oblique reflection or inuendo. *h.*

تهيسنا ठेसना *thesnā*, a. to pierce; to knock against; to stuff, to cram, to ram in; to eat ravenously. *h.*

تهيك ठेक *thek*, f. a support, a prop; a large sack filled with grain; a portable granary. *h.*

تهيك ठीक *thīk*, exact, even, accurate, complete, just, fit, proper, reasonable, true, regular, right; (met.) parsimonious; in sum. addition. *thīk ānā*, to fit, to suit *thīk k.*, a. to put to rights; to correct; to beat; to adjust. *h.*

تهيكا ठेका *thekā*, m. a plug, a stopper. *h.*

تهيكا ठीका *thīkā*, m. hire, fare, fixed price; work done by contract, a task. *h.*

تهيك‌تهاك ठीकठाक *thīk-thāk*, quite right, right and tight. *thīk thāk k.*, to set to rights, to adjust. *h.*

تهيكرا ठीकरा *thīkrā*, m. a broken piece of earthenware. *h.*

تهيكري ठीकरी *thīkrī*, f. a broken piece of earthenware; *mons veneris*; the upper or moveable jaw of the cock of a musket. *thīkrī chunnā*, a. to evince madness. *h.*

تهيكم‌تهيك ठीकमठीक *thīkam-thīk*, exactly, truly, rightly, quite right *h.*

تهيكم‌تهيكا ठीकमठीका *thīkam-thīkā*, m. abuse. *h.*

تهيكي ठेकी *thekī*, f. act of resting on the way (a porter carrying a load). *thekī lagānā* or *denā*, a. to rest (a porter carrying a load). *h.*

تهيلا ठेला *thelā*, m. a push, a shove. *thelā-thelī*, f. shoving and shouldering. *h.*

تهيلنا ठेलना *thelnā*, a. to shove, to push, to move forward by pushing. *h.*

تهيلنا ठेलना *thelanā*, m. acting the buffoon. *h.*

تهينٹهـ ठेंठ *thenth*, pure, genuine; contentious. *h.*

تهينٹهي ठेंठी *thenthī*, f. a cork, a plug; a ball of ear wax; a *dhotī* or cloth, reaching no further than the knee. [a tool (*penis*). *h.*

تهينگا ठेंगा *thenga*, m. a stick, a small club;

تهينگاباجنا ठेंगाबाजना *thengā-bājnā*, a. to spoil, destroy. *h.*

تهينگنا ठेंगना *thengnā*, short, dwarfish. *h.*

تهيونا ठेघना *thenwā* or ठेउना *the,unā*, m. the knee, the pastern (of a horse) *s.*

تهيي ठये *thaye*, past tense of *thānnā*, to fix, resolve, &c. *h.*

تيپ टीप *tīp*, f. a note of hand, a cheque; drawing a card; raising the voice in singing, the noting of any thing; f. the act of pressing, compressing. *tīp-tāp*, f ornament; the act of pressing or compressing. *tīp lenā*, a to draw a card. *h.*

تيپڙي टीपड़ी *tīprī*, f. wooden stocks or thumbscrews used for torture; an instrument in which the prepuce of a boy is fixed when undergoing the operation of circumcision. *h.*

تيپنا टीपना *tīpnā*, a. to press, to compress, to grope, to feel, to squeeze. *h.*

تيٹا टीटा *tītā*, f. *lingula vulvæ mulierum*. *h.*

تيٹلي टीटली *tītlī*, f. the name of a medicine. *h.*

تيٹوا टेटवा *tetwā*, m. the head of a snake. *h.*

تيخنا *tīkhnā*, n. to cry, as a partridge. *d.*

تيڈي टीडी *tīdī*, f. a locust. *h.*

تير टीर *tīr*, f. a transverse piece in cloths, or a breadth cut diagonally. *h.*

تير टेर *ter*, f. tune; voice. *h.*

تيرا टेरा *terā*, m. a curtain; squint-eyed, cock-eyed. *h.*

تيرنا टेरना *ternā*, n. to bawl, to roar to, to call loudly, to shout, to halloo; to tune. *h.*

تيڑا टेड़ा *terā*, m. the trunk of a tree; an instrument for twisting coarse thread or twine. *terā hilānā*, a. to be afflicted with the venereal disease *a.*

تيڑها टेढा *terhā*, crooked, bent. *terhā-berā*, crooked. *terhā k.*, a to bend, to crook. *h.*

تيڑهائي टेढाई *terhā,ī*, f. crookedness. *h.*

تيڑهي टेढी *terhī*, f. pride, vanity, haughtiness; perverseness. *h.*

تيڑي टीड़ी *tīrī*, f. a locust (same as *tīdī*). *h.*

تيس टीस *tīs*, f. a throb, throbbing, a shooting pain. *tīs mārnā*, n. to throb. *h.*

تيسنا टीसना *tīsnā*, n. to palpitate, to throb. *h.*

تيسو टेसू *tesū*, m. the blossoms of the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*); a kind of play. *h.*

تيسوا *teswā*, m. a tear (also *taswā*, q.v.). *h.*

تيك टीक *tīk*, f. an ornament for the head and neck. *h.*

تيك टेक *tek*, f. a prop, pillar; a promise, vow. *tek rahnā*, n. to lean upon. *h.*

تيكا टीका *tīkā*, m. inoculation; a mark made on the forehead by Hindūs; a badge of sovereignty; an ornament worn on the forehead; the nuptial gifts. *tīkā bhejnā*, a. to send the nuptial gifts, which are presented by the relations of the bride to the bridegroom. *h.*

تيكا टीका *tīkā*, f. a commentary or gloss. *h.*

تيكا *tekā*, m. trust, reliance, confidence, support. *d.*

تيكان *tekān*, m. a height, elevation. *d.*

ٹیکر टेकर *ṭekar*, } m. (also *ṭīkar*, &c.) a
ٹیکرا टेकरा *ṭekrā*, } height, a rising ground; high lands of indifferent quality. *h.*

ٹیکري टीकरी *ṭīkarī*, a small field of inferior land. *h.*

ٹیکڑا *ṭekṛā*, m. a height, rising ground. *d.*

ٹیکن टेकन *ṭekan*, m. a prop, support. *h.*

ٹیکنا टेकना *ṭeknā*, a. to support, to prop. *h.*

ٹیکیت टीकैत *ṭīkait*, invested with the *ṭīkā* or badge of sovereignty. *s.*

ٹیگرا टेगरा *ṭegrā*, m. a rising ground. *h.*

ٹیل टील *ṭīl*, f. a young hen; a woman (name given in contempt). *h.*

ٹیلا टीला *ṭīlā*, } m. a rising ground, a ridge,
ٹیلها टीलहा *ṭīlhā*, } a low hill. *h.*

ٹیلنا टेलना *ṭelnā*, a. to remove. *h.*

ٹیلوءا टेलुआ *ṭelū,ā*, m. a beam. *h.*

ٹیم टेम *ṭem*, f. snuff of a candle; the flame of a candle or lamp. *h.* [ing. *h*

ٹیم ٹام टमटाम *ṭem ṭām* or *ṭīm-ṭām*, m. dress-

ٹینا टेना *ṭenā* (mas. of *ṭenī*), a particular breed of fowls *h.*

ٹینٹ टेंट *ṭeṅṭ* or टींट *ṭīnṭ*, m. the ripe fruit of *karīl*; a speck on the eye. *h.*

ٹینٹا टेंटा *ṭeṅṭā*, m. a large ripe fruit of *karīl*; a fizgig; speaking inconsiderately. *h.*

ٹینٹر टेंटर *ṭeṅṭar*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

ٹینٹوءا टेंटुआ *ṭeṅṭū,ā*, m. the windpipe, the throat. *h.* [ing inconsiderately. *h.*

ٹینٹي टेंटी *ṭeṅṭī*, f. name of a fruit; speak-

ٹیں ٹیں टेंटें *ṭeṅ-ṭeṅ*, an imitative sound, inarticulate sound. *h.* [nising. *h.*

ٹینک टेंक *ṭeṅk*, f. shelter, support; recog-

ٹینگرا टेंगरा *ṭengrā*, m. } the name of a fish
ٹینگري टेंगरी *ṭengrī*, f. } (*Silurus*). *s.*

ٹینگي टेंगी *ṭengī*, f. teazing. *h.*

ٹیني टेनी *ṭenī*, m. a particular breed of fowls; adj. tiny, small. *h.*

ٹیو टेव *ṭev* or *ṭe,o*, f. habit, custom. *h.*

ٹیوا टेवा *ṭewā*, m. calculation of nativity; habit, custom. *h.*

ٹیوري *ṭe,orī* (v. *ṭe,orī*), a frown, &c. *h.*

ٹیوکي टेवकी *ṭewkī*, f. a prop, a pillar. *h.*

ٹیونا टेवना *ṭewnā*, a. to sharpen. *h.*

ٹیهرا टेहरा *ṭehrā*, m. a village. *h.*

ٹیهلا टेहला *ṭehlā*, m. the customs of marriage. *h.*

## ث

ث *se* or *sā*, 4th letter of the Arabic alphabet. It does not occur, strictly speaking, in words of Persian or Indian origin. Its sound, among the Arabs, is that of *th* in the English word *thin*, but the Persians and Indians give it the sound of *s*. It is one of the radical letters, never being employed in the formation of derivatives; and in the reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 500. When Persian words are introduced into Arabic writings, this letter is sometimes used instead of *te* or *sin*, as *Kayūmarṡ* for *Kayūmart*, and *Tahmūraṡ* for *Tahmūras*. *s.*

ثابت *ṡābit*, firm, constant, durable, stable, proved, confirmed, established, fixed. *ṡābit rahnā* n. to adhere to a person. *ṡābit-ḳadam*, immoveable, stable, resolute, permanent, constant. *ṡābit-k.*, to confirm, to establish, to render durable, to prove by witness. *a.*

ثابت خاني *ṡābit-<u>kh</u>ānī*, an armed retainer or sentinel. *a.* [high. *a.*

ثاقب *ṡāḳib*, shining, splendid; sublime,

ثالث *ṡāliṡ*, the third; an umpire, arbitrator mediator *ṡāliṡ salāsa*, m. trinity. *ṡāliṡ bil-<u>kh</u>air*, an unprejudiced arbitrator. *a.*

ثالث نامه *ṡāliṡ nāma*, m. a deed of award. *p.*

ثالثه *ṡāliṡa*, f. an arbitress, mediatrix. *a.*

ثالثي *ṡāliṡī*, f. arbitration, mediation. *a.*

ثالوث *ṡālūṡ*, the Trinity. *ṡālūṡi aḳdas*, the most holy Trinity. *a.*

ثامن *ṡāmin*, the eighth. *a.*

ثاني *ṡānī*, m. } second; the second. *ṡānī ul-*
ثانيه *ṡāniya*, f. } *hāl*, another time. *ṡānī mutāhaza*, re-inspection, revisal. *ṡāniyan*, secondly, in the second place. *a.*

ثبات *ṡabāt*, m. permanency, stability, firmness, resolution, constancy. *a.*

ثبت *ṡabt*, f. stability, permanency, firmness, *ṡabt-k.*, a. to inscribe, to subscribe, to write. *a.*

ثبوت *ṡabūt* or *ṡubūt*, m. firmness, stability, permanency, confirmation by evidence. *a.*

ثرا *ṡarā*, opulent, rich; m. the earth. *a.*

ثروت *ṡarwat*, f. wealth, multitude. *a.*

ثريا *ṡuraiyā*, m. the Pleiades. *a.*

ثعلب *ṡa'lab*, m. a fox (pl. *ṡa'ālib*). *a.*

ثعلب مصري *ṡa'labi miṡrī*, m. salep (the root of a species of orchis, considered, particularly in the East, to be a strong restorative and aphrodisiac). *a.*

ثفل *ṡufl*, dregs, sediment, refuse. *a.*

ثقات *ṡiḳāt* (pl. of ثقه), trusty friends. *a.*

ثقالت *ṡaḳālat*, f. weight, heaviness. *a.*

ثقل *ṡiḳl*, m. gravity, weight; indigestion, heavy load. *a.* [friend. *a.*

ثقه *ṡiḳa*, m. confidence; a confidant, a trusty

ثقيل *saḳīl*, heavy; lazy, phlegmatic; indigestible. *a.*

ثلاث *salās*, three. *salās*, by three. *a.*

ثلاثي *sulāsī*, triangular, any thing made up of three parts, triple; (in gram.) triliteral. *a.*

ثلث *suls*, m. the third part. *a.*

ثمر *samar*, m. fruit; produce, advantage, profit; offspring. *samar-bakhsh*, productive of fruit. *a.*

ثمرة *samra* or *samara*, m. fruit; profit, reward, recompense; off-spring. *a.*

ثمن *saman*, m. price, value. *a.*

ثمن *sumun* or *sumn*, m. the eighth part. *a.*

ثمين *samīn*, costly, precious. *a.*

ثنا *sanā*, f. praise, applause, eulogy. *sanā-khwān*, one who praises. *sanā gustar*, one who scatters praises. *a*

ثواب *sawāb*, m. the future reward of virtue; a virtuous action, reward, premium *a.*

ثوابت *sawābit* (pl. of ثابت), m. the fixed [stars. *a.*

ثوب *saub*, m. a robe, a vestment. *a.*

ثور *saur*, m. a bull; the sign Taurus; twilight, crepuscule; the name of a mountain near Mecca. *a.*

ثياب *siyab* (pl. of ثوب), m. clothes, robes. *a.*

ثيبه *saiyiba*, f. a young woman who has consummated her marriage, *femina cujus periit virginitas*. *a.*

ج

ج *jīm* or *jīm-i-tāzī*, the fifth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the sixth in the Persian, and the seventh in the Hindūstānī. It has the sound of *j* in *judge*. In Arabic it is a radical letter. In enumeration by *abjad* it stands for the number three. It is sometimes used: 1st, for *sh*, as *kaj* for *kāsh*, would that! 2nd, for *g* (particularly in conformity to Arabic pronunciation), as *faranj* for *farang*, Europe; 3rd, for the final imperceptible *he*, as *fīrozaj* for *fīroza*, a turquoise. Again, for *j* are used, 1st, *t*, as *tārāt*, for *tārāj*, plunder; 2nd, *zh* as *kazhdum* for *kajdum*, a scorpion; 3rd, *g*, as *akhshīg* for *akhshīj*, contrary. In some rare instances it is redundant, as *debāj* for *debā*, brocade.

ج ज *ja*, is the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. It is used for ز in such Arabic and Persian words as have found their way into the Hindī dialect, thus, *hājirī* for *hāzirī*, breakfast. In many words borrowed from the Sanskrit, *j* is substituted for *y*, particularly in the dialects of Bengal, Tirhoot, &c. When added to a pure Sanskrit substantive it denotes born, sprung, or produced from such substantive, as *andaj*, a bird, the egg-born, from *anda*; *vārij*, the lotus, lit. sprung from water

جا *jā*, f. a place. *jā-ba-jā* or *hama-jā*, everywhere *jā nishīn*, m. a locum tenens, a deputy, a successor, vicegerent. *p.*

جا जा *jā*, the old inflected form of the rel. pron *jo* or *jaun*, whom, which. *h.*

جاب जाब *jāb*, m. muzzle for large cattle; a net for fruit; a sort of grass. *h.*

جابر *jābir*, a despot, a tyrant. *a.*

جابسال *jāb-sāl* and *jāb-sāli* (for *jawāb-sawāl*, &c.), conversation, reply, rejoinder. *a.*

جابي जाबी *jābī*, f. muzzle for small cattle. *h.*

جاپ जाप *jāp*, m. repeating inaudibly passages from the *Shastras*, charms, names of a deity; silent meditation; counting one's beads (a Hindū term not applicable to Musalmāns). *s.*

جاپك जापक *jāpak*, } m. one who counts his
جاپي जापी *jāpī*, } beads, or who recites to himself. *s.*

جاپلوسي *jāplūsī*, f. flattery, adulation (more commonly *chāplūsī*). *p.*

جاپن यापन *jāpan*, m. spending or passing away time *s.*

جاپهل *jāphal* (v. *jā,e-phal*), nutmeg. *d.*

جات जात *jāt*, born, produced; a child, offspring *jāt* or *jāti*, f. kind, sort, cast, sect, tribe, class, birth, production, lineage, race. *jāt pant* or *jat pānti*, f. pedigree *jāt bhā,ī*, a brother by caste. *jāti swabhāw*, m. specific or generic character or nature. *jati-lakshan*, m. generic distinction or characteristic; mark of tribe or caste. *jati-hīn*, outcaste. *s.*

جاتا رهنا जाता रहना *jātā rahnā*, to go away entirely, to vanish *h.*

جاتر यात्रु *jātru*, m. a pilgrim, wayfarer. *s.*

جاترا जात्रा (for यात्रा *jātrā*), f. a moment (generally implies a fortunate moment); pilgrimage; departure, march, journey; a religious festival, especially a procession of idols, a fair. *jatrā-karan*, m. setting forth on a march *s.*

جاترك यात्रिक *jātrik*, } m. a pilgrim, a traveller. *s.*
جاترو जात्रू *jatrū*, }
جاتري जात्री *jātrī*, }

جاتك जातक *jātak*, m. a mendicant; astrological calculation of a nativity. *s.*

جات كرم जातकर्म *jāt-karma*, m. a sacrificial ceremony directed to be performed at the birth of a child. *s.*

جاتو जातू *jātū*, a *rājpūt* tribe in Karnal, of whom many have now become Musalmāns. *h.*

جاتي जाती *jātī*, f. kind, tribe (same as *jāti*); the great flowered jasmine (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); mace, nutmeg *jātī-patrī*, f. mace. *jātī-phal*, m. nutmeg (same as *ja,e-phal*, q v.). *jātī-ras*, m. gum myrrh *s.*

جاتيندهـ जात्यन्ध *jātyandh*, born blind. *s.*

جاتيه जात्य *jātya*, well-born, of good family. *s.*

جاٹ जाट *jāṭ*, m. the name of a tribe among the *rājpūts* (for a full account of this celebrated clan, vide Wilson's Glossary). *h.*

جاٹل जाटलि *jāṭli*, m. f. a plant (*Bignonia suaveolens*) *s.*

جاٹلي जाटली *jāṭlī*, a subdivision of the *gūjar* [tribe *h.*

جاٹو जाटू *jāṭū*, name of a *rājpūt* tribe. *h.*

جاٹوا जाटुवा *jāṭuwā* or जाटूआ *jāṭū,ā*, a branch of the *chamār* tribe, q. v. *h.*

جاٹھ जाठ *jāṭh*, m. the axis of an oil or sugar mill which presses the grain or the canes; a post placed by Hindūs in the centre of a tank to mark that its water has been dedicated to a deity. *s.*

جاثي *jāṡī*, one who is kneeling. *a.*

جاجت *jā-jat*, f. the series of binary combinations of letters beginning with *jīm*, the first being *jīm alif* or *jā*, the second *jīm te* or *jat*, &c. *a.*

جاجك जाजक (for याजक) *jājak*, m. a Brāhman who presides at the performance of a religious ceremony *s.* [or on the tabor. *h.*

جاجك जाझक *jājak*, m. a player on cymbals

جاجم झाजम *jājam*, f. a cloth thrown over the carpet to sit on. *h.*

جاجن यादन *jājan*, m. the act of conducting a sacrifice or causing its performance. *s.*

جاجيه याज्य *jājya*, m. property or presents earned by officiating at sacrifices. *s.*

جاچت याचित *jāchit*, asked, begged. *s.*

جاچك जाचक (for याचक) *jāchak*, m. a solicitor; a beggar; a person who goes about singing for charity *s.*

جاچنا जाचना (for याचना) *jāchnā*, a. to want, to need to require, to implore, to solicit; f. asking, begging *s.*

جاداد *ja-dād*, f. a place, station, service, employment, consignment. *p.* [*jāda*, q v.). *p.*

جادج *jādaj*, m. a pathway, road (same as

جادو जादव *jādaw* (for यादव *yādava*), m. a descendant of Yadu; the lineage of *Krishna* as descended from Yadu; a name of *Krishna*. *s.*

جادو *jādu*, m. enchantment, conjuring, juggling. *jādū-chalānā*, a. to practise incantations. *jādū-gar*, m an enchanter, conjuror, juggler, magician. *jādu-garnī*, f. a sorceress. *jadū-garī*, f. magic, necromancy. *p.*

جادو जादो *jādo*, m. one of the low castes in a village, employed in menial offices. *h.*

جادون जादौं *jādon*, name of a tribe of *rājpūts*. *h.*

جاده *jāda*, m. a pathway, a road, manner, practice, the right road. *a.* [stupidity. *s.*

جاڈيه जाड्य *jadya*, m. coldness, apathy; folly,

جاذب *jāẕib*, alluring, attractive; drawing (as a plaster). *jāẕib kāghaz*, blotting-paper. *a.*

جاذبت *jāẕibat*, } attracting; charm, grace,
جاذبه *jāẕiba*, } loveliness. *a.*

جار *jār*, m. neighbour. *jāri mulāṣiq*, a near neighbour. *jārr*, giving *kasra* to the last letter of a word. *harfi-jārr*, a particle which gives to the noun a termination in *kasra*, or the short i. *a.*

جار जार *jār*, m. a gallant, a paramour. *s.*

جار झार *jār*, m. virulence, violence. *h.*

جارج जारज *jāraj*, m. f. an adulterine, the child of a woman by her paramour. *s.*

جارل झारल *jāral*, m. a kind of wood (*Lagerstrœmia flos reginæ*). *h.*

جارن जारन *jāran*, m. fire-wood, fuel. *s.*

جارنا जारना *jārnā*, } a. to burn, to kindle,
جارنون जारनौं *jārnaun*, } to inflame, to light. *s.*

جارو जारू *jārū*, burning, inflaming. *s.*

جاروب *jārūb*, m. a broom, or the sweeper who uses it *jārūb-kash*, m. sweeper. *jārūb-kashī*, f. the act or office of sweeping. *p.*

جاري *jārī*, running, flowing, proceeding, current. customary, in force (a law). *jārī-k.*, a. to begin, to set on foot *jārī honā*, n. to pass current, to be in force, to proceed; (as business) to flow. *jārī rupaiya*, a current rupi, current coin in general. *a.*

جاري *jārī*, Indian millet (v. *jo,ār*). *d.*

جاريه *jāriya*, f. a maid-servant. *a.*

جاڑ जाड़ *jāṛ*, m. the gums (of the teeth). *h.*

جاڑا जाड़ा *jāṛā*, m. cold, coldness; the winter. *s.*

جاڑي झाड़ी *jāṛī*, f. a row of teeth. *h.*

جاڑيه जाड्य *jāṛya*, coldness, apathy, indifference. *s.*

جازم *jāzam*, f. a cloth thrown over a carpet to sit on (same as *jājam*). *h.*

جازم *jāzim*, having the property of rendering the last letter of a word inert or not followed by a short vowel. *a.*

جاس जासु *jā-su*, } (old form of pron.) from
جاسو जासू *jā-sū*, } whom or from which, whereby. *h.*

جاسندي *jāsundī* (v. *jāsūn*) the shoe-flower. *d.*

جاسوس *jāsūs*, m. a spy, emissary. *a.*

جاسوسي *jāsūsī*, f. spying, espionage. *jāsūsī-k.*, a. to play the spy. *a.*

جاسون *jāsūn*, } a species of China rose;
جايسون *jā,esūn*, } the shoe-flower (*Hibiscus Syriens*, or *Hibiscus sinensis*). In Urdū it is called *gaṛhal*, and in Hindī *jawā* or *japā*, q. v. (Binning.) *d.*

جاكڑ झाकड़ *jākaṛ*, a pledge, &c. (v. *jāṅkar*). *h.*

جاكھر जाखर *jākhar*, a subdivision of the *jāṭ* tribe. *h.*

جاكھن जाखन *jākhan*, the wooden foundation of the brickwork of a well. *h.*

جاگ जाग *jāg*, m. a religious sacrifice, vigils. *s.*

جاگ जागु *jāgu*, m. one who watches. *s.*

جاگا जागा *jāgā*, m. the name of a caste of Hindūs (same as *bhāṭ*, q. v.). *h.*

جاگا *jāgā* (for *jagah*), a place, situation. *d.*

جاگابندي जागाबन्दी *jāgā-bandī*, f. drowsiness, sleepiness. *s.*

جاگت जागत *jāgat*, f. waking, vigilance. *s.*

جاگتي جوت *jāgtī-jot* (for जागतीज्योति *jāgtī-jyoti*), possessed of or exerting miraculous power. *s.*

جاگرت जागर्ति *jāgarti*, f. waking, vigilance. *s.*

جاگرن जागरण *jāgaran*, m. vigil, wakefulness, sitting up at night (in a religious ceremony or prayer); vespers. *s.*

جاگري जाग्री *jāgrī*, f. course sugar, molasses, refuse of sugar; sugar of the palmyra tree. *h.*

جاگنا जागना *jāgnā*, n. to be awake, to awake. *s.*

جاگو जागू *jāgū*, wakeful, watchful. *s.*

جاگو जागू *jāgū*, } f. place, situation (v. *jagah*). *h.*
جاگہ जागह *jāgah*, }

جاگير *jāgīr*, f. land given by government as a reward for services, or as a fee; a pension (in land). *jāgīr-dār*, m the holder of a fee or *jāgīr* (v. Wilson). *p.*

جاگيك याज्ञिक *jāggik*, m. a sacrificer, the institutor of a sacrifice. *s.*

جاگيہ याज्ञिय *jagiyā*, fit for sacrifice. *h.*

جال *jāl*, forged, counterfeited (cor. for *ja'l*, q v.). *a.*

جال जाल *jāl*, m. a net, a sash; a window, a lattice, an eyelet or loophole; magic, conjuring, supernatural deception. *jal dar*, reticulated. *jāl-silāḥī*, f. a coat of mail. *jal-lakṛī*, f. valerian. *s.*

جالا जाला *jālā*, m. cobweb; a net, a pellicle; a jar; a speck on the eye, a cataract. *s.*

جالس *jālis*, one who sits; one of a company. *a.*

جالك जालिक *jālik*, m. a spider; a fisherman; a hunter using nets. *s.*

جالكي जालिकी *jālikī*, m. a cheat, a rogue, a conjuror or juggler; one who employs nets for a livelihood. *s.*

جالم जाल्म *jālm*, m. a low man, one of a degraded tribe; adj cruel, harsh; rash, inconsiderate. *s.*

جالنا *jālnā*, a. to burn, set on fire. *d.*

جالندھر जालन्धर *jālandhar*, m. a country in the north-west of India, perhaps the modern *Jallundhar*. *jālandharā*, an inhabitant of Jalandhar. *s.*

جالني जालिनी *jālinī*, f. a painting-room. *s.*

جالي जाली *jālī*, illusory, deceptive; f. network; the integument in which a fœtus is enveloped; a coil, caul; lattice, grate; an ox-muzzle. *jālī parnā* expresses the hardening of the stone of a mango. *s.*

جاليا जालिया *jāliyā*, m. a cheat, a rogue, a conjuror. *s.* [physician. *s.*

جالينوس *jālīnūs*, Galen, the celebrated Greek

جام *jām*, m. a goblet, cup, glass, any vessel for drinking out of, a bowl; a mirror. *jāmi-jam* or *jāmi-jamshīd*, the mirror of *Jamshīd*, in which he saw whatever he wished *jāmi jahān-numā*, a pharos. *jāmi lab rez*, a bumper. *p.*

جام जाम *jām*, m. the rose-apple (*Eugeni jambos, &c.*); a watch of the day or night (v. *pahr āṭh-jām*, ever, perpetually. *s.*

جام *jām*, m. the guava (*Psidium pyriferum*) *d*

جاما *jāmā*, m. garments, clothes. *p.*

جاماتا जामाता *jāmātā*, m. son-in-law, daughter's husband. *s.*

جاماتر जामातृ *jāmātri*, m. a daughter's husband, a son-in-law; a husband, a lord or master; the sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*). *s.*

جامبب जाम्बव *jāmbab*, m. the rose-apple, the fruit. *s.*

جامبوت जाम्बुवत *jāmbu-wat*, m. a fabulous bear, father-in-law to *Krishna*. *s.*

جامد *jāmid*, styptic. *ismi jāmid*, concrete, a noun not derived from any root, and from which no word is derived *a*

جامدار *jāma-dār* (v. *jāma*), the keeper of a wardrobe. *jāmadār khāna*, the house where wardrobes are kept. *p.*

جامداري *jāma-darī*, f. office of keeping the wardrobes; the guards or keepers (collectively). *p.*

جامداني *jāmdānī*, f. a kind of cloth in which the flowers are wove in, and not worked (generally muslin); a kind of leather basket; (applied to utensils of metal, &c) flowered, sculptured, or embossed. *p.*

جامرول जामरूल *jāmrūl*, m. the Malay or star-apple (*Eugenia malaccensis*). *h.*

جامع *jāmi'*, completing, comprehending, collecting. *jāmi' ul kamālāt*, most learned, skilled in all sciences, containing the essence of all perfection; all, whole, universal collective; f. a great mosque, temple, or cathedral, where the prayer called *khutba* is repeated on Fridays. "The mosque, and all its attached buildings generally comprising a caravansary, an almshouse, a school, &c., is termed the *jāmi'*, while the sanctuary or place of worship is called the *masjid*."—(Binning.) *a.*

جامگي *jāmgī*, f. a salary; a match of a gun. *p.*

جامن जामन *jāman*, f. m. a fruit and tree so called (*Calyptranthes caryophyllifolia*; also *Eugenia jambolana*) *s.* [gulate fresh milk, rennet. *h.*

جامن जामन *jāman*, m. sour milk used to coa-

جامني जामिनी *jaminī*, f. (for *yāminī*), night. *s.*

جامني जामनी *jāmnī*, Grecian, Mahometan, or their language. *s.*

جاموس *jāmūs*, m. a buffalo (Arab. form of the Persian *gāwmesh* or *gāmesh*, q. v.) *a.*

جامونت जामवन्त *jāmawant*, m. a fabulous bear; father-in-law to *Krishna*. *s.*

جامه *jāma*, m. a garment, robe, vest, a flowered sheet or shawl, a kind of chintz. *jāma khāna*, a wardrobe *jāma-dānī*, f. portmanteau. *jāma-zeb*, becoming one's clothes. *jāma-war*, fit to make clothes of, sufficient for a *jāma*. *p.*

جامي जामी *jāmī*, f. a virtuous and respectable woman; a sister. *s.*

جامي *jāmī*, name of a celebrated Persian poet; adj. of or relating to a cup. *p.*

جان *jān*, f. m. life, soul spirit, mind; a sweetheart *jān-āfarīn*, animator, creator of life (an epithet of God). *jān-bāz*, risking life, venturesome, daring. *jān-bāzī*, f. the risking of life in battle, or working at any thing as if life depended on success. *jān-bāzī-k.*, a. to risk life in a business *jān-bakhsh*, f. animator, bestower of life, forgiver of a capital crime. *jān-bakhshī*, f. animation, vivification, pardon of a capital crime *jān bar ḥakk* (or *ba ḥakk*) *taslīm-k.*, to expire, to give up the ghost. *jān-bar honā*, n. to survive, to outlive *jān ba lab honā*, n. to be at the point of death, *jān par ānā* or *parnā*, n to be exposed to imminent danger. *jān par khelnā*, a. to run the hazard. *jān par naubat ānī*, n. to be in imminent danger of life. *jān parnā*, n to be refreshed. *jan-tarāsh*, weakening *jān taslīm k*, a. to resign one's life. *jān chhurānā*, n. to escape, to get rid of. *jān-dār*, life-posessing; an animal (generally implies strength), powerful, active. *jān supār*, resigning one's life into the hands of another (an epithet of a lover) *jān-sitān*, life-destroying (as poison or a snake, &c.). *jān-soz*, heart-inflaming beloved *jān se mārnā*, a. to kill. *jān fishān*, ready to sacrifice one's life for another, zealous, fervent. *jan-fishānī*, f. zeal, devotedness, extreme diligence. *jān-fishānī-k*, a. to strain every nerve. *jān-kāh*, life-reducing, pathetic, affecting. *jān kisī par denā*, a. to love excessively; to die, to fall a sacrifice. *jan-kandan*, gasping in the agonies of death. *jān-kandanī*, anguish of soul. *jān-gudāz*, life-consuming, debilitating. *jān-mārna* or *khānā*, to overcome, to exhaust, to deject, to oppress, to vex, to perplex, to plague *jan men jān ānā*, n. to be satisfied, to be comforted. *jān-nisār*, devoted, sacrificing one's life. *p.*

جان ज्ञान *jān*, m. a conjuror, an astrologer; adj. knowing, wise. *jān būjhke*, knowingly, purposely. *s.*

جان जानु *jānu*, m. the knee. *jānu-phalak*, m. the knee-pan or patella. *jānu sandhi*, f. the knee-joint. *s.* [the genii. *a.*

جان *jānn*, m. a demon or devil, the race of

جان *jān* (for *jahān*), where, whither. *d.*

جانا जाना *jānā*, n. to go, to be, to pass, to reach. *jātā rahnā*, n to be lost, to be missing, to disappear, to go away, to pass away entirely. *s*

جانان *jānān*, } handsome, lovely; a sweet-
جانانه *jānāna*, } heart, mistress. *p.*

جانب *jānib*, f. part, side. *jānib-dār*, a supporter, a second. *jānib-dārī*, supporting, seconding. *a.*

جان بوجهكي *jān-būjh-ke*, knowingly, purposely. *s*

جانبين *jānibain*, (du. of جانب), mutual, on both sides. *jānibain se*, reciprocally, alternately. *a.*

جان پہچان जानपहचान *jān-pahchān*, m. an acquaintance, an intimate friend. *s.*

جانت जांत *jānt*, f. a wooden trough for raising water. *s.* [standing. *h.*

جانت जानत *jānat*, adj. knowing, under-

جانتا जांता *jāntā*, m. f. a stone mill for grinding corn, a handmill of two stones one over the other; a bellows. *jāntā-kal*, f. (same as *jānt*) a wooden trough. *s.* [assay, proof. *h.*

جانچ जांच *jānch*, m. trial, examination, test,

جانچنا जांचना *jānchnā*, a. to examine, to inquire into, to ascertain, to try, to prove, to assay. *h.*

جانكڑ जांकड़ *jānkar*, m. money (or other pledge) left for a thing purchased, while it is carried away to be finally approved. *h.*

جانگر जांगर *jāngar*, m. the thigh and leg. *s.*

جانگل जाङ्गल *jāngal*, m. the francoline partridge. *s.*

جانگل जाङ्गुल *jāngul*, m. poison, venom. *s.*

جانگل जाङ्गुलि *jānguli*, } m. a snake-
جانگلك जाङ्गुलिक *jāngulik*, } catcher, a dealer in antidotes, a man who pretends chiefly by charms to cure the bite of snakes, &c. *s.*

جانگلي जाङ्गुली *jāngulī*, f. knowledge of poisons, of charms and antidotes; a potherb (*Luffa acutangula*). *s.*

جانگھ जांघ *jāngh*, f. the thigh. *s.*

جانگھل जांघल *jānghal*, m. a kind of heron (*Ardea Indica*). *s.*

جانگھيا जांघिया *jānghiyā*, m. a kind of breeches that do not cover the thigh. *s.*

جاننا जानना *jānnā*, a. to know; to understand, to comprehend; to suppose, to trust, to believe. *h.*

جاننون जाननौं *jānnaun* (old form), (v. *jānnā*); to know, understand, &c. *h.*

جانو जानो *jāno*, that is to say; *videlicet*, understand, suppose; to wit, namely. *h.*

جانوا *jānwā*. a belt, brahminical thread, a Hindū rosary. *d.* [ture. *p.*

جانور *jānwar*, m. an animal, any living crea-

جانون जानौं *jānaun* (old form of *jānā*), to go, move, &c.; it is also used in the sense of *jāno*, q.v., that is suppose, &c *h* [away. *h.*

جانہار जानहार *jānhār*, adj. going, passing

جاني जानी (for ज्ञानी) *jānī*, m. an astrologer, a fortune-teller *s.*

جاني *jānī*, m. a lover, a friend; adj. of or relating to the life or soul *jānī dushman*, an enemy desirous of one's life *p.*

جاني انجاني जाने अनजाने *jāne anjāne*, wittingly or unwittingly. *h.*

جاني دينا जाने देना *jāne denā*, a. to liberate, to let go; to excuse, to pass over (as a fault). *jāne do*, never mind, let alone, don't. *h.*

جاوا *jāwā*, a kind of gruel or potage. *a.*

جاوان जावां *jāwān*, a twin, twins. *s.*

جاوت यावत *jāwat*, as much as, as many as, as long as, until. *s.*

جاوتري जावत्री *jāwatrī* or जावित्री *jāwitrī*, f. mace, a kind of spice. *s.* [long as life. *s.*

جاوجيون यावज्जीवन *jāvajjīvan*, for life, as

جاوِد *jāwid*,
جاوِدان *jāwidān*,
جاوِدانه *jawidāna*, } eternal, perpetual, everlasting. *p.*

جاوِداني *jāwidānī*, eternity, the next world. *p.*

جاوك जावक or यावक *jāwak*, m. the red colour procured from the lac insect (v *altā*). *s*

جاوني بهاشا जावनीभाषा *jāwanī bhāshā*, the language of the *Javans* (*i e.* Greeks or Muhammadans), q v. *s.*

جاويد *jāwīd*,
جاويدان *jāwīdān*, } always, eternal, everlasting. *p.*

جاويداني *jāwīdānī*, f. eternity. *p.*

جاه *jāh*, f. dignity, rank, grandeur. *jāh o jalāl*, dignity, grandeur, splendour, magnificence. *p.*

جاه जाहि *jāhi* (pron. in the dative case), to whom, to whomsoever (*Bhāshā*) *h.*

جاهل *jāhil* ignorant, barbarous, brutal. *a.*

جاهلي *jahilī*, ignorance; paganism (vide next word). *a.*

جاهليّت *jāhiliyyat*. f. ignorance, folly, "Muhammadans use the term *ayyāmi jahiliyyat* (days of ignorance) to denote the times previous to the manifestation of *Islam*, or what they consider the true faith. St Paul uses a similar phrase with reference to the days before the diffusion of Christianity (Acts xvii. 30). —(Binning). *a*

جاهي जाही *jahī*, f. the name of a flower *Jasminum grandiflorum*); a fire work resembling that flower *s*

جاءي *jā,e*, f. a place (see *jā*). *jā,e bāsh* place of residence. *jā,e i'tirāz*, the time or place of opposition. *jā,e zarūr*, f the necessary. *ja,e gham*, the place or time of grief. *jā,e nishīn*, a successor, "locum tenens." *jā,e namāz*, a carpet for praying on. *p.*

جاءي जाई *ja,ī*, f. a daughter; particip. f. born. *s.*

جايا जाया *jāya*, particip. m. born; m. a son; f. a wife, one wedded according to the perfect ritual. *s.*

جاياپتي जायापती *jaya-patī*, m. du. husband and wife *s.* [of spice. *s.*

جايپتري जायपत्री *jāyapatrī*, f. mace, a kind

جاءي پهل जायफल *jā,e phal* or *jāya-phal*, m. nutmeg (*Myristica moschata*). *s.*

جاءيداد *jā,e-dad*, f. an assignment on land for the maintenance of any establishment, such as troops, &c; assets, funds; employment. *p.*

جائز *jā,iz*, lawful, permitted, right, proper, warrantable, authorized; m. a joist, a beam. *jā,iz ki*, possibly, it may be that. *a*

جائزه *jā,iza*, m. examination, reviewing, confronting; benignity. *a.* [*rājpūts*. *h.*

جاءيس जाएस *jā,es*, a tribe of *sūraj-bansī*

جايسن *jā,esun*, the shoe-flower. v. *jasūn*. *d.*

جائفه *jā,ifa*, a wound or stab, such as is punishable by a fine *a*

جاءيگاه *jā,e gāh*, place, situation. *p.*

جاءيگير *jā,e-gīr*, lit. holding a place. permanent; pension. *ja,e-gīr-dār*, a possessor of *jāgīr* land. *ja,e-gīrī*, employed by holding a pension or consignment. *p.*

جاءيل जाईल *jā,īl*, land twice ploughed. *h.*

جب जब *jab*, when, at the time when. *jab-tab*, now and then. *jab-tak*, or *-talak*, or *-tori*, till when, as long as. *jab-jab*, whenever. *jab se*, since *jab ki*, at the time when, when. *jab-kā tab*, at the time when, at the proper moment *jab kabhī*, or *jab-kabhū*, whenever *jab-lag*, till, when *jab-na-tab* now and then, perpetually *jab-hī*, at the very time when *s.*

جبا जुबा *jubā* (for *yuvā*), young. *s.*

جبا *jibā*, tribute, revenue. *jubā*, Saturday. *p.*

جبّار *jabbār*, omnipotent; m. a conqueror; a revenger; a tall palm-tree; the constellation Orion *a.*

جبال *jibāl* (pl. of جبل), mountains. *a.*

جبان *jabān*, timid, abject; m. a coward. *a.*

جباه *jibāh* (pl of جبهه), foreheads. *a.*

جبتي जुबती *jubatī* (for *yuvatī*), f. a young woman, a damsel. *s.*

جبدا जबद्दा *jabaddā*, rigid, stiff, awkward. *h.*

جبدنا जबदना *jabadnā*, n. to be filled, to be folded. *h.* [vated in Rohilkhand *h.*

جبدي जबदी *jabdī*, f. a species of rice culti-

جبديا जबद्दिया *jabaddiyā*, ill-shaped. *h.*

جبر *jabr*, m. oppression, violence, strength, force, power; the reduction of fractions to integrals. *jabr se*, by violence, violently. *jabr nuksān*, making good a deficiency (as if two horses are to be given to two persons, one to each; if they are not equally good, saddle and bridle are given with the worst) *al jabr wa l-mukābala*, algebra. *a.*

جبراً *jabran*, oppressively, by violence. *a.*

جبراعيل *jabrā'īl*,
جبراءيل *jabrā,īl*,
جبريل *jabrīl*,
جبرين *jabrīn*, } m. the archangel Gabriel. *a.*

جبروت *jabrūt*, omnipotence, dominion, heaven, the unity of God. *'ālami jabrut*, the highest or empyreal heaven. *a.*

جبري *jabarī*, f. oppression, injury. *a.*

جبڑا जबड़ा *jabrā*, m. (v. *jabhā*) the jaw. *h.*

جبڑي بند *jabrī band*, the lock-jaw. *d.*

جبل *jabal*, m. a mountain, a hill. *a.*

جبلت *jibillat*, f. essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution, creation, form. *a.*

جبلقوم *jabalkūm*, m. an amethyst. *a.* [ral. *a.*

جبلي *jibillī*, natural, innate, essential, in gene-

جبن *jubun*, m. pusillanimity, cowardice. *a.*

جبه *jubba*, m. a kind of long vest, resembling a shirt, a coat of mail *a.*

جبھا झभा *jabhā*, m. the jaw. *h.*

جبھارا झिभारा *jibhārā*, abusive, talkative. *h.*

جبھڑا झभड़ा *jabhṛā*, m. the jaw. *h.*

جبہہ *jabha*, m. the forehead. *a.*

جبہہ‌ساۓ *jabha-sā,ī*, beseeching, begging earnestly (lit. rubbing one's forehead on the ground). *a p.*

جبھیا झभिया *jabhiyā*, ugly, uncouth. *h.*

جبین *jabīn*, f. the forehead. *jabīn-sā,e* or *farsā,e*, rubbing the forehead on the ground (in prayer or supplication). *p*

جپ जप *jap*, m. silent repetition of the name of God, muttering prayers, charms, &c., adoration, repeating the bead roll (to speak in the mind). *jap-parāyan*, m. a man devoted to religious meditation. *jap tap*, m. devotion, adoration. *jap māl* or *-mālā* f. a rosary. *s.*

جپا जपा *japā*, f. the flower of the plant *hur* (*Cleome viscosa*). *s.*

جپت जपत *japat* (old form of pres. part. from *japnā*), repeating internally or mentally the name of God. *s*

جپنا जपना *japnā*, a. to count one's beads, to repeat the name of God internally, to recite the bead roll; (in Dakh.) to wait for, to expect. *s.*

جپنوں जपनौं *japnaun* (Braj for *japnā*, q.v.). *s.*

جپی‌تپی जपीतपी *japī-tapī*, m. an adorer. *s.*

جت जुत or युत *jut*, joined; (in comp.) with, possessed of; as *dharm jut*, virtuous. *s.*

جت जित *jit*, where, wheresoever (Braj). *s.*

جت जत *jat*, f. manner, fashion, kind. *s.*

جت जति *jati* or *jat*, f. a kind of musical rhythm (generally sung at the *holī*). *s.*

جت यति *jati* (for *yati*), m. a sage whose passions are under subjection; a religious mendicant, especially one of the Jaina sect. *s.*

جت जतु *jatu*, m. lac, a red dye analogous to cochineal. *s.*

جتا जुता *jutā*, m. the rope connecting the irrigating basket with its handle. *h.*

جتا जिता *jitā* or जित्ता *jittā*, whatever much, as much as, or (in the pl.) as many as. *jittā-ki*, for all that, notwithstanding. *h.*

جتاتما जितात्मा *jitātmā*, self-subdued, void of passion. *s.*

جتارا जतारा *jatārā*, } m. lineage, family, ge-
جتاڑا जताड़ा *jatāṛā*, } nealogy, a dynasty. *h.*

جتانا जताना *jatānā*, a. to caution, to remind, to warn, to admonish, to inform of, to proclaim. *s.*

جتانا जिताना *jitānā*, a. to cause to win or conquer. *h.*

جتانا जुताना *jutānā*, to conglutinate; n. to be joined, to yoke; to be tilled. *s.*

جتاۓ जुताई *jutā,ī*, arable; f. tillage. *s.*

جتبر *jitbar*, means of living; housewifery. *d*

جتپترک जतुपुत्रक *jatu-putrak*, m. a man o. piece, at chess or backgammon. *s.*

جتر जतर *jatar*, cultivated land. *h.*

جتر जत्रु *jatru*, m. the collar-bone, the clavicle. *s*

جترانی जत्रानी *jatrānī*, a tribe of *jāts* in Rohilkund. *h.*

جتک जतुक *jatuk*, m. lac, assafœtida. *s.*

جتکا जतुका *jatukā*, f. a plant commonly called *chakwat*; a bat. *s*

جتکرودھ जितक्रोध *jit-krodh*, one who has subdued anger. *s.*

جتن जतन, यतन *jatan* or यत्न *jatna*, m. striving, exertion, perseverance, energy, carefulness, remedy, care. *s.*

جتنا जितना *jitnā*, m. } how much soever, so
جتنی जितनी *jitnī*, f. } much, as much as, as many. *jitne men*, in as much (time) as. *h.*

جتنا‌ۓگی *jatnā,egī*, also *jatnāgī* and *jatnā,-engī*, f. care, caution. *d.*

جتنوان यत्नवान *jatnawān*, } persevering, dili-
جتنوت यत्नवत *jatnawat*, } gent, making an exertion. *s.* [energetic. *s.*

جتنی जतनी, यत्नी *jatnī*, careful, persevering,

جتنیہ यतनीय *jatanīya*, to be exerted or persevered, to be made as an effort. *s.*

جتوانا जुत्वाना *jutwānā*, a. to cause to be joined or yoked. *s.*

جتوری जित्वरी *jitwarī*, victorious, triumphant; f. the city of Benares. *s.*

جتھا झथा *jatha*, m. a company, band, party, class. *jatha bāndhnā*, a. to form a party. *s.*

جتھا जथा *jathā* (for *yathā*), as, so, like, according to. *jathā jog*, or *jathā jogya*, in a proper manner. *s.* [truly. *s.*

جتھارتھ जथार्थ *jatharth*, in fact, exactly,

جتی जती or यती *jatī*, faithful to the marriage bed (a man); a sage with subdued passions; religious person, devotee; a particular order of devotees. *s.*

جتیا जित्या *jityā*, conquerable, vincible. *s.*

جتیانا जुतियाना *jutiyānā*, a. to beat one with a shoe or slipper (deemed an act of great degradation). *h.*

جتیک जितेक *jitek*, as much as, as many as. *h.*

جتیندری जितेन्द्री, जितेन्द्रिय or यतेन्द्रिय, *jitendrī*, *jitendriya*, or *jatendriya*, m. one who has completely subdued his passions, a sage, an ascetic. *jitendriya*, adj. having subdued the senses. *jitendriyata*, f. continence, subjugation of the senses. *s.*

جٹ जटि *jaṭi*, f. waved-leaf fig-tree (*Ficus venosa*). *s.*

جٹ जट *jaṭ*, m. (the same as *jāṭ*), a class of *rajpūts*. *h.*

جٹ झट *jat*, } f. matted hair, as worn by
جٹا जटा *jaṭā*, } *Shiva* and by ascetics; the long hairs occasionally clotted together and brought over the head so as to project like a horn from the forehead, at other times allowed to fall carelessly over the shoulders; the root of a tree, a fibrous root; spikenard. *jaṭā dhārī*, one whose hair is matted; f. the cock's-comb flower (*Celosia cristata*). *s.*

جٹا जटा *jaṭā*, m. (v. *jaṭ* or *jāṭ*) a tribe of *rājpūts*. *h.*

جٹّا *juttā*, m. a span; the space from the tip of the thumb to the tip of the forefinger when stretched. *d*

جٹاجوٹ जटाजूट *jaṭā-jūṭ*, f. the matted hair of *Shiva*, rolled on his head. *s.*

جٹال जटाल *jaṭāl*, adj. wearing clotted hair. *s.*

جٹالا जटाला *jaṭalā*, f. spikenard. *s.*

جٹاماسي जटामासी *jaṭā-māsī*, } f. Indian
جٹامانسي जटामांसी *jaṭā-mānsī*, } spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*). *s.*

جٹانا जुटाना *juṭānā*, a. to conglutinate. *s.*

جٹايو जटायु *jaṭāyū*, the name of a fabulous bird mentioned in the story of *Rāmachandra* and *Rāvana*; bdellium *s*

جٹت जटित *jaṭit*, clotted, matted; set or studded with jewels; f. set work of jewels. *s.*

جٹك जुटक *juṭak*, m. f. the matted hair of *Shiva* or of ascetics; any knot or fillet of hair. *s.*

جٹل जटिल *jaṭil*, having matted or entangled hair; m. a lion; f. Indian spikenard; long pepper; orris-root. *s.*

جٹل जटुल *jaṭul*, m. a freckle, a mark. *s.*

جٹن जटिन *jaṭin*, m. waved-leaf fig-tree. *s.*

جٹنا झटना *jaṭnā*, a. to pilfer, steal, snatch. *s.*

جٹنا जुटना *juṭnā*, n. to close with, to engage in close fight, to unite, to close, to join (as the edges of a wound), to stay, to wait. *s.*

جٹني जटिनी *jaṭnī*, adj. having clotted hair. *s.*

جٹهاني जिठानी *jiṭhanī*, f. the wife of a *jeṭh*, q. v., *i. e.* the wife of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

جٹهر जठर *jaṭhar*, m. the belly. *jaṭhar-nud*, m. *Cassia fistula*. *s.*

جٹهرا जठरा *jaṭharā*, hard, firm; bound, tied. *s.*

جٹهرام जठराम *jaṭharām*, m. dropsy. *s*

جٹهرانل जठरानल *jaṭharānal* m. the pangs of hunger. *s.*

جٹهي *jaṭhi*, } m. a wrestler, a servant who
جيٹهي *jeṭhi*, } shampoos or kneads the limbs after bathing. *d.*

جثه *jussa* m. the body, the figure of the human body. *a.*

ججمان जजमान (for यजमान) *jajmān*, m. an employer of priests at a sacrifice; the person who institutes its performance and pays the expenses of it; a customer, a person to whose custom Brāhmans, barbers, and some others, have a legal claim (the hereditary Brāhman or barber, &c., of a village must be paid his fees, whether you choose to employ him or another person). *s.*

ججماني जजमानी *jajmānī*, f. the stipend paid by a *jajmān*, q.v.; the wife of a *jajmān*. *s.*

جهجه जुझ *jujh*, m. an engagement, a battle. *s.*

جهجهاؤ باجنا जुझाउ बाजना *jujhā,u bājnā*, n. to sound or strike up (as warlike instruments in battle.) *s.*

جهجهوتيا जिझोटिया *jijhotiyā*, a low caste of Kanaujiyā Brāhmans. *h.*

ججي जिजी *jiji* or *jijī*, a foster-mother; a wet-nurse; also a maid that takes care of children. *h.*

ججيا जिजिया *jijiyā*, f. a sister; a dug, breast. *h.*

جچا *jachā* or *jachchā*, f. a woman in child-birth and for forty days after; a lying-in woman. *p.*

جچاوٹ जचावट *jachāwat*, f. test, trial, examination, proof. *h.*

جچنا जचना *jachnā*, n. to be examined, tried, [proved. *h.*

جحيم *jahīm*, a large hot fire, hell; the damned. *a.*

جد जद *jad*, as, while, whilst, when, so soon, at the time when. *jad-tak*, *-talak*, or *-lag*, till, until, yet, whilst, as long as, while. *jad na tad*, constantly. *s.*

جد *jadd*, m. a grandfather; an ancestor; dignity, glory (of God), happiness, prosperity; pl. *ajdād*. *a.*

جد *jidd*, m. trial, endeavour, effort, study. *jidd o jahd-k*, a. to endeavour, to strive. *jidd o kadd*, m. expostulation, endeavour, exertion. *a.*

جد यदु *jadu*, m. (v. *yadu*) name of a celebrated family of which sprung *Krishna*. *jadu-nāth*, chief of the Yadus, an epithet of *Krishna*. *s.*

جدا *judā* (in Pers. *jidā*), separate, away, absent, different. *judā judā*, various, one by one, severally. *judā judā kahna*, a. to particularize. *p.*

جدال *jidāl*, m. altercation, contest. *jang o jidāl*, m fighting and quarrelling. *a.*

جداول *jadāwil* (pl. of جدول), lines, rivulets; columns in a book, &c. *a.*

جدائي *judā,ī*, f. separation, absence. *p.*

جدباتدبا जदबातदबा *jadbā-tadbā*, m. unmeaning expression; so so. *s.*

جدبر *jidbar*, means of subsistence; furnishing, &c., of a house; stock in trade, and plenishing or fixings. *d.*

جدبنسي जदुबंशी *jadu-bansī*, of or belonging to the family of *Jadu* or *Yadu*. *s.*

جدپ *jadapi* (for यद्यपि *iadyapi* or *yadyapi*), though, although, notwithstanding. *s.*

جدري *judrī*, f. the small-pox. *a.*

جدل *jadal*, m. fighting, battle, encounter, altercation. *a* [*doar*). *a.*

جدوار *jadwār*, m. zedoary (*Kæmpferia ze-*

جدول *jadwal*, f. lines drawn in a book, as ruling, or to separate the margin; a rivulet; a table, an astronomical table. *jadwal-paṭṭī* or *jadwal-kash*, a rule, consisting of a card of pasteboard and threads on which the paper is pressed, and thus becomes ruled. *a.*

جدولي *jadwalī*, lined, ruled. *a.*

جدهـ जुद्ध, युद्ध *juddh*, m. battle, war, contest. *s.*

جدهر जिधर *jidhar*, where, wherever, whither, there. *jidhar tidhar*, whither, thither, whithersoever, everywhere. *jidhar niwān udhar pānī ḍhaltā hai*, where is a declivity, thither flows the water, applied in the sense of "evil unites with evil," or "misfortunes never come single." *s.*

جدهشٹهر युधिष्ठिर *judhishṭhir* (prop. *yudhishṭhira*), m. the elder of the five Pāṇḍava princes. *s.*

جدهمان युधमान *judhmān*, adj. fighting, warring. *s.* [constellation Capricorn. *a.*

جدي *jadī*, m. a kid, a he-goat; the sign or

جدي *judai*, m. the polar star. *a.*

جدي *jaddī*, ancestral, belonging to ancestors, paternal (estate, &c.). *a.*

جديپ यद्यपि *jadyapi* (for *yadyapi*), though, although. *s.*

جديد *jadīd*, new, modern, fresh. *a.*

جڈهن *jaḍhan* (v. *jaṛhan*), a species of rice. *h.*

جذام *juzām*, m. leprosy, more especially the black or eating leprosy, the worst form of the disease (v. *koṛh*). *juzām-ḵhāna*, m. a lazaretto. *a.*

جذب *jazb*, m. allurement, attraction, absorption, drawing (as a plaster). *jazb honā*, n. to be absorbed. *jazb-k.*, to attract or absorb. *a.*

جذبه *jazba*, m. passion, rage, fury; violent desire. *a.*

جذر *jazr*, m. origin, root; the square root (in arithmetic); (for *jazr*) the ebb-tide *a.*

جر जर *jar*, f. a root; m. a fever. *s.*

جر *jarr*, m. drawing, dragging; the base, foundation, foot of a mountain; the vowel *kasra* at the end of words; (in law) dragging forth an offender for public punishment. *a.*

جرا जरा *jara*, f. decrepitude, old age; a tree (*Mimusops kauki*); a female demon. *s.*

جرا *jurrā*, m. a kind of hawk. *a.*

جراب *jurrāb*, m. a sock, stocking. *a.*

جرات *jur,at*, f. courage, audacity, boldness, bravery, temerity, valour. *a.*

جراتر जरातुर *jarātur*, infirm from old age. *s.*

جراح *jarrāḥ*, m. a surgeon, an anatomist. *a.*

جراحت *jarāḥat*, f. a wound, a sore. *a.*

جراحي *jarrāḥī*, f. surgery; adj. of or relating to surgery, chirurgical. *a*

جراد *jarād*, m. a locust. *a.*

جراديا जुरा देना *jurā denā*, a. to procure.

جرار *jarrār*, warlike, valiant; numerous

جراسندهـ जरासन्ध *jarāsandh*, name of a *kshatriya rājā*, sovereign of Magadha, father-in law Kansa, and foe to *Krishna* who was slain in single combat by Bhīma. *Jarāsandha-jit*, Bhīma, the third of the Pandu princes. *s.*

جرانا जुराना *jurānā*, n. to be comforted, pacified; a. to procure. *h.*

جرانا जराना *jarānā*, a. to burn; to kindle; to make jealous. *s.*

جرانس जरांश *jarāns*, m. paroxysm of a fever. *s.*

جراو जुराव *jurā,o*, m. procurement. *h.*

جراون जुरावन *jurāwan*, procurable. *h.*

جراي जराय *jarāyu*, m. the womb, the uterus. *s.*

جرايج जरायुज *jarāyuj*, viviparous, born from the womb. *s.*

جرائم *jarā,im* (pl. of جريمه), sins, crimes, offences. *jarā,im ḵhafīfa*, light or petty offences. *jarā,im sangīn*, heinous offences. *a*

جرت जरत *jarat*, old, ancient; infirm, decayed. *s.*

جرتي जरती *jaratī*, f. an old woman. *s.*

جرتل जर्तिल *jartil*, m. sesamum growing wild. *s.* [with old age. *s.*

جرتهـ जरुथ *jaruth*, m. skinniness, flesh flaccid

جرٹها जरठा *jarṭhā*, hard, solid; cruel, harsh; old, decayed; m. decrepitude *s.*

جرجر जर्जर *jarjar*, m. Indra's banner or emblem; an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*); adj. old, infirm. *s.*

جرجريكا जर्जरीका *jarjarīkā*, rugged, full of holes, old, decayed. *s.*

جرح *jarḥ*, a wound; (in law) an offence against the person. *a.*

جرس *jaras*, m. a bell (on a horse's neck). *a.*

جرسام *jirsām*, m. the pleurisy. *a.*

جرعه *jur'a*, m. a drop, one draught. *a.*

جركل *jarkul*, the whole extent, &c. *h.*

جرگا जरगा *jargā*, the name of a grass given as fodder to horses, &c. *h.*

جرم *jirm*, m. the body of any thing inanimate; a globe; a flaw or crack. *jirmi ḳamar*, the body of the moon; pl. *ajrām*. *a.*

جرم *jurm*, m. a crime, fault, sin. *a.*

جرمانه *jurmāna* or *jaramāna*, (properly *jarīmāna*), m. a fine, a penalty. *a.*

جرمبها जृम्भा *jrimbhā*, f. gaping, yawning. *s.*

جرمبهني जृम्भिनी *jrimbhinī*, f. a kind of mimosa (*Mimosa octandra*). *s.*

جرن जरण or जरन *jaran*, f. the act of burning; m. cumin seed; a plant yielding a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); old age, becoming old and infirm. s.

جرن जर्ण *jarna*, old, decayed. s.

جرنا जरना *jarnā*, n. to burn, to be on fire. s.

جرنا *jirnā*, to dry up, to wither. d.

جرنا जुरना *jurnā*, n. to be procured, or obtained, to come to hand; to be joined. s.

جرنون जुरनौं *jurnaun* (old form), n. to unite, to be joined. h.

جروا जुरूआ *jurū,ā* or *jurwā*, f. a woman, a female. h.

جره *jurra*, m. a hawk, a falcon (also applied to any male bird). p.

جره *jarra*, m. a jar, an earthen vessel, an ewer. p.

جري *jarī*, valiant, intrepid. a.

جريا झिरिया *jiriyā*, name of a species of rice cultivated in Benares. h.

جريان *jiryān*, m. flowing, running; flux (of blood, urine, &c.) *jiryāni āb* or *jiryāni mazī fluor albus*. *jiryāni shikm*, dysentery. *jiryāni manī*, gonorrhea simplex, gleet. a.

جريب जरीब *jarīb*, f. a sort of wooden dart with an iron point. *jarīb chalānā*, to throw the *jarīb*. h.

جريب *jarīb*, f. a measuring-chain or rope; a land measure of 60 *gaz* square, or 3600 square *gaz*; a corn measure (of 384 *madds*, or about 768 lbs.). *jarīb amīn* or *jarīb kash*, m. a land-surveyor. *jarīb-kashī*, f. mensuration (of land), the office of a land-surveyor. a.

جريته *jarīta*, m. brushwood, brambles. h.

جريده *jarīda*, a register, an account-book; adj. alone, separate, solitary, unattended (when travelling), unencumbered. a.

جريلا जुरेला *jurelā* (also *jarelā*), m. a species of rice grown in Rohilkhund. h.

جريمانه *jarīmāna*, m. penalty, forfeit, fine. a.

جريمه *jarīma*, m. a crime, a fault; also a fine, mulct, or pecuniary punishment. a.

جڑ जड़ *jar*, f. a root, origin, foundation; m. an inanimate body, a blockhead. *jaṛ kā bhed*, the nature, quality, or essence (of a thing); adj. cold, chilly, stolid. s.

جڑا जड़ा *jarā*, m. cold, frost, winter; stupidity, dulness, sluggishness; f. cowach. s.

جڑات जुड़ाट *jurāt*, annexation, joining. h.

جڑانا जुड़ाना *jurānā*, a. to cause to join, to get mended, to tear the hair in token of grief or vexation; to cause to couple. h.

جڑانا जड़ाना *jarānā*, n. to be or feel cold. s.

جڑانا जड़ाना *jarānā*, a. to cause to stud, to cause to set jewels. s.

جڑاو जड़ाव *jarāw*, m. } the act of setting jewels. s.
جڑاوت जड़ावत *jarāwat*, f. }

جڑاؤ जड़ाऊ *jarā,ū*, set or studded with jewels. s.

جڑاور जड़ावर *jarāwar*, } f. warm clothes, winter dress. s.
جڑاول जड़ावल *jarāwal*, }

جڑائي जड़ाई *jarā,ī*, f. price of setting jewels; the act of setting jewels. s.

جڑائي जुड़ाई *jurā,ī*, f. the price of joining, mending, &c. h.

جڑپ *jurap* (for *jhurap*), a thicket, a brake. d.

جڑپیڑ जड़पेड़ *jar per*, f. root and branch. *jar-per se ukharnā*, a. to extirpate. h.

جڑت जड़ित *jarit*, set or studded with jewels. s.

جڑتا जड़ता *jaratā*, f. coldness, chilliness; apathy, stolidity; immoveableness, stiffness, rigidity, torpor. s.

جڑکریه जड़क्रिय *jar-kriya*, dilatory, working slowly. s.

جڑل जड़ल *jaral*, m. a freckle, a mark. s.

جڑن जड़न *jaran*, f. the act of setting jewels. s.

جڑنا जड़ना *jarnā*, a. to strike, to shake off; to join, to make adhere; to stud, to set jewels, to fix. h.

جڑنا जुड़ना *jurnā*, n. to unite, to be joined. s.

جڑوات *jurwāt*, } f. the state of being joined, adhesion. d.
جڑوائي *jurwā,ī*, }

جڑوانا जड़वाना *jarwānā*, a. to cause to be set or studded with jewels. s.

جڑوٹ जड़वट *jarwat*, f. the trunk of a tree. h.

جڑوي जड़वी *jarwī*, f. the name given to the small shoots of the rice plant when it first springs from the ground. h

جڑھا जुढ़ा *jurhā*, m. twins, a pair. h.

جڑهن जड़हण *jarhan*, m. a large species of rice cropped at the end of the rainy season. h.

جڑي जड़ी *jarī*, f. the root of a medicinal herb. *jarī būṭī*, f. medicinal herbs, drugs. s.

جڑيا जड़िया *jariyā*, m. a jeweller, one who sets jewels; a striker. s.

جڑيٹا जड़ीटा *jarīṭā*, m. brushwood, brambles. h.

جز *juz*, besides, except. p.

جز *juz*, m. a part, portion; foot of a verse; "a section of the *kur,ān*; (pl. *ajzā*). The holy book of the Moslems consists of 114 chapters called *sūra*, (pl. *suwar*), the aggregate of which is divided into 30 sections, as above mentioned. Each of these sections is also subdivided into two portions, called *hizb* (pl. *ahzāb*)"—Binning. A division of a book consisting of eight leaves; ingredient. *juz bandī*, f. binding of a book. *juz ras*, penitent, sagacious; frugal, economical. *juz-rasī*, f. frugality, economy, &c. *juz o kull*, totally, entirely, great and small. *juz dān*, m. a cloth in which books are wrapped up, a portfolio. *juz-gīr*, m. an instrument used for keeping a book open when reading or writing; a portfolio. *juzi lā-yatajazza*, an indivisible atom, any thing too small to be divided. a.

جزا *jazā*, f. retaliation, requital, return, retribution; compensation, reward. *a.*

جزاك الله *jazāk-allāh*, may God reward thee! *a.*

جزائر *jazā,ir*, m. (pl. of جزيره), islands. *a.*

جزائل *jazā,il*, m. a large musket, a wall-piece, swivel. *jazā,il-andāz* or *jazā,ilchī* (vulg. *jazailchī*), one who fires a wall piece. *a.*

جزبز *jizbiz*, offended, displeased. *p.*

جزر *jazr*, m. the ebb-tide, the reflux of the sea; a term in arithmetic signifying duplification. *jazr o madd*, the ebb and flow of the sea. *a.*

جزم *jazm*, m. deciding, determining, resolving; amputation; the orthographical character *jazm*, which is placed over a letter to shew that it is inert or has no vowel following it. *a.*

جزو *jazw*, subduing. *juzw*, a particle. *juzu,a*, a part or portion. *a.*

جزوي *juzwī*, a little, in part, a few; pl. *juzwiyāt*, parts, portions, particulars. *a.*

جزئيات *juz,iyāt* or *juziyāt* (pl. of جزئية), trifles, minutiæ. *a.*

جزيره *jazīra*, m. an island, a peninsula. *a.*

جزيه *jizya* or *jazya*, m. a tribute, capitation tax levied by the *Musalmāns* on their subjects of another faith; a poll-tax. *a.*

جس जस *jas* (for यश), m. name, character, celebrity, reputation, fame, splendour, praise, luck. *jas-apajas*, m. good or bad, fame or infamy. *s.*

جس जिस *jis*, infl. pron. (of *jo*), that, what, who, whom. *jis-tis*, that which, whatever, some or other. *jis-jis*, whichever, each of which. *jis jagah*, where, wherever. *jis-tarah*, in what manner, according to, as. *jis-taraf*, wherever. *jis-dam*, when, while, whilst. *jis-kadr*, to what degree, as, as much as, whatever, whatsoever. *jis-kā*, whose, of whom. *jis-kā khā,e uske darān meṅ dena* (Dakh.) explained by *namak-harāmī k.*, to evince ingratitude. *jis kisi ka*, of whomever. *jis kisi-ko* or *jis ko*, whom, to whom. *s.*

جس *jas* (Dakh. for *jast*), pewter. *d.*

جسارت *jasārat*, f. boldness, presumption, temerity, daring, intrepidity. *a.*

جسام *jisām* or *jusām*, large-bodied. *a.*

جسامت *jasāmat*, جسامي *jusāmī*, f. corpulency, bulkiness. *a.*

جساور जसावर *jasāwar*, a small tribe of *rājpūts* in Mathura. *h.*

جسپت जसपत *jaspat*, جسپتي जसपति *jaspatī*, reputable, renowned. *s.*

جست *jast*, m. a leap, jump; leaping, spring. *jast k.* or *mārnā*, a. to jump, &c. *jast*, seeking, searching. *p.*

جست जस्त *jast*, جستا जस्ता *jastā*, m. pewter, prince's metal. *h.*

جستا *justā*, m. power, strength (from *jussa*). *a.*

جستن *jastan* (r. *jah*), to spring, to leap. *p.*

جستن *justan* (r. *jū* or *jū,e*), to seek or search. *p.*

جست جو *just jū*, جست و جو *just o jū*, f. searching, seeking. *p.*

جسته *justa*, sought for, searched. *p.*

جسته *jasta*, m. tin, pewter; (part. of *jastan*), having sprang or leaped. *p. h.*

جستي जस्ती *jastī*, made of tin or pewter. *h.*

جسد *jasad*, the body; pl. *ajsād*. *a.*

جسدا जसुदा *jasudā*, f. (v. *jasodā*). *s.*

جسدهات *jis-dhāt*, as, in the manner in which. *d.*

جسر *jisr*, a bridge. *jasr*, a large strong [camel. *a.*

جسسكام यशस्काम *jasas-kām*, desirous of glory, ambitious. *s.*

جسسكر यशस्कर *jasas-kar*, conferring glory. *s.*

جسسوان यशस्वान *jasas-wān*, جسسوي यशस्वी *jasaswī*, famed, renowned. *s.*

جسطرح *jis-tarah*, in which way, in whatever manner. *h. a.*

جسطرف *jis-taraf*, in which direction, whithersoever. *h. a.*

جسم *jism*, m. body of any animated being. *jismi jamādī*, mineral body. *jismi jauharī*, constitutional parts. *jismi haiwanī*, animal body. *jismi nabātī*, vegetable body. *a.*

جسماني *jismānī*, belonging to a body, corporeal, material, carnal. *a.*

جسمانيت *jismāniyat*, جسميت *jismiyat*, f. materiality, corporeality. *a.*

جسمتي जसुमती *jasumatī*, جسومتي जसोमती *jasomatī*, جسودا जसोदा *jasodā*, f. the foster-mother of *Krishna*, and the wife of *Nanda*. *s.*

جسوقت *jis-wakt*, at the time when. *h.*

جسونت जसवन्त *jaswant*, جسوي जसवी *jaswī*, جسي जसी *jasī*, famous, illustrious, renowned. *s.*

جسيم *jasīm*, corpulent, large-bodied. *a.*

جشت जुष्ट *jushta*, m. the crumbs or remnants of a meal. *s.*

جشتا जुष्टा *jushtā*, served, obliged, worshipped. *s.*

جشتمدهـ यष्टिमधु *jashti-madhu*, m. liquorice, or the root of the *abrus precatorius*, which is used for it. *s.*

جشكك जुष्कक *jushkak*, m. the water of boiled pulse, pease soup. *s.*

جشن *jashn*, m. a feast, a festival (chiefly applied to royalty). *jashni wazn*, the ceremony of weighing the royal personage. *p.*

جشني *jashni*, voluptuous, luxurious. *p.*

جعبه *ja'ba* (also *ja'bat*), m. a quiver. *a.*

جعد *ja'd*, f. a ringlet, a lock of hair. *a.*

جعفر *ja'far*, a man's name; a river (large or small). *a.*

جعفري *ja'farī*, f. a kind of cupola; a sort of screen (the interstices of the frame being lozenged); lattice-work; the purest kind of gold; the name of a yellow flower (called also *gul i ashrafī*, *Linum trigynum*). *a.*

جعل *ja'l*, جعلي *ja'lī*, } base, forged or counterfeit (a coin, &c.). *ja'l-sāz*, a forger, a cheat. *ja'l-sāzī*, forgery. *ja'l-kāghaz*, a forged document. *a.*

جعليت *ja'līyat*, forging, counterfeiting. *a.*

جغرافيه *jughrāfiya*, m. geography (γεωγραφια). *g.*

جف *jaff* or *juff*, a troop or body of men; an old man; any thing hollow. *a.*

جفا *jafā*, f. oppression, violence, injury, injustice. *jafā-kār*, or *-pesha*, or *-jū*, or *-shi'ār*, an oppressor. *jafā-kārī*, &c., the act or habit of oppressing. *p.*

جفت *juft*, m. evenness, parity, a pair, a couple, a match. *juft giriftan*, to marry. *p.*

جفته *jufta*, bent, wrinkled; running together (the threads in cloth). *p.*

جفتي كهانا *juftī khānā*, a. to copulate, to pair (as birds). *p. h.*

جفر *jafar*, m. the art of making amulets or charms. *h.*

جفه *jaffa* or *juffa*, a hoop; a crowd. *a.*

جكجك *jakjak*, nonsensical talk, twaddle. *p.*

جك जक *jak*, m. when treasure, &c. is buried, an animal (sometimes a man) is killed and buried with it as a guard. This animal is called *jak*, and receives orders to allow no one else to take up the treasure, &c.; (met.) a miser, called also *jak kā gumashta*. *s.*

جكڑبند जकड़बंद *jakar-band*, tight. *h.*

جكڑنا जकड़ना *jakarnā*, a. to tighten, to draw tight, as a knot; to bind, to fasten, to tie, to pinion. *h.*

جكه जख *jakh* (for *yaksha*), m. a fairy, an attendant of Kuvera, the Indian Plutus (see *jak*). *s.*

جكهني जखनी *jakhnī* (for *yakshanī*), f. a fairy, the fem of *jakh*. *s.*

جگ जुग *jug* (for युग *yuga*), m. a period, one of the four great Hindū periods or ages, the *Sat* or Krit, Tretā, Dwāpar, and Kali; a term used in the game of chausar (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square); a pair. *jug phorna* or *phutnā*, a. to cause a difference between two friends, to fall out. *jug-jug*, constantly, eternally. *s.*

جگ जग *jag*, m. the world, the universe. *jag-bandhu* m friend of the world. *jag-jagat*, m. the universe; a feast, entertainment; sacrifice, a religious ceremony; *jag ādhār*, support of the universe, God. *s.*

جگا *jagā* (v. *jagah*), a place; name of a division of the *bhāṭ* tribe. *h.*

جگاجوت *jagājot* (for जगाज्योति *jagājyoti*), f. splendour, much light. *s.*

جگاكرنا *jagā-karnā*, to stand, to settle. *d.*

جگال जुगाल *jugāl*, two, a pair. *s.*

جگالنا जुगालना *jugālnā*, a. to chew the cud. *h.*

جگالي जुगाली *jugālī*, f. the cud. *h.*

جگانا जुगाना *jugānā*, a. to be careful of, to keep with care; to lend labour, *i. e.* to assist another in his work, in expectation of similar assistance hereafter. *h.* [from sleep. *s.*

جگانا जगाना *jagānā*, a. to awaken, to arouse

جگانت युगान्त *jugānt*, m. the end of an age, destruction of the world. *jugant-bandhu*, m. a real friend. *s.*

جگانجگ जुगानुजुग or युगानुयुग *jugānujug*, ages of ages, from age to age; during successive ages. *s.*

جگپت युगपत *jug-pat*, at one time, at once; together, conjointly. *s.*

جگپتي जगपती *jag-patī*, m. a king; q. d. lord of the universe. *d.*

جگپسا जुगुप्सा *jugupsā*, f. جگپسن जुगुप्सन *jugupsan*, m. } censure, abuse, reviling. *s.*

جگپست जुगुप्सित *jugupsit*, censured, abused. *s.*

جگت जगत *jagat*, m. the world; a buttress. *jagat-prān*, m air, wind. *jagat-dukhī*, a tyrant. *jagat-kartā*, m. the creator of the world, Brahma. *jagat-kshay*, m destruction of the world. *s.*

جگت जुगत *jugat*, f. address, dexterity, contrivance, wit, a pun, art *jugat bolnā*, a. to pun. *jugat-bāz*, a punster *jugat bāzī*, f quibble, pun, witticism, economy. *s. p*

جگتا जगता *jagtā*, not sleeping, awake. *s.*

جگتاجاگر जगत उजागर *jagat ujāgar*, enlightening the world. *s.*

جگتر *jaggatar* (v. *jag*), the world, universe. *d.*

جگتي जुगती *jugatī*, artful, clever, cunning; economical, facetious, punning. *s.*

جگتي जगती *jagatī*, f. the earth, the world; mankind; a sort of metre; adj. moveable, transitory. *s.*

جگتيتل जगतीतल *jagatī-tal*, m. the world, the earth, sublunary things. *s.*

جگٹا *jigaṭā*, clammy. *jigaṭā,ī*, clamminess. *d.*

جگجگا जगजगा *jagjagā*, m. brass tinsel, very thin plates of brass used in decoration. *h.*

جگجگانا *jagjagānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *d.*

جگجگاهٹ जगजगाहट *jagjagāhaṭ*, f. splendour, much light, glitter. *h.*

جگجگي जिगजिगी *jigjigī*, f. an exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure. *jigjigī-k.*, a. to fawn or wheedle. *h.*

جگجگيا जिगजिगिया *jigjigiyā*, fawning, wheedling *h.*

جگداَدھار जगदाधार *jagad-ādhār*, m. air, wind; support of the universe. *s.*

جگدنبا जगदम्बा *jagadambā*, f. mother of the world; an epithet of a Hindū goddess, wife of Mahādeva. *s.*

جگدوناش जगद्विनाश *jagad-vināsh*, m. destruction of the world, the expiration of a Kalpa. *s.*

جگدیش जगदीश *jagad-īsh*, m. lord of the universe, Vishnu or Shiva. *s.*

جگر जगर *jagar*, m. armour, coat of mail. *s.*

جگر *jigar*, m. the life, vitals, heart, mind. *jigar-band*, the bowels or entrails; met. a son. *jigar-soz*, tormenting. *jigar jigar digar-digar*, mine is mine, and yours is yours, or every one knows where his own shoe pinches. *jigar-afgār* or *-chāk* or *-figār*, heart-broken. *jigar-tafta*, heart-burnt (as in love or fever). *jigar-khar̤āsh*, heart rending. *jigar khur* or *jigar khwār*, a mischievous enchanter, supposed to be able to steal the liver of any person by incantations. *jigar-doz*, heart-piercing. *jigar sokhta*, burnt in the heart (from love or sorrow). *jigar kādī*, anxiety or uneasiness and trouble of mind. *jigar-gosha*, (lit.) lobe of the liver; met. a child or beloved object. *p.*

جگری *jigarī*, belonging to the liver or heart; liver-coloured. *'akīk i jigarī*, carnelion. *jigarī dāgh*, an indelible stain or mark; natural spot; inconsolable grief. *p.*

جگل जुगल or युगल *jugal*, } two, a pair,
جگم जुगम or युग्म *jugam*, } brace. *s.*

جگمگا जगमगा *jagmagā*, glittering, brilliant. *h.*

جگمگانا जगमगाना *jagmagānā*, n. to glitter. *h.*

جگمگاھٹ जगमगाहट *jagmagāhat*, f. glitter splendour, much light, great brilliancy. *h.*

جگنا जगना *jagnā*, n. to be awake, to awake. *s.*

جگناتھ जगन्नाथ *jagan-nāth*, m. lord of the universe; a form of *Vishnu*, known to Europeans as Juggernaut: "the great temple of this deity is situated on the coast of Orissa, and the great annual feast, called *rath jātrā*, is there held in the month of July, when the huge car of the idol is brought forth from the temple. Formerly pilgrims were wont to cast themselves under the wheels of the car in order to be crushed to death as a meritorious exit from this world, ensuring happiness in the next, but this horrible practice has been prohibited by the British Government."—Binning. *s.*

جگناسا जिज्ञासा *jignāsā*, f. a wish to be informed, an inquiry, investigation. *s.*

جگناسیہ जिज्ञास्य *jignāsya*, fit to be known or inquired into. *s.*

جگنبنسی जगनबंसी *jagan-bansī*, a tribe of Brāhman zamīndārs in *Fatihpūr*. *h.*

جگنسوتر यज्ञसूत्र *jagna-sūtra*, } m. (v. *upa-*
جگنوپویت यज्ञोपवीत *jagnopavīt*, } *nayan*) the sacrificial cord or thread worn by the three first classes of Hindūs. *s.*

جگنو जुगनू *jugnū*, m. the fire-fly (*Lampyris*).

جگنوں जुगनूं *jugnūn*, a jewel worn about the neck. *h.*

جگنی जुगनी *jugnī*, f. glow-worm, an ornament worn round the neck; also a small grain from which oil is extracted. *h.*

جگنیشور जग्नेश्वर *jagneshwar* (v. *jageshwar*). *s.*

جگنیہ यज्ञ *jagnya*, m. a sacrifice or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented. *s.*

جگوپبیت जगोपबीत *jagopabīt*, m. see *jagyopavīt*.

جگہ जगह *jagah*, f. place, station, quarter, room, vacancy, stead. *jagah chhoṛnā*, a to leave a blank. *h.*

جگہر जगहर *jaghar*, m. wakefulness (occasioned by apprehension of disease); coughing at night, vigils, vespers. *s.* [hips and loins. *s.*

جگھن जघन *jaghan*, m. *mons veneris*; the

جگھنیا जघन्या *jaghanyā*, m. a sūdra or man of the fourth caste. *s.* [vile, base *s.*

جگھنیہ जघन्य *jaghanya*, last; hindmost, low;

جگیشور जगेश्वर *jageshwar* (also *jagneshwar* or *jaggeswar*), m. god of the universe, a name of *Vishnu* and *Shiva*. *s.*

جگیاسا जिज्ञासा *jigyāsā*, f. asking, inquiring. *s.*

جگی جگی जिगीजिगी *jigī-jigī*, f. an exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure. *h.*

جگیشا जिगीषा *jigīshā*, f. emulation, wish to overcome. *s.*

جگیوپویت यज्ञोपवीत *jagyopavīt*, m. the sacrificial cord worn by the first castes of Hindūs. *jagyopavītī*, m a man invested with the sacred cord. *s.*

جگیہ यज्ञ *jagya*, m. a sacrifice. *jagya-bhūmi*, f. place prepared for sacrifice. *jagya-pātra*, m. a sacrificial vessel. *jagya-purush*, m. a name of *Vishnu*. *jagya-pasu*, m. a horse; any animal offered in sacrifice. *jagya-sthan*, m. a place of sacrifice. *jagya siddhi*, f. performance of a sacrifice; obtaining the objects of a sacrifice. *jagya-sūtra*, m. the sacrificial cord worn by the three first classes of Hindus. *jagya shālā*, f. a place of sacrifice. *jagya-karma*, m. a sacrificial act or ceremony. *s.*

جگیہ यज्ञिय *jagiya*, proper for or suitable to a sacrifice. *jagiya des*, f. the country of the Hindūs that in which their rites are in force: properly, the country in which the black deer or antelope is native. *s.*

جل *jull*, f. a housing or covering for an elephant, bullock, &c. *a.*

جل जल *jul*, m. deceit, cheating, a trick. *jul-bāz*, a knave, a cheat. *jul-bāzī*, f. knavery. *h. p.*

جل जल *jal*, m. water; frigidity (physical or moral); also name of a jungle shrub; adj. cold, stupid, apathetic. *jal-pachchhī*, f. water-fowl. *jal-jal*, full of water, wet. *jal-thal*, ground half covered with water, marshy ground. *jal-krīṛā*, sporting or playing in the water. *jal char*, any creature that moves in water, an aquatic animal. *s.*

جل *jall*, great, glorious, eminent. *jalla* (3rd pers. sing.), is eminent. *jalla jalālu-hu*, eminent is His glory; *jalla shanu-hu*, eminent is His majesty — phrases applied only to God. *a.*

جلا *jilā*, f. splendour, lustre, brightness; enamel; scouring, polishing; emigration. *jilā-kār*, a polisher, scourer. *jilā watan k.*, a. to abandon one's country, to exile one's self. *jilā watanī*, banishment, expulsion. *jilā watan honā*, to become an exile. *a.*

جلا जला *jala* or *jallā*, m. a lake, a mass of water, tank or reservoir. *s.*

جلاب *jullāb*, m. a purge; q. d. drawing (from *jalaba*, he drew), and in this sense it is generally used in India. Freytag on the authority of Golius, gives it, in his Arabic Lexicon, as unconnected with *jalaba*, and describes it as a mixture of water and syrup (perfumed with rose water), as if derived from the Pers. *gul*, a rose, and *āb*, water. *jullāb-kā tel*, castor oil. *a.*

جلابلا जलाबला *jala balā*, } heated, scorched, burnt up;
جلابهنا जलाभुना *jalā-bhunā*, } fretful, passionate, hot-tempered. *h.*

جلاپا *jalāpa*, envy, anger, rage, spite. *jalāpā-khor*, an envious person. *d.*

جلاد *jallād*, m. an executioner; (and hence, as an adj.) cruel, hard hearted (q. d. one who excoriates, from *jild*, the skin). *jallādi falak*, the planet Mars. *a.*

جلادت *jalādat*, f. activity, agility, strength. *jalādat asār*, or *-shi'ār*, brave, valorous. *a.*

جلادهار जलाधार *jaladhār*, m. a pond, a lake, a reservoir. *s.*

جلادي *jallādī*, f. the office of an executioner, [cruelty, villany. *a.*

جلاردرا जलार्द्रा *jalārdrā*, wet, charged with moisture. *s.*

جلارنو जलार्णव *jalārnav*, m. a deluge, a great flood; the rainy season, the sea of fresh water. *s.*

جلاسا जलासा *jalāsā*, a pool of water, a tank. *s.*

جلاشي जलाशय *jalāshay*, m. a pond, a lake, a reservoir, the ocean; a fragrant grass (*Andropogon muricatum*), adj. stupid, dull, cold. *s.*

جلاكار जलाकार *jalākār*, m. appearance of water. *s.*

جلاكهو जलाखु *jalākhu*, m. an otter or water-[cat. *s.*

جلال *jalāl*, m. dignity, state, majesty, grandeur, splendour, power. *a.*

جلالت *jalālat*, f. dignity, &c. (same as *ja*-[*lāl*). *a.*

جلالكا जलालूका *jalālukā*, } f. a leech. *s.*
جلالوكا जलालोका *jalālokā*, }

جلالي *jalālī*, glorious, illustrious; it also denotes an æra reckoned from the time of *Jalāl-ud din*, Malik Shāh, son of Alp Arslan, of the Saljūk dynasty of Persia, commencing at the vernal equinox A. D. 1079. *a.*

جلاليا *jalāliyā*, a fine species of wheat with [reddish ears. *a.*

جلاليه *jalāliya*, m. a person who worships the more terrible attributes of the Deity, the followers of *Saiyid Jalāl Bukhārī*, a kind of pigeon. *a.*

جلامبكا जलाम्बिका *jalāmbikā*, f. a well. *s.*

جلامي जलामय *jalāmay*, full of water, wet. *s.*

جلانا जलाना *jalānā*, a. to burn, to kindle, to inflame, to light, to make one jealous. *s.*

جلانا जिलाना *jilānā*, a. to give life to, to recover any thing almost dead; to foster, to patronise. *jilā denā*, to revive or bring to life (the dead). *s.*

جلانچل जलाञ्चल *jalānchal*, m. a natural water course or channel; a plant (*Vallisneria*). *s.*

جلاءو जलाऊ *jalā,ū*, act of burning, a burner. *s.*

جلاوتي *jalāwatī* (a corruption of *jilā-watan*, q. v.), emigration. *h.*

جلاون जलावन *jalāwan*, f. firewood. *s.*

جلاه *julāh*, } m. a weaver, of the Muham-
جلاها *julāhā*, } madan religion; met. a
جلاه *julah*, } fool, a blockhead. *julāh-dārhī*, f. a short round beard, such as *julāhs* usually wear. *h.*

جلاءي *julā,ī* (Dakh. for *julāh*, q. v.). *julā,īwārī*, the ward inhabited by weavers. *d.*

جلائني *julā,inī*, a weaver's wife, or a female weaver. *d.*

جلبدبد जलबुदबुद *jal-budbud*, m. a bubble of [water. *s.*

جلبرهمي जलब्रह्मी *jal-brahmī*, f. a potherb (*Hilanch a repens*). *s.*

جلبل जलबल *jal-bal*, burnt up, consumed with [fire. *s.*

جلبندهو जलबन्धु *jal-bandhu*, m. a fish. *s.*

جلبندهك जलबन्धक *jal-bandhak*, m. a dam, a dike, rocks and stones impeding a current. *s.*

جلبهو जलभू *jal-bhū*, m. a cloud; an aquatic plant (*Commelina salicifolia* or *bengalensis*). *s.*

جلبهي जलबही *jal-bahī*, f. swimming, striking with the arms and legs in the water. *s.*

جلپ जल्प *jalp*, m. dissension, wrangling; prate, babble. *s.* [much and foolishly. *s.*

جلپاك जल्पाक *jalpāk*, m. a chatterer, talking

جلپان जलपान *jalpān*, m. drinking (of water), eating, taking light food between meals, a luncheon. *s.*

جلپاءي जलपाई *jalpa,ī*, f. the *Eleocarpus serratus*; an olive. *h.*

جلپپلي जलपिप्पली *jal pippalī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Commelina salicifolia*, &c.). *s.*

جلپت जलपति *jal-pati*, m. *Varuna*, the lord of waters. *s.*

جلپرشٹهجا जलपृष्ठजा *jal-prishthajā*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.*

جلپريه जलप्रिय *jal-priya*, m. the chātak (*Cuculus melanoleucos*), a fish. *s.*

جلپيپل जलपीपल *jal-pīpal*, a herb somewhat resembling the pepper plant. *s.*

جلتاپك जलतापिक *jal-tāpik*, } m. the *hilsa*
جلتال जलताल *jal-tal*, } or sable fish (*Clupea alosa*). *s.*

جل ترنگجي जलतरंगी *jal-tarangī*, f. name of a musical instrument (v. next word). *s.*

جل ترنگ जलतरंग *jal-tarang*, m. the musical glasses or harmonicon; playing on glasses or china bowls by rubbing the edges; a brass vessel in which water is put, and the edges are beaten with two sticks. *s.*

جل ترنگي जलतरंगी *jal-tarangī* (v. *jal-tarang*). *s.*

جلتهل जलथल *jal-thal*, m. ground half covered with water, marshy ground. *s.*

جلج जलज *jalaj*, m. a fish; a lotus; a shell. *s.*

جلجا जलजा *jaljā*, f. a plant, a sort of *Bassia* growing in or near the water; adj. water-born, aquatic. *s.*

جلجلا झलझला *jaljalā*, indignant, outrageous. *h.*

جلجلانا झलझलाना *jaljalānā*, n. to be indignant. *h*

جلجلاهت झलझलाहट *jal-jalāhaṭ*, f. indignation, rage, passion, anger. *h.*

جل جنت जलजन्तु *jal-jantu*, m. an aquatic animal (a porpoise, shark, &c.) *s.*

جلجنتكا जलजन्तुका *jal-jantukā*, f. a leech. *s.*

جل چر जलचर *jal-char*, m. aquatic, moving in water (as birds, but not fish). *h.*

جلد *jald*, expeditious, quick, brisk, fast, hasty, fierce. *jald-bāz*, expeditious, fleet, hasty. *jald-bāzī*, f. haste. *jald-raw*, swift of motion. *jald-ḳadam*, fleet. *jald-mizāj*, passionate. *p.*

جلد *jild*, f. the skin, leather; the binding of a book; a volume book. *jild-k.*, to bind a book. *jild gar*, m. a bookbinder. *a*

جلد जलद *jalad*, m. a cloud; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

جلداشن जलदाशन *jal-dāshan*, m. the sāl tree (*Shorea robusta*). *s.*

جلدهه जलधि *jala-dhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

جلدهارا जलधारा *jal-dhārā*, m. a stream or current of water. *s.*

جلدهر जलधर *jal-dhar*, m. a cloud; the ocean; a grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

جلدي *jaldī*, f. quickness, rashness; (in Dakh.) *jalde*, quickly, speedily. *p.*

جلڈمب जलडिम्ब *jal-ḍimb*, m. a bivalve shell. *s.*

جلرنج जलरञ्ज *jal-ranj*, m. the *rak*, a kind of crane. *s.*

جلرنك जलरङ्क *jal-rank*, m. a kind of crane, feeding on small fish and haunting swamps. *s.*

جلرنك जलरङ्कु *jal-ranku*, m. a gallinule. *s.*

جلس *jils*, m. a companion. *a.*

جلسا *julasā* (pl. of جليس), companions. *a.*

جلسا خطيبي *jalsā khaṭībī*, f. the sitting down of the *khaṭīb* or reader of the *ḳur,ān*, between the reading of the first and second *khuṭba*, q. v. *a.*

جلساءي जलशाई *jalsā,ī* (lit. sleeping on the water), an epithet of *Vishnu*, when, after the destruction of the universe, he alone of all beings remains floating on the water, on a leaf of the *bar*, or *Ficus Indica*, or on the great snake. *s.*

جلسوت जलसूत *jalsūt*, f. a guinea-worm (*Filaria medinensis*). *s.*

جلسوچ जलसूचि *jal-sūchi*, m. a fish, a sort of pike (*Esox scolopax*); the Gangetic porpoise; an aquatic plant (*Trapa bispinosa*); f. a leech. *s*

جلسيني जलसेनी *jal-senī*, f. sleeping in water by way of mortification; a fish. *s.*

جلسه *jalsa*, m. posture, situation, seat, post, state. *a.*

جلشي जलशय *jal-shay*, m. *Vishṇu* sleeping on the water (see *jalsā,ī*). *s.*

جلف *jalaf*, m. a miser; mean, base, despicable; pl. *ajlāf*, mean wretches. *a.*

جلكا जलिका *jalikā* or जलुका *jalukā*, f. a leech. *s.*

جلكاك जलकाक *jal-kāk*, m. the diver or water-crow. *s.*

جلكانكش जलकाङ्क्ष *jal-kānksha*, m. an elephant. *s.*

جلكپ जलकपि *jal-kapi*, m. the water-ape or Gangetic porpoise. *s.*

جلكر जलकर *jalkar*, the produce of the fisheries, or the revenue thereon assessed. *s.*

جلكرات जलकिरात *jal-kirāt*, m. a shark; a large alligator. *s.*

جلكريڑا जलक्रीड़ा *jal-krīṛā*, f. sporting or gamboling in the water, bathing. *s.*

جلككتي जलकुक्कुटी *jal-kukkuṭī*, f. the black-headed gull. *s.*

جل ككڑ जलकुक्कड़ *jal kukkaṛ*, m. a waterfowl; a diver. *s.*

جلكنتل जलकुन्तल *jal-kuntal*, m. an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*). *s.*

جلكنتك जलकण्टक *jal-kanṭak*, m. an aquatic plant (*Trapa bispinosa*), a crocodile. *s.*

جلكوپي जलकूपी *jal-kūpī*, f. a whirlpool; a pond, a spring, a well. *s.*

جلكورم जलकूर्म *jal-kūrma*, m. the Gangetic porpoise. *s.*

جلكيش जलकेश *jal-kesh*, m. an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*). *s.*

جلگ *jalag* (for *jab-lag* or *jab-talak*), until. *d.*

جلگلم जलगुल्म *jal-gulm*, m. a whirlpool; a turtle, a tortoise; a pond, a lake. *s.*

جل لتا जललता *jal-latā*, f. a wave, a billow. *s.*

جلم *jalam* (for *janam*), birth, birthright. *s.*

جل مارجار जलमार्जार *jal-mārjār*, m. an otter. *s.*

جلمارگ जलमार्ग *jal-mārg*, m. a drain or issue from a pond. *s.*

جلمانس जलमानुष *jal-mānus*, m. a waterman, a mermaid, the water-kelpie, a small species of monkey. *s.*

جلمكشكا जलमक्षिका *jal-makshikā*, f. a water insect. *s.*

جلمنڈل जलमंडल *jalmandal*, m. a kind of tarantula or large spider, the bite of which is said to be fatal. *s.*

جلمورت जलमूर्त्ति *jal-mūrti*, m. Shiva, of whom one form is water, implying his omnipresence. *s.*

جلمي जलमय *jalmai*, watery; m. flood, inundation. *s.*

جلن जलन *jalan*, m. burning, heat; passion, vexation. *s.*

جلنا जलना *jalnā*, n. to burn, to be kindled; met. to be enraged. *jal-uṭhnā*, n. to break out (as fire). *jal-bujhnā*, n. to brand, to burn to ashes. *jal-paknā*, n. to be in a passion, to rage. *jale par non lagānā* (to throw salt on a burn), to triumph over, to insult. *s.*

جلنا जुलना *julnā*, to meet, to be united. *h.*

جلنار *julnār* (Arab. form of *gulnār*), the pomegranate flower. *a. p.*

جلندر जलन्दर *jalandar*, } m. the dropsy,
جلندھر जलन्धर *jalandhar*, } ascites; lit. that which has water; hence it is applied to flat alluvial land, as the *Jalandar du,āb*. *s.*

جلندھ जलनिधि *jal-nidhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

جلنرگم जलनिर्गम *jal-nirgam*, m. a drain, a watercourse; a pipe along a wall for carrying off water; a waterfall. *s.*

جلنکل जलनकुल *jal-nakul*, m. an otter. *s.*

جلنیلی जलनीली *jal-nīlī*, f. *vallisneria*. *s.*

جلنیم जलनीम *jalnīm*, m. the name of a drug; lit. the *water-nīm* (*Herpestes monniera*), a bitter herb which grows on the banks of tanks, &c. *s.*

جلو *jilau*, f. a rein (of a horse's bridle); retinue, court, equipage. *jilau-dār*, attendant. *jilau-khāna*, an area, vestibule, porch, antechamber. *a.*

جلوا *jilwa*, m. the meeting of the bride and bridegroom (in presence of the relations). *jilwe kā gīt*, m. epithalamium. *a.*

جلوانا जलवाना *jalwānā*, a. (causal of *jalānā*) to cause to be burnt or set on fire. *s.*

جلوت *jalwat* or *jilwat*, f. splendour, lustre. *a.*

جلوتسرگ जलोत्सर्ग *jalotsarg*, a kind of ceremony (v. *banotsarg*). *s.*

جلوچھواس जलोच्छ्वास *jalochchhwās*, m. a drain or channel carrying off an excess of water. *s.*

جلودر जलोदर *jalodar*, m. dropsy. *s.*

جل ورشچک जलवृश्चिक *jal-vrishchik*, m. a prawn or shrimp (water-scorpion). *s.*

جلورگي जलोर्गी *jalorgī*, f. a leech. *s.*

جل وڑال जलबिड़ाल *jal-virāl*, m. an otter. *s.*

جلوس *julūs*, m. accession (to a throne); the reign or æra of a monarch. *a.*

جلوسي *julūsī*, of or during the reign (of a king, &c.). *julūsī ṭonṭā*, m. a light cartridge. *a.*

جل وشو जलविषुव *jal-vishuv*, m. the autumnal equinox, close of the annual rains. *s.*

جلوکا जलोका *jalokā* or *jalaukā*, } f. a leech. *s.*
جلوکس जलौकस *jalaukas*, }

جلوه *jalwa* or *jilwa*, m. splendour, lustre; the bridal bed or ornaments. *jalwa-gar*, splendid, conspicuous. *jalwa garī*, f. conspicuity, splendour; blandishments, affectation. *a.*

جلويا जलवैया *jalwaiyā*, m. a burner. *s.*

جل ويدھ जलव्यध *jal-vyadh*, m. a kind of fish, a sort of pike. *s.*

جلہ जलह *jalah*, m. a small piece of water, a lake or pond; a summer-house. *s.*

جلہ *julah*, m. (v. *julāh*) a weaver, &c. *p.*

جلهاس जलहास *jal-hās*, m. cuttle-fish bone, considered as the indurated foam of the sea. *s.*

جلي *jalī*, plain, apparent; large, plain (handwriting). *fasli jalī*, a season before the commencement of the rains, in which a crop of rice is cut. *a.*

جليا जलिया *jaliyā*, m. a fisherman. *s.*

جليب *jaleb*, m. attendants, equipage, suit (cor. from *jilau*). *a.*

جليب طاس *jaleb-tās*, m. the goglet in which water is cooled with nitre. *a.*

جليبي *jalebī*, f. belonging to the retinue. *a.*

جليبي जलेबी *jalebī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*

جلي پرنون لگانا जलेपर नोन लगाना *jale par non lagānā*, to triumph over, to insult (lit. to throw salt on one who is burned). *h.*

جليچھيا जलेच्छया *jalechchhayā*, f. a plant (*Heliotropum indicum*) *s.*

جليس *jalīs*, m. a companion. *a.*

جليشور जलेश्वर *jaleshwar*, m. Varuna, the god of water; the ocean. *s.*

جليل *jalīl*, great, glorious, illustrious. *jalīlu-l-kadr*, august, illustrious. *a.*

جليتنتر जलयन्त्र *jal-yantra*, m. a water-work, a machine for raising water. *jal yantra-grih*, m. a house erected in the midst of water, or subterraneous apartments constructed on the bank of a river, for retiring to in the hot season; a summer-house. *a.*

جليندھن जलेन्धन *jalendhan*, m. submarine fire. *s.*

جليو *jalew*, m. attendants, equipage, suit. *a.*

جم *jam*, name of an ancient king of Persia, famed for his pomp and magnificence. *p.*

جم जम *jam* (for यम *yama*), adj. twin, fellow, one of a pair; m. the Pluto of the Hindūs; he is regent of the world below, or of the realms of death, and judge of departed souls. *jam-dūt*, the messenger of death, of the same import as the Arabic term *malaku-l-maut*. *jam diyā*, m. a candle or illumination sacred to Pluto, lighted on the 13th of *Kārtik*, *krishn paksh*, i.e. three days before the *Dewālī*. *s.*

جم जिम *jim*, like, as, in such manner as. *h.*

جم *jamm*, a multitude. *jammi ghafīr*, a vast multitude, including the high and the low. *a.*

جماد *jamād*, m. a stone or fossil. *jamādāt*, minerals, fossils. *a.*

جمادي *jamādā* or *jumādā*, name of the fifth and sixth Muhammadan lunar months. *a.*

جمادي الاول *jamāda-l-awwal*, جمادي الاولى *jamāda-l-ūlā*, the first *jamāda*, the fifth month of the lunar year of the Musalmāns: it contains thirty days. *s.*

جمادي الثاني *jamāda-s-sānī*, جمادي الآخر *jamāda-l-ākhir*, the second or latter *jamāda*, the sixth lunar month of the Musalmāns, consisting of twenty-nine days. *a.*

جماع *jimā'*, f. *coitus, concubitus.* *a.*

جماعت *jamā'at*, f. a crowd, a party, an assembly, a troop, meeting, society, senate, congregation. *a.*

جمال *jamāl*, m. beauty, elegance. *a.*

جمال گوٹا जमालगोटा *jamāl-goṭā*, m. the name of a purgative nut (*Jatropha curcas: croton triglium*). *h.*

جمالي *jamālī*, m. a kind of musk melon (red-fleshed); adj. amiable (the Deity). *s.*

جمانا जिमाना *jimānā*, a. to feed, to entertain. *s.*

جمانا जमाना *jamānā*, a. to collect; to sum up; to coagulate, to freeze or make ice; to congeal; to pace in the manege. *h.*

جماءو जमाव *jamā,o*, m. a crowd or multitude, collection, accumulation; coagulation. *h.*

جماوٹ जमावट *jamāwaṭ*, f. coagulation, agglutination, congelation. *a.*

جماءوڑا *jamā,oṛā*, m. an assembly, a crowd, a collection; place of assembling. *d.*

جماهنا जमाहना *jamāhnā*, to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جماهي जमाही *jamāhī*, gaping or yawning. *s.*

جماهير *jamāhīr* (pl. of جمهور), nations, kingdoms; states, republics. *a.*

جماءي जमाई *jamā,ī*, m. a son-in-law. *s.*

جمب जम्बु *jambu*, f. a fruit-tree, the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambu*). *s.*

جمبال जम्बाल *jambāl*, m. an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*). *s.* [(*Pandanus odoratissimus*). *s.*

جمبالا जम्बाला *jambālā*, m. a fragrant plant

جمب دويپ जम्बुद्वीप *jambu-dwīp*, m. one of the purānic divisions of the earth, the central one, including Hindūstān, or the known world. *s.*

جمبك जम्बुक *jambuk*, m. a jackal; a low man; the rose-apple. *s.*

جمبو *jambū* (v. *jambu*). *d.*

جمبول जम्बूल *jambūl*, m. a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*); the rose-apple. *s*

جمبهيري जम्भीरी *jambhīrī*, جمبير जम्बीर *jambīr*, m. the lime or citron; a kind of basil with small leaves. *s.* [a dagger. *p.*

جمبيا *jambiyā* (for *janbiya*), a kind of weapon,

جمپتي जम्पती *jampatī*, (m. dual) husband and wife. *s.* [perpetually. *h.*

جم جم जमजम *jam-jam*, always, constantly,

جمد *jamd*, m. congelation, connection. *a.*

جمدگني जमदग्नी *jamadagnī*, name of *Parasurama's* father. *s.* [senger. *s.*

جمدوت जमदूत *jam-dūt*, m. death's mes-

جمدهر जमधर *jamdhar*, جمدهڑ जमधड़ *jamdhaṛ*, m. a dagger (lit. death-bearer); "a large dagger resembling a *kaṭār*, but having a kind of basket hilt protecting the hand."—(Binning.) *s.*

جمراج जमराज *jamarāj*, the king of death, the Hindū Pluto (v. *jam*). *s.*

جمست *jamast*, f. a kind of blue stone or mineral substance, supposed to be a specific against fainting and palpitation of the heart. *d.*

جمش *jammash*, a species of bird of chase. *d.*

جمشيد *jamshīd* (v. *jam*), name of a celebrated Persian king, the founder of Persepolis. *a.*

جمع *jam'*, f. a congregation, conjunction, collection, accumulation, assembly, amount, sum total, whole revenue generally, amount assessed, plural number. *jam'-anā*, or *-āmadan*, to assemble. *jam'-bandī*, f. accounts of the revenues, settlement of the revenues. *jam'-jharti*, a periodical account. *jam'-kharch*, debit and credit, cash account *jam'-dār*, m. a native officer of the army so called; the head of any body, as guides, *harkāras*, &c. *jam'-k.*, to collect. *jam'-honā* or *-shudan*, to be collected or assembled. *jam'-dārī*, the business or rank of a *jam'dār*. *jam' o-kharch*, m. account of receipt and disbursement, account current. *jam' o kharch-k*, a to make up or balance an account *jam' wāsil-bākī*, an account stating payments periodically due, with the amount received and the arrears. *a.*

جمعات *jam'āt* (pl. of جمع), additions, collections. *a.* [Thursday. *a. h.*

جمعرات *jum'a-rāt* (v. *jum'a*), Friday eve, *i.e.*

جمعگي *jum'gī*, f. the weekly allowance to schoolboys, paid on a Friday; also presents given on a Friday by schoolboys to their preceptor. *a.*

جمعه *jum'a*, m. Friday (on which day Musalmāns assemble to pray at the great mosque). *a.*

جمعرات *jum'a-rāt*, f. Thursday (q. d. eve of Friday). *a. h*

جمعيت *jam'aiyat* or *jam'iyat*, f. collection; wealth; recollection, reflection. *jam'aiyat-i-khātir*, peace of mind. *a.*

جم غفير *jammi ghafīr*, m. a great multitude. *a.*

جمك जमक *jamak*, f. the state of succeeding or going on well. *h.*

جمك जमक or यमक *jamak*, twin, fellow, one

of a pair; m. repeating of a word in different significations (in rhetoric). *s.*

جمكانا जमकाना *jamkānā*, a. to adjust, to go on well, to settle; to assemble, to crowd together. *h.*

جمكنا जमकना *jamaknā*, n. to succeed, to go on well, to fit *dūkān jamki*, buyers and sellers are collected in the shop. *larā,i jamki*, the fight was joined. *majlis jamki*, the assembly is full. *mukaddama jamkā*, the cause is begun to be debated. *h.*

جمكوڑا *jamkūrā*, m. a kind of covering for the head and shoulders, worn during rainy weather: it is made of reeds or palm leaves plaited. *d.*

جمگھٹ जमघट *jamghat*, m. crowd, multitude. *s.*

جمل यमल *jamal*, m. a pair, a brace. *s.*

جمل *jamal*, a camel; a kind of fish. *a.*

جمل *jumal*, (pl. of جمله, q. v.) the whole sum; *ḥisābi jumal*, the reckoning by *abjad*. *a.*

جملگي *jumlagī*, f. the totality, the whole. *p.*

جمله *jumla*, m. the whole sum, aggregate, total; a sentence. *fi-l-jumla*, upon the whole. *min jumla* or *az ān jumla*, from or out of the whole. *a.*

جمن *jamun*, coagulation, congelation; curds, jelly; rennet or acid employed for curdling milk. *d.*

جمنا जमुना *jamunā*, f. (for *yamunā*) name of a well known river, the Jumna; (in mythology) twin sister of *Yama*. *s.*

جمنا जमना *jamnā*, n. to germinate, to grow. *s.*

جمنا जमना *jamnā*, n. to be coagulated or frozen; to be collected, to adhere, to stick; to pace in the manège. *h.*

جمنوتا जमनौटा *jamnautā*, } m. a certain
جمنوتيا जमनौटिया *jamnautiyā*, } consideration given to one who becomes security for another, generally five per cent. on the amount. *h.*

جموا जमोआ *jamo,ā*, indigo planted before the rains, and irrigated by artificial means. *h.*

جموٹ जमूघट *jamūnat* or *jamū,at*, the foundation of a well, or the festive ceremony held on the occasion of laying the foundation of a well. *h.*

جموگ जमोग *jamog*, transfer of liabilities by mutual consent, a conditional mortgage. *h.*

جموگدار जमोगदार *jamog-dār*, a person who lends a landed proprietor a sum of money, and recovers that money from the cultivators. *h.*

جموگنا जमोगना *jamognā*, a. to ascertain. *h.*

جمهانا जमहाना *jamhānā*, n. to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جمهائي जमहाई *jamhā,ī*, f. gaping, yawning. *jamhā,ī lenā*, a. to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جمهور *jumhūr*, universal, all; m. high heaps of sand; a republic, populace, community. *a.*

جمي जम्मी *jammī*, a species of tree or plant so called. *h.*

جميا जमैया *jamaiyā*, a kind of grass (in the province of Delhi); Thursday. *h.*

جمیرات जुमेरात *jume-rāt*, f. (for *jum'e-rāt* or *jum'a-rāt*), Thursday. *a. h.*

جميع *jamī'*, the whole, all; universal. *jamī'an*, altogether; universally. *a.*

جمعيت *jami'at*, f. a concourse, an assembly, a multitude. *a.*

جميل *jamīl*, beautiful, elegant (fem. *jamīla*). *a.*

جن जन *jan*, m. a person, individual, mankind: in comp. it denotes plurality, as *strī-jan*, women. *s.*

جن जनु *janu*, m. birth, engenderment. *s.*

جن जुन *jun*, m. time. *h.*

جن जिन *jin*, (infl. pl. of rel. pron.) whom, what; (a negative particle) no, not; (a prohibitive particle) don't. *h.*

جن जिन *jin*, m. a deified saint, according to the heretical sect of *Jin* and *Budh*. *s.*

جن *jinn*, m. a genius, spirit, demon. *a.*

جنا जना *janā*, a person, individual; (part. pass. of *jannā*) born, a son. *s.*

جنا जन्ना *jannā*, n. to produce young, to be delivered of a child; to be born. *s.*

جناب *janāb*, f. side, brink, margin; majesty, highness, excellency; vestibule threshold. *janābi'ālī*, your majesty, your or his excellency. *a.*

جنابت *janābat*, f. pollution, loss of sperma. *a.*

جناپك ज्ञापक *jnāpak* (or *gyāpak*), m. an instructor. *s.*

جناپن ज्ञापन *jnāpan* (or *gyāpan*), m. act of causing to know, instruction. *s.*

جنات ज्ञात *jnāta* (or *gyāta*), known, understood. *jnāti*, a father, a kinsman. *s.*

جنات *jannāt*, (pl. of جنّة), gardens. *jinnāt* (pl. of *jinn*), genii, demons. *a.*

جناجات जनाजात *janā-jāt*, man by man, one by one (person). *h.*

جناح *jināḥ* or *janāḥ*, f. a pinion, wing. *a.*

جنازه *janāza*, m. a bier, a hearse, a funeral. *janāza rawān*, (met.) a horse. *a.*

جناشري जनाश्रय *janāshray*, m. a temporary hall. *s.*

جناغ *janāgh*, a contract, a bargain. *junāgh*, a stirrup-leather, saddle-cloth, surcingle. *p.*

جنان *jinān*, (pl. of جنّة) gardens (planted with trees), the regions of paradise. *a.*

جنان ज्ञान *jnān* (v. *gyān*), m. knowledge. *s.*

جنانا जनाना *janānā*, a. to deliver, to bring to bed; to inform, to remind, to tell, to warn (little used. *jatānā* being substituted for it); m. midwifery. *s.*

جنانتك जनान्तिक *janāntik*, m. secret communication, whispering, speaking aside. *s.*

جناو जनाव *janāw* or *janā,o*, m. a signal. *h.*

جناور *janāwar*, m. an animal. *d.*

جناءي जनाई *janā,ī*, f. a midwife. *janā,ī padka*, alms given at the birth of a child. *s.*

جنية or جنايت *jināyat*, f. any prohibited act committed upon the person or property, such as murder, maiming, &c. *a.*

جنب *jamb*, a side, a part, a tract of country. *a.*

جنب *junub*, defiled, polluted. *a.*

جنبا *janibā*, m. support, seconding; countenancing, assistance, partiality. *a.*

جنبان *jumbān*, trembling, stirring, moving, (root of *jumbānīdan*) in comp. causing to move or stir, shaking (actively.) *p.*

جن بچّي *jan-bachche* (*āl-aulād*), family, offspring. *d.*

جنبش *jumbish*, f. agitation, motion, gesture. *p.*

جنبك जम्बुक *jambuk*, } m. a jackal. *s.*
جنبو जम्बू *jambū*, }

جنبوديپ जम्बूदीप *jambūdīp* for जम्बुद्वीप *jambu dwīp*, m. one of the seven parts of the world. *s.*

جنبهيري जम्भीरी *jambhīrī*, f. a fruit of the lime kind. *s.*

جنبي *jambī* (properly *jambīy*), lateral. *a.*

جنبيدن *jumbīdan*, to be moved or agitated. *p.*

جنبير *jambīr*, the lime tree and fruit (*Citrus medica*). *s.*

جنبيه *jambiya*, a kind of side weapon, a large dagger worn at the side. *a.*

جنت जन्तु *jantu*, m. an animal, a beast. *s.*

جنت जनित *janit*, produced, born. *s.*

جنت *jannat*, f. paradise, heaven. *jannatu-l-bilād*, the paradise of regions, an epithet applied (very questionably) to Bengal. *jannat i'adan*, f the garden of Eden. *jannati māwā*, the paradise of rest. *jannati ni'm* or *na'īm*, the garden of pleasure. *jannat-makān* or *-nasīb* or *-ārāmgāh*, one whose abode or portion is paradise. *a.*

جنت *janat*, birth, being born. *d.*

جنتا जन्ता *jantā*, m. an instrument for drawing wire. *s.*

جنتا जनिता *janitā*, m. a father, a parent. *s.*

جنتا जनता *janatā*, f. mankind a number of men. *s.*

جنتار जन्तार *jantār*, m. an amulet, a charm. *s.*

جنتانا जन्ताना *jantānā*, n. to be squeezed, pressed. *h*

جنتپهل जन्तुफल *jantu-phal*, m. glomerous fig-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.*

جنتر जन्त्र or यन्त्र *jantr*, m. an instrument, an engine; a musical instrument; an amulet; juggling; an observatory; a dial; an astrological or magic diagram *jantr-mantr*, m juggling, conjuring, enchanting by figures and incantations. *s.*

جنترنا यन्त्रणा *jantranā*, m. pain, anguish, affliction. *s.*

جنتري जन्त्री or यन्त्री *jantrī*, m. an instrument for drawing wire; a conjuror, a juggler, a wizard; f. an almanack, a register, more especially the Indian Army and Civil List, commonly called "the Gentry-book." *s.*

جنتري जनित्री *janitrī*, f. a mother. *s.*

جنتگهن जन्तुघ्न *jantu-ghna*, m. a vermifuge. *s.*

جنتلا जन्तुला *jantulā*, f. a grass (*Saccharum spontaneum*). *s.*

جنتي *jannatī*, relating to paradise, heavenly. *a.*

جنجال जञ्जाल *janjāl*, m. trouble, difficulty, plague, embarrassment, misfortune. *s.*

جنجال जञ्जाल *janjāl*, m. a swivel, a large musket. *h.*

جنجالي जञ्जाली *janjālī*, m. one who molests; a gun mounted on a camel or elephant. *s.*

جنجانور जनजानवर *jan-janwār*, m. man and beast. *s. p.*

جند *jund*, a medicinal substance found in the castor beaver. *d.*

جندرا जन्द्रा *jandrā*, m. a pitchfork, a kind of rake used in the north-west provinces. *h.*

جندوليا जन्दौलिया *jandauliyā*, name of a small clan of *rājpūts* in Banda. *h.*

جنرو जनरव *jan-rav*, m. noise, clamour, sound of human voices. *s.*

جنس *jins*, f. genus, kind, species, sort, family, race; goods, merchandise, moveables, grain, commodities, produce. *jinsi bashar*, mankind, *genus humanum*. *jinsi kāmil*, first-rate crops. *jinsi adnā*, an inferior article. *jinsi a'lā* or *'ālī*, any article of the best quality. *a.*

جنسرت *jansruti* (v. *jan-shruti*), news, &c. *s.*

جنسوار *jinswār*, a distinct statement relative to crops. *jinswār jam'bandī*, a detailed statement of the rents levied upon each kind of crop. *p.*

جنسواري *jinswārī*, separately, distinctly. *p.*

جنسي *jinsī*, in kind, in goods (paid, &c.). *a.*

جنسيت *jinsiyat*, homogeneousness, sameness, or similarity of kind *a.*

جنشرت जनश्रुति *jan-shruti*, f. news, tidings, report. *s.*

جنطيانا *jantiyānā*, m. the herb gentian. *a.*

جنك जनुक *januk*, to wit, though, although. *h.*

جنك जनक *janak*, m. a father; name of a king, sovereign of Mithilā, and father of *Sītā*. *s.*

جنكا जनिका *janikā*, m. a pun, "double entendre." *h.*

جنكپر जनकपुर *janak-pur*, m. the metropolis of *rājā Janak*, *Sītā's* father, in the district of Tirhut. *s.*

جنگ जुङ्ग *jung*, f. emotion, impulse; a volume containing several books; m. f a pother? (*Convolvulus argenteus*). *h.*

جنگ *jang*, m. battle, war, combat, fight. *jang-āzmūda*, a veteran; warlike, brave. *jang-āwar*, a champion, a hero *jang-āwardan*, to fight, to stand the brunt of battle. *jang-jo*, contentious, litigious. *jang o jadal*, m. battle, conflict, brawl, squabble, altercation. *jangi zargari*, a goldsmith's quarrel: the term is applied to a collusive dispute between two parties in order to defraud a third. *p*

جنگال *jangāl*, m. verdigris (v. *zangār*). *p.*

جنگامشتي *jangā-mushtī*, f. boxing. *p. h.*

جنگاه *jangāh*, f. the field of battle (q. d. *jang gāh*). *p.*

جنگت जुङ्गित *jungit*, outcast, deserted, injured. *s.*

جنگرا जंग्रा *jangrā*, m. the haulm or stalk of autumnal crops. *h.*

جنگل जङ्गल *jangal*, adj. desert. waste; m. a forest, a wood, a jungle. *jangal-burī*, f. act of clearing woodlands. *jangal phirnā* or *-jānā*, n. (lit. to walk in, or go to, the wood); to ease one's self. *s.*

جنگلا जङ्गला *janglā*, wild, untamed; m. name of a *rāginī*, or musical mode; woody country, forest. *s.*

جنگله *jangla*, a coppice or thicket; a kind of flowered cloth; a medley of tunes. *s.*

جنگلي जङ्गली *janglī*, wild, savage; a barbarian, boor, clown *janglī-ām* wild mango *janglī-bādām*, wild almond. *janglī billī*, f. a wild cat. *janglī piyāz*, squills (*Erythronium Indicum*). *janglī-champā*, the red jasmine. *janglī singhārā*, m. hermodactyl. *janglī-sarv*, wild cypress. *janglī kabūd*, the bustard *janglī-kanwār*, hill aloe. *janglī-kawwā*, m. a raven. *s.*

جنگم जङ्गम *jangam*, m. a kind of *faḳīr*, who has matted hair, and rings a bell. *h.*

جنگم जङ्गम *jangam*, removeable, moveable, in motion; a mendicant. *s.*

جنگهي जिङ्घि *jingki*, Bengal madder (*Rubia manjith*). *s.*

جنگها जङ्घा *janghā*, f. the thigh, the leg. *s.*

جنگهارا जङ्घारा *janghārā*, the name of a large and turbulent tribe of *rājpūts*. *h.*

جنگهلا जंघला *janghalā*, name of a rate or clause in a lease. *h.*

جنگي *jangī*, m. a combatant, a warrior; adj. of or relating to war, warlike, martial, military, quarrelsome. *p.*

جنگيزخان *jangīz ḵẖān*, n. the name of one of those atrocious scourges of the human race, vulgarly called "renowned conquerors." He was of Tartar or Moghul origin, and born in A.D. 1154. *p.*

جنلوك जनलोक *janlok*, m. one of the seven *lokas* or divisions of the world: the region inhabited by pious men after their decease. *s.*

جنم जन्म *janam* or *janma*, m. birth; metempsychosis of the Hindus; life, existence. *janmāshṭami*, the eighth day of the dark half of Bhādra, being the anniversary of the birthday of *Krishna*. *janam-bhūm* or *janma-bhūmi*, also *janam bhum*, f birthplace. *janma* or *janam-patri*, f. horoscope, nativity. *janma-patri ki bidhi milnā*. to meet one's fate, to receive one's destined award. *janam jala*, burned or spoiled from its birth, originally bad. *janmad* or *janma-dātā*, a father. *janam-din*, m. birthday. *janam-rogī*, valetu-dinarian. *janma-sthān*, birthplace, native land *janma-kil*, m. *Vishnu*, the bolt or stay of life. *janam-lagan*, f. the moment of birth, horoscope. *s.*

جنمانا जन्माना *janmānā*, a. to beget; to make vegetate. *s.*

جنمانتر जन्मान्तर *janmāntar*, m. regeneration. another birth, another state of existence. *janmantariya*, acquired in a former birth. *s.*

جنماندهه जन्मान्ध *janmāndha*, born blind. *s.*

جنمن जन्मन *janman*, m. birth. *janmin*, an animal, a living being. *s.*

جنمنا जनमना *janamnā*, n. to be born. *s.*

جنموتسو जन्मोत्सव *janmotsav*, m. a festival held on the anniversary of *Krishna's* birthday. *s.*

جنمي جي जन्मेजय *janmejai*, the son of *rājā Parikshit*. *s.*

جنن जनन *janan*, m. birth, production; family, race. *s.*

جننا जनना *jannā*, n. to produce young, to be delivered. *s.*

جننگم जनङ्गम *janangam*, m. a *Chanḍāl*, a a man of a degraded tribe. *s.*

جنني जननी *jananī*, f. a mother, the actual mother of a child, in contradistinction to a stepmother; tenderness, compassion. *s.*

جنو जनो *jano*, m. the brāhmanical thread (v. *janew*); adv. like as, as. *s.*

جنواد जनवाद *jan-vād*, m. news, rumour, report. *s.*

جنواسا जनवासा *janvāsā*, m. the place at the bride's house where the bridegroom and his train are received. *s.*

جنواءي *janvā,ī*, a son-in-law. *d.*

جنوب *janūb*, m. the south. *a.*

جنوبي *janūbī* (f. *janūbiya*), southern. *a.*

جنوداهرن जनोदाहरण *janodāharan*, m. fame, glory. *s.*

جنون *janūn*, m. madness, insanity, phrensy; a demoniac. *a.*

جنون *janon*, probably, perhaps. *d.*

جنوني *janūnī*, mad, insane; passionate. *a.*

جنهار जुन्हार *junhār*, m. a kind of grain (comprising many species, of which Indian corn is one). *h.*

جنهار जन्हार *janhār*, } man by man, every one. *s.*
جنهاءي जन्हाई *jan-hā,ī*, }

جنهاءي जुन्हाई *jun-hā,ī*, } f. the moonlight. *h.*
جنهيا जुन्हैया *junhaiyā*, }

جنهر *janhar*, a branch of the Gujar tribe. *h.*

جنهري जुन्हरी *junhrī*, f. a kind of grain. *s.*

جني *jinnī* or *jinniy*, a jinn, a demon or spirit. *a.*

جني जनी *janī*, f. a maid-servant; daughter-in-law; a woman in general; a mother; birth, production; (in Dakh.) a fainting fit to which lying in women are subject.

جنيا जन्या *janyā*, f. the friend of a mother; the relation or companion of a bride, a bridesmaid. *s.*

جنيبت *janībat*, a she camel entrusted to a person to bring provisions on. *a.*

جنيت जनेत *janet*, f. the company and attendants at a wedding. *s.*

جنيرا जनेरा *janerā*, a tall species of millet. *h.*

جنيلا *janelā*, a window. *d.*

جنين *janīn*, fœtus, embryo. *a.*

جنيو जनेव *jane,o*, *janew* or जनेऊ *jane,ū*, m. the brāhmanical thread; a flaw in a jewel. *h.*

جنيوا जनेवा *janewā*, f. the name of a fragrant grass (*dūb*-grass, *Agrostis linearis*). *h.*

جنيه जन्य *janya*, m. a father; the friend or companion of a bridegroom *s.*

جنيه *jinnīya*, a female *jinnī*, q.v. *a.*

جو जो *jo*, if, that, as, when; rel. pron. who, which, what. *jo-jo*, whoever. *jo-chīz*, what, whatever, or -soever. *jo kuchh*, whatever or whatsoever. *jo ko,ī*, whoever. *jo ki*, though, although, whichever. *h.*

جو जौ *jāu*, if, that, when. *jau-lon*, as long as. *h.*

جو *jo* or *jū*, a river, a brook, a rivulet; in comp. seeking, as *jang-jo*, one who seeks battle or strife. *p.*

جو जौ, जव or यव *jau*, m. barley (*Hordeum hexastichon*); the measure of a barley-corn, equal to six mustard-seeds; the mark between the joints of the fingers. *jau jau hisāb lenā*, a. to take a strict account. *jau-farosh i gandum-numā*, one who sells only barley, while he exhibits wheat; a cheat, a hypocrite. *s. p.*

جو जू *jū* (v. *jī*), lord! master! sir! *h.*

جوا जवा *jawā*, m. a clove of garlic; a kind of stitch in needlework. *jawe-dār*, sewed in a particular manner; (in Dakh.) a kind of grub or worm. *h.*

جوا जवा *jawā*, m. mark in the joints of the fingers; name of a flower (*Hibiscus rosa sinensis*). *s.*

جوءا जुआ *jū,ā* or जुवा *juwā*, m. a yoke of a carriage or plough; a die, dice; a game, gambling. *jū,ā khelnā*, a. to play dice, to gamble. *jū,e khāna*, a gambling house. *jū,e-bāz*, a gambler. *s.*

جوا जुवा *juwā* (for युवा *yuva*), young, a young man, or one of the virile age. *s.*

جواب *jawāb*, m. an answer, any thing answering to another *jawābi bā ṣawāb*, m. a proper answer; an answer full of sound sense. *jawāb bālā*, a kind of benediction (*i.e.* may your advice prevail) *jawāb dār* or *jawāb-dih*, a respondent or surety; adj. responsible, accountable, amenable. *jawāb denā*, a. to be accountable for, to be amenable or responsible, to reply; to discharge, to dismiss one from his office (in Bengal the English language has been enriched with an additional verb from this source; hence, when a lady rejects a gentleman's matrimonial overtures, the inconsolable swain is said to have been *jawābed*). *jawāb sawāl*, (corruptedly *jāb-sāl*), m. altercation, conversation *jawāb sawāli*, m reply, rejoinder. *jawābi kat'ī*, m. a definitive answer. *jawāb nama*, m. a writing fixed to the winding-sheet, on the breast of a good Musalmān deceased, which it is intended that Munkir and Nakīr (q v.) should read, in case the poor soul should be too much flurried to answer their questions. *raddi jawab* or *jawābu l-jawab*, m. reply, rejoinder. *a.*

جوابي *jawābī*, m. a respondent; a kind of bill of exchange the price of which is not paid till notice is received of the bills having been paid; the chorus, especially in repeating a *marsiya* or elegy. *jawābi sawālī*, m. a mediator, an ambassador, an agent, an attorney. *a.*

جواشپ *jawā-pushp*, m. the China-rose. *s.*

جوات जुआठ *jū,āt*, }
جوءاٹھ जुआठ *jū,āth*, } m. a yoke. *s.*

جواد *jawwād*, liberal, beneficent. *a.*

جواد *jawād*, m. civet; probably a corruption of the Arabic *zubād*. *d.*

جوار *jawār*, m. neighbourhood, propinquity. *a.*

جوءار जोआर *jo,ār* or ज्वार *jwār*, f. the name of a grain, Indian corn (*Holcus sorgum, sorgum vulgaris*); flood-tide; also *jawār*. *jo,ār-bāṭā*, the flood-tide and ebb-tide. *juwār* or *jawār*, a species of millet. *juwār*, m. large maize. *h.*

جوارا जुवारा *juwārā*, m. large maize. *jawārā*, m. Indian corn; as much land as can be ploughed by a pair of bullocks. *h.*

جوارس *jawāras*, m. }
جوارش *jawārish*, f. } a stomachic medicine, the Arabic form of *'awārish* (q. v.) *a p.*

جواري जुआरी *ju,ārī*, जूआरी *jū,ārī* or जुवारी *juwārī*, m. a gambler; a thread stretched over the bridge of a musical instrument, beneath the cords, whereby the sound is said to be improved. *h.*

جواري जवारी *jawārī*, f. great millet (v. *jawār* and *jārī*). *h.*

جواز *jawāz*, a wooden mortar; a sugar-mill; an oil mill. *p.*

جواز *jawāz*, m. permission, lawfulness, propriety. *a.*

جوازيت *jawāzīyat*, legality, allowability. *a.*

جواس यवास *jawās*, }
جواسا जवासा *jawāsā*. } m. a prickly bush on which cattle and camels browse, and of which *ṭaṭṭis* are made (*Hedysarum alhagi*) *s.*

جواکهار जवाखार *jawākhār*, name of a medicine; an impure species of saltpetre. *s.*

جوال *jawwāl*, one who travels about much. *juwāl* (pl. of *jūl*), walls or parapets (of wells). *a.*

جوال *juwāl*, a bag, sack; the half of a (horse) load; the human body; deceit, fraud. *p.*

جوالا ज्वाला *jwālā*, f. flame, fire. *jwālā-jihvā*, flame-tongued, a name of Agni, or fire. *s.*

جوالا जवाला *jawālā*, m. grain mixed with barley, as food for cattle. *s.*

جوالامكه ज्वालामुख *jwālā-mukh*, }
جوالامكهي ज्वालामुखी *jwālā-mukhī*, } f. a volcano, a place where inflammable gases break forth from the soil; especially one near Balkh, to which pilgrimages are made from Hindustān. *s.*

جوي جواري **जवारी** *jawārī*, f. mixed wheat; gram mixed with barley as food for cattle. *h.*

جوان *jawān*, young, youthful; m. a youth lad, man, adult. *jawān-bakht*, of blooming prospects. *jawān-pan* or *-panā*, m youth. *jawānī sālih*, m. a fine youth.—N B. The term *jawān* agrees more nearly with the Latin "Juvenis" than with our word "youth." *p.*

جواز **जिवाना** *jiwānā*, a. (v. *jimānā*) to cause to live, to vivify, to feed, to foster. *s.*

جوانامرگ *jawānā-marg*, f. death in the bloom of youth. *jawānā-marg marnā*, n. to die prematurely. *p.*

جوانان *jawānān*, (Pers. pl.) youths, young men, heroes. *p.*

جوانانه *jawānāna*, bravely, gallantly, heroically. *p.*

جوانسا *jawānsā*, m. (v. *jawāsā*). *s.*

جوانكر **जवाङ्कुर** *jawānkur*, m. the young shoots of barley presented by Brāhmans to their disciples at the feast of Naurātr. *s.*

جوانمرد *jawān-mard*, brave, generous, manly; m. a fine young fellow, a brave fellow, a hero. *p*

جوانمردي *jawān-mardī*, f. generosity, manliness, heroism. *p.*

جواني *jawānī*, f. youth, adolescence; season of youth: the term is nearly equivalent to what we call, "coming of age". *p.*

جواني **यवानी** *jawānī*, f. a plant (*Ligusticum* [*ajwaen*] *s.*

جواني *jawānī*, f. a daughter's husband. *d.*

جواهر *jawāhir*, m. a jewel, essence, gem: it is, strictly speaking, the plural of *jauhar*, but in the Hindūstānī it is used singularly; hence the extra pl. form *jawāhirāt*, jewels, gems, &c. *a.*

جواهرخانه *jawāhir-khāna*, the jewel office, a storehouse for jewels. *a. p.*

جواهرنگار *jawāhir-nigār*, ornamented with [jewels. *a. p.*

جواهري *jawāhirī*, a jeweller, dealer in jewels. *a.*

جوائي **जवाई** *jawāī*, m. a son-in-law. *s.*

جوبن **जोबन** *joban* or **जौबन** *jauban*, m. youth, puberty; (met.) breast, bubby. *joban-watī* or *-matī*, adj. f. at the age of puberty, fit to be married. *s.*

جوپ **यूप** *jūp*, m. a sacrificial post to which the victim is bound; a trophy; a column erected in honour of a victory. *s.*

جوپهل **यवफल** *jau-phal*, m. a medicinal plant (*Wrightea antidysenterica*). *s.*

جوت **जोत** *jot*, f. cultivation, cultivated land; tenure of a cultivator, also rent paid by the cultivator. *jot-dār*, a husbandman, one who has a tenure. *h.*

جوت **जोत** *jot* or **जोति** *joti* (for *jyoti*), f. brilliancy, lustre; the sunbeams; the flame of a candle or lamp; vision. *jot-mān*, luminous, bright. *joti-sarūp*, luminous (an epithet of God). *s.*

جوت **जोता** *jotā*, the point of the beam of the plough on which the drag rests. *h.*

جوت **जूता** *jūtā*, m. a shoe, a slipper: collectively, it means the "pair of shoes" or slippers: it also denotes the rope connecting the irrigating basket with the handle. *h.*

جوتا **जोता** *jotā*, جوتار **जोतार** *jotār*, جوتيا **जोतिया** *jotiyā*, } m. a ploughman, a husbandman, a cultivator of land, tilling his own ground. *s.*

جوت خوره **जूतखोरः** *jūt-khora*, جوتن خوره **जूतनखोरः** *jūtan-khora*, } one who has been beaten with slippers; adj. infamous, degraded *h.*

جوتري **जवत्री** *jawatrī*, f. mace; the nutmeg. *s*

جوتش **जोतिष** *jotish*, m. astrology, astronomy. *s.*

جوتشي **जोतिषी** *jotishī*, relating to astrology; an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.*

جوتك **जौतुक** *jautuk* (v. *yautuk*), a nuptial present, dower. *s.*

جوتك **जोतिक** *jotik*, جوتكه **जोतिष** *jotikh*, } m. astrology, astronomy. *jotik-bidyā*, the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*

جوتكهورا **जूतखोरा** *jūt-khorā*, beaten with slippers; infamous (v. *jūt-khora*). *s*

جوتكهي **जोतिषी** *jotikhī*, جوتكي **जोतिकी** *jotikī*, } m. an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.*

جوتمان **जोतमान** *jotmān*, splendid, bright. *s.*

جوتن **जोतन** *jotan*, m. ploughing; a ploughman. *s.* [till. *s.*

جوتنا **जोतना** *jotnā*, a. to yoke; to plough,

جوته **जूथ** or **युथ** *jūth*, m. a flock, herd; a multitude of birds; a company (v. *jathā*). *s.*

جوتهالي **जूथाली** *jūthālī*, also *juthelī*, land bearing two harvests annually. *h.*

جوتهوار **जूथवार** *jūthwār*, corporate, joint, possessed in common. *h.*

جوتهي **यूथी** *jūthī*, f. a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*). *s.*

جوتي **जूती** *jūtī*, f. a shoe, a slipper. *jūtī-khor*, beaten with slippers; mean, abject. *jūtī-paizār*, f. a scuffle. *jūtī-kārī* or *jūtī mār*, act of beating with slippers *h.*

جوتي **जोती** *jotī*, f. the string which suspends the scale of a balance; the string which goes round the neck of a bullock to fasten the yoke *h.*

جوتي **जुवती** or **युवती** *juvatī*, f. a young woman, one from sixteen to thirty; a damsel. *s.*

جوتيا **जोतिया** *jotiyā*, a ploughman (see *jotā*). *h.*

جوتيال **जूतियाल** *jūtiyāl*, a class of hereditary watchmen located in the tract under the Siwālik hills. *h.* [in the course of one year. *h.*

جوتيان **जूतियां** *jūtiyān*, land bearing two crops

جوتي سوروپ **जोतिस्वरूप** *joti-swarūp*, luminous, self-resplendent, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

جوت **जोत** *jot*, m. a fellow, peer, one of a pair, a match; equal, even, not odd. *jot bāndhnā*, a. to pair. *h.*

جوٹ जूट *jūt*, m. the matted hair of Shiva; the clotted hair of an ascetic. *s.*

جوٹیال जूटियाल *jūtiyāl* (v. *barwā,eh*), a kind of watchman. *h.*

جوجن जोजन or योजन *jojan* (for *yojan*), m. a measure of four *kos*; joining, union; the Supreme Being, the soul of the world. *s.*

جوجھنا जूझना *jūjhnā*, n. to fight; to be killed in battle. *jūjh-marnā*, to die fighting. *s.*

جوچنی जौचनी *jau-chanī*, f. a mixed crop of barley and *chanā*. *h.*

جود *jūd*, m. a present, liberality, munificence, beneficence. *a.*

جودت *jaudat*, f. ingenuity, intelligence, quickness of apprehension, benignity. *a.*

جودھا जोधा or योद्धा *joddhā*, m. a warrior, a hero, a brave fellow. *s.*

جودھاپن योधापन *jodhāpan*, m. heroism, bravery. *s.*

جودھن जोधन or योधन *jodhan*, m. fighting, battle. *s.*

جودھی योधी *jodhī*, m. a warrior. *s.*

جور *jaur*, m. violence, oppression. *jaur-pesha*, an oppressor, a tyrant. *a.*

جور ज्वर *jwar*, m. a fever. *jwar-nāshak*, antifebrile, febrifuge. *s.*

جوراپہا ज्वरापहा *jwarāpahā*, f. a plant (*Medicago esculenta*). *s.*

جوراج युवराज or युवराज *juva-rāj*, m. a king's son, the heir apparent, appointed to the empire. *s.*

جوراجیہ युवराज्य *juva-rājya*, m. the dignity of heir apparent and associate in the throne. *s.*

جوراگن ज्वराग्नि *jwarāgni*, m. feverish heat, the hot paroxysm of fever. *s.*

جورو जोरू *jorū*, f. a wife, a woman. *h.*

جوری ज्वरी *jwarī*, febrile, feverish. *s.*

جوڑ जोड़ *jor*, m. junction, connexion; joints, joining, a patch, a seam, society. *jor denā*, a. to cast up, to add the sum. *jor-tor*, m. contrivance, mechanism, joining. *jor-jār*, m. savings, collecting by small quantities, scraping together. *h.*

جوڑ जूड़ *jūr*, cold; m. coldness, the cold. *h.*

جوڑا जूड़ा *jūrā*, m. cold; the hair done up in a knot behind; the hinder part of a turban; a rope of grass (v. *jūna*). *h.*

جوڑا जोड़ा *jorā*, m. joining, connexion; a pair, a couple; a pair of shoes; a suit (of clothes); alchymy, a rope of twisted grass made to support a round-bottomed jar. *h.*

جوڑا जिवड़ा *jivrā*, m. life, soul; sweetheart, beloved; annual wages to washermen, &c. *h.*

جوڑائی जोड़ाई *jorā,ī*, f. the act or profession of joining, &c.; price of joining. *h.*

جوڑتی जोड़ती *jortī*, f. calculation, reckoning. *h.*

جوڑگرتی *jor-gartī*, f. a companion, consort; wife. *d.*

جوڑن जोड़न *joran*, m. solder; rennet. *joran-hārā*, a joiner. *h.*

جوڑنا जोड़ना *jornā*, a. to join, to mend, to patch; to add together; to reckon, to add up; to get or rather to save and scrape a fortune, &c., to fabricate, to cement, to solder, to unite, to tie, to invent, to contrive. *h.*

جوڑوان *jorwān*, f. a companion, helpmate, consort, wife. *d.*

جوڑی जोड़ी *jorī*, f. a pair, a couple; a small pond. *s.*

جوڑی जूड़ी *jūrī*, f. an ague; a small bundle of sugar cane (v. Wilson's Glossary). *h.*

جوڑیماری जूड़ीमारी *jūrīmārī*, f. land in actual possession. *h.*

جوز *jauz*, m. a nut; nutmeg. *jauzu-l-māsal*, the thorn-apple. *a.*

جوزا *jauzā*, m. the sign Gemini; also Orion. *a.*

جوس जूस or यूष *jūs*, m. broth (Lat. *jus*), pease-soup, pease-porridge; the water in which pulse has been boiled.

جوسق *jausak*, a palace; a lofty edifice. *a.*

جوسی जोसी or जोषी *josī* or *joshī*, m. an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.*

حوسی जोसी *josī*, m. the name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.*

جوش *josh*, m. heat; ebullition; passion; lust. *josh-kharosh*, m. anger, passion, rage. *joshi khūn*, m. ebullition of the blood (the name of a disease). *p.*

جوش जूष *jūsh*, broth (see *jūs*). *s.*

جوشان *joshān*, boiling, foaming (as waves). *p.*

جوشاندہ *joshānda*, m. a decoction. *p.*

جوشت योषित *joshit*, f. a woman. *s.*

جوشش *joshish*, f. heat, ebullition; violent desire, fervour, emotion. *p.*

جوشن *jaushan*, m. a cuirass, armour, coat of mail. *p.*

جوشی जोषी *joshī*, m. an astrologer, a low caste of Brāhmans employed in casting nativities. *s.*

جوشیدن *joshīdan*, to boil, to foam; met. to be enraged. *p.*

جوع *jū'*, f. hunger, appetite. *jū'u-l-bakar* or *jū'u-l-kalb*, voracious, gluttonous. *a.*

جوف *jauf*, m. the interior cavity (of any thing; hence a drum called *mujawwaf*). *a.*

جوق *jauk*, m. a troop or body of men. *jauk jauk*, in troops. *a.*

جوک जोक *jok*, f. a leech, v. *jonk*. *s.*

جوکا यूका *jūkā*, f. a louse. *s.*

جوکنا *joknā* (for *jokhnā*), to weigh. *d.*

جوکوب *jau-kob*, half-pounded, coarsely ground (q d. reduced to particles like barleycorns). *p.*

جوکھ जोख *jokh*, f. weight, weighing. *h.*

جوکھار यवक्षार *javakhār*, m. saltpetre, nitre, nitrate of potash. *s.*

جوكهائي जोखाई *jokhā,ī*, f. a weighman's perquisite. *h.*

جوكهم जोखिम *jokhim*, f. a risk, venture, peril, achievement, enterprise. *jokhim uṭhānā*, n. to run the hazard, to venture. *h.*

جوكهمي जोखिमी *jokhimī*, m. one who risks. *h.*

جوكهنا जोखना *jokhnā*, a. to weigh. *h.*

جوكهون जोखों *jokhoṅ*, f. a risk, venture; danger, harm, damage. *h.*

جوگ जोग or योग *jog*, m. junction, union, meeting; fitting; a fortunate moment, opportunity; penance, devotion; spiritual worship, or union with the Supreme Being by means of abstract contemplation; certain divisions of a great circle, measured upon the ecliptic (see Asiat. Res. vol. ix. p. 365); propriety, fitness; adj. possible, capable, fit. In comp. it answers to our termination *able*, in the sense of fitness, as *bar-jog*, marriageable (lit. fit for a husband). *s.*

جوگ जोग *jog*, the name of the person upon whom a draft or bill of exchange is drawn. *h.*

جوگا जोगा *jogā* (for *yogya*), fit, proper, able, capable, adequate, advisable, apposite. *s.*

جوگابهياس जोगाभ्यास *jogabhyās*, m. life and practice of a devotee, penance, austerity. *s.*

جوگاسن योगासन *jogāsan*, m. the position in which the devotee sits to perform the *jog* or religious meditation. *s.*

جوگپٿ योगपट्ट *jog-patt*, m. a cloth drawn round the lower extremities of a squatting ascetic. *s.*

جوگت जूगत *jūgat*, f. manner, mode; skill, cleverness; a pun, or double meaning. *jūgat-bāz*, a punster, or rather one who is fond of uttering double meanings. *jūgat-bāzī*, punning. *s. p.*

جوگتا जोगता *jogtā* (for *yogyatā*), f. suitableness, capability, ability, fitness. *s.* [&c. *h.*

جوگتي जूगती *jūgatī* (v. *jugatī*), artful, clever,

جوگسيوا योगसेवा *jog-sevā*, f. practising religious abstraction. *s.*

جوگمايا जोगमाया or योगमाया *jog-māyā*, f. a deceptive power which *jogīs* are supposed to possess, a power of assuming various forms. *s.*

جوگن जोगिन *jogin*, f. a female (of *jogī*, q.v.) devotee. *s.* [*rus ascita*). *s.*

جوگناوك योगनाविक *jognārik*, m. a fish (*Silu-*

جوگ‌ندرا योगनिद्रा *jog-nidrā*, f. light sleep, wakefulness. *s.*

جوگني जोगनी *jognī* or जोगिनी, योगिनी *jogini*, f. a class of female deities attendant on the goddess *Debī*, a female fiend or sprite; in astrology, spirits governing periods of good and ill luck. *s.*

جوگواهي योगवाही *jog-vāhī*, m. a menstruum or medium for mixing medicines; f. alkali; quicksilver. *s.*

جوگي जोगी or योगी *jogī*, m. a Hindū ascetic; a magician, a conjuror; a caste of Hindus who are commonly weavers. (The people of this caste do not burn, but bury their dead, and the women are sometimes buried alive with their husband's corpse). *s.*

جوگيا जोगिया *jogiyā*, m. name of a colour; f. the name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon. *h.*

جوگيتا योग्यता *jogyatā*, f. fitness, ability. *s.*

جوگيسر जोगेसर *jogesar*, } m. a devotee, an
جوگيش जोगेश *jogesh*, } adorer. *s.*

جوگيشور योगेश्वर *jogeshwar*, m. a name of *Shiva*, a devotee, an adorer; a magician. *s.*

جوگيه जोग्य or योग्य *jogya*, accomplished, fit, capable. *s.*

جول ज्वल *jwal*, m. flame, blaze, light. *s.*

جول झूल *jūl*, } m. guile, fraud, deceit. *jolā*
جولا झोला *jolā*, } *denā*, a. to deceive. *jolā* or *jūlā*, a land measure of sixteen *bisīs*. *h.*

جولان *jaulān*, moving, springing, wandering. *jaulān-gāh*, f. a place for (military) exercise, a playground. *jaulān-garī*, f. galloping fast, fleetness. *p.*

جولان *jawalān*, walking round; motion, agitation. *a.*

جولاني *jolānī*, f. strength of mind (or body), quickness of apprehension; fleetness. *p.*

جولاه *jolāh*, also *jūlāha*, *jūlāhī*, and *jūlā,ī*, a weaver (v. *julāh*). [fire. *s.*

جولت ज्वलित *jwalit*, burnt, consumed by

جولكا ज्वलका *jwalkā*, f. flame. *s.*

جولگ जौलग *jau-lag* (for *jab-lag*), until, as long as. *h.* [or fire. *s.*

جولن ज्वलन *jwalan*, burning, blazing; Agni

جوله झोला *jola* or *jūla*, a tract of land containing sixteen *bisīs*. *h.*

جولي झोली *jolī*, m. a companion, a playfellow. *h.*

جوليده *jolīda*, scattered, confused. *p.*

جومدهيه यवमध्य *jau-madhya*, m. a form of penance, diminishing the food daily during the dark fortnight, fasting on the new moon, and gradually augmenting the food till the full moon. *s.*

جون जों *joṅ*, as, when. *joṅ-toṅ*, as before, "in statu quo;" in some way *joṅ toṅ karke*, in any way, by any means, as it could be done. *joṅ kā toṅ*, unaltered, "in statu quo." *h.*

جون जूं *jūṅ*, f. a louse. *jūṅ-munhā*, smooth-faced, hypocritical (lit. with a small mouth). *h.*

جون जौन *jaun*, (rel.-pro.) he who, that which. *h.*

جون जून *jūn* or जौन *jaun*, m. time. *h.*

جون जवन or यवन *javan* (for *yavana*), m. a Greek, or a Musalmān; the country Ionia or Greece; a courser, a fleet horse. *s.*

جون जोन *jon* or जोनि, योनि *joni*, m. f. *pudendum muliebris*. *jaun*, m. *jaunī*, f. belonging to the womb or place of origin, uterine; connected by female alliance. *s.*

جونا जूना *jūnā*, m. a rope of grass; a ring of twisted grass laid under a round-bottomed jar to prevent it from oversetting. *h.*

جونار जौनार *jaunār*, f. a feast, entertainment; land ready for the seed. *s.*

جونال जौनाल *jaunāl*, land in constant cultivation, or cultivated alternately for spring and autumn crops. *h.*

جونتري *jauṅtarī*, mace (spice so called). *d.*

جونچي जौंची *jauṅchī*, a kind of disease in barley or wheat, the ears producing no grain. *h.*

جونڈري जौंडरी *jaundrī*, } f. the name of a grain (*jū,ar* or *jo,ar*, *Holcus sorgum*). *h.*
جونڈي जौंडी *jaundī*,
جونري जूनरी *jūnrī*,

جونڑا जौंड़ा *jauṅṛā*, payment of village servants in kind. *h.*

جونڑا بھونڑا जौंरा भौंरा *jauṅṛā-bhauṅṛā*, m. retirement, privacy. *h.*

جونك जोंक *jonk*, f. a leech. *jonk lagānā*, a. to apply leeches. *s.*

جونكر जोंकर *joṅkar*, in any way, by any means. *h.*

جونكنا जौंकना *jauṅknā*, a. to rail, to scold. *h.*

جونگك जोङ्गक *jongak*, m. aloe wood or agallochum. *h.*

جون لنگ योनिलिङ्ग *joni-ling*, m. the clitoris. *s.*

جون ناسا योनिनासा *joni-nāsā*, f. the upper part of the vulva, or the union of the labia. *s.*

جونهين जोंहीं *jonhīn*, as soon as, the moment when. *h.*

جونيرسا योन्यर्शा *jonyarsā*, m. an affection of the vulva, menorrhagia or prolapsus uteri. *s.*

جووا जूवा *jūwā*, m. a yoke. *s.*

جووت जोवत *jowat*, looking, seeing (pres. part. of *jowanaun*) *h.*

جوون यौवन *jauvan*, m. youth, manhood. *jauvan-darp*, m. pride of youth, rashness, conceit. *jauvan-dasā*, f. the period of youth. *jauvan-wān*, m., *jauvan-vati*, f. youthful. *s.* [see *h.*

جوونون जोवनौं *jowanaun* (Braj.), to look, to

جوه जूह *jūh*, m. a yoke. *s.*

جوها जिह्वा *jirhā*, f. tongue (see *jihvā*). *s.*

جوهر *jauhar*, m. a gem, jewel, pearl; bright, glittering; skill, knowledge; matter, substance, essence (distinguished from accident); virtue, worth, merit; blackish marks in the steel of well-tempered scimitars. *jauhar-dār*, a scimitar marked with *jauhar*. *a.*

جوهر *johar* or *jūhar*, name given to an act of desperation peculiar to the Hindūs. When in a siege the men find themselves unable to resist their assailants, as a last resource they destroy all their wives and children within the place; then, sword in hand, they desperately meet the foe, and fight to the last. *johar-k.*, a. to kill one's self, to commit suicide. *p.*

جوهر जोहर *johar*, a large pond or lake; inundated land. *h.*

جوهرات *jauharāt* (pl. of *jauhar*), gems, jewels, &c. *a.*

جوهرفرد *jauhari fard*, m. an indivisible atom; (met.) a person unrivalled or unequalled. *a.*

جوهري *jauharī*, m. a jeweller, a lapidary; adj. essential. *a.*

جوهڑ जूहड़ *jūhar* or जोहड़ *johar*, m. pits filled with water at the bottom of mountains; a large pond or lake. *h.*

جوهنا जोहना *johnā*, a. to expect, to look out for. *h.*

جوهي जूही *jūhī*, f. jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*); a kind of fireworks. *s.* [*pūts*, *h.*

جوهيا जोहिया *johiyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-*

جوئي जोय *jo,e* or *joya*, f. a wife. *s.*

جوئي *jo,e* or *jū,e*, f. a rivulet, a brook. *p.*

جوئي जूई *jū,ī*, an insect destructive to certain crops. *h.*

جويا *joyā*, } one who searches for; an inquirer; a seeker. *joyanda yābanda*, lit. the seeker (is a) finder, *i.e.* search and you shall find. *p.* [*jū,ā*). *s. p.*
جويان *joyān*,
جوينده *joyanda*,

جوئباز *jū,e-bāz*, a dice player, a gambler (v.

جوئيدن *jo,īdan*, to seek, to search. *p.*

جوين *jauwīn*, made of barley (bread). *p.*

جه झ *jha*, the aspirate form of ج ज *ja*. *s. h.*

جها जहा *jahā*, f. a plant, the flowers of which resemble those of the *kadamb*. *s.*

جهابا झाबा *jhābā*, m. a leathern pot for measuring oil, *ghī*, &c. *h.*

جهابر झाबर *jhābar*, f. marshy land on which water lies, and which produces rice. *h.*

جهاپ *jhāp* (for *jhāṅp*), a matted shutter. *h.*

جهاپا झापा *jhāpā*, m. a narrow-mouthed basket. *h.*

جهاپنا *jhāpnā* (for *jhāṅpnā*), to cover, &c. *h.*

جهات *jihāt*, duties on manufactures. *a.*

جهاٹ झाट *jhāṭ*, m. an arbour, a bower, a place overgrown with creepers, a thicket. *s.*

جهاٹا झाटा *jhāṭā*, f. jasmine. *s.*

جهاٹيكا झाटीका *jhāṭīkā*, f. a plant (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *s.*

جهاج *jahāj* (for *jahāz*), a ship. *a.*

جهاجها झाझा *jhājhā*, m. an intoxicating mixture, made with *bhang* or hemp. *h.*

جهاجهر झाझर *jhajhar*, m. cymbals or bells for the ankles. *s.* [grow. *h*

جهاڈ झाड *jhād*, land on which jungly bushes

جهاد *jihād*, m. war (especially that which is waged by Musalmāns against infidels or idolaters). *a.*

جهاڈ *jhād*, (in Dakh.) a tree in general. *d.*

جهاڑا **झाड़ा** *jhāḍā*, land which remains under water during the rains; a swamp. *h.*

جہار **जुहार** *juhār*, f. Hindū salutation, obeisance. *h.*

جھاري **झारी** *jhārī*, m. a pitcher with a long neck and a spout to it, an ewer; (for *jhāṛī*) forest, wood, underwood *h.*

جهاڑ **झाड़** *jhāṛ*, m. bushes, brambles, bush, shrub, underwood; a kind of fireworks; a lustre or chandelier, the same as *pan-shākha*, q. v.; a purge; continued rain *jhāṛ bāndhnā*, to rain without ceasing. *jhāṛ pahāṛ*, digression. *jhāṛ-phūnk*, f. juggling, conjuring, hocus pocus (particularly to cure the bite of a snake or a disease) *jhāṛ jhaṭak*, f sweeping. *jhāṛ-jhankhar*, m. brambles a purge *jhāṛ jhūṛ*, f. sweepings; perquisites; a thicket. *jhaṛ-kā-namak*, potass, impure carbonate of potass *jhāṛ-khanḍ*, full of brambles, &c. bushy; the forest of *Baijnāth*. "In southern India *jhāṛ* denotes a tree in general; as the words *darakht*, *per*, *gāchh*, &c. do in the north"—(Binning). *h.*

جهاڑا **झाड़ा** *jhāṛā*, m. a stool, purge. *jhāṛā-jhapte-jānā*, n to go to the necessary. *jhāṛā-jhaptā lenā*, a. to search *dūkān-jhāṛā*, m sweeping of a (druggist's) shop, compound medicine. *jhāṛā phirnā* or *jhāṛā jhutkā phirnā*, a. to walk among the bushes, which means to go to the necessary. *jhāṛā denā*, n to submit to search. *h.*

جهاڑدينا **झाड़देना** *jhāṛ-denā*,
جهاڑڈالنا **झाड़डालना** *jhāṛ-ḍālnā*, } a. to sweep out or away, to brush, to clear away. *h.*

جهاڑکهنڈ **झाड़खंड** *jhāṛ-khanḍ*, adj. bushy; m. a forest, the forest of *Baijnāth*. *s.*

جهاڑن **झाड़न** *jhāṛan*, f. sweepings; a coarse cloth for wiping furniture, a dishclout. *h.*

جهاڑنا **झाड़ना** *jhāṛnā*, a. to sweep, to brush, to shift, to clean; to strain, knock off, dash, flap; to strike fire (as with a flint), to beat (bushes &c.). *jhaṛ-paṛhkar dekhnā*, to test, try, examine. *jhaṛnā phūnknā*, to exorcise, to repeat spells. *jhāṛ denā*, a to brush, to clear away. *jhāṛ ḍālnā*, to sweep out or away. *h.*

جهاڑنت **झाड़न्त** *jhaṛant*, entirely. *h.*

جهاڑو **झाड़ू** *jhāṛū*, m. f. a broom, a sweeper by caste and occupation; a comet. *jhāṛū-kash* or *-bardār*, m. a sweeper; the caste of *halal khor*, q v. *h.*

جهاڑي **झाड़ी** *jhāṛī*, f. forest, wood, underwood, brushwood, bush, brake, shrub. *h.*

جہاز *jahāz*, m. a ship, the tree of a camel's saddle; a portion in the disposal of the wife; funeral apparatus; *vulva*, *pudenda mulieris*. *jahāz par*, aboard. *jahāz-shikanī*, f. shipwreck. *a.*

جہازي *jahāzī*, m. a sailor; f a kind of scimitar; adj. naval, nautical. *a.*

جهاکري **झाकरी** *jhākarī*,
جهاکڑي **झाकड़ी** *jhākaṛī*, } f. a kind of milk-pail. *h.*

جهاگ **झाग** *jhāg*, m. foam, froth (of the ocean), scum. *h.*

جهال **झाल** *jhāl*, m. sharpness, heat, fieryness (as of pepper); acrimony; a large basket; joining or soldering of metals. *h.*

جہال *juhhāl* (pl. of جاهل), ignorant (people), fools, simpletons. *a.*

جہالت *jahālat*, f. brutality, barbarism, ignorance. *a.*

جهالر **झालर** *jhālar*, f. a fringe. *jhālar-dār*, having a fringe, mounted with a fringe *h.*

جهالرا **झालरा** *jhālrā*, m. a spring (of water). *h.*

جهالري **झालरी** *jhālrī*, f. cymbals. *h.*

جهالنا **झालना** *jhālnā*, a. to season (pickles); to polish, to clean (plate); to solder. *h.*

جهام **झाम** *jhām*, a large instrument in the shape of a hoe used for excavating earth in well-sinking. *h.*

جهاما **झामा** *jhāmā*, m. pumice-stone, bricks burnt to cinder. *h.*

جهامر **झामर** *jhāmar*, m. a small whetstone, used chiefly by housewifes for sharpening their spindles, needles, &c *s.*

جهامك **झामक** *jhāmak*, m. a burnt or vitrified brick. *s.*

جہان *jahān*, m. the world. *jahān jahān*, much, many. *jahān-āfirīn* the creator of the world. *jahān bān*, a sovereign. *jahān-bīn*, world-seeing, the Almighty; a traveller. *jahān panāh*, asylum of the world, (addressed to kings) your majesty, sire. *jahān-tāb*, warming the world (the sun). *jahān-soz*, world-inflaming. *jahān gīr*, world grasping; name of a Great Mogul, the contemporary of James the First. *jahān-dār*, ruler of the world, world-possessor a king. *jahān-dārī*, f. sovereign power. *jahān-dīda*, one who has seen the world, experienced. *jahān-gard*, m. a traveller. *jahān-numā*, world-exhibiting (a lofty tower, &c.). *p.*

جہان **जहाँ** *jahān*, where, wheresoever, in the place which. *jahān tahān*, wherever, where, there, here and there. *jahān tahān phirnā*, n to straggle, to wander. *jahān-jahān*, wherever. *jahān kā tahān*, everywhere, in the same place as before *jahān kahīn*, wherever. *jahān tak*, as far as. *jahān se*, whence *h*

جهانپ **झांप** *jhāmp*, m. a matted shutter; (in Dakh ) a large cage or inclosure of wicker-work for keeping fowls, &c. *s.*

جهانپنا **झांपना** *jhāmpnā*, a. to cover, to shut. *h.*

جهانٹ **झांट** *jhānṭ*, f. the hair of the private parts; *pubes* *h.*

جهانجه **झांझ** *jhānjh*, f. anger, passion, pet, rage; stillness, dreariness; impatience (in a horse expecting his corn) *h.*

جهانجه **झांझ** *jhānjh*, f. cymbals. *s.*

جهانجها **झांझा** *jhānjhā*, m. the name of an insect, caterpillar, cabbage-worm. *h.*

جهانجهٹ **झांझट** *jhānjhaṭ*, m. wrangling, squabbling, quarrelling. *s.*

جهانجهي **झांझी** *jhānjhī*, f. a kind of play (children in the month of *āsin* go about at night, dancing, begging, and carrying on their heads earthen pots perforated on all sides, within which lamps are kept burning). *h*

جهانجهيا **झांझिया** *jhānjhiyā*, passionate, furious. *h.*

جہاندن *jahāndan*, to cause to leap; to urge on (a horse). *p.*

جهانسا **झांसा** *jhānsā*, m. love, lust, desire; eagerness. *h.*

جهانسنا झांसना *jhāṅsna*, a. to debauch, to seduce, to wheedle, to coax; to be inclined, to be agog, to be intent or set on, to covet. *s.*

جهانسو झांसू *jhāṅsū*, m. a flatterer, a seducer. *h.*

جهانسه झांसा *jhāṅsa* or *jhāṅsā*, m. an assessment formed by general estimate without regular data. *h.*

جهانك झांक *jhāṅk*, f. a peep; m. a herd of deer, flock of birds, &c. *h.*

جهانك जहानक *jahānak*, m. the period of the total destruction of the world. *s.*

جهانكا جهونكي झांकाझोंकी *jhāṅkā-jhoṅkī*, f. peeping. *h.*

جهانكڑ झांकड़ *jhāṅkaṛ*, m. bushes, brambles, underwood *h.*

جهانكنا झांकना *jhāṅknā*, a. to peep, to spy. *h.*

جهانكهه झांख *jhāṅkh*, m. a kind of deer. *h.*

جهانگي झांगी *jhāṅgī*, a kind of bramble and brushwood. *h.*

جهانگير *jahān-gīr*, (lit.) the seizer of the world; (met.) a sovereign; also the name of one of the Great Moguls, the son and successor of Akbar. *p.*

جهانگيري *jahān-gīrī*, f. the name of a sort of bracelet; adj. of or relating to Jahāngīr; royal, princely. *p.*

جهانوا झांवा *jhāṅwā*, } m. pumice-stone;
جهانوان झांवां *jhāṅwāṅ*, } bricks burnt to cinders. *s.*

جهانورا झांवरा *jhāṅwrā*, black, dusky. *h.*

جهانولي झांवली *jhāṅwlī*, f. a wink, coquetry; hot wind. *jhāṅwlī-bāz*, a coquette. *jhāṅwlī lenā*, a. to ogle. *h.*

جهاني *jahānī*, worldly, a human being. *p.*

جهانيان *jahāniyān*, pl. mortals, creatures, worldly people. *p.*

جهانيدن *jahānīdan*, to impel, to cause to leap, to put to the gallop (a horse). *p.*

جهاءو झाऊ *jhā,ū* or झावु *jhāwu*, m. name of the tamarisk-tree, called also in Persian *shora gaz*, from its growing in marshy ground (*Tamarix Indica* or *Dioica*), (in Arabic) *asl* *s.*

جهاور झावर *jhāwar*, flat or low land flooded by the rains, same as *jhābar*. *h.*

جهاءين झाईं *jhā,īṅ*, f. shadow; a freckle or black mark on the face (not a mole). *h.*

جهبا झब्बा *jhabbā*, m. a tassel. *h.*

جهبرا झबरा *jhabrā*, covered with long hair (the ears of animals). *h.*

جهبكانا झबकाना *jhabkānā*, a. to astonish. *h.*

جهبوءا झबूआ *jhabū,ā* or *jhabbū,ā*, long-haired (cattle or dogs); bent, curved, bending as the bough of a tree. *h.*

جهبي झब्बी *jhabbī*, f. trappings. *h.*

جهبيا झबिया *jhabiyā*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

جهپ झप *jhap*, a trice, quick; quickly. *jhap-se*, quickly. *jhap-khānā*, n. to be overset (a paper kite in flying). *h.*

جهپاٹ झपाट *jhapāṭ*, f. quickness. *h.*

جهپا جهپي झपाझपी *jhapā-jhapī*, f. haste, hurry. *h.*

جهپاس झपास *jhapās*, f. a shower. *h.*

جهپاسيا झपासिया *jhapāsiyā*, deceitful, fraudulent. *h.*

جهپانا झपाना *jhapānā*, n. to take a nap. *h.*

جهپٹ झपट *jhapaṭ*, f. a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger). *jhapaṭ-lenā*, a. to snatch, to seize. *h.*

جهپٹا झपट्टा *jhapaṭṭā*, m. assault, sudden attack; the spring of a tiger; a snatch. *jhapaṭṭā mārnā*, a. to snatch. *h.*

جهپٹنا झपटना *jhapaṭnā*, n. to snatch, to spring to attack suddenly, to pounce upon, to fly at *h.*

جهپك झपक *jhapak*, f. act of fanning, winking, &c. *h.*

جهپكا झपका *jhapkā*, m. a snatch, spring (v. *jhapkī*), a puff or gust of wind. *a.*

جهپكانا झपकाना *jhapkānā*, a. to wink, to twinkle. *h.*

جهپكنا झपकना *jhapaknā*, n. to fan, to move to and fro (a fan); to spring (as a tiger); to snatch; to wink. *h.*

جهپكي झपकी *jhapkī*, f. a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger), drowsiness, wink, twinkle. *h.*

جهپلانا झपलाना *jhaplānā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *h.*

جهپيٹ *jhapeṭ*, } Dakhanī forms of *jhapaṭ*,
جهپيٹنا *jhapeṭnā*, } &c. q. v. *d.*

جهت *jihat*, f. account, cause, reason; side, surface, form, manner, mode. *a.*

جهٹ झट *jhaṭ*, quick, quickness. *jhaṭ-se* or *jhaṭ paṭ*, quickly, hastily. *s.*

جهٹ झटि *jhaṭi*, m. a small tree, a shrub, a bush. *s.*

جهٹاس झटास *jhaṭās*, m. flap, clap, a shower of rain blown with a strong wind. *h.*

جهٹالنا झुटालना *jhuṭalnā*, a. to assert falsely, to pretend, to prove to be false, to prove one in the wrong; to pollute victuals by touching them, &c *munh jhuṭālnā*, a to eat something. *munhā-munh jhuṭālnā*, a. to give a man the lie before his face. *h.*

جهٹ پٹ झटपट *jhaṭ-paṭ*, quickly, hastily. *s.*

جهٹت झटिति *jhaṭiti*, quickly, instantly. *s.*

جهٹك झटक *jhaṭak*, f. twitch, stitch, toss, throw, jerk, shake. *h.*

جهٹكا झटका *jhaṭkā*, that which is beheaded or torn to pieces; torn by a sudden jerk; (in Dakh.) a shake, a sudden jerk or knock. *jhaṭkā karnā*, a. to steal, to pilfer; to make haste. *h.*

جهٹكانا झटकाना *jhaṭkānā*, a. to shake. *h.*

جهتكنا झटकना *jhataknā*, a. to touse, to shake, pull, jerk; n. to shake, to become lean. *jhatak lenā*, a. to snatch. *h.* [to belie, to falsify. *h.*

جهتلانا झुटलाना *jhutlānā*, also *jhuthlānā*, a.

جهتنا *jhatnā*, n. to become thin, to diminish; to argue, to dispute. *s.*

جهتهالنا झुठालना *jhuthālnā*, } to falsify, &c.
جهتهلانا झुठलाना *jhuthlānā*, } (same as *jhutālnā*, q. v.)

جهتيانا झटियाना *jhatiyānā*, a small clan of [*rājpūts* in the upper Duāb. *h.*

جهجنا *jhijnā*, n. to become lean, to pine. *d.*

جهجه झझ *jhajh*, m. a long beard. *h.*

جهجها झझा *jhajhā*, a violent wind with rain. *h.*

جهجهر झज्झर *jhajjhar*, m. a goglet. *h.*

جهجهركا झझरका *jhajharkā*, } m. early dawn
جهجهلكا झझलका *jhajhalkā*, } before it is easy to distinguish objects. *s.*

جهجهري झझरी *jhajhrī*, a window, a lattice. *h.*

جهجهك झिझक *jhijhak*, f. start. *h.*

جهجهكانا झिझकाना *jhijhkānā*, n. to start. *h.*

جهجهكارنا झझकारना *jhajhkārnā*, a. to browbeat, to speak snappishly. *h.*

جهجهكنا झिझकना *jhijhaknā*, also *jhujhaknā*, n. to start, to feel the sensation of the limbs being asleep, or as if pins and needles were striking into them. *h.* [meat. *h.*

جهجهلا झझला *jhajhlā*, m. a kind of sweet-

جهجهلكا झझलका *jhajhalkā* (v. *jhajharkā*). *h.*

جهد *jihd* or *jahd*, m. struggle, endeavour, exertion, effort, diligence, care, application, assiduity. *a.*

جهر *jihar*, m. a female oblation. *jhar*, speaking loud enough to be heard by the company. *a.*

جهر झर *jhar*, f. heavy rain, the heat from a fire. *jhar-barnā*, to burn furiously, to be all in flames. *h.*

جهربيري *jharberī* (v. *jharber*), the jujube. *h.*

جهرا *jharrā*, m. a spring, a fountain, a jet d'eau. *d.*

جهرپهنا झरफना *jharaphnā*, n. to spar, to fight (as cocks, &c.), to contend. *h.*

جهرجهر झरझर *jharjhar*, m. a goglet. *h.*

جهرجهر झिरझिर *jhir-jhir*, running in a slender stream (water, &c.) *h.*

جهرجهرا झिरझिरा *jhir-jhirā*, very thin. *s.*

جهرجهرانا झिरझिराना *jhirjhirānā*, n. to trickle, to rill, to flow in a small stream. *s.*

جهرمت झरमट *jharmat*, m. a multitude, crowd, assembly, ball; a battle, conflict; a shawl twisted round the head. *h.*

جهرمٹانا *jhurmutānā*, n. to fade, decay. *d.*

جهرنا झरना *jharnā*, m. a skimmer; a spring, a cascade; n. to spring, to flow; to fall off (as fruit eaves, &c., from the tree). *h.*

جهرنا झुरना *jhurnā* n. to wither, to fade (from grief), to pine. *h.*

جهروا झरुवा *jharuwā* or झरूआ *jharū,ā*, m. a nutritious kind of grass resembling *panik*. *h.*

جهروكها झरोखा *jharokhā*, m. a lattice, a window. (in Dakh.) *jharūkā*, the same. *h.*

جهري झुरी *jhurī*, f. a wrinkle (of the body). *h.*

جهري झिरी *jhirī*, f. a cricket; withered wheat, blight. *h.*

جهريانا झुरियाना *jhuriyānā*, a. to weed; to wipe clean, and plaster a house, &c. *h.*

جهڙ झड़ *jhar*, f. heavy rain; the heat from a fire; m. a kind of lock. *h.*

جهڙ झुड़ *jhur*, m. a bush, a bramble. *h.*

جهڙاتا झड़ाता *jharātā*, m. the close of the fruit season. *h.* [hurry. *s.*

جهڙا جهڙ झड़ाझड़ *jharā-jhar*, hastily, in a

جهڙاك झड़ाक *jharāk*, } m. speed, haste,
جهڙاكا झड़ाका *jharākā*, } hurry. *jharāk-jharāk*, in great haste. *h.*

جهڙاكها झड़ाखा *jharākhā*, m. a skylight. *h.*

جهڙانا झड़ाना *jharānā*, a. to get swept; to cause to be exorcised. *h.*

جهڙبرانا झड़बराना *jharbarānā*, n. to burn, to be all in flames. *h.*

جهڙبير झड़बेर *jhar-ber*, m, } a wild ber-tree,
جهڙبيري झड़बेरी *jhar-berī*, f. } jujubes (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *h.*
جهڙبيل झड़बेल *jhar-bel*, f. }

جهڙپ झड़प *jharap*, f. heat, fieryness (as of pepper), acrimony, contention. *h.*

جهڙپ *jhurup*, brushwood, bushes, underwood. *d.*

جهڙپا جهڙپي झड़पाझड़पी *jharpā-jharpī*, f. fighting (particularly birds), sparring. *h.*

جهڙپانا झड़पाना *jharpānā*, a. to fight (cocks or other birds); to make to spar or contend. *h.*

جهڙپنا झड़पना *jharapnā*, a. to spar, fight, contend. *h.*

جهڙت *jharat*, falling off, &c. (v. *jharan*). *d.*

جهڙتي لينا *jhartī-lenā*, to take an account, to search, to rummage; to examine. *d.*

جهڙجهڙات *jhirjhirāt*, chiding, scolding. *jharjharāt*, flapping, shaking. *h.*

جهڙجهڙانا झिड़झिड़ाना *jhirjhirānā*, n. to be enraged, to rail, to storm. *h.*

جهڙجهڙانا झड़झड़ाना *jharjharānā*, a. to flap, to shake, to jerk. *h.*

جهڙك झिड़क *jhirak*, threat, augury, jerk. *h.*

جهڙكا جهڙكي झड़काझड़की *jharkā-jharkī* also *jhiṛkā jhiṛkī*, f. mutual wrangling. *h.*

جهڑكنا झड़कना *jharaknā* or झिड़कना *jhiraknā* also *jhirkānā*, a. to browbeat, to speak snappishly, to threaten, to jerk. *h.*

جهڑكي झड़की *jharkī* or झिड़की *jhirkī*, f. rebuff, snappishness, frowning, jerk, repercussion. *h.*

جهڑمٹانا *jhurmuṭānā*, n. to wither, to fade. *d.*

جهڑن झड़न *jharan*, f. the act of falling off (as fruit from the tree); snuff. *h.*

جهڑنا झड़ना *jharnā*, n. to fall off (as fruit from the tree); to emit, to drop, to fall, to pour, to shake, to strain, to be sounded (the *naubat*), to be discharged (a volley). *h.*

جهڑوانا झड़वाना *jharwānā*, to cause to be swept. *h.*

جهڑوتا झड़ोता *jharotā*, m. the end of the season (of fruit, &c.); adj. going out of season. *h.*

جهڑي झड़ी *jharī*, f. continued rain, showers, wet weather; perquisites; procession in honour of a saint. &c *h*

جهك झक *jhak*, f. passion, emotion. *jhak-mārnā*, a. to act fruitlessly or absurdly, to talk nonsense. *jhak margī*, f. the acting fruitlessly or absurdly, talking nonsense, prattling. *h.*

جهكا جهك झकाझक *jhakā-jhak*, shining, glittering with gold and silver, &c., brocade. *h.*

جهكانا झुकाना *jhukānā*, a. to cause to stoop, to tilt, to bend downwards; to nod, or make nod. *h.*

جهكاو झुकाव *jhukāw* or *jhukā,o*, m. the state of being bent downwards. *h.* [cling *h.*

جهكاوٹ झुकावट *jhukāwaṭ*, f. stooping, nod-

جهك جهوري झकझोरी *jhak-jhorī*, f. scrambling and wrangling, snatching. *h.*

جهكري झकरी *jhakrī*, f. a milkpail (or vessel). *h.*

جهكڑ झक्कड़ *jhakkar*, m. a squall, a storm, a tempest, a "Nor-wester." *s.*

جهكنا झकना *jhaknā*, a. to rave, to chatter, to reflect, to lament. *h.*

جهكنا झुकना *jhuknā*, n. to nod, to bow, to stoop, to be bent downwards as the bough of a tree, to be tilted; to be angry, to be perplexed. *h.*

جهكني झुकनी *jhuknī*, f. affliction, suffering. *h.*

جهكور झकोर *jhakor*, f. loss, misfortune. *is be-ārāmī se bahut jhakor pā,ī*, this illness has reduced him much. *h.* [squall, a gust. *h.*

جهكورا झकोरा *jhakorā*, m. raining, a shower, a

جهكورنا झकोरना *jhakornā*, a. to drive, as wind and rain in a squall, to shake. *h.*

جهكورنون झकोरनौं *jhakornaun* (Braj), v. *jhakornā*. *h.* [the water. *h.*

جهكول झकोल *jhakol*, f. the act of shaking in

جهكولنا झकोलना *jhakolnā*, a. to shake. *h.*

جهككنا झखना *jhakhnā*, n. to rave, to chatter, to weep. *h*

جهكي झकी *jhakī*, passionate, wrathful. *h.*

جهكي झक्की *jhakkī*, m. one who talks to himself; a prater, an idle talker. *h.*

جهگا झगा *jhagā*, m. cloth; an upper garment or vest, a coat, a gown. *h.*

جهگڑ झगड़ *jhagar*, m. a kind of hawk. *h.*

جهگڑا झगड़ा *jhagrā*, m. wrangling, quarrelling, squabble, strife. *jhagrā pakarnā*, a. to engage in another's quarrel. *jhagrā-ragrā*, m. squabbling and wrangling. *h.* [gling. *h.*

جهگڑانا झगड़ाना *jhagrānā*, a. to set a-wran-

جهگڑالن झगड़ालिन *jhagrālin*, f. } quarrelsome, contentious. *h.*
جهگڑالو झगड़ालू *jhagrālū*, m. }

جهگڑنا झगड़ना *jhagarnā*, a. to wrangle, to quarrel, to cavil, to squabble. *h.* [shirt. *h.*

جهگلا झगला *jhagulā*, m. a child's frock or

جهل झल *jhal*, f. passion, anger, jealousy; the heat from a fire. *jhil* (v *jhīl*), a morass, &c. *h.*

جهل *jahl*, m. ignorance, irreligion, stupidity. *a.*

جهلا झुल्ला *jhullā*, m. a shirt, or vest that covers the body from the shoulder downwards. *h.*

جهلا *juhalā*, (pl. of جاهل) ignorant people. *a.*

جهلابور झलाबोर *jhalābor*, splendid, shining, glittering with jewels; f. splendour. *s.*

جهلا جهل झलाझल *jhalājhal*, luminous, resplendent; f. splendour, glitter. *s.*

جهلار झलार *jhalar*, m. a thicket, a copse, underwood. *h.*

جهلانا झुलाना *jhulānā*, a. to swing, to shove a swing in which others are, to rock (a cradle), to dangle, to hang; to make another (as a dun) dance after one. *h.*

جهلانا झलाना *jhalānā*, a. to repair, to solder. *h.*

جهلجهل झलझल *jhaljhal*, m. glare, glitter. *h.*

جهلجهلانا झलझलाना *jhaljhalānā*, n. to glitter; to be in a passion; to throb, to ache, to smart. *h.*

جهلجهلاهٹ झलझलाहट *jhaljhalāhaṭ* (contr. *jhaljhalāṭ*), f. glitter, splendour; smarting. *h.*

جهلخانه *jhil-khāna*, jail-house. *d.*

جهلڈي *jhuldī*, } f. a fold, wrinkle. *d.*
جهلڑي *jhulrī*, }

جهلسانا झुलसाना *jhulsānā*, a. to cause to singe. *h.* [to singe. *h*

جهلس دينا झुलसदेना *jhulas-denā*, a. to sear,

جهلسنا झुलसना *jhulasnā* or झुलसजाना *jhulas-jānā*, n. to be singed, scorched. *h.*

جهلك झलक *jhalak*, f. brightness, glitter, glare, refulgence; reflection of light. *jhuluk*, drowsiness, slumber. *h.*

جهلكا झलका *jhalkā*,
جهلكاٹ झल्काट *jhalkāt*, } m. a blister. *h.*

جهلكار झलकार *jhalkār*, m. brightness, light, splendour. *h.* [to make bright, to burnish. *h.*

جهلكانا झलकाना *jhalkānā*, a. to cause to shine,

جهلكانا झलकाना *jhalkānā*, a. to scorch, to singe (as the small feathers of a plucked fowl). *h.*

جهلكنا झलकना *jhalaknā*, n. to shine, to glare. *h*

جهلكي झलकी *jhalkī*, f. a glance. *h.*

جهلگا झिलगा *jhilgā*, m. the netted bottom of a bed or couch when worn out and separated; adj. a couch or bed is said to be *jhilgā* when the bottom is worn out or broken. *h.*

جهلم झिलम *jhilam*, f. armour, a coat of mail; the vizor of a helmet. *jhilām kā top*, an iron helmet. *h.* [crowd, &c. (v. *jhurmat*). *h.*

جهلمٹ झुलमट *jhulmat*, m. a multitude,

جهلمل झिलमिल *jhilmil*, m. a kind of gauze; a shutter, a Venetian blind. *h*

جهلملا झिलमिला *jhilmilā*, thin, sparkling. *h*

جهلملانا झिलमिलाना *jhilmilānā*, n. to undulate, as the flame of a candle or as water, to twinkle to scintillate. *h.*

جهلملي *jhilmilī*, a kind of cloth so called. *d.*

جهلنا झलना *jhalnā*, a. to fan, to move to and fro (as a fan); n. to be soldered or repaired. *h.*

جهلنا झुलना *jhulnā*, n. to swing, to dangle. *h.*

جهلنگ *jhilang*, of first rate quality, applied to cloth, &c. *d.*

جهلنگا झिलङ्गा *jhilangā*, m. a kind of soldier, also same as *jhilgā*, q. v. *h.*

جهلني *jhalnī*, f. a sieve (*ghirbāl*). *d.*

جهلواں झल्वां *jhulwān*, m. a wreath or garland of flowers. *h.* [*nā*, q v.

جهلوانا झलवाना *jhalwānā*, a. causal of *jhal-*

جهلهايا झलहाया *jhalhāyā*, suspicious, jealous. *h.*

جهلي झिल्ली *jhillī*, f. a cricket. *s.*

جهلي झिल्ली *jhillī*, f. a thin skin, a pellicle; the membrane in which the fœtus is enveloped (*secundines*); the caul (*omentum*). *h.*

جهلي *jhelī*, a fold or wrinkle, plaits in cloth. *d.*

جاهلي *jāhlī*, lazy; passionate. *a.*

جهما جهم झमाझम *jhamā-jham*, raining heavily, and during the whole day. *h.*

جهماكا झमाका *jhamākā*, m. a heavy shower; quickness, haste. *h.*

جهم جهم झमझम *jham-jham*, heavy continued rain (v. *jhamā jham*). *h.*

جهمجهمانا झमझमाना *jhamjhamānā*, n. to shine, to glitter, to sparkle; (in Dakh.) *jhumjhumānā*, to smart or feel (pain as after a blow), &c. *h.*

جهمر *jhammar*, a flight of birds a swarm of flies, &c. *d.*

جهمر جهمر झमरझमर *jhamar-jhamar*, drop by drop (a kind of small rain). *h.*

جهمك झमक *jhamak*, f. glitter, splendour. *h.*

جهمكا झमका *jhamkā*, m. splendour, refulgence; the clash or clatter of metallic substances. *h.*

جهمكا झुमका *jhumkā*, m. the bell-shaped pendant of an ear-ring; the wain, *Ursa Major*; a bunch of flowers or fruit; name of a flower (*Gloriosa superba*). *h.*

جهمكانا झमकाना *jhamkānā*, a. to cause to shine, to make glitter to cause to dance. *h.*

جهمكڑا झमकड़ा *jhamakṛā*, m. splendour, beauty. *h.* [dance. *h.*

جهمكنا झमकना *jhamaknā*, n. to glitter; to

جهمكي झमकी *jhamkī*, f. glare, lustre, brilliancy. *h.* [madan sect so called. *a.*

جهمي *jahmī* (properly *jahmīyat*) a Muham-

جهن झुन *jhun*, f. a slight resemblance. *h.*

جهن झन *jhan*, m. the sound of platters, or any vessel of metal, striking against one another, clash of arms, as swords, &c. *h.* [whom. *h.*

جهن जिहिं *jihiṅ*, inflect. pron. what, who,

جهنو जह्नु *jahnu*, m. the name of a king or saint. *jahnu-tanyā*, f. (Jahnu's daughter) a name of the Ganges: Jahnu having drunk up its waters, and then released them at the intercession of the god, is considered the parent of the stream. *s.*

جهنٹ झुण्ट *jhunt*, m. a shrub, a bush. *s.*

جهنٹي झिण्टी *jhinṭī*, f. a shrub (*Barleria cristata*). *s.* [tribe, q. v. *h.*

جهنجر *jhinjar*, a subdivision of the *gūjar*

جهنجوتي *jhinjotī*, name of a musical mode. *d.*

جهنجور *jhinjūr* (also *jhinjur*), the morning twilight, or dawn of day. *d.*

جهنجوڑنا *jhinjornā*, to gnaw, to pull asunder with the teeth, as a dog &c. does flesh. *d.*

جهنجها झञ्झा *jhanjhā*, f. wind, wind and rain, a gale; raining in large drops; a sharp clanging sound, jangling. *s*

جهنجهانل झञ्झानिल *jhanjhānil* also *jhanjhāwāt*, m. wind with rain, a high wind in the rainy season, a typhoon or tempest frequent in the south-west monsoon. *s.* [perplexity, incumbrance. *a.*

جهنجهٹ झंझट *jhanjhat*, m. wrangling;

جهنجهٹي झंझटी *jhanjhatī*, perplexing. *h.*

جهنجهري झंझरी *jhanjhrī*, f. a lattice. *h.*

جهنجهكار झंझकार *jhanjhkār*, f. clinking, tinkling, ringing. *s.*

جهنجهلانا झुंझलाना *jhunjhlānā*, n. to be peevish or fretful, to be petulant or irritable, to rage, to storm. *h.* [ness, rage, fury. *h.*

جهنجهلاهٹ झुंझलाहट *jhunjhlāhat*, f. peevish

جهنجهن झन्झन *jhan-jhan*, m. an indistinct noise like the jangling of metal ornaments, a ringing, a rattling. *s.*

جهنجهنا झुनझुना *jhunjhunā*, m. a child's rattle. *h.*

جهنجهنا झंझना *jhanjhanā*, peevish, fretful. *h.*

جهنجهنانا झंझनाना *jhanjhanānā* (also *jhunjhunānā*), n. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring, to rattle. *s.*

جهنجهناهت झंझनाहट *jhanjhanāhat*, f. peevishness; clinking, tinkling. *h.*

جهنجهني झुनझुनी *jhunjhunī*, f. little bells worn on the feet. *h.*

جهنجهني झिनझिनी *jhinjhinī*, f. the tingling sensation felt when a limb is asleep. *h.*

جهنجهوڙنا *jhinjhoṛnā*, a. to break with the teeth, as a dog does a bone, &c. (v. *jhinjoṛnā*). *d.*

جهنجيا झंजिया *jhañjiyā*, a species of *ser* in the lower Duāb. *h.*

جهند झुण्ड *jhund*, m. crowd, swarm, flock; the buzzing noise of a crowd; a clump of trees. *jhund ke jhund* dense crowds. *h.*

جهنڈا झण्डा *jhanḍā* or झुण्डा *jhunḍā*, m. a banner, a flag, an ensign, a streamer. *h*

جهنڈو झण्डू *jhanḍū*, petals or foliage of a tree, &c.; a lock of hair. *h.*

جهنڈولا झण्डूला *jhanḍūlā*, with thick, handsome foliage (a tree); with a fine head of hair (a child). *h*

جهنڈي झण्डी *jhunḍī*, f. a bush, thicket, jungle, a tuft of grass. *jhanḍī*, a banner, a flag staff. *h.*

جهنك झणक or झनक *jhanak*, } f. ringing,
جهنكار झनकार *jhankār*, } tinkling, clinking; clank, tingle, rattle. *s.*

جهنكارنا झनकारना *jhankārnā*, a. to ring, to make sound. *h.*

جهنكاڙ झंकाड़ *jhankāṛ*, a tree without leaves. *h.*

جهنكنا झणकना or झनकना *jhanaknā*, a. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring. *s.*

جهنكواي *jhanakwā,ī*, acute rheumatism. *d.*

جهنكهاڙا झंखाड़ा *jhankhāṛā*, } m. an elk; also
جهنكهڙا झंखड़ा *jhankhaṛā*, } a tree without leaves. *h.*

جهنكهنا झंखना *jhankhnā*, } n. to be hor-
جهنكهنون झंखनौं *jhankhnauṅ*, } ror-struck, to have the hair stand on end, to shudder, to rave, to chatter, to lament. *h.*

جهنگا झंगा *jhangā*, m. an upper garment or vest; a coat, a gown. *h.*

جهنگور *jhingūr*, m. a cockroach. *d.*

جهنم *jahannam*, m. hell; *gehenna*, according to the Musalmāns *Jahannam*, is divided into seven portions, appropriated severally to wicked Moslems Christians, Jews, Sabæans, Gebrs, idolaters, and hypocrites *a.* [infernal. *a.*

جهنمي *jahannamī*, hellish, belonging to hell;

جهنوان झनवाँ *jhanwāṅ*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

جهنوانا झंवाना *jhaṅwānā*, n. to tan (in the sun); a. to wash the feet by rubbing *jhāṅwāṅ*, q.v. *h.*

جهنهڈا झिणहड्डा *jhin-haḍḍā*, raw-boned. *s.*

جهوا जिह्वा *jihvā*, f. the tongue. *jihvā-swād*, m. licking, lapping. *jihvā mal*, m. the fur of the tongue. *s.*

جهوا झौवा *jhauwā*, m. a tree (*Tamarix Indica*) with the tender branches of which baskets are made (same as *jhā,ū*); a large basket (without a cover), made from the twigs of the tree so called. *s.*

جهوپا झूपा *jhūpā*, m. a pile of mangoes or other fruit. *h.*

جهوت झूट *jhūṭ*, } false, untrue; m. a lie, a
جهوٿه झूठ *jhūṭh*, } falsehood. *jhūṭ-sach*, misrepresentation. *jhūṭ-sach lagānā*, to misrepresent, to calumniate. *jhūṭh-mūṭh*, false, untrue, falsely. *s.*

جهوٹا झूटा *jhūṭā*, } m. liar, false; leavings
جهوٹها झूठा *jhūṭhā*, } of food, offal, refuse; (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled. *jhūṭhā chāṭnā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūṭhī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جهوٹالنا *jhūṭālnā*, to prove false. *d.*

جهوٹهن *jhūṭhan*, } land yielding a
جهوٹهيايل *jhūṭhiyā,il*, } double crop. *h.*

جهوجه झोझ *jhojh*, m. a nest; the stomach; a pendulous belly. *h.*

جهوجها झोझा *jhojhā*, m. the stomach; name of an inferior class of Musalmāns in the Du,āb, &c., chiefly converts from Hinduism. *h.*

جهوجهرو झोझरू *jhojhurū*, a kind of grass on which camels and horned beasts feed. *h.*

جهود *juhūd* or *jahud* (for *yahūd*), a jew. *a.p*

جهورا झूरा *jhūrā*, withered. *h.*

جهورا झोरा *jhorā*, the stalk of a leguminous plant (such as *moth*, q v.), used as fodder. *h.*

جهورنا झूरना *jhūrnā*, a. to pound, to grind; to shake fruit from the tree; n to pine. *h.*

جهوڙ झौड़ *jhauṛ*, f. squabbling; sounding all the strings of a musical instrument at once. *h.*

جهوڙ झूड़ *jhūṛ*, m. a bush, a bramble. *jhūṛ-jhūṛ*, a thicket *h*

جهوسا झूसा *jhūsā*, m. mizzling rain.

جهوسي झूसी *jhūsī*, f. name of a town near Ilāhābād. *h*

جهوك झोक *jhok*, f. a jolt, push, shove, a puff, a gust of wind; a bunch, a cluster of grapes &c. *h.*

جهوكا झोका *jhokā*, m. a blow, a contact, collision; a gust, a blast, a breeze. *jhokā bā,okā*, a current of wind. *h.*

جهوكنا झोकना *jhoknā*, a. to cast, to throw. *d.*

جهوكند झोकन्द *jhokand*, the spot on which the *jhonkiyā* (q. v.) stands. *h.*

جهول झोल *jhol*, m. puckering or wrinkling (as ill-made clothes); a litter, brood, farrow, hatch, a birth. *h.*

جهول झूल *jhūl*, f. body-clothes of cattle, housings; a bag, a wallet, a knapsack; a swing. *h.*

جهول *jahul*, extremely ignorant. *a.*

جهولا झोला *jholā*, m. a stroke of the sun; the palsy; a knapsack, a wallet; a bleak cold wind which affects the wheat crop. *h*

جهولا झूला *jhūla*, m. a swing, the rope on which people swing; (in Dakh.) a cradle. *h.*

جهولنا झूलना *jhūlnā*, n. to swing (for exercise); to swing, to dangle, to hang, to oscillate; m. a kind of poem *h.*

جهولن جاترا झूलनजात्रा *jhūlan-jātrā*, a Hindū festival kept about new moon in August, in honour of *Krishna* and his mistress Radha. Idols representing these personages are placed in a chair suspended from the roof of the temple or house, and swung to and fro, while offerings of fruits, &c., are presented. The brāhmins are feasted, and love songs of the most indelicate description chanted all night. This festival is usually celebrated for five days and nights — (Binning) *s.*

جهوله झोलः *jhola*, a cold wind which affects wheat by drying up the ears. *h.*

جهولي झूली *jhūlī*, f. a cloth or sheet made into a fan for winnowing grain when there is no wind; a hammock or swinging cot *h.*

جهولي झोली *jholī*, f. a wallet, a sack. *h.*

جهوم झूम *jhūm*, m. abundance of foliage; waving, undulating *jhūm jhūm*, m gathering of the clouds *jhūmā-jhūm*, repeated attack *h.*

جهوم جهل झुम्झल *jhumjhal*, anger, fury, storming. *h* [(met.) a battle, an engagement. *h.*

جهومك झूमक *jhūmak*, f. an assembly, a ball;

جهومكا झूमका *jhūmka*, m. the bell-shaped pendant of an ear-ring; the constellation of the Bear, also (like *jhumkā*, q. v.), the *Gloriosa superba*, a beautiful flower growing wild in India. *h.*

جهومكي झूमकी *jhūmkī*, f. a kind of ear-ring (see *jhumkā*). *h.*

جهومنا झूमना *jhūmnā*, n. to wave, to move the head up and down to slumber, to move loose, to gather (the clouds). *h* [of muslin. *h.*

جهونا झूना *jhūnā*, m. a ripe cocoa-nut, a kind

جهونپا झोंपा *jhompā*, m. a bunch of fruit; a cloth with eyelets which covers the whole body; a spike *h.*

جهونپڑا झोंपड़ा *jhompṛā*, m.
جهونپڑي झोंपड़ी *jhompṛī*, f. } a small hovel, a cottage, a hut, chiefly made up of bamboo; a thatched roof or shed. *s.*

جهونٹا झोंटा *jhonṭā*, m. also *jhonṭī*, f. the hair on the back part of the head; the motion of a swing *jhonṭa denā*, a. to shake one's head with violence. *h.*

جهونٹر झूंटर *jhūnṭar*,
جهونٹهر झूंठर *jhūnṭhar*, } f. ground that produces two crops yearly *h.* [*than*, f. leavings. *h*

جهونٹهن جهانٹهن झूंठनझांठन *jhūnṭhan jhān-*

جهونٹي झोंटी *jhonṭī*, f. (v. *jhonṭā*) the hair, &c.

جهونجه झूंझ *jhūnjh*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

جهونجهل झूंझल *jhūnjhal*, f. petulance, peevishness, rage. *h*

جهوند झूंद *jhūnd*, a heap, crowd; an association. *h* [in a coparcenary village. *h.*

جهوندي झूंदी *jhūndī*, a lot or parcel of land

جهوندي झूंडी *jhūnḍī*, f. a bush, a clump of grass, the amount due from each sharer in a *bhaiyā chārā* estate. *h.* [fruit. *h.*

جهونرا झोंरा *jhonṛā*, m. a bunch, a cluster (of

جهونرا झौंरा *jhaunrā*, tawny. *h.*

جهونسا झौंसा *jhaunsā*, greatly burnt or scorched. *h.*

جهونك झोंक *jhonk*, f. a shove or push in swinging; the impulse of a squall or sudden blast of wind. *jhonk denā*, a to set fire to (particularly straw, &c), to throw dust, &c; to throw away (the lives of men uselessly) *jhonk khānā*, n. to roll. *h.*

جهونك *jhonk* (for *jonk*), a leech. *d.*

جهونكنا झोंकना *jhonknā*, a. to cast, to push, to throw, to toss, to cast fuel (into an oven). *h.*

جهونكيا झोंकिया *jhonkiyā*, the man who keeps up the fire when sugar is boiling. *h.*

جهونگا झूंगा *jhūngā*, m. bramble, brushwood. *h.*

جهونمنا *jhūnmnā* (v. *jhūmnā*), to wave, &c. *h.*

جهونيا *jhonaiyā*, a division of the Kurmī tribe *h.*

جهوها झूहा *jhūhā*, a large stack of *bājra* or *Holcus sorghum*, amounting to from ten to twenty *bojh* or loads. *h.*

جهيز *jahez*, m. a portion, whatever a wife carries with her to her husband's house, paraphernalia. *a.*

جهيسي झीसी *jhīsī*, m. a shower. *h.*

جهيكنا झीकना *jhīknā*,
جهيكهنا झीखना *jhīkhnā*,
جهينكنا झींकना *jhīnknā*, } n. to grieve, to be vexed, to lament, to think of any thing with sorrow, to recommend any thing seriously. *s.*

جهيل झील *jhīl*, f. a shallow lake or morass. *h.*

جهيلنا *jhelnā*, to brush off; to waft away; to fan; to swing gently. *jhel-lenā*, to grasp; to hold in the arms. *d*

جحيم *jahim* (also *jahīm*), hell, or rather that subdivision of it which is allotted to idolators. *a.*

جہيں जहीं *jahīn*, in whatever place, wherever. *h.*

جھين झीन *jhīn*, } fine, subtile, thin. *h.*
جھينا झीना *jhīnā*,

جھينكنا झींकना *jhīnknā*, same as *jhīkhnā*, q. v.

جھينگا झींगा *jhīngā*, f. shrimp, a prawn; m. (*Cucumis acutangulus, Lin.; Luffa acutangula, Roxb.*). *h.*

جھينگٹ झींगट *jhīngaṭ*, m. a steersman. *h.*

جھينگر झींगुर *jhīngur*, m. the name of an insect, a cricket. *h.*

جي जी *jī*, m. life, soul, spirit. *jī uṭhānā*, a. to withdraw one's friendship or desire. *jī ā-jānā*, to have the mind suddenly fixed (on any thing). *jī burā-k.*, a. to vomit, to have a nausea; to be displeased. *jī barhānā*, n. to be moderately desirous. *jī bikharnā*, n. to faint. *jī bhar-jānā*, n. to be at ease and contented. *jī bhar-ānā*, n. to be touched with compassion or seized with grief. *jī bahlānā*, a. to amuse one's self; to dissipate reflection. *jī pānā*, a. to understand one's temper; n. to be highly pleased, to escape from misfortune. *jī pānī-k.*, a. to harass, to tease, to plague, to perplex. *jī par kisī ke chalnā*, a. to obey one. *jī par khelnā*, to run the hazard (see *jān par khelnā*). *jī pasījnā*, *-pighalnā*, or *-pighal-jānā*, n. to be compassionate, to feel affection. *jī pakṛā jānā*, n. to be sorry. *jī phaṭ jānā*, n. to be broken hearted. *jī phir-jānā*, n. to be contented; to be satiated or disgusted. *jī jalānā*, a. to befriend; to plague, to perplex. *jī jalnā*, to be vexed or troubled in mind. *jī chāhnā*, a. to desire. *jī chhipānā* or *-churānā*, a. to do a work carelessly or lazily, to neglect. *jī chalānā*, a. to act bravely. *jī chalnā*, to desire. *jī dān k.*, a. to grant life, to pardon a capital crime. *jī dhaṛaknā*, n. to have a palpitation of the heart. *jī ḍūb jānā*, n. to faint. *jī rakhnā*, n. to be easily pleased; to please. *jī se utar-jānā*, n. to sink in the opinion of another; to be broken-hearted. *jī se mārnā*, to kill. *jī karnā* and *honā*, a. to desire, to wish for. *jī kholke kuchh-k.*, a. to do with pleasure, cheerfully. *jī kī amān māngnī*, a. to preface a discourse with excuses. *jī ke badal jī denā*, a. to take up the cause of another. *jī ghaṭ jānā*, n. to detest. *jī lagānā*, a. to excite desire or love; to fix or apply the mind. *jī lagnā*, a. to contract affection for any person or thing, to hanker after. *jī lenā*, a. to penetrate one's thoughts; to excite one's desire; to kill. *jī mārnā*, a. to mortify one's desire, to displease. *jī matlānā*, to be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea. *jī milānā*, a. to contract friendship. *jī men ānā*, n. to come into the mind, to occur to the recollection. *jī men jal jānā*, n. to be tormented with envy or jealousy. *jī men jī ānā*, n. to be comforted. *jī men ghar-k.*, n. to be pleasant, agreeable, or acceptable. *jī nikalnā*, n. to die; to desire or love excessively; to fear exceedingly. *jī hārnā*, n. to be discouraged, depressed; to be deterred by cowardice, to lose heart. *jī haṭ-jānā*, n. to detest. *s.*

جي जी *jī*, yes; sir, master, you sir. *h.*

جي जे *je*, pron. who, which, what. *h.*

جي जै *jai*, as much as, as many as. *h.*

جي जै *jai* or जय *jaya*, m. f. triumph, promotion, advancement, preferment, victory, bravo! huzza! all hail. *jai-jai-kār*, m. rejoicings, cheers, triumph, exultation. *jai-jai-kār k.*, to huzza, to shout. *jai-māl*, f. garland of victory. *s.*

جئي जई *ja,ī*, oats; the grain was introduced into India by the British. *h.*

جيا ज्या *jyā*, f. a mother; the earth; a bow-string. *s.*

جيانا जियाना *jiyānā*, } a. to vivify, to restore to life, to foster. *s.*
جيانوں ज्यानौं *jyānaun*,

جيب *jaib*, f. the breast, the heart; the breast or collar of a garment. *a.*

جيب जेब *jeb* (also *jaib*), f. a pocket. *jeb-katra*, m. a pickpocket. *jaibi khāṣṣ*, a privy purse. *p.*

جيب *jīb* (v. *jībh*), the tongue. *jīb-ulaṭnā*, to express clearly. *jīl-chhilnī*, a tongue-scraper. *d.*

جيبكا जीबिका *jībikā*, f. pension, livelihood. *s.*

جيبھ जीभ *jībh*, f. the tongue. *jībh barhānā*, n. to be loquacious and abusive; to pursue pleasures beyond one's reach. *jībh pakarnā*, a. to silence, to interrupt one's discourse; to criticise minutely. *jībh-jhukānā*, to pretend to wealth falsely. *jībh chāṭnā*, a. to long after or covet unattainable enjoyment. *jībh chalānā*, n. to boast beyond one's ability. *jībh dābke bāt kahnā*, a. to speak with reserve. *jībh kāṭnā*, a. to forbid by signs; (from the Persian) to grant the request of a petitioner; to be struck with terror or astonishment. *jībh nikālnā*, to put out the tongue (met.) to be extremely fatigued, thirsty. *s.*

جيبھارا जीभारा *jībhārā*, plain-spoken, loquacious. *s.*

جيبھي जीभी *jībhī*, f. an instrument for cleaning the tongue; a bit of a bridle. *jībhī machhī*, a sole fish. *s.* [ *jebī*, of the pocket. *h. p.*

جيبي *jībī*, of or relating to the tongue, lingual.

جيبير जैबेर *jai-ber*, as many times, as often as. *s.*

جيپال जयपाल or जैपाल *jaipāl*, m. a king, a sovereign (name of several celebrated Hindu princes), a plant or tree (*Croton tiglium*). *s*

جيپتر जयपत्र *jai-patra*, m. record of victory; in law, the written and sealed award of the judge in favour of either party. *s.*

جيت जीत *jīt*, f. winning, victory, success. *jīt patra*, a favourable decree. *s.*

جيت जयत, जैत *jait* or जेत *jet*, m. name of a plant (*Æschynomene sesban*); name of a musical mode. *s.*

جيتا जीता *jītā*, alive. *jīte jī*, when alive, in one's lifetime; (for *jetā*), over, more, above. *jītā honā*, n. to be over. *s.*

جيتا जीता *jītā*, m. mutual assistance in tillage, also allowing the use of a plough and bullocks instead of paying wages in money or kind. *h.*

جيتا जेता *jetā*, as much as, so much. *jetā ki*, though, although. *s.* [decision. *h.*

جيتاپتر जीतापत्र *jītā-patr*, m. a favourable

جيت آلو जीतालू *jīt-ālū*, arrowroot. *h.*

جيتب जीतब *jītab*, m. life, existence. *s.*

جيترا जैत्रा *jaitrā*, m. a conqueror, a victor. *s.*

جيترتھ जैत्ररथ *jaitra-rath*, m. a hero, a victor. *s.*

جيتري जैत्री *jaitrī*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*

جيتك जेतिक *jetik*, as many, as much. *s.*

جيتنا जीतना *jitnā*, a. to win, to conquer, to overcome, for *jitna*, as much as, or, as many as *s.*

جيتو जीतू *jitu*, | جيتونت जीतवन्त *jitwant*, | جيتويا जीतवैया *jitwaiyā*, } m. a conqueror, a winner at play. *s.*

جيتي जैती *jaiti*, a kind of weed (v. *jaichi*).

جيتيا जीतिया *jitiyā*, f. name of a Hindū fast, with sacrifice to and worship of *Devī* (*jitiyā bart*), observed by women who have lost several children, to preserve the remainder. *s.*

جيترا *jiterā*, | جيتره *jitera*, } m. mutual assistance in tillage (v. *jitā*). *h.*

جيٹ जेट *jet*, f. heap, accumulation. *h.*

جيٹھ जेठ *jeth*, adj. best, eldest (brother where there are several); m. husband's elder brother; name of the second Hindu month (the full moon of which is near *jyeshthā*) (May—June) *jeth-ra'iyat*, the head of the "ryots" or cultivators in a village (v. *jeshthā*). *s.*

جيٹھا जेठा *jethā*, m. elder, first-born; the first and strongest tint obtained from *kusum* (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *s*

جيٹھانی जेठानी *jethāni*, f. the wife of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

جيٹھرا जेठरा *jethrā*, elder, first-born; husband's elder brother. *s.*

جيٹھ رعيت *jeth-ra'iyat*, m. the head villager who conducts the ordinary business thereof. *h. a.*

جيٹھنڈا जेठंडा *jethundā*, the share or right of the eldest son. *h.*

جيٹھوت जेठौत *jethaut*, m. the son of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

جيٹھی مدھ जेठीमधु *jethi-madhu*, m. liquorice (*Glycirrhiza glabra*) *s.*

جيجيونتی जयजयवन्ती or जैजैवन्ती *jaijaiwanti*, f. name of a *ragini*, or musical mode. *h*

جيچی जैची *jaichi*, a kind of weed which grows up with the spring crops, and yields a kind of oil. *h.*

جيد *jaiyid*, excellent, elegant, arable; pure money of standard weight. *jid*, a slender and beautiful neck. *jayad*, slenderness of the neck. *a.*

جيدھر जीधर *jidhar*, whithersoever (v. *jidhar*). *h.*

جيڈھك जयढक or जैढक *jaidhak* (also *jaidhāk*), m a kind of drum. *s.*

جيدھون जयध्वनि *jai-dhwani*, m. shout of victory. *s.*

جير जेर *jer*, m. the membrane in which the fœtus is enveloped, the after-birth, *secundines*. *h.*

جيرا जियरा *jiyarā*, m. life, soul; (met.) beloved. *s.*

جيرا जीरा *jirā*, | جيرك जीरक *jirak*, } m. cummin-seed. *s.*

جيران *jirān* (pl. of جار), neighbours. *a.*

جيرن जीरन *jiran* or जीर्ण *jirna*, old; digested; withered, decayed; m. an old man. *jirni*, f. old age, decay; digestion. *jirnatā*, f. old age, infirmity, decay. *jirna-vastra*, m old, worn or tattered raiment. *s.*

جيرن وردھنك जीर्णव्रधक *jirna-vradhnak*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

جيسا जैसा *jaisā*, as, such as, like; *jaisā chāhiye*, as occasion may require, as it ought, sufficiently. *jaisā-taisā*, as well as. *jaisā kā taisā*, precisely the same. *jaisā ki*, as though, as when. *s.*

جيسوار *jaiswar*, | جيسوارا *jaiswārā*, } name of certain low-caste tribes. *h.*

جيش *jaish*, an army, troops; enjoyment, pleasure. *a.*

جيشبد जयशब्द *jai-shabda*, m. a shout or song of victory, the exclamation *jai jai*. *s.*

جيشٹ जेष्ट *jesht*, | جيشٹھ जेष्ठ *jeshth*, } eldest, chief, &c. (same as *jeth*, q. v.). *s.*

جيشٹھا जेष्ठा *jeshthā*, f. one of the mansions of the moon (the eighteenth, Antares and two other stars in Scorpio). *s.*

جيغه *jigha* or *jegha*, an ornament of gold and jewels worn in the turban. *p.*

جيف *jaif* or *jiyaf*, (pl. of جيفه), carcases, dead bodies. *a.* [a corpse; adj unclean *a.*

جيفه *jifa*, m. a dead and putrefying carcase;

جيكا जीका *jikā* (for *jivikā* or *jibikā*), f. pension, livelihood, means of living *s*

جيل जेल *jel*, m. a string or line of captives chained together; a string of buckets passed over the Persian wheel; a jail or prison; also *jel khāna*, the same. *h* [the treble. *p.*

جيل जील *jil*, f. a high note or tone in music,

جيلی जेली *jeli*, a kind of pitchfork or rake for collecting and adjusting the ears of corn on a threshing ground *h.*

جيمار जीमार *ji-mār*, capital, deserving death (as a crime); mortifying one's desires. *

جيمال जयमाल *jai-māl* or *jaya-māl*, f. necklace or garland of victory. *s*

جيمان जयमान or जैमान *jaimān*, victorious. *s.*

جيمن जैमिनि *jaimini*, m. a celebrated saint and philosopher, founder of the *Uttara-Mimānsa* school. *s* [self. *s.*

جيمنا जीमना *jimnā*, a. to eat, to feed one's

جيمنگل जयमङ्गल *jai-mangal*, m. the royal elephant. *s.*

جين जीन *jin*, m. an old man (v. *jirna*). *s.*

جين जैन *jain*, m. a Jaina, a follower of the heterodox sect so called from worshipping a number of *Jins*, or divine teachers, as incarnations of the Deity: they deny the authority of the Vedas, and disregard the distinction of castes. *s.*

جينا जीना *jinā*, n. to live; m. living, life. *s.*

جينتي जयन्ती *jayantī*, f. a tree (*Æschynomene sesban*); a flag, a banner. *s* [to wrinkle. *h.*

جينگرانا जीङ्गराना *jingurānā*, a to corrugate,

جيني जयिनी *jayinī*, victorious. *jainī*, of or relating to the sect of Jains, q. v. *s.*

جيو जीव *jīw*, m. life, soul. जीउ *jīu*, a sweetheart, a lover; interj bravo! *s.*

جيو ज्यो *jyo*, life, soul, (same as *jīw*). *jyo par ānā*, to come into extreme difficulty. *jyo chhī kahnā*, to shew aversion, to abhor. *jyo sen uthnā*, to pass away from life. *d.*

جيوات जीवातु *jīvātu*, m. a drug for re-animating the dead; life, existence. *s.*

جيواتما जीवात्मा *jīvātmā*, m. the vital principle or spirit. *s.*

جيوادهار जीवाधार *jīvādhār*, m. (the receptacle of life) the earth. *s.* [a village. *h.*

جيوار जैंवार *jaiwār*, the head inhabitants of

جيوار जेवार *jewār*, a clan of *rājpūts*. *h.*

جيوان जयवान *jai-wān*, victorious. *s.*

جيوانتك जीवान्तक *jīvāntak*, m. a fowler, a bird-catcher. *s.*

جيوپترك जीवपुत्रक *jīv-putrak*, m. a plant bearing seeds which are used in rosaries. *s.*

جيوت जीवित *jīwit*, m. life existence. *jīwit, kāl*, m duration of life. *s.*

جيوت जीवत *jīwat*, living, alive; spirited, bold; victorious *jiwat-pati*, f a wife whose husband is alive. *jiwat-tokā*, f a woman whose children are living. *s.*

جيوت ज्योति *jyoti*, f. light, splendour. *s.*

جيوتا जीविता *jīwitā*, living, alive. *s.*

جيوتسنا ज्योत्स्ना *jyotsnā*, f. moonlight. *jyotsnā-priya*, m. the *chakor* or Greek partridge. *jyotsnā-vriksha*, m. the tripod or tree of a lampstand, a candlestick. *s.* [a night of full moon *s.*

جيوتسني ज्योत्स्नी *jyotsnī*, f. a moonlight night,

جيوتش ज्योतिष *jyotish*, m. astronomy, astrology. *jyotish-mān*, luminous, radiant. *s*

جيوتشك ज्योतिष्क *jyotishk*, m. a heavenly body, a planet, a star *s.* [ger. *s.*

جيوتشك ज्योतिषिक *jyotishik*, m. an astrolo-

جيوتشي ज्योतिषी *jyotishī*, f. a star, a planet; m. an astronomer an astrologer. *s.*

جيوتيا जीवतिया *jīvtiyā*, f. (same as *jītiyā*, q.v.)

جيوتيرتهه ज्योतीरथ *jyotī-rath*, m. the pole-star. *s.*

جيوتيش जीवितेश *jīwitesh*, m. (lord of life) a name of Yama; a husband, a lord; a drug to revive the dead. *s.*

جيوتيشا जीवितेशा *jīwiteshā*, adj. ruling life (applicable to objects of reverence or affection). *s.*

جيوٹ जीवट *jīwaṭ*, lively, spirited, bold. *s.*

جيوتهه जियौठ *jiyauth*, brave, courageous. *s.*

جيوجيو जीवजीव *jīv-jīv*, m. a kind of bird, supposed to be a pheasant (v. *jīvanjīv*). *s.*

جيودهن जीवधन *jīv-dhan*, m. live stock; wealth in flocks and herds. *s.* [sure of land. *h.*

جيوري जेवरी *jewrī*, f. a cord, a string, a mea-

جيورا जीवड़ा *jīwṛā* or जियड़ा *jiyṛā*, m. life, soul; sweetheart, beloved; annual wages to washermen and others. *s*

جيوڑا जेवड़ा *jewṛā* or *je,orā*, m. cord, string; perquisites of village servants *h.*

جيوڑي जेवड़ी *jewṛī* or *je,orī*, f. a cord, string; a worm. *h.* [articulation. *s.*

جيوستهان जीवस्थान *jīvasthān*, m. a joint, an

جيوسو जीवसू *jīv-sū*, f. the mother of living children. *s.*

جيوك जीवक *jīvak*, m. a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*); a medicinal plant; an animal, a living being. *s.*

جيوكا जीविका *jīvikā*, f. pension, livelihood. *s.*

جيوكوٹهي *jīva-kothī*, a house or hospital for vermin, &c., such as may be seen at Surat. *s.*

جيوگر जीवगर *jīw-gar*, resolute, bold. *s.*

جيومار जीवमार *jīv-mār*, capital (same as *jīmār*, q. v.) [the body. *s.*

جيومندر जीवमन्दिर *jīv-mandir*, (temple of life)

جيون जीवन *jīwan*, m. life, existence, livelihood; water; a son. *jīwan-birt*, a stipend allowed to the family of an old deceased servant. *s*

جيون ज्यूं *jyūṅ* or ज्यों *jyoṅ*, how much, the more so, when, as, as if. *jyon ka tyūn*, precisely the same *h*

جيونا जीवना *jīwnā*, n. to live, be alive. *s.*

جيونا जेवना *jewnā*, a. to eat. *s.*

جيونار जेवनार *jewnār* or *je,onār*, f. a treat, feast, entertainment; (for *jaunāl*, q. v.) land in constant cultivation *s.*

جيونت जयवन्त *jai-want*, victorious. *s.*

جيونت जीवन्त *jīwant*, living, alive. *s.*

جيونتك जीवन्तिक *jīwantik*, m. a fowler, a bird-catcher. *s.*

جيونتكا जीवन्तिका *jīwantikā*, f. a parasite plant (*Epidendron tesselodes*, &c); a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

جيونتي जीवन्ती *jīwantī*, f. a tree (*Celtis orientalis*); a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*); the Sam or Saen tree (*Mimosa albida*), yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.*

جيونجيو जीवञ्जीव *jīvanjīv*, m. a kind of bird, supposed to be a pheasant; the *chakor* or Greek partridge. *s* [subsistence. *s.*

جيونوپايه जीवनोपाय *jīvanopāya*, m. means of

جيونوشدهه जीवनौषध *jīvanaushadh*, m. a drug to revive the dead. *s.*

جيونى जीवनी *jīranī*, f. jasmin. *s.*

جيوي जीवी *jīvī*, living, alive; a living being. *s.*

جي هارنا जीहारना *jī-hārnā*, to be discouraged, depressed from fear. *s.* [ment. *h.*

جيہر जेहर *jehar*, f. m. the name of an orna-

جيہڑ जेहड़ *jehar*, f. a pile of pots filled with water and placed one over the other, in order to be carried on the head, a ceremony preparative to marriage, in which pots filled with water are piled over one another, the whole crowned with a bowl of *sharbat*, and the friends watch by it during the night. *h.*

جي هو जैहौ *jai-hau* (Braj), you may or will go. *h.* [will go, will be. *h.*

جي هي जैहै *jai-hai* (Braj), he, &c. may or

جيي जयी *jayī*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*

جيئا जेया *jeyā*, conquerable, fit to be conquered. *s.*

جيشٹھ ज्येष्ठ *jyeshtha*, best, pre-eminent; oldest, older. *jyeshthānsa*, the eldest son's share, the right of primogeniture; in the second Hindu month (May—June). *jyeshthatā* f. seniority, pre-eminence. *jyeshtha-tat*, m. a father's elder brother. *jyeshtha-varna*, m. a Brahman. *s.*

جيشٹھا ज्येष्ठा *jyesthā*, f. the eighteenth lunar mansion comprising three stars, of which one is Scorpionis; the middle finger. *s.*

## چ

چ *che* or *chīm*; called also *jīm-i fārsī* or *jīm-i ajamī* (*i. e.* the Persian *jīm*, the Arabs not having it in their language), the seventh letter of the Persian alphabet and the eighth of the Hindustānī. It sounds like *ch* in the English words "cherry, cheek" It is sometimes permuted, 1st, into *zh*, as *kāzh* for *kāch*, glass; a pine-tree. 2nd, into *s*, as *pizishk* for *pichishk*, a physician or apothecary. 3rd, into *sh*, as *kashi* for *kachi*, made of glass: lastly, by the Arabs it is changed into *j*, and sometimes into *s* or *sh*, as *kāj* for *kāch*, and *ṣin*, China, for *chīn*, *shatranj* for *chaturang*, chess. In reckoning by the *abjad* it represents three, the same as *jīm*. *h. p.*

چ च *cha*, is the corresponding letter in the Devanagari alphabet. In Sanskrit it is a symbol for the God Shiva, a thief, a tortoise, &c. *s.*

چا *chā*, f. tea. *chā-dān*, m. a teapot. *p.*

چابك *chābuk*, m. active, alert; a horsewhip (in this sense it is only found in the works of *Khusrū*, and it is probably Hindi). *chābuk bāzī*, f. whipping, lash. *chābuk dast*, nimble, active, alert, quick, beautiful. *chābuk phatkārnā*, a. to crack a whip. *chābuk-sawār*, m. a horse breaker, a jockey; a good rider; a horse-broker. *chābuk-sawārī*, f. jockeyship, &c. *chābuk mārnā*, a. to whip, to lash. *p.*

چابكي *chābukī*, f. activity, alertness, despatch, patch, celerity. *p.*

چابنا चाबना *chabnā*, a. to chew, to masticate. *chāb chāb bāten karnī*, a. to mince one's words, to speak little and haughtily. *s.*

چابند *chābnā*, a. to thrust in (a pin, nail, &c.), to prick. *d.*

چابا *chābā*, (in comp.), chewing, a chewer. *s.*

چابهٹ پاڑنا चाभटपाड़ना *chābhat pārnā*, a. to craunch, to crush. *h.*

چابي चाबी *chābī*, f. a key. The word is inelegant, and chiefly used in Bengal: it is apparently of Portuguese origin. *h.*

چاپ चाप *chāp*, m. a bow; also the refuse of the *jhar beri*, after the leaves are beaten from it. *chāp-jarīb*, gross measurement of the lands on an estate. *h.*

چاپتي *chāpatī*, f. a thin cake of fine bread. *d.*

چاپ پٹ चापपट *chāp-pat*, m. a tree (*Buchanania latifolia*). *s.*

چاپڑي चापड़े *chāpre*, cakes of cow-dung, which, when dry, are used as fuel. *h.*

چاپل चापल *chapal*, m. unsteadiness. *s.*

چاپلوس *chāplus*, m. a flatterer, a wheedler. *p.*

چاپلوسي *chāplusī*, m. flattery, wheedling. *p.*

چاپنا *chāpnā* (v. *chānpnā*), to join; to cram, &c. *h.* [ing-net. *h.*

چاپهند चाफन्द *chāphand*, m. a kind of fish-

چاتر चातुर *chātur*, clever, able, cunning, wise; in comp (from *chatur*) four. *chātur-varnya*, m. the aggregate of the four castes. *chātur-vaidya*, m. a priest versed in the four Vedas. *s.*

چاتر चातर *chātar*, m. a large net, a seine. *h.*

چاتري चातुरी *chāturī*, f. } cleverness, dexterity, cunning. *s.*

چاتريه चातुर्य *chāturya*, m. }

چاتك चातक *chātak*, m. name of a bird (*Cuculus melanoleucos*). *s.*

چاتوال चात्वाल *chātwāl*, m. a hollow made in the ground to receive a burnt-offering; any hole in the ground. *s.*

چاٹ चाट *chāt*, f. longing, wish, relish, taste; habit, custom, "bonne bouche". *chāt lena*, a. to lick up. *h.*

چاٹا चाटा *chātā*, the vessel that receives the juice of the sugar cane as it drops from the mill. *h.*

چاٹنا चाटना *chātnā*, to lick, to lap. *h.*

چاٹي चाटी *chātī*, f. a churn. *h.*

چاچا चाचा *chāchā*, m. a father's brother, paternal uncle (Lat. patruus). *h.*

چاچر चाचर *chāchar*, m. the pole round which they play at the festival of the *holī*; a fair or assemblage of people collected after the *holī*. *h.*

چاچي चाची *chāchī*, f. father's sister, or father's brother's wife, aunt. *h.*

چادر *chādar*, f. a sheet, tablecloth, mantle, veil; a cascade. *chādar bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth. *h.*

چار चारु *chāru*, beautiful, pleasing, elegant. *s.*

چار चार *chār*, four. *chār abrū*, m. a kind of dervise who shaves his eyebrows and whiskers. *chār-ānkh* or *chār-ānkhen* (v. *chār-chashm*). *chār-angal*, m. palm (four inches). *chār-unglī*, f. hand's breadth. *chār-āina*, m. iron armour. *chār-bālish*, m. a throne,

couch, or sofa. *chār-bāng*, sensible, quick, intelligent, alert. *chār-bīsī*, m. fourscore. *chār-pāra*, divided into four, four-pieced. *chār-ṭūk*, broken (into four pieces) *chār-tak*, ambling, pace of a horse. *chār-tak chalnā*, to amble. *chār-jāma*, m. a kind of saddle (without a tree). *chār-chashm*, f. meeting, interview, the eyes of two people meeting. *chār-khāna*, chequered; m. a kind of cloth. *chār-dīwārī* or *-dīwālī*, f. a court-yard, inclosure, area. *chār-zānū*, a mode of sitting, as tailors sit at work. *chār-zānū baiṭhnā*, n. to squat, to sit oriental fashion, with the legs crossed in front. *chār-sāl*, a horse of four years old. *chār-sū*, a cross road, two roads crossing each other. *chār-shāna*, tough, hardy. *chār-zarb*, sensible, intelligent, generally applied to slaves. *chār-khūntā*, quadrangular. *chār-maghz*, m. a walnut; an earthen ball with which children play. *chār-nazareṅ-k.*, an interview to take place (v. *chār-chashm*). *chāroṅ taraf* and *chāron or*, the four sides or quarters, *i. e.* all around, on all sides. *p.*

چار *chār* (v. *chāra*), remedy, help, &c. *chār-nā-chār*, nolens volens. *p.*

چار *chār*, pepper soup, commonly called by Europeans "*mulligatawny*" which is a corruption of its name in the Tamul language. *d.*

چارا *chārā* (for چاره q. v.), remedy, aid, &c. *p.*

چارا चारा *chārā*, m. forage, fodder; bait for fish; a young plant. *chārā ḍālnā*, to bait. *h.*

چارپايه *chār-pāya*, m. a quadruped. *p.*

چارپائي *chār-pā,ī*, f. a bedstead, a bed. *chār-pā,ī par parnā*, n. to get sick; a litter for carrying the sick. *p.*

چارپتھ चारपथ *chār-path*, m. a meeting of [roads, quadrivium. *s.*

چارتا *chār-tā* (for *chār-tār*), a lute with four strings. *p.*

چارچند *chār-chand*, fourfold, quadruple. *p.*

چارده *chār-dah*, fourteen, the full moon. *p.*

چاردهم *chār-dahum*, the fourteenth, the full moon. *p.*

چارديهات *chār-dihāt*, an estate formed of the land belonging to four villages. *p.*

چارشنبه *chār-shamba*, Wednesday. *p.*

چارقب *chār-kab*, an article of dress so called; a kind of vest; also a kind of mirror. *p.*

چارگن चारगुणा *chār-gunā*, fourfold, quadruple. *p. s.*

چارم *chārum*, *chārumī* or *chārumīn*, the [fourth. *p.*

چارن चारण *chāran*, m. a dancer or mimic, a kind of bard, a panegyrist. *s.*

چارناچار *char-nā-chār*, certainly, inevitably, by force, right or wrong, nolens volens. *p.*

چاروا *chārwa*, m. a pony, quadruped. *chārwā-dār*, m. a groom, one who lets horses. *p.*

چارواك चारवाक *chārvāk*, the head of a tribe of atheists; a sophist, a sceptic, an atheist. *s.*

چاروان *chārwān*, m. } the fourth; more usually
چاروين *chārwīn*, f. } *chauthā*, &c. *h.*

چارولی *charolī*, f. kernel of a nut. *d.*

چاروناچار *chār-o-nā chār*, nolens volens, &c. *p.*

چاروي चार्वी *chārvī*, f. a beautiful woman, understanding, intellect; moonlight; light, splendour. *s.*

چاره *chāra*, m. remedy, cure, help, aid; expedient. *chāra-sāz* or *-gar*, one who remedies. *chāra-sāzī* or *-garī*, remedying, curing, &c. *p.*

چاره चारः *chāra*, m. forage, fodder, food for cattle; truss, sheaf, grass; a young plant, a bait for fish. *chāra ḍālnā*, a. to bait. *h.*

چارياري *chāryārī*, m. a sect of Musalmāns who venerate equally the four successors of *Muhammad*. The Shi'as apply this term to the Sunnīs. *p.*

چاريك *chār-yak*, one of four, a fourth. *p.*

چاڑ चाड़ *chāṛ*, f. turf; a hurt, a wound, a knock; a lever. *chāṛ-paṛnā*, to be necessary. *h.*

چاڑي *chāṛī*, slander, calumny, backbiting. *chāṛī khānā*, to delight in calumny, &c. *d.*

چاس चास *chās*, f. ploughing, cultivation. *chās-k.*, a. to plough. *h.*

چاسا चासा *chāsā*, m. a cultivator, a ploughman, a husbandman. *h.* [medicine. *d.*

چاسكو *chāsku* (for *chāksu*, q. v.), a kind of

چاسنا चासना *chāsna*, a. to plough, to till. *h.*

چاسني चासनी *chāsnī*, a pan in which the juice of the sugar cane is boiled. *h.*

چاسي चासी *chāsī*, m. (v. *chāsā*) a ploughman; f. cultivation, tillage. *h.*

چاشت *chāsht* or *chāsht-gāh*, f. the middle hour between sunrise and the meridian; also what is eaten at that time, breakfast, a collation. *chāsht-namāz*, morning prayer. *p.*

چاشني *chāshnī*, f. flavour, relish, a mixture of sweet and sour; a specimen; syrup. *p.*

چاشنيگير *chāshnīgīr*, a taster, a servant whose duty it is to watch over the kitchen of princes, and to taste every dish brought to table as a security against poison—(Bunting). *p.*

چاق *chāk*, active, alert; well, in good health; erect, a horse ready to cover; in spirits. *chāk chaubband*, healthy and vigorous. *t.*

چاقو *chākū*, m. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *p.*

چاك *chāk*, m. a narrow opening intentionally left in clothes; a rent, a slit, a fissure. *chāk-k.*, a. to rend, to slit, to tear, to split. *chak-girebān*, with collar torn, afflicted. *s.*

چاك चाक *chāk*, m. a potter's wheel; a wheel of any kind; rings of earth for forming a well; a mill-stone, mill. *s.*

چاكت *chākat*, a kind of bracelet. *d.*

چاكر *chākar*, m. a servant, attendant. *p.*

چاكران *chākarān* (pl.), servants. *chākarān-zamīn*, lands exempted from revenue dues, and appropriated to the maintenance of public officers and servants. *p.*

چاكري *chākarī*, f. service, attendance; a grant in a village for personal services, service land. *p.*

چاکسو *chāksū*, m. the name of a medicine (a small black seed) for diseases of the eyes. *p.*

چاکو *chakū*, m. a claspknife, a penknife. *p.*

چاکهنا चाखना *chakhnā*, a. to enjoy, to relish, to taste. *s.*

چاکی चाकी *chākī*, f. (v. *chakkī*), a mill [stone. *h.*

چال चाल *chāl*, f. habit, custom; gait, pace. *chāl pakaṛnā*, n. to prevail. *chāl-chalnā*, n. to behave. *chāl-ḍhāl*, f. manners, behaviour, breeding, politeness. *chāl-milnā*, n. to smell a rat. *s.*

چال चाल *chāl*, f. a colour in horses, roan; m. the thatch or roof of a house. *h.*

چالا चाला *chālā*, m. motion, departure; (met.) a lucky moment. *s.*

چالا *chālā*, } laborious, active, hard-
چالاک *chālāk*, } working, alert, fleet, nimble, ingenious, clever. *chālāk dast*, expert of hand. *chālāk-dasti*, expertness. *p.*

چالاکی *chālākī*, f. activity, alertness, nimbleness, celerity; boldness. *p.*

چالان *chālān*, invoice, bill of lading; transportation. *p.*

چالش *chālish*, f. exertion in battle; manner, conduct; a graceful gait. *p.*

چالک चालक *chālak*, laxative. *s.*

چالن चालन *chālan*, m. a sieve, a strainer. *s.*

چالنا चालना *chalnā*, a. to sift; n. to be mischievous. *s.*

چالنہار चालनहार *chālan-har*, a sifter. *s.*

چالنی चालनी *chālnī*, f. a sieve, a strainer. *s.*

چالہ चालह *chālah*, f. the name of a fish (sort of sprat. (*Clupea cultrata, Buch*). *s.*

چالی चाली *chālī*, roguish, wicked, mischievous. *h.*

چالیس चालीस *chālīs*, forty. *chālīs-sutūn*, a pavilion, palace, &c., having forty (*i. e.* a great many) pillars. *s.*

چالیسا चालीसा *chālīsā*, m. a dimness of sight which is supposed to come on at forty years of age, and often to be removed on approaching the forty-eighth or fiftieth year, the fortieth year of any era, or of the century, an aggregate of forty, a period of forty days; a quarantine. *s.*

چالیسواں चालीसवां *chālīswān*, the fortieth; hence a festival or ceremony held on the fortieth day after child birth, death of a relation, &c. *s.*

چالیسی चालीसी *chālīsī*, f. quarantine; a period of forty days' abstinence kept after the death of a relation, child-birth, &c. *s.*

چام चाम *cham*, m. hide, skin, leather. *chām ke dam chalāne*, a. to stretch to the utmost a temporary authority (lit. to give currency to coins of leather). *chām chorī*, adulterous connection with another man's wife. *s.*

چمر चामर *chāmar*, m. the tail of the Bos grunniens, used to whisk off flies, &c. *chāmar-pushpa*, m. the betel nut tree (*Areca faufel* or *catechu*). *s.*

چامیکر चामीकर *chāmīkar*, m. gold. *s.*

چانپ चांप *chāmp*, f. the lock of a gun; the stocks, the rack. *chāmp chaṛhānā*, a. to cock a gun; to punish or torment by squeezing the ear with the lock of a gun. *h.*

چانپنا चांपना *chāmpnā*, a. to join; to stuff, to cram, to thrust in, to press. *h.*

چانٹنا चांटना *chānṭnā*, a. to press, to squeeze. *n.*

چانٹی चांटी *chānṭī*, cesses levied or "squeezed" from artisans and others. *h.*

چانچری चांचरी *chāncharī*, a kind of inferior grain, as *mung* or *jawār*. *h.*

چانچلیہ चाञ्चल्य *chānchalya*, m. unsteadiness. *s.*

چاند चांद *chānd*, m. the moon; the crown of the head, a white spot in the forehead of cattle and many other things which are moon like; name of an ornament; a month; a target (to shoot at). *chānd chhipanā*, a. to change as the moon. *chānd-rāt*, night of the new moon, end of the month. *chānd-tarā*, a robe made of flowering muslin, &c. *chānd-mārna*, a. to fire at a mark. *chānd ne khet kiyā*, the moon has risen. *s.*

چاندا चांदा *chāndā*, m. a common station of the revenue survey; a subscription to raise a certain sum; an assessment, quota, snare. *h.*

چاندر चान्द्र *chāndra*, lunar; m. the moon-gem; a lunar month; the light fortnight. *s.*

چاندراین चान्द्रायण *chāndrāyan*, m. an expiatory fast; diminishing one's food by a mouthful every day during the dark half of the month, and increasing it in like manner during the light half. *s.*

چاندربھاگا चान्द्रभागा *chāndra-bhāgā*, f. a river in the Panjab, the Chināb. *s.*

چاندرمس चान्द्रमस *chāndramas*, m. the constellation *Mrigashira*; stars in Orion. *s.*

چاندم चांदम *chāndam*, name of a clan of *rājpūts*. *h.*

چاندنا चांदना *chāndnā*, m. light. *chāndnā pakh*, m. the light fortnight of the moon. *s.*

چاندنی चांदनी *chāndnī*, f. the moonbeams; name of a flower; a white cloth spread over a carpet; any thing white and shining. *chāndnī chauk*, m. a wide and public street or market, that of Delhi being celebrated in its way. *chāndnī-rāt*, f. a moonlight night. *chāndnī-karan*, the practice of Brāhmans, &c. of wounding themselves in order to extort alms or payment of a debt. *chāndnī kā māra-jānā*, n. to be affected with a disease, supposed to proceed from a stroke of the moon (a horse). *s.*

چاندہ *chāndā* (v. *chāndā*), a revenue station *h.*

چاندی चांदी *chāndī*, f. silver (pure), plate, the crown of the head. *s.* [port. *h.*

چانڈ चांड *chānḍ* or चांड़ *chāṇṛ*, f. a prop, support.

چانڈال चाण्डाल *chānḍāl*, m. an impure or degraded caste, a Pariah, an outcaste. *chānḍālī*, f. a woman of the same tribe. *s.*

چانک चांक *chānk*, } m. a stamp fixed on a
چانکا चांका *chānkā*, } stack or heap of grain, or a piece of cow-dung placed on the same to protect it from the evil eye. *h.*

چانگلا चाङ्गला *chānglā*, m. a colour in horses. *h.*

چاننا *chānnā* (v. *chāndnā*), light. *d.*

چانول चांवल *chānwal*, m. rice (v. *chāwal*). *h.*

چاو चाव *chāw* or *chā,o*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste; a measure equal to four fingers; a kind of bamboo. *chā,o-chochla* or *chā,o choz*, fondness, endearment, fondling, tenderness, love *h.*

چاوڑي चावड़ी *chāwṛī*, f. name of a place in Dehli; a caravansary, a building for the accommodation of wayfarers, commonly called a "choultry." *h.*

چاول चावल *chāwal*, m. rice (cleared of the husk, and not dressed) *h.*

چاه चाह *chāh*, f. desire, wish, love, liking, affection, choice, want, appetite. *chāh-chāt* or *chāh o choz*, love, affection, dalliance. *h*

چاه *chāh*, m. a pit, a well. *chāhi zanakh*, f. the dimple of the chin. *chāh kan*, m. a well-digger. *p.*

چاها चाहा *chāhā*, m. love, affection, will. *h.*

چاهاچهي चाहाचही *chahā-chahī*, f. the love of one's country. *h.*

چاهت चाहत *chāhat*, f. desire, will, love. *h.*

چاهرا *chahirā*, } a tribe of *rājpūts*, in Hi-
چاهل *chāhil*, } sar. *h.*

چاهك चाहक *chāhak*, affectionate, friendly. *h.*

چاهنا चाहना *chāhnā*, a. to love, to like, to desire, to wish for, to demand, to choose, to need, to require, to pray, to approve, to ask, to attempt, to try, to look, see, watch, observe. *chāh-rahnaun*, to keep on the alert, to continue watching. *h.*

چاهو चाहो *chāho*, either, choose, or, whether. *h.*

چاهي *chāhī*, of or relating to a well. *chāhī*, f. or *chāhī-zamīn*, land irrigated from wells. *p.*

چاهي चाही *chāhī* or چهي चही *chahī*, f. a snipe (*Scolopax gallinago*). *h.*

چاهيتا चाहीता *chāhītā*, agreeable, desirable; m. a sweetheart, a beloved one. *h.*

چاهيتي चाहीती *chāhītī*, f. a mistress, a sweetheart. *h.*

چاهيي चाहिये *chāhiye* (impers. v.), it is proper, it behoves, it is necessary. *h*

چاي चाय *chāya* or चाए *chā,e*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste. *chā,e choz*, affection. *h.*

چاءن चाईं *chā,īn*, } f. scald
چاءين جوءين चाईंजूईं *chā,īn jū,īn*, } head. *h.*

چاءين चाईं *chā,in*, m. name of a low class of Hindūs; the seed of tamarind; scald head. *h.*

چبانا चबाना *chabānā*, a. to chew, to gnaw, to masticate. *chabā-chabā-ke bāt karni* a. to speak with study or preparation; also without reserve; or haughtily and scornfully. *s.*

چباولا चिबावला *chibā,olā* or चबावला *chabā-olā*, also *chibāwalā*, childish, puerile. *h.*

چباءي चबाई *chabā,ī*, f. mastication, chewing. *s.*

چبك चिबुक *chibuk*, f. the chin. *h.*

چبكني *chubukni*, f. a puncture or wound with any sharp pointed instrument. *d.*

چبل चिबिल *chibil*, } unpolite, boyish. *chi-*
چبلا चिबिल्ला *chibillā*, } *billā pan*, boyishness. *h.*

چبلانا चबलाना *chablānā*, a. to chew slowly. *s.*

چبني هدي चबनीहड्डी *chabnī-haḍḍī*, f. cartilage, grissel *h.*

چبوانا चबवाना *chabwānā*, a. to cause to chew, &c. *s.*

چبوترا चबूत्रा *chabutrā*, } m. a terrace or
چبوتره चबूतरः *chabūtara*, } mound to sit and converse on; a custom-house, a tribunal or court of justice, a police station, a guard house; a market-place; a boundary-mark. *h.*

چبهانا चुभाना *chubhānā*, a. to stick into, to thrust into, to pierce, to goad, to stab, to prick. *h.*

چبهك चभक *chabhak*, f. sting. *h.*

چبهكي चुभकी *chubhkī*, a dip, a dive, a plunge in water. *h.*

چبهنا चुभना *chubhnā*, n. to prick, to be stuck or thrust into, to pierce, to penetrate; to be pierced, pricked, stabbed. *s.*

چبهونا चुभोना *chubhonā*, a. (v. *chubhānā*) to stick into, to stab, sting, &c. *h.*

چبينا चबेना *chabena*, m. } parched grain, to
چبيني चबेनी *chabenī*, f. } exercise the teeth with when more substantial food is not at hand. *s.*

چپ *chap*, left, the left hand. *chap o rāst*, to the left and to the right. *p.*

چپ चुप *chup*, silent; gratis, for nothing; interj. silence! (the word *rah* or *raho* being understood) *chup-chāp*, quite still; silently, stealthily *chup-lagnī* or *chupkī lagnī*, n. to be struck dumb. *h.*

چپا चप्पा *chappa*, m. a hand-breadth, a span. *h.*

چپات *chapat*, a slipper having a heel piece; an English shoe or slipper, in contradistinction to the Oriental shoe, &c., which wants the heel piece. *d.*

چپاتا चपाता *chapātā*, m. } a thin cake of un-
چپاتي चपाती *chapātī*, f. } leavened bread. *h.*

چپاچپ चुपाचुप *chapā-chup*, silent; furtively. *h.*

چپانا चपाना *chapānā*, a. to abash, to place one thing on another, to pile. *h.*

چپٹا चिपटा *chipṭa*, clammy, viscous, glutinous. *h.*

چپٹا चपटा *chapṭā*, flattened, compressed, shallow; level or even (as ground, &c.). *s.*

چپٹانا चिपटाना *chipṭānā*, a. to sod, to turf, to apply patches, to stick. *h.*

چپٹانا चपटाना *chapṭanā* or *chipṭāna*, to flatten; to glue, to fasten, to cause to adhere. *h.*

چپٹ باز चपटबाज़ *chapat-bāz*, *femina libidini sapphicæ indulgens*. *chapaṭ-bāzī*, *congressus libidinosus duarum mulierum*. *h. p.*

چپٹنا चपटना *chapaṭnā*, n. to be flattened, also to stick, &c. *h.*

چپٹنا चिपटना *chipaṭnā*, n. to stick, to adhere. *h.*

چپٹہی चपटिही *chapṭihī*, f. the name of an insect. *h.*

چپٹی चपटी *chapṭī*, f. *congressus mulierum*. *chapṭī laṛnā* or *khelnā*, n. *libidini sapphicæ indulgere*. *h.*

چپ چاپ चुपचाप *chup-chāp*, silent, perfectly still, furtively, by stealth. *h.*

چپچپا चिपचिपा *chip-chipā*, clammy, viscid, glutinous. *s.*

چپ چپاتی चुपचुपाते *chup-chupāte*, silently, secretly. *h.*

چپ چپانا चुपचुपाना *chup chupānā*, n. to keep silence, to move quietly and secretly. *h.*

چپچپان चिपचिपाना *chipchipānā*, n. to adhere, to cohere *h.*

چپچپاهٹ चिपचिपाहट *chipchipāhaṭ*, f. viscosity, glutinousness, stickiness. *h.*

چپخ *chippakh*, m. a sparrowhawk. *p.*

چپرا चिपरा *chiprā*, m. gum (of the eyes). *h.*

چپراس चपरास *chaprās*, f. a buckle, a breastplate clasp, badge *h*

چپراسی चपरासी *chaprāsī*, m. a messenger, or other servant, so called from his wearing a *chaprās*. *h.*

چپرنون चुपरनौं *chuparnaun*, a. (Braj) to varnish, cover, smooth, anoint. *h.*

چپری चपरी *chaprī*, a puddle, also a kind of small pulse. *h*

چپڑا चुपड़ा *chupṛā*, plausible though false. *h.*

چپڑا चपड़ा *chapṛā*, m. a kind of lac; clear land. *h*

چپڑانا चपड़ाना *chapṛānā*, a. to falsify, to brazen. *h.*

چپڑاؤ चपड़ाऊ *chapṛāū*, brazenfaced; m. slippers. *h.*

چپڑاها चिपड़ाहा *chipṛāhā*, bleared (as the eyes). *h.*

چپڑچپڑ चपड़चपड़ *chapar-chapar*, f. the noise that a person's mouth makes when eating. *h.*

چپڑنا चपड़ना *chapaṛnā*, n to flee, to run away, to desist, to deny. *h.*

چپڑنا चुपड़ना *chupaṛnā*, a. to varnish, to anoint, to cover, to smooth, to palliate *h.*

چپڑی चपड़ी *chapṛī* or चिपड़ी *chipṛī*, f. cakes of cow-dung. *h.*

چپڑی चुपड़ी *chupṛī*, f. oiled, greasy; smooth, plausible. *chupṛī bāt*, flattery, soft words. *chupṛī roṭī*, cakes rich with clarified butter *chupṛī ālū*, the yam *h.*

چپقلش *chapkalish*, f. crowding, want of room. *t.*

چپک चिप्पक *chippak*, shallow; m. f. name of a bird, the goat-sucker. *h.*

چپکا चपका *chapkā* m. the goat-sucker; (*Caprimulgus*). *h.*

چپکا चुपका *chupkā*, quiet, silent, mute. *chupke*, quietly, silently, with little noise. *chupke-kahnā*, to speak in a whisper, or in a very low voice. *h.*

چپکانا चपकाना *chapkānā*, a. to make adhere, to stick on; to compress; to threaten. *h.*

چپکن चपकन *chapkan*, f. a kind of vest, a sort of coat. *chapkan-dār*, m. a vest like a *chapkan*. *h.*

چپکنا चिपकना *chipaknā*, n. to stick, to adhere; to spread or sink (as ink on damp paper); to be compressed. *chipak jānā*, n to be sold on account of its sweetness; to fall in love at first sight *n.*

چپکنا चपकना *chapaknā* (also *chipaknā*), n. to collapse. *h.*

چپکو *chupko*, gratis, for nothing. *d.*

چپکھ चिप्पख *chippakh*, m. a sparrowhawk. *p.*

چپکی चुपकी *chupkī* (fem. of *chupkā*), silent, also silence; (in Dakh.) *chupke*, gratis. *h.*

چپل *chapal*, filthy, brutal, beastly. *p.*

چپل चप्पल *chappal*, f. a slipper. *chappal mārnā*, to beat with a slipper. *h.*

چپل चपल *chapal*, trembling, tremulous, wavering, unsteady; swift, expeditious; wanton, restless, volatile; adv. swiftly. *s.*

چپلا चपला *chapalā*, f. the goddess Lakshmī or fortune; lightning; a whore. *s.*

چپلاتمک चपलात्मक *chapalātmak*, of a fickle or inconstant nature. *s.*

چپلپن *chapal-pan*, volatileness, agility. *d.*

چپلتا चपलता *chapalatā*, f. fickleness, inconstancy. *s.*

چپلسیند *chappal send*, the prickly pear (called in the north *nāg phanī*). *d.*

چپلگڑی *chapalgeṛī*, a kind of lizard. *d.*

چپن चप्पन *chappan*, m. a lid or cover of a pot (large). *h.*

چپنا चपना *chapnā*, n. to be abashed, to be bashful in company, to blush, to submit, to stoop, to be crushed or squeezed *h.*

چپنا चिपना *chipnā*, n. to be concealed *h.*

چپنی चपनी *chapnī*, f. a lid, a cover, top (small); the knee pan. *chapnī bhar pānī men* (or *leke*) *ḍūb marnā*, (lit. to drown one's self in a saucerful of water) to be greatly abashed. *chapnī chaṭnā*, (to lick the pot-lid) to be contented with a little *h.*

چپو चप्पू *chappū* m. a paddle, an oar. *chappū marna*, a. to row. *h.*

چپوٹی चपोटी *chapoṭī*, f. an old worn-out turban. *h.*

چپ وراست *chap o rāst*, m. (lit. left and right) unsteadiness, want of principle, carelessness. *p.*

چپھال चफाल *chaphal*, f. a place surrounded with marshes and mire. *h.*

چپی चिप्पी *chippī*, f. a patch on paper. *h.*

چپی चप्पी *chappī*, f. kneading the limbs. *h.*

چپی चुप्पी *chuppī*, f. silence. *h.*

جپیٹ **चपेट** *chapet*, m. the palm of the hand with the fingers extended; f. a sudden misfortune, risk; a slap, a blow. *s.*

چپیٹا **चपेटा** *chapeṭā*, m. a slap, a blow. *s.*

چپیٹا **चपेटा** *chapeṭā*, illegitimate; m. a bastard, or as we say in the vernacular "a bye blow". *h.*

چت **चित** *chit*, f. look, glance, sense; adj. supine, lying flat on the back. *chit-k.*, to throw (one's adversary) on his back (a term in wrestling), to discomfit, overcome in battle. *h.*

چت **चित** *chit* or **चित्त** *chitt*, m. f. intellect, mind, life, soul, heart, memory. *chit-chā,e*, pleasing to the mind, what the heart desires. *chit-chor*, heart-stealing or -alluring. *chit denā*, to pay attention *chit-karnā*, to make up one's mind. *chit-lānā*, to be attentive, to apply to. *chit-lagan*, amusing, pleasant. *s.*

چت *chit*, (in Dakh. blotted, foul, stained. *chit-k.* or *chit-pit-k.*, to blot paper when writing; to spoil a copy. *d.*

چتا **चिता** *chitā*, a funeral pile, a heap of dried wood on which dead bodies are burned. *s.*

چتا **चित्रा** *chittā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

چتا **चित्ता** *chittā*, m. application of a blister; white; adj lying down, reclining. *h.*

چتابھوگ **चित्ताभोग** *chittā-bhog*, m. consciousness of pain or pleasure, attention of the mind to its own sensations. *s.*

چتاپنڈ **चितापिण्ड** *chitā-pind*, offerings of cakes to the manes at the time of burning the corpse. *s.*

چتاچوڑک **चिताचूड़क** *chitā-chūrak*, m. a mark where a funeral pile has been, a mausoleum, a monument. *s.*

چتارنا **चितारना** *chitarnā*, m. to paint. *s.*

چتاروهن **चितारोहण** *chitārohan*, ascending the funeral pile (a widow); burning with the dead body of a husband. *s.*

چتاري **चितारी** *chitārī*, m. a painter. *d.*

چتاکھا **चिताखा** *chitākhā*, f. a funeral pile. *s.*

چتانا **चिताना** *chitānā*, a. to caution, to warn, to apprise, to advise, to remind. *s.*

چتانگ **चिताङ्ग** *chitāng*, supine (applied to animated beings). *h.* [(*chatānā*), to caution, &c. *s.*

چتاونا **चितावना** *chitā,onā* or *chitāwnā*, a. (see

چتاوني **चितावनी** *chitā,onī* or *chitāwnī*, f. a token; admonition, warning. *s.*

چت پت *chit-pit*, stained, defiled. *d.*

چت پت *chit pat*, a game at wrestling. *d.*

چتپرسنتا **चित्तप्रसन्नता** *chitta-prasannatā*, f. happiness, gaiety. *s.*

چتر **चित्र** *chitra*, m. a picture; painting, delineation, writing, &c; a circular ornament, a sectarial mark on the forehead; the mirage, or fallacious appearance of water on a sandy plain when heated by the sun. *chitr-sā,ā* or *-sārī*, a gallery of pictures. *s.*

چتر **चतुर** *chatur*, cunning, sly, shrewd, wise, knowing, expert; four. *s.*

چتر *chatr* or *chatra*, m. an umbrella. *p.*

چترا **चतरा** *chatrā* or **चतुरा** *chaturā*, wise, intelligent, cunning. *s.*

چترا **चित्रा** *chitrā*, f. name of the fourteenth mansion of the moon (*Spica virginis*); adj. variegated, speckled. *s.*

چترانگ *chitrāng*, m. a kind of snake; a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*); yellow orpiment; vermilion. *s.* [(v. *chaturtā*). *s.*

چتراءي **चतुराई** *chaturā,ī*, f. cunningness, &c.

چتربچتر **चित्रविचित्र** *chitr-bichitr*, of various colours *s.* [an epithet of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

چتربھج **चतुर्भुज** *chatur-bhuj*, having four arms;

چتربھجي **चतुर्भुजी** *chatur-bhujī*, having four arms; an epithet of *Devī*. *s.*

چتربھدر **चतुर्भद्र** *chatur-bhadra*, m. the four objects of human pursuit (v. *chatur-varga*). *s.*

چتربھوجن **चित्रभोजन** *chitr-bhojan*, m. change of diet, eating of unusual food. *s.*

چترپادا **चित्रपादा** *chitra-pādā*, f. the *mainā*, a small bird so called. *s.*

چترپدا **चित्रपदा** *chitra-padā*, f. a creeper (*Cissus pedata*); a kind of metre. *s.*

چترپرنکا **चित्रपर्णिका** *chitra-parnikā*, } f. a plant
چترپرني **चित्रपर्णी** *chitra-parnī*, } (*Hemionites cordifolia*); Bengal bladder (*Rubia manjeth*) *s.*

چترتا **चतुरता** *chaturtā*, f. cunning, slyness wisdom, knowledge, dexterity. *s.*

چترتھ **चतुर्थ** *chaturth*, the fourth. *s.* [day. *s.*

چترتھي **चतुर्थी** *chaturthī*, f. the fourth lunar

چتردش **चतुर्दश** *chaturdash*, fourteen. *s.*

چتردشي **चतुर्दशी** *chaturdashī*, the fourteenth day of the moon's age. *s.*

چتردک **चतुर्दिक** *chaturdik*, the four sides, all around (v. *chāron taraf* and *chāron or*, under *chār*). *s.*

چترسر **चतुरस्र** *chatur-asra*, four-cornered, quadrangular. *s.*

چترشالا **चित्रशाला** *chitra-shālā*, f. a gallery of pictures, a picture-room. *s.* [painter. *s.*

چترکار **चित्रकार** *chitra-kār*, m. a portrait-

چترکاري **चित्रकारी** *chitra-kārī*, f. portrait-painting. *s.*

چترکوٹ **चित्रकूट** *chitra kūt*, m. a mountain in Bandelkhand, the modern Compteh, and first habitation of Rāma in his exile. *s.*

چترگپت **चित्रगुप्त** *chitra-gupta*, m. a name of Yama; Yama's registrar, said to record the good and evil deeds of men: the recording angel. *s.*

چترگر **चित्रगर** *chitra-gar*, m. a portrait-painter. *s.*

چترگریو चित्रग्रीव *chitr-grīv* or *chitra-grīva*, spotted neck; the name of the king of the pigeons in the *Akhlāki Hindi*. *s.* [(the colour). *s.*

چترل चित्रल *chitral*, m. variegated or spotted

چترمار *chatar-mār*, m. toadstool, mushroom. *p.*

چترمکھ चतुर्मुख *chatur-mukh*, having four faces; an epithet of Brahma. *s.*

چترمول *chittar-mul*, m. name of a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*), called in Urdu *chittā*, q. v. *d.*

چترنا चितरना *chitarnā*, a. to paint. *s.*

چترنگي *chitrangi* (explained by *haft-rangī*), versatile, unsteady. deceitful. *d.*

چترني चित्रिणी *chatrini*, f. the second division of women (the first being called *padmini*, q. v.). *s.*

چترنيترا चित्रनेत्रा *chita-netra*, f. a small bird, the *mainā*. *s.* [colours. *s.*

چتروچتر चित्रविचित्र *chitra-vichitra*, of various

چترورگ चतुर्वर्ग *chatur-varga*, m. the four objects of human pursuit, viz. *dharma*, *artha*, *kāma*, and *moksha* (virtue, wealth, lust, and final beatitude), q. v. *s.* [or castes of Hindūs. *s.*

چتروَرن चतुर्वर्ण *chaturvarna*, m. the four classes

چترونش चतुर्विंश *chaturvinsha*, the twenty-fourth. *s.* [four. *s.*

چترونشت चतुर्विंशति *chaturvinshati*, twenty-

چترويدي चतुर्वेदी *chatur-vedī*, a Brāhman who has read (or professes to have read) the four Vedas. *s.* [a tent, pavilion. *p.*

چتري चतरी *chatrī*, f. a canopy, veil, a parasol;

چترپگ चतुर्युग *chatur-yug*, m. the aggregate of the four *yugs* or ages of the world. *s.*

چتڙ *chittar*, the buttocks, hips, thighs. *d.*

چتڙان بجانا *chitarān bajānā*, to rejoice, to evince pleasure. *d.*

چتشپتھ चतुष्पथ *chatush-path*, m. a place where four roads meet. *s.*

چتشپد चतुष्पद *chatush-pad*, m. or *chatush-padī*, f. a metre or stanza consisting of four *pads* or lines. *s.* [ruped. *s.*

چتشپدا चतुष्पदा *chatush-padā*, m. a quad-

چتکار चित्कार *chit-kār*, m. a cry, a scream. *s.*

چت کبرا चितकबरा *chit-kabrā*, } piebald, speckled, spotted. *s.*
چتلا चितला *chitlā*, }

چتل चित्रल *chittal* or چيتل चीतल *chītal*, m. the spotted deer (*Cervus axis*). *h.*

چتنا चितना *chitnā*, n. to look, appear, seem. *h.*

چتنا चितना *chitnā*, n. to be painted. *s.*

چتوان चित्तवान *chittawān*, kind-hearted, amiable. *s.* [derangement. *s.*

چتوبھرم चित्तविभ्रम *chitta-vibhram*, m. madness,

چتون चितवन *chitwan*, f. a sight, a look. *h.*

چتونا चितौना *chitaunā*, } a. to see, to look at, to behold. *h.*
چتونون चितौनौं *chitaunaun*, }

چتھاڑنا चिथाड़ना *chithārnā*, a. to tear to pieces; to fill a paper with writing; to abuse, revile, treat with indignity. *h.* [nance. *h.*

چتھٹ चितहट *chithat*, f. reluctance, repug-

چتھڑا चिथड़ा *chithrā*, m. a rag, tatter. *h.*

چتھڑیا चिथड़िया *chithariyā*, tattered, ragged, clothed in rags. *h.*

چتي चित्ती *chittī*, f. a scar, a spot, freckle, &c.; a kind of serpent, a *kauri* worn smooth with rubbing. *chittī-dār*, speckled. *chittī lānā*, a. to scar. *h.*

چتي *chittī*, f. mildew or rot in cloth. *chittī khānā*, to become mildewed or rotten, as damp cloth. *h.*

چتيا चित्या *chityā*, f. a funeral pile. *s.*

چتيرا चितेरा *chiterā*, m. a person who paints flowers, &c. on wood, a painter. *s.*

چتينون चितैनौं *chitainaun*, a. to see, to look at, to behold. *h.*

چتيه चित्य *chitya*, m. a monument, or any mark of the site of a funeral pile. *s.*

چٿ चिट *chit*, f. rag, scrap. *chit ukharnā*, n. to splinter, or have small pieces knocked off (furniture). *chitt* (corruptly for *chit*, q v.), mind, &c. *h.*

چٿ चट *chat*, quickly, instantly; f. an excoriation, a sore, seal, chancre; the noise of breaking, snap. *chat bhasam*, eating up the whole, licking the platter clean. *chat de tūtnā*, n. to snap short, to break. *chat-k.*, a. to eat, to dissipate, to devour. *chat-h.*, to be dissipated or consumed. *h.*

چٿا चुट्टा *chuttā*, m. (see *chotī*) a lock of hair left on the top of the head, &c.

چٿا चिट्टा *chittā*, white, fair; m. a silver coin. *chittā ukharna*, n. to splinter, or knock small pieces off furniture. *h.*

چٿا चट्टा *chattā*, m. a schoolboy. *s.*

چٿا *chattā*, m. a frock-coat, a jacket. *d.*

چٿابٿا चट्टाबट्टा *chattā-battā*, m. the name of a plaything, a kind of rattle or clapper. *h.*

چٿاچٿ चटाचट *chatāchat*, m. reiterated sound. *s.*

چٿاخا *chatākhā*, m. (properly *chatākā*) a crash, an explosion, a smack (as in kissing). *h.*

چٿاك चटाक *chatāk*, f. a crash, an explosion; adj. intelligent. *h.*

چٿاکا चटाका *chatākā*, } m. a crash, &c. (v. *chatākhā*). *h.*
چٿاکھا चटाखा *chatākhā*, }

چھٿالنا चुटालना *chu*'*ālnā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٿان चटान *chatān* or *chattān*, f. rocky ground, a block of stone. *h.*

چٿانا चटाना *chatānā*, a. to make lick, or lap up; m. the ceremony of feeding a child for the first time. *h.*

چٹانا चुटाना *chuṭānā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹائي चटाई *chaṭā,ī*, f. a mat. *chaṭā,ī bichhānā*, a. to mat, to spread a mat. *h.*

چٹ پٹ चटपट *chaṭ-paṭ*, hastily, in a hurry, instantly. *h.*

چٹ پٹا चटपटा *chaṭ-paṭā*, active, hasty; stout; meat dressed with little sauce or gravy. *h.*

چٹ پٹانا चटपटाना *chaṭ-paṭānā*, n. to be agitated, to flutter, to palpitate, to wince. *h.*

چٹ پٹاهٹ चटपटाहट *chaṭ-paṭāhaṭ*, f. agitation, flurry, flutter, palpitation. *h*

چٹ پٹي चटपटी *chaṭ-paṭī*, f. haste, hurry, quickness, agility, restlessness. *h.*

چٹ پٹيا चटपटिया *chaṭ-paṭiyā*, active, quick, alert; hot with spice; restless, fidgety. *h.*

چٹجيرا चटजीरा *chaṭ-jīrā*, m. name of a tree. *h.*

چٹکهنا *chaṭakhnā*, n. (v. *chaṭaknā*) to crack, split, &c. *h.*

چٹري चटरी *chaṭrī*, name of an herb used as fodder for cattle. *h*

چٹ زيره चटज़ीरः *chaṭ-zīra*, m. the name of a tree (v. *chaṭ-jīrā*). *h*

چٹ ساري चटशारी *chaṭ-sārī*, } f. a school,
چٹ سال चटशाल *chaṭ-sāl*, } academy. *s.*

چٹک चटक *chaṭak*, m. a sparrow; f. a hen-sparrow; a crash, a crack, a smack; intelligence, gaudiness; glitter, splendour, prime of life; adj intelligent, quick *chaṭa se* deceiving *chaṭak se jānā*, to pay with the fore top sail *chaṭak wā,ī*, f. quickness. *h.*

چٹکا चिटका *chiṭkā*, m. a kind of grass or grain; mucus, slime, a place where dead bodies are burnt *h.*

چٹکا चटका *chaṭkā*, m. scarcity. *chaṭkā lagānā*, a. to thirst, to wish. *h.*

چٹکارا चिटकारा *chiṭkārā*, m. a speck, a scar. *chiṭkāra lagānā*, a. to brand; a clack with the tongue, occasioned by an acrid taste *h.*

چٹکارنا चटकारना *chaṭkārnā*, a. to urge cattle by the clacking noise made by drawing the tongue from the palate *h.* 

چٹکاري चटकारी *chaṭkārī*, f. (verbal noun from last). *h.*

چٹکانا चटकाना *chaṭkānā*, a. to crack (as a whip); to snap the fingers (in rejoicing), to split; to fire off a musket; to irritate. *h.*

چٹکلا चुटकुला *chuṭkulā*, m. pleasantry, facetiousness, wit, humour; (see *toṭkā*) conundrum. *h.*

چٹکلاسا चुटकुलासा *chuṭkulāsā*, amusing. *h.*

چٹکنا चटकना *chaṭaknā*, } n. to crackle (as
چٹکهنا चटखना *chaṭakhnā*, } charcoal or wood on fire); to crack, as a whip; to split. *h.*

چٹکنا चटकना *chaṭknā*, m. a slap, a box, a blow. *h.*

چٹکي चुटकी *chuṭkī*, f. a pinch, snapping of the fingers; the hammer of a gun; a mode of printing cloth, or *gulbadan*; name of an ornament worn on the toes. *chuṭkī bharna*, or *lenā*, a. to nip, to pinch; to throw out provoking insinuations. *chuṭkiyoṅ meṅ uṛān*, to put one off with a joke. *h.*

چٹکي चिटकी *chiṭkī*, f. sunshine. *h.*

چٹکيلا चटकीला *chaṭkīlā*, splendid, glittering. *h.*

چٹلا चुटला *chuṭlā*, f. a lock of hair, a queue, &c. (v. *chaṭī*). *s.*

چٹنا चटना *chaṭnā*, m. voracious (man). *h.*

چٹني चटनी *chaṭnī*, f. a kind of acid sauce (or marmalade); a voracious woman. *h.*

چٹوا چٹوا चटुआ *chaṭū,ā*, m. a kind of plaything; a sort of hawk. *h.*

چٹوانا चटवाना *chaṭwānā*, a. to cause to lick up. *h.*

چٹوخا चटोखा *chaṭokhā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

چٹور चटोर *chaṭor*, } m. an epicure. *h.*
چٹورا चटोरा *chaṭorā*, }

چٹوکها चटोखा *chaṭokhā*, m. (v. *chaṭokhā*).

چٹه चिट्ठः *chiṭṭa*, an account of all the lands of a village. *h.*

چٹه *chuṭṭa*, m. a cheroot or cigar. *d.*

چٹها चट्ठा *chaṭṭhā*, m. a tit-bit, dainties. *h.*

چٹها चिट्ठा *chiṭṭhā*, m. a memorandum of money paid, or the pay of servants of the state; a rough note or account, journal or day book *chiṭṭha-'amaldāra*, a deed conveying a proprietary right. *h*

چٹهي चिट्ठी *chiṭṭhī*, f. a note, a letter; an order or demand *chiṭṭhi ṭalab* or *ṭalab chiṭṭhī*, f. a summons *chiṭṭhī pāṭī* or *-paṭṭar*, f epistolary correspondence *h.*

چٹي चिट्टी *chiṭṭī*, f. the hen of the little birds called amaduvades (*Fringilla amandava*). *h.*

چٹي चट्टी *chaṭṭī*, f. scarcity, want. *h.*

چٹيا चुटिया *chuṭiyā*, m. a spy to thieves, the head of a gang of thieves; f. a lock of hair left on the head when the rest is shaved. *h.*

چٹيا चटिया *chaṭiyā*, m. a pupil, a scholar. *s.*

چٹيانا चुटियाना *chuṭiyānā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹيکار *chaṭṭekār*, m. a Portuguese or half-caste; an Anglo-Indian or Eurasian. *d.*

چٹيلا चुटीला *chuṭīlā*, wounded, bruised. *h.*

چچ चुचि *chuchi*, f. the female breast or bosom. *s.*

چچا चचा *chachā* or *chachchā*, m. paternal uncle, father's brother. *h.*

چچانا चुचाना *chuchānā*, n. to drop, to be drenched with water, to be dripping wet with sweat, water, &c. *h.*

چچاني *chichānī*, f. aunt, father's brother's wife. *d.*

چچر चचर *chachar*, (land) that after having lain fallow has been cultivated (or ploughed) for one year. *h.*

چچرا चचरा *chachrā*, m. the name of a tree. *h.*

چچڑ चच्चड़ *chuchchar*, m. large breasts. *s.*

چچڑی کھینچنا चिचड़ी खंचना *chichṛī khainchnā* n. to scrawl, to score. *h.*

چچڑي चिचड़ी *chichṛī*, f. a tick or louse (of dogs and sheep). *h.*

چچکارنا चुचकारना *chuchkārnā*, a. to fondle, to chirp to, to cheer by making the noise occasioned by drawing in the breath with lips protruded. *h.*

چچکاري चुचकारी *chuchkārī*, f. blandishment. *h.*

چچل चच्चल *chachchal*, m. large breasts. *h.*

چچندر चिचुन्दर *chichundar*, m. a musk-rat. *h.*

چچندا चिचिंडा *chichindā*, m. the name of a vegetable (*Beta vulgaris*) *h.*

چچوانا चुचवाना *chuchwānā*, n. (v. *chuchānā*). *h.*

چچورنا चचोरना *chachornā*, } a. to suck (a
چچوڑنا चचोड़ना *chachornā*, } dry substance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*

چچوندا चिचोंडा *chichondā* (same as *chichindā*). *chichondā honā*, to be still, motionless. *d.*

چچہانا *chuchuhana*, to sing, to whistle, to warble as birds. *p.*

چچہیا चचहिया *chachahiyā*, m. a whistler. *h.*

چچی *chichī*, f. a woman's bosom, nipple, or teat. *d.*

چچی चच्ची *chachchī* or चची *chachī*, f. father's brother's wife, aunt. *h.*

چچیانا चिचियाना *chichiyānā*, n. to squeak, to shriek, to bleat. *h.*

چچیر चचीर *chachīr*, m. a line, stripe, score. *h.*

چچیرا चचेरा *chacherā*, descended from or related through a paternal uncle, as *chacherā bhā,ī*, m. a cousin, son of paternal uncle; *chacherī bahin*, daughter of paternal uncle. *h.*

چخ *chakh*, f. (scattering, dispersing) in Hind. variance, rupture, quarrel. *p.*

چخا چخی *chakhā-chakhī*, f. wrangling. *p.*

چخماخ *chakhmākh* (v. *chakmāk*), f. a flint. *p.*

چخی *chakhe*, begone, away, avaunt. *p.*

چداس चुदास *chudās*, f. lust, lasciviousness. *h.*

چداسا चुदासा *chudāsa*, m. } desirous of copu-
چداسی चुदासी *chudāsī*, f. } lating. *h.*

چدانا चुदाना *chudānā*, a. *viri amplexibus se submittere (mulier)*. *h.*

چدائي चुदाई *chudā,ī*, f. copulation. *h.*

چدر *chaddar*, f. a sheet, a table-cloth, a cloth of more than one breadth. *chaddar-andāzī*, a marriage ceremony among the Sikhs: when a man marries a widow a sheet is thrown over the parties. *chaddar bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth. *p.*

چدکڑ चुदक्कड़ *chudakkar*, m. a salacious person *qui coitu frequenti fruitur*. *h.*

چدنا चुदना *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere*. *h.*

چدوانا चुदवाना *chudwānā* (v. *chudānā*). *h.*

چدوائي चुदवाई *chudwā,ī*, f. the hire of prostitution. *h.*

چدویا चुदवैया *chudwaiyā*, m. (v. *chudakkar*) *h.*

چڈھا चड्ढा *chaddhā*, m. the groin, a bubo; (in Dakh.) *chaddā*, the same. *h.*

چر चर *char*, m. a ford, shoal; an island in the current of a river, a sand-bank; sound made by tearing cloth, &c.; a wag tail. *h.*

چر चुर *chur*, an imitative sound. *h.*

چر चर *char*, m. forage, pasture; food; adj. going, removable; used in comp. as *jal-char*, that which moves in the water, aquatic. *s.*

چر चिर *chir*, adj. long (time), a long time. *s.*

چرا *chirā*, why? how? *chira-ki*, because that. *charā*, pasturing, grazing. *p.*

چرا चर्रा *charrā*, m. thunder. *h.*

چراچر चराचर *charāchar*, moveable, locomotive; shaking, unsteady; sky, atmosphere, heaven. *s.*

چراغ *chirāgh*, m. a lamp, light. *chirāgh-barhānā* or *-thandā k.*, a. to put out, to extinguish (a lamp). *chirāgh dān*, m. a stand for a lamp. *chirāgh men battī parnā*, an expression to denote that evening sets in, that it grows dark, and that it is time to light the lamp. *p.*

چراغان *chirāghān*, pl. lamps, a display of lamps, a general illumination. *p.*

چراغپا *chirāgh-pā*, rearing (a horse). *p.*

چراغي *chirāghī*, f. a present made to the *mullā* for offering up oblations at the tomb of a saint; a grant of land bestowed for the same purpose; alms given to beggars who walk the streets at night, as the class called *nakshbandī*; a present to soothsayers. *p.*

چراك चराक *charāk*, m. an animal that grazes. *s.*

چراگاه *charā-gāh*, f. a pasture, a meadow. *p.*

چران *charān*, चरान m. lea fallow, a meadow, a salt marsh or meadow by the sea-shore. *s.*

چران *charān* (v. *charand*), grazing, &c. *p.*

چرانا चराना *charānā*, a. to graze, to pasture. *s.*

چرانا चुराना *churānā*, a. to steal, to filch. *s.*

چرانا चिराना *chirānā*, a. to cause to tear, to split. *h.*

چرانا चर्राना *charrānā*, n. to burst; to ache, to smart. *h.*

چراند चिरांद *chirānd*, f. the smell of burning leather, hair, &c. *h.*

چرانڈي *chirāndī*, f. an alley, a bye-lane. *d.*

چراو *chirā,o*, m. a rent, a fissure. *d.*

چراو चराव *charāw* or *charā,o*, m. pasture-ground. *s.* [a divinity. *s.*

چراي चिरायु *chirāyu*, long-lived; m. a deity,

چرايندہ *charā,inda* or *charāyanda*, grazing; m. a grazier. *p.*

چراءي चराई *charā,ī*, f. the price paid for pasturage, or rent thereof. *p. h.*

چراتا चिराएता *chirā,eta*, m. a species of gentian so called (*Gentiana chirayita*). *s.*

چرايہ चिरायुः *chirāyu*, of long existence. *s.*

چرب *charb*, fat, thick, gross, viscous, oily; also *charab*, an overmatch. *charb-dast*, active, ingenious; (met.) a thief. *charb-zabān*, agreeable, conversable, entertaining. *charb-ghizā*, dainties, viands. *p.*

چرباتا चरबाना *charbānā*, a. to brace a drum. *h.*

چربرا *charbarā*, active, alert, expert. *d.*

چربرانا *charbarānā*, to practise plausibility, to speak smoothly. *d.*

چربراءيگي चरबराएगी *charbarā,egī*, f. expertness, dexterity, activity. *h.*

چربنا *charabnā*, to overcome, prevail. *d.*

چربي *charbī*, f. fat, suet, grease. *charbī-dār*, fat, not lean. *charbī-kī jhillī*, f. caul of fat covering the bowels. *p.*

چرپتا *charaptā*, a small or slight wound. *d.*

چرپر चरपर *charpar*, m. (see *charphar*). *h.*

چرپرا चरपरा *charparā*, acrid, hot (as pepper); smart (in conversation). *h.*

چرپران चरपराना *charparānā*, n. to smart. *h.*

چرپراهٹ चरपराहट *charparahat*, f. smarting, pungency. *h.* [nious. *h.*

چرپريا चरपरिया *charpariyā*, active, inge-

چرپوز *charpūz* (in Hindi *char-pūj*), useless, stupid, miserly, wicked, mean. *p.*

چرپهر चरफर *charphar*, m. activity, cleverness, quickness. *h.* [quick. *h.*

چرپهرا चरफरा *charpharā*, active, clever,

چرت चुर्त *churt* or चर्त *chart*, f. nap, drowsiness, nodding. *h.*

چرت चरित *charit*, } m. instituted or peculiar

چرتر चरित्र *charitr*, } observance or conduct; story, adventures; nature, temper, behaviour, disposition, conduct, carriage, quality, humour, use, custom, talent. *s.*

چرتکت चिरतिक्त *chir-tikta*, m. a kind of gentian (*Gentiana cherayta*). *s.*

چرتن चिरत्न *chiratna*, old, ancient, antiquated, long-lasting. *s.*

چرتي चरती *chartī*, m. one who does not fast. *s.*

چرٹ चरट *charat*, m. a wagtail. *s.*

چرجيونا चिरजीवना *chir-jīwnā*, n. to live long, to be of a great age. *s.*

چرجيوي चिरजीवी *chir-jīvī*, long-lived. *s.*

چرچا चर्चा *charchā*, m f. talking over past events, recapitulating former occurrences; inquiry, investigation; argument, report, discourse, consideration, careful perusal, attention to business, discussing, mentioning, prevalence; practising or cultivating (science, &c.); adoration; perfuming by smearing the body with sandal wood, &c. *s.*

چرچتا चिरचिट्टा *chirchittā* or *chirchitta*, m. name of a species of grass. *h.*

چرچر चरचर *charchar*, m. prating, chattering; an imitative sound. *h.* [ing. *h.*

چرچرا चरचरा *charcharā*, talkative, chatter-

چرچرا चिरचिरा *chirchirā*, m. name of a medicinal plant, said to be of sovereign virtue to one bitten by a venomous reptile, or stung by a scorpion, &c. (*Achyranthes aspera*), a child. *h.*

چرچرا चुरचुरा *churchurā*, crisp, acrid. *h.*

چرچرانا चरचराना *charcharānā* or चिरचिराना *chirchirānā*, n. to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to chew with a crackling noise, to chide. *h.*

چرچراهٹ चिरचिराहट *chirchirāhat*, f. peevishness. *h.*

چرچري चुरचुरी *churchurī*, f. dregs, sediment. *h.*

چرچك चर्चक *charchak*, m. an arguer. *s.*

چرچنا चर्चना *charchnā*, a. to consider, to reflect, to apprehend, to conceive. *s.*

چرچنا चरचना *charachnā*, to smear or plaster the body with sandal-wood. *s.*

چرچون चरचूं *char-chūn*, m. an imitative sound, as of a carriage-wheel, &c.; idle prattle. *h.*

چرچت चरचैत *charchait*, m. a reasoner, a mentioner. *s.* [prater. *s.*

چرچيلا चरचेला *charchelā*, m. a chatterer, a

چرخ *charkh*, m. a wheel (particularly a potter's); the sky, the heavens; the celestial globe, the sphere; fortune, chance, circular motion; a crossbow, a bow in a very tense state; a hyena. *charkh charhnā*, n. to dress or adorn one's self, to turn, as in a lathe. *charkh-pūjā*, a penitential ceremony observed by the lower orders of Hindus on the day when the sun enters Aries, for the expiation of their own sins, or of those of other people who can afford to pay well for it. They are suspended, by an iron hook passed through the skin of the back, to one end of a lever, which is raised on the top of a high pole, and whirled round by means of a rope fixed to the other end. This penance is, of course, of great virtue, but rather disagreeable to the flesh; hence rich people prefer having it done by deputy. *charkh-andaz*, an expert archer. *charkh-dawwār*, m. the sky, the heavens, the firmament. *charkh-zan*, m. spinner. *charkh zanī*, f. a spinning-wheel, spinning. *charkh marnā*, n. to circulate (as the blood). *p.*

چرخا *charkhā*, } m. a spinning-wheel, a reel;

چرخہ *charkha*, } adj. thin, weak, nag, jade, garran. *p.*

چرخل *charkhal*, aged and decrepit. *d.*

چرخي charkhī, f. a spinning-wheel; a pulley; the instrument with which the seed is separated from cotton; a globe; a kind of fireworks, catherine-wheels; a dumb waiter; the pulley by which water is raised from a well, a round piece of wood fixed over the top of a tent pole upon which the fly of the tent rests. charkhi fanūs, a kind of magic lantern, a revolving lantern made of some transparent substance with pictures all round. p.

چرز charz, m. a small species of bustard (Otis Bengalensis). p.

چرس चरस charas or चर्स chars, m. the exudation of the flowers of hemp collected with the dew and prepared for use as an intoxicating drug; a leathern bucket, an urn. h

چرس churs or churus, spite, envy, jealousy. d.

چرسا चरसा charsā, m. a hide, a skin. h.

چرستهايي चिरस्थायी chira-sthāyi, long-enduring, long lasting. s.

چرسي chursī, spiteful, envious. d.

چرغ chargh, m. a kind of hawk. p.

چرغد charghad, m. a cricket. p.

چرغنا churaghnā, n. (properly churugnā) to prate, to prattle. h.

چرغينه charghīna, wicked, villainous. p.

چرك chirk, m. dirt, filth, ordure; matter. chirk-ālud, filthy, &c. p.

چرك चरक charak, m. leprosy; name of a treatise on medicine, applied also to the author s.

چرك churuk, the chirping of little birds. d.

چركا चरका charkā, m. white-spotted (as from a leprosy); a small wound, a scratch. p.

چركاري चिरकारी chir-kārī, dilatory, tedious, slow s.

چركال चिरकाल chir-kāl, m. a long period; always, eternally. chir-kāl-se, long ago. s.

چركت chirkat, dirt, filth, ordure. p.

چركٹ चिरकुट chirkuṭ, m. a bit, piece, a rag. s.

چركٹ चुरकुट churkuṭ, m. powder. h.

چركٹا चरकटा charkaṭā, m. the person who cuts forage for cattle, elephant keeper's mate. s.

چركٹيا चिरकुटिया chirkuṭiyā, a tatterdemalion, ragged. s. [slow. s.

چركريا चिरक्रिया chir-kriyā, dilatory, tedious,

چركن chirkan (v. chirk), filth, &c. p.

چركنا चिरकना chiraknā, n. to have a scanty stool. h [wheel, &c. p.

چركها चरखा charkhā, m. (v. charkha) a

چركهاؤ charkhā,ū, a beast, quadruped. d.

چركهي चरखी charkhī, f. (v. charkhi). p.

چركي चरकी charkī, m. a leper. s.

چركي चुरकी churkī, f. lock of hair. h.

چركين chirkīn, filthy, dirty, slovenly; m. dung. p.

چرگنا चुरुगना churugnā or चुरगना churagnā, n. to gabble, to prattle, to chirp. h.

چرم चर्म charm, m. leather, a skin, a hide; a shield. charm-tarang, m. a wrinkle, a fold of the skin. charm-kār or charmār, m a shoemaker, a currier, or worker in leather. charm may, made of leather. s. p.

چرم चरम charam, last, ultimate; west, western. charamāchal or charama-kshmābhrit, m. the western mountain behind which the sun is supposed to set. s.

چرمار चर्मार charmār (same as charm-kār), m. a worker in leather s.

چرم چٹكا चर्मचटका charm-chaṭkā, } f. a bat. s.
چرم چٹي चर्मचटी charm-chaṭī, }

چرمرا चुर्मुरा churmurā, an imitative sound. h.

چرمن चर्मन charman, m. skin, hide, bark, &c.; a shield; the hide upon which a student sits, usually that of an antelope. s.

چرمنوتي चर्मण्वती charmanwatī (also charmavatī), f. a river that runs across Bandelkhand into the Ganges, the modern Chambal s

چرمي चर्मी charmī, made of leather. s.

چرمينه charmīna, made of leather. charmīnadoz, m. a shoemaker. charmīna farosh, m. one who sells shoes p.

چرن चरण or चरन charan, m. the foot; the feet of a verse; shoes; feeding grazing. charanābharan, m. an ornament on the feet. charan-patit, prostrate, fallen at the feet charan patan, m. prostration. charan-sevā, f. service, devotion. charanodak (v. charanāmṛita). s. [ewes, &c.). s.

چرنا चरना charnā, n. to graze, to feed (as

چرنا चरना charnā, m. half-trousers. charnā chaṛhanā, a. to put on half trousers. h.

چرنا चिरना chirnā, n. to be torn, to split. h.

چرنامرت चरणामृत charanāmṛita, m. the water with which an idol's or Brāhman's feet have been washed. charanāmṛita lena, to wash the feet of a guest and sip the water. [lasting s.

چرنتن चिरन्तन chirantan, old, ancient, long-

چرنتي चिरण्टी chirantī or chirintī, f. a woman, married or single, who continues to reside after maturity in her father's house, a young woman. s.

چرنجي चिरंजी chiranjī, } long-lived, a kind
چرنجيو चिरंजीव chiranjīv, } of benediction,
"May you live a long time!" s.

چرنجيون चिरञ्जीविन chiran-jīvin, m. a crow; Vishnu; adj long-lived. s.

چرند charand, } m. a beast, quadruped.
چرنده charanda, } charand o parand, m beasts and birds. p.

چرندول chirandūl, a species of lark. d.

چرنودك चरणोदक charanodak, m. (same as charanāmrit, q. v.) s.

چرني चरनी *charnī*, f. a feeding-trough. *h.*

چرني चरन्नी *charanni*, f. a quarter of a rupī (*chār āne*). *h.*

چروا चरुआ *charū,ā*, m. a large pot. *h.*

چروانا चरवाना *charwānā*, a. (see *charānā*). *s.*

چروانا चिरवाना *chirwānā*, a. to cause to tear or to be torn. *h.*

چرواها चरवाहा *charwāhā*, m. a grazier, a shepherd. *s.*

چرواهي चरवाही *charwāhī*, f. wages of a shepherd paid in grain. *s.*

چروائي चरवाई *charwā,ī*, f. price paid for pasturage. *s.*

چروتر चरोतर *charotar*, a life-rent grant. *h.*

چروري चिरौरी *chiraurī*, f. beseeching, begging, requesting. *h.*

چرون चर्वण *charvan*, m. chewing, mastication. *s.*

چرونجي चिरौंजी *chironjī*, f. nut of the *Chironjia sapida* (v. *piyāl*), and the tree. *h.*

چرويا *charwaiyā*, } m. a grazier, a shepherd,
چرويه *charwaiya*, } a herdsman in general. *d.*

چرويل *chirwel*, m. the chay-root or Indian madder. *d.*

چري चरी *charī*, f. unripe corn cut for the food of cattle; adj. moveable, locomotive; trembling, unsteady. *s.*

چري चुरी *churī*, f. bangles or rings made of glass, &c., and worn on the wrist; a kind of bracelet; a small well. *s.*

چري चुर्री *churrī*, f. dregs, refuse. *h.*

چريا चर्या *charyā*, f. perseverance in religious austerities, due observance of all rites. *s.*

چڑ चड़ *char*, m. sound made by breaking a branch. *h.*

چڑ चड़ *chur*, f. *vulva*; an imitative sound. *h.*

چڑ चिड़ *chir*, f. vexation, irritation; aversion, antipathy. *chir nikālnā*, a. to banter. *h.*

چڑا चिड़ा *chirā*, m. a sparrow. *s.*

چڑالو *chirālu*, peevish, fretful. *d.*

چڑانا चिड़ाना *chirānā*, a. to vex, irritate, mock, provoke, offend, jeer. *h.*

چڑانا *charānā* (Dakh. for چڑهانا), to raise, &c.

چڑاو *charā,o*, m. ascent, flood-tide. *d.*

چڑاوا *charāwā*, m. an offering (to an idol); jewels, &c. presented by a betrothed damsel to her intended. *d.*

چڑبڑ بولنا يا كرنا चड़बड़ बोलना or -करना *charbar-bolnā* or *-karnā*, a. to chatter, to prattle. *h.*

چڑبڑيا चड़बड़िया *charbariyā*, m. chatterer. *h.*

چڑپڑا चिड़पिड़ा *chirpirā*, fiery, hot (as pepper), acrid. *h.*

چڑپڑانا चड़पड़ाना *charparānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑپڑاهٹ चिपिड़ाहट *chirpirāhat*, f. acrimony. *h.*

چڑچڑ चड़चड़ *charchar*, m. an imitative sound. *h.*

چڑچڑا चिड़चिड़ा *chirchirā*, m. the name of a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*); cross, peevish, crabbed, fretful. *h.*

چڑچڑانا चड़चड़ाना *charcharānā*, n. to crack. *h.*

چڑچڑاهٹ चिड़चिड़ाहट *chirchirāhat*, f. peevishness, fretfulness. *h.*

چڑر चड़र *charar*, } m. an imitative sound. *h.*
چڑڑ चड़ड़ *charar*, }

چڑنا चिड़ना *chirnā*, n. to be vexed irritated, provoked, to fret. *h.*

چڑندول *chirandol*, m. a species of lark. *d.*

چڑوا चुड़ुआ *churu,ā* or *churwā*, m. a dish prepared from parched rice. *s.*

چڑھ चढ़ *charh*, lit. rise; increase or augmentation of rent. *h.*

چڑھ चिढ़ *chirh*, f. abhorrence, abomination, dislike, vexation, provocation (v. *chir*). *h.*

چڑھانا चढ़ाना *charhānā*, a. to make ascend, &c.; to offer up (oblations); to string a bow, or to brace a drum; to raise, lift, advance, apply, put, spread, bend, dye (with colour), pull, to draw on, cock, fix (a bayonet), run. *h.*

چڑھانا चिढ़ाना *chirhānā*, a. (v. *chirānā*). *h.*

چڑھاو चढ़ाव *charhāw* or *charhā,o*, m. ascent, rise, acclivity, attack, rank, dignity, flood tide; offerings made to idols; raising in price or rent. *h.*

چڑھائي चढ़ाई *charhā,ī*, f. (from *charhānā*) ascent, acclivity, attack, assault, rank, dignity, price paid for ascending, riding, embarking, &c. *h.*

چڑھبنا चढ़बन्ना *charhbannā*, n. to find an opportunity. *h.*

چڑھتا चढ़ता *charhtā*, increase of price, making of additional profit, settlement of revenue at a progressively increasing price. *charhtā pattā*, a lease for a term of years the rent progressively increasing. *charhtā honā*, to be excelling, rising, &c. *h.*

چڑھتي चढ़ती *charhtī*, f. advantage, gain, rise. *h.*

چڑھكے चढ़के *charhke*, avowedly, designedly, excellently. *h.*

چڑھنا चढ़ना *charhnā*, n. to ascend, to mount, to advance, to attack, to embark, to board, to rise, to climb, soar, spread, swell, ride; to elapse, or pass over (as time); to be strung (a bow); to be braced (a drum); to be offered up (a sacrifice). *charhnā utarnā*, n. to hire, and dismiss; *congressus*. *h.*

چڑھنا चिढ़ना *chirhnā*, n. to be vexed, fret, take offence. *h.*

چڑھندار चढ़न्दार *charhan-dār*, m. a passenger, supercargo. *h.*

چڑھني चढ़नी *charhnī*, f. preparations for battle. *h.*

چڑھوا चढ़ौवा *charhauwā*, m. a shoe rising up over the heel of the wearer. *h.*

چڑھواں चढ़वां *charhwan̈*, rising high. *h.*

چڑھوانا चढ़वाना *charhwānā*, to cause to be raised. *h.*

چڑھوی चढ़वी *charwī*, f. raising (rent, &c.). *h.*

چڑھویا चढ़वैया *charwaiyā*, m. one who ascends, mounts, &c., a rider. *h.*

چڑھی चढ़ी *charhī*, f. preparations for battle. *h.*

چڑھیت चढ़ैत *charhait*, m. (v. *charhaiyā*) one who ascends, &c., also the same as *charhaitā*. *h.*

چڑھیتا चढ़ैता *charhaita*, m. a trooper who does not ride his own horse, a rider. *h.*

چڑی चिड़ी *chiṛī* or *chuṛī*, a bird, a hen-sparrow. *s.*

چڑیا चिड़िया *chiṛiyā*, f. a bird; a kind of sewing. *chiṛiyā-khāna*, m aviary. *h.*

چڑیا चिड़िया *chiṛiyā*, f. a hen-sparrow. *s.*

چڑیل चुड़ैल *churail*, f. the ghost of a woman who died while pregnant; a hag, fury; a dirty woman, slut, slattern. *h* [a fowler. *h.*

چڑیمار चिड़ीमार *chiṛī-mār*, m. a birdcatcher,

چسانا चुसाना *chusānā*, a. to give or cause to suck. *h.*

چسپان *chaspān*, viscous, slimy, coherent. *p.*

چسپیدگی *chaspīdagī*, f. love, affection, attachment, coherence. *p.*

چسپیده *chaspīda*, joined to, stuck, adhered; addicted to, liking, fond of, attached. *p.*

چست *chust*, active, fleet, ingenious; narrow, straight, tight. *chust chalāk*, active, alert, fleet. *p.*

چستا *chastā*, m. tripe, the straight gut, the rectum. *p.*

چستا *chustā*, tight, fitting well (as clothes). *p.*

چستان *chistān*, m. an enigma; lit. *chist ān*, "what is that?" *p.*

چسته *chusta*, m. runnet. *p.*

چستی *chusti*, f. activity, alertness, fleetness. *p.*

چسک चसक *chasak*, f. pain, aching, throbbing pain, a stitch (sharp lancinating pain). *h.*

چسکا चसका *chaskā*, m. love, ardent desire, a relish, habit, custom. *h.*

چسکر चुसक्कर *chusakkar*, m. one in the habit of sucking, (met.) a tippler. *s.*

چسکنا चसकना *chasaknā* or चुसकना *chusaknā*, n. to throb, to ache. *h.*

چسکی चुसकी *chuskī*, f. a mouthful of drink. *s.*

چسنا चसना *chasnā*, n. to burst or split (as tight clothes). *h.*

چسنی चुसनी *chusnī*, f. a child's coral, a stick for a child to suck. *s.*

چسی चस्सी *chassī*, f. a species of itch peculiar to the palms of the hand and soles of the feet, said to be occasioned by insects. *h.*

چسی चुस्सी *chussī*, f. the juice of fruits. *h.*

چش *chash*, (in comp.) tasting, having the flavour of, as *namak-chash*, having the flavour of salt. *p.*

چشت चषति *chashati*, m. decay, infirmity. *s.*

چشک *chashak*, f. a tasting. *p.*

چشک चषक *chashak*, m. a vessel for drinking spirits, a wine-glass, &c., any drinking vessel; spirituous liquour. *s.*

چشم *chashm*, m. f. the eye; hope, expectation. *āhū-chashm*, fawn-eyed, soft-eyed (an epithet expressive of beauty). *chashm-i bad dūr*, avaunt malicious glances. *chashm ba rah hona*, n. to wait for, to expect. *chashm-i-bimār*, m. an eye that looks half closed (from modesty, an epithet applied to beauty). *chashm poshi*, f. turning away the eyes, affecting not to see or hear a petitioner, &c., connivance. *chashm-i tar*, m. a moist eye, *i.e.* a weeper. *chashm tari*, f. moist eyes, full eyes, weeping. *chashm khana*, the socket of the eye. *chashm-i khūn ālūd*, fiery eyes, eyes filled with blood, murderous looks. *chashm-dasht*, f. hope, confidence. *chashm-zakhm*, m. viewing with an evil eye; a misfortune. *chashm-numa,ī*, f. reproof. *chashm o chirāgh*, dearly beloved. *p.*

چشمک *chashmak*, f. winking. *chashmak* (called also *chāksū* and *kishmizaj*), the seed of *Cassia absus*, used as a remedy in diseases of the eyes. *p.*

چشمه *chashma*, m. spectacles; a fountain. *chashma,e haiwān*, the fountain of life or immortality. *chashma,e hūr*, the fountain of light, the sun. *p.*

چشیدن *chashīdan*, to taste, to experience. *p.*

چشیده *chashīda* (in comp.), having tasted, encountered, or experienced. *p.*

چغتا *chaghatta*, m. the name of a *Mughal* tribe, of which is descended the house of *Tīmūr*. *t.*

چغد *chughd*, m. the small screech-owl. *p.*

چغر *chaghar*, m. a wall-eyed horse. *p.*

چغربا *chagharbā*, m. revelry. *p.*

چغل *chughal* or *chughal-khor*, m. a tell-tale, a talebearer, backbiter, informer. *chughal-khorī*, f. the act of backbiting. *p.*

چغلی *chughlī*, f. talebearing. *chughlī-khānā*, a. to backbite, to tell tales, to inform. *p.*

چفت *chaft*, } m. a prop, an arbour. *p.*
چفته *chafta*, }

چق *chiḳ*, f. a kind of screen used to keep out the glare; large blinds in front of a house. *t.*

چقاچاق *chuḳāchāḳ*, f. (v. *chaḳāchaḳ*). *t.*

چقچقی *chaḳchaḳī*, f. a kind of musical instrument made of wood, used by the *Mughals*. *t*

چقر *chukkar*, m. outlet of a fountain. *t.*

چقماق *chaḳmāḳ*, } f. the steel for striking fire
چقمق *chaḳmaḳ*, } from a flint; the lock of a gun. *t.*

چقماقی *chaḳmāḳī*, f. a firelock. *t.*

چقندر *chuḳandar*, m. beet-root (*Beta vulgaris*). *p.*

چك चक *chak*, m. landed property, an estate, a farm; also a portion of land divided off. *chak-bandī*, f. defining or marking the boundaries of an estate. *chak barār*, collecting the rent of a *chak*. *chak-nāma*, a register of a *chak*, also a grant for holding the same. *chak-ṭukṛā*, a plot or parcel of a landed estate. *s.*

چك चक *chak*, m. a shepherd, a goatherd. *h.*

چك चिक *chik*, f. a pain in the loins; a screen made of split bamboos. *h.*

چك चिक्क *chikk*, m. a musk-rat. *h.*

چكا चिक्का *chikkā*, f. a mouse. *h.*

چكا चक्का *chakkā*, m. coagulated milk; a carriage-wheel, a circle, a circular lump of earth, a round sod of turf; adj. thick (as *dahi*, &c.). *s.*

چكاتي جانا चकाटेजाना *chakāte jānā*, n. to be in astonishment or perplexity. *d.*

چكاچاك चकाचाक *chakāchāk*, f. the sound of the stroke of a dagger, clashing of swords. *p.*

چكاچوندھ चकाचौंध *chakāchaundh*, f. the state of being dazzled; radiance. *h.*

چكار चक्कार *chakkār*, m. the roaring of a lion.

چكارا चिकारा *chikārā* or *chikāra*, m. a kind of antelope found on the banks of the Jumna, a kind of fiddle. *chukārā*, customs duty. *h.*

چكارنا चिकारना *chikārnā*, n. to squeak. *s.*

چكاره *chikāra*, m. a kind of antelope, the four-horned antelope (v. *chikārā*). *h.*

چكاره *chikāra*, useless, worthless; lit. of what use? "cui bono?" *p.*

چكاري चिकारी *chikārī*, f. an insect like a musquito, smut (obscenity). *h.* [ble. *p.*

چكاري *chikārī*, useless, worthless, contemptible.

چكان *chakān*, dropping, distilling. *p.*

چكان चक्कान *chakkān*, thick (*bhang*, &c.); blot, blotted, smeared. *h.*

چكانا चुकाना *chukānā*, a. to finish, complete, to settle; to fix the price of. *h.*

چكاوت चिकावट *chikāwat*, black clayey soil. *h.*

چكاور चकावर *chakāwar*, m. the name of a disease in horses. *h.*

چكاوك *chakāwak*, m. a lark. *p.*

چكاوي चकावी *chakāwī*, f. a ring-worm. *s.*

چكائي चुकाई *chukā,ī*, f. (v. *chukautā*), a task, agreement, adjustment, decision. *chukā,ī jānā*, to escape one's notice, to give one the slip. *h.*

چكت चकित *chakit*, timid, fearful, astonished. *s.*

چكت चक्कात *chakkat*, the loss of a *chak*, or whole plot of ground, by diluvion or inundation. *h.*

چكت चुकत *chukat*, a settlement, a contract. *h.*

چكتا *chakattā*, m. (v. *chaghattā*) name of a *Mughal* family. *t.*

چكتا चकता *chaktā*, m. a scraping of the skin, a scrape, a scar; a slice, &c. *chaktā denā* or *lenā*, to scar. *h.*

چكتانا चकताना *chaktānā*, a. to sod, to turf. *h.*

چكتسا चिकित्सा *chikitsa*, f. attendance of a physician on a patient; application of remedies, healing, curing. *s.*

چكتسك चिकित्सक *chikitsak*, m. a physician. *s.*

چكتي चकती *chaktī*, f. the hide of a rhinoceros (of which shields are made); a patch of leather, a slice, compressed, flattened, a patch; the round of a cheese; a round plate of metal, &c. *h.*

چكتي चुकती *chuktī*, f. settlement, decree or sentence (of a court, &c.). *h.*

چكت *chikat*, sticky, adhesive, gummy. *d.*

چكٹ चिक्कट *chikkat*, filthy, covered with grease and dirt. *h.*

چكٹا चिकटा *chikṭā*, m. a kind of *tasar* cloth. *h.*

چكٹھا चिकठा *chikṭhā*, filthy, greasy; m. an oil-merchant. *h.*

چكٹي चिकटी *chikṭī*, a sticky or clayey soil. *h.*

چكچكا चकचका *chakchakā*, shining, resplendent. *h.*

چكچكي चकचकी *chakchakī*, f. a kind of dagger worn on the waist: "it also denotes a small knife, one or two of which are often worn in the same sheath with a dagger, similar to the appendages to a Highlandman's dirk." (Binning.) adj. resplendent. *h.*

چكچھوندي चकछूंदरी *chakchhūndī*, f. a musk-rat (*Sorex cærulescens*, *Shaw*; *S. cæruleus*, *Turton*). *h.*

چكر चक्कर *chakkar* or चक्र *chakra*, m. a wheel; a circle, or any thing revolving in a circle; a whirlwind or whirlpool; a weapon used principally by the Sikhs, an iron ring which they throw with great dexterity. It was with this instrument (called *sudarshana chakra*) that *Narayana* cut off the head of the *Asur Rahu*, when, after churning the ocean, the *Surs* (or gods) and *Asurs* fought for the *amrita* or nectar; a circular course (the longe in manege); (met.) a misfortune, scrape, perplexity. *chakkar bardeshi*, compound interest. *ghore ko chakkar denā*, to lounge a horse. *chahon chakkar men*, on the four sides, on all sides. *chakkar mārnā*, to wheel or whirl round. *chakra dhar*, m. a peacock; *Vishnu*. *chakra van*, circular, ring shaped. *chakra vat*, in rotation, revolving like a wheel. *chakra-varti*, m. an emperor, a sovereign of the world, twelve princes beginning with Bharat are especially considered *Chakra vartis*, a title of Brahmans in Bengal. *s.*

چكر चिकुर *chikur*, m. hair; lock of hair. *s.*

چكر चुक्र *chukr*, m. sorrel; sourness; acid seasoning. *s.* [of pulse. *h.*

چكرا चकरा *chakrā*, m. a kind of dish made

چكرا चिकुरा *chikurā*, rashly criminal, inconsiderately guilty, punishing or injuring others without consideration. *s*

چكراكار चक्राकार *chakrākār*, circular. *s.*

چكراني चकरानी *chakrānī*, f. woman servant. *p.*

چكربا चकरबा *chakarbā*, m. revelry. *chakarbā machānā*, a. to revel. *h.*

چکربردیشی चकरबरदेशी *chakar-bardeshī*, compound interest (Gladwin). *h.*

چکرت चक्रित *chakrit*, astonished, amazed, timid, fearful. *s.*

چکرکا चुक्रिका *chukrikā*, f. wood sorrel (*Oxalis monodelpha*) or (*Rumex vesicarius*). *s.*

چکرمکر *chakar-makar*, m. evasion, trick, subterfuge. *p.*

چکرواك चक्रवाक *chakrvāk*, m. name of a bird, the ruddy goose (*Anus casarca*). *s.*

چکرورتي चक्रवर्त्ती *chakravartī*, a prince, a ruler: in Bengal the word is corrupted into "*chuckerbutty*," or, still worse, "*chokerbotty*." *s.*

چکرورڈھي चक्रवृद्धि *chakra-vriddhī*, compound interest. *s.*

چکرها *chakarihā*, m. a good servant, a person fit for (in want of) service; one habituated to service. *p.*

چکري चुक्री *chukrī*, a fractional division of land. *h.*

چکري चक्री *chakrī*, f. a round plate on which bread is rolled; a whirligig or plaything; (v. *chaklā*) an assembly of singers. *s.*

چکريٹھا चक्रेठा *chakreṭhā*, having large eyes. *h.*

چکريلا चक्रेला *chakrelā*, round, circular. *s.*

چکڑ *chikkar*, m. mud, mire, a swamp, clay, compost. *d.*

چکڑ चुक्कड़ *chukkaṛ*, m. a small tank or pit. *h.*

چکس चक्कस *chakkas*, m. a perch for birds (particularly falcons), roost. *h.*

چکس चिक्कस *chikkas*, m. barley meal. *s.*

چکسوني चकसूनी *chaksūnī*, f. the name of a grass *h.*

چکسا *chiksā*, } m. a kind of pulville or per-
چکسه *chiksa*, } fumed powder of many ingredients. *d.* [m. ophthalmia. *s.*

چکش चक्षु *chakshu*, m. the eye. *chakshu-rog*,

چکل चिकिल *chikil*, m. mud, mire. *s.*

چکلا चकला *chaklā*, m. a brothel; a kind of cloth made of silk and cotton. *h.*

چکلا चकला *chaklā*, adj. wide, broad, round; m. a division of a country, containing several parganas; a round plate on which bread is rolled. *chakledār*, m. the governor of a province or county. *chakledārī*, f. the government of a province or county. *chakla-kharch*, expenses of a *chakla*. *chakla-nawīs*, the accountant of the revenues and charges of a *chaklā*. *s.*

چکلا *chakla*, m. a log of wood; trunk of a tree; a block or mass. *d.*

چکلانا चकलाना *chaklānā*, a. to extend in breadth, to widen. *h.*

چکلائي चकलाई *chaklā,ī*, f. breadth, width. *h.*

چکلنا चिकलना *chikalnā*, a. to masticate, chew (slowly). *h.*

چکلنا *chakalnā*, to squeeze, to press upon.

چکما चकमा *chakmā*, m. a game at cards; boot, a stocking. *h.*

چکماك *chakmāk*, } the steel for striking fire
چقماق *chakmak*, } with. *chakmāk kā patthar*, a flint. *t.*

چکمه *chakma*, m. a boot, a stocking (v. *chakmā*). *h.*

چکن *chikan*, m. a particular mode of working flowers on muslin or other cloth. *chikan-doz* or *-gar*, m. one who performs *chikan* work. *chikan-kārī*, the making of *chikan*. *p.*

چکن चिकिन *chikin*, flat-nosed. *s.*

چکن चिक्कण *chikkan*, } clean, polished; beau-
چکنا चिकणा *chiknā*, } tiful (persons); bland,
چکنا चिक्किणा *chikkinā*, } soft, mild; unctuous, greasy; incontinent, lewd, wanton. *chiknā-bāsan* or *-gharā banna*, n. to be incontinent, incorrigible, deaf to admonition. *chiknā chāndā*, beautiful. *chiknī jorū*, f. a slippery wife. *chiknī supārī*, f. a kind of betel-nut, prepared by boiling. *chiknī sūrat*, prosperous, affluent, flourishing. *chiknī mittī*, f. clay, potters' earth. *s.*

چکنا चिकना *chiknā*, m. oil, grease. *s.*

چکنا चुकना *chuknā*, n. to have finished or completed, to be fixed; to be agreed upon, adjusted. *h.*

چکناٹ चिकनाट *chiknāṭ*, oiliness, fatness. *h.*

چکناچور चकनाचूर *chaknā-chūr*, m. scraps, small pieces, atoms, filings. *chakna-chūr h.*, to be dashed to pieces. *chaknā chūr k.*, to shatter to pieces. *h.*

چکنامه *chaknāma*, m. a statement shewing the boundaries of a *chak*, q v. *h. p.*

چکنانا चिकनाना *chiknānā*, a. to clean, to polish, to smooth. *s.*

چکناوت चिकनावत *chiknāwat*, } f. a clayey,
چکناوٹ चिकनावट *chiknāwaṭ*, } fat, or loamy soil. *h.*

چکناهٹ चिकनाहट *chiknāhaṭ*, f. cleanness, smoothness, polish; greasiness; beauty. *s.*

چکنائي चिकनाई *chiknā,ī*, f. fat of meat; wantonness; gloss, smoothness, polish. *s.*

چکنیا चिकनिया *chikniyā*, m a beau, a spark. *h.*

چکو चक्कू *chakku*, m. a claspknife, a penknife. *p.*

چکوا चकवा *chakwā*, m. name of a bird, the ruddy goose or Brāhmanī duck (*Anas casarca*); whirlpool. *s.*

چکوائین चकवाईं *chakwā,īn*, a small class of *rājpūts* in the district of Ghāzīpur. *s.*

چکوتا चुकौता *chukautā*, m. a task, an agreement, an adjustment, a settlement in full *h.*

چکوترا चकोत्रा *chakotrā* or *chakotarā*, m. a fruit of the lime kind, a citron; pompelmoose, shaddock (*Citrus decumanus*). *h.*

چکوٹ *chakoṭ*, delicious, savoury. *d.*

چکوتا चकौटा *chakautā* or *chakauṭa*, m. fixed rates of rent, money-rate, settlement *h.*

چکور चकोर *chakor*, m. the *Bartarelle* or Greek partridge (*Tetrao rufus, Lin.; Perdix rufa, Lath.*), said to be enamoured of the moon, and to eat fire at the full moon. *s.*

چکورا चिकोरा *chikorā*, restless, inconstant. *h.*

چکورن चिकोरना *chikornā*. a. to peck. *h.*

چکوری चकोरी *chakorī*, f. (v. *chakor*). *h.*

چکوند चकवण्ड *chakwand*, name of a common weed bearing a long legume, and used as a pot-herb *h*

چکوندا चकौंदा *chakaundā*, } m. a species of cassia (*Cassia obtusifolia*), esteemed a remedy for ringworms. *s.*

چکونڑ चकौड़ *chakauṅr* or *chakwaṅr*, }

چکوی चकवी *chakwī* (f. of *chakwā*, q. v.), a species of duck. *s.*

چکھ चख *chakh* (for *chakshu*), m. the eye. *s.*

چکھانا चखाना *chakhānā*, a. to cause to taste, to give a specimen of. *s.*

چکھرن चिखुरन *chikhuran*, m. a weed. *h.*

چکھرنا चिखुरना *chikhurnā*, a. to weed. *h.*

چکھاچکھی चखाचखी *chakhāchakhī*, f. discord. *h.*

چکھر चिखर *chikhar*, the husk of the *chanā*, [q.v. *h.*

چکھنا चखना *chakhnā*, a. to relish, taste. *s.*

چکھوائی चिखुरवाई *chikhurwā,ī*, f. wages for weeding. *h.*

چکھوری चिखुरी *chikhūrī*, f. a squirrel. *h.*

چکئی चकई *chaka,ī*, f. the name of a plaything, a whirligig; a duck, the female of *chakwā*, q.v. *s.*

چکی चक्की *chakkī*, f. a millstone, grinder; a handmill; the timber of a gunlock; the kneepan; a thunderbolt. *chakkī nāma*, a kind of song sung by women at weddings while grinding a perfumed powder. *chakkī-nāwarī*, presentation of said powder to the bride and bridegroom. *s.*

چکی चुक्की *chukkī*, f. deceit, fraud. *chukkī denā*, a. to deceive, to play tricks. *h.*

چکی चिक्की *chikkī*, f. a rotten betel nut; adj. flat-nosed. *s.*

چکیٹھا चकेठा *chakeṭhā*, with large eyes, goggle-eyed. *s.*

چکیدگی *chakīdagī*, f. a drop, distillation. *p.*

چکیدن *chakīdan*, to drop, to trickle. *p.*

چکیدہ *chakīda*, dropped, distilled. *p.*

چگانا चगाना *chugānā*, a. to cause to peck. *h.*

چگائی *chugā,ī*, f. pasturage. *h.*

چگلنا चगलना *chagalnā*, a. to eat without appetite. *h.*

چگن चुगन *chugan*, f. a plait or fold in a garment. *h.*

چگنا चुगना *chugnā*, n. to peck, to pick up food with the beak. *chug lenā*, a. to select, to choose. *h.*

چگونگی *chigūnagī*, f. circumstance, manner. *p.*

چگونہ *chigūna*, how? of what kind? *p.*

چنگیر चगेर *chager*, f. a flower-pot (also *changer*, q. v.) *h.*

چل चल *chal*, f. going, dispersion; variation, departure from truth, failure in the performance of a promise, or accomplishment of a prediction. *chal-dena*, a. to march as an army; to beguile. *s.*

چل चुल *chul*, f. itch, scratching. *h.*

چل *chil* (contraction of چہل), forty. *p.*

چل चुल्ल *chull*, m. a blear eye.

چل चिल्ल *chill*, m. the Bengal kite (*Falco cheela*). *s.*

چل चलु *chalu*, m. water taken up in the palm of the hand for rinsing the mouth. *s.*

چلا *chillā*, m. the forty days of Lent, during which the religious fraternities in the east shut themselves up in their cells, or remain at home; also the holy place where *fakīrs* abide; quarantine; the period of forty days after child-bed, during which a woman remains unclean. *chillā khainchna*, to keep quarantine. *p.*

چلا चिल्ला *chillā*, m. the string of a bow; gold threads put in the border of a turban. *chillā khainchnā*, to bend a bow; to prepare for battle. *chillā chaṛhānā*, a. to bend a bow. *h.*

چلا चुल्ला *chullā*, blear-eyed. *s.*

چلاچل चलाचल *chalāchal*, } f. the bustle of setting out on a journey, &c., setting about any thing; adj. tremulous, unsteady; moveable and stationary. *s.*

چلاچلی चलाचली *chalāchalī*, }

چلان चलान *chalān*, f. clearance; remittance; an invoice, an announcement of despatch a pass or passport. *chalān-dār*, one who has charge of an invoice or despatch. *s.*

چلانا चुलाना *chulānā*, a. (v. *chūlanā*) to distil, to cause to drip. *h.*

چلانا चिल्लाना *chillānā*, n. to scream, to shriek. *h.*

چلانا चलाना *chalānā*, a. to impel, to set a-going, to drive; to fire a musket, to shoot at, to do, to hasten, to forward, to send, to accustom, to act, to advance, to throw, to thrust, to use, to walk. *s.*

چلاءو चलाऊ *chalā,ū*, going; frail, inconstant, fickle; on the point of death. *s.*

چلاو चलाव *chalāw* or *chalā,o*, m. habit, custom. *s.*

چلاو चुलाव *chulāw*, m. a kind of dish consisting of plain boiled rice. *p.*

چلاوا चलावा *chalāwā*, m. motion, custom; going. *s.*

چلاون آمدنی *chalāwan-āmdanī*, invoice or statement of revenue sent. *h.p.*

چلاؤ ونی *chalā,oni*, passing, current (a coin). *d.*

چلاهٹ चिल्लाहट *chillāhat*, f. cry, outcry. *h.*

چل بچل चलबिचल *chal-bichal*, m. error, mistake. *s.*

چلبدهرا चलबिधरा *chalbidhrā*, restive. *h.*

چلبدهراهٹ चलबिधराहट *chalbidhrāhat*, f. restiveness. *a.*

چلبلا चुलबुला *chulbulā*, restless, fidgetting; airy, gay. *chulbulā-pan*, m. gaiety. *h.*

چلبلاگی *chulbulāgī*, f. liveliness, airiness. *d.*

چلبلانا चुलबुलाना *chulbulānā*, n. to be restless, to fidget (little used). *h.*

چلبلاهٹ चुलबुलाहट *chulbulāhat*, gaiety, airiness. *h.*

چلبلیا चुलबुलिया *chulbuliyā*, restless, fidgetting; airy, gay. *h.*

چلپاسه चल्पास: *chalpāsa* or चिल्पास: *chilpāsa*, m. a lizard. *h.*

چلپهیر चलफेर *chal-pher*, m. motion. *h.*

چلت चलत *chalat*, current, saleable, vendible. *s.*

چلت चलित *chalit*, current, usual; shaking, trembling, gone, departed; m. moveable or personal property. *s.*

چلتا चलता *chaltā*, m. the name of a tree (*Dillenia Indica*), producing an acid fruit; going, moving, passable. *chaltī chī*, f. a saleable commodity, passable coin, &c. *h.*

چلتر चलित्र *chalitr*, m. (v. *charitr*), conduct, nature, &c. *s.*

چلتری *chalitrī*, gay, sportive, changeable, inconstant, affected. *s.*

چلتو चल्तू *chaltū*, land in cultivation. *h.*

چلته *chilta*, m. the lining of iron armour. *p.*

چلتی चलती *chaltī*, cultivated lands; adj. moving, passing. *h.*

چلچت चलचित्त *chal-chitt*, fickle, inconstant; m. fickleness. *chal-chittatā*, f. fickleness, inconstancy. *s.*

چلچل चुलचुल *chulchul*, m. wantonness, inconstancy. *s.*

چلچلانا चुलचुलाना *chulchulānā*, n. to itch, to titillate. *s.*

چلچلانا चिलचिलाना *chilchilānā*, n. to shriek, to scream, to screech. *h.*

چلچلاو चलचलाव *chalchalāw*, m. preparation for journey or departure. *s.*

چلچلی चुलचुली *chulchulī*, f. (v. *chulchul*). *s.*

چلدل चलदल *chal-dal*, m. the holy fig-tree. *s.*

چلڑا *chilrā*, m. Sunday; adj. a few, some. *d.*

چلڑ चिल्लड़ *chillar*, f. (v. *chilhār*) a louse. *chillar mārna*, a. to louse. *h.*

چلڑاها चिलड़ाहा *chilrahā*, lousy. *h.*

چلغوزه *chalghoza*, m. a kind of nut, like the pistachio. *p.*

چلك चिलक *chilak*, f. refulgence, glitter. *h.*

چلك चिलिक *chilik*, f. twitch, stitch. *h.*

چلك चलुक *chaluk*, m. the hand hollowed, as for holding a little water; a small pot, a gallipot; a handful of water. *s.*

چلکنا चिलकना *chilaknā*, n. to glitter, to shine. *h.*

چلم चिलम *chilam*, m. f. the part of a *hukka* which contains the tobacco and the charcoal ball. *h.*

چلمچی चिलमची *chilamchī*, f. a wash-hand basin of metal, with a cover to it; part of a *hukka* fixed under the *chilam*. *h.*

چل مردان *chil-mardān*, m. the leather fixed to the vacant part of the tree of a saddle. *p.*

چلمن चिलमन *chilman*, f. (v. *chilwan*) a screen, &c. *h.*

چلن चलन *chalan*, m. habit, custom, process, course, conduct, behaviour; ceremony; currency; adj. current. *chalan chalnā*, n. to behave. *s.*

چلنا चलना *chalnā*, n. to go, to proceed, to walk; to go off, to pass (as coin), to blow, to flow, to behave, to ... to work, to answer, to succeed, to last, to serve, to ... *chal nikalna*, n. to turn out vicious, to exceed bounds. *chalā jānā* or ... *chalnā*, n. to go along. *s.*

چلنتا चलनता *chalantā*, passing, moveable; vendible, saleable. *s.*

چلندری *chalandarī*, f. a place where water is supplied gratis to travellers as an act of charity or religious merit (called in Urdu *pausāla*, q. v.). *d.*

چلنی चलनी *chalnī*, f. a sieve; adj. current, circulating (as coin); usual. *s.*

چلو चुल्लु *chullu*, m. a handful, the palm of the hand contracted so as to hold water. *chullu bhar pānī men dūb marna*, to perish from drowning in a handful of water, to be greatly abashed (v. *chapnī bhar pānī men dub marnā*). *chullū chullū sādhnā*, a. to get a habit of drinking by gradual increase. *chullū men ullū honā*, to be intoxicated with a mouthful. *s.*

چلو चलो *chalo*, interj. away, begone; come away. *chalū*, m. the ceremony described under *āchaman*. *s.*

چلوا चलवा *chalwā*, f. a kind of fish; the anchovy (*Clupea cultrata*). *s.*

چلوان चिलवान *chilwān*, m. a shutter. *h.*

چلوائی चिलवाई *chilwā,ī*, f. (v. *chīh*) mud, &c. *h.*

چلون चिलवन *chilwan*, f. a screen for keeping out the glare, a Venetian blind, lattice. *h.*

چلونا चलौना *chalaunā*, m. a small stick with which the spinning-wheel is turned. *s.*

چلویا *chalwaiyā*, m. one who moves about a great deal. *d.*

چله *chilla*, m. (v. *chillā*) a bow-string; a period of forty days, &c. *p. h.*

چلهارا चुल्हारा *chulhārā*, lascivious, lewd. *h.*

چلہاي चुल्हाई *chulhā,ī*, f. lewd, libidinous (woman). *h.*

چلہلا चिलहला *chilahlā*, splashy, muddy, slimy.

چلہمانس चिल्हवांस *chilhmāṅs*, m. the flesh of a kite (the eating of which is said to produce madness); screaming like a kite. *s.*

چلہورنا चिलहारना *chilhornā*, a. to peck. *h.*

چلي चिल्ली *chillī*, f. a kind of dish made of eggs; m. a blockhead, one who plays mischievous pranks. *h.*

چلي चुल्ली *chullī*, f. the support placed below a stack of straw, &c.; a fire-place, a chimney; staddles. *h.*

چليپا *chalīpā*, m. a cross. *p.*

چليندريہ चलेन्द्रिय *chalendriya*, sensitive, sensual, not having subdued the senses or passions. *s.*

چم *cham*, an easy air (in walking); prepared, arranged. *p.*

چم चिमि *chimi*, m. a parrot; a plant from the fibres of which coarse cloth and rope are made. *s.*

چما चुमा *chumā*, m. (v. *chūmā*) a kiss; also *chummā*. *chumā-chāṭī*, f. dalliance. *h.*

چمار चमार *chamār*, m. a worker in leather, a shoe-maker, a tanner, a currier. *chamār-kār*, a man of low caste who works in hides and leather. *s.*

چمارني चमरनी *chamārnī* } f. the wife of a
چماري चमारी *chamārī*, } *chamār*, q. v. *s.*

چماغ *chumāgh* } a mace, a club; a baton
چماق *chumāk*, } with an iron knob at the end. *p.*

چمان *chamān*, walking haughtily or gracefully; giving one's self airs. *p.*

چمانا चुमाना *chumānā*, a. to cause to kiss. *s.*

چماؤن चमाऊं *chamā,ūṅ* or *chamā,ū*, f. slippers or shoes fixed to pattens. *h.*

چمائي चमाई *chamā,ī*, copper-coloured. *h.*

چماين चमायन *chamāyan*, a small clan of the *gūjar* tribe in Panipat Bargar. *h.*

چمبا चम्बा *chambā*, m. a tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin. *s.*

چمبر *chambar*, sphere, an orb, a wheel, globe, circle, disk. *p.*

چمبر चिम्बुर *chimbur*, a kind of grass. *h.*

چمبك चुम्बक *chumbak*, m. a kisser, a lecher; a rogue, a cheat; a loadstone; an extract (from a book, &c.); a general scholar, one who knows parts in a variety of books; the upper part or middle of a balance. *s*

چمبل चम्बल *chambal*, f. the name of a river in Bandelkhand; a log of wood with grooves, fixed on the banks of canals, and used in drawing water for irrigation. *h.*

چمبن चुम्बन *chumban*, m. kissing, embracing. *s.*

چمبو चम्बू *chambū*, m. a narrow-necked vessel for holding water. *s.*

چمبيلي चमेली *chambelī*, f. a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *s.*

چمپ चम्प *champ*, mountain ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*

چمپا चम्पा *champā*, m. the name of a tree bearing a fragrant yellow flower (*Michelia champaca*). *champā kālī*, f. a necklace each piece of which resembles the unblown flowers of the *champā*. *champa-kelā*, m. a small kind of plantain or banana. *champā wati* f. the district of Champā or Bhagalpore (abounding in ebony trees). *s.*

چمپٹ هونا चम्पट होना *champat-honā* or *hojānā*, n. to vanish, to disappear, to scamper off, to run away. *h.*

چمپك चम्पक *champak*, m. a kind of tree bearing a yellow fragrant flower (*Michelia champaca*) a division of the jack-fruit *s.*

چمپك برني चम्पकवर्णी *champak-barṇī*, } of the
چمپئي चम्पई *champa,ī*, } colour of the *champā* flower, *i.e.* gold-coloured. *s.*

چمپو चम्पू *champū*, f. a work in which the same subject is continued through alternations of prose and verse. *s.*

چمپي चम्पी *champī*, orange-coloured. *s.*

چمتكار चमत्कार *chamatkar*, m. amazement, splendour, astonishment, surprise. *s.*

چمتكار चमत्कार *chamatkār*, f. name of a grass; haste. *h.*

چمتكاري चमत्कारी *chamatkārī*, astonishing, surprising; sagacious, acute. *s.*

چمتكرت चमत्कृत *chamatkrit*, surprised, astonished. *s.*

چمٹا चिमटा *chimṭā* or *chumṭā*, m. tongs. *h.*

چمٹانا चिमटाना *chimṭānā*, a. to make adhere or cling to. *h.* [cleave to. *h*

چمٹ رهنا चिमट रहना *chimaṭ-rahnā*, n. to

چمٹنا चिमटना *chimaṭnā*, n. to adhere, to cling to. *h.*

چمٹھا चिमठा *chimṭhā*, elastic, tough. *h.*

چمٹي *chumṭī*, f. an ant; a nip or pinch. *d.*

چمٹي كاٹنا चिमटी काटना *chimṭī-kāṭnā*, a. to pinch. *h.*

چمچ *chamach*, } m. (properly چمچہ) a spoon,
چمچا *chamchā*, } a ladle. *chamach-boza*, name of a bird, the spoonbill. *p.* [m. a bat. *h.*

چمچڑخ चमचड़ख *chamcharakh*, lean, meagre;

چمچما चिमचिमा *chimchimā*, m. oil become viscous by age. *h.*

چمچمانا चमचमाना *chamchamānā*, n. to tingle, to sleep, to sparkle, to shine, to glitter. *h.*

چمچماهٹ चमचमाहट *chamchamāhaṭ*, f. brightness. *h.*

چمچمہ *chimchima*, m. (v. *chimchimā*) oil, &c. *h.*

چمچه *chamcha*, m. a spoon. *chamcha-bhar*, a spoonful. *chamcha har degī*, one who intermeddles in every one's affairs: Scottice, "one who puts his spoon in every body's kail." *p. h.*

چمر चमर *chamar*, m. a flapper made of a cow's tail to drive away flies; the tail of the *bos grunniens*. *s.*

چمراوت चमरावत *chamrāwat* (also *chamrāwat*,) the perquisites of a *chamār*, q. v. *h.*

چمربگلي चमरबगली *chamar-baglī*, f. a bittern. *h.*

چمرکهه चमरख *chamrakh*, f. the apparatus of a spinning-wheel; (met.) a lean woman. *s.*

چمري चमरी *chamrī*, f. the yak or *bos grunniens*, of whose tail hairs the *chaurī* is usually made. *s.*

چمڙا चमड़ा *chamṛā*, m. leather, a hide, a skin. *chamṛā-udhernā*, *-chhuṛānā*, *-khainchnā*, or *nikālnā*, a. to flay. *s.*

چمڙا चिमड़ा *chimṛā*, tough, ductile, flexible, hardy. *h.*

چمڙانا चिमड़ाना *chimṛānā*, n. to toughen, to grow tough. *h.*

چمڙاهٹ चिमड़ाहट *chimṛāhaṭ*, f. toughness, flexibility. *h.*

چمڙائي चिमड़ाई *chimṛā,ī*, f. power, rigour, flexibility. *h.*

چمڙنا चिमड़ना *chimaṛnā*, n. to adhere (same as *chimaṭnā*). *h.*

چمڙي चिमड़ी *chimṛī*, infrangible (a quill for instance), hard. *h.*

چمس चमस *chamas*, m. a vessel used at sacrifices for drinking the juice of the acid asclepias, a kind of ladle or spoon; a plant commonly called *khetpapṛā* (*Mollugo pentaphylla*). *s.*

چمسا चिमसा *chimsā*, glutinous (as oil by long keeping). *h.*

چمک चमक *chamak*, f. glitter, splendour, glare. *chamak-ṭamak*, f. splendour, refulgence. *h.*

چمک चुम्मक *chummak* (also *chammak*), m. a loadstone. *s.*

چمکار चुमकार *chumkār*, m. (also *chumkārī*), f. a sound with the lips by which dogs and horses are called. *h.*

چمکارنا चुमकारना *chumkarnā*, a. to coax, to speak kindly to, to sooth (by drawing in the breath with protruded lips). *h.*

چمکانا चमकाना *chamkānā*, a. to cause to glitter; to provoke, make to start; to wave, to brandish, to brighten; to display. *h.*

چمکاو चमकाव *chamkāv*, m. } glitter,
چمکاهٹ चमकाहट *chamkāhaṭ*, f. } splendour, much light; flourish. *h.*

چمکتا चमकता *chamaktā*, bright, brilliant. *h.*

چمکنا चमकना *chamaknā*, n. to glitter, to shine, to flash, to glare, to startle; to prosper; to be angry. *h.*

چمکي चमकी *chamkī*, f. glitter; a spangle. *d.*

چمگادڙ चमगादड़ *chamgādaṛ*, m. } a large bat,
چمگدڙي चमगुदड़ी *chamgudṛī*, f. } the flying
چمگيدڙ चमगीदड़ *chamgīdaṛ*, m. } fox; in Dakhani the form used is *chamgadal*. *h.*

چمل चम्मल *chammal*, m. } a mendicant's
چملا चमला *chamlā*, m. } cup, a begging-
چملي चमली *chamlī*, f. } dish. *h.*

چمل *chummal*, m. } a ring made of grass or
چملي *chumlī*, f. } twigs, placed under water pots to keep them in an upright position (called in Urdu *biṭhā* and *jūnā*, q. v.). *d.*

چمن *chaman*, m. a bed in a garden, a parterre. *chaman-band*, m. a gardener. *chaman-bandī*, art of gardening. *chaman-bandī-k*, a. to lay out a garden. *chamani-dahr*, terrestrial abode. *chaman-zār*, a meadow. *p.*

چمنستان *chamanistān*, m. a flower-bed. *p.*

چمني *chamanī*, of or belonging to a flower-bed. *p.*

چمو चमू *chamū*, f. an army; a squadron, a division of an army. *h.*

چموٹا चमोटा *chamoṭā*, m. } a razor-strap. *s.*
چموٹي चमोटी *chamoṭī*, f. }

چموکن चमूकन *chamūkan*, m. a tick or louse infesting cattle. *h.*

چميٹا चमेटा *chameṭā*, m. box, thump, blow. *s.*

چن चन *chan* or *chin*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

چن चिन्न *chinn*, m. a kind of grain (*Panicum miliaceum*. *h.*

چنا चणा or चना *chanā*, m. gram, a kind of pulse, chick pea (*Cicer arietinum*), fitches, vetches: on this pulse horses are chiefly fed in India. It is also much used by people, and is grown in all parts of the East. Its Persian name is *nakhūd*. *s.*

چنا *channā*, m. (v. *chāndnā*) light. *d.*

چنا चुन्ना *chunnā*, a. to gather, to pick, to choose; to pick up food (as birds); to place in order, to arrange; to plait; m. *ascarides*. *darwāza chunnā*, a. to close a door with bricks. *h.*

چنار *chinār* or *chanār*, m. a poplar-tree, a plane-tree. *p.*

چناکا चनाका *chanākā*, m. (v. *chanak*). *h.*

چنال *chināl*, m. a kind of high-heeled slipper. *d.*

چنان *chunān*, like that, such as that. *p.*

چنانا चुनाना *chunānā*, a. to cause to pick, to choose; to array or dress one's self, &c. *chunā lenā*, a. to plait (cloth); to kill by building a person into a wall. *h.*

چنانا *chanānā*, a. to reflect or cast back (a shadow). *d.*

چنان چنين *chunān-chunīn*, in this and that manner; (met.) evasion, subterfuge. *p.*

چنانچه *chunānchi* or *chunān-ki*, so that, in such manner that, accordingly. *p.*

چناوٹ चुनावट *chunāwat*, f. a plait, act of plaiting. *h.*

چنبا चंबा *chambā*, m. a tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin. *h.*

چنبار *chambār*, m. (v. ***chamār***) a tanner, &c.; also an executioner. *d.*

چنبر *chambar*, a cover (*sarposh*) for the *chilam* of a *ḥukka*. *chambarī-gardan*, stocks, pillory, necklace, handkerchief, dog's collar. *p.*

چنبری *chambarī*, round, circular. *p.*

چنبک चुंबक ***chumbak***, m. a magnet; a quotation, an extract. *s.*

چنبک चिंबुक *chimbuk*, m. the chin. *h.*

چنبل चंबल *chambal*, } (v. ***chammal***), a beggar's cup. *h.*
چنبلا चंबला *chamblā*, }

چنبو चंबू *chambū*, m. a narrow-necked vessel for holding water, commonly called a goglet. *h.*

چنبیلی चंबेली *chambelī*, f. the name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *h.*

چنپا चंपा *champā*, } (same as *champā*) name of a tree and
چنپک चंपक *champak*, }
its blossom (*Michelia champaca*). *champā-kalī*, f. a necklace resembling the buds of the *champā* flower. *champā-kelī*, f. a species of plantain. *champak-barnī*, of the colour of the *champā* flower, which is of a beautiful yellow. *h.*

چنپت *champat* (v. چمپت ھونا), to run [off, &c. *h.*

چنپو चंपू *champū*, m. (v. *chappū*) a paddle, an oar. *h.*

چنت चुनत *chunat*, f. plaiting (cloths), plaits. *h.*

چنت चिंत *chint*, } f. reflection, consideration, thought, care, doubt,
چنتا चिन्ता *chintā*, }
anxiety, danger, peril, risk. *chintā-par*, thoughtful, anxious. *chintā-mani*, f. m. a fabulous gem, supposed to yield to its possessor whatever he may think of. *chintā-wat*, thinking, thoughtful. *chintā-veshman*, m. council-house or room. *s.*

چنتاکل चिन्ताकुल *chintākul*, adj. disturbed in thought, distracted by an idea. *s.*

چنتانا चिन्ताना *chintānā*, a. to cause to study. *s.*

چنتت चिन्तित *chintit*, thoughtful, anxious, reflective. *s.*

چنتن चिन्तन *chintan*, m. study, reflection. *s.*

چنتنا चिन्तना *chintanā*, a. to study, to think. *s.*

چنتیا चिन्तिया *chintiyā*, f. reflection, consideration, thinking. *s.*

چنٹ चम्ट *chant*, m. a miser. *h.*

چنچ चञ्चु *chanchu*, f. the beak of a bird. *s.*

چنچا *chinchā*, m. tamarind stones, used by children for playing with. *d.*

چنچر चंचर *chanchar*, land left untilled for one, two, or three years. *h.*

چنچل चञ्चल *chanchal*, unsteady, shaking, playful; fickle, inconstant; restless, wanton; perishable; m. a lecher, a libertine. *chanchal-hriday*, capricious, fickle, false-hearted. *s.*

چنچلا चञ्चला *chanchalā*, f. lightning. *s.*

چنچلانا चञ्चलाना *chanchalānā*, n. to be playful, wanton, or restless. *s.*

چنچلاھٹ चञ्चलाहट *chanchalāhat*, f. restlessness, unsteadiness, wantonness. *s.*

چنچلائی चञ्चलाई *chanchalā,ī*, f. } gaiety, wantonness. *s.*
چنچل پنا चञ्चलपना *chanchal-panā*, m. }

چنچلتا चञ्चलता *chanchalatā*, f. perishableness; restlessness, fickleness. *s.*

چنچنا चुनचुना *chunchunā*, m. *Ascarides*. *h.*

چنچنانا चञ्चनाना *chanchanānā*, n. to throb or shoot (as a boil, &c.); to make the noise that butter does in a frying-pan. *h*

چنچنانا चिनचिनाना *chinchinānā*, n. to scream, to squeak, to squall. *h.*

چنچی *chanchī*, a cloth wrapper or cover for a book. *d.*

چنچناھٹ चञ्चनाहट *chanchanāhat*, f. a throb, throbbing, a shooting pain. *h.*

چنچنی चुनचुनी *chunchunī*, f. *Ascarides*. *h.*

چند *chand*, some, few (interrogatively), how much? how often? when? *chand dar chand*, several, various. *chand roza*, of few days, transitory. *har-chand*, or *har-chand ki*, although, nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, with all that, so much the more. *p.*

چند चन्द *chand* (also *chandā*, m. the moon. *chand-mukh*, *-mukhī* or *-badanī*, moon-faced, *i. e.* beautiful as the moon. *s.*

چندا चन्दा *chandā*, m. assessment, contribution, subscription. *chandā uṭhānā* to subscribe or contribute, to get up a subscription. *p.*

چندالیا चन्दालिया *chandāliyā*, a caste of sweepers. *s.*

چندان *chandān*, many, numbers, more, as many as, how many soever so much, so greatly. *p.*

چندانکہ *chandānki*, as many, as much, whatever, so greatly; how much soever. *p.*

چندانہ *chandāna*, sundry, or miscellaneous; a variety of petty taxes formerly levied by the Mogul Government, such as those on musicians, showmen, &c. *p.*

چندر चन्द्र *chandar* or *chandra*, m. the moon. *chandra-rekhā* or *chandra-lekhā*, f. a digit of the moon. *chandra-gol* or *chandra-mandal*, m. the orb or sphere of the moon. *chandra mani*, m the moon gem *chandra-vanshī*, m. a descendant of the moon (v. *chandra-bansī*). *s.*

چندرا चन्द्रा *chandrā*, bald; wise, intelligent. *h.*

چندراتپ चन्द्रातप *chandrātap*, m. moonlight. *s.*

چندرانا चन्द्राना *chandrānā*, n. to be withered or dried up (a tree); to cease to grow *h.*

چندربنسی चन्द्रबंशी *chandra-baṅsī* (for *chandra vaṅshī*), lit. descendants of the moon, name of a race or dynasty of the *Kshatriyas*. *s.*

چندربھاگا चन्द्रभागा *chandra-bhāgā*, f. the name of a river, the Chenab, one of the five streams of the Panjāb. *chandra bhāg*, a mountain, part of the Himālaya range, from which the river above mentioned is said to flow. *s.*

چندررین चन्द्ररेणु *chandra-renu*, m. a plagiarist, a poetical thief. *s.*

چندرجوت चन्द्रजोत *chandra-jot*, f. moonshine; a blue light. *s.*

چندرسنبھو चन्द्रसंभव *chandra-sambhava*, f. small cardamums. *s.*

چندرك चन्द्रक *chandrak*, m. the eye in a peacock's tail; a finger-nail. *s.*

چندرکا चन्द्रिका *chandrikā*, f. moonlight, moonbeams; a small fish (*Zeus oblongus*). *s*

چندرکانت चन्द्रकान्त *chandra kanta* or *chandra kānta*, m. a species of gem, supposed to be formed of the congelation of the rays of the moon. *s.*

چندرکلا चन्द्रकला *chandra-kala*, f. a digit or one sixteenth part of the moon's orb or diameter; a lunar crescent. *s.*

چندرگپت चन्द्रगुप्त *chandra-gupta*, m. the registrar of Yama's court *s.*

چندرگرهن चन्द्रग्रहण *chandra grahan*, m. a lunar eclipse. *s.*

چندرل चन्द्रिल *chandril*, m. a potherb (*Chenopodium album*).

چندرلیکھا चन्द्रलेखा *chandra-lekhā*, f. a digit of the moon; a plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

چندرما चन्द्रमा *chandramā*, m. the moon. *s.*

چندرمکھی चन्द्रमुखी *chandra-mukhī*, moon-faced, *i.e.* having a face beautiful as the moon. *s.*

چندرنا चन्दरना *chandarna*, n. (v. *chandranā*). *h.*

چندروالا चन्द्रवाला *chandra-wālā*, f. large cardamums. *s.*

چندروپل चन्द्रोपल *chandropal*, m. moon-gem. *s.*

چندرودي चन्द्रोदय *chandroday*, m. an awning, a cloth or sheet spread over the open courts of Hindū houses, &c. upon festival occasions; moon-rise; a kind of collyrium. *s.*

چندرولري चन्द्रवल्लरी *chandra-vallarī*, f. a kind of asclepias (*a. acida*); rue. *s.*

چندرهار चन्द्रहार *chandra-hār*, m. a sort of necklace composed of circular pieces of gold, silver, &c. *s.*

چندلا चन्दला *chandlā*, bald (v. *chandrā*), m. baldness. *h.*

چندن चन्दन *chandan*, m. sandal wood or tree (*Syrium myrtifolium* or *Santalum album*). *s.*

چندنا *chandnā*, m. (v. *chāndnā*) light, &c. *d.*

چندنهار *chandan-hār*, an ornament worn on the head by women: it is shaped like a half-moon. *d.*

چندوا चन्दवा *chandwā*, m. a small canopy, an awning; (in Dakh.) *chandwā machhī*, the pomflet fish. *h*

چندها चुन्धा *chundhā*, dim-sighted, blinkard; bad and crabbed (as a handwriting). *h.*

چندهلا चुन्धला *chundhlā*, m. a blinkard. *h.*

چندهلانا चुन्धलाना *chundhlānā*, n. to be purblind, to see dimly. *h.*

چندي *chande*, a few, some; sometime. *p.*

چندي चुन्दी *chundī*, f. a procuress, a bawd.

چندي *chindī*, f. a small piece, a fragment; rags, a scrap of cloth, a tatter *chindī-chindī k.*, to break or reduce into small pieces. *d.*

چنديا चन्दिया *chandiyā*, f. the crown of the head *s.*

چنديا चन्दैया *chandaiyā*, deep places. *h.*

چنديري चन्देरी *chanderī*, }
چنديل चन्देल *chandel*, } f. name of a place. *h.*

چنديل चन्देल *chandel*, }
چنديل चन्दील *chandīl*, }
چنديلا चन्देला *chandelā*, } m. the name of a tribe of *rājpūts* who claim descent from the moon (v. Elliott). *s.*

چنديلي चन्देली *chandelī*, f. a fine species of cotton fabric (made at Chandel). *h.*

چندين *chandīn*, so much, so many. *p.*

چندينه *chandīna*, a variety of petty taxes (v. *chandāna*). *p.*

چنديها चन्दीहा *chandīhā*, silvery, white. *h.*

چنڈ चण्ड *chaṇḍ*, fierce, violent, passionate, hot, warm; pungent, acrid. *s.*

چنڈا चण्डा *chaṇḍā*, f. a name of the goddess Durgā, applied especially to her incarnation for the purpose of destroying the demon Mahes Asur; a passionate or furious woman. *s.*

چنڈل चण्डल *chaṇḍal*, }
چنڈال चण्डाल *chaṇḍāl*, } m. an inferior caste of Hindus; a man of the lowest of the mixed tribes, born from a Sudra father and Brāhmanī mother; (met.) a miser, a merciless wretch, an outcast. *s.*

چنڈالن चण्डालिन *chaṇḍālin*, f. the female of *chandal*. *s*

چنڈاليا चण्डालिया *chaṇḍāliyā*, a tribe of the Bhangis. *h.*

چنڈاول चण्डावल *chaṇḍāwal*, m. the rear guard. *h.*

چنڈتا चण्डता *chaṇḍatā*, f. warmth, pungency, fierceness. *s.*

چنڈکا चण्डिका *chaṇḍikā*, f. a name of Durga (v. *chaṇḍā*) *s.*

چنڈوت चण्डवत *chaṇḍwat*, passionate, violent, warm. *s.*

چنڈوا चंडवा *chaṇḍawa*, the shaft of a plough share. *h.*

چنڈول चण्डोल *chaṇḍol*, m. (for *chaṇḍāwal*) the rear-guard; a sort of sedan, the name of a bird, a species of the lark; a plaything consisting of four little earthen pots joined together. *h.*

چنڈي चण्डी *chaṇḍī*, f. a name of Durgā (v. *chaṇḍā*). *chaṇḍī-kusum*, m. red oleander. *s.*

چنري चुनरी *chunrī*, f. a mode of dyeing cloths, in which they are tied in different places previous to dipping them in the dye, so as to prevent the parts tied from receiving the colour; also the cloths dyed in this manner. *h.*

چنسر चन्सुर *chansur*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *h.*

چنك चनक *chanak*, f. the bursting of the husk of a seed by exposure to the sun. *h.*

چنك चणक *chanak*, m. a kind of pulse (v. *chanā*). *chank* (v. *shank*), a conch shell. *s.*

چنكنا चनकना *chanaknā*, n. to burst and fall out (as a seed from the husk). *h.*

چن كهاءو *chun-khā,ū*, m. a bird; a beggar. *d.*

چنگ चिनग *chinag*, f. *ardor urinæ*. *h.*

چنگ *chang*, f. a claw; the hand expanded; a kind of guitar, a harp; fame, report; a paper-kite which they fly at night; the name of a suit at cards (v. *tāj*) *p.*

چنگا चङ्गा *changā*, healthy, cured, sound. *changā banānā*, a. to correct, to punish, to put to right, to chastise. *bhala changā*, in health and vigour; perfect, good. *h.*

چنگا चिङ्गा *chingā*, m. a chicken. *h.*

چنگاري चिनगारी *chingārī*, f. a spark (of fire). *h.*

چنگال *changāl*, m. (v. *changal*). *p.*

چنگ باو चङ्गबाव *chang-bā,o*, m. the name of a disorder. *h.*

چنگت चिङ्गट *chingat*, m. a shrimp or prawn. *s.*

چنگر चङ्गर *changar*, m. a tray, a trough. *h.*

چنگڑا चिङ्गड़ा *chingrā*, m. } a prawn, shrimp. *s.*
چنگڑي चिङ्गड़ी *chingrī*, f. }

چنگل *changul*, m. a claw, a talon. *p.*

چنگل चुङ्गल *chungal*, a handful of any thing dry, as *chullū* denotes a handful of liquid. *h.*

چنگنا चिनगना *chinagnā*, n. to throb, to shoot (as a boil, &c.); to cry, to screech. *h.*

چنگني चिङ्गनी *chingnī*, f. a chicken. *h.*

چنگور चङ्गूर *changūr*, excellent. *h.*

چنگهاڑ चिङ्घाड़ *chinghār*, } f. scream, clamour. *chin-*
چنگهاڑا चिङ्घाड़ा *chinghārā*, }
*ghār marnā* or *chinghāṛen mārnā*, n. to scream. *h.*

چنگهاڑنا चिङ्घाड़ना *chinghārnā*, n. to scream, to screech (applied properly to the elephant). *h.*

چنگي चुङ्गी *chungī*, f. a tax gathered daily from grain merchants, being as much grain as can be taken up in a man's fist; illegal abstraction of handfuls of market produce. *chungī-penth*, a market held on condition of giving a small portion of each saleable article to the zamindār. *h.*

چنگي चिङ्गी or चिनगी *chingī*, f. a spark of fire (v. *changārī*); a wicked dwarf. *chingī jharnā*, -*chhūṭnā*, or -*nikalnā*, n. to sparkle. *h.*

چنگي *changī*, m. one who plays on the *chang* or harp, a harper. *p.*

چنگير चङ्गेर *changer*, f. a flower-pot, a tray. *h.*

چنگيرا चङ्गेरा *changerā*, m. a large basket; a trough or tray. *h.*

چنگيري चङ्गेरी *changerī*, f. a small basket. *h.*

چنگيل चङ्गेल *changel*, name of an herb which grows amidst old buildings, the seed of which is used in medicine, and termed *khabājī*. *h.*

چنلي متي *chunlī-miṭṭī* or-*maṭī*, potters' earth. *h.*

چنميا चनमिया *chanamiyā*, a tribe of *rājpūts*. *h.*

چنن चुनन *chunan*, m. rumple, crease. *h.*

چننا चुन्ना *chunnā*, a. to gather (v. چنا).

چنوان चनवान *chanwān*, a small species of millet. *h.*

چنواڻا चुनवाना *chunwānā*, a. to cause to pick, choose, arrange, &c (v. *chunānā*) *h.*

چنوٿا चुनौटा *chunauṭā*, m. (the same as *chunauṭī*, q. v.) the folding of the cloth called *sārī* worn by the women. *h.*

چنوٿي चुनौटी *chunauṭī*, f. a box for holding the lime used to chew along with betel; a small spoon used to take out the lime. *s.*

چنوٿي चुनौटी *chunautī*, f. encouraging troops in the time of battle, for which purpose there is an officer in Indian armies; selecting from an army the fittest men for a desperate enterprise. A practice which formerly prevailed at Benares: on the 11th of *Jaith Shuklpaksh* the inhabitants were wont to swim across the river, and, forming themselves into two parties, to fight with swords, clubs, &c. *h.*

چنور चंवर *chanwar*, m. a kind of flapper to drive away flies. *s.*

چنه चिन्ह *chinh*, m. (for चिह्न *chinha*) a scar, a mark, spot, stain; symbol, token, feature; signature. *chinh chaṛhānā*, to stigmatize. *s.*

چنهار चिन्हार *chinhār*, m. } an acquaintance; ac-
چنهاري चिन्हारी *chinhārī*, f. }
quaintanceship. *s.*

چنهت चिन्हित *chinhit*, marked, known. *s.*

چنهوانا *chinhwānā*, to cause to be recognised. *h.*

چني चनी *chanī*, a small species of *chanā* or gram. *h.*

چني चुन्नी *chunnī*, f. a small ruby; *ascarides*. *h.*

چنيادا चनियादा *chaniyādā*, also *chane,ādā*, land under a crop of *chanā* or gram. *h.*

چنيٺه चनेठ *chaneṭh*, f. spices given to cattle, drugs for oxen *h.*

چنيده *chinīda*, selected, chosen. *p.*

چنين *chunīn*, like this, such as this. *p.*

چو चौ *chau*, m. a back tooth; ploughshare. *h.*

چو चौ *chau*, same as *chār*, four, but used only in comp. as *chau-baghlā*, m. a kind of jacket, not open under the arms. *chau bandī*, f giving a horse new shoes (v. *khol bandī*); the fastenings of baggage. *chau-bhīr*, on all sides, all round. *chau-para*, made of four pieces. *chau pas*, all around, on all sides. *chau-pās*, all round, around. *chau-pahal*, four sides or four-sided, a square bottle. *chau-pahlū* or *chau-pahra*, during four pahars, *i.e.* half the natural day, or twelve hours *chau pahra-denā*, to break in a horse, by giving a twelve hours' spell of it *chau-tah* or *chau tahā*, of four folds. *chau-dhar*, *-dhir*, *-ras*, *-kudhan*, *-kudan*, or *-khūt*, on all four sides, all around. *chau jugī*, belonging to the four *jugs* or ages of the world: the term is used to denote "of vast antiquity." *chau-goshī*, f. an animal whose ears are slit (particularly a horse. these are generally taught to amble). *chau-mahalla*, of four stories (a house). *chau-mukhi*, four-faced. *chau-mekhā*, tying the elbows behind. *h.*

چو *chū*, such as, like, when; how? *p.*

چو चवि *chavi*, f. the pepper plant which yields long pepper. *s.*

چوا चौवा *chauwā*, m. quadruped (particularly oxen), a handbreadth. *h.*

چوءا चोआ *cho,ā* or चूआ *chū,ā*, m. the name of a perfume; the pod, or skin of any kind of pulse; a windfall (fruit); name of a plant used as a potherb (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *h.*

چوءا *chū,ā* (for *chūhā*), a rat, a mouse. *chū,e-dān*, a mouse-trap. *d.*

چوءار चोआर *cho,ār*, } m. a mountain robber,
چوءاڑ चोआड़ *cho,āṛ*, } an outlaw mountaineer, a brigand. *h.*

چوالا चवाला *chawālā*, m. a chair, sedan (cor. of *chaupālā*). *h.*

چواليس चौआलीस *chau,ālīs* or *chawālīs*, forty-four. *s.*

چوءان चूआन *chū,ān* or चुआन *chu,ān*, f. a reservoir, a cistern. *chū,ān khā,ī*, f. a deep ditch with water springing at the bottom. *s.*

چوءان चोआन *cho,ān*, f. dropping, dripping. *h.*

چوانا चिवाना *chiwānā*, m. a place for the cremation of the dead *h.*

چوءانا चोआना *cho,ānā* or *chuwānā*, a. to cause to drip, to distil, to filter, to draw off. *h.*

چوءاني चौअन्नी *chau,annī*, f. a (silver) four āna piece, a quarter rupī. *h.*

چواو चवाव *chawāw*, m. a report, slander. *s.*

چواءي चौवाई *chauwā,ī*, f. a tempest, hurricane, commotion (q. d. wind blowing from four quarters). *s.*

چواءي चवाई *chawā,ī*, m. reporter, backbiter. *s.*

چوب *chob*, f. wood; a post; a drumstick, a stick, a club. *chob kārī* or *kār-chobī*, f. beating with a stick; a kind of embroidery. *p.*

چوبا *chobā*, m. a stake, post. *p.*

چوباچها चौबाछः *chau-bāchha*, a kind of tax or levy of revenue on four specified things (v. Wilson). *h*

چوبار चौबार *chau-bār*, } m. a summer-
چوبارا चौबारा *chau-bārā*, } house; an assembly, court; town-hall; a shed, a police-station. *h.*

چوبان *chobān* (v. *chūpān*), a shepherd. *p.*

چوبچه *chaubachcha*, m. (cor. of *chah-bachcha*, q. v.) a vat, a cistern, a reservoir attached to a tank or well. *p.*

چوبچيني *chob-chīnī*, f. the name of a medicine, China root (*China smilax*). *p.*

چوبدستي *chob-dastī*, f. a staff, stick. *p.*

چوبدار *chob-dār*, m. a servant whose business is to announce the arrival of company, a mace-bearer. *p.*

چوبر चौबर *chaubar*, stout, robust, bold. *h.*

چوبك *chobak*, f. a drumstick. *p.*

چوبه चूभ *chūbh*, m. pricking, puncture. *h.*

چوبها चोभा *chobhā*, m. a nail; a kind of victuals given upon great occasions, marriages, &c.; prey; puncture. *h.*

چوبهنا चूभना *chūbhnā*, n. to be stuck, or thrust into; to pierce, to be goaded or stabbed, to penetrate. *h.*

چوبي चौबे *chaube* (corrup. of *chatur-vedī*, q. v.), m. a Brāhman acquainted with the four *Vedas* (now applied to the descendants of such, though not learned). *s.*

چوبي *chobī*, wooden; made of wood. *p.*

چوبيس चौबीस *chaubīs*, twenty-four. *s.*

چوبيسا चौबीसा *chaubīsā*, } a track of land
چوبيسه चौबीसः *chaubīsa*, } containing twenty-four villages, occupied by one tribe. *s.*

چوبين *chobīn*, wooden, made of wood. *p.*

چوپ चोप *chop*, f. desire, wish, hope. *h.*

چوپا चौपा *chaupā*, } m. four-footed, a
چوپار चौपार *chaupār*, } quadruped. *s.*
چوپال चौपाल *chaupāl*, }

چوپاڑ चौपाड़ *chaupāṛ* (also *chaupār* & *chaupal*), m a kind of summer-house or pavilion (generally built jointly by several people, as a resting-place common to them all); a quadruped, an animal a beast *s.*

چوپالا चौपाला *chaupālā*, m. a litter, sedan. *s.*

چوپان *chaupān* or *chūpān*, m. a cowherd, or shepherd. *chūpānī*, the office of shepherd. *p.*

چوپاءي चौपाई *chaupā,ī*, f. a sort of metre, a verse consisting of four long feet or short lines, chiefly used in Braj compositions. *s.*

چوپايه चौपाय *chaupāya*, m. an animal, a beast, quadruped. *p.*

چوپتري चौपत्री *chaupatrī*, } f. a small tract,
چوپتي चौपत्ती *chaupattī*, } an essay, a pamphlet, a pocket-book. *s.*

چوپٹ चौपट *chaupaṭ*, ruined, destroyed, levelled, plain. *chaupaṭ-k.*, to level, to destroy. *h.*

چوپڑ **चौपड़** *chaupar*, f. the name of a game played with long dice, also the cloth on which it is played; also a summer-house (v. *chaupār*). *s.*

چوپڑ **चूपड़** *chūpar*, m. grease. *h.*

چوپڑي **चूपड़ी** *chūpṛī*, adj. f. oiled, greasy, unctuous. *chūpṛī bāt*, f. flattery, soft words. *chūpṛī roṭī*, f. cakes rich with clarified butter. *h.*

چوپنا **चोपना** *chopnā*, a. to throw water from a *daurī*, q. v. *h.*

چوپهلا **चौपहला** *chau-pahlā*, m. a kind of sedan (v. *chau-pālā*). *h.*

چوت **चूत** *chūt*, f. *vulva*. *chūt-salāmī*, fees paid by a bridegroom to the *ḳāẓī* on the morning after his nuptials. *chūt-marānī*, a strumpet, a harlot. *s.*

چوتارا **चौतारा** *chautārā*, m. a four-stringed musical instrument, a guitar. *h.*

چوتال **चौताल** *chautāl* or *chautāla*, m. a mode in music. *s.*

چوترا **चौतरा** *chautarā* (v. *chautara*). *h.*

چوترکا **चौतरका** *chautarkā*, m. a mitre; a kind of tent. *h.*

چوتره **चौतरः** *chautara*, m. (v. *chabūtara*) a terrace or mound to sit and converse on, a tribunal. *h.*

چوتڑ **चूतड़** *chūtar*, m. the backside, buttock, hip. *chūtar bajānā*, n. to be overjoyed. *chūtar sakoṛnā*, a. to loiter, to hang back. *chūtar se kān gānṭhnā*, to speak in parables, to use far-fetched expressions. *h.*

چونكي كهنالي **चौत्कीखैआली** *chautkī-khai,ālī*, a sum paid to the *zamindar* for the privilege of weighing the grain of the cultivators. *h.*

چوتھ **चौथ** *chauth*, f. the fourth lunar day; the fourth part; a species of tribute, consisting of one fourth the regular government assessment, demanded by the *Marhattas* from the neighbouring princes, Hindū and Musalman alike, as the price of forbearing to ravage their countries. This is the same as the "blackmail" formerly levied by the Highland Scottish chiefs on their more wealthy and less warlike neighbours of the lowlands. *s.*

چوتھ **चोथ** *choth*, m. cow-dung. *h.*

چوتھا **चौथा** *chauthā*, the fourth. *chauthe*, in the fourth place, fourth: (in Dakh.) *chautha*, denotes a kind of palanquin, sometimes called a "dooly." *s.*

چوتھائي **चौथाई** *chauthā,ī*, f. the fourth part, a quarter, a fine equal to one-fourth of the revenue. *s.*

چوتھي **चौथी** *chauthī*, f. the fourth day; a ceremony performed on the fourth day after marriage. *s.*

چوتھيه **चौथिया** *chauthiya*, m. one who receives the *chauth*; a quartan ague; name of a measure for grain nearly equal to a *ser* (q. v.). *s.*

چوتيا **चूतिया** *chūtiyā*, m. a blockhead. *chūtiyā shahīd*, m. a cully, a dupe. *s.*

چوتيه **चौतीया** *chautīyā*, f. a quartan (ague) *s.*

چونتيس **चौंतीस** *chautī.*, thirty-four. *s.*

چوٹ **चोट** *chot*, f. a hurt, a blow, damage; fall; spite, effort, attempt, assiduity, desire, wish, a.v tip of the toe, folding a blanket, &c., as a covering for the head and shoulders. *chot par chot*, one misfortune follows another, misfortunes come not single. *chot bāndhnā*, a. to defend; to bind up the edge of a sword &c; to restrain by magic. *chot khana*, to receive a blow, to be hurt; to suffer loss. *h.*

چوٹ **चुट** *chūt*, m. a crack, a noise, a peculiar mode of folding a blanket or sheet. *h.*

چوٹا **चोटा** *chotā*, m. discount or premium independent of interest; treacle. *h.*

چوٹا **चोट्टा** *chottā*, m. a thief. *h.*

چوٹي **चोटी** *choṭī*, f. a lock of hair left on the top of the head, the plait or tie of hair behind, a queue; top, summit; a petticoat. *choṭī kā honā*, to excel, be pre-eminent, or unrivalled. *h.*

چوٹيانا **चोटियाना** *choṭiyānā*, a. to seize by the hair, also to wound, to hurt. *h.*

چوج **चोज** *choj*, m. subtleness, beauty. *h.*

چوج *chūj*, *chūjā*, and *chūja* (v. *chūz*, &c.). *p.*

چوجي **चोजी** *chojī*, subtle, fine. *h.*

چوچلا **चोचला** *chochlā*, m. playfulness, blandishments, endearing arts and expressions, coquetry. *h.*

چوچي **चूची** *chūchī*, f. (v. *chūnchī*) the breast, pap, &c. *h.*

چوحدا *chau-haddā*, } the neighbourhood,
چوحدي *chau-haddī*, } environs; surrounding country. *d.*

چودا *chaudā* (for *chaudah*), fourteen. *p.*

چوداني **चौदानी** *chaudānī*, f. } an orna-
چودانيا **चौदानिया** *chaudāniya*, m. } ment (formed of four pearls) worn in the ears. *h.*

چودري *chaudrī* (for *chaudharī* q. v.), head man, &c. *d.*

چودس **चौदस** *chaudas*, f. the fourteenth day [of the moon. *s.*

چودنا **चोदना** *chodnā*, a. to copulate. *h.*

چودنت **चौदन्त** *chau-dant*, crossing their teeth in fight (elephants); sturdy, robust, stout. *s.*

چودنتي **चौदन्ती** *chaudantī*, f. boldness. *s.*

چودوان **चौदवाँ** *chaudwān*, the fourteenth. *s.*

چودوانسا **चोदवांसा** *chodwānsā*, whorish, libidinous, addicted to fornication. *h.*

چودهان **चौदहाँ** *chaudahān*, the fourteenth. *s.*

چوده **चौदह** *chaudah*, fourteen. *s.*

چودهر **चौधर** *chaudhar*, robust, active, vigorous, corpulent. *h.*

چودهرائي **चौधराई** *chaudharā,ī*, f. the business, office, or dignity of a *chaudharī*, q.v. *h.*

چودهرايت **चौधरायत** *chaudharāyat*, a *chaudharī's* fees of office. *h.*

چودهري **चौधरी** *chaudharī*, m. the head man of a trade; a village chief or headman, in Bengal, a title of landholders superior to a *ta'alluḳ-dār*, q. v. *h*

چودہواں चौदहवाँ *chaudahwan*, the four-teenth. *s.*

چودھیر *chaudher*, all around. *d.*

چونڈول चौंडोल *chaundol*, m. a kind of sedan with two poles. *h.*

چور चोर *chor*, m. a thief, robber; adj. sly, hidden, false, treacherous. *chor bālū*, f. a quicksand. *chor pahra* or *pahra*, the scouts of an army. *chor jahāz*, a pirate ship, a privateer. *chor chakar*, m. a thief. *chor-khāna*, m. bye room, concealed drawer. *chor-darwaza*, m. trapdoor. *chor-dhor*, m. plaintiff and defendant; all the parties of a law suit; a thief and what he has stolen. *chor-rah* or *-rasta*, a secret path. *chor-zamin*, a quagmire, bog. *chor sirhī*, f. back stairs. *chor-khirki*, f. a back door, a bye door. *chor gali*, f. a bye-road, back-lane. *chor lagna*, n. to be injured, to damage. *chor lagnā sham' ko*, n. to waste a candle by a thief being attached to it. *chor mahal*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men. *chor-mandūrā*, m. a game played by children. *chor muhchnī*, f. hide and seek. *chor-nimak*, contraband salt (chiefly used in Cuttack).

چور चूर *chūr*, m. powder, filings, atoms; bruised. *chūr chūr*, broken to atoms. *chur rahnā*, n. to sot. *chur k.*, a. to break into small pieces. *chūr hona*, n. to be broken into small pieces; to be enamoured of, to be in love; to be tired. *nashe men chūr hona*, n. to be helplessly intoxicated. *s.*

چور चौंर *chaur*, a large open space in a forest; an extensive tract of low land. *h.*

چورا चौरा *chaurā*, m. a terrace or mound to sit and converse on; the place where Hindu widows are burnt; also a kind of bean (v. *chaula*). *h.*

چورا चूरा *chūra*, m. filings; saw-dust; grain reduced to coarse particle to be chucked into the mouth. *s.* [road. *h. p.*

چوراستہ *chau-rāsta* (v. *chau-raha*), a cross-

چوراسی चौरासी *chaurāsī*, eighty-four; a sub division of a *pargana*, amounting to eighty four villages. *s.*

چوراسی चौरासी *chaurāsī*, f. morris bells worn on the ankles by dancing girls. *h.*

چورانا चोराना *chorana*, a. to steal. *s.*

چورانوے चौरानवे *chaurānawe* or चौरान्वे *chaurānave*, ninety four. *s.*

چوراہا *chau rahā*, } चौराहा { m. a cross-road;
چوراہہ *chauraha*, } the junction of four roads; the meeting of the boundaries of four villages. *h. p.*

چورپشپی चोरपुष्पी *chor-pushpī*, f. a kind of grass (*Andropogon aciculatum*). *s.*

چورپہرہ *chor-phara* or *-pahra*, the vanguard of an army; (lit.) "the sly sentry." *d.*

چورس चौरस *chauras*, level, even. *h.*

چورس *chauras*, all around, on the four sides. *d.*

چورسائی चौरसाई *chaurasā,ī*, f. equality of surface, evenness. *h.*

چورسانا चौरसाना *chaurasānā*, a. to level. *h.*

چورسی चौरसी *chaurasī*, a granary above ground. *h.*

چورما चूरमा *chūrmā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of sugar and crumbled bread. *h.*

چورن चूरन *chūran* or चूर्ण *chūrna*, m. powder, dust; a powder composed of medicines for promoting digestion, aromatic powder, pounded sandal, &c.; fossil alkali, efflorescent salt. *chūrna-kuntal*, m. a lock of hair, a curl. *chūrna khand*, m. pebble, gravel, hardened fragments of earth or brick; limestone nodule, commonly called *kankar*. *s.*

چورنا चूर्णा *chūrnā*, a. to reduce to very small peices, or to atoms. *s.*

چورنگ चौरङ्ग *chaurang*, m. a practice of the sword exercise; cutting the four legs of an animal off at one blow. *chaurang kātnā*, a. to cut off the four legs of an animal at one blow. *chaurang mārnā*, a. to lose the use of the limbs by illness; to hamstring a quadruped. *s.*

چورہ *chūra*, a small bit, a fragment. *d.*

چوری चोरी *chorī*, f. a theft, robbery, stealth. *chorī-chorī*, by stealth, clandestinely. *s.*

چوری चूरी *chūrī*, f. a species of bread rich with *ghī*; a kind of bracelet. *h.*

چوری चौरी *chaurī*, f. a summer-house. *h.*

چوڑ चूड़ *chūṛ*, m. a silver or gold ornament worn by the Hindu widows; the ring fastened to elephant's teeth. *h.*

چوڑ चोड़ *choṛ*, m. a boddice, a jacket.

چوڑ चूड़ *chūṛ* (also *chūṛā* and *chūṛī*), a crest, a top knot, a ring, an amulet, the bracelet put on a bride at the time of marriage. *chūṛā bhandara* an allowance for the maintenance of the junior members of a zamindar's family. *s.*

چوڑ चौड़ *chauṛ*, spoiled, destroyed. *h.*

چوڑا चौड़ा *chauṛā*, wide, broad. *chauṛā chaklā*, extensive, spacious. *h.*

چوڑا चूड़ा *chūṛā*, f. a single lock of hair left on the crown of the head at the ceremony of tonsure; a peacock's crest, any crest, plume, diadem; head, top, summit, a kind of bracelet, m. the rings fastened to elephants' teeth; a kind of ornament, a kind of food made of parched rice. *chūṛā-mani*, m. a jewel worn in a crest, or a diadem; the Gunja (*Abrus precatorius*). *chūṛa-wat*, crested, having a lock of hair on the top of the head. *s.*

چوڑالا चूड़ाला *chūṛālā*, f. a kind of grass (*Kyllinga monocephala*); adj. crested, having a lock of hair on the crown of the head. *s.*

چوڑان चौड़ान *chauṛān*, m. f. breadth, width, extension. *h.*

چوڑانا चौड़ाना *chauṛānā*, a. to increase in breadth, to expand, to widen. *h.*

چوڑائی चौड़ाई *chauṛā,ī*, f. breadth, width, extension; boasting. *chauṛā,ī-mārnā* or *-karnā*, a. to boast, to give one's self airs. *h.*

چوڑچوپٹ चौड़चौपट *chauṛ-chaupaṭ*, abandoned, vicious, damaged. *h.*

چوڑی चूड़ी *chūṛī*, f. bangles or rings made of glass, &c., and worn on the wrist (v. *chūrī*). *chūṛī-dār*, drawers, or sleeves, made too long, so as to be crumpled into plaits. *h.*

چوز **chūz**, m. a young hawk, a hawk that has not hunted. *p.*

چوزا *chūzā*, a kite, (also v. *chūza*). *p.*

چوزه *chūza*, m. a chicken, a young bird. *chūza-bāz*, an old woman who keeps a young gallant, an old woman fond of striplings. *p.*

چوس चौस *chaus*, m. flour, powder; land four times tilled. *h.*

چوسٹھ चौसठ *chausaṭh*, sixty-four. *s.*

چوسر चौसर *chausar*, m. (v. *chaupar*) a kind of game played with oblong dice; also the cloth, &c. on which it is played. *s.*

چوسري *chausarī*, a female ornament worn round the neck. *d.*

چوسنا चूसना *chūsnā*, a. to suck. *s.*

چوسنگھا चौसिंघा *chausinghā*, a. raised mound indicating where the boundaries of four villages meet *h.*

چوسني चूसनी *chusnī*, f. a child's coral, a sucking-stick for children. *s.*

چوشيه चोष्य *choshya*, suckable, any thing (especially fruit) capable of being sucked, as a mango, &c. *s.*

چوغه *chogha* (v. قبا), a kind of garment. *d.*

چوك चूक *chūk*, f. an error, inadvertency, blunder, mistake. *h.*

چوك चूक *chūk*, adj. sour, acid; m. a medicine made of boiled lemon-juice and pomegranates. *s.*

چوك चौक *chauk*, m. a square, an open place in a city where the market is held, and where also the chief of the police-office is stationed; a market; (according to Gladwin it denotes) "a constant daily market, or place of sale in towns, for all articles of wearing apparel and other second hand goods, the commodities here sold being, for the most part not new, or if new, coarse of their kind," a court-yard, a custom at the marriage of Hindus and Musalmans of making a square space of coloured meal, in which the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c. *chauk-bharnā* or *pūrnā*, a. to form a square space of coloured meal, in which at marriages the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c. *chauk pattā*, a seat on which the people sit and eat in the ceremony above mentioned. *chauk-nikās*, a tax on all goods sold in the *chauk*. *chauk-mārā*, smuggling; evading the market tax. *h.*

چوكا चूका *chūkā* or *chakā*, m. a kind of sorrel (*Rumex vesicarius*); also rice. *s.*

چوكا चूका *chūkā*, m. a kind of earthen pot. *h.*

چوكا चौका *chaukā*, m. the space in which Hindūs dress their victuals; a square slate of marble, &c.; the four front teeth; the cube of a measure called *bans*. *h.*

چوكاباگ चोकाबाग *chokābāg*, seeds sown immediately after a fall of rain. *h.*

چوكٹ चोकट *chaukat*, f. (v. *chaukhat*) frame of a door, &c. *s.*

چوكدهن *chau-kudhan*, on all four sides. *d.*

چوكري चौकरी *chaukarī*, a measure of grain, a quarter of a *chautiyā*, q. v. *h.*

چوكر चोकर *chokar*, } m. husk of wheat,
چوكڑ चोकड़ *chokaṛ*, } bran. *h.*

چوكڑ चौकड़ *chaukaṛ*, good, well, fine, excellent. *h.*

چوكڑا चौकड़ा *chaukaṛā*, m. a ring of two pearls worn in each ear; also a division of crop, the cultivator giving a fourth part to the zamindar. *s.*

چوكڑي चौकड़ी *chaukaṛī*, f. a bound, a spring; a ring of pearls worn by men in the ears. *chaukaṛī bharnā*, a. to leap, to bound. *chaukaṛī bhūlnā*, n. to forget one's bound, *i. e.* to be fascinated, to have one's senses benumbed. *chaukaṛī mār baiṭhnā*, n. to squat. *h.*

چوكس चौकस *chaukas*, cautious, watchful, alert, diligent, active, clever, intelligent; full weight. *h.*

چوكسي चौकसी *chaukasī*, f. diligence; four people employed together, or eating out of the same dish or plate; m. an assayer, an examiner. *h.*

چوكسائي चौकसाई *chaukasā,ī*, f. attention, circumspection, watchfulness, caution. *h*

چوكله चौकलः *chaukla*, an assemblage of the smaller divisions of a province, the jurisdiction of a *faujdār*, q. v. *h*

چوكنا चूकना *chūknā*, n. to blunder, to mistake, depart from, err, miss, fail. *h.*

چوكنا चौकन्ना *chaukannā*, cautious, alert, circumspect, sly, wary. *h.*

چوكور चौकोर *chaukor*, } four-cornered,
چوكونا चौकोना *chau-konā*, } square, or quadrangular. *s*

چوكھ चोख *chokh*, adj. sharp, pungent; also *chokh*, m. the name of a medicine, orris-root, orrice or iris root. *h*

چوكھا चोखा *chokhā*, pure, unadulterated, genuine, good, fine, sharp, pungent, keen; clever, dexterous; pleasing, delightful, beautiful; m. a station where four boundaries meet. *h.*

چوكھا चौखा *chaukhā*, a station where four boundaries meet. *h.*

چوكھائي चोखाई *chokhā,ī*, f. purity, sharpness. *h.*

چوكھٹ चौखट *chaukhaṭ*, m. f. frame of a door; the upper and lower piece of the frame of a door. *s.*

چوكھونٹا चौखूंटा *chaukhūnṭā*, square. *h.*

چوكھي चौखी *chaukhī* or चोखी *chokhī*, adj. f. sharp (tone in music). *h.*

چوكي चौकी *chaukī*, f. a chair, a stool; guard, or watch; the post where a guard is stationed; a customhouse; a police-station; an ornament worn on the breast. *chaukī dār*, m. a watchman. *chaukī dārī*, the business of a watchman; the pay or hire of a watchman. *chaukī-d.*, to watch, to mount guard. *chaukī mārnā*, a. to smuggle. *h.*

چوكي चविकी *chavikī*, f. *Piper chavya*. *s.*

چوگا चोगा *chogā*, m. food of birds brought up from the crop; food of birds in general. *chogā badalnā*, a. to bill, to caress as doves by joining bills. *h*

چوگان चौगान *chaugān*, m. a plain, a desert. *h.*

چوگان *chaugān*, m. a game resembling what in Scotland they call "shinty," and in some parts of England, "shinney," or "hockey," or "bandy," but played on horseback; also the crooked stick or club used in playing the game. *chaugān-gāh*, shinty-ground. *chaugān bāz*, a shinty player. *chaugān-bāzī*, the playing of shinty. This game has been improperly described as "cricket," "golf," &c., to which it bears no resemblance whatever. It is simply the good old game of "shinty," played by mounted horsemen, each armed with a long stick like a shepherd's crook. The players are divided into two parties, the object of each being either to carry off the ball from the adverse party, or to force it over a certain boundary line. *p.*

چوگانہ चौगाण: *chaugāna*, fourfold, quadruple. *s.*

چوگانی चौगानी *chaugānī*, f. a straight (*hukka* pipe or) tube for smoking through. *h.*

چوگڈا चौगड्डा *chaugaddā*, a place where the boundaries of four villages meet. *h.*

چوگرد *chaugird*, on all four sides, all around; m. environs, vicinity. *p.*

چوگڑا चौगड़ा *chaugarā*, m. a rabbit, a hare. *h.*

چوگنا चौगुणा *chaugunā*, fourfold, four times. *s.*

چوگوشہ *chau-gosha*, a kind of oblong tray. *p.*

چوگوشیا चौगोशिया *chau-goshiyā*, m. a *turki* horse; a horse with slit ears. *h.*

چوگھرا चौघरा *chau-gharā*, m. a small box with four partitions for holding betel leaf, nut, chunam, and spices, which are chewed together, or for perfumes, &c.; also a wooden frame for holding four chatties or pots. *s.*

چول चूल *chūl*, f. a tenon, the part of joiners' work which fits into another (as a dove-tail); a pivot upon which a door turns as on a hinge; an axle-tree arm. *chūleṅ ukhaṛnā* or *-ḍhīlī honā*, n. to be tired, worn out with labour. *h.*

چول चौल *chaul*, the ceremony of tonsure. *s.*

چولا चूला *chūla* f. a crest (also *chūlat*), name of a tribe of *Tagās*. *h.*

چولا चोला *chola*, m. (v. *cholī*); a bodice, a waistcoat, a jacket; a garment worn by a bride at her marriage; a small betel-basket; a country, the modern Tanjore: the name is supposed to apply to a part of Birbhum in Bengal. *s.*

چولا चौला *chaulā* (also *chaura*), name of a kind of bean much cultivated in India (*Dolichos sinensis*) *h.* [m. a fireplace. *d.*

چولا *chūlā*, also *chūla* & *chūlyā* (for *chūlhā*),

چولائی चौलाई *chaulāī*, f. a kind of vegetable (*Amaranthus polygamus*). *h.*

چولڑا चौलड़ा *chaularā*, m. } a necklace of four
چولڑی चौलड़ी *chaularī*, f. } strings. *h.*

چول کرم चौलकर्म *chaul-karma*, m. the ceremony of tonsure, cutting off all the hair from the head of a child three years old, except one lock on the crown. *s.*

چولھا चूल्हा *chūlhā*, m. } a fire-place. *s.*
چولھی चूल्ही *chūlhī*, f. }

چولی चोली *cholī*, f. a bodice, a waistcoat, the body of a gown a jacket; a small betel basket. *s.*

چوما चूमा *chūmā*, m. a kiss; *chūmā-chāṭī*, f. dalliance, kissing and toying. *s.*

چوماس चौमास *chau-mās*, lands tilled during the *chau-māsā*, q. v. *s.*

چوماسا चौमासा *chau-māsā*, } m. the space of
چوماسہ चौमास: *chau-māsa*, } four months, applied particularly to the rainy season (from June to September). *s.*

چومسیا चौमस्या *chau-masyā*, } a ploughman
چومسیہ चौमस्य: *chau-masya*, } hired for a term or season of four months. *s.*

چومکپتھر चुमकपत्थर *chūmak patthar*, m. a magnet (v. *chumbak*). *s.*

چومکھ चौमुख *chau-mukh*, m. a lamp-stand with four partitions; a name of Brāhma. *s.*

چومکھا चौमुखा *chau-mukhā*, adj. having four burners (a lamp); m. a lamp-stand with four partitions; a kind of *paṭā*, q. v. *s.*

چومکھی चौमुखी *chau-mukhī*, f. a name of a Hindū goddess; the seed of a tree called in Sanskrit *rudrāksha* (*Scævola lobelia* or *Eleocarpus ganitrus*). *s.*

چومن चुमन *chuman*, m. act of kissing. *s.*

چومنا चूमना *chūmnā*, a. to kiss. *s.*

چون *chūn*, such as, like; interrog. how when? conj. because, inasmuch as. *chūn-ki*, whereas, since. *p.*

چون चून or चूण *chūn*, m. flour, pulse coarsely ground; lime. *s.*

چون चौवन *chauwan*, fifty-four. *h.*

چونا चूना *chūnā*, n. to leak, to drop, to ooze, to be distilled, to be filtered; to drop from the tree when ripe (fruit). *s.*

چونا चूना *chūna*, m. lime; *chunam*. *chūnā-pazni*, f. a dancing girl. *chūnā lagānā*, a to defame. *s.*

چوناڑو चुनारू *chunārū*, } m. a lime-burner or
چوناری चुनारी *chūnārī*, } worker in lime. *s.*

چونان *chūnān*, like that, just as if, such as. *p.*

چونی بی چگون *chūnī be chigūn*, without likeness, incomparable, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

چونپ चौंप *chomp* or चौंप *chaump*, f. wish, desire, fondness, alacrity, avidity; a gold ornament worn on the front teeth *h.*

چونتالی चौंताली *chauntālī*, cotton pods in which the fibre is equal to one-fourth of the whole produce *p.*

چونترا चौंतरा *chauntarā* (v. *chabūtara*), a terrace or mound to sit and converse on; a custom-house; a police office. *h.* [trict. *h.*

چونترو चूंत्रू *chūntrū*, the head man of a dis-

جونتھنا चोंथना *chonthnā*, a. to scratch, to claw. *h.*

چونتیس चौंतीस *chaunṫīs*, thirty-four. *h.*

چونٹا चूंटा *chūnṭā*, m. a large ant. *h.*

چونٹلا चोंटला *chonṭlā*, m. the ribbon with which hair is tied or braided at the end; false hair mixed with the real. *h.*

چونٹنا चूंटना *chūnṭnā*, } a. to gather (a flower); to claw, to pinch. *h.*
چونٹھنا चूंठना *chūnṭhnā*, }

چونٹی चोंटी *chonṭī*, f. the hair braided behind; a tuft of hair left at the top of the head when all the rest is shaved off; queue, top, apex, summit, pinnacle; an ornament worn on the head by women. *chonṭī āsmān par ghisnā*, n. to be very vain or aspiring. *chonṭī-kaṭ*, a slave. *chonṭī katwānā*, to be a slave, to be obedient. *chonṭī kisī kī hāth meṅ ānā*, a. to have a power over one, to subdue. *h.*

چونٹی चूंटी *chūnṭī*, f. a small ant. *h.*

چونچ चोंच *chonch*, f. beak, bill; a point. *s.*

چونچرا *chūṅ chirā*, wrangling, altercation (lit. when or how, and wherefore). *p.*

چونچلا चोंचला *choṅchla*, m. playfulness (v. *chochlā*). *h.*

چون چون *chūn-chūn*, the noise of birds. *d.*

چونچہ *chauṅcha*, the fourth reservoir to which water by the *daurī* (q. v.), for irrigation is raised. *h.*

چونچہاٹ चूंचहाट *chūṅchahāṭ*, f. singing of birds. *h.*

چونچی चूंची *chūṅchī*, f. breast, bubby, dug, nipple. *s.*

چوندھا चूंधा *chūndhā*, } (also *chūndhlā*), dim, purblind, dim-sighted. *h.*
چوندھلا चोंधला *chondhlā*, }

چوندھلانا चोन्धलाना *chonhhālnā*, n. to be purblind, to see dimly. *h.*

چوندھی चोन्धी *chondhī*, f. dimness, dulness of sight. *h.*

چوندھیانا चौंधियाना *chaundhiyānā*, n. to be confused, to be frightened out of one's senses, to be amazed, to be dazzled. *h.*

چوندی *chondi*, f. fraud, deceit, trick. *d.*

چونڈا चोंडा *chonḍa*, m. the head; hair braided on the of top the head; a kind of well where the water is near the surface of the ground. *h.*

چونڈو चौंडू *chaunḍū*, m. a blockhead. *h.*

چونڈول *chaunḍol* (v. *chauḍol*), a sedan. *s.*

چونر चवंर *chawaṅr* or *chaṅūr*, a flapper. *s.*

چونرا चौंरा *chaunrā*, m. an apartment under ground for grain. *h.*

چونری चौंरी *chaṅūrī*, f. an instrument for driving away flies, a fly-flapper; a police-station, where the kotwāl or petty magistrate resides. *s.*

چونسر चौंसर *chaunsar*, m. the name of a game, the same as *chausar*, a garland of flowers. *s.*

چونک चौंक *chaunk*, f. the act of starting. *h*

چونکانا चौंकाना *chaunkānā*, a. to waken, to rouse up. *h.*

چونکنا चौंकाना *chaunknā*, n. to start, to boggle, to start up from sleep. *chaunk-uṭhnā*, n. to start up, to wince. *chaunk-paṛnā* or *-ānā*, n. to bounce up. *h.*

چونکنا चोंकना *chonknā*, a. to prick, to goad. *h.*

چونکہ *chūṅki*, when that, whereas, since. *p.*

چونکیل चौंकैल *chaunkel*, an untamed animal, a boggler, a horse that starts. *h.*

چونگا चौंगा *chaungā*, m wheedling. *changā-k*, a. to wheedle one out of money. *h.*

چونگا चोंगा *chongā*, m. a funnel; (in Dakh.) a sort of bread. *h.*

چونگلا चोंगला *chonglā*, m. a joint of bamboos, used to send letters in. *h.*

چونگی चुंगी *chungī*, f. toll, tax, duty, a small pipe or tube. *h.*

چونگی चौंगी *chaungī*, f. wheedling. *chaungī-bāz*, m. a wheedler *chaungī bāzī*, f. sharping, &c. *h.*

چونلائی *chaunlāī*, a species of plant (*Pertulaca quadrifica*). *d.*

چونہ *chūna* (for *chūnā*), lime, chunam. *h.*

چونما चूंमा *chūṅmā* (for *chumā*), kissed. *h.*

چونی चूनी *chūnī*, f. pulse split or ground very coarsely; a spark, or small ruby, or other gem. *h.*

چووا चोवा *chowā*, m. a perfume; the pod or skin of any kind of pulse; a wind-fall (fruit). *h.*

چووا चौवा *chauwā*, m. a quadruped (particularly oxen); a handbreath. *h.*

چووائی चौवाई *chau-wāī*, f. a tempest, a hurricane (wind blowing from the four quarters). *s.*

چوون चौवन *chauwan*, fifty-four. *h.*

چونا चूवना *chūwnā*, } n. to drop, to leak, to ooze, to exude. *s.*
چوونون *chūwanaun*, }

چوہا चूहा *chūhā*, m. a rat, a mouse. *chohā*, a small well. *chūhe-dān*, m. a mouse trap. *chūha-mār* or *chūh-mār*, m. a sparrow-hawk, cormorant, a mouser. *h.*

چوہان चौहान *chauhān*, m. a caste of *rājpūts*.

چوہتر चौहत्तर *chauhattar*, seventy-four. *h.*

چوہٹا चौहट्टा *chauhaṭṭā*, m. a market where four roads meet. *s.*

چوہڑ चूहड़ *chūhaṛ*, m. the act of hunting by deceiving game with a stalking horse. *h.*

چوہڑا चूहड़ा *chūhṛā*, m. a Hindu sweeper (v. *halāl khor*), the lowest caste of village servants. *h.*

چوہڑنیچلا चोहड़नीचला *chohar-nīchlā*, m. the lower jaw. *h.*

چوہڑی चूहड़ी *chūhṛī*, f. wife of a *halāl-khor* or sweeper. *h.*

چوهلا चोहला *chohlā*, m. a large peg or pin. *h.*

چوهنا चूहना *chūhnā*, a. to suck. *s.*

چوئي *choī*, the pip of an orange. *d.*

چوهي चूही *chūhī*, f. a mouse, a she mouse or rat (in Dakh.) *chūwī*, the same. *h.*

چويا चोया *choyā*, m. husk of grain, the scale of a fish; a hole dug in the sandy bed of a river which has dried up, in which water is found, a rivulet. *h.*

چوئل चोईल *choīl*, land lying low and always moist.

چويه चव्य *charya*, pepper (*Piper charya*). *s.*

چھ छ *chha*, the aspirate form of چ च. *s.h.*

چه *chah*, m. (for *chāh*) a well, a pit. *p.*

چه *chi*, pron. inter. what? when joined to another word the mute *h* is dropped, as *chi-gūna*, in what manner, how? *p.*

چه *cha*, a termination annexed to Persian nouns (chiefly names of lifeless things) to form diminutives, as *kū cha*, a small street, form *kū*. *p.*

چھ छः *chha*, six. *chha-dām*, a very small denomination of money, hence any thing of little value. *chha-sāt*, trick, cheat, juggle. *chha kur*, a division of crops in which the zamindar gets only a sixth part. *s.*

چھ चह *chah*, a platform, a pier head. *h.*

چھاپ छाप *chhāp*, f. stamp, print, copy, a seal, impression of a stamp or seal, the government stamp on coins, paper, &c., an official stamp in general. *h.*

چھاپا छापा *chhāpa*, sectarial marks representing a lotus, trident, &c., delineated on the body by the Vaishnava or worshippers of Vishnu, impression, print, seal, &c. *chhāpa cutna*, f. the art of printing. *chhāpe wālā*, a printer. *chhāpe khāna*, a printing-office. *h.*

چھاپتي छापती *chhāptī*, a coarse seal of cow-dung and mud affixed to a pile of grain on the threshing floor to prevent its removal. *h.*

چھاپنا छापना *chhāpnā*, a. to print, to stamp. *h.*

چھاپه *chhāpa* (v. *chhapā*), a mark, stamp, &c. *h.*

چھات छात *chhāt*, f. roof; adj. thin, feeble, emaciated. *s.*

چھاتا छाता *chhātā*, m. a large umbrella. *s.*

چھاتر छात्र *chhātra*, a scholar, disciple, a pupil. *s.*

چھاتي छाती *chhatī*, m. f. a small umbrella, a [parasol. *s.*

چھاتي छाती *chhātī*, f. breast; dug. *chhātī-bhar*, breast high. *chhātī bhar ana*, n. to weep. *chhātī bhar-jana*, n. to be chest foundered. *chhātī par patthar rakhnā*, a. to have patience. *chhātī par mung dalnā* (lit. to grind pulse on the breast), to do any thing in presence of another person by which he is vexed. *chhātī phatnā*, one's heart to be broken with grief or sorrow; to sympathise. *chhātī pītna*, a. to regret, to repent, to lament. *chhātī thoknā*, a. to encourage; to assure. *chhātī thandī honā*, to be pleased, overjoyed. *chhātī jalnā*, to have the heartburn, to lament. *chhātī kā patthar*, nuisance, pest. *chhātī kā jam* (lit. the destroyer of the heart), applied to a person or thing the presence of which is unpleasant, a pest, a nuisance. *chhātī kholke milnā*, to meet frankly. *chhātī ubhrānī* the swelling of the breast in young women. *chhātī lagānā*, a. to lament, to grieve. *chhātī (se) lagānā* a. to fondle. *chhātī nikālke chalnā*, n. to stalk, to strut. *h.*

چھاج छाज *chhāj*, m. a basket or fan (for winnowing corn). *h.*

چھاجنا छाजना *chhājnā*, n. to thatch; to befit, to become. *s.*

چھاچھ छाछ *chhāchh* (in Dakh. *chhāch*), butter-milk, also (same as *chhāj*) a winnowing basket. *h.*

چھادان छादान *chhādān*, m. a water-bag.

چھادت छादित *chhādit*, covered, concealed. *s.*

چھادن छादन *chhādan*, m. the act of covering; a covering, a screen, &c. *s.*

چھار छार *chhār*, f. ashes; a large clod of earth; (for *chhāṛ*, q. v.) the bank of a river, hence *chhar chitthī*, a permit or pass over a river. *h.*

چهار *chihār* or *chahār*, four. *chahār-pāya*, a quadruped. *chahār chand*, fourfold. *chahār-balish*, m. throne (Indian) with four cushions. *chahār sū*, square, market-place. *chahār shamba*, Wednesday. The contracted form *chār*, q. v., is more usual in compound words. *p.*

چهارتك *chahār tak* or *-tag*, m. a gallop. *p.*

چھارچھبيلا छारछबीला *chhār-chhabīlā*, m. a fragrant moss.

چهارده *chahār-dah*, fourteen. *p.*

چهاردهم *chahār dahum*, the fourteenth. *p.*

چهارم *chahārum*, the fourth. *p.*

چھارو छारू *chhāru*, m. the thrush (disease so called); a blister. *h.*

چھاڙ छाड़ *chhāṛ*, f. a bank of a river; alluvium, land gained from a river. *chhāṛ chitthī*, f. permit, pass, (in Dakh.) for *jhaṛ*, a tree. *h.*

چھاڙچهريلا छाड़छड़ला *chhāṛ chharelā*, m. name of a medicinal herb. *h.*

چھاك छाक *chhāk*, m. ready prepared food carried out by labourers and husbandmen when they proceed to their daily work, a luncheon; (in Dakh.) a cup, an ewer. *h.*

چھاكنا छाकना *chhāknā*, a. to clear the water [of a well, &c. *s.*

چھاگ छाग *chhāg*, m. a he-goat. *s.*

چھاگكا छागिका *chhāgikā*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

چھاگل छागल *chhāgal*, f. a leathern bottle with a spout to it, a goat-skin; m. a goat. *s.*

چھاگي छागी *chhāgī*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

چھال छाल *chhāl*, f. peel, skin, rind, bark. *chhāl-utārnā*, to peel, to decorticate. *h.*

چھالا छाला *chhālā*, m. a blister, a pustule, pimple. *h.*

چھاليا छालिया *chhāliyā*, f. a kind of betel [nut. *h.*

چهان **छान** *chhān*, f. a roof, a frame of bamboo for thatching. *h.*

چهاں **छां** *chhāṅ*, f. shade, shadow; reflection, image. *chhāṅ bāṅh*, f. auspices. *s.*

چهانا **छाना** *chhānā*, a. to thatch, to shade, to roof, to spread. *chhā jānā*, n. to spread, to lie, to overshadow. *chhā lenā*, a. to cloud, to overspread, to darken. *s.* [decorate. *h.*

چهانا **चिहाना** *chihānā*, a. to embellish, to

چهان بچهان **छानबिचान** *chhān-bichhān*, } m. search, investigation. *h.*
چهان بنان **छानबिनान** *chhān-binān*, }

چهانتا **छान्ता** *chhāntā*, additional sowing of seed among a growing crop of rice. *h.*

چهانت **छांट** *chhānt*, f. refuse, parings, &c.; selection, fashion of clothes. *chhānt k.*, a. to vomit, to disgorge. *chhānt lenā*, a. to select, to choose. *chhant chhatāw*, m. retrenchment. *h.*

چهانٹن **छांटन** *chhāntan*, f. cutting, slip, chip. *h.*

چهانٹنا **छांटना** *chhāntnā*, a. to separate the husk from grain by pounding it in a mortar; to pare, to clip, to prune, to lop, to trim, to dress, to select; to vomit. *h.* [net. *h.*

چهاند **छांद** *chhānd*, f. a tether, a trammel, a

چهاندا **छांदा** *chhāndā*, m. share, part (among *fakirs*). *h* [fasten, to tie. *h.*

چهاندنا **छांदना** *chhāndnā*, a. to tether, to

چهانڈنا **छांड़ना** *chhāndnā*, a. to vomit; to emit; to leave, to let go, to release, to abandon, to lose. *h*

چهانس **छानस** *chhānas*, m. chaff. *h.*

چهاننا **छान्ना** *chhānnā*, a. to strain, to sift; to search, to investigate. *chhān lenā*, a. to cull, to select. *chhān-mārnā*, a. to search, to rummage, to explore. *h.*

چهانو **छांव** *chhānw*, } f. shadow; the reflection of any object in a mirror, &c. *chhānh bānh*, f. auspices. *s.*
چهانوا **छांवा** *chhānwa*, }
چهانه **छांह** *chhānh*, }
چهاؤں **छाओं** *chhā,oṅ*, }

چهانوے **छानवे** *chhānwe* or *chhānawe*, ninety-six. *s*

چهان هارا **छांहारा** *chhāṅ-hārā*, umbrageous *h.*

چهانی **चिहानी** *chihānī*, } f. a place for the burning of the dead. *h.*
چهائی **चिहाई** *chihā,ī*, }

چهاوا *chhāwā*, m. an elephant aged from ten to twenty years. *d.*

چهاونا **छावना** *chhāwnā*, a. (v. *chhānā*). to thatch, &c. *h.*

چهاونی **छावनी** *chhāwnī* also *chhā,onī*, f. cantonments, barracks or huts for soldiers; thatching, the act of thatching. *s.*

چهائیں **छाहीं** *chhāhīṅ* f. discoloration. *h.*

چهائی **छाई** *chhā,ī*, f. ashes. *s*

چهائی **छिहाई** *chhihā,ī*, f. a crematory. *h.*

چهایا **छाया** *chhāyā*, f. shade, reflected image darkness, obscurity; m. apparition, spectre, shade (met.) somewhat resembling; a mode in music. *chhayā-path*, m. æther, the firmament. *chhayā pād*, fixing the time by observing the shadow of an object. *chhayā tarū*, m. a large tree that gives shadow and shelter. *chhayā mitra*, m. a parasol. *s.*

چهایانٹ **छायानट** *chhāyānaṭ*, m. name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.*

چهائیں **छाईं** *chhā,īṅ*, f. discoloration. *s.*

چهب **छब** *chhab*, f. beauty, splendour, brilliancy; shape, form, figure. *chhab-takhtī*, f. handsomeness. *chhabi-chhīn*, small in shape, deficient in splendour, small, slender. *s.*

چهبچه *chah-bacha*, m. a vat, a cistern. *p.*

چهبڑا **छबड़ा** *chhabrā*, m. a kind of basket. *h.*

چهبیس **छब्बीस** *chhabbīs*, twenty-six. *s.*

چهبیلا **छबीला** *chhabīla*, handsome, comely, m. a fop. *s.*

چهپ **छप** *chhap*, m. squash, plash, the sound of an object falling in water. *chhap-chhap*, the sound occasioned by water when struck with the hand. *h.*

چهپا **छिपा** *chhipa*, close, hidden, concealed. *chhipa-rahnā*, n. to abscond. *chhapa-chhapi*, underhand, secretly. *h.*

چهپاکا **छपाका** *chhapāka*, m. a splash, a squash; the sound produced by striking water. *h*

چهپانا **छिपाना, छुपाना** or **छपाना**, *chhipānā*, *chhupanā* or *chhapana*, a. to conceal, to hide. *h.*

چهپانا **छपाना** *chhapānā*, a to cause to print. *h.*

چهپاو **छिपाव** *chhipāw* or *chhipā,o*, m. concealment. *h.*

چهپاونی **छिपावनी** *chhipāwanī*, f. clandestine cultivation of land. *h.*

چهپائی **छपाई** *chhapā,ī*, f. edition; the price of printing, the act of printing. *h.*

چهپر **छप्पर** *chhappar*, m. thatched roof. *chhappar-band*, m. a thatcher. *chhappar-bandī*, f. thatching or the price of thatching. *h.*

چهپرکهات **छप्परखाट** *chhapar-khāt*, } m. a bedstead with a tester and curtains. *h. s.*
چهپرکهٹ **छप्परखट** *chhapar-khaṭ*, }

چهپری **छपरी** *chhapri*, f. a puddle. *h.*

چهپک *chhapak*, a shock, dashing against an object, collision, a bruise or dent. *d.*

چهپکا **छिपका** *chhipkā*, m. sprinkling. *h.*

چهپکانا **छपकाना** *chhapkānā*, a. to dash or throw water. *h*

چهپکلی **छिपकली** *chhipkalī*, } f. a lizard. *h.*
چهپکی **छिपकी** *chhipkī*, }

چهپن **छप्पन** *chhappan*, fifty-six. *h.*

چهپنا छपना *chhapna*, छिपना *chhipnā* or छपना *chhapnā*, n. to be concealed, to be hidden, to be absent, to disappear, to lurk. *chhap-jana*, n. to retire, to withdraw. *h.*

چهپنا छपना *chhapnā*, n. to be printed or [stamped *h.*

چهپوانا छपवाना *chhapwānā*, a. to have printed, to cause to be printed *h.*

چهپي छपय *chhapai* or छपई *chhapa,i*, m. (*i.e.* consisting of six feet) a kind of measure in Hindi verse. *h.*

چهت छत *chhat*, f. a roof, a cloth stretched across the roof of a room; a platform. *chhat banānā*, *-pātnā*, or *-lagānā*, a. to ceil, to cover the inner roof of a building. *s*

چهت छिति *chhiti*, f. (for *kshiti*), the earth. *s.*

چهتا छत्ता *chhattā*, m. a honeycomb. *h.*

چهتر छत्तर *chhattar*, a covering placed on a heap of winnowed corn. *h.*

چهتر छत्तर *chhattar* or छत्र *chhatr*, m. an umbrella *chhatr-bhang*, m. widowhood; subversion of dominion, loss of empire, deposition, &c. *chhatr pati* or *-dhari*, one entitled to carry an umbrella, *i.e.* a raja, prince, &c; a house set apart for the charitable entertainment of strangers or guests; a shed, an open building; a choultry or resting-place for travellers, &c. *h.*

چهتر छत्रा *chhatrā*, f. a kind of fennel (*Anethum sowa*), a pungent seed, coriander; a mushroom; anise *s* [spread. *h.*

چهترانا छितराना *chhitrānā*, a. to scatter, to

چهترنا छितरना *chhitarnā*, n. to be scattered, to be spread about *h*

چهترني छत्रिणी *chhatrinī*, a female of the *chhatri* or military caste, adj bearing a parasol *s.*

چهتري छत्री *chhatri*, f. a tester, or covering of a bed, a small umbrella, a small ornamented pavilion generally built over a place of interment; a frame made of bamboos for pigeons to settle upon, the poop of a ship, (for *kshatriya*) the second of the four Hindu castes. *s*

چهتري छितरी *chhitri*, f. a kind of small basket without lid or handle (generally applied to an old worn-out basket) *h.*

چهتنار छतनार *chhatnār*, bunchy, flat. *h.*

چهتني छितनी *chhitni*, f. a basket (without a cover, like a tray).

چهتور छत्वर *chhatwar*, m. a house, a dwelling; a bower, an arbour. *s*

چهتور छत्तूर *chhattūr*, an article placed upon a heap of grain, such as a cake of cow-dung, &c, to protect it from the evil eye. *h*

چهتورنا *chhitornā*, a. to asperse, to sprinkle. *d.*

چهتهرا छुतहरा *chhutahra*, defiled by touching, foul, corrupt, polluted (applied to vessels, dishes, &c.). *h.*

چهتي छिती *chhitī*, f. the earth. *chhitī-chhān*, covering the earth, prostrate on the ground. *chhitī-chhān-honā*, to be dispersed or scattered. *s.*

چهتيس छत्तीस *chhattis*, thirty-six. *s.*

چهتيسي छत्तीसी *chhattīsī*, f. an excessively lewd woman (q. d. one who knows thirty-six postures in the way of copulation, and who pretends modesty), a prude, adj. prudish. *h.*

چهٹ छुट *chhut*, but, except, save; (cont. of *chhota* little, small: used in comp as) *chhut-bhaiyā*, m. middling class of people. *chhut panā*, m. childhood. *h.*

چهٹا छटा *chhatā*, f. splendour, brilliancy, lustre, refulgence, a glory, assemblage, number; a straight or continuous mark or line. *chhatta*, the sixth. *chhittā*, the rind or husk of a hard seed or of fruit stones. *s.*

چهٹابها छटाभा *chhatābhā*, f. lightning. *s.*

چهٹاپا छुटापा *chhutāpā*, m. littleness, smallness. *h.*

چهٹان छुटान *chhutān*, چهٹاني छुटानी *chhutānī*, } f. leisure, time. *h.*

چهٹانك छटांक *chhatānk*, f. the sixteenth part of a *ser*, about two ounces avoirdupois. *s.*

چهٹاو छटाव *chhatām* or *chhatā,o*, act of clearing rice from the husk. *h.*

چهٹائي छुटाई *chhutā,i*, f. rescue, escape. *h.*

چهٹپٹانا छटपटाना *chhatpatānā*, n. to toss, to tumble about, to flounder. *h.*

چهٹپن छुटपन *chhut-pan*, چهٹپنا छुटपना *chhut-panā*, } m. childhood, infancy. *s.*

چهٹك *chhatak* (same as *chhatānk*, q. v.)

چهٹكا छुटका *chhutkā*, diminutive, little, small, less, younger, junior, least. *s.*

چهٹكار छुटकार *chhutkār*, چهٹكارا छुटकारा *chhutkārā*, } m. exemption, liberty, liberation, disengagement; (in Dakh.) *chhutkārī*, f. the same. *h.*

چهٹكانا छिटकाना *chhitkānā*, a. to dissipate, to disperse, to squirt, to scatter, to desert. *h.*

چهٹكانا छुटकाना *chhutkānā*, a. to release, to set at liberty. *h.*

چهٹكرا छुटकरा *chhutkarā*, m. deliverance. *h.*

چهٹكنا छिटकना *chhitaknā*, n. to be scattered, dissipated, to spread. *chhitaknā chāndni kā*, the diffusion of moonlight *h.*

چهٹكني छिटकनी *chhitkanī*, f. a bolt. *h.*

چهٹكهيلا छुटखेला *chhutkhelā*, dissolute. *s.*

چهٹكهيلي छुटखेली *chhutkhelī*, f. dissoluteness. *h.*

چهٹكي छिटकी *chhitkī*, f. small spot, speck. *chhitki dalna*, a. to splash. *chhitki-denā*, a. to fleck, to spot, to mark with strokes or touches. *chhitki-k.* or *-lagāna*, a. to spot, to speck, &c. *h.*

چهٹنا छटना *chhatnā*, m. a kind of sieve; n. to decay, to separate, to be pruned, to be picked out. *h.*

چهٹنا *chhatnā*, n. to be cut to a point and obliquely (a *kalam*); to be cut aslant; to be reduced *d.*

چهٹنا छुटना *chhuṭnā*, n. to be adrift, discharged, got rid of, to be let go; to be let off or go off (a gun, &c.); to be left or abandoned; to slip (from), to escape, to be liberated, to be loose, dishevelled (the hair); to cease, to get loose, to leave, to remain, to slip away, to be dismissed. *h.*

چهٹوا छिटुवा *chhituwā*, m. sowing broad-cast. *h.*

چهٹواں छटवां *chhatwān*, the sixth. *h.*

چهٹوتی छटौती *chhuṭautī*, f. a remission of revenue on the part of government. *h.*

چهٹھ छठ *chhaṭh* or छट्ठ *chhāṭṭh*, f. the sixth lunar day. *s.*

چهٹها छटहा *chhaṭhā*, waspish, peevish. *h.*

چهٹها छठा *chhaṭhā*, the sixth. *s.*

چهٹهی छठी *chhaṭhī* or छट्ठी *chhaṭṭhī*, the sixth; f. a religious ceremony performed on the sixth day after child birth. *chhaṭhīkā dūdh yād dilānā*, a. to correct. *s.*

چهٹی छुट्टी *chhuṭṭī*, f. discharge, leave of absence, time, leisure, cessation, disengagement, intermission, dismission, permission, freedom. *h.*

چهج छज *chhaj*, bushy, a thicket. *h.*

چهجا छज्जा *chhajjā*, m. gallery; the expanded branches of a tree. *h.*

چهچها *chhichchā* (v. *chhūchhā*), empty, &c. *d.*

چهچڑا छिचड़ा *chhichrā*, m. sink, slough (of a wound), skin, thin skin or pellicle. *h.*

چهچڑیل छिचड़ैल *chhichrail*, lean, skinny. *h.*

چهچکارنا *chhachkārnā*, to reprove, chide. *d.*

چهچکارنا छुचकारना *chhuchkārnā*, a. to drive away contemptuously; to set on or encourage a dog. *h.*

چهچکارنا *chhuchkārnā*, to whistle. *d.*

چهچها चहचहा *chahchahā* or चुहचुहा *chuhchuhā*, deeply coloured. *h.*

چهچها *chahchahā*, m. the song of a bird, especially the melody of the nightingale. *chahchahe mārnā* a. to sing (birds). *p.*

چهچهات चहचहाट *chahchahāt*, } f. the singing
چهچهاهٹ चहचहाहट *chahchahāhat*, } or talking (of birds). *p. h.*

چهچهانا चुहचुहाना *chuhchuhānā*, n. to glow as a colour, to dye a deep colour. *h.*

چهچهانا चहचहाना *chahchahānā*, a. to sing (as a nightingale), to whistle, to warble (as birds). *p.h.*

چهچهڑا छिछड़ा *chhichhra*, m. the prepuce. *h.*

چهچهڑی छछड़ी *chhachhṛī*, f. the root of a certain tree (of the *phapoond*). *h.*

چهچهکارنا छुछकारना *chhuchhkārnā*, a. to drive away contemptuously; to set on or encourage a dog. *h.*

چهچهلا छिछला *chhichhlā*, shallow. *h.*

چهچهلائی छिछलाई *chhichhlaī*, f. shallowness. *h.*

چهچهلی छिछली *chhichhlī*, f. the play of ducks and drakes. *chhichhlī khelnā*, a. to play at ducks and drakes. *h.*

چهچهلی छुछली *chhuchhlī*, f. the play of a dog or cat with game, &c. *h.*

چهچهوندر छुछुंदर *chhuchhundar*, m. } the musk
چهچهوندری छुछुंदरी *chhuchhundarī*, f. } rat or shrew; a mole; a sort of squib let off from the hand. *chhuchhundarī chhoṛnā*, to calumniate, to excite wrath. *s.*

چهچهوانا छुछवाना *chhuchhwānā*, a. to conjure, to exorcise. *h.*

چهچهورا छिछोरा *chhichhorā*, } trifling, puerile, airy. *h.*
چهچهوڑا छिछोड़ा *chhichhoṛā*, }

چهچهوندر छुछूंदर *chhuchhūndar*, f. mole, musk rat (*Sorex cærulescens, Shaw*); squib. *chhuchhūndar chhoṛnā*, a. to backbite, to calumniate, to excite resentment. *s.*

چهچهیا चहचहिया *chahchahiyā*, m. a whistler. *h.*

چهدام छदाम *chha-dām*, m. a denomination of money equal to six *dāms* or two *damṛis*, being the fourth part of a *paisā*. *h.*

چهدانا छिदाना *chhidānā*, a. to cause to pierce, to perforate. *s.*

چهدر छुद्र *chhudra*, mean, low, little, trifling. *s.*

چهدر छिद्र *chhidra*, m. a hole, a vacuity, a perforation; fault, defect, flaw. *s.*

چهدرت छिद्रित *chhidrit*, perforated, pierced, having holes or openings. *s.*

چهدم छद्म *chhadma*, } m. disguise, masquerade; trick,
چهدمن छद्मन *chhadman*, } deceit, fraud. *chhadma tāpas*, m. a religious hypocrite, a false brother. *s.*

چهدنا छिदना *chhidnā*, n. to be pierced, bored. *s.*

چهدها क्षुधा *chhudha*, f. hunger. *s.*

چهر छर *chhar*, f. spikenard; shaft, pole, pike, staff, flagstaff, flag. *h.*

چهرا छर्रा *chharrā*, m. a small shot. *h.*

چهرا छुरा *chhurā*, m. a large knife, an amputating knife; a razor. *chhurā chhurī*, f. snickasnee, fighting with knives; at daggers drawn. *s.*

چهرچهوبی छरछोबी *chhar-chhobī*, f. jakes, a privy. *h.*

چهرد छर्द *chhard* or छर्दि *chhardi*, f. vomiting, sickness, retching. *s.*

چهردکارپ छर्दिकारिपु *chhardikā-ripu*, m. small cardamums (an anti-emetic). *s.*

چهرندا छरिन्दा *chharindā*, alone, single, free, not burdened (as a traveller).

چهره *chihra*, m. face, visage, countenance, air, description-roll. *chihra likhnā*, a. to write a description-roll (soldier's). *chihra-likhānā*, a. to enlist; to take service and horses. *chihra-paṭṭī*, a descriptive roll. *p.*

چهره جنا *chahra junnā*, to calumniate. *d.*

چهري छुरी *chhurī*, f. a knife, a scalpel. *chhurī tale dam lenā*, a. to be patient in difficulties *chhurī katārī*, f. snickasnee, a fight with knives; quarrel. *s.*

چهڙ छड़ *chhar*, f. the pole of a spear; spikenard; straw, stubble, pedule, stalk. *h.*

چهڙا छड़ा *chharā*, m. an ornament made of pearls worn in the ears. *h.*

چهڙا छड़ा *chharā*, apart, alone, solitary. *s.*

چهڙانا छुड़ाना *chhurānā*, a. to set free, to free, to liberate, to extricate, to get rid of to discharge, to remove, to dismiss, to cause to be freed to separate, to except *h.*

چهڙاوا छुड़ावा *chhurawā*, m. a liberator, deliverer. *h.* [charge. *h.*

چهڙائي छुड़ाई *chhurā,ī*, f. dismissal, dis-

چهڙکانا छिड़काना *chhirkānā*, a. to cause to sprinkle. *h* [sprinkling. *h.*

چهڙکاو छिड़काव *chhirkāw* or *chhirkā,o*, m.

چهڙکنا छिड़कना *chhiraknā*, a to sprinkle. *chhirak-kar-bechnā*, to sprinkle water on stale or faded vegetables or fruits to make them appear fresh; to puff off goods *h.*

چهڙکوانا छिड़कवाना *chhirakwānā*, a. to cause another to sprinkle. *h.*

چهڙنا छड़ना *chharnā*, a. to beat rice to separate the husk from it. *h.*

چهڙنا छिड़ना *chhirnā*, n. to be vexed, touched, excited, plagued, to fret, to take offence. *h.*

چهڙوانا छुड़वाना *chhurwana*, a. to cause to be set free, let off, or released *h.*

چهڙوتي छुड़ौती *chhurautī*, f. ransom. *h.*

چهڙي छड़ी *chharī*, f. a switch, wand, cane, rod; a procession of the followers of Shāh Madār. *chharī-dār*, a mace-bearer, usher of the rod. *h. p.*

چهڙيا چهات *chharyā-chhāt*, solitary, alone. *d.*

چهڙيلا छड़ीला *chharīlā*, f. a kind of fragrant moss, potters' earth *h.*

چهکا चहका *chahkā*, m. a kind of fire-works; the smarting of a wound by the application of medicine. *chahka lagānā*, a. to burn the skin slightly by fomenting. *h.*

چهکا छक्का *chhakka*, m. the sixth (at cards, &c.); a cage with a net attached to it. *chhakkā pakkā ronā*, to weep very violently. *chhakkā panja-k.*, a. to deceive, to play tricks. *s.*

چهکا چك کرنا *chhakā-chak-k.*, to satiate, to gratify, to satisfy. *d.*

چهکار चहकार *chahkar*, f. singing or chirping of birds. *h.*

چهکارنا चहकारना *chahkārnā* (v. *chahaknā*), to whistle or sing as birds. *h.*

چهکانا छकाना *chhakānā* or *chhikānā*, a. to pamper, to cloy, to satiate; to chastise. *h.*

چهکائي छिकाई *chhika,ī*, f. (v. *fārigh-khatṭana*) a deed of release. *h.*

چهکائي छकाई *chhakā,ī*, f. satiety, satisfaction. *h.*

چهکر छकुर *chhakur*, a division of crops, when the zamīn-dār gets one-sixth. *h.*

چهکڙ छक्कड़ *chhakkar*, f. a slap, blow, cuff. *h.*

چهکڙا छकड़ा *chhakrā*, m. a cart or car. *h.*

چهکڙانا छकड़ाना *chhakrānā*, a. to slap, cuff. *h.*

چهکن छिक्कन *chhikkan*, m. sneezing. *h.*

چهکنا चिहिकना *chihiknā*, a. warbling of the nightingale, &c.; the sound of fire-works. *h.*

چهکنا चहकना *chahaknā*, n. to whistle (birds). *h.*

چهکنا छकना *chhaknā*, n. to be content, satiated; to be afflicted, harassed; to be astonished *chhak-j.*, to be satisfied or satiated. *h.*

چهکني छिकुनी *chhikunī*, f. a wand, a stick. *h.*

چهکيت चहकैट *chahkait* or *chahkaith*, brawny, stout. *h*

چهگ छग *chhag*, m. a he-goat. *s.*

چهگري छगरी *chhagrī*, f. a small she-goat. *s.*

چهگل *chhagal* (v. *chhāgal*), a leathern bottle. *d.*

چهگلي छगली *chhaglī*, f. a she-goat; a kind of convolvulus (*C. argenteus*, or, more probably, *C. pes capræ*). *s.*

چهگني छगुनी *chhagunī*, f. a child's coral. *h.*

چهل छल *chhal*, m. fraud, trick, deception, knavery artifice, evasion, excuse, subterfuge, pretence, (in law) a misdemeanor; a legal quibble or deceit. *chhal-bal chhal-chhidr*, or *chhal-chhidram*, m. plot, stratagem. *chhal chhidrī*, deceitful, fraudulent. *s.*

چهل चुहल *chuhal* or *chahal*, f. mention; cheer, jollity, mirth, festivity. *chuhal-puhal* or *chahal-pahal*, merriment, festivity, good cheer. *chuhal-k.*, a. to carol, &c. *h.*

چهل *chihal* or *chihil*, forty. *chihal-tah*, f. coat of mail *chihal-manār* or *-sutūn* (the forty towers or pillars), a name given to the ruined city of Persepolis: the term *chihal sutūn* is now applied to any pavilion or palace supported by *forty, i.e.* a great number of pillars. *chihal kadamī*, f. walk, ramble; a custom at the funerals of Musalmāns of stepping back forty paces from the grave, and again advancing to it before reading the service over. *p.*

چهل चहल *chahal*, name of a strong kind of soil ranking between *rauslī* and *dānkar*, q. v. *h.*

چهلا चहला *chahlā* or चिहला *chihla*, m. mud, ooze, slime; a splinter of wood. *chahlā nikalnā*, n. to fatigue, to be tired. *chahlā-k.*, a. to split to pieces. *h.*

چهلا चुहला *chuhlā*, m. a large wooden peg, a tent-pin *h.*

چهلا छल्ला *chhallā*, m. a ring of gold or silver worn for ornament on the finger and toes: in Dakh it means a blister; a pock or pustule. *chhalle-dār*, annular. *h.*

چهلانا छुलाना *chhulānā*, a. to cause to touch. *h.*

چهلانگ छलाङ्ग *chhalāng*, f. skipping, jumping; a spring, skip, leap. *chhalangen marna*, a. to spring, to jump. *h.*

چھلاوا छलावा *chhalāwā*, m. *ignis fatuus*. *chhalāwā-d.*, to mislead, to lead one a wild-goose chase *chhalāwā-ho-jānā*, to elude one's search or pursuit. *h.*

چہل پہل चहलपहल *chahal-pahal*, also *chuhal-puhal*, f. jollity, merriment, cheer. *h.*

چھل چھدر छलछिद्र *chhal-chhidra*, m. plot, stratagem. *chhal chhidrī*, deceitful, fraudulent. *s.*

چھلچھلانا छलछलाना *chhalchhalānā*, a. to murmur *h.*

چھلچھلانا छुलछुलाना *chhulchhulānā*, a. to make water slowly (as mares, &c. in heat). *h*

چھلچھلاهٹ छलछलाहट *chhalchhalāhat*, f. murmur. *h.* [q. v. *h.*

چھلڑ छिल्लड़ *chhillar*, m. the husk of *chanā*,

چھلک छलक *chhalak*, f. running over, overflow. *s.*

چھلکا छिलका *chhilkā*, m. crust, husk, peel, scale, rind, bark, skin. *chhilkā utārnā*, a. to blanch, to peel. *h.*

چھلکانا छलकाना *chhalkānā*, a. to spill. *s.*

چھلکنا छलकना *chhalaknā*, n. to be spilt, to overflow. *s*

چھلکنا *chhilaknā*, n. to glitter to shine. *d.*

چھلکنا छुलकना *chhulaknā*, a. to make water slowly (as mares, &c. in heat). *h.*

چھلکہ *chhilka*, m. (v. *chhilkā*), crust, &c. *h.*

چہلم *chihlum*, the fortieth, generally applied to the fortieth day after the decease of a parent, &c., which concludes the period of mourning among Musalmāns. *p.*

چھلنا छलना *chhalnā*, a. to deceive, to cheat, to evade, to make excuses; m. tricking, deceiving. *h.*

چھلنا छिलना *chhilnā*, n. to be excoriated, to be worn or rubbed away. *h.*

چہلنا चहलना *chahalnā*, n. to be fatigued, to grow tired. *h.*

چھلانگ छलंग *chhalang*, f. skip, bound, &c. *h.*

چھلانگنا छलङ्गना *chhalangnā*, n. to skip, to bound. *h.*

چھلنی छलनी *chhalnī*, battered; f. a sieve. *chhalnī-k.*, a. to batter. *h.*

چھلو छुल्लू *chhullū*, boyish, silly. *h.*

چھلوانا छिलवाना *chhilwānā*, a. to cause to be skinned or excoriated. *h.*

چھلوری छलौरी *chhalorī* or छिलौरी *chhilorī* or *chhilaurī*, f. a whitlow, blister, felon. *h.*

چھلوهلا छुलोहला *chhulohlā*, } boyish, puerile,
چھلہلا छुलहला *chhulahlā*, } finical. *h.*

چہلہا चिहलहा *chihlahā*, splashy, muddy, slimy. *h.*

چہلی चहली *chahlī*, the wheel on which the rope revolves at the top of a well. *h.*

چہلی चुहली *chuhlī*, comic, mirthful. *h.*

چھلی छल्ली *chhallī*, f. skin, bark, rind, &c. *s.*

چھلی छली *chhalī*, } deceitful, fraudulent,
چھلیا छलिया *chhaliyā*, } betrayer, artful, treacherous, false, perfidious; m. a cheat, a deceiver. *s.*

چھما छिमा *chhimā* or छमा *chhamā*, f. pardon, quarter, forgiveness, absolution. *chhimā-k.*, to pardon, to excuse. *s* [donable. *s.*

چھماجوگ छिमाजोग *chhimā-jog*, venal, par-

چھمچھمانا छमछमाना *chhamchhamānā*, n. to shine, to glitter; to sound. *h.*

چھمنا छमना *chhamnā*, a. to pardon, to forgive. *s.* [therless son. *s.*

چھمنڈ छमण्ड *chhamand*, m. an orphan, a fa-

چھن छिण, छिन *chhin* or छण, छन *chhan*, m, a moment or instant. *chhin bhar men*, in a moment. *chhin-bidhans*, m. fading, frail, passing away quickly. *s.*

چھن छन *chhan*, m. a sound made by the falling of a drop of water upon a warm plate. *h.*

چھن छिन्न *chhinna*, cut, divided. *chhinna-sanshaya*, free from doubt, confident. *s.*

چہن चहुं *chahun*, four. *chahun-or*, on all sides. *s.* [*chinh*). *s.*

چہن चिह्न *chihna*, m. mark, spot, sign (v.

چھنا छन्ना *chhannā*, n. to be strained; m. a sieve, a cloth through which any thing is sifted; the cells formed by bees in their hives *h.*

چھنا छिन्ना *chhinnā*, f. a whore, a harlot; a tree (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

چھناک छनाक *chhanāk*, m. the sound of a drop of water falling on a hot plate, hissing; the sound of the breaking of earthenware *h.*

چھنال छिनाल *chhināl*, f. a harlot, prostitute. *chhināl-pan* or *-panā*, m. harlotry, prostitution. *h.*

چھنالا छिनाला *chhinālā*, m. fornication. *chhinālā k.*, a. to whore. *h.* [pluck. *h.*

چھنانا छिनाना *chhinānā*, a. to seize, snatch,

چھناو छिनाव *chhināw* or *chhinā,o*, m. seizure. *h.*

چھن بدهنس छिनविधंस *chhin-bidhans*, fading, frail, passing away quickly. *s*

چھن بهن छिन्नभिन्न *chhinna-bhinna*, cut up, destroyed, scattered *s.*

چہنت चिह्नित *chihnit*, marked, known or distinguished; measured, identified. *chihnit-nāma*, a specification of land with its boundaries. *s. p.*

چھنٹاو छंटाव *chhantāw*, m. detachment on forage; beating rice to clear it from the husk. *h.*

چھنٹائی छंटाई *chhantā,ī*, f. cleaning or separating (grain, &c.); the price paid for cleaning. *h.*

چھنٹنا छंटना *chhantna*, n. to grow thin; to diminish, to be extracted or separated *h.*

چهنٹوانا छण्टवाना *chhanṭwānā*, a. to cause to clean rice; to cause to select, prune, lop, clip. *h.*

چہن چک चहंचक *chahuṅ-chak*, circumjacent, all around. *s.*

چهنچهنانا छन्छनाना or छनछनाना *chhanchhanānā*, m. to simmer; to sound; to smart, to pain. *h.*

چهند छन्द *chhand*, m. measure of verses (particularly applied to the metre of the Vedas); a measure (in music); meaning, intention, purport, opinion; wish, desire; adj. solitary, secret, private. *s.*

چهندا छन्दा *chhandā*, m. (v. *chhāndā*) a share. *h.* [ing, deceiving. *s.*

چهندبند छन्दबन्द *chhand-band*, m. trick, cheat-

چهندپاتن छन्दपातन *chhand-pātan*, m. a hypocrite, a false ascetic. *s.*

چہن دش चहंदिश *chahuṅ-dish*, circumjacent, all around. *s.*

چهندنا छन्दना *chhandnā*, n. to be tied. *h.*

چهندوگ छन्दोग *chhandog*, m. a reciter or chanter of the Sāma Veda. *s.*

چهندي छन्दी *chhandī*, deceitful. *s.*

چهن روها छिन्नरुहा *chhinna-rūhā*, f. name of a tree (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

چهنك छणिक or छनिक *chhanik*, perishable, temporary, momentary, inconstant, uncertain. *s.*

چهنكانا छंकाना or छनकाना *chhankānā*, a. to concentrate, to cause to strain. *h.*

چهنكانا छिंकाना or छिनकाना *chhinkānā*, a. to cause to stop, to cause to seize, to cancel, to strike out. *h.*

چهنكاهٹ छंकाहट or छनकाहट *chhankāhaṭ*, f. concentration, causing to strain. *h.*

چهنكنا छिनकना *chhinakna*, a. to winnow, to sift; n. to go away offended; to blow the nose. *h.*

چهنكوانا छिंकवाना *chhinkwānā* (v. *chhinkānā*), to cause to be stopped, &c. *h.*

چهنگلي छिंगली *chhinguli*, चहनگليا छुंगलिया *chhungliyā*, } f. the little finger. *h.*

چهنلا छिनला *chhinalā*, m. a fornicator, a whoremonger. *h.* [snatch. *h.*

چهنوانا छिनवाना *chhinwānā*, a. to cause to

چهنوانا छनवाना *chhanwānā*, a. to cause to sift or strain. *h.*

چهن ویشكا छिन्नवेशिका *chhinna-veshika*, f. a plant, also called *Ukudhi* (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

چهنهاءي छंहाई *chhanhā,ī*, f. shadiness. *s.*

چهنيك छिणेक or छिनेक *chhineh*, a little while. *s.*

چهو छवि *chhavi*, f. beauty, splendour. *h.*

چهو *chhū*, the act of blowing or exorcising on uttering a prayer or incantation. *d.*

چهوءا छोआ *chho,ā*, m. treacle. *h.*

چهوءانا छुआना *chhū,ānā* (v. *chhulānā*), to cause to touch. *h.*

چهوءاني छुआनी *chhū,ānī*, f. caudle given to a lying in woman. *h.* [ness. *h.*

چهواو छुवाव *chhuwāw*, m. resemblance, like-

چهوپ छोप *chhop*, m. a coat of paint, &c. *chhop chhāp-k.*, a. to shuffle up; to plaister or repair a wall, &c. *h.* [paint, dye. *h.*

چهوپنا छोपना *chhopnā*, a. to fill up, to shut,

چهوت छूत or छोत *chhūt* or *chhot*, f. defilement; contamination, touch. *chhūt-lagnā* or *parnā*, to be infectious (a disease); to infect a person by touch. *h.*

چهوٹ छूट *chhuṭ*, f. remission, leaving; remission of revenue; striking off hand or playing loose in fencing; radiance or splendour of jewels; reflection of a mirror, &c.; giving money off hand or at will to jugglers, &c. at entertainments. *h.*

چهوٹا छोटा *chhoṭā*, little, small, less, younger, &c. *chhoṭā baṛā*, varied, variegated, various, great and small, high and low. *h.*

چهوٹاچاند *chhoṭā chānd*, m. name of a climbing plant (*Ophioxylon serpentinum*) the root of which is said to be an excellent remedy for snake bites. This root, dried and powdered, is applied externally to the bitten part, and a decoction of it is given to the wounded person to drink, to the extent of a pint in twenty four hours– (Binning). *d.* [ness. *h.*

چهوٹاءي छोटाई *chhoṭā,ī*, f. smallness, little-

چهوٹنا छुटना *chhuṭnā*, n. to escape, cease, get loose, leave, remain, slip away, to be discharged, dismissed. *h.*

چهوٹوتي छूटौती *chhūṭautī*, f. (v. *chhūṭ*) remission of rent or revenue. *h.*

چهوچها छूछा *chhuchhā*, empty, hollow; m. conjuration. *h.* [empty. *h.*

چهوچهلا छुछला *chhuchhlā*, m. foolish, silly,

چهوچهو छोछो *chhochho*, f. a nurse; bosom. *chhochho-k.*, a. to fondle. *h.*

چهوچهي छूछी *chhūchhī*, contemptible, despicable, mean; f. a pipe, tube. *h.*

چهور छौर *chhaur*, m. shaving of the head or beard the office of barber. *s.*

چهور छोर *chhor*, m. border; edge; end; a towboat. *chhaur*, a large stack of *juwār* or *bajrā*, q v., collected for fodder; walking a boundary. *h.*

چهورا चहोरा *chahorā*, a fine sort of rice. *h.*

چهورا छोरा *chhorā* (for *chhokrā*), a boy. *chhorā-chhorī*, boy and girl, children. *h.*

چهورن छोरण *chhoran*, m. abandoning, leaving. *h.*

چهورنا चहोरना *chahornā*, a. to transplant. *h.*

چهوري छोरी *chhorī*, f. a girl. *h.*

چھوڑ छोड़ *chhoṛ*, چھوڑا छोड़ा *chhoṛā*, چھوڑاو छोड़ाव *chhoṛāw*, چھوڑاوا छोड़ावा *chhoṛāwā*, m. release, deliverance, setting free, omission, leaving, sparing. *s.*

چھوڑاونا छोड़ावना *chhoṛāonā*, a. to set free, deliver, dismiss, separate, except. *h.*

چھوڑچٹھی छोड़चिट्ठी *chhoṛ-chiṭṭhī*, f. a deed of release, a pass, a permit; a deed of divorce or abandonment of a betrothed girl. *h*

چھوڑنا छोड़ना *chhoṛnā*, a. to let go, to emit fire, forgive, forsake, desert, loose, omit, pardon, release, shoot, fire (a gun), spare, abandon, abstain, breathe; resign, discharge, lay aside. *h.*

چھوڑوتی छोड़ौती *chhoṛautī*, f. ransom. *h.*

چھوکرا छोकरा *chhokrā*, m. a boy. *h.*

چھوکری छोकरी *chhokrī*, f. a girl. *h.*

چھوکن छौकन *chhaukan*, m. a scrambler. *h.*

چھوکنا छौकना *chhauknā*, a. to scramble. *h.*

چھوکی छूकी *chhūkī*, f. a gnat. *h.*

چھول *chhaul*, joy, merriment. *d.*

چھولا छोला *chholā*, m. gram; also one who cuts the standing sugar-cane. *h.*

چھولنا छोलना *chholnā*, a. to peel, skin, excoriate; to pare, to scrape. *h.*

چھولنی छोलनी *chholnī*, f. a scraper. *h.*

چھولہ *chhola* (v. *chholā*), gram, &c. *h.*

چھولیا छौलिया *chhauliyā*, cheerful, happy. *d.*

چھوں छहूं *chahūṅ*, four. *chahūṅ-or*, on all sides *chahūṅ-chakr* or *-dis*, circumjacent, all around. *s.*

چھونا छूना *chhūnā*, a. to touch, to meddle with, to feel. *h.* [mal. *h.*

چھونا छौना *chhaunā*, m. young of any ani-

چھونچلاکرنا छोंचला करना *chhonchlā-k.*, a. to fondle. *h.*

چھونچھی छोंछी *chhonchhī*, f. bodkin, case for needles; a small cup for children. *h.*

چھونک छोंक *chhoṅk* or छौंक *chhauṅk*, f. seasoning, relish. *h.*

چھونکن छोंकन *chhoṅkan* or छौंकन *chhauṅkan*, m. spices with which food is seasoned. *h.*

چھونکنا छौंकना *chhauṅknā*, a. to season. *h.*

چھونی छौनी *chhaunī*, f. barracks, cantonment. *h.*

چھونی छोनी *chhonī*, f. the earth. *s.*

چھوہ छोह *chhoh*, m. affection; anger. *s.*

چھوہرا छोहरा *chhohrā*, m. a boy; child. *h.*

چھوہی छोही *chhohī*, affectionate; angry. *s.*

چھوئی छूई *chhū,ī*, f. chalk. *h.*

چھویا छवैया *chhawaiyā*, m. a thatcher. *h.*

چھہارا छुहारा *chhuhārā*, m. date, date fruit (*Phœnix dactylifera*). *h.*

چھہانا छुहाना *chhuhānā*, a. to whitewash. *h.*

چھہاوٹ छुहावट *chhuhāwaṭ*, f. touch. *h.*

چھہتر छिहत्तर *chhihattar*, seventy-six. *h.*

چہی चही *chahī*, f. warbling; a snipe. *h.*

چھئی छई *chha,ī*, pulmonary consumption. *s.*

چھئی छई *chha,ī*, abolished; f. a thatched roof on a boat; a stuffed pad to prevent bullocks being hurt when loaded. *s.*

چھی छय *chhai*, f. mortality, frailty, destruction. *chhai-rog* (vul) *chha,ī rog*, consumption. *s.*

چھی छे *chhe* (for *chha*), six. *h.*

چھی छी *chhī*, interj. tush! tut! fye! *h.*

چھیا छया *chhayā*, چھیا छैया *chhaiyā*, m. victim; shade, shadow; a boy. *s.*

چہیا चुहिया *chuhiyā*, m. a little mouse. *h.*

چھیاسٹھ छियासठ *chhiyāsaṭh* or छयासठ *chhayāsaṭh*, sixty-six. *s.*

چھیاسی छियासी *chhiyāsī*, eighty-six. *s.*

چھیالیس छियालीस *chhiyālīs*, forty-six. *h.*

چھیانوی छियानवे *chhiyānawe*, ninety-six (in Dakh. *chhiyānaw*). *s.*

چھیپ छीप *chhīp*, f. discoloration or spot on the skin, fishing-rod; the act of a buffalo's pushing with his horn *h.*

چھیپنا छीपना *chhīpnā*, a. to print cloths; to push with the horn as a buffalo; to draw up the rod in fishing *h.*

چھیپی छीपी *chīpī*, m. cotton printer or stamper; a flapper or whisk to drive away flies. *h*

چھیتر छेत्र *chhetr*, m. a geometrical figure; field, land, plantation; a sacred or holy place, as Banāras, &c. *chhetr phal*, in the measurement (or superficial contents) of a field, or of a triangle, or other geometrical figure. *s.*

چھیتر छीतर *chhītar*, m. brogue, shoe. *h.*

چھیتری छेत्री *chhetrī* (v. *chhatrī*), a man of the military caste. *h.*

چھیٹ छीट *chhīṭ*, f. spot, chintz (v. *chhīṅṭ*). *h.*

چھیٹنا छीटना *chhīṭnā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*

چھیجنا छीजना *chhījnā*, n. to decrease, to pine away. *dekhā-dekhī kīje jog, chhīje kāyā bāṛhe rog*, they who merely imitate others in austerity, waste away, and their diseases increase. *h.*

چھیچھڑا छीछड़ा *chhīchhaṛā*, m. flesh tough as leather, and uneatable, the skinny part of meat. *chhīchhaṛā-k.*, to tear to pieces, to flay. *h.*

چھید छेद *chhed*, m. a hole, a mouth, an opening; the denominator of a fraction, the divisor. *s.*

چهيدا छेदा *chhedā*, m. a little insect destructive to corn: the disease occasioned by it. *s*

چهيدا छीदा *chhīdā*, thin, not close (said of a person or animal whose legs are much separated); also applied to trees, crops of corn, &c., which are scattered or straggling. *h.*

چهيدك छेदक *chhedak*, m. that which penetrates, any thing to bore a hole with. *s.*

چهيدن छेदन *chhedan*, m. act of piercing, boring, a hole, an orifice; (in criminal law) mutilation, the cutting off of a limb, &c. *s.*

چهيدنا छेदना *chhednā*, a. to pierce, to bore. *s.*

چهير छीर *chhīr*, m. milk; (for *sīr*) the lessee's own cultivation of a farm, &c. *s.*

چهيرنا छेरना *chhernā*, a. to have a bad digestion. *h.*

چهيروگ छैरोग *chhai-rog*, m. pulmonary consumption. *s*

چهيري छेरी *chherī*, f. a she-goat. *h.*

چهيڙ छेड़ *chheṛ*, f. the act of irritating, vexing, &c. (v. *chheṛnā*) *chheṛ-chhāṛ* or *chheṛ-khānī*, f. stricture, animadversion; the act of vexing, &c. *h.*

چهيڙا छेड़ा *chheṛā*, m. touch, provocation, excitement. *h.*

چهيڙنا छेड़ना *chheṛnā*, a. to irritate, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to abuse, to aggress, to stir up, to interrupt, to play on a musical instrument. *h.*

چهيك छेक *chhek*, domesticated, tame (as a bird or beast). *h.*

چهيكا छीका *chhīkā*, m. a sling for carrying baskets, &c. (v. *chhīnkā*). *s.*

چهيكنوت *chhīkṭut*, m. a wanderer, a vagabond. *d.*

چهيكنا छेकना *chheknā*, a. to stop, detain, prevent, restrain. *h.*

چهيكوكت छेकोक्ति *chhekokti*, f. indirect speech, insinuation, double-entente, hint. *s.*

چهيل चहेल *chahel* or चिहेल *chihel*, wet oozy land. *h.*

چهيل छैल *chhail*, } m. fop, beau. *chhail-*
چهيلا छैला *chhailā*, } *pan* or *chhailā-pan*, m. spruceness, foppishness. *h.*

چهيل छेलु *chhelu*, m. a medicinal plant (*Conyza anthelmintica*). *s.*

چهيلا *chhelā*, m. a he-goat. *d.*

چهيلچكنيا छैलचिकनिया *chhail-chikniyā*, m. a coxcomb, fop, an exquisite. *h.*

چهيلچهبيلا *chhelchhabelā*, free, unrestrained. *d.*

چهيلن छीलन *chhīlan*, f. parings, scrapings. *h.*

چهيلنا छीलना *chhīlnā*, a. to peel, to skin, to excoriate, to pare, to excise, to scrape. *chhilnā chhalnā* or *chhīl-chhāl k.*, a. to pare, to peel, &c. *h.*

چهيلي *chhelī*, f. a she-goat. *d.*

چهيم छेम *chhem*, f. welfare. *chhem-kushal*, f. welfare, happiness. *s.*

چهيمند छेमण्ड *chhemand*, m. a fatherless son. *s.*

چهيمنكري छेमङ्करी *chhemankarī*, f. a sort of kite (*Falco ponticerianus*). *s.*

چهيمي छीमी *chhīmī*, f. a pod, legume, husk. *h.*

چهين छीन or छीण *chhīn*, wasted, emaciated, decayed; slight, slender. *s.*

چهينا छेना *chhenā*, m. curd; a small kind of cymbal. *h.*

چهينا *chhīnā*, to bite, sting; also same as *chhūnā*, to touch, q. v. *d.*

چهينا छीन्ना *chhīnnā*, a. to pull, to tear, to pluck, to rob, to snatch *chhīnā chhānī-k.*, a. to scramble; *chhīn-lenā*, a. to snatch up, to seize, to take possession of, to bereave. *h.*

چهينت छींट *chhīnt*, f. chintz, spotted cotton cloth. *h.*

چهينٹا छींटा *chhīṅṭā*, m. shot, spot, splash; a field in which peas and linseed have been sown broad cast. *chhīnṭā mārnā*, a. to sprinkle. *h.*

چهينٹنا छींटना *chhīnṭnā*, a. to sprinkle, irrigate. *h.*

چهينٹب छींटब *chhīnṭab*, sowing broad cast. *h.*

چهينچنا छींचना *chhīnchnā*, a. to throw out water. *s.*

چهينچنا छेंचना *chhenchnā*, a. to mince, to hack, to pound. *h.*

چهينك छींक *chhīnk*, f. sneezing, sneeze. *chhīnk lānewāla*, a sternutatory (medicine). *h.*

چهينك छेंक *chhenk*, f. sequestration of goods. *chhenk lenā*, a. to confiscate. *h.*

چهينكا छींका *chhīnkā*, m. a network of strings to hang any thing in (as a burthen at either end of a pole), the cords of a *bahangī*, an ox muzzle. *s.*

چهينكاو छेंकाव *chhenkāv*, m. sequestration of goods. *h*

چهينكنا छेंकना *chhenknā*, a. to detain, to prevent, to stop, to retain, to bar, to restrain, arrest. *h.*

چهينكنا छींकना *chhīnknā*, n. to sneeze. *s.*

چهينكويا छेंकवैया *chhenkwaiyā*, m. a confiscator. *h.*

چهينو *chhīnū*, (in comp.) snatching. *d.*

چهيني छेनी *chhenī*, f. (v. *chhenwī*) a chisel, punch, piercer. *h*

چهيو छेव *chhev*, m. a mark, a piece of wood cut off *chhev mārnā*, a. to line out, to mark. *h.*

چهيوا छेवा *chhewā*, m. spaces, comma, &c. *h.*

چهيور छेवुर *chhewur*, m. cuticle, skin. *h.*

چهيول छियूल *chhiyūl* or *chhī,ūl*, a kind of jungle tree (called also *dhāk*, q. v.). *h.*

چهيونا छेवना *chhewnā*, a. to pierce, or to bleed a *tāṛ* tree, to extract *tāṛī*; to mark. *s.*

چهيوني छेवनी *chhewnī*, f. a chisel, punch, piercer. *h.*

چهيے चहिये *chahiye*, becoming, necessary, [expedient. *h.*

چي चय *chay*, m. an assemblage, a multitude; a heap, a mound of earth. *s.*

چيبهر चीभर *chībhar*, land which remains long moist. *h.*

چيپڑ चीपड़ *chīpaṛ*, f. rheum of the eyes. *h.*

چيپنا चेपना *chepnā*, a. to stick together. *h.*

چيت चैत *chait*, m. the Hindū name of the twelfth month, the full moon of which is near *chitrā* (March—April). *s.*

چيت चेत *chet*, m. memory, remembrance, thought, perception, consciousness, circumspection. *s.*

چيت च्युत *chyut*, fallen, dropped; fallen off, deviated strayed. *s.*

چيتا चीता *chītā*, m. a leopard or panther (*Felis jubata, Schreb*; hunting-leopard *Pennant*); name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

چيتا चीता *chīta*, m. wish, desire, thought; understanding, wisdom; painting. *s.*

چيتا चेता *chetā*, m. an adviser, a monitor. *s.*

چيتر चैत्र *chaitra*, the twelfth Hindū month (v. *chait*) *s.*

چيتڑ चीतड़ *chītaṛ*, m. hips, buttocks. *chītar ṭekna*, to sit down, to get rest. *h.*

چيتل चीतल *chītal*, m. a certain animal of the forest, some think the spotted deer (perhaps a leopard or panther, or some other spotted animal); adj. spotted, speckled. *s.*

چيتن चेतन *chetan*, m. reason, rationality, caution; soul, self; intelligence, wisdom; adj. alive, living, feeling. *s*

چيتنا चेतना *chetnā*, a. to remember, to think of, to advise, to reflect, to be aware, to recover the senses, to be roused. *chetanā*, f. action. *s.*

چيتنا चीतना *chītnā*, a. to draw; to paint; to wish, think, or imagine. *h.*

چيتنيه चैतन्य *chaitanya*, m. soul, spirit, the Deity considered as the essence of all being; reason, understanding, perception, the possession of the proper use of the faculties; adj. in possession of the senses, awake, sensitive, cautious, attentive, aware, perceiving; an animal or sentient being. *s.*

چيته *chīta* (v. *chītā*), a medicinal plant. *s.*

چيتهنا चीथना *chīthnā*, to rend, to tear. *h.*

چيتي चैती *chaitī*, the harvest of the month *chait*, q. v. *s.*

چيٹ चेट *cheṭ*, m. a servant, a slave. *s.*

چيٹك चेटक *cheṭak*, f. a miracle; a deception. *h.*

چيٹهي चीठी *chīṭhī*, f. a note, letter, billet. *h.*

چيٹي चेटी *cheṭī*, f. a female servant. *s.*

چيچك *chechak*, f. the small-pox. *p.*

چيخ *chīkh*, f. a scream, screech, &c. *chīkh mārnā*, a. to scream, to screech, to cry. *s.*

چيخنا *chīkhnā*, a. to roar, to scream. *s.*

چيدن *chīdan* (r. *chīn*), to gather, to glean. *p.*

چيده *chīda*, selected, culled, gathered. *p.*

چير चीर *chīr*, m. rent, slit, strip; attire; the act of tearing, rending, &c. *chīr nikalnā*, n. to break through troops. *s.*

چير चीर *chīr*, f. cloth; a sort of cloth for women; the pine tree (*Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

چيرا चेरा *cherā*, m. (v. *chelā*) a slave, &c. *s.*

چيرا चीरा *chīrā*, m. incision, cut, wound, slit; maidenhead; turban *chīrā utārnā*, to deflower. *chīrā-band* or *chīrā-walī*, a virgin. *s.*

چيرائي चेराई *cherā,ī*, f. slavery, servitude. *s.*

چيرايتا चेरायता *cherāyatā*, f. *Gentiana cherayta*. *s.*

چيرنا चीरना *chīrnā*, a. to rend, to tear, to split, to cleave, to harrow. *h.*

چيرو चेरू *cherū*, name of a wild tribe in Mīrzāpur, &c. *h.*

چيره *chīra*, powerful; rude, uncivil. *p.*

چيره *chīra*, m. a turban; maidenhead (v. *chīrā*). *s.*

چيري चीरी *chīrī*, f. the ends or hem of a garment.

چيري चेरी *cherī*, } f. a slave-girl, a girl servant. *s.*
چيڑي चेड़ी *cheṛī*, }

چيريتا चीरैता *chīraitā*, m. the gentian plant (*Gentiana cherayta*). *h.*

چيڑا चेड़ा *cheṛā*, m. a servant, a slave. *s.*

چيڑي चेड़ी *cheṛī*, f. a female servant (v. *cherī*).

چيز *chīz*, f. thing, commodity. *p.*

چيزبست *chīz-bast*, f. chattels, baggage. *p. s.*

چيزے *chīze*, something, a little. *p.*

چيست *chīst* (for *chi-ast*), what is it? *p.*

چيستان *chīst-ān*, (lit. "what is that?") m. an enigma, a riddle. *p.*

چيشٹا चेष्टा *cheshṭā*, f. application, endeavour, motion, exercise, search, appearance; bodily act or function. *s.*

چيك चीक *chīk*, f. mud, slime (v. *chīkar*). *h.*

چيكٹ चीकट *chīkaṭ*, f. a mixture of oil and dust; adj. greasy or dusty (as cloth); a sort of clayey soil. *h.*

چيكٹي चीकटी *chīkṭī*, f. a clayey soil. *h.*

چيكر चीकर *chīkar*, } f. mud, slime, land that has been recently irrigated. *h.*
چيكڑ चीकड़ *chīkaṛ*, }

چيكھ चीख *chīkh*, f. (v. *chīkh*) a scream, &c. *s.*

چيكھر चीखुर *chīkhur*, m. a squirrel. *h.*

چيكھنا चीखना *chīkhnā*, a. to taste; (v. *chīkhnā*). *s.*

چيل चील *chīl*, f. a kite (*Falco cheela, Lath.*). *chīl-jhapattā mārnā*, to snatch. *s.*

چيل चैल *chail*, land twice tilled. *h.*

چيلا चैला *chailā*, m. a billet of wood cut for burning, &c. *h.*

چيلا चेला *chelā*, m. a slave brought up in the house, a pupil, a disciple, a servant. *s.*

چيلر चीलर *chīlar*, f. a large louse. *h.*

چيلكا *chelkā*, m. a slave disciple. *h.*

چيله *chīla*, m. a thin cake made of rice-flour and cocoa-nut milk. *d.*

چيلھ चील्ह *chīlh*, f. (v. *chīl*) a kite. *s.*

چيلھار चील्हार *chīlhār*, } f. a large louse. *h.*
چيلھڙ चील्हड़ *chīlhaṛ*, }

چيلي चेली *chelī* (f. of *chelā*), a female slave. *s.*

چين चैन *chain*, m. ease, relief, repose, tranquillity; a calm at sea; denying a bet in gaming, imposture; cultivated land; a low caste of Hindus. *h.*

چين *chīn*, f. fold, plait, wrinkle. *chīn-abrū-h.* or *chīn ba jabīn honā*, n. to frown. *chīn par chīn honā*, n. to become wrinkled from fat *chīn ḍālnā*, a. to crease. *chīn lenā*, n. to crumple *chīn mannā*, a. to acquiesce or submit to blame or loss; root of *chīdan*, used in comp denoting to collect, gather; as *gul-chīn*, one who culls flowers. *sukhan-chīn*, one who gathers tales, an eaves-dropper. *p.*

چين *chīn*, m. China. *p.*

چين चीन *chīn*, m. a sort of grass (*Panicum miliaceum*); a sort of cloth. *s.*

چينا *chīnā*, n. to ooze, to leak. *d.*

چينا चेना *chenā*, *chīnā*, or *chainā*, m. millet (*Panicum Italicum*). *h.*

چينپ चेंप *chenp*, m. the acrid resin of fruits and trees. *h.*

چين پشٹھ चीनपिष्ट *chīn-pishtha*, m. minium or red-lead (brought in cakes or lumps from the hills on the north west of Bengal). *s.*

چينتھنا चींथना *chīnthnā*, n. to be bruised by being trod upon. *h.*

چينٹا चैंटा *chainṭā*, m. a black ant. *h.*

چينٹي चींटी *chīnṭī*, f. small ant. *h.*

چينچ चेंच *chench*, a kind of herb which springs up in uncultivated places during the rains. *s*

چينچ پينچ चेंच पेंच *chench-pench*, m. brats, young ones. *h.*

چين چين كرنا चेंचेंकरना *cheṅ-cheṅ karnā*, n. to chatter, to chirp, to murmur, to grumble, to squeak. *h.*

چينچي चेंची *chenchī*, f. a needle-case. *h.*

چيند *chend*, m. a lock of hair left on the top of the head. *d.*

چيندول *chendūl*, m. a ball to play with. *d.*

چينڑا चेंड़ा *cheṅṛā*, young, little. *h.*

چين كپور चीनकपूर *chīn-kapūr*, m. camphor. *s.*

چينه *chaina*, an inferior kind of millet. *h.*

چينھ चीन्ह *chīnh*, m. a mark, a token by which any thing is known. *s.*

چينھا चीन्हा *chīnhā*, m. an acquaintance. *s.*

چينھنا चीन्हना *chīnhnā*, a. to know, to recognise. *s.*

چينھهوں चीन्हहौं *chīnnhauṅ* (v. *chīnhnā*). *s.*

چيني चीनी *chīnī*, f. sugar of a coarse kind (perhaps from *chīn*, China), in opposition to *misrī*, sugar-candy, from *misr*, Egypt). *h.*

چيني *chīnī*, belonging to or produced in China, Chinese; f. the face of a watch. *p.*

چيور चीवर *chīvar*, m. the tattered dress of a mendicant, especially that of a Bauddha. *s.*

چيورن चीवरिन *chīvarin*, m. a Bauddha or Jaina mendicant. *s.*

چيوڑا चीऊड़ा *chī,ūṛā* or *chyūṛā*, m. rice parched in a certain mode and eaten dry. *s.*

چيولي चेवली *chewalī* or *che,olī*, f. a kind of silk (cloth). *h.*

چيونٹا चीऊंटा *chī,ūnṭā* or *chyūnṭā*, m. large black ant. *h.*

چيونٹي चीऊंटी *chī,ūnṭī* or *chyūnṭī*, f. a small ant. *chī,onṭī* (Dakh) a nip or pinch with the nails of a thumb and finger. *h.*

چيهرا *chehrā*, a descriptive roll of a servant. *p.*

چيهي चीही *chīhī* or *chīhe*, a subdivision of the *gūjar* tribe. *h.*

## ح

ح *he*, commonly called *ḥā,i muhmala* and *ḥā,i ḥuṭṭī*, the sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eighth in Persian, and the ninth in Hindūstānī. It does not occur in words purely Persian, nor is there in Sanskrit any letter corresponding to it. Its sound is much akin to our *h* in *haul*, only the aspiration is stronger, and formed deep in the throat. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for eight. Being the initial letter of *ḥukm nawīs*, or Secretary of State, it is affixed to royal grants as a mark of attestation by that officer. *a.*

حاتم *ḥātim*, a judge; a black crow (probably from decisions being formed by augury from that bird); the name of an Arab chief of the tribe of *Ṭai*, famed for his boundless liberality, whence (met.) liberal, generous, bountiful; for example, a man of great liberality is styled "the *ḥātim* of the age." *a.*

حاج *ḥājj*, a pilgrim to Mecca. *a.*

حاجات *ḥājāt* (pl. of حاجت), wants, necessities. *a.*

حاجب *ḥājib*, m. a porter, a door-keeper; a chamberlain, a privy-counsellor; a curtain, a screen; the eyebrow. *a.*

حاجت *ḥājat*, f. necessity; poverty; hope, wish, need, want. *ḥājat-bar-ār* or *-rawā*, producing or supplying what is needed. *ḥājat raf' karnā*, a. to relieve one's necessities; to go to the necessary. *ḥājat-mand*, necessitous, indigent; hoping, depending. *ḥājat-mandī*, f. indigence, destitution. *a.*

حاجز *ḥājiz*, that which hinders or intervenes. *a.*

حاجي *ḥājī*, m. a Musalmān who has made the pilgrimage to Mecca. *ḥājī ul haramain*, a pilgrim to both the sacred places, *i.e.* Mecca and Medina. *a.*

حاجي احمق *ḥājī-aḥmak*, } two mock pilgrims who
حاجي بيوقوف *ḥājī bewuḳūf*, }
perform a conspicuous part in the Muharram festival. Their tricks, antics, and conversation are very similar to those of "Symmie and his brither," the two mock friars who generally appeared in the burlesque pageants, ridiculing the Pope and priesthood of Rome, performed in Scotland about the time of the Reformation—(Binning). N.B. The church of Rome herself had for ages countenanced and encouraged these saturnalia before the Reformation was thought of. In the palmy days of Popery such mummeries were regarded as utterly harmless; but in the hands of the reformers they of course became highly offensive. *a.*

حاد *ḥādd*, acrid, sharp, bitter, sour, ardent, fiery, poignant, caustic. *a.*

حادث *ḥādis*, new, just appearing. *ḥādis honā*, n. to appear, to emerge, to happen. *a.*

حادثه *ḥādisa*, m. a novelty, an event, an occurrence; a misfortune, calamity. *a.*

حادق *ḥādik*, } ingenious, industrious, skilful,
حاذق *ḥāzik*, } penetrating, intelligent, excelling. *a.*

حار *ḥārr*, hot, ardent; difficult, laborious. *a.*

حارصه *ḥārisa*, a slight wound or scratch. *a.*

حاسد *ḥāsid*, envious; m. an enemy. *a.*

حاشا *ḥāshā*, besides. *ḥāshā lillāh*, interj. God forbid, by no means. *ḥashā-ka* and *ḥāshā la ka*, far be it from thee. *ḥāshā-ka llāh*, God preserve thee from it. *a.*

حاشيه *ḥāshiya*, m. a margin, hem, border; a marginal note; people of inferior rank, attendants, retinue, troops, facings of a military uniform. *ḥāshiya-gawāh*, a witness to the execution of a deed (the writing his name on the *ḥashiya* or margin). *a.*

حاصل *ḥāṣil*, m. produce; acquiring; profit; corn; a tax, duty, custom, revenue; *ḥāṣili bāzār*, m. collections or duties of a market. *ḥāṣil zamīn*, land under cultivation and paying revenue. *ḥāṣili zarb*, the product of multiplication. *ḥāṣil k.*, a. to acquire, to get; to gain; to produce; to collect; to learn. *ḥāṣili-kalām*, in short, briefly. *ḥāṣil honā*, to be got or attained. *a.*

حاصله *ḥāṣila*, cultivated or cropped land. *a.*

حاضر *ḥāzir*, present, ready, willing, content. *ḥāzir-bāsh*, (be ready) a constant attendant. *ḥāzir-bāshī*, f. constant attendance. *ḥāzir-jawāb*, pert, answering wittily. *ḥāzir jawābī*, f. repartee; readiness of reply. *ḥāzir-rahnā*, n. to attend, to wait on. *ḥāzir-zāmin*, m. bail, security for the appearance of another, a bondsman. *ḥāzir zāminī*, f. the act of giving bail for another; a bail-bond. *ḥāzir o nāzir*, present and seeing (an epithet of God). *ḥāzir-honā*, n. to be at hand, to be ready, to consent. *h.*

حاضرات *ḥāzirāt*, f. commanding or imprisoning demons, &c.; raising the devil. *a.*

حاضراتي *ḥāzirātī*, f. the commanding of evil spirits, &c.; m. a conjuror, a necromancer. *a.*

حاضران *ḥāzirān*, } (pl. of حاضر) people pre-
حاضرين *ḥāzirīn*, } sent, or those who are or were present. *a.*

حاضري *ḥāzirī*, f. breakfast, desert; levee, presence, audience, muster-roll; an offering made to a saint. *ḥāzirī khānā*, a. to breakfast. *a.*

حاطه *ḥāta*, premises, an inclosure; a court-yard (in Anglo-Indian phraseology) a compound. *a.*

حافظ *ḥāfiz*, m. a guardian, governor, preserver; having a good memory; one who has the whole *ḳur,ān*, by heart; the poetical name of a celebrated poet of Persia (*Muḥammad Shamsu-d din* of *Shirāz*). *ḥāfizi daftar*, keeper of the records in an office. *a.*

حافظه *ḥāfiza*, m. a retentive memory. *a.*

حاكم *ḥākim*, m. a ruler, a governor, a commander, a master; pl. *ḥākimān*. *a.*

حاكمانه *ḥākimāna*, judicially, magisterially, with authority. *a.*

حاكمي *ḥakimī*, of or belonging to a ruler; f. office of ruler, a magistracy. *a.*

حال *ḥāl*, m. state, condition; business, affair; present time, present tense (in gram.); in revenue language, the actual state of the collections; extasy; (pl. *aḥwāl*). *ḥal-abādī*, land under present cultivation (having formerly been waste). *ḥal-akār*, present revenue. *ḥāl bakī*, current balance. *ḥāl chalani*, present currency. *ḥāl ānā*, n. to be inspired, to be thrown into extasies. *ḥāl-an-ki*, whereas, though, yet, however, even, although, notwithstanding. *ḥāl ḥal chalna*, n. to go, or walk quickly. *ḥal-sal*, this present year. *a.*

حالا *ḥala*, an instalment of revenue. *ḥāla* or *ḥālan*, now, at present. *a.*

حالات *ḥālāt*, f. (pl. حالت) present states or conditions; circumstances, cases. *a.*

حالت *ḥalat*, f. condition, circumstance, posture of one's affairs; case. *a.*

حالحاصل *ḥāl-ḥāṣil*, the actual produce or revenue of a tract of land. *ḥal ḥāṣili*, actually producing. *a.*

حالدار *ḥal-dār*, a village officer next to the *patwari*, q. v. *ḥāl dāri*, a tax formerly levied (in Bengal) on marriages. *a. p.*

حالف *ḥālif*, one who makes oath or affidavit. *a.*

حاليم *ḥalim*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *a.*

حالي *ḥālī*, modern, new; present, now, soon; current (coin); government assessment. *a.*

حام *ḥām*, the second son of Noah, from whom (according to the Musalmāns) the Indians are descended. *a.*

حامد *hāmid*, m. one who praises (God). *a.*

حامض *hāmiz*, sour, bitter, salt. *a.*

حامل *hāmil*, m. a carrier, porter, bearer; f. pregnant (a woman). *hāmili matan*, a commentary rehearsing, or annexed to the text. *hāmili zamīn*, the bearer of the earth; the personage among the Greeks and Romans who held a similar office was Atlas; among the Hindūs it is *Sheshnāg*, a great serpent. *a.*

حامله *hāmila*, f. pregnant, fruitful (a tree). *a.*

حامي *hāmī*, m. a protector, a defender, a guardian. *hāmi bharnā*, a. to consent, to confirm. *a.*

حاميه *hāmiya*, a protectress; a protective body. *a.*

حانث *hānis*, m. a perjurer. *a.*

حاوي *hāwī*, containing, collecting, comprehending; a collector. *a.*

حائط *hā,it*, a wall, an inclosure. *a.*

حائك *hā,ik*, m. a weaver. *a.*

حائل *hā,il*, restraining, intervening; m. (used substantively) a shelter, defence, protection. *a.*

حب *hubb*, f. love, affection; friendship. *hubbu-l watan*, love of one's country. *a.*

حب *habb*, f. a pill; a grain; a berry. *a.*

حباب *habāb*, m. a bubble. *habāb uthnā*, n. to bubble. *habābī*, of or resembling a bubble, full of bubbles. *a.*

حبارى *habārā*, a species of bustard. *a.*

حبذا *habbazā*, excellent! bravo! *a.*

حبس *habs*, m. retention, imprisonment; prison, a prisoner; a bank, mound, dam; a tank, pond, reservoir. *habsu-l baul*, m. a retention of urine, a strangury. *habsu-n nafas*, suffocation. *habsi dam*, m. retaining the breath (which some *fakīrs* do as a religious act for a very long time; this is esteemed a means of prolonging life, on the very philosophic principle, that every man has a predestined number of inspirations to make, and the more slowly these are performed, the longer will be the period of his existence); an asthma. *a.*

حبش *habash* (pl. *hubshān*), an Abyssinian or Ethiopian. *a.*

حبشن *habshin*, } an Abyssinian woman, a
حبشني *habshinī*, } negress, a slave. *a.*

حبشه *habasha* or *habashat*, Ethiopia, people of Ethiopia; also people of Southern Arabia. *a.*

حبشي *habshī*, Abyssinian or Ethiopian, a Caffre, a negro, a slave. *a.*

حبل *habl*, m. rope, cord, tendon; a league, alliance, compact. *hablu-l warīd*, the jugular vein. *a.*

حبوب *hubūb* (pl. of حب), pills, grains. *a.*

حبوبات *hubūbāt*, vegetables, potherbs; articles formerly furnished gratis to men in authority, consisting of sheep, milk, eggs, blankets, hides, &c. *a.*

حبه *habba*, m. one berry, one grain, one seed; a particle, part; a measure equal to two barleycorns; a pill. *a.*

حبيب *habīb*, a lover, sweetheart, a friend, a mistress. *a.*

حتى *hattā*, until, so that, in such a manner, and thus. *hattā-l makdūr*, or *-imkān*, or *-wus'*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*

حج *hajj*, m. act of moving round, or going to a place; pilgrimage to Mecca. *hajju-l-farz*, the enjoined pilgrimage to Mecca, which should be performed once in his lifetime by every good Musalmān. *amīru-l-hajj*, the officer in charge of a caravan of pilgrims, generally a man of high rank and dignity. *a.*

حجاب *hijāb*, m. modesty, bashfulness, shame; a veil, curtain; night. *hijāb uthnā*, n. to be lost (the sense of shame); to be removed (a screen). *hijāb-chashmī*, sheep's eyed. *hijāb k.*, a. to cover, hide, conceal; to shame. *hijāb khānā*, n. to blush. *a.*

حجاب *hujjāb* (pl. of حاجب), porters, doorkeepers chamberlains. *a.*

حجابي *hijābī*, modest, veiled; f. secrecy. *a.*

حجاج *hujjāj* (pl. of حاج), pilgrims to Mecca. *a.*

حجاج *hajjāj*, a tyrant, oppressor. *hajjāj bin yusuf*, name of a notorious petty tyrant who was governor of *'Irāk 'Arab*, under 'Abdu-l Malik, about the year of our æra 700. *a.*

حجاز *hijāz*, m. lit. prohibiting or separating; Mecca, and the adjacent country, Arabia Petræa. According to some authorities Arabia is divided into five parts, *Tihāma*, *Najd*, *Hijāz*, *'Arūz*, and *Yaman*: *Hijāz* is the chain of mountains extending from *Yaman* to *Syria*, and has this name as separating the territories of *Najd* and *Tihāma*. *a.*

حجام *hajjām*, m. a cupper, phlebotomist, scarifier, a barber, a shaver. *a.*

حجامت *hajāmat*, f. cupping, scarifying, shaving. *hajāmat k.*, to shave, "faire la barbe." *a.*

حجامني *hajjāmnī*, a barber's wife. *a.*

حجامي *hajjāmī*, f. the profession of a cupper or barber, shaving. *a.*

حجب *hajab*, m. interposing, secluding, excluding, fencing round. *a.*

حجت *hujjat*, an argument, proof, reason; altercation, disputation, controversy. *a.*

حجتي *hujjatī*, a sound reasoner; a disputatious person, a sophist; a wrangler, a caviller. *a.*

حجر *hajar*, m. a stone; hindrance, prohibition: in law, annulment. *hajaru-l aswad*, m. the black stone in the temple of Mecca. *hajaru-t tis*, the bezoar stone. *hajaru-d dam*, the blood stone. *hajaru-l-kamar*, the moonstone (*Selenites*). *hajaru-l yahūd*, m. a calcareous stone used in medicine, jew's stone, resembling an olive or acorn, found in Palestine (*Helmintholithus Judaicus*). *a.*

حجرتان *hajratān*, du. gold and silver. *a.*

حجره *hujra*, m. a cell, closet, chamber. *hujra,e khāss*, a private closet. *a.*

حجله *hajla*, m. (vulg. *hujla*) the female partridge; the ornamented chamber where the bride sits, the curtain which hangs before her: the marriage bed. *a.*

حجم *hajm*, thickness, bigness; cupping, scarifying. *a.*

حد *hadd*, f. a boundary, limit; an impediment; a definition; a starting-post; punishment agreeable to the laws of *Muhammad*, which fix the exact number of lashes, &c., to be inflicted for certain crimes. *hadd bandhnā*, a. to bound, to terminate. *hadd bast* or *hadd bandi*, the settlement and demarcation of boundaries. *hadd-bhar k.*, a. to do one's best. *haddi shar'*, the extremity of the law, legal punishment. *hadd se-afzūn*, or *-ziyād*, or *-ziyada*, beyond bounds, excessively. *hadd-k.*, a. to push any thing to extremity; to go beyond bounds. *hadd mārna*, a. to punish. *a.*

حداد *haddād*, m. a blacksmith; a jailer. *a.*

حدت *hiddat*, f. the edge of a sword; passion, vehemence, impetuosity, poignancy, virulence. *a.*

حدث *hadas* or *hads*, m. any thing existing for the first time, recently happening, novelty, contingency, event, accident; an accidental cause of impurity, according to Musalmān traditions, whereby it becomes unlawful to commence or finish a prayer without previously undergoing ablution. *a.*

حدوث *hudūs*, m. novelty, invention. *a.*

حدود *hudud* (pl. of حد), limits, confines, boundaries. *hudūdi shar'iya*, penal laws. *hudūdi arba'*, boundaries of the four sides of an estate. *a.*

حديث *hadis*, m. a history, a tradition; the traditional sayings of *Muhammad*, which now bear the force of laws. *hadis k.*, a. to forswear, to abjure, to renounce. *a.*

حديد *hadīd*, m. iron; a helmet. *a.*

حديقه *hadīqa*, an inclosed garden, a palm plantation, name of a Persian poetical and mystical work by *Hakim Sanāyi*. *a.*

حذر *hazar*, m. caution, prudence; fear. *a.*

حذف *hazf*, m. taking away, ejecting, cutting off a letter or syllable of a word, apocope. *hazf k.*, a. to omit, contract, reject. *a.*

حر *hurr*, free, well-born, genteelly born. *harr*, being hot, warmth, boiling. *a.*

حراث *hurrās* (pl. of حارث), husbandmen. *a.*

حراج *hirāj* (pl. of حرجه), troops of camels; thickets, brakes. *a.*

حراج *harrāj* (for هراج), an auction, a sale. *a.*

حرارت *harārat*, f. heat; a burning fever; warmth, zeal. *harārati dīnī*, f. religious fervour, fanaticism. *harārati gharizi*, f. natural heat. *a.*

حراست *hirāsat*, f. care, watching, guarding. *hirāsat-k.*, a. to take care of, to govern. *a.*

حراض *harrāz*, one who prepares ashes of alkali; a lime burner, a maker of plaster or cement. *a.*

حراف *harrāf*, ingenious, clever; pleasant, facetious, talkative, chatty. *a.*

حرام *harām*, unlawful, forbidden, sacred, wrong. *harām rakhnā*, a. to prohibit, to deem a thing sacred or forbidden. *harām-khor*, m. one who lives on the wages of iniquity. *harām-zāda*, unlawfully begotten, a bastard; generally used as a term of abuse, such as rogue, scoundrel, &c. *harām-zādī*, f. a wicked woman, a strumpet. *harām zadagī*, f. rascality, roguery. *harām-zāda-ī k.*, a. to abuse, to ill treat. *harām-maghz*, spinal marrow. *harām-kar*, m. a fornicator. *harām kārī*, f. forbidden acts but particularly adultery and fornication). *harām kā māl*, good for nothing. *harām khānā*, a. to receive the wages of iniquity. *a.*

حرامي *harāmī*, m. a robber, an assassin, a rogue. *harāmi pillā*, a bastard. *a.*

حرامين *harāmain*, (dual) Mecca and Medina. *a.*

حرب *harb*, f. war, battle. *harb-gāh*, f. field of battle. *a.*

حربا *hirbā*, m. a chameleon. *a.*

حربه *harba*, m. arms, warlike apparatus. *a.*

حربي *harbī*, relating to war, bellicose; (in law) an infidel, as being considered by the "true believers" a fair subject of hostility. *a.*

حرث *hars*, m. ploughing, sowing, cultivating; a ploughshare. *a.*

حرجه *haraja* or *harajat*, a troop of camels; a thicket, shrubbery. *a.*

حرز *hirz*, m. an amulet, a charm; a fortification, an asylum, a place of refuge, custody, safe keeping of goods or valuables. *a.*

حرس *hars*, m. (v. *harāsat*) care, &c. *a.*

حرص *hirs*, f. desiring eagerly; greediness, avidity; ambition, avarice. *a.*

حرصها *hirsahā*, } greedy, avaricious, covetous; ambitious. *a.*
حرصي *hirsī*, }

حرف *harf*, m. a letter of the alphabet; a particle (in grammar); inverting, changing, turning (as a coat); a crooked pen, writing diagonally; a margin, side; a word; the summit of a mountain. *harf ashna*, being just able to read knowing the letters. *harf-ana*, n. the approach of infamy, to be incurred (infamy). *harf-andaz*, cunning, artful. *harf andazi*, f. cunning, artifice, art. *harf baithalnā* or *jamana*, a. to compose for printing. *harf par ungli rakhnā*, a. to criticise. *harf pakarna*, a. to censure, to criticise. *harfi tardid*, disjunctive conjunction. *harfi tashbih*, the adverb of similitude. *harfi ta'rif*, the definite article. *harfi tankir*, the indefinite article. *harfi shart*, conditional conjunction. *harfi sahih*, a consonant. *harfi 'illat*, a long vowel (*i.e. alif, wao*, or *ye*). *harf-gir*, m. a critic: it rather denotes the contemptible little vermin of criticism whose abilities extend no further than to detect an error of the press or so, hence, adj. captious. *harf-giri*, f. criticism, captiousness. *harf-lanā*, a. to asperse, to defame, to blot, to brand, to blemish. *harf o hikāyat*, f. disputing doubting. *a.*

حرفاحرفا *harfan harfan*, letter by letter, syllable by syllable, literal or literally. *a.*

حروفات *harfat*, (pl. of حرف), letters, &c. *a.*

حرفت *hirfat*, f. } trade, art, profession; skill, ingenuity, cleverness, cunning. *ahli hirfa*, men of skill, artists. *a.*
حرفه *hirfa*, m. }

حركات *harakāt*, (pl. of حركت), movements, proceedings; the vowel points. *a.*

حرکت *harakat*, motion, action, conduct, procedure; prevention, hindrance; a short vowel. *harakat-k*, a. lit. to move; generally it means to commit an improper action. *a.*

حرکتي *harakatī*, m. an interrupter. *a.*

حرم *haram*, sacred, forbidden; m. the sacred inclosure of the temple of Mecca; f. a concubine, a wife, a daughter, the women's apartments, a seraglio (vulg. *harem*). *a.*

حرمان *hirmān*, m. repulse, disappointment. *a.*

حرمت *hurmat*, f. dignity, character; chastity, honour; reverence. *hurmat tornā*, a. to disgrace. *hurmat denā*, a. to bestow honour, to exalt; to lose one's character, to incur disgrace. *hurmat-k*, a. to treat honourably and respectfully. *hurmat lenā*, a. to violate, to ravish; to disgrace. *a.*

حرور *harūr*, heat, warmth. *a.*

حروف *hurūf*, (pl. of حرف) letters, &c. *hurūfi hijā* or *hurūfi tahajjī*, the letters of the alphabet, an alphabet. *a.*

حرير *harīr*, m. silk, silken cloth. *a.*

حريره *harīra*, m. a kind of pap of milk and flour, caudle. *a.*

حريري *harīrī*, f. a very thin kind of paper. *a.*

حريص *harīs*, covetous, greedy, gluttonous. *a.*

حريف *harīf*, clever, cunning; pleasant, facetious, m. a rival, an enemy; an associate, a partner or opponent at play, a friend. *a.*

حريفي *harīfī*, cleverness; rivalry, enmity. *a.*

حريم *harīm*, m. a sacred place, a sanctuary; the enclosure of the temple of Mecca; a house or dwelling. *a.*

حزب *hizb*, a portion of the *kur,ān*, being a sixtieth part of the whole volume. *a.*

حزم *hazm* or *hazam*, vigilance, industry, steadiness, caution, resolution. *a.*

حزن *huzn*, m. grief, sadness, affliction. *a.*

حزين *hazīn*, sad, afflicted, melancholy, grieved, doleful. *a.*

حزيني *hazīnī*, f. grief, sadness, affliction. *a.*

حس *hiss*, m. sense, sentiment, feeling, imagination; sympathy. *hissi bātinī*, internal sense. *hissi zāhirī*, external sense. *hissi mushtarik*, common sense. *a.*

حساب *hisāb*, m. computation, calculation, arithmetic, accounts. *hisāb pāk k*, to clear accounts. *hisāb dān*, m. an arithmetician. *hisāb rakhnā*, a. to keep accounts of, to register. *hisāb rafʻ k*, a. to settle accounts. *hisāb kitāb*, m. accounts. *hisāb k*, a. to calculate. *hisāb lenā*, a. to take accounts. *hisāb navīs*, m. an accountant. *a.*

حسابي *hisābī*, proper, accountable, accurate, just; f. calculation; m. an accountant. *a.*

حساس *hassās*, possessed of the five senses; m. (used substantively) an animal. *a.*

حسام *husām*, f. a sharp sword. *a.*

حسان *hussān* or *hassān*, very good or very beautiful. *a.*

حسب *hasab*, m. pedigree, nobility; computation; measure, proportion; value; way, mode or manner; religion. *hasab-nasab*, m. pedigree. *a.*

حسب *hasb*, agreeably, conformably, according to, in conformity with; m. computing, reflecting upon, considering; quantity, measure, proportion, value; sufficiency, number. *hasbu-l-imkān*, as far as possible. *hasbu-l hukm*, agreeably to orders. *hasbu-l maʻmūl*, agreeably to custom. *hasbi hāl* or *hasbi wākiʻa*, agreeably to circumstances, as exigency may require. *hasbi dil-khwāh*, agreeably to one's desire. *a.*

حسد *hasad*, f. envy, malice, emulation, ambition. *hasad-pesha*, envious, ambitious. *a.*

حسرت *hasrat*, f. regret, grief, desire. *hasrat-zada*, struck with regret, woe begone, afflicted. *a.*

حسن *hasan*, good, beautiful, elegant; (often used as a man's name) the eldest of 'Alī's two sons. *Hasan Maimandī*, name of the vizir of Sultan Mahmūd of Ghaznī. *a.*

حسن *husn*, m. beauty, elegance, goodness. *husni ikhtiyār*, free-will. *husni tadbīr*, excellent management, sound policy. *husni khitāb*, elegance of address. *husni khulk*, a good disposition. *husni rā,e*, prudent counsel, sound judgment. *husni ʻahd*, good faith, trustworthiness. *husni zann*, m. a good opinion, a favourable judgment. *a.*

حسود *hasūd*, envious, spiteful, malignant. *husūd*, envy, malice, spite. *a.*

حسين *hasīn*, beautiful, elegant. *a.*

حسين *husain*, good, beautiful; a man's name, the second of the two sons of 'Alī, who both suffered martyrdom. *a.*

حسيني *husainī*, of or relating to *husain*; a species of grape. *husainī-bulbul* (v *bulbul*), a species of bird of melody. *husainī kabāb*, a kind of stew. *a p.*

حشاش *hushāsh*, } m. the remains of life,
حشاشه *hushāsha*, } last breathings of a dying man. *a.*

حشاش *hashshāsh*, a forager, a grasscutter. *hashshāsh bashshāsh* (for *hashshāsh*), merry, hilarous. *a.*

حشر *hashar* or *hashr*, m. a meeting, congregation, concourse; the general resurrection of the dead. *yaumu-l hashar*, day of resurrection. *a.*

حشرات *hasharāt* (pl. of حشره), the buzzing noise of a crowd; reptiles, insects, animalcules. *hasharātu-l arz*, reptiles. *a.*

حشره *hashara* or *hasharat*, a reptile, an insect. *a.*

حشري *hashrī*, violent and impetuous (a stallion). *a.*

حشفه *hashfa*, m. *glans penis*. *a.*

حشم *hasham*, m. pomp, equipage, suite. *a.*

حشمت *hashmat*, f. state, dignity; equipage, retinue, train, parade. *a.*

حشو *hashū* or *hasho*, m. stuffing a pillow, cushion, bed, &c.; also whatever they are stuffed with; people of the meanest condition; small camels. *hasho minhā,ī* or *hasho minha,ī*, subtraction, deduction; the quantity deducted; (in revenue language) rent-free. *a.*

حصار *hiṣār*, m. an enclosure, a fence; a fortified place, a castle; besieging. *a.*

حصاري *hiṣārī*, those who are besieged. *a.*

حصانت *haṣānat*, f. firmness, stability, durability, steadiness; chastity, continence. *a.*

حصبا *haṣbā*, gravel, pebbles. *a.*

حصر *haṣr*, m. a siege, blockade, reckoning, counting, number. *a.*

حصص *hiṣaṣ* (pl. of حصه), shares, lots, portions. *a.*

حصن *hiṣn*, m. a castle, fortification. *hiṣni haṣīn*, an impregnable fortress; the title of a book of Musalmān traditions. *a.*

حصول *huṣūl*, m. acquisition; profit, advantage, produce, getting or attaining. *a.*

حصه *hiṣṣa*, m. share, lot, portion, division. *hiṣṣa i hākimī*, the share of produce to which the king or ruler is entitled. *hiṣṣa-dār*, a sharer. *hiṣṣa-dārī*, f. sharing being entitled to a share; copartnership. *hiṣṣa-rasad*, an equal share, a proportional part. *hiṣṣa-kashī*, distribution of shares. *hiṣṣa i hālī*, a ploughman's share or wages in kind. *a.*

حصيت *hiṣṣait*, a shareholder. *a.*

حصير *haṣīr*, m. a mat for sitting on. *a.*

حصين *haṣīn*, strong; fortified. *a.*

حضار *huẓẓār* (pl. of حاضر), those present, spectators, auditors, assistants. *a.*

حضانت *haẓānat* or *hiẓānat*, the bringing up of children in the Musalmān faith. *a.*

حضر *haẓar*, m. residence, resting, remaining in a place, presence; rest or repose (in opposition to *safar*, journeying, moving about). *a.*

حضرت *haẓrat*, f. presence; dignity; majesty, highness, &c. (a title addressed to the great, such as our words Excellency, Eminence, Holiness, &c.). *haẓrat ẓilli subhānī*, m. his majesty, the shadow of God, the king. *haẓrat 'īsā*, Jesus Christ. *a.*

حضور *huẓūr*, m. presence, appearance, attendance; court, government; the town or station at which the chief authority is resident (the other towns and places subject to the same authority are termed *ghaibat*): used also in the sense of "your honour," "your highness" *huẓūri pur-nūr*, his illustrious majesty. *huẓūr-ṭalab*, being called to the presence, summoning attendance. *huẓūr-navīs*, a private secretary. *a.*

حضوري *huẓūrī*, m. an attendant; f. presence; adj. of or belonging to the court, royal. *a.*

حضيض *haẓīẓ*, low; (substantively) the lower extremity or surface of any thing; the foot of a mountain; (in astronomy) the lower apsis in an eccentric orbit (opposed to *auj*, the zenith). *a.*

حطام *huṭām*, any thing brittle or dry, minute or paltry; worldly goods. *a.*

حطب *haṭab*, firewood. *haṭib*, very lean, thin, lank (like a stick). *a.*

حظ *haẓẓ*, m. pleasure, delight; flavour, taste; good fortune, felicity. *haẓẓi nafsānī*, sensual pleasures. *a.*

حظر *haẓr*, m. prohibition, seclusion, forbidding; harshness, rudeness. *a.*

حظوظ *huẓūẓ* (pl. of حظ), pleasures, &c. *a*

حفاظت *hifāẓat*, f. memory; custody, guardianship, protection. *hifāẓat-k.*, a. to preserve, to defend; to repeat from memory; to keep in memory. *a.*

حفصه *hafṣa*, one of the wives of Muhammad. *a.*

حفظ *hifẓ*, m. memory; custody, guardianship, protection. *hifẓi marātib*, observing etiquette, attention to the rank, &c., of persons addressed. *a.*

حفل *hafl*, m. an assembly, council, congregation. *a.*

حق *hakk*, just, right, true; m. the Deity; justice, rectitude; lot, portion; equity. *hakk adā-k.*, a. to render every one his due. *hakku-s-sa'ī*, m. the wages of labour, recompense for trouble. *hakku-llāh*, the rights of God, punishment inflicted for religious offences. *hakku-n-nās*, the rights of man, punishment of crimes against society. *hakku-n-nāẓirīn*, something left after a banquet for the servants or spectators. *hakk ta'ālā*, God is great, the Almighty. *hakk jall o jalāl*, the Deity in all his splendour. *hakki hawāla-dār*, the allowance of grain given to *shahnas* (q. v.), generally at the rate of a seer (*ser*) and a-half to every maund (*man*). *hakk-dār*, proprietor. *hakk hakk k.*, n. to be very hungry. *hakki-zamīndārī*, a zamīndār's proprietary right. *hakk-shinās*, knowing and performing one's duty; rendering to every one his due; grateful. *hakk-shināsī*, gratitude. *hakki kamīnchārī*, *-sayānchārī* or *-thokdārī*, dues and fees to *kamīns* or village servants, generally amounting to 3 per cent. *hakk meṅ*, with respect to. *hakk-nā-hakk*, right or wrong. *hakk-nā-shinās*, ungrateful, undutiful. *hakk honā*, n. to die. *a.*

حقا *hakkan*, really, truly. *hakkā*, by God. *a.*

حقارت *hikārat*, f. contempt, scorn, affront, disgrace, vileness, baseness. *a.*

حقاني *hakkānī*, true, perfect, divine. *a.*

حقائق *hakā,ik* (pl. of حقيقت), truths. *a.*

حق بهينٿ *hakk-bhenṭ*, presents made to native officers in authority. *a. h.*

حقنه *hukna*, m. a syringe, a squirt, a clyster-pipe, a clyster, a glister. *a.*

حقوق *hukūk* (pl. of حق), rights, duties. *a*

حقه *hukka*, m. the pipe, &c., in which tobacco is smoked; a grenade or bomb; a box for holding jewels or drugs. *hukka-bardār*, the servant who prepares the *hukka*. *hukke bāz*, a juggler; a grenadier. "*hukka*, although an Arabic word, signifies a pipe only in India: no Arab would use it in this sense. The word signifies, in Arabia, Egypt, and Syria, a small round box or casket."—Binning. *a.*

حقيت *hakkīyat*, f. right, share, proprietorship, claim, property. *a.*

حقير *hakīr*, contemptible; thin, lean; vile. *hakīr-jānnā*, a. to contemn, to despise. *a.*

حقيري *hakīrī*, contemptibleness; leanness. *a.*

حقيقت *hakīkat*, f. account, narration, relation, explanation; truth, sincerity. *hakīkat-nāma*, a written statement of particulars. *a.*

حقيقتاً *hakīkatan*, really, truly. *a.*

حقيقي *hakīkī*, real, true, certain, accurate, just, own. *hakīkī bhā,ī*, a full brother. *a.*

حك *hakk*, m. erasure, scratching out. *hakk-k.*, a. to erase. *hakk-h.*, to be erased. *a.*

حكاك *hakkāk*, m. a cutter and polisher of precious stones; a lapidary. *a.*

حكام *hukkām* (pl. of حاكم), governors, rulers, commanders, magistrates. *a.*

حكامي *hukkāmī*, a term applied to grants of land made by the officers of government. *a.*

حكايات *hikāyāt* (pl. of حكايت), tales, &c. *a.*

حكايت *hikāyat*, f. a history, romance, story, tale, narration. *hikāyat-k.*, to relate. *a.*

حكم *hukm*, m. order, command, decree, permission. *hukm uthānā* or *-nikālnā*, a. to draw at cards. *hukm-andāz*, obedient to directions; an archer, one who hits the mark (with an arrow, bullet, &c.). *hukm-nāma*, m. a written order. *a.*

حكم *hakam*, m. an umpire, a mediator, an arbitrator. *hikam*, knowledge, science, wisdom, &c. *a.*

حكما *hukamā* (pl. of حكيم), philosophers, sages; physicians; wise men in general. *a.*

حكمت *hikmat*, f. wisdom, knowledge; skill, cleverness; philosophy, mystery; principle. *a.*

حكمتي *hikmatī*, clever, philosophic. *a.*

حكمي *hukmī*, obedient to directions (generally applied to medicine). *a.*

حكومات *hukūmāt* (pl. irreg.), orders, rules. *a.*

حكومت *hukūmat*, f. dominion, sovereignty, government, jurisdiction, authority. *hukūmati 'adl*, a just award, a decision by just arbitrament. *a.*

حكي *hakkī*, m. an erasing-knife. *a.*

حكيم *hakīm*, a sage, philosopher; a physician, a doctor, in the general sense of the term. *a.*

حكيمانه *hakīmāna*, like a sage, wisely. *a.*

حكيمي *hakīmī*, f. the practice of medicine; adj. of or relating to men of wisdom. *a.*

حل *hall*, m. solution, loosening, untying. *hall-kārī*, f. gilding. *hall-k.*, a. to loosen, to solve, to dissolve, discuss, to dilute. *hall-honā*, to be solved, overcome (as difficulties). *a.*

حلاج *hallāj*, m. a comber, a carder of cotton. *a.*

حلال *halāl*, legal, legitimate, lawful, right; (a woman) laying aside mourning for the death of her husband at the expiration of a hundred days (during which time she is not by law allowed to marry). *halāl-khor*, m. a person of the lowest caste, generally a sweeper, or employed in the meanest and dirtiest occupations, so called because every thing is lawful food to him. *halāl khorī*, f. the business or state of a sweeper, &c.; a female sweeper, &c. *halāl-k.*, a. to slay according to the forms prescribed by the *Muhammadan* religion; to murder; to marry. *a.*

حلاله *halāla*, f. a woman married again with her first divorcer, after she had been divorced by her second husband. *a.*

حلاوت *halāwat*, f. sweetness; deliciousness. *a.*

حلب *halab*, the city of Aleppo in Syria. *a.*

حلبه *hulba*, fenugreek, tragacanth. *a.*

حلبي *halabī*, of or belonging to Aleppo, made in Aleppo (a mirror). *a.*

حلتيت *hiltīt* (also *hiltīs*), assafœtida. *a.*

حلف *half*, an oath, a vow. *half-nāma*, an affidavit, a declaration upon oath. *half durūgh*, perjury, false-swearing. *a.*

حلق *halk*, } m. the wind-pipe, the throat.
حلقوم *hulkūm*, } *halk par chhurī achhnā* (explained by *kāwish honā*), to be menaced. *a.*

حلقه *halka*, m. a ring, a circle; a loop, a button-hole; a kind of fireworks; a knocker (of a door); a village circuit or boundary-line. *halka ba-gosh*, a slave, a servant, *i.e.* one who wears a ring in his ear as a badge of servitude. *halka ba-goshī*, f. servitude, slavery. *halka-zan*, one who knocks. *a.*

حلقي *halkī*, guttural letters, (ح خ ء ع غ). *a.*

حلم *hilm*, m. coolness, temperateness; mildness, affability, gravity. *be-hilm*, merciless, severe. *a.*

حلوا *halwā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of flour, ghī, and sugar. *halwā-sohan* m. name of a sweetmeat. *halwā-machhī*, the pomflet fish. *halwa nikālnā*, a. to beat severely. *a.*

حلوان *halwān*, m. a kid, a lamb. *a.*

حلوائي *halwā,ī*, m. a confectioner; a maker or vendor of *halwā*, q. v.; name of a caste or tribe in the lower Du,āb. *a.*

حلواين *halwāyan*, f. a confectioner's wife; the appellation of a caste or tribe in the lower Du,āb. *a.*

حلول *hulūl*, m. descent; stopping or sojourning; entering or penetrating; transmigration. *a.*

حلوه *halwa* (v. *halwā*), sweetmeat. *a.*

حلويات *halwiyāt* (pl.), sweetmeats. *a.*

حله *hulla*, m. a robe, a garment. *a.*

حله *halla* (for *hamla*), assault, attack. *h.*

حلي *huli*, f. jewels, ornaments. *a.*

حليم *halīm*, mild, affable, unassuming, tractable; a kind of food dressed in the *Muharram*. *a.*

حمار *himār*, m. a male ass; the wild ass. *hammār*, an ass-driver. *a.*

حماري *himārī*, asinine, stupid; f. stupidity. *a.*

حماقت *himākat*, f. folly, stupidity. *a.*

حمال *hammāl*, a porter, a carrier of burthens, a pālkī-bearer. *a.*

حماله *hamāla* or *hamālat*, bearing, becoming pregnant. *hammāla*, fem. (of *hammāl*), a woman who bears burdens, &c. *a.*

حمام *hammām*, m. a warm-bath, a bagnio. *a.*

حماما *hamāmā*, stone parsley, Jamaica pepper. *a.*

حمامي *hammāmī*, a bath or bagnio-keeper. *a.*

حمايت *ḥimāyat*, f. protection, defence, guardianship, patronage, countenance. *ḥimāyat-k.*, a. to defend, to patronise. *a.*

حمايتي *ḥimāyatī*, deliverer, protector. *a.*

حمائد *hamā,id* (pl. of حميدة), praiseworthy qualities; laudable deeds or conduct. *a.*

حمائل *hamā,il*, f. a sword-belt hung from the shoulders; a necklace of flowers; a small *kur,ān* suspended to the neck as an amulet. *ḥamā,il-k.*, to sling across the shoulders (a gun or sword). *a.*

حمد *ḥamd*, f. praise (of God). *a.*

حمر *hamr*, } red, of a red colour; m. bitu-
حمرا *hamrā*, } men, naphtha. *a.*

حمق *ḥumk* or *ḥumuk*, m. foolishness, stupidity, inadvertency. *a.*

حمقا *ḥumakā* (pl.), fools, stupid fellows. *a.*

حمل *haml*, m. a burden, a load. *haml-k.*, a to load, to impute, to accuse, to ascribe; the fruit (of the womb), pregnancy; fruit (of any kind). *ḥamal*, the first sign of the zodiac, called Aries or the ram. *a.*

حمله *hamla*, m. an attack, onset, storming, an assault; (fig.) *concubitus*. *a.*

حمي *ḥummā*, a fever (pl. *ḥummayāt*). *a.*

حميت *hamīyat*, f. ardour, impetuosity, zeal; a nice sense of honour. *a.*

حميد *ḥamīd*, } praised; laudable, glorious.
حميده *hamīda*, } *akhlāki ḥamīda*, praiseworthy disposition. *auṣāfi-ḥamīda*, laudable qualifications. *a.*

حميل *hamīl*, m. a son of a whore, a bastard; a surety; herbs, sticks, &c, carried down by the stream. *a.*

حنا *hinnā*, f. the tree with which the Indians stain their hands and feet (*Lawsonia inermis*). *a.*

حنائي *hinnā,ī*, of the colour of *ḥinnā*. *a.*

حنجر *hanjar*, }
حنجرا *hanjarā*, } m. the throat, the gullet, the windpipe. *a.*
حنجره *hanjara*, }

حنظل *hanzal*, wild gourd, colocynth. *a.*

حوا *ḥawwā*, Eve, the mother of mankind. *a.*

حوادث *hawādis* (pl. of حادثه), accidents, occurrences; misfortunes, calamities. *a.*

حوادثات *ḥawādisāt*, occurrences, misfortunes. *a.*

حواري *hawārī*, m. having a white skin; a washerman, fuller; a friend, a companion; an apostle, a disciple or apostle (of Jesus Christ); a friend, associate, companion (of *Muḥammad*). *a.*

حواس *hawāss* (pl. of حاسّه), the senses. *ḥawāss-bākhta*, out of one's senses. *ḥawāssi khamsa*, the five senses. *a.*

حواشي *hawāshī* (pl. of حاشيه), followers, attendants; margins, borders. *a.*

حواصل *hawāṣil*, m. (pl. of حوصله q. v.), stomachs, &c.; an animal of whose skin they make garments; a pelican. *a.*

حوالات *ḥawālāt*, } f. (pl. of حواله) things
حوالجات *ḥawālajāt*, } given in charge, trusts, deposits. *a.*

حوالدار *hawāl-dār* (for *hawāla-dār*), m. a military officer of inferior rank, vulg. havildar. *a p*

حواله *hawāla*, m. charge, custody, care. *ḥawāle*, in the charge or care of any one, &c. *a.*

حوالهدار *hawāla-dār*, one employed to protect the grain before it is stored; a steward or agent employed for the management of a village. *a*

حوالي *hawālī*, f. environs, outskirts, suburbs. *ḥawālī,e shahr*, environs of a city. *a.*

حوت *ḥūt*, f. fish; the sign Pisces. *a.*

حور *ḥūr*, } f. a virgin of paradise; a celes-
حوري *ḥūrī*, } tial bride promised by Muhammad to all good Musalmāns in the next world; a black-eyed nymph. *a.*

حوزه *hauza*, m. a track, side, part, middle. *a.*

حوصله *hauṣila* or *hauṣala*, m. the stomach, maw, crop; (met.) resolution, desire, ambition, capacity, spirit. *ḥauṣila mand*, ambitious, aspiring. *a.*

حوض *hauz*, m. a reservoir, a pond, the basin of a fountain, a tank, vat. *a.*

حول *haul*, changing, returning; passing by or over; detaining; power, strength; deceit; a year. *ḥawal*, squinting, blind of an eye. *a.*

حولدار *hawaldar* (for *hawāl-dār*, q. v.). *a. p.*

حويلي *hawelī*, house, dwelling, habitation; lands in the vicinity of towns, the revenues of which were devoted to the support of the military garrison. *a.*

حي *ḥaiy*, alive; a family, a tribe. *ḥaiy ḥaiyūm*, eternal, immortal. *ḥaiy lā-yamūt*, eternal imperishable. *a.*

حيا *ḥayā*, f. modesty, shame. *ḥayā-dār*, modest, possessed of modesty. *a.*

حيات *ḥayāt*, f. life. *ḥayāti tāza*, new life, regeneration (used to express recovery from severe illness), the pleasure derived from meeting with a friend. *a.*

حياتي *hayātī*, existence, life. *a.*

حيازت *hiyāzat*, lit. accumulation; (in law) joint acquisition of an article (having no owner) by two or more persons. *a.*

حيثيت *haisiyat*, f. ubiquity, universality; capacity, ability, merit; conditional proposition. *a.*

حيدر *haidar*, a lion, a man's name. *ḥaidarābād*, Hyderabad, name of a city in the Deccan, and of another in Guzerat. *ḥaidarī*, of or belonging to Haidar. *a.*

حيران *ḥairān*, perplexed, astonished, confounded, disturbed, fatigued. *a.*

حيراني *hairānī*, f. astonishment, perturbation, confusion or distraction of mind. *a.*

حيرت *ḥairat*, f. stupor, perturbation, astonishment. *ḥairat-afzā*, increasing one's amazement; astonishing. *ḥairat-zada*, struck with astonishment. *a.*

حيرتي *ḥairatī*, astonished, bewildered. *a.*

حيز *ḥaiyiz*, m. a place, part, a tract of ground; a court-yard, an area. *a.*

حيص بيص *ḥaisbais*, f. perplexity, hesitation, suspense, a perplexed business, a dilemma. *a.*

حيض *ḥaiẓ*, f. the menses. *waladu-l-ḥaiẓ*, a term of reproach. *a.*

حيضي *ḥaiẓī*, a wicked brat. *a.*

حيطه *ḥīṭa*, m. a court, a place, an enclosure. *a.*

حيف *ḥaif*, m. iniquity, violence, oppression; interj. ah! alas! *ḥaif bāshad ki*, 'twere a pity that. *a.*

حيفي *ḥaifī*, grief, sorrow, regret. *a.*

حيل *ḥiyal* (pl. of حيله), tricks, stratagems. *a.*

حيله *ḥīla*, m. stratagem, deceit, pretence, trick. *ḥīla-bāz*, artful, a cheat *ḥīla-bāzī*, knavery, artfulness. *ḥīla-sāz* or *ḥīla-gar*, a knave, "an artful dodger;" *ḥīla-sāzī*, *ḥīla-garī*, knavery. *a.*

حين *ḥīn*, m. time, interval or period of time. *ḥīni ḥayāt*, life-time. *a.*

حيوان *ḥaiwān*, m. a brute or irrational animal, in contradistinction to *insān*, a human being. *a.*

حيوانات *ḥaiwānāt*, animals, living creatures. *a.*

حيواني *ḥaiwānī*, brutal, beastly. *a.*

حيوانيت *ḥaiwānīyat*, brutality; in contradistinction to *insānīyat*, humanity. *a.*

حيوت *ḥayāt* or *ḥai,at*, life, existence. *a.*

# خ

خ *khe*, called *khā,e mankūta* or *khā,e mu'jama*, the seventh letter of the Arabic, the ninth of the Persian, and tenth of the Hindustānī alphabets, has the sound of the Greek χ: it is a guttural letter, formed by compression of the top of the throat near the mouth, and contains a mixture of the sounds of *k* and *h*: it has no corresponding sound in the English language, but is expressed by the Scottish pronunciation of *ch* in the word Auchtermuchty. In *abjad* it stands for 600. *a. p.*

خا *khā* (v. *khā,idan*), in comp. chewing or gnawing; as, *ṭūṭī,e shakar-khā*, the sugar-chewing parrot. *p.*

خاتم *khātim*, a ring worn on the fingers; a seal. *khātimu-l-ambiyā*, the seal of prophets, i. e. *Muḥammad*. *a.*

خاتمه *khātima*, m. conclusion, epilogue, finis, end *khātima bandī*, f. a kind of workmanship, of which they make bows; the ceiling of a roof. *a.*

خاتون *khātūn*, f. a lady, a matron. *khātūn-i jannat*, the queen of heaven (the title given to Fātima the daughter of *Muḥammad*). *p.*

خاد *khād*, a kite; a falcon; an eagle. *p.*

خادم *khādim*, m. a servant. *khādimu-ṭ-ṭulabā* a public teacher, a professor (of a college). *khādim dargāh*, a servant who takes care of a tomb (mosque &c.). *a.*

خادمان *khādimān*, pl. servants in charge of tombs, mosques, &c. *d.*

خادمه *khādima*, a female servant. *a.*

خادمي *khādimī*, f. service, serving. *a.*

خار *khār*, m. a thorn, spine, thistle, bramble; a spur, a cock's spur. *khār ānkhon kā*, an eye-sore, disagreeable. *khār-bunān*, roots of thorns or brambles, *khār-bast* or *khār-bandī*, a fence or hedge; a stockade. *khār-pusht*, m. a porcupine (*Hystrix*). *khār-khār*, disquietude. *khār-dār*, troublesome, arduous, barbed, thorny. *khār-kash*, a woodcutter. *khār-kan*, one who digs or plucks up thorns. *khār o khas*, m. sweepings, any thing vile. *p.*

خارا *khārā*, a stone of extreme hardness; a species of waved silk; adj. flinty or hard, as a stone. *khārā-sang*, a kind of marble. *p.*

خارج *khārij*, external, without, beyond, outcast. *khārij-k.*, a. to exclude. *khārij-honā*, to be excluded, exempted. *khārij jam'*, land separated from the revenue, and sold by the zamindars; it is hereditary, and consequently alienable by the holder of it, whether by deed, gift, or otherwise. *a.*

خارجه *khārija*, m. the word at the bottom of a page, which is repeated at the beginning of the next, an asterisk, a catch word. *a*

خارجي *khārijī*, m. a seceder, a schismatic, a rebel; a sect of *Muhammadans* who do not reckon 'Alī among the legal successors of the prophet: they are the mortal enemies of the *Rāfizīs* or *Shī'as*, who reject *Abū-bakr*, *'Umar*, and *'Usmān*, while *Sunnīs* consider the four as legal successors Yet the *Shī'as* apply the term *khārijī* to the *Sunnīs*. *a.*

خارز *khāraz*, a dish prepared of eggs. *d.*

خارش *khārish*,
خارشت *khārisht*, } f. the itch, the scab, the mange. *p.*

خارشتي *khārishtī*, mangy, itchy, scabby. *p.*

خاري *khārī*, f. (for *khwārī*) meanness, ignominy. *p.*

خازن *khāzin*, a treasurer, custodier. *a.*

خاستن *khāstan* (r. *khez*), to rise up, to go away. *p.*

خاسته *khāsta*, (in comp.) risen, sprung up. *p.*

خاشاك *khāshāk*, m. sweepings, chips, leaves, shavings, rubbish. *p.*

خاص *khāss*, excellent, noble, pure, unmixed; particular, private, what is kept for the king's (or master's) private use, own, proper, peculiar, single, gentle: in revenue language the term is applied to lands the rents of which are not leased out, but collected immediately by the officers of government, appointed for that sole purpose. *khāss-ajir*, private or domestic servants or slaves. *khāss-le,o*, land under the management of the sovereign. *khāss chela*, the

head disciple in a monastery. *khāṣṣ-ḥāl*, a rent free tenure. *khāṣṣ-maḥāl*, districts under the management of government. *khāṣṣ-navis*, a private secretary; a government clerk or accountant. *khāṣṣ-navīsī*, of or relating to government clerks or accountants. *khāṣṣ-zamin*, land of which the revenue is collected directly by government. *khāṣṣ-bardār*, m. a servant who in a great man's retinue carries a firelock. *khāṣṣ-ta'alluk*, lands exclusively belonging to government, from the original proprietors having died without heirs. *khāṣṣ khawāṣṣ*, attendants, domestics, ministers, properties, qualities. *khaṣṣ-maḥal*, m. private apartment the apartments of married women (in opposition to *khurd maḥal*, or apartments of the concubines); (met.) first-married wife. *khāṣṣ o 'ām*, noble and plebeian. *a.*

خاصان *khāṣṣān*, pl. the noble; persons of high rank. *a.*

خاصة *khāṣṣat*, special, private. *khāṣṣatan*, especially, in particular. *a.*

خاصدان *khāṣṣ-dān*, m. a wallet, a portmanteau. *p.*

خاصگي *khāṣṣagī*, f. excellence, nobility; peculiarity. *p.*

خاصه *khāṣṣa*, excellent, pure, noble, elegant, good, charming, delightful, pretty, fine, virtuous; m. dinner, more particularly a king's meal; a kind of fine cotton cloth. *a.*

خاصي *khāṣṣī*, excellent, noble. *a.*

خاصيت *khāṣṣiyat*, f. quality, peculiarity, innate property, natural disposition. *a.*

خاطب *khāṭib*, a preacher, a public speaker. *a.*

خاطر *khāṭir*, f. the heart, soul, inclination, memory, propensity, account, sake, will, choice. *khāṭir-āzurda*, melancholy, dejected, sad. *khāṭir-ashufta*, distressed, dispirited, agitated. *khāṭir-jam'*, collected, comforted, contented, tranquil, at ease; f. satisfaction, assurance, encouragement. *khāṭir-jam'ī*, f. comfort, confidence. *khāṭir-khwāh*, agreeable to one's wishes. *khāṭir-dārī*, encouragement, comfort, gratification, satisfaction. *khāṭir-dāsht*, f. complaisance, regard. *khāṭir rakhnā*, a. to conciliate, to encourage, to comfort, to quiet *khāṭir-k.*, a. to fondle; to be desirous of pleasing; to encourage, to comfort. *khāṭir men rakhnā*, a. to remember *khāṭir men lānā*, a. to regard, to attend to. *khāṭir-nishān*, imprinted on the memory, by heart. *khāṭir-nishīn*, fixed in the memory, by heart; chosen, beloved. *a.*

خاطراً *khāṭiran*, willingly; by heart or memory. *a.*

خاطف *khāṭif*, seizing, snatching, removing. *a.*

خافي *khāfī*, occult, concealed. *a.*

خاقان *khāḳān*, m. a king, emperor (the term is generally applied to the sovereign of China and Chinese Tartary). *a.*

خاقاني *khāḳānī*, royal, imperial; name of a most celebrated poet of Persia. *a.*

خاك *khāk*, f. dust, earth. *khāk-bāzī*, f. playing with dust. *khāk-phānknā*, a. to wander, to stray. *khak-toda*, m. a butt or mark of earth, for shooting arrows at. *khāk chhānnā*, (lit. to sift the dust) expresses excessive labour and exertion in fruitless search. *khāk ḍālni*, is used to express the concealing of those things from the disclosure of which disgrace may be expected. *khāk-rob*, m. a sweeper, a menial servant of the lowest caste. *khāk-roba*. m. sweepings. *khāk-zād*, earth-born, made of dust. *khāk-sār*, base, mean, lowborn, a humble suppliant. *khāk-sārī*, f meanness, humility. *khāk sir par uṛānā*, a. to lament. *khāk siyāh-k.*, a. to plunder and lay waste a country, to depredate. *khāk-sho*, m. a person in the mint who washes the ashes to recover any particles of bullion which may have fallen; the man who prepares earth for brick-making or pottery. *khāk-k.*, a. to waste, to ruin, to demolish. *khāk men milānā*, a. to destroy, to spoil, to demolish. *khāk men milnā*, n. to die, to perish; to be ruined, demolished. *khāk ho jānā* n. to moulder or pine away. *a.*

خاكا *khākā*, m. a plan, sketch, draft, outline, delineation. *p.*

خاكتوده *khāk-tūda*, a mark or butt of earth for shooting at. *p.*

خاكدان *khāk-dān*, m. a place where rubbish is placed; also a sack, &c. in which it is carried; (met.) the world. *p.*

خاكستر *khākistar*, f. ashes; calx of metals. *khākistar-honā*, n. to be calcined or reduced to ashes. *p.*

خاكستري *khākistarī*, ash-coloured. *p.*

خاكشي *khākshī*, f. a small weight used by goldsmiths; a kind of red bramble; a small red seed used in medicine, chiefly as an eye-salve. *p.*

خاكي *khākī*, dusty, terrestrial, earthen; a Hindū mendicant who smears his body with the ashes of cow-dung; the name of a kind of arrow. *khākī andā*, m. an addled egg, wind egg; a term of reproach. *p.*

خاكيان *khākiyān*, pl. a denomination of Muhammadan fakīrs. *p.*

خاگ *khāg*, an egg. *khāgīna*, m. fried eggs, a kind of dish made of eggs, an omelet, pancake &c. *p.*

خال *khāl*, m. a mole on the face (black and ornamental); an artificial spot made for ornament; a maternal uncle, mother's brother. *khāl-khāl*, thick, close, thickly spread; little, scarce; adv. occasionally, now and then. *a*

خالا *khālā*, f. maternal aunt, mother's sister. *khālā kā ghar* or *khālā māmū kā ghar*, (lit. the house of one's aunt) signifies a place of rest and security. *a.*

خالاتي *khālātī*, descended from or related to the maternal aunt. *khālātī bhā,ī*, a cousin, son of maternal aunt. *a.*

خالاءي *khālā,ī*, m. the husband of a mother's sister, (same as *khālū*). *a.*

خالص *khāliṣ*, pure, sincere; m. a friend. *a.*

خالصه *khāliṣa*, pure, sincere; m. the exchequer, or royal office for the collection and receipt of the revenues, and for the determination of causes relating thereto; land held immediately from government. *khāliṣa kachahrī*, the exchequer office. *khāliṣa sharīfa*, the royal exchequer. *a.*

خالق *khāliḳ*, the Creator, the Deity. *a.*

خالو *khālū*, maternal uncle, husband of a mother's sister. *a.*

خاله *khāla*, (v. *khālā*), f. a mother's sister. *a.*

خالي *khālī*, empty, vacant; pure, mere, only, unmixed; unoccupied, unemployed. *khālī-hāth* empty handed, pennyless, unarmed. *khālī-mahīna*, the month Shawāl; lit. the vacant month, so called from being the only month in which no festival takes place. *p.*

خام *khām*, raw, unripe, immature. *khām-āmdanī*, gross receipts of revenue in rupees of sort. *khām-pāra*, a term of abuse, applied to a woman who has been cohabited with before the age of maturity. *khām-shurwā*, m. half boiled soup. *khām-shoh*, half-washed, rinsed. *khām tab'*, foolish, dull. *khām tab'i*, stupidity, perversity. *khām tama'*, entertaining vain desires. *khām tama'ī*, a depraved or vain desire. *khām-'akli*, m. folly, weak understanding. *khām-kārī*, awkwardness, unskilfulness. *p.*

خامش *khāmush*, silent, } same as *khāmosh*, *khāmoshī*. *p.*
خامشي *khāmushī*, f. silence, } [horses. *p.*

خاموش *khāmosh*, silent; m. a disease in

خاموشي *khāmoshī*, f. silence, taciturnity. *p.*

خامه *khāma*, m. a pen, a writing-reed. *khāma-dān*, m. a pen-case. *p.*

خامي *khāmī*, f. rawness, unripeness; loss. *p.*

خان *khān*, m. lord, prince, a title principally used by *pathāns*: in Persia this title is applied to a prince or governor of a province, but in Hindūstān it signifies the lowest order of *Mughal* nobility. *p.*

خانجات *khānajāt* (pl. of خانه), houses, dwellings, mansions, &c. *p.* [prime-minister. *s.*

خان خانان *khān-khānān*, lord of lords, a

خاندار *khān-dār*, } properly *khāna-dār*,
خانداري *khān-dārī*, } q. v. under *khāna*. *p.*

خاندان *khāndān*, m. family, household. *khāndan ki 'alamat*, f. armorial bearings. *p.*

خانسامان *khānsāmān*, m. a house-steward. *p.*

خانساماني *khansāmānī*, f. the household department, including all expenditures on that score. *p.*

خانقه *khānkah*, } f. a monastery, a religious
خانقاه *khānakāh*, } establishment for holy
خانگاه *khānagāh*, } men. *p.*

خانگي *khāngī*, domestic; f. a prostitute. *p.*

خانم *khānam*, a lady, a woman of rank, a princess. *p.*

خانمان *khānmān*, also *khān-o-mān*, m. household furniture, domestic, every thing belonging to the house. *khānmān kharāb*, ruined, desolated. *p.*

خانواده *khānawāda*, a family household; the mistress of a family; adj. noble, of an ancient family. *p.*

خانه *khāna*, m. house, place, dwelling; a drawer, a partition, compartment; department. *khāna-ābād*, a benediction, meaning, may your house flourish. *khāna-ba dosh*, (used substantively) a traveller, a pilgrim, a gypsey, rover, sojourner. *khāna bar-andāz*, a prodigal, a spendthrift. *khāna pardāzī*, domestic management, economy. *khāna-jang*, quarrelsome, a brawler. *khāna jangī*, f. domestic strife, civil war, skirmish, duel, bickering. *khāna-khāna*, cellular. *khāna-kharāb*, ruined. *khāna-kharābī*, f. ruination. *khāna-khudā*, master of a house. *khāna-dār*, m. family man. *khāna dārī*, f. the state of the master of a family. *khāna-dāmād*, a son in law, who lives in the house of his father in-law. *khāna-dost*, fond of staying at home (a term of abuse). *khāna zād*, the child of a slave. As the last member of a compound *khāna* denotes place or residence, as *kutub-khāna*, a book-house, library. *p.*

خانه باري *khāna-bārī*, a family house. *p.*

خاور *khāwar*, m. the west, but often used by poets for the east, also for the sun. *p.*

خاوران *khāwarān*, the east and west; the name of a district in *khurāsān*, the birthplace of the poet Anwarī. *p.*

خاوري *khāwarī*, solar, western; also eastern. *p.*

خاوند *khāwind* or *khāwand*, m. lord, master, husband. *khāwind-k.*, to marry (a woman). *p.*

خاوندانه *khāwindāna*, in the manner of a lord or master. *p.*

خاوندي *khāwindī*, f. dominion, mastership. *p.*

خائف *khā,if*, timid, pusillanimous, afraid. *a.*

خائن *khā,in*, a deceiver, a traitor. *a.*

خايه *khāya*, m. a testicle; an egg. *khāya-bardār*, a cringing fellow. *khāya-bardārī-k.*, a. to cringe. *khāya chumānā*, a. to disregard, to be disobedient, to be stubborn, not to submit to obedience. *khāya sahlānā*, a. to curry favour. *khāya-kashīda*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

خائيدن *khā,īdan*, to gnaw, to chew. *p.*

خباثت *khabāsat*, f. wickedness, depravity. *khabāsati jibillī*, innate depravity. *a.*

خباز *khabbāz*, m. a baker. *khabbāzī*, f. baking, the business of a baker. *a.*

خبث *khubs*, m. malice, malignity, spitefulness, perfidy, impurity. *a.*

خبر *khabar*, f. news, advices, rumours, report, fame, account. *khabar basant ki pūchhni*, to ask after the *basant*, q. v., expresses extreme ignorance or negligence. *khabari khizarī* report, sudden news, guessing what is to happen [*khizar* (v. *khwaja khizar*), was a prophet, skilled in divination, and hence, when from certain symptoms the public guess at the intentions of government, &c., intelligence of such intentions, &c., is called *khabari khizarī*]. *khabar-dār*, careful, cautious; informed; m. an informer, a spy, a scout; interj. have a care! *khabar-dārī*, f. caution, care; informing. *khabar rakhnā* n. to be informed, acquainted. *khabar 'atar*, intelligence, news. *khabar-k* or *denā*, a. to apprise, to inform. *khabar-gīr*, a spy, an informer; a protector, a patron. *khabar-gīrī*, f. spying, informing; aiding, protecting. *khabar lenā*, a. to accommodate, to allow, to give, to take care of, to look after, to inquire into. *khabar honā*, n. to be informed. *a.*

خبرت *khibrat*, f. wisdom, learning; experience, experiment, trial, proof. *a.*

خبط *khabt*, m. making a mistake; madness, insanity. *a.*

خبطي *khabtī*, erring; mad, insane. *a.*

خبيث *khabīs*, wicked, malignant, impure; m. an evil spirit. *a.*

خبيثات *khabīsāt*, (pl.) things impure. *a.*

خبيثي *khabīsī*, f. a malignant woman. *a.*

خبير *khabīr*, knowing, wise, skilful, learned. *a.*

ختك *khutak* or *khuttak*, m. a club, a stick. *p.*

ختكا *khutkā*, m. a club; the penis. *p.*

ختم *khatm*, m. conclusion, seal, end; (used adjectively) done, finished. *khatmu-'l-ambiyā* or *-mursalīn*, the last of the prophets or apostles, Muhammad. *khatm-k.*, to conclude. *khatm-h.*, to be finished. *a.*

ختمي *khatamī*, a complete perusal of the kur,ān, from beginning to end. *a.*

ختن *khatan*, m. circumcision; feast; the nearest relations to a woman; a son-in-law. *a*

ختن *khutan*, a district of Tartary famed for musk; also Tartary. *p.*

ختنه *khatna*, m. circumcision. *a.*

ختيان *khatiyān*, flax, lint, linen stuff. *d.*

خجالت *khijālat*, f. bashfulness, shame. *a.*

خجسته *khujista*, happy, fortunate, auspicious, blest. *p.*

خجل *khajal*, modest, bashful, ashamed. *a.*

خجلت *khijlat*, f. shame (v. *khijālat*). *khijlat uṭhānī*, or *-khānī*, n. to blush. *khijlat-zada*, struck with shame, utterly abashed. *a.*

خچاخچ *khachākhach*, the sound of a spear or battle-axe, or of treading in clay or mire. *h.*

خچر *khachchar*, m. a mule. *khachchar-bān*, a mule driver, a muleteer. *h.*

خچرخچر *khachar-khachar*, } m. an imitative
خچڑخچڑ *khachaṛ-khachaṛ*, } sound. *h.*

خد *khadd*, the cheek, the face. *a.*

خدا *khudā*, m. God. *khudā-parast*, worshipping God. *khudā-tars*, fearing God, virtuous. *khudā-dād*, (*Deodatus*) given or bestowed by God; an epithet applied to part of the Mysore territory under Tippu-Sultān. *khudā-khudā karke*, with difficulty, by hook or by crook. *khudā hāfiz*, adieu, farewell. *khudā-kare*, would to God. *khudā kyā kare*, what will fate produce? or what is the will of God? (an expression used in doubtful circumstances) *khudā ke māre honā*, to be unfortunate, to suffer by the decrees of fate. *khudā na karda* or *na khwāsta*, God forbid. *p.*

خدام *khuddām* (pl. of خادم), domestics, servants, ministers. *a.*

خداوند *khudā-wand*, m. possessor, master, husband. *khudāwandi ni'mat*, (lit. beneficent master) a form of address to superiors, a patron; rich, opulent. *p.*

خداوندگار *khudāwandigār*, God, the creator of the universe. *p.*

خداوندي *khudāwandī*, f. lordship, sovereignty, divinity, providence. *p.*

خداءي *khudā,ī*, f. the Godhead, divinity; the world. *khudā,ī rāt*, singing hymns and watching all night, a religious feast kept by women. *khudā,ī, rahm*, a kind of food given to the poor in completion of a vow. *khudā,ī ghar meṅ ānā*, used to express pride from the accession of fortune. *p.*

خدايا *khudāyā*, O God! O Lord! *p.*

خداءي تعالى *khudā,e-ta'ālā*, God the supreme, the Almighty. *p. a.*

خدايگان *khudāyagān*, a great king; a lord paramount. *p.*

خدشه *khadsha*, m. fear, alarm, danger, doubt, question, apprehension, solicitude. *a.*

خدم *khadam* (pl. of خادم), servants, domestics, retinue, attendants. *p.*

خدمات *khidmāt* (pl. of خدمت), services, situations, appointments. *p.*

خدمت *khidmat*, f. service, employment, office, appointment, duty, use; the royal presence. *khidmat-k.*, a. to serve, to attend, to wait on; (met.) to satirize, to beat. *khidmat-gār*, m. a male domestic who waits at table, a servant. *khidmat-gārnī*, a female domestic. *khidmat-gārī*, f. attendance, ministry. *a.*

خدمتگذار *khidmat-guzār*, an attendant; adj. forward, obliging, ready to serve. *p.*

خدمتگذاري *khidmat-guzārī*, f. service, devotedness, readiness to oblige or serve. *p.*

خدمتي *khidmatī*, of or belonging to service, one who is employed; an official. *p.*

خدنگ *khidang*, m. an arrow, the white poplar tree; a wood of which arrows are made. *p.*

خديو *khadīv* or *khadev*, a king, a mighty monarch or ruler, a great prince, a sovereign. *khadiv i Hind*, the sovereign of India. *p.*

خر *khar*, m. an ass. *khar bā tashdīd*, very stupid. *khari dashtī*, m. a wild ass, onager *khari dajjāl*, the ass of Dajjāl (the latter was a notorious liar). *p.*

خراب *kharāb*, bad, depraved; ruined, depopulated, deserted, lost, miserable; spoiled, waste, worthless (as land unfit for cultivation). *kharāb hāl* or *kharāb ahwāl*, ruined as to circumstances. *kharāb-khasta*, ruined, desolated. *kharāb-karke kahnā*, a. to miscall. *a.*

خرابات *kharābāt*, f. a tavern, a brothel. *a.*

خراباتي *kharābātī*, m. a haunter of taverns and brothels; a rake, a debauchee. *a.*

خرابه *kharāba*, m. devastation, ruin; adj. depraved, bad, ruined, desolated. *a.*

خرابي *kharābī*, f. badness, depravity; ruin, desolation, mischief; misery, affliction. *a*

خرّاٹا *kharrāṭā*, m. snoring. *kharrāṭā mārnā*, to snore, to snort. *h.*

خراج *khirāj* or *kharāj*, m. tax, duty, rent, revenue, tribute. *khirāj-guzār*, a tributary. *khirāj lagānā*, a. to impose a tax, to assess. *a.*

خراجي *kharājī* or *khirājī*, (lands) paying rent, taxable, subject to taxation. *a.*

خراد *kharād*, f. a lathe. *kharād charhnā*, n. to be polished (as a clown by intercourse with the society of a city). *a.*

خرادنا *kharādnā*, a. to turn in a lathe; (met.) to worry, to torment. *a.*

خرادي *kharādī*, m. a turner, a carpenter. *a.*

خراسان *khurāsān*, name of an extensive and rich country to the north-east of Persia. *p.*

خراساني *khurāsānī*, of or relating to Khurāsān *khurāsānī ajwān*, black henbane. *p.*

خراش *kharāsh*, m. excoriation, scraping, scratching; (used in comp. as) *dil-kharāsh*, wounding or irritating the heart. *p.*

خراشنا *kharāshnā*, to scratch, excoriate. *d.*

خراشه *kharāsha*, m. scales or filings of iron, small debt. *p.*

خراشيدن *kharāshīdan*, to scratch, excoriate. *p.*

خراط *kharāt*, f. a turner's lathe. *kharrāt*, a turner. *a.*

خراطي *kharātī*, m. a turner; adj. turned. *a.*

خراطين *kharātīn*, m. an earth-worm. *a.*

خرافات *khurāfāt* (pl. of خرافت), fables, tales, romances, ludicrous sayings, smut. *a.*

خرافت *khurāfat*, a fable, tale, romance. *a.*

خرام *khirām*, f. pace, gait, stately gait. *khirām-k.*, n. to march, to pace. *khush-khirām*, walking elegantly. *p.*

خرامان *khirāmān*, walking in a stately manner, moving gracefully. *p.* [gracefully. *p.*

خراميدن *khirāmīdan*, to walk proudly or

خربزه *kharbuza*, خربوزه *kharbūza*, خرپوزه *kharpūza*, } m. a musk-melon, a cucumber. *p.*

خرج *kharj* (v. *kharch*), expenditure, &c. *a.*

خرجنا *kharajnā*, to expend; to sell. *a. h.*

خرجي *khurjī*, خرجين *khurjīn*, } a wallet, saddle-bag. *p.*

خرچ *kharch*, m. expenditure, expense, price. *kharch-ikhrājāt*, expenditure. *kharch-hisāb*, a village account *kharchi khairāt*, a charge for charitable endowments. *kharchi mufassil*, provincial charges *kharchi nānkār*, subsistence money for the zamīndār of a village, &c. *kharch honā*, n. to be expended. *p.*

خرچنا *kharachnā*, a. to expend; to sell. *p. h.*

خرچنگ *kharchang*, m. a crab (fish so called); a kind of herb. *p.*

خرچو *kharchū*, prodigal, expensive. *a.*

خرچه *kharcha*, m. costs of law-suits. *a.*

خرچي *kharchī*, f. price of stupration; prodigal; provision for a journey. *a.*

خرچين *khurchīn*, a wallet, bag. *p.*

خرخاوند *khar-khāwind*, m. master, owner, possessor (spoken contemptuously, like our vulgate, "a man as keeps a donkey of his own") *p.*

خرخر *khur-khur* or *khar-khar*, purring (of a cat). *khar-khar-k.*, a. to purr (like poor puss). *p.*

خرخرا *kharkharā*, m. snoring. *a.*

خرخرانا *kharkharānā*, to snore loudly. *h.*

خرخشه *kharkhasha*, m. a tumult, crowd; quarrelling; plea, litigation. *p.*

خرد *khirad*, f. intellect, sense, wisdom. *khirad-afroz*, illumining the intellect, name of a Hindūstānī book. *khirad-mand* or *-war*, wise, sagacious. *khirad-mandī*, or *-warī*, wisdom, sagacity. *p.*

خرد *khurd*, minute, small, little. *khurd-sāl*, of tender age. *p.* [small. *p.*

خردخام *khurd-khām*, bruised, broken, ground

خردل *khardal*, mustard; mustard-seed. *a.*

خردمند *khiradmand*, wise, intelligent. *p.*

خرده *khurda*, a fragment, scrap, particle; small coins, small change (of money); pedlars small or trifling wares. *p.*

خردي *khurdī*, f. childhood, infancy. *p.*

خرزهره *khar-zahra*, m. rhododaphne or rose bay (*Nerium oleander*). *p.*

خرس *khirs*, m. a bear. *khirs-bāzī*, f. rudeness, romping, bear's play. *khirs-bachcha*, a young bear. *a.*

خرسك *khirsak*, a kind of child's game, leap-frog, blindman's buff. *p.*

خرسند *khursand*, contented, satisfied, pleased. *p.*

خرسندي *khursandī*, f. content, pleasure, mirth. *p.*

خرسنگ *kharsang*, m. a rival; a large stone. *a.*

خرشيد *khurshīd* or *khurshaid*, the sun. *p.*

خرطوم *khartūm*, m. the proboscis of an elephant. *a.*

خرف *kharif*, an old dotard. *a.*

خرفه *khurfa*, m. that which is plucked from a tree; autumnal fruit *a.* [racea). *p.*

خرفه *khurfa*, m. purslain (*Portulaca ole-*

خرق عادت *kharki'ādat*, f. contrary to nature; of unusual occurrence, a miracle; pl. *kharki 'adāt*, miracles, marvels. *a.*

خرقه *khirka*, m. a religious mendicant's habit, made up of patches. *khirka-posh*, a mendicant, a darwesh. *a.*

خرگاه *khargāh*, f. a tent, pavilion, tabernacle; the royal tent, court, or palace. *p.*

خرگوش *khargosh*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *p.*

خرم *khurram*, pleasant, delightful; cheerful, pleased. *khurram-dil*, of a cheerful disposition. *p.*

خرما *khurmā*, m. a date (the fruit of the *Phœnix dactylifera*). *p.*

خرمست *khar-mast*, athletic; stupid. *p.*

خرمن *khirman*, m. harvest; a barn. *p.*

خرموش *khar-mūsh*, a large species of rat. *p.*

خرمهره *khar-muhra*, m. the small shells called *kaurī* (*Cypræa moneta*). *p.*

خرمي *khurramī*, f. cheerfulness. *p.*

خرنفس *khar-nafs*, *magnum penem habens*. *a.*

خروار ***kh**ar-wār*, an ass-load, a measure varying from 700 to 850 lb weight. *p.*

خروج ***kh**urūj*, m. sally, egress; exodus. *a.*

خروس ***kh**urūs*, m. a dunghill cock. *p.*

خروش ***kh**arosh*, m. a crash, a loud noise, a tumult, a shout, clamour. *p.*

خروشان ***kh**aroshān*, making a loud noise. *p.*

خروشيدن ***kh**aroshīdan*, to shout, make a noise. *p.*

خريت ***kh**arīyat*, asininity, stupidity. *p.*

خريد ***kh**arīd*, f. purchase. ***kh**arīd-faro**kh**t* or ***kh**arīd o faro**kh**t*, buying and selling. ***kh**arīd kā mol*, m. prime cost. *p.*

خريدار ***kh**arīdār*, m. a purchaser, buyer. *p.*

خريداري ***kh**arīdārī*, f. buying, purchasing, traffic, commerce; demand. *p.*

خريدن ***kh**arīdan*, to buy, purchase. *p.*

خريدنا ***kh**arīdnā*, a. to purchase, to buy. *p. h.*

خريده ***kh**arīda*, purchased, bought. *p.*

خريدي ***kh**arīdī*, purchasing; of or relating to buying. *p.*

خريطه ***kh**arīta*, m. a purse, packet, bag, mail; (letters are sent in India enclosed in small oblong bags, diversified according to the quality of the person to whom sent, being more or less rich or embroidered agreeably to their rank); (met.) a letter. *a.*

خريف ***kh**arīf*, f. autumn, the autumnal harvest; the first crop in the year, consisting chiefly of rice, which is sown in *baisākh* and gathered in *bhādoṅ*. *a.*

خريفي ***kh**arīfī*, f. grown in harvest, autumnal. *a.*

خز ***kh**azz*, f. a coarse kind of silk cloth. *a.*

خزان ***kh**izān* or ***kh**azān*, f. autumn, the falling of the leaves. *p.*

خزانچي ***kh**azānchī*, m. a treasurer, a cash-keeper. *a.*

خزانه ***kh**azāna*, m. a treasury, magazine, granary, repository; treasure; the chamber of a gun. ***kh**azāna-dār*, a musket with a chamber. ***kh**azāna,e 'āmira*, m. the royal treasury. *a.*

خزاني ***kh**izānī*, autumnal; fading. *p.*

خزائن ***kh**azā,in* (pl. of خزانه), treasuries. *a.*

خزف ***kh**azaf*, earthenware, crockery. *a.*

خزينه ***kh**azīna*, m. (v. ***kh**azāna*) a treasury. *a.*

خس ***kh**as*, f. the name of a grass, of the roots of which *tattis* are made (*Andropogon muricatum*); a thistle, a weed in general; a lettuce. ***kh**as-posh*, covered with thorns. ***kh**as o **kh**ār* or ***kh**as o **kh**ashak*, m. litter of things, rubbish, stuffs. *p.*

خس ***kh**ass*, lettuce. ***kh**assu-l-ḥimār*, wild lettuce. *a.*

خسارت ***kh**isārat*, f. loss, damage; perfidy, fraud; plunder, devastation. *a.*

خساست ***kh**asāsat* (v. ***kh**issat*), stinginess, &c. *a.*

خسانده ***kh**isānda*, m. an infusion (in medicine). *p.*

خسپيدن ***kh**uspīdan*, to sleep, slumber. *p.*

خست ***kh**issat*, f. stinginess, parsimony; vileness, baseness, meanness. *a.*

خست ***kh**ast*, wounded, sick (v. ***kh**asta*). *p.*

خستك ***kh**istak* (for ***kh**ishtak*), f. codpiece. *p.*

خستگي ***kh**astagī*, f. a wound, a sore; sickness; fatigue, exhaustion. *p.*

خسته ***kh**asta*, wounded; sick, infirm. ***kh**asta-ḥāl*, or *-jān*, or *-jigar*, or *-dil*, grieved, afflicted. ***kh**asta-ḥālī*, &c., grief, affliction. *p.*

خسخس ***kh**as-**kh**as* (v. ***kh**as*), grass, &c. *p.*

خسر ***kh**usar*, m. a fathe -in-law. *p.*

خسر ***kh**asar* or ***kh**asr*, m. damages, loss, injury, fraud: depreciation in value. *a.*

خسرو ***kh**usrau* or ***kh**usrū*, m. name of a celebrated king, Cyrus or Chosroes; a king in general; name of a celebrated poet of Dihlī. *p.*

خسروانه ***kh**usrawāna*, kingly, princely. *p.*

خسروي ***kh**usrawī*, belonging to a king, royal, imperial. *p.*

خسك ***kh**asak*, rubbish, a species of triangular thorns, caltrops. *p.*

خسوف ***kh**usūf*, m. an eclipse of the moon. *a.*

خسيس ***kh**asīs*, penurious, sordid; ignoble. *a.*

خشت ***kh**isht*, f. a brick or tile. ***kh**isht-paz* or *-zan*, a brickmaker. ***kh**ishti-pīrūza* or *-fīrūza*, turquoise-coloured bricks. *p.*

خشتك ***kh**ishtak*, a small brick, an arm-hole piece. *p.*

خشتي ***kh**ishtī*, made of brick. *p.*

خشخاش ***kh**ash**kh**āsh*, } m. the poppy-seed or
خشخش ***kh**ash**kh**ash*, } plant. *p.*

خشك ***kh**ushk*, dry, withered. ***kh**ushk-damāgh*, grieved. ***kh**ushk-damāghī*, f. grief. ***kh**ushk-sāl*, a general dearth, a dry year, a drought. ***kh**ushk-sālī*, f. drought, sterility. ***kh**ushk-magh**z***, dry-brained, a fool or simpleton. *p.*

خشكه ***kh**ushka*, m. boiled rice. *p.*

خشكي ***kh**ushkī*, f. dryness, dearth occasioned by drought; dry land; high lands not flooded with water, and upon which millet and other grains not requiring much moisture are cultivated; adv. by land (in opposition to *tarī*, by water). *p.*

خشم ***kh**ashm*, m. anger, passion, rage, fury. ***kh**ashm-ālūd*, deformed with rage. ***kh**ashm-nāk* or ***kh**ashm-gīn*, passionate, angry. *p.*

خشن ***kh**ashin*, rough, severe, rude. *a.*

خشنود ***kh**ushnūd*, contented, satisfied. *p.*

خشنودي ***kh**ushnūdī*, f. satisfaction, pleasure, content. *p.*

خشوع *khushu'*, humiliation, humility. *a.*

خشونت *khushūnat*, f. asperity, rigidness, disdain, fierceness, indignation. *a.*

خصال *khiṣāl*, خصائل *khaṣā,il*, (pl. of خصلت) habits, good qualities, talents, virtues. *a.*

خصلت *khaslat*, f. habit, custom; quality, property, mode, talent, virtue, disposition, nature. *a.*

خصم *khasm*, m. an enemy, antagonist. *khasmi jānī*, a mortal foe. *khasam*, a husband. *khasam-mū,ī*, a widow, a woman whose husband is dead. *khasam-wālī*, f. a woman whose husband is alive, or as the law hath it, a woman under coverture. *a.*

خصمانه *khasamāna*, like a husband; taking care of, husbanding, housewifery. *a.*

خصمي *khasmī*, f. enmity, hatred. *khasmī,e jānī*, enmity unto death, mortal enmity. *a.*

خصوص *khuṣūṣ*, m. an affair, business, thing, particular; doing any thing particular; adv. particularly *a*

خصوصاً *khuṣūṣan*, particularly, especially. *a.*

خصوصيت *khuṣūṣiyat*, m. peculiarity, singularity, attachment, friendship. *a.*

خصومت *khuṣūmat*, f. enmity, strife, litigation, contention, quarrelling. *a.*

خصي *khaṣī*, m. a castrated animal (particularly a goat); an eunuch. *a.*

خصيب *khaṣīb*, the palm-tree. *a.*

خصيه *khuṣiya*, m. a testicle. *a.*

خضاب *khiẓāb*, m. tincture; tinging the nails and hair, but particularly the beard. *khiẓābi dhīnī-k.*, a. to shave the beard. *a.*

خضر *khiẓar* or *khiẓr*, name of a prophet, commonly called *khwāja khiẓr*, see the word *khwāja*. *a.*

خضوع *khuẓū'*, humility, humiliation. *a.*

خط *khatt*, m. a letter, epistle; a line, stripe, lineament; writing, handwriting, chirography; moustaches, beard; name of a place in Arabia where spears are manufactured. *khatti istiwā*, the equator. *khatt ānā* or *nikalnā*, n. to appear (the beard). *khatt banānā* or *banwānā*, a. to shave the beard. *khatti jadī*, the tropic of Capricorn. *khatt khutūt*, correspondence by letter. *khatti sabz*, the first appearance of a beard. *khatti-sharīf*, a royal order or firman, vulgarly called the "Hatti sherif." *khatti sartān*, the tropic of Cancer. *khatti 'amūd*, a perpendicular line. *khatt kitābat*, correspondence. *khatti mutawāzī*, a parallel line. *khatti mustadīr*, a circular line. *khatti mustakīm*, a right line. *khatti munhanī*, a curved line. *a.*

خطا *khatā*, f. a mistake, error, fault, crime. *khatā bakhsh*, m. a forgiver of errors, &c. *khatā-k*, a. to err, to miss. *khatā-h.*, to fail, to be deficient. *a.*

خطا *khatā*, the country of Scythia beyond the Imaus, Northern China, thence called Cathay by Marco Polo and other early travellers. *p.*

خطاب *khitāb*, m. a title; conversation, speech, address. *khitāb-k.*, to address, accost. *a.*

خطابت *khitābat*, f. preaching, eloquence, rhetoric. *a.*

خطاط *khattāt*, a good writer or penman. *a.*

خطائي *khatā,e* (v. *khatā*), Cathay. *khatā,ī*, of or belonging to Cathay or China. *a.*

خطب *khatb* or *khatab*, m. marrying, betrothing, contracting a marriage; a thing, cause, work. *a.*

خطبا *khutabā* (pl. of خطيب), preachers. *a.*

خطبه *khutba*, m. a sermon or oration delivered after Divine service every Friday, in which the preacher blesses *Muhammad*, his successors, and the reigning sovereign. *a.*

خطر *khatar*, m. recollection, coming into the mind, thought, remembrance; danger, risk, fortune. *khatar-nāk*, frightful, dangerous. *a.*

خطرا *khatrā*, خطره *khatra*, m. danger, fear, risk, venture. *khatra-raf'-k.*, a. to ease nature. *khatra na-k.*, a. to make no bones of. *khatre men dālnā*, a. to endanger, to risk, to venture. *a.*

خطمي *khatmī* or *khitmī*, marshmallows. *a.*

خطور *khutūr*, m. coming, passing, entering, occurring, recollection, remembrance, dignity. *a.*

خطوط *khutūt* (pl. of *khatt*), epistles, letters. *khatt-khutūt*, letters, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

خطوطي *khutūtī*, linear (demonstration, or measurement). *a*

خطه *khitta*, m. a boundary line; a region, country, territory. *a.*

خطي *khattī*, lineal, literal; a spear made at the place called *khatt* in Arabia. *a.*

خطيب *khatīb*, m. a preacher. *a.*

خطيبي *khatībī*, f. the office of preacher. *a.*

خطير *khatīr*, great, honourable, dignified. *a.*

خف *khiff*, light (of weight or morals), undignified. *khuff*, m. a boot. *a.*

خفا *khafā*, f. a secret, a concealment. *a.*

خفا *khafā*, angry, vexed, enraged. *p.*

خفاچه *khaffācha*, a band of plundering Arabs. *p*

خفت *khuft*, sleep, the act of sleeping. *p.*

خفت *khiffat*, f. lightness of weight, levity of conduct, want of dignity, affront, disgrace. *khiffat i rā,ī*, weakness of intellect. *a.*

خفتا *khaftā* or *khafta*, mad, lunatic. *d.*

خفتان *khaftān*, a vest worn under a coat of mail. *p.*

خفتن *khuftan* (r. *khusp*) to sleep. *p.*

خفته *khufta*, asleep, sleeping; pl. *khuftagān*, those asleep; met. the dead. *p.*

خفقان ***khafakān***, m. palpitation, hysterics: "it is described by native physicians as convulsions attended with fainting fits, weeping, deafness, palpitation of the heart, and slight delirium."—Binning. *a.*

خفقاني ***khafakānī***, subject to palpitation. *a.*

خفگي ***khafagī***, f. displeasure, anger. *p.*

خفه ***khafa***, angry, enraged, vexed. *p.*

خفي ***khafī***, a fine hand-writing (opposed to *jalī*); adj. secret, concealed. *a.*

خفيف ***khafīf***, light, of no weight or consequence, of light character, immoral, undignified. *khafīfi dā,ira*, the centre of a circle. *khafīf-h*, to feel affronted. *h.*

خفيفه ***khafīfa***, trivial, petty. *khafīfa jarā,im*, petty offences. *khafīfa duzdī*, petty larceny or theft. *khafīfa mukaddama*, a trivial suit or case. *a.*

خفيه ***khufya*** or ***khufyat***, disguised, concealed. *khufyatan*, secretly. *khufya-navīs*, m. one whose business is to write intelligence secretly. *khufya-navīsī*, the office of secret intelligencer. *a.*

خل ***khall***, m. vinegar. *khill*, a friend. *a.*

خلا ***khalā***, m. vacancy, vacuity. *khalā-malā*, unfeigned friendship. *a.*

خلاب ***khilāb***, m. mire, clay, filth. *p.*

خلاتي ***khalātī*** (v. *khalerā*), descended from a maternal aunt, &c. *a.*

خلاص ***khalāṣ***, m. freedom, release; adj. free, liberated, redeemed, done, out. *khalāṣ-patra*, a deed of release. *khalāṣ-k.*, a. to release. *khalāṣ honā*, n. to be freed, to emit; to calve, to be brought to bed; *emissio seminis, semen emittere.* *a.*

خلاصه ***khulāsa***, also ***khulāsat***, m. essence, the best part of any thing; abstract, abridgment, conclusion, inference, moral; spacious, roomy: in Dakh. it is vulgarly used for *khalāṣ*, freedom, free, &c. *a.*

خلاصي ***khalāsī***, f. freedom, liberation, discharge; m. a native sailor or artilleryman, a tent pitcher; vulgarly called by Europeans *Clashee*. *a.*

خلاف ***khilāf***, m. opposition, contradiction; falsehood. *khilāfi rā,e*, against one's opinion or will. *khilāfi shar'* against law and justice. *khilāfi 'akl*, contrary to reason. *a.*

خلافت ***khilāfat***, f. the office of caliph, deputyship, lieutenancy, &c.; imperial dignity, monarchy; more especially the succession of princes who ruled at Damascus and Bagdad from the time of Muhammad to that of Hūlagū Khān. *a.*

خلاق ***khallāk***, (super. of *khalk*, used substantively) the Creator, the Almighty. *a.*

خلال ***khilāl***, m. a toothpick; middle; ruin, damage, defect. *a.*

خلالت ***khalālat***, f. sincere friendship; bits of meat sticking between the teeth. *a.*

خلان ***khullān*** (pl. of خليل), intimate friends. *a.*

خلائق ***khalā,ik*** (pl. of خلق), men, people, the creation, created beings. *a.*

خلت ***khullat***, f. friendship. *a.*

خلخال ***khalkhāl***, m. a ring of gold or silver worn round the ankle with bells attached to it. *a.*

خلد ***khuld***, m. eternity, paradise. *khallad* (used benedictively) may (God) extend or prolong. *a.*

خلش ***khalish***, m. and f. putting a stop to, interruption, solicitude, suspicion. *khalish uṭhānā*, a. to reconcile; to excite enmity. *p.*

خلص ***khalaṣ***, m. a sincere friend. *a.*

خلط ***khilt***, m. one of the four humours of the human body. *khalt*, confusion, mixture. *khilti fāsid*, canker of a sore; *cacochymia*. *a.*

خلطه ***khilta***, m. conversation, company. *khulta*, partnership, association. *a.*

خلطين ***khaltīn*** or ***khultīn***, water in which dates have been steeped, mixed with that of raisins, and boiled together until they ferment and become spirituous: it is not a prohibited liquor. *a.*

خلع ***khal'***, stripping, removing (from office). *khul'*, in its primitive sense, means to draw off or dig up. In law it signifies agreement entered into for the purpose of dissolving connubial connection, in lieu of a compensation paid by the wife to her husband out of her property. *a.*

خلعت ***khil'at***, m. and f. dress; a robe of honour, with which princes confer dignity on subjects. It is given to a person invested with a new office, or as a token of confirmation in that he holds. This dress of honour is likewise presented by men of rank to visitors of distinction, but it is generally in pieces, and not made up: the number of pieces and their quality are in proportion to the rank of the persons to whom they are presented: sometimes it is sent as a present. "The *khil'at* is not necessarily a dress. Sometimes arms, jewels, or other valuables are presented, without any articles of attire, although in most cases a turban and shawl form part of the gift."—Binning. *khil'at pahnānā* or *denā*, a. to invest with a robe of honour. *a.*

خلف ***khalaf***, m. a successor, an heir, a favourite son, posterity, descendants; (adjectively) depraved, corrupted. *khulf*, breach of promise. *a.*

خلفا ***khulafā*** (pl. of خليفه), successors, princes, caliphs. *khalafan*, successively, uninterruptedly. *a.*

خلق ***khulk***, m. nature, quality, good disposition; custom, manner. *a.*

خلق ***khalk***, f. creation, people, mankind. *khalku'llāh*, God's creatures. *a.*

خلقان ***khulkān***, worn-out garments. *a.*

خلقت ***khilkat***, f. the creation, people, populace, the world. *a.*

خلقي ***khalkī***, natural, innate; relating to the world or to mankind. *a.*

خلقيت ***khalkīyat***, f. the creation, the universe, the human race. *a.*

خلگا ***khalgā*** (for *kalgā*, q. v.), name of a flower, cockscomb. *h.*

خلگي ***khalgī*** (for *kalghī*, q. v.), an aigrette, [&c. *p.*

خلل ***khalal***, m. interruption, disturbance, confusion, prejudice, damage, injury, ruin. *khalali damāgh*, m. (lit. injury of the brain) madness, melancholy. *khalal damāgh*, mad, hare-brained, hot-headed, confused. *a.*

خللي *khalalī*, a disturber, mischief-maker. *a.*

خلنجان *khulanjān*, the root galangale. *a.*

خلنگ *khulang* (for *kulang*, q. v.), a crane or heron. *p.*

خلو *khulū*, m. vacuity, empty space. *a.*

خلوت *khalwat*, also *khilwat*, f. retirement, solitude, privacy; a closet, private apartment, private conference. *khalwat-khāna*, m. a retirement, private apartment. *khilwat i sahīh*, complete and lawful retirement, as that of married folks, where there is no legal or natural impediment to the carnal act in marriage. *khalwat-gāh*, f. a retirement. *khalwat-guzīn* or *khalwat-nishīn*, retired; (met.) a hermit. *khalwat o jalwat men*, in private and in public. *a.*

خلوتي *khalwatī*, a hermit; a familiar friend, intimate. *khalwatī rāg*, m. soft plaintive music. *a.*

خلوص *khulūs*, m. purity, sincerity, candour, integrity, friendship, affection. *a.*

خله *khala*, a rudder, helm; trifles, idle talk; pricker, goad; a decree or written document signed by a judge. *p.*

خليده *khalīda*, punctured, pricked, stung. *p.*

خليرا *khalerā*, descended from or related to a maternal aunt; as, *khalerā bhā,ī*, m. the son of a maternal aunt; *khaleri bahin*, f. the daughter of the same. *a.*

خليطه *khalīta*, m. (cor. of *kharīta*, q. v.) *khalīta,e tūfān*, an exciter of disturbance, calumniator, a mischief-making wicked person. *a.*

خليفه *khalīfa*, m. a sovereign, (vulg.) the caliph; a successor, particularly applied to the successors of *Muhammad*; (in Hind.) cooks, tailors, &c. are called *khalīfa*; a fencing-master; a monitor (as the elder boys at school become). *a.*

خليق *khalīk*, kind, of good disposition. *a.*

خليل *khalīl*, a sincere and intimate friend. *khalīlu-l-lāh*, the friend of God, the patriarch Abraham, also styled *al-khalīl*, the friend. *a.*

خم *kham*, twisted, crooked, coiled; m. a coil, fold, ply, curl, ringlet; that part of a noose which encircles the neck. *kham andar kham*, twist within twist, curling locks. *kham thonknā, bajānā*, or *-mārnā*, a. to strike the arms previous to wrestling, &c. *kham-dār*, twisted, curled, bent, crooked. *p.*

خم *khum*, m. a jar, an alembic, a still. *khum charhānā*, a to boil cloths preparatory to washing. *p.*

خمار *khumār*, m. sickness, headache, &c., the effects of drink; intoxicating; languishing appearance of the eyes, the effect of love, or of drowsiness, or drinking &c. *khumār-ālūd* or *-ālūda*, intoxicating (eyes). *khumār-khāna*, m. a tavern. *khumār-shikanī* f. any thing to alleviate sickness arising from intoxication, such as tea, soda-water, &c. *khammār*, m. a great drunkard. *a.*

خماري *khumārī*, one who is drunk. *a.*

خماسي *khumāsī*, consisting of or relating to the number five; a word of five letters; a sort of magic pentagon. *a.*

خمانا *khamānā*, a. to twist, to curl, to coil. *p.*

خمچي *khamchī*, a kind of lash or whip. *d.*

خمخانه *khum-khāna*, a wine-vault, a tavern. *p.*

خمر *khamr*, m. wine in particular, and all strong liquors in general; covering, hiding; fermenting, leavening. *a.*

خمرك *khamrak* (for *kamrakh*), name of a fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *h.*

خمرمحال *khamr-mahāll*, a branch of revenue arising from the sale of arrack and other spirituous liquors. *p.*

خمره *khumra*, m. a small mat of palm leaves for kneeling on at prayers; a small drum carried by beggars; a small earthen pot in which leaven is prepared and kept. *a.*

خمس *khams*, five (used only in Arabic phrases). *khums*, the one-fifth; (in law) a double tithe, or 20 per cent. levied on the owners of land in which there are valuable mines of metals, &c. *a.*

خمسه *khamsa*, five; an aggregate of five poetical pieces. *a.*

خمكده *khum-kada*, a tavern. *p.*

خمنا *khamnā*, a. (from *kham*) to bend, to bow. *d.*

خم وچم *kham o cham*, m. coquetry, the blandishments of a mistress; elegant, graceful. *p.*

خموش *khamosh*, silent, dumb; pl. *khamoshān*, the mute ones, the dead. *p.*

خموشي *khamoshī*, f. silence, muteness. *p.*

خميازه *khamiyāza*, m. gaping, yawning, stretching. *khamiyāza-kash*, one who yawns. *khamiyāza khainchnā*, a. to receive the punishment of one's faults or crimes. *p.*

خميدگي *khamīdagī*, f. crookedness. *p.*

خميدني *khamīdanī*, fit to be bent. *p.*

خميده *khamīda*, awry, crooked, bent. *khamīda-kadd*, bent in form or stature. *p.*

خمير *khamīr*, } m. leaven, whatever is used
خميره *khamīra*, } to ferment. *a.*

خميري *khamīrī*, plain steel, *i.e.* steel devoid of *jauhar* or "water," which the Orientals consider an indispensible qualification to good steel; adj. leavened. *d.*

خن *khinn*, m. the hold of a ship. *a.*

خناس *khannās*, m. the devil; (met.) a wicked person. *a.*

خناسي *khannāsī*, devilish, satanic; f. devilishness. *a*

خناق *khunāk*, m. the quinsy, suffocation; strangulation. *a.*

خنبي كرنا *khumbī karnā*, to bleach clothes. *d.*

خنث *khuns*, } m. a hermaphrodite; as-
خنثي *khunsā*, } phodel. *a.*

خنجر *khanjar*, m. a dagger, a poniard, (Scotticè "whinger"). *a.*

خنجري *khanjarī*, f. a mode of printing or staining silk (*gulbadan*, q. v.); a small tambourine. *a.*

خندان *khandān*, smiling, laughing. *p.*

خندق *khandak*, m. a ditch, fosse, moat. *a.*

خنده *khanda*, m. laughter; a laughing-stock. *khanda-rū*, of a smiling countenance. *khanda rū,ī*, mirth, cheerfulness. *khanda-zan* or *-zanān*, one who sets up a laugh. *p.*

خنديدن *khandīdan*, to smile, to laugh. *p.*

خنزير *khinzīr*, a wild boar, a hog, a swine. *a.*

خنزيري *khinzīrī*, hoggish; f. a hog-sty. *a.*

خنك *khunuk*, cold, temperate, cool; fortunate. *p.*

خنكي *khunukī*, f. coldness, temperateness; prosperity. *p.*

خنگ *khing*, m. cream-coloured horse, a steed. *p.*

خنگا *khingā*, m. an athletic clown; able-bodied. *p.*

خنيا *khunyā*, m. melody, singing. *khunyā-gar*, m. musician, minstrel, singer. *khunyā-garī*, f. minstrelsy. *p.*

خو *kho*, f. habit, custom, disposition, nature. *kho-bo*, f. habits, manners. *kho-gar*, *-pizīr* or *-girifta*, accustomed. *kho ḍālnā*, a. to habituate, to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom. *p.*

خواب *khwāb*, m. sleep; a dream. *khwāb-ālūda* or *khwāb-nāk*, sleepy. *khwāb-āwar*, sleep producing, soporific (in medicine). *khwāb khiyāl*, m. spectre, phantom, delusion. *khwāb-dekhnā*, a. to dream. *khwāb-gāh*, sleeping-apartments, bed-room. *p.*

خوابيده *khwābīda*, sleeping, asleep, drowsy. *p.*

خواتين *khawātīn* (Arab. pl. of خاتون) ladies. *p.*

خواجه *khwāja*, m. master; a man of distinction, a rich merchant, a gentleman, a governor. *khwāja-tāsh*, a fellow-servant, companion. *khwāja khizar*, the name of a prophet skilled in divination, and who is said to have discovered the water of life; hence he is considered as the saint of waters: the *Muhammadans* offer oblations to him of lamps, flowers, &c., placed on little rafts, and launched on the river, particularly on Thursday evening in the month of *bhādon*; and it is in his honour that the feast of *Beṛā*, q v. is held. *khwāja-zāda*, m. young master. *khwāja-sarā*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

خوار *khwār*, poor, distressed; deserted, abandoned, friendless; wretched, contemptible, ruined. *khwār dāshtan*, to hold in contempt; (in comp.) devouring, &c., as *khūn-khwār*, bloodthirsty, a tyrant. *p.*

خوارج *khawārij* (pl. of خارجي), heretics, schismatics. *a.*

خوارزم *khwārazm*, a country to the east of the Caspian Sea, near the mouth of the Oxus, Chorasmia. *p.*

خوارق *khawārik* (pl. of خارق), contrary to nature, unusual things, miracles. *a.*

خواري *khwārī*, f. baseness, distress. *p.*

خواست *khwāst*, f. desire, wish, request. *khwāst-gār*, m. candidate, competitor, bidder. *khwāst-gārī*, request, petition. *p.*

خواستار *khwāstār*, a petitioner, a wisher. *p.*

خواستن *khwāstan* (r. *khwāh*), to wish, desire *p.*

خواسته *khwāsta*, desired, wished. *khudā na khwāsta*, God forbid. *p.*

خواص *khawāss* (pl. of خاص), domestics; grandees, ministers of state; properties, qualities; a page; a favourite. *khawāss o'awāmm*, m. nobles and plebeians. *khawāss-purā*, the apartments allotted to domestics, &c. *a.*

خواصي *khawāṣī*, m. the place where one sits behind a great man upon an elephant. *a.*

خوان *khwān*, m. a tray. *khwān-posh*, m. a cloth for covering a tray, a tray lid; (root of *khwāndan* in comp.) reading, reciting. *p.*

خوانچه *khwāncha*, m. a small tray. *p.*

خواند *khwānd*, (in comp.) reading, reciting. *khwānd-kār*, a schoolmaster, one who teaches reading. *p.*

خواندن *khwāndan*, to read, to recite, to declare. *p.*

خوانده *khwānda*, read; (adjectively) having the knowledge of reading and writing. *nā-khwānda*, ignoramus, one who cannot read. *p*

خوانسالار *khwān-sālār*, } m. a house-steward
خوانسامان *khwān-sāmān*, } (v. *khān-sāmān*). *p.*

خواننده *khwānanda*, a reader, repeater. *p.*

خواني *khwānī*, f. (in comp.) reading, recitation. *p.*

خوانين *khawānīn* (pl. of خان), lords, nobles. *p.*

خواه *khwāh*, conj. either, or, whether; (in comp.) wishing, desiring, as *taraḳḳī khwāh*, wishing increase. *daulat-khwāh*, wishing prosperity. *khātir-khwāh*, the desire of one's heart. *khwāh ma khwāh* or *khwāh na khwāh*, willing or not, *nolens volens*; certainly, positively, at all events. *p.*

خواهان *khwāhān*, wishing, desirous. *p.*

خواهر *khwāhir* or *khwāhar*, f. a sister. *p.*

خواهرانه *khwāharāna*, sisterly, like a sister. *p.*

خواهش *khwāhish*, desire, wish, inclination; request. *khwāhish-rakhnā*, or *-karnā*, a. to wish, to desire. *khwāhish-mand*, desirous, solicitous. *p.*

خواهنده *khwāhanda*, he who asks or wishes; a petitioner, asker. *p.*

خوب *khūb*, good, excellent, well, beautiful, pleasing, amiable. *khūb-rū*, or *sūrat*, beautiful, well-favoured; pl. *khūbān*, the fair ones, the fair sex. *p.*

خوباني *khūbānī*, f. the name of a fruit, species of the apricot; an apricot with the kernel of an almond inserted. *p.*

خوبتر *khūbtar*, more beautiful. *khūbtarīn*, most excellent or most beautiful. *p.*

خوبروئي *khūb-rū,ī*, } f. beauty, comeliness
خوبصورتي *khūb-ṣūratī*, } of face or form. *p.*

خوبكلان *khūbkalān*, m. name of a seed of a cooling quality. *p.*

خوبي *khūbī*, beauty, goodness, excellence, virtue. *p.*

خوجه *khoja*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

خود *khod*, m. a helmet, a steel headpiece. *p.*

خود *khud*, pron. self, own. *khud-ārā*, adorning one's self, proud. *khud ba-khud*, of one's own accord. *khud badaulat*, you, your worship, sir. *khud-bīn*, self-conceited, proud, arrogant, presumptuous. *khud-bīnī*, f. pride. *khud-parast*, self-conceited, *-parastī*, self-conceit. *khud-pasand*, self-complacent, self-conceited. *khud-ṣanā*, an egotist. *khud-dar* self-restraining, content. *khud-rā,ī*, headstrong, opinionative. *khud rukhsatī*, leaving a service of one's own accord, in which case it is customary to deduct something from wages. *khud-ro*, or *-rust ī*, wild, any thing growing of itself without being sown. *khud ziyan-kār*, injuring one's self. *khud-sitā,ī*, laudation of one's self. *khud-sar*, headstrong, obstinate. *khud-gharaz*, selfish. *khud-farosh*, an egotist, a braggart. *khud kāsht*, cultivating one's own field. *khud kām*, one who follows his own pleasure, a libertine. *khud-karda*, made by one's self. *khud-kushī*, suicide. *khud-mundā*, a dervise, the disciple of no saint or *pīr*. *khud-numā*, self-displaying; proud, vain. *p.*

خودكاشت *khud-kāsht*, cultivating one's own field. *khudkāsht zamīn*, land cultivated by ryots residing on the spot. *p.*

خودها *khudhā*, selves, themselves. *p.*

خودي *khudī*, f. selfishness, pride, vanity. *p.*

خور *khur*, adj. worthy, fit, proper; m. food; the sun, (in comp.) devouring, as, *mardum khur*, man-devouring, *i.e.* a fierce warrior. *khur o posh*, food and raiment. *p.*

خورا *khurā*, worthy, suitable; eating voraciously. *p.*

خوراب *khurāb*, dirty water, a floodgate. *p.*

خوراك *khurāk*, f. food, victuals, provisions, daily food, eatables; one meal, one dose (of medicine). *khurāki afyāl*, food of elephants; a tax formerly levied by the Mogul princes for that purpose. *p.*

خوراكي *khurākī*, f. daily allowance of food, or money to purchase it, subsistence money. *p.*

خورجين *khurjīn*, | خورچين *khurchīn*, } m. a wallet, a portmanteau. *p.*

خورد *khurd*, small. *khurd-sāl*, young. *khurd-mahall*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men. *p.*

خوردگي *khurdagī*, f. small change of money. *p.*

خوردن *khurdan*, to eat; to drink; (met.) to suffer; act of eating or drinking. *p.*

خوردني *khurdanī*, f. provisions, eatables. *p.*

خورده *khurda* (from *khurdan*, q. v.), eaten; afflicted; having experienced. *p.*

خورده *khurda* (from *khurd*), small, minute; m. crumb, scrap; a blemish; small change of money, small coins or wares. *khurda bechnā*, to sell by retail, or in small quantities. *khurda,e ambān*, crumbs in a wallet. *khurda bīn*, m. a caviller, a criticiser. *khurda pakarnā*, a. to criticise; to buzz and cavil at minute errors. *khurda farosh*, m. a retailer, a huckster. *khurda-k.*, a. to change coin. *khurda-gīr* a criticiser. *p.*

خوردگتا *khurda-gatā*, m. | خوردگي *khurdagī*, f. } changing of money, giving pieces of smaller value for one of a larger value. *p. h.*

خوردي *khurdī*, f. childhood, infancy. *p.*

خورديا *khurdiyā*, m. a money-changer. *p.*

خورسند *khursand*, happy, contented; adv. with alacrity, swiftly, quickly. *khursandī*, contentment, &c. *p.*

خورش *khurish*, f. eating and drinking. *p.*

خورشيد *khurshaid* or *khurshīd*, m. the sun. *p.*

خورم *khurram*, pleasant, joyful. *p.*

خورمي *khurramī*, joy, mirth, pleasure. *p.*

خورنده *khuranda*, an eater; a gormandizer; (met.) children. *khuranda,e bisyār* a numerous family. *p.*

خورنق *khawarnak*, | خورنه *khawarna*, } the palace of king Bahrām Gor in Babylonia, celebrated for its magnificence. *p.*

خوره *khura*, m. the leprosy; that which eats or devours; that which suffers or endures. *p.*

خوري *khurī* (in comp.), eating, devouring, &c. *p.*

خوزاده *khuzāda* or *khūzāda*, m. | خوزادي *khuzādī* or *khūzādī*, f. } naturally beautiful, unadorned; or, as the poet hath it, "when unadorned adorned the most." *p.*

خوش *khush*, pleased, delighted, excellent, delicious, cheerful, amiable, healthy, elegant, good, willing, glad, happy, content, merry, pleasant, sweet. *khush-āb*, abounding in good water, moist, fresh. *khush-akhtar*, of lucky stars, fortunate. *khush uslūb*, well-proportioned, neat, elegant in form. *khush-atwār*, well-bred. *khush-ikrar*, abounding in promises. *khush-ilḥān* or *khush-āwāz*, tuneful, melodious. *khush-ilḥānī* or *khush-āwazī*, tunefulness, melody. *khush-āmad*, f. flattery. *khush-āmadī*, a flatterer. *khush-āhang*, with a sweet voice. *khush-āyand* or *-āyanda*, flattering (caresses); grateful, wholesome, amiable, agreeable, pleasing, charming. *khush-bāsh*, free to stay or depart. *khush-bo* or *khush-bo-dār*, fragrant, odoriferous. *khush-bayan*, eloquent. *khush prakār*, well-proportioned, well-shaped. *khush-poshāk*, well-dressed. *khush tarāsh*, well-made. *khush-tarkīb*, elegant in form. *khush-takrīr*, eloquent. *khush jauhar*, of fine water (steel, jewels). *khush-chashm*, sweet-eyed. *khush-chhab*, graceful, well-shaped or proportioned. *khush-ḥāl*, happy, fortunate, in pleasant circumstances. *khush-khāl* (lit. having a good mole), a mistress, a sweetheart. *khush khāna*, m. an aviary. *khush-khabarī*, f. glad tidings. *khush khirām*, of a graceful gait. *khush-kharīd*, f. paying ready money, purchasing in private sale. *khush-khaṭṭ*, elegant writing. *khush-khiṣāl*, *khaslat*, *-khulk*, or *-khū*, affable, of good disposition, well-bred. *khush khwār*, a good liver, one who lives well. *khush-khwān*, one who reads or sings sweetly. *khush khwrāk*, one who lives well. *khush-dāman*, f. mother in-law, wife's or husband's mother. *khush-dil*, happy, pleased. *khush-dimāgh*, cheerful, gay. *khush dahan* or *-dahan*, having a beautiful or pleasing mouth. *khush-zāyika*, high-flavoured, grateful to the taste. *khush-rang*, pleasant in colour. *khush-raftār*, graceful (in walking). *khush-rau* or *-rav* pleasant-paced. *khush-rū*, beautiful. *khush-zabān*, eloquent, plausible. *khush zamzama*, sweet or melo-

d.‿s in singing. *khush-sakhra*, a pleasant, humorous fellow. *khush-salika*, of a pleasant manner or method. *khush-salikagi*, pleasantness of method. *khush-sawād*, of pleasant environs (a city). *khush-tāli'*, of good destiny, fortunate. *khush-tab'*, jocular, merry. *khush tab'i*, jocularity, pleasantness. *khush-zāhir*, handsome *khush-'inān*, tractable (a horse). *khush fi'l*, of proper conduct. *khush-kadd*, well-shaped, of elegant stature (a mistress). *khush-kat'*, well-shaped, nicely cut out. *khush kumāsh*, of good texture or quality. *khush k.*, to make glad, to please, to gratify *khush-gap*, conversable, pleasant, chatty. *khush-giristan*, to weep copiously. *khush-go*, eloquent. *khush-guzrān*, one who enjoys life. *khush-gawār*, sweet to the taste, easy of digestion. *khush-maza*, delicious. *khush ma'āsh*, well-fed. *khush-nishīn*, pleasantly seated. *khush-nasīb*, fortunate. *khush-naghma*, of sweet melody. *khush-nigāh*, of pleasant aspect, *khush-nawā*, having a sweet voice. *khush-numā*, beautiful, neat, pretty. *khush-nawīs*, writing an elegant hand. *khush-nīyat*, well-disposed amiable. *khush-wakt*, happy, pleased, delighted. *khush o-khurram*, cheerful, gay. *khush-hazm*, of easy digestion. *khush-honā*, to be pleased, to be satisfied, to rejoice. *p.*

خوشا *khushā*, interj. hail! joy! happy! how fortunate! *p.*

خوش الحاني *khush-ilhānī*, f. melody, sweetness of voice. *p.*

خوشباش *khush-bāsh*, persons who enjoy lands rent-free, upon condition of serving the government in a military capacity when called upon: the term is also extended to people of middling circumstances, who do not cultivate their lands themselves, but hire servants to do it, while they hold other employments. *p.*

خوشبو *khush-bo*, f. perfume, odour; adj. odoriferous *khush-bo-dār*, aromatic. *p.*

خوشبوئي *khush-bo,ī*, f. sweet fragrance. *p.*

خوشتر *khushtar*, more pleasant, &c. *p.*

خوشترين *khushtrarīn*, most pleasant, &c. *p.*

خوشخريد *khush-kharīd*, an off-hand purchase, without advance or dispute, a very rare thing in India. *p.*

خوشروز *khush-roz*, a day of festivity or diversion; a festival. *p.*

خوش گذران *khush-guzrān*, happy, merry. *p.*

خوشگوار *khush-gawār*, pleasant, delicious. *p.*

خوشنود *khushnūd*, pleased, contented, delighted. *p.*

خوشنودي *khushnūdī*, f. pleasure, delight. *p.*

خوشه *khosha*, m. an ear of corn; a bunch (of grapes, &c.); an ear-ring, a spike. *khosha-chīn*, a gleaner. *p.*

خوشي *khushī*, f. delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, gaiety. *khushī khushī* or *khushi se*, happily, with pleasure, cheerfully. *p.*

خوشيدن *khoshīdan*, to grow dry, to fade, wither. *p.*

خوض *khauz*, confederating; purposing, resolving, intending, considering, consulting. *a.*

خوف *khauf*, m. fear. *khauf-rajā*, m. (fear and hope) suspense. *khauf-nāk*, frightful, terrifying. *a.*

خوك *khūk* (also خوگ *khūg*), m. a hog, a wild boar. *p.*

خوكرده *khū-karda*, habitual or habituated. *p.*

خوگير *khogīr*, m. the stuffing of a saddle, a pad, a packsaddle. *khogīr-doz*, m. a saddle-maker. *p.*

خول *khol*, m. a case, sheath, hollow (Hind. *khol*). *h.*

خولنجان *kholanjān*, m. the herb galangal. *p.*

خون *khūn*, m. blood; murder. *khūn-āb* or *-āba*, tears of blood. *khūn-āshām* ferocious, cruel *khūn afshān*, bloodshed, murder. *khūn-ālūda*, stained with blood. *khūn-bār* (raining blood), weeping blood (generally spoken of the eyes of a lover) *khūn-bahā*, m. the price of blood, fine or mulct of retaliation for murder *khūn jigar-pīnā* or *khānā*, a. to work one's self to death *khūn chāṭnā*, to be stained with blood (a weapon). *khūn chakan*, dropping blood. *khūn-kharāba*, m. bloody work, deeds of death, murder on either side. *khūn-khwār*, an animal that feeds on blood, a murderer. *khūn-khwāragī* or *khūn-khwārī*, ferocity, bloodshed, cruelty. *khūn-khwāh*, thirsting or wishing for blood. *khūn-dār*, bloody, sanguine. *khūn-rez*, a murderer (lit. shedding blood). *khūn sir charnā*, n. to be distracted by assassinating a person. *khūn sufaid-k.*, to be unkind, to be displeased. *khūni siyāwashān*, dragons' blood, a kind of gum extracted from the Calamus draco *khūn fishān*, one who sheds blood, a murderer. *khūn-k.*, a. to assassinate, to kill. *khūn-giriftā*, doomed to be slain. *khūn-nāb* or *-nāba*, (same as *khūn-āb*) tears of blood. *p.*

خوناب *khūnāb*, خونابه *khūnāba*, blood, bloody water, tears mixed with blood. *p.*

خونچه *khūncha*, m. a small tray. *p.*

خوني *khūnī*, m. a murderer. *p.*

خونين *khūnīn*, bloody, blood-coloured. *p.*

خويد *khwed* (also *kharīd* and *kharaid*), m. a green field, a sown field; green grass cut for cattle. *p.*

خويش *khwesh*, pron. own; self; m. a kinsman; a son in-law, a family. *khwesh-karābāt*, kinsmen, relations. *p.*

خويشاوند *khweshāwand*, a kinsman, a relative. *p*

خويشاوندي *khweshāwandī*, f. consanguinity, relationship. *p.*

خويشتن *khweshtan*, self, own; a relation. *p.*

خويشي *khweshī*, f. relationship, affinity. *p.*

خهي *khahe*, interj. bravo, well done. *p.*

خيابان *khayābān*, m. a flower-bed. *p.*

خيار *khiyār*, m. choice, election; a cucumber; a second rate land of two species. *a.*

خيارچنبر *khiyār-chambar* (v. *amaltās*), the cassia fistula. *p.*

خياري *khayārī*, f. a kind of violet. *a.*

خيارين *khiyārain*, m. du. cucumbers (of two kinds), the cucumber and musk melon. *a.*

خياط *khaiyāt*, m. a tailor. *khiyāt*, f. a needle. *a*

خیال *khiyāl*, m. imagination, fancy, thought, consideration; phantom, delusion, vision; a kind of song. *khiyāl-i bātil*, foolish imagination. *khiyāl-bāndhnā*, to rear a structure in the imagination; castle-building in the air. *khiyāl-bandī*, castle-building. *khiyāl-parast*, a visionary, a castle-builder. *khiyāl-parnā*, to pursue an object. *khiyāl pulāw pakānā*, a. to indulge in vain speculations or absurd fancies, to build castles in the air. *khiyāl-chhornā*, a. to be out of conceit with. *khiyāl-i khilafat*, ambition. *khiyāl-i khām*, a vain, ridiculous idea. *khiyāl-k.*, to imagine, to fancy, to look forward. *a.*

خیالات *khiyālāt*, (pl. of خیال) imaginations. *khiyālāt-i lā-tā,il*, ill-grounded expectation. *a.*

خیاله *khiyāla*, a phantom, an illusion. *a.*

خیالی *khiyālī*, fanciful, capricious, fantastical. *a.*

خیبر *khaibar*, m. name of town of Hijāz in Arabia Petræa, near which there is a pass between two ranges of mountains, and hence the name of several similar places in various parts of the East, the famous Khyber pass at Peshawur among others.—(Binning.) *a.*

خیچه *khīcha*, poor land, and which produces only *callāi*, and of this but one crop per annum. *a.*

خیانت *khiyānat*, f. perfidy, treachery, embezzlement. *a.*

خیر *khair*, good, best, well; f. goodness, health, happiness. *khairu l-bashar*, the best of men, the prophet *Muhammad*. *khairu-n-nisā*, the best of women, *Fatima*. *khair-andesh*, a well wisher, a friend. *khair-bād*, may he prosper. *khair khabar*, news intelligence. *khair khwāh*, a friend, a well-wisher. *khair-khwāhī*, goodwill, friendship. *khair o'āfiyat*, f. health, welfare. *a.*

خیرات *khairāt*, alms, deeds of charity; land given in charity, principally to Musalmāns: it is by custom hereditary and alienable. *khairāt-zamīn*, land given for charitable endowments (to Musalmān *fakirs*). *a p.*

خیراتی *khairātī*, intended for charitable purposes, given (or to be given) or received in charity. *a.*

خیرگی *khīragī*, f. darkness, wickedness, malignity. *p.*

خیره *khīra*, dark; wicked, malignant, vain. *khīra-rā,i*, of dark or wicked intentions. *p.*

خیریت *khairīyat*, f. welfare, happiness. *s.*

خیز *khez*, (in comp.) rising, leaping, bounding, galloping, capering; springing up (vegetation). *p.*

خیزان *khezan*, } rising, springing up (as
خیزی *khezī*, } flowers, &c.). *p.*

خیزیدن *khezīdan*, to rise, spring up. *p.*

خیشوم *khaishūm*, m. the nose, the cartilaginous part of it; nasal letters; the ridge or summit of a mountain. *a.*

خیل *khail*, m. horsemen, cavalry; a body of men, a troop of horse, an army. *a.*

خیلا *khailā*, a woman having many moles (a great beauty among the Arabs). *a.*

خیلا *khelā*, a playful, foolish (girl). *khelā pā,enchā*, unsteady, foolish, inconsistent, unchaste (woman). *h.*

خیلتاش *khail-tāsh*, a fellow-soldier, a comrade; name of a famous athlete. *p.*

خیلی *khaile*, many, much, very. *p.*

خیمه *khīma* or *khaima*, m. a tent, pavilion. *khīma-doz*, a tent-maker. *khaima-zadan*, to pitch a tent. *khaima-zan*, a pitcher of tents. *a.*

خیمه‌گاه *khīma-gāh*, f. a camp, an encampment. *a. p.*

## د

د *dāl*, called *dāl i muhmala*, is the eighth letter in the Arabic, the tenth in the Persian, and the eleventh in the Hindūstānī alphabets: its sound is much softer and more dental than that of our *d*: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for four: in Persian it is sometimes permuted into *t*, as *bat-tar* for *bad-tar*, worse; in the classic period of the Persian language *dāl* seems to have been pronounced *zāl*, whenever a vowel preceded, as *gumbaz*, a dome, for *gumbad*; *ustāz*, a preceptor, for *ustād*; and in good Persian MSS. written four hundred years ago or upwards the *dāl*, thus permuted, is generally marked with a dot. *zāl*. The letter *dāl* (denoting *dāda*, "granted") used formerly to be affixed to *zamīndārī* and other grants by the head native revenue officer under the British government in Bengal. *a. p*

د द *da*, in Sanskrit added as a termination to a substantive, denotes giving, bestowing; as, from *sukh* or *sukha*, pleasure, comes *sukh-da* or *sukha da*, giving or bestowing pleasure (similar to the Persian *dih* or *bakhsh*, q.v. as *ārām-dih* from *ārām*). *s.*

دأب *dāb*, m. custom, manner, institution; situation, condition; vehement, or forcible propulsion. *dābi suhbat*, m. good manners, civilization. *a.*

داب *dāb*, magnificence, pomp, ostentation. *p.*

داب *dāb*, fear, dread; awe reverence. *d.*

دابگن दावाग्नि *dābāgni*, } m. conflagration of
دابانل दावानल *dābānal*, } a forest (v. *dāvāgni*). *s.*

دابه *dabbat*, a reptile, a beast of burden. *dābbatu-l-arz*, the second beast mentioned in the Apocalypse. *a.*

دابت *dābat*, an imprecation, a curse. *d.*

دابنا दाबना *dābnā*, a. to press down, to suppress, to snub, to squeeze. *dāb-rakhnā*, a. to conceal, to steal and conceal: to press, particularly with the thighs, to retain by pressure, to grip (as money). *dāb-lenā*, a. to outgrow. *h.*

دابی दाबी *dābī*, f. a measure of about ten handfuls (of autumn crop, &c.). *h.*

دات दात *dāt*, m. liberality, bountifulness (for *dānt*) the tooth. *s.*

داتا दाता *dātā*, } liberal, generous, a
داتار दातार *dātār*, } giver. *s.*

داتر दात्र *dātr* or *dātra*, m. a kind of sickle, a large knife. *h.*

داتر दातृ *dātṛi*, m. a donor, a giver, giving. *s.*

داتن दातन *dātan*, f. a toothbrush, or rather a piece of wood for cleansing the teeth (Dakh. *dātūn*). *s.*

داتويه दातव्य *dātavya*, to be given, what may or ought to be given. *s.*

داج *dāj*, m. darkness, a dark night. *a.*

داخل *dāḵẖil*, entering, penetrating, arriving; taking possession; entry in a book; (adjectively) entered, produced. *dāḵẖil ḵẖārij-k*, a. to transfer property (by taking out the name of the former proprietor from the deed or register, and inserting that of the new). *dāḵẖil k*, a. to cause to enter or arrive, to place or fix in; to produce, to include, to insert. *dāḵẖil honā*, n. to enter, to arrive, to penetrate, to belong, to appertain, to be inserted. *dāḵẖil-daftar*, entered upon the record. *dāḵẖil dār*, an occupant. *dāḵẖil nāma*, a warrant or deed of possession, a conveyance. *dāḵẖil ḵẖārij*, erasure of an entry. *a.*

داخلا *dāḵẖilā*, } m. a receipt for money; a list,
داخله *dāḵẖila*, } or entry; a muster-roll; a concern or business; a connexion. *a.*

داخلنامه *dāḵẖil-nāma*, m. a warrant of possession. *a.*

داخلي *dāḵẖilī*, contained, belonging to, inherent, included in. *a.*

داد दाद *dād*, m. a ringworm, herpes. *dād-mardan*, m. a plant used to cure the ringworm (*Cassia alata*). *s.*

داد *dād*, f. a gift, giving; law, equity, justice; revenge; (in comp.) it denotes given, bestowed, as *Khudā-dād*, given by God. *dād mang k*, a. to demand justice. *dād khwāh*, m. a plaintiff, a petitioner of justice. *dād khwāhī*, f. demanding justice, instituting a suit. *dād dihish*, f. liberality, a present. *dād de*, a. to praise one's actions properly. *dād ras*, a redresser of grievances. *dād rasī*, redress of grievances, justice. *dād k. pahunchnā*, n. to arrive at justice; to obtain justice. *dād gar*, m. administrator of justice. *dād gustarī*, distribution or administration of justice. *dād le*, a. to take vengeance. *dād pānā*, n. to obtain redress. *dād o bedād*, crying out for justice. *dād o sitad*, lit. giving and taking, traffic. *p.*

دادا दादा *dādā*, m. a paternal grandfather; elder brother. *h.*

دادار *dād-ār* or *dād-āwar*, m. the distributor of justice, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

دادر दादुर *dādur*, m. a frog. *s.*

دادرا दादरा *dādrā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

دادروا दादुरवा *dādurwā*, m. a frog (same as *dādur*). *s.*

دادمردن दादमर्दन *dād-mardan*, m. the name of a plant applied to cure the ringworm (*Cassia alata*). *s.*

دادن *dādan* (r. *dih*), to give, to bestow. *p.*

دادني *dādanī*, f. advances; money advanced for the provision of goods or merchandise of any kind. *p.*

دادو दादू *dādū*, name of a famous *faḳīr*, born in the state of Jaipur, and founder of a sect. *dādū-panthī*, followers of *dādū*. *h.*

داده *dāda*, given, or having given; (used in comp.) as *tāb dāda*, inflamed. *p.*

داڌهنا दाधना *dādhnā*, n. to burn. *s.*

دادي दादी *dādī*, f. paternal grandmother. *h.*

دادي *dādī*, a plaintiff, a complainant. *dādī-faryādī*, a complainant, one suing for justice. *p.*

دار *dār*, m. a dwelling, a mansion, seat, country habitation; according to Gladwin, a single roofed house, surrounded with walls, with a door or entry, is termed a *bait* or room; a *manzil* or tenement, on the contrary, is a place composed of different rooms, such as a man may reside in with his family: a *dār*, or mansion, on the other hand, is a place consisting of various rooms or tenements, with an open court. *dāru-l-amān*, m. the house of safety, a country with which there is peace. *dāru-l-baḳā*, the house of eternity, i.e. the next world. *dāru-l-bawār*, m. the dwelling of perdition, hell. *dāru-l-ḵẖilāfat* or *dāru-s-salṭanat*, *dāru-l-imārat* or *dāru-l-ḥukūmat*, f. the royal residence, the seat of empire; (met.) capital, metropolis. *dāru-l-ḥarb* (lit. the mansion of war), a country where the Musalman religion does not prevail. *dāru-s-salām*, house of salvation, heaven. *dāru-sh-sharʻ*, a court of law or religion. *dāru-sh-shifā* or *dāru-l-marẓ*, m. an hospital. *dāru-ẓ-ẓarb*, f. the mint. *dāru-l-ʻadālat*, a court of justice. *dāru-l-ʻilm*, a school or college. *dāru-l-ʻiwaẓ*, house of retribution. *dāru-l-fanā*, the frail house, (met.) the world. *dāru-l-ḳarār*, house of rest, the grave. *dāru-l-mukāfāt*, house of retaliation. *dār o dasta*, house and family. *a.*

دار *dār*, m. a gallows, a gibbet, an impaling stake. *dār par khainchnā*, a. to impale. *dār kash*, the hangman; (in comp.) it means possessing, a possessor, a lord, a master; as, *ḥissa dār*, a partaker. *āb dār*, adj. watery, resplendent, m. a person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking. *ʻamal dār*, a tax gatherer. *dār gīr*, m. seizing (particularly thief-taking); tumult, conflict. *dār madār*, m. agreement, stipulation, adjustment of a dispute. *p.*

دار दार *dār*, f. (v. *dāl*), pulse, vetches. *s.*

دار दारु *dāru*, m. wood, timber; a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*). *s.*

دار दार *dār*, } f. a wife; (in Dakh.) for
دارا दारा *dārā*, } *dāṛh*, jaw tooth, grinder. *s.*

دارا *dārā*, possessor, sovereign; Darius. *p.*

داراڌين दाराधीन *dārādhīn*, dependent on a wife, subject to her. *p.*

داراب *dārāb*, name of a Persian king, the father of Darius. *p.*

دارائي *dārāʼī*, f. (vulg. *daryāʼī*) red silk cloth, sovereignty; adj. of or belonging to Darius. *p.*

دارج दारुज *dāruj*, made of wood, wooden. *s.*

دارچيني *dār-chīnī*, f. cinnamon. *s. p.*

دارد दारद *dārad*, m. a sort of poison brought from the country called *Darad*. *s.*

داردر दारिद्र *dāridr* or दारिद्र्य *dāridrya*, m. wretchedness, poverty, indigency. *dāridr khednā* (lit. to drive out poverty), a superstitious or religious ceremony. They take a sieve or winnowing-basket, and beating it in every corner of the house, exclaim, *ishwar paitho, dāridr niklo!* "Enter, O God! depart, O Poverty!" *s.* [fortunate, indigent. *s.*

داردري दारिद्री *dāridrī*, wretched, poor, unfortunate, indigent. *s.*

دارڈهيه दार्ढ्य *dārḍhya*, m. hardness, firmness, stability. *s.*

دارستري दारुस्त्री *dāru-strī*, f. a doll. *s.*

دارمدار *dār-madār*, settlement of a quarrel. *p.*

دارمي दारुमय *dārumay*, made of wood, wooden. *s.*

دارکا दारिका *dārikā*, f. a daughter. *dārikā-dān*, m. giving a daughter in marriage. *s.*

دارن दारण *daran*, m. the clearing nut plant (*Strychnos potatorum*). *s.*

دارن दारुण *dārun*, austere, unfeeling, horrible, fearful, shocking; m. horror, horribleness; lead wort (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

دارنشا दारुनिशा *dāru-nishā*, f. a plant (*Curcuma zanthorrhizon*). *s.*

دارو दारू *daru*, f. spirituous liquors; gunpowder. *dārū-sīsā*, (lit.) powder and lead, ammunition, military stores. *h.*

دارو *dārū*, f. medicine. *dārū darman*, application of medicine. *dārū lagnā*, to take effect (medicine). *p.*

داروڑا दारूड़ा *dārūṛā*, m. } wine, spirituous liquor. *h.*
داروڑي दारूड़ी *dārūṛī*, f. }

داروغانه *dāroghāna*, pay of a *dārogha*. *p.*

داروغگي *daroghagī*, f. superintendence; the station of *dārogha*, q. v. *p.*

داروغه *dārogha*, m. the head man of an office, the prefect of a town or village, a superintendant of the police, &c.; an overseer. *p.*

داروکا दार्विका *dārvika*, } f. a sort of collyrium from an infusion of
داروي दार्वी *darvī*, } the *Curcuma zanthorrhizon*; a sort of potherb. *s.*

دارومدار *dār o madar*, reconciliation, settlement of a dispute or quarrel. *p.*

دارهردرا दारुहरिद्रा *dāru-haridrā*, f. a kind of curcuma (*C. zanthorrhizon*). *s.* [war. *s.*

داري दारी *darī*, f. a female slave taken in

دارين *darain*, (dual.) the two worlds, *i.e.* the present and future life. *a.*

داڑك दाड़क *daṛak*, m. a tooth, a tusk. *s.*

داڑم दाड़िम *dāṛim*, } m. a pomegranate, the tree or its fruit.
داڑمب दाड़िंब *daṛimb*, } (*Punica granatum*). *dāṛim priya*, m. the parrot, as being fond of the pomegranate. *daṛim-pushpak*, m. a medicinal plant (*Andersonia rohitaka*). *s.*

داڑهـ दाढ़ *dāṛh*, f. a jaw-tooth, a grinder. *dāṛh mārnā* to gnash or grind the teeth in wrath, anguish, &c. *h.*

داڑها दाढ़ा *dāṛhā*, m. a large tooth, a tusk. *h.*

داڑهکا दाढ़िका *dāṛhikā*, } f. beard; tendril. *dāṛhī banānā* or *mūṇḍnā*, a. to shave (in Dakh. *dāṛī*). *s.*
داڑهي दाढ़ी *dāṛhī*, }

داس दास or दाश *das*, m. a male slave, a servant; a Sudra, or man of the fourth caste. *dāsatā*, f. or *dāsatwa*, m. slavery. *dās dāsī*, the female slave of a slave; male and female slaves. *s.*

داس *dās*, m. a sickle, a scythe. *p.*

داسا दासा *dāsā*, m. a piece of wood sticking out from a wall to support the thatch (or *chhappar* q. v.), a reaping-hook. *h.*

داسپور दासपूर *dās-pūr* or दाशपुर *dāsh-pur*, m a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

داستان *dāstān*, f. a story, fable, tale. *p.*

داسه *dasa*, m. a reaping-hook (v. *dasā*). *h.*

داسي दासी *dāsī*, f. a maid-servant. *dāsī-putra*, m. the son of a slave-girl. *h.*

داسيه दास्य *dāsya*, m. slavery, servitude. *s.*

داش दाश *dāsh*, m. a servant (v. *dās*). *s.*

داشت *dāsht*, f. bringing up, breeding, taking care of, patronage; service. *p.*

داشتن *dāshtan* (r. *dar*), to keep, to possess, to have, to place, to deposit. *p.* [province. *s.*

داشيرك दाशेरक *dāsherak*, m. Malwā, the

داعي *dā'ī*, m. a well-wisher, one who prays for the welfare of another; a plaintiff; one who instigates another to any thing, instigator, author, cause. *a.*

داعيه *dā'iya*, m. petition, plaint, desire, wish; cause, source. *a.*

داغ *dāgh*, m. spot, stain, mark, scar, a freckle, a mark made by burning with a hot iron brand, stigma, cautery; (adjectively) wounded, cauterized, having many scars. *dāgh bar bālā-e dāgh*, one misfortune following another. *dāgh charhānā* or *lagānā* a. to vilify, to defame. *dāgh-dār*, spotted, marked. *dāgh denā*, a. to mark by burning with a hot iron, cauterize; to blemish. *dāgh lānā*, a. to vilify. *dāgh lagnā*, n. to be damaged. *dāgh honā*, to be cauterized or scarred. *p.*

داغنا *dāghnā*, a. to cauterize, to mark by burning with a hot iron; to fire (a gun, &c.). *p. h.*

داغي *dāghī*, spotted, stained. *dāghī-k.*, a. to stain, to blemish. *p.*

داك दाक *dāk*, m. a donor, one who makes presents, especially to Brahmans; a sacrificer, one who pays the expenses of the ceremony and employs the officiating priests. *s.*

داکشايني दाक्षायिणी *dākshāyinī*, f. pl. the twenty-seven lunar mansions, considered as the daughters of Daksha and wives of the moon; f. the nymph and asterism *Rohini*; a plant (*Croton polyandrum*). *a.*

داکش کنتها दाक्षिकन्था *dākshi-kanthā*, f. a place to the north of India, in the country of Vahlik or Balkh. *dākshi kanthiya*, produced or born in *Dākshi-kanthā*. *s.*

داکشيه दाक्ष्य *dākshya*, m. cleverness, dexterity, ability. *s.*

داکهـ दाख *dākh*, f. a raisin. *s.*

داگ दाग *dāg*, m. spot, scar, &c. (v. *dāgh*). *h.*

داگنا दागना *dāgnā*, a. to cauterize, &c. (v. *dāghnā*). *h.*

دال दाल *dāl*, f. pulse, vetches, a kind of split pea, much used for food, as a soup used along with boiled rice, what we call curry or mulligatawny; a

sort of grain (*Paspalum frumentaceum*). *dāl galnī kisī ki*, n to have an advantage, to avail. *kuchh dāl men kālā hai*, "there is something wrong;" "there is a flaw in the indenture," lit there is something black in the *dal*, or pea soup. *s.*

دال *dall*, significant, expressive, typical. *a.*

دالا दाला *dālā*, f. colocynth. *s.*

دالان *dālān*, m. a hall. *dar-dālān*, m. an outer hall. *p.* [mon. *h.*

دلچيني *dal-chīnī* (for *dār-chīnī*), f. cinna-

دالدر दालिद्र *dalidr*, m. (v. *daridr*) poverty. *s.*

دالدري दालिद्री *dālidrī*, m. (v. *daridrī*) poor. *s.*

دالم दालिम *dālim*, m. pomegranate (v. *dārim*). *s.*

داله *dāla*, a peculiar kind of tenure (in the Du,āb). *h.*

دام *dām*, m. a net, a snare; a quadruped. *p.*

دام दाम *dām*, f. m. a rope, any kind of string. *s.*

دام दाम *dām*, m. price; the name of a copper coin; in the *āyīn akbarī*, and consequently in most revenue accounts, the *dam* is considered to be the fortieth part of a rūpī. The dām, or one fortieth of a rupī, was divided into eight parts, called *damrī*. Two damrīs make one *pā,ola*, and two pā,olās one *adhelā*, or half a dam. Since the time of Akbar, however, the dām has greatly fallen off in value, so that at present, in Upper India, it is only one-twenty fifth of a paisa, or one-sixteen-hundredth of a rūpī. *h.*

دام *dāma*, may (it) be perpetual. *dāma mulku hu*, may his kingdom be everlasting. *a.*

داما दामा *dāma*, m. a rope, a string, a cord. *s.*

داماد *dāmād*, m. a son-in-law. *p.*

دامادي *dāmādī*, f. relationship of son-in-law. *p.*

داماساه दामासाह *dāmāsāh*, name of a merchant, who, dying insolvent, his effects were divided among his creditors in proportion to their claims. *h.*

داماساهي दामासाही *dāmāsāhī*, f. proportioning, equal assessment, dividend (of a bankrupt's property); composition of a debt. *h*

دامان *dāmān* (v. *dāman*), a skirt, &c. *p.*

دامبهك दाम्भिक *dāmbhik*, hypocritical; m. a hypocrite; a kind of crane (*Ardea nivea*). *s.*

دامچه दामचः *dāmcha*, m. the platform on which a person is posted to protect crops. *h.*

دامداري *dāmdārī*, a branch of revenue arising from birdcatchers, players, and musicians. *p.*

دامعة *dāmi'at*, a wound causing the blood to flow. *a.*

داملپت दामलिप्त *dām-lipta*, m. a country, the modern district of Tamluk. *s.*

دامن *dāman*, m. a skirt of a garment; sheet (of a sail on ship-board); the foot or declivity of a mountain. *dāman pakarnā*, a. to prevent, to oppose; to take protection, to take refuge. *dāman phailānā*, a. to beg, to petition, to desire. *dāman tale chhipānā*, to protect; to commit crimes secretly. *dāman jhar kar uṭhnā*, to rise quickly in displeasure. *dāman jhaṭak lenā*, a. to refuse, to decline clownishly. *dāman chhurānā*, a. to escape, to get rid of, to come off. *dāman-dār*, wide (as cloth). *dāman dabā baithnā*, to intrude upon. *dāman se lagnā*, to depend upon, to claim protection. *dāman-gīr* attached to, depending on; demanding justice, an accuser. *dāman gīrī*, f. attachment, friendship, applying for justice, arraignment. *p.*

دامن दामिनि *dāminī*,
دامني दामिनी *dāminī*, } f. lightning. *s.*

دامني दामनी *dāmnī*, relating to the artemisia flower; f. a string, a rope, especially for tying cattle. *s.*

دامنه *dāmana*, m. a skirt, &c. (v. *dāman*). *p.*

دامني *damanī*, f. scrap of the shroud kept by relations of the deceased; a saddle-cloth, furniture, housings; an ornament worn on the forehead. *p.*

دامودد *dām-o-dad* (v. *dad-o-dām*), wild beasts, quadrupeds in general. *p.*

دامودر दामोदर *dāmodar*, m. a name of *Krishna*; Yasodā, his foster-mother, having in vain passed the folds of a rope round his body, whilst a child, to keep him in confinement. *s.*

دامي दामी *dāmī*, f. an assessment. *dāmī lagānā*, a. to assess. *dāmī wāsilāt*, gross assets of a village. *h.*

دامي *dāmī*, m. a sportsman, a fowler. *p.*

دامية *dāmiyat*, a contusion or wound sufficient to make the blood appear but not to flow. *a.*

دان दान *dān*, m. charity, alms, act of giving or bestowing, gift; any thing demanded by law or custom, as toll, &c.; a religious rite in which the Brāhmans pronounce a certain charm or incantation over any thing, in the wish of a happy futurity, and give it as a present to another person; the fluid that flows from the temples of an elephant in rut. *dan-pati*, m. a liberal or munificent man. *dān pattar* or *dān patra*, m. a deed of conveyance, a deed of gift by which land is conveyed to Brahmans. *dan-pattar dar* a Brahman to whom lands have been assigned. *dan pun*, m. charity, alms. *dan dharma*, m. almsgiving, charity; the rules for making donations. *dan-shil*, liberal, munificent. *dān yogya*, fit for, or meriting a donation. *s.*

دان *dān*, in comp. denotes knowing, understanding, as *kadar-dān*, knowing the value or quality (of persons). *nukta-dan*, subtle, penetrating. *p.*

دان *dān*, m. an affixment; a place, a stand: generally used in comp. as *kalam-dān*, a pen-case. *sham'-dān*, a candle-stick. *chā-dān*, a tea-pot. *p.*

دانا *dānā*, wise, learned. *dānā,e dahr*, wise, the learned of the age. *p.*

دانا दाना *dānā*, m. grain, corn, berry (for *dāna*. *p*). *h.*

داناءي *dānā,ī*, f. wisdom, knowledge. *p.*

دانت दांत *dānt*, m. a tooth. *dānt unglī kāṭnā*, a. to bite the finger, is a term expressive of being surprised, amazed, or perplexed. *dānt bājnā*, chattering of the teeth, squabbling, sparring, wrangling. *dānt patthar pa ghasnā* (Dakh., explained by *hawas k.*), to aim at, to desire. *dānt par charhanā*, to detract from the virtues or praise of another. *dānt pīsnā*, a. to gnash the teeth, to grin. *dānt tale unglī dabānā* or *-kāṭnā*, to stand in amaze, to be amazed, to wonder. *dānt-rakhnā* or *-honā kisī par*, to desire any thing exceedingly; to hate. *dānt-salsalānā* (Dakh.)

to ache (the teeth). *dānt kā dard*, tooth-ache *dānt kaṭī roṭī khānā*, to be united in intimate friendship. *dānt katkatānā*, a. to gnash the teeth *dānt kachkachānā*, to grin, to shew the teeth *dānt khaṭṭe-k.*, to dishearten, to displease. *dānt kholne*, to disclose the teeth, to grin. *dānt lānā* or *-nikalnā*, to teeth, to grow (as teeth). *dānt lagnā*, m. trismus or locked-jaw. *dānt-nikalnā*, to laugh, to grin; to express or confess inability and helplessness. *danton zamīn pakarnī* (lit. to bite the ground), to be reduced to extremities, to suffer great pain *danton mārnā*, a. to gnash the teeth (with anger). *s.*

داںتاکلکل दांताकिलकिल *dāntākilkil*, f. quarrel. *s.*

دانت تنکا दांततिंका *dānt-tinkā*, the act of taking a straw or a piece of grass in the teeth to deprecate wrath, or as a token of complete submission. *h.*

داتن दांतन *dāntan*, m. a tooth-brush (v *dātan*). *s.*

دانتی दांती *dāntī*, f. the tooth of a saw or other instrument, cog of a wheel; a rake; a harrow; a kind of sickle *dāntī parnā*, n to be notched or indented (as the edge of a sword). *dāntī denā*, a to insist upon. *dāntī lagnā*, to have a locked jaw. *s*

داںڈ दांड *dānd*, m. oppression, injustice, injury; fine, penal hment. *s*

داںڈامینڈا दांडामेंडा *dāndā mendā*, m. the frontier, or boundary between the lands of two proprietors *h.*

داندو *dāndu*, a ball for playing with; also a bat for striking the same. *d*

داندورگی *dāndorgī*, f. mischief, wickedness. *d.*

داںڈی दांडी *dāndī*, f. a balance; m. a rower, a waterman. *s.*

دانست *dānist*, f. knowledge, opinion. *p.*

دانستن *dānistan* (r. *dān*), to know, to consider. *p.*

دانسته *dānista*, having known, knowingly. *p.*

دانستگی *dānistagī*, } f. knowledge, science,
دانش *dānish*, } learning. *p.*

دانشمند *dānish mand*, } wise, learned; *dānish-*
دانشور *dānish war* } *mandī* or *-warī*,
learning, wisdom, science. *p.*

دانق *dānaḳ*, } f. a small denomination of mo-
دانک *dānk*, } ney the sixth part of a *dīnār*; a
دانگ *dāng*, } weight, the fourth part of a
drachm; the sixth part of a city: it is used conventionally as a sixth part in general. *a. p.*

دانگ दांग *dāng*, a hill or precipice; the summit of a mountain. *h.*

دانگر *dāngar*, a superannuated horned beast, (met.) a fool, idiot. *h.* [*dela rājpūts*. *h.*

دانگی दांगी *dāngī*, a name given to the *bīrā*

دانندہ *dānanda*, he that knows; skilled. *p.*

دانو दांव *dānw*, m. ambuscade, ambush, snare; power, opportunity: time, turn, vicissitude; twisting of one another in wrestling. *dānw-baiṭhnā*, n to be in ambush *dānw pakarnā*, a. to wrestle. *dānw chalānā*, a to take advantage of. *dānw chalnā*, n. to have the advantage. *h.*

دانو *dānw*, m. a stake, a wager; a throw, or cast of the dice (properly, *dā,o* or *dāw*). *p.*

دانو दानव *dānaw* or *dānava*, m. (see ... demon, a giant, a Titan. *s.*

داںوان दांवान *dānwān*, m. burning stubble, &c.; a conflagration in a forest. *s.*

دانوری दांवरी *dānwarī*, f. a rope which fastens bullocks together when threshing (v. *dāwrī*). *h.*

دانه *dāna*, m. a grain, seed, speck, pimple, corn. *dāna-badalnā* a. to caress as birds do by joining bills. *dāna badlauwal*, billing, caressing as birds do by joining bills. *dāna bandī*, a cursory survey or partial measurement or weighment to ascertain the produce of each field *dāna pānī*, m. food, victuals *dāna dār*, granulated; having the appearance of being granulated; containing grain. *dāna dār k.*, to mingle, confound, or destroy. *dāna-kash*, m. a kind of embroidered neckcloth, worn in cold weather over the cloak. *p.*

دانی दानी *dānī*, charitable, liberal, bountiful. *s.*

دانی *dānī*, f. place, pot; used in comp. as *tel-dānī*, f. an oil pot (abstract form from *dān*, knowing) in comp., as *ghaib dānī* knowledge of the mysterious *p.*

دانیزاد *dānī-zād*, m. a miser, avaricious. *d.*

دانیزہ *dānīza* (also *dānīsha*), a lentil. *p.*

دانیہ दानीय *dānīya*, worthy of having any thing given, worthy or fit to be given. *s*

داو दाव *dāw*, m. a bill, or kind of hatchet with a hooked point, vicissitude, turn, opportunity, stake, wager, a stroke at a game; a throw of the dice, &c. *dāw bandhnā* or *-badnā*, a. to bet, wager *p. h.*

داو दाव *dāv* or *dāva*, m. a forest, a forest on fire (Pers. *dāw*, v. *dānw*, a wager, &c.) *s.*

داءو दाऊ *dā,ū*, m. an appellation of a father or of an elder brother, used by contraction for *Baladeva*, the foster brother of *Krishna* *h.*

داءو *dā,ū*, fraud, deceit, cheating. *dā,o-ghā,o*, feint or stratagem in war, &c. *d.*

داوا दावा *dāwā*, m. a male nurse; the husband of a *dā,ī*, q. v. *h*

داواگن दावाग्नि *dāvāgni*, } m. the conflagra-
داوانل दावानल *dāvānal*, } tion of a forest
kindled by a tempest or some other cause. *s.*

داءود *dā,ūd*, the name of the prophet David. *a.*

داودی *dā,ūdī*, f. a shrub that bears a flower like camomile (*Chrysanthemum Indicum*); a kind of armour; coat of mail, so named from its being supposed to have been originally made by David, just as we employ the terms Ferrara and Joe Manton. *a.*

داور *dāwar*, m. a sovereign, a judge, God. *p.*

داوری *dāwarī*, f. sovereignty, royalty. *p.*

داون *dāwan* (v. *dāman*), m. a skirt, &c. *d.*

داون दावन *dāwan*, m. the process of threshing by means of bullocks, &c. (v. *dāwnā*). *h.*

داونا दावना *dāwnā*, a. to thresh, to tread; m. the act of treading out the grain (v. *dā,en*). *h.*

**داه दाह** *dāh*, m. f. burning, ardour; combustion, conflagration; morbid heat; cautery. *dāh-jwar*, m. inflammatory fever. *dāh denā*, to light the funeral pile. *dāh rakhnā*, to grudge. *dāh-sar*, m. a place where dead bodies are burnt. *dāh karan*, m. the root of a fragrant grass (*Andropogon muricatum*), woven into screens and kept wet for excluding the heat. *dāh-karma*, or *-karana*, or *-kriyā*, the act or ceremony of burning a dead body. *s.*

**داها** *dāhā*, m. the ten days of the *muharram*, in which the tombs of *hasan* and *husain* are carried about and thrown into the river, or other water (v. *daha*). *p.*

**داهك दाहक** *dāhak*, burning, inflammatory; cauterizing, caustic; m. a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

**داهن दाहन** *dāhan*, m. burning, cauterizing. *s.*

**داهنا दाहना** *dāhnā*, a. to burn, to scorch. *s.*

**داهنا दाहिना** *dāhinā* or **दाहना** *dāhnā*, right (not left). In Sanskrit *dakshina* signifies south or right, because, according to the Hindus, the earth, the navel of which corresponds to Hindustan, has its head to the west, its feet to the east, the right side to the south, and the left to the north; or perhaps the term has arisen from the position of eastern people in adoration of the rising sun. In Arabic, the word *shamal* denotes north or left, and this agrees with the manner in which the Roman augurs determined the regions of the heavens, according to Livy. It may be further stated, that in the Gaelic dialects south and north are synonymous terms with right and left respectively. *s.*

**داهي** *dāhī*, shrewd, ingenious, penetrating. *a.*

**داي दाय** *dāy* or *dāya*, m. paternal property, inheritance. *dāya bhāg* or *daya vibhāg*, m. division of property amongst different heirs. *s.*

**داي दाई** *dā,ī*, f. a milk-nurse; a midwife. *dā,ī pilā,ī*, f. a wet-nurse. *dā,ī janā,ī*, f. a midwife. *dā,ī ko sompnā*, a. to put out to nurse. *dā,ī khilā,ī*, a dry nurse. *dā,ī garī*, f. midwifery. *p. h.*

**داي दाई** *dā,ī*, m. a giver, generally used in composition, as, *dukh-dā,ī*, giving or occasioning pain. *s.*

**دايا दाया** *dāyā*, m. demand, claim, plaint. *h.*

**دايا** *dāyā*, m. a male nurse, the husband of a *dā,ī*, q. v. *p. h.*

**داياپورتن दायापवर्तन** *dāyāpavartan*, m. privation, forfeiture of property. *s.*

**داياد दायाद** *dāyād*, m. son; kinsman, near or remote; an heir. *s.*

**دايادو दायादव** *dāyādav*, m. heir, kinsman. *s.*

**دايادي दायादी** *dāyādī*, f. a daughter, an heiress. *s.*

**دايت दायित** *dāyit*, condemned, sentenced; awarded, adjudged. *s.*

**دايجا दायजा** *dāyajā* or **दाएजा** *dā,ejā*, m. a dowry, portion, nuptial present. *s.*

**داير** *dā,ir*, encircling. *dā,ir o sā,ir*, going the circuit (judges, &c.); absolute, invested with authority. *a.*

**دايره** *dā,ira*, m. a circle, a ring, circumference, orbit; a tambourine; a monastery. *dā,ira-dār*, the head of a monastery, the lord abbot, prior, &c. *a.*

**دايك दायक** *dāyak* or **दाइक** *dā,ik*, m. a giver (v. *dā,ī*). *s.*

**دائم** *dā,im*, always, perpetual, permanent. *dā,imu-l-habs*, perpetually imprisoned. *dā,imu-l khamr*, a sot, drunkard. *dā,imu-l-maraz*, always sick. *a.*

**دائما** *dā,iman*, perpetually, everlastingly. *a.*

**دائمي** *dā,imī*, } f. perpetuity, eternity. *dā,imī*, adj. perpetual, everlasting. *a.*
**دائمية** *dā,imīyat*, }

**داءين दाएँ** *dā,en*, the tying of a number of bullocks together for the purpose of treading out the grain from the ear. *h.*

**داءين باءين दाएँ बाएँ** *dā,en-bā,en*, on the right and left. *h.*

**داءين** *dā,īn*, full estates (v. *dīn*). *a.*

**دايه** *dāya*, a female attendant, a nurse. *p.*

**دب** *dabb*, m. state, constitution, condition, custom, manner, property, quality; a bear. *dubbi asghar*, the lesser bear. *dubbi akbar*, the greater bear; (met.) a fool. *a.*

**دبا दबा** *dabā*, m. ambush. *dabā mārnā*, to lie in wait. *h.*

**دبا दिबा** *dibā*, m. (for *divā*) day, daylight. *s.*

**دبارا** *dubārā* (for *do-bārā*), } a second time,
**دباره** *dubāra* (for *do-bāra*), } over again. *p.*

**دباسي** *dubāsī* (same as *dobhāshiyā*, q. v.), an interpreter, a manager or factotum. *d.*

**دباغ** *dabbāgh*, m. a currier, a tanner. *a.*

**دباكر दिबाकर** *dibākar* (for *divākar*), m. (lit. the day maker) the sun. *s.*

**دبانا दबाना** *dabānā*, a. to press down; to snub, to elude, to keep under, to check, curb, restrain, awe, depress, suppress. *dabā lenā*, a. to encroach upon. *dabā mārnā*, a. to overcome, to get the better of; to crush to death. *h.*

**دب آنا दबआना** *dab-ānā*, n. to advance. *h.*

**دباو दबाव** *dabāv*, m. strength, power, authority; pressure, crush, resignation, submissiveness. *dabāv mānnā*, a. to stand in awe. *h.*

**دباي ڈالنا दबाए डालना** *dabā,e dalnā*, a. to keep concealed, to hide (generally furtively). *h.*

**دبدبه** *dabdaba*, m. dignity, state, pomp. *a.*

**دبدها दुबधा** *dubdha*, f. doubt, suspense, uncertainty, a dilemma. *s.*

**دبر** *dubur*, f. the backside, posteriors; podex; end, conclusion. *a.*

**دبرا दबरा** *dabrā*, a marsh, a puddle; a small field. *h.*

**دبز** *dabz*, thick, coarse (as cloth). *p.*

**دبستان** *dabistān*, m. a school. *dabistāni mazāhib*, "School of religious sects;" the title of a celebrated work in the Persian language: the author of this singular and very interesting work is unknown, but it has generally been attributed to Muhsin Fānī, a native of Kashmir, who lived in the 17th century. From its Indianized style and idiom it is evidently not the production of a Persian.—Binning. *a.*

دبستانی *dabistānī*, m. a student or scholar; adj. of or belonging to a school. *p.*

دبسی दबसी *dabsī*, the per-centage allowed to government farmers on the revenue paid to government, being two in twenty, or ten per cent. *h.*

دبکانا दबकाना *dabkānā*, a. to snub, to check, to chide, to threaten, to awe, to daunt; to conceal, to hide. *h.*

دبکر दबकर *dabkar*, f. a trap, a snare. *h.*

دبکنا दबकना *dabaknā*, n. to crouch, to be awed, to lie in ambush, to sculk, to lurk, to set (a dog); to twinkle. *dabak ānā, -jānā* or *-rahnā*, n. to sneak, to skulk. *dabak baithnā*, n. to crouch. *h.*

دبکنی दबकनी *dabaknī* (v. *dabkī*), ambush, &c. *d.*

دبکی दबकी *dabkī*, f. ambush, crouching. *dabki mārnā*, to lie in ambush (a tiger, &c.). *h.*

دبکیل दबकेल *dabkel*, } m. skulking, a
دبکیلا दबकीला *dabkīlā*, } skulker. *h.*

دبلا दुबला *dublā*, thin, lean, poor, barren, weak. *dublā-pā*, m. leanness, emaciation. *s.*

دبلاپا दुबलापा *dublāpā*, m. } thinness,
دبلاپنا दुबलापना *dublapanā*, m. } leanness. *s.*
دبلائی दुबलाई *dublā,ī*, f. }

دبنا दबना *dabnā*, n. to be snubbed, to crouch, to shrink, to be pressed down, mowed down, to give way, to be awed; to be concealed. *dab jānā*, n. to retire, to withdraw, to be mortified. *dab chalnā* or *-nikalnā*, n. to be awed, to be overpowered. *dab-marnā*, n. to be crushed to death. *dabe pā,on*, with silent steps, softly, gently. *h.*

دبنگ दबङ्ग *dabang* or *dabing*, } ill-bred,
دبنگا दबङ्गा *dabangā* or *dabingā*, } brutish, foolish, barbarous; m. a dolt, lout, clown. *h.*

دبوچنا दबोचना *dabochnā*, a. to conceal, to hide (generally furtively), to strangle. *h.*

دبور *dabūr*, f. zephyr, the west wind. *a.*

دبوس *dabūs*, m. a club, a mace. *a. p.*

دبوس दबोस *dabos*, m. a flint. *h.*

دبوسا *dabūsā*, m. the cabin of a ship, stern. *a.*

دبوسنا दबोसना *dabosnā*, to tope, to tipple. *h.*

دبه *dabba*, m. a leathern vessel for holding oil. *h*

دبھاشیا दुभाषिया *dubāshiyā*, m. (lit. the "*bilingual*") an interpreter; also an agent in general, like the continental "commissaire." *s.*

دبھک दुभक *dabhuk*, m. a famine, a scarcity. *s.*

دبی दुबे *du-be* (for *dwi-veda*), a Brahman learned in two of the four Vedas. *s.*

دبیا दबिया *dabiyā*, m. a measure of about ten handfuls (of corn, &c.). *h.*

دبیر *dabīr*, m. a writer, a secretary, a notary. *p.*

دبیل दबेल *dabel*, m. subject, person under dominion. *h.*

دبیلا दबीला *dabīlā*, m. the name of a medicine; a paddle. *h.*

دبیه दिब्य m. (for *divya*) an oath; adj. pure, unpolluted, divine. *s.*

دبیرا दबेहरा *dabehrā*, a large ploughshare. *h.*

دبیہری दबेहरी *dabehrī*, a kind of light plough. *h.*

دپٹ दपट *dapat*, f. a course, a gallop. *h.*

دپٹا दुपट्टा *du-paṭṭā*, } m. a kind of veil or a
دپٹه दुपट्टः *du-patta*, } piece of linen in which there are two breadths. *dupatta tānke sonā*, "to draw the sheet (over one's head) and sleep," is used to express a state of security, and also to denote resigning one's self to die. *dupaṭṭā hilānā* or *phirānā*, to hold out a flag of truce, to offer to surrender (a fort). *h.*

دپٹانا दपटाना *dapṭānā*, a. to put to the gallop. *h.*

دپٹنا दपटना *dapaṭnā*, n. to gallop, to rush; a. to rebuke, to reprimand. *h.*

دپدپانا दपदपाना *dapdapānā*, } a. or
دپدپ کرنا दपदपकरना *dap-dap-karnā*, } n. to shine. *h.*

دپدپاهٹ दपदपाहट *dapdapāhaṭ*, f. shining, splendour. *h.*

دپستا दुपसता *dupastā*, pregnant. *h.*

دپو दपू *dapū*, f. the anus (vulgar term). *h.*

دپہریا दुपहरिया *du-pahriyā*, m. a kind of flower (*Pentapetes Phœnicea*); adj. meridian. *h.*

دت दुत *dut*, interj. away, begone, avaunt. *dut-dabak*, reproof, reprimand. *s.*

دت दुत *dut* or दुति *duti*, f. light, splendour, beauty; spite, malice. *s.*

دت दिति *diti*, f. one of the wives of Kasyapa, and mother of the *Daityas*, or infernal race, opposed to the gods. *s.*

دت दत्त *datta*, given, presented; m. the name of a king; a title or surname of a man of the Vais or third caste. *s.*

دتّ दत्ति *datti*, f. gift, donation. *s.*

دتاتمن दत्तात्मन् *dattātman*, m. a youth or orphan who gives himself to adoptive parents. *s.*

دتادینا दुत्तादेना *duttā denā*, a. to drive away scornfully; to deceive, to baulk, to cheat. *h.*

دتاره दुतारः *du-tāra*, m. a kind of shawl (v. *dutārā*). *s.*

دتانا दुताना *dutānā*, a. to press down; to snub, to chide, to keep under. *h.*

دتانپکرمن दत्तानपकर्मन् *dattānapakarman*, m. non-resumption of gifts. *s.*

دت پردانك दत्तप्रदानिक *datta-pradānik*, m. resumption of a gift. *s.*

دترا दतरा *datarā*, } m. a large rake used for
دتره दतरः *datara*, } gathering high grass together into a cocklet: *kilwā,i*, q. v. is a small implement of the same kind. *h.*

دتکار दुतकार *dutkār*, m. reproof. *s.*

دتكارنا दुतकारना *dutkārnā*, a. to reprove. *s.*

دتكاري दुतकारी *dutkārī*, f. a reproof, reprimand. *s.*

دتك پتر दत्तकपुत्र *dattak-putra*, m. a son given away by his natural to adoptive parents; one of the twelve heirs acknowledged by the old Hindu law. *s.*

دتنا दतना *datnā*, n. to oppose, to confute, to fight. *h.*

دتون दतवन *datwan* or दतौन *dataun*, m. a tooth-brush (made of a twig). *s.*

دتوئي दतोई *dato,ī*, f. land which has been lately cropped with the grain called *bājrā* or *jwār*, q.v. *h.*

دتيا दितिया *ditiyā*, f. the second lunar day (v *dūj*). *s.*

دتيه दित्य *ditya*, m. a Titan, a demon (v. *diti*). *s.*

دٹا *dattā*, m. a cork, a stopper, a plug. *d.*

دٹانا *datānā*, a. (v. *dabkānā*) to snub, &c. *d.*

دٹنا दटना *datna*, a. to oppose, &c. (same as *datnā*, q. v.). *h.*

دٹهون दिठवन *dithwan*, the *ekādashi* or eleventh day of the bright half of the month *kārtik*, on which there is a festival dedicated to *Vishnu*. *h.*

دٹهونا दिठौना *dithaunā*, m. a patch, an artificial mole on the face. *h.*

دثار *disār*, a mantle, an upper garment. *a.*

دجا दुजा *dujā* (for *dūjā*), second, other. *s.*

دجال *dajjāl*, m. a liar, an impostor; antichrist. *a.* [the river Tigris. *a.*

دجله *dijla* or *dajla*, also *dajlat*, m. a lake;

دچ दच *dach*, a homestead (East Oude). *h.*

دچار *du chār*, a meeting, an interview. *p.*

دچت दुचित *duchit*, } of two minds, wavering, doubtful, one

دچتا दुचित्ता *duchittā*, } whose mind is bent on two different courses, absent in mind. *s.*

دچتائي दुचित्ताई *duchittā,ī*, f. suspense, absence of mind, unsteadiness. *s.* [ways *h*

دچله दुचल्ला: *du-challa*, m. a roof sloping two

دچند *du-chand*, twice, double. *p.*

دچوبه *du-choba*, two poled (tent). *p.*

دچهه दछ *dachh*, learned, scientific, able; proper name of a most ancient sage, father in law of Mahadeva (v. *daksha*). *s.* [south *s.*

دچهن दछिन *dachchhin* (for *dakshina*), m. the

دچهنا दछिना *dachchhinā*, f. (for *dakshinā*) reward to a Brāhman for performing religious ceremonies; fee. *s.*

دچهنايں दछिनायन *dachchhināyan*, m. the sun's progress from north to south, winter solstice. *s.*

دچهي दछी *dachchhī*, dexterous, capable, able, well qualified. *s.*

دخ *dakh*, a throng or company; good for adapted to. *dukh*, a daughter. *p.*

دخ *dakhkh* or *dukhkh*, smoke. *a.*

دخان *dukhān*, smoke; fumes of tobacco. *a.*

دخاني *dukhānī*, abounding in smoke. *a.*

دخت *dukht*, } f. a daughter, a girl, a virgin.

دختر *dukhtar*, } *dukhtar-ak*, a little girl or daughter. *p.*

دخل *dakhl*, m. entrance; access; possibility or practicability; produce, income receipt; intrusion, interference, disturbance, molestation. *dakhl pānā*, a. to have access. *dakhl k.*, a. to meddle, to interrupt, to take possession. *a.*

دخلدار *dakhl-dār*, a partner, an accomplice. *a p.*

دخمه *dakhma*, a coffin, a tomb, a receptacle for the dead. *p.* [nue. *a.*

دخول *dukhūl*, entrance, access; income, reve-

دخيل *dakhīl*, intimate, familiar; admitted, allowed entrance; m. a friend, a confidant a protegé, one who claims protection or mercy; (in law) an occupant, or the party in possession. *a.*

دد *dad*, a rapacious animal, beast of prey, forest full of game. *p.*

ددا *dadā*, f. a maid-servant, a nurse. *p. t.*

ددچهر *dadachhar*, evil omen, misfortune. *d.*

ددر दद्रु *dadru* or दद्रू *dadrū*, m. cutaneous and herpetic eruption. *dadru rogin*, diseased by herpes. *s.*

ددري *dadrī*, unripe corn, chiefly barley. *h.*

دددله *du-dila*, wavering, doubtful. *p.*

ددلانا ददलाना *dadlānā*, a. to chide, to snub. *h.*

دد ودام *dad o dām*, a fierce rapacious animal (as a lion, tiger, &c.), a wild beast in general; also a harmless animal, as a goat, sheep, &c. *p*

ددوڑا ददोड़ा *dadora*, m. a bump (occasioned by the bite of an insect). *h.*

ددھ दधि *dadhi*, m. sour, thick milk, coagulated milk. *dadhi kādo*, coagulated milk and clay thrown by people at each other in sport on a holiday held in honour of *Krishna* on his birth day. *s.*

ددھ दिधि *didhi*, f. firmness, stability. *s.*

ددھ दुद्धि *duddhi*, f. a kind of medicinal root (v. *duddhi*). *s.*

ددھار दुधार *dudhār*, giving milk, a milch cow. *s.*

ددھارا *du-dhārā*, two edged (sword). *h.*

ددھ پشپكا दधिपुष्पिका *dadhi-pushpikā*, f. a flower (*Clitoria ternata*). *s.*

ددھ پھل दधिफल *dadhi-phal*, m. the elephant or wood apple. *s.*

ددھي दुद्धी *duddhī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (*Euphorbia hirta* and *thymifolia*). *s.*

ددھياني दध्यानी *dadhyanī*, f. a medicinal plant. *s.*

ددهيچ दधीच *dadhīch*, the name of a Muni or saint, who devoted himself to death, that the gods might be armed with his bones in lieu of thunderbolts, to destroy the demon *Tārak*. *s.*

ددهيل दधैल *dudhail*, f. milch, giving milk. *s.*

دديال ददियाल *dadiyāl*, m. descent, pedigree, ancestors, paternal grandfather's family. *h.*

دڈي *diḍḍī*, f. a wicket, a small door. *d.*

در *dar*, m. a door, a gate. *dar-ba-dar*, from door to door. *dar o dīwār dekhnā* expresses solitude and anxious expectation; prep. in, at, on, into. *dar ānā*, n. to come in, to arrive, to penetrate. *dar pai e jān honā*, n. to be desirous of the death of another, to persecute to the uttermost. *dar pai honā*, n. to follow, to prosecute, to persecute. *dar ṣūrat*, in case, provided, should, suppose that. *p.*

در *dar* from *darīdan*, (in comp.) tearing, rending, as *mardum-dar*, man destroying. *p.*

در दर *dar*, m. price, rate, a number or quantity fixed as a standard. *h.*

در दुर *dur*, as the first member of a compound (like the Greek δυς) denotes bad, evil, ill, unfortunate, difficult; as *dur bachya* or *dur bachan*, m. scurrility, abuse. *dur bal*, weak, nerveless, faint. *dur balatā*, f. faintness, weakness. *dur jan*, m. a bad man, an enemy. *dur din*, day of adversity. *dur nām*, m. infamy. *dur*, (in Dakh.) an ornament worn in the ear. *s.*

در *durr*, m. a pearl. *durr-afshān* (scattering pearls), eloquent. *durr rez*, eloquent. *durr i yatīm*, a priceless pearl. *a.* [gone. *p. s.*

در *dur* (contr. of *dūr*), avaunt! away! be-

درا दरा *dara*, m. (cor. from *dara*) the highway; f. a cave, a grotto; a valley. *p.*

درا *darā* or *drā*, a bell. *p.*

دراتما दुरात्मा *dur-ātmā*, vile, wicked, bad; m. a rascal, a villain. *s.*

دراج *durraj*, m. the black partridge. *a.*

دراج *darrāj*, a hedgehog; a malignant whisperer. *a.*

دراجاره *dar-ijāra*, a sublease of a farm. *p. a.*

دراچار दुराचार *dur-āchār*, } wicked, immo-
دراچاري दुराचारी *dur-āchārī*, } ral, irreligious, profligate, one of infamous conduct. *s.*

درادھرش दुराधर्ष *dur-ādharsh*, m. white mustard. *s.* [rent. *h.*

درار दरार *darār*, m. a crack, a fissure, rift,

داروه दुरारोह *dur-āroh*, of difficult ascent; m. the palm-tree, the date tree. *s.* [tree. *s.*

داروها दुरारोहा *dur-ārohā*, f. the silk cotton-

دراز *darāz*, long, tall, extended. *darāz-dast*, long-handed (*longi-manus*), (met.) oppressive. *darāz-gosh*, long eared, an ass or a hare. *darāz-dastī*, f. oppression, tyranny. *p.*

درازي *darāzī*, f. extension, length. *darāzī,e, 'umr*, length of life. *p.*

دراشا द्राक्षा *drākshā*, f. a grape. *s.*

دراگهما द्राघिमा *drāghimā*, m. length. *s.*

دالاپ दुरालाप *dur-ālāp*, m. abusive or scurrilous language, abuse. *s.* [ment. *s.*

درالبھ दुरालभ *dur-ālabh*, difficult of attain-

درالبها दुरालभा *dur-ālabhā*, f. a prickly plant, the Jawāsā (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

درامد *dar-āmad*, entrance; (in law) the return of a process. *dar-āmad bar-amad*, entrance and egress, receipt and disbursement. *p.*

دران *darān*, (in comp.) tearing, rending. *p.*

درانا दर्राना *darrānā*, n. to go straight and quickly, to go on fearlessly and boldly; adj. straight forward. *h.*

درانا दुराना *durānā*, a. to conceal, to hide. *h.*

درانتي दरांती *darāntī*, f. a sickle. *h.*

دراني *durranī*, m. the name of a tribe of *Pathāns* or *Afghāns*, inhabiting the country about *Kandhār*. They are said to have got this name from wearing pearls in the ear; they are also called *Abdālīs*. *p.*

دراوك द्रावक *drāvak*, diuretic; solvent, discutient. *s.*

دراوكا द्राविका *drāvikā*, f. saliva. *s.*

دراوكر द्रावकर *drāv-kar*, m. a kind of borax. *s.*

دراوڙ द्राविड़ *drāviṛ*, m. the name of the country which terminates the peninsula of India: the coast of Coromandel, or the country in which Tamul is spoken. Its northern limits appear to be between the twelfth and thirteenth degrees of north latitude: in a more general sense it applies to four other countries, *Karnāṭ*, *Gujjarāt*, *Mahārāshṭr*, and *Tilinga*; a native of *Drāviṛ*; a Brahman of *Drāviṛ*. *s.*

دراوڙك द्राविड़क *drāviṛak*, m. zedoary (*Curcuma zerumbet*); black salt. *s.* [fusing. *s.*

دراون द्रावन *drāvan*, m. the clearing nut;

دراها *du-rāhā*, a road branching into two different directions. *p.*

دراهم *darāhim* also *darāhīm* (pl. of درهم). *a.*

دراءي *darā,ī*, f. contradiction. *harza darā,ī*, f. chattering, idle talk. *darā,ī*, v. *darā*, a bell. *p.*

درايت *dirāyat*, knowledge, sense, science; manner, mode; quality. *a.*

در اين ولا *dar īn wilā*, at this time; in this case; by these presents. *p. a.*

درب द्रब *darb* (cor. of *dravya*), m. prosperity, wealth; metal, substance, matter. *s.*

دربار *darbār*, m. house, dwelling, court, hall of audience. *darbār bāndhnā*, (Dakh.) to fix or secure the court; to give a bribe. *p.*

درباري *darbārī*, of or belonging to the court; a courtier, the elegant and polished language of the court, in contradistinction to *bāzārī*, q. v. *p.*

دربان *dar-bān*, m. a doorkeeper, porter. *p.*

درباني *darbānī*, f. the office of doorkeeper. *p.*

دربدر *dar-ba-dar*, from door to door, a wandering mendicant, a vagrant. *p.*

دربدھ दुर्बुद्धि *dur buddhi*, silly, ignorant. *s.*

دربڑ *darbar*, war, battle, contest. *d.*

دربست *dar-bast* (for *dar o bast*, q. v.), all, entire. *p.*

دربستہ *dar-basta*, bound, tied, fastened. *p.*

دربل دربل दुर्बल *dur-bal*, infirm, powerless, weak; thin, emaciated; poor. *s.*

دربلتا दुर्बलता *dur-balatā*, f. infirmity, poverty. *s.*

دربند *dar-band*, a bar, bolt (of a door). *p.*

دربندي *dar-bandī*, f. a statement of the different rates of a village; also assessing the prices of produce. *p.*

دربھ दर्भ *darbh*, m. *kusa*, or sacrificial grass (*Poa cynosuroides*); a kind of reed (*Saccharum spontaneum* or *cylindricum*). *s.* [lucky. *s.*

دربھاگیہ दुर्भाग्य *dur-bhāgya*, unfortunate, unlucky.

دربھاو दुर्भाव *dur bhāo*, m. bad disposition, ill-temper; bad behaviour, ill manners. *s.*

دربھچھ *darbhichh* for *dur-bhiksha*, m. a scarcity, a famine. *s.*

دربہرا दरबहरा *darbahrā* or *durbahrā*, an intoxicating spirit drawn from rice. *h.*

دربھکش दुर्भक्ष *dur-bhaksha*, hard to eat. *s.*

دربھکش دربھکش दुर्भिक्ष *dur-bhiksha*, m. scarcity, famine. *s.*

دربھگا दुर्भगा *dur bhagā*, f. a wife disliked by her husband; an ill-tempered woman. *s.*

دربھگرہ दुरभिग्रह *dur-abhigrah*, m. a tree (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*

دربھگرہا दुरभिग्रहा *dur abhigrahā*, f. cowach. *s.*

درپ दर्प *darp*, m. pride, arrogance, boasting. *s.* [glass *s.*

درپن दर्पण *darpan*, m. a mirror, a looking-glass.

درپي *dar-pai*, following, in pursuit of, intent upon. *p.*

درپيش *dar-pesh*, lit. in front. *dar-pesh-honā*, to await (one), to come to pass. *p.*

درت द्रुत *drut*, quick, swift; flown, escaped, run away. *drut-pad*, m. a quick pace; adv. quickly. *s.*

درت दुरित *dur-it*, sinful, wicked; m. sin. *s.*

درتر दुरुत्तर *dur-uttar*, unanswerable. *s.*

درج *durj*, m. a little casket in which they deposit gems. *a.*

درج *darj*, m. comprising, holding; a closet, a place for writing, or any thing written on, a volume. *darj-k.*, a. to write, to copy, to enter, to fold. *a.*

درجات *darjāt* (pl. of درجہ), steps, degrees, &c. *a.*

درجات दुर्जात *dur-jāt*, inauspiciously born; improper; m. misfortune, calamity; disparity, impropriety. *s.* [outcast. *s.*

درجات दुर्जाति *dur-jāti*, vile, wicked, low, outcast.

درجر दुर्जर *dur-jar*, indigestible. *s.*

درجن दुर्जन *dur-jan*, bad, wicked, malicious; m. a bad man, an enemy. *s.*

درجنتاي दुर्जनताई *dur-janatā,ī*, f. or *dur-janatwa*, m. enmity, malignity, wickedness, villainy. *s.*

درجہ *darja* (properly *daraja*), m. step, stair, gradation, degree, rank, station; act (of a play); a degree of a circle. *darja ba darja*, step by step, gradually. *a.* [invincible. *s.*

درجي दुर्जय *dur-jay*, difficult to be overcome, invincible.

درجي *darjī* (for *darzī*), a tailor. *p. h.*

درحالتيکہ *dar-hālate-ki*, } in case that; on the supposition that. *p. a.*

درحاليکہ *dar-hāle-ki*, }

درحوالہ *dar-hawāla*, a sublease or tenure. *p. a.*

درحوت *darhot*, advance (Wilson's Gl.).

درخا *du-rukha*, that which is the same on both sides not having a wrong side. *p.*

درخت *darakht* or *dirakht*, m. a tree. *p.*

درخشان *darakhshan*, shining, brilliant. *p.*

درخشاني *darakhshānī*, } f. brilliancy, splendour. *p.*

درخشندگي *darakhshandagī*, }

درخشندہ *darakhshanda*, bright, shining; a shiner. *p.*

درخواست *dar-khwāst*, f. application, request, entreaty, proposal, desire, wish, demand, petition, appeal, or petition of appeal. *p.*

درد *dard*, m. pain, affliction; pity, sympathy. *dard-zada*, overwhelmed in grief. *dard-amez*, piteous, feelingly. *dard ana*, to be affected with pity, &c. *dard-awar*, pitiable, exciting compassion. *dard ras*, grieved, afflicted. *dard-e-zih*, m. the pangs of labour, throe. *dard-i sar*, m. or *dard sari*, f. the head-ache; trouble, vexation. *dard shanak*, sympathetical. *dardi shikam* m. colic. *dardi farzandi*, m. paternal affection. *dard khana*, to feel pity; to suffer the pangs of childbirth. *dard mand* or *dard nak*, afflicted; compassionate, sympathizing. *dard mandi*, f. affliction. *p.*

درد *durd*, f. sediment, dregs, lees. *p.*

دردا *darda*, interj. alas! woe's me! *p.*

دردا दरदा *darda*, f. a country bordering on Kashmir, m. name of a tribe of barbarians. *s.*

دردامن *dar-dāman*, a skirt, ornament of a gown or robe. *p.*

دردر दरदर *dardar*, m. cinnabar. *h.*

دردر दरिद्र *daridr*, poor, needy, wretched; m. poverty, indigence. *s.* [ground. *h.*

دردرا दरदरा *dardarā*, half pounded, coarsely ground.

دردرتا दरिद्रता *daridratā*, f. poverty, indigence, want, wretchedness. *s.* [or met with. *s.*

دردرش दुर्दर्श *dur-darsh*, difficult to be seen or met with.

دردرشٹ दुर्दृष्ट *dur-drishta*, ill-seen, ill-examined; looked at with an evil eye; m. bad luck, misfortune. *s.*

دردرو ददृ्रु *dardrū*, m. cutaneous eruption, herpes. *dardrū-rogī*, afflicted with herpes. *s.*

دردري दरिद्री *daridrī*, poor, destitute, needy. *s.*

دردشا दुर्दशा *dur-dashā*, f. calamity, misfortune. *s*

دردم दुर्दम *dur-dam*, difficult to be subdued, [unconquerable. *s*

دردن दुर्दिन *dur-din*, m. a dark or cloudy day, rainy weather. *s.*

دردیو दुर्दैव *dur-daiv*, m. bad luck, misfortune. *s.*

درڑھ दृढ़ *drirh*, firm, strong, immoveable; bulky, massive *drirh-bhakti*, faithful, devoted. *drirh-sauhrid*, firm in friendship, constant. *drirh kārī*, persevering, determined *drirh-mushti*, close fisted, miserly. *drirh-nischay*, certain, confirmed, undoubted *s.*

درڑھابھکت दृढ़ाभक्ति *drirhā-bhakti*, f. a faithful mistress or wife *s*

درڑھانا दृढ़ाना *drirhānā*, a. to strengthen, to [prove. *s.*

درڑھانگ दृढ़ाङ्ग *drirhāng*, firm-bodied, hard; m. a diamond. *s*

درڑھایدھ दृढ़ायुध *drirhāyudh*, m. a hero, one [firm in battle. *s.*

درڑھبندھني दृढ़बन्धिनी *drirh-bandhinī*, f. a creeper (*Echites frutescens*). *s*

درڑھپھل दृढ़फल *drirh-phal*, m. the cocoa-[nut. *s.*

درڑھتا दृढ़ता *drirhatā*, f. strength, firmness. *s.*

درڑھسکندھ दृढ़स्कन्ध *drirha-skandh*, m. a sort of Mimusops. *s.*

درڑھسوترکا दृढ़सूत्रिका *drirh-sūtrika*, f. a plant from the fibres of which bowstrings are made. *s.*

درڑھلوما दृढ़लोमा *drirh-lomā*, having coarse or stiff hair; m. a wild hog; bristles *s.*

درز *darz*, m. sewing; a tag, a slip of cloth, a long strip of cloth, a narrow shred; a rent, split, or fissure in a garment, &c. *p. a*

درزن *darzan*, f. a needle. *dar-zan*, a door-[knocker. *p.*

درزي *darzī*, m. a tailor. *darzin* or *darzinī*, a tailor's wife *p.*

درس *dars*, m. reading, learning to read; a lecture, lesson. *dars denā*, a to teach to read. *dars lenā*, a to read a lesson. *a.*

درس दर्श *dars* or दरस *daras*, m. seeing, sight; the conjunction of the sun and moon, or the day of new moon. *s.*

درست *durust*, right, fit; proper, just, true, well, safe, sound, entire, straight, accurate. *durust rakhna*, a to admit, to allow *durust-k*, a to arrange, to adjust, to rectify *p.*

درست दर्शित *darsit*, visible, apparent, shewn, displayed, seen. *s.*

درستگو *durust-go*, one who speaks the truth. *p.*

درسته *du-rasta*, a double row or avenue (of trees, &c.), one on each side of the way. *p.*

درستي *durustī*, f. reformation, amendment; truth, rectitude, soundness. *p*

درسك दर्शक *darsak*, who or what shews, displays, explains; an exhibitor. *s.*

درسلك द्रुसल्लक *dru-sallak*, m. a tree (*Chironjia sapida*). *s.*

درسن दर्शन *darsan*, m. sight, seeing, looking; aspect, interview, appearance; a shāstra, one of the six philosophical systems; visiting a sacred shrine. *darsan pratibhū*, m. a surety for appearance. *darsan dhārī*, beautiful. *s.*

درسني दर्शनी *darsanī*, f. a bill of exchange payable at sight; offering, present; adj. handsome, sightly. *darsanī jawān*, a beautiful youth. *s.*

درسني هنڈي *darsanī-hundī*, f. a bill of exchange, or money order, payable at sight. *h.*

درسنيه दर्शनीय *darsanīya*, beautiful, handsome; visible, to be seen *darsanīya-mānī*, vain, conceited, thinking one's self handsome. *s.*

درشا दृशा *drishā*, f. the eye (also *drishī*). *s*

درشت *durusht*, rough, hard, stiff, rigid; stern, morose, oppressive, fierce. *p.*

درشتي *durushtī*, f. severity, fierceness. *p.*

درشت दृष्ट *drishta*, seen, visible. *drishtawān* or *drishtawat*, seeing, having seen. *s.*

درشت दृष्टि *drishti* or *drisht*, f. sight, vision; eye. *drishti pāt* or *drishti-nipāt*, m a look, a glance *drisht kut*, m an enigma, a riddle. *s.*

درشٹانت दृष्टान्त *drishtānt*, m. an example, illustration; a parable, a simile. *s.*

درشٹ کرت दृष्टिकृत *drishti-krit*, m. a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

درشٹھ दुरिष्ठ *durishtha*, very bad, most wicked, m. great crime, extreme wickedness. *s.*

درشن दर्शन *darshan*, m. sight, interview. *s.*

درشني दर्शनी *darshanī*, at sight (v. *darsanī*). *s.*

درشوپم दृशोपम *drishopam*, m. the white lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*) *s.*

درشي दृशी *drishī*, f. the eye (also *drishā*). *s.*

درشيه दृश्य *drishya*, visible, to be seen, beautiful, m. (in arithm.) a given quantity or number. *drishya tva*, m. vision, sight. *s.*

درصورت *dar-surat*, in case that; suppose that. *p.*

درفشان *darafshān*, shining, splendid. *p.*

درفشه *darafsha*, a sword. *p.*

درك *dark*, m. understanding, knowledge, comprehending, (in law) a contingency, a possible event. *a.*

درك दृक *drik* or *drig*, m. the eye. *drik-karn*, m. a snake (lit. whose eyes are his ears; the snake having no external ear) *s.*

دركا दरका *darkā*, m. crack, crevice, cranny. *h.*

دركات *darakāt* (pl. of دركت), steps for descending descents. *a.*

دركار *dar-kar*, necessary, wanting. *p.*

درکانا दरकाना *darkānā*, a. to cause to crack, split. *h.*

درکت *darakat*, descent, bottom. *a.*

درکلم द्रुकिलिम *dru-kilim*, m. a tree, a sort of pine (*Pinus devadāru*). *s.*

درکنا दरकना *daraknā*, n. to split, to rend, to be torn, to crack. *h.*

درکنار *dar-kinār*, on one side, apart, out of the way, out of the question. *p.*

درکھا दुरुखा *du-rukhā* (from the Pers. *du-rukhā*, q v.). *h.*

درکھال दरखाल *darkhāl*, a cattle enclosure. *h.*

درکھي *darkhī*, an insect whose ravages are very destructive to indigo, when the plant is young. *h.*

درگ दृग *drig*, m. the eye, the vision. *drig-gol* or *drig-mandal*, m. a small circle within the great circles of the armillary sphere, accompanying each planetary orbit. *s.*

درگ दुर्ग *durga*, impenetrable, impassable, inaccessible, unattainable; m a strong fort, a difficult pass or defile. *durga-karma*, m. difficult enterprise. *s.*

درگا दुर्गा *durgā*, f. the goddess Durgā, the wife of Shiva, and mother of Kārtikeya and Ganesha; also called Umā, Bhavānī, and Pārvatī, a goddess of terrific and irascible temper, particularly worshipped at the Durga-pūjā held in Bengal in the month of Aswin; (met.) a word; name of a Hindū book containing the narration of the goddess Durgā. *s.*

درگا *du-raggā*, capricious, whimsical (v. *do*). *p.*

درگادھکاري दुर्गाधिकारी *durgādhikārī*, } m. the governor of a fort. *s.*
درگادھيکش दुर्गाध्यक्ष *durgādhyaksha*, }

درگاشرين दुर्गाश्रयण *durgāshrayan*, m. taking refuge in a fortress. *s.*

درگانومي दुर्गानवमी *durgā-navamī*, f. the ninth of the light half of Kārtik, sacred to Durgā as Jagaddhātrī. *s.*

درگاه *dargāh*, f. a place, court; threshold, door; a mosque. *p.*

درگت दुर्गत *dur-gat*, poor, indigent, afflicted. *s.*

درگت दुर्गति *dur-gati*, f. hell; poverty, meanness, abjectness. *s.*

درگبنسي *darag-bansī*, a tribe of *rājpūts*. *h.*

درگذر *dar-guzar*, passing over, excusing. *dar-guzar-k.*, to excuse, overlook, to pass by. *p.*

درگذرنا *dar-guzarna*, n. to decline, to leave off, to refrain from, to pass by, to excuse. *p.*

درگرفت کرنا *dar-girift karnā*, a. to catch, seize, to captivate. *p.*

درگم दुर्गम *durgam*, difficult of access, unattainable; deep, profound (v. *durga*). *s.*

درگمتا दुर्गमता *durgamatā*, f. depth, profundity *s.*

درگندھ दुर्गन्ध *dur-gandh*, fœtid; f. stink, stench. *dur-gandh ānā*, to stink. *dur-gandhi*, ill-smelling. *s.*

درگه *dar-gah* (same as *dar-gāh*), a court. *p.*

درگھٹ दुर्घट *durghat*, difficult of accomplishment, arduous. *s.*

درگير *dar-gīr*, effective; inflaming. *p.*

درلبھ दुर्लभ *dur-labh*, difficult to be procured, scarce, rare; excellent, eminent; dear, beloved; m. a plant, a sort of hedysarum. *s.*

درلبھا दुर्लभा *dur-labhā*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade. *s.*

درلکشن दुर्लक्षण *dur-lakshan*, m. an unlucky mark, a mark or sign of evil omen. *s.*

درلانا *dar-lānā*, a. to comprise. *p. h.*

درم द्रुम *drum* or *druma*, m. a tree; a tree of Swarga or paradise. *drum-nakh*, m. a thorn or claw of trees. *s.*

درم *diram*, money, specie; a small coin so named (v. *dirham*). *p.*

درما दरमा *darmā*, m. a kind of mat. *h.*

درمامي द्रुमामय *drum-āmay*, m. lac, the animal dye, or disease of trees. *s.*

درمان *darmān*, m. medicine, cure. *p.*

درماندگي *dar-māndagī*, f. misery, distress, penury, misfortune. *p.*

درماندن *dar-māndan*, to be in distress. *p.*

درمانده *dar-mānda*, helpless, destitute, without remedy. *p.*

درماها *dar-mahā*, m. } monthly wages, salary. *dar-māhā-dār*, one who receives monthly wages. *p.*
درماهي *dar-māhī*, f. }

درمت दुर्मति *dur-mati*, silly, ignorant, simple, a blockhead; also *dur-matī*, f. folly, foolishness *s.*

درمس दुरमुस *durmus*, m. a pounder, an instrument for pounding pavements with, a rammer. *h.*

درمکھ दुर्मुख *dur-mukh*, foul-mouthed, scurrilous; ugly, hideous. *s.*

درمن *darman*, m. drug, remedy. *p.*

درمنا दुर्मना *dur-manā*, sad, distressed, sorrowful. *s.*

درموليه दुर्मूल्य *dur-mūlya*, dear, of an exorbitant price; m. dearness, any thing of high price. *s.*

درمويادھ द्रुमव्याधि *drum-vyadhi*, m. lac (v. *drumamay*). *s.*

درمه *darmah* (for *dār-māhā*), pay, wages. *d.*

درميان *darmiyan*, m. interval, middle; postpos. during, in the course of, before, in view. *dar-miyān dena*, a. to employ as a mediator. *p.*

درمياني *darmiyānī*, midmost; m. a mediator. *p.*

درميدھا दुर्मेधा *dur-medhā*, dull, stupid, ignorant. *s.*

درميشور द्रुमेश्वर *drumeshwar*, m. (the lord of trees) the palm tree. *s.*

درنا दुरना *durnā*, n. to be hidden, concealed or absent; to lurk, disappear. *h.*

درنام दुर्नाम *dur-nām*, m. infamy, bad name, obloquy, slander. *dur nāmī*, infamous. *s.*

درناما दुर्नामा *dur-nāmā*, m. piles or hæmorrhoides *s.*

درنت दुरन्त *dur-ant*, ending ill, having a bad end. *s.*

درند *darind* or *darand*, درنده *darinda* or *daranda*, tearing; rapacious, fierce, ravenous (animal). *p.*

درنگ *darang*, m. delay, hesitation; late. *p.*

درنگا *du-rangā*, of two colours, capricious, fickle. *p.*

درنگي *darangī*, f. lateness, tardiness. *p.*

درنوار दुर्निवार *dur-niwār*, difficult to be stopped, irresistible *s.*

درنيت दुर्णीत *dur-nīt*, ill-behaved, ill-governed, impolitic, m. (or *dur-nīti*, f.) misconduct, impolicy. *s.*

درو *dirau*, m. reaping, cutting corn at harvest. *dirau k*, a. to reap. *p.*

درو दर्व *darv* or *darw*, m. prosperity, wealth, substance, metal, matter. *s.*

درواچيه दुर्वाच्य *dur-vāchya*, m. abuse, ill-omened speech. *s.*

دروازه *darwāza*, m. door. *darwāza thoknā*. a. to knock at a door. *darwāza ma'mūr-k*, a. to close a door. *p.*

دروازي *darwāzī*, m. a warden, a keeper of the city. *p.*

دروان *darwān*, m. a doorkeeper. *p.*

دروبست *darobast*, all, entire; the whole of an estate, as opposed to a *kismat*, or share of it. *p.*

دروچن दुर्वचन *dur-vachan*, m. abuse; ill-omened speech. *s.*

درود *darūd*, f. congratulation, benediction, salutation, blessing. *p.*

درودكار *darūd-kār*, درودگر *darūd-gar*, m. a carpenter. *p.*

درودكاري *darūd-kārī*, درودگري *darūd-garī*, f. carpentry, the trade or art of a carpenter. *p.*

درودن *dirūdan* (r. *dirū* or *dirau*), to reap, to mow. *p.*

دروِرت दुर्वृत्त *dur-vritt*, vile, wicked, leading a low or infamous life; a cheat, rogue, juggler, a blackguard. *dur-vritti*, f. disreputable life, degrading business, juggling. *s.*

دروڙ द्रविड़ *dravir*, m. a man of an out-cast tribe, descended from a degraded *Kshatrī*. *s.*

دروڙي द्रविड़ी *dravirī*, f. one of the rāginīs or female personifications of music. *s.*

دروش दरोश *darosh*, m. an awl; a lancet. *s.*

دروغ *darogh*, m. a lie, falsehood; false. *darogh half*, perjury, false-swearing. *darogh-go*, m. a liar. *darogh go,ī*, f. the telling of lies. *p.*

دروغي *daroghī*, false, lying; a liar. *p.*

درون *darūn*, in, within; m. interior; the heart, bowels. *p.*

درون द्रोण *dron*, m. a measure of capacity, the same as an *ādhak*; a measure of four *ādhaks*; the sixteenth part of a *khari*, or forty eight gallons; a weight of thirty-six *sers*, or about sixty-four pounds avoirdupois; name of the military preceptor of the Pandu princes; a raven, the carrion crow. *s.*

درون كاك द्रोणकाक *dron-kāk*, m. a raven. *s.*

درونكي द्रौणिकी *drauniki*, f. a vessel holding a *dron* by measure *s.*

درون مكهه द्रोणमुख *dron mukh*, m. (also *dronī-mukh*) the capital of a district; the principal of four hundred villages. *s.*

درون ناشن द्रविणनाशन *dravin-nāshan*, m. a plant (*Hyperanthera morunda*) *s.*

درونه *daruna*, m. the heart. *p.*

دروني *darūnī*, internal; intrinsic. *p.*

دروني مكهه द्रोणीमुख *dronī-mukh*, v. *dron-mukh*.

دروه द्रोह *droh*, m. spite, malice, hatred, injury, wrong, mischief; rebellion. *droh-chintan*, m. injurious design, malice prepense. *s.*

دروهاٹ द्रोहाट *drohāt*, m. a sort of metre, the *dohā*, or stanza of Hindī poetry. *s.*

دروهي द्रोही *drohī*, دروهيا द्रोहिया *drohiyā*, spiteful, malicious, inimical, mischievous, rebellious. *s.*

دروي दर्वी *darvī*, f. a ladle or spoon. *s.*

درويارجن द्रव्यार्जन *dravyārjan*, m. gain, acquisition of wealth. *s.*

دريوزه *darweza*, m. beggary, mendicancy. *p.*

درويش *darwesh*, m. a dervise, beggar, a religious mendicant. *p*

درويشانه *darweshana*, like a *darwesh*, q. v. *p.*

درويشي *darweshī*, f. life or state of a *darwesh*. *p.*

درويه द्रव्य *dravya*, m. wealth, substance; an object in general; elementary things, as earth, water, fire, air, æther, time, space, soul and intellect; a drug, a medicament. *dravya-sanchaya*, m. accumulation of wealth *dravya-wat* or *dravya-wān*, rich, wealthy *s.*

درويه *du-rūya*, double, two-faced. *p.*

دره *dara*, also *darra*, m. a valley or glen between hills, with a stream flowing or winding through it; a depth, a pass. *p.*

دره *dira* (properly *durra*), m. a scourge. *a.*

درهردي दुर्हृदय *dur-hriday*, bad-hearted, evil-minded. *s.*

درهم *dar-ham*, angry, higgledy-piggledy, confounded. *dar-ham bar-ham*, confused. *p.*

درهم *darham* or *dirham*, m. money; a silver coin, of which from twenty to twenty five have at different times passed current for a *dīnār*, and the latter being nearly equal to a ducat or sequin, about nine shillings of our money, it follows that the *darham* is about five pence sterling. "The *dirham* is said to have originally been an unstamped piece of silver, shaped like a date stone. About fifty years after the death of the prophet Muhammad it was altered into a round form and stamped. Its value in these days is uncertain."—(Binning.) *a.*

درهمي *dar-hamī*, f. confusion, disorder. *p.*

درهي दरही *darhī*, f. the name of a fish, sort of carp (*Cyprinus*). *h.*

دري दरी *darī*, f. a cave, a grotto; a valley [(v. *darā*). *h.*

دري दुरी *durī*, f. the two on dice, the deuce. *p.*

دري *darī*, f. a small carpet; a dialect of the Persian language, the origin and peculiarities of which are variously defined by Persian lexicographers. Some allege its distinctive mark to be when the form of the word is complete, without contraction, as in the words *baro ishkam*, said to be *Darī*, whereas the forms *go* and *shikam* are *Pārsī*. Others make it the dialect of a certain district comprehending *Balkh*, *Bukhara*, *Badakhshān*, *Maru Shah Jahān* and *Bamian*. The name is by some said to be derived from *dara*, a valley among hills which corresponds with its origin in *Badakhshan* and the mountainous parts of *Kandhar*. Others assert that it was spoken at the court of the monarchs of the *Kaianian* dynasty, and derive the name from *dar*, a gate, or *dargah*, a court. *p.*

دريا *darya*, m. the sea; any large river: the waters. *darya barār* and *daryā bar-āmad*, lands reclaimed from a river. *daryā burd* and *darya-shikast*, lands cut away by the encroachments of a river. *darya kā kaf*, foam of the sea, "meer-schaum." *darya,e maghrib*, the western ocean. *p.*

درياچه *daryācha*, m. a lake, a ditch, a pool. *p.*

دريافت *daryāft*, f. conceiving, understanding. *daryāft-k.*, to understand, to perceive. *p.*

دريائي *daryā,ī*, of or belonging to the sea or river, marine. *daryā,ī ādmī*, a mer man. *darya,i totā* (lit. the sea parrot), the flamingo, also called *raj-hāns*. *p.*

دريبا दरीबा *darībā* or *dareba*, m. a stall (in a market) where betel is sold. *h.*

دريچه *darīcha*, m. a window. *p.*

دريدن *darīdan*, to tear, to rend. *p.*

دريده *darīda*, torn. *darīda-dahan*, plain-spoken, saying whatever comes uppermost. *p.*

دريس दरेस *dares*, a road, margin, any line very straight. *h.*

دريغ *daregh* or *diregh*, m. a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, disinclination; interj. alas! *daregh k.*, a. to withhold. *daregh khurdan*, to grieve, to be afflicted. *p.*

دريغا *daregha* or *diregha*, interj. alas! *p.*

دريکان द्रेक्काण *drekkān*, m. the regent of one-third of a planetary sign, the Decanus of European astrology. *s.*

دريودهن दुर्योधन *duryodhan*, the elder of the Kuru princes, one of the heroes of the *Mahābhārāta*. *s.*

دريوزه *daryūza*, beggary, begging. *p.*

دڙچنا *darachnā*, n. to fit tight. *d.*

دڙکنا दड़कना *daraknā*, n. to split, to be rent or torn, to crack. *h.*

دڙکي *darkī*, f. (v. *dulkī*) a trot. *d.*

دڙھ दिढ़ *dirh* (for *drirh*, q. v.), firm, immoveable. *s.*

دڙھتا दिढ़ता *dirhatā*, f. firmness, strength. *s.*

دڙھانا दिढ़ाना *dirhānā*, a. to prove (the strength of a thing), to strengthen. *s*

دڙھمنڈا दढ़मुंडा *darh-mundā*, shaven, beardless. *h.*

دڙھيل दढ़ियल *darhiyal*, having a long beard. *h.*

دڙيڑا दड़ेड़ा *darerā*, m. hard, impetuous rain. *h.*

دڙيلا *darelā*, m. a rush of water, a water-fall. *d.*

دزد *duzd*, m. a thief, robber. *p.*

دزدي *duzdī*, f. the act of stealing, theft, robbery; stealth. *p.*

دزديده *duzdīda*, stolen, pilfered. *p.*

دژم *dizham*, melancholy, grieved; black, dark. *p.*

دس दस or दश *das*, ten. *dasoṅ-disā*, the ten regions or quarters. *dasoṅ dwār*, the ten passages for the actions of the faculties, viz. the ears, eyes, nostrils, mouth, penis, anus, and the crown of the head. *s.*

دس दिस *dis* (for *dish*), } f. side, quarter,
دسا दिसा *disa* (for *dishā*), } point (of the compass). *disā-k.*, a. to travel. *disā-jana* or *phirna*, to go into the fields (for a privy). *s.*

دسا दशा *dasa* (for *dasha*), f. condition, state, circumstances. *s.*

دساد दुसाद *dusad*, m. name of a low caste (v. *desād*). *h.*

دسادهيه दुःसाध्य *du-sādhya*, difficult, arduous. *s.*

دساسل दिशाशूल *disa-sul*, m. (v. *dishā-shūl*), an unlucky day. *s.*

دسالا *das-sala*, decennial; a decennial settlement. *h.*

دسانس दशांश *dasāns*, m. the tenth part. *s.*

دساور दिसावर *disāwar*, m. (v. *desāwar*) a foreign country, a climate. *s.*

دساوري दिसावरी *disawarī*, f. a kind of betel leaf; a kind of dove, foreign (goods). *s.*

دسپرش दुःस्पर्श *du-sparsh*, difficult or unpleasant to be touched; m. a plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*), *du-sparshā*, f. a prickly sort of nightshade. *s.*

دست *dast*, m. hand, cubit; stool, purge, evacuation; (in Dakh.) a shoulder of mutton, the fore-quarter of an animal. *dast afshān*, one who dances, or moves the hands in dancing, &c. *dast āmoz*, tame, familiarized, tractable; skilful dexterous. *dast andāz*, he who commences a business; an oppressor. *dast-āwar*, purgative, effective (as medicine). *dast āwez*, f. signature, a note of hand, bond, title deed, &c. *dast ba dast*, from hand to hand, quick, expeditious; ready money purchase. *dast bard*, m. superiority, advantage, victory. *dast bardār hona*, n. to leave business,

to desert, to decline. *dast bardārī*, f. cessation, relinquishment. *dast bar sar honā*, n. to be unable to execute one's intention, to be distressed, weak, poor, or wretched. *dast basta*, with close hands, a token of respect. *dast ba sar honā*, n. to salute in the eastern manner by putting the hand to the head. *dast ba kabza*, sword in hand, ready for battle. *dast bakcha*, m. cloth in which a small bundle is wrapped up. *dast band*, a string of pearls or precious stones used as ornaments by women. *dast bos honā*, *dast bosī k.*, to kiss hands, to salute. *dast bai'at honā*, n. to become a disciple. *dast panah*, m. tongs. *dast chalak*, nimble fingered, a thief. *dast chalakī*, f. a civil war, duel, stealth. *dast-khatt*, m. signature, a manuscript, chirography. *dast darāz*, m. an oppressor. *dast darāzī*, f. oppression. *dast ras*, able, affording protection or aid. *dast-ras honā*, n. to be able, to afford. *dast rasī*, f. ability, assistance. *dast shifa*, successful in curing diseases (as physicians). *dast talab*, a beggar. *dast farosh*, m. a pedlar. *dast faroshī*, f. peddling. *dast-kudrat*, power, ability, strength. *dast kār*, m. a handicraftsman, dexterous. *dast-kārī*, f. handicraft, dexterity. *dast kash*, a led horse; a guide of the blind; a captive, a beggar. *dast grifta*, one who is taken by the hand, a protegé. *dast gīr*, a patron, protector, a saint. *dast gīrī*, f. aid, help, assistance, support, protection. *dast lāf*, the first money received in the morning by dealers. *dast māl*, m. a handkerchief. *dast nigar* or *nigarān*, needy, one in want. *dast o baghal*, caressing, embracing. *dast o garībān honā*, to be engaged in combat; "to be at it tooth and nail." *dast yāb*, attainable, procurable. *p.*

دستا दस्ता *dastā*, m. zinc, tutanag; *lapis calaminaris*. *h.*

دستار *dastār*, m. a turban. *dastār-band*, m. a servant whose business it is to make up the turban. *dastār khwān*, a tablecloth. *p*

دستان *dastān* (for *dastān*), a tale or romance; (pl. of *dast*) the hands. *p.*

دستانه *dastāna*, m. a glove, a gauntlet. *p.*

دسترخوان *dastar-khwān*, m. (properly *dastār-khwān*) a tablecloth; strictly speaking, it is a round piece of cloth or leather, &c., spread on the ground, on which the food is laid out, and around which the guests squat and fall to. There is no *table* in the case. *p.*

دستك *dastak*, f. clapping of the hands, rapping at a door; a pass, passport, summons; commission. *p.*

دست كاري *dast-kārī*, f. handiwork, manufacture. *p.*

دستكانه *dastakāna*, a fee for serving a writ or summons, or for a passport, &c. *p.*

دستكي *dastakī*, f. a pocket-book, a tweezer-case; a falconer's glove. *p.*

دستگاه *dastgāh*, } f. power, ability,
دستگه *dast-gah*, } strength. *p.*

دستور *dastur*, m. custom, fashion, mode, manner; a minister, senator; model, regulation. *a p.*

دستورالعمل *dastūru-l-'amal*, m. a rule, regulation, model; a body of instructions and tables for the use of revenue officers under the native governments. *a p.*

دستوري *dastūrī*, f. perquisites paid to servants by one who sells to their master, a gratuity varying in amount in different places from one to three per cent.; leave, licence, congé. *p*

دسته *dasta*, m. a handle; a pestle; a quire of paper; a bundle consisting of twenty four arrows; a handful; a skein of thread; a division of an army, a brigade. *dasta dar*, m. commander of a *dasta*. *p.*

دستي *dastī*, f. a torch or link that is carried in the hands; a kind of present or handsel given to native officials; adj. of or relating to the hand. *dastī muhar*, the sign manual. *p.*

دستيار *dastyār*, an assistant, coadjutor, minister. *p.*

دستيج दुस्त्यज *dus-tyaj*, difficult to be relinquished or parted with. *s.*

دسخط *daskhatt*, m. (for *dast-khatt*) a signature. *daskhatt-i khass*, the royal signature. *p. a.*

دسخطي *daskhattī*, of or relating to a signature. *p. a.*

دسر दुस्सर *dussar*, m. double stakes at dice, &c., playing double or quits. *h.*

دسرا *dusra* (for *dūsrā*), the second. *h.*

دسران *dasran*, a kind of trick in wrestling. *d.*

دسرته दशरथ *dasarath* (for *dasharath*), name of an ancient *rājā* of Ayodhyā or Oude, father of *Rama*, the latter being called *dāsharath*. *s.*

دسم दसम *dasam* or दशम *dasham*, m. the tenth. *s.*

دسم दुःसम *du-sam*, improper, unseasonable. *s.*

دسمي दसमी *dasamī* or दशमी *dashamī*, f. the tenth day of a lunar month. *s.*

دسمي दुःसमय *du-samay*, m. time of affliction, distress. *s.*

دسن दसन *dasan* or दशन *dashan*, m. a tooth. *s.*

دسنا दिसना *disnā*, n. to be seen, to appear; a. to see. *s.*

دسوان दसवां *daswān*, the tenth. *daswāna*, a tenth part (added to the revenue, &c.). *s.*

دسوترا दसोतरा *dasotarā*, } ten per cent.; a
دسوتره दसोतर: *dasotara*, } tenth part. *h.*

دسوكها दसोखा *dasokhā*, m. moulting (of birds). *dasokhā jhārnā*, to moult. *h.*

دسوں دسا दसोंदिसा *dasoṅ-disā*, the ten regions or quarters of the world. *s.*

دسوں دواز दसोंरद्वार *dasoṅ-dwār* (see *das*). *s.*

دسوندها दसौंधा *dasaundhā*, } m. a panegy-
دسوندهي दसौंधी *dasaundhī*, } rist, a bard. *h.*

دسه दुःसह *du-sah*, intolerable, difficult to be borne. *s.*

دسہرا दसहरा *dasahrā* or *dashara*, the tenth of *Jaith shukl paksh*, which is the birthday of *Ganga*. Whoever bathes in the *Gangā* on that day is purified from ten sorts of sins; the tenth of *āsin shukl paksh*, on which, after the worship and religious ceremonies performed during nine nights (*naurātri*) they throw the images of *Devī* into the river. On this day *Rama* marched against *Ravana*, on which account it is called *Vijai Dasamī*. The day is celebrated with great pomp by Hindu princes, the weapons and instruments of war are hallowed, and, if war be intended, the campaign is then opened. *s.*

دسي दसी *dasī*, f. thread; the unwoven threads at the end of a piece of cloth. *s.*

دسي दस्यु *dasyu*, m. an enemy, a thief, an oppressor, a violator, &c. *dasyu-vritti*, f. theft, dishonest mode of subsistence. *s.*

دسيره *du-sera*, a weight of two *sers*. *p.*

دسيلا दसीला *dasīlā*, in good circumstances. *s.*

دش दश *dash*, ten (v. *das*). *s.*

دش दिश *dish*, } f. region, quarter, point (of
دشا दिशा *dishā*, } the compass). *s.*

دشا दशा *dasha*, f. state, condition, circumstance; period or time of life, age. *dashā phal*, m. result of circumstances or of condition of life. *dashā-vishesh*, m. peculiar circumstances or condition. *s.*

دشارن दशार्ण *dashārn*, m. a country in central Hindūstān, south east of the Vindhya mountain. *s.*

دشارنا दशार्णा *dashārnā*, f. a river rising in the Vindhya mountain, the Dosarene of the ancients. *s.*

دشارھ दशार्ह *dashārh*, m. a country in the south of India, the kingdom of Yadu, or its people. *s.*

دشاسن दुःशासन *du-shāsan*, ungovernable, intractable. *s.*

دشاشول दिशाशूल *dishā-shūl*, m. a sign in the heavens, consulted on commencing a journey; the quarters towards which it is considered unlucky to travel on particular days. *s.*

دشالا दुशाला *du-shāla*, m. a pair of shawls. *h.*

دشانش दशांश *dashānsh*, m. the tenth part. *s.*

دشانك दशानिक *dashānik*, m. a plant (*Croton polyandrum*). *s.*

دشاوتار दशावतार *dashāvatār*, (he of the ten incarnations) a name of *Vishnu*. *s.*

دشپر दशपुर *dash-pur*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*); a district, part of Malwa in Bandelkhand. *s.*

دشپراپ दुष्प्राप *dush-prāp* (also *dush-prāpya*), difficult of attainment, remote, unattainable. *s.*

دشپرش दुष्पर्श *dushparsh* (f. *dushparshā*), not to be touched, unpleasant to the touch; m. a plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

دشپرکرت दुष्प्रकृति *dush-prakriti*, of a bad nature or disposition. *s.*

دشت *dasht*, m. a desert, forest; a plain. *p.*

دشترا दशत्रा *dashatrā*, ten per cent.; a tenth. *s.*

دشتي *dashtī*, wild, savage; uncouth. *p.*

دشت दुष्ट *dusht*, bad, wicked, depraved, low, vile; enemy. *dusht bhā,o*, innately bad. *dusht-bhā,otā*, f. innate depravity. *dushta-tā*, f. wickedness, badness. *dusht-chāri* (f. *dusht chārinī*), wicked. *dusht-chetā*, malevolent; stupid. *dusht-mati*, wicked, depraved. *s.*

دشت दिष्ट *disht*, f. (for *drisht*, q. v.) sight, view. *s.*

دشتبندھك दिष्टबन्धक *dishtbandhak*, the pledge of real property, such as land, houses, &c. *s.*

دشتا दुष्टा *dushtā*, f. a depraved woman, a harlot. *s.* [vity. *s.*

دشتتا दुष्टता *dushtatā*, f. wickedness, depra-

دشچرا दुश्चरा *dush-charā*, acting ill, behaving wickedly. *s.*

دشچرت दुश्चरित *dush-charit*, misbehaving, doing or designing ill; m. evil purpose or action, misconduct. *s.*

دشرتھ दशरथ *dasharath* (see *dasarath*). *s.*

دشست दशसत *dash-sat*, a thousand. *s.*

دشرسہسر दशसहस्र *dash-sahasra*, a myriad. *s.*

دشکامج ویسن दशकामजव्यसन *dash-kāmaja-vyasan*, ten vices proceeding from *kāma* or desire; viz. hunting, gambling, sleeping during the day, abusiveness, lechery, drunkenness, dancing, singing, playing, and hypocrisy. *s.*

دشکر दुष्कर *dush-kar*, difficult to be done. *s.*

دشکرت दुष्कृत *dushkrit*, } m. sin, crime, wicked-
دشکرم दुष्कर्म *dushkarm*, } ness, evil-doing. *s.*

دشکرتي दुष्कृती *dush-kritī*, } m. a criminal, an
دشکرمي दुष्कर्मी *dushkarmī*, } evil-doer; adj. wicked. *s.*

دشکل दुष्कुल *dush-kul*, m. a low family or race. *dush-kulīn*, of a low family. *s.*

دشکھ दुष्ख *dushkh*, m. pain in general. *s.*

دشگرام दशग्राम *dash-grām*, m. a district of ten villages. *s.*

دشگن दशगुण *dash-gun*, ten times, tenfold. *s.*

دشلکشن दशलक्षण *dash-lakshan*, m. an aggregate of ten marks or attributes. *s.*

دشم दशम *dasham*, tenth (v. *dasam*). *s.*

دشمال दशमाल *dash-māl*, m. a collection of ten garlands. *s.*

دشمن *dushman*, m. an enemy. *dushmani jāni*, a deadly foe. *dushman-kām*, a calamity (q. d. the wish of an enemy); adj. wretched, ruined. *p.*

دشمني *dushmanī*, f. hatred, detestation, enmity. *p.*

دشمول दशमूल *dash-mūl*, m. a tonic prepared from the roots of ten plants. *s.*

دشمي दशमी *dashamī*, f. the tenth day of a lunar fortnight; the tenth and last stage of human life; the last ten years of a century; adj. very old. *s.*

دشن दशन *dashan*, m. a tooth. *s.*

دشنام *dushnām*, m. abuse, scurrility. *p.*

دشنه *dashna*, m. a poignard. *p.*

دشوار *dushwār*, difficult, arduous. *p.*

دشواري *dushwārī*, f. difficulty. *p.*

دشہرا दशहरा *dashahrā*, m. (see *dasahrā*). *s.*

دشي दशी *dashī*, f. thread (v. *dasī*). *s.*

دشيل दुःशील *du-shīl*, ill-behaved, reprobate. *s.*

دشيلا दशीला *dashīlā*, same as *dasīlā*, q.v. *s.*

دشيندريه दशेन्द्रिय *dashendriya*, the ten organs of sense and action, viz skin, eye, tongue, nose, ear, organ of speech, hand, foot, anus, and pudendum. *s.*

دعا *du'ā*, f. benediction, salutation, congratulation, prayer, wish, imprecation. *du'ā,e khair*, a prayer for one's welfare. *du'ā e daulat*, praying for one's prosperity, benediction. *du'ā k.*, or *-māngnā*, a. to wish for, to pray for. *du'a-go*, one who is uttering a benediction, a well wisher. *du'ā go,ī*, f. the act of blessing. *a.*

دعائيه *du'a,iya*, benediction, prayer, &c. *a.*

دعوا *da'wā*, m. (v. دعوي) claim, &c. *a.*

دعوات *da'wāt* (pl. of دعوت), prayers, convocations invitations. *a.*

دعوت *da'wat*, f. invitation, convocation; a feast, an entertainment; pressing people to become Musalmans; pretension, exorcism, invocation of the powers of darkness. *a.*

دعوتي *da'watī*, one who is invited, a guest. *a.*

دعوي *da'wā*, } f. a law-suit; claim, pretension,
دعوي *da'wī*, } plaint. *da'wī-dār*, or *da'wā-dār*, a plaintiff, a claimant. *da'wī-dārī*, a selfish motive, prejudice. *da'wī ghalat*, a plea of error. *a.*

دغا *daghā*, f. deceit, imposture, treachery. *daghā bāz*, a cheat, impostor, traitor. *daghā bāzī*, imposition. *p.*

دغانا *daghānā*, a. to cause to fire a gun; to cause any thing to be marked. *p.*

دغائي *daghā,ī*, f. price paid for marking. *p.*

دغدغا *daghdaghā*, } m. alarm, disturbance,
دغدغه *daghdagha*, } tumult. *a.*

دغل *daghal*, m. vice, corruption, treachery, depravity, luxuriant and entangled herbage; a villain, a pickpocket; adj. false, deceitful, base (as coin). *daghal fasal*, treachery, deceit, depravity. *a.*

دغلا *daghla* (for *dagla*), a kind of quilted under-garment. *h.*

دغلي *daghlī*, treacherous, deceitful. *a.*

دغلي *daghlī*, f. treachery, villainy, fraud. *p.*

دغنا *daghnā*, n. to be fired off (as a gun); to be marked, to be branded. *p.*

دغوليا *dagholiyā*, m. an impostor. *a.*

دغيلا *daghīlā*, stained, spotted; deceitful. *p.*

دف *daf* (or *daff*), m. a small tambourine. *p.*

دفاتر *dafātir* (pl. of دفتر), books. *a.*

دفالي *dafālī*, m. he whose business is to play on the tambourine. *p.*

دفائن *dafā,in*, (pl. of دفينه q.v.) things buried or hidden, more particularly hidden or buried treasure. *a.*

دفتر *daftar*, m. a book, journal, record. *daftar-khāna*, m. an office, a counting-house. *daftar kharch*, office charges. *daftar-dār* or *daftar nawīs*, a registrar, a recorder. *daftar-dārī*, &c., office of registrar. *p.*

دفتربند *daftar-band*, } m. a man employed in
دفتري *daftarī*, } preparing articles of stationery, and in ruling and binding office books. *p.*

دفتي *daftī*, } f. the boards of the binding of
دفتين *daftīn*, } a book, pasteboard. *p.*

دفرقليا *dafar kaliyā*, tasteless victuals, a dish in which much broth, vegetables, &c., are mixed, to make it go the further; slops, wishwash. *a.*

دفع *daf'*, m. repulsion, averting, preventing. *daf'-dār*, m. an officer so called, whose rank corresponds with that of our serjeant. *a.*

دفعات *daf'āt* (pl. of دفعه), times, &c. *a.*

دفعتاً *daf'atan*, often, all at once. *a.*

دفعه *daf'a*, time, a moment, one time. *daf'a ba daf'a*, from time to time, repeatedly. *a.*

دفعيه *daf'iya*, a preventive means of averting evil, &c. *a.*

دفله *dafla*, m. a smaller tambourine. *p.*

دفن *dafn*, m. burial, hiding, concealing. *dafn-k.*, a. to bury, to hide, to conceal. *a.*

دفنانا *dafnānā*, a. to bury, to inter. *a. h.*

دفينه *dafīna*, m. buried, or hidden treasure, hoard. *a.*

دق *dikk*, m. teazing, trouble, &c.; adj. vexed, angry, fretful, peevish (v. *dikkat*). *dikk k.*, a. to perplex, to plague. *dikk dār*, troublesome, teazing. *dikk-dārī*, f. trouble, vexation. *a.*

دق *dak*, a kind of cloth; a darwesh's dress. *p.*

دق *dakk*, subtile, minute, thin. *tap-i-dakk*, f. a hectic fever. *a.*

دقاق *dakāk*, minute, intelligent; m. a shred; a chip. *dakkāk*, a corn grinder. *a.*

دقائق *dakā,ik* (pl. of دقيقه, subtleties; difficulties; flour meal; minutes, moments; minutiæ. *a.*

دقت *dikkat*, f. abstrusity, difficulty, trouble, uneasiness, diligence, close application; industry, accuracy; a subtile or minute thing. *a.*

دق ولق *dakk o lakk*, m. an extensive and uncultivated plain. *a.*

دقيق *dakīk*, difficult, abstruse; fine, minute; m. flour, meal. *a.*

دقيقه *dakīka*, m. a minute, a moment of time; any thing small, a subtle question, a trifling business. *a.*

دك दिक *dik*, m. quarter, region, point (of the compass). *s.*

دكاكين *dakākīn* (pl. of دكان), shops. *a. p.*

دكال *du-kāl*, m. famine, scarcity. *d.*

دكان *dukān* or *dukkān*, f. a shop. *p.*

دکپال दिकपाल *dik-pāl*, } m. the ten supporters or masters of ten sides; *i.e. Brāhma*, for upwards; *Ananta*, for downward; *Indra*, for east; *Agni*, for south-east; *Yama*, for south; *Nairrita*, for south-west; *Varuna*, for west; *Vāyu*, for north-west; *Kuvera*, for north; *Ishāna*, for north-east. *s.*
دکپت दिकपति *dik-pati*, }

دکڑا दुकड़ा *dukrā*, m. the fourth part of a *paisā*. *h.*

دکڑي दुकड़ी *dukrī*, f. a snaffle. *h.*

دکش दक्ष *daksha*, a son of *Brāhma*, said to have been born from the thumb of his right hand, for the purpose of peopling the world. *Daksha* is said to have had sixty daughters, of whom twenty seven are represented as wives of the moon and lunar asterisms; a scholar, a pandit, a clever man; adj. clever, able, dexterous. *s.*

دکشادهور دهونسکرت दक्षाध्वर ध्वंसकृत *dakshādhwar-dhwans-krit*, m. a name of Shiva from his having disturbed on some occasion a sacrifice prepared by Daksha, to which he had not been invited. *s.*

دکشن दक्षिण *dakshin*, right (not left); south, southern. *dakshin-pūrvā* f. the south east quarter. *s.*

دکشنا दक्षिणा *dakshinā*, f. a present to Brāhmans at a sacrifice, a fee; donation to Brāhmans; personified as a goddess, and said to be born from *Krishna's* right side; a figure of Durgā, in which the right side is said to be advanced. *s.*

دکشناچل दक्षिणाचल *dakshināchal*, m. the Malay mountain. *s.*

دکشناگني दक्षिणाग्नि *dakshināgni*, m. one kind of sacred fire, placed in the south. *s.*

دکشنامکهه दक्षिणामुख *dakshinā-mukh*, adj. turning the face southwards. *s.*

دکشناین दक्षिणायन *dakshināyan*, southing, &c (v. *dakhināyan*) *s.*

دکشنین दक्षिणेन *dakshinen*, southward, southerly. *s.*

دکشنیه दक्षिण्य *dakshinya* or दक्षिणीय *dakshiniya*, deserving a reward. *s.*

دکشول दिकशूल *dik-shūl*, m. an inauspicious planetary conjunction. *s.*

دکشي दक्षी *dakshī*, capable, able, well-qualified. *s.*

دکوڑي *dikorī*, f. a wasp, a hornet. *d.*

دکهه दुःख *dukh*, m. ache, pain; labour. fatigue; annoyance, distress. *dukh-bhāgin* or *dukh bhāgī*, suffering, having pain as his portion. *dukh bharnā* a. to labour, to toil *dukh-bahul*, distressful, abounding with pain. *dukh pānā*, n. to be afflicted. *dukhh jīvī*, living in pain. *dukh chinna*, afflicted, distressed *dukh-dā,ī*, *dukh dānī*, or *dukh-dāyak*, troublesome, vexatious. *dukh-dagdha*, consumed with pain, distressed. *dukh-sāgar*, m. ocean of troubles, the world; deep distress. *dukh-kar*, causing pain. *dukh-labhya*, to be obtained with trouble. *dukh kā mārā* afflicted. *dukh kā hartā* or *dukh-hartā*, dispeller of grief. *dukh haran*, anodyne. *dukh-han*, removing pain. *s.*

دکهاري दुखारी *dukhārī*, afflicted, pained, sick. *s.*

دکهانا दिखाना *dikhānā*, a. to shew, to display. *h.*

دکهانا दुःखाना *dukhānā* a. to inflict pain. *s.*

دکهاو दिखाव *dikhāw* or *dikhā,o*, m. exhibition, shew. *h*

دکهاءو दिखाऊ *dikhā,ū*, comely, fit to be shewn. *h.*

دکهاءي दिखाई *dikhā,ī*, f. exhibition, shewing. *dikhā,ī denā*, to appear, to present itself. *h.*

دکهت दुःखित *dukhit*, afflicted, grieved, pained. *s.*

دکهت दिखित *dikhit*, name of a tribe of *rājpūts* (Elliot). *h*

دکهڑا दुःखड़ा *dukhrā*, m. misfortunes, calamities. *s*

دکهلانا दिखलाना *dikhlānā*, a. to shew, to exhibit, to denote, to direct. *h.*

دکهلاءي दिखलाई *dikhlā,ī*, f. shew, appearance. *dikhla,ī denā*, to appear, to be apparent. *h*

دکهلاوا दिखलावा *dikhlāwā*, m. show, pageantry. *h.*

دکهن दखन *dakhan* or दक्खिन *dakkhin* (for *dakshina*), m. the south, hence the Deccan. *s.*

دکهن दुःखिन *dukhin*, suffering pain, afflicted, sick. *s*

دکهنا दक्खिना *dakkhinā* or *dakhna*, southern; [f. southerly wind. *s.*

دکهنا दुखना *dukhnā*, n. to ache, to pain, to smart. *dikhnā*, n to appear, to be seen *s.*

دکهناین दक्खिनायन *dakkhināyan* (for *dakshināyan*) m. southing *dakkhināyan sūraj*, the winter solstice, sun's southing, the period of the sun's being in the southern hemisphere, southern declination. *s.*

دکهني दखनी *dakhnī*, *dakhanī* or दक्खिनी *dakkhinī*, southern; of or belonging to the Deccan or southern India; (generally things or persons from the south). *dakhni pādna*, horse mint. *s.*

دکهویا दिखवैया *dikhwaiyā*, m. a spectator. *h.*

دکهي दुःखी *dukhī*, afflicted, in distress or pain, sick, suffering (bodily or mentally). *s.*

دکهیا दुःखिया *dukhiyā*, in distress or pain, unfortunate, poor, indigent *s.*

دکهیارا दुःखियारा *dukhiyārā*, afflicted, in pain, grieved, sick. *s.*

دگ दिग *dig*, m. quarter, side, way, wards (as *uttar dig*, northwards); the natives reckon ten *digs* or *diks* (v. *dik pal*); point (of the compass). *s*

دگانہ *du-gāna*, m. (for *do-gana*) two prostrations at prayer; (in the dialect of women) two intimate female friends, sworn sisters. *p*

دگپال *dig-pāl*, m. (v. *dik-pāl*) the ten guardian deities of the quarters and points. *s.*

دگج दिग्गज *dig-gaj*, lit. elephants that support the four quarters of the earth; (met.) great. *s.*

دگدگا दगदगा *dagdagā*, shining, bright. *h.*

دگدگانا दगदगाना *dagdagānā*, n. to glow, to gleam, to twinkle. *h.*

دگدگانا दिगदिगाना *digdigānā*, n. to chatter (as teeth). *s.*

دگدگاهٹ दगदगाहट *dagdagāhat* (contr. *dagdagāt*), f. splendour, sparkling, twinkling (as of a star) *h.*

دگدگی *dugdugī*, f. the cavity at the bottom of the throat. *d.*

دگدھ दग्ध *dagdha*, burnt, scorched, consumed *dagdha-kāk*, m. a raven, or perhaps the carrion crow. *s.*

دگدھ दुग्ध *dugdha*, m. milk. *dugdha-phen*, m. the froth or skim of milk, syllabub, cream. *dugdha-pheni*, f. a small medicinal shrub. *dugdha-ta*, f. milkiness, the nature of milk. *dugdha tāliya*, m. milk and mangoes, mango fool. *s.*

دگدھا दुग्धा *dugdhā*, name of a tribe of inferior Brāhmans on the borders of Allahabad. *h.*

دگدھکا दुग्धिका *dugdhika*, f. a sort of asclepias (*A. rosea*; the Hindi derivative *Dudhī* is also applied to *Euphorbia hirta* and *thymifolia*. *s.*

دگدھن दुग्धिन *dugdhin*, } milky, having milk. *s.*
دگدھی दुग्धी *dugdhī*, }

دگدھنا दगधना *dagadhnā*, a. to burn; to tease, to vex; to chide, to threaten, to upbraid, to revile, to pester. *s.*

دگدھنکا दुग्धिनिका *dugdhinikā*, f. a red sort of *Apang* (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*

دگر *digar* (for *dīgar*), again, once more; another, pl. *digarān*, others. *p.*

دگڑ दगड़ *dagar*, a kettle drum. *h.*

دگڑا दगड़ा *dagrā*, m. the highway. *h.*

دگڑانا दगड़ाना *dagrānā*, a. to propel, to roll. *h.*

دگڑنا दगड़ना *dagarnā*, n. to disbelieve a true testimony. *h.*

دگسول दिगशूल *dig-sūl*, m. an unlucky day for travelling in a particular direction. *s.*

دگلا दगला *daglā*, m. a kind of quilted vest worn as armour or under armour. *h*

دگمبر दिगम्बर *digambar*, naked; m. an order of Hindu ascetics who go naked: they are worshippers of *Shiva*; an order of ascetics of the sect of *Jainas*: they either go naked or are clad in cloth dyed with red chalk. *s.*

دگمگانا दगमगाना *dagmagānā*, n. to tremble. *h.*

دگن दुगन *dugan*, } (also *dugunā*), twofold,
دگنا दुगना *duganā*, } double. *dugan*, m. the second tone in music. *s.*

دگنت दिगन्त *dig-ant*, m. the horizon. *s.*

دگنتر दिगन्तर *dig-antar*, m. the aerial space, the atmosphere. *s*

دگوان दिगवान *digwān*, } m. a watchman,
دگوار दिगवार *digwar*, } guard. *s.*

دگ وبهاگ दिग्विभाग *dig-vibhāg*, m. a quarter or point of the compass. *s*

دگ وجی दिग्विजय *dig-vijay*, m. subjugation of an extensive country, either in arms or controversy. *dig-vijay-kram*, m invasion, going forth to conquer the world. *dig vijayī*, a conqueror of the world, a subjugator of vast territories. *s.*

دگ وياپي दिग्व्यापी *dig-vyāpī*, spreading through space. *s*

دگهي दिघी *dighī*, } f. a large tank or reser-
دگي दिग्गी *diggī*, } voir, in form of an oblong quadrangle: corrupted by Europeans into *diggy*. *s.*

دل *dil*, m. heart, mind, soul. *dilā*, O heart! *dil ārā*, beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil-ārām*, m (lit heart easing) a sweetheart. *dil-āzār*, m (lit. heart-tormenting) a sweetheart. *dil-āzurda*, afflicted in heart or mind *dil-āsā*, m. comfort, soothing, encouragement, consolation *dil afgār*, broken hearted. *dil-āgah*, wise, wary, wide-awake. *dil āwar* or *dil-āwaran*, bold, resolute valiant. *dil-āwez*, transporting *dil bākhta*, deluded in heart or mind. *dil batornā*, to dishearten, to deject. *dil ba dil*, mutual love, interchange of hearts. *dil bar*, m a sweetheart. *dil-barī*, f. comfort, pacification. *dil barhāna*, a to hearten, to encourage. *dil-bastagi*, f. friendship, love, anguish, attachment. *dil-basta*, afflicted; attached, enamoured *dil-band*, attractive, heart stealing; (met.) a son. *dil bahlana*, a to amuse, to divert. *dil bahalnā*, n to be amused, diverted. *dil panā*, to find out what is pleasing to any one. *dil pazīr*, grateful to the soul, amiable. *dil par kisī ke chalnā*, n. to be obedient. *dil-pasand*, agreeable to the heart, desirable. *dil phernā*, to disincline *dil pichhe parna*, to forget one's sorrow. *dil taftagi*, burning of the heart, love, or any strong emotion of the mind. *dil tafta*, heart-burnt, distracted by love, &c. *dil tang*, distressed, mournful, sad *dil-tangī*, distress, grief, sadness *dil torna*, to disappoint, to mortify. *dil jalna*, to be moved or affected. *dil-jam'*, collected in mind, at ease. *dil-jo* or *-ju*, one who is desirous to please. *dil-jo,ī*, a desire of pleasing. *dil churanā*, a to steal the heart of any one; to abstain from any thing to be deterred and desist from an enterprise *dil-chasp* beloved pleasant *dil-chal* or *-chalā*, brave, resolute, generous; persevering *dil chalnā*, to desire *dil chalī*, f. bravery, resolution *dil-chor*, inattentive; timid *dil-kharāsh*, (lit heart-scratching) vexatious *dil khasta*, broken-hearted, sorely grieved. *dil-khwah*, m. desire, affection; beloved. *dil-khush*, glad, contented. *dil dāda*, one who has given away his heart. *dil dar*, m a lover a mistress, a sweetheart. *dil dez*, heart-piercing. *dil-dihī*, cheerfulness, alacrity *dil dekhnā*, to study one's temper. *dil denā*, n. to lose one's heart, to be in love. *dil-rubā*, m. (lit heart-ravishing), a sweetheart. *dil rakhnā*, to possess one's heart, to gratify *dil resh*, afflicted; m. a sweetheart. *dil zada*, struck in the heart. *dil saz*, heart pleasing, delightful. *dil sard*, cold-hearted, indifferent, averse. *dil-sitān*, heart alluring, beautiful. *dil-sokhta*, afflicted. *dil-soz*, affecting, moving. *dil-soz i khana tarash*, an enemy under the semblance of a friend. *dil-shād*, rejoiced at heart, cheerful, gay. *dil-shuda*, one whose heart is gone, enamoured *dil-shikasta*, broken hearted, sorely afflicted *dil-faroz*, (heart enlightening) delightful, recreating, pleasant, refreshing *dil fareb*, heart-alluring, beautiful, enchanting, lovely. *dil-figar*, melancholy, mournful, pensive; an epithet of a sweetheart *dil kā phaphola phornā*, a to rip up old sores, to renew a half-forgotten grief. *dil-kash*, (lit. heart-attracting) chosen, approved of, beloved; pleasant. *dil-kusha*, heart-expanding, exhilirating. *dil-gudāz*, heart-melting. *dil-gurda*, courage *dil garmī*, f friendship, warm-heartedness. *dil-lagāna*, to apply the mind, to act with earnestness. *dil-gīr*, melancholy, sad, low-spirited, afflicted, grieved. *dil lagnā*, n to apply to, to be attentive. *dil-mānna* to follow the inclination of the heart (v. *man-māntā*). *dil-murgh*, m. a kind of arrow. *dil men ḍālnā*, a. to put in one's mind (spoken of God), to inspire. *dil*

*meṅ khub jānā*, n. to obtain a place in one's heart; to possess one's heart. *dil meṅ ghar k.*, to contract intimate friendship. *dil-nishīn*, impressed on the heart or mind. *dil-nawāz*, soothing the mind, conciliating; beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil-nawāzī*, f. blandishment. *dil-nihād*, any object on which the heart is fixed, a beloved one. *dil o jān*, heart and soul; tooth and nail. *dil o jān se*, heartily, with heart and soul. *dil o damāgh*, m. ambition, pride, stateliness. *dil hat-jānā*, n. to be averse. *dilī dil*, a secret, kept secret. *p.*

دل दिल *dil*, a small eminence; the site of an old village. *h.*

دل दल *dal*, m. a large army; the leaf of a tree; a heap, a quantity. *dal-wāl*, commander of an army; thickness. *dal-dār*, fleshy, thick. *s*

دل दल *dal*, m. wild rice. *h.*

دلا *dallā*, m. a lump, a piece. *d.*

دلاڈهك दलाढक *dalādhak*, m. sesamum growing wild; an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*); a plant commonly called Nagesar (*Mesua ferrea*); a tree (*Mimosa sirisha*); a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *s.*

دلار दलार *dulār*, m. love, affection. *h.*

دلاك *dallāk*, a barber, a shampooer, a waiter at a bath. *a.*

دلاكي *dallakī*, of or relating to a barber, &c. *tegh dallākī*, a razor, lit. the barber's sword. *a p.*

دلاسا *dilāsā*, m. comfort, consolation. *p.*

دلال दलाल *dalāl*, name of a tribe of *jāṭs*. *h.*

دلال *dallāl*, m. a broker, a salesman. *a.*

دلال *dalal*, m. looking (haughtily or amorously) through half-shut eyes; looking with affected anger (as lovers); *cinædus libidine infamis*. *a*

دلالت *dalalat* or *dilālat*, f. direction, indication, sign, token, argument, demonstration; brokerage. *a.*

دلاله *dallāla*, f. a procuress; an old go-between. *a.*

دلالي *dallāli*, f. brokerage; the business of a broker. *a.*

دلامل दलामल *dalāmal*, m. a tree (*Vangueria spinosa*). *s.*

دلانا दिलाना *dilānā*, a. to cause to give, to occasion to administer, to consign, to assign, to cause to yield, to cause to give up. *h.*

دلانا दुलाना *dulānā*, a. to agitate, to toss, to shake. *s.*

دلانا दलाना *dalānā*, a. to grind coarsely, to cause to be ground. *s.*

دلاو दुलाव *dulāv*, m. agitation. *s.*

دلاور *dilāwar*, brave, intrepid. *p.*

دلاوري *dilāwarī*, f. intrepidity, bravery. *p.*

دلائي दुलाई *dulā,ī*, f. a kind of veil or covering, made of two breadths and used by females. *h.*

دلائل *dalā,il* (pl. of دليل), proofs, arguments. *a.*

دل بادل दलबादल *dal-bādal*, m. a mass of clouds; a large army; a large tent. *s.*

دلبازي *dil-bāzī*, f. palpitation of the heart. *p.*

دلبند *dul-band*, turban, or the fine cloth of which a turban is made up. *p.*

دلپشپي दलपुष्पी *dal-pushpī*, f. a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*). *s.*

دلتي दुलत्ती *du-lattī*, f. a kick or fling with the two hind legs of a quadruped. *du-lattī mārnā*, to wince, to kick with the two hind legs. *h.*

دلداپيشگير *daldā-peshgīr*, a bed-screen. *p.*

دلدر दलिद्र *dalidr*, m. } poverty, want,
دلدرتا दलिद्रता *dalidratā*, f. } destitution. *s.*

دلدري दलिद्री *dalidrī*, poor, indigent, wretched. *s.*

دلدل *duldul*, m. a hedgehog; the name of the horse of *'Alī*, the prophet's son-in law; (met.) fat. *a.*

دلدل दलदल *daldal*, f. a quagmire, a slough, a bog. *h.*

دلدلا दलदला *daldalā*, quaggy, boggy. *h.*

دلدلانا दलदलाना *daldalānā*, n. to shake, to undulate *h*

دلدلاهٹ दलदलाहट *daldalāhaṭ*, f. tremor. *h.*

دلدهردي दलदहृदय *dalad-hṛiday*, broken-hearted, cut to the heart. *s*

دلدلي दलदली *daldalī*, swampy, quaggy. *h.*

دلڑا दुलड़ा *dulaṛā*, double-stringed, twofold, of two rows; m. a double-stringed necklace (also *dulṛī*, f.) *h.*

دلسوسا दलसूसा *dal-sūsā*, f. the fibre or vein of a leaf. *s.*

دلفن *dulfin* or *dilfin*, } a dolphin. *g.*
دلفين *dulfīn* or *dilfīn*, }

دلق *dalk* (properly *dilḳ*), m. a mendicant's habit, made of patches and shreds. *dalk posh*, a mendicant or one who wears the *dalk*; ragged, clothed in rags. *a.*

دلك दकल *dalak*, f. glitter, splendour. *h.*

دلك پاٹ दलकपाट *dalak-pāṭ*, m. a folded petal or leaf. *s.*

دلكنا दलकना *dalaknā*, n. to glitter, to shine. *h.*

دلكوش दलकोष *dal-kosh*, m. a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *s.*

دلكي दुलकी *dulkī*, f. a trot; the movement of a dog. *dulkī jānā* or *-chalnā*, n. to trot (particularly as a dog). *h.*

دلگنجنا दलगंजना *dalganjanā*, a kind of rice (v. *dhān*). *h.*

دل مسل كرنا दलमसल करना *dal masal karnā*, a. to thrash, to crumple. *h.*

دلمه *dulma*, a tarantula. *dalama*, new cheese. *p.*

دلميان दुलमियान *dulmiyān*, a small purse. *h.*

دلن दलन *dalan*, m. the act of dividing into two parts; breaking, cleaving. *s.*

دلنا दलना *dalnā*, a. to grind coarsely, to split pulse. *s.*

دل‌نرموك दलनिर्मोक *dal-nirmok*, m. the *Bhoj-patr* tree, the bark of which is used for wrapping woollens in and for *hukka* snakes. *s.*

دلو *dalr*, m. a bucket, an urn; the sign Aquarius; the hopper of a mill. *a.*

دلوالي दिलवाली *dilwālī*, m. an inhabitant of *Dillī* or *Dihlī*. *dilli ke dilwālī munh chiknā pet khālī*, the inhabitants of *Dihlī* appear to be opulent, when in fact they are starving (a proverb used to express the vanity and indigence prevalent in that city). *h.*

دلوانا दलवाना *dalwānā*, a. to cause to be coarsely ground. *s.*

دلوانا दिलवाना *dilwānā*, a. to cause to pay or give. *h.*

دلوه दलोह *du loh*, }
دلوهي दलोही *du-lohī*, } a scimitar made of two plates of steel joined together. *h.*

دلويا दिलवैया *dilwaiyā*, m. one who causes to give or to pay. *h.*

دلويا दलवैया *dalwaiyā*, m. one who grinds. *s.*

دلها दुल्हा *dulhā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

دلهارا दलहारा *dal-hārā*, m. one whose business is to sell grain. *s.*

دلهارن दलहारन *dal-hāran*, }
دلهاري दलहारी *dal-hārī*, } f. a woman whose business is to deal in grain. *s.*

دلهن दलिहन *dalihan*, f. any sort of pulse which may be split, as *dal*. *s.*

دلهن दुल्हन *dulhan*, }
دلهن दुल्हिन *dulhin*, }
دلهيا दुल्हैया *dulhaiyā*, } f. a bride. *h.*

دلي दली *dalī*, f. a clod of clay or mould. *s.*

دلي दिल्ली *dilli*, f. the city of Delhi, the metropolis of Hindustan, called also *Shahjahan abād*. *h.*

دلي *dilī*, appertaining or belonging to the heart; hearty sincere. *p.*

دليا दलिया *daliya*, half-ground or coarsely-pounded grain; split pulse, ground more finely than *dal*, q. v. *s.*

دليپ दिलीप *dilīp*, the name of a king, whose seat was Hastinapur or Delhi, one of Rama's ancestors. *s.*

دلير *diler*, intrepid, bold, brave; insolent, impudent, presumptuous. *p.*

دليرانه *dilerana*, bravely, heroically. *p.*

دليري *dilerī*, f. bravery, boldness, impudence, daring. *p.*

دلي‌گندھ दलेगन्धि *dale-gandhi*, m. a plant [*Echites scholaris*]. *s.*

دليل *dalīl*, f. argument, proof, demonstration; a guide, director. *a.*

دليلي *dalīlī*, argumentative; a good arguer. *a.*

دليمه दलीमः *dalīma*, name of a clan of *tagās* in Muradābād (v. *gaur taga*). *h.*

دلينتي दलेंती *dalentī*, f. a hand-mill. *s.*

دم *dam*, m. blood. *damu-l-akhwain*, dragon's blood (*Sanguis draconis*). *a.*

دم *dam*, m. breath, life; boasting; spring; ambition; cheerfulness; a moment; the stewing over a slow fire. *dam ulatnā*, n. to breathe one's last; to relinquish one's usual habits. *dam-a dam*, incessantly, continually. *dam bāz*, m. a wheedler, deceiver. *dam-bazī*, f. wheedling, deceiving. *dam i baz pasīn*, the last breath, the last moment. *dam bāndhnā*, n. to be attentive. *dam ba-khud*, silent, keeping one's breath within himself. *dam ba dam*, perpetually. *dam-band*, an alembic. *dam bharnā*, n. to boast. *dam pukht*, m. a stew, a kind of *pulaw*. *dam phūlna*, to breathe short. *dam phūnknā*, to breathe, inspire. *dam tūtnā*, n. to die. *dam jagnā*, n. to speak, to talk. *dam churānā*, a. to feign death. *dam chaṛhna*, n. to pant, to respire. *dam-chūrā*, m. the name of a kind of firework which burns at intervals. *dam chhoṛna*, a. to breathe, to expire. *dam-kham*, edge or temper of a scimitar, &c. *dam dar*, elastic. *dam-dilasā* or *dam o dilasa* m. encouragement, comfort, soothing, coaxing. *dam denā*, a. to wheedle, to coax, to inveigle, to deceive; to leave to simmer (a stew, &c.). *dam raftan*, to expire. *dam roknā*, a. to suffocate, breathe short. *dam rakhnā*, n. to be content with a little. *dam zadan*, to breathe, to live or exist; to keep silence; to hesitate. *dam-zanī*, hesitation; maintaining silence. *dam sādhnā*, a. to stop one's breath, when feigning death, or as some ascetics do, as religious exercise, for hours together (v. *habs i dam*). *dam-sāz*, concordant, harmonious. *dam se tālna*, a. to turn off with a joke. *dam i shamsher*, m. the edge of a sword. *dam k.*, a. to blow (as a fire), to blow, as a conjuror when juggling or exorcising. *dam kash*, silent. *dam-kashī*, silence. *dam kha-jānā* or *rahna*, n. to be crestfallen. *dam khanā*, n. to be deceived; to be silent; to be dressed over a slow fire (a stew, &c.). *dam khainchna*, n. to be silent. *dam lagna*, n. to be desirous. *dam lenā*, a. to take breath, to rest. *dam marnā*, a. to speak, to boast. *dam nak men ana*, to be fatigued to death; to gasp for life, to be much distressed. *dam i nakd*, ready (as dinner, &c.). *dam-nikalnā*, n. to die. *dam honā*, n. to be stewed, to be left on the fire after cooling, as a *pulaw*, &c. *p.*

دم *dum*, f. tail, end, extremity. *dum-dār*, tailed, having a tail. *dum dabanā*, a. to run away, to put the tail between the legs. *dum daba-jānā* or *dum 'alam k.*, n. to run away. *dum ka tara*, a comet. *dum lāba k.*, to wag the tail (as a dog or cat when pleased). *dum men g usnā*, to take protection. *p.*

دم दम *dam*, m. taming, subduing; self-command, endurance of austerities; subduing the senses or passions. *s.*

دمار *damār*, ruin, destruction. *a.*

دماغ *dimāgh* or *damāgh*, m. the brain; pride, haughtiness, the organ of smell. *dimāgh tāza k.*, a. to be pleased. *damāgh chaṛhna*, to be proud with excess of wealth. *damāgh k.*, a. to be vain, proud, haughty, or rather to act proudly, &c. *damāgh honā*, n. to be vain, haughty, proud. *a.*

دماع *dummā'*, tears, from old age or sickness, sap dripping from the vine in spring. *a.*

دماغي *damāghī*, vain, frivolous, proud. *p.*

دمامه *damāmā*, }
دمامه *damāma*, } m. a kettledrum. *p.*

دمان *damān*, powerful, terrible, fierce. *p.*

دمانا दमाना *damānā*, n. to bend (with elasticity). *h.*

دمانك *damānak*, m. a blunderbuss, a carome. *p.*

دمبھ दम्भ *dambh*, m. arrogance, pride, boast, ostentation, hypocrisy. *s.*

دمبھي दम्भी *dambhī*, proud, ostentatious; m. a hypocrite, an impostor. *s.*

دمپتي दम्पती *dampatī*, husband and wife. *s.*

دمچي *dumchī*, f. a crupper. *p.*

دمدمانا दमदमाना *damdamānā*, a. to shake (as the branch of a tree). *h.*

دمدمه *damdama*, m. a cavalier, (in fortification) a mound, a raised battery. *h.*

دمڑا दमड़ा *damṛa*, m. gold, silver, riches. *s.*

دمڑي दमड़ी *damṛī*, f. the eighth part of a *paisa*, or very nearly three *dāms*; in the emperor Akbar's time the *damṛī* was rated one-eighth of a *dām*, or one-three-hundred-and-twentieth of a *rūpī*. *damṛī ke tīn tīn honā*, n. to be ruined, demolished. *h.*

دمس كرنا *dimmas-karnā*, to lay down turf, to place the sods and pound them with a rammer. *d.*

دمشق *dimashk* or *damishk*, Damascus in Syria. *a.*

دمك दमक *damak*, f. ardour, glitter; m. a tamer, a subduer (of passions). *s.*

دمكا दमका *damka*, a hillock, an eminence. *h.*

دمكنا दमकना *damaknā*, n. to shine. *h.*

دمكلا दमकला *damkalā*, m. a squirt, a fire-engine; a jack or crane (for raising weights). *h.*

دمل *dummal*, m. a boil, a swelling, a felon, an imposthume, an abscess. *a.*

دملي *dummalī*, f. a small boil or swelling. *a.*

دم مدار *dam-madār*, a kind of superstitious ceremony (v. Wilson's Glossary). *h. p.*

دمن *dimn*, the orbicular dung of cattle, &c. *a.*

دمن दमन *daman*, taming, subduing; m. a hero; a kind of flower (*Artemisia*). *s.*

دمن *daman* (Pers. cor. of *damayantī*), the heroine of a tale in the Mahābhārata. *s. p.*

دمنا दमना *damnā*, n. to glitter, to flash; to bend with elasticity, to spring. *h.*

دمنھا दमुँहा *damunhā*, having two mouths; m. name of a serpent, which has two mouths (*Amphisbæna*) *s.*

دموست दमवस्त *damwast*, name of a low tribe of *rāj pūts* in the Benares district. *h.*

دموي *damwī*, plethoric, bloody. *a.*

دمه *dama*, m. pair of bellows; an asthma. *p.*

دمي *damī*, f. a kind of *hukka*, or instrument for smoking; adj. inflated. *p.*

دمئي दमई *dama,ī*, f. amount of assessment. *h.*

دمياط *dimyāṭ*, Damietta (in Egypt). *a.*

دمياطي *dimyāṭī*, f. a kind of fine cloth made at Damietta, dimity. *a.*

دميتا *damītā*, rich, prosperous, wealthy. *d.*

دميدگي *damīdagī*, f. blowing (as wind); blowing as a flower, sprouting. *p.*

دميدن *damīdan*, to blow, to expand; to break forth (as the dawn of day). *p.*

دميده *damīda*, blown, expanded, vegetated; broke forth (as the dawn of day). *p.*

دميه दम्य *damya*, subjected, tamed; m. a steer, a young bullock. *s.*

دن दिन *din*, m. day. *din ba-din*, day by day. *din bharne* expresses time spent in pain and trouble. *din parnā*, n. to be unfortunate. *din phirnā*, n. to begin to prosper (after adversity). *din jyotis*, m. sunshine, daylight. *din charhanā*, a. to commence any business late in the day; to eat the bread of idleness, or earn one's wages without labour. *din charhnā*, the day being far advanced; the period of a woman's menstruation being protracted. *din-dhaule* or *din diwāle*, in daylight. *din-diya*, daylight. *din dhalnā*, n. to grow late, to decline (the sun). *din kāṭnā*, to pass time with difficulty. *din ko din, rāt ko rāt, na jānnā*, n. (lit. not to perceive that day is day, and that night is night) to be totally absorbed in thought or business. *din khulnā*, n. to begin to prosper after adversity. *din ganwānā*, a. to spend time carelessly. *din mundnā*, n. to grow late, to close the day. *s.*

دنا दन्ना *dannā*, m. *membrum virile*. *h.*

دنا *dannā*, large, great, ample. *d.*

دناءت *danā,at*, f. meanness, baseness. *a.*

دناتي दिनाती *dinātī*, time of a plough's working in the course of a single day; daily work of labourers. *s.*

دنارمبھ दिनारंभ *dinārambh*, m. morning. *s.*

دنانت दिनान्त *dinant*, m. evening, close of day. *s.*

دنائي दिनाई *dina,ī*, f. a tetter, ringworm. *h.*

دنبال *dumbāl*, } m. a tail; the stern of a vessel; the rudder; after, behind.
دنباله *dumbāla*, } *dumbāla dār*, tailed. *sitāra,e dumbāla-dār*, a comet. *p.*

دنبل *dumbal*, m. a boil, an imposthume, a bubo (v. *dummal*). *p.*

دنبه *dumba*, m. a kind of sheep with a thick tail. *p.*

دنپا *dampā*, fat, thick, corpulent. *d.*

دنت दन्त *dant*, m. a tooth; an elephant's tusk. *dant pīṛ* or *dant-shūl*, the toothache. *dant-shān*, m. a dentifrice composed chiefly of the powdered fruit of the Chebulic myrobalan and green sulphate of iron. *dant mans*, m. the gums. *dant-mal*, m. the tartar of the teeth. *s.*

دنتاولي दंतावली *dantāwalī*, a harrow or rake. *h.*

دنتارود दन्तार्वुद *dantārvud*, m. a disease of the teeth, ulceration of the gums. *s.*

دنت پترك दन्तपत्रक *dant-patrak*, m. a kind of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*), the petals resembling teeth in colour and shape. *s.*

**دنت‌پشپ** **दन्तपुष्प** *dant-pushp*, m. a plant, the flower of which is compared to a tooth (*Strychnos potatorum*). *s.*

**دنتر** **दन्तुर** *dantur*, having large tusks, tusked [an elephant). *s.*

**دنت‌دهاون** **दन्तधावन** *dant-dhāwan*, m. a tree yielding an astringent resin (*Mimosa catechu*), a plant (*Mimusops elengi*); a tooth-brush, or fibrous stick used for cleaning the teeth. *s.*

**دنت‌شٹهه** **दन्तशठ** *dant-shath*, m. elephant or wood-apple; common lime (*Citrus acida*); a plant bearing an acid fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *dant-shathā*, f. wood sorrel (*Oxalis monodelpha*). *s.*

**دنتهل** **दंथल** *danthal*, } the bare stalks of *bājrā*,
**دنتهلا** **दंथला** *danthlā*, } *juār*, &c.; the roots of *chanā* left in the ground after the crop is cut. *h.*

**دنتي** **दन्ती** *dantī*, toothed, tusked; m. an elephant. *dantī-vij*, m. a strong purgative nut, the fruit of the croton. *s.*

**دنتيل** **दन्तेल** *dantel* or **दन्तैल** *dantail*, tusked. *s.*

**دنتيلا** **दन्तेला** *dantelā*, m. an elephant with large tusks, or a boar or any animal with prominent tusks. *s.*

**دنتيه** **दन्त्य** *dantya*, dental (a class of letters). *s.*

**دند** *dand*, enmity, hatred. *d.*

**دند** **दुन्द** *dund* or *dundu*, a kind of kettle-drum (same as *dundubhī*). *s.*

**دند** *dand*, m. a rib, a tooth; a weaver's toothed instrument; adj. poor, destitute, stupid. *p.*

**دندارو** **दन्दारू** *dandārū*, m. a blister, a pimple. *h.*

**دندان** *dandān*, m. a tooth. *dandān-gīr*, biting (horse). *dandān misrī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *p.*

**دندانه** *dandāna*, m. the tooth of a saw, &c. *p.*

**دندبهي** **दुन्दुभी** *dundubhī* or *dundubhi*, m. a kettle-drum. *s.*

**دندکا** **दुन्दका** *dundkā*, m. a sugar-mill. *h.*

**دندم** **दुन्दम** *dundam*, m. a kettle-drum. *s.*

**دندمار** **दुन्दुमार** *dundumār*, m. a sort of red worm. *s.*

**دندنانا** **दन्दनाना** *dandanānā*, n. to enjoy one's self, to be contented and independent, to live at one's ease. *h.*

**دندوالي** **दिनदिवाले** *din-divale*, m. broad [light. *d.*

**دندي** *dandī*, m. an enemy, an adversary. *d.*

**دند** **दण्ड** *dand*, m. a stick, a staff; punishment, castigation by amercement, or putting to death; fine, penalty; a measure of time, or twenty-four minutes. *dandā-dandī*, f. single-stick, cudgelling. *dand-tūmrī*, f. a perforated copper vessel of given capacity placed in a vessel full of water: after filling by degrees it sinks, marking a certain portion of time. *dand-dhakkā*, f. a sort of drum. *dand-nīti*, f. the system of ethics taught by Chānakya. *s.*

**دنڈا** *dandā*, m. a post or stake; the pole of a carriage. *d.*

**دنڈايمان** **दण्डायमान** *dandāyamān*, standing [erect. *s.*

**دنڈپال** **दण्डपाल** *dand-pāl*, m. a small kind of fish (*Cyprinus barbiger*)?

**دنڈت** **दण्डित** *dandit*, punished, fined. *s.*

**دنڈک** **दण्डक** *dandak*, m. a sort of metre, a stanza of which exceeds twenty-seven syllables. *s.*

**دنڈکا** **दण्डका** *dandakā*, f. a country on the north-east coast of the peninsula containing the forest *dandak-āranya*, in which Rāma dwelt. *s.*

**دنڈن** **दण्डिन** *dandin*, m. a staff or mace-[bearer. *s.*

**دنڈنا** **दण्डना** *dandnā*, } a. to inflict a
**دنڈيچنا** **दण्डीचना** *dandīchnā*, } penalty; to investigate. *s.*

**دنڈنيه** **दण्डनीय** *dandnīya*, } punishable, de-
**دنڈيه** **दण्ड्य** *dandya*, } serving punishment. *s.*

**دنڈوت** **दण्डवत** *dandwat*, f. a Hindū mode of salutation, something like our military salute. *s.*

**دنڈي** **दण्डी** *dandī*, m. (v. *dandī*) a mendicant (who carries a staff); also same as *dasta*, a handle; the penis. *h.*

**دنڈي** *dandī*, f. a pole, staff, or post; the yard of a sail; the beam of a pair of scales. *d.*

**دنڈيا** *dandiyā* (v. *dandiyā*), a kind of garment. *d.*

**دنڈيچنا** *dandīchnā*, same as *dandnā*, q. v.

**دنش** **दंश** *dansh*, m. a gad fly; a tooth; the sting of a snake. *s.*

**دنشت** **दंशित** *danshit*, bitten, stung. *s.*

**دنش‌مول** **दंशमूल** *dansh-mūl*, m. a plant (*Hyperanthera moringa*). *s.*

**دنشن** **दंशन** *danshan*, m. the act of biting or [stinging. *s.*

**دنشي** **दंशी** *danshī*, f. a small gadfly. *s.*

**دنشير** **दंशेर** *dansher*, noxious, mischievous. *s.*

**دنکا** **दंका** *dankā*, m. a crumb, a scrap. *h.*

**دنکر** **दिनकर** *dinkar*, m. (lit. the day-maker) the sun. *s.*

**دنگ** *dang*, astonished; careless, foolish. *p.*

**دنگا** **दङ्गा** *dangā*, m. wrangling, confusion, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. *dange-bāz*, mutinous, turbulent. *h.*

**دنگاني** **दंगानी** *dangānī*, f. a small fractional [division of an estate. *h.*

**دنگري** **दंगरी** *dangrī*, f. a coarse kind of cloth. *h.*

**دنگست** **दंगस्त** *dangast*, name of a clan of *rājpūts* in Ghāzipūr. *h.*

**دنگل** **दङ्गल** *dangal*, m. a kind of chair. *h.*

**دنگل** *dangal*, m. a crowd, an assembly. *p. t.*

**دنگيا** **दङ्गया** *dangayā*, } turbulent, mutinous,
**دنگيت** **दङ्गैत** *dangait*, } quarrelsome. *h.*

**دنمان** **दिनमान** *din-mān*, m. the length of day. *s.*

**دنوندها** **दिनौंधा** *dinaundhā*, m. dysopia, or day-blindness. *s.*

**دني** **दिनी** *dinī*, aged (generally applied to [animals). *s.*

دني **danī**, mean, paltry, base. *a.*

دنيا **dunyā**, f. the world (either as being near and present, or as worthless); (met.) people. *dunyā par uṭhāne parnā*, to be proud or haughty (Dakh.). *dunyā-dār*, worldly, worldly-minded. *dunyā-dārī*, f. economy. *dunyā-talab*, one who is eager in seeking the good things of this world. *dunyā wa mā fī-hā*, the world and whatever therein is. *a.*

دنياوي **dunyāwī**,
دنيوي **dunyawī**, } worldly, of the world. *a.*

دنية **danīyat**, f. vice, meanness, defect. *a.*

دو **do**, two. *do-ātasha*, double-distilled. *sharābi do-ātasha*, double-distilled liquor, *i e.* very strong. *do-* or *du-bāra*, twice. *do barābar*, double, equal to two. *do-bhāshiyā*, m. an interpreter. *do-pāra*, halved. *do pāya*, two-legged, a biped, *i e.* a man. *do-* or *du-paṭṭā*, m. (two-breadthed) a kind of veil in which there are two breadths. *do paṭṭa tanke sonā*, to draw the sheet over one's head (either from security and carelessness, or after death). *do-paṭṭā hilanā* or *phirānā*, n. to hold out a flag of truce, to offer to surrender (a fort). *do-partā*, double, of two folds. *do-palkā*, (m having two eyelids) a kind of pigeon; a kind of stone for a ring. *do-pahar*, f mid-day, noon. *do-pahrī*, of noon, meridian. *do-pahriya* or *du-pahriyā*, of noon, meridian; m. a kind of flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*). *do-piyāza*, m. a kind of stew (v p 392). *do-paikar*, the sign Gemini. *do-tārā* or *du-tārā*, m (double-threaded); a kind of shawl; a guitar with two strings. *do-tahī*, f. (two-plied, double); cloths that are lined. *do tūk*, two-pieced; clear, plain, clean. *do-tūk honā*, n. to be adjusted, to be completed. *do jiyā*, pregnant. *do-jī se honā*, n. to be pregnant. *do-jīwā* (v. *do jiyā*) *do chār*, f. interview. *do-* or *du-chittā*, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent (in mind). *do-* or *du-chitā,ī*, f. suspense, absence of mind. *do-* or *du-challā*, m. a roof sloping two ways. *do-* or *du-chand*, twice, double. *do-* or *du-choba*, two-poled (tent). *do khamma*, m. a kind of *ḥukka*-snake with two bends, such as that of the *gurguri*, or bubble bubble. *do dāmī*, f. flowered muslin, the flowers worked with a needle. *do-* or *du-dila*, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent in mind. *do-* or *du-dhārā*, adj. two-edged (sword). *do-* or *du-rahā*, m. a road dividing into two, leading different ways. *do* or *du-rukhā*, that which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. *do-* or *du ragga*, capricious whimsical; m. a mongrel, a person of double breed, having good qualities on one side, and bad on the other, so as not to be depended on. *do-rang*, piebald, of two colours; hypocrite. *do-* or *du rangā*, capricious, double-dealer. *do rangī*, f. the property of having two colours, capriciousness, duplicity, hypocrisy, double-dealing, deceit; of two colours, capricious, double-faced. *do-* or *du-roya*, double, two faced. *do-zanū baiṭhnā* to sit in the Persian fashion, namely, kneeling down and sitting back on the heels (v. *chār-zānū baiṭhnā* and *sarī pa baiṭhnā*). *do-sirhā*, tête à-tête. *do-sūta*, m. a kind of cloth, the threads of which are double. *do-* or *du serā*, a weight of two *sīrs*. *do-zarbī* or *do nalī*, double barrelled (a gun). *do-tarfī*, mutual, on both sides. *do-kal*, in both worlds. *do-kasī*, two-personed, fit for two persons. *do-kalā*, m. irons on the feet of criminals; a double padlock. *do-kohā*, m a camel, not the dromedary of this country, but the two-bunched animal (*Camelus Bactrianus*). *do gandī chittī*, a fomenter of quarrels; a go-between, one who flatters both parties in a dispute (allusion to a game among children, who rub a tamarind seed on one side till a mark is made, then throw it like a die: the caster wins if the mark turn up: the seed thus prepared is called *chittī*, and if it be fraudulently marked on both sides, so as always to win, it is called *do-gandī*). *do-ghariyā*, m the space of two-hours. *do-lara*, m. a double-stringed necklace. *do-* or *du-loh* and *do-* or *du lohī*, f. a scimitar made of two plates of steel joined together. *p. s.*

دو द्वि **dwi** (prefixed in comp.), two. *s.*

دو **dau** (in comp.), running, as *nek-dau*, running well. *p.*

دوٴا दुआ **du,ā**, m. the two or deuce at cards, [dice, &c. *p. s.*

دوا **dawā**, f. medicine, a remedy. *dawā-pizīr*, susceptible of cure. *a.*

دوا **diwā**, a lamp (v. *diyā*). *d.*

دوا दिवा **diwā**, m. (v. *dibā*), a day. *s.*

دواب **dawābb**, m. (pl. of دابّه), animals, quadrupeds, cattle, beasts. *a.*

دواب **duwāb**,
دوابه **duwāba**, } m. the country (we call the Du,āb) between the Ganges and Jamunā: the term may be applied to any flat region lying between two rivers. *p.*

دواپر द्वापर **dwāpar**, m. the third *yuga* or age of the Hindūs, corresponding to the brazen age of the Romans, and comprising 864,000 years (v. *yuga*); doubt, uncertainty. *s.*

دوات **dawāt**, f. an inkstand, ink. *a.*

دواتن दिवातन **diwātan**, daily, diurnal. *s.*

دوادس द्वादश **dwādas**, twelve. *s.*

دوادسي द्वादशी **dwādasī**, f. the twelfth lunar day, reckoned from new or full moon. *s.*

دوادش द्वादश **dwādash** (v. *dwādas*), twelve. *s.*

دوادشي द्वादशी **dwādashī**, the twelfth day of the lunar fortnight. *s.*

دوادو **daw-ā-dau**,
دوادوي **daw-ā-dau,ī**, } f. labour and fatigue, toil, trouble. *p.*

دوٴار **do,ār**, m. (properly *dawwār*) vertigo, giddiness. *a.*

دوار **dawwār**, round. *charkhi dawwār*, the revolving heavens. *a.*

دوار द्वार **dwār**, m. or f. a door, a gate, gateway, passage; a means, an expedient, the medium or way by which a thing is effected. *dwār-pāl*, m. a doorkeeper. *dwār-pālī*, f. the office of a doorkeeper. *s.*

دوار दवार **dawār**, f. fire that breaks out in woods. *s.* [of. *s.*

دوارا द्वारा **dwārā**, m. a door; (prep.) by means

دوارابتي द्वाराबती **dwārābatī**,
دواراوتي द्वारावती **dwārāwatī**,
دوارکا द्वारिका **dwārikā** or **dwārkā**, } f. name of a Hindū holy place on the bank of the Western sea, near the mouth of the gulf of Katch, once the capital of *Krishṇa*, and supposed to have been submerged by the sea. *dwārikā-nāth*, master of *dwārikā*, an epithet of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

دوارات दिवारात्र **diwā-rātra** m. or **diwā-rātri**, f. a day and night (Pers. *shabāna-roz*, q. v.). *s.*

دوارولبهج द्वारबलिभुज **dwār-wali-bhuj**, m. the Vak, a sort of crane (*Ardea nivea*). *s.*

دوارن द्वारिन **dwārin**,
دواري द्वारी **dwārī**, } m. a porter, a warder, a doorkeeper. *s.*

دوازده *duwāzdah*, twelve. *duwāzdah-jausah*, or *-mil*, the twelve signs of the zodiac. *p.*

دوازدهم *duwāzdahum*, the twelfth. *p.*

دوازدهي *duwāzdahī*, a dozen. *p.*

دواسپه *do-aspa*, quick, expeditious; lit. having two horses, *i e* having one horse to relieve another, or having a relay of horses. *p.*

دوآشيانا *do-āshiyānā*, m. (with two rooms) a kind of tent. *p.*

دواكر दिवाकर *divā-kar*, m. the sun. *s.*

دواگن दवाग्नि *davagni*, m. a wood on fire, conflagration of a forest. *s.*

دوعال *do,āl*, f. a leather strap, a belt. *do,āl-pā*, web footed; a fabulous race with legs like thongs, who are said to deceive and devour unwary travellers. *p.*

دوال *dawal* (v. *diwār*), a wall. *d.*

دوالا दिवाला *divālā*, m. bankruptcy, insolvency. *h.*

دوالي दिवाली *divālī*, f. (v. *dewālī*) name of a [Hindū festival. *s.*

دوعالي *dū,ālī*, f. (properly *do,āl*) a leather strap, a belt. *dū,ālī band*, a *sipāhī* (having a leather belt) *p.*

دواليب *dawālīb* (Ar. pl. of دولاب), wheels. *p.*

دوام *dawam*, m. perpetuity, persevering; always, eternally. *'ala-d dawām*, continually, assiduously, incessantly. *dawam band o bast*, perpetual settlement *a.*

دوامدهيه दिवामध्य *divā-madhya*, m. mid-day, [noon. *s.*

دوان *dawān*, running, walking fast. *p.*

دواندھ दिवान्ध *divāndh*, blind by day; m. an owl. *s*

دوانش दिवानिश *divā-nish*, m. day and night. *s.*

دوانيدن *dawanīdan*, to cause to run, to drive about. *p.*

دوب दूब *dūb*, f. name of a grass (*Agrostis linearis*). *s.*

دوباز *dobāz*, m. a kind of pigeon; a sort of [child's kite. *p.*

دوباسي *do-bāsī* (for *du-bhāshiyā*), an interpreter. *h.*

دوبر दोबर *dobar*, double, twofold. *s.*

دوبر दूबर *dūbar*, weak, lean, difficult. *s.*

دوبڙوگھسڙو दूबड़ुघसड़ु *dūbṛu-ghasṛū*, unknown, insignificant, helpless, hiding through weakness. *h.*

دوبسوي दोबिसवी *do-biswī*, an allowance of two *biswas* out of twenty, or ten per cent. *h.*

دوبھك दुभक *dūbhak*, f. a scarcity, a famine. *s.*

دوبھاشيا दोभाषिया *do-bhāshiya* (vulg. *dobash*), a man skilled in two tongues, an interpreter. *s.*

دوبھيان दोभयान *dobhayān*, (with two hands) two-fisted, ambi dextrous; strong. *s.*

دوبي दोबे *dobe*, m. the knowing two Vedās; a title of Brāhmans. *s.*

دوبيا दुबिया *dubiyā*, f. a kind of green, grass-green *s.*

دوپستا दोपस्ता *dopastā* or *dūpastā*, pregnant. *h.*

دوپ द्विप *dwip*, m. a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*

دوپتھ द्विपथ *dwi-path*, m. a place where two roads meet. *s.*

دوپد द्विपद *dwi-pad*, two-footed; m. a biped, including gods, demons, men, and birds. *s.*

دوپيازه *do-piyāza*, a kind of rich stew made with butter, onions, and sundry other good things. *p.*

دوت दूत *dūt*, m. an ambassador, messenger, a go-between, an angel who passes between God and mortals. *s.*

دوتا *dotā*, دوتاو *dotāw*, دوتاه *dotāh*, } double, doubled, bent, bending the body; a kind of cloth. *p.*

دوتكا दूतिका *dūtikā*, f. a female messenger, a confidant. *s.*

دوتي दूती *dūtī*, f. a female messenger, a confidant, a procuress, a go-between, a bawd; (for *dyuti*) refulgence. *s.*

دوتيا दुतिया *dūtiyā*, دوتيه द्वितीय *dwitiya*, } second, the second. *dwitīyā*, f. (a second self) a wife legally wedded according to the Vedic rites; the second day of a lunar fortnight. *s.*

دوتيابھا द्वितीयाभा *dwitīyābhā*, f. a scitamineous plant (*Curcuma zanthorrhiza*). *s.*

دوج दूज *duj*, f. the second lunar day. *s.*

دوج द्विज *dwi-ja*, (lit. twice-born) a man of any of the three first classes of Hindūs, but particularly a Brahman, whose investiture with the sacrificial string is considered as a second birth *dwija-dās* or *dwija sevak*, a man of the fourth or servile caste, a Sūdra, as being the servant of the *dwija* classes. *s.*

دوجا दूजा *dūjā*, second, another. *s.*

دوجا द्विजा *dwi-jā*, f. a plant (*Siphonanthus Indicus*), *gum olibanum*. *s.*

دوجاتي द्विजाती *dwijātī* (v. *dwija*), twice-born. *s*

دوجايني द्विजायनी *dwi-jāyanī*, f. the sacrificial string worn by the first three castes. *s.*

دوج بر दूजबर *dūj-bar*, m. a man who marries a second wife, a bigamist. *s.*

دوجپتني द्विजपत्नी *dwija-patnī*, f. the wife of a *dwija*, a Brāhmanī woman. *s.*

دوجپريا द्विजप्रिया *dwija-priyā*, f. the moon-plant (*Asclepias acida*). *s.*

دوجكتست द्विजकुत्सित *dwija-kutsit*, m. a tree (*Cordia myxa*). *s.* [Brāhman. *s*

دوجنما द्विजन्मा *dwi-janmā*, twice-born, a

دوجھا दोझा *dojhā*, married to a second wife. *s.*

دوجيرا दोजीरा *dojīrā*, دوجيره दोजीरः *dojīra*, } a kind of rice (v. *dhān*). *h.*

دوجيو دोजीवा *do-jīwā*, pregnant. *s.*

دوچه दोच: *dorha*, the second reservoir to which water is raised for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

دوحة *dauhat*, a grove, orchard, nursery. *a.*

دوخت *dokht*, f. sewing, a stitch. *p.*

دوختن *dokhtan* (r. *doz*), to stitch, to sew; to pin, as with an arrow. *p.*

دوخته *dokhta*, stitched, fixed (the eye or sight). *p.*

دود *dūd*, m. smoke, vapour. *dūdi dil* or *dūdi dam*, a sigh. *dūd-ālūda*, smoky. *p.*

دودآلود *dūd-ālūd*, smoked, perfumed; name of a town and river in India. *p.*

دودمان *dūdmān*, m. generation, race. *p.*

دودنا दोदना *dodnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

دودھ दूध *dūdh*, m. milk; the juice (or milk) of certain bushes. *dūdh-ādhāri*, living on milk. *dūdh barhna*, n. to be weaned. *dūdh bhātī*, f. same as *dūdhā-bhātī*, q. v. *dūdh bhāī*, m. foster-brother. *dūdh pilānā*, to suckle. *dūdh pilāī*, f. a wet-nurse. *dūdh-handi*, f. a vessel for holding milk. *s.*

دودھا दूधा *dūdhā*, a kind of rice (v. *dhān*). *h.*

دودھا द्विधा *dvidha*, of two kinds, in two ways. *s.*

دودھا *dudhā*, m. lamp-black. *p.*

دودھابھاتی दूधाभाती *dudhā-bhātī*, f. a ceremony performed the fourth day after marriage, wherein the bride and bridegroom eat milk, boiled rice, and sugar, together. *s.*

دودھات द्विधातु *dvi-dhātu*, having two natures. *s.*

دودھار दूधार *dūdhār*, } giving much milk,
دودھل दूधल *dudhal*, } milch. *s.*

دودھي दूधी *dūdhi*, milky, containing milky juice: f. starch; name of several plants with milky juice, as various species of *Asclepias*, *Echites*, *Euphorbia*, &c., *Asclepias rosea*, &c. *s.*

دودھیا दूधिया *dūdhiyā*, milky; m. name of several plants with milky juice (v. *dūdhī*). *dūdhiyā-patthar*, a white stone of which plaster is made and utensils are formed; the opal. *h.*

دور दूर *dur*, f. distance; adj. far, distant, remote. *dur-andesh*, provident, foreseeing, penetrating, sagacious, wise, prudent. *dur bad*, God forbid. *dur bhagna*, n. to abstain from, to abominate, to shun. *dur-bin*, m. a spy glass, a telescope; having the quality of shewing a distant object, far-seeing; (met.) prudent, provident ingenious. *'akli dūr bin*, far-seeing reason, solid judgment. *dur par*, God forbid (a female phrase). *dur-daraz*, f. far-distant. *dūr-drish* or *dūr-darshi*, long sighted, far-seeing; m. a learned man, a teacher; a vulture. *dur-drishti* or *dūr-darshan*, long-sightedness, foresight. *dūra-stha*, remote, far off. *dūr-k.*, to remove, to reject. *dūr-gami*, going far. *dur-vāsī* (f. *dūr-vāsinī*), residing in a distant country; outlandish. *dūr-h.*, to be removed or dispelled. *dūr ho*, be gone, avaunt, be off. *s. p.*

دور *daur*, m. revolution (of time or of any body), circular motion; the windlass or capstan of a ship; a species of argument, reasoning in a circle; age, vicissitude, circuit. *daur daur*, m. prosperity. *a.*

دور दौर *daur*, the slings attached to a basket for irrigation. *h.*

دور दोर *dor*, land ploughed twice; when ploughed thrice it is called *te,ūr*; when four times, *chawar* (Ell.). *h.*

دورا दौरा *daurā*, m. a large basket (without cover). *h.*

دوراتمیه दौरात्म्य *daurātmya*, wickedness, depravity. *s.*

دورادور *dūr-ā-dūr*, very far, to a great distance. *p.*

دوران *daurān*, m. time, age; fortune, vicissitude; a revolution, period, a circle, cycle. *daurāni sar*, m. a swimming in the head. *a.*

دورانديش *dūr-andesh*, far-seeing, of deep reflection. *p.*

دورانديشي *dūr-andeshī*, f. prudence, forethought. *p.*

دوربھاگیه दौर्भाग्य *dāurbhāgya*, m. ill luck, misfortune. *s.*

دورجنیه दौर्जन्य *daurjanya*, m. wickedness, depravity. *s.*

دورتا दूरता *dūrata*, f. remoteness, distance. *s.*

دورخي *do-rukhī*, f. a kind of bow. *p.*

دورس दोरस *do-ras*, a mixture of two soils. *h.*

دورکت द्विरुक्त *dvir-ukt*, said twice, repeated. *dvir ukti*, f. repetition. *s.*

دورگندھ दौर्गन्धि *daurgandhi*, f. fœtor, bad smell. *s.*

دورولیه दौर्वल्य *daurvalya*, m. weakness, debility. *s.*

دوروا दूर्वा *durva*, f. bent grass, the *Dūb* (*Panicum dactylon*). *s.*

دوروب द्विरूप *dvi-rūp*, of two forms. *s.*

دوره *daura*, m. going round, circulation (particularly of the wine-cup). *a.*

دورو *do-rū*, m. two-faced, a kind of small drum played on both ends. *p.*

دوري *dūrī*, f. distance, separation. *p.*

دوري दोरी *dorī*, f. a chain or line with which lands are measured. *h.*

دوري दौरी *daurī*, f. a basket (without lid); a rope wherewith a string of cattle are bound together, as in the case of a number of bullocks when threshing, or rather treading out the corn: it also denotes a kind of sling-basket used in irrigation. *h.*

دوري بهوت दूरीभूत *dūrī-bhūt*, remote, far off. *s.*

دوري کرت दूरीकृत *dūrī krit*, removed, dispelled. *s.*

دوڑ दौड़ *daur*, f. run, incursion, attack, assault, endeavour, race, struggle, effort career, military expedition. *daur-dhūp*, labour and fatigue. *daur-dhūp-k.*, to use great labour and exertion for the accomplishment of any object; to bustle, to toil. *h.*

دوڑا दौड़ा *daurā*, m. a large basket (without lid); a highwayman (who robs on horseback). *s.*

دوڑاپا *daurāpā*, .. village runner or messenger. *h.*

دوڑادوڑي दौड़ादौड़ी *daura daurī*, f. running, race hurry. *h.*

دوڑاک दौड़ाक *daurāk*, m. a racer, a runner. *h.*

دوڑانا दौड़ाना *daurānā*, a. to cause to run, to drive, to impel, to actuate, to expedite. *h.*

دوڑاها दौड़ाहा *daurāhā*, m. a messenger, a courier, a guide. *h.*

دوڑنا दौड़ना *daurnā*, n. to run, to gallop, course, drive; to assault, rush, invade; to toil. *daurnā dhūpnā*, to run violently; to use great exertion, to toil. *h.* [a messenger. *h.*

دوڑها दौड़हा *daurahā*, m. a harbinger, a guide,

دوڑی दौड़ी *daurī*, f. a drawn game at *chaupar*. *h.*

دوز *doz*, (in comp.) sewing, piercing; as *zar doz*, an embroiderer; *dil-doz*, heart-piercing. *p.*

دوزخ *dozakh*, m. hell; (met.) the belly. *p.*

دوزخی *dozakhī*, m. hellish; the people of hell, *i.e.* the damned; (met.) a glutton. *p.*

دوزه *doza*, a kind of prickly plant; gum lac, a kind of wax for fixing handles on knives, &c. *p.*

دوزیره *dozīra*, m. a kind of rice. *p.*

دوس दिवस *divas*, m. a day. *s.*

دوس दोष *dos*, m. crime, fault, blame. *dos honā*, n. to be sick after childbirth, from neglect of regimen. *s.*

دوساد दोसाद *dosād* or *dusād*, m. a low caste residing in and about Patna, whose business it is to remove carcases, and to be executioners; hog-keepers. *h.* [crops a year. *h.*

دوساهی दोसाही *do-sāhī*, lands yielding two

دوسپتاه द्विसप्ताह *dwi-saptāh*, m. a fortnight. *s.*

دوست *dost*, m. a friend, a sweetheart. *dost-dār*, m. (vulg. *dosdār*) a friend, a sweetheart. *dost-dārī*, f. (vulg. *dosdārī*) friendship, love. *p.*

دوستانه *dostāna*, friendly, like a friend. *p.*

دوستی *dostī*, f. friendship, love, affection. *p.*

دوسر दूसर *dūsar*, m. the second. *s.*

دوسرا दूसरा *dūsrā*, the second, other; an equal, a match. *dusre*, secondly. *s.*

دوسری दोसरी *do-sarī*, the ploughing of land twice; also land twice ploughed; when ploughed three times it is called *te-sarī*; when four times, *chau sarī*. *h.*

دوسنا दोषना *dosnā*, a. to accuse, to blame. *s.*

دوسی दोषी *dosī*, faulty, criminal. *s.*

دوسی दोसो *dosī*, m. thick, sour milk; a Musalmān milkman. *h.*

دوش *dosh*, the shoulder; a kind of lac (v. *doza*); adv. last night. *p.*

دوش दोष *dosh*, m. (v. *dos*) crime, fault, blame, blemish, defect, sin, offence; disorder of the humours or functions of the body. *dosh-kalpan*, m. reprehending, condemning. *dosh-grāhī*, censorious, malicious. *dosh-honā*, to be sick after childbirth from neglect of regimen. *s.*

دوشاله *do-shāla*, a kind of plaid made of two shawls sewn together; a single breadth of a shawl is never worn by Indians. *h.* [animal. *s.*

دوشپه द्विशफ *dwi-shaph*, m. a cloven-footed

دوشت दूषित *dūshit*, calumniated, falsely accused (especially of adultery); contaminated, corrupted, violated; blamed, censured. *s.*

دوشتا दूषिता *dūshitā*, f. a girl who has been violated. *s.*

دوشك दूषक *dūshak*, ill, low, contemptible. *s.*

دوشك दोषिक *doshik*, } faulty, defective; bad,
دوشن दोषिन *doshin*, } wicked, criminal. *s.*

دوشمال *doshmāl*, m. a towel used by butchers, &c. *p.*

دوشن दोषण *doshan*, m. objection, blame. *dushan*, blame, fault, defect, offence. *doshin*, faulty. *s.*

دوشنا दोषना *doshnā*, a. to accuse, to blame. *s.*

دوشوان दोषवान *dosh-wān*, }
دوشوت दोषवत *dosh-wat*, } faulty, defective, wicked, bad. *s.*
دوشی दोषी *doshī*, }

دوشی दूषी *dūshī*, } f. the secretion or
دوشیکا दूषीका *dūshīkā*, } rheum of the eye. *s.*

دوشیزگی *doshīzagī*, f. virginity. *p.*

دوشیزه *doshīza*, f. a virgin. *p.*

دوشینه *doshīna*, m. a shoulder-load; adj. of, or relating to last night. *p.*

دوشیه दूष्य *dushya*, reprehensible, vile, bad. *s.*

دوغ *dogh*, m. butter-milk. *p.*

دوغله *doghla* (properly *dūghūl*), a mongrel. *p.*

دوغله‌بازی *dūghla-bāzī*, f. horse exercise with throwing the javelin, and which the Arabs call "*la'bu-l-jarīd*." *p.*

دوفصلی *do-faslī*, land that produces two crops in a year. *p.*

دوك दोक *dok*, m. a two-year-old foal. *h.*

دوك *dūk*, m. a spindle. *p.*

دوكان *dūkān*, f. a shop, a workshop. *dūkān-dār*, a shopkeeper. *dūkān-dārī*, f. the keeping of a shop. *p.* [keeper. *p.*

دوكانی *dūkānī*, f. shopkeeping; m. a shop-

دوكه दोष *dokh*, m. a crime, a fault, blame, vice (see *dosh*). *s.*

دوكهك दोषक *dokhak*, m. an objector. *s.*

دوكهنا दोषना *dokhnā*, a. to accuse, to calumniate, to blame. *s.*

دوكهی दोखी *dokhī*, a raised mound indicating the junction of two boundaries. *h.*

دوكهی दोषी *dokhī*, an offender, a criminal. *s.*

دوگان *dogānā*, } double, twofold; m. two
دوگانه *dogāna*, } genuflexions in prayer. *h. p.*

دوگاڑا दोगाड़ा *dogārā* or *dugārā*, twice, double; a musket carrying two balls. *h.*

دوگر दोगर *dogar*, name of a marauding tribe in the north-west of India. *h.*

دوگلا दूगला *dūglā*, } a sling-basket of large
دوگله दूगलः *dūgla*, } size, round and deep, used for the purposes of irrigation. *h.*

دوگن द्विगुण *dwi-gun*, twice, twofold, doubled. *dwi-gunī-bhūt* or *dwi-gunī-krit*, doubled, increased. *s.*

دوگنا दुगुणा *dū-gunā*, double, two-fold. *s.*

دول दोल *dol*, m. the mast of a ship. *h.*

دول *daul*, state, condition; statement of revenue items. *a.*

دول दोल *dol*, m. swinging; a festival on the fourteenth of Phālgun, the swinging of the juvenile *Krishna*; a litter, a swinging cot, a *dūli*, a swing. *dol-māl, k*, to wave, swing, undulate; to hesitate. *s.*

دولاب *dūlāb*, m. a wheel for drawing water with. *p*

دولاوه दोलावः *do-lāwa*, a well having two well-buckets and ropes *h.*

دولايمان दोलायमान *dolāyamān*, swinging, being swung; perplexed, vacillating. *s.*

دولت *daulat*, f. happiness, felicity, riches, wealth; fortune, prosperity, state, empire or kingdom; cause, occasion, effect, means. *daulat-khāna*, m (house of fortune) a palace, a house (your house). *daulat-khāna,e khass*, a royal residence, the king's palace. *daulat-sarā*, f house, palace (your house, being a respectful mode of address). *daulat-mand*, wealthy, rich, fortunate. *a.*

دولڑ दोलड़ *dolar*, } double, of two rows,
دولڑا दोलड़ा *dolarā*, } &c. *h.*

دولكا दोलिका *dolikā*, f. a swing. *s.*

دولم *dulam* (v. *nāth*), nonentity, nonexistence. *d.*

دولمال كرنا दोलमालकरना *dolmāl-karnā*, a. to wave, to swing, to undulate, to hesitate. *s.*

دولها दूल्हा *dūlhā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

دوءم *dū,am*, second; inferior, second sort. *p.*

دوما दूमा *dūmā*, } the name of a leathern case
دومه दूमः *dūma*, } in which they import tea from Thibet into Garhwāl, and Kamā,on: it contains about six pounds. *h.*

دومٹ दोमट *do-mat*, m. a mixture of two soils, clay and sand. *h.*

دومٹكار दोमटिकार *domtikār*, name of a subdivision of the Brāhman tribe. *h.*

دومكھ द्विमुख *dwi-mukh*, } having two mouths;
دومنها दोमुंहा *do-munhā*, } m. a kind of serpent (*Amphisbæna*) (also *dwimukh-āhi*). *dwi-mukh*, f. a leech. *s.*

دوءمين *dū,amīn* (same as *dū,am*), the second. *p.*

دون *dūn*, base, mean, ignoble, poor, vile. *dūn-himmat*, mean-spirited, of a base disposition. *a.p*

دون दौं *daun*, f. fire, a flame. *s.*

دون दों *don*, a fractional division of an estate. *h*

دون दून *dūn*, a valley (the etymology of the word is learnedly discussed in Elliot's Glossary). *h.*

دونا दोना *donā* or दौना *daunā*, m. the name of a flower (a species of *Artemisia*); southernwood. *s*

دونا दौना *daunā* or दोना *donā*, m. a leaf folded up in the shape of a cup for holding betel, flowers, or boiled rice, &c.; a basket or bucket made of large leaves. *h.*

دونا दूना *dūnā*, double, twofold. *h.*

دونالي दोनाली *do-nālī*, two-barrelled (a gun). *s.*

دونجا दौंजा *daunjā*, m a scaffold. *h.*

دوند द्वन्द *dwand*, } m. a pair, a couple
دونده द्वन्द्व *dwandwa*, } (especially male and female); union of the sexes, or coupling. *dwandwa-chārī*, the ruddy goose, flying in couples. *s.*

دوند *davind*, a runner, a racer. *p.*

دونر दोंर *donr*, m. name of a species of snake. *h.*

دونكنا दोंकना *donknā*, n. to growl. *h.*

دونكي दोंकी *donkī*, f. bellows. *h.*

دونگڑا दूंगड़ा *dungra* or दौंगड़ा *daungrā*, } a
دونگڑه *dūngra* or *daungra*, } heavy shower. *h.* [(v. *do-nālī*). *s.*

دونلي दोनली *do-nali*, two-barrelled (a gun)

دونون दोनों *donon*, the two, both. *donon wakt milne*, expresses the evening twilight. *h.*

دوءو दोऊ *do,ū* (v. *donon*), both, the two. *h.*

دوودااس दिवोदास *divodās*, a king of Benares, and founder of the Indian school of medicine. *s.*

دوودھ द्विविध *dwi-vidh*, of two kinds, in two ways. *s.*

دوها दोहा *dohā*, m. a couplet (*bhākhā*). *s.*

دوهان दोहान *dohān*, m. a young bullock, a steer. *s*

دوهاءو दोहाव *dohā,o*, the zamindār's perquisite of milk from the cultivator's cows. *h.*

دوهاءي दोहाई *dohā,ī* or दुहाई *duhā,ī*, f. crying out for justice, exclamation; an oath, plaint (*lit.* twice alas). *duhā,ī tihā,ī-k.*, to make reiterated complaints. *h.*

دوهتا दोहता *dohtā*, m. a grandson (daughter's son), son-in-law. *s.*

دوهتر दौहित्र *dauhitr*, m. daughter's son. *s.*

دوهتري दौहित्री *dauhitrī*, f. daughter's daughter. *s.* [with both hands. *k.*

دوهتڑ दोहत्तड़ *do-hattar*, m. a blow or slap

دوهتي दोहती *dohtī*, f. a grand-daughter (daughter's daughter). *s.*

دوهد दोहद *dohad*, m. wish, desire, the longing of a pregnant woman. *dohad lakshan*, fœtus, embryo. *dohadānvitā* or *dohad-watī*, a pregnant woman longing for any thing. *s.*

دوهر दोहर *dohar*, m. a double sheet; a sheath; the old bed of a river, land yielding two crops in a year. *dohar*, a sandy sub-soil. *h.*

دوهرا दोहरा *dohrā*, double, twofold (v. *dolar*); m. a distich. *h.* [peat. *h.*

دوهرانا दोहराना *dohrānā*, a. to double, to re-

دوهراو दोहराव *dohrāw*, m. act of doubling, repetition. *h.* [woman. *s.*

دوهردیا द्विहृदया *dwi-hṛidayā*, f. a pregnant

دوهرکا दोहड़िका *doharikā*, f. the Prakrit metre called *Doha*, a stanza of four lines, containing thirteen and eleven syllabic instants alternately. *s.*

دوهلوتي दोहलवती *dohal-watī*, for *dohad-watī*, v. *dohad.* [to Brahmans. *h.*

دوهلي दोहली *dohlī*, service lands; lands given

دوهن दोहन *dohan*, m. milking; a milk-pail. *dohan* (f. *-d hanī*), a milker. *s.*

دوهنا दोहना *dohnā*, a. to milk. *s.*

دوهني दोहनी *dohnī*, f. a vessel for holding milk; a milking-pail. *s.*

دوهیا दुहिया *duhiyā*, m. a kind of fireplace. *h.*

دوءي दुई *duī*, f. duality, separation or dispersion, in opposition to unity. *s.*

دوی द्वै *dwai*, two (same as *do*). *s.*

دوباگن द्वयाग्नि *dwayāgni*, m. a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

دویپ द्वीप *dwīp*, m. an island, a large portion of the earth, a clime, a region. This word is applied by the Hindūs to seven imaginary divisions of the world, represented as seven concentric continents, separated from each other by circumambient oceans. Reckoning from the central one, they are called *Jambu*, *Kus*, *Plaksh*, *Salmali*, *Krauneh*, *Sak*, and *Pushkar*. The central Dwip, *Jambu* or the known continent, is again portioned into ten divisions, likewise termed *Dwīps*; viz. *Kuru*, *Chandra*, *Varun*, *Saumya*, *Nag*, *Kumārika*, *Gabhastimān*, *Tamrapūrn*, *Kaseru*, and *Indra*. *s.*

دویپي द्वीपी *dwīpī*, m. an islander; a tiger. *s.*

دویت द्वैत *dwait*, m. doubt, separation; duplication, duality, or assertion of two principles, as spirit and matter (in philosophy). *dwait-vādi*, m. a philosopher who asserts two principles. *s.*

دویدن *dawīdan*, to run, flow; to make haste. *p.*

دویدھ द्वैध *dwaidh*, m. doubt, division into two parts; adj. twofold, of two sorts. *s*

دویدھیکرن द्वैधीकरण *dwaidhīkaran*, m. separating. *s.* [a double entendre. *s.*

دویرتھ द्व्यर्थ *dwyarth*, of two meanings or senses,

دوي سلاءي दिवेसलाई *dive-salā,ī*, f. (v. *diyā-salā,ī*) a match for kindling a lamp. *d.*

دویش द्वेष *dwesh*, m. enmity, aversion. *s.*

دویشي द्वेषी *dweshī*, hostile, adverse; m. an enemy. *s.*

دویشیه द्वेष्य *dweshya*, hateful, detestable. *dweshyatā*, f. aversion, detestableness. *s.*

دوم *dūyam* or *doyum*,
دویمین *dūyamīn*, } the second. *p.*

دویوپپادك दिव्योपपादुक *divyopapāduk*, of heavenly birth, divine. *s.*

دویه दिव्य *divya*, divine, celestial; beautiful, charming; an ordeal; an oath. *divya panchāmrit*, m. a mixture of five ingredients, ghī, curds, milk, butter, and sugar. *divya-dharmī*, virtuous, agreeable. *divya-ratna*, m. the famous gem *chintamani*. *divya-ras*, m. quicksilver. *divya-vastra*, clothed in celestial raiment. *s.*

ده *dih*, m. a village. *dih-khudā*, the headman in a village: (in comp.) it signifies giving, occasioning; as *ārām dih*, giving ease or comfort. *taṣdī'-dih*, troublesome. *p.*

ده *dah*, ten. *dah-chand*, tenfold, ten times. *dah chandagī*, f. tenfold (it is a word with which they return a salutation). *dah dar dunya, sattar dar ākhirat*, a benediction of *fakīrs*, meaning, charity will be returned sevenfold in the next world (it is probably a corrupt Persian phrase *dah dar dunyā sitān dar ākhirat*, "give in this world and receive in the next") —so says Hunter, and so copy his copyists; but in the latter case it must be written *dih*, not *dah*. It is much more likely that the proverbial expression in question is from the Persian "*dah dar dunya, ṣad dar ākhirat*," "ten in this world (is, or yields) a hundred in the next." *dah yak*, tenth part. *p.*

دھ दह *dah*, m. very deep water; whirlpool, a pool or eddy in a river; abyss. *kanwal dah*, a place abounding with the lotus or water-lily. *s.*

دها *dahā*, m. the ten days of the *Muharram*; the models of the tombs of *ḥasan* and *ḥusain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day, the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water; the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate; if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *dargah* or *karbalā*. *p.*

دھابا धाबा *dhābā*, an upper story of a house; a terraced roof. *h.*

دھابري *dhābrī*, f. a pigeon-house, a dovecot. *d.*

دھابهاءي धाभाई *dhā-bhā,ī*, m. foster-brother. *s.*

دھاپ धाप *dhāp*, f. a measure of length; as far as a man can run without taking breath; according to Elliot it signifies one quarter of a *kos*, or nearly half a mile: it is also applied to a *ghāt* or passage; also, a large expanse of low ground. *s.*

دھات धात *dhāt* or धातु *dhātu*, m. metal; the Sanskrit root or crude form of a word; a mineral; a principle or humour of the body; an organ of sense; an elementary substance or property; f. *semen virile*. *dhātu-bhrit*, promoting the animal secretions. *dhātu-vādi*, m. an assayer, a mineralogist. *s.*

دهات *dihāt*, m. (Arab. pl. of *dih*) villages; the country, as opposed to towns. *p.*

دھاتپ धातुप *dhātup*, m. the alimentary juice or *chyle*. *s.*

دهات راجك धातुराजक *dhātu-rājak*, m. *semen virile*. *s.*

دهاتر پشپكا धातृपुष्पिका *dhātṛi-pushpikā*, f. a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*). *s.*

دهاتركا धात्रिका *dhātrikā*, f. emblick myrobalan. *s.*

دهاتري धात्री *dhātrī*, f. a nurse (v. *dhā,e*); a mother; the earth; emblick myrobalan. *s.*

دهات شيكهر धातुशेखर *dhātu-shekhar*, m. green vitriol *s.*

دهات كاشيش धातुकाशीश *dhātu-kāshīsh*, m. red sulphate of iron *s.*

دهاتكي धातकी *dhātki*, f. a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*). *s.*

دهات مارني धातुमारिणी *dhātu mārinī*, f. borax. *s.*

دهات ماكشك धातुमाक्षिक *dhātu-mākshik*, m. [a sulphuret of iron. *s.*

دهاتوپل धातूपल *dhātūpal*, m. chalk. *s.*

دهات ولبه धातुवल्लभ *dhātu-vallabh*, m. borax. *s.*

دهات ويري धातुवैरी *dhātu-vairī*, m. sulphur. *s.*

دهاتي धाटी *dhāṭī*, f. advancing towards, or confronting an enemy. *s.*

دهاچك *dhāchak*, dread, aversion. *d.*

دهاڈا धाडा *dhāḍā*, water falling from above, a waterfall *s.*

دهار धार *dhār*, f. a line, lineament; stream, current, edge of a sword, &c.; sharpness. *dhār par marna* or *dhār marnā* to contemn, to despise. *s.*

دهار धार *dhār*, m. debt; slight sprinkling of rain; end, bound, limit. *s.*

دهار धार *dhār*, a hollow tree inserted in the mouth of wells to prevent their falling in. *h.*

دهار दहार *duhār*, m. a milker. *s.*

دهارت धारित *dhārit*, upheld, sustained. *s.*

دهارا धारा *dhārā*, f. stream, a current. *dhārasār*, m. a heavy shower, a large drop of rain. *s.*

دهار باچه धारबाछ *dhār-bachh*, an even or general distribution of charges, rates, &c. *s.*

دهاردهرنا धारधरना *dhardharnā*, to winnow. *h.*

دهاردهورا धारधूरा *dhār-dhūrā*, the boundary formed by a stream. *h.*

دهارك धारक *dhārak*, m. a debtor. *s.*

دهارمك धार्मिक *dhārmik*, virtuous, pious, just *s.*

دهارن धारण *dhāran*, m. act of upholding, bearing, having, keeping, &c. *s.*

دهارنا धारणा or धारना *dhārnā*, a. to uphold, to bear, support, keep, place, sustain; to pour (water); to owe; f continuance in rectitude, keeping in the right way; fortitude, firmness; memory. *s.*

دهارني धारणी *dhārnī*, f. any tubular vessel of the body. *s.*

دهاري धारी *dhārī*, f. a line, lineament; a small buttress. *dhārī-dār*, lined, striped; name of a plant used in dyeing (*Lythrum fruticosum, Lin.*; *Grislea tomentosa, Roxb., pl. cor.*); (in comp.) bearing, holding. *s.*

دهاڑ धाड़ *dhāṛ*, f. } a crowd, a multitude;
دهاڑا धाड़ा *dhāṛā*, } falling of water from above; a robbery. *h.*

دهاڑس *dhāṛas*, courage, confidence (v. *dhāṛas*). *d.*

دهاڑنا दहाड़ना *dahāṛnā*, n. to roar (as a tiger). *h.*

دهاك धाक *dhāk*, f. pomp, glory; renown, fame; fear, terror; name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*); a post. *h.*

دهاك *dahāk*, m. the place of tens in arithmetic. *p.*

دهاكر धाकर *dhākar*, m. a mongrel. *h.*

دهاكرا धाकरा *dhākarā*, } name of a small tribe
دهاكره धाकरः *dhākara*, } of *rājpūts*, in the districts of Agra. *h.*

دهاكها धाखा *dhākhā*, m. a swing; name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*) *h.*

دهاگا धागा *dhāgā*, m. a thread. *dhāgā ḍālnā*, a. to quilt. *h.*

دهالا धाला *dhālā*, } a stream, a current; a
دهاله धालः *dhāla*, } kind of cess, about one *ānā* in the *rupī*, levied on villagers. *h.*

دهام धाम *dhām*, m. a dwelling, a place, a house *s.*

دهاما धामा *dhāmā*, m. a large cane basket. *h.*

دهامن धामन *dhāman*, a species of grass of a good quality, found in the Bhatti territory. *h.*

دهامن धामिन *dhāmin*, m. a kind of serpent (which is said to suck cows, and to be otherwise harmless), a kind of wood, a kind of bamboo. *h.*

دهامني धामनी *dhāmnī*, f. vein, any tubular vessel of the body. *s.*

دهامونت धामवत *dhām-wat*, splendid, luminous, illustrious. *s.*

دهاميان धामियान *dhāmiyān* (pl. of *dhāmī*), name of a sect, followers of Prānāth, a Hindu reformer who flourished in the 17th century in *Bundelkhand*. *h.*

دهان धान *dhān*, m. rice before it is separated from the husk. Of the *dhān* there are many species, for an account of which v. Ell Gloss. *dhān-kāṭī*, the season for cutting rice. *s.*

دهان *dahān* or *dihān*, the mouth, an orifice. *p.*

دهانا धाना *dhānā*, n. to run, to make haste, to toil and labour, to drudge; to worship. *s.*

دهانا दहाना *duhānā*, a. to cause to milk. *s.*

دهانا दहाना *dahānā*, a. to burn, to set on fire. *s.*

دهانا धाना *dhānā*, } the *gond* portion of a vil-
دهانه धानः *dhāna*, } lage, which is always separated from the rest (v. *gond*). *h.*

دهاندهل धांधल *dhāndhal*, f. wrangling, subterfuge, trick, juggle, chicanery. *s.*

دهاندهلپنا धांधलपना *dhāndhal panā*, m. trickery, roguery, chicanery, subterfuge. *h.*

دهاندهلي धांधली *dhāndhlī*, m. a wrangler; adj quarrelsome. *h*

دهاندهنا धांधना *dhāndhnā*, a. to gormandize. *h.*

دهانسنا धांसना *dhānsnā*, a. to cough (a horse). *h.*

دهانسي धांसी *dhānsī*, f. a cough (of a horse). *h.*

دهانشك धानुष्क *dhānushk*, m. an archer, a bowman *s.*

دهانشکا धानुष्का *dhānushkā*, f. a tree (*Achyranthes aspera*) *s.*

دهانك धानुक *dhānuk*, m. a bowman; a watchman armed with a bow; name of a caste of hill people using bows and arrows, employed as archers, fowlers, house guards, and several menial occupations, both of the house and field, wherever they reside: the females are especially in request as midwives *s.*

دهانگر धांगर *dhāngar*, m. a caste whose business is to dig the earth *h.*

دهانويا धांवैया *dhānwaiyā*, m. a thresher or seller of rice. *h.*

دهانه *dahāna*, m. the bit of a bridle; the mouth of a water bag; any thing which covers the mouth. *p.*

دهاني धानी *dhānī*, f. a kind of rice in the husk; a light green colour; a good soil, fit for grain. *s.*

دهانيه धान्य *dhānya*, m. corn, especially rice; coriander; a measure equal to four sesamum seeds. *dhānya-rāj*, m. barley. *dhānya-wat*, abounding in corn. *s.*

دهاو धाव *dhāv*, m. a plant used in dyeing; (*Grislea tomentosa* (v. *dhavī*). *s.*

دهاوا धावा *dhāwā*, m. running; overrunning an enemy's country, attack, assaulting; a stock a store; crowding together; name of a tree. *dhāwa-marnā*, n. to go expeditiously from a distant place, to run on or about. *s.*

دهاوت धावत *dhāwat*, running, going fast. *dhāwit*, gone, run away; run to, advanced; purified, cleansed. *s*

دهاوك धावक *dhāwak*, running, swift; cleaning, what cleanses. *s.* [fast. *s.*

دهاومان धावमान *dhāwaman*, running, going

دهاون धावन *dhāwan*, m. act of running, motion; cleansing, purifying. *s.*

دهاونا धावना *dhāwnā*, n. to range, to roam, to rove; to run, to run at, to attack, to trudge; to worship. *s.* [shade. *s.*

دهاونکا धावनिका *dhā,onika* f. a prickly night-

دهاوني धावनी *dhā,onī*, f. a creeping plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *s.*

دهاه धाह *dhāh*, f. cry, noise. *dhāh mārnā*, n. to cry, to groan. *h.*

دهائي दहाई *dahā,ī*, f. the figure ten; the tenth part; the decimal place of figures in arithmetic. *p.*

دهائي दहाई *duhā,ī*, f. (v. *dohā,ī*) crying out for justice; exclamation, oath, plaint. *duhā,ī tihā,ī-k.*, to make reiterated complaints. *h.*

دهائي धाए *dhā,e* or *dhā,ī*, f. a nurse that gives milk, a wet-nurse. *s.*

دهائيمارنا धाएमारना *dhā,e mārnā*, n. to cry, to groan. *dhā,e mār ronā*, n. to cry, to groan, to weep bitterly. *h.*

دهائين دهائين धांयधांय *dhā,eṅ dhā,eṅ*, f. the report of a cannon heard at a distance; a sound made by burning any thing. *h.*

دهبا धब्बा *dhabbā*, m. a stain on cloth. *h.*

دهباشي *dah-bāshī*, m. a commander of ten men; a person having a place of trust; a valet. *p. t.*

دهبلا धुबला *dhublā*, m. a petticoat or any loose garment for covering the legs. *h.*

دهپ धप *dhap*, m. noise, voice, sound, crack (also same as *dhappā*). *d.*

دهپا धप्पा *dhappa*, m. a stain on cloth; a slap, box, thump, blow; deception. *h.*

دهپاڑ धपाड़ *dhapāṛ*, m. running, a race. *h.*

دهپيا धपिया *dhapiyā*, a fourth part of a *kos*, supposed to be so named from *dhāv*, running, being such a distance as a man may run in a single race without stopping to take breath. *h.*

دهت धत *dhat*, f. a word used to encourage elephants. *h.* [burning, scorching. *s.*

دهت दहित *dahit*, burnt, scorched. *dahat*,

دهتا धुत्ता *dhuttā*, m. trick, deception. *dhuttā denā*, a. to deceive. *s.*

دهتا दुहिता *duhitā*, } f. a daughter. *duhitā-pati*, m. a son-in-law,
دهتر दुहितृ *duhitṛi*, } a daughter's husband. *s.*

دهتکارنا धतकारना *dhatkārnā*, a. to reprove. *h.*

دهتورا धतूरा *dhatūrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Datura*, or thorn-apple). *s.* [postor. *s.*

دهتوريا धतूरिया *dhatūriyā*, a cheat, an im-

دهتينگر धतीनगर *dhatingar*, } ignoble, spu-
دهٹينگر धटीनगर *dhaṭingar*, } rious. *h.*

دهج धज *dhaj*, f. shape, form; attitude, posture, figure, appearance, person *dhaj palaṭnā*, to change one's attitude in fencing. *s.*

دهجا धजा *dhajā*, f. a slip of cloth, a standard, a flag; a ship's pendant; also the pole to which the strip of cloth is attached; m. attitude, posture. *s.*

دهج بهنگ धजभंग *dhaj-bhang*, m. impotency. *s.*

دهجي धज्जी *dhajjī*, f. a slip of cloth or paper, a shred *dhajjiyan urānā*, a. to disgrace, to expose one to infamy. *dhajjiyan-k.*, a. to tear to pieces.

دهجير धजीर *dhajīr*, f. (v. *dhajjī*). *h.*

دھجیلا धजीला *dhajīlā*, well-looking, personable. *s.*

[to frighten. *d.*

دھچکچانا धचकचाना *dhachkachānā*, a. to terrify,

دھچکنا धचकना *dhachaknā*, n. to give way, to sink (as a bog, slough, &c.). *h.*

دھدھچھر धधच्छर *dhadhachchhar* (also *dadhachchhar*), m. (lit. burnt letters). In Hindi versification, certain words or letters, which are reckoned by poets to be unlucky. Thus the Devanāgarī letters *ha, ga, na*, in the beginning of a verse, *ra, sa, ja*, in the middle, and *ka, ta, jha*, in the end of a sentence are of this description. *s.*

دھدھکنا धधकना *dhadhaknā*, n. to blaze. *h.*

دهر *dahr*, m. time, an age, custom, habit, mode, manner, solicitude; the world; atheism; fortune, chance, adversity, danger. *a.*

دھر धुर *dhur*, m. beginning; limit, end; extremity. *dhur se dhur tak*, from beginning to end. *dhur*, side, direction; a rope or line. *h.*

دھرا धरा *dharā*, f. (lit. holding or containing) the earth. *s.*

دهرا दुहरा *duhrā*, double, two-fold. *h.*

دهرا दिहरा *dihrā* or *dihurā*, m. an idol-temple. *s.*

دھراج धिराज *dhirāj*, m. a potentate, a monarch. *s.*

دهران दुहराना *duhrānā*, a. to fold, to double, to repeat. *h.*

دھرانا धिराना *dhirānā*, a. to threaten. *h.*

دھرانا धराना *dharānā*, a. to owe. *s.*

دھراوٹ धरावट *dharāwat*, land ascertained and apportioned by estimate, not measured. *h.*

دھراونا धरावना *dharāwanā*, f. a woman married a second time. *h.*

دھرب ध्रुब *dhrub*, m. the pole; adj. true, right. *s.*

دھرپد धुरपद *dhur-pad*, m. burden of a song; a kind of song in the Hindi or Braj *bhākhā* dialects. *s.*

دھرت धृत *dhrit*, possessed, held. *dhriti*, f. steadiness, firmness; a stanza of four lines, of eighteen syllables each. *dhriti-mān* or *dhriti mat*, firm, steady. *dhritatmā*, calm, collected. *s.*

دھرتا धरता *dhartā*, } discount and commission. *h.*
دھرتہ धरतः *dharta*, }

دھرتا धर्ता *dhartā*, m. a debtor. *s.*

دھرت راشٹر धृतराष्ट्र *dhrita-rāshtra*, m. the name of a king, the father of Duryodhana and uncle to the Pandu princes. *s.*

دھرتري धरित्री *dharitrī*, } f. the land, the earth;
دھرتي धर्ती *dhartī*, } *dhartī kā phūl*, m, a mushroom, a fungus or toadstool. *s.*

دھردھمکنا धरधमकना *dhar-dhamaknā*, n. to proceed with tumultuous rapidity; to move with violence: to rush. *h.*

[light. *h.*

دھرسانجھ धुरसांझ *dhur-sānjh*, f. dusk, twi-

دھرکار धिरकार *dhirkār*, m. (v. *dhikkār*). *s.*

دھرکال धिरकाल *dhirkāl*, m. the name of a caste of people who work on bamboos. *h.*

دھرم धर्म *dharm*, *dharma*, or *dharam*, m. justice, virtue, righteousness, or those attributes personified; business, profession; usage, practice, manner, mode, observance of sects, castes, &c.; duty, especially that enjoined by the *Vedas*. *dharma bhāginī*, f. a virtuous and amiable wife. *dharma-patra*, m. glomerous fig-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *dharma-putra*, a name of *Yudhishthira*. *dharma-patnī*, f. a man's first wife and of the same caste. *dharma-pradhān*, eminent in piety. *dharma-twa*, m. morality, piety; inherent nature or property. *dharma chārī*, virtuous, moral. *dharma-chārinī*, f. a virtuous wife. *dharma chintā*, f. or *dharma chintan*, m. virtuous reflection. *dharma drohī*, wicked, immoral. *dharma-dhwajī*, m. a hypocrite, a religious impostor, one who makes a livelihood by assumed devotion. *dharma-rāj*, m. a name of *Yama* or Pluto, of *Yudhishthira*, also of *Arjuna*; a king in general; a kingdom where justice is administered. *dharma rāj-k.*, to govern justly. *dharam* or *dharm sala*, or *dharma shālā*, a place where alms are distributed. *dharma-rodhī*, illegal, immoral. *dharma sabhā*, f. a tribunal, a court of justice. *dharma-sanhitā*, f. a code of laws, as that of *Manu*, &c. *dharma-shastra*, a code of laws, any work on the subject. *dharma-shīl*, devout, virtuous. *dharma kārya*, m. an indispensable act of religion. *dharma kriyā*, f. righteous and legal conduct, religious act. *dharma kshetra*, m. a plain near Delhi, the scene of the great battle between the Kurus and Pandus. *dharma grahan*, m. observance of the law or religious institutes. *dharma gya*, knowing one's duty, conversant with virtue. *dharma gyān*, knowledge of duty or virtue. *dharma-mūl*, m. the foundation of law (the Vedas). *dharma may*, moral, righteous. *dharma nibandh*, m. piety, practice of virtue. *dharma nibandhī*, pious, holy, practising virtue. *dharma-vashpatti*, f. duty, religious observance, discharge of duty. *dharma wān* or *dharmawat* (fem. *dharma-watī*) virtuous, pious, just. *dharma-vivah*, m. legal marriage of five sorts, viz. *Brāhma*, *Daiva*, *ārsha*, *gandharba*, *prajāpatya*. *dharma-vivechan*, m. judicial investigation. *s.*

دھرمات धर्मात *dharmāt*, } virtuous, just,
دھرماتما धर्मात्मा *dharmatmā*, } holy, pious. *s.*

دھرماتر धर्मातर *dharmātar*, a charitable grant. *s.*

دھرم ادھرم پریکشا धर्माधर्मपरीक्षा *dharmādharma parikshā*, f. ordeal by drawing lots or slips of white and black paper. *s.*

دھرم ادھکاري धर्माधिकारी *dharmādhikārī*, } m. a judge, a
دھرم ادھیکش धर्माध्यक्ष *dharmādhyaksh*, } magistrate. *s.*

دھرماسن धर्मासन *dharmāsan*, m. the seat of justice, the bench. *s.*

دھرمانسار धर्मानुसार *dharmānusār*, m. conformity to law or virtue, practice of duty. *s.*

دھرماوتار धर्मावतार *dharmāvatar*, m. an incarnation of *Dharma*, the god of justice, used as a term of respect to high personages. *s.*

دھرمشٹھ धर्मिष्ठ *dharmishtha*, very virtuous, inclined to the performance of duty. *s.*

دھرم گور धर्मगौर *dharm-gaur* (v. *gaur Brāhman*). *h.*

دهرمن धर्मण *dharman*, m. a sort of tree; a kind of large snake (not poisonous). *s.*

دهرمويديش धर्मोपदेश *dharmopadesh*, m. moral or religious instruction. *dharmopadeshak*, m. a guru, or spirituous preceptor. *s.*

دهرمي धर्मी *dharmi*, virtuous, religious. *s.*

دهرن धरण *dharan*, f. a beam; accent, tone; the navel (or rather the umbilical vein, perhaps the aorta or cœliac artery, as it is said to pulsate), which is supposed by the Hindu physicians to be occasionally removed from its place, and thus to occasion various morbid symptoms. This is called *dharan digna* or *naf talnā* or *ukharna*, and the cure is attempted by friction of the belly; m. holding, possessing; a female breast. *s.*

دهرنا धरना *dharnā*, a. to place, to put down; to give in charge; to hold, to seize, to catch, to lay hold of. *dharna dena* or *baithna* a mode of extorting payment of a debt or compliance with any demand. See Asiat. Res. vol. iv. art. 22; also Wilson's Glossary. *s.*

دهرنا दुहरना *duharnā*, m. to be folded or doubled up. *h.*

دهرنگا धरिंगा *dharingā*, a kind of rice. *h.*

دهرني धरणी *dharni*, f. the earth; pressing into service compelling to work. *dharni-dhar*, m. a mountain, name of *Sheshna*, a serpent who upholds the earth, and of *Vishnu* in the form of a tortoise and of a boar. *dharni-sūtā*, f. (earth born) a name of *Sita*, the wife of *Rama*, having been turned up from the soil by a plough. *dharni kand*, m. an esculent root or bulb. *s.*

دهرني धरनी *dharni*, } m. a dun (v. *dharnā*). *h.*
دهرنيت धरनेत *dharnet*, }

دهرو ध्रु *dhru*, m. (for *dhruva*) the pole (of the earth) the polar star. *s.*

دهرو ध्रुव *dhruv*, fixed, stable; true, right; m. the polar star, the north pole. *dhruv-tarā*, m. the polar star. *s.*

دهروا ध्रुवा *dhruvā*, f. a plant (*Hedysarum gangeticum*); a small tree, from the fibres of which bow strings are made; the first stanza of a song, repeated as a burden; a virtuous woman. *s.*

دهروانا धरवाना *dharwānā*, a. to cause to be placed. *s.*

دهروپد ध्रुवपद *dhruv pad*, m. a kind of song. *s.*

دهروت *dharūt*, a trust, deposit, substitute; a pawn or pledge. *d.* [guess. *h.*

دهروکي धरौकी *dharaukī*, ascertainment by

دهروهر धरोहर *dharohar*, f. a trust, a charge, any thing given in charge, a deposit. *h.*

دهري *dahri*, temporal, relating to time or fortune (v. *dahr*). *a.*

دهري धुरी *dhuri*, f. an axle, a pole. *h.*

دهري दहरी *dahri*, stiff clay soil in low grounds. *h.*

دهريه *dahriya*, m. an atheist. *a.*

دهرياذ धुरियाना *dhuriyānā* or *dhariyānā*, a. to throw dust, to winnow, sift, to separate the good from the bad grain. *s.*

دهريچا धरीचा *dharīchā*, m. the second husband of a Hindu widow among the lower classes. This connection being contrary to the spirit of the Hindu institution, is formed without any particular ceremony, except marking the bride's head with minium. *h.*

دهڑ धड़ *dhar*, m. the body, carcase, trunk; adj. (Dakh.) firm, strong. *dhar jīr ko tayānā*, to consider, reflect. *h.*

دهڑا धड़ा *dharā*, m. a party; a weight. *dharā bāndhnā*, a. to make up a standard to weigh by, with bricks, or any thing else, as by having one weight (of a pound suppose), it is doubled, quadrupled, and so on, till the weight requisite is obtained. *h.*

دهڑاکا धड़ाका *dharākā*, m. a crash, report of a gun, explosion. *h.* [to palpitate. *h.*

دهڑدهڑانا धड़धड़ाना *dhar-dharānā*, n. to flutter,

دهڑدهڑجلنا दहड़दहड़जलना or धड़धड़जलना, *dahar-dahar jalna* or *dhar-dhar-jalnā*, n. to burn furiously. *dhar dhar jalnā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.*

دهڑک धड़क *dharak*, f. palpitation; fear. *h.*

دهڑکا धड़का *dharkā*, m. fear, doubt, suspense; palpitation, thunder. *h.* [alarm. *h.*

دهڑکانا धड़काना *dharkānā*, a. to frighten, to

دهڑکنا धड़कना *dharaknā*, n. to palpitate; to blaze. *h.*

دهڑکها धड़खा *dharakhā*, m. the sound of hammering, &c.; frightening, alarming, a scarecrow; a crowd (also *dharakkā*). *h.*

دهڑگتي *dhargatti*, peace of mind, comfort. *d.*

دهڑلا धड़ल्ला *dharallā*, m. the sound of hammering, &c.; frightening, alarming; bullying, bravado, a scarecrow, a crowd. *h.*

دهڑنگ धड़ंग *dharang*, naked, bare. *h.*

دهڑوا धड़ुआ *dharuā* or धड़वा *dharwā*, m. the name of a bird, a kind of maina or jay. *h.*

دهڑوائي धड़वाई *dharwāī*, the *patwārī* who weighs grain, so named from *dhari*, a measure of five *sers*, which is generally considered his perquisite at the harvest. *h.*

دهڑي धड़ी *dharī*, f. a line, particularly the black lines made on the lips with *missī*; a weight of five *sers*, the quantity weighed at once. *h.*

دهڑي दिहड़ी *dihrī*, f. threshold, door. *dihrī-dār*, doorkeeper. *h.*

دهس धस *dhas*, a kind of soil, sloping ground, sterile sandy eminences. *h.*

دهسا धुस्सा *dhussā*, m. flannel, a kind of coarse stuff made of shawl wool. *h.*

دهسان धसान *dhasān*, } m. a slough, bog, quagmire, a swamp. *h.*
دهساو धसाव *dhasāv*, }

دهسانا धसाना *dhasānā*, a. to cause to be thrust into. *h.* [*tura fastuosa*) *s.*

دهستور धुस्तूर *dhustūr*, f. the thorn-apple (*Datura fastuosa*). *s.*

دهسکنا धसकना *dhasaknā*, n. to give way, to sink (as a quagmire or slough). *h.*

دهسم धसम *dhasam*, m. a swamp, a quagmire. *h.*

دهسن धसन *dhasan*, f. a quagmire; the state of being thrust into. *h.*

دهسنا धसना *dhasnā*, n. to be pierced, stuck into, to be penetrated, to be thrust into, to sink, to enter. *h.*

دهسنی *dah-sanī*, belonging to ten years; a book of accounts, registers, &c., for the space of ten years. *p. a.*

دهسیرا दहसेरा *dahserā*, m. a weight of ten [sers. *s.*

دهش *dahash*, stupified with amazement, striking with astonishment or consternation. *a.*

دهش *dihish*, charity, bounty, liberality. *p.*

دهشت *dahshat*, f. fear, dread. *dahshat-angez*, horrible, hideous. *dahshat-zada*, panic-struck. *dahshat-nāk*, alarming, dreadful. *a.*

دهقان *dihkān*, m. a villager, headman of a village. *p. a.*

دهقانی *dihkānī*, m. a villager, a husbandman; f. agriculture, the profession of a husbandman. *a. p.*

دهقانیت *dihkānīyat*, } rusticity, boorishness;
دهقانیه *dihkānīya*, } husbandry, agriculture. *a.*

دهک दहक *dahak*, f. ardour, conflagration. *h.*

دهك धिक *dhik*, interj. expressing contempt and aversion, reproach or menace; fie! shame! *s.*

دهکا धक्का *dhakkā*, m. a shove, jolt, push. *dhakkā denā*, a. to shove, to push. *h.*

دهکار धिक्कार *dhikkār*, m. curse, anathema, reproach; disrespect. *s.* [to curse. *s.*

دهکارنا धिक्कारना *dhikkārnā*, a. to reproach,

دهکاری धिक्कारी *dhikkārī*, f. damnation, a curse; adj damned, cursed. *s.*

دهکانا दहकाना *dahkānā*, a. to burn, to kindle; to ruin, destroy, lose; to cause to regret; to heat (iron, &c.). *h*

دهکدهك धकधक *dhakdhak*, m. palpitation, perturbation, apprehension. *h.* [tate. *h.*

دهکدهکانا धकधकाना *dhakdhakānā*, n. to palpi-

دهکدهکی धुकधुकी *dhukdhukī* or धकधकी *dhakdhakī*, f consideration, reflection; perturbation, anxiety, apprehension; an ornament worn on the breast. *h.*

دهك ره جانا धकरहजाना *dhak-rah-jānā* or *dhak-ho-jānā*, to be confounded at a sudden disaster. *h.*

دهکڑپکڑ धुकड़पुकड़ *dhukar-pukar*, f. palpitation, agitation. *h.*

دهکڑی धुकड़ी *dhukarī*, f. a purse. *h.*

دهکم دهکا धक्कमधक्का *dhakkam-dhakkā*, m. shoving and jostling. *h.*

دهکنا दहकना *dahaknā*, n. to burn, to be burnt, to be ruined, lost, destroyed; to regret. *h.*

دهکیل धकेल *dhakel*, m. shove, push, thrust. *h*

دهکیلنا धकेलना *dhakelnā*, a. to shove, to push, to jostle. *dhakel-denā*, a. to push, to precipitate. *h.*

دهکیلو धकेलू *dhakelu*, m. one who pushes. *h.*

دهگدهگانا *dhagdhagānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *d.*

دهگڑ धगड़ *dhaggar*, } m. a paramour. *dhaggar-bāz*, f. an adul-
دهگڑا धगड़ा *dhagrā*, } tress. *kāzī-* or *bakhshī-kā dhaggar*, independent of judge or general, a fig for the parson and squire (an expression of pride and independence). *h.*

دهگولنا धगोलना *dhagolnā*, n. to roll, to wallow. *h.*

دهگی *dahaggī*, heat, warmth. *d.*

دهل दहल *dahal*, a quicksand, a quagmire. *h.*

دهل *duhul*, m. a kind of drum. *p.*

دهلا *dahlā*, m. the ten (at cards). *p.*

دهلان दहलान *dahlān*, name of a tribe of *Jagas* in the upper Du,āb. *h.*

دهلانا दहलाना *dahlānā*, a. to agitate. *h.*

دهلانا धुलाना *dhulānā*, a. to cause to wash. *h.*

دهلائی धुलाई *dhulā,ī*, f. washing; price of washing. *h.* [or peon. *h.*

دهلائت धलाइत *dhalā,it*, an armed attendant

دهلنا दहलना *dahalnā*, n. to shake, tremble to fear. *h.*

دهلوانا धुलवाना *dhulwānā*, a. (v. *dhulānā*) to get washed; to cause to be washed. *h.*

دهلی दिहली *dihlī*, f. a threshold. *s.*

دهلی *dihlī*, m. name of a city, the metropolis of Hindustan (v. *dilī*), generally called by Musalmans *shah-jahan-abad*, and by Europeans Delhi. *p.*

دهلیانا धुलियाना *dhuliyānā*, a. (v. *dharyānā*). *s.*

دهلیز *dahlīz*, f. a portico, a threshold. *dahlīz khundlānā*, "treading the threshold"; a ceremonial visit paid by a young man about to be married, to the parents of his intended bride. *p.*

دهلیندی धुलेंडी *dhulendī* or *dhulaindī*, f. the second day of the *holī*, on which it is the practice to scatter a kind of fine red powder; the first day of the month of Chait, in which they scatter ashes. *s.*

دهم *daham*, tenth, the tenth (day). *p.*

دهما چوکڑی धमाचौकड़ी *dhamāchaukrī*, f. noise, tumult, bustle. *h.*

دهمادهم धमाधम *dhamādham*, the sound of stamping, thumping. *h.*

دهمار धमार *dhamār*, m. name of a chime, or time in music; the same as *dhamāl*, q. v.; running through fire on religious occasions (among Muhammadan *fakīrs*). *h.*

دهماکا धमाका *dhamākā*, m. a kind of cannon carried on an elephant. *h.*

دهمال धमाल *dhamāl*, m. a species of music; a kind of song which they sing during the saturnalia of the *holī*; (also *dhammāl*), running through fire on religious occasions (among Musalman *fakīrs*). *h*

دهمچا धिमचा *dhimchā*, m. a kind of tamarind. *h.*

دهمدهمانا धमधमाना *dhamdhamānā*, a. to make a noise (with the feet, by running about over-head). *h.*

دهمدهوسر धमधूसर *dhamdhūsar*, corpulent. *h.*

دهمردا *dah-mardā*, a kind of cart capable of carrying ten men. *p.*

دهمس *dhamas* or *dhammas*, a kind of mallet. *dhammas-k.*, to lay down turf, and pound the same with a mallet. *h.*

دهمك धमक *dhamak*, f. noise of footsteps overhead, thumping; an echo; threat, threatening, awe; m a blacksmith. *h.*

دهمكا धमका *dhamkā*, m. great heat; threatening, chiding, thump, noise produced by the fall of a heavy body. *h.*

دهمكانا धमकाना *dhamkānā*, a. to threaten, to chide, to snub, to cow, to daunt. *h.*

دهمكاهٹ धमकाहट *dhamkahaṭ*, f. threatening, chiding. *h.*

دهمكنا धमकना *dhamaknā*, n. to throb, to shoot (as the pain of a headache); to palpitate; to thump; to flash, to glimmer. *h.* [bing. *h.*

دهمكي धमकी *dhamkī*, f. threatening, snub-

دهمكيلا धमकीला *dhamkīlā*, m. a bright colour *h.*

دهملا धुमला *dhumla*, blind, dim-sighted. *s.*

دهملائي धुमलाई *dhumlaī*, f. gloominess. *h.*

دهمنا धमना *dhamna*, n. to be grieved, to be amazed *h.*

دهمني धमनी *dhamni*, f. a vein, an artery. *s.*

دهموكا धमोका *dhamokā*, m. a kind of tambourine. *h.*

دهن धुन *dhun*, f. inclination, propensity, application, diligence, perseverance, ardour, ambition, assiduity; pains in the bones. *s.*

دهن धुन *dhun* or धुनि *dhuni*, f. musical sound.

دهن धन *dhan*, m. fortune, prosperity, an expression of praise, thanks, riches, wealth, opulence; adj. fortunate; interj. well-done! how fortunate! *dhan-pati*, m. the god of riches, Kuvera. *dhan-patr*, m. an inventory of property. *dhan-priya*, fond of wealth. *dhan-trishna*, f. covetousness *dhan-dayi*, liberal, munificent; m a benefactor. *dhan darp*, m. pride of wealth. *dhan-dand*, m fine, amercement. *dhan-sampatti*, f. accumulation of wealth. *dhan garbit*, purse proud. *dhan-lobh*, m. desire of wealth, greediness. *dhan-mānnā*, to thank *dhan-mad*, proud of wealth, inflated. *dhan-vyay*, m. expenditure, extravagance. *dhan hin*, poor. *dhan vān*, affluent, wealthy. *s*

دهن धनु *dhanu*, m. a bow, the sign Sagittarius. *s.*

دهن *dahan*, m. mouth (v. *dahān*). *p.*

دهن *duhn*, m. oil, ointment. *a.*

دهن दहन *dahan*, f. sultriness, conflagration; m burning, combustion; fire, Agni; the marking-nut plant; lead-wort (*Plumbago zeylanica*, &c.); a gold coin, in value six rupis. *s.*

دهن दुहन *duhan*, m. milking. *s.*

دهنا दहना *dahnā* or दहिना *dahinā*, right, the opposite of left. *s.*

دهنا दहना *dahnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *s.*

دهنا दुहना *duhnā*, n. to be milked; to milk (Gilc.). *s.*

دهنا धुन्ना *dhunnā*, a. to comb, to card; to beat. *sir dhunnā*, to beat one's head with vexation, &c. *s.*

دهنادهكاري धनाधिकारी *dhanādhikārī*, m. an heir. *dhanādhakarini*, an heiress. *s.*

دهنادهيكش धनाध्यक्ष *dhanādhyaksh*, m. a man of wealth. *s.*

دهناڈهيه धनाढ्य *dhanādhya*, wealthy, affluent. *s.*

دهنارتهي धनार्थी *dhanārthī*, seeking for wealth, covetous. *s.* [of wealth. *s.*

دهنارجن धनार्जन *dhanārjan*, m. acquisition

دهناسري धनाश्री *dhanāsrī*, f. name of a *rāgini* or musical mode. *s.*

دهناسيٹهه धन्नासेठ *dhannā-seṭh*, successful; true speaking *h.* [wealth. *s.*

دهناشا धनाशा *dhanāshā*, f. the desire of

دهناندهه धनान्ध *dhanāndh*, blinded by wealth or riches, purse-proud. *s.*

دهن پٹ धनःपट *dhanu-paṭ*, m. a tree (*Buchanania latifolia*). *s.*

دهن پريا धनप्रिया *dhan-priyā*, f. a vegetable (*Ardisia solanacea*). *s.*

دهنتر धनत्तर *dhanattar*, opulent, powerful; name of a physician in the court of *Indra*. *s.*

دهنتهيا धनथिया *danthiyā*, a field on which rice has been cut. *h.*

دهن چڑي *dhanchiṛī*, f. the hornbill (*Buceros*); also called *dhanes, ghanes*, or *ghan chiṛī*. *d.*

دهند *dhund*, an attempt, design; a thought, an idea. *h.*

دهند धनद *dhanad*, liberal, munificent. *s.*

دهندا *dhandā* (v. *dhandhā*), business, &c. *d.*

دهند *dahand* or *dihand*, one who is able and willing to give or pay; "a good man on change." *p.*

دهندهه धुंध *dhundh*, m. dim-sightedness; haziness. *h.* [liberal. *p.*

دهنده *dihanda*, a giver; adj. generous,

دهندها धंधा *dhandhā*, m. business, employment, work, avocation, occupation. *h.*

دهندهار धंधार *dhandhar*, m. solitary, lonely. *h.*

دهندهاري धंधारी *dhandhārī*, f. solitude, loneliness. *h.* [bawd. *h.*

دهندهالا धंधाला *dhandhālā*, f. a procuress, a

دهندهرانا धुंधराना *dhundhrānā*, n. to be dull, misty. *s.*

دهندهکا धंधका *dhandhkā*, m. a kind of drum. *h.*

دهندهکار धुंधकार *dhundh-kār*, m. darkness, mistiness. *h.*

دهندهکی धंधकी *dhandhkī*, m. a small drum. *h.*

دهندهلا धंधला *dhandhlā*, m. deception, trick. *h.*

دهندهلا धुंधला *dhundhlā*, foggy, misty, dull. *h.*

دهندهلانا धंधलाना *dhandhlānā*, a. to trick. *h.*

دهندهلائی धुंधलाई *dhundhlā,ī*, f. dimness, cloudiness. *h.*

دهندهمار धुंधमार *dhundhumār*, m. an insect [(*Coccinella*). *s.*

دهندهیلا धुंधेला *dhundhelā*, knavish. *h.*

دهندلات *dhandlāt*, coming and returning without effecting one's purpose; wandering about uselessly. *d.*

دهندورا *dhandorā*, m. (v. *dhandhorā*) a proclamation *d.*

دهندهولنا *dhandholnā*, a. (v. *ṭaṭolnā*) to feel or grope (for an object) *d.*

دهنردهاری धनुर्धारी *dhanur-dhārī*, } m. an archer, one armed with a bow; a name of *Arjuna*. *s.*
دهنردهر धनुर्धर *dhanur-dhar*, }

دهنرلتا धनुर्लता *dhanur-latā*, f. the moon-plant. *s.*

دهنرمالا धनुर्माला *dhanur-mālā*, f. a plant, from the fibres of which bowstrings are made. *s.*

دهنسنا धंसना *dhansnā*, n. (v. *dhasnā*) to be pierced or penetrated, to be stuck into, thrust into; to sink, to enter. *s.*

دهنسو धनसू *dhan-sū*, m. the fork-tailed shrike *s.*

دهنش धनुष *dhanush*, m. a bow. *dhanush-dharā*, a ceremony in honour of *Shiva*. *s.*

دهن شاکها धनुःशाखा *dhanu-shākhā*, f. a plant, of the fibres of which bowstrings were formerly made (*Sansevieria zeylanica*) *s.*

دهنشٹها धनिष्ठा *dhanishṭhā*, f. the twenty-fourth mansion of the moon, the dolphin: it is figured by a drum. *s.*

دهنک धनुक *dhanuk*, f. a bow. *dhanuk-dhārī*, m. an archer. *dhanuk-bā,e*, f. tetanus. *dhanuk-dhar* m. armed with a bow, an epithet of *Krishna*. *dhanuk-dharā*, m. a ceremony in honour of *Shiva*. *s.*

دهنک धनिक *dhanik*, pious; m. a creditor. *s.*

دهنک धनक *dhanak*, f. embroidery, lace. *h.*

دهن کٹی धनकटी *dhan-kaṭī*, f. the season for cutting rice. *s. h.*

دهن کٹی धनकटी *dhan-kaṭī*, f. a kind of cloth. *h.*

دهنکر धनकर *dhankar*, a kind of stiff soil producing rice (*dhan*), which can be ploughed and sown only in the event of sufficient rain falling. it also denotes a field which has been cropped with rice during the previous season. *h.*

دهنکنا धुनकना *dhunaknā*, a. to card or comb [(cotton). *s.*

دهنکه धनुख *dhanukh*, m. a bow (v. *dhanuk*). *s.*

دهنکی धनुकी *dhanukī*, f. the bow with which cotton is cleaned; adj arched. *s.*

دهنگار धुंगार *dhungār*, m. seasoning with which any thing is fried. *h.*

دهنگارنا धुंगारना *dhungārnā*, a. to season with spices. *h.* [pression. *h.*

دهنگانا धिंगाना *dhingānā*, m. clamour, op-

دهنگر *dhangar*, m. a cowherd, shepherd. *d.*

دهنمانی धनमानी *dhanmānī*, thankful; interj. well done! bravo! *s.*

دهنمد धनमद *dhan-mad*, intoxicated with wealth, purse proud. *s.*

دهننا धुन्ना *dhunnā*, a. to card or comb (cotton); to beat one's head with vexation. *s.*

دهننتر धनन्तर *dhanantar*, } the name of a physician in the court of Indra; adj. wealthy, rich; powerful, strong. *s.*
دهننتری धनन्तरी *dhanantarī*, }

دهننجیا धनंजया *dhanañjayā* or *dhanan-jaya*, m. conqueror of wealth; a name of *Arjuna*; fire, or its deity; a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*). *s.*

دهن نوٹا धन्नोटा *dhan noṭā*, m. cross-beams that sustain the supports of thatch. *h.*

دهنوا धन्वा *dhanwā*, m. an arid country, a desert; a firm spot, land. *s.*

دهنوا धुंवा *dhunwā*, m. smoke, vapour. *s.*

دهنوان धनवान *dhanwān*, } wealthy, possessed of substance. *s.*
دهنونت धनवन्त *dhanwant*, }

دهنوپل दहनोपल *dahnopal*, m. the sun gem, a crystal lens. *s*

دهنون दहनौं *dahnaun*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *s.*

دهنونتر धन्वन्तरि *dhanwantari*, v. *dhanantar*.

دهنوی धुन्वी *dhunwī*, f. the bow with which cotton is carded. *s.*

دهنوی धन्वी *dhanwī*, m. an archer; a name of *Arjuna*, a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*); a wag, a wit, a sharp or shrewd man. *s.*

دهنویواس धन्वयवास *dhanwayvās*, m. a plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

دهنها धनहा *dhanhā*, m. a cultivator of rice; adj (of a country) in which rice is cultivated. *s.*

دهنهاو धुनिहाव *dhunihā,o*, m. pains in the bones. *h.*

دهنهری धनहरी *dhan-harī*, m. a thief, a pilferer; f. a sort of perfume, commonly called *chor*. *s.*

دهنی धनी *dhanī* or धन्य *dhanya*, rich, wealthy, fortunate; an epithet of the Deity; m. owner, proprietor. *dhanya-bhāg*, happy destinies. *s.*

دهنی धुनी *dhunī*, f. (v. *dhūnī*) persevering, &c. *s.*

دهنی धनी *dhanī*, f. a beam. *h.*

دهنیا धनिया *dhaniyā*, m. coriander seed (*Coriandrum sativum*). *dhaniye kī khopṛī men pānī pilānā* a. to harass, to disturb, to tantalize. *s. h.*

دهنيه धुनिया *dhuniyā*, a carder or comber (of cotton). *s.*

دهنياك धन्याक *dhanyāk*, m. a plant bearing a small pungent seed used as a condiment (*Coriandrum sativum*). *s.*

دهنياني *dhanyānī*, a lady, mistress; also one who has control; same as *mukhtār*. *d.*

دهنيت *duhniyat*, f. oil, ointment, fatness. *a.*

دهنيس धनेश *dhanes*, m. the name of a bird with a very large bill (*Buceros*). *s.*

دهنيشور धनेश्वर *dhaneshwar*, m. the god of riches, Kuvera *s.*

دهنيمي *dah-nīmī*, five per cent. (lit. half of ten, or ten halves). *p*

دهنيه दहनीय *dahnīya*, fit to be burnt, combustible. *s.*

دهنيه धन्य *dhanya*, fortunate; interj. well done! (v *dhan*). *s*

دهنيها धुनेहा *dhunehā*, m. a carder of cotton, a comber. *s.*

دهنيهاو धुनीहाव *dhunihāw*, m. pains in the bones (v. *dhun*). *h.*

دهو धौ *dhau*, f. a kind of wood (*Lythrum fruticosum, Lin.; Grislea tomentosa, Rox. Pl Cor.*). *s.*

دهو धव *dhava*, m. a husband; a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*). *s.*

دهوا धवा *dhawā*, m. a caste of pālkī-bearers who are Musalmāns. *h.*

دهوءا धोआ *dhoā*, m. a present of fruit. *h.*

دهوان धुआं *dhuān* or *dhuwān*, m. smoke (v. *dhūnwā*). *s.*

دهواندهار धुआंधार *dhuwāndhār*, a mass of smoke; adj. smoky. *s.*

دهوانكش ध्वांक्ष *dhwānksh*, m. any aquatic bird feeding on fish, as a crane, a gull, &c. *s.*

دهوب धोब *dhob*, m. washing. *h.*

دهوبن धोबिन *dhobin*, f. a washerwoman. *h.*

دهوبي धोबी *dhobī*, m. a washerman. *h.*

دهوپ धूप *dhūp*, f. sunshine, sunlight. *h.*

دهوپ धूप *dhūp*, f. a perfume burnt by Hindus at the time of worshipping, the aromatic vapour which arises from the combustion of any fragrant gum or resin. *dhūp-dānī*, f. a pot for keeping *dhūp*. *s.*

دهوپ धोप *dhop*, f. a kind of sword; race, running; exertion. *h.*

دهوپانگ धूपाङ्ग *dhūpāng*, m. turpentine. *s.*

دهوپ برکش धूपवृक्ष *dhūp-briksh*, m. a species of pine (*Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

دهوپکالا धूपकाला *dhūp-kālā*, m. the hot weather. *s.*

دهوپنا धूपना *dhūpnā*, a. to smear with pitch, to perfume. *s.*

دهوپيليان धूपेलियां *dhūpeliyān*, f. the prickly heat. *h.*

دهوت धौत *dhaut*, washed, cleaned, purified *s.*

دهوتا धोता *dhotā*, false, treacherous, perfidious. *s*

دهوترا *dahotrā*, m. tithe, tenth part. *p.s.*

دهوتشل धौतशिल *dhaut-shil*, m. chrystal. *s*

دهوتي धोती *dhotī*, f. a cloth worn round the waist, passing between the legs and fastened behind; m a kind of falcon, the female of which is called *besarā*, q v. *s.*

دهوجا ध्वजा *dhwajā*, f. (v. *patākā*) a flag, banner, &c. *dhwajī*, a standard-bearer. *s.*

دهور धूर *dhūr*, f. dust. *s.*

دهور धूर *dhūr*, the twentieth part of a *biswā*; also a kind of coarse grass. *h.*

دهور धौर *dhaur*, m. a large kind of dove. *h.*

دهورا धौरा *dhaurā* (v. *dhaulā*), white. *s.*

دهورا धोरा *dhorā*, m. the name of a medicine; adj. white. *h.*

دهورادينا धूरादेना *dhūrā denā*, a. to deceive, to wheedle, to take in. *h.*

دهورت धूर्त *dhūrt*, cunning, artful, crafty, knavish, mischievous; a knave, a cheat, a gamester. *s.*

دهورتتا धूर्तता *dhūrtatā*, f. knavery, trickery. *s.*

دهورتك धौर्तिक *dhaurtik*, knavish, dishonest. *s.*

دهوردهاني धुरधानी *dhurdhānī*, m. a tall stout fellow; f. a firelock (without a chamber) *h.*

دهورسنجها धूरसंझा *dhūr-sanjhā*, m. evening. *s.*

دهوركت धुरकट *dhūrkat*, an advance of rent paid by villagers to the zamīndār. *h*

دهوركي धूरकी *dhūrkī*, the twentieth part of a *dhūr*. *h.*

دهورن धोरणि *dhorani*, f. tradition. *s.*

دهوري धूरी *dhūrī*, f. an axletree, a strand of a rope. *s*

دهوري धौरी *dhaurī*, a bull's hide cut into two pieces (said to be a corruption of *adhaurī*, q.v.). *h.*

دهورياييلا धूरियाबेला *dhūriyā-belā*, m. a species of jessamine. *h.*

دهورياملار धूरियामल्लार *dhūriyā-mallār*, m. name of a musical mode (particularly sung in the beginning of the rains). *h.*

دهوڑ धोड़ *dhor*, m. a sort of water-snake. *s.*

دهوسا धोसा *dhosā*, m. a coarse kind of shawl. *h.*

دهوسادهاسي धूसाधासी *dhūsā-dhāsī*, f. cramming and stuffing *h.*

دهوسر धूसर *dhūsar*, grey; m. grey (the colour). *s.*

دهوسنا धूसना *dhūsnā*, a. to ram, to stuff; to butt (as horned cattle). *h.*

دهوك धोक *dhok*, f. salutation, bowing down to idols. *h.*

دهوکا धुवका *dhurkā*, f. the first stanza of a song, repeated as a burden. *s.*

دهوکا धोका *dhokā*, दهوکه धोकः *dhoka*, } name of a measure (v. *dabiyā*). *h.*

دهوکڑ धोकड़ *dhokar*, robust, athletic. *h.*

دهوکها धोखा *dhokhā*, m. deceit, deception; disappointment; doubt, hesitation; a scarecrow; any thing imaginary, not real, a vapour resembling water at a distance (Fr. *mirage*). *dhokhā dena*, a. to deceive. *dhokhā-khāna*, to be deceived. *h.*

دهول धूल *dhūl* or धूलि *dhūli*, f. dust. *s.*

دهول धौल *dhaul*, f. a thump, a rap, a slap; a kind of sugar-cane. *dhaul-jaṛnā*, or *-lagānā*, or *-marnā*, a. to thump. *dhaul lagnā*, n. to suffer loss. *h.*

دهول धवल *dhaval*, white; handsome, beautiful; a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*); an inferior mode of music. *dhaval-paksh*, the fortnight of the moon's increase. *dhaval-mrittikā*, f chalk. *dhavali-krit*, *dhavali-bhūt*, or *dhavalit* made white. *s.*

دهولا दिहूला *dihūlā*, دهوله दिहूलः *dihūla*, } a species of rice grown in the Benares district. *h.*

دهولا धौला *dhaula*, white. *dhaulāgir* (for *dhavalagiri*), m. name of a mountain. *s.*

دهولانا धौलाना *dhaulānā*, a. to thump, to box, to slap. *h.*

دهولائي धौलाई *dhaulāī*, f. whiteness. *s.*

دهول دهاني धूलधानी *dhūl-dhānī*, dispersed, perplexed. *d*

دهول دهپا धौलधप्पा *dhaul-dhappā*, m. thumping and slapping. *h.*

دهولك धूलक *dhūlak*, m. poison. *s.*

دهول گچهك धूलिगुच्छक *dhūli-guchchhak*, m. the red vegetable powder thrown about at the *Holi* festival. *s.*

دهوليانا धौलियाना *dhauliyānā*, a. to thump, to box, to slap. *h.*

دهوليدهويا धूलीधोया *dhūlī dhoyā*, a washer of refuse or dust. *s.*

دهوم धूम *dhūm*, m. tumult, bustle; fame, report, pomp. *dhūm-dhām*, pomp and noise, &c. *h.*

دهوم धूम *dhūm*, m. smoke, vapour. *dhūm-prabhā*, f. a division of hell, the hell of smoke *dhūm-ketu*, m. a comet, a falling star. *s.*

دهوما धूमा *dhuma*, m. the name of a colour (like that of smoke) compounded of black and red. *s.*

دهوم دهام धूमधाम *dhūm-dhām*, f. pomp, parade; tumult, bustle, noise. *h.*

دهومرا धूमरा *dhūmrā*, دهوملا धूमला *dhūmlā*, } m. tumult, bustle, uproar, confusion; adj. smoke-coloured, purple-coloured. *s.*

دهون धौं *dhauṅ*, m. a weight of twenty *sirs*; conj. whether *h.*

دهون ध्वन *dhwan* or ध्वनि *dhwani*, m. sound, the sound of a drum. *dhwan-modi*, m. the humble bee. *dhwani-nāla*, f. the *vinā* or lute; a pipe, a fife, a trumpet *s.*

دهون *dhun*, m. a loud report, an explosion. *d.*

دهونا धूना *dhūnā*, m. resin. *s.*

دهونا धोना *dhonā*, a. to wash, to cleanse. *dhō-dhā-kar*, having thoroughly washed and cleansed. *s.*

دهونان धूँआँ *dhūāṅ*, m. smoke, vapour. *s.*

دهونت ध्वनित *dhwanit*, sounded, making noise. *s.*

دهونتال धौंताल *dhauntāl*, rich, wealthy; strong, stout; bold; vicious, mischievous. *s.*

دهونتالي धौंताली *dhauntālī*, f. riches; strength, courage; viciousness, mischievousness. *s.*

دهونج धौंज *dhaunj*, f. contemplation, thought, consideration, reflection. *s.*

دهونچا धौंचा *dhonchā*, four and a half; a term in use among surveyors, so *ponchā* denotes five and a half. *h.*

دهوندها धौंधा *dhondhā*, m. a small mound of earth; (met). a potbelly, a large belly. *h.*

دهوندهر धुंधर *dhūndhar*, f. fogginess, dulness. *s.*

دهوندهرا धुंधरा *dhūndharā*, foggy, dull, gloomy. *h.*

دهوندهون كار धुंधुंकार *dhūn-dhūn-kār*, دهوندهون كال धुंधुंकाल *dhūn-dhun-kāl*, } m. heavy rain, obscuring the whole heaven; gloomy weather, gloominess; desolateness; name of a game. *s.*

دهونڈا धौंडा *dhonda*, m. (same as *dhondi*, q.v.) *h.*

دهونڈنا *dhūndnā*, a. (v. *dhūndhnā*) to seek for. *d.*

دهونڈي धौंडी *dhondī*, f. a kind of grass which grows in rice-fields, and sometimes chokes the plant. *h.*

دهونرا धुंरा *dhuṅrā*, the chimney of a sugar-cane mill. *h.*

دهونس धौंस *dhauṅs*, m. assault, attack, threatening. *h.*

دهونس ध्वंस *dhwaṅs*, m. loss, destruction. *s.*

دهونسا धौंसा *dhauṅsā*, m. a large kettledrum. *h.*

دهونست ध्वंसित *dhwansit*, lost, destroyed. *s.*

دهونس دهڑلا धौंसधड़ल्ला *dhauṅs dharallā*, m. blustering, bullying, tumult, the impetuous assault of a crowd or body of men. *h.*

دهونسن ध्वंसन *dhwansan*, m. loss, destruction. *s.*

دهونسي ध्वंसी *dhwansī*, f. a mote in a sun-beam; adj. destructive. *s.*

دهونسيا धौंसिया *dhauṅsiyā*, the leader of a hue and cry, or *posse comitatus*. *h.*

دهونك धौंक *dhaunk*, f. breathing, panting; the asthma. *h.*

دهونك धूनक *dhūnak*, m. resin. *s.*

دهونكا धुंका *dhūṅkā* (v. *dhūṅrā*), chimney, &c. *h.*

دهونكنا धौंकना *dhauṅknā*, a. to blow with a bellows. *h.*

دهونکي धौंकनी *dhaunkni*, f. bellows. *h.*

دهونوا धुंवा *dhūnwā* or *dhuwān*, m. smoke. *dhūnwā thar*, much smoke; smoky; beautiful, adorned. *s.*

دهونوارا धुंवारा *dhūnwārā*, m. a chimney; a hole to let out smoke. *s.*

دهونوارانا धुंवाराना *dhūnwārānā*, a. to smoke. *s.*

دهونوالا धोंवाला *dhonwālā*, a passage for smoke, a chimney. *s.*

دهونور धुंवर *dhūnwar*, of a blue or dark grey colour. *h.*

دهوني धूनी *dhūnī*, f. persevering; smoke; fumigation by way of exorcising one possessed or as a medical application, a fire lighted by a Hindu ascetic, over which he sits, imbibing the smoke, by way of penance. It is often practised by them, in the manner of *dharna*, to extort compliance with their demands; hence *dhuni denā*, a. to dun, to importune, to smoke. *dhuni-lagani*, *dhuni lena*, a. to insist obstinately or persevere in a demand, to inhale smoke or undergo fumigation as a penance. *s.*

دهووا धोवा *dhowā*, washed, cleansed. *s.*

دهوها धूहा *dhuhā* (also *dhūā*), m. a scarecrow. *h.*

دهوئي धोई *dhoī* or *dhūī*, f. pulse which has been soaked previous to boiling, a mash. *h.*

دهوءينديڈکار धोंयंडीडकार *dho,endi-* or *dho,endhi dakar*, f. a sour belch. *h.*

دهي दही *dahi* (vulgarly *dhai*), m. thick sour milk, coagulated milk. *dahi wāla*, m. a seller of sour milk. *s.*

دهي धी *dhī*, f. a daughter; sense, intelligence; adj. (Beng.) famed, renowned. *s.*

دهيا धिया *dhiyā*, f. a daughter. *s.*

دهيان ध्यान *dhyan*, m. consideration, reflection, thought, advertency, meditation, especially mental contemplation of the divinity. *dhyan yog*, the practice of religious abstraction. *s.*

دهيانا ध्याना *dhyanā* or *dhyānna*, to think on, adore, know. *s.*

دهيانون ध्यानौं *dhyānaun*, } (Braj) (v.
دهياونون ध्यावनौं *dhyāwanaun*, } *dhyānā*). *s.*

دهياني ध्यानी *dhyānī*, considerate, contemplative, religious. *s.*

دهيانيه ध्यानीय *dhyānīya*, adj. to be meditated on. *s.*

دهياونا ध्यावना *dhyāwanā*, to meditate, &c. *s.*

دهيٹ *dhīt* (v. *dhīth*), bold, impudent, &c. *d.*

دهيدا धीदा *dhīdā*, f. a virgin, a maid. *s.*

دهير धीर *dhīr*, gentle, patient, firm, resolute; sedate. m. patience, slowness, deliberateness, forbearance; resolution, firmness. *s.*

دهيرا धीरा *dhīrā*, gentle, patient, deliberate,

دهيرا धेरा *dherā*, squint-eyed. *h.*

دهيرتا धीरता *dhīratā*, f. patience, firmness, fortitude (also *dhīratwa*). *s.*

دهيرج धीरज *dhīraj* or धैर्य *dhairj*, m. steadiness, firmness, patience. *dhīrjawān*, patient. *dhairj-kalit*, steady, calm, assuming composure. *s.*

دهيري धीरी *dhīrī*, f. the pupil of the eye. *s.*

دهيريا धीरिया *dhīriyā*, f. a daughter. *h.*

دهيڙ दहेड़ *daher*, m. a species of bird (*Coracias*). *h.*

دهيڙ धीड़ *dhīr* (v. *dhīrh*), pregnancy, &c. *h.*

دهيڙي کوا *dherī kauwā*, a large black crow. *d.*

دهيز *dihez*, m. a dowry, a portion, every thing a wife carries with her to her husband. *p.*

دهيشکت धीशक्ति *dhī-shakti*, f. an intellectual faculty or power of the understanding. *s.*

دهيك *dah yak*, an allowance of ten per cent. of revenue (for the farmer). *p.*

دهيل दहेल *dahel*, m. the name of a bird (*Coracias*). *h.*

دهيلا धेला *dhelā*, m. half a *paisā*. *h.*

دهيلا दहेला *dahelā*, difficult, arduous. *h.*

دهيم धीम *dhīm*, m. slowness, gentleness. *h.*

دهيما धीमा *dhīmā*, slow, lazy; gentle, mild, temperate; abated, allayed. *dhīme-dhīme*, gently, softly. *h.*

دهيمان धीमान *dhīmān*, wise, intelligent. *s.*

دهيمائي धीमाई *dhīmā,ī*, f. slowness, gentleness. *h.*

دهيمت धीमत *dhīmat* (fem. *dhīmati*), sensible, wise. *s.*

دهيمر धीमर *dhīmar*, m. a fisherman; name of a caste of fishermen. *s.*

دهين धीन *dhīn*, m. slowness, gentleness. *h.*

دهين धेनु *dhenu*, f. a cow, a milch cow, one which calved not long since. *s.*

دهيندريه धीन्द्रिय *dhīndriya*, m. an intellectual organ, organ of perception, as the mind, the eye, ear, &c. *s.*

دهيندي दहेंडी *dahendī* or *dahaundi*, f. a vessel in which sour milk is kept. *s.*

دهينگ धींग *dhīng*, m. a paramour. *h.*

دهينگادهانگي धींगाधांगी *dhīnga-dhāngī*, f. teasing. *h.*

دهينگامشٹي धेंगामुष्टी *dhengā-mushti*, f. fisticuffs. *n. s.*

دهينگر दहेंगर *dahengar*, m. a vessel for carrying sour milk in (particularly at festivals). *s. h.*

دهينگڑا धींगड़ा *dhīngrā*, m. a paramour. *h.*

دهينو धेनू *dhenū*, f. a milch cow. *s.*

دهنون दहनौं *dahnaun*, n. to burn. *s.*

دهيو दहयौ *dahyau* (past part.), burnt. *s.*

دهيوان धीवान *dhīwān*, intelligent, wise. *s.*

دهيوت धैवत *dhaiwat*, m. the sixth note of the gamut. *s.*

دهينور धींवर *dhīnwar*, } a fisherman. *dhīwarī*,
دهيور धीवर *dhīwar*, } f. a fisherman's wife; a harpoon for catching fish. *s.*

دهيه दुह्य *duhya*, to be milked, milkable. *s.*

دئي दई *da,ī*, part. fem. given; gift; m.f. the Deity, destiny. *da,ī lagnā*, to be unfortunate. *da,ī-mārā*, struck by the Deity, accursed. *s.*

دي *dī*, yester; as *dī-roz*, yesterday; *dī-shab*, yesternight. *p.*

ديا दया *dayā*, f. a gift; affection, tenderness, sympathy, kindness, favour. *dayā-sil* or *dayā-shīl*, affectionate. *dayā-kar*, *dayā krit*, *dayā yukt*, *dayā yut*, kind, compassionate, benevolent. *dayā man*, charitable. *s*

ديا दिया *diyā*, given (past part. of *denā*); m. a gift. *h.*

ديا दिया *diyā*, m. lamp. *diyā-salā,ī*, f. a match for kindling a lamp. *s.*

ديا दैया *daiyā*, f. a mother; the stand that children run to in playing hide and seek. *h.*

ديار *diyār*, m. (pl. of دار) a country, region. *diyār-bakr*, Mesopotomia. *a*

ديارا देआड़ा *de,ārā*, m. a white ant-hill. *h.*

ديارا दियाड़ा *diyārā*, alluvion, an island formed in the bed of a river. *h.*

ديال दयाल *dayāl* or दयालु *dayālu*, generous, liberal, gracious, kind, tender, compassionate. *dayālu-twa*, m. tenderness. *s.*

ديانت *diyānat*, f. conscience, honesty, justice, piety, virtue. *diyānat dār*, honest, just, conscientious. *diyānat dārī*, honesty. *a.*

دياوان दयावान *dayā-wān*, } (also *dayā-wat*,
ديايت दयायुत *daya-yut*, } *dayā-want*), kind, generous, humane, tender. *s.*

ديبا *debā*, m. brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

ديباجه *debāja*, } m. preface, exordium, in-
ديباچه *dībācha*, } troduction, preamble of a manuscript volume, which portion is generally illumined *p.*

ديبدار देवदार *debdār*, m. the mast tree (*Uvaria longifolia*). *s.*

ديبرا देबरा *debrā*, left, opposite of right. *h.*

ديبق *debak* (v. *debā*), brocade, &c. *p.*

ديبي देबी *debī*, f. a Hindu goddess, especially Durga; a queen. *s.*

ديبي देबी *daibī*, by chance, accidentally. *s.*

ديپ दीप *dīp*, m. a lamp; an island; the world, as supposed to consist of several islands. The Hindu philosophers say that the terrestrial globe contains seven *dīps* or islands, encompassed by seven seas, the whole land and water measuring 7,95[illegible] *yojanas*. *s.*

ديپالي दीपाली *dipālī*, f. a row of lamps; the day of new moon in the month Aswin or Kārtik, a festival with nocturnal illuminations in honour of Kattikeya (commonly called *diwali* or *dīwālī*). *s.*

ديپبركش दीपवृक्ष *dīp-briksha*, m. the stand or stem of a lamp, candlestick. *s.*

ديپپشپ दीपपुष्प *dīp-pushp*, m. the champac (*Michelia champaca*). *s*

ديپت दीप्त *dīpta*, luminous, radiant. *dīpti*, f. light, lustre. *s*

ديپدان दीपदान *dīp dān*, land assigned to Brahmans on the banks of rivers, to deprecate river encroachments, offering of a lamp to an idol. *s.*

ديپدهوج दीपध्वज *dīp-dhwaj*, m. lamp-black. *s.*

ديپشكها दीपशिखा *dīp-shikhā*, f. the flame of a lamp. *s.*

ديپك दीपक *dīpak*, m. a light, a candle, a lamp; an aromatic seed (*Ligusticum ajwaen*); a kind of fireworks, name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at noon in the hot weather; adj. making luminous, kindling, inflaming. *s.*

ديپكٹ दीपकिट्ट *dīp-kitt*, m. lamp-black, soot. *s.*

ديپكوپي दीपकूपी *dīp-kūpī*, } f. the wick of
ديپكهوري दीपखोरी *dīp khorī*, } a lamp. *s.*

ديپن दीपन *dīpan*, adj. inflaming, light or heat exciting tonic, stimulant. *s.*

ديپمالا दीपमाला *dīp-malā*, } f. a row
ديپمالكا दीपमालिका *dīp-malikā*, } of lamps, an illumination. *s.*

ديت *diyat*, f. the law of retaliation, when a fine is paid for murder, wounding, or maiming (in cases of murder it is exacted when the homicide is committed any other way than with sword, dagger, &c.). *a.*

ديت दयित *dayit*, beloved, dear, desired. *s.*

ديت दैयत *daiyat*, } m. a demon, an evil spirit,
ديتيه दैत्य *daitya*, } a Titan, or giant, in Hindū mythology *daitya yug*, m. an age of the demons, consisting of 12,000 divine years, or the sum of the four yugs or ages of men. *s.*

ديتا दयिता *dayitā*, f. the beloved one, a wife. *dayitādhīn*, subject to a wife, hen pecked. *s*

ديتلا द्युतिला *dyutila*, f. a plant (*Hemionites cordifolia*). *s.*

ديتيه दैत्य *daitya*, m. a demon (v. *daiyat*). *s.*

ديٹه दीठ *dīth*, *dīthi*, } f. sight, view, looking,
ديٹهي दीठी *dīthī*, } glance. *s.*

ديجا देजा *deja* or दैजा *daijā*, m. a dowry, a portion which the wife brings to the husband in marriage; presents made by the bride's family to the bridegroom, chiefly with a view to secure a husband of higher rank. *h.*

ديجو देजू *deju*, m. part of a portion or dowry. *h.*

ديجور *daijūr*, m. the night of conjunction of sun and moon; a dark night, without moonlight; every thing black. *p.*

ديچهت दीच्छित *dichhit*, a tribe of Kanaujiyā Brahmans; also for *dikshit*, q. v. *h.*

ديد *did*, m. and f. sight, seeing, show, spectacle. *dīd-bāzī*, f. looking about one, taking air reconnoitering. *dīd wa dīd*, m. interview. *p*

ديدار *dīdār*, m. sight, look; interview, seeing (a person); an overseer or inspector. *dīdār-kharch*, charges for the support of an overseer. *p.*

ديدارو *dīdārū*, well-looking (fellow), personable, presentable. *p.*

ديدبازي *dīdbāzī*, f. looking about, recreation; amorous ogling. *p.*

ديدبان *dīd-bān*, a guard, vidette. *p.*

ديدباني *dīd-bānī*, f. watching, guarding. *p.*

ديدن *dīdan* (r. *bīn*), to see; (met.) to encounter, to experience, to perceive in general. *p.*

ديدني *dīdanī*, fit to be looked at. *p.*

ديده *dīda*, m. the eye; a sight, a thing seen; a wanton or impudent eye; (met.) impudence; *dhoyā dīda*, an eye void of shame, wanton, impudent. *dīda rezī*, f. fatiguing to the eyes (as minute objects, &c.). *dīda kholnā*, a. to consider maturely. *dīda-wān* or *-bān*, the sight (of a gun, &c.). *dīda o danista*, knowingly, wittingly, purposely. *dīda o dil se*, with heart and soul. *dīde nīle pīle-k.*, (Dakh.) to be enraged: it is sometimes used in comp., denoting seen or experienced, as *jahān-dīda*, one who has seen the world. *p.*

ديدهت दीधित *dīdhit*, f. a sunbeam, a ray of light; light in general. *s.*

دير *dair*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped (in Arab. a convent, a monastery). *p.*

دير *der*, f. delay, tardiness, slowness. *der-pā*, durable. *der-pā,ī*, f. durability. *der-gāh*, always. *p.*

ديرا देरा *derā*, m. a dwelling, a tent. *h.*

ديرگه दीर्घ *dīrgh* or *dīrgha*, long. *dīrghāyu*, m. long life. *dīrghāyus*, long-lived; m. the silk cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *dīrgha-bans*, of ancient family. *dīrgha-pād*, long-footed, a heron. *dīrgha-patra*, long-leaved; m. garlic. *dīrgha patrā*, f. a sort of Eugenia. *dīrgha-patrak*, m. garlic; a thorny plant, a kind of Bassia, growing in marshy places. *dīrgha-parna*, long-leaved, Longifolium. *dīrgha-paksha*, m. the fork-tailed shrike. *dīrgha-pallav*, having long shoots; m. the sun-plant (*Crotolaria junica*). *dīrgha-phal*, m. a plant (*Cassia fistula*). *dīrgha-tanu*, long-bodied, tall. *dīrgha jangal*, m. a kind of fish. *dīrgha-janghā*, long thighed; m. a crane; a camel. *dīrgha-jihwā* or *dīrgha jibhā*, long tongued; m. a snake. *dīrgha jīv*, m. long life. *dīrgha-jīvī*, long lived. *dīrgha-drishṭi* or *dīrgha-darshī*, far-seeing, provident; a wise man, a prophet. *dīrgha rātra*, m. a long night, a long period. *dīrgha rogī*, being long ill. *dīrgha-sūtra*, or *dīrgha sūtrī*, dilatory, slow, tedious. *dīrgha-sūtrata*, f. dilatoriness, tediousness. *dīrgha-swar*, m. a long vowel, a long-note. *dīrgha-shākh*, m. the Sal tree (*Shorea robusta*). *dīrgha-kāl*, m. a long time. *dīrgha-kanṭak* or *dīrgha-kandhar*, m. a sort of crane (*Ardea nivea*). *dīrgha-kesh*, long-haired. *dīrgha-kīl*, m. a tree (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *dīrgha-mūl*, having a long root; m. a kind of Bilwā tree; a sort of sensitive plant. *dīrgha-mulā*, f. a creeper (*Echites frutescens*); also *dīrgha-mūlī*, a plant (*Hedysarum alhagi* or *Gangeticum*). *dīrgha nidra*, f. (long sleep) death. *dīrgha-nishwās*, m. a long or deep sigh. *dīrgha-varna*, m. a long vowel. *dīrgha vrint*, m. a plant (*Bignonia Indica*). *dīrgha vrintika*, f. a plant (*Mimosa hectandra*). *s.*

ديروز *dī roz*, yesterday. *p.*

ديري *derī*, f. lateness, delay, slowness. *derī-lagnā*, to be late, slow, &c. *p.*

ديرين *derīn*, / ديرينه *derīna*, } old, ancient; wise, cunning. *p.*

ديڑپيلا *der-pelā*, m. a swelled testicle. *d.*

ديڑه *derh* (for ڈيڑھ), one and a half. *d.*

ديس देश *des*, m. country, territory, region. *des-tyāg*, abandoning one's country (v. *desh*). *s.*

ديس देस *des*, a day (cor. of *divas*). *d.*

ديساكه देसाख *desākh*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode sung at noon in the spring. *h.*

ديساور देशावर *desāwar* or *disāwar*, m. a foreign country. *s.*

ديساوري देशावरी *desāwarī* or *disāwarī*, m. a kind of betel leaf; a kind of dove. *s.*

ديس بهائي देशभाई *des-bhā,ī*, m. a fellow-countrymen. *h.*

ديسكار देशकार *deskār*, m. or *deskārī*, f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode sung in the morning. *h.*

ديسنا दीसना *disnā*, n. to look, to appear. *s.*

ديسوال देसवाल *deswāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h*

ديسي देशी *desī*, of the same country, belonging to a country, indigenous, local; f. appearance. *s.*

ديسي दीसे *dīse*, adj. like; adv. likely. *s.*

ديش देश *desh*, m. country, region, territory. *desh-āchār*, m. the custom of the country. *desh-bhāshā*, f. the language of the country, the vernacular dialect. *desh-tyāg*, m. abandoning one's country, emigration. *desh-dharm*, m. the law or usage of the country. *desh-nikālā*, m. banishment, exile. *desh-vyavahār* or *desh-bevohār*, m. local usage.

ديشاٹن देशाटन *deshāṭan*, m. wandering through the country. *s.*

ديشادهپت देशाधिपति *deshādhipati*, m. the ruler of a country, governor, king. *s.*

ديشاكه देशाख *deshākh*, m. a *rāginī* v. *desākh*.

ديشانتر देशान्तर *deshāntar*, / ديشاور देशावर *deshāwar*, } m. a foreign country. *s.*

ديشاوري देशावरी *deshāwarī*, m. v. *desāwarī*.

ديشب *dī-shab*, last night. *p.*

ديشكار देशकार *desh-kār*, m. or *desh-kārī*, f. name of a *rāginī* v. *deskār*.

ديشي देशी *deshī*, / ديشيه देश्य *deshya*, } belonging to a country, local, v. *desī*. *s.*

ديغ *degh*, f. a pot, a caldron, generally written *deg*. *p.*

ديغچه *deghcha* (dimin. of *degh*), a small kettle, [&c. *p.*

ديكشا दीक्षा *dīkshā*, f. sacrificing, offering oblations; receiving the initiatory *mantra* or incantation. *s.*

ديكشت दीक्षित *dīkshit*, initiated; performed (as the Dīkshā ceremony). *s.* [initiator. *s.*

ديكشتر दीक्षितृ *dīkshitri*, m. spiritual father,

دیکھا देखा *dekhā*, seen; m. a sight. *dekhā-dekhī*, f. emulation, competition, the looking at each other, or being within sight (of objects). *s.*

دیکھانا देखाना *dekhānā*, a. to shew, exhibit. *s.*

دیکھاءی देखाई *dekhā,ī*, f. appearance, shewing. *s.*

دیکھت दीखित *dīkhit* (v. *dikhit*). *h.*

دیکھلانا देखलाना *dekhlānā*, a. to shew, to exhibit. *s.*

دیکھنا देखना *dekhnā*, a. to see, to look, behold, to observe, to inspect, to experience. *dekhnā-bhalnā*, to see, to look at. *s.*

دیکھنا दीखना *dīkhnā*, n. to look, to appear, seem. *s.*

دیکھویا देखवैया *dekhwaiyā*, m. a spectator, [looker-on. *s.*

دیگ *deg*, f. a caldron, a pot. *p.*

دیگدان *deg-dān*, m. a fireplace, a trivet. *p.*

دیگچه *degcha*, m. } a pot, a small caldron. *p.*
دیگچی *degchī*, f. }

دیگر *dīgar*, other, another; again. *p.*

دیگشو *deg-sho*, m. a scullion. *p.*

دیگمبر *digambar* or देगम्बर *degambar* (v. *digambar*), naked, &c. *s.*

دیمارنا देमारना *de-mārnā*, a. to dash on the ground, to throw, to stamp. *h.*

دیمک दीमक *dīmak*, f. the white ant. *h.*

دین दीन *dīn*, poor, needy, distressed; humble. *dīn-dayāl*, merciful to the poor. *dīn-bandhū*, the friend of the poor, and *dīna-nāth*, master of the poor, are epithets of the Deity. *dīn-chetan*, distressed, dejected. *dīn-mukh*, downcast, of melancholy aspect. *s.*

دین *dīn*, m. faith, religion. *dīn-dār*, virtuous, religious. *a.*

دین *dain*, m. debt. *dain-dār*, m. a debtor. *daini mu'ajjal*, a debt payable on demand. *daini mu-wajjal*, a debt of which payment is deferred. *a.*

دین दैन *dain*, diurnal, daily; m. poverty, wretchedness. *s.*

دین देन *den*, m. (verb. noun) to give, giving. *den-len*, m (giving and taking) traffic, pecuniary transactions, debts and credit. *s.*

دینا देना *denā* (also दीना *dīnā*), a. to give, to grant, to yield; to allow, to permit; to emit, let, resign; to cause, to produce, to lay (eggs); m. giving. *denā pānā*, profit and loss; settling of one's affairs. *denā-lenā* (v. *den len*), traffic, &c. *s.*

دینار *dīnār*, m. the name of a coin, a ducat. *dīnār i surkh* gold coin; according to Gladwin, the *dīnār* is a silver coin, estimated at ten *dāms*, or sixpence sterling of our money, reckoning the *dām* at one-fortieth of a rūpī. "The actual value of the dīnār is not known. It is at present merely a nominal or imaginary coin. The Persian *tūmān*, a gold coin worth about ten shillings, is said to contain 10,000 dīnārs, which would make the dīnār somewhat less than one-twentieth of a farthing"—(Binning.) *p.*

دینتا दीनता *dīnatā*, } f. poverty, indigence; humility. *s.*
دینتاءی दीनताई *dīnatā,ī*, }

دینک दैनिक *dainik*, diurnal, daily. *s.*

دینکی दैनिकी *dainikī*, f. a day's hire or wages. *s.*

دینگی *dengī*, f. bounty, liberality. *d.*

دین لین देंलें *den-len*, m. pecuniary transactions upon interest, debts and credits, gambling. *s.*

دینو दीनौ *dīnau* (Braj), third pers. sing. past tense of *den au*, to give. *s.*

دینیه दैन्य *dainya*, m. poverty, humbleness, meanness, covetousness. *s.*

دیو *dew*, m. a demon, a sprite, a devil. *p.*

دیو देव *dew*, m. a god; a husband's brother; a term applicable to a Brāhman, also to a man of the Kāyath class. *dew-thān*, f a temple, place of idols; (met.) the rain. *s.*

دیو दैव *daiv*, divine, celestial; m. destiny, fate *daiv-chintā*, f. fatalism, reliance on fate. *daiv-chintak* m. a fatalist *daiva gya*, prophetic, acquainted with fate, m an astrologer. *daiva-gyā*, a female fortune teller. *daiv lekhak*, an astrologer. *daiv-vānī*, f. a voice from heaven. *daiv yug*, m. an age of the gods. *s.*

دیو दयौ *dayau* or दैयौ *daiyau* (Braj), gave, given, past of *denaun* *s.*

دیو दीवि *divi*, m. the blue jay. *s.*

دیوا देवा *dewā*, m. a god, a deity; a giver, a liberal man; f a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*); a plant (*Marsilea quadrifolia*). *s.*

دیوا दीवा *dīwā*, m. (v. *diyā*) a lamp. *s.*

دیوات दैवात *daiwāt*, by chance, fatally, unavoidably; at length. *s.*

دیوار *dīwār*, f. a wall; the bridge of the nose. *p.*

دیوار *dīwār*, the "genius loci," or god under whose special care a village is placed (supposed to be a corruption of *dih-wār*). *p.* [on a wall. *p.*

دیوارگیری *dīwār-gīrī*, f. tapestry or hangings

دیواگت देवागत *dewāgat* or *daiwāgat*, f. sudden misfortune, accident. *s.*

دیوال देवाल *dewāl*, m. a giver. *s.*

دیوال *dīwal*, f. a wall (same as *dīwār*). *p.*

دیوالا देवाला *dewālā*, m. bankruptcy. *h.*

دیوالبند *dewāl-band*, a soldier. *p.*

دیوالئی देवालई *dewā-la,ī* or देवालेई *dewā-le,ī*, f. barter, traffic. *s.*

دیوالی देवाली *dewālī* (also *dīwālī*), f. a Hindu festival celebrated on the day of the new moon of *Kārtik*, when the Hindus, after bathing in the Ganges, perform a *shrāddha*, and at night worship *Lakshmi*: the houses and streets are illuminated all night, and in Hindustān the night is universally spent in gaming. *s.*

دیوالی *dīwālī*, f. a leather strap, a belt. *h.*

دیوالی देवालय *dewālai* or *dewālaya*, m a temple of idols; the residence of the gods. heaven. *s.*

دیوالیا देवालिया *dewāliyā*, a bankrupt, q. d.; one who has been fleeced or cleaned out at *dewālī*, q. v. *s.* [*den*) *s.*

دیوالیئی देवालेई *dewālei*, f. traffic (v. *len-*

دیوان *dīwān*, m. a tribunal; a steward; the collector-general of a province on the part of his majesty (next in rank to the *nazim*, whose business it is to superintend the lands and collections, and the remittances of them to court, to grant *sanads* under his seal (with the approbation of the *nazim*), to *zamindārs*, *jagirdārs*, &c. The steward of any man of rank, as the title is now adopted by the principal servants of the *zamindar*, and those of English gentlemen, are also called *diwan*. The term is sometimes used to express the bags in which the records and other papers are kept: it is also applied to a book or collection of poetical pieces of the species called *ghazal* and *kasida*, q. v., the rhymes of the different poems end ing successively with every letter in the alphabet. *diwāni a'lā*, m. a prime minister, *wazir*. *diwani khāss*, m. privy council chamber. *diwān khana*, a tribunal, an office, a court, hall, hall of audience. *diwani 'am*, public hall of audience. *p*

دیوانپن *dīwāna-pan*, madness, insanity. *p. h.*

دیوانگی *dīwānagī*, f. insanity, madness. *p.*

دیوانه *dīwāna*, mad, insane, inspired. *p.*

دیوانی *dīwānī*, the office of the king's *dīwān*, and superintendence of the administration of civil justice. *p.* [heaven, firmament. *s.*

دیوپتھ देवपथ *dev-path*, m. the celestial path,

دیوپوجا देवपूजा *dev-pūjā*, f. the worship of the gods, idolatry. *s.*

دیوبلبھ देवबल्लभ *dev-ballabh*, m. a tree used in dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*). *s.*

دیوبھون देवभवन *dev-bhavan*, m. the holy fig-tree, paradise; a temple. *s.*

دیوپوجك देवपूजक *dev-pūjak*, a worshipper of the Deity. *s.*

دیوت द्यूत *dyūt*, m. gaming, playing with dice, &c. *dyūtadhikārī*, the keeper of a gaming-house. *dyūt purnima* f. the day of full moon in *Kārtik*, the night of which is spent in games of chance in honour of *Lakshmī*. *dyūt sabha*, f. a gaming-house or assembly. *dyut kar*, m. a gaming-house keeper, a gambler. *s*

دیوتا देवता *devta*, f. a Hindū god, a deity, divinity; a respectful address used towards Brahmans, such as "your holiness," "your godship" *s*

دیوتاڑ देवताड़ *dev-tār*, m. a kind of grass (*Andropogon serratus*). *s.*

دیوتر देवतरु *dev-taru*, m. the holy fig-tree; a tree of paradise, the tree of plenty; any venerable and ancient tree, generally the place of assembling in a village. *s.* [nature. *s.*

دیوتوہ देवत्व *devatwa*, m. divinity, divine

دیوتیرتھ देवतीर्थ *dev-tirth*, m. the tips of the fingers, sacred to the gods *s.*

دیوٹ दीवट *dīwat*, f. a lamp-stand. *s.*

دیوتھان देवठान *dev-thān*, f. the second day of the moon of *Kārtik shukl paksh* on which *Vishnu* awakes from his sleep of four months.

دیوٹی देवट्टी *devattī*, f. a sort of gull (*Larus ridibundus*). *s.*

دیوٹی *de,oti*, a torch, a lamp. *d.*

دیودارو देवदारु *dev-dāru*, m. a species of pine (*Pinus devadaru*): in Bengal it is usually applied to a medicinal tree (*Uvaria longifolia*); and in the peninsula to another tree (*Erythroxylon sideroxyloides*). *s.*

دیودانی देवदानी *dev-danī*, f. a creeper, commonly called *Hātighosh*. *s.*

دیودت देवदत्त *deva-datta*, given by a deity: this is frequently a man's name among Hindūs, and it is curious to observe how names of the same or similar import are found in various languages, such as *Allāh-bakhsh*, *Khuda dad*, Theodore, Diodati, Gottsched, &c. *s*

دیودھانیه देवधान्य *dev-dhānya*, m. a sort of grain (*Andropogon saccharatus*). *s.*

دیودھوپ देवधूप *dev-dhūp*, m. a fragrant resin (bdellium) used in incense. *s.* [ther. *s.*

دیور देवर *dewar*, m. husband's younger bro-

دیورانی देवरानी *dewrānī*, *diwrānī*, or द्योरानी *dyoranī*, f. husband's younger brother's wife. *s.*

دیوروپی देवरूपी *dev-rūpī*, godlike, of divine form. *s.*

دیوڑی *de,orī* (for *de,orhī*), a gate, &c. *d.*

دیوس *daiyūs*, m. a contented cuckold, or one who winks at the fornication of his female relatives from interested motives (also *daiyū*). *a*

دیوسبھا देवसभा *dev-sabhā*, f. an assembly of the gods. *s.* [mons. *p.*

دیوستان *dew-stān*, f. the habitation of de-

دیوستھان देवस्थान *deva-sthān*, f. temple, place of idols. *s.*

دیوسوہ देवस्व *deva-swa*, m. the property applicable to religious purposes, endowments. *s.*

دیوك देवक *devak*, divine, godlike. *daivak*, an astrologer, an almanac maker. *s.*

دیوك *diwak*, a weevil, a moth, the white ant. *p.*

دیوکاشٹھ देवकाष्ठ *dev-kāshtha*, m. a kind of pine (*Pinus devadaru*). *s.* [cresses. *h.*

دیوکاندر देवकाडर *dev-kāndar*, m. water-

دیوکردم देवकर्दम *dev-kardam*, m. a fragrant paste of sandal, agallochum, camphor, and saffron-flower. *s.*

دیوکری देवकिरी *dev-kirī*, f. one of the female personifications of the modes of music. *s.*

دیوکسم देवकुसुम *dev-kusum*, m. cloves. *s.*

دیوکند देवकुण्ड *dev-kund*, m. a natural spring. *s.*

دیوکی देवकी *devakī*, the daughter of Devaka, wife of Vasudeva, and mother of *Krishna*. *s.*

دیوکیه देवकीय *devakiya*, divine, belonging to a divinity. *s.*

دیوگاندھاری देवगान्धारी *dev-gāndhārī*, f. one of the *raginis*, or female personifications of music *s.*

ديوگاين देवगायन *dev-gāyan*, m. a celestial quirister. *s.*

ديوگرہ दिवगृह *deva-griha*, a house or temple dedicated to a deity; a celestial or planetary sphere. *s.*

ديوگري देवगिरी *dev-girī* (also *dev-gīrī*), f. name of a musical note or *rāginī*. *s.*

ديوگندم *dev-gandum* (lit. devil's wheat), rye. *p.*

ديوگيہ दैवज्ञ *daivagya*, an astrologer, an almanac maker. *s.*

ديول देवल *dewal*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped, a temple, a pagoda. *s.*

ديولتا देवलता *dev-latā*, f. double jasmine. *s.*

ديولوك देवलोक *dev-lok*, m. heaven, paradise, any of the celestial worlds. *s.*

ديولي दीवला *dīwlī*, f. a small lamp. *s.*

ديولي देवली *dewlī*, f. a fish scale; the scale or scab of small pox; a small lamp. *h.*

ديوماس देवमास *dev-mās*, m. the eighth month of pregnancy. *s.*

ديوناگري देवनागरी *deva-nāgarī*, f. the character used by the Hindūs in their sacred writings. *s.*

ديونامروا देवनामरवा *dewna-marwa*, m. the name of a shrub (*Ocymum*). *s*

ديونرمت देवनिर्मित *dev-nirmit*, created (by God), natural. *s.*

ديونل देवनल *dev-nal*, *di,ūnal*, or *de,onal*, a kind of reed (*Arundo Bengalensis*), the stem of which is used for writing. *s*

ديوننداا देवनिन्दा *dev-nindā*, f. contempt of the gods, atheism. *s.*

ديونندك देवनिन्दक *dev-nindak*, a reviler of the gods, an unbeliever. *s.*

ديوواني देववाणी *dev-vānī*, f. the language of the gods, Sanskrit. *s.*

ديووتر *devotar*, land held rent-free in the name of Hindu deities, ostensibly for the provision of all the necessaries of divine worship.—Gladwin. *h.*

ديووتهان देवोत्थान *devotthān*, f. a place of idols, a temple. *s.*

ديوودیان देवोद्यान *devodyān*, m. a sacred grove. *s.*

ديوور देववर *dev-var*, m. a divine boon or blessing. *s.*

ديوورت देवव्रत *dev-vrat*, m. vow to a deity. *s.*

ديوورکش देववृक्ष *dev-vriksh*, m. a tree (*Echites scholaris*); a tree of heaven or paradise; a plant yielding a fragrant resin (*Bdellium*). *s.*

ديوہ दैवः *daiva*, divine, relating to a divinity. *s.*

ديوهرا देवहरा *dewhrā*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped. *s.*

ديوي दैवी *daivī* (v. *daibī*), fate, destiny; adv. accidentally, fatally. *s.*

ديوي देवी *devī*, f. (v. *debī*) a goddess; the goddess Durgā; a queen; a plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s*

ديويكوٹ देवीकोट्ट *devī-kott*, m. a town, the city of Vān, probably Davicotta on the Coromandel coast. *s.*

ديويہ दैव्य *daivya*, m. fate, fortune. *s.*

ديہ देह *deh*, f. the body. *deh durānā*, to conceal or cover one's nakedness. *deh sambhālnā* to keep one's spirits, to be firm, to recover one's self. *deh-tyāg*, m. voluntary death, death in general. *deh-chyut*, detached from the body (as excrements or the spirit). *deh kshay*, m. disease, sickness. *deh wat* or *deh-wan*, corporeal, embodied. *deh-yātrā*, f. death. *s.*

ديہ देह *dehu*, (Braj) 2d pers. sing. imper. of *denaun*, to give. *s.*

ديہ *dih*, } a town or village. *p.*
ديهہ *diha*, }

ديہات *dihāt* (pl. Arab.), villages; the country, as opposed to cities. *p.*

ديہاتموادي देहात्मवादी *dehātma-vādī*, m. a *charvāk*, a materialist. *s.*

ديہاتي *dihātī*, of or relating to a village or villages. *dihātī jam'*, the amount of revenue receivable at the *dih*, from the several villages composing such division, after deducting the charges of collection in each. *p.*

ديہدار *dih-dār*, a person appointed to attach the harvest of villagers, that the revenue may be secured. *dih-dār kharch*, expenses of a *dih-dār*. *p.*

ديہداري *dih-dārī*, office of a village keeper; adj. of or relating to a village keeper. *dihdārī salāmī*, a tax of one *rūpī* annually, collected from every *dih* or village of a district, to defray the expenses of a *dih-dar* or person deputed on the part of him who has the charge of the collection, to hinder the cultivators from carrying off their crops till they have paid up their revenues. *p.*

ديہرا देहरा *dehrā*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped by *jains*; a Hindū temple. *s.*

ديہلي देहली *dehlī*, f. the threshold of a door, the lower part of the wooden frame of a door, or a raised terrace in front of it. *h.*

ديہن देहिन *dehin*, } corporeal, embodied,
ديہي देही *dehī*, } living. *s.*

ديہو दैहौ *daihau*, (Braj) second plur. aor. of *denaun*. *s.*

ديہي *dīhī*, of or belonging to the village, a peasant. *p.*

ديیہ देय *deya*, fit or proper to be given. *s.*

## ڈ

ڈ ड *da*, is the twelfth letter in the Hindūstānī alphabet. Its sound is very nearly that of our own *d* in *dal*, *done*; and it differs from that of *dāl* from its being uttered by applying the tip of the tongue to the roof of the mouth or palate. It is sometimes used instead of *dāl*, *dand* for *dand*, a staff, and when not at the beginning of a word, it is frequently converted into *r*, as *tada* or *tara*, an island. *h.*

ڈاب डाब *dāb*, f. the name of a grass (*Poa cynosuroides*). *s.*

ڈاب डाब *dāb*, m. a sword belt; an unripe [cocoa-nut. *h.*

ڈابر डाबर *dābar*, m. a vessel for washing hands in; a small round tank; low ground where water settles. *dābar-nainī*, having large eyes (epithet applied to women; *dābar* in Panjābī signifies great). *h.*

ڈابک डाबक *dābak*, m. fresh water drawn from a well. *h.*

ڈابھ डाभ *dābh*, m. name of a sacrificial grass (v. *kusha*); a forest. *h.*

ڈاٹ डाट *dāt*, f. threatening, snubbing, browbeating, checking. *h.*

ڈاٹنا डाटना *dātnā*, a. to snub, to check, to threaten, to browbeat (also *dāṅṭnā*, q. v.) *h.*

ڈار डार *dār*, f. a branch, a bough; a rank, row. *dār kī dār* a succesion of ranks; a band, troop. *h.*

ڈارم डारिम *darim*, m. (v. *dārim*) a pomegranate. *h.*

ڈارنا डारना *dārnā*, a. (v. *dālnā*) to throw, &c. *h.*

ڈاڑھ डाढ़ *darh*, f. a jaw-tooth or grinder. *darh*- (or *dārhen*) -*mārnā*, to grind or gnash the teeth from rage, despair, &c. *s.*

ڈاڑھی डाढ़ी *dārhī*, f. the beard. *s.*

ڈاک डाक *dāk*, f. a post (for the conveyance of letters, also relay of horses or of pālkī-bearers). *dāk-chaukī*, a stage where a relay of horses is posted. *dāk-ghar*, a post-office. *h.*

ڈاک डाक *dāk*, perpetual vomiting. *dāk-lagnī*, to be seized with constant vomiting. *h.*

ڈاک डाक *dak*, m. husband of a *dākinī*, q.v. *s.*

ڈاکا डाका *dākā*, m. an attack by a gang of armed robbers. *dākā-parnā*, *dena*, or *dālnā*, a. to rob. *h.*

ڈاکرا डाकरा *dākarā*, m. name of a good kind of soil. *h.*

ڈاکن डाकिन *dākin*, f. same as *dākinī*, q. v.

ڈاکنا डाकना *dāknā*, a. to vomit. *h.*

ڈاکنی डाकिनी *dākinī*, f. a female imp, a witch, whose evil eye causes children to pine and die: she is said to consume their liver; (met.) a termagant. *s.*

ڈاکو डाकू *dākū*, m. a robber, pirate. *h.*

ڈاکی डाकी *dākī*, gluttonous, voracious. *h.*

ڈاکیا डाकिया *dākiyā*, m. a robber; a postman. *h.*

ڈاکیت डाकैत *dākait*, m. one of a gang of robbers, commonly called a "*dacoit.*" *h.*

ڈاکیتی डाकैती *dākaiti*, f. robbery by gangs. *h.*

ڈال डाल *dāl*, f. a branch, a bough; a basket for raising water. *ek dāl*, of one piece, without joining. *h.*

ڈالا डाला *dālā*, m. a litter, a large branch. *h.*

ڈالم डालिम *dālim*, m. a pomegranate (v. *dārim*).

ڈالنا डालना *dālnā*, a. to throw down, to fling, to cast, to pour, to lay, to push, to set, to shake, to submit, to throw, to thrust, to destroy, to throw away, to cause, to occasion, to produce, to excite. *dāl-denā*, a. to throw away, to cast, to occasion. *h.*

ڈالی डाली *dālī*, f. a tray, or rather a couple of trays fastened by slings for carrying presents; hence a present of fruit, &c.; a basket of fruit, &c.; a branch a bough. *h.*

ڈامر डामर *dāmar*, m. pitch, resin; a torch. *h.*

ڈانٹ ڈپٹ डांटडपट *dānt-dapat*, f. gallop, swiftness. *h.*

ڈانٹنا डांटना *dāntnā*, a. to snub, to threaten (also *dātnā*). *h.*

ڈانٹھ डांठ *dānth*, the refuse of harvest floors. *h.*

ڈانٹھل डांठल *danthal*, m. pedicle, petiole, footstalk. *h.*

ڈانٹھی डांठी *dānthī*, f. a straw, stubble, pe- [dicle, stalk. *h.*

ڈانڈ डांड *dānd*, high ground (opposed to *dābar*, low ground). *h.*

ڈانڈ डांड *dānd*, m. retaliation, penalty, revenge, fine, forfeit; an oar; the back-bone; a stick; a line. *dand bharnā*, a. to pay a fine, or undergo a penalty. *dand lenā*, to fine, to amerce. *s.*

ڈانڈا डांडा *dānda*, m. landmarks; road. *dandā-mendā*, m. the frontier boundary between the lands of two proprietors. *s.*

ڈانڈنا डांडना *dāndnā*, a. to retaliate, to take revenge, to fine, to punish. *s.*

ڈانڈی डांडी *dāndī*, m. a rower, a waterman. *s.*

ڈانس डांस *dans*, m. the sting of a reptile; a large mosquito. *s.*

ڈانک डांक *dank*, m. foil (under precious stones); the sting of a scorpion. *s.*

ڈانکی *dānkī*, voracious, gluttonous; m. a glutton. *d.*

ڈانگ डांग *dāng*, f. a stick, a club; the greatest height or summit of a mountain. *h.*

ڈانگر डांगर *dangar*, } thin, lean; m. a lean
ڈانگرا डांगरा *dāngrā*, } beast, a starveling, superannuated horned cattle; the flowering stem of radishes or mustard. *h.*

ڈانواڈول डांवाडोल *dāṅwādol*, or *dāṅwāndol*, m. wandering without house or home, ruined, destitute. *dāṅwādolī*, f. state of destitution, wandering without a home. *h.*

ڈانورو डांवरू *dāṅwrū*, m. a tiger's cub or [whelp. *h.*

ڈاوان *dāwan*, left, left hand. *d.*

ڈاواندول *dāwāndol* (v. *dāṅwādol*). *d.*

ڈاہ डाह *dāh*, f. malice, spite, rancour, envy, jealousy. *s.*

ڈاہک डाहुक *dāhuk*, m. a gallinule. *s.*

ڈاہل डाहल *dāhal*, m. the name of a country, also *Tripura*. *s.*

ڈاھنا डाहना *dāhnā*, n. to be malicious, to burn with spite; to be fuzed (as metal); to heat metal. *s.*

ڈاھي डाही *dāhī*, malicious, spiteful, envious. *s.*

ڈاين डायन *dāyan* (also *dā,en* or *dāyin*), f. a witch. *s.*

ڈب डब *dab*, m. strength, power, authority; a kind of pocket, the leather with which oil-pots are made. *dab-gar*, m. a currier. *h.*

ڈبا डब्बा *dabbā*, m. a leathern vessel for holding oil. *h.*

ڈبا डिब्बा *dibbā*, m. a small box. *h.*

ڈبانا डुबाना *dubanā*, a. to cause to sink, to immerse, to dip; to demolish, ruin, destroy. *h.*

ڈباو डुबाव *dubāw*, out of man's depth, deep (enough to drown in); m. drowning. *h.*

ڈبڈبانا डबडबाना *dabdabānā*, m. to be filled with water or tears (an eye). *āṅsū dabdabānā*, to be on the point of shedding tears. *h.*

ڈبرا डबरा *dabrā*, } m. marshy land, a puddle,
ڈبره डबरः *dabra*, } a small pond (Scottice, "a dub"). *dabrā-dahrā*, m. a puddle. *h.*

ڈبري डबरी *dabrī*, division of profits among the village community according to their respective shares. *h.*

ڈبريا डिबरिया *dibriyā* or डबरिया *dabriyā*, left-handed. *h.*

ڈبس डबस *dabas*, m. provisions, sea-stock, stores. *h.*

ڈبسي डुबसी *dubsī*, inundated land, or land liable to be flooded. *h.*

ڈبکا डबका *dabkā*, m. fresh water drawn from a well; adj. fat, corpulent. *h.*

ڈبکنا डबकना *dabaknā*, n. to glitter. *h.*

ڈبکي डुबकी *dubkī*, f. a dip, a dive. *h.*

ڈبنا डुबना *dubnā*, n. to sink, be immersed. *h.*

ڈبو डब्बू *dabbū*, m. an iron spoon. *h.*

ڈبوانا डुबवाना *dubwānā*, a. (v. *dubanā*) to cause to be sunk, drowned, or destroyed. *h.*

ڈبونا डबोना *dabonā* or डुबोना *dubonā*, a. (same as *dabānā*). *nām dubonā*, to vilify, to disgrace. *h.*

ڈبوديا डुबोदेना *dubo-denā*, a. to exhaust, to ruin, to demolish; to drown, to immerse. *h.*

ڈبه *dibba*, m. a soldier's cartridge-box. *d.*

ڈبي डिब्बी *dibbī*, f. a cartouche-box, a small box of any kind. *h.*

ڈبيا डिबिया *dibiyā*, f. a small box (for medicines, &c.). *h.*

ڈپٹنا डपटना *dapatnā*, n. to call out, to shout; to gallop; to rebuke. *h.*

ڈپرا *daprā*, a sort of musical instrument. *d.*

ڈپھ डफ *daph*, m. (for *daf*) a kind of musical instrument, a small drum. *h.*

ڈپھارنا डफारना *daphārnā*, n. to cry bitterly, to blubber, to roar. *h.*

ڈپھالي डफाली *daphālī* (for *dafālī*), m. a kind of *fakir*, who plays upon a musical instrument called *daf*; (met.) a chatterer. *p.*

ڈٹا डट्टा *dattā*, m. a plug, spigot, a cork. *h.*

ڈٹنا डिटना *ditnā*, a. to see; to take aim, to look at. *s.*

ڈٹنا डटना *datnā*, n. to stop, to stand still. *h.*

ڈٹھا डठा *dathā*, m. a stalk. *h.*

ڈٹھنا डिठना *dithnā*, a. to see, &c. (v. *ditnā*). *s.*

ڈٹھيارا डिठियारा *dithiyārā*, seeing, possessed of vision, the opposite of blind. *s.*

ڈڈکا डुडका *dudkā*, a kind of disease in the rice plant. *h.*

ڈر डर *dar*, m. f. fear, dread. *dar-poknā*, a coward. *h.*

ڈراك डराक *darāk*, fearful, frightened. *h.*

ڈرابو *darābū*, m. a coward; adj. timid. *d.*

ڈرالو डरालु *darālū*, timid, fearing. *s.*

ڈرانا डराना *darānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify; adj. frightful, terrible. *s.*

ڈراؤ डराऊ *darā,ū*, terrible, terrific. *h.*

ڈراونا डरावना *darāwnā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *darāwanā*, frightful, terrifying, tremendous. *h.*

ڈرپ डरप *darap*, adj. afraid. *h.*

ڈرپنا डरपना *darapnā*, n. to be afraid. *h.*

ڈرپوکنا डरपोकना *darpoknā*, a coward. *h.*

ڈرکا डरक्का *darakkā*, m. terror, fright. *h.*

ڈرنا डरना *darnā*, to fear, to be frightened. *h.*

ڈرويا डरवैया *darwaiyā*, fearful; (met.) a coward. *h.*

ڈريانا डुरियाना *duriyānā*, } a. to lead
ڈريالينا डुरियालेना *duriyā lenā*, } about (as a horse), to lead in hand. *h.*

ڈڑھمنڈا डढ़मुण्डा *darhmundā*, having the beard cropped, shaved, deprived of beard. *s.*

ڈڑھيل डढ़ियल *darhiyal*, having a long beard. *s.*

ڈس डस *das*, m. the string by which scales are suspended (or held in the hand); the threads of the warp at the end of a piece of cloth which are left unwoven; the end of a piece of cloth. *s.*

ڈسنا डसना *dasnā*, a. to bite or sting (as a venomous animal). *s.*

ڈسونا डसौना *dasaunā*, m. bedding. *h.*

ڈف *daf*, a kind of tambourine (v. *daf*). *d.*

ڈفالي *dafālī* (for *dafālī*), one who plays on the *daf*. *d.*

ڈفر *dafar*, sail of a ship. *d.*

ڈك डक *duk*, m. a blow with the fist. *h.*

ڈکار डकार *dakār*, f. a belch, eructation. *dakār lenā*, to belch. *h.*

ڈکارنا डकारना *dakārnā*, n. to belch; to bellow, to low. *dakār baithnā* or *-jānā*, n. to embezzle. *h.*

ڈکڈکانا डकडकाना *dakdakānā*, m. (v. *dagdagānā*), to shake, burn, &c. *h.*

ڈکرانا डकराना *dakrānā*, n. to cry bitterly. *h.*

ڈکریا डकरिया *dukariyā*, f. old (woman) *h.*

ڈکوت डकौत *dakaut*, ڈکوتیا डकौतिया *dakautiyā*, } m. a caste of Hindus descended from a Brāhman on the father's, and a Gwālin on the mother's side. They subsist on alms, and are skilled in astrology. They are considered by all decent people as troublesome vagabonds. *h.*

ڈکوري *dakorī*, f. a wasp, a hornet. *d.*

ڈکي *dikkī*, an attack, an onslaught, butting with the horns (an animal). *d*

ڈکیت डकैत *dakait*, m. a robber, a pirate (vulg. *dacoit*). *h.*

ڈکیتي डकैती *dakaitī*, f. robbery (vulg. *dacoity*) *h.*

ڈگ डग *dag*, f. a pace, one step (measure). *h.*

ڈگا डग्गा *dagga*, m. a lean long-legged horse, a rosinante, a garran. *h.*

ڈگانا डिगाना *digānā*, a. to cause to shake, move *h.*

ڈگڈگانا डुगडुगाना *dugdugānā*, n. to sound a kettle-drum, to twinkle. *h*

ڈگڈگانا डगडगाना *dagdagānā*, n. to shake; to burn brightly, to burn clear (charcoal). *dagdagākar pī jānā*, to drink greedily, or a large quantity at a draught. *h.*

ڈگر डगर *dagar*, f. a road, a path, a highway. *h.*

ڈگرا डग्रा *dagra*, a kind of vessel. *h.*

ڈگرانا डगराना *dagrānā*, a. to propel, to roll. *h.*

ڈگر جانا डिगरजाना *digar-jānā*, n. to go away. *h.*

ڈگرنا डगरना *dagarnā*, n. to travel, to walk on the road, to roll *h.*

ڈگمگ डगमग *dagmag*, adj. unsteady, tottering; f. the act of shivering, tottering. *h.*

ڈگمگانا डगमगाना *dagmagānā*, n. to shiver, to totter, to stagger *h*

ڈگنا डिगना *dignā*, n. to shrink, to go back, to relapse, to slide from the right path; to shake, to vibrate, to tremble, to quaver to move, to slip to stumble. *h.*

ڈل डुलि *duli*, f. a small turtle; a female turtle. *s.*

ڈلا डला *dalā*, m. a large lump, a clod, a large basket. *h.*

ڈلانا डुलाना *dulānā*, a. to move, to shake, to swing. *h.*

ڈلک डलक *dalak*, m. a sling, a basket, a *dālī*, carried on men's shoulders by means of a stick and ropes, like the beam and strings of a balance: presents of fruit, sweetmeats, &c., are generally sent in this manner; glitter. *h.*

ڈلکا डुलिका *dulikā*, f. a small bird resembling a wagtail *s.* [*g*[illegible] *d*

ڈلملانا डलमलाना *dalmalānā*, n. (v. *dagmagānā*).

ڈلنا डुलना *dulnā*, n. to walk with a peculiar twisting of the body; (a gait much affected by women) *h.*

ڈلوا डलवा *dalwā*, m. a large basket (without a lid). *h.*

ڈلوانا डलवाना *dalwānā*, a. (from *dālnā*) to cause to throw, &c. *h.*

ڈلي डली *dalī*, f. a lump (of sugar, meat, &c.) *h.*

ڈلیا डलिया *daliyā*, m. a basket (without cover, like a tray): a lump of meat, &c *h.*

ڈلیا جھاڑ डलियाझाड़ *daliya-jhāṛ*. (lit. the brushing out of the basket) the conclusion of the sowing season *h.*

ڈم डिम *dim*, m. a dramatic entertainment dramatic exhibition of battle or tumult *s*

ڈمب डिम्ब *dimb*, m. an egg; a chrysalis; the bladder, the spleen; the uterus; any young animal. *s.*

ڈمبکا डिम्बिका *dimbikā*, f. a libidinous woman. *s.*

ڈمبھ डिम्भ *dimbh*, m. pride, vanity; any young animal, a fool, an idiot, a blockhead. *s.*

ڈمبھا डिम्भा *dimbha*, f. an infant. *s.*

ڈمرو डमरू *damru*, m. a small drum shaped like an hour-glass, held in one hand and beaten with the fingers. *s.*

ڈنڈ डण्ड *dand*, m. the arm above the elbow, a kind of exercise, placing the hands on the ground, and then bending down so as almost to touch the earth with the breast *dand pel*, one who exercises himself at the *dand*. *s.*

ڈنڈ डुण्डु *dundu*, m a kind of snake (*Amphisbæna*). *s.*

ڈنڈا डण्डा *dandā*, m. a staff, an ensign-staff; the beam of a pair of scales. *s.*

ڈنڈا डण्डा *dandā*, a collector of market dues. *h.*

ڈنڈازني *dandā-zanī*, name of a mode of torture (v. Ell. Gl) *h. p.*

ڈنڈبھ डुण्डुभ *dundubh*, m. a kind of snake (*Amphisbæna*) *s.*

ڈنڈر डिण्डिर *dindir*, m. cuttle-fish bone, considered to be congealed foam of the sea. *s.*

ڈنڈم डिण्डिम *dindim*, m. a musical instrument; a kind of small drum or tabor; a plant bearing a small fruit (*Carissa carandas*) *s.*

ڈنڈوارا डण्डवारा *dandwārā*, a south wind. *h.*

ڈنڈوت डण्डवत *dandwat* or डण्डौत *dandaut*, also *dandāwat*, a Hindū salutation, obeisance. *h.*

ڈنڈي डण्डी *dandī*, f. a handle; the beam of a pair of scales; m. any one who bears a staff, a weighman; a mendicant who carries a staff in his hand. *pagdandī*, f. a footpath. *s.*

ڈنڈي डण्डी *dandī*, f. the tube of the corolla of the *Nyctanthes arbor-tristis*, which is used for dyeing *h.*

ڈنڈیا डण्डिया *dandiyā*, m. a kind of garment for women; a collector of market duties. *h.*

ڈنڈیر डण्डीर *dandīr*, f. a line, stripe, score, lineament. *h.*

ڈنک डङ्क *dank*, m. the sting of a reptile or insect, particularly a scorpion. *dank mārnā*, to sting. *h.*

ڈنکا डङ्का *dankā*, m. a double drum, a kettle-drum; the sound of the kettle-drum. *h*

ڈنکارنا *dankārnā*, n. (v. *dakārnā*) to bellow, &c. *d.* [the kettle-drum. *s.*

ڈنکاءی डङ्काई *dankā,ī*, f. wages of a beater of

ڈنکنی डङ्किनी *dankinī*, f. a witch (v. *dākinī*). *s.*

ڈنکیانا डङ्कियाना *dankiyānā*, a. to sting (as a reptile). *h*

ڈنکیلا डङ्कीला *dankīlā*, armed with a sting. *h.*

ڈنگر डिङ्गर *dingar*, m. a fat man; a servant, a slave, a rogue, a cheat, a low or depraved man. *s.*

ڈنگوارا टङ्गवारा *dangwārā*, ⎫ reciprocal assist-
ڈنگوارہ डङ्गवारः *dangwāra*, ⎭ ance in tillage. *h.*

ڈوا डवा *dawā*, m. a large wooden spoon. *h.*

ڈوب डोब *dob*, m. a dip, a dive, a plunge; a dip (in dye or colouring). *dob-denā*, a. to dip in dye. *h.*

ڈوب डुब *dub*, m. a dip, a dive, immersion. *h.*

ڈوبا डोभा *dobhā*, m. a reservoir; fainting. *h.*

ڈوباچر डुबाचर *dubāchar*, ⎫ m. an island or
ڈوبارا डूबारा *dūbārā*, ⎭ bank left in the channel of a river; any low ground liable to be flooded.*h.*

ڈوبانا डुबाना *dubānā*, ⎫ a. to sink or cause to
ڈوبونا डुबोना *dubonā*, ⎭ sink, to immerse. *h.*

ڈوباءی डुबाई *dūbā,ī*, an unconditional bribe. *h.*

ڈوبنا डूबना *dūbnā*, n. to dive; to be drowned; to be immersed; to set, to sink; to be absorbed in business or study; to be destroyed, ruined. *dil dubna*, a. to faint. *h.*

ڈوبونا ड्बोना *dūbonā*, a. to sink (v. *dūbānā*).

ڈور डोर *dor*, f. string, cord, thread, rope; m. a fillet of thread or cord tied round the arm or wrist. *h.*

ڈورا डोरा *dora*, m. thread, line; edge of a sword &c.; a ladle; a capsule (of poppy, &c.). *ānkh ka dora*, a blood shot eye, vessels distended with blood on the tunica conjunctiva of the eye (from intoxication or other cause). *dore dalna*, a to stitch a quilt; to utter a long-continued sound like the amaduvade (*Fringilla Amandava*). *kis chiṛī ne dore ḍāle? tuhī ho ho lāl laṛo hai*, What female amaduvade uttered this prolonged strain? (at hearing which) the male has fought so desperately. *gardan kā dorā*, a graceful motion of the neck in dancing. *h.*

ڈورک डोरक *dorak*, m. a string, a fillet of thread, &c. (v. *dor*)

ڈوری डोरी *dorī*, f. a string, cord, thread. *h.*

ڈوریا डोरिया *doriyā*, m. striped muslin; lace; a dog keeper. *h.*

ڈوریوالا डोरीवाला *dorī-wālā*, m. a ropemaker. *h.*

ڈوریهار डोरीहार *dorīhār*, m. a pedlar who goes about selling laces, thread &c. *h.*

ڈوریہ डोरिय *doriya*, m. a kind of lace. *h.*

ڈوڑ डोड़ *doṛ*, name of a race of *rājpūts*, said to be now extinct. *h.*

ڈوڑھی डौढ़ी *dauṛhī*, f. a threshold, &c. (v. *deuṛhī*); adj. one and a half, or half as much as (any quantity); raised one half higher (a tone in music). *h.*

ڈوک डोक *dok*, f. vomiting. *h.*

ڈوکرا डोकरा *dokrā*, old, ancient, an old man. *h.*

ڈوکری डोकरी *dokrī*, f. old (woman). *h.*

ڈوکنا डोकना *dokna*, n. to vomit. *h.*

ڈوکی डोकी *dokī*, f. vomiting. *h.*

ڈوگر *dogar* (for *dongar*), a mountain. *d.*

ڈول डोल *dol*, m. a leathern bucket for drawing water; a rich black soil. *h.*

ڈول डौल *daul*, m. manner, method, mode; shape, fashion, form; estimate of assets for the purpose of assessments. *daul-patta*, the rent-roll of a farm. *h.*

ڈولا डोला *dolā*, m. a swing; a kind of sedan a bier on which a corpse is carried f. a wife from an inferior family, married by a person of rank who gives a present to her parents, she ranks below wives of equal family, but above concubines. *dolā dena*, a to give a daughter to a superior by way of tribute, manner, cotton. *s.*

ڈولا डौला *daulā*, a limit, boundary. *h.*

ڈولچہ डोलचः *dolcha*, m. ⎫ a small bucket for
ڈولچی डोलची *dolchī*, f. ⎭ drawing water. *h.*

ڈولڈول डोलडोल *dol dol*, m. roving, perambulating *h*

ڈولنا डोलना *dolnā*, to move, to shake, or be shaken; to roam, ramble, rove; to swing. *s.*

ڈولہ डोलः *dola*, m. manner; cotton (a phrase) *h.*

ڈولی डोली *dolī*, f. a kind of sedan, an inferior sort of palanquin commonly called "a dooly." *s.*

ڈوم डोम *dom*, ⎫ m. a low caste of Hin-
ڈومڑا डोमड़ा *domṛa*, ⎭ dus; a caste of Musalmāns, the men of which are musicians, and the females sing and dance in the company of females only (v. *domnī*). *h.*

ڈومن پنا डोमनपना *doman-panā*, m. the art practised by the *Dom* caste. *h.* [called *Dom*. *h.*

ڈومنی डोमनी *domnī*, f. a female of the caste

ڈونجا डौंजा *daunjā*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

ڈوندا डूंडा *dūndā*, m. a bullock with only one horn. *h.* [cation by beat of drum. *h.*

ڈونڈی डोंडी *dondī* or डौंडी *daundī*, f. publi-

ڈونر डौंर *donr*, ⎫
ڈونرا डोंरा *donrā*, ⎭ f. a kind of snake. *h.*

ڈونگا डोंगा *dongā*, m. a spoon; a canoe, a trough. *dūngā*, deep. *h.*

ڈونگر डोंगर *dongar*, a mountain, a hill. *h.*

ڈونگري *dongrī*, a hill, a mountain. *d.*

ڈونگي डोंगी *dongī*, f. (v. *dongā*) a spoon, &c., a small boat. *h.*

ڈوني *donī*, f. a boat or ship, a canoe, a coasting vessel. "The word is commonly applied to all vessels manned and commanded by natives, as *jahaz* is to all commanded by Europeans."—(Binning). *d.*

ڈوهي डूही *duhī*, alluvial formations, a mark of village boundaries. *h.*

ڈوئي डोई *do,ī*, f. a wooden spoon, ladle; an oar, a paddle *h.*

ڈھابا ढाबा *dhābā*, m. a net; the eaves of a house, extending three or four cubits beyond the wall, so that people may sit under them. *h.*

ڈھاٹا ढाटा *dhāṭā*, m. a handkerchief tied over the head and over the ears. *h.*

ڈھاٹهي ढाठी *dhāṭhī*, f. rack, torment, torture; a noose or gin fastened on a horse's nose. *h.*

ڈھار ढार *dhār*, m. a declivity, shield, target; a heap of corn. *h.*

ڈھاڑس ढाड़स *dhāṛas*, f. and m. firmness of mind, confidence, animation, encouragement, comfort. *dhāṛas bandhānā*, a. to encourage, to comfort, to keep in spirits. *dhāṛas denā*, a. to animate *h.*

ڈھاڑن ढाड़िन *dhāṛin*, f. a female musician. *h.*

ڈھاڑهس ढाढ़स *dhāṛhas*, m. (v. *dhāṛas.*) *h.*

ڈھاڑهن ढाढ़िन *dhāṛhin*, f.
ڈھاڑهي ढाढ़ी *dhāṛhī*, m.
ڈھاڑي ढाड़ी *dhāṛī*, m.
} a kind of musician, a singer. *h.*

ڈھاک ढाक *dhāk*, m. name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). *h.*

ڈھاکا ढाका *dhākā*, m. a thick wood of *dhak* trees; a city or district, *Dhacca* or *Dacca*. *h.*

ڈھال ढाल *dhāl*, m. declivity, slope; f. shield, target *h.*

ڈھالا *dhālā*, m. a bough or branch of a tree. *d.*

ڈھال بهول ढालभोल *dhāl-bhol*, complete transfer by sale *h.*

ڈھالنا ढालना *dhālnā*, a. to cast (metal in fusion); to pour out, to tilt, to spill; (met.) to do mischief, to mar. *h*

ڈھالو ढालू *dhālū*, slant, sloping; spoiling, doing mischief, casting, &c. *dhālū bhāṛ-k.*, a. to shift goods, &c. occasionally over shallows, &c. *h.*

ڈھالوان ढालवां *dhālwāṅ*, sloping, declivitous; cast (metal). *h.*

ڈھالي ढाली *dhālī*, m. a warrior armed with a shield, a shield bearer; f. a bough or branch. *h. d.*

ڈھان ढान *dhān*, m hedge, inclosure. *h.*

ڈھانا ढाना *dhānā*, a. to break, to knock down or raze a building, &c. *h.*

ڈھانپنا ढांपना *dhāṅpnā*, a. to cover, to conceal. *h.*

ڈھانچا ढांचा *dhāṅchā*, m. a frame, a plan. *h.*

ڈھانس *dhāṅs*, a cough, a cold. *d.*

ڈھانسا ढांसा *dhāṅsa*, m. calumny, undeserved abuse, defamation. *h.*

ڈھانسنا ढांसना *dhāṅsnā*, a. to blame, to accuse. *h.*

ڈھانکنا ढांकना *dhāṅknā*, a. to cover, to shut. *h.*

ڈھانگ ढांग *dhāng*, f. a precipice, cliff. *h.*

ڈھاها ढाहा *dhahā*, m. the precipitous or high bank of a river *h.*

ڈھاءي ढाई *dhā,ī*, two and a-half. *h.*

ڈھب ढब *dhab*, m. shape, form, manners, breeding, behaviour, mode, method, knack, knowledge fashion, style, way, address, dexterity, art, position *h*

ڈھبرا ढबरा *dhabrā*, turbid. *h.*

ڈھبکا ढिबका *dhibkā*, m. protuberance. *h.*

ڈھبوا ढबूआ *dhabū,ā*, m. a copper coin equal to a *paisā*. *h.*

ڈھبوس *dhabūs*, fat, corpulent. *d.*

ڈھبيلا ढबीला *dhabīlā*, well-made, graceful. *h.*

ڈھپ ڈھپانا ढपढपाना *dhap-dhapānā*, a. to thump a drum (as children do). *a.*

ڈھپنا ढपना *dhapna*, n. to be covered, concealed, hidden; m. a cover, covering. *h.*

ڈھٹها ढट्ठा *dhaṭṭha*, m. a plug, a cork. *h.*

ڈھٹهاءي ढिठाई *dhiṭhā,ī*, f. forwardness, impudence, audacity, presumption pertness. *s.*

ڈھٹهيا ढठिया *dhaṭhiya*,
ڈھٹيا ढटिया *dhaṭiyā*,
ڈھٹي ढट्टी *dhaṭṭi*,
} f. a cord used instead of a bridle. *h.*

ڈھچا *dhichchā*, m. a blow of the head (from a fighting ram, &c.). *d.*

ڈھڈا ढड्डा *dhaḍḍā* (v. *dhaḍḍī*). *h.*

ڈھڈها डहडहा *dahdahā*, flourishing, blossoming, green, fresh, pleasing. *h.*

ڈھڈهانا डहडहाना *dahdahānā*, n. to flourish. to blossom. *h.*

ڈھڈي ढड्डी *dhaḍḍī*, a term applied to low ground. *s.*

ڈھر डहर *dahar*, a road, path, low lands flooded with water. *h.*

ڈھرا डहरा *dahrā*, m. a pond, a pool. *h.*

ڈھڑکوا ढड़कौवा *dhaṛ-kawwā*, m. a raven. *s.*

ڈھرکھا ढरखा *dharkhā*,
ڈھرلا ढरला *dharlā*,
} m. a scarecrow. *h.*

ڈھڑوا ढड़वा *dharwā*, m. the name of a bird, a kind of *mainā*, q. v. *h.*

ڈهڑهور **ढिढ़ोर** *ḍhiṛhor*, name of an inferior tribe of *ahirs* in Benares. *h.*

ڈهك **डहक** *dahak*, m. f. a cavern, abyss, a pitfall. *h.*

ڈهك **ढक** *ḍhak*, m. a weight. *h.*

ڈهك **ढक्क** *ḍhakk*, m. the city or district of *Ḍhacca* or *Ḍacca*; covering or disappearance. *h.*

ڈهكا **ढक्का** *ḍhakkā*, m. f. a large or a double drum. *s.*

ڈهكار **ढकार** *ḍhakār*, f. (cor. for *ḍakār*, q. v.). *ḍhakār lenā*, n. to belch. *h.*

ڈهكانا **डहकाना** *dahkānā*, a. to deceive, to disappoint, to baulk, to tantalize; to spoil, to throw away uselessly. *h.*

ڈهكل دينا *ḍhakal-denā*, a. to dismiss a complaint; to reject a suit or claim, to quash. *d.*

ڈهكلي **ढुकली** *ḍhukli*, f. a machine for raising water. *h.*

ڈهكنا **ढकना** *ḍhaknā*, a. to cover, to conceal; m. a lid, a cover. *h.*

ڈهكنا **ढुकना** *ḍhuknā*, n. to enter, to penetrate; to take aim; to have regard for, inclination to, to sympathize. *h.*

ڈهكني **ढकनी** *ḍhaknī*, f. a lid, cover (of a pot). *h.*

ڈهكيل **ढकेल** *ḍhakel*, m. a push, shove. *ḍhakel denā*, to push, to precipitate. *h.*

ڈهكي لگانا **ढुक्कीलगाना** *ḍhukkī lagānā*, a. to take aim. *h.*

ڈهكيلنا **ढकेलना** *ḍhakelnā*, to push, thrust, shove. *h.*

ڈهكيلو **ढकेलू** *ḍhakelū*, m. one who pushes, &c. *h.*

ڈهگ **ढिग** *ḍhig*, m. (v. *ḍig*) side, quarter, near. *s.*

ڈهگار *ḍhigār*, a store, a heap. *d.*

ڈهلانا **ढलाना** *ḍhalānā*, a. to cause to cast (metal), to cause to pour. *h.*

ڈهلانا **ढुलाना** *ḍhulānā*, a. to cause to be carried; to spill (water, &c.). *h.*

ڈهلائي **ढुलाई** *ḍhulā,ī*, f. act of carrying; price paid for carrying, or for transporting. *h.*

ڈهلاڑ **ढिल्लड़** *ḍhillaṛ*, lazy, indolent. *h.*

ڈهلك **ढलक** *ḍhalak*, f. rolling, tilting. *h.*

ڈهلكا **ढलका** *ḍhalkā*, m. blear-eyed; spilling. *h.*

ڈهلكانا **ढलकाना** *ḍhalkānā*, a. to tilt, to overturn, to spill, to pour, to roll. *h.*

ڈهلكنا **ढलकना** *ḍhalaknā*, n. to roll, to be tilted, to be spilt; to become loose (a girdle). *h.*

ڈهلملانا **ढलमलाना** *ḍhalmalānā*, n. to move from side to side, to totter. *h.*

ڈهلنا **ढलना** *ḍhalnā*, n. to be cast (a metal); to be poured out, to spill; to roll; to be inclined. *din ḍhalnā*, to decline (the day towards evening). *ḍhalti phirti chhāṅw*, (lit rolling and turning shade) is applied to the changeable state of worldly concerns; (met.) to a person of a capricious or unsteady temper. *h.*

ڈهلنا **ढुलना** *ḍhulnā*, n. to be poured out, to be spilt, to roll. *h.*

ڈهلوانا **ढुलवाना** *ḍhulwānā*, a. (v. *ḍhulānā*). *h.*

ڈهليت **ढलैत** *ḍhalait*, m. a person in the equipage of great men armed with sword and buckler; a constable, a targeteer; "a peon who waits on the person of a European in authority: he wears a silver badge, but his target has been laid aside."—(Binning) *h.*

ڈهليتي **ढलैती** *ḍhalaitī*, of or relating to a *ḍhalait*; f. situation of *ḍhalait*. *h.*

ڈهمڈهمي **ढिमढिमी** *ḍhimḍhimī*, f. a tambourine. *h.*

ڈهملانا **ढमलाना** *ḍhamlānā*, n. to roll. *h.*

ڈهنا **ढना** *ḍhanā*, n. to be demolished, razed, destroyed (v. *ḍhahnā*). *h*

ڈهنڈهنا **ढूंढना** *ḍhūṅḍhnā*, a. to seek, search for. *ḍhuṅḍhnā ḍhaṅḍhnā*, to search for. *h.*

ڈهنڈهوانا **ढुंढवाना** *ḍhuṅḍhwānā*, a. to cause to seek. *h.*

ڈهنڈهورا **ढंढोरा** *ḍhaṅḍhorā*, m. publication by beat of drum; (in Dakh.) *ḍhandorā* (for *ḍhanḍhorā*) *pitānā*, to proclaim by beat of drum. *h.*

ڈهنڈهوريا **ढंढोरिया** *ḍhaṅḍhoriyā*, m. a proclaimer, a public crier. *h.*

ڈهنڈهوئي **ढंढोई** *ḍhaṅḍho,ī*, the scum of the sugar-cane juice when boiling. *h.*

ڈهنگ **ढंग** *ḍhang*, m. behaviour, manners, breeding, gracefulness, mode, method. *h.*

ڈهنيك **ढनेक** *ḍhanek*, m. the name of a bird with a very large bill (*Buceros*), (v. *ḍhanes*). *h.*

ڈهو *ḍhau*, deep water, an eddy; a deep pool in a river. *d.*

ڈهوا **ढूआ** *ḍhū,ā*, m. a bank, a mound raised as a boundary. *h.*

ڈهوا **ढोआ** *ḍho,ā*, m. fruit and flowers presented by inferiors on festival days. *h.*

ڈهوانا **ढवाना** *ḍhawānā*, a. to cause to be cast down, razed, or demolished. *h.*

ڈهوٹا **ढोटा** *ḍhoṭa*, m. a child. *h.*

ڈهور **ढोर** *ḍhor*, m. cattle. *h.*

ڈهورا **ढोरा** *ḍhorā*, m. the tomb, carried about in *muharram*; name of an insect very destructive to *chanā*, &c. *h.*

ڈهوروا **ढूरवा** *ḍhūrwā*, m. a pea. *h.*

ڈهوري **ढोरी** *ḍhorī*, f. eagerness, ardour. *h.*

ڈهوڑها **ढोढ़ा** *ḍhoṛhā*, m. (v. *ḍhorā*). *h.*

ڈهوڑي **डिहोड़ी** *ḍihoṛī* (for *de,oṛhī*), a threshold. *h.*

ڈهوسر **ढूसर** *ḍhūsar*, m. a caste of Hindūs. *h.*

ڈهوك **ढोक** *ḍhok*, f. salutation, obeisance. *h.*

ڈهوكا **ढोका** *ḍhokā*, small stones of an inferior quality extracted from the Chanār quarries. *h.*

ڈھوکا ढूका *dhūkā*, m. tapping or shoving, by way of calling the attention of one spoken to. *ḍhūkā denā*, a. to peep; to tap. *h.*

ڈھوکنا ढोकना *dhoknā*, a. to drink, to tope. *h.*

ڈھوکنا ढूकना *dhūknā*, n. to shut, to close; to steal on, to draw nigh, to approach; to go into, to enter. *h.*

ڈھول ढोल *dhol*, m. a kettle-drum. *h.*

ڈھولا ढोला *dholā*, name of a famous lover in Hindūstān; a boy. *h.*

ڈھولك ढोलक *dholak*, ڈھولکي ढोलकी *dholkī*, } f. a small drum. *h.*

ڈھولکیا ढोलकिया *dholkiyā*, m. a person that plays on the *ḍholak*. *h.*

ڈھولن ढोलन *dholan*, m. a friend, a sweetheart. *h*

ڈھولنا ढोलना *dholnā*, m. a little amulet in the shape of a drum. *h.*

ڈھولي ढूली *dhūlī* or ढोली *dholī*, f. a bundle of one hundred betel leaves; m. a drummer. *h.*

ڈھولیا ढोलिया *dholiya*, m. a drummer. *h.*

ڈھونا ढोना *dhonā*, a. to take up, take away, to carry. *h.*

ڈھونچا ढोंचा *dhonchā* or ढौंचा *dhaunchā*, four and a half *h.*

ڈھونڈ ढोंड *dhond* (also *dhondh*), m. a capsule or seed-vessel, especially of the poppy. *h.*

ڈھونڈھ ढूंढ *dhūndh*, m. f. ڈھونڈھن ढूंढन *dhūndhan*, m. } seeking, a search. *s.*

ڈھونڈھاڑ ढूंढर *dhūndhar*, ڈھونڈھڈھانڈھ ढूंढढांढ *dhūndh-dhāndh*, } m. strict search, inquiry, quest, investigation. *s.*

ڈھونڈھنا ढूंढना *dhūndhnā* or *dhundhnā dhūndhnā*, a. to seek, to search for. *s.*

ڈھونڈھیا ढूंढया *dhūndhiyā*, m. name of a kind of *fakīr*, of the sect of *Jains*. *h.*

ڈھوندي ढूंडी *dhūndī*, the pod of gram. *h.*

ڈھوڑڈھاڑ ढूंड़ढांड़ *dhūnr-dhānr*, m. search. *s.*

ڈھوڑھنا ढूढ़ना *dhūnrhnā*, a. (v. *dhūndhnā*), to search. *s.*

ڈھونگ *dhong*, fraud, trickery, deceit. *d.*

ڈھونگیا *dhongiyā*, fraudulent, deceitful. *d.*

ڈھوہ ढोह *dhoh* (also *dhūh*), elevated grounds in the midst of ravines. *h.*

ڈھوہا ढूहा *dhūhā*, a scarecrow, a mound of earth (v *ḍhū,ā*). *h.*

ڈھہ پڑنا ढहपड़ना *dhah-parnā*, ڈھہنا ढहना *dhahnā*, ڈھہے پڑنا ढहे पड़ना *dhahe-parnā*, } n. to fall, to be demolished, to tumble down (a house), to be razed, destroyed. *h.*

ڈھي ढी *dhī*, a high bank of a river. *dhe*, a subdivision of the *Jāṭ* tribe. *h*

ڈھیا ढैया *dhaiyā*, m. a measure of two and a half *sers*. *ḍhaiyā ṭekār*, desolated. *h.*

ڈھیپا *dhepā*, a large lump or clod of earth; arable land; adj. bulky, corpulent. *d.*

ڈھیٹھ ढीठ *dhīth*, ڈھیٹھا ढीठा *dhīthā* } forward, impudent, familiar, presumptuous, confident, tame, pert; seen. *s.*

ڈھئي دینا ढई देना *dhā,ī denā*, a. to force an invitation, by fixing one's self in a house till dinner comes on table. *h.*

ڈھیر ढेर *dher*, m. a heap; a parcel; adj. much, abundant, enough. *h.*

ڈھیرا ढेरा *dherā*, adj. squinting, squint-eyed. *h.*

ڈھیري ढेरी *dherī*, f. a heap, also a sharer in landed property. *h.*

ڈھیڑ *dher* (for *dherh*, q. v.), a pariah, an outcast. *d.*

ڈھیڑھ ढेढ़ *dherh*, m. name of a tribe of workers in leather; a low caste of Hindūs so called; a crow. *h.*

ڈھیڑھ ढीढ़ *dhīrh*, m. pregnancy; a large belly. *h.*

ڈھیڑھي ढेढ़ी *dherhī*, f. an ornament worn in the ear. *h.*

ڈھیڑي ढेड़ी *dherī*, f. (v. *dher*), a heap, &c. *h.*

ڈھیگ *dhīg*, a heap, a store. *d.*

ڈھیل ढील *dhīl*, f looseness, remissness; laziness, inattention, delay, caution, foresight. *ḍhīl lenā*, to give way, to yield. *h.*

ڈھیلا ढीला *dhīlā*, loose, not tight; remiss; lazy, inattentive, dilatory. *h*

ڈھیلا ढेला *dhelā*, m a lump of earth, a clod; a pellet made of clay for shooting at birds. *ḍhelā-chauth*, f the fourth day of the bright fortnight in *Bhādoṅ*, a festival on which the Hindus pelt each other with clods. *h.*

ڈھیلائي ढीलाई *dhīlā,ī*, f. remissness, looseness. *h.*

ڈھیلي ڈوري دینا *dhelī dorī denā*, to act remissly. *d.*

ڈھین ढेन *dhen*, f. a milch cow (for *dhenu*). *h.*

ڈھیندس ढेंडस *dhendas*, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*

ڈھینڈھا ढेंढा *dhendhā*, m. pregnancy, a large belly. *h.*

ڈھینڑس ढेंड़स *dhenrās*, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*

ڈھینڑي ढेंड़ी *dhenṛī*, f. the capsule of the poppy (or of the cotton tree), a poppy head; an ornament worn in the ear. *h.*

ڈھینکا ढेंका *dhenkā*, m. a machine for pounding with. *h.*

ڈھینکھر ढींखर *dhīnkhār*, a kind of harrow, consisting of a bundle of thorns tied together, and drawn by bullocks. *h.*

ڈھینکلي ढेंकली *dhenklī*, f. a mode of joining breadths of cloth or of cutting out cloth, a machine for drawing water, being a lever supported on a long post, having a bucket suspended to one end and a weight of earth or stone to the other *h.*

ڈھینکی ढेंकी *ḍhenkī*, f. (same as *ḍhenkū*). *h.*

ڈھیئو ढेऊ *ḍhe,ū*, m. a wave. *h.*

ڈھیہا ढेहा *ḍhehā*, m. a kind of *fakīr*; a tribe of *jāts* *h.*

ڈھیہا ढीहा *ḍhīhā* or ढेहा *ḍhehā*, m. a rising ground; mounds. *h*

ڈیٹھ डीठ *ḍīṭh*, f. sight, a look, a glance, vision. *ḍīṭh-band*, enchanting the sight, preventing one's seeing by conjuration; a juggler. *ḍīṭh-bandī*, f. the act of enchanting the sight, &c. *h.*

ڈیرا डेरा *ḍerā*, } m. a dwelling, a tent; adj.
ڈیرہ डेरः *ḍera*, } squint-eyed. *h.*

ڈیڑ डड़ *ḍeṛ*, f. (v. *ḍāṛh*), a tooth. *ḍereṅ mārnā*, to gnash or grind the teeth from grief, rage, &c. *h.*

ڈیڑھ डेढ़ *ḍeṛh*, one and a half. *ḍeṛh-pāw*, three-eighths. *ḍeṛh pauwā*, a weight, three-eighths of a *ser*. *ḍeṛh īnṭ kī masjid judī banānī*, (lit. to make a separate temple of a brick and a half) to withdraw, from pride, from the society of others. *ḍeṛh bakāyan miyan bāgh men* (lit. the gentleman is in his garden consisting of a tree and a half); (the bakāyan, *Melia sempervirens*, is a tree of no use or estimation); applied to a person who assumes consequence without cause. *h.*

ڈیڑھ گت डेढ़गत *ḍeṛh-gat*, f. a kind of dance. *h.*

ڈیگ डेग *ḍeg*, m. step, pace. *h.*

ڈیل डील *ḍīl*, m. f. stature, body, size, bulk; ploughed land. *h.*

ڈیل डेल *ḍel*, } m. a lump of earth. *h.*
ڈیلا डेला *ḍelā*, }

ڈین डैन *ḍain*, m. wings of birds. *s.*

ڈین डयन *ḍayan*, m. a car or litter carried on men's shoulders; a pālkī, a dooly; flying, flight. *s.*

ڈینا डेना *ḍenā*, m a log tied to the neck of a vicious ox. *h.*

ڈینا डैना *ḍainā*, m. a branch, a bough. *h.*

ڈینگ डींग *ḍīng*, m. boasting, gasconading, *ḍing-mārnā*, a. to make a boast. *h.*

ڈینگی डींगी *ḍīngī*, f. a boat, a ferry-boat. *ḍīngī-wālā*, a boatman, a ferryman. *h.*

ڈیوڑھا डेवढ़ा *ḍeoṛhā*, half as much again; a mode of reckoning used to denote interest in kind or grain at the rate of fifty per cent. *h.*

ڈیوڑھانا डेवढ़ाना *ḍeoṛhānā*, a. to take once and a half more; to receive back the sum lent with fifty per cent. interest. *h.*

ڈیوڑھي डेवढ़ी *ḍe,oṛhī*, f. a threshold, a door, antechamber. *ḍeoṛhī-dār*, a doorkeeper. *h.*

ڈیولا डेवला *ḍewalā*, } also *ḍe,olā*, &c., mounds,
ڈیولہ डेवलः *ḍewala*, } high ground. *h.*

ڈیہ डीह *ḍīh*, m. a haunt, a place, a dwelling, village; also the site of a deserted village. *p.*

ڈیہا डीहा *ḍīhā*, m. a small bank or mound. *h.*

ڈیہر डेहर *ḍehur*, f. a volley, several muskets discharged at once. *h.*

ڈیہڑي डेहड़ी *ḍehuṛī*, f. threshold, &c. (v. *ḍeoṛhī*). *h.*

## ذ

ذ *ẕāl*, called *ḍāli mu'jama*, is the ninth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eleventh Pers., and thirteenth Hind. Its existence in Persian, except as a substitute for *dāl*, q. v., appears very doubtful, nor does it exist in the Sanskrit and Indian dialects thence derived: it is pronounced by the Arabs like *th* in the English word *thou*; but in Hindūstānī its sound is not to be distinguished from that of *ze*, which is exactly our own letter z. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 700. *h.*

ذابح *ẕābih*, a sacrificer, a butcher. *sa'du-ẕ-ẕābih*, two bright stars in the left horn of Capricorn. *a.*

ذات *ẕāt*, f. a mistress, possessor; the soul, essence, substance, nature; the person viewed as the body and soul, in opposition to *badan*, the material body; caste. *ẕāt jānā*, n. to be outcast. *ẕāt-dena*, a. to give up one's caste or relinquish the benefits of one's religion by eating, &c. with a person of another sect; also to give caste, or receive into any sect as a member. *ẕat ke gun nikālnā*, to act wickedly, to shew the nature of the beast, to exhibit the cloven foot. *ẕāt lenā* or *mārnā*, a. to deprive another of caste, by touching his food, &c. *h.*

ذاتي *ẕātī*, } essential, natural, innate (op-
ذاتیلا *ẕātīlā*, } posed to *ṣifātī*, acquired or artificial). *a.*

ذاف *ẕāf*, m. sudden death. *a.*

ذاکر *ẕākir*, remembering, grateful, one who remembers or praises God. *a.*

ذاهل *ẕāhil*, careless, forgetful. *a.*

ذائق *ẕā,ik*, tasting, one who tastes. *a.*

ذائقه *ẕā,ika*, m. the sense of tasting, the palate, relish, taste. *a.*

ذبح *ẕabh*, f. a sacrifice, slaughter. *ẕabh-k.*, n. to sacrifice; to kill (animals for food agreeably to the *Muhammadan* law), to slaughter. *a.*

ذبیح *ẕabīh*, sacrificed; m. a sacrifice. *ẕabīhu-l-lāh*, the sacrifice of God; a name of Ismā'īl (not of Isaac), the son of Ibrāhīm (Abraham). *a.*

ذخائر *ẕakhā,ir* (pl. of ذخیره), victuals, provision, treasures, stores. *a.*

ذخر *ẕukhr*, } m. treasure, provisions, vic-
ذخیره *ẕakhīrā*, } tuals, stores. *a.*

ذر *ẕarr*, } m. an atom, a little (v. *ẕarra*). *a.*
ذرا *ẕarrā*, }

ذرات *ẕarrāt* (pl. of ذره), atoms, particles. *a.*

ذراره *ẕarāra*, m. particles scattered from any thing pounding. *a.*

ذراع **zirā'**, m. a yard; a cubit; two bright stars in the head of Gemini. *a.*

ذروت **zirwat** and *zurwat*, f. the summit, pinnacle; majesty, pomp. *a.*

ذرة **zarra**, m. an atom, a particle, a little. *zarra-wār*, humble, lowly, a mere atom. *a.*

ذري **zarrī**, an atom, a small particle. *a.*

ذريعه **zarī'a**, m. medium, means. *zarī'e* (*se*), by means of, &c. *a.*

ذريت **zurrīyat**, f. race, lineage, offspring. *a.*

ذعاف **zu'āf**, m. deadly venom. *a.*

ذعف **zu'uf** (pl. of ذعاف), poisons. *a.*

ذقن **zaḳan**, m. the chin, the beard. *chāhi zaḳan*, m. a dimple in the chin. *a.*

ذكا **zakā**, m. vivacity, acuteness of genius, penetration. *zukā*, m. the sun *a.*

ذكاوت **zakāwat**, f. brightness of genius, acuteness. *a.*

ذكر **zikr**, m. remembrance, memory, commemoration, mention; praise, fame, recital, relation; reciting the *Kur'ān*, repeating the names, attributes, and praises of God. *zikr-k.*, to mention.

ذكر **zakar**, m. *membrum virile*, male; the masculine gender. *a.*

ذكورة **zakūra**, m. the male sex. *a.*

ذكي **zakī**, acute, ingenious; fiery, flaming. *zakiyu-l-ma'ī*, of a splendid genius. *a.*

ذل **zull**, m. baseness, meanness. *zill*, m. gentleness, ease. *a.* [sequiousness. *a.*

ذلالت **zalālat**, f. abjectness, baseness: ob-

ذلام **zulām**, m. the cholic. *a.*

ذلت **zullat** or *zillat*, f. baseness, meanness, (for *zallat*) error, blunder. *a.*

ذلق **zalḳ**, m. a prompt and ready or eloquent tongue. *ḥarfu-z zalḳ*, lingual letter, as *re*, *lām*, *nūn*. *a.*

ذلك **zālik** or *zālika*, dem. pron. that. *a.*

ذلل **zalal**, baseness, meanness. *a.*

ذليل **zalīl**, abject, submissive, mean, contemptible, wretched, base. *a.*

ذم **zamm**, m. blame, reproach, accusation, detraction. *a.*

ذمائم **zamā,im** (pl. of ذميمت), crimes, misdeeds, base qualities. *a.*

ذمه **zimma**, m. trust, charge, obligation, subjection, duty, service, fidelity, lineage. *zimma lenā*, *a.* to take charge, to take care of, to take upon one's self. *a.*

ذمي **zimmī**, an infidel (*i.e.* a person who is not a *Musalmān*) subject to a *Muḥammadan* government. *a.*

ذميم **zamīm**, blameable, culpable. *a.*

ذنب **zanab**, a tail; (in astronomy) the tail of the dragon, the descending node. *a.*

ذنب **zamb**, m. a crime, sin, fault. *a.*

ذنوب **zunūb** (pl. of ذنب), crimes. *a.*

ذو **zū**, a lord, a master; (in comp.) implies possessed of or endowed with, as *zū-l-jalāl*, glorious, splendid. *zū-l-janāh*, "the winged one," name of the horse of *Husain*, the son of *'Alī*. *zū-l-ka'da*, and *zū-l-ḥijja* (see *zī-ka'da* and *zī-ḥijja*). *zū-ma'nī* (probably intended for *zu-l-ma'nain*), a pun, a joke, a double entendre. *zu-l-fakār*, name of *'Alī's* sword. *zū-l-kurbā*, a kinsman. *zū-l-nūn*, name of a celebrated saint and *sūfy*. *zū-l-ḳarnain*, lord of the two horns (*i e* of the East and West), an epithet of Alexander the Great. *zū-zanab*, tailed (a comet). *a.*

ذواق **zawwāḳ**, m. a taster. *a.*

ذوانب **zawānib** (pl. of ذنب), tails. *a.*

ذوق **zauḳ**, m. taste, delight, joy, pleasure, voluptuousness. *zauḳ se*, with pleasure, willingly, with all my heart. *a.*

ذوي **zawī** (ob. pl. of ذو), lords, masters, possessors *zawī-l-ikrām*, held in veneration. *a.*

ذهاب **zahab**, departure, failure (of one's senses, &c.). *a.*

ذهب **zahab**, gold, the yolk of an egg. *a.*

ذهل **zahl**, m. forgetting, leaving, carelessly abandoning. *a.*

ذهن **zihn**, m. understanding, memory, genius, ability. *zihni daḳīḳ*, a subtle genius. *a.*

ذهول **zahūl**, m. oblivion, forgetting. *a.*

ذهين **zahīn**, sagacious, ingenious. *a.*

ذي **zī** (obl. case of *zū*), a lord, a master; (in comp.) possessed of, endowed with, as *zī-hosh*, sensible, *zī rūḥ*, rational, spiritual. *a.*

ذي حجه **zī-ḥijja**, m. the name of the last month of the *Muḥammadan* year, on the 10th day of which month is the festival of *bakar'īd*. *a.*

ذي قعده **zī-ḳa'da**, the eleventh month of the *Muḥammadan* lunar year, consisting of thirty days. *a.*

ذيل **zail**, m. the skirt of a garment, the train of a robe, the last, hinder, or supplementary part of any thing, the sequel, that which follows or is annexed, as a list of particulars mentioned in a letter. *a.*

## ر

ر र **re** or *rā*, called *rāe muhmala*, and *rāe ghair manḳūta*, is the tenth letter in the Arabic, twelfth in the Persian, and fourteenth in the Hindustānī alphabets. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 200. Its sound is that of *r* as pronounced by the Scotch and Irish; that is, it is much more marked than the English *r*. It is interchangeable with *lām*; as *dajra* for *dajla*, the river Tigris; *tarwār* for *talwār*, a sword. In Hindī, besides *lām* it is also interchanged with *ṛa* · as *daraknā* for *daraknā*, to split. In almanacks it is the astronomical character for the moon, and in dates it denotes the month *rabī'u-l-awwal*. *a. h. p.*

راب राब **rāb**, f. syrup. *h.*

رابڑي राबड़ी **rābṛī**, f. a kind of food like pap. *h.*

رابطا *rābiṭa*, conjunction, bond, connection. *a.*

رابن रावण *rāban* or *rāvan* (for *rāvaṇa*): it is said that *Vishṇū* having an inclination for war, occasioned a Brāhman to curse his two doorkeepers, *Jaya* and *Vijaya*, wishing that they might be born on earth three times, after each time returning to their original forms of porters to the deity. By this means *Vishṇū* contrived to be nearly matched on earth, so as to have a good battle. They first appeared as *Hiranyāksha* and *Hiranyakashipu*, then as *Rāvaṇa* and *Kumbhakarṇa*, and lastly as *Shishupāl* and *Dantavaktra*, in each of which characters they opposed the deity in different *avatārs*. *s.*

رابنا *rābnā*, n. to toil, to labour. *d.*

راپي *rāpī*, a currier's knife. *d.*

رات रात *rāt*, f. night. *rāt thorī aur sāng bahut* is applied to express a hurry of business with little time to perform it in, or as our vernacular hath it, "the devil to pay and no pitch hot;" also great expense with a small income. *ban jo kuchh ban sake jawānī meṅ*; *rāt thorī hai aur bahut hai sāng*, acquire whatever you can in the season of youth, the task is arduous and the time short (*ars longa vita brevis*: *Hippocr.*). *raton rat*, in the middle of the night. *ādhī-rat*, midnight *s.*

راتا राता *rāta*, red; dyed; coloured. *s.*

راتب *rātib*, m. daily allowance of food (to animals, particularly dogs and elephants); allowance, portion, provision. *a.*

راتبه *rātiba*, m. salary, stipend, pay. *rātiba khur*, a stipendiary, a pensionary. *a.*

راتر रात्रि *rātri*, } f. the night (v. *rāt*). *rātri-*
راتري रात्री *rātrī*, } *char*, moving at night; m. a goblin, a fiend; a thief, a robber; a guard, a patrol *s.*

راتنا रातना *rātnā*, a. to dye (with colour), to stain; to be strongly attached or in love (lit. stained with the dye of love). *s.*

راتوندها रातौंधा *rātaundhā*, m. night blindness, nyctalopia. *s.*

راتهوڑ *rāṭhor*, strong, firm. *d.*

راج राज *rāj*, m. government, sovereignty, kingdom, reign, sway; (in comp.) king, prince. *rāj-bansī*, descendant of a king; a *rajpūt* tribe. *raj-bhūban* or *rāj bhavan*, m a royal residence, a palace. *raj bhog*, m. victuals placed before idols at noon *rāj pat* or *-pati*, m. a Hindū title, prince. *rāj patni*, f a queen. *rāj-patt*, a king's cushion, throne *rāj tilak*, the royal mark on the forehead, the ceremony of coronation. *rāj tejas*, m majesty, kingly dignity. *raj judhwa*, m. a rebel, one making war against a king. *rāj jogya*, suitable for a king, princely. *rāj darshan*, m. a levee, an audience. *rāj-droh*, m. oppression; rebellion. *rāj-drohi*, a rebel, a traitor. *rāj-dand*, m. punishment ordered by the king; sceptre. *raj dwār*, the gate of a palace or royal residence. *rāj-dhurā*, f royal state or function, government. *rāj-dharm*, m. royal duty; the duties of the military caste. *rāj-dhan*, m. royal revenue or right to property. *rāj-rāj*, m. kings of kings, an emperor *rāj-rog*, a mortal disease; consumption. *rāj-sabhā*, f. a royal assembly, the royal court. *rāj-sattā*, f. majesty, royal dignity *rāj-sarp*, m. the king-serpent, a boa. *rāja-swa*, m. royal revenue or tax. *raj-sevak*, a courtier, a royal attendant. *rāj-shāsan*, m a royal edict. *rāj-kārj*, m. royal duties, state affairs. *rāj-kul*, m. a royal race; a prince. *rāj-kumār* or *rāj-kunwar*, m. a king's son, a prince. *rāj-kanya*, f. a princess. *rāj-gādi*, f. a king's cushion a throne. *rāj-guru*, m. the king's spiritual preceptor. *rāj-lakshan*, m. royal insignia, any natural mark indicating royalty. *rāj-lekh*, m. a royal letter or order. *rāj-mārg*, m. a royal road, one passable for horses and elephants, and 40 cubits broad. *rāj-mandir*, a palace, a royal residence *rāj nīti*, f the art of government, the duties of a prince, both in peace and war; name of a work on the art of government *rāj-wat*, royal, kingly. *rāj-vansi* or *rāj-vansya*, of royal descent, a *rājpūt*. *rāj-vījī*, springing from a royal race *s.*

راج राज *rāj*, m. a mason, bricklayer. *p.*

راجا राजा *rājā*, m. a king, a prince. *s.*

راجادهراج राजाधिराज *rājādhirāj*, m. supreme ruler of princes, king of kings. *s.*

راجاگيا राजाज्ञा *rājagyā* or *rājāgnyā*, f. a command from the sovereign, a royal *farmān*. *s.*

راجاءو राजाऊ *rājā,ū*, kingly, royal. *s.*

راجاورت राजावर्त *rājāvart*, m. a kind of diamond, v. *rāj-patt*. *s.*

راجاولي राजावली *rājāvalī*, f. a line of kings, a dynasty or royal genealogy. *s.*

راجبنسي राजवंशी *rāj-bansī*, m. descendant of a *rajā*; the name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *s.*

راجبها राजबहा *rāj-bahā*, the main channel, the principal or common branch of a canal. *s.*

راجپتر राजपुत्र *rāj-putr*, a prince; a *kshatrī* or man of the military caste *s.*

راجپتري राजपुत्री *rāj-putrī*, a princess. *s.*

راجپٹ राजपट्ट *rāj-patt*, m. a gem, said to be an inferior kind of diamond brought from *Virāṭ Des*, a country in the north-west of India; a tiara or royal fillet; f. a king's cushion, a throne. *s.*

راجپوت राजपूत *rāj-pūt*, m. a descendant of a *rājā*; the name of a celebrated military caste. *s.*

راجپوتانا राजपूताना *rāj-pūtānā*, the country of the *rāj pūts*. *s.*

راجپوتي राजपूती *rāj-pūtī*, f. courage, prowess in war. *s.*

راجپهوڑا राजफोड़ा *rāj-phorā*, m. a carbuncle or large boil generally rising on the back of the neck, and which commonly proves fatal. The famous Hyder Ali died of this carbuncle; and in 1713 Dr. Hamilton obtained for the East India Company a considerable grant from the Emperor Furrokhseer as a reward for having cured that prince of this dangerous malady."—(Binning.) *h.*

راجتوه राजत्व *rājatwa*, m. sovereignty, kingcraft *s.*

راجدهر राजधर *raj-dhar*, m. the prime minister of a *rājā*. *s.*

راجدهاني राजधानी *rāj-dhānī*, f. the metropolis, seat of empire or of government. *s.*

راجراني रानराणी *rāj-rānī*, a queen, royal consort. *s.*

راجس राजस *rājas*, m. lust, sensuality; adj. relating to the quality of passion. *s.*

راجستهان राजस्थान *rājasthān*, the country of the *rāj-pūts*, also called *rāj pūtānā*. *h.*

راجسويه राजसूय *rāj-sūya* or राजसू *rajsū*, m. a sacrifice performed only by an universal monarch, attended by his tributary princes, as in the case of *Yudhishṭhira* and others. *s.*

راجکر राजकर *rāj-kar*, m. the royal tribute, king's taxes. *s.*

راج کشیر राजकशेरु *rāj-kasheru*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus*). *s.*

راجکیه राजकीय *rājakīya*, royal, kingly. *s.*

راج گریو राजग्रीव *rāj-grīv*, m. a flat fresh-water fish. *s.*

راجنا राजना *rājnā*, n. to shine, to be adorned. *s.*

راج نیل राजनील *rāj-nīl*, m. the emerald. *s.*

راج واڑا राजवाड़ा *rāj-wārā*, m. the country of *rājās*; the royal domains. *s.*

راجه राजः *rāja*, m. (v. *rājā*) a king. *s.*

راج هاسك राजहासक *rāj-hāsak*, m. a large fish (*Cyprinus niloticus*). *s.*

راج هنس राजहंस *rāj-hans*, m. a white goose with red legs and bill; the flamingo. *s.*

راجی *rājī*, hoping, asking, interceding; a client. *a.*

راجی राजी *rājī*, f. a row, a line. *s.*

راجیدهکار राज्याधिकार *rājyādhikār*, m. government of a kingdom; right or title to a sovereignty. *s.*

راجیسور *rājeswar*, راجیشور *rājeshwar*, राजेश्वर m. a sovereign prince, a lord, a governor. *s.*

راجیندر राजेन्द्र *rājendra*, m. an emperor. *s.*

راجیو राजीव *rājīv*, m. a large fish (*Cyprinus niloticus*). *s.*

راجیوگیه राजयोग्य *rāj-yogya*, befitting a prince. *s.*

راجیه राज्य *rājya*, m. government, kingdom, sovereignty. *rājya-bhrashṭa* or *rājya-chyut*, deposed, fallen from royalty. *rājya-bhrans*, m. or *rājya-chyuti*, f. deposal or loss of a kingdom. *rājya-bhang*, m. subversion of sovereignty. *rājya-rakshā*, f. protection or defence of a kingdom. *s.*

راچنا राचना *rāchnā*, n. to be affected or imbued with love, to be strongly attached. *s.*

راچه राछ *rāchh*, m. apparatus. *s.*

راچهس राछस *rāchhas*, m. (for *rākshas*) a demon, the name of the evil spirits of the Hindūs. *s.*

راچهس بیاه राछसब्याह *rachhas-byāh*, a sort of devil's marriage, which consists in the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the destruction of all her relatives. *s.*

راچهسنی राछसनी *rāchhasnī*, f. a female demon. *s.*

راچهسی राछसी *rāchhasī*, (fem. of *rāchhas*) a she-devil; adj devilish, demoniacal. *s.*

راح *rāh*, wine; enjoying satisfaction. *a.*

راحت *rāhat*, f. quiet, repose, ease, tranquillity. *a.*

راحله *rāhila*, a company travelling together for security, a caravan. *a.*

راحم *rāhim*, compassionate, merciful. *a.*

راخ *rākh*, ashes (same as *rākh*, q. v.). *d.*

راد राद *rād* (also *rādh*), f. pus, matter. *h.*

رادها राधा *rādhā*, the name of *Krishna* mistress, who is also called *rādhikā*. *s.*

رادهانگری राधानगरी *rādhānagarī*, m. a kind of silk cloth made at Rādhānagar. *s.*

رار रार *rār*, راڑ राड़ *rār*, f. wrangling, quarrel, fray, contention. *h.*

راری रारी *rārī*, راڑی राड़ी *rārī*, f. a coarse kind of grass; adj. quarrelsome, contentious. *h.*

راڑه राढ़ *rārh*, m. name of that portion of Bengal which lies west of the Ganges. *h.*

راڑهی राढ़ी *rārhī*, a native of *Rārh*, a Brāhman from that place. *h.*

رازی *rāzī*, the sharp point of an arrow, or pen. *d.*

راز *rāz*, m. a secret, a mystery. *rāz-posh*, one who conceals a secret. *rāz-poshī*, the concealing of a secret. *rāz-dār*, trusty, faithful, confident; a mason, a bricklayer. *rāzi nihufta*, a hidden secret. *rāz-niyāz*, secrets of lovers, loving prattle *p.*

رازق *rāzik*, m. sustainer, cherisher, affording sustenance, a title of the Deity. *s.*

رازی *rāzī*, of or relating to a secret. *p.*

راس रास *rās*, m. the name of a Hindu festival including songs and dances, celebrated in the month of *Kartik*, in commemoration of the dances performed by *Krishna* and the *Gopīs*. *rās dhārī*, a dancing-boy who imitates the *rās* of *Krishna* *ras-yātrā*, f. the *ras* festival. *rās*, f. heap; a sign of the zodiac. *rās-chakr*, or *rasa-chakra*, m. the zodiac (v. *rāshi*). *s.*

راس रास *rās*, f. reins of a bridle; usury; corn separated from the chaff; adoption. *rās-ānā*, to be agreeable. *rās-biṭhānā* or *-lenā*, a. to adopt a son. *ras-nishīn*, an adopted son *h.*

راس *rās*, m. the head; a head of cattle (*i. e.* one ox or one horse) *rāsu-s-saratān*, the summer solstice. *rāsu l-jadī*, the winter solstice. *rās fakat*, a horse of middling breed. *rās kalān*, a horse of high caste. *rāsu-l-māl*, the principal or capital stock. *s.*

راست *rāst*, right, true, good, just, sincere; right (opposite of left); straight, even, level; actually, certainly. *rāst ānā*, n. to regain one's temper, to be set to rights. *rāst-bāz*, faithful, to be depended on (lit. one who plays or acts fair). *rāst-bāzī*, f. fidelity. *rāst-mu'āmula*, proper, just, of good actions, of upright conduct. *p.*

راستا *rāstā*, راسته *rāsta*, m. a road, a street. *p.*

راستی *rāstī*, f. truth, sincerity, fidelity, justice, loyalty, rectitude. *p.*

راسخ *rāsikh*, firm, durable, constant, rooted; sincere, learned. *a.*

راسنا रासना *rāsnā*, f. a plant (*Mimosa octandra*); another plant (the serpent *Ophioxylon?*); a sort of perfume. *s.*

راسو *rāsū*, m. a mongoose (*Viverra mungo*). *p.*

راسي, रासी *rāsī*, of middling breed (a horse); indifferent, so so. *h.*

راش, राशि *rāshi*, m. a heap, a quantity; a sign of the zodiac; a part and its divisor, or numerator and denominator. *rāshi-bhāg*, m. a fraction. *rāshi-bhog*, m. passage of a planet through a sign of the zodiac. *rāshi-chakra*, m. the zodiac. *rāshi-krit*, heaped, piled. *rāshi-karan*, m. heaping, piling. *s.*

راشتر, राष्ट्र *rāshtra*, m. a realm, a country. *s.*

راشترکا, राष्ट्रिका *rāshtrikā*, f. a prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

راشد, *rāshid*, pious, faithful, orthodox, following the right path. *a.*

راشي, *rāshī*, m. one who bribes. *a.*

راضي, *rāẓī*, satisfied, contented, agreed, pleased, willing. *rāẓī ba riẓā*, God willing. *a.*

راضي نامه, *rāẓī-nāma*, m. an acknowledgment of a cause being finally settled, given by the plaintiff: the defendant gives a *sāfī nama*, a general release. *a.*

راعي, *rā'ī*, a shepherd, a manager. *a.*

راغ, *rāgh*, m. a declivity, the lower part of a mountain; the top of a hill; a pleasant verdant meadow; a villa, a summer-house. *p.*

راغب, *rāghib*, willing, wishing; adj. desirous, curious. *a.*

[*Shī'a*, q. v. *a.*

رافضي, *rāfiẓī*, m. a heretic, particularly a

رافع, *rāfi'*, elevating, exalting; repelling; carrying off. *a.*

راقب, *rāḳib*, m. a rival, an observer. *a.*

راقم, *rāḳim*, m. one who writes, a writer. *rāḳimu-l-hurūf*, the writer of these letters, *i. e.* of this epistle, of this book, &c. *a.*

راکا, राका *rākā*, f. full moon, the day of full moon; (in Dakh.) a cup made of the palmyra. *s.*

راکب, *rākib*, m. a rider; adj. mounted (on a horse, ship, &c ). *a.*

راکتي, *rākṭī*, an ornament worn by women, also called *sīs phūl* and *sūraj*: its Arabic name is *kurs*, and this ornament, under that name, has been fully described by Mr. Lane in his well-known work on the Modern Egyptians. *d.*

راکس, राकस *rākas*, } m. demon, an evil
راکشس, राक्षस *rākshas*, } spirit; adj. demoniacal. *rākshas-byāh*, m. a form of marriage, the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the repulse or destruction of her relatives. *s.*

راکشسي, राक्षसी *rākshasī*, f. a female fiend, the female of *rākshas*: adj demoniacal. *rākshasi belā*, the period between sunset and dark. *s.*

راکهه, राख *rākh*, f. ashes (of cow-dung). *s.*

راکهات, राखात *rākhāt*, lands set apart for grazing. *h.*

راکهس, *rākhas*, same as راچهس, q. v. *s.*

راکهس پتا, *rākhas pattā*, the aloe plant. *d.*

راکهس گدّه, *rākhas-gadda*, devil's root, a species of air-plant (*Bryonia epigæa*). *d.*

راکهسي بيلا, राखसी बेला *rākhasī-belā*, twilight, time when evil spirits are abroad. *h.*

راکهنا, राखना *rākhnā*, a. to keep, put. *s.*

راکهي, राखी *rākhī*, f. an amulet, or string which Hindūs tie round their arms on a certain festival, held in the full moon of *Srāvana* or *Sāwan*, in honour of *Krishna*. *s.*

راگ, राग *rāg*, m. a mode in music (six in number, viz. *Bhairav*, *Mālav*, *Sārang*, *Hindol*, *Vasant*, *Dīpak*, and *Megh*), music, song, tune; anger, passion; love. *rāg chhānā*, n. to be in concert. *rāg-rang*, m. music. *rāg-sāgar*, m. a song composed of many *rāgs* or musical modes. *rāg mālā*, f. the name of a treatise on music (nothing more than a collection of pictures, exhibiting the traditional history of the primary and subordinate modes and the subjects appropriated to each). *s.*

راگ چون, रागचूण *rāg-chūn*, m. a tree yielding an astringent resin, the wood of which is used in dyeing (*Mimosa catechu*). *s.*

راگنا, रागना *rāgnā*, a. to begin to sing. *s.*

راگني, रागिणी *rāginī*, f. a mode in music (wives of *rāgs*, thirty in number). *s.*

راگهو, राघव *rāghav*, m. a sort of fish. *s.*

راگي, रागी *rāgī*, f. a singer; a libertine; a lover; adj. passionate. *s.*

راگي, *rāgī*, f. name of a grain commonly called by Europeans Natchenny (*Cynosurus coracanus*); also called *lachhnā* and *manrūā*. *d.*

رال, राल *rāl*, f. resin; the fragrant exudation of the *Shorea robusta*; pitch; saliva. *s.*

رالا, *rālā*, m. a kind of millet. *d.*

رام, *rām*, obedient; m. a domestic, one who receives orders. *p.*

رام, राम *rām* or *rāma*, m. a name common to three incarnations of *Vishnu*, viz. 1. *Parashu-rāma*, the son of the Muni *Jamadagni*, born at the commencement of the second or Treta jug, for the purpose of punishing the tyrannical kings of the *Kshatri* race; 2. *Rama-chandra*, the son of *Dasaratha*, king of Oude, born at the close of the second age to destroy the demons who infested the earth, and especially *Rāvana*, the king of Ceylon; 3. *Bala-rāma*, the elder brother of *Krishna*, born at the end of the third age. *rām-bhati*, f. calling out for redress, complaint. *rām-kahānī*, the *rāmāyana*; a long story. *rām duhā,ī*, f. an asseveration of *Rāma*, or the Deity. *rām-dhanush*, the rainbow. *rām-rām*, a Hindū form of salutation *s.*

رامانندي, रामानन्दी *rāmānandī*, m. a kind of Hindū ascetic, followers of *Rāmānand*; believers in *Rāma*. *s.*

راماوت, रामा त *rāmāvat*, m. the system or tenets of a sect of Hindū ascetics. *s.*

راماوتار, रामावतार *rāmāvatār*, m. the seventh incarnation of *Vishnu*, in the form of *Rāmachandra* q v. for the purpose of destroying the tyrant *Rāvana* *s*

رامايں रामायण *rāmāyan* or *rāmāyana*, f. an epic poem by *Vālmiki*, containing the history of *Rāma*. Poems on the same subject and under the same title have been composed by other authors. *s.*

رامبهت रामभति *rambhati*, f. calling out for redress, complaint. *s.*

رامبهنا राम्भना *rāmbhnā*, n. to low, to bellow, cry out. *s.* [knife. *h.*

رامپي राम्पी *rāmpī* (v. *rānpī*), f. a shoemaker's

رامترئي रामतुरई *rāmtura,ī*, f. the name of a vegetable, ochra (*Hibiscus esculentus*). *h.*

رام‌تلسي रामतुलसी *rām-tulasī*, f. a plant (*Ocymum gratissimum*). *s.*

رامجني रामजनी *rāmjanī*, f. a Hindū dancing-girl, a prostitute (vulg. Rum Johney). *s.*

رامچندر रामचन्द्र *rāmachandra*, was son of *Dasharatha*, and conqueror of *Lankā* or Ceylon. He was the seventh *avatar*, when the deity descended for the purpose of destroying *Rāvana*, who having (for his devotion) a promise from *Brahma* that he should not suffer death by any of the usual means, was become the tyrant and pest of mankind. The *Devatās* came in the shape of monkeys, as *Ravana* had gained no promise of safety from them; hence *Hanuman* was *Rāma's* general. *Rāmachandra's* mother's name was *Kaushalyā*, his younger brother *Bharata* was son of *Kaikeyi* who was the cause of *Rama's* going to the desert to perform devotions, on the banks of the *Pampa-nadi*, insisting that her son should reign the fourteen years that *Rāma* employed in the devotion. It was while performing his devotion (or during his stay in the forest) in company with *Lakshmana* (his brother by *Sumitrā*) that *Ravana* appeared as a beggar, while he was absent hunting, and enticed away *Shītā*, which gave rise to the war detailed in the *Rāmayana*. *Shītā* was daughter of *Janaka Rāja*, who had promised to give her to any person who could break a certain bow, which was done by *Ramachandra*. When in the forest, he drew a circle round *Shītā*, and forbade her to go beyond it, and left *Lakshmana* to take care of her; but *Lakshmana* hearing some noise which alarmed him for his brother, left her to seek him: then it was that *Rāvana* appeared and enticed her out of the circle (*gandi*), and carried her off in his flying chariot: in the air he was opposed by the bird *Jitaya*, whose wings he cut and escaped. *Ramachandra* reigned in Oudh (*Ayodhya*) before Christ 1600. *s.*

رامبٹائي रामबटाई *rāmbatā,ī*, f. division of the crop between the landlord and tenant. *h.*

رامدهائي रामधाई *rām-dhā,ī*, an asseveration on oath by *Rama* (also *rām-duhā,ī*). *h.*

رامچيرا रामचेरा *rāmcherā*, m. (lit. slave of *Rāma*) a man's name, particularly that of a slave. *s.*

رامسر रामसर *rāmsar*, m. the name of a wood; the name of a kind of reed. *s*

رامش *rāmish*, harmony, modulation; hilarity, mirth; rest, ease. *rāmish-gar*, a musician. *p.*

رامکري रामकरी *rāmkarī*, | رامکلي रामकली *rāmkalī*, | رامکيلي रामकेली *rāmkelī*, } f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *s.*

رام‌گر रामगिरि *rām-giri*, m. Rāma's mountain, a name especially applied to a mountain called *Kompte* or *Chatr-kūt*, in Bandelkhand, and also to another near Nagpore, called now *Ram-tek*. *s.*

رامون राममून *rāmmūn*, m. a kind of goat. *h.*

ران *rān*, f. the thigh. *rān tale dabānā*, to press one under one's thigh; to subdue; to have completely in one's power. *rān se rān bāndhnā*, a. to guard or watch diligently; used in comp in the sense of driving, managing, as *kām-rān*, prosperous (lit. driving one's business, or desire). *p.*

رانا राणा or राना *rānā*, m. a Hindū prince or *rājā*, in central India; a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

رانبهنا रांभना *rāmbhnā*, n. to low, to bellow, cry out. *s.* [scraping leather. *s.*

رانپي रांपी *rāmpī*, f. an iron instrument for

رانجها रांझा *rānjhā*, | رانجهن रांझन *rānjhan*, | رانجهنا रांझना *rānjhnā*. } m. an estimable person, a sweetheart. *s.*

راندا *rāndā*, a carpenter's plane. *d.*

راندپڙوس रांदपड़ोस *rāndparos*, m. neighbourhood. *h.* [off or away. *p.*

راندن *rāndan*, to expel, to drive out, to drive

راندنا *rāndnā*, a. (Hind. form of *rāndan*) to expel, &c. *p.*

راندني रांदनी *rāndnī*, f. parsley. *h.*

رانده *rānda*, rejected, abandoned. *p.*

راندهنا रांधना *rāndhnā*, a. to cook, to dress food. *s.*

راندهنيا रांधनैया *rāndhanaiyā*, a cook, a baker. *s.*

رانڈ रांड *rānd*, f. a widow; a woman. *rānd kā sānd*, lit. "a widow's stallion," *i.e.* a gallant, or "cavaliere serviente," hence, a base, contemptible fellow. *s.*

رانڈا रांडा *rāndā*, barren; the mango-fish without roes are so called. It is particularly applied to unproductive trees, such as the male palm, &c. *s.*

رانڈاپا रांडापा *rāndapā*, m. widowhood. *s.*

رانگ रांग *rāng*, f. | رانگا रांगा *rāngā*, m. } pewter, tin. *s.*

رانگبهرا रांगभरा *rāngbharā*, m. a toyman. *h.*

راني राणी or रानी *rānī*, f. a (Hindu) queen or princess. *s.*

راو राव *rāw* or *rā,o*, a prince, a Hindū title. *ra,o krishak*, the headman of a village.

راوت रावत *rāwat*, m. a hero; a sweeper (of a particular caste). *h.*

راوٹي रावटी *rawtī*, f. a kind of tent. *h.*

راوچاو रावचाव *rāwchāw*, f. gaiety, amusement, merriment, mirth; affection, endearment. *h.*

راورا रावरा *rāwarā* or *rā,orā*, | راورو रावरौ *rāwarau* or *rā,orāu*, } (pron. in Braj-Bhākhā) yours, of you. *h.*

راول *rāwal*, a soldier, military. *d.*

راون रावण *rāwan*, son of *Vishravā* and *Kaikasi*, was king of *Lankā*; he carried away *Shitā*, and lost his kingdom to her husband *Rāmachandra*, q. v. *s.*

راوند *rāwand*, rhubarb. *p.*

راوي *rāwī*, m. an historian, the author of a fable, romance, fiction, &c., a narrator. *a.*

راويان *rāwiyān*, راويين *rāwiyīn*, } pl. historians, narrators. *p.a.*

راه राहु *rāhu*, m. Typhon, or the dragon that is supposed to devour the sun or moon during an eclipse; the ascending node. *rāhu-grās* or *rāhu-grāh*, m. an eclipse. *s*

راه *rāh*, f. road; manner. *rāh-āward*, a present brought by one who has been on a journey. *rāh bāndhnā*, to refuse admittance, to stop one's progress. *rāh batana*, to discharge, dismiss; to guide. *rāh-bar*, m. a guide, conductor. *rāh-barī*, f guidance *rāh par ānā*, to find the road which had been lost; to mend one's manners *rāh parnā*, to establish mutual confidence. *rāh chhornā*, to give way. *rāh kharch*, charges of the road, travelling expenses. *rāh-dār*, m. a collector of duties (on the road). *rāh dārī*, f. collection of duties (on roads). *rāh dikhānā*, a. to make one wait for. *rāh dekhnā* or *taknā*, to expect, to wait for. *rāh denā*, to give one access. *rāh dalna*, to establish a custom. *rāh rāh chalnā*, to continue in one's usual practice or mode of conduct. *rāh rakhnā*, to keep up an intercourse. *rāh-rav* or *-rau*, a traveller, a wayfarer. *rāh rawish*, f. manners, habits, customs *rāh zan*, m. a highwayman. *rāh-zanī*, f. highway robbery. *rāh-sir*, just, right. *rāh katna*, to travel a road; to quit a path or take a short cut. *rāh karnā*, to contract friendship *rāh khotī karnā*, to linger on the road *rāh guzar*, m. road, way; a traveller. *rāh gīr*, m a traveller, wayfarer *rāh lagna*, to follow one's own devices. *rāh lenā*, n to go, to depart. *rāh-mār*, a highway robber. *rāh mārnā*, a. to waylay, to rob, to lay one under restraint, to ruin one's prospect in life *rāh marna*, the trace of a path being effaced *rāh napna*, to walk about idly, to employ one's self unprofitably. *rāh nāma*, a road-book. *rāh nikālnā*, to devise a new mode of conduct. *rāh-numā*, m. a conductor, guide, leader. *rāh-numā,ī*, f leading. *rāh war*, ambling, a pace (in horsemanship), a gait generally taught to *tangans*. *rāhwārī*, f. ambling (a horse). *p.*

راهب *rāhib*, a monk, a Christian priest. *p.*

راهدار *rāh-dār*, an officer employed in collecting land duties, also a road patrol *p.*

راهداري *rāh-dārī*, an authorized branch of revenue, arising from duties collected from travellers by the officers of government stationed on the high roads for the protection of passengers. It was formerly levied on goods passing and repassing the public roads. In Bahar there were, in many districts, *chaukīs* or stationary guards, for the protection of the roads, known by the name of *chaukī rāhdārī*, on account of which revenue was collected and paid into the *nizāmat*; in Dakhani, the term *rāh-dārī* denotes a guide; a passport, a warrant, a permit. *rah-dārī kī chitthī*, a passport, a permit *p.* [demon. *s.*

راهو राहू *rāhū*, m. (v. *rāhu*) name of a

راهن *rahin*, m. a mortgager, one who borrows on a pledge or pawn. *a.*

راهنا राहना *rāhnā*, a. to roughen a millstone by digging little pits in its surface with a small pick-axe. *h.*

راهي *rāhī*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *p.*

راي राए or राय *rā,e*, m. a (Hindū) prince, a chief. *rā,e rāyān*, m. a Hindū title (lit. the chief of princes); the *dīwān* of the *khāliṣa* or chief treasurer: according to Gladwin the *rā,e rāyān* is the principal officer under the *dīwān* of the provinces, who has the immediate charge of the crown lands, and is the superintendant of the *khāliṣa*. *s.*

رائي राई *rā,ī*, f. a species of (*sarson*) mustard; a kind of mustard-seed with very small grains (*Sinapis ramosa*). *rāī-kā,ī*, broken to atoms. *h.*

راي *rā,e* or *rā,ī*, f. wisdom, opinion, thought, counsel. *rā,ī buland*, exalted understanding. *rā,ī zadan*, to broach or express an opinion. *a. p.*

رائيا राइया *rā,iyā*, m. chaff of wheat, bran. *h.*

رائيا राइया *rā,iyā*, m. species of mustard with large seeds. *s.*

رايات *rāyāt* (pl. of رايت), standards, banners, especially of an army in motion; (met.) a camp. *a*

راي بانس राएबांस *rā,e-bāns*, m. a kind of spear. *h.*

راي بيل राएबेल *rā,e-bel*, f. a kind of flower. *h.*

رايت *rāyat*, f. a standard, a banner. *a.*

رائيتا राएता *rā,etā*, m. pumpkins, &c., pickled in sour milk. *h.*

رائج *rā,ij*, customary, current, usual, common. *rā,iju-l-wakt*, the fashion or custom of the time. *a.*

رائحه *rā,iha*, m. fragrance, perfume; an odour. *a.*

رائيگان *rā,egān*, gratis, gratuitous; in vain. *p.*

رائيمني रायमनी *rā,e-manī*, رائيمنيا रायमनिया *rā,e-maniyā*, } m. a kind of rice (in the husk). *h.*

رائيا राईया *rā,iyā*, m. chaff; mustard (v. رائيا).

رب *rabb*, m. a lord, protector, preserver; a name of God. *rabbu l 'ālamīn*, God, preserver of the world. *rabbu l 'ibād*, God, the protector of his servants. *a.*

رب रवि *rabi*, m (for *ravi*) the sun. *s.*

رب *rubb* or *rub*, m. juice, rob, syrup. *rubbu-s-sūs*, extract of liquorice. *p. a.*

ربا *rubā*, (in comp.) ravishing, stealing; as *dil-rubā*, heart-ravishing. *p.*

رباب *rabāb*, a kind of violin, a rebeck. *ribāb*, (Ar. pl. of *rubb*) inspissated juices. *p.*

ربابي *rabābī*, ربابيا *rabābiyā*, } m. a player on the *rabāb*. *p.*

رباط *ribāt*, an hotel, an inn, a caravanserai; a rope, a ligament (pl. *ribāṭāt*). *a.*

رباطي *ribāṭī*, an innkeeper. *a.*

رباعي *rubā'ī*, f. a quatrain, a stanza of four lines. *a.*

رباعيات *rubā'iyāt*, quatrains (pl. of *rubā'ī*). *a.*

ربانا *rabānā*, to cause to toil or labour. *d.*

رباني *rabbānī*, divine, godly. *a.*

رباءيدن **rubā,īdan**, to seize, to carry off. *p.*

ربدر रबिबार *rabi-bār* (for *ravi-bār*), m. Sunday. *h.*

ربڈا रबड़ा *rabḍā*, fatigued, wearied. *h.*

ربڑ रबड़ *rabar*, f. fatigue, fruitless labour, trudging. *h.*

ربڑا रबड़ा *rabrā*, fatigued, worn down. *h.*

ربڑانا रबड़ाना *rabrānā*, a. to fatigue, to cause to run about uselessly. *h.*

ربڑنا रबड़ना *rabarnā*, n. to fatigue one's self, to run about fruitlessly. *h.*

ربڑي रबड़ी *rabrī*, f. thick milk; a kind of porridge made of Indian corn. *h.*

ربط *rabt*, m. connection, friendship, practice, habit, use, binding. *a.*

ربع *rub'*, m. fourth part, a quarter. "*rub' maskūn*, the fourth part of the world, which is believed to be peopled, while the remaining three quarters are supposed to be uninhabitable."—(Binning.) *a.*

ربنا *rabba-nā*, interj. Oh! Our Lord! *a.*

ربوب *rubūb* (pl. of *rubb*), syrups. *a.*

ربودن *rubūdan* (r. *rubā*), to rob, to carry off. *p.*

ربي *rabi*, m. (v. *rabi* or *ravi*) the sun. *s.*

ربيب *rabīb*, m. a step-son, son by a former husband. *a.*

ربيبار रबीबार *rabī-bār*, m. Sunday. *s.*

ربيبه *rabība*, f. step-daughter, daughter by a former husband. *a.*

ربيع *rabī'*, f. the spring; the spring harvest, or grain sown in October and November and cut in the spring months (March-April), as peas wheat, &c. *rabī'u l-awwal*, the third month, and *rabī'u l-ākhir* or *rabī'u-s sānī*, the fourth month of the *Muhammadan* year. The ninth and twelfth days of the former are festivals. *a.*

ربيعي *rabī'ī*, produced in the spring, belonging to the spring, vernal. *a.*

رپ रिपु *ripu*, m. an enemy. *ripu-tā*, f. enmity. *s.*

رپٹ रपट *rapat*, f. fatigue, hard labour; slipperiness; chase. *h.*

رپٹنا रपटना *rapatnā*, n. to slip, to slide. *h.*

رپرپانا रपरपाना *raprapānā*, n. to gallop hard. *h.*

رپنا रुपना *rupnā*, n. to be at bay, to stop. *h.*

روپہرا रुपहरा *rupahrā*, made of silver. *s.*

رپئي रुपए *rupa,e* (pl. for *rupaye*, &c.), rupees. *s.*

رپيه रुपया *rupayā* or रुपैया *rupaiyā*, } m. a rupee, a

رپيه रुपिया *rupiyā* or रुपीया *rupīyā*, } well-known coin, nearly equal to two shillings. *h.*

رت रत *rat*, f. (contr. of *rāt*, q. v.). *rat-jagā*, watching all night on religious occasions (a female ceremony), vigil. *rat-aundhā*, blindness at night, *Nyctalopia*. *rat aundhiyā* or *-andhla*, blind at night. *rat men honā*, n. to be in fault. *s.*

رت ऋतु or रितु *ṛitu* (vulg. *rut*), f. season, weather: the Hindūs divide the year into six seasons, viz. *basant*, *grishma*, *varshā*, *sharad*, *hima*, and *shishira*, the menstrual evacuation. *ritu-prāpta*, fruitful, productive in due season. *ṛitu-snān*, m. bathing after menstruation. *ṛitu-matī*, f. a woman during the menstruation. *s.*

رت रत *rat*, occupied or engaged in, intent on; in coition, copulation. *s.*

رت रति *rati*, f. love; venery, coition; Venus (wife of Cupid, v. *rati*). *rati-kriyā*, f. copulation. *s.*

رتارتهني रतार्थिनी *ratārthinī*, f. a libidinous woman, a harlot. *s.*

رتارتهي रतार्थी *ratārthī*, libidinous, lewd. *a.*

رتالو रतालू *ratālū*, m. a yam (*Dioscorea*). *s.*

رتانا रताना *ratānā*, n. to rut, to be lewd. *s.*

رتانا रिताना *ritānā*, a. to cause to empty. *s.*

رتاوا *ratāwā*, an attack, assault, more particularly a sudden inroad into an enemy's territory. *d.*

رتايني रतायनी *ratayanī*, f. a whore, a harlot. *s.*

رتبه *rutba*, m. rank, dignity, degree, stair, step. *a.*

رتجگا रतजगा *rat-jagā*, m. vigils, night-watchings, rejoicings at night. *h.*

رت ستورا रतिसतवरा *rati-satwarā*, f. a plant (*Trigonella corniculata*), perhaps considered as an aphrodisiac. *s.*

رتكيل रतकेल *rat-kel*, m. venery, coition. *s.*

رت گهٹ *rat-ghat*, toil and trouble. *d.*

رتن रतन *ratan* or रत्न *ratna*, m. a jewel, gem, a precious stone; the pupil of the eye. *ratna-jarit* or *-jatit*, set with jewels. *ratna-may*, gemmed, made of gems. *ratna-wat*, having gems. *s.*

رتنار रतनार *ratnār*, m. red colour. *h.*

رتناكر रत्नाकर *ratnākar*, m. the ocean; a jewel mine; gems. *s.*

رتناولي रत्नावली *ratnāwalī*, f. a necklace of gems. *s.*

رتن جوت रत्नजोत *ratan-jot*, name of a plant; name of a medicine, said to be good for the eyes. *s.*

رت ندهي रतनिधि *rat-nidhi*, m. a wagtail. *s.*

رتن سنگهاسن रत्नसिंहासन *ratna-singhāsan*, m. a throne studded with jewels. *s.*

رتن كندل रत्नकन्दल *ratna-kandal*, m. coral. *s.*

رتن مالا रत्नमाला *ratan-mālā*, f. a necklace of precious stones; name of a book in astronomy; a flower. *s.*

رتن منجري रत्नमंजरी *ratna-manjarī*, f. name of a flower, also the name of one of the thirty-two images supporting the throne of king Bikram. *s.*

رتن ورکش रत्नवृक्ष *ratna-vṛiksh*, m. coral. *s.*

رتنياں रतनियां *ratniyān*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

رتواهي रतवाही *ratwāhī*, f. an attack in the night; a concubine who comes at night. *s.*

رتوندھ रतौंधा *rataundhā*, m. blindness at night, *nyctalopia*. *s.*

رتوندھیا रतौंधिया *rataundhiyā*, blind at night. *s.*

رتھ रथ *rath*, m. a car, a war-chariot, a four-wheeled carriage (not used for baggage), a coach. *rath-bān* or *rath-wān*, m. a coachman. *rath-bānī* or *rath-wānī*, f. coachmanship. *rath-kār*, m a coachmaker. *rath-yātrā*, f. a procession of chariots, applied to the procession of the car of *Krishṇa* as *Jagannāth* on the second of the light fortnight of *Ashārh*. *s.*

رتھانگ रथाङ्ग *rathāng*, m. a wheel; the ruddy goose (*Anas casarca*). *s.*

رتھوان रथवान *rathwān*, m. a carriage-driver. *s.*

رتھوانی रथवानी *rathwānī*, f. the office of carriage-driving. *s.*

رتھی रथी *rathī*, m. the owner of a chariot, a man riding in a carriage, a charioteer. *s.*

رتی रती *rati*, the Venus of the Hindus, wife of *Kāmadeva* (or Cupid), who was son of *Vishṇu* and *Rukmini*: he was consumed by the fiery rage of *Mahādeva*, for interrupting him in his devotions, and *Ratī*, disconsolate for the loss of her husband, implored *Mahadeva's* mercy, who promised that she should meet him again in the house of *Shambara rajā*, whither she repaired and took service under the name of *Mayavati*: here, as she was one day cleaning a large fish, she discovered a child in its belly, which she immediately knew to be her husband Cupid, or *Kāmadeva*, whom (under the name of *Pradyumna*) the tyrant had thrown into the ocean: he at first took *Rati* for his mother, but remembering the promise of *Mahādeva*, he knew his wife, and the god of love was again united to the goddess of pleasure: hence, however, *Ratī* is considered as both mother and wife of *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

رتی रती *ratī* or रत्ती *rattī*, f. a weight equal to eight barleycorns; fortune. *ratī chamaknī*, to begin to prosper to flourish. *s.*

رتیوت रतीवत *ratīwat*, } fortunate, prosperous. *s.*
رتیونت रतीवन्त *ratīwant*, }

رٹ रट *raṭ*, f. repetition, iteration. *s.*

رٹ گھٹ *raṭghaṭ*, f. labour and toil. *d.*

رٹنا रटना *raṭnā*, a. to repeat, to iterate, to order or demand repeatedly. *s.*

رج रज *raj*, f. dust; menses; farina of flowers, (in Dakh.) a bellyful. *s.*

رج रज *raj* (for *rajas*), m. the second of the qualities incident to the state of humanity, the quality of passion or sensuality (v. *rajo gun*). *s.*

رج ऋजु *riju*, straight; also applied to moral rectitude. *s.*

رج रज्जु *rajju*, m. a rope, a cord, a tie, a string. *s.*

رجا *rajā*, f. hope, prayer, supplication, intercession. *a.*

رجال *rijāl*, m. (pl. of رجل) men. *rijālu-l-ghaib*, m. (by the Hindūs called *yoginī*) an invisible being which moves in a circular orbit round the world: on the 1st, 9th, 16th, and 24th days of a lunar month his station is in the east; on the 3rd, 11th, 18th, and 25th, in the south-east; on the 5th, 13th, 20th, and 28th, in the south-east; on the 4th, 12th, 19th, and 27th, in the south-west; on the 6th, 14th, 21st, and 29th, in the west; on the 7th, 15th, and 22nd, in the north-west; on the 2nd, 10th, 17th, and 25th, in the north; and on the 8th, 23rd, and 30th, in the north-east: his influence on each day is especially exerted during nine *gharīs*, or three hours thirty-six minutes, at the close of that *tith* or lunar day; and in that interval it is unfortunate to begin a journey towards the station of this being, or in such a direction as to place him on the right hand. *a.*

رجالا *rijālā* (for *ruzālā*), mean, vile, base. *a.*

رجاءی *rajā,ī* (for *razā,ī*, q. v.), a quilt. *h.*

رجب *rajab*, m. the seventh month of the *Muhammadan* year: it is also called *rajabu-l-murajjab*, or the sacred *rajab* (from *rajaba*, to fear, to reverence), because in the time of paganism it was unlawful to go to war in that month. *a.*

رجت रजत *rajat*, m. silver. *s.*

رجت रंजित *rajit*, affected, moved, attracted, excited. *s.*

رج جانا रजजाना *raj-jānā*, n. to be satisfied. *h.*

رجز *rajaz*, a species of metre or verse. *a.*

رجس रजस *rajas*, m. the second condition of humanity (v. *rajo-gun*); dust, pollen; menstruation. *rajas-wālā*, f. a woman during menstruation *s.*

رجعت *raj'at* or *rij'at*, f. a return; returning to earth after death: the word in its primitive sense means restitution; in law, it signifies a husband returning to or receiving back his wife after divorce, and restoring her to her former situation. *a.*

رجك रजक *rajak*, m. a washerman. *s.*

رجکی रजकी *rajakī*, f. a washerman's wife, or a washerwoman. *s.*

رجل *rajul*, m. a man (pl. *rijāl*). *a.*

رجم *rajm*, m. detestation, repulse, dejection; stoning to death; the punishment for adultery, according to the *Muhammadan* law (founded on the Jewish law). *a.*

رجنی रजनी *rajnī*, f. night. *rajnī-char*, a *rakshas* or goblin; a thief; a watchman. *rajnī kar*, m. the moon. *rajnī gandh*, m the tuberose (*Polianthes tuberosa*) *rajnī-mukh*, m. beginning of night, evening. *rajnī-hasā*, f. a flower (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*) which blossoms at night and diffuses a powerful scent after sunset. *s.*

رجو रज्जू *rajjū*, m. f. rope, cord, thread, string. *s.*

رجواڑا रजवाड़ा *rajwāṛā*, m. a kingdom, a country under the control of a *rājā* *s.*

رجوبندھ रजोबन्ध *rajo-bandh*, m. suppression of menstruation. *s.*

رجوع *rujū'*, m. return, turning towards, appearing; reference. *rujū'-k.*, to appeal or have recourse to a higher authority. *rujū' lānā*, a. to turn towards, to side with, to submit, to yield. *a.*

رجوگن रजोगुण *rajo-gun*, m. one of the three characters or dispositions assigned by the Hindūs to the human mind: they are, 1. *satwa*, benevolence; 2. *raja* love of sensual enjoyment, or of pleasure; 3. *tama* irascibility, or promptitude to the vindictive passions these are all exhibited in the Hindū Trinity: in *Brahma*, *raja* prevails; in *Vishṇu*, *satwa*; and in *Shiva* *tama*. *s.*

رجوليت *rajūliyat*, f. virility. *a.*

رجهاں रिझाना *rijhānā*, a. to please; (met.) to plague, to tease, to perplex. *s.*

رجهوار रिझवार *rijhwār*, } having the quality of being pleased, easily gratified. *s.*
رجهواڑ रिझवाड़ *rijhwār*,
رجهويا रिझवैया *rijhwaiyā*,

رچ रुच *ruch* or रुचि *ruchi*, f. desire, wish, avidity, desire of, or pleasure from, eating; light, lustre. *s.*

رچا ऋचा or रिचा *richā*, f. a peculiar sort of prayer from the *Veda*, a magical invocation. *s.*

رچانا रचाना *rachānā*, a. to set to work, to set a going; to make, to do; to make merry; to stain the hands, feet, &c. with *ḥinnā* or *mendhī*; to celebrate. *s.*

رچاوٹ रचावट *rachāwat*, staining with [*ḥinnā*, q. v. *s.*

رچت रचित *rachit* or *rachita*, done, made, or written by, generally used in comp., as *Vyāsa-rachita*, composed by *Vyāsa*. *s.*

رچك रचक *rachak*, m. a maker, a composer. *a.*

رچنا रचना *rachnā*, n. to be made, to be prepared, to be set to work; to be employed, to be about (a business), to stain, to colour; to love, to like; to keep time in music; to penetrate; to predestinate; a. to make, to form, to compose, f. creation, invention; created thing, work, workmanship. *s.*

رچنا रुचना *ruchnā*, a. to excite desire; n. to be agreeable to gratify. *s.* [ing. *s.*

رچوا रचवा *rachwā*, m. act of making or form-

رچها रछा *rachchhā*, f. protection, assistance, patronage, shadowing safety. *s.*

رچهك रछक *rachchhak*, m. a protector, a keeper, a guard, a watchman, a redeemer. *s.*

رچهن रछन *rachchhan*, m. (v. *rachchhā*) act of protecting, &c. *s.*

رحل *rahl*, m. departing, travelling; a mansion, a resting place. *riḥl*, f. a support for a book. *a.*

رحال *rihal*, a kind of desk or stool on which the *kurān* is placed. *a.*

رحلت *riḥlat*, f. marching (particularly to the other world); death. *riḥlat k.*, n. to die. *a.*

رحم *rahm*, m. mercy, kindness, pity. *rahm-āshnā*, a friend to mercy. *raḥm a.*, pity or mercy (to affect one). *raḥm khānā*, to feel pity. *raḥm-dil*, tender-hearted, merciful, kind. *a.*

رحم *rihm* or *riham*, the womb. *a.*

رحمان *rahmān*, merciful, forgiving (an epithet of God). *a.*

رحماني *rahmānī*, divine. *a.*

رحمت *rahmat*, f. pity, mercy, kindness. *rahmatu-l-lāh 'alai-hi*, the mercy of God be upon him! *a.*

رحمن *raḥman* (for *raḥmān*), merciful, gracious. *a.*

رحيق *rahīk*, the best wine, pure wine; the real stuff. *a.*

رحيل *rahīl*, a journey, departure. *a.*

رحيم *rahīm*, merciful (an epithet of God, also applied to the prophet *Muḥammad*). *a.*

رخ *rukh*, m. the cheek; the castle at chess; face, point, side, quarter. *rukh phernā* or *badalnā*, a. to be inattentive; to reject, to turn away from; to be angry, to be displeased. *rukh denā* a. to familiarize. *rukh rakhnā*, a. to continue friendship, to maintain friendly intercourse. *rukh-k*, n. to attend to; to pursue (a prey), to make for (a place). *p.*

رخام *rukhām*, m. alabaster, marble. *sang i rukhām*, alabaster stone. *a.*

رخت *rakht*, m. goods and chattels, property, apparatus, furniture, apparel. *rakht o matā'*, personal property, exclusive of cash or bullion. *p.*

رخسار *rukhsār*, } m. the cheek, the air, mien, complexion. *p.*
رخساره *rukhsāra*,

رخش *rakhsh*, lightning, splendour, effulgence; the name of Rustam's famous horse, q. v. *p.*

رخشان *rakhshān*, shining, resplendent. *p.*

رخشندگي *rakhshandagī*, f. refulgence, brightness. *p.*

رخشنده *rakhshanda*, flashing, shining. *p.*

رخشيدن *rakhshīdan*, to flash, to shine, to glitter. *p.*

رخصت *rukhsat*, f. leave, license, congé, dismission, discharge, permission, indulgence. *rukhsat lenā*, to take one's leave, to depart. *rukhsat d.* or *k.*, to dismiss. *rukhsat-h*, to be dismissed, to depart. *a.*

رخصتانه *rakhsatāna*, m. a parting present. *a.p.*

رخصتي *rukhsatī*, f. any thing given at parting. *a.*

رخم *rakham*, name of a species of eagle, shaped like a vulture, and of the size of a raven. *a.*

رخن *rukhan* (v. *rukh*), the cheek, &c. *d.*

رخنه *rakhna*, m. a fracture, a hole, a notch, a cleft, perforation, flaw. *p.* [the lips. *s.*

رد रद *rad*, m. a tooth. रदछद *rad-chhad*, m.

رد *radd*, m. rejection, repulsion, resistance, refutation, (met.) vomiting. *raddu l-'ajz 'ala s-sadr*, the antistrophe, repeating at the end of a verse the same word with which it begins, or beginning another with the word which terminated the preceding; a kind of rondeau. *radd badal*, f. argument, discussion, altercation. *raddi jawāb*, a replication or rejoinder. *raddi salām*, returning compliments. *radd-nāma*, a deed of abrogation. *radd-k.*, to reject, repel, to refute, to oppose (in arguing); to vomit. *radd-h.*, to be rejected or refuted; to be abrogated (a law). *a.*

ردا *ridā*, f. a cloak or mantle (worn by dervises); an upper garment of fine linen unsewed (or sewed, if made of other cloth), reaching to the middle of the leg; any kind of cloak put on when going out. *a.*

ردا रद्दा *raddā*, m. a layer of a wall, the work of a day. *h.* [or *Shiva*. *s.*

ردر रुद्र *rudr*, m. name or form of *Mahādeva*

ردراكش रुद्राक्ष *rudrāksha*, m. a tree (*Eleocarpus ganitrus*). *s.* [(v. *durgā*). *s.*

ردراني रुद्राणी *rudrānī*, the wife of *Mahādeva*

ردن रदन *radan*, m. a tooth. *s.*

ردن रुदन *rudan*, m. (v. *rodan*) weeping, crying; a tear, tears. *s.*

رده *rada*, m. a row, a layer or line. *d.*

ردھ ऋद्ध *riddha*, prosperous, thriving. *s*

ردھ ऋद्धि or रिद्धि *riddhi*, f. name of a medicinal plant; increase, growth, prosperity; a name of Pārvatī. *s.*

ردھ रुद्ध *ruddha*, obstructed, stopped, impeded.

ردھر रुधिर *rudhir*, m. the blood. *s.*

ردي *raddī*, rejected; m. rejected things. *a.*

رديف *radīf*, f. a man riding behind another on the same horse; the rhyming word of a *ghazal* or *kasīda*. *a.*

رديه *radiya*, m. rejection, refutation; a doctrine directly opposing another. *raddiya,i dīni musalmānī*, "Refutation of Mahomedanism." *a.*

رز *raz*, f. a vineyard; a battle; a castle. *p.*

رزاق *razzāk*, an epithet of the Deity, the great provider of daily bread. *a.*

رزاقي *razzākī*, f. an attribute of the Deity, providing daily bread. *a.*

رزال *rizal* (properly *ruzāl*), mean, worthless. *a.*

رزالپن *rizāl-pan*, رزالپنا *rizāl-panā*, } m. meanness, baseness, worthlessness. *a. h.*

رزاله *rizāla* (properly *ruzāla*), worst, after the best has been picked out, mean, vile. *a.*

رزق *rizk*, m. food, wealth, a pension, allowance, support, subsistence, daily bread. *a.*

رزم *razm*, m war, battle, combat. *razm-gāh*, f the field of battle. *p.*

رس रस *ras*, m. juice, humour, essence; flavour, taste; mercury or quicksilver; a kind of grass that overspreads fallow fields; (in rhetoric) expresses the passions which a composition describes or is calculated to excite. These are stated to be nine, viz. . *Sringār-ras*, expressing love, or the intercourse between and mutual feeling of lovers; 2 *Hasya-ras*, the ludicrous style; 3. *Karunā ras*, the pathetic; 4. *Bir-ras*, the heroic or epic, describing deeds of courage and martial prowess; 5. *Raudra-ras*, describing or exciting rage or indignation; 6. *Bhayānak-ras*, the terrible, describing the fear and terrible apprehension of the writer; 7. *Vibhatsa-ras*, expressing aversion; 8. *Shānt-ras*, expressing confidence and security; 9. *Adbhūt-ras*, the marvellous, expressing astonishment; taste, of which are reckoned six, viz. sweet, sour, salt, bitter, acrid, astringent *ras gholnā*, to become friendly (Dakh.); perhaps it should be *rasgholnā*, which would signify to dissolve one's wrath. *ras-nivritti*, f. loss of taste, flavour, &c. *s.*

رس *ras*, (in comp.) arriving, happening, touching at. *faryād-ras*, one whom lamentation reaches, i.e. a protector, a preserver. *p.*

رس रिस *ris*, f. anger, passion, vexation. *s.*

رسا *rasā*, arriving; quick of apprehension, skilful, capable, clever. *p.*

رسا रस्सा *rassā*, m. rope, cable. *h.*

رساتل रसातल *rasātal*, m. the regions below, *pātāla*. *s.*

رسال रसाल *rasāl*, m. the sugar-cane, the mango tree (*Mangifera Indica*). *s.*

رسالت *risālat*, f. mission, apostleship. *a.*

رسالسا रसालसा *rasālsā*, f. a tubular vessel of the body, a nerve, a tendon, &c. *s.*

رساله *risāla*, m. mission, sending a letter, &c., a book, an essay, a small tract; a troop of horse. *risala dār*, the commander of a troop of horse. *risāla dārī*, f. the command of a troop of horse, the rank or office of a *risāla-dār*. *a.*

رسام *rassām*, m. a delineator. *a.*

رسان *rasān*, (in comp.) conveying, bearing; as *muzhda rasān*, conveying glad tidings. *p.*

رسانا रसाना *rasānā*, a. to solder. *h.*

رسانا रिसाना *risānā* or *rusānā*, n. to be displeased, to be angry, to be vexed. *s.*

رسانجن रसाञ्जन *rasānjan*, m. a collyrium prepared with the calx of brass or with the *Ammonium anthorrhiza*. *s.*

رسانيدن *rasānīdan*, to send, to forward. *p.*

رساول रसावल *rasāval*, m. a kind of dish (rice and the juice of sugar-cane boiled together). *s.*

رسائي *rasā,ī*, f. access, entrance; wisdom, quickness, apprehension, cleverness, skill. *p.*

رساين रसायन *rasāyan*, m. chemistry; a medicine composed of mercury, or other metals. *s.*

رساين रसायन *rasāyan*, m. slowness, mildness *h.*

رسايني रसायनी *rasāyanī*, m. a chemist. *s.*

رسبتي *ras-batī*, a port-fire (v. *rasaut*). *s.*

رسبھسمن रसभस्मन *ras-bhasman*, m. calx or oxide of mercury. *s.*

رسپشپ रसपुष्प *ras-pushp*, m. a muriate of mercury formed by subliming in close vessels a mixture of sulphur, mercury, and common salt. *s.*

رست *rast*, free, secure, firm, steady. *p.*

رست *rust*, growth, increase; adj. courageous, hearty, bold. *p.*

رستا *rastā*, m. road, a path (v. *rasta*). *p.*

رستخيز *rastakhīz*, m. the last day, the day of judgment or resurrection. *rustakhez*, newly sprung up. *p.*

رستگار *rasta-gār*, free, safe, liberated; virtuous, generous. *p.*

رستگاري *rastagārī*, f. salvation, liberation. *s.*

رستم **rustam**, name of a celebrated warrior; hence this term is applied to a hero in general: he was one of the twelve champions of Persia. His combat with *Asfandiyār* is famous in the East: it lasted two days, and as the brazen body of his enemy was proof against his arrows, he at last killed him with his mace. He was son of *Zāl*, who was son of *Sām*, son of *Narimān*. He was general of *Kaikā,ūs*, and considered by the Persians descended from *Mamūn*, son of Benjamin, son of Jacob. He overcame *Afrāsiyāb*, king of *Turkistān*, who was joined by the Indians and Tartars; nevertheless he fell into disgrace with his master, principally on account of his rejecting the religion of *Zoroaster*, and it was upon this occasion he killed *Kaikā,ūs's* son *Asfandiyar*, above mentioned. *Rustam* himself is said to have been killed by the wound of an arrow in an engagement with *Bahman* (or *Artaxerxes Longimanus*), son of *Asfandiyār*; but according to the *Shahnāma*, he was treacherously murdered by his own bastard brother. *p.*

رستمي *rustamī*, f. valour, heroism; adj. of or resembling *Rustam*. *p*

رستني *rustanī*, f. a vegetable. *p.*

رستن *rastan* (r. *rah*), to escape, to be saved. *p*

رستن *rustan* (r. *rū*), to grow, to flourish. *p.*

رسته *rusta*, m. a road, path, street, a row or line of warehouses; partic. saved, escaped *p.*

رسته *rasta*, m. a market-town; partic. grown, sprung up (vegetation). *p.*

رسد *rasad*, f. store of grain laid in for an army, &c., grain, provision. *rasad-beshī*, an increase of revenue. *p.* [creasing. *p*

رسدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or de-

رسدهات रसधातु *ras-dhātu*, m. quicksilver. *s.*

رسرا रसरा *rasrā*, m. rope, a cable. *h.*

رس‌راج रसराज *ras-rāj*, m. quicksilver. *s.*

رسري रसरी *rasrī*, f. string, cord. *h.*

رس‌سندور रससिन्दूर *ras-sindūr*, m. a sort of artificial cinnabar, made with zinc, mercury, blue vitriol, and nitre, fused together, and used as an escharotic. *s.*

رسك रसिक *rasik*, flavoured, tasteful; witty, facetious; m. a libertine *s.*

رسكاءي रसिकाई *rasikā,ī*, f. cunningness, shrewdness, amourousness. *s.*

رسكرپور रसकर्पूर *ras-karpūr* or *-kapūr*, m. corrosive white sublimate, or a muriate of mercury similar to it, but perhaps milder; at least if we may trust to the dose assigned by eastern physicians, as stated in the *Makhzanu-l-Adwiya*, i e from one and three quarters to three and a-half grains To prepare it, quicksilver is triturated with red bole (v. *gerū*), marine salt, and a substance containing vitriolic acid. The *Bhava Prakāsha* orders alum; the *Makhzanu-l-Adwiya* vitriol of zinc or copper, but the *Sukhabodha* directs sulphur; and in the last case the mass is to be moistened with the juice of the bark of the *Amra* tree (*Spondias mangifera*). It is then sublimed in close earthen vessels. *s.*

رسگيه रसज्ञा *rasa-gyā*, f. the tongue, the palate. *s*

رسگيه रसज्ञ *rasa gya*, acquainted with tastes, or with the sentiments expressed in poetry; a poet, an alchymist, a physician. *rasa-gya ta*, f. poetical skill; knowledge of flavours. alchymy. *s.*

رسل *rasal*, m. sending news. *rusul*, (pl. of *rasūl*) prophets, messengers, angels. *rasal rasā,il* epistolary correspondence. *a.*

رسلي *rusulī*, a wen, an excrescence. *d.*

رسم *rasm*, f. custom; law; model, plan; a game among children, the laws of which are, that one puts a question to another, who is obliged to reply in words which do not contain either of the three letters *re*, *sīn*, or *mīm*, which compose the word *rasm*. If one of these should be found in his answer, he is condemned, as a penalty, to imitate the voice of any animal which may be directed by the questioner. *a.*

رسمسا रसमसा *ras-masā*, wet with perfumed essences or perspiration *s*

رسمسانا रसमसाना *rasmasānā*, n. to be wet with perfumed essences or perspiration. *s.*

رسمسيلا रसमसीला *rasmasīlā*, wet (little used) (v. *rasmasānā*). *s.*

رسمي *rasmī*, customary; middling, second sort; usage, custom. *a.*

رسميات *rasmiyāt* (pl. of رسمي), usages, customs, &c. *a.* [a ropedancer. *a.*

رسن *rasan*, m. string, cord, rope. *rasan-bāz*,

رسن रसुन *rasun*, m. garlick *s.*

رسنا रसना or रशना *rasanā*, f. the tongue, a woman's girdle. *s.*

رسنا रिसना *risnā*, n. to drop slowly, to be angry, to be vexed. *h.*

رسنا रुसना *rusnā*, n. to be angry, displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend. *h.*

رسوا *ruswā*, disgrace, infamy; adj. infamous, ignominious, dishonoured. *p.*

رسواد रसवाद *raswād*, exciting quarrels. *s.*

رسوان रसवान *ras-wān*, well-flavoured, tasteful, applied to a composition, &c. *s.*

رسواءي *ruswā,ī*, f. ignominy, infamy. *p.*

رسوت रसौत *rasaut*, } f. (also *ras-wat*), a kind
رسونهه रसूथ *rasūth*, } of collyrium, extracted from the root of the *Amonium anthorrhizum, Roxb.* *h.*

رسوتي रसवती *ras-watī*, tasteful, luscious. *s.*

رسوخ *rusūkh*, m. } firmness, constancy,
رسوخيت *rusūkhiyat*, f. } steadiness, steady friendship. *a.*

رسول *rasūl*, m. a messenger, an apostle; the prophet *Muhammad* (pl. *rusulān*). *a.*

رسولي *rasūlī*, f. mission, apostleship; (in Dakh. same as *rusulī*). *a. d.*

رسوم *rusūm* (pl. of رسم), a fee, duties, taxes, postage of letters, customs *rusūm-dār*, one who holds particular perquisites. *rusūmi chaudharī*, fees and perquisites of the headman of a village or of a trade. *rusūmi khazāna*, fees charged at the public treasury on all receipts and payments. *rusūmi khazānchī*, fees paid to the treasurer. *rusūmi kānūngo*, a small fee to the *kānūngo* levied on the revenue collections. *a.*

رسومات rusūmāt (barbarous pl. of rusūm), customs, &c. a. [&c. h.

رسونت रसोत rasont (v. rasaut), collyrium,

رسوئي रसोई raso,ī, f. victuals; cook-room, kitchen. s. [of food. s.

رسوئيا रसोइया raso,iyā, m. a cook, a dresser

رسها रिसहा ris,hā, passionate, wrathful. s.

رسي रसी rasī, humorous; impassioned. s.

رسي रसे rase, softly, gently. h.

رسي रस्सी rassi, f. a string, a cord, a rope. s.

رسيا रसिया rasiyā, m. an epicure, one who enjoys life, a voluptuary. s.

رسيانا रसियाना rasiyānā, n. to be moist, to be juicy; to commence ripening, to ooze. s.

رسيانا रिसियाना risiyānā, n. to be vexed, to be angry, to be provoked. s.

رسيد rasīd, f. acknowledgment of arrival, or receiving; a receipt. p.

رسيدن rasīdan, to arrive, to reach. p.

رسيده rasīda, arrived, at hand; used in comp. as mihnat-rasīda, one to whom misfortune has arrived. p.

رسيلا रसीला rasīlā, juicy, luscious; voluptuous, rakish. s.

رسيندر रसेन्द्र rasendra, m. quicksilver; the philosopher's stone. s.

رسيه रस्य rasya, juicy; m. blood. s.

رش ऋषि or रिषि ṛishi, m. (also ṛikhi) a sage, saint. There are several orders of ṛishis, as the Maharshi, Devarshi, Rājarshi: the uncompounded name is especially applied to seven ancient sages, beginning with Vashishtha, and in astronomy to the seventh asterism of the Greater Bear. The ṛishi of a mantra or prayer in the Vedas is the sage by whom it was composed or recited. s.

رشته rishta, m. a string, line; series; relationship, connection, kin. rishta-dār, m. a relation, a kinsman. rishta-dārī, f. relationship, affinity. p.

رشتي रशती rashti, a bonus paid by the cultivator in consideration of being allowed to reclaim waste lands. h.

رشت रुष्ट rusht, angry, displeased. s.

رشت پشت रिष्टपुष्ट risht-pusht (for hṛishta-pusht), fat, corpulent, stout. s.

رشتك रिष्टक rishtak, m. the soap-berry plant (Sapindus). s.

رشحه rash,ha, dripping, drop, sweat, juice. a.

رشد rashad or rushd, m. rectitude, being in the right way (spiritually). a.

رشف rashf, a drop; sipping. a.

رشك rashk, m. malice, spite, envy, emulation, jealousy. p.

رشكي rashki, envious, spiteful. p.

رشم रश्मि rashmi, m. a ray of light. s.

رشنا रशना rashnā, f. the tongue, a woman's girdle. s.

رشوت rishwat, f. a bribe. rishwat khurdan, to take a bribe. rishwat khur, one who takes bribes. rishwat khurī, f. the taking of a bribe. rishwat-denā, to bribe. rishwat-khānā, to be bribed, lit. to swallow the bribe. a.

رشوتي rishwatī, one who takes bribes. a.

رشي ऋषी ṛishī, f. the wife of a ṛishi. s.

رشيش ऋषीश ṛishīsh, m. chief of the ṛishis. s.

رشيد rashīd, sagacious, intelligent, wise; m. a guide, a conductor. hārūna-r-rashīd, the name of a celebrated Caliph of Baghdād, known to readers of the Arabian Nights as Haroun al raschid. a.

رصاص rasās, m. tin, lead. rassās, a tinman, a worker in tin or lead. a.

رضا razā or rizā, f. consent, acquiescence; permission, leave. razā-pattī, list of holydays, feasts, &c., in the course of the year, on which days public offices are closed. razā-jo, one who seeks the gratification of another. razā-jo,ī, the gratifying of another. razā-mand, acquiescing, consenting, permitting, willing. raza-mandī, f. consent, acquescence; permission. a.

رضاعت razā,at, f. act of sucking. a.

رضاعي بهائي razā'ī bhā,ī, a foster-brother. a. h.

رضائي razā,ī, f. a quilt, a headgear, a comforter. a. p.

رضوان rizwān, m. good pleasure; paradise, also the name of the porter of paradise. a.

رضواني rizwānī, of or belonging to paradise. a.

رطب ratb, moist, green, fresh, tender. ratbu-l lisān, fresh on people's tongues, i. e. frequently spoken of with praise. a.

رطب rutab, m. (pl. artāb) ripe dates. a.

رطل ratal, m. a pound weight, consisting of twelve ounces; a cup of wine. a.

رطوبت ratūbat or rutūbat, f. humidity, moisture; freshness (pl. rutubāt). a.

رعايا ri'āyā (pl. of رعيت), subjects, tenants: it should properly be ra'āyā, hence the term Raya applied to the Christian subjects of the Porte. a.

رعايت ri'āyat, f. observation, respect, honour; kindness, favour; guarding, protecting, paying attention; remission, indulgence. ri'āyati khātir-k., to pay regard to another's feelings, to gratify. ri'āyat-k., to observe, to take care of. a.

رعايتي ri'āyatī, m. a favoured person, a protégé, a tenant to whom abatement of rent is made. a.

رعب ra'b or ru'b, m. fear, terrifying, trembling with fear. a.

رعد ra'd, m. thunder, fulmination. a.

رعشه ra'sha, m. the shaking palsy. a.

رعنا ra'nā, moving gracefully; beautiful, lovely, graceful, delicate. a.

رعنائي ra'nā,ī, f. graceful gait; beauty, loveliness, grace. a.

رعونت **ru'ūnat**, f. pride, haughtiness. *a.*

رعيت **ra'īyat** or *ra'aiyat*, f. a subject, tenant; (vulg. *ryot.*) *ra'īyat-āzār*, an oppressor. *ra'īyat-parwar* or *ra'īyat-nawāz*, a cherisher of subjects, a protector. *ra'īyat-parwarī*, or *-nawāzī*, protection, cherishing of subjects. "*ra'īyatwārī faisala*, settlement of land rents made with the cultivators themselves, without the intervention of any zemindar or landlord, commonly known as the *ryotwary* system."—Binning.s.

رعيتي *ra'aiyatī*, f. subjection, tenancy; adj. of or relating to a *ra'īyat* or tenant. *a.*

رغب *raghb*, m. } strong desire, avidity;
رغبت *raghbat*, f. } wish, curiosity; esteem, affection, pleasure. *a.*

رغم *raghm*, m. looking down, shame, reproach; repugnance, abhorrence; contempt. *a.*

رف *raff*, m. shining, glittering; eating much; kissing (a woman) with the tips of the lips; sucking (the lips) when kissing; sucking milk (a colt); defending, preserving; favouring, serving; honouring; swelling with moisture (herbage); winking or twinkling with the eye; moving tremulously; sewing any garment in order to lengthen it. *a.*

رفا *rafā*, m. mending (a garment), cementing broken friendship, quieting, pacifying, peace, tranquillity. *a.*

رفاقت *rafākat* (vulg. *rifākat*), f. society, companionship, friendship. *a.*

رفاه *rafāh*, } f. content, affluence, en-
رفاهيت *rafāhiyat*, } joyment of life, repose, quiet, tranquillity. *a.*

رفت *raft*, (in comp.) going, motion, as *āmad-raft*, coming and going. *ruft*, sweeping. *ruft-rub*, a clean sweep; a broom. *p.*

رفتار *raftār*, f. gait, pace, walk. *p.*

رفت گذشت *raft-guzasht* or *raft o guzasht*, past and gone. *p.*

رفتگي *raftagī*, f. departure. *p.*

رفتن *raftan* (r. *rav*), to depart, to go away, to depart this life. *p.*

رفتن *ruftan* (r. *rūb*), to sweep, to brush. *p.*

رفتني *raftanī*, fit to go, transient. *p.*

رفت وروب *ruft o rūb*, clean sweeping; a broom. *p.*

رفته *rafta*, gone, past, defunct. *p.*

رفته رفته *rafta-rafta*, going, in the act of going, by degrees, gradually, in process of time. *p.*

رفض *rifz* or *rafz*, m. schism, heresy; abandoning (particularly one's religion). *a.*

رفضي *rafzī*, m. a heretic (v. *rāfizī*). *a.*

رفع **raf'**, m. elevation, promotion, ascending; finishing, completing, settling, deciding; repelling. *raf' daf'*, deciding, settling, finishing. *raf' i sharr*, settling a dispute, deciding a difference; getting rid of a dispute. *raf'-nāma*, a deed of compromise. *raf'-k.*, to remove, to decide a lawsuit. *raf'-h.*, to be removed, to be decided (a suit). *a.*

رفعت **raf'at**, f. elevation, promotion, dignity, eminence, nobility. *a.*

رفق *rifk*, benevolence, kindness, courtesy. *a.*

رفقا *rufakā* (pl. of رفيق), companions (more especially in travelling). *a.*

رفو *rafu*, m. darning, a darn. *rafū-chakkar*, making one's escape, stealing off. *rafu chakkar men ā jānā*, to be lost in astonishment. *rafū-gar*, m. a darner. *rafū-garī*, f. the employment of darning. *rafu honā*, to run away, to retire. *a.*

رفيع *rafī'*, high, sublime, elevated, exalted. *rafī'u sh-shān*, a person of dignity, a nobleman of high rank. *rafī'u l kadar*, of high estimation. *a.*

رفيف *rafīf*, the Daurian lily (*Lilium dauricum*). *a.*

رفيق *rafīk*, m. a friend, ally, associate, companion (especially in a journey). *a.*

رق *rakk*, m. parchment, vellum. *a.*

رقاب *rikāb* (pl. of رقبة), necks; slaves. *a.*

رقاص *rakkāṣ*, a dancer, a jumper; the balance-wheel of a watch. *a.*

رقاع *rikā'* (pl. of رقعه), notes, &c.; also a species of handwriting. *a.*

رقبه *rakba*, m. inclosure; esplanade; environs. *rakba-bandī*, an account of all the lands, cultivated and otherwise, pertaining to a village. *rakaba*, the neck; a slave purchased with money. *a.*

رقت *rikkat*, f. thinness, minuteness, subtleness; affection; pity, sympathy, tenderness; weeping. *a.*

رقص *raks*, m. a dance, a ball; dancing. *a.*

رقص *rakas*, } ambling, capering, skipping
رقصان *rakasān*, } about, dancing. *a.*

رقعات *ruk'āt* (pl. of رقعه), notes; a collection of epistles. *a.*

رقعه *ruk'a*, m. a bit, a piece; a note, epistle, card. *ruk'a-wār*, paper fit for writing letters on. *a.*

رقم *rakam*, f. writing; handwriting, character; a mode of arithmetical notation, chiefly taken from the initials of the Arabic words denoting the numbers; one character in the notation above described; arithmetic; manner, kind, method, sort; a royal edict. *rakam-siwā,e*, that which is in excess of a stipulated sum. *rakam-k.*, to write. *rakam-h.*, to be written. *a.*

رقمي *rakamī*, written, committed or reduced to writing, marked. *a.*

رقو *rakū*, a styptic, any thing applied to stanch a bleeding. *a.*

رقوب *rukūb*, m. expecting, watching, contemplating the stars, waiting. *a.*

رقيب *rakīb*, m. a rival, an enemy; one who watches, a guardian. *a.*

رقيق *rakīk*, subtile, minute, thin, fine. *a.*

رقيمه *rakīma*, m. an epistle, note, letter. *a.*

رك **rak**, rage, indignation; a row, a line; (for *rag*.) a vein, a nerve. *p.*

رك रुक *ruk*, m. stoppage, hindrance. *rik* (v. *rig*), one of the four Vedas. *s.*

رکاب *rikāb*, f. a stirrup. *rikāb-dār*, an attendant when riding, a companion. *rikāb-dawāl*, a stirrup leather. *a. p.*

رکاب *rikāb*, f. a dish, a plate. *rikāb-dār*, keeper of the dishes. *p.*

رکابي *rikābī*, f. a dish, a plate; a kind of *rupī* current in Lakhnau. *rikābī mazhab*, parasitical. *p.*

رکاز *rikāz*, valuable fossils or mines, treasures buried in the earth According to Gladwin, there are three legal terms which particularly belong to mines and buried treasures, and which are employed for the use of distinction: *ma'dan*, the place in which the ore or metal is naturally produced; *kanz*, treasure, or the property buried in the ground; and *rikāz*, applied equally to either—to *ma'dan* literally, and to *kanz* metaphorically. In all parts of Asia it is a common practice to bury treasure: treasures are hidden in the ground on the commencement of a war or other troubles, and it frequently happens that, the depositors perishing, the treasure remains concealed, perhaps for many years, till it be discovered by accident, and at a time when no legal claimants are to be found. *a.*

رکانا रुकाना *rukānā*, a. to cause to inclose, to surround, to stop, to hinder. *s.*

رکاو रुकाव *rukāw*, m. hindrance, prevention. *s.*

رکاوٹ रुकावट *rukāwat*, f. prevention, stoppage, hindrance, delay. *s.*

رکائز *rakā,iz* (pl. of رکاز, q.v.), treasures, &c. *a.*

رکت रिक्त *rikta*, empty, void, deprived of; m. (also *riktatā*, f.) vanity. *rikta-hasta*, empty-handed. *s.*

رکت रकत *rakat* or रक्त *rakt* or *rakta*, m. the blood; adj red. *rakta-pā*, f. a leech. *rakta-pāt*, m. spilling of blood. *rakta-chandan*, m red sandal-wood. *rakta-chūrn*, m. red lead. *rakta-dhātu*, m. red chalk or red orpiment; copper. *rakta-lochan*, red-eyed. *rakta-may*, bloody, consisting of blood. *rakta-varn*, of red colour. *rakta-hīn*, bloodless. *s.*

رکتال रक्तालु *raktālu*, m. a sort of yam (*Dioscorea purpurea*). *s.*

رکتامبر रक्तांबर *raktāmbar*, dressed in red. *raktāmbarā*, m. any vagrant devotee wearing red garments *s.*

رکت پت रक्तपित्त *rakta-pitt*, m. } a painful
رکت پتي रक्तपित्ती *rakt-pittī*, f. } and itchy
eruption supposed to arise from excess of blood and bile; hæmorrhages from the mouth, nose, rectum, and cuticle; a plant used for the cure of this disease: in Dakh. it denotes the black or eating leprosy. *s.*

رکت کوڑھ रक्तकोढ़ *rakt-korh*, m. a kind of leprosy in which the part affected is red. *s.*

رکتگلم रक्तगुल्म *rakta-gulm*, m. a disease, a hard lump in the abdomen of the female after conception; a clot of blood. *s.*

رکس *rakhas*, an answer; the north. *d.*

رکش रुक्ष *ruksh*, harsh, unkind; rough, hard, rugged, uneven. *s*

رکش ऋक्ष *riksh*, m. a bear; a constellation. *s.*

رکشا रक्षा *rakshā*, f. } preservation, pro-
رکشن रक्षण *rakshan*, m. } tection. *rakshan*, adj. protecting, guarding. *s.* [kept. *s.*

رکشت रक्षित *rakshit*, preserved protected,

رکشس रक्षस *rakshas*, m. an evil spirit. *s.*

رکشك रक्षक *rakshak*, m. a preserver, protector. *s.* [tected. *s.*

رکشيمان रक्ष्यमाण *rakshyamān*, preserved, pro-

رکعت *rak'at*, a genuflexion; gesticulations, &c., performed when reading the *kur,ān*. *a.*

رکم रुक्म *rukma*, m. the name of the brother-in-law of *Krishna*, and the son of *Bhīshmaka*. *s.*

رکمني रुक्मिनी *rukminī*, f. the name of one of *Krishna's* wives, and sister of *Rukma*. *s.*

رکن *rukn*, m. a pillar, a prop, aid, support; a grandee; the feet of a verse (pl. *arkān*). *a.*

رکن रुकन *rukan*, f. stopping. *s.*

رکنا रुकना *ruknā*, n. to stop, rest, be inclosed; hindered, prohibited. *s.*

رکوب *rukūb*, riding, mounted on; perpetration (of a crime). *rakūb*, any one mounted; any beast, &c. on which people ride. *a.*

رکوع *rukū'*, bowing the head in humility and reverence, as in prayer, or towards one of old age. *a.*

رکويا रुकवैया *rukwaiyā*, m. a preventer. *s.*

رکھ रिखि *rikhi* or *rikh*, m. a sage, a saint. *s.*

رکھا रुखा *rukhā* (for *rūkhā*), plain, dry, stale (bread). *s.*

رکھانا रखाना *rakhānā*, a. to give in charge, to cause to keep, put, place. *rakhā-lenā*, a. to take in charge. *s.*

رکھائي रुखाई *rukhā,ī*, f. plainness, dryness (of bread, &c.); unkind looks, indifference. *s.*

رکھك रखक *rakhak* (for *rakshak*), a keeper, protector, &c. *s.*

رکھن रखन *rakhan* (for *rakshan*), m. keeping, charge, protection, preservation. *s.*

رکھنا रखना *rakhnā*, a. to keep, to put, to place, to have, to hold, to possess to lay, to set, to station, to leave, to own, to stop, to save, to reserve. *rakh-chhorṇā*, a. to place; to keep; to have; to give in charge. *rakh-denā*, a to put down, to place; to keep, to put by *rakh-lenā*, a. to take in charge, to take into keeping or service. *s.*

رکھنہار रखनहार *rakhan-hār*, m. a watchman, a guard. *h.*

رکھوارا रखवारा *rakhwārā*, } m. a keeper, a
رکھوال रखवाल *rakhwāl*, } guard; a shep-
رکھوالا रखवाला *rakhwālā*, } herd, cowherd,
or goatherd. *s*

رکھولی **रखवाली** *rakhwālī*, f. keeping, guarding, grazing cattle, tribute or fees paid to a chief for protection of one's property; "black mail." *s.*

رکھوان **रखवाना** *rakhwānā*, a. to cause to keep. *rakhwā-lenā*, a. to take in charge. *s.*

رکھوائي **रखवाई** *rakhwā,ī*, f. the price paid for keeping, &c *s.*

رکھي **रिखी** *rikhī*, m. (for *rishi*), a sage, a saint. *s.*

رکھي **रखी** *rakhī*, f. a tribute, or rather "black mail," paid to a Sikh chief for protection; m. a protector, guardian; grass which has been preserved for cattle, cut down and dried, hay. *s.*

رکھیا **रखिया** *rakhiyā*, f. protection, keeping. *s.*

رکھیا **रखैया** *rakhaiyā*, m. a guardian, keeper. *s.*

رکیب *rakīb*, a stirrup; a beast for riding upon, a companion in riding. *p.*

رکیبي *rikebī*, f. a dish, a plate. *p.*

رکھیس *rikhīs*, رکھیش *rikhīsh*, **ऋषीश** m. the chief of the *rikhis* or saints, an arch-saint. *s.*

رکھیل *rakhel*, رکھیلا *rakhelā*, an assault, attack. *d.*

رکھیلنا *rakhelnā*, a. to assault, attack. *d.*

رکیک *rakīk*, fine, minute, subtile, thin. *a.*

رگ *rag*, f. a vein, a fibre. *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture. *rag-dār*, veined; m. cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked brat. *rag-resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres; every thing, all. *rag-zan*, m. a surgeon, a bleeder, a phlebotomist. *rag zanī*, f. venisection, phlebotomy. *rag chaṛhnā*, to be obstinate, pettish, or proud. *rag marna*, n. to lose virility, become impotent. *ragi gardan*, pride. *p.*

رگ بید **ऋगबद** *rig-bed* (v. *rig-ved*). *s.*

رگت *ragat* (for *rakat*), the blood. *d.*

رگڑ **रगड़** *ragar*, f. rubbing, attrition. *h.*

رگڑا **रगड़ा** *ragarā* or *ragrā*, m. quarrelling; rubbing, polishing; name of a collyrium. *ragṛā-jhagṛā*, m. quarrel, debate, discussion. *h.*

رگڑنا **रगड़ना** *ragarnā*, n. to rub, to scour, to fret, to excoriate, to grind. *h.*

رگستان *rigistān* (for *registān*), a sandy region. *p.*

رگن **रुग्न** *rugna*, bent, crooked, curbed; diseased, sick. *s.*

رگنا **रगना** *ragnā*, to be attached to, to be in love with. *s.*

رگ وید **ऋग्वेद** *rig-ved*, m. the first of the four Vedas (v. *ved* or *veda*). *s.*

رگھو **रघु** *raghu*, a sovereign of Oude, the great-grandfather of *Rāmā-chandra*. *raghu-bans* (for *raghu-vansa*), m. the race of Raghu; a poem by Kālidās. *s.*

رگید **रगेद** *raged*, f. pursuit, chase. *h.*

رگیدنا **रगेदना** *ragednā*, a. to pursue, to chase. *h.*

رل **रुल्ल** *rull*, land that requires to be left fallow for a year or two in order to recover its vigour. *h.*

رلانا **रलाना** *ralānā*, a. to mix, to pound together. *h.*

رلانا **रुलाना** *rulānā*, a. to make one cry or weep; to vex, to displease, to afflict. *s.*

رلنا **रलना** *ralnā*, n. to be mixed, ground down. *rulnā*, to be rolled or planed, to be smoothened. *h.*

رم *ram*, m. flight, elopement. *ram-khur*, one who takes to flight. *ram-khurda*, taken to flight. *ram rahnā*, to elope, to remain concealed. *ram-k.*, n. to flee, to fly, to run away. *p.*

رما **रमा** *ramā*, f. a name of *Lakshmī*, the wife of *Vishnu*, and goddess of prosperity. *s.*

رماء *ramā*, usury, increase, excess. *a.*

رماز *rammāz*, m. a proposer of riddles, enigmas, &c.; one who speaks mysteriously. *a.*

رمال *rammāl*, m. a soothsayer, a fortune-teller, prophet, conjuror. *a.*

رمال *rumāl* (for *rū-māl*), a pocket-handkerchief, a towel. *p.*

رمان *rummān*, the pomegranate. *a.*

رمانا **रमाना** *ramānā*, a. to entice, to beguile, to take possession of. *s.*

رماني *rummānī*, resembling a pomegranate. *a.*

رمت **रमत** *ramat*, adj. pleasing, sporting. *s.*

رمچیرا **रमचेरा** *ramcherā*, m. a slave; a name frequently given to slaves. *s.*

رمجھول **रमझोल** *ramjhol*, a kind of ornament for the foot. *h.*

رمدو پھتو **रमदूफट्टू** *ramdū phattū*, m. pl. the populace, the vulgar (comp. of two names peculiar to the lowest ranks, as in English, Tom, Dick, and Harry, or tag, rag, and bobtail). *h.*

رمز *ramz*, m. a wink, nod, sign; a riddle, enigma, mysterious talking, ambiguous expression. *a.*

رمضان *ramazān*, m. the name of the ninth *Muhammadan* month, during which those who profess that religion are interdicted from eating, drinking, and conjugal duty between the morning dawn and appearance of the stars at night: in short, this is their Lent. On the 27th of this month the *kur,ān* began to descend from heaven, and every prayer offered up on that night (called *lailatu-l-kadr*, q.v.) will be complied with. Also prayers offered up on the 19th, 21st, and 23rd days of this month are supposed to be peculiarly efficacious. *a.*

رمضاني *ramazānī*, of or relating to the fast of *ramazān*; a name given to one born in that month, called in Anglo-Indian, "Rum Johney." *a.*

رمق *ramak*, m. the last breath, the departing soul or spirit. *a.*

رمل *raml*, m. sand. *ramal*, geomancy, foretelling by figures. *a.*

رمن **रमण** *raman*, m. playing, sporting, dalliance, amorous sport, act of copulation. *s.*

رمن रमना *ramnā*, a. to reap enjoyment, to copulate. *s.*

رمنا रमना *ramnā*, n. to turn; to roam, to go, to range, to wander. *h.*

رمنا रमना *ramnā*, } m. a park, a chase (for game), a place to roam in. *s. p.*
رمنه रमन: *ramna*, }

رمني रमणी *ramnī*, also रमणीय *ramaṇīya*, pleasant, agreeable; a beautiful or excellent woman. *ramaṇīyatā*, f. pleasantness. *s.*

رمنيك रमणीक *ramṇīk*, pleasant, agreeable. *s.*

رمنيه रमण्य *ramanya*, m. sport, pleasure, dalliance. *s.*

رموز *rumūz* (pl. of رمز q.v.), winks; enigmas. *a.*

رمه *rama*, a flock, a herd; a multitude, an army. *p*

رميدن *ramīdan*, to fly in terror. *p.*

رميده *ramīda*, terrified, afflicted, alarmed. *p.*

رميك रम्यक *ramyak*, m. one of the minor Dwipas, or divisions of the world, lying to the north of Ilavrit. *s.*

رميم *ramīm*, carious, putrified, decayed. *a.*

رن ऋण *riṇ*, m. borrowing, debt; negative quantity in algebra. *riṇ-shodhan*, m. discharge of a debt. *riṇ grast*, involved in debt. *riṇ-mār*, m. one who does not pay his debts. *riṇ-mukti*, f. or *riṇ moksh*, m. discharge of a debt. *s.*

رن रण *raṇ*, m. battle, war. *raṇ-bhūmi*, f. a battle-field. *raṇ-stambh*, m. a trophy, a pillar. *raṇ-kāmī*, desirous of battle, warlike. *s.*

رنانگن रणाङ्गन *ranāngan*, m. a field of battle. *s.*

رن باس रनबास *ran-bās*, m. the seraglio of a rājā, the female apartments. *s*

رن بن रनबन *ran-ban*, m. a wilderness. *s.*

رنبها रम्भा *rambhā*, f. a courtesan, a harlot; a plantain or banana. *s.*

رنج *ranj*, m. grief, affliction, anguish of mind, offence, disgust. *p.*

رنجت रञ्जित *ranjit*, moved, affected. *s.*

رنجش *ranjish*, f. grief, affliction. *p.*

رنجك रञ्जक *ranjak*, what excites or affects; what colours, &c; m. a colourist, a painter, a dyer; a stimulus, an inciter of affection, &c; biliary humour on which vision depends; f priming-powder; the touch-hole of a gun. *ranjak uṛānā*, a. to burn priming, to flash in the pan. *ranjak pilānā*, a. to prime. *ranjak-dān*, m. priming-pan. *s.*

رنجن रञ्जन *ranjan*, m. colouring, dyeing; affecting, exciting passion; red sandal or sapan wood; (in Dakh.) a large jar. *s.* [firm. *p.*

رنجور *ranjūr* or *ranjwar*, sick, afflicted, in-

رنجوري *ranjūrī*, f. sickness, grief. *p.*

رنجه *ranja*, sorrow, trouble, pain. *p.*

رنجيدگي *ranjīdagī*. f. affliction. *p.*

رنجيدن *ranjīdan*, to be grieved or vexed. *p.*

رنجيده *ranjīda*, afflicted, vexed. *ranjīda-khāṭir*, afflicted in mind. *p.*

رند *rind*, m. a reprobate, a drunkard, a debauchee, a vagabond *p.* [brasure. *s.*

رندا रन्ध्र *randā*, m. a hole, a loophole, an em-

رندا *randā*, } m. a plane (for smoothing wood). *p.*
رنده *randa*, }

رندانه *rindāna*, licentious, disorderly. *p.*

رندنا रूंदना *rundnā*, n. to be trod or trampled on. *h.*

رنده *randa*, m. a hole, &c. (v. *randā*.) *s.*

رندهر रन्ध्र *randhra*, m. a hole, a fissure, a chasm; a fault, a defect. *s.*

رندهنا रूंधना *rundhnā* or *rundh-jānā*, n. to be constrained, afflicted, surrounded. *h.* [tuals). *s.*

رندهنا रन्धना *randhnā*, n. to be boiled (vic-

رندي *rindī*, f. trick, fraud, debauchery. *p.*

رنڈ रुण्ड *ruṇḍ*, m. the trunk, the headless body. *s.*

رنڈ रण्ड *raṇḍ*, m. the name of a tree, the castor-oil plant, *Palma Christi* (*Ricinus vulgaris*). *s.*

رنڈا रण्डा *raṇḍā*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*); a widow. *s.*

رنڈاپا रण्डापा *raṇḍāpā*, } m. widowhood. *p.*
رنڈاپرو रण्डापरो *raṇḍāparo*, }
رنڈاپن रण्डापन *raṇḍāpan*, }
رنڈاپنا रण्डापना *raṇḍāpanā*, } [or dress. *s.*

رنڈسالا रण्डसाला *raṇḍsālā*, m. widows' weeds

رنڈك रण्डक *raṇḍak*, m. a barren tree. *s.*

رنڈوءا रण्डुआ *raṇḍū,ā*, m. a widower. *s.*

رنڈي रण्डी *raṇḍī*, f. a woman, a wench; (in Dakh.) a prostitute. *raṇḍī-bāz*, a wencher, a whoremonger. *raṇḍī-bāzī*, f. whoredom, fornication. *s.*

رنڈيا रण्डिया *raṇḍiyā*, f. a widow, a woman. *s.*

رنز *ranz* or *runz*, m. rice. *a.*

رنس रंस *rans*, f. a ray, a sunbeam. *s.*

رنك रंक *rank*, m. a poor man, a miser; adj. niggardly, avaricious. *h.*

رنگ *rang*, m. colour; manner, method, hue, paint. *rang utarnā*, to become pale; to be grieved. *rang uṛ jānā*, to change colour, to be afraid. *rang-āmez*, painted, gaudy; variable. *rang-āmezī*, f. being variegated. *rang-ba-rang*, of various hues or sorts. *rang bigaṛnā*, changing the state or condition of any thing. *rang-bhang*, spoiling of sport. *rang-bhūm*, a place of amusement, theatre, palæstra. *rang-chaṛhnā*, to be elated with liquor. *rang dekhnā*, to look at or examine the state, condition, result, conclusion, or consequence of any thing. *rang ḍhang*, a brilliant or pleasing sight. *rang rātnā*, to become attached to any one. *rang-raliyān*, merriment, pleasure, mirth, pleasant society of a lover. *rang-rūp*, m. colour, form, appearance. *rang-rez*, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye. *rang-*

-*re*, f. dyeing. *rang fak ho jānā*, to grow pale (from fear, astonishment). *rang karnā*, to enjoy, to lead a life of pleasure. *rang lagānā*, to colour; to excite a quarrel. *rang mārnā*, to win (in gaming, an expression taken from the game of *chaupar*). *rang-mahal* or *-mahall*, an apartment dedicated to voluptuous enjoyment. *p.*

رنگ रङ्ग *rang*, m. dancing, acting, singing, amusement, merriment, pleasure; suit (at cards). *rang-bhūti*, f. the day of full moon in the month *Aswin*, the night of which is devoted to *Lakshmi*, and spent in playing ancient chess, dancing, &c. *rang-bhūmi*, f. a field of battle; a stage, a theatre, a place where dancing is exhibited (also *rang-shālā*, f.). *s.*

رنگارا *rangārā*, a colourer, a dyer. *d.*

رنگارنگ *rangārang*, various, many-coloured, of various kinds. *p.*

رنگانا रङ्गाना *rangānā*, a. to colour, to tinge. *p.*

رنگاوٹ रङ्गावट *rangāwat*, f. colour, colouring. *p. h.*

رنگائی रङ्गाई *rangā,ī*, f. the price paid for dyeing; a certain space of time, during which a cloth is dyed. *p. h.*

رنگت *rangat*, f. colour, dye, tint. *p.*

رنگترا *rangtarā*, m. a kind of orange (this name was given by *Muhammad Shāh* instead of *sangtarā*, q. v.). *p.*

رنگرس रङ्गरस *rangras*, m. delight, melody, pleasure. *s.*

رنگڑھا रणगढ़ा *ran-garhā*, m. lines of intrenchment. *s.*

رنگنا रङ्गना *rangnā*, a. to colour, to dye. *p.*

رنگوائی रङ्गवाई *rangwā,ī*, f. the price paid for colouring (particularly for dyeing). *p.*

رنگویا रङ्गवैया *rangwaiyā*, m. a dyer. *p.*

رنگی *rangī*, m. a dyer; f. chintz, the colour of which will not stand washing; a kind of cloth peculiar to the city of *Khairābād*. *p.*

رنگی रङ्गी *rangī*, impassioned, having propensity or passion. *s.*

رنگیت *rangīt*, a vulture having a white body and yellow neck, commonly called "Pharaoh's chicken." *d.*

رنگیلا रङ्गीला *rangīlā*, gaudy, fine, showy, airy, buxom; m. a rake, a man of pleasure. *p. h.*

رنگین *rangīn*, coloured, gaudy. *p.*

رنگینی *rangīnī*, f. the state of being coloured. *p.*

رن مار ऋणमार *rin-mār*, m. one who does not pay his debts. *s.*

رنواس रनवास *ranwās*, m. the seraglio of a *rājā*. *s.*

رنوتساہ रणोत्साह *ranotsāh*, m. prowess, valour. *s.*

رن ون रणवन *ran-van*, m. a wilderness. *s.*

رنہٹ रंहट *ranhat*, m. a wheel for raising water (same as *rahat*). *h.*

رنی ऋणी *rinī*, } indebted; m. a debtor. *s.*
رنیا ऋणिया *riniyā*, }

رو *rū*, m. face, surface; sake; cause, reason. *rū-posh*, hiding one's face, concealed. *rū-dār*, m. a man of rank and dignity. *rū-dārī*, f. rank, dignity; flattery, complaisance. *rū-denā* (Pers. *rū-dādan*), to occur, to appear or present itself, to happen. *rū-se*, according to, by way of. *rū-shinās*, an acquaintance, one whose face is known, a cap acquaintance. *rū-shināsī*, f. intimacy, acquaintance. *rū-gardān*, turning away the face, deserting, abandoning. *rū-gardān-k.*, a. to turn away the face, to abandon; to beat. *p.*

رو *raw*, (in comp.) going; as *pesh-raw*, preceding, going, or singing before another. *raw-denā*, to copulate (used among women). *p.*

رو *ro*, (in comp.) growing, as *khud-ro*, growing of itself. *p.*

رو रव *raw* or *rava*, m. a voice, sound. *s.*

رو रवि *ravi*, m. the sun. *ravi kānt*, m. the sun-stone, a sort of crystal. *ravi mārg*, m. the sun's path. *ravi-mandal*, m. the disc of the sun. *s.*

روا *rawā*, right, proper, accurate. *rawā-dār*, an approver, chooser, consenter, one who judges or deems (a thing) right. *rawā-dāshtan*, to deem proper, to allow or countenance. *p.*

روا रवा *rawā*, m. gold or silver filings; a grain or particle of sand, dust, gunpowder, &c. *h.*

رواتب *rawātib* (pl. of راتب, q. v.), necessaries of life, &c. *h.*

رواج *riwāj*, f. usage, custom, fashion; adj. customary, current, vendible. *riwāju-l-mulk*, custom of the country. *a.*

روارو *rawārau*, } f. going, travelling. *p.*
رواروی *rawārawī*, }

روٴاس रोआस *ro,ās*, f. inclination to weep. *s.*

روٴاسا रोआसा *ro,āsā*, inclined to cry, vexed, displeased, afflicted. *s.*

روافض *rawāfiz* (pl. of رافض), heretics, particularly *Shī,as*. *a.*

رواق *ruwāk*, a portico, a gallery, a balcony. *a.*

روان *rawān*, life, soul; running, flowing; text; reading. *rawān-āsā*, soul-refreshing. *rawān-k.*, a. to set a-going; to despatch, to forward, to send; to make current. *rawān-h.* (Pers. *rawān shudan*) to depart, to set forth. *p.*

روٴاں रोआं *ro,āṅ*, m. hair of the body, wool, down. *s.*

روٴانا रोआना *ro,ānā*, a. to make cry, to vex, to displease. *s.*

روانس रवांस *rawāṅs*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*). *h.*

روانگی *rawānagī*, f. running, flowing; passing, travelling, going. *p.*

روانہ *rawāna*, m. a pass, passport; adj. despatched, departed. *rawāna honā*, n. to flow; to be despatched, to be in motion, to go, to pass. *p.*

روانی *rawānī*, f. a course, proceeding. *p.*

روٴائی रोआई *ro,ā,ī*, f. lamentation. *s.*

روایات *riwāyāt* (pl. of روایت), histories, narrations. *a.*

روايت *riwāyat*, f. a history, narrative, tale, fiction, fable. *riwāyati ṣaḥīḥ*, indubitable report; a title bestowed upon two different treatises on the *sunnat* or traditions of *Muḥammad*. *riwāyati mash,hūr*, celebrated reports; a work of considerable authority. *a.*

روب *rob* or *rūb*, (in comp.) sweeping. *p.*

روباه *robāh*, f. a fox. *robāh-bāz* or *robāh-wash*, one who acts slily or deceitfully. *robāh-bāzī*, f. stratagem, wile, trick, deceit, evasion, subterfuge; spying; endeavouring to find out a secret; pumping a person for that same purpose. *p.*

روبراه *rū-ba-rāh*, fit for business, adjusted, prepared; reformed, returned from an erroneous course. *p.*

روبرو *rū-ba-rū*, m. presence; face to face, before. *p.*

روبكار *rū-ba-kār*, ready for business, intent on; pl. *rū-ba-kārāt*, causes, &c. brought to court. *p.*

روبكاري *rū-ba-kārī*, f. proceeding (of a cause). *p.*

روبه *robah* (for *robāh*), a fox, q.v. *p.*

روپ रूप *rūp*, m. beauty; shape, appearance, face, picture, manner, mode, method; silver. *rūpras*, killed or calcined silver. *rūp-sāgar*, ocean of beauty. *rūp-nidhān*, receptacle or abode of beauty. *s.*

روپ *rop*, m. the stalk of grass or corn when growing. *d.*

روپا रूपा *rūpā*, m. silver. *s.*

روپت रोपित *ropit*, planted, raised. *s.*

روپجست रूपजस्त *rūp-jast*, m. pewter. *h.*

روپر रोपर *ropar*, transplanted rice; a rate in a lease for crops of rice raised by transplanting. *h.*

روپك रोपक *ropak*, who or what plants, raises, &c. *s.* [raising. *s.*

روپن रोपण *ropan*, m. the act of planting or

روپنا रोपना *ropnā*, a. to transplant. *s.*

روپنا रोपना *ropnā*, a. to defend, to obstruct. *h.*

روپوان रूपवान *rūpwān*, beautiful, handsome. *s.*

روپوتي रूपवती *rūpwatī*, a beautiful woman. *s.*

روپوش هونا *rū-posh honā*, n. to be concealed, to hide one's face, to abscond. *p. h.*

روپوشي *rū-poshī*, f. hiding, absconding. *p.*

روپونت रूपवन्त *rūpawant*, well-shaped, elegant, beautiful. *s.*

روپهلا रूपहला *rūpahlā*, } silvered, made of
روپهنا रूपहना *rūpahnā*, } silver. *s.*

روپي रूपी *rūpī*, beautiful, shapely; (in comp.) in form of, having the shape of. *s.*

روپيه रूपयः, रुपियः, रुपीयः, or रूपैयः, *rūpaya*, *rūpiya*, *rūpiya*, and *rūpaiya*, a rūpī; a well known coin so called. The Calcutta sicca rūpī is worth about two shillings, and the silver of it better than English standard silver by 2¼*d.* the ounce. By the regulations of Government passed in May 1793, it should weigh 179⅝ grains (troy weight). *s.*

روت *rūṭat*, friendly attention, kindliness; also gracefulness, beauty, splendour. *d.*

روتا रौता *rautā* (v. *rā,etā*), pumpkins, &c. *h.*

روٹ रोट *roṭ*, } m. thick bread; (met.) sweet-
روٹا रोटा *roṭā*, } meats offered to *Hanūmān*. *s.*

روٹھاروٹھي रूठारूठी *rūṭhā-rūṭhī*, f. mutual coolness, misunderstanding. *s.*

روٹھنا रूठना *rūṭhnā*, n. to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to be cool, to quarrel. *s.*

روٹھني रूठनी *rūṭhnī*, quarrelsome; f. the name of a species of sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans*). *s.*

روٹي रोटी *roṭī*, f. bread (in the general sense), any cake toasted on a gridiron, &c. without yeast: our European loaf made with yeast is properly called *k͟hamīrī roṭī*. *s.*

روج रूज *rūj*, m. the name of an insect very troublesome to birds. *h.*

روج *roj*, (in Bengal) corrup. of *roz*, a day. *p.*

روج रोज *roj*, } m. lamentation. *h.*
روجڑا रोजड़ा *rojṛā*, }

روجه रोझ *rojh*, m. the *nīl gā,o*, or white-footed antelope (*Antilope picta*). *s.*

روجها रूझा *rūjhā*, (an animal or bird more particularly) much teased by the insect *rūj*, q.v. *h.*

روچك रोचक *rochak*, a stomachic, something taken to excite appetite. *s.*

روچنا रोचना *rochanā*, m. a yellow pigment, supposed to be the concrete bile of the cow, used as a medicine, a dye, and perfume. *s.*

روچه रूछ *rūchh*, stern; m. a violator. *s.*

روح *rūḥ*, f. soul, spirit. *rūḥu-l-ḳuds*, the holy spirit, the angel Gabriel. *rūḥu-l-lāh*, the Spirit of God, Jesus Christ *rūḥ a'ẓam*, sulphuric acid (pl *arwāḥ*). *a.*

روحاني *rūḥānī*, spiritual. *a.*

رود *rod* or *rūd*, m. a river; the string of a musical instrument. *p.*

رودا *rodā*, m. a gut or sinew used as a bow-string; the branch of a creeper. *p.*

روداد *rūdād*, m. account of circumstances, narrative. *rūdādi tajwīz* or *rū,edādi tajwīz*, statement of the investigation of a complaint or suit at law. *p.*

رودخانه *rūd-k͟hāna*, m. the bed or channel of a river. *p.*

رودر रौद्र *raudra*, fearful, terrific, wrathful; m wrath, rage, heat. *raudratā*, f. fierceness. *s.*

رودن रोदन *rodān*, m. weeping, crying, tears. *s.*

روده *rūda*, a gut, an intestine, string of a bow or of a musical instrument. *p.*

رودھ रोध *rodh*, m. a bank, a shore. *s.*

رودھن रोधन *rodhan*, adj. impeding, obstructing; m. an obstacle, the act of impeding. *s.*

رور रोर *ror* or रौर *raur*, f. noise, clamour. *s.*

رورا *rorā*, m. a blackguard, a profligate. *d.*

رورو रौरव *raurav*, formidable, terrific; m. one of the divisions of hell. *s.*

روروكر रोरोकर *rorokar* (lit. with repeated weeping), with difficulty, with labour and pain. *s.*

روڙا रोड़ा *rorā*, m. name of a caste of the *kshatri* or military class. *h.*

روڙا रोड़ा *rorā* (or *roṛā*), m. a stone, a fragment of stone or brick. *bāṭ-kā roṛā*, a stumbling-block (in one's path). *s.*

روڙھ रूढ़ *rūṛh*, hard, stiff, rough, grim, cross. *s.*

روز *roz*, m. a day. *roz bā'-aish*, a good day (to you). *roz-ba-roz*, daily, constantly. *roz-bih*, fortunate days, happy times, prosperity. *roz o shab*, day and night, always, constantly. *rozi dād*, day of retribution, the last day. *rozi shumār*, day of reckoning. *rozi maidān*, day of battle; (lit.) of the field. *p.*

روزانه *rozāna*, daily, daily pay, a pension. *p.*

روزگار *roz-gār*, m. service; earning; the world, time, age. *rozgār-k.*, a. to serve; to earn. *p.*

روزگاري *roz-gārī*, one who earns his daily bread. *roz-gāre*, for or during some time. *p.*

روزمره *roz-marra*, m. daily conversation, common discourse; always, daily. *p.*

روزن *rauzan*, m. a hole, a window. *p.*

روزنامچه *roz-nāmcha*, روزنامه *roz-nāma*, m. a daily account-book. *p.*

روزه *roza*, m. fast, Lent. *roza-dār*, m. one who fasts or keeps Lent. *p.*

روزي *rozī*, f. daily food or portion. *rozī-dih*, one who bestows daily food. *p.*

روزينه *rozīna*, m. daily pay. *rozīna-dar*, m. one who receives daily wages. *p.*

روس रोष *ros*, m. anger, rage. *ros-k.*, to be angry, to be displeased. *s.*

روس *raus*, f. (for *ravish*, q.v.) an avenue, &c. *p.*

روسپي *rūspī*, a courtesan, a harlot. *p.*

روستا *rostā* or *rūstā*, روستائي *rostā,ī*, m. a village; a peasant, a villager. *p.*

روسل रोसल *rosal*, روسلي रोसली *rosalī*, light soil of a good quality. *h.*

روسنا रोसना *rosnā* or रूसना *rūsnā*, n. to be angry, to be displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to quarrel. *s.*

روس واهن रोषवाहन *ros-vāhan*, angry, displaying wrath. *s.*

روسي रूसी *rūsī*, f. scurf. *s.*

روسياه *rū-siyāh*, black in the face; (met.) disgraced, unfortunate, criminal. *p.*

روسياهي *rū-siyāhī*, f. disgrace, criminality. *p.*

روش *ravish*, f. custom, fashion, institution, law, rule· an avenue, walk, passage, way. *p.*

روشن *roshan*, bright, splendid, manifest, conspicuous. *roshan chaukī*, f. a kind of serenade, with pipes and small tabors, round the apartment of a great man when he retires to rest: the same kind of music used on other occasions. *roshan-dān*, m. a small hole for admitting light. *roshan-dil*, of an enlightened mind. *roshan-damāgh*, snuff. *roshan-rā,e*, of enlightened understanding. *roshan-zamīr*, enlightened (in mind). *roshan-ṭab'*, of a bright genius. *roshan 'akl*, of enlightened mind. *roshan-k.*, to illumine. *roshan-gar*, an illuminator. *p.*

روشن रोषण *roshan*, m., روشنا रोषणा *roshanā*, f. angry, passionate. *s.*

روشنا *roshanā*, light, splendour; the name of one of Alexander's queens, called by the Greeks Roxana. *p.*

روشنائي *roshnā,ī*, f. light, splendour; ink. *p.*

روشني *roshnī*, f. light, splendour. *p.*

روضت *rauẓat* or روضه *rauẓa*, m. a garden, a mausoleum, a shrine or tomb of a reputed saint. *a.*

روغن *raughan*, m. grease, oil, boiled butter, varnish. *raughani-balsān*, balsam. *raughani-talkh*, m. oil of mustard. *raughan-josh*, a kind of dish. *raughan-dāgh*, m. a vessel for boiling butter in. *raughani zard*, m. boiled butter. *raughan farosh*, m. an oil merchant. *raughan-ka-tel*, varnish, oil. *p.*

روغني *raughanī*, greasy, oily; buttery. *p.*

رؤف *ra,ūf*, forgiving, merciful. *a.*

روك रोक *rok*, m. ready money, cash. *s.*

روك रोक *rok*, f. prevention, prohibition, hindrance. *s.*

روك रूक *rūk*, f. to boot, over and above. *h.*

روك توك रोकटोक *rok-ṭok*, challenge, obstruction. *be-rok-ṭok*, without let or hindrance. *s.*

روكڑ रोकड़ *rokaṛ*, f., روكڑي रोकड़े *rokṛe*, m. ready money, cash; prompt payment in cash. *rokaṛ-bahī*, a cash-book. *s.*

روكڑيا रोकड़िया *rokaṛiyā*, m. a cash-keeper, a treasurer. *s.*

روكن रूकन *rūkan*, f. to boot (v. *rūk*). *h.*

روكن रोकन *rokan*, f. an obstacle. *s.*

روكنا रोकना *roknā*, a. to inclose, to surround, to stop, to prevent, to detain, to interrupt, to prohibit. *s.*

روكو रोकू *rokū*, m. a preventer. *s.*

روكھ रूख *rūkh*, m. a tree. *rūkh charhā*, m. a monkey (q. d. a climber of trees); adj. plain, unseasoned (bread or food). *s.*

روكھا रूखा *rūkhā*, dry, plain; rough, harsh, unkind: simple, unseasoned. *rūkhā sūkhā*, plain, blunt, harsh (words). *s.*

روكھاني रुखानी *rūkhānī*, f. a carpenter's chisel. *h.*

روكھائي रुखाई *rūkhā,ī*, f. plainness, staleness, roughness, dryness, unfriendliness. *s.*

روكھڑ रूखड़ *rūkhaṛ*, m. a kind of small tree; name of a class of *jogīs* or ascetics. *h.*

روكهڑا रूखड़ा *rūkhṛā*, m. a small tree. *h.*

روكهن रूखन *rūkhan*, to boot, over and above. *h.*

روكهي रूखी *rūkhī*, f. a squirrel. *s.*

روگ रोग *rog*, m. sickness, disease. *rog-bhū*, f. (the seat of disease) the body. *rog-rāj*, m. (the king of diseases) consumption. *rog-shānti*, f. cure or alleviation of disease. *rog-shāntak*, m. an alleviator of sickness, a physician. *rog-grasta*, sick, diseased. *rog-lakshan*, m. symptom of disease. *rog-har* or *rog-hārī*, curative; m. a physician. *s.*

روگي रोगी *rogī*, روگيا रोगिया *rogiyā*, روگيل रोगील *rogīl*, روگيلا रोगीला *rogīlā*, } sick, ailing; lazy; an invalid (fem. *roginī* and *rogīlī*). *s.*

رولا रौला *raulā*, m. noise, tumult, sedition, [alarm. *h.*

رولانا रोलाना *rolānā*, a. to cause to cry. *s.*

رولنا रोलना *rolnā*, a. to plane, to polish, to smooth. *rol-lenā*, to select, to pick: *Saudā* says, *Ki jiskī khāk se letī thī khalk, motī rol*, From the earth of which people picked out pearls. *h.*

رولي रोली *rolī*, f. a mixture of rice, turmeric, and alum, of which they form the *tilak* (q. v.) marked on the forehead of a Hindū. *h.*

روم *rum*, the Eastern Roman empire; the present Turkish empire, Greece, Romelia, Asia Minor. *a.*

روم रोम *rom*, m. down, small hair of the body. *rom-kūp*, m. a pore of the skin. *rom-bikār*, m. horripilation (v. *romānch*). *s.*

رومال *rūmāl*, m. a handkerchief, a towel. *p.*

رومالي *rūmālī*, m. a kind of pigeon; a mode of exercising the arms by turning the *mugdars* over the head; a sodomite; a handkerchief worn about the head. *p.*

روماچ रोमाञ्च *romānch*, m. horripilation, erection of the hair of the body, occasioned by extreme delight. *romānchit*, having the hair of the body erect; delighted, enraptured. *s.* [the belly. *s.*

روماولي रोमावली *romāwalī*, f. a line of hair on

رومٹي रूमटी *rūmṭī*, f. subterfuge, trick, wrangling. *h.*

رومس रोमश *romas*, روموت रोमवत *rom-wat*, } hairy, woolly. *s.*

رومك रौमक *raumak*, روم لون रौमलवण *raum-lavan*, } m. a kind of salt procured from a salt lake near the town of Sāmbhar in the district of Jainagar. *s.*

رومي *rūmī*, of or belonging to *rūm* (q. v.), a native of *Rūm* or Turkey; f. gum mastic. *a.*

روون रवन *rawan*, m. a lord, husband, lover. *s.*

رون *rūn*, down, fine wool. *d.*

رونا रोना *ronā*, n. to cry, to weep; to be displeased, to be melancholy; adj. addicted to crying; m. lamentation, grief. *ro-denā*, n. to cry, to weep; to be displeased, to be filled with indignation. *ronī sūrat*, *f.* a sad countenance; f. a melancholy countenance. *s.*

رونا रोना *ronā*, m. (v. *rawā*) gold-filings, &c. *h.*

روانا रवन्ना *rawannā*, m. a servant who attends at the gate of the women's apartments to purchase articles that are required. *h.*

رونا रौना *raunā*, m. bringing home a wife to consummate a marriage. *h.* [plant. *s.*

رونپنا रोंपना *rompnā*, a. to plant, to trans-

رونٹ रोंट *roṅṭ*, f. trick, subterfuge. *h.*

رونٹگي रोंटगी *roṅṭgī*, f. quarrelling, trickery. *h.*

رونٹنا रोंटना *roṅṭnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

رونٹي रोंटी *roṅṭī*, f. trick, subterfuge. *h.*

رونٹيا रोंटिया *roṅṭiyā*, treacherous. *h.*

روندن रौंदन *rauṅdan*, m. trampling, treading under foot. *s.*

روندنا रौंदना *raundnā*, روندهنا रौंधना *raundhnā*, } a. (also *rondhnā*) to trample, to tread down, to ride over. *h.*

روندہ *rawanda*, a goer, a traveller. *p.*

روندهنا रूंधना *rūndhnā*, a. to surround, to inclose (as with a hedge); to watch; n. to be restrained; to be confounded, astonished. *s.*

روندي *rondī*, fraud, deceit; villainy. *d.*

رونق *raunak*, f. beauty, elegance, splendour, ornament, gaiety; (met.) order, symmetry. *raunak afzā honā*, n. to be graced by the presence of any high personage, as a king, &c.: it may also denote to grace a place or person with a visit (as when a person of consequence honours a place with his presence). *raunak-dār*, possessed of splendour, beautiful. *a.*

رونگٹا रूंगटा *rūngṭā*, m. the short hairs of the body. *rūngṭe khaṛe honā*, n. the standing of the hairs on end (from cold, fear, &c.). *s.*

رونگٹي रोंगटी *rongṭī*, f. wrangling, trickery, deception. *h.*

رونگهٹ रूंघट *runghaṭ*, f. dirt, filth. *h.*

روانہ *rawanna*, m. a pass, a permit. *p.*

روهت रोहित *rohit*, m. a species of fish (*Cyprinus rohita*). *s.*

روهٹ रोहट *rohaṭ*, f. weeping, crying, tears. *h.*

روهس रोहिष *rohis*, روهش रौहिष *rauhish*, } m. a sort of grass; the *rohi*, a kind of fish; a deer said to resemble an ass. *s.*

روهگ रोहग *rohag*, m. the name of a mountain, Adam's peak in Ceylon. *s.*

روهن रोहण *rohan*, m. name of an ancient *rājā*. *s.*

روهن रौहिण *rauhin*, m. sandal wood. *s.*

روهني रोहिणी *rohinī*, f. the name of the fourth mansion of the moon, figured by a wheeled carriage, comprising *Aldebaran* and four other stars in *Taurus*. *s.*

روهنيہ रौहिणेय *rauhineya*, m. an emerald. *s.*

روهو रोहू *rohū*, m. f. the name of a fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus, Buch.*). *s.*

روئي **रूई** *rū,ī*, f. cotton. *rū,ī-dār*, quilted with cotton, stuffed with cotton. *h.*

روئي *rū,e* (v. *rū*), face, surface. *p.*

روئي *ro,ī*, (in comp.) growing (v. *ro*). *p.*

رويا *raviyā*, m. (for *raviya*, q.v.), custom, &c. *p.*

رويت *royat*, f. shape, appearance, seeing; aspect of the planets. *a.*

روئيدگي *rū,īdagī*, f. vegetation, growth of a plant *p.*

روئيدن *rū,īdan* or *rō,īdan*, to grow, to vegetate (a plant). *p.*

روئين *ro,īn*, m. brass, bell-metal. *ro,īn-tan*, a hero, an epithet of *Isfandiyār*, whose body was impenetrable to weapons. *p.*

روئين **रोएँ** *ro,eṅ*, f. the hair on the arms, &c., bristle, pile, nap, down. *ro,eṅ badalnā*, n. to become sleek and fat (a horse), to change his coat. *s.*

رويه *raviya*, m. custom, fashion, institution, law, rule, mode of procedure. *p.*

روئيها **रुईहा** *rū,īhā*, m. a seller of cotton. *h.*

ره *rah*, f. a road, path; time or turn (*i. e.* twice, three times, &c.). *p.*

رها *rahā*, release, escape. *rahā-k.*, to release. *p.*

رهان *rihān* (pl. of رهن), pawns, pledges. *a.*

رهاو **रहाव** *rahāw*, m. stay, halt, delay, abode, residence, continuance. *h.*

رهائي *rahā,ī*, f. liberation, escape, relief, acquittal, discharge, freedom, release. *p.*

رهائس **रहाइस** *rahā,is*, } f. stay, delay, halt,
رهائش **रहाइश** *rahā,ish*, } abode, residence. *h.*

رهبان *rah-bān*, one who guards the way. *p.*

رهبان *ruhbān* (pl. of راهب), monks, &c. *a.*

رهباني *rah-bānī*, f. guardianship of the way. *p.*

رهبر *rah-bar*, m. a guide, a conductor. *p.*

رهبري *rah-barī*, f. guidance, direction, shewing the road. *p.*

رهت **रहित** *rahit*, destitute, deprived of, void of. *rahat*, staying, remaining. *s.*

رهتي **रहते** *rahte*, in the presence of, during the existence of, notwithstanding. *h.*

رهتي جاتي **रहतेजाते** *rahte-jāte*, before and behind, in the presence or absence of. *d.*

رهٹ **रहट** *rahaṭ*, f. a wheel for drawing water with. "This wheel has a long string of pots, fastened together, laid over it, which pots continually descend empty into the well or river and come up full. The wheel itself is acted upon by another horizontal wheel, which is turned by a bullock."—(Binning). *h.*

رهٹا **रहटा** *rahṭā*, m. a spinning-wheel. *h.*

رہ جانا **रहजाना** *rah-jānā*, n. to wait, to stay, to delay, to desist, to give up. *h.*

رهچولا **रहचोला** *rahcholā*, m. flattery, agreeable conversation. *h.*

رهرو *rah-raw*, m. a traveller, a wayfarer; follower or sectary. *p.*

رهروان *rahrawān*, pl. followers, wanderers. *p.*

رهروي *rahrawī*, f. traversing the road. *p.*

رهڑو **रहड़ू** *rahṛū*, m. a cart, a waggon. *h.*

رهزن *rah-zan*, f. a highwayman, a robber. *p.*

رهزني *rahzanī*, f. act of plundering, highway robbery. *p.*

رهس **रहस** *rahas*, m. trampling, treading under foot. *h.*

رهس **रहस** *rahas*, m. waggery, merriment; solitude, privacy: copulation; adj. secret, private, solitary (little used). *s.*

رهسنا **रहसना** *rahasnā*, n. to be pleased, to rejoice. *s.*

رهسيه **रहस्य** *rahasya*, private, secret; m. a secret, a mystery. *s.*

رهكل **रहकल** *rahkal*, } m. a small cannon, a
رهكلا **रहकला** *rahkalā*, } swivel; a cart. *h.*

رهگذار *rah-guzār*, m. a pass, a road; a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*

رهگذر *rah-guzar*, an event, occurrence; a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*

رهگذري *rahguzarī*, f. a passage, the highway; m. a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*

رهگيرا *rahgirā*, m. a traveller. *rahgirā,ī*, f. travelling, journeying. *p.*

رهگير *rah-gīr*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *p.*

رهلا **रहला** *rahlā*, m. a kind of pulse (*chanā*, *Cicer arietinum*). *h.*

رهمار **रहमार** *rah-mār*, m. a robber, a highwayman. *p. h.*

رهن *rihn* or *rahn*, m. a pledge, a pawn, any thing given in security for a loan; in the language of the law, it means the detention of a thing, on account of a claim, which may be answered by means of that thing, as in the case of debt. *a.*

رهن **रहन** *rahan*, f. manner, method. *s.*

رهنا **रहना** *rahnā*, n. to stay, to stop, to remain, to be, to exist, to last, to stand, to continue to live, to inhabit, to dwell, to escape. *rahne-wālā*, an inhabitant. *s.*

رهنامه *rah-nāma*, m. a map or book of roads. *p.*

رهنٹ **रहंट** *rahanṭ* (v. *rahaṭ*), a wheel, &c. *h.*

رهنما *rah-numā*, } one who shews the road,
رهنماي *rah-numā,e*, } a guide, a conductor, a pilot. *p.*

رهنمائي *rah-numā,ī*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.*

رهنمون *rah-namūn*, m. a guide, escort, pilot, a conductor. *p.*

رهنموني *rahnamūnī*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.*

رهنهار **रहनहार** *rahanhār*, remaining, abiding; a dweller. *h.*

رهوا **रहवा** *rahwā*, m. a slave. one not purchased. *h.*

رهوار *rohwār*, m. ambling, smooth-going horse, a sound roadster. *p.*

رهواس *rahwās*, a residence, also a resident. *d.*

رهوائي रहवाई *rahwā,ī*, f. house-rent. *h.*

رهون *rahūn*, any thing pawned, property mortgaged. *a.*

رهويا रहवैया *rahwaiyā*, m. an inhabitant, a dweller or occupant. *h.*

رهيدن *rahīdan*, to escape to be liberated. *p.*

رئي रई *ra,ī*, f. a churning-staff; bran. *h.*

ري रे *re*, m. } a vocative particle used by way
ري री *rī*, f. } of disrespect or admiration, such as holla! sirrah! bravo! O! *s.*

ري *rai*, name of the capital of Persian *'Irāḳ* (Parthia): there is another city of the name in *Khurāsān* (Bactriana). *p.*

ري *raiy*, giving water to drink. *a.*

ريا *riyā*, m. hypocrisy, dissimulation, subterfuge, evasion, affectation. *a.*

رئات *ri,āt* (pl. of رئة), f. the lungs. *a.*

رياحين *riyāḥīn* (pl. of ريحان), odoriferous herbs. *a.*

رياست *riyāsat*, f. government, command, dominion. *a.*

رياض *riyāẓ* (pl. of روضة), gardens. This word (both in the pl. and sing) is a favourite title of numerous books on various subjects; such as *rauẓatu-s safā*, the garden of "purity," name of a universal history. *a.*

رياضت *riyāẓat*, f. abstinence, austerity. *a.*

رياضتي *riyāẓatī*, m. a devotee, an ascetic. *a.*

رياضي *riyāẓī*, m. mathematics, the abstract sciences. *a.*

ريان *raiyān*, juicy, sappy, flourishing. *a.*

ريائي *riyā,ī*, m. a hypocrite, sophist. *a.*

ريب *raib*, m. doubt, suspicion, scandal; necessity; bad fortune. *be raib o riyā*, without dissimulation, guileless, undisguised. *a.*

ريباس *rebās*, name of a sour plant, sorrel. *p.*

ريپهه रेफ *reph*, m. the letter *r* with the inherent short vowel. *s.*

ريت रेत *ret*, f. sand; filings. *s.*

ريت रीत *rīt* or रीति *rīti*, f. custom, usage, rite, habit, regulation, rule, observance. *s.*

ريت रेत *ret* or रेतः *reta*, m. *sperma genitale* (*viri aut mulieris*), seed in general. *s.*

ريت *ret* (v. *reṇt*), snivel, snot. *d.*

ريتا रेता *retā*, m. sand; filings. *s.*

ريتا रीता *rītā*, empty, void, deprived of. *s.*

ريتائي रेताई *retā,ī*, f. price paid for filing or polishing. *h.*

ريتل रेतल *retal*, } sandy, abounding in sand.
ريتلا रेतला *retalā*, } *retal*, f. sand, sandy ground. *s.*

ريتن रेतन *retan*, m. *semen virile*. *s.*

ريتنا रेतना *retnā*, a. to file, to polish, to thrumb. *h.*

ريتوا रेतूआ *retū,ā*, m. a file-man, a filer, a polisher. *h*

ريته रेतः *reta*, m. *semen virile*. *s.*

ريتي रेती *retī*, f. sandy ground on the shore of a river; a file. *s.*

ريتيانا रेतियाना *retiyānā*, a. to file, to polish. *h.*

ريتيلا रेतीला *retīlā*, sandy, gritty. *s.*

ريٹها रीठा *rīṭhā*, m. the name of a fruit, soap-wort, soap-nut (*Sapindus saponaria*). *s.*

ريٹهيا रीठिया *rīṭhiyā*, f. a small *rīṭhā*, q. v. *s.*

ريجه रीझ *rījh*, f. choice, approbation, love, desire, wish; pleasing, satisfying. *rījh pachānā*, a. to conceal one's gratification. *rījh pachā,ū*, m. a person who conceals his inclination. *s.*

ريجهنا रीझना *rījhnā*, n. to be pleased, to be gratified, to be delighted. *s.*

ريجهوار *rejhwār*, m. (v. *rījhwār*) pleased. *s.*

ريچه रीछ *rīchh*, m. a bear (f. *rīchhnī*). *s.*

ريح *rīḥ*, f. wind, odour, exhalation. *a.*

ريحان *rīḥān*, m. an odoriferous plant, sweet basil. *tukhmi rīḥān*, m. the seed of *Orymum pilosum*. *raiḥān*, favour, support; a blade of corn. *a.*

ريحاني *rīḥānī*, of or relating to, or smelling of *rīḥān*; m. a species of Arabic handwriting so called. *a.*

ريحي *rīḥī*, windy, flatulent. *a.*

ريخ *raikh*, loose, relaxed; straddling wide with the thighs; having a prolapsus ani; m. a prolapsus ani. *a.*

ريخ *rīkh*, m. thin excrement in diarrhœa. *rīkh nikalnā*, a term of abuse. *p.*

ريختن *rekhtan* (r. *rez*), to pour out, to scatter. *p.*

ريخته *rekhta*, scattered; m. the Hindūstānī language is called *rekhta*, being a mixed dialect; a Hindūstānī ode; mortar, plaster. *p.*

ريداس रैदास *raidās*, m. name of a *faḳīr*, the leader of a Hindū sect. *s.*

رير रीर *rīr*, m. noise, clamour, outcry. *s.*

ريريانا रीरियाना *rīriyānā*, n. to cry (as a child); to murmur; a. to importune, to beg earnestly. *s.*

ريڑه रीढ़ *rīṛh*, f. the backbone. *h.*

ريڑهي रीढ़ी *rīṛhī*, f. a young mango. *h.*

ريز *rez*, (in comp.) pouring, scattering, dropping, shedding, &c.; as *ashk-rez*, shedding tears; *khūn-rez*, shedding blood, a murderer; *durr-rez*, scattering pearls. *rez-k.*, a. to begin to speak or talk (as young birds). *p.*

ريزان, **rezān**, scattering, pouring, used in comp. *p.*

ريزش **rezish**, f. a running at the nose; a running, flowing in small quantities, pouring, scattering. *s.*

ريزگي **rezgī**, a scrap, a bit, piece; small coin (as quarter-rūpī pieces, &c.). N B. I have ventured to make an alteration here, for which I have to apologize if wrong. In Hunter, *reza* and *rezgi* are said to denote "four-rupi pieces," which most assuredly would be no *small coin*. I believe the author meant "a fourth, or quarter-rupī piece," or, which is the same thing, a four-*ānā* piece: finally, I never heard of a *four-rupi* piece in my life.—(D. F) *p.*

ريزه **reza**, m. a scrap, piece, bit; small coin (as quarter-rupī pieces, &c.); a kind of cock; children employed in mason-work, &c., who receive half, one-third, &c., of a man's pay. *reza khatt*, fine-striped, thin-lined. *reza reza*, m. scraps, pieces; adj. in pieces, broken. "*reza* and *rezgi* are, as far as I can learn, used to signify small coin of any description, equivalent to our word 'change.'"—(Binning) *p.*

ريزي **rezī**, f. mercy, clemency; (in comp.) scattering, shedding. *p.*

ريس *ris*, f. equality. *h.*

ريس रीस *rīs*, f. anger, wrath, vexation. *s.*

ريسمان *resmān*, f. string, cord, thread, rope. *p.*

ريش *resh*, m. a wound, a sore, pus, matter; (in comp) wounding, &c., as *dil resh*, wounding the heart. *p.*

ريش *rīsh*, f. beard. *rīsh banānā*, to shave. *rīsh khand*, laughing, risible, ridiculous. *rīsh-khandī*, f. risibility; a laughing-stock, a proverbial saying when a man does any thing unworthy of his beard. *p.*

ريشائيل *rīshā,il*, having a long beard. *p.*

ريشم *resham*, m. silk (v. *abresham*). *p.*

ريشمي *reshmī*, } silken, woven or made of
ريشمينه *reshmīna*, } silk. *p.*

ريشه *resha*, m. fibre, stringiness of a mango. *resha-dār*, fibrous. *p.* [thing. *a.*

ريعان *rai'ān*, the prime or best part of any

ريغل *righal*, dry, thin, lean. *p.*

ريكه रेख *rekh*, } f. a line, mark, streak;
ريكها रेखा *rekhā*, } writing; fate, destiny. *s.*

ريكهان रेखान *rekhān*, land beyond the reach of river water. *h.*

ريگ *reg*, f. sand. *regi-rawān*, movable sand, quicksand. *reg-māhī*, f. a scink (*Lacerta scincus*). *p.*

ريگاري *regārī*, a furrow (properly *reghārī*). *s.*

ريگر रेगर *regar*, m. (v. *legar*) black soil, &c. *h.*

ريگروان *regi-rawān* or *reg-rawān*, moving sand; name of a famous sandhill to the north of *Kābul* (v. Sir Alex. Burnes's Cabool, p. 157). *p.*

ريگزار *reg-zār*, a sandy region. *p.*

ريگستان *registān*, m. the region of sand, a sandy place, a strand. *p.*

ريگهاري रेघारी *reghārī*, f. a furrow. *s.*

ريلا रेला *relā*, m. a flood; a line or string of animals; rushing, rush, push, shove, assault. *h.*

ريل پيل रेलपेल *rel-pel*, } f. abundance,
ريل چهيل रेलछेल *rel-chhel*, } plenty; crowd, bustle. *h.*

ريلنا रेलना *relnā*, a. to shove, to push, to rush. *h.*

ريم *rīm*, f. pus, matter, humour, dregs, dross, lees, rheum. *p.*

ريمي *rīmī*, purulent, full of pus or matter. *p.*

رين रैन *rain*, f. night, from the end of twilight till daybreak. *s.* [dust. *s.*

رين रेण *ren* or रेणु *renu*, f. sand, powder,

رينٹ रेंट *reṅt*, m. (v. *rahat*) snivel, snot; a wheel for drawing water with. *h.*

رينٹا रेंटा *reṅtā*, m. snot, snivel. *h.*

رينچهه रींछ *rīnchh*, m. a bear (same as *rīch*). *s.*

رينڌهنا रींधना *rīndhnā*, a. to dress (victuals), to cook. *s.*

رينڌي रेंदी *rendī*, f. a small melon. *h.*

رينڌ रेंदु *rendu*, f. dust (same as *renu*). *s.*

رينڌ रेंड *rend*, f. } *Palma Christi* (*Rici-*
رينڌي रेंडी *rendī*, m. } *nus vulgaris*). *rendī*
رينڙ रेंड़ *renr*, m. } *kā tel*, m. castor-oil. *s.*

رينک रेंक *renk*, f. braying (as an ass). *h.*

رينکنا रेंकना *reṅknā* or रैंकना *rainknā*, n. to bray (as an ass). *h.* [creep, to plod. *s.*

رينگنا रींगना *rīngnā* or रेंगना *rengnā*, n. to

رينگني रेंगनी *rengnī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (v. *bhat kataiyā*). *h.* [a ford. *p.*

ريو *rev*, fraud, deceit, stratagem; (in Dakh.)

ريوا रेवा *rewā*, f. the Nerbudda or Narmada river, which rises in the mountain Amrkūt in the province of Gondwana, and falls into the sea below Baroach. *s.*

ريوت रेवत *rewat*, name of an ancient *rājā*, who was the father-in-law of *Balarāma*. *s.*

ريوتي रेवती *rewatī*, f. the twenty-seventh mansion of the moon, consisting of ζ *Piscium* and thirty-one other stars, and figured by a tabor; the name of *Balarāma's* wife, daughter of *Rewat*. *s.*

ريوڙي रेवड़ी *rewrī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *rewrī ke pher meṅ parnā*, n. to be involved in difficulties (this alludes to a game on the principle of geometrical progression, wherein one party bets that he will eat one of these sweet cakes so many times doubled, and is confounded at finding the same amount to a quantity far beyond his expectation): the same term also applies to a similar game founded on arithmetical progression, such as the well-known feat of gathering up a hundred stones, &c. (placed at the distance of one yard asunder) in the space of an hour. *h.*

ريوند *rewand* or *rewandi chīnī*, f. rhubarb. *p.*

**رِئَہ** ***ri,a***, m. the lungs. ***gātu-r-ri,a***, m. an inflammation in the lungs, the peripneumony. *a.*

**ريہ** रेह *reh*, f. (*miṭṭī*) fossil alkali, used for washing and making soap. *h.*

**ريهر** रेहर *rehar*, barren (soil or land). *h.*

**ريهڙو** रेहड़ू *rehṛū*, m. a sled, a sledge. *h.*

**ريهلا** रेहला *rehlā*, m. a vetch. *h.*

**ريهوپيهو** रेहूपेहू *rehū-pehū*, f. abundance. *h.*

**ريهي** रेही *rehī*, f. fossil alkali. *s.*

**رئيس** *ra,īs*, m. a prince, a chief, head, principal, president, commander, captain, pilot; citizen. *a.*

## ڑ

**ڑ** ड़ *ṛa*, the fifteenth letter of the Hindūstānī alphabet Its sound differs from that of *re* by being uttered with the tip of the tongue turned up towards the roof of the mouth. It differs very little in sound from the letter *ḍa*, with which it is often interchanged, and in the Devanāgarī alphabet the same character represents both. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts to 200, the same as *re*. It is very rarely used as the first letter of a word, there being, so far as we have been able to discover, only one solitary vocable under this class, viz:

**ڑوڑا** *ṛoṛa*, m. a stone, a fragment of stone or brink (v. *roṛā*). *s.*

## ز

**ز** *ze*, called *zā,e mu'jama* or *zā,e mankūta*, the eleventh letter of the Arabic, the thirteenth Persian, and sixteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets: its sound is that of the English z. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for seven. In almanacks it stands for Saturday, and for the sign Scorpion. In Persian poetry it is used with the vowel *i* for *az*, *zi baski* for *az baski*, inasmuch as. This letter does not occur in the Sanskrit alphabet: hence, in Indian dialects of Sanskrit origin, such as the Hindī and Bengalī, it is generally changed into *j*, as *roj* for *roz*, a day. *jīn* for *zīn*, a saddle. *a. p. h.*

**زا** ***zā***, (in comp.) born, descended, as ***mīr-zā***, born of a noble, a mirza. *p.*

**زاج** ***zāj***, m. copperas, vitriol. ***zāji sufaid***, m. [alum. *a.*

**زاد** ***zād***, m. increase; food, provisions. ***zādi rāh*** or ***zādi rāḥila***, m. way charges, provisions. *a.*

**زاد** *zād*, m. | **زاده** *zāda*, m. | **زادي** *zādī*, f. } born (a son, a child); used in comp. as ***ādmī-zād***, a man, one born of the human race. ***parī-zād***, born of a *parī* or fairy, a beautiful woman. *shah-zāda*, a prince. *shah-zādī*, a princess. *p.*

**زادن** *zādan* (for *zā,īdan*), to bring forth young. *p.*

**زار** *zār*, m. desire, wish; a groan, lamentation; afflicted. *zār-zār* or *zār-nālī*, great grief or lamentation. *zār-o nizar*, emaciated (through grief). *p.*

**زار** ***zār***, (in comp.) implies place, multitude, as ***gul-zār***, m. a garden of roses. *p.*

**زاري** ***zārī***, f. crying, sighing, groaning, lamentation, weeping. *p.*

**زاغ** *zāgh*, m. a crow. *zāghi-ābī*, a coot. *p.*

**زاگ** *zāg*, m. (v. *zāj*) copperas, vitriol. *p.*

**زال** *zāl*, old, decrepit, grey-haired (man or woman); the name of the father of ***Rustam***, and son of *Sām*, son of *Narīmān*. He was so called because he came into the world with white hair, and a red countenance; the former like that of an old man, the latter of golden hue. *p.*

**زان** *zān* (for ***az-ān***), from that, therefore. *p.*

**زانکه** *zān-ki* (for ***az-ān-ki***), because that, inasmuch as. *p.*

**زانگاه** *zān-gāh* (or *-gah*), from that time. *p.*

**زانو** ***zānū***, m. the knee, the lap. *p.*

**زاني** ***zānī***, m. an adulterer, a whoremonger, a fornicator. *a.*

**زانيه** *zāniya*, f. a whore, a strumpet, an adultress. *a.*

**زاويه** *zāwiya*, m. an angle (in geometry); a corner, a retired place, &c. *a.*

**زاهد** *zāhid*, m. a monk, a hermit, a recluse; adj. religious, devout. *a.*

**زاهدانه** *zāhidāna*, devoutly, like a *zāhid*. *p.*

**زاهدي** *zāhidī*, f. continence, devotion, leading the life of a *zāhid* or recluse. *p.*

**زائچه** *zā,icha*, m. horoscope, astronomical table. *a.*

**زائد** *zā,id*, redundant, superfluous. ***zā,idu-l-waṣf***, beyond description. *a.*

**زائدن** *zā,īdan*, to bring forth young. *p.*

**زائر** *zā,ir*, visiting, a visitor, one who visits holy places. *a.*

**زائل** *zā,il*, deficient, failing, perishing, vanishing. *a.*

**زاينده** *zāyanda*, one who brings forth. *p.*

**زباد** *zabād* or ***zubād***, civet (perfume so called). *p. a.*

**زبان** *zabān* or ***zubān***, f. the tongue; language dialect, speech. *zabān-āwar*, eloquent, voluble. *zabān-āwarī*, eloquence. *zabān-baṛhānā*, n. to chatter, to prattle. *zabān-bandī*, a written deposition. *zabān par chaṛhnā*, n to be public; a. to learn by heart. *zaban par lānā*, a. to speak, to say. *zaban pakaṛnā*, a. to prevent one from speaking, to criticize. *zabān palaṭnā*, a to equivocate, to retract, to eat one's words. *zabān chalānī*, to give abuse. *zabān dābnā*, a. to hold one's tongue *zabān dābke kahnā*, to detract in whispers. *zabān-dān*, a poet. *zabān darāz*, abuse. *zabān-darāzī-k*, a to give abuse. *zabān-denā*, a. to promise *zaban ḍalnā*, a. to ask, to put a question *zabān-zad hona*, n. to be public. *zabān kāṭna*, to grieve, to lament; to interrupt one's speech. *zabān karnī*, to speak foolishly, or inconsiderately. *zabān kholnā*, to let the tongue loose, to speak out. *zabān men paṛnā*, n to be blamed. *zabān hārnā*, a. to promise. *zaban hilānā*, a. to speak. *p.*

**زبانه** ***zabāna***, m. flame (particularly of a candle). *p.*

**زباني** *zabānī*, traditional, verbal; by word; from the tongue or statement of (any one). *p.*

زبد *zubd*, | زبده *zubda*, | زبدة *zubdat*, } m. (from *zabad*, to churn) the best of any thing; cream, butter. *zubdatu-n-no,īnān*, the cream or essence of princes. *a*

زبر *zabar*, above, superior; the vowel-point *fatḥa* or short *a*. *zabar-dast*, vigorous, violent, oppressive. *zabar-dastī*, f. violence, oppression; violently, forcibly. *zabar-dastī-k.*, a. to oppress, to force. *zabar-k.*, a. to oppress. *zabar honā*, n. to have the upper hand. *p.*

زبرجد *zabarjad*, m. a kind of emerald, a chrysolite, a topaz, a beryl, jasper. *p. a.*

زبري *zabarī*, violence, oppression. *p.*

زبرين *zabarīn*, upper, superior. *p.*

زبس *zi-bas* (for *az-bas*), in abundance, plentifully. *zi-baski*, inasmuch as. *p.*

زبور *zabūr*, f. the psalms of David. *a.*

زبون *zabūn*, bad, ill, unlucky, wicked; a dupe, a capture. *p.*

زبوني *zabūnī*, f. vileness, infirmity, &c. *p.*

زبيب *zabīb*, currants; adj. sweet. *a.*

زپاٹا *zapāṭā*, noise of a bird's wing. *d.*

زٹل *zaṭal* (for *jaṭāl*), f. chattering, talking much and foolishly, quibbling, tattle. *zaṭal hāṅknā*, to quibble. *h.*

زجاج *zujāj*, m. a glass, a cup. *a.*

زجر *zijr*, m. threatening; an impediment; opposition, violence. *a.*

زچ *zich* (for *jich*), m. teazing. *h.*

زچا *zachā* (for *jachā*), a lying-in woman. *d.*

زحل *zuḥal*, the planet Saturn. *a.*

زحمت *zaḥmat*, f. disquietude, pain, trouble, injury, sickness, affliction. *a.*

زحمتي *zaḥmatī*, one who is afflicted or troubled. *a.*

زخ *zakh* (for *zakhm*), a sore, an ulcer. *p.*

زخار *zakhkhār*, raging, overflowing, full and swelling (the ocean). *a.*

زخام *zakhām* (for *zukām*), a cold, a catarrh. *d.*

زخم *zakhm*, m. a wound, sore, scar, cut. *zakhm-rasā*, a deep wound. *zakhm khānā*, n. to be wounded. *zakhmi kārī*, a mortal wound. *p.*

زخمه *zakhma*, the bow or plectrum of a musical instrument. *p.*

زخمي *zakhmī*, wounded; killed by a wound. *p.*

زد *zad*, beating, striking, smiting. *p.*

زدگي *zadagī*, percussion, a blow; used in comp., as *dahshat-zadagī*, being panic-struck. *p.*

زدن *zadan* (r. *zan*), to strike, to beat; to raise a noise. *p.*

زدني *zadanī*, worthy of being beaten. *p.*

زدوکوب *zad o kob*, m. beating, assault and battery. *p.*

زده *zada*, struck, affected by; arrayed, drawn up; used in comp., as *dahshat-zada*, panic-struck. *ṣaff-zada*, drawn up in a row. *p.*

زر *zar*, m. gold, riches, wealth, money. *zar-parast*, venal, selfish. *zari ja'farī*, gold of the purest kind. *zar-kharīd*, purchased (as a slave). *zar-khez*, rich (a country), producing gold and silver. *zar-dār*, wealthy. *zar-doz*, embroidered. *zar-dozī*, f. embroidery. *zari surkh*, m. gold; pure gold of a red colour, gold coin; name of a suit in cards (v. *tāj*). *zari sufaid*, m. silver; a suit in cards. *zar-gar*, m. a goldsmith. *zar-garī*, f. the business of a goldsmith; a kind of dialect. *zari-gul*, the yellow stamina of a rose. *zari naḳd*, ready money, cash. *zar-nigār*, gilt. *p.*

زراتشت *zarātusht*, | زرادشت *zarādusht*, } Zoroaster, the founder of the sect of Magi or fire-worshippers. *p.*

زراعت *zirā'at*, f. agriculture, husbandry, sown field, tillage, cultivation. *a.*

زرافه *zarāfa* or *zurāfa*, the giraffe. *a.*

زرباف *zar-bāf*, brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زربافي *zarbāfī*, brocaded, embroidered. *p.*

زربفت *zarbaft*, m. brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زربفتي *zar-baftī*, made of cloth of gold. *p.*

زرد *zard*, yellow, pale, livid. *zard pīlak*, m. the name of a bird (v. *pīlak*). *zard-rang*, yellow; (met.) bashful. *zard-rū,ī*, f. bashfulness. *zard-gosh*, hypocritical, malignant. *p.*

زردآلو *zard-ālū*, m. an apricot. *p.*

زردچوب *zard-chob*, f. yellow wood, turmeric (*Curcuma longa*). *p.*

زردشت *zardusht* (v. *zarātusht*), Zoroaster. *p.*

زردك *zardak*, f. a carrot; adj. yellowish. *p.*

زردوست *zar-dost*, fond of gold, venal. *p.*

زرده *zarda*, m. a kind of *pulāw*, dressed with saffron. *p.*

زردي *zardī*, f. yellowness, paleness (from fear or sorrow); the yolk of an egg; the jaundice. *p.*

زرضامني *zar-zāminī*, security for money payment. *p. a.*

زرع *zar'*, sowing, a sown field, seedtime. *a.*

زرق *zarḳ*, m. turning the eyes; (in Pers.) hypocrisy, fraud; detraction. *zarḳ-barḳ*, shining, glittering, splendid clothes, gaudy apparel. *a.*

زرگر *zar-gar*, a goldsmith, jeweller. *p.*

زرگري *zar-garī*, business of a goldsmith. *p.*

زرنباد *zurumbād*, zedoary, a Chinese root. *p.*

زرنه *zarna*, | زرني *zarnī*, | زرنيخ *zarnīkh*, } m. arsenic, orpiment (perhaps corrupted from *αρσενικον*). *p.*

زره *zirah* or *zirih*, f. iron armour made with rings. *zirah posh*, a man clad in iron armour. *p.*

زري **zarī**, f. any thing woven with gold thread. *zarī-bāf*, a manufacturer in gold threads. *zarī-bāfī*, the trade of gold lace working. *p.*

زريح **zarīh**, f. a railing or lattice-work surrounding a temple or tomb. *a.*

زرين **zarrīn**, golden. *zarrīn-murgh*, m. the name of a bird; (met.) the sun. *p.*

زرينه **zarīna**, golden, made of gold. *p.*

زشت **zisht**, deformed, ugly, inhuman, hideous. *zisht-kho*, of unseemly habits, of a wicked disposition. *zisht-rū*, ugly, ill-favoured. *zisht-go*, an obscene speaker. *p.*

زشتي **zishtī**, f. ugliness, deformity; (met.) evil, wickedness. *p.*

زعاف **zu'āf**, m. sudden death (by poison). *a.*

زعفران **za'farān**, f. saffron (hence Ital. *zafferano*). *a.*

زعفراني **za'farānī**, f. a yellow colour. *a.*

زعم **za'm** or **zu'm**, f. thinking, presuming, speaking from belief; vanity, arrogance. *a.*

زغال **zughāl**, charcoal, live coal. *p.*

زغن **zaghan**, f. a kite; a black sparrow. *p.*

زغند **zaghand**, f. sally, flight, levity. *p.*

زفاف **zifāf**, m. leading the bride home to her husband's house. *a.*

زقوم **zakkūm**, a kind of thorny tree; an infernal tree (mentioned in the *Kur,ān*), the fruit of which is said to be the heads of devils whereof the damned shall eat. *a.*

زك **zak** or **zik**, f. injuring, deceiving, disappointing. *zak uthānā*, n. to be ashamed. *zak denā*, a. to put to shame. *a.*

زكاة **zakāt**, f. alms, a portion of a Musalmān's property given in charity agreeably to the rules laid down in the *Kur,ān*. *a.*

زكام **zukām**, m. rheum, defluxion, a cold. *a.*

زكاوت **zakāwat**, f. probity, purity, ingenuity. *a.*

زكوات **zakwāt** or **zakawāt**, pl alms. *a.*

زكوة (pronounced) **zakāt**, alms (v. *zakāt*). *a.*

زكي **zakī**, pure, pious; continent; m. one who regularly pays the *zakāt*, q. v. *a.*

زلازل **zalāzil** (pl. of زلزله), earthquakes, commotions; (met.) misfortunes, afflictions. *a.*

زلال **zulāl**, adj. pure, limpid, wholesome; m. water which is pure, &c. *a.*

زلزله **zalzala**, m. an earthquake. *a.*

زلف **zulf**, f. a curling lock, a ringlet, whisker. *zulfi pareshān*, dishevelled locks. *zulfi tābdār*, curling locks. *zulfi darāz*, long locks. *zulfi 'ambarīn*, perfumed (with ambergris) locks. *p.*

زلفي **zulfī**, f. a sword-knot; the chain by which a door is fastened *p.*

زلل **zalal**, m. erring, blundering; stumbling; falling; deficiency, loss. *a.*

زلو **zalū**, f. a leech. *p.*

زله **zalla**, m. victuals carried home by the guests from an entertainment. *p a.*

زليخا **zalīkhā** (generally pronounced *zulaikhā*), the name of Potiphar's wife: the loves of *Yūsuf* (Joseph) and *Zulaikhā* form the subject of several Persian poems. *p.*

زمام **zamām**, f. a rein, a bridle. *a.*

زمان **zamān**, } m. time, an age; the world;
زمانه **zamāna**, } fortune; the heavens; tense. *zamāna sāz*, a turncoat. *zamāna-sāzī k.*, to practise flattery or obsequiousness, to turn with the tide. *zamāna muwāfik*, fortunate. *h.*

زمبور **zambūr**, m. a vice, nippers, forceps. *h.*

زمرد **zumurrud**, m. an emerald. *p.*

زمرديں **zumurrudīn**, of the colour of an emerald. *p.*

زمره **zumra**, m. a troop, a group, crowd, multitude. *a.*

زمزم **zamzam**, m. the name of a well at Mecca, called also Hagar's well. *a.*

زمزمه **zamzama**, m. singing; a concert. *a.*

زمستان **zamistān**, m. winter; wisdom. *p.*

زمستاني **zamistānī**, wintry, winterly. *p.*

زمن **zaman**, m. (v. *zamān*) time, fortune, &c. *p.*

زمهرير **zamharīr**, m. cold, intense cold. *zamharīrī*, intensely cold. *a.*

زميدار **zamī-dār** (for *zamīn-dār*, q.v.). *p.*

زمين **zamīn**, f. the earth, ground, soil; a region, country; the ground of a picture. *zamīn-bos honā*, n. to make a profound bow. *zamīn par se kuchh parā pānā*, to be overjoyed at finding unexpectedly the object of one's wishes. *zamīn pakaṛnā*, to persevere obstinately in any design, to insist. *zamīn meṅ gaṛ-jānā*, to be greatly ashamed. *p.*

زمیندار **zamīn-dār**, a landlord, a landholder (in reality a revenue farmer, or what, in Ireland, is called a middleman). As the term *zamīn-dār* differs widely in its signification from our ideas of a landlord, it may be proper to add, on the authority of Gladwin, that under the *Moghal* government the term was applied to a person who held a tract of land immediately of government, on condition of paying the rent of it. He was first in rank among the landholders. If a *zamīndār* was unable to pay up the amount of his engagements with government at the end of the year, such a part of his *zamīndārī* was sold as would discharge the balance. If he was dispossessed of the management of his *zamīndārī*, he was nevertheless exclusively responsible for all debts incurred by him during his possession, unless a mortgage was given on the *zamīndārī*, or the money borrowed applied to the payment of the revenue. *Zamīndārs*, by the nature of their tenures, had no longer a right to their lands than whilst they paid their revenues; and in case of failure, the sale of their land was a more just and useful recompense to government than subjecting them to corporeal punishment. Should they, however, at any time have been prevented fulfilling their engagements by unavoidable accidents rather than by their own mismanagement, equity would point out what indulgence they might be entitled to on that account. *p.*

زميندارانه *zamīn-dārāna*, the allowance to a *zamīndār* when set aside. *p.*

زميندارني *zamīn-dārnī*, the wife of a *zamīndār*.

زمينداري *zamīn-dārī*, f. the office of a *zamīndār*; the land or estates held by him as above described. *p.*

زميني *zamīnī*, of or relating to the earth. *p.*

زن *zan*, f. a woman, a wife. *zan-k.* or *-lenā*, to marry. *zan-murīd*, hen-pecked. *zan*, from *zadan*, in comp. denotes smiting, striking; as *rah-zan*, a highwayman. *p.*

زنا *zinā*, f. adultery, fornication. *zinā-zāda*, a bastard. *zinā-kār*, m. an adulterer, a fornicator. *zinākārī*, f. adultery, fornication, harlotry. *a.*

زنابير *zanābīr* (pl. of زنبور), hornets, bees. *a.*

زنابيل *zanābīl* (pl. of زنبيل), baskets, wallets. *a.*

زناخا *zanākhā*, a serpent; also explained as *band i kafan*, the fastening of a winding-sheet. *d.*

زنار *zunnār* or *zanār*, f. a belt, the Brāhmanical thread, a Hindū rosary (from Gr ζωναριον) *g.a.*

زناردار *zanār-dār*, a Brāhman, one who wears the thread. *p.*

زنان *zanān* (pl. of *zan*), wives, women; part. (of *zadan*, in comp.) striking. *p.*

زنانه *zanāna*, female, feminine, effeminate, womanly; m. female apartments, a seraglio. *h.*

زناني *zanānī*, of or relating to women, female, effeminate. *p.*

زنبق *zambak*, a flower, the jasmine, lily, iris. *a.*

زنبور *zambūr*, m. a hornet, a bee. *a.*

زنبورك *zambūrak*, f. a small gun. *p.*

زنبوره *zambūra*, m. a hornet, large bee; the point of a musical stringed instrument called in Hindi *kengri*; a small gun. *zambūr-chī*, a fusileer. *a.*

زنبيل *zambīl*, f. a basket; a purse, a wallet. *p.*

زنجبيل *zanjabīl*, f. dry ginger. *a.*

زنجف *zinjif*, f. fringe, border, edging, &c. *p.*

زنجلب *zan-jalab*, a cuckold; also a man who is a pimp or pander to his own wife. *p.*

زنجلبي *zan-jalabī*, cuckoldom, &c. *p.*

زنجي *zanjī*, of or relating to *Zanj* or *Zanguebar*, a country in Africa from which they import slaves into Arabia and Persia. *a.*

زنجير *zanjīr*, f. a chain, fetters. *zanjīr-zāminī*, chain security, a number of persons binding themselves severally and jointly as security. *p.*

زنجيري *zanjīrī*, one bound in chains; (especially) one who is mad or insane. *p.*

زنجيريان *zanjīriyān*, pl. mad people, maniacs, those in chains. *p.*

زنخ *zanakh*, } m. the chin, the pit in
زنخدان *zanakhdān*, } the chin. *p.*

زندان *zindān*, m. a prison, a jail or gaol. *p.*

زنداني *zindānī*, a prisoner, captive. *p.*

زندقه *zandaka*, impiety, heresy, atheism. *a.*

زندگاني *zindagānī*, f. life, living, existence. *p.*

زندگي *zindagī*, f. life, living. *p.*

زنده *zinda*, alive, living. *zinda-dil*, alive at heart, cheerful. *zinda-k.*, to bring to life. *p.*

زنديق *zandīk* or *zindīk*, an infidel, a fire-worshipper, an atheist, one of a bad religion. *a.*

زنك *zanak*, } f. a little woman. *p.*
زنكه *zanka*, }

زنگ *zang*, m. rust; the country of Zanguebar, in Africa. *zang lagnā*, n. to become rusty. *p.*

زنگار *zangār*, m. verdigris, rust. *p.*

زنگازوري *zangā-zorī*, f. strife, quarrelling. *d.*

زنگالود *zang ālūd*, rusty, covered with rust. *p.*

زنگاري *zangārī*, rusty, covered with verdigris. *p.*

زنگوله *zangūla*, m. a bell, cymbal. *p.*

زنگي *zangī*, m. an Ethiop, negro. *p.*

زنهار *zinhār* (v. *zīnhār*), care, caution, &c. *p.*

زنيه *zanya* or *zanyat*, fornication. *ibnu-z-zanyati*, a bastard. *a.*

زواجر *zawājir* (pl. of زاجرة), prohibition, forbidden things. *zawājiri shar'i*, things prohibited by the divine law. *p.*

زوار *zawwār*, a visitor, a pilgrim. *a.*

زوال *zawāl*, m. decline, misery, wretchedness. *zawāl-pizīr*, transitory, fading. *a.*

زواوي *zawāwī* (pl. of زاويه), corners, angles. *a.*

زواهر *zawāhir* (pl. of زاهره), flowers, ornaments. *a.*

زوايا *zawāyā* (pl. of زاويه), angles, corners. *a.*

زوائد *zawā,id* (pl. of زائده), additions, augmentations. *a.*

زوج *zauj*, m. couple, a pair, alike, a spouse, [a husband. *a.*

زوجه *zauja* or زوجة *zaujat*, f. a wife. *a.*

زود *zūd*, quick, swift, soon, suddenly. *zūd-tar*, more speedily, very soon. *zūd-tarīn*, with all speed. *p.*

زور *zor*, m. force, strength, power, vigour; violence, effort, weight. *zor-āzmā*, a tried athlete. *zor-āwar*, powerful, strong. *zor-denā*, a. to aid, to support, to assist. *zor-k.*, a. to compel; to exercise. *zor-mārnā*, a. to endeavour. *p.*

زور *zūr*, m. a lie, a falsehood, adulteration; a false deity, an idol. *zaur*, m. going on a pilgrimage. *a.*

زوري *zūrī*, f. a lie; m. a liar. *a.*

زورق *zaurak*, a small ship, a skiff. *a.*

زورمند *zor-mand*, robust, powerful. *zor-mandī*, strength. *p.*

زوري **zorī**, f. force, strength (in comp.). *p.*

زوزن **zauzan** or **zūzan**, name of an ancient city in *Khuzistan*. *p.*

زوفه **zūfa** (from ὑσσωπος), hyssop. *a. g.*

زون **zūn**, a fop, a beau; adj. base. *d.*

زه **zih**, f. a bowstring; offspring, childbirth. *dardi zih*, the pangs of childbirth; interj. good! excellent! *p.*

زهاد **zuhhād** (pl. of زاهد), religious men. *a.*

زهار **zihār**, m. a bladder; the lower part of the belly; *mons veneris*. *mū,e zihār*, m. *pubes, pecten*. *p*

زهد **zuhd**, m. continence, devotion, abstinence. *zuhd-kesh*, devout. *a. p.*

زهدان **zih-dān**, m. the womb, matrix. *p.*

زهر **zahr** or **zahar**, m. poison. *zahr-ālūd*, poisoned. *zahr-dār*, poisonous. *zahri kātil* or *zahri halāhal*, m. deadly poison. *zahar khānā kisī par*, to imitate an act unsuitable to one's state or condition, to ape the condition of one's superiors. *p.*

زهره **zahra**, m. bile, gall-bladder; spirit, boldness, pluck. *zahra āb honā*, n. to be much distressed, to be terrified. *p.*

زهره **zuhra**, f. the planet Venus. *a.*

زهري **zahrī**, venomous, poisonous. *p.*

زهي **zihī**, *zahe*, or *zahī*, bravo! well done! admirable! there! lo! behold! *p.*

زهير **zahīr**, reduced (by sickness), thin; sad, melancholy, low-spirited. *a.*

زياد **ziyād**, زيادت **ziyādat**, زيادتي **ziyādatī**, زياده **ziyāda**, } augmentation, surplus, addition; adj. great, excessive; more, too much. *ziyāda-k.*, a. to augment, to increase, (met.) to take away whatever is on the dinner-table. *ziyāda-go*, an intolerable babbler. *a*

زيارت **ziyārat**, f. pilgrimage, visiting. *ziyārat-gāh*, a place to which pilgrimage is made. *a.*

زيان **ziyān**, m. loss, damage, deficiency. *p.*

زيب **zeb**, ornament, elegance, beauty. *zeb denā*, to suit, to become; (in comp.) adorning, as *aurang-zeb*, throne-adorning, the name of a celebrated Great Mogul. *p.*

زيبا **zebā**, adorned, beautiful. *p.*

زيباءي **zebā,ī**, f. beauty, gracefulness. *p.*

زيبائش **zebā,ish**, f. ornament, elegance. *p.*

زيبق **zībak**, m. quicksilver. *a.*

زيبنده **zebanda**, adorning, decorating. *p.*

زيبيدن **zebīdan**, to adorn, to decorate. *p.*

زيتون **zaitūn**, m. an olive-tree. *a.*

زيج **zīj**, m. astronomical tables, of which there are several in the Persian language; a mason's rule *a.*

زيد **zaid**, m. increasing, adding, augmentation; a fictitious name employed in exemplifying the rules of Arabic grammar, or cases in law, like our once well known personages, John Nokes and Thomas Stiles, recently defunct. *a.*

زير **zer**, under, below; the vowel-point called by the Arabians *kasra*, corresponding to *i*, in *fit*. *zer-andāz*, m. the cloth, or carpet, which is spread for a *hukka*. *zer-bār honā*, to be indebted, to undergo a great expense. *zer band*, a martingal. *zer-dast*, m a subject, a vassal; adj. powerless, under command. *zer-k.*, a. to overpower, to subdue. *p.*

زير **zīr**, f. a fine soft sound, the smallest string of a lute, &c., the treble. *p.*

زيرا **zīrā**, m. cummin-seed (*Cuminum cyminum*). *s.*

زيرا **zīrā**, زيراكه **zīrāki**, } because, because that, since, on account of. *p.*

زيربريان **zer biryān**, m. name of a kind of dish. *p.*

زيربم **zer-bam**, a pair of small kettle-drums. *d.*

زيرزميني **zer-zamīnī**, a chamber underground. *p.*

زيرك **zīrak**, ingenious, intelligent, sagacious, penetrating, acute. *p.*

زيركي **zīrakī**, f. acuteness, intelligence. *p.*

زيرمشق **zer mashk**, m. one or two pieces of leather or pasteboard joined together, and commonly painted or ornamented, placed on the knee when writing, the paper being laid upon this support *p. a.*

زيرنگي **zīrangī**, f. the cantharides beetle, or Spanish fly. *d.*

زيره **zīra**, m. (v. *zīrā*) cummin. *s.*

زيرين **zerīn**, inferior, lower, lowermost. *p.*

زيست **zīst**, f. life, living, existence. *p.*

زيف **zaif**, light or clipt money, current, but not receivable at the public treasuries. *a.*

زيستن **zīstan** (r. *zī*), to live, to exist. *p.*

زيل **zīl** (v. *zīr*), the treble in music. *p.*

زيل **zail**, removing, leaving off. *a.*

زين **zīn**, m. a saddle. *zīn bāndhnā*, a. to saddle. *zīn-posh*, m. a cloth fastened over the saddle, housing. *zīn-gar*, m. a saddler. *p.*

زين **zain**, ornament, honour. *a.*

زينب **zainab**, name of one of *Muhammad's* wives. *a.*

زينت **zīnat**, f. ornament, beauty, elegance, dress, decoration. *a.*

زينه **zīna**, m. a ladder, stairs, steps. *p.*

زينهار **zīnhār**, m. care, caution, protection, defence, patronage; interj. take care! beware! on no account! *p.*

زيور **zewar**, m. jewels, ornaments (of gold, silver, &c.); (pl. *zewarāt*). *p.*

# ژ

ژ **zhe**, called **zāe fārsī** or **'ajamī**, the fourteenth letter of the Persian alphabet, and seventeenth Hindūstānī, has no corresponding character in the Arabic or Sanskrit alphabets: its sound is that of *s* in the English word *pleasure*, or of *z* in *azure*, or of the French *j* in *jour*; it is sometimes changed into *j*, as *pajmurda* for *pazhmurda*. *p.*

ژاژ *zhāzh*, m. idle, trifling or indecent speech; a kind of thistle. *zhāzh-khā,e*, a trifler, one who speaks obscenely. *p.*

ژاله *zhāla*, m. dew, hoar-frost, hail. *p.*

ژنده *zhinda*, m. a patched garment. *p.*

ژولیده *zholīda*, intricate, entangled. *zholīda-mū*, entangled hair. *p.*

ژیان *zhiyān*, formidable, rapacious, terrible. *sheri zhiyān*, a fierce lion, a ferocious tiger. *p.*

# س

س **sīn**, usually named **sīni muhmala** or *sīni ghair mankūta*, the twelfth letter in the Arabic, the fifteenth in the Persian, and eighteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets: its sound is that of the English *s*, or of the Sanskrit *sa*: in reckoning by *abjad* its value is sixty: in almanacks it represents the sun, and a sextile aspect of the planets. It is also used as an abbreviation for the word *salām*, salutation. *a. p. h.*

س स *sa*, prefixed to Sanskrit substantives, denotes "with," "possessed of," or "related to," as *sa jīva*, alive. *sa-bal*, powerful. *sa-gotra*, related to one family. *su*, as a prefix, corresponds to the εὖ of the Greek (in opposition to *dur*, δυς, bad), and denotes "goodness, facility, excellency, or excess;" as *su-panth*, the good or right way. *su-labh*, easy of attainment, in opposition to *dur-labh*, difficult in the attainment: again, *su-dur-labh* denotes excessively difficult to attain. *s.*

س सु *su*, in the Braj dialect, is used as a postposition, denoting from, by, with, of, &c., as *jā-su*, from or of whom; it is also used sometimes for the correl. *so*, he, she, it, they, &c. *h.*

سا सा *sā*, added to a substantive denotes similitude, as *kuttā*, a dog. *kuttā-sā*, dog like: as an adjective adjunct it appears sometimes superfluous, but generally intensive, as *baṛā*, large. *baṛā sā*, largish, or very large (v. Hind Gram. p. 108, c.). *kālā-sā*, blackish. *p. h.*

سابدهان सावधान *sābadhān* (v. *sāvadhān*), attentive, cautious. *s.*

سابر साबर *sābar*, m. an elk, or, more properly speaking, a large species of stag; a leather of elks' or any kind of deers' hide for bedding. *sābar mantr*, m. a spell composed in colloquial language. *s.*

سابر साबर *sābar*, m. a small anvil. *h.*

سابع *sābi'*, the seventh. *sābi'an*, seventhly, in the seventh place. *a.*

سابق *sābiḳ*, former, preceding, formerly of yore, time past. *sābiḳu-l-an'ām*, former bounties. *sābiḳan*, as formerly, agreeably to former practice. *a.*

سابقه *sābiḳa*, preceding, past, ancient; m. former friendship, previous intimacy. *a.*

سابل साबल *sābal*, m. an iron crow or lever. *h.*

سابن *sābun*, } m. (v. *ṣābūn*) soap. *a.*
سابون *sābūn*, }

سابوت साबूत *sābūt*, whole, entire. *s.*

سابونگر *sābūn-gar*, m. a soap-boiler or soap-manufacturer. *p.*

ساپ साप *sāp*, m. imprecation, curse. *s.*

ساپرادھ सापराध *sāparādh*, faulty, offending. *a.*

ساپن सापन *sāpan*, m. the name of a disorder in which the hair gradually falls off. *h.*

ساپن सापिन *sāpin*, f. a female snake. *s.*

ساپنا सापना *sāpnā*, a. to curse. *s.*

سادھلیہ साफल्य *sāphalya*, m. productiveness, fruitfulness. *s.*

سات सात *sāt*, seven. *sāth pānch-k.*, to be in doubt, to be unable to decide what to do. *sāt samundar*, the name of a game. *s.*

ساتاروھن सातारोहण *sātārohan*, m. a dog who associates with (six) wolves. *s.*

ساتبھائی *sāt-bhā,ī*, (lit. the seven brothers) a species of thrush so called from the birds being gregarious, and frequently seven of them are found together.—(Binning). *d.*

ساتسار सातिसार *sātisār*, dysenteric, afflicted with dysentery. *s.*

ساتو *sāto* (for *sātoṅ*), the seven. *sāto mūṅ sarāhnā*, to praise or extol very much. *d.*

ساتواں सातवां *sātwāṅ*, m. the seventh. *s.*

ساتور सातूर *sātūr*, a knife, a butchers' chopping knife. *p.*

ساتوک सात्विक *sātwik*, spontaneous, sincere, relating to or proceeding from the *satwa* quality; sincere, good, true, gentle, amiable, &c. *s.*

ساتویں सातवीं *sātwīṅ*, f. the seventh. *s.*

ساتھ साथ *sāth*, with, together, along with; m. a troop, company, society. *sāth is-ke*, along with this, besides, moreover. *sāth us ke*, along with that, although notwithstanding. *sāth denā*, to join, to associate with. *sāth-wālā*, a comrade, a companion. *sāthoṅ sāth*, together with, along with. *s.*

ساتھن साथिन *sāthin*, f. a female companion. *s.*

ساتھی साथी *sāthī*, m. a companion, comrade, ally, associate. *sāthī sāth*, together, in one company. *s.*

ساتی *sātī*, the sixth (in Dakh.), for *sāthī*. *a.d*

سات‌بات साटबाट *sāt-bāt*, f. combining, leaguing, confederating. *h.*

ساٹھ साठ *sāṭh*, sixty (in Dakh. *saṭ*). *s.*

ساٹھی साठी *sāṭhī*, m. a kind of rice produced in the rains (so called because it ripens in sixty days from the time of sowing). *s.*

ساٹھیہ साठ्य *sāṭhya*, m. vice, villainy. *s.*

ساج साज *sāj*, m. preparation, harness, accoutrements. *s.*

ساج *sāj*, m. the teak-tree (*Tectona grandis*). *p.*

ساجد *sājid*, m. one who is prostrate in adoration; an adorer, a worshipper. *a.*

ساجن साजन *sājan*, m. a sweetheart, a lover. *s.*

ساجنا साजना *sājnā*, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to regulate; n. to become, to fit, to suit. *s.*

ساجھا साझा *sājhā*, m. partnership, association. *h.*

ساجھی साझी *sājhī*, m. a partner, an associate. *h.*

سچ साच *sāch*, true, real, correct. *s.*

ساچق *sāchaḳ*, m. hinna presented to the bride the day of marriage; wedding gifts of various kinds. *t.*

ساحت *sāhat*, an area or inclosed space, court, quadrangle; shore or coast; tract of country. *a.*

ساحر *sāhir*, m. an enchanter, a magician, a necromancer (fem. *sāhira*). *a.* [mancy. *a.*

ساحری *sahirī*, f. enchantment, magic, necro-

ساحل *sāḥil*, m. the sea-shore. *a.*

ساخت *sā<u>kh</u>t*, f. make, construction, manufacture; pretence. *p.*

ساختگی *sā<u>kh</u>tagī*, f. make, effort; art. *p.*

ساختن *sā<u>kh</u>tan* (r. *sāz*), to make or form; to counterfeit. *p.*

ساختہ *sā<u>kh</u>ta*, made, formed; counterfeited, false, surreptitious. *p.*

ساد *sād*, f. desire, wish; adj. (v. *sādh*). *s.*

سادات *sādāt*, lords (pl. of سيد, q. v.). *a.*

سادج *sādaj*, Indian spikenard. *p.*

سادر सादर *sādar*, with respect, respectfully. *s.*

سادرا सादरा *sadrā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

سادرشیہ सादृश्य *sādṛishya*, m. likeness, resemblance. *s.*

سادس *sādis*, the sixth (f. *sādisa*). *a.*

سادسا *sādisā* or *sādisan*, sixthly, in the sixth place. *a.*

سادگی *sādagī*, f. plainness, want of ornament, artlessness, simplicity, openness. *p.*

سادہ *sāda*, plain, white, unadorned, simple; artless, open, sincere. *sāda-dil*, artless, simple, stupid. *sada tanī*, f. gentleness, affability; simplicity, stupidity. *sāda-kar*, m. a (kind of) goldsmith, a plain worker in gold or silver, who makes articles which are after ornamented by other hands. *sāda-lauḥ*, artless, simple, stupid (q. d. *tabula rasa*). *sada-waẓ'ī*, f. artlessness, simplicity, stupidity. *p.*

سادھ साध *sādh* or साधु *sadhu*, adj. virtuous, good, holy; m. a religious person, a saint, a mendicant. *sādhu*, a merchant; f. desire, wish, inclination. *sādhu-sil*, virtuous, righteous. *s.*

سادھارن साधारण *sādhāran*, in common, common. *sādhāran-dharm*, m. universal duty, law common to all castes. *s.*

سادھوپشپ साधुपुष्प *sādhu-pushp*, m. a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.* [piety. *s.*

سادھتا साधुता *sādhutā*, f. goodness, honesty,

سادھک साधक *sādhak*, completing, perfecting, finishing, who or what effects; holy; m. a devotee; a practiser. *s.*

سادھن साधन *sādhan*, m. the act or means of accomplishing, effecting; practice. *s.*

سادھنا साधना *sādhnā*, a. to familiarize gradually to any habit; to teach, to learn, to rectify, to use, to practise, to regulate, to pacify; to settle, to determine, to accomplish. *s.*

سادھنا साधना *sādhanā*, f. the act of familiarizing by habitude; solicitation, contrivance, devotion; practice, accomplishment. *s.*

سادھو साधु *sādhū*, pious, honest; m. a merchant; a kind of mendicant. *s.*

سادھوورکش साधुवृक्ष *sādhu-vṛiksh*, m. the Kadamb tree (*Nauclea Cadamba*). *s.*

سادھیہ साध्य *sādhya*, practicable, easy; m. the twenty second astronomical *yug*. *s.*

سار सार *sār*, best, excellent; m. the pith or sap of trees, &c.; strength, vigour; the essence or vital part of any thing, quintessence; value, worth; manure; iron; the piece used in playing at *chaupar*. *sār varjit*, pithless, sapless. *s.*

سار *sār*, a particle denoting plenty, magnitude, or similitude; as *koh-sar*, a mountainous country; *'ambar-sār*, full of ambergris; *shāh-sār*, like a king; sometimes used for *sar*, the head, as *nigūn sār*, inverted, with the head undermost; a camel; the name of a black bird of a musical note. *p.*

سار सार *sār*, m. a cowhouse. *s.*

سار *sār* (v. *sā*), like, resembling. *d.*

سارا सारा *sārā*, all, the whole; m. wife's brother, brother-in-law (v. *sālā*). *s.*

سارا *sāra*, pure, excellent, sweet smelling, undefiled; as *'ambarī sārā*, the most odoriferous ambergris. *p.*

سارارتھ सारार्थ *sārārth*, m. abridgment. *s.*

ساربان *sār-bān*, m. a camel-driver. *p.*

سارپی सार्पी *sārpī*, f. the ninth lunar asterism. *s.*

سارتا सारता *sārtā*, f. strength, substance, essence. *s.* [tial. *s.*

سارتھک सार्थक *sārthak*, profitable, substan-

سارتھی सारथी *sārathī*, m. a charioteer. *s.*

ساردا सारदा *sāradā*, f. a name of the goddess *Saraswati*; also a name of *Durga*. *s.*

سارس **सारस** *sāras*, m. } a species of heron,
سارسي **सारसी** *sārasī*, f. } the Indian crane, male and female (*Ardea antigone*). *s.*

سارسوت **सारस्वत** *sāraswat*, the people of the *Saraswat* country, or the north-west part of the province of Delhi. *s.*

سارق *sāriḳ*, a thief, a plunderer (pl. *sāriḳīn*), from which, perhaps, the word "Saracen;" as "Cossack," from *ḳazzāḳ*. *a.*

ساركا **सारिका** *sārikā*, f. a kind of bird (*Turdus salica*), but the name is applied also to the *mainā* (*Gracula religiosa*). *s.*

سارلوه **सारलोह** *sār-loh*, m. steel. *s.*

سارنا **सारना** *sārnā*, a. to mend, to perform, to complete, to make, to manure. *s.*

سارنده *sārinda* (v. *sarangī*), a fiddle. *d.*

سارنگ **सारङ्ग** *sārang*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāg*; a peacock; a snake, a serpent; a cloud; the voice of a peacock; a deer; a woman; water; the name of a country; a lamp; the *nymphæa lotus*. *sārang ne sārang gahyo, sārang bolyo a,e; jau sārang sārang kahe, sarang munh tain jā,e*, a peacock seized a snake; a cloud thundered; if the peacock utter his cry, the snake will escape from his mouth (it is said to be a peculiarity of the peacock, that on hearing thunder he utters a cry of pleasure, and dances for joy). *s.*

سارنگي **सारङ्गी** *sarangī*, f. a musical instrument like a fiddle. *h.*

سارنگيا **सारङ्गिया** *sārangiyā*, m. a fiddler. *h.*

سارو **सारू** *sārū*, f. a kind of bird, a species of blackbird or starling. *h.*

ساروت **सारवत** *sār-vat*, substantial, having pith, substance, &c. *s.*

ساروان *sār-wān*, a camel-driver; name of a mountain south of *Samarḳand*. *p.*

ساروبهوم **सार्वभौम** *sārva-bhaum*, m. a universal monarch. *s.*

سارولوكك **सार्वलौकिक** *sārva-laukik*, prevailing throughout the universe, universally known. *s.*

سارورنك **सार्ववर्णिक** *sārv-varnik*, of every kind, belonging to every tribe. *s.*

ساري **सारी** *sārī*, f. cream; a dress consisting of one piece of cloth worn by Hindū women round the body and passing over the head. *s.*

ساري *sārī*, passing, penetrating, pervading, flowing; infecting, contagious. *a*

ساڑهو **साढू** *sāṛhū*, m. a wife's sister's husband. *s.*

ساڑهي **साढी** *sarhī*, m. the spring harvest, or grain cut in the spring. *h.*

ساڑهي **साढे** *sārhe*, } one half more; this word
ساڑي **साड़े** *sāre*, } prefixed to any common numeral denotes that the half of a unity is to be added to such numeral, as *sāṛhe chār*, four and a half; when added to an aggregate number, it signifies that half the aggregate is to be added, as *sarhe sau*, 150, *i. e.* a hundred with half a hundred added. *s.*

ساڑي **साड़ी** *sāṛī*, f. (the same as *sarī*) cream, &c; it also denotes the single garment worn by females in Bengal. *s.*

ساز *sāz*, m. arms, apparatus, accoutrements, harness, furniture; a musical instrument; concord. *sāz-bāz*, trim, dressy; m. ornament, apparatus. *sāz-kār* proper, consonant, concordant. *sāz-yarāḳ*, m. warlike instruments, furniture, baggage. *sāz*, in comp. denotes making, effecting, as *zinda-sāz*, making alive, resuscitating. *p.*

سازا *sāzā*, partnership, companionship. *d.*

سازش *sāzish*, combination, collusion, confederacy. *p.*

سازشي *sāzishī*, collusive, fraudulent. *p.*

سازنده *sāzinda* or *sāzanda*, m. a maker, a musical performer. *p.*

سازوار *sāzwār*, agreeing, well-arranged. *p.*

سازور *sāzwar*, accoutred, armed. *p.*

سازي *sāzī*, f. abstract form of *sāz*, in composition, as *zinda-sāzī*, resuscitation. *p.*

ساس **सास** *sās* or *sāsu*, a mother-in-law. *s.*

ساس *sās*, m. a bug, a flea, a louse. *p.*

ساست **शास्ति** *sāsti*, f. (for *shāsti*) command, correction. *s.*

ساسن **शासन** *sāsan*, m. (for *shāsan*) order, command; a patent, a grant; act of punishing. *s.*

ساسنا **सासना** *sāsnā*, a. to chastise, to admonish (v. *sānsnā*) *s.*

ساعت *sā'at*, f. a moment, minute, hour; a watch or clock. *sā'at-sāz*, a watchmaker. *a.*

ساعد *sā'id*, f. the arm from the wrist to the elbow, the fore-arm. *a.*

ساعي *sā'ī*, m. one who attempts or endeavours; a recommender; adj earnest, eager. *a.*

ساغر *sāg͟har*, m. a bowl, cup, goblet. *sāg͟har-kash*, one who drains his cup; a regular toper. *p.*

ساغري *sag͟harī*, f. the space between the tail and anus of a horse. *p.*

ساق *sāḳ*, f. the leg, the trunk of a tree, the stalk of an herb. *a.*

ساقط *sāḳiṭ*, falling. *sāḳiṭ honā*, n. to be degraded. *a.*

ساقي *sāḳī*, m. a cupbearer, a page. *sāḳiyā* (poetic vocative), O cupbearer! *a.*

ساقيان *sāḳiyān*, (pl. of *sāḳī*), cupbearers. *p.*

ساكا **साका** *sakā*, m. an era. *sākā-k.*, a. to establish an era; (met.) to distinguish one's self by heroic actions. *sake bandh*, m. a king who has established an era in consequence of his fame and worth. *s.*

ساكار **साकार** *sākār*, having form or shape. *s*

ساكت *sākit*, silent, quiet, at rest. *a.*

ساكشات **साक्षात** *sākshāt*, before, in presence, in sight; as, like; evidently, manifestly. *s.*

ساكشي साक्षी *sākshī*, witnessing, seeing, attesting; an eyewitness, an evidence. *s.*

ساكشيه साक्ष्य *sākshya*, m. testimony, evidence. *s*

ساكن *sākin*, m. an inhabitant; adj. quiet, peaceable; a quiescent letter, *i.e.* a consonant not followed by a vowel. *a.*

ساكوت *sākūt*, silent, quiescent. *a.*

ساكه साख *sākh*, f. trust, credit, reputation. *s.*

ساكه साख *sākh*, f. season, time. *h.*

ساكها साखा *sākhā* (for *shākhā*), f. a branch of a tree. *s.*

ساكهي साखी *sākhī*, m. an evidence, a witness. *s.*

ساكهيات साख्यात *sākhyāt*, (for *sākshāt*) evident, conspicuous; adv. before, in the presence of. *s.*

ساگ साग *sāg*, m. greens, edible vegetables, culinary herbs. *sāg-pāt*, m. greens; petty dues paid in kind to village officials. *sāg-pāt honā*, n. to become soft. *s.*

ساگر सागर *sāgar*, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

ساگمڑي *sāgmaṛī*, rice fields, cultivated ground, lands in full crop. *d.*

ساگو सागू *sāgū*, sago, a tree of the palm species: a flour is made from this tree, which, formed into bread, when fresh from the oven, eats like hot rolls: when hard, it requires being soaked in water before it is used. Three of these trees are sufficient to maintain a man a year, and an acre properly planted will afford subsistence for one hundred for that time. *h.*

ساگوان *sagwān* (v. *sāgūn*), teak. *h.*

ساگوتي सागौती *sāgautī*, f. meat, flesh. *h.*

ساگون सागून *sāgūn* or *sāgaun*, f. teak wood, or tree (*Tectona grandis*). *h.*

سال साल *sāl*, m. name of a common timber tree (*Shorea robusta, Rox. Pl. Cor.*), a thorn, spine; perforation, bore, mortice, a hole made by driving a pin into the ground, &c.; a jackal; f. a house, place; a school. *s.*

سال *sal*, m. a year. *sāli āyanda*, next year. *sali hal*, the present year. *sāl-ḥāṣil*, yearly produce. *sāl khurda*, old. *sāl-girah*, f. birthday, on every anniversary of which an additional knot is tied on a string kept for this purpose; *sal gasht*, old, in years. *sāli guzashta*, last year. *sāl-ba-sāl*, annually. *p.*

سالا साला *sālā*, m. a wife's brother, brother-in-law (the term is used also in a grossly abusive sense); (in comp. for *shālā*) it denotes house, place, as *paṭh-sālā*, a place for reading, a school. *s.*

سالار *sālār*, m. a chief, head, leader, prince, captain. *sālāri ḳāfila*, the chief of a caravan, leader of a troop. *p.*

سالانه *sālāna*, yearly, annual; annually. *p.*

سالبه *sāliba*, (in logic) a negative sentence. *a.*

ساليه *sālbiya*, sage (*Salvia*). *p.*

سالپرني सालपर्णी *sāl-parnī*, f. a shrub (*Hedysarum gangeticum*). *s.*

سالپشپ सालपुष्प *sāl-pushp*, m. a shrub (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

سالرس सालरस *sāl-ras*, m. the resinous juice of the Sāl tree. *s.*

سالسا सालसा *sālsā*, m. sarsaparilla. *h.*

سالستري *sālistrī*, m. a farrier. *d.*

سالك *sālik*, going; m. a traveller; (met.) a devotee; a class of *Muhammadans* who observe the law and lead a domestic life; (pl. *sālikān*). *a.*

سالگرام सालग्राम *sālagrām*, m. a schistous stone, containing the impression of one or more ammonites, conceived by the Hindus to represent *Vishnu*. *s.*

سالم सालम *sālam*, good fertile land. *h.*

سالم *sālim*, safe, free, perfect. *a.*

سالن सालन *sālan*, } m. meat, fowl, or fish,
سالنا सालना *sālnā*, } dressed with spices and eaten with rice: the dish called (by Europeans) curry: the curry used by the Hindūs consist of vegetable only. *h.*

سالنا सालना *sālnā*, a. to perforate, to bore, to prick; n. to ache, to be in pain, to smart. *s.*

سالو सालू *sālū*, m. a kind of red cloth (dyed with *morinda*). *s.*

سالوار *sālwār*, by or according to the year. *p.*

سالواهن सालिवाहन *sālivāhan*, m. name of a celebrated sovereign.

سالوتر सालोतर *sālotar*, } m. a farrier, a
سالوتري सालोतरी *sālotarī*, } horse-doctor.
*sālotarī*, f. farriery, veterinary practice. *s.*

سالوس *sālūs*, m. } hypocrisy, trick, subter-
سالوسي *sālūsī*, f. } fuge, fraud. *p.*

ساله *sāla*, in comp. with any numeral denotes so many years old; as *si-sāla*, three years old. *p.*

سالها *sālhā*, (Pers. pl. of *sāl*) years. *p.*

سالهاي سال *sālhā,e sāl*, a course or series of years, several years. *p.*

سالي साली *sālī*, f. sister-in-law, wife's sister, especially younger sister. *s.*

سالي *sālī*, annual, relating to the year; f. land taken by the year. *p.*

ساليان *sāliyān* (irreg. pl.), years. *p.*

ساليانه *sāliyāna*, annual; m. a yearly salary, an annuity. *sāliyāna-dār*, an annuitant. *s.*

سالينه *sālina*, annually, year by year. *p.*

سام साम *sām*, f. a ferule (same as *sāmī*). *s.*

سام साम *sām* or *sāma-veda*, m. the third Veda, the text of which is sung. *s.*

سام *sam*, a celebrated hero in old Persian romance, father to *Zāl*, and grandfather to *Rustam*. *p.*

سام ابرص *sāmm-abraṣ*, a large and venomous kind of lizard. *a.*

سامأ सामा *sāmā*, f. provisions, eatables of various sorts (also same as *sāmagrī*, q. v.). *s.*

ساماجك सामाजिक *sāmājik*, m. an assistant or spectator at an assembly. *s.*

سامان *sāmān*, m. furniture, apparatus, instruments, tools; measure, quantity; understanding, reason, intellect; custom, habit, mode, order, proportion; opulence, power; probity; a landmark *sāmāni jangī*, m. warlike apparatus *be sar o sāmān*, destitute, indigent, helpless; stupified, brainless; immense, boundless, endless (applied to affairs). *p.*

سامانيا सामान्या *sāmānyā*, f. a prostitute, a girl common to all *s.*

سامانيه सामान्य *sāmānya*, common, general, universal. *sāmānya lakshan*, m. a generic character. *s.*

سامبر साम्बर *sambar*, m. an elk (v. *sābar*). *s.*

سامبهر साम्भर *sāmbhar*, m. the name of a town near Ajmīr, in the vicinity of which is a lake from which salt is extracted; the salt itself. *s.*

سامدرك सामुद्रिक *sāmudrik*, f. palmistry, chiromancy, fortune-telling, the art of physiognomy. *s.*

سامر सामर *sāmar*, m. a kind of salt (v. *sāmbhar*). *s.*

سامرتهـ सामर्थ *sāmarth*, f. } ability,
سامرتهيه सामर्थ्य *sāmarthya*, m. } power. *s.*

سامرتهي सामर्थी *sāmarthī*, powerful, mighty, able, capable. *s.*

سامري *sāmirī*, name of a magician, said to have been contemporary with Moses; adj. Samaritan. *a.*

سامع *sāmi'*, m. a hearer, a listener. *a.*

سامعه *sāmi'a*, hearing, the ear. *a.*

سامگري सामग्री *sāmagrī*, f. furniture, tools, apparatus, articles, materials; scenery. *s.*

سامنا सामना *sāmnā*, m. front, facing, confronting *sāmnā-k.*, to confront, to encounter. *s.*

سامني सामने *sāmne*, opposite, before, confronting. *s.*

سامهنا साम्हना *sāmhnā*, m. the front, facing, confronting. *sāmhnā-k.*, to confront, to encounter. *s.*

سامهني साम्हने *samhne*, } before, in front, op-
سامهي साम्ही *sāmhī*, } posite, confront-
سامي सामी *sāmī*, } ing. *s.*

سامي *sāmī*, sublime, exalted. *a.*

سامي सामी *sāmī*, f. a ferule; arable land. *s.*

ساميپيه सामीप्य *sāmīpya*, m. proximity. *s.*

سان *sān*, like; m. likeness; sign; similitude. *sān gumān*, m. understanding and imagination. *p.*

سان सान *sān*, f. a whetstone, a grindstone. *p. s.*

سان सानु *sānu*, m. table-land, level ground on the top of a mountain. *s.*

سان بجهانا सानबुझाना *sān bujhānā*, a. to make one understand by hints. *h.*

سانبهر सांभर *sāmbhar*, m. name of a town near Ajmere, also a kind of salt extracted from a lake in the vicinity. *s.*

سانپ सांप *sāmp*, m. a snake, serpent. *s.*

سانپن सांपन *sāmpan*, f. a female snake. *s.*

سانت सांत *sānt* (v. *shānt*), calm, tranquil. *s.*

سانتا सांता *sāntā*, m. the sugar-cane. *h.*

سانتون सान्त्वन *sāntwan*, m. conciliation, reconcilement. *s.*

سانتي सांती *santī*, f. instead, stead. *h.*

سانٹ सांट *sant*, f. joining, sticking; confederacy, collusion; a stick for threshing corn with, a flail. *h.*

سانٹا सांटा *sāntā*, m. a stick or whip with which elephants are beaten at the time of fight; a spur. *h.*

سانٹهـ सांठ *sānṭh*, f. (v. *sānṭ*) joining, &c. *h.*

سانٹهنا सांठना *sānṭhnā*, a. (v. *satānā*) to apply; to join (thread), to splice, to stick together &c. *h.*

سانجهـ सांझ *sānjh*, f. evening (Dakh. *sanj*). *s.*

سانجها सांझा *sānjhā*, m. } images of cow-dung
سانجهي सांझी *sānjhī*, f. } made by children in the month *āsin, krishṇa paksh*, to represent idols. *s.*

سانچ सांच *sānch*, } true, proper, real. *sānch*
سانچا सांचा *sānchā*, } *ko ānch kyā*(?), pure gold fears not the flame. *s.*

سانچا सांचा *sānchā*, m. a mould, a matrice. *h.*

سانحات *sānihāt* (pl. of سانحه), events, occurrences. *a.*

سانحه *sāniha*, an event, occurrence. *a.*

ساندا *sāndā*, a limb, members of the body. *d.*

ساندهيه सान्निध्य *sānnidhya*, m. proximity, vicinity. *s.*

سانڈ सांड *sand* or *sāṛ*, m. a bull; a stallion; (met.) an impudent extravagant fellow. *rāṇd-kā sānd*, (lit.) "a widow's bull," that most contemptible of male bipeds, commonly called "a kept man." *s.*

سانڈا सांडा *sānda*, m. name of an animal resembling the lizard (the oil of which is said to have restorative powers). *h.*

سانڈني सांडनी *sāndnī* or *sāṛnī*, f. a female camel, a dromedary. *sāndnī-sawār*, one who rides on a camel. *h.*

ساڑ सांड़ *sāṛ* (v. *sānd*), a bull, &c. *s*

ساڑني सांड़नी *sāṛnī* (v. *sāndnī*). *h.*

سانس सांस *sāṅs*, f. breath, sigh. *sāṅs ulṭī leni*, to gasp in agony. *sāṅs bharnā*, to sigh, to regret. *sāṅs rukna*, to be smothered or throttled. *sāṅs roknā* or *sāṅs rukna*, a. to smother, to throttle. *s.*

سانسا सांसा *sānsā*, m. imagination, reflection, fancy, fear, apprehension. *s.*

سانسارك सांसारिक *sansārik*, worldly, of this world. *s.*

سانسنا सांसना *sānsna*, a. to snub, to distress, to threaten. *s.*

سانك सांक *sānk*, f. fear; the asthma. *s.*

سانك सांक *sānk*, f. a lump of sweetmeat, particularly of *jalebī*. *h.*

سانكر सांकर *sānkar*, سانكري सांकरी *sānkrī*, سانكل सांकल *sānkal*, f. a chain; a kind of female ornament; a strait, a narrow lane; (met.) difficulty; adj. tight, narrow, close, straight, strict. *s.*

سانكهو सांख *sānkhu* or *sānkho*, m. a bridge; a kind of wood (*Shorea robusta*) "*sānkho*, 'a bridge' is denoted as Bengalī by Shakspear; but this word is commonly used in the Carnatic."—(Binning.) *h.*

سانكهيه सांख्य *sānkhya*, m. a system of philosophy so called, ascribed to Muni Kapila. *s.*

سانگ सांग *sāng*, f. a spear or javelin all of iron; adj. having all the members. *s.*

سانگ सांग *sāng*, m. disguise, mimickry, acting; a scene. *sāng k*, a. to act foolishly. *sāng lānā*, to imitate, to mimic. *h.*

سانگس सांगस *sāngus*, سانگوس सांगस *sāngūs*, f. a kind of fish, skate. *s.*

سانگهر सांघर *sānghar*, m. a wife's son by a former husband. *h.*

سانگي सांगी *sāngī*, f. a support on which the pole of a cart is propped. *h.* [gīt). *s.*

سانگيت सांगीत *sāngīt*, m. song, &c. (v. *san-*

ساننا सान्ना *sānnā*, a. to knead, to mix up flour, dough, earth, &c. *h.*

ساننا सान्ना *sānnā*, a. to whet, to impregnate, to stain to soil. *s.*

سانوا सांवा *sānwā*, m. the name of a very small grain (*Panicum frumentaceum, Roxb.*). *s.*

سانوان सांवां *sānwān*, m. (v. *sānwā*). *s.*

سانوچيت *sānw-chīt*, tranquil, without care or anxiety. *d.*

ساولا सांवला *sānwlā* or *sā,oilā*, of a dark or sallow (complexion). *s.*

ساني सानी *sānī*, f. chaff or straw mixed with grain (particularly that from which oil has been expressed), as food for cattle *h.*

ساءو साऊ *sā,ū*, tractable; m. a relative. *s.*

ساوج सावज *sāwaj*, savage, wild; m. sport, game (*i. e.* wild animals for the chase) *s.*

ساودهان सावधान *sāvadhān*, careful, attentive, cautious. *s.*

ساودهاني सावधानी *sāvadhānī*, f. care, caution. *s.* [animals. *s.*

ساوك सावक *sāwak*, m. a child, the young of

ساوكاس सावकाश *sāvakās* or *sāvakāsh*, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*

ساون सावन *sāwan*, m. the name of the fourth Hindu month, the full moon of which is near *Sravana* or *a Aquilæ* *sāwan hare na bhadon sukhe* (flourishing in summer and not fading in autumn) is applied to express continuance in the same state or situation. *s.*

ساونت सावन्त *sāwant*, brave, valiant; a hero, a warrior. *s*

ساونتي सावन्ती *sāwantī*, f. bravery, heroism. *s.*

ساءونگي साऊंगी *sā,ūngī* (v. *sāngī*). *h.*

ساءولا सावला *sā,oilā*, dark, sallow (v. *sanwla*) [an innocent person. *s.*

ساه साह *sāh*, m. a merchant, a shopkeeper;

ساهايه साहाय *sāhāya*, m. friendship, fellowship, alliance, succour. *s.*

ساهتيه साहित्य *sāhitya*, m. society, association, connexion. *s.*

ساهس साहस *sāhas*, m. violence; courage, spirit, valour, resolution. *s.*

ساهسي साहसी *sāhasī*, violent; resolute, undaunted, determined. *s.* [cupine. *h.*

ساهل साहिल *sāhil*, m. a plumb-line; a por-

ساهن साहन *sāhan*, fem. of *sāh*, q. v. *s.*

ساهوكار साहूकार *sāhūkār*, m. a great merchant; a banker. *s.*

ساهوكاري साहकारी *sāhūkārī*, f. traffic, trade, commerce, exchange of money. *s.*

ساهول साहूल *sāhūl*, m. a plummet. *h.*

ساهي साही *sāhī*, f. a porcupine. *s.*

ساءي *sā,e* or *sā,ī*, (in comp.) rubbing, polishing; diffusing; resembling. *p.*

سايا *sāyā*, m. shade (v. *sāya*). *p.*

سايبان *sāyabān*, a canopy, the roof or fly of a tent; a parasol, an umbrella. *p.*

سائبة *sā,ibat*, f. a female slave manumitted; also a she-camel set at liberty under a vow. *a.*

سائيدن *sā,īdan*, to rub, grind, polish. *p.*

سائر *sa,ir*, m. the whole; the remainder; going, walking, wandering; tax, duty levied on personal property, in opposition to that levied on land, which is denominated *māl*; "land customs: duty levied on transit of goods: this tax has lately been abolished."—(B.) *a.*

سائرجات *sā,irjāt* (barbarous pl. of سائر), taxes on personal property, transit duties. *s.*

سايس *sa,is*, m. a groom, a horsekeeper. *a.*

سايسي *sā,isī*, f. the business of a groom. *a.*

سائل *sā,il*, m. one who asks, an interrogator, questioner; a beggar, a mendicant. *a.*

سائمه *sā,ima*, a term applied to camels, goats, &c. (v. pl. *sawā,im*). *a.*

ساءين साईं *sā,īn*, m. lord, master, your worship; (met.) a *fakir*; the Deity; an imitative sound (as of wind). *s.*

سایَنکال सायंकाल *sāyankāl*, m. eventide, evening. *s.*

سایه *sāya*, m. shadow, shade, protection; an apparition; a petticoat. *sāya-parwarda*, brought up in the shade, delicately reared. *saya tale ānā*, a to take protection. *sāya kisī kā parnā*, to imitate the manner of another. *sāya-dār*, shady, a protector. *sāya honā kisī ko*, a demon appearing to or possessing any one. *p. s.*

سب सब *sab*, all, every, the whole, total (inflected plural *sabhoṅ*). *sab misrī kī haiṅ daliyān* (all are pieces of sugar), is applied to the equality of state, form, &c. *sab kuchh*, every thing, all. *sab koī*, everybody, every one, all. *sab-khawwā*, omnivorous, one who eats all kind of food without exception. *s.*

سبا *sabā*, a country in Arabia Felix, where they suppose *Balkīs*, the queen who visited Solomon, to have reigned. *a.*

سبابه *sabbaba*, the forefinger. *a.*

سباس सुबास *subās*, f. perfume, fragrance, odour. *s.*

سباع *sibā'* (pl. of سبع), lions, wild beasts. *a.*

سباقت *sabākat*, excelling, &c. (v. *sabkat*). *a.*

سبان *subān* (v. *sabāh*), to morrow. *d.*

سبب *sabab*, m. cause, reason, motive; relationship, affinity, instrument; on account of, by reason of. *a*

سببيت *sababīyat*, f. cause, motive. *a.*

سبت *subbat*, f. reproach, slander, disgrace, injury, villainy; the podex. *a.*

سبحان *subhān*, m. praising, glorifying (God); a title of the Deity. *subhāna-llāh*, interj. O God! O holy God! *hakk subhāna-hu*, God the most holy! *a.*

سبحاني *subhānī*, divine, relating to God. *a.*

سبحه *subha* or *sabha*, m. a rosary; a chaplet for repeating prayers. *subha-gardān*, one who is counting the beads. *subha-gardānī*, the act of counting the beads. *a.*

سبد सब्द *sabd* or *shabd*, m. sound, voice; a song (among *Nānak-panthīs*, q. v.); a word, a noun. *s.*

سبد *sabad*, m. a basket. *p.*

سبدرا सबदरा *sabdarā*, m. the bowsprit of a vessel. *h.*

سبدهه सुबुद्धि *subuddhi*, wise, clever, intelligent. *s.*

سبرت *sabart*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

سبرن सुबर्ण *subarn*, m. (v. *suvarṇa*) gold. *s.*

سبز *sabz*, green, fresh; grey-coloured (a horse). *sabz bāgh dikhānā*, a to deceive. *sabz dhūmā*, m. a kind of pigeon. *sabz rang*, of black complexion. *sabz-roshan*, m. a kind of pigeon. *sabz kadam*, unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened. *sabz honā*, n. to flourish. *p.*

سبزك *sabzak*, m. the jay bird (*Coracias*). *p.*

سبزوار *sabzawār*, name of several districts and towns in Persia. *p.*

سبزه *sabza*, m. verdure; incipient beard, bloom; a green stone worn in the ear as an ornament; the jay bird; the sweet basil (*Ocymum basilicum*). *p.*

سبزي *sabzī*, f. greenness; greens, culinary vegetables; an intoxicating potion made of *bhang*. *sabzī mandī*, f. a place where vegetables are sold. *p.*

سبسبانا सबसबाना *subsabānā*, n. (v. *sursurānā*) to creep as a snake, &c. *h.*

سبط *sibt*, m. a grandchild; progeny; a tribe, family. *a.*

سبع *sab'*, seven; *sab' saiyāra*, the seven planets. *sub'*, the seventh part, a seventh. *a.*

سبق *sabak*, m. a lesson, lecture, reading. *a.*

سبقت *sabkat*, f. excelling, surpassing, preceding, aggression. *a.*

سبك *subuk*, light (either in weight or character), debased, unsteady. *subuk-bār*, lightly burdened, *expeditus*. *subuk pāe*, light of foot, a courier. *subuk-khez*, vigilant, alert. *subuk-dastī*, expedition. *subuk-dosh*, light hearted. *subuk-raw*, light of step, travelling quickly. *subuk-rūh*, of a cheerful spirit, jovial. *subuk-sar*, light-headed, contemptible. *subuk-ser*, soon satisfied. *subuk-mizāj*, of a fickle temper, irresolute. *p.*

سبكاءي *subkā,ī*, سبكي *subkī*, سبكئي *subka,ī*, f. lightness, levity, frivolousness; rashness, folly; affront, indignity, dishonour. *p.*

سبل सबल *sabal*, powerful, forcible. *sabbal*, a crow, an iron lever. *s.*

سبل *subul* (pl. of سبيل), ways, means, institutions. *a.*

سبلاءي सबलाई *sabalā,ī*, f. power, force, strength. *s.*

سبندھ सुबन्ध *su-bandh*, well secured or fastened. *s.*

سبو *sabū*, m. a cup, a glass, an ewer, a jar, a pitcher. *p.*

سبوتر सबोतर *sabotar*, everywhere. *s.*

سبوچه *sabūcha*, m. a pitcher, jar, ewer. *p.*

سبورا सबूरा *sabūrā*, m. *instrumentum in membri virilis forma, e corio concinnatum, quo mulieres libidinosæ utuntur*. *h.*

سبوس *sabūs*, m. bran, chaff, sawdust. *p.*

سبھ सुभ *subh*, good, pleasant, agreeable, happy, auspicious. *s.*

سبھا सभा *sabhā*, f. an assembly, meeting, company. *sabhā-pati* or *sabhā-nāyak*, m. the president of an assembly. *sabhā-sad*, m. one of a company, an assistant, an assessor. *s.*

سبھاسبھ सुभासुभ *subhāsubh*, m. good and evil, lucky and unlucky. *s.*

سبھاسد सभासद *sabhā-sad*, one who sits or deliberates in an assembly. *s.*

سبھاو सुभाव *subhāv* or *subhā,o*, m. nature, natural state, property, disposition; good disposition; adj well-disposed, of good disposition. *s.*

سبھتا सुभिता *subhitā*, f. welfare, security. *s.*

سبھٹ सुभट *subhat*, m. a champion, a hero. *s.*

سبھدر सुभद्र *subhadra*, auspicious, fortunate. *s.*

سبهك सभिक *sabhik*, one who presides at an assembly or feast. *s.*

سبهگا सुभगा *subhagā*, f. well-favoured; a woman who is loved by her husband, and is the mother of a thriving family. *s.*

سبهون सभों *sabhoṅ* (inflect. pl. of *sab*), all, [the whole. *s.*

سبهي सभय *sabhay*, fearful; timidly. *s.*

سبهيتا सुभीता *subhītā*, m. time, leisure, opportunity, convenience. *s.*

سبهيت सभ्यता *sabhyatā*, f. politeness, refinement in manners. *s.*

سبهيه सभ्य *sabhya*, trusted, confidential, faithful; m. an assistant at an assembly, an assessor. *s.*

سبير सबेर *saber*, early, soon, in good time. *s.*

سبيرا सबेरा *saberā*, m. morning, the dawn of day. *s.*

سبيري सबेरे *sabere*, in the morning, early, soon (more commonly *sawere*, q. v.). *s.*

سبيل *sabīl*, f. a road, way, path; mode, manner; water distributed to thirsty travellers during the first ten days of the *muḥarram*. *sabīl-k.*, to obtain money by borrowing or begging. *a.*

سپات *sapāt*, pure, clean. *d.*

سپاتر सुपात्र *supātr*, good, worthy; a good or able man; a vessel of earthenware, &c. *s.*

سپاتا *sapātā*, a leap, bound, spring. *d.*

سپارا सुपारा *supāra*, m. *glans penis*. *h.*

سپارش *sipārish* or *supārish*, f. a recommendation, intercession, introduction. *p.*

سپاره *sipāra* (for *sī-pāra*), lit. thirty sections, a portion of the *kur,ān*. *p.*

سپاري सुपारी *supārī*, f. betel-nut (*Areca catechu*); *glans penis*. *h.*

سپاس *sipās*, f. praise, thanksgiving. *p.*

سپاه *sipāh*, f. (used in the pl.) soldiers, an army. *sipāh phir jānī*, implies a revolt or treachery in an army. *sipāh-garī*, f. the military profession. *p.*

سپاهي *sipāhī*, m. a soldier, military. *p.*

سپاءي *sipā,ī*, f. a tripod, trivet, a three-legged stool or table, a trench. *p.*

سپت सप्त *sapt* or *sapta*, seven. *sapt-ṛikh* (for *saptarshi*), m. the seven principal stars in the constellation of the Bear, Charles's Wain. *s.*

سپت सुप्त *supt*, m. sleeping, asleep, numbed; m. sleep. *s.*

سپت सपुत *saput*, a good son (v. *saputra*).

سپتاه सप्ताह *saptāh*, } m. a week, the eighth day after any other day. *s.*
سپتاها सप्ताहा *saptāhā*, }

سپتت सप्तति *saptati*, seventy. *s.*

سپتدس सप्तदश *saptadas* or *saptadash*, seventeen. *s.*

سپتر सुपुत्र *suputra* and सपुत्र *saputra*, m. a good and dutiful son. *s.*

سپتر सुपत्र *supatra*, m. the leaf of the *Laurus cassia*. *s.*

سپتما सप्तमा *saptamā*, the seventh. *s.*

سپتمي सप्तमी *saptamī*, f. the seventh *tithi* or lunar day. *s.*

سپتوتهت सुप्तोत्थित *suptotthit*, risen from sleep. *s.*

سپتونشت सप्तविंशति *saptaviṅshati*, twenty-seven. *s.*

سپتونشتتم सप्तविंशतितम *saptaviṅshatitam*, the twenty-seventh. *s.*

سپته सपथ *sapath*, f. an oath, an asseveration. *supath*, m. a good road; good conduct. *s.*

سپچهه सुपच्छ *supachchh* (for *supaksh*), m. the party which has justice on its side; the fortunate half of the month, *i. e.* from the new to the full moon. *s.*

سپچهي सुपच्छी *supachchhī* (for *supakshī*), m. an advocate of the just cause. *s.*

سپد सपदि *sapadi*, this instant, immediately. *s.*

سپر *sipar*, f. a shield, target. *sipar-darī* f. protecting, shielding. *p.*

سپرا सिप्रा *siprā*, f. a river near Ujjain. *s.*

سپرتشٹها सुप्रतिष्ठा *supratishṭhā*, f. consecration, erection of a temple, &c. *s.*

سپرد *supurd* or *sipurd*, f. charge, keeping, care, trust; delivering or giving over (property). *supurd-nāma*, a deed of delivery. *supurd-k.*, a. to give in charge, to recommend to one's care, to consign. *p.*

سپردا सपर्दा *saparda*, m. a musician attending on singing-women. *s.*

سپرداءي सपर्दाई *sapardā,ī*, f. the corps of musicians attending a dancing-girl. *s.*

سپردگي *sipurdagī*, charging, consigning. *p.*

سپردن *sipurdan* (r. *sipār*), to give in charge, to consign, to hand over. *p.*

سپردي *supurdī*, f. the article, &c., given up. *p.*

سپردها स्पर्द्धा *spardhā*, f. envy, emulation, rivalry. *s.*

سپردهي स्पर्द्धी *spardhī*, envious, emulous. *s.*

سپرز *supurz*, m. the spleen, the milt. *p.*

سپرسن सुप्रसन्न *suprasanna*, well-pleased, favourable. *s.*

سپرش स्पर्श *sparsh*, m. touch, contact. *s.*

سپرکاش सुप्रकाश *suprakāsh*, manifest, public. *s.*

سپرها स्पृहा *spṛihā*, f. desire, wish. *spṛihī*, desirous. *s.*

سپري *siparī*, completed, concluded. *p.*

سپڑانا *saprānā*, a. to catch, to arrest. *d.*

سپڑنا *saparnā*, n. to be caught, to be involved. *d.*

سپشٹ स्पष्ट *spashṭ*, evident, manifest, clear. *s.*

سپكش सपक्ष *supaksh*, m. a partisan, one of the same party. *supaksh*, m. the party which has justice on its side; the fortunate half of the month, i. e. from the new to the full moon. *supakshī*, an advocate of the just cause. *s.*

سپلك *siplak*, m. a small lizard, commonly to be found in houses, and which lives by catching flies and insects. *d.*

سپلو सपल्लव *sapallav*, possessed of sprouts, shoots, twigs (v. *pallav*). *s.*

سپن सप्न *sapn*, } m. a dream. *sapn-dosh*,
سپنا सपना *sapnā*, } m. *pollutio nocturna*. *sapnā-bichārī*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *s.*

سپند *sipand*, m. a kind of seed (v. *ispand*); wild rue. *p.*

سپندي *sipandī*, f. fumigation by wild rue. *p.*

سپوت सुपूत *supūt* or सपूत *sapūt*, m. a tractable or dutiful son. *s.*

سپوتائي सपूताई *sapūtā,ī*, f. being good, &c.

سپورن *sapūran*, full, the full moon. *d.*

سپولا सपोला *sapolā*, } m. a young snake,
سپوليا सपोलिया *sapoliyā*, } just hatched. *s.*

سپه *sipah* (contr. of *sipah*). *sipah-sālār*, m. a general, commander in-chief. *p.*

سپهاٹك स्फाटिक *sphāṭik*, crystalline; m. crystal. *s.*

سپهٹ स्फुट *sphuṭ*, blown, opened, expanded (as a flower); apparent, manifest. known. *s.*

سپهٹك स्फटिक *sphaṭik* or *sphaṭak*, m. crystal. *sphaṭik may*, made of crystal. *s.*

سپهٹي स्फटी *sphaṭī*, f. alum. *s.*

سپهر *sipahr*, m. the sphere, the celestial globe, fortune, time, the world. *p.*

سپهر *si-pahar*, m. } (comp. of *si*, three, and
سپهري *si-pahrī*, f. } *pahar*, a watch), afternoon. *p.*

سپهري सफरी *saphrī*, f. a small glistening fish, commonly called *punthi*, a sort of carp (*Cyprinus sophore*). *s.*

سپه گري *sipah-garī*, f. the military profession [or art. *p.*

سپهل सफल *saphal*, bearing fruit, productive; (literally or figuratively) profitable. useful. *suphal*, bearing good fruit, fruitful. *s.*

سپهوٹك स्फोटक *sphoṭak*, m. a boil, a tumor. *s.*

سپهورت स्फूर्त्ति *sphūrti*, f. throbbing, palpitating. *s.*

سپهين सुफेन *suphen*, m. cuttle-fish bone. *s.*

سپياري सुपियारी *supiyārī*, f. the areca or betel-nut. *h.*

سپيد *saped* (v. *safed*), white. *p.*

سپيده *supaida* (for *sufaida*), dawn of day. *p.*

سپيدي *supaidī*, f. whiteness, light (of the advancing dawn). *p.*

ست सत *sat*, m. power, strength, essence; soul; the principle of goodness, the true God, the all pervading Spirit; touch; juice, sap; virtue, truth, sense; adj. true, right, actual, good, virtuous; adv. actually. *s.*

ست सित *sit*, white; the planet Venus. *s.*

ست सुत *sut*, m. a son, a male child; used in comp. as *swāti-sut*, a pearl (q. d., the issue of Arcturus; from a popular belief that in October, when the sun's longitude corresponds to that of Arcturus, drops of rain falling into shells are converted into pearls). *s.*

ستا सत्ता *sattā*, m. power, strength; seven (in cards), f. being, existence; goodness, excellence. *s.*

ستا सुता *sutā*, f. a daughter, a female child. *s.*

ستا *sitā*, } taking, receiving. *satād*, many,
ستاد *sitad*, } numerous. *p.*

ستاده *sitāda*, taken, carried away; (for *istāda*, q. v.) set up, erected, placed, deposited. *p.*

ستار *sitār*, m. a kind of guitar with three strings. *sitār-bāz*, m. one who plays on the guitar. *p.*

ستار *sattār*, m. one who covers. *sattāru-l-'uyūb*, He who hideth sins (with the veil of forgiveness and mercy); God. *a.*

ستار सुतार *sutār*, m. a carpenter, a wheelwright, time, opportunity. *s.* [a son. *s.*

ستارتهي सुतार्थी *sutārthī*, desirous of having

ستارگان *sitāragān* (pl. of *sitāra*), stars. *p.*

ستاره *sitāra*, m. a star; a kind of firework; name of a musical instrument with three strings, a guitar. *sitāra pishānī*, having a star in the forehead (reckoned a fault in a horse). *sitāra shinās*, *sitāra-dān*, or *sitāra-shumār*, m. an astrologer or astronomer. *sitāra-shināsī*, the astrological art. *p.*

ستاري सुतारी *sutārī*, f. an awl, a bodkin. *s.*

ستاري *sitārī*, f. a rope, twisted with three strings. *p.* [guitar. *p.*

ستاريا *sitāriyā*, f. m. one who plays on the

ستاسي सत्तासी *sattāsī*, eighty-seven. *s.*

ستان *sitān*, in comp. seizing, taking, as *kishwar-sitān*, one who seizes a country. *p.*

ستان *stān*, a termination denoting place, situation; added to words ending in a vowel, as *hindūstān*, the place or country of the Hindūs; if the word end with a consonant, *istān* is employed, as *gul-istān*, a rose-garden. *p.*

ستانا सताना *satānā*, a. to tease, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to afflict, to interrupt. *s.*

ستاندن *sitāndan*, to seize, to take away. *p.*

ستانك सितांक *sitānk*, m. a kind of fish (*Lacerta scincus*). *s.* [seven. *s.*

ستانوي सत्तान्वे *sattānwe* or *sattānawe*, ninety-

ستاني *sitānī*, f. (abstract form of *sitān*) seizing. *p.*

ستاءو सताऊ *satā,ū*, m. f. teaser, tormentor. *s.*

ستاوك स्तावक *stāvak*, m. a praiser, a panegyrist. *s.*

ستاون सत्तावन *sattāwan*, fifty-seven. *s.*

ستائيس सत्ताईस *sattā,is*, twenty-seven. *s.*

ستائش *sitā,ish*, f. praise, returning thanks. *p.*

ستبدھ स्तब्ध *stabdha*, stopped, blocked, shut up. *s*

ست بهكها सतभिषा *satbhikhā*, the twenty-fifth mansion of the moon, containing 100 stars, the chief of which is λ *Aquarii*. *s.*

ستپاتر सत्पात्र *sat-pātra*, m. a virtuous person. *s.*

ستپتر सत्पुत्र *sat-putra*, m. a virtuous son. *s.*

ستپتھ सत्पथ *sat-path*, m. a good road; correct conduct or doctrine. *s.*

ستپرش सत्पुरुष *sat-purush*, m. a worthy or spirited man. *s.*

ستپهل सत्फल *sat-phal*, m. the pomegranate. *s.*

ستت स्तुति *stuti*, f. m. praise, eulogy. *s.*

ستچنھ सितचिन्ह *sit-chinh*, m. a sort of fish (*Lacerta scincus*) *s.*

ستدن *sitadan* (for *sitāndan*), to seize, &c. *p.*

ستر सत्रुर *sattur*, m. an enemy (for *shatru*). *s.*

ستر सत्तर *sattar*, seventy. *s.*

ستر *satr*, m. concealing, covering, veiling, suppressing; privities. *a.*

سترا *sutrā*, adorned, ornamented, neat, beautiful. *d*

سترابہترا सत्तराबहत्तरा *sattarā-bahattarā*, old, decrepit, doting; lit. seventy to seventy-two, which in India is reckoned a very advanced age. *s h.*

سترانا सतराना *satrānā*, n. to be angry, vexed. *h.*

ستردن *sitardan*, to shave, scrape, to pull out the hair. *p.*

سترگ *sitarg*, *satarg*, or *sutarg*, big, bulky, corpulent; quarrelsome, passionate. *p.*

سترہ सतरह *satrah*, seventeen. *s.*

سترهواں सतरहवां *satrahwān*, the seventeenth. *s.*

ستري स्त्री *strī*, f. a woman, a wife. *strī-jit*, m. a henpecked husband *strī-dharm*, m. duty of women; the menstrual excretion. *strī-rājya*, m. the kingdom of women, a country placed by some in the direction of Bhot. *strī ling*, m. the feminine gender. *strī-vas*, m. subjection to women. *s.*

ستري सितरी *sitrī* or *sittarī*, f. sweat, perspiration. *s.*

سترين स्त्रैण *strain*, female, feminine; m. the nature of woman. *s.*

ست سٹھ सतसठ *sat-saṭh*, sixty-seven. *s.*

ستسنگ सत्सङ्ग *sat-sang*, m. association with the good. *s.*

ست سئی सतसई *satsa,ī*, } f. the name of a
ست سيا सतसैया *satsaiyā*, } book written by Bihārī-lāl (an inhabitant of Go,āliyār), containing 700 distichs or *dohās*, in *braj-bhākhā* or *-bhāshā*. *Braj-bhākhā baranī kabin bahu budh buddhi bilās, sab kau bhūkhan Satsaiyā karī Bihārī Dās*, the poets, each according to his capacity, have displayed the beauties of the *Braj-bhāsha*, but *Bihārī Dās* composed the *Satsaiya*, which is the jewel of the whole *s.*

ستكار सत्कार *satkār*, m. reverence, respect; hospitable treatment; doing good, a pious action; act of regarding, rewarding, distinguishing; (Beng.) burning the dead. *s.*

ستكاري सत्कारी *satkārī*, m. one who burns the dead. *s.*

ستكرم सत्कर्म *sat-karma*, m. a good act, piety, virtue; hospitality; funeral obsequies *s.*

ستكريا सत्क्रिया *satkriyā*, f. funeral obsequies, virtue, charity; salutation, welcome, courtesy; hospitality. *s.*

ستكهن सतखन *satkhan*, of seven divisions or stories (a house, &c). *s. p.*

ستلڑا सतलड़ा *satlarā*, sevenfold, of seven strings or rows (a necklace, &c.). *h.*

ستلڑي सतलड़ी *satlarī*, f. a necklace of seven strings. *h.*

ستلوك सतलोक *satlok* (for *satyaloka*), the abode of Brahmā called also *brahmā-loka*, to which living beings once translated are exempted from further birth. *s.*

ستم *sitam*, m. tyranny, oppression, injury, violence. *sitam-dida*, or *-rasida*, or *-zada*, or *-kash*, oppressed, injured, subjected to tyranny. *sitam-kushta*, a martyr to tyranny. *p.*

ستم सत्तम *sattam*, best, excellent; most venerable, most virtuous. *s.*

ستماسا सतमासा *satmāsā*, m. a feast given in the seventh month of pregnancy. *s.*

ستمگار *sitam-gār*, } m. a tyrant, an oppressor;
ستمگر *sitam-gar*, } adj. tyrannical, oppres-
ستمور *sitam-war*, } sive. *p.*

ستمگاري *sitam-gārī*, } f. tyranny, oppression,
ستمگري *sitam-garī*, } injury, violence. *p.*
ستموري *sitam-warī*, }

ستمي सतमी *satmī*, f. the seventh lunar day. *s.*

ستن सुतन *sutan* (pl. of *sut*), sons. *h.*

ستن स्तन *stan*, m. the female bosom, breast. *stan-mukh*, m. a nipple. *s.*

ستنبھ स्तम्भ *stambh*, m. a post, a pillar; hindrance, obstruction. *s.*

ستنبهن स्तम्भन *stambhan*, m. stopping, obstruction; a styptic. *s.*

ستنگ सितङ्ग *sitang*, m. palsy, numbness, being chilled with cold. *s.*

ستنگي सितङ्गी *sitangī*, palsied, numbed. *s.*

ستو सत्त्व *sattwa* or *satwa*, m. the principle of goodness or truth; one of the three *gunas* or properties of beings; substance, thing; vigour, power, essence; a substantive noun. *s.*

ستو स्तव *stav*, m. praise, panegyric. *s.*

ستو सत्तू *sattū*, m. parched grain, reduced to meal and made into a paste. *sattū-khora, pæderastes, pædicator, præposteræ veneri addictus. s.*

ستوا सतुआ *satu,ā* or *saturā*, m. same as *sattū*; adj (applied to a kind of ginger), pulverable, free from threads or fibres. *satu,ā sankrānt*, the entering of the sun into *Aries*, on which day the meal of parched grain is distributed to the Brāhmans. *h.*

ستوانسا सत्वांसा *satwānsā*, m. a child born in the seventh month; also an entertainment given to a woman by her parents in the seventh month of her pregnancy. *s.*

ستوپل सितोपल *sitopal*, m. chalk or a similar [mineral; crystal. *s*

ستوتا सत्वता *sattwatā*, f. purity, goodness. *s.*

ستوتر स्तोत्र *stotra*, m. praise, eulogium. *s.*

ستودن *sitūdan* (r. *sitā,e*), to praise. *p.*

ستوده *sitūda*, praised, laudable. *sitūda-sifāt*, possessed of laudable qualities. *p.*

ستور *sator* or *sutūr*, m. an animal, quadruped, beast of burden, cattle. *p.*

ستور सत्वर *satwar*, quick, expeditious; quickly. *satwartā*, f. quickness, speed. *s.*

ستوڑا *satoṛā*, annihilated. *d.*

ستوكه सतूकः *satūka*, base coin (Gladw.). *h.*

ستوگن सत्वगुण *sattwagun*, m. the quality of truth. *s.*

ستون *satūn* or *sutūn*, also *sitūn*, m. a pillar, a column, a prop. *chihal-sitūn*, of forty pillars (a palace, &c.). *p.*

ستونتا सतवमता *satwantā*, good, virtuous, chaste, honest, truthful; renowned. *s.*

ستونچا सतौंचा *satoṅchā*, seven and a half. *h.*

ستوه *satoh* or *sutūh*, f. distress, affliction, uneasiness, indigence; adj. melancholy, helpless. *p.*

ستوه सत्व *satwa*, m. goodness, &c. (v. ستو).

ستهاپت स्थापित *sthāpit*, set up, established, firm, erected. *s.*

ستهاپن स्थापन *sthāpan*, m. setting up, establishing fixing, erecting. *s.* [ranging. *s.*

ستهاپنا स्थापना *sthāpanā*, f. ordering, ar-

ستهالي स्थाली *sthālī*, f. (v. *thālī*) a tray, &c. *s.*

ستهان स्थान *sthān*, m. place, situation, abode; a section, a chapter; office, station. *s.*

ستهاني स्थानी *sthānī*, having place, abiding, permanent. *s.* [moveable. *s.*

ستهاور स्थावर *sthāwar*, firm, stationary, im-

ستهايك स्थायुक *sthāyuk*, stationary, firm, steady. *s.*

ستهايي स्थायी *sthāyī*, steady, firm, unchangeable. *sthāyī-bhā,o*, m. permanent condition. *s.*

ستهت स्थित *sthit*, steady, firm; resolved, decreed, established *sthiti*, f. stay, being fixed or stationary. *s.*

ستهتر सतहत्तर *sathattar*, seventy-seven. *s.*

ستهر स्थिर *sthir*, firm, fixed, permanent; hard, solid; cool, collected, constant, calm, tranquil, mild, settled; peace. *sthir-chetā*, firm, resolute, constant. *sthir-mati*, steady, deliberate. *s.*

ستهرا सुथरा *suthrā*, good, well, excellent, beautiful, elegant, neat, adorned. *h.*

ستهراتما स्थिरात्मा *sthirātmā*, firm, resolute, steady. *s.*

ستهراساهي सुथरासाही *suthrāsāhī*, m. a follower of *Suthrāsāh*, a religious mendicant. *h.*

ستهراو सथराव *sathrāw*, m. a heap of slain (in battle) *h.* [neatness, elegance. *h.*

ستهراءي सुथराई *suthrā,ī*, f. goodness, beauty;

ستهرتا स्थिरता *sthirtā*, f. stability, firmness; fortitude. *s.*

ستهل सिथल *sithal* (v. *shītal*), cooled, cold, benumbed with fear. *s.*

ستهل स्थल *sthal*, m. place, region, dry land; part (of a book). *sthal-sīmā*, m. a boundary, a landmark. *s.* [land. *s.*

ستهلج स्थलज *sthalaj*, terrene, produced on

ستهن सुथन *suthan*, m. trousers. *h.*

ستهوارا सथवारा *sathwārā*, a kind of sweetmeat given to a child-bed woman. *h.*

ستهول स्थूल *sthūl*, fat, corpulent, large, coarse. *sthūl-buddhi*, stupid, dull. *sthūltā*, f bulkiness. *s.* [coarseness. *s.*

ستهوليه स्थौल्य *sthaulya*, m. bulk, size,

ستهونا स्थूणा *sthūṇā*, f. the post or pillar of a house. *s.*

ستهيا सथिया *sathiyā*, m. a surgeon; a mark in form of a cross, the four arms of which are bent at right angles, prefixed in vermilion by Hindūs to their account-books at the commencement of a new year: the same figure is formed on the ground with flour at marriages and other ceremonies. *h.*

ستهيرج स्थैर्य *sthairj*, m. firmness, stability, fortitude. *s.*

ستي सत्य *satya*, true, perfect, accurate. *s.*

ستي सती *satī*, f. a woman who burns herself on her husband's funeral pile; adj. chaste, virtuous, constant. *satī-twa*, m. virtue, chastity in a wife. *s.*

ستي *satī* (also *sitī*), postp. from, with (the same as *se*, q. v.). *d.*

ستيا *sattiyā*, power, strength. *d.*

ستياتما सत्यात्मा *satyātmā*, m. a virtuous and upright man. *s.*

ستياناس सत्यानाश *satyānās*, m. (a term of imprecation, signifying) depravation, destruction. *satyānās jānā* or *-honā, kisī kā*, n. to be depraved, destroyed, ruined, &c. *satyānās karnā kisī kā*, a. to do mischief to another, to make ruin, to be destroyed or ruined. *s.*

ستياناسي सत्यानाशी *satyānāsī*, depraved, bad, destroyed, damaged; name of a thorny plant, a kind of thistle, the juice of which is of a yellow colour and very acrid. It is used as a caustic. *s.*

ستيانرت सत्यानृत *satyānrit*, m. commerce, trade, traffic (being a mixed practice of truth and lies). *s.*

ستيتا सत्यता *satyatā*, f. truth, integrity, virtue. *s.*

ستيرتهه सतीर्थ *satīrth*, m. a fellow student, the pupil of the same spiritual preceptor. *s.*

ستيز *sitez*, contention, battle, combat. *p.*

ستيزه *siteza*, m. controversy, altercation, quarrelling, contention, battle. *siteza-khū*, quarrelsome. *p.*

ستيساكشي सत्यसाक्षी *satya-sākshī*, m. a veracious witness. *s.*

ستيلا सतीला *satīlā*, powerful, strong. *s.*

ستيم सत्यम *satyam*, indeed, verily, a particle of interrogation and asseveration. *s.*

ستيلوك सत्यलोक *satyalok*, m. (v. *satlok*). *s.*

ستيواد सत्यवाद *satya vād*, m. truth, speaking truly. *s*

ستيوادي सत्यवादी *satya-vadī*, one who speaks the truth. *s.*

ستيوار सतीवार *satīvār*, } f. a tomb, grave,
ستيواڙ सतीवाड़ *satīwāṛ*, } burning-ground; the place where a widow has been burned. *s.*

ستيوچن सत्यवचन *satya-vachan*, m. a true statement. *s.*

ستيه सत्य *satya*, true, sincere, honest; m. truth; an oath. *satya* or *satya-yug*, the first Yug or golden age, comprising 1,728,000 years; the uppermost of the seven worlds, the abode of Brahmā, or world of truth. *s.*

ستيها सतेहा *sateha*, m. (v. *sathiyā*). *h.*

ستييگ सत्ययुग *satya-yug*, m. the first of the four *yugas* or ages (v. *yug* or *yuga*) *s.*

سٹّا सिट्टा *siṭṭā*, f. (v. *bhuṭṭa*) Indian corn. *h.*

سٹّابٹّا सट्टाबट्टा *saṭṭā-baṭṭā*, m. an amour, combination; collusion, plot, cabal, intrigue. *s.*

سٹاسٹ सटासट *saṭāsaṭ*, f. adhering together. *h.*

سٹانا सटाना *saṭānā*, a. to unite, to stick, to make to adhere. *h.*

سٹپٹانا सटपटाना *saṭpaṭānā*, n. to be confounded, to be surprised. *s.*

سٹ‌دينا *saṭ-denā*, to throw away, to deem a thing of no value *d.*

سٹك सटक *saṭak*, f. an elastic rod, thick at one end and thin at the other. *h.*

سٹكاري सिटकारी *siṭkārī*, fusiform, tapering. *h.*

سٹكانا सटकाना *saṭkānā*, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to cause to disappear. *h.*

سٹكاءي सटकाई *saṭkā,ī*, f. (explained *utār-chaṛhāo*) lowering and raising; vanishing at the point as a tapering body, disappearance. *h.*

سٹكن सुटकन *suṭkun*, f. a rod. *h.*

سٹكنا सटकना *saṭaknā*, n. to run away, to disappear, to flee. *h.*

سٹكنا सुटकना *suṭuknā*, a. to swallow by gulps and with a noise. *h.*

سٹل सतल *saṭal*, f. foolish prattle, falsehood. *h.*

سٹلي सतली *saṭalī*, f. chattering nonsense, falsehood. *h.*

سٹنا सटना *saṭnā*, n. to join, to adhere, to stick, to unite; (in Dakh.) to cast away. *h.*

سٹهه सठ *saṭh*, cunning; ignorant. *s.*

سٹهاءي सिठाई *siṭhā,ī*, f. insipidity, tastelessness. *s.*

سٹهوڙا सठोड़ा *saṭhoṛā*, m. a sweetmeat, consisting of meal, sugar, ginger, spices, &c. (particularly given medicinally to childbed women, and distributed, as caudle is to gossips). *h.*

سٹهي सिट्ठी *siṭṭhī*, f. dross, lees. *h.*

سٹهيانا सठियाना *saṭhiyānā*, n. to be turned of sixty years, to be decrepit, or in one's dotage. *s.*

سٹي सटी *saṭī*, f. zedoary (*Curcuma zerumbet* or *Curcuma amada*) *s.*

سٹي सिट्टी *siṭṭī*, f. whistling. *h.*

سٹيا सटिया *saṭiyā*, f. a stick. *s.*

سٹيا सटिया *saṭiyā*, f. a daughter. *h.*

سٹي‌سٹي सटीसटी *saṭī saṭī*, joined, glued, stuck together, crowded. *h.*

سٹيك सटीक *saṭīk*, having a commentary annexed. *s.*

سج सज *saj*, m. f. shape, ornament, appearance, preparation *saj-dār*, well-shaped, handsome. *saj-dhaj*, f. preparation and appearance. *s.*

سجّا सज्जा *sajjā*, armed, accoutred, decorated; f. dress, decoration, armour. *s.*

سجات सजाति *sajāti*, of or belonging to the same caste or kind. *sujāti*, of a good tribe or species. *s.*

سجّاد *sajjād*, adoring, bowing the head and body in adoration. *a.*

سجّاده *sajjāda*, m. a carpet or mat on which *Muhammadans* kneel at prayers; an altar; a mosque. *a.*

سجان सुजान *sujān*, well-informed, wise, intelligent. *s.*

سجانا सुजाना *sujānā*, a. to cause to swell. *s.*

سجانا सजाना *sajānā*, a. to cause to prepare. *s.*

سجاو सजाव *sajāv*, m. preparation, ornament. *s.*

سجاوٹ सजावट *sajāwaṭ*, f. preparation; contrivance. *s.*

سجايا *sajāyā* (pl. of سجيّة), dispositions, qualities, nature. *a.*

سجاءي सजाई *sajā,ī*, f. the price paid for making belts or scabbards; preparation. *s.*

سج‌دار सजदार *saj-dār*, well-shaped, handsome. *s. p.*

سجده *sijda*, m. touching the ground with the forehead as an act of adoration or worship to God *sijda gāh* f. the place of performing the *sijda*. *a.*

سج دھج सजधज *saj-dhaj*, f. preparation and appearance. *s.*

سجسي सुजसी *su-jasī*, renowned, illustrious. *s.*

سجع *saj'*, m. rhyme, metre, cadence, poesy. *saj'-go*, an eloquent speaker. *a.*

سجل *sijill*, m. a register, the decree of a judge, written attestation of a notary, seal of a judge (*sigillum*). *sijl*, the recording angel; adj. right, proper, good, well arranged. *a.*

سجل सजल *sajal*, watery, filled with or containing water. *s.* [more *h.*

سجلا सजला *sajla*, m. third brother of four or

سجن सजन *sajan* or सज्जन *sajjan*, well-born, respectable, good, virtuous, m. f. a sweetheart, a mistress, a respectable person. *s.* [kind. *s.*

سجن सुजन *sujan*, virtuous, good, respectable,

سجنا सजना *sajnā*, n. to be prepared; to fit, to become, to beseem; a. to dress, to ornament, to adjust, to rectify. *sajana*, m. f. (same as *sajan*) a sweetheart, &c. *s.*

سجنا *sujnā*, n. to appear, to be manifest. *d.*

سجنتا सुजनता *sujantā*, f. goodness, kindness. *s.*

سجنجل *sajanjal*, spectacles, a mirror; adj. pure, clear. *a.*

سجوانا सज्वाना *sajwānā*, a. (caus. of *sajānā*) to get prepared, to have rectified. *s.*

سجود *sujud*, an act of prostration with the forehead touching the ground; adoration. *a.*

سجھان सिझाना *sijhānā*, a. to tan, to boil, to melt. *s.* [understand. *h.*

سجھانا सुझाना *sujhānā*, a. to shew, to make

سجھنا *sujhnā*, n. to appear (v. *sujnā*). *d.*

سجي सज्जी *sajji*, سجيمتي सज्जीमती *sajjīmati*, سجنون सज्जीनून *sajjinun*, } f. a kind of mineral alkali, *natrum*; impure carbonate of soda. *s.*

سجيل *sajjil* or *sijjīl*, m. hard stones, or bricks made from them, and hardened in hellfire, on which are inscribed the names of men, with a catalogue of their sins. *a.*

سجيلا सजीला *sajīlā*, well-shaped, beautiful, handsome. *s.*

سجير सजीव *sajīv*, alive, endowed with life. *s.*

سجيه *sajiya*, disposition, temper, nature. *a.*

سچ सच *sach*, true; m. truth; adv. indeed; in earnest, actually. *sach-much*, true, truly. *s.*

سچ सचि *sachi*, m. friendship, intimacy, connexion. *s.*

سچ सुच *such*, pure, undefiled, clear. *s.*

سچا सच्चा *sachchā*, true, genuine, real, honest, sincere; m. a truth-teller. *s.*

سچانا सिचाना *sichānā*, a. to irrigate. *h*

سچاهٹ सचाहट *sachāhat*, سچائي सचाई *sachā,ī*, } f. also *sachchā,ī*, truth, veracity, probity, authenticity. *s.*

سچت सचित *sachit*, attentive, cautious; easy in mind, free from anxiety, at leisure. *s.*

سچچ *sachich*, really, verily, in fact. *d.*

سچدانند सचिदानन्द *sachidanand*, سچدانند सच्चिदानन्द *sachchidānand*, } m. Brahmā, or the supreme Spirit. *s.*

سچراچر सचराचर *sacharāchar*, all, whether animate or inanimate. *s.*

سچك सचक *suchak*, cautious, reflective. *s.*

سچكنا सुचकना *suchaknā*, n. to be astonished or startled. *s.* [lity to move. *s.*

سچل सचल *sachal*, moveable, having the abi-

سچنتا सुचिन्ता *suchintā*, f. due reflection. *s.*

سچوٹي सचौटी *sachautī*, f. veracity, sincerity; the habit of speaking the truth. *s.*

سچها सिच्छा *sichchhā* (for *sikshā*), f. a sermon, tuition; learning. *s.* [teacher. *s.*

سچھك सिच्छक *sichchhak*, m. a preacher, a

سچيت सुचेत *suchet*, attentive, cautious, contented, happy. *s.*

سچيت सचेत *sachet*, سچيتن सचेतन *sachetan*, } on one's guard, with caution or consideration, attentive, alert, aware, cautious, sensible, rational. *s.*

سچيچ *sachich*, true, veracious. *d.*

سچيشت सचेष्ट *sachesht*, active, making an effort. *s.*

سحاب *sahāb*, a cloud; quicksilver. *a.*

سحاف *sahāf* or *suhaf*, m. consumption. *a.*

سحبان *sahbān*, name of an Arabian orator whose eloquence is said to have been unrivalled. *a.*

سحر *sihr*, m. enchantment, magic. *sihr-bāz*, a magician. *sihr-bāzī*, enchantment. *sahar*, m. dawn of day. *a.*

سحرگاه *sahār-gāh*, the morning, the dawn. *p.*

سحرگاهي *sahar-gāhī*, سحري *saharī*, } early, relating to the dawn. *p.*

سحور *sahūr*, the meal which Musalmāns make a little before dawn, during the month of *Ramazān*, to enable them to fast till night. *a.*

سخا *sakhā*, سخاوت *sakhāwat*, } f. liberality, generosity. *a.*

سخت *sakht*, hard, strong; difficult; obdurate; stingy; wretched, troublesome, violent, very cruel, painful, austere, rigid, severe; adv. very, exceedingly, violently. *sakht-andaz*, an archer. *sakht sust kahnā*, to speak sharply or severely, to rebuke. *sakht-gīr*, holding fast (an animal of chase). *a. p.*

سختی *sakhtī*, f. hardness; obduracy; stinginess, indigence; distress *sakhtī ko pīnā* (Dakh.), to endure, to bear with patience. *p.*

سخره *sukhra*, سخریه *sukhriya*, } derision, ridicule, a ridiculous person; a drudge, or one who is pressed to labour without any remuneration. *a.*

سخن *sukhan*, *sakhun*, or *sukhun*, m. speech, language; thing, business, affair *sukhan-pardāz*, eloquent. *sukhan-takya*, m. a prop word, an expletive (as the wise men call it). *sukhan-jān*, eloquent. *sukhan-chīn*, an eavesdropper, a spy, an informer. *sukhan-dān*, intelligent, eloquent; m. a poet. *sukhan-dālnā*, a. to ask, to question, to interrogate. *sukhan-sāz*, an orator, a speechifier. *sukhan-sanj*, a weigher of words; a poet, a wise man; adj. prudent. *sukhan i ghaibī*, f. second sight, inspiration. *sukhan-fahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *sukhan-fahmī*, f. intelligence, understanding, apprehension. *sukhan-go*, an orator. *sukhan-war*, eloquent. *sukhan-warī*, eloquence. *p.*

سخی *sakhī*, liberal, munificent. *a.*

سد *sadd*, f. a wall, barrier, impediment, ditch, rampart, an obstruction of any kind, an obstacle. *saddi jawāb*, a rejoinder. *saddi da'wā*, a bar to a claim. *saddi ramak*, m. the last remains of life, the agonies of death. *saddi Sikandar*, Alexander's wall. *saddi rāh*, a bulwark, a barrier. *a.*

سد सद *sad*, fresh, flourishing. *s.*

سد सद *sad*, an ode or poem. *h.*

سدا सदा *sadā*, always, perpetually. *sadā-phal*, m. a fabled fruit, eating of which confers long life, &c; a kind of lemon; adj constantly bearing fruit (epithet of a tree), the cocoa-nut tree; the glomerous fig-tree; the jack (*Artocarpus integrifolia*); the Bel (*Ægle marmelos*). *sadā suhāgan*, f. the name of a bird (*Trogon dilectus, Buch. MSS.*); name of a flower (*Hibiscus Phœniceus*, the white variety); a kind of *fakīr* dressed like a woman. *s.*

سداب *sadāb*, m. the herb rue. *a. p.*

سدابرت सदाब्रत *sadā-brat* or *sadā-bart* (for *sadāvrat*), m. alms, or food distributed daily to the poor, to travellers, &c. *s.*

سداتما सदात्मा *sadātmā*, good, virtuous. *s.*

سداچار सदाचार *sadāchār*, m. virtuous conduct. *s*

سداشو सदाशिव *sadā-shiv*, m. a name of [*Shiva*. *s.*

سداگت सदागति *sadāgati*, m. final happiness or emancipation; the Supreme Spirit. *s.*

سدان *saddān*, with, along with. *d.*

سدانرت सदानर्त *sadānart*, m. a wagtail. *s.*

سدانند सदानन्द *sadānand*, always happy. *s.*

سداورت सदाव्रत *sadāvrat*, m. alms (v. *sadābrat*).

سدبھاو सद्भाव *sad-bhā,o*, m. a pure or holy nature; good temper, amiability, goodness. *s.*

سدتر सदुत्तर *sad-uttar*, m. proper or good reply. *s.*

سدراچار सुदुराचार *su-dur-āchār*, very wicked, [profligate. *s.*

سدرة *sidrat*, a species of the lote tree. *tu-l-muntahā*, a tree in Paradise, the mansion of the angel Gabriel. *a.*

سدرڑھ सुदृढ़ *su-drirh*, solid, firm, very hard. *s.*

سدرسن सुदर्शन *su-darsan* or *su-darshan*, handsome, good-looking; m. the discus or missile weapon of *Krishna* or *Vishnu*. *s.*

سدرش सदृश *sadrish*, alike, resembling. *sadrishatā*, f. likeness. *s.*

سدرلبھ सुदुर्लभ *su-dur-labh*, very difficult to be [attained. *s.*

سدره *sidra* (v. *sidrat*), a tree in Paradise. *sidra-nishīnān*, the angels. *a.*

سدسیه सदस्य *sadasya*, any person present at an assembly, spectator, &c. *s.*

سدشکر सुदुष्कर *su-dush-kar*, very difficult. *s.*

سدگت सद्गति *sad-gati*, f. felicity or fortune; good conduct; salvation. *s.*

سدگن सद्गुण *sad-gun*, good, virtuous, eminent. *s.*

سدمد *sud-mud* (explained *hū-ba-hū*, q. v.), quite, perfectly, exactly. *d.*

سدن सदन *sadan*, m. a place, house, mansion. *s.*

سدنتی सुदन्ती *su-dantī*, f. the female elephant of the south-west quarter. *s.*

سده *sudda*, m. (in medicine) an obstruction; scybala; stoppage of the nose, coryza; a threshhold. *a.*

سدھ सिद्ध *sidh* or *siddha*, accomplished, effected, celebrated, famous; valid (in law); demonstrated, proved (in logic); finished; m. a class of demigods inhabiting Indra's heaven; a saint, a holy man, he who has subjected to his will the eight *siddhis* (v. *ashta-siddhi*), an adept, a magician; the 21st of the astronomical *yogs*; adj. successful, ready; completed, accomplished. *siddha-dhātu* or *siddha ras*, m quicksilver. *siddha-ras*, adj. mineral, metallic. *siddha-sādhan*, the performance of magical rites, the materials employed in alchymical processes. *s.*

سدھ सिद्धि *sidh* or *siddhi*, f. success, accomplishment of an object; the entire completion of any undertaking, or attainment of any object; prosperity, success; the result or fruit of the adoration of the gods, or of ascetic severities; the supposed acquirements of supernatural powers by the completion of magical, mystical, or alchymical rites and processes; accuracy, correctness, indisputable conclusion or position; validity (in law); one of the astronomical *yogs*. *s.*

سدھ सुध *sudh* or *sudhi*, f. memory, remembrance, sensation, consciousness; notice, care, intelligence; adj. accurate, correct; pure, unpolluted. *be sudh* beside one's self. *sudh-budh*, f. sense, sensation, perception, care *sudh-lenā*, to take care of, to accommodate, to look after, to inquire into. *s.*

سدھا सुधा *sudhā*, m. nectar, ambrosia, the honey of flowers. *s.*

سدھارنا सुधारना *sudhārnā*, a. to adorn, to adjust, to arrange, to mend. *s.*

سدھارنا सिधारना *sidhārnā*, n. to go, to depart, to set off. *s.*

سدھاکر सुधाकर *sudhākar*, سدھانس सुधांसु *sudhānsu*, m. moonlight, the moon, being the supposed repository of *Sudhā*, the beverage of the Gods. *s.*

سدھاں सुधां *sudhāṅ* or *suddhāṅ*, together, with. *s.*

سدھانا सधाना *sadhānā*, a. to train animals; to perform. *s.*

سدھانا सुधाना *sudhānā*, a. to put in mind, to cause to remember. *s.*

سدھانت सिद्धान्त *siddhānt* or *siddhānta*, m. result, consequence, truth established by demonstration; a system of science, particularly of geometry, astronomy, &c., of which there are several in Sanskrit of great antiquity, as the *Sūrya-siddhānta*, the *Brahma-siddhānta*, &c. *s.*

سدھانتي सिद्धान्ती *siddhāntī*, m. one acquainted with the truths which are founded on demonstration, a follower of the Mīmānsā philosophy. *s.*

سدھاوٹ सिधावट *sidhāwaṭ*, f. candour, simplicity. *s.*

سدھرمي सधर्मी *sadharmī*, observing the same customs or laws. *s.*

سدھرنا सुधरना *sudharnā*, n. to be correct, to be mended, to be or seem right or good, to avail, to succeed. *s.*

سدھمنا *sudh-munnā*, well-shaped, handsome. *d.*

سدھنا सधना *sadhnā*, n. to be fully instructed or disciplined. *s.*

سدھوا सधवा *sadhwā*, f. a wife whose husband is living. *s.*

سدھي सुधी *sudhī*, m. a pandit, a learned or wise man. *s.*

سدھي *siddhī*, f. a species of hemp, the leaves of which cause intoxication. *d.*

سدي सदय *saday*, benevolent, compassionate. *s.*

سدي सुदी *sudi*, f. the light half of the lunar month, *i. e.* from new to full moon. *s.*

سديا सदया *sadyā* or सदिया *sadiyā*, f. the female of the little bird called *Amadavat*; m. a kind of *fakir*. *h.*

سديش सदेश *sadesh*, in front, before, near, proximate; of the same country or place. *s.*

سديه सद्य *sadya*, that instant, then. *s.*

سديه सदेह *sadeh*, bodily, in the body. *s.*

سڈا सड़ा *saḍā* (v. *saṛā*), rotten &c. *h.*

سڈول सुडौल *su-ḍaul*, سڈھال सुढाल *su-ḍhāl*, سڈھب सुढब *su-ḍhab*, well-shaped, pretty, handsome, elegant, graceful. *suḍaul-dehī*, f. gracefulness of shape, handsomeness. *s.*

سر सिर *sir*, m. the head, top. *sir uṭhāte hī pāmāl hojānā*, to be crushed in the commencement of one's undertaking. *sir uṭhānā*, a. to rebel, to rise up against one. *sir papolnā bhīja khānā*, a. to shew kindness externally and harbour enmity in one's breast. *sir par chaṛhānā*, a. to spoil (a child, &c.); to raise an inferior above one's self; to shew respect. *sir par khāk ḍālnā*, to throw ashes on the head; n. to lament. *sir parastī-k.*, a. to protect, to aid. *sir phirānā*, a. to labour in vain. *sir phernā*, n. to revolt from obedience. *sir piṭnā*, n. to lament. *sir tornā*, a. to subdue. *sir-chaṛhā*, proud, haughty. *sir chaṛhānā*, to exalt, to assume, to be arrogant; to shew respect. *sir charhke marnā*, to lay the guilt of one's blood at the door of another. *sir dharnā*, to be obedient. *sir dulānā* or *sir dhunnā*, to shake the head from affliction. *sir-de-de-mārnā*, to be desperate. *sir-ḍūb*, perfectly wet. *sir se sirwāhe* or *sir se sirwāh*, the turban is for the head, or turbans are like the head; to express that without a chief the people fall into ruin and confusion. *sir se kafan bāndhnā*, to engage in a desperate undertaking, giving up all regard to one's own safety. *sir kāṛhnā*, n. to become conspicuous. *sir-kaṭā*, beheaded. *sir karnā*, to begin. *sir ko kadam-k.*, to go quickly but with respect. *sir khujānā*, to court punishment. *sir ke bhal*, headlong. *sir ke zor*, with all one's might. *sir-girī*, the comb of a cock, crest of a bird. *sir lagnā*, to endure hardship. *sir mārnā*, to be at great pains, to search diligently. *sir muṇḍānā*, to quit one's connexions and adopt a life of mendicity. *sir-mailā honā*, to have the menses. *sir niwanā*, n. to be humble, to be obedient. *s.*

سر सुर *sur*, m. an angel, one of the gods or inhabitants of the celestial world; tone, melody, accent, song, note; a vowel. *sur milānā*, a. to sing in tune. *s.*

سر सर *sar*, m. an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made (*Saccharum sara, Roxb.*); (for *saras*) a pond, a tank, a lake. *s*

سر *sar*, m. the head, top, pinnacle, origin, point, beginning, chief, principle; intention, end, aim, will, love, desire. *sar afrāz*, exalted. *sar afganda*, cast down, abashed. *sar andāz*, warlike, intrepid; a kind of veil worn by women when they go abroad. *sar-bāz*, intrepid, risking one's life or head. *sar-bāzī*, intrepidity, recklessness of life. *sar-basta*, closed, shut, hidden; inextricable; wearing a turban. *sar-ba-sar*, all, the whole, entirely. *sar-buland*, eminent, glorious, exalted. *sar-bulandī*, f. exaltation. *sar-ba-muhr*, sealed. *sar-i-pā baiṭhnā*, to sit backwards on the heels with the knees upwards, to squat. *sar pech* or *sar pesh*, m. an ornament of gold, silver, or jewels, worn in front of the turban. *sar-tāj*, a chief. *sar-tez*, sharp pointed. *sar-khud*, independent, being one's own master. *sar-khush*, cheerful, gay, merry; tipsy. *sar-khushī*, gaiety, &c. *sar-daraḵẖtī*, a tax on trees, orchards, &c. *sar-dard*, m. headache trouble, perplexity. *sar dardī*, vexation. *sar-i-rāh*, m. the high road, the higher part of the road. *sar zada*, depraved, ill-bred. *sar-zamīn*, f. the earth; country, region; limits, confines. *sar-zor*, mutinous, rebellious, disobedient. *sar-zorī*, f. mutiny, rebellion, disobedience. *sar-zer*, humbled. *sari sāl*, the commencement of the year. *sari shām*, evening, early in the evening. *sar-kob*, m. superintending, looking after; beating the head; overlooking, overtopping. *sar-guzar*, desperate. *sar-guzasht*, f. an event, accident, transaction, account of circumstances. *sar-garān*, tipsy, drunk; proud. *sar-gardān*, distressed, humbled; confounded, stupefied; wandering, straying. *sar-gardānī*, f. distress, confusion, amazement, stupefaction. *sar-garm*, intent on; attentive; inflamed with love. *sar-garmī*, f. application, attention; love, or being in love. *sar-garoh* or *-guroh*, m. the chief of the troops, &c., leader, commander; a chief of *fakirs*, a provincial. *sar-mast*, intoxicated (with wine, lust, power, &c.). *sar-mastī*, f. intoxication. *sar mashq*, a copy (for writing). *sar-nigūn*, hanging the head, abashed; vile; backward, topsy-turvy, upside down. *sari nau*, anew, afresh, over again; commencement. *sar-nawisht*, f. destiny, fortune, fate. *sar o pā*, all, the whole; m. a vest with which princes honour their subjects (v. *ḵẖil'at*). *sar-k.*, a. to make head, to accomplish, to perform, to execute; to obtain victory. *p.*

سر *sirr*, m. a secret, a mystery. *a.*

سرا *sarā*, f. a caravanserai; a house, a mansion. *sirā* or *sarā*, (in comp.) singing, warbling, as *bulbuli dāstān-sirā*, the warbling nightingale. *p.*

سرا सरा *sarā*, m. an earthen cover of a pot. *s.*

سرا *sarā*, m. a tree from which bows are made. *a.*

سرا सिरा *sirā*, m. head, end, extremity. *s.*

سرا सुरा *surā*, f. spirituous liquor. *s.*

سرا *surrā*, m. the sword-fish. *d.*

سراب *sarāb* or *surāb*, m. a vapour resembling the sea at a distance, formed by the rays of the sun or moon on a sandy plain, glare (Fr. *mirage*). *a.*

سراپ सराप *sarāp* or *srāp*, m. cursing, an imprecation. *sarāp denā*, to curse. *s.*

سراپا *sarāpā*, m. the whole body, figure; adv. totally, from end to end. *sarāpā tak*, from head to foot. *p*

سراپرده *sarāparda*, m. a royal tent, pavilion (vide also *sar-parda*) *p.*

سراپنا सरापना *sarāpnā*, a. to curse. *sarāp-denā*, to imprecate or invoke curses. *s.*

سرات सिरात *sirāt*, cold, becoming cold. *s.*

سراج *sirāj*, m. a candle, a lamp; the sun. *sirāju-d-daula*, the lamp or sun of the state; a man's name; the *nawwāb* or viceroy of Bengal, who in 1756 took Calcutta, and caused the death of 131 Englishmen by confining them in a close dungeon, bore this high-sounding title. In some of the newspapers and chronicles of the day at home, he figures under the more Christian appellation of Sir Roger Dowler. *a.*

سراج *sarrāj*, m. a saddler; a groom. *a.*

سراجال सिराजाल *sirājāl*, m. enlargement of the vessels of the eye. *s.*

سراجنا सिराजना *sirājnā*, a. to create, produce, form (Gilc.). *s.*

سراچه *sarācha*, m. a tent, surrounded with an inclosure; an inner apartment. *p.*

سرادار *sarā-dār*, one who has charge of a caravanserai. *p.*

سرادکی सादकी *srādkī*, m. the name of a tribe [of Hindūs. *h.*

سرادھ श्राद्ध *srādh*, m. funeral obsequies, consisting in offering rice and fruits, &c. to the manes of ancestors. *s.*

سرازیر *sarāzīr*, sloping (little used). *p.*

سراسر *sarāsar*, all, the whole, entirely. *p.*

سراسری *sarāsarī*, f. the name of an ornament worn on the head, going all round the head; summary. *p.*

سراسیمگی *sarāsimagī*, f. amazement, perturbation, perplexity. *p.*

سراسیمه *sarāsīma*, amazed, confounded, disturbed; distressed. *p.*

سراغ *surāgh*, m. search, inquiry; sign, mark, trace; spying. *surāgh lenā*, a. to search, to seek, to inquire for, to spy. *p.*

سرامد *sarāmad*, perfect, complete, accomplished; master of any art, &c.; chief (q d. arrived at the summit). *p.*

سرانا सिराना *sirānā*, n. to cool; a. to make cold; to set afloat, to set off, to despatch. *s.*

سرانجام *sar-anjām*, m. apparatus, utensils, furniture, goods and chattels, materials, ingredients; conclusion, end, accomplishment. *saranjām-k*, to conclude, finish, prepare. *saranjām-h.*, to be concluded. *p.*

سراندیپ *sarāndīp*, the island of Ceylon. *a. s.*

سرانگشت *sar-angusht*, the tip of the finger. *p.*

سراو सराव *sarā,o*, m. a lid, or a shallow cup used as such. *s.*

سراوك सरावक *sarāwak* (for *shrāwak*), m. name of a Hindū tribe; the believers of the Jain religion; the laity. *s.*

سراون सरावन *sarāwan*, m. a harrow. *h.*

سراون श्रावण *srāvaṇ* (for *shrāvaṇ*), the month *sāvan*, q. v. *s*

سراه *sarāh* (v. *sarā*), a kind of tree. *a.*

سراه सराह *sarāh*, f. praise, commendation. *h.*

سراهن सराहन *sarāhan*, m. the act of praising. *h.*

سراهنا सराहना *sarāhnā*, a. to praise, to commend, to approve, to applaud. *h.*

سراي *sarā,e*, f. (v. *sarā*) a mansion, an inn. *sarā,e dīgar*, the next inn, *i. e.* the world to come. *p.*

سرائي सराई *sarā,ī*, f. a small cover. *s.*

سرایت *sirāyat*, f. contagion, pestilence. *a.*

سرائچه *sarā,e-cha*, m. (v. *sarācha*) a tent, &c. *p.*

سرائیدن *sarā,īdan*, to sing, to play on an instrument. *p.* [singer. *p.*

سراینده *sarā,inda* or *sarāyanda*, singing, a

سرب *surb* or *surub*, m. lead. *p.*

سرب सर्व *sarb* (for *sarva*), all, the whole. *s.*

سربدا सर्वदा *sarbadā* (for *sarvadā*), always, perpetually, at all times. *s.*

سربر सरबर *sarbar*, m. (v. *sarobar* or *sarovar*) a pond, an artificial tank. *s.*

سربراه *sar-ba-rāh*, f. supply; travelling expenses, or cash to pay them. *sarbarāh-kār*, a commissary of supplies. *p.*

سربراهي *sar-ba-rāhī*, f. the act of providing supplies for a journey, &c.; direction, arrangement. *p*

سربس सरबस *sarbas* or *sarbasu* (for *sarvasva*), m every thing, the whole property. *s.*

سرب گہن सर्बगहण *sarb-gahan*, m. a total eclipse. *s.* [m. nutmeg. *s.*

سربھ सुरभि *surabhi*, fragrant, sweet-smelling;

سرپ सर्प *sarp, sarpa,* or सरप *sarap,* m. a serpent *sarpa phanaj* or *sarpa-mani,* m. the snake-stone, a gem said to be found in the head of a snake. *sarpa chhatra,* m. a mushroom *sarpa gandhā,* f. a plant, perhaps the same as Ophioxylon. *sarpa han,* m. (the snake-killer) an ichneumon, a mongoose. *s.*

سرپت सुरपति *sur-pati,* m. a name of Indra, ruler of the gods. *s.*

سرپت सरपत *sarpat,* سرپتا सरपता *sarpatā,* m. a kind of reed, or reed grass (*Saccharum procerum, Rox.*). *s.*

سرپٹ सरपट *sarpaṭ,* f. galloping. *sarpaṭ-dauṛnā* or *phenknā,* to gallop off *sarpaṭ-dauṛānā,* to put one's horse to a gallop. *h.*

سرپر सुरपुर *sur-pur,* m. the city of the immortals, Indra's capital. *s.*

سرپرده *sarparda,* m. name of a Persian musical mode, supposed to have been published by *Amīr Khusraw,* of *Dihli.* *p.*

سرپنجگی *sar-panjagī,* strength of fist. *p.*

سرپوش *sarposh,* m. a cover, a lid. *p.*

سرپھٹور सिरफटौवर *sir-phaṭauwar,* wrangling; affectation of civility with internal hatred. *s.*

سرپھوڑی *sir-phoṛī,* f. a headache. *sar-phoṛī,* labour in vain *d.*

سرپیچ *sar-pech,* a diadem; a turban, an ornament in front of a turban *p.*

سرت सुरत *surat* or *surt,* f. consideration, reflection, memory, attention, caution, accuracy; copulation, coition *s*

سرت शरत *sarat,* the name of one of the six seasons, comprising *āsin* and *kārtik* *s.*

سرت सरित *sarit,* سرتا सरिता *saritā,* f a river in general, a stream. *s.*

سرتا सुरता *surtā,* considerate, mindful, prudent, intelligent; accurate. *s*

سرتابی *sar-tābī,* f. disobedience. *p.*

سرتول *sartol,* equal, a compeer, consort. *d.*

سرتیز *sar-tez,* headstrong, obstinate. *p.*

سرتیلا सुरतीला *surtīlā,* considerate, prudent. *s.*

سرٹ सरट *saraṭ,* m. a kind of lizard, a chameleon. *h.*

سرٹھٹھور सिरठठौवर *sir-ṭhaṭhauwar,* سرٹھٹھول सिरठठौवल *sir ṭhaṭhauwal,* m. salutation (with displeasure) *s. h.*

سرج सर्जि *sarji,* f natron, alkali. *s.*

سرج *sarj,* m. a saddle. *a.*

سرجن सुरजन *surjan,* m. (v. *sajan*), a respectable person *s.*

سرجنا सिरजना *sirajnā* or सृजना *srijnā,* a. to create, to produce, to form. *s.*

سرجنہار सृजनहार *srijan-hār,* m. the Creator. *s.*

سرجو सरजू *sarjū,* f. name of a river. *s.*

سرچشمه *sar-chashma,* m. a spring, a fountain, a source or fountain-head. *p.*

سرچنگ *sar-chang,* repulse, rout; labour, fatigue; a kick. *p.*

سرچوٹ *sir-choṭ,* disgust, aversion. *d.*

سرحد *sar-hadd,* f. boundary, extremity, frontier, limit, confines *p.*

سرخ *surkh,* red. *surkh-bādā,* m. the name of a disorder, St. Anthony's fire. *surkh-bed,* f a kind of cane; name of a medicinal plant. *surkh posh,* dressed in red. *surkh-rū,* honourable, "*nulla culpa pallescens.*" *surkh-rū,ī,* f. honour, character, fame. *surkh safaid,* (red and white) fair. *p.*

سرخا *surkhā,* m. grey colour in horses. *p.*

سرخاب *surkhāb,* m. name of a bird (*Anas casarca*); also a species of lark. *surkhāb kā par lagnā,* to do any thing expeditiously. *sir par surkhāb kā par hona* n. to be proud *p.*

سرخط *sar khaṭṭ,* m. an agreement to hire service, bill of sale, certificate of service performed. *p.a.*

سرخه *surkha,* red tincture; a kind of pigeon; name of the son of *Afrāsiyāb.* *p.*

سرخی *surkhī,* f redness; blood; brick-dust. *p.*

سرخیل *sar-khail,* a general or commander of an army or division. *p. a.*

سرخیلی *sar-khailī,* office of general. *p.*

سرد *sard,* cold, damp. *sard-k.,* a. to cool, to pacify. *sard-ser,* cool (place) *sard-mihr,* a cool or lukewarm friend *sard mihrī,* coolness in friendship. *p.*

سرد शरद *sarad,* f. name of one of the six seasons (v. *sarat*). *s.*

سردا सरदा *sardā,* m. a kind of musk or water melon. *h*

سردابه *sardāba,* m. the cold-bath. *p.*

سردار *sar-dār,* m. a chief, a head man. *p.*

سرداری *sar-dārī,* f. chiefship. *p.*

سردست *sar-dast,* the hand from the wrist to the finger ends. *p.*

سردوال *sar-dawāl* or *sir-dawāl,* f. reins of a bridle, headstall. *p.*

سردھوپ सुरधूप *sur-dhūp,* m. resin, turpentine. *s.*

سردی *sardī,* f. a cold, coldness, dampness; the cold weather. *p.*

سرراس *sarirās,* alike, the same. *d.*

سررشته *sar-rishta,* m. an office, employment; connexion, affinity; a rope, thread, cord; desire. *p.*

سررشته‌دار *sar-rishta-dār,* سررشتدار *sarishtadār,* chief native revenue officer in a district; supervisor of revenue matters *p.*

سررو *sari rū,* f. the cephalic vein in the arm. *p.*

سرزد *sar-zad,* happening. *sar-zad honā,* to occur, to take place; to be perpetrated *p.*

سرزن *sar-zan*, (lit.) striking the head, rebellious, disobedient. *p.*

سرزنش *sar-zanish*, f. reproof, rebuke. *p.*

سرزني *sar-zanī*, act of striking the head, disobedience. *p.*

سرس सिरिस *siris*, m. the name of a species of acacia (*Mimosa seris*). *s.*

سرس सुरस *suras*, sweet, well-flavoured, [juicy. *s*

سرس सरस *saras*, } best, excellent, prime;
سرسا सरसा *sarsā*, } more, abundant, plenty. *s.*

سرسام *sarsām*, m. delirium, frenzy, a tumor, or inflammation of the brain; adj. stupefied. *p.*

سرساءي सरसाई *sarsā,ī*, f. increase, abundance, excellence. *s.*

سرسبز *sar-sabz*, fresh, verdant; prosperous, [fortunate, happy. *p.*

سرسبزي *sar-sabzī*, f. verdure, greenness; prosperity, happiness. *p.*

سرسر सरसर *sar-sar*, } noise of a snake
سرسرات सरसराट *sarsarāt*, } when creeping. *h.*

سرسرانا सरसराना *sarsarānā*, } n. to creep along,
سرسرانا सुरसुराना *sursurānā*, } to make the noise a snake does when creeping. *h.*

سرسراهٹ सुरसुराहट *sursurahāt* or *sarsarāhat*, f. creeping (sensation), titillation; the noise of a snake in creeping. *h.*

سرسري *sarsarī*, easy, facile, careless. *p.*

سرسري सुरसुरी *sursurī*, f. titillation; an insect bred in grain. *h.*

سرسوت सरस्वत *saraswat*, elegant. *s.*

سرسوتي सरस्वती *saraswatī*, f. the wife of Brahmā, the goddess of speech and eloquence, the patroness of music and the arts, and the inventress of the Sanskrit language, and of the Devanāgarī characters; the river commonly called Sarsūti. *s.*

سرسون सरसों *sarson*, f. a kind of mustard seed or plant (*Sinapis dichotoma, Roxb.*). *s.*

سرسينگ सिरसींग *sirsing*, rebellious, mutinous. *s.*

سرش *sirish* (v. *siris*), the acacia. *s.*

سرشار *sarshār*, full, brimful, redundant, glutted; intoxicated. *p.*

سرشاري *sarshārī*, f. fulness, intoxication. *p.*

سرشپ सर्षप *sarshap*, m. a sort of mustard (*Sinapis dichotoma*); a kind of poison. *s.*

سرشت *sarisht*, f. nature, temperament, constitution, disposition, complexion; intellect. *p.*

سرشته *sirishta*, mixed, created. *p.*

سرشٹ सृष्ट *srisht*, created, made; f. also सृष्टि *srishti*, the creation, the world, the universe, nature, natural property. *srishti kartā*, the creator of the universe. *s.*

سرشف *sarshaf*, m. mustard seed. *p.*

سرشك *sarashk* or *sirishk*, m. a tear. *p.*

سرطان *saratān*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer; a cancer; a disease incident to the feet of cattle. *a.*

سرعت *sur'at*, haste. *sur'atan*, quickly. *a.*

سرغنه *sarghana*, m. a chief; a great personage; adj. abovementioned, aforesaid. *p.*

سرف *sarf* or *saraf*, m. extravagance. *a.*

سرفراز *sar-farāz*, exalted, eminent, distinguished (same as *sar-afrāz*). *p.*

سرفرازي *sar-farāzī*, f. exaltation, distinction, promotion (also *sar-afrāzī*). *p.*

سرفه *surfa*, a moth, caterpillar; a cough. *p.*

سرقه *sarika*, m. plagiarism, theft. *a.*

سرك *sarak*, a noose, a snare. *d.*

سركا *sirkā* (for *sirka*), vinegar. *p.*

سركار *sar-kār*, f. the king's court; government; estate, property; a district comprehending several *parganas*; m. a superintendant; a title by way of respect given to a person present or absent, such as your highness, your honour. *p.*

سركاري *sar-kārī*, f. superintendence; adj. belonging to the state, or to the government. *p.*

سركانا सरकाना *sarkānā*, a. to remove, to put on one side, to remove out of the way. *h.*

سرکڑا सरकड़ा *sarkaṛā*, m. a reed (*Saccharum procerum, Roxb.*). *s.*

سركش *sar-kash*, disobedient, rebellious, mu-[tinous. *p*

سركشي *sar-kashī*, f. disobedience, mutiny, rebellion, revolt *p.*

سركنا सरकना *saraknā*, n. to be moved, to move, to stir, to be set aside, to get out of the way. *s.*

سركنا सुड़कना *suraknā*, a. (v. *suṛaknā*) to swallow by gulps, to sip. *h.*

سركندا सरकण्डा *sarkandā*, m. (v. *sarkaṛā*) a kind of reed, of which mats are made. *s.*

سركه *sirka*, m. vinegar. *sirka-fishānī*, (lit. scattering vinegar) reproach, sarcasm. *p.*

سركها सुरखा *surkhā*, a tall plant running up without a due proportion of leaves. *h.*

سركهپ सिरखप *sir-khap*, resolute (soldier), adventurous. *s. h*

سركهپي सिरखपी *sir-khapī*, f. resolution, perseverance, enterprise. *s. h.*

سركي सिरकी *sirkī*, f. a kind of reed of which mats are made, reed-grass (the upper joint of *Saccharum procerum, Roxb.*); a sort of mat to keep off rain. *h.*

سرگ सर्ग *sarg* or *sarga*, } m. the heaven;
سرگ لوك सर्गलोक *sarg-lok*, } the firmament; the sky (properly *swarga*, q. v.). *s.*

سرگپتالي सर्गपताली *sarg-patālī*, squint-eyed; (an ox or cow) having one horn pointing upwards, and the other downwards. *s.*

سرگشتگي **sar-gashtagī**, f. astonishment, affliction. *p.*

سرگشته *sar gashta*, afflicted, astonished, at a loss, wandering, perplexed. *p.*

سرگم **सरिगम** *sari-gam*, the gamut; sol-fa-ing, sol-mization. *s.*

سرگن **सरगुण** *sargun*, filled with or possessed of all good qualities, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

سرگوش *sari-gosh*, m. the ear. *p.*

سرگوشي *sargoshī*, f. whispering, deliberation. *p.*

سرگين *sargīn*, m. dung, especially cow-dung. *p.*

سرل **सरल** *saral*, m. name of a fragrant wood (*Pinus longifolia, Roxb.*); a bird (*Pavo bicalcarata*); adj. perpendicular, straight; plain, artless, honest, simple, upright. *s.*

سرلا **सरला** *saralā*, upright, tall, straight; f. a variety of the plant called Teorī. *s.*

سرم **श्रम** *sram*, m. f. fatigue, toil, pains. *s.*

سرم *saram*, the ridge-pole of a house. *d.*

سرما *sarmā*, m. winter; the cold season. *p.*

سرماءي *sarmā,ī*, m. winter clothing; adj. wintry, of or relating to the cold season. *p.*

سرمايه *sarmāya*, m. stock in trade, capital. *p.*

سرمد *sarmad*, eternal everlasting. *sarmadan*, eternally, for ever. *a.*

سرمدي *sarmadī*, eternal, perpetual, divine. *a.*

سرمست *sar-mast*, dead drunk. *p.*

سرمغزن *sarmaghzan*, m. trouble, vexation, labour, perplexity, fatigue. *p.* [*plex*). *a.*

سرمق *sarmak*, m. (v. *surma*) orach (*Atri-*

سرمکه **सरमुख** *sarmukh*, (cor. of *sammukh* or *sanmukh*, q. v.) before, in front *s.*

سرمندل *sarmandal*, name of a musical instrument. *d.*

سرمه *surma*, m. a collyrium (generally considered to be antimony, but what is used in India is an ore of lead). *surma-ālūda*, whose eyes are stained with *surma*. *surma-dān* or *surma-dānī*, a box, &c., for holding *surma*. *surma honā*, n. to be reduced to an impalpable powder. *p.* [ish. *p.*

سرمئي *surma,ī*, of the colour of *surma*, grey-

سرن **सरन** *saran*, ⎫ f. an asylum, shelter, pro-
سرنا **सरना** *sarnā*, ⎭ tection. *s.*

سرنا **सरना** *sarnā*, n. to be performed, to be carried on, to issue, to be ended. *h.*

سرنا *surnā*, m. a kind of pipe, a clarion. *p.*

سرناچي *surnā-chī*, m. a clarion (or a hautboy) player. *p.*

سرناگت **सरनागत** *saranāgat*, one who comes for shelter, a refugee. *saranāgata-vatsal*, merciful to those who come for sanctuary, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

سرنامه *sarnāma*, m. title, address, superscription of a letter. *p.*

سرناءي *surnā,ī*, m. (v. *surnā-chī*) a piper, &c. *p.*

سرناي *surnā,e*, m. (v. *surnā*). *p.*

سرنجام *sar-anjām* (v. سرانجام), apparatus, &c. *p.*

سرنجامي *saranjāmī*, means of support. *p.*

سرنگ **सुरङ्ग** *surang*, f. a mine, a hole cut in a wall to break into a house, a gallery, subterraneous passage; m. red colour; adj. red coloured, bay or chesnut (horse). *surang-dhātu*, m. red chalk. *s.*

سرنگ **शृङ्ग** *sring*, m. a precipice; a horn. *s.*

سرنگي **शृङ्गी** *sringī*, horned, crested; name of a saint. *s.*

سرو **सर्व** *sarv* or *sarva*, all, the whole. *sarva-bhā,o*, m. whole disposition, all one's thoughts and purposes. *sarva-bhaksha*, omnivorous, all-devouring. *sarva-bhūt*. m. all the elements, all created things. *sarva priya*, universally beloved; loving all *sarva-pūrnatā*, f. entire completion, complete preparation. *sarva-tejas*, m. all-splendour, omnipotence *sarva-tejomay*, comprising or consisting of all splendour or power. *sarva-jit*, all-subduing, incomparable; m. the twenty-first year of the cycle. *sarva-jagat*, f. the universe. *sarva-darshi*, all-seeing. *sarva-dukh kshay*, m. end of all pain, final emancipation. *sarva-daman*, all-subduing *sarva dhārī*, f the 22nd year of the cycle. *sarva dhan*, m whole property; (in arith ) total of a sum in progression. *sarva rātra*, m. the whole night. *sarva samta*, f sameness or identity with all things; equanimity, equal regard for all. *sarva swāmī*, m. master of all, universal monarch. *sarva sah*, all-enduring; m bdellium. *sarva-kārī*, m. the maker of all things. *sarva-kāl*, m. all seasons or times. *sarva-kālīn*, of all times or seasons. *sarva ga* or *sarva gat*, all-pervading, omnipresent. *sarva-gandh*, m. a class of four aromatics, or *kakkol*, cloves, agallochum, and gum benjamin. *sarva-gya*, omniscient. *sarva gyatā*, f. omniscience. *sarva lok*, m. the universe. *sarva-may*, universal, comprehensive. *sarva-nāsh*, m. universal destruction. *sarva-nam*, m. a pronoun. *sarva-vid* or *sarva-vedī*, omniscient, all-wise. *sarva hār*, m. total confiscation. *s.*

سرو *sarv*, m. the cypress tree. *sarv-kadd*, or *sarv andam*, or *sarv-kamat*, of cypress stature; graceful and majestic *sarv rawān* moving majestically. *p.*

سروا **सरवा** *sarwā*, m. a cup; wife's brother; brother-in-law; adj. excelling. *s.*

سروا **सुरवा** *surwā*, m. a ladle in form of a hand with which clarified butter is thrown into the fire for a burnt offering. *s.*

سرواتما **सर्वात्मा** *sarvātmā*, m. the universal spirit, all beings collectively. *s.*

سرواڌهکار **सर्वाधिकार** *sarvādhikār*, m. general control or superintendence. *sarvādhikārī*, m. a general superintendant. *s.*

سروارتهم **सर्वार्थम** *sarvārtham*, for all; on account of all. *s.* [to all. *s.*

سرواسري **सर्वाश्रय** *sarvāsray*, giving shelter

سروال *sarwāl*, m. trousers, breeches. *a.*

سروانگ **सर्वाङ्ग** *sarvāng*, m. the whole body *s*

سروپ सरूप *sarūp*, like, resembling; with form, with appearance; m. (for *swarūp*) appearance, a spectacle; own or natural shape or form; appearance, identity. *surūp*, beautiful, handsome. *sarūpatā*, f. likeness, resemblance. *s.*

سروپي सरूपी *sarūpī*, in its own shape, as it really appears. *s.*

سروتا सरोता *sarotā*, } m. a kind of scissors
سروترا सरोत्रा *sarotrā*, } for cutting betel-nut. *h.*

سروتپات सिरोत्पात *sirotpāt*, m. redness and inflammation of the eyes. *s.*

سروتر सर्वत्र *sarvatra*, everywhere, in all places, at all times. *s.*

سروتوبهدر सर्वतोभद्र *sarvato-bhadra*, everywhere auspicious; m. a temple or palace of a square form, with an entrance opposed to each point of the compass. *s.* [means, assuredly. *s.*

سرونها सर्वथा *sarvathā*, in all ways, by all

سروج सरोज *saroj*, m. the lotus; lit. "the lake-born." *s.*

سرود *sarod*, m. a song, modulation, melody. *p.*

سروداा सर्वदा *sarvadā*, always, at all times. *s.*

سرودي *sarodī*, m. a singer. *p.*

سرور *surūr*, m. pleasure, joy, cheerfulness. *a.*

سرور *sarwar*, m. a chief, principal, leader; name of a *Muhammadan* saint. *sarwari kā,ināt* (chief of the world or of creatures) *Muhammad.* *p.*

سرور सरवर *sarvar*, m. a pond, a tank, a lake. *sarwar*, adj. equal. *s.*

سروري *sarwarī*, f. chiefship, leadership. *p.*

سروس सर्वस *sarvas*, *sarvasu*, } m. the whole,
سروسو सर्वस्व *sarvaswa*, } every thing, all substance or property. *sarvaswa-dand*, fined in all one's property; m. (also *sarvaswa-haran*) confiscation of a whole property. *s.*

سروش *sarosh*, m. an angel; a voice from heaven; the seventeenth day of the solar month. *p.*

سروكار *sarokār*, m. business. *p.*

سروگ सरोग *sarog*, sick, diseased. *sarvag*, all-pervading. *s.*

سرولا सरोला *sarolā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

سرون श्रवण *sravan*, m. the ear; the act of hearing; the twenty-third mansion of the moon, composed of the three principal stars in *Aquila.* *s.*

سرونج सरौंज *saraunj*, f. a kind of seed. *s.*

سرووَر सरोवर *sarovar*, m. a lake or large pond. *s.*

سرووشدهرس सर्वौषधिरस *sarvaushadi-ras*, m. the juice or infusion of a number of plants as used at a royal inauguration *s.*

سرووشدهگن सर्वौषधिगण *sarvaushadhi-gan*, m. a class of certain principal drugs, consisting of Mūra, Valeriana, Jatamansi, Orris root, &c. *s.*

سره *sara*, current (as coin); good, worthy. *p.*

سروهي सरोही *sarohī*, f. a kind of scimitar. *h.*

سرهانا सिरहाना *sirhānā*, m. a pillow; the place where the head rests, when a person is asleep or dead; the head of a bed or tomb. *s.*

سرهنا सहेना *sarhnā*, m. the scale of a fish. *h.*

سرهنگ *sarhang*, m. a general, commander, captain, chief, overseer, a foot-soldier; adj. disobedient, violent, rebellious, strong. *p.*

سرهي सुरही *surhī*, a kind of grass growing on neglected or uncultivated lands. *h.*

سري सरी *sarī*, f. the shaft of an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made. *s.*

سري सिरी *sirī* (v. *sir*), the head. *s.*

سري श्री *srī* or *shrī*, a name of *Lakshmī* the wife of *Vishnu* and goddess of prosperity; beauty; it is written as a mark of respect, something like our Master or Sir at the beginning of Hindū proper names of persons, as *Srī Lallū Lāl*, the author of the *Prem Sagar.* *s.*

سري *sarī*, f. chiefship; adj. good. *p.*

سري *sare*, a term equivalent to our *a* or *per*, in such phrases as "how many rupees *a* yard," or "*per* yard?" *sare gaz kai rupae?* *h.*

سري सिर्री *sirrī*, mad, insane. *h.*

سرياني *suryānī*, Syriac (tongue), a Syrian. *a.*

سريپا *sare-pā*, } all, the whole; from top
سريپاءو *sare-pā,o*, } to toe. *p.*

سريپت श्रीपति *srī-pati*, *Vishnu*, the husband of *Lakshmī.* *s.*

سريپهل *srīphal* (for *shrī-phal*), a cocoa-nut. *s.*

سريت सुरैत *surait* or *sarait*, } f. a para-
سريتن सुरैतिन *suraitin* or *saraitin*, } mour, a mistress, a concubine. *s.*

سريجو सरेजो *sarejo* or *sarejar*, m. shelter, protection, patronage. *s.*

سرير *sarīr*, m. a throne; a cot or bedstead. *a.*

سرير शरीर *sarīr*, m. (for *sharīr*) body, constitution. *sariri*, corporeal. *s.*

سريراگ श्रीराग *srī-rāg*, m. name of a musical mode or *rag*, appropriated to the afternoon in winter. It proceeds from the womb of the earth. *s.*

سريش *saresh*, m. glue, starch. *p.*

سريشٿه श्रेष्ठ *sreshth* (for *sreshtha*), best, most excellent, pre-eminent. *s.*

سريع *sarī'*, quick, nimble, ready. *sarī'u-t-tāsīr*, ready, penetrating. *sarī'u-z-zawāl*, soon passing away; fading, frail. *a.*

سريکا *sarekā*, like, as, that, so (also much used as an expletive without any meaning, but conveying some slight emphasis). *d.*

سريکها सरेखा *sarekhā*, f. the ninth mansion of the moon, consisting of five stars, probably in *Cancer*; cunning, sly. *s.*

سريکها सरीखा *sarīkhā*, like, resembling, so. *h.*

سري‌مت श्रीमत *srī-mat*, prosperous, fortunate, wealthy, opulent. *s.*

سري‌مد श्रीमद *srī-mad*, intoxication of prosperity. *s.*

سرين *surīn*, f. the buttocks, the hips, the thighs. *p.*

سريو सरेव *sarew*, m. patronage, shelter, asylum. *s.*

سڑ सिड़ *siṛ*, f. madness, insanity. *h.*

سڑا सिड़ा *siṛā*, mad, insane. *h.*

سڑا सड़ा *saṛā*, rotten, musty, stinking. *h.*

سڑانا सड़ाना *saṛānā*, a. to cause to rot; to make ferment, to steep. *h.*

سڑاند सड़ांद *saṛānd*, f. a disagreeable smell. *h.*

سڑاهٹ सड़ाहट *saṛāhaṭ*, f. rottenness. *h.*

سڑاهند सड़ाहिन्द *saṛāhind*, f. a disagreeable smell, smell of putrid meat. *h.*

سڑبللا सिड़बिल्लिा *siṛ-bilillā*, mad, insane. *h.*

سڑپ सड़प *saṛap*, f. sipping or sucking up (as broth), or the noise made thereby. *h.*

سڑپن सिड़पन *siṛ-pan*, m. madness, insanity. *h.*

سڑپنا सुड़पना *suṛapnā*, n. to sip. *h.*

سڑك सड़क *saṛak*, f. the high road, a path. *saṛak-phānsī*, f. a noose. *h.*

سڑك *saṛak*, a game bag (v. *shikār band*); adj. drunk, intoxicated. *d.*

سڑکنا सुड़कना *suṛuknā*, n. to gulp at, to swallow. *h.*

سڑکي सुड़क्की *suṛakkī* or सुड़की *suṛkī*, f. act of suddenly slackening the string of a paper kite. *h.*

سڑن सड़न *saṛan*, f. rottenness, putrefaction. *s.*

سڑن सिड़न *siṛan*, f. mad or insane (women). *h.*

سڑنا सड़ना *saṛnā*, n. to rot; to ferment. *h.*

سڑي सिड़ी *siṛī*, mad, insane (v. *sirrī*). *h.*

سڑي *siṛī*, f. stairs, steps, a ladder. *d.*

سڑيل सड़ियल *saṛiyal*, rotten, stinking. *h.*

سزا *sazā*, f. (literally) one's desert; (generally means) correction, punishment, retribution *sazā-denā* or *-karnā*, lit. to give one his desert, generally used in the sense of "to punish, to castigate." *p.*

سزاوار *sazā-wār*, worthy, excellent, able, applicable, meritorious. *p.*

سزاواري *sazā-wārī*, f. worthiness, excellence. *p.*

سزاور *sazā-war* (v. *sazā-wār*), worthy, &c. *p.*

سزاول *sazāwal*, m. a tax-gatherer, a land steward, an officer employed at a monthly salary, to collect the revenues of a district, the zamīndār of which has fallen in arrear. *t.*

سزاولي *sazāwali*, f. the business of a *sazāwal*; adj. relating to a *sazāwal*. *t.*

سس सस *sas* (for *shashi*), m. the moon; the sky, the heavens. *s.*

سسا ससा *sasā*, m. a hare (Dakh. *sassa*). *s.*

سسار सुसार *susār*, m. a cook, a dresser and seller of provisions. *h.*

سست *sust*, relaxed, lazy, negligent, slow, dilatory, languid, feeble, indolent. *sust-i'tiḳād*, incredulous, fickle. *sust-paimān*, unsteady to one's engagement. *p.*

سستا सस्ता *sastā*, cheap, easy to procure. *h.*

سستاگي *sastāgī*, f. cheapness. *d.*

سستانا सस्ताना *sastānā* or सुस्ताना *sustāna*, n. to rest. *s.*

سستاءي सस्ताई *sastā,ī*, f. cheapness. *h.*

سستر *sustar*, a string for making images move or dance. *d.*

سستھ सुस्थ *susth*, well, healthy. *susthatā*, f. health. *s.*

سستھر सुस्थिर *susthir*, firm, steady, stable; resolute. *s.*

سستي *sustī*, f. relaxation, laziness, negligence, dilatoriness; cheapness, lowness of price. *sustī toṛnā*, to break one's laziness, to become active. *sustī bechnā*, to sell cheap. *p.*

سسر शिशिर *sisir*, f. one of the six seasons, including from the 11th of Paus to the 11th of Phāgun; dew. *s.*

سسر सुसर *susar* or *sasur*, } m. a father-in-law,
سسرا सुसरा *susrā*, } the father of either husband or wife. *s.*

سسرار सुसरार *susrār*, } f. father-in-law's house
سسرال सुसराल *susrāl*, } or family. In Calcutta, &c., the term is jocosely applied to a jail or prison, just as we call the pawnbroker's shop "the mansion of mine uncle." *s.*

سسکارنا सुसकारना *suskārnā*, n. to sibilate, to hiss (as a snake). *h.*

سسکنا सिसकना *sisaknā*, n. to sob. *h.*

سسکي सिसकी *siskī*, f. sobbing. *siskiyān bharnā*, to sob. *h.*

سسمي सुसमय *susamay*, m. a good season, plenty. *s.*

سسنشي ससंशय *sasanshay*, doubtful, uncertain. *s.*

سسياءيند सिसियाईंद *sisiyā,ind*, a disagreeable smell. *h.*

سسير ससियर *sasiyar*, m. the moon (v. *sasi*). *s.*

سسيه सस्य *sasya*, m. fruit; corn, grass. *s.*

سشپت सुषुप्त *sushupt*, fast asleep. *sushupti*, f. deep sleep. *s.*

سشٹاچار शिष्टाचार *sishṭāchār*, m. humility, complaisance, obligingness. *s.*

سشٹاچاري शिष्टाचारी *sishṭāchārī*, obliging, humble; f. a treat, a feast. *s.*

سشنك सशङ्क *sashank*, fearful, doubtful. *s.*

سشوك सशोक *sashok*, sorrowful, sad, sadly. *s.*

سشيه शिष्य *sishya* or *shishya*, m. a disciple, a scholar, a pupil. *s.*

سشيل सुशील *su-shīl*, well-disposed, good-natured, of good manners, polite. *s.*

سشيلتا सुशीलता *su-shīlatā*, f. goodness of disposition, good nature, affability. *s*

سطح *saṭh*, f. a platform, a terrace, a flat roof; surface, superficies, area. *a.*

سطحي *saṭhī*, superficial, flat. *a.*

سطر *saṭar*, f. a line, row, rank, series, lineament; delineating, describing. *saṭar-bandī*, f. ruling, lines for writing on. *a.*

سطوت *saṭwat*, dominion, majesty, power, authority, awfulness; force, violence. *a.*

سعادت *sa'ādat*, f. felicity, happiness, good fortune. *sa'ādat-mand*, fortunate, prosperous, happy. *sa'ādat-mandī*, f. prosperity. *a.*

سعاية *si'āyat*, labour expected from a half-free servant; calumny, accusation: according to Gladwin, by *si'āyat* is meant work or labour of any kind. It is a principle of the *Muhammadan* law that no person can remain partially a slave, but that any circumstance, which in its nature establishes the emancipation of a part, provides for, and necessarily induces, the eventful emancipation of the whole: and hence the rule, that a slave, partially emancipated, works out the remainder of his value at an ascertained rate. *a.*

سعتر *sa'tar*, f. *origanum*; a woman that loves a woman; *instrumentum in modum virgæ virilis, confectum ex serico vel simili materia, quo, ad medium corporis sibi alligato meretrices utuntur*. *a.*

سعد *sa'd*, m. felicity, prosperity, propitiousness. *a.*

سعدي *sa'dī*, the celebrated poet and moralist of Shīrāz, author of the Gulistan, &c. *a.*

سعديت *sa'diyat*, state of felicity. *a.*

سعدين *sa'dain* (du.), two fortunate planets, such as Jupiter and Venus. *a.*

سعي *sa'i*, f. endeavour, attempt, effort, enterprise, purpose. *a.*

سعيد *sa'īd*, fortunate, happy, august. *a.*

سعير *sa'īr*, that portion of hell which is destined for idolaters. *a.*

سفارت *sifārat*, f. making peace (between others); writing, collecting, or binding a book. *a.*

سفارش *sifārish*, f. recommendation, introduction. *p.* [troduction. *s.*

سفارش نامه *sifārish-nāma*, m. a letter of in-

سفاك *saffāk*, m. a shedder of blood. *a.*

سفاكي *saffākī*, the act of bloodshed. *a.*

سفال *safāl*, m. meanness of rank, depression; descent, fall. *a.*

سفال *sifāl*, m. earthenware; (in Hindī) glazed earthenware. *p.*

سفالي *sifālī*, earthen, made of earthenware. *p.*

سفانت *sifānat*, f. the art of ship-building. *a.*

سفاهت *safāhat*, f. stupidity, folly, buffoonery; insolence. *a.*

سفت *saft*, firm; thick, close (a cloth). *p.*

سفت *saft*, f. drinking a great deal without quenching thirst. *sift*, soft pitch. *a.*

سفتجة *siftajat* or *siftaja*, the act of giving a bill of exchange or letter of credit, the amount to be payable, with interest, at a distant time and place. It also denotes the delivery of property to another by way of loan, and not by way of trust, in order that the other may deliver it to some friend of his, and the object of it is to avoid the dangers of the road. *a.*

سفتن *suftan* (r. *sumb*), to bore (a pearl, &c.). *p.*

سفته *sufta*, bored, pierced (a pearl). *p.*

سفر *safar*, m. journey, voyage, travel. *safar-k.*, a. to travel; (met.) to go, to depart, to retire, to die. *as-safar wasīlatu-z zafar*, travel produces advantage. *a.*

سفرجل *safarjal* or *safarjil*, a quince. *a.*

سفره *sufra*, m. a tablecloth, napkin; a large leathern bag for holding food, so formed as to serve also for a table when spread out on the ground; the anus. *p.*

سفري *safarī*, f. travelling provisions. *safarī ām*, m. a guava (*Psidium pyriferum*). *p.*

سفك *safk*, shedding, effusion (of blood). *a.*

سفل *sufl* or *sifl*, m. meanness (of origin), ignoble, inferior. *a.*

سفلگي *siflagī*, meanness, stinginess. *p.*

سفله *sufla* (vulg. *sifla*), ignoble, mean, contemptible; stingy, miserly; envious. *sufla-dān*, m. a cup or plate to throw scraps, bones, &c. on. *a.*

سفلي *suflī*, infernal, lower, inferior. *a.*

سفوف *sufūf*, m. a medicine taken dry and unmixed, a powder (in opposition to an electuary). *a.*

سفيد *sufaid*, *safed*, or *sufīd*, white. *safed-tulsī*, the white basil. *safed muhammad*, a kind of esculent root (*Fluggea leucopyrus*). *p.*

سفيدا *safedā*, m. white lead. *p.*

سفيدار *safedār*, m. the name of a wood, the white poplar. *p.*

سفيده *sufaida*, the dawn of day; whiteness; white lead; hair powder. *p.*

سفيدي *sufaidī*, f. whiteness; leprosy. *p.*

سفير *safīr*, m. an envoy, ambassador. *a.*

سفينه *safīna*, m. a ship, a vessel, boat; a blank book, common place book. *a.*

سفيه *safīh*, foolish, stupid, ignorant. *a.*

سقا *sakkā*, m. a water-carrier; a cup-bearer; the pelican, "so called from a tradition, which deposes that when on one occasion there befel a severe drought at Mecca, a number of these sagacious birds brought water in their large beaks for the relief of the inhabitants of that sacred city."—(Binning). *a.*

سقاوا *sakāwā*. a cold bath; a washing room. *a.*

سقایه *sakāya*, m. a bath; a drinking vessel. *a.*

سقر *sakar*, m. hell, or rather that portion of it which is allotted to the Magi or fire-worshippers v. *jahannam*). *a.*

سقط *sakat*, m. abuse, abusive language; an error, blunder, mistake, defect; any thing of a base or useless nature, merchandise of a perishable quality, either spoiled or spoiling. *sakt*, fire; sparks struck from a steel. *sakat honā*, n. to die (applied to brute animals); to miscarry. *a.*

سقطی نامه *sakti-nāma*, m. a casualty list of horses which have died in the cavalry. *a. p.*

سقف *sakf*, f. roof, ceiling, canopy; the sky; a platform. *a.*

سقفی *sakfī*, f. a beam, a rafter. *a.*

سقلات *sakalāt*, *sikalāt*, سقلاط *suklāt*, } scarlet cloth. *p.*

سقمونیا *sakmūniyā*, m. scammony (Hippoc. and Diosc. σκαμμωνια, dried juice exuding from the root of *Convolvulus scammonea*). *g.*

سقنقور *sakankūr*, m. a skink (*Lacerta scincus*). *a.*

سقیم *sakīm*, sick, infirm, weak. *a.*

سك शुक *suk* (for *shuk*), m. a parrot. *s.*

سك *suk* (for *sukh*), m. repose, comfort. *sukh* (for *sankh*), m. a kind of conch, a shell. *d.*

سکها *sukhā* (for *sūkā*), dry (v. *sūkhā*). *d.*

سکات *sakāt*, f. silence; adj. silent. *a.*

سکار सकार *sakār*, m. dawn of day, morning. *s.*

سکارن सकारण *sakāran*, having a cause, originating from a cause. *s.*

سکارنا सकारना *sakārnā*, a. to accept (a bill of exchange, &c.). *s.*

سکاری सकारी *sakārī*, f. dawn of day, morning. *s.*

سکاك *sakkāk*, m. a cutler, one who makes knives. *a.*

سکاکی *sakkākī*, f. the business of a cutler. *a.*

سکال सकाल *sakal* or *sukāl*, adv. betimes, early in the morning; dawn of day, morning. *sukāl*, m. goodness of seasons, plenty, cheapness, abundance. *s.*

سکان *sukkān*, m. a rudder, helm; (pl. of *sakin*) inhabitants. *a*

سکانا सकाना *sakānā*, n. to be grieved, to feel tired. *h.*

سکانی *sukkānī*, m. a steer-man (in Indian-English orthography, "sea conny"). *a.*

سکبینج *sikbīnaj*, m. sagapenum, a kind of gum resin (Gr. σαγαπηνον, Hippoc. and Dioscor.). *g.*

سکت सकत *sakat* or *sakti*, f. ability, strength, power; the energy of a deity; the female organ as the counterpart of the phallic personification of *Shiva*, and worshipped by a sect of Hindūs, hence called Saktas. *s*

سکتا सिकता *siktā*, f. gravel or stone (the disease). *s.*

سکتپهلا सक्तुफला *saktu-phalā*, f. a tree (*Mimosa suma*). *s.*

سکتك सक्तुक *saktuk*, m. a species of poison. *s.*

سکته *sakta*, m. a trance, an apoplexy, a pause, vacancy. *a.*

سکٹ सकट *sakat*, bad, vile; m. a small tree (*Trophis aspera*); a cart; the name of a Hindū holiday. *s.*

سکٹا सुकटा *suktā*, lean, thin, dry, emaciated. *siktā*, m. a fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard. *s.*

سکٹی सुकटी *suktī*, lean, thin, emaciated, dry; f. dried fish. *s.*

سکچ सकुच *sakuch*, f. shrinking, awe, fear, shame. *s.*

سکچانا सुकचाना *sukchānā* or सकुचाना *sakuchānā*, a. to abash; also n. to be abashed, to be afraid. *s.*

سکچنا सुकुचना *sukuchnā* or सकुचना *sakuchnā*, n. to fear, to be afraid of, to be in awe of, to be abashed, to apprehend, to be apprehensive. *s.*

سکدیو शुकदेव *sukdev*, m. the name of the son of *Vyāsadeva*: he was famed for his sanctity, and he is the narrator of the *Bhāgavat purāna*, composed by his father *Vyāsa*. *s.*

سکر शुक्र *sukr* or *sukra*, m. the planet Venus (the Freya of the Saxons: hence *sukr-bār*, Friday, *i.e.* Freya's day); (*Sperma genitale*). *sukar*, easy, practicable. *s.*

سکر *sukr*, m. any intoxicating drink, wine; intoxication. *sukkar*, m. sugar. *a.*

سکرا सकरा *sakrā*, small (not having room enough), narrow, straight. *s.*

سکرات *sakarāt*, f. agony, fainting. *sakarāti maut*, senselessness, the point of death. *a.*

سکرانا सकराना *sakrānā*, a. to straiten, to deprive of necessary room; to cause to accept (a bill, &c.). *s.*

سکرانت सक्रान्त *sakrānt*, f. entering of the sun into a new sign. *s.*

سکرانتی *sakrāntī* (v. *sakrānt* or *sankrāntī*). *s.*

سکرائی सकराई *sakrā,ī*, f. smallness, want of room. *s.*

سکرت सुकृत *su-krit*, well done, well performed; virtuous, pious; properly, ably; f. virtue, a good action; moral merit, kindness, bounty. *sukritī*, virtuous, good, benevolent. *s.*

سکرمك सकर्मक *sakarmak*, transitive (verb, in grammar). *s.*

سکری सिकरी *sikrī*, f. a staple (of a lock). *h.*

سکریا सुक्रिया *sukriyā*, f. a good action, moral merit. *s.*

سکڑنا सुकड़ना *sukarnā* or *sikurnā*, n. to be shrunk, to shrink; to draw in, to collect, to gather up, to constrain, to shrivel, to dwindle. *s.*

سکل सकल *sakal*, all, the whole, every. *s.*

سکل शुक्ल *sukla* or *sukal*, white. *sukal pachchh* (for *shukla paksha*), moonlight, the light half of the month; a title of Brāhmans. *s.*

سکلیکرم शुक्लीकर्म *sukli-karm*, m. soap (q. d. whitening, making white). *s.*

سکلیہ सकुल्य *sakulya*, m. a kinsman, one of the same family. *s.*

سکمار सुकुमार *sukumār* (v. *sukwār*), youthful, tender, soft, delicate, feeble. *s.*

سکن शकुन *sakun*, m. (v. *sagun*) an omen. *s.*

سکن *sakin*, m. a dwelling. *sakn*, the inmates or inhabitants of a house. *a.*

سکنا सकना *saknā*, n. to be able. *s.*

سکنا सिकना *siknā*, n. to be toasted or parched. *h.*

سکنا *suknā*, n. (v. *sūknā*) to become dry. *d.*

سکنتک सकण्टक *sakantak*, thorny, prickly, troublesome, perilous; m. an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*). *s.*

سکنج *sakunj*, an ulcer on the lip, a fetid breath. *a.*

سکنجبین *sakanjabīn*, f. oxymel; lime-juice or other acid mixed with honey or sugar. *p.*

سکندر *sikandar* (v. *Iskandar*), Alexander the Great. *p.*

سکندری *sikandarī*, of or relating to Alexander. *p.*

سکندریہ *sikandarīya*, the city of Alexandria. *p.*

سکندھ स्कन्ध *skandh*, m. the shoulder; a section, portion, division; a canto of a poem, as of the *Bhāgavat* or *Mahābhārat*, the trunk of a tree. *s.*

سکنہ *sakana* (pl. of ساکن), inhabitants. *a.*

سکنی शकुनी *sakunī*, m. one who understands omens; a bird (from which an omen is inferred). *s.*

سکوار सुकवार *sukwār*, delicate, feeble. *s.*

سکوپ सकोप *sakop*, angry, displeased. *s.*

سکوت *sukūt*, f. silence, quietness, peace. *sakūt*, adj. silent, quiet. *a.*

سکوچ सकोच *sakoch*, m. regard, respect, esteem. *s.*

سکورا सकोरा *sakorā*, m. a small earthen vessel. *h.*

سکوری सकोरी *sakorī*, f. a saucer. *h.*

سکوڑنا सकोड़ना *sakornā*, n. to shrink, to draw up (the limbs), to gather up, to shrivel, to tighten; a. to contract, to draw up. *s.*

سکون *sukūn*, being quiet; having no vowel (a consonant); tranquillity, ease, dwelling. *a.*

سکونت *sukūnat*, f. dwelling, habitation, residence, tranquillity. *a.*

سکہ *sikka*, m. a coining die; an impression on money; sterling, current; stamped coin; name of a weight equal (in Bengal) to 7 dwt. and 11 5511 grains. *p. a.*

سکھ सुख *sukh*, m. ease, tranquillity, easy circumstances, content, happiness, pleasure, delight. *sukh pānā*, a. to get ease, leisure, rest, &c. *sukh-pūrvak*, easily, without difficulty. *sukh-bhāg*, m. happiness, good fortune. *sukh-bhāgī*, happy, delighted. *sukh chain*, m. ease, rest, leisure, tranquillity. *sukh-dān*, m. the act of giving ease or comfort. *sukh-dā,ī* or *sukh-dāyak*, a giver of ease, a comforter. *sukh-dhām* or *sukh-bās*, abode of happiness. *sukh-sādhya*, easy of accomplishment. *sukhi-swabhā,o*, m. a happy or contented disposition. *sukh-may*, full of happiness, delightful. *s.*

سکھ सिख *sikh*, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil; a follower of *Nānak*; the people of the *Panjāb*. *s.*

سکھا सखा *sakhā*, m. a friend, a companion. *s.*

سکھا शिखा *sikhā*, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head; a queue (v. *choṭī*); flame of a lamp. *s.*

سکھارتھ सुखार्थ *sukhārth*, for the sake of ease, happiness, &c. *sukhārthī*, seeking happiness. *s.*

سکھاسواد सुखास्वाद *sukhāswād*, m. well-flavoured, delightful; m. enjoyment, flavour. *s.*

سکھالا सुखाला *sukhālā*, easy, facile. *s.*

سکھانا सुखाना *sukhāna*, a. to dry; to cause to evaporate, to emaciate, to cause to pine away. *s.*

سکھانا सिखाना *sikhānā*, } a. to teach; (met.) to admonish, to chastise. *s.*
سکھاونا सिखावना *sikhāwanā*, }

سکھائی सिखाई *sikhā,ī*, f. teaching, instruction. *s.*

سکھپال सुखपाल *sukhpāl*, m. a kind of *pālkī*. *s.*

سکھت सुखित *sukhit*, tranquil, happy. *s.*

سکھتلا सुखतला *sukh-talā*, m. a piece of leather placed on the sole within a shoe. *s.*

سکھتو سखित्व *sakhitwa*, m. friendship. *s.*

سکھد सुखद *sukhad*, salubrious, pleasant, conferring pleasure. *s.*

سکھداس सुखदास *sukh-dās*, m. a very superior and delicious kind of rice. *s.*

سکھدرسن सुखदर्शन *sukh-darsan*, m. a shrub, the juice of which is given for the ear-ache (*Crinum Asiaticum* and *Zeylanicum*). *s.*

سکھر सिखर *sikhar*, m. three or more strings tied together forming a support to hang any thing on; the cords of a *bahangī*, in which the baskets rest; top, summit, peak, pinnacle. *s.*

سکھرن सिखरन *sikharan*, m. a kind of dish made of coagulated milk and sugar. *s.*

سکھساون *sakh-sāwan*, } a palanquin. *d.*
سکھسوان *sukh-sawān*, }

سکھلانا सुखलाना *sukhlānā*, a. (v. *sukhānā* to dry, &c. *s.*

سکھلانا सिखलाना *sikhlānā*, a. (v. *sikhānā*) to instruct. *s.*

سکھناود सिखनावद *sikhnāwad*, m. tuition, instruction. *s.*

سکھلن स्खलन *skhalan*, m. stumbling, slipping, tripping. *s.*

سکھودي सुखोदय *sukhoday*, m. realization or ocurrence of pleasure. *s.*

سکھی सखी *sakhī*, f. a friend, companion (female confidant, &c., to a woman); a kind of *fakīr* who dresses like a woman. *s.*

سکھی सुखी *sukhī*, سکھیا सुखिया *sukhiyā*, } at ease, happy, tranquil, contented, comfortable, pleasant. *s.*

سکھیات सुख्यात *sukhyāt*, celebrated, famous. *sukhyāti*, f. fame, celebrity. *s.*

سکھی جن सखीजन *sakhī-jan*, f. a female friend or confidante. *s.*

سکھیچھا सुखेच्छा *sukhechchhā*, f. hope or desire of happiness. *s.*

سکھیہ सख्य *sakhya*, m. friendship. *s.*

سکی اڑانا *sukke urānā*, a. to render hopeless, to reduce to despair. *d.* [distress. *s.*

سکیت सकेत *saket*, narrow, strait; f. want,

سکیتنا सकेतना *saketnā*, a. to tighten, to straiten. *s.*

سکیلا सकेला *sakelā*, m. a kind of iron. *h.*

سکیلنا सकेलना *sakelnā*, n. to shrink, to shrivel, to gather up (the limbs, as a tortoise) *h.*

سگ *sag*, m. a dog. *sagi-bāzarī*, a common cur *sag-bacha*, m. a pup, a whelp. *sag-darī*, f. running about fruitlessly. *sag-zāda*, son of a bitch *sagi-shikarī* or *-tāzī*, a hunting dog. *sag-lagī*, f. flattery, servitude. *p.*

سگا सगा *sagā*. m. kin, relative, related (of the same parents), full, own, as *sagā bhā,ī*, own brother. *s.*

سگال *sigāl*, thought, suspicion, word; enmity, calumny. *bad-sigāl*, of evil thoughts, malevolent *p.*

سگاوت सगावत *sagāwat*, سگائي सगाई *sagā,ī*, } f. relationship, by the same parents, consanguinity; betrothing for marriage; second marriage of a woman of low tribe *saga,ī-k.*, a. to contract a marriage, to affiance, to betroth. *s.*

سگپت सुगुप्त *sugupt*, secret, well hidden; adv. secretly, privily. *sugupti*, f. closeness, secrecy. *s.*

سگ پہتا सगपहता *sag-pahtā*, m. greens dressed with pulse. *s.*

سگت *sagat*, the same, alike; similar. *d.*

سگرا सगरा *sagrā* or *sigrā*, every, the whole. *s.*

سگرو सिगरौ *sigrau* (Braj) for *sigrā*, all, every. *h.*

سگرئي सुग्रई *sugra,ī*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*, sung in the afternoon. *h.*

سگڑ सगड़ *sagar* or *saggar*, m. a cart. *s.*

سگسار *sag-sār*, name of an imaginary monster, with the head of a dog, the yellow face of a dragon, the hair of a goat, the ears of an elephant, and blue eyes; (met.) an avaricious man *p.*

سگل *sagal*, all, every, the whole. *d.*

سگم सुगम *sugam*, that which goes well, good, easy, easily accomplished, practicable, accessible; plain, intelligible. *s.* [omen. *s.*

سگن सगुन *sagun*, *sugun*, or *sugan*, augury, an

سگن सगुण *sagun*, endowed with properties, qualities, &c. *s.*

سگند सुगन्द *sugand*, سگندھ सुगन्धि *sugandhi*, } f. odour, fragrance; adj. fragrant, odoriferous. *sugand-rāe*, name of a flower. *sugandsānā*, perfumed. *sugandhitā*, f. fragrance, such as produced by the trituration of perfumes. *s.*

سگوتر सगोत्र *sagotra*, being of one family, related, m. a distant kinsman. *s.* [flesh. *h.*

سگوتی सगोती *sagotī*, f. animal food, meat,

سگھڑ सुघड़ *sughar*, elegant, accomplished. beautiful, virtuous. *s.* [plishment. *h.*

سگھڑائي सुघड़ाई *sughrā,ī*, f. elegancy, accom-

سگھن सघन *saghan*, thick (as a head of hair)....

سگیان सुज्ञान *sugyān*, m. sound knowledge, wisdom, sagacity. *s.*

سگیان सज्ञान *sagyān*, سگیانا सज्ञाना *sagyānā*, سگیانی सज्ञानी *sagyānī*, } possessed of knowledge, sagacious, wise, intelligent.

سل *sill*, m. a consumption, a hectic fever. *a.*

سل *sal*, m. a kind of grasshopper; the mantis or leaf insect. *d.*

سل सिल *sil*, سلا सिला *silā*, } f. a stone on which spices, &c. are ground, or knives sharpened; a stone (in general), a rock. *s.*

سلا सिला *silā* (for *shilā*), gleanings of a cornfield *silā-hār*, m. a gleaner. *h.*

سلاجت सिलाजित *silājit*, m. storax. *s.*

سلاح *silāh*, f. arms, weapons, implements of war, armour. *silāh posh*, one who is armed *silāh khāna*, an armoury or arsenal. *silāh-dār*, a sword- or armour-bearer, an esquire. *silāh-shor*, a fencing-master, a champion, a gladiator; a breaker or trainer of horses. *a.*

سلاخ *sallākh*, m. a skinner (in Dakh.) *salākh*, an iron chisel used for breaking through walls, &c. *a.*

سلارس सिलारस *silāras*, m. (v. *silājit*) storax. *s.*

سلاست *salāsat*, f. facility, ductility, easiness, gentleness; perspicuity, clearness. *a.*

سلاسل *salāsil*, lightning darting to a great distance; (pl. of *silsila*) chains. *a.*

سلاطین *salāṭīn* (pl. of سلطان), kings, rulers. *a.*

سلاکا सलाका *salākā*, f. a rule, a ruler; a probe. *s.*

سلام *salām*, m. salutation; peace, safety. *salām-k.*, to salute; to give up, to desist, to refrain, bid adieu. *salām-'alek* (for *salāmun 'alaika*), peace be upon thee. *salām-'alaikum* (for *salāmun 'alaikum*), peace be upon you: these are forms of salutation used by one Musalmān towards another. *salām-lenā*, a. to return the salutation. *a.*

سلامت *salāmat*, f. safety, salvation, recovery, tranquillity, health. *salāmat-raw*, an economist. *salāmat-rawī*, f. economy, good management; the word is often used adverbially, as "*wuh Hindūstān meṅ salāmat pahunchā*," he arrived safe or safely (*i.e.* in safety) in India. *a.*

سلامتي *salāmatī*, f. a kind of coarse cloth. *h.*

سلامي *salāmī*, f. salute; a present given to a landlord for granting a lease, or a present given on receiving an office; a pavement of stones across the bed of a watercourse; an Irish bridge. *a.*

سلانا सिलाना *silānā*, a. to cause to sew, to stitch. *s.*

سلانا सुलाना *sulānā*, a. to cause to sleep; to kill, to murder. *sulā-denā*, a. to kill, to murder. *s.*

سلاءي सिलाई *silā,ī*, f. the price of sewing; seam, sewing. *s.*

سلاءي सलाई *salā,ī*, f. a needle, or piece of wire for tingeing the eyelids with a collyrium; also used for depriving people of sight, which is effected by drawing it while hot close over the eyes of the sufferer; a lead pencil. (in Dakh.) *salā,ī dār*, striped (as cloth) with narrow stripes. *s.*

سلب *salb*, m. a negative argument in logic; plunder. *salbi kullī*, general negation. *salbi juz,ī*, special negation. *a.*

سل بٹا सिलबट्टा *sil-baṭṭā*, m. two stones with which spices, paint, &c. are ground. *s.*

سلبھ सुलभ *sulabh*, easy, easily attained; *salabh* (for *shalabh*, q.v.) a locust, a grasshopper. *s.*

سلپ शिल्प *silpa* (for *shilpa*, q.v.), art, &c. *s.*

سل پٹ सिलपट *sil-paṭ*, smooth, even, level. *s.*

سلپچي सिलपची *silapchī*, f. a wash-hand basin, ewer (v. *chilamchī*). *h.*

سلتا सलिता *salitā*, f. a river, a stream. *s.*

سلج सलज्ज *sa-lajj*, affected with shame, bashful. *s.* [disentangle. *h.*

سلجھانا सुलझाना *suljhānā*, a. to unravel, to

سلجھنا सुलझना *sulajhnā*, n. to be unravelled or disentangled. *h.*

سلچھن सुलछन *su-lachhan*, m. (for *su-lakshana*) an auspicious mark; beauty, excellence; adj. auspicious. *s.* [club, and bow). *a.*

سلح *silaḥ* (v. *silāḥ*), arms, weapons (as sword,

سلح پوش *silaḥ-posh*, one who is armed. *a. p.*

سلح خانه *silaḥ-khāna*, an armoury, an arsenal. *a. p.*

سلحدار *silaḥ-dār*, m. an armour-bearer, an esquire, an armed attendant. *a.*

سلحشور *silaḥ-shor*, a champion, gladiator; horse-breaker. *a.*

سلخ *salakh*, f. the end of the month, or the day of the new moon. *a.*

سلس *sals* (properly *salis*), easy, docile, gentle, mild, ductile. *a.* [chain. *a.*

سلسال *salsāl*, limpid water; waving like a

سلسبيل *salsabīl*, s. pure running water; name of a fountain in Paradise; adj. flowing, limpid. *a.*

سلسلات *salsalāt*, piercing, rankling. *d.*

سلسلانا सलसलाना *salsalānā*, n. (v. *sarsarānā*) to creep as a snake. *h.*

سلسلانا *salsalānā*, n. (v. *khaṭaknā*) to pierce (a thorn); to rankle; to offend; to doubt. *d.*

سلسلاهٹ *silsilāhat*, f. concatenation. *salsalāhat*, crawling, tickling. *a. h.*

سلسل بول *silsili baul*, m. a diabetes, a morbid copiousness of urine. *a.*

سلسله *silsila*, m. a chain, series, concatenation, succession. *a.*

سلسلي *sulsalī* (v. *jhaṛī*), continued rains. *d.*

سلطان *sulṭān*, m. a prince, a sovereign, a king, an absolute monarch, an emperor. *a.*

سلطاني *sulṭānī*, belonging to a prince, sovereign, princely. *sulṭānī bulbul*, the royal bulbul, a species of that bird (v. *bulbul*); f. dignity or office of *sulṭān*; a kind of broad cloth. *a.* [reignty. *a.*

سلطنت *salṭanat*, power, dominion, sove-

سلف *salaf*, past, preceding, former (times)· m. ancestors; money advanced for merchandize, &c; a purse, a bag; the past, former times. *silf*, brother-in-law, husband of a wife's sister. *a.*

سلف *saluf* or *sulf*, a small ship, a bark, (evidently a corruption of "sloop"). *d.*

سلفا *sulfā*, m. little balls of tobacco smoked in a *ḥuḳḳa*, without the intervention of a tile. *h.*

سلفچي *silafchī* (v. *silapchī*), an ewer. *h.*

سلك *silk*, m. a thread, string; order, series, train; a road, a path. *a.*

سلك بندي *silk-bandī*, an account of the daily receipts of revenue made out at the end of the month, when the whole is added together, and formed into one total. *a. p.*

سلكشن सुलक्षण *sulakshan*, } (v. *su-lachhan*),
سلكهن सुलक्खण *su-lakkhan*, } an auspicious mark; adj. of good omen, auspicious, clearly distinguished by marks, &c. *s.*

سلكهن *sulakkhan*, clever, expert. *d.*

سلكي सलकी *salkī*, f. the root of the *Nymphæa lotus*. *s.*

سلكي सल्लकी *sallakī*, f. the gum olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*). *s.*

سلگ *salag*, intimacy, friendship. *d.*

سلگات *sulgāt*, the place where the Hindūs burn their dead. *d.*

سلگانا सुलगाना *sulgānā*, a. to light, to inflame, [to kindle. *s.*

سلگنا सुलगना *sulagnā*, n. to light, to be kindled; to burn without smoke or flame. *s.*

سلگي *salgī*, sociable, attached, tame, domesticated (as an animal). *d.*

سلل सलिल *salil*, m. water; liquid in general. *s.*

سلم *salam*, m. peace, safety; saluting, submitting, cultivating, peace, friendship; adj. free from fault or flaw. *sallama*, may he protect or preserve; as, *sallama hu Allāh ta'ālā*, may God the Most High preserve him (used in Arabic forms of prayer). *sullam*, m. a staircase, a ladder. *a.*

سلم सल्लम *sallam*, m. a kind of coarse cloth. *h.*

سلم *silim*, (in the language of the law) a contract of sale, causing an immediate payment of the price, and admitting a delay in the delivery of the wares. *a.*

سلمى *salmā*, name of a woman; also the name of a tribe and mountain in Arabia. *a.*

سلنا सलना *salnā*, n. to pierce, prick, perforate; m. a rivulet. *h.*

سلو सल्लू *sallū*, m. a thong, narrow slips of leather with which shoes are stitched. *h.*

سلو सल्लो *sallo*, foolish (a woman). *h.*

سلوانا सिलवाना *silwānā*, a. (caus. of *silānā*) to cause to be sewn. *s.*

سلوانا सुलवाना *sulwānā*, a. (caus. form of *sulānā*) to cause to be put to sleep. *s.*

سلوپ पल्लुप *salūp*, m. a little, very little. *s.*

سلوت *salwat*, f. contentment, cheerfulness, felicity. *a.*

سلوك *sulūk*, m. road, way; manner, mode; intercourse; usage, treatment. *sulūk k.*, a. to treat, to proceed with. *a.*

سلوك श्लोक *slok* (for *shloka*, q. v.), a couplet, or stanza of two lines. *s.*

سلول सलोल *salol*, playful, wanton. *s.*

سلون सलोन *salon*, salted food; name of a district. *s.*

سلونا सलोना *salonā*, salted, salt, seasoned, tasteful, beautiful, interesting; dark-complexioned; nutbrown; (met.) intelligent, piquant (in opposition to insipid or dull). *s.*

سلونو सलूनो *saluno*, f. the full moon in *Sāwan*, at which time the ornament called *Rākhī*, q. v., is tied round the wrist. *s.*

سلوني सलोनी *salonī*, seasoned, tasteful; beautiful (when applied to a mistress). *s.*

سلي सिली *silī*, f. a whetstone, a hone; a small kiln; the grain and chaff on the threshing-floor before winnowing. *s.*

سلي सिली *silī*, f. the trunk of a tree; plank: a large species of teal, commonly called the "whistling teal," from the sharp cry of this bird. *h.*

سليس *salīs*, easy, not abstruse, simple. *salīs-navīs*, writing a plain or easy hand. "Pray whence comes this word *salīs*? It is used in Hindī and also in the corrupt Persian of India, but I do not think it is to be found in any real Persian composition, and I never yet met with any native of Persia who understood it or had ever heard of it. I do not think it a legitimate Arabic or Persian word: perhaps it is a corruption of *sahl*."—(Binning). The forms *salīs* and *salīsī*, though not used in the Arabic language, are undoubtedly from the root *salisa*, one of whose meanings is, "he was easy to manage," or "obedient." Moreover, the forms *salīs* and *salāsat* are given by Golius as genuine Arabic words, in the sense of "easy, &c.," "facility, &c." Finally, the Indians and Persians have coined many *Arabic* words unknown to the Arabs themselves.—(D. F.) *a.*

سليسي *salīsī*, f. facility, clearness. *a.*

سليش श्लेष *slesh*, m. a pun, a double meaning, an equivoque in writing or speaking, as in the following lines, *kīkar pākar tār, jāman phalsā āmilā; sew kadam kachnār, pīpal rattī tāna taj*, (this seems to be a catalogue of trees; it also means) God has been kind to you; that which you desired is obtained; adore his footsteps; silly woman! leave not your lover for a moment. *s.*

سليقه *salīka*, m. nature, genius, good disposition, knack, knowledge, dexterity, address. *salīka shi'ār*, of good disposition. *salīka,e guft o gū*, m. polite conversation. *salīka,e majlis*, m. good breeding. *ṣāhib-salīka*, a man of taste and discernment, a well-informed person. *a.*

سليم *salīm*, pacific, mild, affable; perfect, healthy. *salīmu-t-tab'*, affable, mild, pacific. *a.*

سليمان *sulaimān*, Solomon, the son of David. *a.*

سليماني *sulaimānī*, of or belonging to Solomon; m. an onyx; f. the state or dignity of Solomon. *a.*

سليمي *salīmī*, name of a species of cloth. *a.*

سم *samm*, m. poison, venom. *a.*

سم *sum*, m. a hoof, foot (of a horse, &c.). *p.*

سم सम *sam*, all, whole, entire; similar, alike; used as a prefix (in comp.) like the Latin *con* and the Greek συμ or συν, as *sam-bandh*, *con*-nection, συμπλοκη or συν-δεσις. *s.*

سم सम *sam*, a tone, note (in music). *h.*

سما समा *samā*, m. time, season; plenty, abundance; state, condition; concord, harmony, union. *samā-bandhnā*, to be in concert. *s.*

سما *samā*, m. the heavens, the sky, the firmament; a canopy; altitude. *a.*

سماپت समाप्त *samāpt* or *samāpta*, also *samāpat* accomplished; finished, perfected. *samāpti*, f. accomplishment, the whole, conclusion, end, finis. *s.*

سماپن समापन *samāpan*, m. conclusion, completion. *samāpanna*, finished, completed. *s.*

سمات *samāt* or *simāt*, f. a sign, mark. *simāt*, (pl. of *simat*) signs, marks (made by burning). *a.*

سماج समाज *samāj*, m. multitude, number, assembly; apparatus; society. *s.*

سماجت *samājat*, f. deformity, shamefulness, turpitude; adulteration; entreaty, humiliation (used adjectively) deformed, filthy, base. *a.*

سماجي समाजी *samājī*, f. musicians that attend to dancers. *s.*

سماچر समाचार *samāchār*, m. information, tradition, news, account of circumstances or health, &c.; adj. equal in virtuous conduct. *s.*

سماحت *samāḥat*, f. beneficence, liberality. *a.*

سمادر समादर *samādar*, m. respect, reverence. *s.*

سمادھ समाधि *samādhi* or *samādh*, f. the tomb of a *jogī*, particularly where Hindūs, from religious motives, submit to be buried alive; an exercise of austerity among *jogīs*, whereby they are supposed to acquire the power of suspending during their pleasure the connection between their soul and body. *s.*

سمادھان समाधान *samādhān*, m. religious meditation; promising, declaring; ease, comfort, consolation, reconciliation, adjustment, pacification, settlement, the act of satisfying. *s.*

سمار समार *samār*, crop-ploughing. *h.*

سمارت स्मार्त *smārt*, a follower of the law-books. *s.*

سمارك स्मारक *smārak*, what causes to remember or call to mind. *s.*

سماروغ *samārūgh*, m. a white mushroom resembling an egg. *p.*

سماس समास *samās*, m. contraction, abridgment; composition of words. *s.*

سماط *simāt*, an order, a series. *sumāt*, a table covered with victuals. *a.*

سماع *samā'*, m. hearing, listening; singing, a song; extasy occasioned by hearing singing, particularly among darweshes when hearing hymns; the sense of hearing. *a.*

سماعت *samā'at*, f. hearing. *a.*

سماعي *samā'ī*, what has been heard, traditional; (in gram.) irregular. *h.*

سماق *sumāk*, m. sumach (*Rhus coriaria*); porphyry, the hardest species of marble. *a.*

سماق پالان *sumāk-pālān*, a vessel for boiling rice: it consists of two pots, one fitting into the other, the inner pot being perforated full of small holes: when the rice is boiled, this inner vessel is lifted out, leaving the water strained off in the exterior pot. *p.*

سماکھيہ समाख्या *samākhyā*, f. fame, reputation. *s.*

سماکھيات समाख्यात *samākhyāt*, famed, celebrated, notorious. *s.*

سماگت समागत *samāgat*, arrived; met, encountered, united. *samāgati*, f. arrival; meeting, union; similar condition or progress. *s.*

سماگم समागम *samāgam*, m. union, association, intercourse, meeting. *s.*

سم الفار *sammu-l-fār*, } m. arsenic; (lit.) poison for mice or

سم الكهار *sammu-l-khār*, } cats, ratsbane. *a.*

سمالو समालु *samālū*, m. the name of a plant (also called *me,orī*; *Vitex trifolia* and *negundo*). *h.*

سمالي समाली *samālī*, f. a collection of flowers, a nosegay. *s.*

سمان समान *samān*, equal, adequate, similar, alike, akin, one, uniform, same; f. equality, level. *samān-janmā*, of equal age. *samān-kālīn*, of the same period. *s.*

سمان समां *samāṅ*, m. (v. *samā*) time, season, state. *s.*

سمان सम्मान *sammān*, m. respect, homage. *s.*

سمانا समाना *samānā*, n. to be contained in (v. *amānā*). *s.*

سمانتا समानता *samāntā* or *samānatā*, f. likeness, resemblance, equality. *s.*

سمانيہ सम्मान्य *sammānya*, respectable, honourable. *s.*

سماو समाव *samāv*, m. room, space. *s.*

سماوي *samāwī*, heavenly, celestial. *a.*

سماويش समावेश *samāvesh*, m. entrance. *s.*

سماءي समाई *samā,ī*, f. endurance, patience, firmness; power, capability. *s.*

سمبا सुम्बा *sumbā*, m. a sponge staff, a ramrod. *h.*

سمباد संवाद *sambād*, m. conversation, intelligence, news of the day. *s.*

سمبت संवत *sambat*, m. a year, an era. *sambat bāndhnā*, to establish an era, to distinguish one's self by illustrious actions. *s.*

سمبدھ संबुद्धि *sambuddhi*, f. the vocative case. *s.*

سمبندھ संबंध *sambandh*, m. affinity, relation, relationship; rhyme, metre; the genitive or possessive case in grammar. *s.*

سمبندھي संबंधी *sambandhī*, m. relation; son or daughter's father-in-law; adj. related to, connected with, belonging. *s.*

سمبودھن संबोधन *sambodhan*, comfort, soothing, encouragement; calling, addressing; vocative. *s.*

سمبھ संभु *sambhu*, m. a parent, a progenitor. *s.*

سمبھارنا संभारना *sambhārnā*, } a. to support,

سمبھالنا संभालना *sambhālnā*, } to prop, to sustain, to assist, to help; to shield, to protect, to stop, to retain, to check. *s.*

سمبھاشن संभाषण *sambhāshan*, m. conversation, discourse. *s.*

سمبھاو समभाव *sam-bhā,o*, of like nature or property; equability, sameness. *s.*

سمبھاوت संभावित *sambhāvit*, possible. *s.*

سمبھاونا संभावना *sambhāvnā*, f. probability; fitness, competency; considering, reflecting; the sense of the potential mood. *s.*

سمبھرم संभ्रम *sambhram*, m. esteem, respect, awe, value. *s.*

سمبھلنا संभलना *sambhalnā*, n. to be supported, to be propped or erected; to stand, to stop, to be firm, to recover one's self from a fall, &c. *s.*

سمبھو संभव *sambhav*, possible; fit, right, proper; m. capacity, appropriateness; possibility, compatibility. *s.*

سمبھوجن संभोजन *sambhojan*, m. a meal taken together, a convivial party. *s*

سمبھوگ संभोग *sambhog*, m. enjoyment, coition. *s.* [ist. *s.*

سمبھوگي संभोगी *sambhogī*, sensual; a sensual-

سمبھوم समभूमि *sam-bhūmi*, f. even ground. *s.*

سمپادت संपादित *sampādit*, attained, accomplished, gotten. *s.*

سمپادك संपादक *sampādak*, m. one who attains or accomplishes. *s.*

سمپادن संपादन *sampādan*, m. gaining, attaining, accomplishing. *s.*

سمپت संपत *sampat* or संपत्ति *sampatti*, f. affluence, wealth, prosperity, success; a sort of medicinal root. *s*

سمپٹ संपुट *samput*, m. the closely shutting of any cavity; a box with its lid shut; a casket. *s.*

سمپد सम्पद *sampad*, سمپدا सम्पदा *sampadā*, f. wealth, prosperity; advancement, excellence; a necklace of pearls. *s.*

سمپراپت संप्राप्त *samprāpta*, attained, obtained. *samprāpti* f. obtaining, acquisition *s.*

سمپرت संप्रति *samprati*, now, at this present time. *s.*

سمپردان संप्रदान *sampradān*, m. gift, donation; the dative case in grammar. *s.*

سمپرداي संप्रदाय *sampradāy* or *sampradāya*, m. traditional doctrine handed down from one teacher to another. *s.* [ing, accomplishing. *s.*

سمپرسادھن संप्रसाधन *samprasādhan*, m. effect-

سمپرستھان संप्रस्थान *samprasthān*, m. setting out on a journey. *s.*

سمپرك सम्पर्क *sampark*, m. mixture, contact, union, copulation. *s.*

سمپريت संप्रीत *samprīt*, well pleased, delighted. *samprīti*, f. affection, delight. *s.*

سمپن संपन्न *sampann* or *sampanna*, perfect, complete, endowed with; accomplished, obtained; prosperous, thriving. *s.*

سمپورن संपूर्ण *sampūrn* or *sampūrna*, perfect, full, finished, all, the whole. *sampūrnatā*, f. fulness, completion. *s.*

سمت सुमत *sumat*, friendly, well or kindly disposed. *sumati*, f. friendship, benevolence; good conscience. *s.*

سمت समिति *samiti*, f. sameness, likeness. *s.*

سمت *samt*, f. a way, path, a part, side, quarter, towards. *samtu-r-rās*, the point of the heavens directly over head, called in astronomy the *zenith*. *simat*, a mark (made especially by burning). *a.*

سمت सम्मत *sammat*, assented or agreed to, concurred in; conformable to; m. opinion, sentiment. *sammati*, f. wish, desire; agreement, assent, approbation; opinion, sentiment. *s.*

سمت सम्मित *sammit*, like, similar; of equal measure; measured. *s.*

سمتا समता *samtā* or *samatā*, f. equality, similarity, similitude, parallelism, resemblance, comparison, parity. *s.* [duction, birth. *s.*

سمتپت समुत्पत्ति *samutpatti*, f. origin, pro-

سمتپن समुत्पन्न *samutpanna*, born, produced. *s.*

سمتسو समुत्सव *samutsav*, m. festivity. *s.*

سمٹ सिमट *simat*, f. act of collecting, condensing or constringing; tone, elasticity. *h.*

سمٹنا सिमटना *simatnā*, n. to be concentrated, to shrink. *simat-jānā*, n. to shrivel, to shrink. *h.*

سمجھ समझ *samajh*, f. comprehension, understanding, knowledge, opinion, thought. *s.*

سمجھانا समझाना *samjhānā*, a. to make comprehend, to explain, to convince, to describe, to inform, to satisfy, to undeceive, to warn, to admonish, to instruct, to apologise. *s.*

سمجھاوا समझावा *samjhāwā* (v. *samjhautī*), explaining, &c. *s.*

سمجھائش समझाइश *samjhā,ish*, f. tampering with, subornation, instructing in false evidence. *h.*

سمجھنا समझना *samajhnā*, a. to comprehend, to understand; to suppose, think, conceive, deem, fancy, perceive; to come to an understanding with. *s.*

سمجھوار समझवार *samajhwār*, prudent, wise, considerate. *s.*

سمجھوتي समझौती *samjhautī*, f. act of explaining, convincing or giving confidence. *s.*

سمچا समचा *samuchā*, full, complete. *s.*

سمچت समुचित *samuchit*, quite right, fit, in a proper manner. *s.*

سمچي समुच्चय *samuchchay*, m. assemblage collection; conjunction of words or sentences. *s.*

سمداي समुदाय *samudā,e* or *samudāya*, aggregate, quantity, number; adj. together, collected. *s.*

سمدر समुद्र *samudr* or *samudra*, m. the sea, ocean. *samudra-phen* or *samudra-kaph*, m. (lit. the froth of the ocean) the dorsal scale or bone of the cuttle-fish (*Sepia officinalis*). *samudra-tat* or *samudra-tīr*, m. the sea-coast. *samudra-lavan*, m. sea-salt. *samudra-vahni*, m. submarine fire. *s.*

سمدرار समुद्रारु *samudrāru*, m. a shark; a fabulous large fish, perhaps intended for the whale. *s.*

سمدرانت समुद्रान्त *samudrānt*, m. the sea-shore; adv. as far as the sea. *s.*

سمدرانتا समुद्रान्ता *samudrāntā*, f. a shrub (*Hedysarum alhagi*); the cotton plant; a gramineous plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

سمدرسوكھ समुद्रसोख *samudr-sokh*, m. name of a medicine (*Convolvus argenteus*). *s.*

سمدرشي समदर्शी *sam-darshī*, impartial, equally viewing both sides. *s.*

سمدرك समुद्रिक *samudrik*, f. palmistry, fortune-telling; the art of physiognomy. *samudrik-bidyā*, f. the art of palmistry. *s.*

سمدرکی समुद्रिकी *samudrikī*, m. a fortune-teller (by means of palmistry); a physiognomist. *s.*

سمدریہ समुद्रिय *samudriya*, marine, oceanic. *s.*

سمدکھ समदुःख *sam-dukh*, sympathizing, sharing another's pain (Pers. *ham-dard*). *s.*

سمدم *sum-dum*, very corpulent. *p.*

سمدور *sam-dūr*, the sea, a large river. *d.*

سمدہ समिध *samidh*, f. fuel; especially pieces of wood prepared for burning in the ceremony of the *homa*, q. v. *s.*

سمدھملاوا समधमिलावा *samadh-milāwā*, m. the mutual embracing of two *samdhīs*, q. v. *s.*

سمدھن समधन *samdhan* or *samdhin*, f. child's mother-in-law. *s.*

سمدھی समधी *samdhī*, m. child's father-in-law; (in Dakh.) the relationship between two persons whose children are married to each other; relationship such as held between the parents of a husband and wife. *s.* [of a child's father-in-law. *s.*

سمدھیانا समधियाना *samdhiyānā*, m. the family

سمدي समुदय *samuday*, m. ascent, rise (as of the sun, &c.). *s.* [m. remembrance. *s.*

سمر समर *samar*, m. war, battle, conflict. *sumir*,

سمر *samar*, m. evening conversations; night, darkness; time; a vestibule; an adventure befalling any one. *sumur*, narration; a small lake. *a.*

سمرپت समर्पित *samarpit*, made over, consigned. *s.*

سمرپن समर्पण *samarpan*, m. act of entrusting or giving (a thing) in charge to another. *s.*

سمرت *smriti*, f. recollection, memory; a body of laws, such as those compiled by Manu. *s.*

سمرتھ समर्थ *samarth*, m. strength, power; adj. strong, capable. *samarthatā*, f. power, ability. *s.*

سمرتھک समर्थक *samarthak*, m. aloe wood (*Amyris agallocha*). *s.*

سمرتھی समर्थी *samarthī*, strong, powerful. *s.*

سمرجاد समर्याद *samarjād*, correct in conduct. *s.*

سمرن स्मरण *smaran* or सुमरन *sumran*, m. remembrance (continual theme), mentioning; f. a small rosary. *s.*

سمرنا सुमरना *sumarnā* or *sumirnā*, a. to remember, to keep in memory; to mention. *s.*

سمرنیہ स्मरणीय *smaranīya*, fit to be remembered. *s.*

سمروت *samrūt* (v. *samarth*), strength, &c. *d.*

سمسار *samsār*, a family; household; tribe. *samsār karnā*, to live, to domesticate one's self; to provide for self and family. *d.* [whole. *s.*

سمست समस्त *samast* or *samasta*, all, the

سمسرگ संसर्ग *samsarg*, m. association, relation. *s.*

سمسم सुमसुम *sumsum*, f. the noise of moist wood when burning, simmering. *h.*

سمسم *samsam*, m. a fox. *simsim*, the grain sesame. *a.*

سمسیا *samsiyā*, m. an exercise among Asiatic poets, wherein one writes or speaks an imperfect verse or stanza, which is to be filled up by another. *s.*

سمشان श्मशान *smashān*, or *samshān* m. a cemetery, a place where dead bodies are burned, a burning ground. *samshān-bāsi*, (living in the *samshān*) an epithet of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

سمع *sam'*, m. hearing; the ear. *a.*

سمک *samk*, m. height, depth, profundity. *samak*, a fish on which the earth is supposed to rest; a fish in general; the sign *Pisces*. *az samak tā samāk*, from the bottom of the abyss to the pinnacle of heaven. *a.*

سمکھ सम्मुख *sammukh*, facing, in front. *sammukhīn*, before, in front of. *s.*

سمگدھ सम्मुग्ध *sammugdha*, fascinated, bewildered, stupified. *s.*

سمل समल *samal*, dirty, muddy, filthy. *s.*

سملا समला *samlā*, a crop that, after having been checked, has recovered. *h.*

سمن *saman*, m. jasmine, lily of the valley. *p.*

سمن सुमन *suman*, m. wheat; the plant *dhatūrā* (q. v.); a flower in general. adj. of good disposition, fair, handsome. *s.*

سمن *samn*, butter, grease, tallow. *a.*

سمنجس समञ्जस *samanjas*, proper, right, fit; m. propriety, fitness. *s.*

سمند *samand*, m. a horse of noble breed, a steed; bay (colour of a horse). *p.*

سمندر समुन्दर *samundar*, m. (also *samandar*) (v. *samudra*) the ocean. *s.*

سمندر *samandar*, m. a salamander. *a. p.*

سمندرپھل समुन्दरफल *samundar-phal*, m. name of a medicine. *s.* [foam of the sea. *s.*

سمندرپھین समुन्दरफेन *samundar-phen*, m.

سمندرسوک *samundar-sok* (v. *samudr-sokh*) *s.*

سمندرکھار *samundar-khār* (corrup. of *samm-ul fār*), arsenic; ratsbane. *a.*

سمندہ *sammandh*, m. (v. *sambandh*) connection. *s.* [auspicious. *s.*

سمنگل सुमङ्गल *sumangal*, very fortunate or

سمنوہر सुमनोहर *sumanohar*, very agreeable, pleasing, charming. *s.*

سمو समो *samo*, m. season, time. *s.*

سموات *samwāt* (pl. of سما), the heavens, skies (properly *samāwāt*). *s.*

سمواد संवाद *samvād*, m. communication of intelligence, information, news. *s.*

سموت संवत *samvat*, } m. a year, generally used in

سموتسر संवत्सर *samvatsar*, } Hindū chronological dates. *s.*

سموتسري संवत्सरी *samvatsarī*, f. annual ceremony *s* [plete *s.*

سموچا समूचा *samūchā*, entire, whole, com-

سمود सम्मोद *sammod*, m. pleasure, delight. *s.*

سمور *samūr*, m. a weasel, a marten, a sable; **fur, sable skin.** *a.*

سموسة *samosa*, m. a kind of small pastry of **minced meat of a triangular form; a shawl or handkerchief, &c., doubled diagonally to throw over the shoulders.** *samosa-waraki*, a species of tart. *p.*

سموم *samūm*, f. a hot pestilential wind (commonly called the *simoom*). *a.*

سمون *samūn*, fat; (pl. of سمن) butter. *a.*

سمونا समोना *samonā*, a. to cool warm water by mixing cold water with it *s.* [ber. *s.*

سموہ समूह *samūh*, m. assemblage, heap, num-

سموہ सम्मोह *sammoh*, m. ignorance, folly, beguilement, stupefaction. *s.* [tured *s.*

سموہت सम्मोहित *sammohit*, beguiled, enrap-

سمہالنا *samhālnā*, a. (v. *sambhālnā*) to support, &c. *s*

سمي *samī*, m. a namesake. *a.*

سمئي सम्मई *samma,ī*, the pipe of a drill plough, generally made of a hollow bamboo. *h.*

سمي समय *same* or समै *samai*, } m. time, sea-
سميا समैया *samaiyā*, } son, fit or proper time, leisure, opportunity. *s.*

سميپ समीप *samīp*, proximate, near, at hand. *s.*

سميپتا समीपता *samīpatā*, f. proximity, contiguity. *s.*

سميپي समीपी *samīpī*, f. proximity, nearness. *s.*

سميت समेत *samet*, with, along with, together with. *s.*

سميٹ समेट *sameṭ*, f. an astringent, a medicine used by women *ad constringendam vulvam.* *s.*

سميٹنا समेटना *sameṭnā*, a. to constringe, to compress, to cause to shrivel or shrink; to collect together, to amass; to fold up (a carpet). *h.*

سمير समीर *samīr*, m. wind, air. *s.*

سميرو सुमेरु *sumeru*, m. the sacred mountain Sumeru, allegorically represented as composed of gold and gems. It is supposed by the Hindūs to be the residence of the gods, as Olympus was with the Greeks. In astronomical works it denotes the north pole. *s.*

سميک सम्यक *samyak*, all, wholly; properly, fitly. *s.* [an equation. *s.*

سميکرن समीकरण *samīkaraṇ*, m. (in algebra)

سميل सुमेल *sumel*, suitable, affable, of pleasing manners. *s.* [leisure, opportunity. *s.*

سمين समें *sameṅ* or *samaiṅ*, m. time, season,

سمين *samīn*, fat, plump, well-fed. *a.*

سن सुन *sun*, insensible, without sensation, palsied. *sun-karne-wala*, a narcotic medicine. *s.*

سن सन *san*, m. name of a plant. (*Crotolaria juncea*); a kind of flax or hemp; a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*) *s.*

سن सं *saṅ* (v. *sam*), a prefix like the Latin *con*, or the Greek συν.

سن *sinn*, m. an age, period of life; a tooth; the nib of a pen. *san*, a year. *sinn e sāl*, age, period of life. *a.*

سنا *sanā*, m. the plant senna. *a.*

سنا *sunā* (for *sonā*), gold. *d.*

سنا सुना *sunnā*, a. to hear, to listen; m. a cypher. *s.*

سنا सन्ना *sannā*, n. to be impregnated, stained, soiled, to be kneaded, mixed up (as dough, earth, &c.). *h.*

سنابھ सुनाभ *sunābh*, m. a mountain, part of the ranges of Southern India. *s.*

سناپت सुनापत *sunāpat*, f. stillness, dreariness. *s.* [ning or end. *s.*

سناتن सनातन *sanātan*, eternal, without begin-

سناتھ सनाथ *sanāth*, having a master or husband; accompanied by a master or husband. *sanāthā*, f. a woman whose husband is living. *s.*

سناٹا सन्नाटा *sannāṭā* or *sunnāṭā*, m. the roaring of the waves; rumbling noise made by wind and rain at a distance. *h.*

سنار सुनार *sunār*, m. a goldsmith. *s.*

سنارن सुनारिन *sunārin*, } f. a goldsmith's
سنارني सुनारनी *sunārnī*, } wife. *s.*

سناري सुनारी *sunārī* (or *sunārī*), clever, skilful. *h* [goldsmith. *s.*

سناري सुनारी *sunārī*, f. the business of a

سناري सुनारी *su-nārī*, a good, handsome woman; adj. clever. *s.*

سناڑي सुनाड़ी *sunāṛī*, clever, alert, skilful. *h.*

سناسي सन्नासी *sannāsī*, m. (v. *sanyāsī*) name of a class of devotees. *s.*

سنامكي *sanā-makkī*, m. senna of Mecca. *a.*

سنان *sinān*, f. the sharp point (of a spear, arrow, needle, &c). *a.*

سنان स्नान *snān*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

سنانا सुनाना *sunānā*, a. to cause to hear, to inform, to advise, to tell, to bid, to warn. *s.*

سنانيه स्नानीय *snānīya*, ablutionary. *s.*

سناوني सुनावनी *sunā,onī*, f. tidings of any one having died abroad. *s.*

سناي *sanāy*, f. the senna plant. *h.*

سنبل *sumbul*, m. spikenard (to which the locks of a mistress are compared). *sumbuli hindī*, m. the spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi, Roxb.*). *sumbuli khatā,i*, *Angelica*. *p.*

سنبل *sumbul*, m. a flower (especially of an odoriferous plant) *a.*

سنبل کھار *sumbul-khār*, m. arsenic, orpiment. *d.*

سنبله *sumbula*, m. the sign *Virgo.* *a.*

سنبوسه *sambosa*, m. (v. *samosa*). *p.*

سنبھالنا संभालना *sambhālnā*, a. to support, to uphold, to stop, to restrain. *s.*

سنبہری सुनबहरी *sunbahrī*, f. name of a disease (*elephantiasis*). *s.*

سنپات सनपात *sanpāt* or सन्निपात *sannipāt*, m. the name of a disease in which the body is seized with universal chilliness, deliquium (it is explained by the Hindū physicians to be that in which the three humours, bile, phlegm, and atrabilis, are corrupted). *s.*

سنپارا *sampārā*, m. one who charms and catches snakes. *d.*

سنپت संपत *sampat*, f. (v. سمپت) prosperity. *s.*

سنپرنا *samparnā*, n. to become captive. *d.*

سنپولا संपोला *sampolā*, सنپولیا संपोलिया *sampoliyā*, m. a young snake. *s.*

سنپیرا संपेरा *samperā*, m. a snake-keeper, one who charms and catches snakes. *s.*

سنت *sunnat*, f. (lit. a religious ceremony necessary to be performed; q. d. that which is constantly repeated or performed): it denotes, first, circumcision, hence *sunnat-k.*, a. to circumcise: it is also applied to denote the traditions of *Muhammad*, ordinance. *sunnati mu'akkad*, a rule or command which must be obeyed literally and immediately. *sanat*, f. the repetition of the same course of the sun, with its concomitant changes; a year. *a.*

سنت सन्नति *sannati*, f. reverence, obeisance. *s.*

سنت सन्त *sant*, m. a kind of ascetic, a saint; adj. pious, virtuous, devout. *s.*

سنتا सन्ता *santā*, depraved; miserly. *h.*

سنتاپ सन्ताप *santāp*, m. heat, burning heat; sorrow, pain, affliction, misery, repentance. *s.*

سنتاپي सन्तापी *santāpī*, sad, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

سنتان सन्तान *santān*, m. race, lineage; progeny, offspring, children. *s.*

سنتپت सन्तप्त *santapta*, distressed, afflicted. *s.*

سنتت सन्तति *santati* or *santat*, f. race, &c. (v. *santān*). *s.*

سنتشٹ सन्तुष्ट *santusht*, satisfied, gratified, content, delighted. *s.*

سنتنا संतना *santanā*, f. palliation, consolation, act of appeasing. *santanā-k.*, a. to appease, to still, to quiet, to lull, to comfort. *s.*

سنتوش *santosh*, سنتوکھ *santokh*, सन्तोष m. continence, content, joy, delight, patience, satiety, satisfaction. *santokh-k.*, to be content, to be patient. *s.*

سنتوکھي सन्तोषी *santokhi* (for *santoshi*), patient, contented, consoled, gratified. *s.*

سنتي सन्ते *sunte*, adv. instead, stead. *h.*

سنتي सन्ती *santī*, m. a succedaneum. *h.*

سنٹھ संठ *santh*, depraved; miserly. *s.*

سنج *sanj*, in comp. denotes one who weighs or examines; as, *naghma-sanj* or *tarāna-sanj*, a measurer of sounds, *i.e.* a musician; *sukhan-sanj*, a weigher of words, *i.e.* an orator. *sinj*, adj. elected, chosen; m. a choice. *sanj*, m. the red (*ber*) jujube tree. *p.*

سنجاب *sanjāb*, m. ermine, the grey squirrel (v. next word). *p.*

سنجاف *sanjāf*, f. border (tacked to the outer part of a garment), flouncing. *p.*

سنجافي *sanjāfī*, adorned with a border (cloths). *p*

سنجکت संयुक्त *sanjukt*, joined, compounded, connected; endowed with, possessed of. *s.*

سنجم संयम *sanjam*, m. restraint, forbearance; soberness, abstinence from particular food on certain days. *s.*

سنجمي संयमी *sanjamī*, sober, temperate, abstemious; a saint, a sage, one who subdues his passions. *s*

سنجنا संजना *sanjanā*, m. (v. *sahajnā*) a species of tree. *s.*

سنجوگ संयोग *sanjog*, m. junction, adherence, association; accident, event, chance. *s.*

سنجوگن संयोगन *sanjogan*, f. wife of a *sanjogī*, q. v. *s.*

سنجوگي संयोगी *sanjogī*, m. an ascetic who does not observe a vow of continence, but has a family. *s.*

سنجونا संजोवना *sanjownā*, a. to prepare. *s.*

سنجھا संझा *sanjhā*, f. evening; a particular prayer said in the forenoon, at noon, and in the evening. *s.*

سنجھنا संझना *sanjhnā*, m. (v. *sahajnā*) a species of tree. *s.*

سنجيدگي *sanjīdagī*, f. gravity, considerateness. *p.*

سنجيدن *sanjīdan*, to weigh (lit. or fig.). *p.*

سنجيده *sanjīda*, weighty, grave, considerate, weighed. *p.*

سنجيون संजीवन *sanjīvan*, m. animating, bringing to life. *s.*

سنجيوني संजीवनी *sanjīvanī*, that which vivifies. *sanjīvanī bidyā*, art of vivifying *s.*

سنچار सचार *sanchār*, m. entrance, penetration; beginning, commencement; the entering of the planets into a new sign; difficult progress; a gem supposed to be in the head of a serpent. *s.*

سنچارکا संचारिका *sanchārikā*, f. a female messenger, a bawd, a go-between. *s.*

سنچت संचित *sanchit*, collected, hoarded up. *s.*

سنچتا संचिता *sanchitā*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.*

سنچھار *sanchhār*, سنچل *sanchal*, sound, noise. *d.*

سنچھيپ संक्षेप *sanchhep*, abridged, short. *s.*

سنچھيپن संछेपन *sanchhepan*, m. an abridgment, conciseness, brevity. *s.*

سنچي संचय *sanchai*, m. heap, quantity, number; purse, capital, stock, store, saving, heaping up, hoard. *sanchayi*, who collects, gathers, hoards up *s.*

سند *sanad*, f. signature, a deed, the seal of a magistrate; a patent grant or charter, from a man in authority; a prop, any thing on which one leans or is supported; relation, connexion. *sanad wār*, in conformity with the charter (v. Wilson). *a*

سند *sund*, insensibility; stupidity; a swoon; adj. insensible, stupid; lifeless. *d.*

سندان *sindān*, f. an anvil; the iron on which the knocker of a door strikes. *p.*

سند ديواني *sanad-dīwānī*, a grant, or writing for holding land, being that by which all *zamindārs* are held. *p*

سندر सिन्दुर *sindur*, m. (also *sindūr*) red lead. *s.*

سندر सुन्दर *sundar*, beautiful, fair, handsome, good virtuous. *s*

سندرا सुनिद्रा *sunidrā*, f. sound sleep. *s.*

سندرتا सुन्दरता *sundaratā*, } f. beauty,
سندرتائي सुन्दरताई *sundartā,ī*, } goodness. *s.*

سندرشن संदर्शन *sandarshan*, m. looking, presenting. *s.*

سندروس *sundaros*, m. sandarak or sandaracha; a resin supposed to be produced by the *Juniperus communis*, but now proved to exude from a species of thuia (*Thuia articulata*, *Vahl.*). *a. p.*

سندري सुन्दरी *sundarī*, f. a fair or handsome woman, beauty, goodness, virtue, a small timber tree (*Heritiera minor*). *s.*

سندس *sundus*, brocade, silk wrought with gold or silver. *a.*

سندسي *sundusī*, made of brocade, brocaded. *a.*

سندگدھ संदिग्ध *sandigdh*, doubted, questioned, doubtful. *s.*

سندور सिन्दूर *sindūr*, m. red-lead, minium. *s.*

سندورا सिन्दूरा *sindūrā*, m. a box for rouge or paint. *h.*

سندوري *sandorī*, f. a narrow passage; an alley, a lane. *d.*

سندھ सिन्धु *sindhu* or *sindh*, m. sea, ocean; the Indus; the name of a district, the country along the Indus or *Sindh*, name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *sindhu-pushp*, m. a couch. *sindhu-lavan*, m. rock-salt. *s.*

سندھ सन्धि *sandhi*, m. union, junction; peace, pacification; a crack; a hole. *s.*

سندھ संनिधि *sannidhi*, f. proximity. *s.*

سندھان सन्धान *sandhān*, m. spying, prying into secrets. *sandhān pānā*, a. to trace, to discover. *s.*

سندھان संनिधान *sannidhān*, m. proximity. *s.*

سندھانا सन्धाना *sandhānā*, m. } pickle, acid
سندھاني सन्धानी *sandhānī*, f. } preparation of the *bel* and other fruits. *h.*

سندھاوٹ सुन्धावट *sundhāwat*, m. smell, perfume, odour, scent, an earthy smell. *s.*

سندھب सन्धब *sandhab* (for *saindhav*), m. the name of a kind of salt, rock salt. *s.* [*sindh*]. *s.*

سندھو सिन्धु *sindhu*, m. the ocean, &c. (v.

سندھيا सन्ध्या *sandhyā*, f. twilight, either morning or evening, a period of time, forenoon, afternoon, or mid-day; religious abstraction; meditation, repetition of *mantras* (q.v.), sipping water, &c., to be performed by the three first classes of Hindūs, at particular and stated periods in the course of every day, especially at sunrise, sunset, and also, though less essentially, at noon *sandhyā-samay*, m. evening twilight. *sandhyā kāl*, m. twilight. *s.*

سندي *sanadī*, held by written deeds or charters. *a.*

سنديس सन्देश *sandes*, } m. a message, news,
سنديسا सन्देसा *sandesā*, } tidings, informa-
سنديسو सन्देसु *sandesū*, } tion (properly *sandesh*, &c.). *s.*

سنديسي सन्देशी *sandesī* or *sandeshī*, m. a messenger. *s.*

سنديہ सन्देह *sandeh*, m. suspicion, doubt, apprehension, hesitation, anxiety. *s.*

سنديہي सन्देही *sandehī*, doubtful, scrupulous, suspicious. *s.*

سنڈ सण्ड *sanḍ*, m. a eunuch. *sunḍ*, the trunk or proboscis of an elephant. *s*

سنڈا सण्डा *sanḍā*, strong, fat, stout; hardened excrement, *scybala*. *h.*

سنڈاس सण्डास *sanḍās*, m. a necessary, a water-closet (opening into the streets), a sink. *h.*

سنڈاسا सण्डासा *sanḍāsā*, m. large pincers. *s.*

سنڈاسي सण्डासी *sanḍāsī*, m. (cor. of *sanyāsī*); a caste of Hindū ascetics. *s.*

سنڈاسي सण्डासी *sanḍāsī*, } f. tongs, small
سنڈسي सण्डसी *sanḍsī*, } pincers. *s.*
سنڑسي संड़सी *sanṛsī*, }

سنڈھا *sunḍhā*, m. the hump on the back of a camel, bullock, &c. *d.*

سنسا संसा *sansā*, m. dread, doubt, apprehension. *s.*

سنسار संसार *sansār*, m. the world, the universe. *s.*

سنسار सुनसार *sunsār*, m. a kind of ornament. *h.*

سنسارك संसारिक *sansārik*, } worldly, of this
سنساري संसारी *sansārī*, } world. *s.*

سنسان सुनसान *sunsān*, void, still, silent, dreary, lonely, desolate. *s.*

سنسپرش संस्पर्श *sansparsh*, m. touching, contact, laying hold of, perception. *s.*

سنستھان संस्थान *sansthān*, m. shape, form, make, fabrication; a place where four roads meet; a vicinity, a neighbourhood. *s.*

سنسر सुनसर *sunsar*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

سنسرگ संसर्ग *sansarg*, m. union, proximity, contact, familiarity, meeting, interview; sexual attachment. *s.*

سنسرگی संसर्गी *sansargī*, familiar, acquainted, friendly, sociable, an acquaintance. *s.*

سنسکار संस्कार *sanskār*, m. completing, accomplishing, perfecting; an essential and purificatory rite among the Hindus; purification, consecration. *s.*

سنسکرت संस्कृत *sanskrit*, wrought, made, artificially produced; excellent, best; decorated, ornamented; the *Sanskrit* language, the language of the gods, being supposed a perfect tongue, formed by infallible rules. *s.*

سنسکرتانیایی संस्कृतानुयायी *sanskritānuyāyī*, following or imitating the *Sanskrit*, or language of the gods. *s.*

سنسگر संसगर *sansgar*, productive, fertile. *s.*

سنسنانا सनसनाना or संसनाना *sansanānā*, n. to jingle, to ring; to faint; to simmer. *h.*

سنسناهٹ संसनाहट *sansanāhat*, f. an imitative sound; ringing, jingling; simmering; fainting. *s.*

سنسه *sansau*, m. apprehension (v. *sansai*). *s.*

سنسوتر सणसूत्र or सनसूत्र *san-sūtr*, m. pack-thread. *s.*

سنسی संसय *sansai*, } m. apprehension, fear,
سنشی संशय *sanshai*, } doubt, uncertainty.
*sanshayāpanna*, affected with doubt, hesitating; doubtful, uncertain. *sanshayātmā*, m. a sceptic. *sanshayālu*, doubting sceptical. *sanshayan*, dubious, uncertain. *s.*

سنک सिनक *sinak*, m. blowing the nose, snot. *h.*

سنک संक *sank*, } fear, terror, doubt, sus-
سنکا संका *sankā*, f. } picion. *s.*

سنکاتر सुनकातर *sunkātar*, m. a kind of snake. *h.*

سنکار संकार *sankār*, f. a sign, nod, wink, beckoning. *s.*

سنکارنا संकारना *sankārnā*, a. to beckon, to nod, to wink, or make a signal. *s.*

سنکٹ संकट *sankat*, narrow, contracted; m. vexation, misfortune, pang, agony, pain, anguish. *sankat chauth* name of a Hindū holyday in the month of *Māgh*, sacred to *Ganesha*. *s.*

سنکچت संकुचित *sankuchit*, unblown, unopened; abashed. *s.*

سنکچی संकची *sankchī*, f. a skate. *s.*

سنکر सङ्कर *sankar*, m. mixing, blending; a mixed or degraded caste proceeding from the promiscuous intercourse of the four castes. *s.*

سنکرات संक्रात *sankrāt*, } f. the sun's en-
سنکرانت संक्रान्ति *sankrānti*, } tering into a new sign. *s.*

سنکرانت संक्रान्त *sankrānt*, past, gone, transferred from one to another; entered (into a new sign of the zodiac). *s.*

سنکرانتی *sankrantī*, f. (v. *sankrāt*.) *s.*

سنکرش सन्निकर्ष *sannikarsh*, m proximity. *s.*

سنکرشن संकर्षण *sankarshan*, m. attracting, drawing; a name of *Balarāma*, the elder brother of *Krishna*. *s.*

سنکرم संक्रम *sankram*, m. going, moving, travelling; the passage of a planet through the zodiac. *s.*

سنکشیپ संक्षेप *sankshep*, m. abridgement, abbreviation, conciseness, compression. *s.*

سنکل *sankal*, m. a chain. *d.*

سنکل संकल *sankal*, m. collection, quantity; addition (in arithm.). *s.*

سنکل संकुल *sankul*, crowded, confused, filled so as to be impervious. *s.*

سنکلپ संकल्प *sankalp*, m. volition, resolve; the act of promising, or vowing religiously. *sankalp-k.* (v. *sankalpnā*.) *s.*

سنکلپنا संकल्पना *sankalpnā*, a. to give alms (by making a religious vow), to vow. *s.*

سنکلت संकलित *sankalit*, heaped, piled; added; m. addition. *s.* [addition. *s.*

سنکلن संकलन *sankalan*, m. contact, junction;

سنکنا सिनकना *sinaknā*, a. to blow the nose. *h.*

سنکوچ संकोच *sankoch*, m. shame, bashfulness, reserve, diffidence; shutting, closing, contraction; a skate (*Raia sancura*). *s.*

سنکوچن संकोचन *sankochan*, m. the act of shrinking, astringing, causing to shrink. *s.*

سنکوچی संकोची *sankochī*, bashful, reserved, diffident. *s.*

سنکھ संख *sankh*, m. a conch which the Hindūs blow; a kind of ornament, a shell. *s.*

سنکھ संख *sankh*, simple, artless. *dapol sankh*, promising much and performing nothing. *h.*

سنکھاهلی संखाहुली *sankhahulī*, name of a medicinal plant (*Andropogon aciculatum?*). *s.*

سنکھنی संखिनी *sankhinī*, f. a description of woman (the worst of all, very devils in look and nature). *s.*

سنکھیا संख्या *sankhyā*, f. a number, a numeral; counting the numbers, one, two, three, &c. *sankhiyā*, m. a kind of poison, arsenic. *s.*

سنکھیتا संख्यता *sankhyatā*, f. number, numeration, counting. *s.*

سنکیت संकेत *sanket*, m. engagement, agreement; sign, gesture. *sanket-sthān*, m. a place of assignation. *s.*

سنکیرتن संकीर्त्तन *sankīrttan*, m. celebrating, praising, honour, glorification. *s.*

سنکیرن संकीर्ण *sankīrna*, crowded, confused. *s.*

سنگ सँग *sang*, m. a stone; weight. *sangi asiyā*, a millstone. *sangi-basrī*, zinc. *sang-tarāsh*, m. a stonecutter. *sang-tara*, m a kind of orange. *sang-taul*, equal in weight. *sangi jirāhat*, a species of steatites. *sangi khārā*, flint. *sang-dāna*, m. the gizzard. *sang-dil*, hard-hearted. *sang reza* and *sang-rezī*, m. gravel. *sangi-sulaimānī*, m. agate, onyx. *sangi-sumāk*, porphyry. *sang-lākh*, stony, rocky. *sangi maṣāna*, m. the gravel, the stone. *sangi marmar*, m. marble. *sangi miknātis*, the loadstone. *sangi-mūsā*, a black stone so called. *sangi-yasham*, m a kind of jasper or agate. *s.*

سنگ संग *sang*, in the company of, along with; m. association, company, union, meeting, joining. *s.*

سنگ *sing* (for *sing*), a horn. *d.*

سنگا सिङ्गा *singā*, m. trumpet (of horn). *s.*

سنگار सिङ्गार *singār*, ornament, dress, embellishment, decoration. *singār-ras*, m. one of the nine *rasas* (v. *ras*). *s.*

سنگارنا सिङ्गारना *singārnā*, a. to dress, to decorate, to embellish. *s.*

سنگارهار सिङ्गारहार *singār-hār*, m. the weeping nyctanthes (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*). *s.*

سنگاریا सिङ्गारिया *singāriyā*, m. one whose business is to dress an idol. *s.*

سنگپش *sang-push*, سنگ پشت *sang-pusht*, سنگپوست *sang-post*, } m. a tortoise, a turtle. *p.*

سنگت संगत *sangat* or संगति *sangati*, f. meeting, union, association, intercourse, coition; collection, congregation, company, society; a place where the *Sikhs* celebrate their religious ceremonies. *sangat*, m. friendship, acquaintance; union, meeting; adj. right, proper, well. *s*

سنگترا *sangtarā*, سنگتره *sangtara*, } m. a kind of orange, the name of which was changed by *Muhammad Shāh* into *rangtarā*, on account of its beautiful colour. *h.*

سنگتی संगती *sangatī*, m. f. companion, comrade. *s.*

سنگخوارک *sang-khwārak*, سنگخواره *sang-khwāra*, } a species of bird, called by the Arabs *katā*. *p.*

سنگر संगर *sangar*, m. lines, entrenchment; war, battle; misfortune, calamity; promise, agreement. *s.*

سنگرام संग्राम *sangrām*, m. battle, war. *s.*

سنگره संग्रह *sangrah* or *sangraha*, m. a compilation, an abridgment; quantity, collection. *s.*

سنگرهن संग्रहण *sangrahan*, m. collecting, compiling. *s.*

سنگرهنی संग्रहणी *sangrahanī*, m. name of a disorder, an irregular state of the bowels, costiveness alternately with a diarrhœa. *s.*

سنگڑا सिंगड़ा *singrā*, m. a powder-horn. *s.*

سنگڑی सिंगड़ी *singṛī*, f. a small powder-horn for priming. *s.*

سنگسار *sangsār*, m. one who stones (to death), a slinger. *p.*

سنگساری *sangsārī*, f. the act of stoning to death. *p.*

سنگستان *sangistān*, m. a stony country. *p.*

سنسکار संस्कार *sanskār*, m. idea, notion, impression. *s.*

سنگسنگوٹی *sing-singoṭī*, a general term for horned beasts. *d.*

سنگسی संगसी *sangsī*, f. pincers, forceps. *s.*

سنگشوئی *sangsho,ī*, f. washing rice, &c. before dressing. *p.*

سنگ کوپی *sang-kūpī*, f. name of a plant used in medicine (*Volkemeria inermis*). *d.*

سنگم संगम *sangam*, m. coition; meeting, conflux, union; planetary conjunction. *s.*

سنگن لینا *sungun lenā*, a. to act the spy. *h.*

سنگوپن संगोपन *sangopan*, m. hiding, concealment. *s.*

سنگوٹی सिंगौटी *singauṭī*, f. a polishing-tool made of horn; an ornament of metal on the horns of a bullock. *s.*

سنگھ सङ्घ *sangh*, m. flock, number; a heap, a quantity. *s.*

سنگھ सिंह *singh*, m. a lion; the sign Leo; a name or title common among the Hindūs and Sikhs. *singh-parni*, f a plant (*Justicia adhenatoda*). *singh-puchhi*, f. a plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *singh keshar*, m. a lion's mane; a plant (*Mimusops elengi*). *singh nād*, m. war-cry, war whoop. *singh-nādak*, m the roar or yelp of a lion; war-cry. *singh-nadaka*, f. *Hedysarum alhagi*. *s.*

سنگهات संघात *sanghāt*, m. companionship, society, assemblage. *s*

سنگهاتی संघाती *sanghātī*, m. a companion, a friend. *s.*

سنگهار संहार *sanghār*, m. destruction, loss; the destruction of the world; making away, killing, murdering; adj. killed. *s.*

سنگهارنا संहारना *sanghārnā*, a. to kill, to make away with. *s.*

سنگهاڑا सिंघाड़ा *singhāṛā*, m. *trapa natans*; water chestnut or water caltrops; a handkerchief folded diagonally. *s.*

سنگهاسن सिंहासन *singhāsan*, m. a throne. *singhāsan battisī*, name of a Hindī work of fiction. *s.*

سنگهانا सुंघाना *sunghānā*, a. to cause to smell, to inhale. *s.*

سنگهاوٹ सुंघावट *sunghāwaṭ*, f. odour, perfume. *s.*

سنگهپور सिंहपौर *singh-paur*, سنگهپول सिंहपौल *singh-paul*, سنگهدوار सिंहद्वार *singh-dwār*, } m. the royal gate or entrance to a palace; that on which is placed the effigy of the lion. *s.*

سنگهت संहत *sanghat*, compact, close, collected. *sanghati*, f. assemblage, heap, union; compactness. *sanghattā*, f. compactness, approximation. *s.*

سنگھتا संहिता *sanghitā*, f. an arrangement of the text of the Vedas; a compendium, a collection of laws, &c. *s.*

سنگھل सिंहल *singhal*, m. tin, brass; cassia bark; Ceylon. *s.*

سنگھنی सिंहनी *singhanī*, f. a lioness. *s.*

سنگھیا संघिया *sanghiyā*, m. a companion. *s.*

سنگی *sangī* (v. *sangīn*), stony, heavy. *p.*

سنگی सङ्गी *sangī*, uniting with, attached, lustful; m. a companion, an accomplice. *s.*

سنگیا सिंगिया *singiyā*, m. a kind of poison. *s.*

سنگیا संज्ञा *sangyā*, f. a noun; a metaphor, an idiomatical phrase. *s.*

سنگیت संगीत *sangīt*, m. music, singing, a concert; the exhibition of song, dancing, and music, as a public entertainment; the art of dancing and music. *sangīt-darpan* name of a book on music. *sangīt-nāch*, a kind of dance. *s.*

سنگین *sangīn*, stony, heavy, weighty; solid, thick; f. a bayonet; "from the Turkish *süngü*, a spear, bayonet. The Persians call this weapon *sarnaiza*, but never *sangīn*."—(B.) *p.*

سنگینی *sangīnī*, f. a load; solidity. *p.*

سنلگن संलग्न *sanlagna*, joined, adherent. *s.*

سنمان समान *sanman*, m. respect, esteem, reverence. *s.*

سنمانی संमानी *sanmānī*, adj. polite, civil; respectful. *s.*

سنمکھ संमुख *sanmukh*, opposite, confronting. *s.*

سننا सन्ना *sannā*, n. to be impregnated; be stained, soiled, smeared, or defiled; to be kneaded, mixed up (as flour, dough, earth, &c.). *h.*

سننا सुन्ना *sunnā*, a. to hear, to listen; m. a dot, cipher. *s*

سنوات *sanwāt*, n. (pl. of سنة) years; old coin current at a depreciated rate after a certain number of years; *rupis*, of old date which still pass at a discount, commonly called *sunaut* rupees, in opposition to *sicca* rupees. *a.*

سنوارنا संवारना *sanwārnā*, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to adjust, to adorn, to arrange, to accomplish. *h.*

سنوح *sunūh*, happening, an occurrence. *a.*

سنورنا संवरना *sanwarnā*, n. to be dressed, to be decorated, to be prepared, to suit, to prosper, &c. *h.*

سنون *sanun* or *sunūn*, m. (pl. of سنة) years. *sanun*, tooth-powder, dentrifice. *a.*

سنہت सन्निहित *sannihit*, near, at hand. *s.*

سنہرا सुनहरा *sunahrā*, golden, made of gold. *s.*

سنی *sunnī*, lawful; m. an orthodox *Muhammadan*, who reveres equally the four successors of *Muhammad*, and hence called also *chār-yārī* (the Turks are *sunnīs*, the Persians are *shī'as*, q. v.). *a.*

سنیا सनिया *saniyā*, m. a kind of *tasar* cloth. *h.*

سنیاس सन्न्यास *sannyās*, m. abandonment of all worldly things. *s.*

سنیاسی संन्यासी *sannyāsī*, m. a Brāhman of the fourth order, a religious mendicant. *s*

سنیت सुनीत *sunīt*, well-behaved, politic; m. (also *sunīti*, f.) propriety of behaviour, good conduct, policy. *s.*

سنیچر सनीचर *sanīchar*, m. Saturn; Saturday. *s*

سنیچرا सनीचरा *sanīcharā*, unlucky (fellow); m. name of a mountain near to Go,āliyār. *s.*

سنیکت संयुक्त *sanyukt*, joined, united with. *s.*

سنیم संयम *sanyam*, m. piety, abstinence, forbearance *s.*

سنیمی संयमी *sanyamī*, abstinent, temperate. *s.*

سنین *sanīn* (for *sangīn*) a bayonet. *d.*

سنیلک सुनीलक *sunīlak*, m. the blue shrike, the emerald or sapphire. *s.*

سنیوگ संयोग *sanyog*, m. accident, chance event; union, association. *s.*

سنیہ स्नेह *sneh* or *saneh*, m. friendship, love, affection; oil. *sneh wan*, affectionate. *s.*

سنیہی स्नेही *snehī* or *sanehī*, kind, affectionate, friend, lover, mistress. *s.*

سو सौ *sau*, a hundred. *sau sir kā honā*, implies excessive perseverance or obstinacy (lit. possessing one hundred heads, of which if one be cut off, the others still remain). *s.*

سو *sū* (for *su*), (in comp.) good, as *sū-ḍhāl*, neat, elegant. *sū ḍaul*, beautiful or well-shaped. *s.*

سو शिव *siva*, m. Shiva, the Deity in the character of the destroyer. *s.*

سو *sū*, f. a side, direction, part; towards, in the direction of. *p.*

سو सो *so*, correl. pron. that same. *so,ī* or *sohī*, that very. *h.*

سو शव *sav*, m. a dead body. *h.*

سو *so* (v. *son*), with, from. *d.*

سوا सवा *savā*, with a quarter, a quarter more, as *savā tīn*, three and a quarter. *h*

سوا सोआ *so,ā*, m. fennel (*Anethum sowa*, Roxb.) *s.*

سوا सुआ *sū,ā* or सुवा *suvā*, m. a parrot, a parroquet; a needle with which gunny-bags are sewed, a packing needle; an awn of corn. *s.*

سوا शिवा *sivā*, f. a name of the goddess *Pārvatī* (q. v.). *s.*

سوا *siwā*, more, better; besides, except, without; beyond or past (an object); over and above. *a.*

سوابق *sawābiḳ* (pl. of سابقه) past events. *a.*

سوابھاوک स्वाभाविक *swābhāvik*, natural, peculiar, inherent. *s.*

سوات स्वाति *swāti*, f. the star Arcturus, the fifteenth mansion of the moon. *s.*

سواتسُت स्वातिसुत *swāti-sut*, the issue of Arcturus; a pearl (v. *sut*). *s.* [prove. *h*

سواچنا सवाचना *sawāchnā*, a. to test, to try, to

سواد स्वाद *swād* or सवाद *sawād*, m. relish, flavour, taste. sweetness, pleasure. *s.*

سواد ٌ स्वादु *swadu*, sweet, savoury, dainty, agreeable, desired. *s.*

سواد *sawād*, m. blackening, soot, smoke; environs; reading; ability. *a.*

سوادك स्वादक *swādak*, } delicious, relishing,
سوادل स्वादल *swādal*, } of high flavour. *s.*

سوادهپتیه स्वाधिपत्य *swādhipatya*, m. supreme sway, sovereignty. *s.*

سوادهکار स्वाधिकार *swādhikār*, m. own or peculiar office or station. *s.*

سوادهین स्वाधीन *swādhīn*, independent, being one's own master; absolute, despotic; a neuter verb. *s.*

سوادهینتا स्वाधीनता *swādhīnatā*, } f. indepen-
سوادهینی स्वाधीनी *swādhīnī*, } dence, liberty. *s.*

سوادی स्वादी *swādī*, m. a taster. *s.*

سوار *sawār*, m. a rider; mounted (on a horse, carriage ship, or any thing else); cavalry, a trooper; (met.) drunk, tipsy. *sawār kār*, a good rider, a jockey. *sawār-kārī*, f. good riding, jockeyship. *p.*

سوار सोअर *so,ar*, m. the chamber of a puerperal woman. *s.*

سوار सिवार *siwār*, m. green vegetation, at the bottom of pools or other water (*Vallisneria spiralis* or *octandra*). *s*

سوار सूअर *sū,ar*, m. a hog, a wild boar. *s.*

سواراجیه स्वाराज्य *swārājya*, m. final felicity. *s.*

سوارتهه स्वार्थ *swārth*, having one's own object; m. mundane affairs, desire, &c.; selfishness. *s.*

سوارتهك स्वार्थिक *swārthik*, answering its object, expressing its own or literal meaning; succeeding in one's purpose, effective, successful, useful *s.*

سوارتهي स्वार्थी *swārthī*, selfish, self-gratifying. *s.*

سواري सूअरी *sū,arī*, f. a sow (v. *sū,ar*). *s.*

سواري *sawārī*, f. riding; equipage, suite. *p.*

سوءاس सूआस *sū,ās*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

سواس सुवास *suwās*, m. a pleasant or respectable dwelling, an agreeable smell. *s.*

سواس स्वास *swās*, } m. respiration, breath,
سواسا स्वासा *swāsā*, } life. *s.*

سواف *suwāf*, m. death, a mortal disease (especially among cattle). *a.*

سواك *siwāk*, m. rubbing the teeth; a dentrifice. *a.* [tion. *s.*

سواگت स्वागत *swāgat*, m. welcome, saluta-

سوال *suwāl*, m. interrogatory, question, proposition, request, *suwāl-k.*, to ask, to question, to beg or solicit alms: pl. *suwālāt*. *a.* [deva. *s.*

سوالا सिवाला *siwālā*, m. a temple of Mahā-

سوالي *suwālī*, m. a questioner; the person who sings the *marsiya* (q. v.). *a.*

سوامتو स्वामित्व *swāmitwa*, m. mastery, superiority, sovereignty. *s.*

سوامي स्वामी *swāmī*, m. master, owner, lord, proprietor; a husband, a lover; a prince, a monarch the Divine Being; a spiritual preceptor; the *Dandī fakirs* are so called. *swami-droh*, m. injuring one's master, treachery. *s.*

سوان स्वान *swān*, m. a dog, a hound. *s.*

سوانا सुवाना *suwānā*, a. to cause to sleep. *s.*

سوانا सिवाना *siwānā* or *siwāna*, m. verge, limit, boundary. *s.*

سوانح *sawānih* (pl. of سانحه), accidents, occurrences, incidents, events. *sawānih-nigār* or *sawāniha-nigār*, a news-writer, intelligencer; an officer stationed by the Mogul government in distant provinces, to transmit weekly to court an account of all public transactions, such as the collections of revenues, the management of lands, and the state of the country (barbarous plur. *sawānihāt*). *a.*

سوانگ सवांग *sawāng* or स्वांग *swāng*, m. mimicry, acting, imitation, disguise, sham. *swāng-lānā*, to imitate. *s.*

سوانگي सवांगी *sawāngī* or स्वांगी *swāngī*, m. an actor, a mimic. *s.*

سوانه *siwāna*, m. verge, limit (v. *siwānā*). *s.*

سواوي सवाई *sawā,ī*, m. a title of the rāja of Jaipur; a quarter more; as *sawā,ī-tīn*, three and a quarter. *s.* [philis. *d.*

سواءي *sawā,ī*, f. the venereal disease, sy-

سواءي *siwā,e*, except, besides, beyond, over and above (v. *siwā*). *a.*

سوايا सवाया *sawāyā*, a quarter added. *s.*

سوائم *sawā,im* (pl. of سائمه), flocks, herds: according to Gladwin the term is understood to imply camels, oxen, goats, and other animals which subsist for the greater part of the year on pasture; wherefore, if they live but half the year in pasture, and are fed for the other half upon forage, they do not fall under the description of *sawā,im*. *a.*

سوباس सुबास *sū-bās*, m. a pleasant dwelling; f. fragrance, perfume. *s.*

سوبر सुबर *sūbar*, impure, alloyed (silver). *h.*

سوبرن सुबरण *sūbaran*, m. good and pure gold; adj. golden, made of gold. *s.*

سوبس सुबस *sū-bas*, m. a pleasant dwelling. *s.*

سوبها सोभा *sobhā*, f. beauty, splendour; ornament, dress, decoration, embellishment. *s.*

سوبهاگیه सौभाग्य *saubhāgya*, m. auspiciousness, good fortune; the fourth astronomical *yog*. *saubhāgya-wān*, fortunate. *s.*

سوبهاو सोभाव *sobhāw* or स्वभाव *swabhāw*, m. nature, natural property or disposition; custom, practice, fashion, habit, temper, disposition. *sūbhāw*, m. good disposition, good nature; adj. well-disposed. *s.*

سوبهايمان सोभायमान *sobhāyamān*, beautiful, splendid, conspicuous, adorning. *s.*

سوبهنا सोभना *sobhnā*, n. to become, to befit. *s.*

سوبهوم स्वभूमि *swabhūmi*, f. own land, native country. *s.*

سوپ सूप *sūp*, m. a kind of basket for winnowing corn with. *s.*

سوپابينا सूपाबेना *sūpābenā*, m. name of a bird, a swallow (*Hirundo apus batassia, Buch.*). *s.*

سوپارا सूपारा *sūpārā*, m. *glans penis. h.*

سوپاري सूपारी *sūpārī*, f. betel-nut. *s.*

سوپان सोपान *sopān*, f. a ladder, a scale. *s.*

سوپن स्वप्न *swapna*, m. sleeping, dreaming. *swapna-bichār*, m. interpretation of dreams. *swapna-bichārī*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *swapna-dosh*, m. nocturnal pollution. *s.*

سوپهل सूफल *sū-phal*, of good fruit, useful. *s.*

سوپياري सूपियारी *sūpiyārī*, f. betel-nut for chewing. *s.*

سوت सूत *sūt*, m. thread, yarn; a silver thread; a stamen (in botany), a tendril; a bard; a charioteer; a carpenter. *sūt-bunāī*, needle work. *s.*

سوت सौत *saut*, f. rival (wife), contemporary wife (one wife is *saut* to another). *s.*

سوت सोत *sot*, m. f. } a spring, a fountain, a
سوتا सोता *sotā*, m. } jet d'eau, a rivulet, an arm (of the sea). *sotā*, m. sleeping; sleep. *s.*

سوتر सूत्र *sūtra*, m. a thread; a rule, a precept. *s.*

سوتك सूतक *sūtak*, m. uncleanness produced by the birth of a child or a miscarriage. *s.*

سوتكا सूतिका *sutikā*, f. a woman recently delivered. *s.*

سوتل सूतल *sūtal*, m. hell, or a place three stages under the surface of the earth. *s.*

سوتلا सूतला *sūtlā*, m. reins of a carriage; the little skin that rises backwards near the nails, at the end of the fingers. *h.*

سوتلي सूतली *sūtlī*, f. string, twine. *s.*

سوتن सौतन f. (v. *saut*) a rival wife. *s.*

سوتنا सूतना *sūtnā*, n. to sleep. *s.*

سوتنتر स्वतन्त्र *swa-tantr*, independent, absolute. *s.* [absoluteness. *s.*

سوتنترتا स्वतन्त्रता *swatantratā*, f. independence,

سوتهه सोथ *soth*, f swelling, rising. *s.*

سوتهن सूथन *sūthan*, f. drawers. *h.*

سوتهني सूथनी *sūthnī*, f. drawers; an edible root (*Dioscorea fasciculata, Roxb.*). *h.*

سوتي सूती *sūtī*, made of cotton thread. *s*

سوتياداه सौतियादाह *sautiyā-dāh*, } f. malice of
سوتياڈاه सौतियाडाह *sautiyā-ḍāh*, } a rival wife, *i.e.* "malice of the most virulent quality." The following verse contains undeniable truth. *kahe hain is 'ālam men bihtar hai maut, walekin na ho sāmane uske saut*, "they have said that in this world it is better to die at once than to endure the presence of a rival wife"—Binning. *s.*

سوتيلا सौतेला *sautelā*, belonging or related to *saut*, of one father by different mothers, as *sautelā-bhāī*, step-brother. *sautelā-bahin*, step-sister. *s.*

سوتيماس सूतीमास *sūtīmās*, m. the last month of pregnancy. *s*

سوج सूज *sūj* or सोज *soj*, f. swelling, rising. *s.*

سوجا सूजा *sūjā*, m. a borer, a gimlet, an auger, an awl. *s.*

سوجن सूजन *sujan*, f. swelling. *swajan*, m. a distant kinsman. *s.*

سوجنا सूजना *sūjna*, n. to swell, to rise. *s.*

سوجنا *sujnā*, n. to be known or perceived. *d.*

سوجنيه सौजन्य *saujanya*, m. kindness, goodness. *s.*

سوجهه सूझ *sūjh*, f. sight, perception. *s.*

سوجهه सोझ *sojh*, f. straightness, directness. *h.*

سوجها सोझा *sojhā*, straight, direct. *h.*

سوجهنا सूझना *sūjhnā*, a. to be visible, to be seen, to appear, to seem, to be able to see. *h.*

سوجي सूजी *sūjī*, m. a tailor; f. a needle. *s.*

سوجي सूजी *sūjī*, f. meal, flour (ground coarse); the "simola" of the Italians. *h.*

سوچ सोच *soch*, m. consideration, reflection, thought, meditation. *s.*

سوچ सौच *sauch*, m. washing, ablution (particularly the private parts) on going to the necessary. *s.*

سوچار सुविचार *suvichār*, m. deliberate or due consideration. *s.*

سوچت सुचित *sū-chit*, thoughtless, easy, at leisure; careful, attentive, occupied. *s.*

سوچك सूचक *sūchak*, m. a teacher, an instructor; a needle (for *shūchak*), a spy, an informer. *s.*

سوچن सुवचन *suvachan*, m. eloquence, elegant diction. *s.*

سوچنا सोचना *sochnā*, a. to consider, to meditate, to advert. *s.*

سوچهه स्वच्छ *swachchh* or *sawachchh*, pure, clean, clear, transparent. *swachchhatā*, f purity, transparency. *s.* [fine, slender; shrill. *s.*

سوچهم सूक्ष्म *sūchhham* or *sūchhma*, subtile,

سوچهمتا सूक्ष्मता *sūchhamtā* or *sūchhmatā*, f. subtileness, minuteness; shrillness. *s.*

سوچهند स्वच्छन्द *swachhhanda*, according to one's own opinion or inclination, unrestrained, uncontrolled; self-willed. *s.*

سوچي सूची *sūchī*, f. a needle. *s.*

سوچي پتر सूचीपत्र *sūchī-patr*, m. an index (to a work). *s.*

سوخت *so<u>kh</u>t*, burnt; a revoke at cards. *p.*

سوختگي *so<u>kh</u>tagī*, f. burning; vexation, heart-burning. *p.*

سوختن *so<u>kh</u>tan*, (r. *soz*) to burn. *so<u>kh</u>tanī*, fit to be burnt. *p.* [m. a slow-match, tinder. *p.*

سوخته *so<u>kh</u>ta*, burnt. *so<u>kh</u>ta-dil*, heart-burnt;

سود *sūd*, m. profit, interest, gain, usury. *sūd-baṭṭā*, profit and loss. *sūd-khor*, an usurer. *p.*

سودا *saudā*, m. melancholy; love; ambition; desire, concupiscence; madness; atrabilis. *a.*

سودا *saudā*, m. trade, traffic; marketing. *saudā sulaf*, m. traffic, barter. *p.*

سوداگر *saudāgar*, m. a merchant. *saudā-garī*, f. merchandise. *p.*

سوداي *saudā,ī*, mad, insane, melancholy. *a.*

سودخور *sūd-<u>kh</u>or*, m. a usurer, a publican. *p.*

سودخوري *sūd-<u>kh</u>orī*, f. borrowed money. *p.*

سودر शूद्र *sūdr*, m. (for **shūdra**) the fourth or lowest caste of the Hindūs. *s.*

سودر सोदर *sodar*, } m. (for **sahodar**, q. v.)
سودرا सोदरा *sodarā*, } born of the same mother, uterine; m. an own brother. *s.*

سودراني शूद्रानी *sūdrānī*, } f. a female of the
سودرني शूद्रनी *sūdranī*. } **sūdr** caste. *s.*

سودمند *sūd-mand*, profitable, advantageous, beneficial. *p.* [ableness. *p.*

سودمندي *sūdmandī*, f. advantage, profit-

سودن *sūdan* (r. *sā,e*) to wear, to rub. *p.*

سوده *sūda*, rubbed, dissolved; m. a powder. *p.*

سودھ सोध *sodh*, f. discharge (of debt); correction, search, inquiry, collation. *s.*

سودھ सुविध *suvidh*, of a good kind, in a good or easy way, easily. *s.*

سودھا सूधा *sūdhā*, proper, true; straight; simple, artless. *s.* [ness. *s.*

سودھاي सूधाई *sūdhā,ī*, f. simplicity, artless-

سودھرم स्वधर्म *svadharma*, m. the peculiar duty appropriate to each of the four classes of Hindūs; such as praying of a Brahman, fighting of a soldier, &c. *s.*

سودھنا सोधना *sodhnā*, a. to pay, to discharge (a debt), to liquidate; to collate; to refine metals. *s*

سودي *sūdī*, (money) borrowed at interest. *p.*

سوديش स्वदेश *svadesh*, m. native country, home. *s.*

سوڈول सुडौल *sū-ḍaul*, } well-shaped, ele-
سوڈھال सुढाल *su-ḍhāl*, } gant. *s. h.*

سور *suvar* (pl. of سوره), chapters of the *kur,ān* *a.*

سور स्वर *svar*, m. tone, voice; a vowel. *s.*

سور सूर *sūr*, m. a hero; the sun; (contr. of *sūrdās*, q. v.); (cor. of *shūla*) tenesmus. *s.*

سور सौर *saur*, solar; name of a fish. *s.*

سورا सूरा *sūrā*, m. (same as *sūr*) a hero, &c. *s.*

سورات *saurāt*, avarice, greediness. *d.*

سوراتر शिवरात्रि *sivarātri*, m. a festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight in the month of *Phālguna* (February-March), in honour of the anniversary of the birth of *linga* or *phallus*. *s.*

سوراخ *sūrā<u>kh</u>*, m. a hole, orifice, passage. *p.*

سورانا *saurānā*, } to be helpless, to
سوراي جانا *saurāe-jānā*, } be beyond patience or endurance. *d.*

سوربھ सौरभ *saurabh*, m. fragrance, saffron. *s.*

سوربير सूरबीर *sūr-bīr*, m. a champion, a hero. *s.*

سورت *sūrat*, a chapter of the *kur,ān*, of which there are 114. *saurat*, sovereign power, despotism. *a.* [*dhārī*, heroic. *s*

سورتا सूरता *sūrtā*, f. valour, heroism. *sūrtā-*

سورٹھ सोरठ *soraṭh*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *s.* [*bhākhā*) *s*

سورٹھا सोरठा *sorṭhā*, m. name of a metre (in

سورج सूरज *sūraj* or सूर्य *sūrj* (for *sūrya*), m. the sun. *sūrj-sankrānti*, f. the sun's entrance into a new sign. *sūraj-gahan* or *sūrya grahan*, m. eclipse of the sun. *sūrj-manḍal*, m. the orb or disc of the sun. *s.*

سورجاست सूर्यास्त *sūrjāst*, m. sunset. *s.*

سورج مکھي सूरजमुखी *sūraj-mukhī* or *sūraj-mūkhī*, sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*); a kind of fan. *s.*

سورجودي सूर्योदय *sūrjoday*, m. sunrise. *s.*

سورداس सूरदास *sūrdās*, name of a Hindī poet and singer who was blind; hence a blind man is called *sūrdās*. *s.*

سورگ स्वर्ग *svarg*, m. the sky, the first heaven (of the Hindūs). *svarg-ārohan*, ascending to heaven. *svarga-gaman*, m. going to heaven. *svarga-lok*, m. paradise. *s.*

سورگت स्वर्गति *svar-gati*, f. going to heaven, future felicity, death. *s.*

سورگي स्वर्गीय *svargīya*, स्वर्ग्य *svargya*, or *svargī*, celestial. *s.* [dise. .

سورلوك स्वर्लोक *svar-lok*, m. heaven, para

سورما सूरमा *sūrmā*, } bold, brave. *sūrmā-*
سورمان सूरमाँ *sūrmān*, } *pan*, m. bravery. *s.*

سورمار *sūr-mār*, brave, valiant. *d.*

سورماس सौरमास *saur-mās*, m. a solar month. *s.*

سورملار सूरमलार *sūr-malār* or *sūr-mallār*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *h.*

سورن स्वर्ण *swarna*, m. gold. *swarna-pushpī*, f. the *Cassia fistula*; a medicinal sort of moon-plant. *swarna-chūṛā*, m. the blue jay. *swarna-gairik*, m. a kind of ochre, golden ochre. *swarna-kshīrī*, f. a medicinal kind of moon-plant, said to be brought from the Himālaya mountain. *s.*

سورن सुवर्ण *suvarn*, of good tribe, of good colour, bright; m. gold; a sort of sandal-wood; a red chalk or ochre. *suvarna-ganit*, m. (in arith.) allegation medial. *s.*

سورن सवर्ण *savarn*, like, resembling; of the same class or kind. *s.*

سورن सूरण *suran*, m. an edible tuberous root (*Arum campanulatum, Roxb.*). *s.*

سورنجان *suranjān*, f. name of a medicine (*Hermadactylus, Gol.*). *a.*

سورنك स्वर्णक *swarnak*, golden, of gold. *s.*

سوروپ स्वरूप *swa-rūp*, m. own or natural shape, form, appearance, or identity; similar, like. *s.*

سوره *sura*, m. a tale, story, fable, a chapter of the *kur,ān* (of which there are 114). *a.*

سوريار सौरियार *sauriyār*, sizeable. *h.*

سوريوديه सूर्योदय *sūryodaya*, m. the rising of the sun. *s.*

سوريه सूर्य *sūrya*, m. the sun. *sūrya grahan*, an eclipse of the sun. *sūrya-bansī*, of the solar race; the name of a tribe of *Kshatriyas*, who claim their descent from the sun (v. *sūraj*). *s.*

سوز *soz*, m. burning; vexation, heart-burning; ardour; a stanza of a *marsiya* or elegiac poem. *soz-gudāz*, m. burning and melting; an impassioned style in poetry. *soz-nāk*, burning, ardent. *p.*

سوزاك *sozāk*, m. a gonorrhœa, clap. *p.*

سوزان *sozān* (v. *soz*), burning, &c. *p.*

سوزش *sozish*, f. burning, solicitude, pain, vexation. *p.*

سوزن *sūzan*, f. a needle; pricker (of a gun). *p.*

سوزندگي *sozandagī*, f. a conflagration. *p.*

سوزنده *sozanda*, m. burning, kindling, a burner. *p.*

سوزني *sozanī*, f. a kind of coverlet. *p.*

سوزيدن *sozīdan*, to burn (in a transitive or intransitive sense). *p.*

سوس *sūs*, n.. liquorice (*Glycyrrhiza*). *a.*

سوس सुस *sūs*, m. a porpoise (*Delphinus*) *s.*

سوست स्वस्ति *swasti*, a formula of benediction or approbation, so be it, it is well, amen, &c. *swasti rāchan*, m. a religious rite preparatory to any important observance, in which the Brahmans strew boiled rice on the ground, and invoke the blessings of the gods on the ceremonies about to commence. *swasti-mān*, happy, auspicious. *s.*

سوسمار सुसमार *sūsmār*, m. a porpoise (*Delphinus*). *s.p.*

سوسن *sosan*, f. a lily. *a.*

سوسنا *sosnā*, to bear, to endure. *d.*

سوسنديس सुसंदेस *sūsandes*, m. good tidings. *s.*

سوسني *sosnī*, f. a bluish colour. *p.*

سوسه सूसः *sūsa*, m. gasping, panting. *s.*

سوسي सूसी *sūsī*, f. a kind of cloth. *h.*

سوغات *saughāt*, f. a rarity, present, curiosity. *p.*

سوغاتي *saughātī*, given as a present or memorial, fit for a present, (hence) rare. *p.*

سوفار *sūfār*, m. and f. the notch of an arrow or needle. *p.*

سوك सूक *sūk*, m. (for *shukra*) the planet Venus; Friday. *s.*

سوك सोक *sok*, m. the holes in a bedstead through which the strings for bracing it pass. *h.*

سوك सोक *sok*, m. affliction, grief, lamentation. *s.*

سوكا सूका *sūkā*, dry, withered (v. *sūkhā*). *s.*

سوكا सूका *sūkā*, m. a quarter of a rupī piece. *h.*

سوكارج स्वकार्य *swakārj*, m. own business or duty. *s.*

سوكاس सूकास *sūkās*, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*

سوكتا सुवक्ता *suvaktā*, eloquent. *s.*

سوكتا सूकटा *sūkṭā*, lean, weak. *s.*

سوكٹمب स्वकुटुम *swakutumb*, m. own family. *s.*

سوكر सूकर *sūkar*, m. a hog, a wild boar; the hog-deer. *saukar*, m. *saukarī*, f. hoggish, swinish. *s.*

سوكرت स्वकृत *swakrit*, done or made by one's self, self-performed. *s.*

سوكرم सुविक्रम *suvikram*, m. prowess, valour. *s.*

سوكشم सूक्ष्म *sūkshma*, little, small, minute, fine, subtle. *sūkshmatā*, f. fineness, subtlety. *sūkshma-buddhi*, shrewd, acute; f. mental acumen. *sūkshma darshī*, sharp-sighted, acute. *s.*

سوكل स्वकुल *swakul*, m. own family or race. *s.*

سوكن सौकन *saukan*, f. a rival wife. *h.*

سوكنا सूकना *sūknā*, n. to dry, to become dry. *s.*

سوكناپا सौकनापा *saukanāpā*, m. rivalry between wives of the same husband. *h.*

سوكوا सूकवा *sūkwā*, m. a kind of vetch. *h.*

سوكها सूखा *sūkhā*, dry; m. dry tobacco eaten with betel leaf; a consumption, atrophy; the croup in children. *sūkhā-dhān*, rice burnt up by the sun's rays. *sūkhā-lagnā* (Dakh.), to be hungry, to be lean or emaciated. *s.* [sumption, atrophy. *s.*

سوكهچهڑي सूखछड़ी *sūkh-chharī*, f. a consumption, atrophy. *s.*

سوكهم *sūkham*, abstracted &c. (v. *sūchham*). *s.*

سوكهنا सूखना *sūkhnā*, n. to dry, to evaporate, to fall away, to pine away, to shrivel, to wither. *s.*

سوكهنا सोखना *sokhnā*, a. to soak up, to absorb. *s.*

سوكي सूकी *sūkī*, f. a quarter of a rupī piece. *s.*

سوكيه स्वकीय *swakīya*, m. } own, belonging
سوكيه स्वकीया *swakīyā*, f. } or relating to one's self. *s.*

سوگ सोग *sog*, m. affliction, grief, lamentation. *p. s.*

سوگ सुगा *sūgā*, m. a parroquet. *s.*

سوگند *saugand*, f. an oath, an asseveration. *saugand-khānā* or *-khurdan*, to make oath, to swear. *s.*

سوگندا|سوگندي *sauganda saugandī*, f. mutual asseveration upon oath *p.*

سوگندھ सुगंध *su-gandh* or सौगन्ध *saugandh*, f. perfume, fragrance (also *saugandhaa*); adj. fragrant. *sūgandh-sanā*, impregnated with perfume. *s.*

سوگني सौगुणी *sauguṇī*, a hundred-fold. *s.*

سوگوار *sogwār*, grievous, afflicting. *p.*

سوگواري *sogwārī*, f. affliction, grief, sorrow. *p.*

سوگي सोगी *sogī*, afflicted, grieved, sorrowful. *p. s.*

سوگيات स्वज्ञाति *swagyāti*, f. kindred, kin; m. a kinsman. *s.*

سوگيانه *sogyāna*, m. mourning clothes. *p.*

سول सूल *sūl*, m. f. cholic; a trident, pike, dart, the point of a spear; a thorn; compassion, tenderness.

سول सूल *sūl*, m. situation, condition. *h.*

سولاس सविलास *savilās*, wanton, sportive. *s.*

سولپ स्वल्प *swalp*, very small, very few. *s.*

سوله सोलह *solah*, sixteen. *s.*

سولهوان सोलहवां *solahwān*, the sixteenth. *s.*

سولي सूली *sūlī*, f. an impaling stake; a name of Mahādeva. *sūlī-denā* or *-charhānā*, to impale. *s.*

سوم सूम *sūm*, m. a miser (Ar. *shūm*, q. v.). *h.*

سوم सोम *som* or *soma*, m. the moon; the moon plant (*Asclepias acida*); Monday; a mountain or mountainous range so called. *somwar*, m. Monday. *s.*

سومپتر सोमपत्र *som-patra*, m. a sort of grass (*Saccharum cylindricum*) *s.*

سومتيرتھ सोमतीर्थ *som-tīrth*, m. a place of pilgrimage in the west of India. *s.*

سومراج सोमराज *som-rāj* or *som-rājī*, m. black cumin seed (*Serratula anthelmintica, Roxb.*). *s.*

سومك सौमिक *saumik*, lunar. *s.*

سومنات *somanāt*, m. an idol; name of a celebrated idol temple in Guzerat. *s. p.*

سومناتھ सोमनाथ *soma-nāth*, m. the god Mahādeva. *s.*

سوموار सोमवार *som-wār*, m. Monday. *s.*

سوموت सोमवत *som-wat*, lunar, like the moon. *s.*

سون सून *sūn*, empty, vacant; silent, dreary; (in arith.) a cypher, or what in school phraseology is called "an ought" *s.*

سون सोन *son*, m. name of a river; name of a flower, a kind of jasmine (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*

سون सूनु *sūnu*, m. a son. *s.*

سون सौं *soṅ*, f. an oath, an asseveration. *khudā kī soṅ*, a phrase equivalent to "I swear by God." *h.*

سون सौं *soṅ*, postp. from, with (v. *se*). *h.*

سونا सोना *sonā*, n. to sleep; (met.) to die; m. gold. *sone kā nawālā*, an expensive banquet, a delicious morsel. *s.*

سونا सूना *sūnā*, empty, deserted; the following lines contain a "jeu de mots" on the various meanings of *sonā* and *suna*:—*Sonā lene pi gaye, sūna kar gaye des; sonā milā, na pi phire, rūpā hogaye kes*, my love went to earn *gold*, and left the country *desolate*: I could not *sleep* (or he found *gold*), my love returned not, my hair became silver. *s.*

سوناش स्वनाश *swanāsh*, m. self-destruction. *s.*

سونپنا सोंपना *sompnā* or सौंपना *saumpnā*, a. to deliver over, to commit any thing to the care or charge of another. *s.* [*anisum*). *h.*

سونپھ सौंफ *sauṅph*, f. anise seed (*Pimpinella*

سونتنا सूंतना *sūntnā*, } a. to strip leaves of
سونتھنا सूंथना *sūnthnā*, } vegetables; to draw a sword. *h.*

سونٹ सूंट *sūṅt*, f. silence. *sūṅt bharnā*, to depart in silence. *sūṅt-mārnā*, to maintain silence, to be silent. *h.*

سونٹا सोंटा *sonṭā*, m. a club, mace, pestle. *sonṭe-bardār*, a mace-bearer; a person in the retinue of the great, armed with a short curved club, generally covered with silver. *h.*

سونٹانا *sonṭānā*, a kind of sweetmeat. *d.*

سونٹھ सोंठ *sonṭh*, f. dry ginger; (met.) a miser. *sonṭh kī sī nās le rahnā*, n. to endure, to wait patiently, to suffer. *sonṭh kī nās na lenā*, to be very covetous. *s.*

سونٹھوراءي सोंठूराय *sonṭhūrā,e*, hard, miserly, a ludicrous expression, q. d. chief of misers). *h.*

سوندرج सौन्दर्य *saundarj*, m. beauty, comeliness. *s.*

سوندھا सोंधा *sondhā*, m. a composition of fragrant substances used for washing the hair; smelling like that of a new earthen vessel when wetted, or from parching of pulse. *s.*

سوندھاهٹ सोंधाहट *sondhāhaṭ*, f. fragrance, a smell like that of new earth. *s.*

سوندھنا सोंधना *sondhnā*, a. to rub cloth in mud, preparatory to washing; to mix, to smear. *h.*

سوندھي सोंधे *sondhe*, fragrant, smelling like new earth. *s.*

سوندي सोंदी *sondī*, f. the wash in which washermen steep their cloth. *h.*

سونڈ सूंड *sūnḍ*, f. proboscis of an elephant. *s.*

سونڈا सूंडा *sūnḍā*, m. a weevil, or small insect in corn. *h.*

سونڈھا सूंढ़का sūnḍhā, m. saddle-cloth, or pillow under a saddle; the hump on the back of a camel, bullock, &c. *h.*

سونڈھ सूंढ sūndh (v. sūnd). *s.*

سونرا सौंरा saunrā, m. soot, or any thing of a black colour. *s.*

سونڑي सूंड़ी sūnṛī, m. a distiller and vender of spirituous liquors *s.*

سونڑي مشخصي sūnṛī-mushakhkhasī, a tax on the vendors of spirituous liquors. *s.a.*

سونس सूंस sūns (sūs), a porpoise. *s.*

سونسار saunsār, family (wife and children); tribes. saunsārī, a housewife. *d.* [sum). *h.*

سونف saunf, f. aniseed (*Pimpinella anisum*). *h.*

سونگ saung, m. (v. sawāng), mimicry, &c. *d.*

سونگا सूंगा sūngā, m. the clitoris. *h.*

سونگر स्वनगर swanagar, m. one's own or native town, city, or country. *s.*

سونگرا सूंगरा sūngrā, m. a buffalo calf. *h.*

سونگھ सूंघ sūngh, f. smell, inhaling. *s.*

سونگھا सूंघा sūnghā, staunch (as a dog); (used substantively) a person employed in Mahratta armies, who is said to be able to detect hidden treasure or grain by the smell of the earth. *s.*

سونگھن सूंघन sūnghan, f. any thing to smell or to snuff; the act of smelling. *s.*

سونگھنا सूंघना sūnghnā, a. to smell, to inhale. *s.*

سونگھني सूंघनी sūnghnī, f. snuff. *s.*

سونوگھن सोनोघन sonoghan, m. sign, signal, hint, symbol. *h.*

سونہہ सोंह sonh, f. an oath. sonh denā, a. to adjure. sonh ḍālnā, a. to conjure. sonh khilānā, a. to adjure, to swear, to administer an oath. *h.*

سونہرا सोनहरा sonahrā, } golden. sonahlā pānī, m. gilding. *s.*
سونہلا सोनहला sonahlā, }

سونہیں सोंहीं sonhīn, before, in front of. *s.*

سونیا सोनिया soniyā, m. one who separates gold from ashes, &c. in the mint. *s.*

سونیہ शून्य sūnya, m. a dot, a cipher. *s.*

سوورت स्ववृत्ति swavṛitti, f. own or peculiar duty or occupation. *s.*

سوہ सोह soh, f. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*

سوہا सूहा sūhā, red, crimson; m. name of a musical mode, or rāg. sūhā-kusumbhā, red as the dye of safflower. *h.*

سوہاگا सोहागा sohāgā, m. borax. *s.*

سوہان sohān, m. a file. *p.*

سوہن सोहन sohan, pleasing; m. a lover, a friend. *s.*

سوہن सोहन sohan, m. f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

سوہن सोहन sohan, f. a file; a whetstone. *p.*

سوہنا सोहना sohnā. n. to become, to beseem a. to weed. *s.*

سوہي सोही sohī, before, in front. *h.*

سوئي सूई sū,ī, f. a needle. sū,ī kā senbal, a bubble. sū,ī ke nāke se khudā,ī ko nikālnā, applied to express the performance of things apparently impossible. sū,ī-gal, (lit. needle-melter) a very acid kind of lemon so called, as it is said that if a needle be thrust into it, it will melt away. *s.*

سوئي सोई so,ī, that very, he himself, &c. *h.*

سوئي sū,e, f. (or sū) side, path, quarter, towards. *p.*

سوئیا सूइया sū,iyā, pointed (as a needle). *s.*

سویا सवैया sawaiyā, a quarter more. *h.*

سویا सुवैया suwaiyā, m. a sleeper. *s.*

سویت स्वेत swet (for shwet), white. *s.*

سویچھا स्वेच्छा swechchhā, f. wilfulness, following one's own inclination. *s.*

سوید स्वेद swed, m. heat, sweat, perspiration. *s.*

سویدا suwaidā, black, blackish. *a.*

سویدج स्वेदज swedaj or swaidaj, engendered by heat (as insects). *s.*

سویر सवेर sawer, early, in good time. *s.*

سویرا सवेरा sawerā, m. morning, the dawn of day. *s.*

سویرن स्वैरण swairan, m. an adulterer. *s.*

سویرني स्वैरिणी swairinī, f. an adulteress, a wanton woman. *s.*

سویري सवेरे sawere, early in the morning. *s.*

سویري स्वैरी swairī, uncontrolled, self-willed. *s.*

سویشي सुवेषी suveshī, well-dressed, decorated. *s.* [agreeing, promise. *s.*

سویکار स्वीकार swīkār, m. avowal, consent,

سویمبر स्वयंबर swayanbar or swayamvar, m. a girl's selecting a husband for herself. *s.*

سویمبرا स्वयंबरा swayambarā or swayamvarā, f. a girl choosing her husband. *s.*

سویمبھو स्वयम्भू swayambhū, m. Brahmā, the self-existent. *s.*

سوین सेवैं sawain, vermicelli. *s.*

سویہ सव्य savya, left, left hand; south, southern; reverse, contrary, backward. *s.*

سہ si, three. si-bandī, m. a militia soldier employed in collecting revenues. si-pāya, m. a tripod, trivet. si-pahar, afternoon. si-pahal, trilateral. si-chand, thrice. si-dara, three-doored (room, &c.) si-sāla, triennial. si-shash, three sixes (at dice). si-karrar, three times as much. si-gosha, a triangle. si-yak, three aces (at dice). *p.*

سہا suhā, m. an obscure star in the constellation of the Greater Bear. *a.* [charming. *s.*

سہاتا सुहाता suhātā, agreeable, pleasant,

سہارا **सहारा** *sahārā*, m. hope, dependence, assistance, aid, association, concord, gentleness. *sahārā-k*, a. to abet. *s.*

سہارتھ **सहार्थ** *sahārth*, synonymous, having the same meaning. *s.*

سہارنا **सुहारना** *suhārnā*, a. to trail, to drag. *h.*

سہاگ **सुहाग** *suhāg*, m. auspiciousness, good fortune; such ornaments as are worn by married women while their husbands are alive; (met.) affections of a husband, caress, act of endearment. *suhag-pitara* or *-pura* m. a casket of jewels presented by the bridegroom to his bride. *suhāg lahar*, f. a cool refreshing breeze. *s.*

سہاگا **सुहागा** *suhāgā*, m. borax. *s.*

سہاگن **सुहागन** *suhāgan*, f. a woman beloved by her husband; a favourite wife; a married woman whose husband is alive. *s.*

سہال **सुहाल** *suhāl*, m. } bread (or cakes)
سہالی **सुहाली** *suhālī*, f. } fried in butter. *h.*

سہانا **सुहाना** *suhānā*, agreeable, pleasant; n. to be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of. *h.*

سہانا **सहाना** *sahānā*, m. name of a musical mode. *h.*

سہاؤ **सहाऊ** *sahā,ū*, tolerable, endurable. *sahā,o*, bearing, endurance. *s.* [refreshing. *s.*

سہاون **सुहावन** *suhāwan*, agreeable, charming,

سہاونا **सुहावना** *suhāwanā*, n. to be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of; adj. agreeable, pleasant, charming. *s.*

سہائی **सहाई** *sahā,ī*, } m. an aider, a helper,
سہائے **सहाय** *sahā,e* } an assistant. *s.*

سہاي **सहाय** *sahāy* or *sahāya*, } f. aid, help,
سہائی **सहाई** *sahā,ī* or *sahā,e*, } assistance,
سہايتا **सहायता** *sahāyatā*, } friendship. *s.*

سہايک **सहायक** *sahāyak*, m. a succourer, an aider, an assistant, an ally. *s.*

سہائےوان **सहायवान** *sahā,e-wān*, befriended, assisted, accompanied. *s.*

سہت **सहित** *sahit*, accompanied by, in company with, together with, along with. *s.*

سہتو **सहत्व** *sahatwa*, m. sufferance, endurance; association, union. *s.*

سہج **सहज** *sahaj*, easy, not difficult; adv. easily. *sahaj-subhāva-hī*, with natural ease. *s.*

سہجنا **सहजना** *sahajnā*, m. a tree which supplies the place of horse radish (*Guilandina moringa*, *Lin.*, *Hyperanthera moringa*, *Roxb.*) *s.*

سہچاری **सहचारी** *sahachārī*, } m. a companion,
سہچر **सहचर** *sahachar*, } an attendant. *s.*

سہچری **सहचरी** *sahacharī*, f. a wife; a confidante. *s.*

سہرا **सिहरा** *sehrā*, m. a chaplet, a garland, wreath (worn on the head by a bridegroom and bride at the marriage ceremony). *h.*

سہرانا **सहराना** *sahrānā*, **सहिराना** *sahirānā*, or *sihrānā*, n. to thrill, to have the hairs stand on end; a. to tire, to harass, to tease, to titillate, to stroke, to rub gently. *h.*

سہراؤ **सिहराऊ** *sihrā,ū*, tiresome, tedious. *h.*

سہراون **सहरावन** *sahrāwan*, f. titillation. *h.*

سہردی **सुहृदय** *suhriday*, good-hearted. *s.*

سہرنا **सिहरना** *siharnā*, n. to shiver, to shake with cold, to scrape. *h.* [ged. *h.*

سہرنا **सुहरना** *suharnā*, n. to trail, to be drag-

سہری **सहरी** *sahrī*, f. the name of a fish, the small carp (*Cyprinus chrysoparcius*, *Bach.*). *s*

سہس **सहस** *sahas*, m. the month Agrahāyan (Nov.-Dec.); the winter season; strength, power. *s.*

سہسا **सहसा** *sahasā*, quickly, rashly. *s.*

سہسان **सहसान** *sahsān*, patient, enduring. *s.*

سہسر **सहस्र** *sahasr* or *sahasra*, a thousand. *sahasrāksh*, thousand-eyed, Argus-eyed, all-perceiving. *sahasra jug*, m. a period of a thousand ages. *sahasra dant*, m. a sort of sheat fish (*Silurus pelorius*). *s.*

سہسری **सहस्री** *sahasrī*, m. commander of a thousand. *s.*

سہسيہ **सहस्य** *sahasya*, m. the month Paush (Dec.-Jan.). *s.*

سہشن **सहिष्णु** *sahishnu*, patient, enduring. *sahishnutā*, f. patience, resignation. *s.*

سہکار **सहकार** *sahakār*, m. a fragrant sort of mango, assistance. *s.*

سہکارتا **सहकारिता** *sahakāritā*, f. co-operation, assistance. *s* [associate, helper. *s*

سہکاری **सहकारी** *sahakārī*, m. an assistant,

سہگمن **सहगमन** *sahagaman*, m. going with, accompanying; a woman's burning herself on the funeral pile with her deceased husband. *s.*

سہل *sahl*, easy, not difficult, simple, soft. *a.*

سہلا **सुहला** *suhlā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

سہلانا **सहलाना** *sahlānā*, a. to stroke, to rub gently, to tickle. *khāya sahlanā*, to flatter. *h.*

سہلاہٹ **सहलाहट** *sahlāhat*, f. gentle rubbing, stroking, titillation. *h.*

سہم *sahm*, m. an arrow; the transverse beam of a house; a lot, a portion, share; the segment of a circle, segment; a versed sine. *a.*

سہم *sahm*, *saham* or *sahim*, m. terror, fear, dread; gravity, venerableness. *sahm-nāk* or *sahm-gīn*, frightful; horrible, terrific. *p.*

سہمان *sahmān*, frightened. *p.*

سہمانا *sahmanā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *p. h.*

سہمرن **सहमरण** *sahamaran*, m. concremation, a widow's burning herself with the corpse of her husband. *s.*

سہمنا *sahamnā*, n. to fear, to be alarmed. *p. h.*

سہن सहन *sahan*, patient, enduring, suffering, bearing; m. endurance. *s.* [support. *s.*

سہنا सहना *sahnā*, n. to bear, to endure, to

سہنک *sahnak*, f. (properly *sahnak*) a plate, dish, &c. *a*

سہنکار सहनकार *sahan-kār*, } sufferable, bearable, tolerable. *s.*
سہنہار सहन्हार *sahan-hār*,

سہو *sahū* or *sahw*, f. an error, mistake, fault, inadvertency. *sahwi kalam*, a slip of the pen. *sahwi kātib*, an error of the copyist. *sahwu-l-insān min al-lisān*, a man's fall is from the tongue. *a.*

سہوًا *sahwan*, erroneously, inadvertently. *a.*

سہواس सहवास *sah-rāsa*, dwelling with (another). *sah-vāsī*, fellow resident. *s.*

سہوٹی सहौटी *sahauṭī*, f. a kind of door-frame. *h.*

سہودر सहोदर *sahodar*, descended from one mother, as *sahodar-bhā,ī*, full brother. *s.*

سہول सहाल *sahol*, m. a plummet. *h.*

سہولت *sahūlat* (also *sahūliyat*), f. facility, ease, smoothness, plainness. *a.*

سہولی *sahūlī*, slow, lazy. *a.*

سہو सहवैया *sahwaiyā*, m. a sufferer. *s.*

سہی सही *sahī*, an emphatic particle; certainly, undoubtedly, it is true, very well! *h.*

سہی *sahī*, straight; f. a cypress-tree. *sahī salāmat*, safe and sound. *sahī-kadd*, tall and graceful as the cypress-tree. *p.*

سہیارنا सहियारना *sahiyārnā*, a. to arrange. *h.*

سہیجنا सहेजना *sahejnā*, a. to try; to adjust; to provide. *h.*

سہیل *suhail*, m. the star Canopus. *a. p.*

سہیلا *suhailā*, a kind of descriptive or eulogistic song. *d.*

سہیلی *suhailī*, of or relating to Canopus; a man's name. *anwāri suhailī*, (lit. rays of Canopus) name of a celebrated version of Pilpay's fables, written in Persian by *Husain Vā'iz*. *p.*

سہیلی सहेली *sahelī*, f. female companions in a seraglio, handmaids, concubines. *s.*

سہیہ सह्य *sahya*, adj. to be borne or suffered. *s.*

سئی सई *sa,ī*, f. a wire-chain. *h.*

سی *sī*, thirty. *si,um*, thirtieth. *p.*

سی से *se*, postpos. from, with, out of, since, to, through, than. *h.*

سی से *se* and सी *sī*, inflected forms of *sā*, q.v. *h.*

سی सै *sai*, one hundred; f. success. *s.*

سیاح *saiyāḥ*, m. a traveller, a pilgrim. *a.*

سیاحت *siyāḥat*, } f. travelling, a journey, voyage, pilgrimage. *a.*
سیاحی *saiyāḥī*,

سیادت *siyādat*, f. dominion, rule, sovereignty, reigning, governing. *a.*

سیار *saiyār*, m. a wanderer, a person taking the air, or travelling for amusement; wandering, moving. *a.*

سیار सियार *siyār* or स्यार *syār*, m. a jackal. *s.*

سیارہ *saiyāra*, m. a planet (pl. *saiyāragān*). *a.*

سیاست *siyāsat*, f. government, administration of justice; punishment, pain, chastisement, pang, agony. *siyāsat men honā*, n. to be in pain. *a.*

سیاق *siyāk*, m. arithmetic or enumeration by the Arabic alphabet, accounts. *a.*

سیاقت *siyākat*, f. conflict, contest; driving, stimulating, urging onward, counting. *a.*

سیال *saiyyāl*, flowing rapidly like a torrent. *a.*

سیال सियाल *siyāl*, m. a jackal. *s.*

سیالاپوکا स्यालापोका *syālā pokā*, m. a barnacle (Bang.) *h.*

سیال کانٹا सियालकांटा *siyāl kānṭā*, m. "jackal's thorn," the prickly poppy (*Argemone Mexicana*). *h.*

سیالہ *saiyāla*, m. a torrent. *a.*

سیام श्याम *syām*, m. a name of a bird; an epithet of *Krishna*; name of a musical mode or *rāginī*; adj. dark, or dark blue. *syām chiṛī*, name of a bird. *s.*

سیاما श्यामा *syāmā*, m. name of a bird; f. (black) an epithet of the goddess Kālī. *s.*

سیامتا श्यामता *syāmatā*, f. blackness. *s.*

سیان सयान *sayān* or सियान *siyān*, m. cunning, shrewdness. *syānpan* or *siyānpan*, m. cunning, art. *p.*

سیان स्यान *syān*, f. name of a bird. *h.*

سیانا स्याना *syānā*, सियाना *siyānā*, or सयाना *sayānā*, cunning, artful, clever; prudent; grown up, mature. *h.*

سیانپ स्यानप *syānap*, } m. cunning, art, artfulness. *h.*
سیانپن स्यानपन *syān-pan*,
سیانپنا स्यानपना *syān-panā*,

سیاوڑھ स्यावढ़ *syāwarh*, small heaps of grain set apart for the poor. *h.* [*ris lunulata*). *p*

سیاوشان *siyāwashān*, m. maiden-hair (*Pte-*

سیاہ *siyāh*, black. *siyāh-bakht*, unfortunate. *siyāh-posh*, clad in black. *siyāh-tālū*, black-mouthed (a horse); abusive, one whose curses prevail. *siyāh-chashm*, black eyed, unkind. *siyāh-dil*, black hearted, malevolent. *siyāh rū*, black-faced, unlucky, disgraced. *syāh-roz*, of a dark day, unfortunate. *siyāh rozi*, *siyāh tāli'*, of unlucky destiny. *siyāh-tāli'ī*, bad luck, adverse fortune. *siyāh fām*, black. *siyāh kalam-k*, a. to delineate. *siyāh-kār*, wicked, tyrannical. *siyāh-kāsa*, a sordid wretch. *siyāh-k.*, to take an account of. *siyāh-mast*, dead drunk. *p.*

سیاہا *siyāhā*, m. an account-book or written account, a list, inventory. *p.*

سیاہ آمدنی *siyāh-āmdanī*, a running treasury account of the collections, as received day by day from the respective renters. *p.*

سياه‌گوش *siyāh-gosh*, m. name of an animal (*Felis caracal, Gmel.; Persian lynx, Penn.*). *p.*

سياه‌موجودات *siyāh manjūdāt*, an account of the daily receipts, remittances, and disbursements. *a p*

سياهي *siyāhī*, f. blackness, ink, blacking. *p.*

سيب *seb*, m. an apple. *sebi samarkand*, the apple of Samarkand, famed for its excellency. *sebi ghab-ghab*, the chin. *p.*

سيپ सीप *sīp*, f. a shell; a kind of mango. *h.*

سيپاره *sī-pāra*, m. a section of the *kur,ān* (Arab. *juz*), one out of the 30 sections into which the whole book is divided. This is a division quite independent of the *sūras* or chapters of the work, of which there are in all 114, of great inequality in length. *p.*

سيپل सीपल *sīpal*, s. a fragment of earthenware. *h*

سيپهل सीफल *sīphal*, m. the name of a fruit (*Cratæva* or *Ægle marmelos*). *s.*

سيپي सीपी *sīpī*, f. a shell. *h.*

سيت सीत *sīt*, f. cold, chilness; dew, wetness, moistness. *sīt-jwar*, m ague. *sīt-kāl*, winter, the dewy season. *s.*

سيت सेत *set*, white. *set-dīp*, the white island, or a minor division of the world so called, and supposed by Wilford to be Britain. *s*

سيت सेतु *setu* or *set*, m. a bridge. *setu-bandh* (v. *set-bandh*) *s.*

سيتا सीता *sītā*, name of the wife of Rāma and daughter of Janaka Rajā (v. *rāmachandra*). *sītā-phal*, m the custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *s.*

سيتارت सीतार्त *sītart*, affected with cold, being numbed with cold. *s.*

سيتانگ सीताङ्ग *sītāng*, m. palsy, chilness. *s.*

سيتباءي *sīt-bā,ī*, f. the palsy. *d.*

سيت‌بندھ सेतुबन्ध *setu-bandh* or *set-bandh*, the ridge of rocks extending from the south extremity of the Coromandel coast towards the island of Ceylon, supposed to have been formed by Hanuman at the command of Rāma as a bridge for the passage of his forces. Our seamen call it Adam's bridge. *s.*

سيترس सीतरस *sīt-ras*, m. [illegible] flux, dysentery. *s.*

سيتل सीतल *sītal*, cool, cold; stupefied, benumbed (with fear, &c.) *sītal pātī*, f. a kind of fine cool mat. *sītal-chīnī*, f. [illegible] (*Myrtus pimenta*). *s.*

سيتلا सीतला *sītlā* small-pox. *s.*

سيتلتا सीतलता *sītalatā*, f. coolness. *s.*

سيتنا सेतना *saitnā* or *setnā*, to take care of, to keep carefully, to husband. *h.*

سيتھ सीथ *sīth*, m. boiled rice, or rice sowins, or gruel. *s*

سيتھاوار सैथावार *saithāwār*, name of an agricultural tribe located near Benares. *h.*

سيتي सीती *sītī*, f. the plant magnolia. *h.*

سيتي *setī*, postp. (v. *se*) from, &c. *d.*

سيٹھ सेठ *seṭh*, m. a wholesale merchant, a banker. *s.*

سيٹھ सीठ *sīṭh*, f. dregs of betel, or any thing that has been chewed. *s.*

سيٹھا सीठा *sīṭhā*, insipid, tasteless, weak, pale, pithless, sickly. *s.*

سيٹھن सेठन *seṭhan*, a whisk, a kind of brush; female of a *seṭh*, q v *h.*

سيٹھنا सीठना *sīṭhnā*, m. } lascivious songs
سيٹھني सीठनी *sīṭhnī*, f. } sung by women at weddings. *h.*

سيٹھي सीठी *sīṭhī*, f. (v. *sīṭh*). *s.*

سيٹي सीटी f. whistling. *sīṭī-bāz*, a whistler. *sīṭī bajānā*, a. to whistle. *sīṭī-bandhnā*, or *-gum honā*, or *-bhūlnā*, n to be distracted, confounded, to become senseless. *h.*

سيج सेज *sej*, f. a bed, bedding; a layer of straw for a horse. *sej-band*, m. a cord for fastening bedding to the bedstead. *s.*

سيج सीज *sīj*, m. a species of euphorbia, the milky hedge-plant (*Euphorbia nersifolia, Roxb* or *antiquorum*). *s.*

سيجنا सीजना *sījnā*, n. to exude, to filtrate, to sweat; to seethe, to boil, to dissolve or become soft by boiling; to be received (as money), liquidated (as a debt). *h.*

سيچن सेचन *sechan*, m. sprinkling, aspersion. *s.*

سيچنا सीचना *sīchnā*, a. to water, to irrigate. *s.*

سيخ *sīkh*, f. a spit, a skewer. *p.*

سيخ‌پا *sīkh-pā*, rearing (a horse); a rearer. *p.*

سيخچه *sīkhcha*, m. a skewer, a small spit. *p.*

سيخيا‌كباب *sīkhiyā kabāb*, m. meat roasted on a spit. *p.*

سيد *saiyid*, m. a lord, a prince: the title is assumed by all those Musalmāns who are or pretend to be descendants of the prophet *Muhammad* through his son-in law and successor *'Alī*, and his daughter *Fātima*. *saiyidu-l anām* (the prince of men and of all living creatures); *saiyidu-l-bashar* (the prince of mortals), *saiyidu l-mursalīn* or *-ambiyā* (the head of the apostles, or prophets), are epithets of *Muhammad*. *a.*

سيدخانه *sed-khāna*, m. a necessary, a privy (for *sihhat-khāna*, q v.). *a. p.*

سيدزاده *saiyid-zāda*, the son or descendant of a *saiyid*. *a. p*

سيدنا सेदना *sednā*, a. to stupe, to foment. *h.*

سيدھ सीध *sīdh*, straight; opposite; accurate. *s.*

سيدھا सीधा *sīdhā*, straight, right direct; opposite; simple; fair, candid; m. provisions, victuals (undressed), forage. *sīdhā karnā* to straighten. In Dakh the word means right, in opposition to left, as *sīdhā taraf*, to the right side or hand *s.*

سيدھاءي सीधाई *sīdhā,ī*, } f. straightness; simplicity; candour *s.*
سيدھي सीधी *sīdhī*, }

سیر *ser*, full, satiated, tired. *ser-ānā* or *-honā*, n. to be distressed, tired of life. *ser-chashm*, contented. *p.*

سیر सेर *ser*, m. name of a weight of nearly two pounds avoirdupois: the Calcutta factory *ser* weighs 1 lb. 13 oz. 13·86 drs. avoirdupois, and the bazaar *ser* 2 lb. 0 oz. 13·853 drs. *s.*

سیر सीर *sīr*, damp, raw, cool. *h.*

سیر सीर *sīr*, m. husbandry, agriculture; lands in a village cultivated by the hereditary proprietors: hence first-rate land. *s.*

سیر *sīr*, m. garlic, water-mint. *p.*

سیر *sair*, f. perambulation, taking the air; perusal (of a book); amusement, moving about *sair-k.*, a. to take the air to travel, to read, to peruse, to view or contemplate a beautiful landscape scene from an eminence. *sair-gāh*, f. passage, pass, thoroughfare. *a*

سیر *siyar* (pl. of سیرت), virtues, morals, qualities, dispositions. *a.*

سیرا सीरा *sīrā*, cool; m. a kind of sweetmeat made of meal and sugar. *h.*

سیراب *serāb*, moist, succulent; fresh, blooming. *p.*

سیرابہ *serāba*, a kind of food composed of curds and garlic. *p*

سیرابی *serābī*, freshness, humidity, succulence. *p.*

سیرانا सेराना *serānā*, a. to set afloat; to despatch; to cool (v. *sirānā*). *h.*

سیرت *sīrat*, f. disposition, temperament, nature, qualities, conduct, manners *a.*

سیرک सीरक *sīrak*, f. cool, coolness. *h.*

سیروءا सरूआ *serū,ā*, m. the head and foot parts of a bed frame. *s.*

سیرہ *ser,h*, m. a sail (evidently a corruption of the English word, but universally used by Lascars or Indian seamen.—B.)

سیری *serī*, f satiety, repleteness. *p.*

سیڑا सीड़ा *sīṛā*, m. a channel through which fields are watered; overflowing field. *s.*

سیڑھی सीढ़ी *sīṛhī*, f. a ladder, stair, step. *h.*

سیزدہ *sīzdah*, thirteen. *sīzdahum*, thirteenth. *p.*

سئیس *sa,īs*, m. a groom, a horsekeeper. *p.*

سیس सेस *ses*, m. (for *shesha*) name of a serpent supports the earth; end. *s.*

سیس सीस *sīs*, m. the head; a freckle, flame, spike (Beng.). *sīs-chaṛhānā*, to exalt, to amuse, to be arrogant *sīs-phūl*, m. an ornament for the head worn by females. *s.*

سیسا सीसा *sīsā* (also *sīsah*), m. lead. *s.*

سیسر सेसर *sesar*, m. the gripe of a bow; name of a play at cards. *h.*

سیسناگ *sesnāg* (v. *seshnāg*). *s.*

سیسوں सीसों *sīson* or *sīso*, m. a kind of wood, or name of a tree (*Dalbergia sissū* Roxb.)

سئیسی *sa,īsī*, f. the office of a groom, horsekeeper (v. *sa,īs*). *p.*

سیش सेष *sesh* (for *shesha*), remainder, end; the king of the serpent race: a large thousand-headed snake, at once the couch and canopy of *Vishnu*, and the upholder of the world, which rests on one of his heads. *s*

سیش‌سای सेषसाई *sesh-sā,ī* (for *shesha-shā,ī*), the sleeper on the serpent *sesha* or *ananta*, an epithet of *Vishnu*. *s.*

سیشناگ सेषनाग *sesh-nāg*, the serpent *sesha*, and the king of *Pātāl*, q v. *s.*

سیف *saif*, m. a sword. *saif-bān*, m. a rocket which has a sword attached to its tail. *saif-zaban*, one whose curses prevail. *sif*, bank, margin, shore. *a.*

سیفی *saifī*, f. cursing, imprecation. *a.*

سیکر सीकर *sīkar* (for *shīkar*), small rain. *s.*

سیکری सीकरी *sīkrī*, f. a wire chain. *s.*

سیکڑا सैकड़ा *saikaṛā* or *saikṛā*, m. a hundred; a hundred per cent. *s.*

سیکھ सीख *sīkh*, f. admonition, instruction, lesson, learning, study. *s.*

سیکھ शेष *sekh*, f. (for *sesh*) the end; an appendix. *s.*

سیکھرن सेखरन *sekhran*, m. a kind of food. *s.*

سیکھنا सीखना *sīkhnā*, a. to learn, to acquire. *s.*

سیگارہ सीगार: *sīgāra*, thick cloth. *h.*

سیل सेल *sel*, m. a spear; (in Dakh.) name of a fish, a species of carp. *s.*

سیل सील *sīl*, m. (for *shīla*) nature, quality, disposition; good conduct or disposition, steady observance of law and morals; complaisance, civility benevolence, humanity politeness, generosity. *ankhon men sīl honā*, n. to be polite, generous, &c. *s*

سیل सील *sīl*, f. cold, dampness. *s.*

سیل *sail*, f. flowing; a current, a torrent, flood; walking or going about for amusement. *a*

سیل सैल *sail* (for *shail*), m. a mountain.

سیلا सीला *sīlā*, damp, cool, moist. *s*

سیلا सेला *selā*, m. a kind of sheet constituting a part of dress, especially worn, and given in presents in the Dakhin; a royal tiger *h*

سیلاب *sailāb*, abounding with water, a flood, torrent, or inundation. *a. p.*

سیلابی *sailābī*, f. a flood, a torrent, deluge; land watered by inundations. *a p.*

سیلانی *sailānī*, fond of walking, or going about for amusement, fond of perambulation, &c. *a h.*

سیلوان सीलवान *sīlwān*, of a good disposition, amiable, virtuous, benevolent. *s.*

سیلی सेली *selī*, f. a necklace (of threads) worn by *fakīrs*, a sash, a belt; (Beng.) a tetter, a mole, a discoloration in the face, &c. *h.*

سیلی *selī*, f. a blow with the edge of the open hand, a slap, a cuff. *p.*

سیلیا सेलिया *seliyā*, m. tabby, puss. *h.*

سیوم *siyum*, the third: this word is apt to be confounded with *sī-um*, the thirtieth *p*

سیم *sīm*, m. silver. *sīm andud*, covered over with silver. *sīm-parast*, venal selfish *sīm-bar*, with a bosom like silver. *sīm-tan*, with a body fair as silver. *sīm-gūn*, silver-coloured. *p.*

سیم सेम *sem*, m. f. the flat bean; leprosy producing discoloration of the skin. *s.*

سیما *sīmā*, m. the forehead, face, countenance, aspect, similitude. *p.*

سیما सीमा *sīmā*, f. limit, restriction, boundary. *sīmā-sandhi*, m the meeting of two boundaries. *sīmā-vṛiksha*, m. a tree serving as boundary mark. *s.*

سیماب *simāb*, m. quicksilver, q.d. silver-water. *p.*

سیمابی *simābī*, of the colour of quicksilver. *p.*

سیمبا *sīmbā*, the glanders (disease in horses). *d.*

سیمانہ *simāna*, bordering, relating to boundaries. *s.*

سیمرغ *sīmurgh*, m. (lit. of the size of thirty birds) a fabulous bird that haunts the mountain *kāf*, v. v.; a griffin (v *'ankā*). *p.*

سیمل सेमल *semal*, m. a coarse kind of cotton, or the tree producing it (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

سیمی *sīmī*,<br>سیمین *sīmīn*, } made of silver. *p.*

سیمیا *simiya*, m. alchymy, magic, enchantment, necromancy; poetry, rhetoric. *p.*

سین सेन *sen*, m. a hawk, a falcon. *s.*

سین सीन *sīn*, a large metal tray or salver. The word is probably a corruption of the Arabic name of the same utensil, namely *sīniyya*. The Persians call it *majmū'a*.

سیں सें *sen* (for *se*), from, with, by. *h.*

سین सैन *sain*, f. a wink, sign, token, hint, a signal. *sain-k.*, a. to beckon. *s.*

سن सयन *sayan* or सैन *sain*, m. sleep, repose. *s.*

سین सैन *sain* or *sen*,<br>سینا सैना *senā* also *sainyā*, } f. an army. *s.*

سینا सेना *senā*, m. an officer who collects the revenue in a village; a commander of an army. *h.*

سینا सेना *senā* (v. *sewnā*), to hatch eggs, to bring forth chickens, &c. *s.*

سینا सीना *sīnā*, a. to sew, to stitch: in the conj part. we meet with the form *sī-sā-kar*, "having sewn up" It is doubtful whether *sīnā* be in use in the sense of sewing. *s*

سیناپت सेनापति *senā pati*, a general, the commander of an army; m. a title given to prime ministers, particularly a title of the *rājā* of Berar. *s.*

سیناسینی सैनासैनी *sainā-sainī*, f. mutual tokens, signs, hints, or signals. *s* [army. *s.*

سینانی सेनानी *senānī*, m. the commander of an

سینبل सेंबल *sembal*,<br>سینبھل सेंभल *sembhal*, } the silk cotton tree. *s.*

سینت सेंत *sent*, gratis, of no expense. *h.*

سینتالیس संतालीस *saintālis*, forty-seven. *s.*

سینتاؤ संताव *saintāo*, m. arrangement. *h.*

سینت میت सेंतमेत *sent-met*, gratis, free of cost. *h.*

سینتنا सेंतना *sentnā* or संतना *saintnā*, a. to adjust, to put to rights. *h.*

سینتی *saintī*, f. a dart, a javelin. *d*

سینتیس संतीस *saintīs*, thirty-seven. *s.*

سینٹھا सेंठा *senthā*, m.<br>سینٹھی सेंठी *senthī*, f. } a kind of reed (of which *morhās* or stools are made), reed grass (*Saccharum sara, Roxb*). *h.*

سینچ सींच *sīnch*, watering fields, irrigation. *h.*

سینچا سچاءی *sīnchā-sichā,ī*, artificial irrigation of land. *s.* [irrigation. *s.*

سینچاءی सींचाई *sīnchā,ī*, f. the price paid for

سینچنا सींचना *sīnchnā*, a. to irrigate, to water. *s.*

سینچی सींची *sīnchī*, f. the season of watering fields, &c. *s.* [*mis madraspatanus*). *h.*

سیند सेंद *send*, f. name of a vegetable (*Cucu-*

سیندور सेंदूर *sendūr*, m. red lead, minium. *s.*

سیند کچریا *send-kachriyā*, m. (v. *send*). *h.*

سیندنا *sendnā*, to water, to irrigate, to draw water *d.* [by thieves. *s.*

سیندھ सेंध *sendh*, m. hole made in a wall

سیندھا सेंधा *sendhā*, m. rock salt. *s.*

سیندھنا सेंधना *sendhnā*, a. to mine, to dig. *s.*

سیندھو सैन्धव *saindhav* or *sendhav*, produced or born in Sindh, m. a horse, rock-salt; (v. *sendhā*). *s.*

سیندھی सेंधी *sendhī*, f. the juice of the wild date tree (*Phænix sylvestris, Roxb.*). *h.*

سیندھیا सेंधिया *sendhiyā*, m. poison; a thief making a *sendh*, q. v., a housebreaker; name of a Mahratta tribe (probably so named as originating on the banks of the river *Sindh*). *h.*

سیند *send*, m. the milk-plant or spurge (*Euphorbia*), of which there are many species. *d.*

سینک सेंक *senk*, m. toasting, fomentation. *senk sānk k.*, to toast or warm. *h.*

سینک सींक *sīnk*, f. the culm of the grass (*Andropogon muricatum*) of which brooms are made. *h.*

سینکا सींका *sīnkā*, m. a groove. *h.*

سینکر सींकर *sīnkar*, m. the flower of the *sīnk*, q. v. *sīnkur*, m beard. *h.* [dred. *h.*

سینکڑا सेंकड़ा *senkṛā* or सैंकड़ा *sainkṛā*, hun-

سينكنا सेंकना *señknā*, a. to toast, to warm before, or with, any thing hot; to foment, to incubate (eggs). *h.*

سينكيا सींकिया *sīnkiya*, striped. *h.*

سينگ सींग *sing*, m. a horn. *s.*

سينگا सींगा *singā*, m. a horn (musical). *s.*

سينگر सेंगर *saingar*, m. the bean of *samī*, q.v. *h.*

سينگري सेंगरी *sengrī*, f. a pod, siliqua (particularly the siliqua of the radish). *h.*

سينگڑا सींगड़ा *singrā*, m. a powder-horn. *s.*

سينگهاتي محال *singhāṭī-mahāll*, a tax or toll raised on horned cattle. *h.*

سينگي सींगी *singī*, f. name of a kind of fish (*Silurus pungentissimus, Buch.*); a small horn (musical); a cup for cupping. *singī lagānā*, a. to cup. *s.*

سينگيا सींगिया *singiyā*, m. a kind of poison. *s.*

سينويان *señwiyān*, m. macaroni, vermicelli. *d.*

سينه सींह *sinh*, m. a hedgehog. *s.*

سينه *sīna*, m. the breast. *sīna-afgār* or *figār*, wounded in the bosom, afflicted, grieved in heart. *sīna-baz*, the name of a bird. *sīna-basta* locked up in the heart, a secret. *sīna band*, m. stays, bodice. *sīna-chāk* or *-resh*, torn or wounded in heart. *sīna-zan* or *-kob*, one who beats his breast at the festival of the *Muharram*. *sīna-zanī*, f. beating the breast. *sīna-zor*, robust, proud of strength. *sīna-zorī*, f. strength, robustness, force; pride of power. *sīna sokhta* or *-soz*, tormented or distressed in mind. *sīna-sāf*, one whose bosom is pure, disinterested. *sīna-kondī*, the nightmare. *p.*

سينهوا सेंहुआ *senhū,ā*, m. a tetter. *s.*

سيني *sīnī*, f. a salver, tray, trough. *p.*

سينيه सैन्य *sainya*, f. an army. *s.*

سيو सेव *sev*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

سيو *sev*, m. an apple (v. *seb*). *p.*

سيو सेव *sev*, } f. service, worship, attend-
سيوا सेवा *sevā*, } ance on a superior. *s.*

سيوار सेवार *sewār*, m. (v. *siwār*) vegetation, &c. *s.*

سيواري सेवारी *sewārī*, f. sugar that has been [purified with *siwār*, q. v. *s.*

سيوتي सेवती *sewtī*, f. a white rose (*Rosa glandulifera, Roxb.*). *s.*

سيوت *sewat*, extremity, summit. *d.*

سيورا सेवरा *sewrā*, m. half-baked earthenware; also used for *sevrā*. *h.*

سيورغال *suyūrghāl*, an assignment of land for charitable purposes; a grant of land revenue without any stipulation of military service or other conditions. *p.*

سيوڑا सेवड़ा *sewrā*, m. *trophis aspera*. *s.*

سيوڑا सेवड़ा *sevrā*, a mendicant of the Jain sect. *h.*

سيوك सेवक *sewak*, m. a servant, a worshipper. *s.*

سيوكائي सेवकाई *sewakā,ī*, f. service. *s.*

سيولي सीवली *sīwlī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to draw juice from the date or *tāṛ* trees, &c. *a*

سيوم *siwum*, the third, thirdly. *p.*

سيون सीवन *sīwan*, m. sewing, a seam. *sevan*, m. act of serving. *s.*

سيونا सेवना *sewnā*, a. to brood, to rear, to sit, to incubate, to hatch; to attend on, to serve. *s.*

سيونٹھا स्युंठा *syūnṭha*, m. tongs. *h.*

سيوني सीवनी *sīwanī*, f. the frenum of the prepuce. *s.* [roni. *s.*

سيوئين सेवईं *sewa,īn*, f. vermicelli, maca-

سيه *siyah* (for *siyāh*), black. *N.B.* For its various compounds look under *siyāh*. *p.*

سيه सीह *sīh* or *seh*, m. a hedgehog. *h.*

سيهٹهنا सेहथना *sehathnā*, a. to whisk. *h.*

سيهرن सैहरन *saiharan*, f. sufferance. *s.*

سيهرني सैहरनी *saiharnī*, m. sufferer. *s.*

سيهنڈ सेहुड *sehund*, m. a species of *Euphorbia*, or, indeed, a general name for plants of that kind. *s.*

سيهي सेही *sehī*, a porcupine, hedgehog. *h.*

سيئم *sī,um* (properly سي اُم *sī-um*), the thirtieth (from *sī*, thirty). I have frequently observed that the ordinal of *sī* is formed by the more explicit mode of employing *bīst o dahum*, probably to avoid its being mistaken for *siyum* or *siwum*, the third. *s.*

## ش

ش *shīn*, called *shīni mu'jama* or *shīni mankūta*, is the thirteenth letter of the Arabic the sixteenth of the Persian, and the nineteenth of the Hindūstānī alphabets. Its sound is that of *sh* in English, or *ch* (as *cheval*) in French, and of *sc* (as *scema*) in Italian: in reckoning by *abjad* its value is 300; it is used as an abbreviation for the word *shamāl*, the North.

श *sha* (or first sibilant) of the Sanskrit generally represents the Persian and Arabic *shīn*; but the Sanskrit letter *sha* is very frequently changed into *sīn* in Hindūstānī; as *sarīr*, the body (for *sharīr*). Again, the Sanskrit *sha* (or second sibilant) is generally changed into *kh*, as *khat* (for *shat*), six.

شا *shā* (for *shād*), joyful, glad. *p.*

شاب *shābb*, m. a young man under thirty-four years of age. *a.*

شاباش *shābāsh*, interj. (for شادباش) bravo! excellent! rest you merry. *p.*

شاباشي *shābāshī*, f. praise, applause. *p.*

شابش *shābash*, cont. from شاباش, q. v. *p.*

شابي *shābī*, likeness, resemblance (for *shabīh*). *d.*

شاپ शाप *shāp*, m. oath, affirmation by oath or ordeal; curse, imprecation. *shāp-grasta*, suffering under a curse. *s.*

شاپت शापित *shāpit*, sworn, cursed. *s.*

شاپودهار शापोद्धार *shāpoddhār*, m. deliverance from a curse. *s.*

شاٹک शाटक *shāṭak*, m. } a petticoat. *s.*
شاٹي शाटी *shāṭī*, f. }

شاٹهیه शाठ्य *shā'hya*, m. wickedness, villainy. *s.*

شاخ *shākh*, f. a bough, branch (of a tree); stalk of corn or a flower, &c.; a horn. *shākh-dār*, branchy, horned. *shākh dar shākh*, branched out, or diffused. *shākhi za'farān* (lit. a twig of saffron) is applied to a proud person, who estimates too highly his own worth. *shākh shāne* is applied to various reports, calumnies, or complaints. *p.*

شاخچه *shākhcha*, m. a small branch, a twig. *p.*

شاخدهنه *shākh-dahana*, m. a small powder-flask for priming. *p.* [den. *p.*

شاخسار *shākh-sār*, f. (full of branches), a garden.

شاخول *shākhūl*, m. name of a grain (*Cytisus cajan*). *p.*

شاخه *shakha*, m. the pillory, a yoke. *p.*

شاد *shād*, pleased, delighted, cheerful, exulting. *shād khwār*, voluptuous; f. an adulteress a strumpet. *shād-dil*, cheerful, delighted, happy *shād-kām*, joyous, happy, contented *shād kāmī*, f gladness, happiness; delight, content. *p.*

شاداب *shadāb*, fresh, verdant, moist, pleasant, agreeable, succulent. *p*

شادابي *shādābī*, freshness, moisture, &c. *p.*

شادان *shādān* (v. *shād*), pleased, &c. *p.*

شادمان *shād-mān*, pleased, delighted, joyful. *p.*

شادماني *shād-mānī*, f. pleasure, delight, joy. *p.*

شاده *shāda*, glad, cheerful; m. wine. *p.*

شادي *shādī*, f. pleasure, delight; marriage, festivity, rejoicing. *shādī-marg*, f. an easy death, death from joy; dying easily, or from joy. *p.*

شاديات *shādiyat*, fees paid at marriages. *p.*

شاديانه *shādiyāna*, relating to marriage or rejoicings. *shādiyāna bajānā*, a. to triumph. *p.*

شاذ *shāzz*, uncommon, miraculous, wonderful; irregular adv. seldom. *a*

شار *shār* (v. *shārak*), a starling. *p.*

شارح *shāriḥ*, m. a commentator; a guard placed over fields, against birds, &c. *a.*

شارع *shāri'*, f. a high road. *shāri' i'ām*, m. a public road, a highway. *a.*

شارق *shāriḳ*, m. the sun. *a.*

شارك *shārak*, } m. a species of starling famed
شارو *sharo*, } for its talkativeness. *p.*

شاريرك शारीरिक *shārīrik*, bodily, corporeal. *s.*

شاستي शास्ति *shāsti*, f. a command, an order; ...ing, ruling; punishment. *s.*

شاستر शास्त्र *shāstr* or *shāstra*, an order or command; Hindū religious books, Hindū law, scripture: Hindū sciences, or scientific works, especially such as are considered to be of divine origin or authority *shāstrag* or *shāstra-gya*, versed in the Shāstras, skilled in law and religion. *shāstra-viruad* , contrary to law. *s.*

شاسترارته शास्त्रार्थ *shāstrārth*, m. argument, debate, dispute, discussion, discourse. *s*

شاسترانسار शास्त्रानुसार *shāstrānusār*, m. conformity to sacred ordinances. *s.*

شاستروكت शास्त्रोक्त *shāstrokta*, said or declared in a sacred work *s.*

شاستري शास्त्री *shāstrī*, skilled in Hindū law or religious books. *shāstrī achchhar*, the Devan...ar character; lit. the character of the *shāstr* *shāstrīya* scriptural, authorized by the sacred institutes. *s.*

شاسن शासन *shāsan*, m. an order, an edict; a deed, a written contract; governing, ruling. *shāsan patra*, m. a plate of copper, a stone or sheet of paper &c. on which an edict or grant is inscribed. *s.*

شاسنيه शासनीय *shāsanīya*, to be governed or directed *s.* [punishment. *s.*

شاسيه शास्य *shāsya*, punishable, deserving

شاش *shāsh*, urine. *shāsh-dān*, bladder, urinal *p.*

شاشيدن *shāshīdan*, to make water. *p.*

شاطر *shātir*, wanton; clever, sly: (substantively) a chess player; an expert player in general; a messenger. *a.*

شاعر *shā'ir*, m. a poet. *a.*

شاعري *shā'irī*, f. poesy, poetry, poetic compositions. *a.* [diligent, busy. *a.*

شاغل *shāghil*, attentive, occupied, employed,

شافع *shāfi'*, deprecating, interceding; (sub.) a patron, an advocate. *a.*

شافعي *shāfi'ī*, n. prop.; one of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the *Muhammadan* religion; adj. following the sect of *Shāfi'ī*. *a.*

شافه *shāffa*, m. a bougie, a pessary, a suppository. *a.*

شافي *shāfī*, healing, salutary, one who healeth. *shāfī, haḳīḳī*, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

شاق *shāḳḳ*, } difficult, perplexing, troublesome. *a.*
شاقه *shāḳḳa*, }

شاك शाक *shāk*, m. a potherb or vegetable; one of the seven Dwipas or divisions of the wo... ...n era, especially that of Salivāhana, commencing 7... or 78 years after the Christian era. *s*

شاكت शाक्त *shākta*, m. a worshipper of ... female principle. *s.*

شاكر *shākir*, grateful, praising, thanking. *a.*

شاكل शाकल *shākal*, f. a mixture of sesamum seed, fruits, *ghī*, barley, coarse sugar &c., used in oblations to the gods. *s*

شاكمبهري शाकम्भरी *shākambharī*, f. a city supposed to be the modern Sāmbhar in Ajmere. *shākambhariya*, m. a salt brought from a lake in the vicinity of Sāmbhar. *s.*

شاكني शाकनी *shāknī*, f. a female divinity of an inferior character, attendant especially on *Shiva* and *Durgā*. *s.*

شاكها शाखा *shākhā*, f. a branch, the branch of [a tree. *s.*

شاكهي शाखी *shākhī*, m. a tree. *s.*

شاكي *shākī*, m. a complainer, a backbiter; adj. lamenting, querulous. *a.*

شاگرد *shāgird*, m. a scholar, disciple, apprentice; a servant. *shāgird pesha*, m. a servant. *shāgirdi rashid*, m. a complete scholar, an apt scholar. *p.*

شاگردي *shāgirdī*, f. learning, studying, apprenticeship. *p.*

شال शाल *shal*, f. a shawl; m. name of a common timber-tree (*Shorea robusta Roxb.*), a thorn, a jackal; a kind of fish (*Ophiocephalus wrahl*). *shāl-bāb*, m. shawl cloths. *shāl-bāf*, m. a shawl weaver. *s.*

شال शालि *shali*, m. rice; especially applied to a white rice growing in deep water, and a red sort requiring only a moist soil. *s*

شالا शाला *shālā* (more commonly *sāla*), in comp. a house, a hall, place, &c., as *pāth-shālā*, a reading room; *shastra shalā*, a storehouse for arms or weapons. *s*

شالپرني शालपर्णी *shālparnī*, f. a shrub (*Hedysarum gangeticum*). *s.*

شالملي शाल्मली *shālmalī*, the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphullum*). *s*

شالباهن शालिवाहन *shālivāhan* or *sālivāhan*, a sovereign whose capital was Pratisthān in the Dekhan, and who founded the Saka era. *s.*

شالي शाली *shālī*, m. a weaver of shawls and similar articles; rice, paddy; adj. made of shawl. *s. p*

شام *shām*, f. evening; m. Syria, also the city of Damascus. *sham ke murde ko kab tak roiye* is applied to express a circumstance which is likely to be a subject of regret for life. The expression is taken from the custom among the relatives of a person who dies, of venting loud lamentations while the corpse remains in the house: if he die in the morning it is soon removed, but if towards evening, it remains till next morning, in which case the mourners are apt to be overtaken by sleep. *p.*

شام शाम *shām*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

شاما शामा *shāmā*, m. the little bird generally called *sāma*; name of a grain (*Panicum colonum* or *frumentaceum*). *s.* [*cum colonum*). *p.*

شاماخ *shāmākh*, m. name of a grain (*Panicum colonum*). *p.*

شامبك शाम्बुक *shāmbuk*, m. a bivalve shell. *s.*

شامت *shāmat*, f. bad fortune; adversity. *shāmit*, rejoicing or laughing at another's misfortune. *a.*

شامتي *shāmatī*, adj. unfortunate. *a.*

شامخ *shāmikh*, high, elevated; proud. *a.*

شامك शामुक *shāmuk*, m. a kind of *helix*, of the shell of which lime is made (Beng.). *s.*

شامگاه *shām-gāh*, f. evening, eventide. *p.*

شامل *shāmil*, together; with, along with; adj. united, confederated; communicating, comprehending. *shāmil hal* connected from circumstances, of similar circumstances. *shāmil k*, a. to blend. *a*

شاملات *shāmilāt* (pl. of شاملة), partnership, affairs in common. *a.*

شامه *shāmma*, m. the sense of smelling. *a.*

شامي *shāmī*, f. supper, the evening meal; adj. Syrian, relating to Syria or Damascus. *a. p.*

شاميانه *shamiyana*, m. a canopy, awning. *p*

شامي لگانا शामी लगाना *shāmī lagānā*, a. to shoe with iron. *h.*

شان शाण *shān*, m. a touchstone; a whet or [grindstone. *s.*

شان *shān*, f. business, affair; dignity, state, condition degree; constitution, nature, disposition. *shan-dar*, a person of state and dignity, or man of rank. *a*

شان *shān*, m. a honeycomb; (for *eshān*) they, [these, those *p.*

شانت शान्त *shānt*, calm, tranquil, pacified, appeased, hushed, allayed; meek, humble. *shanti*, f. quiet, stoicism; rest, repose, remission, alleviation. *s*

شانزده *shānzdah*, sixteen. *p.*

شانزدهم *shānzdahum*, the sixteenth. *p.*

شانه *shāna*, m. a comb, a crest; the shoulder. *shāna-dān*, a comb-case. *shāna-sar*, the bird called *hudhud* or hoopoe. *p.*

شاني *shānī*, of age, arrived at the age of puberty. *d.*

شاه *shāh*, m. a king; a title assumed by *fakirs*; the king (in chess); (in comp.) royal, noble; excellent, first-rate. *shah-bāz*, m. a royal falcon. *shāh-balūt* m. chesnut. *shāh-khurdi*, f. a kind of sweetmeats used on great occasions. *shah tir*, m. a beam. *shāhi-khāwar*, m. the sun. *shāh rāh*, f. the highway. *shah zādagi*, f. the period of the minority of a prince; youthful folly, foolish pride. *shah-zada*, m. a prince (generally means the prince royal). *shah-zadi*, a princess. *shāh-gām*, adj. pleasant paced (a horse); name of a particular pace of a horse. *shāhi-gardun*, m. the sun. *shah-nama*, f. a celebrated epic poem, containing a history of the kings of Persia, written by Firdausī about the year of Christ 1000. *shāhi mashrik* or *shāhi nimroz*, m. the sun. *shāh-wār*, princely, fit for a king. *p.*

شاه آلو *shāh-ālū*, m. a cherry. *p.*

شاهانه *shah āna*, royal, princely; a kind of dress worn by a bridegroom. *p.*

شاهپر *shāh par*, the largest feather in a wing. *p*

شاه ترة *shah-tara*, m. *Oldenlandia biflora*. *p.*

شاهد *shāhid*, m. a witness; (in Pers.) a sweetheart; a female friend, a beloved object. *shāhidi hal*, a witness of facts. *shāhidi-roz*, m. the sun. *a.*

شاهدي *shāhidī*, f. evidence, testimony, attestation. *a.*

شاه سوار *shāh-sawār*, an expert horseman, a good rider. *p.*

شاهنشاه *shāhanshāh*, m. king of kings, an emperor, a title adopted by the old kings of Persia. *shāhanshāhi falak*, m. the sun. *p*

شاهنشاهي **shāhanshāhī**, f. empire; adj. imperial. *p.*

شاهوا *shāhwā*, } royal, noble, worthy of a
شاهوار *shāhwār*, } king; a fine pearl. *p.*

شاهي *shāhī*, f. royalty, reign, sovereignty; a follower of the sect of *'Alī*: adj. royal. *p.*

شاهين *shāhīn*, m. a royal white falcon. *p.*

شايان *shāyān*, legal, worthy, suitable, agreeable. *p.*

شائبه *shā,iba*, doubt, suspicion. *a.*

شايد *shāyad*, possibly, probably, may be so, perchance, perhaps. *p.*

شايستگي *shāyastagī*, f. affability, fitness, aptitude, convincing. *p.*

شايستن *shāyastan* (r. *shāy*), to be fit or becoming, to suit. *p.*

شايسته *shāyasta*, worthy, honourable, suitable, proper, well-bred, polite. *shāyasta-mizāj*, affable, mild, good-tempered. *p.*

شائع *shā,i'*, divulged, published, diffused; [distressed. *a.*

شائق *shā,ik*, full of desire, lascivious. *a.*

شب *shab*, f. night. *shab-bāsh*, one who stays all night, a lodger. *shab-bāshī*, f. staying all night, nightly lodging. *shab ba khair*, good night, salutation at night. *shabi barāt*, f. the fourteenth day of the month Sha'bān, on which the Musalmāns make offerings and oblations in the names (if not to the manes) of deceased relations (v *barāt*). *shab-bedār*, waking, or watching all night, sleepless. *shab bedārī*, f. nocturnal vigil *shab para*, m. a bird of night (as a bat, owl, &c.) *shabi tār* or *shabi tārīk*, a dark night. *shab-khwābī*, f. night-clothes. *shab-khūn*, m. a night attack. *shab khūnī*, f. robbery at night. *shab-khezī*, rising at night (to pray). *shab-gard*, a watchman. *shab gardī*, f. watching at night. *shabi māh*, f. light night, moonlight. *shab o roz*, night and day. *p.*

شب *shabb*, m. alum. *a.*

شبا *shabā*, a nocturnal attack. *d.*

شباب *shabāb*, m. youth, prime of life. *a.*

شباروز *shabā-roz*, night and day, *i.e.* always. *p.*

شباشب *shabā-shab*, in the night-time, during the night. *p.*

شبان *shuban*, m. a shepherd, pastor. *p.*

شبانروز *shaban-roz*, night and day, the civil day of twenty four hours (νυχθήμερον). *p.*

شبانگاه *shabān-gāh*, } f. the evening; a lodg-
شبانگه *shabān-gah*, } ing-place for the night, a fold for cattle *p.*

شبانه *shabāna*, nocturnal, by night. *shabāna-roz*, the civil day of twenty-four hours. *p.*

شباهت *shabahat*, f. similarity, resemblance. *a.*

شب بو *shab-bo*, m. (or *guli shab-bo*) the *Polianthes tuberosa* *p.*

شب چراغ *shab-chiragh*, lit. the night-lamp, a carbuncle, a brilliant gem; a glow-worm, a fire-fly. *p.*

شبچراغك *shab-chirāghak*, a glow-worm, a fire-fly (lit. the little night-lamp). *p.*

شبخيز *shab-khez*, one who rises at night for the purpose of praying; adj. pious, devout. *p.*

शब्द شبد *shabd*, m. a sound in general, a word, a declinable word, as a noun or pronoun (v. *sabd*) *shabd-chor*, m. a plagiary *shabd-shāstr*, etymology the science of grammatical inflection. *shabd bedhī*, m one who has the skill of shooting an arrow, &c. upon an unseen person on hearing a sound made by him *shabd-kār*, sounding, sonorous. *shabd yoni*, f. a radical word. *s.*

شبديز *shabdīz*, a horse of a dark rusty colour, a horse of noble breed, name of a famous horse belonging to *Kai Khusrū*, an ancient Persian king *p.*

شبديگ *shab-deg*, f. a dish composed of meat and turnips left to boil gently all night on the fire. *p.*

شبر *shibr*, a span, a palm. *a.*

شبرنگ *shab-rang*, black, dusky, obscure. *p*

شبستان *shabistān*, } a bed, a bedchamber, a
شبستاني *shabistānī*, } king's bedchamber. *p.*

شبع *shab'*, fulness, satiety. *a.*

شب قدر *shabi kadr*, the night of power, the 27th of *Ramazān*, on which the *kur,ān* is said to have descended from heaven. *p. a.*

شبك *shabak* (pl. of شبكه), nets, &c. *a.*

شبكارنا *shibkārnā*, to make a whizzing noise like that of a switch. *d.*

شبكور *shab-kor*, night-blind. *p.*

شبكوري *shab-korī*, f. the night-blindness. *p*

شبكه *shabaka*, m. a net, a lattice, a reticulated veil. *a.*

شبكيان *shabkiyān*, f. (pl.) venetian blinds. *d.*

شبگاه *shab-gāh*, f. night-place to keep any thing in; night time. *p.*

شبگز *shab-gaz*, (lit. night-stinger) a flea. *p.*

شبگشت *shabgasht*, f. a bridal procession, headed by the bridegroom, perambulating the town with lights, music, &c. on the night previous to the performance of the marriage ceremony.—(Binning.) *p.*

شبگون *shab-gūn*, dark as night, black. *p.*

شبگير *shab-gīr*, m. a cricket; a nightingale or any animal that sings at night; a servant that works or travels in the night-time; early dawn. *p.*

شبنم *shab-nam*, f. night moisture, dew; m. a kind of cloth; very fine muslin or gauze. *p.*

شبو *shabū*, an agate, [illegible]-cloth. *p.*

شبه *shibh* or *shabah*, an image, resemblance, similitude. *a.*

شبه *shiba* or *shaba*, an agate, a bead, a coral. *p.*

شبھ शुभ *shubh*, happy, well, fortunate, auspicious, beautiful; m. good, happiness; one of the astrological *yogs*. *shubh-phal*, m. happy result. *shubh-shil*, of a good disposition. *shubh-kar*, propitious, producing good. *shubh-karma*, m. virtuous act, reputable occupation. *shubh-lagna*, an auspicious moment. *s.*

شبھ چار शुभाचार *shubhāchār*, virtuous. *s.*

شبھ شبھ शुभाशुभ *shubhāshubh*, happy and unfortunate, good and evil. *s.*

شبھانگ शुभाङ्ग *shubhāng*, handsome, elegant; f. a handsome woman. *s.*

شبھدنتی शुभदन्ती *shubh-dantī*, f. the female elephant of the north west quarter. *s.*

شبھر शुभ्र *shubhra*, white, shining; m. white (the colour). *shubhra-krit*, the 36th year of the Indian cycle. *s.*

شبھگ शुभग *shubhag*, fortunate, propitious. *s.*

شبھنکر शुभङ्कर *shubhankar*, auspicious, conferring happiness. *s.*

شبھہ *shubha*, m. doubt, suspicion, uncertainty. *a.*

شبینہ *shabīna*, stale, last night's. *p.*

شبیہ *shabīh*, alike, resembling; f. a picture, likeness, resemblance. *a.*

شپا शप्पा *shappā*, m. a butt or mark for archers. *h.*

شپت शप्त *shapta*, cursed, anathematized; m. a sort of grass (*Saccharum cylindricum*). *s.*

شپتھ शपथ *shapath*, m. an oath, confirmation of the truth by oath or ordeal; an imprecation, a curse. *s.*

شپر *shappar*, شپرک *shapparak*, شپرہ *shappara* (for *shab-para*), a night-flyer, a bat. *p.*

شپن शपन *shapan*, m. an oath, &c. (same as *shapath*, q.v.). *s.*

شپھری शफरी f. a small fish (*Cyprinus sophore*). *s.*

شت शत *shat*, m. a hundred. *shat-sahasra*, m. a hundred thousand. *shat-varsh*, m. a century. *s.*

شتا *shita*, m. winter, the cold season. *a.*

شتا *shattā*, distinct, different, various. *a.*

شتا *shattā*, ingenious, clever, cunning. *d.*

شتاب *shitāb*, m. haste, quickness; adj. quick, speedy; quickly, expeditiously, soon. *shitāb-bāz*, hasty, expeditious. *p.*

شتابان *shitābān*, hastening, hurrying. *p.*

شتابی *shitābī*, quick, hastily; f. speed. *p.*

شتالنا *shitālnā*, a. to actuate, to urge on, incite. *d.*

شتالنگ *shitālang*, m. the ankle. *p.*

شتاہ *shattah* (for شطاح *shattāh*?) meretricious, lewd, obscene. This word occurs in the Guli Bakawalī, p. 107, l. 4. *a. h.*

شتبھشا शतभिषा *shat-bhishā*, f. the twenty-fifth lunar mansion, containing 100 stars. *s.*

شتپاد शतपाद *shat-pād*, شتپدی शतपदी *shat-padī*, f. a centipede, julus. *s.*

شتدر शतद्रु *shatadru* or शितद्रु *shitadru*, the Sutlej river in the Panjāb. *s.*

شتلکش शतलक्ष *shat-laksh*, m. a hundred lakhs, ten millions. *s.*

شتمولی शतमूली *shat-mūlī*, f. a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*). *s.*

شتر *shutur*, m. a camel. *shutur-bān*, a camel-driver (or keeper). *shuturi be mahār*, incorrigible, wild, refractory. *shutur sawār*, mounted on a camel. *shuturi sālih*, the camel of the prophet Salih (v. *kur,an*, sūrat 7). *shutur ghamza*, wickedness, deceit. *shutur-katar*, a string of camels, a series, line, row, &c. *shutur kīna*, bearing malice (for which the camel is remarkable). *shutur gam*, a camel step. *shutur-gāw*, the cameleopard. *shutur murgh*, m. an ostrich. *shutur-nal*, f. a small gun carried on a camel. *p.*

شتر शत्रु *shatru*, m. an enemy. *shatru-bhār*, like an enemy, as bad as an enemy. *s.*

شترتا शत्रुता *shatrutā*, f. enmity, malignity. *s.*

شترتن शितिरत्न *shiti-ratna*, m. a sapphire. *s.*

شتسارک शितिसारक *shiti-sārak*, m. a sort of ebony (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *s.*

شتری *shuturī*, f. a kind of kettledrum; a colour so called. *p.*

شتگن शतगुन *shat-gun*, a hundredfold. *s.*

شتم *shatm*, m. contempt, contumely, reproach, outrage, injury, villainy, abuse not amounting to slander (pl. *shutūm*). *a.*

شتویدھی शतवेधी *shat-vedhī*, m. a sort of dock or sorrel (*Oxalis monadelpha* or *Rumex vesicarius*). *s.*

شتھل शिथिल *shithil*, loose, lax, flaccid, flabby, languid, inert. *shithil bal*, weakened, relaxed. *shithiltā*, f. looseness, relaxation. *s.*

شتی *shattā*, distinct, divided, various. *a.*

شٹ षट *shaṭ*, six (used in compound words from the Sanskrit) (v. *khaṭ*). *s.*

شٹپد षटपद *shaṭ-pad*, شٹچرن षटचरण *shaṭ-charan*, m. a bee (lit. six-footed). *s.*

شٹرس षटरस *shaṭ-ras*, six tastes (v. *khaṭ-ras*). *s.*

شٹشاستر षटशास्त्र *shaṭ-shāstr* (v. *khaṭ-shāstr*). *s.*

شٹکون षटकोन *shaṭ-koṇ*, m. a hexagon; Indra's thunderbolt. *s.*

شٹھ शठ *shaṭh*, wicked, depraved, perverse. *shaṭhatā*, f. wickedness, depravity. *s.*

شج *shajj*, a wound or personal injury short of destroying life. *a.*

شجاج *shijāj* (pl. of شج or شجہ), (v. wilson). *a.*

شجاع *shujā'*, brave, intrepid, bold. *a.*

شجاعت *shujā'at* (also *shujā'atī*), f. bravery, valour. *a.*

شجر **shajar,** } m. a tree, a plant. ***shajratu-l-hukm***, the tree of judgment,
شجرة *shajrat,* } a fabulous tree which is said to have given unerring decisions on knotty points of dispute. *a.*

شجرنامه *shajar-nāma,* } m. a list of saints or
شجره *shajara,* } holy predecessors, given to disciples (in the manner of a genealogical table). *a.*

شجع *shaja',* bravery, intrepidity. *a.*

شجعا *shuja'ā,* } (pl. of شجيع) the brave, the
شجعان *shuj'ān,* } warlike. *a.*

شجيا शय्या *shajyā,* f. a bed, a couch, a sofa. *s.*

شجيع *shajī',* brave, intrepid. *a.*

شچ शुचि *shuchi,* white, clean, pure. ***shuchitā***, f purity. ***shuchi-mani***, m. crystal. *s.*

شحنائي *shahnā,ī,* } f. superintendence, po-
شحنگي *shahnagi,* } lice. *a. p.*

شحنه *shahna,* m. a viceroy, lieutenant, representative; a *peon* or servant of a tax-gatherer. *a.*

شخ *shakh,* hard ground, top of a hill, peak of a mountain. *p.*

شخص *shakhs,* m. a person, body, individual. *a.*

شخصيت *shakhsiyat,* f. nobility, rank, humanity. *a.*

شد *shud,* was, became, went. *p.*

شد *shadd,* force, running to battle; the mark *tashdīd*, reduplication of a letter. *a.*

شدا *shaddā,* m. the banners which are carried with the *ta'ziya*, in the *Muharram*. *a.*

شداد *shidād,* strong, violent, vehement. *a.*

شد آمد *shud-āmad,* custom, usage. *p.*

شدائد *shadā,id* (pl. of شديده), adversities, troubles, tribulations, disagreeable events *a.*

شد بود *shud-būd,* so so, indifferently. *p.*

شدت *shiddat,* f. violence, force, vehemence; adversity, affliction, difficulty. *a*

شدكار *shudkār,* m. ground tilled and sown; a person whose business it is to examine the state of the harvest; survey, valuation *p.*

شدن *shudan* (r. *shav*), to be, to become. *p.*

شدني *shudanī,* probable; f. a possible event or occurrence. *p.*

شد و مد *shadd o madd,* emphasis, energy; reading emphatically with due stress on the proper syllable. *a.*

شده *shuda,* become, past, gone. *p.*

شدهـ शुद्ध *shuddha,* accurate, correct; pure, clean, unpolluted; alone, singular, unique ***shuddha-mati***, of pure and sincere purpose, guileless; intelligent. *s.*

شدهـ शुद्धि *shuddhi,* f. purity, purification; innocence established by ordeal or trial; acquittal. *s.*

شدهتا शुद्धता *shuddhatā,* purity, cleanness, correctness. *s.*

شديد *shadīd,* difficult; afflicting; violent, strong, intrepid. *a.*

شڈ षट् *shad* (for *shat*), in comp. six. *s.*

شڈنگ षडङ्ग *shad-anga,* the six principal parts of the body, viz. two hands, two feet, the head, and the waist: it also denotes the six supplementary parts of the Vedas; adj. having six parts or members. *s.*

شڈودهـ षड्विध *shad-vidh,* in six ways, of six kinds. *s.*

شڈونشت षड्विंशति *shad-vinshati,* twenty-six. *s.*

شڈونشتتم षड्विंशतितम *shad-vinshatitam,* the twenty-sixth. *s.*

شر शर *shar,* m. a sort of reed or grass (*Saccharum sara*); an arrow. *s.*

شر *sharr,* f. wickedness, depravity, malignancy. *a.*

شر शिर *shir* or *shira,* m. the head. *s.*

شرا *shirā* or *shirā,* m. purchase, sale, traffic. *sharā*, an eruption of pimples on the skin. *a.*

شرا शिरा *shirā,* any vessel of a tubular form, as a vein, a nerve, a gut. *s.*

شراب *sharāb,* f. wine, spirituous liquor. ***sharābi partukālī*** or *-partugālī*, port wine. *sharāban tahūrā*, nectar. *sharāb-khāna*, m. a tavern *sharāb zada*, overcome with wine. *sharāb-khur*, a winebibber. *a.*

شرابور शराबोर *shara-bor,* soused, dripping wet. *h.*

شرابي *sharābī,* m. a drunkard, a winebibber; adj. intoxicated. *a.*

شرات शराटि *sharāti,* f. a sort of bird (*Turdus ginginianus*). *s.*

شراٹا शराटा *sharātā,* m. sound, noise, voice. *h.*

شرادهـ श्राद्ध *shrāddha,* faithful, believing; m. (v. *sraddha*) funeral obsequies, &c. *s*

شرار *sharar,* m. a spark of fire. *a.*

شرارت *sharārat,* f. vice, wickedness, depravity, villany. *a*

شراره *sharāra,* a spark of fire, flash, gleam. *a.*

شراسن शरासन *sharāsan,* m. a bow. *s.*

شرافت *sharafat,* f. nobility. *a.*

شراكت *sharākat,* f. partnership. *a.*

شرال शिराल *shirāl,* veiny, tendinous. *s.*

شرالي शराली *sharālī,* f. a bird (the same as *sharāti*, q. v.). *s.*

شرانت श्रान्त *shrānt,* wearied, fatigued calmed, tranquil. *shrānti*, f. weariness. *s.*

شراو शराव *sharāo,* m. a lid or cover; a shallow cup or dish, a platter. *s.*

شراوك श्रावक *shrāvak,* m. the lay votary of a Buddha or Jina. *s.*

شراون श्रावण *shrāvan*, m. the month Sāvan (July-August). *s.*

شراوني श्रावणी *shrāvanī*, f. the day of full moon in Sāvan. *s.*

شرائط *sharā,it* (pl. of شريطه), agreements, stipulations; signs, marks. *a.*

شرائين *sharā,īn* (pl. of شريان), arteries. *a.*

شرب *shurb*, drink, drinking. *akl o shurb*, food and drink. *a.*

شربت *sharbat*, m. sherbet, beverage, drink; the dose of a medicine. *sharbat-dār*, m. a servant who has charge of the water, wine, &c., a butler. *a.*

شربتي *sharbatī*, f. a kind of lime or lemon; name of a colour. *a.*

شربهه शरभ *sharabh*, m. a fabulous animal, supposed to have eight legs and to inhabit the snowy mountains. *s.*

شرت श्रुत *shrut*, heard, understood; m. sacred science, holy writ. *shruti*, f. the Vedas. *s.*

شرت كال शरत्काल *sharat-kāl*, m. the autumnal season. *sharat-kālīn*, autumnal. *s.*

شرت शरट *sharat*, m. a lizard, a chameleon; safflower, the plant. *s.*

شرج शरयु *sharju*, f. the Serju river. *s.*

شرجا *shirjā* (also شرزه *shirza*), the erysipelas. *s*

شرح *sharh*, f. explanation, commentary; allowance, pay, rate. *s.*

شرد शरद *sharad*, f. the season of autumn, or the sultry season; the two months succeeding the rains, fluctuating from August to November. *s.*

شرددهان श्रद्दधान *shraddadhān*, adj. trusting, believing, venerating. *s.*

شردها श्रद्धा *shraddhā*, f. respect, reverence; faith, belief; wish, desire; purity. *shraddhā-jukta* or *shraddhawant*, believing, faithful. *shraddhā-rahit*, unbelieving. *shraddha-krit*, done with faith. *shraddhā-may* or *shraddhā wān*, full of faith, believing, trusting. *s.*

شردهال श्रद्धालु *shraddhālu*, believing, faithful; desirous; f. a pregnant woman longing for any thing. *s.*

شرر *sharar*, sparks of fire; malice. *a.*

شرزه *sharza*, raging, fierce, roaring. *p.*

شرط *shart*, f. condition, agreement, stipulation; wager; sign, mark, signal. *shart-bart*, f. advantage, success, profit, succeeding in one's undertaking. *us kām se kuchh shart-bart hū,ī*, did you get any thing by that transaction? *a.*

شرطه *shurta*, favourable, agreeable (wind). *p.*

شرطي *shartī*, conditional; f. a lottery. *a.*

شرع *shar'*, m. the precepts of *Muhammad*, law, equity; a high road. *a.*

شرعي *shar'ī*, conformable to the *shar'*, lawful religious; f. trousers. *a.*

شر *shar'iyat*, law, justice; the laws ... *tur,ān.* *a.*

شرف *sharaf*, m. nobility, eminence, rank, excellency. *a.*

شرفا *shurafā* (pl. of شريف) nobles, grandees. *a.*

شرفبخش *sharaf-bakhsh*, conferring honour. *a.p.*

شرفياب *sharaf-yāb*, honoured, exalted. *a. p.*

شرق *shark*, m. the east; rising. *a.*

شرقي *sharkī*, eastern, oriental. *a.*

شرك *shirk*, m. company, society, partnership; paganism, infidelity (*i. e.* ascribing plurality to the Deity). *a.*

شركا *shurakā* (pl. of شريك), partners, associates. *a.*

شركت *shirkat*, f. going partners; partnership society. *a.*

شركرا शर्करा *sharkarā*, m. clayed or candied sugar; gravel (the disease). *s.*

شرگال शृगाल *shrigāl*, m. a jackal. *s.*

شرل शरल *sharal*, upright, honest. *sharaltā*, f. honesty. *s.*

شرم श्रम *shram*, m. fatigue, toil, pain. *s.*

شرم *sharm*, f. bashfulness, modesty, shame. *sharm-nāk*, bashful, modest. *p.*

شرما शर्म्मा *sharmmā*, happy, glad; m. a name common to Brāhmans. *s.*

شرمارت श्रमार्त्त *shramārtta*, overcome with fatigue. *s.*

شرماشرمي *sharmā-sharmī*, modestly. *p.*

شرمانا *sharmānā*, n. to be abashed, to feel shame, to be ashamed. *p. h.*

شرماءو *sharm-ā,ū*, شرمزده *sharm-zada*, شرمسار *sharm-sār*, شرمگين *sharm-gīn*, — bashful, ashamed, modest, abashed. *p.*

شرمساري *sharmsārī*, شرمگيني *sharmgīnī*, — f. bashfulness, modesty; shame, disgrace. *p.*

شرمل शरमल्ल *shar-mall*, m. a small bird, considered as a variety of the Salic or Maina (*Turdus gosalica*). *s.*

شرمن श्रमण *shraman*, m. an ascetic, one devoted to religious meditation for the purpose of obtaining final emancipation. *s.*

شرمندگي *sharmandagī*, f. bashfulness, shame. *p.*

شرمنده *sharmanda*, bashful, modest, ashamed. *p.*

شرمندي *sharmindī*, f. the bashful tree, a species of acacia (*Mimosa pudica*). *d.*

شرمي श्रमी *shramī*, wearying, tiring; undergoing fatigue; laborious. *s*

شرميلا *sharmīlā*, bashful, modest. *p.*

شرن शरण *sharan* (v. *saran*), m. a house, shelter, asylum; a protector. *sharan-ārthī*, unfortunate, suing for protection. *sharan-āgat*, one who comes for protection or refuge. *s.*

شرنکھل शृङ्खल *shrinkhal*, m. a belt or chain worn round a man's body; a chain or fetter in general. *s.*

شرنگ शृङ्ग *shring*, m. a horn, a peak. *shringi*, f. a sort of sheat fish (*Silurus singio*). *s.*

شرنگار शृङ्गार *shringār*, m. love; copulation; red lead *s.*

شرنگاري शृङ्गारी *shringārī*, feeling or relating to the passion of love; stained with red lead; m. dress, decoration. *s.*

شرنگي शृङ्गी *shringī*, horned, crested, peaked. *s.*

شرنیه शरण्य *sharanya*, to be protected, miserable, helpless; m. a protection; a protector; a shelter, a house. *s.*

شرو शिरो *shiro*, in comp. for शिरः *shira*, head. *shiro-ratna*, m. or *shiro-mani*, f. a gem worn in a crest or on the top of the head. *shiro-rog*, m. disease of the head. *s.*

شروال *sharwāl* (for *shalwār*), trousers, [breeches. *p.*

شروت श्रोत *shrot*, m. the ear; the current of a stream. *s.*

شروتا श्रोता *shrotā*, m. a hearer.

شروتویه श्रोतव्य *shrotavya*, adj. to be heard, to be listened to. *s.*

شروري शर्वरी *sharvarī*, f. night; a woman. *s.*

شروشٹھا श्रविष्ठा *shravishthā*, f. the twenty-fourth lunar asterism. *s.*

شروع *shurū'*, m. begining, commencement. *shurū'āt*, pl. commencements. *a.*

شرون श्रवण *shrawan* (v. *sravan*), the ear, &c. *shravanendriya*, the organ of hearing, the ear. *s.*

شرونا श्रवणा *shravanā*, f. the twenty-third lunar asterism, represented by three footsteps. *s.*

شره *sharah*, m. desire, appetite, avidity, gluttony. *a*

شره शिरः *shira*, m. the head. *shira-pīrā*, f. head-ache. *shira kapālī*, m. a devotee carrying a human skull as his emblem. *s.*

شري श्री *shrī* (v. *srī*), a name of *Lakshmī*; fortune, prosperity; beauty, lustre; the three objects of life; love, duty, and wealth. *s.*

شریان *shiryān* or *sharyān*, f. an artery. *a.*

شريپھل श्रीफल *shrī-phal*, m. a fruit-tree (*Ægle marmelos*). *s.*

شري جت श्रीयुत *shrī-jut*, } illustrious, fortunate. *s.*
شري جکت श्रीयुक्त *shrī-jukta*, }

شري چکر श्रीचक्र *shrī-chakra*, m. a magical diagram; the circle of the globe or earth. *s.*

شریر शरीर *sharīr*, m. the body of any animated being. *sharīr bandhak*, m. a hostage. *sharīr-sanskar*, purification of the body by various ceremonies at conception, birth, initiation, death, &c. *s.*

شریر *sharīr*, vicious, wicked. *a.*

شري راگ श्रीराग *shrī-rāg*, m. the third of the musical modes. *s*

شري رس श्रीरस *shrī-ras*, m. turpentine. *s.*

شريري शरीरी *sharīrī*, corporeal, relating to the body. *s.*

شریش शिरीष *shirīsh*, a kind of tree (*Acacia* [*sirisa*). *p.*

شریشٹھ श्रेष्ठ *shreshth*, best, most excellent, pre-eminent, oldest, senior. *shreshthatā*, f. superiority, excellence. *s.*

شریعت *sharī'at*, f. the laws of *Muhammad*; law, justice, equity. *a.*

شریف *sharīf*, noble, eminent, excellent, illustrious; a title given to the rulers of Mecca. *a.*

شریفه *sharīfa*, m. a custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *a*

شریك *sharīk*, m. a partner, a friend. *a.*

شریمت श्रीमत *shrīmat* (fem. *shrīmatī*), wealthy, prosperous, illustrious, beautiful *s.*

شریمکھ श्रीमुख *shrī-mukh*, m. the seventh year of the Indian cycle. *s.*

شریني श्रेणी *shrenī*, f. a line, row, range. *s.*

شري هستني श्रीहस्तिनी *shrī-hastinī*, f. the sunflower (*Heliotropium indicum*). *s.*

شرییه श्रेयः *shreya*, m. good fortune, final happiness. *s.*

شست *shast*, f. aim; a large fishing-hook (not used in angling with the hand, but left attached to a strong line which is fastened to the shore); the handle of a bow; a thumb stall (used to defend the thumb in pulling the string of a bow). *p.*

شست *shist*, f. assessment on land, the balance of dues uncollected. *h.*

شستر शस्त्र *shastr* or *shastra*, m. a weapon in general, a sword, a scimitar. *shastra-dhārī*, possessed of weapons *shastra-kār*, m. an armourer. *s.*

شسترابھیاس शस्त्राभ्यास *shastrābhyās*, m. military exercise. *s.*

شستن *shustan* (r. *shū*) to wash. *p.*

شستني *shustanī*, fit or ready for being washed. *p.*

شست و شو *shust o shū*, m. washing or cleansing. *p.* [*shusta guft-gū*, pure language. *p.*

شسته *shusta*, washed; dressed, prepared.

شسیه शस्य *shasya*, m. corn, grain in general. *shasya bhakshak*, graminivorous. *s.*

شش शुश *shush*, m. the lungs; the noise made by a person setting on a dog (Gil.). *dardi shush*, the peripneumony. *shush-k.*, to set dogs on by calling *shush*. *p. h.*

شش *shash* or *shish*, six. *shash o panj* (sixes and fives), confusion, perplexity. *p.*

شش शिशु *shishu*, m. the young of man or animal; a pupil. *s.*

ششپال शिशुपाल *shishupāl*, m. the sovereign of a country in the central part of India or Chedi slain by *Krishna*. *s.*

ششتا शिशुता *shishutā*, f. childhood, pupilage. *s.*

ششٹ षष्टि *shashṭi*, sixty. *s.*

ششٹ शिष्ट *shishṭa*, obedient, docile, ordered, disciplined. *shishṭa-sabhā*, f. a council of state, an assembly of chief officers. *shishṭa-samāchār*, m. history of eminent persons. *s.*

ششٹاچار शिष्टाचार *shishṭāchār*, well-behaved, m. (v. *sishṭāchār*) humility, complaisance, good manners. &c. *s.*

ششٹتا शिष्टता *shishṭatā*, f. good behaviour, urbanity, civility, docility. *s.*

ششر शिशिर *shishir*, cold, chilly. *shishir-kāl*, m. the cold season, from Jan. to March. *s.*

ششستھلی शशस्थली *shashasthalī*, f. the Doab, the country between the Ganges and Jumna rivers. *s.*

ششٹھ षष्ठ *shashṭha*, the sixth. *s.*

ششخانہ بندوق *shish-khāna bandūk*, } a rifle-gun
ششخانہ تفنگ *shish-khāna tufang*, }
(so called from its commonly having six grooves in the barrel. *p.*

ششدر *shash-dar*, m. a cube, a die; adj. wonderful; confounded, perplexed. *p.*

ششک शशक *shashak*, m. a hare or rabbit. *s.*

ششک शिशुक *shishuk*, m. a porpoise, a fish resembling a porpoise. *s.*

ششک शुष्क *shushk*, dry, dried. *shushkatā*, f. dryness *s*

ششکارنا शुशकारना *shushkārnā*, n. to encourage or stimulate a dog to the chase by the sound *shush h.* [to the chase. *h.*

ششکاری शुशकारी *shushkārī*, f. impelling a dog

ششلیکھا शशिलेखा *shashi-lekhā*, f. a digit of the moon *s*

ششم *shashum*, the sixth. *p.*

ششماہی *shash-māhī*, half-yearly; the half-yearly accounts of a village. *p.*

ششی शशी *shashī*, m. the moon. *s.*

ششیہ शिष्य *shishya*, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil. *s.*

شصت *shast*, sixty (properly *shast*). *p.*

شطاح *shattāh*, meretricious, lascivious, obscene *a.*

شطرنج *shatranj*, f. chess. *shatranj-bāz*, a chess-player. *shatranj-bāzī*, f. chess-play. *a.*

شطرنجی *shatranjī*, m. a man who excels in chess; f. a kind of spotted carpet. *shatranjī-bāf*, m. a carpet-weaver. *a.*

شعار *shi'ār*, m. an under garment; mark, signal, sign; habit, custom; in comp. it denotes distinction, habit, &c., as *karam-shi'ār*, distinguished for generosity. *a.*

شعاری *shi'ārī*, customary, habitual. *a.*

شعاع *shu'ā'*, f. light, splendour, lustre, the rays of the sun, sunshine. *a*

شعاعی *shu'ā'ī*, radiant, full of rays. *a.*

شعب *shi'b*, a pass through mountains. *a.*

شعبان *sha'bān*, m. the eighth Arabian month: the fourteenth day is a festival (called *barāt*, q. v.): on this day an angel is supposed to examine a record, on which is written the names of the living *a.*

شعبد *shu'bad*, } sleight of hand, juggling,
شعبدہ *shu'bada*, } conjuration. *shu'bada-bāz*, a juggler, conjuror *a.*

شعبہ *shu'ba*, a small water-channel, a cleft on a mountain, especially where water stands. *shi'ba* a path through mountains. *a.*

شعر *shi'r*, m. poetry. *shi'r-khwānī*, f. reading or studying poetry. *a.*

شعرا *shu'arā* (pl. of شاعر), poets. *a.*

شعریٰ *shi'rā*, excelling in poetry; the day-star. *a.*

شعری *shi'rī*, poetic, relating to poetry. *a.*

شعلہ *shu'la*, m. fame, blaze, light, flash. *shu'la-afshān* or *shu'la-fishān*, dispersing or scattering flames. *shu'la-bār*, raining fire or flames. *shu'la dār*, *shu'la-zan*, or *shu'la-war*, flaming, resplendent, brilliant. *shu'la-rukh*, having resplendent cheeks. *a.*

شعور *shu'ūr*, m. wisdom, intelligence, knowledge, good management. *a.*

شغال *shaghāl* or *shighāl*, m. a jackal. *shaghāl-khor*, (lit. a jackal eater) a term applied to a gang of freebooters on the Oude frontier. *p.*

شغب *shaghab*, noise, tumult. *p.*

شغل *shughl*, m. occupation, employment. *a.*

شفا *shifā* (for *shifā,a*), f. recovery from sickness, convalescence; medicine, remedy, cure. *shifā khāna* or *dāru-sh-shifa*, a hospital, a lazaretto. *a.*

شفاعت *shafā'at*, f. deprecation, intercession, recommendation, entreaty. *a.*

شفاف *shaffāf*, transparent, clear, very thin. *a.*

شفافی *shaffāfī*, f. transparency, clearness. *a.*

شفت *shafat*, m. the mouth, the lip. *a.*

شفتالو *shaftālu*, m. a peach; the colour of the flower of the peach tree. *p.*

شفعہ *shuf'a*, m. any possession coveted. *hakk-i-shuf'a* right of pre-emption in favour of a person whose possessions adjoin to a land offered for sale. *a.*

شفق *shafak*, f. evening, twilight; the horizon; condolence, sympathy, kindness; fear. *a.*

شفقت *shafkat* or *shafakat*, f. condolence, clemency, compassion, mercy; kindness, affection, commiseration sympathy. *shafakat-nāma*, a letter of condolence. *a.*

شفقی *shafakī*, of or resembling the evening, twilight. *a.*

شفيع *shafi'*, advocate, patron; possessing a right of pre-emption founded on contiguity. *shafi'i jar*, the occupant of ground which is simply in the neighbourhood of another estate. *shafi'i khalit*, the occupant of ground in actual contact, or intermixed with another estate (the right of pre-emption is stronger in the latter than in the former case). *a.*

شفيعا *shafi'ā*, m. a kind of Persian character or handwriting. *a* [fectionate. *a.*

شفيق *shafīk*, merciful, compassionate; af-

شق *shakk* or *shikk*, m. trouble, labour, suspense; dawn of day; a fissure, crack, rent; a large division of a country. *shakk honā*, n. to be torn, to be split, rent, &c. *shikk*, the half, one side; trouble, difficulty; (met.) a brother, a friend. *a.*

شقاقل *shakākul*, a wild carrot. *p.*

شقاوت *shakāwat*, f. misery, disgrace, poverty, villany. *a*

شقائق *shakā,ik*, m. a tulip. *shakā,iku-n-nu'man* or *shakā,iki na māni*, the anemone; (pl. of *shakika*, q. v.) cracks, &c. *a.*

شقدار *shikk-dār*, m. an officer appointed to collect the revenue from a certain division of land; adj perplexing, uncertain. *a. p.*

شقداري *shikk-darī*, f. the business of a *shikk-dār*, perplexity, uncertainty. *a. p.*

شقوق *shukūk* (pl. of شق), fissures, crevices, &c *a.*

شقه *shukka*, m. a royal order, a letter (especially from a superior). *a.* [vicious. *a.*

شقي *shakī*, wretched, miserable; villanous,

شقيقه *shakika*, m. a crack or fissure; the temples of the head. *a.*

شك *shakk*, m. doubt, suspense, uncertainty. *shikk*, an upper garment. *shukk*, division, schism, difficulty, trouble. *a.*

شك शक *shaka*, m. a sovereign who gives his name to an era, especially applied to Sālivāhana; a particular caste, the followers or descendants of Salivahana. *s.*

شك शुक *shuk*, m. a parrot. *s.*

شكار *shikār*, m. hunting, chase; prey, game; plunder; perquisites. *shikār bāz*, m. a sportsman. *shikar-band*, m. cords, &c. for tying game in, or to be tied to a horse's saddle. *shikār gah*, f. place for hunting i.a. *p.*

شكارچي *shikārchī*, m. a sportsman. *p.*

شكاري *shikārī*, relating to hunting, &c.; m. a fowler, a sportsman. *p.*

شكاف *shikāf*, a fissure, crack, crevice. *p.*

شكافتن *shikāftan* (r. *shikāf*), to split, to break, to rend. *p.* [accusation. *a.*

شكايت *shikāyat*, f. lamentation, complaint,

شكت शक्त *shakta*, able, capable, strong. *shaktatā*, f. ability. *shakti*, f ability, power, strength; the energy or active power of a deity, personified as his wife, such as *Gaurī*, the wife of *Shiva*; *Lakshmī*, the wife of *Vishnu*. *shakti-mān*, powerful. *shakti-hīn*, powerless. *s.*

شكت शुक्ति *shukti*, f. a pearl oyster: a small shell, a cockle. *s.*

شكتمان शुक्तिमान *shuktimān*, m. one of the seven principal mountains of India. *s.*

شكٹ शकट *shakat*, m. a cart. *s.*

شكٹكا शकटिका *shakatikā*, f. a small cart, a toy-cart. *s.*

شكر *shukr*, m. thanks, gratitude. *shukr-guzār*, grateful. *shukr-guzārī*, f gratitude. *shukri ni'mat*, an acknowledgment of favour. *shukr*, f. *vulva, coitus*. *a.*

شكر *shakar* or *shakkar*, f. sugar. *shakar bhatā* or *shakar-pāra*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of rice, butter, and sugar. *shakar-khand*, smiling sweetly, speaking gently with a smile of love; charming, gracious, amiable. *shakar-rez*, scattering sugar, mellifluous. *shakar-farosh*, a seller of sugar; (met.) a mistress. *shakar-guftār*, speaking agreeably, eloquent. *shakar-lab*, sugar-lipped. *p.*

شكر शक्र *shakra*, a name of Indra. *shakra-dhanus*, m. Indra's bow, the rainbow. *shakra-bhūbhavā*, f. colocynth (*Cucumis colocynthida*). *shakra-gop*, m. a red insect (*Coccinella*, or lady-bird). *s.*

شكر शुक्र *shukra* or *shukr*, m. the planet Venus; *semen virile*. *shukr-wār*, m. Friday. *s.*

شكرا *shukran*, thankfully, gratefully. *a.*

شكراشن शक्राशन *shakrāshan*, m. a medicinal plant (*Wrightea antidysenterica*). *s.*

شكران *shukrān*, m. gratitude, thanksgiving. *a.*

شكرانه *shukrāna*, m. a fee paid by plaintiff or defendant on the cause being decided in his favour. *a.*

شكرپاره *shakar-pāra*, m. a kind of sweetmeat (v. under *shakar*). *p.*

شكرستان *shakaristān*, a plantation of sugar, a sugar-chest, sugar-refinery. *p.*

شكرقند *shakar-kand*, m. sweet potatoes (*Convolvulus batatas*). *p.*

شكروار शुक्रवार *shukr-wār*, m. Friday. *s.*

شكره *shikra*, m. a hawk, falcon (*Falco*). *p.*

شكري *shakarī*, f. a kind of *phālsā* so called (*Grewia Asiatica*). *p.*

شكرينه *shakarīna*, a kind of confection. *p.*

شكست *shikast*, f. deficiency, loss, defeat; adj. broken, odd, uneven, unpaired. *shikast-khurda*, broken off, interrupted, defeated. *p.*

شكستگي *shikastagī*, f. defeat, &c. *p.*

شكستن *shikastan* (r. *shikan*), to break. *p.*

شكسته *shikasta*, m. broken, dispersed; a kind of writing. *shikasta-bal*, broken-winged, distressed, wretched. *shikasta-bali*, f distress, wretchedness, affliction. *shikasta pa*, infirm, reduced. *shikasta-nau*, distressed. *shikasta hālī*, f state of indigence or distress. *shikasta khātir*, distressed in mind, afflicted, offended. *shikasta dil*, distressed, afflicted. *shikasta-dilī*, f distress, affliction. *shikasta-wa'da*, (broken engagements) faithless. *p*

شكشا शिक्षा *shikshā*, f. learning, study. *shikshā-shakti*, f dexterity, skill. *s*

شکشت शिक्षित *shikshit*, skilful, clever; disciplined, docile, studied. *s.*

شکشک शिक्षक *shikshak*, a learner, a teacher. *s.*

شکفت *shikift*, m. wonder, astonishment. *p.*

شکفته *shukufta*, flourishing, expanded. *p.*

شك كيت शुककीट *shuk-kīt*, m. a caterpillar. *s.*

شکل *shakl*, f. shape, form, effigy, appearance, semblance, mode. *shakl-navis*, m. a portrait-painter. *a.*

شکل शुक्ल *shukl* or *shukla*, white. *shuklatā*, f. whiteness. *shukla paksha*, the light fortnight of the lunar month, from new to full moon. *shukla-kanthak*, m. a kind of gallinule or water-hen. *s.*

شکل शकुल *shakul*, m. a fish. *shakul-gand*, m. a kind of fish, the gilt-head. *shakul ārbhak*, m. a sort of gilt-head (*Sparus emarginatus*). *s.*

شکم *shikam* or *shikm*, m. the belly; a clause or paragraph in a composition. *shikam-banda* or *shikam parwar*, an epicure, glutton. *p.*

شکمی *shikamī*, subordinate, dependent, included. *p.*

شکن शकुन *shakun*, m. any lucky or auspicious mark or omen. *shakuni*, m. a bird; one of the astronomical periods called *karans*. *s.*

شکن *shikan*, f. shrinking, shrivelling, constringing; a curl, ply, fold, furrow; (in comp.) it denotes breaking, overthrowing, &c; as *dushman-shikan*, foe breaking, overthrowing the enemy. *p.*

شکنا *shaknā*, n. to doubt, to fear, to be perturbed. *d.*

شکنجه *shikanja*, m. the rack or torture; stocks (for the legs); boards in which binders press books; a press; rack, torment, torture. *p.* [ing, &c. *p.*

شکنی *shikanī*, f. (abstract of *shikan*), break-

شکو *shakau*, } m. complaining, upbraiding.
شکوا *shakwā*, } *shakwā-nāma*, a letter of complaint. *a.*

شکوفه *shikūfa* or *shukūfa*, a flower. *p.*

شکوه *shakoh*, *shikoh*, or *shukūh*, f. dignity, state, pomp, grandeur, magnificence. *dārā-shikoh*, in pomp like Darius. *p.*

شکوه *shakwa*, } complaint, upbraiding. *a.*
شکوی *shakwā*, }

شکها शिखा *shikhā*, f. point, top, crest; a lock of hair on the crown of the head; flame. *shikhāwal*, crested, pointed. *s.*

شکهر शिखर *shikhar*, m. the top of a mountain or hill, peak, point, end. *s.*

شکهری शिखरी *shikhrī*, crested, pointed. *s.*

شکهی शिखी *shikhī*, crested, having a lock of hair on the top of the head; m. a peacock. *s.*

شکی *shakkī*, doubtful, perplexing. *shakkī-mizāj*, undetermined, wavering, hesitating. *a.*

شکیب *shakeb* or *shikeb*, patience, endurance. *p.*

شکیبا *shakebā*, patient, long-suffering. *p.*

شکیبائی *shakebā,ī*, f. patience, exerting patience, toleration, long endurance. *p.*

شکیبیدن *shikebīdan*, to be patient. *p.*

شکیتا शक्यता *shakyatā*, f. possibility. *s.*

شکیل *shakīl*, } well-shaped, handsome. *a.*
شکیلا *shakīlā*, }

شکیه शक्य *shakya*, possible, practicable. *s.*

شگار *shagār*, a jackal. *shigār*, any thing eatable. *p.*

شگاف *shigāf*, m. split, rent, fissure, crack, crevice; (in comp.) splitting, rending. *p.*

شگال *shagāl* or *shigāl*, a jackal. *p.*

شگرف *shigarf* or *shigraf*, rare, fine, good, beautiful, excellent, glorious, great. *p.*

شگفت *shigift* or *shikift*, m. wonder, astonishment. *p.* [astonishment. *p.*

شگفتگی *shiguftagī*, f. expansion, delight,

شگفتن *shiguftan*, to blossom, expand (a flower). *shigiftan*, to be amazed; also to have patience. *p.*

شگفته *shigufta*, expanded, blown (as a flower). *shigufta honā*, n. to be blown (a flower); to be delighted. *p.*

شگن *shugun*, m. an auspicious omen. *p.*

شگنی *shugunī*, } m. a diviner, a soothsayer,
شگنیا *shuguniyā*, } an augur. *p.*

شگوفه *shagūfa*, m. a flower, a bud. *shagūfa lānā*, to bud, to put forth young shoots; to produce something new and wonderful. *p.*

شگون *shugūn*, m. augury, omen. *p.*

شگونیا *shugūniyā*, m. a diviner, an augur. *p.*

شل *shal*, a species of stained leather; one who can take nothing in his hands (from sickness), paralytic, having the hand luxated. *p. a.*

شلا शिला *shilā*, f. a stone, a rock; a flat stone on which condiments are ground with a muller. *s.*

شلاپشپ शिलापुष्प *shilā-pushp*, m. storax or benzoin. *s.*

شلاجت शिलाजतु *shilā-jatu* or शिलाजित *shilā-jit*, m. bitumen, red chalk. *s.*

شلادهات शिलाधातु *shilā-dhātu*, m. chalk, red chalk; an aluminous earth of a white colour. *s.*

شلارس शिलारस *shilā ras*, m. incense, benjamin or olibanum. *s.*

شلاق *shalāk*, flagellation; *coitus*. *a.*

شلاکا शलाका *shalākā*, f. a thin slip of bamboo, serving, when tipped with sulphur, for a match; a ruler; a fibrous stick used as a brush or pencil. *s.*

شلاگها श्लाघा *shlāghā*, f. praise, flattery. *s.*

شلاگهیه श्लाघ्य *shlāghya*, praiseworthy, venerable. *s.*

شلامي शिलामय *shilā-may*, made of stone. *s.*

شلاولكا शिलावल्का *shilā-valkā*, f. a medicinal substance said to be of cooling and lithonthriptic properties, commonly called Silābāk; a sort of lichen or moss. *s.*

شلايين *shalāyīn*, disgustingly importunate. *p.*

شلبهه शलभ *shalabh*, m. a grasshopper, a locust. *s.*

شلبين शलबीन *shalbīn*, vice in a horse. *h.*

شلپ शिल्प *shilp*, m. any manual or mechanical art. *shilp kar* or *shilpi*, an artisan. *shilp-karm*, m. handicraft. *shilp-vidyā*, f. art, manual skill. *shilpi-shāstra*, m. a treatise on works of art. *shilpi-shālā*, f. a workshop. *s*

شلپني शिल्पिनी *shilpinī*, f. a drug commonly called *Lahānasipi*, described as sweet and cooling, and bearing seeds of tonic and restorative properties. *s.*

شلپي शिल्पी *shilpī*, an artist or artisan; belonging to a mechanical profession. *s.*

شلتاق *shiltāk*, a dispute with one upon false grounds; litigation, tumult. *p.*

شلتاقي *shiltākī*, quarrelsome, litigious. *p.*

شلخ *shalkh*, a round (of musketry, &c.), a discharge; *sperma viri*; *vulva*. *a.*

شلذي *shildī* (v. *sirī*). mad, insane. *d.*

شلغم *shalgham*, m. a turnip. *p.*

شلق *shalak*, } f. a round, a discharge (of
شلك *shalak*, } fire-arms); a blow; *coitus*. *a.*

شلك शल्लक *shallak*, m. a plant (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*

شلكي शल्लकी *shallakī*, f. the gum olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*). *shallakī-drav*, m. incense, olibanum. *s.*

شلوار *shilwār* or *shalwār*, m. trousers. *p.*

شلوك श्लोक *shlok*, m. a verse, a stanza. *s.*

شلوكا शलूका *shalūkā*, m. a child's bib. *h.*

شليتا शलीता *shalītā*, } m. a canvas sack, &c.
شليته शलीतः *shalīta*, } in which baggage is fastened previously to being loaded on cattle. *h.*

شليشما श्लेश्मा *shleshma*, m. the phlegmatic humour in the body. *s.*

شليودهار शल्योद्धार *shalyoddhār*, m. extraction of foreign substances from the body. *s.*

شليهشاستر शल्यशास्त्र *shalya-shāstra*, m. that part of surgery which treats of the extraction of extraneous substances lodged in the body. *s.*

شم शम *sham*, m. quiet of mind, stoicism, indifference; abstract meditation on God; final happiness. *s.*

شما *shumā* (pl. of *tū*, sec. pers. pron.), you. *p.*

شماتت *shamātat*, f. rejoicing at the calamity or misfortunes of another. *a.*

شمار *shumār*, m. counting, computing, numbering, reckoning; used (in comp.) as *sitāra-shumār* star-counting, watchful. *p.*

شماري *shumārī*, f. counting, &c.; a rosary. *p.*

شمال *shamāl* or *shimāl*, m. the north: the north wind; the left hand. *shimāl-rū*, facing the north. *shimāl-numā*, the mariner's compass. *a.*

شمالي *shimālī*, northern. *a.*

شمامه *shamāma*, a perfumed pastile. *a.*

شمائل *shamā,il* (pl. of شمال), excellences, virtues, talents, abilities; northerly winds, or regions of the north. *a.*

شمبالي शम्बाली *shambālī*, f. the chaste tree (*Vitex negundo*). *h.*

شمبوك शम्बूक *shambūk*, m. a bivalve shell; a conch shell; a snail. *s.*

شمبه *shamba*, a day of the week; Saturday. *p.*

شمبهپر शुम्भपुर *shumbha-pur*, m. a city and district, perhaps the modern Sambhalpūr in the district of Gondwānā. *s.*

شمت शमित *shamit*, pacified, quiet, calm. *s.*

شمر *shimar*, the name of one of *Yazīd's* generals, who slew *Husain* in the plains of *Karbalā*, and hence the word now signifies vile, infamous, &c. *a.*

شمردگي *shumurdagī*, counting, enumeration. *p.*

شمردن *shumurdan* (r. *shumār*), to count, reckon. *p.*

شمرده *shumurda*, counted, numbered. *p.*

شمس *shams*, m. the sun. *shamsu-d-dīn*, the sun of the true faith. *shamsu-d-daula*, the sun of the state (men's names). *a.* [rosary. *s.*

شمسه *shamsa*, m. little tassels affixed to a

شمسي *shamsī*, solar. *shamsī kamarī*, (solar and lunar); a perquisite taken by the officers of government, being the difference between the pay for a lunar and solar month; a monthly period of three or four days, during which the female attendants in the women's apartments have leave of absence. *a.*

شمشاد *shamshād*, m. the box-tree (*Meninsk*); (met.) applied to the form of a mistress. *p.*

شمشان श्मशान *shmashān*, m. a cemetery. *shmashān wāsī*, a goblin, a sprite abiding in cemeteries. *s.*

شمشير *shamsher* or *shimshīr*, f. a scimitar, sword. *shamsher-bāz*, a sword-player, a gladiator. *shamsher-bāzī*, f. the use of the sword. *shamsher-bahādur* (ironically), a useless, worthless fellow. *shamsher-zan*, a swordsman. *p.*

شمع *sham'*, f. a lamp, a candle; wax. *sham'-dān*, m. a candlestick. *sham'-sāz*, a chandler, a candle-maker. *sham'-rukh* or *sham'-rū*, ruddy, radiant, resplendent. *a.*

شمعي *sham'ī*, of or relating to a candle, waxen. *sham'ī-rang*, flame-colour. *a.*

شمله *shamla*, m. the end of a turban or *kamar-band*, sometimes tucked into the فوطه and sometimes left flying loose; a kind of shawl for tying round the waist. *a.*

شمن शमन *shaman*, m. killing animals for sacrifice, immolation; mental tranquillity, calmness. *s.*

شمن *shaman*, an idol or image; idolatry; an idol-temple; an idolater. *p.*

شمه *shamma*, m. an atom, a particle, a little; perfume, odour; habit, custom. *a.*

شمي शमी *shamī*, tranquil, pacific; f. a legume or pod; a tree (*Acacia suma*); a shrub (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

شميانه *shamiyāna*, a kind of canopy. *p.*

شمي‌پتري शमीपत्री *shamī-patrī*, f. a sort of sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*

شمير शमीर *shamīr*, m. a small variety of the *Mimosa suma*. *s.*

شميم *shamīm*, } odour, perfume. *a.*
شميمه *shamīma*, }

شن शण *shan*, m. hemp (*Cannabis sativa*); Bengal *San*, a plant from which a kind of hemp is prepared (*Crotolaria juncea, &c.*). *s.*

شن शनि *shani*, m. the planet Saturn. *shani-wār*, m. Saturday. *s.*

شنا *shinā* or *shanā*, swimming. *p.*

شناخت *shinākht*, f. knowledge, understanding. *p* [recognise. *p.*

شناختن *shinākhtan* (r. *shinās*), to know, to

شناس *shinās*, (in comp.) knowing, intelligent, intimate with; as *hakk-shinās*, knowing what is right; upright, conscientious *p.*

شناسا *shināsā*, one who knows. *p.*

شناسائي *shināsā,ī*, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *p.*

شناسي *shināsī*, f. (in comp.) knowing. *p.*

شناور *shināwar*, a swimmer. *p.*

شناوري *shināwarī*, f. act of swimming. *p.*

شناه *shināh* (v. *shinā*), swimming. *p.*

شنبالي *shambālī*, f. the chaste tree (*Vitex negundo*). *d.*

شنبه *shamba*, m. Saturday. *p.*

شنپريه शनिप्रिय *shani-priya*, m. the emerald or sapphire. *s.*

شنٹهي शुण्ठी *shunthī*, f. dry ginger. *s.*

شنڈ शुण्ड *shund*, m. an elephant's trunk. *s.*

شنڈ षण्ड *shand*, m. a bull at liberty. *s.*

شنسپا शिंशपा *shinspā*, a tree (*Dalbergia sisu*). *s.*

شن‌سوتر शणसूत्र *shan-sūtra*, m. the fibre or flax of the sun-plant, or string made from it; cordage, twine. *s.*

شنعت *shun'at*, baseness, brutality, turpitude, crime. *a.*

شنقار *shunkār*, m. a falcon. *p.*

شنك शङ्कु *shanku*, m. the trunk of a lopped tree; a javelin, a pin, a stake; the gnomon of a dial; the scate fish (*Raia sankur*). *s.*

شنكا शङ्का *shankā*, f. fear, apprehension doubt. *shankā-may*, fearful. *shankā-hīn*, free from doubt or fear. *s.*

شنكت शङ्कित *shankit*, alarmed; doubtful. *s.*

شنكر शङ्कर *shankar*, a name of *Mahādeva*; a celebrated teacher of the Vedanta philosophy. *s.*

شنكرا शङ्करा *shankarā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *s*

شنكرابهرن शङ्कराभरण *shankarābharan*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.*

شنكراچارج *shankarāchārj* (for *shankarāchārya*), name of a Hindū ascetic, celebrated for having eradicated the sect of *Jains*. *s.*

شنكراچاري *shankarāchārī*, the followers of *Shankarāchārj*, q.v. *s.*

شنكري *shankarī*, a name of *Pārvatī*. *s.*

شنكوچ शङ्कोच *shankoch*, m. a scate fish. *s.*

شنكه शङ्ख *shankh*, m. a conch, a shell; a large number, ten or a hundred billions. *s.*

شنكهني शङ्खिनी *shankhinī*, f. a description of woman, described as tall with long hair, neither thin nor stout, of irascible disposition and strong passions. *s.*

شنگ *shang*, amorously playful, beautiful, elegant, handsome; a thief, a robber. *p.*

شنگرف *shangarf*, m. cinnabar, vermilion. *p.*

شنو *shinau*, } hearing, a hearer. *shanū*, the
شنوا *shinawā*, } cypress, wild plum-tree. *p.*

شنوار शनिवार *shani-wār*, m. Saturday. *s.*

شنيد *shinīd*, hearing, listening. *p.*

شنيدن *shinīdan* (r. *shinau*), to hear, listen. *p.*

شنيده *shinīda*, heard, perceived. *p.*

شنير शनीर *shanīr*, m. a rock or small island in the midst of the river Sone; an island enclosed by the branches of the Sarju where it falls into the Ganges. *s.* [Saturn. *s.*

شنيشچر शनैश्चर *shanaishchar*, m. the planet

شني‌شني शनैःशनैः *shanai-shanai*, slowly, tardily. *s.*

شنيع *shanī'*, base, abominable, shocking, adulterous. *a.*

شنيعه *shanī'a*, turpitude, abomination. *a.*

شنيه शून्य *shunya*, m. empty, void; m. a cypher. *s.*

شو *sho* or *shū*, (in comp.) washing. *shau*, a husband. *p.*

شو शव *shav*, m. a dead body, a corpse. *s.*

شو शिव *shiv* or *shiva*, m. the Deity in the character of the destroyer. *s.*

شوا शिवा *shivā*, f. the goddess *Durgā*, the consort of *Shiva* *s.*

شوارع *shawāri'* (pl. of شارع), high roads. *a.*

شواس श्वास *shwās*, m. breath, breathing. *s.*

شوال *shawwāl*, m. the tenth month of the *Muhammadan* year, on the first day of which the festival of *Bairam* or *'id* is celebrated, being the first day after the *Musalmān* Lent, and on this day it is customary to make presents, &c. *a.*

شوالا शिवाला *shiwālā*, } m. a temple of
شوالي शिवालय *shiwālay*, } *Shiva*. *s.*

شوان श्वान *shwān*, m. a dog. *shwānā*, f. a bitch. *s.*

شوب *shob*, m. washing. *p.*

شوبها शोभा *shobhā*, f. light, lustre, splendour, beauty. *s.*

شوبهانجن शोभाञ्जन *shobhānjan*, m. a tree, the *Sajnā* or *Sahajna* (*Hyperanthera morunga*) of which the blossoms and leaves are esculent and the root used as horse-radish, besides various medicinal uses. *s.*

شوبهت शोभित *shobhit*, beautified, decorated. *s.*

شوبهمان शोभमान *shobhamān*, fair, splendid, radiant. *s.*

شوبهن शोभन *shobhan*, beautiful, handsome, auspicious; m. the fifth Yog. *s.*

شوپري शिवपुरी *shiv-purī*, f. the city of Benares. *s.*

شوتر श्वित्र *shwitra*, m. whiteness of the skin, vitiligo. *shwitrī*, affected with vitiligo. *s.*

شوتھ शोथ *shoth*, m. swelling. *shotha-ghna*, removing swellings. *shotha ghnī*, f. hog-weed (*Boerhavia diffusa*). *s.*

شوچ शौच *shauch*, m. purification, ablution; purity, cleanness. *s.*

شوچت शोचित *shochit*, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

شوخ *shokh*, mischievous, playful, saucy, brisk, cheerful, sly, humorous, wanton; strong, insolent, presumptuous. *shokh chashm* or *dīda*, of a wanton look, lewd, impudent. *p.*

شوخي *shokhī*, f. mischief, humour, sauciness, &c., coquetry. *p.*

شودر शूद्र *shūdra*, m. a man of the fourth or servile caste. *s.*

شودري शूद्री *shūdrī*, f. the wife of a *Shūdra*. *s.*

شودھات शिवधातु *shiv-dhātu*, m. the milk stone, opal or chalcedony. *s.*

شودھك शोधक *shodhak*, what cleanses, purifies; (in arith.) the subtrahend. *s.*

شودھن शोधन *shodhan*, m. cleaning, purifying, correcting; (in arith.) subtraction; payment, acquittance; green vitriol. *s.*

شور शूर *shūr*, m. a hero; a boar. *s.*

شور *shor*, m. cry, noise, outcry; adj. salt, very bitter. *shor-angez*, exciting tumults. *shor-bakht*, unfortunate, wretched, infamous. *shor bor*, very wet. *shor-zamīn*, f. salsuginous ground, barren land. *shor-pusht*, quarrelsome, noisy. *shor-shar*, *shor-sharr*, *shor-sharābā* or *shor-shaghab*, m. noise, tumult, disturbance, bustle, clamour. *p.*

شور शवर *sharar*, m. a barbarian inhabiting the mountainous districts of India, and wearing the feathers of the peacock, &c., as decorations. *s.*

شورا *shūra*, agreement, convention, mixture. *a.*

شوراتر शिवरात्रि *shiva-rātri*, m. a festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight in the month of Phālguna (Feb.-March) (v. *siva-rātri*). *s.*

شوربا *sharbā*, m. broth, soup. *p.*

شورپ शूर्प *shūrp*, m. a winnowing basket. *s.*

شورتا शूरता *shūratā*, f. heroism, prowess. *s.*

شورش *shorish*, f. tumult, insurrection, confusion. *p.*

شورن शूरण *shūran*, m. an esculent root (*Arum campanulatum*); a plant (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*

شوره *shora*, marshy, barren ground; m. nitre, saltpetre. *shora-gar*, m. a manufacturer of saltpetre. *shore ka tezab* or *'arak-i shora*, nitric acid. *p.*

شوريت *shoriyat*, saline quality. *p.*

شوريدن *shorīdan*, to be distracted, &c. *p.*

شوريده *shorīda*, disturbed, mad, desperately in love; faint, dejected. *shorīda hāl*, mad, &c. *shorīda-khātir*, dejected, melancholy. *p.*

شوريه शौर्य *shaurya*, m. valour, heroism. *s.*

شوسادھن शवसाधन *shav-sādhan*, m. a mystical ceremony performed with a dead body. *s.*

شوسر श्वशुर *shwasur*, m. a father-in-law, a wife's or husband's father. *s.*

شوشرو श्वश्रू *shwashrū*, f. a mother-in-law. *s.*

شوشه *shosha*, m. an ingot; chips, rubbish, filth, a particle, a part; a lock of hair left on the top of the head. *p.*

شوق *shauk*, m. desire, inclination, love; gaiety, cheerfulness, curiosity. *shauk-zauk*, m. pleasure, delight, gratification. *a.*

شوقي *shaukī*, loving, cheerful, desirous. *a.*

شوقين *shaukīn*, intent upon, desirous; lascivious; m. a fancier, amateur. *a.*

شوقيه *shaukiya*, m. the part of an epistle which follows the complimental address. *a.*

شوك शोक *shok*, m. sorrow, grief. *shok-bhanj*, m. dissipating sorrow. *s.*

شوكت *shaukat*, f. state, dignity, magnificence, majesty. *shaukatu-l-ba'ir*, a thistle. *a.*

شوكاپت शुकापुट्ट *shukā-putt*, m. a gem, perhaps amber. *s.*

شوكارت शोकार्त *shokārtta*, pained, affected by sorrow. *s.*

شوكر शूकर *shūkar*, m. a hog. *s.*

شوكشم शूक्ष्म *shūkshma*, minute, small, subtile. *s.*

شوك كيت शूककीट *shūk kīt*, m. a caterpillar. *s.*

شوكھ शोष *shokh*, m. drying; intumescence pulmonary consumption. *s.*

شوكهن शोषण *shokhan*, m. suction, sucking, drying up. *s.*

شول शूल *shūl*, m. a pike, a dart; a sharp pain, cholic, gout, &c.; an astrological *Yog.* *shūl shatru*, m. the castor-oil plant (*Ricinus communis*). *shūl-hat*, m. assafœtida. *s.*

شولا शोला *sholā*, m. *Æschynomene paludosa* (*Roxb.*), the wood of which, being very light and spongy, is used by fishermen for floating their nets: a variety of toys, such as artificial birds and flowers, are made of it: garlands of these flowers are used in marriage ceremonies: when charred it answers the purpose of tinder. *h.*

شولا *shūlā*, m. a brick-kiln. *d.*

شوله *shola*, m. a dish consisting of rice and pulse boiled together, and given to sick persons. *p.*

شولي शूली *shūlī*, suffering sharp pain, having the cholic, &c. *s.*

شوم *shūm*, black; unfortunate, unhappy, disgraceful, vile; miser, niggard. *shūm-tab'*, ill-tempered. *shūm-kadam*, unlucky, bad (omen). *shūm-mizāj*, stingy. *a.*

شوماري *shomārī*, lazy, indolent; also laziness, indolence. *d.*

سومڑا *shūmrā*, m. } ugly, miserly, avaricious. *a.*
شومڑي *shūmrī*, f. }

شومڑي *shūmrī*, f. a kind of fried food. *h.*

شومي *shūmī*, } f. stinginess, niggardliness. *a.*
شوميت *shūmiyat*, }

شون शोण *shon*, m. the Sone river, which falls into the Ganges above Patna; a flower (*Bignonia indica*); a red sort of sugar cane. *s.*

شونت शोणित *shonit*, red, crimson, purple; m. blood, saffron. *s.*

شونتوپل शोणितोपल *shonitopal*, m. a ruby. *s.*

شونڈك शौण्डिक *shaundik*, m. a distiller and vender of spirituous liquors. *s.*

شونڈكي शौण्डिकी *shaundikī*, f. a female keeper of a tavern or dram-shop. *s.*

شون رتن शोणरत्न *shon-ratna*, m. a ruby. *s.*

شونيه शून्य *shūnya*, empty, void; m. the air, sky, ether; a vacuum; a cypher. *shūnyatā*, f. vacuity, vanity, unreality. *shūnya-vādī*, m. an atheist, a Bauddha. *s.*

شوهر *shauhar*, m. a husband. *p.*

شوي *shoī*, (in comp.) washing. *p.*

شويت श्वेत *shwet*, white; m. white (the colour); the planet Venus; the sixth of the fabulous mountains encircling the globe; one of the minor *dwīpas*, or divisions of the world, *shwet-dwīp*, called also *chandra dwīp*. *shwet-dhātu*, m. chalk; the milk stone, opal or chalcedony. *shwet-sarp*, m. a tree (*Tapia cratæva*); a white snake. *shwet hasti*, m. a white elephant. *s.*

شويتارك श्वेतार्क *shwetārk*, m. gigantic swallow-wort (*Asclepias gigantea*) with white flowers. *s.*

شه *shah*, m. a king; check (at chess); in comp. means great, large, excelling, &c. *shah-zor*, stout, gallant, strong, brave, heroic. *shah-zorī*, f. valour, heroism. *shah-sawār*, a good rider, a jockey, a horse-breaker. *shah-mat*, check mate. *p.*

شهاب *shihāb* or *shahāb*, m. bright stars, falling stars; twinkling, shining; red; flame. *a.*

شهاد *shahād*, m. evidences, witnesses. *a.*

شهادت *shahādat*, f. evidence, testimony; martyrdom. *a.*

شهامت *shahāmat*, f. generosity, bravery. *a.*

شهانه *shahāna*, royal, princely (clothes, &c.). *p.*

شهبالا *shah-bālā*, m. the companion of a bridegroom. *p. h.*

شهبندر *shah-bandar*, m. a royal or free port; the principal officer at a sea-port. *p.*

شهبندري *shah-bandarī*, f. the office or situation of *shah-bandar*. *p.*

شهپر *shah-par*, m. strongest feather in a bird's wing. *p.*

شهتره *shahtara*, m. *Oldenlandia biflora*. *p.*

شهتوت *shahtūt*, a mulberry. *p.*

شهتير *shahtīr*, m. a beam. *p.*

شهچال *shah-chāl*, f. a term used at chess when the king only can move. *p. h.*

شهد *shahd*, m. honey (cor. *shahat*, *sahat*, or *shat*). *shahad-makkhī*, f. a bee. *p.*

شهدا *shuhadā* (pl. of شهيد), martyrs. *a.*

شهدا शुहदा *shuhdā*, m. a rake, prodigal, debauchee, blackguard, scoundrel, vagabond. *shuhdā shikasta*, ruined and wretched. *h.*

شهداپن शुहदापन *shuhdā-pan*, raking, rakishness, debauchery, dissoluteness. *h.*

شهر *shahr*, m. a lunar month. *a.*

شهر *shahr*, m. a city. *shahr-āshob*, a disturber of the peace of a city, a mistress; a kind of verses; *shahr-panāh*, f. wall or entrenchments round a town. *shahr-pārā*, m. suburbs. *shahr khabrī*, m. a quidnunc, an intelligencer. *shahr dar*, m. a birdcatcher, a huntsman. *shahr-gharīb*, m. a stranger, a traveller. *p.*

شهرت *shuhrat*, f. renown, fame; divulging, celebrating. *a.*

شهرخ *shah-rukh*, } m. a term used at chess.
شهرخا *shah-rukhā*, } According to Hyde it simply denotes a check to the king with a castle or rook (as we call it). I have recently examined this subject, however, and I find that it means a divergent check on the part of the knight, or any inferior piece, at once attacking the king and the castle (which latter is the best piece on the Oriental board); such a *coup* generally leads to victory. *p.*

شهرگ *shahrag*, f. the great vein in the arm. *p.*

شهرگشت *shahr-gasht*, a marriage procession; a patrol. *p.*

شهروا *shah-rawā*, (lit.) "king's currency," depreciated money, made of leather. *p.*

شہره *shuhra*, m. fame, rumour, report, reputation. *shuhra,e āfāk*, renowned. *a.*

شہري *shahrī*, m. a citizen; adj. of or belonging to the city. *p*

شہريار *shahryār*, m. a prince, a king. *p.*

شہرياري *shahryārī*, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

شہريت *shahriyat*, f. peopling, cultivating. *p.*

شہزاده *shahzāda*, a prince. *p.*

شہزادي *shahzādī*, a princess. *p.*

شہلا *shahlā*, having dark grey eyes, with a shade of red. *a.*

شہناۓي *shahnā,ī*, a clarion, a hautboy. *p.*

شہنشاه *shahanshāh*, شہنشه *shahanshah*, a great king, an emperor. *p*

شہنشاهي *shahanshāhī*, f. sovereignty, empire. *p.*

شہوار *shah-wār*, worthy of a king, regal; the most precious kind of pearl *p.*

شہوت *shahwat*, f. concupiscence, lust, desire, appetite *shahwat-angez*, lust-exciting, lascivious. *shahwat-parast*, addicted to lasciviousness. *a.*

شہوتي *shahwatī*, lascivious, lustful. *a.*

شہود *shuhūd* (pl. of شاهد), evidences, testimonies; adj manifested. *a.*

شہور *shuhūr* (pl. of شہر), months. *a.*

شہي *shahī*, f. royalty; adj. royal, kingly. *p.*

شہيد *shahīd*, killed; (sub.) a martyr (any *Muhammadan* killed in battle is so called). *shahīd honā*, to be killed; (met.) to fall desperately in love. *a.*

شي *shai*, f. a thing, an object. *a.*

شياد *shaiyād*, an impostor, a cheat. *a.*

شياطين *shayāṭīn* (pl. of شيطان), devils, demons. *a.*

شيال शयालु *shayālu*, sleepy, slothful, sluggish. *s.*

شيالك श्यालक *shyālak*, m. a wife's brother. *s.*

شيالكي श्यालकी *shyalkī*, f. a wife's sister. *s.*

شيام श्याम *shyām* or *shyāma*, black or dark blue; m. a sacred fig tree at Prayāg or Allahabad. *shyamata*, f blackness. *shyām-bhas*, black as jet. *s.*

شياما श्यामा *shyāmā*, f. a small singing bird with black plumage, commonly called *shāmā*. *s.*

شيامك श्यामाक *shyamāk*, m. a kind of grain, called also *sanwan* (*Panicum frumentaceum or colonum*). *s.*

شيامل श्यामल *shyāmal*, black or dark blue. *s.*

سيب *sheb*, m. a descent, declivity; adv. under, below *p.*

شيپهالكا शेफालिका *shephālikā*, f. a flower (*Nyctanthes arbor-tristis*). *s*

شيت शीत *shīt*, cold, chilly; m. cold, numbness, frigidity; cold weather, or the rainy, dewy, and cold season. *shītatā*, f coldness. *shīt-kāl*, m. cold season. *shīt-har*, removing cold. *s.*

شيتارت शीतार्त्त *shītārtta*, chilled, suffering from cold. *s.*

شيتاشمن शीताश्मन *shītāshman*, m. the moon-gem. *s*

شيتانس शीतांशु *shītānsu*, m. camphor. *s.*

شيتل शीतल *shītal*, cool, cold, benumbed; m or *shītaltā*, f. cold, coldness. *s*

شتهليه शैथिल्य *shaithilya*, m looseness, laxity, flaccidity. *s*

شيتيه शैत्य *shaitya*, m. cold, coldness. *s.*

شيخ *shaikh* (vulg. *shekh*), m. a venerable old man; a chief, a prelate; a title taken by the descendants of the prophet, and given to those who become proselytes to *Muhammadanism*. *a.*

شيخن‌پور *shekhan-pūr*, m. a town inhabited by descendants of the prophet. *a h.*

شيخوخت *shaikhukhat*, شيخوخيت *shaikhukhiyat*, f. old age. *a.*

شيخي *shekhī* or *shaikhī*, f. boasting, bragging, domineering. *a.*

شيد *shaid*, deceit, hypocrisy. *shed* or *shīd*, the sun; clear, shining. *p.*

شيدا *shaidā*, mad; deeply in love. *p.*

شير *sher*, m. a tiger, a lion. *sheri ābī*, m. an alligator. *sheri kālī*, (the effigy of a tiger) a person only fit to be looked at, a braggart. *sheri gardūn*, m. the sun; the sign Leo. *p.*

شير *shīr*, m. milk. *shīr-khurda*, a suckling. *shīr-dār*, milk, giving much milk. *shīr-shakar*, a kind of silk cloth; affection *shīr garm*, milk-warm, luke warm. *shīr-māl*, f bread made with milk. *shīr mast*, a fine plump suckling. *p.*

شيراز *shīrāz*, a city in the south of Persia, celebrated as the birthplace of the poets *Sa'dī* and *Hāfiz* *p*

شيرازه *shīrāza*, m. the stitching of the back of a book; sewing buttonholes. *shīrāza-bandī*, f. the binding of a book. *p.*

شيرازي *shīrāzī*, of or relating to Shīrāz, a native of that place. *p.*

شيرانه *sherāna*, fierce as a tiger or lion. *p.*

شيرخشت *shīr-khisht*, a species of manna. *p.*

شيرش शीर्ष *shīrsha*, m. the head. *shīrsha-chhed*, m. decapitating. *s.*

شيرن शीर्ण *shīrnā*, thin, small; wasted, decayed. *s.*

شيرنتا शीर्णता *shīrnatā*, f. emaciation, withering. *s.*

شيرني *shernī*, f. a lioness, a tigress. *p. h.*

شيرني *shīrnī*, f. (cor. of *shīrīnī*) sweetmeats, &c. offered in memory of saints, &c. *p.*

شيروا *shīrwa*, m. broth, soup. *d.*

شيره *shīra*, m. syrup, juice of fruit, new wine, must *shīra,e rewand*, gamboge. *shīra,e jān*, the sap of existence essence of life. *p.*

شيري *shīrī*, f. part of a ship; adj. milky. *p.*

شيري *sherī*, f. boldness, fierceness; adj. of or relating to a tiger or lion. *p.*

شيرين *shīrīn*, sweet; pleasant, gentle, affable; f. beauty, splendour. *shīrīn zabān*, eloquent, sweet-spoken, affable. *shīrīn-zabānī*, f. eloquence, affability. *shīrīn-tab'*, of gentle manners or mild disposition. *p.*

شيريني *shīrīnī*, f. sweetness; eloquence. *p.*

شيش शेष *shesh*, m. remainder, leavings, rest, balance; end; the serpent *Shesh-nāg*. *shesh-rātri*, f. the last watch of the night. *shesh-kāl*, the last term, time of death. *s.*

شيش *shīsh*, m. lead (in Urdū *sīsā*). *d.*

شيشاوستھ शेषावस्था *sheshāvasthā*, f. the last state or condition of life. *s.*

شيش شاعي शेषशाई *shesha-shā,ī* (*sesh-sā,ī*), he who sleeps on the serpent *Shesha*, *Vishnu*. *s.*

شيشم शीशम *shīsham*, f. a kind of wood (*Dalbergia sissoo*, *Roxb.*), the Indian rosewood. *s.*

شيش ناگ शेषनाग *shesh-nāg*, m. the serpent *Shesha*, king of the lower regions (v. *sesh-nāg*). *s.*

شيشه *shīsha*, m. glass, a bottle, a glass. *shīsha-bāshā*, very delicate, tender. *shīsha-gar*, a glass-maker. *shīsha-garī*, f. glass making. *shīsha-mahall*, a glazed palace or house, an apartment fitted up with mirrors. *p.*

شيشي *shīshī*, f. a small glass, a phial. *p.*

شيطان *shaitān*, m. the devil, Satan. *shaitān kī ānt*, the devil's guts, or any thing long and winding (as a lane). *h.*

شيطاني *shaitānī*, devilish, diabolical. *a.*

شيطنت *shaitanat* f. devil's tricks, wickedness. *a*

شيعه *shī'a*, m. a follower of the sect of *'Alī*, a sectary (see Sale's Koran, Prelim. Disc. sect. 8). *a.*

شيعي *shiya'ī*, of or belonging to the sect of *'Alī*, a Shiyaite. *a.*

شيفته *shefta*, distracted, mad, enamoured. *p.*

شيكر शीकर *shīkar*, m. thin rain or rain driven by wind. *s.*

شيكهر शेखर *shekhar*, m. a garland of flowers worn on the crown of the head; a crest. *s.*

شيگهر शीघ्र *shīghra* or *shīghar*, expeditious, quick, hasty, fast; adv. soon, quick, speedily; m. parallax. *shīghratā*, f. quickness. *shīghra-gāmī*, swift-going. *s.*

شيل शील *shīl*, m. nature, quality, disposition, good conduct or disposition, observance of the laws and morals: adj. well disposed, well-behaved. *s.*

شيل शैल shail, mountainous, rocky, mountaineer; m. a mountain; bitumen, storax; a sort of collyrium. *s.*

شيلان *shīlān*, a tablecloth. *p.*

شيلم *shīlam*, birdlime, cement. *d.*

شيلوان शीलवान *shīl wān*, of good or amiable disposition, well conducted. *s.*

شين शयन *shayan*, m. sleep; a bed, a couch; copulation. *s.*

شين *shīn*, a kind of large tray. *d.*

شين *shain*, disgrace, shame. *shīn*, a miser. *shaiyin*, shameful. *a.*

شيو शैव *shaiv*, m. a worshipper of *Shiva*. *s.*

شيوال शैवाल *shaivāl*, m. an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria octandra*). *s.*

شيون शेवन *shewan* or *shīwan*, grief lamentation. *s.*

شيوه *shewa*, m. business, trade, profession, manner, habit, custom; amorous looks. *shewa-dār*, an artist, a tradesman; expert, skilful, clever. *p.*

شيه *shiya*, } 
شيهه *shīha*, } the neighing of a horse. *p.*

شيين श्येन *shyen*, m. a hawk. *shyenī*, f. the female hawk. *s.*

## ص

ص called *ṣād i muhmala* or *ṣādi ghair mankuta*, the fourteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the seventeenth Persian, and the twentieth Hindūstānī. Strictly speaking, this letter is purely Arabian or Semitic, but in a few Persian words it has, in modern times, been substituted for the original *sīn*, to distinguish such words from others of a different signification, as *ṣad* originally *sad*, one hundred, and *shaṣt* originally *shast*, sixty (to prevent their being confounded with *sad*, a wall, and *shast*, an aim): it has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit alphabet, and in Persia and India its pronunciation is hardly distinguishable from that of *sīn*; but among the Arabs its sound is stronger than that of the latter, and with a mixture of *w*. In reckoning by *abjad* its value is ninety. It is used as an abbreviation for *ṣafar*, the name of the second month in the Arabian kalendar. Also, being the initial of the title *ṣuba-dār*, q. v., it is usually affixed by him as a cypher to zamīndārī grants, as a mark of authentication. *a.*

صابر *ṣābir*, patient, enduring. *a.*

صابري *ṣābirī*, f. patience, endurance. *a.*

صابن *ṣābun*, }
صابون *ṣābūn*, } m. soap; hence Gr. Σάπων. *a.*

صابوني *ṣābūnī*, m. a soapmaker; f. a mixture of almonds, honey, and oil of sesame, a species of sweetmeat. *a. p.*

صاحب *ṣāhib*, m. a lord, master, companion; adj. possessed of, endowed with, &c. *ṣāhibi ikhtiyār*, possessed of free election, or option. *ṣāhibi akhlāk*, possessed of good morals or of good manners. *ṣāhibi tāj*, possessed of the crown, a king. *ṣāhibi takht*, possessor of the throne, a king. *ṣāhibi tamkanat*, possessed of dignity: it is also used in composition without

-ṭal'at, or ṣāḥib-jamāl, beautiful. ṣāḥib-khāna, master of the house. ṣāḥib-dil or ṣāḥib-naẓar, intelligent, a man of worth and sanctity. ṣāḥib kamāl, perfect, excellent. ṣāḥibi murauwat, (in law) a gentlemen (lit man of politeness). a

صاحبان ṣāḥibān (Pers. pl. of صاحب), masters, gentlemen, &c. ṣāḥibān i 'āli shān, the gentlemen of high dignity, generally applied to the Honourable E. I. Company, or their European servants in India. a.

صاحبقران ṣāḥib-kirān, m. an invincible hero, a great emperor, lit. lord of the auspicious conjunction, i. e. one who was born under a peculiarly favourable aspect of the planets as was the case with Timūr or Taimur (vulgarly called Tamerlane), who is accordingly called ṣāḥib-kirān by his biographers. One of the emperors of Delhi, Shah jahān had also the title of ṣāḥi kirani sāni, the second lord of the conjunction. a. [of a ṣāḥib kirān. a.

صاحبقراني ṣāḥib-kirānī, the state or dignity

صاحبه ṣāḥiba, f. a lady, mistress. a.

صاحبي ṣāḥibī, f. rule, command, lordship; a kind of grape so called. ṣāḥibī-k., a. to lord, to rule, to govern a.

صادر ṣādir, produced, derived, happened, arrived, passed, issued ṣādir-honā or -shudan, n to be produced, derived, emerged, issued, &c. a.

صادق ṣādiḳ, true, just, sincere. ṣādiḳu-l-ḳaul, speaking truth, sincere of speech a.

صادقي ṣādiḳī, f. sincerity, truthfulness. a.

صاع ṣā', the bat for playing at chaugān, or horse shinty; a dry measure of four mudds, each mudd being equal to one and one-third ratl: according to Wilson it is a grain measure of about seven to eight pounds a

صاعقه ṣā'iḳa, lightning, a thunderbolt. a.

صاف ṣāf, clean, clear, pure, candid, innocent. ṣāf dil, of a pure heart. ṣāf dilī, f purity of heart or mind a.

صافي ṣāfī, f. clearness, purity; sincerity, candour; a filter, or cloth through which drinks, medicines, &c. are strained, a dishclout or cloth for wiping with; adj. pure, clean, &c. (v. ṣafā). ṣāfī nāma or ṣāfī khatt, m. a general release discharge from an obligation (v. rāẓī-nāma under rāẓī) a.

صالح ṣāliḥ, good, apt, fit, proper; m. a man of probity and honour; a sedate steady person (opposite to enthusiast); name of a patriarch. a.

صالحاً ṣāliḥan, justly, uprightly. a.

صالحه ṣāliḥa, f. (of صالح), virtuous, chaste. a.

صامت ṣāmit, silent, inanimate, irrational. a.

صانع ṣāni', m. creator, framer, artificer. a.

صائب ṣā,ib, right, straight; hitting the mark. a.

صائم ṣā,im, one who fasts; (adjectively) thirsty ṣa,imu-d-dahr, one who fasts always. a.

صبا ṣaba, f. a gentle breeze; an easterly breeze, a morning breeze a.

صباح ṣabāḥ, f. the morning, dawn of day; name of a bird. ṣabāḥu-l-khair or ṣabāḥ kum bi l khair (morning salutation), good day, good morning to you. 'ala ṣ ṣabāḥ, on or in the morning. a.

صباحت ṣabāḥat, f. beauty, gracefulness a.

صباغ ṣabbāgh, m a dyer, one whose business is to dye a.

صبان ṣabān or ṣubān, to-morrow. d.

صبائي ṣabā,ī, of or relating to a gentle breeze. a.

صبح ṣubḥ, f. morning, dawn. ṣubḥ-kheẓā or -kheẓiyā, a set of thieves who rise early in the morning and steal before people are awake ṣubḥ-dam, dawn of day. ṣubḥi ṣādiḳ, dawn of day. ṣubḥi kāẕib, the false dawn, just before daybreak. ṣubḥ gah or gahān, the early dawn. ṣubḥ-gāhī, of or relating to the early dawn. a.

صبحاً ṣubḥan, in the morning, at dawn. a.

صبر ṣabr, f. patience, endurance. ṣabr-k., a. to wait. ṣabir, a species of aloes. a.

صبوح ṣabūḥ, the dawn of day; a morning draught; wine which is drunk in the morning. a.

صبوحي ṣabūḥī, a wine-bottle, a morning draught. ṣabūḥī kash, one who takes his morning draught, or as the Scotch have it still more literally "his morn." a.

صبور ṣabūr, patient, mild, enduring. c.

صبوره ṣabura, m. (v. سبورا sabūrā,) c

صبوري ṣabūrī, f. patience, forbearance. a.

صبي ṣabī, m. a boy, a youth, a minor. a.

صبيان ṣubyān or ṣibyān, pl. boys, youths. a.

صبيح ṣabīḥ, beautiful; of a fine complexion. a.

صبيه ṣabiya, f. a damsel, a girl, child; a daughter. a.

صحاب ṣiḥāb (pl. of صاحب), companions. a.

صحابت ṣaḥābat, f. society, companionship; the companions of Muhammad. a. [serts a.

صحاري ṣaḥārā or ṣaḥārī (pl. of صحرا), de-

صحاف ṣaḥḥāf, m. a bookbinder, a bookseller, a librarian. a [leaves, books. a.

صحائف ṣaḥā,if (pl. of صحيفه ṣaḥīfa), pages,

صحب ṣaḥb, } (pl. of صاحب), companions,
صحبان ṣuḥbān, } friends, associates. a.

صحبت ṣuḥbat, f. companionship, society; an assembly a fair; coition; discourse. ṣuḥbat-barar, an acquaintance ṣuḥbat barārī, being acquainted, acquaintance ṣuḥbat-dārī, f keeping company with associating, acquaintance, a.

صحبتي ṣuḥbatī, a companion, a comrade. a.

صحت ṣiḥḥat, f. health, entireness, perfection, integrity, accuracy. ṣiḥḥat khāna, m. a necessary. a.

صحرا ṣaḥrā, m. a desert, a plain. ṣaḥrā-nishīn m. a hermit living in the desert ṣaḥrā-naward or ṣaḥrā-gard, wandering in the desert. a.

صحرائي ṣaḥrā,ī, } wild, desert; relating to
صحرائيا ṣaḥrā,iyā, } the desert. a.

صحره ṣaḥra (for صحرا), a desert, &c. a.

صحن *sahn*, m. a court-yard, an area; a large cup or goblet; a small dish or plate, a kind of cloth. *a.*

صحنك *sahnak*, f. (v. *sahnak*) a plate, dish. *a.*

صحيح *sahīh*, accurate, just, pure, perfect, entire, sound, certain. *sahīh-k.*, a. to sign, to correct, to rectify. *a.*

صحيفه *sahīfa*, m. a book, a leaf, a page, a [letter. *a.*

صخره *sakhra*, name of a jinn or demon; a rock. *a.*

صد *sad*, hundred. *sad-pā* or *sad-pāya*, a centipede. *sad-mani* being a hundred *mans* (vulgarly "maunds") in weight. *p.*

صدا *sadā*, f. sound, tone, echo, voice, noise. *a.*

صدارت *sadārat*, f. the office of prime minister or of chief justice. *a*

صداع *suda'* m. vertigo, megrim, headache. *a.*

صداق *sadāk*, a marriage settlement made by the husband on the wife. *a.*

صداقت *sadākat*, f. sincerity, friendship. *a.*

صدبرگ *sad-barg*, m. (lit. a hundred leaves), a kind of flower (*Rosa glandulifera, Roxb.*). *p.*

صددر *sad-dar*, the hundred gates, the title of one of the books of the Pārsis. *p.*

صدر *sadr*, f. the breast; exaltation, pre-eminence; chief, supreme; government. *sadri a'zam*, the prime minister. *sadri sudūr*, the chief judge, the lord chancellor. *sadr dīwāni 'adālat*, the supreme court of justice, the Company's chief civil court in India. *sadr faujdāri 'adālat*, the chief criminal court (v. Wilson's Glossary). *a.*

صدرنج *sad-ranj*, (lit. the hundred vexations) the game of chess (so called). *p.*

صدرنشين *sadr-nishīn*, one who holds the first dignity, or sits in the highest place; a prime minister, president of an assembly. *a.p.*

صدف *sadaf*, f. a shell, a pearl, mother of [pearl. *a.*

صدق *sidk*, m. truth, veracity, sincerity. *a.*

صدقه *sadka*, m. alms; propitiatory offerings; voluntary alms in contradistinction to those enjoined by law. *sadke-jānā* or *-honā*, n. to become a sacrifice for the welfare, &c. of another; to become entirely devoted to another. *sadke-k.* to sacrifice one's self for the salvation of another. *a.*

صدمه *sadma*, m. a blow, a stroke of fortune, adversity, collision, an adventure. *a.*

صدوار *sad-wār*, an aggregate or company of a hundred. *p.* [&c. *a.*

صدور *sudūr*, (pl of صدر) breasts; ministers,

صدوق *sadūk*, } true, faithful, a sincere friend.
صديق *sadīk*, } *siddīk*, a faithful witness of the truth, an epithet applied to Joseph, &c. *a.*

صدي *sadī*, a century, a centenary. *p.*

صراحت *sarāhat*, f. being pure or genuine; palpableness; pureness; adj. pure, unadulterated. *a.*

صراحتًا *sarāhatan*, publicly, evidently clearly. *a.*

صراحي *surāhī*, a goblet, a jug, a long-necked flask. *surāhī-bardār*, the carrier of the flask or goblet. *surāhī-dār*, shaped in the form of a *surāhī* (a pearl). *a.*

صراط *sirāt*, f. a road; the bridge over the bottomless pit, across which good Moslems expect to pass into Paradise. *sirātu l-mustakīm*, the right way, i.e. the *Muhammadan* religion. *surāt*, a long sword. *a.*

صراف *sarrāf*, m. a banker, a money-changer, an officer employed to ascertain the value of different currencies, vulgarly called a *shroff*; hence, according to Gladwin, the Anglo Indian term *shroffing*, which signifies "the examining, sorting, and weighing the various kinds of rupīs, to fix each to its distinct species, discard the refuse, and settle the *bātta* upon all, according to the price of the day, in order to establish the value in standard or sicca rupīs." *a.*

صرافه *sarrāfa*, m. the place where bankers transact their business, a bank, an exchange. *a.*

صرافي *sarrāfī*, f. banking, money-changing. *a.*

صرصر *sarsar*, f. a cold boisterous wind. *a.*

صرع *sar'*, f. the epilepsy, the falling sickness; a mode, a species. *a.* [mixed. *a.*

صرف *sirf*, merely, only, alone, pure, un-

صرف *sarf*, changed or expended; m. expenditure; the orthographical and etymological parts of grammar; dexterity; increase, gain; changing, turning, converting; vicissitudes of fortune. *sarf o nahw*, f. etymology and syntax, grammar in general. *sarf-honā* or *-shudan*, to be squandered or expended. *a.*

صرفه *sarfa* or *surfa*, f. expense; profusion, profit, surplus, redundancy, addition; the twelfth mansion of the moon, a star in the tail of Leo. *a.*

صرفي *sarfī*, m. an etymologist, a grammarian; adj. grammatical. *a.* [silver). *a.*

صره *surra*, m. a purse (filled with gold or

صريح *sarīh*, apparent, palpable, evident. *a.*

صريحًا *sarīhan*, clearly, openly, plainly. *a.*

صرير *sarīr*, grating, scratching sound of a pen, or of a door on rusty hinges. *a.*

صعب *sa'b*, hard, difficult, arduous, rough, troublesome, disagreeable, disobedient, stubborn, perverse. *a.*

صعوبت *su'ūbat*, f. difficulty, trouble. *a.*

صعود *su'ūd*, m. ascent, surmounting. *a.*

صعوه *sa'wa*, a kind of sparrow with a red head, a sort of waterfowl. *a.*

صغار *sighār* (pl. of صغير), small. *sighār o kibār*, the small and great, the populace at large. *a*

صغر *sighar*, smallness, minuteness. *a.*

صغرا *sugharā* (pl. of صغير), the small, the inferiors. *a.* [of a syllogism. *a.*

صغري *sughrā*, less, least; m. the minor term

صغير *saghīr*, slender, inferior, junior. *saghīr-sinn*, of tender age. *a.*

صغيري *saghīrī*, f. infancy, childhood. *a.*

صف *saff*, f. series, order, line, rank, file, row, a mat. *saff-ārā*, a marshaller of troops. *saff-ārā,ī*, the act of marshalling troops. *saff-bāndhnā*, to draw up in ranks. *saffi-jang*, f. the ranks of war, the field of battle. *saff-saff*, in military order, in battle-array. *saff-dar*, a rank-breaker, a valiant warrior. *saff-dari jang*, the disperser of the ranks of war, a title frequently given to a successful commander. *a.*

صفا *safā*, f. purity, cleanness; pleasure, content. *safāan sāf* (smack smooth), without a trace or vestige. *a.*

صفات *sifāt* (pl. of صفت), good qualities. *a.*

صفاتي *sifātī*, artificial, acquired (applied to qualities not innate). *a.*

صفاك *saffāk* (for سفاك *saffāk*, q. v.). *a.*

صفاهان *sifāhān*, Ispahan in Persia. *p.*

صفاهاني *sifāhānī*, a native of, or relating to Ispahan. *parda,e sifāhānī*, a species of melody peculiar to Ispahan, said to resemble the Scottish melodies *p.*

صفاءي *safā,ī*, f. purity, cleanness. *safā,ī batānī*, to reject a petition without ceremony, to refuse flatly. *a.*

صفت *sifat*, f. praise; quality, attribute; manner, description; a noun adjective; like, resembling *a.*

صفحه *safha*, m. a page, surface, face. *a.*

صفر *safar* or *safaru-l-muzaffar*, m. the second month of the *Muhammadan* year. On the 20th day of this month is held the festival of *Sar-o-tan*, in commemoration of the junction of the head and body of *Husain*. The 28th and the last days of this month are reckoned unfortunate; the former on account of *Hasan's* being poisoned by his wife; the latter, because destructive vegetables are supposed to be produced on that day. *sifr*, m. a cipher. *a.*

صفرا *safrā*, m. bile, yellow. *a.*

صفراوي *safrāwī*, } bilious. *safrā,ī-mizāj*, of
صفراي *safrā,ī*, } a bilious constitution. *a.*

صفوت *safwat*, purity, cleanness. *a.*

صفوف *sufūf* (pl. of صف), ranks, lines. *a.*

صفهان *sifahān* (for *Ispahān* or *Isfahān*, q. v.), a city of Persia, formerly the capital of that empire. *p.*

صفهاني *sifahānī*, a native of *Sifahān* or *Ispahān*. *p.*

صفي *safī*, pure, just, righteous; the name of a Persian dynasty that reigned from 1503 to 1736, founded by *Shāh Ismā'īl safī*, and overturned by *Nādir Shāh*. *a.*

صفير *safīr*, f. sound, whistling, a hissing noise, blowing, singing (as a bird); a sapphire. *a.*

صفيل *safīl* (for *fasīl*), an entrenchment, fortification. *d.*

صلا *salā*, voice, invitation, information, annunciation. *silā* (for *sila*, q. v.), conjunction, &c. *a.*

صلابت *salābat*, f. firmness, hardness, severity; majesty, awe, dignity. *a.*

صلات *salāt*, prayer, especially one of the five stated prayers enjoined on good Musalmāns in the course of the twenty-four hours; the first chapter of the *kur,ān*. *a.*

صلاح *salāh*, f. peace, concord, treaty; rectitude, integrity; advice, counsel; adj. advisable. *a.*

صلاحيت *salāhiyat*, f. virtue, chastity, integrity. *a.*

صلب *salb*, f. crucifixion; burning; teasing, fretting, vexing. *sulb*, the loins, offspring. *a.*

صلبي *sulbī*, descended from, begotten by. *a.*

صلح *sulh*, f. peace, reconciliation, treaty, truce, concord. *sulhi ikhtiyārī*, a voluntary reconciliation. *sulhi kahrī*, compulsory composition. *sulhi kull*, f. perfect reconciliation, definitive treaty. *sulh-nāma*, a treaty of peace. *a.*

صلحا *sulahā* (pl. of صالح), the pious, the just; men of wisdom or counsel. *a.*

صلحه *sulha* (also *sulhat*), m. friendship. *a.*

صلعم *sal'am*, a contraction (added often to the name of *Muhammad*), formed from the abbreviation of the words *salla-l-lāh 'alaihi wa sallam*, the blessing and peace of God be with him. *a.*

صلوات *salwāt* (pl. of صلوة), prayers, benedictions. *a.*

صلوة *salāt*, f. prayer, benediction; compassion, or mercy of God. *a.*

صله *sila*, m. conjunction, connection; a present. *sila,e rihm*, intercourse with relatives within the forbidden degree. *harfi sila*, a conjunctive particle. *a.*

صلي *sallā* (3rd pers. pret. used precatively), may he bless, or may he be gracious; as, *salla-l-lāh 'alaihi* or *'alaihim*, may God be gracious unto him or them. *a.*

صليب *salīb*, hard, three-cornered; m. a crucifix, a cross. *a.*

صم *summ* (pl. of اصم), deaf. *summun bukm*, deaf and dumb. *a.*

صمت *samt*, f. silence. *simmat*, adverse fortune. *samut*, silent. *a.*

صمد *samad*, a lord, a master of a family; the Most High; perpetual, eternal. *a.*

صمدان *samadān*, } everlasting, eternal, di-
صمداني *samadānī*, } vine. *a.*
صمدي *samadī*, }

صمصام *samsām*, f. a sharp sword. *a.*

صمغ *samagh*, gum. *samaghi hamāmā*, gum ammoniac. *samaghi 'arabī*, gum arabic. *a.*

صموت *samūt*, silent. *a.*

صميم *samīm*, } pure, unmixed, sincere. *a.*
صميمي *samīmī*, }

صناديد *sanādīd* (pl. of صنديد), kings, princes, chiefs, &c. *a.*

صناديق *sanādīk* (pl. of صندوق), boxes, trunks. *a.*

صناع *sanā'* or *sannā'*, industrious, dexterous, very skilful. *sunnā'* (pl. of *ṣāni'*), artificers, workmen. *a.*

صناعت *ṣinā'at*, f. art, trade, profession. *a.*

صنائع *sanā,i'*, arts, contrivances; miracles. *a.*

صندل *sandal*, m. sandal-wood. *a.*

صندلاسا *sandalāsā*, } m. a flat stone on
صندلوتا *sandalautā*, } which sandal-wood is ground. *h. a.*

صندلاني *sandalānī*, a dealer in sandal-wood. *a.*

صندلي *sandalī*, of the colour of sandal-wood; made of sandal-wood; f. a kind of chair; name of a city of Kashmīr; m. a sort of eunuch; one whose parts of generation have been entirely extracted. *a.*

صندوق *sandūk*, f. and m. a box, a trunk, a chest. *sandūki turbat*, a sarcophagus. *a.*

صندوقچه *sandūk-cha*, m. } a small box, a cas-
صندوقچي *sandūkchī*, f. } ket. *a.*

صندوقه *sandūka*, a coffer, a casket, a bier. *a.*

صندوقي *sandūkī*, like a box (applied to a tomb, or to the scabbard of a sword made in that form). *a.*

صنع *san'* or *sun'*, creation, work, action, preparation. *ṣin'*, clever-handed. *a.*

صنعت *san'at*, f. profession, trade, art; mystery, miracle. *san'at-gar*, an artist. *a.*

صنف *sinf*, species, kind, sort. *a.*

صنم *sanam*, m. an idol; a mistress, lover, sweetheart; the name of a game among children: one says *sanam ā,ī*, the idol or sweetheart is come; and asks whence? in which dress is she clothed? what does she eat? &c.; with whatever letter the answer to the first question begins, those to the others must begin with the same, otherwise the person failing is condemned, by way of penalty, to imitate the voice of some animal, as a cock or ass, &c. *a.*

صنمخانه *sanam-khāna*, } m. an idol tem-
صنمكده *sanam-kada*, } ple. *a. p.*

صنوبر *sanaubar*, m. fir, pine, any cone-bearing tree. *a.*

صواب *sawāb*, m. (hitting the mark) rectitude; a virtuous action, a happy issue, success. *a.*

صوب *saub*, m. side, tract, way. *a.*

صوبجات *ṣūbajāt* (pl. of صوبه), provinces. *a.*

صوبه *ṣūba*, m. a province, one of the large divisions of the Mogul empire, such as Bengal, Bahar, &c.; a governor (term peculiar to Hindustān). *a.*

صوبه‌دار *ṣūba-dār*, m. the chief (or lieutenant) of a province; a military officer among Indian troops, whose rank corresponds to that of captain. *a. p.*

صوبه‌داري *ṣūba-dārī*, the office of lieutenant of a province; viceroyalty. *ṣūba-dārī abwāb*, taxes imposed by the *sūba-dār* in addition to the fixed rates. *ṣūba-dārī parwana*, an order issued by a *sūba-dārī*. *a. p.*

صوت *saut*, f. sound, voice, clamour, noise, calling for help, shout, shriek of distress. *a.*

صور *sūr*, a trumpet, a clarion. *ṣiwar* or *ṣuwar* (pl. of *ṣurāt*), figures, forms. *a.*

صورت *ṣūrat*, f. form, face, countenance, appearance, portrait; manner; condition, state. *dar ṣūrat* or *dar ṣūrate-ki*, in case, provided that. *ṣūrat-āshnā*, an acquaintance. *ṣūrati ḥāl*, f. a written statement of facts. *ṣūrat-ḥarām*, plausible, whose appearance promises much more than events will justify; specious, superficial, fair without and foul within. *ṣūrat nāma*, a written account of an estate or transaction. *a.*

صورتا *ṣūratan*, apparently, extrinsically. *a.*

صورتبند *ṣūrat-band*, } m. a painter or statuary,
صورتگر *ṣūrat-gar* } a maker of effigies. *ṣūrat-bandī* or *ṣūrat-garī*, f. the art or profession of painting or statuary. *a. p.*

صوري *ṣūrī*, exterior, apparent. *a.*

صوف *ṣūf*, m. wool, and applied to silk, thread, and cotton. *a.*

صوفي *ṣūfī*, wise, pious, intelligent; m. a *ṣūfī*, or one of a peculiar sect of Musalmān devotees (so called), who are said to be freethinkers or pantheists on matters of religion: outwardly they conform to the vulgar creed, but are looked upon with great suspicion by the more orthodox. *a.*

صوفيان *ṣūfiyān*, pl. religious brethren of the sect of *ṣūfīs*. *a.*

صولت *saulat*, f. violence, fury, impetuosity. *a.*

صوم *saum*, m. fasting, a fast; one who fasts; a Christian church; silent. *saum ṣalāt*, f. fasting and prayer. *a.*

صومع *sauma'*, } m. a monastery, a cloister,
صومعه *sauma'a*, } a cell, a hermitage. *a.*

صهبا *sahbā*, a kind of red wine. *a.*

صهيل *sahīl*, the neigh (of a horse). *a.*

صياد *saiyād*, m. a hunter, a fowler. *a.*

صيادي *saiyādī*, f. hunting, fowling, shooting, &c. *a.*

صيام *ṣiyām*, fasting. *shahri ṣiyām*, the month of fasting, *i.e.* *ramazān*. *a.*

صيان *ṣiyān*, m. keeping, preserving, laying [up. *a.*

صيانت *ṣiyānat*, f. defence, guarding, keeping, preserving, support. *a.*

صيت *ṣīt*, fame, renown, celebrity. *a.*

صيد *said*, f. game, prey, animal pursued, fished for, &c. *said-andāz*, or *-bāz*, or *-gar*, a sportsman. *said-andāzī*, the pursuit of game, the chase, &c. *a.*

صيرف *sairaf*, } m. a banker or money-changer;
صيرفي *sairafī*, } an examiner of coins, jewels, and precious stones; a deceiver, a cheat (v. *ṣarrāf*). *a.*

صيغ *sayyigh*, m. a liar, an inventor of fictions. *a.*

صيغه *sīgha*, m. a mould (for casting metal); a word declinable and derivative; the mood of a verb, conjugation, derivation; trade, profession; a form of words used in marriage ceremonies and other occasions, such as the adoption of children, &c. *a.*

صيف *saif*, summer, especially May and June. *saiyif*, the summer rains. *a.*

صيقل *saikal*, m. scouring, polishing, clearing, furbishing; the polishing instrument. *saikal-gar*, a polisher, an armourer. *a.*

صيقلي *saikalī*, scoured, polished. *a.*

صين *sīn* (for *chīn*), the empire of China. *a.*

صيني *sīnī*, relating to China, Chinese; a fine kind of porcelain. *a.*

صيهون *saihūn*, Mount Sion. *a.*

## ض

ض *zād*, called *zādi mu'jama* or *zādi mankūta*, the fifteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eighteenth Persian, and the twenty-first in Hindustānī: this letter is purely Arabic, and is said to have a mixed sound of *d*, *th*, and *w*, only to be acquired from natives of Arabia Proper, but in Persia and India its sound is the same as that of *ze*: in reckoning *by abjad* it stands for 800.

ضابط *zābit*, m. a governor, ruler, master, possessor. *zābitu-l-kull*, omnipotent (God), ruler of all. *a.*

ضابطگي *zābitagī*, being according to law or rule. *a. p.*

ضابطه *zābita*, m. canon, ordinance, law, rule, regulation; a list, a catalogue. *a.*

ضاحك *zāhik*, satirist, mocker; name of a poet. *a.*

ضارب *zārib*, beating, bruising, striking, stamping, coining. *a.*

ضال *zāll*, straying; m. a prevaricator. *a.*

ضامن *zāmin*, m. a surety, a sponsor, security, bail. *hāzir-zāmin*, security for personal appearance. *māl zāmin*, security for the discharge of a debt. *a.*

ضامن‌دار *zāmin-dār*, one who has bail or security, a person bailed. *a. p.*

ضامني *zāminī*, f. surety, bail. *zāminī kabūl karnā*, to admit as bail. *a.*

ضائع *zā,i'*, lost, destroyed, perished, fruitless, abortive. *zā,i' karnā*, to lose, to destroy, to apply, (labour, &c.) to no purpose. *a.*

ضبط *zabt*, m. government, direction, discipline; confiscation of property; regulation, check, control. *zabt karnā*, to confiscate, sequestrate, to take possession, to rule over, to watch, to preserve, to restrain, to control. *zabt o rabt*, rules and regulations. *a.*

ضبطي *zabtī*, m. a confiscator; f. confiscation, sequestration; adj. seized, confiscated. *a.*

ضجور *zajūr*, melancholy, peevish, fretful. *a.*

ضحا *zuhā*, } m. breakfast-time, that part of
ضحی *zuhā*, } the day, about half-way between sunrise and meridian (*i. e.* the brightest part of the day). *'īdu-z-zuhā*, f. name of a festival celebrated on the 10th of *zi-hijj*, when an animal is sacrificed in commemoration of Abraham's sacrifice of his son *Ismā'īl*. According to the *Sunni* sect it was *Ismā'īl* and not *Isaac* that Abraham was about to sacrifice. Some *Shī'as* maintain, like us, that it was *Isaac*. *a*

ضحاك *zahhāk*, name of a Persian king famed for his cruelty and oppression.

ضخامت *zakhāmat*, f. being great, thick, and bulky. *h.*

ضد *zidd*, f. contrary, opposite. *zidd-k.*, to oppose, to spite, to contradict. *a.*

ضدي *ziddī*, perverse, contradictory, naughty and unmanageable (as a child). *a.*

ضدين *ziddain* (dual of ضدّ), opposites, any two things that are totally opposed to each other, as east and west, &c. *a.*

ضر *zarr*, m. loss, damage, injury, distress. *a.*

ضراب *zirāb*, m. fighting, fencing, conquering; *colens.* *zarrāb*, a coiner, mint-master. *a.*

ضرب *zarb*, f. a blow; violence; multiplication in arithmetic; mode (of speech), form, species; striking; stamping, coining money, struck. *zarbu-l-masal*, f. a proverb. *dāru-z-zarb*, f. the mint office. *zarb-zabānī*, the multiplication table. *a.*

ضربات *zarbāt* (pl. of ضربه), blows. *a.*

ضربه *zarba* or *zarbat*, a blow, one single blow. *a.*

ضرر *zarar*, m. injury, damage, detriment, loss, ruin; affliction, anguish. *a.*

ضروب *zurūb* (pl. of ضرب, q. v.), modes of speech, &c. *a.*

ضرور *zarūr*, necessary, expedient, unavoidable. *pur-zarūr*, highly necessary. *jā,e zarūr* or *jā-zarūr*, a place of necessity, a privy. *jā-zarūr phirnā*, to pay a visit to the necessary. *a.*

ضرورت *zarūrat*, f. force, violence, compulsion, constraint; want, indigence, necessity. *bi-z zarūrat*, necessarily, by compulsion. *a.*

ضرورتاً *zarūratan*, necessarily, per force. *a.*

ضروري *zarūrī*, necessary, a thing needful. *a.*

ضروريات *zarūriyāt* (pl. of *zarūrī*), things needful, necessaries, requisites. *a.*

ضرير *zarīr*, blind (made so, not born so). *a.*

ضعف *za'f* or *zu'f*, m. infirmity, weakness, imbecility of mind or body. *a.*

ضعفا *zu'afā* (pl. of ضعيف), weak persons. *a.*

ضعيف *za'īf*, weak, infirm, impotent, emaciated, feeble, frail, old. *za'īf-hāl*, distressed in circumstances. *a.*

ضعيفي *za'īfī*, weakness, exhaustion. *a.*

ضل *zall*, }
ضلال *zalal*, } m. an error, fault, vice, ruin, perdition. *a.*
ضلالت *zalālat*, }

ضلع *zil'* or *zila'*, f. a side, part; a district, a division (in newspaper phraseology called a zillah); a column (in the page of a book); (in Hindūstān) the art of speaking with double meaning, so that the chain of both senses be uninterrupted through the discourse. *a.*

ضلعدار *zila'-dār*, m. an officer who has the charge of the revenues of a *zila'*. *zila'-dārī*, f. the office or situation of *zila'-dār*. *a. p.*

ضلل *zalal*, m. an error, crime. *a.*

ضم *zamm*, m. contraction, conjunction, incorporation; the mark or primitive vowel *pesh*, or short *u*, like our *u* in *push*. *a.*

ضماد *zamād*, f. a bandage or fillet for binding the head or a wound; a plaster, or embrocation. *a.*

ضمار *zimār*, (in law) any thing disputed or uncertain, as debts, &c. *a.*

ضمان *zaman*, ضمانت *zamānat*, m. the being security or surety for another. *zamānat-nāma*, a deed of suretiship. *a.*

ضمانا *zamānan*, by way of security. *a.*

ضمانت *zamānat*, m. ضمانه *zamāna*, f. suretiship, a bail-bond. *a.*

ضمائر *zamā,ir* (pl. of ضمير), personal pronouns, &c. *a.*

ضمن *zimn*, m. the cover of a letter; the contents, any thing comprehended, contained, or inserted, subject, an idea, conception; suretiship, an obligation; aid, favour. *a.*

ضمنا *zimnan*, comprehensively, by the bye. *a.*

ضمه *zamma*, the short vowel *u*; the whiskers. *a.*

ضمير *zamīr*, f. the mind, heart, thought, reflection, sense, conscience, conception, idea, comprehension; the personal pronoun. *a.*

ضميران *zamīran*, sweet basil. *p.*

ضميري *zamīrī*, pronominal; of or relating to the mind. *a.*

ضميمه *zamīma*, an addition, augmentation. *a.*

ضمين *zamīn*, m. a sponsor a surety. *a.*

ضوا *ziwā*, ضيا *ziyā*, f. light, splendour, brilliancy, resplendence. *a.*

ضوابط *zawābit* (pl. of ضابطه), laws, rules, &c. *a.*

ضيافت *ziyāfat*, f. a feast, a banquet, convivial entertainment; hospitality; invitation. *a.*

ضيغم *zaigham*, ضيغمي *zaighamī*, m. a lion; adj. biting, tearing, devouring. *a.*

ضيف *zaif*, hospitable, convivial; m. a stranger, a guest. *a.*

ضيفان *zīfān* or *zaifān*, pl. guests, strangers. *a. p.*

ضيق *zīk*, m. anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hippishness. *ziku-n-nafas*, m. the asthma. *zaik* or *zaiyik*, contracted, narrow; (met.) a narrow-hearted miser. *a.*

## ط

ط *to,e* or *tā*, called *tā,e muhmala* or *ta,e ghair mankūta*, the sixteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the nineteenth Persian, and twenty-second Hindūstānī. This letter is purely Arabic or Semitic, but it is sometimes introduced in certain Persian words which were originally written with *te*, as *tabarzad* for *tabarzad*, sugar-candy. It has no corresponding character in Sanskrit, and in Arabic its genuine sound is stronger and harsher than that of the *te*. In reckoning by *abjad*, it stands for 9, and in almanacks for the sign Capricorn.

طاب *tāb*, sweet, agreeable, good, pure, excellent. *a.*

طابق *tābik*, corresponding, agreeing with. *a.*

طارم *tārim*, m. any building of a circular form with an arched or cupola roof; the vault of heaven. *p.*

طاري *tārī*, happening, intervening, evident. *a.*

طاس *tās*, m. brocade; a cup, goblet, bowl, the vessel in which water is cooled. *a.*

طاسه *tāsa*, m. a kind of drum. *tāsa-nawāz*, one who plays on the *tāsa*. *tāsa-nawāzī*, f. beating the *tāsa*, q. v. *a.*

طاعات *tā'āt* (pl. of طاعت), acts of devotion. *a.*

طاعت *tā'at*, f. devotion, obedience, obsequiousness. *a.*

طاعن *tā'in*, m. an asperser, a slanderer, a calumniator. *a.*

طاعون *tā'ūn*, plague, pestilence. *a.*

طاغي *tāghī*, violent, refractory; m. an insurgent, a leader of rebels. *a.*

طافح *tāfih*, overflowing (pond or cistern); (met.) dead drunk, full of liquor. *a.*

طاق *tāk*, m. an arched building, cupola; a recess in a wall, a window; unique, singular; odd (not even); fold, ply. *tāki azrak*, the azure vault of heaven. *tāk par rakhnā*, *a* to refuse, to disobey; neglect, to abandon (to lay on the shelf). *tāk-juft*, *m.* the game of odd or even. *do-tāk*, two-fold. *si-tāk* three fold *tāk honā*, to be accomplished, to be superior. *a. p.*

طاقت *tākat*, f. strength, power, force, patience, ability. *tākat se tāk honā*, to be weak, feeble, powerless. *a.*

طاقچه *tākcha*, m. (dim. of *tāk*) a little recess, a niche; a small window. *a.*

طاقه *tāka*, a single garment or piece of cloth. *p.*

طاقي *tākī*, wall-eyed (a horse); f. froth of urine. *a.*

طاقيه *tākiya*, a fillet, especially one worn under the head-dress; a balcony, a cornice, a penthouse. *a. p.*

طالب *tālib*, asking, demanding, interrogating, m. an inquirer. *tālibi dunyā*, worldly-minded *tālibi'ilm* or *tālibu-l-'ilm*, searching after knowledge, a student. *a.*

طالح *tālih*, wicked, villanous. *a.*

طالع *tāliʻ*, rising (as the sun), arising, appearing; m. fortune, prosperity; destiny (good or bad); the dawn. *tāliʻ-āzmā,ī*, m. trying one's fortune *tāliʻ-shinās*, an astrologer, a fortune teller. *tāliʻ-mand*, fortunate; wealthy *tāliʻ-mandī*, f. fortune, prosperity; wealth. *tāliʻ-war*, fortunate; wealthy. *a.*

طالوط *tālūt*, king Saul, so called by the *Muhammadans*. *a.*

طامات *tāmāt*, } statutes, laws; doubtful words,
طامان *tāmān*, } without certainty. *a.*

طامع *tāmiʻ*, covetous, greedy, desirous. *a.*

طامعه *tāmiʻa*, avarice, greediness. *a.*

طاؤس *tā,ūs*, m. a peacock (ταως). *a.*

طاؤسي *tā,ūsī*, f. a kind of ornamental handwriting; adj. of or relating to the peacock *ta*kh*t i tā,ūsī*, the peacock throne, *i.e.* the throne of the emperors of Delhi, which was adorned with jewels, so as to resemble a peacock's tail. *a.*

طاهر *tāhir*, pure, unsullied, chaste. *a.*

طائر *tā,ir*, flying; m. a bird. *tā,ir-*kh*āna*, an aviary. *a.*

طائف *tā,if*, circumambulating, night patrole; a vision in a dream; vile thoughts or suggestions of Satan; a city in *Hijāz*. *a.*

طائفه *tā,ifa*, m. people, nation, tribe, a troop, a band (particularly of musicians and dancing women), suit, equipage. *a.*

طب *tibb*, f. medicine, magic. *'ilmu-t-tibb*, the science of physic. *a.*

طبابت *tabābat*, f. the practice of physic. *a.*

طباخ *tabbā*kh, m. a cook. *a.*

طباشير *tabāshīr*, f. the sugar of the bamboo. *a.*

طباق *tabāk*, m. a vessel for kneading dough in. *a.*

طباقي كتا *tabākī kuttā*, a sponger. *a. h.*

طبانجه *tabānja*, }
طبانچه *tabāncha*, } m. a slap, box, or blow. *p.*

طبائع *tabā,iʻ* (pl. of طبيعت), natures, &c. *a.*

طبرزد *tabarzad*, sugar-candy, conserve of roses; fine hard white sugar. *p.*

طبع *tabʻ*, f. nature, genius, temperament, quality, disposition. *tabʻ-zād*, original invention. *a.*

طبعي *tabʻī*, natural, constitutional. *a.*

طبعيت *tabʻiyat*, f. nature, temperature, constitution, health, property, essence. *a.*

طبق *tabak*, m. a cover; a plate, a tray, a dish; a leaf, a disk; gold leaf, tinfoil, &c.; story of a house, a platform; consecutive, one thing following another. *a.*

طبقچه *tabakcha*, a small plate or tray. *a. p.*

طبقڑي *tabakṛī*, a small box. *d.*

طبقه *tabka*, m. a story, floor, stage, degree, class, order, rank, shelf. *a.*

طبل *tabal*, m. a drum, a tambourine. *tabl-bāz* or *-zan*, a drummer *a.*

طبلق *tablak*, m. a bundle of papers. *a.*

طبلك *tablak*, f. a little drum. *a.*

طبله *tabla*, m. a small tambourine; a large wooden dish in which fruits are exposed for sale. *a.*

طبنچه *tabancha*, a slap, blow, cuff. *p.*

طبيب *tabīb*, m. a physician. *a.*

طبيبي *tabībī*, f. the business of a physician, adj. of or relating to the healing art. *a.*

طبيخ *tabī*kh, cooked, dressed. *a.*

طبيعت *tabīʻat*, f. disposition, temperament, constitution, essence, property. *tabīʻat-shinās*, m. a physician. *a.*

طبيعي *tabī,ī*, natural, innate, intrinsic. *'ilmi tabīʻī*, natural science, in opposition to *'ilmi ilāhī*, divinity or metaphysics. *a.*

طبيلا *tabīlā* (for *tawīla*), a stable. *d.*

طپان *tapān* (for *tapān*), palpitating. *p.*

طپش *tapish* (for *tapish*), heat, agitation. *p.*

طپيده *tapīda* (for *tapīda*), agitated, heated. *p.*

طحال *tihāl*, spleen, the milt. *tuhāl*, a disease in the spleen. *a.*

طرابلس *tarābalus* (also *tarābalūs*), the city of Tripoli. *a.*

طراح *tarrāh*, m. an architect. *tarrāhī*, f. architecture. *a.*

طرار *tarrār*, m. a pickpocket, a cutpurse. *a.*

طراره *tarrara*, m. quickness, expedition. *tarrāra bharnā*, a. to stretch out or bound (as a horse at full speed). *tarrāra-zabān*, chattering, eternal clack. *a.*

طراري *tarrārī*, f. quickness, fluency. *a.*

طراز *tirāz* or *tarāz*, m. lace, fringe, embroidery, &c., any ornament on the border of a garment; (in comp.) adorning, as *dībāja-tirāz*, a composer of prefaces or exordiums (which are generally written in the most highly ornamented style). *a.*

طرازو *tirāzū*, a balance, a pair of scales. *p.*

طرازي *tirāzī*, f. abstr. (of *tirāz*) adorning. *a. p.*

طراوت *tarāwat*, f. freshness, verdure. *a.*

طرب *tarab*, f. cheerfulness, mirth, hilarity, joy. *tarab-angez*, exciting mirth or joy. *bazmi tarab*, a festive assembly. *a.*

طرح *tarh* or *tarah*, f. manner, mode; position, establishment; ejection, throwing. *tarah dār*, beautiful, well-shaped. *tarah-dārī*, beauty, elegance. *a.*

طرز *tarz*, f. form, manner, fashion. *a.*

طرف *tarf* or *taraf*, f. direction; side, margin, corner, quarter, extremity; towards. *tarfi sānī*, the other side, "pars altera;" a defendant; an enemy; (met.) a wife. *taraf-dār*, m. a partisan, a follower, a sectary, an assistant, a subordinate officer of revenue and police; adj partial, prejudiced. *taraf-dārī*, f. following, partiality, &c. *a.*

طرفةالعين *turfatu-l-ʻain*, the twinkling of an eye. *a.*

طرفگي *turfagī*, rareness, wonderfulness. *a. p.*

طرفه *turfa*, wonderful, strange, any thing new, rare, or agreeable. *a.*

طرفيل *tarfīl*, m. trefoil, clover. *a.*

طرفين *tarfain* (du. of *taraf*), both sides, both parties. *a.*

طرق *turuk* (pl. of طريق), ways, modes, &c. *a.*

طره *turra*, m. an ornament worn in the turban; a ringlet, a curl; a nosegay; a plume of feathers. *a.*

طريق *tarīk*, f. way, road; manner, custom, fashion; rite, religion, profession. *a.*

طريقت *tarīkat*, f. } way, path; manner,
طريقه *tarīka*, m. } mode; religion, sect; the better sort of people. *ahli tarīka*, people devoted to religion, generally means the sect of *ṣūfīs*. *a.*

طست *tasat*, *tassat*, or *tissat*, a small cup, a bowl. *a.*

طشت *tasht*, m. (Pers. تشت) a large basin, ewer, or cup. *tasht az bām honā* or *parnā*, the secret to be divulged. *a.*

طعام *ta'ām*, m. victuals; eating. *ta'ām-bakhsh*, a ladle, a tureen-spoon for serving out broth, &c. *a.*

طعم *tu'm*, } m. food, bait, dinner, provi-
طعمه *tu'ma*, } sions. *a.*

طعن *ta'n*, m. blame, disapprobation, reviling; chiding; striking with a spear. *a.*

طعنه *ta'na*, m. taunting, reproach, ignominy, disgrace, aspersion. *ta'na-zan*, a reproacher, taunter, asperser. *ta'na-zanī*, f. taunting, reproaching. *a.*

طغرا *tughrā*, m. the royal titles prefixed to public papers; a sort of writing. *t.*

طغيان *tughyān*, m. rebellion, sedition, perverseness, insolence. *a.*

طغياني *tughyānī*, f. excess, a flood, overflowing. *a.*

طفل *tifl*, m. an infant, a young animal. *a.*

طفلانه *tiflāna*, infantine, childish. *a. p.*

طفلي *tiflī*, } f. infancy, childhood. *a.*
طفوليت *tufūliyat*, }

طفيل *tufail*, f. a parasite, a glutton; one who uninvited accompanies one of the guests to a feast; (used as a preposition) by means of, through the merits or agency of. *a.*

طفيلي *tufailī*, parasitical. *a.*

طل *tall*, dew; being bedewed (the earth). *a.*

طلا *tilā*, m. gold; gold fringe; an ointment, liniment, embrocation. *tilā-bāfī*, f. gold tissue *tilā-sāz* or *tilā-kār*, m. a gilder. *tilā kārī*, gilding, the trade of a gilder. *p.*

طلاق *talāk*, f. divorce, repudiation (for further explanation, v. Wilson's Glossary). *a.*

طلاقت *talākat*, eloquence, glibness of tongue. *a.*

طلاوا *tilāwā*, m. (v. *tilāwa*). *a.*

طلاوت *talāwat*, f. grace, beauty, elegance. *a.*

طلاوه *tilāwa*, m. night watch, rounds, picket. *a.*

طلاءي *tilā,ī*, } golden, made of gold, or
طلايانه *tilāyāna*, } covered with gold. *p.*

طلايه *tilāya*, m. night watch, rounds, picket. *a*

طلب *talab*, f. pay, wages, salary; desire, wish, inquiry, demand, request; application, sending for; (in comp.) seeking, searching; as *ārām-talab*, ease-seeking, an epicure. *talab-k.*, to seek for, to demand, to require, to summon. *a.*

طلبا *tulabā* (pl. of طالب), lit. seekers; students. *a.*

طلبانه *talbāna*, m. daily pay to constables, &c., paid by those they guard, &c. *a. p.*

طلبچٹهي *talab-chiṭhī*, f. a summons, citation. *a. h.*

طلبدار *talab-dār*, desirous; asking, inquiring; m. one who receives pay; one who searches for any thing. *talab-dārī*, f. search, inquiry. *a. p.*

طلبگار *talab-gār*, desirous; a searcher. *a. p.*

طلبگاري *talab-gārī*, f. desiring, wishing, inquiring. *a. p.*

طلبنامه *talab-nāma*, a summons, citation. *a.*

طلسم *tilsam*, or *tilasm*, or *talism*, m. a talisman; any thing to cause astonishment, wonder, marvel. *a.*

طلسمات *tilasmāt*, talismans, spells. *a.*

طلسماتي *tilasmātī*, } magical, talismanic. *a.*
طلسمي *tilismī*, }

طلعت *tal'at*, } aspect, countenance, appear-
طلعه *tal'a*, } ance. *khush-tal'a*, of auspicious aspect, of pleasant countenance. *a.*

طلف *talf*, m. a gift, a present. *a.*

طلفا *talfā* or *talfan*, gratis. *a.*

طلق *talk* (for تلك), m. talc, mica. *p.*

طلق *talk*, m. divorce, repudiation. *a.*

طلوع *tulū'*, m. rising (as the sun, &c.). *a.*

طليعه *talī'a* (also *talī'at*), the vanguard or picket, an advanced post, the forlorn hope; a spy, a sentinel. *a.*

طماچه *tamācha* (for *tamāṅcha*), a slap, &c. *p.*

طماع *tammā'*, covetous, wishful, extremely greedy. *a.*

طمانچه *tamāṅcha*, m. a pistol; a slap, blow, box, thump, &c. *tamāṅcha-jaṛnā*, or *-lagānā*, or *-mārnā*, a. to give a slap. *tamāṅche se munh lal rakhnā*, to conceal one's poverty from pride or high spirit. *a.*

طمانيت *tamāniyat*, f. rest, repose, tranquillity. *a.*

طمطراق *tumturāk* (vul. *tumtarāk*), m. magnificence, grandeur. *p.*

طمع *tam'* or *tama'*, f. avarice, desire, covetousness, greediness, avidity. *a.*

طمنچه *tamancha*, a pistol. *p. t.*

طناب *tanāb*, f. a tent rope; a measure for measuring land, formerly made of rope. *a.*

طناز *tannāz*, facetious, jocose, jocund, ludicrous, playful, mirthful. *a.*

طنب *tunub*, a tent rope. *a.*

طنبور *tambūr*, m. a Turkish guitar with six wires or strings (Menin.); a drum (in Hindūstān). *a.*

طنبوراني *tambūrānī*, a player on the *tambūr*. *a.*

طنبورہ *tambūra*, m. a small kind of guitar (v. *tambūr*). *a.*

طنز *tanz*, f. mirth, joking, pleasantry; ridiculing, sneering, taunting. *a.*

طنزا *tanzan*, tauntingly, sneeringly. *a.*

طنس *tanas*, great darkness. *a.*

طنطنہ *tantana*, m. sound, fame; rumour; pomp, dignity, state. *a.*

طنين *tanīn*, humming, buzzing. *a.*

طواسي *tiwāsī* (for *tiwāsī*) a kind of carpet. *p.*

طواف *tawāf*, f. turning, encompassing, pilgrimage. *a.*

طوالت *tawālat*, prolonging, prolixity. *a.*

طوائف *tawā,if*, f. (pl. of طائفه) troops, bands (particularly of dancing girls); tribes, nations. *mulūku-t-tawā,if*, the kings of the Gentiles; generally applied to the princes who succeeded Alexander the Great in Persia, also applied to the petty sovereigns who succeeded the Arabs in Spain, &c. *a.*

طوبیٰ *tūbā*, m. the name of a tree in Paradise, whose fruit is said to be most delicious; adj. excellent, sweet *a.*

طور *taur*, m. mode, manner; condition, state. *tūr*, m. a mountain, particularly Mount Sinai. *a.*

طوس *tūs*, name of a city in Persia, the birthplace of the poet Firdausī. *p.*

طوسي *tūsī*, f. a colour so called; a kind of purple; adj. of or belonging to the city of *tūs* in Persia. *a.*

طوطا *totā*, m. (for توتا) a parrot. *h.*

طوطي *tūtī*, f. a parrot, a parroquet. *tūtī ke se honth mal dālnā*, lit. to rub or twist one's parrot like lips, is used by way of an affectionate or friendly admonition. *p.*

طوطيا *tutiyā*, report, tale, slander. *p. h.*

طوع *tau'* obeying, obedience. *a.*

طوعًا *tau'an*, willingly; *tau'an wa karhan*, willingly or unwillingly, nolens volens. *a.*

طوف *tauf*, m. surrounding, perambulating; pilgrimage, the procession round the temple of Mecca. *a.*

طوفان *tūfān*, m. an inundation or deluge; the universal deluge; a hurricane, a storm of wind and rain (anal. to Gr. τυφων); (met.) a quarrelsome person. *tūfān lena*, (Dakh.) to defame, to calumniate. *a.*

طوفاني *tūfānī*, stormy; (met.) quarrelsome, boisterous. *a.*

طوق *tauk*, m. a collar; a necklace, chain, a ring. *tauki zanjīr*, irons, manacles. *tauki-zanjīr k.*, to imprison, to manacle. *a.*

طول *tūl*, m. length; adj. long, tall, extensive, lasting long. *a.*

طولا *tūlan*, lengthwise, by length. *a.*

طولاني *tūlānī*, lengthy, long, prolix; f. prolixity. *a.*

طوليدون *tūlīdūn*, m. fox's grapes, nightshade [(*Solanum nigrum*). *a.*

طومار *tūmār*, m. a book, a volume, a roll, an account-book, a story. *jam'i tūmār*, the produce, or collection of a land recorded in Government books. *tūmār-navīs*, an accountant. *a.*

طوي *tū,ī* or *to,ī*, a feast, an entertainment. *a.p.*

طويل *tawīl*, long, tall, prolix. *a.*

طويله *tawīla*, m. a long rope with which cattle are tied, a tether, foot-band, fetter; hence, a stable, a stall. *a.*

طهارت *tahārat*, f. purity, cleanliness, sanctity; ablution, ceremonial purification. *a.*

طهر *tuhr*, m. purification, cleanliness, purity. *a.*

طهور *tahūr*, purifying, cleansing. *sharābi tahūr* a purifying draught (from the fountain of Paradise). *a.*

طي *tai*, m. rolling up, folding. *tai-k.*, a. to fold, to roll up; to constrain; to abridge; to travel, to pass over, to traverse. *a.*

طيار *taiyār*, flying, fleet (horse or arrow); a winged animal in general; quicksilver. *a.*

طياري *taiyārī*, readiness, promptness. *a. p.*

طيب *taiyib*, good, sweet, agreeable. *tīb*, m. perfume, odour; essence. *a.*

طيبات *taiyibāt* (pl. of طيّبة), good works, &c.; pleasures. *a.*

طير *tair*, m. flying; a bird (v. *tā,ir*). *a.*

طيران *tairān* or *taiyarān*, flight; (pl. of طير) birds. *a.*

طيراني *tairānī*, belonging to birds, volatile. *a.*

طيش *taish*, m. levity, folly, anger, passion. *a.*

طيطو *tītū*, also *tītuwā* or *tītuwī*, a kind of water-fowl, a species of the bird called *katā*. *p. a.*

طيف *taif*, a phantom, spectre, apparition, a ghost. *a.*

طين *tīn*, earth, clay, mud, loam. *a.*

طينت *tīnat*, f. a piece of clay; nature, temperament, disposition, genius. *bad-tīnat*, of a wicked disposition. *a.*

طيني *tīnī*, earthy, made of clay. *a.*

طيور *tuyūr* (pl. of طير), birds. *a.*

طيوري *tuyūrī*, m. a dealer in birds. *a.*

## ظ

ظ *zo,e* or *zā*, called *zā,e mu'jama* or *zā,e mankūta*, the seventeenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twentieth Persian, and twenty-third Hindūstānī. This letter is purely Arabic, and has not any corresponding character in the Sanskrit: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 900.

ظالم *zālim*, m. a tyrant; adj. tyrannical, barbarous, cruel, oppressive; (met.) applied by the poets to a beloved person or mistress. *zālim-gudāz*, a destroyer of oppressors, an epithet applied to a king who maintains justice and good order. *a.*

ظالمی *zālimī*, f. tyranny, oppression. *a. p.*

ظاهر *zāhir*, apparent, manifest; m. the outward or external appearance, in opposition to *bātin* (the intrinsic). *zāhir-bīn*, one who looks only to the exterior. *zāhir o bātin*, outwardly and inwardly, appearance, and inward qualities. *a.*

ظاهراً *zāhirā* or *zāhiran*, evidently, apparent, to all appearance, ostensibly. *a.*

ظاهري *zāhirī*, external, apparent. *a.*

ظبي *zabī*, m. a deer, a chevril, a gazelle. *a.*

ظرافت *zarāfat*, f. beauty; politeness, elegance, gallantry; wit, humour, jocularity. *a.*

ظرف *zarf*, m. a vase, vessel; adj. ingenious; in gram. an adverb. *zarfi zamān*, adverb of time. *zarfi makān*, adverb of place. *a.*

ظرفي *zarfī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *a. d.*

ظروف *zurūf*, (pl. of ظرف) vessels; adverbs, &c. *a.*

ظريف *zarīf*, ingenious, polite, gallant; witty, jocose, elegant in conversation. *a.*

ظريفانه *zarīfāna*, ingeniously; jocosely. *a. p.*

ظفر *zafar*, m. victory. *zafar-nāma*, m. a congratulatory letter on the occasion of a victory: it is also the title of several works; one on morality, attributed to Buzurjmihr, the vizier of Naushirwan; another is a complete history of the life and conquests of Timur (Tamerlane), by 'Alī, of Yazd. The latter work was translated into French, and thence done into English. *a.*

ظفرتكيه *zafar-takya*, m. a kind of stiletto or dirk; a long sharp iron prong. *a. p.*

ظل *zill*, m. shadow. *zillu-l-lāh*, the shadow of God. *zillu-l lāh fi-l arzi*, the shadow of God upon earth (epithets applied to a king, emperor, &c.). *zillu-hu*, his shadow. *zillu-humā* (du.), the shadow of them both. *zillu-hum*, their shadow; employed in Arabic phrases of benediction, as *dāma-zillu-hu*, *-zillu-humā* or *-zillu-hum*, may his or their shadow be prolonged; meaning, in plain English, may he or they long prosper. *a.*

ظلام *zalām*, m. darkness. *zallām*, a great oppressor, an atrocious tyrant. *a.*

ظلم *zulm*, m. oppression, injustice, extortion; a heavier assessment than people can bear. *a.*

ظلمات *zulmāt*, f. darkness, regions of darkness; a dark place where the water of immortality is said to be. *a.*

ظلمت *zulmat*, f. darkness, obscurity. *a.*

ظلمي *zulmī*, unjust, addicted to tyranny. *a.*

ظلميت *zulmīyat*, f. oppression, tyranny. *a.*

ظلوم *zalūm*, cruel, most oppressive, tyrannical. *a.*

ظله *zulla*, m. a covering, any thing shady, a cloud. *a.*

ظليل *zalīl*, shady, affording shelter. *a.*

ظما *zamā*, being very thirsty. *a.*

ظن *zann*, m. suspicion, jealousy, opinion, thought, idea. *a.*

ظنون *zunūn*, m. suspecting, thinking, supposing: (pl of *zann*) suspicions, thoughts, opinions. *a.*

ظني *zannī*, supposed, suspected. *a.*

ظهار *zihār*, m. a formula of repudiation, or saying what is tantamount to and has the effect of regular divorce, as "You are my mother," or "I sucked the same breast as you;" a penance is requisite to do away the effect of such a speech. *a.*

ظهر *zuhr*, m. mid-day, or a little time after the sun has passed the meridian, when it is most sultry. *a.*

ظهر *zahr*, f. the back; the external part. *a.*

ظهور *zuhūr*, m. appearing, arising, apparency. *zuhūr meṅ ānā*, to come to pass, to present itself. *a.*

ظهير *zahīr*, m. an assistant, associate, ally; a poetical name of a Persian poet of Faryāb, hence called *zahīr Faryābī*. *a.*

## ع

ع *'ain*, called *'aini muhmala* or *'aini ghair mankūta*, the eighteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-first Persian, and twenty-fourth Hindūstānī. This letter is peculiarly Arabic or Semitic and has no analogous sound in Sanskrit. It is of the class of guttural letters, being formed in the lower part of the throat, by a compression of the fauces stronger and deeper than that used in the formation of the *hamza*, or initial *alif*. Its sound has been compared by Meninski to the voice of a calf calling its mother, which is a pure absurdity. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 70. In Persian words introduced into Arabic it is sometimes substituted for *alif*, as *la'l* for *lal*. On the other hand the *'ain* of Arabic words introduced into Hindustani is, by the common people, sounded like *alif*.

عابد *'ābid*, m. an adorer, a votary; a worshipper of God; a recluse. *a.*

عابر *'ābir*, passing over, a passenger. *a.*

عاج *'āj*, ivory. *takhti 'āj*, an ivory throne. *a.*

عاجز *'ājiz*, impotent, weak, exhausted, dejected, hopeless. *a.*

عاجزانه *'ājizāna*, weakly, hopelessly. *a. p.*

عاجزي *'ājizī*, f. submissiveness, humility, supplication. *'ājizī-k.*, to implore humbly. *a.*

عاجل *'ājil*, one who is hastening, fleeting; adj. transitory ... *a.*

عاد *'ād* (pl. of عادت), customs, &c.; name of an ancient and sinful Arab tribe, to whom the prophet Hūd was sent. *a.*

عادت *'ādat*, f. habit, custom, usage. *'adat karnā*, a. to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom. *a.*

عادتی *'ādatī*, customary, habitual; m. (met.) [a catamite. *a.*

عادل *'ādil*, just, upright, sincere. *a.*

عادی *'ādi*, passing; superseding; transgressing; unjust, wicked; accustomed, addicted; m. an enemy. *'ādi-k*, to addict. *a.*

عاذر *'āzir*, making excuses; m. an apologist; the scar of a wound. *a.*

عار *'ār*, f. bashfulness, modesty; reproach, disgrace, ignominy, shame. *a.*

عارس *'āras*, f. a bride (v. *'arūs*). *a. d.*

عارض *'āriz*, m. the cheek; an accident; a muster master, also the general of an army. *a.*

عارضنامه *'āriz-nāma*, particulars of receipts or revenues *a. p.*

عارضه *'āriza*, m. any thing necessary to be done, an accident, an event; an obstacle, impediment; sickness *a.*

عارضی *'ārizī*, accidental, not inherent; adventitious, casual. *a.*

عارف *'ārif*, wise, sagacious, ingenious; m. a holy man *a.*

عارفانه *'ārifāna*, wisely, acutely, piously. *p. a.*

عاری *'ārī*, naked, free from, void of. *a.*

عاریت *'āriyat*, f. borrowing any thing which is itself to be returned: it differs from *karz*, inasmuch as in the latter term it is not understood that the identical articles are returned, but simply their equivalent; when a man borrows an umbrella it is *'āriyat* (provided always the said man return the said article), when he borrows a shilling it is *karz* (v. *udhār*). *a.*

عاریتی *'āriyatī*, that which is borrowed, not intrinsic. *'āriyatī mū,e*, false hair, borrowed locks. *a.*

عازم *'āzim*, applying the mind to an undertaking, intending, determining. *a.*

عاس *'āss*, a patrol, a night-watch. *a.*

عاشر *'āshir*, m. }
عاشرت *'āshirat*, f. } the tenth. *a.*

عاشق *'āshik*, a lover, an inamorato. *a.*

عاشقان *'āshikān*, pl. the lovers. *a.*

عاشقانه *'āshikāna*, in the manner of a lover. *a.*

عاشقه *'āshika*, f. an inamorato. *a.*

عاشقی *'āshiki*, f. being in love; love-making, amorousness *a.*

عاشورا *'āshūrā*, m. the first ten days of the Muharram. *a.*

عاشورخانه *'āshūr-khāna*, a temporary kind of house for the celebration of the Muharram festival; a house for the reception of the banners, &c., used in the Muharram procession. *a. p.*

عاصم *'āsim*, virtuous, chaste, protected, safe. *abū 'āsim* (father of safety), i.e. barley broth. *a.*

عاصی *'āsī*, disobedient, criminal, rebellious; m. and f. a rebel, a sinner. *a.*

عاطر *'ātir*, odoriferous, benevolent, generous, [noble. *a.*

عاطفت *'ātifat*, kindness, benevolence, affection. *a.*

عاطله *'ātila*, vain, useless; void or destitute [of. *a.*

عافیت *'āfiyat*, f. health, safety. *khair o 'āfiyat*, safe and sound. *a.*

عاق *'ākk*, disobedient, rebellious. *a.*

عاقبت *'ākibat*, f. the end, conclusion; success. adv. finally, at last. *'ākibat-andesh*, reflecting on the end, prudent, prescient, looking into futurity. *'ākibatu l-amr*, in fine, finally. *a.*

عاقرقرحا *'akarkarhā*, m. the herb pellitory. *a.*

عاقل *'ākil*, wise, sensible; m. a sage. *a.*

عاقلان *'ākilān*, pl. the wise, the sages. *a. p.*

عاقلی *'ākili*, wisdom, intelligence. *a.*

عاقلانه *'ākilāna*, prudently, wisely. *a. p.*

عاکف *'ākif*, assiduous, diligent. *'ākifāni ka'ba*, those who are assiduous in their attendance at the temple of Mecca. *a.*

عالم *'ālam*, m. the world, the universe, time, state, condition; people, mankind in general. *'ālami-bālā*, or *'ulwī*, or *'alwī*, the heavens, the people of the heavens *'ālami sifli*, the earth. *'ālami ghaib*, the world of absence, a future state; the world of spirits. *'ālam-gīr*, conquering the universe; the name or title of Aurang-zeb *'ālami sūrat*, the visible or external world. *'ālami ma'nī*, the spiritual or invisible world. *a.*

عالم *'ālim*, sage, intelligent, learned. *'ālimi ghaib*, prescient, conversant with what is hidden. *a.*

عالم آرا *'ālam-ārā*, world-adorning. *a. p.*

عالم افروز *'ālam-afroz*, world-illumining; the sun. *a. p.*

عالمانه *'ālimāna*, wisely, like a sage. *a. p.*

عالمپناه *'ālam-panāh*, the asylum of the world, a king, &c *a. p.*

عالمتاب *'ālam-tāb*, that which warms or illumines the world; the sun. *a. p.*

عالمگرد *'ālam-gard*, }
عالمنورد *'ālam-naward*, } world traversing, a great traveller. *a. p.*

عالمی *'ālamī*, worldly, mundane, existing in this world. *a.*

عالمیان *'ālamiyān*, m. people of this world, men, mankind in general. *a.*

عالی *'ālī*, high, sublime, eminent, grand. *'āli-tabār*, of high or noble lineage. *'āli-jāh* or *'āli shān*, of high rank or dignity (although these two terms

are nearly synonymous, yet, according to Morier, the former is by far the higher title). *'ālī makām*, of high station, of illustrious rank: the word is much used in composition, particularly in letters from inferiors. *'ālī-hazrat, 'ālī-jāh, 'ālī-janāb* or *'ālī-kadr*, &c. all denote high in rank, station, &c. *'ālī-khāndān*, of a high family. *'ālī-fitrat*, or *-manish*, or *-himmat*, high-minded, magnanimous. *a.*

عام *'āmm*, common, public, plebeian; the vulgar, the common people. *khāss o 'āmm*, high and low, peculiar and popular. *a.*

عامرہ *'āmira*, royal, imperial; abundant, rich, inhabited. *a.*

عامل *'āmil*, m. an agent, a superintendant of the finances, collector of the revenues; a ruler governor. *a.*

عاملنامہ *'āmil-nāma*, a warrant or power from Government, authorizing a person to take possession of any thing; a power of attorney. *a. p.*

عاملہ *'āmila*, one word that governs another (in gram.). *a.*

عاملي *'āmilī*, the harvest year. *a.*

عامي *'āmī*, blind, ignorant. *a.*

عامي *'āmmī*, general, common; relating to the common people, ignorant, vulgar. *a.*

عائد *'ā,id*, turning towards, happening, referring to, coming back, being restored (as money lent, &c.), returning. *a.* [darweshes. *a.*

عبا *'abā*, a kind of cloak or habit worn by

عباد *'ibād* (pl. of عبد) servants, slaves. *'ibādu-i-lāh*, servants of God. *'ubbād* (pl. of *'ābid*), holy men.

عبادت *'ibādat*, f. divine worship, adoration. *'ibādat-gāh*, a place of worship. *a.*

عبادتي *'ibādatī*, a worshipper, an adorer. *a.*

عبارت *'ibārat*, f. style (in writing), speech, a word, dialect, idiom; a trope, or figure; a phrase. *'ibārati rangīn*, the flowery or metaphorical style of writing peculiar to the later Persian and Indian chroniclers. *a.*

عباس *'abbās*, m. a man's name; name of a plant, marvel of Peru (*Mirabilis jalapa*). *a.*

عباسي *'abbāsī*, name of a flower; adj. red. *a.*

عبث *'abas*, vain, idle, absurd, trifling, profitless; adv. in vain, uselessly. *a.*

عبد *'abd*, m. a servant (of God), a devotee; a slave. *a.*

عبديت *'abdīyat*, servitude, slavery. *a.*

عبراني *'ibrānī*, } Hebraic, the Hebrew
عبرانيہ *'ibrāniya*, } language. *a.*

عبرت *'ibrat*, f. an example, warning, (met.) fear. *'abirat*, f. weeping; grief. *a.*

عبرت بخش *'ibrat-bakhsh*, } exemplary. *a. p.*
عبرت نما *'ibrat-numā*, }

عبري *'ibrī*, Hebrew, Hebraic. *a.*

عبوديت *'ubūdiyat*, f. servitude, devotion, subjection, reverence. *a.*

عبور *'ubūr*, m. passing, crossing (a river); a ford or pass. *a.*

عبہر *'abhar*, the narcissus, jasmine. *a.*

عبہري *'abharī*, of or relating to the narcissus. *a.*

عبيد *'ubaid*, a slave, servant; devotee. *a.*

عبير *'abīr*, ambergris, saffron, or any other grateful perfume; a kind of powder used at the saturnalia of the *holi*. *a.*

عبيري *'abīrī*, of or resembling saffron. *a.*

عتاب *'itāb*, m. reproach, rebuke, anger, displeasure. *a.*

عتاق *'itāk*, the manumission of a slave. *a.*

عجالت *'ijālat*, haste, speed; anticipation. *a*

عجائب *'ajā,ib*, wonders, curiosities. *'ajā,ib o gharā,ib*, wonders, curiosities, strange things. *'ajā,ibu-l-makhlukāt*, the wonders of the creation. *a.*

عجائبات *'ajā,ibāt* (additional pl. of the preceding), wonders, &c. *a. p.*

عجب *'ajab*, wonderful, rare, &c. *'ujb*, m. pride, haughtiness. *a.* [wretchedness. *a.*

عجز *'ajz*, m. weakness, impotence, submission,

عجلت *'ajlat*, f. haste, speed, velocity. *a.*

عجم *'ajam*, m. barbarians, all people not Arabian; Persians; countries not Arabian; Persia. *a.*

عجمي *'ajamī*, Persian, barbarian. *a.*

عجوبہ *'ujūba* (vulg. *'ajūba*), wonderful, m. a wonder. *a.*

عجوز *'ajūz*, the winter solstice. *a.*

عجول *'ajūl*, hasty, quick, expeditious. *a.*

عجيب *'ajīb*, wonderful, surprising, rare, astonishing. *a.*

عجين *'ajīn*, plaster, paste. *a.*

عدالت *'adālat*, f. a court of justice, justice, law, equity. *'adālat-panāh*, asylum of justice. *a.*

عدالتين *'adālatain*, (dual) the two courts of justice, *i.e.* the civil and the criminal. *a.*

عداوت *'adāwat*, f. enmity, hatred, strife. *a.*

عدت *'iddat*, the time of probation which a divorced woman must wait before she can be re-married. *a.*

عدد *'adad*, m. number. *'adadi auwal*, a prime number *'adadi sahīh*, a whole number, a unit. *'adadi zati* or *adadi mutlak*, a cardinal number. *a.*

عددي *'adadī*, numeral, numerical. *a.*

عدل *'adl*, m. justice, equity. *'adl-k.*, a. to administer justice. *a.*

عدم *'adam*, m. non-existence, non-entity, nothing, privation; cessation, discontinuance. *'adami sabūt*, the want of proof or confirmation. *a.*

عدن *'adan*, f. Eden, Paradise; name of a town in the south of Arabia, Aden. *a.*

عدو *'adū*, m. an enemy, a foe. *a.*

عدول *'udūl*, m. declining, refusing, disobeying. *'udūli-ḥukmī*, disobedience to a positive order, receding, deserting, returning; (pl. of *'ādil*) just men. *a.*

عديل *'adīl*, alike, equal; just, equitable; m. a distributor of justice. *a.*

عديم *'adīm*, destitute, deprived, not to be found. *'adīmu-l-mis̤āl*, incomparable. *a.*

عذاب *'az̤āb*, m. pain, misfortune, torment, martyrdom, punishment. *a.*

عذار *'iz̤ār*, also *'uz̤ār*, the face, the cheeks. *a.*

عذر *'uz̤r*, m. excuse, apology. *'uz̤r-khwāh*, one who begs pardon of another. *'uz̤r-khwāhī*, f. an apology, an excuse. *a.*

عرابه *'arāba*, a kind of cart (v. *arāba*); (in Dakh.) a magazine for military stores. *t.*

عرابچي *'arābchi*, the driver of an *'arāba*. *t.*

عراق *'irāk*, name of a territory between Persia and Arabia, which is divided into two portions, viz. *'irāki 'arab*, the ancient Babylonia or Chaldea, and *'irāki 'ajam*, comprehending Media. *'irākīn* or *'irākain*, the two *'Irāks*, the cities of Basra and Kūfa. *a.*

عراقي *'irākī*, produced in or belonging to *'Irāk* (especially applied to the breed of horses from that country); m. a Parthian. *a.*

عرائض *'arā,iz*, f. (pl. of عريضه) letters, petitions, representations. *a.*

عرب *'arab*, m. Arabia; an Arabian. *a.*

عرباني *'arbānī*, a kind of musicians. *d.*

عربده *'arbada*, m. a conflict, dispute, battle, antipathy. *a.*

عربستان *'arabistān*, the land of the Arabs, also a province of Persia so called. *p.*

عربي *'arabī*, m. } of or belonging to Arabia;
عربيه *'arabīya*, f, } the Arabic language, &c. *a.*

عرس *'urs*, m. oblations, offerings to a saint; a marriage feast. *'irs*, m. a spouse. *a.*

عرش *'arsh*, m. a roof; a throne; the ninth heaven, where the throne of God is. *'arsh se le farsh tak*, from the highest of the heavens to the earth (lit. to the carpet under foot). *a.*

عرصه *'arṣa*, m. a plain; an area, a court; a chessboard; space of time (as *do gharī ke 'arṣe men*, in the space of two *gharīs*); time, while, interval. *is 'arṣe men*, in this interval, in the mean time. *a.*

عرض *'arẓ*, f. a petition, request; breadth; a military muster. *'arẓ-dāsht*, f. a written petition. *'arẓ-begī*, the person who presents all petitions either written or by word of mouth. *'arẓ-dār*, broad. *'araẓ*, f. an accident, any thing that befals one, disease, sickness; a muster of troops. *a.*

عرضاً *'arẓan*, in breadth. *'araẓan*, accidentally; by chance. *a.*

عرضي *'arẓī*, f. a petition, memorial, request, representation, letter (from an inferior). *a.*

عرف *'urf*, known (the name by which a person or thing is generally called or known); equivalent to our terms, "commonly called," "alias" &c., as *shahri shāh-jahān-abād 'urf Dihli*, "the city of *shāh-jahān-ābād*, commonly called *Dihli* or *Dilli*." *a.*

عرفا *'urafā*, (pl. of عارف) the ingenious, the intelligent; judges, magistrates. *a.*

عرفات *'arafāt*, name of a sacred hill, some twelve miles from Mecca, where the pilgrims halt. *a.*

عرفان *'irfān*, wisdom, knowledge. *a.*

عرفه *'arafa*, a vigil, a wake (of a festival). *'irfa*, diligent inquiry, knowledge. *a.*

عرفي *'urfī*, notorious, public; name of a Persian poet. *a.*

عرق *'arak*, m. juice, essence, spirit, sap (hence our word "arrack"); the root of any thing; sweat; *'arak-gīr*, a skullcap; part of a *ḥukka* (same as *chilamchi*, q. v.) *a.*

عروج *'urūj*, m. ascent, rising. *a.*

عروس *'arūs*, f. m. bride, a spouse in general. *a.*

عروسانه *'arūsāna*, like a bride. *a.*

عروسي *'arūsī*, nuptial; f. a marriage feast. *a.*

عروض *'arūẓ*, f. versification; m. Mecca and Medina, with their adjacent territory. *a.*

عري *'urī*, } naked, stripped, bare, deprived
عريان *'uryān*, } or void of. *a.*

عرياني *'uryānī*, f. nakedness, nudity. *a.*

عريض *'arīẓ*, large, wise, expanded. *a.*

عريضه *'arīẓa*, a petition, memorial. *a.*

عز *'izz*, m. glory, dignity, grandeur; adj. rare, excellent, glorious. *a.*

عز *'azza*, (lit.) "he or it was or is glorious," or "may he be glorified," used only in Arabic phrases, as *'azza wa jalla*, He is honoured and glorified, i.e. God, the Almighty. *'azza-smuhu* (for *'azza-ismuhu*), glorious is His name. *a.*

عزا *'azā*, condolence, lamenting. *'azā-dār*, one who is in mourning. *'azā-khāna*, the house of mourning. *a.*

عزازيل *'azāzīl*, name of a devil or fallen angel; a kind of bird so called. *a.*

عزب *'azab*, an unmarried person. *a.*

عزت *'izzat*, f. grandeur, power, honour, respect, glory. *a.*

عزرائيل *'izrā,īl* or *'izrā,il*, the name of the angel of death. *a.*

عزل *'azl*, m. removal from office. *a.*

عزلت *'uzlat*, f. retirement (from office, &c.), dismissal, discharge. *a.*

عزلتي *'uzlatī*, m. a hermit, a recluse. *a. p.*

عزلي *'azlī*, f. retirement, abdication. *a.*

عزم *'azm*, m. design, intention, purpose, resolution, undertaking. *a.*

عزمت *'azmat*, f. design, the decree of God. *a.*

عزيز *'azīz*, dear, excellent, beloved, precious; m. a worthy or pious personage; a great man, a saint; a title of the king of Egypt. *a.*

عزيزي *'azīzī*, f. greatness, sanctity, friendship, respect. *a.* [&c. *a.*

عزيمت *'azīmat*, f. (v. عزم) design, purpose,

عساكر *'asākir* (pl. of عسكر), armies, troops. *a.*

عسر *'asar* or *'asir*, difficult, used only in Arabic phrases, as *'asaru-l-'ubūr*, difficult to cross or pass over. *a.*

عسرت *'usrat*, f. difficulty, distress. *a.*

عسس *'asas* (pl. of عاس), the patrol, the night watch. *a.*

عسكر *'askar*, m. an army, force, troop. *a.*

عسكري *'askarī*, m. a soldier; adj. military, of or relating to an army. *a.*

عسل *'asal*, m. honey (of bees or of dates). *a.*

عشا *'ishā*, f. the first watch of the night; the prayers said when going to rest. *'ishā-namāz* or *-salāt*, evening prayers. *'ashā*, m. supping, supper, treating with a supper. *a.*

عشاق *'ushshāk* (pl. of عاشق), lovers. *a.*

عشبه *'ushba*, m. sarsaparilla. *a.*

عشر *'ushr*, the tenth part, a tithe. *'ushri shar'ī*, the tenths or tithes prescribed by divine law. *'ushr i 'ashīr*, the tenth of a tenth, used indefinitely to denote a very small part. *a.*

عشر *'ashar* or عشره *'ashara*, ten. *a.*

عشرات *'asharāt* (pl. of عشر), tens. *a.*

عشرت *'ishrat* or *'ashrat*, f. society, pleasant and familiar conversation; pleasure, delight, enjoyment. *'ishrat-fazā*, one who increases mirth or enjoyment. *a.*

عشرتخانه *'ishrat-khāna*, m. } a house of pleasure or entertainment. *a. p.*
عشرتگاه *'ishrat-gāh*, f. }

عشره *'ashara*, m. a decade, the name of the first ten days of the *Muharram* (v. *dahā*). *a.*

عشق *'ishk*, m. love. *'ishk-bāz*, a man of gallantry. *'ishk-bāzī*, f. amorous toying, love-making. *'ishk-pechā*, m. the name of a flower (*Ipomœa quamoclit*), American jasmine. *'ishk-pechān*, ivy. *'ishk hai*, an exclamation of praise; excellent! well done! bravo! *a*

عشقي *'ishkī*, relating to love, a lover. *a.*

عشوره *'ashūra*, m. the first ten days of the *Muharram*. *a.*

عشوه *'ishwa*, *'ashwa*, or *'ushwa*, m. an obscure, concealed, dangerous affair; the beginning of darkness at night; a fire seen from a distance at night; (met. but most used in Persian and Hindī), coquetry, ogling, blandishments, amourous playfulness. *'ishwa-gar*, a coquette. *'ishwa-garī*, coquetry. *a.*

عشير *'ashīr*, the tenth part. *a.*

عصا *'asā*, m. a club, stick, staff, mace. *a.*

عصابردار *'asā-bardār*, m. a mace-bearer. *a. p.*

عصار *'assār*, m. an oil-maker or presser. *a.*

عصاره *'usāra*, m. expressed juice; dregs after the juice is expressed. *a.*

عصافير *'asāfīr* (pl. of عصفور), sparrows. *a.*

عصب *'asab*, m. a tendon, a nerve, a ligament. *a.*

عصر *'asr* or *'usr*, m. time, age. *'asar* or *'asr*, the time of prayer before sunset. *a.*

عصفر *'usfur*, m. saffron in the flower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *a.*

عصفور *'usfūr*, m. a sparrow. *a.*

عصمت *'ismat* (properly *'asmat*), f. defence, protection (especially from sin), hence chastity, honour, integrity, continence. *a.*

عصه *'asa*, a handkerchief tied round the head (by women) when going to bed. *d.*

عصيان *'isyān*, m. sin, transgression, rebellion, opposition. *a.*

عضد *'azd* or *'azad*, the arm (from the shoulder to the elbow). *'azadu-d-daula*, the arm of the state; a man's name. *a.*

عضله *'azala*, m. a tendon, a muscle. *a.*

عضو *'azo*, or *'azw*, or *'izw*, m. a member, a joint. *a.*

عطا *'atā*, f. a gift, present, favour. *'atā-bakhsh*, liberal. *'atā-k.*, to bestow freely. *a.*

عطار *'attār*, m. a perfumer or druggist; name of a celebrated Persian poet. *a.*

عطارد *'utārid*, the planet Mercury; quicksilver. *a.*

عطاري *'attārī*, relating to a druggist, f. the business of perfumer or druggist. *a.*

عطر *'atr* or *'itr*, m. perfume, fragrance, essence, ottar (of roses, &c.). *'atr-dān*, a perfume-box. *atr-mālī*, f. the act of rubbing or applying perfume. *a.*

عطريات *'itriyāt*, pl. perfumes, scents. *a.*

عطريت *'atriyat* or *'itriyat*, fragrance, odour, perfume. *a.*

عطسان *'atsān*, } m. sneezing, a sneeze. *a.*
عطسه *'atsa*, }

عطش *'atash*, f. thirst. *'atish*, thirsty. *a.*

عطشان *'atshān*, m. } very thirsty, burning with thirst or desire. *a.*
عطشي *'atshā*, f. }

عطف *'atf*, m. favour, affection, kindness, a present, bounty; connecting, joining. *harfi 'atf*, a copulative conjunction. *a.*

عطوفت *'utūfat*, inclination; affection, favour, kindness. *a.*

عظام *'izām* (pl. of عظم), bones; (pl. of *'azīm*) the great. *uzām* or *'uzzām*, adj. great. *a.*

عظم *'azm*, m. a bone. *'izm* or *'uzm*, greatness, magnificence; pomp, pride. *a.*

عظمت *'azamat* or *'azmat*, f. greatness, magnificence magnitude, aggrandizement. *a*

عظمیٰ *'azmā*, supreme, the very greatest. *wizārati 'azmā*, the dignity of grand *wazīr*, or prime minister. *a.*

عظیم *'azīm*, great, high in dignity, large. *'azīmu-sh-shān*, of high station, rank, or dignity *a.*

عفاریت *'afārīt* (pl. of عفریت), horrible demons or giants. *a*

عفاف *'afāf*, abstaining; chastity, continence. *a.*

عفت *'iffat*, f. purity, chastity, continence, virtue, abstinence, modesty. *a.*

عفریت *'ifrīt*, m. any thing frightful or horrible; a giant, demon, spectre, ogre. *a.*

عفص *'afs*, m. gall (both the tree and the nut). *a.*

عفعف *'af-'af* or *'uf-'uf*, the barking of a dog; an imitative sound like our *bow-wow*. *a.*

عفو *'afū*, m. absolution, forgiveness. *a.*

عفو پیشه *'afū-pesha*, forgiving, merciful. *a.p.*

عفوصت *'ufūsat*, astringency, constipation; bitterness. *a.*

عفونت *'ufūnat*, f. corruption, infection, stink (especially of a dead carcase). *a.*

عفی *'afā*, (used benedictively) as *'afa-l-lāhu-'an-hu*, may God have had mercy upon him! *a.*

عفیف *'afīf*, temperate, abstinent. *a.*

عفیفه *'afīfa*, a chaste, modest woman. *a.*

عقاب *'ukāb*, m. an eagle. *'ikāb*, m. chastisement *a.*

عقائد *'akā,id* (pl. of عقیده), articles of faith, religious tenets *a.*

عقب *'akab*, behind, after, in the rear, in pursuit; m. the rear, the heel. *'akab-k*, a. to follow. *a.*

عقبیٰ *'ukbā*, m. end, conclusion, accomplishment; the future or next world. *a*

عقد *'akd*, m. a knot; the marriage knot, marriage; a compact, agreement; a collar, a necklace; a bulse, a string (of pearls, &c.). *'akd-bandī*, the concluding of any contract, more especially the tying of the marriage-knot *a*

عقده *'ukda*, m. a knot, matrimony; an excrescence (especially at the joints, or where bones have been broken); a node; an impediment in speech; perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words. *'ukda-kushā*, one who solves difficulties. *a.*

عقر *'akr*, a marriage portion or dower. *a.*

عقرب *'akrab*, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio; (met.) a quarrelsome person; (in Dakh.) the hand of a watch. *a.*

عقرقرحا *'akarkarhā*, m. the name of a medicine, the herb pellitory. *a*

عقل *'akl*, f. wisdom, opinion, sense, understanding. *'akl-thiknā*, to be astonished *'akl kharachnā*, to act wisely, lit to expend one's wisdom. *'akl daurānā* a to consider, to think. *a.*

عقلا *'ukalā* (pl. of عاقل), the wise, the prudent. *'aklan*, adv. reasonably, prudently. *a.*

عقلمند *'akl-mand*, wise, sensible, intelligent. *a.p.*

عقلمندی *'aklmandī*, f. wisdom, sound sense. *a.p.*

عقلونت *'akl-want* or *'akl-wantā*, wise. *d.*

عقلی *'aklī*, reasonable, rational, judicious. *a.*

عقوبت *'ukūbat*, f. punishment, torment, chastisement, torture. *'ukūbati dozakh*, damnation. *a.*

عقول *'akūl*, wise, sagacious. *'ukūl* (pl. of عقل), sciences, minds, understandings. *a.*

عقیده *'akīda* or *'akīdat*, m. faith, belief, a fundamental article of religion; fidelity. *'akīdat-mand*, faithful. *a.*

عقیق *'akīk*, m. a cornelian, a red gem. *a.*

عقیق البحر *'akīku-l-bahr*, Mocha stone. *a.*

عقیقه *'akīka*, m. the hair upon new-born infants; the sixth day after childbirth, or a feast given on that day. *a.*

عقیم *'akīm*, m. barren, having no children. *a.*

عقیمه *'akīma*, f. barren, a woman past child-bearing. *a.*

عکس *'aks*, m. reflection; inversion; a shadow or reflected image; the contrary, opposite; spite, opposition *a.*

علا *'ala*, m. glory, sublimity, exaltation, superiority; adj. most high or glorious. *a.*

علاج *'ilāj*, m. a remedy, cure, medicine. *a.*

علاحده *'alāhida* (for *'alaihida*), separate, apart. *a*

علاقگی *'alākagī*, connection, attachment. *a p.*

علاقه *'alaka* or *'ilāka*, m. relation, connection, interest; pretension, right; commerce, correspondence, communication. *'alāka-band* or *'ilāka-band*, a lace-maker, a tape maker *'ilāka-bandī*, the business of lace-making; also lace work in general. *'alāka-dār*, the person who becomes responsible for the payment of village rates, &c. *'alāka-mand*, connected, dependent, responsible. *a.*

علام *'allām*, omniscient, God. *'allāmu-l-ghuyūb*, acquainted with things invisible; an epithet of the Almighty. *a.*

علامت *'alāmat*, a mark, badge, sign, token, emblem, device, a coat of arms. *'alāmati dast-khatt*, a mark in place of a signature. *a.*

علامه *'allama*, wise, learned. *'allāma,e 'asr*, the most learned of the time. *a*

علامه *'alāma* (same as *'alamat*), a mark, &c. *a.*

علانیه *'alānīya*, openly, publicly. *a.*

علاوه *'alawa*, besides, in addition. *a.*

علت *'illat*, f. cause, pretence; filth, dirt; disease, weakness. *harfi 'illat*, the interchangeable letters, *alif*, *wāw*, and *ye*; all material substances are said to have four causes; *'illati sūrī*, formal cause,

*i.e.* that form in which its essence consists; *'illati ghāi,ī*, final cause, or purpose for which it was made; *'illati fā'ilī*, efficient cause (as the maker, if the work of man); *'illati māddī*, material cause, or the matter of which the thing is made. *a.*

علف *'alaf*, m. grass, hay, food for cattle. *a.*

علفزار *'alaf-zār*, pasturage, a meadow. *a. p.*

علفه *'ulafa* (for *'ulūfa*), salary, daily pay. *d.*

علق *'alak*, m. hanging, suspending, adhering,

علقت *'alakat*, suspension. *a.*

علل *'ilal* (pl. of علت), infirmities, pretences, &c. *a.*

علم *'ilm*, m. science, knowledge. *'ilmi asmā*, the knowledge of the names, *i.e.* of the attributes of God. *'ilmi ilāhi*, theology. *'ilmu-l-yakin*, certain knowledge, demonstration. *'ilmi taṣawwuf*, the mystic or contemplative science; the doctrines of the *ṣūfis*. *'ilmi tashrīh*, anatomy. *'ilmi tawārīkh*, history, chronology. *'ilmi hikmat*, philosophy, physics. *'ilmi rakam*, or *-ghubār*, or *-hisāb*, arithmetic. *'ilmi riyāzi*, the mathematical sciences. *'ilmi sihar*, magic. *'ilmi shi'r*, poetry, versification, scansion. *'ilmi tabi'ī*, natural philosophy. *'ilmi 'aruz*, poetry, versification. *'ilmi fikh*, jurisprudence. *'ilmi kalām*, scholastic theology. *'ilmi-bayān*, or *-balāghat*, or *-ma'ānī*, the explanatory science, *i.e.* rhetoric, oratory, eloquence. *'ilmi kimiyā*, alchemy. *'ilmi mūsikī*, music. *'ilmi nujūm*, astronomy, astrology. *'ilmi handasa*, geometry. *'ilm o fazl*, knowledge and virtue. *a.*

علم *'alam*, m. a spear; standard, banner, ensign; sign, mark; (in gram.) a proper name. *a.*

علما *'ulamā* (pl. of عالم), the learned. *a.*

علمبردار *'alam-bardār*, a standard-bearer. *a. p.*

علمخوان *'ilm-khwān*, a student, studious. *a. p.*

علمدار *'alam-dār*, a standard-bearer. *a. p.*

علمدان *'ilm-dān*, learned, wise. *a. p.*

علمي *'ilmī*, scientific, doctrinal. *a.*

علو *'ulū* or *'alw*, m. an eminence, height, sublimity. *a.*

علوفه *'ulūfa*, m. stipend, salary, daily pay, [subsistence money. *a.*

علوم *'ulūm* (pl. of علم), sciences. *a.*

علوي *'ulwī*, lofty, sublime; celestial. *a.*

علوي *'alawī*, a descendant or follower of *'Ali* the son-in-law of *Muhammad*. *a.*

علي *'alī*, a man's name; the name of *Muhammad's* son-in-law: he was, according to the *Sunnis*, the fourth *khalīfa* or successor of *Muhammad*, but the *Shi'as* make him the direct successor, not acknowledging the other three caliphs. *'ali ki kamān*, lit. the bow of 'Alī; the rainbow. *a.*

علي *'alā*, on, upon, above, about: this word is used only in Arabic phrases, as *'ala-l-aṣar*, instantly; *'ala-t-tahkik*, according to truth, verily; *'ala-l-khusūṣ*, in particular; *ala-d-dawām*, perpetually; *'ala-ṣ-ṣahar*, or *'ala-ṣ-ṣabāh*, in the morning. *'alā hāẓa-l-kiyās*, in like manner, in a similar way. *a.*

عليحده *'alāhida* or *'alaihida*, separate, apart. *a.*

عليل *'alīl*, weak, sick, indisposed. *a.*

عليم *'alīm*, wise, learned, knowing. *a.*

عليه *'alaihi*, on him, } used in Arabic
عليهم *'alaihim*, on them, } phrases, as *'alaihi-s-salām*, on him be peace, may he rest in peace. *a.*

عليون *'illiyūn*, the seventh heaven; adj. high, sublime. *a.*

عم *'amm*, m. an uncle, father's brother. *'amm-zāda*, paternal uncle's son. *a.*

عماد *'imād*, a prop, a pillar, support. *imādu-d-daula*, the support of the state; a man's name. *a.*

عمارات *'imārāt* (pl. of عمارت), buildings. *a.*

عمارت *'imārat*, a public edifice, a building; a habitation; a fortification. *a.*

عماري *'amārī*, f. the litter in which people sit on an elephant: when it has no canopy it is called a *hauda*. *a.*

عمال *'ummāl* (pl. of عامل), agents, &c. *a.*

عمامه *'imāma* or *'amāma*, a turban, a tiara. *a.*

عمان *'umān*, the southern coast of Arabia. *bahri 'umān*, the sea between Ethiopia and India. *ummān*, the high sea, the main ocean: "I think this must be a mistake: *bahri 'umān* is the common name of the Persian Gulf. I never heard it applied to the southern Indian ocean; *'umān* generally signifies the coast of the Persian gulf."—(Binning.) *a.*

عمد *'amd*, wilful, a legal term analogous to the "malicium" of Roman law: thus, *katl*, "slaughter bloodshed;" *katli 'amd*, "wilful murder."—(Binning.) *a.*

عمداً *'amdan*, deliberately, purposely. *a.*

عمدانه *'umdāna*, like a noble or grandee. *a p.*

عمدت *'umdat*, a support, pillar, prop. *'umdatu-l khawāṣṣ*, a prime minister. *'umdatu-l-mulk*, the pillar of the state, a title bestowed on officers of high rank. *a.*

عمدگي *'umdagī*, f. greatness, &c.; sumptuousness. *a.*

عمده *'umda*, great, noble; m. a grandee, a support, a pillar, a prop, confidence, reliance, trust. *a.*

عمر *'umr*, f. age, lifetime, period of life. *'umar*, the name of the second in succession from *Muhammad*. *'umr-darāz*, of long life. *a.*

عمرو زيد *'umar wa zaid*, Umar and Zaid, two celebrated gentlemen of straw, like our "John Nokes and Thomas Styles," who figure largely in Muhammadan legal and scholastic discussions. *a.*

عمره *'umra*, m. pilgrimage to Mecca; visiting a wife while in the house of her parents. *a.*

عمق *'umuk*, m. depth, profundity. *a.*

عمل *'amal*, m. action, operation, work, practice, effect, dominion, territory. *'amal-dār*, m. one who has command; a collector. *'amal-dārī*, a collectorship. *'amal-nāma*, an order, a warrant; a code of instructions. *amal meṅ lānā*, to carry into effect. *'amal-k* to act or operate. *a.*

عملاً *'amalan*, in fact, indeed, truly. *a.*

عمل پتّه *'amal-patta*, | m. a deed granting
عمل دستك *'amal-dastak*, | authority to col-
عمل سند *'amal-sanad*, | lect rents or reve-
عمل نامه *'amal-nāma*, | nue dues. *a.p.h.*

عمل گذار **'amal-guẕār**, a collector of revenue. *a.p.*

عمله **'amala** (pl. of عامل), agents, officers, subordinates. *'imla*, work; wages, hire. *a.*

عملي *'amalī*, artificial, practical. *hikmati 'amalī*, natural or practical philosophy; f. payment of revenue in kind. *a.*

عملية *'amaliyat*, practice (pl. *'amaliyāt*). *a.*

عمو *'ammū*, m. a paternal uncle. *a.*

عمود *'amūd*, m. a perpendicular (in geometry). *'amūdu-ṣ-ṣubḥ*, the spreading light of the dawn. *a.*

عموداً *'amūdan*, perpendicularly. *a.*

عموم **'amūm**, common, general, universal. *a.*

عموماً **'amūman**, commonly, generally. *a.*

عميق *'amīḳ*, deep, profound. *a.*

عميم *'amīm*, full, complete; universal. *a.*

عن *'an*, from, with, after, on, concerning, above, before. *'an ḳaribi-z-zaman*, in a little time, soon. *a.*

عنا *'anā*, f. distress, labour, trouble. *a.*

عناب *'unnab*, the jujube tree and fruit. *a. p.*

عنابي *'unnābī*, of a carnation colour. *a. p.*

عناد *'inād*, m. obstinacy, perverseness, resistance, stubbornness. *a.*

عناصر *'anāsir* (pl. of عنصر), elements. *a.*

عنان *'inān*, f. reins, a bridle. *a.*

عنايات *'ināyāt* (pl. of عنايت), favours, gifts, presents. *a.*

عنايت *'ināyat*, f. favour, gift, present. *a.*

عنب *'inab*, the grape. *bintu-l-'inab*, the daughter of the grape—wine. *'inabu-ṣ-ṣa'lab*, black nightshade. *a.*

عنبر *'ambar*, m. ambergris, a rich perfume. *a.*

عنبربار *'ambar-bār*, odoriferous, fragrant. *a.p.*

عنبرچه *'ambarcha*, an ornament for the neck full of *'ambar*; a smelling bottle. *a.p.*

عنبري *'ambarī*, | of or resembling ambergris
عنبرين *'ambarīn*, | (as to smell or colour). *a.p.*

عنبرينه **'ambarīna**, a kind of perfume. *a. p.*

عنتر *'antar*, a famous Arabian hero, whose exploits form the theme of a well-known Arabic romance. *a.*

عند *'ind*, near, before, with, about, in, according to, &c. *'inda-l-ba'z*, according to some. *'inda-t-taḥḳīḳ*, in truth, certainly. *'inda-l-lāh*, with or before God. *'inda-l-wuṣūl*, on the arrival, when it happens, in such an event. *'inda-l-waḳt*, in time, in the critical juncture. *a.*

عندليب *'andalīb*, f. a nightingale. *a.*

عنديات *'indiyāt* (pl. of عنديه), opinions, tenets, absurdities, fables. *a.*

عنديه *'indiya*, m. one's peculiar opinion or trust. *a.*

عنصر *'unṣur* or *'unṣar*, a primary element. *a.*

عنصري *'unṣurī*, elementary; name of a Persian poet cotemporary with Firdausī. *a.*

عنسل *'unsal* or *'unsul*, a sea leek, a squill. *a.*

عنفوان *'unfuwān*, m. the beginning (of any thing); vigour; the flower of youth. *a.*

عنقا *'anḳā*, m. the phœnix, a fabulous bird, called by the Persians *simurgh*, q. v.; adj. (met.) rare, wonderful, curious. *a.*

عنقريب *'an-ḳarīb*, near, soon, shortly, nearly. *a.*

عنكبوت *'ankabūt*, f. a spider. *a.*

عنوان *'unwān* or *'inwān* (vulg. *'anwān*), m. the ornamented title-page of a book; that whereby any thing is known; that which is understood by any thing; mode, manner. *a.*

عنين *'innīn*, impotent, weak, frail. *a.*

عواقب *'awāḳib* (pl. of عاقبت), ends, consequences; posterity. *a.*

عوام *'awāmm* (pl. of عامّه), the vulgar, the populace. *'awāmm wa ḳhawāṣṣ*, plebeians and nobles, the people at large. *'awāmmu-n-nās*, the common people, the populace at large. *a.*

عوامل *'awāmil* (pl. of عامله), (in gram.) words which govern others. *a.*

عوائب *'awā,ib* (pl. of عائبه), blemishes, defects; faults, vices. *a.*

عود *'ūd*, m. wood, timber; a staff, a stick; the wood aloes. "In the Dakhanī dialect this word usually signifies 'gum benzoin;' while 'lignum aloes' is commonly called *agar*."—(Binning). *a.*

عود *'aud*, m. returning; a man of abilities, experience, and prudence. *a.*

عودسوز *'ūd-soz*, a censer in which they burn aloes wood. *a. p.*

عودي *'ūdī*, relating to aloes wood. *'ūdī-taḳht*, heaven. *a. p.*

عوذ *'auẕ*, m. refuge, asylum, fleeing to God for protection. *a.*

عور *'ūr*, naked, monocular, one-eyed. *a.*

عورات *'aurāt* (pl. of عورت), in Hind., women; in Arab., pudenda. *a. p. h.*

عورت *'aurat*, f. this word in Hind. denotes simply a woman or a wife; but in Arabic and Persian it denotes the particular parts of man or woman which are concealed through modesty. "Are the words *'aurat* and *'aurat* ever used in Persian in the sense of 'women?' I think not. In the corrupt and vitiated Persian of India they are so, but I do not think any native of Persia would use the words, except in the Arabic sense."—(Binning). *a.*

عورتانہ *'auratāna*, like a woman. *a. h.*

عوض *'iwaz*, m. reward, retribution, return, any thing substituted for another, exchange, ready money, hard cash, recompense; adv. instead, for. *a.*

عون *'aun*, m. aid, assistance; a defender, an aider *a.*

عہد *'ahd*, m. contract, compact, obligation, promise, treaty; time, season, conjuncture, reign (of a king, prince, &c); an oath, a vow; a mandate, will, or testament; lifetime. *a.*

عہدہدار *'ahd-dār*, an officer who engages to collect the revenue of a district for a small percentage. *a. p.*

عہدشکن *'ahd-shikan*, a promise breaker. *a. p.*

عہدشکنی *'ahd-shikanī*, f. a breach of contract, breach of faith *a.*

عہدنامہ *'ahd-nāma*, m. a letter of agreement; articles of peace or capitulation; a diploma. *a. p.*

عہدہ *'uhda*, m. a commission, an obligation, an agreement; business, office, post (vul *hudda*). *'uhda-barā*, one who acquits himself of any task or commission *'uhda-barā-h* to acquit one's self of an obligation. *'uhda-barā,ī* f. completing an agreement being able to perform any work *'uhda-bandī*, f. an agreement to pay a debt by regular instalments *'uhda-dār* or *'uhde-dār*, intrusted with a business, holding a commission, an officer *a.*

عیادت *'iyādat*, f. visiting (of the sick). *a.*

عیاذا باللہ *'iyāzan-bi-l-lāh*, interj. may God avert or forbid. *a.*

عیار *'ayār* or *'iyār*, m. a mark, proof, test, standard, assay, touch. *'iyār-i dānish*, the criterion of knowledge; name of the Persian version of Pilpay's fables made by *Abu-l-fazl*, translated into Hindustānī under the title of *Khirad Afroz*. *a.* [knave. *a.*

عیار *'aiyār*, cunning, sly, shrewd; m. a

عیارپنا *'aiyār-panā*, m. } slyness, knavery.
عیارگی *'aiyāragī*, f. } *a. h. p* [man. *a. h.*

عیارنی *'aiyārnī*, f. a cunning or artful wo-

عیارہ *'aiyāra*, f. a sly or cunning woman. *a.*

عیاری *'aiyārī*, f. cunningness, artfulness; an artful woman. *a.*

عیاش *'aiyāsh*, jovial, luxurious. *a.*

عیاشی *'aiyāshī*, f. joviality, luxuriousness. *a.*

عیال *'iyāl*, m. family, children, domestics. *'iyāl-dār*, a man who is burdened with a large family.

عیان *'ayān*, clear, manifest, public, conspicuous, visible. *a.*

عیب *'aib*, m. fault, defect, a vice, blemish, sin, disgrace, infamy. *'aib-jo*, one who seeks for faults. *'aib-chīn*, one who carefully collects trifling errors. *'aib-chīnī*, culling of errors, what is vulgarly called criticism. *'aib-go*, a slanderer, a calumniator. *'aib-gīr*, one who seizes upon another's faults. *'aib-lagānā*, to defame. *a.*

عیبی *'aibī*, vicious, faulty, infamous. *a.*

عید *'īd*, f. a solemnity, festival, holy day; Easter. *'īd-i-azhā* or *'īd-i kurbān*, a festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering up his son Isaac (or Ishmael according to the Muhammadans). *a.*

عیدی *'īdī*, a present, which it is usual to make on the day of *'īd*, an Easter gift. *a.*

عیسی *'īsa*, Jesus, our Lord. *a.*

عیسوی *'īsawī* (also *'īsa,ī*), Christian. *a.*

عیش *'aish*, m. pleasure, delight. *'aish-gāh* or *-mahall*, place or house of enjoyment. *'aish-o-'aish*, joy and delight, excessive pleasure. *a.*

عین *'ain*, m. the eye, sight; the very essence or best part of a thing; a fountain; the sun, money, gold, &c; adj. very, exact, intrinsic, real, just. *'ainu-l-bahr*, brimstone *'ain wakt par*, in the very nick of time, at the precise moment. *a.* [the sight. *a.*

عینک *'ainak*, f. spectacles, glasses to assist

عینین *'ainain* (du. of عین), the two eyes. *a.*

عینیہ *'ainīya*, relating to the eye. *a.*

عیوب *'uyūb* (pl. of عیب), vices, defects, &c. *a.*

عیوق *'aiyūk*, the bright star Capella. *a.*

## غ

غ *ghain*, called *ghain-i mu'jama* or *ghain-i mankūta*, the nineteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-second Persian, and the twenty fifth Hindūstānī. This letter is Arabic or Persian, but has no corresponding sound or character in the Sanskrit or any of the native dialects of India. It is one of the guttural letters, its sound being that of an aspirated *g* resembling the Northumberland *r*. The Musalmans of India generally sound this letter correctly; but by most of the Hindus especially in Bengal, it is sounded like *g* hard in *go*, as *gulam* for *ghulam*, a slave. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 1000.

غابر *ghābir*, left, lasting, remaining. *a.*

غاتہ *ghāta*, m. a slave. *h.*

غادر *ghādir*, m. a cheat; adj. deceitful. *a.*

غار *ghār*, m. a cavern, a pit; a deep gash or wound. *yār-i ghār*, a companion in a cave or prison, *i. e.* an intimate friend. *ghārī*, m. a deceiver. *a.*

غارت *ghārat*, rapine, plunder, devastation. *ghārat k.*, to plunder, devastate, lay waste. *ghārat ghol*, m. sudden loss or destruction; suddenly or unexpectedly lost. *ghārat-gar*, a plunderer, an oppressor. *a.*

غارم *ghārim*, a debtor so helpless as to be the subject of *zakāt*, or alms. *a.*

غاریقون *ghārīkūn*, m. agaric (Gr. αγαρικον). *g.*

غازہ *ghāza*, m. red colour with which women paint their face. *p.*

غازی *ghāzī*, m. a conqueror, a hero, particularly so if he has fought against and slain one or more infidels. *ghāzī mard*, a hero; (met.) a horse. *ghāzī miyān*, name of a saint, who, according to some authorities, was nephew of *Sultān Mahmūd ghaznawī*: a festival is held in commemoration of him at the beginning of May. *a.*

غازيانه *ghāziyāna*, bravely, heroically. *a.*

غاشيه *ghāshiya*, a saddle-cloth or cover; a porter's burden. *a. p.*

غافر *ghāfir*, one who pardons. *a.*

غافل *ghāfil*, senseless, stupid, apathetic, negligent, indolent, imprudent, careless, thoughtless, not on one's guard. *ghāfil gīr*, attacking unawares. *a.*

غافلاً *ghāfilan*, imprudently, carelessly. *a.*

غافلي *ghāfilī*, f. inattention, negligence. *a.*

غال *ghāl*, (in comp.) rolling, wallowing; a cavern in which they keep cattle; a bee hive. *p.*

غالب *ghālib*, overcoming, excelling. *ghālib honā*, n. to overcome. *a.*

غالباً *ghāliban*, chiefly, principally, apparently, probably, most likely, upon the whole. *a.*

غالي *ghālī*, dear, precious; f. a carpet, tapestry. *a. p.*

غاليچه *ghālīcha*, m. a small carpet. *p.*

غامض *ghāmiz*, abstruse, difficult, obscure. *a.*

غانتا *ghānṭā*, imperious, forward. *a.*

غاني *ghānī*, rich, wealthy, independent. *a.*

غاور *ghāwir*, powerful; considerate. *a.*

غاي *ghāy* (pl. of غايت), ends, extremities. *a.*

غائب *ghā,ib*, absent, concealed, invisible, vanished; the third person (in gram.). *ghā,ib-bāz*, m. a conjuror. *a.*

غائبانه *ghā,ibāna*, in absence, invisibly. *a.*

غايت *ghāyat*, adv. very, extremely, chiefly; f. the end extremity, excess; a standard, flag; ordure. *'ilmi ghāyat*, mathematics *a.*

غائط *ghā,iṭ*, m. excrement, dung. *a.*

غب *ghibb*, f. a tertian ague, visiting every alternate day. *a.*

غباً *ghibban*, seldom, rarely; every second day. *a.*

غبار *ghubār*, f. dust; vapour; clouds of dust, impurity, foulness; (met.) vexation, affliction, perplexity. *ghubār ālūda* or *-ālud*, covered with dust *ghubāri khātir*, affliction, disturbance in mind. *a.*

غباره *ghubāra*, m. a bomb, a shell, or mortar for throwing shells. *p.*

غباوت *ghabāwat*, f. inadvertency, stupidity. *a.*

غبغب *ghabghab*, m. a dewlap, a double chin. *chāhi ghabghab*, a pit in the chin. *p.*

غبن *ghabn*, m. fraud, deceit; loss (of money, &c.). *ghabni fāhish*, a gross fraud, applied especially to the forced sale of a property far below its value. *ghaban*, m. weakness in mind, mistake, forgetfulness; adj weak in mind, liable to deception. *a.*

غبي *ghabī*, weak in mind, forgetful, negligent, imprudent. *a.*

غپ *ghap*, the sound made by a blow; bragging, boasting. *a.*

غپاغپ *ghapāghap*, *sonum congressus in coitu*. *h.*

غپ‌چپ *ghap-chup*, silent, noiseless. *d.*

غپکا *ghapkā* (v. *ghap*), noise of a blow. *d.*

غت *ghat*, the noise of gulping or swallowing; a troop, band, or gang. *d.*

غتا *ghattā*, a corn on the foot; a cork or stopper of a bottle. *d.*

غت‌پت *ghat-pat*, hand to hand, congression, shock, conflict, encountering, *congressus*. *h.*

غٹکنا *ghaṭaknā*, to coo (as doves). *h.*

غچ *ghach*, | غچا *ghachā*, | غچاغچ *ghachāghach*, | غچاکا *ghachākā*, — m. slapping, clapping, *sonum congressus in coitu*; the sound of walking in mire; the sound of striking with a spear or sword. *h.*

غچ‌پچ بولنا *ghichpich bolnā*, n. to speak thick. *h.*

غچو *ghachū*, m. | غچي *ghachī*, f. — a hole made in the ground by boys for playing at tipcat. *ghachū-pāra*, m name of a game, tipcat. *h.*

غد *ghad*, a thump, blow. *d.*

غدار *ghadār*, a cavern, a pit. *d.*

غدّار *ghaddār*, fraudulent, sly; a cheat. *a.*

غداغد *ghad-ā-ghad*, thumping; a succession of blows. *d.*

غدد *ghudud*, m. a hard lump formed in the flesh, a glandular swelling. *a.*

غدر *ghadr*, m. perfidy, fraud, villany, ingratitude; noise, bustle. *a.*

غدير *ghadīr*, fraudulent, perfidious; name of a festival celebrated by the *Shī'as* (v. Wilson's Gl.) *a.*

غذا *ghizā*, f. aliment, diet, provision, food (pl. *aghziya*). *a.*

غذايت *ghizāyat*, f. aliment, provision. *a.*

غرا *gharrā*, white, bright, splendid, illustrious, noble. *a.*

غرا *ghurā* (for *ghurra*), white, bright; the sun. *p.*

غراب *ghurāb*, a crow, raven, rook, or jackdaw; a kind of Arab ship vulgarly called a *grab*. *a.*

غراره *gharāra*, m. a large sack. *a.*

غراز *ghurrāz*, frowning, haughty, brave. *a.*

غرازي *gharrāzī*, f. haughtiness, bravery. *a.*

غرازيل *gharāzīl*, the devil, Satan. *a.*

غرامت *gharāmat*, debt; a mulct, a fine. *a.*

غران *gharān* or *gharrān*, rapacious, fierce. *p.*

غرانا *ghurrānā*, n. to frown. *h.*

غرائب *gharā,ib*, | غرائبات *gharā,ibāt*, — (pl. of غريبه) rare or wonderful events, strange things. *a.*

غرب *gharb*, m. the setting of the sun, the west. *a.* [strangers. *a.*

غربا *ghurabā* (pl of غريب), the poor, or the

غربال *ghirbāl*, f. a sieve; a riddle. *a.*

غربت *ghurbat*, f. travelling, being far from one's country and friends, exile; wretchedness *a.*

غربي *gharbī*, western, occidental. *a.*

غرزنگ *ghurzang*, m. a bound, jump. *p.*

غرش *gharsh*, غرشا *gharshā*, غرشي *gharshī*, } indignation, anger, rage, passion (also *ghurrish*). *p.*

غرض *gharaz*, f. design, view, wish, intention, end business, meaning, need, occasion, use, want, interestedness, selfishness, hatred, spite, adv. in short, in a word, in fine *gharaz-ashnā*, interested. *gharaz-wāl* or *-āmez*, selfish, interested, designing. *gharaz-bāuṇī*, a slave to one's passions *gharaz-mand*, self-interested, desirous, wishing for. *gharaz-mandī*, f. desire, selfishness. *a.*

غرضانه *gharazāna*, selfishly, malevolently. *a.p.*

غرضي *gharazī*, selfish, interested, designing. *a.h.*

غرغر *ghurghur*, noise, uproar, tumult; (a man) muttering with rage. *p.*

غرغره *ghurghara*, m. gargling. *a.*

غرفش *ghurfish*, f. reproof, intimidation, threatening, bullying (particularly that of a coward who affects bravery). *p.* [a parlour. *p.*

غرفه *ghurfa*, an upper apartment, a window,

غرق *ghark*, m. drowning, sinking; adj. drowned, immersed, sunk. *a.*

غرقاب *ghark-āb*, deep water, a whirlpool. *a.p.*

غرقي *gharkī*, f. flooded lands, inundation. *a.*

غرکان *ghurkānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *d.*

غرکنا *ghuraknā*, n. to be afraid, frightened. *d.*

غرکي *ghurkī*, fear, dread, aversion. *d.*

غرنده *gharanda*, *ghuranda*, or *ghurranda*, roaring, fierce, rapacious. *p.*

غروب *ghurūb*, m. setting (of the sun, &c.); the west. *ghurūb honā*, n. to be set (the sun or moon, &c.). *a.* [vain-glory, vanity. *a.*

غرور *ghurūr* or *gharūr*, m. pride, haughtiness,

غروري *ghurūrī*, f. haughtiness, pride. *a. h.*

غره *gharra*, haughty, proud; misled, deceived; cross; m. pride. *a.*

غره *ghurra*, m. the first day of the moon; a fast, fasting; whiteness, brightness; a white spot in the forehead of a horse, the forehead *a.*

غريب *gharīb*, m. a foreigner, a stranger; adj. poor; mild, humble; rare, wonderful, strange. *gharīb-parwar*, cherisher of the poor. *gharīb-mār*, f. oppression of the poor. *gharīb-nawāz*, courteous to strangers, kind to the poor, hospitable. *a.*

غريبانه *gharībāna*, fit for the poor, humbly. *a.*

غريبه *gharība*, f. of غريب, q. v. *a.*

غريبي *gharībī*, f. humility, wretchedness, poverty. *a.*

غرير *gharīz*, nature; meekness, gentleness. *a.p.*

غريزي *gharīzī*, innate, natural. *a.*

غريق *gharīk*, m. a drowning person; adj. immersed, drowned. *gharīk-āb*, deep, out of man's depth. *gharīki rahmat*, overwhelmed with mercy, drowned in the grace of God. *a.*

غرين *gharīn*, a wood, forest, or thicket, frequented by Lions. *p.*

غريو *gharew* or *ghirīw*, m. noise, tumult; a mob; a gurgling noise in the throat, growling. *p.*

غريوان *gharīwān*, a present, a gift. *gharīwan*, one who laments or exclaims. *p.*

غزپ کرنا *gharap-karnā*, to cause to sink, to immerse. *d.* [drowned. *d.*

غزپ هونا *gharap-honā*, to sink, to be

غزچه *gharachcha* (explained by دات), a thicket, clump, &c *d.*

غزا *ghazā*, m. making war (against infidels). *ghazā-safā*, war, plunder, devastation. *a.*

غزال *ghizāl* or *ghazal*, m. a young deer, a fawn, a gazelle; the sun; a delicate young person. *a.*

غزاله *ghizāla*, or *ghazāla*, m. a young deer, a fawn. *a.*

غزل *ghazal*, f. an ode, a short poem or amatory sonnet. *ghazal-khwān*, a repeater of odes *a.*

غسال *ghassāl*, m. one whose business it is to wash the bodies of the dead. *a*

غساله *ghasāla*, m. dirty water with which any thing has been washed, bathing. *a.*

غسل *ghusl*, m. bathing, ablution. *ghusl-khāna*, m. a bath, bagnio. *a*

غش *ghash*, m. stupor, fainting. *ghash-ānā*, or *ghash-parnā*, to faint. *a.*

غشمشم *ghashamsham*, intrepid, headstrong. *a.*

غشي *ghashī*, fainting, being stupefied. *a.*

غشيت *ghashiyat*, a swoon, a fainting-fit. *a.*

غصب *ghasab*, m. violence, injustice, force, oppression, ravishing, plunder *a.*

غصون *ghuṣūn* (pl. of عصن), young branches. *a.*

غصه *ghussa*, m. strangulation, suffocation; (met.) anxiety, grief; (in Hind.) anger, passion. *ghusse*, in anger, angry. *ghusse se bhūt hojanā*, to rage like a fiend. *ghussa-nāk* or *ghussa-war*, passionate. *a.*

غضب *ghazab*, m. violence, oppression, injustice, compulsion, passion, rage, vengeance, anger, adj angry. *ghazab āluda*, oppressive, full of rage *a.*

غضبًا *ghazaban*, angrily, in a rage. *a.*

غضبان *ghazabān*, angry, enraged. *a.*

غضبي ghazabī, f. violence, anger; adj. angry. a.

غضروف ghuzrūf, m. gristle. a.

غضنفر ghazanfar, a lion, a champion, a hero. a.

غفار ghaffār, forgiving (the Deity). a.

غفر ghafar, } m. pardon, remission of sins,
غفران ghufrān, } forgiveness. a.

غفس ghafs, thick, close (as cloth), substantial. a.

غفل ghafal, m. } carelessness, negligence,
غفلت ghaflat, f. } inadvertency, neglect. ghaflat-zada, struck with carelessness. khwābi ghaflat or ghaflat kā khwāb, sheer apathy or indifference. a.

غفور ghafur, clement, forgiving, merciful. a.

غفير ghafīr, all, many, numerous. a.

غل ghul, m. noise, tumult. ghul-ghupāra, m. clamour, disturbance. ghul ghadā, noise and tumult. p.

غل ghill, m. hatred, malice, perfidy, fraud, trick, envy. ghil o ghish, f. apprehension, objection. be ghil o ghish, without hesitation, boldly, frankly. a.

غلاظت ghilāzat, f. thickness, spissitude, coarseness, hardness, roughness; roughness of manners; (in Hind.) filth. a.

غلاف ghilāf, m. a case, a cover, a sheath; the prepuce. a.

غلاله ghilāla, m. an under waistcoat. a.

غلام ghulām, m. (in Pers. and Hind.) a male slave; (in Arab.) a boy or youth; a young man at maturity. ghulām pāra puerorum amoribus deditus; ghulām gardish m. a shed for servants to sit under. a.

غلامي ghulāmī, f. slavery, servitude. a.

غلبه ghalaba, m. superiority, conquest, assault, strength; prevalency, predominancy. a.

غلتان ghaltān (same as غلطان, q. v.).

غلچگي ghalchagī, a strolling life. p.

غلچه ghalcha, a vagabond, a strolling fellow; a rustic, a villager. a.

غلط ghalat, m. an error, a mistake; adj. wrong, erroneous. ghalatu l-'āmm, m. a popular mistake, a vulgar error. ghalat-kār, delusive. ghalat-kārī, f. deception. ghalat-go, a false relater. ghalat-go,ī, f. relating falsehoods. ghalat navīs, an erroneous writer. a.

غلطان ghaltān, rolling, wallowing. ghaltān-pechān, wallowing, rolling, floundering. p.

غلطاني ghaltānī, f. act of rolling, weltering, wallowing, floundering. p.

غلطه ghalta, m. a leathern sheath over a scabbard. a.

غلطي ghalatī, f. a mistake, error. a.

غلطيدن ghaltīdan, to roll, to wallow. p.

غلظت ghilzat, f. filthiness, grossness, rudeness. a.

غلغله ghulghula, m. noise, tumult; a kind of dish. p.

غلمان ghilmān, m. (pl. of غلام) boys who attend on the virtuous in Paradise. a.

غلو ghulū, transgressing; excess, rebellion. a.

غلوله ghalūla, a small ball, a pellet. p.

غله ghalla, m. the produce of the earth; grain, corn. ghalla-dān, m. a granary. ghalla-farosh, a grain-merchant, a monopolist of grain. ghalla-faroshī, monopoly of grain. a.

غليان ghalayān, boiling over, fermenting. a.

غليطه ghaleta, m. a blow, a thump. d.

غليظ ghalīz, dirty, filthy, gross, rude. a.

غليل ghulel, f. a pellet-bow. ghulel-bāz, m. a pelleter (with a bow). ghulel-bāzī, f. pelleting. p.

غليلا ghulelā, } m. a pellet. p.
غليله ghulela, }

غليلچي ghulelchī, m. a pelleter. p.

غليواج ghalewāj (also ghalewāz and ghalewāzh), a species of bird, a kite. p.

غم gham, m. grief. gham-ālūda, grieved. gham-khwār, devouring sorrow, i. e. afflicted, sad; condoling, pitying; an intimate friend. gham-khwāragī or gham khwārī, f. affliction; real friendship; commiseration, sympathy. gham-khurak, a heron. gham-dīda, one who has felt sorrow. gham-rasīda, one to whom sorrow has come. gham zada, grieved. gham-zadagī, f. grief. gham kash, one who endureth sorrow. gham karna, to bemoan, to sorrow. gham khānā, to suffer grief; also to devour one's grief, i. e. to have patience. gham-nak, and gham-gin, disconsolate, sorrowful. a.

غماز ghammāz, m. an informer, a talebearer. a.

غمازي ghammāzī, f. talebearing. a.

غمزه ghamza, m. a wink, an amorous glance, coquetry, ogling. p. a.

غمي ghamī, } sad, sorrowful. p.
غمين ghamīn, }

غن ghan, m. a heavy stone for pressing oil, &c.; (in Hindi) dead drunk. p.

غنا ghanā, f. riches, wealth. ghinā, f. a song. a.

غنائم ghanā,im (pl. of غنيمت) spoils, prey, plunder; enemies, plunderers. a.

غنج ghunj, a wink, an amorous glance or gesture. p.

غنچه ghuncha, m. a bud. ghuncha-dahan, with a mouth like a rosebud, a mistress. p.

غنده ghunda, m. a fop, a ridiculous fellow. p.

غنغنانا ghunghunānā, n. to mutter, to grumble; to buzz, to hum. a.

غنم ghanm, ghanam, or ghunm, carrying off (as plunder). ghanam, sheep, cattle, a flock: this term corresponds to the old Gaelic word creach, which denotes either the act of carrying off cattle, or the cattle carried off. The Americans seem to use the word plunder in the sense of stock or property. a.

غنه ghunna, m. a sound through the nose, the buzzing of flies; quiescent, nasal (the letter nūn). a.

غني ***ghanī***, independent; rich, wealthy, opulent. *a.*

غنيم ***ghanīm***, m. an enemy, a plunderer. *a.*

غنيمت ***ghanīmat***, f. plunder; abundance, good fortune, affluence. *a.*

غواص ***ghawwāṣ***, m. a diver (for pearls, &c.) *a.*

غواصي ***ghawwāṣī***, f. diving for pearls. *a.*

غوامض ***ghawāmiẓ*** (pl. of غامضه), intricate questions. *a.*

غوت غات ***ghot-ghāt***, puzzled, confounded. *h.*

غوث ***ghauṣ***, m. a title of *Muhammadan* saints, whose ardour of devotion, according to vulgar tradition, is such, that in the act of worship their head and limbs fall asunder. *a.*

غوثيت ***ghauṣiyat***, saint-ship, devoteeism. *a.*

غوچ ***ghūch***, a horned ram used to fight. *p.*

غور ***ghaur***, m. reflection, consideration, meditation. *ghaur-pardākht*, f. attendance on. *a.*

غوره ***ghūra***, m. unripe grapes, or dates; a colour in pigeons. *p.*

غوري ***ghorī***, f. a kind of porcelain, which breaks the moment poison is put into it. *p.*

غوزه ***ghoza*** (also *ghozha*), a pod of cotton. *p*

غوط ***ghot***, m. immersion, dive; consideration. *ghot mārnā*, to disappear. *ghot men anā*, to faint. *a.*

غوطم غاته ***ghotam-ghāta***, m. a game in which swimmers dip one another under the water. *a. p.*

غوطه ***ghota***, m. dipping, diving; a dip, a dive. *ghota-bāz*, a diver. *ghota-khor*, a diver, any thing that dips, or is dipped, a sort of firework so called. *ghota-khorī*, f. dipping, being dipped. *ghota-dena*, a. to dip, to plunge under water. *ghota-khanā*, to be dipped, to dive; to be deceived; to travel in a miry road; to stray, to wander, to lose one's way. *a.*

غوغا ***ghaughā***, m. noise, disturbance, uproar, clamour. *p.*

غوغاءي ***ghaughā,ī***, noisy; m. a disturber. *p.*

غوك ***ghūk***, m. a frog, a toad; a butt for archers. *p.*

غول ***ghūl*** (vulg. *ghol*), m. an imaginary species of sylvan demons, of different shapes and colours, supposed to devour men and animals (from which our European loup-garou, or man-wolf, seems to be borrowed). *ghūl-i-bayābān*, a demon that haunts the woods or deserts. *a.*

غول ***ghol***, m. a crowd, a troop, a gang. *ghol kā ghol*, a dense crowd. *h.*

غولدنگ ***gholidang***, } turbulent, seditious,
غولدنگ ***gholadang***, } vicious, stout, fat, round. *p.*

غونچي ***ghaunchī***, f. a hole in a path (such as those made by the feet of animals). *h.*

غياث ***ghiyāṣ***, listening to complaints, redressing wrongs, assistance, redress, succours. *ghiyāṣu-l islām*, the succourer of the faith. *a.*

غيار ***ghiyār***, providing for one's dependants, any piece of dress which distinguishes a class, as a soldier's uniform, &c. *a*

غياص ***ghiyāṣ***, diving, studying deeply. *a.*

غيب ***ghaib***, latent, concealed, absent, invisible, mysterious. *'ālami ghaib*, the other world. *ghaib-dān*, skilled in discovering mysteries, a prophet, diviner, omniscient. *a.*

غيبانه ***ghaibāna***, invisibly, in one's absence. *a. p.*

غيباني ***ghaibānī***, f. a strumpet, an impudent woman. *a p.*

غيبت ***ghaibat***, f. being invisible, absence. *ghībat*, slander, detraction, any thing secretly whispered of an absent person; parts of a district or tract of country, away from the station where the chief authority resides, in contradistinction to *huzūr*, q. v. *a.*

غيب غليله هونا ***ghaib ghalela honā***, to be lost. *d.*

غيبي ***ghaibī***, absent, invisible, &c., heavenly, divine. *a.*

غير ***ghair***, other, different; foreign; (sub.) a stranger; adv. except, unless; in comp. it denotes negation or the absence of a thing, as *ghair hāẓir*, absent; *ghair-hāẓirī*, f. absence; *ghair zalik*, besides. *ghair-mu'aiyan*, unstable, *ghair ābād*, devoid of cultivation; *ghair banā o bast*, unsettled; *ghair-dasta*, exempt from imposts; *ghair-jamā'*, rent free; *ghair-kabul*, not agreeing to, *ghair kharch*, extra or miscellaneous, expenses; *ghair-khirāj*, rent free lands, *ghair-wāki'*, a false statement. *ghair-mashrūt*, unconditional (v. Wilson's Glossary). *a.*

غيراز ***ghair-az***, except, besides, other than. *p.*

غيرت ***ghairat***, f. modesty, bashfulness, honour, courage; jealousy, enmity, emulation, a nice sense of honour. *ghairat mand*, emulous, jealous. *a.*

غيره ***ghairu-hu***, } more, besides that, or
غيرها ***ghairu-hā***, } those; in addition to
غيرهم ***ghairu hum***, } that, &c., *wa-ghairu-hu* (generally pronounced *wa ghaira*, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*

غيريت ***ghairiyat***, jealousy, strangeness. *a.*

غيور ***ghayūr***, jealous in point of honour or of love; an epithet of the Deity. *a*

غيوري ***ghayūrī***, f. jealousy. *a*

ف

ف ***fe*** or ***fā***, the twentieth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-third in the Persian, and the twenty sixth in the Hindustani. This letter exists not in Sanskrit, nor in any of the modern dialects of India thence derived; and in words from the Persian or Arabic the Indians frequently change *f* into *p* or *ph*, as *palez* for *fālez*, a field of melons. Prefixed to Arabic words (with the short *a* as *fa*) it denotes, and, then, afterwards, as *fa katt*, and that is all, merely, only. Its sound is precisely that of the English *f*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for eighty.

فاتح ***fātih***, one who opens, a conqueror. *a.*

فاتحه *fātiha*, f. commencement, exordium; the first chapter of the *ḳur'ān*, which being repeated when praying for the souls of the dead, the word comes to mean prayers offered up in the name of saints, &c., and, vulgarly, oblations made to saints, &c. *khair ki fātiha*, at prayer offered up for the welfare of any one. *a.*

فاجر *fājir*, m. } a fornicator, an adulterer, a
فاجره *fājira*, f. } sinner; adj. sinful, unchaste. *a.*

فاحش *fāhish*, obscene, indecent, impudent, shameful, enormous, gross. *a.* [nable. *a.*

فاحشه *fāhisha*, f. a harlot; any thing abomi-

فاخته *fākhta*, f. a dove; name of a colour. *fākhta-uṛ-jānā*, n. to be confounded, to faint *wuh din gaye jo khalil khan fākhta uṛātā thā*, the days of *khalil khān's* prosperity (or splendour) are gone. *p.*

فاختئي *fākhta,ī*, f. dove-colour. *p.*

فاخر *fākhir*, excellent, precious, honourable; m. a boaster, an egotist. *a.*

فاخرت *fakhirat*, } excellent. *khil'at i fākhira*,
فاخره *fākhira*, } a splendid robe of honour. *a.*

فادزهر *fād-zahr*, the bezoar stone. *p.*

فاذا *fa,izā*, verily then, in that case. *a.*

فار *fār*, a rat, a mouse. *a.*

فارخطي *fār-khatṭī* (for *fārigh-khaṭṭī*, q.v.). *a. h.*

فارس *fārs* or *pārs*, one of the southern provinces of Persia, ancient Parthia. *p.*

فارس *fāris*, m. a horseman, a rider, a cavalier *a.*

فارسي *fārsī* also *fārsīyat*, and *fārsīya*, f. the Persian language; adj. Persian. *p.*

فارغ *fārigh*, free, at leisure, ceasing from labour; absolved, discharged; contented. *fārighu l-bāl* or *fārighu l-hāl*, independent, contented. *fārigh honā*, to have done with any thing, to be at leisure. *a.*

فارغ خطانه *fārigh-khaṭṭāna*, m. a fee given for writing a *fārigh-khaṭṭī*. *a. p.*

فارغ خطي *fārigh-khaṭṭī*, f. a written deed of release, or full acquittance. *a.*

فاروق *fāruḳ* (or *tiryāḳī fārūḳ*), the best sort of treacle or theriaca. *a.*

فازهر *fāzahr*, (v. *fād-zahr*) bezoar. *p.*

فاسد *fāsid*, m. } vicious, perverse, depraved,
فاسده *fāsida*, f. } corrupt. *a.*

فاسق *fāsiḳ*, m. } a fornicator, an adulterer or
فاسقه *fāsiḳa*, f. } adultress; a sinner, a worthless fellow; an unchaste woman, one unworthy of credit as a witness in a court of law. *p.*

فاش *fāsh*, apparent, manifest, known. *a.*

فاشرا *fāsharā*, a species of ivy: m. bryony. *a.*

فاصله *fāsila*, m. separation; space, intermediate space. *a.*

فاضل *fāzil*, excellent, learned, virtuous; abundant. *fāziltar*, more excellent. *a.*

فاطمه *fāṭima*, f. the daughter of the prophet *Muhammad*, and the wife of the caliph *'Alī*. *a.*

فاطميت *fāṭimīyat*, f. the *Fāṭimite* dynasty, which reigned in Egypt from A.D. 908 to 1171. *a.*

فاعل *fā'il*, making, doing, acting; m. an agent; the participle active; the nominative. *fā'ili ḥaḳīḳī*, the true agent, God. *fā'ili mukhtār*, master of one's own actions; a free agent. *a.*

فاعلي *fā'ilī*, m. } effective, efficient. *a.*
فاعليه *fā'iliya* f. }

فاعليت *fā'iliyat*, f. agency; the quality or nature of agent, or noun of agency. *a.*

فاق *faḳ*, f. the notch of an arrow, arrow. *a.*

فاقه *fāḳa*, m. poverty, necessity, want; (in Pers. and in Hindi) a fast, fasting (from want, not as a religious duty). *fāḳa kash*, one who fasts, a faster; famished. *fāḳa khaīnchnā* or *fāḳon marna*, to starve. *fāḳa-mast*, one who is starving, but conceals his distress. *a.*

فاكهه *fākiha* (also *fakihat*), fruit. *a.*

فال *fāl*, f. an omen, augury, presage; enchantment. *a.*

فالتو *fāltū*, spare, surplus, remainder. *h.*

فالج *fālij*, m. the palsy (particularly *hemiplegia*). *a.*

فالز *fāliz* (for *falez*, q. v.). *p. d.*

فالسه *fālsa* (in Urdu پھلسا), a shrub bearing a berry, when ripe, of a dark purple colour, containing two or three small stones (*Grewia asiatica*). *h. d.*

فالوده *fāluda* (or *pāluda*), smooth, clear; a kind of flummery or sweetmeat *p.*

فاليز *fālez* (or *pālez*), f. a field of melons. *p.*

فام *fām*, joined to nouns of colour, implies a tendency to such colour; as *siyah-fām*, blackish. *p.*

فانوس *fānūs*, f. a shade (to keep the wind from a candle), a lantern. *fānūsi khiyāl* or *fānūsi khayālī*, or *charkhī fānūs*, a lantern which revolves by the smoke of the candle within, and has on the side of it figures of various animals; a magic lantern. *a.*

فاني *fānī*, frail, transitory, inconstant, perishable. *jahāni fānī*, this transitory world. *a.*

فائده *fa,ida*, m. profit, gain, advantage, utility. *fā,ida-mand*, profitable, gratified, edified. *a.*

فائز *fā,iz*, overtaking, reaching, obtaining. *a.*

فائق *fā,iḳ*, superior, paramount. *a.*

فبها *fa-bihā*, interj. excellent! bravo! very well, so be it. *a.*

فتا *fatā*, m. a youth; young (animals). *a.*

فتادگي *fatādagī*, f. a fall, act of falling. *p*

فتادن *fatādan* (for *uftādan*), to fall, &c. *p*

فتاده *fatāda*, fallen, prostrate. *p.*

فتح *fatḥ*, f. an aperture, opening; victory, triumph, conquest. *fatḥ-pech*, a mode of tying the turban. *fatḥ-mand*, victorious. *fatḥ-nāma*, m. despatches announcing victory; a bulletin. *fatḥ-nishān*, a victorious standard (opened only in battle). *fatḥ-naṣīb*, victorious, of victorious fortune. *fatḥ-yāb*, victorious. *a.*

فتحه *fatḥa*, m. the vowel point *zabar*, or short *a* (so called by the Arabs); the beard. *a.*

فتراك *fitrāk*, m. cords fastened to a saddle behind, meant for hanging game to; saddle straps. *p.*

فتق *fatak*, m. a rupture, or hernia. *a.*

فتقا *fatkā*, f. *patentiore rima* (*mulier*). *a.*

فتنه *fitna*, m. calamity; sedition; perfidy; sin; temptation, seduction. *fitna-angez*, a fomenter of disturbances, &c. *fitna-angezī*, f. causing disturbances, &c. *fitna-jo*, quarrelsome, seditious. *gul-i fitna*, a species of mimosa or acacia, bearing flowers and having a powerful scent. *a.*

فتني *fitnī*, a dish of rice and milk of a thicker consistency than *khir*, q. v. *d.*

فتوت *fatūwat*, f. liberality, generosity. *a.*

فتوح *futūḥ*, f. (pl. of فتح), victories; (met.) abundance, easy circumstances, income received gratuitously. *a*

فتوحات *futūḥāt*, (barbarous pl. of فتح) victories. *a.*

فتوحي *fatūḥī*, f. a kind of jacket without sleeves. *a*

فتور *futur* (commonly *fitūr*), m. weakness, infirmity; (Hind.) quarrelling, mutiny, insubordination, rebellion. *a.*

فتوري *fitūrī*, a rebel, a mutineer. *a. h.*

فتوريا *fatūriyā*, dispersed, ruined, undone; (Hind.) exciting quarrels. *a.*

فتوي *fatwa*, m. a judicial decree, judgment, sentence delivered by a *kāẓī*. *a.*

فتيله *fatīla*, m. a match, a wick. *fatīla-soz*, m. a candlestick. *a.*

فجر *fajar* or *fajr*, f. morning, dawn of day, early. *baṛī fajar*, very early, "multo mane." *a.*

فجل *fujul*, m. a radish; the heel; adj. thick. *a.*

فجور *fajūr*, adulterous, wicked. *fujūr*, wickedness, lust, adultery. *a.* [indecently. *a.*

فحاش *faḥḥāsh*, salacious, obscene, talking

فحاشي *faḥḥāshī*, f. } obscenity (in word or
فحش *fuḥsh*, m. } deed); ribaldry, bawdry. *a.*

فحوا *faḥwā*, m. style, contents, signification, sense, meaning. *faḥwā,e kalām*, signification, sense, scope, meaning, spirit (of a speech or composition). *a.*

فخ *fakh*, a noose, snare; the chase. *p.*

فخ *fakhkh*, snoring; weakness in the legs. *a.*

فخر *fakhr*, m. glory, nobility, ornament, grace; boasting, egotism, pride, ostentation. *fakhru t-tujjār*, the chief of the merchants; a title given to an eminent merchant or banker. *a.*

فخري *fakhrī*, f. a kind of grape so called. *a.*

فخريه *fakhriya*, m. boasting, vain glory. *a.*

فدا *fidā*, f. sacrifice, consecration, redemption, devoting one's self to save another, ransom, exchange, cartel. *a.*

فداءي *fidā,ī*, courageous, valiant; a volunteer in any desperate undertaking. *a.*

فدك *fadak*, name of a town near Khaibar. *a.*

فدوي *fidwī*, devoted, a devoted servant, subject or vassal. *a.*

فدويت *fidwīyat*, devotedness, allegiance. *a.*

فر *far* or *farr*, m. state, pomp, dignity, splendour, glory, lustre, beauty, grace. *p.*

فرا *farā*, back, behind, again, above, on, over, towards. *p.*

فرات *furāt*, the river Euphrates. *a.*

فراخ *farākh*, ample, abundant, large, cheap, wide, plentiful; (in Dakh.) a joke, a jest, pleasantry. *farākh-rū*, cheerful, merry. *p. a.*

فراخور *farākhur*, fit, corresponding, quadrating. *p.*

فراخي *farākhī*, f. abundance, cheapness; prosperity, happiness; a girth. *p.*

فراده *furāda* } (pl. of فرد, alone, single, soli-
فرادا *furādā* } tary, one by one. *a.*

فرار *firār*, flight, running away. *a.*

فراري *firārī*, a person who has absconded. *a.*

فراز *farāz*, m. ascent, acclivity; adj. high, aloft, exalted; (in comp.) exalting, elevating. *farāz-k*, to open (a door). *p.*

فرازي *farāzī*, f. highness, exaltation. *p.*

فراس *farās*, a species of the date tree. *a.*

فراست *firāsat*, f. physiognomy; penetration, sagacity, understanding, acuteness. *a.*

فراش *farrāsh*, m. a servant whose business it is to spread the carpets, &c., a sweeper. *firāsh*, spreading. *firāsh-khāna* or *farrāsh-khāna*, m. the room where carpets, &c. are kept. *a*

فراشي *farrāshī*, f. the spreading of carpets, &c. the business of a *farrāsh*. *a.*

فراغ *firāgh*, cessation from labour, repose, rest, leisure; happiness, competency. *a.*

فراغت *farāghat*, f. leisure, repose; abundance, ease, happiness, competency. *a.*

فراق *firāḳ*, m. distance, separation, distinction, absence. *firāḳ-zada*, absent, separated, one doomed to absence. *a*

فراقي *firāḳī*, separated, absent. *a.*

فرامرز *farāmarz*, the keeper of a citadel. *p.*

فرامش *farāmush*, }
فراموش *farāmosh*, } forgotten. *farāmosh-kār* or *-gār*, unmindful, forgetful. *p.*

فراموشي *farāmoshī*, f. forgetfulness. *p.*

فرامين *farāmīn* (Arab. pl. of فرمان), orders, commands, mandates, precepts. *p.*

فرانا *farrānā*, n. to snort or sneeze (a horse); to come quickly. *h.*

فراوان *firāwān*, much, abundant, copious, sufficient, opulent. *p.*

فراواني *firāwānī*, f. abundance, opulence. *p.*

فراهم *farāham*, m. collection; contraction; adj collected, gathered. *p.*

فرائض *farā,iz* (pl. of فريضه), the knowledge of dividing inheritances agreeably to law. *a.*

فربه *farbih*, fat, stout, corpulent. *p.*

فربهي *farbihī*, f. fatness, strength. *p.*

فرتوت *fartūt*, old and decrepid. *p.*

فرج *faraj*, f. cheerfulness, delight, pleasure, joy. *farj*, f. *pudendum tam maris tam feminæ*. *a.*

فرجام *farjām*, m. end, conclusion, issue; happiness, prosperity; utility. *p.*

فرح *farah*, joyful, pleased, satisfied, cheerful. *a.*

فرحاً *farahān*, gladly, cheerfully. *a.*

فرحان *farhān*, joyful, glad, happy. *a.*

فرحت *farhat*, f. delight, pleasure, cheerfulness joy amusement *farhat asar*, pleasant, happy *farhatu-l bika* pleasant to look at, the name of a kite, the Pondicherry eagle *Falco ponticerianus*). *a.*

فرخ *farrukh*, happy, fortunate. *p.*

فرخسير *farrukh-siyar*, name of one of the emperors of Delhī, A D 1713, &c. *p.*

فرخنده *farkhunda*, happy, fortunate. *farkhunda-tāli'*, fortunate; of happy destiny. *p.*

فرد *fard*, f. a sheet (of paper), a statement, list, roll, verse, piece; an individual one; single; odd. *fardi kasht*, a statement of the peasant's cultivation *fardi tashkhīs*, a settlement record *a.*

فردا *fardā*, to-morrow; (met.) the day of resurrection (to express the rapidity and certainty of its approach). *fardā,e kiyāmat*, f. the great day of judgment. *p.*

فردحقيقت *fardi-hakīkat*, a manifesto or memorial. *a.*

فردسوال *fard-sawāl*, a petition or application. *a.*

فردوس *firdaus*, m. a garden, paradise. *a.*

فردوسي *firdausī*, n. name of a celebrated poet of Tūs, in Persia, about A.D. 1000. *p.*

فردي *fardī*, f. a roll, catalogue. *a.*

فرديات *fardiyāt* (pl. of فرد or فردي), catalogues, statements, details. *a*

فرزانگي *farzānagī*, f. wisdom, science, excellence. *p*

فرزانه *farzāna*, wise, intelligent, excellent, distinguished; applied to a pawn at chess, that which has reached the last square on the board, and thereby become promoted to the rank of *farzīn*, q. v. *p.*

فرزند *farzand*, m. a child, son, or daughter. *farzandi rashīd*, a good, intelligent child. *p.*

فرزندي *farzandī*, f. childhood, the rank or condition of a child. *p.*

فرزي *farzī*, }
فرزين *farzīn*, } f. the wazīr or minister (which we in Europe call queen) at chess *farzīn-band*, m. a term used at chess for which we have no equivalent. *p*

فرس *faras*, m. a horse; the knight in chess. *fars*, Persia, the Persians. *a.*

فرستادن *firistādan*, to send. *firistāda*, one sent; an ambassador, a legate, an envoy. *p.*

فرسخ *farsakh*, }
فرسنگ *farsang*, } m. a parasang (or measure of about 18,000 feet), a league. *p.*

فرسوده *farsūda*, worn out, obliterated. *p.*

فرش *farsh*, m. spreading, carpeting, bedding; a cushion, mat, carpet, &c. *farsh-furūsh*, the carpets. *a.*

فرشتگان *firishtagān*, angels, &c. *p.*

فرشته *firishta*, m. an angel, an apostle, prophet, missionary. *p.*

فرشي *farshī*, f. a kind of *hukka*; "a large *hukka* which stands on the ground, in contradistinction to smaller implements which may be carried in the hand."—(Bunning.) *a.*

فرصت *fursat*, f. leisure, freedom, ease, convenience, opportunity, relief, rest *a.*

فرض *farz*, m. a divine command, a duty, the omission of which is considered as a mortal sin; an obligation *farz-k.*, a. to consider as a positive indispensable duty, to grant, to admit, to suppose for argument's sake. *farz h.*, to be incumbent or essential. *a*

فرضاً *farzan*, hypothetically; for instance. *a.*

فرضول *farzūl*, m. the hammer of a flint-lock (Gilchrist calls this an Arabic or Persian word, but I never met with an Arab or Persian who understood it In the former language this part of a gun-lock is termed *masht*, and in Persian *kashlak*.)—(Bunning.) *h.*

فرضي *farzī*, hypothetically assumed. *a.*

فرضيت *farziyat*, hypothesis, assumption. *a.*

فرط *fart*, superfluity, abundance; a hill top. *a.*

فرع *far'*, f. a bough, a branch (of a tree, particularly the top branches). *a.*

فرعون *fir'aun*, Pharaoh, a title common to the kings of Egypt about the time of Moses, as that of Ptolemy was in the time of the Romans; (met.) any cruel tyrant *a.*

فرعوني *fir'aunī*, f. haughtiness, tyranny. *a.*

فرغل *farghūl*, f. a wrapper, a great coat, cloak *p.*

فرفرانا *farfarānā*, to snort (as a horse or other animal). *h.*

فرق *fark*, m. difference, distance, distinction, dispersion; the head, the top of any thing, summit; adj. distant, separate, distinct; interj. away! aside! *a.*

فرقان *furkān*, m. the *kur,ān* (as distinguishing or separating truth from falsehood.) *a.*

فرقت *furkat*, f. distance, separation, distinction; bereavement, absence. *a.*

فرقدان *farkadān*, m. two stars near the pole, in the constellation of the lesser bear. *a.*

فرقه *firka*, m. a religious or philosophic sect; a tribe, troop, company, society. *a.*

فرما *farmā* (also *farmā,e*), (in comp.) commanding, performing. *p.*

فرمان *farmān*, m. a mandate, command, order; a royal patent: according to Gladwin it denotes a grant, decree, patent, or command of the emperor; a royal commission, or mandate. In Bengal the term is used for a patent to trade duty free. By way of eminence it means the charter which the Company obtained from the emperor *Farrukh-siyar*, granting them a liberty of trading, and other privileges. *farmān-bardār* subject to orders, obedient. *farmān bardārī*, f. obedience, subjection. *farmān-dih*, one who issues orders; a king, a ruler. *farmān dihī*, f. authority, sovereign power. *farmān-rawā*, a king, a sovereign. *farmān-rawā,ī*, f. kingly power, sovereignty. *p.*

فرمانا *farmānā*, a. to order, to command; when put in the mouth of kings and superiors, it may signify to say, to do, to accomplish. *p.*

فرمائش *farmā,ish*, f. an order (particularly for goods, &c.), commission, any thing commissioned, pleasure, will, commands. *p.*

فرمائشي *farmā,ishī*, particularly ordered or bespoken (any thing); excellent. *p.*

فرمودن *farmudan* (r. *farmā,e*), to order. *p.*

فرنگ *farang*, Europe, the country of the Franks. *p.*

فرنگي *farangī*, m. (from Fr. *franc*) a Frank, a European in general; adj. European. *p.*

فرنگستان *farangistān*, m. Europe. *p.*

فرني *firnī*, f. a dish resembling hasty pudding made of ground rice and milk. *p.*

فرو *faro* (before a word beginning with a vowel, *farod*), down, below, under. *faro tan*, humble, depressed. *faro-tanī*, f. humility, submissiveness. *p.*

فروتر *farotar*, lower down. *p.*

فروخت *farokht*, f. sale. *farokht-k.*, a. to sell. *kharīd-farokht*, buying and selling, traffic. *p.*

فروختن *farokhtan* (r. *farosh*), to sell; (r. *faroz*), to inflame, to kindle, to illumine. *p.*

فروخته *farokhta*, sold; kindled, illuminated. *p.*

فرود *farod*, m. descending, alighting, stopping; adv. down, beneath. *farod-gāh*, f. a halting-place. *p.*

فروز *faroz*, (in comp.) kindling, inflaming. *p.*

فروزان *farozān*, luminous, resplendent. *p.*

فروش *farosh*, (in comp.) selling, as *halwā-farosh*, a seller of sweetmeats, &c. *p.*

فروش *furūsh* (pl. of فرش), carpets. *a.*

فروشنده *faroshanda*, selling, one who sells. *p.*

فروشي *faroshī*, f. (v. *farosh*) selling. *p.*

فروع *furū'* (pl. of فرع), heads, tops; branches; chiefs of tribes or families. *a*

فروغ *farogh*, m. illumination, light, splendour. *p.*

فروگذاشتن *faro-guzāshtan*, to pretermit, to neglect. *p.*

فروماندگي *faro-māndagī* (also *faro-mānī*), f. helplessness weakness, dejection. *p.*

فروماندن *faro-mandan*, to lag behind, to be exhausted. *p.*

فرومانده *faromānda*, dejected, tired, depressed, fatigued, weak, helpless. *p* [mean, ignoble. *p.*

فرومايه *faro-māya*, worthless, low, sordid,

فرهاد *farhād*, name of a celebrated Persian statuary, who, to please his mistress *Shīrīn*, dug through an immense mountain. *p.*

فرهنگ *farhang*, f. wisdom, understanding; a dictionary, a vocabulary, a glossary. *p.*

فرياد *faryād*, f. complaint, exclamation, lamentation, cry for help. *faryād-ras*, one who attends to a complaint, a defender. *faryād-rasī*, f. redress of grievances. *p.*

فريادي *faryādī*, m. a complainant, a plaintiff, one who sues for justice. *p.*

فريب *fareb*, f. deceit, trick, deception, fraud. *fareb-āmez* or *fareb-kār*, fraudulent, deceitful. *fareb khurda*, deceived, imposed upon; (in comp.) cheating deceiving, alluring; as, *mardum-fareb*, betraying men. *fareb-khanā*, to be imposed upon. *fareb-d.*, to impose upon another. *p.*

فريبا *farebā*, } a deceiver; adj. fallacious, deceitful. *p.*
فريبنده *farebanda*, }

فريبندگي *farebandagī*, f. fraud, deceitfulness. *p.*

فريبي *farebī*, m. a cheat, an impostor; f. (in comp) deceiving. *p.*

فريدبوٹي *farīd-būṭī*, f. a kind of medicinal herb (*Menispermum hirsutum*). *h.*

فريدون *farīdūn*, name of an ancient king of Persia, famed for his virtues. *p.*

فريضه *farīẓa*, a divine positive command. *a.*

فريفتن *fareftan* (r. *fareb*), to deceive. *p.*

فريفته *farefta*, deceived; enamoured. *p.*

فريق *farīk*, m. a troop, squadron, corps. *farīkain*, du. both parties. *farīki awwal*, the first party. *farīki ṡānī*, the defendant party in a law suit. *a.*

فزا *fazā*, (in comp.) increasing, augmenting, as *jān-fazā*, increasing one's life or spirit. *p.*

فزود *fazūd* (for *afzūd*), increase, &c. *p.*

فزول *fizūl*, m. the hammer of a flint lock. *d.*

فزون *fazūn* (v. *afzūn*), increasing, &c. *p.*

فساد *fasād*, m. depravity, iniquity, wickedness, violence, war, horror, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. *a.*

فسادي *fasādī*, quarrelsome, vicious, mutinous; m. an incendiary; a rebel. *a. p.*

فسان *fisān* or *fasān*, a whetstone. *p.*

فسانه *fasāna*, tale, fiction, narrative. *p.*

فسح *fash*, Easter, the passover. *a.*

فسحت *fushat*, liberty, satisfaction; (lit.) width, room, space *a.*

فسخ *faskh*, m. violation (as of an agreement), dissolving (a marriage); dislocation *a.*

فسردگي *fasurdagī*, f. congelation. *p.*

فسرده *fasurda* or *fisurda*, congealed. *fasurda-dil*, cold-hearted *fasurda bayan*, one whose words are destitute of force or meaning. *p.*

فسق *fisk*, m. adultery, obscenity, impudence, iniquity, sin, falsehood *a.*

فسوس *fasos* (for *afsos*), interj. alas! pity it is! *p.*

فسون *fusūn*, incantation; fraud, deceit. *p.*

فسونا *fusūnā*, an enchanter, a deceiver. *p.*

فشار *fashār*, scattering. *fishār*, compressing, piercing. *p.*

فشان *fishān*, (in comp.) strewing, scattering, shedding; as *ātash-fishān*, scattering fire *p.*

فشانده *fishānda*, strewed, scattered. *p.*

فشاني *fishānī*, f. (in comp.) strewing, &c. *p.*

فشرده *fishurda*, squeezed, compressed. *p.*

فصاحت *fasāhat*, f. eloquence, pure language, elegance of style. *a.*

فصاد *fassād*, m. a surgeon, phlebotomist. *a.*

فصادي *fassādī*, f. surgery, phlebotomy. *a.*

فصد *fasd*, f. opening a vein, bleeding, phlebotomy. *fasd kholnā*, a. to bleed. *a.*

فصل *fasl*, f. a section, article, chapter; time, season, crop, harvest. *a.*

فصل خريف *fasli kharīf*, the autumnal harvest of rice, millet, &c. *a.*

فصل ربيع *fasli rabī'*, (lit.) the season of spring: it also denotes the first or early harvest of the year. *a.*

فصلي *faslī*, name of an æra instituted some three hundred years ago by the emperor Akbar. It then agreed with the Hijra; but as the Faslī years are solar, it falls behind the latter æra at the rate of three years per century. *a.*

فصلي سال *faslī sāl*, the revenue year: of this there are different epochs in various parts of India. *a.p.*

فصيح *fasīh*, eloquent, sweet or pure (in language or writings). *a.*

فصيحي *fasīhī*, f. eloquence, purity of style. *a.*

فصيل *fasīl*, f. breastworks, entrenchment, ramparts (vulg. *safīl*). *a.*

فضا *fazā*, an open space, an extensive open field, arena, area. *pur-fazā*, spacious. *a.*

فضاله *fuzāla*, m. remains, remainder. *a.*

فضائل *fazā,il* (pl. of فضيلت), virtues, excellencies, learning, merits. *a.*

فضل *fazl*, m. excellence, virtue; increase, gain; gift, reward, favour. *a.*

فضلا *fuzalā* (pl. of فاضل), learned and good men. *a.*

فضله *fuzla*, m. remainder, redundancy; leaving, refuse. *a.*

فضول *fazūl*, exuberant, excessive, redundant; a busy-body, a mischief maker. *fazūl kharch*, extravagant, profuse. *fazūl-go*, a prolix speaker, one who talks much; a boaster, an egotist. *a.*

فضولي *fazūlī*, f. exuberance, redundance, mischief making; m. an intermeddler, one who acts as agent without any authority. *fazūlī bai'*, the sale of another's property without consent. *a.*

فضيح *fazīh*, ignominious, infamous. *a.*

فضيحت *fazīhat*, f. disgrace, ignominy, infamy. *fazīhat-k.*, to disgrace, defame. *a.*

فضيحتي *fazīhatī*, disgraceful, infamous. *a.*

فضيلت *fazīlat*, f. excellence, perfection; virtue, knowledge, learning. *a.*

فطر *fatr* or *fitr*, m. breaking (a fast); commencing, broaching; the festival held on breaking Lent, which is also called *'īdu-l fitr*. *a.*

فطرت *fitrat*, f. } wisdom, sagacity; nature,
فطره *fitra*, m. } creation, form; deceit, trick; alms given on the *'īdu-l fitr*. *fitrat laṛānā*, a. (vulg.) to practise tricks or stratagems *a.*

فطرتي *fitratī*, sagacious, cunning. *a.*

فطنت *fitnat*, understanding, sagacity. *a.*

فعال *fi'āl* (pl. of فعل), works, actions, doings. *a.*

فعل *fi'l*, m. action, work, operation; a verb. *fi'li 'abas*, lost labour, an absurd undertaking. *fi'li lāzimi*, a verb neuter. *fi'li muta'addī*, a verb active or causal. *bi-l fi'l*, in fact, in reality, actually, presently. *a.*

فعلا *fi'lan*, in fact, indeed. *fi'lan wa kaulan*, in deed and word. *a.*

فعله *fa'ala* (pl. of فاعل), agents, &c. *fi'la*, a single deed or action. *a.*

فغان *fighān*, m. lamentation, clamour, complaint; interj alas! *p.*

فغفور *faghfūr*, m. the emperor of China. *p.*

فق *fak*, astonished, dismayed. *h.*

فقدان *fikdān*, loss, want, deprivation. *a*

فقر *fakr* or *fukr*, m. poverty; a life of poverty with resignation and content. *a.*

فقرا *fukarā* (pl. of فقير), the poor; religious mendicants, darweshes. *a.*

فقره *fikra*, m. a line, a sentence. *fikra-bandī*, f. arrangement, eloquence *a.*

فقط *fakat* (properly *fa-katt* or *fa-kat*), merely, simply, only, solely, no more. *a.*

فقه *fikh*, f. knowledge of religion and law; theology, jurisprudence. *a.*

فقير *fakīr*, m. a beggar, a dervise; a man who leads what is called a holy life: there is a great variety of them: they are always in the character of persons collecting alms, and are frequently known to subject themselves voluntarily to extreme torture, in the hopes of appeasing an offended deity. They are in general a worthless set of villains, who, to obtain money from the credulous natives, put on the appearance of extreme sanctity, under the cloak of which they commit the greatest excesses. adj. poor, indigent. *a.*

فقيران *fakīrān*, land bestowed on *fakīrs*. *a. p.*

فقيرانه *fakīrāna*, in the manner of a *fakīr*. *a. p.*

فقيرني *fakīrnī*, } f. a poor woman, a female
فقيره *fakīra*, } devotee. *a. h.*

فقيري *fakīrī*, f. devoteeism, poverty, humility. *a.*

فقيه *fakīh*, a man conversant with religion and law; a theologian, a lawyer *a.*

فك *fakk*, the under and upper jaw. *a.*

فكر *fikr*, f. and m. thought, reflection, consideration, counsel, advice; solicitude. *a.*

فكرت *fikrat*, thought; the subject of thought or care. *a.*

فكرمند *fikr-mand*, } thoughtful, sorrowful,
فكري *fikrī*, } pensive, anxious. *a. p.*

فكندن *fikandan*, to cast down, to throw away. *fikandanī*, fit to be thrown away. *fikanda*, cast or thrown down. *p*

فگار *figār*, lame, crippled, wounded; afflicted, confused, distracted. *dil-figār*, heart-afflicting. *p.*

فگن *figan* (v. *afgan*), overthrowing. *p.*

فلاح *falāh*, f. prosperity, happiness, safety, refuge. *a.*

فلاخن *falākhan* or *falākhun* (also *falākhān*), f. a sling for throwing stones. *p.*

فلاسفة *falāsifat* (pl. of فيلسوف), philosophers. *a.*

فلاطون *falātūn* (πλατων), Plato. *a.*

فلاكت *falākat*, f. an evil, a disgrace; a misfortune, adversity. *falākati-falak*, the frowns of fortune; the evils of destiny. *a.*

فلاكتي *falākatī*, unfortunate. *a.*

فلان *falān*, m. such a one or thing. *falān* or *falānī*, f. (met.) *pudendum muliebre*. *a.*

فلانه *fulāna*, m. such a one, &c. *falana*, m. *penis virilis*. *a.*

فلز *filizz*, m. ore, metal; dross, scoria. *a.*

فلزات *filizzāt*, mines, ores, metals. *a.*

فلس *fals* or *fils*, a small coin, an obolus. *falas*, indigence, want. *a.*

فلسفت *filsafat*, f. philosophy. *a.*

فلسفي *falsafī*, a philosopher. *a.*

فلفل *filfil*, f. pepper. *a.*

فلك *falak*, m. the heavens, the sky, the firmament; fate, fortune. *falak ko khabar na honī kisī ke* (lit. a thing being unknown to one's stars), implies great inattention and ignorance *falaku-l-aflāk*, the primum mobile, empyrean heaven *falak-zada*, oppressed by fate or fortune, planet-struck. *falak sair*, extremely swift. *a.*

فلكي *falakī*, heavenly, relating to fate or fortune. *a.*

فلم *falam*, m. a small silver coin current in Southern India, and called by Europeans "a fanam:" twelve fanams make a rupee, and from 40 to 45 fanams, a pagoda or *hūn* *d.*

فلوس *fulūs*, m. (pl. of فلس) small coins, a *paisā*: money in a general sense. *a.*

فليته *falīta*, m. (per met. for *fatīla*) match torch, wick; a wick composed of paper inscribed with mystic words, by inhaling the smoke of which demons are expelled from those possessed, a cord of twisted thread sewn between the two folds of the hem of a garment to strengthen it *falīta dār*, a matchlock; any thing that has a match or wick, cloth hemmed with a cord or *falīta*. *a.*

فم *fam*, m. the mouth. *fami mi'da*, the orifice of the stomach. *a.*

فن *fann* (also *fan*), m. science; skill, sagacity, stratagem, art. *fan-fareb*, m. art and cunning. *fan-farebī*, artful, cunning. *a.*

فنا *fanā*, f. mortality, frailty, death. *a.*

فنجان *finjān*, m. a porcelain dish; a coffee-cup, such as the Arabs, Persians, and Turks use. It is very small, being scarcely larger than half an egg-shell, and, instead of a saucer, rests in a small case of silver or other metal called *zarf* —(Binning). *p.*

فند *fand*, fraud, deceit, trifles, vain words *p.*

فندق *funduk*, f. a filbert nut; a ball or bullet, a finger tip. *funduk band*, staining the tips of the fingers so as to resemble the filbert-nut. *a.*

فندي *fandī*, fraudulent, deceitful. *p.*

فنون *funūn* (pl. of فن), arts, sciences. *a.*

فو *fū*, m. valerian, the mouth. *a.*

فواد *fuwād*, m. the heart. *a.*

فواره *fawwāra*, m. a fountain, a jet, drain, a spring. *a.*

فواكه *fawākih*, m. (pl. of فاكهه) fruits. *a.*

فوائد *fawā,id* (pl. of فائده), gains, advantages, profits, benefits. *a.*

فوت *faut*, f. death. *faut-honā*, n to die; to be interred. *a.*

فوته *fūta* or *fota*, a cloth which they wrap round the middle when going to bathe. *fota* is sometimes used improperly for *fotā*, q. v. *p.*

فوتي *fautī*, adj. dead; property of one who dies intestate and without legal heirs (which escheats to the sovereign). *fautī firārī*, adj. killed and missing; property of persons dying intestate or absconding. *fauti-nāma*, a list of the killed; annual bills of mortality. *a.*

فوج *fauj*, f. an army, a multitude. *a.*

فوجدار *fauj-dār*, an officer of the police so called, a magistrate. *a. p.*

فوجداري *fauj-dārī*, the office of *fauj-dār*. *fauj-dārī 'adālat*, chief criminal court. *a. p.*

فور *fūr*, name of a *rāja* of *ḳanūj*, slain by Alexander the Great, Porus. *p.*

فور *faur*, m. celerity, haste. *fi-l-faur*, immediately, instantly. *a.*

فوراً *fauran*, quickly, suddenly, instantly, directly. *a.*

فوز *fauz*, victory, advantage, fruition. *a.*

فوطه *fota*, m. a bag; the testicle; tax, revenue, a purse. *fota dār* (vulg. *pota-dār*), a banker; a person who inspects the different coins, and determines their rate of exchange. *fota-dārī*, f. bankership, banking, the office of *fota-dār*. *fote bahādurī ke*, the testicles. *p.*

فوفل *faufal* or *fūfal*, the betel-nut. *a.*

فوق *fauḳ*, m. superiority, excellence, altitude, loftiness; prep. over, above. *a.*

فوقاني *fauḳānī*, superior; dotted above, as some letters are, such as *te*, &c. *a.*

فوقيت *fauḳiyat*, f. preference, pre-eminence, superiority, excellence. *a.*

فولاد *fūlād*, f. (same as *pūlād*), steel. *p.*

فولادي *fūlādī*, made of steel; f. a pikestaff. *p.*

فهرست *fihrist*, f. an inventory, list, index, table of contents, schedule, &c. *p.*

فهم *fahm*, m. understanding, intellect, comprehension. *fahm-dār*, acute, intelligent; (in comp.) perceiving, discerning, &c., *tez-fahm*, of a quick capacity. *sukhan-fahm*, understanding a speech or discourse. *a. p.*

فهمايش *fahmāyish*, f. causing to understand, instruction, explanation. *p.*

فهميد *fahmīd*, f. understanding. *p.*

فهميدگي *fahmīdagī*, f. comprehension. *p.*

فهميدن *fahmīdan*, to understand. *p.*

فهميده *fahmīda*, understood. *p.*

فهيم *fahīm*, learned, intelligent. *a.*

في *fī*, in, into, among, of, to, with, for, by, concerning; each (or for each), per; as *fī man*, per maund, &c. *fi-l-badīha*, readily, quickly, extempore. *fi-l jumla*, upon the whole. *fi-l-ḥāl*, now, immediately, on the spot or instant, directly. *fi l-ḥaḳīḳat*, really, truly, in effect, in fact. *fi l-faur*, now, in short, immediately, directly. *fi-l-masal*, allegorically. *fi-n-nāri wa-s-saḳarī*, in hell flames. *fi-l-wāḳi'*, in reality, in fact. *a.*

فياض *faiyāẓ*, liberal, generous, profuse, copious, munificent, benevolent. *a.*

فياضي *faiyāẓī*, f. liberality, benevolence. *a.*

فيته *fīta*, m. ribbon, tape (Port. *fita*). *Port.*

فيرني *fīrnī* (Dakh. for فرني), a kind of pudding. *d.*

فيروز *fīroz*, victorious, happy, fortunate. *fīroz-asar fīroz-bakht*, also *fīroz mand*, victorious, conquering, prosperous. *fīroz-mandī*, f. victory, prosperity. *p.*

فيروزه *fīroza*, m. a turquoise stone, used as a talisman for bringing the wearer good luck. *p.*

فيروزي *fīrozī*, f. victory, good fortune. *p.*

فيصل *faiṣal*, m. decision, decree, determination; division, separation. *faiṣal-k.*, a. to settle, to decide, to adjust. *a.*

فيصل نامه *faiṣal-nāma*, a decree, an award; an instrument denoting that a cause has been finally settled. *a. p.*

فيصله *faiṣala*, m. a decree, settlement. *a.*

فيض *faiẓ*, m. plenty, abundance; grace, favour, bounty. *faiẓi 'āmm*, m general abundance; adj. liberal, profuse. *faiẓ bakhsh* or *faiẓ rasān*, one who bestows favours; liberal, munificent. *a.*

فيضان *fayaẓān*, overflowing, redundancy. *a.*

فيل *fīl*, m. an elephant. *fīl-bān*, m. an elephant-driver (or feeder). *fīl-khāna*, a place for elephants, an elephant stable. *fīl dandān*, m. ivory *fīl-murgh*, m. a turkey. *fīl-nishīn*, one who rides on an elephant. In chess *fīl* originally denoted the rook; at present it is applied to the piece which we absurdly call the bishop. *a p.*

فيلپا *fīl-pā*, having a swelling in one's leg, [having elephantiasis. *p.*

فيلپايه *fīl-pāya*, m. a pillar, a prop; the upright post over the mouth of a well. *p.*

فيلپاءي *fīl-pā,ī*, f. elephantiasis. *p.*

فيلخانه *fīl-khāna*, m. elephant stables. *p.*

فيلسوف *failsūf*, f. (Gr. φιλοσοφος) a philosopher; intelligent, knowing; (met.) in Hind. cunning, artful. *g.*

فيلفوس *failfūs*, } Philip, the king of Macedon,
فيلقوس *failḳūs*, } father of Alexander. *a.*

فيلي *fīlī*, belonging to an elephant. *a.*

فيما *fī-mā*, in that which, as to what. *fīmā-ba'd*, as to the future, henceforth. *fī-mā-bain*, as to what there is between (us, &c.). *a.*

فيول *fuyul* (pl. of فيل), elephants. *a.*

فيه *fī-hi*, in him, it, or that. *a.*

فيها *fī-hā*, in her, it, or that. *a.*

فيهم *fī-him*, in or among them. *a.*

## ق

ق *ḳāf*, called *ḳāfi ḳarashat*, the twenty-first letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-fourth Persian, and twenty-seventh Hindūstānī: its sound is harder than that of *kāf* (the following letter), being

formed deep in the throat, by the pressure of the root of the tongue against it and has been compared to the cawing of a raven: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for one hundred "The people of Southern India generally sound this letter erroneously like *kh*; the Persians confound it with *gh*, sounding either letter as *k* or *gh* indiscriminately."—(Binning) *a.*

قا *kā*, the cawing of a rook or crow. *kā kā-k.*, the caw like a crow. *a.*

قاآن *kā-ān*, a title among the Tartars, equivalent to Emperor or supreme ruler: it is sometimes applied to the emperor of China: it must not be confounded with the inferior title *khān*, as is generally done by our writers on Tartary, &c. *p.*

قاب *kāb*, f. a large dish used for kneading dough and other purposes; m. a measure of length, viz. the distance from the middle to the extremities of a bow. *kāb i kausain*, two cubits' length. *a.*

قاب *kāb*, the case of a watch. *d.*

قابض *kābiz*, seizing, taking; m. an astringent; a receiver, possessor; occupant. *kābizu l-arwāḥ*, the seizer of souls, the angel of death. *a*

قابل *kābil*, possible, capable, skilful, sufficient, able, worthy, clever. *a*

قابله *kābila*, f. a skilful woman, a midwife *a.*

قابلي *kābili*, } f. possibility, skill, suffi-
قابليت *kabiliyat*, } ciency, capability, fitness. *a.*

قابو *kābū*, m. power, command, authority, opportunity, possession, will. *kābū panā*, to get the opportunity. *kabū parast*, tyrannical *kābū-parasti*, f. tyranny. *kabū-chalanā*, a to exercise one's power. *t.*

قابوچي *kābūchi*, despotic, tyrannical. *t.*

قابيل *kābil*, Cain, the eldest-born of Eve (properly *kā,in*, q. v.) *kābil wa hābil*, Cain and Abel *a*

قاتل *kātil*, killing, mortal, deadly; m. a murderer; homicide. *a.*

قادر *kādir*, potent, powerful, capable, skilful; [the Omnipotent. *a.*

قاذف *kāzif*, a false accuser, a slanderer. *a.*

قاروره *kārūra*, m. a flask, glass; a urinal (sent to physicians for inspection) *a.*

قارون *kārūn*, supposed to be the same as *Korah*, whom the *Muhammadans* describe as the cousin of Moses: on account of his riches and avarice his name is proverbially applied to all misers: they add that it was on account of his refusal to pay Moses a tithe of his possessions for the public use, the earth opened and swallowed him up. *a.* [*kur,an. a.*

قاري *kārī*, m. a reader, especially of the

قاز *kāz*, m. a duck or goose. *t*

قازه *kāza*, a long rein for leading horses. *kāza-dār*, a groom. *d.*

قاسم *kāsim*, dividing; m. a distributor. *kāsimu-l-arzāk*, distributor of daily bread, *i. e.* God. *a.*

قاش *kāsh*, f. the eyebrow; a bit, a slice (of melon, &c.), a piece. *t.*

قاصد *kāsid*, m. a courier, an express, a messenger, a postman (Anglo-Indian, *cossid*); adj. resolved on, bound to. *a.*

قاصدي *kasidī*, f. situation of courier, &c., adj. of or relating to a courier. *a.*

قاصر *kāsir*, insufficient, defective, impotent deficient, failing *kāsiru l-bayān*, whose meaning is defective, inexplicable *a*

قاضي *kāzī*, m. a Muhammadan judge, civil, criminal, and ecclesiastic. *kāziyu-l-kuzat*, the supreme judge. *a.*

قاطبة *kātibat* (or *kātiba*), all, every one. *a.*

قاطبةً *katibatan*, generally, universally. *a.*

قاطر *kātir*, a mule. *t.*

قاطع *kāti'*, cutting, rescinding; adj. peremptory, decisive, explicit. *kāti'u-t-tarīk*, a robber, a highwayman. *a.*

قاع *kā'*, a plain, a desert; level ground. *kā'i* [*basit*, the vast desert. *a.*

قاعده *kā'ida*, m. basis, groundwork; rule, custom, institution; the rules of grammar. *a.*

قاف *kaf*, m. or *kohi kaf*, the mountain of *kaf*, supposed to surround the world, and bound the extreme horizon: it rests on the stone *sakhrat*, an entire emerald, the reflection from which occasions the azure colour of the sky, according to the poets: the *kohi kaf* is the abode of the *dev*s and *jinn* (or genii), and also of the *pari*s or fairies; the famous *simurgh*, or great griffin, is also an inhabitant of the same interesting region. *a*

قافله *kafila*, m. a body of travellers, a caravan. *kāfila-bāshi* or *kāfila-sālār*, m. the leader or chief of a caravan It may be observed that the term *bāshi* is Turkish, and denotes chief, head, as *ai bashi*, chief of the troops, &c: *kafila-bashi*, therefore, does not denote the abstract feminine noun, viz. "chieftainship of a caravan," as we have seen it stated in some dictionary. *a.*

قافيه *kafiya*, m. rhyme, cadence, metre, the last letter in a verse, to which all the other distichs rhyme: in poems which terminate in a double rhyme, the penult syllable is *kafiya*, the last being called *radif*. *kafiya tang hona*, to be very poor or distressed. *a.*

قاق *kāk*, dry, lean, thin, feeble; disproportionately tall *a.*

قاقا *ka-kā*, the note of a crow; an imitative sound, like our word cuckoo. *a.*

قاقله *kākula*, m. cardamoms. *a.*

قاقم *kakum*, m. a fine kind of ermine. *a.*

قال *kāl*, m. a word, a saying; loquaciousness; boasting, egotism. *kāl marnā*, to be very loquacious; to rebuke, to reproach. *kal makāl*, m. altercation, wrangling. *kāla-llahu ta'ālā*, "God the Most High hath said," a phrase generally prefixed to quotations from the *kur,ān*. *a.*

قالب *kālib*, m. a mould, model, form; bust, figure; the body. *a.*

قالبي *kālibī*, cast in a mould, made in a mould, moulded. *a.*

قالي *kālī*, f. a carpet, tapestry. *p.*

قاليچه *kālicha*, m. a small carpet. *p.*

قالين *ḳālīn*, f. a carpet, tapestry. *p.*

قامت *ḳāmat*, f. stature, shape, form, figure, body. *ḳadd o ḳāmat*, f. stature and size, general appearance. *a.*

قاموس *ḳāmūs*, m. the ocean; the name of an Arabic lexicon. *a.*

قان *ḳāń*, the sound uttered by a duck. *ḳāń-ḳāń-k.*, to quack as a duck. *h.*

قانت *ḳānit*, obedient to God, devout; silent. *a.*

قانع *ḳāni'*, contented, satisfied. *a.*

قانون *ḳānūn*, m. rule, regulation, statute, canon; a dulcimer or harp. *ḳānūn-go*, m. an officer in each district, acquainted with its customs, the nature of the tenures of the land, &c. *ḳānūn-go,ī*, f. the office of a *ḳānūn go.* *p.*

قاهر *ḳāhir*, oppressive; subduing, triumphing. *a.*

قاهره *ḳāhira*, f. a conqueress, victrix. *al ḳāhira*, grand Cairo, q.d. Augusta or Victoria. *a.*

قائد *ḳa,id*, m. a leader, a general; the star in the tail of the Lesser Bear. *a.*

قائزه كرنا *ḳa,iza karnā*, a. to tie up a horse's head by passing the bridle to his tail, to prevent his biting, &c. while being rubbed down. *a.p.*

قائزي *ḳa,izī*, f. a bridle used whilst cleaning a horse, a bit. *a.*

قائل *ḳā,il*, acquiescing, agreeing, giving up a point, adj. subdued, confuted. *ḳā,il-k.*, to confute, to convince, to convict. *ḳa,il honā*, n. to acquiesce, to acknowledge, to yield. *a.*

قائم *ḳā,im*, erect, perpendicular; firm, fixed, durable; attentive, persevering. *ḳā,ıma-u nār*, fixed quicksilver (*i. e.* fixed by fire). *ḳā,im mizaj*, of a settled temper. *ḳa,im-maḳām*, a viceroy, lieutenant, vicegerent. *a.*

قائمه *ḳā,ima*, erect, perpendicular; m. a perpendicular line; a right angle. *a.*

قائمي *ḳa,imī*, firmness, durability. *a.*

قائين *ḳa,īn* (v. قابيل), Cain, the first-born of Eve: the Arabs have changed the word into *ḳābīl*, probably because it rhymes with *hābīl*, Abel; or the change may have resulted from the ignorance of a copyist; for if the diacritical points, as often happens, be omitted, the two forms *ḳa,īn* and *ḳabīl* become nearly the same. *a.*

قب *ḳabb*, m. the sound of a falling sword. *a.*

قبا *ḳabā*, f. a garment (quilted), a jacket; a kind of long gown. *ḳabā*, name of a village near *Madīna*, in Arabia; the earth, ground, soil. *ḳabā,e postīn*, a fur cloak. *p.a.*

قباحت *ḳabāhat*, f. villany, deformity, dishonesty, baseness, evil, ill, wrong, inconvenience. *a.*

قباله *ḳabāla*, m. a deed, writing; a bond, written agreement, contract, a bill of sale. *a.*

قبائل *ḳabā,il* (pl. of قبيله), family (wife and children, &c.); tribes. *a.*

قبح *ḳubh* or *ḳabh*, baseness, deformity. *a.*

قبر *ḳabar*, f. a grave, a tomb. *ḳabar-kan*, a gravedigger. *a.*

قبرستان *ḳabaristān*, } f. a burying-ground, a
قبرگاه *ḳabar-gāh*, } cemetery. *a. p.*

قبس *ḳabs* or *ḳabas*, m. lighting or getting fire from another, striking, or asking fire, learning, teaching; a firebrand, a match, any thing for kindling fire with; adj. quick, expeditious. *a.*

قبض *ḳabz*, f. contraction; costiveness; a receipt; tax, tribute. *ḳabz-i wuṣūl*, f. a receipt, acknowledgment. *a.*

قبضه *ḳabza*, m. a grasp; a handle; the gripe of a sword. *a.*

قبضيت *ḳabzīyat*, f. seizure, costiveness. *a.*

قبل *ḳabl*, m. the anterior part, the front; adj. first, anterior, adv. before. *ḳabl az ān-ki*, before that, *antequam*. *ḳabl az īn*, before now, heretofore. *a.*

قبل *ḳibal*, power; plenty; presence; on the part of, in respect of. *ḳubl* or *ḳubul*, *pudendum viri vel fœminæ*; (pl. of *ḳabīl*), tribes, &c. *a.*

قبله *ḳibla*, m. any thing opposite; that part to which *Musalmāns* turn their face when at prayer; hence the word means Mecca an altar, temple, worship; father. *ḳibla,e ḳaunain*, the *ḳibla* of both worlds (applied to *Muhammad*). *ḳibla gāh*, the place turned to when at prayer; generally means a father; a patron or protector. *ḳibla,e 'ālam* (*ḳibla* of the world), a title applied to oriental monarchs. *ḳibla numa*, lit. that which shews where the *ḳibla* is situated; a complex mathematical instrument, wrongly supposed to be the mariners' compass; but in reality it is an astrolabe which was used for finding the bearing of Mecca before the compass was known to the Arabs: of course the term is now applied to the European compass. *a.*

قبور *ḳubūr* (pl. of قبر), tombs. *a.*

قبور *ḳubur*, } holsters for pistols. *a.*
قبوره *ḳabūra*, }

قبول *ḳabul* or *ḳubul*, m. consent, favourable reception, concession, approbation, assent, adj. approved, consented. *ḳabul surat*, of a pleasant figure, handsome, well-favoured. *ḳabul k.*, a. to assent, allow, confess, consent, to own, to promise. *ḳabūl honā*, to be acceptable, to be agreed on. *a.*

قبولنا *ḳabūlnā*, a. to agree, to consent, to assent, to accept, to choose. *a.h.*

قبولي *ḳabulī*, f. a kind of food, rice and pulse boiled together. *a.*

قبوليت *ḳabūliyat*, f. a written agreement. *a.*

قبه *ḳubba*, m. a vault, an arch, a dome; a small ornament shaped like a pine-apple on the top of a flagstaff or spire. *a.*

قبيح *ḳabīh*, vile, detestable, deformed, bad, ugly, shameful. *a.*

قبيل *ḳabīl*, m. a species, kind; family, tribe, kindred, progeny. *a.* [a wife. *a.*

قبيله *ḳabīla* (also *ḳabīlā*), m. a family, a tribe;

قتال *ḳitāl*, battle, slaughter, fighting. *ḳattāl*, a slayer, a murderer. *ḳuttāl* (pl. of *ḳātil*), murderers. *a.*

قتل *ḳatl*, m. slaughter, homicide, murder. *ḳatl-i 'āmm*, m. a general massacre. *ḳatl-i 'amd*, wilful murder. *ḳatl-i-khatā*, killing by mistake. *ḳatl k.*, a. to kill, to execute; to murder. *ḳatl-gāh*, place of execution or of slaughter. *a.*

قتلا *katlā*, } m. a slice fragment. *a.*
قتله *katla*, }

قتيل *katīl*, m. } killed, murdered, or be-
قتيله *katīla*, f. } headed. *a.*

قحبگي *kahbagī*, f. whoredom, fornication. *a.*

قحبه *kahba*, m. a cough; f. an old woman (subject to coughing); a whore, a prostitute (accustomed to notify her profession by coughing, Gol.); adj. unchaste. *a.*

قحط *kaht*, m. famine, dearth. *kaht-zada*, afflicted or visited with famine. *kaht-sāl* or *-sālī*, a season of dearth or famine. *a.*

قد *kadd*, m. stature. *kadd-āwar kadd-dār*, or *kadd-kash*, tall, of commanding stature. *kadd kham-k.*, n. to bow down. *a.*

قدامت *kadāmat*, f. priority, excellence, precedence. *a.*

قدح *kadah*, m. a goblet, glass, bowl; a satire or lampoon. *a.*

قدر *kadr* or *kadar*, f. worth, value, price; quantity; destiny, fate. *kadr bakhsh*, source of dignity. *kadr dān*, a just appreciator knowing the worth of (a person). *kadr-dānī*, f. appreciation of another's merit; patronage. *kadr-shanās*, knowing the worth of (a person). *a.*

قدرت *kudrat*, f. power, authority; omnipotence. *a.*

قدرتي *kudratī*, adj. divine, not made or produced by man; f. a mushroom; a toadstool. *kudratī rang*, white; natural colour (not stained or dyed). *a.*

قدس *kuds*, m. holiness, sanctity; Jerusalem; the angel Gabriel; adj. holy, pure. *a.*

قدس سره *kaddasa sirra-hu*, may he (the Almighty) sanctify his sepulchre! (a phrase added when speaking of a holy or great man deceased.) As these words are generally written without vowels, it is uncertain whether they are not to be read in a passive sense, as *kuddisa sirra-hu*, may his tomb be sanctified; the latter reading, however, is very doubtful. *a.*

قدسي *kudsī*, holy; m. the angel Gabriel. *a.*

قدسيه *kudsiya*, celestial, holy. *a.*

قدغن *kadaghan*, care, injunction, prohibition *p.*

قدم *kadam*, m. a pace, a step, a footstep; the sole of the foot. *kadam-bāz*, fleet *kadam ba-kadam*, step by step, gently. *kadam-bos*, one who kisses the feet of a superior; one who pays respect *kadam-bosī*, f. kissing the feet, obeisance. *kadam-chūmnā*, n. to kiss the feet; to leave the company of another, to bid adieu. *kadam chhūne*, to touch or embrace one's feet. *kadam-ranja-farmānā* or *-karnā*, to take the trouble of visiting (another), to condescend to visit or wait upon (spoken of a superior towards an inferior) *kadam-lagnā*, to take protection; to walk well (a horse). *kadam-lene*, to acknowledge the superiority of another (either in good or evil qualities most frequently in the latter). *a.*

قدم *kidam*, m. a man excelling in virtue; eternity (Gol.). *a.*

قدما *kudamā* (pl. of قديم), the ancients. *a.*

قدوس *kuddūs* or *kaddūs*, pure, holy, blessed. *a.*

قدوم *kudūm*, m. arrival, coming near. *a.*

قدير *kadīr*, powerful; the Almighty. *a.*

قديم *kadīm*, ancient, old. *kadīmu-l-aiyām*, ancient of days; times of old; adv from time immemorial. *a.*

قديمي *kadīmī*, old, aged, former, ancient. *kadīmī ra'iyat*, an occupant of land by hereditary descent. *a.*

قذف *kazf*, accusing one falsely of unnatural crimes or adultery. *a.*

قرابادين *karābādīn*, } f. an antidote, a panacea,
قراباذين *karābāzīn*, } an effectual remedy (a term used in medicine). *a.*

قرابت *karābat*, f. kin, vicinity, relationship, affinity, propinquity. *a*

قرابتي *karābatī*, related, relative. *a.*

قرابه *karāba*, m. a flagon. *a.*

قرابين *karābīn*, f. a carbine; a weapon something between a pistol and a blunderbuss, having a short, wide, bell-mouthed barrel. It is used with one hand, like a pistol and is a favourite firearm among the Turkish and Arab horsemen and irregular cavalry. The Turks originally borrowed the weapon, as well as its name, from the Genoese.

قراءت *kirā,at*, f. pronunciation, reading (more especially of the *kur,ān*) *a.*

قراد *karrād*, a monkey-keeper *a*

قرار *karār*, m. rest, tranquillity, quietness; firmness, stability; ratification, agreement, engagement; waiting, patience *karār-dād*, an engagement, contract, agreement. *karār wakt'i*, accurately, positively. *a*

قراري *karārī*, firm, stable; ratified, agreed to. *a.*

قراضه *kurāza*, a small particle (of gold or silver); what falls off in filing. *a.*

قراط *kirrāt*, a carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce, or, according to Gladwin, the one-twentieth of an ounce. *a.*

قراف *kirāf*, "*rem habere cum conjuge.*" *a.*

قراقر *karākar*, grumbling of the guts. *borborygmi*. *a.*

قران *kirān*, in conjunction of the planets; propinquity, contiguity; a period of 10, 20, 30, 40, 80, or 120 years *kirān-k.*, to accomplish something wonderful. *kirānu s sa'dain*, the conjunction of the two fortunate planets Jupiter and Venus; the name of a celebrated poem by Amīr Khusrū, of Dihlī. *sāhibi kirān*, prosperous, mighty (lit. one who has been born under a fortunate junction of two or more planets; a title of honour). *a.*

قرآن *kur,ān*, m. the book containing the precepts, &c. of *Muhammad* *kur,ān uthānā* (lit. to raise up the *kur,ān*), to swear. *kur,ān par hāth dharnā*, to lay the hand on the *kur,ān*, to swear. *kur,ān ka jāma pahannā*, to swear excessively. *a.*

قرآني *kur,ānī*, of or relating to the *kur,ān*. *āyāti kur,ānī*, verses quoted from the *kur,ān*. *kur,ānī-mullā*, a Muhammadan officer who administers oaths taken on the *kur,ān* *a.*

قراول *ḳarāwal*, m. the advanced guard of an army; a sentinel, a picquet; a gamekeeper. *t.*

قراولي *ḳarāwalī*, f. skirmishing (of outposts), a running fight. *t.*

قرائن *ḳarā,in* (pl of قرينه), connections, circumstances. *a.*

قرب *ḳurb*, m. propinquity, kindred. *a.*

قربان *ḳurbān*, m. a sacrifice, victim, oblation; a quiver. *a.*

قرباني *ḳurbānī*, devoted, sacrificed. *a.*

قربت *ḳurbat*, } f. nearness, proximity; rela-
قربي *ḳurbā*, } tionship, affinity. *a.*

قربجوار *ḳurb-jawār*, near neighbourhood. *a.*

قرت *ḳurrat*, joy, gladness. *ḳurratu-l-'ain*, a coldness (*i. e.* a lustre or cheerfulness) of the eye. *a.*

قرحه *ḳarha*, m. a wound, a pimple, sore, ulcer. *a.*

قرص *ḳurṣ*, m. an orb, a pellet, a ball of paste, a disc (of the sun or moon), a round loaf of bread. *a.*

قرض *ḳarẓ*, m. a loan, debt, money borrowed at interest. *ḳarẓ-i ḥasana* money lent without interest, and repaid at the pleasure of the borrower. *ḳarẓ-khwāh*, a dun, a creditor. *ḳarẓ-dār*, a debtor. *ḳarẓ-dārī*, f. being in debt. *ḳarẓ denā*, a. to lend. *ḳarẓ rakhnā*, a. to owe. *ḳarẓ lenā*, a. to borrow. *a.*

قرضه *ḳarẓa* (v. قرض), a loan, debt, &c. *a.*

قرضي *ḳarẓī*, m. a debtor, a borrower; adj. borrowed, got as a loan. *a.*

قرط *ḳaṭ* m. cutting, amputation; a piece, a little, a mouthful; an ear-ring. *a.*

قرطاس *ḳirṭās*, m. paper (Gr. χάρτης, Lat. *charta*). *g.*

قرعه *ḳur'a*, m. a lot (which among the Arabs was drawn by shooting arrows), a wager, wagering, drawing lots, seeking one's fortune by opening a book, &c. *ḳur'a-andāz*, a caster or drawer of a lot. *a.*

قرق *ḳurḳ*, m. an embargo, confiscation, the act of seizing, attacking, seizure; inclosure, hindrance, prevention of access; "an order issued to the inhabitants of a place to keep themselves within doors, while the wives and female establishment of a prince or grandee travel through that part of the country."—(Binning) *h.*

قرقرا *ḳarḳarā*, m. the name of a bird (*Ardea virgo*), the demoiselle crane. *a.*

قرقي *ḳurḳī*, confiscated. *ḳurḳī parwāna*, a warrant issued to sequester a property. *h.*

قرمز *ḳirmiz*, m. crimson; kermes. *ḳirmizi farangī*, cochineal (hence Chermes or Kermes) *a.*

قرمزي *ḳirmizī*, of a scarlet or crimson colour; f. scarlet cloth. *a.* [cuckold, &c. *u.*

قرمساق *ḳurram-sāḳ*, a term of abuse, pimp,

قرن *ḳarn*, m. conjunction of the planets; a space of ten years, or any multiple thereof up to 120; a horn. *a.*

قرنا *ḳarnā*, a kind of French horn. *a.*

قرناءي *ḳarnā,ī*, f. a trumpet (of horn). *a*

قرنبيق *ḳarambīḳ*, an alembic, a still. *a.*

قرنفل *ḳaranful*, m. (Gr. καρυόφυλλος), a clove. *g.* [a coral. *t.*

قرول *ḳaraul*, m. (for *ḳarāwal*, q. v.). *ḳurūl*,

قرولي *ḳaraulī*, f. a picquet, grand guard hunting. *t.*

قريب *ḳarīb*, near, neighbouring, nigh, almost, about, akin; a relative or near relation. *a.*

قريبا *ḳarībā* or *ḳarīban*, near, close upon. *a.*

قريبه *ḳarība* or *ḳarībat*, f. a near female relative *a.*

قريش *ḳuraish*, a noble tribe of Arabs, of whom Muhammad's grandfather was chief *a.*

قريشي *ḳuraishī*, of or relating to the *ḳuraish* tribe. *a.*

قرين *ḳarīn*, conjoined, contiguous, connected; (in comp.) joined by, or possessed of, as *'izzat-ḳarīn*, honourable, possessed of honour. *a.*

قرينه *ḳarīna*, m. similarity, likeness; symmetry; cause, context, connection, tenour. *a.*

قريه *ḳarya*, m. a village or parish. *a.*

قز *ḳaz*, m. silk (particularly raw silk). *p.*

قزلباشي *ḳazal-bāshī* or *ḳizil bāshī*, m. a kind of *Mughal* soldier: the *ḳazal bāshīs* are considered to be the descendants of the captives given to *Shaikh Haidar* by *Tamerlane*. they wore the red caps assumed by those captives as a mark of distinction and are considered as the best troops of the Persian armies. *t.* [oath. *a.*

قسامت *ḳasāmat*, f. the administration of an

قساوت *ḳasāwat*, f. hardness of heart, grief, anguish, pain, chagrin. *a.* [revenge. *a.*

قسر *ḳasar*, m. violence, compulsion, retaliation,

قسط *ḳist*, f. portion, instalment; tax. *ḳist-bandī*, f. an agreement for a stated payment of a sum of money, to be discharged at several times; settlement of the revenues or taxes by instalment. *ḳust*, name of a plant (*Costus arabicus*). *a*

قسم *ḳism* or *ḳasm*, f. kind, species, sort; part, division; in law it denotes the equal partition of cohabitation which a husband is required by law to make among his wives when he has a plurality of them. *a.*

قسم *ḳasam*, f. an oath. *ḳasam-dilānā* or *-khilānā*, a. to administer an oath. *ḳasam khānā*, a. to take an oath, to swear. *a.*

قسمت *ḳismat*, f. fate, fortune, lot; share, distribution, portion; a division, particularly of inheritance: when any part of the pargana is transferred from one zamindar to another, each part is called a *ḳismat* pargana *a.*

قسمي *ḳasamī*, sworn. *ḳasamī honā*, n. to be sworn, to be upon oath. *a.*

قسميه *ḳasamiya*, upon oath; swearing *a.*

قسيس *kasīs* or *kissīs*, a presbyter, a priest. *a.*

قسيم *kasīm*, beautiful, handsome. *a.*

قشر *kashr* or *kishr*, m. peel, skin, bark, husk, shell, crust. *a.*

قشعريرة *kusha'rīra*, the hair standing on end (from horror). *a.*

قشقه *kashka*, m. a mark made by the Hindūs on the forehead, with sandal, &c. *h.*

قشمش *kishmish*, dried grapes or currants. *p.*

قشون *kashūn*, a body of troops, a brigade, a division, an army *t.*

قصا *kissā* (for قصه), a tale, a story, &c. *a.*

قصاب *kassāb*, m. a butcher. *a.*

قصابه *kasāba*, m. a handkerchief tied round the head (worn by women principally). *a.*

قصابي *kassābī*, f. the trade of a butcher. *a.*

قصاص *kasās* or *kisās*, m. the law of retaliation, as an eye for an eye, &c.: this word is used in contradistinction to *diyat*, q. v. *a.*

قصائي *kasā,ī*, m. a butcher; adj. cruel, hard-hearted. *a*

قصائد *kasā,id*, قصائدات *kasā,idāt*, (pl. of قصيدة) odes of greater length than the *ghazal*. *a.*

قصائني *kasā,in*, a butcher's wife. *a. h.*

قصب *kasab*, a town, a large village; a *kalam* or reed; a fine species of linen cloth made in Egypt; a woman's head-gear. *a.*

قصبات *kasbāt* (pl. of *kasba*), small towns. *a.*

قصبه *kasba*, m. a small town (particularly when inhabited by decent people or families of some rank), a township, including both the town and all the lands attached to it. *a.*

قصد *kasd*, m. desire, wish, inclination, machination, conspiracy, project, purpose. *kasdi musammam*, fixed resolution, firm intention *a*

قصدا *kasdā* or *kasdan*, voluntarily, intentionally, purposely, expressly. *a.*

قصر *kasr*, m. diminution, defect; evening twilight (q. d. defect of light); an edifice, a palace, a building, an elegant villa. *a*

قصص *kisas* (pl. of قصه), tales, stories, &c. *a.*

قصف *kasf*, m. the wind breaking, dashing to pieces (a ship); blowing with a loud noise (wind), thundering. *kasif*, adj weak, broken, split *a.*

قصور *kusūr*, m. error, sin, fault, defect, omission, want, failure; the allowance or premium on the exchange of *rupis*, in contradistinction to *batta*, or discount. *a.*

قصوري *kusūrī*, defect, error, failure. *a. h.*

قصه *kissa*, m. a tale, a story, narration; (met. in Hind.) a quarrel, a dispute. *kissa-khwān*, a story-teller. *kissa kotāh*, or *kissa mukhtasar*, or *al kissa*, in ----, in one word; to cut short a long story *kissa kotah-karnā*, to settle a dispute. *a.*

قصيدة *kasīda*, m. a poem, a long ode, exceeding a hundred couplets, or rather more. *a.*

قضا *kazā*, f. fate, destiny; death, fatality (fr...) praying at the appointed time; administration of justice, jurisdiction, mandate, judgment, decree, saying a prayer after the time appointed for it is passed. *kazā o kadar*, f. fate, predestination *kazā,e hājat*, attending to the calls of nature *kazā,e 'umrī*, repeating the prayers to make up for having omitted prayers in the former part of one's life. *kazārā* or *kazā-kār*, accidentally, by chance, providentially. *kazā-k.*, to make up for a former omission of a religious duty; as for example, to fast after the *Ramazan* on account of not having fasted then. *a.*

قضات *kuzāt* (pl. of قاضي), judges, justices. *kazāt*, f. vice, disgrace, stain. *a.*

قضارا *kazārā*, accidentally, by chance. *a. p.*

قضاق *kazzāk*, قضاك *kazzāk*, } m. a robber, a ruffian, a brigand, Cossack. *t.*

قضقي *kazzākī*, robbery, brigandage. *t.*

قضاكار *kazā-kār*, by chance, accidentally. *a. p.*

قضاوت *kazāwat*, the office of judge. *a. d.*

قضايا *kazāyā* (pl. of قضيه), disputes, quarrels. *a.*

قضبان *kuzban* (pl. of قضيب), long and slender branches. *a.*

قضيب *kazīb*, m. a rod, a long slender branch; a small sword; *penis* *a*

قضيه *kaziya* or *kaziya*, m. declaration, proposition, determination; history, narrative; death; *natura fœminæ, vulva*; a syllogism (in logic); (in Hin. and Per.) a quarrel, wrangle *kaziya dallal*, one who excites quarrel *kaziya mol-lena*, to take on one's self the quarrel of another, to interfere without cause in the disputes of others. *a.*

قط *kat* or *katt*, m. cutting transversely, making a pen; adj. sufficient *fa katt* or *fa kat*, only, merely, alone, &c. *kat zan*, m. a stamp; a pin or peg on which pens are cut. *kat-lagānā*, a. to mend a pen. *a.*

قطار *katār* or *kitār*, f. a line, string (of animals, as of camels, &c.), rank, order, series, row. *a.*

قطاع *kattā'* (pl. of قاطع), robbers, &c. *a.*

قطامه *kattāma*, f. a strumpet, an adulteress. *a.*

قطب *kutb*, m. the iron spindle or axis on which a millstone turns, the polar star, the north pole. *kutbi janūbī*, the antarctic or south pole. *kutbi shimālī*, the arctic or north pole; a prince, chief; a title or degree of rank among religious mendicants. *kutb numā*, a mariner's compass. *kutbi samā* the axis of heaven. *a*

قطر *kutr*, m. a diameter of a circle. *katr*, dropping, falling in. *a.*

قطرات *katrāt* (pl. of قطره), drops. *katrāti shabnam*, dew-drops. *a.*

قطران *kitrān* or *katrān*, m. (Gr. κέδρία or κέδριον) tar, liquid pitch (for wheels). *a. g.*

قطره *katra*, m. a drop. *katra-zan* or *katra zanān*, trotting about; running to and fro hastily. *a*

قطع *kat'*, f. shape, form, cut (of a coat, &c); segment, portion, section, division. *kat'i rāh*, getting over a journey. *kat'i rihm*, breaking off all connexion with one's relatives. *kat'i tarīk*, highway robbery. *kat'i nazar*, independent of, disregarding, besides, laying out of the question. *kat' karnā*, to pass or traverse (a road, &c.) *kat' honā*, to be passed or performed (a journey, &c.). *a.*

قطعا *kat'ā* or *kat'an*, never, not at all. *a.*

قطعه *kit'a*, m. a section, division; a strophe. *kit'a-band*, a kind of verse, in which the meaning of the first verse of each stanza is completed in the last. *a.*

قطعه *kat'a* or *kut'a*, a plot of ground. *a.*

قطعي *kat'ī*, verily, truly; f. a tailor's measure. *a.*

قطمير *katmīr*, m. the thin pellicle on a date-stone; name of the dog which accompanied the seven sleepers. *nakīr o katmīr*, minutely, exactly, to the point. *a.*

قطن *kutn*, *kutun* or *kuttun*, cotton. *a.*

قطني *kutnī*, made of cotton. *a.*

قعب *ka'b*, m. a cavern, a pit, a furrow, a cup; a hidden meaning of a speech. *a.*

قعر *ka'r*, m. a gulf, an abyss, the bottom of a well, &c.) *ka'r i daryā*, the depth of a river; the sea. *a.*

قعود *ku'ūd*, sitting down; remaining in one place. *a.*

قفا *kafā*, f. the back of the head, nape of the neck; adv. secretly, behind one's back. *a.*

قفتان *kaftān*, m. a robe of honour. *t.*

قفس *kafas*, } m. a cage, a lattice, net-work. *a.*
قفص *kafas*, }

قفل *kufl* (vulg. *kulaf*), m. a lock, a bolt. *a.*

ققنس *kuknus*, } the phœnix, an imaginary
ققنوس *kuknūs*, } bird. *a.*

قفيز *kafīz*, a measure of about 6 llbs.; also a measure of surface of about 144 cubits square. *a.*

قل *kul*, m. reading of the *sūra* or chapter of the *kurān* entitled *kul huwa l lah*, which is done by way of benediction over fruits and sweetmeats presented to the guests at the conclusion of the religious annual feasts held in commemoration of ancestors and other relatives. Hence it comes to signify conclusion. *kul ho-chuka*, it is all over. *kul huwa l lāh paṛhnā*, to grumble (the guts); to be excessively hungry (v. under *antṛī*). *a.*

قلاب *kullāb*, m. the hood put on a hawk to blind him; drawing and relaxing the string of a bow repeatedly before discharging the arrow. *a.*

قلابه *kulāba*, m. a staple, hinge, link, hook. *a.*

قلاچ *kallāch*, } shrewd, malicious; wretched,
قلاش *kallāsh*, } friendless; cunning; addicted to drinking, a drunkard. *t.*

قلب *kalb*, m. the heart, mind, soul, understanding, kernel, marrow; adj. inverted; adulterated. *kalb-k.*, *a.* to turn over, to invert, to turn. *a.*

قلبه *kalba*, m. a plough. *kalba-rānī*, f. ploughing, driving the plough. *a.*

قلبي *kalbī*, cordial, hearty, sincere. *a.*

قلت *killat*, f. littleness, penury, scarcity, want, indigence, paucity. *a.*

قلتبان *kaltabān*, m. a pimp, a wittol, a mean scoundrel; a contented or conniving cuckold. *a.*

قلتباني *kaltabānī*, the state or conduct of a pimp. *a. p.*

قلتين *kullatain*, a public warm-bath; hence, adj. common to all, hackneyed; a (cup) used by every one who comes; a common woman or prostitute. *Mīr Hasan* says, *na dījo wuh piyāla jo ho kullatain*, Give me not that cup which is hackneyed among the multitude. *a.*

قلزم *kulzum*, m. a sea; the Red Sea or Arabian Gulf: it strictly denotes the town of Clysma in Egypt, near the head of the Arabian Gulf.

قلعجات *kil'ajāt* (barbarous pl. of قلعه, q. v.). *a. p.*

قلعچه *kil'acha*, m. a small fort; a redoubt. *a. p.*

قلعه *kil'a* (properly *kal'a*), m. a fort, a palace or royal residence. *kil'a dār*, commandant of a garrison. *kil'a-dārī*, f. the command of a garrison, the office, emoluments, &c. of a *kil'a-dār*. *a.*

قلعي *kala'ī*, f. tin. *kala'ī,i kushta*, calx of tin, putty. *kala'ī khulnā*, n. the removal of one's disguise, so that his real qualities appear. *kala'ī gar*, a tinner of pots. *kala'ī garī*, f. the business of tinning pots. *a.*

قلفي *kulfī*, f. a small *hukka* snake; a cup with a cover (pec. in which ice is moulded). *a.*

قلق *kalak*, m. disquietude, commotion, anxiety. *a.*

[of an elephant. *h.*

قلقاري *kilkārī*, f. shrieking, roaring; the voice

قلقل *kulkul*, f. the noise made by water in the neck of a bottle when pouring out, gurgling. *kilkil*, a species of plant producing a grain that is hard black, and odoriferous. *a.*

قلقله *kulkula*, m. a kind of *hukka*. *a.*

قلم *kalam*, m. (by Hindus f.) a reed; a pen; a mode of writing characters, handwriting; f. a section or paragraph of a chapter in a book, cuttings of trees, &c. for planting; a kind of fireworks. *kalam-band k.*, a. to take down, to write. *kalam bandī*, f. signature, signing an agreement. *kalam-tarash*, m. a penknife. *kalam jārī honā*, levying of forces. *kalam-dān*, m. an inkstand. *kalam rau*, m. empire, sovereignty, jurisdiction. *kalam kār*, an engraver. *kalam-kārī*, f. workmanship, a species of flowered calico or chintz. *kalam k.*, to cut. *kalam kashī*, f. writing. *kalam lagānā*, to plant slips or cuttings. *ek kalam* or *yak kalam*, utterly, entirely, altogether. *a.*

قلمق *kalmak*, a Calmuc Tartar. *p.*

قلمقني *kalmākanī*, a female Calmuc: sometimes these are armed, and serve as a body-guard to princesses. *p.*

قلمان *kalmān*, the upper part of the beard or moustaches trimmed on each side so as to resemble pencils. *a. t.*

قلمون *kalamūn* (v. *bū-kalamūn*), a chameleon. *a.*

قلمه *kulma*, m. sausage, or any food stuffed into the intestines of animals, haggis, black pudding. *a.*

قلمي *kalamī*, written, committed to writing: tapering (like a *kalam*). *kalamī k.*, to write (a letter), crystallized (saltpetre, &c.). *a.*

قلنج *kulinj* (properly *kolinj*), the cholic. *a.g.*

قلندر *kalandar*, m. a kind of monk, who deserts the world, wife, friends, &c., and travels about with shaven head and beard; the fly of a tent. *a.*

قلندرا *kalandarā*, m. a kind of silk cloth; the fly of a tent. *a.*

قلندري *kalandarī*, f. a kind of tent (having a fly to it), life or profession of a *kalandar*. *a.*

قلوب *kulūb* (pl. of قلب), hearts, kernels. *a.*

قله *kulla*, the summit of a mountain. *a.*

قلي *kulī*, m. a slave, a labourer, porter, a cooley. *t.*

قليان *kaliyān*, m. (Dakh. *kiliyān*) a small and simple kind of *hukka* or tobacco-pipe for smoking through water: the Persians pronounce it *kaliyun*. *p.*

قليل *kalīl*, little, small, moderate, a few, rare. *kalīl o kasīr*, small and great. *a.*

قليه *kaliya*, m. the name of a dish of broiled flesh, &c.; also a kind of soap ashes. *a.*

قمار *kimār*, m. dice or any game of hazard. *kimār bāz* or *kimārī*, a gambler. *kimār-bāzī*, f. gambling. *a.*

قماري *kamārī* (pl. of قمري), female turtle-doves. *a.*

قماش *kumāsh*, m. breeding, manners; trifles, household furniture. *kimāsh*, name of a suit of cards (v. *tāj*). *a.*

قمچي *kamchī*, f. a horsewhip; a bamboo twig. *t.*

قمر *kamar*, m. the moon. *a.*

قمري *kumrī*, f. ring dove. *kamarī*, lunar, relating to the moon. *a.*

قمقمه *kumkuma*, m. a jug, a pitcher; a scent-bottle; a vessel in which the red mixture is contained with which they play at the *holi* festival; a round shade or lantern. *a.*

قميص *kamīs*, m. a shirt; hence, Fr. *chemise*, It. *camicia*, Port. *camisa*, Hind and Beng. *kamīj*. *a.*

قنات *kanāt*, f. the walls of a tent, or canvas inclosure, with which a sort of court-yard is formed in camp, a screen. *a.*

قناديل *kanādīl* (pl. of قنديل), candles, lamps. *a.*

قناره *kannāra*, a slaughter-house, shambles; a row of iron hooks on which a butcher suspends his joints of meat. *a.*

قناعت *kinā'at* or *kanā'at*, f. contentment, tranquillity; abstinence. *a.*

قنب *kinnab* or *kannab*, hemp, cannabis. *a.*

قنبر *kumbur*, قنبرا *kumburā*, a lark; a crest on a bird's head. *a.*

قند *kand*, m. sugar, sugar-candy. *a.*

قندهار *kandhār*, name of a country to the west of the Indus. *p.*

قنديل *kandīl*, f. a candle; lamp, lantern, chandelier, shade. *a.*

قنوت *kunūt*, f. devotion, piety. *a.*

قنوج *kanūj*, *kanoj*, or *kanauj*, name of a celebrated ancient city of India, situated on the Ganges. *p.*

قنوط *kunūt*, f. despair, despairing. *a.*

قواعد *kawā,id* (pl. of قاعده), rules, military exercise. *kawā'id-gāh*, parade, place for drill, &c. *a.*

قوال *kawwāl*, m. a kind of musician, a singer; a story teller, adj speaking, conversing. *a.*

قوالني *kawwālnī*, a female singer, &c. *a. h.*

قوام *kawām*, m. justice, equity. *kiwām*, that on which any thing rests or in which it consists, essence, syrup. *a.*

قوامي *kiwāmī*, ropy, syrupy, thick. *a.*

قوانين *kawānīn* (pl. of قانون), rules, regulations, ordinances, statutes. *a.*

قوت *kūt*, f. food, aliment, livelihood, subsistence, victuals. *a.*

قوت *kuwwat*, f. power, virtue, authority, faculty, strength, vigour. *kuwwati akhiza*, strength of mind. *kuwwati basira*, sight. *kuwwati bah*, lust. *kuwwati jāziba*, power of attraction, allurement. *kuwwati hafiza*, memory. *kuwwati dafi'a*, power of expulsion. *kuwwati dil*, strength of mind. *kuwwati zā'ika*, natural virtue or power. *kuwwati sami'a*, hearing. *kuwwati shāmma*, smelling. *kuwwati māsika*, power of retention. *kuwwati ma'da*, strength of stomach. *kuwwati muwazzi'a*, distributive power, discrimination. *kuwwati hāzima*, digestion. *a.*

قوطي *kūtī*, f. a small box, a snuff box, a pill-box. *h.*

قوچ *koj*, also *koch*, a horned fighting ram. *p.*

قور *kor*, f. a new rope of fine cotton; a chain of elephants; edging twist, tape. *kor khāna*, an armory, a wardrobe. *a.*

قورچي *korchī*, m. a keeper of a wardrobe. *a.*

قورما *kormā*, قورمه *korma*, m. a kind of dish, a savoury stew. *a.*

قوس *kaus*, f. a bow; m. the sign of the Archer (*Sagittarius*). *kausi kuzah*, f. the rainbow. *a.*

قوش *kūsh*, a word used in checking or intimidating dogs; a bird, more especially a hawk or falcon. *kūsh bāz*, a sportsman, a fowler. *kūsh khāna*, an aviary. *kūsh begī*, the chief falconer or keeper of hawks. *t.*

قوقنوس *kūknūs* (*kūknus*, *kuknus*, or *kuknūs*), m. the name of a bird, phœnix. *p.*

قول *kaul*, m. a word, saying; agreement, promise, consent, contract; a kind of song. *kaul-bīrā*, the betel of contract, a ceremony gone through as a ratification of an agreement. *kaul-nāma*, m. a written agreement. *kaul o fi'l*, m. word and deed. *kaul-karār* or *kaul o karār*, m. an agreement. *a.*

قولنج *ḳolinj, ḳūlinj*, or *ḳūlunj*, the cholic, a griping pain in the bowels. *a. g.*

قولي *ḳaulī*, of or relating to an agreement; land held under a *ḳaul* or stipulated tenure. *a.*

قوم *ḳaum*, f. tribe, sect, caste, a people, nation, family. *ḳaum o khwesh*, pl. m. friends and relatives. *a.*

قوميت *ḳaumīyat*, f. connection, being of the [same tribe, &c. *a.*

قوي *ḳawī*, strong, solid, powerful, vigorous. *ḳawī-bāzū* or *ḳawī-bāl*, strong armed. *ḳawī-pai*, sinewy. *ḳawī jussa* or *ḳawī haikal*, robust, strong-bodied. *a.*

قوءيماق *ḳo,emāk*, a kind of bread made of flour, white of eggs, and onions fried in *ghī*. *d*

قهار *ḳahhār*, very powerful, a conqueror, a subduer, an avenger; adj. imperious, avenging. *a*

قهر *ḳahr*, m. severity, chastisement, rage, indignation, vengeance, judgment. *ḳahr-i ḳiyāmat*, is applied both in panegyric and satire to denote great disturbance. "*ḳahr-i darwesh bar jān-i darwesh*," the rage of the poor man affects only himself, *i. e.* no one regards it. *a.*

قهقرا *ḳahḳarā*, قهقره *ḳahḳara*, قهقري *ḳahḳarā*, retiring, retreating back, retrograde motion. *a.*

قهقها *ḳahḳahā*, قهقهه *ḳahḳaha*, laughing loudly and indecently. *ḳahḳahā-marnā*, to laugh heartily. *a.* [pot. *a*

قهوه *ḳahwa*, m. coffee. *ḳahwa-dan*, a coffee-

قي *ḳai*, f. vomiting, a frequent vomiting. *ḳai jullab*, the cholera morbus. *ḳai lane-wālā*, (in medicine) an emetic. *a*

قياس *ḳiyās*, m. measuring, comparing; judgment, opinion; supposition, thought, ... theory, a syllogism. *ḳiyās k.*, to guess, to estimate. *a.*

قياساً *ḳiyāsan*, by guess, hypothetically. *a.*

قياسي *ḳiyāsī*, analogical, regular; imaginary, conjectural. *a.*

قيافه *ḳiyāfa*, m. appearance, likeness, air, manner, mode, representation. *ḳiyāfa shanās*, a physiognomist. *ḳiyāfa shanāsī*, the science of physiognomy. *a.*

قيام *ḳiyām*, m. standing erect, resurrection; stability; attention; residence, settlement. *a.*

قيامت *ḳiyāmat*, f. the general resurrection, the last day; (met.) calamity; excessively great. *ḳiyāmat k.*, to oppress, to do any thing wonderful. *a.*

قيامي *ḳiyāmī*, f. stability, steadiness. *a.*

قيتار *ḳītār*, a guitar (Gr. κιθάρα). *g.*

قيد *ḳaid*, f. a fetter, imprisonment; an obligation, compact; an obstacle. *ḳaid-khāna*, m. a prison. *ḳaid-k.*, to imprison. *ḳaid-h.* or *-rahnā*, to be imprisoned. *a.*

قيدي *ḳaidī*, m. a prisoner, a captive. *a.*

قير *ḳīr*, m. a pitch, a kind of bitumen flowing from some mountains. *ḳīr-dār*, besmeared with pitch. *ḳīr gūn*, of the colour of pitch. *a.*

قيس *ḳais* (commonly called *ḳaisi majnūn*), name of a famous lover. *a.*

قيراط *ḳīrāt*, m. a carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce, a weight of four grains; four barleycorns. *a.*

قيصر *ḳaisar*, m. Cæsar, an emperor; the general name for the Greek or Turkish emperor. *l.*

قيصوم *ḳaisūm*, m. southernwood (*Artemisia abrotanum*). *a.*

قيف *ḳīf*, a funnel.

قيفال *ḳīfāl*, قيفل *ḳīfal*, the cephalic vein. *g.*

قيل *ḳīl*, m. a word, speech, saying. *ḳīl o ḳāl*, m. conversation, controversy, altercation. *a.*

قيلوله *ḳailula*, m. sleeping at mid-day, a meridian nap. *a.* [ture. *a.*

قيم *ḳaiyim*, true; standing, erect; m. na-

قيمت *ḳīmat*, f. price, value, worth. *a.*

قيمتي *ḳīmatī*, valuable, high-priced, costly. *a.*

قيمه *ḳīma*, m. minced meat. *ḳīma-pulāv*, a kind of dish. *a.*

قينچي *ḳainchī*, f. scissars; an oblique or St. Andrew's cross; the cross beams of the roof of a cottage. *ḳainchī k.*, to prune trees, or cut the hair. *ḳainchī bāndhnā*, to bind or fasten an unskilful rider on his horse. *a.*

قيود *ḳuyūd* (pl. of قيد), fetters, &c. *ḳaid-ḳuyūd k.*, to imprison. *a.*

قيوم *ḳaiyūm*, permanent, stable, lasting; eternal, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

قيوميت *ḳaiyūmīyat*, permanency, stability. *a.*

## ك

ك *kāf*, called *kāfi tāzī* or *kāfi 'arabī*, the Arabian *kāf* (in contradistinction to the letter *gāf*, called *kāf-i 'ajamī*, i.e. Persian *kāf*). It is the twenty-second letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-fifth Persian, and twenty-eighth Hindustānī. It is sounded like our *k* or *c* hard, and corresponds to the *ka* of the Sanskrit. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts twenty. Affixed to the end of Persian words it forms diminutives or expressions of contempt; as, *mardak*, a little man, or one of no value; *tiflak*, a little child: this also is an expression of endearment; as, *māmak*, dear little mother.

ك क *ka*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. Added as a termination to Sanskrit words it denotes agency; as, *janak*, a father, from *jan*, producing. *s.*

ك *ka*, prefixed to Arabic words denotes like, resembling; as, *ka-l-naḳsh fi-l-ḥajar*, like an engraving on stone.

ک क *ka*, कु *ku*, or का *kā*, prefixed to Sanskrit words denotes bad, vile, little, or contemptible; as, *ka-putr*, a bad son; *ku-path* (lit. a bad road), aberration, heresy; *kā-purush*, a vile man, a coward. *s.*

کا का *kā*, postpos. sign of the genitive case; of, belonging to; an adjective termination, as *kāṭh-kā ghoṛā*, a wooden horse, from *kāṭh*, wood. *h.*

کا का *kā* (*bhākhā*), whom, what, which? *h.*

کابر *kābir*, great, grand, illustrious. *a.*

کابر काबर *kābar*, a mixed soil of clay and sand, suitable to any crop except rice. *h*

کابس काबिस *kābis*, } f. an earth with which
کابش काबिष *kābish*, } earthenware is varnished. *h.*

کابک *kābuk*, f. a pigeon-house. *p.*

کابل *kābul*, the capital of *Afghānistān*, formerly a province of the Mogul empire. *p.*

کابلی *kābulī*, f. a kind of pea (that came from Kābul). *kābulī miṭṭī*, f. Armenian bole. *p.*

کابوس *kābūs*, m. the nightmare; *modus certus coeundi* *a.*

کابوک *kābūk*, a pigeon-house. *p.*

کابیري काबेरी *kāberī*, name of a river, the Cavery. *s.*

کابین *kābīn*, a marriage portion, or settlement which a husband must pay his wife if he divorces her on insufficient grounds. *p.* [course. *s.*

کاپتھ कापथ *kā-path*, m. a wrong road, bad

کاپتھیہ कापथ्य *kā-pathya*, m. vice, fraud, dishonesty. *s.*

کاپرش कापुरुष *kā-purush*, m. a coward, a mean wretch, contemptible man *s.*

کاپنا *kapnā* (v. *kāmpnā*), to tremble, &c. *d.*

کاپور *kāpūr* (v. *kāfūr*), camphor. *d.*

کاپھل काफल *kāphal*, m. a bitter seed. *s.*

کات *kāt* (for *hāt*), the spur of a cock. *d.*

کاتب *katib*, m. an amanuensis, a copier, a writer, a clerk. *a.*

کاتبی *kātibī*, f. a kind of short-sleeved garment; name of a Persian poet. *kātibī samūr* an honorary furred robe. *a.*

کاتر कातर *kātar*, timid, gentle, cowardly; irresolute, confused, distressed, perplexed; m a large kind of fish (*Cyprinus catla*); timidity, agitation. *s.*

کاتک कातिक *kātik* (also *kārtik*), m. name of the seventh Hindū month (Oct.-Nov.), the full moon of which is near *krittikā*, or the Pleiades. *s.*

کاتنا कातना *kātnā*, a. to spin, to wrap round. *s.*

کاٹ काट *kāṭ*, f. a cut, incision, execution; spur of a cock; scum; virulence. *kāṭ-k.*, a. to wound, to cut. *kāṭ-kūṭ*, f. clippings, chips, scraps. *kāṭ-kūṭ-k.*, a. to clip, to cut out; to deduct. *kāṭ-khānā*, a. to bite. *s.*

کاٹک *kāṭak*, hard, severe, difficult. *d.*

کاٹ‌کوٹ काटकूट *kāṭ-kūṭ*, f. clippings, chips &c. (v. *kāṭ*). *s.* *h.*

کاٹن काटन *kāṭan*, act of cutting or clipping,

کاٹنا काटना *kāṭnā*, a. to cut, to clip; to bite; to reap; to saw; to stop, to stay; to waste, to spend, to pass away (the time); to pass (a road); to interrupt, to intercept; to shame, to make ashamed. *kāṭ-ḍalnā*, to cut off, to amputate *s.*

کاٹو काटू *kāṭū*, m. cutter; adj. corrosive. *s.*

کاٹھ काठ *kāṭh*, m. wood, timber, stock; a scabbard. *kaṭh-putlī*, f. a puppet, a toy *kāṭh-chabānā*, a. (lit. to chew wood) to fare hardly. *kāṭh kā ullū*, m. a sad blockhead; adj. impenetrable stupid. *kaṭh-kabar*, wooden articles. *kaṭh kī bhambo*, f a sad blockhead (woman) *kaṭh-kīṛā*, a bug. *kāṭh meṅ pāṅw denā*, to be imprisoned, to be in the stocks. *kāṭh-meṅḍak*, a toad *kāṭh honā*, a. to pine away; to be petrified with astonishment *s*

کاٹھڑا काठड़ा *kāṭhṛā*, m a wooden pot. *s.*

کاٹھنیہ काठिन्य *kāṭhinya*, m. difficulty, hardness, cruelty. *s.*

کاٹھی काठी *kāṭhī*, f. body; scabbard; shape; wood, timber; appearance, person; a saddle *s.*

کاٹیری *kāṭerī*, name of Satan's wife. *d.*

کاج काज *kāj*, } m. business, occupation, a
کاجا काजा *kājā*, } work, an action, affair. *s.*

کاجل काजल *kājal*, m. lamp-black (with which the eyelids are painted) *kājal kī koṭhrī*, a place from going into which, or an affair the being engaged in which, brings disgrace or suspicion on one's character *s.*

کاجن *kājan*, m. (v. *kāran*) account, cause. *s.*

کاجو *kājū*, m the cashew nut. *d.*

کاجی काजी *kājī*, busy, employed. *kāje*, by reason of, for the sake of. *k.*

کاچ काच *kāch*, m. glass, alkaline ashes, any salt of potash or soda in a glassy or crystalline state; crystal ornaments of crystal, quartz; a disease of the eyes *kāch lavan*, m. black salt, a medicinal salt, prepared by calcining fossil salt and the fruit of the emblic myrobalan together, and used as a tonic aperient. *kāch mal*, m black salt or soda. *kāch-mani*, m crystal, quartz. *s.*

کاچا काचा *kāchā*, unripe, raw; simple, unknowing, uninstructed. *h.*

کاچھ काछ *kāchh*, m. a cloth worn round the hips, passing between the legs and tucked in behind the upper part of the thigh. *s.*

کاچھا *kāchhā* (the same as *kāchh*, q. v.). *d.*

کاچھن काछन *kāchhan*, f. a female gardener. *s.*

کاچھنا काछना *kāchhnā*, to bind or tie up the *kāchh*, to cover the nakedness. *s.*

کاچھنا काछना *kāchhnā*, a. to skim, to gather. *h.*

کاچھنی काछनी *kāchhnī*, f. (v. *kāchh*) a cloth, &c. *s.*

کاچھی काछी *kāchhī*, m. a gardener, who cultivates and sells potherbs. *s.*

کاچي *kachī*, f. milk pottage. *p.*

کاخ *kā<u>kh</u>*, m. an upper story, a gallery, balcony, tower, battlements, a palace, a villa *p.*

کادا कादा *kādā*, m. slime, mud, mire, alluvial deposit. *s.* [distressed, irresolute. *s.*

کادر कादर *kādar*, timid, timorous, agitated,

کادراءي कादराई *kādarā,ī*, } f. timidity, timo-
کادري कादरी *kādarī*, } rousness. *s.*

کادو कादौ *kādau*, m. slime, mud, mire. *s.*

کاذب *kāzib*, false; (sub.) a liar. *a.*

کار *kār*, m. business, an action, affair, work, profession, labour, &c. *kār-āmūda*, experienced in affairs, practised. *kār āmad*, *kār āmada* or *kār āmadanī*, useful, profitable, what may be turned to account. *kār bār*, m. business, avocation. *kār bārī* a trader; a transactor of business, a manager or officer. *kār bardārī*, undertaking a business. *kār pardāz* a manager, one who carries on the business. *kār pardāzī*, f. completing a business. *kār chob*, m. embroidery; an embroiderer. *kār-chobī*, embroidered. *kār-khāna*, m. a workshop, manufactory, an arsenal, dockyard, or any place where public works are carried on; (met.) a great work, *vulva*. *kār-<u>kh</u>āna-dār*, a steward, butler. *kār-dār*, an agent, especially of government. *kār-dān*, versed, skilled, expert. *kār dānī*, experience, skill. *kār dīda*, one who has seen service, expert. *kār-rawā*, useful, fit for use. *kār-rawāī*, f. usefulness; carrying on of a business, occupation, management, conduct. *kār zār*, f. battle, war, conflict. *kār-sāz*, m. the Deity. *kār farmā*, an emperor, minister, commander, superintendent. *kār kun*, a director, manager, an officer whose business it is to keep records. *kār gāh* or *-gāh*, a workshop, manufactory. *kār nāma*, a record of affairs, history. *kār gar*, effectual, active (as a medicine). *p.*

کار कारु *kāru*, m. an artisan, a mechanic. *s.*

کارا *kārā*, name of a tree (*Webera Tetrandra*). *d.*

کارا कारा *kārā*, m. a black snake; adj. black. *kārī nun*, black salt; muriate of soda. *s.*

کاراگار कारागार *kārāgār*, m. a gaol, a prison. *s.*

کارت بیریہ कार्तवीर्य *kārta-birya*, m. a king, also called Arjun, a celebrated hero distinct from the Pandu prince; one of the *Jain Chakravartis*, or rulers of the world. *s.*

کارپاس कार्पास *kārpās*, f. the cotton plant (*Gossypium*); cotton cloth, &c. *kārpāsī*, made of cotton. *s.* [gence. *s.*

کارپنیہ कार्पण्य *kārpanya*, m. poverty, indi-

کارتک कार्तिक *kārtik* (v. *kātik*), a Hindu month, corresponding to our October or November. *s.*

کارتکوتسو कार्तिकोत्सव *kārtikotsav*, m. the day of full moon in the month Kārtik, a festival. *s.*

کارتوس *kārtūs*, m. (corrup. of cartouch) a cartridge. *e.*

کارج कार्य *kārj* or कारज *kāraj*, m. an action, an affair, work, business, profession, cause, origin, motive, object. *kārj chinta*, f. caution, prudence, consideration. *kārj-sādhā*, f. accomplishment, success, attainment of an object. *s.*

کارخانجات *kār <u>kh</u>ānajāt*, pl. workshops, &c. *p.*

کارد *kārd*, f. a knife. *kārd dar ustu<u>kh</u>wān rasīd*, the knife has reached the bone, *i.e.* he is reduced to the last extremity. *p.*

کارستان *kāristān*, the seat of action. *p.*

کارستاني *kāristānī*, f. workmanship. *p. d.*

کارشاپن कार्षापण *kārshāpan*, m. a weight of silver equal to sixteen pans of *kauris*; a weight of copper equal to eighty rattis; a weight of shells equal to eighty *kauris*; a husbandman. *s.*

کارشک कार्षक *kārshak*, m. a husbandman. *kārshak*, m. a husbandman; a weight. *s.*

کارک कारक *kārak*, an agent; acting, doing; m. action (especially in grammar); case (in gram.). *s.*

کارکر कारुकर *kārukar*, m. an artist, an artificer; an agent. *s.*

کارمک कार्मिक *kārmik*, worked, embroidered. *kārmuk*, m. a bow. *s.*

کارن कारण *kāran*, m. cause, motive, principle, account, reason, occasion, action, agency, means. *s.*

کارنجا *kāranjā*, m. the cock or spout of a cistern, barrel, &c.; mouth of a water channel. *d.*

کارندہ *kāranda* or *kārinda*, adj. laborious; working; m. a manager, an agent or officer. *p.*

کارنک कारुणिक *kārunik*, compassionate, tender, kind. *s.*

کاروان *kārwān*, m. a caravan, a large body of travellers, merchants, or pilgrims, united for mutual protection on the journey. *kārwān-sarā* or *-sarāe*, a caravanserai, a public building for the reception of caravans. *p.* [caravan. *p. t.*

کاروان باشي *kārawān-bāshī*, m. the chief of a

کاروانک *kārawānak*, a crane, a heron. *p.*

کارواني *kārawānī*, of or belonging to a caravan, one of those forming a caravan. *p.*

کاروبار *kār o bār*, } business, occupation,
کاروکرد *kār o kard*, } profession. *p.*

کارہ *kārih*, hating, detesting, loathing. *a.*

کاري *kārī*, effectual. *kārī za<u>kh</u>m* or *za<u>kh</u>m-i kārī*, a deep wound, a mortal wound. *p.*

کاري कारी *kārī*, as a termination, denotes agency, as *adhi-kārī*, a ruler. *s.*

کاري कारी *kārī*, f. the dish called curry. (This word is perhaps borrowed from the English name of the dish, as that name is said to be a corruption of *kāliya*, a kind of stew, in some respects different from a curry. B.) *h.*

کاريز *kārez*, a canal, an aqueduct. *p.*

کاريزي *kārezī*, of or belonging to a canal; (land) irrigated from a canal. *p.*

کاريگر *kārī-gar*, m. a workman; a good workman. *p.* [ship. *p.*

کاريگري *kārī-garī*, f. masterly work, workman-

کاريہ कार्य *kārya*, m. cause, business (v. *kārj*). *s.*

کاڑا काड़ा *kāṛā*, m. a young buffalo; (in Dakh.) a decoction a sick man's beverage. *h.*

کاڑنا *kaṛnā*, a. to extract, to bring out (v. *kaṛhnā*) *d.*

کاڑھ काढ़ *kāṛh*, m. *membrum virile.* *h.*

کاڑھا काढ़ा *kāṛhā*, m. a decoction (v. *kāṛā*). *h.*

کاڑھنا काढ़ना *kāṛhnā*, n. to draw forth (as a sword), to draw, to draw off, to skin, to take out, to extricate; to draw lines or figures, to delineate, to work flowers on cloth. *h.*

کاڑی *kāṛī*, f. a single straw, a blade of grass. *d.*

کاڑی کسپت *kāṛī-kaspat*, clay (v. *kachrā*). *d.*

کاس कास *kās*, f. a kind of grass of which rope is made (*Saccharum spontaneum*); m. a cough. *kās-swās*, m asthma. *s.*

کاس *kās*, m. a cup, a goblet, a bowl. *a.*

کاس *kās*, m. a very small copper coin (called by Europeans "cash"), current, until within late years in Southern India. Eighty kās (or "cash") made one fanam and twelve fanams a rupee. *d*

کاسال कासालु *kāsālu*, m. an esculent root, a sort of yam. *s.*

کاسب *kāsib*, m. an artist, a tradesman. *a.*

کاسبی कासबी *kāsbī* or *kāsibī*, m. a weaver. *a.h.*

کاست *kāst*, f. diminution, loss, damage. *be kam o kāst*, without loss or damage. *p.*

کاست कास्त *kāst*, m. name of a plant, *Chara* (Bruce, M.S.). *h*

کاستن *kāstan* (r. *kāh.*), to lessen, diminish. *p.*

کاستنی *kāstanī*, f. diminution, loss, damage; a plant. *p.*

کاستیا कास्त्या *kāstya*, a sickle. *h.*

کاسد *kāsid*, worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current. *a.*

کاسر الحجر *kāsiru-l-ḥajar*, m. (lit.) the stone-breaker, the plant saxifrage. *a.*

کاسگهن कासघ्न *kasa-ghna*, removing cough, pectoral. *kasa ghni*, f a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*) *s.*

کاسمرد कासमर्द *kās-mard*, m. a plant (*Cassia* or *Senna esculenta*) *s*

کاسناشنی कासनाशिनी *kās-nāshinī*, f. a thorny plant used as a remedy for the cough. *s.*

کاسنی *kāsnī*, f. endive (*Cichorium endivia*) *p.*

کاسه *kāsa*, m. a cup, a goblet, a plate, bowl. *kāsa,e chīnī*, porcelain, chinaware. *kāsa rabāb kā*, the chest or body of a fiddle, &c. *kāsa,e sar*, the skull. *kāsa-les*, m. a sycophant, a lickspittle. *kāsa-lesī*, sycophancy. *a.*

کاسی *kāsī* (for *kāshī*), the city of Benares. *s.*

کاسیس कासीस *kāsīs*, m. green vitriol, green sulphate of iron. *s.* [that! *p.*

کاش *kāsh* or *kāsh-ki*, int. would to God

کاش काश *kāsh*, f. cough; m. a kind of grass (v. *kās*) *s*

کاشانه *kāshāna*, m. a house, dwelling. *p.*

کاشانی *kāshānī*, of or relating to the city of *Kāshān*; a fine kind of velvet *p.*

کاشتن *kāshtan* (r. *kār*), to sow, to cultivate. *p.*

کاشٹه काष्ठ *kāshṭha*, m. wood, timber. *kāshṭha-kuṭṭ*, m the woodpecker. *kāshṭha-kīṭ*, m. an insect or worm found in decayed wood. *s*

کاشٹهك काष्ठक *kāshṭhak*, m. aloe wood or agallochum. *s.*

کاشٹهی काष्ठी *kāshṭhī*, of wood, wooden. *s.*

کاشغر *kāshghar*, a city of Chinese Tartary. *p.*

کاشف *kāshif*, m. a detector, a discoverer. *a.*

کاشکی *kāshke* or *kāshkī*, may it happen! God send! would that! *p.*

کاشی काशी *kāshī*, f. Benares, the sacred city of the Hindūs. *s*

کاظم *kāẓim*, m. one who restrains. *kāẓimu-l-ghaiẓ*, one who restrains his anger *a.*

کاغذ *kāghaz*, m. paper; letter; charter. *kāghaz-bahā*, office allowance for stationery. *p.*

کاغذی *kāghazī*, f. a kind of lime; a paper case; m a stationer or vender of paper; a paper manufacturer; a writer; adj. delicate, soft, thin. *p.*

کاغذین *kāghazīn*, made of paper. *p.*

کافر *kāfir*, m. an infidel, one who denies the existence of a God; (met.) a mistress, sweetheart. *a*

کافرانه *kāfirāna*, like an infidel. *a.*

کافری *kāfirī*, of or relating to an infidel; a negro; an African Caffre or Coffery; f. infidelity, unbelief *kāfirī mirch*, a kind of pepper. *kāfirī wālā* a term applied to negroes in general. *a*

کافل *kāfil*, a sponsor, a surety or bail. *a.*

کافور *kāfūr*, m. camphor. *kāfūr honā*, to run away, to disappear, to scamper off, to vanish. *a.*

کافوری *kāfūrī*, camphorated, pure, white. *sham'i kāfūrī*, a candle made of camphorated wax. *a.*

کافه *kāffa* or *kāfa*, m. the whole; a tribe, a multitude. *kāfa,e anām*, all mankind. *a.*

کافی *kāfī*, sufficient, sufficing, enough. *a.*

کاك *kāk*, m. biscuit; bran; the pupil of the eye; adj small, minute. *p.*

کاك काक *kāk*, m. a crow. *kāk-pachh* or *kāk paksh*, m. feather of a crow; tresses. *s.*

کاکا काका *kākā*, m. (in Pers.) elder brother; a slave (belonging to one's father); (in Hind.) a paternal uncle. *p. h.*

کاکبندهیا काकबन्ध्या *kāk-bandhyā*, f. a woman that bears only one child. *s.*

کاکپیلو काकपीलु *kāk-pīlu*, m. a kind of ebony. *s.*

کاکاتوا *kākātū,ā,* } the cockatoo, a species of
کاکاطوا *kākāṭū,ā,* } large parrot well known in India. *h.*

کاکدسنگي *kākadsingī,* flowers of the ink nut. *d.*

کاکریز *kākrez,* m. the name of a colour, approaching to purple. *p.*

کاکریزي *kākrezī,* purple-coloured. *p.*

کاکڑا काकड़ा *kākṛā,* m. a kind of leather. *h.*

کاکڑاسنگي काकड़ासिंगी *kākṛa-singī,* f. name of a medicine. *s.*

کاکل *kākul,* f. a curl, lock, ringlet; a tuft of hair left on the top of the head *p.*

کاکلوت *kāklūt,* desire, avarice, avidity. *d.*

کاکلوتي *kāklūtī,* avaricious, greedy. *d.*

کانمدگ काकमद्गु *kāk-madgu,* m. a water-hen, a gallinule *s.*

کاکمرد काकमर्द *kāk-mard,* m. the colocynth or bitter apple *s.* [plant. *d.*

کاکمري *kāk-marī,* the cocculus indicus or its

کاکن काकण *kākan,* m. a leprosy with black and red spots, considered incurable. *s.*

کاکني काकिणी *kākinī,* five gandas, or twenty cowries. *h.*

کاکول काकोल *kākol,* m. a poisonous substance of a black colour, possibly the berry of the cocculus indicus; a division of hell *s.*

کاکولي काकोली *kākolī,* f. a sweet and cooling drug used for allaying fever, removing phlegm, &c.: it is said to be a root brought from Nepal or Morang. *s.*

کاکونجکي काकुंजकी *kākunjkī,* f. a ranunculus. *h.*

کانکھ काख *kākh,* f. the armpit. *kākh-alā,ī,* f. a painful suppurating tumour in the armpit (v. *kānkh*). *s.*

کاکي काकी *kākī,* f. a maternal aunt. *p. h.*

کاگ काग *kāg* or کاگا कागा *kāga,* m. a crow. *s.*

کاگد *kāgad,* m. (corrup. for *kaghaz*) paper. *p.*

کال काल *kāl,* m. time; a name of *Yama* or *Jam,* the regent of the dead; death, angel of death; season, age; dearth, famine, calamity, (met.) a snake. *kal bitanā, -katna,* or *ganwānā, a.* to waste one's time, to spend time *kal bas hona,* to be in the hands of death; to be seized by fate. *kāl paṛnā,* the coming on of a famine. *kal-dharm,* m. death, dying. *kal prabhāt,* m. the sultry season autumn *kal-kshep,* m the spending, of time, the enduring of suffering. *s*

کال काल *kal* (for *kal*), to-morrow (*bhāshā*). *s.*

کالا काला *kāla,* black, dark; name of a snake; m. time; name of *Krishna. kālā bāl,* m. the lower part of the belly, the pubes. *kālā bal apnā samajhna,* to despise one exceedingly. *kala chor,* an unknown person. *kāla dāna,* name of a purgative seed (*Convolvulus nil?*). *kāla zira* or *kāla jira,* m. seeds of the *Nigella indica, Roxb. kālā muṇh karnā,* to break off all connection with another; to disgrace; to copulate; to expel *kālā namak,* m. a kind of rock salt impregnated with sulphur and bitumen, which leaves an hepatic flavour in the mouth: it is much used medicinally. *kāle-baran,* of the colour of a snake *kāle-bāl,* m. the pubes. *kāle-kos,* a great distance. *s.*

کالا *kālā,* m. silk cloths, and, in general, any kind of household furniture. *kālā,e bad ba-rishi khāwand,* let bad things be returned to their proprietor. *p.*

کالاپتي कालापत्ती *kālāpattī,* f. the act of calking a ship or boat. *h*

کالاپن कालापन *kālāpan,* m. blackness. *s.*

کالاگر कालागुरु *kālā-guru,* m. a black kind of aloe wood or agallochum. *s.*

کالانتر कालान्तर *kālāntar,* m. interval, process of time. *s.* [used as a purgative. *s.*

کالانجني कालाञ्जनी *kālānjanī,* f. a small shrub

کالبد *kalbud,* m. the human body; the heart, a model, figure, form. *p*

کالپنک काल्पनिक *kālpnik,* feigned, forged, factitious; m. a hypocrite. *kālpniktā,* f. hypocrisy. *s.*

کالچکر कालचक्र *kāl-chakra,* m. a cycle, a period. *s.*

کالداس कालिदास *kālidās,* one of the nine poets or gems of Vikramaditya's court, and author of Sacuntalā, Raghuvansa, Nalodaya, &c. *s.*

کالراتر कालरात्रि *kāl-rātri,* m. a particular night, the 7th of the 7th month of the 77th year, after which a man is considered exempt from attention to the usual ordinances. *s*

کالسار कालसार *kāl-sār,* m. the black antelope. *s.*

کالسرپ कालसर्प *kāl-sarp,* m. the black and most deadly variety of the cobra (*Coluber naga*). *s.*

کالسوتر कालसूत्र *kāl-sūtr,* m. one of the twenty-one hells. *s.*

کالک कालक *kālak,* f. blackness; one of the expressions of quantity (corresponding to our *a, b, x, y,* &c) in Bija Ganita or algebra, freckle, mark, spot. *s.*

کالک कालिक *kālik,* m. blackness, lampblack, the soot which collects under pots, &c, a fault or flaw in gold; ink, blacking; a line of hair extending to the navel; a small bird commonly called *Syam,* the curlew. *kālak,* dark. *s. d.*

کالکا कालिका *kālikā,* f. the goddess *Kālī,* q. v. adj. periodical. *kālikā vriddhi,* periodical interest. *s.*

کالکشیپ कालक्षेप *kāla-kshep,* m. misspending of time, passing one's days in sorrow. *s.*

کالکوٹ कालकूट *kālkuṭ,* m. the poison of a snake. *s.*

کالکھ कालख *kālakh,* m. freckle, mark, spot. *s.*

کالکیل कालकोल *kālkīl,* a confused sound, a tumult (v. *kālkal*). *h.*

کالگندھ कालगन्ध *kāl-gandh,* m. a kind of cobra di capello. *s* [and purgative salt. *s.*

کال لون काललवण *kāl-lavan,* m. a factitious

کال نریاس कालनिर्यास *kāl-niryas,* m. a fragrant and resinous substance. *s.*

کالما कालमा *kālmā,* m. suspicion, calumny *s.*

کالمیشکا कालमेषिका *kāl-meshikā* f. Bengal madder; black *Teori*. *s.*

کالمیشي कालमेषी *kāl-meshī*, f. a plant (*Serratula* or *Conyza anthelmintica*); Bengal madder (*Rubia manjith*). *s.*

کالنجر कालञ्जर *kālanjar*, m. a name of *Shiva*; a rock in Bandelkhand, the modern Callinger, or the adjacent country; an assembly of religious mendicants, Callinger being one of their meeting places *s.*

کالندي कालिन्दी *kālindī*, f. a name of the river Jamunā (properly, *kali nadi*). *s.*

کالوا *kālwā*, a river, watercourse, channel or canal. *d.*

کالي काली *kālī*, f. black; the Hecate of the Hindūs, and wife of Shiva, to whom human sacrifices are offered; the Nile, ink. *kālī bān*, m. the name of a plant. *kālī tulsī*, f. basil (*Ocymum sanctum* or *basilicum*). *kālī siri* or *kālī miṭṭī*, f. black lead. *kālī mirch*, f. black pepper. *s.*

کالي काली *kālī*, } m. the name of a serpent
کاليا कालिया *kāliyā*, } with a hundred and ten hoods, which was vanquished and killed by *Krishna*; adj. black (complexion). *s.*

کاليبهومي कालीभूमी *kālī-bhūmī*, f. a rich black soil, vegetable mould. *s.*

کالي دہ कालीदह *kālī-dah*, m. the name of a whirlpool in the river Jamunā in which the serpent *Kali* lived. *s.*

کاليسر कालेसर *kālesar*, } m. name of a
کاليشور कालेश्वर *kāleshwar*, } drug. *s.*

کالين कालीन *kālīn*, timely, seasonable. *s.*

کاليہر कालीहर *kālīhar*, f. a buck, a stag. *h.*

کام काम *kām*, m. desire, wish, intention; the god of love, Cupid; (for *karm*) business, action, deed, work, employment; packet, mail, post-bag. *kām ānā*, n. to come into use, to be wanted, to be of service, to be smitten, to be slain in the field *kām tamam-k.*, a. to accomplish, to finish, to kill, to make away with. *kām tamam h.*, to be finished, killed, made away with, *kām chalānā*, a. to carry on business *kam rakhnā*, to make use of. *kām kaj*, business, occupation. *kām-kājī*, laborious, active, alert; a manager or superintendant *kām kel*, f. amorous dalliance, coition *kām men lanā*, to employ, to use *kam nikālna*, a. to carry into effect, to accomplish one's desire. *s.*

کام *kām*, m. the palate; desire. *p.*

کاماتر कामातुर *kāmātur*, libidinous, lustful, distracted with lust. *s.*

کاماتي *kāmātī*, a mason, a builder. *d.*

کامار कामारि *kāmāri*, m a mineral substance used in medicine, a kind of pyrites. *s.*

کامارت कामार्त *kāmārt*, lustful, lovesick, lascivious. *s.*

کامارتهي कामार्थी *kāmārthī*, a person who carries baskets filled with Ganges water to distant places. *s*

کاماندھ कामान्ध *kāmāndh*, blind by lust, lustful. *s.*

کامبوج काम्बोज *kāmboj*, m. a country in the north of India, Camboge, Cambay, or Kambāch; a horse of the Camboge breed. *s.*

کامپنا काम्पना *kāmpnā*, to tremble (v. کانپنا). *s.*

کامدار *kām-dār*, a man of business, an agent, a steward, manager. *h p*

کامداري *kām-dārī*, f. stewardship, agency. *h.p.*

کامدهين कामधेनु *kām-dhenu*, name of a cow, belonging to Indra, that grants every thing requested of her; a cow that gives much milk. *s*

کامديو कामदेव *kāmdew* (for *kāma-deva*), the Hindu Cupid He was son of *Vishnu* and *Rukmini* and husband of *Rati* (or Venus). Having offended *Mahadeva*, he was destroyed by the flame from the eyes of the angry deity. He was, however born again as *Pradyumna*, son of *Krishna*, but was immediately seized by *Sambara* (whom it had been foretold he would destroy), and thrown into the ocean, where he was swallowed by a fish, which, being caught, was presented to *Sambara*, and happened to be given to *Rati* to clean. *Rati* took out the infant and reared him till he was able to destroy *Sambara* (v. under *rati*). *s.*

کامراج कामराज *kāmrāj*, m. *sonchus* *h.*

کامران *kām-rān*, fortunate, successful. *p.*

کامراني *kām-rānī*, f. fortune, prosperity, felicity, success. *p.*

کامروپ कामरूप *kāmrūp*, m. a district lying east of Bengal, now part of Assam, adj. pleasing, beautiful, assuming every shape at will *kāmrūpī* or *kāmrūpin*, pleasing, beautiful; a native of Kamrūp *s.*

کامري कामरी *kāmarī* or *kāmrī*, f. a blanket. *s.*

کامک कामुक *kāmuk*, cupidinous, desirous, lustful. *s.*

کامکاج कामकाज *kām-kāj*, work, business in general. *s.*

کامکار *kām-kār*, } one who accomplishes what-
کامگار *kām-gār*, } ever he wishes; powerful, an absolute monarch; a hunting-bird which infallibly secures its prey. *p.*

کامکي कामुकी *kāmukī*, a libidinous woman. *s.*

کامکيلي कामकेलि *kām-keli*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. *s.*

کامل *kāmil*, perfect, complete; learned, accomplished, entire. *kāmil 'aiyār*, of perfect standard or assay (a coin). *a.*

کاملا कामला *kāmalā*, f. jaundice, excess or obstruction of bile. *s.*

کاملہ *kāmila* (fem. of *kāmil*), perfect, &c. *a.*

کاملي *kāmilī*, } f. perfection, complete-
کامليت *kāmiliyat*, } ness. *a.*

کامن कामिन *kāmin*, an amorous man, an uxorious husband; a woman, a beautiful woman; the ruddy goose; a pigeon, a sparrow; a boy dressed in female attire, who dances in the season of the *holi*. *s.*

کامنا कामना *kāmnā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

کامني कामिनी *kāminī*, a lovely and beautiful woman; libidinous, lustful. *s.*

کامود कामोद *kāmod*, m. } name of a musical
کامودا कामोदा *kāmodā*, f. } mode or *rāginī*, sung in the night. *s.*

کامودک कामोदक *kamodak*, m. oblation of water to deceased friends, &c., exclusive of those for whom it is directed by law. *s.*

کامون *kamūn* (v. *kammūn*), cumin seed. *d.*

کامي कामी *kāmī*, libidinous, lustful, impassioned, fond; busy. *s.*

کامي कानी *kāmī*, f. a lump of gold, a nugget. *h.*

کامياب *kām-yāb*, prosperous, happy, successful, one who attains what he wishes. *p.*

کاميابي *kām-yābī*, f. prosperity, happiness. *p.*

کاميتر कामयितृ *kāmayitṛi*, libidinous, lustful, desirous. *s.*

کاميه काम्य *kāmya*, agreeable, desirable, amiable. *kāmya dān*, an acceptable or desirable gift. *kamya-karm*, m. a supererogatory work. *s*

کان कान *kān*, m. the ear; one blind of an eye. *kan amethnā*, to pull the ears, to chastise. *kān bharna* or *kan bhar-dena*, to excite dissension by tale-bearing. *kan bhar ko sunna* (Dakh.), to hear attentively. *kan par jun na chalna*, to be very negligent. *kān par rakhna*, a. to remember, n. to abstain. *kan par hath dharnā*, to refuse, to deny. *kān pakarna* to confess inferiority. *kan phatna*, n. to be deaf. *kan phorna*, to make a noise. *kan phunkna* a. to tell tales, to excite quarrels, to tutor. *kan phukana*, a. to desire to hear. *kan dharna*, a. to hear, to attend, n. to be attentive. *kan dabakar chale jana* to run away. *kan dabana* or *ba-nagana*, to turn back the ears (as a horse does when preparing to bite). *kan de sunna* a. to hear attentively. *kan dena*, give ear, to hear, to be attentive. *kan-salai*, f. name of an insect. *kān ka parda*, the tympanum. *kan katna*, to get the better of, to surpass, to overcome, to outwit. *kan khurolna* Dakh., to scratch the ear. *kan khare hona*, to be alarmed. *kān kholna* or *kan khol dena*, (lit. to open one's ear) to inform; to make acquainted with, to warn, to caution. *kan lagna*, to get into one's confidence. *kan malna* to admonish, to punish, to chastise. *kan metna* (for *kan ametna*), to pull the ears, &c. *kan mail*, m. ear-wax. *kan-mail wala* a person whose employment is to pick or clean the ears. *kan men ungli de rakhna*, to stop one's ears, to turn a deaf ear to what is said. *kan men bat marna*, to pretend not to hear. *kan men parna*, n. to be heard (a speech). *kan men tel dalnā*, to pretend not to hear. *kan men tel dālke so rahna*, to be inattentive or negligent. *kan men dalna* or *kahna*, to whisper, to tell. *kan na hilana*, to be silent. *kanon kan kahnā*, a. to whisper. *kān hilana*, n. to acquiesce in. *kan hone*, to understand, comprehend, to be warned, or take example. *s.*

کان *kan*, f. a mine or quarry; (for *ki-an*) since that, for that. *kān-kan*, a mine digger. *p.*

کان कान *kan*, f. modesty, shame, respect. *kan k.*, a. to shame, to be ashamed. *kan chhorna*, a. to act impudently. *kan na manna* or *na k.*, to treat with disrespect; m. a husband. *h.*

کان *kan* (for *kahān*), where? whither? *d.*

کان कां *kan*, the sound or cry made by a crow. *kan-kan k.*, to make a noise like the crows. *h.*

کانا काणा *kanā*, blind of one eye, one-eyed; (fruit, nuts &c.) whose kernel is rotten, or which has no kernel, foolish, stupid. *kana bati k.*, to consult, to advise, to whisper. *kana phusi*, f. whispering. *kana tori*, f. the name of a grass. *kana kani k.*, to whisper. *kāni kauri*, a cowry with a hole in it. *s.*

کانپ *kāmp*, misfortune or evil luck. *kamp-marna*, evil luck to befall or happen. *d.*

کانپ कांप *kāmp*, mud thrown up and deposited by watercourses or rivers. *h.*

کانپنا कांपना *kāmpnā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to quake, to shake. *s.* [(v. *kā,e-phal*). *s.*

کانپهل कानफल *kān-phal*, m. name of a fruit

کانت कान्त *kānt*, pleasing, agreeable, beautiful; m. a husband. *kānti*, f. splendour, decoration. *s.*

کانتا कान्ता *kāntā*, f. wife, beloved, a lovely woman; beauty, splendour, light. *s.*

کانٹا कांटा *kāntā*, m. a thorn, spine; a fork; the pricker of a musket; small (goldsmiths') scales; a spur; a type; a fishing hook; a fish-bone; the tongue of a balance; a kind of firework (v. *hātha kanta*). *kanta sā nikal janā*, to be freed from distress or injury. *kanton par ghasitnā* (lit. to drag upon thorns), to extol or exalt one above his merits (used by a person who from humility disclaims the praises bestowed on him). *kānte bone*, to prepare distress or misfortune for one's self. *kantā-muḥarrir*, a clerk employed to note and register weighments. *s.*

کانٹها कांठा *kānthā*, near, proximate. *s.*

کانجي कांजी *kānji*, f. a kind of pickle (or vinegar) made by steeping rice in water and letting the liquor ferment, which is kept for use sometimes twenty years. *s.*

کانچ कांच *kānch*, raw; m. a disorder in which the intestinum rectum is prolapsed; a prolapsus ani. *kanch nikalna*, *ani procidentia*. *h.*

کانچ कांच *kanch*, m. glass (v. *kāch*). *s.*

کانچا कांचा *kāncha*, raw (v. *kāchā*). *h.*

کانچکوري *kanch-kūrī*, f. cowage (*Dolichos pruriens*). *d.*

کانچن काञ्चन *kānchan*, m. gold; adj. (also *kanchan-maya*) golden, made of gold. *s.*

کانچها *kanchha*, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

کانچي *kanchī*, a kind of marriage ceremony. *d.*

کاند *kand*, a wall, an embankment. *d.*

کاندا कांदा *kāndā*, m. an onion. *s.*

کاندو कांदो *kando*, m. mud, slime. *s.*

کاندو कांदु *kandu*, m. a sugar-boiler; a tribe whose business it is to fry corn, prepare sweetmeats, &c. *s.*

کاندها कांधा *kandhā*, m. the shoulder. *kāndhā* *rakna* to shrug up the shoulders. *kāndhā denā*, a. to assist, to carry away the dead. *s.* [tect. *s.*

کاندهنا कांधना *kandhnā*, a. to assist, to protect.

کانڈ कांड *kānd*, m. a section, part, division; sport exhibition. *s.*

کانڈلي कांडली *kāndli*, f. purslain (*Portulaca*). *h.*

کانڈور *kāndūr*, a coward; pusillanimous. *d.*

کانڈي कांडी *kandi*, f. a rafter; a sentence of the Vedas, yoke of a plough or vehicle. *s.*

کانڑنا कांड़ना *kāṛnā*, a. to tread, to trample. *h.*

کانس कांस *kāns*, m. f. a species of grass (*Saccharum spontaneum*); also bell metal, &c. (v. *kansa*). *s.*

कांसा *kānsā*, m. bell-metal, white copper brass, queen's metal, any amalgum of zinc and [co]pper. *s.*

کانسه कांस: *kānsa*, m. a cup, bowl, glass, goblet, bell-metal. *kānsa-gar*, one who makes cups, bowls, &c. *kānsa garī*, f. the business of cup-making. *s.*

کانسيه कांस्य *kānsya*, m. bell-metal (v. *kānsā*). *kānsya kār*, m. a brazier, a pewterer, a worker in white or bell metal. *kānsya-nīl*, m. blue vitriol, considered as collyrium. *s.*

کانکر कांकर *kānkar*, m. a nodule of limestone. *s.*

کانکشا कांक्षा *kānkshā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

کانکه *kān-ki* (for *ki-ān-ki*), for he who. *p.*

کانکه कांख *kānkh*, f. the armpit. *s.*

کانکها कांखा *kānkhā*, m. straining (when at stool, &c.). *h.*

کانکهنا कांखना *kānkhnā*, a. to grunt. *h.*

کانگری कांग्री *kāngrī*, f. a chafing-dish. *h.*

کانگن कांगन *kāngan*, m. } name of a plant or
کانگنی कांगनी *kangnī*, f. } its seed (*Panicum Italicum*). *s.*

کانن कानन *kānan*, m. a forest, desert, wood. *s.*

کانه कान्ह *kānh*, m. one of the names of *Krishna*; a husband. *h.*

کانه *ka-anna-hu*, as if he (or it) was, as it were. *a.*

کانهر कान्हर *kānhar*, one of the names of [*Krishna*. *h.*

کانهڙا कान्हड़ा *kānhṛa*, m. name of a musical mode or *ragini*; a kind of nightingale. *h.*

کاني *kānī*, mineral, relating to mines. *p.*

کاني काणी *kānī*, f. a woman blind of one eye. *s.*

کاني *kanī* (for *kahānī*), a story, a tale. *d.*

کاني कानी *kanī*, f. resentment, spite. *h.*

کانيکبج कान्यकुब्ज *kānyakubj*, m. the ancient name of *Kanauj*. *s.*

کاو *kāw*, digging, excavating, investigating. *p.*

کاوادينا कावादेना *kāwa-denā*, a. to ring or lounge (a horse), to trick, to sham. *h.*

کاواک *kāwāk*, long, awkward; hollow, empty; cracked, useless. *p.*

کاواکي *kāwākī*, f. length; hollowness. *p.*

کاور कावर *kāwar* f. the baskets in which the Hindus carry about the Ganges water. *h.*

کاوڑ *kāwaṛ*, a stick or bamboo carried on the shoulder, to the ends of which are suspended boxes, baskets, &c., called in Urdū *bahangī*, q. v. *kāwaṛ wālā*, the person who carries baggage, &c. in this manner, commonly called by Europeans in the Carnatic "a cowry-cooley," in Urdū *bahangī-wāla* or *bahangī-bardār*.—Binning. *d*

کاوش *kāwish*, f. digging, research; meditating, reflecting, menacing. *p.*

کاوکاو *kāw-kāw*, diligent investigation, strict research, scrutiny, pains, toil. *p.*

کاول *kāwal*, } (v. *gasht*) surrounding, per-
کاوي *kāwalī*, } ambulating, patrolling; fees paid for protection of property; black mail. *d.*

کاولگر *kāwal-gār*, } a patrol, a sentinel. *d.*
کاوليگار *kāwalī-gār*, }

کاول پتي *kāwal paṭṭī*, a commitment to jail. *d.*

کاوي *kāwī*, f. digging, excavating, investigation (from *kāwīdan*). *p.*

کاويت *kāwīt* (v. کويت), wood-apple, &c. *d.*

کاويه काव्य *kāvya*, m. a poem, a poetical composition. *kāvya chaur*, m. a plagiarist. *s.*

کاه *kāh*, f. grass, straw. *kāh-gil*, straw and mud mixed to plaster walls with. *p.*

کاهربا *kāh-rubā*, yellow amber. *p.*

کاهش *kāhish*, f. diminution, emaciation, care, anxiety. *p.*

کاهکشان *kāhkashān*, the milky way. *p.*

کاهل *kāhil*, slow, indolent, lazy, languid, sick, tiring. *kāhil mizāj*, indolent. *a.*

کاهل काहल *kāhla*, mischievous. *s.*

کاهلا *kāhilā*, ailing, sick, indisposed. *a.*

کاهلاپشپ काहलापुष्प *kāhlā-pushp*, m. thorn apple (*Datura metel*). *s.*

کاهلائي *kāhilāyī*, indolence, &c. (v. *kāhilī*). *d.*

کاهلانه *kāhilāna*, slowly, lazily. *a.*

کاهلپنا *kāhilpanā*, m. } indolence, languor,
کاهلي *kāhilī*, f. } sloth, sickness, tardiness. *a.*

کاهن काहण *kāhan*, m. an aggregate number consisting of sixteen pans, or 1280 *kaurīs*. *s*

کاهن *kāhin*, m. prophet, priest; a soothsayer, conjuror, sorcerer, augur, an astrologer. *a.*

کاهو *kāhū*, m. the name of a vegetable, the seed of which is good for a cold, a lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*). *p.*

کاهو काहू *kāhū* (in the Braj dialect, infl. of *koī*), any one, some one or something. *h.*

کاهي *kāhī*, f. greenness, name of a dish; adj. of or relating to straw or grass. *p.*

کاهي काहे *kāhe* (infl. of *kyā*), why, what. *kāhe ko*, why, wherefore. *h.*

کاهيده *kāhīda*, diminished, wasted. *kāhīdan*, to waste, diminish. *p*

کائي काई f. the green scum on the surface of stagnant pools, or the green mould that sticks to walls and pavements, scum, fur, paste; (in Dakh.) green, raw, or unripe fruit. *h.*

کايا काया *kāyā*, f. the body, appearance [[illegible]son.

كاي پوتي *kāyā-pūtī*, f. the cajeput, from whence is prepared the well-known oil. The word is originally Malay.

كائپهل कायफल or काएफल *kā,ephal*, m. name of a medicine, an aromatic bark (*Fragaria vesca*) (As. Res. vol. vi. p. 380). *s.*

كايتهه कायथ *kāyath*, m. name of a tribe of Hindūs, proceeding from a Kshatriya father and a Sudra mother, and generally employed as clerks or copyists. *s.*

كاير कायर *kāyar*, timid, timorous, a coward. *s.*

كائر *kā,ir*, name of a bird, the Indian thrush, also called *sāt bhā,ī*. *h.*

كايستهه कायस्थ *kāyasth*, m. the Supreme Being; a caste of Hindūs (same as *kāyath*). *s.*

كايك कायक *kāyak*, bodily, personal. *s.*

كائلا *kā,ilā* (for *kāhilā*), sick, ailing. *d.*

كائنات *kā,ināt* (pl. of كائنة), all things existing; f. the world, universe, beings, creatures. *a*

كايه काय *kāya*, m. the body (v. *kāyā*). *s.*

كب कब *kab*, when? *kab-tak*, *-talak*, *-lag*, or *-ta,īṅ*, till when? how long? *kab-se*, since what time? *kab-kab*, when? *kab ka*, *-ke*, or *-kī*, of what time? *kab-lo*, till when? how long? *s.*

كب कबि *kabi* or *kab*, m. (for *kavi*) a poet. *kub*, a hump (on the back). *s.*

كبّا कुब्बा *kubba*, hump-backed. *s.*

كباب *kabāb*, m. a roast, meat cut into slices and then roasted or fried on skewers. *kabab-k.*, a. to burn, to roast. *kabab honā*, to burn; to be enraged; (met.) to be desperately in love. *p.*

كباب چيني *kabāb-chīnī*, f. cubebs (*Piper cubeba*); jungle cloves. *p.*

كبابه *kabāba*, m. cubebs (*Piper cubeba*). *a.*

كبابي *kabābī*, fit to be roasted; roasting; m. one who roasts; a vendor of *kabābs*. *p.*

كباده *kabāda*, m. a bow, not very strong, for practising with. *p.*

كبار *kibār* (pl. of كبير), grandees, nobles, men distinguished for wealth, knowledge, or sanctity. *kubbār* or *kubbar*, very great. *a*

كباڙ कबाड़ *kabar* or *kibār*, m. a door, a gate. *s.*

كبت कबित *kabit*, m. } a sort of verse used by
كبتا कबिता *kabitā*, f. } the Hindūs, poetry, a poem (applied to compositions in the Hindī or Braj dialects). *s.*

كبتائي कबिताई *kabitā,ī*, f. poetry, &c. *s.*

كبث *kabat*, a kind of delicate dish. *d.*

كبجا कुब्जा *kubjā*, hump-backed, crooked. *s.*

كبد *kabid*, m. the liver, the heart. *a.*

كبڈي कबड्डी *kabaḍḍī*, f. a game among boys, who divide themselves into two parties, one of which takes its station on one side of a line or ridge called *pālā*, made on the ground, and the other on the other one boy, shouting *kabaḍḍī*, *kabaḍḍī*, passes the line and endeavours to touch one of those on the opposite side: if he is able to do this and to return to his own party, the boy that was so touched is supposed to be slain, that is, he retires from the game; but if the boy who made the assault be seized and unable to return, he dies, or retires in the same manner: the assault is thus made from the two sides alternately, and that party is victorious of which some remain after all their opponents are slain. *h.*

كبر *kibr* or *kubr*, m. grandeur, pride, dignity. *kabar*, capers (fruit or berry). *a.*

كبرا कबरा *kabrā*, grey, dirty white, variegated. *s.*

كبرا *kubarā* (pl. of كبير), the great, grandees, &c. *a.*

كبري *kubrā*, m. the major of a syllogism. *a.*

كبريا *kibriyā*, m. grandeur, magnificence; pride; a name of God. *a.*

كبريت *kibrīt*, m. sulphur; fine gold or silver. *kibrīt aḥmar*, the philosopher's stone. *a.*

كبريتي *kibrītī*, of or relating to sulphur. *a.*

كبڑ कुबड़ *kubar*, m. a hump (on the back). *s.*

كبڑا कुबड़ा *kubṛā*, hump-backed, crooked. *s.*

كبك *kabk*, m. name of a bird of the partridge kind. *kabki darī*, m. a beautiful species of partridge. *kabk-raftār*, moving gracefully. *p.*

كبل *kabal*, difficult, severe. *d.*

كبندهه कबन्ध *kabandh*, m. a headless trunk (still retaining a little life, so as to have the power of moving). *s.*

كبوتر *kabūtar*, m. a pigeon. *kabūtar-bāz* or *kabūtar-bāz*, a pigeon fancier; one who rears pigeons and bets upon their flight, &c. *kabūtar-bacha*, m. a young pigeon; an unripe poppy head wrapped up in pease meal and fried in butter or oil. *kabūtar jhar*, name of a plant (*Justicia nasuta*). *p.*

كبوترخانه *kabūtar-khāna*, m. a pigeon-house. *p.*

كبود *kabud*, m. azure, blue; a kind of willow; a sort of blue sheepskin: a heron. *p.*

كبودي *kabūdī*, blue, azure, cerulean. *kabūdī-rang*, azure-coloured. *p.*

كبهارجا कुभार्जा *ku-bhārjā* (for *ku-bhāryā*), f. [a bad wife. *s.*

كبهاو कुभाव *ku-bhāv*, m. ill-treatment, ill-temper, evil disposition. *s.*

كبهو कभू *kabhū*, } ever, some time or other.
كبهون कभूं *kabhūṅ*, } *kabhī kabhī*, sometimes,
كبهي कभी *kabhī*, } now and then, at times.
*kabhī ke*, of some time, some time ago. *kabhī na kabhī*, some time or other. *h.*

كبير *kabīr*, large, immense, great, full-grown, senior; name of a famous *fakīr* and saint, who flourished about the close of the fifteenth century. *kabīr panthī*, m. the followers of *Kabīr*. *kabīr kā ulṭā*, transposition. *a.*

كبير कुबेर *kuber*, the God of wealth (v. *kuver*).

کبیسر कबीसर *kabīsar*, } (for *kavīshwar*), a
کبیسور कबीश्वर *kabīswar*, } first-rate poet, lit. prince of poets: the Arabs and Persians have a similar term, *maliku-sh-shu'arā*. *s.*

کبیسه *kabīsa*, m. intercalary. *sāli kabīsa*, leap-year *a.*

کبیشور कबीश्वर *kabīshwar* or *kabīshar*, m. for *kavīshwar*), an eminent poet (v. *kabīsar*) *s.*

کبیکج *kabīkaj*, a kind of wild parsley, and a deadly poison. *p.*

کبهین *kabhīn* (for *kabhīn*), at any time. *d.*

کپ कपि *kapi*, m. an ape, a monkey. *s.*

کپا कुप्पा *kuppā*, m. a large leathern vessel for holding oil, *ghī*, &c. *kuppā lurhnā*, the decease of a king, &c. *kuppā honā*, to become very fat. *s.*

کپاتر कुपात्र *ku-pātr*, unfit, incapable. *s.*

کپات कपाट *kapāt*, m. a shutter, a door, the panel of a door *s.*

کپاٹی لگام *kapati-lagām*, a snaffle bridle. *h. p.*

کپار कपार *kapār*, m. (v. *kapāl*) skull, cranium; fate, destiny. *s*

کپاری कपारी *kapārī*, shrewd, sly; m. a caste in Bengal who sell greens, &c. *h*

کپاری कपारी *kapari*, a title of *Shiva*, who carries a skull in his hand and a chain of them round his neck; a cavesson or noseband for a horse. *ardh kapari*, pain of half the head (*hemicrania*); an areca nut having two kernels, or rather one of those kernels which are convex on one side and flat on the other, where it was in contact with its fellow: these nuts, from the doctrine of signatures, are said to be a remedy for the *hemicrania* *s.*

کپاس कपास *kapas*, f. cotton (undressed); the cotton plant (*Gossypium herbaceum*). *s.*

کپاسی *kapasī*, made of cotton (a garment). *s.*

کپال कपाल *kapal*, m. the head, forehead; a skull or cranium; fate destiny *kapal phutnā*, to be unfortunate. *kapāl khulna*, to have a favourable turn of fortune. *s.*

کپالی कपाली *kapali*, a title of *Shiva* (v. *kapāri*). *kapalī āsan*, an attitude of *fakirs* in worship, standing on their heads. *kapali kriya*, a ceremony among Hindus: when a dead body is burning and nearly reduced to ashes, the nearest relative breaks the skull with the stroke of a bamboo and pours melted butter into the cavity: hence *kapāli kriyā-k.*, to think intensely, to beat or cudgel one's brains. *s.*

کپالی कपाली *kapalī*, m. name of a caste (in Beng.) (v. *kapāri*). *h.*

کپت कुपित *kupit*, incensed, angry. *s.*

کپتر कपुत्र *kaputr* or कुपुत्र *kuputr*, m. a bad, undutiful, and wicked son. *s.*

کپتهه कुपथ *ku-path*, (lit. bad road, or the wrong way) deviation, aberration, heresy. *kupath-gāmi*, wicked, going in a bad or wrong road. *s*

کپتهه कपित्थ *kapitth*, m. the elephant or wood apple (*Feronia elephantum* or *Cratæva valanga*). *s.*

کپت कपट *kapat*, designing, insincere; f. spite, adulteration, trick deceit, subterfuge. *kapattā*, f. deceitfulness. *kapat-rūpdhāri*, a hypocrite. *kapat-lekhni*, m. a forged document. *kapat-vesh*, m. disguise. *kapat-veshi*, disguised; m. a hypocrite. *s.*

کپٹی कपटी *kapatī*, insincere, false, hypocritic, adulterated *s.*

کپچا कपचा *kapchā*, m. a kind of jacket. *h.*

کپر कपर *kapar*, m. (v. *kapar*) cloth, &c. *s.*

کپرامرش कुपरामर्श *ku-parāmarsh*, m. bad advice. *s.*

کپردهول कपरधूल *kapar-dhūl*, m. a kind of gauze. *h.*

کپرش कुपुरुष *ku-purush*, m. a vile man, a poltroon. *s.*

کپرکوٹ कपरकूट *kapar-kūt*, pounded up with rags (clay for making crucibles, &c.). *s.*

کپڑ कपड़ *kapaṛ* or *kapar*, m. cloth. *kapaṛ-chhan-k.*, a to strain *kapar chhan*, impalpable (powder); deep (consultation), thoroughly sifted (intelligence, &c.). *s.*

کپڑا कपड़ा *kapṛā*, m. cloth; clothes, dress, habit *kapṛā oṛhnā* or *-pahannā*, to put on clothes. *kapron se hona*, n. to have the menses *kapre*, pl dress apparel. *kapre rangna*, to become a *fakir*. *kapre ko phol denā*, to give an alarm —(*Gilch.*) *kapṛe-wapre* clothes. *s.*

کپڑپهول *kapar-phūl*, a silk cloth worked with gold and silver flowers, worn as a head dress by females *d.*

کپڑدهول कपड़धूल *kapardhūl*, m. gauze. *h.*

کپڑکوٹها कपड़कोठा *kapar kotha*, m. a tent. *s.*

کپکپی कपकपी *kap-kapī*, f. shivering, trembling, quaking, perturbation. *s.*

کپل कपिल *kapil*, m. name of a Hindū sage. *s.*

کپلا कपिला *kapila*, f a brown-coloured cow. *s.*

کپنا कपना *kapnā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to quake, adj trembling. *s.*

کپوت कपोत *kapot*, m. a pigeon or dove, especially the spotted-necked pigeon. *s.*

کپوت कपूत *kaput* or कुपूत *kupūt*, m. a degenerate or villainous son. *s.*

کپوتی कपूती *kapūtī*, f. degeneracy (in a son). *s.*

کپور कपूर *kapūr*, m. camphor; also name of a flower. *s.* [a medicine. *h.*

کپورکچری कपूरकचरी *kapūr-kacharī*, f. name of

کپوری कपूरी *kapūrī*, m. a kind of betel-leaf so called. *s.*

کپول कपोल *kapol*, m. the cheek. *kapol-genduā*, a small circular pillow to rest the cheek upon. *s.*

كپھ कफ *kaph*, m. phlegm; watery froth or foam. *kaph-nāshan*, anti-phlegmatic. *kaphī*, phlegmatic. *s.*

كپي कपी *kapī*, m. a monkey; a pulley or block. *kuppī*, f. a vial, a skin, a leather bottle. *s.*

كت कत *kat* or *kit*, where? whither? why? how? how many? how much? *s.*

كتا कुत्ता *kuttā*, m. a dog; the scear of a gun-lock, the part which is acted upon by the trigger; a hand-vice. *kuttā mūtya*, a toad-stool or fungus. *tazī kuttā*, a greyhound. *h.*

كتا कित्ता *kittā*, how many? how much? what quantity? *s.*

كتاب *kitāb*, f. a book, writing, despatches, scripture, a letter. *kitābi ilāhī* or *kitabi majīd*, the holy book, the *kur,ān*. *kitab-farosh*, a bookseller. As *the* book, τὸ βιβλίον, it is applied to the Old Testament of the Jews, the New Testament of the Christians, and the *kur,ān* of the *Muhammadans*: hence Jews and Christians, as well as *Muhammadans*, are styled '*ahli kitab*' "the people of the book," the rest of mankind being classed as pagans. *a.*

كتابت *kitabat*, f. } writing, inscription, a
كتابه *kitāba*, m. } motto; title-page; in law, a written engagement whereby a slave is entitled to emancipate himself either by labour or money; an epitaph. *a.*

كتابي *kitabī*, of or belonging to a book; hence a Jew or Christian (v. *kitab*), for *Muhammadans* admit that these are possessed of scriptural authority, though inferior to the *kur,an*; of the shape of a book, *i. e.* rectangular or oblong. *kitabi chapra*, a long or oval face. *a.*

كتارا कतारा *katarā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

كتان *kattān*, m. a kind of cloth, linen (it is said to be rent by exposure to the moonlight, and hence is represented by oriental poets as enamoured of the moon. *katān*, linseed. *a.*

كتان कत्तान *kattān*, m. a knife, a dagger (Beng.). *s.*

كتانا कताना *katānā*, a. to get spun, to cause to spin. *s.*

كتائي कताई *katā,ī*, m. spinning; the price paid for spinning. *s.*

كتب *kutub* (pl. of كتاب), books. *kutub-khāna*, a library. *a.*

كتبيا *kitabiya*, f. a small book. *a.*

كتپ कुतप or कुतुप *kutap* or *kutup*, m. the eighth hour or portion of the day, about noon. *s.*

كتخدا *kat-khuda*, m. (for *kad-khudā*) master of a family, a married man; a viceroy or locum tenens. *p.*

كتخدائي *kat-khudā,ī*, f. marriage; office of viceroy. *kat-khuda,ī-k*, to marry. *p.*

كتر कुतरु *kutru*, m. a puppy. *katru*, m. a cutter. *s.*

كترا कतरा *katrā*, m. parings, clippings. *s.*

كتراپ कुत्रापि *kutrāpi*, somewhere or other. *s.*

كترانا कतराना *katrānā*, a. to cause to clip, to cut out; to leave the high road, stealing away by by-paths, to go round about, to shrink, to go sideways. *katrākar chalna*, to desert one's companion. *s.*

كترائي कतराई *katrā,ī*, f. price paid for cutting out; adv. sideways. *s.*

كتربھيد *katar-bhed*, fraud, guile, deceit. *d.*

كتربيونت कतरबेव्योंत *katar-be,ont*, m. cutting out; (met.) meditation, consultation, anxiety. *s.*

كترن कतरन *katran*, f. parings, clippings. *kutran*, that which is gnawed or bitten off by the teeth. *s.*

كترنا कतरना *katarnā*, a. to clip, to cut (as with scissors), to cut out, to pare. *kutarnā*, a. to cut with the teeth. *s.*

كترني कतरनी *katarnī*, f. scissors. *s.*

كترو कुतरू *kutrū*, m. a puppy (in Bengal, from the custom of calling dogs by this sound). *h.*

كترو कुतरू *kutrū*, m. one who cuts or bites. *s.*

كتسا कुत्सा *kutsā*, f. reproach, contempt, censure. *s.*

كتست कुत्सित *kutsit*, despicable, contemptible. *s.*

كتف *katif* or *kitf*, m. the shoulder-blades. *a.*

كتك *kitak*, some, several, a few. *d.*

كتك *kutak* (for *kūtak*, q. v.), a pestle, &c. *p.*

كتكا कुतका *kutkā*, m. a short stick with which *bhang* is ground. *h.*

كتل कत्तल *kattal*, f. a lump of stone, brick, or earth. *h.*

كتلا कतला *katla*, m. a slice; adj. rank, rancid, musty, flabby. *s. h.*

كتمان *kitmān*, concealment, concealing. *a.*

كتنا कितना *kitnā*, how many? how much? what number? *kitne-ek*, a few, some. *kitnā-hī*, how many (or much) soever. *s.*

كتنا कतना *katnā*, n. to be spun. *s.*

كتني कतनई *katna,ī*, f. spinning. *s.*

كتوال *kutwāl*, m. a kind of police-officer; a minor sort of magistrate (v. *kotwāl*). *p.*

كتوالي *kutwālī*, f. the office of *kutwāl*. *p.*

كتونك कुतूनक *kutūnak*, m. weakness of the eyes in infants. *s.*

كتوهل कुतूहल *kutūhal*, m. f. eagerness, desire, curiosity; show, spectacle, entertainment, sport, pastime, festivity. *kutuhali*, sportive, fond of sport. *s.*

كتھ कथ *kath*, m. the astringent vegetable extract which the natives eat with betel-leaf. It is the produce of a species of *mimosa* (*chadira*), *Catechu*, *Terra japonica*. *h.*

كتھا कथा *kathā*, f. a story, tale, fable, relation, narrative. *s.*

كتھت कथित *kathit*, told, related. *s.*

کتھک कथक *kathak* or *katthak* (also *kathik*), m. a story teller; a kind of singer; one who reads the Puranas in public. *s.*

کتھن कथन *kathan*, m. the act of saying or telling. *s.* [relate. *s.*

کتھنا कथना *kathnā*, a. to tell, to say, to

کتھوپکتھن कथोपकथन *kathopakathan*, m. conversation dialogue, narration. *s.*

کتي *kate* (probably an abbrev. of کہتي "they say"), an expletive, answering to "so thus, that," &c., much used in the Dakhani dialect. *d*

کتي कुत्ती *kuttī*, f. (fem. of *kuttā*) a bitch. *h.*

کتيا कुतिया *kutiyā* or *kuttiyā*, f. a little bitch. *h*

کتيرا कतीरा *katīra*, m. a gum resembling tragacanth obtained from the *Sterculia urens* of Dr. Roxb. the name is also given to the real gum tragacanth, obtained from the *Astragalus verus*. *h*

کتيک *kat-ek* (for *kitne-ek*), some, few. *d.*

کتئيں *ke-taīn* (for *ke-tain*), to, up to, &c. *d.*

کٹ कुट *kut*, m. name of a medicine (*Costus Arabicus*). *s.*

کٹ कटि *kati* or *kat*, f. the reins, the loins, the waist. *kati-kehari* or *kat kehri*, having a waist elegant as the lion's (epithet of a handsome woman). *s*

کٹ कट *kat*, m. black colour to mark chintz with. *katt* m. a kind of sour dish, excrement, dirt. *h*

کٹ कटु *katu*, m. pungency, pungent taste; a flower (*Michelia champaca*), adj. pungent, fierce, hot, impetuous. *s.* [louse. *h.*

کٹا कट्टा *kattā*, robust, able-bodied; m. a large

کٹا कटा *katā*, f. killing, slaughter. *katā-k.*, to slaughter. *s.*

کٹا *katta*, a bundle, a file of papers, a bunch, a handful a faggot or bundle of sticks, a parcel. *d.*

کٹاچھ *katāchh*, m. (for *katāksh*, q.v.) ogling, a leer, glance, or side look *s.*

کٹار कटार *katār*, m. a dagger having a broad straight blade, the hilt comes up on either side of the wrist, while it is grasped by a crossbar in the centre; a polecat *h.* [horse *s. h.*

کٹار कुटार *kutār*, m. an impatient little

کٹار कुट्टार *kuttār*, m. copulation. *s.*

کٹارا कटारा *katārā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (globe thistle, *Echinops echinatus*, *Roxb*). *h*

کٹارا *katārā*, the aloe plant. *d.*

کٹاري कटारी *katārī*, f. a small dagger (v. *katār*). *h.*

کٹاريا कटारिया *katāriyā*, m. a kind of silk cloth, with stripes in the form of daggers. *h.*

کٹاسا कटासा *katāsā*, inclined to bite. *s.*

کٹا سخت *katā-sakht*, m. a very dog. *h. p.*

کٹاکش कटाक्ष *katāksh*, m. ogling, a leer, a glance, a side look. *s.*

کٹال कटाल *katāl*, flood, spring tide (Beng.). *h.*

کٹانا कटाना *katānā*, to cause to cut, or bite. *s.*

کٹاو कटाव *katāw*, m. a kind of flowering on cloths, cutting reaping, harvest. *h.*

کٹاہ कटाह *katāh*, m. a shallow boiler for oil or butter, &c *s.*

کٹائي कटाई *katāī*, f. harvest. *h.*

کٹايا कटाया *katāyā*, m. *Solanum jacquini*, (*Wallich*). *h.*

کٹبندھن कटबंधन *kat-bandhan*, m a wooden clog or ring with which an elephant is fastened. *s.*

کٹپھل कटफल *kat-phal*, m. a small tree found in the north west of Hindustan the bark and seeds of which are used in medicine and as aromatics: the fruit is also eaten. the common name is *kayaphal* *s.*

کٹت कटित *katit*, m. vent, sale. *h*

کٹتا कटुता *katutā*, f. pungency, sharpness; testiness irritability *s.*

کٹج कुटज *kataj*, m. a medicinal plant (*Echites antidysenterica*). the seeds are used as a vermifuge. *s.* [horse). *h.*

کٹر कट्टर *kattar*, inclined or addicted to bite (a

کٹر कटर *katar*, cruel, relentless; (sub.) a caitiff. *s.*

کٹر कुटिर *kutir*, m. a cottage, a hut. *s.*

کٹرا कटरा *katra*, also *katra*, m. a market, suburbs, the market-town belonging to a fort *h.*

کٹرنا *katarnā*, m. a species of fish. *d.*

کٹ رهنا कटरहना *kat rahna*, n. to be cut, to be cut off, intercepted, divided, separated, or stopped up (as a road by being infested with thieves, &c.). *h.*

کٹري कट्टरी *kattrī*, the horizontal beam to which the bullocks are attached in a sugar mill: it also denotes land recovered from large rivers. *h*

کٹک कटक *katak*, m. f. an army. *s.*

کٹکا *katkā*, a peck or seizure with the beak. *katkā bharnā*, to peck with the beak, to bite with the teeth *d.*

کٹکٹ कटकुट *katkut*, m. nibbling, itching, scratching (in Dakh.) *kat-kat*, an imitative sound, a click, a tick, or tick tick. *h.* [teeth *d.*

کٹکٹانا *kat-katana*, to gnash or grind the

کٹکٹي کھانا *kataktī-khāna*, to experience grief, trouble, or vexation. *d.*

کٹکر कटकर *katkar*, } m. railings, balustrade, palings, enclosure (for *kath ghara*, q. v.) *h.*

کٹکرا कटकरा *katkarā*, }

كٹكرنج कटकरंज *katkaranj*, } f. the febrifuge
كٹكليجي कटकलेजी *katkalejī*, } nut (*Guilandina bonducella, Lin.; Cæsalpinia bonducella, Roxb.*). *s*

كٹكنا कटकना *katkanā*, m. a picture (on wood); plan, scheme, sketch; adj. shrewd, cunning. *h.*

كٹكهانا कटखाना *katkhānā*, a. to bite. *h.*

كٹكهنا कटखना *katkhanā*, inclined to bite. *h.*

كٹكي कुटकी *kutki*, f. a gnat; estrangement from, or desertion of, friends. *h.*

كٹكي कुटकी *kutkī*, f. name of a medicine. *s.*

كٹكينه कटकीनः *katkīna*, a sub-lease, or under-farm. *katkīna-dār*, an under-farmer of revenue, a sub-tenant (Glad.). *h*

كٹگهرا कटघरा *kat-gharā*, } m. a wooden cage
كٹگر कटगर *katgar*, } or railing, a balustrade. *s.*

كٹل कुटिल *kutil*, crooked, bent, perverse, dishonest; cruel, ruthless. *kutil-tā*, f. crookedness; guile, dishonesty. *s.*

كٹم कुटुम *kutum*, } m. kin, family, tribe,
كٹمب कुटुम्ब *kutumb*, } caste, relatives. *s.*

كٹمبن कुटुम्बिन *kutumbin*, } m. householder,
كٹمبي कुटुम्बी *kutumbī*, } paterfamilias. *ku-*
كٹمي कुटुमी *kutumī*, } *tumbinī*, f. the wife of a householder, a matron. *s*

كٹمرم *katmaram*, m. a raft, a float, commonly called a "catamaran." The word is originally Tamul, and signifies in that language "tied logs." *d*

كٹمست *katmasta* (v. *kath masta*), strong-bodied, very powerful and lusty. *d*

كٹن कुट्टन *kuttan*, } m. a pimp, a pander, a
كٹنا कुटना *kutna*, } mischief-maker. *s.*

كٹنا कटना *katnā*, n. to be cut; to pass or be spent (as time), to be bashful, abashed, to be interrupted; to die of wounds. *s.*

كٹناپا कुटनापा *kutnapa*, m. pimping. *s.*

كٹناس कटनास *katnas*, m. the name of a bird (*Coracias*). *h.*

كٹنانا कुटनाना *kutnana*, a. to entice, to seduce, to inveigle, to wheedle, to coax. *s.*

كٹنائي कुटनाई *kutnā,ī*, f. the wages of a pimp. *s.*

كٹنب कुटम्ब *kutumb*, m. tribe, family, kindred. *s.*

كٹنٹ कुटन्नट *kutannat*, m. a plant (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*

كٹني कटनी *katnī*, f. the season for cutting the grain, harvest. *s*

كٹني कुटनी *kutnī* or *kuttanī*, f. a bawd, a procuress, a go between. *s.*

كٹوانا कटवाना *katwānā* (v. *katānā*), to cause to be cut. *s.*

كٹورا कटोरा *katorā*, } m. a brass bowl, a cup,
كٹوره कटोरः *katora*, } goblet, &c. of metal. *h.*

كٹوري कटोरी *katorī*, f. a small bowl or cup of metal. *h.*

كٹوسي कटूसी *katūsī*, f. smut, obscenity. *h.*

كٹول कटोल *katol*, m. a man of a degraded tribe, a *Chandāl*: a plant (perhaps cowage, *Dolichos pruriens*). *s*

كٹه कठ *kath*, m. (contraction of *kāṭh*, wood). *kath-bandhan* or *bandan*, m. a wooden ring with which the feet of elephants are fastened. *kath-birāki*, f. a toad. *kath-bel*, the wood-apple (*Feronia elephantum*). *kath-bela*, m. name of a flower (*Jasminum multiflorum*). *kath-phorā*, a woodpecker (*Picus*). *kath-gulab*, m. a kind of rose (*Rosa chinensis*). *kath-mastā*, very stout and lusty. *kath-hansī*, affected or forced smiles (with internal displeasure). *s.*

كٹها कट्ठा *katthā*, m. a land-measure (the twentieth part of a *bīghā*); a corn-measure, containing five *sers*. *h.*

كٹها कटहा *katahā*, snapping, inclined to bite. *s.*

كٹهار कुठार *kuthār*, m. an axe; (in Dakh.) *kathar* (for *katār*) a dagger. *s.*

كٹهاري कुठारी *kuthārī*, } f. an earthen vase
كٹهالي कुठाली *kuthālī*, } prepared for melting gold, silver, &c.; a crucible. *h.*

كٹهاك कुठाकु *kuthāku*, m. a bird, the woodpecker. *s.*

كٹهر कटहर *kathar*, m. a wooden cage in which wild beasts are kept; also a kind of fruit (v. *kathal*); adj. hard. *s.*

كٹهر कुठर *kuthar*, m. the post round which the string of the churning stick winds. *s*

كٹهرا कटहरा *kathara*, m. a wooden cage; a railing, a palisade. *s.*

كٹهرا कठरा *kathrā*, } m. a tub, a tray, a plate,
كٹهڑا कठड़ा *kathṛā*, } a trough; a young male buffalo. *s*

كٹهري कठरी *kathrī*, f. a small tub, trough. *s.*

كٹهگهرا कटघरा *kathgharā*, m. a wooden cage; a railing, a palisade. *s.*

كٹهل कटहल *kathal*, m. name of a fruit and tree; the jack-tree and fruit (*Artocarpus integrifolia, Roxb.*). *s.*

كٹهل कठिल्ल *kathill*, m. *Momordica charantias*. *s.*

كٹهلا कठला *kathlā*, m. a wooden ornament, or a charm put on a child's neck. *s.*

كٹهن कठिन *kathin*, difficulty, obscure, painful, troublesome; acute; hard, solid; unkind, severe. *kathintā*, f. hardness, severity, difficulty. *kathin-hriday* or *kathinantahkaran*, hard-hearted. *s.*

كٹهنجر कठिञ्जर *kathinjar*, m. a plant worshipped by the Hindūs, commonly called Tulsi (*Ocymum sanctum*, or sacred basil). *s.*

کٹھندر कठंदर *kathandar*, m. dropsy, tympany, hardness of the stomach. *s.*

کٹھنی कठिनी *kathinī*, f. chalk (for writing [with). *s.*

کٹھوتی कठौती *kathautī*, f. a tub, a plate, a trencher, platter. *s.*

کٹھور कुठौर *ku-thaur*, wrong place, misplaced. *s.*

کٹھور कठोर *kathor*, } cruel, relentless, severe,
کٹھول कठोल *kathol*, } callous; hard, solid. *s.*

کٹھورتا कठोरता *kathoratā*, f. hardness, firmness; cruelty, relentlessness. *s.*

کٹھیا कठिया *kathiyā*, m. a trencher, a platter; a snare, a trap, trepan. *s.*

کٹی कुटी *kuṭī*, f. a cottage. *kaṭī*, f. (v. *kaṭi*) the reins, loins, &c. *s*

کٹیا कटिया *kaṭiyā*, f. a fishing-hook. *kaṭaiyā*, coarse grass growing on fields left fallow. *h.*

کٹیر कुटीर *kuṭīr*, m. a small house, a hovel. *s.*

کٹیرا *kaṭerā*, railings, palings; a balustrade. *d.*

کٹیرا कटीरा *kaṭīrā*, } thorny; active, brave (a
کٹیلا कटीला *kaṭīla*, } soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کٹیو कटेव *kaṭe,o* or कुटेव *kuṭe,o*, f. a bad habit. *h.*

کثافت *kas̤āfat*, f. density, fulness, repletion. *a.*

کثرت *kas̤rat*, f. abundance, excess; practice. *ba kas̤rat* or *kas̤rat-se*, in plenty, abundantly, numerously. *kas̤rat-k*, to practise, to exercise one's self. *a.*

کثرتی *kas̤ratī*, usual, practised, familiar. *a. d.*

کثف *kas̤f*, m. a crowd, multitude. *a.*

کثیر *kas̤īr*, many, much, abundant, fruitful, copious, numerous, excessive. *kas̤īru l 'iyāl*, having a numerous family. *a.*

کثیف *kas̤īf*, thick, dense, opaque. *kas̤īfu-l-auḳāt*, bad times, dirty weather; miserable. *a.*

کج कुज *kuj*, the planet Mars; Tuesday. *s.*

کج *kaj*, crooked, wry; (met.) perverse, cross. *kaj-āg͟hand*, *-āg͟handa*, *-āgand*, or *-āganda*, a cuirass quilted with silk. *kaj-bāz*, one who plays false, fraudulent *kaj-baḥs*, one who reasons absurdly. *kaj baḥsī*, f absurd reasoning. *kaj-chashm*, squint-eyed. *kaj-k͟hulk*, ill-tempered. *kaj-dār marez*, evasion, subterfuge, putting off. *kaj-raw*, one who walks obliquely; unprincipled. *kaj rawī*, walking obliquely; unprincipled conduct, depravity. *kaj tab'*, cross-tempered. *kaj fahm*, stupid, misunderstanding, perverting a meaning. *kaj-kulah*, a beau (lit wearing the cap awry). *kaj-mizaj*, cross, ill-tempered; stupid. *kaj nazar*, envious, malignant looks. *kaj-nihad*, of a crooked disposition, perverse. *kaj-nagar*, scowling ("lumine torvo"); met. envious, malignant. *p.*

کجا *kujā*, where? whither? how? *az-kujā*, whence? *har-kujā*, everywhere. *p.*

کجات कुजाति *ku-jāti* or *ku-jāt*, base, of mean extraction or bad caste; one who has lost his caste. *s*

کجاچت *kajāchit*, perhaps, should, someone or other. *s.*

کجانا *kajānā*, a. to cause to rot, to waste. *d.*

کجاوہ *kajāwa*, m. a camel's saddle; a kind of camel's litter in which females travel *p.*

کجرا कजरा *kajrā*, m. lampblack used for painting the eyes. *s.*

کجرارا कजरारा *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.* [black. &c. *s.*

کجروا कजरवा *kajarwā*, m. (v. *kajrā*) lamp-

کجلک *kajak*, f. the iron instrument used in driving elephants. *p.*

کجل कज्जल *kajjal*, } m. lampblack, soot, col-
کجلا कजला *kajlā*, } lyrium prepared from soot. *s.*

کجلوٹی कजलौटी *kajlauṭī*, f a pot for keeping *kajjal*, an iron instrument like snuffers, used to receive smoke, prepare and keep lampblack *s.*

کجلیبن कजलीबन *kajlī-ban*, m. a forest frequented by elephants. *s.*

کجنا *kajnā*, n. to be rotten or putrescent; to wear out, to decay. *d.*

کجی *kajī*, f crookedness, crossness. *p.*

کچ कच *kach*, m. rawness, simplicity; water in which rice has been washed. *h.*

کچ कुच *kuch*, m. and f. bosom, breasts, bubbies. *kach*, m hairs. *s.*

کچا कच्चा *kachchā*, unripe, crude; raw, unbaked; silly, unknowing, green, inexperienced, false; clay built, slight. *kachcha pan*, m. rawness, crudity. *h.*

کچار कचार *kachār* (v. *kachhār*) moist land, &c. *h.*

کچاکچ *kachā-kach*, debate, altercation. *d.*

کچاکھانا *kachchā khānā*, to become angry. *d.*

کچاگر कुचाग्र *kuchāgra*, m. a nipple. *s.*

کچال कुचाल *ku-chāl*, f. misbehaviour, misconduct. *s.* [root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

کچالو कचालू *kachālū*, m. name of an esculent

کچالی कुचाली *ku-chālī*, of ill-behaviour. *s.*

کچائی कचाई *kachchā,ī*, f. rawness; indigestion, surfeit *h.*

کچ بچ कचबच *kach-bach*, m. pl. breed, offspring, family brats, children *h.*

کچ پچ कचपच *kach-pach*, f. crowd; infants, brats. *kich-pich*, f. mud, mire, &c.; adj. close, thick, stuffed together. *h.* [indes. *h.*

کچ پچیا कचपचिया *kach-pachiyā*, m. the Ple-

كچ‌پن कचपन *kach-pan*, m. rawness; simplicity, want of experience. *h.*

كچر कुचर *kuchar*, censorious, detracting. *s.*

كچرا कचरा *kachrā*, m. the raw *kharbūza* or musk-melon; clay. *kichrā* (v. *kichṛā*). *h.*

كچرا *kachrā*, m. rubbish, dirt, sweepings. *d.*

كچرپچرهونا किचरपिचर होना *kichar-pichar honā*, to be very wet. *h.*

كچري कचरी *kacharī*, } m. name of a fruit
كچريا कचरिया *kachariyā*, } (*Cucumis madraspatanus*). *h.*

كچڙا किचड़ा *kichṛā*, m. the gummy substance that oozes from the eye. *kachṛā*, an unripe melon of a very small size. *s.*

كچڙانا किचड़ाना *kichṛānā*, n. to have a gummy running at the eyes, to be blear-eyed. *s.*

كچك कचक *kachak*, f. pain (of a wound); limp. *h.* [sprain, to twist. *h.*

كچكانا कचकाना *kachkānā*, a. to strain, to

كچكچ कचकच *kachkach*, m. debate, altercation. *h.*

كچكچانا किचकिचाना *kichkichānā*, a. to grind (or gnash) the teeth. *kachkachānā*, n. to swarm, to be very abundant; to be gritty. *h.*

كچكچاهٹ कचकचाहट *kachkachāhaṭ*, f. the act of debating, &c. *h.*

كچكڙا कचकड़ा *kachkaṛā*, m. tortoise-shell. *s.*

كچكنا कचकना *kachaknā*, n. to strain, to sprain, to twist; to limp; to pain, to ache. *h.*

كچكول *kachkol*, f. a cup or bowl (generally a beggar's); a wallet; a miscellany, an olla podrida, a commonplace book. *p.*

كچ‌كهانا *kach-khānā*, to suffer grief or vexation. *d.*

كچكيلا कचकेला *kachkelā*, m. a kind of plantain which is eaten boiled, as a vegetable. *s.*

كچلا कुचला *kuchlā*, m. a vomic nut (*Strychnos nux vomica*). *kachlā*, m. clay. *h.*

كچل‌دينا कुचलदेना *kuchal-denā*, } a. to
كچل‌ڈالنا कुचलडालना *kuchal-ḍālnā*, } bruise, &c.; to overlay. *h.* [crush. *h.*

كچلنا कुचलना *kuchalnā*, a. to bruise, to

كچلون कचलोन *kachlon*, a kind of salt, said to promote digestion. *h.*

كچلوهو कचलोहू *kach-lohū*, m. bloody ichor discharged along with purulent matter. *h.*

كچلوهي कचलोही *kach-lohī*, } untempered iron. *s.*
كچلوهيا कचलोहिया *kach-lohiyā*, f. }

كچلي *kachlī* (for *kenchlī*), the slough or skin of a snake. *d.*

كچلي कुचली *kuchlī*, f. the canine teeth. *h.*

كچمچ कचमच *kach-mach*, gibberish, babble, nonsense, unintelligible language. *h.*

كچمر कचुमर *kachumar*, m. a kind of pickle. *kachumar kar ḍālnā*, to cut to pieces.

كچنار कचनार *kachnār*, } f. a tree, the flowers
كچنال कचनाल *kachnāl*, } of which are a delicate vegetable (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*

كچندن कुचन्दन *ku-chandan*, m. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santalinus*); saffron or logwood. *s.*

كچو कचू *kachchū* (also *kachū*) m. name of a plant (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

كچوات *kachwāt*, vexation, abhorrence, dislike. *d.* [gata. *s.*

كچوار कचुआर *kachu,ār*, m. *Bauhinia varie-*

كچوانا *kachwānā*, to be grieved or vexed, to be tired or disgusted with (a person). *d.*

كچوانسي कचवांसी *kachwānsī*, a minute division of surface in land measure. *h.*

كچور कचूर *kachūr*, m. the name of a drug (*Curcuma reclinata* or *zerumbet*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

كچوري कचौरी *kachaurī*, f. a dish made of wheaten flour and pulse. *h.*

كچومر कचूमर *kachūmar*, m. a kind of pickles. *kachūmar kar-ḍālnā*, to cut to pieces. *h.*

كچه *kacha* (v. *kachā*). *kacha āmdanī*, gross import, the payment made by a *zamīndār* of his rent to government. *h p.*

كچه कछ *kachh* (also *kachhu*), m. a tortoise; the privities (Gilch.). *s.*

كچه कुछ *kuchh* (in Braj. *kachhu*), any, some, something, little, whatever. *kuchh aur*, something else. *kuchh aur gānā*, to give a false explanation. *kuchh ek*, some few or little. *kuchh tum ne paṛā pāyā*, have you found a treasure? (lit. have you found any thing that has been dropped?) an expression addressed to one who seems inordinately pleased without apparent cause. *kuchh tum ne khwāb dekhā*, what! have you dreamt this, or seen a vision? (an expression used to a person who relates improbabilities; also to depict the astonishment of the speaker at any unexpected act of another). *kuchh se kuchh*, from one state to another, from this to that. *kuchh se kuchh honā*, to be entirely changed. *kuchh i. se, kuchh us se*, what with this, what with that. *kuchh kā kuchh*, something besides, in a different manner, on the contrary; progression, advancement. *kuchh na kuchh*, some at least, some thing or other. *kuchh nahīn*, it is nothing. *kuchh ho*, whatever may happen, come what may. *bahut kuchh*, a great deal. *h.*

كچهار कछार *kachhār*, moist and low land by a river; alluvial formation. *h.*

کچھارنا कछारना *kachhārnā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *s.*

کچھپ कच्छप *kachchhap*, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *s.*

کچہري कचहरी *kachahrī* or *kachharī* (vul. *cutcherry*), f. a hall of justice, town-house, court, a public office for the receipt of the revenue, &c. *h.*

کچھ لنپٹ कछलंपट *kachh-lampat*, m. a libertine; adj. lewd, dissolute, lecherous. *h.*

کچھنا कछना *kachhnā*, n. to be washed or rinsed. *h.*

کچھنا कछना *kachhnā*, m. a kind of breeches, which cover very little of the thigh. *s.*

کچھني कछनी *kachhnī*, f. a smaller kind of breeches (than the preceding). *s.*

کچھو कछू *kachhū* (v. *kuchh*), any, some, &c. *h.*

کچھوا कछवा *kachhwā*, low land. *h.*

کچھوءا कछुआ *kachhū,ā*, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *kachhū,ā dābar*, uneven-bottomed (a river deep and shallow alternately). *s.*

کچھوارہ कछवारा *kachhwāra*, ground cultivated by gardeners or *kāchhīs*, q. v. *h.*

کچھواها कछवाहा *kachhwāhā* or *kachwāha*, m. a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, claiming descent from *Kus*, the son of *Rāmachandra*: the *rājās* of *Jainagar* are of this family. *h.*

کچھوٹي कछौटी *kachhautī*, f. a cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities. *s.*

کچھي कच्छी *kachchhī*, m. a horse (with a hollow back) from the province of *Kachh*, on the banks of the Sind or Indus river. *h.*

کچھيري *kachherī* (for *kachahrī*), an office, &c. *d.*

کچي *kachī* or *kachchī* (v. *kach*), raw, &c. *kachchī-khurūj*, the raw or tumid itch. *d.*

کچيا कचिया *kuchiyā*, m. the lobe of the ear (*Gil.*). *kachiyā*, m. a reaping-hook or sickle. *h.*

کچيانا कचियाना *kachiyānā*, n. to be frightened, to draw back, to shrink. *h.*

کچياهٿ कचियाहट *kachiyāhat*, f. abhorrence. *h.*

کچيرا कचेरा *kacherā*, m. the name of a tribe. *h.*

کچيري *kacherī* (v. *kachahrī*), an office. *d.*

کچيلا कुचेला *kuchelā*, *kachelā*, or *kachailā*, ill-clad; old, dirty, or tattered (clothes). *s.*

کحال *kahhāl*, m. an oculist. *kahāl*, a collyrium. *a.*

کحل *kuhl*, m. a collyrium or antimony reduced to a fine powder. *a.*

کد कद *kad*, when? at what time? *s.*

کد *kad*, m. a house, a retreat, a den. *p.*

کد *kadd*, f. examination, search, inquiry, trouble, labour, endeavour. *kadd o kāwish*, t. search inquiry, examination, application. *a.*

کدا कदा *kadā*, when? at what time? *s.*

کداپ कदापि *kadāpi*, } at some time or other; perad-
کداچت कदाचित *kadāchit*, } venture. *s.*

کداچار कदाचार *kad āchār*, wicked, profligate. *s.*

کدار कुदार *kudār*, m. a pickaxe, mattock, spade, hoe. *s.*

کدارا किदारा *kidārā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*, sung in the midnight of summer. *s.*

کداربسنت किदारबसन्त *kidār-basant*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.*

کداري कुदारी *kudārī*, f. (v *kudālī*), a small hoe. *s.*

کداکار कदाकार *kad-ākār*, ill-shaped, ugly. *s.*

کدال कुदाल *kudāl* or *kuddāl*, m. a hoe, a pickaxe, a spade *kuddāl*, m. mountain ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*

کدالي कुदाली *kudālī*, f. a small mattock; a pickaxe. *s.*

کدام *kudām*, which (of the two)? who? what? of what kind or sort? *p.*

کدانا कुदाना *kudānā*, a. to dandle; to cause to leap; (met.) to provoke. *s.*

کدايا कुदाया *kudāyā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

کدبانو *kad-bānū*, f. the mistress of a family. *p.*

کدخدا *kad-khudā*, m. the father of a family, a married man. *p.*

کدخداءي *kad-khudā,ī*, f. establishing a family; marriage. *kad-khudā,ī-k*, to marry. *p.*

کدر *kadr* or *kadir*, muddy, obscure. *kadar*, being turbid or muddy (water); (met.) being distressed or perplexed in mind. *a.*

کدر कदर *kadar*, m. a white sort of *mimosa*. *s.*

کدرا कुदरा *kudrā*, m. a pickaxe. *s.*

کدرانا कुदराना *kudrānā*, n. to frisk, to leap, to caper. *h.*

کدرشٹ कुदृष्टि *ku-drishti*, f. weak sight, evil eye. *s.*

کدريہ कदर्य *kadarya*, avaricious, miserly. *s.*

کدکنا कुदकना *kudaknā*, n. to frisk, to leap, to bound, to hop on one foot. *h.*

کدل कुद्दल *kuddal*, m. mountain ebony. *s.*

کدل कदल *kadal*, m. f. } the plantain or
کدلک कदलक *kadlak*, m. } banana (tree or
کدلي कदली *kadlī*, f. } leaf) (*Musa paradisiaca*). *s.*

کدم कदम *kadam*, } m. the name of a tree
کدمب कदम्ब *kadamb*, } (*Nauclea orientalis*).
*kadamb-pushpī*, f. a plant, the flowers of which resemble those of the *kadamb*, commonly called *mundīrī*. *s.*

کدن कदन *kadan*, m. a killer, destroyer; the act of killing, destroying. *s.*

کدن *kudan*, side, direction; adv. towards. *d.*

کدو *kadū* or *kaddū*, m. a pumpkin or pumpion (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); *membrum virile*. *p.*

کدوانا कदवाना *kudwānā*, a. to cause to dandle *s.*

کدودانه *kadū-dāna*, m. the name of a disease, in which the body is covered with pustules like the seeds of the *kadū* plant; intestinal worms (*Tænia cucurbitina*). *p.*

کدورت *kadūrat*, f. foulness, impurity (in water, &c.); (met.) perturbation, depression of spirits, affliction, resentment. *a.*

کدوکش *kaddū-kash*, m. a kind of instrument for cutting and cleaning pumpkins, &c. *p.*

کده *kada*, m. (in comp.) a place, a house, &c; as *ātash-kada*, a fire-temple; *mai-kada*, a tavern *p.*

کدهر किधर *kidhar*, where? whither? in what direction? *kidhar-se*, whence? from what quarter? *h.*

کدهن *kudhan*, side, direction; adv. towards. *d.*

کدهو कधू *kadhū*, } ever, some time or other:
کدهي कधी *kadhī*, } the forms *kadhūn* and *kadhīn* also occur. *s.*

کديمه कदीमा *kadīmā*, m. an iron crow; a pumpkin (*Cucurbita pepo*). *h.*

کديور *kadewar*, m. a gardener. *p.*

کڈهب कढब *ku-dhab*, ill-shaped, ill-mannered. *h.*

کڈهنگ कुढंग *ku-dhang*, unmannerly, ill-bred. *kudhangī*, f. rudeness. *h.*

کذاب *kazzāb*, m. an enormous liar. *a.*

کذالك *ka-zālik*, like that, in that manner. *a.*

کذب *kazb* or *kizb*, m. lying; a lie. *a.*

کر कर *kar*, m. the hand; m. f. tribute, duty, custom, fee, tax. *s.*

کر कुरु *kuru*, name of an ancient sovereign of northern India, also the name of his territory. *kuru* or *uttara-kuru*, the most northerly of the four *mahā-dwīpas*, or principal divisions of the known world. *kuru bansī*, of the race of Kuru. *kuru kshetra*, the country near Delhi, where the great battle was fought between the *Kauravas* and the *Pandavas*. *s.*

کر *kar*, deaf; m. purpose; power, strength; felicity. *kar o far*, or *karr o farr*, pomp and pride *p.*

کرا करा *karā* or करी *karrā*, hard, adulterated, bad (as coin). *s.*

کرا *kirā* (dat. and acc. of *ki*), whom? to whom? *p.*

کرات *karrāt* (pl. of كرّة), times, &c. *karrāt-marrāt*, repeatedly, many times and oft. *a.*

کرات किरात *kirāt*, m. a savage, a tribe of mountaineers or highlanders living by the chase, the Cirrhadæ of the ancients *s.*

کرار *karrār*, attacking violently; reiterated assault. *a.*

کرارا करारा *karārā*, hard, stiff, rigid. *s.*

کرارا *karārā*, m. the shore, coast. *d.*

کراکل कराकुल *karākul*, the name of a bird; a kind of heron or curlew. *s.*

کرال कराल *karāl*, m. resin, pitch; adj. great, large, lofty, formidable. *s.*

کرام *kirām* (pl of كريم), noble, &c. *kurām*, great, high in rank or authority, venerable; m. magnitude, dignity, authority. *a.*

کرامات *karāmat* (pl. of كرامت), miracles; deeds of excellence (v. *mu'jizāt*). *a.*

کرامت *karāmat*, f. generosity, magnificence, nobleness, excellence; a miracle performed by pious individuals not prophetically inspired: a miracle wrought by a prophet is termed *mu'jiza*, q. v. *a.*

کرام کاتبين *kirāmun kātibīn*, recording angels. *a.*

کران *karān* (per metath. for *kanār*), m. a shore, coast, margin, bank, side, boundary. *p.*

کرانا करांना *karranā*, n. to be hard or stiff. *karānā*, a. to cause to be done or made, to actuate, to effect. *s.*

کرانا किराना *kirānā*, m. grocery; a. to adjust; to sift, to separate by turning round in a winnowing fan (differing from *phataknā*) *s*

کرانت करांत *karānt*, m. a saw. *s.*

کرانت क्रान्ति *kranti* or *krānt*, f. ascending, surmounting; declination of a heavenly body; the sun's course on the ecliptic; the ecliptic, or the space of the heavens included within the tropics (also *krānit-mandal*); the torrid zone; lustre, splendour. *s.*

کرانتي करांती *karāntī*, m. a sawyer. *s.*

کرانجنا *karānjnā*, } (v. *karāhnā*) to sigh, to
کرانسنا *karānsnā*, } groan from pain. *d.*

کرانه *karāna*, m. (for *kanāra*, v. *karān*). *p.*

کراني क्रानी *krānī*, m. a clerk, a writer: the term is generally applied to native clerks, or those of mixed breed, in the service of Europeans. *h.*

کراو किराव *kirāw*, m. a small pea (*Pisum arvense*). *s*

کراءو कराव *karā,o*, a term applied by some inferior tribes to concubinage generally, but more especially to the marriage of a widow with the brother of a deceased husband. *h.*

کراهت *karāhat*, f. dislike, disgust, aversion. *a.*

کراهتا *karāhatan*, unwillingly, with aversion. *a.*

کراهنا कराहना *karāhnā*, n. to sigh, to utter ah! (from pain); to groan. *h.*

کراهي कराही *karāhī*, f. a flat vessel of iron, brass, or earth, in which food is boiled or fried. *karāhī chāṭnā*, to lick the pot (from indigence or extreme avarice), hence *usne karāhī chāṭī*, applied as a reproach to a bridegroom if it rain on his wedding procession. *karāhī-lenā*, a species of ordeal, in which oil is made boiling hot in the vessel above described, a small piece of gold, as a ring, is put in it, and the suspected person is to take it out: if he do this without injury to his hand, he is pronounced innocent. *s.*

کراهيت *karāhiyat*, f. disagreeableness, disgust, abhorrence, aversion, hatred, abomination. *a.*

کراۓجا *karaija*, m. the oval-leafed rosebay (*Nerium antidysentericum*), a plant whose seeds are used in medicine as a tonic or febrifuge. In Urdu it is called *indra-jau*, q. v. *d.*

کرايل करायल *karāyal*, m. rosin or resin. *h.*

کرايه *kirāya*, m. hire, fare, rent. *kirāya chalānā*, to let any thing the use of which is in moving, as a horse, cart, &c. *kirāya dar*, a tenant, one who hires any thing. *kirāya-k*, to let. *kirāya lenā*, to hire, to rent. *a.*

کرب *karb* or *karab*, vexation, affliction. *a.*

کربا कुबा *kurbā*, hump-backed, crooked; (in Dakn.) a kind of sheep having much wool. *s.*

کربت *kurbat*, f. affliction, distress, grief. *a.*

کربدار कर्बुदार *karbudār*, m. mountain ebony; blue barleria. *s.*

کربرا कर्बुरा *karburā*, f. trumpet-flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*); a sort of basil (*Ocymum gratissimum*). *s.*

کربلا *karbalā*, name of a place in *'Irāk*, where *Husain* the son of *'Ali* suffered martyrdom, and where his tomb is still visited by pilgrims. *a.*

کربلاۓي *karbalā,ī*, of or relating to Karbala.

کربورك कर्बूरक *karbūrak*, m. zedoary (v. *karpūrak*)

کربي करबी *karbī*, f. the stalk of *juwār* or *bajra* (*Holcus sorgum* and *spicatus*). *h.*

کرپا कृपा *kṛipa* or *kirpā*, f. favour, kindness, pity, compassion. *kṛipā sindhu*, ocean of grace or mercy. *kṛipā may*, compassionate. *kṛipa nidhān*, the abode of mercy or kindness. *kṛipā hin*, unfeeling. *s.*

کرپاس कर्पास *karpās*, m. cotton. *karpāsī*, f. the cotton tree. *s.*

کرپال कृपालु *kṛipālu* or *kirpāl*, compassionate, liberal, obliging, kind, benevolent, propitious. *s.*

کرپان कृपाण *kṛipān*, m. a sword, a scimitar, a sacrificial knife. *s.*

کرپان *karpān*, m. an eruptive cutaneous disorder to which children are subject. *d.*

کرپن कृपण *kṛipan* or *kirpan*, miserly. *kṛipantā*, f. stinginess. *s.*

کرپور कर्पूर *karpūr*, m. camphor. *karpūr-tail*, m. camphor liniment. *karpūr-mani*, m. a white mineral used medicinally. *s*

کرپورك कर्पूरक *karpurak*, m. zedoary (*Curcuma zerumbet*). *s.*

کرت कृत *krit* or *kṛita*, made, done, composed, perfect; f. fruit, consequence; the *Sat jug*, or golden age. *s.*

کرت *karrat*, f. one time, one assault. *do karrat*, twice; *si karrat*, thrice. *a.*

کرتا *kurtā*, m. a large tunic, upper garment, frock, shirt. *p.*

کرتا कर्ता *kartā*, } m. an author, doer, creator; nominative (in gram.); a proprietor, master, a husband. *s.*
کرتار कर्तार *kartār*, }

کرتارتھ कृतार्थ *kṛitārth*, m. the granting of a supplication, the fulfilment of one's wishes; adj. successful, having obtained one's purpose, or accomplished one's designs. *kṛitarthata*, f. success. *s.*

کرتال करताल *kartāl*, } f. the name of a musical instrument, a kind of small cymbal: the word may also mean beating time with the hands. *s.*
کرتالي करताली, *kartālī*, }

کرتب कर्तब *kartab*, m. action, business; skill. *s.*

کرتر कर्तृ *kartṛi*, a doer, a maker, an agent. *s.*

کرترم कृत्रिम *kṛitrim*, made, factitious, artificial. *kṛitrim-putr*, m. an adopted son. *kṛitrim-mitr*, an acquired friend. *s*

کرتري कर्तरी *kartarī*, f. a pair of scissors or shears. *s.*

کرتکا कृत्तिका *kirttikā* or *kṛittikā*, f. the third mansion of the moon; the Pleiades. *s.*

کرتگهن कृतघ्न *kṛitaghna* } ungrateful, neglectful of favours, an ingrate. *s.* [titude. *s.*
کرتگهني कृतघ्नी *kṛitaghni*, }

کرتگهنتاۓي कृतघ्नताई *kṛitaghnatā,ī*, f. ingra-

کرتگي कृतज्ञ *kṛitagya*, grateful, mindful of favours. *s.*

کرتگيتا कृतज्ञता *kṛitagyatā*, f. gratitude. *s.*

کرتل करतल *kar-tal*, m. the palm of the hand. *s.*

کرتني *kurtanī*, a kind of shirt or short jacket. *d.*

کرتوت करतूत *kartūt* or *kirtūt*, f. action business. *s.*

کرتويه कर्तव्य *kartavya*, proper to be done, necessary, practicable. *kartavyatā*, f. practicability, propriety. *s.*

کرته *kurta*, m. a kind of tunic, waistcoat, or jacket. *p.* [*lichos biflorus.*) *s.*

کرتهي करथी *kurthī*, f. a kind of vetch (*Do-*

کرتي *kurtī*, f. a waistcoat for women or jacket for soldiers. *p.*

کرتي करती *karti*, f. the skin of a calf stuffed and placed near the mother, to make her give milk. *h.*

کرتیا किरतिया *kirtiyā*, m. a dancer, a singing-boy. *s.*

[golden age. *s.*

کرت یگ कृतयुग *kṛit-yug*, m. the first or

کرج *kuruj*, the moulting of fowls. *d.*

کرچ किर्च *kirch* or *kirich*, f. a sword, especially a straight one to thrust with; a splinter. *malay.*

کرچور कर्चूर *karchūr*, m. a plant (*Curcuma reclinata*). *s.*

کرچورك कर्चूरक *karchūrak*, m. zedoary (*Curcuma zerumbet*). *s.*

[ladle. *h.*

کرچها कर्छा *karchhā*, m. a large spoon, a

کرچهال कर्छाल *karchhāl* or कुर्छाल *kurchhāl*, f. a bound, spring, jump. *h.*

کرچهل कर्छुल *karchhul*, f. an iron spoon; a sword made of soft iron. *h.*

کرچهني कर्छनी *karchhani*, f. an iron skimmer. *h.*

کرچهي कर्छी *karchhī*, f. a spoon; a skein (a ringlet). *h.*

کرچهيتر कुरुक्षेत्र *kuru-chhetra*, m. the country near Dihli, the scene of the great battle fought between the *Kauravas* and *Pāṇḍavas*. *s.*

کرخت *karakht*, austere, rigid, insensible, of no feeling. *p.*

کرختگي *karakhtagi*, کرختي *karakhtī*, f. dryness, austerity. *p.*

کرد कर्द *kard*, m. mud, mire, clay. *s.*

کردا करदा *kardā*, m. exchange, balance made to make up a deficiency in coin, or the difference between the price of new things and old given in exchange. *h.*

کردار *kirdār* or *kardār*, m. action, labour, deed, art, business, manner, conduct. *p.*

[ize. *h.*

کردکهلانا करदिखलाना *kar-dikhlānā*, a. to real-

کردگار *kirdgār* or *kirdigār*, m. God the creator, Providence. *p.*

کردم कर्दम *kardam*, m. mud, mire, clay. *s.*

کردن कर्दन *kardan*, m. grumbling of the bowels, borborygmi. *s.*

[form. *p.*

کردن *kardan* (r. *kun*), to do, to act, to per-

کردنت कृदन्त *kṛidant*, m. derivative from a verb; name of a treatise on syntax. *s.*

کردني *kardanī*, fit to be done, practicable, feasible. *p.*

کردورا *kardorā*, a string tied round the waist, to which a *langoṭī* is fastened; a kind of chain of gold or silver worn round the waist by men. *d.*

کرده क्रुध *krudha*, f. anger, passion. *kruddha*, angry. *s.*

کرده *karda*, done, accomplished; m. a deed, action, fact; in comp. it means one who has done, as *kār-karda*, one who has done business; experienced. *p.*

کردهمري करधमरी *kardhamrī*, کردهني करधनी *kardhanī*, f. a girdle, zone, cordon. *s.*

کرڑا कड़ा *karṛā*, stiff, hard, harsh. *s.*

کرس कुरस *ku-ras*, bad-juiced, of bad essence; m. bad taste; spirituous or vinous liquors. *s.*

کرسان کا پتي *kursān kā paṭṭī* (explained by *kamar-sār* or *kamar-sāl*, q. v.). *d.*

کرست कुरसत *kursat*, m. a kind of coarse sugar. *h.*

کرستا कृसता *kṛisatā*, f. (for *krishatā*), smallness, thinness, leanness. *s.*

کرسف *kursuf*, کرسوف *kursūf*, m. cotton, &c. put into an inkstand; a cloth used by menstruous women; a pessary. *a.*

کرسي *kursī*, f. a chair, a stool, a seat; a throne; the eighth heaven, the throne of God; the name of a place within about fourteen miles of Lakhnau, the inhabitants of which are said to be foolish or mad. *kursi kā hai*, he is from *kursi*, *i.e.* he is mad or foolish (this is precisely what the ancient Greeks used to say with regard to the Thracian Abdera and its citizens). *kursi-nāma*, a genealogical tree. *kursi-nishin*, established in office, enthroned. *a.*

کرسي करसी *karsī*, f. small lumps of cow-dung dried for fuel. *s.*

کرش कृषि *kṛishi*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *s.*

کرش कृश *kṛish*, small, thin, minute. *s.*

کرشان कृषाण *kṛishān*, m. a husbandman, a ploughman. *s.*

[a slender shape *s.*

کرشانگي कृशाङ्गी *kṛishāngī*, f. a woman with

کرشپهل कर्षफल *karsh-phal*, m. beleric myrobalan (*Terminalia belerica*). *s.*

کرشتا कृशता *kṛishatā*, f. slenderness, thinness. *s.*

کرشك कर्षक *karshak* or कृषक *kṛishak*, m. a cultivator of the soil. *s.*

کرشمه *kirishma*, m. ogling, an amorous look or gesture, blandishment, a wink, a glance. *p.*

کرشن कृष्ण *kṛishn* or *kṛishna*, black; dark blue; m. name of a Hindū incarnation (v. *kishan*). *kṛishn-pachh* or *-paksh*, m. the dark half of the lunar month, darkness. *kṛishna-phal*, m. a fruit, the *Covinda*. *kṛishna-tā*, f. blackness *kṛishna-tāmar*, m. a kind of sandal wood of a dusky copper hue. *kṛishna jaṭā*, f. the Indian spikenard. *kṛishna-jīrak*, m. *Calonji*, a plant with a small black seed (*Nigella indica*). *kṛishṇa-charan*, m. name of a plant (*Poinciana pulcherrima*). *kṛishna-shār* or *-sārang*, m. the black antelope. *kṛishna-lavan*, m. a factitious salt, a muriate of soda. *kṛishna-loh*, m. the loadstone. *s.*

کرشن कर्षण *karshan*, m. ploughing, tilling; drawing attracting. *s.*

[*Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

کرشناشرت कृष्णाश्रित *kṛishnāshrit*, devoted to

کرشنندي कृष्णानदी *krishnā-nadī*, f. name of a river, possibly the Kistna in Deccan. *s.*

کرشناواس कृष्णावास *krishnāvās*, m. the holy fig-tree. *s.*

کرشناوتار कृष्णावतार *krishnāvatār*, m. the incarnation of the god *Vishnu* in the form of *Krishna*. *s.*

کرشني कर्षिणी *karshinī*, f. a medicinal sort of moon-plant; the bit of a bridle. *s.*

کرشوتهه करशोथ *kar-shoth*, m. œdematous swelling of the hands. *s.*

کرك कर्क *kark*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer. *s.*

کرکا कर्का *karkā*, m. a pæan, a war-song. *h.*

کرکانا करकाना *karkānā*, a. to strain, to sprain, to break. *h.*

کرکٹ कुरकुट *kurkut*, f. sweepings, rubbish. *h.*

کرکٹ कर्कट *karkat*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer; a kind of bird (the Numidian crane). *s.*

کرکٹي किरकिटी *kirkitī*, f. a mote, or particle of dust, fallen into the eye. *h.*

کرکچ करकच *karkach*, m. a kind of salt, sea salt made by evaporation. *h.*

کرکر *karkar*, (properly the past conj. part. of *karnā*, "to do," and signifying "having done.") It is much employed in the Dakhani dialect in the sense of "as, that, because," and also "named or called," and sometimes as a mere conjunctive expletive, having no particular meaning. With the infinitive of a verb it will give the sense of "intentionally," the verb being afterwards repeated in its proper mood or tense: for example, *main use phorna karkar nain phora*, "I did not break this intentionally; so, *main us kutte ko chhornā-karkar chhoṛ-diya*, "I purposely did let that dog loose."—(Binning).

کرکرا करकरा *karkarā*, m. bad coin; name of a bird (Numidian crane). *kirkirā*, gritty, sandy. *s.*

کرکرانا किरकिराना *kirkirānā*, n. to be gritty, to grate. *h.* [f. cracking. *h.*

کرکراهٹ करकराहट *kirkirāhat* or *karkarāhat*,

کرکري कुरकुरी *kurkurī*, f. belly fretting, gripes in a horse. *h.*

کرکره *karkara*, m. laughing immoderately. *a.*

کرکس करकस *karkas*, piercing, harsh, obdurate, violent, sharp. *s.*

کرکسا करकसा *karkasā*, f. a termagant, a scold. *s.*

کرکش कर्कश *karkash*, violent, hard, harsh, unkind, unfeeling, miserly. *s.* [tra).

کرکشيتر कुरुक्षेत्र *kuru-kshetra* (v. *kuru-chhe-*

کرکناتهه करकनाथ *karak-nāth*, a kind of fowl, the bones of which are said to be black. *h.*

کرکو *kar-ko* (for *kar-kar*), having done, or made (conj. part. of *karnā*). *d.* [&c. *h.*

کرکها करखा *harkhā*, m. (v. *kaṛkhā*) war-song,

کرکيتر कर्केतर *karketar*, m. a kind of gem. *s.*

کرگ *karg*, m. a rhinoceros. *p.*

کرگدا करगदा *kargadā*, m. a string worn round the waist. *h.*

کرگدن *kargadan*, m. a rhinoceros. *p.*

کرگس *kargas*, m. a vulture, a kind of [illegible]. *p.*

کرگه *kargah*, m. a weaver's shop; the hole in the ground in which his feet play. *p.*

کرگهن करगहन *kargahan*, m. protection. *s.*

کرل करिल *karil*, m. a sprout, a shoot. *h.*

کرل कुरुल *kurul*, m. a curl or lock of hair, especially on the forehead. *s.*

کرلگوا करलगुआ *karlagū,ā*, uxorious. *s.*

کرلانا करलाना *kar-lānā*, a. to effect, to settle; (cor. of *killānā* or *chillānā*) to shriek. *h.*

کرم कूर्म *kurm* or *kurma*, m. tortoise, a turtle; the name of the second Hindū incarnation. *s.*

کرم क्रम *kram*, m. order, method, progress. *s.*

کرم कर्म *karm*, *karam*, or *karma*, m. business, action, proceeding; fortune, fate, destiny. *karam-bhog*, m. fulfilling of destiny; suffering the consequences of actions, whether good or bad; accusative case; Hindū worship, devotion; name of a bird. *karm-chyut*, dismissed from office. *karm dusht*, immoral, disreputable. *karm-siddhi*, f success, accomplishment. *karm-shuddh*, m approved occupation. *karm-shūr* or *karm-shīl*, assiduous, laborious, persevering. *karm-kār*, a worker; a blacksmith. *karm kārak*, a worker; the accusative case. *karm kānd*, m. the body of religious ceremonies commanded by Hindu law or custom. *karm-vipāk*, m. the consequences of actions. *karm yug*, m. the *kali* or present age of the world. *s.*

کرم कृमि *krimi* or क्रमि *krami*, m. a worm, an insect; lac, the red dye. *krimi-dantak*, m. tooth-ache from decay. *krimi-ghna* vermifuge; m. a shrub, commonly called Bairang (*Erycybe paniculata*). *krimi-har*, vermifuge *s.* [silkworm. *p.*

کرم *kirm*, m. a worm. *kirmi pīla*, m. the

کرم *karam* or *kurm*, m. liberality, kindness, graciousness, benignity, excellence. *a.*

کرم *karam* or *karam kī bhājī*, a cabbage (v *karamb*). *p.*

کرمادهرمي कर्माधर्मी *karmā-dharmī*, devout, virtuous; fortunate; accidental. *s.*

کرماني گندم *kirmānī gandum*, m. vermicelli (*Gilch.*) *p.*

کرمب *karamb*, m. a cabbage, cauliflower. *p.*

کرمج कृमिज *krimij*, m. agallochum. *krimijā*, f. lac, a red dye. *s.*

کرمچاري करमचारी *karamchārī*, m. an inferior officer to collect the revenue from a certain division of a village; the village accountant. *s.*

کرمشٹهه कर्मिष्ठ *karmishtha*, active, diligent. *s.*

کرمك **kirmak**, m. the fire-fly; (dim. of *kirm*) a small fly. *p.*

کرمکارك कर्मकारक *karm-kārak*, m. the accusative case. *s.*

کرم‌کلا *karam-kallā*, m. a cabbage, a cauliflower. *p.*

کرمل कृमिल *krimil*, having worms, wormy. *krimilā*, f. a fruitful woman. *s.*

کرمي कृमी *krimī*, affected with worms. *s.*

کرمي क्रिमी *krimī*, m. worm, insect; lac. *s.*

کرمي कर्मी *karmī*, relating to work, doing works; fortunate. *s.*

کرمي किर्मी *kirmī*, f. the palās tree. *s.*

کرمي कुर्मी *kurmī*, m. a tribe of husbandmen; also *kumbī*. *h*

کرمیندریه कर्मेन्द्रिय *karmendriya*, m. an organ of action; five are reckoned, hand, foot, larynx, organ of generation, and anus. *s.*

کرمیوه करमेवा *karmewa*, m. name of a vegetable. *h.*

کرن करन *karan*, m. making, doing; cause, instrument; accomplishing an action; an astrological division of time, of which there are eleven, seven moveable and four fixed, and two of them are equal to a lunar day; the hypothenuse of a triangle; the diameter or diagonal of a square, parallelogram, &c., a secant. *s.*

کرن किरण *kiran*, f. the sunbeams, the rays of the sun. *kiran-may*, radiant, bright. *s.*

کرن कर्ण **karn** or *karna*, m. the ear; helm of a ship or boat. *karn pāk*, m. inflammation of the outer ear. *karn-pālī*, f. a garland or string of jewels pendent from the ear. *karn-pratināh*, m. a disease of the ear, suppression of the excretion of wax. *karn-phūl* or *karan-phūl*, m. a kind of earring. *karn-jalūkā* or *karṇ kīṭī*, f. a small centipede (*Julus cornifer*). *karn darpan*, m. an earring. *karn-srāv* m. discharge of ichorous matter through the ear. *karn-shūl*, m. ear ache. *karṇ gūth*, m. ear wax. *karn-latikā*, f. the lobe of the ear. *karn madgur*, m. a sort of sheat-fish (*Silurus unitus*). *karn mukut*, m. an earring. *karṇ-mal*, m. ear-wax. *karṇ mūl*, a parotis, or swelling near the ear. *s.*

کرن करन *karan*, m. lace cut into small pieces and put on a cap. *s.*

کرنا करना *karnā*, a. to do, to make, to perform, to effect, to act, to avail, to set, thrust, use, come. *s*

کرنا करना *karnā*, m. name of a kind of citron (*Citrus*). *h*

کرنا करुणा *karunā*, f. tenderness, compassion, mercy. *karuna nidhān*, the asylum or abode of mercy (an epithet of God). *karunātmak* or *karunā-may*, compassionate, tender. *s.*

کرنا *karnā*, a kind of trumpet. *p.*

کرنات कर्णाट *karnāt*, | کرناٹك कर्णाटक *karnātak*, } the country called the Carnatic, in the south of India: the name was anciently applied to the central districts of the Peninsula, including Mysore. *s.*

کرناٹي कर्णाटी *karnāṭī*, f. name of a *rāginī*. *s.*

کرنالنکار कर्णालङ्कार *karnālankār*, m. an earring. *s.*

کرنب *karamb*, cabbage, cauliflower. *p*

کرنبا *karambā*, a dish prepared of cabbage. *p.*

کرنبیدهن कर्णबेधन *karna-bedhan* or *-vedhan*, m. the act of piercing or boring the ears. *karna-vedhanī*, f. an instrument for piercing the ear. *s.*

کرنپر कर्णपुर *karn-pur*, m. the capital of Karna, the ancient Bhaugalpore. *s.*

کرن‌پهل कर्णफल *karn-phal*, m. a kind of fish (*Ophiocephalus kurrawey*). *s.*

کرنج करञ्ज *karanj*, m. a plant (*Galedupa arborea*). *s.*

کرنجا *karanjā*, m. name of a tree (*Dalbergia arborea*). *d*

کرندن क्रन्दन *krandan*, m. weeping, lamenting. *s.*

کرن‌دهار कर्णधार *karan-dhār* or *karn-dhār*, m. a supercargo, pilot, or helmsman. *s.*

کرنڈ कुरण्ड *kurand*, m. corundum stone (*Adamantinus corundum*). *h.*

کرنگ कुरङ्ग *kurang*, m. a species of deer. *s.*

کرنم *karnam*, m. a village accountant (v. *karamchārī*). *d.*

کرنهار करनहार *karanhār*, doer, maker. *s.*

کرني कर्णिनी *karninī*, f. a disease of the uterus, prolapsus or polypus uteri. *s.*

کرني कर्णी *karnī*, f. action, business; a trowel; (in arith.) a surd or irrational quantity; m. one of the seven mountains which divide the universe. *s.*

کرني والا करनेवाला *karne-wālā*, m. maker, doer. *s.*

کرو किरौ *kirau*, m. a hollow tooth; endive; adj. broken, rugged, tattered. *h.*

کرو *kurū* (v. کر *kuru*), name of an ancient king of Delhi. *s.*

کروءا करुआ *karūā*, m. an earthen pipkin, a pot with a spout. *karūā chauth*, the name of a Hindū holy day, celebrated in the month of *Kārtik*. *s.*

کروا *karwā* (for *karwā*, q. v.), bitter, &c. *d.*

کروار करवारा *karwārā*, | کروال करवाल *karwāl*, } m. a paddle, a rudder. *h.*

کرواره *karwāra*, the bucket for raising water from a well. *h.*

کروان किरवान *kirwān*, f. a sword. *s.*

کروانا करवाना *karwānā*, to cause to make, &c. *s.*

کروانسي *karwānsī*, the twentieth part of a *biswānsī*, q. v. *h.*

کروانك *karwānak*, m. name of a bird, commonly called the stone curlew, or bastard floriken. *u*

کروبیان *karrūbiyān,* } a rank of angels, the
کروبین *karūbin,* } cherubim. *a.*

کروپ कुरूप *ku-rūp*, deformed, misshapen; m. (or *kurūp-tā*, f.) ugliness. *ku-rūpi*, ill-shaped, ugly. *s.*

کروت करोत *karot*, m. a saw. *s.*

کروت किरवत *kirwat*, f. action, deed, doing. *s.*

کروٹ करवट *karwat*, f. sideways, sleeping on the side. *karwaṭ lenā*, to turn (in bed). *karwaṭ-k.*, to turn over. *s.*

کرودھ क्रोध *krodh*, m. anger, passion, resentment. *krodh-may*, angry, passionate. *krodh-varjit*, free from anger, mild. *krodh-vas*, passionate, violent. *s.*

کرودھن क्रोधन *krodhan,* } angry, passionate, wrathful; also *krodhin*. *krodhanā*, f. a passionate woman, a vixen. *s.*
کرودھوان क्रोधवान *krodhwān,* }
کرودھي क्रोधी *krodhī,* }

کرور क्रूर *krūr*, cruel, pitiless, hard-hearted, savage, terrible. *krūratā*, f. cruelty. *krūr-drish*, evil-eyed, mischievous. *krūr-karma*, fierce, cruel. *krūr-koshṭh*, torpid or costive bowels. *s.*

کرور करोर *karor,* } name of an aggregate number amounting to one hundred *lakh*, or ten millions, vulgarly called *crore*. *karor-pati*, possessor of a *karor* (of *rupis*). *karor khukh*, m. a liar. *s.*
کروڑ करोड़ *karoṛ,* }

کروڑا करोड़ा *karoṛā,* } m. a tax-gatherer, an inspector, an overseer. *h.*
کروڑي करोड़ी *karoṛī,* }

کروش क्रोश *krosh*, m. a measure of distance, a *kos*, q. v.

کروک कुरूवक *kururak*, m. the crimson amaranth; a purple species of Barleria: also a yellow kind. *s.*

کرول कुरुविन्न *kuru-vill,* } m. a ruby. *s.*
کرولو कुरुविल्व *kuru-vilv,* }

کرولنا *karolnā* or *kirūlnā*, a. to scrape. *d.*

کرونچ क्रौञ्च *kraunch*, m. one of the Dwipas or divisions of the world. *s.*

کروند कुरुविन्द *kuru-vind*, m. a ruby. *s.*

کروندا करौंदा *karaūndā* or *karondā*, m. name of a fruit, the Corinda (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*

کروني करोनी *karonī*, f. milk that sticks to the bottom of a pot after boiling. *h.*

کروه *karoh*, m. a *kos*, a measure of distance nearly equal to two miles, but varying in every part of the country. *p.*

کرویر करवीर *karavīr* or *karwīr*, m. the name of a flower (*Oleander* or *Nerium odorum*). *s.*

کره *karh* and *kurh*, f. aversion, abomination, detestation, abhorrence; trouble, molestation. *a.*

کره कुरह *kurh* or *kurah*, a circular inclosure. *h.*

کره *kurra*, m. a colt, a young camel. *karra*, a time or turn, as *yak-karra*, once; *do-karra*, twice, &c. *p. a.*

کره *kura*, m. a globe, any thing spherical. *kura,i ātash*, the region of fire; *kura,i āb*, of water. *kura,i arz*, the terrestrial globe. *kura,i bād*, region of wind. *kura,i k͟hāk*, the globe of earth. *a p.*

کرها *karhan* or *kurhan*, with difficulty, reluctantly, unwillingly. *a.*

کرها करहा *karhā,* } f. the loins. *h.*
کرهانه करहानः *karhāna.* }

کري क्रय *kray*, m. buying, purchase. *kray-bikray*, m. buying and selling, traffic. *s.*

کري कुर्री *kurrī*, f. gristle, cartilage. *h.*

کرئي *kura,ī*, spherical, globular. *a.*

کریا क्रिया *kriyā*, f. deed, an act, a religious act, obsequies; a verb; (also *kiriyā*) an oath. *s.*

کریات *kiryāt*, f. a plant (*Justicia paniculata*) used in medicine, &c., forming the basis of the well-known tincture called the *Drogue amere*. *d.*

کریاکرم क्रियाकर्म *kriyā-karm*, m. performance of obsequies. *s.*

کریال कुर्याल *kuryal*, f. the state of a bird sitting at ease and in security, trimming its wings with its beak; hence, ease, security, hope, confidence of success. *kuryāl men ghuleltā lagna*, to be disappointed, or fall into misfortune, in the moment of security, or when sure of success. *h.*

کریپاک *karīpāk*, name of a plant, the leaves of which are used in cookery. *h.*

کریت क्रीत *krīt*, bought, purchased. *s.*

کریت कुरीति *ku-rīti* or *ku-rīt*, m. misconduct, bad manners. *s.*

کریت *kiret*, f. a furrow. *d.*

کریت करैत *karait,* } m. a snake (of a very venomous kind). *h.*
کریتا करैता *karaitā,* }

کریتا क्रीता *krītā,* } m. a son bought from his parents and adopted. *s.*
کریتک क्रीतक *krītak,* }

کریت किरीट *kirīṭ*, m. a crest, a diadem. *s.*

کریر करीर *karīr*, m. the shoot of a bamboo; a thorny plant growing in deserts and fed upon by camels (*Capparis aphylla*). *s.*

کریرا करेरा *karerā*, hard, stiff, vehement. *s.*

کریڑا क्रीड़ा *krīṛā*, f. play, game, sport, pastime. *krīṛā-ratn*, m. copulation. *krīṛā wat*, sportive. *s.*

کریز *kurīz*, the moulting of birds. *kurīz-k.*, to moult. *p.*

کریکر करेकर *karekar*, abreast, even with. *h.*

کریل करील *karīl*, m. the name of a plant (*Capparis*). *s.*

كريلا करेला *karelā*, m. the name of a vegetable (*Momordica charantia*); (Dakh.) a kind of fire work. *s.*

كريلنا कुरेलना *kurelnā*, a. to poke, to thrust. *h.*

كريم *karīm*, bountiful, magnificent, benevolent, gracious, liberal. *karīmu-n-nafs*, generous of disposition. *a.*

كريما *karīmā* (voc. poetic.), O gracious (God). *karīman*, adv. kindly, graciously. *a. p.*

كريمج क्रीमिज *krīmij*, m. the *aguru*, or aloe wood. *s.*

كريمي *karīmī*, f. grace, bounty, &c. *a. p.*

كريه *karīh*, detestable, abominable, filthy, dirty. *karīh-manzar*, ugly, of detestable aspect. *karihu-ṣ-ṣaut*, possessed of an execrable voice. *a.*

كريندريه क्रियेन्द्रिय *kriyendriya*, m. an organ of action, v. *karmendriya*. *s.*

كڑ कड़ *kar*, f. the seed of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*. *h.*

كڑ किड़ *kir*, m. a worm. *kir-khāyā*, worm-eaten; marked with small-pox, pitted, spotted. *h.*

كڑا कड़ा *karā*, hard, stiff; arch, sly, knowing, penetrating, harsh, sharp, cruel, obdurate; m. a ring worn on the wrists, ankles, &c., a ringlet, bracelet; the handle on a door, or any thing in form of a ring. *s.*

كڑاپا *kurāpā*, m. anguish, grief, pain. *d.*

كڑاپن *karāpan*, hardness, stiffness. *d.*

كڑاڑا कड़ाड़ा *karārā*, m. the perpendicular bank of a river, &c, a precipice, declivity. *h.*

كڑاڑي *kurārī*, f. an axe, a bill-hook. *d.*

كڑاقا *karākā* (v. *karākā*), a crash, &c. *d.*

كڑاكا कड़ाका *karākā*, m. the crash made by breaking any thing; a rigid fast (in which nothing of food or drink has entered the mouth). *h.*

كڑاكڑ कड़ाकड़ *karākar*, m. successive crashes. *h.*

كڑاوا *karāwā*, care, charge, trust. *d.*

كڑاه कड़ाह *karāh*, m. a shallow iron boiler (in which sugar, &c. is boiled). *s.*

كڑاهي कड़ाही *karāhī*, f. a small boiler, a frying pan. *s.*

كڑته *kurta*, m. (for *kurta*) a coat, a jacket. *d.*

كڑتي *kurtī*, a trough or vessel for animals to drink out of. *d.*

كڑربون कड़रबन *kararbūn*, m. name of a plant. *h.*

كڑك कड़क *karak*, f. a crash, a crack; thunder: agility. *karak daurnā*, to gallop, to go at full speed (a horse). *kurak*, f. clucking (a hen). *h.*

كڑكا कड़का *karkā*, m. pæan, song of triumph. *h.*

كڑكا *karkā*, m. bank of a river, shore, precipice, steep bank. *d.*

كڑكڑا कड़कड़ा *karkarā*, hard, stiff, strong. *s.*

كڑكڑانا कुड़कुड़ाना *kurkurānā*, to cluck (a laying hen); to speak angrily, to murmur. *kirkirānā*, to gnash the teeth from rage. *karkarānā*, to give such a sound as oil or butter when boiling. *h.*

كڑكنا कड़कना *karaknā*, n. to crack, to crackle; to thunder. *kuraknā* (same as *kurkurānā*, q. v.) *h.*

كڑكها कड़खा *karkhā*, m. commemoration, mention; encouraging the soldiers in time of battle, by pointing out the good effects of steadiness and valour, extolling the actions of former heroes, &c.; war-song. *h.*

كڑكهيت कड़खैत *karkhait*, m. a kind of bard, an officer in Indian armies whose business it is to encourage the soldiers by the exhortations called *karkhā*; a species of Indian Tyrtæus. *h.*

كڑما कुड़मा *kurmā*, m. tribe, caste, family, race. *s.*

كڑمچودي कुड़मचोदी *kurum-chodī*, f. incest. *s.*

كڑنا कड़ना *karnā*, a. to perforate, to pierce. *h.*

كڑنا *kurnā* (v. *kurhnā*), to grieve, &c. *d.*

كڑوا कड़वा *karwā*, bitter; strong, virulent; hard-hearted; brave. *karwā tel*, oil made from sesamum-seed, bitter oil. *karwā-k.*, to give or expend unwillingly. *karwā-honā*, to be enraged. *karwe kasele din*, hard and cruel times. *s.*

كڑواهٹ कड़वाहट *karwāhat*, f. pungency, bitterness; (in Dakh.) are used the forms *karwāt*, *karwās*, and *karwāgī*, bitterness, &c. *s.*

كڑوڑ कड़ोड़ *karor* (v. *karor*), ten millions; also *karor*. *s.*

كڑوڑا *karorā* (v. *karorā*), a tax-gatherer, &c. *s.*

كڑوي कड़वी *karwī*, f. stubble. *h.*

كڑها किड़हा *kirhā*, worm-eaten; weevil-eaten. *s.*

كڑهاپا *kurhāpā* (also *kurhāpan*), vexation, grief. *d.*

كڑهانا कुढ़ाना *kurhānā*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve, to trouble, to anger. *s.*

كڑهك कुढ़क *kurhak*, } f. grief, sorrow, lamentation. *s.*
كڑهن कुढ़न *kurhan*, }

كڑهنا कुढ़ना *kurhnā*, n. to grieve, to mourn, to lament, to pine. *s.*

كڑهنا कढ़ना *karhnā*, n. to be extracted, drawn, pulled out; to escape, rise, slip, issue, spring; to be drawn or painted. *h.*

كڑهوا कढ़ुआ *karhū,ā*, m. a loan, a debt; a premium on a loan; a deduction from the sum lent. *h.*

كڑهي कढ़ी *karhī*, f. a dish consisting of the meal of pulse (*Chanā* or *Cicer arietinum*), dressed with sour milk. *h.*

كڑي कड़ी *karī*, f. a rafter, a beam, a fetter, a ring, a staple. *h.*

كز *kaz* (for *ki-az*), since from, as from. *p.*

كزاك *kazāk* (for *kazzāk*, q. v.) a robber, &c. *a.*

کزاکي *kazākī*, f. highway robbery. *d.*

کزک *kazak* (for *kazhak*), an iron hook. *p.d.*

کژ *kazh*, crooked (same as *kaj*, q. v.). *p.*

کژدم *kazh-dum*, m. a scorpion, a dragon; (lit. of a crooked tail). *p.*

کژک *kazhak*, kind of hook or crook, an iron hook with which they regulate the motions of an elephant. *p.*

کس किस *kis*, inter. pron. inflect. whom? which? what? *kis-tarah*, what manner? how? *kis-kadar*, how much? to what degree or extent? *kis-kis*, which (used interrogatively, and expressive of much, many, various). *kis-liye*, why? wherefore? *s.*

کس कस *kas*, m. strength, power; assay; the decoction of a colouring substance. *s.*

کس *kas*, m. a man, a person, one, any one. *kas o kob*, family, dependants (Gilc.) *kas o nākas*, everybody, noble and plebeian, gentle and simple. *p.*

کس *kus*, m. (Gr. κύσος) *vulva*. *kus marānā*, to play the strumpet. *p.*

کسا कसा *kasā*, tight, straitened. *h.*

کساد *kasād*, not current, not in demand or use, flat sale or bad market, penury, indigence. *a.*

کسار कसार *kasār*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

کسار *kasār*, a brazier, maker of brass pots and utensils. *d.*

کساري किसारी *kisārī*, f. a kind of pulse (*Lathyrus sativus*). *h.* [an eclipse. *a.*

کسافت *kasāfat*, f. sediment; obscuration,

کسالا *kasālā*, astringent, bitter. *d.*

کسالا *kasāla* (for *kasālā*), sick, indisposed. *a.*

کساله *kasāla*, m. heaviness, slowness; sickness, grief, affliction, distress. *a.*

کسان किसान *kisān*, m. a husbandman, ploughman, peasant, farmer. *kasān* (pl. of *kas*), persons, &c. *s.p.*

کسانا कसाना *kasānā*, a. to cause to try, prove, or assay; to cause to tighten; n. to be spoiled (curds, &c.) by standing in a metal vessel. *s.*

کساو कसाव *kasa,o*, m. astringency. *h.*

کساوا *kasāwā*, a handkerchief tied round the head on going to bed. *d.*

کساوت कसावट *kasāwat*, } f. proving, tighten-
کساهت कसाहट *kasāhat*, } ing, astringency; an astringent. *h.*

کسایا कसाया *kasāyā*, ready, tied up. *h.*

کساءي कसाई *kasā,ī*, m. a butcher; adj. cruel, hard-hearted (for *kasā,ī*, q. v.). *a. h.*

کسب *kasb* or *kasab*, m. trade, profession, employment; gain, acquisition (by labour). *a.*

کسبت *kisbat*, f. the case (or bag) barbers, surgeons, &c keep their tools in; a piece of leather worn by a *bhishti* or water-man on his left hip, on which he rests the bag containing water. *kisbat-nāma*, m. a book containing the histories of barbers, surgeons, &c., and directions for their practice. The *bhishtis* have also such a book. *a. p.*

کسبني *kasbinnī*, } f. a kept mistress, a strum-
کسبين *kasbīn*, } pet, a harlot. *d.*

کسبهرا *kas-bharā*, m. a worker in bell-metal. *h.*

کسبي *kasbī*, m. an artisan, a craftsman, f. a prostitute, an artiste. *a.*

کستوان *kastuwān*, a kind of horse-cloth. *p.*

کستورا कसूरा *kastūrā*, f. an oyster. *h.*

کستوري कस्तूरी *kastūrī*, f. musk (the animal substance so called); also a kind of plant. *s.*

کست *kast* (v. *kasht*), m. want, penury, &c. *s.*

کسر *kasar* or *kasr*, m. loss, affliction, breach; the short vowel *i*; rout, putting to flight. *kasri shān*, loss of honour. *a.*

کسرا *kisrā*, Chosroes (v. کسري). *a. p.*

کسرات *kasarāt* (pl. of کسره), losses, &c. *a.*

کسرات कसरात *kasarāt*, f. health, welfare. *s.*

کسره *kasra* or *kasrat* (v. *kasar*), affliction, flight or rout (of an enemy); the short vowel *i*. *a.*

کسري *kasrā*, the title of the king of Persia (hence the Greek forms Cyrus, Chosroes); an emperor. *kisra* or *kisri* seems to have the same signification, but generally applied to *Naushirwān* the Just, who lived in the time of Justinian. *p.*

کسسته *kusista*, broken, abrupt. *kusistagī*, breach, interruption. *p.*

کسطرح *kis tarah*, how? in what manner? *h.a.*

کسطرف *kis-taraf*, whither? in what direction? *h. a.*

کسک कसक *kasak*, f. pain, stitch, affliction. *h.*

کسکت कसकुत *kaskut*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

کسکسا कसकसा *kaskasā*, gritty, sandy (bread). *h.*

کسکساءي कस्कसाए *kaskasā,e*, tied up, ready. *h.*

کسکنا कसकना *kasaknā*, n. to suffer pain, to be painful. *h.*

کسگر *kasgar*, m. a plasterer; potter, *a. p.*

کسل कसल *kusal* (for *kushal*), f. health and prosperity, safety; well, happy. *s.*

کسل *kasal*, m. laxness, slowness, indolence; cowardice; sickness, relaxation; *non emittere in coitu*. *kasil*, cowardly, slothful. *a.*

کسلات *kusalāt* (v. *kusaltā*), health, &c. *s.*

کسلان *kaslān*, } lazy, languid, sick, re-
کسلمند *kasal-mand*, } laxed, cowardly, sloth-
کسلناک *kasal-nāk*, } ful, impotent. *a. p.*

کسلتا कुशलता *kusaltā*, f. health and prosperity, welfare in general. *s.*

کسم कुसुम *kusum*, m. a flower with which cloths are dyed red, bastard saffron, safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*); the menstrual discharge; ophthalmia. *s.*

کسماجن कुसुमाञ्जन *kusumānjan*, m. calx of brass, used as collyrium. *s.*

کسمراني *kus-marānī*, a strumpet, a harlot. *p.h.*

کسمسانا कसमसाना *kasmasānā*, to move, to shake. *h.*

کسن कसन *kasan*, m. rack, torment, torture. *h.*

کسنا कसना *kasnā*, a. to tighten, to tie; to assay, to try, to prove, examine; to fry in melted butter, m. a bundle, a wallet. *h.*

کسنبه कुसुम्भ *kusumbh* (v. *kusum*), a flower, &c. *s.*

کسنبها कुसुम्भा *kusumbhā*, m. the dye of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*); met. an infusion of bhang (*Cannabis sativa*) used for intoxication. *s.*

کسنبهي कुसुम्भी *kusumbhī*, cloths dyed with safflower. *s.*

کسند *kasand*, a species of bell-metal. *d.*

کسنگ कुसङ्ग *ku-sang*, m. bad company. *s.*

کسنئي किसनई *kisna,ī*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *s.*

کسو किसू *kisū* (inflec. of *ko,ī* or *kuchh*), any, some. *h.*

کسواسطي *kis-wāste*, on what account? why? for what cause or reason? *h. a*

کسوانا कसवाना *kaswānā*, a. (from *kasānā*) to cause to be tightened. *s.*

کسوپن कुस्वप्न *ku-swapna*, m. a bad dream, nightmare, unsound sleep. *s.*

کسوت *kiswat*, f. dress, appearance, robe, habit; met. figure, form, manner. *a.*

کسوٿي कसौटी *kasautī*, f. a touchstone, assay, proof. *s.*

کسور *kusūr*, m. (pl. of کسر) fractions (in arithmetic). *a.*

کسوف *kusūf*, m. an eclipse of the sun. *a.*

کسوندي कसौंदी *kasaundī*, f. a kind of pickle; name of a plant (*Cassia sophera*). *h.*

کسي किसे *kise*, whom? to whom? (dat. or acc. of *kaun*). *kisī* (inflec. of *ko,ī*), any, some. *s.*

کسي *kase*, some one, any one. *kase-ke*, that person who, whosoever. *p.*

کسيد कुसीद *ku-sīd*, m. usury, loan with interest. *s.*

کسيدا कुसीदा *kusīdā*, m. a money-lender (also *kusīdik*). *s.*

کسيرا कसेरा *kaserā*, m. a brazier or pewterer. *s.*

کسيرو कसेरू *kaserū*, m. a root so called (*Cyperus tuberosus, Willd.*). *s.*

کسيس कसीस *kasīs*, m. martial vitriol (*Sulphas ferri*). *h.*

کسيف *kasīf*, impure; thick, dreary, unpleasant. *kasīfu-l-auķāt*, miserable, having dreary times of it. *a*

[strong, vigorous. *s.*

کسيلا कसेला *kaselā*, astringent. कसीला *kasīlā*,

کش *kash*, (in comp.) drawing, pulling, carrying, bearing, enduring, as *miḥnat-kash*, one who endureth affliction. *p.*

کش *kush*, (in comp.) destroying, subduing, killing, as *dev-kush*, the giant-killer. *p.*

کش कष *kash*, m. the touchstone; assay; the decoction of a colouring substance. *s.*

کش कुश *kush* or *kusha*, m. the name of a grass deemed highly sacred among the Hindus (*Poa cynosuroides*). *s.*

کشا *kushā*, (in comp.) opening, displaying, expanding, solving, loosening, conquering, as *dil-kushā*, expanding the heart; *kishwar-kushā*, conquering kingdoms or dominions. *p.*

کشاد *kushād*, opening, loosening or untying, expansion; cheerfulness. *p.*

کشادگي *kushādagī*, f. an aperture, expansion, opening of heart, joy, latitude. *p.*

کشاده *kushāda*, opened, uncovered, expanded, loosened; wide, ample, extensive, displayed, revealed, free, cheerful, frank. *kushāda peshānī*, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful. *kushāda-dil*, open-hearted, generous. *kushāda rū,e*, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful. *kushāda rān*, epithet of a horse that walks wide or straddles behind. *p.*

کشار क्षार *kshār*, m. a salt, black salt; ashes; borax, borate of soda, alkali; a cautery. *kshār-ras*, m. a salt or alkaline flavour. *kshār-karm*, m. applying caustic alkali to proud flesh, &c. *kshār-mrittikā*, f. saline soil, impure sulphate of soda. *kshār vrikh*, m. any tree yielding potash, as the plantain, &c. *s.*

کشاسن कुशासन *kushāsan*, m. a mat made of the *kusha* grass. *s.*

کشاف *kashshāf*, m. a discoverer, solver, explainer; adj. very clear or explicit. *a.*

کشاکش *kashā-kash* (also *kashā-kashī*), f. attraction, allurement; contention, struggle, difficulty, distraction, perplexity, crowding, mutual pulling, penury, distress. *p.*

کشان *kashān*, drawing, bearing, enduring. *p.*

کشانت क्षान्त *kshānt*, patient, enduring. *kshānti*, f. patience, forbearance. *s.*

کشاوٿ कषावट *kashāwat*, f. an astringent. *s.*

کشايش *kushāyish*, f. aperture, opening, clearness, serenity. *p.*

کشايه कषाय *kashāya*, m. astringency. *s.*

کشت *kusht*, killing, slaughter. *p.*

كشت **kisht**, f. check (a well-known term at chess); m. a sown field, growing crop. *p.*

كشت क्षिति *kshiti*, f. the earth; loss, destruction; the end of the world. *kshiti-pāl*, m. a king. *s.*

كشتري क्षत्री *kshatrī* (for *kshatriya*), a man of the second or military caste. *s.*

كشتزار *kisht-zār*, a sown field beginning to look green. *kisht-zār-i dīv*, the devil's cornfield, *i.e.* this present wicked world. *p.*

كشتكار *kisht-kār*, a peasant, husbandman. *p.*

كشتكاري *kisht-kārī*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *p.*

كشتگان *kushtagān*, the killed or slain, applied poetically to those desperately in love. *p.*

كشتن *kishtan*, (r. *kār*) to sow, to till, to cultivate. *p.*

كشتن *kushtan*, (r. *kush*), to slay, to kill; m. slaying, killing. *p.*

كشتني *kushtanī*, worthy of death. *p.*

كشت وكار *kisht-o-kār*, sowing, tillage. *p.*

كشته *kushta*, killed, slain; a preparation of mercury. *p.*

كشتي *kushtī*, f. wrestling. *kushtī-bāz* or *-gar*, or *-gīr*, a wrestler. *p.*

كشتي *kishtī*, f. a ship, vessel, bark, boat; a tray; a beggar's plate or pot. *p.*

كشتيبان *kishtī-bān*, m. the master of a vessel, familiarly called, the skipper; a pilot. *p.*

كشٹ कष्ट *kasht*, m. want, penury, affliction, vehemence, violence, acuteness (of pain), agony. *kashti*, f. test, trial, pain, trouble. *kasht kar*, giving pain or trouble; (in Dakh.) *kusht* (for *kushth*), m. leprosy. *s.*

كشٹھ कुष्ठ *kushth*, m. leprosy; a plant (*Costus speciosus*). *kushth-nāshan*, m. white mustard; a sort of yam. *kushth-nāshinī*, f. a plant (*Psoralia corylifolia*). *s.*

كشٹھي कुष्ठी *kushthī*, leprous; a leper. *s.*

كشٹي कष्टी *kashti*, suffering a painful and tedious labour (a woman), afflicted. *s.*

كشدر क्षुद्र *kshudr*, small, little, mean, low, poor, avaricious. *kshudratā*, f. smallness, meanness. *kshudr-buddhi*, simple, silly. *kshudr-rog*, m. a minor disease. *s.*

كشدھا क्षुधा *kshudhā*, f. hunger. *kshudhārt* or *kshudhit*, hungry. *s.*

كشر क्षुर *kshur*, m. a razor; a horse's hoof. *s.*

كشرات *kusharāt*, f. (v. *kushal*) health, welfare, happiness. *s.*

كشري क्षुरी *kshurī*, f. a knife. *s.*

كشش *kashish*, f. attraction, allurement; difficulty, contention, dispute; a sweep or dash in writing, a stroke of the pen. *kushish*, killing, manslaughter, sacrifice. *p.*

كشف *kashaf*, m. a tortoise, the sign Cancer. *p.*

كشف *kashf*, m. an opening, a manifestation, revelation, declaration, solution, explanation. *a.*

كشفي *kashfī*, revealed, expounded. *a.*

كشك *kushk*, a palace, mansion. *kashak*, a line or stripe. *p.*

كشك *kashk*, barley broth; a kind of dish made of wheat, butter, and meat, all stewed together. *a. d.*

كشكچي باشي *kashakchī-bāshī*, m. a watchman, guard, porter. *t.*

كشكول *kashkul* or *kashkol*, a beggar, a beggar's cup or wallet (v. *kachkol*). *p.*

كشل कुशल *kushal*, m.
كشلات कुशलात *kushalāt*, f.
كشلتا कुशलता *kushaltā*, f.
كشلچھيم कुशलक्षेम *kushal-chhem*, f.
} health, happiness, welfare, prosperity, safety. *s.*

كشلا कुशला *kushala*, happy, well, right. *s.*

كشلي कुशली *kushalī*, auspicious, happy. *s.*

كشم क्षम *ksham*, able, fit, m. fitness. *s.*

كشما क्षमा *kshamā*, f. patience, forbearance. *kshama-wan* or *-jukt*, patient, enduring. *s.*

كشما क्ष्मा *kshmā*, f. the earth. *kshmā-bhrit* or *-pati*, m. a king. *kshma-tal*, m. the surface of the earth. *s.*

كشمانڈ कूष्माण्ड *kushmānd*, m. a pumpkin, a gourd; a drug; a certain rite performed as penance. *s.*

كشمش *kishmish*, f. raisins, a small kind of stoneless raisin, commonly called by Europeans the Sultana raisin. *p.*

كشمكش *kashmakash*, f. want, penury, distress. *p.*

كشمنا क्षमना *kshamnā*, a. to pardon, to forgive. *s.*

كشمير कश्मीर *kashmīr*, the country or valley of Cashmere, to the north of India. *p.*

كشميرن *kashmīrin*, }
كشميرني *kashmīrnī*, } f. a Cashmerian woman, a dancing-girl. *p. h.*

كشميري *kashmīrī*, of or belonging to Cashmere, a Cashmerian; the language of Cashmere. *p.*

كشن किषन *kishan*, the Hindū god *Kṛishṇa*. He is considered as the eighth avatar or incarnation of the deity. He was the younger brother of the the third *Rāma* (or *Balarāma*), and an incarnation of *Vishṇu*. His parents were *Vasudeva* and *Devaki*, but he was brought up in the house of *Nanda* and *Yasodā*, to conceal him from the tyrant *Kansa*, to whom it had been predicted that the eighth-born child of this family would destroy him. In the family of *Nanda* he passed his life among the *gopas* and *gopis*. During his child-

d he slew the serpent *Kāliya*, and many giants and monsters. Afterward he put the tyrant *Kansa* to death, protected *Yudhishthira*, and kindled the war described in the *Mahābhārata*. He is the Apollo of the Hindūs, and is supposed by Captain Wilford to have lived about 1300 years before Christ. *s.*

کشن क्षण *kshan*, m. an instant, a measure of time equal to four minutes. *kshanāntar*, a moment afterwards. *kshan-mātr*, momentary, but for a moment. [by the touchstone. *s.*

کشن कषण *kashan*, m. touch or test of gold

کشن *kashan*, *kashn*, or *kashin*, large, copious, ample, much, numerous. *p.*

کشنده *kushanda*, a slayer, a murderer. *p.*

کشنك क्षणिक *kshanik*, } momentary, transient. *s.*
کشني क्षणी *kshanī*, }

کشنيز *kishnīz*, m. coriander (*Coriandrum sativum*). *p.*

کشوٽي कषौटी *kashautī*, f. a touchstone. *s.*

کشود *kushūd*, opening, openness. *p.*

کشودر क्षौद्र *kshaudr*, m. honey; a flower (*Michelia champaca*). *s.*

کشودن *kushūdan* (r. *kushā,e*), to open; to reduce (a fortress), to subdue or conquer. *p.*

کشور किशोर *kishor*, m. a child, a son; a youth, a lad under fifteen, a minor. *s.*

کشور क्षौर *kshaur*, m. the shaving of the head or beard. *s.*

کشور *kishwar*, m. a climate, country, region. *kishwar-kushā*, a subduer of regions. *p.*

کشورا किशोरा *kishorā*, young, infantine. *s.*

کشورك क्षौरिक *kshaurik*, m. a barber. *s.*

کشوري क्षौरी *kshaurī*, f. a razor. *s.*

کشوني क्षौणि *kshauni*, f. the earth. *s.*

کشوکا क्षविका *kshavikā*, f. a kind of rice. *s.*

کشي क्षय *kshay*, m. loss, waste, destruction; consumption, decay; (in alg.) negative quantity. *kshay-rog*, m. consumption. *kshay-rogī* (fem. *kshay-rogini*), consumptive. *kshay sampad*, f. total loss, ruin. *kshay-kās*, m. a consumptive cough. *kshay-kāl*, m. the end of the world. *kshay-nāshinī*, f. a plant (*Celtis orientalis*). *kshay-vāyu*, m. a wind that is to blow at the end of the world. *s.* [*kash*). *p.*

کشي *kushī* or *kashī* (in comp.), (v. *kush* and

کشيپ कश्यप *kashyapa*, m. a deified sage, the son of Marichi, and father of the immortals; a kind of deer. *s.*

کشيپ क्षेप *kshep*, m. throwing, casting; (in arithm.) addendum. *s.*

کشيپن क्षेपण *kshepan*, m. throwing, casting. *s.*

کشيتر क्षेत्र *kshetr*, m. a field; a sacred spot, a place of pilgrimage; a wife; a plane figure (in geom.), a diagram. *kshetr-sīmā*, f. the boundaries of a field. *s.*

کشيترگ क्षेत्रज्ञ *kshetrag* or *kshetragya*, clever, skilful; a husbandman; the soul, the emanation of the divinity residing in the body. *s.*

کشيد क्षेद *kshed*, m. sorrowing, moaning. *s.*

کشيدگي *kashīdagī*, f. displeasure. *p.*

کشيدن *kashīdan*, to draw, extend, prolong. *p.*

کشيده *kashīda*, m. a kind of needle-work; adj. reserved, sullen, supercilious. *kashīda-abrū*, having long eyebrows. *kashīda-khātir*, displeased, distressed, or distracted in mind. *kashīda-rū*, having a long or wrinkled face. *kashīda-bālā*, *kashīda-kadd*, or *kashīda-kāmat*, of a tall stature, tall. *p.*

کشير क्षीर *kshīr*, m. water; milk. *kshīr-sphatik*, m. a milky crystal, opal. *kshīr-kakolīkā*, f. a root from the Himalaya used as a drug. *s.*

کشيرو कशेरु *kasherū*, m. a kind of grass (*Scirpus kysoor*); a root (*Cyperus tuberosus*); one of the divisions of *Jambu-dwīpa*. *s.*

کشيرود क्षीरोद *kshīrod*, m. the sea of milk, one of the seven seas surrounding the world. *s.*

کشيري क्षीरी *kshīrī*, milky, yielding milk; m. a sort of *mimusops*. *s.*

کشيل कुशील *ku-shīl*, ill-behaved, wicked. *kushīltā*, f. misconduct, bad disposition. *s.*

کشيم क्षेम *kshem*, happy, well, prosperous; m. welfare, eternal happiness; term of civil address to a Vaisya. *kshem-kar*, propitious, conferring happiness. *kshem-wān*, happy, prosperous. *s.*

کشين क्षीण *kshīn*, thin, feeble, slender, wasted, destroyed, poor. *kshīntā*, f. slenderness, thinness, decay. *kshīn-shakti*, feeble, impotent. *kshīn-wān*, wasted, decayed. *s.* [sumptive. *s.*

کشيي क्षयी *kshayī*, wasting, decaying, con-

کعب *ka'b*, m. the heel, the ankle; a cube. *a.*

کعبت *ka'bat*, f. a cube, a die or play-bone; any kind of square building, hence the temple of Mecca. *a.*

کعبتين *ka'batain*, du. the two sacred temples, Mecca and Jerusalem; any game with two dice. *a.*

کعبه *ka'ba*, m. a square building, the temple of Mecca. *a.*

کف *kuf* (v. *kufū*), family, caste, tribe. *a.*

کف *kaf*, f. foam, froth, spittle, scum. *p.*

کف *kaff*, f. the hand, the palm, *kaffi pā*, the sole of the foot. *kaffi dast*, the palm of the hand; met. a level and desert plain. *a.*

کفاءت *kafā,at*, resemblance; similarity of condition in persons about to be married. *a.*

کفار *kuffār* (pl. of کافر), infidels, idolaters. *a.*

کفارت *kaffārat*, f. } penitence, penance, atonement, expiation for sin. *a.*
کفاره *kaffāra*, m. }

كفوف *kafāf*, m. pittance, daily bread; adj. equal, adequate. *a.*

كفالت *kafālat*, f. pledge, pawn, security, responsibility. *kafālat-nāma*, a bail-bond. *a.*

كفايت *kifāyat*, f. sufficiency, enough, abundance, plenty, surplus; economy, thrift. *kifāyat-shi'ār*, economical, thrifty *kifayat-karnā*, a. to save, to answer, to serve, to do, to content one's self. *a.*

كفايتي *kifāyatī*, f. abundance, plenty, sufficiency; adj. thrifty; cheap, purchased for less than its value. *a.*

كفايه *kifāya* (v. *kifāyat*), sufficiency, &c. *a.*

كفت *kaft*, a rupture, a split; *kuft*, a sprain, bruise. *p.* [cracked. *p.*

كفته *kufta*, sprained, bruised. *kafta*, split,

كفتار *kaftār*, a hyena, an animal between the wolf and the dog, common in Syria. *p.* [snake. *p.*

كفچه *kafcha*, m. a spoon; the hood of a

كفچه *kafcha*, a kind of jacket. *d.*

كفر *kufr*, m, paganism, infidelity, incredulity, ingratitude. *kufr-go*, a blasphemer. *kufr-go,ī*, blasphemy. *a.*

كفران *kufrān*, ingratitude, being ungrateful to one's benefactor. *kufrāni ni'mat*, unthankfulness for past favours or benefits. *a.*

كفرستان *kufristān*, the country of infidels, a mountainous region to the north-east of Kābul. *a. p.*

كفري *kufrī*, a pagan, a Caffre, generally applied to a barbarous race inhabiting the south-east coast of Africa. *a p.*

كفش *kafsh*, f. a shoe, a slipper (high-heeled and shod with iron). *kafsh-doz* or *kafsh-gar*, a shoemaker. *p.*

كفك *kafk* or *kafak*, froth, scum, spittle-stained part (of the palm of the hand). *p.*

كفگير *kaf-gīr*, m. a skimmer, a spoon, a ladle (generally perforated like a colander). *p.*

كفل *kafal*, the buttocks, the haunches, the crupper of a horse, a kind of cloth used instead of a saddle. *p.*

كفن *kafan*, m. a shroud (coffin). *kafan phāṛke bolnā* expresses the impossibility of remaining silent on the sight of something wonderful. *kafan-dafan*, burial, funeral. *a.*

كفنانا *kafnānā*, a. to shroud, to dress for the grave. *a. h.*

كفن‌چور *kafan-chor*, (lit. a shroud-stealer) a caitiff, ruffian, villain, miscreant. *p. h.*

كفني *kafnī*, f. a dress worn by *fakīrs* (for a full description of which v. *Qanoon Islam*, p. 60, Glossary). *a.*

كفو *kufu*, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood; adj. alike, equal, resembling. *a.*

كفور *kafūr*, an infidel. *kufūr*, infidelity. *a.*

كفه *kaffa*, smuggling (especially of opium). *a.*

كفيل *kafīl*, m. a security, ransomer, surety, hostage, bail (meaning the person). *a.*

كك किकि *kiki*, m. the blue jay. *s.*

ككا कका *kakā*, m. a paternal uncle. *h.*

ككٹ कुक्कुट *kukkuṭ*, m. a cock, any male bird. *kukkut-vrat*, m. a religious observance (worship of Shiva) held by women in Bhadon for the sake of obtaining offspring. *s.*

ككٹي कुक्कुटी *kukkuṭī*, f. a hen. *s.*

ككر कुकुर *kukur*, *kukkur*, or *kukar*, m. a dog; a *kshatriya*. *s.*

ككرم कुकर्म *ku-karm* or *ku-karma*, m. wickedness, sin, depravity, misconduct. *ku-karm-kārī*, wicked, depraved. *s.*

ككرمتا कुकुरमुता *kukur-mutā*, m. a mushroom, a toadstool *s.* [ly, a malefactor. *s.*

ككرمي कुकर्मी *ku-karmī*, one who acts wicked-

ككروندا ककरोन्दा *kakrondā* or कुकरोन्दा *kukrondā*, m. name of a plant and fruit (*Celsia*). *s.*

ككري कुक्कुरी *kukkurī*, f. a bitch. *s.*

ككري ककरी *kakrī*, f. (v. *kakhrī*) the armpit. *s.*

ككريا कुक्रिया *ku-kriyā*, f. a crime, a sin. *s.*

ككڑا कुकड़ा *kukṛā*, m. a cock, a male bird. *s.*

ككڑي ककड़ी *kakṛī*, f. a kind of cucumber (*Cucumis utilissimus, Roxb.*). *s.*

ككڑي कुकड़ी *kukṛī*, f. a hen, a female bird. *s.*

ككش कक्ष *kaksh*, m. the armpit, the side or flank. *s.*

ككش कुक्षि *kukshi*, m. the belly, the abdomen. *s.*

ككشا कक्षा *kakshā*, f. the end of the lower garment, which, after the cloth is carried round the body, is brought up behind and tucked into the waistband; a woman's girdle. *s.*

ككنا ककना *kaknā*, m. } a ring worn on the
ككني ककनी *kaknī*, f. } wrist, a bracelet. *s.*

ككورنا ककोरना *kakornā*, a. to scrape (the earth as fowls do), to hollow, to excavate. *h.*

ككونك कुकूणक *kukūnak*, m. weakness of the eyes in infants. *s.*

ككهرا ककहरा *ka-kahrā*, m. the alphabet. *s.*

ككهري कखरी *kakhrī*, f. the armpit; soreness of the armpit. *s.*

ککھوري कखौरी *kakhauri*, } f. a painful sup-
ککھولي कखौली *kakhauli*, } purating tumour in the arm; it. *s.* [infamy. *s.*

ککھیات कुख्याति *ku khyāti*, f. evil report,

ککھیالي कखिआली *kakhi,āli*, f. a bundle of sheaves of corn given as perquisites to reapers and village servants. *h.*

ککیانا किकियाना *kikiyānā*, n. to shriek, to scream. *h.* [corner, architrave. *h.*

ککر कगर *kagar* or *kaggar*, m. the edge, border,

کل *kal*, scald-headed, bald. *p.*

کل *kull*, all, universal; m. sum, amount, totality. *kull jam'* or *-kamil*, sum total, the full amount *kull rakba*, the whole contents or area of a village and its lands. *a.*

کل कुल *kul* or *kula*, m. family, pedigree, race, relations, household. *kula-devi*, f. the family goddess; any female deity worshipped in particular by a family through successive generations. *s.*

کل कल *kal*, m. to-morrow, yesterday. *kal-kī bat*, news of yesterday, something that happened very lately. "In the Dakhani dialect *kal* is used only in the sense of yesterday. To morrow is expressed by *vihan* or *suban*."—(Binning). *s.*

کل कल *kal*, f. ease, tranquillity, peace, relief, quiet, rest, a trap, a machine, a lock; the trigger of a gun, for (*kali*), a bud, an unblown flower blossom. *kal ka admi*, an automaton, a puppet; (met.) a very weak person, an upstart *kal ka ghora*, a very well-trained and obedient horse. *kal-makal*, trouble, uneasiness *s.* [bly. *s.*

کل किल *kil*, certainly, indeed, verily, proba-

کل कलि *kali* or *kal*, m. the name of the fourth period of the Hindus (v. *kalijug*); f. a bud; quicklime. *s.*

کلا *kallā*, m. a cabbage; the head. *kallā pā,echa*, m. name of a dish, the head and feet *kallā-khashk*, lantern-jawed; (met) treacherous, cunning, malicious; noise, tumult. *kallā-kār*, noisy, tumultuous. *kallā-thalla*, pomp and splendour. *p.*

کلا कला *kalā*, f. the sixteenth part of the moon, a digit; a minute, the sixtieth part of a degree; part, portion, art, trick, craft. *kala-bāzi*, f turning over head and heels, tumbling, juggling. *kalā na badnā*, a. to disobey, to decline, not to succeed. *kalā na lagnā*, not to have an advantage, not to avail. *s*

کلا कुल्ला *kullā*, m. gargling, rinsing the mouth *h.*

کلا *kullā* (v. *kulah*), a cap, hat, &c. *p. d.*

کلاب *kilāb* (pl. of کلب), dogs. *kullāb*, a pot-hook. *kallāb*, a keeper of dogs. *a.*

کلابتن कलाबत्तुन *kalābattun*, } m. gold
کلابتون कलाबत्तून *kalābattūn*, } thread, a silver thread. *h.*

کلابہ *kalāba*, m. a clew, a hank, skein, a reel, a wheel (for winding thread on). *p.*

کلاپ कलाप *kalāp*, m. assemblage, multi-

کلاپروار कल्लापरवार *kallā-parwār*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

کلاچار कुलाचार *kulāchār*, m. practice or observance peculiar to a family. *s.*

کلاح *kulāh*, smiling bitterly, grinning. *a.*

کلاخ *kulākh* (for *kulāh*), surly, grinning, sulky. *a.*

کلار कलार *kalār*, m. a distiller; a seller of spirituous liquors, a tavern keeper; a toddy drawer; a man who extracts the juice of the palmyra and date trees. *h.* [of *kalār*. *h.*

کلارن कलारिन *kalārin* or *kalārni*, f female

کلاري कलारी *kalāri*, m. a tavern-keeper. *h.*

کلاسہ *kalāsa*, a well where travellers drink (more especially pilgrims to Mecca). *p.*

کلاغ *kalāgh* or *kulāgh*, a crow, rook, raven. *p.*

کلاغ پیشہ *kalāgh-pesha*, m. a jackdaw. *p.*

کلاغچہ *kalāghcha*, m. a little rook, a magpie. *p.*

کلال कुलाल *kulāl*, m. a potter. *p. s.*

کلال *kalāl*, m. (v. *kalār*), a distiller, &c. *kalāl-jam'*, duty on spirituous liquors. *kalāl khāna*, a liquor-shop or distillery. *d.*

کلالي *kalāli*, m. a vintner, tavern-keeper. *d.*

کلام *kalām*, m. a word, speech, discourse, talk, conversation. *kalāmu l lāh*, the word of God, which among Musalmans means of course the *kur,ān*. *a.*

کلان *kalān*, large, great, big, elder. *p.*

کلانا *kalānā*, to mix together, to be confused. *d.*

کلانا कल्लाना *kallānā*, n. to burn, to be inflamed (as the skin by rubbing pepper, &c on it). *kilānā*, a. to winnow; to strike with the fist. *kalānā*, a. to parch grain. *h.*

کلانت क्लान्त *klānt*, wearied, exhausted, depressed *klānt-manā*, low-spirited, languid. *klānti*, f fatigue, weariness *s.*

کلانتر *kalān-tar*, the elder, the greater. *p.*

کلانچ कुलांच *kulānch*, f. a bound, spring, leap, jump, bounce. *kulanch mārnā*, to bound, to skip. *h.*

کلاني *kalāni*, f. greatness, seniority. *p.*

کلانوت कलावंत *kalāwant*, } m. a minstrel, a
کلاونت कलावन्त *kalāwant*, } kind of singer or musician. *h.* [well-born. *s.*

کلاونت कुलावन्त *kulāwant*, of a noble race,

کلاوہ *kalāwa*, m. a ball of thread; the stirrups on the neck of an elephant; the elephant's neck. *p.*

کلاہ *kulāh*, m. a cap, hat, tiara, crown. *p.*

کلاہک कलाहक *kalāhak*, m. a musical instrument. *s.* [&c. *s*

کلاہل

کلائي कलाई *kalā,ī*, f. the wrist. *h.*

کلائي कलाई *kalā,ī*, f. pulse, leguminous seeds in general. *s.*

کلايه कलाया *kalāya*, a kind of long bean, very nutritious, used as food for horses. *h.*

کلب *kalb*, m. a dog, a hound. *a.*

کل بدهو कुलबधू *kul-badhū*, f. a virtuous woman of a noble family. *s.*

کلبلا कुलबुला *kulbulā*, vermicular, peristaltic. *h.*

کلبلانا कुलबुलाना *kulbulānā*, n. to itch; to fidget, to writhe (as a worm or snake under torture); to grumble or rumble (the bowels). *h.*

کلبلاهٹ कुलबुलाहट *kulbulāhat*, f. peristaltic or vermicular motion. *s.*

کل بوڑ कुलबोड़ *kul-bor*, one who disgraces his family. *s.*

کلبوڑنا कुलबोड़ना *kul-bornā*, a. to disgrace one's family. *s.*

کلبه *kulba*, m. a house, hut, closet, cottage. *kulba,e ihzān*, an afflicted or distressed family. *p.*

کلپ कलप *kalap*, m. a kind of dye for the hair; a kind of starch called *mānḍi*, q. v. *h.*

کلپ कल्प *kalpa*, m. a *shāstra* or sacred work, one of the six *vedāngas*; a day and night of Brahmā, amounting to a period of 4,320,000,000 solar years of mortals (this period, according to the Hindūs, measures the duration of the present world, and a period of equal duration will pass during its annihilation): the word *kalpa* also denotes the destruction of the world; propriety, fitness; alternative, doubt; resolution, purpose; one of the trees of *swarga*, or Indra's paradise. *kalpa-kshaya* or *kalpānta*, m. the end of the world. *s.*

کلپال कुलपालि *kul-pāli*, f. a chaste woman. *s.*

کلپالك कुलपालक *kul-pālak*, nourishing a family. *s.*

کلپانا कलपाना *kalpānā*, a. to grieve, to distress. *s.*

کلپبرچهه कल्पबृक्ष *kalpa-brichh*, | کلپتر कल्पतरु *kalpa-taru*, | کلپ‌ورکش कल्पवृक्ष *kalpa-vriksha*, } m. one of the fabulous trees of Indra's heaven, or *swarga*, said to yield whatever may be desired. *s.*

کلپت कल्पित *kalpit*, made, arranged, artificial. *s.*

کلپت कुलपति *kul-pati*, m. head of a family. *s.*

کلپنا कलपना *kalapnā*, n. to be grieved or vexed *h.*

کلپنا कल्पना *kalpnā*, m. a scheme, a contrivance; a forgery, an imitation. *s.*

کلپوج कुलपूज्य *kul-pūj* (for *kul-pūjya*), m. a family priest; object of adoration or reverence in a family (a household god). *s.*

کلتارن कुलतारण *kultāran*, m. a youth who is a credit to his family. *s*

کلتر कलत्र *kalatr*, f. a wife. *s.*

کلتن *kulattan*, evil, bad, wicked. *d.*

کلتهي कुलत्था *kulatthā*, f. a blue stone used as collyrium and astringent *s.*

کلتهي कुलथी *kulthī*, f. name of a grain, Madras horse-gram (*Dolichos biflorus*). *s.*

کلٹا कुलटा *kulṭā*, f. an unchaste woman, a prostitute. *s.*

کلٹي कुलटी *kulṭī*, f. red arsenic. *s.*

کل جبها कलजिभा *kal-jibhā*, malignant, ill-omened, one whose curses prevail. *s.*

کلجگ कलियुग *kali-jug* (for *kali-yuga*), m. the name of one of the four Hindū periods or ages (v. *yuga*); the fourth, or present period, which is the worst of all, like the iron age of the classical writers. The celebrated French astronomer, Mr. Bailly, supposes the *kali-jug* to have commenced 3102 years before Christ, the number of its years is 432,000; at the expiration of which the world is to be destroyed. *s.*

کلجهوان कलजहवां *kaljahwān*, tawny, sallow complexioned *h.*

کلجيبي *kaljībī* (for *kaljibhā*, q. v.) malignant, &c. *d.*

کلچا कुलचा *kulchā* or *kulcha*, m. capital, principal, stock in trade. *h.*

کلچه *kulcha*, m. (v. *kulīcha*) a kind of bread. *p.*

کلچهن कुलच्छण *ku-lachchhan*, m. misconduct, bad temper; an ugly visage. *s.*

کلچهنا कुलच्छणा *kulachchhanā*, ill-tempered, ill-favoured, ill-omened. *s.*

کلدروهي कुलद्रोही *kula-drohī*, m. one who brings disgrace or reproach on his family. *s.*

کلدهرم कुलधर्म *kul-dharm*, m. observance peculiar to a family. *s.*

کلديوي कुलदेवी *kul-devī*, f. the family goddess. *s.*

کلر कलर *kalar*, a kind of fullers' earth. *h.*

کلر कल्लर *kallar*, barren, sterile (land); salt (as food). *h.*

کلس कलश *kalas* or *kalash*, m. a dome, cupola, spire, or the ornament on the top of a dome, a pinnacle; a water-pot. *kalas-sthāpan-k.*, a. to make an offering of a jar of water to any deity; five twigs of the following sacred trees are previously placed in it, viz. the *ashwattha* (*ficus religiosa*), the *vata* (*ficus Indica*), the *udumbar* (*ficus glomerata*), the *shamī* (*mimosa albida*), and the *āmra* or mango tree. *s.*

کلسا कलशा *kalsā*, m. a pinnacle (v. *kalas*). *s.*

کلسرا *kalsirā*, depraved, vicious; m. an enemy. *s.*

کلسي कलसी *kalsī*, f. a water-pot or jar, usually made of baked clay. *s.*

کلش कलश *kalash*, m. a dome, &c. (v. *kalas*).

کلشت क्लिशित *klishit*, | کلشت क्लिष्ट *klisht* } afflicted, distressed, wearied. *s.*

کلشرا कलशिरा *kalshirā*, black-headed; m. man. *s.*

کلغي *kalghī*, f. an ornament on the turban. *t.*

کلف *kalaf*, m. a padlock; attention; a pimple or spot on the face. *a.*

کلفت *kulfat*, f. trouble, vexation, distress. *a.*

کلك *kilk*, f. a reed, a pen. *p.*

کلك किलक *kilak*, f. splendour, lustre (of a gem). *h.*

کلك कलिक *kalik*, m. a curlew. *s.*

کلك कल्क *kalk*, m. sediment, dregs, dirt, filth, ear-wax; sin, fraud; the beleric myrobalan; adj. sinful, wicked. *s.*

کلکار مارنا *kilkār-mārnā*, to make a loud noise. *d.*

کلکاري किलकारी *kilkārī*, f. chattering, snarling, grinning; a shout of joy. *kilkārī mārnā*, n. to express pleasure by any sound or cry *s.*

کلکشن कुलक्षण *ku-lakshan*, m. same as *ku-lachchhan*, q. v.

کلکل कलकल *kalkal*, m. wrangling, quarrelling, the buz of a crowd. *h.*

کلکلا किलकिला *kilkilā*, m. the kingfisher (*Halcyon.*) peevishness, fretfulness, anger; f a sound expressing joy. *kulkulā*, m. gargling. *h*

کلکلان *kalkullān*, m. one entrusted with the whole ceremony of a house; a factotum or major domo. *a.*

کلکلانا किलकिलाना *kilkilānā*, n. to be fretful, to snap, to snarl, to be peevish, to squabble. *s.*

کلکل کانٹا किलकिलकांटा *kilkil-kāntā*, m. a game among boys. One boy, having drawn several lines upon a stone, hides it and the others repeating the words *kilkil-kānta*, run about searching for it. Whoever finds the stone has a right to strike the boy who hid it three times with his fingers on the back of the hand. *h.* [violent laughter *h*

کلکلي कुलकुली *kulkuli*, f. itch; (in Dakh.)

کلکم *kalkam*, lamp-black (applied medicinally to the eyes). *d.*

کلکنچت किलकिंचित *kil-kinchit*, m. wanton or amorous pastime, or gestures. *s.* [with. *d.*

کلکي *kalki*, a kind of instrument for smoking

کلکي कलकी *kalkī*, m. the name of the tenth Hindū incarnation which is yet to come. The deity will assume the appearance of a Brahman, who is to be born in the town of Sambal, and in the family of *Vishnu Sharmā*. He will ride on horseback, and put to death all the wicked. *s.*

کلگا कलगा *kalgā*, m. the name of a flower, cockscomb (*Amaranthus*); prince's feather. *h.*

کلگت *kalgat*, an axe, a pickaxe. *d.*

کلگي *kalgī* (for *kalghī*, q. v.), an ornament, &c. *d.*

کلما कुलमा *kulmā*, m. a sausage. *h.*

کلمت *kalimat*, f. (v *kalima*). *a.*

کلمکل कलमकल *kal-makal*, f. trouble, uneasiness. *h.* [writhe. *h.*

کلملانا कलमलाना *kalmalānā*, n. to fidget, to

کلمه *kalima* (vulg. *kalma*), m. a word, speech saying; part of speech; the *Muhammadan* confession of faith. *kalme kī ungli*, f the fore-finger. *kalima paṛhnā*, to repeat the *Muhammadan* confession of faith. *kalima-e ḥakk*, the speaking of the truth (in evidence, &c.). *a*

کلمي कलमी *kalmī*, f. *Convolvulus repens*, used as an esculent vegetable. *s.*

کلنا *kilnā*, n. to groan, to lament. *d.*

کلناش कुलनाश *kul-nāsh*, m. a reprobate, an outcast. *s.* [poisoned weapon. *s.*

کلنج कलञ्ज *kalanj*, an animal struck with a

کلنج कुलञ्ज *kulanj*, cutting behind in walking (a horse). *h.*

کلنجن कुलञ्जन *kulanjan*, m. a plant (*Alpinia galanga* or *Galanga major*); a seed (*Nigella sativa*). *s.*

کلنك कलङ्क *kalank*, m. calumny, accusation, reflection, suspicion, scandal, spot, obloquy. *s.*

کلنکت कलङ्कित *kalankit*, calumniated, defamed. *s*

کلنکي कलङ्की *kalankī* (fem. *kalankinī*), stained, blemished, disgraced; liable to reproach; (also cor. of *kalki*, q. v.). *s.* [crane, a heron. *p.*

کلنگ *kulang*, m. a fowl of a large breed, a

کلنگ कलिङ्ग *kaling*, m. the febrifuge nut-plant (*Cæsalpinia* or *Guilandina bonducella*), the name of a country, especially applied to a district on the Coromandel coast between Cuttack and Madras. *s.*

کلنگا कलिङ्गा *kalingā*, f. a plant, commonly called *teori*, the bark of which is used a purgative. *s.*

کلنگان مچھي *kalingān-machhī*, the whiting (fish). *d*

کلنگرا *kalangrā*, a water-melon. *d.*

کلني किलनी *kilnī*, f. a tick (insect that pesters dogs, &c.). *h.*

کلوار कलवार *kalwār*, m. a distiller, a vender of spirituous liquors (v. *kalāl*). *s.*

کلوار *kull-war*, with or according to the whole (assessment, &c.). *a h.* [family. *s.*

کلوان कुलवान *kulwān*, nobly born, of a good

کلوائي किलवाई *kilwā,ī*, a small rake used for gathering grass together into a cocklet. *h.*

کلوٹا कलूटा *kalūṭā*, of black complexion; tawny. *s.*

کلور कलोर *kalor*, m. and f. a heifer. *h.*

کلوخ *kulūkh*, m. a clod of earth. *kulūkh-andāz*, a slinger. *kulūkh kūb*, a mallet for breaking clods. *p.*

کلول कलोल *kalol*, f. wantonness, friskiness, play, gambol. *kallol*, m. joy, happiness, pleasure.

کلول कलवल *kalwal*, f. misfortune, calamity. *s.*

کلونت कुलवन्त *kulawant*, also *kulawantā*, pure, of noble descent, of a good family. *s.*

کلونتي कुलवन्ती *kulawantī*, f. chaste, of pure or noble descent. *s.*

کلونجي कलौंजी *kalaunjī*, f. the name of a small blackish pyramid-shaped seed, used medicinally (*Nigella Indica, Roxb.*). *h.*

کلوندا *kalaundā*, diffident, bashful. *d.*

کلونت *kalwet*, a stag, a male antelope. *d.*

کله *kalla*, m. the head; the jaws or cheeks. *kalla-pur bād*, an empty head (lit. full of wind). *kalla-zan*, a boaster. *kalla-zani*, f. boasting. *p.*

کلهه कलह *kalah*, m quarrel, strife. *kalah-kār* or *-kārī*, quarrelsome (a man) *kalah kārini* or *kalah-kārī*, a quarrelsome woman, a scold or termagant. *s*

کله *kulah* (v. *kulāh*), a cap, tiara, &c. *kulah-dār*, an absolute sovereign *kulah-dārī*, f. sovereignty. *kulah shajra*, succession to the property of a religious person (from *kulah*, the cap worn by *fakirs*) *p.*

کلهه कल्ह *kalh* (v. *kal*), to-morow, yesterday. *s.*

کلهارا कलहारा *kalahārā*, quarrelsome, violent. *s.*

کلهارا कुल्हाड़ा *kulhārā*, m. } an axe, a hatchet;
کلهاري कुल्हाड़ी *kulhārī*, f. } a kind of land tenure (v Wilson). *s.* [firework. *h.*

کلهر कुलहड़ *kulhar* or *kullhar*, m. a kind of

کلهرا कुलहड़ा *kulharā*, m. a kind of cup or earthen vessel larger than *kulhiyā*, q.v. *h.*

کلهشجرا *kulah-shajarā*, succession and property of a saint, *fakir*, &c. *p. a.*

کلهم *kullu-hum*, all of them, the whole. *a.*

کلهي कलही *kalahī*, f. a scold, a termagant. *s.*

کلهيا कुलहिया *kulhiyā*, f. a cup, a small round vessel *kulhiyā meṅ gur phornā*, lit to break sugar in a small cup, to do a work with few hands which requires many. *kulhiyā lagana*, cupping. *s.*

کلي किल्ली *killī*, f. a key, a bolt. *kullī*, f. gargling or rinsing the mouth, washing the mouth. *h.*

کلي *kullī*, f. total sum, the whole; adj. universal, total, all, every. *a.*

کلي कली *kalī*, f. a bud, an unblown flower, blossom: quicklime; the *kal-yug* or *kal-jug*, q. v., the fourth age of the Hindūs. *s.*

کليات *kulliyāt* (pl. of کليت), every thing; the whole (poetic) works of an author; as, *kulliyāti Saudā*, the whole of the poems, &c. of *Saudā*. *a.*

کليان कल्याण *kalyān*, m. welfare, prosperity; name of a *rāg* sung at night; a leguminous shrub (*Glycine debilis*); adj. happy, fortunate. *kalyān-vachan*, m. good wishes. *s.*

کليانا कलियाना *kaliyānā*, n. to blossom, to bloom. *s.* [picious. *s.*

کلياني कल्याणी *kalyānī*, happy, prosperous, aus-

کليت *kulliyat*, all; universality, totality; the whole. *a*

کليجا कलेजा *kalejā*, m. the liver (v. *kaleja*).

کليجن कुलीजन *kulījan*, m. the name of a drug (the root of *Piper betel*). *s.*

کليجن *kulījan*, galangale (Gladwin). *h.*

کليجه कलेजा *kaleja*, m. the liver; (met.) courage, spirit, magnanimity. *kaleja ulatnā*, to be fatigued with excessive vomiting *kaleja phatnā*, to be disturbed with grief or jealousy. *kaleja thandhā-k.*, to obtain one's wish, to get ease. *kaleja thandha hona*, to be quite at ease *kaleja jalnā* or *jalā*, to suffer sorrow to mourn. *kaleja kāmpna*, to be afraid, to suffer cold. *kaleje par sāmp phirna*, to suffer jealousy or envy. *kalejeh se lagā-rakhna*, or *-lenā*, to caress, embrace, love exceedingly. *kaleje men dāl-rakhnā* to love or esteem exceedingly *h.*

کليچه *kulicha*, a kind of bread, biscuit. *p.*

کليد क्लेद *kled*, m. wetness, moisture. *s.*

کليد *kalīd* or *kilīd*, f. a key. *p.*

کلي دراز *kalle-darāz*, talkative, abusive. *kalle-darāzī*, f. abuse; reviling. *d*

کليس कलेस *kales* (for *klesha*), m. sickness, pain, trouble, vexation, affliction, torment; (Hind.) quarrel, contention. *s* [church. *g.*

کليسه *kalīsa*, m. (Gr. ἐκκλησια) a Christian

کليش क्लेश *klesh*, m. pain, affliction, anguish; care, trouble. *s.*

کليشت क्लेशित *kleshit*, pained, distressed. *s.*

کليم *kalīm*, one who speaks to another, a familiar *mūsā kalīmu-l lāh*, Moses the speaker with God. *a.*

کلين कुलीन *kulīn*, noble, of respectable descent, well born, gentle. *s.*

کلينا कुलीना *kulīna*, m. a kind of pickles. *h.*

کليناي कुलीनाई *kulīnāī*, } f. nobility, respect-
کلينت कुलीनता *kulīntā*, } ability of descent, gentility. *s.*

کليو क्लीव *klīv*, m. the neuter gender; an eunuch; adj weak, impotent; idle, slothful. *s.*

کليئو कलेऊ *kaleū*, m. a light morning meal, also the same as *kalewā*. *s.*

کليوا कलेवा *kalewā*, m. cold meat, stale victuals, a luncheon. *s.*

کليور कलेवर *kalewar*, m. the body. *s.*

کليويه क्लैव्य *klaivya*, m. impotence, unmanliness; the neuter gender. *s.*

کليه कल्य *kalya*, m. the dawn or break of day; adv. yesterday, to morrow; adj healthy, recovered from sickness; deaf and dumb. *s.*

کليه *kullīya* (v. *kulliyat*), totality; adj. general, universal. *a.*

کم किम *kim*, what? which? how! *s*

کم **kam**, how much? how many? *a.*

کم **kam**, deficient, less, little; (this word is much used as first member of a compound, generally denoting negation or inferiority). *kam ikhtilāt*, unsocial. *kam-āzār*, of little injury. *kam-asbāb* or *kam-bizā'at*, of few goods or means, poor. *kam-asl*, low bred, vile. ***kam-bakht***, unfortunate (reproachfully), a rascal, villain, wretch. *kam bakhti*, f. unfortunateness, adversity, misfortune. *kam-bar*, a division of the suits at cards (v. *taj*). *kam-baha*, of little value. *kam-besh*, more or less. *kam-pā*, of short duration. ***kam-pāya***, in a mean condition, of low degree. ***kam-jur,at***, cowardly. *kam chal*, slow paced (a horse). ***kam chor*** (for ***kam chor***), a skulker. *kam harakat*, indolent, lazy. ***kam-hausila***, unaspiring, unambitious, poor-spirited. ***kam kharch***, parsimonious, stingy. *kam-kharch balā nishīn*, applied to things of good quality purchased cheaply. *kam-kharchī*, parsimony. ***kam kharchi men āṭā gila***, expresses an expense being unavoidably incurred by a person who is already in poverty (if too much water be mixed inadvertently with flour of which bread is to be made, the paste becomes so thin as to render it necessary to add more flour. The phrase supposes this accident to happen to a person who has not the means of procuring more). *kam-khirad*, unwise, ignorant. *kam khor* or ***kam-khur***, abstemious, eating little (particularly applied to a horse). ***kam-khorak*** or *kam-khurāk*, abstemious, eating little. ***kam-zāt***, low bred, of low caste. *kam-zihn*, forgetful; without abilities. *kam rāh*, slow, without bottom (a horse). ***kam rang***, of a pale or faint colour. *kam rau*, slow paced (a horse). *kam-zadani-k.* to affect extraordinary humility. *kam zor*, weak, powerless. ***kam-ziyād***, more or less. *kam-sāl*, young, of tender years. ***kam-sufra***, one whose table is scantily furnished. ***kam se kam***, very little. *kam shān*, humble, mild, affable, unassuming. *kam-sharr*, well disposed, of good dispositions. *kam-sharh*, low wages. *kam shauk*, indifferent. ***kam-zarf***, ignoble, vile, stupid, silly, witless. ***kam-'akl*** stupid, ignorant. *kam-'iyār*, below standard, a base coin. ***kam-fahm***, stupid. ***kam-kadar***, worthless. ***kam-kadam***, slow-paced. ***kam-kuwwat***, feeble powerless. *kam-kimat*, low priced. *kam-kār*, unexperienced in business. *kam-kāsht*, decrease in a ryot's cultivation compared with the preceding season. *kam-k.*, a. to diminish, to depreciate. *kam-kam*, a little. ***kam-guftar*** or ***kam-go***, taciturn, of few words. *kam-mayagi*, smallness of capital. ***kam-māya***, ill-provided. ***kam-nazar***, dim-sighted, weak sighted. *kam-o besh*, less or more. ***kam-o beshī***, less or more-ness. *kam o kast*, loss, deficiency. ***kam-himmat***, spiritless. *kam-yab*, scarce, rare, unprocurable. ***kam-yābī***, f. rarity. *p.*

کما **kamā**, like, such as, like that which. ***kamā fi-l-awwal***, as (it was) originally. *kamā hakkuhu*, as it ought; in a proper manner. *kamā-yambaghi*, as it suits. *a.*

کما **kammā**, m. a document written on the leaf of a palmyra tree rolled up into a ball; proceedings; intelligence. *d.*

کمابیش **kam-ā-besh**, less or more. *p.*

کماچ कुमाच **kumāch**, a kind of unleavened bread. *kumāch sā munh*, a broad face; a jolly, moon-like countenance. *h.*

کماد **kimād**, hot cloth or any fomentation applied to an afflicted part. *a.*

کمار कुमार **kumār**, m. a boy, son, a prince. *s.*

کمارکا कुमारिका **kumārikā**, f. a daughter, damsel, a princess. *s.* [road, &c. *s.*

کمارگ कुमार्ग **ku-mārg**, m. (v. ***ku-path***) wrong

کماري कुमारी **kumārī**, f. a daughter, &c. (v. *kumārikā*). *s.*

کماست कमासुत **kamāsut**, m. a journeyman, a servant, a workman, earner. *h.*

کمال **kamāl**, m. perfection, excellence; completion, conclusion; punctuality. *a.* [cies. *a.*

کمالات **kamālāt**, (pl.) perfections, excellen-

کمالت **kamālat**, } perfection, &c. (v. *kamāl*). *a. d.*
کمالیت **kamāliyat**, }

کمان **kamān**, f. a bow; a spring. *kamān-abrū*, with arched eyebrows (epithet of a mistress). *kamān charhnā*, to be strung or drawn tight (a bow); (Dakh.) to be victorious. *kamān-dar*, an archer, one armed with a bow. *kamān-dān*, a bow case. *kamān-sāz*, a bow maker, an archer. *kamān-kash*, an archer; adj dealing destruction, as *abrū,e kaman-kash*, eyebrows (shooting the arrows of love). *kamani kayānī*, the Kaianian bow, *i. e.* a strong bow, such as the Persians used under the Kaianian dynasty. *kamān-gar*, one who makes holes. *p*

کمانا कमाना **kamānā**, a. to earn; to work, to perform, to perpetrate, to commit; to clean (leather, or a privy). *h.*

کمانا **kamānā**, a. to lessen, to abate. *p. h.*

کمانچه **kamāncha**, m. a little bow; the bow of a fiddle; a steel spring. *p.*

کمانه **kamāna**, the plectrum, or bow, of any musical instrument. *p.*

کماني **kamānī**, bowed, bent, curved; a steel spring. *barī kamānī*, the mainspring of a gun-lock. *chhoti kamānī*, the feather spring. *p.*

کماءو कमाऊ **kamā,u**, laborious, industrious. *h.*

کماهي **kamā-hiya** or **kamā-hī**, as things are, as the affair stands; f. nature or real state (of a thing). *a.*

کماءي कमाई **kamā,ī**, f. earning, gain; work, performance. *kamā,ī-pūt*, or *kamā,ī kā beṭā*, a grown-up son. *h.*

کمائش **kamā,ish**, f. business in general. *p. d.*

کمبا कुम्बा **kumbā**, m. tribe, family, caste. *s.*

کمبھ कुम्भ **kumbh** (v. کنبھ), m. a water-pot; the sign Aquarius. *s.*

کمبي कुम्बी **kumbī**, m. a peasant, a cultivator. *h.*

کمپاءیري **kam-pā,irī**, mean, base. *d.*

کمپرش किम्पुरुष **kim-purush**, m. one of the nine parts of the world, between the Himāchal and Himakut mountains: a despicable man. *s.*

کمت कुमत **ku-mat** or कुमति **ku-mati**, f. stupidity, folly; adj. foolish, deficient in prudence, indiscreet, wicked, vicious. *s.*

کمتر **kamtar**, less, least, smaller. *p.*

کمترین **kamtarīn**, least, very small. *p.*

کمتي **kamtī**, f. deficiency. *p.*

کمٹھ कमठ *kamath*, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *s.*

کمٹھا कमठा *kamṭhā*, a bow (made of bamboo). *h.*

کم‌خواب *kam-khwāb* or *kim-khwāb* (vulg. "kincob"), silk worked with gold and silver flowers; brocade. *p.*

کمد कुमद *kumad* or कुमुद *kumud*, m. a white esculent lotus, that expands its petals during the night, and closes them during the day-time (*Nymphæa esculenta*). *s.*

کمدنی कुमुदिनी *kumudinī*, f. a place abounding [in lotus. *s.*

کمر *kamar*, f. the loins; a girdle, a belt, zone; an arch; the flank (of an army). *kamar bāndhnā*, to get ready, to resolve. *kamar-basta*, ready prepared; an attendant. *kamar-band*, m. a girdle, a zone; a long piece of cloth girt round the loins; adj. alert ready for battle, prepared, armed. *kamar-bandī*, f. arming, preparation for battle, &c. *kamar-baithnā*, to be helpless. *kamar-paṭṭā*, a kind of ring or zone encircling the waists of women (this kind of girdle is composed of many flat pieces of silver or gold, embossed and ornamented, linked together). *kamar pakarke uṭhnā*, to be weak. *kamar pakarna* to urge a claim against one. *kamar ṭūṭnā*, to be hopeless; to be deserted by one's friends; (lit.) to become weak in the loins (an incurable disease, to which horses in many parts of India are liable). *kamar toṛnā*, to take away one's hopes; to draw over one's friends or adherents to the side of his enemies. *kamar-dar*, a servant, a serving-man. *kamar-dawal* a leathern belt. *kamar rah-jānā*, to have a pain in the loins (from long standing. *kamar sidhī karnī*, to lie down. *kamar kas bāndhnā*, to be determined on an undertaking. *kamar-kash*, a hero, a brave man. *kamar-kushā,ī*, f. ungirding the loins, a species of oriental exaction made by officials placed as guards over any one in restraint, for permission to pull off his clothes, and perform the necessary functions of life. *kamar-koṭā*, a parapet. *kamar-koṭhā*, a part of a beam passing through the wall and appearing outside. *kamar kholnā* to quit service. *kamar khol-baiṭhnā*, to sit at ease. *kamar mārnā*, to strike sideways; to attack an army in flank. *kamar mazbūṭ-k.*, to undertake a work of expense. *kamar milānā*, to endeavour, to copulate. *p.*

کمرا *kamarā*, m. (Lat. *camera*) a chamber, a room, cabin of a ship. *e.*

کمرسار *kamar-sār*, } a kind of ornament worn
کمرسال *kamar-sāl*, } round women's waists. *d.*

کمرکھ कमरख *kamrakh*, m. the name of a fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *s.*

کمری *kamrī* or *kamarī*, of or relating to the waist or loins; weak in the loins (a horse). *kamarī angarkhā*, m. a short jacket or waistcoat, a spencer. *p.*

کمڑھا कमढ़ा *kamṛhā*, m. name of a gourd (*Cucurbita pepo*). *h.*

کم‌صلا *kam salā*, m. a method of transmuting words, so as to form, in writing, a cypher, and in speech a gibberish or cant language, unintelligible to all who do not possess the key. The plan is simply to interchanged mutually one letter for another at the pleasure of the writer, and communicate the key to the person to whom the epistle is sent. For example, the Persian alphabet consists of thirty-two letters: take any sixteen of these you please, and make them mutually change places, according to your own will and pleasure, with the remaining sixteen: you will for some time baffle the curiosity of those who are not in the secret. *a p.*

کمک *kumak*, f. aid, assistance. *p.*

کمکا *kamkā*, left, what remains. *d.*

کمکم कुमकुम *kum-kum* (also *kun-kum*), m saffron. *s.*

کمکما *kumkumā*, lukewarm. *d.*

کمکمات *kumkumāt*, lukewarmness. *d.*

کمکی *kumakī*, auxiliary, an ally. *p.*

کمل कम्मल *kammal*, m. a blanket. *s.*

کمل कमल *kamal*, m. the lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum, Willd.; Nymphæa nelumbo, Lin.*) *s.*

کمل *kammal*, a kind of earring; a long strip of palm leaf rolled up and inserted in the aperture bored in the lobe of the ears. *d.*

کملا कमला *kamalā*, m. name of the caterpillar or larva of a brown moth, covered with fine bristles, which on handling it adhere to the skin and excite itching: it is destructive to trees; the palmer worm; f. a name of the goddess Lakshmī; an excellent woman. *s.*

کملانا कुमलाना *kumlānā*, n. to wither, to fade. *h.*

کمل‌باءی कमलबाए *kamal-bā,e*, m. name of a disorder; jaundice. *s.*

کملنی कमलिनी *kamlinī*, f. a place abounding in lotus flowers. *s.*

کملی कमली *kamlī*, f. a small blanket. *kamlī kīṛā*, a palmer worm, or hairy caterpillar. *s.*

کمن कमन *kaman*, libidinous, desirous; beautiful, desirable. *s.* [intrigue. *s.*

کمنترنا कुमन्त्रणा *ku-mantranā*, m. bad counsel,

کمند *kamand*, f. a kind of scaling ladder, made of cord, and chiefly used by thieves; a halter; a noose, a snare, a lasso. *p.*

کمنڈل कमण्डल *kamandal*, m. an earthen or wooden water-pot, used by the ascetic and religious student. *s.*

کمنیت *kamnait*, m. an archer, a bowman. *p.*

کمنیتی *kamnaitī*, f. archery, use of the bow. *p.*

کمنیہ कमनीय *kamanīya*, pleasing, desirable. *s.*

کموانا कमवाना *kamwānā*, a. to cause to work, to earn. *s.*

کمود कमूद *kamud*, m. the name of a drug used for dyeing, being the dust from the outside of the capsules of *Rottlera tinctoria*; said to be also a purgative medicine and aphrodisiac. *h.*

کمودنی कमोदिनी *kamodinī*, f. a sort of water-lily described as expanding its petals during the night, and closing them during the day (*Menyanthes Indica* or *cristata*). *s.*

کموری कमोरी *kamorī*, f. a small earthen pot. *h.*

کمون *kammūn*, m. cummin seed. *a.*

كموني **kammūnī**, f. a medicine in which cummin seed is mixed. *a.*

كمهار कुम्हार *kumhār*, m. a potter, a manufacturer of earthen vessels. *kumhārnī*, f. a potter's wife. *s.*

كمهاري कुम्हारी *kumhārī*, f. a creature like a wasp, which forms its abode of clay. *h.*

كمهلانا कुम्हलाना *kumhlānā*, n. to wither, to blast, to droop, to blight. *s.*

كمهير कुम्हीर *kumhīr* (for *kumbhīr*), an alligator. *s.*

كمي *kamī*, f. deficiency, loss, abatement, *p.*

كميا कमिया *kamiyā*, an agricultural labourer. *h.*

كميت *kumait*, m. bay (colour of a horse). *kamīyat* or *kamiyat*, f. quantity. *a.*

كميديا कुमेड़या *kumedyā* (also *kumendyā* or *kumendhyā*), m. a small elephant. *h.*

كمير कुमेरु *kumeru*, m. the southern hemisphere or pole. *s.*

كميرا कमेरा *kamerā*, m. a workman, a journeyman, an assistant. *h.*

كميلا कमीला *kamīlā*, m. the name of a drug (v. *kamūd*). *h.*

كمين *kamīn*, f. an ambush. *kamīn-gāh*, f. an ambuscade or place of ambush. *a. p.*

كمين *kamīn*, defective, mean; m. a kind of village serf *p.*

كمينڈهيا कमेंढया *kumeṅdhyā*, } a small species of
كمينڈيا कमेंड़या *kumeṅdyā*, } the elephant. *s.*

كمينه *kamīna*, mean, base, abject, defective. *p.*

كن किन *kin* (infl. pl. of *kaun*), whom? what? *h.*

كن कन *kan*, appreciating, valuing (a field): a weevil *kan k.*, a to value *kan-kūt*, appraisement of a crop on the field, valuation. *h.*

كن कण *kan*, m. grain, corn; a grain, a minute particle, an eye of corn, a spark or facet of a gem. *s.*

كن *kan*, (in comp.) digging, as *khār-kan*, a digger of thorns. *kun*, (in comp.) making or acting, as *ham kun*, a companion, one who acts along with another. *p*

كن *kun*, be (thou). *kun fa kān* or *kun fa yakūn*, be and it was, or be and it is, these phrases are used as epithets of Omnipotence. *a.*

كن *kan* (for *kane*), near, close by. *d.*

كنا *kanā* (for *kahnā*), to speak, tell. *d.*

كنا कणा *kanā* (v. *kanikā*), fine sand, &c.; also the dark lunar fortnight of *āsin*. *s.*

كنا कन्ना *kanna*, m. the notches on the two sides of the upper leather of a shoe; the part of a paper kite to which the string is tied. *h.*

كناادار कन्नादार *kannā-dār*, m. a kind of shoe or slipper (v. *kennā*). *h. p.*

كنار *kinār*, m. bosom, embrace; side, edge, margin. *kinār khainchnā*, a. to give up, to quit, to leave. *kinār o bos*, kissing and embracing. *p.*

كنارا *kinārā*, } m. side, margin, part, limit,
كناره *kināra*, } boundary, edge. *kinārā-k.*, a. to abstain, to refrain. *kināre hojānā*, to retire, to withdraw. *kināre*, aside, ashore. *p.*

كنارنا *kanārnā* (v. *karāhnā*), to groan. *d.*

كناري किनारी *kinārī*, f. (gold or silver) lace; edge, border. *kinārī-bāf*, a lace-maker. *h.*

كناس *kannās*, m. a sweeper; (met.) an avaricious ill-tempered person. *a.*

كنكچو कनाकचु *kanā-kachū*, m. the name of a vegetable, a species of arum. *h.*

كناگت कनागत *kanāgat*, f. a *srāddhā* or religious ceremony, performed daily by Hindūs during the dark half of the month *āsin*, in honour of deceased ancestors or *pitris*. Hence that fortnight is called *kanā*. *s.*

كنان *kunān* (in comp. v. *kun*), doing, acting; (pl. of *kun*) doers, actors *p.*

كن انكهي कनांखी *kan-ānkhī*, f. a side glance, a sly wink (on the part of a female). *s.*

كنايت *kināyat*, f. } a wink, nod, sign, hint,
كنايه *kināya*, m. } allusion, metaphor; an ironical expression. *a.*

كنبا कुंबा *kunbā* or *kumbā*, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood. *s.*

كنبٹ *kumbaṭ*, agricultural labour, farming. *d.*

كنبل कम्बल *kambal*, m. (v. *kammal*) a blanket. *s.*

كنبوج कम्बोज *kamboj*, m. a country in the north of India, Camboge or Cambay. *s.*

كنبھ कुंभ *kumbh*, m. a water-pot; Aquarius. *kumbh kā melā*, the twelfth year fair at Hardwār, a celebrated Hindu pilgrimage. *kumbhnī*, the sixth-year fair. *s.*

كنبھار कुंभार *kumbhār*, } m. a potter. *s.*
كنبھكار कुंभकार *kumbh-kār*, }

كنبھكا कुंभिका *kumbhikā*, f. a disease of the eyes, a stye. *s.*

كنبھكاملا कुंभकामला *kumbh-kāmlā*, f. a sort of jaundice.

كنبھلا कुंभला *kumbhlā*, f. a plant with flowers like those of the *Nauclea cadamba*. *s.*

كنبھيپاك कुंभीपाक *kumbhī-pāk*, m. a hell in which the wicked are supposed to be baked like potters' vessels. *s.*

كنبھير कुंभीर *kumbhīr*, m. an alligator. *s.*

كنبي *kumbī*, a peasant, a husbandman, a cultivator. *kumbī log*, the peasantry. *s.*

كنپ कम्प *kamp*, m. shivering, tremor.

كنپانا कम्पाना *kampānā*, a. to cause to tremble, to agitate. *s.*

كنپاها कम्पाहा *kampāhā*, } tremulous, trembling, fearful. *s.*
كنپت कम्पित *kampit*, }

كنپٹي कनपटी *kanpaṭī*, f. the upper part of the side of the face, between the temples and the ears. *s.*

كنپمان कम्पमान *kampmān*, adj. trembling. *s.*

كنپن कम्पन *kampan*, m. trembling, quivering. *s.*

كنپنا कम्पना *kampnā*, n. to tremble, to shake. *s.*

كنپھٹا कनफटा *kan-phaṭā*, m. a Jogī with slit ears. *s.*

كنت कंत *kant*, m. a husband, a sweetheart. *s.*

كنت किन्तु *kintu*, conj. but, again. *s.*

كنتگهن किन्तुघ्न *kintughna*, m. one of the eleven Karans, or astronomical periods. *s.*

كنتل कुन्तल *kuntal*, hair. *s.*

كنتھا कंथा *kanthā*, m. an apparatus or band round the neck of a Jogī to carry things on; a beggar's wallet. *s.*

كنتھا *kanthā*, a story, tale, narrative. *kanthe ...āna*, to narrate circumstances or affairs. *d.*

كنتي कुन्ती *kuntī*, f. the wife of *Pāndu* and mother of the five *Pāndava* princes by as many gods. *s.*

كنٹار कंटार *kanṭār*, prickly, thorny. *s.*

كنٹر कंटर *kanṭar*, miserly, niggardly. *h.*

كنٹك कंटक *kanṭak*, m. a thorn; a bad man; a mean enemy. *s.*

كنٹكاري कंटकारी *kanṭakārī*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*); the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

كنٹكي कंटकी *kanṭakī*, thorny, vexatious. *s.*

كنٹھ कंठ *kanṭh*, m. wind-pipe, or the lump on the wind pipe, the larynx, Adam's apple; the bosom, voice; adj. by heart, committed to memory. *kanṭhā rūndhan*, strangulation. *kanṭh bhushā*, f. a collar or short necklace. *kanṭh phūṭnā*, n. to be broken (the voice of a boy), becoming hoarse as he approaches to puberty. *kanṭh-mālā*, f. a kind of necklace of gold and jewels, the bronchocele or goitre; scrofula. *kanṭh-k..*, a. to get by heart. *kanṭh-mani*, m. a jewel worn on the throat. *s.*

كنٹھا कंठा *kanṭhā*, m. a necklace or rosary of large beads made of silver, crystal or the earth of Karbala. *s.*

كنٹھابهرن कंठाभरण *kanṭhābharan*, the ornaments of the neck. *s.*

كنٹھاگر कंठाग्र *kanṭhāgra*, by rote, by memory. *s.*

كنٹھت कुण्ठित *kunṭhit*, ashamed.

كنٹھستھ कंठस्थ *kanṭhastha*, by heart, by rote. *s.*

كنٹھلا कंठला *kanṭhlā*, m. a necklace composed of pieces of gold and silver, put on children to avert evil. *s.*

كنٹھي कंठी *kanṭhī*, f. a short necklace. *s.*

كنٹيا कंटिया *kanṭiyā*, f. a fishing-hook; a vessel for keeping oil. *h.*

كنج कंज *kanj*, m. the lotus. *s.*

كنج कुंज *kunj*, m. an arbour, a bower. *s.*

كنج *kunj*, m. a corner, a confined place, a grove. *p.*

كنجا कंजा *kanjā*, blue-eyed. *h.*

كنجال *kanjāl* or *kunjāl*, the green scum formed on stagnant water. *d.*

كنجايش *kunjā,ish* (for *gunjā,ish*), capacity. *p.*

كنجد *kunjud*, the grain sesame. *p.*

كنجر कंजर *kanjar*, m. name of a low caste of people, generally employed in selling strings, &c.; they also catch and eat snakes. *h.*

كنجر कुंजर *kunjar*, } m. (also *kunjal*), an elephant. *s.*
كنجڑ कुंजड़ *kunjar*, }

كنجڑا कुंजड़ा *kunjṛā*, m. name of a caste whose business it is to sell vegetables, fruits, &c.; a fruiterer. *h.*

كنجڑن कुंजड़न *kunjṛan*, } f. the female of *kunjṛā*. *h.*
كنجڑي कुंजड़ी *kunjṛī*, }

كنجشك *kunjashk* or *kunjishk*, f. a sparrow. *p.*

كنجل कुंजल *kunjal*, m. an elephant: (according to the author of the *Ārā,ish i Mahfil*) *kunjal* denotes the large species of elephant, the smaller species being called *kumendya*. *s.*

كنجوس कंजूस *kanjus*, m. a miser, a niggard. *h.*

كنجوسي कंजूसी *kanjusī*, f. stinginess, meanness, penuriousness. *h.*

كنجي कुंजी *kunjī*, f. a key. *s.*

كنجيا कंजिया *kanjiyā*, f. a small stithe, a stye. *h.*

كنچت किञ्चित *kinchit*, a little, something. *s.*

كنچ कंचु *kanchu*, } a bodice or jacket (also *kunchkī*). *s.*
كنچكي कंचुकी *kanchukī*, }

كنچلي किञ्चली *kinchlī* (also *kanchlī*), f. the slough of a snake, &c.). *s.*

كنچن कंचन *kanchan*, m. gold. *kanchan-khachit*, inlaid with gold. *s.*

كنچن कंचन *kanchan*, m. a kind of caste or tribe, somewhat akin to our gypsies, the females being generally dancers, &c. *kanchan bān*, a real or genuine *kanchan*, by birth. *s.*

كنچني कंचनी *kanchanī*, f. a female of the *kanchan* tribe; a dancing girl, a strumpet. *s.*

كند कंद *kand*, m. a bulbous or tuberous root one of an esculent sort (*Arum campanulatum*); garlic; an affection of the feminine organ. *s.*

كند *kund*, blunt; slow, obtuse. *p.*

كند कुंद *kund*, m. name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *s.*

كندا कंदा *kandā*, m. a squill (*Erythronium Indicum*); (for *kanda*) engraved *kandā k.*, to engrave (as seals, &c.). *kandā-kār*, m. an engraver. *h. p.*

كندا कुंदा *kundā*, m. the shoulder. *s.*

كنداسا कंदासा *kandāsā*, m. a priapus, obelisk, the lingam. *h.*

كندر कुन्दरु *kunduru*, f. the resin of the *Boswelia thurifera*, gum olibanum, or frankincense. *s.*

كندر कंदर *kandar*, m. f. } an artificial or na-
كندرا कंदरा *kandarā*, m. } tural cave; a chasm in a mountain. *s.* [*dā*). *s.*

كندرا कंद्रा *kandrā*, m. a squill (same as *kan-*

كندرا कुंदरा *kundrā*, } m. a stack, a rick. *h.*
كندڑا कुंदड़ा *kundṛā*, }

كندركوٹ कुंदरकूट *kundar-kūṭ*, m. name of a medicine (*Olibanum*). *s.*

كندس *kandas*, m. sneeze-wort. *kundus*, a kind of poisonous weed *p.*

كندسار कंदसार *kandsār*, m. a stag, buck, deer. *s.*

كندل कंदल *kandal*, m. the name of a gum (*Sagapenum*). *s.*

كندل कुंदल *kundal*, m. the finest gold. *s.*

كندلا कंदला *kandalā*, m. a precipice; a cave; a kind of silver thread. *h.*

كندلا कुंदला *kundlā*, a kind of tent. *h.*

كندن कुंदन *kundan*, m. very fine gold. *kundan-kūṭ*, m. a medicine (*Olibanum*). *s.*

كندن *kandan*, to dig, to erase, extirpate; m. digging, extirpating, giving up; (in comp.) as *jān-kandan* or *jān kandanī*, giving up the ghost; agonies of death. *p.*

كندوري *kandūrī*, f. a linen (or leather) table-cloth: a feast or ceremony observed in honour of holy personages, at which prayers are offered up in their behalf, and food distributed. When this feast is celebrated in honour of *Fatima*, only women (and those the most virtuous) can partake: no male is ever permitted to see the food dressed on this occasion and set apart for an offering to the prophet's daughter; name of a gourd (v. *bimb*). *p*

كنده *kunda*, m. a block; the stock of a gun; a billet of wood. *kunda-chaṛhānā* or *-lagānā*, to stock a gun. *kanda*, dug up, engraved. *kanda-kār*, an engraver. *kanda-kārī*, f. the art of engraving. *kanda-k.*, to engrave (as seals, &c.). *p.*

كنده कुंदः *kunda*, m. the shoulder. *kunda jhāṛnā*, to prepare to fly (a bird). *s.*

كندھ कंध *kandh*, } m. the shoulder. *kandhā*
كندھا कंधा *kandhā*, } *denā*, to carry a dead body. *s.*

كندھيانا कंधियाना *kandhiyānā*, a. to shoulder, to place on the shoulder. *s.*

كندھيلي कंधेली *kandhelī*, f. a kind of pannel or pack-saddle. *h.*

كندي *kundī*, f. obtuseness, stupidity. *p.*

كندي कुंदी *kundī*, f. the act of calendering (cloth). *kundī-k.*, to calender (cloth); to beat, to cudgel *kundī-gar*, m. a calenderer. *h.*

كنڈ कुंड *kuṇḍ*, m. an abyss, pool, spring, a pit, a hole for sacrifice or fire. *s.*

كنڈا कंडा *kaṇḍā*, m. dry cow-dung, picked up in the fields, &c., used for fuel. *h.*

كنڈا कंडा *kaṇḍā*, m. a reed, a bush. *s.*

كنڈاري कंडारी *kaṇḍārī*, m. a helmsman, steersman. *s.*

كنڈال कंडाल *kaṇḍāl*, m. a kind of hautboy. *h.*

كنڈالا *kuṇḍālā*, m. a large flat vessel, in which bottles of water, wine, &c., are cooled by means of ice or saltpetre; an earthenware pan, in which clothes are washed. *d.*

كنڈرانا कंडराना *kaṇḍrānā*, n. to bristle; to dislike or abhor. *h.*

كنڈري कंडरी *kaṇḍarī*, m. or f. name of a vegetable, a kind of mustard. *h.*

كنڈل कुंडल *kuṇḍal*, m. a large ring worn in the ears; a circle; a halo round the sun or moon. *kuṇḍal mārnā*, to form a coil. *s.*

كنڈلي कुंडली *kuṇḍlī* or *kuṇḍalī*, f. a coil, ring, curl; a serpent, a snake. *kuṇḍalī banānā*, to curl. *s.*

كنڈليا कुंडलिया *kuṇḍaliyā*, m. a species of Hindi stanza, which invariably ends with the word with which it began: it is hence compared to a circle or the coil of a snake, the opposite ends of which unite. *s.*

كنڈھ *kuṇḍh* (v. *kuṇḍ*), a tank, a pool, &c. *h.*

كنڈي कंडी *kaṇḍī*, f. cakes of dried cow-dung, used as fuel. *s.*

كنڈي कुंडी *kuṇḍī*, f. a chain or iron catch to fasten a door, a hasp or staple. *h.*

كنڈيرا कंडेरा *kaṇḍerā*, m. a cleaner of cotton. *h.*

كنر किन्नर *kinnar*, m. a kind of singers or choristers in the court of Indra; a demigod attached to the service of Kuvera, the god of riches. *s.*

كنرس कणरस *kan-ras*, m. taking a pleasure in hearing (music, &c.). *h.*

كنرسيا कणरसिया *kanrasiyā*, m. a lover of music, an amateur. *s.*

كنڑبوجي कुंड़बोजी *kuṅṛ-bojī*, } the name
كنڑمنڈلا कुंड़मंडला *kuṅṛ-muṇḍlā*, } given by husbandmen to the day on which sowing is concluded. *h.*

کنڑي कनड़ी *kanṛī*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *h.*

کنز *kanz*, m. a treasure, store. *a.*

کنس कंस *hans* or *kansa*, the name of a wicked tyrant whom *Krishna* was born to destroy. *s.*

کنسلائي कनशलाई *kan-salā,ī* or *-shalā,ī*, f. a kind of scolopendra or julus, which is said to get into the brain through the ears, and by its bite occasion excessive pain, and even death *s.*

کنش *kanish*, m. a miser, a niggard. *d.*

کنست *kanist*, } m. Christian church, a Jewish synagogue, a temple of idolaters. *p.*
کنشت *kanisht*, }

کنشٹھ कनिष्ठ *kanishth*, adj. little, least, smallest; m. a younger brother. *s.*

کنشٹھا कनिष्ठा *kanishthā*, } f. the little finger. *s.*
کنشٹھکا कनिष्ठिका *kanishthikā*, }

کنعان *kan'ān*, the country of Canaan. *a.*

کنعاني *kan'ānī*, of or relating to Canaan, a Canaanite. *a.*

کنف *kanaf*, side, shore; a wing. *a.*

کنک कनक *kanak*, m. gold; the plant *Datura*, or thorn-apple (*Datura metel*). *kanik*, m. wheaten flour. *s.*

کنک कणिक *kanki*, f. ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice to separate it from the husk. *s.*

کنکا कणिका *kanikā*, f. fine sand (particularly grittiness or sand in bread); an atom, a particle, a grain; a kind of rice. *s.*

کنکاج *kinkāj*, } advice, council, consideration. *p.*
کنکاش *kinkāsh*, }

کنکالن कंकालिन *kankālin*, f. a kind of witch, hag, or sorceress. *s.*

کنکٹا कनकटा *kankaṭā*, ear-cropt, earless. *s.*

کنکٹي कनकटी *kankaṭī*, f. a disorder in the ears. *s.*

کنکر किङ्कर *kinkar*, m. a slave, a bondsman. *s.*

کنکر कंकर *kankar*, m. a nodule of limestone; stone, gravel. *s.*

کنکرا कंकरा *kankarā*, m. a stone ball with which boys play, a marble, pebble. *s.*

کنکرول कंकरोल *kankrol*, m. a kind of gourd (*Momordica mixta, Roxb.*). *s.* [marble. *s.*

کنکري कंकरी *kankarī*, f. a small stone ball or

کنکرول कंक्रोल *kānkrol*, m. a kind of gourd (*Momordica mixta*). *s.*

کنکریلا कंक्रेला *kankrelā*, abounding in gravel. *s.*

کنکلات *kankalāt*, a sort of stiff sandy loam. *h.*

کنکم कुङ्कुम *kunkum*, m. saffron (*Crocus sativus*). *s.*

کنکما कुङ्कुमा *kunkumā*, m. a vessel in which the red mixture is contained with which they play at the Holī. *s.* [ornament for the wrist. *s.*

کنکن कंकन or कङ्कण *kankan*, m. a bracelet, or

کنکنا *kunkunā*, lukewarm. *d.*

کنکني किङ्किणी *kinkinī*, f. a kind of girdle with small bells or any tinkling ornament (for women and children). *s.*

کن کوا *kan-kauwā*, a species of flying kite. *d.*

کنکوت *kan-kūt*, estimated valuation of the crop while standing in the field. *h.*

کنکھ कुनख *kunakh*, m. a disease of the nails. *kunakhī*, having diseased nails. *s.*

کنکھجورا कंखजूरा *kankhajūrā*, m. centipede (*Scolopendra*); (v. *kan-salā,ī*). *s.*

کنکھي कंखी *kankhī*, } f. a side glance, a squint, a sly look, ogle *kankhiyā dekhnā*, to ogle, to look with side glance, to leer. *s.*
کنکھیا कंखिया *kankhiyā*, }

کنکي कणकी *kankī*, f. ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice to separate it from the husk. *s.*

کنکائي *kankā,ī*, of or relating to *kankā*, a place famous for its breed of horses. *p.*

کنگاش *kingāsh*, counsel, deliberation. *p.*

کنگال कंगाल *kangāl*, poor, friendless, miserly. *kangāl-bānkā*, poor and proud. *s.* [tion *s.*

کنگالتا कंगालता *kangālata*, f. poverty, destitu-

کنگالتر कंगालटर *kangāltar*, vain-glorious. *s.*

کنگالن कंगालिन *kangālin*, f. a witch, a sorceress. *s.*

کنگایش *kinga,ish*, parsimony (v. *kangāl*). *s. h.*

کنگروڑ कंगरोड़ *kangror*, m. the ridge of the back, the spine; name of a bird (water fowl). *h.*

کنگرہ *kangura*, m. a niched battlement of a castle, &c., a port-hole, a vidette; a pinnacle, a turret; a parapet wall; plumes upon helmets, or ornaments upon crowns *kangura dār*, spired, having a turret, parapet, &c. *p.*

کنگري किङ्गरी *kingrī*, f. a musical instrument something like the *bīn* or *vīna*, having only two steel strings and three or four pumpkins or calabashes as sounding boards: it is somewhat smaller than the *vīnā*. *h.* [letic. *h.*

کنگڑا कुंगड़ा *kungrā*, able-bodied, robust, ath-

کنگڑائي कुंगड़ाई *kungrā,ī*, f. strength, robustness. *h.*

کنگلتا कंगलता *kangaltā*, f. penury, poverty. *s.*

كنگن कंगन *kangan*, m. an ornament worn on the wrists by Hindū women. *s.*

كنگنا कंगना *kangnā*, m. a thread tied round a bridegroom's wrist. *s.*

كنگني कंगनी *kangnī*, f. a cornice; a small grain, millet (*Panicum italicum*) *s.*

كنگوره *kangūra*, m. (v. *kangura*). *p.*

كنگوڙي कङ्गूड़ी *kangūṛī*, f. the lobe of the ear. *h.*

كنگها कङ्घा *kanghā*, m. } a comb, (in Dakh.)
كنگهي कङ्घी *kanghī*, f. } *kango,ī*. *kanghī sañwārnā*, to adjust the hair which has been disordered in sleep. *kanghī-k*, to comb the hair. *s.*

كنگهوا *kanghūā*, m. a kind of rake or harrow. *d.*

كنگي *kangī*, f. a large jar or vessel in which grain is kept: it is made of split cane or wicker-work plastered with clay. *d.*

كننده *kunanda*, a maker, a factor, an agent. *kananda*, a digger, an instrument for digging *p.*

كنوار *kanwār*, m. a small species of the aloe from which the medicinal drug is obtained *d.*

كنوار कंवार *kunwār*, } (v. *kumār*, &c.) a
كنوارا कुंवारा *kunwārā*, } son, a boy, an unmarried youth; a prince, an heir apparent. *s.*

كنواري कुंवारी *kunwārī*, f. a daughter, an unmarried girl; a princess. *s*

كنوان *kuñwān* (for *kū,ā*, q. v), a well. *h.*

كنواءي कनवाई *kanwa,ī*, f. boring the ears. *s*

كنوٹها कनौठा *kanauthā* or *kanotha*, m. any situation in an apartment close to an angle of the wall *s.*

كنوٹي *kanotī*, the ear (of a horse). *d.*

كنوج कनौज *kanoj* or *kanauj*, an ancient city and kingdom of India, where Porus is supposed to have reigned. *s*

كنوجيا कनौजिया *kanaujiyā*, } a native of the
كنوجيه कनौजियः *kanaujiya*, } city or kingdom of Kanoj; also the designation of various tribes, originally from that ancient kingdom *s*

كنور कुंवर *kuñwar*, m. a boy, a son, a child; the son of a rājā, a prince. *s.*

كنوڑا कनौड़ा *kanauṛā* (v. *kanaundā*). *kanauṛā k*, a to gain ascendancy over another, or make him stand in awe. *h*

كنول कंवल *kanwal*, m. the lotus (*Nymphæa nelumbo*); a shade for a candle, made of coloured silk or paper, ornamented. *kanwal-bad*, the jaundice. *kanwal dah*, very deep water abounding with lotuses. *kanwal nain*, having eyes like the flowers of the lotus. *s.*

كنون *kunūn* (v. *aknūn*), now, presently. *p.*

كنوند कनौंड *kanaund*, m. diffidence, bashfulness. *h.*

كنونڈا कनौंडा *kanaundā*, diffident, bashful, standing in awe of, or afraid to meet another. *h.*

كنوه कनवः *kanwa*, a measure of capacity, the twentieth part of a ser. *h*

كنوءي कनवई *kanwa,ī*, a kind of clayey soil. *h.*

كنويا किनवैया *kinwaiyā*, m. a purchaser, a buyer. *s.*

كنه *kunh*, substance, quantity, measure, space, whole, total, extreme. *a.*

كنها कनहा *kanha*, m. an officer employed by government to value the crops on the field. *kanihā*, revengeful malevolent. *h*

كنهاءي कनहाई *kanhā,ī*, f. valuation of crops of grain; m. a name of *Kṛishṇa* (*Bhāshā*). *h.*

كنهر कनहर *kanhar*, a rudder, a helm. *h.*

كنهرا कनहरा *kanharā*, m. attention, listening. *h.*

كنهريلا कनहरीला *kanharīlā*, m. a steersman. *h.*

كنهيا कन्हैया *kanhaiyā*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *h.*

كني कन्नी *kannī*, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; bran. *kannī kāṭnā*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. *s.*

كني कने *kane*, near, close by, with, &c. *h.*

كنيا कन्या *kanyā*, f. an unmarried girl, a daughter; a virgin; the sign Virgo. *kanyā-putra* or *-suta* the son of an unmarried girl *kanyā-dān*, giving a girl in marriage; a gift to a girl upon her marriage a dowry. *s*

كنيا कनैया *kanaiya*, f. the ceremony of boring [the ears *s.*

كنيانا कनियाना *kaniyānā*, a. to go to one side, to avoid one, to dodge, to shun. *h.*

كنياهٹ कनियाहट *kaniyahaṭ*, f. shyness, coyness timidity *h.*

كنيت कुनीति *kunīti*, f. bad behaviour, ill manners, bad policy. *s.*

كنيت *kinyat* or *kunyat*, f. a metaphor, a name taken from the father, mother, &c. of the person signified, such as Arabian names beginning with *Ibn* or *Bin*, son, or the Celtic appellations beginning with *Mac*. *a.*

كنيٹي कनेटी *kaneṭī*, f. pulling the ears. *h.*

كنير कनेर *kaner*, m. a tree (*Cascaria ovata*). *kaner* or *kanel*, f the name of a flower, the oleander (*Nerium odorum*): this flowering shrub grows wild in the beds of rivers and other moist places in most parts of Asia Its Persian name is *khar-zahra*, and Arabic *difla* *h.*

كنيرا कनीरा *kanīrā*, m name of a caste of people, generally arrow-makers. *a.*

كنيز *kanīz*, } f. a female servant, a hand-
كنيزك *kanīzak*, } maid, a slave girl. *p.*

كنيزي *kanīzī* (or *kanīzakī*), servitude. *p.*

كنيكا कन्यका *kanyakā*, f. a girl, a maiden; the Socotrine aloe (*Aloe perfoliata*). *s.*

كنيل *kanel* (v. *kaner*), f. name of a flower. *h.*

كنيه *kanaiya*, m. the ceremony of boring the ears. *s.*

كو को *ko*, post. (sign of the dative, and sometimes of the accusative) to, for. *kau* (in the Braj dialect) for *ka*, of *ko* for *ko,ī*, any one; also for *kaun*, who? *ko* for *ki-o* (rel. pr.), who, which; (lit. that he, &c.). *h.*

كو *kū*, a broad street, square, market-place; residence or abode *kū ba kū*, from street to street; from place to place. *p.*

كو *ko* (same as *kar*, &c.), the sign of the conjunctive participle. *kau* (same as *kab*), when? *d.*

كو कवि *kavi*, m. a poet. *s.*

كوءا कुआ *ku,ā*, m. a well; slice, division (of the jack fruit); cocoon (of the silk worm). *ko,ā*, angle (of the eye). *s.*

كوا कौवा *kauwā*, m. a crow. *kauwā-ṭhenṭhī*, f. name of a flower (*Clitoria ternatea*), (v. *aparājitā*). *kauwe ka nishāsta*, (lit. "crow's starch") a kind of arrowroot *h.*

كوءار कुआर *ku,ār*, m. name of the sixth Hindu month, otherwise called *āsin*. *s.*

كوءارا कुआरा *kū,āra*, m. an unmarried person, a bachelor. *kū,ārī*, an unmarried girl. *s.*

كوارپنا कुआरपना *kū,ārpanā*, m. the unmarried state. *s.*

كواري कुआरी *kū,ārī*, f. a maid, a damsel. *s.*

كواڑ किवाड़ *kiwāṛ*, } m. a door, gate of a
كواڑا किवाड़ा *kiwāṛā*, } city, entrance. *h.*

كوافر *kawāfir* (pl. of كافر), infidels. *a.*

كواكب *kawākib* (pl. of كوكب), stars, constellations *a.*

كوءان कुआं *kū,ān* (v. *kū,ā*), a well, a pit. *s.*

كوانچ किवांच *kiwānch*, name of a plant, cowach, a vermifuge (*Dolichos pruriens*). *h.* [*asin. s.*

كوءانر कुआंर *kū,ānr* (v. *kū,ār*), m. the month

كوب *kob*, } (in comp.) beating, pounding,
كوبان *kobān*, } bruising. *p.*

كوبڑ कूबर *kūbar*, m. a hump. *h.*

كوبڑا कूबड़ा *kūbṛā*, hump-backed. *h.*

كوبه *koba*, m. a wooden instrument for beating terraces, &c. with. *koba-kārī*, f. thumping, beating. *p.*

كوبي कोबी *kobī*, f. a cabbage, cauliflower. *h.*

كوپ कूप *kūp*, m. a well, a hole. *s.*

كوپ कोप *kop*, m. rage, passion, anger. *kop-jwalit* or *kop-dipt*, incensed, enraged. *kop-wān*, passionate, angry. *kop-vej*, m. violence, impetuosity of passion. *s.*

كوپاكل कोपाकुल *kopākul*, furious, enraged. *s.*

كوپانوت कोपान्वित *kopānwit*, full of resentment. *s.*

كوپن कोपन *kopan*, wrathful, passionate. *s.*

كوپنا कोपना *kopnā*, n. to be angry; to be enraged; f. a passionate woman. *s.*

كوپني कोपिनी *kopinī*, f. } passionate, rageful,
كوپي कोपी *kopī*, m. } wrathful. *s.*

كوپي कूपी *kūpī*, f. a small well. *s.*

كوپيرا कूपैरा *kūpairā*, unlucky, inauspicious. *h.*

كوپين कोपीन *kopīn* or कौपीन *kaupīn*, f. a cloth worn (round the waist) between the legs, commonly called a *langoṭī*, q. v.; a privy part. *s.*

كوت कूत *kūt*, m. survey, a task, guess, appraisement; rough estimate or valuation. *h.*

كوت कूत *kūt*, m. the base of a right-angled triangle. *s.*

كوتا कविता *kavitā*, } f. poetry, a poem. *s.*
كوتائي कविताई *kavitā,ī*, }

كوتاه *kotah*, small, little, short; mean. *kotā-andesh*, improvident *kotah bīn*, one who sees a short way, dim-sighted. *kotah pāe* or *kotāh pachā*, short-footed; name of a kind of quadruped with a spotted back and horns like a deer: the term is applied sometimes to a hare, and hence (met.), to a very short, sneaking, little man. *kotāh-kadd*, of short stature. *kotāh-nazar*, short sighted *p.*

كوتاهي *kotahī*, f. smallness, shortness; meanness, littleness; deficiency. *p.*

كوتك *kūtak*, m. a club, a short stick with which *bhang* is ground, a pestle. *kūtak-mārna*, to cudgel, to thrash with a stick. *kutak khānā*, to receive a cudgelling or beating. *p.*

كوتك कौतुक *kautuk*, m. joy, pleasure, diversion, play, show, pastime, scene. *kutak*, one of the rules in arithmetic or algebra. *s.*

كوتكي कौतकी *kautakī*, m. a tumbler, a dancer, one who contributes to divert by exhibitions, &c.; adj. sportive. *s.*

كوتل कोतल *kotal*, m. a led horse. *kotal-kash*, m. a surcingle, particularly for fastening body cloths. *h.*

كوتمير कोतमीर *kot mīr*, f. a kind of greens, coriander (v. *kothmīr*). *h.*

كوتنا कूतना *kūtnā*, a. to value, to appraise. *h.*

كوتوال *kotwāl*, m. the chief officer of the police for a city or town; a superintendant of the market. *p.*

كوتوالي *kotwālī*, f. the office of a *kotwāl*. *kotwālī chabūtara*, a place or hall for the office of a *kotwāl*. *p.*

كوتھ कोथ *koth*, m. inflammation and ulceration of the angles of the eyelids; gangrene. *s.*

كوته *kotah* (v. *kotāh*), short, little, mean. *kotah-andesh*, short-sighted, imprudent, improvident, indiscreet, wanting foresight. *kotah-kadd*, of short stature. *kotah-gardan*, short necked; (met.) wicked, deceitful. *s.*

كوتهمير कोथमीर *kothmir*, m. the coriander-plant: the seed is called *dhaniyā*, q. v. *s.*

كوتهي *kotahī*, f. (v. *kotāhī*), smallness, &c. *p.*

كوت कोट *kot* or कोट्ट *kott*, m. a fort, redoubt, castle; much, many. *kūt*, paper used to make paste-board. *kot-bāndh baiṭhnā*, to sit with the legs crossed like the Asiatics, to sit (as they fancy) at one's ease. *h.*

كوٹ कोटि *koṭi*, a crore, or ten millions. *s.*

كوٹ कूट *kūṭ*, f. mimicry, buffoonery; fraud, trick. *kūṭ-tā*, f. falsehood, fraud. *s.*

كوتاپلي *kotāpalī*, f. a mallet. *d.*

كوٹارتهبهاشتا कूटार्थभाषिता *kūṭārtha-bhāshitā*, f. a tale, a fiction. *s.*

كوٹر कोटर *koṭar*, m. a kind of greens; holes made by birds in trees. *h.*

كوٹگا *koṭgā* (explained by *lat-khor*), kicked, beaten, &c *d.*

كوٹلي कोटली *koṭlī*, a division in a granary for different sorts of grain. *h.*

كوٹنا कूटना *kūṭnā*, to pound, to beat, to macerate; to cudgel. *h.*

كوٹهه कोठ *koṭh*, m. a species of leprosy; ring-worm. *s.*

كوٹها कोठा *koṭhā*, m. a house built of burnt bricks or stone; a story, a floor; a barn or storehouse *h.*

كوٹهري कोठरी *koṭhrī*, f. a room, a chamber. *h.*

كوٹهمير كا كيڑا *koṭhmīr-kā kīṛā*, a winged bug. *d.*

كوٹهور कोठौर *koṭhaur* or *kūṭhaur*, out of place, improper. *h.*

كوٹهي कोठी *koṭhī*, f. a small (*pakkā*) house, a warehouse; granary, dwelling, mansion, barrack, chamber, bank, chest, factory; a banking house; the chamber of a gun; the womb; the ferrule or mounting at the end of a scabbard. *koṭhī wal*, a wholesale merchant, a warehouse-keeper *h.*

كوٹي कोटी *koṭī*, an earthen reservoir for grain. *h.*

كوثر *kausar*, m. the name of a well in paradise, from which flows a river of nectar; (met.) a beneficent prince or chief. *a.*

كوجاگر कोजागर *kojāgar*, (who is awake?) m. a night spent in festivity in the full moon of Aswin, in honour of Lakshmi. *s.*

كوچ *kūch*, m. marching, decamping. *kūch-k.*, n. to march, to depart. *p.*

كوچ कवच *kavach*, m. armour, a coat of mail; a drum used in battle, a kettle-drum; a tree (*Hibiscus populneoides*); an amulet, a charm. *kavach-patr*, m. a tree commonly called *Bhojpatr*, the bark of which, inscribed with mystical verses, serves as amulet. *ku-vach*, abusive, detracting *s.*

كوچك *kūchak*, small, little, diminutive. *p.*

كوچكا कूचिका *kūchikā*, f. a small brush, a hair pencil. *s.*

كوچكي *kūchakī*, f. smallness; name of a colour, purple. *p.*

كوچه *kūcha*, m. a lane, a street, a narrow passage, a row. *kucha-gadā*, a street beggar. *kūcha-gard*, one who perambulates the streets, a vagrant. *kūcha-gardi*, f. perambulation of the streets, wandering about in a city. *p.*

كوچها कूछा *kūchhā*, m. a tuft, cluster. *s.*

كوچي कूची *kūchī* (also *kūṅchī*), f. a brush. *s.*

كوچيا कूचिया *kūchiyā*, a small tamarind; part of the ear, the lobe. *h.*

كود कूद *kūd*, f. } a spring, jump, leap,
كودا कूदा *kūdā*, m. } bound. *kūdā bighā*, a bighā measured by so many leaps. *s.*

كودرو कोद्रव *kodrav*, m. a small grain, same as *kodo* q. v.

كودك *kodak*, m. a youth, a youngster, a boy. *p.*

كودگر *kodgar*, m. a digger, an excavator. *p.*

كودن *kaudan*, m. a horse of little value used to carry burthens; adj. weak in mind, dull. *a.*

كودنا कूदना *kūdnā*, n. to leap, to bound, to jump; (met.) to rejoice; to boast. *kūdnā-phāndnā*, n. to jump, to leap (about, as for joy). *s.*

كودو कोदो *kodo*, } m. name of a small grain,
كودرو कोद्रो *kodro*, } sown early during the rainy seasons (*Paspalum frumentaceum*, *Kœn.*, *MS.*). *s.*

كور *kor* or *kūr*, blind. *kor-bakht*, unfortunate. *kor-bakhti*, f. misfortune, calamity. *p.*

كور कोर *kor*, f. edge, border, margin, side; point; a crore, or ten millions. *h.*

كور कूर *kūr*, m. a violator; adj. cruel, savage. *kaur*, a mouthful. *h.*

كور *kuwar*, m. a son, a prince (v. *kuṅwar* or *kumār*). *h.*

كورا कोरा *korā*, new, unhandled, unused, fresh (applied only to clothes and earthen vessels: hence it is the mercantile name for plain silk cloth undyed). *kore-rahna*, to be disappointed. *korā kāghaz*, white paper, *i. e.* paper not written upon. *h.*

كوراپن *korāpan*, newness, freshness; met. virginity of a girl. *h.*

كورپنڈ कौरपाण्डु *kaur-pandu*, the *Kauravas* and *Pāndavas*, the patronymics of two ancient families of Delhi. *s.*

كورك कोरक *korak*, m. a bud, blossom, an unblown flower. *h.*

كورم कूर्म *kūrm*, m. a tortoise (v. *kurm*). *s.*

كورنش *kornish*, f. a kind of salutation, which consists in raising the hand to the forehead and bending the head and shoulders forwards; adoration. *p.*

كورنگي कोरङ्गी *korangī*, f. small cardamums. *s.*

كورني कूरनी *kūrnī*, f. a scoop. *s.*

كورو कौरव *kaurava* or *kaurū*, a descendant of *Kuru*. *s.*

کورو कोरो *koro*, m. a rafter, a transverse beam. *h.*

کوري कोरी *korī*, f. a virgin, a damsel; (same as *koṛī*) a score, twenty. *h.*

کوري *korī* or *kūrī*, f. blindness. *p.*

کوري آنکهه سی دیکهنا *korī āṅkh se dekhnā*, to look from the corner of the eye. *d.*

کوڙ कोड़ *koṛ*, m. the leprosy. *kūṛ* (v. *kūṛh*), foolish, stupid, &c. *s.*

کوڙا कोड़ा *koṛā*, m. a whip. *koṛā-k.*, a. to whip; to reduce to obedience; to put a horse to his speed by whipping. *koṛā mārnā*, a. to flog, to apply the lash. *kauṛā*, m a shell of a large kind. *kūṛā*, sweepings, dirt, rubbish. *h.*

کوڙبالا कोड़बाला *koṛ-bālā*, m. the name of a bird; also the name of a snake; and lastly, the name of a flower. *h.*

کوڙنا कोड़ना *koṛnā*, a. to dig out, to scoop, [excavate. *h.*

کوڙهه कूढ़ *kūṛh*, foolish, stupid, a sloven, a simpleton. *s.*

کوڙهه कोढ़ *koṛh*, m. the leprosy; the white leprosy, causing a discolouring of the skin. This is the disease in a mild form: it is often curable. The black leprosy, which is incurable, and in which the fingers and toes, &c. rot and drop off, is called *juzam*. *koṛh men khaj nikalnā*, the itch to break out in leprosy, or in leprosy to catch the itch; (met.) to have one misfortune added to another. *s.*

کوڙهنا कोढ़ना *koṛhnā*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve. *h.*

کوڙهي कोढ़ी *koṛhī*, a leper, one affected by [leprosy. *h.*

کوڙي कोड़ी *koṛī*, f. a score, twenty (probably a corruption of the English word); (in Dakh.) a sloping pavement of stonework at one et... of a tank, to let the water off when the tank is too full. *h.*

کوڙي कौड़ी *kauṛī*, f. a small shell used as coin (*Cypræa moneta*); money, fare, hire; a gland; the point of the sternum, or ensiform cartilage. *phuṭī kauṛī* or *kanī kauṛī*, a bit of money of the lowest value. *kauṛī-buk*, venal. *h.*

کوڙيالا कौड़ियाला *kauṛiyālā* or *kauṛiyāla*, m. a kind of snake; a rich person; name of a bird, the kingfisher. *h.*

کوز *kūz*, m. a hump. *kūz-pusht*, hump-backed. *kūz-pushtī*, hump-backedness. *p.*

کوزه *kūza*, m. a guglet or goglet, a long-necked earthen pot for water; a jug or mug; a kind of rose; a lump of sugar which has been crystallized in an earthen pot. *p.*

کوس कोश *kos*, m. a measure of about two miles, but varying in different parts of India; a piece added to the end of a sleeve, a cuff. *s.*

کوس *kūs*, m. a kettledrum, drum. *p.*

کوسا कोसा *kosā*, a curse, malediction. *d.*

کوستبهه कौस्तुभ *kaustubh*, m. the jewel on Krishna's breast. *s.*

کوسك कौसिक *kausik*, name of a tribe of [rāj-pūts. *h.*

کوسکي *kausikī* (v. *kaushikī*) *s.*

کوسلي कोमली *koslī*, m. new leaves just sprouting. *h.*

کوسنا कोशना *kosnā*, a. to curse. *s.*

کوسنبهه कौसुम्भ *kausumbh*, dyed with safflower. *s.* [(comp.) striving, exerting. *p.*

کوش *kaush*, a kind of slipper. *kosh*, (in

کوش कोश *kosh* or कोष *kosha*, m. a sheath, a scabbard; a judicial trial by oath or ordeal; a dictionary; a testicle; a nutmeg; (same as *kos*, q. v.) *kosh-bruddhi*, f. swelling of the testicle. *s.*

کوش कौश *kaush*, m. the city of Kanyākubja or Kanauj. *s.*

کوشته कोष्ठ *koshth*, m. a granary; an apartment; any of the viscera, as heart, lungs, &c. *koshthāgni*, m. the digestive faculty, the gastric juice. *s.*

کوشش *koshish*, endeavour, effort, attempt, application, study. *koshish-i behūda*, a vain attempt. *koshish-k.*, to attempt, to endeavour. *p.*

کوشك *kūshk*, m. a palace, a villa. *p.*

کوشکي कौशिकी *kaushikī*, f. name of a river in the province of Bahār. *s.*

کوشل कोशल *koshal*, m. f. or *koshalā*, f. a name of the city of Ayodhya (Oude) or neighbouring district. *kaushal*, m. happiness, welfare. *s.*

کوشلي कौशली *kaushalī*, f. greeting, friendly inquiry, respectful present. *kaushalya*, m good fortune, well-being. *s.*

کوشنا कोशना *koshnā*, a. to curse. *s.*

کوشیدن *koshīdan*, to strive, to make efforts. *p.*

کوشیيه कौशेय or कौषेय *kausheya*, silken. *s.*

کوفت *koft*, f. vexation, grief, anguish; inlaying of gold on steel or any other metal. *koft-kob*, beating. *koft-gar*, m a gilder. *p.*

کوفتن *koftan* (r. *kob*), to pound, to beat, to hash (meat, &c.). *p.*

کوفته *kofta*, pounded, beaten (meat); a kind [of dish. *p.*

کوفه *kūfa*, a town on the Euphrates, near Basra. *a.*

کوك कूक *kūk*, f. sobbing, crying. *kūk-mārnā*, [to cry, to sob. *s.*

کوك कोक *kok*, m. *scientia modorum diversorum coeundi; a quodam Kok pandit explicata unde nomen;* the ruddy goose (*Anas cascara*). *h.*

کوك कवक *kawak*, m. same as *kawal*, q. v.

کوکا कोका *kokā*, m. a foster-brother, nurse's son; a small nail, a tack; a kind of lotus. *h.*

کوکب *kaukab*, m. a star, a constellation. *a.*

کوکبه *kaukaba*, m. stars made of gold, silver, tinsel, &c., as ornaments or insignia of rank. *a.*

كُكُر कूकर *kūkar*, m. a dog. *kūkar-chal*, f. a r... *kar mutā*, m. a mushroom (growing on wood), a toadstool. *s.*

كُوكري कूकरी *kūkrī*, f. a bundle of thread; maize, Indian corn (*Zea mais*); the gripes. *h.*

كوكڑيانا कूकड़ियाना *kukaṛiyānā*, a. to cover, to overlay. *h.*

كوكشاستر कोकशास्त्र *kok-shāstr*, m. the name of a treatise by *Kok-paṇḍit* (v. *kok*). *s.*

كوكل कोकिल *kokil*, } f. the name of a bird; كوكلا कोकिला *kokilā*, } a black cuckoo (*Cuculus*). *kokil-bain*, speaking like the *kokil*, eloquent as the *kokil*. *s.*

كوكنا कूकना *kūknā*, n. to sob, to cry, to scream; to sound (as the *kokil*); to wind up a watch. *h.*

كوكنار *kuknār*, m. the poppy plant. *p.*

كوكني कोकिनी *kokinī*, short, abbreviated. *h.*

كوكو कूकू *kūku*, m. the cooing of a dove; an omelette (also the dish called *kūku pulāw*). *h.*

كوكھ कोख *kokh*, } m. f. the womb, the ab- كوكھا कोखा *kokhā*, } domen, *hypochondrium*. *kokh-bandh*, barren. *s.*

كول कोल *kol*, m. a creek, a bay; any long narrow passage, a lane, name of a tribe of mountaineers between Benares and Bundelcund, a country *Calinga*, on the sea coast from Cuttack to Madras. *h.*

كول कवल *kaval* or कौल *kaul*, m. a mouthful; a kind of fish, an astringent wash for the mouth, a gargle, adj. well born, of a good family. *kal*, bank of a river; a heap, a mound; a pond or pool. *s.*

كولا कौला *kaulā*, m. (corner of a room, &c.) an armful, embrace; a sheaf or armful of corn (v. *kauliyā*). *h.*

كولا कौला *kaulā*, m. a kind of orange. *h.*

كولا कूला *kūlā*, m. the hip, the buttock. *h.*

كولا कोला *kolā*, m. a jackal. *kolon ko dagha denā*, to cheat the jackals, i.e. to escape death, to rob the gallows. *h.*

كولاهل कोलाहल *kolāhal*, m. noise, uproar, tumult; quarrelling. *s.* [at one end. *d.*

كولتي *kūltī*, a wooden poker, or stake burnt

كولڈا कोलड़ा *koldā* (v. *koṛā*), a whip, &c. *h.*

كولسا *kolsā*, m. charcoal (in Urdu *ko,elā*). *d.*

كولك कौलिक *kaulik*, ancestral. *s.*

كولو कोलू *kolū*, m. an oilman, name of a caste whose business it is to sell oil. *h.*

كولو कौलव *kaulav*, m. one of the astronomical periods called *karans*. *s.*

كولھو कोल्हू *kolhū*, m. a sugar-mill; an oilman's press. *kolhū meṅ parwā denā*, to macerate in a press; an expression signifying to destroy utterly, to crush to atoms. *h.*

كولي कोली *kolī*, m. a weaver. *kūlī* (for *kulī*), a labourer, porter, a cooley. *h.* [arms.

كولي कौली *kaulī*, f. embrace, grasp of the

كولي कोले *kole*, lap, bosom, embrace. *h.*

كوليا कौलिया *kauliyā*, m. a lane, a narrow street. *kauliyā*, a bundle of sheaves of corn given as perquisites to reapers and village servants. *h.*

كوليا कौलिया *kauliyā*, f. a small mouthful. *s.*

كوليانا कोलियाना *koliyānā* or *kauliyānā*, a. to take in the lap, to embrace. *h.*

كومار कौमार *kaumār*, m. youth, childhood. *kaumarī*, adj. maiden, virgin. *s.* [bread. *h.*

كومانچھ कुमांछ *kumānchh*, m. f. a kind of

كومد कौमुद *kaumud*, m. the month Kārtik. *s.*

كومدي कौमुदी *kaumudī*, f. moonlight. *s.*

كومل कोमल *komal*, soft, placid, tender. *s.*

كوملتا कोमलता *komaltā*, } or *komalatā*, كوملتائي कोमलताई *komaltā,ī*, } f. softness, placidity. *s.*

كومهل कूम्हल *kūmhal*, burglary. *kūmhal-denā*, to break into (a house) through the wall. *h.*

كون कौन *kaun*, pron. who? which? what? *h.*

كون कौं *kauṅ*, postpos. for *ko*, dat. and acc. *h.*

كون *kaun*, that which exists; the universe. *kaun wa makan*, the whole creation. *a.*

كون कोण *kon*, m. a corner, an angle. कौणि *kauṇi*, having a crooked arm. *s.*

كون *kūn*, f. podex, the backside. *p.*

كونا कोणा *konā*, m. corner, side, an angle. *kona dār*, having corners or angles. *s.*

كوناكتھرا कोणाकुथरा *konā-kuthrā*, m. house, room, hole and corner, every corner, &c. *s.*

كوناءي कुनाई *kunā,ī*, f. a scrap. *s.*

كونبهل *kombhal* (v. *komhal*), burglary, &c. *h.*

كونپل कोंपल *kompal*, m. f. a young shoot, a bud. *s.*

كونپلي *kompalī*, f. (v. *kompal*) a bud, &c. *d.*

كونت कोन्त *kont*, f. a spear. *s.*

كونت कूंत *kūnt*, m. conjecture, guess.

كونج कूंज *kūnj* (also *kūnjā*), m. the name of a bird, perhaps the crane.

كونچ कूंच *kūnch*, m. the little red seed that goldsmiths use for weights (*Abrus precatorius*). *s.*

كونچلي *konchlī*, a long tooth; the tusk of a boar. *d.*

كونچنا कोंचना *koṅchnā* or *kūnchnā*, a. to thrust, to pierce, to stab, to gore. *h.*

كونچي कूंची *kūṅchī*, f. (also *kūcnī*) a brush. *h.*

كوندا कौंधा *kaundā*, m. (v. *kaundhā*). *h.*

كوندار कोणदार *kona-dār*, cornered, angled. *s.*

كوندلا कुंदला *kundlā*, m. a kind of tent. *h.*

كوندنا कौंदना *kaundna*, n. to glare, flash, lighten. *h.*

كوندهـ कौंध *kaundh*, f. splendour, brightness, flash (as of lightning). *h.*

كوندها कौंधा *kaundhā*, m. lightning. *h.*

كوندهنا कौंधना *kaundhnā*, n. to lighten, to flash (as lightning). *h.*

كوندا कूंडा *kūndā*, m. a vessel for kneading bread in, a platter; the chaff or coarse part of rice. *kūndā karhnā*, to prosper. *kūnda k., durum cum pluris viri, unus post alterum, naulerum violant.* *h.*

كونددار *kond-dār*, straight, tight, narrow. *d.*

كوندنا *kondnā*, a. to imprison, to confine. *d.*

كوندها कोंढा *kondhā*, m. name of a gourd (*Cucurbita pepo*). *s.*

كوندي कूंडी *kūndī*, f. an instrument or vessel in which snuff and *bhang*, &c. are ground. *h.*

كونسا कौनसा *kaun-sā*, what like? of what kind or sort? *h*

كونكن कोङ्कण *konkan*, m. the name of a country in the southern peninsula (vulg. *concan*). *s.*

كونلا कौंला *kaunlā*, m. a species of orange; a corner; adj. raw, unripe; young, of few years. *kaunli kaddi*, gristle. *d.*

كون مكان *kaun-makān*, | كون ومكان *kaun o makān*, } the world, the universe, all created beings. *a.*

كونه कोण *konā*, m. a corner, an angle (v. *konā*). *h.*

كوني *kaunī*, worldly, material. *a.*

كوني *kūnī*, m. a catamite, a sodomite. *p.*

كونيري कोनेरी *konerī*, f. (v. *konā*) an angle. *s.h.*

كوني *konī*, f. (for *kohnī*) the elbow. *d.*

كونين *kaunain*, the two worlds, *i.e.* the present and future, or the world of mortals and that of immortals. *a.*

كوءو कोऊ *ko,ū* (Braj for *ko,ī*), any, some. *h.*

كوودار कोविदार *kovidār*, m. a species of ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*

كوورا कुबरा *kūcrā*, m. a humpbacked man. *s.*

كوه *koh*, m. mountain, a hill, hillock. *kohi akhzar*, the green or emerald mountain, *i.e.* the mountain *kāf*. *koh paikar*, like a mountain, huge, gigantic, "instar montis" *kohi rawan* or *kohi rawanda*, the moving mountain, *i.e.* the elephant. *p.*

كوها कूहा *kūhā*, f. fog, mist, vapour. *h.*

كوهان *kauhān*, m. the hump of a bullock or camel. *p.*

كوهچه *kohcha*, a small mountain, a hill. *p.*

كوهخر *koh-khar*, the onager or wild ass. *p.*

كوهر कोहर *kohar*, m. a fog; name of a fruit. *h.*

كوهرا कुहरा *kuhra*, m. fog, mist. *h.*

كوهڑ कोहड़ *kohar*, the frame of the mouth of a well. *h.*

كوهسار *koh-sār*, mountainous, a hilly country. *p.*

كوهستان *kohistān*, m. a forest; a mountainous country; *'Irāk* or ancient Parthia. *p.*

كوهني कोहनी *kohnī*, f. the elbow. *s.*

كوهه *kauha*, m. the hump of an ox or camel. *p.*

كوهي *kohī*, of or relating to the mountains; m. a mountaineer, a highlander. *p.*

كوهي कोही *kohī*, f. a species of hawk (*Falco cristatellus*, B.). *h.*

كوءي कोई *ko,ī*, any, anybody, one, a or an, somebody. *ko,ī dam men*, in a few moments, speedily. *ko,ī sā*, certain, somebody, something. *ko,ī na ko,ī*, some one or other. *ko,ī nahīn*, nobody. *ko,ī hai?* is there any one (in attendance)? a phrase used in India for calling servants, hence the well known nickname "*qui hy*," applied to old Indians. *s.*

كوي कोई *ko,ī*, f. the water lily (*Nymphaea lotus*). *h*

كوي कोई *ko,ī*, f. the pulp of the jack fruit (*Artocarpus integrifolia*). *h.*

كوءي *kū,e* or *ku*, m. a street, a lane. *p.*

كوءيتا *ko,etā*, m. billhook, a cutting instrument used by toddy drawers (called in Urdu *dau*). *d.*

كويت *kawit* (same as *kawit*), the wood-apple (called in Urdu *kath bel*, q. v.). *d.*

كوير कुवेर *kuver* or *kuvera*, m. the Hindu Plutus, the god of riches. *s.*

كوءيري *kū,īrī*, f. a ring worn as an ornament round the toe. *d.*

كويري कोयरी *ko,erī*, m. a planter, a husbandman, a gardener; name of a Hindu caste whose profession is husbandry. *h.*

كويل कोयल *koyal* or कोईल *ko,il* or *ko,el*, f. name of a bird, the Indian cuckoo (*Cuculus*); a flower (*Clitoria ternatea*). *s.*

كوءيلا कोयला *koyala* or कोएला *ko,elā*, m. charcoal. *s.*

كويي कवयी *kavayī*, f. a kind of flat-fish (*Cojus cobojus*). *s.*

كويلو *kawelū*, m. a tile. *d.*

كوين कोयण *koyaṇ*, m. a corner. *s.*

كهـ ख *kh*, the aspirate form of क; the sky; ether. *s.*

کہ ki; this word is used in various ways; 1st, as a rel. pron. who, which, that; 2nd, as a conj. that, since, for, 3rd, it is frequently employed in the sense of the Greek ὅτι, denoting thus, as follows, saying, &c. *p.*

کہ kih. small, little, slender, mean. *p.*

کہا कहा *kahā*, m. order, leave, saying, confession, affirmation, advice. *s.*

کہابڑ खाबड़ *khābaṛ*, uneven (used in conjunction with *aubaṛ*). *h.*

کہات खात *khāt*, f. manure; (Dakh.) a bedstead. *h.*

کہات खात *khāt*, m. a pit; a subterraneous granary (in Hind. generally changed into *khād*). *s.*

کہاتا खाता *khātā*, m. the act of eating; daily account, day book. *khātā bārī*, f. a storehouse. *h.*

کہاتابندي खाताबंदी *khātā-bandī*, f. an abstract of individual accounts. *h.*

کہاتاوني खातावनी *khātāwanī*, f. a ledger. *h.*

کہاتگي *khatagī*, f. food, eating. *d.*

کہاتي खाती *khātī*, f. name of a caste generally employed as cartwrights. *h.*

کہات खाट *khāṭ*, f. (also *khaṭwāt*) a bedstead, a bier, a cot on which dead bodies are conveyed to the pile. *s.*

کہاج खाज *khāj*, m. f. the itch. *s.*

کہاجا खाजा *khājā*, m. name of a sweetmeat like pie-crust. *s.*

کہاجانا खाजाना *khā-jānā*, to eat up, to devour. *s.*

کہاد खाद *khād*, f. (v. *khāt*) dung, manure; the expense incurred by the cultivators in preparing their ploughing apparatus. *s h.*

کہاد खाद *khād*, m. (v. *khāt*) a pit, &c. *s.*

کہادر खादर *khādar*, low or alluvial lands fit for rice cultivation. *h.*

کہادک खादक *khādak*, lit. an eater; a borrower, a user. *s.*

کہادي *khādī*, a kind of coarse cotton stuff. *d.*

کہاديہ खाद्य *khādya*, edible; m. victuals. *s.*

کہار खार *khār*, m. alkali, potash, impure carbonate of potash or soda. *s*

کہار कहार *kahār*, m. name of a tribe of Sudras in Bahar, employed in cities as palankeen bearers. *s.*

کہارا खारा *khārā*, salt, brackish. *s.*

کہارا खारा *khārā*, m. a net (in which straw is tied). *h.*

کہارج खारज *khārj*, f. the bass in music. *h.*

کہاروا खारूआ *khārū,ā*, m. a coarse kind of red cloth of cotton. *h.*

کہاروا खारवा *khārwā*, m. a sailor (a term much used on the western coasts of India). *h.*

کہاروامانٹي खारवामाटी *kharwā-māṭī*, alkaline soil. *h.*

کہاري खारी *khārī*, salt, brackish; f. a creek, an inlet or backwater. *khārī shor*, very brackish and saline. *s.*

کہاڑو *khāṛū*, a decrepit old man. *d.*

کہاسا कुहासा *kuhāsā*, m. a fog, a mist, a vapour. *s.*

کہاسني कहासुनी *kahā-sunī*, } f. discussion, altercation, conversation. *s.*
کہاکہي कहाकही *kahā-kahī*, }

کہاگ खाग *khāg*, m. the horn of a rhinoceros; a pillar or mound marking the boundaries of a village. *s.*

کہال *kahhāl*, m. an oculist. *kihāl* (pl. of *kahl*), men of full age, from 30 to 50; men beginning to turn grey. *a.*

کہال खाल *khāl*, an inlet of the sea or of a large river, a creek. *h.*

کہال खाल *khāl*, } f. skin, hide; bellows; a rivulet, river, canal.
کہالا खाला *khālā*, }
*khāl khainchnā*, to take the skin off, to flay. *s.*

کہالت *kahālat*, f. indolence, inactivity, sloth. *a.*

کہام *khām*, m. a post or pillar; tentpole; mast of a ship; column. *d.*

کہان खान *khān* or खानि *khāni*, f. a mine; (met.) a nest, a heap, abundance, receptacle. *p. s.*

کہاں कहां *kahān*, where? whither? *kahān tak*, how far? how long? to what degree? *kahān se*, whence? *kahān ka kahān*, to what degree? extremely, immensely. *h.*

کہانا खाना *khānā*, a. to eat, to suffer, sustain, or experience; to embezzle; (met.) to hold, to contain; to get. *kasam khānā*, to make oath, to swear. *kha jana*, to eat up. *khā,e ghar ke bhānse ginnā*, or *khā,e bhale men chhed bhānā* (Dakh.), to act treacherously, to prove ungrateful. *s.*

کہانا खाना *khānā*, m. food, dinner, eating. *khānā pīnā*, food and drink, livelihood. *s.*

کہانا कहाना *kahānā*, a. to cause to speak: it also signifies, in a neuter sense, "to be called or named." *h.*

کہانت *kihānat*, office of priest; divination, soothsaying. *a.*

کہانچ खांच *khānch*, m. slime, mud. *h.*

کہانچا खांचा *khānchā*, m. a tray, a basket, a pannier: a cage, a hencoop; a marsh, a quagmire; muddy or marshy soil. *h.*

کہاندا *khāndā* (for *kāndhā*), m. the shoulder. *d.*

کہانڈ खांड *khāṇḍ*, m. sugar (coarse). *s.*

کہانڈا खांडा *khāṇḍā*, m. a sword, cutlass; a cleaver (butcher's); a flake or slice (of fish). *khāṇḍe ke dhar par chalnā*, to arbitrate, to decide. *s.*

کهانڈنا खांडना *khāndnā*, a. to excavate, to pound. *h.*

کهانسنا खांसना *khāṅsnā*, n. to cough; m. act of coughing. *s.*

کهانسی खांसी *khāṅsī*, f. a cough. *s.*

کهانکهر खानखर *khāṅkhar*, m. a pit, a shaft of a mine); any thing very dry. *h.*

کهانگ खांग *khāṅg*, m. a tusk. *h.*

کهانهرا खान्हारा *khāṅharā*, m. eater, devourer. *s.*

کہانی कहानी *kahānī*, f. a tale, story, fable. *s.*

کهاو खाव *khāw*, f. manure. *khā,ū*, m. a glutton. *h.*

کہاوت कहावत *kahāwat*, f. a proverb, a saying, an adage. *s.*

کهاۓ ومیت *khā,ū-mīt*, avaricious, greedy. *d.*

کہاون कहावन *kahāwan*, m. (v. *kāhan*) an aggregate number of 1280 *kauṛīs*. *s*

کهائی खाई *khā,ī*, f. a ditch, trench, a moat, especially as a boundary between two estates. *s.*

کهب *khab*, a wrinkle, a fold, a notch, a groove. *d.*

کهبا खब्बा *khabbā*, left-handed. *h.*

کهبسا खबसा *khabsā*, m. slime, mud. *h.*

کهبنا खुबना *khubnā*, } a. to affect, to penetrate, to stick into; to adorn. *h.*
کهبهنا खुभना *khubhnā*, }

کهپاچ खपाच *khapāch*, f. a piece torn off from a bamboo, a splinter; a very lean person. *h.*

کهپانا खपाना *khapānā*, a. to dry up, to destroy, to waste, to make away with (a thing). *h.*

کهپت खपत *khapat*, expended; f. vent, sale. *h.*

کهپتی खपती *khaptī*, f. vent, sale, expense; request; a lunatic. *h.*

کهپتا खपटा *khaptā*, m. a broken tile; a slice of mango. *s.*

کهپر खपुर *khapur*, m. the betel tree (*Areca faufel* or *catechu*)

کهپر खप्पर *khappar*, m. the skull, the cranium; a chafing-dish; an earthen cup used by *jogīs*. *s.*

کهپرا खपरा *khaprā*, m. a tile for roofing. *s.*

کهپرا खपरा *khaprā*, m. an arrow with a broad point. *h.*

کهپری खपरी *khaprī*, f. a small tile; the skull. *s.*

کهپریا खपरिया *khapariyā*, a heavier sort of plough for stiff soil. *h.*

کهپریل खपरैल *khaprail*, f. a tiled house; (in Dakh.) *khaprel*, a tile. *khaprel kī jālī*, a window built of semicircular tiles. *s.*

کهپکهپات *khupkhupāt*, envy, spite. *d.*

کهپکهپانا *khupkhupānā*, to pierce, to envy, become enraged. *d.*

کهپلا *khiplā*, m. a fish scale; crust or scab. *d.*

کهپنا खपना *khapnā*, n. to be dried up; to sell, to go off; to remain, to join, to mix with, to enter, to penetrate; m. a company (of travellers, &c.). *h.*

کهتا *khattā*, a kind of liniment for inflamed eyes. *d.*

کهتا खत्ता *khattā*, m. a cavity in which grain is kept. *h.*

کہتر *kih-tar*, less, very small, junior, mean, low. *p.*

کهترانی खतरानी *khatrānī*, f. a female of the caste of *khatrī*. *s.*

کہتری *kihtarī*, f. littleness, smallness, &c. *p.*

کهتری खत्री *khatrī*, m. the second of the four grand Hindū castes, being that of the military order. *s.*

کہترین *kihtarīn*, very small, the least. *p.*

کهتوارا खतवारा *khatwārā*, m. a dunghill.

کهتی खुत्ती *khuttī*, f. a purse, a small bag. *h.*

کهٹ खट *khaṭ* (for *shaṭ*), six. *khaṭ-pad*, m. (six-legged) a species of large black bee (v *alī*). *khaṭ ras*, the six tastes (which are enumerated under *ras*, q. v.). *khaṭ shāstr*, the six philosophical schools or sects of the Hindus (called otherwise *khaṭ darshan*, or *shaṭ darshan*, or *shan-darshana*), viz: 1 the *nyāya* or logic, taught by the sage *Gotama*; 2 the *vaisheshika*, taught by *Kanada* or *Kanāda*. It agrees with *nyāya* in some points and differs in others; 3. the *mīmānsā*, taught by *Jaimini*. It consists of rules for the construction and right interpretation of the *vedas*; 4. the *vedanta* taught by *Vyāsadeva*. This constitutes the science of theology; 5. the *sānkhyā*, taught by *Kapila*. The followers of this sect disbelieve in a creator, saying that the universe is from all eternity; 6. the *patanjal*, introduced by *Sheshanaga*. It agrees in every point with the *sankhyā*, excepting that these make God to be the creator. *s.*

کهٹ खट *khaṭ* (v. *khāṭ*), f. a bedstead. *s.*

کهٹ *khiṭ*, filth, impurity. *khiṭ-jamnā*, filth to collect, or gather. *d.*

کهٹا खट्टा *khaṭṭā*, acid, sour. *khaṭṭā-sā*, sourish. *h.*

کهٹاپا *khuṭā-pā*, malice, spite, rancour. *d.*

کهٹاپٹی खटापटी *khaṭāpaṭī*, f. wrangling, quarrelling. *h.*

کهٹاپن खटापन *khaṭāpan*, } m. acidity, sourness, moroseness. *h.*
کهٹاپنا खटापना *khaṭāpanā*, }

کهٹاس खटास *khaṭās* or *khaṭṭās*, m. a pole cat; the cibet or zibet cat (*Viverra zibetha*). *h.*

کهٹاساگ खट्टासाग *khaṭṭā-sāg*, m. the herb sorrel. *h.*

کهٹاکا खटाका *khaṭākā*, m. a crash. *h.*

کهٹال खटाल *khaṭāl*, m. spring tide. *h.*

کهٿاو खटाव *khaṭāw*, m. a pin with which a boat is fastened. *h.*

کهٿاءي खटाई *khaṭā,ī*, f. acidity, sourness; an acid. *khaṭā,ī*, f. perfidy, malice. *h.*

کهٿ پٿ खटपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, f. wrangling, contention, strife, clashing of weapons. *h.*

کهٿپٿ *khaṭ-paṭ* (v. *ghaṭ-paṭ*), conflict, wrangling, contention, quarrelling. *d.*

کهٿپچرا *khuṭ-pachrā*, m. a spiteful malicious person. *h.*

کهٿپورا खटपूरा *khaṭ-pūrā*, a kind of rake worked by hoemen for breaking up the soil into small beds. *h.*

کهٿچهپر खटछप्पर *khaṭ-chhappar* (v. *chhappar-khaṭ*), m. a bedstead with curtains. *s. h.*

کهٿ راگ खटराग *khaṭ-rāg*, m. wrangling; singing discordantly. *s.*

کهٿريا खटरिया *khaṭriyā*, m. name of an insect. *h.*

کهٿك खट्टिक *khaṭṭik*, a hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game. *s.*

کهٿك खटक *khaṭak*, } or *khuṭkā*, m. apprehension, scruple, suspicion, doubt, suspense; sound of footsteps. *h.*
کهٿکا खटका *khaṭkā*, }

کهٿکانا खटकाना *khaṭkānā*, m. rapping, thumping, rattling (of a door, &c.). *h.*

کهٿکنا खटकना *khaṭaknā*, n. to wrangle, to offend, to rankle; to pierce (as a thorn); (sub.) doubt, hesitation, disgust. *khaṭaknā*, a. to nibble; to doubt. *h.*

کهٿ کهٿ *khaṭ-khaṭ*, noise, voice, sound; toil, trouble, difficulty; quarrelling, wrangling. *d.*

کهٿکهٿانا खटखटाना *khaṭkhaṭānā*, (v. *ṭhak-ṭhakānā*), to rap, tap, &c. *h.*

کهٿکهٿي *khiṭkhiṭī*, f. the sound of laughter, giggling. *d.*

کهٿگير खटगीर *khaṭgīr*, m. a bug. *s. p.*

کهٿمتوا खटमुत्वा *khaṭ-muṭwā*, m. a piss-a-bed. *h.*

کهٿمل खटमल *khaṭmal*, m. a bug; the bed pollutor. *s.*

کهٿميٿها खटमीठा *khaṭ-mīṭhā*, m. a mixed taste of sour and sweet, agreeable. *h. s.*

کهٿنا खटना *khaṭnā*, a. to last (Beng.). *h.*

کهٿو खट्टू *khaṭṭū*, m. a labourer (Beng.). *h.*

کهٿو *khuṭṭū*, ashamed, abashed. *d.*

کهٿوا खटवा *khaṭwā*, f. a bedstead. *s.*

کهٿوات *khaṭwāt*, } confinement to bed from sickness (v. *aṭwaṭ*).
کهٿواٿي *khaṭwāṭī*, }

کهٿوارا खटवारा *khaṭwārā*, m. a dunghill. *h.*

کهٿولا खटोला *khaṭolā*, m. a small bedstead. *s.*

کهٿولنا *khaṭolnā*, a bedstead, a kind of net or snare. *d.*

کهٿي खट्टी *khaṭṭī*, f. a treasure, hoard, store, a gnat. *h.*

کهٿيا खटिया *khaṭiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier. *khudā kare uskā khaṭiyā nikle*, God grant his bier may be carried out, or may he die, (a common form of cursing). *s.*

کهٿيال *khaṭyāl*, soiled, filthy, impure. *d.*

کهٿيك खटीक *khaṭīk*, m. a hunter or fowler, one who lives by killing and selling game. *s.*

کهج कहज *kahaj*, m. the strawberry. *h.*

کهجانا खिजाना *khijānā*, a. to vex, to tease, to irritate, to trouble, to disturb. *h.*

کهجانا खुजाना *khujānā*, a. to scratch, to rub gently with the nails, to titillate or tickle. *s.*

کهجلا खुजला *khujlā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

کهجلاپن खुजलापन *khujlāpan*, m. itching, titillation. *s.*

کهجلانا खुजलाना *khujlānā*, n. to itch, to scratch, to tickle. *s.*

کهجلانا खिजलाना *khijlānā*, a. to vex, tease, irritate, disturb; n. to get angry. *h.*

کهجلاهٿ खुजलाहट *khujlāhaṭ*, f. titillating, itching. *s.*

کهجلنا खुजलना *khujalnā* (v. *khujhlānā*), n. to itch, &c. *s.*

کهجلي खुजली *khujlī*, f. the itch, scab, herpes. *s.*

کهجور खजूर *khajūr*, m. a date, or date tree (*Phœnix dactylifera*); wild date (*Elate sylvestris, Lin.*, *Phœnix sylvestris, Roxb.*); a kind of sweetmeat. *khajūr chhaṛī*, a kind of silk cloth stained with waving marks like the traces of the old leaves on the trunk of the date tree. *s.*

کهجورا खजूरा *khajūrā*, m. the ridge of a thatched roof; adj. plaited (as locks of hair). *h.*

کهجوريا खजूरिया *khajūriyā*, m. a little date or date tree. *s.*

کهجه खिझ *khijh*, f. fretfulness, vexation, teasing. *s.*

کهجهانا खिझाना *khijhānā*, to fret, to be vexed. *s.*

کهجهراها खुझराहा *khujhrahā*, stringy, ropy. *h.*

کهجهلانا खिझलाना *khijhlānā*, } n. to be vexed, teased, irritated.
کهجهنا खिझना *khijhnā*, }

کهچا खिचा *khichā*, tense, tight; fine, slender. *h.*

کهچاو खिचाव *khichāw*, m. drag, pull, draught; tenseness, tightness. *h*

کهچا खचा *khachā*, } set (as a jewel), studded, inland. *s.*
کهچت खचित *khachit*, }

کهچر खचर *khechar*, m. a cloud. *s.*

کهچڙا *khichṛā* (v. *khichṛī*), a kind of dish. *d.*

کھچڑي खिचड़ी *khichrī*, f. a dish made of pulse and rice boiled together; the flower of the ber tree (*Zizyphus jujuba*); earnest to dancing women when they are engaged for an entertainment; a mixed heap of gold and silver coin, a barbarous mixture of two languages, a *lingua franca* or jargon *s.*

کھچنا खचना *khachnā*, n. to be set (as a jewel). *s.*

کھچنا खिचना *khichnā*, n. to be pulled, to be drawn; to be extracted, to be tightened, to be endured. *h.*

کھچوانا खिचवाना *khichwānā* (v. *khiṅchwānā*), a. to cause to draw. *h.*

کھدا *khaddā*, m. a hole dug in the ground. *d.*

کھدانا खुदाना *khudānā*, a. to cause to dig or to engrave. *s.*

کھدبدانا खदबदाना *khadbadānā*, } n. to simmer, to
کھدکھدانا खदखदाना *khadkhadānā*, } make a boiling noise. *h*

کھدر खदिर *khadir*, m. a tree, the resin of which is used in medicine, *katthā* or catechu (*Mimosa catechu*. *Khadiropam*, m. the Bābul (*Acacia Arabica*). *s.*

کھدڑنا *khidarnā*, a. to pursue, to chase. *khidar dena*, to drive, to propel *d.*

کھدنا खुदना *khudnā*, n. to be dug, hollowed, delved, or engraved. *s.*

کھدنی खुदनी *khudnī*, f. searching; a spade. *s.*

کھدوانا खुदवाना *khudwānā*, a. to cause to be dug, delved, or engraved *s.*

کھدھا खुधा *khudhā*, f. hunger, appetite. *s.*

کھدھارت खुधार्त *khudhārt*, hungry. *s.*

کھدوائي खुधवाई *khudwā,ī*, f. act of digging, &c., wages of digging, &c. *s.*

کھدي खदी *khadī*, f. the name of a grass that grows in ponds *h.*

کھدي खुद्दे *khuddē*, f. the spaces in a necessary between the little brick partitions; the space from which a tooth has fallen out or been extracted. *h.*

کھديڑ खदेड़ *khader*, f. pursuit, chase. *h.*

کھديڑنا खदेड़ना *khadernā*, a. to pursue, to hunt, to give chase. *h.*

کھڈا *khaddā*, m. the kneepan. *d.*

کھر खुर *khur*, m. a (cloven) hoof, a horse's hoof. *s.* [and trees. *h.*

کھر खर *khar* (v. *khar*), f. grass straw, grass

کھر *khar*, m. (in Persian *khar*) an ass. *h.*

کھرا खरा *kharā*, pure, prime, best sort, genuine, honest, candid, sincere. *s.*

کھرا खर्रा *kharrā*, m. the rough draft of a letter or any writing; an iron instrument to rub horses with, a currycomb; an ulcer with hardness of the skin on the back of the foot. *h.*

کہرا कुहरा *kuhrā*, m. fog, vapour, mist. *s.*

کھراٹا खर्राटा *kharrāṭā*, m. snoring. *s.*

کھرارا *kharārā*, a currycomb. *d.*

کھراکا खराका *kharākā*, m. a crashing noise. *h.*

کہرام कुहराम *kuhrām*, m. weeping, lamentation. *h.* (as a sick person). *h.*

کہرانا कहराना *kahrānā* (v. *karāhnā*), to groan

کھرانت खुरांट *khurānt*, very old. *h.*

کھراهند खराहन्द *kharāhand*, f. the stalk of burnt grass. *h.*

کھرائي खराई *kharā,ī*, f. purity, excellence, probity, trustiness, honesty. *h.*

کھرب खर्ब *kharb*, m. an aggregate number of 100 *arbs*; a billion, a dwarf, short, l. v. *s.*

کہربا *kah-rubā*, m. (lit. straw-attracting) amber; *Oriental anime* (gum resin from the *Vateria Indica*). *p.*

کہربائي *kah-rubā,ī*, f. the quality of amber; adj. of or relating to amber *p.*

کھربر खरबर *kharbar*, f. sound of a horse's feet in galloping; hurry, bustle, commotion, tumult *h.*

کھرپا खरपा *kharpā*, m. a sandal; the seam of a garment which extends from the armpit down the side. *khurpa*, an instrument for scraping grass for horses; the knee pan, patella. *h.*

کھرپي खुरपी *khurpī*, f. a scraper, a weeding-knife, the tool with which grass is scraped up for horses, a shovel for cleaning out a bird cage. *h.*

کھرج खर्ज *kharj* (for *khārj*), the bass (in music) *h*

کھرجور खर्जूर *kharjūr*, m. date, date tree. *kharjūr ras*, m. the juice of the wild date, tārī, used to leaven the bread, and as an intoxicating drink. *s.*

کھرچن खुरचन *khurchan*, f. pot-scrapings. *h.*

کھرچنا खुरचना *khurachnā*, a. to scrape. *h.*

کھرچني खुरचनी *khurachnī*, f. a scraper, a scoop or shovel. *h.*

کھرچھرا खरछरा *kharchharā*, rough. *h.*

کھرسا खिरसा *khirsā*, m. a dish made with biestings, or the milk of a cow just calved. *s.*

کھرسمبل *kharsambal*, a large kind of kidney-bean, the *Duffin* bean (*Dolichos lunatus*). *d.*

کھرک खरक *kharak*, f. a cow-house, a cow-shed *h.*

کھرک *khark*, a sword (v. *kharg*). *d.*

کھرکانا खरकाना *kharkānā*, a. to thump, to shake; to frighten away, to put to flight; to sell. *h.*

کھرکن खिरकिन *khirkin*, f. a window. *h.*

کھرکھرا खरखरा *kharkharā*, m. a currycomb. *kharkharā*, rough. *s.*

کھرکھریا खरखरिया *kharkhariyā*, f. a chair, a litter.

کھرل खरल *kharal*, m. a stone for grinding medicine on, a mortar. *s.*

کھرلی *khurlī*, f. stall or manger in a stable. *d.*

کھرما खुरमा *khurmā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat.

کھرن खिरन *khiran*, f. a black ring painted on a tambourine. *h.* [groan *h.*

کھرنا कहरना *kaharnā*, n. (for *karāhnā*) to

کھرنجا खरंजा *kharanjā*, m. pavement. *h.*

کھرند खरण्ड *khurand*, m. a scab. *s.*

کھرنکھ खरंख *kharankh*, dry, dried up.

کھرنی खिरनी *khirnī*, f. name of a tree and its fruit (*Mimusops kauki*). *s.*

کھروٹنا खरोटना *kharotnā*, a. to scratch. *h.*

کھروج *kharoj*, scratching, scraping. *d.*

کھروچنا खरोचना *kharochnā*, a. to scrape, to scratch. *h*

کھرونٹ खरोंट *kharont*, f. a scratch with the nail. *kharontna*, to scratch. *h.*

کھرہ खर्ह *kharh*, f. straw. *h.*

کھرہا खरहा *kharhā*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

کھرہارنا खरहारना *kharhārnā*, a. to sweep. *h.*

کھرہرا खरहरा *kharharā*, m. a currycomb. *h.*

کھرہک खरहक *kharhak*, a portion of grain given at the end of harvest to village servants. *h.*

کھرہی खरही *kharhī*, f. a stack, a rick; a kind of grass. *h.* [hoof. *p.*

کھری खुरी *khurī*, f. a (cloven) hoof; a horse's

کھری खरी *kharī*, oil-cake; chalk. *s.*

کھریا खुरिया *khuriyā*, m. the knee-pan; an instrument like a cup, formed of a cocoa-nut shell or other material with which clothes are marked with stripes *h.*

کھریرنا खुरेरना *khurernā*, a. to run after, to persecute, to catch, to enclose *h.*

کھریشٹ ख्रीष्ट *khrisht*, Jesus Christ. *khrishtan*, m. a Christian. *g.*

کھڑ खड़ *khaṛ*, f. grass, straw. *h.*

کھڑا खड़ा *khaṛā*, erect, upright, standing up, steep, high, aground, ready, ripe, perpendicular; (fig.) honest, all right; payable on demand. *khaṛā karnā*, a. to raise, to station, to place, to stick up, to place erect, to procure a fictitious person for some purpose *khaṛā honā*, n. to stand up, to be erect, to rise. *h.*

کھڑارا *khuṛārā*, an aviary, a hen-house or place of any kind where birds are kept. *d.*

کھڑاکا खड़ाका *khaṛākā*, m. a crash, noise made in breaking. *h.*

کھڑانو खड़ांव *khaṛānw*, } m. pattens. *khaṛānw-dār*, a kind of shoes fastened to pattens; (in Dakh ) *khaṛāwān*. *h.*
کھڑاؤں खड़ाऊँ *khaṛā,ūn*, }

کھڑائی *khaṛā,ī*, f. erectness, steepness. *h. d.*

کھڑبڑ *khaṛber*, clang of metals. *d.*

کھڑبڑاہٹ खड़बड़ाहट *kharbarāhat*, } f. hurry, bustle, tumult, uproar; noise of horse's feet; griping on going to stool. *h.*
کھڑبڑی खड़बड़ी *kharbarī*, }

کھڑتل *khaṛtal*, spoiled, bad, destroyed. *d.*

کھڑجانا खिड़जाना *khiṛ-jānā*, n. to be dashed out (the brains). *h.* [grindstone. *h.*

کھڑسان खड़सान *kharsān*, m a whetstone, a

کھڑک खड़क *kharak*, f. an imitative sound. *kharak jānā*, to take warning, to be apprised. *h.*

کھڑک खड़क *kharak*, f. a cow-house, a cow-shed. *h.*

کھڑکا खड़का *kharkā*, m. (prop. *khaṭkā*) doubt, apprehension; a tooth pick. *h.*

کھڑکٹ खड़कट *kharkat*, chalk for writing. *h.*

کھڑکنا खड़कना *kharaknā*, n. to crash, to tinkle, to clang (as metal). *h.*

کھڑکھڑانا खड़खड़ाना *kharkharānā*, a. to creak, to clatter, to rattle, to jar; to grind the teeth; to snore. *h*

کھڑکھڑاہٹ खड़खड़ाहट *kharkharāhat*, f. creaking, jarring (as a door), rattling, snoring. *h.*

کھڑکی खिड़की *khaṛkī* or *khiṛkī*, f. a window, a gate, back door, sally port. *h.*

کھڑگ खड़ग *kharag* or *kharg*, m. f. a sword, a scimitar. *h.*

کھڑل खड़िल *kharil*, f. a mortar.

کھڑلا खुड़ला *khurlā*, adj. rough; m. a hen-house *h.*

کھڑمنڈل खड़मंडल *khar-mandal*, wrangling. *h.*

کھڑنکھ खड़ंख *kharankh*, dry, arid, parched. *h.*

کھڑوا खड़ुआ *kharū,ā*, m. an ornament worn on the wrist, a bracelet. *h.*

کھڑھ खढ़ *kharh*, f. straw.

کھڑی खड़ी *kharī* or *kharī mittī*, f. chalk. *rām kharī* or *kat-kharī*, f a species of steatites, with which children learn to write, and used in giving a polish to stucco. *s.*

کھڑی بند खड़ेबंद *khare-band*, a day-book, a journal; an account drawn out on a loose bit of paper. *h.*

کھڑی پتھر *khare patthar*, a slab of stone placed under a pillar or post, the plinth of a column, a flat stone having a hole bored in it, in which a pole is set upright. *d.*

کھڑي کھڑي खड़ेखड़े *khare khare*, soon, immediately, instantly, presently, quickly. *h.*

کھڑیا खड़िया *khariyā*, f. chalk, a mark. *s.*

کھس खिस *khis*, grinning, shewing the teeth; a tooth (v *khīs*). *h.*

کہسار *kuh-sār*, m. a mountainous country. *p.*

کھساري खिसारी *khisārī*, f. (v. *kisārī*) a kind of pulse *h.*

کھسانا खसाना *khasānā*, a. to ruin; n. to fall in, to sink; to open, to loosen (Beng.). *h.*

کھسانا खिसाना *khisānā* or *khisā,e rahnā*, n. to flinch, to draw back, to be abashed. *h.*

کھسپھٹک खस्फटिक *khasphatik*, m. crystal, the sun gem, the moon gem. *s.*

کہستان *kuhistan*, Persian *Irāk*, a mountainous region (v. *kohistān*). *p.*

کھسرا खसरा *khasrā* (also *khasrā-bahī* f.) m. a day-book, field book, waste book, rough drawings; a scab, a kind of eruptive disease *h.*

کھسرپھسر खुसरफुसर *khusar-phusar*, m. whispering. *h.*

کھسریر खसरीर *kha-sarīr*, m. a celestial body. *s.*

کھسکانا खसकाना *khaskānā* or खिसकाना *khiskānā*, a. to remove, to shove out of the way, to slide away. *h.*

کھسک جانا खिसकजाना *khisak-jānā*, n. to slip away, to steal away, to slide *h*

کھسکنا खिसकना *khisaknā*, n. to stir, to slip, to slip away, to sheer off. *h.*

کھسکنت खसकन्त *khaskant*, f. separation, running away. *h*

کھسکھس खसखस *khaskhas*, f. the poppy-head, the scented root of a grass (*Andropogon muricata*) used for door-screens. *khaskhas-ras*, m. poppy-juice, opium. *s.*

کھسکھسا खसखसा *khaskhasā*, m. grinding the teeth. *h.*

کھسکھسانا खसखसाना *khaskhasānā*, to grind [the teeth. *h.*

کھسلانا खिसलाना *khislānā*, a. to cause to slip. *h.*

کھسلاو खिसलाव *khislāw*, m. causing to slip, slipping, slipperiness. *h.*

کھسلاهٹ खिसलाहट *khislāhaṭ*, f. sliding, slipperiness. *h.*

کھسلنا खिसलना *khisalnā*, n. to slip; adj. slippery. *h.*

کھسلہا खिसलहा *khislahā*, slippery. *h.*

کھسنا खिसना *khisnā*, n. to fall, to sink (as a terrace); to drop off; to become old, decline in years. *h.*

کھسوٹنا खसोटना *khasoṭnā*, a. to pull, to pluck, to pull the hair, to scratch, to tear, to cause the hair to stand on end. *h.*

کھسیانا खिसियाना *khisiyānā*, n. to grin; adj. fretful, peevish, bashful, abashed. *h.*

کھسیانپت खिसियानपत *khisiyānpat*, f. } کھسیانپن खिसियानपन *khisiyānpan*, m. } کھسیاهٹ खिसियाहट *khisiyāhaṭ*, f. } vexation, fretfulness. *h.*

کھشانا *khishānā* (v. *khisiyānā*), to grin. *d.*

کہف *kahf*, a cave, a large cavern, a grotto. *ashābi kahf*, the companions of the cave, otherwise known as the seven sleepers of Ephesus. *a.*

کہک कुहुक *kuhuk*, f. the notes of the *koyal*, q.v. *s.* [*koyals* do). *s.*

کهکا *khakkā*, old, ancient, long elapsed. *d.*

کهکسا *khaksā*, m. N.B. The meaning of this word is not given in Hunter: he merely refers us to another word (*gaziol* or *kakrol*, nowhere to be found. It is probably the same as *kaksa*, spot, mark. *h.*

کہکشان *kahkashān*, m. the milky way, galaxy. *p.*

کہکنا कुहुकना *kuhuknā*, n. to sound (as the

کهکورنا *khikornā*, to scrape, to scratch. *d.*

کهکهہ खुख *khukh*, poor, miserable. *h.*

کهکهورنا खखोरना *khakhorna*, a. to scrape, to scoop. *h.* [hurry. *h.*

کهکیڑنا खकेड़ना *khakernā* or *khakhernā*, a. to

کهگ खग *khag*, m. a general term for a bird; air, wind (lit. what moves in the sky). *s.*

کہگل *kah-gil*, prepared mud or plaster for building; grass and mud mixed together to plaster walls with. *p.*

کهگول खगोल *khagol*, m. the vault or circle of the heavens, the planisphere. *khagol-vidyā*, f. astronomy. *s.*

کهگیس खगेश *khages* or *khagesh*, m. a species of gigantic crane, well known in India as "the adjutant" *s.*

کهل खल *khal*, low, vile, base, wicked; m. a worthless person, a malicious person; an oil-cake; a pit. *khali*, m. sediment of oil, oil-cake. *khall*, m. a mill, a stone or vessel for grinding. *s.*

کہل *kahal*, sloth, languor, indolence. *a.*

کهلا खुला *khulā*, open, wide, naked, loose, unconfined; clear, fair (as the sky). *khule bandon*, at large, free, without restraint. *s.*

کهلا खल्ला *khallā*, m. a shoe (in Dakh.) a threshing floor, place where grain is trodden out by oxen. *h.*

کہلا بھیجنا कहलाभेजना *kahlā-bhejnā*, a. to send a message, to cause to be announced verbally. *h.*

کهلار खलार *khalār*, m. hollow, bottom. *khilār*, playsome. *h.*

کهلاڑ खिलाड़ *khilāṛ*, کهلاڑي खिलाड़ी *khilāṛī*, } playsome, funny; mischievous, full of tricks; a gambler, one addicted to gaming. *s.*

کهلاڑي खलाड़ी *khalāṛī*, f. the place in which salt is boiled; (in Beng.). *h.*

کهلال *khalāl*, quite wet, weltering. *d.*

کهلالا *khalālā*, m. a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

کهلانا खिलाना *khilānā*, a. to feed; to cause to swear; to administer an oath; to cause to suffer, as *mar-khilanā*, to cause to be beaten; to amuse, to play with, to dandle; to make to blossom. *s.*

کهلانا खुलाना *khulanā*, a. to cause to be opened. *s*

کہلانا कहलाना *kahlānā*, a. to cause to say, to call; n. to be called or named; to parch, to wither; to become weak, to be lazy. *s. a.*

کهلاؤ खिलाऊ *khilā,u*, m. giving to eat, feeder; adj. causing to bloom. *s.*

کهلائي खिलाई *khilā,ī* (*dā,ī*), a dry nurse. *khila,i-pilā,ī*, charge of maintenance. *s.*

کهلبل खलबल *khalbal*, f. hurry, bustle, agitation, alarm; tumult. *h.*

کهل بلانا खलबलाना *khalbalānā*, n. to boil; (met.) to be agitated, to be in commotion. *h.*

کهل بلي *khalbali*, f. hurry (v. *khalbal*). *h.*

کهلتا खलता *khalatā*, f. malice, worthlessness. *s.*

کهلت खल्लिट *khallit*, bald. *s.*

کهل جانا खिलजाना *khil-jānā*, n. to blossom, to bloom; to laugh, to be delighted. *h.*

کهل جانا खुलजाना *khul-jānā*, to be opened, to be revealed or unravelled; to be let loose; to clear up (as the weather) from foul to fair; to smile, to shine. *s.*

کهلڑا खलड़ा *khalṛā*. m. the skin, the hide. *s.*

کهلڑي खलड़ी *khalṛī*, f. skin, hide, membrane; the prepuce. *s.* [vexed, or displeased. *h.*

کهلسانا खुलसाना *khulsānā*, n. to be angry,

کهلکهل खिलखिल *khilkhil*, the sound of laughter, tittering, giggling. *h.*

کهل کهلانا खिलखिलाना *khilkhilanā*, n. to laugh loudly and heartily; to giggle, to titter. *h.*

کهل کهلانا खलखलाना *khalkhalānā*, n. to rumble, to grumble (the bowels) *h*

کهل کهيلنا खुलखेलना *khul khelna*, a. to indulge openly in vices which were formerly practised in secret. *h.*

کهلگا *khulga*, m. a buffalo, a bison. *d.*

کهلنا खुलना *khulnā*, n. to be opened, to be revealed; to be dispersed, to be unravelled; to be laid aside (restraint); to clear up (the sky), to smile, shine, expand. *h.*

کهلنا खिलना *khilnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted; to laugh. *h.* [wither. *h.*

کہلنا कहलना *kahalnā*, to be parched, to

کهلنگا खलंगा *khalangā*, m. a park. *s.*

کهلو खिल्लू *khillū* or *khillo*, humorous, playsome, funny. *s.*

کهلواڑ खिलवाड़ *khilwāṛ*, humorous, playful, funny, pleasant, entertaining. *s.*

کهلوانا खिलवाना *khilwānā*, a. to cause to play, to amuse, or entertain (in play). *khulwānā*, to cause to be opened, to get opened. *s.*

کهلوڑ खिलौड़ *khalauṛ*, playful; addicted to gaming. *s.* [guage. *s.*

کهلوکت खलोक्ति *khalokti*, f. abuse, low lan-

کهلونا खिलौना *khilaunā*, m. a toy, any kind of plaything, bauble, gewgaw. *s.*

کهليهان खलिहान *khalihān*, m. a threshing-floor (v. *khaliyān*). *s.* [grain. *d.*

کهلّه *khalla*, m. a granary, a heap or store of

کهلي खली *khalī* or *khallī*, f. the dregs of mustard-seed, &c. after the oil is pressed out; oil-cakes. *s.*

کهلي खिल्ली *khillī*, f. jest, joke, humour. *khillī-bāz*, humorous, playsome, funny. *khillī bazī*, f. humour, fun, play. *khallī*, oil-cakes, &c. (v *khalī*). *s.*

کهليان खलियान *khaliyān*, m. a granary, a barn, a threshingfloor. *s.*

کهليانا खलियाना *khaliyanā*, a. to skin, to flay. *s*

کهلي بندون खुलेबंदों *khule-bandoṅ*, unceremonious, free, unrestrained. *h.*

کهليش खलेश *khalesh* or *khalīsh*, m. a fish (*Trichopodus colisa*). *s.*

کهليل खलेल *khalel*, m. scented oil; a hole made by children for playing at trap-ball or marbles. *p*

کهليهان खलीहान *khalihan*, m. a threshing-floor. *s*

کهم खम *kham*, m. a pillar, stake, post. *kham thonkna*, to strike the hands against the arms preparatory to wrestling, &c.; to challenge. *s.*

کهماچ खमाच *khamāch*, f. name of a *rāginī* *h.*

کهمبا खंबा *khambā*, کهمبه खंभ *khambh*, } m. a post, a pillar, a stake. *h.*

کهمس खमस *khamas*, sultry, the hot weather. *h.*

کهمسائي खमसाई *khamsā,ī*, f. sultriness, heat. *h.*

کهميلن खमीलन *khamīlan*, m. lassitude, weariness, sleepiness. *s.*

کہن **kuhan**, old, ancient. *kuhan-sāl*, aged, advanced in years. *kuhan-sālī*, f. old age. *p.*

کھن **खन** **khan**, m. a division of a house, a storey, a flight of rooms; a mine; a certain day of the fortnight, as the full, change, &c. of the moon. *khan*, the sky, the air; the hold of a ship *s.*

کہن **कहन** *kahan*, m. a saying, a bye-word. *s.*

کھن **खिन्न** *khinn*, distressed, suffering, wearied. *s.*

کہنا **कहना** *kahnā*, a. to tell, to speak, to say, to bid, to order, to call; to affirm, to acquaint, to advise; to compose, to repeat, to read or quote; m. saying, advice, order. *kah-denā*, to tell, to bid, to order. *s*

کہناوت **कहनावत** *kahnāwat*, f. a proverb, a saying; style. *s.*

کھنبا **खंबा** *khambā*, کھنبھ **खंभ** *khambh*, کھنبھا **खंभा** *khambhā*, } m. a pillar, a post, a stake. *h.*

کھنتی **खंती** *khantī*, f. a paddle for digging the ground *s*,

کھنج **खञ्ज** *khanj*, lame, crippled, limping. *s.*

کھنجا **खञ्जा** *khanjā*, f. a species of metre, a stanza of two lines, one of thirty-two the other of thirty feet. *s.*

کھنجری **खंजरी** *khanjarī*, f. a small tambourine, a timbrel. *h.*

کھنجریٹ **खंजरीट** *khanjrīt*, کھنجن **खंजन** *khanjan*, } m. name of a small bird, a species of wagtail. *s.*

کھنچ **खिंच** *khinch*. f. pulling, a pull. *s.*

کھنچانا **खिंचाना** *khinchānā*, a. to pull, to draw, to tighten, to delineate; to cause to draw or to endure. *s* [tightening. *s.*

کھنچاوٹ **खिंचावट** *khinchāwat*, f. drawing,

کھنچنا **खिंचना** *khinchnā*, n. to be drawn, tightened, delineated; to be borne or suffered *s.*

کھنچوانا **खिंचवाना** *khinchwānā*, a. to cause to be pulled, drawn, tightened, or delineated. *s.*

کھند **खंद** *khand*, a piece, a portion, a district, a province, as *Bandel khand* (vulg. *Bundlecund*). *h.*

کھنداڈ **खंदाना** *khandānā*, m. a pit from which earth has been dug to make bricks or pottery; a notch in a log of wood, *h.*

کھنڈڑی **खिंदड़ी** *khindṛī*, f. a pallet, a beggar's bedding. *h.*

کھندل *khandal*, a field, an open plain. *d.*

کھندلات *khandalāt*, act of trampling under foot. *d.* [press under the feet. *d.*

کھندلنا **खुंदलना** *khundalnā*, a. to trample or

کھنڈ **खंड** *khand*, m. side, portion, piece, part of the world, division of a house, part, apartment chapter, section; a flaw in a jewel; sugar; the songs of Padmāwat. *s.*

کھنڈ *khind*, a hole, perforation, a mine. *d.*

کھنڈانا **खिंडाना** *khindānā*, a. to scatter. *h.*

کھنڈتا **खंडिता** *khanditā*, f. a woman who provoked at the infidelities of her husband or lover is rather abusive, speaks her mind freely, but retains no malice in her breast. *s.*

کھنڈت کرنا **खंडितकरना** *khandit-karnā*, a. to prevent, to interrupt, to refute. *s.*

کھنڈر **खंडर** *khandar*, desolated, spoiled, destroyed; m. a broken-down building, ruins of a village, &c. *h.* [small bird a wagtail. *s.*

کھنڈریچ **खंडरीच** *khandrīch*, m. name of a

کھنڈلا **खंडला** *khandlā*, m. a flake, a slice (especially of fish), a division or piece (of land). *s*

کھنڈلا **खुंडला** *khundlā*, m. the hollow of a tree. *h.*

کھنڈن **खंडन** *khandan*, m. act of reducing any thing to pieces, breaking, dividing, rescinding, thwarting; refuting, &c. *khandan karnā*, to cut up, to refute. *s.*

کھنڈنا **खंडना** *khandnā*, a. to refute, to interrupt, prevent; to cut, to divide; to demolish. *s.*

کھنڈنا **खिंडना** *khindna*, n. to be scattered. *h.*

کھنڈھ **खंढ** *khandh*, m. district, province, division, section or subdivision of a book, poem, &c. *s.*

کھنڈھور **खंढोर** *khandhor*, m. turbid. *h.*

کھندیر *khander* (v. *khandar*), desolated, &c. *d.*

کھنس **खुंस** *khuns*, m. animosity, spite, rancour; malice, anger. *h.* [years. *p.*

کہن سال *kuhan-sāl*, old, aged, advanced in

کھنسانا **खुनसाना** or **खुंसाना** *khunsānā*, n. to be angry. *h*

کھنسی **खुनसी** *khunsī*, angry, wrathful. *h.*

کھنک *khank*, feeble, frail, weak. *d.*

کھنکلی **खंकली** *khankalī*, f. the name of a plant, polypody, a kind of moss. *h.*

کھنکنا **खनकना** *khanaknā*, also *khanakhnā*, n. to jingle, to ring; to clink (as metal bowls). *h.*

کھنکھ **खंख** *khankh*, land that requires to be left fallow for a year or two. *h.*

کھنکھارنا **खंखारना** *khankhārnā*, a. to cough, to make a noise of coughing. *h.*

کھنکھڑ **खंखड़** *khankhar*, dry and crackling. *h.*

کھنگال ڈالنا **खंगालडालना** *khangāl-dālnā*, to murder privately. *h.* [rinse. *h.*

کھنگالنا **खंगालना** *khangālnā*, a. to wash, to

کهنگر खंगर *khangar* or *khangaṛ*, m. semi-vitrified bricks. *h.*

کهنگل खंगल *khangal*,
کهنگيل खंगेल *khangail*, } tusked. *h.*

کهنگهارنا खंगारना *khanghārnā*, a. to hawk, [to hem. *h.*

کهنگي *kuhnagī*, f. old age, oldness. *p.*

کهنه *kuhna*, old, ancient, faded (as a garment). *p.*

کهني खनी *khanī*, a pit or hole in which rice in the husks is kept. *h.*

کهني कुहनी *kuhnī*, f. the elbow. *s.*

کهو *khau*, a subterraneous vault for storing grain, &c. *d.*

کهوءا खोआ *kho,ā*, m. plaster; coarse brick-dust; milk inpissated by boiling. *h.*

کهوا खवा *khavā*, m. the shoulder. *s.*

کہوانا कहवाना *kahwānā*, a. to cause to speak.

کهوانا खोआना *kho,ānā*, a. to cause to lose.

کهوبار खोबार *khobār*, m. a hog-sty. *s.*

کهوپ खोप *khop*, f. a cave, a corner; a rent, a fissure (Beng.). *h.*

کهوپا खोपा *khopā*, m. the hair of the head braided and tied up on the top of the head.

کهوپرا खोपरा *khoprā*, m. the kernel of a cocoa-nut, the dried interior pulp. *h.*

کهوپري खोपरी *khoprī*, f. the skull, a shell, pate. *khoprī khā-jānā*, a. to spend or lavish another's property. *s.*

کهوتهي खूथी *khūthī*, f. (also *khūṭhī*) a scab. *h.*

کهوت खोट *khoṭ*, f. a blunder, vice, blemish, defect. *h.*

کهوٹ *khūṭ*, side, direction; towards. *d.*

کهوٹا खोटा *khoṭā*, m. perfidious, impious, false; faulty, defective; base (as coin); forged (a bank note); spiteful, malicious. *h.*

کهوٹاءي खोटाई *khoṭā,ī*, f. perfidy, impiety; faultiness, spitefulness, malice; forgery. *h.*

کهوٹاءيگي *khoṭā,egī*, f. (v. *khoṭā,ī*) perfidy. *d.*

کهوٹنا खूटना *khūṭnā*, a. to pluck, to pick the leaves, &c. of vegetables. *h.*

کهوٹهي खूठी *khūṭhī*, f. (likewise *khūthī*) scab. *h.*

کهوج खोज *khoj*, m. search, inquiry, trace, mark. *Khoj-men rahnā*, to try to find fault with one, to endeavour to pick a hole in another's coat. *h.*

کهوجانا खोजाना *kho-jānā*, n. to be lost. *h.*

کهوج کهاج खोजखाज *khoj-khāj*, f. vexation; inquiry, investigation. *h.*

کهوجنا खोजना *khojnā*, a. to search for, to inquire after, to explore. *h.*

کهوجه खोझ *khojh*, f. search, inquiring after. *h.*

کهوجها खूझा *khūjhā*, m. sediment, dregs, mouldiness of vinegar, &c. *h.*

کهوجيا खुजिया *khujiyā* or खोझिया *khojiyā*, a searcher, inquirer, investigator. *h.*

کهود खोद *khod*, m. a push, a thrust, a pass. *khūd*, f. refuse. *h.*

کهودبيواد खोदबेवाद *khod-bewād*, m. search, in-[quiry. *h.*

کهودر खुद्र *khūdr* (for *kshūdra*), small, mean, vile. *s.*

کهودر खोदर *khodar*, m. name of a certain pace [(of a horse). *h.*

کهودرا खोदरा *khodrā*, pock-marked. *h.*

کهودرانا खूद्राना *khūdrānā*, n. to trot. *h.*

کهودنا खोदना *khodnā*, a. to dig, to delve, to hollow; to search for. *s.*

کهودني खोदनी *khodnī*, f. searching; a spade. *khodnī-k.*, a. to investigate, to search, to find out. *h.*

کهودو *khaudau* (v. *khodnī*), searching. *d.*

کهودي खोदी *khodī*, f. digging, culture of land. *h.*

کهور खोर *khor*, f. an alley; a covering; the rage or curse of a god. *h.*

کهورا खौरा *khaurā*, m. (cor. from *khorā*) the rot (among sheep), the falling off of the hairs. *p.*

کهورا *khorā*, a cavity, pit, den. *d.*

کهورانت खूरांट *khūrānṭ*, old soil, soil trodden down by the hoofs of cattle. *h.*

کهورو *khauru*, the roaring or bellowing of a [bull. *h.*

کهوري खोरी *khorī*, f. an alley. *h.*

کهوڑ खूड़ *khūṛ*, m. a furrow.

کهوڑ खौड़ *khauṛ*, f. the *tilak* or mark which the Hindus make on the forehead. *s.*

کهوڑ *khor* (explained by *kanak*), gold? &c. *d.*

کهوڑ *khoṛ*, a largeish piece of sandal. *d.*

کهوڑا *khoṛā*, m. stocks, wooden manacles in which the hands are secured. *d.*

کهوڑکا *khoṛkā*, a dry or withered shrub. *d.*

کهوڑل *khoṛil*, worthy of blame; disgraceful. *d.*

کهوسا खोसा *khosā*, having little or no beard (a man) (for the Persian *kosa*, q. v.). *p.*

کهوسا खोसा *khosā*, m. rind, peel, skin, shell (Beng.); name of a marauding tribe on the borders of Sind. *h.*

کهوسنا खोसना *khosnā*, a. to take or snatch away; to pull out hairs. *h.*

کهوکهي खोखा *khokhā*, m. a boy (Beng.); a bill of exchange, the amount of which has been paid, remaining in the hand of him who has paid it, by way of voucher. *h.*

کهوکهلا खोखला *khokhlā*, hollow, excavated (as a tooth or a tree, &c.). *s.*

کهوکهي खूखी *khūkhī* or *khokhī*, f. (Beng.) a little girl. *h.*

کهول खोल *khol*, f. m. a case, sheath; hollow (as of a tree, &c.) a cavity. *s.*

کهول‌بندي खोलबन्दी *khol-bandī*, f. the changing of a horse's shoe. *h.*

کهولاماںجا *kholā-mānjā*, a porcupine, a hedge-hog. *d.*

کهوڑ खोलड़ *kholar*, کهوڑا खोलड़ा *kholrā*, m. a hollow (as of a tree, &c.). *s.*

کهولنا खोलना *kholnā*, a. to open, to loosen, to shine, to expand, to unravel; to set sail or unmoor (a ship). *s.*

کهولنا खौलना *khaulnā*, n. to boil, to be agitated by heat. *h.*

کهومنا खूमना *khūmnā*, n. to wax old. *h.*

کهوں कहूं *kahūn* (v. *kahīn*), anywhere, somewhere, &c. *h.*

کهونا खोना *khonā*, a. to lose; to part with, to get rid of, to do away with; m. a leaf which contains a parcel of betel or flowers, &c. *h.*

کهونپا खोंपा *khonpā*, m. (Beng.) the hair of the head braided or tied up on the top of the head *h.*

کهونتا खोंता *khontā*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

کهونٹ खूंट *khūnt*, m. a corner, an angle; ear-wax; station, portion, pivot or central point. *khont*, m. blemish, defect, flaw, deception. *h.*

کهونٹا खोंटा *khontā*, deficient, adulterated, bad (as coin), false, deceitful; m. a tent-pin, a pin, a peg, nail; protection. *khonte ke bal kūdnā*, to become insolent, relying on protection. The idea seems to be taken from a person using freedoms with an animal, which, being fastened by a rope to a pin is unable to get at him (as in the case of that very amiable personage Mr. Quilp and the dog), so that *khontā* is only indirectly a protection by restraining the adversary. *h.*

کهونٹا खूंटा *khūntā*, m. a wooden stake. *s.*

کهونٹلا खूंटला *khūntlā*, m. name of a drug. *h.*

کهونٹي खूंटी *khūntī*, f. a small stake, a peg, &c. *s.*

کهونچ खूंच *khūnch*, m. the tendo Achillis. *khūnch-mārnā*, to hamstring. *h.*

کهونچ खोंच *khonch*, f. a cut or rent in cloth, &c. *h.*

کهونچا खोंचा *khonchā*, m. a thrust, stuffing. *h.*

کهونچاکهانچي खोंचाखांची *khonchākhānchī*, f. thrusting, stuffing; mutual wrangling or quarrelling *h.*

کهونچالنا *khūnchālnā*, کهونچ‌مارنا *khūnch mārnā*, to prick, to puncture. *d.*

کهونچنا खोंचना *khonchnā*, a. to thrust, to stuff. *h.*

کهونچي खोंची *khonchī*, f. any thing stuffed into another, as grass into thatch; trifling purchases; part of grain which is to be parched taken as pay by the person who parches it; something paid by those who draw water at a well to the *bhihishti*, who attends there with his bucket, for the use of it. *h.*

کهوندنا खूंदना *khūndnā*, a. to paw or dig up the earth (as a bull when angry). *h.*

کهوندها खोंधा *khondhā*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

کهونڈر खोंडर *khondar*, gleanings or leavings on the threshing-floor after the grain has been removed. *h.*

کهونڈکل खोंडकल *khondkal*, m. a hollow. *s.*

کهونڈلا खोंडला *khondlā*, toothless, hollow. *s.*

کهونسنا खोंसना *khonsnā*, a. to stuff, to thrust in, to cram. *h.*

کهونکهنا खोंखना *khonkhnā*, n. to cough. *s.*

کهونکهي खोंखी *khonkhī*, f. a cough. *s.*

کهوه खोह *khoh*, m. a cavern, abyss, a pit. *h.*

کهوئي खोई *khoī*, f. the dry part of sugar-cane after expressing the juice; clothes folded up and put on the head as a defence against rain. *h.*

کهويا खोया *khoya*, m. refuse; that which is destroyed or thrown away. *h.*

کهي कही *kahī*, f. a foraging party; also forage, supplies. *h.*

کهي कुही *kuhī*, f. a species of hawk.

کهيات ख्यात *khyāt* or *khyāta*, celebrated, renowned; styled or called. *s.*

کهيات ख्याति *khyāti*, f. fame, celebrity, title. *s.*

کهياتياپن ख्यातापन्न *khyātyāpanna*, famous, possessed of honour and renown *s.*

کهيارا *khiyārā*, sly, artful, deceitful. *d.*

کهيال खैआल *khaiāl* or ख्याल *khyāl*, m. sport, play, amusement. *s.*

کهيانا खियाना *khiyānā*, n. to be worn, to be abraded. *s.*

کهيپ खेप *khep*, f. a trip, voyage; a piece of base metal inserted in coin, or cracked coin; a term in algebra; something added to a sum; an apartment. *khep hārnā*, n. to sustain a loss. *s.*

کهيپا खेपा *khepā*, an idiot, a madman, a fool (Beng.). *s.*

کهيپنا खेपना *khepnā*, a. to pass the time. *s.*

کهيپيا खेपिया *khepiyā*, m. a voyager. *s.*

کهيت खेत *khet*, m. a field, a field of battle; ground; a holy place. *khet-ānā*, to become helpless. *khet chhorna*, a. to fly from the battle. *khet-rahnā*, n. to remain on the field (of battle) to be killed. *khet-bānt*, allotment of land to villagers. *khet-chitthā*, a rough field-book *khet-dār*, the occupant or owner of a field. *khet-khatt*, mortgage of a field. *s.*

کهيتوار खेतवार *khetwār*, field by field. *khetwār jam'-bandi*, amount of revenue assessed upon each field. *h.*

کهيتي खेती *khetī*, f. husbandry; crop, produce; adj arable. *kheti bārī*, f husbandry, agriculture. *kheti-patārī*, agricultural labour. *kheti-har*, m. a peasant, a husbandman. *s.*

کهيتك खेतक *khetak*, sport, chase, hunting; f. a weapon, the club of Balarām. *s.*

کهيٹكي खेटकी *khetkī*, m. a sportsman, a hunter. *s.*

کهج खीज *khij*, f. anger, vexation. *s.*

کهجنا खीजना *khijnā*, n. to be angry, to be vexed. *s.*

کهچ खीच *khich*, m. reluctance, repugnance. *h.*

کهچر खचर *khechar*, m. a planet; a bird; a *vidyādhara*, or kind of demigod; genii. *s.*

کهچنا खीचना *khichnā* (v. *khīnchnā*), to draw, to pull. *h.*

کهيد खेद *khed*, m. sorrow, grief, pain. *s.*

کهيدا खेदा *khedā*, m. the trap or inclosure in which elephants are caught *h.*

کهيداءي खेदाई *khedāi*, of or relating to a trap, &c *kheda-i afyāl*, expenses incurred in catching wild elephants, a cess levied for that purpose. *h.*

کهيدت खेदित *khedit*, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

کهيدنا खेदना *khednā*, a. to run after, to persecute, to pursue *h.*

کهير खीर *khīr*, f. rice-milk, a dish of rice and milk. *s.*

کهير खैर *khair*, } m. a tree (*Mimosa catechu*). *s.*
کهيرا खैरा *khaira*, }

کهيرا खैरा *khaira*, m. a sprat (or a kind of fish very like one), adj. brown. *h.*

کهيرا खीरा *khīrā*, m. a cucumber. *h.*

کهيري खीरी *khīrī* (for *kshīrī*), f. an udder. *s.*

کهيري खेरी *kherī*, f. after-birth. *h.*

کهيڑا खेड़ा *kherā*, f. a village, a hamlet, the land immediately adjacent to a village. *h.*

کهيڑهي खेढ़ी *kherhī*, f. membranes in which the fœtus is enveloped, secundines *h.*

کهيڑهي खेढ़ी *kherhī*, } f. a kind of iron or steel, a sort of country-made steel. *h.*
کهيڑي खेड़ी *kherī*, }

کهيڑيالو *kheryālū*, m. a peasant, a husbandman, a villager. *d.*

کهيس खीस *khīs*, m. a kind of cloth, diaper, damask, a sheet or wrapper of such cloth. *h.*

کهيس खीस *khīs*, f. loss; grin, shrug; biestings. *khīs nikalna*, a. to grin *h.*

کهيسا खीसा *khīsā*, m. a rubber, a hair glove (used in baths). *h.* [pocket. *p.*

کهيسا *khīsā*, m. (for *kīsa* or *kesa*, q. v.) a

کهيسڑا खेसड़ा *khesṛā*, m. a kind of cloth. *h.*

کهيسنا खीसना *khīsnā*, n. to grin, to shew the teeth. *h.*

کهيش खेश *khesh*, m. a kind of cloth, diaper, damask; a sheet of such cloth.

کهيكتا *khektā*, hardship, severity, distress. *d.*

کهيكسا खेकसा *kheksā*, m. a mark, a spot, a sign. *h.*

کهيل खील *khīl*, f. parched grain, inflated or puffed out by heat so as to appear like froth. *a.*

کهيل खेल *khel*, m. play, game, sport, fun, pastime. *s.*

کهيلا खैला *khailā*, m. a young bullock, a steer. *h.*

کهيلت खेलत *khelat*, part. pres. playing, sporting. *s.*

کهيل کهلاڑي खेलखिलाड़ी *khel-khilārī*, playsome, wanton; an unchaste (woman), an adulteress, strumpet. *s.*

کهيلنا खेलना *khelnā*, a. to play, to frisk, to sport; to romp about (as children). *s.*

کهيلي खीली *khīlī*, f. betel-leaf made up with the different ingredients. *h.*

کهيم کسل खेमकुशल *khem-kusal* (for *kshem-kushal*), f. health, welfare, prosperity, both bodily health and worldly affairs. *s.*

کهين *kihīn*, } young, little, small, the youngest. *p.*
کهينه *kihīna*, }

کهين कहीं *kahīn*, somewhere, anywhere, wheresoever, whithersoever. *aur kahīn*, anywhere else. *jahān-kahīn*, in whatever place or quarter. *kahīn kā kahīn*, here and there. *kahīn na kahīn*, somewhere or other. *kahīn ka*, queer, strange. *kahīn nahīn*, nowhere. *har kahīn* everywhere. *h.*

کهينچ खैंच *khainch*, f. pulling; scarcity. *h.*

کهينچا کهينچ खैंचाखैंच *khainchā-kainch*, } f. pulling and hauling. *h.*
کهينچا کهينچي खैंचाखैंची *khainchā-khainchī*, }

کهينچ کهميت *khainch-khamet*, struggle, contention. *d.*

کهينچنا खैंचना *khainchnā*, *khīnchnā*, or *khenchnā*, a. to pull, to draw, to tighten; to draw or delineate (a picture); to endure, to suffer, to feel. *h.*

کهيوا खेवा *khewā*, m. fare, ferry-money, price of passage in a boat, passage-money; crossing over a river. *s.*

كهيوٹ खेवट *khewat*, } m. a rower, a
كهيوٹيا खेवटिया *khewatiyā*, } boatman, a ferryman. *s.* [man. *s.*

كهيوك खेवक *khewak*, m. a rower, a boat-

كهيونا खेवना *khe-onā*, a. to row, to punt, to paddle; to suffer or endure (pain, calamity, &c.). *s.*

كهيه खीह *khīh*, f. an alkaline earth, fossil alkali. *h.*

كي कै *kai*, how many? several, sundry. *kai ek*, some few; conj. or, either. *s.*

كي *kai*, a great king (especially the kings of Persia of the Kyānian dynasty); when? how many? *p.*

كي के *ke*, post. mas. (inflect. of *kā*, m.) of, to. *ke pās*, near, close by, with *ke-se*, from. *ki* (fem of *kā*), of, belonging to. *kai*, conj. or, either. *h.*

كي *kī*, why? wherefore? what? *d.*

كئي कई *ka,ī*, several, some, sundry. *ka,ī ek*, several, sundry. *s.*

كيا क्या *kya*, pron. what? how? why? whether. *kiyā* or *kīyā*, done, made (past of *karnā*); doings, a deed *kyā kahe to*, for example, thus. *h.*

كياري कियारी *kiyārī* or क्यारी *kyārī*, f. a bed (of a garden); a frame. *s.*

كياست *kiyāsat*, f. ingenuity, quickness of parts (or great vivacity), cunning. *sahib kiyāsat*, ingenious, sagacious. *a.*

كيال *kayyal*, m. a weigher, a measurer of grain in a village. *a*

كيالي *kayyālī*, f. a weighman's fee or perquisites for weighing or measuring grain. *a.*

كيان *kyān*, near, at the house of. *d.*

كيت केत *ketu* or *ket*, m. the dragon's tail or descending node, a demon, a falling star (also *ketu-tarā*), a comet, *kaut*, m. name of a tree (*Feronia elephantum*). *s.*

كيتا केता *ketā*, how much? how many? *h.*

كيت رتن केतुरत्न *ketu-ratn*, m. *Lapis lazuli*. *s.*

كيتك केतिक *ketik*, somewhat, a little, a few. *h.*

كيتكي केतकी *ketkī*, f. name of a flower (*Pandanus odoratissimus, Roxb.*). *s.*

كيتمال केतुमाल *ketu-mal*, m. one of the nine divisions of the known world, the western portion of Jambu-dwipa. *s.*

كيتها कैथा *kaithā*, m. an intoxicating drink made from the fruit of the *kaut*; name of a tree (v. *kait*). *s.*

كيتهي कैथी *kaithī*, f. or *kaithī-nāgarī*, a character used chiefly by Kāyaths about Patna. *s.*

كيتئين केतईं *ke-ta,īn* (also *ke-tā,īn*, *ke-tain*, or *ke-ten*), a termination or postposition of nearly the same import as *ko* (v *ta,īn*). *h.*

كيٹ कीट *kīt*, m. an insect, a worm, a reptile; the dregs of oil in a lamp, or that collected in a *hukka* snake. *s.*

كيچ कीच *kīch*, } f. dirt, mud, slime. *h.*
كيچڑ कीचड़ *kīchar*, }

كيچوك केचुक *kechūk*, m. an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *s.* [Persia. *p.*

كيخسرو *kai-khusrū*, Cyrus the Great, king of

كيد *kaid*, m. deceit, fraud, treachery; adapting, adjusting; vomiting, casting forth; menstruous (a woman); war; the croaking of a raven. *a.*

كيدار केदार *kedar*, m. a field, a mountain; a part of the Himālaya range of mountains. *s.*

كيدهر कीधर *kīdhar*, whither? which way? *h.*

كير कैर *kair*, m. name of a shrub (v. *karīl*). *h.*

كير *ker* or *kir*, m. *penis, sive membrum virile*. *p.*

كير कीर *kīr*, m. a parrot. *s.* [poison. *s*

كيراٹك कैराटक *kairātak*, m. a species of

كيرت कीरत *kīrat* or कीर्ति *kīrti*, f. praise, renown *kīrat-wān* or *kīrti-man*, m. renowned. *kīrti*, f. virtue. *s*

كيرتن कीर्त्तन *kīrttan*, m. speech, words; shouting for joy, singing aloud, celebrating, praising. *s.*

كيرتنا कीर्त्तना *kīrttanā*, f. fame, glory. *s.*

كيرك कीरक *kīrak*, m. a parrot, paroquet. *s.*

كيرها कीरहा *kīrhā*, m. wormy or wormeaten. *s.*

كيري कैरी *kairī*, f. a small unripe mango. *kairī ankh*, a wall eye, an eye the pupil of which is grey. *h.*

كيڑ *kīr*, m. a worm, an insect (same as *kīrā*); mildew, rot *kīr khāyā mūn*, (lit. a wormeaten face), *i.e.* freckled, pock marked. *d.*

كيڑا कीड़ा *kīrā*, m. a worm, an insect, a reptile, a maggot, a snake, a leech. *s.*

كيڑا केड़ा *kerā*, m. a sapling, a slender twig. *h.*

كيڑها कीड़हा *kīrhā*, wormy, wormeaten, *s.*

كيس केश *kes*, f. the hair of the head; a cock's comb *s.*

كيسا कैसा *kaisā*, pron. what like? what sort or kind? how? adv. in what manner? *kaisā-hi*, howsoever, how much soever *h.*

كيستي *kīstī* (for *ki astī*), who art thou? *p.*

كيسر केसर *kesar*, f. saffron, yellow colour. *s.*

كيسري केसरी *kesarī*, m. a lion. *s.*

كيسريا केसरिया *kesariyā*, of a saffron colour, yellow. *kesariya-bānā*, m. dressed in yellow, saffron coloured. *s.*

كيسو कैसो *kaiso*, *kaisau*, } (Braj for *kaisa*)
كيسوں कैसौं *kaisaun*, } how? in what manner? what like? what sort of? *h.*

كيسہ *kīsa* or *kesa*, m. a purse. *kīsa-bur*, a cut-purse. *kīsa,i kamar*, a girdle buckled round the waist, to which are attached all the apparatus of a hunter or musketeer, viz. a large powder horn for loading, a small ditto for priming, pouches for bullets, flint, steel, and tinder, &c. *p.*

كيسي कैसे *kaise* (v. *kaisā*), how? what like? *h.*

كيش *kesh*, f. faith, religion, manner, quality. *kāfir-kesh*, prone to infidelity; (met.) a mistress, sweetheart. *kīsh*, an island at the mouth of the Persian Gulf. *p.*

كيش केश *kesh*, m. the hair of the head; a cock's comb. *keshākeshī*, f. pulling the hair mutually. *s.*

كيشر केशर *keshar*, m. a plant, also called *nāgeshar* (*Mesua ferrea*); a shrub used in dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*). *s.*

كيشرن केशरिन *kesharin*, كيشري केशरी *keshari*, } m. a lion. *s.*

كيشويش केशवेश *kesh-vesh*, m. a tress or fillet of hair. *s.*

كيشي केशी *keshī*, f. a lock of hair on the [crown of the head. *s.*

كيف *kaif*, how, in what manner; (met.) intoxication; an intoxicating drug. *a.*

كيفي *kaifī*, intoxicated, a drunkard, a sot. *a.*

كيفيت *kaifīyat*, f. story, statement, account, relation, state, circumstances, quality, mode. *a.*

كيك *kaik*, a flea. *kaik shalwār men honā*, to be fidgety or uneasy. *p.*

كيكا केका *keka*, f. the cry of a peacock. *s.*

كيكاؤس *kai-kā,ūs* or *kai-kāwus*, just, noble; name of a king of Persia. *p.*

كيكر केकर *kekar*, squint-eyed.

كيكڑ कीकड़ *kīkar*, m. the acacia tree (v. *babūl*). *h.*

كيكڑا केकड़ा *kekṛā*, m. a crab, the sign Cancer. *s.*

كيكي केकी *kekī*, m. a peacock. *s.*

كيل केल *kel* or केलि *keli*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. *s.*

كيل कैल *kail*, f. a sprout, a shoot; (in Arab.) a measure of grain and dry goods. *h.*

كيل कील *kīl*, f. a small nail, peg, tack, pin, bolt, wedge; the core of a boil. *kīl kāntā*, tools, apparatus, (in Dakh.) tar, pitch. *s.*

كيلا कीला *kīlā*, f. a small nail, a tack, peg. *kelā* m. a plantain, a banana. *s.*

كيلاس कैलास *kailās*, m. the name of a mountain placed by the Hindus amongst the Himālaya or snowy range to the north of Hindustan: it is the fabulous residence of Kuvera, and the favourite haunt of Shiva. *s.*

كيلن केलन *kelan*, f. a daughter-in-law. *h.*

كيلنا कीलना *kīlnā*, a. to charm a snake, so as to prevent his biting. *s.*

كيلي केली *kelī*, f. play, sport, dalliance. *s.*

كيلي *kīlī*, a key; a peg, a screw-nail. *d.*

كيمخت *kīmukht*, m. the leather of a horse or ass, shagreen. *p.*

كيمختي *kīmukhtī*, made of *kīmukht*. *p.*

كيمخواب *kīmkhwāb*, m. (same as *kimkhwāb*, q. v.) silk, &c. *p.*

كيميا *kīmiyā*, m. (Gr. χημια) alchymy. *kīmiyā-k*, a. (fig.) to do any thing very well, to work miracles. *kīmiyā-gar*, m. a chemist, alchymist. *kīmiyā-garī*, f. alchymy. *g.*

كين कैन *kain*, f. a bamboo twig. *h.*

كين *kain* (for *kahīn*, q. v.) somewhere, anywhere. *d.*

كين *kīn*, m. (v. *kīna*) hatred, enmity, rancour, malice. *kīn-toz*, one who foments dissensions and lawsuits; adj. malevolent. *p.*

كينا कीना *kīnā*, a. to make (v. *karnā*); also past tense, done, made: the verb *karnā* borrows its past participle, and the tenses thence formed, from *kīnā*. *s.*

كينا कीन्ना *kīnnā*, كينذا कीन्ना *kīnnā*, } a. to purchase, to buy. *s.*

كينچل कैंचुल *kainchul*, كينچلي कैंचली *kainchlī*, } f. the slough of a snake. *s.*

كينچوا केंचवा *kenchwā*, m. an earthworm. *s.*

كيند केन्दु *kendu*, m. a sort of ebony (*Diospyros tomentosa*). *s.*

كيندر केन्द्र *kendra*, m. centre of a circle, pole. *s.*

كيندك केन्दुक *kenduk*, m. a resinous sort of ebony (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *s.*

كينكڑا कंकड़ा *kenkṛā* (v. *kekṛā*), m. a crab. *s.*

كينور *kīnwar*, rancorous, malevolent. *p.*

كينويا कीनवैया *kīnwaiyā*, a purchaser. *s.*

كينہ *kīna*, m. malice, spite, rancour, hatred. *kīna-war*, *kīna kash*, *kīnā-jo*, or *kīna-khwāh*, malicious, spiteful, rancorous, inimical, vindictive, malevolent. *p.*

كيني कीनी *kīnī* (Braj), 3rd pers. sing. fem. past tense of *karnaun*, to do or make. *h.*

كيواڑ केवाड़ *kewāṛ*, m. the shutter of a door, a door. *s.*

كيوان *kaiwān*, m. the planet Saturn. *p.*

كيوانچ केवांच *kewānch*, f. cowitch (*Dolichos pruriens*). *s.*

كيواني *kaiwānī*, of or relating to Saturn. *p.*

كيوٹ केवट *kewaṭ*, كيورت केवर्त *kewart*, } m. a fisherman (also *kaivart*).

کیئوڑا केओड़ा *ke,orā* or केवड़ा *kevṛā*, m. name of a flower (*Pandanus odoratissimus, Roxb.*) *s.*

کیول केवल *keval* or *keval*, only, alone; all, entire; completely, peculiarly, only, merely, simply, m. a species of knowledge, probably that of the unity of God. *s.*

کیولی केवली *kevlī*, f. horoscope, nativity. *s.*

کیولیہ कैवल्य *kaivalya*, m. eternal emancipation; release of the soul from further transmigration. *s.*

کیوں क्यूं *kyūṅ* or क्यों *kyoṅ*, why? wherefore? how? well? what then? *kyūn ki*, because, since. *kyun-kar*, how? *kyūn na ho*, why not? what for no? *h.*

کیوں क्यौं *kyauṅ*, same as *kyūṅ* (also same compounds). *b.*

کیونکہ *kyun-ki*, since, because that. *h. p.*

کیہر केहर *kehar*,
کیہری केहरी *keharī*, } m. a lion. *s.*

کیہوں कैहौं *kaihauṅ*, 1st pers. sing. aorist (Braj.) of *karnauṅ*, I may do or make. *h.*

کئی *ka,ī*, some, a few. *ka,ī ek*, some, several. *h.*

کیئور केयूर *keyūr*, m. a bracelet worn on the upper arm.

## گ

گاف *gāf*, called *kāf-i-'ajamī* (the Persian *kāf*, it being unknown in the Arabic), the twenty-sixth letter of the Persian alphabet, and the twenty ninth Hindūstānī. Its sound is that of *g* hard, as in the words *go, give*, never like that of *g* in the words *gem, gentle*. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts 20, the same as *kāf* (the preceding letter). The Arabs sometimes substitute *jīm* for *gāf*, as *lajām* for *lagām*, a bridle. The people of India, on the other hand, often substitute *gāf* for *ghain*, as *kagaz* or *kagaj* for *kaghaz*, paper. *p. h.*

گ ग *ga*, is the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. As a termination, in Sanskrit words, it denotes motion, as *bhujang* a serpent, (lit.) what goes in a curve, or, as the Americans would say, "a spiralizer." *s. h.*

گاب गाब *gāb*, m. name of a tree, the fruit of which contains a glutinous astringent juice, with which the bottoms of boats are smeared, and in which nets are soaked (*Diospyros glutinosa, Karu. MS, Embryopteris glutinifera, Roxb. Pl. Cor. 70*). *h.*

گابھ गाभ *gābh*, m. pregnancy; (in Dakh) *gāb*. *s.*

گابھا गाभा *gābhā*, m. a new leaf springing from the centre of a plantain-tree; (in Dakh.) *gābā*. *s.*

گابھن गाभिन *gābhin*, pregnant, with young; (in Dakh.) *gābin*. *s.*

گابھنا गाभना *gābhnā*, a. to snub, to chide. *h.*

گات गात f. the body; apparel. *s.*

گات गातु *gātu*, m. a celestial chorister. *s.*

گاتا गाता *gātā*, m. pasteboard. *h.*

گاتر गात्र *gātra*, m. the body, a limb, a member. *s.* [metre, rhythm. *s.*

گاتھا गाथा *gāthā*, f. a stanza, song, chaunt,

گاتھک गाथक *gāthak*, m. a singer, a musician, a chaunter of the Purānas. *s.*

گاتی गाती *gātī*, f. a plaid, a mantle. *s.*

گاٹا गाटा *gāṭā*, } the yoking of bullocks toge-
گاٹھ गाट *gāṭa*, } ther for the purpose of treading out grain: it also denotes a plot or piece of land, a division of a village. *h.*

گاٹہ بندی गाटःबन्दी *gāṭa-bandī*, f. the division of a village by *gāṭas*. *h.* [q. v.) *h.*

گاٹیوار गाटेवार *gāṭewār* (same as *gāṭa-bandī*,

گاج गाज *gāj*, f. scum, froth; a thunderbolt. *gāj-mārā*, thunderstruck; afflicted, unfortunate. *h.*

گج *gaj*, bangles or bracelets made of glass. *d.*

گاجا गाजा *gājā*, a term signifying the first or early rice-sowing in the districts at the foot of the hills. *h.*

گاجا باجا गाजाबाजा *gājā-bājā*, m. the sound or clangour of various musical instruments. *h.*

گاجر गाजर *gājar* or *gājir*, f. a carrot (*Daucus carota*). *s.*

گاجل *gājal*, a seller of glass bangles. *d.*

گاجن गाजन *gājan*, m. sounding, roaring. *s.*

گاجنا गाजना *gājnā*, n. to thunder; to roar as a lion or other wild beast; to be pleased, happy, cheerful, delighted. *s.*

گاچھ गाछ *gāchh*, m. a tree. *gāchh-mirch*, Cayenne pepper (*Capsicum*); (in Dakh.) *gāch*.

گاچھی गाछी *gāchhī*, a pad put over the back of a beast of burden. *h.*

گاد गाद *gād*, f. sediment (of dirty water). *h.*

گادر गादर *gādar*, half-ripe (grain or fruit); m. (Beng.) a heap, stock, rick. *h.*

گادنا गादना *gādnā*, a. to ram down. *h.*

گادی गादी *gādī*, f. (v. *gaddī*) a cushion, a throne, &c. *h.*

گاڈر गाडर *gāḍar*, f. a sheep, an ewe. *h.*

گاڈرو गाडरू *gāḍrū*, m. a charm against venom. *h.*

گازر *gāzur*, m. a washerman, a bleacher. *p.*

گار गार *gār*, f. (v. *gālī*) abuse, insulting language; (in Dakh.) m. hail, frost. *s.*

گار *gār*, (in comp.) a doer or agent, as *khidmat gār*, an attendant, from *khidmat*. *p.*

گار *gār*, m. hail, frost. *d.*

گارا गारा *gārā*, m. mud kneaded or prepared for making pottery; name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *h.*

گارن गारना *gārnā*, a. to strain; to squeeze; to milk. *s.*

گاره गारा *gara*, low land on which the water [does not lie long *s.*

گارلا *garlā*, gray, light blue. *d.*

گاري गारी *gārī*, f. (v. *gālī*) abuse. *s.*

گاري *gārī*, f. (in comp.) abstract form of *gār*, as *khidmat gārī* f. attendance, service, waiting upon a person *p*

گاڙا गाड़ा *gārā*, m. a ditch, pit, cavern; an ambuscade. *gāṛe baiṭhnā*, n. to be concealed, to lie in ambush *s.*

گاڙا गाड़ा *gāṛa*, m. a cart, a carriage. *s.*

گاڙتهاپ गाड़थाप *gāṛ-thap*, f. burying, burial. *s.*

گاڙنا गाड़ना *garnā*, a. to bury, to set, to drive in, to fix, to sink. *s.*

گاڙوڙي *gaṛūṛī*, m. a juggler, a buffoon. *d.*

گاڙهه गाढ़ *gāṛh*, f. a difficulty. *s.*

گاڙه *gāṛa*, low lands on which water does not lie long; (in Dakh.) a species of cloth *h.*

گاڙهه गाढ़ा *gāṛhā*, thick, close, dense; sly, shrewd, knowing, wise; strong or potent (as an infusion of tea leaves, &c.); turbid, muddy *s*

گاڙهنا गाढ़ना *gaṛhnā*, a. to malleate; to form by hammering; to drive down, to sink, to bury. *h.*

گاڙي गाड़ी *gāṛī*, f. a cart, a carriage. *gāṛī-wan* or *gāṛī bān*, m. a carter, a coachman. *s.*

گازر *gāzir* or *gāzur*, m. a washerman, a fuller, a bleacher (commonly *gazir*, *gāzur*). *gāzir mahall*, a tax formerly levied on washermen in Bengal. *p.*

گاكر गाकर *gakar* (v. *gānkar*), coarse bread. *h.*

گاگر गागर *gāgar*, } f. a pot for holding
گاگري गागरी *gāgrī*, } water, a guglet. *s.*

گاگرا गागरा *gāgra*, name of a low caste of sweepers (v. *bhangī*) *h.*

گال गाल *gal*, m. a cheek; a species of tobacco. *s. h.*

گال गालि *gāli*, m. curse, imprecation (v. *gālī*).

گالا गाला *gala*, } m. a pod of cotton; a ball
گاله गालः *gāla*, } of carded cotton (known also by the name of *godha*). *h.*

گالي गाली *gālī*, f. abuse. *gāli-galuj*, f. reciprocal abuse; brawling, quarrelling *gali-denā*, a. to abuse, to revile. *s.*

گاليان गालियां *galiyān*, (pl.) abusive words; a species of indecent nuptial songs. *s.*

گام *gām*, m. a pace, step. *p.*

گام गाम *gām*, m. (for *grām*, usually *gānw*) a village. *s.* [lundity. *s.*

گامبهيري गाम्भीर्य *gāmbhirya*, m. depth, pro-

گامك गामुक *gamuk*, going, moving. *s.*

گامني गामिनी *gāminī*, (in comp.) going, moving. *s.*

گان गान *gān*, m. a song, singing. *s.*

گانا गाना *gānā*, a. to sing, to celebrate. *s.*

گانتهنا गांथना *gānthnā*, a. to lay bricks in mortar; to string, to thread, to arrange. *s.*

گانده गांठ *ganth*, m. f. } a knot, a knob, a
گانتها गांठा *gānthā*, m. } joint; a bundle.
گانٹهي गांठी *gānthī*, f. } *gānth ukharnā*, dislocation. *gānth parna*, is applied to the fixing of enmity towards any one in the breast. *gānth jorā*, joining, splicing *gānth-dar*, knotted. *ganth ka pūrā*, wealthy, rich *gānth ka khonā*, to act to one's own prejudice. *gānth kholnā*, the untying of a knot; prodigality, expense; removal of prejudice. *ganth gathīlā*, knotty (as a stick), compact (as a man). *s.*

گانٹهنا गांठना *ganthnā*, a. to tie, to join, to make adhere, to stitch; to reduce to obedience or subjection. *s.*

گانٹهيدار *gānthī-dār*, an occupant of lands by heritable tenure. *h. p.* [plant, &c. *s.*

گانجا गांजा *gānjā*, m. (v. *gānjhā*) the hemp

گانجر गांजर *gānjar*, f. a kind of grass or verdure. *h.*

گانجنا गांजना *gānjna*, a. to store, to hoard; to stir, to agitate; to churn. *p. h.*

گانجها गांझा *gānjha*, m. the hemp plant (*Cannabis sativa*); the fructification, when nearly ripe, is bruised and smoked for intoxication. The leaves dried are ground in water and drunk for the same purpose. In this state it is called *bhang* and *subzi*. *gānjha walā*, a seller of *bhang*. *s.*

گاندهار गान्धार *gandhar*, m one of the seven notes of music; a country, Candahar. *s.*

گاندهاري गान्धारी *gandhari*, f. one of the female deities of the Jains. *s*

گاندهرب गान्धर्व *gāndharb*, m. a heavenly chorister, song, singing; a form of marriage, that which requires only mutual and amorous agreement. *s.*

گاندهك गान्धिक *gandhik*, m. a perfumer; a kind of worm having a strong fetid smell. *s.*

گاند गांड *gānd*, f. the anus, privities. *gand-ghalat*, dead, stupid *gānd-marā,o*, a sodomite. *s.*

گاندا गांडा *gandā*, m. sugar-cane ready for cutting. *h*

گاندر गांडर *gāndar*, } f. a kind of grass used
گاندل गांडल *gāndal*, } for thatching: it grows in land subject to inundation, and its root yields the *khas* or *khas-khas* of which *tattis* are made (*Andropogon muricatum*, *Retz*). *h.*

گانڈو गांडू *gāndū*, m. a catamite; a sodomite (*cinaedus*). *h* [of Arjuna. *s.*

گانڈيو गांडीव *gāndīva*, m. the name of the bow

گانڑ गांड़ *gānṛ*, f. (v. *gānd*) the anus. *h.*

گانسنا गांसना *gansnā*, a. to pierce, to transfix to spit (a fowl, &c.). *h.* [arrow *s.*

گانسي गांसी *gānsī*, f. the iron point of an

گانکر गांकर *gānkar*, name of an inferior kind of bread made of *arhar*. *h.*

گانگن गांगन *gāngan*, m. the name of a disorder. *h.*

گانه *gāna*, (as an affix in Pers.) time or fold, as *panj-gāna*, fivefold *p.*

گانو गांव *gānw*, | m. a village, a town, a district. *s.*
گانون गांओं *gānoṅ*, |
گاءون गाओं *gā,oṅ*, |

گانونا गांवना *gān,onā*, a. to sing *s.*

گاو *gāw*, f. a cow; (in Pers.) a bull, an ox. *gāw-palang*, a cameleopard. *gāw-dosh*, a milking-pail, a churn *gaw-dida*, a kind of bread *gaw-zabān*, name of a kind of bread; bugloss *gāu-zori*, f. violence, brute force. *gāwi 'ambar*, the sea cow, from which the Persians suppose ambergris to come *gaw-mesh*, a buffalo. *s. p.*

گاواره *gāwāra*, m. a cradle (v. *gahwara*). *p.*

گاواگوشت *gāwā-gosht*, beef. *s. p.*

گاواگهي गावाघी *gāwā-ghī*, m. cow's clarified butter *s.*

گاوتكيه *gāw-takiya*, m. a kind of pillow or bolster; a large bolster which supports the back when seated *p.*

گاوچراي *gāw-charā,ī*, f. grazing (of cattle); a tax levied on pasture lands. *p h.*

گاوخانه *gaw-khāna*, a house or stall for cattle. *p.*

گاودم *gāw-dum*, | thick at one end and thin at the other;
گاودمبال *gāw-dumbāl*, | acclivity, descent; f. a trumpet, a tube. *p.*

گاودي गावदी *gāwdī*, a simpleton, blockhead. *h.*

گاوسار *gāw-sar*, like an ox; name of Farīdūn's mace. *p.*

گاوشماري *gāw-shumārī*, an enumeration or census of cattle; a tax upon cattle. *p.*

گاوشير *gāw-shīr*, f. name of a medicinal gum or gum resin, opoponax. *p.*

گاوگهپ गावघप *gāo ghap*, fraud, deceit, artifice. *h.*

گاوگهپو गावघपू *gā,o-ghapū*, deceitful, alluring. *h.*

گاولي गावली *gā,olī* or *gāwalī*, m. a cowherd. *h.*

گاءون गाओं *gā,oṅ*, m. (v. *gānw*) a village. *s.*

گاءونبٹ गाओंबट *gā,oṅ-baṭ*, a subdivision of a district into several villages. *s.*

گاءونٹي गाओंटी *gā,oṅṭī*, of or belonging to a village. *s.*

گاءون‌خرچه *gā,oṅ-kharcha*, m. expenses or charges incurred in the municipal administration of a village. *s. p*

گاونگر *gāwangar*, m. a singer, a musician. *d.*

گاه *gāh*, f. time; place. *shikār-gāh*, a place proper for hunting. *'ibādat-gāh*, a place of worship; mosque, church *nā-gāh*, suddenly. *gāh-ba gah* or *gāh o be-gāh*, occasionally, frequently, at all seasons, in season and out of season. *gah-gah*, repeatedly, again and again. *p.*

گاه गाह *gāh*, m. an alligator, a shark. *s.*

گاهك गाहक *gāhak*, m. a chapman, purchaser *gun gāhak*, an appreciator of another's merits. *jān kā gāhak*, the pursuer of one's life *s*

گاهگاه गाहिगाहि *gāhi gāhi*, adv. with much inquiry or research. *h.*

گاه‌گاهي *gah-gāhe*, some time or other, at times. *p.*

گاهن गाहन *gāhan*, m. a kind of harrow (with teeth) for eradicating grass from ploughed land *h*

گاهنا गाहना *gāhnā*, a. to caulk, to thrash, to tread out corn; to inquire, to search, to investigate. *h.*

گاهي *gahe*, at one time, some time. *p.*

گاهي गाही *gāhī*, f. five (an aggregate made up of five parts). *h.*

گاءي गाए *gā,e* or *gā,ī*, f. a cow. *s.*

گايترن गायत्रिन *gāyatrin*, m. a tree that yields the resin formerly called terra japonica (*Mimosa catechu*). *s.*

گايتري गायत्री *gāyatrī*, f. a Vedic metre, a stanza of four lines of six syllables each; a sacred verse from the Rig Veda to be recited mentally it is personified and considered as a goddess, the mother of the first three castes *s.* [*congredi* *p.*

گاءيدن *gā,īdan*, to embrace; *cum muliere*

گاءيده *gā,ida*, a woman who has lost her virginity; *vel qua cum viro concubuit.* *p.*

گاءي‌رون *ga,e ron*, a calculus or hard substance found in the gall bladder of oxen, and which is used in medicine. *d.*

گايك गायक *gāyak*, m. a singer, a celebrator. *s.*

گاين गायन *gāyan*, a singer (male or female). *s.*

گاءين गाईं *gā,īn*, name of a small clan of *rāj-pūts* in the district of Kopa cheet.—Ell. Gl. *h.*

گبر *gabr*, m. a fire-worshipper, a follower of Zoroaster, an infidel, one who does not believe in the *Muhammadan* faith. *p.*

گبر *gabbar*, wealthy, rich, prosperous. *d.*

گبرو गबरू *gabru*, a clown, a young man, an unformed youth, a johnie raw; a bridegroom *h*

گبرونتا गुबरौंता *gubrautā* or *gubrauta*, m. a beetle found in dunghills or old cow-dung (*Scarabæus stercorarius, Lin.; copris, Geoff.*) The forms *gubrauntā* and *gabrauta* are also in use. *h*

گبهانا गुभाना *gubhānā*, | a. to thrust, stick into. *h.*
گبهونا गुभोना *gubhonā*, |

گبهرو गभरू *gabhrū*, m. (v. *gabrū*) a clown, &c. *h.*

گبهست गभस्ति *gabhasti*, f. a ray of light, a sun or moonbeam. *s.* [grave. *s.*

گبهير गभीर *gabhīr*, deep, dense, profound,

گبهيلا गुभीला *gubhīlā*, m. hard lumps in the intestines produced by costiveness; *scybala*. *h.*

گپ गप *gap*, f. prattle, tattling. *gap-mārnā*, a. to prattle, to tattle *h.*

گپال गुपाल *gupāl*, m. (v. *gopāl*) a cowherd; a name of *Krishna*; a man's name frequently used among Hindus. *s.*

گپت गुप्त *gupt* or *gupta*, preserved, protected, hidden; invisible; adv. privately, secretly: as second member of a compound proper name it belongs especially to men of the Vaiśya caste. *gupti*, f. concealment, protection. *gupta gati*, m. a spy, a secret emissary. *s.*

گپتدان गुप्तदान *gupta-dān*, m. a mode of giving alms in secret to Brāhmans. *s.*

گپتي गुप्ती *guptī*, f. a hidden sword, a sword stick. *s.*

گپسا गपसा *gapsā*, hard soil of a whitish appearance. *h.*

گپ‌شپ गपशप *gap-shap*, f. prattle, tattling, chit chat small talk. *h.*

گپکنا गपकना *gapaknā*, a. to swallow, to gulp. *h.*

گپھا गुफा *guphā*, f. a cave, a vault, a den. *s.*

گپي गप्पी *gappī*, m. a tattler, a prattler. *h.*

گت गत *gat* or गति *gati*, f. going, march, procedure; state, condition, course of events, fate; an air or tune; funeral rites; custom, habit, gait, way; appearance; pace, gait, salvation. *gati-k.*, to perform the funeral rites. *s.*

گت गत *gat* or *gata*, gone, reached, attained; the past. *s.*

گتّ *gattā*, m. rent, lease of land, farm. *d.*

گتارتھ गतार्थ *gatārth*, according to the past; inferring from the past, inferred, understood. *s.*

گتانا *gatanā*, to cause to appoint, &c. *d.*

گتکل गतकुल *gat-kul*, unclaimed inheritance, lands, &c., of which the legal owners are extinct. *s.*

گتنا *gatnā*, a. to appoint, to determine; n. to be occupied or employed. *d.*

گتھنا गुथना *guthna*, n. to be strung or threaded, as pearls; to be arrayed. *s.*

گتھوان गुथवां *guthwān*, that which has been strung, &c. *s.*

گتي गती *gatī*, f. (v. *gati*), state, condition, &c. *s.*

گتي गते *gate*, gently, softly, by degrees. *s.*

گٹ *gat* or گٹي *gaṭṭi*, f. bank of a river or tank, &c. *d.*

گٹا गट्टा *gaṭṭā*, m. the part of a *hukka* pipe which fixes into the top of the metal part or bottle; the ankle; a row of gems, &c. *h.*

گٹبینگن गुटबंगन *gut-bengan* (v. *bhat-kataiyā*), m. name of a prickly plant. *h.*

گٹ‌پٹ गटपट *gat-pat*, f. higgledy-piggledy. *h.*

گٹرمل गटड़मल *gatarmal* (also *gaṭarmal*), m. a nickname for a monkey. *h.*

گٹکا गुटका *guṭkā* or गुटिका *guṭikā*, m. a ball prepared by devotees, by putting which in their mouths they are supposed to become invisible; a sweetmeat swallowed as a bolus without chewing; a small book worn as an amulet. *s.*

گٹکاري गिटकारी *gitkārī* (also *gitkarī*), f. a particular vocal sound in singing; quavering? warbling? *h.*

گٹکنا गुटकना *guṭaknā*, n. to coo as a dove; to swallow. *h.*

گٹکوري गिटकौरी *gitkaurī*, f. a pebble. *h.*

گٹ‌گٹ *gat-gat*, the noise made by a liquid poured from a bottle or guglet. *d.*

گٹوارا गटवारा *gatwārā*, } m. (also *ganthwārā*)
گٹوارہ गटवार: *gatwāra*, } name of a tribe of *jāts*.

گٹھا गट्ठा *gaṭṭhā*, m. a bundle, pack; root of onion, turmeric, &c. a clove of garlic. *s.*

گٹھا गट्ठा *gaṭṭha*, m. the twentieth part of a *jarīb* (v. *jarīb*, a land measure). *h.*

گٹھانا गठाना *gaṭhānā*, a. to attach, connect, join. *s.*

گٹھاني गठानी *gaṭhānī*, f. a species of tax levied by *zamīndārs*, on the cultivators of the soil. *h.*

گٹھاو गठाव *gaṭhāo*, m. connection, junction, contrivance. *gaṭhāo-gānthnā*, a. to contrive well, to manage one's cards well. *s.*

گٹھبندھن गठबंधन *gath-bandhan*, m. conjunction, binding together; a Hindū marriage ceremony, whereby the bride's and the bridegroom's clothes are fastened together; after which a procession takes place to a river or piece of water. *s.*

گٹھجوڑا गठजोड़ा *gath-jorā* (v. *gath-bandan*). *s.*

گٹھر गठर *gaṭhar*, m. a large bundle, a bale. *s.*

گٹھري गठरी *gaṭhrī*, f. a bundle, packet, parcel, total, amount, a sum of money sealed up in a bag; crew, pack. *gaṭhri bandhnā*, a. to pack up, to gather (money, &c.). *gaṭhri-k.*, a. to add (figures). *s.*

گٹھکٹا गठकटा *gaṭh-kaṭā*, m. a cut-purse. *s.*

گٹھکٹائي गठकटाई *gaṭh-kaṭāī*, } f. purse-cutting, pil-
گٹھکٹي गठकटी *gaṭh-kaṭī*, } fering, theft. *s.*

گٹھلا गुठला *guṭhlā*, being set on edge (the teeth). *h.*

گٹھلي गुठली *guṭhli*, f. a kernel, stone, seed. *h.*

گٹھنا गठना *gaṭhna* (also *guṭhnā*), n. to be joined or connected, to be tied or knotted together, to unite, collude. *h.*

گٹھوا गठुआ *gaṭhuā*, m. knots in cloth, also a marriage ceremony (v. *gath-bandan*). *h.*

گٹھوانا गठवाना *gaṭhwānā*, a. to cause to join or to adhere. *h.*

گٹھوانسي गठवांसी *gaṭhwānsī*, the twentieth part of a *gaṭhā*, q. v. *h.*

گٹھوند गठौंद *gaṭhaund*, a deposit or trust bound up in a bag. *s.*

گٹھي गठी *gaṭhī*, f. a ball; pack, a pad put on the back of a beast of burden. *h.*

گٹھيا गठिया *gaṭhiyā*, f. a bump; pains in the joints; a bag, sack; bundle, pannier. *s.*

گٹھیا باو गठियाबाव *gaṭhiyā-bāv*, f. rheumatism. *gaṭhiyā bā,i*, anthritis gout in the joints. *s.*

گٹھیلا गठीला *gaṭhīlā*, knotty; robust. *h.*

گٹیا गटिया *gaṭiyā*, f. a small bundle. *h.*

گج गज *gaj*, m. an elephant; a yard (for *gaz*). *s.*

گجا गजा *gajā*, m. part of a cart; a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گجانا गजाना *gajānā*, n. to work, to ferment. *h.*

گج پاتل गजपाटल *gaj-pātal*, m. (v. *kajjal*) lampblack, with which the eyelids are painted. *s.*

گج پال गजपाल *gaj-pāl*, m. an elephant-keeper. *s.*

گجپت गजपति *gaj-pati*, the title of a *rāja*, master of elephants. *s.*

گجدنت गजदन्त *gaj-dant*, m. (elephant tooth), ivory; a name of *Ganesha*. *s.*

گجر गजर *gajar*, the chimes rung at the expiration of a watch or *pahar* of the day or night; but sometimes restricted to those at the close of the fourth watch, the word *pahar* being more commonly used for the middle chimes (Gilch.): according to the author of the *Arāish i Mahfil*, the term *gaj* is applied to the morning and evening chimes, when, on the conclusion of the fourth *pahar* they strike "eight bells" four times over (v. *pahar*). *h.*

گجر गज्जर *gajjar*, swampy ground. *h.*

گجرا गजरा *gajrā*, m. the leaf of the carrot; a kind of jewels, ornament for the wrist bracelet; the waving lines on *mashrū* (a kind of silk cloth). *h.*

گجرات गुजरात *gujarāt*, the province of Guzerat. *p.* [Guzerat *p.*

گجراتي गुजराती *gujarātī*, of or belonging to

گجراج गजराज *gaj-rāj*, m. a large elephant. *s.*

گجراهار गजराहार *gajrāhār*, m. a wreath or necklace of flowers; a gold ornament of the same form. *h.*

گجربهت गजरभत्त *gajar-bhatt*, m. a dish of boiled carrots. *h.*

گجرني गुजरनी *gujarnī*, a female of the *gūjar* tribe of *rāj pūts* (v. *gūjar*). *h.*

گجري गुजरी *gūjrī* (for *guzrī*), f. the square or market-place of a city (v. *chauk*). *h.*

گجگاه गजगाह *gaj-gah*, m. a string composed of several tassels made of the hair of a species of ox, and suspended as an ornament from an elephant's neck, or fastened to a horse's ears, extending on both sides to the saddle. *s.*

گجگمني गजगमनी *gaj-gamanī*, } walking (state-
گجگوني गजगौनी *gaj-gaunī*, } ly) like an elephant; an epithet made use of to express a graceful gait in a female. *s.*

گجمنه गजमनिह *gaj-manih*, } m. an elephant
گجموتي गजमोती *gaj-motī*, } gem, or an elephant pearl: it is a popular idea among the **Hindūs** that the finest gems and pearls are to be found in the heads of elephants and serpents. *s.*

گجنال गजनाल *gaj-nāl*, m. a large gun or cannon. *s.*

گجني गजनी *gajnī*, f. bole, earth. *h.*

گجها गझा *gajhā*, m. winning, gaining. *h.*

گجهن गझिन *gajhin*, thick, dense (as trees). *h.*

گجهن गुझन *gujhan*, thickly, closely, densely. *h.*

گجيا गुजिया *gujiyā*, f. an earring, a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گچ गच *gach*, m. mortar, cement, old mortar knocked off walls, &c.; the floor. *h.*

گچ गच *gach*, thick, close, dense (as trees). *h.*

گچ پچ गचपच *gach-pach*, crowded, stuffed together, close, thick. *h.* [ades. *h.*

گچ پچيا गिचपिचिया *gich pichiyā*, m. the Plei-

گچكاري *gach-kārī*, building with *gach* or cement. *h. p.* [son). *h.*

گچگينا गचगीना *gach-gīnā*, short and fat (per-

گچها गुछा *guchchhā*, dapper, neat, compact. *s.*

گچها गुच्छा *guchchhā* or *guchchha*, m. a bunch, a cluster (of fruit); ear of corn; a tassel. *h.*

گچهيدار गुच्छेदार *guchhe-dār*, f. a kind of turban. *h.*

گچي *guchī*, a parcel of betel leaves amounting to one hundred in number. *gachī*, cemented. *d.*

گد *gud*, the brain; marrow; kernel. *d.*

گد गुद *gud*, m. } the anus. *s.*
ددا गुदा *gudā*, f. }

گدا गुड्डा *gudda*, m. a baby, doll; a windgall; a bough, a branch. *h.*

گدا गदा *gadā*, f. a club, a mace. *gadā-dhar* (mace-bearing), a name of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

گدا *gadā*, m. a beggar, a mendicant; adj poor, indigent. *p.* [solve. *p.*

گداختن *gudākhtan* (r. *gudāz*), to melt, dis-

گداخته *gudākhta*, melted, dissolved. *p.*

گداز *gudāz*, melting, mild, gentle, affable; (in comp., melting, or melter; (met.) exterminating, as *zulm-gudāz*, the exterminator of oppression. *p.*

گدازان *gudāzān* (v. *gudāz*), melting, &c.; pl. melters or refiners of gold. *p.*

گدانكر गुदाङ्कुर *gudānkur*, m. piles. *s.*

گدالا *gadālā*, m. an elephant's saddle. *h.*

گداٸي gadā,ī, f. } poverty, beggary, mendi-
گدايه gadāya, m. } city, want. p.

گدبدا गदबदा gadbadā, corpulent, fat. h.

گدر गदर gadar, } (also gaddar), half-ripe
گدرا गदरा gadrā, } fruit or corn. h.

گدڑي गुदड़ी gudṛī, f. a pallet, a beggar's bedding, quilts, &c.; the garment of a darwesh, a daily market. h.

گدڑيا गुदड़िया gudariya, clothed in patched garments or in rags; one who lets quilts for hire. gudariyā pīr, a tree near a town or village on which people tie up rags in the manner of votive tablets, which they believe to be efficacious for the accomplishment of their wishes. h.

گدكا गदका gadkā, m. a foil for fencing with; a mace, club; (in Dakh.) gadga. s.

گدكيلك गुदकीलक gud-kīlak, m. piles. s.

گدگد गदगद gadgad, rejoicing, joyful. s.

گدگدا गदगदा gadgadā, m. a gram (Guilandina bonducella).

گدگدا गुदगुदा gudguda, soft, plump. h.

گدگدانا गुदगुदाना gudgudana, a. to tickle, to titillate. s.

گدگداهٹ गुदगुदाहट gudgudahat, } f. titilla-
گدگداٸي गुदगुदाई gudgudā,ī, } tion, pruri-
گدگدي गुदगुदी gud-gudi, } ence, tickling. h.

گدگرا गदगरा gadgarā, abounding in moisture (a soil). h.

گدگره गुदग्रह gud-grah, m. constipation, flatulence, &c. s.

گدگڑا gadgaṛā, dark, obscure, muddy; turbid. d.

گدگول गदगोल gad-gol, m. thick and muddy water. h.

گدل gadal, m. a large species of bat, commonly called the "flying fox or vampyre." d.

گدلا गदला gadla, turbid, muddy, dull, dirty. h.

گدلاٸي गदलाई gadlā,ī, f. turbidness, muddiness, dulness. h.

گدهـ गिद्ध giddh, m. a vulture. s.

گدها गधा gadha, m. an ass, a donkey. gadhe par chaṛhana, (lit. to mount one upon a jackass) applies to a mode of punishment common in the East. The culprit has his face blackened, he is then seated on a donkey with his face towards its tail, having old shoes rags, &c. tastened round his neck, and thus he is paraded through the city. gadha-pūrna m. boerhavia diffusa. gadhe ka hal, a donkey's plough. Formerly it was not uncommon in the East to yoke donkeys in a plough, and drive them over the ruins of a captured town or fort, as a mode of insulting a vanquished enemy. s

گدهري गद्दरी gaddhari, f. the unripe pod of the gram plant, or Cicer arietinum. h.

گدهي गधी gadhī (v. gadhā), a she ass. s

گدي गद्दी gaddī, f. a cushion, pad, pack-saddle, bedding, or any thing stuffed; a seat; a sovereign's throne. gaddi nishin, one who sits on the gaddi, a prince, principal or president. h.

گدي गुद्दी guddī, f. the nape of the neck. h.

گدچت गदीचत gadīchat, a kind of grass resembling dub, but about thrice as large: it is much used as fodder. h

گديگم كرنا gaddīgam-k., a. to beat thoroughly. d.

گديل गदेल gadel, m. a child. h.

گديلا गदेला gadelā, m. a thick bedding. h.

گديه गद्य gadya, m. prose. s.

گڈ गुड gud same as gur, q. v. s.

گڈ गड gad, a boundary-mark, a landmark. h.

گڈا giḍḍā, of short or small stature. d.

گڈبڈ गडबड gadbad, higgledy-piggledy. h.

گڈريا गडरिया gadariyā, m. a sheperd; a caste of Hindus so named, of which there are several subdivisions (v. Ell. Glos.). s.

گڈه gadda, m. a bulbous root. d.

گڈهـ गढ gadh, m. a fortress, a castle, a citadel. s.

گڈهي गढी gaḍhī, f. a small fortress, &c. (v. gaṛh and gaṛhī). s.

گڈي गुड्डी guddi, f. a child's kite; a pinion. gaddi, f. a bundle of paper containing ten quires. h.

گذار guzar, m. a ferry, a passage; passing; performing, executing, paying; (in comp.) forwarding, paying, executing, as māl-guzār, a tenant, i.e. one who forwards or pays rent. p.

گذارا guzārā, m. a ferry; a ferryboat; a passage, passing. p.

گذارت guzārat, through the medium of, by the hands of (an individual making payments). p

گذارش guzārish, f. payment; a petition, request; representation, explanation. p.

گذارنا guzārnā, a. to cause to pass, to forward. p.h.

گذاره guzara, m. passage, passing; a ferry, a ferryboat. p.

گذاري guzārī, f. (abst. of guzār) forwarding, &c. p.

گذاشتن guzāshtan, a. (r. guzār), to quit, to abandon; to dismiss, to perform; to pay, to permit. p.

گذاف guzāf, f. boasting, a falsehood, a lie, an inconsiderate word, vain, rash (speech). p.

گذر guzar, f. a passage, a ferry, a ford; passing, elapsing. guzar-jānā, n. to pass by, to elapse. guzar-k., to cross over. p.

گذران guzrān, f. life, passing; employment, livelihood. guzrān-k., to pass one's life, to enjoy one's self. p.

گذراننا guzarānnā, a. to present, to offer. p.h

گذربان guzar-bān, f. a ferryman, an officer who collects the customs at ferries; a guardian at any pass; a road-watch. p.

گذرگاه *guzar-gāh*, f. ferry, ford, passage. *p.*

گذرنا *guzarnā*, n. to pass, to go, to pass by or over; to omit, to abstain from, to decline; to terminate; to die. *p. h.*

گذري *guzrī*, f. a market, especially one held in the afternoon by the roadside. *p.*

گذشتن *guzashtan*, n. (r. *guzar*) to pass, to cross over (a river, &c); to elapse *p.*

گذشته *guzashta*, m. past, elapsed. *p.*

گر गर *gar*, m. sickness, disease; poison, antidote *s.* [venerable, worshipful. *s*

گر गिरि *giri* or *gir*, m. a hill, mountain; adj.

گر गुरु *guru* (or contr. *gur*), m. a spiritual parent or director from whom the youth receives the initiation, a religious teacher; a father, or any venerable male relative; the planet Jupiter; adj. great, weighty; respectable, eminent, best; arduous, difficult. *guru pak*, difficult of digestion. *guru tar*, more important or weighty. *guru jan*, an elder, a venerable person. *guru daiwat*, m. the eighth lunar constellation. *guru-ratn*, m. a topaz. *guru-kārya*, m. a momentous affair, the office of spiritual teacher. *guru laksh*, m. knowledge which can be acquired from a living instructor only. *guru-mukh hona*, to receive from a guru the initiatory prayer, to become a scholar. *guru-war*, m. Thursday. *h.*

گر *gar*, excoriation or scratching of a horse. *d.*

گر *gar*, (in comp.) a maker or workman, as *zar-gar*, a worker in gold, a goldsmith; conj. (contr. from *agar*) if. *p.* [pigeon). *h.*

گرا गरा *garrā*, bayish (colour in a horse or

گرا गरा *garā* (for *galā*), m. the throat, the neck. *h*

گرارا गरारा *garārā*, m. a sack (for holding the walls of a tent, &c.). *h.*

گراري गरारी *garārī*, f. an instrument for twisting thread or string; the block over which a well rope traverses. *h.*

گراز *guraz*, a hog, a boar; a harrow. *p.*

گراس ग्रास *grās* or *girās*, m. a mouthful; fodder for cattle. *h.*

گراسي गरासी *garāsī*, an implement for cutting *jawār* stalks, thorn-bushes, &c. *a.*

گرام ग्राम *grām*, *garām*, or *girām*, a village; a musical scale, an octave. *grām-vāsī*, m. a villager. *grām-yājak* or *grām-purohit*, m. the village priest. *grāmādhikārī* or *grāmādhipati*, the headman of a village. *s.*

گرامك ग्रामिक *grāmik*, rustic, rude. *s.*

گرامني ग्रामणी *grāmaṇī*, m. a barber; f. a whore, a harlot; a female villager *s.*

گرامي *girāmī* or *garāmī*, dear, precious, elegant, revered, great, excellent. *p.*

گراميا سوه ग्राम्याश्व *grāmyāswa*, m. (village horse) an ass. *s.*

گرامين ग्रामीण *grāmīn*, m. a villager, a peasant; adj. rustic, rude. *s.*

گراميه ग्राम्य *grāmya*, m. rustic speech, the *Prākrit*; adj village-born, rustic. *grāmya-dharm*, m. copulation *s*

گران *girān* or *garān*, heavy, important; precious, dear. *girān-bār*, heavily burdened, prolific; (met.) wealthy *girān-pāe*, slow in motion, heavy-paced *girān pusht*, strong, sturdy; a porter *girān-jān* or *-khātir*, oppressed in mind tremulous from old age *girān māya*, precious, of noble birth, of great worth *p*

گرانا गिराना *girānā*, a. to fell, to overturn, to abase, to throw down; to spill, to drop; to strike. *girā-denā*, to throw, to beat, to cast down. *h.*

گرانون गरांवन *garānwan*, m. a tether. *h.*

گراني *girānī*, f. scarcity, dearth, dearness of provisions &c; grief, vexation or heaviness of spirit, weight, importance; m. a heavy, dull person. *p*

گراءو गराव *garā,o*, m. a stock or collection of sheaves; an instrument for cutting *jawār* stalks, &c. for fodder. *h.*

گراوا गरावा *garāwā*, a light, poor soil. *h.*

گراه ग्राह *grāh*, m. taking, seizure; an alligator, a crocodile, a shark. *s.* [cepts. *s.*

گراهك ग्राहक *grāhak*, one who takes or ac-

گراهيه ग्राह्य *grāhya*, worthy of acceptance. *s.*

گراءي गराई *gorā,ī*, f. fairness, whiteness; yellowness; pale redness ruddiness *h.*

گرائدن *girā,īdan*, to have an affection or inclination towards. *p* [conceit. *s*

گرب गर्व *garb* or *garab*, m. vanity, pride,

گرب गरब *garab*, name of an agricultural process by which the ground is broken and pulverized. *h.*

گربتا गर्वता *garbatā* or *garabtā*, f. pride; a proud woman. *s.*

گربز *gurbuz*, } artful, fawning, flattering, se-
گربز *gurpuz*, } ductive. *p.*

گربونتي गर्बवन्ती *garb-wantī*, a proud woman. *s*

گربه गर्भ *garbha* or *garbh*, m. pregnancy; fœtus, embryo; the belly, the inside; the bed of the Ganges when the river is fullest. *s*

گربه *gurba*, m. a cat. *gurba,e miskīn*, (met.) a wicked rogue (lit. poor puss). *s.*

گربهادهان गर्भाधान *garbhādhan*, m. a ceremony supposed to procure conception. *s.*

گربهاءي *gur-bhā,ī*, m. a fellow-disciple. *s.*

گربهپاتك गर्भपातक *garbh-pātak*, m. a red kind of *morunga* supposed to produce abortion. *s.*

گربهدا गर्भदा *garbhdā*, f. a shrub so called. *s.*

گربهداس गर्भदास *garbh-dās*, m. son of a slave-girl. *s.*

گربهروپ गर्भरूप *garbh-rūp*, m. (for *garbh-rūpī*) a child, an infant. *s.* [miscarriage. *s.*

گربهشراو गर्भश्राव *garbh-shrāv*, m. abortion,

گربهني गर्भिणी *garbhinī*, گربهونتي गर्भवती *garbhwatī*, گربهونتي गर्भवन्ती *garbhwantī*, f. pregnant, with child, teeming. *s.*

گرپرنا गिरपड़ना *gir-parnā*, n. to fall down. *h.*

گرت गर्त *gart*, m. a hole, a cavity. *s.*

گرتهاپن गिरथापन *girthāpan*, m. economy. *s.*

گرتهت ग्रथित *grathit*, strung, tied together or in order. *s.*

گرتي *gartī*, a modest or chaste woman. *d.*

گرج गर्ज *garj*, f. bellowing, roaring; thunder, rumbling of clouds. *garji*, m. distant thunder. *gurj*, snarling. *s*

گرجا गिरिजा *girijā*, f. a name of the goddess *Pārvati*, as daughter of the personified Himālaya mountain *s.*

گرجات *garjāt*, the noise of thunder. *d.*

گرجانند गिरिजानन्त *girijānant*, گرجانند गिरिजानन्द *girijānand*, m. a name of *Ganesha*. *s.*

گرجر गुर्जर *gurjar*, m. a district in the south-west, Gujarat; the people of Gujarāt.

گرجري गुर्जरी *gurjarī*, f. name of a *rāginī*. *s.*

گرجن गर्जन *garjan*, m. sound, noise; passion, wrath, bellowing, roaring, sound of thunder. *guru-an*, m. an elder (v. *guru*). *s.*

گرجنا गरजना *garajnā*, n. to thunder, to roar, to bellow *gurajnā*, to snarl. *s.*

گرجا *girja* or *girijā*, m. a church (Portug. *igreja*, from ἐκκλησία) *p.*

گرجي *gurjī*, m. a Georgian; a servant-boy; a hut; a kind of dog. *p*

گرچ गुर्च *gurch*, f. name of a creeping plant (*Menispermum glabrum*) *s.*

گرچه *garchi* (for *agarchi*), although. *p.*

گرد *gard*, f. dust; the globe, fortune. *gard-ālūda*, loaded or defiled with dust; (in comp.) travers-ing, encircling, or travelling over, as *jahan gard*, one who has travelled around or over the world. *p.*

گرد *gird*, m. round, a circle, environs, parts adjacent; postpos near, about *gurd*, strong, valiant, a hero. *p.*

گردا *girda*, m. a circle, a ring, a hoop; the hair cut in a circular form, a round carpet spread under a *hukka*; adj round, circular. *p.*

گردا गुरदा *gurda* (v. *kothū*), a sugar-mill. *h.*

گرداب *girdāb*, m. a whirlpool, an abyss, a gulf, a vortex. *p.*

گرداگرد *girdāgird*, m. all round, round about, [on every side. *p*

گردان *gardān*, f. revolving, revolution, turning, winding; (in gram.) inflection, declension, conjugation. *p.* [turn. *h.*

گردانا *gardānnā*, a. to conjugate, to inflect, to

گردانك *gardānak*, f. the pointers (two stars in the Great Bear). *p.*

گردانيدن *gardānīdan*, a. to cause to revolve, to avert, turn away. *p.*

گرداوا *girdāwā*, m. a patrol, a watch. *p.*

گرداور *girdāwar*, adv. all around, round; m. a patrol (v. *girdwār*). *p*

گرداوري *girdāwarī*, f. patroling, inspecting, going the rounds; collecting, bringing together, amassing *p.* [devil. *p.*

گردباد *girdbād* or *gardbād*, f. a whirlwind, a

گردبالش *gird-bālish*, m. a small round pillow, laid under the cheek; a large cylindrical pillow. *p.*

گردبگرد *gird-ba-gird*, گردپيش *gird-pesh*, m. all around, all about. *p.*

گردبه गर्दभ *gardabh*, m. the white lotus; an ass. *s.*

گردبهي गर्दभी *gardabhī*, f. an insect, a kind of beetle springing from cow dung *s.*

گردچهنا *gur-dachhinā*, rent-free land given to a spiritual teacher; a present made to a *guru* by his disciple on completing his education, or receiving his initiation. *s*

گردش *gardish*, f. turning round, revolution, vicissitude; reversion, circulation. *gardishi āsmān*, the revolution of the spheres. *p.*

گردگار *girdgār*, m. God, the Creator. *p.*

گردگان *girdgān*, m. a walnut; the ball of a pellet bow, a pellet. *p.*

گردن *gardan*, f. the neck. *gardan-band*, m a collar, a necklace. *gardan kātnā*, a. to behead *gardan kā dora (dorā)*. *gardan-kash*, proud, haughty, vain, insolent, refractory, stubborn *gardan-kashī*, insolence, rebellion. *gardan-kashī-k.*, a. to rebel. *gardan marnā*, a. to behead, to kill, to put to death by decapitation. *p.*

گردنا *gardanā*, m. the neck (v. *gardan*). *p.*

گردنواح *gird-nawāh*, f. environs, vicinity. *p.*

گردني *gardanī*, f. a blow on the neck; a horse-cloth. *gardanī denā*, a. to drive a man by the neck. *p.*

گردوار *girdwār*, a patrol, a watch, a guard; a superintendant or inspector of police or customs *p*

گرداري *girdwārī*, the office or duty of a *girdwār*. *p*

گردوڑا गर्दोड़ा *gardorā*, m. a small pit. *h.*

گردون *gardūn*, m. a wheel; an engine for pulling up trees by the roots, the firmament, the heavens, fortune, chance; a chariot, a child's go cart. *p.*

گرده *gurda*, m. a kidney; (met.) courage. *girda*, a shield; a round pillow; a kind of round cake but not thin. *garda*, a kind of powder. *p.*

گردهاري गिरिधारी *giri-dhārī*, m. (lit. the up-holder of the mountains) a name of *Krishna*. *s.*

گردهارن गिरिधारण *giri-dhāran*, m. the upholding of a mountain. *giridhāran-k.*, to uphold or support a mountain *s.*

گردهر गृध्र *gridhr*, m. a vulture. *s.*

گردهر गृध्नु *gridhru*, } covetous, greedy. *gri-*
گردها गृध्रा *gridhrā*, } *dhru-tā*, f. greediness. *s.*

گردي *gardī*, f. (in comp.) separation; misfortune, affliction. *pādshāh-gardī*, the dethroning of a king. *ashraf-gardī*, a calamity on all the nobility *pathān-gardī* the invasion of the *Pathāns* under *Aḥmad shāh Durrānī*. *p.*

گرديدن *gardīdan*, n. to become, to change, to revolve. *p.*

گرديده *gardīda*, converted, turned, estranged. *p*

گرديزي *gardezī*, name of a tribe of *saiyids* in the district of Muzaffarpūr. *h.*

گردبوت गुरुदैवत *guru-daivat*, m. the eighth lunar mansion. *s.*

گرڈ गरुड *garuḍa* (v *garuṛ*), m. the bird and vehicle of *Vishnu*: he is generally represented as a being something between a man and a bird, and considered as sovereign of the feathered race. *s.*

گرر गिरिर *girir*, m. a hyena. *h.*

گرراج गिरिराज *giri-rāj*, m. a name of the hill of Govardhan, the Parnassus of the Hindūs; a name of *Krishna*. *s.*

گررتن गुरुरत्न *guru-ratn*, m. a topaz. *s.*

گرڑ गरुड़ *garuṛ*, m. a large kind of heron (*Ardea argala*), known to Anglo-Indians as "the adjutant" "I incline to think this a mistake. *garuṛ*, wherever I have heard the word used, invariably signifies the sacred kite, commonly called 'Brahminy kite,' said to be the vehicle of *Vishnu*. I do not think it ever signifies the adjutant. Consult Moor's Pantheon or other works on Hindu mythology. The 'Brahminy kite,' a bird about the size of a large hawk, having reddish wings and back, and a white head and breast, is called in Southern India *garuṛ*, or, in the Indian dialects, *garuda* or *garuda pakshi*: this, I think, must be the bird to which the name properly applies. The 'adjutant' is but little known in Southern India, and the only name for it I have ever heard is *hargilā*."—Binning. In Hindu mythology, the regent of birds; a large vulture. *s.*

گرز *gurz*, m. a mace, a club, a battle-axe. *gurz bardār*, a macebearer. *gurz-mār*, a Muḥammadan *fakīr*, who carries a club armed with spikes by which he wounds himself in order to extort alms from the very pious or very foolish people. *p.*

گرسار गिरिसार *giri-sar*, m. the Malaya mountain in the south of India. *s.*

گرست ग्रस्त *grast*, inaccurately pronounced, slurred. *s.*

گرسنگي *gursanagī* or *gursinagī*, f. hunger. *p.*

گرسنه *gursana* or *gursina*, hungry. *p.*

گرسي *gursī*, f. a cottage, a hut, a shed. *d.*

گرش ग्रिष *grish*, f. the name of the fourth of the six seasons, including from 15th *Baisāk* to 15th *Asāṛh*; summer; heat, or hot season. *s.*

گرفت *girift*, f. taking, capture, seizure; a handle, catch, clutch; an objection, criticism. *p.*

گرفتار *giriftār*, m. a captive, a prisoner; adj. involved or overwhelmed (in trouble, &c.). *p*

گرفتاري *giriftārī*, f. bondage, captivity, imprisonment; embarrassment. *p.*

گرفتگي *giriftagī*, f. capture, detention, catching. *giriftagī e āwāz*, f. hoarseness. *p.*

گرفتن *giriftan* (r. *gīr*), to take, to seize; to begin or betake one's self to. *p.*

گرفته *girifta*, seized, caught, taken; used in comp both as first and last member, as *ajal-girifta*, seized by fate; at the point of death; *girifta khāṭir* or *-dil*, afflicted at heart *p*

گركهئي गुरखई *gurkhāī*, a kind of mortgage. *h.*

گرگ *gurg*, m. a wolf. *gurg-zāda*, a young wolf, a wolf's cub. *p*

گرگ गर्ग *garg*, one of the ten principal Munis or saints; name of a sect of Brāhmans. *garg-bansī*, a clan of *raj puts* *s.*

گرگا गुर्गा *gurga*, m. a servant-boy, a brat; a vagabond; the knee joint. *a.*

گرگابي गुर्गाबी *gurgābī*, f. a kind of shoe or slipper. *h.*

گرگٹ गिरगिट *girgiṭ* or *girguṭ*. m. a lizard; a chameleon; the tree lizard, often called by Europeans "the blood sucker" *h.*

گرگج गर्गज *gargaj*, m. a scaffold; a tower, a bastion; a cavalier. *h.*

گرگر *gargar*, one of the names of God. *girgir*, a species of bean or pea. *p.*

گرگرانا गरगराना *gargarānā*, n. to gurgle; to thunder; to roll; to roar (as a tiger), to rumble. *h.*

گرگري गुर्गुरी *gurgurī*, f. ague, the cold fit of a fever, a quotidian fever. *h.*

گرگري गर्गरी *gargarī*, f. a water vessel, a guglet. *s.*

گرگوا गरगवा *gargawā*, a kind of grass which grows in low grounds during the rains. *h.*

گرگي गुरगी *gurgī*, f. a wench; a slave-girl; knee breeches. *h.*

گرگيا गरगया *gargayā*, f. a sparrow. *h.*

گرل गरल *garal*, m. venom. *garlī*, venomous. *s.*

گرم *garm*, hot, warm; ardent, active, zealous, fiery, choleric, virulent; throng (as a market). *garm-ikhtilāt*, of warm affection. *garm-ikhtilātī*, f warmth of affection. *garm-bāzār* or *-bāzārī*, (lit ) a warm or crowded market; (met ) great demand, high value *garm bolnā*, to speak readily and to the purpose. *garm-joshī*, warmth of affection. *garm-rav* or *-rah*, going at a quick pace. *garm-sukhan*, speaking forcibly. *garm shitāb*, hastening. *garm-k.*, to warm. *garm nazāra*, looking keenly or eagerly. *garm honā*, to be angry. *p.*

گرما *garmā*, m. summer. *garmāgarm*, hot and hot. *p.*

گرما गरिमा *garimā*, f. importance, self-importance vanity, boast. *s.*

گرمابه *garmāba*, m. a warm or hot bath. *p.*

گرماں *garmānā*, n. to be angry; to enliven. *p.*

گرمکھ गुरुमुख *guru-mukh* (v. *guru*).

گرمي *garmī*, f. warmth, heat; the venereal disease. *garmī-k.*, to affect fondness. *p.*

گرميدار *garmī-dār*, feverish, diseased. *p.*

گرنا गिरना *girna*, n. to fall, to drop, to sink, to be spit. *girte-parte*, (lit. repeatedly falling) with much toil or with great difficulty; (Pers.) *uftān o khezan*, q. v. *a.*

گرنتھ ग्रन्थ *granth*, f. a code, a book, particularly the book of the Sikh religion, composed by *Nanak Shāh*. *grantha*, a knot, a joint, a tie. *s.*

گرنتھ‌کار ग्रन्थकार *granth-kār*, m. an author, bookmaker, writer, the founder of a system or sect. *s.*

گرنتھم *grantham*, m. a character in which Sanskrit is written and printed in Southern India, where the Nagari character is unknown. *d.*

گرنجن गृञ्जन *grinjan*, m. poisoned flesh; garlic. *s.*

گرو *girv*, *girw*, or *giraw*, m. a wager, bet; pledge, pawn, a mortgage. *p.*

گرو गुरु *gurū*, m. a spiritual guide, tutor, pastor, teacher. *garv*, m. pride, arrogance. *s.*

گروا गरुवा *garwā*, heavy; important; respectable, demure. *garwapan*, m. respectability. *s*

گروار गुरुवार *guru-wār*, m. Thursday.

گروانا गिरवाना *girwānā*, a. (c. of *girānā*) to cause to be felled or thrown down. *h.*

گروائن गुरुवाइन *guruwā,in*, f. the wife of a guru. *s.*

گروبار गुरुवार *gurū-bār*, m. Thursday. *s.*

گروت गर्वित *garvit*, } proud, haughty, arrogant. *s.*
گرور गर्वर *garvar* }

گرور गिरिवर *girivar*, m. a mountain, a hill. *s.*

گروني गुर्विणी *garvinī*, } f. a pregnant woman. *s.*
گروي गुर्वी *garvī*, }

گروه *guroh*, m. a band, troop, levy of people, company, crew. *p.*

گروي *girwī*, any thing pledged or pawned; f. an insect mischievous to standing corn. *p. h.*

گرويدار *girwī-dār*, the holder of a pledge or mortgage. *p.*

گرويدگي *girwīdagī*, f. admiring, following; adoring, adherence, attachment. *p.*

گرويدن *girwīdan*, to follow; to admire, &c. *p.*

گرويده *girwīda*, attracted, attached to, admiring, captivated, a believer. *p.*

گروي‌نامه *girwī-nāma*, m. a deed of mortgage. *p.*

گره गृह *grih* or ग्रह *grah* (for *griha*), m. a house, dwelling. *grih-pati*, m. a householder. *grih-bhūmi*, f. the site of a house. *grih-taṭī*, f. a terrace in front of a house. *grih-kapotak*, m. the domestic pigeon. *grih-nāshan*, m. a pigeon. *grih-vāṭikā*, f. a garden or grove near a house. *s.*

گره ग्रह *grah* or *graha*, m. a planet. *grah-pūjā*, f. worship of the planets. *grah-pīṛā* f. the influence of an unpropitious planet. *grah rāj*, m. the sun, the moon, the planet Jupiter. *grah-patra*, a horoscope. *s.*

گره *girih*, f. a knot; knuckle, joint, articulation; a division of a *gaz*, three finger-breadths; prejudice, misunderstanding. *girih-bur*, a cut-purse. *girih parnā*, dissension arising between two people. *girih khulnā*, n. denotes restoration of friendship. *p.*

گرها गर्हा *garhā*, f. abuse, censure, reproach. *s.*

گرهادهار ग्रहाधार *grahādhār*, m. the polar star. *s.*

گرهادهين ग्रहाधीन *grahādīn*, subject to planetary influence. *s.*

گرهامي ग्रहामय *grahāmay*, m. epilepsy, convulsions, demoniacal possession. *s.*

گرهچه *girihcha*, a small knot or joint. *p.*

گرهست गिरहस्त *girhast* or *girhist* (for गृहस्थ *grihastha*), a householder, a peasant, a husbandman. *s.*

گرهستهاپن ग्रहस्थापन *graha-sthāpan*, m. invoking the presence of the nine planets. *s.*

گرهستهآسرم गृहस्थाश्रम *grihasth-āshram* or *girhast-āshram*, the profession or condition of a householder or married man. *s.*

گرهستهي गृहस्थी *grihasthī* or गिरहस्ती *girhastī*, f. husbandry, housewifery, household, adj. of or relating to a householder. *s.*

گرهن ग्रहण *grahan*, m. taking, seizure; acceptance, assent; an eclipse. *s.*

گرهن गर्हण *garhan*, m. censuring, blame, reproach. *s.*

گرهني गृहिणी *grihinī*, f. a wife. *s.*

گرهني ग्रहणी *grahanī*, f. diarrhœa, dysentery. *s.*

گرهور गुरहौर *gurhaur*, stacks of cow-dung. *h.*

گرهيت गृहीत *grihīt*, taken, seized, caught. *s.*

گرهيتا ग्रहीता *grahītā*, taking, disposed to take. *s.*

گرهيه गृह्य *grihya*, a partisan, belonging to a party, to be taken or seized; domestic; a ritual book. *s.*

گرهيه गर्ह्य *garhya*, low, vile, contemptible. *s.*

گري गर्री *garrī*, f. parched barley. *h.*

گري गरी *garī*, f. the kernel of a cocoa-nut. *h.*

گري गर्री *garrī*, f. an instrument for twisting a thread or string: the term is also applied to a haystack, a rick, a stack of thatched grain. *h.*

گري *garī*, f. (abst. of *gar* in comp.) denotes action, business, &c., as *zar-garī*, the business of a goldsmith. *p.*

گريا गुरिया *guriyā*, f. a bead (of a rosary, &c.). *s.*

گريار गरियार *gariyār*, a bullock that lies down in the midst of his work. *h.*

گریان *giryān*, weeping; one who weeps. *p.*

گریانی *giryānī*, weeping, shedding of tears. *p.*

گریبان *girebān*, m. a collar, cap; pocket; (fig.) the neck. *girebān-gīr*, an accuser, a plaintiff, complainant. *girebān meṅ munh ḍālnā*, to confess and be ashamed of one's faults. *p.*

گریختن *gurekhtan* (r. *gurez*) to run away, to flee, to escape. *p.*

گریز *gurez*, f. flight, deviation, abhorrence, aversion, abstinence, fasting, regression, fugitive *p.*

گریزان *gurezān*, running away, shunning. *p.*

گریستن *girīstan* (r. *giriy*), to weep, to lament. *p.*

گریشم ग्रीष्म *grīshm*, m. } hot season, extend-
گریکهم *grekham*, f. } ing from 15th *Baisāk* to 15th *Ashārh*, summer; heat; adj hot, warm *graishm*, belonging to the hot season. *s.*

گریشمی ग्रैष्मी *graishmī*, f. double jasmine. *s.*

گریو ग्रैव *graiv*, m. a necklace, a collar. *s.*

گریوا ग्रीवा *grīvā*, f. the neck, the back part of the neck *s.*

گریوا *girevā*, } a low hill, an acclivity, ravine,
گریوه *girewa*, } steep pass. *p. s.*

گریوان *gırewan* (v. *girebān*), a collar, &c. *d.*

گریه मेह *greh*, m. a house, mansion, abode. *s.*

گریه *girya*, m. crying, lamentation, plaint. *girya o zārī*, f. bewailing, weeping and lamentation. *girya k.*, a. to weep to cry, to lament *p.*

گڑ गुड़ *gur*, m. molasses, treacle. *gur-ambā*, mangoes boiled with meal and sugar. *s.*

گڑا गड़ा *garā*, m. name given to a large sheaf. *h.*

گڑابٹائی गड़ाबटाई *garā-baṭāī*, division of produce in the sheaf without threshing. *h*

گڑاسی गड़ासी *garāsī*, f. an instrument for cutting sugar cane. *h.*

گڑاکو *garakū*, tobacco prepared for the *hukka*. *d.*

گڑانا गड़ाना *gaṛānā*, a. to dig; to cause to be dug. *h.* [to enter. *s.*

گڑانا गड़ाना *garānā*, a. to thrust in; to cause

گڑانبه गड़ाम्ब *garāmba*, mangoes boiled with meal and sugar, resembling mango fool. *s.*

گڑاءو गड़ाय *garā,o*, an instrument for cutting *jawār* stalks. *h.* [confused. *h.*

گڑبڑ गड़बड़ *garbar*, m. higgledy-piggledy,

گڑبڑا गड़बड़ा *garbarā*, m. bustle, confusion; motion of the bowels (*Borborygmi*). *h.*

گڑبڑانا गड़बड़ाना *garbaṛānā*, n. to be confounded, to fear. *h.*

گڑبڑاهٹ गड़बड़ाहट *garbaṛāhat*, f. confusion, fright, alarm, bustle. *h.*

گڑبڑی *garbarī*, f. confusion, fright, alarm. *d.*

گڑپشپ गुड़पुष्प *gur-pushp*, } m. *Bassia lati-*
گڑپهول गुड़फूल *gur-phul*, } *folia*, from the flowers of which a spirituous liquor is distilled, and the nuts of which afford oil. *s.*

گڑتی *gartī*, a friend, a companion *d.*

گڑچ गुड़च *gurach*, m. name of a medicine (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

گڑچا *garachchā*, } (v. *dāṭ*) threatening, snub-
گڑڈ *garad*, } bing, browbeating. *d.*

گڑری गुड़री *guṛarī* (v. *jūrā*), a kind of rope. *h.*

گڑریا गड़रिया *garariyā*, m. a shepherd or goatherd (v *gadariyā*). *h.*

گڑسی *garsī*, f. a cottage, hut, shed. *d.*

گڑک गड़क *garak*, m. a fish, a kind of gilthead *s.*

گڑگا गुड़गा *gurgā*, the knee. *gurge po mundī jhukana*, to ponder, meditate, reflect *h.*

گڑگڑانا गड़गड़ाना *gargaṛānā*, n. to thunder, to roll to roar (as a tiger), to rumble, to gurgle. *gurgurānā*, n to rumble (the bowels) *gırgirana*, a. to beseech, to implore earnestly and humbly. *h.*

گڑگڑی गुड़गुड़ी *gurguṛī*, f. a small *hukka*, vulgarly called the hubble bubble, generally made of a cocoa-nut shell, and having a straight inflexible tube. *h.*

گڑگودڑ गड़गूदड़ *gurgūdar*, m. old and tattered garments. *h.*

گڑگی गुड़गी *gurgī*, f. knee-breeches. *h.*

گڑلون गड़लवण *gaṛ-lavan*, m. rock or fossile salt, especially that found in the district of Sambhar. *s.*

گڑن गड़न *garan*, f. a swamp, a morass. *h.*

گڑنا गड़ना *garnā*, n. to penetrate, to enter, to lie, to be sunk or buried (in the earth), to be driven into the earth *h.*

گڑنتهه गड़ंथ *garanth*, m. name of a game, tip-cat, a mode of an incantation performed for the destruction of any person (*māran*), to secure his affection (*mohan*); to subject him to obedience (*basīkaran*), to imprison him, or deprive him of the power of action or speech (*stambhan*); to drive him away (*uchchatan*), or to call him (*akarshan*) Certain words are pronounced over an effigy of the person or his name in writing, which is afterwards buried. *h.*

گڑنگ *garang* (also *gadang*), a magazine. *d.*

گڑوا गड़वा *garwa* or गड़िया *garuwā*, m. a kind of waterpot; a flowerpot carried about by musicians and dancing-women at the feast of *Basant panchamī*, as an offering to people of rank, from whom they receive presents in return. *h.*

گڑوات *garwāt*, f. burying, perforating. *d.*

گڑوانا गड़वाना *garwānā*, a. to cause to enter, to perforate, to stick into, to cause to be buried or driven into the earth. *h.*

گڑونا गड़ोना *garonā*, a. to pierce, to perforate, to bore, to stick into. *h.*

گڑھ गढ़ *garh*, m. a castle, a hill, fort. *h.*

گڑھا गढ़ा *garhā*, m. a cavity, a hole, a pit, abyss. *s.*

گڑھانا गढ़ाना *garhānā* (v. *garhnā*), to malleate, or cause to form by hammering, to bury, &c. *h.*

گڑھاءي गढ़ाई *garhā,ī*, f. price of malleating or making jewellery, burying. *h.*

گڑھت गढ़त *garhat* or गढ़ट *garhat*, f. form, shape, fashion, make. *h.*

گڑھل गढ़ल *garhal*, m. *Hibiscus Syriacus*, commonly called by Europeans "the shoe-flower" *h.*

گڑھنا गढ़ना *garhnā*, a. (v. *thonknā*) to drive in, as a stake; n. to be driven in. *s.*

گڑھنا गढ़ना *garhnā*, a. to malleate, to form by hammering; to make, to form; n. to be made, fashioned. *h.*

گڑھوار गढ़वार *garhwar*, fat, coarse, thick. *h.*

گڑھي गढ़ी *garhī*, f. a small fort, a castle, a village fortification of mud, flanked with towers. Under former governments there was scarcely a village in India without its *garhi*, now the word is nearly unknown *garhi-band*, a favourable tenure of land in Bundelkand, to those of the inhabitants who obstinately defended their forts against the Mahrattas *h.*

گڑھئي गढ़ई *garha,ī*, } f. a small pond or
گڑھيا गढ़िया *garhiyā*, } tank. *h.*

گڑھيا गढ़िया *garhiyā*, f. a pike, javelin, spear. *h.*

گڑھيا गढ़ैया *garhaiyā*, f. a small tank or pond, m. a burier. *h.*

گڑھيبند गढ़ीबन्द *garhī-band*, name of a species of tenure by which lands are held (v. *garhī*). *h.*

گڑھيلا गढ़ेला *garhelā*, m. a cavity, a pit, an abyss *h.* [fortress *d.*

گڑي *garī*, a friend, a companion; f. a small

گڑيا गड़िया *gariyā*, m. one whose business is to sell *gur*, q. v. *s.*

گڑيا गुड़िया *guriya*, f. a doll, a child's puppet. *h.*

گڑيار गड़ियार *gariyār*, stout-hearted, stiff-necked, stubborn, obstinate. *h.*

گڑياري गड़ियारी *gariyārī*, f. obstinacy, &c. *h.*

گڑيرن गड़ेरन *gareran*, the receptacle for the sugar-cane before it is cut up. *h.*

گڑيري गड़ेरी *garerī*, f. a joint or piece of the sugar cane, the portion between two knots. *h.*

گڑيريا गडेरिया *gareriyā*, m. a shepherd. *h.*

گز *gaz*, m. an instrument for measuring with; a yard; a ramrod. *ilāhī-gaz*, the standard measure of distance established by Akbar: it is very nearly thirty-three inches English. *p.*

گزا *gazā*, biting, hurtful; harm, loss. *p.*

گزار *guzār*, a pass, passage, transit. *p.*

گزارش *guzārish*, f. utterance, explanation; interpretation of dreams. *p.*

گزاف *guzāf* or *gizāf*, vanity, idle or foolish words and deeds; adj. foolish, vain, idle. *p.*

گزان *guzān*, choosing, selecting. *gazān*, stinging, biting, injuring. *p.* [a devil. *p.*

گزك *gazak*, f. a relish (eaten with wine, &c.);

گزند *gazand*, f. misfortune, calamity, loss, injury, mischief, harm. *p.*

گزنه *gazna*, a kind of nettle. *p.*

گزنده *gazanda*, stinging, biting, venomous or noxious (animals or vermin). *p.* [ton). *p.*

گزي *gazī*, f. a coarse kind of cloth (of cot-

گزيدن *gazīdan*, to bite, to sting, to injure. *p.*

گزيدن *guzīdan* (r. *guzīn*), to choose, select. *p.*

گزيدني *guzīdanī*, worthy of being chosen. *p.*

گزيده *guzīda*, chosen, selected, excellent. *gazīda*, injured, bitten, alarmed. *p.*

گزير *guzīr*, aid, remedy. *gazīr* or *gizīr*, the superintendant of collectors of the revenue, a manager or head agent; a commander; the night watch. *p.*

گزين *guzīn*, (in comp.) choosing, preferring, electing. *khalwat-guzīn*, fond of retirement, a hermit. *p.*

گزينه *gazīna*, m. a thick (or close) and rather coarse kind of cotton cloth. *p.*

گسار *gusār*, (in comp.) removing, dissipating, assuaging; as *gham-gusār*, the dissipator of sorrow, i. e. a sincere friend. *p.*

گسائيں *gusā,īṅ* (for *gosā,īṅ*, q. v.). *d.*

گستاخ *gustākh*, arrogant, presumptuous, uncivil, cruel, rude. *p.*

گستاخانه *gustākhāna*, impudently, rudely. *p.*

گستاخدست *gustākh-dast*, dexterous, clever handed *p.*

گستاخي *gustākhī*, f. arrogance, presumption, rudeness, cruelty. *gustākhī mu'āf*, pardon my rudeness. *p* [woman. *h.*

گستان गस्तान *gastān*, f. a foolish, dissolute

گستانگر गस्तानगर *gastāngar*, m. a clown, adj. ignorant, foolish, uninformed. *h.*

گستر *gustar*, (in comp.) spreading, strewing scattering, diffusing; as, *'adālat-gustar*, one who diffuses or dispenses justice. *p.*

گسترانيدن *gustarānīdan*, } to spread, to dif-
گستردن *gustardan*, } fuse. *p.*

گسترده *gustarda*, spread (a bed); a foundation. *p*

گستري *gustarī*, f. (abst. of *gustar* in comp.) spreading, &c.; as, *'adālat-gustarī*, the promotion of justice. *p.*

گسستن *gusistan* (also *gusilīdan* and *gusil-tan*), r. *gusil*, to break, to destroy. *p.*

گسل *gusil*, (in comp.) breaking, destroying; as, *jān-gusil*, soul-breaking or life-destroying. *p.*

گسیان *gusiyyān* or *gusaiyān* (v. *gosaiyān*, &c.), the deity. *s.*

گشاد *gushād*, } (v. *kushād* and *kushāda*)
گشادہ *gushāda*, } opening, opened, &c. *p.*

گشادن *gushādan* (v. *kushādan*), to open, &c. *p.*

گشت *gasht*, f. surrounding, going round (especially guards patroling); walk, walking, perambulation, strolling. *p*

گشت‌سلامی *gasht-salāmī*, f. a tax levied by *kāzīs* when on a circuit. *p.*

گشتمحال *gasht-mahāll*, a toll or transit duty levied on boats for passing through a *zamīndārī*. *p.*

گشتن *gashtan* (r. *gard*), to become, &c. (v. *gardīdan*) *p.*

گشته *gashta*, returned, become, formed. *p.*

گشتي *gashtī*, watch, sentinel, patrol; f. a present made to a revenue officer on making his tour through his district. *p.*

گشتيا *gashtiyā*, m. a watchman, a patrol; a collector of market dues. *p.* [a patrol. *d.*

گشتي‌بان *gashtī-bān*, a watchman, a sentinel,

گشت गुष्ट *gusht*, m. cabal; an assembly. *s.*

گفت *guft*, a word, saying, speech, discourse (generally used in compounds). *p.*

گفتار *guftār*, speech, mode of speaking. *p.*

گفت‌شنید *guft-shanīd* (v. *guft o shanīd*). *p.*

گفتگو *guft-go* or *guft-gū*, f. conversation, discourse, chitchat *p.*

گفتن *guftan* (r. *go* or *gū*), to say, to speak.

گفتني *guftanī*, fit to be told or spoken. *p.*

گفت‌وشنید *guft o shanīd* or *guft o shanūd*, f. conversation, dialogue; contention, debate, controversy. *p.*

گفت‌وگو *guft o go* (v. *guft-go*), discourse, &c. *p.*

گفته *gufta*, spoken, told; an order or command. *p.*

گگر गगर *gagar*, } f. a waterpot. *s.*
گگري गगरी *gagrī*, }

گگل गुग्गुल *guggul*, m. name of a tree or gum (*Amyris agallocha*): bdellium.

گگن गगन *gagan*, m. sky, firmament. *gagan-kī barchhe-wālī murghī*, the group of stars called the Pleiades. *s.*

گگن‌بهیڑ गगनभेड़ *gagan-bher*, m. a pelican (*Pelecanus onocrotalus*). *s.*

گگندهول गगनधूल *gagandhul*, f. dust of the *Pandanus odoratissimus*. *s.*

گل *gul*, m. a rose, a flower; the snuff of a candle, the albugo; a seton, an issue, a mark made by burning, balls of charcoal, used for burning the tobacco in a *hukka*; the *caput mortuum* of tobacco left the tile of a *hukka* after smoking. *gul achin*, m. the name of a flower (*Plumeria*). *guli ashrafi*, *Calendula* (*Bruce, MS*); *Linum trigynum*, *Roxb* *gul-afshān* (v. *gul-fishān*). *gul arās kī jar*, m. salep *gul-andām*, slender, delicate *gul aurang*, m. name of a flower. *gul bāndhnā*, to char the end of the match of a gun. *gul-barg*, m. a roseleaf, (met a mistress *gulbarga*, name of a city (called by Europeans Culburgah or Kulberga), formerly the capital of the Bahmani Sultans of the Deccan. *guli bakāwalī*, name of a charming little romance in the Hindustani language by *Nihāl Chand Lahorī* *gul piyāda*, m. a species of rose without smell. *guli ja'farī*, *Tagetes patula*. *guli jawānī*, the venereal disease. *gul jharnā*, to drop the charred part (a match) *guli chandnī*, f. the name of a flower. *gul chashm* labouring under albugo. *gul-chihra*, rosy faced. *gul charre urānā*, to be addicted to pleasure, to live expensively. *gul chīn* m. a gardener *guli chīnī* name of a flower (*Chrysanthemum Indicum*). *gul-khāl*, m. spotted. *guli khatmī* the common hollyhock *guli khairā* or *guli khairū*, m Chinese and Persian hollyhock (*Alcea rosea*, *Lin.*; *Althea rosea*, *Roxb.*). *gul dār*, spotted. *gul dān*, m a flowerpot. *guli-dāūdī*, *Chrysanthemum Indicum*. *gul dasta*, m. a nosegay. *gul-denā*, to sear, to make an issue. *gul-rukh* or *gul-rukhsār*, rosy cheeked. *gul rukhān* (pl.), the rosy cheeked ones, the fair ones. *guli-ra'nā*, m a beautiful delicate scented rose *gul rang*, rose-coloured, red. *gul-rū*, rosy, ruddy, (used subs) a mistress, a sweetheart. *gul-rez*, a kind of silken stuff, adj. shedding flowers. *gul zār*, m (garden or bed) of roses *guli surinjān*, m flower of the hermodactyl plant (*Colchicum Illyricum*. *guli surī*, f a Persian rose very fragrant. *guli sosan*, f a lily *guli shab-bo*, f. tuberose (*Polianthes tuberosa*) *gul shakar* or *gul shakarī*, f. conserve of roses. *guli sad barg*, m. (same as *sad barg*) (met ) the sun. *guli turra*, *Poinciana pulcherrima* *guli 'abbās*, m the name of a plant, marvel of Peru (*Mirabilis jalapa*). *guli 'ajā'ib*, m. the name of a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *gul-'izār* or *'uzār*, rosy cheeked. *gul fām*, like the rose, a mistress. *guli farang*, m. the name of a flower (*Vinca rosea*). *gul-fishān*, scattering roses, agreeable, pleasant. *gul kand*, m. conserve of roses *gul katnā*, a. to snuff a candle. *gul-kārī*, f flowering; painting flowers. *gul-katarnā*, to snuff a candle; to calumniate *gul-k.*, to extinguish (a candle or lamp), to flash in the pan, and miss fire (a gun) *gul khānā*, to be cauterized or to cauterize one's self; a practice among lovers, who burn themselves with heated pieces of coin, to recommend themselves by their fortitude to the notice of their mistresses. *gul-khandā*, m. a bell. *gul-kesh*, m the cockscomb flower (*Amaranthus cruentus*). *gul gasht*, m. walking in the garden; a pleasant place for walking and recreation, especially if blooming with roses and other flowers. *gulgashti musalla*, the bower of *Musalla*, the name of an enchanting spot near Shirāz in Persia, the favourite haunt of the poet *Hāfiz* when he lived, and where his ashes still repose. *gul-lahana*, m. cauliflower. *gul lagānā*, a. to brand, to mark. *gul lenā*, to snuff a candle. *guli makhmal*, f. globe amaranth (*Gomphrena globosa*; *guli mukarrar*, m. syrup of roses *gul mihndī*, f. name of a flower (*Impatiens balsamina*) *gul mekh*, f. a stud, a tack, a nail. *guli mekhakī*, the pink. *guli nishāt*, (lit ) flower of joy, grape-wine. *gul honā*, to be extinguished or go out (a candle). *guli yūsuf*, the anemone. *p.*

گل *gil*, f. earth, clay. *gili armanī*, f. Armenian bole *gil-andāzī*, f. an enbankment of earth, with a ditch, for confining water on the lands, and to serve as a reservoir *gili hikmat*, f. lute, cement. *gil dar gil-k.*, (lit. to throw earth on earth) said when, in burying the dead, earth is thrown immediately on the corpse; whereas the usual custom is, after depositing it in the grave, to lay planks over it and then fill up the remaining cavity with earth. *p.*

گل गल *gal*, m. the neck, the throat. *gal bahiyān dālnā*, a. to throw one's arms round another's neck. *gal-denā*, to throttle, to choke, to hang. *s.*

گل *gul* the fire-ball of a *hukka*; (in comp. for *gol*) a bullet. *gul-chalā*, a rifleman, a musqueteer. *s*

گل *gal*, m. a noose, a snare, a fish-hook, the gallows. *gal-denā*, to hang a criminal. *d.*

گلا गला *galā*, m. the throat, neck; voice; a funnel, a syphon or tube; adj. rotten, dissolved, melted, wasted. *galā uthānā*, (lit to lift up the throat) to apply acrid substances, such as pepper, &c. to the *uvula* of a child, when it becomes hoarse or loses its voice from the relaxation of that part. *gala bandhānā*, to ensnare one's self, especially in the bonds of love. *galā-baiṭhā* hoarse. *gala baiṭhnā* or *parna*, n. to be hoarse. *galā phansnā*, a. to hang, to choke. *galā dabānā*, a. to strangle. *gala denā*, to waste. *gala-katnā*, to cut the throat. *galā ghontna*, a. to throttle, to choke. *gale parna*, to seek the friendship of one who is averse from it. *gale pare bajā,e sidh*, we should make a virtue of necessity. *gale kā har hona*, to seek and persist in a quarrel or dispute, to tease, to importune; to seek with ardour the friendship or affection of any one; to persecute with kindness or attention. *gale lagna*, to embrace. *gale manḍhnā*, to importune. *s.*

گلا गुल्ला *gullā*, m. a pellet shot from a pellet-bow. *h.*

گلا *gillā*, moist, damp, wet. *d.*

گلاب *gulab*, (in Per.) rose water; (in Hind.) the rose. *gulab pāsh*, m. a bottle from which rose-water is sprinkled. *gulāb-pāshi*, f. the sprinkling of rose water. *gulab-pani*, rose-water. *gulāb-chashm*, meek, soft, or gentle eyed. *gulab ka phul*, the rose. *p.*

گلاب جامن *gulab-jāman*, f. the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambos, Roxb.*) *p.*

گلابي *gulabī*, rosy; rose colour, damask; f. a vial, bottle, flagon, a kind of sweetmeat, a pear. *gulabi jarā*, m. the season of spring. *p. h.*

گلار गलार *galār*, m. the name of a bird. *h.*

گلال गुलाल *gulal*, m. a farinaceous powder dyed red, which the Hindus throw on each others' clothes, in the *holi* saturnalia. *gulāl-chashm*, reddish eye. *gulal bari*, f. a royal pavilion, a tent. *gulali*, of the colour of *gulal*, or stained with it. *h.*

دلالا गल्लाला *gallalā*, m. gargarism. *h.*

دلاماٹي गलामाटी *galāmatī*, rich free mould. *h.*

گلان ग्लान *glan*, wearied, languid. *glāni*, f. languor. *s*

گلانا गलाना *galanā* or *galā-denā*, a. to melt, to dissolve, to soften; to waste or squander away. *galani wadi*, m. a menstruum; a solvent. *s.*

گلاؤ गलाऊ *gala,ū*, soluble, sceptical, weakening, dissolver. *galā,o*, m. solution. *s.*

دلاو *gilāwa*, m. prepared clay, dirt, mud. *p.*

گلاوٹ गलावट *galawat*, f. solution, act of melting or dissolving. *s.*

گلائي गलाई *gula,ī*, f. roundness, globularity. *s.*

گلبانگ *gul bang*, f. warbling; fame, rumour; sound; the war-cry; the cry of *Allāh, Allāh*, when rushing to battle; glad tidings. *p.*

گلباه गलबाह *gal-bāh*, }
گلباهي गलबाही *gal-bāhī*, } f. embrace, embracing, caressing by throwing the
گلبهي गलबही *gal-bahī* }
arms over the neck. *s*

گلبدن *gul-badan*, m. a kind of silk cloth; adj. with a body or person beautiful as the rose (epithet of a mistress). *p.*

گلبن *gul-bun*, m. a rose-tree, a rose-bush. *p.*

گلبهي गलबही *gal-bahī*, f. throwing the arms round the neck. *s.*

گلبيل *gul-bel*, m. name of a creeper plant (*Menispermum cordifolium*) *d.*

گلپھ गुल्फ *gulph*, m. the ankle. *h.*

گل پھٹاکي गलफटाकी *gal-phatākī*, f. scolding; bragging, boasting. *gal phaṭākī-k.*, a. to scold; to utter falsehoods, to brag. *h.*

گلپھڑا गलफड़ा *galpharā*, m. the jaws; the angle of the mouth. *h.*

گلپھنٹا गुलफुनना *gulphunanā*, name of an herb which grows in fields sown with *kharīf* grains. *h.*

گلپھوٹ गलफूट *gal-phūt*, f. vaunt, vaunting. *h.*

گل پھلا गलफुला *galphulā*, chubby. *h.*

گلت गलित *galit*, fallen, dropped, sunk. *s.*

گلتا *galtā*, m. a sheath, a scabbard. *p.*

گلتاڑ गलताड़ *galtār*, the name given to the inner pegs of a yoke. *h.*

گلتراش *gul-tarāsh*, m. snuffers. *p.*

گل تکيه *gal-takiya*, m. a kind of pillow or bolster (for the neck). *h. p.*

گلتنس गलतंस *galtans*, dying without issue. *h.*

گلتني गलतनी *galtanī*, f. part of the headstall of a bridle. *h.*

گلٹ गिलट *gilat*, m. }
گلٹي गिलटी *gilṭī*, f. } a protuberance, a hard swelling, a gland, a knot, a tumour. *h.*

گل جندڑا गल्जन्दड़ा *gal-jandṛā*, m. a handkerchief used as a sling for the arm, also called *galgandā*. *h.*

گلجھڑي गुलझड़ी *gul jhaṛī*, f. conglomeration. *gul jhaṛī dil ki*, grief, displeasure, mental uneasiness. *h.*

گل چکان *gul chakān*, m. the flowers of the *mahua* (*Bassia latifolia, Roxb.*). *p*

گل چلا गुलचला *gul-chala*, m. a musketeer, a cannoneer, a rifleman. *s.*

گلخار *gul-khār*, the flower or blossom of the *bhat katiya*, a kind of herb, q. v. *p.*

گلخن *gul khan*, m. a stove, a furnace. *p.*

گلخور *galkhor*, m. a horse's halter. *p.*

گلدم *guldum*, a nightingale. *p. h.*

گلدينا *gal-denā*, a. to throttle, to choke, to put to death by hanging. *h.*

گلزار *gul-zār*, a garden of roses; name of a musical note. *p.*

گلستان *gulistān*, m. a rose-garden; the name of a well known book written by *Muslihu-d-dīn shaikh Sa'di* of *Shiraz*. *p.*

گلسري *galsarī*, f. an ornament worn round the neck by married women. *d.*

گلشن *gul-shan*, m. a rose-garden; a delightful spot, place of enjoyment; adj. cheerful. *p.*

گلکا गलका *galkā*, f. a boil, swelling, tumour. *h.*

گلکهور *gal-khor* (for *gal-khor*), a horse's halter. *d.*

گلگل गलगल *galgal*, m. a citron; name of a bird; a mixture of lime and linseed oil, forming a kind of mortar impenetrable to water. *h.*

گلگلا गुलगुला *gulgulā*, m. sweet cakes fried in butter; adj. soft. *h.* [mollify. *s.*

گلگلانا गुलगुलाना *gulgulānā*, a. to soften, to

گلگلاهت गुलगुलाहट *gulgulāhat*, f. act of softening; softness. *s.*

گلگلي *gulguli*, f. a kind of dish; swollen rice mixed with molasses, formed into balls. *d.*

گلگند गलगण्ड *galgand*, m. inflammation or enlargement of the glands of the neck. *h.*

گلگوتهنا गुलगूथना *gulgūthnā*, plump, handsome, chubby. *h.*

گلگون *gul-gūn*, rose-coloured; name of a horse of *Shīrīn*, the mistress of *Farhād*. *p.*

گل گونه *gul-gūna*, m. cosmetic. *p.*

گلگير *gul gir*, m. snuffers. *p.*

گلم गुल्म *gulm*, m. a division of an army, consisting of 9 platoons, each amounting to 9 elephants, 9 chariots, 27 horse, and 45 foot: the spleen, a disease of the spleen. *s.*

گلنا गलना *galnā* or *gal-jānā*, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be wasted away. *s.*

گلنار *gul-nar* or *guli anār*, m. the flower of the pomegranate, scarlet (colour). *p.*

گلناري *gulnārī*, of or relating to the flower of the pomegranate. *p.* [lour. *p.*

گلناري رنگ *gul-nārī rang*, m. carnation co-

گلندا गलन्दा *galandā*, abusive, scurrilous. *h.*

گلنڈا गलण्डा *galandā*, stentorophonic, having a tremendously loud voice. *h.*

گلني गलनी *galnī*, f. wasting, consumption. *h.*

گلو *gulū*, m. the gullet, the throat, the windpipe. *gulū gīr*, that which fastens on the throat, as acrid food, &c.; met. an accuser. *gulū-band*, m. neck-cloth. *p.*

گلو गिलौ *gilau*, m. *Menispermum glabrum*. *gulū*, the pod of the *Bassia latifolia*, which yields a very useful oil. *h.*

گلو गुलू *gulū*, the pod of the *mahwā* tree, which yields a useful oil. *h.*

گلواه गलवाह *galvāh*, f. an embrace, throwing the arms on the neck. *s.*

گلوري गिलौरी *gilaurī*, f. betel-leaf prepared and folded up. *h.*

گلوگا गुलूगा *gulūgā*, m. a monkey's pouch. *u.*

گلوندا गिलौंदा *gilaundā*, m. the flower of the *mahūā* (*Bassia latifolia*) after it has fallen off. *h.*

گله *gila*, m. complaint, lamentation, reproach, blame. *gala* or *galla*, m. a flock, a herd. *galla-bān* pastor, shepherd; (Hind.) a vessel in which shop-keepers put money received for things sold in the course of the day; a tile. *p.*

گل هار गलहार *galhār*, soluble, corruptible. *h.*

گلهتي गुलहत्ती *gulhattī*, f. rice-gruel, or rice and water boiled together and seasoned with salt. *h.*

گلهر गलहर *galhar* or गलहड़ *galhar*, m. the goitre, swelling in the neck. *s.*

گلهري गिलहरी *galahrī*, f. a squirrel. *h.*

گلهي गलही *galhī*, f. the forecastle (of a boat, &c.), prow. *h.* [swain. *h.*

گلهيا गलहैया *galhaiyā*, m. forecastle-man, boat-

گلهيندا गलहेंडा *galhendā*, abusive, scurrilous. *h.*

گلي गिल्ली *gillī*, f. a span (measure of circumference, *i.e.* the circle formed by joining the ends of the thumb and fore finger), an ear of Indian corn (*Zea mays*) from which the seeds have been taken out, the short stick in the game of tip cat which is struck by the longer one called *dandā*. *gilli* or *gullī dandā khelnā*, to play at tip cat. *gullī*, a kind of pigeon. *h.*

گلي गली *galī* (also *gallī*), f. a lane, a narrow pass between mountains. *galī ba galī* or *galī galī* from lane to lane. *galī kucha*, m. a narrow lane. *gulī*, f. a pill, a bolus; a disease. *gullī*, f. a whetstone, a polishing stone. *h.*

گلي *gullī*, f. a species of red coral. *d.*

گلي गुल्ला *gullā*, m. a kind of pigeon. *h.*

گلي *gilī*, earthen, made of clay. *p.*

گليا गलया *galyā*, m. a bullock that lies down in the midst of its work. *h.*

گليارا गलियारा *galiyārā*, m. } a lane, street,
گلياره गलियारः *galiyāra*, m. } passage, a-
گلياري गलियारी *galiyārī*, f. } bode. *h.*

گليانا गलियाना *galiyānā*, a. to abuse; to cram (a horse, &c.), to force food or medicine down the throat. *h.*

گلي باز *gulī-bāz*, a sweet singer. *s. p.*

گليار गिलियर *giliyar*, lazy, indolent. *h.*

گليري *gilerī*, f. a squirrel. *d.*

گليگند गलेगण्ड *galegand*, m. a species of bird, the adjutant or *Ardea argalla*. *s.*

گليل गुलेल *gulail* or गुलेल *gulel*, f. a pellet-bow. *h.*

گليم *gilīm*, a blanket; a garment of goats' hair. *p.* [tree. *h.*

گليندا गुलेन्दा *gulendā*, the pod of the *mahwā*

گم *gum*, lost, wanting, missing; distracted. *gum shuda* or *gum gashta*, lost. *gum-k.*, a. to lose; n. to be proud. *gum-nām*, ignoble, nameless, unknown to fame, consigned to oblivion. *gum-ho*, get off! away! make yourself scarce. *p.*

گماشتگی *gumāshtagī*, f. office of *gumāshta*; commision, charge, agency. *p.*

گماشتن *gumāshtan* (r. *gumār*), to send, to depute; to entrust one with full powers. *p.*

گماشته *gumāshta*, an agent, a factor; an envoy with full powers. *p.*

گمان *gumān*, m. doubt, suspicion, opinion, fancy, supposition, imagination. *gumān-lānā* or *-karnā*, to suppose, to imagine, to suspect. *p.*

گمانا *gumānā*, a. to lose, to let a thing be lost. *p. h.*

گمانا गमाना *gamānā*, a. to pass one's time. *h.*

گمانی *gumānī*, jealous; doubtful; a suspicious character. *p. d.* [serious, sedate. *s.*

گمبھیر गम्भीर *gambhīr*, deep (applied to soil);

گمبھیرتا गम्भीरता *gambhīratā*, f. depth; seriousness. *s.*

گمت गमत *gamat*, m. a road, path. *ek-gamat*, together, on one road, in one body. *s*

گمت *gammat*, employment, occupation; rejoicings merry makings, pleasure. *d.*

گمٹ गुम्मट *gummaṭ*, m. } a tower, bastion
گمٹی गमटी *gumṭī*, f. } (perhaps from *gumbad*, q. v.) *h*

گمٹا गुमटा *gumṭa*, m. a swelling or tumour resulting from a blow, a bruise. *d.*

گمچی *gumchī*, f. a species of wild liquorice (*Abrus precatorius*). Its seed is a small scarlet pea, used as weights by druggists, and called *ratī*: women string them together for necklaces and other ornaments. It is called in Urdu *gunj* and *ghungchī*.—(Bunnug). *d*

گمره *gumrah*, erring, wandering, on the wrong road; abandoned, depraved. *s*

گمراهی *gumrahī*, f. deviation, depravity. *p.*

گمره *gumrah* (v. *gumrāh*), erring, &c. *p.*

گمرهی *gumrahī* (v. *gumrāhī*), error, &c. *p.*

گمری गुमरी *gumrī*, f. vertigo, giddiness. *h.*

گمڑا गुमड़ा *gumṛā*, m. protuberance, a swelling. *h.*

گمسا गुमसा *gumsā*, musty, mouldy. *h.*

گمک गमक *gamak*, f. the sound of a kettledrum; a beat or match; a shake or clash in music. *h.*

گمکا गुमका *gumkā*, the separation of the corn from the husks. *h.* [riferous. *h.*

گمکیلا गमकीला *gamkīlā*, spicy, fragrant, odo-

گمن गमन *gaman* or *gamana*, m. act of going. *gamin*, a passenger. *s.*

گمنا *gamnā*, n. to pass or elapse, to be spent (as time), to put off or procrastinate. *d.*

گمناگمن गमनागमन *gamanāgaman*, m. going and coming, passing and repassing, intercourse. *s.*

گمهوش *gum-hosh*, without sensation; stupified. *p.*

گمیتا गम्यता *gamyatā*, f. accessibility, perceptibility. *s.*

گمیه गम्य *gamya*, attainable, accessible. *s.*

گن गुण *gun* (for *guna*), m. skill, cleverness, sense, understanding; quality, mode, method, manner, virtue, merit, a string; a rope, a favour, a kindness; a quality, an attribute or property in general (but especially of excellence); a principle or property incident to humanity, of which three are enumerated (v. *raja gun*). *gun-bhransh*, m. loss of all good qualities. *gun-chhāndnā*, to pass over a person's good qualities. *gun-sāgar* (ocean of excellence), endowed with all virtues. *gun stuti*, f. panegyric, encomium. *gun ka palṭa denā*, to repay a benefit. *gun k.*, to benefit. *gun gahak*, a patron of merit. *gun mānnā*, to acknowledge a favour. *gun may*, *gun-wan*, possessed of merit accomplished. *gun-hīn*, void of merit. *s*

گن गण *gan*, m. a troop, a flock, a multitude; a body of troops equal to 29 chariots, 81 horse, and 135 foot; troops of inferior deities, considered as Shiva's attendants, and under the especial superintendence of Ganesha. *s.*

گنا गुणा *gunā*, (in comp.) fold, turn, time; as *do-guna*, twofold. *s.*

گنا गन्ना *gannā*, m. the sugar-cane (especially when ready for cutting). *h.*

گنا गिणना *ginnā* or गणना *gannā*, a. to count, to reckon, to number. *s.*

گناه *gunah*, m. a fault, error, crime, sin. *p.*

گناهگار *gunāh-gār*, m. a sinner, a criminal. *p.*

گناهگاری *gunah-gārī*, f. sinfulness, criminality. *p.*

گنبد *gambad*, } m. a vault, an arch, cupola,
گنبذ *gumbaz*, } dome, tower; a vaulted building. *p.*

گنبذی *gumbazī*, dome-shaped, vaulted. *p.*

گنبھیر गंभीर *gambhīr*, } adj. deep; serious,
گنبھیرا गंभीरा *gambhīra*, } thoughtful, grave: this term is also applied to a soil which is of a rich quality, and attains more than usual depth before the subsoil is reached. *gambhīratā*, f. depth (of water), sound thought. *s.*

گنپت गणपति *gan-pati* (v. *ganesh*), m. lord of hosts; a name of *Ganesha*, q. v. *s.*

گنت गणित *ganit*, m. calculation, enumeration, arithmetic; adj. counted, reckoned. *ganit-kār*, m. an astrologer, an arithmetician. *s.*

گنتا गणता *gantā*, f. arithmetic. *s.*

گنتا गुणता *guntā*, f. excellence, multiplication. *s.*

گنتھوانا गुंथवाना *gunthwānā*, a. to cause to string &c.

گنتی गिणती or गिन्ती *ginti*, f. number, reckoning, account; the first day of the month; a muster or specimen. *s.*

گنٹا *gunṭa*, m. a tank, a pool. *d.*

گنٹم *gantam*, m. an iron style for writing upon palm leaves. *d.* [&c. *s.*

گنٹھ गंठ *ganṭh*, f. (v. *gāṅṭh*) a knot, bundle,

گنٹھا गंठा *ganthā*, a fractional part of a *jarīb* (v. *gatthā*) *h.*

گنٹھ جوڑا गंठजोड़ा *ganth-jorā*, m. uniting, splicing. *ganth-jorā bāndhnā*, to tie together the skirts of the mantles of bride and bridegroom; a ceremony attending marriage performed by the *purohit* or officiating family priest. *s.*

گنٹھ کٹا गंठकटा *ganth-katā* or *-kattā*, m. a robber, a cutpurse. *h.*

گنٹھوارا गंठवारा *ganthwārā*, name of a tribe of [*jāts. h*

گنج *ganj*, m. a granary, heap, treasury; a village or town where grain is kept; market, mart, a case. *ganj ilāhī*, the Divine treasury, i.e. the word of God. *ganj bakhsh*, generous, liberal, profuse, extravagant. *ganj-kārūn*, the wealth of *kārūn*, applied to vast riches in general. *ganj gāw*, or *-gawān*, or *-gāwmesh*, the treasure of *Jamshīd*, dug up in the reign of *Bahrām* and distributed among the poor. *p.*

گنج गुंज *gunj*, f. echo, buzzing, hollow sound. *s.*

گنج गंज *ganj*, m. a scald head (*Tinea capitis*). *h.*

گنج गुंज *gunj*, گنجا गुंजा *gunjā*, m. the seed of *Abrus precatorius*, or the shrub itself. *p.*

گنجا गंजा *ganjā*, scald-headed; bald. *h.*

گنجان गुंजान *gunjān*, thick, close together, dense. *h* [(of trees). *h.*

گنجانی गुंजानी *gunjānī*, f. thickness, closeness

گنجائی गिंजाई or गिनशाई *ginjā,ī*, f. name of an insect (v. *kanslā,ī*). *h.*

گنجائش *gunjā,ish*, گنجائی *gunjā,ī*, capacity, containing, holding, room; profit, gain; capability (of a village respecting revenue). *p.*

گنجائشی *gunjā,ishī*, roomy: profitable. *p.*

گنجت गुंजत *gunjat*, adj. buzzing, humming.

گنجدار *ganj-dār*, m. a treasurer, a possessor of a treasure. *p.*

گنجرنا गुंजरना *gunjarnā*, n. to roar, to growl. *h.*

گنجشک *gunjishk*, a sparrow, or any small bird. *p.*

گنجی گھاس *ganjī ghās*, a kind of sweet smelling grass, used for a variety of purposes. *d.*

گنجور *ganjwar*, a treasurer. *ganjūr*, a treasure. *p.*

گنجھا गंझा *gunjhā*, grave, venerable. *h.*

گنجھار गुंजहार *gunjhār*, m. a necklace composed of the *gunj* seed. *h.*

گنجھیل गंझेल *ganjhail*, addicted to the use of *gānjhā*, q. v. *h.*

گنجی *ganjī*, rice gruel, conjee. *d.*

گنجیا गंजिया *ganjiyā*, f. a wallet, a bag (in which grass-cutters keep their sickle, &c.). *s.*

گنجیدن *ganjīdan* or *gunjīdan*, to be contained (in a place); to have room. *p.*

گنجیفہ *ganjīfa*, m. a pack of cards; a game of cards: the pack consists of ninety-six cards divided into eight suits. *p.*

گنجیلی *ganjelī* (v. *bhangelā*), a sack, &c. *h.*

گنجینہ *ganjīna*, a magazine, a treasury. *p.*

گند गंद *gand*, f. stink, filth, odour, smell. *s.*

گندا गंदा *gandā*, stinking, filthy, foul, nasty. *s.*

گندر गिंदर *gindar*, a kind of insect very destructive to growing grain. *h.*

گندرواﻻ गंदरवाला *gandarwālā* or *gandarnālā*, the receptacle for the sugar-cane at the mill before it is cut up. *h.*

گندروپنی गन्दरूपिन *gandrūpin*, a Hindū dancing girl. *h.*

گندرویہ गणद्रव्य *gan-dravya*, m. public property. *s.*

گندری गिंदुरी *gindurī*, a circular twist of straw or grass for supporting a vessel with a round bottom. *h.*

گندک गंदक *gandak* (v. *gandhak*), f. brimstone, sulphur, gunpowder. *gandak kā 'atr*, sulphuric acid. *p. s.* [coarseness, thickness. *p.*

گندگی *gandagī*, f. filth, stink. *gundagī*, f.

گندم *gandum*, m. wheat. *gandum i kirmānī*, vermicelli. *gandum gūn*, wheat-colour, i.e. brown, swarthy. *p.* [*rum*). *h.*

گندنا गंदना *gandnā*, f. a leek (*Allium porrum*). *h.*

گندھ गंध *gandh*, f. smell, perfume, odour, scent. *s.*

گندہ *ganda*, fetid, stinking. *ganda-bahār*, f. rain which falls in the cold weather. *ganda dahan*, stinking breath. *ganda-bīroza* or *ganda bīroza*, m. the name of a drug (*Olibanum*); a kind of turpentine. *p.*

گندہ *gunda*, coarse, thick, strong. *p.*

گندھار गंधार *gandhār*, m. the name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.* [ing. *h.*

گندھاوٹ गुंधावट *gundhāwat*, f. plaiting, braid-

گندھبیروزہ *gandh-biroza*, frankincense. *h.*

گندھراج गंधराज *gandhraj*, m. (*Gardenia florida*) sandal; any sweet-smelling flower. *s.*

گندھرب गंधर्व *gandharb* or *gandharv*, m. an aërial minstrel, a kind of celestial musician, a class of demigods who inhabit Indra's heaven, and form the orchestra at all the banquets of the principal deities; a kind of deer. *gandharb byāh*, m. a kind of marriage, like that which still holds good in Scotland, being merely a mutual pledge between the man and woman either before witnesses or in writing. *gandharb gīt*, m. a cherub's song or singing. *s.*

گندھرس गन्धरस *gandh-ras*, m. myrrh, frankincense. *s.* [wood. *s.*

گندھسار गन्धसार *gandh-sār*, m. sandal, sandal-

گندهك गंधक *gandhak*, f. brimstone, sulphur. *gandhak kā tel*, oil of vitriol, vitriolic acid. *gandhak ka 'atr*, sulphuric acid, (also termed *rūhi a'zam*, and *naki gūgard*. s.

گندهكاشٿه गन्धकाष्ठ *gandh-kāshth*, m. a fragrant wood, as sandal, aloe-wood. s

گندهمادن गन्धमादन *gandh-mādan*, m. name of a mountain; sulphur. s.

گندهنا गुंधना *gandhnā*, n. to be kneaded, or to be plaited. h. [adj. fragment. s.

گندهوه गन्धवह *gandh-vah*, m. wind, zephyr;

گندهي गंधी *gandhi*, m. a person who sells rose-water, essences, and scents; a perfumer; a green bug. s.

گندهيل गंधेल *gandhel*, m. name of a species of sweet smelling grass. s.

گندهيلا गंधीला *gandhila*, having a smell (good or bad); stinking, fetid, odorous, scented. s.

گنديدن *gandidan*, to stink, to have a foul smell. p. h.

گندري गंदरी *ganderī*, f. a joint or piece of the sugar cane. h. [grub. h.

گنديلا गंदेला *gandaila*, name of a destructive

گنديلا गुंदेला *gundelā*, producing gum (a tree). s

گنڐ गण्ड *gand*, m. a cheek; a boil, a pimple; a spot, a rhinoceros. *gandi*, the goitre or bronchocele. *gand*, a furrow. h

گنڐا गंडा *ganda*, m. a ring, a circle; a kind of horse collar, a knotted string tied round the neck of a child, &c. as a charm or talisman. *ganda* (for *gandak*) denotes the number four, an aggregate of four *kauris* or *paisas*, fastened round the neck of a child to serve as a talisman. s. [fellow. d.

گنڐا *gunda*, m. (v. *ghunda*), a fop, a dissolute

گنڐاسا गंडासा *gandāsā*, m. a sort of axe, a pole-axe, a sickle in general. h.

گنڐاسي गंडासी *gandāsi*, f. an instrument for cutting sugar cane, a sickle. h.

گنڐري गिंडुरी *ginduri*, a kind of rope (v. *jūṛā*). h.

گنڐك गण्डक *gandak*, m. a rhinoceros. h.

گنڐكي गण्डकी *gandakī*, f. a river in the north of India. s.

گنڐلي गुण्डली *gundlī*, coiling (of a snake). h.

گندم *gandam*, calamity, a misfortune. d.

گنڐمالا गण्डमाला *gand-mālā*, f. inflammation of the glands of the neck. h.

گنڐه *ganda* (v. *gandā*), four cowries. h.

گنڐهو गंढू *gandhū* (v. *jāt*), name of a tribe. h.

گنڐهيلا गंढीला *gandhīlā*, name of a vagrant tribe. h.

گنڐي गंडी *gandī*, a circle, particularly that which *Rāmachandra* drew round *Sītā* to protect her from *Rāwan* (v. *rāmachandra*). s.

گنڐي *gundi*, f. a stud, knob; a button. h.

گنڐيا *gandiyā* (v. *gāndū*), m. a catamite. d.

گنڐيري गंडेरी *ganderī*, f. a joint or portion of the sugar-cane, a segment. s.

گنك गणक *ganak*, m. an arithmetician, astrologer, one who casts nativities. *gunak*, the multiplier (in arithmetic). s.

گنكا गणिका *ganikā*, f. a courtesan, a harlot. s.

گنكاٹا गनकाटा *gan-kātā*, } m. a man employed
گنكٹا गनकटा *gankatā*, } to cut the sugar-canes into lengths of about six inches, for feeding the mill. h

گنكهان गुणखान *gun-khān* (mine of merit) very worthy. s. [ger. s.

گنكي गणकी *ganakī*, f. the wife of an astrolo-

گنگ गंग *gang*, m. a river in general, a stream; the Ganges. *gang-barar* or *gang-baramad*, alluvial land recovered from a river, especially from the Ganges. *do gang*, in two streams (a river). *gang shikast*, encroachment of the Ganges (or any river) by diluvion s p.

گنگ *gung*, } dumb, mute, speechless. p.
گنگا *gunga*, }

گنگا गंगा *gangā*, f. the river (Ganges) in particular; a river in general. s.

گنگاپار गंगापार *gangā-pār*, m. the further bank of the Ganges. s.

گنگاپتر गंगापुत्र *ganga-putr*, (lit. the son of the Ganges) a man of low caste employed to remove dead bodies, a Brahman who conducts the ceremonies of pilgrimage on the Ganges. s

گنگاتير गंगातीर *gangā-tīr*, m. the bank of the Ganges. s. [to the Ganges. s.

گنگاجاترا गंगायात्रा *gangā-jātrā*, f. pilgrimage

گنگاجل गंगाजल *gangā-jal*, m. the water of the Ganges. s.

گنگاجمني गंगाजमनी *gangā-jamnī*, f. a kind of ear ring, a species of precious metal. h.

گنگادهر गंगाधर *gangadhar*, m. an epithet of *Shiva*. s

گنگادوار गंगाद्वार *gangā dwār*, m. the place where the Ganges enters the plains; Haridwār. s.

گنگاكشيتر गंगाक्षेत्र *gangā kshetr*, m. the land extending for about two *cos* on either side of the Ganges. s.

گنگاله गंगालः *gangāla*, lands subject to inundation of the Ganges. s.

گنگان गुणगान *gun gān*, m. panegyric, praise. *gun-gān k*, to sing, to celebrate; to prattle (as infants).

گنگاهك गुणग्राहक *gun-gāhak*, m. a discerner of merit, a patron of learning. s.

گنگنا गुंगुना *gungunā*, milk-warm; snuffling, snuffler *gungunā*, m. tepidity. *h.*

گنگنانا गुंगुनाना *gungunānā*, n. to be milk-warm; to snuffle; to sing slowly or with a low voice; to mutter, to grumble. *h.*

گنگنه गुंगुन: *gunguna*, milk-warm; snuffling. *h.*

گنگودك गंगोदक *gangodak*, water of the Ganges, or any holy river. *s.*

گنمان *gunmān* (v. *gun-wān*), skilful, &c. *s.*

گنن गुणिन *gunin*, endowed with good qualities, skilful *s*

گنن गणन *ganan*, m. } counting, reckoning,
گننا गणना *gananā*, f. } enumeration, calculation. *s.*

گننا गणना *gannā*. a. to count, to reckon up. *s.*

گننيي गणनीय *gananīya*, numerable, countable. *s.*

گنوار गंवार *ganwār*, m. a countryman, a villager, a clown; adj stupid, boorish *s.*

گنوان गुणवान *gun-wān*, talented, virtuous, accomplished, skilful, meritorious. *s.*

گنوانا गंवाना *ganwana*, a. to lose, to throw away to spend in vain, to waste, to squander, to pass, to trifle. *h*

گنوانا गिणवाना *ginwānā*, a. to cause to count. *s.*

گنواو गंवाऊ *ganwāū*, one who squanders, a prodigal. *h.*

گنوري गनौरी *ganauri*, f. a bulrush. *h.*

گنونت गुणवन्त *gun-want* (v. *gun-wān*), skilful. *s* [&c. *s*

گنوي गंवी *ganwī*, of or relating to a village,

گنوي گانو गंवीगांव *ganwī-gānw*, rustic hamlets or villages. *s.*

گنه *gunah*, m. (v. *gunāh*) a crime, a sin. *gunah-kār* or *-gār*, a criminal, a sinner. *gunah kārī* or *gārī*, f criminality, sinfulness; a fine for crimes and misdemeanors; revenue derived from judicial fines *h.*

گني गुणी *gunī*, skillful, virtuous, possessed of any quality or art; a snake-catcher, one who charms the snakes; a sorcerer. *s.*

گني गनी *ganī*, a kind of coarse bag. *h.*

گني गण्य *ganyā*, that which may be numbered. *s.*

گنيس गणेस *ganes*, } the name of a Hindū di-
گنيش गणेश *ganesh*, } vinity; the Janus of the Hindūs; the god of wisdom, represented with an elephant's head, and attended by a rat: he was the son of *Mahādeva* by a daughter of the mountain *Himālaya*; and, in consequence of his being the remover of obstacles or difficulties, he is invoked at the commencement of every affair of consequence. Most Hindu books commence with the phrase *srī ganeshāya namah*, reverence be to the divine Ganesha (similar to the *b-ismi- -lāh*, of the Musalmāns). *s.*

گنيشور गणेश्वर *ganeshwar*, m. name of a mountain in Bandelkand. *s.*

گنّي کا ٹهل *ganne kā thal*, plantation of sugar-cane. *h.*

گنيل गनेल *ganel* or *gannel*, a species of long [grass used in thatching. *h.*

گنين गुणियन *guniyan*, meritorious, virtuous. *s.*

گو गो *go*, गौ *gau*, or *gar*. f. a cow, or animal of the cow kind. *s.*

گو *gau* or *gaw*, m. a measure of four *kos*, or about eight miles (called in Hindi *jojan* or *yojan*, q. v.). *d.*

گو *go* or *gū*, speak, suppose. *go-ki*, although, even if; (in comp.) speaking, as *bad-go*, speaking evil, slanderous. *p.*

گو गू *gū*, f. human excrement.

گوا गुआ *guā*, f. betel nut. *s.*

گواچه गवाछ *gawāchh*, m. a skylight, a bull's-eye; a hole to admit light, a lattice window. *s.*

گوار *gawār*, a race of gypsies in India. *guwār*, a thing easy of digestion. *khush guwār*, sweet, agreeable, easy of digestion. *p.*

گوارا *guwāra*, } agreeable, pleasant; digest-
گواران *guwarān*, } ing, digestible, digestion;
گواره *guwāra*, } bearing, enduring, submitting to. *guwarā k.*, to digest; to endure or submit to a necessity. *p.*

گواري गवारी *gawārī*, f. a dwelling-house, a family, a cowhouse. *h.*

گواك गुवाक *guwāk*, m. the betel-nut tree (*Areca faufel* or *catechu*)

گواكه गवाख *gawākh*, m. (for गवाक्ष *gavāksh*) a bull - eye; the light that is admitted by a window; a skylight, an air hole, a loop hole. *s*

گوال गवाल *gawāl* (v. *gayal*), unclaimed land. *h.*

گوال ग्वाल *gwāl*, } m. a cowherd; name of
گوالا ग्वाला *gwālā*, } a Hindū caste whose occupation is the tending of cattle. *s.*

گوالن ग्वालिन *gwālin*, f. a female cowherd, a woman of the *gwālā* caste. *s.*

گوانا गवाना *gawānā*, a. to cause to sing. *h.*

گواه *gawāh*, m. a witness, one who gives evidence (pl *gawāhān*). *p.*

گواهي *gawāhī*, f. evidence, testimony. *p.*

گوبا *gobā*, a vessel for receiving the *sendhī* or palm juice. *d.*

گوبر गोबर *gobar*, cow-dung dried and used as fuel. *gobar khānā*, a. to do penance (by eating cow-dung). *h.*

گوبرگنيس गोबरगनेश *gobar-ganes*, fat, sleek, corpulent; m. a fool, a simpleton. *s.*

گوبروندا गोबरौंदा *gobrondā*, m. the name of a beetle found in cow-dung (*Scarabæus*). *s.*

گوبري गोबरी *gobrī*, f. plaster made with cow-dung; name of a tribe in Rohilcund. *s.*

گوبري *gobri*, f. the measles; cowdung. *d.*

گوبند गोविन्द *gobind*, a name of *Krishna*. *s.*

گوبهي गोभी *gobhī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (*Hieracium, Bruce, MS.*) *sufaid gobhī, Cacalia sonchifolia*; a term in card-playing *s.*

گوپ गोप *gop* or *gopa*, m. name of a Hindu caste, a cowherd (v. *gwālā*). *s.*

گوپ गोप *gop*, f. a gold necklace. *h.*

گوپال *gūpal*, an iron mace, an iron throne. *p.*

گوپال गोपाल *gopāl*, گوپالك गोपालक *gopālak*, m. a cowherd; one of the names of *Krishna*; a protector, a king *s.*

گوپرس गोपरस *gop-ras*, m. gum, myrrh. *h.*

گوپشٹمي गोपष्टमी *gopashtamī*, the eighth day of *Kartik* (*shukla paksha*). *s*

گوپمحل *gop-mahall*, pasture grounds. *h. a.*

گوپن गोपन *gopan*, m. concealment. *gopan-k.*, a. to conceal, to hide *s.*

گوپنيه गोपनीय *gopanīya*, fit to be concealed. *s.*

گوپهن गोफन *gophan*, m., گوپهنا गोफना *gophnā*, f., گوپهني गोफनी *gophnī*, f., گوپهيا गोफिया *gophiya*, f. a sling (for throwing with); a sling used by persons stationed on the *manchā*, or platform for watching the crops. *h.*

گوپي गोपी *gopī*, f. the female of *gopa*, q. v. *s*

گوپي چندن गोपीचन्दन *gopī-chandan*, m. a species of white clay *s.*

گوت गोत *got*, گوتا गोता *gota*, گوتر गोत्र *gotra*, گوترا गोत्रा *gotrā*, گوتره गोत्रः *gotra*, m. parentage, lineage, pedigree, stock of a family; genus, species; a caste collectively; a branch or subdivision of a tribe or caste *s*

گوتا गोता *gota*, the mustard-seed. *h.*

گوترج गोत्रज *gotraj*, m. a relation, one born in the family, applied to the members of a family who are connected by common ancestral rites, and bearing the same name, a clansman. *s.*

گوترهتيا गोत्रहत्या *gotra-hatya*, striking or killing a person of the same *gotra* *s.*

گوتم गोतम *gotam* or *gotama*, the name of a *muni* or saint, famous in Hindu mythology: he was the author of the *Nyaya* or logic, and his doctrines corresponded with those of Aristotle. *Gotama* and his wife *Ahalya* lived in a retired forest, where *Indra*, happening to pass, was struck with the beauty of the latter and assuming the appearance of *Gotama*, he deceived the *muni's* wife and slept with her, which, being discovered, *Gotama* cursed them both: to *Indra* he said: "May your testicles fall to the ground!" which accordingly took place; but *Brahma* advised the *muni* to restore to *Indra* the aforesaid [illegible]spensable articles, together with those of a ram, [illegible] out for that purpose: hence *Indra* is called *meshānda-kosha* (ram-testicled); the saint then caused his wife *Ahalyā* to be turned into stone, in which state she remained till *Rāmachandra* (son of *Dasharatha*) passing that way with his brother *Lachhman*, relieved her, and restored her to her original form, and being thus purified by *Rama's* mercy, she was again received by her husband *s.*

گوتم راجپوت गौतमराजपूत *gautam-rājput*, گوتميان गौतमियान *gautamiyān*, name of a numerous tribe of *rāj-pūts* about *Azīm-garh* and *Gorakpūr*. *s.*

گوتهه गुथ *guth*, m. a round ball of cotton, &c. *h.*

گوتهان गोथान *gothān*, m. place for assembling the cattle of a village. *s.*

گوتهنا गुथना *guthnā*, a. to thread, to string; to plait, to braid, to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. *s*

گوتي गोती *gotī*, m. a kinsman, relative, connection; adj. of or belonging to the same race, lineage, &c. *s.*

گوٹ गोट *got*, a counter, piece, or man at backgammon, chess, &c. *s.*

گوٹ गोट *got*, f. the hem of a garment. *h.*

گوٹا गोटा *gotā*, m. (gold or silver) lace, or edging (rather narrow). *h.*

گوٹارا गोटारा *gotārā*, the rich lands immediately adjacent to a village. *h.*

گوٹبستي गोटबस्ती *gotabasti*, the chief or first assemblage of houses erected on the settlement of a village; those subsequently built being called *tholā* or *patti* *h.*

گوٹي गोटी *goti*, f. the small-pox, a pock. *h.*

گوٹيکا गौटीका *gautīkā*, the head manager of a village *h*

گوجاگرك गोजागरिक *gojāgarik*, happy, fortunate, auspicious *s.*

گوجر गोजर *gojar*, m. a centipede (*Scolopendra*). *s*

گوجر गूजर *gūjar*, m. name of a caste among *raj-puts*, originally from Gujrāt, formerly notorious for their thieving propensities. *s*

گوجرا गोजरा *gojarā*, m. barley and *chanā* sown together. *h.*

گوجري गूजरी *gūjrī* (also *gūjarnī*), f. the female of the *gūjar* tribe; name of an ornament worn on the wrists and feet; an earthen image representing a milkmaid. *s.*

گوجري गूजरी *gujrī*, f. name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.*

گوجري गोजरी *gojarī*, wheat and barley sown together in the same field. *h.*

گوجها गोझा *gojha*, m. a species of thorny grass which springs up during the rains. *h.*

گوجي गूजी *gūjī*, f. a stick, a club. *s.*

گوجئي गोजई *gojaī*, f. wheat and barley sown together in the same field. *h.*

گوچر गोचर *gochar*, m. perception, information; adj. known, perceived. *s.*

گوچري गोचरी *gocharī*, visible, seen, perceived. *s.*

گوچنا गोचना *gochnā*, a. to catch, to seize. *gauchanā*, m. a field of wheat and *chanā* sown together. *s*

گوچهي गौछी *gauchhī*,
گوچي गौची *gauchī*, } f a hole or pit.

گوچهئي गौछई *gauchha,ī*, f. a sprout, a shoot. *h.*

گود गाद *god*, f. the lap, bosom ; the elephantiasis. *god pasārnā*, to ask, to beg. *god-k.*, to embrace. *god lenā*, to adopt *h.*

گودا गूदा *gūdā*, m. brain, marrow, kernel, pith, crumb. *s.*

گودارا गोदारा *godārā*, a subdivision of the *jāt* [tribe. *h.*

گودام गूदाम *gūdām*, (vulg. *godown*) a warehouse; (*unde derivatur?*)

گودان गौदान *gau-dān*, m. the presenting or giving of a cow (especially to a Brāhman). *s.*

گوداوري गोदावरी *godāvarī*, f. the river Godavery, in the Deccan. *s.*

گودر गूदर *gūdar*, fat, plump. *h.*

گودري गोदरी *godarī*, a circular twist of grass or twine for supporting the bottom of a round vessel. *h.*

گودڙ गूदड़ *gūdar*, m. a quilt ; a bundle of old clothes; any old tattered clothes; a kind of silk stuff *gūdar-khail* (applied only to females), foolish, unmannerly, rude. *gūdar sīnā*, to stitch together. *gūdar kā lāl* or *gūdar meṅ gandaurā nikalnā*, good proceeding from evil. *h.*

گودڙي गूदड़ी *gūdrī*, f. a quilt (particularly that of a *fakīr*); a bundle. *h.*

گودنا गोदना *godnā* or *gūdnā*, a. to prick, to puncture, to tattoo, to brand as a criminal ; m. marks of tattooing. *h.*

گودنت गोदन्त *godant*, m. yellow orpiment ; a cow's tooth, a fossil substance of a white colour, apparently an earthy salt. *s*

گودوهني गोदोहनी *go-dohnī*, f. a milkpail. *s.*

گودها गोधा *godhā*, f. a leathern fence worn by archers on the left arm to protect it from the bowstring. *s.*

گودهڙ गोधड़ *godhar*, the weeds, &c. collected from a ploughed field by a harrow. *h.*

گودهڙا गोधड़ा *godhrā*, m.
گودهڙي गोधड़ी *godhrī*, f } a bough, a branch. *h.*

گودهڙي गूधड़ी *gūdhrī*, f. (v. *gūdrī*) a quilt, a bundle. *h.*

گودهم गोधुम *godhum*, m. wheat. *s.*

گودهنا गूधना *gūdhnā* (also *gūndhnā*), a. to knead (flour, &c.) *h.*

گودهورا गोधौरा *godhaurā*, m.
گودهولي गोधूली *godhūlī*, } evening, twilight. *s.*

گودهوم गोधूम *godhūm*, m. wheat. *s.*

گودهينو गोधेनु *go-dhenū*, f. a milch-cow. *s.*

گودي गोदी *godī*, f. lap, embrace, bosom (v. *god*). *h.*

گوديا गूदिया *gūdiyā*, desirous, wishing. *h.*

گوڏري गोडरी *godarī* (v. *gīndurī* or *jūrā*). *h.*

گوڏهڙ गोढड़ *godhar*, name given to weeds and grasses collected from a ploughed field. *h.*

گور *gor*, f. tomb, grave; the wild ass. *gor par gor karnā* to seek an employment, office, or place which is already occupied. *gor-i gharībān*, a burial-ground for strangers. *gor-kan*, a gravedigger. *p.*

گور *gaur*, a pagan, an infidel, a fire-worshipper: the term is generally applied by Musalmāns to those who believe not in *Muhammad*. *p.*

گور गौर *gaur*, fair-complexioned ; a name of the goddess *Pārvatī*. *s.*

گورا गोरा *gorā*, white, fair, or fair-complexioned, a European in general N.B When applied to horned cattle it signifies red.— Ell. Gl. *s.*

گورا गौरा *gaurā*, a male sparrow ; a name of the goddess *Pārvatī* ; name of a tribe of *Ahīrs*. *h.*

گوراگنتا *gora-gantā*, red and white. *d.*

گوراهر गौराहर *gaurāhar*, an obscure tribe of *rāj pūts* on the borders of *Aligarh*. *h.*

گوراءي गोराई *gorā,ī*, a clan of *rāj-pūts* in the Agra district. *h.*

گورخر *gor-khar*, m. the onager or wild ass. *p.*

گورزو *gorarū* (v. *darrāj*), a partridge. *d.*

گورس गोरस *goras*, m. milk, buttermilk, curdled milk. *s.*

گورستان *gor-istān*, m. a burying-ground. *p.*

گورسها गोरसहा *goras-hā*, (a child) reared with the milk of cattle ; m a sodomite. *s.*

گورسي गोरसी *gorasī*, f. a vessel for holding milk, &c, a milkpail. *s.*

گورگري गोरगारी *gorgārī*, a curious method of settling boundary disputes in Chota Nāgpūr (v. Wilson). *h.*

گورکدهندا *gorag-dhandā*, life, existence ; affliction, annoyance ; a Chinese puzzle, consisting of a number of pins passed through holes in an oblong plate, these pins having rings at one end, through which an oblong ring is passed *d.*

گورو गुरू *gurū*, m. (for *guru*) a saint, a holy man, a spiritual director *gūru-lachh*, knowledge which can only be acquired from a living instructor ; adj. heavy, hard of digestion. *s.*

گورو गौरव *gaurav*, m. reputation, respectability, consequence, or weight. *s*

گورو गोरू *goru*,
گوروءا गोरूआ *gorū,ā*, } m. an ox ; f. a cow. *gorū,ā dhulān*, m. twilight (the time of bringing home the cows). *gorū,ārī berā*, f. evening. *s.*

گوروارې بيرا गोरुवारीबेरा *goruwārī-berā*, twilight time of bringing home the cows. *h.*

گوروت गोरूत *go-rūt*, m. a measure of distance equal to two *cos*. *s.*

گوروت गौरवित *gauravit*, venerable. *s.*

گوروچن गोरोचना *go-rochnā* or *go-rūchnā*, f. a bright yellow pigment used in dyeing *s.*

گوروه गौरुवः *gauruwa*, name of an inferior *rāj-pūt* tribe in Agra and Mathura. *h.*

گوري गौरी *gaurī*, f. the name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; one of the names of *Pārvatī* *s.*

گوريا गौरया *gauriyā*, f. a sparrow. *h.*

گوريت गोरेट *goret* or गोरैट *gorait*, a watchman, a village messenger. *h.*

گوڑ गौड़ *gaur*, m. name of a division of the central part of Bengal; an ancient city, formerly the capital of Bengal; inhabitant of *Gaur* (a Brāhman) *gaur-brāhman* one of the ten tribes of Brāhmans *gaur-thākur*, a tribe of *raj pūts* in Farrakhabād *gaur-kāyath*, one of the twelve subdivisions of the Kāyath caste *gaur-rāj-pūt*, one of the classes of *raj pūts* *gaur-taga*, name of an important tribe of Brahmanical descent in the north west of India (v. Ell. Gl. p. 555) *s.*

گوڑ गोड़ *gor*, m. the leg, the foot. *h.*

گوڑا गौड़ा *gaurā*, m. name of a caste in *Uresā* or Orissa, who are generally palki carriers; they also serve in the domestic capacity of what the Anglo-Indians call "bearers," whose duties are limited to take charge of the wardrobe, bedding, &c.; name of a *rāginī* or musical mode *h*

گوڑنا गोड़ना *gornā*, a. to dig, to scrape; m. a hoe for digging up sugar cane, &c.

گوڑھ गूढ़ *gūrh*, abstruse, difficult, abstracted; secret, mysterious *gūrh baktā*, m a pedagogue, a pedant. *s*

گوڑھا गोढ़ा *gorhā*, fields near a village homestead. *h* [meaning. *s.*

گوڑھارتھ गूढ़ार्थ *gūrh ārth*, of obscure or hidden

گوڑھپات गूढ़पात *gūrh-pāt*, m. a snake. *s.*

گوڑھپرش गूढ़पुरुष *gūrh purush*, m a spy, a secret emissary, a disguised agent, a scout. *s*

گوڑھتا गूढ़ता *gūrhta*, f. abstruseness, secrecy. *s.*

گوڑھج गूढ़ज *gūrhaj*, a son whose father is not ascertained *s*

گوڑھمارگ गूढ़मार्ग *gūrh-mārg*, m. a subterraneous passage, a defile, a by road or secret way *s.*

گوڑھيا गोढ़िया *gorhiyā*, the homestead, fields near a village *h.*

گوڑي गाड़ी *gorī*, f. taking away. *gorī-k.*, to take away, to steal, to walk off with *h*

گوڑي गौड़ी *gaurī*, f. rum or spirit distilled from *gur*; one of the *rāginīs* or musical modes. *h.*

گوڑيا गुड़िया *guriyā*, m. a doll, a puppet. *h.*

گوڑيا गौड़िया *gauriyā*, m. inhabitant of *Gaur*; hence the followers of *Chaitanya* of *Nadiyā* are so called The philosopher flourished about the year 1407 of *Salivāhana*: he was by birth a Brāhman, and having become a Sanyāsī, maintained that the doctrines of the Vedās had been hitherto misunderstood, and explained them in a manner peculiar to himself His sect is a branch of the *Vaishnava*, or worshippers of *Vishnu*. His disciples in various parts of India are said to amount to five millions. His followers believe him to have been an incarnation of the Deity *s.*

گوڑيت गोड़ैत *gorait*, a village watchman. an intelligencer. *s.*

گوز *goz*, m. a fart. *gauz* or *gūz*, a walnut. *p.*

گوز *gauz*,<br>گوزن *gawazn*, } m. an elk, a deer, a roe. *p.*

گوسالا गौसाला *gau-sālā* (also *go-sālā*), a cow-house, a cowshed. *s.* [blockhead. *p.*

گوساله *gosāla*, m. a calf; (met.) a dolt, a

گوساءين गोसाईं *gosā,īn*, m. the Deity; a saint, a holy person; the descendants of the disciples of *Chaitanya* of *Nadiyā*. *gosā,in-tākī*, a small cess formerly levied in Birbhum for the support of holy persons. *s.*

گوسپند *gospand*,<br>گوسفند *gosfand*, } f. a sheep, a goat. *p.*

گوستن गोस्तन *gostan*, m. a cluster of blossoms, a nosegay. *h.*

گوستني गोस्तनी *gostanī*, f. a grape. *h.*

گوستهان गोस्थान *go-sthān*, m. a cowpen, a place for cattle. *s.*

گوسو गोसव *go-sav*, m. the sacrifice of a cow; one of the grand sacrifices of the Hindūs in former times, but for a long period past not permitted. *s.*

گوسوامي गोस्वामी *goswāmī*, a religious mendicant in general: as a special name it is applied to very different classes of Hindu ascetics (v. Wilson) *s*

گوسياں गोसैयाँ *gosaiyān*,<br>گوسيئيا गोसैया *gosaiyā*, } m. the Deity. *s.*

گوش *gosh*, m. the ear. *gosh-pech* or *gosh-pich*, an ornament worn in the turban. *gosh dār*, a guardian, keeper. *gosh zad*, which strikes the ear, hearsay *gosh guzār*, heard, reported; a hearer. *gosh mal*, pulling (or rubbing or boxing) the ears, rebuking *gosh-mālī*, f. rebuke, punishment *gosh war* or *-wāra*, an ear-ring. *p.*

دوش *gosh* (for *gosht*), flesh, &c. *d.*

گوشال गोशाल *go shal*,<br>گوشالا गौशाला *gau-shāla*, } m. a cowhouse, a shed for cattle. *s.*

گوشپيچ *goshpech*, m. a shawl worn round the head, a kind of turban *p.*

گوشپد गोष्पद *gosh-pad*, m. a kind of measure, as much as a cow's footstep will hold; a cow's foot or its mark. *s.*

گوشت *gosht*, m meat, flesh. *gosht-i-nakhun* *honā* expresses intimate friendship. *p.*

گوشتاب *gosht-āb*, gravy, soup. *p.*

گوشتابه *goshtaba*, soup made of minced meat. *p.*

گوشتاوا *goshtāwā*, m. pounded or minced meat, also soup or gravy thereof. *p.*

گوشتين *goshtīn*, fleshy (an epithet chiefly applied to the tongue, as in this phrase) *zabani goshtīn ast tegh-i āhanīn*, the tongue, though of flesh, is yet a sword of steel. *p.*

گوشت गोष्ट *gosht*, f. plot, cabal, conspiracy. *s*

گوشٹھ गोष्ठ *goshth*, m. a cowpen, a fold for cattle. *s.*

گوشٹھي गोष्ठी *goshṭhī*, f. an assembly, a meeting, conversation, discourse; family connections. *s.*

گوشچي *goshchī*, a listener, a spy, an emissary, a sentinel, an informer. *p.*

گوشواره *goshwāra*, m. an ear-ring; an embroidered cloth worn as an ornament over the sides of a turban; the abstract of an account; a summary, an index; boring the ears (of female children). *p.*

گوشه *gosha*, m. a corner, the horn or pointed extremity of a bow; a closet, retirement, privacy; side. *gosha-dār*, angular. *gosha-guzīn* or *gosha-gīr*, retired; (sub.) a hermit. *gosha-gīrī*, f. withdrawal from worldly affairs; retirement, seclusion. *gosha-nishīn*, retired (sitting in a corner), a hermit, solitary. *kamān ke goshe men pakarnā*, to seize with facility (lit. to catch with the bow without shooting). *p.*

گوکرن गोकर्ण *go-karṇ*, m. a span; a kind of deer; also a mule. *s.*

گوکشر गोक्षुर *go-kshur*, m. a plant (*Ruellia longifolia* and *Tribulus lanuginosus*).

گوکل गोकुल *gokul*, m. the country round Brindāvan where *Krishṇa* was born and passed his boyhood; a herd of cattle; a cowhouse or station. *s.*

گوکه *goki*, although, notwithstanding that. *p.*

گوکھ गोख *gaukh*, m. a threshold, a portico. *h.*

گوکھرو गोखरू *gokhrū*, m. name of an ornament (bells tied round the ankles); a joint; name of a plant (*Tribulus lanuginosus*, also *Ruellia longifolia*). *baṛā gokhrū*, *Pedalium murex*. *s.*

گوگا गोगा *gogā*, name of a *pīr* or saint held in much veneration in Delhi and the upper Du'āb. *h.*

گوگرد *gūgird*, sulphur, brimstone. *gūgirdi ahmar*, red sulphur; the philosopher's stone. *p.*

گوگل गुगल *gūgal*, m. name of a tree or gum (*Amyris agallocha*, *Roxb.*, cor. pl. vol. iii.; *bdellium*). *s.*

گوگلي गुगली *gūglī*, f. a cockle-shell (Beng.) *h.*

گول गोल *gol*, m. a circle, a ball, any thing round, a jar; adj. round, circular. *gol-phal*, m. the testicle. *gol-sā*, roundish. *gol-gol*, round. *s.*

گول गोल *gol*, a party from another village sojourning with their cattle, for pasture. *gūl*, a channel cut for conveying water to a field; a road, a path; a bunch of unripe Indian corn. *h.*

گول *gol*, m. a blockhead, an idiot. *p.*

گولا गोला *golā*, m. a granary, store room; a jackal. *gola-dār*, a wholesale grain merchant. *h.*

گولا गोला *gola*, m. a cannon-ball; a large beam of wood; a kind of pigeon; the kernel of a cocoa-nut; f. a globe, a sphere; a large water jar. *gola dandā*, m. name of a game, tipcat. *golā lāṭhī k.*, to tie up the hands and feet. *s.*

گولادھيايه गोलाध्याय *gol-ādhyāya*, m. the section of the *Sūrya-siddhanta* (and other astronomical works) devoted to the doctrine of the sphere. *s.*

گولاو गोलार *golār*, m. roundness; f. a globe, a sphere; rotundity. *s.*

گولارا गोलारा *golārā*, round, globular.

گولاکار गोलाकार *golākār*, spheric. *s.*

گولائي गोलाई *golā,ī*, } f. roundness, sphericity. *s.*
گولتا गोलता *golatā*, }

گولر गूलर *gūlar*, f. a wild fig (*Ficus glomerata*, *Roxb.*); also cotton-pods which have not yet burst. *h.* [a drawer. *p.*

گولك *golak*, f. the *kotwāl's* treasure-pot, a till,

گولك गोलक *golak*, m. } a bastard child by
گولکا गोलिका *golikā*, f. } illegitimate connection with a widow. *s.*

گولمرچ गोलमिर्च *gol-mirch*, f. black pepper (*Piper nigrum*).

گولنداز *gol-andāz*, m. a cannoneer, gunner, bombardier, a marksman. *p.*

گولندازي *gol-andāzī*, f. gunnery, ball practice. *p.*

گولوك गोलोक *golok*, m. name of the heaven of *Vishnu*. *s.*

گوله *gola*, m. a cannon-ball (v. *golā*). *p.*

گولي गोली *golī*, m. any small ball, a bullet, a musket-ball; a pill; a jar. *golī mārnā*, to shoot at with a bullet. *s.*

گولي *gaulī*, m. a grazier, a cowherd. *d.*

گوم *gom*, m. a kind of centipede. *d.*

گوما *gūmā*, m. a name of a plant used as a tonic, and cure for the ear-ache, ague, &c. (*Pharnaceum mollugo*). *p.*

گومڑا गुमड़ा *gumṛā*, m. a bump, swelling. *h.*

گومکھ गोमुख *go-mukh*, m. a breach in a wall. *h.*

گومکھي गोमुखी *go-mukhī*, f. a cloth bag containing a rosary, the hand being thrust in counts the beads; the chasm in the Himalaya mountains through which the Ganges issues. *s.*

گوموتر गोमूत्र *go-mūtr*, m. the cow's urine. *s.*

گومي गोमय *gomay*, m. cowdung. *s.*

گوميدسنبھ गोमेदसन्निभ *gomed-sannibh*, m. chalcedony or opal. *s.*

گوميدك गोमेदक *go-medak*, m. a kind of gem or precious stone from the Himālaya mountains. *s.*

گوميدھ गोमेध *go-medh*, m. the sacrifice of a cow. *s.*

گون गोण *gon*, f. sack, a bag (of coarse cloth) fastened on the side of a beast of burden to carry grain in. *s.*

گون गौं *gaun*, f. opportunity, advantage. *gaun gīr*, controller, uncontrolled, ruler, invested with authority. *gaun ghāt*, f. power, opportunity. *h.*

گون गवन *gavan*, m. going, moving. *s.*

گون *gūn*, (in comp.) implies similitude of colour, as *gul-gūn*, rosy-colour, red. *p.*

گونا गौना *gaunā*, m, bringing home a wife. *s.*

گوناگون *gūnāgūn*, of different colours or kinds, various, manifold. *p.*

گونتهنا गुंथना *gūnthnā*, a. (v. *gūnthnā*) to thread. *s*

گونتا गौंटा *gauntā*, village expenses. *h.*

گونٹھ गोंठ *gonth*, m. a kind of wide stitch or sewing; lands assigned rent-free for religious purposes; the endowment of a temple. *h.*

گونٹھا गोंठा *gonthā*, m. dried cowdung for fuel. *s.*

گونٹھنا गुंथना *gūnthnā*, a. to thread, to string; to stitch, to spit, or put on a spit. *gūnthwānā*, a. to cause to string, &c. *s.*

گونٹیا गोंटिया *gontiyā*, m. the chief manager of a village. *gauntiyā*, f. a small hamlet. *h.*

گونج गूंज *gūnj*, f. echo, buzzing, resounding, hollow sound, roar. *s.*

گونجنا गूंजना *gūnjnā*, n. to resound, to hum, to buzz, to roar, to growl. *s.*

گونجھا गूंझा *gūnjhā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گونچري *gonchri*, a tick, an insect which annoys cattle. *d.*

گوند गोंद *gond* or गूंद *gund*. f. gum. *gond-dānī*, a vessel in which gum is kept to seal letters with. *gond-kash*, an instrument for spreading gum with (in sealing letters). *s.*

گوند गोंद *gond*, name of a rush which grows in marshy ground, and is much used in making mats and baskets; (Dakh.) a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گوندا गोंदा *gondā*, m. a thin dough or pap made of the flour of *Cicer arietinum*, for feeding birds. *h.*

گوندلا गूंदला *gūndlā*, round, circular; m. a ring, a circle &c. *h.*

گوندنا गूंदना *gūndnā*, a. (v. *gūndhnā*) to knead, &c. *h.*

گوندني गोंदनी *gondnī*, f. a reed, of the leaves of which coarse mats are made (*Typha*). *gūndnī*, f. a tree yielding a gummy fruit. *h.*

گوندھن गूंधन *gūndhan*, m. dough, act of kneading, plaiting, braid. *h.*

گوندھنا गूंधना *gūndhnā*, a. to knead; to plait, to braid, to plat, to weave. *h.*

گوندي गोंदी *gondī*, f. name of a tree (*Cordia*). *h.*

گونڈ गोंड *gond*, name of the aboriginal inhabitants of the Saugor territory. *h.*

گونڈا गोंडा *gondā* (v. *ahīr*), a caste of cowherds; a suburb, field near a village. *h.*

گونڈلي गोंडली *gondlī*, f. name of a tree. *h.*

گونڑا गोंरा *gonrā*, m. a kind of reservoir (for water). *h.*

گونڑا गूंड़ा *gunṛā*, m. a beam (of a ship), the cross timbers (of a boat). *h.*

گونس गोनस *gonas*, m. a large serpent, a boa.

گونگا गूंगा *gungā*, dumb, speechless, mute. *h.*

گونگان کرنا गुनगानकरना *gūngān-karnā*, a. to sing, to celebrate, to prattle (or crow) as infants. *h.*

گونگائي गूंगाई *gūngā,ī*, f. dumbness. *h.*

گون گھات गौंघात *gaun-ghat*, f. power, opportunity. *h.*

گونه *gūna*, m. colour, form, species, figure, mode, manner, kind. *p.*

گونہار गौन्हार *gaunhār*, m. the company who attend the bride when being brought home. *s.*

گوني *gaunī* (v. *gaun*), opportunity, &c. *d.*

گووا गोवा *gowā*, manure, cow-dung. *h.*

گوواري गोवारी *gowārī*, a dwelling-house, a family, a cowhouse; a cowherd. *h.*

گوردھن गोवर्द्धन *gowardhan*, m. a hill near Mathura which was upheld by *Krishna* to shelter the cowherds from a storm. *s.*

گوونا गोवना *gowanā*, a. to hide, to conceal. *s.*

گوه गोह *goh*, m. a lizard, iguana; a Gangetic alligator. *gūh*, f. human excrement. *s.*

گوه गौह *gauh*, f. perseverance, diligence. *h.*

گوهار गोहार *gohār*, m. tumult, uproar. *h.*

گوهاري गोहारी *gohārī*, f. rich and highly-cultivated land. *h*

گوهان गौहान *gauhān*, a village made over to any person on a permanent assessment. *h*

گوهاني गौहानी *gauhanī*, f. lands situated close round a village; the village itself; fields on which cattle graze. *h.*

گوهائي गोहाई *gohā,ī*, f. the treading out of grain by bullocks. *s.*

گوهتيا गोहत्या *go hatyā*, f. the killing of a cow, among Hindus a most heinous crime. *s.*

گوهر *gauhar* or *gohar*, m. a pearl, a gem, a jewel; lustre of a gem, or sword; essence, disposition, substance, form; offspring; intellect, wisdom. *gauhar-afshān*, *bār*, or *nisār*, showering or scattering gems; (met.) an eloquent discourse or composition. *gauhar sanj*, one who weighs or examines gems; a critic. *p.*

گوهر गोहर *gohar*, m. a broad pathway for cattle. *h.*

گوهرا गोहरा *goharā*, m. cakes of dried cowdung; an ally, a succourer, an assistant. *s.*

گوهرها गोहरहा *goharhā*, m. an ally, succourer, an assistant. *h.*

گوهري गोहरी *goharī*, f. demurrage. *h.*

گوهڑيا गुहड़िया *gūhariyā*, m. a dunghill, a place where excrement is thrown. *s.*

گوهوان गोहूअन *gohū,an*, m. a snake, the boa. *s.*

گوهون गोहूं *gohūṅ*, m. (v. *gehūṅ*) wheat. *h.*

گوهونا गोहूना *gohūnā*, } m. name of a kind of

گوهونه गोहूनः *gohūna*, } snake; the boa. *s.*

گوهي गूही *gūhī*, defiled (*cacatus*). *n.*

گوي *go,e*, m. a ball; (in comp.) same as *go*, as *'aib-go,e*, satirical or censorious. *go,ī*, f. speech, eloquence. *p*

گوي *gawwī*, a den (of a wild beast); a pit, a hole, an excavation. *d.*

گويا गुवैया *guwaiyā*, f. a gossip; a woman's female friend; adj. eloquent, conversable. *p h.*

گويا गवैया *gawaiyā*, m. a singer, a minstrel. *s.*

گويا *goyā*, adj. speaking or endowed with speech; adv. thus, in this manner, as you would say, as if one would say. *p.*

گوياك *goyāk*, } talkative, loquacious, con-
گويان *goyān*, } versing. *p.*

گوئيان गुइयां *gu,iyāṅ*, m. a partner (at any game). *h.*

گويائي *goyā,ī*, f. conversation, talk. *p.*

گويرك गवेरुक *gaveruk*, m. red chalk.

گوئين गोईं *go,īn*, a pair of plough oxen, sometimes called *do-gāwā*. *h.*

گويند ग्वैंड *gwaind* or *gwainde*, adv. near. *h.*

گويند ग्वैंड *go,end* or *gwend*, } m. a suburb, vi-
گوينڈا ग्वैंडा *gwaindā*, } cinage, fields near a village, homestead. *h.*

گويندگي *goyandagī*, f. a dialect, speech. *p.*

گوينده *goyanda*, m. an orator, a speaker; (in Dakh.) an informer, a spy, a criminal admitted as king's evidence, an approver. *p*

گويه गव्य *gavya*, of or belonging to a cow. *s.*

گھ घ *gha* the aspirate of ग *ga*. *s. h.*

گہ गह *gah*, f. a handle. *guh*, f. human excrement. *s*

گہ *gah*, f. (v. *gāh*) time, place. *gah-gah*, sometimes, from time to time. *p.*

گہا गुहा *guha*, f. a cave, cavern. *s.*

گھبرا घाबरा *ghabrā*, confused, confounded. *h.*

گھات घात *ghat*, f. aim, design, snare; ambuscade. *ghāt-k.*, to waylay, to lie in ambush. *ghāt taknā*, to watch an opportunity. *h.*

گھات घात *ghāt*, f. killing, slaughter; a bruise, a blow; product of a multiplication. *s.*

گھاتا घाता *ghātā*, m. name of a plaything. *h.*

گھاتك घातक *ghātak*, m an enemy, a murderer *ghātuk*, mischievous, murderous, cruel. *s*

گھاتن घातन *ghatan*, m. killing, slaughter, murder. *s*

گھاتو *ghātu*, m. a deceiver. *d.*

گھاتي घाती *ghātī* murderous, felonious; insidious, wily. *s. h.*

گھاٹ घाट *ghāṭ*, m. f. a landing-place, a quay, wharf, fo... pass, bathing-place on a river side; an entrance into a country over mountains, or through any difficult pass also a public ferry over any river or a landing-place where customs are usually collected. *ghāṭ-mār*, m. a smuggler. *ghāṭ-mārnā*, a. to smuggle. *ghāṭ-kaptān*, a harbour-master, master attendant at a seaport. *ghāṭ-mānjhī*, a ferryman *s.*

گھاٹ घाट *ghāṭ*, m. mode, manner, shape; offence, deficiency; want, abatement; adj abated, less. *h.* [ciency, abatement, reduction *h.*

گھاٹا घाटा *ghaṭā*, m. acclivity, ascent; deficiency, abatement, reduction *h.*

گھاٹاني घाटानी *ghāṭānī*, } f. a toll levied
گھاٹباري घाटबारी *ghāṭ-barī*, } on crossing rivers or hill passes. *h.*

گھاٹمارا घाटमारा *ghāṭ mārā*, m. a smuggler; smuggling in general. *h.*

گھاٹوال घाटवाल *ghāṭ-wāl*, } m. a ferryman,
گھاٹوالا घाटवाला *ghaṭ-wālā*, } a person in charge of a landing place or of a mountain pass *h.*

گھاٹي घाटी *ghāṭī*, f. a strait, a pass (in a mountain, &c.). *h.*

گھاٹيا घाटिया *ghāṭiyā*, m. a Brāhman who sits in a *ghat* of the Ganges to keep the clothes, &c. of those that resort to make ablution. *s.*

گھر घार *ghar*, a kind of clay soil. *ghar hojānā* is applied to land worn away by running water. *h*

گہار गुहार *guhar*, f. m. an assistant, aid; bawling, tumult, alarm. *h* [sheds. *h*

گھاري घारी *ghārī*, f. a valley or ravine; cattle-

گھاس घास *ghās*, f. grass, fodder, straw, meadow, pasture. *ghās-pāt*, sweepings, rubbish. *s.*

گھاسكاٹا घासकाटा *ghās-kāṭa*, } m. a man whose
گھاسكٹا घासकटा *ghās-kaṭā*, } office is to cut and procure fresh grass daily for the horses of his employer *h.* [elephant. *d.*

گھاگر *ghagar*, the rope tied to the foot of an

گھاگراگول *ghāgrā-gol*, perplexed, bewildered, distracted. *d.*

گھاگس घागस *ghāgas*, m. a large kind of fowl. *h.*

گھاگھ घाघ *ghāgh*, old, aged, experienced; sly, wily, shrewd. *h.*

گھاگھرا घाघरा *ghāghrā*, m. a petticoat; name of a river, *Gogra*; name of a plant (*Xanthium Indicum*, *Kan. M.S.*). *ghāghrā-gol*, perplexed. *s.*

گھال घाल *ghāl*, f. mischief, distraction, ruin. *h.*

گہال गुहाल *guhāl* (v. *gau-sāla*), a cowhouse. *h.*

گھالا *ghālā*, calamity, evil, misfortune. *d.*

گھالك घालक *ghālak*, m. a ruler, destroyer, desolater. *h.*

گھالميل घालमेल *ghāl-mel*, jumbled. *h.*

گھالنا घालना *ghālnā*, a. to desolate to ruin; to thrust in *h* [(Beng). *s.*

گھام घाम *ghām*, f sunbeams, sunshine, sweat

گھامڑ घामड़ *ghāmar*, simple, artless; a blockhead *h.*

گھان घान *ghān*, f. as much as is thrown in at one time into a mill, or a mortar, &c. *h.*

گھانا घाना *ghānā*, m. (v. *ghānī*), a sugar-cane press, an oil-mill. *h.*

گهانٿي घांटी *ghānṭī*, f. Adam's apple, the larynx. *s*

گهانتي *ghāntī*, f. strips of different-coloured cloths tied round the ankles by *Muharram fakirs*. *d.*

گہانجني गहांजनी *guhānjanī*, f. a stithe (in the eye). *h.*

گهانس *ghāns*, grass, green turf. *ghāns kā chakkā*, a sod of turf, a square-cut piece of turf. *d.*

گهانسي *ghānsī*, a kind of covering. *d.*

گهانگرا گهول *ghāngrā-ghol* (v. *ghāgrā-gol*). *d.*

گهاني घानी *ghānī*, f. an oil-mill (or press); a sugar-mill. *h*

گهاءو घाव *ghā,o* or *ghāv*, m. a wound, a sore. *h.*

گهاءو گهپ घाऊघप *ghā,ū-ghap* or घावघप *ghā,o-ghap*, living from hand to mouth, improvident; m. a spendthrift. *h*

گہاءي गहाई *guhā,ī*, f. meconium (of infants). *gahā,ī*, the process of treading sheaves of corn by bullocks, for separating the grain from the ears and stalks. *h*

گهاءي घाई *ghā,ī*, f. cudgelling; stratagem, fraud, a decoy; number five (in reckoning), the interval between the fingers or toes, the junction of the fingers, the space at the root where the fingers separate, the angle formed by a branch with the trunk of a tree, or space at the root of the branch; a cut or stroke with the broadsword or cudgel (of these there are twelve). *h*

گهايل घायल *ghāyal*, घाइल *ghā,el* or *ghā,il*, wounded. *h.*

گهاءين घाईन *ghā,in*, (one) time, turn. *h.*

گهبرات *ghabrat* (for *ghabrāhat*, q. v.). *d.*

گهبرانا घबराना *ghabrānā*, n. to be confused, confounded, alarmed, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed, terrified. *h*

گهبراهٹ घबराहट *ghabrāhat*, f. confusion, perplexity, agitation, perturbation, alarm. *h.*

گهپ घुप *ghup*, dark, hidden, obscure. *h.*

گهپچي घपची *ghapchī*, f. grasp, embrace. *h.*

گہت गुहत *guhat*, covered, concealed, plaiting the hair. *s.*

گهتر *ghatar*, daybreak, the morning. *d.*

گهتيا घतिया *ghatiyā*, m. a murderer. *s.*

گهٹ घट *ghaṭ*, m. a water-pot; body. *ghaṭṭ*, a landing-place, a quay, steps leading to the water's edge. *s.*

گهٹ घट *ghaṭ*, f. mind, heart, thought, soul. *h.*

گهٹ *ghaṭ*, fast, firm, tight, strong, thick, hard, compact. *d*

گهٹا घटा *ghaṭā*, f. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; clouds, crowds. *s.*

گهٹا घट्टा *ghaṭṭā*, m. a corn of the feet, a cork, a plug. *h.*

گهٹاٹوپ घटाटोप *ghaṭāṭop*, m. a covering of a *pālkī* or carriage. *h*

گهٹانا घटाना *ghaṭānā*, a. to lessen, to decrease, to diminish. *ghuṭānā*, a. to shave clean, to polish.

گهٹاو घटाव *ghaṭāv*, m. deficiency, reduction, falling (as a river, or price of any thing), depreciation. *h*

گهٹاونا घटावना *ghaṭāvnā*, a. to reduce, to cause to subside or decrease. *h.*

گهٹاءي घटाई *ghaṭā,ī*, f. perfidy, villany. *h.*

گهٹتي घटती *ghaṭtī*, f. deficiency, diminution, decrease. *h.*

گهٹداسي घटदासी *ghaṭ-dāsī*, f. a bawd or procuress. *s.*

گهٹک घटक *ghaṭak*, m. a mediator, go-between, an ambassador, attorney, messenger; one who adjusts a marriage (Beng.). *s*

گهٹکا घटिका *ghaṭikā*, f. the ankle; a portion of the day or night (v. *muhūrt*); a *dand*, or period of 24 minutes. *s.*

گهٹن घटन *ghaṭan*, m. occurring, happening. *s.*

گهٹنا घटना *ghaṭnā*, n. to abate, to decrease, to subside, to sink, to fall. *h.*

گهٹنا घुटना *ghuṭnā*, n. to be rubbed, to be suffocated or stifled; to spread (as smoke); m. the knee. *ghuṭnon chalnā* or *ghuṭnī chalnā*, to crawl about on the knees as a child. *h.*

گهٹنت घटन्त *ghaṭant*, f. diminution, decrease. *h.*

گهٹنيه घटनीय *ghaṭnīya*, liable to abatement, or decrease, or diminution. *s*

گهٹوار घटवार *ghaṭwār*, } m. a wharfinger, one
گهٹوال घटवाल *ghaṭwāl*, } who has the care of a *ghaṭ*. *s.*

گهٹها घटहा *ghaṭhā*, m. an offender, transgressor. *h.*

گهٹي घटी *ghaṭī*, f. the *gharī* or Indian clock, a plate of metal on which the hours are struck. *s.*

گهٹي घुट्टी *ghuṭṭī*, f. (v. *ghūnṭī*) a kind of medicine for children. *h.*

گهٹي घटी *ghaṭī* or *ghaṭṭī*, f. deficiency, loss, diminution, abatement. *ghaṭṭī*, a small or inferior landing-place. *s.*

گهٹيا घटिया *ghaṭiyā*, low-priced, cheap. *h.*

گهچاگهچ घचाघच *ghachāghach*, thick. *h.*

گهچ پچ घिचपिच *ghich-pich*, thick, confused, muddy. *ghich pich-baknā* or *-bolnā*, to speak thick. *h.*

گهر घर *ghar*, m. house, dwelling, apartment, drawer, compartment, groove. *ghar-basā*, one who is at home or keeps to the house; indolent, inactive. *ghar ba-ghar*, to or in every house, from house to house. *ghar baiṭhnā* or *ghar baiṭh-jānā* (lit.) to rest at home, to go home; (idiomatically) to be ruined. *ghar chalānā*, a. to provide for one's household expenses (Beng.). *ghar-duārī*, f. a kind of tax, poll tax, hearth money. *ghar dubonā*, to ruin one's self and family. *ghar dūbnā*, to be ruined. *ghar kā dhelānā rannā* (Dakh.), to be desolated or destroyed. *ghar karnā*, a. to fix, to settle, to establish a family. *ghar khokar tamashā dekhnā*, to ruin one's self and spend the time in idle pleasures. *ghar-ghālnā*, to ruin or utterly destroy. *ghar honā* expresses affection and unanimity between husband and wife. *h.*

گہر *guhar*, m. a gem; essence; race, family; nature, disposition. *bad-guhar*, of a bad disposition (v. *gohar*). *p.*

گھرا घर्रा *gharrā*, m. a rattling noise in the throat, which dying people are afflicted with, pain, agony, pang. *h.* [lour. *s.*

گہرا गहरा *gahrā*, deep. *gahrā-rang*, deep co-

گہراپا गहरापा *gahrāpā*, } m. depth, pro-
گہراپن गहरापन *gahrāpan*, } fundity. *s.*

گھرات घ्रात *ghrāt* or *ghrata*, smelt, inhaled. *s.*

گھراٹا घर्राटा *gharrāṭā*, m. snoring, snorting. *s.*

گھرامي घरामी *gharāmī*, m. a thatcher. *s.*

گھران घ्राण *ghrān*, m. the nose, smell; smelling. *s.*

گھرانا घराना *gharānā*, m. family, household. *s.*

گھرانا घिराना *ghirānā*, a. to cause to surround or enclose. *h.* [a. to assist. *h.*

گہرانا गुहराना *guhrānā*, n. to call out, to bawl;

گھران ترپن घ्राणतर्पन *ghrān-tarpan*, m. fragrance, odour, a fragrance, a perfume. *s.*

گھراند घिरांद *ghirānd*, f. stink (particularly that of urine). *s.*

گھرانيندريه घ्राणेन्द्रिय *ghrānendriya*, f. the nose, the sense of smelling. *s.*

گہراؤ गहराओ *gahrā,o*, m. } depth, profundity;
گہرائي गहराई *gahrā,ī*, f. } a pit or cavity. *s.*

گھربار घरबार *ghar-bār*, m. family, household concerns or household goods. *ghar-bār basanā*, to consummate a marriage. *ghar-bār honā*, to undergo the consummation of a marriage. *s.*

گھرباري घरबारी *ghar-bārī*, f. housewifery, domestic concerns; m. a householder. *s.*

گھربراو घरबराव *ghar-barāw*, m. household furniture, &c. *s.* [house. *h. p.*

گھربندي *ghar bandī*, a slave born in the

گھربھاڑا *ghar-bhāṛā*, m. house-rent. *h.*

گھرپتي घरपत्ती *ghar-pattī*, a kind of house-tax (now abolished). *s. h.*

گھرپھانت घरफांत *ghar-phānt*, an arrangement entered into for paying the government revenue. *s. h.*

گھرت घरत *gharat*, f. make, form. *ghurat*, a pen for cattle. *h.*

گھرت घृत *ghrit*, m. *ghī* or clarified butter. *s.*

گھرتکماري घृतकुमारी *ghrit-kumārī*, f. the aloe-plant. *s.*

گھرتکوار घृतकुवार *ghritakuwār*, m. (v. *ghīkuwār*), a kind of plant. *s.*

گھردواري घरद्वारी *ghar-dwārī*, f. a house-tax; also a kind of illegal cess from shopkeepers and householders. *s.*

گھرڑ घरड़ *gharar*, the dry moth-plant cut and given as fodder to cattle. *h.*

گھرسبيل *ghar-sabīl*, advances to peasants in order to enable them to build their cottages. *h. a.*

گھرشن घर्षण *gharshan*, m. grinding, pounding. *s.*

گھرشني घर्षणी *gharshanī*, f. turmeric. *s.*

گھرکا *ghirkā*, a kind of children's game. *d.*

گھرکنا घुरकना *ghuraknā*, a. to browbeat, to reprimand, to frown at, to rebuke, to growl, to snarl. *h.*

گھرکي घुरकी *ghurkī*, f. rebuff, browbeating, rebuke, frowning at. *h.* [(*Silurus*). *s.*

گھرگھٹ घर्घट *ghar-ghat*, m. a kind of fish

گھرگھر घर्घर *gharghar*, m. the river Gogra; gurgling, rumbling. *h.*

گھرگھرا घुरघुरा *ghur-ghurā*, m. the mole-cricket (*Gryllus gryllotalpa*), a phagedenic ulcer, or *Herpes exedens* (so named from digging in the flesh as the mole-cricket does in earth or sand). *h.*

گھرم घर्म *gharm*, m. heat, the hot season; sunshine, sweat, perspiration. *s.*

گھرنا घरना *gharnā*, a. to fashion or shape (as metal with a hammer). *h.*

گھرنا घिरना *ghirnā*, n. to be surrounded, inclosed; to be collected around, to gather (as the clouds). *h.*

گھرنا घृणा *ghrinā*, f. abhorrence, disgust, blame, censure, pity, shame, bashfulness. *s.*

گھرنانا घुरनाना *ghurnānā*, n. to snore. *h.*

گھرنس घुरनस *ghurnas*, m. the tendo Achillis. *h.*

گھرني घिरनी *ghirnī*, f. a pulley; an instrument for twisting ropes; a kind of pigeon, the tumbler pigeon. *ghirnī khānā*, to go round. *s.*

گھرني घुरनी *ghurnī*, f. a vertigo, swimming of the head; rolling. *gharnī*, f. a wife. *s.*

گھرنئي घरनई *gharna,ī*, f. a raft made with pots, a float (of pots). *s.*

گھرو घरऊ *ghara,ū*, domestic, household. *s.*

گھروا घरूआ *gharū,ā*, } m. a small house
گھروندا घरौंदा *gharaundā*, } which children make to play in. *s.* [*rāj-pūts*. *h.*

گہروار गहरवार *gaharwār*, name of a tribe of

گھروارا घरवारा *gharwārā*, } name of a district
گھروارہ घरवार: *gharwāra*, } in Bundelcund, said to have been bestowed rent-free on Brāhmans by Rajā Rām Baghel. *h.*

گھروالا घरवाला *ghar-wāla*, m. husband, householder. *s.* [a house; housekeeping. *s.*

گھروالي घरवाली *ghar-wālī*, f. a wife, mistress of

گہري गहरी *gahrī*, low swampy ground fit for rice cultivation. *h.*

گھري घरी *gharī* (for *gharī*, q. v.), an hour, &c.; a fold, a plait, folded up, gathered or tucked up. *h.*

گهريلا **घरेला** *gharelā*, domestic; tame. *s.*

گهڙ **घड़** *ghuṛ*, m. a horse. *ghuṛ-chaṛh*, horse-riding. *ghuṛ-chaṛhā*, a horseman, a rider, a trooper. *ghuṛ-chaṛhī*, f. riding; a female rider. *ghuṛ-dauṛ*, a race-course. *ghuṛ sār* or *-sāl*, m. a stable *ghuṛ-munhā*, horse-faced. *s.*

گهڙا **घड़ा** *ghaṛā*, m. an earthen water-pot; a jar, a pitcher. *s.*

گهڙبهل **घुड़बहल** *ghuṛ-bahal*, f. a four-wheeled carriage for riding in, drawn by horses. *s.*

گهڙت **घड़त** *ghaṛat*, shaped or manufactured by being beaten or hammered, in contradistinction to being cast or run (metal articles). *h.*

گهڙسنا **घुड़सना** *ghuṛasnā*, n. to curl, to become curled. *h.*

گهڙکنا **घुड़कना** *ghuṛaknā*, a. to frown, to browbeat, to reprimand. *h.*

گهڙکي **घुड़की** *ghuṛkī*, f. frowning, browbeating, rebuke. *h.* [to thunder *h.*

گهڙگهڙانا **घड़घड़ाना** *ghaṛghaṛānā*, n. to growl,

گهڙنا **घड़ना** *ghaṛnā*, a. to fashion, form, shape; to forge, to work (metals); to knock, to hammer. *h.*

گهڙنا *ghaṛnā*, n. to happen (a calamity). *d.*

گهڙولا **घड़ोला** *ghaṛolā*, m. a pot, a pitcher, a jug, a mug. *s.*

گهڙونچا **घड़ोंचा** *ghaṛonchā*, m. } a stand for wa-
گهڙونچي **घड़ोंची** *ghaṛonchī*, f. } ter-pots, &c. *s.*

گهڙي **घड़ी** *ghaṛī*, f. a portion of time, the space of twenty-four minutes, but applied generally to the European hour of sixty minutes; an instrument for measuring time, a clock, watch, &c. *ghaṛī men tolā ghaṛī men māsha*, at one time an ounce, at another a grain (expressing a person of a changeable disposition): as a revenue term the word *ghaṛī* denotes the subdivision of a village; a fold, a plait. *p. s.*

گهڙي **घड़ी** *ghaṛī* (dim. of *ghaṛā*), a small pot. *s.*

گهڙيا **घड़िया** *ghaṛiyā*, f. a crucible; a honey-comb; the womb *h.*

گهڙيال **घड़ियाल** *ghaṛiyāl*, m. a plate of brass or bell metal for sounding the *ghaṛīs* of each *pahar* or watch of the day and night; a gong; a crocodile, (in Dakh.) a watch, a clock. *ghaṛiyāl kā shīsha*, an hour-glass. *s.*

گهڙيالا **घड़ियाला** *ghaṛiyālā*, } m. the person
گهڙيالي **घड़ियाली** *ghaṛiyālī*, } who attends the *ghaṛī*, and strikes the hours. *s.*

گهس **घुस** *ghus*, m. f. entering, penetrating; creeping *h.*

گهسانا **घुसाना** *ghusānā*, a. to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to cause to penetrate, to force in. *h.*

گهسانا **घिसाना** *ghisānā*, a. to cause to rub. *s.*

گهساو **घिसाव** *ghisāw*, m. } attrition, rub-
گهساوٹ **घिसावट** *ghisāwaṭ*, f. } bing, friction, abrasion. *s.* [trance. *h.*

گهس پیٹه **घुसपैठ** *ghus-paiṭh*, f. access, en-

گهسٹنا **घसिटना** *ghasiṭnā* (also *ghisaṭnā*), n. to be dragged, to be trailed along. *s.*

گهسرا **घसरा** *ghasrā*, mischievous, hurtful. *s.*

گهسراند **घुसरांद** *ghusrānd*, a kind of creeping grass with a yellow flower. *h.*

گهسڙنا **घुसिड़ना** *ghusiṛnā*, n. to be thrust in. *h.*

گهسمر **घस्मर** *ghasmar*, gluttonous, voracious. *s.*

گهسن **घसन** *ghasan*, f. the act of rubbing. *s.*

گهسنا **घुसना** *ghusnā*, n. to enter, to be thrust in, or forced in. *h.*

گهسنا **घसना** *ghasnā* or **घिसना** *ghisnā*, n. to be rubbed, to be abraded, to fret, to wear; a. to rub to whet; to beat; adj. apt to be worn by rubbing. *s.*

گهسني **घिसनी** *ghisnī*, by rubbing; as *gaur ghisnī karnā* or *ghisnī chalnā*, to move along, rubbing on the ground, as a child on his buttocks before he is able to walk. *s.* [grass-cutter. *s.*

گهسيارا **घसियारा** *ghasiyārā* or *ghasiyāṛā*, m. a

گهسيارن **घसियारिन** *ghasiyārin*, f. the wife of a *ghasiyārā*. *s.* [drag. *s.*

گهسيانا **घिसियाना** *ghisiyānā*, a. to trail, to

گهسيٹنا **घसीटना** *ghasīṭnā*, a. to drag, to pull, to trail. *s.*

گهسيڙنا **घुसेड़ना** *ghuseṛnā*, a. to thrust, to stuff, to cram, to force in, to pierce, to insinuate. *h.*

گهسيلا **घसीला** *ghasīlā*, grassy, abounding in grass. *s.* [cation. *h.*

گهک **गहक** *gahak*, f. the emotion of intoxi-

گهکنا **गहकना** *gahaknā*, n. to be agitated by intoxication. *h.*

گهکي **गहकी** *gahkī*, f. purchase; m. a purchaser. *s.*

گهگري *ghagrī*, f. a kind of musical instrument (v. *Qanoon i Islam*); a hollow metallic ring, having some small shot within, so as to rattle when shaken *d*

گهگهانا **गहगहाना** *gahgahānā*, n. to quiver, to shake or undulate. *h.*

گهگهرا **घघरा** *ghaghrā*, m. } a petticoat, &c. (v.
گهگهري **घघरी** *ghaghrī*, f. } *ghāgrā*). *s.*

گهگهي **घिघी** *ghighī*, f. faltering in speech. *ghighī bandh jānā*, to falter, to be unable to speak. *h.*

گهگهيانا **घिघियाना** *ghighiyānā*, n. to falter, to be unable to speak (from fear, joy, &c.); to coax, to wheedle, to fawn, to beseech. *h.*

گهگير *gahgīr*, unbroken (a horse). *p.*

گهل **गहल** *gahal*, f. (v. *ghaud*) a bunch of grapes, &c. *h.*

گهلانا *ghulānā*, a. to deceive, to trick. *d.*

گهلانا **घुलाना** *ghulānā*, a. to melt, to dissolve. *h.*

گهلاو **घुलाऊ** *ghulāū*, adj. melting. *h*

گهلاوٹ **घुलावट** *ghulāwaṭ*, f. act of melting or dissolving. *h.*

گهل مل घुलमिल *ghul-mil*, dissolved, mixed; melted in kindness. *h. s.*

گهلنا घुलना *ghulnā*, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be mellowed, to rot (as fruit); to become lean, to waste. *h.*

گهلوا घलूआ *ghalū,ā* or *ghalwā* (also घुल्वा *ghulwā*), to boot, over and above, m. a small quantity given above the purchase. *h.*

گهلوانا घुलवाना *ghulwānā*, a. to cause to mix with a liquid, to dissolve. *h.*

گهلوت गहलोत *gahlot*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts.* *h.*

گهمسان घमासान *ghamāsān* (v. *ghamsān*), battle, &c. *h.*

گهماگهم घमाघम *ghamāgham*, or गहमागहम *gahmāgaham*, } thick, crowded, dense (as the population of a city, trees of a forest, &c.). *h.*

گهمانا घमाना *ghamānā*, to sun, to bask in the sun. *s*

گهمانا घुमाना *ghumānā*, a. to revolve, to circulate to whirl to roll, to brandish, to encircle; to beguile, to delude. *ghumānā phirānā*, a. to prevaricate. *h.*

گهماؤ घुमाव *ghumā,o*, m. as much land as can be ploughed in a day by a single pair of bullocks. *h.*

گهمبير घम्बीर *ghambīr* (v. *mutaḥammil*), affable, patient, enduring. *d.*

گهمرا घुमरा *ghumrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Phlomis*); name of an insect. *h.*

گهمرول घमरौल *ghamraul*, f. crowd, confusion in a general engagement. *h.*

گهمري घुमरी *ghumrī*, f. the vertigo, swimming of the head. *s.*

گهمڑانا घुमड़ाना *ghumṛānā*, n. (v. *ghūmnā*) to roll, &c. *h.*

گهمس घमस *ghamas*, f. heat, closeness. *s.*

گهمسان घमसान *ghamsān*, m. battle, engagement *s.*

گهمگهما घुमघुमा *ghumghumā*, m. revolution, going round; subterfuge, evasion, prevarication; doubt, suspense, hesitation. *h.*

گهم گهمانا घुमघुमाना *ghumghumānā*, a. to revolve; to prevaricate. *h.*

گهمنڈ घमण्ड *ghamand*, m. pride, haughtiness, arrogance. *ghumand*, gathering of the clouds. *h.*

گهمنڈي घमण्डी *ghamandī*, haughty, a proud man. *h.*

گهمنا *ghumnā*, n. to resound, re-echo, reverberate; to go round, to turn, to roll. *d.*

گهموري घमोरी *ghamorī*, f. the prickly heat. *s.*

گهموئي घमूई *ghamū,ī*, f. name of a plant. *h.*

گهن घन *ghan*, m. an assemblage, a number, quantity; (in arithmetic) cube of a number: (in geometry) a solid; adj. material, solid, gross, compact, hard, firm, impenetrable; very, much. *s.*

گهن घन *ghan*, m. gathering of the clouds; clouds; an anvil, a sledge-hammer. *s.*

گهن घिण *ghiṇ*, f. disgust; shame, bashfulness. *ghiṇ denā*, a. to reproach, to abash. *ghin khānā*, to be disgusted, sick. *s.*

گهن घुण *ghun*, m. name of an insect destructive to wood and meal, grain and flour; a weevil; rancour. *h.*

گهن गहण *gahan*, m. an eclipse; wood, forest. *s.*

گهنا गहना *gahnā*, m. jewels, ornaments; any thing in pledge, a pawned article, a mortgage. *h.*

گهنا गहना *gahnā*, a. to lay hold of, to handle, to seize, to catch; to blush. *s.*

گهنا घना *ghana*, thick, close, confused, numerous, much, many; m. a sporting preserve (same as *ramnā*, q. v.) *h.*

گهنا घुणा *ghunā*, (wood, grain, flour, &c.) destroyed by the insect *ghun*, weevil eaten. *s.*

گهنا घुणा *ghunā*, malicious, spiteful, revengeful, bearing malice, rancorous, cautious, designing. *h.*

گهنا गहिना *gahinā*, a heavy plank or flat piece of wood on which a man stands while it is dragged by oxen over a ploughed field to level the ground. *h.*

گهنانا घिणाना *ghinānā*, n. to be disgusted; adj. disgusting. *s.*

گهنبير *ghambīr*, affable, patient, enduring. *d.*

گهنپهل घनफल *ghan-phal*, m. the contents of a solid (in geom.). *s.*

گهنتا घनता *ghantā*, f. firmness, compactness. *s.*

گهن تن برن घनतनबरन *ghan-tan-baran* or *-va-ran*, an epithet of *Krishṇa*; (lit.) having the body of the colour of the clouds. *s.*

گهنٹ घंटु *ghanṭu*, m. a string of bells tied on an elephant's chest by way of ornament. *s.*

گهنٹا घंटा *ghanṭā*, m. a bell, clock, hour. *s.*

گهنٹاشبد घंटाशब्द *ghanṭā-shabd*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

گهنٹالي घंटाली *ghanṭālī*, f. a small bell. *s.*

گهنٹكا घंटिका *ghanṭikā*, f. the uvula or soft palate. *s.*

گهنجوالا घनज्वाला *ghanjwālā*, f. lightning. *s.*

گهنچ घंच *ghanch*, m. the neck. *h.*

گهن چڑي *ghan chiṛī*, f. the hornbill, a bird (*Buceros*) *d.*

گهند घंद *ghand*, a subdivision of the *jāṭs.* *h.*

گهوندي घूंदी *ghūndī*, گهنڈي घुंडी *ghundī*, } f. a button; name of an herb which grows in rice-fields after the crop is cut. *h.*

گهنسار घनसार *ghansār*, m. camphor; mercury, or some form of it. *s.*

گهنسي घंसी *ghansī*, malicious, a receiver of bribes. *h.*

گهنسيام घनश्याम *ghan-syām*, m. black as a cloud; one of the names of *Krishna*: it may also denote black clouds. *s.*

گهنگچي घुंगची *ghungchī*, f. a little red seed (*Abrus precatorius*). *h.*

گهنگرج घनगरज *ghan garaj*, m. the roar of the cloud, thunder, any loud noise; adj loud-sounding. *s.*

گهنگري *ghungrī*, f. a cloak or mantle of hairy coarse woollen stuff; a caterpillar or palmer worm. *d.*

گهنگول घंगोल *ghangol*, the name of the water-lily which produces the celebrated *nīlafar* flower *h.*

گهنگونا घनगौना or घुंगौना *ghungavnā*, m. a plaything, a child's rattle *h.*

گهنگهانا घिंघाना *ghinganā*, n. to be hoarse. *h.*

گهنگهچي घुंघची *ghunghchī*, same as *ghungchī*, q. v

گهنگرو घुंगरू *ghungrū*, } m. morris bells, worn
گهنگهرو घुंघरू *ghunghrū*, } on the ankles by dancing girls, a small bell in general *h.*

گهنگهس घंघस *ghanghas*, a subdivision of the *jats*. *s* [sound. *h.*

گهنگهن घनघन *ghanghan*, f. an imitative

گهنگهنا घिनघिना *ghinghinā*, disgusting, loathsome, odious. *s.*

گهنگهنانا घनघनाना *ghanghanānā*, n. to jingle, to ring, to tinkle, to sound like a wheel in revolution. *h.*

گهنگهور घनघोर *ghan-ghor*, m. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; roar of the clouds, *i e* thunder; adj cloudy, overcast. *s*

گهنگهورنا घंघोरना *ghanghornā*, } a. to rinse; to
گهنگهولنا घंघोलना *gangholna*, } mix any liquid by stirring it about. *h.*

گهنگهير घनघेरा *ghanghera*, } m. a petticoat. *s.*
گهنگير घनगेरा *ghangerā*, }

گهنمول घनमूल *ghan mul*, m. cube root (in arithmetic) *s.*

گهنون गुहनौं *guhnaun*, (Braj) to thread, to string; to plait, to braid. *h.*

گهنونا घिनौना *ghinaunā*, disgusting, abominable, loathsome. *s*

گهني गहनी *gahnī*, f. oakum; act of caulking; pledged. *gahnī dharnā*, a. to pawn, to pledge. *h.*

گهنيا घुनिया *ghuniyā*, spiteful, rancorous, bearing malice, malicious. *h.* [gusted. *s.*

گهنيانا घिनियाना *ghiniyānā*, n. to be dis-

گهنيرا घनेरा *ghanerā*, much, many. *h.*

گهنيس घनेस *ghanes*, m. name of a bird (*Buceros Malabaricus*). *s.*

گهوا घुवा *ghuwā*, m. a coarse kind of cotton. *h.*

گهوءا *ghūā*, m. the carpenter beetle, an insect which perforates wood. *d.*

گهوا गहवा *gahwā*, m. pincers, forceps. *h.*

گهواره *gahwāra*, m. a swing, a cradle. *p*

گهوپا घोपा *ghopā*, m. a sort of hooded cloak or loose mantle for rainy or cold weather. *h.*

گهوٹ घोट *ghot*, f. polish. *ghūt*, m. a gulp draught. *h*

گهوٹا घोटा *ghotā*, m. a wooden rubber. *h.*

گهوٹک घोटक *ghotak*, m. a horse. *h.*

گهوٹنا घटना *ghutnā*, a. to gulp, to drink, to guzzle. *ghotnā*, a to plod; to shave, to polish, to calendar *h.*

گهوٹني घोटनी *ghotnī* or *ghūtnī*, f. a rubber. *h.*

گهوٹو घोटू *ghotu*, polished, smooth (words). *h.*

گهوٹي घोटी *ghoṭī*, f. land which has been under a rice crop. *h.*

گهوٹي घुटी *ghūṭī*, f. the ankle-joint. *s.*

گهوٹي घुटी *ghuṭī* (v. *ghunṭī*), a medicine, &c. *h.*

گهونڈ घौद *ghaud*, } f. a bunch or cluster of
گهور घौर *ghaur*, } grapes, dates, or plantains. *h.*

گهوڈا घोडा *ghodā*, m. a horse. *h.*

گهور घूर *ghūr*, m. staring; a dunghill; name of a kind of sandy soil. *h.*

گهور घोर *ghor*, m. trepidation, horror, dread. *ghor ghūntnā*, to be inwardly displeased, to conceal one's dislike or indignation; the sound of a drum, adj frightful, awful; deep (colour of a horse) *ghor-ākriti*, *ghor-darshan*, *ghor-rūp*, or *ghor-rūpī*, of frightful aspect, terrific, hideous *ghor nidra*, deep sleep. *s.*

گهورا घूरा *ghūrā*, m. soil, manure, sweepings; a dunghill. *h.* [or tax. *h p.*

گهوربرار घूरबरार *ghūr-barār*, a species of dues

گهورت घूरत *ghūrat*, cattle-pens. *h.*

گهورچڑها *ghor-charhā* (v. *ghur-charhā*). *h.*

گهورچي घूरची *ghūrchī*, f. a twist in thread, entanglement. *h.*

گهورنا घूरना *ghūrnā*, a. to stare at, to fix the eyes on; to look at angrily. *h.*

گهوري गहूरी *gahūrī*, demurrage. *h.*

گهوريا घूरिया *ghūriyā*, s. a dunghill. *h.*

گهوڑ घौड़ *ghaur*, f. a bunch (of plantains). *h.*

گهوڑا घोड़ा *ghorā*, m. a horse; a cock (of a gun); the knight at chess. *ghorā chaṛhānā*, to cock a gun. *s*

گهوڑپهوڑ *ghor-phor*, the guana lizard. *d.*

گهوڑي घोड़ी *ghorī*, a mare. *h.*

گهوس घूस *ghūs*, m. a bandicote rat (*Mus Malabaricus*, *Shaw*; *Mus giganteus*, *Lin. Trans.* vol. vii.); (for *ghūsa*) a bribe. *h.* [herd. *s*

گهوس घोष *ghos*, name of a caste; a cow-

گهوسا घूसा *ghūsā*, m. a thump, a blow of the fist, buffet, a large kind of rat, bandicote. *h.*

گھست घुसत *ghūsat*, m. a young owl. *h.*

گھوسم گھوسا घूसमघूसा *ghūsam-ghūsa*, m. thumping and pulling, boxing. *h.*

گھوسی घोसी *ghosī*, m. a Musalmān milk-man or cow-herd, said to be converted from the Hindū *ahir* caste. *s.*

گھوش घोष *ghosh*, m. a station of herdsmen; a caste of milkmen; a cowherd. *s.*

گھوشنا घोषणा *ghoshnā*, } a. to repeat, to reite-
گھوکھنا घोखना *ghokhnā*, } rate, to speak aloud; f speaking aloud, making a great noise, crying, proclaiming. *s.*

گھوگھو घूघू *ghūghū*, m. the ring-necked dove, an owl. *h.*

گھوگھوا घूघूआ *ghūghū,ā*, an owl, a blockhead. *h.*

گھوگھی घोघी *ghoghī*, f. a pocket, pouch, wallet; a turtle-dove. *h.*

گھول घोल *ghol*, m. buttermilk. *s.*

گھولا घोला *gholā*, m. an intoxicating potion made of *bhang*, or opium, a solution; name of a fish. *ghole men dālnā*, a. to involve in difficulty. *h.*

گھولانا *ghūlānā*, a. to deceive, to outwit. *d.*

گھول گھماو घोलघुमाव *ghol-ghumāv*, m. evasion, subterfuge. *h.*

گھول میل घोलमेल *ghol-mel*, m. mixture, mixing. *h.*

گھولنا घोलना *gholnā*, m. to mix with a liquid, to dissolve. *h.*

گھوم घूम *ghūm*, back, round, about. *s.*

گھوم *ghūm*, a kind of children's game. *d.*

گھوماو घूमाओ *ghūmā,o*, as much land as can be ploughed in one day by a pair of bullocks. *h.*

گھوم گھمالا घूमघुमाला *ghūm-ghumālā* or *-ghūmālā*, loose (as a robe), full. *s.*

گھوم گھمیلا घूमघुमेला *ghūm-ghumelā* or *-ghūmelā*, revolving, circling, round. *s.*

گھومنا घूमना *ghūmnā*, n. to go round, to turn, to roll, to wheel. *sir ghūmnā*, n. to be giddy. *s.*

گھون घून *ghūn*, m. rancour, malice, spite. *h.*

گھونا घूना *ghūnā*, secret, cautious; designing, malicious, spiteful, rancorous. *h.*

گھونت घूंत *ghūnt*, rent-free lands assigned as endowments of religious establishments. *h.*

گھونٹ घूंट *ghūnt*, m. or घोंट *ghont*, f. a gulp, a draught, pull. *h.*

گھونٹنا घूटना *ghūntnā*, a. to gulp, to drink, to swallow. *ghontnā*, a. to polish by rubbing; (met.) to investigate; to strangle; m. a stone, &c. with which any thing is polished; the knee. *h.*

گھونٹی घूंटी *ghūntī*, f. a medicine consisting of aloes, spices, and borax, given to new-born infants to clear out the meconium (in Urdū *ghutti*). *h.*

گھونس घूंस *ghūns*, m. (v. *ghūs*) a rat, &c. also the clenched fist. *h.*

گھونسا घूंसा *ghūnsā*, m. (v. *ghūsā*) a thump, &c. *h.*

گھونسلا घोंसला *ghonslā*, m. a (bird's) nest. *h.*

گھونگا घोंगा *ghongā*, m. a cockle or cockle-shell, a snail (*Cochlea helix*); also called *ā,inthā* (v. *shamuk*). *h.*

گھونگچی घूंगची *ghūngchī* (v. *ghungchī*), a small seed, &c. *s.*

گھونگر घूंगर *ghūngar*, m. a curl. *ghūngar-wāle bāl* or *ghūngaryāle bāl*, curled hair. *h.*

گھونگرو घूंगरू *ghūngrū*, m. name of an ornament worn round the ankles, with bells fastened to it, a bell. *h.*

گھونگنی घूंगनी *ghūngnī*, f. a sort of stirabout, or grain of any kind (pulse or wheat, &c.) boiled whole. *h.*

گھونگھٹ घूंघट *ghūnghat*, f. a veil; concealing the face with a veil, &c. *ghūnghat kārhnā*, to draw a veil over the face. *ghūnghat karnā*, a. to veil; to draw back his neck (a horse). *ghūnghat khanā*, n. to be broken or defeated (an army). *h.*

گھونگھچی घूंघची *ghūnghchī*, f. a small red and black seed (*Abrus precatorius*). &c. *h.*

گھونگھر घूंघर *ghūnghar* (v. *ghūngar*), a curl, &c. *h.*

گھونگھرو घूंघरू *ghūnghrū* (v. *ghūngrū*), a small bell, a kind of ornament, &c. *h.*

گھونگھی घूंघी *ghūnghī*, } f. cloths folded up
گھونگی घूंगी *ghūngī*, } and put on the head as a defence against the rain; a cockle or snail, a small *ghūngā*. *h.* [insect *h.*

گھونگی घूंगी *ghūngī*, f. (v. *gindar*) name of an

گھوئی घूई *ghū,ī*, f. name of an herb which grows during the rains on high grounds. *h.*

گھویان घोयां *ghoyān*, f. name of an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

گھہر घहर *ghahar*, f. thunder. *h.*

گھہرانا घहराना *ghahrānā*, } n. to thunder; to
گھہرنا घहरना *ghaharnā*, } roar, to bawl. *h.*

گھی घी *ghī*, m. clarified butter. *s.*

گہی गही *gahī*, defiled with excrement. *s.*

گہے *gahe*, once, one time, any time, some time. *p.*

گھئی घई *gha,ī*, f. (v. *chullī*) staddles, &c. *h.*

گھیا घिया *ghiyā*, m. name of a vegetable, a pompion (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). *ghiyā tura,ī*, *Luffa pentandra*, Roxb. *h.*

گھیپنا घेपना *ghepnā*, a. to mix, to mingle, to unite into a paste, as flour and water. *h.*

گھیتلا घेतला *ghetlā*, m. a kind of shoe. *h.*

گھیٹنا *ghetnā*, to mix, to knead together. *d.*

گهير घेर *gher*, round, surrounding, inclosing; loose (as a robe), full; winding, meandering; m. circumference; calumny, reproach, complaint. *gher-dār*, full, loose (a robe), circular, extensive. *gher-ghār karnā*, to surround, to stop or hinder. *h.*

گهيرا घेरा *gherā*, round, surrounded; m. a circle; a siege or blockade, a fence; vertigo. *gherā dālna*, to surround, to lay a siege. *ghere men parnā*, to be surrounded *h.*

گهيرا *ghairā* (for گہرا), deep. *h. d.*

گهيرنا घेरना *ghernā*, a. to surround, to encircle, hem in, blockade. *ghernā-ghārnā*, *gher denā*, or *gher-lenā*, to surround, to besiege. *h.*

گهيرني घेरनी *gherni*, f. a handle for turning a spinning wheel, a winch. *s.*

گهيك गुह्यक *guhyak*, m. a kind of demigod attendant upon Kuvera. *s.*

گهيكوار घीकवार *ghīkuwār*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Aloe perfoliata*). *s.*

گهيگا घेगा *ghegā*, m. } the bronchocele, the goitre, or Derbyshire neck. *h.*
گهيگها घेघा *gheghā*, }

گهيگرا घेगरा *ghegarā* also *ghegharā*, m. the unripe pod of *gram*; also the unripe bole of cotton before it bursts *h.*

گهيلا घीला *ghīlā*, m. the name of a very large wild creeper. *h.*

گهيلوني घेलौनी *ghelaunī*, a gratuity allowed a purchaser in addition to the article purchased, such as our baker's dozen, *i.e.* thirteen instead of twelve *h.*

گهينٹا घेंटा *ghenṭā*, m. } a pig; the unripe pod of *gram* and other pulses. *h.* [pull. *h.*
گهينٹي घेंटी *ghenṭī*, f. }

گهينچنا घेंचना *ghenchnā* (v. *khainchnā*), to

گهينگا घेंगा *ghengā*, a wen, a tumour. *h.*

گهيور घेवर *ghewar*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گهيؤں *ghe,ūn* (for گيہوں), m. wheat. *d.*

گهيه गुह्य *guhya*, concealable, requiring concealment; † the anus, the privy parts. *s.*

گيا गया *gaya* or गैया *gaiyā*, f. a cow. *gayā* (past. part. of *jana*), gone, been. *gayā guzariyā*, useless, past and gone. *s.*

گيا गया *gayā*, f. the name of a city in the province of Bihār, and a celebrated place of pilgrimage. *s.*

گياپت ज्ञापित *gyapit*, notified, revealed. *s.*

گياپك ज्ञापक *gyāpak*, adj. making known, proclaiming, m. an informer. *s.*

گياپن ज्ञापन *gyāpan*, m. the act of making known, apprising. *s.*

گيات ज्ञात *gyāt*, known, understood. *gyāt-siddhānt*, m. a man completely versed in a science. *s*

گيات ज्ञाति *gyāti*, m. a father; a distant kinsman. *s.*

گياتا ज्ञाता *gyātā*, m. one acquainted with any thing. *gyātā-purush*, a learned man *s.*

گياتانوي ज्ञातान्वय *gyātānway*, m. name of *Varddhamān*, the last Jin or Jain Pontiff. *s.*

گياتر ज्ञातृ *gyātri*, knowing, wise. *s.*

گياتييه ज्ञातेय *gyāteya*, m. relationship, affinity. *s.*

گياره ग्यारह *gyārah* (com. *igārah*), eleven. *h.*

گيارهوان ग्यारहवाँ *gyārahwān*, m. } the eleventh. *h*
گيارهوين ग्यारहवीं *gyārahwīn*, f. }

گياري गयारी *gayārī*, } f. the land of deceased *biswa-dārs*, or tenants, lying unclaimed. *h.*
گيالي गयाली *gayālī*, }

گيالي गयाली *gayālī*, a class of Gayā Brahmāns, who officiate in certain religious ceremonies performed by pilgrims at that place. *s.*

گيان ज्ञान *gyān*, m. knowledge, understanding, intelligence, intellect, knowing; knowledge of a specific and religious kind which tends to exempt the soul from further transmigration. *gyān dauranā*, to meditate deeply *s.* [the Jain saints. *s.*

گيان درپن ज्ञानदर्पण *gyān-darpan*, m. one of

گيانن ज्ञानिन *gyānin*, m. an astrologer, a fortune teller; a sage. *gyānini*, wise, intelligent. *s.*

گيانوان ज्ञानवान *gyānwān*, } intelligent, knowing, sagacious, judicious, one possessing religious wisdom. *s.*
گياني ज्ञानी *gyānī*, }

گيانيندريه ज्ञानेन्द्रिय *gyānendriyā*, m. an organ of perception or consciousness. *s.*

گياه *giyāh*, f. grass, straw, green herbage. *p.*

گيبر गेबर *gebar*, m. name of a bird. *h.*

گيپا गेपा *gepā*, m. a nipple. *h.*

گيپا *gīpā*, m. a sheep or goat's ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice, a pudding. *p*

گيپائي *gīpā,ī*, m. a seller of puddings. *p.*

گيپت ज्ञपित *gyapit*, taught, made known. *s.*

گيپت ज्ञप्ति *gyapti*, f. understanding, comprehension. *s.*

گيت गीत *gīt*, m. a song. *gīt-gānā*, to sing. *s.*

گيتا गीता *gītā*, f. a rhapsody or episode, as the *Bhagavad-gītā*, an episode of the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

گيتي *gīti* or *geti*, f. the world, the universe. *gīti-afroz* or *gīti-faroz*, world illumining, an epithet of the sun. *gīti-ārā,e*, world adorning. *gīti-sitān*, emperor or conqueror of the world. *gīti-naward*, one who has traversed the world, an epithet of Alexander. *p* [not coloured *h.*

گيتم गीटम *gīṭam*, m. a coarse kind of carpet

گيدا गदा *geā*, m. a young unfledged bird; (met.) an infant. *h.*

گيدرا गेदरा *gedrā*, simple, ignorant, silly. *h.*

گيد गीदड़ *gīdar*, m. a jackal (*Canis aureus*). *h*

گیدڑبھبکی गीदड़भभकी *gīdar-bhabkī*, f. bullying, bluster, bravado. *h.*

گیدھ गीध *gīdh*, m. (v. *gidh*) a vulture. *s.*

گیدي *gīdī*, adj. stupid; m. a blockhead. *p.*

گیر *gīr*, (in comp.) taking, seizing, holding; as *'ālam-gīr* or *jahān-gīr*, seizing or conquering the world. *p*

گیرا गैरा *gairā*, m. a sheaf of corn, such as will yield a ser and a quarter of grain, given to village servants in harvest. *h.*

گیراماٹي गेरामाटी *gerā-māṭī*, loam of fine clay. *h.*

گیرا *gīrā*, } (in comp.) one who holds or
گیرائي *gīrā,ī*, } takes; detention, captivity. *mīrās-gīrā*, one who takes an inheritance, the heir-at-law to an estate. *p*

گیردار *gīr-dār*, also *gīr o dār*, (lit. take and hold) the confused clamour of combatants; battle or contest; absolute authority or dominion. *p.*

گیرزا *gerzā*, a kind of quail. *d.*

گیرك गैरिक *gairik*, } m. a kind of red earth
گیرو गेरू *gerū*, } or ochre, soil of a red colour. *s.* [ochre. *s.*

گیروءا गेरूआ *gerū,ā*, red, of the colour of

گیروءي गेरूई *gerū,ī*, f. smut, mildew; adj. of the colour of *gerū*. *s.*

گیري *gīrī*, f. (abst. of *gīr*) seizing, &c. *p.*

گیرِي गेरी *gerī*, } f. name of a game, knocking
گیڑي गेड़ी *geṛī*, } a stick over a line by throwing another stick at it. *h.*

گیسو *gesū*, m. a curl, sidelock, ringlet; pl. *gesū,ān*, curls, ringlets, &c. *p.*

گیشن गेष्ण *geshn*, } m. a professional singer,
گیشنو गेष्णु *geshnu*, } an actor, a mimic, a chaunter of the *Sama Veda*. *s.*

گیگٹا गेगटा *gegṭā*, m. a crab. *h.*

گیگلي गेगली *geglī*, f. a trollop, a slattern. *h.*

گیل गील *gīl* or गैल *gail*, f. a road, a path. *h.*

گیلا गेला *gelā*, simple. गीला *gīlā*, moist, damp, wet; m. name of a wild creeper *Mimosa scandens*). *h.*

گیلان *gīlān*, name of a country lying to the south of the Caspian sea and north of *'Irāk*, between *Māzanderān*, and *Āzur-bā,ijān*. *p.*

گیلاني *gīlānī*, a native of Gīlān. *p.*

گین *gīn*, (in comp.) denotes abounding with, full of, affected by (generally in an unfavourable sense); as *gham-gīn*, sorrowful; *andoh-gīn*, affected by grief. *p.*

گینا गैना *gainā*, m. a bush; a small species of bullock. *h.*

گینت गैंत *gaint*, } f. a pickaxe. *h.*
گینتي गैंती *gaintī*, }

گینتھ गेंठ *genṭh*, f. name of a fish. *h.*

گینج गींज *gīnj*, f. a dish generally used in the festival of the *Muharram*. *h.*

گینجنا गींजना *gīnjnā*, n. to crumple. *h.*

گیند गेंद *gend*, m. an elephant. *h.*

گیند गेंद *gend*, f. a ball to play with. *gend-tarī khelnā*, n. to play at striking a ball. *s.*

گیندا गेंदा *gendā*, m. marigold; a ball. *s.*

گیندگہوارا *gend-gahwārā*, flowers formed like the scale of a balance tied on to images. *d.*

گیندوا *gendwā*, m. the tapeworm, a worm in the intestines. *d.*

گیندي गेंदी *gendī*, f. a ball (to play with). *s.*

گیند गेंडु *gendu*, m. a ball (for playing with). *s.*

گینڈا गेंडा *gaṇḍā* (also गेंडा *gendā*), m. a rhinoceros. *s.*

گیندك गेंदक *gendak*, m. marigold. *h.*

گیندو गेंदू *gendū*, m. a ball for playing with. *h.*

گینگلا *gainglā* (v. *dīwāne*), mad, insane. *d.*

گیني गैनी *gainī*, f. a kind of small chariot drawn by *gainā* bullocks (in Guzerat). *h.*

گیہ गेह *geh*, m. a house, mansion, dwelling. *s.*

گیہ *giyah*, } fresh grass, grass in gene-
گیہا *giyahā*, } ral. *p.*

گیہان *gaihān*, m. the world, time, fortune. *p.*

گیہري गैहरी *gaihrī*, f. demurrage. *h.*

گیہوان गेहुंआं *gehu,ān*, m. the colour of wheat; name of a grass; adj. of the colour of wheat. *s.*

گیہون गेहूं *gehūn*, m. wheat. *s.*

## ل

ل *lām*, the twenty-third letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-seventh in Persian, and the thirtieth in Hindustānī. Its sound is that of the English *l* in *live*, *long*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 30. In Persian and Hindustānī it is frequently permuted into *re*, and *vice versâ*, as *zarū* for *zalū*, a leech; *bār* for *bāl*, hair; *diwāl* for *diwār*, a wall; *talwār* for *tarwār*, a sword.

ل ल *la*, the corresponding letter in the Devanagarī alphabet.

لا *lā*, a negative or privative particle denoting in Arabic phrases no, not, not at all, by no means, without, as *lā ilaha illa-l-lāh*, there is no God but God. In composition with other nouns it has the effect of our prefixed particles un-, in, as *lā ubālī*, fearing nothing, insolent, licentious, petulant; *lā-budd* or *lā-buddu*, necessarily, infallibly, assuredly, doubtless; adj. unavoidable; *lā-tu'add*, innumerable; *lā-sānī*, (lit.) without a second, "*cui nullus est secundus*," incomparable; *lā-jaram*, necessarily, undoubtedly, indispensably; *lā-jawāb*, incapable of answering, silenced, speechless, disconcerted; *lā chār* or *lā-chār* pl *la-chā*

*-agān*), without remedy, helpless; destitute, forlorn, poor *la-chāragi* or *lā-chāri*, f forlornness, helplessness. *la hasil*, unproductive, profitless. *lā hall*, difficult, not to be solved, abtruse, indissoluble. *lā haul wa lā kuwata illa bi-l-lahi*, there is no power nor virtue but in God, *i. e.* there is no striving against fate or the decrees of Providence. This phrase is repeated by good Musalmans in the way of condolence on the occurrence of any astounding calamity. It is said also with a view to drive away evil spirits. *la kharāj* or *kharaji*, rent-free, exempt from assessment. *la-da'wā* or *la-da'wi*, (lit no claim) a deed of release, an acquittance in full. *lā-dawa*, incurable, irremediable. *lā-raib*, doubtless, unquestionable. *la zāla*, (in prayer) may it never fail. *la zabān*, silent, speechless; abuse. *la-zawāl*, unperishable, eternal. *la sukhan*, silent, taciturn; in abuse, improper talk. *la sharik*, without any partner or associate. *la shakk*, doubtless. *la-'ilaj*, beyond cure, without remedy. *la-kalam*, taciturn, undisputed. *la kalam baki*, an undisputed balance or remainder. *lā makān*, without place, invisible, God. *lā maut*, immortal, imperishable. *la-nihayat*, endless, interminable. *la waris*, without heirs. *la waris māl*, property to which there is no heir, hence it escheats to the state. *la warisi*, the condition of being without an heir. *la walad*, without offspring, childless. *lā yajuz*, not allowed, illegal. *la yazal* or *la-yazal*, the Eternal. *la'ya'ni*, absurd, obscene, abusive. *lā yafham*, not to be understood, unintelligible. *la-yamut*, immortal, deathless. *a*

لابه *lāba*, m. a supplication, request; ridicule, irony, a jest, any thing facetious; flattery. *p*

لابه लाभ *labh*, m. profit, produce, acquisition. *lābh k.*, to attain, to gain, to acquire. *s.*

لابهالابه लाभालाभ *labhalabh*, m. profit and loss. *s.*

لابهنا लाफना *lāphnā*, n. to jump. *h.*

لات *lat*, name of an idol worshipped by the pagan Arabians. *a.*

لات लात *lat*, f. a kick. *lāt mārnā*, to kick. *h*

لاٹ लाट *lat*, f. an obelisk, a steeple, a minaret, a pillar, a club, a staff; adj dirty, soiled (as cloth by keeping). *h.*

لاٹا लाटा *lata*, m. a kind of food eaten by the poor (*mahua* pounded with grain). *h.*

لاٹه लाठ *lath*, f. an obelisk, pillar, steeple, minaret, club, staff; the vertical part of an oil mill. *s*

لاٹها *latha*, m. a large club or stick. *d.*

لاٹهي लाठी *lāthī*, f. a club, stick, crutch. *lathi-pathi*, endgelling, beating with sticks. *s.*

لاج लाज *laj*, f. bashfulness, modesty, shame. *s*

لاجا लाजा *laja*, fried grain. *s.*

لاجنا *lajnā*, to feel ashamed or abashed. *d.*

لاجورد *lajaward*, m. azure; *Lapis lazuli*. *p.*

لاجوردي *lājawardī*, made of or consisting of *Lapis lazuli*. *p.*

لاجونت लाजवन्त *lāj-want*, modest, bashful, chaste decent. *s.* [tenacity. *p.*

لاجها लाफा *lājhā*, m. viscosity, glutinousness,

لاحق *lāhik*, touching, adhering, joining; adjoining, an appendage; a dependant. *a*

لاد लाद *lād*, f. load; bowel. *lād-phānd*, f. loading and packing. *h.*

لادن *lādan*, m. (Gr. Λαδανον) *Ladanum*, a resinous substance exuding from the leaves and branchlets of the *Cistus creticus*. *a. p.*

لادنا लादना *lādnā*, a. to load, to lade. *h.*

لادو लादू *lādū*, fit to carry a load. *lāū*, to mount a horse or colt for the first time. *h.*

لادي लादी *lādī*, f. a small load (particularly a washerman's). *h.*

لاديا लादिया *lādiyā*, m. a loader. *h.*

لاڈ लाड *lad*, m. (v. *lāṛ*) lovingness, &c. *s.*

لاڈلا लाडला *lādlā* (v. *lārlā*), darling, &c. *s.*

لاڈو लाडू *ladū* (v. *laḍḍū*), a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

لار लार *lar*, m. saliva, spittle. *s.*

لاڑ लाड़ *lāṛ*, m. lovingness, coaxing, the playfulness of a child. *lāṛ-larānā*, to fondle a child. *s.*

لاڑکپور लाड़कपूर *lāṛ-kapūr*, *Lāṛ* and *Kapūr*, names of two celebrated and merry minstrels who lived at the court of Akbar. *h.* [*lāṛ-lā*. *s.*

لاڑلا लाड़ला *larla*, darling, dear; (in Lakh.)

لازب *lazib*, firm, solid, adhesive. *a.*

لازم *lazim*, necessary, urgent, suitable, proper, important, inseparable. *lāzim malzūm*, intimate friendship. *a.*

لازمه *lazima*, m. any thing requisite or necessary; whatever is fit and proper. *a.*

لازمي *lāzimī*, f. necessity, urgency. *p.*

لاژورد *lāzhuward* (v. *lājaward*), lapis lazuli. *p*

لاسا लासा *lāsā*, m. any thing clammy or glutinous; the milk of plants; size, birdlime. *h.*

لاش *lash*, } f. a dead body, a corpse, a carcass. *lash-pattī*, statement of an inquest held on a dead body. *p. h.*
لاشه *lāsha*, }

لاشا *lashā*, m. (for *lasā*) birdlime. *d.*

لاغر *lāghar*, lean, thin. *p.*

لاغري *lāgharī*, f. leanness. *p.*

لاف *laf*, f. boasting, vanity, self-praise. *lāf-zan*, a boaster. *lāf-zanī*, f. boasting. *lāf guzāf*, boasting, gasconading. *laf-mārnā* or *-zadan*, to boast, to brag. *p.*

لاك *lāk*, m. a kneading-trough; a tortoise, which is also called *lāk-pusht*. *p.*

لاكشا लाक्षा *lākshā*, f. lac, a red dye, or the insect from which it is prepared; its nest is formed of a resinous substance, which is used as sealing wax. *lakshā briksh* or *lakshā taru*, m. the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*). *laksha prasadan*, m. the red Lodh, the bark of which is used in dyeing as an astringent. *s.*

لاكن *lākin*, but; (more commonly *lekin*, q. v.). *a.*

لاکھ लाख *lakh*, m. gum lac, a kind of wax formed by the *Coccus lacca*; sealing-wax. *lākh-kī battī* a stick of sealing wax. *lākh lagānā*, to shut up or conceal. *s*

لاکھ *lākh* (for *laksha*), one hundred thousand. *s.*

لاکھنا लखना *lākhnā*, a. to apply lac. *s.*

لاکھواں *lakhwān*, the hundredth thousand. *s.h.*

لاکھي लाखी *lākhī*, f. a red colour procured from lac. *s.*

لاگ लाग *lāg*, f. striking, hitting, fixing, a stroke; enmity, rancour, spite; affection, love; cost, expenditure; a secret; approach. *lāg lagnā*, to fall in love. *s.*

لاگت लागत *lāgat*, f. expense, cost. *s.*

لاگنا लागना *lāgna*, n. (v. *lagnā*) to apply, to begin, &c. *s.*

لاگو लागू *lāgū*, desirous, adhering to. *s.*

لاگوت *lagut*, love, affection, attachment. *d.*

لاگھو लाघव *lāghav*, m. lenth, lightness, delicacy, meanness, insignificance, frivolity. *s.*

لاگي लागी *lagi*, f. a mark, butt; affection, love. *s.*

لال *lal*, red; dumb; inflamed; m. a ruby. *lal sāg*, m. name of a vegetable (*Amaranthus gangeticus*, Willd.). *p*

لال लाल *lāl*, dear, beloved; m. an infant son, a boy, spittle, saliva, the name of a bird (the male of *Fringilla amandava*). *s.*

لالا लाला *lalā*, m. sir, master; a schoolmaster, a writer, clerk or copyist: it may also denote a slave, f. saliva, spittle. *h.*

لالا *lala*, m. a head-servant, a major-domo, a babbler, a prating fellow. *p.*

لالاجي लालाजी *lala-ji*, sir, master; a mode of address used towards a respectable man not of high rank. *h.*

لالاٹک लालाटिक *lālātik*, relating to fate or destiny. *s.*

لالاميہ लालामेह *lalāmeh*, passing mucous urine. *s.*

لال بجھکڑ लालबुझक्कड़ *lāl bujhakkar*, an intelligent person, one who comprehends quickly, or who readily divines what has happened or is to happen from certain symptoms. As a proper name or epithet it is generally used ironically for a wiseacre, an ignorant fool who pretends to more sense than his neighbours; as in the following answer given by a person of this description, when consulted respecting the marks of an elephant's feet in mire, by people who had never seen such an animal: *yeh to būjhe Lāl-Bujhakkar aur na būjhe koe; payan chakki bandhkar mat harna kudā hoe*, "Surely *Lāl-Bujhakkar* and none else can understand this: may not an antelope with a millstone tied to his feet have bounded here?" This gentleman is evidently of the same family with the Wise Men of Gotham. Some twenty or thirty years ago there was a very popular little book current in Scotland, attributed to the pen of the celebrated Adam Smith, entitled "The History of Wise Willie and Witty Eppy." Wise Willie is undoubtedly the full brother of *Lal-Bujhakkar*, for once upon a time the folk of Fife brought him a horseshoe which they had picked up, and he sagely assured them that it was the new moon, only it puzzled him sorely to account for its having fallen in Fife as he had seen it the night before far to the south west over a very remote part of the country. *h. s*

لالت लालित *lālit*, loved, desired, cherished, treated tenderly, coaxed, seduced. *s.*

لالتيہ लालित्य *lalitya*, m. beauty, gracefulness, gaiety. *s.*

لالچ लालच *lālach*, m. longing, covetousness, greediness, selfishness, avarice; occasion, view, want. *s.*

لالچي लालची *lālchī*, covetous, greedy, avaricious interested, selfish. *s.*

لالري लालरी *lalri* or लालड़ी *lālṛī*, f. a kind of ruby, a false stone resembling a ruby. *h.*

لالسا लालसा *lālsā* or *lālasā*, f. ardent desire, regret, sorrow, longing, asking; the longing of a pregnant woman. *s* [kin. *h. p.*

لال کدو लालकद्दू *lāl-kaddū*, a kind of pumpkin.

لالن लालन *lālan*, adj. wheedling, coaxing; f. a mistress, a sweetheart. *lalan*, m. a seducer. *s.*

لالني लालिनी *lālinī*, f. a wanton woman. *s.*

لالہ *lala*, m. a tulip. *lāla-rukh*, *-rukhsār*, or *-'izār*, having cheeks of the hue of the tulip, vermilion cheeked. *lala zar*, a bed or garden of tulips. *lala-rang*, *fam*, or *-gun*, of a tulip colour. *lala wash*, tulip-like. *p*

لالي लाली *lalī*, m. a seducer, deceiver. *s.*

لالي *lalī*, f. redness, blood-colour. *p.*

لآلي *laālī* (pl. of لولو), pearls. *a.*

لالي پڑنا लालेपड़ना *lāle parna*, to be extremely desirous and unable fully to express one's wish. *h*

لام *lām*, m. a ringlet; adj. (from the figure of the letter) crooked, curled. *lam kaf kahnā*, to abuse, to give abuse. *a. p.*

لامسہ *lamisa*, m. feeling, touching, the sense of feeling. *a.*

لامع *lāmi'*, splendid, shining, bright. *a.*

لامي *lami*, } (lit. of or relating to the letter
لاميہ *lamiya*, } *lām*) a term used in grammar, equivalent to "the final letter of a verbal root." The idea originates from *lām* being the last letter of the root *f'l* used in Arabic grammar as a model for inflection and conjugation; a species of poem, of which every couplet ends with the letter *lam*. *a.*

لانا लाना *lanā* (for *le-āna*), a. to bring; to breed, to produce, to make; to induce, to persuade. *lanā bandi* assessment of land according to the number of ploughs employed on it. *h.*

لانپ लांप *lāmp*, f. bound, leap, spring. *h.*

لانچ *lānch*, a bribe. *lānch-khor*, one who is bribed, one who takes suborning fees. *d.*

لانڈا लांडा *lānda* (v. *landūrā*), tailless, &c. *h.*

لانڈگا *landgā*, m. a wolf. *lāndgī*, a she-wolf. *h.*

لانڑ लांड़ *lānṛ*, the *penis* or *membrum virile*. *jum'e-rāt kā lānṛ*, a term applied to any thing used up, or unfit for service. *h.*

لانك लांक *lānk*, f. quantity, measure; the loins: bird-lime; chaff. *h.*

لانگل लाङ्गल *langal*, m. a plough; the *penis*. *s.*

لانگلك लाङ्गलिक *lāngalik*, m. a kind of poison. *s.* [*penis*. *s.*

لانگول लाङ्गूल *lāngūl*, m. a hairy tail: the

لانگهنا लांघना *lānghnā*, a. (v. *phāndnā*) to leap or jump over, &c. *s.*

لاو लाव *lāv*, m a rope for raising water from a well; the cable of a boat; adj cutting down. *lā,ū*, one who brings. *h.*

لاوا लावा *lāwā*, m. parched grain; f. a sort of quail (*Perdix chinensis*). *s.*

لاوالترا लावालुत्रा *lāwā-lutrā*, m. a talebearer *h.*

لاوچرس लावचरस *lāw-charas*, irrigation by water raised from wells in the leather bag or bucket called *charas*. *h.*

لاوساو लावसाव *lāwsāw*, m. profit, advantage. *s.*

لاولاو लावलाव *lā,o lā,o*, m. covetousness, avarice (lit "bring, bring"). *h.*

لاولشكر *lā.o-lashkar*, an army. *d.*

لاونا लावना *lāwanā* (v. *lānā*), to bring, &c. *h.*

لاونعم *lā wa na'am*, yea and nay, or, more stictly speaking, "nay and yea;" "no and yes." *a.*

لاونكي लावणिकी *lāvanikī*, } f. beautiful,
لاونيوتي लावण्यवती *lāvanyavatī*, } lovely (woman); a female's name. *s.*

لاونيه लावण्य *lāvanya*, m. saltness, beauty, elegance, grace *s.* [*cucurbita lagenaria*). *s*

لاوو लावू *lāvū*, f. a pumpkin, a gourd (*Cu-*

لاوه *lāwa*, a jest, joke, game of tipcat. *p.*

لاه लाह *lāh*, m. a kind of cloth resembling gauze. *h.*

لاه लाह *lāh*, m. advantage, welfare; lac. *s.*

لاها लाहा *lāhā*, m. advantage, profit. *s.*

لاهوت *lāhūt*, the Divinity, the Divine Being. *a.*

لاهور *lāhaur* or *lāhor*, the city and kingdom of Lahore. *p. h.*

لاهوري *lahaurī* or *lāhorī*, of or relating to Lahore *lahori namak*, rock salt from Lahore. *h. p.*

لاهي लाही *lāhī*, f. name of a plant. *h.*

لاءي लाई *lā,ī*, f. sweetmeat, parched rice mixed with sugar. *h.* [ply. *p.*

لاءي *lā,e*, black mud, sediment; a fold or

لائح *lā,ih*, evident, clear, manifest. *a.*

لائحت *lā,ihat* or *lā,iha*, f. any thing clear or manifest; proof, clearness, demonstration. *a.*

لائق *lā,iḳ*, } worthy, adapted, proper, suit-
لائقه *lā,iḳa*, } able, fit, able, capable, qualified. *a.*

لائقي *lā,iḳī*, f. fitness, capability. *a.*

لايك लायक *lāyak*, (in comp.) bringing, getting, procuring. *s. h.*

لائم *lā,im*, a slanderer, an accuser. *a.*

لب *lubb*, m. the essence of any thing; the heart; the soul, the mind; a kernel. *a.*

لب *lab*, m. lip; brim, edge; shore, coast, bank, margin (of a lake, &c). *lab-basta*, having closed lips, silent. *lab bastagī*, f silence. *lab-k͟hā*, fastidious, fretful; (sub) a prig. *labi dārya*, the sea shore, riverside. *lab o lahja*, m. conversation. *lab-rez*, brimful, overflowing. *lab-rezī*, f. brimfulness, abundance. *p.*

لباب *libāb* (pl. of لبيب), the wise, the prudent. *a.*

لبا लिब्बा *libbā*, m. a slap, blow, buffet. *h.*

لباد *labbād*, a felt manufacturer. *a.*

لباده *lubāda* (also *labāda*), m. a wrapper, great coat, an outer garment. *a.*

لبار लबार *labār*, m. a liar, a talker, a babbler. *h.*

لباڑ *labāṛ*, plunder, spoil. *d.*

لباڑنا *labāṛnā*, a. to plunder, to spoil. *d.*

لباڑي *labāṛī*, f. a plunderer, a ravager. *d.*

لباس *libās*, m. apparel, garments, clothes dress; a veil; forgery *a.*

لباسي *libāsī*, false, forged, counterfeit. *a.*

لبالب *lab ā-lab*, brimful, running over. *p.*

لبان *lubān*, frankincense, *olibanum*; resin of the *Boswellia serrata*, Roxb. See *As. Res*, vol ix.; (at least in India) Benzoin *a*

لبخا *lab-k͟hā*, m. a fop, a prig, a beau. *lab k͟hā pak͟hnā*, a thorough fop, a regular exquisite. *p.*

لبد *libd*, felt-cloth *lubad* or *lubbad*, much wealth.

لبدار लबदार *labdār*, mud, thick mud formed by water flooding a stiff soil. *h.*

لبدهـ लब्ध *labdh*, gained, acquired, attained got *lubdh*, covetous, greedy, desirous; m. a lecher a libertine. *s.*

لبدهپتر लब्धपुत्र *labdha-putr*, an adopted son *s.*

لبدهچيتا लब्धचेता *labdh-chetā*, recovered, restored to one's senses; come to a right mind. *s*

لبدهداس लब्धदास *labdha-dās*, a slave received as a gift or transfer.

لبدهك लुब्धक *lubdhak*, m. a hunter, a libertine, a rake, a whoremonger, a covetous or greedy man. *s.* [plasm. *h.*

لبدي लबदी *lubdī*, f. a poultice, a cata

لبرا लबरा *labrā*, } m. a liar, a tattler; adj
لبڑا लबड़ा *labṛā*, } left-handed. *h.*

لبرچٹاءي लबरचटाई *labar-chaṭā,ī* or *labar-chaṭā,ī*, f. giving the breast to a child when it cometh no milk. *h.*

لبرسبر लबरसबर *labar-sabar* or *labar-sabar*, m. tittle-tattle, nonsense. *h.*

لبڑ‌خندا *labar-khandā*, } a mischievous child
لبڑ‌خندي *labār-khandī*, } (also *labar-khandā*) *h.*

لبرغٹا *labar-ghattā*, } लबरघट्टा { fastidious,
لبرگھٹا *labar-ghattā*, } { fretful, touchy. *h.*

لبڑنا *labarnā*, to act or talk foolishly. *d.*

لبڑو लबड़ो *labro*, f. false and talkative (a woman). *h.*

لبلب लबलब *lablab*, m. grit, sand, gravel. *h.*

لبلب *lublub*. kind, benevolent to inferiors. *a.*

لبلبا लबलबा *lablabā*, clammy, glutinous. *lablabā* or *liblibā*, m the pancreas. *h.*

لبلبه *lablaba* or *labliba*, m. the pancreas. *h.*

لب‌لوس लबलोस *lab-los*, naked, shapeless; f flattery. *h*

لبنان *lubnān*, Mount Libanus. *a.*

لبنه *libna*, a brick or tile; a mural quadrant *a.*

لبنی लबनी *labnī*, f. the pot in which *tārī* is collected from the tree. *h.*

لبوب *lubūb* (pl of لت), essences, &c. *a.*

لبهانا लुभाना *lubhānā*, a. (v. *lalchānā*) to allure, &c *s*

لبهيه लभ्य *labhya*, attainable, procurable. *s.*

لبی *labe* (for *labbaik*, q. v.), yes, sir; hey! *p.*

لدی लबी *labī*, f. the juice of the sugar-cane when boiling into sugar. *h.*

لبيدا लबेदा *labeda*, m. a club, a cudgel. *h.*

لبيرا लबेरा *labera*, m. name of a fruit (*Cordia myxa*) *h.*

لبيك *labbaik*, what do you want with me? here I am; what would you have? *labbaik ijābat bolna*, to depart this life (used in a serious and respectful manner). *a.*

لپ लप *lap*, f. a handful, the space in the palm of the hand closed so as to hold water. *h*

لپ लिपि *lipi*, f. writing, a written paper. *s.*

لپا लप्पा *lappā*, m. brocade, gold or silver cloth. *h.*

لپاٹی लपाटी *lapātī*, f. lying, tattling. *h.*

لپاٹیا लपाटिया *lapātiyā*, m. a tattler, a liar. *h.*

لپانا लिपाना *lipānā*, a. to cause to smear or plaster *s.*

لپانك लपानक *lapānak*, slender, thin. *h.*

لپاءي लिपाई *lipā,ī*, f. smearing, plastering. *s.*

لپت लिप्त *lipt*, besmeared, anointed; contaminated; embraced, united. *lupt*, gone, lost. *luptata*, f disappearance. *s.*

لپٹ लपट *lapat*, f. odour; warmth, glow. *h.*

لپٹا लपटा *laptā*, m. a kind of molasses; relation, connection; name of a grass (*Panicum verticillatum*), (v. *laptī*). *h.*

لپٹانا लिपटाना *liptānā*, } n. to cling, to stick,
لپٹنا लिपटना *lipatnā*, } to adhere (also *laptānā*, *lapatnā*). *h*

لپٹاو लिपटाव *liptā,o*, m. adhesion. *h.*

لپٹی लपटी *laptī*, f. pap, any glutinous liquid food. *h.* [fast *h.*

لپ‌جهپ लपझप *lap-jhap*, nimble, quick,

لپچی लपची *lapchī*, f. a skate (the fish). *h.*

لپری लुपरी *luprī*, f. pap. *h.*

لپڑی लिपड़ी *liprī*, f. an old ragged turban *h.*

لپسی लपसी *lapsī*, f. a glutinous kind of food, pottage, pap, spoonmeat. *s.*

لپك लपक *lapak*, f. a flash (of lightning, &c.); the spring (of a tiger, &c.), a bounce, a snatch. *h.*

لپکا लपका *lapkā*, m. a snatch; nimbleness; a bad custom or habit *h.*

لپیکار लिपिकार *lipi-kār*, } m. a scribe, a
سپیکر लिपिकर *lipi-kar*, } writer. *s.*

لپکانا लपकाना *lapkāna*, a. to snatch, to seize. *h.*

لپکنا लपकना *lapaknā* n. to flash (as lightning); to rush, pounce, or spring on a prey (as the tiger, &c.); a to snatch or seize suddenly. *h.*

لپکی लपकी *lapkī*, f. a stitch; (in Dakh.) *lupkī*, fear. *h.*

لپ‌لپ लपलप *lap-lap*, m. lapping (as a dog drinking) *lap-lap*, nimble, quick. *lap-lap khānā*, to eat quickly. *h*

لپنا लिपना *lipnā*, n. to be plastered, smeared, or washed over *s.* [&c. *s*

لپوانا लिपवाना *lipwānā*, a. to cause to plaster,

لپی लिपी *lipī*, f. writing, a written paper. *s.*

لپیٹ लपेट *lapet*, m. f. a fold, a ply, envelope, twist bandage, fillet. *lapet-jhapet* or *-sapet*, f. evasion, subterfuge. *h.*

لپیٹا *lapeta* (v. *lapet*), a fold, a ply, &c. *d.*

لپیٹن लपेटन *lepetan*, f. a roller on which cloth is wound in the loom, a button, &c. *h.*

لپیٹنا लपेटना *lapetnā*, a. to wrap up, to fold, to enclose, to pack, to roll, to spread. *h.*

لپیٹواں लपेटवां *lapetwān*, twisted, ornamented with gold or silver thread wound round it. *h.*

لت लत *lat*, f. bad habits, whim, whimsey; (for *lāt*) a kick. *lat-khorā*, kicked, beaten; contemptible, mean; (sub.) a slave; a threshold. *lat-zada*, of bad habits, vicious. *lat-kob*, beating, cudgelling. *lat-kundan*, ignominious treatment *lat-mardan-k.*, to trample or tread on. *lat mardan men parnā*, n. to be trampled under foot or disgraced *h.*

لت लत *lat*, f. the hanging branch of a creeper. *s*

لتا लता *latā*, f. a creeper, vine; the musk-creeper, said to grow in the Deccan. *s.*

لتّا लत्ता *lattā*, m. a rag, tatter. *p. h.*

لتادرم लताद्रुम *latā-drum*, m. a timber-tree (*Shorea robusta*) *s*

لتاڑ लताड़ *latār*, f. calamity, misfortune, labour. *h. d.*

لتاڑنا लताड़ना *latarnā*, a. to work, to cause to toil, to exhaust by labour, to bring down, to affront, to insult, to irritate. *h*

لتاکام लताकाम *latā-kām*, name of a most famous woman, a heroine of romance (properly *kama latā*). *s.*

لتپتا *lutputa*, savoury, delicious *d.*

لتر लतर *latar*, f. an old shoe. *h.*

لترا लतरा *lutrā*, m. a sycophant, a tell-tale, a babbler, a tattler, a backbiter. *h*

لترپتر *latar-patar*, wet, soaked through. *d.*

لتره *latra*, a part, a fragment; a man rendered lazy by fat; adj. rent, torn; odd, base, vile. *lutra*, a tell-tale; adj expelled, driven off. *p.*

لتري लतरी *latri*, f. an old shoe; a kind of vetch. *h.*

لتکا लतिका *latika*, f. a twining plant, a creeper. *s.*

لتھاڑنا लिथाड़ना *lithāṛna*, a. to draggle. *h.*

لتھر लथर *lathar*, } stiff, rigid. *lathar-pathar*,
لتھڑ लथड़ *lathar*, } besmeared with mud, &c. so as to walk with difficulty *h*

لتھڑنا लथड़ना *latharnā* or लिथड़ना *litharnā*, n. to be draggled. *h*

لتھیڑنا लथेड़ना *latherna*, a. to draggle or besmear with dirt. *h.*

لتي लत्ती *latti*, f. the string of a child's top; a cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of pigeons; a kick when swimming. *latti-k.*, to run away *h.*

لتیا लतिया *latiyā*, a person of bad habits. *h.*

لتیانا लतियाना *latiyānā*, a. to kick; to beat. *h.*

لٹ लट *lat*, f. tangled hair, a clotted lock; a tadpole; m. a blockhead, a fool; fault, defect. *lat jānā*, to become entangled. *lit*, a kind of bread. *h.*

لٹا लटा *lata*, reduced (by sickness, &c.), lean, emaciated *h.*

لٹّا लट्ठा *latta*, a measuring rod or pole: twenty square *lattās* make a *bighā*.

لٹاپٹا लटापटा *latā-paṭā*, m. baggage, furniture, effects. *h.*

لٹارا *luṭārā*, m. a thief, a robber, a plunderer, freebooter. *d.*

لٹانا लिटाना *liṭānā*, a. to cause to lie, to lay down, to place. *h.*

لٹانا लुटाना *luṭānā*, a. to squander; to cause to plunder or be plundered, from *lotnā*, to cause to wallow or roll about *luṭā-luṭā kar mārnā*, to beat severely. *h* &c. *h.*

لٹارنا लिटारना *litārnā*, a. (v. *litānā*) to lay, &c. *h.*

لٹائي लटाई *latā,ī*, f. a kind of roller on which the string of a kite is wound. *h.*

لٹ پٹ लटपट *lat-pat*, staggering; tripping, stammering (from fear); folded, tangled. *h.*

لٹ پٹا लटपटा *lat-patā*, playful, innocent, wanton, frisky, humorous, irregularly folded (a turban) *h* [trip. *h.*

لٹ پٹانا लटपटाना *latpatānā*, n. to stagger, to

لٹ پٹي लटपटी *latpaṭī*, f. stumbling, staggering, swaggering. *h.* [plunder. *s.*

لٹس लुटस *lutas* or *luttas*, m. ruin, devastation,

لٹک लटक *latak*, f. resemblance; adj. hanging, dangling; an affected motion in blandishment or coquetry. *latak-chāl*, f. affected gait, coquetry. *h*

لٹکا लटका *latkā*, m. incantation, conjuring-rod, a philtre, a quack medicine or nostrum. *h.*

لٹکانا लटकाना *latkānā*, a. to hang, to make dangle, to suspend *h.* [suspension. *h.*

لٹکاو लटकाव *latkāw* or *latkā,o*, m. hanging,

لٹکن लटकन *latkan*, m. any thing hanging; drops (worn in the ear), a fruit with which clothes are dyed yellow; name of a handsome green bird which often remains hanging by the feet; a stand for waterpots; the drops of a crystal lustre. *h.*

لٹکنا लटकना *lataknā*, n. to hang, to dangle, to be suspended. *h.*

لٹن लटन *latan*, crop early sown, that is sown during the cold season. *h.*

لٹنا लुटना *luṭnā*, n. to be sacked or plundered. *s.*

لٹو लट्टू *lattu* or *luttū*, m. a child's top. *lattū honā*, n. to fall in love. *h.*

لٹوانا लुटवाना *lutwānā* (also *lutwā-lenā*), to cause to be sacked or given up to plunder. *s.*

لٹورا लटोरा *latorā*, } m. name of a bird, the
لٹوڑا लटोड़ा *latoṛā*, } butcher bird (*Lanius*). *h.*

لٹوري लटूरी *latūrī*, } f. a small curl, lock, ring-
لٹوڑي लटूड़ी *latūṛī*, } let. *latūriyān*, tangled short hair *h* [thrift. *s.*

لٹویا लुटवैया *lutwaiyā*, m. a plunderer, a spend-

لٹھ लठ *lath*, m. a stick, club. *lath-bāz*, a cudgel player. *lath-bāzī*, f. cudgelling. *h.*

لٹھا लट्ठा *latthā*, m. a beam, timber. *h.*

لٹھا لٹھم लठालठम *lathā-latham*, m. } mutual
لٹھا لٹھي लठालठी *lathā-lathī*, f. } beating with cudgels. *h.*

لٹھ پٹھ लठपठ *lath-path*, wet, soaked through. *h.*

لٹھر लट्ठर *latthar*, f. slack, remiss, lazy. *h.*

لٹھی *lathī* or *latthī*, f. a staff, a cudgel. *h.*

لٹھیوالا लठीवला *lathī wālā*, a man armed with a bludgeon: many such are employed by zamindārs, indigo planters, and others, with a view to settle all disputes respecting lands and boundaries. *h*

لٹھیانا लठियाना *lathiyānā*, a. to belabour, to cudgel *h.*

لٹی लिट्टी *littī*, f. balls or thick cakes of paste baked on coals. *s*

لٹیا लुटिया *lutiyā*, f. a small pot. *h.*

لٹیرو लुटेरु *luteru*, } m. a squanderer, a prodi-
لٹیرا लुटेरा *luterā*, } gal, spendthrift. *s.*

لثات *lisāt* (pl. of لثت *lisat*), the gums. *a.*

لج *lujj*, the main ocean, an abyss *a.*

لجا लज्जा *lajjā*, f. (v. *lāj*) modesty, bashfulness. *lajjā-bān*, ashamed, abashed *lajjā-rahit*, shameless, void of shame. *lajja-shīl*, bashful, of a modest disposition. *lajjā hīn*, shameless, impudent. *s.*

لجاجت *lajājat*, f. importunity, adulation. *a.*

لجاکار लज्जाकार *lajjā-kār*, } shameful, caus-
لجاکاری लज्जाकारी *lajjā-karī*, } ing or occasioning shame (also *lajjā kar*) *s.*

لجالو लजालु *lajālū*, m. the name of a sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans* or *pudica*); adj. bashful. *s*

لجام *lajām*, m. (v. *lagām*) a bridle. *a. p.*

لجامان लज्जामान *lajjā-mān*, abashed, ashamed. *s.*

لجانا लजाना *lajānā*, n. to be ashamed or abashed, to blush. *s.*

لجانوت लज्जान्वित *lajjānwit*, } ashamed, abash-
لجاوان लज्जावान *lajjāwān*, } ed, modest,
لجاوتی लज्जावती *lajjāwatī*, } bashful. *s.*

لجاونتی लजावन्ती *lajā-wantī*, f. the sensitive plant (v. *lajālū*). 

لجت लज्जित *lajjit* or लिज्जत *lajjat*, abashed, ashamed. *s.*

لجکارکا लजकारिका *laj-kārikā*, f. the sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*

لجلاج लजलाज *laj-lāj*, name of the inventor of chess (according to the Arabs); an instructor in gambling. *s.*

لجلجا लुजलुजा *lujlujā* or लजलजा *lajlajā*, clammy, viscous, glutinous. *h.*

لجلجانا लजलजाना *lajlajānā*, n. to become softened; a. to soften. *h.*

لجمان लज्जमान *lajjamān*, being ashamed. *s.*

لجوانا लजवाना *lajwānā*, a. to make one ashamed, to cause one to blush, to shame or put to shame. *s.*

لجونتی लजवन्ती *lajwantī*, f. (v. *lajālū*) bashful, &c. *s.*

لجه *lujja*, m. deep water, the middle of the sea, an abyss *a.*

لجھڑی लिझड़ी *lijhrī*, f. after-birth, placenta. *h.*

لجیا लज्या *lajyā*, f. modesty, bashfulness. *s.*

لجیانا लजियाना *lajiyānā*, n. to blush, to be ashamed. *s.*

لجیلا लजीला *lajīlā*, bashful, modest. *s.*

لچ लुच *luch*, pure, mere, stark naked. *luch-bahādur*, a vagabond. *luch-pan*, m. libertinism, rakishness. *h*

لچا लुच्चा *luchchā*, m. a vagabond, a libertine, a rake, a profligate, a bankrupt; adj low, mean. *h.*

لچا *lachhā*, a kind of ornament for the neck worn by women. *d.*

لچامی लुचामी *luchchāmī*, f. libertinism. *h.*

لچانا लचाना *lachānā*, a. to bend, to bow, to crook *h*

لچپن लुचपन *luch-pan*, m. profligacy, libertinism. *h.*

لچر लचर *lachar*, m. a simpleton a ninny, a noodle, a foolish fellow. *h.*

لچرا लुचरा *luchrā*, m. a spider; (in Dakh.) a sycophant, &c. (same as *lutrā*, q v ). *h.*

لچك लचक *lachak*, f. spring, elasticity; (in Dakh ) *lachak*, m a sprain, a bruise. *h.*

لچکا लचका *lachkā*, m. jolt; a barge, a kind of boat, part bent. *h.*

لچکانا लचकाना *lachkānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*

لچکتا लचकता *lachaktā*, elastic, springy. *h.*

لچکنا लचकना *lachaknā*, n. to spring, to bend. *h.*

لچلچ *lach-lach*, the sound made by a dog when drinking. *d.*

لچلچانا लचलचाना *lachlachānā*, n. to be clammy or glutinous; to be elastic; to lick up. *h.*

لچنا लचना *lachnā*, n. to bend, to be bent. *h.*

لچو लिचू *lichū*, a kind of fruit something like a plum, but much sweeter. *h.*

لچھا लच्छा *lachchhā*, m. a bundle (of thread), a ball or skein of thread, &c.; a necklace fitting closely round the neck. *h.*

لچھمن लछमण *lachhman*, m. the name of the son of *Dasharatha* by *Sumitrā* (the half-brother of *Rāmachandra*, q. v.). *s.*

لچھمی लछमी *lachhmī*, f. prosperity, wealth; splendour, beauty. In Hindū mythology, the goddess of abundance, the daughter of the ocean and wife of *Vishṇu*. She is also called *Padma*, *Kamalā*, and *Shrī*, and is supposed to be the Ceres of the ancients. *s.*

لچھن लच्छन *lachchhan*, m. (for *lakshan*) sign, mark, symptom, feature. *s.*

لچھنا लछना *lachhnā*, m. a species of grain (*Cynosurus coracanus*), called by Europeans "Natchenny." *a.*

لچھي लछी *lachhī*, blood and water mixing. *h.*

لچي लिची *lichī* (v. *lichū*), a kind of fruit. *h.*

لچيلا लचीला *lachīlā*, elastic, flexible. *h.*

لچئي लुचई *luchaʼī*, a species of cake. *h.*

لحاظ *lihāz*, m. a look, a glance, view, sense, respect, observing attentively. *lihāz-k.*, to observe, to notice; to mind, to regard. *a*

لحاف *lihāf*, m. a coverlet, a quilt, a counterpane; a quilted upper garment; (met.) a wife. *a.*

لحد *lahad*, f. a niche in the side of a sepulchre in which dead bodies are deposited, (in Hindustān) a place where the dead are washed. *a.*

لحظ *lahz*, looking through half-shut eyes. *a.*

لحظه *lahza*, m. a moment, the twinkling of an eye; a look, a glance. *a.*

لحم *lahm*, m. flesh, meat; solder; adj. carnivorous. *a.* [lation *a.*

لحن *lahn*, f. a sound, a note; melody, modu-

لحيت *lihyat* or *lihya*, beard, moustaches. *lihyatu-t-tais*, goat's beard, the name of a certain herb (*Hypestis*). *a*

لخ *lukh*, a flag, a reed. *p*

لخت *lakht*, m. a piece, bit, part, portion, some, a little, somewhat. *lakht-i jigar*, a piece of one's liver (generally applied as an expression of endearment to a child). *p.*

لخلخ *lakhlakh*, weak, lean, feeble. *s.*

لخلخا *lakhlakhā*, } odour, perfume; a cephalic
لخلخه *lakhlakha*, } medicine; a censer in which to burn odours. *p*

لخلخانا *lakhlakhānā*, n. to be starved, to be so reduced by hunger as to be unable to move. *d*

لدانا लदाना *ladānā*, a. to load. *h.*

لداو लदाव *ladāw*, m. a load, an arched roof or terrace. *h.* [loading *h.*

لدپهندا लदफन्दा *lad phandā*, m. packing and

لدغ *ladgh*, } sting of a scorpion, bite of a
لدغه *ladgha*, } snake. *a.*

لدنا लदना *ladnā*, n. to be loaded, to be laden. *lad-lenā*, to load one's self, to mount (a horse, &c.). *h.*

لدو लड्डू *laddū*, m. (also *laddu*) a kind of sweetmeat, made of sugar with cocoa-nut kernel rasped, and cream, and formed into balls. *man ke laddū khānā*, to build castles in the air. *thag ke laddū khā baithnā*, to be distracted, foolish, or intoxicated (spoken of one who talks or acts absurdly in opposition to his usual good sense. The allusion is taken from the notorious *thags* who join a party of travellers, and having got into their confidence, entertain them with sweetmeats impregnated with *datura* or other intoxicating drug, that they may murder and rob them with impunity while under its stupifying influence). *h.*

لدوانا लदवाना *ladwānā*, to cause to load. *h.*

لدك लड्डुक *ladduk*, m. a kind of sweetmeat, a ball of flour fried with oil or ghī, and mixed with sugar and spices. *h.*

لڈو लड्डू *laddu*, m. (same as *laddū*, q. v.). *h.*

لذات *lazzāt* (pl. لذت), enjoyments, &c. *a.*

لذت *lazzat*, f. pleasure, enjoyment, delight, flavour, deliciousness, taste, savour, sweetness. *lazzat-yab*, obtaining pleasure. *a.*

لذيذ *lazīz*, delicious, pleasant, delightful sweet, savoury, luscious. *a.*

لرچها लर्छा *larchhā*, m. a skein. *h.*

لر लर *lar*, a measuring rod for the measurement of land; 400 square *lars* make a *bighā*. *h.*

لرز *larz*, } trembling, fear, terror. *p.*
لرزا *larzā*, }

لرزان *larzān*, trembling, fearing. *p.*

لرزانا *larzānā*, a. to cause to shake, quiver, &c. *p.* [quivering. *p.*

لرزش *larzish* f. shivering, quaking, trembling,

لرزنا *laraznā*, n. to shake, to quiver, to tremble. *p. h.* [quake; tremor. *p.*

لرزه *larza*, m. shaking, shivering; an earth-

لرزي *larzī*, f. an ague, the cold fit of an ague. *p.*

لرزيدن *larzīdan*, n. to tremble, to shiver. *p.*

لروا लिरवा *lirwā* or *liru,ā*, rice straw (especially such as is fit for fodder). *h.*

لڑ लड़ *laṛ*, f. a string (of pearls, &c.), a thread, a row; a strand of a rope or cord; a party. *laṛ men rahnā*, to be in one's party. *h.*

لڑا लड़ा *laṛā*, (in comp. with a numeral) string or thread, as *ek-laṛā*, of one string; *do-laṛā*, of two, &c. *h.*

لڑاك लड़ाक *laṛāk*, } quarrelsome, contentious,
لڑاكا लड़ाका *laṛākā*, } pugnacious; a good fighter; (in Dakh.) *laṛākh* *s.*

لڑالڑي लड़ालड़ी *laṛā laṛī*, mutual quarrelling. *s. h.* [to bait, to play. *s.*

لڑانا लड़ाना *laṛānā*, a. to make fight, to fight,

لڑانكا लड़ांका *laṛankā*, quarrelsome, contentious. *s.*

لڑائي लड़ाई *laṛā,ī*, f. battle, quarrel, war, fight. *laṛā,ī-k.*, to war, to fight. *s.*

لڑباولا लड़बावला *laṛbāwlā*, mad, foolish. *h.*

لڑبڑ लड़बड़ *laṛbaṛ*, stammering; reeling. *h.*

لڑبڑا लुड़बुड़ा *luṛbuṛā*, rash, inconsiderate, meddlesome intrusive. *h.*

لڑبڑانا लड़बड़ाना *larbarānā*, n. to stutter, to stammer; to reel, to stagger. *h.*

لڑت *larat*, quarrelling, strife, contest. *d.*

لڑکا लुड़का *lurkā*, m. a Hindū ornament worn in the ears. *h.*

لڑکا लड़का *larkā*, m. a boy, child, infant, babe. *larkā bālā*, m. a child *larkā-larki*, boys and girls, children *s*

لڑکاپن लड़कापन *larkā pan*, m. childhood. *s.*

لڑکاکہل *lar-kākul*, name of a mountain tribe in Chattisghar. *h.*

لڑکائی लड़काई *larkā,ī*, f. childhood, boyhood; the being of a child or boy. *s.*

لڑک بدہ लड़कबुद्धि *larak-buddhi*, f. childishness, the wisdom of a child. *s*

لڑکپن लड़कपन *larak-pan*, m childhood. *s.*

لڑکھرانا लड़खराना *larkharānā*, } to stutter, to
لڑکھڑانا लड़खड़ाना *larkharānā*, } stammer; to stagger, to trip. *h.*

لڑکھڑی लुड़खुड़ी *lur-khurī*, f. rolling; flattery, coaxing, wheedling. *h.*

لڑکھنا लुड़खना *lurakhnā*, n. to roll, to fall (or roll) off, to slip, to slide *h.*

لڑکی लड़की *larkī*, f. a girl, a damsel, a daughter. *s.*

لڑنا लड़ना *larnā*, n. to fight, to quarrel; m. [fighting, battling *s.*

لڑنا *lurnā* (also *lirnā*), to wallow, welter, grovel (v. *lurhnā*). *d.*

لڑنت लड़न्त *larant*, contentious, quarrelling; f. fighting, contending. *s.*

لڑویا *larwaiyā*, one who seeks combat, a quarrelsome, combative person. *d.*

لڑھا लढ़ा *larhā*, m. a cart. *h.*

لڑھانا लुढ़ाना *lurhānā*, a. to roll over, to upset. *s.*

لڑھکنا लुढ़कना *lurhaknā*, } n. to roll, to be
لڑھنا लुढ़ना *lurhnā*, } tossed about, to be upset *s*

لڑھی लढ़ी *larhī*, } f. a small cart, a sled or
لڑھیا लढ़िया *larhiyā*, } sledge. *h.*

لڑھیا लुढ़िया *lurhiyā*, f. (v. *lorha*) a pestle, &c. *h.*

لڑھیانا लुढ़ियाना *lurhiyānā*, also लढ़ियाना *larhiyānā*, a. to double hem a garment. *h.*

لڑی लड़ी *larī*, f. a string (of pearls, &c.). *h.*

لڑیانا लड़ियाना *lariyānā*, a. to thread, to string. *h.*

لزج *lazij*, adhesive, tenacious. *a.*

لزوجت *lazūjat*, f. tenacity, adhesiveness. *a.*

لزوم *luzūm*, m. expediency, necessity, behoving, what is requisite. *a.*

لس लस *las*, m. tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness. *las-dār*, viscous, glutinous, clammy. *las-dārī*, f. tenacity viscosity, glutinousness. *s*

لساع *lassā'*, stinging (as a scorpion, &c.). *a.*

لسان *lisān*, f. the tongue, language, idiom, dialect *lisānu-s-saur*, bugloss, borage. *lisānu-l-hamal*, plantain. *lisānu-l-'asāfīr*, the seed of the ash-tree *lisānu-l-kalb*, the herb dog's tongue (*Cynoglossum*). *lassān*, very eloquent. *a.*

لسانی *lassānī*, } f. eloquence, elocu-
لسانیت *lassāniyat*, } tion. *a.*

لست लसित *lasit*, seen, evident, obvious. *s.*

لسکنا लसकना *lasaknā*, n. to become viscous, to become moist (or stiff) as a field. *h.*

لس لسا लसलसा *las-lasā*, viscous, clammy, adhesive. *s.*

لسلسات *laslasāt*, clamminess, viscosity. *d.*

لس لسانا लसलसाना *laslasanā*, n. to be clammy or glutinous, to agglutinate *a.*

لسماماتی *lasmamātī* (v. *lashmāmātī*). *h.*

لسنا लसना *lasnā*, n. to become, to befit; to shine *Bihari Lāl* says: *Sakhi sohat go al ke ur gunjan ki māl; bahar lasat hiye mano dabanal ki jhal*, "Oh my friend! that necklace of the seeds of *abrus* adorns the breast of *Gopal*, it appears opposite to his heart like the flame of a fire which consumes the forest" (A speech of *Rādha* in the *Satsai* on seeing *Krishna* wear such a necklace, the work of her rival She compares it to fire, both from the colour and the effect which the sight of it has on her bosom). *s.*

لسوڑا लसोड़ा *lasora* or लिसौड़ा *lisaurā*, m. name of a glutinous fruit (*Cordia myxa*). *barā lasora* (*Cordia latifolia*, *Roxb*). *s.*

لسی लस्सी *lassi*, milk and water. *h.*

لسیانا लसियाना *lasiyānā*, a. to be viscous, to be clammy. *s.*

لشٹم پشٹم लशटम पशटम *lashtam pashtam*, topsy-turvy, with difficulty, with much ado. *h.*

لشکر *lashkar*, m. an army. *lashkar khalas*, a trull, a strumpet. *lashkar gāh* f a camp. *pesh-lashkar*, the advance guard, the van *pas lashkar*, the rear In India the word has gradually come to signify a native sailor, vulgarly called a "lascar," or, per metathesin, a "rascal:" it is also applied to tent pitchers, inferior artillerymen, and coolies, or camp followers, &c. *a.*

لشکرکش *lashkar-kash*, the leader of an army, a general *lashkar-kashi*, f generalship the leading forth of an army. *p.*

لشکری *lashkarī*, m. a soldier, any thing belonging to an army; adj military. *p.*

لشماماتی लशमामाटी *lashmāmātī*, adhesive clay land. *h.* [a freckle. *s*

لشن लशुन *lashun*, m. garlic (*Allium sativum*)

لطافت *latāfat*, f. pleasantness, facetiousness, wit. *a.* [witticisms. *a.*

لطائف *latā,if* (pl. of لطیفه), pleasantries,

لطف *lutf*, m. courtesy, kindness, benignity, graciousness, gentleness; wit, pleasantry. *a.*

لطفي *lutfī*, f. an adopted child, or child brought up in the family. *a.*

لطم *latm*, also *latma*, m. a blow, slap, box. *a.*

لطيف *latīf*, kind, courteous, benevolent, elegant; witty, facetious. *latīf-tab'* or *latīfu-t tab'*, of gentle dispositions, &c. *a.*

لطيفا *latīfan*, pleasantly, delicately. *a.*

لطيفه *latīfa*, m. a pleasantry, jest, joke, raillery. *latīfa-go*, a facetious person, a jester; adj. witty. *a.*

لظي *lazzā*, m. a blazing flame; name of the second mansion of hell, to which the followers of the prophet of Mecca have charitably consigned all Christians.—(B.) *a*

لعاب *lu'āb*, m. viscosity, sliminess, spittle, snot, mucus, saliva. *a.*

لعابي *lu'abī*, viscous, slimy. *a.*

لعان *li'ān*, imprecation, cursing; in the language of the law it signifies testimonies confirmed by oath on the part of a husband and wife (whose testimony is strengthened by an imprecation of the curse of God on the part of the husband, and the wrath of God on the wife), in case of the former accusing the latter of adultery. *a.*

لعب *la'b*, m. playing, a play, a game, sport. *lab' o laghw*, play and trifling. *a.*

لعبت *la'bat* or *lu'bat*, f. a puppet, a doll, a plaything. *la'bat bāz*, a player of puppets. *la'bat-bāzi*, f puppet-playing; any theatrical entertainment. *a.*

لعل *la'l*, m. a ruby; any bright gem; (met.) the lips of a mistress. *p.*

لعلي *la'lī*, } of a ruby colour, set with rubies;
لعلين *la'līn*, } a kind of flower. *p.*

لعن *la'n*, f. cursing, imprecating. *la'n ta'n*, f. cursing and taunting. *a*

لعنت *la'nat*, f. an imprecation, curse. *la'nat ba-hech*, (lit. nothing to swear at) so so, better than bad *la'nat karnā*, to curse.

لعنتي *la'nati*, cursed, one under a ban. *a.*

لعوق *la'ūk*, an electuary, any medicine to be licked or sucked. *a.*

لعين *la'īn*, accursed, execrable, detested. *shaitāni la'īn*, the execrable Satan; the arch-fiend. *a*

لغا *laghā*, blundering, committing mistakes in speech, [&c *a*

لغات *lughāt* (pl. of لغت, q. v.), languages,

لغام *laghām*, f. (v. *lagām*), a bridle, &c. *p.*

لغت *lughat*, f. tongue, speech, dialect, language; dictionary, glossary; a word. *a.*

لغز *laghz*, a slip, a stumble, a fall. *p.*

لغز *lughaz* or *lughz*, m. any ambiguous phrase, an enigma, a riddle. *a.*

لغزان *laghzān*, slipping, stumbling. *p.*

لغزش *laghzish*, f. a slip, a stumble, an error. *p.*

لغزيدن *laghzīdan*, to slip, to stumble. *p.*

لغو *laghw* or *lagho*, preposterous, contemptible, absurd, false. *a.*

لغوي *lughawī*, linguistic. *lughawī ma'nī*, the verbal or literal sense of a passage. *a.*

لغويات *laghwiyāt* (pl. of لغوي), inconsiderate or vain words, nonsense. *a.*

لغي *laghi*, any thing rashly spoken, an absurdity, nonsense. *a.*

لغيات *laghiyāt* (pl. of لغي), vain words, foolish speeches, absurdities. *h.*

لف *laff*, m. involving, folding, twisting, complicating, joining, assembling, mixing. *a.*

لفاظ *laffāz*, extremely eloquent. *a.*

لفاظي *laffāzī*, f. eloquence, oratory. *a.*

لفافه *lifāfa*, m. a cover, envelope, enclosure, a wrapper, outward case. *lifāfa k.*, to wrap up, to enclose *s.* [expression. *a.*

لفظ *lafz*, m. a word, a saying, a phrase, an

لفظا *lafzan*, literally, explicitly, distinctly. *a.*

لفظي *lafzī*, of or relating to a word or pronunciation; verbal. *a.*

لفيف *lafīf*, a promiscuous multitude, a friend or acquaintance; adj. collected indiscriminately from all parts. *a.*

لقا *likā*, f. act of meeting, seeing or fighting with any one; (met.) death; the face, form, visage, countenance *lukā*, a roguish fellow; adj. vain. *lakka*, m. a kind of pigeon. *a.*

لقات *lakāt*, lean, infirm (Pers. لكات). *a.*

لقب *lakab*, m. a title, surname or epithet (either honourable or opprobrious). *a.*

لقصان *luksān*, a vulgar but common corruption of *nuksān*, q v. *d.* [strays. *a.*

لقطه *lukta*, m. treasure trove, waifs and

لقلق *laklak*, m. a stork (also *laglag*). *a.*

لقلقه *laklaka*, m. the voice of a stork, a continual motion of the jaw or of the tongue (in serpents); eloquence, pronunciation. *a.*

لقمان *lukmān*, a famous eastern fabulist (supposed to be the same as Æsop). *a.*

لقمه *lukma*, m. a morsel, mouthful, sop. *a.*

لقمهٔپرهيزي *lukma-parhezī*, f. a bigoted or superstitious prejudice, real or affected, against certain common articles of food, entertained by some as a token of great piety and devotion: this absurd affectation is sneered at by Hafiz, in one of his odes. St. Paul condemns this piece of bigotry (1 Timothy iv. 3,; and Hudibras has a fling at the *lukma-parhez* gentry of his times, who, as he sayeth,

"Quarrel with mince-pyes and disparage
Their best and dearest friend plum-porridge,
Fat pig and goose itself oppose,
And blaspheme custard thro' the nose."—(B.) *a.p.*

لقنتي *luknatī*, m. a stutterer, one who stammers. *a.*

لقندرا *lukandrā*, m. a scamp, profligate, cheat. *h.*

لق ودق *lakk o dakk*, waste, dreary; a desert. *a.*

لقوه *lakwa*, m. a spasmodic distortion of the face. *a.*

لقيط *lakīt*, a foundling child. *a.*

لك लुक *luk*, m. a falling star, a meteor. *s.*

لك लुक *luk*, m. varnish. *a. h.*

لك लक *lak*, a hundred thousand. *p. s.*

لكا लिक्खा *likkhā*, f. a nit, a young louse. *lakkhā*, a piece, a lump. *h.*

لكا लुका *lukā*, hidden, concealed. *h.*

لكانا लुकाना *lukānā*, a. to hide, to conceal. *h.*

لكانجن लुकाञ्जन *lukānjan*, an ointment, by applying which to a man's eyes he is said to become invisible. *s.*

لكاونا लुकावना *lukawanā*, a. to conceal. *h.*

لكپتي *lak-patī*, rich; a millionaire. *d.*

لكتالگت *lakta-lagat*, successively, one after another *d*

لكتي लकती *laktī*, the total rent of a property or an estate (v *jam'-bandī*). *h.*

لكٹ लकुट *lakuṭ*, m. a staff, stick, club. *h.*

لكچ लकच *lakach* or लकुच *lakuch*, m. a species of the bread-fruit tree (*Artocarpus lacucha*); also *likuch* *h.*

لكد *lakad*, f. a kick, a cuff, a blow. *p.*

لكڑ लकड़ *lakaṛ*, m. wood, a cudgel, beam, bar. *lakaṛ bāz*, a cudgel-player. *lakaṛ-bāzī*, f cudgel-playing, fencing. *lakaṛ-hārā*, a wood cutter, or seller of wood. *h.*

لكڑا लकड़ा *lakṛā*, m. a hyena; a large beam, wood *lakṛa lagnā*, affliction to happen. *h.*

لكڑپھور लकड़फोर *lakaṛ-phor*, m. a woodpecker. *h.*

لكڑكوٹ लकड़कोट *lakaṛ-koṭ*, m a stockade. *h.*

لكڑي लकड़ी *lakṛī*, f. wood, a staff; (met.) adj. stiff. *h.*

لكش लक्ष *laksh*, m. a *lak*, one hundred thousand. *s.*

لكشت लक्षित *lakshit*, seen, marked. *s.*

لكشمن लक्ष्मण *lakshman*, the son of *Dasharath*, the half brother and faithful companion of *Rāma*. *s*

لكشمي लक्ष्मी *lakshmī*, f. (v. *lachhmī*) fortune, &c. *lakshmī-wān*, prosperous, beautiful. *s.*

لكشن लक्षण *lakshan*, m. (v. *lachhan*) a mark, &c. *s.*

لكشيه लक्ष्य *lakshya*, to be seen or noted; m. a mark, a sign, a butt; a *lak*. *s.*

لك كرنا *lak karnā*, a. to cleanse, to purify. *d.*

لك لك كرنا *lak-lak-karnā*, to shine, to glitter, to twinkle. *d.*

لكلكانا *laklakānā*, n. to gasp or pant (with heat or thirst). *d.*

لكلوٹ *laklot* (v. *lakh-luṭ*), extravagant, wasteful. *d.*

لكنا लुकना *luknā*, n. to lie hid, to be concealed. *h.*

لكنت *luknat*, speaking a barbarous language; stutte[ring]. *a.*

لكندرا लुकन्दरा [l]*ukandrā*, m. a rake, a profligate. *h.*

لكها लिखा *likhā*, m. f. that which is written (on the forehead); fate, predestination, destiny; any thing written. *s.*

لكها लखा (Pers. pl. of لك), hundreds of thousands. *p*

لكهابسوا *lakkhā-beswā*, name of a cunning courtesan mentioned in the Gul. Bakāwali. *h.*

لكهانا लिखाना *likhānā*, a. to get written, to cause to be written; to teach to write. *s.*

لكهاو लखाऊ *lakhā,ū*, significant, perceptible. *lakhā,o* or *lakhāw*, m act of seeing or perceiving *s.*

لكهاو लिखाव *likhāw*, m. } act of writing *s.*

لكهاوٹ लिखावट *likhāwaṭ*, f. }

لكهائي लिखाई *likhā,ī*, f. the wages of writing; the labour of writing, the art or business of writing. *s.*

لكهپت लखपति *lakh-pati*, } m. rich, prosperous, master of a *lakh* or, as we say, "worth a plum," "a millionaire." *s.*

لكهپتي लखपती *lakh-patī*, }

لكهت लिखत *likhat*, m f. a letter, missive writing; scripture, any thing written. *s.*

لكهت लिखित *likhit*, written, delineated. *s.*

لكهتنگ लिखतं *likh-tang*, m writing, paper, a deed or document. *s.*

لكهلٹ लखलट *lakh-luṭ*, extravagant, a spendthrift (lit squanderer of a *lakh*). *s.*

لكهلكهانا लखलखाना *lakhlakhānā*, n. to gasp, or pant with heat or thirst (as birds). *h.*

لكهليڻا लिखलेना *likh-lenā*, a. to copy, to write out. *h.*

لكهن लिखन *likhan*, m. f. writing in general, any written document; scripture; fate, destiny. *s.*

لكهنا लिखना *likhnā*, a. to write, to paint or delineate. *lakhnā*, a. to see, to look at; to understand; n. to disappear. *s.*

لكهن लखन *lakhan*, m. (for *lakshan*) a mark; destiny. *s.*

لكهنت लिखन्त *likhant*, m. predestination, fate. *s.*

لكهنو लखनौ *lakhnau*, the capital of Oude. *n.*

لكهنوتي लखनौती *lakhnautī*, name of an ancient city in the north of Bengal, now in ruins. *h.*

لكهني लिखनी *likhnī*, f. a pen; also used as a declinable passive participle, as *jo chiṭhī likhnī thī*, the letter which was to have been written, "quæ epistola scribenda erat." *likhnī-das*, a writer, amanuensis, copyist, quill driver. *s*

لکھوانا लिखवाना *likhwānā*, a. to cause to be delineated or written out; to cause (one's picture) to be drawn. *s.*

لکھوٹا लखौटा *lakhautā*, besmeared with lack. *lakhauta-k.*, to smear with lack, to glaze. *s*

لکھیا लखिया *lakhiyā*, m. one who sees, a spectator *s.*

لکھیرا लखेरा *lakherā*, m. a varnisher. *h.*

لکیر लकीर *lakīr*, f. a line, lineament, streak. *h.*

لگ लग *lag*, to, as far as, near, till, until, whilst, during. *s.*

لگا लग्गा *laggā*, m. affection, attachment; interest or influence with a person; applying or comparing one thing with another; a pole with which a boat is impelled *lagga na khanā*, to bear no comparison with; to be incompatible or inconsistent with. *s*

لگاتار लगातार *lagātār*, successive, incessant, repeatedly. *h.*

لگالگ *lagālag*, close together; uninterruptedly, incessantly. *a.*

لگام *lagām*, f. a bridle, a bit (v. *lajām*). *p.*

لگان लगान *lagān*, m. stopping or making fast (a boat, &c.); a place for halting a boat *s.*

لگانا लगाना *lagānā*, a. to apply, to close, to attach, to place, to join, to add, to shut, to spread, to fasten, to fix, to plant, to plaster, to put to work, to use, to impute, to lay, to reserve, to report any thing in the way of scandal. *lagana bujhanā*, to excite quarrels *laga-lenā*, to attach to one's self, to conciliate, to win. *lagā-mārnā*, a. to calumniate. *s.*

لگاو लगाव *lagāw*, m. series, relation, symmetry, application, connection; contact, adherence; access. *be-lagāw*, impregnable, inaccessible. *s.*

لگاوٹ लगावट *lagāwat*, f. union, attachment, application. *s.*

لگائي लुगाई *lugā,ī*, f. woman (v. *logā,ī*). *lagā,ī*, the rent or revenue charged on a field or estate. *h.*

لگ بھگ लगभग *lag-bhag*, close, near, about, almost, by, thereabout. *h.*

لگت *lagat*, at that very instant. *d.*

لگت लगित *lagit*, connected with, attached to. *s.*

لگتا लगता *lagtā*, m. also *lagtī*, f. assessment or stipulated rent of land *h*

لگتاتار लगतातार *lagtātar*, continual, successive, without intermission. *h. p*

لگتالگت *lagtā-lagat*, repeatedly, in succession, one after another *d*

لگتي *lugtī* (v. *lūkatī*), a poker. *d.*

لگ چلنا लगचलना *lag-chalnā*, to follow closely, to court one's friendship. *h.*

لگر लगुर *lagur*, } m. a staff, stick; an iron
لگڑ लगुड़ *lagur*, } club, or one bound with iron. *lagur-hast*, armed with a stick. *s.*

لگڑ लगड़ *lagaṛ*, a species of hawk *h.*

لگڑانا *lagṛānā*, to cause to rub. *d.*

لگڑنا *lagarnā*, to rub. *lagar-kar mārnā*, to give a violent beating. *d.*

لگلگ लगलग *laglag* (same as *laklak*) a stork. *h.*

لگن लगन *lagan* or लग्न *lagna*, m. f. a moment; the rising of a sign of the zodiac or the sun's entrance into it; friendship, love; espousal, appointing the day of marriage; m. a large flat copper basin; adj. attached to, joined to, intent on. *lagan-kundali*, a circle for a horoscope; (in Dakh.) same as *tak* or *lag*, up to. *s.*

لگنا लगना *lagnā*, n. to be applied, fixed, attached, to be close to, to touch, to come in contact with, to attain, to reach, to join; to be, to belong, to become, to suit, to begin (when accompanied with the inflected infinitive of another verb), to happen, to befall, to seem, to taste; to be connected with, to regard. *lag-rahnā*, to continue without interruption, to continue fixed. *lagā-rahna*, to be occupied or busy in. *s.*

لگنا लग्ना *lagnā*, m. a bard, a panegyrist. *s.*

لگوءا लगूआ *lagū,ā*, m. a paramour. *s.*

لگوانا लगवाना *lagwānā*, a. to cause to be attached, applied, fixed, or fastened, to cause to be laid out or planted (an orchard). *s.*

لگون *lagūn*, (same as *lag*) up to, as far as. *d.*

لگھو लघु *laghu*, light, not heavy, small, mean, low, short (as a vowel). *laghu-bele*, adv. shortly. *laghutā*, f. lightness, meanness *laghu-chetā*, low-minded, frivolous. *laghu dīth*, short sighted. *laghu dundubhi*, m. a small kettledrum. *laghu garg*, m. a kind of fish (*Pimelodus?*) *laghu-māns*, m. the francoline partridge *laghu-mitr*, m. a friend of little value *laghu-mūl*, (in alg.) the least root with reference to the additive quantities *s.*

لگونہاں लगूंहां *lagūnhān*, thickly set, continuous; pleasing, beautiful, delightful, alluring. *s.*

لگھو लघू *laghū*, short. *laghū-bele*, shortly. *laghu-dīth*, short-sighted. *laghū-karan*, m. reducing in weight or consequence; thinking little of. *s.*

لگھواہار लघ्वाहार *laghwāhār*, temperate in eating *h.*

لگي लग्गी *laggī*, f. a pole, a staff, gibstaff. *h.*

لگي هات *lage-hāt*, together with, just after, immediately upon. *d.*

للا लला *lalā*, m. a boy. *h.*

للاٹ ललाट *lalāṭ*, } m. the forehead; fate, des-
للاڑ *lalāṛ*, } tiny, fortune (also *lilāṭ*, *lilāṛ*). *s.*

للاٹ ریکھا ललाटरेखा *lalāṭ-rekhā*, f. a line on the forehead supposed to indicate long life, a coloured sectorial mark on the forehead. *s.*

للاٹکا ललाटिका *lalāṭikā*, f. an ornament worn on the forehead, a mark made with sandal on the forehead. *s.*

للانا लिलाना *lilānā*, n. to long for.

للہ الحمد والمنہ *li-lāhi-l-hamd wa-l-minna*, to God be praise and thanksgiving. *a.*

للت ललित *lalit*, f. a name of a *rāgini* or musical mode; adj. beautiful, lovely *a.*

للتا ललिता *lalitā*, f. a woman in general; a wanton. *s.*

للچانا ललचाना *lalchānā*, n. to be tantalized, to long for, to covet; a to excite desire, to tantalize. *h.*

للدمبو ललदम्बू *lal-dambū*, m. a flower (*Nerium odorum*) *s*

للك ललक *lalak*, f. a sudden gush of water, &c.; (met.) whim, fancy, caprice. *h.*

للكار ललकार *lalkār*, bawling, calling. *h.*

للكارنا ललकारना *lalkārnā*, a. to call, to bawl after, to halloo after, to challenge, to set up the war whoop, to bawl out insultingly. *h.*

للكانا ललकाना *lalkanā*, n. to excite to quarrel, to set on to fight. *h.*

للكنا ललकना *lalaknā*, n. to attack, to fall [upon. *h.*

للگنڈا ललगण्डा *lal-gandā*, m. a species of monkey; a kind of mango fruit. *h.*

للگنڈي ललगण्डी *lal-gandī* (f. of *lal-gandā*), a female monkey. *s*

للن ललन *lalan*, m. pleasure, sport, pastime. *s.*

للنا ललना *lalanā*, f. a woman addicted to pleasure, a wanton woman. *s.*

للوپتو ल्लोपत्तो *lallo-patto*, m. wheedling, coaxing, flattering, adulation. *h.*

للي लली *lalī*, f. a girl; adj. impotent. *h.*

لليانا ललियाना *laliyānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle, to beg earnestly; to redden. *h.*

لم लिम *lim*, f. unjust censure, calumny; indication, trace. *h.*

لمبا लम्बा *lambā*, long, tall. *lambā-k.*, to lengthen, to extend, to beat, to drub. *s.*

لمبارا *lambārā*, a wandering tribe who deal in grain, salt, &c. (v. *banjārā*). *h.*

لمبان लम्बान *lambān*, m. length. *s.*

لمبانا लम्बाना *lambānā*, a. to lengthen. *s.*

لمبائي लम्बाई *lambā,ī*, f. length. *lambā,ī chaurā,ī*, f. size, length and breadth; (met.) pomp. *s.*

لمبت लम्बित *lambit*, suspended, hanging. *s.*

لمبر लम्बर *lambar*, fox (v. *lomrī*). *h.*

لمبكا लम्बिका *lambikā*, f. the uvula. *s.*

لمبو लम्बू *lambū* (v. *lambā*), long, tall, &c. *s.*

لمبوت *lambot*, m. a longboat, ship's boat. *e.*

لمبها लम्भा *lambhā*, m. hare, a rabbit; f. a sort of chain enclosure or fence. *h.*

لمبي लम्बी *lambī*, f. long, tall; a kind of bounding pace in a horse. *lambī sāns bharnī* (lit. to fetch a long sigh), to regret, to lament. *lambī-k.*, a. to make a horse capriole, or throw out his forelegs. *s.*

لمبيان كرنا लम्बियांकरना *lambiyān-k.*, a. to prance. *s.* [monger. *h.*

لمپٹ लिम्पट *limpat*, m. a lecher, a whore-

لمپٹ लम्पट *lampat*, false, lying; dissolute, reprobate; m. a libertine, a lecher. *kachh lampat* incontinent, dissolute, lewd *s.*

لمپٹتا लम्पटता *lampattā*, f. libertinism, dissoluteness *s.*

لمترانگ *lamtarāng* (v. *lambā*), long, &c. *d.*

لمتنگا *lam-tangā*, long-legged, spindle-shanks. *h* [musket. *h.*

لمچهڑ लमछड़ *lam-chhar*, f. a long kind of

لمچهڑا लमछड़ा *lam-chharā*, tall, long. *h.*

لمحہ *lamha*, m. a moment, minute, glance, or twinkling of an eye. *lamha-lamha*, every moment constantly, perpetually. *a.*

لمڈور *lam dor*, strings or cords used in fishing. *d.*

لمس *lams*, m. the touch, feeling, handling; the sense of feeling. *s.*

لمعات *lam'āt* (pl. of لمعہ), rays of the sun. *a.*

لمعہ *lam'a*, m. splendour, brilliancy; shining, glaring; the glare of the sun *a.*

لمكانا लमकाना *lamkānā*, n. to stretch out the hands to take any thing, a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

لمكنا लमकना *lamkanā*, }
لمها लम्हा *lamhā*, } m. a hare, a rabbit. *s.*
لنبها लम्भा *lambhā*, }

لمن *li-man*, to whomsoever, to whom. *li-man al-mulk*, he to whom is (or belongs) the kingdom. *a*

لمهر लमहर *lamhar*, a tree that has sprung up of itself in a cultivated field, and which the cultivator may legally cut down. *h.*

لنبا लंबा *lambā*, long, tall (v. لمبا). *s.*

لنبان लंबान *lambān*, length, tallness. *s.*

لنبوت *lambot* (v. لمبوت) a longboat. *e.*

لن تراني *lan-tarā-nī*, f. (for *la-an tarā-nī*, lit. egad! if you saw me!) boasting, gasconading. *lantarānī walā*, m. a braggart, a boaster. *a h.*

لنٹك लुंटक *luntak*, m. a kind of potherb (*Chronia centauroides*). *h.*

لنج लुञ्ज *lunj*, }
لنجا लुञ्जा *lunjā*, } lame, crippled, without hands or feet. *lunj-munj*, utterly lame. *p. h.*
لنجہ लुञ्ज: *lunja*, }

لنڈ लण्ड *land*, m. (also *lanr*) *penis* (v. *lānr*). *s.*

لنڈا लण्डा *landā*, tailless, tailcropt; (in Dakh.) m. a mass, a lump. *h.*

لنڈورا लण्डूरा *landūrā*, tailless; (a person) without friends, forlorn. *h.*

لنڈهنا लुंढना *lundhnā* (for *lurhnā*), to roll, &c. *h.*

لنڈيانا लुड़ियाना *lundiyānā*, n. to roll. *h.*

لنڑ लंड़ *lanr*, m. (same as *land*) the penis.

لنک लङ्क *lank*, f. the reins, the loins; m. a heap, abundance. *h.*

لنکا लङ्का *lankā*, f. the capital of Rāvana, in Ceylon; the name is also applied to that island. *s.*

لنکاستهايي लङ्कास्थायी *lankā-sthāyī*, m. a plant (*Euphorbia tirucalli*). *s.*

لنکايکا लङ्कायिका *lankāyikā*, } f. a plant (*Tri-*
لنکوپکا लङ्कोपिका *lankopikā*, } *gonella corniculata*). *s.*

لنگ *lung*, m. a cloth worn between the legs. *lung mārnā*, to tie on the *lung*. *lang*, lame; m. limping, lameness. *p.*

لنگ लिङ्ग *ling* or *linga*, m. a sign, a token; *membrum virile*, a *priapus*; the emblem of *Mahādeva*; the phallus; (in gram.) gender of nouns. *s.*

لنگارچن लिङ्गार्चन *lingārchchan*, m. worship of the *linga*. *s.*

لنگر लंगर *langar*, m. the *raphe* of the *perineum*. *h.*

لنگر *langar*, m. an anchor; a stay or rope for supporting a tent; an almshouse; the plaits of a robe; adj. worthless, mean. *langar uṭhānā*, to weigh anchor, to feed the poor, or raise an almshouse to give a feast to the poor. *langar par honā*, to be at anchor. *langar-khāna*, an almshouse, an asylum for the poor and destitute. *langar kharch*, provisions or expenses for the support of the poor. *langar-ḍalnā* or *-karnā*, (in Pers.) *-nihadan*, to cast anchor. *p.*

لنگرائي लंगराई *langrā,ī*, f. worthlessness. *h.*

لنگرخانه *langar-khāna*, m. an hospital, an almshouse, an asylum for the poor. *p.*

لنگري लङ्गरी *langrī*, f. a large shallow pan, made of metal, and generally used to knead bread in, or for serving rice. *h.*

لنگري *langarī*, m. provisions distributed to the poor. *p.*

لنگڑا लङ्गड़ा *langrā*, lame, one who limps. *p. h.*

لنگڑانا लङ्गड़ाना *langrānā*, n. to limp, to walk lame. *p. h.*

لنگڑاهٹ लंगड़ाहट *langrāhat*, } f. state of limp-
لنگڑائي लंगड़ाई *langrā,ī*, } ing, or being lame. *p. h.*

لنگڑنا *langarnā*, n. (same as *langrānā*). *d.*

لنگن लिङ्गन *lingan*, m. embracing, caressing. *s.*

لنگناش लिङ्गनाश *ling-nāsh*, m. the loss or destruction of the *penis*. *s.*

لنگوٹ लङ्गोट *langot*, m. (v. *langoṭī*). *langot-band*, a bandage to which the *langoṭ* is fastened; one devoted to celibacy. *p. h.*

لنگوٹا लङ्गोटा *langoṭā*, m. } a narrow slip of
لنگوٹي लङ्गोटी *langoṭī*, f. } cloth passed between the thighs, and tucked into a waistbelt before and behind to conceal the privy parts. *p. h.*

لنگوٹيا लङ्गोटिया *langoṭiyā*, f. (dim. of *langoṭī*). *langoṭiyā yār*, an old friend (from childhood), a very intimate friend. *p. h.*

لنگوچا लङ्गूचा *langūchā*, m. a sausage. *h.*

لنگور लङ्गूर *langūr*, m. a baboon, a monkey. *s.*

لنگهن लङ्घन *langhan*, m. fast, fasting, abstinence; act of jumping over or springing over; going by leaps and jumps; exceeding, transgressing, disregarding propriety. *langhan paṛnā*, to catch (as a disorder). *s.*

لنگهنا लङ्घना *langhnā*, a. to jump over; n. to be jumped over, to pass over, to pass. *s.*

لنگهني लङ्घनी *langhnī*, f. fast, fasting. *s.*

لنگي *lungī*, f. (v. *lung* or *langoṭā*) a narrow slip of cloth, &c. *p.*

لنگي लिङ्गी *lingī*, m. a worshipper of *Shiva* (in the phallic type). *linghi-vesh*, m. the dress of a worshipper of *Shiva*, the insignia of a religious student, the skin, staff, bowl, &c. *s.*

لو लो *lo*, take, hold; interj. lo! look, see, there now; (in Dakh. the form *le,o* is used). *h.*

لو लू *lū*, f. a hot wind (same as *lūh*). *h.*

لو लौ *lau*, f. the flame of a candle, any pointed flame (Scotch, *low*). *lau lagnī*, the frequent and long-continued repetition of any saying (particularly a lover calling on his mistress, or a dying man on God). *lau-lagānī* denotes intense praying or untiring meditation on God. *s.*

لو लव *lava*, m. reaping, cutting corn; the sixtieth part of the twinkling of an eye; applied also to a larger division of time, thirty-six twinklings of an eye; the numerator of a fraction. *s.*

لوا *liwā*, m. a standard, a banner. *a.*

لوا लवा *lawā*, m. a kind of quail (*Perdix chinensis*). *s.*

لوءات लुआट *lū,āt* or लुआत *lū,āt*, m. (v. *lukāṭ*) half burnt (wood), a brand. *h.*

لواحق *lawāhik* (pl. of لاحق), servants, domestics, followers, dependants, family. *a.*

لوازم *lawāzim*, } (pl. of لازمه), necessary
لوازمه *lawāzima*, } things, requisites, essentials. *s.*

لواك लवाक *lavāk*, m. a sickle, a reaping-hook. *s*

لولانا लिवालाना *liwā-lānā*, a. to bring, to procure. *h.*

لوانا लिवाना *liwānā*, a. to cause (one), to take or receive. *s.*

لوانك लवाणक *lavāṇak*, m. a sickle, a reaping-hook. *s*

لوبا *lobā*, a kind of bean. *p.*

لوبان लोबान *lobān* (for *lubān*), m. a kind of gum, incense, benzoin. *a h.*

لوباني *lobānī*, milk-white. *lobānī 'ūd*, the whitest sort of benzoin. *a. h.*

لوبه लोभ *lobh*, m. avarice, covetousness; temptation. *lobh-mohit*, deluded by avarice. *lobh virch*, free from cupidity. *s.*

لوبهنا लोभना *lobhnā*, n. to be enamoured. *s.*

لوبهي लोभी *lobhī*, covetous, avaricious. *arth-lobhi*, greedy of gain; a name given to a jackal in one of the fables in the *Akhlāki Hindī*. *s.*

لوبيا लोबिया *lobiyā*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*). *p.*

لوپ लोप *lop*, m. rejection, cutting off in general; a term in grammar for dropping letters or syllables; disappearance, erasure. *s.*

لوپڑي लोपड़ी *lopṛī*, f. a lump of any thing moist; a poultice composed of flour, turmeric, and oil or clarified butter. *h.*

لوتا लूता *lūtā*, f. a spider; local inflammation produced by the urine of a spider. *s.*

لوتھ लोथ *loth* or *lūth*, f. a corpse, a dead body. *h.*

لوتھا लोथा *lothā*, m. a bag, a sack, a stupe. *h.*

لوتھرا लोथरा *lothrā*, m. } a lump of flesh (also
لوتھري लोथरी *lothrī*, f. } *lothrā* and *lothrī*). *s.*

لوتھي लोथी *lothī*, f. a staff, club (knotted). *h.*

لوٹ लौट *lauṭ*, m. turning over, inverting; returning. *h.*

لوٹ लूट *lūṭ*, f. plunder, pillage, booty. *lūt-baz*, a plunderer, murderer. *lūt-pāt*, f. plunder and sacking. *lūt kasūt*, f. plundering and ravaging. *s.*

لوٹ लोट *lot*, } m. a pot, a pipkin, a water-
لوٹا लोटा *lotā*, } ing-pot. *h.*

لوٹاسجي लोटासजी *lotā-sajī*, f. a kind of earth containing fossil alkali. *h.*

لوٹالاٹي लूटालाटी *lūtā-lātī*, } f. plundering,
لوٹالوٹ लूटालूट *lūtā-lūt*, } sacking, pil-
لوٹالوٹي लूटालूटी *lutā-lūṭī*, } laging. *s.*

لوٹانا लौटाना *lauṭānā*, a. to turn over, to invert; to turn back, to return, to give back, to reject *h.*

لوٹائي लूटाई *lutā,ī*, f. plunder, pillage, booty. *h.*

لوٹ پاٹ *lut-pāt*, plundering, pillaging. *d.*

لوٹ پوٹ लोटपोट *lot-pot*, wallowing, tumbling and tossing, restless. *lot-pot honā*, n. to be in love. *lot pot rahnā*, to toss about, to continue restless. *h.*

لوٹ پوٹيا लोटपुटिया *lot-pūtiyā*, m. water-cresses. *h.*

لوٹن लोटन *lotan*, m. tumbling, tossing about; a kind of pigeon, tumbler; a bush. *s.*

لوٹنا लोटना *lotna*, n. to wallow, to roll about, to sprawl. *lotnā potna*, n. to wallow, to turn or roll over. *lautnā*, to turn over; to turn back, to return. *h.*

لوٹنا लूटना *lūtnā*, a. to plunder; to squander. *s.*

لوٹھا *lauṭhā*, m. a young man. *d.*

لوٹي लूटी *lūṭī*, } m. a plunderer, a mounted
لوٹيا लुटिया *lūṭiyā*, } robber, a *pindhārī*. *luṭī-wala*, a man who lives by robbery. *h.*

لوث *laus*, m. contamination, pollution, defilement, impurity: in law it denotes blood-stains, &c., so as to constitute circumstantial evidence against a suspected murderer. *a.*

لوچ *lūch*, squint-eyed; naked (Fr. "louche?"). *p.*

لوچا लोचा *lochā*, } m. (v. *lothrā*) a lump
لوچك लोचक *lochak*, } of flesh, a ball of meat; stibium, or lamp-black. *h.*

لوچن लोचन *lochan*, m. the eye. *s.*

لوچن *lochan* or *lochun*, m. filings, powder. *h.*

لوچنا लोचना *lochanā*, m. a lump of flesh (v *lochak*).

لوچنامي लोचनामय *lochanāmay*, m. diseased affection of the eye, ophthalmia. *s.*

لوچن ركٹ लोचनकर्कट *lochan-karkat*, } m. name of a flower
لوچن مستك लोचनमस्तक *lochan-mastak*, } *Celesia crustata*). *s.*

لوح *lauḥ*, m. a plank, a table, a board or tablet on which any thing is written. *lauḥ kalam*, the tablet and pen on and with which the decrees of the deity are written. *lauḥi mahfuz*, the eternal or preserved tablets, on which, according to the Musalmans, God has recorded from the beginning all the actions of the human race. *a.*

لودھ लोध *lodh*, } m. a kind of medicine; a
لودھر लोध्र *lodhr*, } tree the bark of which is used in dyeing (*Symplocos racemosa*). *s.*

لودھا लोधा *lodhā*, } m. name of a caste or
لودھي लोधी *lodhī*, } tribe whose occupa-
لودھيا लोधिया *lodhiyā*, } tion is agriculture; a husbandman. *h.*

لودي लोदी *lodī*, m. name of a tribe among the *Pathāns*. *s.*

لور लोर *lor*, m. (v. *lolak*) an earring; a tear. *s.*

لوري लूरी *lūrī*, f. a kind of parrot (v. *nurī*). *h.*

لوريان *lūriyān*, name of a mountainous tribe in Persia. *p.*

لوڑا लौड़ा *laurā*, m. *membrum virile*. *s.*

لوڑھا लोढ़ा *lorhā*, m. a stone pestle with which materials are triturated on a stone. *s.*

لوز *lauz*, m. an almond; a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

لوزيات *lauziyāt*, sweetmeats in which almonds are mixed. *s.*

لوس *laus*, m. taste, tasting. *s.*

لوشت लोष्ट *losht* or लोष्टु *loshtu*, m. a clod, a lump of earth; rust of iron or iron filings. *losht-may*, made of a clod, or of earth.

لوط *lūt* the patriarch Lot. *laut*, m. any thing agreeable to the heart, an inclination, affection; a cloak; a man expert and expeditious in business; joining, bringing together (friends, &c.). *a.*

لوطي *lūṭī*, m. an inhabitant of Sodom; adj. *præposteræ veneri addictus*. *a.*

لوك लूक *lūk*, f. (v. *lūh*) a hot wind. *h.*

لوك लोक *lok*, m. people, mankind; a world or division of the universe; a region, country. *tīn lok*, three regions, or *tīnoṅ lok*, the three regions (par excellence), viz 1st, *swarg-lok* or *swarga-lok*, the heaven; 2nd, *mart-lok* or *martya-lok*, the earth, the region under the sun; 3rd, *pātāl*, the region under the earth. *lok-pāl*, m. a king; a protector of the world, applied to the divinities who are supposed to protect the regions, viz sun, moon, fire, wind, Indra, Yama, Varuna, Kuvera. *lok jit*, a conqueror of the world. *lok-rāchchhas*, a demon (the spirit of a wicked man converted into a demon). *lok-krit*, m. the creator Brahma. *lok-nāth*, m. a sovereign of the universe. *s.*

لوك लवक *lavak*, who or what cuts, reaps, &c. *s.*

لوكا लूका *lūkā*, m. pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagration. *lūkā lagānā*, to inflame, or excite quarrels, &c. *s*

لوكا लौका *laukā*, m. a kind of pumpkin (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); lightning, flash, glitter. *s.*

لوكاچاري *lokāchārī*, f. way of the world. *d.*

لوكالوك लोकालोक *lokālok*, m. a chain of mountains surrounding the world (v. As. Res. vol viii. p. 283) *s.*

لوكانتر लोकान्तर *lokāntar*, m. the other world. *s.*

لوكايتك लौकायतिक *laukāyatik*, m. an atheist, a materialist, a Bauddh. *s.*

لوكپرسدھ लोकप्रसिद्ध *lok prasiddh*, notorious, well-known, of world-wide renown. *s.*

لوكتري लोकत्रय *lokatray*, m. the three worlds (v. *lok*), the whole universe. *s.*

لوكٹ लूकट *lūkaṭ*, half-burnt (wood). *h.*

لوكٹي लूकटी *lukṭī*, f. a wooden poker or stake burnt at one end; a fox. *h.* [the world *s.*

لوكجيت लोकजीत *lok-jīt*, m. a conqueror of

لوك چلانا लूकचलाना *lūk chalānā* (v. *lukh chalānā*), a. to charm, to fascinate. *h.*

لوكرا लोकरा *lokrā*, m. tatters, torn clothes. *h.*

لوكرنجن लोकरञ्जन *lok-ranjan*, m. popularity, gaining public confidence. *s.* [poker, &c. *h.*

لوكڑي लोकड़ी *lokṛī*, f. (v. *lūkṭī*) a wooden

لوكك लौकिक *laukik*, mundane, worldly, human; ceremonial, ceremonious. *laukiktā*, f. worldliness, worldly currency or custom. *s*

لوكنا लोकना *loknā*, a. to catch. *lūknā*, n. to be scorched by the sun or hot wind; to have a *coup de soleil*. *h.* [behold. *s.*

لوكن लुकना *luknā* (also *lauknā*), a. to see, to

لوكنا लौकना *lauknā*, n. to shine, to glitter, to flash, to lighten. *s*

لوكنيه लोकनीय *loknīya*, visible, to be seen. *s.*

لوكواي लूकवाई *lūkwā,ī*, f. conflagration. *h.*

لوكھ लूख *lūkh*, f. a flame. *lūkh chalānā*, a. to charm, to fascinate. *s.* [pans, hardware. *s.*

لوكھر लोखर *lokhar*, m. tools, old iron pots,

لوكي लौकी *laukī*, f. a kind of pumpkin. *h.*

لوگ लोग *log*, m. people, mankind. *s.*

لوگاي लोगाई *logā,ī*, f. a female, a woman. *s.*

لول लोल *lol*, m. tears, the fluid in which the eyes appear sometimes to be overwhelmed, undulation, glimmer; adj. shaking, trembling, waving. *s.*

لولا लोला *lolā*, m. a suppository, a kind of solid clyster. *h.* [of paper. *h.*

لولا लूला *lūlā*, lame-handed, maimed; m. a roll

لولپ लोलुप *lolup*, very desirous, longing, greedy. *s* [dant. *s.*

لولك लोलक *lolak*, m. an ear-ring, drop, pen-

لولكا लोलिका *lolikā*, f. a sort of dock or sorrel (*Rumex vesicarius*). *s.*

لولكي लोलकी *lolkī*, f. the lobe of the ear. *s.*

لولو *lūlū*, m. a pearl (pl. *la,ālī*). *a.*

لولو *lulū*, m. a people in Persia, called also *kārājī*; a goblin to frighten children (*Booh. Qat.*). *p.*

لولوءا लूलुआ *lulu,ā*, m. a paw. *h.*

لولوءي *lūlu,ī*, of or relating to pearls. *a.*

لولي *lūlī*, f. a prostitute, a harlot. *lūlī,e falak*, the planet Venus. *p.*

لوم लोम *lom* or लूम *lūm*, m. hair, a tail, a hairy tail; the base of a triangle, &c.; a picket, outpost, sentry. *s.* [reproach *a.*

لوم *laum*, m. blame, accusation, reprehension,

لومڑي लोमड़ी *lomṛī*, f. a fox (also *lombṛī*). *s*

لومس लोमस *lomas*, hairy; name of a *rishi* or saint. *s.*

لومسار लोमसार *lomsār*, m. the emerald. *s.*

لومش लोमश *lomash*, hairy, covered with or made of hair. *lomash parnnī*, f name of a plant (*Glycine debilis*). *lomash marjār*, m the polecat. *s*

لومشا लोमशा *lomsha*, f. name of a plant (*Leea hirta*); Indian spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*); cowach (*Carpopogon pruriens*), green vitriol, or its root. *s.*

لومكرن लोमकर्ण *lom-karn*, m. a hare. *s.*

لومكوپ लोमकूप *lom-kūp*, m. a pore of the skin. *s.*

لوموش लोमविष *lom vish*, m. an animal whose hair is supposed to be poisonous, as the tiger. *s.*

لومھرشن लोमहर्षण *lom harshan*, m. horripilation, erection of the hair of the body. *s.*

لون लोन *lon*, लवण *lavan*, or लून *lūn*, m. salt; adj. salt, saline. *s.*

لون लवन *lavan*, m. the process of reaping *s.*

لون *laun*, m. colour, external form; species, genus *s.* [*lūh*, q. v.) a hot wind. *h*

لون लौं *loṅ* or लौं *lauṅ*, till to, up to; (for

لونا लौना *launā*, m. balancing, making scales equal; a to reap. *lonā*, m. name of a fruit (*Annona reticulata*). *h.*

لونا लोगा or लोना *lonā*, salt, brackish; barren or salt (land); m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*); the salt that effloresces from walls, &c. *lona-pan*, m. saltness. *s.*

لونا लवना *lavanā*, f. a small river in Tirhut.

لونار लोनार *lonār*, m. salt lands; a place where salt is produced, a saltpit. *s.*

لونكر लवणाकर *lavanākar*, m. a salt mine. *s.*

لونانب लवणाम्बु *lavanāmbu*, m. the sea, salt water. *s*

لوند लौन्द *laund*, m. an intercalary month. *h.*

لوند *lawind*, free, independent; having no fixed residence; ignorant, unlearned, foolish; poor; scarce of provisions; uxorious; (sub.) a soldier, a volunteer, an adventurer; a rake. *p.*

لوندا लोंदा *londā*, m. a lump of clay, clod. *h.*

لونڈا लौंडा *laundā*, m. a boy, a slave boy, a brat. *laundā-bāz*, a sodomite. *laundā-bāzī* f. sodomy. *h.*

لونڈي लौंडी *laundī*, } f. a girl, a slave girl,
لونڈيا लौंडिया *laundiyā*, } a servant girl. *h.*

لون سمدر लवणसमुद्र *lavan samudr*, m. the sea of salt water. *s.*

لون كهان लवणखानि *lavan-khāni*, m. a salt mine, especially that of Sāmbhar in Ajmīr. *s.*

لونگ लौंग *laung*, लवङ्ग *lavang*, or लोंग *long*, m. the clove tree (*Myristica caryophyllata*); f. a clove (*Caryophyllus aromaticus*). *laung-chūra*, m. a kind of dish prepared from peasemeal. *s*

لونگرا लूणग्रा *lūngrā*, salt, brackish. *laungrā*, m. name of a medicine. *h.*

لونوتم लवणोत्तम *lavanottam*, m. nitre; rock or river salt (lit. the finest salt). *s.*

لوني लौनी *launī* or *lavanī*, f. wages paid in kind to reapers in harvest time. *h. s.*

لوني लूणी or लूनी *lūnī*, f. the salt that effloresces from walls, &c.; butter. *s.*

لونيا लूनिया *lūniyā*, salt, brackish; m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). *s.*

لونيا लूनिया *lūniyā*, m. a pioneer; a maker of salt; name of a tribe or caste of *baniyās*. *a.*

لوه लूह *lūh*, f. a hot wind. *h.*

لوه लोह *loh*, m. iron, steel; aloe wood or agallochum. *lauh*, made of iron; m. iron. *low-lāth*, m. an iron mace or club. *loh-may*, made of iron. *s.*

لوها लोहा *lohā*, m. iron. *lohā-bajānā*, to fight with swords. *lohā-mahall*, the iron department; revenue derived from iron mines. *s.*

لوهابهيسار लोहाभिसार *lohābhisār*. m. lustration of arms, a ceremony performed on the ninth of the light half of the month Aswin. *s*

لوهار लोहार *lohār*, m. a blacksmith. *lohār khāna*, a blacksmith's forge or shop, a smithy. *h.*

لوهار लौहार *lauhār*, m. a trance. *h.*

لوهارن लोहारन *lohāran* or लोहारिन *lohārin*, f. a blacksmith's wife. *s.*

لوهان लोहान *lohān*, adj. bloody. *s.*

لوهاني लोहानी *lohānī*, m. name of a tribe among the *Pathāns* or *Afghāns*. *h*

لوهت लोहित *lohit*, red; m. blood. *lohit ānan*, red faced; m. an ichneumon. *s.*

لوهتك लोहितक *lohitak*, m. a ruby; calx of brass *s.*

لوهج लोहज *lohaj*, m. bell-metal; rust of iron, iron filings. *s*

لوهجت लोहजित *loh-jit*, m. the diamond. *s.*

لوه چور लोहचूर *loh-chūr*, }
لوه چورن लोहचूर्ण *loh-chūrn*, } m. iron filings. *s.*
لوه چون लोहचून *loh-chūn*, }

لوه دراوي लोहद्रावी *loh-drāvī*, m. borax (as fusing metal). *s.*

لوهسار लोहसार *loh-sār*, f. an iron mine. *s.*

لوهكار लोहकार *loh-kār*, m. a blacksmith. *s.*

لوهكانت लोहकान्त *loh kānt*, m. the loadstone. *s.*

لوهكت लोहकिट्ट *loh-kitt*, m. rust of iron, iron filings *s.* [shrub. *s.*

لوكنتك लोहकण्टक *loh-kantak*, m. a thorny

لوهمارك लोहमारक *loh-mārak*, m. a plant (*Achyranthes triandra*). *s.*

لوهندا लोहण्डा *lohandā*, m. an iron pot. *s.*

لوهو लोहू *lohū*, m. blood. *lohū-baithnā*, to pass blood by stool. *lohū phatnā*, to have leprosy. *lohū dālna*, to spit blood. *lohū-luhān*, covered with blood. *s.*

لوهي लोही *lohī*, f. a lump, a mouthful; a kind of silk cloth; dawn just before sunrise. *h.*

لوهيا लोहिया *lohiyā*, made of iron. *s.*

لوئي लोई *loī*, f. blanket, flannel; splendour of the countenance, honour. *lūī*, f. a poultice, a round lump of dough prepared for making into bread or cakes. *s.* [takes. *h.*

لويا लिवैया *livaiyā*, m. (v. *lewaiya*) one who

لوين लोयन *loyan*, m. the eye. *s.*

له *lahu*, to him, or, to it. *la-hā*, to her. *a.*

لهاب *luhāb*, m. blazing, flame without smoke, burning. *a.*

لهار लुहार *luhār*, m. a blacksmith. *s.*

لهارن लुहारिन *luhārin*, f. the female of *luhār*, a blacksmith's wife *s.*

لہارا लिहाड़ा *lihārā*, vile, base, mean, contemptible. *h.*

لہان लुहान *luhān*, bloody, covered or smeared with blood. *s.*

لہانگي लुहाङ्गी *luhāngī*, f. a staff armed with iron. *s.*

لہانہ लुहानः *luhāna*, bloody, smeared or stained with blood. *s.*

لہاءي लिहाई *lihā,ī*, f. a kind of paste or glue made from tamarind stones pounded and boiled to a jelly, used by bookbinders, &c. *h.*

لہب *lahab*, m. flame; flying or ascending (as dust) *a.*

لہبر लहबर *lahbar*, m. a kind of parroquet. *h.*

لہبيرا लहबेरा *lahberā*, m. name of a plant. *h.*

لہجہ *lahja*, m. the tongue, voice, sound, tune, accent. *a.*

لہذا *lihāzā*, on that account; because, therefore, consequently. *a.*

لہر लहर *lahar*, f. a wave; whim, fancy, vision; the effect of the poison of a snake, intoxication, a waving pattern in embroidery; emotion, excitement. *s.*

لہرا लहरा *lahrā*, m. a quaver, shake, trill (in music), evasion *h.*

لہرا लुहरा *luhra*, m. a younger, junior. *h.*

لہرا लहर्रा *laharrā*, m. name of a grain (*bājrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لہرالگانا लहरालगाना *lahrā lagānā*, to evade, to avoid performing an agreement. *h.*

لہرانا लहराना *lahrānā*, n. to tantalize; to undulate; to play loosely, to put off. *s.*

لہربہر लहरबहर *lahar-bahar*, f. prosperity. *h.*

لہرنا लहरना *laharnā*, n. to undulate; to play as waves. *h.*

لہري लहरी *lahrī*, inconstant, capricious; unsteady as the waves. *s.*

لہريا लहरिया *lahriyā*, waved, a mode of dyeing or painting *s.*

لہسن लहसन *lahsan*, m. garlic; a freckle. *s.*

لہسنيا लहसनिया *lahsaniyā*, m. name of a precious stone; (in Dakh.) garlic; adj. savouring or smelling of garlic. *h.*

لہسوڑا लहसोड़ा *lahsorā*, m. name of a fruit (*Cordia myxa* or *latifolia*). *h.*

لہک लहक *lahak*, f. glitter, flash, glare. *h.*

لہکارنا लहकारना *lahkārnā*, a. to fondle, to pat and encourage a horse, &c. *h.*

لہکانا लहकाना *lahkānā*, a. to warble, to quaver, to cause to shine or glitter; to blow up a fire *h.*

لہکاوٹ लहकावट *lahkāwat*, f. glittering, flashing. *h.*

لہکنا लहकना *lahaknā*, n to warble, to quaver; to wave; to be kindled, to rise up into a flame; to glitter to shine. *h.*

لہکور लहकौवर *lahkauwar*, m. rice milk eaten by a bride and bridegroom. *h.*

لہکيلا लहकीला *lahkīlā* or *lahkelā*, glittering flashing. *h.*

لہلوٹ लहलोट *lahlot*, borrowing and never paying. *h.*

لہلہا लहलहा *lahlahā*, blooming, flourishing. *h.*

لہلہانا लहलहाना *lahlahāna*, n. to bloom, to be verdant, to flourish. *h.*

لہلہي लहलही *lahlahī* or *lahlhī*, mud, thick or stiff mud. *h.*

لہنا लहना *lahnā*, n. to answer, to avail, to boot, to signify; a. to find, to get, to experience m. outstanding debt; fate, destiny. *h.*

لہنج *lahanj*, a stone on which washermen beat their linen; a whetstone; concord, harmony. *p*

لہنجہ *lahanja*, misfortune, calamity. *d.*

لہندا लहण्डा *lahandā*, m. an iron pot. *s.*

لہنگا लहंगा *lahangā*, m. a petticoat. *h.*

لہو *lahw* or *lahw*, m. playing, amusing one's self, unbending the mind; play, any thing ludicrous or jocular. *lahw o la'b*, m. play, sport, mirth, amusement, game, fun. *a.*

لہو लहू *lahu* or *lahū*, (Dakh. *lhau*) m. (v. *lohū*) blood. *lahū-luhan*, covered or besmeared with blood. *lhau autanā*, to experience sorrow (lit. to make the blood boil). *lhau ghūntnā*, to suffer with patience. *s.*

لہوءا लहूआ *lahū,ā*, m. name of a plant. *h.*

لہوا *lahauwā* or *lhauwā*, m. (v. *lohā*) iron. *d.*

لہواتي *lahauwātī* (v. *lūkṭī*), f. a poker. *d.*

لہواچابنا *lhauwā chabnā*, (lit. to chew iron) to act boldly or perform prodigies of valour. *d.*

لہوار *lahwār*, a blacksmith. *lahwār khāne men sūiyān bechnā*, a. to make an absurd or improper boast *d.*

لہيندي लिहंडी *lihaindī*, the act of throwing up water for irrigation from a pond or river, with a kind of basket worked by two men. *h.*

لي लय *lai*, f. voice, sound, tone, melody, modulation, symphony, singing in tune; ardent affection or desire, immersion, absorption. *s.*

لي ले *le*, till, to, from; (part. of *lenā*) having taken; imper. take; interj. come! well! *h.*

لئي *la,ī*, much, very, excessively. *d.*

لئي लिए *li,e*, for, on account of; with, taking or having, as *wuh talwār hāth men li,e shahr men gayā* he went to the city with a sword in his hand. *h.*

لئا लीआ *lī,ā*, land which is annually flooded. *h.*

لياري लयारी *layārī* or ल्यारी *lyārī*, m. a wolf. *h.*

لياقت *liyākat*, f. worth, merit, skill, abilities, dignity, knack. *a.*

ليانا लेआना *le-ānā*, a. to bring: in the Deccan this comp. verb is never contracted into *lānā*, as it is generally in the north. *d.*

لي بھاگنا लेभागना *le-bhāgnā*, to run away with. *h.*

ليبڑ लीबड़ *lībar*, m. rheum (of the eyes). *h.*

ليپ लेप *lep*, m. plaster, ointment; plastering, smearing; mortar, *chunām*. *s.*

لي پالك लेपालक *le-pālak*, m. an adopted child; adopted. *s.*

لي پالنا लेपालना *le-pālnā*, a. to adopt, to rear, to bring up, to father (a child). *s.*

ليپاليپ लेपालेप *lepā-lep*, m. complete plastering. *s.*

لي پڑنا लेपड़ना *leparnā*, a. to lie with, *coire*; to involve another in one's disgrace. *h.*

ليپڑي लीपड़ी *līprī*, f. a rag; a small turban. *h.*

ليپك लेपक *lepak*, m. a plasterer, a bricklayer. *s.*

ليپن लेपन *lepan*, m. act of plastering, plastering. *s.*

ليپنا लेपना *lepnā* or लीपना *līpnā*, a. to plaster or smear over. *s.*

ليپي लेपी *lepī*, m. a plasterer, a bricklayer. *s.*

ليپيه लेप्य *lepya*, m. plastering, smearing. *s.*

ليت लेत *let*, m. plaster, paste, batter. *h.*

ليترا लीतरा *lītrā*, m. an old shoe. *h.*

ليت ولعل *lait o la'all*, evasion, prevarication, subterfuge, procrastination. *a*

ليٹ लेट *leṭ*, m. mortar, plaster, *chunām*. *s.*

ليٹنا लेटना *leṭnā*, n. to repose, to lie down, to lie, to rest. *h.*

لي جانا लेजाना *le-jānā*, a. to take away, to carry, to run away with, to submit, to win. *h.*

ليجهي लीझी *lījhī*, f. dregs (of a dye, or of any thing that has been chewed), sediment. *h.*

ليچ جانا लीचजाना *līch-jānā*, n. to submit, to succumb, to subside. *h.*

ليچڑ लीचड़ *līchar*, stingy, niggardly. *h.*

ليچي लीची *līchī*, f. name of a fruit (*Scytalia Litchi, Roxb.*). *chin.* [plants. *h.*

ليد लीद *līd*, f. the dung of horses or elephants. *h.*

لير लीर *līr*, f. a strip or slip of cloth. *h.*

لي رکهنا लेरखना *le-rakhnā*, a. to provide, to keep ready, to procure, to preserve. *h.*

ليرو लेरू *lerū*, }
ليروا लेरूआ *lerū,ā*, } m. a calf. *h.*

لي رهنا लेरहना *le-rahnā*, n. to cheat, to pilfer. *h.*

ليزم *lezam*, f. a kind of bow with an iron chain instead of a string, which the natives use in their gymnastic exercises. *p.*

ليس लैस *lais*, ready, brought; m. a kind of vinegar; a practising arrow; a spring. *h.*

ليس लेश *les*, m. mark, sign, effect; a little. *s.*

ليس *les*, (in comp.) licking, as *kāsa-les*, a plate-licker a glutton. *p.*

ليساليس लेसालेस *lesā-les*, m. plastering.

ليسنا लेसना *lesnā*, a. to plaster, to spread, to daub; to kindle, to foment (a quarrel). *h.*

ليش लेश *lesh*, m. (v. *les*) mark, sign, &c.; adj. small, little; m smallness, a little. *h.*

ليك लीक *līk*, f. the marks of a carriage wheel, path, track, trace; stain, ignominy, disgrace. *h.*

ليك *lek*, }
ليكن *lekin*, } but, moreover, yet, notwithstanding. *a. h.*

ليکه लेख *lekh*, m. a letter, an epistle. *s.*

ليکه लीख *līkh*, f. a nit, the egg of a louse. *h.*

ليکها लेखा *lekhā*, m. account, reckoning. *lekhā-bahī*, an account-book, a day book; book-keeping *s h.* [sis, accountant *s.*

ليکهك लेखक *lekhak*, m. a writer, amanuensis, accountant *s.*

ليکهكي लेखकी *lekhakī*, f the business of a writer. *s.*

ليکهن लेखन *lekhan*, m. writing, scripture; the bark of the *bhoj* tree, used for writing on *s.*

ليکهني लेखनी *lekhnī*, f. a pen, a reed. *s.*

ليهني लेखनी *lekhanī*, a pen (v. *lekhnī*). *s.*

ليکهيه लेखय *lekhya*, a writing, a manuscript, a letter, an epistle *s.*

ليکهيه लेख्य *lekhya*, m. a letter. *lekhya-patr*, m a written paper, a letter. *lekhya-sthān*, m. an office, a country-house. *s.*

ليگر *legar* (v. *regar*), m. black alluvial soil cotton ground. *h.*

ليل लील *līl* (for *nīl*), f. indigo; adj. blue. *s.*

ليل *lail*, f. night. *lail o nahar*, night and day. *a.*

ليلا लेला *lelā*, m. a lamb. *s.*

ليلا लीला *līlā*, blue, of indigo colour. *s.*

ليلا लीला *līlā*, f. play, sport, diversion; amorous sport. *s.*

ليلاوتي लीलावती *līlāvatī*, f. a wanton or sportful woman; name of a Sanskrit work on arithmetic, algebra, and mensuration. *s.*

ليل کنٹه लीलकण्ठ *līl-kanṭh*, m. name of a bird, the jay bird (*Coracias Bengalensis*). *s.*

ليلنا लीलना *līlnā*, a. to swallow, to gulp. *h.*

ليلوٹ लेलूट *lelūṭ*, borrowing and never paying. *h.*

ليلت *lailat*, f. }
ليله *laila*, m. } night, one night. *lailatu-l-ḳadr*, the night of power (v. *ḳadr*). *lailatu-l-mi'rāj*, the night of Muḥammad's ascent to heaven on the winged beast *burāḳ*, q v. *lailatu-l-waḥshat* (night of desolation) or *lailatu-l-waḥdat* (night of solitude), the first night after burial, when the soul is supposed still to remain with the body. *a.*

ليلي *lailī* (also *lailā*), name of the celebrated mistress of *Majnūn*; a mistress or beloved woman in general: *lailī* may also denote nocturnal; one who works in the night. *a.*

لي ليناً लेलेना *le-lenā*, a. to take, to receive, to accept of, to take by force, to extort. *h.*

ليم लीम *līm*, m. concord, peace. *h.*

لئيم *la,īm*, reprehensible; miserly, sordid. *a.*

لي مرنا लेमरना *le-marnā*, n. to calumniate. *s.*

ليمو लीमू *lemū* or *līmū*, m. a lime (*Citrus medica*); (in Dakh.) *līmūn* *s.*

لين लेन *len*, the act of taking. *h.*

لين लीन *līn* or *līna*, embraced, clung or adhered to; melted, dissolved, absorbed, immersed. *s*

لينا लेना *lenā*, a. to take, to accept, to get, to hold, to pick, to win, to receive *le ānā*, to bring, to fetch. *le jāna* to take away, to carry. *h.*

ليناديناً लेनादेना *lenā-denā* (lit. taking and giving), m. traffic, trade (v. contracted form *len-den*). *h.*

لينت *līnat*, f. softness. *a.*

لين دين लेंदें *len-den*, m. traffic, trade, barter, buying and selling; borrowing and lending. *h*

ليندها लेंढा *lendha*, m. smut, mildew; a flock of goats or sheep; a pack of dogs. *h.*

ليندي लेंडी *lendi*, f. goats' dung; a cur, a country dog; adj impotent *h.*

لينه *līna*, m. a kind of palm. *a.*

ليو लेव *lew*, m. plaster falling from a wall. *h.*

ليوا लेवा *lewā*, m. one who takes; plaster; that which is spread on the outside of a new pot; udder. *h.*

ليواديئي लेवादेई *lewā-de,ī*, f. (also *lewā-dewī*, and *lewe-dewe*) lending and borrowing, traffic, trade *h.*

ليوار लेवार *lewar*, m. mud (to plaster a wall with). *h.*

ليواس लेवास *lewās*, m. plaster. *h.*

ليويا लेवैया *lewaiyā*, m. a taker, one who takes. *h.*

ليهن लेहन *lehan*, m. licking, tasting with the tongue. *lehan*, m. borax. *s.*

ليهنا लेहना *lehna*, m. pasture, provender. *h.*

ليهيه लेह्य *lehya*, m. food or beverage of the gods, nectar, ambrosia; adj. fit for being licked. *s.*

ليي लिये *liye*, for the sake of, on account of. *s.*

ليئي लेई *le,ī*, f. paste. *h.*

## م

**mīm**, the twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-eighth Persian, and the thirty-first Hindūstani. It is one of the labial letters, its sound being that of the English *m*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 40.

م म *ma*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet.

ما *mā*, which, what, that which, whatsoever, as far as; why, wherefore; no, not; how; somewhat, something. *mā-ba'd*, that which follows, the sequel. *mā-baka*, *ma bā-bakī*, or *mā bākī*, the rest the remainder, arrears, balance *mā bihi-l ihtiyāj*, whatever is necessary. *mā hasal* any thing collected, the harvest, produce of fruit trees, &c., profit or income. *mā hazar*, that which is present or ready. *mā bi-kalbi*, or *mā fi-z-zamīr*, secret, what is in the mind. *ma sha Allāh*, what God wills *mā sadk*, that which is true. *mā fauk*, what is above or superior. *mā kabl*, what is before *mā lā kalam*, what is unutterable, indescribable. *mā marra*, or *mā-mazā*, that which passed or occurred. *ma lā yutāk*, what is beyond endurance, intolerable *mā lā-yanhall*, what cannot be solved, inextricable. *mā warā* what is beyond. *mā yuhtaj*, what is necessary. *ma ya,ūl*, that which may come about or return. *a.*

ما *mā*, m. water, juice; *semen*; splendour, lustre, temper. *mā,u-l jubn*, whey (of goats' milk). *mā,u-l hayāt*, water of life *mā,u-l 'asal*, metheglin. *mā,u-l-luhm*, distilled water from kids' flesh with spices *mā,u-l kara'*, the juice of the pumpkin. *mā,u-l-ward*, rose-water *a.*

ما *mā*, (pl. of 1st pers. pron ) we, us, our. *p.*

ما मा *mā*, f. a mother; a name of the goddess *Lachhmi*. *s.*

مآب *ma,āb*, a receptacle, repository. *'izzat ma,āb*, the seat of grandeur. *a.*

ماباپ माबाप *mā bāp*, m. mother and father; parents. *s.* [despicable. *a.*

مابون *mābūn*, m. a catamite; adj. infamous,

مابين *mā bain*, meanwhile, interim; adj. intermediate. *a.*

ماپ माप *māp*, } m. measure, the act of
ماپن मापन *māpan*, } measuring. *s.*

ماپتول मापतूल *māp-tūl*, a system of measures and weights. *s.*

ماپنا मापना *māpnā*, a. to measure. *māpā shorba aur ginī daliyān* is applied to express scarcity of provisions, also penurious economy. *s.*

ماپهل *mā-phal* (v. *mājū phal*). *h.*

مات मात *māt*, f. an accent, a vowel; (for *māta*) a mother. *s.*

مات *māt*, f. (in chess) mate, or what we call checkmate, which last phrase is a corruption of *shāh mat*, "the king is dead, or done for;" adj. astonished, confounded. *māt-k.*, to win, to give checkmate, to overcome in any contest. *p*

ماتا माता *mātā*, f. mother; the small-pox; adj drunk, intoxicated *mātā pitrī*, mother and father, parents. *s*

ماتامه मातामहः *mātāmaha*, a maternal grandfather *mātamahī*, f. a maternal grandmother. *s.*

ماتر मात्र *mātr*, only, solely, merely. मातृ *mātṛi*, (used only in comp ) a mother; as *mātri-bandhu*, a mother's relative; *matri-datta*, what is given by a mother to a bride at her marriage. *s.*

ماترا मात्रा *mātrā*, f. a vowel; a dose. *s.*

ماترك मात्रक *mātrak*, merely, only, solely. *s.*

ماترگهاتك मातृघातक *mātri-ghātak*, m. a matricide. *s.* [another's prosperity. *s.*

ماتسر मात्सर *mātsar*, envious, or impatient of

ماتسرج मात्सर्य *mātsarj* (for *mātsarya*), m. envy, malice. *s.*

مات کی بهاجي *māt kī bhājī*, f. the edible amaranth (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *h.*

ماتل मातुल *mātul*, m. a maternal uncle. *mātul-putrak*, the son of a maternal uncle (a cousin). *s.*

ماتلا मातुला *mātulā*, } f. an aunt, the wife of a maternal uncle. *s.*
ماتلاني मातुलानी *mātulānī*,
ماتلي मातुली *mātulī*,

ماتم *mātam*, m. grief, mourning, especially public mourning, as that which is held for a prince, or at the *Muharram*. *mātam-dār*, a mourner. *mātam-pursī*, f. oblations, funeral obsequies, condolence. *mātam khāna*, the house of mourning. *p.*

ماتمداري *mātam-dārī*, f. pompous or public mourning. *p.*

ماتمزده *mātam-zada*, a mourner; melancholy. *p.*

ماتمسرا *mātam-sarā*, } m. the house of mourning. *p.*
ماتمكده *mātam-kada*,

ماتمي *mātamī*, relating to mourning, dressed in mourning. *mātamī libās*, mourning apparel. *p.*

ماتنا मातना *mātnā*, n. to be intoxicated. *s.*

ماتنگ मातङ्ग *mātang*, m. an elephant. *s.*

ماتها माथा *māthā*, m. the forehead; the ridge of thatch; prov. *māthā thanaknā*, (lit denotes ringing or throbbing of the forehead) implies a presentiment of the conclusion from certain marks observed in the commencement of an affair. It is generally understood to indicate an unfortunate termination. *māthā ragarnā*, (lit. to rub the forehead, viz. on the ground) to implore humbly (of the Deity, a saint, or a king). *māthā par charhnā*, to tyrannize, to oppress. *s.*

ماتهر माथुर *māthur*, m. an inhabitant of Mathurā; name of a sect among *kāyaths*; also a caste or sect of Brāhmans. *s.*

ماتهي لينا माथीलेना *māthī lenā*, a. to make even (particularly a thatch). *h.*

مات *māt*, m. a vat or boiler; pan for the manufacture of indigo, &c.; a large vessel or jar. *d.*

ماتها माठा *māṭhā*, perverse, lazy, obstinate; m. (v. *maṭṭhā*) buttermilk. *h.*

ماتهو माठू *māṭhū*, m. a buffoon (a term of reproach). *h.* [to envy. *h.*

ماتي माटी *māṭī*, f. earth, dust. *māṭī-phaknā*,

ماثر *ma,āṣir* (pl. of ماثرة), m. signs, marks, memorials, worthy or illustrious actions; histories, traditions; memoirs, biographies. *a.*

ماجائي माजाई *mā-jā,ī*, f. a full sister, born of the same mother. *s.*

ماجايا माजाया *mā-jāyā*, m. a brother, born of the same mother. *mājā,e bhā,ī*, uterine brothers. *s.*

ماجرا *mājarā*, } m. state, condition, circumstances; an event, incident, occurrence, adventure *a.* [apple *s.*
ماجرى *mā-jarā*,

ماجوپهل माजूफल *mājū-phal*, a gall-nut, oak-

ماجهدهار माझधार *mājh-dhār* (also *manjh-dhār*), f. the middle of the stream or current *s.*

ماچا माचा *māchā*, m. a large bedstead or platform; a frame or stage on which they sit to drive away birds, &c. from cornfields. *māchā-tor*, a lazy person who never stirs from his bed, a kind of soldier among the *raj-pūts*, very indolent, and much addicted to opium, but active and brave when roused. *s.*

ماچهخر *mācha-khar*, m. a dolt, a stupid fellow. *p.* [*char*). *s.*

ماچهر माछर *māchhar*, m. a mosquito (v. *mach-*

ماچهي माछी *māchhī*, f. a fly (v. *makkhī*). *s.*

ماچي माची *māchī*, f. a harrow; a small bedstead; (in Dakh) a fly. *s.*

ماچين *māchīn*, m. name of a country; China or Chinese Tartary. *p. s.*

ماخذ *mākhaz*, m. a source, origin, receptacle whence any thing is taken. *a.*

ماخرا *mākharā*, m. a dolt, a lubber. *h.*

ماخوذ *mākhūz*, taken out, borrowed, adopted. *a.*

ماخوليا *mākhūliyā* (Gr. μελαγχολία), madness, insanity, melancholy. *g.*

مادام *mādām*, whilst, until, as long as. *a.*

مادب *mu,addab*, civil, respectful; civilly, respectfully, reverentially *a.* [comiast. *a.*

مادح *mādih*, m. one who praises, an en-

مادر *mādar*, f. a mother. *mādar-zād*, naked as born of the mother; innate. *mādarī madar*, a maternal grandmother. *p.*

مادري *mādarī*, motherly, maternal; (Dakh.) a sample, specimen, model, pattern. *p.*

مادك मादक *mādak*, intoxicating, maddening. *s.* [tion. *s.*

مادكتا मादकता *mādkatā*, f. state of intoxica-

مادوان *mādwān* (for *mādiyān*), a mare, &c. *h.*

ماده *māda*, female, feminine; (sub.) a female. *māda-gāw*, a cow. *p.*

مادّه *ma,adda* or *mādda*, m. a matter, subject, article, affair, clause. *a.*

مادهريه माधुर्य *mādhurya*, m. sweetness. *s.*

مادهو माधो *mādho* or माधव *mādhava*, a name of *Krishna*. *s.*

مادهولتا माधोलता *mādholatā*, a large species of creeper with white fragrant flowers (*Gærtnera racemosa*). *s.*

مادهوي माधवी *mādhavī*, f. a large kind of creeper (*Gærtnera racemosa*). *s.*

ماذهوي माधवी *mādhvī*, f. } spirituous
مادهويك माध्वीक *mādhwīk*, m. } liquor distilled from the *bassia latifolia*; wine. *s.*

مادي *mādī* (v. *mādīn*), a female. *d.*

مادّي *māddī*, material, relating to matter. *a.*

ماديان *mādiyān*, m. a mare, a she-ass. *p.*

مادّيت *ma,addiyat*, f. substantialness, materiality (pl. *ma'addiyāt*). *a.*

مادين *mādīn*, f. a female. *p.*

ماذون *māzūn*, a licensed slave, *i. e.* one permitted by his owner to trade, &c., as is done to serfs in Russia. *a.*

مار मार *mār*, f. beating; battle: a blow (in comp.) killing, killer; m plague, epidemy. *mar parnā*, n. to be beatnn. *mār-pit*, f. drubbing, assault and battery. *mār-dhar*, f. thumping and beating severely. *mār-dena*, a. to smite, to beat; to dismiss a suit, to quash a complaint. *mar-ḍalna*, a. to kill, to smite, to slay outright. *mār-saknā*, n. to be able to beat. *mar-kutā,i*, f. beating and bruising. *mar khana*, a. to get a drubbing. *mar-girānā*, a to knock down. *mār-lānā*, a. to rob, to take by robbery *mar-lenā*, a to smite, to overcome, to conquer *mār-marna*, to commit suicide; to fall in battle after killing some of the enemy. *mār-hārnā*, to beat severely. *mār-hatāna*, a. to overcome, to beat and drive back *mar*, m. a name of *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

مار मार *mār*, a stiff clay or loamy soil with some sand or vegetable mould; a black loam. *h.*

مار *mār*. m. a snake. *mār-pech*, circumvolution. *mār-pech kī rāh*, a crooked or winding path. *mār-gīr*, m. a snake-catcher. *p.*

مارا मारा *mārā*, soil that is productive only during the rainy season. *h.*

مارا मारा *mārā*, beaten, slain; foundered or overturned (a boat, &c.); m. a victim. *mārā parnā*, n. to be killed or slain. *mārā kūṭī karnā*, to blot paper in writing, to spoil a letter or document. *mārā-mārī*, mutual beating; *preposteræ veneris usus reciprocus*. *mārā mārā phirnā*, to wander. *s.*

مارأتمك मारात्मक *mārātmak*, murderous. *s.*

مارا جانا माराजाना *mārā-jānā*, n. to be slain; to be overcome; to be overturned or sunk (as a boat); to be cut off (a caravan, detachment, &c.). *s.*

مارب *ma,arab* or *mārab*, m. the time or place of any necessary business; (pl. of *mārabat*) necessary things, necessity. *a.*

مارپيٹ मारपीट *mār-pīt*, f. beating, thumping; assault and battery. *s.*

مارت मारित *mārit*, killed, slain, slaughtered.

مارتنڈ मार्तंड *mārtand*, the sun. *s.*

مارتول *mārtol*, m. (Port. *martello*) a hammer, (in Dakh.) a turnscrew. *port.*

مارجار मार्जार *mārjār*, m. or *mārjārī*, f. the common-cat, the wild or pole-cat. *s.*

مارجن मार्जन *mārjan*, m. cleaning, wiping, rubbing the body with oil, &c., sprinkling with water for purification before the performance of religious ceremonies. *s.*

مارد *mārid*, m. an evil genie, one of those who, as Moslems say, rebelled against Solomon. *a.*

مارك मारक *mārak*, m. plague, epidemic. *s.*

ماركت मारकत *mārkat*, of the colour of emerald. *s.*

مارگ मारग *mārag*, मार्ग *mārg*, or *mārga*, m. a road, a path, a way. *rājā-mārg*, a royal road, a principal main road or highway; doctrine, creed, belief. *s.*

مارگپال मार्गपाल *mārg-pāl*, a watchman, a patrol, a guardian of the road, "custos viarum" *s.*

مارگي मार्गी *mārgī*, a traveller, a follower; one who goes the road literally or spiritually. *s.*

مارگشر मार्गशिर *mārgshir*, m. the month *Agrahāyan* (Nov.-Dec.). *s.*

مارن मारण *māran*, m. killing, slaughter. *māranhārā*, m. smiter, slayer. *s.*

مارنا मारना *mārnā*, m. to smite, beat, drive, punish, cast, mar, ruin, conquer, crack, destroy, fine, take, set, smother, stamp, sting, stop, throw, toss, quench, run. *s.*

مارو मारू *mārū*, m. name of a warlike musical instrument, a kettledrum; name of a deadly weapon composed of two antelope horns pointed with steel; (in comp.) smiting, killing, killer. *h.*

مارو मारू *mārū*, } fatal, deadly, warlike,
ماروا मारवा *mārwā*, } m. name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *h.*

ماروت *mārūt*, name of an angel; adj. great. *a.*

مئاروش *mārūsh* or *ma,arūsh*, made, formed, created. *a.*

ماري मारी *mārī*, f. plague, epidemic. *s.*

ماري मारे *māre*, for, by, from, through, because of, by reason of, on account of, in consequence of. *h.*

ماڑني माड़नी *māṛnī*, f. paste. *h.*

ماڑواڑ माड़वाड़ *māṛwāṛ*, name of a country to the west of Jainagar. *s.*

ماڑيا माड़िया *māṛiyā*, lean, thin. *h.*

مازو *māzū*, m. the oak-apple or gall. *p.*

ماس मास *mās*, m. a month; flesh, meat. *māsānt*, f. the last day of the solar or lunar month. *mās-vriddhi*, monthly interest. *s.*

ماسا मासा *māsā*, m. a small weight (v. *māsha*). *s.*

ماسانت मासान्त *māsānt*, m. day of new moon. *s.*

ماسا मासा *māsa*, a land measure, three-fourths of a *bīghā*, q. v. *h.*

ماسك मासिक *māsik*, monthly; m. an obsequial rite performed every day of the new moon. *s.*

مس كبار मासकबार *mās-kabār* (cor. from Port. *mes*, a month, and *acabar*, to end, to terminate), the last day of a month. *port.*

ماسن मासन *māsan*, m. a medicinal seed (*Barratula anthelmintica*).

ماسوا *mā-siwā*, besides, moreover, save, except; whatever else. *a.*

ماسي मासी *māsī*, f. mother's sister, maternal aunt (v. *mānsī*). *s.* [old. *s*

ماسين मासीन *māsīn*, of a month, a month

ماش माष *māsh*, m. a kind of vetch or kidney-bean (*Phaseolus max* or *radiatus*). *s.* [*sha*).

ماشا माषा *māshā*, m. a small weight (v. *mā-*

ماشپرني माषपर्णी *māsh-parnī*, f. a leguminous shrub (*Glycine debilis*). *s.*

ماشه माषः *māsha*, m. name of a small weight consisting of eight *rattīs*, q. v. *s*

ماضي *māẕī*, past (time); m. (in gram.) the preterite or indefinite past tense. *a.*

ماكند माकन्द *mākand*, m. the mango. *s.*

ماكندي माकन्दी *mākandī*, f. emblic myrobalan. *s.*

ماكهن माखन *mākhan*, m. (v. *makkhan*) butter. *s.*

ماكهو *mākhū*, m. a weaver's shuttle. *d.*

ماكيان *mākiyān*, f. a fowl, a hen. *p.*

ماگدهـ मागध *māgadh*, m. a bard, a minstrel whose duty it is to recite the praises of sovereigns, their genealogy, and the deeds of their ancestors, in their presence; and to attend on the march of an army and animate the soldiers by martial songs: the minstrel forms a particular caste, said to spring from a *Vaiśya* father and *Kshatriya* mother, in mythology they are said to have been created at once by the will of *Shiva*: under the name of *bhāts* they are still numerous in some parts of India, especially Gujerat, where they are a privileged tribe (v. *bhat*); *māgadh*, as an adjective, denotes "belonging to, or produced in, the province of Magadha or South Bihār." *s.*

ماگدهي मागधी *māgadhī*, f. a kind of jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*); long-pepper (*Piper longum*); a sort of cardamums; a *Prākrit* dialect.

ماگنا मागना *māgnā*, a. to ask for. *h.*

ماگهـ माघ *māgh*, m. name of the tenth Hindū month, the full moon of which is near *maghā* or *a Leonis* (*Regulus*) (Jan.-Feb.). *s.*

ماگهات माघात *māghāt*, land broken up in *māgh* for next year's crop. *māghāt-kī phasal* (for *faṣl*), the crops sown in or immediately after *māgh*. *h.*

ماگهي माघी *māghī*, f. a potherb (*Hingsta repens*). *s.*

مال *māl*, m. property, wealth, merchandise, goods; the public revenue of a state; a prize (in a lottery, &c.). *māl k͟hāwind*, a proprietor. *māl-dār*, wealthy, rich. *māl-dārī*, f. wealthiness. *māl-zāda*, a son of a whore, a pimp or pander. *māl-zādī*, f. a bawd, a whore. *māl-zāmin*, a security (for property or money, in opposition to *ḥāẓir ẓāmin*, q. v.). *māli murdum-k͟hor*, a consumer of the property of others, one who borrows and never pays. *māl-wājib*, revenue or rents due to government. *a.*

مال माल *māl*, m. a prize-fighter, a champion, a wrestler; f. a necklace, a garland. *s.*

مآل *ma,āl*, m. end, termination, issue, tendency. *k͟hair ma,āl*. a happy issue or tendency. *ma,āl-andesh*, one who looks to the issue of things. *ma,āl-andeshī*, consideration of the end or consequence. *a. v.*

مال *māl*, (in comp.) rubbing, polishing as *rū-māl*, a towel, face-rubber. *p.*

مالا माला *mālā*, f. a Hindū rosary, a necklace, a garland; a book. *mālā-phal*, m the seed of the Eleocarpus, of which rosaries are made. *s.*

مالاكار मालाकार *mālākār*, m. a flower-seller, a gardener. *s.*

مالامال *mālāmāl*, full, replete, abundant. *p.*

مالپوا मालपूआ *mālpū,ā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat, a pancake. *h*

مالتي मालती *māltī*, f. a bud, a blossom; name given to different flowers—1. *Echites caryophyllata Roxb.*, 2. *Jasminum grandiflorum*; 3. (or *māltīlatā*) *Gærtnera racemosa, Roxb.*, or *Banisteria Bengalensis, Lin.*; 4 *Bignonia suaveolens*. *s.*

مالخانه *māl-k͟hāna*, a treasury, a storehouse. *a. p.*

مالدهني *māl-dhanī*, m. a possessor of property, especially of land *p. s.*

مالسري मालश्री *mālsrī*, f. name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.*

مالش *mālish*, rubbing, polishing, furbishing. *mālish k.*, to rub, &c.; to thresh or trample corn by the feet of oxen. *p.*

مالك *mālik*, m. master, lord, possessor, proprietor, owner. *māliku l ḥazīn*, name of a certain waterfowl. *māliku-l-mulk*, a title addressed to sovereign princes, prime ministers, &c. *a*

مالكا मालका *mālakā*, f. a garland. *s.*

مالكانه *mālikāna*, like a master or owner; in the manner of an owner, m an annual or monthly allowance paid to a *zamīndār* by the person who occupies his lands, whether the state or a *jāgīrdār*. *s.*

مال كنگني मालकङ्गनी *mālkangnī*, f. *Celastrus*. *h.*

مالكوس मालकोस *mālkos*, m. name of a *rāg*. *s.*

مالكي *mālikī*, royal, princely, lordly. *a.*

مالكيت *mālikiyat*, f. possession, property, patronage: ownership, proprietorship. *a.*

مالگذار *māl-guzār*, m. a tenant, a subject, a landholder. *p.*

مالگذاري *māl-guzārī*, f. rent, the paying of rents or revenues; land paying revenue, in contradistinction to *lā-k͟hirāj*, q. v. *p.*

مالمفت *māl-muft* or *māli muft*, property acquired without cost or labour; property given away without requital or benefit. *a. p.*

مالمست *māl-must*, purse-proud, intoxicated with wealth. *p.*

مالمستي *māl-mastī*, pride of wealth. *p.*

مالن मालिन *mālin*, } f. a gardener's wife,
مالني मालिनी *mālinī*, } female gardener or flower-seller. *s.* [of Malwa. *s.*

مالو मालव *mālawa*, m. the province or people

مالور *māl-war*, rich, opulent. *p.*

مالوف *mālūf*, familiar, accustomed to live in friendship, ordinary, customary. *a.*

مالي *mālī*, f. (in comp.) abst. of *māl*, q.v. *p.*

مالي *mālī*, relating to wealth or revenue. *mālī-peshkār*, a revenue accountant. *a.*

مالي माली *mālī*, m. a gardener, a florist. *s.*

ماليت *māliyat*, f. wealth, wealthiness. *a.*

ماليخوليا *mālīkhūliyā* (μελαγχολια), melancholy; twaddle, or wretched and tedious talk. *g.*

ماليدن *mālīdan*, to rub, anoint. *p.*

ماليده *mālīda*, m. bread or cakes made with flour, milk, butter, sugar, &c. *p.*

ماليوان माल्यवान *mālyawān*, } m. a mountainous range lying eastward of Mount Meru. *s*
ماليوت माल्यवत *mālyawat*, }

ماليه माल्य *mālya*, m. a garland, a chaplet. *s.*

مام *mām*, } f. mother (old women in general are so called). *māmī nāf*, a midwife. *p*
ماما *māmā*, } [*māmū*, q. v. *s.*

ماما मामा *māmā*, m. a maternal uncle (also

ماماءي *māmā,ī*, f. midwifery. *p.*

مامك मामक *māmak*, selfish; m. a miser, a niggard *s.*

مامك *māmak*, a dear little mother. *p.*

مامن *maman*, m. place of security. *a.*

مامو मामू *māmū*, also *māmūn*, m. an uncle, mother's brother; a snake; (phrase used at night, when it is deemed unlucky to call a serpent by its proper name). *s.*

مامور *māmūr*, ordered, commanded; fixed; appointed to a situation; determined, defined, (sub.) usage, established custom. *s.*

مامول *māmūl*, m. hope, expectation; adj. hoped for, expected. *s.*

مامون *mamūn*, rendered secure, preserved, exempted; firm, constant. *a.* [wife. *s.*

مامي मामी *māmī*, f. an aunt, maternal uncle's

مامي پينا मामीपीना *māmī pīnā*, a. to shew partiality. *h.* [in. *s.*

ماں मां *māṅ*, f. (v. *mā*) a mother; postpos.

مان मान *mān*, m. character, dignity, honour; ceremony; arrogance, pride; measure in general; blandishment; adv. suppose, grant. *mān-gumān* or *mān-mahat*, m. dignity, state, honour. *mān-gaun*, m. respect. *s.*

مانا *mānā*, alike, equal, resembling. *p.*

مانا मानना *mānnā*, a. to respect, believe, accept, acknowledge, receive, agree, allow, confess, consent, grant, take, trust, yield, submit, suppose, obey, own, permit, regard, mind, attend to. *s.*

مان پان *mān-pān*, respecting, honouring. *d.*

مانت *mānat*, likeness, resemblance; purpose, vow, resolution. *d.* [f. pride, dignity. *s.*

مانتا मानता *māntā*, f. vow, promise. *mānitā*,

مانج मांज *māñj*, pus, matter, serum. *s.*

مانجشته माञ्जिष्ठ *mānjishth*, m. of a red colour. *s.*

مانجنا मांजना *māñjnā*, a. to scour, to scrub, to clean. *s.*

مانجه मांझ *māñjh*, m. name of a *rāginī*, or musical mode; the middle; a kind of verse. *māñjhdhār*, f. the middle of the stream. *h.*

مانجها मांझा *māñjhā*, m. a paste mixed with pounded glass, and applied to the string of a kite to cut that of another with; a feast given by a bridegroom previous to the wedding; the trunk of a tree. *h*

مانجهت मांझत *māñjhat*, f. state, dignity. *h.*

مانجهي मांझी *māñjhī*, m. master of a vessel; a boatman, sailor, a steersman. *h.*

مانچيو *mānachyu* or *mānchyu*, name of a tribe of Tartars (commonly *Manchoo*). *t.*

ماند मांद *mānd*, f. faded, a dull colour; a dunghill; the den of a wild beast. *h.*

ماندا *māndā* (for *mānda*, q. v.), tired, &c. *p. h.*

ماندگي *māndagī*, f. fatigue, weariness. *p.*

ماندن *māndan*, to remain; to be fatigued or worn out *p*

مانده *mānda*, tired, weary, fatigued. *p.*

مانڈ मांड *mānḍ*, m. rice-water, rice-gruel, starch, paste. *s.*

مانڈا मांडा *mānḍa*, m. film, speck (on the eye); a kind of bread. *h.*

مانڈنا मांडना *mānḍnā*, a. to rub; to tread or trample down, to knead; to make, to stir, to commit; to starch. *s.* [porary building, &c. *s.*

مانڈها मांढा *mānḍhā*, m. (v. *madhā*) a tem-

مانڈي मांडी *mānḍī*, f. starch made of rice-flour. *s.*

مانس मानस *mānas*, mental; m. the mind; a lake in the Himālaya mountains. *s.*

مانس मानुष *mānus*, m. a human being, a man. *s.*

مانس मांस *māṅs*, m. flesh, meat. *māṅs-bhaksh* or *māṅs-ād*, carnivorous. *s.*

مانسنوان मानसनवान *mān-sanwān*, m. welcome. *s.* [*leriana jatamansi*). *s.*

مانسي मांसी *māṅsī*, f. Indian spikenard (*Va-*

مانش मानुष *mānush*, } m. a man, a human being. *mānushyā*, m. humanity. *mānushī*, f. a woman. *s.*
مانشي मानुष्य *mānushya*, }

مانع *māni'*, m. an obstacle, impediment; a forbidder, preventer. *māni' honā*, to prevent, to forbid, to prohibit. *kyā māni'*, what hinders? quid obstat? *a.* [terruption. *a.*

مانعات *māni'āt* (pl. of مانع), obstacles, in-

مانعت *māni'at*, f. prohibition, obstacle. *a.*

مانك **मानिक** *mānik*, m. a kind of gem, ruby. *līd kā mānik*, a horse. *mānak*, m. a plant, the root of which is eaten (*Arum indicum*). *s.*

مانك جوڑ **मानिकजोड़** *mānik-jor*, m. name of a bird (*Ardea leucocephala*). *h.*

مانكھ **मानुष** *mānukh*, m. (for *mānush*), a man, a human being. *s*

مانكيه **माणिक्य** *mānikya*, m. a ruby. *s.*

مانگ **मांग** *māng*, f. a line on the top of the head where hair is parted; division; prow; a betrothed damsel *māng nikālnā*, to divide the hair in a straight line on the top of the head. *h.*

مانگ چكني **मांगचिकनी** *māng-chiknī*, f. name of a bird *h.*

مانگ دينا **मांगदेना** *māng-denā*, a. to borrow for another, to ask for and give to another. *h.*

مانگلك **माङ्गलिक** *māngalik*, propitious. *s.*

مانگ لينا **मांगलेना** *māng-lenā*, a. to borrow. *h.*

مانگليه **माङ्गल्य** *māngalya*, m. happiness. *s.*

مانگنا **मांगना** *māngnā*, a. to ask for, to require, to demand, to beg, to pray, to want, to desire, to seek, to will. *māng tāng karnā*, to ask for. *h.*

مانگني **मांगनी** *māngnī*, f. asking or betrothing in marriage.

مانگي **मांगी** *māngī*, f. a loan, what is borrowed; betrothed (a woman) *h.*

ماننا **मान्ना** *mānnā*, a. to admit, to agree to, to receive favourably, to mind, to attend to, to take (v. *mānnā*) *burā mānnā*, to take amiss, to take as an affront. *bhalā mānnā*, to take in good part *burā mānnā yā bhalā*, to take ill or well. *s.*

مانند *mānand* or *mānind*, f. and m. like, resembling, resemblance. On the application of this word as a preposition v Hind Gr p 99. *p*

مانني **मानिनी** *māninī*, proud, haughty. *s.*

مانِنيه **माननीय** *mānanīya*, adj. to be respected. *s.*

مانو **माणव** *mānav*, m. a man, a manikin; a child. *s.*

مانو **मानो** *māno*, suppose, grant, as if; m. a cat. *s.*

مانوت **मानवत** *mānwat* (fem. *mānwatī*), proud, haughty. *s.*

مان ورجت **मानवर्जित** *mān-varjit*, humble, lowly. *s.*

مانوس *mānūs*, m. a companion, associate, friend. *a.*

مانوك **माणवक** *mānavak*, m. a boy, a manikin. *s.*

مانوي **मानवी** *mānavī*, f. a woman. *s.*

مانھ **मांह** *mānh*, postpos. in; (same as *men*). *s.*

مانهاني **मानहानि** *māna-hāni*, loss of character or reputation. *s.*

مانھو **मानहू** *mānhū* (v. *māno*), suppose, grant; like, resembling. *s.*

مانهين **मनहीन** *māna-hīn*, disreputable, vile. *s.*

ماني **मानी** *mānī*, proud, haughty. *s.*

مانيه **मान्य** *mānya*, respectable, venerable. *s.*

ماوا **मावा** *māwa*, f. substance; starch; the yolk of an egg: leaven; milk inspissated by boiling. *h.*

ماوا *māwā*, f. dwelling, abode, habitation. *a.*

ماوس **मावस** *māwas*, f. the conjunction of the sun and moon; the change of the moon. *s.*

ماولي *māwalī*, f. a mother. *d.*

ماه *māh*, m. the moon; a month. *māhi kan'ānī* (moon of *kan'ān*), Joseph, the son of Jacob. *māh-ba-māh* or *māh-māh*, monthly. *p.*

ماهاتمك **माहात्मिक** *māhātmik*, magnanimous, majestic, of great sanctity. *s.*

ماهاتميه **माहात्म्य** *māhātmya*, m. majesty, greatness; the peculiar efficacy or virtue of a divinity, of a sacred shrine, &c ; a work giving an account of the merits of a holy place or object. *s.*

ماهاجنك **माहाजनिक** *māhājanik*, fit for great persons. *s.*

ماهاراجك **माहाराजिक** *māhārājik*, imperial, kingly. *s.*

ماهاكل **माहाकुल** *māhākul*, of a great family. *s.*

ماهپار *māh-pār*, }
ماهپاره *māh-pāra*, } (lit.) a piece of the moon; a handsome person. *p.*

ماهتاب *māhtāb*, m. the moon; moonlight, moonshine. *p.*

ماهتابي *māhtābī*, f. a kind of firework, blue-light; a kind of figured cloth. *p.*

ماهر *māhir*, acute, ingenious, sagacious, skilful, clever, proficient. *a.*

ماهر **माहर** *māhur*, m. poison, venom. *h.*

ماهرو *māh-rū*, having a face beautiful as the moon; charming, elegant. *p.*

ماهن **माहिं** *māhin*, in (same as *men*). *h.*

ماهو **माहू** *māhū*, m. (v. *kan-salāī*). *h.*

ماهوار *māhwār*, }
ماهواري *māhwārī*, } monthly, per month, monthly wages. *p.*

ماهي *māhī*, f. a fish. *māhī-tawa*, m. a frying-pan *māhī dandān*, m. a fish's tooth, of which the hilts of swords, &c are made; ivory of the walrus (imported from Russia, and which the Persians and Indians suppose to be the tooth of a large fish) *māhī farosh*, m. a fishmonger *māhī gīr*, m. a fisherman an otter (*Lutra lutreola, Saam*). *māhī marātib*, m. certain honours, of which the privilege is especially conferred on princes and great nobles: they are denoted by the figure of a fish, with other insignia (two balls) carried as ensigns upon elephants *p.*

ماهيانه *māhiyāna*, m. monthly salary. *p.*

ماهيت *māhīyat*, f. state, condition, circumstances, quality, value, essence, intrinsic worth. *a.*

ماهيچه *māhīcha*, small threads of paste boiled with soup, vermicelli *p.*

ماهي خوار *māhī-khwār*, a heron. *p.*

ماهيدان **māhī-dān**, a fishpond, a preserve-pond. *p.*

ماءي माई *mā,e* or *mā,ī*, f. a mother. *s.*

ماءي **mā,ī**, of or relating to water, watery. *a.*

مايا माया *māyā*, f. kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection; idealism, illusion; prosperity, riches, opulence; a deception depending on the power of the Deity, whereby mankind believe in the existence of external objects which are in fact nothing but idea *māyā-paṭu*, delusive, expert in deceiving. *māyā-may*, deceptive. *s.*

مايا *māyā* (for *māya*, q. v.) wealth, &c. *p.*

ماياپاتر मायापात्र *māya-pātra*, rich, opulent, wealthy. *s.*

ماياوي मायावी *māyāvī*, m. a juggler, a conjuror. *s.*

مائك मायिक *māyik*, illusory, deceptive. *s.*

مائكا मायका *mā,ekā*, m. the maternal mansion (applied only to a woman). *s.*

مائل *mā,il*, inclined towards, taking delight in, affectionate, having a propensity, inclination, or partiality; addicted, apt *a.*

مائن माई *mā,in*, f. aunt (v. *māmī*). *h.*

مايوس **māyūs**, desperate, hopeless. *a.*

مايوسي *māyūsī*, f. hopelessness, desperation. *a.*

مايه *māya*, m. wealth, stock, money; root, origin, principle; a capital in trade, stock or store; measure, quantity, value. *girān-māya*, of great value, costly. *faro-māya*, base, despicable. *p.*

مباح *mubāḥ*, m. any indifferent action, which incurs neither praise nor blame; lawful pleasure. *a.*

مباحثه **mubāḥasa**, m. a dispute, contest, debate, investigation, argumentation. *a.*

مباد *ma-bād*, } by no means, God forbid,
مبادا *ma-bādā*, } lest, let it not so happen. *p.*

مبادرت *mubādarat*, f. haste, expedition; labouring. *a.*

مبادله *mubādala*, m. exchange, barter, retaliation, recompense. *a*

مبادي *mabādī*, f. beginnings, origins. *a.*

مبارات *mubārāt*, dissolution of marriage, partnership, &c., by mutual consent. *a.*

مبارز *mubāriz*, m. a hero, a warrior; adj. prepared or ready for war. *p.*

مبارك *mubārak*, happy, fortunate, blessed, august, sacred, holy, welcome, well, auspicious. *a.*

مبارك باد *mubārak-bād*, (lit.) may he be blessed or fortunate; blessing, congratulation. *a. p.*

مباركبادي *mubārak-bādī*, f. congratulation, benediction. *a. p.*

مباركي *mubārakī*, f. blessing, auspiciousness. *a.*

مباشر *mubāshir*, a superintendant, an agent; (in law) the doer of any thing; a culprit, a criminal. *a.*

مباشرت *mubāsharat*, f. commencement or undertaking of any affair; having carnal knowledge of a woman. *a.*

مباف *mu-bāf* (for *mū-bāf*), a braid of hair, a hair ribbon. *p.*

مبالغ *mabāligh* (pl. of مبلغ), sums of money. *mubāligh*, one who exaggerates or goes to extremes. *a.*

مبالغه *mubālagha*, m. exaggeration, hyperbole; diligence, endeavour; dwelling on a subject. *a.*

مباهات *mubāhāt*, boasting, glorying, pride, arrogance; glory, honour. *a.*

مباهي *mubāhī*, glorious, exalted; presuming, arrogant, proud. *a.*

مبايعت *mubāya'at*, entering into a contract of purchase or sale. *a.*

مبتدا *mubtadā*, f. commencement, principle, or subject of a proposition; substantive noun in the nominative case. *mubtadā o khabar*, f. the subject and predicate or substantive and adjective (in syntax). *a.*

مبتدي *mubtadī*, m. beginning, a young scholar, a disciple just commencing to learn, a tyro; a founder, commencer. *a.*

مبتذل *mubtazal*, contemptible, base. *a.*

مبتسم *mubtasim*, smiling, laughing. *a.*

مبتلا *mubtalā*, } afflicted, unfortunate, in-
مبتلي *mubtalī*, } volved in trouble, tried with affliction, inured to distress. *a.*

مبحث *mabḥas*, time and place for disputation, disputation. *a.*

مبخر *mubakhkhar*, perfumed, odorous. *a.*

مبدا *mabdā*, the beginning, origin, source, principle. *a.*

مبدع *mabda'*, an invention, discovery, fiction, *mubda'*, a creator, author, inventor, founder; one who feigns or tells a lie. *a.*

مبدل *mubaddal*, changed, altered. *a.*

مبذر *mubazzir*, prodigal, lavish. *a.*

مبذري *mubazzirī*, prodigality, waste. *a.*

مبذول *mabzūl*, expended, bestowed. *a.*

مبر *mubirr*, superior to one's companions. *a.*

مبرا *mubarrā*, free, absolved, exempted, far removed from. *mubarrā-k.*, to acquit, to absolve, to exempt, to free. *a.*

مبرات *mabarrāt* (pl. of مبرت), good deeds, works of beneficence. *a.*

مبرت *mabarrat*, f. doing good, beneficence; a public work (as a caravanseral, &c.) built by pious Musulmāns. *a.*

مبرم *mubram*, twisted of two threads twined together; firm, strong, urgent. *ḳazā,e mubram*, irresistible fate.

مبرهن *mubarhan*, demonstrative, evident, manifest. *a.*

مبسوط *mabsūṭ*, spread out, expanded, *a.*

مبشر *mubashshir*, m. a bearer of glad tidings, an evangelist. *a.*

مبصر *mubassir*, one who can see; provident, penetrating; clear, conspicuous. *mubsir*, seeing; clear. *a.*

مبطل *mubtal* or *mubattal*, abolished, annihilated. *mubtil* or *mubattil*, abolishing, defacing, or destroying; an abolisher. *a.*

مبغوض *mabghūz*, hated, detested, odious, viewed as an enemy. *a.*

مبلغ *mablagh*, m. the place of arrival; amount, sum, ready money; much, many. *mablagh-bandi*, adjusted balance of an account. *a.*

مبني *mabni*, also *mabnā*, m. a foundation. *mabnī-i fasād*, an aggressor, the origin of strife. *a.*

مبهم *mubham*, occult, unknown, keeping concealed; ambiguous, equivocal. *a.*

مبهوت *mabhūt*, stupified, astonished, struck dumb with astonishment, confounded. *a.*

مبهي *mubahhī*, *aphrodisiaca*, provocative; that which excites venery.

مبيت *mabit*, passing the night; doing any thing in the night-time, abiding; a bedchamber, or any place wherein to pass the night. *a.*

مبيعي *mubī'ī*, sold, bought; venal. *a.*

مبين *mubīn*, manifest, clear. *mubaiyan*, explained, illustrated. *a.*

ميان मपान *mapān*, m. measuring, measure. *s.*

ميانا मपाना *mapānā*, a. to cause to be measured. *s.* [sure. *s.*

ميت كهپت मपतखपत *mapat-khapat*, f. measure.

مپنا मपना *mapnā*, n. to be measured. *s.*

مپوانا मपवाना *mapwānā*, a. to have measured, or get measured, or cause to be measured. *s.*

مت मत *mat*, m. purpose, wish, intent; knowledge, doctrine, belief; f. manner, method, way, mode, system; wisdom, opinion, understanding, parts. *mat-hīn*, void of understanding. *mati*, f. understanding, intellect; wish, desire. *s.*

مت मत *mat*, neg. par. (used with the imperative), don't, as *mat jā,o*, don't go. *h.*

مت मत्त *matt*, intoxicated, drunk. *s.*

مت मित *mit*, measured. *miti*, f. measuring, measure, proof, evidence; date, interest. *pakkā miti*, interest allowed by bankers on money received, dated from the day following receipt. *kachchā-miti*, interest charged on money advanced, dated from the day before the transaction. *s.*

متا मता *mata*, m. counsel, advice, opinion. *s.*

متابعت *mutāba'at*, f. obsequiousness; following, understanding, or imitating one another, submitting, obeying; doing any thing solidly and certainly, doing in the same manner after another. *a.*

متاثر *muta,assir*, touched, impressed, affected, effective, efficacious. *a.*

متاخرين *muta,akhkhirīn*, modern, late. *a.*

متادب *muta,addab*, well-bred, learned, polite. *a.* [ing. *a.*

متادي *muta,addī*, prepared, ready, perform-

متاذي *muta,azzī*, afflicted, troubled, grieved. *a.*

متارا *matārā*, wealth, substance. *d.*

متاس मुतास *mutās*, f. desire or inclination to piss. *s*

متاسا मुतासा *mutāsā*, desirous of pissing. *s.*

متاسف *muta,assif*, sorrowful, afflicted, anxious, oppressed with grief. *a.*

متاشن मिताशन *mitāshan*, moderate in diet. *s.*

متاع *matā'*, f. merchandise, goods, chattels, furniture, effects, &c. valuables. *a.*

متالف *muta,allif*, m. one who cultivates the acquaintance, or conciliates the goodwill of another. *a.*

متالم *muta,allim*, grieved, sad, afflicted, pained, discontented. *a.*

متامل *muta,ammil*, contemplative, considering, examining attentively. *a.*

متانا मुताना *mutānā*, to cause to make water. *mutāne wālā*, (in medicine) a diuretic. *h.*

متانت *matānat*, f. firmness, solidity; a fortification, a castle; obstinacy. *a.*

متانتر मतान्तर *matāntar*, another method, tenet, or opinion. *s.*

متانتراچار मतान्तराचार *matāntarāchār*, the observance of another method or tenet. *s.*

متانسار मतानुसार *matānusār*, conformity to usage, opinion, or tenet. *s.*

متاولمبي मतावलम्बी *matāvalambī*, a sectary, one attached to a certain sect, tenet, or opinion. *s.*

متاهل *muta,ahil*, a married man. *a.*

متبحر *mutabahhir*, profound, especially in learning. *a.* [ternately. *a.*

متبدل *mutabaddil*, inverting, changing alternately.

متبدي *mutabaddī*, m. a commencer, a beginner. *a.*

متبذل *mutabazzil*, despised, not cared for. *a.*

متبرك *mutabarrak*, fortunate, august, blessed, holy. *a.*

متبسم *mutabassim*, smiling, laughing, risible. *a.*

متبنگي *mutabannagī*, the adopting of a son or child. *a. h.*

متبنگي *mutabannā*, adopted (son or child). *a.*

متبهرم मतिभ्रम *mati-bhram*, m. } error,
متبهرانت मतिभ्रान्ति *mati-bhrānti*, f. } mistake, misapprehension. *s.*

متتبع *mutatabbi'*, imitative; (sub. m.) an imitator. *a.* [emissary. *a.*

متجسس *mutajassis*, m. a spy, a scout, an

متجلي *mutajallā*, splendid, illuminated. *a.*

متحد *muttaḥid*, united, made one. *a.*

متحرفه *mutaḥarrifa*, m. professional tax, duties levied on certain trades and occupations. *a.*

متحرك *mutaḥarrik*, moved, moving one's self, moveable; accented with short vowels. *g͟hair mutaḥarrik*, immoveable; not having a vowel. *a.*

متحرم *mutaḥarrim*, revered, respected, prohibited, unlawful. *a.*

متحقق *mutaḥakkik*, a verifier. *mutaḥakkak*, verified. *a.*

متحمد *mutaḥammid*, praised, praiseworthy. *a.*

متحمل *mutaḥammil*, affable, considerate; enduring, patient, suffering, bearing a burthen. *a.*

متحير *mutaḥaiyir*, astonished, wondering, confounded. *a.*

متخاصمين *mutak͟hāṣimain*, the two contending parties in a law-suit. *a.*

متخلص *mutak͟hallis*, pure; surnamed; safe, delivered from evil. *a.*

متخيل *mutak͟haiyil*, imagining, suspecting, fancying (good or evil). *mutak͟haiyila*, imagination fancy. *a.*

متداول *mutadāwal*, } common, customary,
متداوله *mutadāwala*, } usual. *a.*

متدين *mutadaiyin*, orthodox, religious. *a.*

متر मित्र *mitr* or *mitra*, m. a friend, friendship. *mitra bhed*, breach of friendship. *mitra-druh*, a false or treacherous friend *mitra-lābh*, acquisition of a friend, forming friendship. *s.*

متراءي मित्राई *mitrā,ī*, f. friendship, friendly intercourse. *s.*

مترادف *mutarādif*, continued, successive; synonymous. *a.*

متراكم *mutarākim*, accumulated, heaped up, condensed. *a.*

مترانا मतराना *matrānā*, to persuade. *s.*

مترتا मित्रता *mitratā*, f. friendship, friendly intercourse *s.*

مترتب *mutarattib*, arranged. *s.*

مترجم *mutarjim*, m. an interpreter; a translator. *mutarjam*, translated *a.*

مترحم *mutaraḥḥim*, compassionate, merciful, tender, affectionate. *a.*

متردد *mutaraddid*, rejected; adverse; wandering; irresolute, perplexed, ambiguous, hesitating. *a.*

متردروهي मित्रद्रोही *mitra-drohi*, a false or treacherous friend. *s.*

مترسل *mutarassil*, one who sends, the writer or sender of a letter. *a.*

مترصد *mutaraṣṣid*, expecting, watching, exploring; contemplating, gazing at. *a.*

مترضي *mutaraẓẓī*, contenting, satisfying. *a.*

مترقب *mutarakkib*, expecting, watching, observing, desiring. *a.*

متركب *mutarakkib*, composing, compounding. *a.*

متروك *matrūk*, abolished, obsolete, rejected, relinquished. *māli matrūk*, estate of a person deceased. *matrūku-l-isti'māl*, unusual, not practised, disused, obsolete. *a.*

متروكه *matrūka* (pl. *matrūkāt*), estate, goods, or property of a person deceased, to which his heirs are legally entitled. *a.*

متزائد *mutazā,id*, increasing, multiplying. *a.*

متزلزل *mutazalzal*, shaken, convulsed (as the earth by an earthquake). *a.*

متساوي *mutasāwī*, equal, parallel, right, straight. *a.*

متسر मत्सर *matsar*, envious, niggardly, covetous. *s.*

متسرا मत्सरा *matsarā*, f. envy, anger, passion; a gnat, a musquito. *s.*

متسري मत्सरी *matsarī* (fem. *matsarinī*), envious, wicked. *s.*

متسع *muttasi'*, broad, large, diffused. *mutsi'* or *mutassa'*, making up the number nine. *a.*

متسلط *mutasallit*, despotic (command), absolute (dominion) *a.*

متسلم *mutasallim*, receiving any thing in charge, keeping in possession. *mutasallam* (part. pas.), delivered, consigned. *a.*

متسلي *mutasallī*, consoled, satisfied, comforted, condoled. *a.*

متسيه मत्स्य *matsya*, m. a fish; the fish-avatār of *Vishṇu*, the Purāna in which it is related; a country (Dinajpoor and Rungpoor). *matsya-raj*, m the fish called *Rohi* (*Cyprinus rohita*). *s.*

متشابه *mutashābih*, like, resembling; (sub.) an allegory, a simile, metaphor. *a.*

متشرع *mutasharri'*, orthodox, observing the *Shar'* or Divine law. *a.*

متشكل *mutashakkil*, like, resembling. *a.*

متشكي *mutashakkī*, complaining, a complainer. *a.*

متصدع *mutaṣaddi'*, importuning, troubling, plaguing. *a.*

متصدي *mutaṣaddī*, m. an accountant, a writer, a clerk; turning away the face, opposing; attempting, daring, intent on. *a.*

متصرف *mutaṣarrif*, profuse, extravagant; possessing, occupying; embezzling. *a.*

متصل *muttaṣil*, near, contiguous, adjoining. *a.*

متصور *mutaṣawwir*, considering, reflecting, considerate, imagining, conceiving. *mutaṣawwar*, imagined, considered. *a.*

متصوف *mutaṣawwif*, mystical, obscure, metaphysical. *a.*

متضبط *mutaẓabbit*, seizing forcibly. *a.*

متضرب *mutaẓarrib*, agitated, disturbed, uneasy, beaten. *a.*

متضعف *mutaẓa''af*, weak, contemptible. *a.*

متضمن *mutaẓammin*, including, comprehending. *a.*

متظلم *mutaẓallim*, obscured, darkened, oppressed, injured. *a.*

متع *mat'*, f. enjoying, reaping the advantage of; advancing (as the day). *a.*

متعارف *muta'āraf*, known, acknowledged, well known to each other. *a.*

متعاقب *muta'āḳib*, successive, following, pursuing; adv. afterwards. *a.*

متعال *muta'āl*, } high, sublime, lofty. *a.*
متعالي *muta'ālī*, }

متعبد *muta'abbid*, devout, religious; refractory, stubborn (a camel). *a.*

متعجب *muta'ajjib*, wonderful, admiring, wondering, astonished. *a.*

متعدد *muta'addid*, many, various; ready, prepared; (sub.) a number exceeding 10,000. *a.*

متعدم *muta'addam*, wanting, deficient. *a.*

متعدي *muta'addī*, a transgressor, a wicked wretch; (in gram.) an active, transitive, or causal verb. *a*

متعذر *muta'aẕẕir*, making an apology; deserving pardon; difficult, impossible; stained; defaced. *a.*

متعرا *mata'rā*, wealth, substance. *d.*

متعرض *muta'arriẓ*, m. opposing, resisting, giving pain or trouble. *a.*

متعسر *muta'assir*, difficult, impossible. *a.*

متعصب *muta'aṣṣib*, bigoted, partial, prejudiced. *a.*

متعفن *muta'affin*, putrid, corrupted, rotten, stinking. *a.*

متعقد *muta'aḳḳid*, consolidated, fastened together. *a.*

متعلق *muta'alliḳ*, hanging, suspended; belonging to, concerning; connected with, attached to, addicted; m. a relation or kinsman. *a.*

متعلقات *muta'alliḳāt*, } pl. domestics, children, family. *a.*
متعلقان *muta'alliḳān*, }

متعلم *muta'allam*, being taught, learning; (sub.) a scholar, disciple. *muta'allim*, teaching, a teacher. *a.*

متعند *muta'annid*, an enemy, one who seeks another's ruin and destruction. *a.*

متعه *mut'a*, use, profit, conveniency, marrying *pro tempore*, an easy kind of marriage permitted to good Musulmāns when absent from home: the Sunnis, however, consider it illegal and immoral. *a.*

متعين *muta'aiyin*, appointed to, fixed, constituted, deputed, determined. *a.*

متعينه *muta'aiyana*, m. a station, post, command; an appointment, establishment. *a.*

متغلب *mutaghallib*, victorious, overcoming. *a.*

متغير *mutaghaiyir*, changed, inconsistent, disturbed, stupified perplexed, estranged. *a.*

متفاوت *mutafāwit*, diverse, different. *a.*

متفحص *mutafaḥḥis*, an inquirer, examiner, investigator. *mutafaḥḥaṣ*, examined. *a.*

متفرق *mutafarriḳ*, separate, distinct, dispersed, scattered. *a.*

متفرقات *mutifarriḳāt*, pl. various and scattered things, items of an account, sundries. *a.*

متفرقة *mutifarriḳat* or *mutifarriḳa*, various, sundry; horseguards, spearmen, or archers, attending a monarch when he travels. *a.*

متفق *muttafiḳ*, united, agreeing, unanimous, consenting; m. an accomplice, an associate. *a.*

متفكر *mutafakkir*, contemplative, considering, serious, thoughtful, pensive, grave. *a.*

متفني *mutafannī*, vicious, worthless, faulty. *a.*

متقاضي *mutaḳāẓī*, exacting or receiving (payment of a debt); a dun. *a.*

متقدم *mutaḳaddim*, ancient, anterior, antique, preceding; (sub.) a chief, president, guardian. *a*

متقدمان *mutaḳaddimān*, } pl. the ancients, predecessors. *a.*
متقدمين *mutaḳaddimīn*, }

متقرب *mutaḳarrib*, approaching, having access; (sub.) a royal relative or favourite. *a.*

متقرر *mutaḳarrir*, made fast, confirmed, established. *a.*

متقي *muttaḳī*, abstinent, refraining, abstemious, sober, temperate. *a.*

متكا *muttakā*, a cushion, couch, pillow. *a.*

متكبر *mutakabbir*, proud, haughty, arrogant, disdainful. *a.*

متكبرانه *mutakabbirāna*, arrogantly, haughtily. *a.*

متكفل *mutakaffil*, a bail, a surety; (in revenue language) an officer who examines accounts and puts his seal on them when passed in the subordinate *kachahris*, before they are sent to court. *a.*

متكلم *mutakallim*, speaking; (sub.) a speaker, declaimer; (in gram.) the first person. *a.*

متكي *muttakī*, one who leans or reclines. *a.*

متلاشي *mutalāshī*, m. an inquirer, searcher. *a.*

متلاطس *mutalāṭis*, } dashed together, agitated (as the waves). *a.*
متلاطم *mutalāṭim*, }

متلانا جيكا मतलानाजीका *matlānā jī kā*, n. to be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea. *h.*

متلاهت मतलाहट *matlāhaṭ*, } f. sickness at the stomach, nausea. *h.*
متلاءي मतलाई *matlā,ī*, }

متلذذ *mutalaẕẕiẕ*, one who relishes or takes delight (in a thing). *a.*

متلف **mutlif**, consuming, ruining; (sub.) a consumer, prodigal. *a.*

متلون *mutalawwin*, changeable, various. *a.*

متلي मतली *matlī*, f. nausea, sickness. *h.*

متمادي *mutamādī*, persevering, continuing, prolonging. *a.*

متمان मतिमान *mati-mān*, sensible, intelligent. *s.*

متمان मतिमान *matimān*, wise, intelligent. *s.*

متمتع *mutamatti'*, enjoying, relishing. *a.*

متمرد *mutamarrid*, vicious, stubborn, disobedient, refractory. *a.*

متمشي *mutamashshī*, going on, practised (in law). *a.*

متمشيه *mutamashshiya*, acted upon, bearing upon (as laws). *a.*

متمكن *mutamakkin*, powerful; residing; (sub.) an inhabitant. *mutamakkan*, m. (in gram.) a diptote, or noun of two cases. *a.*

متمني *mutamannī*, wishing, desiring, hoping; the optative mood (in gram.). *a.*

متمول *mutamawwil*, enriched, wealthy. *a.*

متن **matan** or **matn**, m. the text of a book, the middle. *a.*

متنا मतना *matnā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

متنا मुतना *mutnā*, one who pisses much, a piss-a-bed. *s.*

متنا मतना *matnā*, a. to knead, to squeeze. *h.*

متنازع *mutanāza'*, disputed, contested (in law). *a.*

متناسب *mutanāsib*, similar, proportionate. *a.*

متناقض *mutanāķiz*, discordant, contradictory. *a.*

متناهي *mutanāhī*, finished, determined, terminated, arrived at the utmost extreme. *a.*

متنبه *mutanabbih*, circumspect, diligent. *a.*

متنبي *mutanabbī*, one who calls himself a prophet; name of a celebrated Arabian poet. *a.*

متنجم *mutanajjim*, a star-gazer, an astrologer. *a.*

متنجن *mutanjan*, m. a kind of dish, a *pulā,o*. *p.*

متنجن گوسپندي *mutanjan gospandī*, a kind of dish (*pulā,o*) made of goat's flesh, or of mutton. *p.*

متنعم *mutana''im*, affluent, opulent, enjoying all the comforts of life. *a.*

متنفر *mutanaffir*, averse, disgusted, abhorring, detesting. *a.*

متنفس *mutanaffis*, solitary, single. *a.*

متنگ मतङ्ग *matang*, m. an elephant. *s.*

متنگي *matnagī*, proof, documents; what may be relied on as evidence in a law-suit. *a. p.*

متو मतौ *matau*, m. (Braj) counsel, advice. *s.*

متواتر *mutawātir*, } successive, or succes-
متوارد *mutawārid*, } sively. *a.*

متواچ मितवाच *mit-vāch*, prudent or measured in speech. *s.*

متواضع *mutawāzi'*, complimenting, humbling, complaisant. *a.*

متوالا मतवाला *matwālā*, intoxicated. *nīnd se matwālā*, one overpowered with sleep from the effects of opium. *s. h.*

متوالي *mutawālī*, successive. *a.*

متوت मतवत *mattavat*, like one drunk, in the manner of a drunkard. *s.*

متوجه *mutawajjih*, turning, facing, travelling towards; attending to, favouring. *a.*

متوحش *mutawahhish*, terrified, scared away. *a.*

متوسط *mutawassit*, intermediate, middling. *a.*

متوسل *mutawassil*, adjoining, conjoining; trusting in God. *a.*

متوصل *mutawassil*, connected, related, joined to, depending on, arriving; (sub.) a dependant, connection. *a.*

متوطن *mutawattin*, inhabitant, native, inhabiting, residing. *a.*

متوع *matū'* (quere مطوع), (in law) a person of incompetent understanding, v. Wilson's Glossary. *a.*

متوفر *mutawaffir*, many, numerous, plentiful, copious. *a.*

متوفي *mutawaffī* or *mutawaffā*, dead, defunct. *a.*

متوقع *mutawakki'*, expecting, an expectant. *a*

متوقف *mutawakkif*, slow, tardy, delaying, waiting for, expecting. *a.*

متوكل *mutawakkil*, resigned to the will of God, trusting another, resigned to one's fate. *a.*

متولد *mutawallid*, born, generated. *a.*

متولي *mutawallī*, a superintendant (or treasurer of a mosque); a kinsman. *a.*

متونا मतौना *mataunā*, the grain called *kodo*, &c. q. v. *h.*

متها मथा *mathā*, m. (v. *māthā*) the forehead, &c. *d.*

متهاني मथानी *mathānī*, f. a churning vessel. *s.*

متهاون *mutahāwin*, one who neglects, despises, or holds cheap. *a.*

متهت मथित *mathit*, m. buttermilk without any watery admixture. *s.*

متهر मुतिहर *mutihar*, m. straw, &c. mixed with horses' urine. *s.*

متهرا मथुरा *mathurā*, f. name of a city in the province of Agra, the birthplace of *Krishna*. *s.*

متهرني मथुर्नी *mathurnī*, f. the female of *mathuriyā*, q. v. *s.*

متهري मुतिहरी *mutihrī*, f. a hole in which the dirt of a stable (particularly urine) is collected. *s.*

متھریہ मथुरिया *mathuriyā*, m. name of a caste of Brāhmans of Mathurā. *s.*

متھس मिथस *mithas*, mutually, reciprocally. *s.*

متّہم *muttaham*, suspected, accused, arraigned. *muttahim*, one who suspects. *a.*

متھن मिथुन *mithun*, m. a couple, a pair; copulation; the constellation Gemini; a pair; hence the Bengalese represented the constellation by a man and woman. *s.* [*thin*, m. a churning-stick. *s.*

متھن मथन *mathan*, m. act of churning. *ma-*

متھنا मथना *mathna*, a. to churn; to knead, to work; m. a churn-staff. *s.*

متھنی मथनी *mathnī*, f. a churn-staff. *s.*

متھنی بھاؤ मिथुनीभाव *mithunī bhā,o*, m. amorous inclination. *s.*

متھنیا मथनिया *mathniyā*, f. a churning-vessel. *s.*

متھوت मथौट *mathaut*, m. contribution, subscription, capitation. *s.*

متھورا मथौरा *mathaurā*, m. a parasol, parapluie, umbrella. *s.*

متھیا मिथ्या *mithyā*, adj. false, counterfeit; m. falsehood, untruth; adv. falsely. *s.*

متھیاپرتگیہ मिथ्याप्रतिज्ञ *mithyā-pratigya*, treacherous, guilty of a breach of promise. *s.*

متھیاچار मिथ्याचार *mithyā-chār*, acting falsely *s.* [atheism; heresy. *s.*

متھیادرشت मिथ्यादृष्टि *mithyā-drishti*, f.

متھیامت मिथ्यामति *mithyā-mati*, f. error, ignorance, mistake. *s.*

متھیاوادی मिथ्यावादी *mithiyā-vādi*, one who utters falsehood, a liar. *s.* [rant. *s.*

متہین मतहीन *mat-hīn* or *mati-hīn*, stupid, igno-

متي मिती *miti*, f. date; interest (m. *miti*). *s.*

متین *matīn*, strong, firm, solid; obstinate; sententious. *a*

متا *mattā* (v. *chaugān*), a bat or club, &c. *d.*

متاپا मुटापा *muṭāpā*, f. fatness, grossness. *h.*

متانا मिटाना *miṭānā*, a. to efface, to erase, to obliterate, to abolish. *h.*

متائی मुटाई *muṭā,ī*, f. fatness, bigness. *h.*

متر मटर *maṭar*, m. a pea (*Pisum sativum*). *h.*

مترا मटरा *maṭrā*, m. a kind of pea; name of a kind of silk cloth. *h.*

متري मटरी *maṭrī*, f. a kind of pea. *h.*

متریلا मटरीला *maṭrīlā*, mixed with peas. *h.*

متک मटक *maṭak*, f. coquetry, ogling. *maṭuk* (for *mukuṭ*), a crown. *h.*

متکا मटका *maṭkā*, m. a large earthen jar. *h.*

متکانا मटकाना *maṭkānā*, a. to wink, to ogle, to twinkle. *h.*

متکلا मटकुला *maṭkulā*, a kind of dumpling. *h.*

متکن मटकन *maṭkan*, m. f. coquetry, ogling. *h.*

متکنا मटकना *maṭaknā*, n. to wink, to ogle, to coquet. *maṭkanā*, m. a small vessel for taking water out of a larger. *h.* [earth. *h.*

متکوٹھا मटकोठा *maṭkothā*, m. a house of

متکی मटकी *maṭkī*, f. a child's coral, or plaything which infants suck; a small jar; a churn, a vessel in which milk is churned; a wink, a twinkle, closing of the eyes. *h.*

متنا मिटना *miṭnā*, n. to expire, to be effaced, to cease existing. *h.*

مٹھ मठ *maṭh*, m. a Hindu college or convent, a pagan temple, a devotee's abode. *s.*

مٹھ मुट *muṭh*, m. f. grasp, clutch; the fist; a blow with the fist. *muṭh-mard*, m. a robber, a ruffian. *s.*

مٹھا मट्ठा *maṭṭhā*, m. buttermilk. *s.*

مٹھا मठा *maṭhā* or *maṭṭhā*, slow, lazy, indolent. *muṭṭhā*, m. a kiss; adj. sweet. *h.*

مٹھا *muṭṭhā*, m. the handle of a plough. *d.*

مٹھاس मिठास *miṭhās*, f. } sweetness. *s.*
مٹھانس मिठांस *miṭhāns*, m. }

مٹھالا मिठाला *miṭhālā*, a productive moisture inherent in a soil. *h.* [ness. *s.*

مٹھائی मिठाई *miṭhā,ī*, f. a sweetmeat; sweet-

مٹھڑی मठड़ी *maṭhṛī*, } f. a kind of sweet-
مٹھری मिठरी *miṭhrī*, } meat. *s.*

مٹھوت मठौट *maṭhaut*, poll-tax, impost. *h*

مٹھور मठोर *maṭhor*, } f. a jar. *h.*
مٹھوری मठौरी *maṭhaurī*, }

مٹھولی मठोली *maṭholī* or *muṭholī*, f. onanism. *h.*

مٹھولیا मुठोलिया *muṭholiyā*, m. one who commits onanism. *h.*

مٹھی मुट्ठी *muṭṭhī*, f. a handful, grasp; fist. *s.*

مٹھی मिट्ठी *miṭṭhī*, f. a kiss. *h.*

مٹھیا मुठिया *muṭhiyā*, m. a handful. *s*

مٹي मिट्टी *miṭṭī* or मट्टी *maṭṭī*, f. earth. *miṭṭī par laṛnā*, to dispute about land. *miṭṭī pakaṛnā*, to bite the ground; to be overcome or overturned, to be perverse or obstinate, to resist. *miṭṭī denā*, to bury. *miṭṭī ḍālnā*, to conceal the crime or fault of another. *miṭṭī karnā*, to ruin or destroy. *miṭṭī men milnā*, to be ruined or disgraced. *miṭṭī khānā*, to eat flesh. *miṭṭī honā*, to become weak or faint, to be ruined. *miṭṭī kā tel*, petroleum, a kind of bitumen, supposed to possess marvellous salutary qualities. *s.*

مٹیا मिटिया *miṭiyā*, f. an earthen pot. *muṭiyā* (for *moṭiyā*), a porter, carrier. *s.*

مٹیا मट्टिया *maṭṭiyā*, a well without a frame, merely excavated. *h.* [soil. *s.*

مٹیارا मटियारा *maṭiyārā*, m. arable land, rich

مٹیانا मटियाना *maṭiyānā*, n. to wink at, to connive; to suffer, to tolerate. *h.*

مٹیاو मटियाव *matiyāw*, m. sufferance, toleration. *h.*

مثابه *maṣāba* or *maṣābat*, a step, a degree, a station; a place where people assemble. *a.*

مثال *miṣāl*, f. simile, likeness, similitude. *a.*

مثالي *miṣālī*, like, resembling. *a. h.*

مثانه *maṣāna*, the bladder, the place which holds the fœtus. *a.*

مثبت *muṣbit*, one who confirms, proves, or establishes. *muṣabbat*, established, ratified. *a.*

مثبوت *maṣbūt*, firm, fixed, established. *a.*

مثقال *maṣḳāl* or *miṣḳāl*, m. a weight containing 4 *māshas* and 3½ *ratis*. *a.*

مثل *maṣal*, f. a fable, allegory, simile, metaphor, proverb; post, station, department, an example. *miṣl*, f. similitude, likeness; (in law) a suit or plea. *miṣli dīwānī*, a civil suit. *miṣli faujdārī*, a criminal suit. *a.*

مثلا *miṣlan* or *maṣalan*, for example, for instance. *a.*

مثلث *muṣallaṣ*, three-cornered, triple. *muṣallaṣ maṣla*, an allegorical fable. *a.*

مثله *muṣla* or *maṣula*, a question, proposition, precept, example; punishment by way of example. *a.*

مثلي *miṣlī*, like, equal; (in law) an article which, being lent or sold, is to be replaced by another quite similar. *a.*

مثمر *muṣmir*, fruitful. *muṣammar*, fruit ripe for gathering; fruit bearing. *a.*

مثمن *muṣamman*, consisting of eight, octangular, eight-fold. *a.*

مثنوي *maṣnawī*, f. the sort of verse in which the couplets rhyme regularly, as in English heroic verse. The term is applied, *par excellence*, to a moral work in this kind of metre by Maulavi Rumi. *a.*

مثنيٰ *muṣannā*, m. a copy, the second. *a.*

مج मज *maj*, ripe, mellow. *h.*

مجا मज्जा *majja*, m. marrow, pith, kernel. *s.*

مجادل *mujādil*, contentious, disputant, quarrelsome. *a.*

مجادله *mujādala*, m. contention, dispute, altercation; a conflict, scuffle. *a.*

مجاري *mujārī*, current; in force (a law). *a.*

مجاز *majāz*, lawful, convenient; superficial, insincere, feigned; metaphorical. *a.*

مجازا *majāzan*, by way of metaphor. *a.*

مجازي *majāzī*, superficially; adj. metaphoric, hyperbolical. *a.*

مجال *majāl*, f. power, ability, strength. *a.*

مجالس *majālis* (pl. of مجلس), conferences, assemblies, convivial conversations, sederunts. *a.*

مجالست *mujālasat*, f. sitting together, an assembly. *a.*

مجامع *majāmi'* (pl. of مجمع), congregations. *a.*

مجامعت *mujāma'at*, f. carnal connection, coition, *coitus*. *a.*

مجانبت *mujānabat*, being near or at the side of a person; also retiring, withdrawing. *a.*

مجانست *mujānasat*, f. being akin, or homogeneous. *a.*

مجاور *mujāwir*, m. a neighbour; a sweeper of a mosque (devoutly employed or fixed to the mosque). *a.*

مجاورت *mujāwarat*, مجاوري *mujāwirī*, } f. neighbourhood, intimacy, familiarity. *a.*

مجاوز *mujāwiz*, transgressing, exceeding, bounding. *a.*

مجاهد *mujāhid*, one who labours or endeavours; a warrior (especially in the defence of the true faith). *a.*

مجاهدت *mujāhadat* or *mujāhada*, f. a holy war, fighting in defence of religion. *a.*

مجبور *majbūr*, constrained, forced, restricted. *a.*

مجبوري *majbūrī*, f. constraint, restriction. *a.*

مجتبيٰ *mujtabā*, elected, chosen, elect. *a.*

مجترم *mujtarim*, guilty, arraigned. *a.*

مجتمع *mujtami'*, assembled, convened; agreeing in the same opinion; (a man) arriving at full strength. *a.*

مجتهد *mujtahid*, one who wages war against infidels; a title conferred on the heads of the law and religion, a doctor (in law). *a.*

مجحر *majḥar*, m. an asylum, a hiding-place. *a.*

مجد *majd*, m. glory, grandeur, splendour, the honour derived from ancestors. *ẕu-l-majd*, glorious, right honourable. *a.*

مجدد *mujaddad*, new, recent, modern. *a.*

مجذوب *majẕūb*, attracted, abstracted; a religious fanatic. *a.*

مجذور *majẕūr*, m. square (in arithmetic). *a.*

مجذوم *majẕūm*, leprous. *a.*

مجرا *mujrā*, m. (in Pers. and Hind.) allowance, premium, deduction; (in Hind.) obeisance, respects, visit, audience. *mujrā gāh*, place of audience for the reception of visitors. *mujrā-k.*, a. to visit. *a.*

مجرائي *mujrā,ī*, m. one who pays his respects *i.e.* servants, ministers, &c. *a.*

مجرب *mujarrib*, trying, proving. *mujarrab*, adj. expert, skilful, experienced. *a.*

مجرد *mujarrad*, solitary, alone, unmarried. *a.*

مجردا *mujarradan*, singly, solely, only. *a.*

مجردات *mujarradāt*, pl. incorporeal beings. *a.*

مجردي *mujarradī*, f. solitude, solitariness, celibacy. *a.*

مجرم *mujrim*, criminal; (sub.) a sinner. *a.*

مجروح *ma'rūh*, wounded, lacerated. *a.*

مجرا *mujrā* (v. *mujrā*) allowing, &c. *a.*

مجزا *mujazzā*, divided into several parts. *a.*

مجسم *mujassam*, having a body, embodied, corpulent, incorporated, incarnate *a.*

مجصص *majsās*, plastered, besmeared. *a.*

مجعد *muja''ad*, curled (as the hair). *a.*

مجلا *mujallā*, polished, furbished, illustrated, manifested, decked, adorned *a.*

مجلد *mujallid*, m. a bookbinder. *mujallad*, bound (a volume). *a*

مجلس *majlis*, f. an assembly, a company, congregation, convention. *a.*

مجلسي *majlīsī*, a person assisting at an assembly. *a.*

مجلى *mujallā* (v. *mujallā*) adorned, &c. *a.*

مجمد *mujammad*, congealed. *a.*

مجمر *majmir*, m. a chafing-dish; a censer for incense; perfume. *a.*

مجمع *majma'* or مجمعه *majma'a*, m. an assembly, meeting, a collection. *majma'u l bahrain*, the meeting of the two seas, the title of a Persian historical work. *a.*

مجمل *mujmal*, m. a summary, compendium, abridgment. *mujmil*, one who sums up. *a.*

مجملاً *mujmalan*, summarily, in short. *a*

مجموع *majmū'*, } m. a crowd, assembly; a
مجموعه *majmū'a*, } large tray or salver; a compound perfume; a collection, magazine, compendium; a form (in printing); adj. collected, assembled, contained, all, the whole. *majmū'a-dar* (record keeper), a title given to the servants of a *kanūn-go*. *a.*

مجموعي *majmū'ī*, aggregate, collected. *a.*

مجنس *mujannas*, a mongrel, of mixed breed; adj. composed of different kinds. *a*

مجنون *majnūn*, insane, in love; m. the name of a celebrated lover, whose amours with *Lailā* are the subject of poems by several eminent bards, such as *Nizami, Amir Khusrū*, and *Jami*, &c. *a.*

مجنونيت *majnūniyat*, f. insanity, love-madness. *a.*

مجور मजूर *majūr*, } m. (said to be a corrup-
مجورا मजूरा *majūrā*, } tion of *mazdūr*) a labourer, a carrier. *p.h.*

مجوري *majūrī* (for *mazdūrī*) labour. *p.*

مجوز *mujawwiz*, holding or proving to be lawful; permitting or allowing to pass; urging, pressing. *a.*

مجوس *majūs*, m. a guebre, or follower of Zoroaster, a magian, a fire-worshipper, a magician. *p.a.*

مجوسي *majūsī*, of or relating to the magi. *p.*

مجوف *mujawwaf*, hollow, concave, vaulted. *majūf*, thick, large-bellied. *a.*

مجه मुझ *mujh*, inflex. of 1st pers. pron. me. *h.*

مجهار मझार *majhār*, m. (v. *mānjh*) the middle, the centre, in the middle. *s.*

مجهاري मझारी *majhārī*, in the midst. *s.*

مجهلا मझला *majhlā*, middling, intermediate. *s.*

مجهله *majhala*, m. wrangling. *a.*

مجهود *majhūd*, oppressed with labour, or vexation; (sub.) care, trouble, endeavour, diligence *a.*

مجهول *majhūl*, little known; (sub.) passive voice, (in gram.) applied to the letters *wāw* and *yā* when the former has the sound of *o* in *more*, and the latter that of *e* in *fête*. *majhūl-i mutlaq*, very indolent or useless *a.*

مجهولا मझोला *majholā*, middling, intermediate. *s.*

مجهولي मझोली *majholī*, f. a small cart on two wheels. *h.*

مجهولي *majhūlī*, f. ignorance, apathy. *a.*

مجهے मुझे *mujhe*, (acc. or dat.) pron. me, to me. *h*

مجهيلي मझेली *majhelī*, f. a small cart. *h.*

مجے *muje* (v. *mujhe*), me, to me. *d.*

مجيب *mujīb*, listening to, granting, consenting, taking well. *a.*

مجيت मजीत *majīt*, cheap, that which is sold at an underprice; bought at second hand *h*

مجيٹھ मजीठ *majīth*, f. name of a drug used for dyeing red (*Rubia munjit, Roxb.*). *s.*

مجيد *majīd*, glorious, honourable, noble. *a.*

مجيرا मजीरा *majīrā*, m. small cymbals. *s.*

مچ *mach*, drowsiness, apathy; a standard for gold. *d.*

مچا मुचा *muchchā*, m. a large lump of flesh or meat. *machā* (v. *machān*), a platform. *h.*

مچالا *machālā*, m. a platform, &c. (v. *machān*). *d.*

مچامچ मचामच *machāmach*, chokeful, stuffed. *h.*

مچان मचान *machān*, m. a stage, a frame, a bench platform, raised seat. *s.*

مچانا मचाना *machānā*, a. to make, to stir, to commit, to produce, to excite, commit. *h.*

مچرانا मिचराना *michrānā*, a. to eat without an appetite *h.*

مچرمچر मिचरमिचर *michar-michar*, eating without an appetite. *h.*

مچك मचक *machak*, f pain in the joints. *h.*

مچكارنا मिचकारना *michkārnā*, a. to rinse. *h.*

مچكانا मचकाना *machkānā*, a. to wink. *h.*

مچكنا मचकना *machaknā*, n. to have pain in the joints; to creak (as a bedstead, &c.). *h.*

مچل मचल *machal*, } perverse, refractory, dis-
مچلا मचला *machlā*, } obedient, cross, obstinate, pert. *h.* [ness. *h.*

مچلاپن मचलापन *machlāpan*, m. stubborn-

مچلانا मचलाना *machlānā*, n. to feel nausea, to be sick at the stomach; to pretend ignorance. *h.*

مچلاها मचलाहा *machlahā*, squeamish, stubborn. *h* [ness. *h.*

مچلاهٹ मचलाहट *machlāhat*, f. stubborn-

مچلائي मचलाई *machlāī*, f. } pertness, per-
مچلپن मचलपन *machal-pan*, m. } verseness, obstinacy. *h.*

مچلکا *muchalka* or *muchalkā*, m. a bond, a note of hand, an agreement *t.*

مچلنا मचलना *machalnā*, n. to be perverse, refractory, disobedient, &c. *h.*

مچمچ मचमच *mach-mach*, an imitative sound. *h.*

مچمچانا मचमचाना *machmachānā*, n. to creak (as a bedstead heavily laden) (v. *machkanā*). *h.*

مچنا मिचना *michnā*, a. to shut, to close. *h.*

مچنا मचना *machnā*, n. to be made, committed, stirred up, perpetrated, produced. *h*

مچنگ *muchang*, f. harp; name of a musical instrument, a Jew's harp. *p*

مچوا मचवा *machwā*, m. a boat. *h.*

مچوانا मचवाना *machwānā*, to cause to make, &c. *h.* [by twisting. *h.*

مچوڑنا मचोड़ना *machoṛnā*, a. to twist, to break

مچولنا मिचौलना *michaulnā*, a. to shut the eyes. *h.*

مچهه मच्छ *machchh* or मछ *machh*, m. a fish; the name of the first *avatār*, or incarnation, when *Vishnu* appeared in the shape of the small fish *saphari* to *Satyabrata* or *Hayagriva*, to warn him of the general deluge, and desire him to place the four *Vedas* in the boat, which he (*Vishnu*) would preserve. The fish was first taken up by *Hayagriva* in his hands when bathing, it was then of the size of a *Pūthi*, but afterwards grew too large for being contained in a tank, river, &c., and was carried to the sea; where afterwards it supported the ark with its horn. *Satyabrata* lived about 3000 years before Christ. *s.*

مچهر मच्छर *machchhar*, } m. a gnat, a musquito.
مچهڑ मच्छड़ *machchhaṛ*, } *machchhar kī jhūl ka chor*, one who would steal the minutest thing, a mean, petty pilferer. *s*

مچهرك *muchhurak* (v. *masen*), the down upon the lips. *d*

مچهرنگا मछरंगा *machhrangā*, m. name of a bird, a species of kingfisher. *h*

مچهري मछरी *machhrī*, } f. a fish. *machhlī*
مچهلي मछली *machhlī*, } *bandar*, the port of
مچهي मच्छी *machchhī*, } Masulipatam. *s.*

مچهندر मछन्दर *machhandar*, m. a rat; (met.) adj. stupid. *h.*

مچهندر मछन्दर *machhandar*, name of a *jogī*. *s.*

مچهوا मछवा *machhwā* or *machhuwā*, m. a fisherman. *s.*

مچهي मच्छी *machchhī*, f. a kiss; a fish (v. *machhlī*. *machchhiyāṅ lenā*, to kiss. *h.*

مچيا मचिया *machiyā*, m. a stool, a chair. *s.*

مچياو मचियाव *machiyāw*, m. honey. *h.*

محابا *muhābā*, m. repect, regard, friendship, affection. *be muhābā*, without respect (of persons or circumstances). *a.*

محاذي *muhāzī*, opposite, parallel. *a.*

محارب *muharib*, m. a warrior, a combatant. *a.*

محاربت *muhārabat*, } battle, combat, war,
محاربه *muhāraba*, } fight. *a.*

محاسب *muhāsib*, m. an accountant, one who keeps accounts; calculating, an examiner, an auditor of accounts. *a.*

محاسبه *muhāsaba*, m. computation, calculation, account. *muhāsaba-dār*, an accountant, one who has accounts to settle. *muhāsaba-talab*, demanding a settlement of accounts. *a.*

محاسن *mahāsin* (pl. irreg.), the beard and mustaches; virtues, laudable actions. *a.*

محاش *mahāsh*, m. goods, effects, wealth. *a.*

محاصر *muhāsir*, a besieger, one who surrounds or blockades (a fort &c.). *a.*

محاصره *muhāsara*, surrounding, besieging, investing, blockading, sitting down before a fort, &c. *a.*

محاصل *mahāṣil* (pl. of محصول), profits, gains, &c. *a.* [preceding). *a.*

محاصلات *mahāṣilāt*, (barbarous pl. of the

محاضر *muhāẓir*, present, in attendance (in court). *a.* [against another. *a.*

محاضرت *muhāẓarat*, f. appearing before or

محافظ *muhāfiẓ*, a defender, commander. *muhafiz i daftar*, keeper of the records. *a.*

محافظت *muhāfaẓat*, f. preservation, protection, guardianship, custody; keeping in mind or memory. *a.*

محافه *muhāfa*, m. (properly *mihaffa*), a *pālkī*, a kind of litter in which women travel. *a.*

محاقله *muhākala*, sale of corn in the ear before it is ripe. *a.*

محال *mahāll*, m. (pl. of محل or محله), streets, squares, courts, places, houses, districts, departments, lands, or any public funds producing revenue to government. *a.*

محال *muhāl*, impossible, absurd. *muhāli mutlak*, very difficult, absolutely impossible, quite absurd. *mahal*, art, deception. *a.*

محالات *muhālāt*, pl. absurdities, impossibilities. a. [actions. a
محامد *mahāmid* (pl. of محمدة), praiseworthy
محاورات *muhāwarāt* (pl. of محاورة), dialogues, idioms, &c. a.
محاورت *muhāwarat*, f. } idiom, usage, current
محاورة *muhāwara*, m. } speech, phraseology, dialogue, conversation, conference. a.
محايت *mahāyat*, partition of usufruct. a.
محب *muhibb*, m. a friend, a lover. a.
محبت *mahabbat*, f. friendship, love, affection, attachment, charity, or goodwill to all men. a.
محبس *mahbas*, m. a prison. *mihbas*, bed furniture *muhbas*, imprisoned. a.
محبوب *mahbūb*, beloved, (sub.) a sweetheart. *mahbubu l kulūb*, cordially beloved a.
محبوبانه *mahbūbāna*, lit. a sweetheart. a. p.
محبوبه *mahbūba*, f. beloved, a sweetheart, a mistress, a lovely woman. a.
محبوبي *mahbūbī*, f. loveliness, amiability. a.
محبوس *mahbūs*, imprisoned, confined, a prisoner. *mahbūs-khāna*, a jail, a prison. *mahbūs-sanad*, a warrant of committal, or, as our law hath it, a mittimus. a
محتاج *muhtāj*, necessitous, needy, indigent; a mendicant. a.
محتاجي *muhtājī*, f. state of indigence. a.
محتاط *muhtat*, guarded, circumspect. a.
محتال *muhtāl*, insidious, deceptive; a deceiver; (in law) a person who accepts the responsibility of one person for his claim upon another *muhtāl 'alai-hi*, the person who has become responsible. a.
محترز *muhtariz*, cautious, careful, wary; abstemious. a.
محترف *muhtarif*, an artist, an artisan. a.
محترفه *muhtarifa*, a tax on trade; duties levied on certain trades and occupations. a.
محترم *muhtarim*, honoured, respected, sacred, revered, venerable a.
محتسب *muhtasib*, m. a censor; a superintendant of the police, appointed by the Muhammadans to superintend the morals of the people, to regulate the weights and measures, and to prevent unlawful games, drinking, and other disorders. a.
محتسبي *muhtasibī*, the office of *muhtasib*, q. v. s. [powerful, great. a.
محتشم *muhtashim*, having many followers,
محتكر *muhtakir*, a forestaller. a.
محتلم *muhtalim*, a dreamer, one arrived at the age of puberty; adj. polluted. a.
محتمل *muhtamal* or *muhtamil*, suspected, conjectured; suspicious, doubtful, possible, probable, suffering patiently. a.

محجوب *mahjūb*, veiled; modest, bashful.
محجوبي *mahjūbī*, f. modesty, bashfulness. a.
محجور *mahjūr*, forbidden, prohibited. a.
محدب *muhaddab*, convex. a.
محدث *muhaddis*, a narrator, a relater. a.
محدود *mahdud*, limited, bounded. a.
محذوف *mahzūf*, omitted, cut off (as a particle in Arabic Syntax). a
محراب *mihrāb*, f. the principal place in a mosque, where the priest prays to the people with his face turned towards Mecca, the royal closet or chamber. a [rab. a.
محرابي *mihrābī*, arched; of or like the *mih-*
محرر *muharrir*, m. a writer, a clerk. *muharrar*, written, inscribed. a.
محرف *muharraf*, inverted, transposed. a.
محرق *muharrik*, inflamed, burning (a fever). *muhrik*, incentive, giving warmth. *muhrikan*, in a burning state. a.
محرك *muharrik*, moving, putting in motion; (sub.) a mover, persuader, executer a.
محرم *muharram*, sacred, forbidden; (sub.) the name of the first *Muhammadan* month, held sacred on account of the death of *Hasan*, son of *'Ali*, who was killed by *Yazid*, near *Kufa*. a
محرم *mahrem*, a spouse, an intimate friend; any one who is admitted into the women's apartments; boddice, the part of the dress in which the breasts are confined. *muhrim*, a prohibitor, interdictor. a.
محرمات *muharramat*, things forbidden. a.
محرميت *mahramīyat*, f. the state of being a confidant. a.
محروس *mahrus*, guarded, preserved. a.
محروسه *mahrusa*, m. a garrisoned or fortified place; well governed or protected territory, as those subject to established sovereign power *mamaliki mahrūsa*, the countries occupied by any sovereign. a.
محروق *mahrūk*, torrid, scorched. a.
محروقه *mahrūka*, fuel, combustibles. a.
محروم *mahrum*, prohibited, excluded; unfortunate, wretched, plundered, deprived of the support of life, disappointed. a.
محرومي *mahrūmī*, } f. exclusion, prohi-
محروميت *mahrumīyat*, } bition, disappointment. a.
محزون *mahzūn*, grieved, vexed, afflicted. a.
محسن *muhsin*, benefitting, obliging. a.
محسوب *mahsūb*, computed, numbered, carried to account. a.
محسود *mahsūd*, envied, hated. a.
محسوس *mahsūs*, perceived, felt known for certain; pl. *mahsūsāt*, things felt, things perceptible to the senses. a.

محشر *mahshar*, m. a place of assembly, the last judgment. *a.*

محشور *mahshūr*, raised from the dead. *a.*

محشي *muhashshā*, illustrated (a book, &c.) by marginal notes. *a.*

محصل *muhassil*, m. a tax-gatherer, a bailiff, a dun; adj. collecting, gathering, inquiring. *a.*

محصلانه *muhassilāna*, m. } the fees of the
محصلي *muhassilī*, f. } bailiff or tax-gatherer. *a.*

محصلي *muhassilī*, f. office of tax collector. *a.*

محصن *muhsan* or *muhsana*, chaste, continent. *a.*

محصور *mahsur*, besieged, surrounded, detained, restrained. *a.*

محصول *mahsūl*, m. tax, duty, excise, custom, postage, produce of any thing, public revenue from any source. *mahsūl dār*, yielding or having a profit; a collector or receiver of taxes. *a.*

محصولي *mahsulī*, of or relating to taxes, &c. *a.*

محض *mahz*, pure, unmixed; adv. merely, entirely, wholly, purely. *a.*

محضر *mahzar*, m. royal presence, appearance, a general application or petition; nature, temper, disposition. *mahzar khana*, a police station or court. *mahzar-nāma*, m. a muster-roll, list of those who are present. *a.*

محظور *mahzur*, forbidden, unlawful. *a.*

محظورات *mahzurat*, pl. unlawful things. *a.*

محظوظ *mahzuz*, glad, cheerful, contented, delighted, pleased. *a.*

محظي *muhzi*, preferring, favouring. *a.*

محفل *mahfil*, f. the place or time of meeting, assembly, congregation, congress. *a.*

محفوظ *mahfūz*, guarded, protected, preserved; committed to memory. *a.*

محفه *mihaffa*, m. a covered chair or *palkī* for [women. *a.*

محق *muhikk*, acting properly, doing justice, knowing for certain. *mahk*, cancelling; burning, having a right. *a.*

محقر *muhakkar*, despised, contemptible. *a.*

محقق *muhakkak*, confirmed, certified, authenticated, verified, known for truth. *muhakkik*, (part. act.) verifying, affirming. *a.*

محققانه *muhakkikāna*, truly, accurately. *a.*

محك *mihak* or *mihakk*, f. touchstone, test. *a.*

محكم *muhkam*, strengthened, firm, fortified, strong; adv strenuously, firmly. *a.* [&c. *a.*

محكمات *mahkamāt* (pl. of محكمه), tribunals,

محكمه *mahkama*, m. a tribunal, court of justice, judgment-seat. *mahkama aukāf*, local agency; a court of trust. *a.*

محكمي *muhkamī*, strength, firmness. *a.*

محكوم *mahkūm*, subjected, under command; invested with supreme power; sentenced, condemned. *a*

محكومي *mahkūmī*, state of subjection. *a.*

محل *mahall*, m. a place, building, house, mansion, seraglio, district, quarter, abode, time, opportunity. *mahall-sarā*, the inner or female apartments (of a mansion). *mahalli mujrā*, the place of obeisance; clearing of accounts. *a.*

محلات *mahallāt*, pl. houses, places, &c. *a.*

محلل *muhallil*, one who makes lawful that which was illegal; (in med.) dissolvent. *muhallal*, made lawful. *a.*

محللات *muhallilāt*, discutientia, or medicines which dissolve morbid fluids. *a.*

محلوف *mahlūf*, sworn, having had the oath administered. *mahlūf-alaihi*, the thing or circumstance sworn to. *a.*

محله *mahalla*, a quarter (or part of a town), district, division, ward. *mahalla-dār*, an officer in charge of a ward; an alderman. *a.*

محلي *mahallī*, an attendant on the seraglio; a eunuch. *a*

محمد *muhammad*, adj. praised, praiseworthy, m. name of the Arabian prophet. *a.*

محمده *mahmida*, a laudable action; fame. *a.*

محمدي *muhammadī*, *Muhammadan*; a follower of or believer in *Muhammad*. *a.*

محمل *mahmil*, m. that by which any thing is supported; a camel's saddle, or that which fastens the two parts of a camel's load; a litter carried on a camel. *a.*

محمود *mahmūd*, worthy, laudable; m. a man's name; a king of *Ghaznī*, son of *Sabaktagīn*. *a*

محموده *mahmūda*, scammony. *a.*

محمودي *mahmūdī*, f. a kind of fine muslin; a silver coin, worth about eightpence of our money; name of an *Afghān* tribe. *a.* [&c *a.*

محن *mihan* (pl. of محنت), toils, troubles,

محنت *mihnat*, f. labour, trouble, misfortune, difficulty, calamity, affliction, trial, temptation, perplexity, sorrow. *mihnat-zada*, struck with affliction. *mihnat-kash*, one who endures affliction. *mihnat ke-panā*, (Dakh.) to suffer patiently under affliction. *a*

محنتانه *mihnatāna*, pay of labour, wages. *a.*

محنتي *mihnatī*, m. a labourer; adj. laborious, painstaking, difficult, unfortunate. *a.*

محو *mahv*, *mahw*, or *maho*, effaced, forgotten, erased, obliterated. *a.*

محور *mihwar*, m. an axis. *a.*

محوط *muhawwat*, surrounded by a wall. *a.*

محوطه *muhawwata*, m. an enclosure, area. *muhawwita*, the wall, &c. forming an enclosure. *a*

محويت *mahwiyat*, effacement, obliteration. *a.*

محيط *muhīt*, containing, surrounding, encircling; comprehending, knowing. *bahri muhīt*, the main ocean. *muhīti dā,ira*, the circumference of a circle. *a.*

مختوم *ma<u>kh</u>tūm*, sealed, signed, concluded, name of a flower **a.**

مختون *ma<u>kh</u>tūn*, circumcised. *a.*

مخجل *mu<u>kh</u>ajjal*, confounded, bashful, ashamed. *a.*

مخدر *mu<u>kh</u>addar*, concealed (under a veil). *a.*

مخدرات *mu<u>kh</u>dirāt*, (in medicine) narcotics. *a.*

مخدوم *ma<u>kh</u>dūm*, served; (hence) m. a master; f. *ma<u>kh</u>dūma*, a mistress *a.*

مخدوميت *ma<u>kh</u>dūmiyat*, f. mastership. *a.*

مخذول *ma<u>kh</u>zūl*, contemned, despised. *a*

مخرج *ma<u>kh</u>raj*, m. utterance, pronunciation. *mu<u>kh</u>raj* any thing given out, expenditure. *a.*

مخروط *ma<u>kh</u>rūt*, } a cone, a cylinder; adj.
مخروطه *ma<u>kh</u>rūta*, } conical, cylindrical. *a.*

مخروطات *ma<u>kh</u>rūtāt*, pl. conic sections. *a.*

مخزن *ma<u>kh</u>zan*, m. a magazine, storehouse, granary; (hence Span. *almazen* Port. *almazem*, Ital. *magazzino*, Fr. *magazin*, Eng. *magazine*) *a.*

مخصور *ma<u>kh</u>sūr*, injured, damaged. *a.*

مخصوص *ma<u>kh</u>sūs*, peculiar, particular. *ma<u>kh</u>sūs-k.*, to impute, ascribe. *a.*

مخضر *mu<u>kh</u>azzar*, verdant, flourishing. *a.*

مخطط *mu<u>kh</u>attat*, marked with lines; having incipient beard or down on the face (a youth). *a.*

مخطوب *ma<u>kh</u>tūb*, affianced, betrothed. *a.*

مخطور *ma<u>kh</u>tūr*, thought, imagined, conceived, supposed. *a.*

مخفف *mu<u>kh</u>affaf*, alleviated; light; contemptible; (a consonant) having a short for a long vowel *a.*

مخفوض *ma<u>kh</u>fūz*, depressed, submissive. *a.*

مخفي *ma<u>kh</u>fī*, concealed, secret, clandestine, occult, private. *a.*

مخل *mu<u>kh</u>ill*, disturbing, spoiling, ruining; (sub.) a disturber, interrupter. *a.*

مخلا *mu<u>kh</u>allā*, empty; dismissed, set at liberty, repudiated, set free. *mu<u>kh</u>alla bi t tab'*, unceremonious *a.*

مخلد *mu<u>kh</u>allad*, eternal, durable, permanent *a.*

مخلص *mu<u>kh</u>lis*, m. a friend; a bachelor (q. d. a free man); adj. sincere, pure, true. *ma<u>kh</u>las*, an asylum. *a.*

مخلصانه *mu<u>kh</u>lisāna*, sincere, friendly, candid; like a friend. *a.*

مخلصي *ma<u>kh</u>lasī*, f. escape, release, shelter, asylum, deliverance, liberation. *a.*

مخلع *mu<u>kh</u>alla'*, dressed or presented with a <u>kh</u>il'at, q. v. *a.*

مخلوط *ma<u>kh</u>lūt*, mixed, blended, confused *a*

محيطه *muhīta*, land within the supply of a well, &c. (v. *chak*). *a*

محيل *muhīl*, m. a cheat, deceiver, knave, prevaricator. *a*

مخا *mu<u>kh</u>ā*, Moka, a seaport town of Arabia, on the Red Sea. *a.*

مخادم *ma<u>kh</u>ādim* (pl. of مخدم), servants, domestics, ministers. *a.*

مخارج *ma<u>kh</u>ārij* (pl. of مخرج), expenses, disbursements. *a.*

مخاصمت *mu<u>kh</u>āsamat*, opposition, hostility, altercation, quarrelling *a.*

مخاطب *mu<u>kh</u>ātib*, m. a speaker, the person who addresses another. *mu<u>kh</u>ātab*, the person addressed; (in gram.) the second person. *a.*

مخاطبين *mu<u>kh</u>ātibīn*, pl. those who speak to or address others *a.*

مخاطره *mu<u>kh</u>ātara*, m. danger, peril, hazard. *a.*

مخافت *mu<u>kh</u>āfat*, dread, danger; pl. *mu<u>kh</u>āfāt*, dangers, &c *a*

مخالطت *mu<u>kh</u>ālatat*, f. associating, conversing mixing together in society. *a.*

مخالف *mu<u>kh</u>ālif*, opposite, adverse contrary, dissentient; (sub.) an enemy, an opponent. *a*

مخالفت *mu<u>kh</u>ālafat*, f. opposition, adversity, repugnance, variance, enmity. *a.*

مخبر *mu<u>kh</u>bir*, announcing news, signifying, certifying, telling news. *mu<u>kh</u>bir-i sādik*, the bringer of certain intelligence. *a.*

مخبط *mu<u>kh</u>abbat*, disordered in the intellect. *a.*

مختار *mu<u>kh</u>tār*, chosen, selected; absolute, independent, invested with power and authority; (sub.) a free agent; an agent acting with full power for another *mu<u>kh</u>tār-i kār*, a superintendant, a director of affairs *mu<u>kh</u>tār nāma*, a power of attorney. *mu<u>kh</u>tāran*, as an agent. *a.*

مختاري *mu<u>kh</u>tārī*, f. independence, power, authority, free agency; office of *mu<u>kh</u>tār*. *a.*

مختاله *mu<u>kh</u>tāla*, an impostor, a deceiver. *a.*

مخترع *mu<u>kh</u>tari'*, m. an inventor, author, founder; commencing *mu<u>kh</u>tara'*, invented, discovered, contrived *a.*

مختص *mu<u>kh</u>tass*, appropriated, peculiar; chosen, elected; private, domestic. *a.*

مختصر *mu<u>kh</u>tasar*, abbreviated, abridged; (sub.) a compendium, an epitome. *a.*

مختفي *mu<u>kh</u>tafī*, hidden, concealed; also hiding, lurking. *a.*

مختل *mu<u>kh</u>tall*, confused, confounded, disturbed, corrupted; emaciated. *a.*

مختلط *mu<u>kh</u>talit*, confused, perplexed, mixed, jumbled together. *a.*

مختلف *mu<u>kh</u>talif*, } diverse, discordant, dif-
مختلفه *mu<u>kh</u>talifa*, } ferent, various *a.*

مخلوق *ma<u>kh</u>lūḳ*, created, formed, produced. *a.*

مخلوقات *ma<u>kh</u>lūḳāt*, pl. creatures, created things. *a.*

مخلوقيت *ma<u>kh</u>lukīyat*, f. the creation. *a.*

مخمر *mu<u>kh</u>mir*, fermented, leavened. *mu<u>kh</u>ammir*, leavening. *a.*

مخمس *mu<u>kh</u>ammas*, m. a kind of verse containing five lines; a pentagon or five sided figure; adj quintuple, pentangular. *a.*

مخمسات *mu<u>kh</u>ammasāt*, pl. verses or stanzas of five lines; five-sided figures. *a.*

مخمصه *ma<u>kh</u>masa*, m. hunger, wretchedness. *a.*

مخمل *ma<u>kh</u>mal*, m. velvet. *a.*

مخملي *ma<u>kh</u>malī*, made of velvet. *a.*

مخمور *ma<u>kh</u>mūr*, intoxicated, completely drunk *a.*

مخنث *mu<u>kh</u>annas*, effeminate, abject, infamous; (sub.) an hermaphrodite; *exoletus, qui corpus prostituit cinœdis* *a.*

مخنوق *ma<u>kh</u>nūḳ*, suffocated, strangled. *a.*

مخوف *ma<u>kh</u>ūf*, dangerous, dreadful. ***mu<u>kh</u>auwif***, terrifying. ***mu<u>kh</u>auwaf***, terrified. *a.*

مخيانا *mi<u>kh</u>iyānā*, a. to beat, to subdue, to overcome. *p. h.*

مخير *mu<u>kh</u>aiyir*, bountiful, charitable, liberal, left to free choice, indifferent, giving an option of two things *mu<u>kh</u>aiyar*, possessed of free choice. *a.*

مخيل *mu<u>kh</u>aiyil*, imagining, fancying, doubting, being deceived, conjecturing from physiognomy. *a.*

مخيله *ma<u>kh</u>īla*, m. imagination, conception, thought, opinion, suspicion. *a.*

مخيم *mu<u>kh</u>īm*, pitching a tent. *mu<u>kh</u>aiyam*, m. an encampment. *a.*

مد *madd*, f. extension, production, lengthening; the flux of the sea; the mark (˜) placed sometimes over *alif*, which gives it a long broad sound; a peculiar mode of writing certain words in accounts. *madd o jazr*, tide, the flux and reflux of the sea. *maddi nazar*, 1 kind looks, encouragement; extensive view *mudd*, a kind of dry measure varying from one to two *ratl* q. v *a*

مد मद *mad*, m. wine, spirits, any intoxicating beverage; inebriety, intoxication; (met.) pride, haughtiness, arrogance, conceit *mad-<u>kh</u>or*, a drunkard. *s.*

مد *mad*, having a bad smell. *d.*

مد मुद *mud*, } f. pleasure, delight, joy. *s.*
مدا मुदा *mudā*, }

مداح *maddāḥ*, m. an encomiast, eulogist, panegyrist *a.*

مداحي *maddāḥī*, f. act of praising, eulogy. *a.*

مداخل *madā<u>kh</u>il* (pl. of مدخل), incomes, revenues. *madā<u>kh</u>il-ma<u>kh</u>ārij*, additions and diminutions, income and expenditure. *a.*

مداخلت *mudā<u>kh</u>alat* (also *mudā<u>kh</u>ala*), f. access; entering into, intermeddling. *a.*

مدار *madār*, m. a circumference; a centre; a place of turning or returning; a place where one stops or stands, a station, a seat. *'izzat-madār*, the seat of glory. *madāru-l-mahāmm*, m. the minister, *i.e.* the centre of affairs. *madār i kār*, the principal of affairs, the issue or result of an action. *shāh-madār*, name of a celebrated Musalmān saint. *a.*

مدار मदार *madār*, m. f. name of a plant (*Asclepias gigantea*). *s.*

مدارا *mudārā*, m. } humility, humanity,
مدارات *mudārāt*, f. } politeness, affability, courtesy; deceit, circumvention, dissimulation. *a.*

مدارج *madārij* (pl. of مدرج), steps, degrees, ascents, ways. *a.*

مدارس *madāris* (pl. of مدرسه), colleges. *a.*

مداري मदारी *madārī*, m. a juggler. *h.*

مداري *madārī*, of or relating to *madār*. *a.*

مداريا मदारिया *madāriyā*, m. the followers of the saint *Madar*, q. v. *p h.*

مدافعت *mudāfa'at*, repulsion, warding off. *a.*

مدام *mudām*, always; permanent, lasting, fixed; continually; f. wine, spirits. *a.*

مدامي *mudāmī*, adj. eternal, perpetual. *a.*

مداوا *mudāwā*, } curing a disease, aiding,
مداوات *mudāwāt*, } assisting, remedying *a.*

مداوتني *madāwatnī*, a female go-between, whose business is to look out for eligible wives or concubines for the benefit of single gentlemen. *d.*

مداوره *mudāwara*, m. going about, surrounding, encircling, encompassing, adjusting (a business) *a.*

مداومت *mudāwamat*, f. eternity, continuance, perpetuity; assiduity. *a.* [tions. *a.*

مدائح *madā,iḥ* (pl. of مدحه), laudable actions. *a.*

مداين *mudāyin*, a debtor; a creditor. *a.*

مداينت *mudāyanat*, mutual credit, dealings as debtor and creditor on both sides. *a.*

مدباس *mad-bās*, m. smell of the jack fruit. *d.*

مدبر *mudabbir*, adj. disposing in order, governing; prudent, ingenious; m. a manager, counsellor, director. *mudbir*, retiring, bashful, modest *mudabbar*, (in law) a slave to whom emancipation has been promised. *a.*

مدبري *mudabbirī*, act of managing, &c. *mudbirī*, adversity, bad luck. *a.*

مدت *muddat*, f. a space of time, a long time, antiquity. *muddatu-l-'umr*, during life. *muddati madid*, a long space of time. *a.*

مدت मुदित *mudit*, rejoiced, pleased, delighted; m. pleasure, happiness. *s.*

مدح *madh*, f. praise, eulogium, commendation. *madḥ-<u>kh</u>wān*, a bard, a panegyrist. *a.*

مدحرج *mudaḥrij*, what revolves. *a.*

مدحه *midḥa*, also *midḥat*, a praiseworthy action. *a.*

مدخل **mudkhil**, entering, penetrating. *mudkhal*, entered, inserted. *madkhal*, income, revenue. *a.*

مدخن *madkhan*, a place where smoke issues. *a.*

مدخول *madkhūl*, entered, put in, inserted. *a.*

مدخوله *madkhūla*, f. a concubine. *a.*

مدد *madad*, f. assistance, help, succour. *madad-khwāh*, one who asks assistance. *madad khwāhī*, f. entreaty, imploring for aid. *madad kharch*, charitable distributions, sums paid to help others. *madad ma'ash*, a grant of means of subsistence; assessment of revenue for the support of religious houses. *a.*

مدد मदद *madad*, a mixture of betel-leaf and opium used for smoking. *h.*

مددگار *madad-gār*, an assister, protector, ally. *a p.*

مددگاري *madad gārī*, f. aid, assistance, protection. *p.*

مدر *mudirr*, causing to flow, diuretic. *a.*

مدرا मदिरा *madirā*, f. spirits, wine. *s.*

مدرا मुद्रा *mudrā*, f. a sign, a signet-ring; a silver coin, an attitude or gesture; a ring worn by *jogis* in their ears. *s.*

مدرات *mudirrat*, (in med.) stimulants. *a.*

مدرانكت मुद्राङ्कित *mudrānkit*, } sealed, stamped. *s.*
مدرت मुद्रित *mudrit*, }

مدرس *mudarris*, m. a professor, a head of a college. *mudarras*, a student. *a.*

مدرسانه *madrasāna*, academical, scholastic. *a p.*

مدرسه *madrasa*, m. a university, a college, a school for the diffusion of *Muhammadan* learning. *a.*

مدرسي *mudarrisī*, f. professorship. *a.*

مدرك *mudrik*, comprehending, understanding; one who comprehends. *a.*

مدركه *mudrika*, m. strength of understanding, intellectual powers, genius. *a.*

مدعا *mudda'a*, m. desire, wish, meaning, suit, view, object, scope, intention. *a.*

مدعات *mudda'āt*, pl. desires, views, objects. *a.*

مدعي *mudda'ī*, m. a plaintiff, suitor, claimant, prosecutor; an enemy. *mudda'ī 'alaihi* (properly *mudda'a 'alaihi*), a defendant (in law); criminal. "In the courts of Southern India, *mudda'ī* is erroneously used in the sense of 'defendant,' while the plaintiff is termed *faryādī*."—(B.) *a.*

مدعيت *mudda'īyat*, a plaint, a charge; the act of making a claim or suit in law; a female plaintiff. *a.*

مدعيه *mudda,īya*, f. a female plaintiff. *a.*

مدغم *mudghim*, inserting (a letter), joining two letters by *tashdīd*. *mudgham* doubled by *tashdīd* (a letter). *a.*

مدفن *madfan*, } m. a place for interment, a tomb. *a.*
مدفنه *madfana*, }

مدفون *madfūn*, buried, concealed, interred. *a.*

مدقق *mudakkik*, examining minutely. *a.*

مدقوق *madlūk*, hectic; pounded. *a.*

مدك मदिक *madik*, proud, intoxicated with wealth, purse-proud. *madak*, a pellet of opium or other drug for smoking. *s.*

مدگ मुद्ग *mudg*, m. a sort of kidney-bean (*Phaseolus mungo*). *s.*

مدگر मुद्गर *mudgar*, m. a mallet, a mace, a hammer; a kind of jasmine. *s.*

مدگرسي मद्गुरसी *madgursī*, f. a sort of fish. *s.*

مدل *mudul*, capital, stock, store. *d.*

مدلل *mudallil*, wheedling, a wheedler. *a.*

مدماتا मदमाता *mad-mātā*, also *madmāntī* and (in Dakh.) *madmatā*, drunk, intoxicated. *s.*

مدمغ *mudammugh*, proud, fastidious, foolish. *h.*

مدن *mudun* (pl. of مدينه), cities, towns. *a.*

مدن मदन *madan*, m. love, lust; a name of *Kamadeva*; name of a medicinal plant, *datura*; the plant called *main-phal* (*Gardenia dumetorum*, *Ken Vangueria spinosa*, *Roxb.*). *madan vash*, subdued by love, in love. *s.*

مدن بان मदनबान *madan-bān*, name of a flower. *s.*

مدور *mudawwar*, round, circular. *a.*

مده मद्ध *maddh*, amidst, amid; m. temperament. *s.*

مده मधु *madhu*, m. honey, ardent spirit; the nectar or honey of flowers; the season of spring; the month of *Chaitra*; name of a demon slain by *Krishna*. *a.*

مده *madda*, m. the long vowels, or *alif*, *wāw*, and *ye*, when quiescent, and preceded by a letter which has their homogeneous short vowel; as in the words *māl*, wealth, *sūd*, gain; and *pīl*, an elephant. *a.*

مدهبن मधुबन *madhu-ban*, m. a name of *Mathura*, q. v.

مدهپ मधुप *madhup*, m. lit. honey-drinking, a bee. *s.*

مدهپر मधुपुर *madhu-pur*, m. a name of *Mathurā*, q. v. *s.*

مدهپرس मधुपरस *madhu-paras*, m. ripe, juicy fruit. *s.*

مدهپرك मधुपर्क *madhu-park*, m. a dish of curds (*ghi* and honey) to be offered to a respectable guest. *s.*

مدهپري मधुपुरी *madhu-purī*, f. a name of *Mathura*, q. v. *s.*

مدهترن मधुतृण *madhu-trin*, m. sugar-cane. *s.*

مدهر मधुर *madhur*, m. } sweet, pleasant to the ears, as music. *s.*
مدهري मधुरी *madhurī*, f. }

مدهرس मधुरस *madhu-ras*, m. sweetness (in flavour or in speech). *s.*

مدهست मद्धस्त *maddhast* or *maddhasta*, m. an arbitrator. *s.*

مدهسودن मधुसूदन *madhu-sūdan*, a name of *Krishna*, who slew a demon called *Madhu*, q. v. *s.*

مدھکر मधुकर *madhukar*, m. the honey-maker, a bee; name of *Udhav*, a relative of *Krishna*; a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*); a fruit, the round sweet lime. *s.*

مدھکري मधुकरी *madhukrī*, f. a kind of bread baked on live coals (used among the ascetics or *jogis*); victuals given in alms to pilgrims. *s.*

مدھکوش मधुकोष *madhu-kosh*, m. the honey-comb, or hive. *s.*

مدھم मद्धम *maddham*, middling, temperate. *s.*

مدھمات मधुमात *madhu-māt*, m. name of a *rāgini* or musical mode. *s.*

مدھماتا मधमाता *madh-mātā* or मधुमाता *madhu-mātā*, intoxicated, drunk. *s.*

مدھماس मधुमास *madhu-mās*, m. the month of *Chaitra*. *s.*

مدھماکھي मधुमाखी *madhu-mākhī*, f. a honey-bee. *s.*

مدھمي मधुमय *madhu-may*, sweet, luscious. *s.*

مدھوش *madhush*, astonished, confounded; inebriated *a.*

مدھوکري मधूकरी *madhūkrī* (v. *madhukrī*), a kind of bread. *s.*

مدھولك मधूलक *madhūlak*, m. a sort of bassia growing in watery or mountainous situations; sweetness *s.*

مدھيانھ मध्याह्न *madhyānh* or *madhyāhna*, m. midday, noon *s.*

مدھيم मध्यम *madhyam*, middle, intermediate, middling; m. the fifth note of the gamut. *madhyema*, f. the middle finger *madhyam-lok*, m. the middle world, the earth. *s.*

مدھيه मध्य *madhya*, middle, intermediate; m. the middle. *madhya bhāg*, m. the centre. *madhya desh*, m. the middle region, a part of India, comprising the modern province of Allahabad, Agra, Delhi, Oude, &c. *madhya-stha*, centrical, middle, m. a middleman, an umpire, a mediator. *madhya sthatā*, f. middle state or character *madhya lok*, the middle world, the earth *madhya varti*, central, being amidst; m. a mediator *s.*

مدح *madih*, a praiseworthy action. *a.*

مديد *madid*, long, extensive. *a.*

مديرا मदेरा *maderā*, f. spirituous liquor. *s h.*

مدينه *madīna*, m. a city, a state; name of a city in Arabia, Medina, famed as the burying place of *Muhammad*. *a.*

مديون *madyun*, a debtor, one involved in [debt. *a*

مديه मद्य *madya*, m. wine, spirituous liquor. *madya pī* or *madya pa*, drunk, a drunkard. *s.*

مڈھا मढ़ा *maḍha*, m. a temporary building, an open shed or hall, adorned with flowers, and erected on festive occasions, as at marriages, &c. *s.*

مڈھيا मढ़ैया *maḍhaiyā*, m. a cottage, a hut. *s.*

مڈي *maddi*, f. dregs, sediment. *d.*

مذاب *muzāb*, liquid, melted. *la'li muzāb*, a liquid ruby, red wine *a.*

مذاق *mazāk*, m. taste, tasting; the palate. *a.*

مذاكره *mazākira* (pl. of مذكره), things worthy of being remembered. *muzākara*, conference, conversation. *a.*

مذاهب *mazāhib* (pl. of مذهب), forms of religion, sects, modes. *a.*

مذبح *mazbih*, m. a place of sacrifice, an [altar. *a.*

مذبذب *muzabzib*, doubtful, wavering, hesitating, fluctuating, suspended. *a.*

مذبوح *mazbūh*, killed, slain, sacrificed. *a.*

مذبوحات *mazbūhat*, pl. victims, animals sacrificed. *a.*

مذبوحي *mazbūhī*, f. state of being sacrificed. *a.*

مذبور *mazbūr* (for مزبور), written, above-written. *a.*

مذكر *muzzakkar*, (in gram.) masculine. *a.*

مذكره *mazkara*, m. mentioning, relating. *a.*

مذكور *mazkūr*, before mentioned, remembered, (sub m.) mention, discourse. *a.*

مذكورات *mazkūrāt*, pl. discourses, relations, matters mentioned, things aforesaid; items. *a.*

مذلت *mazallat*, baseness, contempt. *a.*

مذمت *mazammat*, f. satire, abuse, scorn, contempt. *a.*

مذموم *mazmūm*, scorned, contemptible, despised. *a.*

مذنب *muznib*, a sinner, a criminal. *a.*

مذهب *mazhab*, m. religion, sect, mode, manner *muzahhab*, illuminated, (as a fine manuscript, letter, &c). *a.*

مر *mur* or *murr*, m. myrrh, bitterness; adj. [bitter. *a.*

مر मुर *mur*, the name of a *daitya* or demon killed by *Vishnu* *s.*

مر मरु *maru*, m a region destitute of water, a desert, sands, the province of Marwar. *maru bhūmi*, dry, sterile, or sandy land *maru des*, or *sthal*, a desert country, the region between Rajputana and the Indus *s.*

مرا मुर्रा *murrā*, m. a squib. *h.*

مرا मरा *marā* or *marā hū,ā*, dead. *s.*

مرا मुरा *murā*, a species of small fish. *h.*

مرابحت *murabahat*, legal profit on the sale of any article. *a.*

مرآت *mir,āt*, f. a mirror, speculum. *marrāt*, (pl. of *marra* or *marrat*) times, turns. *a.*

مراتب *marātib* (pl. of مرتبه), dignities; times; affairs; (barbarous pl. *marātibāt*). *a.*

مراجعت *muraja'at*, f. return, recourse; repeating *a.*

مراحل *marāhil*, journeys, stages, day's jour-[neys. *a.*

مراحم *marāhim*, favours, kindnesses, gifts. *a.*

مراد *murad*, f. desire, wish, intention, design, inclination. *a.*

مرادات *murādāt*, pl. things desired, designs. *a.*
مرادبخش *murād-bakhsh*, the giver of one's desire, a man's name. *a.*
مرادف *murādif*, synonymous. *a.*
مرادمند *murād-mand*, } desirous, longing
مرادونتا *murād-wantā*, } for; needy, necessitous. *a. p. h.*
مرادي *murādī*, favourably, agreeably to one's wish; f. change, small money. *a.*
مراديات *murādiyāt*, obtaining one's wishes, desirables. *a.*
مرار मुरारि *murāri*, } m. q. d. the foe of *mur*;
مراري मुरारी *murārī*, } an epithet of *Krishna*. *s.*
مراسلت *murāsalat*, epistolary correspondence. *a.*
مراسم *marāsim* (pl. of مرسم or مرسومه), marks, signs, vestiges; laws, usages, customs, conventions, observances. *a*
مراعات *murā'at*, f. looking back upon, considering, reflecting, viewing attentively through half-eyes; attending to, listening, taking care of, preserving, guarding. *a.*
مراغبت *murāghabat*, desire, propensity. *a.*
مرافعت *murāfa'at*, citing before a judge, a lawsuit. *a.* [company. *a.*
مرافقت *murāfakat*, association, travelling in
مراقب *murākib*, an observer, inspector. *a.*
مراقبه *murākaba*, m. observation, contemplation; fearing God. *a.*
مرال मराल *marāl*, m. a duck, a sort of goose with red legs and bill. *s.* [kill. *h.*
مرانا मराना *marānā*, a. to cause to strike or
مراو *marā,o* (also *marā,oni*), fatal, deadly. *d.*
مراو मराऊ *murā,ū*, m. (v. *murā,ī*) a vegetable merchant. *h.*
مراهق *murāhik*, a lad near the age of puberty. *a.*
مراءي मराई *murā,ī*, m. one whose business it is to grow and sell vegetables. *h.*
مراءي *murā,ī*, a hypocrite, a seeming saint. *a.*
مرايا *marāyā* (pl. of مرآت), mirrors, &c. *a.*
مرايات *murāyāt*, f. acting hypocritically, hypocrisy. *a.* [fection. *a.*
مربا *murabbā* (v. مربه), m. a preserve, con-
مرباساز *murabbā-sāz*, m. a confectioner. *a. p.*
مربع *murabba'*, being four in number; square, quadrangular, quadrilateral; sitting cross-legged (like a tailor); having a quartan ague. *a.*
مربوط *marbūt*, bound, fastened; arranged, construed, grammatical. *a.*
مربه *murabba*, pickled, preserved; m. a confection, jam. *a.*

مربهكها मरभुक्खा *marbhukkhā*, } starved to
مربهوكها मरभूखा *marbhūkhā*, } death, voracious, greedy. *s* [war. *s*
مربهو मरुभू *marubhū*, m. the province of Mar-
مربي *murabbī*, a tutor, guardian, protector, patron. *murabbā*, a confection. *a.*
مرپچ मरपच *mar-pach*, rotten, fermented, macerated. *a.*
مرپچنا मरपचना *mar-pachnā*, n to suffer pain or sorrow; to labour excessively. *a.*
مرت मृत *mrit* or *mrita*, dead, deceased. *s.*
مرت मिर्त *mirt* (for *mrityu*), f. death, dying. *s.*
مرتاض *murtāz*, exercised, disciplined. *a.*
مرتال मृताल *mritāl*, m. a fragrant earth, called also *Surat* earth. *s.*
مرتب *murattab*, arranged, regulated, prepared. *murattib*, wearisome, tedious. *murattib*, one who arranges. *murattab-k*, to arrange. *a*
مرتبان *martabān*, m. a jar for keeping preserves in, a vessel of the finest China porcelain which poison cannot penetrate. *a.*
مرتبه *martaba*, m. (also *martabat*, f.) a step, degree, dignity, office, employment, charge, rank of honour. *a.*
مرتد *murtadd*, an apostate, a renegade; one who has seceded from the Musalmān faith, and is (or was) consequently an outlaw. *a.*
مرتسنان मृतस्नान *mrit-snan*, funeral ablution, bathing after mourning. *a*
مرتضى *murtazā*, chosen, approved; one of the titles of *'Ali*. *s.*
مرتعش *murta'ish*, trembling, frightened. *a.*
مرتفع *murtafa'*, elevated, exalted, high, sublime, aggrandized. *a.*
مرتك मृतक *mritak*, m. a dead body, a corpse. *s.*
مرتكا मृत्तिका *mrittika*, f. earth, clay, soil. *s.*
مرتكب *murtakib*, mounted, carried, riding; perpetrating, committing. *a*
مرتكرا मृत्किरा *mrit-kirā*, f. an earthworm. *s.*
مرتكلب मृतकल्प *mrit-kalp*, insensible, fainted. *s.*
مرتول *martūl* (v. *mārtūl*), a turnscrew. *martol*, a hammer. *d.*
مرتويه मर्तव्य *martavya*, mortal, what is to die. *s.*
مرتها मिथ्या *mirtha*, false, lying, untrue. *s.*
مرتهن *murtahan*, pledged, pawned. *murtahin*, a pawnbroker, mortgagee. *a.*
مرتي मृत्यु *mrityu*, f. death, dying. *s.*
مرتيلوك मर्त्यलोक *martya-lok*, m. the earth, the world of mortals (v. *lok*). *s.*
مرتينجي मृत्युञ्जय *mrityun-jay*, the conqueror of death; a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

مرتیه मर्त्य *martya*, m. a man, a mortal. *s.*

مرثیه *marsiya*, m. an elegy, a funeral eulogium, particularly one sung during the *Muharram* in commemoration of the descendants of *'Ali*. *marsiya khwān*, a repeater of the *marsiya*. *marsiya khwānī*, act of repeating or singing the *marsiya*. *a.*

مرجاد मर्याद *marjād*, } f. station, rank, dignity, respect, honour,
مرجادا मर्यादा *marjādā*, } steadiness, rectitude, propriety of conduct. *s.*

مرجادك मर्यादिक *marjādik*, respectable, honourable. *s.*

مرجان *marjān*, m. coral, a small pearl. *p.*

مرجانا मरजाना *mar-janā*, n. to die, to expire. *s.*

مرجاني *marjānī*, of or relating to coral. *p.*

مرجع *marja'*, m. time or place of return, asylum, refuge, repetition. *a.*

مرجوع *marjū'*, returned, referred; brought into court (a suit); fem. *marjū'a*. *a.*

مرجهاد मुरझाना *murjhānā*, n. to wither, to fade, to pine, to droop. *h.*

مرجهن मुरझन *murjhan*, m. pining, fading. *h.*

مرجي *murji'*, m. one who delays doing what he promises, one of the sect called *murji,at* or *murjiyat*, who procrastinate the practice of good works as altogether unnecessary, and who deem faith sufficient for attaining salvation. *a.*

مرجيا मरजीया *marjīyā*, a diver (for pearls). *s.*

مرچ मिर्च *mirch* or मरिच *marich*, f. pepper. *gol mirch*, black pepper. *lāl mirch*, capsicum, Cayenne pepper; (in Dakh.) *marcha*, *marchau*, or *mirchi*. *s.*

مرچا मिर्चा *mirchā*, } m. Chili pepper
مرچائي मिर्चाई *mirchā,ī*, } (*Capsicum frutescens*). *s.*

مرچنگ मुरचङ्ग *mur-chang*, f. a jew's-harp. *p.h.*

مرچها *murchhā* (v. *murchhā*), swoon, fainting. *h.*

مرحب *marhab*, m. amplitude; adj. large, spacious, wide. *a*

مرحبا *marhabā*, interj. (lit. may you enjoy a spacious abode!) hail! welcome! God bless you! *a*

مرحله *marhala*, m. a day's journey, a stage, the time or place of travelling; an inn; a battery, the bastion of a fort. *a.*

مرحمت *marhamat*, f. pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour; a present. *a.*

مرحوم *marhūm*, one who has found mercy, i.e. one deceased, the late, as *nawwābi marhūm*, the late *nawwab*. *a.* [city of Medina. *a.*

مرحومه *marhūmat*, f. defunct, deceased; the

مرخص *murakhkhas*, permitted or allowed (to depart); dismissed. *a.*

مرد *marud*, obstinacy, perverseness. *a.*

مرد *mard*, m. a male, a man, a hero (*vir*). *mardi ādmī*, a gentleman. *mardi ādmiyat*, gentlemanly conduct. *mard-bāz*, a lascivious woman, adultress, strumpet. *mard-bāzī*, f. adultery. *mard bachcha*, the son of a brave man. *p.* [mild. *s.*

مرد मृदु *mridu*, soft; blunt, not sharp; gentle,

مرداد *murdād*, name of a Persian month corresponding with our July. *p.*

مردار *murdār*, polluted, impure, squalid, ugly, profane, (sub.) carrion. *murdār khwār*, a species of eagle or crow that feeds filthily, a vulture. *p.*

مردارسنگ *murdār-sang*, also *murdā sang* or *murda-sang*, m. litharge. *p.*

مردان *mardān*, pl. men, heroes, warriors. *p.*

مردانگي *mardanagī*, f. manliness, bravery. *p.*

مردانه *mardāna*, manly, brave; male or relating to males; propria quæ maribus; (as male apartments, &c.) *p.*

مرداني *mardānī*, f. a masculine (woman). *p.*

مردت मर्दित *mardit*, rubbed, anointed. *s.*

مردتا मृदुता *mridutā*, f. softness. *s.*

مردد *muraddad*, reprobated, ruined, perplexed. *muraddid*, one who drives to and fro; a repeller. *a.*

مردك *mardak*, m. a little man, a manikin; a low fellow, a puppy, a rascal. *p.*

مردكار *mard-kār*, one who acts manfully, a hero; adj. heroic, valiant. *p.*

مردم *mardum*, m. man in general, a polite man; the pupil of the eye; adj. civil, humane. *mardum-āzār*, an oppressor. *mardum-āzārī*, f. oppression, tyranny, robbery and murder. *mardum i chashm*, the pupil of the eye. *mardum khwār*, man devouring, cruel. *mardum khez*, producing good men. *mardum dar*, man-rending, ferocious. *mardum-kush*, a man-slayer, a murderer. *mardum kushī*, manslaughter, murder. *mardum gazā*, man-stinging, injurious. *p.*

مردمان *marduman*, pl. people, men and women in general. *p.*

مردمانا *mardamana*, m. (same as *mard*) a man. *d.* [eyes. *p.*

مردمك *mardumak*, f. the pupil of the

مردمي *mardumī*, f. manliness, bravery, civility, humanity (in Dakh. *mardumgī*). *p.*

مردن मर्दन *mardan*, m. rubbing the body, bruising, trampling. *s.*

مردن *murdan*, (r. *mīr*) to die, to perish. *p.*

مردنگ मृदङ्ग *mridang* or मिरदङ्ग *mirdang*, f. a kind of drum, a long drum, broader in the middle than at the ends. *s.*

مردنگي मिरदङ्गी *mirdangī*, } m. a beater of
مردنگيا मिरदङ्गिया *mirdangiyā*, } the *mirdang*. *s.*

مردني मर्दनी *mardanī*, m. one who anoints. *mardaniyān*, m. pl. attendants who rub oil, perfumed paste, &c., over the body. *s.*

مردنی *murdanī*, worthy of death. *p.*

مردوا *mardū.ā*, m. a man, a fellow (a term of contempt) *p.*

مردود *mardūd*, rejected, excluded, reprobated, repulsed confuted; m. an apostate *a.*

مردودی *mardūdī*, f. apostacy; rejection. *a.*

مرده *murda*, dead; m. a corpse. *murda-sho*, one who washes the dead. *murda-farosh*, a name of a caste whose business it is to carry the dead. *p*

مردھا मिर्धा *mirdhā*, m. an officer employed by government in villages, an overseer, exciseman. *h.*

مردی *mardī*, manliness, manhood, virility. *marde-ādmī*, a gentleman. *p*

مررهنا मररहना *mar-rahnā*, n. to be dead; (met.) to be deeply in love. *s.*

مرز *marz*, m. region, district. *marz o kishwar*, empire, territory. *p.*

مرزا *mirzā*, m. a prince; a title of *Musalmāns*. *mirzā-mizāj*, nice; fastidious *mirzā-manish*, genteel, respectable *p.*

مرزاءی *mirzā.ī*, f. gentility, pride, arrogance. *p.*

مرزبان *marz-bān*, m. a governor of the frontier, a prince *p*

مرزبوم *marz-bum*, also *marz o bum*, m. region, district, empire, territory. *h.*

مرزبه *marzaba*, m. a way, mode; regimen, government. *a.* [mode, manner. *a.*

مرس *maras* (pl. of مرسه), ropes. *maris*, way,

مرسا मर्सा *marsā* or *marshā*, m. name of a potherb (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *s.*

مرسان *marsan*, f. a small whetstone. *a.*

مرستهل मरुस्थल *marusthal*, barren, dry, without water, desert. *s.*

مرسل *mursal*, m. a messenger, a divine messenger, a prophet, an apostle; of which class the *Muhammadans* reckon 313: the whole number of prophets (*ambiyā*) are reckoned by the most moderate to amount to 124,000; pl. *mursalīn*. *a.*

مرسله *mursala*, m. an epistle, a missive; a necklace *a.*

مرسوم *marsūm*, accustomed, notified, prescribed; persuaded, a mandate. *a.*

مرشا मरषा *marshā*, m. a potherb (*Amaranthus oleraceus*) *s.*

مرشا मृषा *mṛishā*, falsely; in vain. *s.*

مرشد *murshid*, m. an instructor, a director, guide (to salvation), a teacher, a monitor. *a.*

مرشدی *murshidī*, f. instruction in matters of religion. *a.*

مرصع *murassa'*, covered with gold, set or studded with jewels, cloth so ornamented. *a.*

مرض *maraz*, m. sickness, disease. *a.*

مرضعه *murzi'a* or *murzi'at*, a wet nurse. *a*

مرضی *marzī*, agreeable, acceptable; taking favourably; f. will, assent, pleasure. *a.*

مرضیات *marziyāt*, pl. things, agreeable. *a.*

مرضیة *marziyatan*, willingly. *a.*

مرطب *murtib*, humid, moist; verdant. *murattib*, making moist. *a.*

مرطبان *martabān*, m. a glazed vessel, a jar. *a.*

مرطوب *martūb*, wet, damp, moist, full of humours. *a.*

مرعوب *mar'ūb*, terrified, overawed. *a.*

مرغ *murgh*, m. a fowl, bird, cock (particularly house fowl) *murghi asmān*, the sparrow. *murghi biryan*, a broiled fowl. *margh*, a species of grass, pasture *p.*

مرغا *murghā*, m. a cock, any male bird. *p.*

مرغابی *murghābī*, f. a waterfowl. *p.*

مرغان *murghan*, pl. birds. *murghāni chaman*, birds of the grove, nightingales. *p*

مرغباز *murgh-bāz*, a cock-fighter; one who feeds cocks. *p.*

مرغزار *margh-zār*, m. a place abounding in verdure or in pasture, a meadow. *p.*

مرغك *murghak*, a little bird, a small fowl. *p.*

مرغوب *marghūb*, desirable, amiable, lovely, beautiful, estimable. *a.*

مرغول *marghul*, } m. locks, twisted or plaited;
مرغولا *margholā*, } quavering (in singing). *p.*

مرغولنا *margholnā*, n. to warble (as a bird). *d.*

مرغی *murghī*, f. a hen. *murghī-wālā*, m. a poulterer *p.* [both ends). *p.*

مرفا *marfa*, m a kind of drum (beaten at

مرفق *mirfak*, m. the elbow; a cubit. *a.*

مرفوع *marfū'*, exalted; marked with the vowel *pesh*, or short *u*. *a.*

مرفه *marfa* (v. *marfā*), a drum, &c. *p.*

مرفه *muraffah*, quiet, tranquil, contented, happy, prosperous; comfortable. *a.*

مرقب *markab*, m. a place of observation. *a.*

مرقت *marakat*, a kind of broth. *a.*

مرقد *markad*, f. a bed; a grave, a sepulchre, tomb; a medicine promoting sleep *a.*

مرقع *murakka'*, clothed in rags, patched, mended; m. a scrap book; fine penmanship. *a.*

مرقوم *markūm*, written, described, inscribed, above-mentioned. *a.*

مرك मरक *marak*, m. epidemy, pestilence. *s.*

مركانا मुरकाना *murkānā*, n. to twist, to writhe. *h.*

مركب *markab*, m. a horse, ship, camel, or any thing in or on which a person is carried. *a.*

مركب *murakkab*, compounded, composed, combined, mixed. *a.*

مركبات *murakkabāt*, pl. compound medicines; name given to a species of stanza in poetry. *a.*

مركت मरकत *markat*, m. an emerald. *s.*

مركٹ मरकट *markaṭ*, m. a monkey, an ape. *markaṭī*, f. a small or female monkey. *s.*

مركٹيند मर्कटेन्दु *markaṭendu*, m. a sort of ebony. *s.*

مركچا मरकचा *markachā*, m. the ridge of a house. *h.*

مركر मरकर *markar*, having been dead; (met.) with difficulty. *h.*

مركز *markaz*, m. a centre, the centre of a circle; a halting-place; an upper part of a letter, as *kāf kā markaz*, the upper or bent part of the letter *kāf*. *a.*

مركوز *markūz*, fixed; hid, concealed; (sub.) wish, desire. *a.*

مركوندي *murkūndī*, prostrate, lying down. *murkūndī mārnā*, to confine one's self to bed; to lie down and cover one's self up as when going to sleep. *d.*

مركہا मरकहा *markahā*, } addicted to beating, striking, or butting (a man or animal). *h*
مركھاها मरखाहा *markhāhā*,
مركھنا मरखना *markhanā*,

مركھپنا मरखपना *mar-khapnā*, n. to die. *h.*

مركھنا मरखना *markhanā*, addicted to beating, &c (v. *markahā*). *h.*

مركي मरकी *murkī*, f. an ornament worn in the ear; the *tragus* of the ear. *h.*

مرگ मृग *mrig* or *mirg*, m. a deer. *mirg-trishnā*, m. (v. *sarāb*) a mirage, &c *mirg-chira*, m. name of a small bird *mirg chhala*, the skin of a deer worn and used as beds by devotees *mirg-sāla*, a deer park. *mirg mad*, m musk. *mrig-nabhi*, m. musk, a bag of musk *mrig-naini*, *-nayani*, *netri*, or *-lochani*, deer eyed (an epithet of a mistress). *s.*

مرگ *marg*, f. death; *margi mufājāt*, sudden death. *p.*

مرگادني मृगादनी *mrigādanī*, colocynth (*Cucumis coloquintida*). *s.*

مرگ بھوجني मृगभोजनी *mrig-bhojanī*, f. bitter apple or colocynth. *s.*

مرگترش मृगतृष *mrig-trish*, f. (v. *sarāb*) mirage. *s.*

مرگ راج मृगराज *mrig-rāj*, m. the king of beasts, a lion *s.*

مرگ سرا मृगशिरा *mrig-sirā* or *mrig-shirā*, f. the fifth mansion of the moon; λ *Orionis*. *s.*

مرگل मरगल *margal*, fried (fish). *h.*

مرگھٹ मरघट *marghaṭ*, m. the place where Hindūs burn their dead; a crematory. *s.*

مرگي मृगी *mrigī*, f. a doe, a female deer. *s.*

مرگي मिर्गी *mirgī*, f. the epilepsy. *h.*

مرگيوالا मरगीवाला *murgī-wālā*, m. a poulterer (for *murghī-wālā*, q. v.). *p. h.*

مرگيا मृगया *mrigyā*, f. hunting (of the deer). *s.*

مرگيندر मृगेन्द्र *mrigendra*, m. the lion. *s.*

مرگيہا मिर्गीहा *mirgīhā*, m. one afflicted with the epilepsy. *h.*

مرلا मुरला *murlā*, toothless; m. a peacock. *h.*

مرلي मुरली *murlī*, f. a fife, flute, pipe. *murlī-dhar*, a name of *Krishna*. *s.*

مرم मरम *maram* or मर्म *marma*, m. situation, circumstances, occurrences; news or account of what has happened to a person, &c; a secret; secret meaning or purpose; secrecy, confidence; knowledge; margin *s.*

مرم मुरम *muram*, a kind of gravelly soil. *h.*

مرمت *marammat*, f. mending, repairing. *a.*

مرمر *marmar*, m. (Gr. μάρμαρον from μαρμαίρω, to shine) marble. *g.*

مرمر मरमर *marmar*, m. sound made by treading upon dry leaves, &c. *s.*

مرمرا मुरमुरा *murmurā*, m. a kind of food, rice pressed flat and eaten raw (so named in imitation of the sound which it gives in chewing). *h.*

مرمرانا मरमराना *marmarānā*, n. to creak as a new shoe (an imitative sound). *s.*

مرمري मर्मरी *marmarī*, f. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*). *s.*

مرمستهان मर्मस्थान *marma sthān*, any part of the body where a wound would be fatal; one's weak side, raw, or sore part. *s.*

مرمگيه मर्मज्ञ *marma-gya*, } a learned or intelligent man. *s.*
مرمويدي मर्मवेदी *marma-vedī*,

مرن मरण *maraṇ*, m. death, dying moments. *s.*

مرنا मरना *marnā*, n. to die, to expire, to cease; (met.) to desire vehemently, to set one's heart upon any thing; m. dying. *s.*

مرنڈ मुरण्ड *muranḍ*, a country on the north-west of Hindūstān, now called Lamgan. *s.*

مرنڈا كرنا मुरण्डाकरना *muranḍā karnā*, a. to tie, to captivate. *muranḍā-kar-ḍālnā*, to entrance, to enchant, to captivate. *h.*

مروءا मरुआ *maru,ā* or *marū,ā*, name of a strong-scented plant (*Artemisia vulgaris*, *Ocymum pilosum*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

مرواريد *marwārīd*, m. a pearl; (met.) a son. *p.*

مروانا मरवाना *marwānā*, a. to cause to be beaten or killed. *marwā ḍālnā*, to dismiss a charge or complaint. *s.*

مرواهي मरवाही *marwāhī*, affectionate, compassionate. *h.*

مروت *murūwat*, f. manliness, virility, fortitude; affection, humanity, generosity. *murūwat tornā*, to cease behaving affectionately. *a.*

مروتي *murūwatī*, humane, generous. *a.*

مروج *murawwaj*, selling (merchandise), current, saleable, usual. *a.*

مروحت *mirwahat*, a fan, a ventilator. *a.*

مرور *murūr*, m. passing, elapsing, a passage, pass, transition, avenue. *a.*

مرور मरोर *maror*, } f. twist, flexion, turn,
مروڑ मरोड़ *maror*, } writhe, convolution. *maror-bāz*, an affected person. *h.*

مروڑا मरोड़ा *marorā*, m. a twisting of the bowels, pain in the bowels, flux, gripes. *h.*

مروڑپهلي मरोड़फली *maror-phalī*, f. name of a plant (*Helicteres Isora*), the fruit of which is used in medicine. *h.*

مروڑنا मरोड़ना *marornā*, a. to twist, to writhe, to contort to distort, to gripe, to yearn. *h.*

مروڑي मरोड़ी *marorī*, f. twisting, contortion, writhing; a screw. *h.*

مرول मरोलि *maroli*, } m. (v. *makar*) a kind
مرولي मरोली *marolī*, } of marine monster. *h.*

مرونا *mironā*, n. to perambulate, to keep watch (as the patrol). *d.*

مروه मरोह *maroh*, f. affection, kindness, humanity, compassion, mercy, pity. *h.*

مروه *marwa*, m. a mountain near Mecca. *a.*

مروهي मरोही *marohī* (also *marwāhī*), affectionate, merciful, compassionate. *h*

مروي *marwī*, related, alleged, told. *a.*

مرويا मरवैया *marwaiyā*, one dying, one at the point of death. *s.*

مره *marra* or *marrat*, one time or turn, once. *marratan*, once upon a time. *a.*

مرها मुरहा *murhā*, m. an orphan; a peacock. *s.*

مرها मुरहा *murhā*, m. convolution; adj. twisted. *h.*

مرهٹا मरहट्टा *marhaṭṭā* or *marhaṭṭa*, m. a Marhatta. *s.*

مرهم *marham*, m. a plaster, ointment, salve. *marham nih*, he who lays on a salve or plaster. *marham-paṭṭī*, a plaster, ointment or salve spread upon a piece of cloth or leather. *a.*

مرهوب *marhūb*, terrible, dreadful. *a.*

مرهون *marhūn*, pawned, pledged. *marhūni minnat*, bound in gratitude. *a.*

مرهي मुरही *murhī*, f. a twist, contortion, writhe, convolution. *h.*

مري मरी *marī* or *marrī*, f. the plague, pestilence, the cholera morbus. *s.*

مرئي *mar,ī*, visible, perceptible. *a.*

مرئي मुरई *mura,ī*, f. (v. *mūlī*) a radish. *h.*

مرياد *maryād*, limit, &c. (v. *marjād*, &c.). *s.*

مريٹها मरैठा *maraiṭhā*, twisted, wound up, bound round. *h.*

مريچ मरीच *marīch*, the name of a demon employed by *Rāvana* to entice away *Sītā*; f. pepper (*Piper nigrum*). *s.*

مريچ मरीचि *marīchi*, } f. a ray, a sunbeam;
مريچي मरीची *marīchī*, } m. name of a saint, son of Brahmā; one of the seven *rikhis*, represented by the seven stars in Ursa Major (*η Urs. Maj.*); a niggard, a miser. *s.*

مريچكا मरीचिका *marīchikā*, f. the vapour called mirage. *s.* [*Jalak*. *a.*

مريخ *mirrīkh*, m. Mars, called also *jallādi*

مريد *murīd*, desirous, willing; m. a disciple, a scholar, a follower. *a.* [stubborn. *a.*

مريد *marīd*, rebellious, obstinate, perverse,

مريدي *murīdī*, f scholarship, the state or period of being a disciple. *a.*

مريض *marīz*, sick, diseased. *a.*

مريل मरियल *mariyal*, lean, emaciated, much reduced by sickness *s*

مريلا मरेला *marelā*, m. a pea-chick. *s.*

مڑكوندي *murkūndī*, inverted, topsy-turvy. *d.*

مڑنا मुड़ना *murnā*, n. to be twisted, to be bent, turned *h.*

مڑوڑ मड़ोड़ *maror*, f. twist, turn, contortion. *maror bāz*, an affected person. *h.*

مڑوڑا मड़ोड़ा *marorā*, m. a twisting of the bowels, gripes *h.* [to contort. *h.*

مڑوڑنا मड़ोड़ना *marornā*, a. to twist, to writhe,

مڑوڑي मड़ोड़ी *marorī*, twisting, convolution; a screw or spiral. *marorī mekh*, a screw nail. *h.*

مڑه मुढ़ *murh*, m. a head man, a chief. *s.*

مڑها मढ़ा *marha*, lined, headed, covered or topped (as a drum with parchment). *h*

مڑهن मढ़न *marhan*, f. lining, heading (of a drum, &c.). *h.*

مڑهنا मढ़ना *marhnā*, a. to cover (as a book with leather, or a drum with parchment), to gild, to case *h.*

مڑهي मढ़ी *marhī*, } f. a cottage, a tem-
مڑهيا मढ़ैया *marhaiyā*, } ple. *h.*

مڑهيانا मुढ़ियाना *murhiyānā*, n. to be twisted, to be writhed. *h.*

مڑي *marī*, f. a border, bank or division between garden beds or plats in a field; a bed or plat; section of a rice field; a parterre. *d.*

مڑيانا मड़ियाना *mariyānā*, a. to paste. *s.*

مزا *mazā*, m. (for *maza*, q.v.) taste, flavour. *p.*

مزابنت *muzābanat*, sale of corn in the field as it stands, without weighing or measuring. *a.*

مزاج *mizāj*, m. temperament, constitution, complexion, habit of body; temper, disposition. *mizāj-dān*, knowing the temperament. *mizāj-sharīf*, a very respectful term of inquiry respecting a person's health, q. d., "How is your noble or precious temperament?" *mizāj go*, a flatterer. *mizāj-go,ī*, f. flattery. *mizāj-gīr*, agreeable, suited to the temper or taste. *a.*

مزاجي *mizājī*, habitual, constitutional; nice, dainty, squeamish. *a. p.*

مزاح *muzāh* (also *muzāhat*), m. a jest, a joke. *mizāh*, jesting (with another person). *a.*

مزاحم *muzāhim*, forbidding, hindering; m. an obstacle, a preventive, a preventer; adj. inconvenient. *a.*

مزاحمت *muzāhamat*, f. prevention, hindrance, impediment. *a.*

مزاخ *mazākh*, m. jest, a joke, pleasantry. *a.*

مزار *mazār*, m. and f. a place of visitation, hence a sepulchre, tomb, grave, shrine. *a.*

مزارع *mazāri'* (pl. of مزرع), sown fields, &c. *muzāri'*, a husbandman. *a.*

مزارعت *mazāra'at*, cultivated lands. *a.*

مزامير *mazāmīr* (pl. of مزمور), psalms, &c. *a.*

مزاولت *muzāwalat*, f. remedying, curing; seizing or watching for (prey); entering into or managing affairs. *a.*

مزبله *mazbala*, m. a privy, a necessary, a dunghill, any place where filth is thrown. *a.*

مزبور *mazbūr*, written, above-mentioned, before-mentioned. *a.*

مزجات *muzjāt*, a trifle, a matter of little value. *a.*

مزخرف *muzakhraf*, ornamented, varnished, deceitful. *muzakhrif* a deceiver, a cheat, a liar. *a.*

مزخرفات *muzakhrafāt*, pl. idle tales; lying vanities. *a.*

مزد *muzd*, m. a reward, premium, salary, wages, recompense. *p.*

مزدور *mazdūr*, m. a day labourer, a labourer in general. *mazdūr patti*, a tax (formerly levied) on day labourers. *p.*

مزدوري *mazdūrī*, f. pay, hire, fare, wages; the price of labour. *p.*

مزرا *mazrā* (cor. of مزرع, q. v.). *h.*

مزرع *mazra'*, } a field sown or prepared for
مزرعه *mazra'a*. } sowing, a corn-field. *a.*

مزروع *mazrū'*, sown, cultivated. *a.*

مزعفر *muza'far*, m. a kind of dish, a saffroned pulaw. *a.*

مزكي *muzakkā*, purified, cleaned, justified. *muzakkī*, a purifier, a purgator. *a.*

مزگان *mizgān* (v. *mizhgān*), the eyelash. *p.*

مزمار *mizmār*, a pipe, a flute. *a.*

مزمزه *mazmaza*, shaking to and fro. *a.*

مزمن *muzmin*, chronic, permanent, of long continuance, obstinate (as a disease). *a.*

مزمور *mazmūr* (pl. مزامير *mazāmīr*), m. a psalm, a hymn. *a.*

مزواد *mizwād*, a traveller's provision bag. *a.*

مزور *mazawwir*, m. a knave, a cheat, a liar. *muzawwar*, a lie, a falsehood. *a.*

مزور *mazūr*, m. (for *mazdūr*) a labourer. *p.*

مزه *maza*, m. taste, flavour, any thing agreeable to the palate or mind, &c., a tit-bit or *bon mot*. *maza-dār*, also *maze-dār*, savoury, possessed of flavour. *maza-dā,ī*, f. savouriness. *p.*

مزيت *maziyat*, excellence; excess. *a.*

مزيد *mazīd*, m. increase, augmentation, advantage. *mazīd-k.*, to take away the dinner, table-cloth, &c. *a.*

مزيدار *maze-dār* (v. *maza-dār*), savoury, &c. *p. h.*

مزير *mazīr*, intrepid, bold, stout-hearted. *a.*

مزين *muzaiyan*, adorned. *a.*

مژده *muzhda*, m. joyful tidings. *p.*

مژگان *mizhgān* or *muzhgān*, f. the eyelashes. *p.*

مژه *mizha*, f. the eyelash. *p.*

مس *mis*, m. copper. *mis i zar-andūd*, (lit. gilded copper) insincerity. *p.*

مس मुस *mus*, land along the high banks of rivers. *h.*

مس *mass*, m. touch. *mass k.*, to feel. *a.*

مس मिस *mis*, m. pretence, fraud, trick (v. *mish*). *masi*, m. f. ink. *s.*

مسا *masā*, f. evening. *masā-l-khair*, good evening. *subh wa masa*, morning and evening. *a.*

مسا मसा *masā* or मस्सा *massā*, m. a wart, a fleshy excrescence. *s.*

مساجد *masājid* (pl. of مسجد), mosques. *a.*

مساح *massāh*, a measurer, a geometrician. *a.*

مساحت *masāhat*, f. measurement, geometry, land surveying. *a.*

مساحقه *masāhika*, m. *mulier quæ aliæ mulieri se pro viro gerit, quæ confricta libidinem alterius explet*. *a.*

مساحي *masāhī*, land surveying. *a.*

مسار मसार *masār*, m. an emerald. *h.*

مساس *masās*, m. mutual contact; *coitus*. *a.*

مساعد *musā'id*, assisting, aiding. *a.*

مساعده *musā'ada*, m. favour, assistance; mutual aid. *a.*

مسافت *masāfat*, f. distance, space, interval. *a.*

مسافحت *musāfahat*, f. adultery, whoring, debauchery. *a.*

مسافر *musāfir*, a traveller, passenger, stranger. *musāfir-parwar* or *-nawāz*, one who cherishes travellers; adj. hospitable. *musāfar*, travelled. *a.*

مسافرانه *musāfirāna*, like a traveller. *a. p.*

مسافرت *musāfarat*, f. travelling (in a body); journeying; being a stranger. *a.*

مسافرخانه *musāfir-khāna*, m. a house for the reception of travellers, a caravanserai. *a. p.*

مسافري *musāfirī*, state of travelling. *a.*

مساكت *masākat*, f. avarice, stinginess. *a*

مساكن *masākin* (pl. of مسكن), habitations, mansions. *a.*

مساكين *masākīn* (pl. of مسكين), the poor. *a.*

مسالك *masālik* (pl. of مسلك), ways, paths. *a.*

مسام *masām* or *masāmm*, m. a pore (of the skin), ducts or canals of the body. *a.*

مسامات *masāmāt*, pl. pores of the skin. *a.*

مسامحت *musāmahat* (also **musāmaha**), m. treating any one gently, pardoning; negligence. *a.*

مسان मसान *masān*, m. a place where dead bodies are burnt; an evil spirit, a demon. *s.*

مسانا मुसाना *musānā*, a. to cause to steal. *s.*

مساند *musānd*, an effort, attempt; assault, attack. *d.*

مساحت *masāhat*, measuring, measurement. *a.*

مساوات *musāwāt*, f. equation, evenness, equality. *a.*

مساودت *musāwadat*, f. contending for superiority, dominion. *a.*

مساوي *musāwī*, equal, parallel, equivalent; neutral, impartial; suitable, convenient. *a.*

مساهله *musāhala*, negligence, carelessness. *a.*

مسائل *masā,il* (pl. of مسئله), questions; the precepts of *Muhammad*; demands, propositions. *a.*

مسبب *musabbib*, m. the first cause. *musabbibu-l-asbāb*, the causer of causes, i. e. God. *musabbibi hakīki*, the true cause, God the Almighty. *a.*

مسبتات *musabbitāt*, f. hypnotics; opiate medicines. *a.*

مسبرد मसबिर्द *masbird*, m. a wart, a fleshy excrescence or swelling. *s.*

مسبع *musabba'* heptagonal, composed of or relating to the number seven. *a.*

مست *mast*, drunk, intoxicated; lustful, wanton, proud. *p.*

مستاجر *mustājir*, m. a tenant, one who rents a house, a contractor, a renter, a farmer. *a.*

مستاجري *mustājirī*, f. renting, farming, holding or settlement in a farm. *a.*

مستاصل *mutāsal*, extirpated, ruined. *a.*

مستامن *mustāmin*, one who seeks protection. *a.*

مستانه *mastāna*, intoxicated; like a man intoxicated. *p.*

مستاني *mastānī*, f. intoxicated; lustful, lecherous, salacious (woman). *p.*

مستبد *mustabidd*, solitary, acting alone. *a.*

مستتر *mustatir*, veiled, concealed, hidden. *a.*

مستثنى *mustasnā*, excellent, extraordinary, praised, laudable, selected, excepted from any common rule. *a.*

مستجاب *mustajāb*, acceptable, agreeable. *mustajabu d-da'wāt*, one whose prayers are accepted. *a.*

مستجمع *mustajmi'* met together. *a.*

مستحب *mustahibb*, loving, affectionate. *a.*

مستحسن *mustahsan*, virtuous, approved, laudable, beautiful. *a.*

مستحضر *mustahzir*, one who is present, or one who wishes to be present. *a.*

مستحق *mustahikk* or *mustahakk*, worthy, deserving, having a right to. *a.*

مستحكم *mustahkim* or *mustahkam*, firm, fast, established strong. *a.*

مستحيل *mustahīl*, changed, transmuted. *a.*

مستخرج *mustakhraj*, drawn out, extracted. *a.*

مستخلص *mustakhlis*, free, liberated. *a.*

مستدام *mustadam*, perpetual, immemorial, assiduous, constant in any thing. *a.*

مستدعي *mustad'i*, petitioner, suitor, claimant. *a.*

مستدير *mustadir*, round, spherical. *khatt mustadir*, the circumference (of a circle). *a.*

مسترد *mustaradd*, returned, restored. *a.*

مستري *mistarī*, a master artificer, as a mason, &c., probably from the English "master."

مستزاد *mustazād*, increased; m. the name of a kind of verse in which every line has a shorter one annexed to it. *a.*

مستسقي *mustaskī*, affected with dropsy, one who is craving drink. *a.*

مستطاب *mustatab*, good, agreeable, excellent, pure. *a.*

مستطيل *mustatīl*, m. a parallelogram. *a.*

مستظهر *mustazhir*, one who cries for help. *mustazhar*, aided, assisted. *a.*

مستعار *musta'ār*, any thing borrowed. *a.*

مستعجل *musta'jil*, one who hastens. *a.*

مستعد *musta'idd*, prepared, ready, capable, able, fit, proper, worthy. *musta'iddi 'ilm*, learned. *a.*

مستعرب *musta'rib*, one who becomes or affects to be an Arab. *a.*

مستعصي *musta'sī*, rebellious, stubborn, sinful. *a.*

مستعفي *musta'fī*, one who seeks to be excused or relieved (from duty); one who resigns (an office). *a.*

مستعمل *musta'mal*, used, applied, accustomed; second-hand. *a*

مستغاث *mustaghāṣ*, one who is applied to for aid or redress. *a.*

مستغاث‌عليه *mutaghāṣ'alaihi*, a defendant. *a.*

مستغرق *mustaghrik* or *mustaghrak*, drowned, immersed (literally or metaphorically). *a.*

مستغفر *mustaghfir*, one who asks pardon, penitent. *a.*

مستغني *mustaghnī*, rich, independent, satisfied, contented, purse-proud. *a.*

مستغنيانه *mustaghniyana*, proudly, superciliously, independently. *a.* [tiff. *a.*

مستغيث *mustghis*, m. a complainant, plain-

مستفاد *mustafād*, received, acquired, benefited. *a* [gating. *a.*

مستفسر *mustafsir*, interrogating, investi-

مستفيد *mustafīd*, gaining, profiting, acquiring, edified, benefited. *a.*

مستفيض *mustafīz*, diffused, divulged; favoured, obliged. *a.*

مستقبح *mustakbah*, hateful, detestable. *a.*

مستقبل *mustakbil*, m. future, the future tense (in gram.). *mustakbal*, a front view (of a figure). *a.*

مستقبليات *mustakbiliyāt*, pl. future events, things to come. *a.*

مستقر *mustakirr*, remaining firm, constant, firm, stable. *mustakarr*, fixed, firmly settled, a fixed abode. *a.*

مستقل *mustakill*, stable, firm, durable; absolute, independent, despotic. *a.*

مستقيم *mustakīm*, right, straight, standing erect, faithful, loyal, resolute. *a.*

مستك मुस्तक *mustak*, m. a kind of fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*); a sort of poison. *s.*

مستك मस्तक *mastak*, m. and f. the head, the skull; the forehead (particularly of an elephant); the top of any thing. *s.*

مستكي मस्तकी *mastakī*, of or relating to the head. *s.* [ciliated. *a.*

مستمال *mustamāl*, soothed, persuaded, con-

مستمد *mustamidd*, asking assistance. *a.*

مستمر *mustamirr*, firm, constant, durable, persevering. *a.* [perform any thing). *a.*

مستمسك *mustamsak*, bound or pledged (to

مستمع *mustami'*, a listener, a hearer. *a.*

مستمند *mustamand*, poor, wretched, afflicted; a complainant; an accuser. *p.*

مستمندانه *mustamandāna*, wretchedly, like a poor unhappy individual. *p.*

مستند *mustanad*, supported (by any thing). *mustanid*, one who leans on, and supports himself (by any thing). *a.* [gigantic. *d.*

مستنده *mustanda*, strong-bodied; powerful,

مستوجب *mustaujib*, worthy, fitting, deserving, meriting; m. an author, cause. *a.*

مستور *mastūr*, covered, concealed, veiled. *a.*

مستورات *mastūrāt*, women (of the *haram*). *a.*

مستوره *mastūra*, f. a chaste woman. *a.*

مستوري *mastūrī*, f. privacy, retirement. *a.*

مستوفي *mustaufī*, paying or receiving in full (a debt); m. a head clerk, an auditor. *mustaufī-garī*, f. clerkship, audit. *a.*

مستول मस्तूल *mastūl*, m. mast of a ship. *e.*

مستولي *mustaulī*, overcoming, subduing, taking possession of, surmounting. *a.*

مستوي *mustawī*, equal, straight, direct. *a.*

مستهلك *mustahlik*, ruinous, destructive. *a.*

مستي *mastī*, f. drunkenness, intoxication; lust, wantonness. *p.*

مستيسا *mastīsā*, half-caste; the offspring of a European father and Indian mother (the word is Portuguese).

مستيمن *mustaimin*, prosperous, secure. *a.*

مسجد *masjid* or *masjad*, f. a mosque, a temple. *a.*

مسجدي *masjidī*, relating to a mosque. *a.*

مسجع *musajja'*, rhythmical (speech); harmonious or measured (periods). *a.*

مسجل *musajjal*, proved, authenticated and sealed by a judge. *a.*

مسجود *masjūd*, adored, worshipped. *a.*

مسح *mash*, m. wiping, washing, cleaning; anointing; perambulating, travelling. *a.*

مسحور *mashūr*, fascinated, enchanted. *a.*

مسحوق *mashūk*, worn, brayed, bruised. *a.*

مسخ *maskh*, m. changing, metamorphosing from a superior to an inferior shape. *maskh honā*, n. to be changed, to be metamorphosed into an inferior shape, as from man to beast. *a.*

مسخر *musakhkhar*, taken, subdued. *a.*

مسخراپن *maskharāpan*, m. }
مسخرگي *maskharagī*, f. } jesting, buffoonery, drollery *a.h.*
مسخري *maskharī*, f. }

مسخره *maskhara*, m. a droll, a jester, a buffoon, a fool, a laughing-stock. *a.*

مسدس *musaddas*, composed of six; m. a kind of verse consisting of six lines; a hexagon. *a.*

مسدود *masdūd*, shut, obstructed, closed. *a.*

مسدهان मसिधान *masi-dhān*, m. }
مسدهاني मसिधानी *masi-dhānī*, f. } m. an inkstand. *s.*

مسرت *misrit*, mixed, mingled. *s.*

مسرت *masarrat*, f. gladness, cheerfulness, joy. *a.*

مسرجي *misrajī*, a title given to Brāhmans, [as reverence, excellence, &c. *s.*

مسرف *musrif*, prodigal, extravagant. *a.*

مسرنگي मसरंगी *masrangī*, f. a kind of pulse fried. *s.*

مسرور *masrūr*, glad, cheerful, exulting, gay, delighted, pleased. *masrūrī*, gladness, &c. *a.*

مسروق *masrūḳ*, stolen, robbed, surreptitious (fem. *masrūḳa*). *a.*

مسطح *musattah*, level, even; (sub.) an open [plain *a.*

مسطر *mistar*, f. a board ruled with threads for marking paper preparatory to writing; a ruler; a line. *a.*

مسطور *mastūr*, written, expressed, before-mentioned, delineated, above-specified *a.*

مسطورات *mastūrāt*, things aforesaid, &c. *a.*

مسعد *mus'ad*, } happy, fortunate, propitious,
مسعود *mas'ūd*, } august. *a.*

مسقط *maskat*, place of falling. *maskatu-r-rās*, one's birthplace, native country. *a.*

مسقف *musakkaf*, roofed, ceiled in. *a.*

مسك मसक *masak*, m. a gnat. *s.*

مسكا *musikka*, m. muzzle used to prevent oxen from eating grain *a.*

مسكان मुसकान *muskān*, f. a smile or grin, a kind of laugh without opening the mouth. *h.*

مسكانا मुसकाना *muskanā*, n. to smile, to grin. *maskanā*, a. to tear, rend, split, burst. *h.*

مسكني *muskuti*, grinning, smiling. *d.*

مسكر *muskir*, inebriating, intoxicating. *a.*

مسكرات *muskurāt*, grinning, smiling. *d.*

مسكرانا मुसकुराना *muskurānā*, n. to smile, to grin, to smirk *h.*

مسكراهٹ मुसकुराहट *muskurāhat*, } f. smiling,
مسكرائي मुसकुराई *muskurā,ī*, } grinning, smirking, laughing. *h.*

مس كرنا *mass-karnā*, a. to touch. *a. h.*

مسكن *maskan*, m. a dwelling, habitation. *musakkin*, anodyne. *a.* [rent, burst. *h.*

مسكنا मसकना *masaknā*, n. to be torn, split,

مسكنات *musakkināt*, f. anodynes or sedatives, medicines alleviating pain. *a.*

مسكنت *maskanat*, f. humility, poverty, misery. *a.*

مسكون *maskūn*, inhabited, habitable. *a.*

مسكه *maska*, m. butter (especially fresh). *p.*

مسكين *miskīn*, poor, miserable, humble, wretched. indigent; name of a Hindūstani poet (of Delhi) *a.*

مسكيني *miskīnī*, f. poverty, indigence. *a.*

مسگر *misgar*, a coppersmith, a brazier. *p*

مسل मुसल *musal*, m. a wooden pestle, a club. *musal dhār barasnā*, to rain very heavily, or as we say in the vulgate, "to rain cats and dogs." *s.*

مسألت *mas,alat*, a question, proposition, an action, a thing. *a.* [mour *a*

مسلح *musallah*, armed for war, clad in ar-

مسلخ *maslakh*, a slaughter-house, shambles. *a.*

مسلسل *musalsal*, concatenated, successive, linked, chained. *a.*

مسلط *musallat*, conquered, subdued; conquest. *musallit*, m. a governor, ruler. *a.*

مسلك *maslak*, m. a way, path, track, an institution, regulation, rule of conduct. *a.*

مسلم *muslim*, a Musalman, a believer in and follower of the *Muhammadan* faith; name of a famous martyr, the nephew of *Ali* the son-in-law and fourth successor of *Muhammad*. "The deaths of *Muslim* and his sons *Muhammad* and *Ibrahim* form the subject of a very beautiful elegy by *Miskin* of Delhi, one of the best specimens of poetry in the Hindustani language."—(Binning) *musallam* keeping safe, preserving in liberty; complete, sound, safe entire, whole, free, exempted from. *a.*

مسلمان *musalmān* (v. *muslim*), m. a true believer, a *Muhammadan*. "Dr. Gilchrist expresses his doubts regarding the legitimacy of this word, and inclines to deem it an Indian fabrication. This is not the case. The word is not properly Arabic nor is it known to the Arabs, but it is generally used by Persians and Turks, and may be met with in some of the best Persian authors, Sa'di, Kashifi, &c."—(Binning) *a*

مسلماني *musalmanī*, f. the *Muhammadan* religion (vulg. circumcision, (in India) a female Musalman, adj. of or relating to the religion of *Muhammad* *a*

مسلنا मसलना *masalnā*, a. to bruise, to crush. *s.*

مسلوب *maslūb*, seized, snatched away; spoiled, stripped *a.*

مسلوك *maslūk*, beaten; trodden; inserted. *a.*

مسلول *maslūl*, consumptive. *a.*

مسله *masla* (properly *mas,ala*), m. question, proposition, a precept of *Muhammad*; a point of law. *a.*

مسما *musamma*, called, denominated. *a.*

مسمات *musammat*, f. (v. *musammā*).

مسمار *mismar*, m. destruction, ruin; mischief to crops committed by cattle; a nail, peg, pin. *mismār karna*, a. to raze, to destroy. *mismar ho jānā*, to fall into ruin *a.*

مسماري *mismarī*, ruination, destruction. *a. h.*

مسمسانا मसमसाना *masmasānā*, n. to suppress one's sentiments from fear, to be mealy mouthed; (in Dakh.) *musmusānā*, to breathe hard *h.*

مسمن *musamman*, made fat, fattened. *a.*

مسموع *masmū'*, heard, audible. *a.*

مسموم *masmūm*, poisoned; injured or infected by poison (meat). *a.*

مسمىٰ *musamma*, named, denominated, entitled; above-mentioned. *a.*

مسن *musinn*, old, aged, advanced in years. *a.*

مسن मसन *masan*, m. a medicinal fruit (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

مسن मिसन *misan*, a soil mixed of clay and sand *h.*

مسنا मिसना *misnā*, n. to be ground or pulverized *h.*

مسند *masnad*, f. a throne, a large cushion, a prop, a chair *masnad-nishīn*, a reigning prince *a.*

مسند آرا *masnad-āra*, adorning the throne, *i e.* a king *a p.*

مسندي *masnadi*, of or relating to the *masnad. a. h.*

مسنون *masnun*, legal, adopted into use; meritorious; circumcised. *a.*

مسنوي *masnawi* (for مثنوي, q. v.), a poem, &c. *a.*

مسواك *miswak*, f. a stick used by the natives, a tooth brush *a.*

مسوده *musawwada* or *maswada*, m. a sketch or rough draft of a letter, &c. *a.*

مسور मसूर *masur*, f. a kind of pulse (*Ervum hirsutum* or *Cicer lens*) *s.*

مسوري मसूरी *masuri*, } f. a kind of small-
مسوريا मसूरिया *masuriyā*, } pox. *s.*

مسوڙا मसूड़ा *masuṛa*, m. the gums (of the teeth). *h.*

مسوسا मसोसा *masosā*, twisted; grieved, afflicted, in affliction, remorse, regret. *h.*

مسوسنا मसोसना *masosnā*, a. to twist; to squeeze, wring, n. to be grieved or vexed. *h*

مسهري मसहरी *masahri* or *masihri*, f. curtains (of a bed) made of very fine gauze, generally green, and commonly called "mosquito curtains," their sole use being to keep out the mosquitoes during the night. *s*

مسهل *mushil*, aperient, purgative, laxative. *a.*

مسي *misi*, made of copper. *p.*

مسي मिसी *misi* or मिस्सी *missi*, f. a powder with which they tinge the teeth of a black colour (made of vitriol, &c.); adj f. made of vetches. *misi dan* a box of gold, &c. for holding *misi*. *missi*, f. fennel, &c (v *misiya*) *h.*

مسي मसी *masi*, f. ink. *s.*

مسياٰدهار मस्याधार *masyādhār*, an inkstand. *s.*

مسيح *masih*, } the Messiah, Christ our
مسيحا *masīha*, } Lord. *a.*

مسيحائي *masīhā,ī*, } Christ-like, of or relating
مسيحي *masīhī*, } to the Messiah, Christian, f. office or works of the Messiah. *a*

مسيدان मिसीदान *misī-dān*, a box of gold or silver, &c. for holding *misi*. *h. p.*

مسير *masīr*, going, walking, proceeding on a journey. *a*

مسين मसें *masen*, f. pl. hair or down on the upper lip which appears in early youth. *h.*

مسين मसीन *masīn* or *misīn*, m. a vetch, pulse *h.*

مسينا मसीना *masīnā* or *misīna*, f. linseed (*Linum utilatissimum*). *h*

مش मिष *mish*, m. fraud, trick, deception, pretence, sham; stratagem; envy. *s.*

مش मश *mash*, m. a mosquito. *s.*

مشابه *mushābih*, resemblance, picture, similitude, probability; like. *mushabih bihi*, compared with it. *a.*

مشابهت *mushabahat*, f. } similitude, likeness,
مشابهه *mushābaha*, m. } conformity, resemblance; probability. *a.*

مشاتمت *mushātamat*, f. reproaching, abusing, reviling. *a.*

مشار *mushār*, signified, indicated. *mushārun ilaihi*, abovementioned, aforesaid. *a.*

مشارك *mushārik*, m. a comrade, an associate, a partner, partaker. *a.*

مشاركت *musharakat*, f. community, society, association, partnership. *a*

مشاطگي *mashātagī*, f the business of a *mashāta*, or tirewoman, &c *a.*

مشاطه *mashāta*, f. a waiting maid, a woman who combs hair, a bride dresser, a woman who makes or concerts marriages, a go between. *a.*

مشاعره *mushā'ara*, m. contending, or excelling in poetry; lying or sleeping together under one coverlid, a meeting of poets. *a*

مشافهه *mushāfaha*, oral communication, conversation *a.*

مشاق *mashshak*, m. a practiser, a proficient; adj. well-versed or practised. *a.*

مشاقي *mashshāki*, through practice. *a. h.*

مشام *mashām*, m. the smell, the sensorium of smell, sense of smelling. *a.*

مشاورت *mushāwarat*, f. counsel, deliberation, consultation. *a.*

مشاهده *mushāhada*, m. sight, vision; ocular demonstration. *mushāhada-k.*, a to look at, to contemplate, to view. *a.*

مشاهره *mushāhara*, m. bargaining, settling or hiring by the month; monthly salary, pay, wages *a.*

مشاهير *mashahīr* (pl. of مشهور), those who are renowned or distinguished. *a.*

مشائخ *mashā,ikh* (pl. irreg. of شيخ), old men; holy persons, dervises, adorers. *a.*

مشائخانه *mashā,ikhāna*, in the manner of holy men. *a. p.* [piety. *a.*

مشائخي *mashā,ikhī*, f. holiness, sanctity,

مشايعت *mushāya'at*, the following of some guide or leader in religious matters. *a.*

مشائعت *mushā,i'at*, f. the ceremony of accompanying a visitor, on his departure to the door of the house; a mark of respect shewn only to one of superior rank *a.* [forated. *a*

مشبك *mushabbak*, latticed, grated, per-

مشبه *mushabbah*, assimilated, like. *a.*

مشت *musht*, f. the fist, a blow with the fist, a handful. *p.*

مشت मुषित *mushit*, stolen, robbed, pilfered. *s*

مشتاق *mushtāk*, full of desire, desirous, wishing, longing (to see a person) *a.*

مشتاقانه *mushtakāna*, with a great desire (of seeing one). *a.*

مشتبه *mushtabih*, obscure, ambiguous. *a.*

مشترك *mushtarik*, m. a partner, an associate, an accomplice. *mushtarak*, held in common. *a.*

مشتري *mushtarī*, f. buying; m. a purchaser; the planet Jupiter. *a.* [pugilist. *p.*

مشتزن *musht-zan*, m. a boxer, a bruiser, a

مشتزني *musht-zanī*, f. boxing, the pugilistic art. *p.* [fire. *mushta'il*, grey-haired. *a.*

مشتعل *mushta'al*, inflamed, kindled, set on

مشتق *mushtakk*, derived (as one word from another; derivative. *a.*

مشتمل *mushtamil*, comprehending, containing, comprising. *a.*

مشتهر *mushtahir*, a proclaimer. *mushtahar*, proclaimed, celebrated, famous. *a.*

مشتهي *mushtahī*, longing, desiring, wishing. *a.*

مشتهيات *mushtahiyāt*, f. provocations, *aphrodisiaca*. *a.*

مشتي *mushti*, fine silk cloth, or a garment made thereof; a handful, a small number or quantity. *mushti,e khak*, a handful of dust. *p*

مشٹ मुष्ट *musht*, m. theft, robbery. *h.*

مشٹ मष्ट *masht*, f. silence. *masht mārnā*, to remain silent *h.*

مشٹ मिष्ट *misht*, sweet, sugary. *s.*

مشٹامشٹي मुष्टामुष्टी *mushtā-mushtī*, f. or *-mushti*, m. thumping and pulling, boxing, fisticuffs. *s.*

مشٹان मिष्टान्न *mishtānn*, m. sauce, seasoning, gravy; a mixture of sugar and acids eaten with rice, &c. *s.*

مشٹمار मुष्टमार *mushtmār*, m. a pilferer, a robber *mushtmār kar baithnā*, to sit with the knees held up by clasping the arms round them *s.*

مشٹي मुष्टी *mushtī*, f. the fist, the closed hand; stealing, pilfering *s.*

مشٹيبندھ मुष्टीबन्ध *mushtī-bandh*, m. one who clenches the fist. *s. p.* [boxing. *s.*

مشٹيپات मुष्टीपात *mushtī-pāt*, m. pummelling,

مشٹيمشٹ मुष्टीमुष्टि *mushti-mushti*, fist to fist, fisticuffs. *s*

مشجر *mushajjar*, m. a kind of silk cloth. *mushjir*, abounding in trees. *a.*

مشخص *mushakhkhas*, certain, ascertained, stipulated; a fine, an amercement *a.*

مشدد *mushaddad*, strengthened; (applied to a letter that is doubled or marked with the symbol *tashdīd*). *a*

مشر मिश्र *mishr* or *mishar*, adj. mixed, blended, mingled; m. mixing, mixture, a title of Brahmans, who were brought to Dwarka from *Shakadwīp* by *Krishna* in order to cure the leprosy of his son *Shamba*; also a title of Brahmans from *Maithil*, &c., a Hindu physician, a respectable person *s.*

مشرب *mashrab*, m. place of drinking; imbibing, sect, religion, nature, temper, humour. *a.*

مشربه *mashraba*, a dining-room, a parlour. *a.*

مشرت मिश्रित *mishrit*, mixed, mingled, added; respected respectable. *s.*

مشرح *musharrah*, explained, commented upon; meat cut into small pieces *a.*

مشرف *musharraf*, exalted, ennobled; ornamented. *mushrif*, an examiner, inspector, observer; near, approaching, impending. *a*

مشرق *mashrik*, m. the east. *mashrikain*, (du.) the east and west *bu'd l mashrikain* or *dur,e mashrikain*, as far as east is from west. *a.*

مشرقي *mashrikī*, eastern, oriental. *a.*

مشرك *mushrik*, m. an infidel, an idolater, a polytheist *musharrak*, common (to many). *a.*

مشرن मिश्रण *mishran*, m. mixing, uniting; addition. *s* [fried. *s*

مشرنگي मषरङ्गी *mash-rangī*, f. a kind of pulse

مشرو *mashru*, m. a kind of silk cloth (v. *mashrū'*) *a*

مشروب *mashrūb*, drunk, imbibed, potable. *a.*

مشروح *mashrūh*, explained, illustrated, commented upon, above mentioned. *a.*

مشروحا *mashrūhan*, agreeably to the explanation, circumstantially. *a.*

مشروط *mashrūt*, } agreed upon, stipulated;
مشروطي *mashrūtī*, } (sub.) a settled revenue of ten per cent. allowed to the *zamīndārs*. *a.*

مشروع *mashrū'*, initiated, begun, commenced; legal just, prescribed by law, m. a kind of cloth made of silk and cotton mixed dressed in which it is lawful for Musalmans to pray, that not being allowed in cloth entirely of silk. *a.*

مشعا *mush'ā*, mixed, as common property, so that the shares cannot be distinguished. *a.*

مشعبد *musha'bid*, } m. a conjurer, a juggler. *a.*
مشعبذ *musha'biz*, }

مشعر *mush'ir*, signifying, denoting, indicating, bearing the marks of. *mash'ar* or *mash'ar*, any one of the five senses. *a.*

مشعره *mash'ara*, m. a place where poets meet to read their verses, &c. *a.*

مشعل *mash'al*, f. } m. a torch, flambeau, lanthorn. *mash'ala-dār*, torchbearer *a.*
مشعله *mash'ala*, m }

مشعلچي *mash'alchī*, m. a torchbearer. *a. t.*

مشغل *mashghal*, busied, employed. *a.*

مشغله *mashghala*, m. employment, pastime; a tumult, a crowd. *a*

مشغول *mashghūl*, employed, occupied, busy, diligent, anxious *a.*

مشغوله *mashghūla*, m. employment, occupation, pastime, business *a.*

مشغولي *mashghūlī*, f. the being employed, the state of being in office. *a*

مشفق *mushfik*, kind, shewing favour, condoling, merciful *a*

مشفقانه *mushfikana*, favourably, kindly. *a.*

مشق *mashk*, f. piercing suddenly with a spear; striking with velocity; beating, lashing, tearing; combing, drawing (a garment, thing, &c.) every way in order to stretch it, eating of the best parts (of forage, &c.), (a man) galled between the thighs, tall, slender (girl), (met.) an example, copy to write after, exercise, practice, usage, use. *a.*

مشقاب *mushkāb*, f. a large shallow vessel, in which bread is kneaded. *t.*

مشقت *mashakkat*, m. trouble, labour, pains, [toil *a.*

مشقي *mashkī*, acquired by practice. *a.*

مشك *mashk*, f a leather bag, especially for carrying water, a water bag; the Eastern bagpipe: this instrument has no drone, but simply a goat skin bag with a mouthpiece and chanter: the latter is sometimes composed of two pipes joined together like a double flageolet This instrument seems to be known all over the East: the Persians call it *nai ambāna*, and the Arabs *zummāra bil-kirba*. *mushk* (in Arabic *misk*), m. musk. *mushk-bār*, diffusing musk, scented like musk; (met.) a mistress's lock. *mushk billi* or *mishk bilā,o*, a civet-cat, the animal from which is obtained the perfume called *zubād*, or, vulgo, *jawad* *mushk-fām*, musk-coloured; (met.) the locks of a mistress. *p.*

مشك मशक *mashak*, m. a gnat, a mosquito. *s.*

مشك मुश्क *mushk*, m. scrotum, testicle. *s.*

مشكل *mushkil*, difficult, intricate, hard, painful; a difficulty. *mushkil-pasand*, one who delights in difficulties. *mushkil-kushā*, a disperser of difficulties *mushkil guzar* or *-guzār*, difficult to pass. *a*

مشكل *mushakkal*, well-shaped, handsome. *a.*

مشكلات *mushkilāt*, pl. things difficult. *a.*

مشكور *mashkūr*, praised, laudable, agreeable, rewarded, thanked *a.*

مشكوري *mashkūrī*, f. reward, thanking. *a.*

مشكوك *mashkūk*, doubtful, uncertain, problematical *a.*

مشكي *mushkī*, dark bay approaching to black (colour of a horse). *p.*

مشكيزه *mashkīza*, m. a small leather bottle. *p*

مشكين *mushkīn*, musky, dark, of a sable hue. *p*

مشكين چڙهانا मुश्कें चढ़ाना *mushken charhāna* or *-bāndhnā*, a. to pinion, to tie the hands behind the back. *h*

مشل मुषल *mushal*, m. a club, a mace, a pestle. *s*

مشلول *mashlūl*, paralytic. *a.*

مشمول *mashmūl*, comprehended, contained, surrounded. *a.*

مشموم *mashmūm*, sweet-smelling, odoriferous, fragrant, perfumed. *a*

مشورت *mashwarat*, f } counsel, consultation, advice. *a.*
مشوره *mashwara*, m. }

مشوش *mushawwash*, disturbed, confused, intricate; distressed, uneasy, perplexed. *a.*

مشهد *mashhad*, a burying-place, especially for martyrs; name of a Persian city formerly Tūs. *a.*

مشهري मशहरी *mash-harī* or *mashahrī*, f. mosquito curtains. *s.*

مشهود *mashhūd*, attested, proved, evinced, [clear, manifest. *a.*

مشهور *mashhūr*, } celebrated, published, divulged, conspicuous, famous *mashhūr hai*, it is related, it is a current report. *mashhūr-i āfāk* (a person or thing) celebrated throughout the world. *a*
مشهوره *mashhūra*, }

مشي मिशी or मिषी *mishī*, f. spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*); a sort of fennel (*Anethum panmorium*); common anise. *s.*

مشي मषी *mashī*, f. ink; the stalk of the *Nyctanthes tristis*. *s.*

مشي *mashī*, m. walking, going. *a.*

مشيت *mashīyat* or *mashī,at*, f. power or will, pleasure; the will of God, fate, strength. *a.*

مشيخت *mashikhat* or *mashyakhat*, seniors, elders, old men; princes presidents; doctors, high priests: this is an irregular or redundant plural of *shaikh*, like *mashā,ikh*. *a.*

مشير *mushīr*, m a counsellor, a senator. *mushīr i khāṣṣ*, a privy counsellor. *a.*

مشين *mushīn*, villainous, worthless. *mushaiyan*, stately, dignified. *a.* [patience. *a.*

مصابرت *muṣāburat*, patient, or enduring with

مصاحب *muṣāhib*, m. a companion, friend, favourite, aide-de-camp, courtier. *a.*

مصاحبت *muṣāhabat,* } f. companionship, society, familiar intercourse, communion. *a.*
مصاحبي *muṣāhibī,* }

مصاحف *maṣāhif* (pl. of مصحف), books, volumes, &c. *a.*

مصادرت *muṣādarat,* oppression, spoliation. *a.*

مصارعت *muṣāra'at,* wrestling; a contest. *a.*

مصارف *maṣārif* (pl. of مصرف), expenses, disbursements; changes, vicissitudes. *a.*

مصاف *maṣāff,* f. a field of battle, the ranks of an army. *a.*

مصافحه *muṣāfaha,* m. shaking hands. *a.*

مصالح *maṣāliḥ,* m. (pl. of مصلحت) affairs; honour, glory, employments; materials. *maṣālaḥ* (in Hind.) condiments, drugs, spices, seasoning. *maṣālaḥ d* or *-ḍālnā,* to season. *a.*

مصالحت *muṣālahat,* f. } reconciliation, pacification. *muṣālaha-k.,* to reconcile. *a.*
مصالحه *muṣālaha,* m. }

مصائب *maṣā,ib* (pl. of مصيبت), afflictions, calamities. *a.*

مصباح *miṣbāḥ,* f. a lamp, a torch, a lantern. *a.*

مصبر *muṣabbar,* aloes (the drug merely). *i.*

مصحف *maṣḥaf, miṣhaf,* or *muṣhaf,* m. a volume, a book, a page; the *kurān,* as "the book," par excellence. *a.*

مصحوب *maṣḥūb,* accompanied, accompanying. *a.*

مصداق *miṣdāk,* a proof of veracity. *a.*

مصدر *maṣdar,* m. source, origin, spring, theme; the infinitive or noun of action; a place. *a.*

مصدري *maṣdarī,* of or relating to the source, or to the infinitive (in gram.). *a.*

مصدع *muṣaddi',* troublesome, annoying. *a.*

مصدق *muṣaddik,* a verifier, an affirmer. *muṣaddak,* verified, substantiated, attested. *a.*

مصدور *maṣdūr,* } issued, derived, derivative. *a.*
مصدوره *maṣdūra,* }

مصر *miṣr,* m. Egypt, also Cairo, the capital of Egypt, any large city. *a.*

مصر *muṣirr,* one who perseveres or insists; adj. obstinate, unflinching. *a.*

مصراع *miṣrā',* } m. a hemistich, a line (in poetry); leaf of a folding-door. *a.*
مصرع *muṣarra',* }
مصرعه *miṣra'a,* }

مصرف *muṣrif,* prodigal. *maṣraf,* m. expense, disbursement, cost, charge. *a.*

مصروع *maṣrū'* prostrated; epileptic, or seized with epilepsy. *a.*

مصروف *maṣrūf,* expended, employed; turned, changed, declinable. *a.*

مصري *miṣrī,* adj. of or relating to Egypt; f sugar-candy; m. an Egyptian. *a.*

مصطبه *maṣṭaba,* an inn or caravanserai for the reception of strangers. *a.*

مصطفى *muṣṭafa,* chosen, selected; m. one of the titles of *Muḥammad.* *a.*

مصطكي *maṣṭakī,* f (Gr. μαστίχη) mastiche (the resin of the *Pistacia lentiscus*). *g.*

مصطلح *muṣṭalaḥ,* idiomatic, metaphoric; an idiom, a phrase. *a.*

مصطلحات *muṣṭalaḥāt,* pl. idiomatic expressions, &c. *a.*

مصفا *muṣaffā,* clean, pure, transparent; justified. *a.*

مصقل *miṣkal,* any thing used in polishing. *a.*

مصقلا *miṣkalā,* } a polisher, any instrument with which a thing is polished. *a.*
مصقله *miṣkala,* }

مصقول *maṣkūl,* polished, furbished. *a.*

مصلا *muṣallā,* m. a carpet to pray on. *a.*

مصلح *muṣliḥ,* m. one who rectifies, a mediator, pacifier, adviser, reformer *a.*

مصلحت *maṣlaḥat,* f. an action, occupation, expediency, the best thing to be done; counsel, advice. *maṣlaḥat-k.,* a. to consult, to combine. *a.*

مصلحتا *maṣlaḥatā* or *maṣlaḥatan,* advisedly, wisely. *a.*

مصلوب *maṣlūb,* crucified, suspended. *a.*

مصلي *muṣallī.* holy, righteous. *muṣallā,* a spot near Shīrāz, celebrated by *Ḥāfiz* for its rosy bowers. *a.*

مصمم *muṣammam,* fixed, concluded, determined. *a.*

مصنع *muṣanna',* factitious, artificial. *a.*

مصنف *muṣannif,* m. a composer, an author. *muṣannaf,* composed, a composition. *a.*

مصنفات *muṣannafāt,* books, works, compositions. *a.*

مصنوع *maṣnū',* formed, created, made, prepared; artificial; an invention, contrivance. *a.*

مصنوعات *maṣnū'āt,* pl. inventions, contrivances, works of skill. *a.*

مصنوعي *maṣnū'ī,* artificial, fictitious. *a.*

مصور *muṣawwir,* m. a painter, sculptor; forming, figuring. *muṣawwar,* a painting, a picture. *a.*

مصوري *muṣawwirī,* f. the art of painting. *a.*

مصون *maṣūn,* guarded, kept in safety. *a.*

مصيبت *muṣībat,* f. a misfortune, disaster, affliction, adversity, evil, misery, ill. *muṣībat i nāgahānī,* an unlooked-for disaster or affliction. *muṣībat-zada,* struck with misfortune, &c. *a.*

مضادت *muẓāddat,* opposition, antipathy. *a.*

مضارب *muẓārib,* a factor, a manager. *a.*

مضاربه *muzāraba*, m. a battle, conflict, combat; a partnership of stock on the one hand, and labour or management on the other. *h.*

مضارع *muzāri'*, m. the aorist (in gram); adj. resembling, similar to. *a.*

مضاعف *muzā'af*, doubled, increased, multiplied. *a.*

مضاف *muzāf*, annexed, added; related; (sub.) a noun placed in construction; one who is joined to others with whom he has no natural connection. *muzāf ilaihi*, the noun governed. *a.*

مضافات *muzāfāt*, pl. things annexed, appendages. *a.*

مضامين *mazāmīn* (pl. of مضمون), the contents of a book (epistle, &c.). *a.*

مضايقه *muzāyaka*, m. penury, necessity, distress, poverty; moment, consequence, significance. *kuchh muzāyaka nahīn*, it is of no consequence *a.*

مضبوط *mazbūt*, strong; possessed, occupied, restrained, moderated. *a.*

مضبوطي *mazbūṭī*, f. strength, firmness, durability. *a.*

مضحاك *mizhāk*, laughing, merry, facetious. *a.*

مضحك *muzhik*, ridiculous, droll, laughable. *a.*

مضحكات *muzhikāt*, pl. jests, jokes, funny sayings or doings. *a.*

مضحكه *mazhaka*, m. humour, fun, drollery, a pun, *bon mot*. *a.*

مضر *muzirr*, pernicious, hurtful. *a.*

مضراب *mizrāb*, a musical plectrum or bow. *a.*

مضرت *mazarrat*, f. detriment, damage, injury. *a.*

مضطر *muztarr*, rendered desperate, afflicted. *a.*

مضطرب *muztarib*, agitated, disturbed, afflicted, chagrined, anxious, uneasy. *a.*

مضطربانه *muztaribāna*, in a state of agitation or anxiety; confusedly. *a.*

مضغه *muzgha*, m. a lump of flesh; a glutton, an ill-bred person. *a.*

مضمار *mizmār*, a large plain or place for exercise, a race-course, downs. *a.*

مضمحل *muzmahill*, disappearing, vanished. *a.*

مضمر *muzmir*, conceiving, imagining. *muzmar*, concealed, imagined, conceived in the mind; (in gram.) the antecedent. *a.*

مضمضه *mazmaza*, m. washing or rinsing out the mouth. *a.*

مضمن *muzamman*, contained, inserted, a kind of poem. *a.*

مضموم *mazmūm*, added, joined, accumulated; (a letter) marked with the vowel-point *zamma* or *pesh* *i.e.* the short *u*). *a.*

مضمون *mazmūn*, m. sense, signification, purport; contents (of a letter or book). *a.*

مضور *mazūr*, becoming acrid, pricking the tongue (wine or milk). *a.*

مضي *mazā*, lit. "it is past." *mazā mā mazā*, "let bygones be bygones;" (in Hind.) "*jo hū,ā so hū,ā*. *a.*

مطا *maṭā*, m. favour, protection. *a.*

مطابق *muṭābiḳ*, conformable, equal, corresponding, suitable, agreeable to. *a.*

مطابقت *muṭābaḳat*, f. conformity, equality. *a.*

مطاع *muṭā'*, obedient; obeyed. *a.*

مطالب *maṭālib* (pl. of مطلب), demands, requisitions, desiderata. *a.*

مطالبه *muṭālaba*, a demand, asking, exacting *a.*

مطالعه *muṭāla'a*, m. contemplation, consideration; reading, study. *muṭāla'a k.*, to read, study peruse. *a.*

مطاهره *muṭāhara*, purifying, cleansing, ablution. *a.*

مطايبه *muṭāyaba*, sport, joking, pleasantry. *a.*

مطبخ *maṭbakh*, m. a place for cooking; a kitchen. *miṭbakh*, a cooking utensil. *a.*

مطبخي *maṭbakhī*, culinary; s. a cook. *s.*

مطبع *maṭba'*, a printing-office. *a.*

مطبق *muṭabbaḳ*, multiplied, doubled. *a.*

مطبوخ *maṭbūkh*, cooked, dressed. *a.*

مطبوع *maṭbū'*, agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable; natural, innate. *a.*

مطرب *muṭrib*, a musician, singer, minstrel. *a.*

مطربي *muṭribī*, f. the life or art of a musician; minstrelsy, music, singing. *a.*

مطرد *muṭṭarid*, flowing, current; prosperous. *muṭṭarad*, universal; to be constantly observed (as a rule or law). *a* [(sub.) an infidel. *a.*

مطروح *maṭrūḥ*, rejected, dejected, abjected;

مطروحات *maṭrūḥāt*, pl. things rejected. *a.*

مطعوم *maṭ'ūm*, food, any thing eatable. *a.*

مطعومات *maṭ'ūmāt*, pl. things eatable. *a.*

مطعون *maṭ'ūn*, reproached; accursed. *a.*

مطلا *muṭallā*, gilt, gilded, covered with gold. *a.*

مطلب *maṭlab*, m. a question, petition, intention, wish, desire; purpose, meaning, an object of pursuit; substance or purport of any writing, &c.; stricken with pestilence. *a.*

مطلع *maṭla'*, m. the place of rising, the east; the first couplet of a *ghazal* or ode. *a.*

مطلع *muṭṭali'*, rising, perceiving, informed. *muṭṭali'-k.* (or in Pers.) *-gardānīdan* to inform, to acquaint. *muṭṭali'-h.* (in Pers.) *-shudan*, to be informed. *a*

مطلق *muṭlaḳ*, absolute, universal, principal, supreme; wholly, at all at all; not in the least, never, entirely, altogether. *muṭlaḳu-l-'inān*, free, giving the reins. *a.*

مطلقاً *mutlakan*, absolutely, not at all. *a.*

مطلقه *mutallaka*, f. a divorced woman. *a.*

مطلوب *matlūb*, demanded, required, necessary, wanted. *a.*

مطمح *mutmah*, a butt for archers. *a.*

مطمع *mutma'*, a thing desired or wished for. *a.*

مطمئن *mutma,inn*, quiet, secure, tranquil. *a.*

مطنجن *mutanjan* (v. *mutanjan*), a *pulā,o*. *a.*

مطوق *mutawwak*, ornamented with a collar or chain (round the neck). *a.*

مطول *matul*, one who delays payment of a debt, or the performance of a promise. *mitwal*, gentle, soft, easy. *mutawwal*, extended, prolonged, tall. *a.*

مطهر *mutahhir*, a purifier, a cleanser. *mutahhar*, pure, holy, purified. *mathar*, a place for purification, purgatory. *a.*

مطهره *mathara*, a vessel from which they pour holy water in ablution. *a.*

مطيب *mutaiyab*, aromatic, perfumed. *a.*

مطير *matīr*, dropping, raining. *a.*

مطيع *mutī'*, abject, obedient, submissive, obsequious. *a.*

مظاهر *mazāhir* (pl. of مظهر), objects of show, theatrical spectacles. *a.*

مظاهرت *muzāharat*, a formula of divorce. *a.*

مظفر *muzaffar*, victorious, a conqueror. *muzaffar wa mansūr*, victorious and supported (for on high). *a.*

مظلل *muzallal*, shaded (from the sun). *a.*

مظلم *muzlim*, dark (night); one who walks in darkness. *a.*

مظلمه *mazlama*, oppression, tyranny, injustice, cruelty. *a.*

مظلوم *mazlūm*, injured, oppressed; mild, gentle, modest, submissive. *a.*

مظلومی *mazlūmī*, مظلوميت *mazlūmiyat*, f. modesty, meekness; the state of being oppressed. *a.*

مظنه *mazinna*, m. suspicion, conjecture, opinion. *a.*

مظهر *mazhar*, m. a place where any spectacle is represented, a theatre, stage. *muzhir*, one who exhibits, displays, &c., an informer; a claimant, a prosecutor. *muzhar 'alai hi*, the defendant, the one complained against. *a.*

مع *ma'*, with, together, along with. *a.*

معاً *ma'an*, along with, at the same time. *mi'ā*, a gut, the intestines. *a.*

معابد *ma'ābid* (pl. of عبد and معبد, q.v.), servants (of God); sacred places, temples. *a.*

معاتب *mu'ātib*, one who chides or blames. *mu'ātab*, reprehended, blamed. *a.*

معاتبت *mu'ātabat*, reproof, reprehension. *a.*

معاد *ma'ād*, the place or state to which one returns; the next world. *a.*

معادن *ma'ādin* (pl. of معدن), mines, quarries. *a.*

معاذ *ma'āz*, taking refuge, flying to God. *ma'āzu-l-lāh*, God be our refuge! may God forbid. *a.*

معارض *mu'āriz*, m. an adversary, opponent, competitor. *a.*

معارضه *mu'āraza*, m. contradiction, opposition. *a.*

معارف *ma'ārif* (pl. of معرفه), sciences, acquirements. *a.*

معاش *ma'āsh* f. means of living, livelihood, subsistence; also place of living. *bad-ma'āsh*, a disreputable person. *a.*

معاشرت *mu'āsharat*, associating, conversation, living and eating together. *a.*

معاصر *mu'āsir*, contemporary; pl. *mu'āsirīn*, coevals, contemporaries. *a.*

معاصی *ma'āsī* (pl. of معصيه), sins, crimes. *mu'āsī*, rebellious, criminal. *a.*

معاف *mu'āf*, absolved, exempted, dispensed with, forgiven. *a.*

معافی *mu'āfī*, f. immunity, exemption; adj. forgiven, remitted: in revenue language it denotes lands the rents of which, previously payable to government, are remitted in perpetuity to the holder. *mu'āfī chitthi*, an order to pass free of toll or tax. *mu'āfī-dār*, one holding any thing free of tax *mu'āfī zamīn*, land revenue-free. *mu'āfī ma'mūlī*, established or customary remissions. *mu'āfī-parwana* or *nama*, an order of exemption from duty or tax. *mu'āfī sāl*, a year of exemption from assessment on some special account. *a*

معاقبت *mu'ākabat*, chastisement, penalty. *a.*

معاقل *ma'ākil* (pl. of معقلة, q. v.). *a.*

معاقلت *mu'ākalat*, a fine of atonement for bloodshed *a.*

معالج *mu'ālij*, m. a physician, a doctor. *a.*

معالجه *mu'ālaja*, m. curing, healing; a remedy, adjustment (of any affair). *a.*

معالم *ma'ālim*, signs, vestiges, banners. *a.*

معالی *ma'ālī* (pl. of معلاة, q. v.), highnesses, eminences. *a.*

معاملات *mu'āmalāt*, pl. affairs, transactions. *a.*

معامله *mu'āmala* (also *mu'āmalat*), affair, business, negociation, transaction. *a.*

معاند *mu'ānid*, a rebel, an obstinate person. *a.*

معانقه *mu'ānaka*, m. throwing the arms round another's neck, embracing. *a.*

معانی *ma'ānī* (pl. of معنی), significations, senses. *a.*

معاودت *mu'āwadat*, f. returning (to a former habitation), coming or going. *a.*

معاوضت *mu'āwazat* or *mu'āwaza*, f. retaliating, returning like for like. *mu'āwaza-k.*, to barter to swap. *a.*

معاون *mu'āwin*, m. assisting, an assistant. *a*

معاونت *mu'āwanat*, f. assistance. *a.*

معاهده *mu'āhada*, confederacy, alliance. *a.*

معائب *ma'ā,ib* (pl. of معاب), vices, blemishes. *a.*

معاينه *mu'āyana*, m. beholding. *a.*

معبد *ma'bid*, m. a place of worship, temple, mosque, church. *mu'abbid*, m. an adorer, a worshipper. *a.*

معبر *mu'abbir*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *a.*

معبر *ma'bar*, m. a pass, ferry, ford. *mi'bar*, a ferry-boat. *a.*

معبود *ma'būd*, adored, worshipped; God. *a.*

معتاد *mu'tād*, m. custom, habit, use; size, weight, bulk; adj. accustomed, wont. *a.*

معتبر *mu'tabar*, confidential, respectable, worthy of confidence, reputable, trustworthy. *a.*

معتبري *mu'tabarī*, trustworthiness, respectability. *a.*

معتد *mu'tadd*, numbered, reckoned. *a.*

معتدل *mu'tadil*, temperate, tolerable. *a.*

معترض *mu'tariz*, opposing, hindering, interposing. *a.*

معترف *mu'tarif*, acknowledging, confessing; one who acknowledges. *a.*

معتزل *mu'tazil*, one who secedes or separates (especially in religious matters). *a.*

معتزلي *mu'tazilī*, an atheist, an infidel. *a.*

معتصم *mu'tasim*, a servant, attendant· adj. preserved, secure. *a.*

معتق *mu'tak*, manumitted, liberated, emancipated (a slave). *mu'tik*, one who liberates a slave. *a.*

معتقد *mu'takid*, m. a believer, a faithful friend or servant, a supporter. *a.*

معتكف *mu'takif*, assiduous in prayer, religious, devout. *a.*

معتمد *mu'tamad*, trustworthy, confided in. *mu'tamad 'alaihi*, one in whom confidence is placed. *a.*

معجب *mu'jib*, a vain fop, a man who has a very high opinion of himself not shared in by other people. *a.*

معجز *mu'jiz*, } a miracle. *a.*
معجزه *mu'jiza*, }

معجزات *mu'jizāt* (pl. of معجز), miracles. "The term *mu'jizāt* is applied only to those miracles which are performed by first-rate prophets: those wrought by inferior personages are termed *karāmāt*."—(B.) *a.*

معجل *mu'ajjal*, prompt, done without delay. *a.*

معجوم *ma'jūm*, } f. an electuary, medicine, confection; an aphrodisiac. *a.*
معجون *ma'jūn*, }

معدلت *ma'dalat*, f. justice, equity. *a.*

معدن *ma'dan*, m. and f. a mine, a quarry. *a.*

معدني *ma'danī*, mineral, metallic; f. metal, produce of the mine. *a.*

معدود *ma'dūd*, numbered, computed. *a.*

معدوله *ma'dūla*, avoided, passed over (as a letter in a word, which, though written, is not pronounced). *a*

معدوم *ma'dūm*, non-existent, abolished, annihilated, extinguished. *a.*

معده *mi'da*, m. the stomach; (lit.) hypochondrium. *a.*

معدل *ma'dā*, pass transit; a passage. *a.*

معذب *mu'azzab*, hindered; punished, tortured. *a.*

معذرت *ma'zarat*, an excuse, apology. *a.*

معذور *ma'zūr*, excused, excusable; disappointed. *a.*

معرا *mu'arrā*, bare, naked, bald; pure. *a.*

معراج *mi'rāj*, m. a ladder, stair, any thing by which one ascends; ascent, ascension. *a.*

معرض *ma'riz*, m. an occasion, a contingency, an occurrence; a place of meeting. *a.*

معرف *mu'arrif*, describing, defining, praising. *a.*

معرفت *ma'rifat* or *ma'rifa*, f. knowledge; account, cause, reason; deposit, trust; prep. by means of, through the means of, by the hands of. *a.*

معركه *ma'raka* or *ma'rika*, m. a field of battle. *ma'rikai-jihād* or *-kārzar*, a field of contest, an amphitheatre. *ma'rika gir*, a rope-dancer. *a.*

معروض *ma'rūz*, presented, offered, submitted; (sub.) a representation, a petition. *a.*

معروف *ma'rūf*, known; active voice of a verb; the letters *wao* and *ye* are said to be *ma'rūf* when the former has the sound of *oo* in *mood* or of *u* in *rule*, and the latter of *ee* in *feel* or *i* in *machine*; as in the words *nūr*, splendour, and *fīl*, an elephant. *a.*

معزز *mu'azzaz*, honoured, revered, esteemed, honourable, exalted. *a.*

معزول *ma'zūl*, deposed, displaced, dismissed from office, degraded, disposted. *a.*

معزولي *ma'zūlī*, f. dismissal from office, state of not being employed, being in disgrace. *a.*

معسور *ma'sūr*, difficult, arduous. *a.*

معشر *ma'shar*, m. a company, a troop, a society. *mu'ashshar*, a decagon, or any thing made up of or relating to the number ten. *a.*

معشوق *ma'shūk*, m. } a beloved object, a loved one, a mistress. *a.*
معشوقه *ma'shūka*, f. }

معشوقانه *ma'shūkāna*, like a beloved one. *a.p.*

معشوقي *ma'shūkī*, } f. loveliness, amiability, being beloved. *a.*
معشوقيت *ma'shūkiyat*, }

معصفر *mu'asfar*, m. safflower or bastard saffron (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *a.*

معصم *mi'sam*, the wrist, the bracelet place. *a.*

معصوم *ma'sūm*, defended, preserved; innocent, simple; (sub.) an infant. *a.*

معصومي *ma'sūmī*, } f. innocence, simplicity; infancy. *a.*
معصوميت *ma'sūmiyat*,

معصيت *ma'siyat*, disobedience, sin, rebellion. *a.*

معضلات *mu'zilāt*, difficulties, troubles, arduous affairs; perplexing questions. *a.*

معطر *mu'attar*, perfumed, fragrant. *a.*

معطل *mu'attal*, idle, vacant, unemployed (applied especially to an official who has been suspended or dismissed), neglected, destitute, out of use, idle, fallow land. *a.*

معطلي *mu'attalī*, f. being out of employment. *a.*

معطوف *ma'tūf*, turned, twisted; conjoined, coupled. *a.*

معظم *mu'azzam*, honoured, great, respected. *mu'zam*, the superior the greater. *a.*

معقلة *ma'kalat*, fine for bloodshed; homicide for which atonement has been made. *a.*

معقول *ma'kūl*, reasonable, probable, just, pertinent, proper. *a.*

معقولات *ma'kūlāt*, probabilities, words or things consistent with reason. *a.*

معقولي *ma'kūlī*, } f. reasonableness, probability. *a.*
معقوليت *ma'kūliyat*,

معك *ma'ak* or *ma'aka*, with thee. *allāhu ma ak*, may God be with thee. *a.*

معكوس *ma'kūs*, inverted, backwards. *ma'kūs parhnā*, "to read (the *kur,ān*) backwards," a ceremony performed while concocting certain incantations, as to say one's prayers backwards was, with us, considered an appropriate step to be taken when about to invoke the aid of the powers of darkness.—(B.) *a.*

معلا *mu'allā*, sublime, elevated, exalted. *a.*

معلاة *ma'lāt*, highness, nobility, rank, grandeur, eminence. *a.*

معلق *mu'allak*, suspended, pendulous, hanging; (in law) pending, undecided. *a.*

معلقات *mu'allakāt*, pl. things suspended; generally applied to certain celebrated Arabian poems, that had the honour of being suspended in the temple of Mecca. *a.*

معلم *mu'allim*, m. an instructor, a preceptor, a pilot. *mu'allam*, taught, instructed. *mu'lam*, notable, distinguished by a particular mark or badge. *a.*

معلمي *mu'allimī*, f. instruction, pilotage. *a.*

معلوف *ma'lūf*, fed, fattened (as cattle or camels); pastures. *a.*

معلول *ma'lūl*, indisposed, sick, diseased, distempered. *a*

معلوم *ma'lūm*, known, distinguished, notorious, evident, apparent, obvious; (sub.) the active voice of a verb. *a.*

معلومات *ma'lūmāt*, things known, sciences. *a.*

معلى *mu'allā*, exalted, high, elevated, eminent, sublime. *a.*

معما *mu'ammā*, m. an enigma, an acrostic; a verse of mysterious meaning, a riddle, rebus, or charade. *a.*

معمات *mu'ammāt*, pl. enigmas, dark sayings. *a.*

معمار *mi'mār*, m. a builder, an architect, a mason. *a.*

معماري *mi'mārī*, f. architecture, art of building, masonry. *a.*

معمر *mu'ammar*, aged, blessed with long life. *a.*

معمل *mu'mil* or *mu'ammil*, causing to be done or performed. *a.*

معموديه *ma'mūdiyya*, m. baptism. *a.*

معمور *ma'mūr*, full, abounding in, stocked with; cultivated, happy, delightful, closed. *a.*

معمورة *ma'mūra*, m. a cultivated or inhabited spot. *a.*

معمول *ma'mūl*, made, prepared; established, customary, practised; m. custom, habit. *a.*

معمى *mu'ammā* (v. *mu'ammā*), a riddle, an enigma, &c. *a.*

معن *ma'n*, name of an Arab who was a very liberal man. *a.*

معنا *ma'nā*, m. sense, meaning, signification. *a.*

معناوي *ma'nāwī*, significant, real, true. *a.*

معنبر *mu'ambar*, perfumed with amber. *a.*

معنقة *ma'naka*, m. a collar, or any thing similar, round the neck. *a.*

معنوي *ma'nawī*, essential, intrinsic, real; significant. *a.*

معني *ma'nī*, f. } meaning, sense, signification, reality. *a.*
معني *ma'ne*, m.
معنى *ma'nā*, m.

معود *mu'awwad*, exercised, trained, accustomed, familiar. *a.*

معول *ma'ūl*, overcome exhausted. *a.*

معون *ma'ūn*, m. aid, assistance, favour. *a.*

معونت *ma'ūnat*, f. assistance, protection. *a.*

معه *ma'a* or *ma'ahu*, with, together with, along with. *a.*

معهذا *ma'a hāzā*, along with that, in addition to that, nevertheless. *a.*

معهود *ma'hūd*, agreed, established, fixed, appointed, determined, promised. *a.*

معيار *mi'yār*, m. a touchstone; the mark or standard of money, weight, or measure. *a.*

معيت *ma'iyat*, being together, co-existence. *a.*

معيشت *ma'īshat*, f. food and other necessaries of life, subsistence. *a.*

معين *mu'aiyan*, established, ascertained, certified. *mu'aiyan zābita*, established rule or custom. *mu'in*, an assistant. *a.*

معيوب *ma'yūb*, wicked, vicious, defective, opprobrious, infamous. *a*

معيوبي *ma'yūbī*, f. vice, wickedness. *a.*

مغ *mugh*, m. a tavern-keeper; also one of the magi, a worshipper of fire. *mugh-bacha*, the son of a tavern-keeper, or worshipper of fire. *p.*

مغارة *maghāra*, a den, a cavern. *a.*

مغاك *mughāk*, m. a pit. *p.*

مغالطه *mughālata*, m. leading into error, mutual misunderstanding. *a.*

مغاير *mughāyir*, contrary, different, repugnant. *a.*

مغايرت *mughāyarat*, f. barter; disagreement, repugnance. *a.*

مغتنم *mughtanim*, enriched, possessed of, enjoying. *a.*

مغچه *mughcha*, m. soreness under the arms. *p.*

مغرب *maghrab* or *maghrib*, m. the west, the western regions, generally applied to the north coast of Africa. *p.*

مغربي *maghrabī*, western, occidental; of or relating to north Africa. *a*

مغرق *mughrak*, gilded, covered with or immersed in gold or silver. *mugharrak* immersed, plunged in water, also gilded or covered with gold. *a.*

مغروت *maghrūt*, m. } any thing seized by
مغروته *maghrūta*, f. } main force, plundered. *a. h*

مغرور *maghrūr*, proud, arrogant, haughty, fastidious; deceived, taken in; (in law) a man who marries a woman under a misconception. *a.*

مغروري *maghrūrī*, f. pride, arrogance. *a.*

مغز *maghz*, m. the brain, marrow, kernel, pith; (met.) pride, arrogance. *maghz bhinnanā*, to have a buzzing in the ears. *maghz pachānā* or *phirānā*, to tease, to distract. *maghz khāli-k*, to distract, to talk much and foolishly. *maghz dār*, full of marrow, kernel, pith, brain. *maghz khāna*, to tease, to distract. *p.*

مغزي *maghzi*, f. edging, border. *p.*

مغزي *maghzā*, m. a field of battle. *a.*

مغفر *mighfar*, m. a helmet. *a.*

مغفرت *maghfirat*, f. absolution, remission, pardon. *a.*

مغفور *maghfūr*, pardoned; met. applied to one who is dead, in the sense of the late, the deceased, &c. (v. *marhūm*) *a.*

مغل *mughal*, m. a Mogul, a native of Tartary or Tūrān. In India the term is erroneously applied to Persians, and in the Deccan to Musalmāns in general. *p.*

مغلاني *mughlānī*, f. a Mogul female. *p.*

مغلائي *mughalāī*, adv. in Mogul or Muhammadan fashion, "à la Mogul." *a.*

مغل پٹهان *mughal-pathān*, *i.e.* "the *Mughals* and *Pathāns*," a kind of game resembling draughts, or rather a sad corruption of the more noble game of chess (v *Qanoon e islam*). *h.*

مغلطه *maghlata*, an improper question, an error in speech. *a.*

مغلظ *mughallaz*, m. } severe or heavy (ap-
مغلظه *mughallaza*, f. } plied to a fine or mulct for blood). *a.*

مغلق *mughlak*, abstruse. *a.*

مغلم *mughlim*, libidinous; (sub.) a pæderast. *a.*

مغلوب *maghlūb*, conquered, overcome, subdued. *a.*

مغلوبيت *maghlūbīyat*, subjugation, subjection. *a.*

مغموم *maghmūm*, grieved, sorrowful, sad. *a.*

مغناطيس *mighnātīs* (μαγνῆτις), m. the magnet or loadstone. *g.*

مغني *mughannī*, m. a singer, a musician. *a.*

مغول *mighwal*, a long small sword; a man's name. *a.*

مغيب *mughaiyab*, concealed, hidden. *a.*

مغير *mughaiyar*, changed, altered. *a.*

مغيلان *mughīlān*, the acacia tree, the Egyptian or Arabian thorn. *a.*

مفاجات *mufājāt* (for *mufāja'at*), f. sudden death. *a.*

مفاخرت *mufākharat*, f. boasting, glorying, arrogance. *a.*

مفارقت *mufārakat*, f. separation, alienation, absence *a.*

مفاسد *mafāsid* (pl. of مفسدت), evils. *a*

مفاصل *mafāsil* (pl. of مفصل), the joints. *a.*

مفاصله *mufāsala*, distance, space, interval. *a.*

مفاوضه *mufāwaza*, company, association. *a.*

مفايشه *mufāyasha*, m. boasting, vaunting, contending for superiority. *a.*

مفت *muft*, gratuitously, gratis, for nothing. *muft-khor*, a parasite. *p.*

مفتاح *miftāh*, a key or any instrument by which a door is opened. *a*

مفتتات *mufattitāt*, f. *lithontriptica* (in medicine), drugs, &c. which tend to dissolve a calculus in the bladder. *a.*

مفتح *mufattih*, that which opens. *mufattah*, opened, taken or conquered (a town). *a.*

مفتحات *mufattihat*, f. *deobstruentia* (in medicine). *a.*

مفتخر *muftakhir*, boasting, gasconading. *a.*

مفتر *muftar*, weak, languid, enfeebled. *a.*

مفتري *muftarī*, m. a slanderer, liar, calumniator. *a.*

مفتقر *muftakir*, reduced to poverty. *a.*

مفتن *mufattan*, seduced into evil; charmed, bewitched, bereft of reason. *mufattin*, a seducer, &c. *a.*

مفتوح *maftūh*, opened; taken, subdued (as a town, &c); (in gram.) having the short vowel *fatha* (َ). *a.*

مفتون *maftūn*, tried (as gold by the fire); insane, fascinated, mad with love. *a.*

مفتي *muftī*, m. a lawgiver. Among the Turks the *muftī* is the supreme head of the law. *a.*

مفخر *mufakhkhar*, glorious, held in high honour. *a.*

مفر *mafarr*, an asylum, a refuge. *a.*

مفرح *mufarrih*, exhilarating; an exhilarating medicine, in which rubies are an ingredient. *a.*

مفرد *mufrad*, solitary, alone, single, singular number. *a.*

مفردات *mufradāt*, simples, things uncompounded (in medicine). This is the title of various works on Oriental Materia Medica, as *mufradāti sikandarī*, *mufradati Ghanī Muhammad*, &c. *a.*

مفرط *mufrit*, vast, excessive. *a.*

مفرق *mafrik*, m. the crown of the head. *a.*

مفروح *mafrūh*, glad (tidings). *a.*

مفرور *mafrūr*, fled, run away, absconded. *a.*

مفروض *mafrūz*, required as a sacred duty, indispensable. *a.*

مفروغ *mafrūgh*, at leisure, disengaged. *a.*

مفروق *mafrūk*, separated, divided, dispersed. *a.*

مفسد *mufsid*, a seditious person, author of evil. *a.*

مفسدپن *mufsid-pan*, m. litigiousness, seditiousness. *a. h.*

مفسدي *mufsidī*, seditious, litigious (person); f. seditiousness, strife, litigation. *a.*

مفسر *mufassar*, explained, commented on, declared. *mufassir*, m. an interpreter. *a.*

مفشيات *mufashshiyāt*, f. carminatives. *a.*

مفصل *mufassal*, distinct, full, ample, detailed (account of circumstances); adv. particularly, diffusively, distinctly, fully. In Bengal the term *mufassal* or *mufassil*, is used to denote the country or upper provinces in opposition to Calcutta the metropolis. *mufassal-'adālat*, a provincial court of justice. *mufassal-kharch*, charges of collection in the provinces. *mufassal-kānūn-go*, a district or provincial accountant and registrar. *a.*

مفصلي *mufassalī*, a Mufassalite, a person from the country; adj. of or relating to the country. *a. h.*

مفعول *maf'ūl*, that which is governed or acted upon; the accusative case; the participle passive; (met.) a catamite. *a.*

مفعوليت *maf'ūliyat*, the state of being acted upon. *a.*

مفقود *mafkūd*, not to be found, missing, wanting; (in law) a person of whom it is not known whether he be alive or dead. *a.*

مفلس *muflis*, poor, wretched; a bankrupt; a childless man; a bachelor. *a.*

مفلسي *muflisī*, f. poverty, destitution, bankruptcy. *a.*

مفلوج *maflūj*, palsied, paralytic. *a.*

مفلوك *maflūk*, unfortunate; poor, needy. *a.*

مفوض *mufanwaz*, resigned, delivered over, committed to the care of. *a.*

مفهوم *mafhūm*, comprehended, understood. *a.*

مفيد *mufīd*, profitable, useful, salutary. *a.*

مقابا *makābā* (for *mukanwā*), a dressing-case or box. *a.*

مقابر *makābir* (pl. of مقبرة), tombs, sepulchres. *a.*

مقابل *mukābil*, opposite, confronting, collecting. *a.*

مقابله *mukābala*, m. or *mukābalat*, f. comparison, collation, confronting, presence. *a.*

مقابه *mukāba* (for *mukanwā*), m. a dressing-box. *a.*

مقاتله *mukātala*, m. slaughter, carnage, battle. *a.*

مقاربت *mukārabat*, f. drawing near, proximity. *a.*

مقارض *mukāriz*, the managing or acting partner in a concern. *a.*

مقارضه *mukāraza*, entering into partnership. *a.*

مقارنت *mukāranat*, f. conjunction, connection. *a.*

مقاسمه *mukāsama*, m. division of lands or crops, &c. *a.*

مقاصد *makāsid* (pl. of مقصد), designs, enterprises, attempts. *a.*

مقاعد *mukā'id*, m whatever comes behind another; a guardian, keeper. *a.*

مقال *makāl*, } m. speech, discourse, saying,
مقاله *makāla*, } sentence, a word. *a.*

مقام *makām*, m. dwelling, mansion, a place of residence or encamping; halting of an army. *a.*

مقامات *makāmāt*, pl. sittings; conversations or discourses. *a.*

مقامر *mukāmir*, a dice-player, a gambler. *a.*

مقامي *makāmī*, residing, a resident. *a.*

مقاومت *mukāwamat*, f. opposition, resistance, competition. *a.*

مقبر *makbar*, } m. a burying-place, a tomb,
مقبرة *makbara*, } sepulchre, monument. *a.*

مقبل *mukbil*, prosperous, fortunate, favouring, propitious. *a.*

مقبوض *makbūz*, taken, seized, occupied, possessed, imprisoned. *a.*

مقبوضا *makbūzā*, occupied, tenanted (as the lands of a village). *a.*

مقبول *makbūl*, agreeable, acceptable, taking in good part, agreed on; one of the faithful; (sub.) a mistress. *a.*

مقبولي *makbūlī*, f. agreeability, agreeableness. *a.*

مقبوليت *makbūlīyat*, f. agreement, agreeableness; orthodoxy. *a.*

مقتبس *muktabis*, m. one who quotes, a quoter; receiving, acquiring, borrowing from another. *muktabas* (part. pass.), quoted. *a.*

مقتدا *muktadā*, followed, initiated, imitable. *a.*

مقتدر *muktadir*, powerful, strong. *a.*

مقتدي *muktadī*, m. an imitator, a follower. *a.*

مقترب *muktarab*, brought near, approximated. *a*

مقتصر *muktasar*, summary, abstract. *a.*

مقتضا *muktazā*, } exacted, required; (sub.)
مقتضا *muktazā*, } exigence, necessity, expediency; adj. comformable. *a.*

مقتضي *muktazī*, one who exacts or demands. *a.*

مقتل *maktal*, m. a place of slaughter; the place of death, *i. e.* any diseased or wounded part of the body that causes death. *a.*

مقتول *maktūl*, killed, slain, slaughtered. *a.*

مقتولي *maktūlī*, state of being killed. *a. h.*

مقدار *mikdār*, m. quantity, measure, space, number. *a.*

مقدر *mukaddar*, predestined; understood, not expressed; (sub.) fate, destiny. *mukaddir*, the Deity (as predestinator). *a.*

مقدس *mukaddas*, holy, consecrated. *baitu-l-mukaddas*, Jerusalem. *makdis*, a holy place, a sanctuary. *a.*

مقدسه *mukaddasa*, f. a holy woman. *a.*

مقدم *mukaddam*, antecedent, prior; (sub.) the headman of a village; the advanced guard. *mukdim*, m. arrival. *a.*

مقدمات *mukaddamāt* (pl. of مقدمه), premises, prefaces, &c. *a.*

مقدمه *mukaddama* or *mukaddamat*, m. the first part, preface, preamble; cause (in law), business; subject, affair, matter. *mukaddamatu-l jaish*, the advanced guard of an army. *a.*

مقدمي *mukaddamī*, of or relating to a *mukaddam*; f. office, dues, or rights of a *mukaddam*. *a*

مقدور *makdur*, predestined, possible; m. power, ability, possibility, fate. *tā makdūr* or *makdūr-bhar*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*

مقدورات *makdūrāt*, things predestined or possible. *a.*

مقدوري *makdūrī*, f. power, predestination. *a.*

مقذوف *makzūf*, m. } falsely accused of adul-
مقذوفه *makzūfa*, f. } tery (man or woman). *a.*

مقر *makarr*, m. a residence, station, place of rest. *mukirr*, establishing, conforming, settling (affairs); confessing, professing (in law) one who admits a claim or confesses a crime. *mukirr bi hi*, the claim which is admitted, or the crime confessed. *mukirr la-hu*, the person in whose favour a claim is admitted. *a.*

مقراض *mikrāz*, f. scissors, shears. *a.*

مقرب *mukarrab*, approximated, admitted; (sub.) relatives. *mukarrabu-l-hazrat*, the king's relatives, blood royal. *mukarrabu-l-khidmat*, confidential servants. *a.*

مقرحات *mukarrihāt*, (in medicine) vesicatoria. *a.*

مقرر *mukarrar*, certain, infallible, established, unquestionable; adv. assuredly, unquestionably. *a.*

مقرري *mukarrarī*, f. an appointment; a fixed tenure in perpetuity. *mukarrarī-dār*, m. the holder of a *mukarrarī* tenure. *a.*

مقرض *mukarraz*, cut, clipped with scissors. *a*

مقروض *makrūz*, lent, a loan. *a.*

مقروضي *makrūzī*, m. one who is in debt. *a.*

مقروق *makrūk*, m. } seized, sequestered, con-
مقروقه *makrūka*, f. } fiscated (as goods or effects). *a.*

مقرون *makrūn*, near, conjoined, connected, related. *a.*

مقري *mukrī*, one who causes or orders to read; the reader of a mosque. *a.*

مقسم *maksam*, a part, a portion. *maksim*, time or place of partition. *muksim*, swearing (by God). *muksam*, m. an oath; a place where they swear. *mukassim*, dividing, distributing, dispersing. *mukassam*, divided; having a beautiful face; beautified. *a.*

مقسوم *maksūm*, distributed, divided; the quotient, an allotment, a portion. *a.*

مقشر *mukashshar*, barked, skinned, peeled. *a.*

مقصد *maksad*, m. intention, design, meaning, purpose, desire, wish, object, scope. *a.*

مقصر *mukassar*, deficient, defective. *a.*

مقصود *maksūd*, m. intention, wish; adj. intended, aimed at. *a.*

مقصور *maksūr*, } abridged, diminished;
مقصوره *maksūra*, f. } insufficient, defective. *a.*

مقط *mikatt*, a small piece of ivory, bone, &c. on which oriental penmen nib their writing reeds or *kalams*. *a.*

مقطر *mukattir*, distilling, dropping. *mukattar*, distilled. *a.*

مقطع *makta'*, m. the last verse of a poem; cutting, amputating. *mikta'*, m. shears for cutting cloth, silver, &c; a cutting instrument in general. *mukatta'*, adj. cut, cut out, shaped; well-dressed, well-shaped, beautiful; fixed rate of assessment. *a.*

مقطعات *mukatta'āt*, pl. small kinds of garments; a species of short poems. *a.*

مقعد *mak'ad*, f. a place to sit on; the hips; the anus, podex.

مقعر *muka''ar*, excavated, hollowed out; concave; profound, deep. *a.*

مقفّا *mukaffā*, measured (prose); (sub.) an oration rhythmically composed *a.*

مقفل *mukaffal*, locked, bolted (a door). *a.*

مقل *mukl*, bdellium; a fragrant kind of gum tree. *a.*

مقلب *mukallib*, he who converts or turns. *mukallibu-l kulūb*, the converter of hearts, God. *a.*

مقلد *mukallad*, counterfeited, imitated. *a.*

مقلوب *maklūb*, turned, inverted, converted. *maklūb mustavī*, a word or sentence which may be read backward or forward, as *dārad* (or in English, madam), a palindrome. *a.*

مقناطيس *miknātīs*, the magnet or loadstone. *a.*

مقنع *makna'*, مقنعه *makna'a*, a veil of muslin or cloth, worn over the head and reaching to the ground (chiefly applied to a bride's veil). *a.*

مقود *mikwad*, reins, bridle; a rope, a hawser. *a.*

مقوله *makūla*, said, repeated over and over again. *a.*

مقوم *mukauwim*, adjusting, fixing a price. *a.*

مقوي *mukauwī*, strengthening. *mukauwī,i dil*, cardiac. *mukauwī,i dimāgh*, cephalic. *mukauwī,i kabid*, hepatic. *mukauwī,i mi'da*, tonic. *a.*

مقهور *makhūr*, conquered, subdued, disturbed, oppressed, vexed. *a.*

مقي *mukī*, an emetic. *makā*, cleaning (the teeth). *a.*

مقياس *mikyās*, m. the stile of a dial; the hand of a watch, &c.; the nilometer in Egypt. *a.*

مقيت *mukīt*, powerful; a guardian, keeper, feeder or nourisher. *a.*

مقيد *mukaiyad*, bound, fettered, confined; diligent, attentive, fixed, dedicated to; noted, signed, registered. *a.*

مقيش *mukkaish* or *mukaiyash*, m. brocade (properly *mukaiyas*) *a.*

مقيشي *mukkaishī*, brocaded, embroidered. *a.*

مقيم *mukīm*, m. a resident, a dweller, an inhabitant; adj. assiduous, fixed, constant. *a.*

مقيم *makīm*, m. a broker, an appraiser. *p.*

مقيمي *makīmī*, f. brokerage, valuation. *p.*

مقيي *mukaiyī*, emetic (in medicine). *a.*

مکا मुक्का *mukkā*, m. a thump, a blow with the fist; (in Dakh.) adj. dumb, mute. *s.*

مکابره *mukābara*, haughtiness, contention. *a.*

مکاتب *mukātib*, m., مکاتبه *mukātiba*, f. a slave who has worked out his or her emancipation according to a *kitabat* or written agreement. *a.*

مکاتبت *mukātabat*, f. correspondence (by letters); emancipation of a slave effected by his own earnings, by his master's leave. *a.*

مکاتبات *mukātabāt*, pl. letters, epistolary correspondence. *a* [letters *a*

مکاتيب *mukātīb* (pl. of مکتوب), writings,

مکار *makkār*, m., مکاره *makkāra*, f. a cheat, a knave, impostor. *a.*

مکارم *makārim*, laudable actions or qualities. *a.*

مکاره *makārih* (pl. of مکروه), things detestable or abominable. *a.* [roguery. *a.*

مکاري *makkārī*, f. fraud, imposture, cheating,

مکاشفه *mukāshafa*, f. acting openly, displaying any thing, revelation. *a.*

مکافات *mukāfāt*, f. recompense, retribution, retaliation, requital. *a.*

مکالمت *mukālamat*, conversation, discourse. *a.*

مکان *makān*, m. a place, station, dwelling. *makān dār*, the owner of a place; (vul.) the *fakīr* who occupies any particular station; a watchman. *a.*

مکانات *makānāt*, pl. stations, dwellings. *a.*

مکانت *makānat*, مکانه *makāna*, place, &c. (same as *makān*, q. v.).

مکاي मकाई *makā,ī*, maize, Indian corn. *h.*

مکائد *makā,id* (pl. of مکيده), frauds, stratagems. *a.*

مکبيرا *mukbīrā*, m. a kind of wild rue. *d.*

مکت मुक्त *mukt* or *mukta*, m. a pearl. *s.*

مکت मुक्त *mukt* or मुक्ति *mukti*, f. pardon, absolution, salvation, exemption from transmigration; the imaginary reabsorption of the emancipated spirit into its great primary source; identification with the Supreme Being; liberation, setting free or loose. *s.*

مکت मुक्त *mukt* or *mukta*, adj. absolved, freed, exempt from all further transmigration; (sub.) m. the spirit released from mundane existence, and reintegrated with its divine original. *s.*

مکتا मुक्ता *muktā*, much, many. *h.*

مکتا मुक्ता *muktā*, مکتا پهل मुक्ताफल *muktā-phal*, m. a pearl. *s.*

مکتاولي मुक्तावली *muktāwalī*, f. a pearl necklace. *s.*

مکتب *maktab*, m. a school; a place for writing. *maktab-khāna*, a school-house. *a.*

مکتداتا मुक्तिदाता *mukti dātā*, a saviour. *s.*

مکتسب *muktasib*, (in law) one who makes profit, a gainer, an acquirer. *a.*

مکتفي *muktafī*, turning down (a vessel); content, having enough. *a.*

مکتوب *maktūb*, written; m. a letter, any thing written, an epistle. *a.*

مکتوبات **maktūbāt**, pl. writings, letters. *a.*

مکتوبي **maktūbī**, epistolary, delivered in writing. *a.*

مکتوم *maktūm*, hidden concealed. *a.*

مکٹ मुकुट *mukut* or मकुट *makut*, a crown, a diadem, a crest, a tiara. *s.*

مکث *maks*, *miks*, or *muks*, delay. *a.*

مکحال *mikhāl*, } the instrument with which
مکحل *mikhal*, } they apply collyrium to the eyes. *a.*

مکحول *makhūl*, anointed with collyrium. *a.*

مکدا *mukdā*, } dumb, mute; stupid; a sim-
مکدھا *mukdhā*, } pleton. *d.*

مکدر *mukaddar*, sullied, afflicted, disturbed, vexed, anxious. *a.*

مکر *makr*, m. fraud, deceit, evasion, imposture. *makr-chakar*, m fraud and subterfuge. *a.*

مکر मुकुर *mukur*, m. a mirror, a looking-glass. *a.*

مکر मकर *makar*, m. a fabulous marine monster, a shark or alligator; name of the tenth zodiacal sign, the sign Capricorn, represented by a water animal with the body and tail of a fish and the neck and head of an antelope *makar ākrit*, shaped like the *makar*. *a.*

مکرر *mukarrar*, repeated. *mukarrar-k.*, a. to repeat, to say over a second time. *a.*

مکرم *mukarram*, venerable, noble, illustrious, respected, revered. *a.*

مکرمت *makramat*, f. honour, glory, dignity, nobility, liberality, generosity, grace, goodness, bounty. *a.*

مکرنا मुकरना *mukarnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

مکرند मकरन्द *makarand*, m. the nectar or honey of a flower; the *kokila* or Indian cuckoo; a fragrant kind of mango; a species of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *h.*

مکرندوتي मकरन्दवती *makarand-watī*, f. the trumpet-flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *h.*

مکرونا मकरोना *makronā*, a. to wet (slightly) *h.*

مکروه *makrūh*, hated, odious, abominable, disgusting, obscene, any act or thing not absolutely forbidden by *Muhammadan* law, but from which it is advisable to abstain. *a.*

مکروهات *makrūhāt*, things abominable or disgusting. *a*

مکرهائي *makar-hā,iyā*, fraudulent, deceitful; f. *makar-hā,ī*, a deceitful or cunning woman. *a. h.*

مکري मुकरी *mukrī*, f. a kind of short poem of frequent use in the Braj dialect, the peculiarities of which are these: it consists of four lines, each composed of four trochees In the three first the speaker, a female, appears to talk of her lover; but, on the question being put by a friend, applies the whole to some other object. Hence the name from *mukarnā*, to deny. Thus, *Bat chalat mero anchrā gahe; meri sune na apnī kahe. Nā kachhu mo son jhagrā jhāntā; kyūn sakhi, sajjan? nā sakhī, kāntā.* "As I went along the road, he seized my robe, neither heard what I said, nor made any reply. In short, we had not the smallest dispute. Who, friend, your lover? No, friend, a thorn *h.*

مکري *makarī*, fraudulent, deceitful. *a. h.*

مکڑ मकड़ *makar*, } m. a kind of grain; a
مکڑا मकड़ा *makrā*, } spider. *s.*

مکڑانا मकड़ाना *makrānā*, to fidget, to waver, to be averse, to counteract, to move crookedly, to wind about. *a.*

مکڑي मकड़ी *makrī*, f. a spider. *makrī kā jālā*, a spider's web, hence (met.) any thing very fine and slender. *s.*

مکس *maks*, offering a price, bidding at a sale; cheapening, lowering the price. *a.*

مکسب *maksab*, gain, acquisition, earnings, the means of getting a livelihood. *a.*

مکسر *mukassar*, broken, smashed. *a.*

مکسور *maksūr*, } a letter marked with the
مکسوره *maksūra*, } vowel *kasra*; broken, cut: a fraction (in arithmetic). *a.*

مکشکا मक्षिका *makshikā*, f. a bee, a fly. *s.*

مکشوف *makshūf*, revealed, disclosed, open, detected, discovered. *a.*

مکفول *makfūl*, locked; clenched or secured (by bond, &c.), pledged. *a.*

مکل मुकुल *mukul*, m. an opening bud. *s.*

مکلت मुकुलित *mukulit*, half-closed, half-shut, blinking, winking. *s.*

مکلف *mukallaf*, carefully executed, well-made, elegant, elaborate, costly. *mukallif*, troublesome, ceremonious; one who incommodes. *a.*

مکلل *mukallal*, crowned, ornamented with jewels *mukallil*, careful, diligent. *a.*

مکمکات *makmakāt*, fragrance. *d.*

مکمکانا *makmakānā* (v. *mahaknā*), to emit a pleasant odour. *d.*

مکمل *mukammal*, perfect, complete, accomplished. *a.*

مکنت *miknat* or *muknat*, power, might. *a.*

مکند मुकुन्द *mukund*, m. gum olibanum, a precious gem; quicksilver; a name of *Vishnu*. *s.*

مکنون *maknūn*, concealed, secret, hidden. *durri maknūn*, a pearl (large and valuable). *a.*

مکو मको *mako*, m. name of a species of *Solanum* (*nigrum*?). *h.*

مکوڑا मकोड़ा *makorā*, m. a large ant. *h.*

مکوک *makkūk*, name of a measure. *d.*

مکوئي मकोए *mako,e*, m. sarsaparilla same as *mako*, q. v.). *h.*

मख *makh*, f. sacrifice, oblation. *s.*

مکھ मुख *mukh*, m. the mouth, the face; adj. first, initial, chief. *s.*

مکہ *makka*, m. the city of Mecca in Arabia, where *Muhammad* was born, and to which his followers are enjoined to make a pilgrimage at least once during life *makke kā sabza*, balm of Mecca (*Melissa officinalis*). *a.*

مکھاگنی मुखाग्नि *mukhāgni*, m. fire put into the mouth of the corpse at the time of lighting the funeral pile; a sacrificial fire *s.*

مکھانا मखाना *makhānā*, m. name of a plant, (*Euryale ferox*). *s.*

مکھبھیڑ *mukh-bheṛ*, opposite, confronting. *d.*

مکھپورن मुखपूरण *mukh-pūran*, m. a mouthful. *s.*

مکھڑا मुखड़ा *mukhṛā*, m. the mouth, the face *s.*

مکھن मक्खन *makkhan* or मखन *makhan*, m. butter. *h.*

مکھنا मखना *makhnā*, m. a kind of elephant which has no tusks; a cock without spurs. *h.*

مکھنڈ *mukhand*, strong, able, powerful. *d.*

مکھنڈاگی *mukhandāgī*, f. power, strength. *d.*

مکھنیا मखनिया *makhaniyā*, m. a man who deals in butter. *h.*

مکھورا मखूरा *makhūrā*, a large black ant. *h.*

مکھون *makhūn*, m. a flea, a bug. *d.*

مکھی मक्खी *makkhī* or मखी *makhī*, f. a fly; the sight of a gun. *makkhī urānā*, to flatter or perform servile offices for any one; to have ulcers on the body (so as to be constantly employed in driving away the flies from them); to be a good marksman (so as to hit a fly with a ball or arrow). *makkhī jhalnā*, to have veneral ulcers. *makkhī-chūs*, a miser, a niggard; a skin-flint *makkhī mārnā*, to be idle, to be unemployed, to trifle. *s.*

مکھی *mukkhī*, a thump or blow with the fist. *d.*

مکھیا मुखिया *mukhiyā*, } chief, primary, principal, superior. *s.*
مکھیہ मुख्य *mukhya*, }

مکھیتا मुख्यता *mukhyatā*, f. pre-eminence, being best, being chief or superior. *s.*

مکی मुक्की *mukkī*, f. a thump, a blow. *s.*

مکئی मकई *maka,ī*, *h.* } maize, Indian corn (*Zea mays*).
مکی جاری *makī jārī*, *d.* }

مکیدت *makīdat*, f. deceiving, defrauding, ensnaring. *a.*

مکیدہ *makīda*, having sucked, sucked. *p.*

مکیر *muker*, a flour-merchant. *d.*

مکین *makīn*, m. master of the house, inhabitant; adj. fixed. *a.*

مگ मग *mag*, m. a road, a path, way. *mag dekhnā*, to expect, to look out for. *s.*

مگانا मगाना *magānā*, a. to send for. *h.*

مگاهی मगाही *magāhī*, a tribe of agriculturists in Behar. *h.*

مگدر मुगदर *mugdar*, a kind of heavy wooden mallet, used for exercise in strengthening the muscles, like our dumb-bells. *s.*

مگدھ मगध *magadh*, m. name of a country, South Behar, including Patna, Gayā, &c.; a family bard or minstrel. *s.*

مگدھ मुग्ध *mugdh*, lovely, beautiful; stupid, ignorant; simple, silly; an idiot, a fool. *s.*

مگدھا मुग्धा *mugdhā*, f. a virgin, a young and lovely woman. *s.*

مگدھتا मुग्धता *mugdhatā*, f. loveliness; ignorance, simplicity. *s.*

مگر *magar*, unless, perhaps, except, only, if it is not, moreover. *p.*

مگر मगर *magar*, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *s*

مگرا मगरा *magrā*, proud, haughty, presuming, fastidious, arrogant, cross, obstinate, impatient. *h.*

مگراپن मगरापन *magrāpan*, m. } arrogance, pride, haughtiness, stubbornness. *h.*
مگراهی मगराही *magrāhī*, f. }
مگرائی मगराई *magrā,ī*, f. }

[*magar*) an alligator. *s.*

مگرمچھ मगरमच्छ *magar-machh*, m. (same as

مگری मगुरी *maguri*, f. name of a fish, a species of *silurus* (*Silurus pelorius*). *s.*

مگری *magrī*, f. the flat roof of a house. *d.*

مگریلا मगरेला *magrelā*, a small blackish triangular pyramidical-shaped seed of a very pungent smell (*Nigella Indica*). *s.*

مگس *magas*, f. a fly; a kind of Indian corn; a freckle. *magas-rān*, a flapper for driving away flies. *magas-rānī*, act of driving away flies. *p.*

مگسر मगसिर *magasir* (v. *mangasir* or *mārgashir*), m. name of the eighth Hindū month. *s.*

مگسگیر *magas-gīr*, (lit. the flycatcher) m. a spider; a spider's web. *p.* [freckled. *p.*

مگسی *magasī*, flea-bitten (colour of a horse),

مگن मगन *magan* or मग्न *magna*, plunged, immersed, drowned; cheerful, delighted, pleased, glad, happy, immersed in joy. *s.*

مگنتا मगनता *magantā*, f. transport, cheerfulness, delight. *s.*

مگھ मघ *magh*, m. one of the *dwīpas* or divisions of the world; name of a drug; the country of Arracan: the name, under the corrupted forms "mug" or "mugg," is applied generally to natives of Arracan. *s.*

مگو *ma-go* or *-gū*, say not, tell not. *p.*

مگھا मघा *maghā*, m. name of the tenth mansion of the moon, *a Leonis, Regulus*. *s.*

مگھن मघन *maghan*, odoriferous, fragrant. *h.*

مگهي मघी *maghī* or मगही *magahī*, belonging to *Magadh* (a thing); f. a sort of grain. *s.*

مگهيا मगहैया *maghaiyā* or मघया *maghayā*, m. inhabitant of *Magadh*; name of a caste of Brāhmans. *s.*

مل *mul*, m. wine. *p.*

مل मल *mal*, m. dirt; any excretion of the body, as serum, semen, blood, urine, fæces, earwax, &c.; dreg, sediment, rust. *s.*

مل मल्ल *mall*, strong, athletic; m. a hero, a wrestler, a warrior. *mall-juddh* or *-yuddh*, wrestling. *mallu*, m. a bear. *s.*

ملا *malā*, time, either of day or night; a desert. *a.*

ملا *mullā*, m a Muhammadan lawyer, a doctor, a schoolmaster; a decoy bird; adj. learned. *mullā,e kur,ānī*, the law-officer in the Anglo-Indian courts appointed for taking the oaths of such witnesses as are Musalmāns, by swearing them on the *kur,ān* *a.*

ملاء *malā,a*, an assembly, a crowd of people. *a.*

ملابست *mulābasat*, the confounding or falsifying of an account, &c.; dissimulation. *a.*

ملاپ मिलाप *milāp*, f. agreement, reconciliation, concord, understanding, union, adjustment, visit. *s*

ملاپي मिलापी *milāpī*, civil, affable, sociable, friendly, familiar, intimate, convivial. *s.*

ملاجلا मिलाजुला *milā julā*, social, sociable. *h.*

ملاح *mallāh*, m. a boatman, a sailor, a mariner; a manufacturer of salt. *a.*

ملاحت *malāhat*, f. being salt; elegancy; beauty, excellence. *a.*

ملاحد *mulāḥid*, impious, heretical; pl. *mulāḥidīn*, heretics, unbelievers. *a.*

ملاحظه *mulāḥaza*, m. looking at, contemplating, consideration (often used for reading), notice, view, regard *mulāḥaza shud*, it has been seen or inspected, a phrase written on documents by the proper officers, like the "visé" of a passport; (in Dakh.) kindness, an obliging disposition. *mulāḥaze wālā*, an obliging, civil person. *a*

ملاحي *mallāḥī*, f. the business of a *mallāh*, q. v.; seamanship, &c. *a.*

ملاذ *malāz*, m. an asylum, refuge, protection. *a.*

ملار मल्लार *mallār* or *malār*, ملاري मल्लारी *mallārī*, } f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode sung during the rains. *s.*

ملازم *mulāzim*, assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached to; (sub.) a servant, attendant. *a.*

ملازمت *mulāzamat*, f. assiduity, diligence; service; (met.) paying respects to a superior. *a.*

ملازمي *mulāzimī*, f. service, attendance. *a.*

ملاطفه *mulāṭafa*, m. (also *mulāṭafat*) courtesy, kindness, politeness, favour; a letter or epistle. *a.*

ملاطيه *malāṭiya*, name of a town on the Euphrates, capital of Armenia Minor. *a*

ملاعبت *mulā'abat*, playing, sporting. *a.*

ملاقات *mulāḳāt*, f. interview, meeting, a visit, conversation, encountering. *a.*

ملاقي *mulāḳī*, meeting. *mulāḳī hcnā*, to have interview with, to encounter. *a.*

ملاگر मलागिर *malāgir* or *malāgiri*, m. the name of a mountain where much sandal-wood is produced (v. *malay.*) *s.*

ملاگري *mullā-garī*, f. the office or rank of *mullā*, q. v. *a. p.*

ملاگيري मलागीरी *malāgirī*, m. the colour of sandal-wood *s.*

ملال *malāl*, m. sadness, grief, anguish, languor, vexation. *a.*

ملالت *malālat*, f. affliction, sadness. *a.*

ملام *malām*, m. reproach, reprehension, rebuke, blame, accusation, reviling. *a.*

ملامت *malāmat*, f. reproach, rebuke. *a.*

ملامتي *malāmatī*, reproached, reprehensible. *a.*

ملان मिलान *milān*, causing a mixture, making parties agree, adjustment of quarrels. *h*

ملان म्लान *mlān*, foul, dirty; languid, weary, faded, withered. *mlānī*, f. languor, decay, foulness. *s.*

ملانا मलाना *malānā*, a. to cause to rub, grind, or scour. *h.*

ملانا मिलाना *milānā*, a. to mix; to join, to adjust, to apply, to cement, to close, to compare, to reconcile, agree, find, get, meet, to visit. *mulana*, a. to appraise. *s.*

ملاني मिलानी *milānī*, f. meeting, mingling. *s.*

ملاني *mullānī*, f. the wife of a *mullā*; a learned woman, a schoolmistress. *a.*

ملاو मिलाव *milā,o* or *milāw*, (in Dakh.) *milāwā*, adjustment, arbitration; m. union, mixture, reconciliation. *h*

ملاءي मलाई *malā,ī*, f. cream, buttermilk. *h.*

ملاءي मुलाई *mulā,ī*, f. appraisement, valuation. *s.*

ملاءي *mullā,ī*, f. office of *mullā*, q. v. *a. h.*

ملائك *malā,ik*, ملايكه *malā,ika*, } (pl. of ملك) angels, the angelic host. *a.*

ملائم *mulā,im*, soft, tender, gentle, mild, affable. *a.*

ملايمت *mulāyamat*, f. softness, tenderness. *a.*

ملبا मलबा *malbā*, m. rubbish, refuse. *malbā-kharch*, village expenses, &c. (v. Wilson's Glossary.) *h.*

ملبب *mulabbab*, brimful, abundant. *a.*

ملبس *mulabbas*, clothed, dressed, confused, mixed, embroiled. *a.*

ملبوس *malbūs*, clothed (sub.) clothes (which have been worn). *a.*

ملبوسات *malbūsāt*, pl. old worn-out garments. *a.*

ملبوسي *malbūsī*, habitually worn (clothes). *a. h.*

ملبهو मल्लभू *mall-bhū*, f. an arena for wrestlers; the site of any field of battle. *s.*

ملت *millat*, f. religion, faith, a religious sect or creed; a nation, a people. *a.*

ملت मिलित *milit*, mixed, united, combined or connected with; found, met with, encountered. *s.*

ملت मलत *malat*, m. a worn rupee (or other coin). *h.*

ملتانى मुलतानी *multānī*, of or relating to Multān; a Multanian; f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *multani maṭṭi*, f. Armenian bole. *h.*

ملتجا *multajā*, m. an asylum, a protector. *a.*

ملتجى *multajī*, flying to or taking refuge with one. *a.*

ملتزم *multazim*, constrained, compelled, necessarily following, convicted; m. a tenant or hirer; a farmer or collector of tolls or customs. *a.*

ملتفت *multafit*, one who shews regard, courteous. *multafat*, esteemed, attended to. *a.*

ملتقط *multaḳiṭ*, one who finds and rears a deserted child; one who finds a treasure, &c. *a.*

ملتمس *multamis*, begging, praying, supplicating. *a.*

ملتوى *multavī*, delayed, postponed, spinning out, protracted; pending (a lawsuit). *a.*

ملتويات *multaviyāt*, pl. lawsuits still pending or undecided. *a.*

ملتهي *mulatthī*, f. liquorice. *d.*

ملجا *maljā*, m. an asylum, retreat, place of refuge, security, support. *a.*

ملجاترا मल्लयात्रा *mal-jātrā*, f. a match of wrestling or boxing. *s.*

ملجدهـ मल्लयुद्ध *mall-judh*, m. wrestling, boxing. *s.*

ملچهـ मलिच्छ *malichh*, an unclean race, those who make no distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbarian: in this class the Hindūs reckon all people whose religion differs from their own. *s.*

ملح *milh*, salt; (met.) beauty, science. *a.*

ملحد *mulhid*, m. a heretic, an unbeliever, one who denies the resurrection, a deist. *a.*

ملحق *mulhaḳ*, joined, added, annexed, adhering. *a*

ملحوظ *malhūẓ*, contemplated, thought of. *a.*

ملحوظات *malhūẓāt*, thoughts, meditations, agitations of mind. *a.*

ملخ *malakh*, m. a locust; a cricket. *p.*

ملدل मलदल *mal-dal*, rubbing, grinding. *s.*

ملذذ *mulazzaz*, delicious. *a.*

ملزم *mulzam*, convicted, convinced; conjoined, annexed, inseparable. *a.*

ملزوم *malzūm*, inseparable, affixed to, belonging to. *a.*

ملسوت *malsut*, f. a vice; a screw, a worm or spiral. *malsūtī*, cut spirally, wormed; a screwnail. *malsūti pul*, a drawbridge. *d.*

ملشتهـ मलिष्ठ *malishth*, m. } very foul or unclean; very wicked; f. a woman during menstruation. *s.*
ملشتها मलिष्ठा *malishthā*, f. }

ملطفات *mulattifāt*, f. attenuantia (in physic). *a.*

ملعون *mal'ūn*, cursed, excommunicated, execrated, driven out of society *a.*

ملغوبا *malghobā*, m. emitting saliva; name of a dish (*māsh* mixed with *dahī*). *h. p.*

ملفوظ *malfūẓ*, a thing spoken or expressed, annals. *a.*

ملفوظات *malfūẓāt*, pl. sayings; annals. *a.*

ملفوف *malfūf*, wrapped up, involved, inclosed; collected, gathered *a.*

ملقب *mulakkab*, surnamed, nicknamed. *a.*

ملك *mulk*, m. a country. *mulk-dārī*, *-rānī*, *-sitānī*, or *-girī*, f. dominion, empire, government, sovereignty, political affairs, conquest. *a.*

ملك *malak*, m. an angel. *malaku-l-maut*, the angel of death, 'Azrā,īl. *a.* [*amlāk*). *a.*

ملك *milk*, m. possession, property, right (pl.

ملك *malik*, a king; a title of honour conferred by the sovereigns of Egypt on prime ministers and generals *maliku-t-tujjar*, king of merchants, a title given to the chief merchant in a city. *maliku-l-khawāss*, the chief of the nobles. *malik-zāda*, a king's son, a prince. *a.*

ملك *malh*, doubt, suspicion, apprehension. *d.*

ملكا मल्लिका *mallikā*, f. Arabian jessamine (*Jasminum zambac*). *h.* [ments. *a.*

ملكات *malkāt* (pl. of ملكه), qualities, endowments. *a.*

ملكات *malkāt*, bile, excess of bile. *d.*

ملكت *milkat*, f. property, possession. *mulkat*, f. kingdom, sovereignty. *a.*

ملكنا मलकना *malaknā*, n. to walk like a chairman, &c. (trotting and raising the shoulders); (Dakh.) to feel a nausea. *h.*

ملكوت *malakūt*, f. spirits, angels, the angelic world; empire, dominion. *a.*

ملكه *malika*, f. a queen; quickness of perception, strength of intellect. *a.*

ملكهم मलखम *malkham*, the upright post in a sugar-mill. *h.*

ملكى *milkī*, m. a farmer. *mulkī*, adj. civil, political; relating to the country or empire, or to land and revenue affairs. *malakī* (f. *malakiya*), angelic. *a.*

ملكيت *milkiyat*, f. property, possession. *a*

ملگندھ मल्लिगन्धि *malli-ganāhi* or *malli-gandhī*, m. aloe-wood. *h.*

ملل *milal* (pl. of ملت), religious sects, &c. *malal*, wearied, languid, vexed. *a.*

ملماس मलमास *malmās*, m. an intercalary month. *s.*

ملمع *mulamma'*, plated, covered with gold or silver; a species of poem, the distichs of which are written in Persian and Arabic alternately. *a.*

ململ मलमल *malmal*, f. muslin. *h.*

ململا मलमला *malmalā*, brackish (as water). *h.*

ملميٹ मलमेट *malmet*, adj. ruined; decided (a dispute) *malmet honā*, to perish. *malmet karnā*, *a.* to destroy, raze. *h.*

ملن मलन *malan*, m. a path; act of rubbing or grinding. *h.*

ملن मिलन *milan*, m. mixing with, associating with, meeting, agreement. *s.*

ملن मलिन *malin*, m. } opaque; dirty, foul,
ملنا मलिना *malinā*, f. } filthy, vile; (met.) soiled with crime or vice, sinful, depraved. *s.*

ملنا मलना *malnā*, a. to rub, to anoint; to trample on; to thresh grain by treading it out (by the feet of oxen) in the oriental fashion. *h.*

ملنا मिलना *milnā*, n. to be mixed, confounded; to meet, to join; to be met with; to be got; to occur, to come (into one's possession); to associate, to agree, to suit, to coalesce. *milna julnā* or *milnā jhulnā*, to meet cordially, to have unrestricted intercourse. *mile jule rahnā*, to live together in great harmony. *milnā hilnā*, to act together, to coalesce, to join. *s.*

ملنتا मलिनता *malintā*, f. filth, impurity, vileness. *s.*

ملنسار मिलनसार *milansār*, civil, affable, sociable. *s.*

ملنساری मिलनसारी *milansārī*, f. civility, affability. *s.*

ملنگ मलङ्ग *malang*, m. a kind of Muhammadan dervise or ascetic, who lets his hair grow loose and uncombed; name of a bird. *h.*

ملنگی मलङ्गी *malangī*, m. a salt-maker. *h.*

ملنمکھ मलिनमुख *malin-mukh*, cruel, fierce, savage; vile, wicked. *s.*

ملنی मलिनी *malinī*, f. a woman during menstruation. *s*

ملو मल्लू *mallū*, m. a bear; a monkey. *h.*

ملوانا मिलवाना *milwānā*, a. to cause to mix, &c. *s.*

ملوائی मलवाई *malwā,ī*, f. price of scouring (rubbing, &c.). *h.*

ملوث *mulawwas*, polluted, defiled. *a.*

ملوك मलूक *malūk*, m. a kind of worm. *h.*

ملوك *mulūk* (pl. of ملك *malik*), kings. *a.*

ملوكانه *mulūkāna*, royal, princely. *a. p.*

ملول *malūl*, sad, dejected, grieved, melancholy, fatigued, languid. *a.*

ملولا *malolā*, m. vexation, grief, affliction, sadness, melancholy, regret. *a.*

ملوم *malūm*, blamed, reproached. *a.*

ملون *mulawwan*, variegated, distinguished by many colours. *a.*

ملونی मिलौनी *milaunī*, f. alloy, adulteration, mixture. *h*

ملویا मलवैया *malwaiyā*, m. one who rubs. *s.*

مله *milla* (v. *millat*), religion, &c. *a.*

ملهٹی मलहटी *malhaṭī*, } f. name of a medi-
ملہٹی मुलहट्टी *mulhaṭṭī*, } cinal root, liquorice. *p. h.*

*mulham*, inspired. *a.*

ملہم *mulhim*, m. inspiring, one who inspires.

ملہم *malham*, m. (for *marham*), salve, plaster. *a. p.*

ملہی *mulhī*, m. a mimic, a buffoon. *a.*

ملی मलय *malay* or *malaya*, } m. name of
ملیا मलैया *malayā* or *malaiyā*, } a mountain, the western Ghats in the peninsula; the neighbouring country Malayalim or Malabar. *s.*

ملیا मलया *malayā*, f. a plant commonly called teori (*Convolvulus turpethum*). *s.*

ملیا मलिया *maliyā*, m. a small vessel of wood or of the shell of a cocoa-nut, for holding the oil used in munction. *h.*

ملیاچل मलयाचल *malayāchal*, m. the mountain Malay. *s.*

ملیاگر मलयागीर *malayā-gir*, m. (v. *malāgir*) name of a mountain. *malayā-gīrī*, m. the colour of sandal-wood. *s*

ملی پنج मलेपञ्ज *male-panj*, aged above ten years (a horse). *h.*

ملیج मलयज *malayaj*, m. sandal-wood. *s.*

ملیچھ मलेछ *malechh* or म्लेच्छ *mlechchha*, m. a term applied to an unclean race, those who make no distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbarian, or one speaking any language but Sanskrit, and not subject to the usual Hindū institutions. *mlechh-bhojan*, m. wheat. *mlechh jāti*, m. a barbarian, a man of an outcast race. *mlechh-desh*, m. the countries bordering on India, or inhabited by barbarians. *mlechh-vat*, adj. speaking a barbarous dialect. *s.*

ملیچھت म्लेछित *mlechhit*, spoken barbarously, m. barbarous language, ungrammatical speech. *s.*

ملیح *malīh*, agreeable, sweet, charming, beautiful. *a.*

ملیك *malīk*, m. a king, a pirate. *a.*

ملی میدان *male maidān*, apparent, public. *p.*

ملین *mulaiyin*, softening, emollient. *mulaiyan*, softened, soothed, pacified. *a.*

ملین मलीन *malīn*, filthy; vexed, indisposed. *s.*

ملیوار मलेवार *malewār*, the country of Malabar. *h.*

مم मम *mam* or *mama*, my, mine. *s.*

ممات *mamāt*, place or time of death; death. *mamāt*, mortal; obsolete. *a.*

مماس *mumāss*, tangent, touching, contiguous. *a.*

مماست *mumāssat*, f. touch, contact; coition. *a.*

مماطلت *mumāṭalat*, f. putting off, deferring (the payment of a debt). *a*

مماكهي मुमाखी *mumākhī*, f. a honey-bee. *s.*

ممالك *mamālik* (pl. of مملكت), kingdoms, provinces, states. *a.*

ممانعت *mumāna'at*, f. hindrance, prohibition. *a.*

مماني मुमानी *mumānī*, f. an aunt; the wife of a mother's brother. *s.*

ممتا ममता *mamtā*, f. pride, arrogance, self-sufficiency; affection; the interest or affection entertained for other objects from considering them as belonging to or connected with one's self *s.*

ممتاجكت ममतायुक्त *mamtā-jukt*, selfish; m. a miser, a niggard. *s.*

ممتاز *mumtāz*, chosen, illustrious, exalted, eminent. *a.*

ممتحن *mumtaḥin*, one who examines or tries, an examiner. *mumtaḥan*, one who has passed trial or examination; hence, experienced, skilful. *a.*

ممتد *mumtadd*, extended, prolonged. *a.*

ممتلي *mumtalī*, replete, filled up. *a.*

ممتنع *mumtana'*, prohibited, impossible. *a.*

ممتو ममत्व *mamatwa* (v. *mamtā*). *s.*

ممتوعه *mamtū'a*, f. a woman who has been temporarily married (v. *mut'a*). *a.*

ممد *mumidd*, m. an assistant; an extender, protracter. *a.*

ممدوح *mamdūḥ*, praised, celebrated, laudable (pl *mamdūḥin*). *a.*

ممدود *mamdūd*, extended, lengthened, or protracted; f. *mamdūda*. *a.*

ممر *mumarr*, m. passage, pass, transit, ford; account, cause. *a.*

ممريز *mamrīz* (cor. of مهميز *mihmez*), a spur. *d.*

ممزوج *mamzūj*, tempered, mixed, diluted. *sharābi mamzūj*, wine mixed with water. *a.*

ممسك *mumsik*, m. a miser, a niggard; retaining; adj. parsimonious, stingy. *a.*

ممسكي *mumsikī*, avarice, stinginess. *a. p.*

ممسوخ *mamsūkh*, metamorphosed. *a.*

ممسوس *mamsūs*, tangible, touched; furious. *a.*

ممقوت *mamkūt*, hated, held as an enemy. *a.*

ممكن *mumkin*, possible. *mumkinu-d-dukhūl*, accessible. *a.*

ممكنات *mumkināt*, pl. possibilities. *a.*

مملكت *mamlukat*, f. sovereignty, dominion, empire, kingdom; grandeur. *a.*

*mamlū*, replete, filled up. *a.*

مملوك *mamlūk*, possessed, in one's power; m. a purchased slave or a captive. *a.*

ممنوع *mamnū'*, prohibited; hindered, forbidden. *a.*

ممنون *mamnūn*, obliged, pleased, satisfied, gratified; receiving a favour, favoured. *a.*

ممنوني *mamnūnī*, f. obligation, favour. *a.*

ممورش मुमूर्षु *mumūrshu*, m. a man at the point of death, a dying man. *s.*

ممورا ममोड़ा *mamoṛā*, m. twist, wreath; ache, pain (particularly in the bowels). *h.*

ممولا *mamolā*, m. a wagtail (*Motacilla*). *a*

ممولا *mamūlā* or *mamolā*, nice, squeamish, thin-skinned, easily offended *d.*

ممياساس ममियासास *mamiya-sās*, f. husband's or wife's maternal aunt. *s.*

ممياسسر ममियाससुर *mamiyā-sasur*, m. husband's or wife's maternal uncle. *s.*

ممیانا *mamiyānā*, to bleat (a sheep). *h.*

ممیرا ममेरा *mamerā*, relating to the maternal uncle; as, *mamera bhā,ī*, mother's brother's son; *mameri bahin*, mother's brother's daughter. *s.*

مميز *mumaiyiz*, judicious, discriminating. *mumaiyaz*, discriminated, discerned. *a.*

مميزي *mumaiyizī*, f. judiciousness, &c. *a. h.*

من मन *man*, m. mind, heart, soul, spirit, inclination. *man bhānā*, n to please the mind; adj. grateful to the mind; (sub.) a sweetheart, mistress. *man bhānā mundiyā hilānā*, to pretend to refuse that which a person secretly desires. *man-bhāwan*, acceptable, agreeable to the mind. *man puran*, confidence, satisfaction of mind. *man-chor*, heart-stealer. *man-daṛāwardi*, fanciful, invented (speech or story). *man-kāmna*, desire, wish. *man lānā*, to fix the mind upon, to apply to. *man-lagan*, heart attachment, heart-engaging. *man mār rahnā*, to suffer pain with patience. *man man*, m heart's desire, choice. *man-mānā* or *man mānta*, agreeable, conformable to one's wish or inclination, pleasing, soothing (to the soul); a mistress, sweetheart. *man-māne*, as the mind may desire. *man-mauj*, m. self-conceit. *man-mauji*, self-conceited. *s.*

من मुनि *muni* or *mun*, m. a sage, a saint. *s.*

من मणि *maṇi* or *maṇ*, m. f. a gem, a jewel, a precious stone. *s.*

من *man*, (in Pers. the 1st pers. pron.) I, me; m. the name of a weight (forty sers) (v. Wils Gl.) *p.*

من *min*, from, in, by. *min-ba'd*, afterwards, for the future. *a.*

من मनु *manu*, *Manu*, the saint and legislator, the son of Brahmā; a man in general. *s.*

منا मन्ना *mannā*, n. to be soothed, propitiated. *s.*

منابر *manābir* (pl. of منبر), pulpits. *a.*

منات *manāt*, one of the three chief idols of the pagan Arabs previous to *Muḥammad*. *a.*

مناجات *munājat*, f. prayers, recommendations. &c. *a.*

مناجاتي *munājātī*, m. or f. one who prays,

منادمت *munādamat*, society, intimacy, familiarity *a.*

منادي *manādī*, m. proclamation. *munādī*, a proclaimer, a herald; a small drum. *a.*

منار *manār*, | منارا *manārā*, | منارہ *manāra*, } m. a minaret, a lofty turret adjoining a *Muhammadan* mosque, from the summit of which the *mu azzin* (q. v.) calls the faithful to prayers. *a.*

منارتھ मनार्थ *manārth*, m. purpose, design, intention *s.*

منازعت *munāza'at*, f. contest, controversy, litigation, altercation *a*

منازل *manāzil* (pl. of منزل), mansions, stages, &c. *manāzili-mutabāqina*, separate or distinct tenements or apartments, in opposition to *manāzili-mulāzima*, contiguous or adjoining tenements. *a.*

مناسب *munāsib*, proper, convenient, fit, pertinent, congruous. *a.*

مناسبت *munāsabat*, | مناسبي *munāsibī*, } f. suitableness, proportion, connection, relation, comparison. *a.*

مناصحت *munāsahat*, advice, admonition. *a.*

مناظرہ *munāzara*, f. disputation, contest. *a.*

منافع *manāfi'*, m. (pl. of منفعت) profits, advantages, gains, benefits. *a.*

منافق *munāfik*, m. a hypocrite, an atheist, an enemy *a.*

مناقب *manākib* (pl. of منقبه), virtues, abilities. *a.*

مناقبت *munākabat*, f. virtue, ability, praise. *a.*

مناقشه *munākasha*, dispute, contention. *a.*

مناقض *munākiz*, contrary, repugnant. *a.*

مناکحت *munākahat*, marriage, nuptials. *a.*

منال *manāl*, substance, wealth, profit, mode, manna. *a.*

منانا मनाना *manānā*, a. to persuade, to conciliate, to soothe, to coax, to assuage, to appease, to put in mind, to propitiate; to do, to act, to perform, to make. *manānā-danānā*, to appease, to conciliate. *s*

مناونا मनावना *manāwnā*, a. (v. *manānā*) to persuade, &c. *h.*

مناهي *manāhī* (pl. of منہی), prohibited or forbidden things; crimes, transgressions; fem. prohibition. *a.*

منبت *munabbat*, inlaid; mosaic work. *munabbat-kār*, one who inlays. *munabbat-kārī*, inlaying. *munabbati*, inlaid *a.*

منبر *mimbar*, m. a pulpit, a reading-desk. *a.*

منبسط *mumbasit*, dilated, extended, rejoicing, exulting *a.*

منبع *mamba'* m. a fountain, jet d'eau. *a.*

منبھاون मनभावन *man-bhāwan*, | منبھاونا मनभावना *man-bhāwanā*, } acceptable, agreeable, pleasant, amusing, charming. *s*

منت *minnat*, f. an obligation, favour, humble and earnest supplication. *minnat-dār* or *minnat-kash*, under obligation, obliged *minnat-shinās*, grateful, one who is sensible of obligations. *a.*

منت मनत *manat* or मन्नत *mannat*, f. acknowledgment; a vow, a promise; desire, intention. *s.*

منتج *muntaj*, result, consequence; deduced, inferred. *chi muntaj*, what is the inference *a.*

منتخب *muntakhab*, chosen, selected; (sub.) a selection; pl. *muntakhabāt*. *a.*

منتر मन्त्र *mantra* or *mantar*, m. a division of the Vedas, a sacred formula; a charm, spell, philtre incantation, fascination; secret consultation or advice. *mantr jantr*, incantation, exorcism. *mantr-gupti*, f. secret counsel. *s.*

منترنا मन्त्रणा *mantranā*, f. advice, counsel. *s.*

منتري मन्त्री *mantrī*, m. a counsellor, prime minister; an adviser; a viceroy; an enchanter. *s.*

منتشر *muntashar*, published, divulged, explained, diffused, dispersed. *a.*

منتصب *muntasib*, erected, set up. *a.*

منتظر *muntazir*, expecting with impatience, tarrying for. *a.*

منتظم *muntazam*, ordered, arranged, disposed, adjusted. *a.*

منتفع *muntafi'*, m. a gainer, one who uses, enjoys, or has the advantage of a thing. *a.*

منتفي *muntafī*, rejected, dissipated, destroyed *a.*

منتقش *muntakish*, carved, engraved; painted. *a.*

منتقل *muntakal*, transported, carried. *a*

منتقم *muntakim*, taking revenge, avenging. *a.*

منتھ मन्थ *manth*, m a churning-stick; a dish made of barley meal with *ghī* and water; a sort of gruel or porridge; a disease of the eyes, cataract or opacity, rheum, excretion of the eyes. *s.*

منتھت मन्थित *manthit*, adj. churned; (sub. buttermilk. *s.*

منتھن मन्थन *manthan*, m. agitating, stirring, churning. *s.*

منتھني मन्थनी *manthanī*, f. a churning-vessel. *s.*

منتہی *muntahā*, m. the end, conclusion, boundary, extremity; adj. finished, concluded. *muntahī*, learned (*i. e.* one who has finished his studies) *a.*

منتي मिन्ती *mintī*, f. an apology, submission, solicitation. *h.*

منتھا *manthā*, extinct, non-existent. *d.*

منج मंजु *manju*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*

منج मनुज *manuj*, m. man in general. *s.*

منج मुञ्ज *munj*, | منجا मुञ्जा *munjā*, } m. a sort of grass from the fibres of which a string is prepared, of which a Brāhman's girdle is made, the sacred cord. *s.*

منجا मनुजा *manujā*, f. a woman, wife. *s.*

منجا मञ्चा *manjā*, m. a bedstead, a throne. *s.*

منجا *manjā*, any high place where one may escape from an inundation. *a.*

منجا मंजा *manjā*, a kind of religious ceremony, anointing the body with turmeric on some special festive occasions. *h.*

منجار मञ्जार *manjār*, m. a cat. *s.*

منجر मञ्जर *manjar*, m. f. the blossom (of a tree). *s.*

منجر *munjirr*, drawn, brought back. *a.*

منجري मञ्जरी *manjarī* (v. *manjar*), a cluster of flowers; name of a musical mode. *s.*

منجل मञ्जुल *manjul*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*

منجل *munjal*, m. the fruit of the palmyra tree called in Urdū, *tarkul*, q. v.). *d.*

منجلاب *manjalāb*, polluted water, more especially that in which any thing impure, such as a dog or carrion has been thrown. *p.*

منجلي *munjalī*, conspicuous, apparent. *a.*

منجم *munajjim*, m. an astronomer, an astrologer, an almanack maker. *a.*

منجمد *munjamid*, congealed, concreted. *a.*

منجمله *min-jumla*, upon the whole. *a.*

منجن मंजन *manjan*, m. tooth-powder, dentifrice; rubbing the body over with unguents *s.*

منجنا मंजना *manjnā*, n. to be polished, to be smoothed, to be cleaned. *s.*

منجنيق *manjanīḳ*, a huge warlike engine for flinging stones, a ballista. *g.*

منجوشا मञ्जूषा *manjūshā*, a large basket. *s.*

منجھ *muñjh*, inflec. (of *maiṅ*; v. *mujh*) me, to me. *d.*

منجھلا मंझला *manjhlā*, middle, second (of three). *h.*

منجھولا मंझोला *manjholā*, middle, second, middlemost. *s.*

منجھولي मंझोली *manjholi*, f. (v. *majholī*) a small cart or carriage on two wheels drawn by bullocks. *s*

منجيٹ मंजीट *manjīt*, f. (v. *majīth*) a kind of drug. *s.*

منجي خانه *manje-ḵhāna*, the room in which a young person, about to be married, is seated for a certain number of days *d.*

منجيرا मंजीरा *manjīrā*, m. name of a musical instrument, a kind of cymbals: it consists of two small cups tied together with a string and played upon by striking one against the other. *s.*

منچ मंच *manch*, m. a high place, alcove, altar, a bed, a bedstead, a platform, a scaffold; an elevated shed in the fields where a watchman is stationed; a throne, a dais. *s.*

منچا *manchā*, m. a platform, a stage, scaffolding. *d.*

منچلا मनचला *man-chalā*, assiduous, active, bold. *s.*

منچلي मनचली *man-chalī*, f. assiduity, zeal *s.*

منحرف *munḥarif*, change, inverted, declining or turning from; (sub.) a trapezium (in geometry). *a.*

منحرفي *munharifī*, apostatism, backsliding, the being a renegade. *a.*

منحصر *munhasir*, surrounded, besieged, restricted; applicable to, peculiar to. *a.*

منحني *munhanī*, lean, thin, flexible, bent, crooked, decrepit. *a.*

منحوس *manhūs*, unfortunate, unlucky. *a.*

منخر *minḵhar* or *manḵhir*, the nostril. *a.*

منخرين *minḵharain*, (dual) the two nostrils. *a.*

مند *-mand*, a possessive particle, which, added to nouns, implies endowed with, or having, or possessed of, as, *'aḳl-mand*, sensible, *daulat-mand*, rich. *p*

مند मन्द *mand*, abated, slow, tedious; dull, foolish; bad, ill; low (as a tone); Saturday; the planet Saturn. *mand mand*, gently, softly. *mand-gati*, slow-paced, softly, gently. *s.*

مندا मन्दा *mandā*, gentle, mild, affable, cheap, abated, allayed; slow; a little. *s*

منداتما मन्दात्मा *mand-ātmā*, slow of apprehension, dull. *s.*

منداذر मन्दादर *mandādar*, disregarding, neglecting, disrespectful. *s.*

مندار मन्दार *mandār*, m. the name of a mountain, famous in India, with which the ocean was churned; one of the five trees of *Swarga*; name of a plant, swallow-wort (*Asclepias gigantea*); the coral tree (*Erythrina fulgens*) *s.*

مندايمان मन्दायमान *mandāyamān*, delaying, going tardily. *s*

مندبدھ मन्दबुद्धि *mand-buddhi*, stupid, foolish *s.*

مندبھاگيه मन्दभाग्य *mand-bhāgya*, unhappy, unfortunate. &c. *s.*

مندتا मन्दता *mandatā*, f. slowness, mildness, &c. *s.*

مندر मन्दिर *mandir*, m. a house, mansion, palace, dwelling, temple. *s.*

مندر मन्दर *mandar*, m. the mountain *mandar* with which the ocean is said to have been churned by the Asuras; one of the trees of paradise, *Swarg*, or paradise; adj. large, bulky. *s.*

مندرا मन्दरा *mandarā*, m. squat, dapper. *h.*

مندرا मुन्द्रा *mundrā*, m. a collar, a ring. *s.*

مندرج *mundarij* or *mundaraj*, contained, inserted, included; comprehending, containing. *a.*

مندرجه *mundarija*, m. contents, that which is included or contained. *a.*

مندرس *mundaris*, obliterated, cancelled. *a.*

مندري मुन्द्री *mundrī*, f. a ring, a collar; a finger-ring. *s.*

مندككر *mandi-kukur*, f. a sort of fish so named. *s.*

مندل मंदल *mandal*, f. a kind of drum made of wood and beaten with the fingers. *h.*

مندل *mandal*, f. a fountain, a jet d'eau; (cor. of *bandar*) a port, harbour. *h.*

مندمت मन्दमति *mand-mati*, dull, stupid, slow of apprehension *s.*

مندنا मुन्दना *mundnā*, n. to be shut, closed. *s.*

مندهاسيه मन्दहास्य *manda-hāsya*, m. a gentle laugh, a smile. *s.*

منديل *mindil*, f. a tablecloth; a towel; a species of high turban *a.*

منديمان मन्दयमान *mandyamān*, slow, tardy. *s.*

منڈ मुण्ड *mund*, shaved, bald; low, mean; m. the head; a bald pate; the trunk of a lopped tree; a head man *mand*, m. scum, froth, pith, essence; rice-water, rice-gruel (v. *mānd*). *s.*

منڈ *mund*, blunt, dull. *d.*

منڈا *mundā*, m. the shoulder. *d.*

منڈا मण्डा *mandā*, m. name of a sweetmeat. *s.*

منڈا मुण्डा *mundā*, the head; the head of a paper kite; Bengal madder (*Rubia manjith*), adj. shaven, bald, uncovered; a kind of uncovered *palki* *s.*

منڈاسا मुण्डासा *mundāsā*, m. a kind of small turban *h.*

منڈاسبند *mundās-band*, m. a man. *d.*

منڈان *mandān*, the world, the universe. *d.*

منڈانا मुण्डाना *mundana*, a. to shave, to cause to be shaved. *s.*

منڈپ मण्डप *mandap*, m. a temporary building, an open shed erected on festive occasions; a house; a temple. *s*

منڈت मण्डित *mandit*, ornamented, overlaid, covered; (met.) accomplished. *mundit*, bald, shorn, shaven *s* [shaven headed. *s*

منڈتشرا मुण्डितशिरा *mundit-shira*, bald-pated,

منڈک मुण्डक *mundak*, m. a barber. *s.*

منڈکاري مارنا मुण्डकारीमारना *mundkārī mārnā*, to lie round with the knees to the belly. *s.*

منڈل मण्डल *mandal*, m. a circle, orb, sphere, disc; the heavens, sky, firmament; a round tent, an officer employed in villages, an exciseman; a ringleader; a district; the country over which the twelve princes called *chakravartis* are supposed to have ruled. *s.*

منڈلا मुण्डला *mundlā*, shaved. *s.*

منڈلاکار मण्डलाकार *mandal-ākār*, circular, round. *s.*

منڈلانا मण्डलाना *mandlānā*, a. to make a circuit, to hover (as birds); to be enveloped *h.*

منڈلي मण्डली *mandali*, f. an assembly, congregation. *s.* [pigeon. *h.*

منڈليا मण्डलिया *mandaliyā*, m. a tumbler

منڈمال मुण्डमाल *mundmāl*, a necklace of human heads. *s*

منڈن मुण्डन *mundan*, m. the first shaving of a child (a religious ceremony among the Hindus) *mandan*, m. an ornament, jewels, trinkets. *s.*

منڈنا मुण्डना *mundnā*, a. to be shaved. *s.*

منڈو मुण्डु *mundū*, m. a devotee, a monk; a *sanyasi*, a *gosain*. *h.*

منڈوا मण्डुआ *mandu,ā* or मण्डवा *mandwā*, m. an alcove, arbour; "a shade thown out in front of the veranda of a house, generally constructed of bamboo posts with a thatch of palmyra leaves or grass, called by Europeans in the Carnatic "a pandaul." *h.*

منڈوانا मुण्डवाना *mundwānā*, a. to get shaved, to cause to be shaved. *h.* [(*Bignonia Indica*). *s.*

منڈوک मण्डूक *mandūk*, m. a frog; a flower

منڈوکي मण्डूकी *mandūkī*, f. a female or small frog; a plant (*Sphoranthus Indica* or *Hydrocotyle Asiatica*). *s.*

منڈوي मंडयी *mandvī*, f. a kind of food. *h.*

منڈھ *mundh*, shameless, impudent. *d.*

منڈھا मण्ढा *mandhā*, m. an open shed or hall adorned with flowers for the bride and bridegroom. *s.*

منڈھايا मण्ढाया *mandhaya*, starched. *s.*

منڈھپ मण्ढप *mandhap*, m. (v. *mandap*) a shed, a temple. *s.* [cover, &c *s.*

منڈھنا मण्ढना *mandhna*, a. (v. *marhnā*) to

منڈھوانا मण्ढवाना *mandhwāna*, to cause to cover, &c. *s* [a *jogi*'s hut *s*

منڈھي मण्ढी *mandhī*, f. a cottage, a temple.

منڈھيانا मण्ढियाना *mandhiyānā*, a. (v. *mandiyana*) to starch. *s.*

منڈي मुण्डी *mundi*, m. a barber; f. name of a medicinal plant (*Sphæranthus Indicus*). *s*

منڈي मण्डी *mandī*, f. a market (v. *hat*); (in Dakh. a shop or storehouse for the sale of goods on commission or by auction; a shop for the sale of grain, having a storehouse attached *h.* [nut. *s.*

منڈيا मुण्डिया *mundiyā*, m. the head, the summit.

منڈيانا मण्डियाना *mandiyānā*, a. to apply starch or dye (to the hair). *s.* [face. *d*

منڈي توڑنا *mundī tornā*, to turn away one's

منڈير मुण्डेर *munder*, } f. the coping of a
منڈيري मुण्डेरी *munderi*, } wall, the roof. *h.*

منڈيري मुण्डीरी *mundīrī*, f. a creeper bearing a red and yellow flower. *s.*

منڑوا मंड़ुआ *manru,ā*, m. } name of a grain (on
منڑوي मंड़ुई *manru,i*, f. } the coast called *ragi*), *Cynosurus coracanus*. *h.*

منزل *manzil*, f. a day's journey; rank, dignity; a stage, an inn, a caravanserai; habitation, dwelling; boundary, limit, goal; a story or floor (of a house); deck (of a ship); mansion of the moon (in astrology). *munzil*, one who causes to alight, one who receives a stranger hospitably; *emittens semen*. *munzal*, that which is sent down, an angel. *manzil kātnā*, to accomplish a journey. *h.*

منزلت *manzilat*, f. dignity, station, condition, rank, post of honour, a house of accommodation for travellers. *a.*

منزلخانه *manzil-khana*, } a post-house, a halt-
منزلگاه *manzil-gah*, } ing-place after a day's journey, an Inn. *a.p.*

منزله *manzila* (v. *manzilat*), dignity, &c. *a.*

منزول *munzawil*, perishing, decaying, failing. *a.*

منزوي *munzawi*, m. a solitary man, a hermit; adj lonely, solitary *a.*

منزه *munazzah*, pure, blameless, holy; exempted from, free *a.*

منس मनस *manas*, m. the mind, the heart, the intellect, the understanding. *s.*

منس *muns* or *manus*, m. a man, a male. *d.*

منسا मनसा *mansā*, f. wish, desire, intention, design, purport, purpose *mansā* or *mansā-devi*, f. the goddess of the serpent race, and the particular protectress against their venom. *s.* [tress. *s.*

منستاپ मनस्ताप *manas-tāp*, m. mental distress.

منستهان मुनिस्थान *muni-sthān*, m. a hermitage, the abode or retirement of holy sages *s.*

منسج *mansij*, m. a weaver's shop. *minsaj*, the instrument by which the web is stretched when working, the part of a horse about the fore shoulder and under the mane. *a.*

منسج मनसिज *manasij*, m. the Hindu cupid, *Kamadeva*. *mansij*, mental intellectual. *s.*

منسروا मनसर्वा *mansarwa*, m. a man, male. *h.*

منسك मनस्क *manask*, mental, intellectual. *s.*

منسكار मनस्कार *manas kār*, m. the attention of the mind to its own sensations, consciousness of pleasure or pain. *s.* [together *a*

منسلك *munsalik*, joined, connected, united

من سلوى *mann salwā*, manna and quails (wherewith the Israelites where fed in the wilderness) *a.*

منسوب *mansūb*, related, addicted to, belonging to, depending on. *mansūb-k*, to connect with, to attribute to. *a.*

منسوخ *mansūkh*, cancelled, obliterated, abolished, broken. *a.*

منسيرو मनसेरू *manserū*, m. a man, a male. *s.*

منش मनुष *manush*, a man, a person, a human being (v *manukh*). *s.*

منش *manish*, f. magnanimity, dignity, gravity; temperament, disposition, content, cheerfulness; pride, arrogance; desire. *p.*

منشا *manshā*, m. allusion, origin, principle, source, beginning. *munshā*, intention, inclination. *a.*

منشات *munshāt*, writings, compositions. *a.*

منشار *minshār*, m. a saw, hand-saw; a fan, a ventilator. *a.*

منشور *manshūr*, divulged, published; m. a royal mandate diploma, patent *a.*

منشي *munshī*, m. a writer, a clerk, a secretary; (commonly means) a tutor, a teacher of languages more particularly of Hindustani, Persian and Arabic. *munshi-gari*, f. the business of a *munshi*. *a.*

منشي मनुषी *manushi*, f. a woman, a female. *s.*

منشيانه *munshiyāna*, clerk-like. *a. p.*

منشيه मनुष्य *manushya*, m. a man, a mortal. *s.*

منشيتوه मनुष्यत्व *manushyatwa*, m. the state or condition of man, manhood, humanity. *s*

منصب *mansab*, m. dignity, office, ministry, magistracy. *mansab dār*, an officer (military); a magistrate, a person who holds an appointment under government *mansab-i kazi*, the office of *kazi* or judge *a*

منصرف *munsarif*, departing, receding. *munsarif h.*, depart, set out. *a.*

منصف *munsif*, equitable, just; (sub.) a distributor of justice, a judge, an arbitrator. *a.*

منصفا *munsifan*, equitably, justly. *a.*

منصفانه *munsifana*, candidly, equitably. *a.*

منصفي *munsifī*, f. office of *munsif*; judgment arbitration, just criticism. *a.*

منصوب *mansūb*, constituted, excited; marked with the vowel point *fatha* ( ); fixed, established, appointed, named for *a.*

منصوبه *mansūba*, m. contrivance, project. *mansūba bāz*, considerate, foreseeing, prudent, sagacious, ingenious *a*

منصور *mansūr*, aided, protected, defended, victorious, conquering, triumphant. *a.*

منصوص *mansūs*, manifested, clear. *a.*

منصه *manassa* or *minassa*, the chamber or tent of a bride *a.*

منضج *munzij* (pl. *munzijāt*), suppurantia (in medicine). *a*

منطبع *muntabi'*, tame, trained, obedient, tractable, yielding. *a.*

منطفي *muntafī*, extinguished, extinct. *a.*

منطق *mantik*, oration, logic, eloquence. *a.*

منطقه *mintaka*, m. } m. a girdle, zone, belt.
منطقت *mintakat*, f. } *mintakatu-l burūj*, the celestial girdle, *i e.* the zodiac. *mintaka,e mahrūda*, the frigid zone. *mintaka,e mahrūka*, the torrid zone. *mintaka,e mu'tadila*, the temperate zone. *a.*

منطقي *mantikī*, logical, dialetic; m. a logician, an eloquent and sound disputant *a.*

منظر *manzar*, m. countenance, face, visage, aspect; a spectacle, theatre. *a.*

منظور *manzūr*, seen, looked at, admired, visible, chosen, approved of, agreeable acceptable *manzūr-i nazar*, chosen, agreeable to the sight, beloved (sub.) a mistress. *a.*

منظوري *manzūri*, f. approval, admiration. *a.*

منظوم *manzūm*, } joined, threaded, arranged
منظومه *manzūma*, } in order; metrical, versified, poetic. *a.*

منع *man'*, m. prohibition, forbidding, refusal, hindrance. *man' karnā*, to forbid, to prohibit. *a.*

منعدم *mun'adim*, destroyed, annihilated, annulled, ruined, extinct, lost. *a.*

منعقد *mun'akid*, tied, bound; agreed on, concluded (a treaty, marriage, &c.). *a.*

منعكس *mun'akis*, inverse, inverted, topsy-turvy, turned head downwards. *a.*

منعم *mun'im*, m. a benefactor; adj. liberal. *a.*

منعم *muna''am*, rich, affluent. *a.*

منغص *munaghghas*, miserable, melancholy. *a.*

منفخ *minfakh*, m. a pair of bellows. *a.*

منفذ *manfaz*, a passage; an orifice. *a.*

منفرج *munfarij*, open, separate; tranquil, contented, happy. *a.*

منفرجه *munfarija*, m. an obtuse (angle). *a.*

منفرد *munfarid*, single, separate, solitary. *a.*

منفسد *munfasid*, corrupted, depraved. *a.*

منفصد *munfasid*, flowing, fluent. *a.*

منفصل *munfasil*, m. } disjoined, distinct, dis-
منفصله *munfasila*, f. } sected, separated. *a.*

منفعت *manfa'at*, f. emolument, profit, gain, advantage. *a.*

منفعل *munfa'il*, disturbed, afflicted; bashful, abashed, ashamed. *a.*

منفك *munfakk*, separated, disjoined. *a.*

منفي *manfī*, negative; repulsed, rejected, banished. *a.*

منقا *munakkā*, Cape raisins, currants. *a.*

منقاد *munkād*, obedient, tractable. *a.*

منقار *minkār*, f. a bird's bill, a beak. *a.*

منقاش *minkāsh*, tweezers, pincers. *a.*

منقب *minkab*, m. an instrument with which they tap for the dropsy, a trochar. *a.*

منقبت *mankabat*, f. praise; virtue; natural talent or abilities. *a.*

منقبض *munkabiz*, constituted, contracted. *a.*

منقتل *munkatil*, slain, killed. *a.*

منقح *munakkah*, rendered clear or manifest; cleared of weak words (a verse). *a.*

منقسم *munkasim*, divided into parts. *a.*

منقش *munakkash*, painted, embroidered. *minkash*, pincers, tweezers. *a.*

منقضي *munkazī*, elapsed, past, expired. *a.*

منقطع *munkati'*, terminated, finished, broken off, exterminated, disjoined. *munkati' honā*, a. to be cut off, to be finished, or settled, or terminated. *a.*

منقل *mankal*, a chafing dish. *a.*

منقله *mankala*, a day's journey, or the space travelled; a halting place; a way through mountains. *a.*

منقوش *mankūsh*, painted, engraved, carved, embroidered. *a.*

منقوط *mankūt*, spotted, having dots; a species of composition in which all the letters employed have dots. *a.*

منقول *mankūl*, transcribed, copied; narrated, translated. *a.*

منقولات *mankūlāt*, pl. things transferable; personal property. *a.*

منقوله *mankūla*, moveable or personal property in opposition to *ghair-mankūla*, real property. *a.*

منقي *munakkā*, m. cleaned, purged, purified; a species of raisin. *a.*

منكا मुनक्का *munakkā* (for *munakkā*), m. a species of raisin. *a. h.*

منكا मनका *mankā*, m. a rosary, a bead, beads of gold, silver, &c. (beads of glass are called *pot*); the vertebræ of the neck. *mankā dhalaknā*, (lit.) the bending of the neck; to be at the point of death. *h.*

منكامنا मनकामना *mankāmnā*, f. desire, wish. *s.*

منكدر *munkadir*, quick, hastening. *a.*

منكر *munkir*, denying, rejecting; *Munkir Nakir*, the names of two angels, who, agreeably to the Muhammadan creed, are supposed to examine the spirits of the departed in the tomb. *munkir honā*, to deny *a.*

منكر *munkar*, denied. *a.*

منكشف *munkashif*, discovered, revealed, displayed. *a.*

منكوحه *mankūha*, f. a married woman, a lawful wife; adj. married. *a.*

منكهه मनुष *manukh*, m. a man, individually or collectively, man, mankind. *s.*

منكيان كاهار *mankiyān kā hār*, a necklace of pearls. *d.*

منگا *mungā*, naked, bare. *nanga-mungā*, stark naked. *d.*

منگابهيجنا मङ्गाभेजना *mangā-bhejnā*, } a to send
منگانا मङ्गाना *mangānā*, } for, to procure. *h.*

منگت मङ्गत *mangat*, } m. a beggar, a borrow-
منگتا मङ्गता *mangtā*, } er. *h.*

منگتي *mangtī*, f. asking, a request. *mangtī lagānā*, to act as *sazāwāl*, q. v. *d.*

منگرا मङ्गरा *mangrā*, the ridge of a house. *h.*

منگڑا मनगड़ा *man-garā*, powerful. *h.*

منگسر मङ्गसिर *mangasir*, m. the eighth solar month (Nov.-Dec.); according to some systems it is reckoned the first month. *s.*

منگل मङ्गल *mangal*, adj. auspicious, beautiful, pleasing; m. health, welfare, pleasure; Tuesday, the planet Mars; the Tuese of the Saxons *nude*, *mangal-bār*, Dies Martis, "Tuese's day or Tuesday." *mangal-āchār* or *-chār*, a song of congratulation a marriage tidings, epithalamium; festivity. *mangal-samachār*, glad song or the Gospels. *s.*

منگلاچرن मंगलाचरण *mangal-ācharan*, worship or salutation to Ganesha at the commencement of an undertaking. *s.* [a musician, minstrel. *s.*

منگلامکھی मङ्गलामुखी *mangalā-mukhī*, m. f.

منگلسوتر मङ्गलसूत्र *mangala-sūtra*, lit. the lucky thread, used in the marriage ceremony, v. Wilson. *s.*

منگلکوٹ मङ्गलकोट *mangal-kot*, name of a place. *mangal-koṭī*, f. a kind of carpet so named. *h.*

منگلوار मङ्गलवार *mangal-wār*, m. Tuesday. *s.*

منگلی मङ्गली *mangalī*, triumphant, joyous. *mangalī log*, people employed on rejoicings. *s.*

منگن मङ्गन *mangan*, f. debt, dunning. *s*

منگنا मंगना *mangnā* (v. *māngnā*), to ask, &c. *h.*

منگنی मङ्गनी *mangnī*, f. betrothing, asking in marriage; a loan. *mangnī denā*, to lend. *h.*

منگنی मिङ्गनी *mingnī*, goat's or sheep's dung. *h.*

منگوانا मङ्गवाना *mangwanā*, a. to send for, to procure. *s.* [ferret (v. *newalā*) *d.*

منگوس *mangūs*, a weasel, a mongoose, a

منگولا मङ्गूला *mangūlā*, m. a small tassel. *h.*

منگھٹا मनघटा *manghaṭā*, m. the raised masonry round the mouth of a well. *h.*

منگیتر मङ्गेतर *mangetar*, m. and f. one to whom a man or woman is betrothed. *h*

من مارنا मनमारना *man-mārnā*, a. to resist one's own inclination, to be grieved or troubled in mind. *s.*

منمالا मणिमाला *mani-mālā*, f. a necklace of gems. *s.* [love. *s*

منمتھ मन्मथ *manmath*, m. Cupid, *Kamadeva*;

من من मुनमुन *munmun*, puss, puss! a mode of calling a cat *h* [*mauji*, conceited. *s.*

منموج मनमौज *man-mauj*, self-conceit. *man-*

منموہن मनमोहन *man mohan*, m. f. heart-ravishing; a sweetheart, a mistress; a name of *Krishna*. *s.*

منمی मणिमय *mani-may*, made of gems. *s.*

منن मनन *manan*, m. minding, understanding. *s.*

منا मन्ना *mannā*, n. to be conciliated, soothed, tranquillized. *s.*

منو मनु *manŭ* (for *manu*), name of a celebrated sage and legislator; a monkey. *s.*

منو मनो *mano*, like, as if. *s.*

منوا मनुआ *manŭ,ā*, f. a kind of cotton; m. puss (a cat). *h.*

منوا मनुआ *manŭ,ā*, m. mind, soul, life. *a.*

منوال *minwāl*, m. mode, manner, rule, form. *a.*

منوان मन्वान *manwān*, m. thinking, conceiving, minding, regarding. *s.*

منوتی मनौती *manautī*, f. bail, security; a person referred to to pay the debt, &c. of another; surety, assurance, acknowledgment *manauti-dar*, a person who becomes surety for another for a handsome *consideration*. *s p.*

منور *munawwar*, illustrated, explained, illuminated, clear, splendid, brilliant. *a.*

منورتھ मनोरथ *manorath*, desire, wish, design, intention. *s.* [pleasing. *s.*

منورم मनोरम *manoram*, beautiful, lovely,

منوگپت मनोगुप्त *mano-gupt*, thought on or pondered over secretly. *s.*

منوگت मनोगत *mano-gat*, seated in the mind. *s.*

منوگیہ मनोज्ञ *mano-gya*, beautiful, lovely, handsome, pleasing, agreeable *s*

منولولیہ मनोलौल्य *mano-laulya*, m. fancy, caprice, whim. *s.*

منونتر मन्वन्तर *manwantara* (vulg. *manwantar*), m. the reign of *Manu*, a period equal to seventy one ages of the gods, or 306,720,000 years of mortals, or with its *sandhi*, or interval of universal deluge, 308,448,000 years; fourteen *manwantras* constitute a *kalpa*, or period of 4,320,000,000 years. According to Hindū cosmogony, there have been innumerable *manwantras* since the first creation of the universe. *s.*

منونیت मनोनीत *mano-nīt*, chosen, preferred. *s.*

منوہاری मनोहारी *manohārī*, m. } beautiful,
منوہارنی मनोहारिणी *manohārinī*, f. } pleasing, agreeable, lovely. *s.* [ful, pleasant. *s.*

منوہر मनोहर *manohar*, heart-ravishing, beauti-

منہ मुंह *munh*, m. mouth, face, countenance, presence, orifice; respect, complaisance; (met.) power, fitness, qualification, ability. *munh utar-jānā*, to have the face shrunk or withered by weakness and emaciation *munh akhri*, verbal, by word of mouth. *munh-a-munh*, brimful. *munh ānā*, v. n. to be salivated. *munh andhera* or *munh-pakna*, twilight; evening; dusk, obscure. *munh barnā*, to refrain. *munh-bānā*, to open the mouth, to gape *munh bigārnā*, to frown, to make faces *munh bigaṛnā*, to be displeased; to have the taste blunted or depraved. *munh banānā*, to make faces. *munh-band*, a muzzle. *munh band karna*, to hold one's tongue. *munh bola bhā,ī*, an intimate friend (or one called a brother). *munh bharī*, f. a bribe, a sop *munh panā*, to get into one's good graces; to presume on the favour of another. *munh-pattā*, a horse's headstall *munh par fākhta uṛ jānā*, to change colour. *munh par garm honā*, to behave disrespectfully in the presence of a superior. *munh par lānā*, to tell, to relate. *munh par hawā,ī uṛnī*, or *-phirnī*, or *chhutnī* (lit. to have a squib or rocket discharged against one's face), to change colour. *munh pasārnā*, to gape with surprise, &c *munh phirna*, to turn away from, to be displeased with, to be disgusted. *munh phernā*, to abstain from. *munh phailānā*, to presume, to desire much, to gape. *munh-pīth-k*, to speak in anger or bitterness. *munh taknā*, to be astonished or afflicted. *munh topā*, m. bribe. *munh to dekho*, look at his face (applied to a person who pretends or aspires to something beyond his power or capacity). *munh toṛnā*, to harass. *munh thuthānā*, to make faces. *munh thathānā*, to slap one's face, to box the ears. *munh terha karna*, to

make wry faces. *munh chirānā*, to make mouths. *munh charhnā*, to become intimate with, to attach one's self to. *munh chalānā*, to bite, or being inclined to bite (as a horse). *munh chor*, shamfaced, bashful, timid, sheepish. *munh chorī*, bashfulness. *munh chhipānā*, to hide one's face (from bashfulness). *munh dikhānā*, to shew one's face, to appear with confidence and satisfaction (generally, as in English, joined with a negative). *munh dikhaī*, f. a present given by the friends of the family and the women of the neighbourhood on their first visit to a bride. *munh dekh rahnā*, to stare at with surprise. *munh dekh kar bat karnā*, to flatter, to speak what one supposes will be agreeable to his hearers. *munh dekhnā*, to look up to (for aid, &c.); to have a regard for one; to be astonished or helpless. *munh dekhe kī ulfat* or *prīt*, apparent friendship or affection. *munh denā*, to make familiarized. *munh dalna*, to beg, to request; (a horse) to bite. *munh rakhna*, to keep on good terms with. *munh zabanī*, verbal (message or evidence), *viva voce*. *munh-zor*, headstrong, obstinate. *munh sukarna*, to change colour. *munh se phul jharna*, to abuse, to reproach. *munh fak hojana*, to change colour (especially from fear). *munh kālā karnā*, &c. to blacken the face, to incur disgrace, to punish with disgrace. *munh ka phuhar*, abusive. *munh ka niwala*, any thing easily attained. *munh karna*, to confront, to compare; to give abuse, to burst or open (as an abscess); to make the first attempt at seizing game (a young hound or other animal used in hunting), to turn one's face, or direct one's steps towards any particular object or place. *munh kholnā*, to abuse. *munh ke kawwe ur jana*, to look blank on any occasion. *munh ki lo* [illegible] or *jana*, to lose the sense of shame. *munh latkana*, to be down in the mouth, to make a long face. *munh lagānā*, to familiarize, to be intimate with inferiors. *munh lagna*, to have the mouth burned by any pungent substance; to become intimate, to be familiarized, to become a favourite. *munh leke rah jana*, to be silent from shame. *munh marna* or *sīnā*, to stop one's mouth, to put one to silence, to feed, to bite. *munh māngī*, that which is demanded. *munh morna*, to turn away, to abstain from any thing. *munh men pānī ānā*, to desire with eagerness. *apna sa munh leke phir jānā*, or *-ānā*, to return disappointed from any enterprise. *s.*

منه मिंह *minh*, m. rain (v. *menh*). *s.*

منهه मनहु *manahu*, suppose, as if, like. *s.*

منهه मिंह *minh* (for *menh*), rain. *s.*

منها *minha*, m. ⎫ (lit. from that) deduction, subtraction; remission of rent or revenue. *a.*

منهائي *minhā,ī*, f. ⎭

منهاج *minhāj*, highway or road; a wide street. *a.*

منهار मणिहार *manihar*, m. a person who makes or sells (*chūrīs*) the glass bracelets which the women wear on their wrists. *h.*

منهار मनुहार *manuhar*, f. fascinating, beautiful. *s.*

منهاري मनहारी *manhārī* or मनुहारी *manuharī*, heart ravishing, charming, fascinating. *s.*

منهاري मणिहारी *mani-hārī*, f. the trade in jewels. *s.*

منهان मुंहां *munhan*, thrush, salivation. *s.*

منهائي *manha,ī*, f. forbidding, prohibition. *minha,ī*, adj. (lit. from that) subtracted, deducted. *minha,ī dār*, a holder of land exempted from revenue payment. *a.*

منهايگي *minhāyagī*, f. deduction from an assessment for some special reason. *a. p.*

منهدم *munhadim*, demolished, destroyed. *a.*

منهدي *minhdī*, f. (v. *mihdī*) name of a plant. *s.*

منهرن मनहरण *man-haran*, heart-stealing. *s.*

منهزم *munhazim*, put to flight, discomfited. *a.*

منهل *manhal*, place of drinking, a tomb; profuse liberality. *a.*

منهنال मुंहनाल *munh-nāl*, f. the mouth-piece of a pipe or *hukka* tube.

منهو मनहु *manahū*, adv. suppose, as if, like. *s.*

منهي *manhī*, forbidden, prohibited. *a.*

منهيات *manhiyāt*, (pl.) unlawful things. *a.*

مني *manī*, f. death [illegible]; *sperma genitale viri aut mulieris*. *a.*

مني मुनी *munī*, m. holy man, a saint, a sage. *manī*, m. a gem.

مني *manī*, pride [illegible], boasting, egotism. *p.*

منيا मुनिया *muniya*, f. the female of the little birds called *amadavats* (or lal. *Fringilla amandava*). *s.*

منيار *maniyār*, m. (v. *manihār*). *h.*

منيب *munīb*, m. a patron, a manager, a master, a principal; a client, constituent. *munīb gumashta*, a head clerk or manager of a bank, &c. *a.*

منيبانه *munībana*, the fee or perquisite of a manager. *a. p.*

منيت *manīyat*, f. a wish, desire, hope. *a.*

مني پهني मनीपनी *manī-panī*, m. name of a blemish in horses. *h.*

منير *munīr*, shining, splendid, illuminating, illustrious. *a.*

منيش मुनीश *munīsh* or *munīs*, m. a saint; the chief of the saints or sages. *s.*

منيع *manī'*, inaccessible, impregnable. *a.*

منيف *munīf*, eminent, exalted, noble, sublime. *a.*

مو मौ *mau*, m. honey. *mo* (for *main* or *mujh*), I, me. *moh* or *mokaun*, to me. *s.*

مو *mū*, m. the hair. *mū-baf*, a hair ribbon. *mū-bāfī*, f. the making of hair ribbons. *mū ba mū*, hair by hair, minutely, circumstantially. *mū-shigaf*, one who splits hairs, a critic, a subtle reasoner. *mū-shigafī*, f. criticism, or rather minute details of small errors in which small men delight. *mū-kalam*, a hair pencil. *mew*, mewing (as a cat). *p.*

موا मुआ *mū,a*, dead, lifeless, dull; impotent (a common term of abuse). *mū,a bādal*, m. sponge. *mū,ā sho*, m. a washer of dead bodies. *h.*

موات *mawāt*, f. waste land. *a.*

مواج *mawwaj*, waving, boisterous. *a.*

مواجب *mawajib*, salaries, wages, pensions. *a.*

مواجهه *muwajaha*, m. presence, confronting, appearance, face to face. *a.*

مواحنت *muwahanat*, f. hatred, dislike, enmity. *a.*

مواخذ *muwākhaz*, taken, chastised. *a.*

مواخذه *muwākhaza*, m. taking satisfaction, retaliating, chastising, calling to a severe account. *a.*

مواد *mawādd* (pl. of مادّه), articles, matters, arguments, points; females; humours of the body. *a.*

موازنه *muwāzina*, list or statement of all the land belonging to a village, also called *rakba-bandī*, q. v. *a.*

موازي *muwāzī*, parallel, being exactly opposite to, and resembling one another. *a.*

مواس मवास *mawās*, m. protection, refuge, asylum. *h.*

مواسا *muwāsā*, society, fellowship; good or fortunate action; condoling with. *a.*

مواشي *mawāshī* (pl. of ماشية), quadrupeds, cattle, more especially domestic beasts, as cows, buffaloes, sheep and goats. *a.*

مواصلت *muwāsalat*, f. conjunction, adhesion, interview. *a.*

مواضع *mawāẓi'* (pl. of موضع), places. *a.*

مواضعت *muwāẓa'at*, a sale by which loss is incurred. *a.*

مواظبت *muwāẓabat*, assiduity, perseverance. *a.*

موافق *muwāfik*, conformable with, proportional to, consonant, congruous, apt, like, agreeing, suiting, favourable, propitious. *a.*

موافقت *muwāfakat*, f. conformity. *muwāfakat-k.*, to enter into friendship, to conform, &c. *a.*

موالات *muwālāt*, f. friendship, affection, pursuing a business steadily or without intermission. *a.*

موالي *mawālī* (pl. of مولى), lords, masters; friends; servants, slaves. *muwali*, one who aids or assists. *a.*

مواليد *mawālīd* (pl. of مولود), sons. *mawālīdi salāsa*, m. the three kingdoms of nature viz. animal, vegetable, and mineral). *a.*

موانست *muwānasat* or *mu,ānasat*, f. companionship, fellowship, society, familiarity, intimacy *a.*

موانع *mawāni'*, n. (pl. of مانع), impediments, obstacles. *a.*

مواهبت *muwāhabat*, f. contending with another in liberality or munificence. *a.*

موبد *mūbad* or *mūbid*, m. a doctor, a philosopher, a counsellor of state; a worshipper of the sun, a priest of the *pārsīs*, or fire-worshippers. *p.*

موت *maut*, f. death, resting, reposing. *a.*

موت मूत *mūt*, m. urine, piss. *mūt-aṭaknā*, to labour under a total suppression of urine. *s.*

موتاد *mautād* (for *mu'tād*), f. quantity. *a.*

موتا *mautā*, the dead (v. *mautā*). *a.*

موتر मूत्र *mūtr* or *mūtra*, m. piss, urine. *s.*

موترا मोत्रा *motrā*, m. spavin. *h.*

موتراتيت मूत्रातीत *mūtrātīt*, m. difficult or slow passage of urine. *s.*

موتراگهات मूत्राघात *mūtrāghāt*, m. suppression of urine. *s.*

موتردوس मूत्रदोष *mūtr-dos*, m. gonorrhœa, considered as a urinary complaint. *s.*

موترشك मूत्रशुक *mūtr shuk*, m. white urinary sediment. *s.*

موتركرچهر मूत्रकृच्छ्र *mūtr-krichhra*, m. strangury. *s.*

موترمارگ मूत्रमार्ग *mūtr-mārg*, m. the urethra. *s.*

موتنا मूतना *mūtnā*, to piss, (or, as nice people have it) to make water. *s.*

موتها मोथा *mothā*, m. a kind of grass the root of which is used in medicine (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

موتهرا मोथरा *mothrā*, m. name of a disease in horses, splint, spavin. *h.*

موتي मोती *motī*, m. a pearl. *motī pirone*, to string pearls, (met.) to speak eloquently; to weep (the tears being compared to pearls). *motī kat kar bharne*, to be very bright (applied to an eye). *motī kī āb utarni*, to be disgraced. *s.*

موتى *mautā* (pl. of ميت), the dead. *a.*

موتيا मोतिया *motiyā*, m. the name of a flower (*Jasmin um zambac*, var. β *Roxb.*), (in Dakh.) a pearl; adj. of the colour of pearls. *h.*

موتيابند मोतियाबिन्द *motiya bind*, m. the name of a kind of blindness; gutta serena. *s.*

موتي‌چور मोतीचूर *motī-cūr*, m. a kind of sweetmeat, a certain description of eye among pigeons. *h.*

موٹ मोट *moṭ*, m. f. (v. *moṭh*) a bundle, package, &c. *moṭ-kā moṭ bechnā*, to sell wholesale. *h.*

موٹا मोटा *moṭā*, fat, corpulent, thick, coarse, great, large. *h.*

موٹاپا मोटापा *moṭāpā*, m. } fatness, corpulency, thickness, coarseness (in Dakh. *moṭagī*). *h.*
موٹاپن मोटापन *moṭāpan*, m. }
موٹائي मोटाई *moṭā,ī*, f. }

موٹرا मोटरा *moṭrā*, m. a bundle, package, load. *h.*

موٹري मोटरी *moṭrī*, f. a small bundle, a parcel, knapsack. *h.*

موٹكي मोटकी *moṭkī*, f. a mattock, a pickaxe; a fat woman; a *rāginī*. *h.*

موٹلا मोटला *moṭlā*, fat, gross, coarse. *h.*

موٹه मोठ *moṭh*, m. f. a bundle, package, bale, a load; amount, total; a leather bucket for raising water; a kind of grain, lentils, vetches. *h.*

موٹه मूठ *mūṭh*, f. handle, hilt; fist, handful; name of a game. *mūṭh kī mūṭh*, handful after handful, numerous handfuls. *s.*

موٹها मूठा *mūṭhā*, m. a handle. *s.*

موٹهرا मूठरा *mūṭhrā*, a kind of printing, consisting of spots on cloth, leather, &c. *h.*

موٹھی मूठी *mūṭhī*, f. the fist, hand, handful. *s.*

موٹھیا मूठिया *mūṭhiyā*, m. a handful. *s.*

موٹھیا मोठिया *moṭhiyā*, } m. a porter, bearer,
موٹیا मोटिया *moṭiyā*, } carrier of burdens, a labourer. *h.*

موثر *muwassir* or *mu,assir*, penetrating, making an impression, efficacious. *mu,assar*, impressed upon, affected by. *a.*

موج *mauj*, f. a wave; whim, caprice. *mauj ā jānī*, an imagination coming into the mind. *mauj-khez*, stormy, boisterous. *mauj uṭhnā*, to be proud. *mauj-zan*, waving, boisterous, billowy, tumultuous. *mauj mārnā*, a to fluctuate, to waver; (met.) is applied to express self-enjoyment without restraint. *mauji nasīm*, a cooling squall. *a*

موج मूज *mūj* (for *mūnj*, q. v.), a species of grass. *s*

موجب *mūjib*, m. cause, motive, reason, account. *a.*

موجبه *mūjiba*, m. a thing of importance (whether good or bad); the rewards or punishments of eternity; (in logic) an affirmative proposition (opposed to *sāliba*, q. v.). *a.*

موجد *mūjid*, m. an author, causer; corroborating, reinstating (after sickness or poverty). *a.*

موجر *mūjir*, hiring, letting to farm, renting. *a.*

موجز *mūjaz*, m. a summary, compendium, epitome. *a.*

موجل *muwajjal*, deferred (as payment of a debt). *a.*

موجود *maujūd*, found, present, existing, standing before, at hand. *a.*

موجودات *maujūdāt*, pl. f. creatures, existences, created beings; a review or muster of troops. *a.*

موجه *mauja*, m. a wave, a small billow. *a.*

موجه *muwajjah*, agreeable, acceptable. *a.*

موچ मोच *moch*, m. strain, twist; a tree (*Hyperanthera morunga*). *h.*

موچا मोचा *mochā*, m. a large lump of flesh; crops beaten down by wind and rain *h*

موچا मोचा *mochā*, m. a plantain tree (*Musa sapientum*) *s.*

موچات मोचाट *mochāṭ*, m. a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*). *s.*

موچرس मोचरस *moch-ras*, m. gum of the semul (or silk cotton tree) (*Bombax heptaphyllum*) *s.*

موچك मोचक *mochak*, m. the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*); the plantain (*Musa sapientum*); a liberator *s*

موچكانا मुचकाना *muchkānā*, a. to sprain. *h.*

موچن मोचन *mochan* (from मूष), m. theft, robbery *h.*

موچن मोचन *mochan* (also *mochnī*), a cobbler's wife. *h.*

موچن मोचन *mochan*, } m. release, acquittal. *s.*
موچنا मोचना *mochnā*, }

موچنا मोचना *mochnā*, a. to let go, to set free, to shed, to put off, to extinguish. *s.*

موچنا मुचना *mūchnā*, m. pincers, tweezers; a. to pinch; to shut, to close. *s.*

موچنی मोचिनी *mochinī*, f. a prickly nightshade. *s.*

موچه मोक्ष *mochh* or *moksh*, m. release, liberation, deliverance, absolution, salvation, beatitude, final and eternal happiness, the liberation of the soul from the body, and its exemption from further transmigration. *s.*

موچه मूछ *mūchh*, f. whiskers, moustaches. *mūchh maroṛā roṭī toṛā*, one who is proud of eating the bread of idleness. *h.*

موچهاکڑے मूछाकड़े *mūchh-ākṛe*, } m. stiff and
موچهکڑے मूछकड़े *mūchh-akṛe*, } bushy whiskers. *h.*

موچهیل मूछैल *mūchhail*, having large whiskers. *h.*

موچی मोची *mochī*, m. a saddler, cobbler, shoemaker, a worker in leather. "In Southern India the *mochī* does not make shoes or saddles, but binds books and manufactures a variety of ornamental wares."—(Binning). *h.*

موچینه *mū-chīna*, tweezers, pincers. *p.*

موحد *muwahhid*, one who believes in one God; a unitarian; adj. orthodox. *mauhid* or *mauhad*, single *a.*

موحدانه *muwahhidāna*, like one who believes in one God. *a. p.*

موحش *mūhish*, desolate, wild; famished; terrible.

موخذ *muwakhkhaz*, taken, seized, retaliated upon, called to account. *a.*

موخر *muwakhkhar*, posterior, consequent; delayed, procrastinated. *a.*

مود मोद *mod*, m. delight, pleasure. *s.*

مؤدب *mu,addab*, respectful, civil, polite, courteous, well-trained or disciplined (also used adverbially). *a.*

مودت *mawaddat*, f. friendship, love, affection. *a.*

مودت मोदित *modit*, pleased, delighted. *s.*

مودری मुद्री *mūdrī*, f. a finger-ring. *s.*

مودع *mūda'*, a trustee, one to whom property is entrusted. *mūdi'*, a depositor, one who leaves any thing in trust with another. *a.*

مودك मोदक *modak*, delighting, rejoicing, causing happiness or delight; m. name of a sweetmeat *s.*

مودهو मोधू *modhū*, guileless, artless, simple, foolish. *h.*

مودی *muwaddā*, performed, paid. *muwaddī*, f. a cause, a motive; causing; paying, performing what is due *a.*

مودی मोदी *modī*, m. a merchant, a shopkeeper, a grain merchant, steward, providore. *modī-khāna*, a pantry. *h.*

موڈ मूड़ *mūḍ* (for *mūṇḍ*), the head. *s.*

مؤذن *muwazzin* or *mu'azzin*, m. a public crier to prayers (among *Muḥammadans*). *a*

موذي *mūzī*, noxious, troublesome, importunate, vexatious, pernicious. *mūzī garī*, f. troublesomeness. *a.*

مور *mor*, m. an ant. *mor-malakh*, innumerable (as the ants and locusts). *p.*

مور मोर *mor*, m. a peacock. *mor-pankhī*, f. a kind of pleasure-boat, barge. *mor-mukuṭ*, a peacock's crest. *maur*, m. the blossom of a tree (especially of the mango). *s.*

مور मोर *mor*, m. twist, turn. *maur*, the shoulder; a chaplet worn by Hindūs at the time of marriage. *h.*

مور मोर *mor*,
مورا मोरा *morā*, } possessive pron. mine, my. *h.*

مورانا मौराना *maurānā*. n. to blossom, flourish (particularly the mango tree). *s.*

مورت मूर्ति *mūrti*, f. body, figure, form, image. *mūrat* (for *mūrti*), f. a statue, an idol; a person (term used by Bairagis). *s.*

مورتمان मूर्तिमान *mūrtimān*, also *mūrtimanta*, material, substantial, having shape or substance, incarnate. *s.*

مورث *mūris*, m. a cause, an author; the person from whom an inheritance is derived. *mūris̤ 'ālī*, a remote progenitor. *a.*

مورچال *morchāl*, f. lines of intrenchment, trenches (in a fort). *p.*

مورچنگ मोरचङ्ग *morchang*, f. a jew's harp. *h.*

مورچه *morcha*, m. rust; a battery; (dim. of *mor*) a little ant *p.*

مورچھا मूर्च्छा *mūrchhā*, f. a swoon, stupefaction. *mūrchhā-anā* or *-khanā*, to swoon. *s.*

مورچھاگت मूर्च्छागत *mūrchhāgat*, a state of swoon or stupefaction; astonishment. *s.*

مورچھت मूर्च्छित *mūrchhit*, faint, entranced, fainted, in a swoon, insensible. *s.*

مورچھل मोरछल *morchhal*, m. a fan for driving away flies, a brush. *h.*

مورچھن मूर्च्छन *mūrchhan*, adj. fainting; syncope, swoon. *s.*

مورخ *muwarrikh*, m. an annalist, a historian, a chronologer, biographer. *muwarrakh*, dated. *a.*

مورد *mūrd*, m. the myrtle. *p.*

مورد *maurid*, m. the place of arrival; descending, alighting, appearing. *a.*

موردھ मूर्द्धा *mūrddhā*, m. the head, the summit. *s.*

مورکھ मूरख *mūrakh* or मूर्ख *mūrkh*, ignorant. *mūrakh gānṭh*, the insisting of an ignorant fellow upon what he says, stubbornness. *s.*

مورکھپنا मूरखपना *mūrakh-panā*, m.
مورکھتا मूरखता *mūrakhtā*, f.
مورکھتاءي मूरखताई *mūrkhatā,ī*, f.
مورکھيه मौरख्य *maurkhya*, m. } ignorance, stupidity, folly, barbarism. *s.*

مورني मोरनी *mornī*, f. a peahen; (Dakh.) a kind of ornament worn on the top of the ear (by women). *h.*

موروث *maurūs*, hereditary, inherited. *a.*

موروثي *maurūsī*, hereditary, by succession. *maurūsī ijāra*, a hereditary farm. *a.*

موري मोरी *morī*, f. a pipe or subterraneous passage (for water). *h.*

موريانه *moriyāna*, rust, more especially that which cannot be polished. *p.*

موڑ मुड़ *muṛ*, m. the head. *maur*, m. a high crowned hat worn by the bridegroom at the wedding. *s.*

موڑ मोड़ *moṛ*, m. a turn, twist, convolution, writhe, sprain, fistula. *h.*

موڑ *moṛ*,
موڑکا *morkā*, } m. young shoots of a tree or plant. *d.*

موڑنا मोड़ना *moṛnā*, a. to twist, to bend, to screw; n to turn away. (Dakh.) *moṛ-denā*, to defeat, put to flight. *moṛ-khānā*, to be defeated, routed. *h.*

موڑھ मूढ़ *mūṛh*, stupid, brutal; m. a fool, a simpleton. *mūṛh-man*, stupid, of dull mind. *s.*

موڑھا मोढ़ा *moṛhā*, m. a low stool or seat; the shoulder. *h.*

موڑھاتما मूढ़ात्मा *mūṛhātmā*, foolish, a fool,

موڑھتا मूढ़ता *mūṛhtā*, f.
موڑھيه मौढ्य *mauṛhya*, m } folly, silliness. *s.*

موز *mauz*, m. a plantain. *mauz machhlī*, a whiting *a.*

موزون *mauzūn*, weighed, well-adjusted, well-measured (verse). *a.*

موزه *moza*, m. a stocking, boot. *moza-gīr*, a horse that bites his rider. *p.*

موزي‌ساز *moze-sāz*, m. a bootmaker. *p.*

موس *mūs*, a crucible. *d.*

موسا मूसा *mūsā*, m. a mouse, a rat. *s.*

موسا मौसा *mausā*, m. an uncle, mother's sister's husband. *s.*

موساءي *mūsā,ī*, f. Judaism, following of the religion and laws of Moses. *a.*

موسرا मूसरा *mūsrā*, m. a rat, a mouse. *s.*

موسري मूसरी *mūsrī*, f. a mouse, a female rat. *s.*

موسقي *mūsīḳī*, f. (Gr. μουσική) music. *g.*

موسل मूसल *mūsal*, m. a wooden pestle, especially the large one used for beating grain in a mortar; (Dakh.) *mūslūn son ḍhol bajānā*, to make merriment *s.*

موسلا मसला *mūslā*, m. a tap-root; the fusiform receptacle of a many seeded fruit (as the *Artocarpus*, *Annona*, &c.). *mūslā-dhār*, raining very heavily. s.

موسم *mausim*, also *mausam*, m. season, time. *mausimi bahār* or *-bahārī*, the vernal season, the spring. a.

موسمي *mausimī*, seasonable, in season. a.

موسنا मसना *mūsnā* or *mosnā*, a. to pilfer, to steal, to defraud, to snatch or seize by force. s.

موسوم *mausūm*, marked, signed, impressed, named, called, aforesaid, above-mentioned. a.

موسوي *mūsawī*, of or relating to Moses. a.

موسي मौसी *mausī*, f. an aunt, mother's sister. s.

موسيٰ *mūsā* or *mūsī*, Moses the Jewish legislator. a.

موسيچه *mūsīcha*, m. name of a bird. p.

موسيرا मौसेरा *mauserā*, m. belonging or related to the mother's sister's husband, as *mauserā bhā,ī*, a cousin, son of a mother's sister. *mauserī bahin*, daughter of a mother's sister. s.

موسيقار *mūsīkār*, music; a musician; a kind of musical instrument. p.

موسيقي *mūsīkī*, f. (Gr. μουσική) music. g.

موش मूष *mosh* or *mūsh*, m. a rat, a mouse. *mosh-dān*, a mouse trap. *moshi dashtī*, m. a mole. *moshgīr*, the mouse-taker, a sparrowhawk. s. p.

موشا मोषा *moshā*, f. stealing, theft. s.

موشت मृषित *mushit*, stolen. s.

موشح *muwashshah*, ornamented, decorated. a.

موشك *mūshak*, a bat, vesper-fly. p.

موشك मूषक *mūshak* or मूषिक *mūshik*, m. a rat, a mouse; a plunderer, a thief (also *moshak*). s.

موشكور *mūshi-kor*, a mole, a musk rat. p.

موشن मृषण *mushan* or *moshan*, m. stealing, pilfering. s.

موصل *mūsil*, m. a carrier, a bearer. *muwassal*, arrived, joined. *mauṣil* (vulg *mūṣal*), name of a city, Mossul. a.

موصوف *mauṣūf*, described, celebrated, praised; before-mentioned; (sub.) a noun substantive qualified by an adjective. a.

موصول *mauṣūl*, joined, coupled, arrived; m. tax collection; a relative pronoun. a.

موصي *mūṣī* or *muwaṣṣī*, m. making a will, a testator. a.

موصيٰ *mūṣā* or *muwaṣṣā*, devised by will. *mūṣā bi-hi*, a legacy, a bequest. *mūṣā la-hu*, a legatee.

موصيه *mūṣiya* or *muwaṣṣiya*, f. a testatrix. a.

موضع *mauẓa'*, m. a village, district, place; occurrence, conjecture. *mauẓa' aṣil*, the chief village or that originally settled. *mauẓa'-dākhilī*, the part of a village superadded to the original. *mauẓa'-wār* by villages (applied to the assessment). a.

موضوع *mauẓū'*, m. a subject, object; adj. established, placed, situated; conventional. a.

موضينا *mauẓīnā*, a village registrator. a. h.

موطن *mauṭin*, m. birthplace, dwelling, home. a.

موظف *muwaẓẓaf*, fixed, limited, allowed. a.

موعد *mau'id*, m. a promise; predicting, foretelling. a.

موعظت *mau'izat*, f. advice, admonition. a.

موعود *mau'ūd*, promised, predicted, predestined. a.

موفق *muwaffak*, favoured, assisted. a.

موفور *maufūr*, copious, full, numerous, abundant, many, plentiful. a.

موقت *muwakkat*, fixed or restricted to a certain definite time. a.

موقر *muwakkar*, honoured, revered, respected; grave, solemn, austere. a.

موقع *mauka'*, proper, fit, suitable; m. a place where any thing happens, a contingency. a.

موقف *maukif*, m. a station, post, place. a.

موقوف *maukūf*, deferred, postponed, relinquished, delayed, dependent on. *maukūf karnā*, to cease, to leave off, to abolish. a.

موقوفي *maukūfī*, f. stopping, arrest of judgment (in law); setting aside. a.

موك मूक *mūk*, mute, dumb, speechless. s.

موكا मुक्का *mukā*, m. the fist; a thump, blow; a spy-hole. s.

موكب *maukib*, m. an army, forces, a choice body of troops. a.

موكد *muwakkad*, confirmed, corroborated, efficacious. a.

موكش मोक्ष *moksh* or *moksha*, m. (v. *mochh*) deliverance. *mokshit*, liberated. *mokshak*, m. a deliverer. s.

موكل *muwakkal*, m. one who is appointed guardian; a superintendant, vicegerent. *muwakkil*, a constituent, one who delegates power. a.

موكلا *moklā*, opened, extended; m. a plant, a vegetable. *moklā-rūp*, a plant, a young shoot. d.

موكهه मोख *mokh*, } m. a small hole in a wall
موكها मोखा *mokhā*, } for admitting light and air, an air-hole, an aperture. s.

موكها मुखा *mukha*, m. the ridge of a thatch, the topping or coping of a wall. h.

موكهي मूखी *mūkhī*, m. a kind of pigeon. h.

موكهي मूखी *mūkhī*, } f. a thump, a blow with
موكي मूकी *mūkī*, } the fist. s.

موكهيه मौख्य *maukhya*, m. pre-eminence. *s.*

موگدهه मौग्ध *maugdha*, m. simplicity, silliness *s.*

موگرا मोगरा *mogrā*, m. a mallet, a pounder, a ramrod; the dog-head nail of the cock of a flint lock; name of a flower, great double Arabian or Tuscan jasmine (*Jasminum zambac*, var. γ *Roxb.*; *Mogorium*, *Lamarck*). *s*

موگري मुगरी *mūgrī* or मोगरी *mogrī*, f. a mallet for beating cloths with, &c. *s.*

موگهه मोघ *mogh*, vain, useless, fruitless; f. trumpet-flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.*

موگهاس मोघाश *moghas*, indulging vain hopes *s.*

موگهگيان मोघज्ञान *mogha-gyān*, m. cultivating worldly or vain knowledge, or any sort of knowledge that is not religious. *s.*

مول मूल *mūl*, m. origin, root, race, generation; text (of a book, opposed to notes); name of the nineteenth lunar mansion (ν or υ *Scorpionis*), adj real *s*

مول मोल *mol*, m. purchase; price. *mol-lenā*, a to buy, purchase. *mol-baṛhānā*, a to enhance *mol-tol*, fixing a price; traffic, purchasing *mol-ṭhaṅrānā*, to appraise to estimate, to value *s.*

مولا *maulā* (for *maula*), m. a master, a lord; judge, magistrate; a slave *maula,e a'lā*, a patron, one who makes or promises a bequest *maula,e asfal*, a client, one in whose favour a bequest is made. *a*

مولا *mūla*, an angle, a corner. *d.*

مولانا *maulānā*, (lit. our Lord, &c.), m. a title given to persons respected for learning, a doctor. *a.*

مولائي *maula,ī*, f. judgeship, lordship. *a.*

مولد *maulid*, m. nativity, birth; native land birthplace. *muwallad*, begotten: the term is applied in India to Arabs born in that country, whether pure or half caste *a*

مولسري मौलसरी *maulsarī*, f. name of a tree (*Mimusops elengi*) *h.* [of. *a.*

مولع *mūla'*, addicted to, passionately fond

مولف *muwallif* or *mu,allif*, a compiler, a composer, author, editor. *mu,allaf*, composed, edited (a book). *a.* [tions, compilations *a.*

مولفات *mu,allafāt*, pl. writings, composi-

مولك मौलिक *maulik*, of inferior rank or caste among *Kāyasths*. *s.*

مولم *mūlam* (*bawāsīr*), emeroids, piles. *d.*

مولمي *mūlamī* (*sirī*), mad, insane. *d.*

مولنا मौलना *maulnā*, n. to bloom, to bud, to blossom (the mango tree); to intoxicate (as *bhang* &c.). *h.*

مولود *maulūd*, born, generated; a son; birthday, nativity; an elegiac chant, funeral service. *a.*

مولودي *maulūdī*, m. a mourner, one who chants the *maulūd*. *a.*

موله *mūlah* or *muwallah*, disturbed, struck, distracted with love, grief, or fear. *a*

مولوي *maulavī*, m. a learned man, a doctor. *a.*

مولى *maulā* (v. *maulā*), lord, master. *a.*

مولي मूली *mūlī*, f. a radish. *s.*

مولي मौली *maulī*, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head, a diadem, a tiara; the head. *s.*

موليا मूलिया *mūlyā*, born while the moon is in *mūl* (ν or υ *Scorpionis*), which is considered unlucky. *s.* [son *d*

موليرا *maulerā* (*bhā,ī*), mother's brother's

موليري *maulerī* (*bahin*), mother's brother's daughter. *d.*

موليه मूल्य *mūlya*, m. price. *s.*

موم *mom*, m. wax. *mom-battī*, a wax candle. *mom-jāma*, m wax-cloth. *mom-dil*, tender hearted. *mom-o-rogan*, wax and oil mixed together. *mom ki nak*, a person of a fickle disposition. *p.*

موماكهي मौमाखी *maumakhī*, f. a honey-bee. *s.*

مومن *mumin*, orthodox, faithful, believing; m. a Musalman weaver. *a.*

مومنين *mūminīn*, pl. the faithful. *amīru-l-muminīn*, commander of the faithful, a title adopted by the caliph Omar and retained by his successors *a*

مومي *momī*, waxen; of the colour of wax; (applied to chintz), prepared after stamping, by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied *p*

مومى *mūmā*, hinted at, mentioned, agreed on. *a umā ilaih* aforesaid, above-mentioned. *a.*

موميا *mūmiyā*, m. a mummy. *p.*

مومياي *mūmiyā,ī*, f. name of a medicine; adj of or resembling a mummy. *p.*

مون मौन *maun*, m. silent (as devotees who have made a vow not to speak); taciturnity. *s.*

مون *mūn* or *mon*, mouth, face. *mūn-zor*, headstrong. *d.*

مونا मौना *maunā*, m. a large jar; a basket. *h.*

مونا मूना *mūnā*, n. to die. *s.*

مونتا मौनता *maunatā*, f. taciturnity, silence. *s.*

مونت *maunat* or *ma,unat*, f. provisions, daily food, a wallet; saddle bags. *a.*

مونث *muwannas*, feminine, effeminate. *a.*

مونج मूंज *mūnj*, } m. the name of a grass of

مونجا मूंजा *mūnjā*, } which ropes are made (*Saccharum munja*). *s.*

مونجي मौञ्जी *maunjī* or *mūnjī*, f. the girdle of a Brāhman made of three strings of *munj* grass *maunji bandhan*, m. investiture with the sacrificial cord *s.*

مونچ मूंच *mūnch*, } f. moustaches, the hair

مونچهه मूंछ *mūnchh*, } on the upper lip. *s.*

موندري मूंदरी *mūndrī*, f. a finger-ring. *s.*

موندنا मूंदना *mūndnā*, a. to shut, to cover, to close, to imprison, to involve. *s.*

مونڈ मूंड *mūṅd*, m. the head. *mūṅd-bherā*, butting (as rams). *mūṅd pānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle. *s.*

مونڈچورا मूंड़चूरा *mūṅd-chūrā*, m. a kind of pillar. *h.*

مونڈلا मूंड़ला *mūṅdlā*, shaved, cropped. *s.*

مونڈنا मूंड़ना *mūṅdnā*, a. to shave; to instruct, convert or make a disciple of; to wheedle out of any thing. *ulte usture se mūṅdnā*, to cheat one. *s.*

مونڈھا मूंढा *mūṅdhā* or मोंढा *moṅdhā*, m. the shoulder, a hump; a footstool; shoots of the sugar-cane. *h*

مونڈي मूंड़ी *mūṅdī*, f. the head, the summit. *s.*

مونڑ मूंड़ *mūṅr*, m. the head, the top. *s.*

مونڑلا मूंड़ला *mūṅrlā*, head shaven. *s.*

مونڑنا मूंड़ना *mūṅrnā*, a. to shave. *s.*

مونس *mūnis* or *mu,nis*, m. a companion, an intimate friend; soliciting; Thursday. *a.*

مونسل मूंसल *mūṅsal* (for *mūsal*, q. v.), a wooden pestle. *s*

مونسلا *mūṅslā* (v. *mūslā*), a tap-root, &c. *s.*

مونکي मूंकी *mūṅkī*, f. a blow with the fist. *h.*

مونگ मूंग *mūṅg*, f. name of a kind of pulse commonly called black gram (*Phaseolus mungo*) *mūṅg phali*, f the name of the ground-nut, or pig-nut of the West Indies (*Arachis hypogæa*) *s.*

مونگا *mūṅgā*, m. the morunga or horse-radish tree (called in Urdū *sahajnā* or *sanjhnā*). *d.*

مونگا मूंगा *mūṅgā*, m. coral. *h.*

مونگچي मूंगची *mūṅgchī*, } f. name of a dish
مونگري मूंगरी *mūṅgrī*, } made with *mūṅg*. *s.*

مونگيا मूंगिया *mūṅgiyā*. m. name of a colour (red coral coloured). *h.*

مونو मूनू *mūnū*, little, of small quantity. *h.*

مونہہ मूंह *mūṅh* or *moṅh*, m. the mouth, the face (v. *muṅh*). *s.*

مونہان मूंहां *mūṅhāṅ*, m. soreness in the mouth, the aphthæ or thrush, salivation. *mūṅhāṅ-ba-mūṅh*, *tête-à-tête*, face to face, brimful, topful. *munhāṅ-munhī*, f. altercation, squabble, wrangle. *s.*

مونہري मोंहरी *moṅhrī*, f. a kennel, a drain. *s.p.*

موني मौनी *maunī*, f. a small round basket, a work-basket. *monī*, f. point, end. *h.*

موني मौनी *maunī*, silent, tacit; m. a class of mendicants who make a vow to observe perpetual silence, like Paul the Silentiary. *s.*

موہ मोह *moh*, f. fainting, senselessness, ignorance, folly, spiritual ignorance, error, bewilderment; pity, compassion, sympathy, kindness, affection, allurement, fascination. *moh lenā*, a. to attach, to allure, to fascinate. *moh meṅ ānā*, to faint, as at the sudden appearance of a friend or mistress. *s.*

موہ मोहि *mohi*, pron. to me, me. *h.* [tree. *d.*

موہا *moha*, m. (in Urdū *mahu,ā*) name of a

موہانا मोहाना *mohānā*, m. the mouth (of river), inlet, outlet. *s.*

موہب *mauhib*, m. a present, a gift. *mūhab*, any thing presented, unbought. *mūhib*, one who accepts a present, the person to whom any thing is given. *a.* [fascinated, charmed. *s.*

موہت मोहित *mohit*, faint, senseless: allured,

موہن मोहन *mohan*, adj. fascinating, stupefying, m. seduction, the overpowering of reason by sensual allurements; copulation, a sweetheart, a mistress, a name of *Krishna* *mohan-bhog*, a kind of sweetmeat. *mohan-māla*, name of an ornament, a string or necklace composed of gold, beads, and corals. *s.*

موہنا मोहना *mohnā*, a. to allure, to charm, or steal. *mohanā*, winning, captivating, charming. *s.*

موہني मोहनी *mohnī* or *mohinī*, f. an enchantress, a courtesan; a philter. *mohinī*, f. a kind of jasmine, called also *tripurā-mālī*. *s.*

موہوب *mauhūb*, given, granted. *mauhūb ilaihi*, (in law) a legatee. *a.*

موہوم *mauhūm*, imagined, imaginary. *a.*

موہي मोही *mohī* (fem. *mohinī*), illusion, beguiling. *s.*

موي *mū,e*, m. hair. *mū,e nihānī* or *mū,e zihār*, or *mū,e 'āna*, hair (*Circa pubes*). *p.*

مويد *mu,aiyad*, confirmed, fortified. *a.*

مويز *mawez* or *mawīz*, m. a raisin; dried grapes. *p.* [herd or drove of oxen. *a*

مويشي *maweshī* (corrup. of *mawāshī*), f. a

مويہ *moya*, weeping, lamentation. *p.*

مہ *mih*, great, chief, principal. *mah*, m. the moon; a month. *mah pāra*, a mistress. *p.*

مہ महि *mahi*, f. the earth. *s.*

مہا महा *mahā*, great, illustrious; very, extremely *mahā-brāhman* or *-pātr*, a Brāhman who officiates at funerals, and is first fed after the mourning for a dead person. *mahā-pāp*, atrocity, great sin *mahā pāpī*, atrocious, great sinner. *mahā-patak*, great crime, mortal sin, as killing a Brāhman, &c. *mahā patakī*, a great offender *mahā-prabhu*, m. a holy man, a king. *mahā-purush*, a holy man *mahā prasād*, the meat which is offered to the Deity (especially to *Jagannāth*), and afterwards distributed. *mahā jāl*, a seine, a large fishing-net. *mahā rāj*, great king, excellency. *mahā-rājā*, a Hindū emperor *mahārāja-dhirāj*, a paramount sovereign, an emperor. *mahārānī*, f. an empress. *mahā sankh*, the skull of a dead body. *mahā-mārī*, the plague, pestilence, or any epidemical disease. *mahāmāns*, human flesh (one who takes money on giving his daughter in marriage is said to sell [*mahāmāns*] human flesh). *s.*

مہابت *mahābat*, f. majesty, greatness, reverence, fear, dread, awe. *a.* [strength. *s.*

مہابلي महाबली *mahā-balī*, of great power or

مہابھارت महाभारत *mahā-bhārat*, f. the great war of the descendants of *Bhārata*; the name of the grand epic poem of the Hindūs by *Vyāsadeva*, containing an account of the dissensions and wars of the *Kurus* and *Pāndus*, two great collateral branches of the house of *Bharata*, so called from *Bharata*, its founder. *s.*

مہابھاگ महाभाग *mahā-bhāg*, pure, holy, virtuous in a high degree; eminent, exalted. *s.*

مہابھاگتا महाभागता *mahā-bhāgtā*, possession of the eight cardinal virtues; exalted station or merit. *s.*

مہابھیت महाभीत *mahā-bhīt*, very timid, pusillanimous, cowardly. *s.*

مہابھیتا महाभीता *mahā bhītā*, f. a sort of sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*

مہاپات महापात *mahā-pāt*, } m. a heinous
مہاپاتک महापातक *mahā-pātak*, } crime, such as the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*

مہاپاسک महापासक *mahā-pāsak*, m. a religious mendicant. *s*

مہاپتھ महापथ *mahā-path*, m. the main road, the principal path or entrance; the way of all flesh. *s.*

مہاپرساد महाप्रसाद *mahā-prasād*, m. an offering of food, &c., to an idol. *s.*

مہاپرش महापुरुष *mahā-purush*, m. a great man, applied especially to religious ascetics. *s.*

مہاپرلی महाप्रलय *mahā-pralaya*, m. a destruction of the world, occurring after every period of 4,320,000,000 years; a total destruction of the universe, happening after a period commensurate with the life of Brahma, or 100 years, each day of which is equal to the period above stated, and each night of which is of similar duration: at the expiration of this term the seven *lokas* or divisions of the universe with the saints, gods, and Brahma himself, are annihilated. *s.*

مہاپشپا महापुष्पा *mahā-pushpā*, f. a flower (*Clitoria ternatea*). *s.*

مہاپکشی महापक्षी *mahā-pakshī*, f. an owl. *s.*

مہاتکت महातिक्त *mahātikt*, very bitter; m. the large *nim* tree (*Melia sempervirens*) *s.*

مہاتل महातल *mahātal*, m. the fifth in descending of the seven *pātāls* or regions under the earth; said to be inhabited by various races of evil beings, such as the *nāgas*, the *asurs*, the *daityas*, &c. *s.*

مہاتم महातम *mahātam*, m. greatness, grandeur, rank, dignity; the benefit derived from any good work. *s.*

مہاتما महात्मा *mahātmā*, liberal, magnanimous *s.*

مہاتم پربھا महातमप्रभा *mahātam-prabhā*, f. the very lowest division of *nāraka* or hell. *s.*

مہاتیجا महातेजा *mahā-tejā*, very bright, very energetic or vigorous. *s.*

مہاتیشن महातीक्ष्ण *mahā-tīshṇ*, very sharp (literally or figuratively). *s.*

مہاجان महाज्ञान *mahā-jān*, of great knowledge, very wise. *s.*

مہاجر *muhājir*, one who abandons or quits (his native country). *a.*

مہاجرت *muhājarat*, m. separation, distance, desertion, flight, abandoning (a country). *a.*

مہاجشا महायशा *mahā-jashā*, illustrious. *s.*

مہاجگ महायुग *mahā-jug*, m. v *mahā-yug*. *s.*

مہاجگیہ महायज्ञ *mahā-jagya*, m. an essential sacrifice, a sacrament. *s.*

مہاجن महाजन *mahā-jan*, m. a banker, a money-dealer, merchant; a good or trustworthy person. *s.*

مہاجنتر महायन्त्र *mahā-jantr*, m. any great mechanical work, a lock, a dyke. *s.*

مہاجنی महाजनी *mahājani*, f. the business of a *mahājan*; interest, commission. *s.*

مہاد *mihād*, m. a throne, sofa, bed, chair. *a.*

مہادنت महादन्त *mahā-dant*, of large tusks; m. an elephant. *s.*

مہادھات महाधातु *mahā-dhātu*, m. gold; the great metal *par excellence*). *s.*

مہادیو महादेव *mahadev* or *mahā-deva*, m. a name of *Shiva* *s.*

مہاڈول महाडोल *mahā-dol*, m. a state *pālkī* for princes and great personages. *s.*

مہار *muhār*, f. reins, a bridle; a piece of wood put through a perforation in the nose of a camel to guide him by *p.*

مہارا म्हारा *mhārā*, pos. pron. my, mine. *h.*

مہاراتر महारात्र *mahā-rātr*, m. midnight. *s.*

مہاراج महाराज *mahā-raj*, m. a sovereign, an emperor; excellency. *s.*

مہارانی महारानी *mahā-rānī*, f. a queen in her own right. *s.*

مہارت *maharat*, f. subtlety, acuteness, genius, excellence. *a.*

مہاڑی *mhāṛī*, a house, mansion, palace, the upper story of a house. *d.*

مہاسا मुहासा *muhāsā*, m. a pimple (on the face in youth). *s.*

مہاسنتپن महासान्तपन *mahā sāntapan*, m. sort of ridiculous and disgusting penance. *s.*

مہاساھس महासाहस *mahā-sāhas*, m. excessive violence, brutal assault. *s.*

مہاستو महासत्व *mahā-satwa*, good, virtuous, just. *s.*

مہاسکھ महासुख *mahā-sukh*, m. coition, copulation. *s.*

مہاسوچھم महासूक्ष्म *mahā-sūchhma* or *mahā-sūkshma*, subtile, fine, minute. *s.*

مہاشٹمی महाष्टमी *mahāshtamī*, (lit. the great eighth); the eighth (day or night) of the bright fortnight of *āsin*. *s.*

مہاشنکھ महाशङ्ख *mahā-shankh*, m. a thousand millions. *s.*

مہاشی महाशय *mahā-shay* or *mahāshaya*, magnanimous, liberal. *s.*

مہاکال महाकाल *mahā-kāl* or *mahākāla*, a name or rather a form of *Shiva* as identified with Time, in his character of the destroying deity, being then represented of a black colour, and of an aspect more or less terrific: *Shiva* or *Mahakāla* may be considered as a personification of time, that destroys all things. *s.*

مہاکالی **महाकाली** *mahā-kālī*, f. the wife of *Śiva*, and one of the terrific forms of *Durgā*. *s.*

مہاکاے **महाकाय** *mahā-kāya*, large-bodied, bulky, stout. *s.*

مہاکل **महाकुल** *mahā-kul*, } eminent by
مہاکلین **महाकुलीन** *mahākulīn*, } birth, of good family or extraction. *s.*

مہاکند **महाकन्द** *mahā-kand*, m. garlic, a very large esculent root, a sort of yam. *s.*

مہاکوپ **महाकूप** *mahā-kūp*, m. a large or deep well. *s.* [leprosy. *s.*

مہاکوڑھ **महाकोढ़** *mahā-korh*, m. a species of

مہاکل **महाकुल** *mahā-kul*, of a good family. *s.*

مہاکھال **महाखाल** *mahā khāl*, m. a rush of the sea upon a contiguous flat region. *s.*

مہال *mahāl*, formidable, dreadful (places). *a.*

مہالوہ **महालोह** *mahā-loh*, m. the loadstone, magnet. *s.*

مہالی **महालय** *mahā-lay*, m. God, the Supreme Being; a place of refuge, a sanctuary, an asylum. *s.*

مہام *mahāmm* (pl. of مہم), serious affairs, important transactions. *a.*

مہاماش **महामाष** *maha-māsh*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos catjang*). *s.*

مہاماس *mahā-mans*, m. human flesh. *s.*

مہامایا **महामाया** *maha-māyā*, f. the goddess *Durgā*; worldly illusion or unreality. *s.*

مہامولیہ **महामूल्य** *mahā mūlya*, costly, precious; m. a ruby. *s.*

مہاموہ **महामोह** *mahāmoh*, very ignorant. *s.*

مہامید **महामेद** *mahā-med*, m. the coral tree; a drug so named, described as a tonic and stimulant. *s.*

مہانا **मुहाना** *muhāna*, m. the mouth of a river; channel or bed of a river; an estuary, the conflux of two rivers. *s.*

مہانا **मिहाना** *mihana*, n. to grow damp. *h.*

مہانبھاو **महानुभाव** *mahānubhāo*, magnanimous, liberal; m. a gentleman. *s.*

مہاندرا **महानिद्रा** *mahā-nidrā*, f. (long sleep) death. *s.* [of hell. *s.*

مہانرک **महानरक** *maha-narak*, m. a division

مہانشا **महानिशा** *mahā-nishā*, f. midnight. *s.*

مہانمب **महानिम्ब** *mahā-nimb*, m. a large kind of nimb tree (*Melia sempervirens*). *s.* [tude. *s.*

مہانند **महानन्द** *mahanand*, m. eternal beati-

مہانومی **महानवमी** *mahanavamī*, f. the ninth day of the bright fortnight of *asin*. *s.*

مہانی *mihānī*, **मिहानी** f. a churn. *h.*

مہانیل **महानील** *mahā-nīl*, m. the emerald. *s.*

مہاوت **महावत** *mahāwat*, } m. an elephant
مہاوتھ **महावथ** *mahāwath*, } driver or keeper (commonly written *mahout*). *s.*

مہاوتنی *mahāwatnī*, } f. wife of a *mahāwat*. *s.*
مہاوتی *mahāwatī*, }

مہاوٹھ **महावठ** *mahāwath*, m. rain which falls in the month of *Māgh*. *s.*

مہاور **महावर** *mahāwar*, m. the red colour extracted from lac insects. *h.*

مہاوش **महाविष** *mahā-vish*, m. a small snake highly venomous (supposed to be two headed). *s.*

مہاوشو **महाविषुव** *mahā-vishuv*, m. the moment of the vernal equinox. *s.*

مہاون **महावन** *mahā-van*, m. a large forest. *s.*

مہاویچی **महावीचि** *mahā-vīchi*, f. one of the divisions of the infernal regions. *s.*

مہاہاس **महाहास** *mahā-hās*, m. a boisterous laugh. *s.* [brated. *s.*

مہایشا **महायशा** *mahā yashā*, illustrious, cele-

مہایگ **महायुग** *mahā-yug*, m. the agregate of the four *yugas* or ages, being 4,320,000,000 years. *s.*

مہایگیہ **महायज्ञ** *mahā-yagya*, m. an essential sacrifice, a kind of sacrament of the Hindū religion. *s.*

مہاینتر **महायन्त्र** *mahā yantra*, m. any great mechanical work, as a lock or dyke. *s.*

مہب *mahabb*, m. a vent; a place whence or whither the wind blows. *muhibb*, waking, rousing; *titudine actus et in famellam insiliens admissarius*. *a.*

مہت **महत** *mahat*, great, glorious, large, bulky, excellent; f. greatness, grandeur, dignity. *s.*

مہتا **महता** *mahta*, m. a scribe, a clerk; an agent or man of business. *s.*

مہتاب *mahtab*, m. the moon; moonshine; a kind of fireworks. *p.*

مہتابی *mahtābī*, f. a kind of fireworks; an open high terrace; adj. of or belonging to the moon; ornamented with gold, tinsel, &c. *p.*

مہتادی **महतादी** *mahtādī*, m. a head village peon; a village bailiff or constable. *s.*

مہتاری **महतारी** *mahtārī*, f. a mother. *s.*

مہتدی *muhtadi*, directed, guided, steered (to the right or left). *a.*

مہتر *mihtar*, greater; m. a prince; a chief; a sweeper. *p.* [a female innkeeper. *p.*

مہترانی *mihtarānī*, f. female of *mihtar*; also

مہتراءی *mihtarāī*, f. chiefship. *p.*

مہتم *muhtamm* or *muhtimm*, solicitous, anxious, concerned (for another). *a.*

مہتمم *muhtamim*, thoughtful, anxious; a superintendant, factor. *muhtamim band o bast*, a government officer who settles the revenue of villages, districts, &c. *a.*

مہتو **महतो** *mahto*, m. the headman of a village; a person employed by the landholder to collect the rent from a village; a land bailiff. *s.*

مہتمل *muhtamil*, terrified, trembling. *a.*

مہتوہ **महत्त्व** *mahattwa*, m. greatness (in bulk, in rank, or in merit). *s.*

مہجالا *mahjālā* (for *mahā jālā*), a large net. *d.*

مہجور *mahjūr*, separated, cut off, left, forsaken (especially by one's beloved). *a.*

مہجوري *mahjūrī*, f. absence, separation. *a.*

مہچہ *mahcha*, m. a little moon, the ornament or emblem on the top of an ensign staff, the crescent (of the Saracens). *p.*

مہد *mahad* or *mahd*, m. a swing, a cradle. *a.*

مہداسری **महदाश्रय** *mahad-āsray*, dependent upon, or attached to the great. *s.*

مہدوم *mahdūm*, destroyed, totally ruined. *a.*

مہدي *mahdi*, a guide or convoy; the name of the twelfth and last Imam, according to the doctrines of the Shi'ahs, who is said to be still living, but invisible, and will appear at the approach of the day of judgment.—B. *a.*

مہدي **मिहदी** *mihdi*, f. (v. *mehndi*) name of a plant. *s.*

مہر *mahar*, m. a marriage portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage, contracting by writing for such settlement. *mahar misl*, the marriage portion settled and determined by the mother or female relatives of the bride according to her rank, and equal to the portions of her married friends of the same station. *mahr-nama*, a deed of settlement (of dowry). *a.*

مہر *muhr* or *muhur*, f. a seal; a gold coin; virginity, maidenhead; the gold *muhr* is sixteen *rupis*, or nearly a guinea and a half of our money, at Calcutta, and fifteen *rupis* at Madras and Bombay. *p.*

مہر *mihr*, m. love, friendship, affection, kindness; the sun; the name of a Persian month in which falls the autumnal equinox. *p.*

مہر **महर** *mahar*, m. a chief. *mahar* or *mahri*, f. a wife, a woman. *h.*

مہر *muhr*, m. a peacock. *d.*

مہرا **महरा** *mahrā*, m. a *pālkī* bearer. *mihrā*, a man who appears in the habit of a woman. *muhra*, m. van, vanguard. *h.*

مہرا *muharrā*, pounded, comminuted. *a.*

مہرارو **मिहरारू** *mihrārū*, f. a woman. *h.*

مہرانہ *mahrana*, a fee paid to the *kāẓī* at a wedding. *a. p.*

مہرائي **महराई** *mahrāī* or *mihrāī*, f. the business of a *pālkī* bearer; a kind of song among the cow herds. *h.*

مہربان *mihr-bān*, friendly, kind, affectionate. *p.*

مہربانگي *mihr-bāngī*, } f. friendliness, kind-
مہرباني *mihr-banī*, } ness, favour. *mihr-banī-k.*, to favour, to have the goodness (to do any thing). *p.*

مہرت **मुहरत** *muhurt* (for *muhūrat*, q. v.) *s.*

مہردار *muhr-dar*, keeper of the seal. *p.*

مہرگل *muhri gul*, a species of cloth. *p.*

مہرکن *muhr-kan*, a seal-engraver. *muhr-kanī*, the art of seal engraving. *p.*

مہرکوا *muhr kauwā*, the crow-pheasant (*Cuculus castaneus*), also called *mahokha*, q. v. *d.*

مہرلوک **महर्लोक** *maharlok*, m. a division of the universe destined for the reception of saints. *s.*

مہرمہر **मुहुर्मुहु** *muhur-muhu*, again and again. *s.*

مہرو *mah-rū* (v. *mah-rū*), moon-faced, beautiful. *p.*

مہروا **मिहरवा** *mihrwā*, f. a woman. *h.*

مہرورزي *mihr-warzi*, f. kindness, acting friendly. *p.*

مہروش *mihr wash*, like the sun. *p.*

مہروندا *mihr-wanda*, affectionate, kind. *p. h.*

مہرہ *muhra*, m. a shell; a rubber; a chess-man, a counter for playing at any game, as chess, draughts, &c.; a charmed stone said to be found in the head of a serpent. *p.*

مہرہدار *muhra-dar*, polished, glazed. *p.*

مہري *muhrī*, f. a drain, a gutter; adj. sealed, stamped. *p.*

مہري **मुहरी** *muhrī*, f. the cuff of the sleeve of a jacket, or the extremity of the leg of a pair of trousers; the bore (of a gun). *h.*

مہري **मिहरी** *mihrī*, } f. a woman. *h.*
مہريا **मिहरिया** *mihriyā*, }

مہش **माहिष** *mahish*, m. a male buffalo. *s.*

مہشاکش **महिषाक्ष** *mahish-aksh*, m. name of a plant, the bdellium tree. *s.*

مہشي **महिषी** *mahishī*, f. the female buffalo. *s.*

مہک **महक** *mahak*, f. odour, perfume, fragrance. *mahakk*, m. diffusive fragrance. *h.*

مہکانا **महकाना** *mahkānā*, a. to exhale (agreeable scents), to diffuse perfume, to regale. *h.*

مہکنا **महकना** *mahaknā*, n. to exhale agreeable smells, to emit odour, to be perfumed. *h.*

مہکيلا **महकीला** *mahkīla*, odoriferous, spicy, aromatic. *h.*

مہلت *muhlat*, f. retarding, deferring; laziness, indolence; respite, time, leisure. *a.*

مہلک **महल्लक** *mahallak*, m. (v. *mahalli*) a eunuch. *a. h.*

مہلک *muhlik*, destroying, killing, fatal, deadly. *a.*

مہلکہ *mahlaka*, m. a dangerous place, a desert, a place of slaughter. *a.*

مہم *muhimm*, f. important, urgent, momentous business. *a.*

مہما **महिमा** *mahimā*, f. grandeur, greatness. *s.*

مهمات *muhimmāt*, pl. important affairs, subjects of great moment; expeditions *a*

مهمان *mihmān*, m. a stranger; a guest; a son-in-law. *mihmān-dār*, an entertainer, host; an officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassador *mihmān-dārī*, f. hospitality; situation of *mihmān-dār*. *p.*

مهمان‌پرور *mihmān-parwar*, hospitable. *p.*

مهمان‌خانه *mihmān-khāna*, } m. a house for
مهمان‌سراي *mihmān sarā,e*, } the entertainment of guests or strangers, a hospitable mansion. *p.*

مهماني *mihmānī*, f. entertainment, hospitality; adj relating to a guest, &c *p.*

مهمل *muhmil*, negligent, careless, indolent. *muhmal*, obsolete; m. a buffoon *a.*

مهملات *muhmalāt*, absurdities. *a.*

مهمله *muhmala*, without points (letter). *a.*

مهموز *mahmūz*, having the symbol *hamza* (applied to the letters *alif* or *wāo* or *ye* marked with *hamza*, shewing it to be a radical letter). *a.*

مهميز *mihmīz*, a spur. *mihmīz-khur*, a horse that will bear the spur. *p.*

مهنا महना *mahnā*, a. to churn. *s.*

مهنا मिहना *mihnā*, m. sarcasm. *mihnā phenknā*, to sneer. *h.*

مهنت महंत *mahant*, m. a monk, an abbot, a religious superior, a chief of the *fakīrs*. *s.*

مهنتائي महन्ताई *mahantā,ī*, } f. the rank or
مهنتي महन्ती *mahantī*, } office of a *mahant*. *s.*

مهندس *muhandis*, m. a geometrician. *a.*

مهندسي *muhandisī*, f. geometry. *a.*

مهندي *mihindī* or *mihndī*, f. (v. *menhdī* or *mihdī*) *s.*

مهنگا महङ्गा *mahangā*, m. dear, high-priced, [expensive. *s.*

مهنگي महङ्गी *mahangī*, f. a dearth, scarcity, famine; adj. f. dear, high-priced. *s.*

مهوا महुआ *mahu,ā* or महूआ *mahū,ā* (also *mahwa*), m. name of a tree (*Bassia latifolia*) bearing flowers which are sweet, and from which a spirituous liquor is distilled commonly called Parsee brandy. The tree appears to be the same as the Shea tree of Africa described in the travels of Mungo Park and others. The nuts afford an oil used instead of butter *s.*

مهوار *mahwār*, m. } monthly pay or salary;
مهوارا *mahwāra*, m. } a deed settling the pay-
مهواري *mahwārī*, f. } ment of revenue by monthly instalments *p.*

مهوتساه महोत्साह *mahotsāh*, persevering, diligent, m. diligence, effort, exertion. *s.*

مهوتسو महोत्सव *mahotsav*, m. a great festival. *s.*

مهوچه महोछ *mahochh*, m. an ox; a blockhead *s.*

مهوچها महोछा *mahochhā*, m. a funeral feast among *fakīrs*. *s.*

مهودار महोदार *mahodār*, mighty, powerful. *s.*

مهودي महोदय *mahoday*, m. Kanauj (both the ancient city and district); final beatitude (v. *mukti*); prosperity, elevation. *s.*

مهوديم महोद्यम *mahodyam*, diligent, persevering; m. great effort, energy, exertion. *s.*

مهور *muhūr* (pl. of مهر), marriage portions. *a.*

مهور *mhūr*, m. (v. *muhr*) a peacock. *d.*

مهورت मुहूर्त *muhūrt*, *mahūrt* or *mahūrat*, f. a time consisting of two *gharīs* or forty-eight minutes; a moment, especially a lucky moment (in astrology). *s.*

مهوري *mhūrī*, f. a water channel, drain, pipe. *d.*

مهوس *muhauwas*, very desirous, distractedly in love. *muhauwis*, m an alchemist. *a.*

مهوسا महासा *mahosā*, } m. a freckle, a spot. *h*
مهوسه *mahosa*. }

مهوسي *muhauwisī*, f. alchymy. *a. h.*

مهوش *mah-wash*, moon-like; (met.) a sweetheart, a beautiful and lovely woman *p.*

مهوشده महौषध *mahaushadh*, m. garlic, long pepper. *mahaushadhi*, f. *dub* grass; a kind of sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*

مهوشدهي महौषधी *mahaushadhī*, f. dry ginger a potherb (*Hingsta repens*). *s.*

مهوکش महोक्ष *mahoksh*, m. a large bull or ox. *s.*

مهوکها महोखा *mahokhā*, m. the name of a bird commonly called the crow pheasant (*Cuculus castaneus*, *Buch.*). *h.*

مهي मही *mahī*, f. the earth; butter-milk; name of a river. *mahī-pat* or *mahī-pati*, m lord of the earth. *mahī-may*, earthen, made of earth. *s.*

مهيا *muhaiyā*, prepared, ready, arranged. *a.*

مهيب *muhīb*, formidable, awful, severe, grave, revered *a.*

مهيپ महीप *mahīp*, } m. lord of the
مهيپال महीपाल *mahīpāl*, } earth, sovereign,
مهيپت महीपति *mahīpati*, } prince, king, ruler. *s.* [earth. *s*

مهيتل महीतल *mahī-tal*, m. the surface of the

مهير महर *maher*, m. } the name of a dish
مهيري महरी *maherī*, f. } consisting of rice or other grain, boiled in sour milk. *h.*

مهيره महीरुह *mahī-ruh*, m. a tree. *s.*

مهيس महेस *mahes*, } m. a name of *Ma-*
مهيش महेश *mahesh*, } *hādeva* or *Shiva*;
مهيشور महेश्वर *maheshwar*, } a worshipper or follower of *Shiva*. *s.*

مهيلا महेला *mahelā*, m. a food given to horses. consisting of boiled kidney beans (*Phaseolus max.*); a mash. *s.*

مہیلتا महीलता *mahī-latā*, f. an earth-worm. *s.*

مہین *mihīn*, fine, subtile, thin (not coarse). *mihīn-doz*, a tailor, a person who performs any fine needlework. *p.* [born. *p.*

مہین *mihīn* (for *mihtarīn*), greatest, eldest

مهينا *mahīnā*, m. a month; monthly pay. *mahīnā charhnā*, to be in arrears. *mahīnā dār*, a monthly servant. *p.*

مهيندا *mhendā*, m. } the plant called Egyp-
مهيندي *mhendī*, f. } tian privet (*Lawsonia inermis*), from the leaves of which a red dye is extracted with which natives of the East stain their hands and feet. *d.*

مهيندر महेन्द्र *mahendr*, m. *Indra*, the ruler of *Swarga*, name of a range of mountains. *s.*

مہیو मह्यौ *mahyau*, m. buttermilk. *h.*

مي *mai*, f. wine, spirituous liquor. *mai khor*, or *-khwāra*, or *gusār*, a sot, a winebibber, a drunkard. *mai kada*, or *khāna*, a tavern. *mai gūn* auburn, fair, wine coloured. *mai nāb*, pure wine. *mai nosh*, a winebibber. *mai-noshī*, wine drinking. *s.*

مي मय *may* or *maya*, (in comp.) made or composed of, as, *mahi-may*, made of earth. *s.*

ميا मया *mayā*, f. kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection (v. *māyā*). *s.*

ميا मैया *maiyā*, f. (same as *mā*) a mother. *s.*

مياں मियाँ *miyān* or *myān*, m. sir, master, an address expressive of respect, especially to an elderly person; a schoolmaster, a title by which eunuchs are addressed. *miyān ādmī*, a respectable person. *miyān-jī*, the respected master, especially applied to a schoolmaster. *h.*

مياں *miyān*, f. a scabbard; the loins, the waist, the middle. *miyān basta*, ready, prepared (for action), loin-girded. *miyān tahī*, f. the middle fold of any garment which consists of three. *miyān jī*, m. a mediator, an arbitrator, a broker, a go between. *p.*

ميانگي *miyānagī*, f. mediation. *p.*

ميانه *miyāna*, middling; (in Hind.) m. a kind of sedan or *pālkī*. *miyāna kadd*, of middling stature. *p.*

مياني *miyānī*, f. a codpiece. *p.*

ميبها मैभा *maibhā*, f. stepmother. *s.*

مئت *mi,at*, a hundred. *a.*

ميت *maiyit* or *mait*, a dead body. *a.*

ميت मीत *mīt*, m. a friend, a lover. *s.*

ميت मीत *mīt*, } m. a pitcher; a porringer;
ميتا मीता *mītā*, } a cup. *h.*

ميتا मीता *mītā*, m. a namesake. *s.*

ميتر मैत्र *maitr* or *maitra*, friendly, amicable. *s.*

ميتري मैत्री *maitrī*, f. friendship; the seventeenth lunar asterism. *s.* [friend. *s.*

ميتن मीतन *mītan*, f. a female namesake or

ميتهل मैथिल *maithil* or *maithal*, inhabitant of Mithilā or Tirhut. *s.*

ميتهن मैथुन *maithun*, m. venery, coition, union, marriage. *s.*

ميتهي मेथी *methī*, f. the plant fenugreek (*Trigonella fenugræcum*). *s.* [*gifera*). *s.*

ميتلا मेतुला *metulā*, f. a tree (*Spondias man-*

ميٹنا मेटना *metnā*, a. to efface, to blot out, to atone for, to wipe out, to annihilate; to thwart. *h.*

ميٹھا मीठा *mīthā*, sweet; slow; m. a very active vegetable poison; name of a fruit, an impotent man. *s.*

ميٹھاس मीठास *mīthās*, } f. sweetness, sweet-
ميٹھائي मीठाई *mithā,ī*, } meat in general. *mithā,ī-wālā*, a maker or vender of sweetmeats, a confectioner. *s.*

ميٹھي मीठी *mīthī*, f. } a kiss. *h.*
ميٹھيا मीठिया *mīthiyā*, m. }

ميٹھي لکڑي *mīthī-lakrī*, f. liquorice root. *h.*

ميٹي کدو *mīṭī kaddu*, f. red pumpkin. *d.*

ميثاق *mīsāk*, m. an agreement, a promise, compact, bargain, alliance, confederacy, league. *s.*

ميجنا मीजना *mījnā*, a. to rub with the hands. *s.*

ميجو मीझू *mīju*, m. lentil (v. *masur*). *h.*

ميچ मीच *mīch*, f. death, extinction. *h.*

ميچک मेचक *mechak*, m. sulphuret of antimony. *s.*

ميچنا मीचना *mīchnā*, } a. to close the eyes, to
ميچھنا मीछना *mīchhnā*, } shut, to wink. *h.*

ميخ *mekh*, f. a nail, a tentpin, a hook, a tenter. *mekh thoknā*, to nail. *mekh-chū*, f. a mallet, a hammer. *mekh marnā*, to overcome. *p.*

ميخي *mekhī*, adulterated, plugged (as a coin). *mekhī rūpiya*, a rupee which has been hollowed, and then filled with lead, copper, &c. *p.*

ميد मेद *med*, m. sacrifice, offering oblation; marrow; fat, excessive corpulency. *s.*

ميدا मेदा *meda*, f. a kind of drug; a sort of root resembling ginger. *s.*

ميدا *maidā* (for *maida*, q. v.), flour, &c. *p.*

ميدان *maidān*, m. a plain, an open field; a field of battle; parade ground. *p.*

ميداني *maidānī*, m. a person who precedes a general or *wazīr* and proclaims his titles; a kind of *hukka* used by *Jaṭ*s; flour made into dough for the preparation of sweetmeats. *p.*

ميدسوي मेदस्वी *medasvī*, robust, stout, strong; fat, corpulent. *s.*

ميدني मेदिनी *medinī* or *medni*, f. the earth; a body of pilgrims going to visit the tomb of a saint (in Dakh.) income, probably a corruption of *āmadnī*. *s.*

میدوبردھ मेदोवृद्धि *medobriddhi*, f. corpulency, enlargement of the scrotum. *s.*

میدودھرا मेदोधरा *medodhrā*, m. the omentum. *s.*

میدہ *maida*, m. flour of the finest kind; also fine bread. *p*

میدھ मेध *medh*, m. (v. *med*) a sacrifice, &c. *s.*

میدھ मेधि *medhi*, f. a post fixed in the centre of a threshing-floor, to which the cattle are attached as they turn round to tread out the corn. *h.*

میدھا मेधा *medhā*, f. apprehension, understanding, sagacity, genius. *s.*

میدھاوي मेधावी *medhāwī*, } intelligent, of
میدھر मेधिर *medhir*, } ready comprehension. *s*

میڈا मेडा *maida* or मेड़ा *mairā*, a platform or scaffold in a corn-field where a person is stationed for watching the crop. *h.*

میڈك *medak* (for *meṅdak*, q.v.), a frog. *s. h.*

میڈھ मेढ *medh*, gleanings of corn left on the field. *h.*

میڈھا मेढा *medhā*, m. a ram. *s.*

میذنہ *mīzana* or *maizana*, the steeple of a mosque, from the top of which people are summoned to prayer. *a.*

میر *mīr*, a chief, leader: a title by which *saiyids* are addressed. *mīr ātish*, the chief of the fireworks, or artillery, master of the ordnance. *mīr-ātishī*, f. the office of *mīr ātish*. *mīr-ākhur*, master of the horse. *mīr bahr*, a collector of port duty. *mīr bahrī*, harbour dues. *mīr bakhshī*, paymaster general. *mīr sāmān*, head steward. *mīr shikār*, a birdcatcher; (met.) a pimp. *mīr 'adl*, a person who pronounced judgment on the offender, according to the sentence of the *kāzī*. This office resembled that of the "doomster" in our Scottish courts in former days. *mīr majlis*, the master of the ceremonies. *mīr manzil*, quartermaster-general. *mīr bandar*, m. superintendant of a sea-port. *mīr bandarī*, f. situation of *mīr bandar*. *mīr mahalla*, inspector of police. *mīr munshī*, chief secretary. *mīr pesh kār*, accountant-general. *mīr-tuzuk*, chief marshal, an officer whose duty it is to preserve order in a march or procession. *a. p.*

میر मेरु *meru*, m. name of an imaginary but very sacred mountain, which, according to the Hindus, attains the very respectable elevation of 84,000 *yojanas*, or something near 672,000 English miles. *s*

میر मेरा *merā*, (pron. progressive) my, mine. *h.*

میراث *mīrās*, f. heritage, patrimony, inherited property or right. *mīrās dār*, the holder of hereditary lands or offices. *a.*

میراثن *mīrāsan*, f. a singing-girl (of a caste who sing only before women). *a.*

میراثي *mīrāsī*, hereditary, inherited; m. a singer (of a caste who follow their profession from generation to generation). *mīrāsī ra'iyat*, a hereditary cultivator. *a.*

میران *mīrān*, m. a portion paid to the head of a department out of the fees received by the inferior officers. *p.*

میربخشي *mīr-bakhshī*, m. a generalissimo, paymaster-general. *p.*

میردا *mīrdā*, a caste of migratory shepherds in the south of India, or an individual of that caste. *d.*

میرزا *mīrzā*, m. (v. *mirzā*) a prince, grandee, noble. *mīrzā-manish*, of princely or noble rank, respectable: when this term is prefixed to a name it denotes "secretary," or "civilian" in general, as *Mīrzā Ibrāhīm*; when it follows a name it denotes "prince," as *'Abbās-Mīrzā*. *p.*

میرك मेरुक *meruk*, m. fragrant resin; incense. *h*

میرو मेरू *merū*, m. an axis. *s.*

میرو मेरो *mero* or *merau*, pron. my, mine. *h.*

میري *mīrī*, m. a winner at play (among schoolboys) he that comes first to the schoolmaster to say his lesson. *p.*

میڑا *mairā*, a platform, a scaffold (v. *maidā*). *h.*

میڑھ मेढ़ *merh* or मेढ़ा *merhā*, m. a ram. *s*

میڑھشرنگي मेढ़शृङ्गी *merh-shringī*, f. a kind of milky plant, the fruit of which is crooked like a ram's horn (*Asclepias geminata*). *s.*

میز *mez*, f. a table. *mez bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth; (in Dakh.) *mez-lena*, to take one's measure for a suit of clothes (probably a corruption of the English expression). *p.*

میزان *mīzān*, f. a balance, a pair of scales, the sign *Libra*: measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody; the regulator of a watch; addition (in arithmetic). *mīzān denā* or *lagānā*, to add, to cast up. *a.*

میزبان *mezbān*, } m. an entertainer, a host. *p.*
میزمان *mez-mān*, }

میزباني *mezbānī* or *mezmānī*, f. hospitality, housekeeping. *p.*

میسر *muyassar*, attained, attainable, procurable, obtainable; facilitated, easy, favourable, practicable possible. *a.*

میسرہ *maisara* or *maisarat*, opulence, prosperity; the left wing of an army. *a.*

میسنا मीसना *mīsnā*, a. to grind, pulverize, to tweak, to rumple, to crumple. *h.*

میسور *maisūr*, facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully; the kingdom of Mysore. *a.*

میسورات *maisūrāt*, prosperous affairs, good fortune. *a.* [coloured. *d.*

میسي *mesī*, f. goat or sheepskin leather uncoloured. *d.*

میش मेष *mesh*, m. a sheep, a ram; the sign Aries. *mesh chashm*, sheepish, sheep-eyed; (met.) a blockhead. *p. s.* [agreeable. *a.*

میشوم *maishūm*, unfortunate, unlucky, disagreeable. *a.*

میشي मेषी *meshī*, f. a ewe, a sheep. *s.*

میشي मोशी *mashī*, f. a kind of leather, shamois. *s.*

میعات *mai'āt* (pl. of میعۃ q. v.). *a.*

میعاد *mī'ād*, m. the time or place of a promise, size, dimension, length and breadth. *a.*

میعادی *mī'ādī*, limited as to time, &c. *mī'ādī ijāra*, a farm let for a limited time. *a h.*

میعه *mai'at*, the beginning of day, or of youth. *a.*

میغ *megh*, m. a cloud; a mist, a fog. *p.*

میفروش *mai-farosh*, a wine-seller or -dealer. *p.*

میکا मैका *maikā*, m. kindred, relatives, mother's family. *s.*

میکال *mīkāl*,
میکائیل *mīkā,īl*, } m. the archangel Michael. *a.*

میکڈمبر *mekdambar*, a canopy over the *hauda* or saddle of an elephant. *d.*

میکھ मेख *mekh*, m. a ram; the sign *Aries* v. *mesh*.; a pin, peg, nail (for *mekh*). *s p.*

میکھلا मेखला *mekhlā*, f. a woman's girdle or zone, a Brahman's sacrificial string. *h.*

میکھلی मेखली *mekhlī*, f. a sackcloth. *h.*

میگم *megam*, the white leprosy. *d.*

میگھ मेघ *megh*, m. a cloud; name of a *rāg* or musical mode appropriated to the wet season and last watch of the night before the first dawn of day, and said to have proceeded from the head of Brahma, or else from the sky; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *megh baran*, of the colour of the cloud. *megh pati* or *megh-raj*, lord of the clouds, the thunderer. *megh jyotis*, m. a flash of lightning. *s.*

میگھاگم मेघागम *megh-āgam*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

میگھتمر मेघतिमिर *megh-timir*, m. cloudiness, cloudy weather. *s.*

میگھدوار मेघद्वार *megh-dwār*, m. sky, heaven, ether. *s.*

میگھدیپ मेघदीप *megh-dīp*, m. a flash of lightning. *s.*

میگھراج मेघराज *megh-raj*, m. the thunderer. *s.*

میگھراگ मेघराग *megh-rāg*, m. one of the six modes of music. *s.*

میگھکال मेघकाल *megh-kāl*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

میگھگرجن मेघगर्जन *megh-garjan*, m. thunder. *s.*

میگھمالا मेघमाला *megh-mālā*, f. a gathering or succession of clouds. *s.*

میگھناد मेघनाद *megh-nād*, m. the noise or grumbling of the clouds; the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*); a sort of amaranth (*Amaranthus polygamus*). *s.*

میل *mīl*, f. a needle, skewer, or wire instrument, used to apply a collyrium to the eyes, and, when heated, to put out the eyes, or blind people by drawing it hot before the eye; the barrel of a gun. *p.*

میل मेल *mel*, m. connection, relationship, agreement, combination, concord, reconciliation, union, mixture, mixing, meeting, assemblage, a fair, a court of justice. *s.*

میل मैल *mail*, m. dirt, scum. *mail-baiṭhnā*, to gather a crust. *mail chhāntnā*, to refine, strain, purify. *mail-khora*, an under vestment (as under petticoat, &c.); a saddle-cloth. *mail kāṭnā*, to refine to purify. *s.*

میل *mīl*, m. a mile, *mail*, inclination, wish, desire; affection, regard, partiality, fondness, aptitude. *mail rakhnā*, to associate with. *mail karna*, to close in with. *a.*

میلا मेला *melā*, m. a fair, a great concourse of people met for the purpose of worshipping a particular deity, having at the same time a view to the worshipping of mammon. *mela melna* to meet face to face. *melā-ṭhela*, crowding and pushing, a crowd. *s.*

میلا मैला *mailā*, dirty, foul, defiled. *mailā-k.*, to dirty. *maila-kuchaila*, dirty. *mailā hojanā*, to tarnish, to become turbid, to be dirty. *s.*

میلان *mayalān*, or *mailān*, m. inclination, affection, respect, regard; loving; Pers. name of a certain philosopher. *a.*

میلن मीलन *mīlan*, m. twinkling, blinking, winking. *h.*

میلنا मेलना *melnā*, a. to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to penetrate, to force in. *h.*

میلی मेली *melī*, m. a partaker; adj. friendly. *s.*

میمانسا मीमांसा *mīmānsā*, f. one of the philosophical systems of the Hindus. *s.*

میمانسک मीमांसक *mīmānsak*, m. a follower of the *mīmānsa* philosophy. *s.*

میمنا ममना *memnā*, m. a kid. *h.*

میمنت *maimanat*, f. fortune, prosperity, happiness. *a.*

میمنه *maimana*, the right wing of an army. *a.*

میمون *maimūn*, fortunate, auspicious, prosperous; m. a baboon, monkey, *memloum recte*. *a.*

میمیانا मीमियाना *mīmiyānā*, to bleat (a kid). *h.*

میں मैं *meṅ*, post. in, into, among, on, at. *maiṅ*, pron. I. *maiṅ khush merā khuda khush* is used to express high satisfaction with any circumstance or proposition. *h.*

مین मैन *main*, a common short grass growing on rich and inundated land, and choking the crops. *h.*

مین मीन *mīn*, m. f. a fish; the sign *Pisces*; the name of the first incarnation of *Vishnu*. *main*, Cupid or *Kamadeva*. *s.*

مینا *mīnā*, m. a goblet, a glass, a decanter; a blue colour; enamel; heaven, the azure vault, paradise, the blue stone, blue vitriol, caustic. *mīnā kar*, an enameller. *mīnā-kārī*, enamelling. *p.*

مینا मैना *mainā*, f. name of a bird, a kind of starling (*Coracias Indica*). *mīnā*, a caste of Hindus, professedly thieves. *h.*

مینار *mīnār*, m. minaret, obelisk, steeple. *a.*

میناگھاتی मीनाघाती *mīnā-ghātī*, m. a crane, a fisherman. *s.*

میناند मीनाण्ड *mīnānd*, m. fish spawn, roe. *s.*

مینائی *mīnā,ī*, f. enamel. *p.*

مینپھل मैनफल *main-phal*, m. name of a fruit used in medicine (*Vanguera spinosa*, Roxb.), an emetic nut. *s.*

مینجنا मींजना *mīnjnā*, a. to rub, to ...

مینڈھی मेन्धी *mendhī*, f. a plant (same as *menhdī*, q. v.). *h.*

میڈ मेड *mend*, f. a bank (raised to separate fields), a border; a dam or dyke. *mend parnā*, the rising of waves in the sea. *h.* [a well. *h.*

میڈا मेंडा *mendā*, m. the brim or parapet of

مینڈک मेंडक *mendak*, m. ] a frog; the rump

مینڈکی मेंडकी *mendkī*, f. ] of a horse. *mendkī ko zukām honā*, (lit.) a frog having caught cold, expresses pride or consequential airs assumed by worthless persons. *s.*

مینڈھ मैंढ *maindh*, gleanings, corn left on the field in small quantity. *h.*

مینڈھا मेंढा *mendhā*, m. a ram; the swell of the tide called the boar. *s.*

مینڈھل मेंढल *mendhal* or *maindhal*, m. a fruit so called (*Guilandina bonducella*), a kind of firework which bursts with an explosion. *h.*

میندی मेंदी *mendī* (v. *menhdī*). *h.*

میندیانا मेंडियाना *mendiyanā*, n. to skirt, to inclose with a bank. *h.*

مینرنگا मीनरङ्गा *mīn-rangā*, m. a kingfisher. *s.*

مینسل मैनसिल *mainsil*, m. red arsenic (*Realgar*). *s.* [sheep, camels, &c. *h.*

مینگنی मेंगनी *mengnī*, f. the dung of goats,

مینگی मींगी *mīngī*, f. marrow, pith, essence. *h.*

مینو *mīnū*, heaven, paradise. *p.*

مینہ मेंह *menh*, m. rain. *menh barasnā*, n. to rain. *menh chhūtnā*, to rain hard. *s.*

مینہدی मेंहदी *menhdī*, f. the name of a plant, from the leaves of which a red dye is prepared with which the natives stain their hands and feet; the henna plant or flower, called by the Arabs *hinā* (*Lawsonia inermis*). *h.*

میو मेव *meu*, } m. a tribe inhabiting

میواتی मेवाती *mewātī*, } the mountainous pro-

میوڑا मेवड़ा *meorā*, } vince of Mewāt, much addicted to robbing. *h.*

میوا मीवा *mīwā*, f. the worm of the intestines. *h.*

میوا *mewā* (for *mewa*, q. v.), fruit, &c. *p.*

میوجات *mewajāt*, pl. fruits (v. *mewa*). *p.*

میور मयूर *mayūr*, m. a peacock; a flower so called the cockscomb (*Celosia cristata*), a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*

میورار मयूरारि *mayūrāri* or *mayurāri*, m. a chameleon, a lizard. *s.*

میورچوڑا मयूरचूड़ा *mayūr-chūrā* or *-chūrā*, f. cockscomb (*Celosia cristata*). *s.*

میوری मयूरी *mayūrī*, f. a peahen. *s.*

میوڑا मेवड़ा *mewrā*, m. (v. *mev*) a tribe, &c. *h.*

میوکھ मयूख *mayukh*, m. the gnomon of a sundial. *s.*

میوں म्यूं *myūn*, an imitative sound, the of the cat. *myūn-k.*, to mew or cry as a cat. *h.*

میوہ *mewa*, m. fruit. *mewa-dār*, fruit-bearing, fruitful. *mewa-farosh*, a fruiterer. *p.*

میوہا *mewahā*, } pl. fruits. *mewahā*

میوجات *mewa-jāt*, } *gūn-ā-gūn*, fruits of many kinds. *p.* [gonorrhœa, &c.

میہ मेह *meh*, m. urine, piss; urinary disease,

میہتر मेहतर *mehtar*, m. a sweeper (v. *mihtar*). *p. h.*

میہترانی मेहतरानी *mehtarānī*, f. female of *mehtar*; a female sweeper or innkeeper. *p.*

میہکا मैहिका *maihika*, m. a male buffalo. *s.*

میہکی मैहिकी *maihikī*, f. a female buffalo. *s.*

میہمان *mehmān* or *mihmān*, m. a guest. *p.*

میہنا मेहना *mehnā*, m. a taunt. *mehnā mārnā*, a. to taunt. *h.*

میہنہا मेहन्हा *mehanhā*, m. a taunter. *h.*

میہون *mehūn* (corrup. of *menh*), rain. *d.*

مئی *ma,ī* (also मयी *mayī*), f. a harrow; a ladder. *h.*

## ن

ن *nūn*, the twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-ninth of the Persian, and the thirty-second Hindustani; it is one of the dental letters, and has the sound of the English *n*, with the following exceptions: the letter *nūn* has a very soft nasal sound in plural terminations in *an*, *en*, *in*, and *on*, and in the terminations in *un* and *en* of the aorist and imperative of verbs; it has also this nasal sound in the middle of some words, as *munh*, the face, *hansnā*, to smile, &c., for which no rule can be laid down; in this dictionary the nasal sound of *n* is always indicated by *n*: when *nūn* precedes *be* or *pe* it has the sound of *m*, as *mimbar*, a pulpit (for *minbar*), *sampat*, prosperity, for *sanpat*, (as is the case in Greek and Latin). In reckoning by *abjad*, the letter *nūn* stands for 50; in almanacks it expresses the conjunct aspect of the stars; finally, the letter *nūn* with the short *a* (as *na*) prefixed to verbs renders the sense negative, as *bolā*, he spoke, *na bolā*, he did not speak.

ن न *na*, or ण *na*, the corresponding letters in the Devanagari alphabet. *s. h.*

نِ नि *ni*, a Sanskrit prefix denoting "within," "below," "under," &c.; as *ni patan*, falling down; sometimes it is a contraction of *nir*, q. v., as *ni-dar*, fearless. *s. h.*

نا *nā*, no, not, a negative particle prefixed to nouns, participles, and affirmative adjectives simple or compound, has the same meaning as the English prefixes in-, un-, dis-, &c.; as, *nā-ashnā*, unacquainted, unknown. *nā-ashnā,ī*, f. shyness, acting the stranger, reservedness. *nā-umed*, or *-ummaid*, hopeless, despairing. *nā i'timād*, not to be trusted. *nā i'timādī*, trustworthlessness. *nā-umedī*, f. despair, hopelessness. *nā-andesh*, evident, requiring no thought. *nā-insāf*, unjust, inequitable. *nā ahl*, unworthy, unfit. *na-ba-*

ناتهنا नाथना *nāthnā*, a. to bore a bullock's nose, and put a string in it to guide him by. *s.*

ناتهوت नाथवत *nāthwat*, dependent, subservient, subject. *s.*

ناتي नाती *nātī*, m. grandson, daughter's son; f. a granddaughter. *s.*

ناتيدار नातेदार *nātedār*, a relative, a kinsman. *h p.*

نات नाट *nāt*, a pillar, obelisk; the Carnatic country. *h.*

ناٹا नाटा *nāṭā*, dwarf, dapper, short. *h.*

ناٹاپن नाटापन *nāṭāpan*, m. lowness of stature. *h.*

ناٹك नाटक *nāṭak*, m. the business of a *naṭ*; a kind of Sanskrit composition, a comedy; an actor. *s.*

ناٹكا नाटिका *nāṭikā*, f. a short or light comedy. *s.*

ناٹكسال *nāṭak-sāl*, m. an actor, player, mimic. *d.*

ناٹكيه नाटकीय *nāṭakīya*, comic, dramatic. *s.*

ناتمگار *nātamgār* (v. *mahājan*), a great merchant, &c. *d*

ناٹه नाठ *nāṭh*, m. non-existence. *s.*

ناٹيه नाट्य *nāṭya*, m. the science or art of dancing or acting; the union of song, dance, and instrumental music. *s*

ناٹيشالا नाट्यशाला *nāṭya-shālā*, f. a theatre, a building for dramatic exhibitions. *s.*

ناج नाज *nāj*, m. (contr. of *anāj*) grain, provision. *h.*

ناجي *nājī*, free, liberated; excused, escaped, saved (fem *najiya*). *a.*

ناچ नाच *nāch*, m. dance; an entertainment given by rich Hindūs. *nāch nachānā*, to make to dance, to tease, or as we say "to lead one a dance." *s.*

ناچخ *nāchakh*, a halbert; a battle-axe; a two pointed spear; a short javeline. *p.*

ناچنا नाचना *nāchnā*, n. to dance. *h.*

ناحيه *nāhiya*, m. territory, country, district, a tract, coast, shore. *a.*

ناخدا *nākhuda* (for *nāo-khudā*), m. master or commander of a ship, captain or supercargo; (in Anglo-Hindī) "*nay quaday*." *p.*

ناخدائي *nā-khuda,ī*, f. office of a commander of a ship; seamanship, navigation. *p.*

ناخن *nākhun*, m. nail (of the fingers), claw (of a beast), or talon (of a bird). *nākhun gīr* or *-tarāsh*. m. an instrument for cutting the nails with. *nakhun lenā*, to pare the nails; to trip or stumble (a horse). *p.*

ناخنه *nākhuna*, m. an instrument used to strike the strings of a guitar with, a *plectrum*; a haw or web in the eye (*unguis*). *p.*

ناد नाद *nād*, m. sound; a song; a semicircle used as an abbreviation, &c. *nad k.*, to roar (as a tiger); to sing. *s.*

ناد *nād* (v. *sarikhā*), like, &c. *d.*

نادان *nā-dān*, ignorant, simple. *p.*

ناداني *nā-dānī*, f. ignorance, simplicity. *p.*

نادها नादाहा *nādāhā*, m. a spout, a canal. *h.*

نادر *nādir*, rare, wonderful, choice. *nādir-i rozgār*, the wonder of the age. *a.*

نادرات *nādirāt*, wonderful events. *a.*

نادرشاه *nādir-shāh*, name of a famous depredator of India who sacked Delhi in A.D. 1739 *nādir-shāhī*, of or relating to Nādir Shāh; the invasion of India by that adventurer. *a. p.*

نادره *nādira* (fem. of *nādir*, q. v.). *a.*

نادري *nādirī*, f. a rarity; adj. of or relating to Nādir, or Nādir Shāh. *a.*

نادلي *nādalī*, a kind of charm or talisman, a stone inscribed with words from the *kur,ān*, and hung as a preserving amulet round children's necks. *d*

نادم *nādim*, bashful, penitent, repenting, abashed, ashamed. *a.*

نادنا नादना *nādnā*, a. to begin. *h.*

نادهنا नाधना *nādhnā*, a. to yoke. *h.*

نادييي नादेयी *nādeyī*, f. name of a kind of reed (*Calamus fasciculatus*); a plant (*Pæonia herbacea*; the China rose. *s.*

ناڈكا नाडिका *nāḍikā*, f. a *gharī*, q. v.; the space of twenty-four minutes. *s.*

نار *nār*, f. fire, hell; the mind. *a.*

نار *nār*, m. a pomegranate (*Punica granatum*). *p.*

نار नार *nār*, f. a woman; m. the stalk of the lotus; a herd, drove; barrel of a gun; counsel, advice, the fibre of which rope is made; the neck. *h.*

نارا नारा *nārā*, m. red thread; fibres of the cocoa nut or palm, commonly called "coir," of which ropes, &c. are made. *h.*

ناراين नारायण *nārāyan* or *nārayana*, m. a Hindū name for the deity; a name of *Vishnu*. *s.*

نارايتيل नारायणतैल *nārāyan-tail*, m. an oil of great reputed efficacy in many complaints: it is extracted from a variety of plants. *s.*

نارايكشيتر नारायणक्षेत्र *nārāyan-kshetra*, m. four cubits of the soil on either side of the stream of the Ganges *s.*

نارايني नारायणी *nārāyanī*, f. the wife of Nārayana or *Vishnu*; a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*); adj. relating to *Nārayan*. *s.*

ناربوار नारबिवार *nārbiwār*, m the membrane in which the *fœtus* is enveloped; *secundines*. *h.*

نارجيل *nārjīl*, m. a cocoa-nut; the cocoa-nut tree (*Cocos nucifera*). *p.*

نارد नारद *nārad*, m. the name of a Hindu saint, son of *Brahmā*; (met.) a disputant, one fond of altercation. *s.*

نارد *nard*, m. the tike or dog-louse; a miser. *p.*

نارك नारक *nārak*, m. hell, the infernal regions; adj. infernal. *s.*

ناركي नारकी *nārakī*, infernal, hellish, damnable. *s.*

ناركيل नारिकेल *nārikel*, m. the cocoa-nut. *s.*

نارنج *nāranj*, m. an orange. *p.*

نارنجي *nāranjī*, orange-coloured. *p.*

نارنگي नारङ्गी *nārangī*, f. an orange. *s.*

نارو नारू *nārū*, m. the guinea-worm. *h.*

ناروان *narwān*, } m. a species of elm. *p.*
نارون *nārwan*, }

ناري नारी *nārī*, f. a woman; the pulse; the umbilical cord; a kind of greens; an artery. *s.*

ناري *nārī*, fiery; hellish. *a.*

ناريا नारिया *nāriyā*, m. a person who feels the pulse. *s.*

ناريپرسنت नारीप्रसङ्ग *nārī-prasang*, m. libertinism, lechery. *s.*

نارچ नारीच *nārich*, m. an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *s.*

ناريدوشن नारीदूषण *nārī-dūshan*, a vice or breach of duty in a woman, such as drinking spirits, keeping bad company, &c. *s.*

ناريير नारियर *nāriyar*, } m. a cocoa-nut; a
ناريل नारियल *nāriyal*, } *hukka* made of a cocoa-nut. *s.*

ناريل كي روئي *nāriyal kī rūī*, f. a soft downy substance of a light brown colour, found on the exterior of the lower part of the leaves or branches of the cocoa-nut: it is used as a styptic and also for tinder. *h.*

ناريلي नारियली *nāriyalī*, m. a *hukka* made of a cocoa-nut; a cup made of cocoa-nut shell, sap or liquor extracted from the cocoa-nut tree, commonly called "toddy" by Europeans. *s.*

ناڑ नाड़ *nāṛ* or नाड़ि *nāṛi*, the pulse, &c. (v. *nāṛī*). *s.*

ناڑا *nāṛā*, m. tape. *d.*

ناڑپتر नाड़िपत्र *nāṛi-patr*, m. an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *s.*

ناڑكا नाड़िका *nāṛikā*, f. an Indian hour, or twenty-four minutes. *s.*

ناڑمنڈل नाड़िमण्डल *nāṛi-mandal*, m. the celestial equator. *s.*

ناڑي नाड़ी *nāṛī*, f. any tubular organ of the body, artery, vein, gut, &c.; the pulse; a fistula; an hour of twenty four minutes; (*in Dakh.*) *nāṛī-dekhna*, to beat, strike. *s.*

ناڑيچ नाड़ीच *nāṛīch*, m. an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *s.*

ناڑي نكشتر नाड़ीनक्षत्र *nāṛī-nakshatr*, m. the planet of a person's nativity. *s.*

ناڑي ورن नाड़ीव्रण *nāṛī-vran*, m. an ulcer. *s.*

ناز *nāz*, m. blandishments; coquetry, playfulness, gracefulness, elegance, soothing, fondling, amorous playfulness, softness; pride, consequential airs. *nāz uṭhānā*, a. to bear with the airs or whims of another. *nāz-bardār*, one who bears the whims of another, a flatterer. *nāz-bardārī*, f. flattery. *nāz parwarda*, delicately brought up, a spoiled child. *nāz pesha*, a coquette. *nāz-nakhrā*, m. coquetry. *nāz o niyāz*, toying, amorous play. *s.*

نازان *nāzān*, sporting, toying (as lovers); boasting, glorying. *p.*

نازبو *nāzbo*, m. name of an herb (*Ocymum pilosum, Roxb*). *p.*

نازك *nāzuk*, thin, light, subtile, delicate, tender, elegant; facetious, gracious, genteel. *nāzuk-adā*, the nightingale. *nāzuk-andām*, delicately formed in every limb. *nāzuk badan*, delicate (epithet of a mistress), a species of jujube (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *nāzuk-mizāj*, of a delicate complexion. *nāzuk-wujūd*, delicate of body. *p.*

نازكي *nāzukī*, f. delicacy, softness, tenderness. *p.*

نازل *nāzil*, descending; dismounting; alighting. *nāzil-honā* or *-shudan*, to descend, to alight. *a.*

نازله *nāzila*, m. a misfortune, disorder, calamity. *a.*

نازنين *nāznīn*, delicate, beautiful, charming; a mistress, a lovely woman. *p.*

نازيدن *nāzīdan*, to coquet, to coy it, to assume a cold and haughty look. *p.*

ناس *nās*, pl. mankind, human beings. *a.*

ناس नास *nās*, f. snuff; m. (for *nāsha*) non-existence, annihilation, loss, destruction. *nās-dān*, m. a snuff box. *s.*

ناسا नासा *nāsā*, m. the nose; a disease of the nose, called also *nākṛā*, q. v. *s.*

ناسادكشناورت नासादक्षिणावर्त *nāsā-dakshinā-vart*, m. wearing the nose-ring in the right nostril by women who have money and children. *s.*

ناساشوكه नासाशोख *nāsā-shokh*, m. drying of the nostrils. *s.*

ناسانا नासाना *nāsānā*, a. to annihilate, to spoil, to destroy. *s.*

ناساوامآورت नासावामावर्त *nāsa-vāmāvart*, m. wearing the nose ring in the left nostril, a mark of sorrow. *s.*

ناساونش नासावंश *nāsa-vansh*, m. the bridge of the nose. *s.*

ناسپال नासपाल *naspāl*, m. the rind of an unripe pomegranate (used in dyeing). *h.*

ناسپالي नासपाली *naspālī*, of or relating to *nāspāl*. *naspālī rang*, the colour extracted from *nāspāl*. *h.*

ناست नास्ति *nāsti* or *nāst*, f. nonentity, annihilation, adv. no, not so. *s.*

ناستتو नास्तित्व *nāstitwa*, m. non-existence. *s.*

ناستك नास्तिक *nāstik*, } m. an atheist, one
ناستكي नास्तिकी *nastikī*, } who denies a future state of rewards and punishment; or, in general, one who denies the divine authority of the Vedas, or who entertains doubts as to the authenticity of the Purānas. *s.*

ناستكتا नास्तिकता *nāstiktā*, f. atheism, unbelief, heresy. *s.*

ناستکیه नास्तिक्य *nastikya*, m. unbelief in the creed of the Hindūs, infidelity. *s.*

ناسج *nāsij*, m. a composer, making an oration. *a.*

ناسخ *nasikh*, m. a copier of a book, an amanuensis; erasing, abolishing. *a.*

ناسك *nāsik*, devoted to God. *a.*

ناسك नासक *nāsak*, m. a destroyer, an exterminator. *s.*

ناسکا नासिका *nāsikā*, f. the nose. *nāsikā-mal*, [the mucus of the nose. *s.*

ناسمجھ नासमझ *nā-samajh*, unintelligent. *s.*

ناسمجھی नासमझी *nā-samjhī*, f. ignorance. *s.*

ناسن नासन *nasan*, m. destruction, perishing. *s.*

ناسنا नासना *nāsnā*, n. to flee, to run away; a. to destroy, to exterminate. *s.*

ناسوت *nāsut*, human nature, humanity. *a.*

ناسور *nāsūr*, m. a fistula, an ulcer. *a.*

ناسیه नास्य *nāsya*, m. the rein of an ox passed through the nostril. *s.*

ناش नाश *nāsh*, m. loss, destruction. *s.*

ناشپاتي *nashpātī*, f. a pear (*Pyrus communis*). *p.*

ناشت नाशित *nashit*, destroyed, lost. *s.*

ناشتا *nashta*, } m. breakfast, luncheon, re-
ناشته *nashta*, } freshment; adj. hungry. *nāshtā k.*, to breakfast. *p.*

ناشك नाशक *nashak*, m. a destroyer, spoiler. *s.*

ناشن नाशन *nāshan*, m. destruction, ruination. *s.*

ناشني नाशिनी *nāshinī*, f. } destructive, destroy-
ناشي नाशी *nāshi*, m. } ing, a destroyer. *s.*

ناشين नाशयन *nāshyan*, m. destroying, annihilating. *s.*

ناصب *nāṣib*, erecting, fixing, placing. *a.*

ناصح *nāṣiḥ*, m. an adviser, a monitor, a sincere friend or counsellor; adj. faithful. *a.*

ناصر *nāṣir*, m. a defender, an assistant. *a.*

ناصیت *nāṣiyat* or *nāṣiya*, the forehead, the fore locks over the forehead. *a.*

ناطق *nāṭiḳ*, m. speaking, a speaker; a rational or human being. *a.*

ناطقه *nāṭiḳa*, m. the faculty of speech. *a.*

ناظر *nāẓir*, seeing, observing, inspecting; m. a spectator, an inspector, a superintendent, a guard, keeper, supervisor, an officer employed in a judicial court, superior to all peons, bailiffs, &c., a sheriff. *nāẓir jam'dar*, the head police-officer. *nāẓir-khāna*, the sheriff's office. *a.*

ناظره *nāẓira*, m. the eye, sight, vision; reading, studying. *nāẓira-khwānī*, reading (in opposition to repeating by heart). *a.*

ناظري *nāẓirī*, f. office of an inspector, act of inspecting, &c. *a.*

ناظم *nāẓim*, m. a composer, arranger, adjuster; a poet, composer of verses; a governor, a ruler. *a.*

ناظمي *nāẓimī*, f. office of a *nāẓim*, q. v. *a.*

ناغاني *nāghānī* (for *nā-gahānī*), sudden, &c. *d.*

ناغه *nāgha*, vacant, void, nought, unemployed; m. adjournment, respite. *bilā-nāgha*, without fail, forthwith. *t.*

ناف *nāf*, f. the navel; centre or middle. *p.*

نافذ *nāfiz*, penetrating, passing, getting through, having effect, obeyed (an order). *a.*

نافع *nāfi'*, salutary, profitable, advantageous useful. *a.*

نافله *nāfila*, a work of supererogation. *a.*

نافه *nāfa* or *nāfa,i mushk*, m. a pod of musk. *p.*

ناقد *nāḳid*, m. a person whose business it is to examine coin and ascertain its goodness, an assayer, a critic, a connoisseur. *a.*

ناقص *nāḳiṣ*, imperfect, unfinished, deficient, mutilated, inexpert. *nāḳiṣ 'aḳl*, deficient in sense, dull, stupid. *nāḳiṣ honā*, to want. *a.*

ناقل *nāḳil*, m. a painter, delineator; a relater, narrator, reporter. *a.*

ناقوس *nāḳūs*, m. a bell, or rather a thin oblong piece of wood suspended by two strings, by the eastern Christians, to summon the congregation to divine service; a sort of conch for calling people to prayers. *a.*

ناقه *nāḳa*, f. a she-camel. *a.*

ناك नाक *nāk*, m. the heavens, paradise, æther, sky, the atmosphere. *s.*

ناك नाक *nāk*, f. the nose. *nāk charhānā*, to turn up one's nose, to be angry or displeased. *nāk rakh'nā*, to preserve one's honour. *nāk sakorna*, to turn up one's nose, to be displeased. *nāk kaṭanā*, to lose one's honour. *nāk kaṭi honā*, to lose one's honour. *s.*

ناك *nāk*, (as an affix) full, affected with, &c., as *gham nāk*, affected with grief. *p.*

ناکا नाका *nākā*, m. the extremity of a road; the eye of a needle; an alley, avenue, lane. *nāke-bandī*, shutting up a road, collecting of transit duties. *nākedār*, the receiver of customs or transit duties. *h.*

ناکا नाका *nāka*, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*

ناکتخدا *nā-kat-khudā*, } unmarried, a bache-
ناکدخدا *na-kad-khudā*, } lor. *nā-kat-khudā,ī* or *na kad-khuda,ī*, the unmarried state, or state of single blessedness. *p.*

ناکڑا नाकड़ा *nākṛā*, m. an inflammation in the nose; polypus. *s.*

ناکشتر नाक्षत्र *nākshatr*, m. a month computed by the moon's passage through the twenty-seven mansions. *s.* [the lunar asterisms. *s.*

ناکشترك नाक्षत्रिक *nākshatrik*, belonging to

ناکشترکي नाक्षत्रिकी *nākshatrikī*, f. stellar influence. *s.*

ناکل नाकुल *nākul*, belonging or relating to an ichneumon. *s.*

ناکلي नाकुली *nākulī*, f. name of a plant; the ichneumon plant, believed to furnish the mongoose with an antidote when bitten by a snake. *s.*

ناکي नाकी *nākī*, of or relating to nose. *s.*

ناگ नाग *nāg*, m. a snake, an elephant; the hooded snake, commonly called, cobra di capello, and which the Hindus consider a sacred reptile. The word is also applied to the fabulous serpents with human faces, who are supposed to inhabit the lower regions; a small tree (*Mesua ferrea*), a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*); a tree (*Rottleria tinctoria*), one of the astronomical periods called *Karans*; lead, poison. *nāg-bhāshā*, a *prakrit* language said to be used by the serpentine race who inhabit *Pātāl*. *nag panchamī*, name of a Hindu holiday, the 5th of *Shrāvan, sukl pakh* on which day they worship a snake to procure blessings on their children. *nag-kanyā*, a race of females said to inhabit *Pātāl* or the regions under the earth, and to be of serpentine extraction, but very beautiful. *nāg-lok*, the regions under the earth, *Pātāl*: not being accessible to the sun, it is illuminated by very resplendent jewels. *s.*

ناگا नागा *nāgā*, m. a caste of Hindu mendicants who go naked: sometimes they are armed, and serve as mercenaries to native princes. *s.*

ناگابها नागाभा *nāgābhā*, m. the ancient city of *Hastinapur*. *s.*

ناگنچلا नागाञ्चला *nāganchalā*, m. a boring-rod. *s.*

ناگانگ नागाङ्ग *nāgāng*, m. *Hastināpūr*, or ancient Delhi. *s.*

ناگاه *nā-gāh*, in no time, suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, unawares. *p.*

ناگبلا नागबला *nāg-balā*, f. a creeping plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *s.*

ناگبندهو नागबन्धु *nāg-bandhu*, m. the holy fig-tree. *s*

ناگبهد नागभिद *nāg-bhid*, m. a sort of snake (*Amphisbæna*) *s.*

ناگبيل नागबेल *nāg-bel*, m. the betel plant. *s.*

ناگپاس नागपास *nāg-pās*, m. a running noose of a rope; name of a country, the same as *nāgaur*. *s.*

ناگپتني नागपत्नी *nāg-patnī*, f. a female of the serpent race. *s.*

ناگپشپ नागपुष्प *nāg-pushp*, m. a tree used in dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*) a small tree (*Mesua ferrea*), a flower (*Michelia champaca*). *s.*

ناگپهانس नागफांस *nāg-phāns*, f. a noose used to seize an enemy in battle, resembling the arms of the *Retiarii* among the Roman gladiators. *h.*

ناگپهني नागफनी *nāg-phanī*, f. a hedge-plant so called, the prickly pear (*Cactus ficus Indica*). *s.*

ناگجيون नागजीवन *nāg-jīvan*, m. tin. *s.*

ناگجوها नागजिह्वा *nāg-jivhā*, f. a plant (*Asclepias pseudosarsa*). *s*

ناگجهکا नागजिह्विका *nāg-jirhikā*, f. red arsenic. *s.*

ناگدنت नागदन्त *nāg-dant*, m. elephant's tooth, ivory. *s*

ناگدنتي नागदन्ती *nāg-dantī*, f. a sort of sunflower (*Heliotropium Indicum*). *s.*

ناگدون नागदौन *nāg-daun*, m. a kind of wood, by touching which it is said that fetters spontaneously fall off; the plant asparagus. *s.*

ناگدونا नागदौना *nāg-daunā*, m. name of a plant (*Artemisia vulgaris*). *s.*

ناگر नागर *nāgar*, adj. town-born or bred, clever, sharp, knowing; name of a tribe of Gujrātī Brahmans; a cunning or expert person, a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*), a form of writing, the *Deva-nāgarī*. *s.*

ناگرمستا नागरमुस्ता *nāgar-mustā*, f. a grass (*Cyperus*). *s.*

ناگرموتها नागरमोथा *nāgar-mothā*, m. name of a sweet smelling grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*, &c. *Roxb.*). *s.*

ناگرنگ नागरङ्ग *nagrang*, m. the orange, especially the Silhet orange (*Citrus aurantium*). *s.*

ناگري नागरी *nāgarī*, the character in which the Sanskrit language is generally written and printed in Northern India (called also *Deva-nagarī*), f. an artful or clever woman; a sort of euphorbia. *s.*

ناگکيسر नागकेशर *nāg-kesar* or *-keshar*, m. name of a tree (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*

ناگل नागल *nāgal*, m. a plough. *s.*

ناگماتر नागमातृ *nāg-matri*. f. name of the goddess *Manasā*, supposed to preside over snakes; red arsenic. *s.*

ناگن नागन *nāgan* or *nāgin*, } f. a female serpent. *s.*
ناگني नागिनी *nāginī*, }

ناگود नागोद *nāgod*, } m. armour for the front or the belly,
ناگودر नागोदर *nāgodar*, } a breastplate, a cuirass. *s.*

ناگور नागौर *nāgaur*, m. name of a country near *Marwar*. *s.*

ناگورا नागौरा *nāgaurā*, of or belonging to *Nagaur*; a fine breed of bullocks so called. *s.*

ناگهان *nāgahān*, } sudden, suddenly. *p.*
ناگهاني *nāgahānī*, }

ناگيسر नागेशर *nāgesar* or *nāgeshar*, f. name of a flower (*Mesua ferrea*); Indian rose chestnut. *s.*

ناگيسري नागेशरी *nāgesarī*, of the colour of the *nāgesar*, yellow. *s.*

نال नाल *nal*, along with, accompanying; near. *soch bhai bharī kharī sakhī lakhi nal kī*, her accompanying friends, seeing this, were filled with extreme anxiety and terror. *h.*

نال नाल *nāl*, m. a tube; barrel of a gun; the navel-string; stalk of the lotus. *s.*

نالا नाला *nālā*, m. a ravine, a rivulet, canal, gutter, furrow (vulg. "nullah"). *h.*

نالاں *nālān*, lamenting, lamentable. *p.*

نالتا नालिता *nālitā*, f. a kind of potherb (*Hibiscus cannabinus*). *s.*

نالش *nālish*, f. complaint, lamentation, exclamation, a groan; accusation in a law court. *p.*

نالشي *nālishī*, m. a plaintiff, a complainant. *p.*

نالکا नालिका *nālikā*, f. name of an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

نالکي नालकी *nālkī*, f. a sort of sedan or litter, generally used by people of rank. *h.*

نالگي *nālagī*, f. weeping, lamentation. *p.*

نالنا *nālnā*, to weep, to lament. *p. h.*

ناله *nāla*, m. lamentation, weeping; a small river, a canal. *p.*

نالي नाली f. a drain; a straw, a stalk; a tubular vessel of the body; a tubulated tile; a sinuous ulcer or fistula. *s.*

نالیدن *nālīdan*, to mourn, lament, weep; to complain. *p.*

ناليورن नालीव्रण *nālīvran*, m. a fistulous or sinuous sore. *s.*

نام नाम *nām*, m. name, character, fame, reputation, honour. *nām-dār*, famous, celebrated. *nām-dārī*, celebrity. *nām-dharnā, a.* to name, to fix a name on (particularly a bad name). *nām dharwanā*, to be defamed, to give name to a child. *nām-denā*, to give a name to, to make conspicuous. *nām dabonā*, to lose one's honour or reputation. *nām rakhnā*, to name. *nām karna*, to establish a name, to become famous. *shi'r un ne khub kahe, āfāk men apnā nām kiyā*, he has composed elegant verses, and extended his fame in the world. *nām lenā*, to praise; to repeat the name of God. *nām lekar māng khānā*, to beg alms in the name of another. *nām nikālnā*, to become celebrated; to investigate the perpetrator of any crime. *nām honā*, to be conspicuous, famous, or renowned. *nām o nishān*, name and vestige, or address. *s. p.*

نامبرده *nām-burda*, the above-named, the afore-mentioned or said. *p.*

نامزد *nām-zad*, destined, declared, named, appointed; notorious. *p.*

نامشیش नामशेष *nām-shesh*, dead, deceased. *s.*

نامکرن नामकरण *nām-karan*, m. the act of naming a child first after birth. *s.*

نامم नामम *namam*, the mark made on the forehead by the Hindūs. *h.*

نامنا नामना *nāmnā*, a. to name, to praise, to panegyrise. *s. p.*

نامور *nām war*, celebrated, famous. *p.*

ناموري *nām-warī*, f. celebrity, renown, fame. *p.*

ناموس *nāmūs*, f. reputation, fame, renown; disgrace; the female part of a family. *a.*

ناموسي *namūsī*, of or relating to the female part of a family. *a.*

نامه *nāma*, m. a letter, book, writing; (in comp.) history, account, as *shāh-nāma*, the account of the kings, an epic poem by Firdausī. *p.*

نامي *nāmī*, illustrious, celebrated. *nāmī honā*, to be celebrated. *nāme*, adv. by name. *p.*

نامي *nāmī*, growing, increasing. *a.*

نامیه *nāmiya*, m. a creature; a stem, stalk of grapes. *kuwwati nāmiya*, power of growth or of increasing. *a.*

نان *nān*, f. bread. *nāni ābī*, bread which has been kneaded with water. *nān-bā,ī, nān-bā,i'*, or *nān-paz*, a baker. *nān-pazī*, f. the trade of a baker, baking. *nāni tihī*, dry bread. *nān-khatā,ī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *nāni-ribāt*, bread given in monasteries to travellers, mendicants, &c. *nāni raughanī*, bread mixed with boiled butter. *nāni ni'mat*, a kind of bread. *nāni nihārī*, breakfast. *nāni wakf*, bread bestowed in charity. *p.*

نانا नाना *nānā*, m. maternal grandfather. *h.*

نانا नाना *nānā*, various, several, sundry. *nānā-vidh*, or *nānā-bhānti*, or *nānā-rūp*, or *nānā prakār*, in various ways or modes, multiform, of many sorts or kinds. *s.*

نانا नाना *nānā*, a. to bend, to bow down. *s.*

ناناورن नानावर्ण *nānā-varn*, many-coloured. *s.*

ناند नान्द *nānd*, f. a large earthen pan. *h.*

ناندنا नान्दना *nāndnā*, to live; to be domesticated; to associate with; also for *nāndhnā*, q. v. *h*

ناندهنا नान्धना *nāndhnā*, a. to begin. *h.*

نانديا नान्दिया *nāndiyā*, m. the bull, and vehicle of *Shiva*. *s.*

نانديمكه नान्दीमुख *nandī-mukh*, m. a species of ceremony performed on festive occasions to the manes of deceased ancestors. *s.*

نانديا नांदिया *nāndiyā*, } (v. *nāndiya*), the
نانڙيا नांड़िया *nānriyā*, } bull, &c. of the god *Shiva*. *s.*

نانك नानक *nānak*, name of a saint, founder of the sect of Sikhs. *nānak-panthī* or *-shāhī*, or *nānak-ma,'ā*, m. a Sikh or follower of *Nānak*. *h*

نانكار *nānkār*, m. an allowance of money or land to *zamīndārs*, *kānūngos*, &c. for subsistence; land granted to servants for their maintenance. *p.*

نانكاري *nānkarī*, of or belonging to the allowance, &c. called *nānkār*, q. v. *nānkārī-zamīn*, land assigned rent-free to *zamīndārs*. *s.*

نانكمتا नानकमता *nānak-matā*, a follower of *Nānak*. *h.*

نانگهنا नाङ्घना *nānghnā*, a. to step across, to jump over, to pass, to leap over. *s.*

نانو नांव *nānw*, } m. (cor. of *nām*) a name,
نانون नाओं *nān,on*, } a noun. *s. p.*

نانو *nānū*, a simple song or story which mothers repeat when rocking a child. *p.*

نانه नांह *nānh*, no, not, nay. *s. h.*

نانهيال नान्हियाल *nānhiyāl*, f. maternal grandfather's family. *h.*

ناني नानी *nānī*, f. maternal grandmother. *h.*

ناو नाव *nāw*, f. a boat, ship, vessel. *s.*

ناءو नाऊ *nā,ū*, m. a barber. *s.*

ناودان *nāw-dān*, m. a dock, an aqueduct, a gutter. *p.*

ناوك *nāwak*, f. an arrow; a tube, canal; a bee's sting; the tube through which an arrow is projected. *nāwak-andāz*, an archer. *p.*

ناوك नाविक *nāvik*, } belonging to a vessel;
ناوكي नावकी *nāvkī*, } m. helmsman, pilot, sailor. *s.*

ناءوں नाओं *nā,oṅ*, m. a name, a noun. *s. p.*

ناونا नावना *nāonā*, a. to bend downwards, to bow, to cause to stoop. *s.*

ناونوش *nāw-nosh* (for *nā,e,wa nosh*), carousing, banqueting, &c. *p.*

ناهي नाहि *nāhi*, no, not, nay. *s.*

ناهر नाहर *nāhar* or *nāhir*, m. a tiger. *h.*

ناهيد *nāhid*, m. the planet Venus. *p.*

ناهين नाहीं *nāhīṅ*, no, not, nay, no indeed. *nāhīṅ-nihīṅ*, not at all. *s.*

ناءي नाई *nā,ī*, m. a barber. *s.*

ناءي *nā,e* or *nā,ī*, a reed, a pipe, a flageolet, a flute, a fife. *p.*

نائب *nā,ib*, m. a deputy, vicegerent, lieutenant, substitute. *nā,ib-dīwān*, the deputy treasurer or accountant. *nā,ib-kāẓī*, the deputy judge. *nā,ib-nāẓim* or *-ṣūba-dār*, the deputy governor of a *ṣūba* or province. *a.*

نائبي *nā,ibī*, deputyship, lieutenancy. *a.*

ناءيچه *nā,icha* or *naicha*, m. a small reed, a *ḥuḳḳa* snake. *p.*

ناير *nāyar*, } a name of a tribe of Hindūs in
نايڙ *nāyaṛ*, } Southern India, commonly called "Nairs." *d.*

نائره *nā,ira* or *na,irat*, fire, heat, inflammation, flame, enmity, hatred. *a.*

نايزه *nāyaza*, } m. a canal, a tube; the
نايژه *nāyazha*, } urethra. *p.*

نايك नायक *nāyak*, m. a chief, a leader, a man, a youth; a native officer of the lowest rank, corresponding to corporal in our corps; a person well conversant in dancing, singing, &c. *s.*

نايكا नायिका *nāyikā*, f. female of *nāyak*; the mistress of a house (particularly of a brothel). *s.*

نايكوار *nayakwār*, under a *nāyak* (a village, &c.) *s. p.*

نائن नायन *nāyan* or नाइन *na,in*, (fem. of [*nā,ī*) a barber's wife. *s.*

نای‌نوش *nā,e-nosh*, piping and drinking; carousing, banqueting. *p.*

نبات *nabāt*, f. vegetation; an herb, vegetable, grass. *'ilmi nabāt*, botany. *a.*

نبات *nabāt*, f. sugar; sweetmeats. *p.*

نباتات *nabātāt*, pl. vegetables, plants. *a.*

نباتي *nabātī*, made or consisting of vegetables (a dish) *a.*

نبارن निबारन *nibāran*, m. (also *nivāran*) hindering, prevention, stoppage, forbidding. *s.*

نبارنا निबारना *nibārnā*, a. to forbid. *s.*

نباڙا *nibāṛā*, passing, transit, passage. *d.*

نباڙن निबाड़न *nibāṛan*, m. spending, separating. *h.*

نباڙنا निबाड़ना *nibāṛnā*, a. to keep one's engagements, &c., to accomplish, to perform; to spend, to end; separate. *h.*

نباش *nabbāsh*, a grave-digger; a plunderer of the dead; one who strips the dead of their grave-clothes. *a.*

نباض *nabbāẓ*, m. one who feels the pulse, a physician. *a.*

نباضي *nabbāẓī*, the science of examining the [pulse. *a.*

نباءو *nibā,o* (for *nibāhū*, q.v.), lasting, &c. *d.*

نباه निबाह *nibāh*, m. accomplishment, maintenance, supply, sufficiency, keeping. *s.*

نباهنا निबाहना *nibāhnā*, a. to accomplish; to protect, to guard, to take care of; to keep one's faith; to behave; to afford, to conduct, to perform; to wear, to last or endure for a long time. *s.*

نباهو निबाहू *nibāhū*, lasting, permanent, sufficient for one's purpose. *s.* [ment. *h.*

نبيرا निबटेरा *nibterā*, m. determination, settle-

نبخته *ni-bakhta*, unfortunate. *s. p.*

نبسه *nabasa*, a daughter's child. *p.*

نبرد *nabard*, m. battle, engagement, war. *p.*

نبڙنا निबड़ना *nibaṛnā*, n. to be settled, to be decided, to be finished or spent. *h.*

نبشتن *nabishtan* (for *nawishtan*), to write. *p.*

نبض *nabẓ*, f. the pulse. *nabẓ dekhnā*, to feel the pulse. *a.*

نبل निबल *nibal* (for *nir-bal*), weak, without power or strength; fem. *nibalā*, a woman. *s.*

نبلائي निबलाई *nibalā,ī*, f. weakness. *s.*

نبندھ निबन्ध *nibandh*, affixed, ascertained; *m.* binding, confinement, constipation. *s.*

نبوت *nabūwat*, f. prophecy. *a.*

نبوي *nabawī*, of or relating to the prophet (*Muḥammad*); prophetical. *a.*

نبھ नभः *nabha*, m. the sky, the air, the firmament. *s.*

نبھاڙنا *nibhāṛnā*, a. (v. *nibāṛnā*), to finish. *d.*

نبھاگا निभागा *ni-bhāgā*, } (for *nir-bhāgya*),
نبھاگي निभागी *ni bhāgī*, } unfortunate. *s.*

نبھانا निभाना *nibhānā*, a (v. *nibāhnā*), to accomplish, &c. *s.*

**نبهاو निभाओ** *nibhā,o*, permanence, lasting quality, durability *s.*

**نبهچر नभचर** *nabha-char*, that which soars in the air, a bird, a cloud, wind. *s.*

**نبهرما** *nibhramā*, without respect, worthless. *d.*

**نبهستهت नभस्थित** *nabha-sthit*, situated in the sky; also m. name of one of the infernal regions. *s.*

**نبهنا निभना** *nibhnā*, n. to serve, to succeed, pass, live, to be accomplished, performed; a to preserve, to take care of, to afford, to conduct, to perform. *s.*

**نبي** *nabi*, m. a prophet. *a.*

**نبيدن निवेदन** *nibedan*, m. an address, petition, representation to a superior. *s*

**نبيره** *nabīra*, m. a grandson, son's son. *nabīra*, a son's daughter. *p.*

**نبيرا निवेरा** *nibera*, m. (v. *nibterā*) settlement, end, finishing *s.* [perform. *s.*

**نبيرنا निवेड़ना** *niberna*, a. to spend, to end, to

**نبيرو निवेरू** *niberu*, performing, finishing. *s.*

**نبيسه** *nabīsa*, m. a grandson. *p.*

**نبيسي** *nabisi*, f. a granddaughter. *p.*

**نبين नवीन** *nabin* (for *navīn*), new, fresh. *s.*

**نپ निप** *nip*, m. the kadamb tree. *s.*

**نپات निपात** *nipat*, m. death, dying, falling. *s.*

**نپان निपान** *nipān*, m. a trough, a reservoir of water. *s.* [q. v.). *h.*

**نپاٹنا निपाटना** *nipātnā*, a. (same as *niptānā*,

**نپتت निपतित** *nipatit*, fallen. *s.*

**نپتن निपतन** *nipatan*, m. falling. *s.*

**نپٹ निपट** *nipat*, very, exceedingly. *h.*

**نپٹارا निपटारा** *niptara*, m. end, finishing. *h.*

**نپٹارو निपटारू** *niptaru*, m. who finishes, terminates *h.*

**نپٹانا निपटाना** *niptānā*, a. to settle, to decide, to conclude, to terminate *h.* [&c *h*

**نپٹنا निपटना** *nipatnā*, n. to be settled, finished,

**نپن निपुण** *nipun*, distinguished, clever, skilful. *s.*

**نپنسك नपुंसक** *napunsak*, m. (in gram.) neuter gender, an hermaphrodite, a eunuch; adj. impotent, imbecile, cowardly. *s*

**نپوتا निपूता** *nipūtā*, without a son, childless *s*

**نپهل निःफल** *niphal* (f. *niphala*), fruitless. *s.*

**نت नित** *nit*, always, continually, ever; the base of an obtuse angled triangle. *nit nit*, perpetually. *s.*

**نت नत** *nat* or *nata*, m. the zenith distance of a planet, &c. *nata*, f. bending, curvature. *s.*

**نتا नित्ता** *nittā*, f. (for *nityatā*) perpetuity. *s.*

**نتانت नितान्त** *nitant*, much, excessive; excessively *s.*

**نتانش नतांश** *natānsh*, m. zenith distance. *s.*

**نتانگ नताङ्ग** *natāng*, bent, stooping. *natāngī*, f. a woman. *s.*

**نتپرت नितप्रति** *nit-prati*, } always, perpetually,
**نتاٹھ नितउठ** *nit-uth*, } without interval. *s.*

**نتائج** *natā,ij* (pl. of نتيجه), births, results, conclusions, consequences. *a.*

**نترام नितराम** *nit-rām*, always, eternally. *s.*

**نت گلا** *nat gullā*, m. a cockle or mussel, small shell-fish. *d.*

**نتل नितल** *nital*, m. a division of hell.

**نتمکه नतमुख** *nat-mukh*, down-faced, looking down. *s.* [riors of a woman. *s.*

**نتنب नितंब** *nitamb*, m. the buttocks, poste-

**نتني नतिनी** *natinī*, f. a daughter's daughter. *h.*

**نته नथ** *nath*, m. a large ring worn in the nose; a rope passed through the nose of an ox. *s*

**نتهارنا निथारना** *nithārnā*, a. to pour, to purify water or other liquid by letting the feculent matter subside, and pouring off the clear; to milk a cow. *h.*

**نتهرا निथरा** *nithrā*, clear (water whose impurity has subsided). *h.*

**نتهنا नथना** *nathnā*, m. a nostril; a ring for the nose; n. to have the nose pierced (a bullock). *s.*

**نتهني नथनी** *nathnī*, f. a small ring worn in the nose; a ring inserted in the hill of a sword; a cord tied round a bullock's nose, by which the animal is guided *h.*

**نتهي नथी** *nathī*, f. a file or bundle of official papers tied up together (more especially those relating to a law-suit) *h.*

**نتي नित्य** *nitya* (v. *nit*), constantly, ever. *nitya-pralay*, m. the constant loss of living beings. *nitya-yukt*, always busy. *nitya yauvan*, ever young *s*

**نتي नित्ती** *nittī*, f. (cor. of *niktī*) small scales, such as goldsmiths use. *h.* [rishable. *s.*

**نتيانتيا नित्यानित्य** *nityānityā*, eternal and pe-

**نتيانَدهياي नित्यानध्याय** *nityānadhyāya*, m. a period when the perusal of the Vedas is entirely prohibited, as the day of full moon, &c *s.*

**نتيت नतैत** *natait*, m. a relative, kinsman. *h.*

**نتيتا नित्यता** *nityata*, f. perpetuity, constancy. *s.*

**نتيجه** *natija*, m. result, consequence, issue, what necessarily follows, retribution, reward, a foetus, offspring, birth *a*

**نتيدا नित्यदा** *nityada*, always, constantly, eternally. *s*

**نتيدان नित्यदान** *nitya-dān*, m. daily alms *s.*

**نتيكرم नित्यकर्म** *nitya-karma*, m. the constant or daily ceremonies of religion, those religious duties which are of constant recurrence. *s.*

**نتيه नित्य** *nitya*, eternal, everlasting, continual, fixed, invariable; adv. always, eternally. *s.*

نت नट *nat*, m. a tumbler, a dancer; the name of a tribe, who are generally jugglers, rope-dancers, &c.; a sort of reed (*Aruno tibialis*); a mode of music. *s*

نٹا नटा *naṭā*, f. name of a shrub (*Cæsalpinia bonducce la*) *h*

نٹارا निटारा *niṭārā*, m. (cor. of *nibṭerā*) determination, final settlement, decree. *h.*

نٹبر नटबर *naṭbar*, m. (v. *naṭwā*) a tumbler. *h.*

نٹپترکا नटपत्रिका *naṭ-patrikā*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

نٹر निटर *niṭar*, poor, worn out (applied to land that is over-cultivated). *h.*

نٹ کھٹ नटखट *naṭ-khaṭ*, roguish, waggish, artful, trickish, shrewd; m. a cheat, a rogue; naughty or fretful (as a child) *h.*

نٹکھٹی नटखटी *naṭ-khaṭī*, f. roguery, trickery, artfulness; fretfulness *h.*

نٹمنڈن नटमण्डन *naṭmanḍan*, m. yellow orpiment. *h.*

نٹن नटन *naṭan* or नटिन *naṭin*, the female of *naṭ*, q. v. *naṭan*, m. the art of dancing *s.*

نٹن नटन *naṭan*, f. denial, negation. *h.*

نٹنا नटना *naṭnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

نٹنارایں नटनारायण *naṭnārāyan*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.* [q. v. *a.*

نٹنی नटिनी *naṭinī* or *naṭnī*, female of *naṭ*,

نٹوا नटवा *naṭwā*, m. a tumbler, juggler, gipsy. *h.* [sly, cunning, shrewd *s.*

نٹھر निठर *niṭhur*, obdurate, relentless, cruel;

نٹھرائی निठराई *niṭhurāī*, f. cruelty, obduracy. *s.*

نٹھرتا निठरता *niṭhurtā*,

نٹھلا निठल्ला *niṭhalla*, m. idleness; adj. idle. *h.*

نٹی नटी *naṭī*, f. a medicinal plant; a whore; an actress, a dancing girl; red arsenic. *s.*

نثار *nis̤ār*, m. scattering, throwing, strewing; money which is thrown among the people on festive occasions, largesse, sacrifice. *a.*

نثاری *nis̤ārī*, of or relating to *nis̤ār*, q. v. *a.*

نثر *nas̤r*, f. prose. *nas̤r o nazm*, prose and verse. *a.*

نج निज *nij*, self, own, particular, individual, personal *nij taj se*, properly, as it ought to be. *nij-kā*, of or belonging to self, own, peculiar. *s*

نجابت *najābat*, f. nobleness, generosity. *a.*

نجات *najāt*, f. freedom, pardon, salvation, absolution, deliverance; escape, flight. *a.*

نجار *najjār*, m. a carpenter. *s.*

نجاری *najjārī*, f. the business of a carpenter *a.*

نجاست *najāsat*, f. filth, dirt, nastiness, impurity. *a.*

نجبا *nujabā* (pl. of نجیب), nobles, heroes. *a.*

نجت नियुत *nijut* (also *niyut*), a million. *s.*

نجد *najd* or *najad*, a portion of central Arabia. *a.*

نجس *najis*, m. dirty, filthy, nasty. [illegible] dirtiness, filthiness, dung *a.* [ple *a*

نجستهان निजस्थान *nija-sthān*, m. one's own

نجسی *nijassī*, unlucky, of evil omen. *d.*

نجش *najsh*, enhancing the price of an article at a sale *a*

نجف *najaf*, m. high ground to which water does not reach, name of a place in which is the tomb of *Ali* *a*

نجك *najik*, near, close by (this seems to be another corruption of *nazdīk*, q. v.). *d.*

نجم *najm*, m. a star, a planet; fortune; a horoscope, calculation of nativity. *a.*

نجوت निज्जोत *nij-jot*, lands cultivated by the proprietors or revenue payers for their own benefit. *s*

نجوم *nujūm* (pl. of نجم), stars. *'ilmi nujūm*, astrology *a.*

نجومی *nujūmī*, m. an astrologer; fem. the astrological art or science. *a.*

نجهانا निझाना *nijhānā*, a. to spy, to pry into. *h.*

نجهه تجهه निझतिझ *nijh-tijh*, f. correctness, propriety *h.*

نجهوٹنا निझोटना *nijhoṭnā*, a. to twitch. *h.*

نجهول निझोल *nijhol*, steady, easy-paced, walking or running smoothly, without agitation (epithet applied to an elephant). *s.*

نجیب *najīb*, excellent, noble, generous, praiseworthy; (sub.) a hero, a volunteer, a certain class of Indian soldiers who are distinguished by a peculiar dress *najību-ṭ ṭarafain*, noble on both sides (father and mother). *a p*

نجیبزاده *najīb-zāda*, m. noble by birth, a young nobleman. *a*

نجیبزادی *najīb-zādī*, f. daughter of a noble. *a. p.*

نجیبی *najībī*, f. nobility, &c. (v. *najābat*). *a.*

نچانا नचाना *nachānā*, a. to cause to dance *s.*

نچمچانا नचमचाना *nach-machānā*, a. to lead a dance; to tease. *s*

نچنت निचिन्त *nachint* or *nichant*, free from thought, anxiety, or care, unconcerned, careless, at leisure

نچنتائی निचिन्ताई *nachintāī* or *nichantāī*, f. carelessness, heartlessness, thoughtlessness, unconcern; leisure *s.* [guance *s*

نچوانا नचवाना *nachwānā*, a. to cause to

نچوانا नुचवाना *nuchwānā*, to cause to pluck out, to cause to pinch. *h.*

نچوڑ निचोड़ *nichoṛ*, m. the end or termination of any affair; the burthen, or that on which anything depends. *h.* [&c. *s.*

نچوڑانا निचोड़ाना *nichoṛānā*, to cause to wring,

نچوڑنا निचोड़ना *nichornā*, a. to wring, to squeeze, to strain, to extort. *h.*

نچوڑو निचोड़ू *nichorū*, نچوڑوا निचोड़वा *nichorwā*, } rapacious, extortionate; m. an extortioner. *a.*

نچوڑوانا *nichorwānā* (v. *nichorānā*, &c.). *h.*

نچویا नचवैया *nachwaiyā*, m. a dancer. *s.*

نچھاور निछावर *nichhāwar*, f. sacrifice, victim. *h.*

نچھتر नछत्तर *nachhattar* (for *nakshatra*), a lunar mansion, or constellation in the moon's path, a star or a terism; the Hindus, besides the common division of the zodiac into twelve signs, divide it into twenty seven *nakshatras*, two and a quarter of which are included in each sign: each *nakshatra* has its appropriate name. *s.*

نچھتری नछत्री *nachhatri* or *nachhattari*, born under a fortunate planet, fortunate. *s.*

نچھکا *nichhakka*, pure, genuine, innocent of, untainted with, free from. *d.*

نچھل *nichhal*, clean, pure, clear. *d.*

نچي निचय *nichay*, m. certainty. *s.*

نچیت *nichīt*, without thought or anxiety. *d.*

نحافت *nahāfat*, f. being emaciated, leanness, emaciation. *a.*

نحر *nahr*, a sacrifice. *yaumu-n-nahr*, the day of sacrifice, being the tenth of *zu l-hijja*, when the pilgrims assemble at Mecca. *a.*

نحس *nahs*, unlucky, bad, inauspicious; m. an evil omen, bad luck. *a.*

نحسیت *nahsiyat*, f. inauspiciousness. *a.*

نحو *nahw*, f. (in gram.) syntax; way, path, track, manner, mode. *a.*

نحوست *nahūsat*, f. a bad presage, a misfortune, evil omen, abomination. *a*

نحوي *nahwi*, grammatical; m. a grammarian, one skilled in syntax. *a.*

نحویت *nahwīyat*, f. the art grammatical. *a.*

نحیف *nahīf*, lean, meagre, weak, slender. *a.*

نخ *nakh*, a thread in general; a rank (of soldiers); a kind of carpet; a little, a few. *p*

نخاس *nakhkhās*, m. a cattle or slave market; one who deals in cattle or slaves. *a.*

نخالص *nikhālas* (v. *khulasa*), essence, &c. *a.*

نخچیر *nakhchīr*, m. the chase, game, prey, hunting. *nakhchīr-gāh*, hunting-ground. *p.*

نخرا *nakhrā*, نخره *nakhra*, } m. trick, artifice, joke, waggery, coquetry, deceit, shame, pretence. *nakhra-tillā*, blandishments. *nakhra-bāz*, affected, coquetish. *nakhra-bazi*, coquetry, &c. *p.*

نخست *nukhust* (properly *nakhust*), m. the beginning, the first; adv. at first. *nukhust-zād*, the eldest son. *nukhust-zādi*, primogeniture. *p.*

نخستگي *nukhustagī*, f. first-fruits, priority. *p.*

نخستین *nukhustīn*, the first, the very first. *p.*

نخشاره *nakhshāra*, the cheek, the face. *d.*

نخشب *nakhshab*, the full moon; name of a city in *Turkestan*, famous for a celebrated well called *chāh nakhshab*. *p*

نخل *nakhl*, m. a date-tree, a palm-tree (and often used for a young tree of any kind), a plant. *nakhl band*, m. a gardener, a maker of artificial flowers. *nakhl bandi*, a plantation. *nakhli mahmud*, name of a stage or resting-place for pilgrims from Persia on their way to or from Mecca, three days' journey from Kufa. *a*

نخلستان *nakhlistān*, نخله *nakhla*, } m. a palm plantation. *p.*

نخوت *nakhwat*, f. pride, haughtiness, pomp, magnificence. *a.*

نخود *nukhud* or *nukhūd*, m. a kind of pulse (*Cicer arietinum*). *nukhud āb*, a kind of food given after physic has been taken: it consists of pulse and meat boiled together for a long time. *p.*

ند नद *nad*, m. a river (commonly *nadi*). *s.*

ندا *nidā*, f. sound, voice, calling. *a.*

ندادھکال निदाधकाल *nidādh-kāl*, m. the hot season, two months previous to the rains. *s.*

نداف *naddāf*, m. a cotton dresser, also a dealer in cotton. *a.*

ندافي *naddāfī*, f. dressing of cotton, the trade of a *naddaf*. *a.*

ندامت *nadāmat*, f. repentance, penitence, contrition, regret. *a.*

ندان निदान *nidān*, at last, at length, lastly, after all, altogether; f. (in medicine) knowledge of the symptoms of diseases (*diagnosis*). *s.*

ندرا निद्रा *nidrā*, f. sleep, sleepiness. *nidrā-gaman*, sleeping. *nidrālu*, sleepy; f. a sort of perfume. *s.*

ندرت निद्रित *nidrit*, sleepy, drowsy. *s.*

ندرت *nudrat*, f. oddness, singularity, rareness. *a.*

ندرشن निदर्शन *nidarshan*, m. example, precept. *s.*

ندشٹ निदिष्ट *nidisht*, ordered, advised, explained. *s.*

ندگدھکا निदिग्धिका *nidigdhikā*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

ندما *nudamā* (pl. of نديم), courtiers. *a.*

ندولا नदोला *nadolā*, m. a large earthen pan. *h.*

ندھ निधि *nidhi*, m. one of *Kuvera's* divine treasures, a receptacle. *s.*

ندھان निधान *nidhān*, m. a place, house, a receptacle, a vessel; a treasure (v. *nidhi*). *s.*

ندھڑك निधड़क *nidharak*, abruptly, without fear or reflection. *h.*

ندھن निधन *nidhan*, poor, indigent. *nidhantā*, f. poverty. *s.*

ندي नदी *nadi* or *naddī*, f. a river. *s.*

ندیا नदिया *nadiyā*, m. a river; a small stream. *s.*

نديتير नदीतीर *nadi-tīr*, m. bank of a river. *s.*

نديج नदीज *nadīj*, m. the marshy date-tree, another tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*); adj. aquatic, produced in the river. *s.*

نديسرج नदीसर्ज *nadi-sarj*, m. a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*). *s.*

نديش निदेश *nidesh*, m. order, direction. *nideshī*, directing, pointing out. *s.*

نديكانت नदीकान्त *nadi-kānt*, m. name of a small tree (*Vitex negundo*; another tree (*Barringtonia acutangula*). *s.*

نديكانت नदीकान्ता *nadi-kantā*, f. the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambu*); a kind of shrub (*Leea hirta*). *a.*

نديكول नदीकूल *nadi-kūl*, m. the bank or shore of a river. *nadi-kūl-priya*, a sort of reed (*Calamus rotang*). *s.*

نديم *nadīm*, m. a companion, an intimate [friend, a courtier. *a.*

نديي नदेयी *nadeyī*, f. name of a plant (*Premna herbacea*). *s.*

نڈر निडर *nidar*, fearless, without fear. *s.*

نڈهال निढाल *nidhal*,

نڈهول निढोल *nidhol*, still, motionless. *h.*

نذر *nazr*, f. a vow; a present or gift (offered to a superior), any thing dedicated, (met.) an interview which is generally preceded by a present. *nazri dargāh*, an assignment of revenue to a shrine or religious establishment. *nazri 'īd*, presents made at religious festivals. *nazri imamān* or *pīrān*, gifts to holy men. *nazr o niyāz*, vows and oblations. *a.*

نذرامام *nazri-imām*, presents given at the *Muhammadan* places of worship, in memory of the imams *Hasan* and *Husain*. *nazri a,imma*, a gift of lands for the support of priests; charity lands. *a.*

نذرانه *nazrāna*, m. gifts, &c. offered or received when people of rank meet or pay their respects to a prince; a kind of tribute; fees paid to government as an acknowledgment for a grant of land or any public office. *a. p.*

نذردرگاه *nazri-dargāh*, land given as an endowment to places of religious worship among the *Muhammadans*, the produce of which is supposed to be applied to the expenses of the establishment, such as the subsistence of the attendants, illuminations, repairs. *a. p.*

نذر و نياز *nazr o niyāz*, f. vows and oblations made voluntarily, not observed on any particular days or occasions.—(B.). *a. p.*

نذور *nuzur* or نذورات *nuzūrāt* (pl. of نذر), vows, gifts, &c. *a.*

نر नर *nar*, m. a male, a man; adj. masculine, male. *p. s.*

نر निर *nir*, without, deprived of; a privative prep. much used before Sanskrit words, similar in signification to the Persian *be*, as *nir-gandh*, scentless. *s.*

نر निरा *nira*, mere, pure, only, unalloyed, single, simple. *h.*

نراپد निरापद *nir-āpad*, prosperous, fortunate. *s.*

نرادر निरादर *nir-ādar*, of bad dispositions, disrespectful, uncourteous. *s.*

نرادهار निराधार *nir-ādhār*, without support.

نرادهم नराधम *narādham*, m. a vile man, a wretch. *s.*

نراس निराश *nir-ās* or *nir-āsh*, hopeless, desperate. *s.*

نراشري निराश्रय *nir-āshray*, without refuge, destitute. *s.*

نراشس निराशिस *nir-ashis*, without blessing. *s.*

نراشي निराशी *nir-āshi*, f. despair. *s.*

نراكار निराकार *nir-ākar*, without form or figure; incorporeal. *s.*

نراكانكش निराकाङ्क्षी *nir-ākānkshi*, content, without desire. *s.*

نرالا निराला *nir-ala*, pure, mere, simple, unmixed, unalloyed; rare, strange, odd. *h.*

نرالسيه निरालस्य *nir-alasya*, not slothful, active. *s.*

نرالے निराले *nirale*, aside, apart. *h.*

نرامال निरामालु *nirāmālu*, m. the wood-apple. *s.*

نرامشي निरामिषी *nir-āmishī*, living without eating flesh, free from sensual desires. *s.*

نرامي निरामय *nir-āmay*, m. the wild goat; a boar. *s.*

نرانا निराना *nir-ānā*, to reap (a harvest). *h.*

نراهار निराहार *nir-āhār*, without food, fasting. *s.*

نراياس निरायास *nir-ayās*, easy, ready, without trouble. *s.*

نرايده निरायुध *nir-āyudh*, unarmed, defenceless. *s.*

نربده निर्बुद्धि *nir-buddhi*, senseless, unintelligent. *s.*

نربس निर्बंश *nir-bas* or *nir bash*, without strength, powerless. *s.*

نربسي निर्बिसी *nir-bisi*, f. zedoary, a spicy plant somewhat like ginger in its leaves, but of a sweet scent (*Amomum zedoaria*, *Willd.*; *Curcuma zedoaria*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

نربل निर्बल *nir bal*, weak, strengthless. *s.*

نربلتا निर्बलता *nir-baltā*, f. weakness, impotence. *s.*

نربندهو निर्बन्धु *nir bandhu*, friendless, without relatives. *s.*

نربنس निर्बंश *nir-bans* or *nir-bansh*, without race, childless; extinct (a race or family). *s.*

نربوجه निर्बूझ *nir-būjh*, not to be understood, incomprehensible. *s.*

نربهو नरभू *nar-bhū*, f. the land of men, India. *s.*

نربهي निर्भय *nir bhai*, fearless, undaunted. *s.*

نربيج निर्बीज *nir-bīj*, without seed, childless; extinct (a race or family). *s.*

نربير निर्बैर *nir-bair*, free from hatred or enmity. *s.*

نرپ नृप *nrip* or *nripa*, } m. a king, a prince. *s.*
نرپت नरपति *nar-pati*,
نرپت नृपति *nri-pati*.

نرپابهير नृपाभीर *nripābhīr*, m. music played at the royal meals. *s.*

نرپاسن नृपासन *nripāsan*, m. a throne. *s.*

نرپامي नृपामय *nripāmay*, m. consumption. *s.*

نرپانش नृपांश *nripansh*, m. royal portion or revenue. *s.*

نرپاورت नृपावर्त *nripāvart*, m. a kind of gem. *s.*

نرپ پريه नृपप्रिय *nrip-priya*, m. the thorny bamboo (*Bambusa spinosa*). *s.*

نرپت नृपति *nri-pati*, m. a king (v. *nrip*). *s.*

نرپچه निपक्ष *nir-pachh* or निर्पक्ष *nir-paksh*, helpless, of no party, friendless. *s.* [*fistula*). *s.*

نرپدرم नृपद्रुम *nrip drum*, m. a tree (*Cassia*

نرپر नरपुर *nar-pur*, m. one of the three *lokas* or regions of the universe; the abode of man, the earth. *s.* [less (also *nir-aparādha*). *s.*

نرپرادهه निरपराध *nir-aparādh*, faultless, blame-

نرپريه नरप्रिय *nar-priya*, friendly to mankind. *s.*

نرپم निरुपम *nir-upam*, unequalled, having no likeness. *s.*

نرپنيت नृपनीति *nrip-nīti*, f. royal policy. *s.*

نرپوچت नृपोचित *nripochit*, kingly, fit for a king. *s.*

نرپهل निफल *nir-phal*, fruitless, of no avail. *s.*

نرپيکش निरपेक्ष *nirapeksh*, independent of, regardless, careless. *s.*

نرت नित *nirt* (for *nritya*), m. dance (also *nriti*, f.). *s.* [make pure, to clean. *s.*

نرتانا निताना *nirtānā*, a. to make dance; to

نرتر निरुत्तर *nir-uttar*, silenced, without an answer. *s.*

نرتك नर्तक *nartak*, m. } (also *nirtak*) an
نرتکي नर्तकी *nartakī*, f. } actor, a mimic, a player of any description, a dancer, a juggler. *nartak*, a reed (*Arundo karka*). *s.*

نرتن नर्तन *nartan*, m. dancing, acting. *s.*

نرتو नृतु *nritu*, m. a dancer, a mimic. *s.*

نرتنا नितना *nirtnā*, n. to dance, to jump about playfully. *s.*

نرتيك नृत्यक *nrityak*, } a dancer, an
نرتيکاري नृत्यकारी *nritya-kārī*, f. } actor, mimic, juggler. *s.* [mime. *s.*

نرتيه नृत्य *nritya*, m. dancing, acting, panto-

نرجا नरजा *narjā*, m. small scales. *h.*

نرجت निर्जित *nir-jit*, conquered, subdued. *s.*

نرجر निर्जर *nir-jar*, immortal, undecaying; m. nectar, ambrosia, the food of the gods. *s.*

نرجل निर्जल *nir-jal*, dry, desert, without water; m. a desert, a waste. *s.*

نرجن निर्जन *nir-jan*, solitary, deserted, without a soul. *s.*

نرجه नरज: *narja*, m. small scales. *h.*

نرجهر निर्झर *nir-jhar*, m. a cascade or torrent. *s.*

نرجيو निर्जीव *nir-jīv*, inanimate, without life. *s.*

نرچا निर्चा *nirchā*, m. a kind of greens (*Corchorus capsularis*). *h.*

نرچهل निश्छल *nir-chhal*, simple, guileless. *s.*

نرخ *nirkh*, m. price (fixed by the officers of police), price current, tariff, assize. *nirkh bandī*, a document in which prices are recorded. *nirkh dārogha*, a clerk of the market. *p.*

نرخرا *narkharā*, m. } the throat, the throt-
نرخري *narkharī*, f. } tle. *h.*

نرخنامه *nirkh-nāma*, m. an account or bill of current or settled market prices. *p.*

نرخي *nirkhī*, m. the person who fixes the price current, an appraiser, assizer. *p.*

نرد *nard*, f. a counter, ches-man, &c.; draughts, &c., any game played with counters, backgammon. *p.*

نردبان *nardbān* or *nardubān*, m. a staircase, steps, a ladder, especially a sealing-ladder. *p.*

نردشت निर्दिष्ट *nir-disht*, described, pointed out, ascertained. *s.*

نردوتك नर्द्दटक *nardwatak*, m. a stanza of four parts, of seventeen syllables each. *s.*

نردوش निर्दोष *nir-dosh*, } faultless, blame-
نردوشي निर्दोषी *nir-doshī*, } less, without de-
نردوکه निर्दोष *nir-dokh*, } fect or blemish. *s.*

نردوند निर्द्वन्द *nir-dwand*, not double; without dispute or quarrel, peaceably. *s.*

نردهار निर्धार *nir-dhār*, } m. ascertain-
نردهارن निर्धारण *nir-dhāran*, } ing, settling or fixing with accuracy, certainty. *s.*

نردهارت निर्धारित *nir-dhārit*, ascertained, determined. *s.*

نردهرم निर्धर्म *nir-dharm*, impious, immoral. *nri dharm*, m. manly property or duty. *s.*

نردهکاري निरधिकारी *nir-adhikārī*, one acting without right or authority. *s.*

نردهن निर्धन *nir-dhan*, indigent, without wealth. *s.*

نردهن निर्दहन *nir-dahan*, m. marking-nut. *s.*

نردهني निर्दहनी *nir-dahanī*, f. a sort of creeper, from the fibres of which bowstrings are made (*Sanseveria zeylanica*). *s.*

نردئي निर्दई *nir-daī*, निर्दय *nir-day*, or निर्दयी *nir-dayī*, cruel, merciless, hardhearted. *s.*

نرديش **निर्देश** ***nir-desh***, m. order, command, description, pointing out, depicting or exhibiting. *s.*

نرديو **नृदेव** ***nṛi-dev***, m. a king. *s.*

نرتهك **निरर्थक** ***nir-arthak***, negligent, careless, indolent; obsolete, of no signification, vain, fruitless. *s.*

نروپ **नररूप** ***nar-rūp***, m. the human form; adj (also *nar-rūpī*) having the human form *s.*

نرس **निरस** ***niras***, worse, inferior; dry, tasteless, insipid, unsavoury; m. dryness, insipidity. *s.*

نرست **निरस्त** ***nirast***, expelled, abandoned. *s.*

نرستر **निरस्त्र** ***nir-astr***, unarmed, without weapons. *s.*

نرسنگا **नरसिंगा** ***nar-singā***, m. a horn, wind [instrument. *s.*

نرسنگه **नरसिंह** ***nar-singh*** or **नृसिंह** ***nṛi-singh***, the name of the fourth *avatār* or incarnation of *Vishnū*, which happened in *Satya-yuga*, upon the following occasion. *Hiranya kashipu*, an impious prince, was enraged at his son *Prahlād* for worshipping the Almighty, and tried every means of destroying him, by poison, by throwing him into fire, into the ocean, &c., yet *Prahlād* lived "If your God is present everywhere" says *Hiranya kashipu*, "let him come from an alabaster pillar," on which *Narsingha* appeared, with the lower part of a man and the upper part of a lion, destroyed the father, and set the son on the throne, &c., a chief, a great man. *s*

نرسنگيا **नरसिंगिया** ***nar-singiyā***, m. one who plays on the horn. *s*

نرسون **नरसों** ***narsoṅ***, the fourth day past or to come, some days ago or hence *s.*

نرغا ***narghā***, m. surrounding; a kind of long drum. *narghā karnā*, to surround. *a.*

نرقل ***narkal***, m. a kind of reed of which mats are made (v. *narkat*) *s.*

نرك **नरक** ***narak***, m. hell. *narak-kund*, a well or pit in hell. *s.*

نركت **निरुक्त** ***nirukt***, obscure, obsolete; m. a glossary of Vedic terms (also *nirukti*, f.).

نركٹ **नरकट** ***narkat***, m. a reed of which mats are made (*Arundo tibialis, Roxb.*). *s.*

نركس **नरकस** ***narkas***, m. the windpipe. *h.*

نركستها **नरकस्था** ***narkasthā***, f. the river of hell. *s.*

نركش **निरक्ष** ***niraksh***, having no latitude; m. the equator. *niraksh-desh*, the equatorial region; Lankā or Ceylon. *s*

نركل **नरकल** ***narkal***, a reed (v. *narkat*). *s.*

نركهڑا **नरखड़ा** ***narkharā***, m. } the throat, the
نركهڑي **नरखड़ी** ***narkharī***, f. } throttle. *h.*

نركهنا **निरखना** ***nirakhnā***, a. to look behind one, to look at. *s.*

نرگا ***nargā*** (for *narghā*), a kind of drum. *d.*

نرگاو ***nar-gāw***, m. a bull. *p.*

نرگت **निर्गत** ***nirgat***, gone out, departed. *s.*

نرگس ***nargis***, f. a narcissus; (met.) the eye of a mistress. *nargisi makhmūr*, an epithet applied to a mistress's eyes (intoxicated Narcissus) *p*

نرگستان ***nargistān***, } m. a bed of narcissus
نرگسدان ***nargis-dān***, } flowers; a phial into which they put a narcissus. *p.*

نرگسي ***nargisī***, of or relating to the narcissus; name of a species of cloth. *p.*

نرگم **निर्गम** ***nir-gam***, m. going forth, exit. *s.*

نرگن **निर्गुण** ***nir-guṇ***, unstrung (as a bow, necklace, &c.); without passions or human qualities (an epithet of God); without estimable qualities, worthless, unskilful *nirguna twa*, m. the state of being free from all qualities. *s*

نرگنٹهي **निर्गुण्ठी** ***nir-gunṭhī***, f. a shrub (*Vitex negundo*), the root of the lotus *s.*

نرگندهه **निर्गन्ध** ***nirgandh***, inodorous. *nirgandh-pushp*, f the Simal or silk cotton tree *s*

نرگهن **निर्घिन** ***nir-ghin***, not odious, not to be detested. *s.*

نرگهنٹ **निर्घंट** ***nirghant***, m. a vocabulary, [an index. *s.*

نرلپت **निर्लिप्त** ***nir-lipt***, unsmeared, undefiled; a name of *Krishna*. *s.*

نرلج **निर्लज्ज** ***nir-lajj***, shameless, impudent. *s.*

نرلوبه **निर्लोभ** ***nir-lobh***, } disinterested, free
نرلوبهي **निर्लोभी** ***nir-lobhī***, } from avarice. *s.*

نرم ***narm***, soft; defective (coin); easy, gentle, silly. *p*

نرماده ***narmāda***, m. a hinge; a joint. *p.*

نرمگي ***narmagī***, }
نرماءي ***narmāī***, } softness, tenderness. *p. d.*

نرماليه **निर्माल्य** ***nir-mālya***, m. purity, clearness, cleanness; the remains of an offering presented to a deity. *s*

نرمان **निर्माण** ***nirmān***, m. make, manufacture, construction; pith, marrow, essence. *s.*

نرمانا ***narmānā***, a. to soften, to render mild. *p. h.*

نرمت **निर्मित** ***nir-mit***, made, fabricated, artificial. *s.*

نرمد **निर्मद** ***nir-mad***, sober, quiet; m. an elephant out of rut. *s.*

نرمدا **नर्मदा** ***narmadā***, f. the Nerbudda river. *s.*

نرمل **निर्मल** ***nir-mal***, } pure, limpid, clean,
نرملا **निर्मला** ***nir-malā***, } transparent, spotless. *s.*

نرملتا **निर्मलता** ***nir-malatā***, f. } pureness,
نرملتوه **निर्मलत्व** ***nir-malatwa***, m. } limpidness, pellucidness, cleanness, clearness, transparency. *s*

نرملي **निर्मली** ***nir-malī***, f. name of a seed with which water is cleared (*Strychnos potatorum*), the clearing nut. *s.*

نرمم **निर्मम** ***nir-mam***, disinterested, unselfish. *s*

نرممت निर्ममता *nir-mamtā*, f. } disregard of
نرممتوه निर्ममत्व *nir-mamtwa*, m. } self, disinterestedness. *s.*

نرمنش निर्मनुष *nir manush*, uninhabited, deserted. *s.*

نرمول निर्मूल *nir-mūl*, baseless, unfounded, eradicated. *s.*

نرموهي निर्मोही *nir-mohī*, unkind, cold-blooded, void of affection or attachment; a stoic *s.*

نرمه *narma*, soft. *narma i gosh*, the lobe of the ear. *p.*

نرمي *narmī*, } f. softness, tenderness,
نرميت *narmiyat*, } sweetness, delicacy; simplicity, silliness. *p.*

نرميده नरमेध *nar-medh*, m. a human sacrifice. *s.*

نرناته निर्नाथ *nir-nāth*, having no master or protector. *nirnāthtā*, f. widowhood. *s.*

نرنتر निरन्तर *nir-antar*, incessant, without interval. *nirantar abhyās*, m. private study, diligent pursuit. *s.*

نرنجن निरञ्जन *nir-anjan*, unstained; void of passion; m. the Supreme Being. *s.*

نرنجنا निरञ्जना *nir-anjanā*, f. the day of full moon. *s.*

نرندريه निरिन्द्रिय *nir-indriya*, maimed, mutilated. *s.*

نرنكار निरङ्कार *nir-ankār*, } without form (the
نرنكال निरङ्काल *nir-ankāl*, } Deity). *s.*

نرنكش निरङ्कुश *nir-ankush*, unchecked, uncontrolled. *s.*

نرنمسكار निर्नमस्कार *nir-namaskār*, uncourteous. *s.*

نرني निर्णय *nirnai*, fixed, established, certain, appointed; m. ascertainment, certainty. *s.*

نرنيت निर्णीत *nirnīt*, ascertained, determined, decreed. *s.*

نروات निर्वात *nir-vāt*, m. a calm; adj. still, not windy. *s.*

نروان निर्वाण *nir-vāṇ*, extinguished, extinct; m. beatitude emancipation from matter and reunion with the Deity. *s.*

نرواه निर्वाह *nir-vāh*, m. accomplishment, completion, end; maintaining, providing means, sufficiency. *s.*

نروپ निरूप *ni-rūp*, without form (the Deity); incorporeal. *s.*

نروپت निरूपित *nirūpit*, ascertained, appointed. *s.*

نروپن निरूपण *nirūpan*, m. ascertaining, determining *s.*

نروراه नृवराह *nṛi varāh*, m. the boar incarnation of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

نرورت निर्वृत *nir-vṛit*, ended, emancipated, content *nir vṛitti*, f. completion, rest, final emancipation. *s.*

نروشي निर्विषी *nirvishī*, f. a plant (*Curcuma zedoaria*). *s.*

نروكار निर्विकार *nir-vikār*, unchanged, unaltered, uniform. *s.*

نروكه नरूख *narūkh*, male, masculine. *h.*

نروگ निरोग *nirog*, } in high health and
نروگي निरोगी *nirogī*, } spirits; free from sickness. *s.*

نروگهن *nir-vighna*, unobstructed, freely. *s.*

نرون निर्वन *nir-van*, bare, open (a country). *s.*

نرونڌهيا निर्विन्ध्या *nir-vindhyā*, f. a river that rises in the Vindhya mountains. *s.*

نروويك निर्विवेक *nir-vivek*, foolish, indiscriminating. *s.*

نروج निर्वीज *nir-vīj*, seedless, impotent. *s.*

نرويرج निर्वीर्य *nir-vīrj*, tame, emasculated. *s.*

نروبد निर्वेद *nir-ved*, not having the Vedas; infidel, unscriptural. *s.*

نروير निर्वैर *nir-vair*, friendly, free from enmity. *s.*

نره नर: *nara* or *narra*, m. a male; adj. rough, rude, ugly. *s.*

نرهڑ नरहड़ *narhaṛ*, m. a shank, a leg. *h.*

نرهس निर्हस *nir-has*, dull, grave, averse to laughter. *s.*

نرهنكار निरहङ्कार *nir-ahankār*, humble, free from pride. *s.*

ي नरी *narī*, f. a kind of leather, skin; goat or sheepskin leather coloured or dyed; a weaver s shuttle *h.*

نريا नरिया *nariyā*, f. a tile. *h.*

نرياس निर्यास *nir-yās*, m. extract, decoction; exudation. *s.*

نريٹ नरेट *nareṭ*, m. } throat, windpipe. *nareṭī dabānā*, to
نريٹا नरेटा *nareṭā*, m. }
نريٹي नरेटी *nareṭī*, f. } throttle. *h.*

نريچها निरीचा *nirīchā*, f. looking at, hope, expectation. *s.*

نريس नरेस *nares*, } m. lord of men,
نريش नरेश *naresh*, } ruler, king, a
نريشور नरेश्वर *nareshwar*, } sovereign. *s.*

نريش निरीश *nirīsh*, m. the body of a plough. *s.*

نريكشن निरीक्षण *nirīkshan*, looking at, seeing, expecting. *nirīkshit*, beheld, expected. *nirīkshmān*, adj. looking, expecting. *s.*

نريكهنا निरेखना *nirekhnā*, a. to behold, to spy. *s.*

نريندر नरेन्द्र *narendra*, m. a king, a sovereign. *s.*

نرينه *narīna*, a male, masculine. *p.*

نڑ नड़ *naṛ*, m. a reed (*Arundo tibialis*); a tribe whose employment is making glass bracelets. *s.*

نڑرا *naṛarā*, } the throat, the windpipe, the
نڑري *naṛarī*, } weasand (v. *nareṭ*). *d.*

نزكيه नड़कीय *naṛkiya*, abounding in reeds. *s.*

نڑلا *narlā*, the throat, the windpipe (v. *narct*). *d.*

نڑمين नड़मीन *naṛ-mīn*, m. a small fish haunting reedy places. *s.* [reeds. *s*

نڑوان नड़्वान *naṛ-wān*, reedy, abounding in

نڑي *narī*, a kind of fireworks. *d.*

نز *nazz*, brisk, active; ground from which water flows. *a.*

نزاد *nazād*, } (v. *nizhād*) origin, root, family, &c. *p.*
نزاده *nazāda*, }

نزار *nizār*, thin, slender, subtile. *p.*

نزاري *nizārī*, f. thinness, slenderness. *p.*

نزاع *nizā'*, m. contention, litigation, dispute, controversy. *a.* [ness. *a.*

نزاكت *nazākat*, f. elegance, politeness, soft-

نزاهت *nazāhat*, f. purity, exemption or remoteness from sin. *a.*

نزد *nizd* or *nazd*, } near, hard by, close to,
نزديك *nazdīk*, } neighbouring, contiguous, almost, about: the word *nazdīk* has somehow been doomed to undergo several corruptions; the Hindūs of the north change it into *nagīch*, and the people of the Deccan into *nazīk*, *najīk*, *nazik*, &c. *p.*

نزديكي *nazdīkī*, f. propinquity, vicinity, nearness, neighbourhood. *p.*

نزع *naz'*, m. the last breath, gasping in the agonies of death. *a.*

نزك *nazik* (for *nazdīk*, q. v.), near, &c. *p.d.*

نزله *nazla* (also *nuzla*), m. a defluction of humours, a catarrh. *a.*

نزول *nuzūl*, m. descent, alighting, sojourning; a cataract (in the eye). *nuzūli āb*, a swelling of the testicle, which (excepting the case of a blow, or of *hernia*) is universally ascribed to the descent of water; it therefore comprehends *hydrocele*, *hernia humoralis*, and *scirrhus*: in revenue language, escheated property that has lapsed to the state from want of legal claimants. *a.*

نزهت *nuzhat*, f. verdure, freshness; pleasure, delight, cheerfulness; distance; integrity; ornament. *a.*

نزيك *nazīk* (for *nazdīk*, q. v.), near, &c. *nazīkī*, nearness, neighbourhood. *p. d.*

نژاد *nizhād* or *nazhād*, m. origin, root, seed, family, descent, extraction. *p.*

نژند *nizhand* or *nazhand*, formidable; astonished, sad, angry; m. a learned preceptor. *p.*

نس *nas*, f. a vein; a sinew. *nas-dār*, sinewy, full of veins. *a.*

نس *nus*, m. the environs of the mouth; understanding. *p.* [*nir*) without, &c. *s*

نس *nis*, a privative particle used in comp. (v.

نس निस *nis* or निशि *nisi*, } f. night. *nisā-char*,
نسا निशा *nisā*, } a demon; a robber, a thief; a nocturnal animal, an animal that watches and feeds by night. *nisā-kar* or *-nāth*, the moon. *s.*

نسا नसा *nasā*, f. the nose. *s.*

نسا *nisā*, f. pl. women, ladies; the female sex. *a.*

نسار निःसार *ni-sār*, sapless, pithless; vain; m. a plant (*Trophis aspera*). *s.*

نساس निसास *nisās*, m. breath, respiration. *s.*

نساج *nassāj*, m. a weaver; an inventor. *a.*

نسانا नसाना *nasānā*, a. to spoil, to destroy, to squander, to annihilate; n. to be destroyed, &c. *s.*

نسائم *nasā,im* (pl. of نسيم), breezes, &c. *a.*

نسب *nasab*, m. genealogy, lineage, family, caste. *nasab-nāma*, m. pedigree, account of descent, genealogical tree. *a.*

نسبت *nisbat*, f. relation, affinity, betrothal or betrothed; attribute, reference; (past pos) respecting, regarding. *a.*

نسبتي *nisbatī*, related, having reference to; m. a wife's brother. *a.* [the moon. *s.*

نسپت निसपति *nis-pati*, m. the lord of night,

نسپره निस्पृह *ni-sprih* or *ni-spriha*, content, free from envy, indifferent. *s.*

نسپرها निस्पृहा *ni-sprihā*, f. a plant (*Gloriosa superba*). *s.* [able. *s.*

نسپند निस्पन्द *nispand*, still, steady, immove-

نسپريه निस्प्रीह *nisprīh* (for *nisprih*, q. v.), exempt from desires *s.* [nose. *h.*

نست नस्त *nast*, m. a snuff, sternutatory; the

نستا नस्ता *nastā*, f. a hole bored in the septum of the nose. *h.*

نستار निस्तार *nistār*, m. acquittal, release, rescue; security; final beatitude. *s.*

نستارا निस्तारा *nistārā*, m. definitive settlement, decision, decree, adjustment; blessing. *s.*

نستارنا निस्तारना *nistārnā*, a. to release, to acquit, to exempt the soul from further transmigration. *s.*

نستاروج निस्तारबीज *nistār-bīj*, m. the cause of salvation, faith in any deity. *s.*

نسترن *nastaran*, m. the white rose of India (*Rosa glandulifera, Roxb.*); name of a kind of cloth. *p.*

نستعليق *nasta'līk* (for *naskh-ta'līk*), m. a kind of Persian writing (or character). *a.*

نستوك निस्तोक *nistok*, m. definitive settlement, decision, decree, adjustment. *s.*

نستج निस्तेज *nis-tej*, } dull, obscure, impotent. *s.*
نستجس निस्तेजस *nis-tejas*, }

نستيه निःसत्य *ni-satya*, false, untrue. *ni-satyatā*, f. falsehood. *s.*

نسج *nasj*, m. act of weaving. *a.*

نسچت निश्चित *nischit*, sure, undoubted. *s.*

نسچر निसचर *nis-char*, } m. a man or animal
نسچرا निसचरा *nis-charā*, } that prowls about in the night; a demon, a robber, a thief. *s.*

نسچراءي निसचराई *nis-charā,ī*, f. prowling about. *nischara,s k.*, to prowl in the night. *s.*

نسچي निश्चय *nischai*, indubitable, certain, inevitable, positive, sure, questionless. *s.*

نسخ *naskh*, m. abolition; transcribing; a kind of Arabic character. *a.*

نسخجات *nuskhajāt* (barbarous pl. of نسخه), recipes, books, copious, volumes. *a.*

نسخه *nuskha*, m. a recipe, prescription of ingredients for any composition, an exemplar, prototype, a copy or model; a writing, a book, a letter. *nuskha navisī*, recipe-writing, copies, &c. *h.*

نسر *nasr*, m. a vulture, an eagle. *nasru-t-tā,ir*, the constellation of the Eagle. *nasru-l-wāki'*, the constellation Lyra. *s.*

نسرن निःसरण *ni-saran*, m. death; exit, going forth; expedient; final beatitude. *s.*

نسرنا निसरना *nisarnā*, n. to move out, to come forth; to issue. *s.*

نسرين *nasrīn*, m. a wild rose; the sweet briar or eglantine. *p.*

نسرين *nasrain* (du. the two *nasrs*, q. v.), the constellations of the Eagle and the Lyra. *a.*

نسق *nasak*, m. order, series, arrangement; usage, manner, style; manner of writing. *a.*

نسقچي *nasak-chi*, an arranger (of an army); a chamberlain, an orderly officer; an executioner. *nasakchi-bashi*, chief chamberlain or orderly. *a. t.*

نسكپت निस्कपट *nis-kapat*, without fraud or deceit, open, artless, honest, sincere. *s.*

نسكهه निःसुख *ni-sukh*, disagreeable, unhappy. *s.*

نسل *nasl*, f. race, pedigree, genealogy, descent, breed, caste, origin, family. *a.*

نسلا *naslan*, by descent. *naslan-bi-naslin*, in regular descent, or succession. *a.*

نسلي *nasli*, of or relating to family. *a.*

نسناس *nasnas* or *nisnās*, m. an imaginary monster; a monstrous race of men or demons who have only one leg and thigh, and move by leaping, a satyr, a fawn, a kind of ape, the marmoset, an ourang-outang. *a.*

نسناسي *nasnasi*, monstrous, diabolical (v. *nasnas*). *a.*

نسنٹهه निसण्ठ *nisanth*, ill-omened. *h.*

نسندهه निसन्धि *nisandhi*, solid, tight, not leaky. *s.*

نسندهه निसिन्धु *ni-sindhu*, m. a shrub (*Vitex negundo*). *s.*

نسندهاءي निसन्धाई *nisandhā,ī*, f. solidity, compactness. *s.*

نسنديه निस्सन्देह *nis-sandeh*, undoubted, beyond suspicion, undoubtedly. *s.*

نسنك निसङ्क *ni-sank*, without fear, fearlessly; free from doubt or suspicion. *s.*

نسنكٹ निसङ्कट *ni-sankat*, without trouble or difficulty, easily. *s.*

نسنكوچ निसङ्कोच *ni-sankoch*, without contracting; without shame or reserve. *s.*

نسنگ निःसङ्ग *ni-sang*, separated, unconnected. *s.*

نسنيها निःस्नेहा *ni-snehā*, f. linseed. *s.*

نسواد निःस्वादु *ni-swādu*, insipid, tasteless. *s.*

نسواس निस्वास *niswās*, m. breath. *s.*

نسوه निःस्व *ni-swa*, poor, indigent. *s.*

نسه निःसह *ni-saha*, unbearable, irresistible. *ni sahatwa*, n inability to bear, impatience. *s.*

نسها *nasahā*, veiny, veined. *a. h.*

نسي नसी *nasī*, f. a coulter, a ploughshare. *nasya*, nasal, relating to the nose. *h. s.*

نسيان *nisyān*, m. forgetting, oblivion. *a.*

نسيٹهه नसीठ *nasīth*, ill-omened. *h.*

نسيلا *nasīlā*, veined; of good breed. *a. h.*

نسيج *nasīj*, a garment of fine texture. *a.*

نسيم *nasīm*, f. a gentle zephyr, fragrant air, a breeze. *nasimi sahar*, the morning breeze. *a.*

نسيني निसैनी *nisainī* or निसेनी *nisenī*, f. a wooden ladder. *s.*

نسيه *nasiya* or *nisiya*, a thing not worth while; any thing forgotten, extended credit; money promised. *a. p.*

نسيه नस्य *nasya*, nasal; m. snuff. *s.*

نسيها नसीहा *nasīhā*, a light plough used in tender soils. *h.*

نش निश *nish*, } f. night: *nish*, as a prefix,
نشا निशा *nishā*, } denotes without, deprived of, as *nish-chhidr*, without flaw or hole. *s.*

نشا *nashā*, m. intoxication, a headache or crop sickness (from over drinking). *nashā-khor*, a person who takes intoxicating drugs, &c., a drunkard. *a.*

نشاپشپ निशापुष्प *nishā-pushp*, m. the white water-lily. *s.*

نشات *nashāt*, f. a creature; any thing produced or growing; appearing, growing. *a.*

نشاچر निशाचर *nishā char*, walking at night; m. a *Rākshas* or goblin, a thief; an animal that feeds by night. *s.*

نشاچري निशाचरी *nishā-charī*, f. a harlot, a whore, a night walker, a female fiend; a sort of perfume. *s.*

نشاد निषाद *nishād*, m. the first musical note; a man of degraded caste. *s.*

نشاسته *nishāsta*, m. starch. *p.*

نشاط *nashāt*, m. gladness, joy, pleasure. *nishāt*, brisk, cheerful, lively. *a.*

نشاك नशाक *nashāk*, m. a bird, a sort of [crow. *s.*

نشاكر निशाकर *nishā-kar*, m. the moon. *s.*

نشاكرنا निशाकरना *nishā karnā*, a. to be responsible *yih kām tumhāre zimme hai, agar bigregā to us kā nishā tum ko karnā hogā*, this affair is committed to your charge; should it be spoiled, you must be responsible for it (or make it good). *h.*

نشان *nishān*, m. a mark, sign, signal; a scar; a butt; family arms, armorial bearings; an ensign, flag, standard, colours. *nishān-bardār*, a standard-bearer. *nishān-patti*, a descriptive list or roll (of fugitive slaves, deserters, &c). *nishān-dar*, a standard-bearer; adj. marked, signed; possessing armorial bearings. *nishān-d.*, to point out *p.*

نشاناتهه निशानाथ *nishnā-nāth*, m. the moon, ruler of night. *s.*

نشانت निशान्त *nishānt*, quiet, tranquil, patient; m. a house, dwelling; end of night, break of day. *s* [wife. *s.*

نشانتناري निशान्तनारी *nishānt-nārī*, f. a house-

نشاندن *nishāndan*, to cause to sit; to place; to quench or smother a fire. *p.*

نشاندهه निशान्ध *nishāndh*, blind at night. *s.*

نشانه *nishāna*, m. a mark, a butt. *nishāna-andāz*, unerring. *p.*

نشاني *nishānī*, f. a mark, sign, token; a token of remembrance, keepsake. *p.*

نشائيت *nashā,iyat*, intoxication. *a.*

نشبد निःशब्द *ni-shabd*, silent, voiceless. *s.*

نشپاپ निष्पाप *nish-pāp*, sinless (also *nish-pāpī*). *s*

نشپادن निष्पादन *nishpādan*, doing, accomplishing, producing. *nishpādit*, effected, produced. *s.*

نشپت निष्पत्ति *nishpatti*, f. completion, consummation. *s.*

نشپتر निष्पुत्र *nish-putr*, sonless. *s.*

نشپراكرم निष्पराक्रम *nish-parākram*, weak, powerless. *s* [a coward. *s.*

نشپرش निष्पुरुष *nish-purush*, m. a eunuch,

نشپره निष्पृह *nish-prih*, contented, free from envy. *s.* [groundless. *s.*

نشپريوجن निष्प्रयोजन *nish-prayojan*, causeless,

نشپشپا निशिपुष्पा *nishi-pushpa*, f. name of a flower (*Nyctanthes tristis*). *s.*

نشپن निष्पन्न *nishpann*, done, concluded. *s.*

نشپهل निष्फल *nish-phal*, barren, fruitless, impotent. *nishphalā* or *nishphali*, f a woman past child-bearing. *s.*

نشتر *nashtar*, f. a lancet, a fleam. *nashtar lagānā*, to bleed, to phlebotomize. *p.*

نشت नष्ट *nasht*, lost, destroyed. *nashttā*, f. destruction *nasht-chandr*, m the moon on the fourth lunation of either half of Bhadr *nasht-chetan*, fainted, insensible. *s.*

نشتا नष्टा *nashtā*, f. an adulteress. *s.*

نشتها निष्ठा *nishthā*, f. confirmation, belief. *s.*

نشتهان निष्ठान *nishthān*, m. sauce, condiment. *s.*

نشتهر निष्ठुर *nishthur*, hard, harsh. *nishthurtā*, f. harshness *s.* [m. certainty. *s.*

نشچت निश्चित *nish-chit* certain, determined;

نشچر निश्चर *nish-char* (v. *nis-char*), a prowler. *s.*

نشچراي निश्चराई *nish-charā,ī*, f. prowling in the night *s.*

نشچكن निश्चुक्कण *nishchukkan*, m. a tooth-powder prepared of sulphate of iron *s*

نشچل निश्चल *nish-chal*, still, fixed, immoveable. *s.* [posed immoveable). *s*

نشچلا निश्चला *nish-chalā*, f. the earth (sup-

نشچلانگ निश्चलाङ्ग *nish-chalāng*, m. a kind of crane (*Ardea nivea*); a mountain, a rock. *s.*

نشچنت निश्चिन्त *nish-chint*, thoughtless, inconsiderate. *s.*

نشچهدر निश्छिद्र *nish-chhidr*, without flaw or defect; having no hole or rent. *s.*

نشچي निश्चय *nish-chai*, m. certainty, trust, belief, faith; adj. actual, real, ascertained; actually, undoubtedly *s.*

نشچيشت निश्चेष्ट *nish-chesht*, powerless, incapable of effort. *s.*

نشدهه निषध *nishadh*, m. a mountainous range north of the Himālaya; a country in the south-east of India. *nishiddh*, prohibited *nishiddhata*, f. prohibition. *s.*

نشر *nashr*, m. spreading (as a carpet); diffusing, publishing (news); life; penetrating or sinking into *nashr k.*, to sink or blot (as ink on bad paper) *a* [tude. *s.*

نشريس निःश्रेयस *nishreyas*, m. final beati-

نشست *nishast*, f. sitting. *nishast-barkhāst*, f good breeding, etiquette, politeness. *nishast-gāh*, f. a place where people meet to sit and talk. *p.*

نشستن *nishastan* (r. *nishin*), to sit, to settle down or cease. *p.* [less. *s.*

نشكارن निष्कारन *nish-kāran*, causeless, ground-

نشكام निष्काम *nish-kām*, free from wish; unwillingly. *s* [cere. *s.*

نشكپت निष्कपट *nish-kapat*, guileless, sin-

نشكرش निष्कर्ष *nish-karsh*, m. certainty, ascertainment. *s.*

نشكرمن निष्क्रमण **nish-kraman**, m. going forth; taking a child for the first time out of the house. *s.*

نشكنتك निष्कण्टक *nish-kantak*, without thorns, free from trouble. *s.*

نشكنٹھ निष्कण्ठ *nish-kanth*, m. a plant (*Capparis trifoliata*). *s.*

نشنسي नि:संशय *ni-shansay*, undoubted. *s.*

نشنك निशङ्क *ni-shank* (also *nishankā*), fearless; boldly. *s.*

نشنك निषन्नक *nishannak*, m. a potherb (*Marsilea dentata*). *s.*

نشنگ निषङ्ग *nishang*, m. union, meeting. *s.*

نشو *nasho* or *nashw*, m. vegetation. *nashw o namā*, growing up. *a.*

نشواس नि:श्वास *nishwās*, m. breath expired. *s.*

نشور *nushūr*, rising from the dead, resurrection. *a.*

نشور नश्वर *nashwar*, m. } mischievous, destructive. *s.*
نشورا नश्वरा *nashwarā*, f. }

نشوه *nashwa*, drunkenness, exhilaration from wine. *a.*

نشيب *nasheb*, descent, declivity, hollow, low. *nasheb farāz*, (lit.) down and up (our idiom is up and down); the ups and downs of life; profit and loss, the advantages and disadvantages of any affair. *p.*

نشيت निशैत *nishait*, m. a crane (*Andea nivea*). *s.*

نشيتھ निशीथ *nishīth*, m. midnight, night. *s.*

نشيدھ निषेध *nishedh*, m. } prohibition, negation, prevention. *s.*
نشيدھتا निषेधता *nishedhatā*, f. }

نشيش नि:शेष *ni-shesh*, complete, entire. *s.*

نشيلا निशेला *nishelā*, *nashelā*, or *nashīlā*, intoxicating. *a h.*

نشيم *nishīm*, m. a bird's nest, a resting-place. *p.*

نشيمان *nishīmān*, } m. a seat, a bench, a mansion. *p.*
نشيمن *nishīman*, }

نشين *nishīn*, (in comp.) seated on, dwelling in, &c., as *takht-nishīn*, seated on the throne, a reigning monarch. *p.*

نشين नश्यन *nashyan*, perishing, decaying. *s.*

نشيني *nishīnī*, f. (abstr. of *nishīn*) sitting, &c. *p.*

نص *nass*, shewing forth, manifesting; proof, demonstration; m. a text, a clear and express dictum of law which cannot be set aside. *a.*

نصاب *nisāb*, f. a root, origin, principle; dignity, fortune; capital, principal, property; a certain estate, or number of cattle for which a tax is paid. *nisābu s-sibyān* (lit. the capital stock of children), the title of an Arabic vocabulary with Persian translation in rhyme. *a.*

نصارا *nasārā*, m. Nazareth, the name of a city; (in a plural or collective sense) Nazarenes, Christians. *a.*

نصايح *nasā,ih* (pl. of نصيحت), counsels, advices, admonitions. *a.*

نصب *nasb*, m. fixing, erecting, planting, an establishment. *nasb-k.*, to establish, to appoint. *nasb-h.*, to be fixed. *a.*

نصر *nasr*, m. assistance, victory. *a.*

نصراني *nasrānī*, m. a Christian, the Christian religion (pl. *nasārā*, q. v.). *a.*

نصرانيت *nasrāniyat*, f. a Christian woman, the Christian religion. *a.*

نصرت *nusrat*, f. victory, assistance, defence. *a.*

نصف *nisf*, half; middle-aged. *nisfu-n-nahār*, midday. *a.*

نصفانصف *nisfā-nisf*, } half, dividing into two, cutting through the middle, being in the middle, half and half. *a.*
نصفانصفي *nisfā-nisfī*, }

نصيب *nasīb*, m. fortune, lot, chance, portion, part, fate, destiny (in Hindūstānī it is always construed as a plural). *nasīb larne*, to be competitor for any thing; (lit. fortune fighting for any one) the commencement of prosperity. *nasīb jagnā*, to be fortunate. *a.*

نصيبه *nasība*, m. a lot, fortune. *nasība-war*, fortunate. *a.*

نصيحت *nasīhat*, f. advice, counsel, admonition. *nasīhat-āmez*, fraught with good counsel. *nasīhat-gar* or *-go*, an adviser, a monitor. *nasīhat karnā* or *denā*, (met.) to reprove, to reprimand, to chastise. *a.*

نصير *nasīr*, m. an assistant, a defender, a friend. *a.*

نصيري *nusairī*, a Musalmān who believes in the divinity of *'Alī*; name of a tribe inhabiting various parts of Syria and Asia Minor. They are supposed to be descendants of the Assassins or followers of the *shaikh-ul-jabal* "old man of the mountain," a sect nearly exterminated in the thirteenth century by Hūlākū Khān. *a.*

نضارت *nazārat*, f. freshness, beauty, verdure, pleasingness, lustre, brightness, floridness. *a.*

نضج *nazij*, ripe, mature, soft. *nazj* or *nuzj*, ripening, suppuration. *a.*

نطع *nit'* or *nita'*, *nat'* or *nata'*, a piece of dressed leather which they spread as a table or table-cloth; also one on which they play at draughts or chess. *a.*

نطفه *nutfa*, m. seed; *sperma hominis*; the sea; clear water. *nutfa bintu-l-'inab*, (lit.) "the seed of the daughter of the grape," *i.e.* a bastard begotten in a fit of intoxication; a term of abuse. *a.*

نطق *nutk*, speech, diction, utterance, articulation. *a.*

نظارگي *nazāragī* or *nazzāragī*, f. seeing, looking at observation. *a.*

نظاره *nazāra* or *nazzāra*, m. the sight, vision; m. a spectator. *nazāra-bāz* or *-kun*, a gazer. *a.*

نظافت *nazāfat*, purity, cleanness, neatness. *a.*

نظام **niẓām**, m. order, disposition, arrangement; custom, habit; a string of pearls; a composer, arranger; a ruler or sovereign prince; basis, foundation, constitution. *niẓāmu-l-mulk*, the administrator of the empire. *a.*

نظّام **naẓẓām** for **nuẓẓām** (pl. of ناظم), a governor, ruler; a prince or lord; the title of the prince of Hyderabad in the Deccan.—(Binning). I would with due deference suggest that the words *naẓẓām* and *nawwāb*, are not plurals and never were intended as such by the people of India. They are merely that derived form of the root called by the Arabs "*ismi-mubālaghatin*," or "noun of excess," such as *ḥajjām*, *jallād*, &c.—(D. F.). *a.*

نظامت **niẓāmat**, f. arrangement, government; the administration of criminal justice. *niẓāmat-'adālat*, the chief criminal court of the British government in Bengal: it was originally established at *Murshid-ābād*, and removed to Calcutta in 1790. *a.*

نظائر **naẓā,ir** (pl. of نظيرة), those who are looked upon or revered above others, eminent or distinguished men, nobles, grandees. *a.*

نظر **naẓar**, f. the sight, vision, look, a glance; doubt, perplexity. *naẓar-andāz*, rejected. *naẓar-andāzī*, estimate of a crop, &c. by inspection without measurement. *naẓar-bāz*, an ogler; a juggler. *naẓar-bāzī*, f. ogling. *naẓar-band*, m. fascination (of conjurors); the art of causing non-existent things to appear to the person influenced by this species of magic or altering the appearance of persons and things in his eyes; causing a deception of sight (Scottice "glamour"); strictly watched (without being imprisoned). *naẓar-bandī*, f. confinement, arrest. *naẓari sānī*, a review or second examination of recruits, at which they are finally passed; revisal of a writing or book. *naẓar-gāh*, theatre, amphitheatre. *naẓar milānā*, to compare. *naẓroṅ se girānā*, to disgrace. *naẓroṅ se girnā*, to sink into disgrace. *naẓar lagnā*, to cast the evil eye, to bewitch with a glance (pl. *naẓarāt*). *a.*

نظران **naẓarān**, vision, sight, seeing. *a.*

نظري **naẓrī**, f. visible, visual. *a.*

نظم **naẓm**, f. poetry, verse; order, arrangement; a string. *naẓm o nasaḳ*, order and arrangement. *a.*

نظمي **naẓmī**, m. a composer, arranger, adjuster; a poet, a versifier. *a.*

نظورة **naẓūrat**, the first line or van of an army. *a.*

نظير **naẓīr**, m. example, instance, parallel; adj. alike, resembling, equal to. *naẓīru-s-samt*, the Nadir (in astronomy). *a.*

نظيرة **naẓīrat**, one who is looked upon or revered above others; comparison, example, specimen. *a.*

نظيف **naẓīf** (fem. *naẓīfa*), pure, clean. *a.*

نعال **ni'āl** (pl. of نعل), shoes, &c. *a.*

نعت **na't**, f. praise (especially of *Muhammad*), eulogium; an epithet; an adjective noun. *a.*

نعرة **na'ra**, m. a shout, clamour, noise. *na'ra-kash* or *-zan*, one who shouts out. *na'ra-kashī* or *-zanī*, f. shouting. *a.*

نعش **na'sh**, a bier, a coffin; a litter on which a sick person is carried. *banātu-n-na'sh*, the constellation of the Bear. *a.*

نعل **na'l**, m. shoe (of a horse or man); a horse-shoe; the ferrule at the end of a scabbard; a hoof; a wife. *na'l-band*, a blacksmith who shoes horses, a farrier. *na'l-bandī*, f. giving a horse new shoes, in opposition to *khol-bandī*, which means changing a horse's shoes; a light tribute, horse shoe money. *s.*

نعلين **na'alain**, du. a pair of shoes of a particular kind, i. e. with wooden soles. *a*

نعم **ni'am** (pl. of نعمت), favours; pleasures, comforts, or blessings (of life). *ni'ma*, an expression of approval or praise. *ni'ma-l-badal*, change for the better. *a.*

نعما **na'mā**, } f. favour, graciousness, beneنعمت **ni'mat**, } fit; delight, joy; affluence, ease, wealth. *ni'mat-khur* or *-khwār*, enjoying ease or affluence. *a.*

نعنا **na'nā**, } m. plant, spearmint, mint نعناع **na'nā'**, } (*Mentha sativa*). *a.*

نعوذ **na'ūẕu**, (lit.) let us seek refuge. *na'ūẕu bi-l-lāhi*, let us flee to God (from any thing wicked). *a.*

نعوظ **nu'ūẓ**, m. *surrectus et intensus* (*penis*). *a.*

نعيب **na'īb**, the croaking of a raven, &c. *a.*

نعيم **na'īm**, m. beneficent, bountiful, God; quiet, repose, tranquillity. *jannatu-n-na'īm* or *jannati na'īm*, the paradise of repose, the delights of paradise. *a.*

نغارة **naghāra** (for *nakara*), a kettle-drum. *naghārchī*, a drummer. *t d.*

نغد **naghd** (for *naḳd*), cash, ready money. *d.*

نغز **naghz**, beautiful, good, excellent; any thing rare or wonderful; sincere, swift, nimble. *naghzak*, (dim. form) good, pretty; the mango. *p.*

نغم **nagham**, } m. melody, song, modulaنغمة **naghma**, } tion; a musical note; a sweet voice. *naghma sarā,ī*, or *-sanjī*, music, melody. *a.*

نفاذ **nafāẕ**, m. penetrating, pervading, piercing; escape from an enemy; adj. obeyed (an order). *a.*

نفاس **nafās** or **nifās**, m. child-birth, labour, bringing forth; a woman for forty days after child-birth, puerperal period. *a.*

نفاست **nafāsat**, f. exquisiteness, deeming a thing of high value. *a.*

نفاط **nafāt**, m. naphtha, bitumen, or a place where it is found in plenty; lamp oil. *a.*

نفاق **nifāḳ**, m. hypocrisy, fallacy, prevarication; (in Pers and Hind.) disagreement, enmity. *a.*

نفت **naft** or **nift**, naphtha, any combustible matter. *p.*

نفخ **nafkh**, m. blowing (with the mouth), sounding (a horn, &c.); inspiring, breathing into; swelling. *a.*

نفذ **nafẕ**, m. penetrating, piercing, pervading. *a.*

نفر **nafar**, m, a groom, a servant; an individual or person, as *tin nafar*, three persons. *nafar gaṭṭi faiṣala*, settlement of land revenue, taxes, &c., made with the individual cultivators themselves, independent of any landholder; also called *ra'iyat-wāri faiṣala*, q. v. *a.*

نفراگي **nafarāgi** or **nafarā,ī**, f. service, &c. (v. *nafarī*). *d.* [vants, &c. *a.*

نفراني **nafrānī**, f. (fem. of *nafar*) female ser-

نفرت **nafrat**, f. abomination, aversion; flight, terror. *nafrat-angez*, exciting aversion. *a.*

نفري **nafarī**, f. service, profession, trade (particularly of a groom); a giant, demon. *a.*

نفرين **nafrīn**, f. detestation, abhorrence; an imprecation, curse, opprobrious words; flight, terror. *p.*

نفس **nafas**, m. the breath, respiration; the voice or sound from the breast; a minute, an instant. *nafasi bāz-pasīn*, the last breath. *nafas-gir*, suffocated. *a*

نفس **nafs**, the soul, spirit, essence, substance; concupiscence, sensuality; sperm; desire; gravity; pride; envy; vice; the *penis*. *nafsu-l-amr*, the essence, soul, or foundation of a thing. *nafsi-ammāra* or *bahīma*, inordinate appetites, concupiscence, beastly propensities *nafs-parast*, a sensualist. *nafsi-sab'ī* or *-lawwāma*, irascibility or promptitude to the vindictive passions *nafs-kush*, one who controls his passions *nafs-kushi*, self-denial *nafsi-mutma,inna* or *-malakī*, benevolence. *nafsi mulhima*, the inspiring breath or spirit. *a.*

نفساني **nafsānī**, luxurious, carnal, sensual. *a.*

نفسانيت **nafsāniyat**, f. luxury, sensuality, carnality; pride, pomp, stateliness. *a.*

نفسي **nafsī**, carnal, sensual, animal or beastly. *nafase*, for an instant, one moment. *a.*

نفط **naft**, } naphtha, bitumen, lamp-oil.
نفطه **nafta**, } *nafta-andāzī*, an exhibition of fireworks. *a.*

نفع **naf'**, } m. profit, advantage, interest.
نفعه **naf'a**, } *naf'-k.*, to benefit. *naf'-h.*, to be benefitted. *naf'a nukṣān*, profit and loss. *s.*

نفقه **nafka**, m. the necessary expenses for living; in the language of the law it signifies all those things which are necessary to the support of life, such as food, clothes, and lodging: many confine it solely to food *a.*

نفل **nafl**, m. a voluntary act of devotion which may be omitted innocently, as not being prescribed by law; a work of supererogation. *nafal*, plunder (from infidels). *a.* [vading. *s*

نفوذ **nafūẕ**, m. penetrating, piercing, per-

نفور **nafūr**, frightened, fleeing from; abhorring hating. *nufūr*, excelling, conquering. *a.*

نفوس **nufūs** (pl. of نفس *nafs*), souls, spirits, individuals, persons. *a.*

نفي **nafī**, m. forbidding, prohibition, rejecting, refusing; negative; refuse, filth, refusal; annihilation, non-existence; (in law) the denial of a child's paternity, and its consequent rejection on the part of a man. *a.*

نفير **nafīr**, f. a brazen trumpet. *p.*

نفيري **nafīrī**, f. a kind of trumpet. *p.*

نفيس **nafīs**, precious, delicate, exquisite. *a.*

نقا **naḳā**, f. purity, cleanness, pure, clean; good, virtuous, exemption. *a.*

نقاب **niḳāb**, m. a veil, a hood for the face. *niḳāb-dār* or *-posh*, one who wears a veil; adj. veiled. *a.*

نقاد **naḳḳād**, m. a person whose business it is to examine money and ascertain its goodness, an assayer; an adept. *a.* [kettle-drum. *a. t.*

نقارچي **naḳār-chī**, m. one who beats the

نقارخانه **naḳār-ḵẖāna**, the place at the porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals. *a.*

نقاره **naḳāra** or **naḳḳāra**, m. a kettle-drum. *naḳāra bajāte phirnā*, to make a proclamation by beat of drum. *a.* [drum. *a.*

نقاري **naḳārī**, m. one who beats the kettle-

نقاش **naḳḳāsh**, m. a painter, a draftsman, a carver, a sculptor, an embroiderer *a.*

نقاشي **naḳḳāshī**, f. drawing, painting, sculpture, embroidery, statuary. *a.*

نقال **naḳḳāl**, m. a mimic, an actor, a player; fem. *naḳḳālin*, an actress, &c. *a.*

نقالي **naḳḳālī**, f. acting, mimicking. *a.*

نقاوت **naḳāwat**, f. purity, cleanness. *a.*

نقاهت **naḳāhat**, f. recovering from disease, convalescence; imbecility, feebleness, languidness. *a.*

نقب **naḳb**, m. a rabbit's burrow, a subterraneous excavation, a mine, a gallery; an instrument used by miners, thieves, &c for piercing walls; digging through a wall. *a.*

نقبا **nuḳabā** (pl. of نقيب), chiefs, leaders, &c. *a.*

نقبزن **naḳab-zan**, m. a burglar. *a. p.*

نقبزني **naḳab-zanī**, f. burglary. *a. p.*

نقد **naḳd**, } m. ready money, cash. *naḳd-ā-*
نقده **naḳda**, } *naḳd*, prompt payment. *naḳd o jins*, money and commodities. *a.*

نقده **naḳda**, cash, &c. (v. *naḳd*). *naḳde kā joṛa*, a bangle for the wrist. *a. d.*

نقدي **naḳdī**, monied, abounding in cash; payable in cash or ready money (goods). *naḳdī-chiṭṭhī*, cash receipt. *naḳdī-gumashta*, a cash-keeper. *a*

نقرس **niḳris** or **naḳris**, the gout. *a.*

نقره **nuḳra**, m. silver; a white colour (in horses). *nuḳra,e ḵẖām*, virgin silver. *a.*

نقرئي **nuḳra,ī**, made of silver; inlaying of silver or other metal upon wood, &c. *a.*

نقش **naḳsh**, f. painting, embroidering, a picture, drawing, map, portrait. *naḳsh-band*, m a painter, an embroiderer. *naḳsh-bandī*, f. painting, embroidery; a kind of religious ceremony of the Persian monks.

*naksh-bandiyā*, m. a kind of Musalmān *fakīr* or mendicant (v. Wilson's Glossary). *nakshi dīwār*, thunder-struck, confounded so as to appear like a picture on the wall. *naksh ka-l-hajar*, or more properly *ka-n-naksh fi-l-hajar*, (lit.) like an engraving in stone, indelible. *naksh o nigār*, painting and ornamenting. *a.*

نقشه *naksha*, m. a portrait, &c., model, pattern; a map, plan, chart, delineation. *a.*

نقشي *nakshī*, painted, engraved. *a.*

نقص *nuks*, m. want, defect, blemish. *a.*

نقصان *nuksān*, m. loss, defect, deficiency, detriment, injury, prejudice, mischief. *a.*

نقض *nakz*, rupture, violation of a contract. *a.*

نقط *nukt*, a drop. *nukat* (pl. of نقطه), drops. *yak nukt*, a single drop. *a. p.*

نقطه *nukta*, m. a point, a dot, a spot, a stain. a vowel; a geometrical point; centre of a circle. *nukta lagānā*, to vilify; to attach blame, to accuse. *a.*

نقل *nakl*, f. a history, narrative, tale, story; copying, mimicking, acting; transcribing; imitating, a copy. *nakli makān*, the first stage of a journey, or halting-place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling; this first stage is often made long before they really mean to set off, for the sake of seizing a lucky moment to commence a journey in, transmigration; change of place, removal. *nakl-band*, a compiler of narratives *nakl-navīsī*, f. copying. *nukl*, sweetmeats, dessert. *nakl-k.*, to remove, to transfer, to copy. *a*

نقلا *naklā*, a subordinate village belonging to an estate. *a.*

نقلدان *nukl-dān*, m a plate for holding fruit, sweetmeats, &c. *a. p.*

نقلي *naklī*, m. a narrator, story-teller; buffoon; adj. handed down, copied, traditional. *nakli wa 'aklī*, traditional and rational. *h.*

نقليات *nakliyāt*, anecdotes, tales, stories. *a.*

نقمت *nikmat*, f. punishment, revenge, hatred. *a.*

نقوش *nakūsh*, a sort of shrub. *nukush* (pl. of *naksh*), pictures, inscriptions, dots on dice. *a.*

نقوع *nakū'*, m. an infusion (a term used in medicine). *a.*

نقول *nukul* (pl. of نقل), narratives, tales, anecdotes; copies *a.*

نقي *nakī*, pure, clean, excellent. *a.*

نقيب *nakīb*, m. a chief, a leader; an intelligent person; a servant or herald whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master, and to introduce those who pay their respects to him; an aide-de camp or adjutant. *a.*

نقير *nakīr*, m. a trough of a hollowed palm-tree, in which they make a strong wine from dates; adj. small little, few. *nakīr o kitmīr*, every particle, all the minutiæ. *a.*

نقيض *nakīz*, adverse, contrary, opposite; m. an enemy, an opponent. *a.*

نقيه *nakih*, faint, feeble, weak. *a.*

نك नक *nak*, f. (used in comp.) the nose. *nak-ghisnī*, rubbing the nose on the earth in prostration or as a punishment. *s.*

نكا नक्का *nakkā*, m. the ace at cards or on dice. *nakkā dū,ā*, a kind of game at dice. *h.*

نكات *nikāt* (pl. of نكته), points, conceits, witticisms. *a.*

نكاح *nikāh*, m. matrimony, marriage; it denotes the most honourable kind of marriage, though in Bengal the term is only applicable to a left-handed marriage, such as that of a widow, which is considered disreputable. *nikāhi mit'at* or *nikāhi muwakkat*, a temporary marriage, very common among Musalmans, especially when detained from home: it is celebrated with certain forms, and not considered disreputable, but it is null and void in law. *a.*

نكاحي *nikāhi*, married (a woman). *a.*

نكار नकार *nakār*, m. refusal, denial. *s.*

نكارا *nakāra* (for *nā-kāra*), useless. *p.*

نكارن निःकारण *nikāran*, causeless. *s.*

نكارنا नकारना *nakārnā*, a. to refuse, to deny. *s*

نكاره *nakāra*, worthless, useless, invalid. *p.*

نكاس निकास *nikās*, m. skirts, suburbs, outer boundary of land attached to a town, &c.; issue, outlet, vent, source, origin, spring; adjustment of accounts, accomplishment; (corrup. of *nakhkhās*) a daily fair for cattle *s.*

نكاسپتر निकासपत्र *nikās-patra*, m. statement of adjusted accounts. *s.*

نكاستا निकास्ता *nikāsta*, m. a prop, a pillar. *h.*

نكاسنا निकासना *nikāsnā*, a. to take out, to extract (v. *nikālnā*). *s*

نكاسنويس *nikās-nawīs*, m. an officer in the *zamīndārī kachahrī*, who takes and examines the account of the collections in the *mufassil*. *s. p.*

نكاسي निकासी *nikāsī*, f. taxes collected on goods passing out of a town, export duties, &c. *nikāsī kī chitthī*, f a permit, a passport. *s*

نكال निकाल *nikāl*, m. contrivance, outlet, projection. *nikāl-denā*, to cashier, to banish, to expel. *nikāl-dalnā*, to deduct, to strike out *nikal-lenā*, to bring off. *nikal-lenā*, to dig up, to take out. *s.*

نكال *nakal*, m. an exemplary punishment, a preventive, restraint *a.*

نكالا *nakālā*, m. an eruption on the skin. *d.*

نكالنا निकालना *nikalnā*, a. to take out, to turn out, to send out, to exclude, to pull, to do, to perform, to pick, to invent. *s.*

نكام निकाम *nikām*, voluntarily, willingly. *s.*

نكاما *nikāmā*,<br>نكامه *nikama*,<br>نكامي *nikāmī*, } useless, base, worthless, good for nothing. *d.*

نكانا निकाना *nikānā*, a. to weed. *h.*

نكائي निकाई *nikā,ī*, f. the price paid for weeding a field; the act of weeding. *h.*

نكائي *nikā,ī*, f. goodness, welfare, prosperity, beauty. *p.*

نكبت *nakbat*, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune. *a.*

نكپٹ निकपट *ni-kapaṭ*, sincere, candid. *s.*

نكپوڑا *nakporā*, m. } the nose, the nostrils. *d.*
نكپوڑي *nakpūrī*, f. }

نكتمال नक्तमाल *nakt-māl*, m. a tree (*Galedupa arborea*). *s.*

نكتوڑا नकतोड़ा *nak-toṛā*, droll, waggish, roguish. *s.*

نكته *nukta*, m. a subtle or quaint conceit, a mystical signification. *nukta-bīn* or *-chīn*, a caviller, a carper. *nukta-pardāz*, acute, subtle. *nukta-pardāzī*, f. acuteness. *nukta-dān*, *-shinās*, or *-ras*, acute, conversant with subtleties, or whatever is mysterious. *a.*

نكتي निकती *nikti*, f. a balance, small scales. *h.*

نكٹ निकट *nikaṭ*, near, close by, about, in possession of. *nakuṭ*, m. the nose. *s.*

نكٹا नकटा *nakṭā*, m. nose-clipt, noseless; m. a rogue. *s.*

نكٹا नकटा *nakṭā*, m. the name of a bird, the comb duck. *h.*

نكٹورتي निकटवर्त्ती *nikaṭ-vartī*, one who is or lives near, a neighbour. *s.*

نكچڑھا नकचढ़ा *nak-chaṛhā*, angry, fretful, ill tempered, warm, passionate. *s.*

نكچھكني नकछिकनी *nak-chhiknī*, f. name of a sternutatory plant. *s.*

نكح *nikah* (for *nikāḥ*, q. v.), marriage. *a. d.*

نكر *nakir*, sagacious, penetrating, ingenious. *nakar*, ignorant. *a.*

نكر निकर *nikar*, m. a flock, a multitude; a heap, a bundle; pith, sap, essence. *h.*

نكر नक्र *nakr*, m. an alligator; the nose. *s.*

نكرت निकृत *nikrit*, dishonest, wicked, low; vile. *nikriti*, f. wickedness, dishonesty. *s.*

نكرراج नक्रराज *nakr-rāj*, the royal alligator, a shark. *s.*

نكرشٹ निकृष्ट *nikrishṭ*, outcast, despised, low, vile. *s.*

نكرنا निकरना *nikarnā*, n. to go forth, to issue. *s.*

نكره *nakra* or *nakira*, undetermined, unrestricted, indefinite or generic (noun). *a.*

نكڑا नकड़ा *nakṛā*, m. an inflammation in the nose, the polypus (v. *nākṛa*). *s.*

نكس *nakas* (v. *nā-kas*), vile, abject. *p.*

نكس *naks*, inclining downward, inverting, placing topsy-turvy. *a.*

نكسنا निकसना *nikasnā*, n. to go out, to issue. *s.*

نكسور *naksūr*, the nostrils. *d.*

نكسير नकसीर *naksīr*, the veins of the nose. *naksīr phūṭnā*, to bleed at the nose. *s.*

نكشتر नक्षत्र *nakshatra*, a star, an asterism (v. *nachhattar*). *nakshatra-chakra*, m. a diagram for astrological purposes. *nakshatra-mālā*, f. a necklace of twenty seven pearls; the table of lunar asterisms. *s.*

نكشتري नक्षत्री *nakshatrī*, born under an auspicious planet. *s.*

نكشپت निःक्षिप्त *ni-kshipt*, rejected, abandoned, forgone, given or thrown away; pledged, left, deposited. *s.*

نكشيپ निक्षेप *nikshep*, m. what is left, a pledge, a deposit. *s.*

نكل नकुल *nakul*, m. the Bengal mongoose. *s.*

نكل بھاگنا निकलभागना *nikal-bhāgnā*, to run away. *h.*

نكل پڑنا निकलपड़ना *nikal-paṛnā*, n. to come out, to be drawn forth. *h.*

نكل جانا निकलजाना *nikal-jānā*, to escape, to go away. *h.*

نكل چلنا निकलचलना *nikal-chalnā*, to escape; (met.) to surpass another, to be advanced or promoted; to speak much or display one's talent (spoken of a person who from the modesty of a stranger had formerly been silent). *h.*

نكلنا निकलना *nikalnā*, n. to be extracted, drawn, or pulled out; to be taken off, to begin, to be invented, to escape, to rise, slip, issue, spring. *s.*

نكلوانا निकलवाना *nikalwānā*, a. to cause to go out, to drive out. *nikalwā denā*, to expel, to banish. *s.*

نكليشتا नकुलेष्टा *nakuleshṭā*, } f. name of a
نكليشٹكا नकुलेष्टका *nakuleshṭkā*, } plant said to be used by the mongoose as an antidote (*Croton polyandrum*). *s.*

نكما निकम्मा *nikammā*, useless, good for nothing. *s.*

نكنبھ निकुम्भ *nikumbh*, m. a plant (*Croton polyandrum*). *s.*

نكنٹك निकंटक *nikanṭak*, plain, easy; happy, without enmity. *s.*

نكنج निकुञ्ज *nikunj*, m. an arbour, a bower, a place overgrown with creepers. *s.*

نكند निकंद *ni-kand*, without root, torn up, extirpated. *s.*

نكو नक्कू *nakkū*, infamous, vile, wicked. *h.*

نكو *niko* or *nikū*, good, beautiful, fair. *p.*

نكو *nako*, do not, not (negative particle equivalent to *mat* in Urdū). *d.*

نكوا नकूआ *nakū,ā*, m. the nose; the point of any thing. *s.*

نكواسا नकवासा *nakwāsā*, m. name of a disease (of the nose). *s.*

نكوچك निकोचक *nikochak*, m a tree (*Allangium hexapetalum*). *s.*

نكوسار *nikū-sār*, head downwards, topsy-turvy. *p.*

نكوسنا निकोसना *nikosnā*, a. to grin. *h.*

نکوسیر *nikū-siyar*, نکوسیرت *nikū-sīrat*, } of good conduct, of amiable qualities. *p.a.*

نکوکار *nikū-kār*, m. a well-doer. *nikū-kārī*, f. beneficence. *p.*

نکوهش *nakohish* or *nikohish*, f. spurning, rejecting, despising. *p.*

نکوئی *nikū,ī*, f. goodness, beauty, virtue. *p.*

نکوئیان *nikū,iyān*, pl. virtues, good or noble qualities. *p.*

نکھ नख *nakh*, m. a finger-nail. *nakh-sikh* or *nakh-se sikh-talak*, from top to toe. *s.*

نکھ *nakh*, m. (for *nakh*) the string of a paper kite. *p*

نکھاد निखाद *nikhād*, m. one of the seven notes in music; name of a Hindū inferior caste; a *chandal*, q. v. *s.*

نکھارنا निखारना *nikhārnā*, a. to strain, to bleach, to purify. *h*

نکھانك नखांक *nakhānk*, m. the mark left by the nails in scratching. *s.*

نکھپد नखपद *nakh-pad*, m. a scratch, mark of a finger-nail *s.*

نکھت नखत *nakhat*, m. a star, a constellation. *s.*

نکہت *nakhat*, f. perfume, odour, any thing odoriferous. *a.*

نکھتري नखत्री *nakhatrī*, born under an auspicious planet. *s.*

نکھتر *nikhatar*, spiteful, implacable. *nikatar-pana*, implacability. *d.*

نکھٹو निखट्टू *nikhaṭṭū*, idle, thriftless. *h.*

نکھد निखद *nikhad*, ominous, pernicious. *h.*

نکھدا निखदा *nikhdā*, m. perniciousness. *h.*

نکھر नखर *nakhar*, m. nail (of the finger,&c.). *s.*

نکھرانا निखराना *nikhrānā*, a. to settle, to purify. *h.*

نکھرب निखर्ब *nikharb*, m. نکھربا निखर्बा *nikharbā*, f. } a dwarf; a billion; adj. dwarfish. *s.*

نکھرنا निखरना *nikharnā*, n. to be peeled, skinned; to be cleaned, cleared, or settled. *h.*

نکھریکھ नखरेख *nakh-rekh*, نکھریکھا नखरेखा *nakh rekhā*, } f. the marks left by the nails, a scratch. *s.*

نکھکھادي नखखादी *nakh-khādī*, who or what eats with nails or talons. *s.*

نکھل निखिल *nikhil*, all, entire, complete. *s.*

نکھلیکھا नखलेखा *nakh-lekhā*, f. (v. *nakh-rekh*). *s.*

نکھنڈ निखण्ड *nikhanḍ*, half, mid, midway. *s.*

نکھنگ निखङ्ग *nikhang*, f. a quiver. *s.*

نکھوٹ निखोट *nikhoṭ*, m. plain dealer; any thing without blemish. *h.*

نکھورا *nikhorā*, inhuman, pitiless. *nikhorāī*, f inhumanity. *d.*

نکھورنا निखोरना *nikhornā*, نکھوڑنا निखोड़ना *nikhoṛnā*, } a. to peel, to skin, to clean. *h.*

نکھوسنا निखोसना *nikhosnā*, a. to grin. *h.*

نکھی नखी *nakhī*, nailed, clawed, having nails or talons; f a kind of perfume; a dried substance of the shape of a nail. *s.*

نکھیانا नखियाना *nakhiyānā*, نکیانا नकियाना *nakiyānā*, } a. to claw, to scratch. *s.*

نکي नक्की *nakkī*, f. speaking through the nose, a nasal sound *s.*

نکیر *nakīr*, m. the name of an angel (v. *munkir*) *a.*

نکیل नकेल *nakel*, f. the wooden or iron instrument fixed to a camel's nose, and to which the string by which he is led is fastened, a cavezon (or cavesson). *s.*

نکیلا नुकीला *nukīlā*, pointed, sharp at top. *h.*

نکي موٹھ नक्कीमूंठ *nakkī-mūṇṭh*, f. name of a game. *h.*

نگ नग *nag*, m. the stone of a ring, or a stone on which a name, &c. is cut; a mountain. *s.*

نگار *nigār*, m. a picture, portrait, effigy, idol; a beautiful woman, mistress; adj brilliant, bright; (in comp.) beautifying. *nigār khāna*, a house for pictures. *nigār istān*, a picture-gallery, name of several works in the Persian language. *p.*

نگاري *nigārī*, f. (abst. of *nigar*) painting. *p.*

نگارين *nigārīn*, embellished, beautified, decorated; a beloved object. *p.*

نگاشري नगाश्रय *nagāshray*, living in mountains. *s.*

نگالي निगाली *nigālī*, f. a small *hukka* snake, the wooden pipe of a *hukka* snake. *p.*

نگاه *nigāh*, f. a look, glance, the aspect; observation, watching; custody, care. *p.*

نگاهبان *nigāh-ban*, m. a guard, a keeper. *p.*

نگاهباني *nigah-bānī*, f. custody, guardianship. *p.*

نگاهدار *nigah-dār*, نگاهدارا *nigah-dāra*, } m. a guard, keeper; interj. look out! have a care! *p.*

نگاهداشت *nigah-dāsht*, looking after, enlisting. *nigah-dasht k*, to enlist. *p.*

نگاهداشتن *nigah-dashtan*, to keep; to watch or look out, to preserve with care. *p.*

نگبهد नगभिद *nag-bhid*, m. a plant (*Plectanthus scuttellarioides*). *s.*

نگبهو नगभू *nag-bhū*, of a mountain; a mountaineer. *s.*

نگپت नगपति *nag-pati*, m. the lord of mountains, the Himālaya. *s.*

نگت निगत *nigat*, naked. *h.* [taineer. *s.*

نگج नगज *nagaj*, mountain-born, mountaineer. *s.*

نگچانا नगचाना *nagchānā*, n. to approach. *h.*

نگچاهٹ नगचाहट *nagchāhat*, } f. approaching, arriving. *h.*
نگچاءي नगचाई *nagchā,ī*. }

نگدونا नगदौना *nagdaunā*, m. (v. *nāgdaunā*) [wormwood. *s.*

نگر नगर *nagar*, m. a city, a town. *nagar-jan*, town's folks. *nagar nārī*, a courtesan, a woman of the town. *nagar-kot*, name of a town in the Panjab, also called Kāngrā. *nagar-vartī*, one who dwells in a city. *s.*

نگر निगर *nigar*, m. eating, swallowing. *s.*

نگر निग्गर *niggar* or *nigar*, solid. *h.*

نگران *nigran*, m. looking, beholding, expecting. *p.* [hold. *p.*

نگرستن *nigaristan* (r. *nigar*), to look, to behold. *p.*

نگرسوروپني नगरस्वरूपिणी *nagar-swarūpinī*, a species of metre. *s.*

نگروپانت नगरोपान्त *nagaropānt*, m. suburb. *s.*

نگره निग्रह *nigrah*, m. aversion, disfavour, discouragement, dislike. *s.*

نگري नगरी *nagarī*, f. a town, a village; adj. of or belonging to a city. *s.*

نگڑ निगड़ *nigaṛ*, m. an iron chain for the feet (especially of an elephant); fetters; the stocks. *s.*

نگڑگهٹ *nigaṛ-ghaṭ*, impudent, bold. *d.*

نگلنا निगलना *nigalna*, a. to swallow, to gulp down. *s.*

نگم निगम *nigam*, scripture, holy writ; the Vedas; certainty, assurance. *s.*

نگمن निगमन *nigaman*, m. logical conclusion, winding up of a syllogism. *s.*

نگمنواسي निगमनिवासी *nigam-niwāsī*, dwelling in the Vedas, a name of *Brahmā*. *s.*

نگن नगन *nagan* or नग्न *nagna*, naked (f. *nagnā*). *s.* [*halicacabum*). *s.*

نگنا नग्णा *nagnā*, heart-pea (*Cardiospermum*

نگنات नग्नाट *nagnāṭ*, m. a naked mendicant. *s.*

نگنتو नग्नत्व *nagnatwa*, m. nudity, nakedness. *s.*

نگندا निगन्दा *nigandā*, m. } quilting. *h.*
نگنداءي निगन्दाई *niganda,ī*, f. }

نگندنا निगन्दना *nigandna*, a. to quilt. *h.*

نگنکا नग्निका *nagnikā*, f. a girl before menstruation.

نگنهو नग्नहू *nagn-hū*, m. ferment, a drug used to throw the mixture for spirituous liquors into fermentation. *s.*

نگنیکرن नग्नीकरण *nagnī-karan*, m. stripping, undressing. *nagnī-krit*, stripped. *s.*

نگوڑا निगोड़ा *nigoṛā*, m. (lit. without feet) a wretch, wight; adj. ill-tempered, cross-grained. *h.*

نگوڑه निगूढ़ *nigūṛh*, profound, obscure, hidden, concealed. *s.*

نگوڑهارته निगूढ़ार्थ *nigūṛhārth*, having a hidden sense or purpose. *s.*

نگون *nigūn*, hanging downward, upside down. *nigūn-bakht*, helpless, unfortunate. *nigūn-sār*, hanging the head from shame, inverted, upside down, topsy-turvy. *p.*

نگه *nigah* (v. *nigāh*), sight, &c. *p.* [club. *s.*

نگهات निघाति *nighāti*, f. an iron mace or

نگهبان *nigah-bān*, m. watchman, keeper. *p.*

نگهباني *nigah-bānī*, f. watching, taking care of. *p.*

نگهدار *nigah-dār*, } m. a guardian, keeper, an observer. *p.*
نگهداره *nigah-dāra*, }

نگهداري *nigah-dārī*, f. keeping (a secret); observation, watching. *p.*

نگهداشت *nigah-dāsht*, watching; enlisting. *p.*

نگهن निघ्न *nighn* or *nighna*, docile, subservient, dependent. *s.*

نگهنٹ निघण्टु *nighanṭu*, m. a vocabulary, a collection of words or names. *s.*

نگیاني *nigyānī*, weak in mind, silly, ignorant. *d.* [tion of *nazdīk*, q. v.) *h.*

نگیچ नगीच *nagīch*, near, close by (a corrup-

نگین *nagīn*, } m. a ring, especially the signet-ring of a prince; the stone or bezel of a ring. *p.*
نگینه *nagīna*, }

نل नल *nal*, m. the name of a celebrated king and hero; a reed (*Arundo karka*); a tube, spout, joint of bamboo, or other hollow wood; a measuring rod consisting of three *ilāhī gaz* or yards of Akbar (v. *ilāhī*); the bamboo which fowlers use to entangle game by applying birdlime to the top of it. *nal chalānā*, (lit. setting the bamboos in motion) expressses a magical practice adopted for the discovery of theft. Two pieces of split bamboo, of equal lengths, are applied to one another side by side, and held by two men, one at each end. It is said that any persons taken at random may be employed for this purpose. Then the magician pronounces certain incantations, the efficacy of which is pretended to be such, that the bamboos spontaneously move towards the place where the thief or the stolen goods are, and drag the men along with them. *nal dar nal*, one tube within another. *s.*

نلا नला *nalā*, m. the ureters, urinary ducts. *ahanī nalā, bhū,in nalā, dam-nalā*, and *hath-nalā*, names of various kinds of fireworks (v. *Qanoon i islām*, p. 58, app.). *s.*

نلاهٹ निलाहट *nilāhaṭ*, f. blueness. *s.*

نلج निलज्ज *nilajj*, } shameless, bold,
نلجا निलज्जा *ni-lajjā*, } rude. *s.*

نلڈا *nalda*, } the windpipe, the throat, the
نلڈي *naldī*, } weasand (also *nalrā* and *nalrī*). *d.*

نلکا नलिका *nalikā*, f. a perfume so called. *s.*

نلن नलिन *nalin*, f. a lotus or water-lily; the Indian crane. *s.*

نلني नलिनी *nalinī*, f. an assemblage of lotus flowers, a place abounding with the lotus. *s.*

نلو नल्व *nalw*, m. a furlong, a space measured by four hundred cubits. *h.*

نلوا नलुआ *nalu,ā*, m. a tube, a joint of bamboo to convey letters in; straw. *s.*

نلي नली *nalī*, f. a tube, spout; the windpipe, ureter, &c.; a gun barrel; *morbus plerumque a manustupratione ortus, in quo membrum virile exile fit nec erigi potest*; the bone of the leg, the *tibia*; a weaver's shuttle, or the little tube within the shuttle on which the woof is wound. *s.*

نليا नलिया *naliyā*, m. name of a caste whose employment is to catch birds by means of limed *nals* (v. *nal*). *s.*

نم नम *nam* (for *nān*), no, not. *s.*

نم *nam*, moist, damp, wet. *nam-khurda*, destroyed by moisture. *nam-dida*, having the eyes moist, weeping. *p.*

نما *nama* (also *numā*), increase, augmenting. *a.*

نما *numā* or *numā,e*, (in comp.) shewing, exhibiting, pointing out; an index, a guide. *p.*

نماز *namāz*, f. prayer, those especially prescribed by the *Muhammadan* law, which are offered up five times a day. *namāz-guzār*, praying, attending divine service; one who prays. *namazi janāza*, the funeral service of the *Muhammadans*. *namaz-gah*, the place in a mosque where prayers are read. *p.*

نمازي *namāzī*, m. a person who prays; adj. relating to prayers; devout, or in the constant habit of praying. *p.*

نماشام *namā-shām* (for *namāzi-shām*), time of evening prayer, soon after sunset. *namā-shām utarnā*, to be degraded. *p.*

نمام *nammām*, m. a calumniator, an accuser. *a.*

نمانا निमाना *nimānā*, simple, without guile; singular, unlike to all others, sheepish. *h.*

نماءي *numā,e* (in comp. v. *numā*). *numā,ī*, f. display, exhibiting. *p.*

نمايان *numāyān*, apparent, evident, bold (as a picture), prominent. *p.*

نمايش *numā,ish* or *numāyish*, f. appearance, form, figure, face, vision, sight, spectacle, affection. *p.*

نمايندہ *numāyanda*, shewing; an exhibitor. *p.*

نمب निम्ब *nimb*, m. name of a tree (*Melia azad-dirachta*). *s.*

نمبتر निम्बतरु *nimb-taru*, m. the coral-tree, one of the trees of paradise. *s.*

نمبکوڑي निम्बकौड़ी *nimb-kauṛī*, f. the fruit of the nimb-tree. *s.*

نمبو निम्बू *nimbu*, m. the common lime-tree. *s.*

نمبولي निम्बोली *nimbolī*, of or relating to the nimb-tree. *s d.*

نمت निमित्त *nimitt*, m. cause, motive, instrument; (met.) fortune; for the sake of, by reason of. *namat*, bending, stooping, bowed. *s*

نمتمان निमित्तमान *nimitt-mān*, } prosperous,
نمتي निमित्ती *nimittī*, } fortunate. *s.*

نمد *namad*, } m. a coarse woollen garment;
نمدا *namdā*, } *membrum virile*. *namad-posh*, clothed in woollen. *namadi zīn*, a coarse woollen saddle-cloth. *p.*

نمر नम्र *namr*, bending; (met.) courteous. *s.*

نمر *nimr* or *namir*, a panther, a leopard. *a.*

نمرتا नम्रता *namrtā*, f. condescension, courtesy. *s.*

نمرمکھ नम्रमुख *namr-mukh*, } having the
نمرمکھي नम्रमुखी *namr-mukhī*, } head bent, looking down. *s.* [old]. *a.*

نمرود *namrūd*, Nimrod (the mighty hunter of

نمست नमसित *namasit*, reverenced, respected, worshipped. *s.* [adoration. *s.*

نمسکار नमस्कार *namaskār*, m. salutation,

نمسکاري नमस्कारी *namaskārī*, f. a kind of sensitive plant. *s.*

نمسيت नमस्यित *namasyit*, } venerable, reve-
نمسيہ नमस्य *namasya*, } renced, entitled to respect. *s.*

نمش नमश *namsh*, m. a kind of food or dish made of milk, whipt cream. *s.*

نمش निमिष *nimish*, m. the twinkling of an eye, an instant of time. *s.* [custom. *a.*

نمط *namat*, f. likeness, a mode, manner, way,

نمك *namak* or *nimak*, m. salt; (met.) spirit, animation, bread, subsistence. *namak parwarda*, a domestic slave, one fed on the salt. *namaki angur*, cream of tartar. *namak-chasha*, the first feeding of a child about six months of age, which is attended with certain ceremonies. *namak haram*, disloyal, wicked, evil, disobedient, perfidious, ungrateful. *namak-halal*, loyal, submissive, faithful, grateful. *namakdan*, a saltcellar. *namak sar*, saline, a salt pit. *kate par namak lagana*, (lit. to put salt upon a wound) to add one grief or vexation to another. *namak-ka tez ab*, muriatic acid. *namak-mahall*, revenue derived from salt. *p.*

نمکوڑي निमकौड़ी *nim-kauṛī*, f. the berry of the nim tree. *s.* [a twinkling of the eye *s.*

نمکھ निमिख *nimikh*, m. a moment (of time),

نمكي निमकी *nimkī*, } f. pickled lemons. *p.h.*
نمكين नमकीन *namkīn*, }

نمكين *namkīn*, salt, salted, brackish; witty, poignant, sarcastic; handsome, beautiful. *namkīn pānī*, brine, pickle. *p.*

نمكيني *namkīnī*, f. saltness, sweetness, agreeableness. *p.*

نمگيرا *nam-gīrā*, نمگيره *nam-gīra*, } m. a canopy, an awning. *p.*

نمل *namil*, brisk, handy, nimble, ready. *numal* or *numul*, an ant. *a.*

نمن नमन *naman*, like, resembling. *niman*, stout, strong, tight, good; (Dakh.) in that way, like that. *h.*

نمن नमन *naman*, bending, stooping, bowed. *nimn*, deep, profound, low (ground), stooping. *s.*

نمناك *nam-nāk*, moist, wet, fresh. *p.*

نمناكي *nam-nākī*, f. moistness, freshness. *p.*

نمنانا निमनाना *nimnānā*, a. to strengthen, to ameliorate. *h.*

نمناءي निमनाई *nimnā,ī*, f. strength, stoutness. *h*

نمنتا निम्नता *nimnatā*, f. depth, profundity. *s.*

نمو *namw* or *numū*, m. vegetation growth, increase. *a.*

نمود *namūd*, f. index, guide, appearance; adj. apparent, public, shewn, exhibited, famous, prominent. *numūd honā*, to appear, to be celebrated. *p.*

نمودار *namūdar*, m. an index, exemplar, proof, symbol, specimen, imitation, model; adj. noted, famed, conspicuous. *p.*

نموداري *namūdārī*, f. publicity; in revenue language it denotes a compensation given by the *ryot*, for not having the extent of his lands ascertained by an actual measurement. *p.*

نمودن *namūdan* (r. *numā,e*), a. to shew; to do or occasion; n. to appear, to seem. *p.*

نمونه *namūna*, m. an example, muster; model, type, specimen, pattern. *p.*

نمه नमः *namah*, m. reverence, salutation. *s.*

نمي *namī*, f. coolness, moistness, &c. *p.*

نمير नमेरु *nameru* or *namerū*, m. the seed of the elocarpus. *s.*

نميش निमेष *nimesh* (v. *nimish*). *s.*

نميگر नमेगुरु *nameguru* or *namegurū*, m. a spiritual teacher. *s.*

نميلن निमीलन *nimīlan*, m. shutting of the eyelids, winking; death, dying. *s.*

نناد निनाद *ninād*, m. sound, noise. *s.*

نناںوا निनांवा *ninānwā*, نناںواں निनांवां *ninānwān*, } m. the thrush, aphthæ. *h.*

نناںوے निन्नान्वे *ninnānwe* or *ninānawe* (also *ninānawwe*), ninety-nine. *ninānawe ke pher men parnā*, to be entirely absorbed in the acquisition of wealth; to be involved in difficulties. *s.*

ننايا निनाया *nināyā*, m. a bug. *a.*

نند नन्द *nand* or ननद *nanad*, f. a sister-in-law, husband's sister. *nanda*, m. name of the foster-father of *Krishna*. *nanda lāl*, the beloved of *Nanda*, that is, *Krishna*. *ninad*, m. sound in general. *s.*

نندا निन्दा *nindā*, f. accusation, scorn, defamation. *s*

نندااس निन्दास *nindās*, f. drowsiness, inclination to sleep. *s.*

ننداسا निन्दासा *nindāsā*, sleepy, drowsy. *s.*

ننداستت निन्दास्तुति *nindāstuti*, f. irony, ironical praise. *s.*

نندت निन्दित *nindit*, blamed, reproached; low, vile, despicable. *s.*

نندك निन्दक *nindak*, m. a calumniator; adj. censorious, querulous. *nandik*, m. toon, a tree the wood of which resembles mahogany (*Cedrella tuna*). *s.*

نندكاءي निन्दकाई *nindakā,ī*, f. querulousness, censoriousness. *s.*

نندن निन्दन *nindan*, m. reproach, censure, blame; adj. abusing, blaming. *s.*

نندن नन्दन *nandan*, m. a son; the garden of *Indra*, the paradise of the Hindūs; adj. delighting. *s.*

نندنا निन्दना *nindnā*, a. to vilify, to defame. *s.*

نندني नन्दिनी *nandinī*, f. wife's sister. *s.*

نندورکش नन्दिवृक्ष *nandi-vriksh*, m. a tree (same as *nandik*). *s.*

نندوسي नंदोसी *nandosī*, نندوءي नंदोई *nando,ī*, } m. husband's sister's husband. *s.*

نندولا नंदोला *nandolā*, m. a large earthen vessel, a trough for animals to feed from. *s.*

نندهنا नंधना *nandhnā*, a. to begin. *h.*

نندي नन्दी *nandī*, m. the bull of *Shiva*; f. a benedictive verse eulogising a king or deity. *s.*

نندي ननदी *nandī*, نندیا ननदिया *nandiyā*, } f. (v. *nand*) a sister-in-law. *s.*

نندیه निन्द्य *nindya*, bad, vile, reprehensible. *s.*

ننكا नंका *nanka*, m a little child, a son (an expression of endearment). *h.*

ننگ *nang*, f. honour, reputation, esteem; (contra) disgrace, infamy. *nang o nāmūs*, honour; shame, disgrace. *p.*

ننگ नंग *nang*, ننگا नंगा *nangā*, } naked; shameless. *nangā-jhūrī*, f. searching, examining (as people leaving a workshop, to prevent pilfering). *nangā-sir*, bareheaded. *nangā-k.*, to bare, to uncover. *nangā mādar-zād*, stark naked as from the womb. *nangā mungā* or *munangā*, utterly naked. *nange-pairon* or *-pā,on*, barefooted. *nange pā,on honā*, (Dakh.) to be prepared or resolute to fight. *nangī talwār*, a naked sword. *nangī shamsher*, a drawn sword; one who speaks his mind freely and without reserve. *s.*

ننگتا नंगटा *nangtā*, naked. *h.*

ننگدهڑنگ नगधड़ंग *nang-dharang*, stark naked. *h.*

نگيا لينا **नङ्गियालेना** *nangiyā-lenā*, a. to take and strip. *s.*

نهها **नन्हा** *nanhā*, } small, diminutive,
نهّهان **नन्नहाँ** *nannhāṅ*, } neat, natty, tidy. *h.*

ننهال **ननिहाल** *nanihāl*, f. maternal grandfather's family. *h.*

نو *nau*, new, young, fresh, raw. *nau-ābād*, newly settled, peopled, colonised, or cultivated. *nau-āmoz*, one who learns any thing new, a novice, inexperienced. *nau bāwa*, a young tree. *nau-bā,i*, a new custom. *nau barhiyā*, an upstart. *nau-bahār*, the spring. *nau-jawān*, a lad, a youth just arrived at adolescence. *nau-jawānī*, prime of life, youth. *nau-k͟hāsta*, new-risen (a youth). *nau-k͟hez*, new-risen, fresh, tender. *nau-k͟hezī*, f. freshness (of vegetation). *nau-daulat*, an upstart, one who has newly attained wealth. *nau-sikh* or *nau-sikhiyā*, a novice, a student. *nau mulāzim*, a new servant, a recruit, a novice. *nau-mulāzimī*, f. novitiate. *p.*

نو **नौ** *nau*, **नव** *nav*, or *nava*, nine; new, fresh, raw. *nava-bālā* or *nava-jauvanā*, f. a girl just grown up to puberty. *nava-badhhu* or *nava-phalikā*, f. a bride, a newly-married woman; a girl in whom menstruation has commenced. *nava-dvār*, having nine doors or outlets, as the human body. *nava-rātr*, a period of nine nights, devoted to the worship of *Durgā*. *nau ratan* or *nava-ratna*, a bracelet. *nava sūtikā*, f. a woman recently delivered. *nava shāyak*, m. a name given to the inferior castes, such as cowherds, gardeners, &c. *nava shrāddh*, m. the first of the series of sacrifices to the manes of a deceased relative. *nava-varikā*, f. a newly-married woman. *nava-vastra*, m. new clothes. *nava-yauvanā*, f. a young woman. *s.*

نوا *nawā*, f. voice, sound, modulation, song; opulence, wealth, subsistence. *p.*

نوا **नवा** *nawā*, new, fresh, recent. *s.*

نواب *nawwāb* (pl. of نائب), vicegerents, lieutenants, deputies, governors. *nawwāb*, (vulgarly) a nabob, a governor of a town or district (v. *nazzām*). *s.*

نوابي *nawwābī*, f. deputyship; situation or office of *nawwāb*; a kind of cloth; adj. relating to a *nawwāb*. *a.*

نواح *nawāḥ*, environs, district, tract, coast, shore. *nuwāḥ*, m. act of lamenting, bewailing, complaining. *a.*

نواحي *nawāḥī* (pl. of ناحيه), territories, environs. *a*

نواختن *nawāk͟htan* (r. *nawāz*), to rear, protect; to cherish, to soothe. *p.*

نواخته *nawāk͟hta*, protected, reared, cherished, caressed. *p.*

نوادر *nawādir* (pl. of نادره), rare things, wonderful occurrences. *a.*

نوار **निवार** *niwār*, m. hindering, opposition; f. tape (of a coarse kind). *niwār-bāf*, a tape-weaver. *s h.*

نوارت **निवारित** *niwārit*, hindered, opposed. *s.*

نوارن **निवारण** *niwāran*, m. hindering, impediment. *s.*

نوارنا **नवारना** *nawārnā*, n. to travel, to walk, to wander, to stray; to go round, to surround. *h.*

نوارنا **निवारना** *niwārnā* or *nivārnā*, a. to prevent. *s.*

نواره *nawāra*, a large boat, a barge. *p. h.*

نواري **नवारी** *nawārī* or **निवारी** *niwārī*, f. name of a flower, sort of jasmine. *s.*

نوار *niwār*, f. (v. *niwār*) tape, &c. *h.*

نواڙا **नवाड़ा** *nawāṛā* or *nawāṛā*, m. a boat; a particular kind of boat. *h.*

نواز *nawāz*, (in comp.) cherishing, caressing, soothing; playing, performing. *banda nawāz*, cherisher of servants. *barbuṭ-nawāz*, a player on the harp. *p.*

نوازش *nawāzish*, f. caressing, blandishment, kindness, politeness (pl. *nawāzishāt*). *p.*

نوازنا *nawāznā*, a. to cherish, to caress, to favour. *p. h.*

نوازنده *nawāzanda*, m. a cherisher. *p.*

نوازي *nawāzī* (abst. of *nawāz*, q. v.). *p.*

نواس **निवास** *nivās* or *niwās*, m. dwelling, residence. *s.*

نواسا *nawāsā*, } m. a grandson, more espe-
نواسه *nawāsa*, } cially, a daughter's son. *p.*

نواسي *nawāsī*, f. a granddaughter, a daughter's daughter. *p.*

نواسي **नवासी** *nawāsī* or *nawwāsī*, eighty-nine. *h.*

نواسي **निवासी** *niwāsī*, m. } dwelling, abiding
نواسني **निवासिनी** *niwāsinī*, f. } in, inhabiting; an inhabitant (chiefly used in composition). *s.*

نواسير *nawāsīr* (pl. of ناسور), running sores. *a.*

نوافل *nawāfil* (pl. of نافلة), acts of supererogation. *a.*

نواقل *nawāqil* (pl. of ناقلة), things copied or related; histories, traditions. *a.*

نوال *nawāl*, a benefit; mode, dimension. *a.*

نواله *nawāla* or *niwāla*, m. a morsel, a mouthful; the wadding of a gun. *a.*

نوالي *nawālī*, f. a tidbit, a small morsel. *a.*

نوان **निवान** *niwān*, low (ground), level. *s.*

نوان **नवाँ** *nawwāṅ* or *nau,āṅ*, the ninth. *s.*

نوان **नवान्न** *navānn*, m. new rice or grain; a ceremony observed on first eating the rice, &c. of the preceding harvest. *s.*

نوانا **नवाना** *nawānā* or } a. to bend down-
**निवाना** *niwānā*, } wards; to double,
نواونا **निवावना** *niwāonā*, } to fold; to cause to submit to, to cause to stoop. *h.*

نوانبر **नवाम्बर** *nawāmbar*, new unbleached cloth. *s.*

نوانش **नवांश** *navānsh*, m. a ninth, the ninth part. *s.*

نوائب *nawā,ib* (pl. of نائبة), accidents, vicissitudes. *a.*

نوبالا नवबाला *nava-bālā*, f. a girl just grown up to puberty. *s.*

نوبت *naubat*, f. a period, time, turn; relieving guard, keeping watch; an accident; oportunity, occasion, vicissitude, degree, pitch, weight; drums beating at the gate of a great man at certain intervals. *naubat-talabī*, f. applying to be heard in one's turn (in a law court). *a.*

نوبت‌خانه *naubat-khāna*, m. the royal orchestra, generally a large room over the outer gate of the palace, for martial music. *a. p*

نوبدهو नववधू *nava-badhū*, f. a bride or newly married woman. *s.* [to assessment. *p.*

نوبرار *nau-barār*, land recently made subject

نوبهار *nau-bahār*, early spring, or as Virgil hath it "novum ver." *p.*

نوپر नूपुर *nūpur*, m. a ring or ornament for the ankles or toes. *s.*

نوپهلکا नवफलिका *nava-phalikā*, f. a bride, a woman in whom menstruation has just begun. *s.*

نوتا नौता *nautā*, m. a portico; adj. stooping, bending down. *navatā*, f. novelty. *s.*

نوتا नौता *nautā* or *notā*, m. an invitation. *s.*

نوتن नूतन *nūtan*, new, recent, fresh. *nūtan twa*, m. novelty. *s.*

نوتنا नौतना *nautnā*, a. to invite. *s.*

نوجوبنا नौजौबना *nau-jaubanā*, } f. a girl just
نوجونا नवजोवना *nava-jovanā*, } grown up to puberty. *s.*

نوچ नोच *noch*, a pinch, a gripe, a scratch. *nochā nachī*, pinching and scratching mutually. *h.*

نوچنا नोचना *nochnā* or *nauchnā*, a. to pinch, to gripe, to scratch, to claw. *h.*

نوچندي नौचन्दी *nauchandī*, of or relating to the new moon *s.* [novice. *s*

نوچهاتر *nava-chhātr*, m. a young student, a

نوچهاور नौछावर *nauchhāwar*, m. a propitiatory offering, sacrifice, victim *h* [bawd. *h.*

نوچي नौची *nauchī*, f. a young girl kept by a

نوح *nūh*, the patriarch Noah. *heb.*

نوحه *nauha*, m. lamentation, moaning, mourning over the dead. *nouha-gar*, a lamenter, mourner. *a.* [*Indica*). *s.*

نود नूद *nud*, m. the mulberry tree (*Morus*

نود *nawad* or *nuwad*, ninety. *nawad-bār*, ninety times. *p.*

نودوار नवद्वार *nava-dwār*, having nine doors or outlets (an epithet applied to the body). *s.*

نودهه नौध *naudha*, m. a young plant, or fresh shoot or branch of a plant. *h.*

نودها नधा *nūdhā*, m. a species of tobacco. *h.*

نور *nūr*, m. light, splendour. *nūr-afzā*, *nūr-afshān*, light-increasing, light-diffusing. *nūr jānā munh kā*, paleness of the face. *nūri-chashm* or *nūri 'ainain*, or *nūri dīda*, m. (light of the eyes) a son. *a.*

نورا *nūrā*, m. depilatory. *a.*

نورا निवरा *nivarā*, f. an unmarried girl. *s.*

نوراتر नवरात्र *nava-rātr*, m. the first nine nights of Aswin, devoted to *Durgā*. *s.*

نوراني *nūrānī*, serene, light, clear; f. brightness, serenity. *a.* [weaving. *p.*

نورباف *nūr-bāf*, m. a weaver. *nūr-bāfī*,

نورت निवृत्ति *nivritti*, f. rest, final emancipation. *s.*

نورتن नौरतन *nau-ratan* or नवरत्न *nava-ratna*, m. nine kinds of gems; nine poets at the court of Vikramāditya; f. name of an ornament worn on the arm and wrist, and consisting of nine different gems *s.*

نورد *naward*, f. a ply, a fold; (in comp.) traversing, &c.; to overlook or lose sight of. *p.*

نوردن *nawardan* (also *nawardīdan*), to omit. *p.*

نورس *nau-ras*, } young, fresh, tender,
نورسته *nau-rusta*, } recent, newly arrived
نورسيده *nau-rasīda*, } or come forth. *p.*

نوروز *nau-roz*, m. new year's day according to the Persian calendar, being that on which the sun enters *Aries*; this is called *'amma*, or general, and the sixth of the same month is called *khāssa*, or particular · both are celebrated by feasts, the liberation of prisoners, &c. *p.*

نوروزي *nau-rozī*, of or relating to new year's day; f. the festival of the new year. *p.*

نوري नूरी *nūrī*, f. name of a bird of the parrot kind, commonly called *lūrī* (*psittacus*). *h.*

نوري *nūrī*, splendid, bright, clear. *a.*

نوڑانا *niwarānā*, a. to cause to bend or stoop, to turn or direct. *d.*

نوڑنا *niwarnā*, n. to bend, stoop or incline. *d.*

نوڑهانا नौढ़ाना *nauṛhānā*, a. to bend, to bow. *s.*

نوڑهنا नौढ़ना *nauṛhnā*, n. to bend, to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*

نوسات *nau-sāt*, (lit. "nine and seven") a division of the crop whereby the *zamīndār* takes nine parts and the cultivator the remaining seven parts out of sixteen. *h.*

نوسادر नौसादर *nausādar*, m. *sal ammoniac*. *s.*

نوسر *nausir*, new, recent. *nausir tālāw*, a newly excavated tank. *d.*

نوسکه नौसिख *nau-sikh*, a novice, a young student or disciple. *s.* [ried woman. *s.*

نوسوتکا नवसूतिका *nava-sūtikā*, a newly mar-

نوش *nosh*, m. a drink, a draught; a present; honey; a reward; (in comp.) drinking, as *mai-nosh* or *bāda-nosh*, a wine-drinker. *noshi jān farmānā*, to eat, to drink (applied to a king or superior). *nosh karnā*, to drink, to devour, to swallow, to sup, to sip. *p.*

نوشاد *nau-shād*, name of a city famous for the beauty of its inhabitants, more especially that of the damsels thereof. *p.*

نوشادر नौषादर *naushādar*, m. *sal ammoniac*. *s.*

نوشانوش *nosh-ā-nosh*, drinking with full cups in repeated bumpers. *p.*

نوشايك नवशायक *nava-shāyak*, m. a name given to nine inferior classes, cowherd, gardener oilman, &c *s.*

نوشتخواند *navisht-khwānd*, f. epistolary correspondence, reading and writing. *p.*

نوشتن *nawishtan* (r. *nawis*), to write. *p.*

نوشتني *nawishtanī*, fit to be written. *p.*

نوشته *nawishta*, m. a writing, any thing written. *p.*

نوشدارو *nosh-dārū*, an antidote; treacle, an electuary. *p.*

نوشرادهـ नवश्राद्ध *nava-shrāddh*, m. a series of nine funeral offerings. *s.*

نوشكست *nau-shikast*, waste alluvial land newly cultivated. *p.* [vice. *s.*

نوشكهـ नौशिख *nau-shikh*, m. a student, a novice. *s.*

نوشو *nau-shaw*, new, recent, fresh; a newly-married man, a bridegroom.

نوشه *naushah*, m. a young king; a bridegroom. *nosha*, fortunate, happy, prosperous, sweet, cheerful. *p*

نوشهانه *nau-shahāna*, in the manner of a young king or bridegroom *p.*

نوشي *noshī*, f. abst. of *nosh* (in comp.) as *mai-noshī*, wine drinking. *p.*

نوشيروان *noshīrwān* or *naushīrwān*, a celebrated king of Persia, famed for his justice: he was contemporary with Justinian. *p.*

نوشين *noshīn*, sweet, pleasant. *p.*

نوع *nau'*, m. kind, species, sort, manner, mode. *nau'ī*, specific. *a.*

نوعيت *nau'iyat*, f. specification, speciality. *a.*

نوك *nok*, f. a bill, a beak; end, point, angle. *nok-jhok*, f. pulling and hauling. *nok chok*, f. talking by inuendoes. *nok-dār*, pointed. *nok-i zabān*, by heart, on the tip of the tongue. *p.*

نوكا नौका *naukā*, f. a boat. *s.*

نوكالكا नवकालिका *nava-kālikā*, f. a woman who has just attained the period of menstruation; a bride. *s.* [domestics in general. *p.*

نوكر *naukar*, m. a servant. *naukar-chākar*,

نوكراني *naukarānī*, } f. a female servant, a
نوكرني *naukarnī*, } waiting-woman. *p. h.*

نوكري *naukarī*, f. service, attendance. *naukarī pesha*, one who lives on employments. *p.*

نوكهند नौखण्ड *nau-khand*, m. (lit.) the nine sections or portions. *nau-khand prithwī kā*, the nine climes or divisions of the earth: they are usually denominated the nine *dwīpas* islands or *varshas* (countries) which constitute *jambu-dwīpa*, the central portion of the world, or the known world *s.*

نوكيلا नोकीला *nokīla*, sharp-pointed. *p. h.*

نوگرها नवग्रहा *nava-grahā*, m. (pl.) the nine planets, *i.e.* the seven planets and the ascending and descending nodes. *s.*

نوگري नौगरी *naugarī*, f. a female ornament worn on the wrist *s.*

نول *nol*, f. beak, bill (of a bird); the spout or neck of a decanter or teapot *p*

نول नवल *naval*, beautiful; m. sapling. *h.*

نول *naul*, m. freight, fare, hire. *a.*

نولا नवला *navalā* or *naulā*, f. a young woman. *s.*

نولاسي नौलासी *naulāsī*, tender, soft, delicate. *h.*

نوليوا नौलेवा *nau-lewā*, alluvial deposit by an inundation. *h*

نوم नवम *navam* or *navama*, the ninth. *s.*

نوم *naum*, f. sleep, rest, stillness. *a.*

نوماسا नौमासा *nau-māsā*, m. name of a feast given in the ninth month of pregnancy. *s.*

نومالكا नवमालिका *nava-mālikā*, f. double jasmine (*Jasminum zambac*) *s.*

نوم توم *naum-taum*, dull, sing-song (speech). *s. h.*

نومي नौमी *naumī* or नवमी *navamī*, f. the ninth day of a lunar fortnight *s.*

نوميد *naumīd*, hopeless, desperate. *naumedī*, f. despair, desperate condition. *p*

نومين नौमीं *naumīṅ* or नवमीं *navamīṅ*, f. ninth day of the moon. *s.*

نون नोन *non* or नून *nūn*, m. salt (v. *lon*). *h.*

نونا नौना *naunā*, n. to bend; to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*

نونا नोना *nonā*, a. to tie the feet of a cow when milking. *h.* [water. *h.*

نونا नोना *nonā*, salt. *nonā-pānī*, m. salt

نونا नोना *nonā*, m. a kind of custard apple (*Annona reticulata*). *h.*

نونتنا नौंतना *nauṅtnā*, a. to invite (v. *notnā*). *s.*

نوندهـ नवनिधि *nava-nidhi*, f. the nine treasures of Kuvera. *s.* [saline matter. *h.*

نونچا नोन्चा *nonchā*, land abounding with

نونچي नोन्चै *nonchai*, a kind of factitious salt *h.*

نوني नूनी *nūnī*, m. *penis puerilis*. *h.*

نوني नोनी *nonī*, f. efflorescence of salt on wall. *s.*

نوني नवनी *navanī*, f. } fresh butter. *s.*
نونيت नवनीत *navanīt*, m. }

نونيا नोनिया *noniyā* or नूनिया *nūniyā*, m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*); a maker of or dealer in salt, a saltpetre-maker. *s*

نونير नोनेर *noner*, saline (as soil). *h.*

نوورکا नववरिका *nava-varikā*, f. a newly married woman. *s.*

نووستر नववस्त्र *nava-vastr*, m. new cloth. *s.*

نوي नव्वे *navwe*, ninety. *navya*, new, recent, young. *s.*

نوي नवी *navī* or *nawe*, f. the string with which a cow's feet are tied when milking, a tether. *s.*

نويبهوت नवीभूत *navībhūt*, renewed, revived. *s.*

نويد *navīd*, m. glad tidings. *p.*

نويدن निवेदन *nivedan*, m. petition, representation. *s*

نويس *navis*, (in comp.) writing, as *khush-navis*, one who writes beautifully *p.*

نويسنده *navisanda*, m. a writer, a clerk, an accountant, a transcriber. *p*

نويکرت नवीकृत *navīkrit*, renewed, revived. *s.*

نوين *noyin* or *nuyin*, a prince, a grandee (a commander of ten thousand) *p.*

نوين नवीन *navīn*, new, youthful, recent. *s.*

نوينتا नवीनता *navīnatā*, f. newness, youthfulness. *s.*

نويونا नवयौवना *nava-yauvanā*, f. a young woman. *s.*

نويه नव्य *navya*, new, recent, young. *s.*

نه न *na*, neg. part. no, not, neither. *s. p.*

نه *nuh*, nine. *nih*, (in comp.) placing, as *marham-nih* one who applies plaster (to a wound) *p.*

نه नुह *nuh* or नह *nah*, nail, talon. *nah-* or *nah-lenā*, to trip, to stumble. *nih*, a prefix like *nir*, &c., as *nih kāran*, without cause. *nahi*, nay, no, not. *s.*

نهاٹنا *nhāṭnā*, n. to run away, to flee. *d.*

نهاٹو *nhāṭū*, a fugitive, a deserter. *d.*

نهاد *nihād*, m. nature, form, habit, stature, quality, disposition, mind, heart; family, race. *bad-nihād*, wicked, cruel. *p.*

نهادن *nihādan* (r. *nih*), to place, lay down. *p.*

نهار *nahār*, m. the day, diffusion of light. *a.*

نهارمنه नहारमुंह *nahar munh*, (in Dakh.) *nahar mūn*, without eating (as a person is in the morning before breakfast). *s.*

نهارنا निहारना *nihārnā*, } a. to look at,
نهارنون निहारनौं *nihārnaun*, } to watch, to look after, to spy, to see. *h.*

نهاروا नहारुआ *nahāru,ā*, m. a guinea-worm (*Filaria medinensis*). *h.*

نهاري *nahārī*, f. breakfast; a kind of bit or bridle. *p.*

نهاکا निहाका *nihākā*, f. an iguana, or the Gangetic alligator. *s.*

نهال *nihāl*, m. a young plant, a shoot, a sucker, a sapling. *p.*

نهال निहाल *nihāl*, exalted, pleased, happy. *h.*

نهالچه *nihālcha*, m. a quilt, wrapper, coverlet, &c., mattress. *p.*

نهالي *nihālī*, f. a young plant; a kind of quilt, small carpet, a cushion. *p.*

نهان नहान *nahān*, m. bathing, ablution. *h.*

نهان *nihān*, latent, hid, concealed, clandestine. *nihān k.* or *-dāshtan*, to keep secret. *p.*

نهانا नहाना *nahānā* or *nhānā*, n. to bathe, to wash *h.*

نهانٹنا *nhānṭnā*, n. to run away, to flee. *d.*

نهاني *nihānī*, f. concealment; adv. secretly, in private. *andāmi nihānī*, the private parts. *p.*

نهاني नहानी *nahānī* or निहानी *nihānī*, f. menstruation. *h*

نهائي निहाई *nihā,ī*, f. an anvil. *h.*

نهايا नहाया *nahāyā*, bathed, bathing. *h.*

نهايت *nihāyat*, f. the extremity, boundary; excess, adj. very much, extreme, excessive; remarkable; adv. at the utmost, extremely. *a.*

نهب *nahb*, m. rapine, plunder, spoil. *a.*

نهتها निहत्था *nihattha*, unarmed. *s.*

نهٹا नहट्टा *nahaṭṭa* or नुहट्टा *nuhaṭṭā*, m. a scratch with the nail or talon. *h.*

نهج *nahaj*, m. a road, way, path, manner prescribing giving instructions. *a.*

نهچي निहचै *nihchai* (v. *nishchai*), indubitable, certain, &c. *s.*

نهر *nahr*, f. a stream, rivulet, a canal (of running water). *a.*

نهرانا निहुराना *nihurānā*, a. to cause to crook, bend, bow. *h.*

نهرنا निहुरना *nihurnā*, } n. to condescend, to
نهڑنا निहुड़ना *nihuṛnā*, } incline or bend downward, to stoop *h.*

نهرني नहरणी *naharnī*, f. an instrument with which the nails are pared, a shoemaker's awl. *s.*

نهضت *nahzat*, f. marching, departure, rising up. *nuhzat-k.*, to march, to depart, &c. *a.*

نهفتگي *nihuftagī*, f. concealment, obscurity. *p.*

نهفتن *nihuftan*, to hide, to conceal. *p.*

نهفته *nihufta* or *nahufta*, concealed, hidden, private. *p.*

نهک नहक *nahak*, meagre, lean. *h.*

نهل निहल *nihal*, alluvial land recovered from water courses. *h.*

نہلانا नहलाना *nahlānā*, a. to cause to bathe. *h.*

نہلوانا नहलवाना *nahalwānā*, a. to cause to be bathed. *h.*

نہم *nuhum* (also *nuhumīn*), the ninth. *p.*

نہِن नहिं *nahin* (for *nahīn*), no, not. *h.*

نھنا *nhannā*, small, little, young. *d.*

نہنگ *nihang*, m. a crocodile; a water dragon, or other similar monster; (met.) a pen. *p.*

نہنگ निहङ्ग *nihang*, naked; free from care. *nihang lārlā*, a careless child or person. *h.*

نھنواد *nhanwād*, m. and f. a child. *d.*

نہنی नहनी *nahanī*, f. an instrument for cutting the nails; a kind of chisel used in polishing and turning brass, &c. *s.*

نہورا निहोरा *nihorā*, m. favour, obligation, kindness; begging, requesting humbly, coaxing. *h.*

نہورنا निहूरना *nihūrnā*, } a. to incline, to bend
نہوڑنا निहूड़ना *nihūrnā*, } downwards, to stoop. *h.*

نہی *nahī*, f. prohibition, an interdict. *a.*

نہی नही *nahī* (for *nahīn*), no, not. *h.*

نہیب *nahīb* or *nihīb*, m. fear, terror; grief, anguish, anxiety; expedition, haste. *a.*

نہیر नहियर *nahiyar*, f. a wife's family. *h.*

نہیں नहीं *nahīn*, no, not, nay. *nahīn-to*, otherwise, else. *s.*

نی *nai*, f. a reed, tube, cane; pipe, fife, flute. *ne* or *nī*, no, not, nay. *p.*

نی ने *ne*, a postposition used in Hindūstānī to denote the agent of a transitive verb in any of the tenses formed by the past participle (v. Hind. Gram. p. 103). *h.*

نیا नया *nayā*, new. *naye sir se*, anew, afresh; *naiyā*, m. a boatman, ferryman. *s.*

نیابت *niyābat*, f. deputyship, vicegerency, lieutenancy, &c. (v. *nā,ib*). *a.*

نیابتا *niyabatan*, virtually, really. *a.*

نیات न्याति *nyāti*, caste, kind, sort. *s. h.*

نیار न्यार *nyār* or नियार *niyār*, m. forage, fodder, food of cattle. *h.*

نیارا न्यारा *nyārā* or नियारा *niyārā*, adj. apart, aloof, distinct, different, separate, extraordinary, uncommon; m. the scoriae left after refining gold, silver, or other metals, from which a minute portion of those metals is obtainable. *nyāre*, adv. apart, separately, independently. *a.*

نیاریا न्यारिया *nyāriyā*, m. one who extracts metals from their scoriae; adj. prudent, cautious, not easily imposed on. *h.*

نیاز *niyāz*, f. petition, supplication, prayer; indigence, poverty; a thing dedicated. *niyāz k.*, a. to dedicate, to consecrate. *niyāz-ūmat* or *-mand*, indigent, humble, a petitioner. *niyazi rasul*, offerings of food, &c. in the name of the prophet *Muhammad*. *p.*

نیازمند *niyāz-mand*, indigent; m. a suppliant. *p.*

نیازمندی *niyāz-mandī*, f. indigence, supplication. *p.*

نیازی *niyazī*, a lover, a friend: name of a tribe of Afghāns. *p.*

نیاس न्यास *nyās*, a pledge, a deposit. *s.*

نیام *niyām*, m. a sheath, scabbard; a bandage for a broken limb; the plough tail or handle. *p.*

نیامڑ न्यामड़ *nyāmar*, a tree which has sprung up of itself in a cultivated field, and which the cultivator may legally cut down. *h.*

نیامک नियामक *niyamak*, m. a boatman, a sailor, a steersman, a helmsman, a pilot, a charioteer. *s.*

نیاو न्याव *nyāw*, m. justice, equity. *nyān-k.*, to judge, to administer justice. *s.*

نیائی न्याई *nyā,ī* or *niyāyi*, m. a distributor of justice; a logician. *s.*

نیای न्याय *nyāye*, *nyāya*, or नियाय *niyāya*, m. justice, reason, argument, disputation, sophistry. *nyāya-shāstr*, m. logic. *nyāya k.*, to administer justice, to decide. *s.*

نیایچار न्यायाचार *nyāyāchār*, } m. a virtuous
نیایدھار न्यायाधार *nyāyādhār*, } man, an example of propriety. *s.*

نیایتا न्यायता *nyayatā*, f. fitness, propriety. *s.*

نیایش *niya,ish* or *niyāyish*, f. blessing, benediction, praise. *p.*

نیایک न्यायक *niyāyak* or नियायक *niyāyak*, m. a judge. *nyayik* or *naiyāyik*, a reasoner, arguer, logician, sophist. *s.*

نیایہ न्याय्य *nyāya*, right, proper. *s.*

نیائی न्यायी *nyāyī* or नियायी *niyayī*, m. an administrator of justice; a logician. *s.*

نیبو नीबु *nību* (v. *nīmbū*), m. lemon, lime-tree. *s.*

نیبید नैबेद *naibed*, m. food consecrated to a deity, an oblation. *s.*

نیبیدن नीबेदन *nībedan*, m. a petition, representation (properly *nivedan*). *s.*

نیپ नीप *nīp*, m. the *kadamb* tree (*Nauclea kadamba*); a species of Ixora (*Ixora bandhuca*); a sort of Asoka. *s.*

نیپال नेपाल *nepāl*, name of a country, Nepal. *s.*

نیپال नैपाल *naipāl*, } produced in Ne-
نیپالک नैपालिक *naipālik*, } pal, or belonging to that country. *s.*

نیپالکا नेपालिका *nepālikā*, f. arsenic. *s.*

نیپالی नैपाली *naipālī*, f. double jasmine, red arsenic (*Nyctanthes tristis*). *s.*

نیپر नेपुर *nepur*, f. an ornament worn on the ankles. *s.*

نیپن नैपुण *naipun*, } m. skill, cleverness,
نیپنیہ नैपुण्य *naipunya*, } dexterity. *s.*

نیی پنج *nay,e-panj*, m. a horse under five years old. *p.*

نيپور नीपूर *nīpūr*, *penis, membrum virile.* *h.*

نيپيچ *nai-pīch* or *-pech*, f. the snake tube of a *hukka*. *p.*

نيت *niyat*, f. wish, intention, design, will, purpose, desire, aim, object. *a.*

نيت नियत *niyat*, self-governed, ruled, restrained. *niyat ātmā*, self regulated, self-controlled or restrained. *niyat-āhār*, abstemious *niyat-endriya*, of restrained or subdued passions *s*

نيت नीति *nīti* or *nīt*, f. guidance, moral conduct, polity, political science, treating especially of the administration of government, and the morality, both public and private, of king and people *nīti shāstr* or *nīti-vidya*, the science or code of ethics, moral philosophy, or polity. *s.*

نيت नियुत *niyut*, a million, ten hundred thousand. *s.*

نيتر नेत्र *netr*, m. the eye; the string of a churning-rope. *s.*

نيترامبو नेत्राम्बु *netr-āmbū*, m. a tear. *s.*

نيترپنڈ नेत्रपिण्ड *netr-pind*, m. the eyeball. *s.*

نيترنجن नेत्ररञ्जन *netr-ranjan*, m. collyrium. *s.*

نيترروگ नेत्ररोग *netr-rog*, m. any disease of the eye. *s*

نيترلوت नेत्रलोत *netralot*, m. a prisoner. *h.*

نيتروتسو नेत्रोत्सव *netrotsav*, m. any pleasing or beautiful object *s*

نيتروشدھ नेत्रौषध *netraushadh*, m. collyrium in general, green sulphate of iron *s.*

نيتروشدھي नेत्रौषधी *netraushadhī*, f. name of a drug. *s.*

نيتكتھا नीतिकथा *nīti-kathā*, f. any work or treatise on polity or good government. *s.*

نيتگيه नीतिज्ञ *nītigya*, m. a statesman, politician *s.*

نيتمت नीतिमत *nītimat*, moral, eminent for royal duties *s.*

نيتودیا नीतिविद्या *nīti-vidyā*, f. political science. *s*

نيتي नेती *netī*, f. a cord used to whirl round the churn staff with. *s.*

نيتي *niyatī*, intentional, designedly. *a.*

نيٹ *nīt*, straight, upright. *d.*

نيٹا नेटा *netā*, m. snot, snivel; (Beng.) left-handed. *h.*

نيج नैज *naij*, own, proper. *s.*

نيجانا नैजाना *naijānā*, n to stoop, to bend down. *h.*

نيچ नीच *nīch*, low, mean, vulgar, base; below, beneath, under, down *nīch ūnch* f inequality; the ups and downs of life. *nīch sonār*, a jeweller of low caste. *nīch nhāwī*, an inferior sort of barber *s.*

نيچا नीचा *nīchā*, below, down. *nīchā-ūnchā*, up and down, uneven ground. *nīche suron se bolna*, to sing with a low voice or hum a tune (*jocose anthem, crepitus ventris hāc e voce subintelligitur*), *kalawantni tire gāne se dikh hun; bahut nīche suron se boltī hai*, "songstress, I am tired of your lays, you sing too low" which latter phrase may be taken in *two* senses. *s.*

نيچان *nīchān*, m. low lands, a valley. *d.*

نيچاءي नीचाई *nīchā,ī*, f. inferiority, vileness. *s.*

نيچگامي नीचगामी *nīcha-gāmī*, water (lit. that which goes downwards). *s*

نيچو नीचू *nīchū* (v. *nīche*), below, &c. *s.*

نيچه *naicha*, m. a *hukka* snake or tube. *naicha-band*, a person who makes *hukka* snakes. *naicha-bandī*, the trade of a *naicha-band*. *p.*

نيچے नीचे *nīche*, below, beneath, under, down. *nīche ūpar*, upside down. *nīche jānā*, n to descend, to submit, to subside, to succumb. *nīche girānā*, to knock a person down. *s.*

نيکھوا *nekhwā* (for *nek-khwāh*, q. v.). a well-wisher *nekhwā panā*, m goodwill, benevolence. *d.*

نيد नीद *nīd*, f. sleep, slumber, repose. *s.*

نيدشٹھ नेदिष्ठ *nedishth*, m. a tree (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *s.*

نيدنا *nīdna*, n. to sleep, to repose. *s.*

نيدھ नियुद्ध *niyuddh*, m. close fight, personal struggle. *s.*

نير *naiyir*, m. the sun; the moon; adj. bright, clear, shining *naiyir a'zam*, the sun. *naiyirain*, the two luminaries, *i. e* the sun and moon. *a.*

نير नियर *niyar*, near, beside, close by. *s.*

نير नीर *nīr*, } m. water, sap, juice. *s.*
نيرا नीरा *nīrā*, }

نيراشيه नैराश्य *nairāshya*, m. hopelessness, despair. *s*

نيراءي नियराई *niyarā,ī*, f. nearness, contiguity. *s.*

نيرت नैरित or नैऋत *nairit*, m. the ruler of the south-west quarter. *s.*

نيرتھ नीरथ *nīrath* (for *nir-arth*), fruitless, profitless *s.*

نيرتي नैरिती or नैऋती *nairiti*, f. the south-west quarter, *s.*

نيرج नीरज *nīraj*, aquatic; m. a sort of costus (*Costus speciosus*), a lotus in general; an otter. *s.*

نيرجس नीरजस *nīrajas*, having no pollen (as a flower); f. a woman not menstruating. *s.*

نيرس नीरस *nīras*, dry, withered, insipid, void of taste (morally or physically). *s.*

نيرکت नैरुक्त *nairukt*, obsolete, uncommon, belonging to the glossary of the *Veda*. *s.*

نيرگن नैर्गुण *nairgun*, m. absence of good qualities or properties. *s.*

نيرمليه नैर्मल्य *nairmalya*, m. cleanness, purity. *s.*

نيرنگ *nairang*, m. deceit, trick, pretence, evasion, incantation, magic, sorcery; a miracle, any thing new *nairang-sāz*, a magician, sorcerer. *p.*

نيرنگي *nairangī*, f. magic, deception. *p.*

نيرو *nerū* or *nīrū*, m. strength, power. *p.*

نيرو नेरौ *nerau*, near, beside, close by. *s.*

نيروء१ नेरूआ *nerū,ā*, m. straw. *h.*

نيروگ नीरोग *nīrog*, healthy, free from sickness. *s.*

نيروگتا नीरोगता *nīrogtā*, f. health, freedom [from sickness.

نيري नेरे *nere*, beside, near, close by. *h.*

نيڑنا नेड़ना *neṛnā*, a. to care for, to look after. *h.*

نيڑي *neṛe*, in the shelter of, near, beside. *d.*

نيز *nīz*, also, likewise, again, at the same time, moreover. *p.*

نيزه *neza* or *naiza*, m. a spear, lance, javelin, dart, pike; a piece of reed from which pens are made. *neza-bāz*, a spearman. *neza-bāzī*, f. throwing the spear. *neze bardār* or *neze-dār*, a spearman, or one armed with a spear. *p.*

نيسان *naisān*, m. name of the seventh Syrian month, corresponding to the Persian *Farwardīn*, the Hind. *Baisākh*, and our April. *abr i naisan*, the vernal cloud, April showers; the rain which falls while the moon is in the mansion *Swatī*, and of which, if it drop into a shell, pearls are formed, but which turns to poison if it happens to fall into the mouth of a serpent (v. *swātī*). *p.*

نيست *nest* or *nīst*, (lit.) it is not; nought. *nest-k.*, a. to abolish, to annihilate, to ruin, to destroy. *nest-nābūd-k.* or *nest o nābūd-k.*, to demolish, to annihilate, to ruin *nest-nābūd honā*, n. to perish, to be annihilated, ruined, &c. *p.*

نيست न्यस्त *nyast*, deposited, delivered. *s.*

نيستان *naistān*, m. a sugar-plantation, field of sugar-cane; a place where canes or reeds grow. *p.*

نيستي *nestī* or *nīstī*, f. non-existence, nullity, annihilation. *p.*

نيسرنا नीसरना *nīsarnā*, n. (v. *nisarnā*) to go out, to issue forth (in Braj. *nīsarnaun*). *s.*

نيش *nesh*, m. sting (of a venomous animal); a puncture; a lancet. *nesh-zan*, what inflicts a sting; (met.) an incendiary, one who inflames disputes, a tell-tale *nesh-zanī*, f. exciting quarrels &c. *p.*

نيشتر *neshtar*, m. a lancet. *p.*

نيشكر *naishakar*, f. sugar-cane. *p.*

نيفا *nefā* or *nīfā*, } m. a breeches-belt, the
نيفه *nefa* or *nīfa*, } part of the drawers through which the string runs to tie them round the loins with. *p.*

نيك *nek*, good, lucky; (sub.) any thing good. *nek-akhtar*, of a good star. *nek-andesh*, a well-wisher, benevolent, friendly, affectionate; fortunate. *nek bāz*, just, virtuous, of good actions, of fair play. *nek-bakht*, fortunate (commonly means of good dispositions). *nek bakhtī*, f good fortune, goodness of conduct. *nek-pāk*, virtuous *nek-tan*, sleek skinned (a horse). *nek-khaslat*, or *-kho* or *-kirdār*, of good dispositions or habits *nek-khwāh*, well wishing, faithful, grateful. *nek-diyānat*, having a clear conscience *nek zāt* or *-tīnat*, of good disposition *nek rau* good-paced (horse) *nek raftagān*, those who have died and left behind them a good name. *nek fal*, of happy omen. *nek farjām*, of happy end *nek go*, one who speaks well, eloquent. *nek-kāl*, well-spoken. *nek-mard*, a good man. *nek-manzar*, handsome, comely, elegant. *nek nām*, good name, celebrity, of good character, renowned. *nek-nāmī*, good character. *nek-nihād*, of good dispositions. *nek-niyat*, well-meaning. *p.*

نيك नेक *nek*, नेकु *neku*, or *naik*, little, a little. *naik*, many, various. *naik-bhed*, various, manifold. *naik-rūp*, multiform. *h. s.*

نيكا *nīkā* or *nekā*, good (v. *neko*). *p.*

نيكار न्यक्कार *nyakkār*, m. contempt, disrespect. *s.*

نيكت नियुक्त *niyukt*, engaged in, applied or attached to; authorised, called upon, appointed. *s.*

نيكتيه नैकट्य *naikatya*, m. proximity. *s.*

نيكو *neko* (in Hind. *nīko* or *nīkau*), good, beautiful, elegant. *neko-kār* of good actions, a beneficent person. N.B.—*neko* or *nīku* may be compounded with other words, like *nek*, and with the same signification. *p.*

نيكي *nekī*, f. goodness, piety, virtue, probity. *p.*

نيگ नेग *neg*, f. marriage presents made to relatives, and to particular servants, and considered by them as perquisites which they are entitled to. *h.*

نيگرودھ न्यग्रोध *nyagrodh*, m. the Indian fig-tree. *nyagrodhī*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s*

نيگم नैगम *naigam*, m. an Upanishad. *s.*

نيگي नेगी *negī*, m. a village servant; any public servant who claims a fee or present on particular occasions *negī jogī*, tenants and dependants, to whom it is customary to give the *neg*, q. v. *h.*

نيل नील *nīl*, blue; m indigo, blue; the blue mountain, one of the nine ranges which divide the world, one of the nine treasures of Kuvera; a gem, the sapphire; the blue Mania; blue vitriol *nīl* or *nīl ka māṭh bigaṛnā*, (lit.) a vat of indigo being spoiled; (met.) employed to express the persecutions of fortune: the phrase is also used on hearing something very wonderful and incredible (said to originate from a notion entertained by dyers, that when their dye, through any accident, has been spoiled, it may be restored by telling some miraculous story) *nīl koṭhī*, an indigo factory. *nīl-wālā*, an indigo planter or dealer *nīl gāu*, f. an animal (known by the name of *nilgāī* and *rojh*, the white footed antelope of Pennant and *Antilope picta* of Pallas *nīl gūn*, cerulean *p. s.*

نيل *nail*, m. obtaining, acquiring. *nīl*, the river Nile. *a.*

نيلا नीला *nīlā*, blue, black, or dark blue. *nīlā pīlā karnā*, to render blue and yellow (the eyes); to be greatly enraged *nīlā thothā*, blue vitriol; sulphate of copper. *p s*

نيلاب *nīl-āb*, the river Attock or Indus. *p.*

نيلاشمن नीलाश्मन *nīlāshman*, m. a blue stone, a sapphire. *s.*

نيلام नीलाम *nīlām* (for *leilām*, Port.), m. auction, a public sale, or, as the Anglo Bengālīs say, "an outcry." *h. port.*

نيلامي *nīlāmī*, saleable by auction. *port.*

نيلامبر नीलाम्बर *nīlāmbar*, dresses in dark blue clothes; m. dark blue garments. *s.*

نیلامچی *nīlāmchī*, m. an auctioneer. *e.*

نیلامدار *nīlām-dār*, one who holds an estate purchased at a public sale. *h. p.*

نیلانجن नीलाञ्जन *nīlānjan*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*

نیلانگ नीलाङ्ग *nīlāng*, m. the Indian crane, the blue jay. *s.*

نیلائی नीलाई *nīlā,ī*, f. blueness, dark blue colour. *s.*

نیل بڑی नीलबड़ी *nīl-baṛī*, f. a lump of indigo. *s.*

نیلپاچن नीलपाचन *nīl-pāchan*, m. steeping or maceration of indigo. *nīl-pāchan-bhānḍ*, m. an indigo vat. *s.*

نیلپچھ नीलपिच्छ *nīl-pichh*, m. a falcon. *s.*

نیلپدم नीलपद्म *nīl-padma*, m. the blue lotus. *s.*

نیلپرشٹھ नीलपृष्ठ *nīl-prishṭh*, m. a kind of fish, the *rohi* (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*

نیلپشپکا नीलपुष्पिका *nīl-pushpikā*, f. the indigo-plant. *s.*

نیلج नीलज *nīlaj*, m. blue steel. *s.*

نیلجھنٹی नीलझिण्टी *nīl-jhinṭī*, f. blue barleria. *s.*

نیلک नीलक *nīlak*, blue (stained or dyed); m. one of the terms used in *bīja ganita* or algebra (as we use the letters *a, b*, or *x, y*). *s. p.*

نیلکا नीलिका *nīlikā*, f. the *Nyctanthes tristis* (a species of it with blue flowers); the indigo-plant. *s.*

نیلکرنٹک नीलकुरुण्टक *nīl-kuruntak*, m. blue barleria. *s.*

نیلکرونچ नीलक्रौञ्च *nīl-kraunch*, m. a sort of curlew or heron. *s.*

نیلکمل नीलकमल *nīl-kamal*, m. the blue lotus. *s.*

نیلکنٹھ नीलकण्ठ *nīl kanṭh*, blue-neck, name of a bird, the jay (*Coracias Bengalensis*), a kind of peacock; a name of *Mahādeva* (he is called by this name because his throat was stained blue by swallowing the poison produced by overchurning the ocean with the mountain *Mandara* by the *Surs* and *Asurs*, to procure the *amrita*; a gallinule, a sparrow, a wagtail, a peacock, *Hyperanthera morunga*. *s*

نیلکنٹھاکش नीलकण्ठाक्ष *nīl-kanṭhāksh*, the *elæocarpus* seed. *s.*

نیلگندن *nīlgundan*, a bruise. *d.*

نیللوہ नीललोह *nīl-loh*, m. blue steel. *s.*

نیللوہت नीललोहित *nīl-lohit*, purple, of a purple colour, m. a mixture of red and blue. *s.*

نیلم नीलम *nīlam*, m. (v. *nīl-mani*). *s.*

نیلمرتکا नीलमृत्तिका *nīl-mrittikā*, f. iron pyrites; black mould. *s*

نیلمن नीलमणि *nīl-mani*, m. name of a precious stone, a sapphire. *s.*

نیلنبر नीलम्बर *nīlambar*, m. a dark blue garment. *s.*

نیلنی नीलिनी *nīlinī*, f. indigo (*Indigofera tinctoria*). *s.*

نیلوپل नीलोपल *nīlopal*, m. a blue stone (*Lapis lazuli*). *s.*

نیلورن नीलवर्ण *nīl-varṇ*, blue, of a blue colour. *s.*

نیلوفر *nīlūfar*, m. the lotus nilufer (*Nymphæa lotus*). *p.*

نیلوفری *nīlūfarī*, of or relating to the lotus. *p.*

نیلہ *nīla*, the sediment of indigo. *p.*

نیلی *nīlī*, blue, of indigo colour. *p.*

نیم *nīm*, half, the middle. *nīmā nīm*, half-and-half. *nīm-bursh*, a poached egg (half-boiled or half-fried, &c.). *nīm-pukht*, half cooked, half-ripe, parboiled. *nīm-tar*, middling. *nīm-jān*, half-dead (with fear, &c.). *nīm josh*, coddled *nīm-josh k.*, to coddle. *nīm-khwāb*, dosing. *nīm-khurda*, half-eaten, the remains of victuals. *nīm-rāẓī*, half satisfied. *nīm-sāl*, half a year; *nīm-sālī*, half-yearly. *nīm-lāl*, a class of pilgrims to Jagannāth so called. *p. s.*

نیم नेम *nem* (also नियम *niyam*), a vow, compact, agreement, assent, promise; stability, fixedness, forbearance; any religious observance in general, such as fasting, watching, pilgrimage, praying; piety rule, precept, usage, practice. *nem dharm*, m. abstinence, good conduct. *s.*

نیم नीम *nīm*, m. name of a tree (*Melia azadirachta*). *s.*

نیمانند नीमानन्द *nīmānand*, m. name of a Hindū saint and founder of a sect. *s.*

نیماوت नीमावत *nīmāwat*, f. the system of the followers of *Nimānand*. *s.*

نیمب *nīmb*, m. (v. *nīm*) the tree. *s.*

نیمبو नींबू *nīmbū*, m. lemon, lime. *s.*

نیمبولی *nīmbolī*, f. a kind of necklace worn by married women. *d.*

نیمت नियमित *niyamit*, regulated, prescribed. *s.*

نیمچکر नेमिचक्र *nemi-chakra*, a prince descended from *Parīkshit* who removed the capital of India from Hastinapur to Kausāmbi. *s.*

نیمچہ *nīmcha*, m. a small scimitar or sword, or bow; a dagger, a hanger. *p.*

نیم چہرہ *nīm-chihra*, m. an imaginary being having half a face, one arm, &c. It is male and female, the male having the right hand, the female the left; when united, they resemble a human being; when separate, they are supposed to move with amazing velocity on one foot, and are considered as very dangerous and cruel. *p.*

نیمروز *nīm-roz*, m. midday; name of a portion of Persia, comprising the provinces of Segistan, or Sistān, and Mikrān. *p.*

نیمشارنیہ नैमिषारण्य *naimishāranya*, m. the forest in which the *Mahābharat* was recited to the Rishis by Sauti. *s.*

نیمک नैयमिक *naiyamik*, regular, prescribed. *s*

نیمن नीमन *nīman*, strong; well-finished; solid. *h.*

نیمن नियमन *niyaman*, m. binding, restraining, checking. *s.*

نیمہ *nīma*, m. a garment like a *jāma*, but not so full at the breast. *nīma-āstīn*, half-sleeved a particular kind of jacket. *nīma-shām*, evening. *p*

نيمي नेमी *nemī*, conscientious, abstemious, continent, chaste; f a tree (*Dalbergia ujainensis*). *nemi-chakra*, name of a prince descended from *Parīkshit*, who is said to have removed the capital of India from Hastinapur to Kausāmbi. *s.*

نين नैन *nain* or नयन *nayan* (also *nainā*), m. the eye. *s.*

نين *naiṅ* (v. *nahīṅ*), no, not, nay. *neṅ* (for *ne*, q v.), by, through. *d.*

نين नैन *nain*, } m. a tether, a rope fastened
نينا नैना *nainā*, } round the neck or foot of a bullock, &c. *h.*

نينا नैना *nainā* or नयना *nayanā*, f. the pupil [of the eye. *s.*

نينتا नियन्ता *niyantā*, m. a charioteer, a coachman; a ruler, a governor, a master. *s.*

نيند नींद *nīṅd*, m. sleep. *nīṅd uchāt-honā*, to be unable to sleep, or to have sleep broken. *nīṅd-bhar sonā*, to sleep sound; to be at ease. *nīṅd bhar*, having had abundance of sleep. *s.*

نيندنا नींदना *nīṅdnā*, a. to deny; to blame, to censure; n. to sleep, to repose. *s*

نيندو नींदू *nīṅdū*, m. a sleeper. *s.*

نيندي नींदी *nīṅdī*, sleepy, drowsy. *s. h.*

نينسكهه नैनसुख *nain-sukh*, m. name of a flower. *s.*

نينو پانت नयनोपान्त *nayanopānt* or *nainopānt*, m the outer angle or canthus of the eye. *s.*

نينوتسو नयनोत्सव *nayanotsav* or *nainotsav*, m. a lamp; any lovely or desired object. *s.*

نينوشدهه नयनौषध *nayan-aushadh* or *nainaushadh*, m. green sulphate of iron. *s.*

نيو नेव *nev* or *nīv*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *nev dālnā*, to found, to lay the foundation *h*

نيوه नीवा *nīwā*, m. stillness, calmness. *s.*

نيوار नेवार *newār*, f. tape (v. *niwār*). *h.*

نيوارنا नेवारना *newārnā*, a. to shut out, to exclude *s.*

نيوانا नेवाना *newānā*, a. to bend, to bow [down. *h*

نيوتا नेवता *neotā*, or न्योता *nyotā*, m. an invitation or the presents sent along with it. *h.*

نيوتانا नेवताना *neotānā* } a. to invite (more especially to an entertainment). *s.*
or न्योताना *nyotānā*,
نيوتنا नेवतना *neotnā*
or न्योतना *nyotnā*,

نيوجت नियोजित *niyojit*, intrusted with, appointed to, directed, ordered. *s.*

نيوجن नियोजन *niyojan*, m. ordering, commanding, directing, appointing. *s.*

نيور नेवर *newar*, f. a sore in the feet of a horse. *h.*

نيوڙانا *nyoṛānā*, a. to bend, to bow. *d. h.*

نيوڙنا *nyoṛnā*, } n. to bend, to bow, to
نيوڙهنا *nyoṛhnā*, } stoop. *d.*

نيوش *niyūsh*, (in comp.) hearing. *p.*

نيوشيدن *niyūshīdan*, to listen. *p.*

نيوشنده *niyūshanda*, hearing, a hearer. *p.*

نيوگ नियोग *niyog*, m. an order or command, authority, appointment. *s.*

نيوگي नियोगी *niyogī*, m. a minister, deputy, agent; adj appointed (v. *niyukt*). *s.*

نيول नेवल *newal*, } m. a weasel, a ferret
نيولا नेवला *newalā*, } (*Viverra mungo*); also *nyolā*. *s.*

نيول नेवल *newal* (same a *newar*, q. v.). *h.*

نيئون नेऊन *neūn*, m. butter. *s.*

نيون न्यून *nyūn*, blameable, vile, wicked, despicable, less, deficient, defective. *s.*

نيونا नेवना *newnā*, n. to stoop, to bow or bend. *s.*

نيوناڌهك न्यूनाधिक *nyūnādhik*, unequal, more or less. *s.* [imperfect. *s.*

نيونانگ न्यूनाङ्ग *nyūnāng*, maimed, mutilated,

نيونتا न्यूनता *nyūnatā*, f. deficiency, inferiority. *s.*

نيونجي नेवञ्जी *newanjī*, f. name of a flower. *s.*

نيونيندريه न्यूनेन्द्रिय *nyūn-endriya*, deficient in some organ, as blind, deaf, &c. *s.*

نيويديه नैवेद्य *naivedya*, m. food consecrated to a deity, an oblation. *s* [Dakh.) *nehā*. *s.*

نيه नेह *neh*, f. friendship, affection; oil; (in

نيه *niya* (v. *niyat*, intention, &c.). *a.*

نيهار नीहार *nīhār*, m. frost, hoar frost; heavy dew *s.*

نيهر नैहर *naihar*, f. a wife's mother's family. *h.*

نيهي नेही *nehī*, m. a friend, a lover. *s.*

نيين *naiīn* or *naīn*, made of reeds. *p.*

نيين नैयन *naiyan* (for *nayan*, q.v.), the eye. *s.*

## و

و *wāw*, the twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirtieth Persian, and the thirty-third Hindūstānī At the beginning of a word or syllable it generally corresponds in sound to our *w* In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for six. In ephemerides it represents Friday and the sign *Libra*. *Wāw* not beginning a word or syllable contributes to form the long vocal sounds *o*, *ū*, and *au*, fully explained in my Persian and Hindustānī Grammars.

و व *va* or *wa*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. In words purely Sanskrit it has the sound of our *v* Again, the Sanskrit *v* is frequently changed into *b* in the modern Hindustānī and Bengālī; hence a Hindi word not found under this letter should be looked for under *b*.

و **wa**, a copulative conjunction equivalent to our "and, with, but, now:" it is used in connecting words and phrases from the Arabic and Persian. When it merely connects two words it is sounded *o*, *shab o roz*, night and day. *a. p.*

و वि **vi**, a particle and prefix, generally denoting separation, disjunction, ascertainment, progress, privation; and nearly equal to our English prefixes, *a-*, *di-*, *dis-*, *e-*, *ex-*, *in-*, *un-*, &c., as *vi-rakt*, averse, indifferent. *s.*

وا **wā**, open (as a door, &c.); adv. again; back, behind; prep. (for *bā*) with, as *wā o guftam* for *bā o guftam*, I spoke with him; interj. an expression of pain, alas! *wa-mānda*, tired fatigued; remaining behind. *p.*

وا वा **wā**, inflec. sing. of the third pers. pron. him, her, it, that. *vā*, conj. or, either *h. s*

وابست **wā-bast** (v. *wā-basta*), bound, &c. *p.*

وابستگان **wā-bastagān**, m. pl. connections, relatives, adherents, dependants. *p.*

وابستگي **wā-bastagī**, f. dependence, adherence. *p.*

وابسته **wā-basta**, bound, related, connected with, depending on; (sub.) an adherent, relative, or dependant. *p.*

واپس **wāpas**, behind, afterward, then, again, back, returning. *wāpas-denā* or *-karnā*, to return, to give back. *wāpas rakhnā*, to detain, to retard. *p.*

واپسين **wāpasīn**, last, posterior, hindmost. *p.*

واپل वापल **vāpal**, m. a kind of holy basil; the black species of *tūlsī* grass. *s.*

واپي वापी **vāpī**, f. a tank, pond, lake, pool. *s.*

وات वात **vāt**, m. air, wind; rheumatism, gout, inflammation of the joints; wind, as one of the humours of the body. *vāt-pitt*, m rheumatism attended with fever. *vat-phull*, inflated, puffed up with wind *vāt-jwar*, fever arising from vitiated wind *vat-rakt*, m acute gout or rheumatism *vat-rog*, m. rheumatism, gout *vat-rogī*, rheumatic, gouty. *vāt sūl*, cholic with flatulence. *vat rārī*, m the castor-oil tree. *vat-vriddhi*, swelled testicle. *vāt-vyadhi*, f. any disease attributed to a disorder of the wind. *s.*

واتار वातारि **vātāri**, f. the castor-oil tree; a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*). *s.*

واتسليه वात्सल्य **vātsalya**, m. tenderness, affection. *s.*

واتك वातक **vātak**, m. a plant (*Marsilia quadrifolia*). *s.*

واتكي वातकी **vātakī**, rheumatic, gouty. *s.*

واتل वातुल **vātul**, gouty, rheumatic; m. a whirlwind, a hurricane. *s.*

واتييه वातीय **vātīya**, windy, relating to wind. *s.*

واٹ वाट **vāt** (v. *bāt*), f. a road, a path. *s.*

واٹكا वाटिका **vaṭikā**, f. the site of a house or building. *s.*

واٹي वाटी **vāṭī**, f. a house, a building, a garden, an orchard, a plantation *s.*

واثق **wāsik**, strong, robust; firm, secure. confiding, depending upon *man wāsik bi l-lāhi*, "he who placeth his trust in God" (the Sultan of Maskat's motto). "The prince of Maskat has been styled *Imām* by Europeans, for what reason it would be difficult to say, as it is a title he has never assumed He is always by his own people entitled Sultan."—(B ) *a.*

واجب **wājib**, necessary, expedient, worthy, proper, convenient, just, reasonable. *wājibu-l-adā*, necessary to be discharged (duties, &c.). *wājibu-t-ta'zīr* punishable. *wājibu t ta'zīm*, worthy of respect and attention. *wājibu-l-'arz*, fit to be represented; a written representation or petition. *wājibu-l-katl*, deserving of death. *wājibu r-ri'āyat*, deserving to be honoured or obeyed. *wājibu-l-wujūd*, God (whose existence is necessary). *a.*

واجبات **wājibāt**, pl. things requisite, proper, or expedient to be done. *a.*

واجبي **wājibī**, f. expediency; a salary, a stipend; adj. expedient, proper, &c. *s.*

واجپرشٹھ वाजिपृष्ठ **vājiprishṭh**, m. globe amaranth. *s.*

واجپييه वाजपेय **vāj-peya**, m. a particular sacrifice. *s.*

واجپييي वाजपेयी **vāj-peyī**, m. one who performs the sacrifice last named. *s.*

واجي वाजी **vājī**, m. a plant (*Justicia adhenatoda*), a horse (v. *bājī*). *s.*

واجيكر वाजीकर **vājī-kar**, adj. aphrodisiac. *s.*

واجيكرن वाजीकरण **vājī-karan**, m. excitement of amorous desires by means of aphrodisiacs. *s.*

واچ वाच **vāch**, واچا वाचा **vāchā**, f. speech, speaking; a phrase, a proverb or adage. *s.*

واچاٹ वाचाट **vāchāt**, واچال वाचाल **vachāl**, talkative, gabbling, chattering, talking much and idly or blameably *s.*

واچك वाचक **vachak**, m. a word, a speaker. *vachak*, verbal; m. news, tidings, intelligence. *s.*

واچكپتر वाचिकपत्र **vāchik-patr**, m. a despatch, news letter, a gazette. *s.*

واچنك वाचनिक **vachnik**, verbal. *s.*

واچھڙي वाछिड़े **wāchhiṛe**, m. pl. praising, applauding. *h.*

واچيه वाच्य **vāchya**, m. a speech, a sentence; adj. fit to be spoken. *s.*

واحد **wāḥid**, one, sole, individual, single, singular. *wāḥidu-l-'ain*, one-eyed. *wāḥid shāhid*, God is my witness; (met.) giving, bestowing *a.*

واحديت **wāḥidīyat**, unity; name of a sect of *Muḥammadans*. *a.*

واخي **wākhe**, trouble, ceremony. *d.*

واد वाद **vād**, m. discourse, dispute, assertion, discussion; a complaint, accusation. *s.*

وادانواد वादानुवाद **vādānuvād**, m. attack and rejoinder; plaint and reply. *s*

واد سادھن वादसाधन *vād-sādhan*, m. argument, maintaining a controversy. *s.*

وادہ *wāda*, origin, source, essence (of any thing) *p.*

وادي वादी *vādī*, speaking, discoursing, telling, uttering; m. a sage, an expounder of the laws; an accuser or plaintiff in a law-suit. *s.*

وادي *wādī*, f. a valley, any low ground; low land through which a river flows, what in North Britain is called "a strath;" the channel of a river; a desert. *a.*

واديدھ वादयुद्ध *vād-yuddh*, m. controversy, dispute. *s.*

واديہ वाद्य *vādya*, m. any musical instrument. *vādya-bhānd*, m. a multitude of musical instruments. *vādya-kar*, a player on a musical instrument. *s.*

وار वार *wār*, m. a blow, a wound, gash; an assault; the near bank of a river, on this side. *h.*

وار वार *vār* or *wār*, m. a day of the week; a multitude, a heap; f. time, leisure, delay, waiting, patience. *s.*

وار *wār*, (in comp. means) like, resembling; worthy of; having, possessing, endowed with, as *shāh-wār*, worthy of a king. *ummaid-wār*, hopeful. *p.*

وار वारि *vāri* m. water. *vāri-pravāh*, m. a cascade, a current of water *s.*

وارا वारा *wārā*, m. cheapness, thrift; benefit, gain; a victim; adj cheap. *h.*

واراپار वारापार *wārāpar* (v. *wār-pār*). *s.*

وارانسي वाराणसी *vārāṇasī*, f. the holy city of Benares. *s.*

وارپرني वारिपर्णी *vāri-parnī*, f. name of an aquatic plant (v. *vāri-mūlī*). *s.*

وارپار वारपार *wār-pār*, on both sides, through and through; m. bounds. *s.*

وارت वारित *vārit*, hindered, prevented, impeded. *s.*

وارتا वार्ता *vārtā*, f. tidings, news, intelligence; rumour, report, word. *s.*

وارتك वार्तिक *vārtik*, relating to news, commentary, explanatory; m. a gloss, a commentary, a supplementary explanation. *s.*

وارث *wāris*, m. an heir, master, lord, owner. *wāris-h.*, to inherit. *a.*

وارثي *wārisī*, heritage, inheritance. *a.*

وارج वारिज *vārij*, (lit. water-born) aquatic; m. a conch shell, any bivalve shell; the lotus; salt. *s.*

وارچر वारिचर *vārichar*, aquatic, living or moving in the water; m. a fish. *s.*

وارد *wārid*, coming, arriving, approaching; adj. being present. *wārid o ṣādir*, a guest, a traveller; comer and goer. *a.*

وارد वारिद *vārid*, m. (lit. water-giver) a cloud; adj productive of water. *s.*

واردات *wāridāt*, pl. f. events, accidents. *a.*

واردھ वारिधि *vāridhi*, f. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

واردھك वार्द्धक *vārddhak*, } m. old age, in-
واردھكيہ वार्द्धक्य *vārddhakya*, } firmity of old age *s.*

واررتھ वारिरथ *vāri-rath*, m. a raft, a float. *s.*

وارستگان *wā-rastagān*, pl. the saved, those delivered. *p.*

وارستگي *wā-rastagī*, f. salvation, deliverance. *p*

وارستہ *wā-rasta*, delivered, saved. *p.*

وارسك वार्षिक *vārsik* or *vārshik*, yearly annual; of or belonging to the rainy season. *s.*

وارشہ वार्ष *vārsha*, annual, relating to one year; also relating to the rainy season. *s.*

وارفتگان *wā-raftagān*, pl. the lost ones. *p.*

وارفتہ *wā-rafta*, lost, wandered astray. *p.*

وارك वारक *vārak*, opposing, obstructing, an obstacle or agent of resistance. *s.*

واركرپور वारिकर्पूर *vāri-karpūr*, m. the Ilis or Hilsa fish (*Clupanodon Ilisha*) *s.*

واركنٹك वारिकण्टक *vāri-kanṭak*, m. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*); another plant (*Trapa spinosa*). *s.*

وارمولي वारिमूली *vāri-mūlī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistea stratiotes*). *s.*

وارن वारन *wāran*, m. offerings, oblations, sacrifices. *h.*

وارن वारण *vāran*, m. prohibition, hindering; guarding, defending. *s*

وارنا वारना *wārnā*, a. to surround, to encircle, to go round; to offer (in sacrifice, &c.); to devote one's self. *h*

واردھ वारिनिधि *vārinidhi*, f. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

وارني वारुणी *vāruṇī*, f. spirituous liquor; the west; the twenty-fifth lunar mansion. *s.*

وارودن वारिवदन *vāri-vadan*, m. a fruit (*Flacourtia cataphracta*) *s.*

وارھت वार्हत *vārhat*, m. the fruit of the *Solanum Jacquini*. *s*

واري پھيري वारीफेरी *wārī-pherī*, a kind of religious or superstitious ceremony. *wārī-pherī-h.*, to be devoted to one; to be transported with joy. *h.*

واڑ वाड़ *vāṛ* or *wāṛ*, (in comp.) inclosure, place; as, *sati wāṛ*, the place where a Hindu widow is sacrificed. *s.*

واڑا वाड़ा *wāṛa*, a quarter of a town, &c. where people of the same caste or trade dwell. *h.*

واڑي वाड़ी *vāṛī* or *wāṛī*, f. an inclosure, a court yard, an orchard; adj. indiscreet. *s.*

واز *wāz* (for *bāz*, q. v.), open, &c. *p.*

وازون *wāzūn*, } inverted; preposterous, unfortunate. *p.*
واژون *wāzhūn*, }
واژگون *wāzhgūn*, }

واس वास *vās*, m. a house, dwelling, habitation. *s.*

واسُ वासु *vāsu*, m. a name of *Vishnu*, the soul or the supreme being, considered as the soul of the universe. *s.*

واسا वासा *wāsā* or *vāsā*, abode, &c. (v. *basā*). *s.*

واست वासित or वाशित *vāsit*, perfumed, scented; clothed; peopled, flourishing (a country). *s.*

واست वास्तु *vāstu*, the site or foundation of a house. *s.*

واستو वास्तव *vāstav*, determined, fixed, substantial. *s.*

واستوك वास्तूक *vāstūk*, m. a kind of potherb (*Chenopodium album*, &c.). *s.*

واستويه वास्तव्य *vāstavya*, to be abided in, habitable. *s.*

واسديو वासुदेव *vāsudev*, m. *Krishna*, the son of *Vasudeva*. *s.*

واسر वासर *vāsar*, m. a day. *s.*

واسط *wāsit*, a mediator; medium, means; name of a city on the Tigris, between Kūfa and Basra. *a.*

واسطه *wāsta*, m. (properly *wāsita*) account, sake, cause, reason, medium, means. *a.*

واسطي *wāste*, on account of, for. *wāstī* or *wāsitī*, f. a reed, a pen. *a.*

واسع *wāsi'*, ample, capacious, wide. *a.*

واسن वासन *vāsan*, m. cloth, clothes; abode. *s.*

واسنت वासन्त *vāsant*, vernal, belonging to the spring. *s.*

واسوخت *wā-sokht*, f. an impassioned style in poetry. *wā-sokhta*, inflamed, impassioned. *p.*

واسوز *wā-soz*, ardour, burning. *p.*

واسي वासी *vāsī*, abiding, dwelling; a dweller. *s.*

واسيه वास्य *vāsya*, m. vapours, tears. *s.*

واشا वाशा *vashā*, f. name of a plant (*Justitia ganderussa*). *s.*

واشت वाशित *vāshit*, perfumed, scented. *s.*

واشد *wā-shud*, opening, expansion. *p.*

واشدن *wā-shudan*, to be opened or expanded. *p.*

واشده *wā-shuda*, opened, expanded. *p.*

واشِشتهي वाशिष्ठी *vāshishthī*, f. the Gūmti river, in the kingdom of Oude. *s.*

واصف *wāsif*, one who praises (God). *a.*

واصل *wāsil*, joined, connected, coupled, arrived, met; money paid; realisation of revenues, rents, &c. *wāsil bākī*, collections and balances, payments made and outstanding dues. *wāsil bākī karnā*, to state an account. *a.*

واصلات *wāsilāt*, pl. accounts of collected money, the total collected. *a.*

واضح *wāzih*, evident, apparent, manifest, clear, obvious. *a.*

واضع *wāzi'*, placing, establishing; m. an inventor, founder, an establisher. *a.*

واعظ *wā'iz*, m. a monitor, a preacher, an admonisher, an adviser. *a.*

وافر *wāfir*, abundant, plentiful, copious, much, many, opulent, ample. *a.*

وافي *wāfī*, sincere, honourable; entire, complete; plentiful, numerous (fem. *wāfiya*). *a.*

واق *wāk*, m. name of a bird of the crane or heron species. *a.*

واقع *wāki'*, befalling, happening, occurring, arriving, appearing. *fil wāki'* or *wāki' men*, very true very right, certainly, in fact, in reality. *a.*

واقعات *wāki'āt*, f. (pl. of واقعه) accidents, events, occurrences, intelligence. *a.*

واقعه *wāki'a*, m. an occurrence, event; intelligence news; death. *wāki'a-dīda*, a man of experience. *wāki'a-navīs* or *-nigār*, an intelligencer, news-writer. *a.*

واقعي *wāki'ī*, right, true, proper; adv. verily, truly, of a surety. *a.*

واقف *wākif*, experienced, intelligent, knowing, learned, sensible. *wākif hāl* or *-kār*, experienced, intelligent, a connoisseur. *wākif-kārī*, experience, intelligence, knowledge. *a.*

واقفيت *wākifiyat*, experience, knowledge, intelligence. *a.*

واك वाक *vāk*, m. word, language, speech. *vāk patu*, eloquent, able in speech. *vāk-patutā*, f. eloquence. *vāk chapalya*, m. gossipping, idle talk. *vāk-chapal*, frivolous (in speech). *vāk-chhal*, m. prevarication, equivocation. *s.*

واكيارتهه वाक्यार्थ *vākyārth*, the meaning or purport of a speech or sentence. *s.*

واكيه वाक्य *vākya*, m. a sentence, aphorism, word, speech. *vākya-khandan*, m. refuting or criticising an assertion. *s.*

واگ वाग *vāg* (v. *vāk*). *vāg-jāl*, a collection of sentences. *vāg-dāna*, a promise; betrothment. *vāg-datt*, promised, pledged. *vāg dattā*, f. a virgin betrothed. *vāg-dosh*, m. speaking evil, defamation, abuse. *s.*

واگذاشته *wā guzāshta*, released, remitted. *p.*

واگهري वाघरी *vāgharī*, name of a caste (or individual of it) whose occupation is the snaring and catching of wild beasts. *s.*

وال वाल *wāl*, m. revenge. *h.*

وال *wal*, superior, high, eminent. *d.*

وال वाल *wal*, m. a particle; (in comp.)
والا वाला *wālā*, signifies keeper, man, inhabitant, master, as *rakh wāl* or *-wala*, a keeper; *nāo-wala*, boatman; *dilli-wal* or *-wala*, inhabitant of Dillī; *ghar wala*, master or keeper of a house. Added to an inflected infinitive it denotes the agent, as *bolne-wālā*, speaker; *likhne-wālā*, writer, &c. *h.*

والا *wālā*, exalted in dignity, sublime, high. *wālā-jāh*, of exalted rank or station. *wālā-shān*, of exalted dignity. *wālā-kadar*, of high worth or dignity. *p.*

والا *wa,illā*, and if not, but yet, still, howsoever. *a.*

والد *wālid*, m. a father. *a.*

والدہ *wālida*, m. a mother. *a.*

والدين *wālidain*, m. the two parents. *a.*

والميك वाल्मीकि *vālmīki* or *vālmik*, m. the author of the *Ramāyana*. *s.*

والا *wāla* (for *wāl* or *wālā*, q. v.).

والہ *wālih*, distracted, mad with love; stupified, astonished. *a.*

والي वाली *wālī* (f. of *wāl* or *wālā*, q.v.). *h.*

والي *wālī*, m. a prince, sovereign, ruler; a chief, superior, master. *a.*

واليہ वल्या *vālya*, m. childhood. *s.*

وام वाम *wām*, m. debt, credit, lending, borrowing; (for *fām*) colour. *wām-dār*, a debtor; a creditor. *p.*

وام वाम *vām*, left, not right; vile, base, wicked. *s.*

واما वामा *vāmā*, f. a woman. *s.*

واماچار वामाचार *vāmāchār*, m. the doctrine of the *tantras*, according to one system; the left hand ritual, use of flesh, spirits, &c. *s.*

واماچاري वामाचारी *vāmachārī*, m. a follower of the left hand portions of the *tantras*. *s.*

وامتا वामता *vāmtā*, f. perverseness, contrariety, wickedness. *s.*

واماندگان *wā-māndagān*, pl. those left behind, those who are fatigued. *p.*

واماندگي *wā-māndagī*, f. weariness, fatigue, falling behind from weariness. *p.*

وامق *wāmik*, a lover; name of a most famous lover of *'azrā*. *a.*

وامن वामन *vāman*, m. a dwarf, one of the incarnations of *Vishnu*; adj. short, vile, low, base. *s.*

وامني वामनी *vāmanī*, f. a female dwarf. *s.*

وان वान *wān* or *vān*, a particle; (in comp.) possessing, endowed with, &c., as *dhan wān*, possessing wealth, rich; for the Persian *bān* it signifies agent, &c., as *dar-wān*, door-keeper. *s.*

وان वाण *vāṇ*, m. an arrow; a sharp-pointed missile. *s.*

وان वान *vān*, m. the rolling of the water from wind, a heavy sea, the high tide, commonly called the bore or boar; a ship, a boat (a term used only in Western India). *s.*

وان वां *wān* (for *wahān*), there, in that place. *h.*

وانپرستھ वानप्रस्थ *vān-prasth*, m. a Brahman, Kshatriya, or Vaishya of the third grade or order, who has passed through the conditions of student and householder, and has betaken himself to the forest for divine meditation. *s.*

وانجيہ वाणिज्य *vānijya*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*

وانچھا वाञ्छा *vānchhā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*

وانچھت वाञ्छित *vānchhit*, wished, desired, longed for. *s.*

وانچھن वाञ्छन *vānchhan*, m. wishing, desiring. *s.*

وانچھني वाञ्छिनी *vānchhinī*, f. a wanton woman. *s.*

وانچھي वाञ्छी *vānchhī*, wishing, desirous. *s.*

وانر वानर *vānar*, m. } an ape, a monkey. *s.*
وانري वानरी *vānarī*, f. }

وانسي वांशी *vānsī*, f. the manna of the bamboo. *s.*

وانگميہ वांङ्मय *vāngmaya*, eloquent. *s.*

واني वाणी *vāṇī*, f. speech, sound, voice. *s.*

واودوك वावदूक *vāvadūk*, talking much, gabbling, prattling; m. a great talker. *s.*

واودوكتا वावदूकता *vāvadūktā*, f. garrulousness, loquaciousness. *s.*

واويلا *wāwailā*, m. lamentation, bewailing. *a.*

واہ *wāh*, f. interj. (of admiration) bravo! &c., admirable. *wah wā* or *wāh wāh*, f. bravo! bravo! *p.*

واهي वाहि *wāhi*, (dat. of third pron.) to him, to her, &c. *h.*

واهب *wāhib*, m. a giver; (in law) one who executes a deed of gift, adj liberal, generous. *wāhibu-l-'ataiyāt* or *wāhibu l 'atāyā*, the giver of gifts (*par excellence*), *i.e.* God. *wāhibu be minnat*, disinterestedly liberal (the Deity). *a.*

واهك वाहक *vāhak*, m. a horseman, a porter, a carrier, a bearer. *s.*

واهم *wāhim*, thinking, imagining, being of opinion. *a.*

واهمہ *wāhima*, m. imagination, fancy. *a.*

واهن वाहन *vāhan*, m. a vehicle, a conveyance of any kind, as a horse, elephant, carriage, boat, &c. *s.*

واهني वाहिनी *vāhinī*, f. an army, a body of forces, consisting of 81 elephants, 81 cars, 243 horse, and 405 foot; a cohort, a battalion. *vāhini-pati*, a commander of a *vāhini*, a general. *s.*

واهي *wāhī*, weak, ill-founded (premises, &c.). *wāhī tabāhī*, absurdity, unmeaning chatter. *a.*

واهيات *wāhiyāt*, absurdities, fiddle-faddle. *a.*

واهيہ वाह्य *vāhya*, outer, external. *s.*

واي *wā,e*, interj. alas! fie! woe to you! (in Dakh.) rheumatism. *a.*

واي वायु *vāyu*, m. air, wind, or its personified deification; the air of the body; morbid affection of the windy humours. *vayu-bhakshan*, m. tasting, living on air. *vayu sam*, like wind, swift, unsubstantial. *vayu kon*, m. the north-west. *vayu-grast*, affected by wind, flatulent, epileptic. *vayu gulm*, m. a whirlpool, a hurricane. *vayu-gand*, m. flatulence, indigestion. *vāyu-nivritti*, f. calm, lull; cure of windy disorders. *s.*

وايگولا वायगोला *wā,e-golā*, cholic, flatulency. *s.*

واين वायन *vāyan*, m. sweetmeats or cakes forming a light refreshment, allowed to be taken during a religious fast. *s.*

وايو वायव *vāyav*, windy, relating to the wind. *vayu* (for *vāyu*, q. v.), air, wind, &c. *s.*

وايوي वायवी *vāyavī*, f. the region of the wind, the north-west. *s.*

وبا *wabā*, f. the plague, or any pestilential disorder, pestilence. *a*

وبال *wabāl*, m. an unhealthy climate or atmosphere; a crime. fault; punishment for crime; pest, plague; vexation, misfortune; a curse; adj. painful, vexatious. *a.*

وبهو विभु *vibhu*, omnipresent, all-pervading; always, eternal. *s.*

وبهاگ विभाग *vi bhāg*, m. part, portion, share; partition of an inheritance; the numerator of a fraction (in arithmetic) *jīvad vibhāg*, partition made (of an estate &c) during the life of a father. *a-jīvad-vibhāg*, partition made after the father's decease. *prakāsh-vibhāg*, public partition in the presence of witnesses *rahasya vibhāg*, private partition. *anyonya-vibhāg*, mutual partition. *sama-vibhāg*, equal division of a father's property among his sons. *vibhāg-patrikā*, a deed of partition *s*

وبهتا विभुता *vibhutā*, f. power, supremacy. *s.*

وبهرانت विभ्रान्ति *vi-bhrānti*, f. } error, confusion, doubt,
وبهرم विभ्रम *vi bhram*, m. } apprehension. *s*

وبهکت विभक्त *vi-bhakt*, divided, portioned, separated *vi-bhakti*, f part, portion, a division; inflexion of nouns, a declension. *s.*

وبهو विभव *vibhav*, m. substance, thing, property, wealth, supreme or superhuman power. *s.*

وبهوت विभूति *vibhūti*, m. superhuman power; dignity, dominion. *vibhūti-mān*, endowed with supreme power. *s.*

وبهوشت विभूषित *vibhūshit*, decorated, adorned. *s.* [coration. *s.*

وبهوشن विभूषण *vibhūshan*, m. ornament, de-

وبهيشن विभीषण *vibhīshan*, fearful. formidable, terrific, horrible. *s.*

وپاشا विपाशा *vipāshā*, f. the Vipāsā or Beya river in Panjāb. *s.*

وپاک विपाक *vipāk*, m. cooking, dressing. *s.*

وپت विपत *vipat* or विपत्ति *vipatti*, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune. *vipatti-jukt*, unfortunate *vipatti-rahit*, prosperous. *vipat sāgar*, m. a heavy calamity. *vipat-kāl*, m. time of adversity. *s.*

وپتا वप्ता *vaptā*, m. a sower, a planter, &c.; a father. *s.* [course. *s.*

وپتهہ विपथ *vipath*, m. a bad road, wrong

وپد विपद् *vipad*, } f. calamity, &c. (v. *vi-*
وپدا विपदा *vipadā*, } *pat*). *vipad-uddhār*, m. extrication from misfortune. *vipad-rahit*, prosperous *vipad grast*, involved in calamity. *vipad yukt*, unfortunate. *s.*

وپر विप्र *vipr* or *vipra*, m. a Brāhman. *s.*

وپريت विपरीत *viparīt*, reversed, inversed, opposite, contrary. *s.*

واپريتتا विपरीतता *viparītatā*, f. } contrariety;
وپريه विपर्यय *viparyaya*, m. } reversion of condition. *s.*

وپکش विपक्ष *vipaksh*, opposed, adverse; m. an enemy, adversary. *s.* [impartial. *s.*

وپکشپات विपक्षपात *vipaksha-pāt*, indifferent,

وپکشتا विपक्षता *vipakshatā*, f. hostility, opposition; contradiction in argument. *s.*

وپل विपल *vipal*, m. a moment, a simple breathing. *vipul*, large, broad, deep. *s.*

وپلتا विपुलता *vipultā*, f. magnitude, extent. *s.*

وپن वपन *vapan*, m. sowing seed; shaving; *semen virile*. *vipin*, m. wood, forest. *s.*

وپهل विफल *viphal*, vain, unmeaning, fruitless *s.* [fruitlessness. *s.*

وپهلتا विफलता *viphaltā*, f. unprofitableness,

وت वित्त *vitt* or *vitta*, m. wealth, property, thing, substance. *vitta-wān*, rich. *vitta-hīn*, poor, indigent. *s.*

وت वत *vat*, an affix denoting similitude, as *pashu-vat*, like a beast. *s.*

وتان वितान *vitan*, m. an awning, a canopy. *s.*

وتد *watid* or *watad*, a peg, a pin. *watidu-l-arz*, the antipodes. *a.* [Panjāb. *s.*

وتدر वितद्रु *vitadru*, name of a river in the

وترشن वितृष्ण *vitrishn*, content, satisfied, free from desire *s.*

وترشنتا वितृष्णता *vitrishnatā*, f. satisfaction, contentment *s.* [sion. *s.*

وترک वितर्क *vitark*, m. reasoning, discus-

وترن वितरण *vitaran*, m. abandoning, quitting; a gift, donation; crossing. *s.*

وتس वत्स *vats* (properly *vatsya*), m. a calf, the young of any animal; a year; the breast. chest. *s*

وتست वितस्ति *vitasti*, f. a long span measured by the extended thumb and little finger, considered equal to twelve fingers. *s.*

وتستر वत्सतर *vatstar*, m. a steer. *s.*

وتستري वत्सतरी *vatstarī*, f. a she-calf. *s.*

وتسر वत्सर *vatsar*, m. a year; a young bullock. *s.*

وتسريه वत्सरीय *vatsarīya*, yearly, annual. *vatsarīya gaman*, the sun's annual course through all the signs of the zodiac. *s.*

وتسک वत्सक *vatsak*, m. a child; a calf; a medicinal plant (*Wrightea antidysenterica*). *s.*

وتسل वत्सल *vatsal*, m. affection, kindness; adj kind, affectionate. *s.* [tion. *s*

وتسلتا वत्सलता *vatsaltā*, f. tenderness, affec-

وتسناٰبهه वत्सनाभ *vatsnābh*, m. a kind of active poison the root of the *aconite ferox*. *s.*

وتل वितल *vital*, m. one of the seven divisions of *Pātāl*, the second division of it. *s.*

وتنا वुतना *wutnā* or वितना *witnā*, that much. *h.*

وتنڈا वितण्डा *vitandā*, f. controversy, argument, refutation, criticism. *s.*

وتيرا *watīra*, m. a path, way; manner, habit, custom. *nek-watīra*, of good disposition. *a.*

وٹ वट *vat*, m. the large Indian fig-tree. *s.*

وٹ वटु *vatu*, m. a lad, a youth, a religious student, or *Brahmachārī*; name of a flower. *s.*

وٹپ विटप *vitap*, m. a new shoot, a branch. *s.*

وٹساركا विटसारिका *vitsārikā*, f. a sort of thrush, a variety of the bird usually called (in Beng.) *mainā*. *s.*

وٹك वटुक *vatuk* (v. *vatu*), m. a lad, a young man in general. *s.*

وٹكا वटिका *vatika*, f. a kind of dish. *s.*

وٹوٹ *watwat*, twaddle, nonsense. *d.*

وٹوٹانا *watwatānā*, to talk nonsense. *d.*

وٹوٹى *watwatī*, a chatterer, a babbler. *d.*

وٹورا विटौरा *vitaurā* (v. *bitaurā*), a heap of cakes made of cow-dung and dried for fuel. *s.*

وثاق *wis̤āḳ*, stipulating, pledging one's faith, entering into a confederacy. *a.*

وثق *was̤ḳ*, m. confidence, trusting in. *a.*

وثوق *wus̤ūḳ*, m. strength, firmness, steadfastness, confiding in, trusting to. *a.*

وثيق *was̤īḳ*, firm, steady, strong; confiding or putting trust (in God). *a.*

وثيقت *was̤īḳat*, f. } firmness, solidity, confi-
وثيقه *was̤īḳa*, m. } dence, faith; a bond, obligation, written agreement (Pers. pl. *was̤īḳajāt*). *a.*

وج *waj* (properly *wajj*), galangal. *a. p.*

وجات विजाति *vi-jāti*, f. a different species, tribe, or caste. *s.*

وجاهت *wajāhat*, f. respect, appearance, position, personal respectability; credit. *a.*

وجب *wajab* or *wujab*, m. a span, a measure of nine inches in length. *f.*

وجت विजित *vijit*, subdued, defeated. *vijit-endriya*, of subdued organs or passions. *s.*

وجد *wajd*, m. ecstacy, excessive love. *wijd* or *wujd*, opulence; discovering, procuring, finding. *a.*

وجدان *wajdan* or *wijdan*, rapture, ecstacy. *a.*

وجر वज्र *vajr* or *vajra*, m. a thunderbolt in general, the thunderbolt of *Indra* in particular; the diamond; adj. hard, impenetrable. *vajr-aghāt*, m. a thunderbolt, a sudden and astounding calamity. *vajr-ābhyās*, m. cross multiplication. *vajr-badh*, m. death by lightning, cross multiplication. *vajr-pāt*, m. a stroke of lightning. *vajr-pushp*, m. the blossom of the sesamum. *vajr-may*, hard, adamantine. *vajr-valli*, f. a species of sunflower. *s.*

وجڑي वजड़ी *wajṛī*, the bowels, intestines. *wajṛī batī*, the contents of the abdomen. *h.*

وجع *waja'*, m. disease, pain, affliction; complaint, mourning. *waja' i mafāṣil*, rheumatism. *a.*

وجن विज्ञ *vijna* (v. *vigya*), skilful, learned. *s.*

وجن विजन *vi jan*, private, lonely, solitary. *s.*

وجناپن विज्ञापन *vijnāpan*, m. teaching, instructing, informing. *s.*

وجوب *wujūb*, being necessary, necessity, obligation, duty, debt. *a.*

وجود *wujūd*, m. invention; existence, body, essence, substance; *penis*. *bā-wujūd*, notwithstanding. *ba wujūde ki*, notwithstanding that. *a.*

وجور विज्वर *vijwar*, exempt from decay, free from fever. *s.*

وجوه *wujūh* (pl. of وجه *wajh*), faces, aspects; chiefs (of a country, &c.). *a.*

وجوهات *wujuhat*, superfluous or additional pl. of *wujuh*, faces, &c. *a.*

وجه *wajh*, f. cause, motive; mode, manner, way; face, visage, appearance, semblance; (in Pers. and Hindi) wages, salary, money. *wajhi tasmiya*, the cause of giving any particular name, the etymology of words. *wajhi hāl*, mode of living, state of circumstances. *a.*

وجها *wajhā*, m. allowance, pension, salary. *a.*

وجے विजय *vijay*, m. victory, triumph, conquest. *vijay mān* or *vijayi*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*

وجيا विजया *vijayā*, f. hemp, or the tops of the plant, used as narcotic. *s.*

وجيز *wajīz*, } abridged, short, epitomized. *a.*
وجيزه *wajīza*, }

وجيه *wajīh*, m. a prince, a chief; adj. of a noble presence, handsome, specious. *a.*

وجيى विजयी *vijayī*, victorious, triumphant, conquering. *s.*

وچ वच *vach*, m. } orris root (*Acorus cala-*
وچا वचा *vachā*, f. } *mus*). *s.*

وچار विचार *vichār*, m. the exercise of judgment or reason, consideration, deliberation. *s.*

وچارت विचारित *vichārit*, judged, discussed, determined, decided. *s.*

وچارك विचारक *vichārak*, } m. a judge,
وچاركرتا विचारकर्ता *vichār-kartā*, } an investigator. *s.*

وچاريه विचार्य *vichārya*, that which is proper to be discussed, &c. *s.*

وچال विचल *vichal*, intervening, intermediate. *s.*

وچتر विचित्र *vichitr*, variegated, spotted. *s.*

وچکشن विचक्षण *vichakshan*, clever, able; sensible, wise; skilful, proficient. *s*

وچل विचल *vichal*, unsteady, unfixed. *s.*

وچلن विचलन *vichalan*, m. fickleness, unsteadiness. *s.*

وچن वचन *vachan*, m. speech, sentence, rule; a dictum in law; a text from a work of authority. *vachan-kar*, obedient; m author of a precept. *vachan kram*, m discourse, order of speech. *vachan-grāhi*, conformable, compliant. *vachan matr*, m. mere words, assertion unsupported by facts. *s.*

وچوچ *wachwach* (v. *watwat*), babble, nonsense, &c. *wachwachānā*, to babble. *wachwachi*, a babbler, a tweedler. *d.*

وچهيد विछेद *vichhed*, m. separation, prevention. *s.*

وحدانيت *wahdāniyat*, f. believing in the unity of the deity; unity, singularity. *a.*

وحدت *wahdat*, f. unity, oneness (as that of the deity). *a.*

وحش *wahsh*, a wild beast, beast of prey. *a.*

وحشت *wahshat*, f. fright, fear; a desert, a solitude, a dreary place. *wahshat-angez* or *wahshat-nāk*, frightful, exciting horror. *a*

وحشي *wahshī*, wild (man or beast), savage, fierce; name of a Persian poet. *wahshi-panā*, m. wildness, ferocity, the savage state. *a*

وحل *wahal*, m. slime, ooze, mud, clay. *a.*

وحوش *wuhūsh* (pl. of وحش), wild beasts. *a.*

وحي *wahī*, f. divine revelation, inspiration, a voice from heaven. *a.*

وحيد *wahīd*, alone, unique, singular. *wahidu-l-'asr*, the nonpareil of the age. *a.*

ود *wadd*, m. love, friendship, affection. *a.*

ودا विदा *vidā* (probably for وداع, q. v.), f. dismission, taking leave, farewell, adieu. *h.*

وداد *widād*, m. love, friendship. *a.*

ودارن विदारण *vidāran*, m. tearing, breaking, splitting, severing, dividing. *s.*

ودارنا विदारना *vidārnā*, n. to tear, to rend. *s.*

وداع *widā'*, m. farewell, adieu; a benediction. *widā'-k.*, to bid adieu, to dismiss. *a.*

وداعي *widā'ī*, m. one who is taking his leave; f. a present made at parting. *a.*

ودال बदाल *vadāl*, m. a sheat (a kind of fish) (*Solurus boalis*). *s.*

ودت विदित *vidit*, known, perceived, understood. *s.*

ودر विदर *vidar*, m. the Indian prickly pear (*Cactus Indicus*) *s.*

ودر *wadar* or *wadarat*, babble, prattle. *d.*

ودرم विद्रुम *vidrum*, m. coral. *s.*

ودرنا *wadarnā*, to babble, to jabber. *d.*

ودش विदिश *vidish*, ودشا विदिशा *vidishā*, ودك विदिक *vidik*, — f. an intermediate point of the compass. *s.*

ودگدھ विदग्ध *vidagdh*, clever, shrewd; m. a libertine; an intriguer; a scholar, a pandit. *vidagdhatā*, f. sharpness, cleverness. *s.*

ودن वदन *vadan*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*

ودوان विद्वान *vidwān*, learned, intelligent. *s.*

ودود *wadūd*, loving, friendly, affectionate. *a.*

ودورج विदूरज *vidūraj*, m. the *lapis lazuli*. *s.*

ودويش विद्वेष *vidwesh*, m. enmity, hatred. *s.*

ودويشي विद्वेषी *vidweshī*, m. an enemy; adj. hostile, inimical. *s.*

ودھ वधु *vadhu*, f. a son's wife; a wife in general. *vidhi*, m a sacred precept, an act or rule prescribed by the *veda*; rule, formula. *s.*

ودھان विधान *vidhān*, m. act, action, religious rites and ceremonies; rule, precept, ordinance, injunction; form, mode, manner. *s.*

ودھايك विधायक *vidhāyak*, one who entrusts or deposits. *s*

ودھر विधुर *vidhur*, m. separation, agitation of mind. *s.*

ودھرم विधर्म *vi-dharm*, a religion different from one's own, heterodoxy. *s.*

ودھوا विधवा *vidhwā*, f. a widow. *vidhwā-vedan*, m marrying a widow. *s.*

ودھونس विध्वंस *vidhwans*, m. aversion, dislike, enmity, disrespect; destruction. *s.*

ودھونسي विध्वंसी *vidhwansi*, hostile, adverse, pernicious, destructive. *s.*

ودھيہ विधेय *vidheya*, compliant, tractable, fit or proper to be done or recomended. *s.*

وديا विद्या *vidyā*, f. knowledge, learning, science, sacred or profane. *s.*

ودیابهياس विद्याभ्यास *vidyābhyās*, m. study, diligent application. *s.*

وديا پراپت विद्याप्राप्ति *vidyā-prāpti*, f. acquirement of knowledge, sound learning. *s.*

وديادان विद्यादान *vidyā-dān*, diffusing knowledge or science. *s.*

ودیادھر विद्याधर *vidyādhar* (v. *bidyādhar*), a kind of demigod. *s.*

ودیادھن विद्याधन *vidyā-dhan*, m. money acquired by teaching. *s.*

ودیارتهي विद्यार्थी *vidyārthi*, m. a student, pupil, disciple. *s.*

ودیالابھ विद्यालाभ *vidyā-lābh*, m. acquisition of learning. *s.*

ودیالي विद्यालय *vidyālay*, m. a school, college. *s.*

وديا وان विद्यावान *vidyāvān*, learned, scientific. *s.*

ودياهين، विद्याहीन *vidyā-hīn*, ignorant, uninstructed. *s.*

وديت विद्युत *vidyut*, f. the lightning. *s.*

وديرن विदीर्ण *vidīrna*, torn, rent, split. *s.*

وديش विदेश *videsh*, m. a foreign country, abroad, any place away from home. *videsh-gaman*, m travelling, going abroad. *s.*

وديشج विदेशज *videshaj*, } m. a foreigner; adj.
وديشي विदेशी *videshī*, } foreign, exotic. *s.*

وديعت *wadī'at*, f. deposit, trust. *wadī'ati hayāt*, death, depositing of life. *a.*

وديمان विद्यमान *vidyamān*, m. being, existence, being present. *s.*

وديه विदेह *videh*, incorporeal, without body. *s.*

وڈا वडा *vadā*, m. pulse ground and fried with oil or butter. *s.* [tressed. *s.*

وڈنبت विडम्बित *vidambit*, low, abject, dis-

وڈنبنا विडम्बना *vidambnā*, afflicting, distressing *s.*

وڈورج विदूरज *vidūraj*, m. *lapis lazuli*. *s.*

ور *war* (for *wa agar*), and if, but. Added to nouns it implies possession, as *jān-war*, an animal, a beast, a bird (lit. life-possessor). *p*

ور वर *var*, m. a boon, a blessing; a bridegroom; adj. best, excellent. *var-pradān*, m. conferring a boon. *s.*

ورا वरा *warā*, situated on this side (of a river, &c.), near, close by. *h.*

ورا *warā* (properly *warā,a*), beyond, on the further side, behind; besides, except. *a.*

وراتيه व्रात्य *vrātya*, m. a man of the three first classes who has not received the investiture. *vratya*, f. the female of a *vratya*. *s.*

ورات विराट *virāt*, m. name of a country (now Berar). *s* [diamond from Berar. *s.*

وراٹج विराटज *virāṭaj*, m. an inferior kind of

وراٹک वराटक *varāṭak*, m. the small shell called a cowrie (used as money). *s.*

وراثت *wirāṣat*, f. heritage, inheritance. *a.*

وراثتاً *wirāsatan*, by way of inheritance. *a.*

وراجت विराजत *virājat*, } splendid, hand-
وراجمان विराजमान *virājmān*, } some, shining. *s.*

وراجنا विराजना *virājnā* (v. *birājnā*), to be splendid, &c. *s.*

وراد *warrad*, m. a gardener, a flower-man. *a.*

وراگ विराग *virāg*, m. the absence of desire or passions; indifference to all earthly matters. *s.*

وراگي विरागी *virāgī*, void of passion or desire, stoical. *s.*

وڑال विराळ *virāl* (for *virāl*), m. a cat. *s.*

ورام विराम *virām*, m. cessation, pause; the mark used under a letter in Devanāgarī shewing that it is not followed by a vowel. *s.*

ورانسي वराणसी *varāṇasī*, f. Benares, the sacred city of the Hindus *s.*

وراه वराह *varāh* or *varaha*, m. a hog, a boar, the third incarnation of *Vishnu* (in the form of a boar); one of the eighteen smaller *dwīpas* or divisions of the universe. *s.*

ورپاش *warpāsh*, act of rubbing the hands together. *d.* [gether. *d.*

ورپاشنا *warpāshnā*, to rub the hands to-

وردان वरप्रदान *var-pradān*, m. conferring a boon. *s.*

ورت व्रत *vrat* or *vrata*, m. any meritorious act of devotion, such as a vow, penance, &c. *s.*

ورت वृत्ति *vritti* or *vritt*, m. f. livelihood, profession, means of gaining a livelihood, a circle. *vritt-khand*, m. sector or segment of a circle. *s.*

ورت वर्त्ति *vartti*, f. the wick of a lamp. *s.*

ورت विरत *virat*, stopped, ceased, rested. *virati*, f. stop cessation, pause, rest *s.*

ورتا वर्त्ता *vartta*, m. a wooden pencil for writing on a board. *h*

ورتانت वृत्तान्त *vrittānt*, m. tidings, rumour, intelligence; a tale, a story. *s*

ورتک वर्तक *wartak*, m. one who earns a maintenance, a merchant, a trader; (in Dakh.) a bearer, water-carrier. *s d.*

ورتکا वर्त्तिका *varttikā*, f. a quail; the wick of a lamp. *s.* [globular. *s.*

ورتل वर्तुल *vartul*, round, circular, spherical,

ورتمان वर्तमान *vartamān*, being, existing, dwelling; present (tense in gram.). *s.*

ورتن वर्तन *vartan*, m. livelihood, means of subsistence, income, profit *s.*

ورتها वृथा *vrithā*, uselessly, fruitlessly, in vain. *vrithā-dān*, an improper gift, and one that may be annulled. *s.*

ورتي वर्त्ती *varttī*, f. the wick of a lamp. *s.*

ورتي व्रती *vrati*, observing a vow; m. an ascetic, a devotee. *s.*

ورث *wirs*, becoming an heir, receiving (anything) by inheritance or bequest *a.*

ورثه *warsa*, m. heritage, an inheritance. *a.*

ورج वृजि *vriji*, f. name of a country, now called Braj. *s.* [grass, *dūb*. *s.*

ورجا विरजा *virjā* or *virajā*, f. a species of

ورجت वर्जित *varjit*, abandoned, avoided, excluded, excepted. *s* [ing. *s.*

ورجن वर्जन *varjan*, quitting, shunning, avoid-

ورجنيه वर्जनीय *varjanīya*, improper, censurable, wicked, what ought to be avoided. *s.*

ورچت विरचित *virachit*, made, prepared, effected; written, composed. *s.*

ورخرچ *war-kharch*, profuse, lavish. *p.*

ورخرچي *war-kharchī*, f. profusion, prodigality, extravagance. *p*

ورد *ward*, m. a rose, a flower; the leaf or petal of a flower. *wird*, daily use, practice, task, a section of the *Kur,ān*; access, approach; continual motion or employment, a halting place, stage *wird karna*, to repeat. *wird waz,īfa parhnā*, to perform one's daily tasks of devotion. *a.*

ورد वरद *varad*, adj. granting a boon or prayer; propitious, favourable. *s.*

وردان वरदान *var-dān*, m. the granting of a [boon. *s.*

وردھ वृद्ध *vriddh*, old, aged; m. an old man. *vriddh-sevā*, f. reverence of old age. *vriddhi*, f. increase, prosperity, success, rise; increase of the moon; enlargement of the scrotum; interest, usury. *vriddhi-shrāddh*, m. a sacrifice to the manes of progenitors on any prosperous occasion. *vriddhi mān* or *varddhman*, prosperous, increasing in wealth, &c. *s.*

وردھ विरुद्ध *viruddh*, opposed, hindered; reverse, contrary, hostile. *s.*

وردھا वर्द्धा *warddhā*, m. a bull, a bullock. *s.*

وردھا वृद्धा *vriddhā*, f. an old woman. *s.*

وردھاوستھا वृद्धावस्था *vriddhāvasthā*, f. the condition of old age. *s.*

وردھت वर्द्धित *varddhit*, grown, expanded, increased, thriven. *s.*

وردھتا विरुद्धता *viruddhatā*, f. opposition, enmity, incongruity. *vriddhatā*, f old age *s*

وردھمان वर्द्धमान *varddhmān*, } growing, thriv-
وردھن वर्द्धन *varddhan*, } ing; *varddhan*, m. growth, increase. *s.*

وررھنا वररहना *war-rahnā*, n. to be victo- [rious. *h.*

ورزش *warzish*, f. abstinence, sobriety; custom, habit; gain; labour, exertion, exercise. *p.*

ورزيدن *warzīdan*, to practice, to perform, to evince. *p.*

ورس विरस *viras*, insipid, tasteless. *s.*

ورسه *warsā*, m. parade, drill, military exercise; a parade ground or place where soldiers are exercised. *d.*

ورش वृष *vrish*, m. a bull, the sign *Taurus* *s.*

ورش वर्ष *varsh*, m. a year; a division of the earth; the rainy season (v *varshā*, &c) *varsh parvat*, m. a mountainous range dividing two *varsh* or parts of the world *varsh shat*, m. a century *varsh-sahasra*, m. a thousand years. *varsh āyut*, ten thousand years. *s.*

ورشا वर्षा *varshā*, } m.pl. the rains,
ورشاکال वर्षाकाल *varshā-kāl*, } or rainy season. *s.*

ورشاوسان वर्षावसान *varshāvasān*, m. au- [tumn. *s.*

ورشت वर्षत *varshat*, raining, sprinkling, showering. *s*

ورشٹ वृष्टि *vrishti*, f. rain. *vrishti-kāl*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

ورشٹھ वरिष्ठ *varishth*, best, dearest. *s.*

ورشچك वृश्चिक *vrishchik*, m. a scorpion; the sign *Scorpio*. *s.*

ورشن वर्षण *varshan*, m. raining, rain. *s.*

ورشوتسرگ वृषोत्सर्ग *vrishotsarga*, the letting loose of a bull at certain ceremonies, as at marriages, obsequies, &c.: the bull is thenceforth considered sacred, and wanders about unmolested and unappropriated; he is called "a brāhminī bull;" a vicious brute he generally turns out. *s.*

ورشيك वर्षिक *varshaik* or *varshyan*, yearly, annual. *s.*

ورطه *warta*, m. a labyrinth, a whirlpool, embarrassment, any situation of danger and difficulty. *a.*

ورع *wara'*, m. timidity, apprehensive of doing wrong, temperance, continence. *a.*

ورغلانا *warghalānā* or *warghalānnā*, a. to deceive, to decoy, to inveigle. *p.*

ورق *warak*, m. a leaf (of a tree, book, &c.); a card, a slice. *warak utārnā*, to page and line (a book) *warak tarāshnā* to cut cards *waraku-l-khiyāl*, m. name of an intoxicating drug (*Cannabis sativus*). *warak dāghī*, written paper. *warak-dāghī karnā*, to page (a book). *a.*

ورقي *warakī*, of or relating to a leaf. *a.*

ورك वृक *vrik* or *vrika*, m. a wolf. *s.*

ورکت विरक्त *virakt*, averse, indifferent, stoical. *virakti*, f. aversion, indifference. *virakt bhāo*, disinclined, disliking *s*

ورکش वृक्ष *vriksh*, m. tree. *vriksh-char*, m. a monkey *vriksh chhāyā*, f. the shade of trees, grove. *vriksh dhūp*, m turpentine. *vriksh ropan*, m planting trees. *vriksh may*, abounding with trees. *vriksh-nath*, m. the Indian fig tree. *s.*

ورکھ वृष *vrikh*, m. a bull, *Taurus* (v. *vrish*). *s.*

ورگ वर्ग *varg*, m. class, tribe; a class of letters; a chapter, a section; a square number. *varg-ghan*, the square of a cube. *varg mūl*, square root. *s.*

ورل वरल *varal*, m. a wasp. *viral* or *virlā*, fine, delicate, thin; loose, apart. *s.*

ورلا वरला *warlā*, on this side of a river, &c. *h.*

ورم *waram*, m. a swelling, tumour; adj. inflated; enraged. *waram-karna*, to swell (any part of the body). *waram-honā*, to be inflated to be enraged. *a.*

ورما वर्मा *warmā* (v. *barmā*), a gimlet, &c. *h.*

ورن वर्ण *varn* or *varnā*, m. a class, caste; an order, colour, hue; a letter of the alphabet; a coefficient. *varn asram*, the class and state of a person. *varn dharm*, the particular duty of each caste *varn-tikha*, f a kind of white fossil. *varn sreshth*, of a good tribe or caste; a Brāhman. *varn-sankar*, mixture or confusion of castes. *varn-kram*, order of the Hindu castes; the alphabet. *varn-gat*, algebraic. *varn mālā*, f. the alphabet. *varn-hīn*, an outcast. *s.*

ورن वरुण *varun*, m. the god of the waters and regent of the west *s*

ورن व्रण *vran*, m. a tumour, boil, ulcer. *s.*

ورن विरण *viran*, m. a fragrant grass (*Andropogon schœnantum*). *s.*

ورنا बरणा *varnā*, f. the Barnā, a rivulet near Benares. *s.*

ورنت वर्णित *varnit*, described, explained. *s.*

ورند वृन्द *vrind*, m. a multitude, a heap. *s.*

وردا वृन्दा *vrindā*, f. the holy basil (*Ocymum sanctum*) *s.*

وردال वरण्डालु *varandālu*, m. the castor-oil tree. *s.*

ورنن वर्णन *varnan*, m. describing, expatiating, pointing out qualities or excellences. *s.*

ورنا वर्णना *varnanā*, f. praise, panegyric. *s.*

ورنه *warna* (for *wa*, *gar*, *na*), and if not. *p.*

وروپ विरूप *virūp*, } deformed, monstrous, misshapen, hideous. *s.*
ورويك विरूपक *virūpak*, }

وروتي वर्वटी *varvatī*, f. a sort of bean (*Dolichos catjang*) *s.*

ورود *warūd*, m. arrival, coming, appearing, approaching, descending, alighting. *a.*

ورودھ विरोध *virodh*, m. enmity, opposition. *s.*

ورودھی विरोधी *virodhī*, adverse, hostile, opposing; m. an enemy. *s.*

وره विरह *virah*, m. separation, absence. *s.*

ورهت विरहित *virahit*, void, free from. *s.*

ورهت वृहत *vrihat*, great, large. *s.*

ورهجن वृहज्जन *vrihajjan*, m. a great man. *s.*

ورهدگه वृहद्गृह *vrihadguh*, m. a country lying behind the Vindhya near Malwa. *s*

ورهسپت वृहस्पति *vrihaspati*, m. the planet Jupiter or its regent. *vrihaspati chakr*, m. a cycle of 60 years. *vrihaspati-wār*, m. Thursday. *s.*

ورهنی विरहिणी *virahinī*, f. } separate, absent; f. a woman separated from her lover. *s.*
ورهی विरही *virahī*, m. }

ورهی वर्ही *varhī*, m. a peacock. *s.*

ورے वरे *ware*, on this side, near. *ware girnā*, to fall short. *h.*

وریڑا व्रीड़ा *vrīrā*, f. shame, bashfulness. *s.*

وریه व्रीहि *vrīhi*, m. rice. *s.*

وریڑت व्रीड़ित *vrīrit*, ashamed, modest. *s.*

وریك विरेक *virek*, m. a purgative. *s.*

وریيان वरीयान *variyān*, m. the eighteenth *yuga* or period. *s.*

وڑال विड़ाल *virāl*, m. a cat. *s.*

وڑشی वड़िशी *varishī*, f. a fish-hook. *s.*

وزارت *wizārat*, f. the dignity of *wazīr*; the office of prime minister or grand vizir. *a.*

وزان *wazzān*, one who weighs; one who versifies. *wazān*, blowing (wind). *a p.*

وزر *wazr* or *wizr*, m. a crime, sin, fault; arms; a burden, a load. *a.*

وزرا *wuzarā* (pl. of وزیر), ministers, &c. *a.*

وزن *wazn*, m. weight, measure; metre, rhyme, verse; reputation, esteem, honour; examination *wazn-dār* or *-kash*, a weighman. *wazn-kashī*, the office, or perquisites of a weighman. *a.*

وزنی *waznī*, heavy, weighty. *a.*

وزیده *wazīda*, blown, (from *wazīdan* to blow). *p.*

وزیر *wazīr*, m. a minister of state; the queen at chess; the knave at cards *wazīru-l-mamālik*, the grand *wazīr*. *a.*

وزیری *wazīrī*, f. the office of a minister of state. *a.*

وس *was* (for *vash*, q. v.), authority, &c. *s.*

وس वसु *vasu*, m. wealth, thing, substance. *vasu-man*, rich, wealthy. *s.*

وس विस *wis* (infl. of *wuh*), him, her, &c. *h.*

وس *was*, children, progeny, offspring. *d.*

وسارا *wasarā*, m. the veranda or porch of a house, an awning, shed, or thatch. *d.*

وساطت *wasātat*, f. mediation, intercession, medium. *a.*

وساکھا विसाखा *visākhā*, the sixteenth mansion of the moon. *s.*

وسال विसाल *visāl*, large, extensive. *s.*

وسالت *wasālat*, f. mediation, channel, medium means *a.*

وسپشت विस्पष्ट *vispasht*, apparent, manifest; open, plain, intelligible. *s.*

وسپھوٹ विस्फोट *visphot*, m. } a boil, a pustule; small-pox. *s.*
وسپھوٹا विस्फोटा *visphotā*, f. }
وسپھوٹك विस्फोटक *visphotak*, m. }

وست वस्तु *vastu*, m. thing, matter, substance. *vastu-bhar*, f. chattels, things, baggage. *vastu-tas*, in fine, in fact, substantially. *vastu mati*, an outline of any subject *vastu-hāni*, f. loss of substance or property. *s.*

وستار विस्तार *vistār*, spreading, extension. *s.*

وستر विस्तर *vistar* (Pers. *bistar*). m. a bed. *s.*

وستر वस्त्र *vastr* or *vastra*, m. raiment, apparel, clothes. *vastr ānchal*, m. hem of a garment. *vastr-bhedī*, m. a tailor. *s.*

وسترا *wastarā* (corrupt. of *ustura*, q. v.), a razor. *d.*

وسترت विस्तृत *vistrit*, spread, diffused. *vistriti*, f. the diameter of a circle. *s.*

وستی बसती *vasatī*, f. a house, dwelling, abode, residence. *s.*

وستیرن विस्तीर्ण *vistīrn*, spread out, expanded. *s*

وسدا वसुदा *vasudā* or *vasudhā*, f. the earth. *s.*

وسديو वसुदेव *vasudev*, m. the name of the father of *Krishna*. *s.*

وسرام *visrām*,
وسرانت *visrānt*, } (v. *vishrām*), &c. *s.*

وسرجن विसर्जन *visarjan*, m. gift, donation; quitting, dismissing; setting a bull at liberty (v. *vrishotsarga*). *s.*

وسرگ विसर्ग *visarg* or *visarga*, m. the soft aspirate marked by two dots (in the *Devanāgarī* character) being a substitute for the letters *sa* or *ra*. *s.*

وسط *wasat*, m. the middle, the centre; adj. middling (sort, &c): centrical; suitable, just, proper, excellent, great, magnificent. *a.*

وسطي *wasatī*, middling, neither long nor short (pronunciation). *a.*

وسعت *wus'at*, f. latitude, amplitude, space; leisure, convenience, opportunity, ease. *a*

وسق *wask* or *wisk*, a load of corn, a horse or or camel load. *a.*

وسك वसुक *vasuk*, m. *sāmbhar* salt. *s.*

وسليش विश्लेष *vislesh*, m. disunion, separation. *s.*

وسمان वसुमान *vasu-mān*, wealthy, rich. *s.*

وسمت विस्मित *vismit*, astonished, dismayed. *s.*

وسمتي वसुमती *vasumatī*, f. the earth. *s.*

وسمرت विस्मृत *vismrit*, forgotten. *vismriti*, f. forgetting, forgetfulness. *s.*

وسمه *wasma*, m. the leaves of woad, or indigo (with an extract from which the natives stain their beards, cloths, &c.) *wasma posh*, dressed in cloths stained with *wasma*. *wasma-dār*, stained with *wasma*. *a.*

وسمي विस्मय *vismay*, m. wonder, astonishment. *s.*

وسميي विस्मयी *vismayī*, surprised, astonished. *s.*

وسن वस्न *vasn* or वसन *vasan*, m. cloth, clothes. *s.*

وسنت वसन्त *vasant*, m. the season of spring; dysentery, diarrhœa; small-pox. *vasant-otsav*, the celebration on the return of spring. *vasant-kusum*, name of a tree (*Cordia myxa* and *latifolia*). *s.*

وسنتي वसन्ती *vasantī*, of or relating to spring. *s.*

وسو विश्व *visva* (v. *vishva*), the world. *s.*

وسواد विस्वाद *viswād*, tasteless, insipid. *s.*

وسواس *waswās*, m. the temptations of the devil, distraction of mind; doubt, suspense, hesitation, apprehension, perplexity, superstition, scrupulousness. *a*

وسواسي *waswāsī*, doubtful, causing suspense, distracting, apprehensive. *a.*

وسور विस्वर *visvar*, discordant, inharmonious. *s.*

وسوسه *waswasa*, m. temptation. *a.*

وسوك वसूक *vasūk*, m. *sāmbhar* salt. *s.*

وسي विसे *wise* (inflect. of *wuh*), him, her, it, to him, to her, to it, or to that. *h.*

وسيت वसीत *wasīt*,
وسيٹھ वसीठ *wasīṭh*, } m. an agent, ambassador (for *wasīt*, Arab.). *h.*

وسيع *wasī'*, extensive, spacious. *a.*

وسيله *wasīla*, m. affinity, propinquity; cause, conjuncture; support, prop; means (of effecting any thing); patronage. *wasīla-dār*, a client, dependant. *wasīla-dārī*, clientship, dependence. *a.*

وسيم *wasīm*, beautiful, elegant, comely. *a.*

وش *wash*, (in comp.) like, resembling, as *mah-wash*, moon-like, beautiful. *p.*

وش वश *vash*, humbled, sudued, tamed; fascinated, enchanted; m. authority, mastership, subjection. *s.*

وش विष *vish*, m. poison, venom. *vish-āpah*, antidotic, an antidote. *vish āpahā*, f. a kind of birth wort (*Aristolochia Indica*). *vish ālū*, venomous, poisonous. *vish-bhakshan*, m. taking poison. *vish-bhujang*, m. a poisonous snake. *vish-dhar*, venomous *vish sūchak*, the Greek partridge. *vish-ghātī*, antidotic an antidote; m. a tree (*Mimosa sirisa*). *vish-mantr*, a snake-catcher, a charm for curing snake bites. *vish-nāshan* or *-nāshī*, m. an antidote; a tree (*Mimosa sirisa*). *vish-vidyā*, f. the administration of antidotes, the art of curing poisons. *vish vaidya*, m a dealer in antidotes, one who cures the bite of a snake, &c *vish-har*, m. an antidote. *vish-hirday* or *-hridaya*, malicious, malignant. *s.*

وشاد विषाद *vishād*, m. lassitude, dejection, want of energy, lowness of spirits. *s.*

وشادي विषादी *vishādī*, dejected, disconsolate. sorrowful. *s.*

وشاكار विशाकार *vishākār*, m. name of a plant [(*Euphorbia*). *s.*

وشاكها विशाखा *vishākhā*, f. the sixteenth lunar asterism. *s*

وشال विशाल *vishāl*, great, large, eminent, [illustrious. *s.*

وشالتا विशालता *vishālatā*, f. greatness, eminence, distinction. *s.*

وشان विषाण *vishān*, m. the horn of an animal, tusks of an elephant, boar, &c. *s.*

وشاني विषाणी *vishānī*, m. an animal with horns or tusks. *s.*

وشتا वशिता *vashitā*, f. fascination, bewitching; holding in subjection. *s.*

وشٹ विष्टि *vishṭi*, f. name of an astronomical period; labour without pay. *s.*

وشٹر विष्टर *vishṭar*, m. a seat, stool, chair; Brāhman's seat. *s.*

وشٹمبھ विष्टम्भ *vishṭambh*, m. constipation, obstruction (of urine); paralysis. *s.*

وشٹھا विष्ठा *vishṭhā*, f. fæces, ordure. *s.*

وشٹي विष्टी *vishṭī*, forced or unpaid labour. *s.*

وشد विशद *vishad*, white, clear, stainless. *s.*

وشدھر विषधर *vish-dhar*, m. a snake; adj. venomous. *s.*

وشرام विश्राम *vishrām*, m. rest, repose; pause, cessation; composure. *s.*

وشرانت विश्रान्त *vishrānt*, rested, calm, tranquil. *vishrānti*, f. rest, tranquillity. *s.*

وشستر विशस्त्र *vishastr*, unarmed, without weapons. *s.*

وششٹ विशिष्ट *vishisht*, endowed with, possessed of, having, inherent. *s.*

وششٹھ वशिष्ठ *vashishth*, m. a *rishi* or divine sage of the first order; one of the seven stars of *Ursa Major*. *s.*

وشم विषम *visham*, difficult of access, rough, uneven; difficult of comprehension, as an obscure book, &c.; odd (in numbers); fearful, frightful. *visham-jwar*, an intermittent fever. *visham-sāhas*, m. temerity, daring. *s*

وشن विष्णु *vishnu*, m. one of the three principal Hindū deities, and the preserver of the universe. *vishnu-bhakta*, a worshipper of *Vishnu*. *vishnu-prīti* or *vishnūttara*, a grant of rent-free land to Brahmans in honour of *Vishnu*, or to maintain his worship. *vishnu-pad*, m. the sky, the firmament. *vishnu-padī*, f. one of the twelve *sankrāntis* or periods when the sun enters a sign of the zodiac, especially the first after the equinox. *vishnu-krāntā*, name of a flower (*Clitorea ternatea*) *vishnu-vallabhā*, name of a small fragrant plant so called (*Echites caryophyllata*); a fragrant shrub (*Ocymum sanctum*). *s.*

وشن विषणि *vishani*, m. a sort of snake. *s.*

وشنپران विष्णुपुराण *vishnu-purāna*, m. one of the sacred and poetical works of the Hindūs, supposed to have been compiled and composed by the poet *Vyasa*, and comprising the whole body of Hindu theology: a *purāna* in general treats of five peculiar topics, the creation, the destruction and renovation of worlds, the genealogy of gods and heroes, the reigns of the *manus*, and the transactions of their descendants: there are eighteen acknowledged *puranas*: 1. *Brahma*; 2 *Padma*, or the lotus; 3 *Brahmānda*, or the egg of *Brahmā*; 4. *Agni*, or fire; 5. *Vishnu*; 6. *Garuda* his bird or vehicle; 7. *Brahma-vaivarta*, or transformations of *Brahmā*; 8. *Shiva*; 9. *Linga*; 10. *Nārada*, son of *Brahmā*; 11 *Skanda*, son of *Shiva*; 12 *Markandeya*, so called from a sage of that name; 13. *Bharishyat*, or prophetic; 14. *Matsya*, or the fish; 15 *Varaha*, or boar; 16 *Kurma*, or tortoise; 17. *Vāmana*, or dwarf; and 18 the *Bhāgavat*, or life of *Krishna*, which last is by some considered as a spurious and modern work the *purānas* are reckoned to contain four-hundred thousand stanzas, there are also eighteen *upa purānas*, or similar poems of inferior sanctity and different appellations: the whole constitute the popular or poetical creed of the Hindūs, and some of them, or particular parts of them, are very generally read and studied *s.*

وشنك विशङ्क *vishank*, fearless, undaunted. *s.*

وشو विषुव *vishuv*, } m. the equinox.
وشوت विषुवत *vishuvat*, } *vishuv-chhāyā*, f. the shadow of the gnomon at noon when the sun is on the equinox. *vishuv-din* or *-kāl*, m. the day of the equinox. *vishuvat-rekhā*, the equinoctial line. *s.*

وشوا विश्वा *vishwā*, f. a tree whose bark is used in dyeing red, commonly called *atis* (*Betula*). *s*

وشواتم विश्वात्म *vishwātma*, m. the universal spirit. *s.*

وشواس विश्वास *vishwās*, m. trust, faith, confidence. *vishwās-bhang*, m. breach of confidence. *vishwās-pātr*, one who is trustworthy. *vishwās-krit*, inspiring confidence. *vishwās-ghāt*, m. violation of trust. *vishwās-ghātak*, m a traitor, one who betrays confidence. *s.*

وشواسي विश्वासी *vishwāsī*, trusting or confiding in; trusty, honest *s.*

وشوامتر विश्वामित्र *vishwāmitra*, m. a Muni of the military caste, the preceptor of *Rāma*. *s.*

وشوك विशोक *vishok*, without grief, happy. *s.*

وشوكا विश्वका *vishwakā*, f. a gull (*Larus ridibundus*). *s.*

وشونبهر विश्वंभर *vishwambhar*, all-sustaining. *s.*

وشوه विश्व *vishwa*, all, entire, whole, universal; m. the world, the universe; a deity of a particular class, worshipped in the funeral rites. *vishwa-jit*, all-subduing. *vishwa-jan*, all men, mankind. *vishwa-devā*, m. name of a plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *vishwa-dhārī*, all-sustaining. *vishwa rāj*, m. a universal sovereign. *vishwa rūp*, multiform, universal, omnipresent, *Vishnu*. *vishwa-rochan*, an esculent root so called (*Arum colocasia*). *vishwa sārak*, the prickly pear (*Costus Indicus*) *vishwa-srishta*, God, the creator of all. *vishwa-krit*, the maker of all. *vishwa-karma*, the son of *Brahmā* and artist of the gods *vishwa-vyāpti*, f universal diffusion. *vishwa vyāpak* or *-vyāpī*, all-pervading, every where diffused *s.*

وشويشور विश्वेश्वर *vishweshwar*, m. lord of the universe, a form of *Shiva* especially worshipped at Benares. *s.*

وشي विषय *vishay*, m. any object of sense; an object, pursuit, affair. *s.*

وشي वशी *vashī*, subdued; m. a sage with subdued passions. *vashi-bhūt*, subjugated to another's will. *vashi krit*, fascinated, subjected. *vashi-karan*, m. subduing (by drugs, charms, &c ), enchanting *s.*

وشياتما वश्यात्मा *vashyātmā*, of a subdued mind. *s.*

وشيتا वश्यता *vashyatā*, f. humility, subjection. *s.*

وشير वशीर *vashīr*, m. a pungent fruit, (*Pothos officinalis*) *s.*

وشيش विशेष *vishesh*, m. sort, kind; excellence. *s.*

وشيشن विशेषण *visheshan*, discriminative. *s.*

وشيشيه विशेष्य *visheshya*, principal, chief; a substantive. *s.*

وشيه वश्य *vashya*, tame, humbled. *s.*

وشيي विषयी *vishayī*, m. a sensualist, materialist, man of the world. *s.*

وصال *wisāl*, m. union, meeting, interview; death; society, confederacy. *a.*

وصايا *wasāya* (pl. of وصيت), wills, testaments; precepts, injunctions. *a.*

وصايت *wisayat* (v. *wasiyat*), testament, &c. *a.*

وصف *wasf*, m. praise, encomium, description, description of qualities, merit, virtue, worth. *a.*

وصفيت *wasfiyat*, act or state of eulogy. *a.*

وصل *wasl*, m. meeting, union, conjunction. *wasl-k.*, to unite, to paste, to conjoin, to annex. *a.*

وصلت *wuslat*, f. } joining, conjunction; a
وصله *wusla*, m. } vinculum; a symbol used in Arabic orthography (v. Gram.). *wasla* (corruptly used for *fasla*), a section *a.*

وصلچه *wasalcha*, m. a shred, a fragment. *a. p.*

وصلي *wasalī*, f. a piece of wood, plank, paste-board, slate, parchment, &c., on which children learn to write, adj. copulative, conjunctive. *a*

وصمت *wasmat*, f. reproach, disgrace; crime, sin, fault; torpor, languor. *a.*

وصول *wuṣūl*, m. arrival, conjunction; acquisition or enjoyment of any thing desired; realization of revenue. *wuṣūl-k.*, to collect. *wuṣul honā*, to get, to be arrived. *a.*

وصولي *wuṣūlī*, recoverable (a debt, &c.). *a.*

وصي *waṣī*, m. an executor, administrator, a guardian. *a*

وصيت *waṣīyat*, f. a last will and testament; precept, mandate; making a will. *waṣīyat-nāma*, a last will or testament. *waṣīyat k.*, to leave by will, to devise, to bequeath. *a.*

وصيد *waṣīd*, a threshold, a portion or space before a door. *a*

وضاحت *waẓāhat*, clearness, purity. *a.*

وضاعت *waẓā'at*, f. humility, humiliation. *a.*

وضع *waẓ'*, f. situation, state, condition, manner, mode, procedure, position, conduct. *waẓ'i ḥamal*, abortion, miscarriage. *waẓ'-k.*, to deduct, to subtract; to invent or found (an art, &c.). *a.*

وضعي *waẓ'ī*, of or relating to situation. *a.*

وضو *waẓū* or *wuẓū*, m. ablution (performed before prayer, and consists in washing first the hands, then the mouth inside, then throwing water on the forehead, washing the whole face, arms, and lastly the feet). *a.*

وضوح *wuẓūḥ*, m. evidence, proof. *a.*

وضيع *waẓī'*, ignoble, base, plebeian, low; m. a deposit, a trust, any thing committed to the care of another. *sharīf o waẓī'*, nobles and plebeians. *a.*

وضيعت *waẓī'at*, trust, deposit; a deduction. *a.*

وطد *watad*, firm, steady, strengthened, solid; confirmed, corroborated. *a.*

وطر *watar*, m. any thing necessary; necessity, use; any thing that lies at heart. *a.*

وطن *watan*, m. native country, residence, abode, home, birthplace. *watan-dushman*, a traitor. *watan-dost*, a patriot. *a.*

وطني *watanī*, belonging to one's country. *a.*

وطي *watī*, f. *subigens mulierum*, coition; kicking, treading under foot. *a.*

وظائف *waẓā,if* (pl. of وظيفه), pensions, stipulated salaries, daily tasks or duties. *a.*

وظيفه *waẓīfa*, m. a pension, stipend, salary, stipulated allowance of provision (per day, month, or year); any thing agreed on; daily task, religious duty. *waẓīfa-dār*, the holder of a pension. *a.*

وظيفي *waẓīfī*, m. a stipendiary, pensioner; adj. of or relating to a salary, duty, &c. *a.*

وعده *wa'da*, m. a promise, vow; agreement, bargain. *wa'da-bandī*, f. an agreement. *wa'da-dār*, one who is bound by engagement. *wa'da khilāf*, a false contract; a person who does not keep his promise. *wa'da-shikan*, a promise-breaker. *wa'da-shikanī*, f. breach of promise. *wa'da-farāmosh*, forgetful of one's promise. *wa'da-wa'īd*, evading a promise. *wa'da-wafā*, observing one's promise. *a.*

وعظ *wa'z*, m. advice, admonition, exhortation respecting future rewards and punishments, a sermon. *a.*

وعيد *wa'īd*, threatening or predicting any thing bad; promising any thing good. *a.*

وغا *waghā*, war, battle, tumult; a tiger. *p.*

وغيره *wa-ghaira*, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*

وفا *wafā*, f. performing a promise, observation of faith, sincerity, fidelity, sufficiency. *wafā-parast*, faithful, sincere. *wafā-begāna*, faithless. *wafā-dār*, faithful, sincere. *wafā-dārī*, f. sincerity, fidelity. *wafā-k.*, to fulfil, to suffice, to prove effective. *a.*

وفات *wafāt*, f. death, decease. *wafāt yāftan*, to die. *a.*

وفاق *wifāk*, m. concord, harmony, good understanding, unanimity. *a.*

وفاي *wafā,ī*, f. fidelity, sincerity. *a.*

وفر *wafr*, full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant. *a.*

وفق *wafk*, m. a sufficiency; agreement, concord, congruity; just proportion. *a.*

وفور *wufūr*, m. multitude, plenty, abundance; adj. full, complete, copious. *a.*

وقاحت *wakāhat*, impudence; impudent. *a.*

وقار *wakār*, m. dignity, estimation; steadiness, constancy; modesty, mildness, honour, reputation. *a.*

وقاع *wikā'*, rushing upon the enemy, battle, encounter, *coitus*. *a.*

وقائع *wakā,i'* (pl. of وقيعه), news, events. *wakā,i'-nigār*, an intelligencer. *wakā,i' nigārī*, f. the office of an intelligencer. *wakā,i'-navīs*, a court secretary, whose duty it is to write down and chronicle all the acts and deeds, public and private, of the prince, the occurrences and news of the court, state affairs, &c. *a.*

وقت *wakt*, m. time, season, opportunity; (met.) adversity. *wakt ba wakt*, from time to time. *wakt be wakt*, constantly, perpetually. *wakt parnā*, to suffer misfortunes, to be distressed. *wakt kātnā*, to pass away the time. *wakti nāzuk*, delicate times. *wakt nā wakt*, occasionally, without any stated time. *wakt-yāb*, finding an opportunity. *wakti gurg o mesh* (lit.) "the time of the wolf and sheep," the dusk of evening or grey of the morning, when the light is in sufficient to enable one to distinguish a wolf from a sheep. The French have a precisely similar phrase "Entre chien et loup."—(Binning). *a*

وقتيت *waktīyat*, f. seasonableness. *a.*

وقتيه *waktīya*, timely, seasonable. *a.*

وقر *wakr*, m. dignity, honour, character; adj. mild, modest, sedate. *a.*

وقف *wakf*, m. tranquillity; firmness, constancy; a legacy for pious uses; lands, &c. belonging to mosques, colleges, and charitable institutions, for their support and maintenance. *wakf-nāma*, a written deed of endowment. *a.*

وقفه *wakfa*, m. pause, delay; choking, stopping, retarding, respite; vacancy. *a.*

وقفيت *wakfīyat*, f. the book in which legacies for pious uses are registered. *a.*

وقوع *wakū'*, m. a contingency, accident, event, occurrence. *a.*

وقوف *wukūf*, m. experience, information, sense, understanding, wisdom. *wukūf-dār*, informed of, experienced. *a.*

وقوفي *wukūfī*, sensible, intelligent. *a.*

وقيه *wakīyah*, a weight of two and a quarter pounds. *wukīyat*, a weight of seven *miskāls* and forty *dirhams*. *a.*

وك वक *vak* or *vaka*, m. a crane (*Ardea nivea*), also a tree so called (*Sesbana grandiflora*). *s.*

وكار विकार *vikār*, m. change of form or nature; sickness, disease. *s.*

وكاش विकाश *vikāsh*, m. } display, manifestation; appearance, publicity. *s.*
وكاشتا विकाशता *vikāshtā*, f. }

وكاشن विकाशन *vikāshan*, m. act of displaying. *s.*

وكال विकाल *vikāl*, m. twilight. *s.*

وكالت *wakalat*, f. agency, embassy, deputation; office of *wakīl*. *wakālatan*, by deputy. *a.*

وكپشپ वकपुष्प *vak-pushp*, m. name of a tree (*Æschynomene grandiflora*). *s.*

وكتا वक्ता *vaktā* (v. *baktā*), m. a speaker. *s.*

وكتر वक्त्र *vaktra*, m. the face, the mouth. *s.*

وكتويه वक्तव्य *vaktavya*, fit to be spoken. *s.*

وكٹ विकट *vikat*, great, large, formidable, frightful, hideous, horrible. *s.*

وكر वक्र *vakr*, crooked, curved; indirect, evasive. *vakr-pushp*, m. the *Sesbana grandiflora*. *vakr-gāmī*, who or what goes tortuously; fraudulent, dishonest, evasive. *vakr-gati*, crooked gait; foppishness. *s.*

وكرانت विक्रान्त *vikrānt*, valiant, mighty, victorious; a hero, a warrior. *s.*

وكرت विकृत *vikrit*, averse, estranged; m. disgust, aversion. *vikrit-ākār*, changed in aspect or form. *s.*

وكرتا वक्रता *vakratā*, f. crookedness, knavery, craft, cunning; evasive or jesuitical speech. *s.*

وكرتي विकृती *vikritī*, f. change of any kind, as of purpose, mind, form, nature; sickness, disease. *s.*

وكرم विक्रम *vikram*, m. heroism, prowess, heroic valour, great power or strength; overcoming, subduing. *s.*

وكرم विकर्म *vi-karm*, misdoing. *vikarm-kriyā*, f. an illegal or immoral act. *s.*

وكرماجيت विक्रमाजीत *vikramājīt*, } m. the name of a celebrated prince, the sovereign of *Ujjain*, and the reputed founder of an era among the Hindūs, still in use, commencing 56 years before the Christian era. *s.*
وكرمادتيه विक्रमादित्य *vikramāditya*, }

وكرمي विक्रमी *vikramī*, m. a lion; a hero. *s.*

وكرنك विकर्णिक *vikarnik*, m. the district Sāraswat, in the north-west of Hindūstān. *s.*

وكروكت वक्रोक्ति *vakrokti*, f. equivoque, evasion; pun, covert expression, hint, sarcasm. *s.*

وكري वक्री *vakri*, crooked, dishonest. *vakrī-bhā,o*, m. curvature; fraudulent disposition. *s.*

وكري विक्रय *vikray*, m. sale, selling, vending. *vikrayī*, a seller, vendor. *s.*

وكريت विक्रीत *vikrīt*, sold, vended. *s.*

وكريتا विक्रेता *vikretā*, } m. a vendor, seller [budded. *s.*
وكريي विक्रयी *vikrayī*, }

وكست विकसित *vikasit*, blown, as a flower,

وكشه वक्षः *vaksha*, m. the breast, the bosom. *s.*

وكشپت विक्षिप्त *vikshipt*, thrown, cast; bewildered, foolish. *s.*

وكشيپ विक्षेप *vikshep*, m. casting, throwing; perplexity; celestial latitude. *s.*

وكل विकल *vikal*, confused, confounded; one-sixtieth of a *kalā*, the sixtieth part of a degree. *vakul*, m. name of plant (*Mimosa elengi*). *s.*

وكلا *wukala* (pl. of وكيل), agents, ambassadors. *a.*

وكلپ विकल्प *vikalp*, m. error, doubt, indecision, (in gram.) admitting of more than one rule (in rhetoric) antithesis. *s.*

وكمپت विकम्पित *vikampit*, trembling, agitated, palpitating, heaving. *s.*

وكنٹك विकण्टक *vikantak*, m. name of a herbaceous plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

وكهلنا *wakhalna*, a. to spew, to vomit. *d.*

وكهياپن विख्यापन *vikhyāpan*, m. explaining, expounding. *s.*

وكهيات विख्यात *vikhyāt*, known, notorious, famous. *vikhyāti*, f. fame, celebrity, renown, notoriety. *s.*

وكيل *wakīl*, m. an agent, ambassador, representative, counsellor (at law). *wakīl-i mutlak*, a plenipotentiary, a vicegerent invested with full powers. *a.*

وكيلي *wakīlī*, f. office of *wakīl*, agency, embassy. *a.* [but. *wa-gar-na*, and if not. *p.*

وگر *wagar*, (conj. for *wa* and *gar*), and if,

وگره विग्रह *vigrah*, m. the body; extension, diffusion war, battle, opposition, encounter. *s.*

وكن विगुण *vigun*, bad, worthless. *s.*

وگوڑھ विगूढ़ *vigūṛh*, concealed, hidden. *s.*

وگھات विघात *vighāt*, } m. obstacle, impediment.
وگھن विघ्न *vighn*, } *vighn siddhi*, f. removal of obstacles. *vighn-kārī*, impeding, obstructing. *vighn-nāshak*, removing difficulties. *vighn-nāshan*, m. or *vighn-siddhi*, f the removing of obstacles. *s.*

وگھنت विघ्नित *vighnit*, stopped, prevented, obstructed, impeded. *s.*

وگي विज्ञ *vigya*, skilful, clever, learned. *s.*

وگياپن विज्ञापन *vigyāpan*, m. teaching, informing. *s.*

وگيت विज्ञात *vigyat*, known, famous. *s*

وگيان विज्ञान *vigyān*, m. knowledge, science. *s.*

وگيتا विज्ञता *vigyatā*, f. wisdom, learning. *s.*

ول विल *vil* or बिल्ल *vill*, m. a pit hole, cavity; a chasm, cavern. *s.*

ولا *wilā* or *walā*, f. friendship, affinity; a kingdom, authority, power. *willā*, conj. and if not; otherwise. *a.*

ولا *wilā*, m. time, season. *a. p.*

ولا वला *walā*, near, hither, on this side. *h.*

ولاپ विलाप *vilāp*, m. lamentation, sound of grief or distress. *s.*

ولاد *wilād*, nativity, child-birth; procreation. *a.*

ولادت *wilādat*, f. nativity, birth, generation. *a.*

ولاس विलास *vilās*, m. sport, play, wantonness. *s.* [a whore, a harlot. *s.*

ولاسني विलासिनी *vilāsinī*, a wanton woman,

ولاسي विलासी *vilāsī*, m. a sensualist; adj. sportive. wanton. *s.*

ولاکا वलाका *valākā*, f. a small kind of crane, a row or line of cranes. *s.*

ولايت *wilāyat*, f. an inhabited country, dominion, district; a foreign country; possession, being master of any thing: by the natives of India this term is used to denote any country except their own, but more especially Persia, Arabia, and Great Britain. *a.*

ولايتي *wilāyatī*, European, foreign. *wilāyatī khatt*, a kind of *Nasta'līk* character. *wilāyatī sem*, beans. *wilāyatī pānī*, soda-water. *wilāyatī baingan*, the tomata or love-apple. *wilāyatī makoe*, the fruit called Cape gooseberry, or Brazil cherry. *tāza wilāyatī*, a new comer to India; in Anglo-Indian phraseology "a griffin," or more colloquially a "griff." *a.*

ولبھ वल्लभ *vallabh*, beloved, desired, dear; m. a lover, husband, friend; a superintendant. *s.*

ولتھي *walthī*, } the eaves of a house. *d.*
ولتي *waltī*, }

ولج विलज्ज *vilajj*, shameless, impudent, unabashed. *s.*

ولد *walad*, m. a son, offspring. *waladu-z-zinā*, a son of a whore, a bastard; an earth-worm. *a.*

ولسن विलसन *vilasan*, m. sporting, dallying. *s.*

ولکل वल्कल *valkal*, m. the bark of a tree. *s.*

ولگ विलग *vilag*, separate, apart. *s.*

ولمب विलम्ब *vilamb*, m. slowness, tardiness, delay. *s.* [ing. *s.*

ولمبنا विलम्बना *vilambnā*, m. delaying, retard-

ولميک वल्मीक *valmīk*, m. the celebrated poet, *Vālmīki*, author of the Rāmāyana. *s.*

ولو विल्व *vilv*, m. a fruit tree commonly called *bel* (*Ægle marmelos*). *s.*

ولوبھن विलोभन *vilobhan*, m. allurement, temptation. *s.* [fish (*Cuprea cultrata*) *s.*

ولوٹک विलोटक *vilotak*, m. name of a kind of

ولوچن विलोचन *vilochan*, m. the eye. *vilochan-pāt*, a glance of the eye. *s.*

ولوڑنا विलोड़ना *vilorṇā*, a. to shake, to churn. *s.*

ولوکت विलोकित *vilokit*, seen, beheld. *s.*

ولوکن विलोकन *vilokan*, m. sight, seeing, looking. *s.* [to look, to view. *s.*

ولوکنا विलोकना *viloknā*, a. to see, to behold,

ولوکنيه विलोकनीय *vilokanīya*, agreeable, beautiful. *s.* [mult, noise, uproar. *a.*

ولوله *walwala*, m. howling, lamenting; a tu-

ولوم विलोम *vilom*, reverse, opposite, contrary, backwards. *vilom-trairāsik*, rule of three inverse. *vilom-kriyā* or *vidhi*, rule of inversion. *s.*

ولوونا विलोवना *vilovnā*, a. to churn, to agitate. *s.* [the world. *s.*

ولي विलय *vilay*, m. dissolution, destruction of

ولي *walī*, m. a holy man, a favourite (of God); a prince, lord, master; a guardian; a servant, a slave *walī-'ahd*, an heir, a *locum tenens*, vicegerent. *walī-'ahdī*, heritage, the state of being an heir apparent; deputyship. *walī-khangar*, m. an assistant, protector. *walī-ni'mat*, a benefactor, a patron, a title of respect by which a father is addressed. *a.*

ولي *wa-le*, }
وليک *wa-lek*, } but then, and further, and nevertheless. *a. p.*
وليکن *wa-lekin*, }

وليمه *walīma*, a banquet, a marriage feast. *a.*

ولين विलयन *vilayan*, m. destroying, corroding, liquefying, attenuating. *s.*

وماتا विमाता *vimātā*, } f. a stepmother, a father's wife. *s.*
وماتر विमातृ *vimātṛi*, }

ومارگ विमार्ग *vimārg*, m. a bad road, a wrong path, evil conduct. *s.*

ومان विमान *vimān*, m. a car or chariot of the gods, sometimes serving as a seat or throne, and sometimes carrying them through the skies, self-moving *s.*

ومب बिम्ब *vimb*, m. the disc of the sun, image, shadow; the gourd of the *Momordica monadelpha*. *s.*

ومرش विमर्श *vimarsh*, m. investigation, trial. *s.*

ومكت विमुक्त *vimukt*, loosed, liberated. *vimukti*, f. liberation; final release. *s.*

ومكهه विमुख *vimukh*, averted, having the face cast down; opposed. *s.* [opposition. *s.*

ومكهتا विमुखता *vimukhtā*, f. turning away,

ومكهي विमुखी *vimukhī*, averted, turned away; hostile, averse to or from. *s.*

ومل विमल *vimal*, pure, clean. *vimal-ātmā*, pure in spirit, undefiled. *vimal-mani*, m. chrystal. *s.*

وملان विम्लान *vimlān*, fresh, pure from decay. *s.*

ومن वमन *vaman*, m. vomiting, an emetic. *s.*

وموچت विमोचित *vimochit*, liberated, set free. *s.*

وموچن विमोचन *vimochan*, m. act of liberating. *s.* [mind, foolish. *s.*

وموڑهاتما विमूढात्मा *vimūrh-ātmā*, deluded in

ومكش विमोक्ष *vimoksh*, m. liberation, freedom. *s.* [guiled. *s.*

وموهت विमोहित *vimohit*, fascinated, be-

وموهن विमोहन *vimohan*, m. the act of seducing, tempting, confounding the mind and exciting the passions. *s.*

وموهني विमोहनी *vimohanī*, fascinating, bewitching, tempting. *s.* [to vomit. *s.*

ومي वमी *vamī*, f. vomiting; adj. sick, inclined

ون विन *win* (inflect. pl. of *wuh*), them, those. *h.*

ون वन *van*, m. a forest, wood, grove; *van-āśray*, m. a dwelling in a forest. *van-ant*, the skirts of a wood. *van-chārī*, savage; m. a forester. *van-char*, an ape, a monkey. *van-rāj*, m. a lion, king of the forest. *van-sthāyī*, being or abiding in a wood; m. a hermit, an anchoret. *van sthit*, situated in a forest. *van-kachu*, a species of *arum* (*Arum colocasia*). *van vās* or *-vasī*, an anchoret, a hermit. *van-viṛal*, a wild cat (*Felis caracal*). *s.*

ونا विना *vinā*, without, except. *s.*

وناتهه विनाथ *vināth*, deserted, unowned. *s.*

وناش विनाश *vināsh*, m. disappearance, destruction, loss, annihilation. *s.*

وناشت विनाशित *vināshit*, destroyed, effaced. *s.*

وناشك विनाशक *vināshak*, } m. a destroyer;
وناشي विनाशी *vināshī*, } adj. destructive.
*vināshī*, perishing, being destroyed. *s.*

ونانت वनान्त *vanānt*, m. the skirts of a wood. *s.*

ونپات विनिपात *vinipāt*, m. falling; a calamity. *vinipāt-shanshī*, portentous. *s.*

ونت विनत *vinat*, bent, stooping; humble, modest. *vinati*, f. bending, modesty. *s.*

ونتا वनिता *vanitā*, f. a woman in general, a beloved woman, a wife, a mistress. *s.*

ونتك वण्टक *vanṭak*, m. a part, a portion. *s.*

ونتن वण्टन *vanṭan*, m. portioning, dividing. *s.*

ونچت वञ्चित *vanchit*, tricked, deceived. *s.*

ونچك वञ्चक *vanchak* or वञ्चुक *vanchuk*, fraudulent, crafty: m. a jackal, a rogue, cheat. *s.*

ونچن वञ्चन *vanchan*, m. } cheating, fraud,
ونچنا वञ्चना *vanchanā*, f. } deception. *s.*

وند विन्दु *vindu*, m. a drop of liquid; a spot, dot, mark. *s.* [drum tesselatum, &c.). *s.*

وندا वन्दा *vandā*, f. a parasite plant (*Epiden-*

وندن वन्दन *vandan*, m. obeisance to a Brāhman, &c. by touching the feet. *s.*

وندنا वन्दना *vandnā*, f. praise, praising, especially the gods or great men. *s.*

وندني वन्दनी *vandnī*, f. reverence, worship, adoring. *s.* [to be adored. *s.*

وندنيه वन्दनीय *vandanīya*, praiseworthy, fit

وندهي विन्ध्य *vindhya*, } the
وندهياچل विन्ध्याचल *vindhyāchal*, } Vindhya
range of mountains, which divide Hindustān proper from the Deccan. *vindhyāṭavī*, f. the great Vindhya forest. *vindhya vasinī*, f. a name of *Durgā*, a shrine of *Durgā*, near *Mirzāpūr*. *s.*

وندي वन्दी *vandī*, a captive, prisoner; a panegyrist, bard, herald, a flatterer. *s.*

ونديه वन्द्य *vandya*, fit to be praised, commendable, laudable. *s.*

ونس वंश *vans* (for *vansha*), m. race, lineage, family. *vans-bhojya*, m. hereditary estate. *vans-paramparā*, f. descent, lineage. *vans-charitr*, m. genealogy, history of the race. *vans samāchār*, m. family usage. *vans-vriddhi*, f. prosperity of a family. *s.*

ونساولي वंशावली *vansāvalī*, f. a pedigree, genealogy. *s.*

ونسپت वनस्पति *vanaspati*, m. a tree that bears fruit but no apparent blossoms. *s.*

ونس روچنا वंशरोचना *vans-rochanā*, } f. an
ونس لوچن वंशलोचन *vans-lochan*, } earthy
white concretion in the hollow of the bamboo. *s.*

ونسك वंशिक *vansik*, belonging to a family, a bamboo, &c. *vansak*, m. a small fish (*Cynoglosus lingua*). *s.*

ونسي वंशी *vansī*, f. a pipe, a flute. *vansidhar*, m. a piper; a name of *Krishna*. *s.*

ونشت विंशति *vinshati*, twenty. *vinshatitam*, the twentieth. *s.*

ونشت विनष्ट *vinashṭ*, destroyed, lost. *vinashṭi*, f. disappearance, destruction. *s.*

ونك वङ्क *vank*, m. the bend of a river; crookedness. *s.*

ونك वङ्ग *vang*, m. Bengal. *s.*

وني विनिमय *vinimay*, m. barter, exchange. *s.*

ونود विनोद *vinod*, eagerness, sport, pleasure. *s.*

ونهين विन्हें *winhen*, (oblique pl.) them, to them or those. *h.*

ونهين वुंहीं *wunhīn*, that very (time, place, &c.), immediately, on the spot, in that very manner. *h*

وني विनय *vinay*, m. affability, modesty, reverence, decency. *s.*

ونيا वन्या *vanyā*, f. a multitude of groves; a quantity of water, a flood, a deluge; name of a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*). *s.*

ونياس विन्यास *vinyās*, m. assemblage, collection; site, receptacle. *s.*

ونياك विन्याक *vinyāk*, m. name of a tree (*Echites scholaris*). *s*

ونيت विनीत *vinīt*, modest, humble. *vinīt-ātmā*, well behaved; humble. *s.*

ونيلا वनेला *vanelā*, savage, wild. *s.*

ونيه वन्य *vanya*, savage, wild; of the forest, produced in the wood. *s.*

ونيي विनयी *vinayī*, courteous, affable. *s.*

وو वो *wo*, (third pers. pr. pl.) those, they. *h.*

وواد विवाद *vivād*, m. contest, contention. *s.*

ووادي विवादी *vivādī*, disputing; m. a litigant. *s.*

وواس विवास *vivās*, } m. exile, banishment, expulsion from house and home. *s.*
وواسن विवासन *vivāsan*, }

وواه विवाह *vivāh*, m. marriage, of which eight forms are enumerated by Manu (v. Wilson's Glossary). *s*

وواهت विवाहित *vivāhit*, m. } married. *s.*
وواهتا विवाहिता *vivahitā*, f. }

وود वोद *wod*, wet, moist. *s.*

ووداك वोदाल *wodāl*, m. a sheat fish (*Silurus boalis*). *s*

وودهه विविध *vividh*, various, of many sorts or forms. *s.*

وور विवर *vivar*, m. a hole, a chasm; fault, defect. *s.*

وورجت विवर्जित *vivarjit*, left, abandoned; avoided, shunned. *s*

وورجن विवर्जन *vivarjan*, m. abandoning, leaving; shunning. *s.*

وورن विवरण *vivaran*, m. explanation, gloss, comment, description. *s*

وورن विवर्ण *vivarn* or *vivarna*, a man of low caste, an outcast. *s.*

ووس विवश *vivas*, independent; sedate, at the point of death. *s.*

ووستر विवस्त्र *vivastr*, naked, unclothed. *s.*

ووشاؤں वोशाओन *woshā,on*, the winnowing of grain *h.*

ووكشا विवक्षा *vivakshā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*

ووكشت विवक्षित *vivakshit*, wished, desired. *s.*

ووكشتا विवक्षिता *vivakshitā*, f. purpose, wish. *s.*

وول वोल *wol* or *vol*, m. gum, myrrh. *s.*

ووں वूं *wūn* or वों *won*, so, in that manner. *woṅ-hī* or *won hīn*, also *wohi* or *wohīn*, in that very manner, that instant. *woṅ kā woṅhī*, exactly the same as before. *h.*

وويچك विवेचक *vivechak*, m. a judge, one who discriminates truth from falsehood. *s.*

وويچن विवेचन *vivechan*, m. } discrimination, judgment, distinguishing truth from falsehood. *s.*
وويچنا विवेचना *vivechanā*, f. }
وويك विवेक *vivek*, m. }
وويكتا विवेकता *vivekatā*, f. }

وويكي विवेकी *vivekī*, m. a judge, sage, philosopher, adj judicious, discriminative. *s.*

وه वुह *wuh* or वह *wah*, pron. he, she, it, that sometimes for *we*, they, those. *h.*

وهابي *wahhābī*, a follower of the doctrines of *Shaikh 'Abdu l-wahhāb*, an Arabian reformer of the last century; in India the term is equivalent to "infidel" or "unbeliever," just as we good Protestants are called "heretics," and doomed in due time to a certain warm berth, &c. by our very charitable fellow-worms of the Romish persuasion. *a*

وهار विहार *vihār*, m. play, sport, pastime. *s.*

وهاري विहारी *vihārī*, playful, sportive. *s.*

وهاں वहां *wahān* or वुहां *wuhān*, there, thither, yonder. *wahan kā wahan*, in that very place. *h.*

وهب *wahb*, m. giving, bestowing. *a.*

وهبي *wahbī*, given or bestowed. *a.*

وهر वहिर *vahir*, out, without. *vahir-des*, m. a foreign land. *vahar-bhūt*, expelled, excluded. *s.*

وهرن विहरण *viharan*, m. taking off or away; going about for pleasure. *s.*

وهسنا विहसना *vihasnā*, n. to smile, to laugh. *s.*

وهلا वहला *vahlā* or *wahla*, m. an attack, assault. *h.*

وهم *wahm*, m. imagination, idea, fancy; (in law) suspension, doubt; anxiety, apprehension. *a.*

وهمه *wahma*, a whim, a fancy; an idea. *a.*

وهمي *wahmī*, imaginary, conjectural. *a.*

وهن वह्नि *vahni*, m. fire, or its deity, Agni. *s.*

وهنك विहङ्ग *vihang*, } m. a bird, that which soars in the sky. *s.*
وهنگم विहङ्गम *vihangam*, }

وهي वही *wahī* or *wuhī*, pron. he himself, that very *h.*

وهئي वहई *vaha,ī*, f. side, quarter, way. *s*

وهين वुहीं *wuhīn*, that very time or place, immediately, on the spot. *h.*

وهين विहीन *vihīn*, abandoned, left, deserted, deprived of. *s.*

وي वे *we*, (pron. pl.) they, those. *h.*

وي *wai*, fie! ho! *wai-ka*, fie upon thee! *a. p.*

وياپ व्याप *vyāp*, وياپار व्यापार *vyāpār*, } m. occupation, business, trade; practice. *s.*

وياپاري व्यापारी *vyāpārī*, busy, occupied; m. a trader, a dealer, a man of business. *s.*

وياپت व्याप्त *vyāpta*, pervaded, penetrated by, filled with. *vyāpti*, f. pervading, inherence, universal permeation, omnipresence. *vyāpti-mān*, diffusive, pervading. *s.*

وياپك व्यापक *vyāpak*, diffusive, comprehensive, extending. *s.* [dence. *s.*

وياپكتا व्यापकता *vyāpaktā*, f. diffusion, perva-

وياپنا व्यापना *vyāpnā*, a. n. to spread through, to penetrate, to pervade, to affect or influence. *s.*

وياپي व्यापी *vyāpī*, diffusive, comprehensive. *s.*

وياپيتا व्याप्यता *vyāpyatā*, f. penetrability. *s.*

وياج व्याज *vyāj*, m. interest, usury; deceit, fraud, guile; disguise, wickedness. *s.*

وياجو व्याजू *vyājū*, m. the principal or capital sum put out at interest. *s.*

وياجي व्याजी *vyājī*, m. one who takes interest; money that bears interest, or which is lent or borrowed at interest. *s.*

وياده व्याध *vyādh*, ويادها व्याधा *vyādhā*, } m. a hunter, a low or wicked man. *s.*

وياده व्याधि *vyādhi*, f. sickness, disease in general. *vyādhi-rahit*, free from disease, in good health. *s.*

ويادهت व्याधित *vyādhit*, ويادهي व्याधी *vyādhī*, } sick, ill, diseased. *s.*

وياس व्यास *vyās* or *vyāsa*, m. a celebrated sage and author, the reputed compiler of the *Vedas* and *Purānas*, also the founder of the *Vedānta* philosophy; diffusion, extension; the diameter of a circle. *s.*

وياكرن व्याकरण *vyakaran*, m. grammar, exposition. *vaiyākaran*, grammatical; m. a grammarian. *s.*

وياكرني व्याकरणी *vyākaranī*, m. a grammarian. *s.*

وياكل व्याकुल *vyakul*, وياكلت व्याकुलित *vyākulit*, } or *vyākul-manā*, confounded, bewildered, perplexed, overcome with fear. *vyākultā*, f. perplexity, alarm. *s.*

وياكهيا व्याख्या *vyākhyā*, f. exposition, explanation, gloss, comment. *s.*

وياكهيان व्याख्यान *vyākhyān*, m, explaining, expounding. *s.*

وياگهات व्याघात *vyāghāt*, m. obstacle, impediment. *s.*

وياگهاتي व्याघाती *vyāghātī*, obstructive, whatever resists, opposes, &c. *s.*

وياگهر व्याघ्र *vyāghra*, m. a tiger. *vyāghra-nakhī*, f. a tiger's claw, a sort of perfume, a scratch of the finger nails. *s.*

ويام व्याम *vyām*, m. a fathom, or the space between the tips of the fingers of either hand when the arms are extended. *s.*

وياموه व्यामोह *vyāmoh*, pain, perplexity. *s.*

ويان व्यान *vyān*, m. one of the five vital airs, that which is diffused throughout the body. *s.*

وياوهارك व्यावहारिक *vyāvahārik*, m. a counsellor, a minister. *s.*

وياوهاري व्यवहारी *vyāvahārī*, usual, customary, judicial, legal; m. a counsellor, a minister. *s.*

وياyam व्यायाम *vyayām*, m. fatigue, labour; exercise, gymnastics. *s.*

ويبهچار व्यभिचार *vyabhichār*, following improper courses, doing what is wrong or prohibited. *s.*

ويبهچارني व्यभिचारिणी *vyabhicharinī*, f. a wanton woman, an unchaste wife. *s.*

ويبهچاري व्यभिचारी *vyabhichārī*, m. an adulterer; one who follows what is improper; going astray. *s.*

ويبهو वैभव *vaibhava*, m. grandeur, wealth. *s.*

ويتا वेता *wetā*, so much, that much. *h.*

ويتا वेत्ता *vettā*, m. a sage, one who knows the nature of the soul and of God; adj. knowing, conversant with. *s.*

ويتاگ *waitāg*, m. disgust, weariness. *waitag lena*, to be tired or disgusted with any person or thing. *d.*

ويتاگي *waitāgī*, wearied, disgusted. *d.*

ويتال वेताल *vetāl*, m. a spirit, a goblin, especially one supposed to haunt cemeteries, and believed to have the power of reanimating dead bodies. *s.*

ويتپت व्युत्पत्ति *vyut-patti*, f. science, learning, etymology. *s.*

ويتپن व्युत्पन्न *vyutpann*, learned, proficient; derived, generated, begotten. *s.*

ويتر वेत्र *vetr*, m. a reed, a cane, a ratan. *vetr-wati*, the name of the Betwa river in Malwa. *s.*

ويترکت व्यतिरिक्त *vyatirikt*, different, distinct. *s.*

ويترني वैतरणी *vaitaranī*, f. a river of hell. *s.*

ويترك व्यतिरेक *vyatirek*, m. difference, separating, prep. without, deprived of. *s.*

ويتس वेतस *vetas*, m. the common ratan. *s.*

ويتكرم व्यतिक्रम *vyatikram* (also व्युत्क्रम *vyut-kram*), inverted order, reverse, opposition, irregular arrangement. *s.*

ویتن वेतन *vetan*, m. hire, wages. *vetan-ādāna*, non-payment of wages. *s.*

ویتنا वेतना *wetnā*, that much, or that many. *h.*

ویتھا व्यथा *vyathā*, f. pain in general (bodily or mental). *vyathā-rahit*, free from pain. *vyathā-kar*, causing pain, excruciating. *s.*

ویتیپات व्यतीपात *vyatī-pāt*, m. a great and portentous calamity, an evil omen or portent. *s.*

ویتیت व्यतीत *vyatīt*, past, gone, elapsed. *s*

ویتیي व्यत्यय *vyatyay*, m. contrariety. *s.*

ویٹکا वीटिका *vīṭikā*, f. the betel plant, betel, *pān*, q. v. *s.*

ویج बीज *vīj*, m. seed (of plants), cause, origin in general; *semen virile* *vīj-kosh*, m any seed vessel. *vīj-koshī*, f. a pod, a legume *vīj-ganit*, m. (lit enumeration of seeds) algebra, analysis. *s.*

ویجن बीजन *vījan* or व्यजन *vyajan*, m. a fan, ventilator. *s.*

ویجی बीजी *vījī*, m. a sower, a progenitor. *s.*

وید वेद *ved* or *veda*, m. the *Veda* or the *Vedas* in the aggregate; the original *Veda* is believed by the Hindus to have been revealed by *Brahmā*, and to have been preserved by tradition until it was arranged in its present order by a sage, who thence obtained the surname of *Vyāsa* or *Vedavyāsa*, that is, compiler of the *Vedas*. He distributed the Indian scripture into four parts, which are severally entitled *Rig*, *Yajush*, *Sāma* and *Atharva*, and each of which bears the common denomination of *Veda*. In addition to the sacred *Vedas*, there are the *Upaveda*, a division of Hindū science deduced immediately from the *Vedas*. Four works are included under this denomination, and severally entitled *Ayush*, *Gandharva*, *Dhanush*, add *Sthāpatya*. The first was delivered to mankind by *Brahma*, *Indra*, *Dhanwantari*, and five other deities, and comprises the theory of disorders and medicines, with the practical methods of curing diseases; the second, or music, was invented and explained by *Bharata*; the third *Upaveda* was composed by *Viswāmitra*, on the fabrication and use of arms and implements handled in war by the tribe of *Kshatriyas*; and *Vishwakarma* revealed the fourth in various treatises on sixty-four mechanical arts, for the improvement of such as exercise them. *ved-punya*, m. the sanctity of the *Vedas*. *s.*

ویدابھیاس वेदाभ्यास *vedābhyās*, m. study of the *Veda*; the repetition of the mystical syllable *om*. *s.*

ویدانت वेदान्त *vedānta*, m. the theological part of the *Veda*, as contained in the *Upanishads*; a a system of philosophy so called. *s.*

ویدانتي वेदान्ती *vedāntī*, m. a follower of the *Vedānta* *s.*

ویدانگ वेदाङ्ग *vedāng*, m. a sacred science subordinate to and in some sense part of the *Vedas*, such as grammar, prosody, astronomy, criticism. *s.*

ویدك वैदिक *vaidik*, scriptural, derived from the *Veda*; a Brāhman conversant with the *Vedas*. *s.*

ویدکا वेदिका *vedikā*, f. a kind of altar; a quadrangular space of ground prepared for sacrificial ceremonies, &c. *s*

ویدکرم वेदकर्म *veda-karma*, m. } any religious
ویدکریا वेदक्रिया *veda-kriya*, f. } ceremony
regulated according to the *Vedas*. *s.*

ویدگیه वेदज्ञ *veda-gya*, m. a Brāhman who knows the *Veda*. *s.*

ویدماتا वेदमाता *ved-mātā*, f. a sort of mystical prayer; *Gāyatri*, personified as the mother of the *Vedas*. *s.*

ویدن वेदन *vedan*, m. } pain, smart, agony. *s.*
ویدنا वेदना *vednā*, f. }

ویدورج वैदूर्य *vaidūrj* or *vaidūrya*, m. the *lapis lazuli*. *s.*

ویدوکت वेदोक्त *vedokt*, scriptural, taught or declared in the Veda. *s.*

ویدویاس वेदव्यास *ved-vyās*, m. the Muni Vyasa, the compiler of the Vedas. *s.*

ویدھ वेध *vedh*, m. perforation, piercing, depth (in measurement). *s.*

ویدھت वेधित *vedhit*, pierced, perforated. *s.*

ویدھك वेधक *vedhak*, sharp, piercing, a perforator. *s.*

ویدھنا वेधना *vedhnā*, a. to pierce, perforate. *s.*

ویدھني वेधनी *vedhnī*, f. a small gimlet. *s.*

ویدھي वेधी *vedhī*, piercing, perforating. *s.*

ویدي वेदी *vedī*, f. a kind of altar; m. a pandit, a learned Brāhman, a teacher. *s.*

ویدیشك वैदेशिक *vaideshik*, foreign, strange; m. a stranger, a foreigner. *s.*

ویدیه वैद्य *vaidya*, m. a doctor, a physician. *vaidya-nath*, the head physician in *Indra's* court *s.*

ویر वीर *vīr*, m. a hero, a warrior, a champion; adj. heroic, mighty. *vīr-bhadr*, m. a distinguished warrior. *s.*

ویر वैर *vair*, m. enmity, hostility. *ver* (v. *ber*), the egg-plant. *s.*

ویراگ वैराग *vairāg*, m. absence or suppression of worldly passions and affections. *s.*

ویراگي वैरागी *vairāgī*, m. an ascetic, a devotee. *s.*

ویراگیه वैराग्य *vairāgya*, m. absence of worldly desires; total subjection of the passions. *s.*

ویران *wairān* or *wīrān*, desolated, laid waste, depopulated, ruined; a village under the headman of another village. *wairān-kheṛā*, deserted site of a village. *p h.*

ویرانه *wīrāna*, m. a solitude, a deserted or desolated place. *p.*

ویراني *wairānī* or *wīrānī*, f. desolation, depopulation, destruction; a desert country. *p.*

ویرتا वीरता *vīratā*, f. (also *vīratwa*, m.) heroism, valour. *vairitā*, f. enmity, hatred. *s.*

ویرتھ व्यर्थ *vyarth*, useless, vain; unmeaning. *s.*

ویرتھتا व्यर्थता *vyarthatā*, f. inutility, nonsense, want of meaning. *s.* [(v. *virya*). *s.*

ویرج वीर्य्य *vīrj* or *vīrjya*, m. strength, vigour

ویرنی वैरिणी *vairinī*, f. } an enemy, a foe; adj.
ویری वैरी *vairī*, m. } hostile, inimical, rancorous. *s.*

ویریہ वीर्य *vīrya*, m. strength, vigour, power, heroism, valour; *semen virile*; seed (of plants). *vīrya-wān* or *-vishiṣht*, strong, vigorous, courageous. *vīrya-virahit* or *-hīn*, devoid of power, cowardly, seedless, impotent. *vīrya-hāni*, f. loss of vigour or courage, impotence. *s.* [Hindūs. *s.*

ویس वैस *vais* (v. *vaishya*), the third class of

ویس वयस *vayas*, m. age, time of life. *s.*

ویسا वैसा *waisā*, like that, in that manner, so, that much. *waisā kā waisā*, such as before. *waisā hī*, in that same way, even like that, such as that. *h.*

ویساکھ वैसाख *vaisākh* (v. *baisākh*), the name of a month. *s.* [month *vaisākh*. *s.*

ویساکھی वैसाखी *vaisākhī*, relating to the

ویساہی वैसाही *waisā-hī*, in that very manner, just such as that, even so. *h.*

ویست व्यस्त *vyast*, confounded, bewildered spread, pervaded, penetrated. *s* [rence. *s*

ویستتا व्यस्तता *vyastatā*, f. agitation, inhe-

ویسر वेसर *vesar*, m. (also *veshar*), a mule. *s.*

ویسک वयस्क *vayask*, relating to age, aged. *s.*

ویسن व्यसन *vyasan*, m. vice, profligacy. *s.*

ویسیں वैसें *vaisen* or *waisen*, freely, without cost. *s.*

ویسیہ वयस्य *vyasya*, relating to age, aged; m. a contemporary, an associate. *s.*

ویسیہ वैस्य *vaisya* (v. *vaishya*). *s*

ویش वेश *vesh* or वेष *vesh*, m. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*

ویشاکھ वैशाख *vaishākh*, m. the first month of the Hindū calendar (April-May). *s*

ویشاکھی वैशाखी *vaishākhī*, the day of the full moon in the month of *vaishākh*. *s.*

ویشٹت वेष्टित *veshṭit*, surrounded, encompassed, wrapped up. *s.* [passing. *s.*

ویشٹن वेष्टन *veshṭan*, m. surrounding, encom-

ویشدان वेशदान *veshdān*, m. the sunflower. *s.*

ویشدھاری वेशधारी *vesh-dhārī*, m. a hypocrite, a false devotee. *s.*

ویشر वेशर *veshar*, m. (also *vesar*) a mule. *s.*

ویشمیہ वैषम्य *vaishamya*, m. inequality, unevenness; solitariness, singleness. *s.*

ویشنو वैष्णव *vaishnav*, m. a follower of *Vishnu*; adj. of or relating to *Vishnu*. *s.*

ویشنوی वैष्णवी *vaishnavī*, f. name of a flower (*Clitoria ternatea*); sacred basil (*Ocymum sanctum*) *s.*

ویشی वैश्य *vaishya*, m. a Hindū of the third class, generally employed in trade and agriculture. *vaishya-kriya*, f the occupation, &c. of a *Vaishya*, commerce, agriculture. *s.*

ویشینی वैश्यनी *vaishyanī*, f. a woman of the *Vaishya* caste. *s.*

ویشیا वेश्या *veshyā*, f. a harlot, a whore; a plant (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s*

ویکال वैकाल *vaikāl*, m. evening, afternoon. *s.*

ویکانت वैकान्त *vaikānt*, m. a kind of gem said to resemble a diamond. *s.*

ویکت व्यक्त *vyakt*, wise, learned, evident, clear, specific. *vyakti*, f. individuality, appearance, person; manifestation; case, inflexion. *s.*

ویکٹ वेकट *vekaṭ*, m. a sort of a fish (perhaps the common *Bhekti*). *s.* [sion. *s.*

ویکلیہ वैकुल्य *vaikulya*, m. perplexity, confu-

ویکنٹھ वैकुण्ठ *vaikunṭh*, m. name of *Vishnu*; also the paradise of *Vishnu* (v. *baikunṭh*). *s*

ویگ वेग *veg*, m. speed, velocity; adj. or adv. quick, quickly. *s.*

ویگتا वेगिता *vegitā*, f. speed, quickness, rapidity. *s* [tracted. *s.*

ویگر व्यग्र *vyagr*, bewildered, perplexed, dis-

ویگرتا व्यग्रता *vyagratā*, f. perplexity, anxiety. *s.*

ویگوان वेगवान *vegwān*, } swift, fleet, rapid;
ویگی वेगी *vegī*, } quickly, rapidly, speedily. *s.*

ویل *wail*, m. reprisal, revenge, retaliation. *wail-kash*, vindictive. *wail-kashī*, f. retaliating. *a.*

ویلا वेला *velā*, f. time, tide (v. *belā*). *s.*

ویلکشن वैलक्षन *vailakshan*, m. indifference, contrariety. *s.*

وین वेणु *venu*, m. a flute, a pipe. *venu-vād*, a flute player *s.*

وینا वीणा *vīṇā*, f. the Indian lute, a kind of guitar, usually having seven strings, and a large gourd at each end of the finger-board *s.*

وینا वीना *wīnā*, m. a bundle of thread, a skein. *h.* [symbol. *s*

وینجک व्यञ्जक *vyanjak*, m. a sign, mark,

وینجن व्यञ्जन *vyanjan*, m. sauce, condiment; a consonant. *s.*

وینچنا वैंचना *wainchnā* or *vainchnā*, } a. to
وینچھنا वैंछना *vainchhnā*, } skin. *h.*

وینک वैणिक *vainik*, m. lutist, a player on the *vīnā*. *s.* [digit or *angul*. *s.*

وینگل व्यङ्गुल *vyangul*, m. the sixtieth part of

وينى वेणी *venī*, f. unornamented and braided hair; confluence of rivers. *s.*

ويو व्यव *vyava* or *vyav* (for *vi ava*), a compound particle denoting separation, division, &c., as *vyavachhed*, m. dividing, separating. *s.*

ويودهان व्यवधान *vyavadhān*, m. intervening, intervention, intermediate space. *s.*

ويودهايك व्यवधायक *vyavadhāyak*, adj. intervening, intermediate. *s*

ويوسايه व्यवसाय *vyavasāya*, m. effort, exertion; industry, perseverance; plan, trick. *s.*

ويوسائي व्यवसायी *vyavasāyi*, active, energetic, engaged in business. *s.*

ويوستها व्यवस्था *vyavasthā*, f. separating; a decree; an engagement, a contract. *vyavasthā-patra*, a written extract from the codes of law, given as a decision by the Hindū law officers. *s.*

ويوستهاپك व्यवस्थापक *vyavasthāpak*, m. one who decrees or decides (in law). *s.*

ويوستهت व्यवस्थित *vyavasthit*, decreed, divided. *s* [tion. *s.*

ويوكلن व्यवकलन *vyava-kalan*, m. subtraction. *s.*

ويوگ वियोग *viyog*, m. absence, separation. *s.*

ويوگي वियोगी *viyogi*, separated, absent; m. the ruddy goose *s.*

ويوه व्यूह *vyūh*, m. military array, the arrangement of troops in various positions. *s.*

ويوهار व्यवहार *vyavahār*, m. usage, custom; business; practice of the courts, judicial procedure, law suit *s*

ويوهارك व्यवहारिक *vyavahārik*, ⎫ customary,
ويوهاري व्यवहारी *vyavahārī*, ⎭ usual; litigant, being party to a suit; following one's ordinary pursuits *s.*

ويوهاريه व्यवहार्य *vyavahārya*, to be observed or practised, customary, usual. *s.*

ويوهت व्यवहित *vyavahit*, placed near, intervening; concealed. *s.*

ويه *waih*, interj. well! bravo! *h.*

وي व्यय *vyay* or *vyaya*, m. expenditure, expending; destruction, disappearance; the twentieth year of the Hindu cycle. *s.*

## ة

ة *hā*, called *hā,i hawwaz*, and *hā,i mudawwara*, the twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirty-first of the Persian, and thirty-fourth Hindustānī; in reckoning by *abjad*, it counts five, in almanacks, it denotes Thursday and the sign *Virgo*, also the planet *Venus* and the moon. [nagarī.

ة ह *ha*, the corresponding letter in the Deva-

ة हि *hi*, (in Braj) a termination denoting the dative or accusative case; to, for; it is sometimes a contraction of the particle *hī*, q.v. denoting very, indeed, &c *h.*

ها हा *hā*, an interjection of weariness, sorrow, pleasure, reproach, &c. *s.*

هابل *hābil*, ⎫ Abel, the son of Adam, and
هابيل *hābīl*, ⎭ brother of Cain. *a.*

هاپر हापर *hāpar*, f. a seed-bed (or rather nursery) for sugar-cane. *h.*

هاپنا *hāpnā* (for *hāmpnā*, q.v.), to pant, &c. *a.*

هات हात *hāt* (for *hāth*, q. v.), m. the hand. *hāt sūn jānā*, to be without choice, or helpless. *hāt katnā*, to express regret, to grieve *hāt men lapat men dhar chatna*, to squander, to lavish. *hāt mun kā*, means, capital, stock. *s. d.*

هاتف *hātif*, crying, exclaiming; m. an angel; an encomiast; a voice from heaven, or from an invisible speaker. *a.*

هاته हाथ *hāth*, m. the hand; a cubit; possession, power *hāth ānā*, to come into one's possession or power, to be obtained. *hāth uṭhānā*, to leave off, to refrain from, to desist; to salute by raising the hand to the head; both these meanings are alluded to in the following example: *hāth uthā jaur aur jafā se tū; yihī goyā salām hai tera*, restrain thy hands from violence and injustice; this is thy salutation; to beat; to give alms. *hāth ot lenā*, a. to receive with both hands open and stretched out together. *hāth-bāndhna*, a. to join hands in a supplicating posture. *hāth barhana*, to endeavour to get any thing; to gain possession of the property of others. *hāth band honā*, to be much engaged in business, to have no leisure; to be poor or indigent. *hāth bharnā*, to have the hands wearied or fatigued. *hāth baithnā*, to acquire perfection in any art by practice *hath pāṅw phūl jane*, to be distressed or confounded *harek gul se wuh ṣirat dekh makbūl; ki mere hath pānwon sab gaye phūl*, from the sight of that countenance, more beautiful than any rose, all my senses were confounded (lit. my hands and feet were swelled). *hath pāṅw phailāna*, to extend one's business or schemes. *hath-pāṅw* or *-pair mārna*, to strive, to endeavour, to strain, toil, to struggle; to be agitated; to sprawl. *hāth patthar tale dabnā*, to be helpless *hāth par dharā rahna es chīz kā*, to be in readiness (spoken of things). *hāth parnā*, to come into one's possession. *hāth pasārnā*, to ask, to beg. *hath pakṛe lejānā*, to hand a person. *hāth phūl*, m. name of a plant (*Pothos*). *hāth phernā*, to stroke, to caress, to coax. *hāth phenknā*, to fence. *hāth jornā*, to supplicate, to entreat earnestly. *hāth jhāṛnā*, to give, to bestow *hāth jhūtā honā*, to have the hands defiled; to lose the power of the hands. *hāth chātnā*, to relish any food exceedingly, to lick one's lips *hāth-chalaki*, f. expertness. *hāth dhonā*, to be disappointed, to be hopeless. *hāth denā*, to concern one's self in or about; to make a bargain by taking hold of the hands of the other party under a cloth (a practice chiefly used in settling the price of horses and jewels) *hāth ḍalnā*, to interfere in; to encroach *hath roknā*, to prevent. *hāth-sameṭnā*, to refrain from giving, &c. *hath sāf karnā*, to learn, practice, or exercise any art; to slay; to discharge from office. *hāth kānon par rakhna*, to be astonished; to deny vehemently *hath-karnā*, to subdue, to have possession. *hāth kamar par rakhnā*, to be very feeble. *hath khainchna*, to refrain, to desist, to abstain. *hāth lagana*, to reprove, to punish, to torment, to be employed in any business. *hath lagnā*, to be got, obtained, acquired. *hāth marna*, to promise; to acquire, to plunder; to wound with a sword. *hath milana*, to

claim equality; to prepare to wrestle. *hāth mālnā*, to regret, to repent, to lament. *hath men rakhnā*, to possess, to hold in subjection. *hāthon hath*, out of hand, over hand, quick, expeditious. *hāthon hāth lejanā*, to carry away quickly. *hāthī-hāth karnā*, to act in concord, to pull together. *s.* [power. *s.*

هاتھ हाथा *hāthā*, m. the hand, possession,

هاتھا بانہی हाथाबांही *hāthā bānhī*, f. mutual

هاتھا پاءي हाथापाई *hāthā pā,ī*, beating, fisticuffs. *hathā-pā,ī-k.*, to box or beat mutually. *s.*

هاتھاپھچي हाथाफची *hatha-phachī*, f. name of a game. *s.*

هاتھاجوڑي हाथाजोड़ी *hāthā-jorī*, f. name of a plant (*Lycopodium imbricatum*). *s.*

هاتھچتھي *hāth-chitthī*, a letter or note written by the sender's own hand. *h.*

هاتھي हाथी *hāthī*, m. an elephant; the thirteenth lunar mansion. *hāthī-khāna*, an elephant stable. *hāthī-hangām*, remission (of rent, &c.) for losses arising from depredations by wild elephants. *hāthī dant*, m. ivory. *hāthī-wān*, an elephant-driver; the thirteenth mansion of the moon. *hathī pānw*, elephantiasis, Barbadoes leg. *hāthī sūnd kā pānī*, a waterspout at sea. *s.*

هاتھي چك हाथीचक *hāthī-chak*, name of a kind of grass, artichoke. *s.*

هاتي *hātī* (for هاتھي *hāthī*), an elephant. *d.*

هاتي هات *hāte-hāt* (for *hāthī-hāth*, q. v.), acting in concord. *d.*

هات हाट *hāt*, } m. f. a market, a shop; a
هاتھ हाठ *hāth*, } fair, or moveable market. *s.*

هاٹو हाटू *hātū*, m. a market-man. *s.*

هاجي *hājī*, m. a satirical poet. *a.*

هادي *hādī*, m. a director, leader, guide. *a.*

هار हार *har*, (in comp. means), the performer of any act, corresponding to the English terminations *er* or *ing*; thus, *bahār āyī na dekhan-hār āna; anār āya, na chakhan har ayā*, the spring is arrived but no one is come to behold it; the pomegranates are ready, but there is no one to taste them. *h.*

هار हार *hār*, m. a necklace, a wreath, a chaplet, a flock (of cattle); pasturage; the cultivated space immediately round a village; a village common; (in arith.) a divisor, the denominator of a fraction; f. loss, forfeiture, discomfiture, being overcome. *hār mannā* or *mān lenā*, to give up a dispute, to acknowledge all lost. *hār-jīt*, gambling, hazard. *hār-jīt-k.*, to gamble. *p. s.*

هارا हारा *hārā*, (in comp.) the performer of any act, or dealer in any article. It is often represented in English by the word *man*, as *lakar-hārā*, a woodman, a woodcutter, a dealer in wood. *h.*

هارا हारा *hārā*, m. a necklace, wreath, chaplet. *s.*

هارج हार्य *hārj*, m. *Beleric myrobalan*. *s.*

هارجيت हारजीत *hār-jīt*, m. gambling, hazard. *s.*

هارد हार्द *hārdd*, m. affection, kindness. *s.*

هارسنگار हारसिंगार *hārsingār*, m. the weeping nyctanthes. *s*

هارك हारक *hārak*, m. a plunderer, a thief, a cheat, a rogue, a gambler; a tree (*Trophis aspera*); (in arith.) divisor. *s.* [pigeon. *s.*

هارل हारल *hāral*, m. (v. *hāriyal*) a kind of

هارنا हारना *hārnā*, n. to be overcome, to lose (in play). *hār-denā*, a. to squander, to gamble away. *s*

هارو हारू *hārū*, m. a loser (in play). *s.*

هاروت *hārūt*, the name of an angel, who, together with another named *Mārūt*, having severely censured mankind before the throne of God, was sent down to earth to judge of the temptations to which man was subject. They could not withstand them: they were seduced by the planet Venus in form of a woman, for which they were suspended by the feet in a well in Babylon, where they are to remain in great torment until the day of judgment (v. *kur,ān*, chap. 2). *a.*

هارون *hārūn*, m. (for *harūn*) wicked, refractory, roguish. *a.*

هارون *hārūn*, Aaron, the brother of Moses. *hārūn ar rashīd*, the fifth *khalīfa* of the house of *'Abbās*, and twenty-sixth from *Muhammad*. *heb.*

هاريل हारियल *hāriyal*, m. a name of a pigeon (*Columba hurriala*, *Buch.*); adj. of a green colour. *s.*

هاريه हार्य *hārya*, m. *Beleric myrobalan*; (participle) to be snatched away. *s.*

هاڙ हाड़ *hār*, m. a bone. *hār-jorā*, m. name of a plant (*Cissus quadrangularis*). *hār lenā*, to examine the correctness of a pair of scales, or of weights and measures. *h.*

هاڑا हाड़ा *hārā*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* so called. *h.*

هاس हास *hās*, f. laughing, laughter. *hās-kar*, causing laughter, ridiculous. *s.*

هاستن हास्तिन *hāstin*, elephantine. *hāstinpur* (also *hastināpur*), ancient Delhi. *s.*

هاسكا हासिका *hāsikā*, f. laughter, mirth. *s.*

هاسي हासी *hāsī*, laughing, smiling. *s.*

هاسيه हास्य *hāsya*, laughable; m. laughter. *s.*

هاضم *hāzim*, loose, languid, relaxed; soft, gentle; digestive. *a.*

هاضمه *hāzima*, (f. of *hāzim*) digestive. *kūwati hāzima*, the digestive powers. *a.*

هال हाल *hāl*, m. a plough; adj. quick. *hālī*, f. a helm, a rudder. *s. h.*

هالا हाला *hālā*, f. wine, vinous or spirituous liquor. *h.* [earthquake. *s.*

هالاڈولا हालाडोला *hālā-dolā*, m. shaking; an

هالاهل हालाहल *hālāhal*, m. a sort of strong poison. *hālāhal-dhar*, m. a small black and highly venomous snake. *s.* [liquor. *s.*

هالاهلي हालाहली *hālāhalī*, f. wine, spirituous

هالك *hālik*, in a dying state; destructive, deadly. *a.*

هالگرا हालगरा *hālgarā*, land that retains moisture. *h.* [*dium sativum*). *h.*

هالم हालिम *hālim*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepi-*

هالنا हालना *hālnā*, n. to shake, to be agitated. *h.* [moon. *p*

هاله *hāla*, m. a halo or circle round the

هالي हाली *hālī*, m. an agricultural labourer, a man employed for the duties of ploughing. *s.*

هامان *hāman*, name of Abraham's brother; name of Pharaoh's *wazīr*. *a.*

هامن *hāmun*, ⎫ m. a desert, a plain, a level
هامون *hāmūn*, ⎭ ground. *hāmūn-naward*, a traveller or wanderer of the desert. *p.*

هامي بهرنا *hāmī-bharnā* (corruptly for *ḥāmī-*, &c., q v.), to consent, &c. *a. h.*

هان हान *hān* or हानि *hāni*, f. loss, deficiency, injury, slaughter. *s.*

هان हां *hān*, interj. make haste! know! have a care! let it not be! far from it! *p.*

هان हां *hān*, yes, verily, truly. *hān kahnā*, to agree; contr. (of *yahān*) here, hither, &c. *h.*

هانپنا हांपना *hāmpnā*, ⎫ n. to pant, to be out
هانپهنا हांफना *hāmphnā*, ⎭ of breath. *h.*

هانڈا हांडा *hāṅḍā*, m. a cooking-pot, whether of clay or metal. *h.* [ble. *h.*

هانڈنا हाडना *hāṅḍnā*, n. to wander, to ram-

هانڈي हांडी *hāṅḍī*, ⎫ f. a pot, a small caul-
هانڑي हांड़ी *hāṅṛī*, ⎭ dron. *s.*

هانس हांस *hāṅs*, m. a duck, a goose, a swan. *s.*

هانس *hāṅs*, m. the neck; the collar-bone: in old English and modern Scotch, "the halse or hauss." *s.* [cule. *s.*

هانسي हांसी *hāṅsī*, f. laughing, joking, ridi-

هانك हांक *hāṅk*, f cry, bawling, calling to (loud); driving. *hāṅk-pukār*, f. uproar, outcry. *hāṅk mārnā*, to bawl after, to call to *h.*

هانكاهانك हांकाहांक *hāṅkā-hāṅk*, m. driving. *h.*

هانكنا हांकना *hāṅknā*, a. to drive: to bawl to. *h.*

هانكي हांकी *hāṅkī*, f. a vessel on which they make *sīwa,īn* or vermicelli; a sieve. *h.*

هانگر हांगर *hāṅgar*, m. a shark. *h.*

هانهي हांही *hān-hī*, ⎫ yes, yea, indeed, ve-
هانهين हांहीं *hān-hīn*, ⎭ rily. *h.*

هاني हानी *hānī*, occasioning loss. *s.*

هاو हाव *hāw*, m. coquetry, blandishment, dalliance, airs. *hāw-bhāw*, m. charm, attraction, welcome, hospitality. *s.*

هاون *hāwan*, m. a mortar. *hāwan-kob*, m. one who pounds in a mortar *p.*

هاها हाहा *hāhā*, m. flattery; importunity, earnest request, supplication. *hāhā khānā*, to flatter, to wheedle, to entreat. *h.*

ها ها *hāhā*, m. laughing, ha ha! *hāhā-hīhī*, f. laughing. *hāhā-hīhī-k.*, to laugh. *hāhā jigī jigī*, an expression of approbation, also of earnest request. *h*

هاها हाहा *hāhā*, interj. alas! ah! *s.*

هاهاكار हाहाकार *hāhā-kār*, m. consternation; lamentation; the noise of battle. *s.*

هاي हाय *hā,e* or हायहाय *hā,e-hā,e*, interj. alas! alas! f. a sigh. *ha,e mārnā*, to sigh. *s.*

هائل *hā,il*, terrible, horrible, awful. *a.*

هائلات *hā,ilāt*, pl. things terrible, &c. *a.*

هاين हायन *hāyan*, m. year; a sort of rice. *s.*

هايه *hāya* (same as *hā,e*), alas! *d.*

هبّاڈبّا हब्बाडब्बा *habbā-ḍabbā*, the whooping-cough. *h.*

هبڑا हबड़ा *habṛā*, ill-shaped, clumsy. *h.*

هبط *habt*, decrease (of price or bulk, &c.), falling. *a.*

هبل *hubal*, name of an ancient idol at Mecca, worshipped by the Arabs before the time of *Muḥammad*. *a.* [person, *a.*

هبنق *habannak*, m. a dwarf; a weak, silly

هبوب *habūb*, a furious wind. *a.*

هبوط *hubūt*, decreasing, &c. (v. *habt*). *a.*

هبه *hiba*, m. a gift. *hiba-nāma*, a deed of gift. *hiba dār*, the receiver of a gift. *a.*

هپ हप *hap*, m. act of suddenly snatching with the mouth and swallowing. *hap jhap*, quick. *hap-jhap khānā*, to eat quickly and voraciously. *h.*

هپهہپهانا हफहफाना *haph-haphāna*, n. to pant, to be out of breath. *h.* [plication. *h.*

هت हत *hat*, interj. begone! fie! m. multi-

هت हित *hit*, m. love, friendship, affection, benevolence, benefit; adj. suitable, proper, fit friendly, benevolent. *s.*

هت हुत *hut*, offered with fire; m. oblation. *s.*

هت *hat*, the hand (v. *hath* and its compounds). *d.*

هتك *hatk*, m. levity, affront, disrespect. *hatk denā*, to insult or affront a person by joking with him in an irritating manner, such as in England is vulgarly termed "chaffing." *a.*

هتكار हितकार *hit-kār*, ⎫ m. a friend; adj.
هتكاري हितकारी *hit-kārī*, ⎬ kind, benevolent;
هتكر हितकर *hit-kar*, ⎭ benefactor. *s.*

هتكاري हितकारी *hit-kārī*, f. friendship, benevolence *s.*

هتن हतन *hatan*, m. act of slaying. *s.*

هتنا हतना *hatnā*, a. to kill, to slaughter. *s.*

هتو हितू *hitū*, m. a friend, a benefactor. *s.*

هتو हुतो *huto* or हुतौ *hutau*, (Braj) was. *h.*

هتوان हितवान *hitwān*, friendly, beneficent. *s.*

هتوپديش हितोपदेश *hitopadesh*, m. friendly or salutary advice. *s.*

هتوتي *hatotī*, f. }
هتورا *hatorā*, m. } a hammer, an anvil, a sledge hammer. *d.*
هتوڙي *hatoṛī*, f. }

هتهه हथ *hath*, m. (contr. of *hāth*, q. v.) hand, &c. *hathā-bāṅhen*, f a set-to at fisticuffs. *hath-bali*, f. strength of hand, force; dishonesty. *hath-phūl*, m. a kind of firework. *hath-pher*, m. sleight of hand, especially a trick played by fraudulent dealers, who by sleight of hand substitute bad money for good when they receive it, and insist upon returning it to the payer.—N.B. The trick is most neatly done by a Frenchwoman who sells tobacco, &c. in this neighbourhood; borrowing. *hath pher-lenā*, to borrow *hath-jholā*, m a hand-barrow *hath-chapū,ā*, m. snack, share. *hath-chhūṭ*, a beater. *hath-katī*, f. name of a cut with the sword which is intended to take off or disable the adversary's hand. *hath kaṛī*, f. a hand-cuff, fetter, manacle. *hath lewā*, m. a ceremony in marriage among the Hindus (the hands of the bride and bridegroom are joined palm to palm with some flour put between them, and tied with a red thread) *hath-nāl*, f. a small cannon carried on elephants, &c. *s.*

هتها हथा *hatthā*, m. a handle; a shovel, a baker's peel; a sleeve. *s.*

هتهرس हथरस *hathras*, m. amorous dalliance, toying; self-pollution, onanism *s.*

هتهري हथरी *hatharī*, f. a handle, a winch (of a spinning-wheel). *s.*

هتهكڑا हथकड़ा *hath-kaṛā*, m. manacle, hand-cuff. *h* [custom, knack. *s.*

هتهکهنڈا हथखण्डा *hath-khanḍā*, m. habit,

هتهل हथल *hathal*, a handle of brass, &c. *h.*

هتهني हथनी *hathnī*, f. a she-elephant. *s.*

هتهوٹي हथौटी *hathauṭī*, f. dexterity, art, skill. *s.* [hammer. *s.*

هتهوڑا हथौड़ा *hathauṛā* or *hathoṛā*, m. a sledge-

هتهوڑي हथौड़ी *hathauṛī*, f. a small hammer. *h.*

هتهي हथी *hathī*, f. a brush for rubbing down horses with, or rather a hair glove; a rubber. *h.*

هتهيا हथिया *hathiyā*, m. the thirteenth mansion of the moon, *Corvus*; the breaking up of the rains. *hathiyā kī rāh*, the milky way. *s.*

هتهيار हथियार *hathiyār*, m. f. a tool, arms, implements, apparatus. *hathiyār-band*, armed. *hathiyār bāndhnā*, a. to arm. *s.* [hands on. *s.*

هتهيانا हथियाना *hathiyānā*, a. to seize, to lay

هتهياءي हथ्याई *hathyā,ī*, f. murder, slaughter. *s.*

هتهيلا हथेला *hathelā*, m. a thief, robber. *s.*

هتهيلي हथेली *hathelī*, f. the palm of the hand, or an impression of it. *hathilī*, the handle of a plough. *s.*

هتيا हत्या *hatyā*, f murder, slaughter. *s.*

هتيارا हत्यारा *hatyārā*, m. }
هتياري हत्यारी *hatyārī*, f. } a murderer, an assassin, a wretch, a villain; adj. inhuman, bloodthirsty. *s.*

هتياءي हत्याई *hatyā,ī*, f. murder. *s.*

هتيشي हितैषी *hitaishī*, seeking another's welfare. *s.*

هٹ हट *haṭ*, f. insisting upon, obstinacy, perverseness. *haṭ-k.*, to insist upon; (in Dakh.) to be cross (as a child). *s.*

هٹ हट्ट *haṭṭ*, m. a market, a fair. *h.*

هٹا हट्टा *haṭṭā*, a large wooden shovel or ladle for watering the fields from acqueducts *h.*

هٹاکٹا हटाकटा *haṭā-kaṭā* or *haṭṭā-kaṭṭā*, stout and active. *h.* [wards, to back. *h.*

هٹانا हटाना *haṭānā*, a. to repel, to drive back-

هٹتال हटताल *haṭtāl*, f. shutting up all the shops in a market (on account of oppression, &c.) *s.*

هٹاو *haṭā,o*, retreating, falling back. *d.*

هٹکانا हटकाना *haṭkānā*, a. to stop. *h.*

هٹکاهٹکي हटकाहटकी *haṭkā-haṭkī*, f. driving back; struggling. *h.*

هٹکنا हटकना *haṭaknā*, n. to be repulsed, to be driven back, to move, to stop. *h.*

هٹنا हटना *haṭnā*, n. to go back, to be driven back, to retire, to move, to shrink, to be defeated. *h.*

هٹوا हटवा *haṭwā*, m. a person employed in a market to measure rice, grain, &c. *s.*

هٹواءي हटवाई *haṭwā,ī*, f. the office of a *haṭwā*, q v. *s.*

هٹه हठ *haṭh*, m. violence, oppression, rapine; f. teasing; allegation; obstinacy, peverseness. *haṭh-dharmī*, perverseness, obstinacy. *haṭh-k.* or *haṭh kī ṭik par h.*, to resist or disobey obstinately, to be perverse or peevish *s.* [ately. *s.*

هٹهات हठात *haṭhāt*, by chance; immedi-

هٹهر हट्ठर *haṭṭhar*, m. hurry, impatience. *h.*

هٹهرنا हठरना *haṭharnā*, n. to hurry, to be impatient. *h.* [or pettish. *s.*

هٹهنا हठना *haṭhnā*, n. to be peevish, perverse,

هٹهي हठी *haṭhī*, peevish, obstinate, perverse. *s.*

هٹهيلا हठीला *haṭhīlā*, teasing (child), pettish, perverse, peevish. *haṭhile*, a class of reputed saints, one of whom is buried at Barech. *s.*

هٹي हट्टी *haṭṭī*, f. a petty market or fair (in Dakh.); a flock, a herd; a sheepfold, place where sheep or cattle are confined at night, a pound for cattle. *d.*

هتيا हटिया *hatiyā*, f. market (v. *hāt*). *s.*

هجر *hajr*, m. } m. separation, disjunction, de-
هجران *hijrān*, } sertion of country or friends. *a.*

هجده *hajdah* (for *hazhdah*), eighteen. *hajdahum*, the eighteenth. *p.*

هجرت *hijrat*, f. } separation, departure from
هجره *hijra*, m. } one's country and friends; flight; the flight of *Muhammad* from Mecca to Madina (whence the *Muhammadan* era commences), which happened on the 16th of July, A.D. 622. *hajrat*, one year (*Gol.*). *a.*

هجري *hijrī*, of or belonging to the *hijrat*, q.v. *a.*

هجڑا हिजड़ा *hijrā*, m. an hermaphrodite, a eunuch. *h.*

هجم *hajim*, m. driving in; repulsing; attacking suddenly; extirpation. *a.*

هجو *hajo* or *hajw*, f. satire, a lampoon, a pasquinade. *hajo malih*, f. apparent praise but real satire, irony. *a.*

هجوم *hujūm*, m. a crowd, an assault, attack, impetuosity. *hujūm-k*, to rush upon. *a.*

هجي *hajī* (also *hije*), m. spelling. *a.*

هچرمچر हचरमचर *harhar-machar*, m. dispute, cavil, excuse. *h.*

هچکا हचका *hachkā*, m. a jolt, shock. *h.*

هچکارا *hichkarā*, useless, bad. *p.*

هچکانا हिचकाना *hichkānā*, a. to jolt. *h.*

هچکچانا हिचकिचाना *hichkichānā*, n. to doubt, to hesitate, to be in suspense, to falter. *h.*

هچکچي हिचकिची *hichkichī*, f. hesitation. *hichkichī bāndhnā*, to gnash the teeth. *h.*

هچکنا हिचकना *hichakna*, n. to draw back from, to decline, to shrink, to waver. *h.*

هچکولا हचकोला *hachkolā*, m. a jolt (of a carriage, &c.). *h.*

هچکي हिचकी *hichkī*, f. the hiccough; sobbing. *hichkiyān lenā*, to sob bitterly. *h.*

هد *hadd*, m. breaking, demolishing, ruining. *hidd*, liberal, a generous man. *a.*

هدا تدي کرنا हद्दातुद्दीकरना *haddā-tuddī karnā*, a. to threaten mutually. *h.*

هدايا *hadāyā* (pl. of هديه, q. v.), presents, &c. *a.*

هدايت *hidāyat*, f. a guide or direction in the road to salvation. *a.*

هدف *hadaf*, m. a mark, a butt (for archers, &c.). *hadaf mārnā*, to strike the mark, to hit the nail on the head. *a.*

هدل *hudal*, a quagmire, a slough. *d.*

هدم *hadm*, m. ruin, destruction. *hadim*, a destroyer. *a.*

هده *huda*, a statement of estates to be sold by auction (Wilson's Gloss.).

هدهد *hudhud*, m. name of a bird (*hoopoe*). *a.*

هدي *hudā*, m. pointing out the right way. *hadī*, f. cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed; given as an offering; a bride; a captive. *a.*

هدیارو हद्यारू *hadyārū*, a ring on the thumb. *h.*

هدیانا हदियाना *hadiyānā*, n. to hesitate, to be alarmed, or apprehensive, to shrink. *h.*

هدیاها हदियाहा *hadiyāhā*, sheepish, shamefaced, timid, bashful, scrupulous. *h.*

هدیاهٹ हदियाहट *hadiyāhat*, f. scrupulousness, sheepishness, shyness. *h.*

هديه *hadiya*, m. a present (particularly to superiors); the price of a *kur,ān*. *a.*

هڈ *had* (v. *har*), a bone. *had-phūtnā*, to make progress. *had-jor* (v. *har-jorā*) name of a plant. *d.*

هڈا हड्डा *haddā*, m. a wasp; a bone; spavin. *hadde mothre nikālnā*, (lit.) to break out in spavins and oedematous swellings; (met.) to adopt an evil conduct. *s. h.* [moted. *d.*

هڈ پھوٹنا *had phūtna*, to advance, to be promoted. *d.*

هڈي हड्डी *haddī*, f. a bone; the hard part in the centre of a carrot or other similar root. *s.*

هڈيلا हड्डीला *haddīlā*, bony, full of bones. *s.*

هذا *hāzā* (for هاذا), this. *a.*

هذر *hazar*, m. nonsense, frivolous talk. *a.*

هذيان *hazyān*, m. raving, vain useless words. *a.*

هر *har*, every, any. *har ān*, constantly; whenever. *har ek*, each, every one. *har bāb*, every chapter, all sciences, every circumstance. *har-bābī*, master of knowledge of every kind. *har bār*, every time. *har-jā,ī*, a vagabond, a stroller. *har hāl*, howsoever. *har dil 'azīz*, beloved by every one, popular. *har dam*, every moment. *har dam khayālī*, whimsical, capricious; *har degī chamcha*, a sponger, one who hangs on others for a maintenance. *har zamān*, every time. *har sāl*, every year, annually. *har gāh*, whenever; wherever. *har waḳt*, at all times, frequently, continually. *har yak*, every one. *p.*

هر हर *har*, m. a rogue, a wag; (for *hal*), a plough; a divisor, division. *har-bhog*, m. anarchy, confusion, uproar. *har-bhūm kā rāj* (also *har-bong kā rāj*), a country or place in which injustice prevails (v. Roebuck's Orient. Prov. part II p. 187). *s.*

هر हर *har* or *hara*, a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

هر हरि *hari*, m. a name of *Vishnu*. *hari-bhajan*, m. adoration of *Vishnu*. *hari bhakt*, a *Vaishnava*, or worshipper of *Vishnu*. *hari pairī*, f. a *ghāt*, or landing-place dedicated to *Vishnu*. *s.*

هر *hirr*, m. a male cat. *a.*

هرا हुर्रा *hurrā*, m. dispersion (of an army, an assembly, &c.). general jail delivery. *harrā*, a sound, a voice, a shout. *h.*

هرا हर्रा *harrā*, m. name of an astringent nut, myrobalan (*Terminalia citrina*). *s.*

هرا हरा *harā*, green, fresh, verdant. *s.*

هراتر हरातर *harātar*, a place where the ploughs are working for the day. *h.*

هراتي हराती *harātī*, belonging to a plough. *h.*

هراج *harrāj* or *harāj*, running fast (a horse); m. a public sale by outcry, an auction. *harrāj-k*, to sell by auction. *a*

هرار हिरार *hirār*, raw, rare, fresh. *h.*

هراس *hirās*, m. fear, terror, dread. *p.*

هراسان *hirāsān*, frightened, frightening. *p.*

هراسيدن *hirāsidan*, to fear; to frighten. *p.*

هرانا हराना *harānā*, a. to win, to overcome, to beat (at cards), to weary, to tire. *hirānā*, a. to lose; to mislay. *h.*

هرانكه *har-ān-ki*, who or whatsoever. *p.*

هراو *harā,o*, defeat (at cards, &c.). *d.*

هراول *harāwal* or *hirāwal*, m. the advanced guard of an army. *t.*

هرائي हराई *hirā,ī* (for *halā,ī*), f. ploughing; the portion of land included within one circuit of a plough. *h.*

هرائي हराई *harā,ī*, f. greenness, freshness, verdure. *s.*

هرايند *har-āyina* or *har-ā,ina*, necessarily, undoubtedly, at all events. *p.*

هربرا हरबरा *harbarā*, m. the chick-pea. *h.*

هربونگ हरबोंग *har-bong*, same as *har-bhong*, q. v.

هربهجن हरिभजन *hari-bhajan*, m adoration of Vishṇu. *s.*

هربهكت हरिभक्त *hari-bhakt*, m. a worshipper of Vishṇu. *s.*

هربهوگ हरभोग *har-bhog*, } m. the name of
هربهوم हरभूम *har-bhūm*, } a very foolish
هربهونگ हरभोंग *har-bhong*, } *rajā*, or king noodle, said to have flourished once upon a time at Jhoonsee (also called *harbhong-pur*) near Allahabad: he is proverbial for his stupidity and mis-rule, hence the expression "*harbaong-ka rāj*," or "*har-bhog-ka rāj*," is applied to signify civil disorder and maladministration in general, anarchy, confusion. For an entertaining account of the sayings and doings of *Harbhong*, v. Elliott's Glossary, p. 394. *s.*

هربوجي हरपूजी *har-pūjī*, f. the worship of the plough, a ceremony held on the day when ploughing closes: the plough is washed and decorated with garlands, and to use it or lend it after this day is deemed unlucky. *s.*

هرپهاريوڙي हरफारेवड़ी *harphārewṛī*, } f. name
هرپهروري हरफरौरी *harpharaurī*, } of a sour fruit, commonly called the "Indian gooseberry," although it bears no resemblance whatever to a gooseberry (*Averrhoa acida*, *Lin.*; *Cicca disticha Gmel.*, *Phyllanthus cheramela*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

هرت हरित *harit*, verdant, green, fresh; of a green colour. *s.*

هرتا हर्ता *hartā*, m. a thief, a depredator, a spoiler. *s.*

هرتاشمن हरिताश्मन *haritāshman*, m. blue vitriol, a turquoise, an emerald. *s.*

هرتال हरताल *hartāl* or हरिताल *haritāl*, f. orpiment, yellow arsenic. *s.*

هرٹ हरट *harat*, a Persian wheel for drawing water from a well. *h.*

هرٹكل हरटकुल *harat-kul*, m. one of the subdivisions of *Gaur* Brahmans *h.*

هرج *harj*, m. tumult, sedition, confusion, loss, injury, harm; interruption. *harj-marj*, tumult, agitation, sedition. *a*

هرجنس *har-jins*, grain of all sorts. *p. a.*

هرچند *harchand*, whensoever, howsoever, as often as, although. *p.*

هرچندكه *harchandki*, notwithstanding that, although. *p.*

هرچندن हरिचन्दन *hari-chandan*, m. a yellow sort of sandal-wood. *s.*

هرچهبادا باد *harchi bādā bād*, let what will happen. *p*

هرحاصلي *har-hāsilī*, land bearing crops. *s. a.*

هرد हर्द *hard*, f. turmeric (*Curcuma longa*). *s.*

هرد ह्रद *hrad*, m. a pond, a tank, a lake. *s.*

هرد हृद *hṛid* or *hird* or हिरद *hirad*, } m. heart,
هردا हृदा *hṛidā* or हिरदा *hirdā*, } mind, soul, life; the seat of thought and feeling, knowledge. *s.*

هردا हरदा *hardā*, m. mildew, smut (in corn). *h.*

هرداول हिरदावल *hirdāwal*, m. name of a defect (in horses). It is a feather or curling lock of hair on the breast, which is reckoned unlucky for the rider). *s.*

هردرا हरिद्रा *haridrā*, f. turmeric. *s.*

هردو *har-do*, each of the two, both. *p.*

هردوار हरिद्वार *haridwār*, m. a celebrated place of pilgrimage in the north of India, where the Ganges issues from the mountains (vulg. Hurdwar). *s*

هردواس हरदुवास *harduwās*, a clan of *rāj-pūts* so called *h*

هردور हरिदौर *haridaur*, a kind of oblong mound. *h.*

هردي हृदय *hṛidaya*, m. (v. *hṛid*) the heart. *s.*

هرديو हरिदेव *haridev*, m. name of an asterism; *srāvana*. *s.*

هرديها हरदेहा *hardehā*, name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.*

هرڙ हड़ा *harḍā*, } m. an astringent nut, myro-
هرڙا हड़ा *haṛā*, } balan (*Terminalia chebula* or *citrina*). *s.*

هرزگي *harzagī*, f. nonsense, absurdity. *p.*

هرزه *harza*, absurd, nonsensical, frivolous, m. trifles, bagatelles. *harza kār* or *harza-gard*, a foolish gossiping person, one who busies himself in trifles. *harza-go*, one who talks nonsense, an idle talker. *harza-gardī* or *go,ī*, f. gossip, nonsensical chat. *p.*

هرس **हरिस** *haris* or *haras*, the tail of a plough; the beam of a plough. *s.*

هرسا **हर्सा** *harsā*, m. a stone on which sandal-wood is ground. *s.*

هرسجّا **हरसज्जा** *har-sajjā*, m. a sharer in a plough; reciprocal aid in ploughing a field. *h.*

هرسنگار **हरसिंगार** *harsingār*, m. the weeping nyctanthes (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*). *s.*

هرسو **ह्रस्व** *hraswa*, short, low in stature; m. a dwarf; a short vowel. *s.*

هرسوت **हरसोत** *harsot*, the first furrow ploughed; the first ploughing of the season. *h.*

هرش **हर्ष** *harsh*, m joy, mirth, pleasure. *s.*

هرشت **हर्षित** *harshit*, } pleased, delighted,
هرشٹ **हृष्ट** *hrisht*, } happy. *hrisht-pusht*, well-conditioned, well fed and happy. *s.*

هرشنا **हर्षना** *harshnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted *s.*

هرشودي **हर्षोदय** *harshoday*, m. appearance or occurrence of joy or happiness. *s.*

هرفاليوري *harfāle,orī*, f. (see هربهاريوڙي). *d.*

هرك **हरक** *harak*, m. a divisor, division. *s.*

هركا **हरका** *harkā*, m. crying, whining. *h.*

هركاره *har-kāra*, m. a running footman; a spy; messenger; a factotum. *p.*

هركانا **हरकाना** *harkānā*, a. to stop, forbid, prevent; (from the Arab. *ḥark*) to scorch *h. a.*

هركٹ **हरकट** *harkat*, cutting rice while green and unripe. *h.*

هرکجا *har-kujā*, everywhere; wherever. *p.*

هركدام *har-kudām*, whosoever, whichever. *p.*

هركنا **हरकना** *haraknā*, n. to stop; (for *ha-raknā*) to be scorched. *h.*

هركني **हुरुकनी** *hurukni*, f. a dancing-girl, a whore, a courtesan, a harlot. *h.*

هركه **हरख** *harakh* (for *harsh*), m. blowing, blooming; joy, delight, happiness, pleasure. *s.*

هركهت **हरखित** *harkhit*, } pleased, delighted. *s.*
هركهٹ **हरखिट** *harkhit*, }

هركهنا **हरखना** *harakhnā* or *harkhnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted. *s.*

هركي **हिरकी** *hirkī*, f. shift, contrivance. *h.*

هركيا **हरकिया** *harkiyā*, snappish, peevish. *h.*

هرگاه *har-gah*, whenever, wherever. *p.*

هرگز *hargiz*, ever, at any time, on any account. *p.*

هرگنڈا **हुरगुडा** *hurgundā*, m. name of a vegetable. *h.*

هرگني **हरगुणी** *har-gunī*, } skilful, clever. *p. s.*
هرگوني **हरगूनी** *har-gūnī*, }

هرگه *har-gah* (for *har-gāh*), whenever. *p.*

هرگهسيٹ **हरघसीट** *har-ghasīt*, all the cultivated land of a village. *h.*

هرگيلا **हरगीला** *har-gīlā*, m. a crane, called by Europeans "the adjutant bird" (v. *hař-gīlā*). *s.*

هرلا **हरला** *harlā*, *Terminalia chebula*. *h.*

هرلا **हुरला** *hurlā*, running away in terror. *h.*

هرم *harim*, old, decrepit; m. mind, understanding, intellect. *a.*

هرمز *hurmuz*, the isle of Ormuz in the Persian Gulf; name of several kings of Persia who reigned between A. D. 272 and the conquest of the kingdom by the *Muḥammadans* in the seventh century. *p.*

هرمزي *hirmizī*, f. name of a red earth. *a.*

هرمشٹا **हरमुष्टा** *harmushtā*, stout, robust, active. *h.*

هرمشٹي **हरमुष्टी** *harmushtī*, f. robustness; thick-headedness. *h.*

هرن **हरण** *haran*, **हरिण** *harin*, or **हिरण** *hiran*, m. a deer (properly an antelope). *s.*

هرن **हरण** *haraṇ*, m. abstraction, subtraction; plunder, sack; seizing, carrying off; the hand; *semen virile*; (in arithm.) division *haran-dukh*, taking away or dissipating grief, anguish, or trouble. *s.*

هرنا **हरना** *harnā*, m. a stag, a buck, a male antelope; a to seize on, to take forcibly; to steal, to spoil, to plunder. *s.*

هرنا **हरना** *harnā*, m. a pommel (of a saddle). *harna*, *a.* to beat down (as paviors). *h.*

هرنباڑي *haran-bāṛī*, f. (lit. fold or enclosure for antelopes) a house of correction, penitentiary. *d.*

هرنمن **हरिन्मणि** *harinmani*, m. an emerald. *s.*

هرنوٹا **हरनौटा** *harnautā* or *hirnautā*, m. a fawn *s.*

هرني **हरनी** *harnī* or **हरिणी** *harinī*, f. a doe, a hind; a class of women, the same as *chatrinī*. *s.*

هرواها **हरवाहा** *harwāhā*, m. a ploughman, an agricultural bondsman. *h.*

هروتا **हरौता** *harautā*, the beginning of the ploughing season. *s.*

هروٹي **हरौटी** *harautī*, f. a cane, staff. *h.*

هروري **हरौरी** *haraurī*, f. the occupation of ploughing. *haraurī par jā,o*, go and put your hand to the plough. *harorī*, money lent by a cultivator to a ploughman. *h.*

هرول **हरवल** *harwal*, advances (without interest) made to ploughmen. *h.*

هره *hirra*, f. a she-cat. *a.*

هرها **हरहा** *harhā*, stray (an ox); unbroken and vicious cattle; plough bullocks. *h.*

هرهر **हुरहुर** *hurhur* also *hurhura*, m. name of a plant (*Cleome viscosa*). *h.*

هرهفت *har-haft*, adorned, dressed; m. a narcissus. *p.*

هرهميش *har-hamesh*, perpetuity, for ever and ever. *p. h.*

هري हरी *harī*, m. (v. *hari*), a name of *Vishnu*. s.

هري हरी *harī*, contribution of assistance by villagers in ploughing the fields of zamindārs. *h.*

هريا *hariyā* (v. *harā*), green, verdant. *d.*

هريا हरिया *hariyā*, m. a ploughman; a worshipper, a devotee. *h*

هريالا हरियाला *hariyālā*, verdant, green, grassy; a small green bird commonly called the "flycatcher" (*Merops viridis*). *s.*

هريالي हरियाली *hariyālī*, f. verdure, greenness, name of a kind of grass called in Urdū *dūb*, q. v. *d.*

هريانا हरियाना *hariyānā*, n. to become green, to wax green; a to stop, to prevent. *s.*

هريانو हरियांव *hariyāṇw*, a kind of division of the crop. *h.* [ness. *s.*

هرياول हरियावल *hariyāwal*, f. verdure, fresh-

هريتا हरीता *harītā*, } the first commencement
هريته हरीत: *harīta*, } of ploughing in the rainy season. *h.* [(*Terminalia chebula*). *s.*

هريتكي हरीतकी *harītkī*, f. yellow myrobalan

هرير हरियर *hariyar*, close of the sowing season *h.* [verdant. *harirā* (v *harilā*). *s.*

هريرا हरेरा *harerā*, m. a vegetable; verdure,

هريسه *harīsa*, m. a kind of thick pottage, made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency; to which they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs. *p.*

هريل हरियल *hariyal*, m. a green pigeon (*Columba hurriala, Buch*). *h.* [a runaway. *s.*

هريلا हरीला *harīlā*, verdant, green; a coward,

هريوا हरीवा *harīwā*, m. a kind of parroquet. *h.*

هڑ हड़ *haṛ*, f. name of a nut (myrobalan); an ornament resembling that fruit; m bilboes, the stocks. *h.* [the bones. *s.*

هڑ हड़ *haṛ*, m. a bone. *haṛ-phūṭan*, pains in

هڑ *huṛ*, ignorant; m. a fool, a simpleton. *d.*

هڑا हड़ा *haṛā*, m. a skyrocket. *h.*

هڑا *harrā* (for *harrā*, q. v.). *huṛrā*, raw or uncooked grain. *d.*

هڑاهڑي हड़ाहड़ी *haṛāhaṛī*, f. the twang of a bow. *huṛā-huṛī*, haste, precipitation. *h.*

هڑبڑانا हड़बड़ाना *haṛbaṛānā*, n. to be confused, to hurry. *h.* [riot. *h.*

هڑبڑي हड़बड़ी *haṛbaṛī*, f. hurry, alarm, uproar,

هڑبڑيا हड़बड़िया *haṛbaṛiyā*, easily agitated, irritable. *h.* [bones. *s.*

هڑپهوٹن हड़फूटन *haṛ-phūṭan*, m. pains in the

هڑجوڑا हड़जोड़ा *haṛ-joṛā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Cissus quadrangularis*). *h.*

هڑدنگا हुड़दङ्गा *huṛ-dangā*, turbulent. *h.*

هڑدنگي हुड़दङ्गी *huṛ-dangī*, f. turbulence. *h.*

هڑك हुड़क *huṛuk*, m. a kind of drum in form like a sand glass (generally played on by bearers). *s.*

هڑكا हुड़का *huṛkā*, m. pining (particularly applied to children separated from parents); the bar of a door. *h*

هڑكت हड़कत *haṛkat*, m. *Acanthus ilicifolius*. *h.*

هڑگيلا हड़गीला *haṛ-gīlā*, m. name of a bird, the gigantic crane (*Ardea argala*), commonly called the adjutant by Europeans in Bengal. *s.*

هڑنگا *haṛangā*, ruination, destruction. *d.*

هڑوار हड़वार *haṛwār*, } m. a place where bones
هڑواڑ हड़वाड़ *haṛwāṛ*, } are laid. *h. s.*

هڑهڑانا हड़हड़ाना *haṛhaṛānā* (also *hiṛhiṛānā*), n. to shudder, to shiver, to crash, to rattle. *h*

هڑهڑاهٹ हड़हड़ाहट *haṛhaṛāhaṭ*, f. a crack. sound. *h.*

هڑهڑي हड़हड़ी *haṛhaṛī* or हुड़हुड़ी *huṛhuṛī*, f. the twang of a bow. *h.*

هزار *hazār*, thousand. *hazār-chashma*, m. a cancer (disease). *hazār dāstān*, a kind of nightingale, so called from the immense variety of its notes. *hazār-gazida* or *-mekhī*, a common strumpet *p.*

هزارا *hazārā*, } a double flower; the balsam
هزاره *hazāra*, } flower; a divided stream or jet-d'eau (like that of a watering-pan). *p.*

هزاران *hazāran*, thousands; a nightingale; a term used at the game of *nard* *p*

هزارپا *hazār-pā*, a millipede or scolopendra. *p.*

هزاروان *hazārwān*, the one thousandth. *p h.*

هزارها *hazārhā*, pl. (Pers.) thousands. *p.*

هزاري *hazārī*, m. the commander of a thousand; adj relating to a thousand (used in comp.), as *yak-hazārī*, one who receives 1000 rupis per month, a commander of one thousand. *hazārī bazārī*, people at large, military and civil. *p.*

هزاريان *hazāriyān*, pl. regiments of a thousand men each, employed in the Northern Circars. *p.*

هزال *hazzal*, m. a droll, a jester. *a.*

هزبر *hizbar*, m. a lion; adj. thick, strong, hard. *hizbar-jang*, the lion in fight, a man's name or title. *p*

هزل *hazl*, m. a jest, a joke; (in law), a sham contract, in which the parties give a mutual pledge that it shall be of no effect. *hazl-go*, an idle talker. *a.*

هزليات *hazliyāt*, jests; nonsensical talk. *a.*

هزم *hazm*, flying, rout or flight (of an army) *a.*

هزيمت *hazīmat*, f. flight, rout, defeat. *hazīmat khānā*, to be defeated. *a.*

هژدهاتي *hazhdhātī* (v. *azhdhātī*). *s. p.*

هژده *hazhdah* (for *hasht-dah*), eighteen. *hazhdah hazār 'ālam*, the eighteen thousand living species, believed by the *Muhammadans* to be the whole number of existing varieties of animals. *p.*

هس हस *has*, m. a consonant; (for *hans*), a swan. *s.*

هس *has*, }
هسا *hasā*, } (for *hans*, *hansā*) laughter. *d.*

هسانا हसाना *hasānā* (prop. *hansānā*), a. to make (one) laugh, to cause to laugh. *s.*

هساءي हसाई *hasā,ī*, f. (prop. *hansā,ī*) ridiculing, laughing. *s.*

هست *hast*, f. being, existence; n. is, exists. *p.*

هست हस्त *hast*, m. the hand; a cubit. *s.*

هست हसत *hasat*, adj. laughing, smiling. *s.*

هستی हस्ति *hasti*, m. an elephant. *hasti-dant*, m. ivory. *s*

هست हस्त *hast*, } m. name of the thirteenth
هستا हस्ता *hastā*, } mansion of the moon, *Corvus*. *s.* [or driver. *s.*

هستپال हस्तिपाल *hastipāl*, an elephant-keeper

هستدنت हस्तिदन्त *hasti-dant*, m. elephant's tooth, ivory. *s.*

هستمد हस्तिमद *hasti-mad*, m. the juice that exudes from an elephant's temple when in rut. *s.*

هستنابود *hast-nābūd*, a remission of revenues for lands deficient in produce. *p.*

هستناپر हस्तिनापुर *hastinā-pur*, m. the name of the ancient capital of *Yudhishthira* and his brethren, the remains of which still exist about fifty-seven miles N. E. of the modern city of Dihli, on the banks of the old channel of the Ganges. *s.*

هستني हस्तिनी *hastinī*, f. a female elephant (v *padminī*) a description of women, the worst of the four classes. *s.*

هست و بود *hast o būd*, the present state of revenues, &c. compared with that of former years. *hast o būdī*, land which has been assessed on a comparative valuation. *p.*

هستي *hastī*, m. existence, entity; the world. *p.*

هستي हस्ती *hastī*, m. an elephant. *s.*

هسكا हिसका *hiskā*, m. imitation, copying; contention, rivalry, emulation. *h.*

هسكاهسكي हिसका हिसकी *hiskā-hiskī*, f. mutual emulation. *h.*

هسلي हसुली *haslī*, m. the collar-bone, clavicle; a collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament. *h.* [tenance. *d.*

هسمكه *hasmukh*, cheerful, of a smiling coun-

هسن हसन *hasan*, m. laughter, laughing. *hasna*, to laugh, to smile. *s.*

هسي *hasī* (v. *hansī*), sport, fun, &c. *d.*

هسيا हसिया *hasiyā*, m. a reaping-hook, a sickle. *h.*

هش *hush*, m. (for *hosh*, q. v.) understanding, care, attention, study *h.* [avaunt! *h.*

هشت *hisht*, m. a hiss, &c.; interj. pish!

هشت *hasht*, eight. *hasht-bāgh*, the eight gardens, *i. e.* the eight heavens. *p.*

هشتاد *hashtād*, eighty. *hashtād-sāla*, a person eighty years old, an octogenarian. *p.*

هشتپهلو *hasht-pahlū*, } m. an octagon; adj.
هشتگوشه *hasht-gosha*, } of eight sides or angles. *p.*

هشتم *hashtum*, the eighth. *p.*

هشت‌مشت *husht-musht* (also *husht o musht*), f. wrestling and boxing. *p.*

هشت‌منظر *hasht-manzar*, the eight heavens; the zodiac along with the planetary orbits *p.*

هشتمي *hashtumī* or *hashtumīn*, the eighth (day or night). *p.* [overlook. *p.*

هشتن *hishtan* (r. *hil*), to leave, to quit, to

هشدار *hush-dār*, have a care, look out. *p.*

هشيار *hushyār*, intelligent, prudent, cautious, abstinent, sober. *p.*

هشياري *hushyārī*, f. prudence, alertness. *p.*

هضم *hazm*. m. digestion. *hazm-āwar*, digestive. *hazm-k.*, (met.) to embezzle. *a.*

هضميت *hazmīyat*, digestiveness. *a.*

هفت *haft*, seven. *haft-iklīm*, the seven climes, *i. e.* the whole habitable world. *haft-andām*, the name of the great vein that runs through the arm *haft-khwān*, the seven feasts given by *Rustam* on his way to *Māzandarān* (v. *shahnāma*) *haft-rangī*, of seven colours; capricious, artful, cunning. *haft kalam* seven sorts of Persian handwriting. *haft-kalamī* one who writes the seven handwritings aforesaid *haft-kishwar*, the seven regions, the world. *haft-hazārī*, m a commander of seven thousand; f the command of seven thousand. *haft-hasht*, abuse, idle talk, &c. *p.*

هفتاد *haftād*, seventy. *haftādum*, seventieth. *p.*

هفتدهم *haft dahum* or *-dahumīn*, the seventeenth. *s.*

هفتم *haftum* or *haftumīn*, the seventh. *p.*

هفتگانه *haft-gāna*, seven times or sevenfold; adv. in or by sevens. *p.*

هفته *hafta*, m. a week. *hafta-dost*, slight acquaintance, an inconstant friend. *hafte-kā din*, Saturday. *p.*

هفئي *hafa,ī*, active, clever, alert. *h.*

هكا हिक्का *hikkā*, f. hiccough. *h.*

هكابكا हक्काबक्का *hakkā-bakkā*, confused (when any thing is to be done); aghast. *h.*

هكارنا हकारना *hakārnā*, a to drive oxen or other cattle in a circle, as when treading out grain. *h.*

هكالنا हकालना *hakalnā*, a. (v. *hakārnā*) to drive, &c *d.*

هكبكانا हकबकाना *hakbakānā*, n. to be confused or irresolute, to be aghast. *h.*

هكري हिकरी *hikrī*, cultivated reeds grown on low marshy grounds. *h.*

هكلا हकला *haklā*, stuttering, stammering. *h.*

هكلانا हकलाना *haklānā*, n. to stammer, to stutter, to falter. *h.*

هكلاها हकलाहा *haklāhā*, m. a stammerer. *h.*

هك هك كررونا हुकहुककररोना *huk-huk-kar ronā*, to burst repeatedly into tears. *h.*

هگاس हगास *hagās*, f. inclination to go to stool, tenesmus. *hagāsī baṭṭākh*, a restless, fidgetting person. *h.*

هگانا हगाना *hagānā*, a. to cause to go to stool. *h.*

هگ بهرنا हगभरना *hag-bharnā*, n. to be defiled (by fæces). *h.*

هگنا हगना *hagnā*, n. to go to stool. *h.*

هگنڈا हगण्डा *hagaṇḍā*, defiled with excrement. *h.*

هگنيٹي हगनेटी *hagneṭī*, f. a field to which people repair to ease themselves; *podex*. *h.*

هگوان *hagwān*, m. a diarrhœa, purging. *d.*

هل हल *hal*, m. a plough. *hal-jotā*, a tiller, a ploughman. *s.*

هل हल *hal*, m. the after-birth. *h.*

هلا हिला *hilā*, mud; a quagmire; moist ground trodden soft by cattle; adj. domesticated, tame. *hilā-milā*, amicable, attached. *h.*

هلا हल्ला *hallā*, m. uproar, tumult; assault. *hallā* (for *harrā*), the yellow myrobalan. *h.*

هلاس हुलास *hulās*, m. alacrity, joy, gladness. *s.*

هلاس हुलास *hulās*, f. snuff. *h.*

هلاك *halāk*, m. perdition, ruin, slaughter, death; adj lost, fatigued, killed, dead. *halāk karnā*, to destroy, to overwhelm, to drive to destruction, to distress, to fatigue, to kill. *halak hona*, to be killed, to be fatigued, to be tired *a.*

هلاكت *halākat*, f. death, destruction; (in law) homicide, manslaughter. *a.*

هلاكلا हल्लाकल्ला *hallā-kallā*, m. loquacity, foolish talking. *h.*

هلاكو *halākū*, deadly; m. a destroyer. *a. h.*

هلاكي *halākī*, f. destruction, ruination. *a.*

هلال *hilāl*, m. the new moon, the first and last two or three days of the moon. *hilāl-daur*, a kind of bow *a.*

هلالي *hilālī*, f. a kind of arrow; a segment of a circle; m name of a Persian poet; adj of or relating to the new moon. *s.*

هلانا हिलाना *hilānā*, a. to move, to agitate; to familiarize, to tame; to cause to swim. *h.*

هلاهل हलाहल *halāhal*, m. poison, especially deadly poison. *s. p.*

هلاوا हलावा *halāwā*, agitation, &c. *h.*

هلاءي हलाई *halā,ī*, f. ploughing. *s.*

هلاءيتا हलायता *halā,etā*, the first ploughing of the season, generally preceded by the taking of omens and other superstitious ceremonies. *s.*

هلبرار *hal-barār*, assessment according to the number of ploughs. *s. p.*

هلبل हलबल *halbal*, hurry, confusion. *h.*

هلبلانا हलबलाना *halbalānā*, n. to hurry, to be confused. *h.*

هلبلاهٹ हलबलाहट *halbalāhaṭ*, f. hurry, confusion (the effect of hurry). *h.*

هلبندي *halbandī* (v. *halbarār*), assessment according to the number of ploughs. *s. p.*

هلپنا हलपना *halapnā*, n. to toss, to tumble about, to shudder in a fever. *h.*

هل پهل हलफल *hal-phal*, f. affability; hurry, perturbation. *h.* [man. *s.*

هلجوتا हलजोता *hal-jotā*, m. a tiller, a plough-

هلتڈي हलतड्डी *haltaḍḍī*, f. a drill plough. *h.*

هل چل हलचल *hal-chal*, f. fright, perturbation, hubbub, tumult, anarchy. *h.*

هلدا हलदा *haldā*, a disease of the *cerealia*, by which the plant withers and assumes a yellow tinge. *s.*

هلدار *hal-dār*, the possessor of a plough. *s. p.*

هلدهر हलधर *hala-dhar* or *hal-dhar*, m. a name of *Balarāma*, the elder brother of *Krishna*. *s.*

هلدي हलदी *haldī*, f. turmeric (*Curcuma longa*); a marriage ceremony of anointing the parties with turmeric *s.*

هلديا हलदिया *haldiyā*, m a kind of poison; the jaundice; a class of merchants, adj. yellow. *s.*

هلرا हलरा *halra*, m. a wave or billow. *h.*

هلراونا हलरावना *halrāwnā*, a. to amuse, to play with, to dandle. *h.*

هلڑ हुल्लड़ *hullaṛ*, m. alarm, tumult, uproar, commotion, bustle, disturbance. *h.*

هلس हलस *halas*, the beam of a plough. *h*

هلسا हिलसा *hilsā*, f. name of a fish (*Clupea alosa*) *s.*

هلساري हलसारी *halsārī*, f. (v. *halbarār*). *s.*

هلسانا हुलसाना *hulsānā*, a. to cheer, to rejoice. *s.*

هلسنا हुलसना *hulasnā*, n. to be rejoiced, pleased, delighted *s.*

هلكا हलका *halkā*, light (in weight or character), debased, mean; silly, easy, soft, cheap. *halkāpan*, m. lightness, levity (of conduct); vanity, despicableness. *halka janna*, to disdain, to disesteem. *halka karnā*, to lighten, to assuage; to abase, to affront. *h.*

هلكارنا हुलकारना *hulkārnā*, a. to set on (as a dog on a bull), to instigate, to halloo on. *h.*

هلكان *halkan*, confounded, confused, tired, wearied. *a.*

هلكانا हलकाना *halkānā*, a. to abet, to lighten. *h*

هلكاي، **हलकाई** *halkā,ī*, f. lightness, levity. *h.*

هلك رهنا **हिलकरहना** *hilak-rahnā*, to cling to. *h*

هلكنا **हिलकना** *hilaknā*, n. to writhe or suffer contortions (from affliction or pain, chiefly applied to children); (in Dakh.) *hulaknā*, to rush on, to attack, to charge. *h.* [billow. *s*

هلكور **हिलकोर** *hilkor*, f. agitation; a wave,

هلكورا **हिलकोरा** *hilkorā*, m. a wave, billow. *s.*

هلكورنا **हलकोरना** *halkornā* or **हिलकोरना** *hilkornā*, a. to gather, to collect, to billow, to wave *hilkornā*, n to agitate, to shake, to disturb, to perplex; n. to fluctuate, to waver *s*

هلكوره *hilkora* (v. *hilkorā*), m. a wave, billow. *s.* [pend. *h.*

هلگانا **हिलगाना** *hilgānā*, a. to hang, to sus-

هلگنا **हिलगना** *hilagnā*, n. to be hung on, to be entangled, to adhere, to stick to; to be constant *h.*

هلگي **हलगी** *halgī*, gently, softly; (in Dakh.) f. a small kind of drum. *h.*

هلمل جانا **हिलमिलजाना** *hil-mil jānā*, n. to be mixed, n to be intimate; to be jumbled together. *h.*

هلموچكا **हिलमोचिका** *hilmochika*, } f. a potherb
هلموچي **हिलमोची** *hilmochī*, } (*Hingtsha repens*). *s.*

هلن **हिलन** *hilan*, m. motion, agitation; (in Dakh.) *halan*. *h.*

هلنا **हिलना** *hilnā*, n. to shake, to be moved; to be familiarized, to be tamed. *hil-milnā*, to meet together. *h.*

هلو *hallū*, slowly, easily, gently. *d.*

هلوا **हलुआ** *halu,ā*, battered (as a whore). *h.*

هلواها **हलवाहा** *halwahā*, m. a ploughman. *s.*

هلواهي **हलवाही** *halwahī*, f. tillage, agriculture. *s.* [wave, billow. *s.*

هلورا **हलोरा** *halorā* or **हिलोरा** *hilorā*, m. a

هلورنا **हलोरना** *halornā*, a. to collect, to gather. *h.*

هلورنا **हिलोरना** *hilornā*, n. to billow, to wave. *s.*

هلوري مارنا **हिलोरी मारना** *hilorī mārnā*, a. to heave, to rise (as the sea). *h* [roar. *a*

هله *halla* (for *hamla*), m. an assault; an up-

هله *halla*, a kind of necklace. *d.*

هلهل **हुलहुल** *hulhul*, m. name of a plant (v. *hulhul*), snow. *h s.* [poison. *p. s.*

هلهل **हलहल** *halhal* or *hulhil*, m. a mortal

هلهلا **हलहला** *halhalā*, m. poison, venom. *p.s.*

هلهلاٹ **हलहलाट** *halhalāṭ*, m. trembling through fever or fear. *h.*

هلهلانا **हलहलाना** *halhalānā*, a. to shake (from the effect of an ague, &c.), to tremble; a. to shake, to cause to tremble. *h.* [ague. *h.*

هلهلي **हलहली** *halhalī*, f. sickness, disease; an

هلهليا **हलहिलया** *halhaliyā*, m. poison. *s.*

هلي **हली** *halī*, a ploughman. *s.*

هليا **हलिया** *haliyā*, m. a herd (of oxen), drove, flock (of cows). *h.*

هلياك **हलियाक** *haliyāk*, also *haliyāg*, wages of ploughmen. *s.*

هليانا **हलियाना** *haliyānā*, n. to nauseate. *h.*

هليدن *hilīdan*, to quit; to leave alone; to omit. *p.*

هليسه *halīsa*, m. an oar. *p.* [(v. *harrā*). *a p.*

هليله *halela*, m. name of an astringent nut

هليون *halyūn* or *haliyūn*, asparagus. *p.*

هم **हम** *ham*, pron. first pers. plur. we. *s.*

هم *hamm*, m. grief, care, solicitude; turning a thing anxiously in the mind. *hum* (Arab.), affixed pron. 3rd pers. pl. them, of them. *a.*

هم *ham*, also, even, likewise, in the same manner, equally; (in comp.) together with, the same as, mutual, as *ham-āshyān*, of the same nest, intimate, birds of a feather. *ham-āghosh*, embracing, locked in each other's arms. *ham-āghoshī*, f. embrace. *ham-āwāz*, concordant, harmonious *ham-āwez*, an equal, a rival. *ham-ahang*, harmonious, concordant. *ham-bazm*, of the same society, associating together. *ham-bistar*, sleeping together, lying on the same bed. *ham-pā*, a companion, an attendant. *ham-palla* or *-pahlū*, a partisan, peer, partner *ham-piyāla*, pot companion. *ham-pesha*, of the same trade *ham-tarāzū*, of equal weight, fairly matched *ham ta'līm*, a fellow student. *ham jalīs*, an intimate companion. *ham-jins*, congener, of the same species. *ham jamb*, sitting together, a friend. *ham jāt*, of the same caste or tribe. *ham jawār*, a townsman, a neighbour. *ham jolī*, equal, peer, coeval *ham chashm*, equal. *ham-chashmī*, f. equality, rivalry. *ham chashmī k.*, to contend. *ham-khāna*, a fellow lodger, a companion, a spouse. *ham khwāba*, a bedfellow, a spouse *ham-dāstān*, being in the same story. *ham-dabistān*, a schoolfellow *ham dard*, a partner in adversity, sympathetical. *ham digar*, together. *ham dil*, loving, of the same inclination, a friend. *ham dam*, a friend, a companion *ham-rāz*, acquainted with one another's secrets *ham-rāe*, of one purpose, an accomplice, or confederate *ham zād*, of the same age, a playfellow; a *jin*, which is said to be produced at the moment of the birth of every child, and to accompany him through life *ham-zānū*, sitting together, a companion. *ham-zulf*, a wife's sister's husband (v. *sarhū*). *ham sāya*, a neighbour, neighbouring *ham sabak*, a class-fellow. *ham sarī*, equality, evenness *ham safra*, a fellow-traveller. *ham-sang*, of the same weight, fairly matched *ham-sinn*, of equal age, a playfellow. *ham-shakl*, of the same appearance, alike, resembling. *ham shahr* or *ham-shahrī*, a townsman. *ham shīra*, a sister. *ham tabak*, a messmate *ham 'inān*, a companion, associate, peer, equal *ham-'ahd*, coeval, contemporary. *ham kadd*, of equal stature. *ham-kadam*, a companion, attendant, footman. *ham-kaum*, of the same tribe. *ham-kāsa*, a cup companion. *ham kufū* of the same family. *ham-kinār*, embracing. *ham-gap*, a gossip. *ham mazhab*, of the same religion. *ham-maslahat*, confederated. *ham-maktab*, a schoolfellow. *ham-nām*, a namesake. *ham-nidā*, singing together singing in concord. *ham-nasl*, of the same breed. *ham-nishīn*, a companion. *ham-namak* or *ham-niwāla*, a messmate *ham-nawā,ī*, a fellow songster. *ham wazn*, of equal weight. *ham-watan*, a compatriot. *p*

هم हिम *him*, m. frost, snow, cold; name of the fifth or cold season. *him-kar* or *him-wat*, frigorific, cold, chill, frosty. *s.*

هما हम्मा *hummā*, m. the sudden influx of the tide at new and full moon in the river Hoogly, called by Europeans "the *bore*" (why? I know not *h*

هما *humā*, m. an eagle, a phœnix, a bird of paradise; a fabulous bird of happy omen peculiar to the East. It is supposed that every head it overshadows will wear a crown (v. *'anḳā*). *p.*

هماتم *hamātam*, } equality, rivalry, competition. *d*
هماتمي *hamātamī*, }

همارا हमारा *hamārā*, pron. (gen. pl. of *main*) ours, our. *h.*

همارو हमारौ *hamārau*, (Braj) our, of us. *h.*

هماشما *hamā-shumā*, we two, we both. *h. p.*

همال *hamāl* or *humāl*, alike, equal, resembling; a peer, a companion; a friend, a confidant. *p.*

هماليه हिमालय *himālaya* or *himālay*, m. (lit. the abode of snow), the name of the snowy range of mountains which bounds India to the north-east. *s*

همان *ham-ān*, even this, or that. *p.*

همانا *hamānā*, m. the opinion, imagination; adj like, resembling; immediately, suddenly; ditto, the same thing repeated, as before, again. *p.*

هماندم *ham-ān-dam*, } that instant, at that very moment. *p.*
همانگاه *ham-ān-gāh*, }

هماوتي हिमावती *himāwatī*, f. a sort of moon-plant. *s.*

همائي *humā,e*, m. (v. *humā*) queen Humā,ī (grandmother to Dārāb II.). *humā,ī*, of or relating to the *humā*; fortunate, auspicious *p.*

همايون *humāyūn*, fortunate, august, sacred, royal, imperial. *humāyūn-fāl*, of auspicious omen. *humāyūn-gāh*, the royal residence. *humāyūn-nāma*, name of a version of Pilpay's fables in the Turkish language. *p.*

همت *himmat*, f. spirit, inclination, resolution, bravery, liberality, courage, purpose, design; auspices, favour. *himmat khwāstan*, to ask a blessing. *a.*

همتا *hamtā*, equal, alike; m. a fellow, match or equal. *p.*

همتاءي *hamtā,ī*, f. likeness, equality. *p.*

همتي *himmatī*, bold, daring, courageous. *a.*

همچنان *ham-chun-ān*, in that manner. *p.*

همچنين *ham-chun-īn*, in this manner. *p.*

همچو *ham-chū*, even as, like, such as. *p.*

همدان *hamadān*, name of a town of Persian *Irāḳ*, north-west of Ispahān. *p.*

همدست *ham-dast*, in hand. *ham-dast-k.*, to procure, to get, to obtain. *ham-dast-h.*, to be found, got, or procured. *p h.*

همراه *hamrāh*, m. a fellow-traveller; prep. with, together with, along with *p.*

همراهي *hamrāhī*, f. companionship in travelling; a travelling companion. *p.* [&c. *s.*

همره *hamrah* (v. *ham-rāh*), a fellow-traveller,

همزت *hamzat*, } the symbol *hamza* (v. Hind. or Pers. gram.). *a.*
همزه *hamza*, }

همكر हिमकर *himkar*, frigorific, cold. *s.*

همكن *ham-kun*, a companion, colleague. *p.*

همكنا हुमकना *humaknā*, n. to assault, to stretch forward. *h.*

همگي *hamagī*, f. totality, the whole, all. *p.*

همن हमन *haman*, } we, us, to us. *s. h.*
همنا हमना *hamnā*, }

هموار *hamwār*, plain, equal, level; proper, suitable, fit; gentle, easy, docile. *p.*

همواره *hamwāra*, always, continually. *p.*

همواري *hamwārī*, f. (abst. of *hamwār*, in comp) *p.*

هموت हिमवत *himwat*, cold, frosty. *s.*

همه *hama*, all, the whole, every one. *hama-dān*, knowing everything, experienced, wise. *p.*

هميانى *hamyānī*, f. a purse. *p.*

هميدون *hamīdun*, now; always; in this manner, at this moment. *p.*

هميشگي *hameshagī*, f. perpetuity, eternity. *p.*

هميشه *hamesha*, always, ever, continually, perpetually. *p.*

هميں हमें *hameṅ*, us, to us. *hamīṅ*, we ourselves, even we. *h.*

همين *hamīn*, this very, even this, even so. *p.*

هميني हिमेनी *himenī*, f. (v. *hamiyānī*) a purse. *d.*

هميو हमेव *hame,o*, m. vanity, egotism, arrogance, pride. *s.*

هن हुन *hun*, f. name of a coin; a pagoda. *h.*

هنا हनना *hannā*, a. to kill, to give a blow. *s.*

هنا *hannā*, m. the pommel of a saddle. *d.*

هنپهنا हंफना *hamphnā*, n. to be out of breath, to pant. *h.*

هنپهيل हंफैल *hamphail*, short-winded. *h.*

هنتا हन्ता *hantā*, m. a murderer, a slayer. *s.*

هنتال हिन्ताल *hintāl*, m. the marshy date-tree (*Phœnix paludosa*). *s.*

هنجار *hanjār*, m. a straight road, a true method; a mason's rule, a plumb line, a level, &c. *na-hanjār* astray, wicked, unfortunate, rude, unpolite. *p.*

هند *hind*, m. India, an Indian. *a. p.*

هندبا *hindbā*, *hindibā*, and *hindubā*, m. name of a white seed, endive (*Cichorium endivia*) *p.*

هندسان *hindsān*, } (for *hindūstān*), India. *p.*
هندستان *hindustān*, }

هندسه *handasa*, m. the science of geometry. **hindasa**, numeration by the letters of the alphabet, arithmetic. *a.*

هندنی हिन्दनी *hindnī* or *hindanī*, f. an Indian female. *h. p.*

هندو *hindū*, m. a negro; a black Arabian, Indian, or Ethiopian; a Gentoo; an infidel; (met.) a mole or lock (of a mistress). *s. p.*

هندوان हिन्दुवान *hinduwān*, a species of fruit. *h.*

هندوانه *hindwāna* or *hinduwāna*, m. a water-melon, a kind of pumpkin. *p.*

هندورنا हिंदोरना *hindornā*, a. to puddle. *h.*

هندوستان *hindūstān*, m. India (particularly applied to the Upper Provinces). *p.*

هندوستاني *hindūstānī*, of or relating to India, the language of that country; a native of India. *p.*

هندول हिन्दोल *hindol*, m. a swing; a musical mode *s.*

هندوي *hinduwī*, of or relating to the blacks, Indian, Hindū; an old Indian dialect. **hunduwī**, a bill of exchange *p. h.*

هندي *hindī*, Indian, relating to India; the dialect of the Hindus so called. *p.*

هنڈا हण्डा *handā*, m. a caldron. *handā phornā*, (lit. to break the pot), to disclose a secret, to let the cat out of the bag. *s.*

هنڈا हण्डा *handā*, a species of grass. *h.*

هنڈابهاڑا हण्डाभाड़ा *handā-bhāṛā*, m. contract for transportation of goods, including the payment of duties. *h.*

هنڈار हुण्डार *hundār*, m. a wolf *h.*

هنڈانا हण्डाना *handānā*, a. to banish, to expel, to drive out of a city, to disgrace (by public punishment); to move round. *h.*

هنڈاون हुण्डावन *hundāwan*, m. exchange, or price paid for a bill of exchange. *s.*

هنڈکا हण्डिका *handikā*, f. an earthen pot. *s.*

هنڈن हिण्डन *hindan*, m. wandering, roaming; copulation. *s.*

هنڈول हिंडोल *hindol*, m. name of a *rāg* or musical mode, sung in the morning of spring. *s.*

هنڈولا हिंडोला *hindolā* or *handolā*, m. a swing, a cradle; a song describing the swing, and sung during that exercise *s.*

هنڈوي हुण्डवी *hundawī*, } f. a bill of exchange,
هنڈي हुण्डी *hundī*, } a money-order.
*hundi-darsani*, a bill payable at sight. **hundi mi'ādī**, a bill payable after a stipulated interval. **hundi-wāl**, an exchange-merchant. *s.*

هنڈه हुंढ *hundh*, mutual assistance in tillage. *h.*

هنڈي हण्डी *handī*, f. an earthen pot or boiler *s.*

هنڈیان हुण्डियान *hundiyān*, m. exchange, or price paid for a bill of exchange. *s.*

هنڈیر हिण्डीर *hindīr*, m. cattle-fish bone; a tonic, a stomachic. *s.*

هنڈیوال हुण्डीवाल *hundīwāl*, m. an exchange-merchant. *s.*

هنر *hunar*, m. skill, ingenuity, virtue; an art or handicraft. *hunar-band, -dār, -mand*, or *-war*, f. clever, skilful. *hunar-mandī*, &c., skilfulness, dexterity, accomplishments. *p.*

هنرمندانه *hunar-mandāna*, skilfully, cleverly. *p.*

هنري *hunarī*, clever, skilful. *p.*

هنس हंस *hans*, m. a swan, a goose, a duck; (met.) life. *s.*

هنس हनस *hanas*, the beam of a plough. *h.*

هنسا हंसा *hansā*, m. laughing, laughter. *s.*

هنسا हिंसा *hinsā*, f. injury, mischief, slaughter. *s.*

هنسالو हिंसालु *hinsālu*, mischievous, hurtful. *s.*

هنسانا हंसाना *hansānā*, a. to cause to laugh, to tickle. *s.*

هنساءي हंसाई *hansā,ī*, f. laughter, derision. *s.*

هنسر हिंस्र *hinsr*, hurtful, murderous, savage. *s.*

هنسراج हंसराज *hansrāj*, a kind of herb so named, used medicinally; a species of rice. *s.*

هنسرك हिंस्रक *hinsrak*, m. a beast of prey. *s.*

هنسك हंसक *hansak*, m. the flaminga. *hinsak*, mischievous, ferocious; m. a beast of prey; an enemy. *s.*

هنسگامني हंसगामिनी *hans-gāminī*, } walking
هنسگمني हंसगमनी *hans-gamanī*, } gracefully
as a swan (a woman). *s.*

هنسلي हंसली *hanslī*, f. the collar-bone; a collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament. *h.*

هنسمکه हंसमुख *hans-mukh*, cheerful, merry, laughing facetious, jolly. *s.*

هنسن हिंसन *hinsan*, injuring, hurting. *s.*

هنسنا हंसना *hansnā*, n. to laugh, to smile. *s.*

هنسوءا हंसुआ *hansu,ā*. m. a sickle. *h.*

هنسوڑ हंसोड़ *hansoṛ*, facetious, merry, cheerful; (sub.) a wag. *hansoṛ-pan*, m. facetiousness. *s.*

هنسي हंसी *hansī*, f. sport, fun, laughter, mirth, ridicule. *s.*

هنسیا हंसिया *hansiyā*, m. sickle, a reaping-hook. *h.*

هنكاٹا *hankāṭā*, m. a shout, a noise. *d.*

هنكار हुङ्कार *hunkār*, m. uttering a menacing sound, roaring, bellowing. *s.*

هنكار हंकार *hankār*, } m. cry, outcry,
هنكارا हंकारा *hankārā*, } alarm. *s.*

هنكارنا हंकारना *hankārnā*, a. to drive away, to expel; to bawl to, to call; to hoist (sails, &c.). *h.*

هنكاري हंकारी *hankārī*, proud, egotistical. *s.*

هنكالنا *hankālnā*, हंकाना *hankānā*, } a. to drive, &c. (v. *hānknā*). *d.*

هنگ *hang*, m. the understanding, wisdom. *p.*

هنگ हिङ्गु *hingu*, m. assafœtida. *s.*

هنگام *hangām*, m. season, time, period. *p.*

هنگامه *hangāma*, m. an assembly, a crowd; tumult, uproar, riot; assault. *hangāma-karnā* or *machānā*, to raise a disturbance. *hangāma-gir*, tumultuous. *p.*

هنگامي *hangāmī*, extra, temporary; a deputy, a person employed to act temporarily for another. *p.*

هنگفت *hanguft*, thick, dense; cloth of a firm texture. *p.*

هنگل हिङ्गुल *hingul*, m. vermilion. *s.*

هنگلاج हिंगलाज *hinglāj*, m. a temple of *Devī*, a place of pilgrimage. *s.*

هنگن *hingan*, m. a kind of firework. *d.*

هنمان हनुमान *hanumān*, m. (v. *hanūmān*), a baboon, &c. *s.*

هنمت *hanamat* (v. *hanūmān*). *hanamat kī dum honā*, to be long or lengthy (as the tail of *Hanūmān*). *d.*

هنن हनन *hanan*, m. killing, injuring; multiplication. *s.*

هننا हनना *hannā*, a. to kill, to smite. *s.*

هنوتا हिनौता *hinautā*, m. supplication, humility. *s.*

هنود *hunūd* (pl. of هند or هندو), the Hindūs. *a.*

هنوز *hanoz*, yet, hitherto, still. *hanoz dillī dūr hai* ("it is a far cry to Loch Awe") is used to express that the conclusion of an affair is far distant. *p. h.*

هنومان हनुमान *hanūmān*, m. a monkey; the name of the monkey who headed *Rāma's* forces against *Rāvana*. *s.*

هنومان *hanūman*. *s.*

هنوماني हनूमानी *hanūmānī*, of or relating to *hanūman*. *s.*

هنهنات हिनहिनाट *hinhināt*, neighing. *h.*

هنهنانا हिनहिनाना *hinhinānā*, a. to neigh. *h.*

هني *hanī*, agreeable; easily obtained; inestimable. *a.*

هو *hū*, pron. (lit. He, He is) God. *hū kā'ālam*, a desert plain (q. d. "where no being but God exists"). *huwa huwa* or *hū ba-hū*, exactly. *a.*

هو हो *ho*, a vocative particle. *hū*, an emphatic affix (v. *hī*), even, indeed. *s.*

هوا *hawā*, f. wind, air, atmosphere; lust, desire; love, affection. *hawā bāndh-kar jānā*, to beat to windward *hawā-batānā*, to reject one's petition, to disappoint; *hawā bandhnā*, to appear. *hawa bandi karnā*, to build castles in the air; to calumniate. *hawā parast*, vain, fickle, giddy, volatile; a sensualist. *hawā phirnī*, to change condition. *hawā chhuṛānā*, to break wind *hawā-khwāh*, a friend. *hawā-ḥirs*, covetousness, envy, greediness. *hawā-dār*, airy. *hawā denā*, to blow the coal, to foment a quarrel. *hawā-zadagī*, a disease so called, cold, catarrh. *hawā se bāt karnā*, to rival the wind in speed. *hawā se laṛnā*, implies a readiness to quarrel. *hawā karnā*, to fan; to broach, to divulge, to disclose, to publish. *hawā khānā*, to take the air; to walk about idly. *hawā ke babūle phornā* or *hawā men pulā,o pakānā*, to build castles in the air. *hawā gir*, a rocket-maker. *hawā o hawas*, lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury, vanity, ambition *hawā ho jānā*, to scamper off, to vanish, to disappear. *a.*

هوٴا हुआ *hū,ā*, been, become; ago, elapsed *h.*

هوا हौवा *hauwā*, m. a bugbear, an ogre. *h.*

هوام *hawamm*, m. (pl. of هامه) reptiles, insects, serpents. *a.*

هوان *hawān* m. (for *hāwan*), m. a mortar. *p*

هوان *hawān*, contempt, misery, distress. *a.*

هوآنا होआना *ho-ānā*, n. to have gone to and returned. *h.*

هواو हिवाव *hivā,o* or *hivāv*, m. energy, manhood, courage. *s.*

هوائي *hawā,ī*, f. a sky rocket; adj. of or relating to the air, aerial, windy; vain, ideal. *a p.*

هوبهو *hū-ba-hū*, quite, perfectly. *a.*

هوپاهپ हुपाहप *hūpāhap*, secretly, silently. *h.*

هوت होत *hot*, m. f. } wealth, means, ability;
هوتا होता *hotā*, m. } adj. being, becoming. *hotā-jātā*, coming and going. *h.*

هوتا होता *hotā*, } the priest who officiates at
هوتر होतृ *hotri*, } the *hom* sacrifice (v. *hom*). *s.*

هوتارهيگا होतारहेगा *hotā-rahegā*, an expression used in reply to terms of abuse, implying that "what you said of me is applicable to yourself;" "tu quoque." *h.*

هوتب होतब *hotab*, m. predestination, fate. *s.*

هوتبيتا होतब्यता *hotabyatā*, f. (v. *hotaryatā*). *s.*

هوتو होतव *hotav*, m. predestination, destiny. *s.*

هوتويتا होतव्यता *hotavyatā*, f. fate, destiny; that which is preordained to happen. *s.*

هوته *hoth*, interj. ho! hallo! *bhā,ī hoth*, hark ye, friend! hallo there! *d.*

هوتي होते *hote*, during, while, in the presence of; *hote hote*, gradually. *makān se hote*, near the house, or just out of it. *h.*

هوٹه हैठ *hoth*, m. v. *honth*) the lip. *s.*

هوجانا होजाना *ho-jānā*, n. to have happened, to become. *h.*

هوچکنا होचुकना *ho-chuknā*, n. to be finished, to be expired, to have elapsed. *h.*

هوچنا हूचना *hūchnā*, a. to miss, to err, to mistake. *h.*

هودج *haudaj*, } m. a litter (used on an ele-
هوده *hauda*, } phant or camel, in which Arabian ladies travel). *a.* [old. *p.*

هوده *hūda*, truth, wisdom; adj. true, just·

هور *haur*, conj. (v. *aur*) and; but. *d.*

هورهنا होरहना *ho-rahnā*, n. to be, become. *h.*

هوري होरी *horī* (v. *holī*), name of a festival, &c. *s.*

هوريا हूरिया *hūriyā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

هوڑ होड़ *hor*, f. a wager, an agreement, a bargain. *hoṛ bāndhnā*, a. to bargain, &c *hor-badnā*, a. to wager, to bet, &c. *hoṛ lagānā*, a. to wager; to make an agreement; n. to be positive, obstinate, or perverse. *hoṛ hārnā*, a. to lose a wager, &c. *hūṛ*, f. wrangling. *h*

هوڑ *hūr*, ignorant, foolish. *d.*

هوڑاهوڑي हूड़ाहूड़ी *hūṛā-hūṛī*, f. striving, wrangling. *h*

هوڑل होड़ल *horal*, m. talc, mica. *h.*

هوس *hawas*, m. desire, lust, concupiscence; ambition, curiosity; inordinate desire. *hawas-bāz*, indulging inclination *hawas pakānā*, to form an inordinate desire. *hawas-dār*, or *-kash*, desirous. *a.*

هوسكنا होसकना *ho-saknā*, n to be possible. *h.*

هوسناك *hawas-nāk*, } desirous, wilful, curious, ambitious. *p a.*
هوسي *hawasī*, }

هوش *hosh*, m. understanding, judgment, sense; mind, soul *hosh pakarnā*, to recollect. *hosh men ānā*, to come into one's senses; to recover from a swoon, &c *p.* [to baulk. *h.*

هوشكارنا होशकारना *hoshkārnā*, a. to disappoint,

هوشمند *hosh-mand*, intelligent, wary. *p.*

هوشمندي *hoshmandī*, f. understanding, prudence. *p.*

هوشنگ *hoshang*, name of the second king of Persia, of the *Peshdādiyān* dynasty. *p.*

هوشي *hoshī*, sensible, intelligent. *p.*

هوشيار *hoshyār*, intelligent, attentive, careful, clever, sensible. *p.*

هوشياري *hoshyārī*, f. sobriety, carefulness. *p.*

هوشيه हविष्य *havishya*, m. rice mixed with *ghī* or clarified butter. *s.*

هوك हूक *hūk*, f. pain, stitch, ache, shooting pain, twitch. *hūk-hūk-kar ronā*, to sob and cry. *h.*

هوكا हौका *haukā*, } m. ambition, cupidity, covetousness. *h.*
هوكها हौखा *haukhā*, }

هوكه हविष *havikh* (for *havishya*), m. *ghī*, rice mixed with *ghī*. *havikh pani*, rice and milk. *s.*

هوكي होके *hoke*, through, by, proceeding from. *h*

هوكلا हूग्ला *hūglā*, m. a kind of reed commonly called "elephant grass." *h.*

هول हूल *hūl*, f. a thrust, an attack. *hūl-d.*, to goad, thrust, drive, urge. *h.*

هول *haul*, m. terror. *haul-dil*, terrified; hypochondriac affection, melancholy. *haul-nāk*, frightful, terrible *a.* [parched in the pod. *s.*

هولا होला *holā*, m. the chick pea having been

هولا होला *holā*, m. name of a kind of boat (large and flat-bottomed). *h.*

هولڑ हूलड़ *hūlaṛ*, m. tumult, uproar, alarm, disturbance. *h.* [&c. *s.*

هولكا होलिका *holikā* (v. *holī*), a festival,

هولنا हूलना *hūlnā*, a. to goad, to thrust, to push. *h.*

هولي होली *holī*, f. the great festival held at the approach of the vernal equinox; the song which is sung during the festival. *s.*

هولي हौले *haule*, gently, slowly, easily. *h.*

هولي हौली *haulī*, f. a liquor-shop. *h.*

هولينا होलेना *ho-lenā*, n. to be completed. *h.*

هوم होम *hom*, m. a kind of fire-worship; oblation, sacrifice, a kind of burnt-offering, the casting of clarified butter, &c. into the sacred fire as an offering to the gods, accompanied with prayers and invocations, according to the object of the sacrifice. *hom-karne-wala*, a fire-worshipper; a performer of the *hom*. *s.*

هومنا होमना *homnā* or *hom-k.*, a. to offer up the *hom* sacrifice. *s.*

هومي होमी *homī*, the offerer of an oblation. *s.*

هون हून *hūn*, m. a coin, called also a *pagoda*, valued at from 3½ to 3¾ rupees. *h.*

هون हुं *hun*, too, also, yes, well, exactly; m. a magical or mystical monosyllable. *s.*

هون हूं *hūn*, I am. *hon*, they or we may be. (Braj) *haun*, I am or may be. *h.*

هون हवन *havan*, m. sacrifice, offering. *s.*

هونا होना *honā*, n. to be, to exist, to become, to belong, to have, to serve, to answer, to come, to do, to stand. *ho-ana*, to have gone to and returned .

هونٹ *honṭ*, the lip. *honṭ chabna*, to chew the lip; to be afraid; to be mortified or penitent. *d.*

هونٹا होंटा *hontā*, three and a half (a term in use among surveyors). *h.*

هونٹھ होंठ *honṭh*, m. the lip. *s.*

هونٹھي होंठी *honṭhī*, m. the bit of a bridle. *s.*

هوندار हुंडार *hūndār*, a wolf. *h.*

هونس हौंस *hauns* (corrup. of *hawas*, q.v.), f. desire, wish. *hauns karnā*, to desire. *h.*

هونسا *haunsā*, envy, jealousy. *d.*

هونسنا *haunsnā*, to be envious or jealous. *d.*

هونسي *haunsī*, desirous, emulous. *d.*

هونكرنا हूंकरना *hūn-karnā*, to make the sound *hūn*, in anger, from fear, or as an incantation, &c. *s.*

هونكنا होंकना *honknā*, n. to plant, to puff. *h.*

هونهار होनहार *honhār*, possible; what is to happen. *h*

هونهان हूंहां *hūn-hān*, m. uproar, tumult. *h.*

هونيهارا होनेवाला honewālā, هونيهارا होनहारा honehārā, being, about to be; practicable, possible. h.

هوها हूहा hūhā, m. report, rumour, popular fame; a storm; pageantry, ostentation. h

هوي है hwai, having been; through, by. hwai-hai, will be or become. b.

هوى hawā, f. desire, love, inclination, will, wish (v. hawā). a.

هويت huwiyat, divinity, the divine essence. a.

هويدا hawaidā or huwaidā, clear, manifest, evident, open. p.

هويه हव्य harya, m. an offering to the gods. s.

هي hai, interj. alas! strange! wonderful! hai hai, alas! &c. p.

هي हे he, a vocative particle. s.

هي हय hay, m. a horse; the yak. s.

هي ही hī, an emphatic affix of frequent occurrence; very, even, indeed, only; altogether. hai, is, art. h.

هي ही hī, هيا हिया hiyā, m. heart, breast, mind, soul, life. s.

هيأت hai,at, f. astronomy, the aspect of the heavens; face, visage, countenance, aspect. hai,ati majmū'ī, collectively. a.

هياسا hayāsā, a girth, a surcingle. p.

هياشنا हयाश्ना hayāshnā, f. the gum olibanum tree. s.

هيان hiyān, grief or regret at one's absence. d.

هياو हियाव hiyāv or hiyā,o. m. courage, spirit, valour s.

هيبت haibat, f. fright, perturbation, awe. haibat dikhlānā, to appal, to terrify haibat-zada, aghast, appalled. haibat nāk, frightful, terrific. a.

هيت हेत het or हेतु hetu, m. meaning, object, intention, theme, cause, reason, account. s.

هئت hiat, هيئت hai,at, the outward form of the heavens; astronomy. a.

هيٹھ हेठ heth, below, down, under. h.

هيٹھا हेठा hethā (also hetā), indolent, pusillanimous, cowardly. hethā pan, m. cowardice. h

هيٹھا हीठा hīthā, m. a person appointed to take care of the standing crops. h.

هيجا hījā, battle, combat, conflict. a.

هيجان hayajān, vehemence, disturbance a.

هيجڙا हीजड़ा hijrā, m. a eunuch, hermaphrodite. h.

هيچ hech, any, any thing; nothing; worthless, good for nothing. hech-madān, ignorant, simple, an ignoramus. hech pūch, trifles, things of no account. p.

هير हीर hīr, m. essence; pith, energy, vigour; essential, pure. s.

هير हीर hīr, Hero, the celebrated mistress of Leander, called by the Indians Rānjhā, q. v. h.

هيرا हीरा hīrā, m. a diamond; adamant. s.

هيراپهيري herā-pherī, f. strolling about. d.

هيرامن हीरामन hīrāman, m. a kind of parroquet (Psittacus). h.

هيرانا हीराना hīrānā, the manuring of a field by penning cattle or sheep on it. h.

هيراول हीरावल hīrāwal or हीरावलि hīrāwali, m. a kind of chequered blanket worn by fakirs. s.

هيراولي हीरावली hīrāwali, a string of diamonds s.

هيرك हीरक hīrak, m. a diamond; adamant. s.

هيرن हीरण hīran, m. (for hiranya) gold. s.

هيرنا हेरना hernā, a. to look after; to search for, to hunt, to chase, to pursue, to catch, stop. h.

هيري हेरी herī, name of a tribe of Musalmān rājpūts in Jaipūr, a pargana of Murādābād. s h.

هيرا hīra, flesh, bulk, body. d.

هيز hīz, pusillanimous, impotent, effeminate; m. an hermaphrodite. p.

هيزم hezum, f. firewood. hezum farosh, a wood-merchant. hezum kash, a woodman or cutter. p.

هيژده hīzhdah or hezhdah, eighteen. hezhdah hazār 'ālam, the 18,000 created beings (v. hazhdah). p.

هيضه haiza, m. the cholera morbus, a flux and vomit, the cholic. a.

هيك हैक haik, m. a horse. hīk, sickness at the stomach, qualm, disgust. h.

هيكل haikal, f. a figure, face, form, stature or shape of body, appearance, person; any great building, a palace, a temple; an ornament worn round the neck (of man and beast). a.

هيگا हैगा haiga (the same as hai), is, may be; (an expression of consent), probably, suppose so, doubtless h.

هيگر haigir or haigar, a brown horse with a black mane or tail. p.

هيگريو हयग्रीव hay-grīv, m. a demon who stole the Vedas and was slain by Vishnu in his fish Avatār. s.

هيگندها हयगन्धा hay-gandhā, f. a plant (Physalis flexuosa).

هيل हील hīl, هيلا हीला hīlā, m. mud, slime, ooze. h.

هيلا हेला helā (v. bhangī), a low caste. h.

هيلا हेला helā, f. wanton dalliance, lascivious endearment; disrespect, contempt. s.

هيلاج hailāj, m. the time of labour or birth; (in astrology) a mark by which the duration of life is foretold: (it is said to signify a wife, and to be derived from a Greek word of that meaning, perhaps ἄλοχος). p

هيلا مارنا हेलामारना *helā mārnā*, a. to shove, to launch, to dash through water. *h.*

هيلنا हेलना *helnā*, n. to swim. *h.*

هيلي हेले *hele*, a subdivision of the *jāt* tribe (so called) *h.* [the six seasons *s.*

هيم हेम *hem*, m. gold. *hīm*, m. snow; one of

هيماچل हेमाचल *hemāchal*, m. name of a mountain, called also *Sumeru*. *s.*

هيمتار हेमतार *hem-tār*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*

هيمتر हेमतरु *hem-taru*, m. the thorn-apple. *s.*

هيمكشيري हेमक्षीरी *hem-kshīrī*, f. a medicinal sort of moon-plant *s.*

هيمكوٹ हेमकूट *hem-kūt*, m. one of the ranges of mountains dividing the known continent into nine *varshas* or regions *s.*

هيمنت हेमन्त *hemant*, f. name of the fifth season of the Hindūs, the months *Agrahāyan* and *Paush* (Nov.-Dec.). *s.*

هيمه *hīma*, m. wood, firewood. *p.*

هين हीन *hīn*, deficient, little, abated; left, quitted; wasted, worn; void of, free from. *s.*

هين हीं *hīn*, an emphatical particle. *hīn-hān bharnā*, to concede *h.*

هينبينا हेनबेना *henbenā*, spoilt, ruined. *h.*

هينتا हीनता *hīntā*, f. abatement, alleviation. *s.*

هينجات हीनजाति *hīn-jāti*, outcast, vile, degraded. *s.*

هينچ *hīnch*, an emphatic particle (v. *hīn*). *d.*

هيندرا *hendrā*, ill-bred, stupid, clownish. *hendrā panā* or *hendrāgī*, clownishness *d*

هينسنا हींसना *hīnsnā*, n. to neigh, to scream or make a noise, as a horse when kicking *h.*

هينكارنا हींकारना *hīnkārnā*, a. to low. *h.*

هينگ हींग *hīng*, m. *assafœtida*. *hīng hagnā*, to void by stool involuntarily; (met.) to pine. *s.*

هينگا हेंगा *hengā* or हैंगा *haingā*, m. a harrow. *h.*

هينگي हैंगे *hainge*, we or they are. *h.*

هينگو हींगु *hīngū* (v. *hīng*), assafœtida. *s.*

هينورن हीनवर्ण *hīn-varn*, of a low caste, degraded. *s.*

هيئو हीओ *hī,o* or हियो *hiyo*, the sound made when calling cattle. *h.* [soul. *s.*

هيئو हीओ *hī,o* or हियौ *hiyau*, m. heart, mind,

هيوانت हेवान्त *hewānt*, m. the name of a season (v. *hemant*). *s.*

هيوبنس हयोबंस *hayo-bans*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in the province of Benares. *h.*

هيولا *hayūlā* (also *haiyūlā*), m. matter, origin, first principle; appearance; the first sketch of a picture. *a.*

هيولاني *haiyūlānī*, material, relating to matter or first principles. *a.*

هيونت हेवन्त *hewant*, f. (for *hemant*, q.v.) name of the fifth or cold season *s.*

هيهات *haihāt*, interj. alas! begone! subst. bewailing, lamentation. *a.* [of laughter. *h.*

هي هي हीही *hī-hī*, an interjection of surprise,

## ي

ي *yā*, called *yā,e hutti* or *yā,e musannāt i tahtānī*, the twenty-eighth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirty-second Persian, and thirty-fifth Hindūstānī: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for ten; in the almanacks it is the character of *Jupiter*, and of the sign *Aquarius*.

ي य *ya*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgari alphabet: in words of Sanskrit origin it is frequently changed into *jīm*, as *judh* or *juddh* for *yuddh*, battle, contest.

يا *yā*, interj. or voc. particle O! *a.*

يا या *yā*, pron. this; (in comp) a dealer in any act, as *kapriyā*, a cloth-merchant, *baṭohiyā*, a traveller, &c. *h.*

يا *yā*, conj. either, or, whether. *yā takht yā takhta*, "either a throne or a bier," said when a man is resolved to conquer or die. Nelson said, "a Peerage or Westminster Abbey." *p.*

ياب *yāb*, (in comp.) obtaining, finding, as *kām yāb*, one who obtains his wish. *p.*

يابسات *yābisāt*, f. epulotica, medicines tending to dry up and heal ulcers and sores. *a.*

يابنده *yābanda*, a finder; finding, discovering. *p.*

يابو याबू *yābū*, m. a pony, Galloway nag. *h.*

يابي *yābī*, f. (in comp) attainment, as *kām-yābī*, the attainment of one's desires. *p.*

ياپن यापन *yāpan*, m. spending or passing away time *s.* [going, transmigration. *s.*

ياتايات यातायात *yātāyāt*, m. coming and

ياتر यातृ *yātru*, ياترك यात्रिक *yātrik*, ياتري यात्री *yātrī*, — m. a pilgrim, a traveller. *s.*

ياترا यात्रा *yātrā*, f. pilgrimage; departure, march, journey; festival, procession. *yātrā-karan*, m. setting forth on a journey or march. *s.*

ياتنا यातना *yātnā*, f. pain, agony, sharp or acute pain; the pains of hell. *s.*

ياتھارتھك याथार्थिक *yathārthik*, just, true, right. *s.* [titude. *s.*

ياتھارتھي याथार्थ्य *yāthārthya*, m. truth, rec-

ياجك याजक *yājak*, m. an officiating priest, a Brāhman who conducts any part of a sacrifice. *s.*

یاجن याजन *yājan*, m. conducting a sacrifice, or causing its performance. *s.*

یاجوج ماجوج *yājūj mājūj*, Gog and Magog. *a.*

یاجیہ याज्य *yājya*, m. property or presents derived from officiating at sacrifices. *s.*

یاچت याचित *yāchit*, asked, begged, solicited. *yāchita* or *yāchitaka*, a particular form of deposit, whereby the holder is allowed (by law) the use of the article deposited. *s.* [cant. *s.*

یاچك याचक *yāchak*, m. a beggar, a mendicant

یاچنا याचना *yāchnā*, f. asking, begging. *s.*

یاد *yād*, f. memory, recollection. *yād-āwarī*, f remembrance, calling to mind. *yād-būd*, a keepsake *yād-dāsht*, f. a memorandum. *yād-ash-ba-khair*, blessed be his memory! an expression used when mentioning an absent friend. *yād-farāmosh*, name of a game. *yād dilānā*, to remind. *yād-gār*, any thing given as a memorial, a valuable present to a mistress or friend; a monument, any thing memorable, worthy of remembrance, or which recalls a person or thing to memory. *yād-gārī*, f. a keepsake, a token. *p.*

یادو यादव *yādav*, m. a descendant of *Yadu*, an epithet of *Krishna*. *s.*

یار *yār*, m. a friend, a lover; an assistant. *yār-bāz*, a wanton woman, a whore; adj wanton. *yār-bāzī*, fornication. *yār-bāsh*, voluptuous, sensual *yār-bāshī*, sensuality, &c *yār i ghār*, a sincere friend, like one of the seven sleepers (v *ashāb* or *kahf*), or like *Abū Bakr*, the faithful friend and companion of *Muhammad*. *yār i wafā-dār*, a faithful friend. *p.*

یارا *yārā*, m. power, strength, boldness. *p.*

یارانہ *yār-āna*, friendly, like a friend. *p.*

یارنی *yārnī*, a female friend, a sweetheart, a mistress. *p. h.*

یارہ *yāra*, m. a broad bracelet; the wrist; a wound; power, strength; a shrewd man; friendship; necessity; tax, toll, revenue. *p.*

یاری *yārī*, f. friendship, love; assistance; (commonly means) intriguing. *p.*

یازدہ *yāzdah*, eleven. *yāzdahum*, the eleventh. *p.* [yawning. *p.*

یازہ *yāza*, yawning, or stretching the arms in

یاس *yās*, m. despair; fear, terror. *a.*

یاسم *yāsim*, یاسمن *yāsmin*, یاسمون *yāsmūn*, یاسمین *yāsmīn*, } m. jasmine or jessamine. *yāsmin-bo* or *-bū*, redolent of jasmine. *p.*

یافت *yāft*, f. perquisite, earnings; fees, bribes, and douceurs extorted by official persons: a native official commonly speaks of a situation being worth so much in *darmāhā*, or regular salary, and so much in *yāft*. *p.*

یافتن *yāftan* (r. *yāb*), to find, to obtain. *p.*

یافہ *yāfa*, vain, futile; ribaldry. *yāfa-dārī*, idle talk. *yāfa-darā,ī*, idle boasting, loquacity. *p.*

یاقوت *yāḳūt*, m. a ruby, a precious stone. *yāḳūti kabūd* the sapphire. *yāḳūti zard*, the topaz. *a.*

یاقوتی *yāḳūtī*, of or relating to a ruby, ruby-coloured; a kind of ornamental handwriting. *a.*

یاگ याग *yāg*, m. a sacrifice, any ceremony in which offerings and oblations are presented. *s*

یاگیك याज्ञिक *yāgyik*, m. an institutor of a sacrifice. *s.*

یاگییہ याज्ञिय *yāgyiya*, fit for sacrifice. *s.*

یال *yāl*, f. a horse's mane. *p.*

یام *yam*, m. season, time, weather. *a.*

یام याम *yām*, a watch, or one-eighth of a natural day (same as *pahar*, q. v.). *s.*

یامنی यामनी *yāmnī*, Musalmān, foreign, not Hindū. *yāminī*, f. a night. *s.*

یامنی بھاشا यामनीभाषा *yāmnī-bhāshā*, f. the language of the *Yavans* (q v.). *s.*

یان यान *yān*, m. any vehicle or form of conveyance, as a carriage, horse, litter, &c. *s.*

یان यां *yān* (for *yahān*), here. *s.*

یاوت यावत *yāvat*, as much as, as far as, as long as. *s.*

یاوجیو यावज्जीव *yāvajjīv*, یاوجیون यावज्जीवन *yāvajjīvan*, } during life, as long as life. *s.* [friend, companion. *p.*

یاور *yāwar*, m. an assistant, coadjutor; a

یاوری *yāwarī*, f. aid, assistance. *p.*

یاوك यावक *yāvak*, m. the red colour procured from the lac insect. *s.*

یاون यावन *yāvan*, m. یاونی यावनी *yāvanī*, f. } of or relating to a Yavan or Musulmān. *s.*

یاوہ *yāwa*, absurd, vain, futile; lost, ruined. *yāwa-go*, an absurd talker. *p.*

یاہی याही *yāhi*, (pron. dat. and accus.) this, to this. [chase). *p.*

یایا *yāyā*, a call (used in calling birds of

یبوسة *yabūsat* or *yabūsa*, dryness, aridity. *a.*

یت युत *yut*, (in comp.) connected with, possessed of, as *dharma-yut*, virtuous. *shrī-yut*, prosperous. *s.*

یت यति *yati*, m. a sage whose passions are completely under subjection; a religious mendicant, especially one of the Jain sect. *s.*

یتا *yatā*, so much, this much or many. *d.*

یتر यत्र *yatr* or *yatra*, where, wheresoever; in whatever place. *p.*

یتشخانہ *yatash-khāna*, m. an antechamber, a hall of audience. *s.*

یتن यत्न *yatn* or *yatna*, m. effort, exertion, energy, carefulness, remedy. *s.*

يتنوان यत्नवान *yatnavān*, | persevering, diligent, making an effort or exertion. *s.*
يتنوت यत्नवत *yatnavat*, |
يتني यत्नी *yatnī*, |

يتنيه यतनीय *yatanīya*, to be exerted or persevered in, an effort to be made. *s.*

يتورت यतव्रत *yatvrat*, firm to an engagement or vow. *s.*

يتها यथा *yathā*, as, like, such, according to. *yathā-jog, -jogya, yog,* or *-yogya,* as is proper "comme il faut." *s.*

يتهابهمت यथाभिमत *yathābhimat*, according to one's wish or purpose. *s.*

يتهاتتها यथातथा *yathā-tathā*, in any way, any how. *s.*

يتهارته यथार्थ *yathārth*, right, proper, according to the sense; adv. properly, suitably. *s.*

يتهارتهتا यथार्थता *yathārthatā*, f. rectitude, propriety, fitness. *s.*

يتهاستهت यथास्थित *yathāsthit*, circumstantially. *s.*

يتهاسكت यथाशक्ति *yathā-sakti*, as far as possible. *s.*

يتهاسكه यथासुख *yathā-sukh*, happily. *s.*

يتهاسمبهو यथासम्भव *yathā-sambhav*, suitable, according to circumstances. *s.*

يتهاشاستر यथाशास्त्र *yathā-shāstr*, according to the *Shāstras*; agreeably to holy writ. *s.*

يتهاشكت यथाशक्ति *yathā-shakti*, as much as possible, to the extent of one's ability. *s.*

يتهاكال यथाकाल *yathā-kāl*, opportunely, timely. *s.*

يتهاكام यथाकाम *yathā-kām*, at pleasure. *s.*

يتهاكامي यथाकामी *yathā-kāmī*, wilful, independent. *s.*

يتهاكتهنچت यथाकथंचित *yathā-kathan-chit*, in some way or other, any how. *s.*

يتهاكرتويه यथाकर्तव्य *yathā-kartavya*, what is right or proper to be done. *s.*

يتهاكرم यथाक्रम *yathā-kram*, in order, methodically. *s.*

يتهاكلپ यथाकल्प *yathā-kalp*, as designed. *s.*

يتهامكهين यथामुखीन *yathā-mukhīn*, like, resembling, of a similar appearance. *s.*

يتهاوت यथावत *yathā-vat*, truly, exactly, as it was, according to usage. *s.*

يتهاوده यथाविधि *yathā-vidhi*, according to rule. *s.*

يتهاوسر यथावसर *yathāvasar*, | according to opportunity, as occasion offers. *s.*
يتهاوكاش यथावकाश *yathāvakāsh*, |

يتهوچت यथोचित *yathochit*, as it is best, proper, suitable. *s.*

يتهوكت यथोक्त *yathokt*, true, as it has been stated. *s.*

يتهيچها यथेच्छा *yathechchhā*, according to desire. *s.*

يتهيشته यथेष्ट *yatheshtha*, as it is wished, as commanded. *s.*

يتي यती *yatī*, m. a sage with subdued passions. *s.*

يتيم *yatīm*, m. an orphan, pupil, ward; a valuable jewel. *durri yatīm,* a large and precious pearl which is found alone in the shell. *a.*

يتيمي *yatīmī*, f. state of orphancy; adj. of or relating to an orphan. *a.*

يتيندريه यतेंद्रिय *yatendriya*, chaste, pure, of subdued passions. *s.*

يثرب *yasrib*, a name of the sacred city of Medina in Arabia. *a.*

يجرويد यजुर्वेद *yajur-ved*, | the second of the four *Vedas*, scriptural authorities of the Hindūs. *s.*
يجس यजुस *yajus*, |

يجمان यजमान *yajmān*, m. one who employs Brāhmans for the performance of a sacrifice (v. jajmān). *s.*

يچه *yachh*, m. (v. *yaksha*). *s.*

يحيى *yahyā*, St. John the Baptist. *a.*

يخ *yakh*, m. ice. *yakh-basta*, frozen, ice-bound. *p.*

يخني *yakhnī*, f. gravy (prepared to dress *pulāw* in), sauce, stew. *yakhnī pulāw,* a kind of *pulāw* prepared with gravy. *p.*

يد *yad*, m. a hand; a handle; aid, assistance, power, vigour, benefit, service. *a.*

يد यदि *yadi*, conj. when, since, if. *s.*

يد यदु *yadu*, m. the name of an ancient king, the ancestor of *Krishna*; also the name of the country over which *Yadu* ruled. *yadu-bans*, m. the tribe of *Yadu*. *yadu bansī*, m. a descendant of *Yadu*. *s.*

يدا यदा *yadā*, when, at what time. *s.*

يدناته यदुनाथ *yadu-nāth*, m. the lord of Yadu, *Krishna*. *s.*

يداتدوا यदातद्वा *yadā-tadvā*, somehow or other.

يدودهه यदवधि *yadawadhi*, since when. *s.*

يده युद्ध *yuddh*, m. battle, war, fight. *s.*

يدهشتهر युधिष्ठिर *yudhishthir*, m. the elder of the five Pandava princes. *s.*

يدهمان युधमान *yudhmān*, fighting, pugnacious. *s.*

يدي *yade* (same as *yih*), he, she, it, or they. *d.*

يديپ यद्यपि *yadyapi*, if, even if, when. *s.*

يراق *yarāk*, arms, accoutrements, weapons. *t.*

يرغا *yarghā*, m. an amble (pace of a horse) name of a bird. *yarghā chalānā*, to amble. *p.*

يرغمال *yarghamāl*, m. a hostage. *p.*

يرغه *yargha* (v. *yarghā*), an amble, &c. *p.*

يرقان *yarḳān*, m. the yellow jaundice. *a.*

*yarū*, m. manure, dung. *d.*

*yazd*, God; the name of a city in the ...ern part of Fārs or Persia proper. *yazd-parast*, worshipper of God. *p.*

يزدان *yazdān*, m. God, the Almighty. *p.*

يزداني *yazdānī*, divine. *p.*

يزدي *yazdī*, of or relating to the city of Yazd; species of cloth manufactured at Yazd. *p.*

*yazīd*, m. name of an arch heretic among ...e Muhammadans; the son of Moaviyah, the first ...aliph (*khalifa*) of the Ommiade dynasty; wicked, ...uel, execrable. *a.*

يزيدي *yazīdī*, of the sect of *Yazīd*. *a.*

...*sār*, m. left, the left side; plenty, ... affluence. *yasār o yamīn*, left and right. ...*dasti yasār*, the left hand. *a.*

يسار *...asār*, m. an unlucky person. *p.*

يساول *yasāwal*, m. a servant of parade carrying a silver or gold staff; a state messenger; a horseman attendant on a man of rank. *p.*

يسر *yasr*, m. facility, lenity; prosperity, wealth. *yasar*, easy, soft, gentle, humane; ready, prepared. *a.*

يسير *yasīr*, motherless (a child). *a.*

يش यश *yash* or यशः *yasha*, m. fame, reputation, renown, glory. *yash-apayash*, m. good or bad name. ...*sh-pat* or *-pati*, reputable, renowned. *yash-kām*, ambitious, emulative, desirous of fame or glory. *yash-kar*, rendering famous, conferring celebrity. *s.*

يشب *yashb* or *yasht*, m. a species of jasper found on Mount Imaus. *a. p.*

يشتي यष्टि *yashṭi*, m. a staff, a stick, a staff ...rmed with iron, &c., used as a weapon, a club, a ... *s.* [wing. *s.*

يشتك यष्टिक *yashṭik*, m. a bird, the lap-

يشتمدهو यष्टिमधु *yashṭimadhu*, m. liquorice root. *s.*

يشتي यष्टी *yashṭī*, f. (v. *yashṭi*) a staff, &c. *s.*

يشسوان यशस्वान *yashaswān*, } famed, renown-
يشسوي यशस्वी *yashaswī*, } ed, celebrated. *s.*

يشم *yashm* or *yashim*, m. a sort of jasper or agate, more particularly that which comes from China, supposed to be an infallible charm against lightning. *p.*

يشمي *yashmī*, of or relating to jasper. *p.*

يعبوب *ya'būb*, m. a swift horse. *a.*

يعسوب *ya'sūb*, m. the king or queen of the bees; a prince or chief of a nation. *a.*

يعقوب *ya'ḳūb*, Jacob, James. *a.*

يعني *ya'ne* or *ya'nī*, videlicet, that is to say, namely; for, because. *a.*

يغما *yaghmā*, } m. plunder, prey, booty,
يغمان *yaghmān*, } spoil, pillage, rapine. *p.*
يغمه *yaghma*, }

يقين *yaḳīn*, m. certainty, truth; name of a Hindūstānī poet; adj. true. *yaḳīn-k.*, to ascertain. *yaḳīn lānā*, to believe. *yaḳīn honā*, to become certain. *a.*

يقيناً *yaḳīnan*, verily, certainly, assuredly. *a.*

يقيني *yaḳīnī*, f. certainty, infallibility, truth; adj. true, indisputable. *a.*

يک *yak*, one, a, an. *yak-ād* or *-ādh*, a few. *yak-ā yak*, all at once. *yak bār* or *-bāra*, once, one time. *yak-bārgī* or *-bārī*, all at once, once. *yak bar-yak* or *yak ba yak*, successively. *yak baggha*, a horse striving always to go on one side, pressing on one rein. *yakat*, *yakṭhā*, *yakthai*, or *yak-thān*, collected, assembled together. *yak-jā*, together. *yak-jān*, of one soul, a friend. *yak-naddī*, of the same stock, descended from the same ancestors. *yak-jihat*, of one accord, unanimous; a friend. *yak-jihatī*, f. unanimity, friendship. *yak-chashmī*, one eyed. *yak chand* or *-chandī*, somewhat, a little. *yak choba*, one-poled (a tent). *yak dāna*, an incomparable gem. *yak-dast*, even, entire, homogeneous. *yak dastī*, one handed. *yak-dil*, of one heart, unanimous, resolute. *yak-dilī*, concord, unanimity. *yak zāt*, of the same caste or tribe. *yak-rah*, going on (the same road). *yak-rukhī*, a kind of bow. *yak rū*, unanimous. *yak rū,ī*, unanimity, friendship. *yak-rah* or *-rāh*, once, of the same path. *yak-zabān* of one speech, unanimous. *yak-sān* or *-sār*, equal, alike, even, the same, ditto, conformable, plain, level, parallel. *yak-sānī*, uniformity, identity, parity. *yak-kalam*, consistent (a writer); all, total, all at once. *yak-lakht*, all at once. *yak-lautā*, single, solitary; a single child (without brother or sister). *yak ...*, a sword blade made of one piece of steel. *yak-musht*, or *-mutthī*, or *muṭh*, a handful; (met.) all at once, prompt payment. *yak-munh*, talking consistently. *yak manī*, unanimity, friendship. *yak-na-yak*, one or other. *yak-ho*, the same, equal, alike. *p.*

يكا *yakkā*, single, solitary; m. the ace (at cards); a one-horse chaise; a trooper who serves alone; unique, unequalled. *yakkā-tāz*, one who singly assaults the enemy, a brave hero. *yakkā sipāhī* a single soldier. *p.*

يكاون *yakāwan* (for *ikāwan*), fifty-one. *d.*

يكاءي *yakā,ī*, f. unit, uniqueness. *p.*

يكايك *yak-āyak*, all at once, suddenly. *p.*

يكباچهي *yak-bāchhī*, distribution of one sum or cess levied equably upon all lands. *p. h.*

يكت युक्त *yukt*, joined, united; fixed, fit, proper, possessed, endowed with; project. *s.*

يكت युक्ति *yukti*, f. union, fitness; skill, dexterity, contrivance, wit, art; project; usage, custom; purport or meaning of a passage, &c. *s.*

يكتا *yaktā*, single, simple, unique; a garment without a lining. *p.* [string. *d.*

يكتاره *yaktāra*, a kind of guitar with one

يكتاليس *yaktālīs* (for *iktālīs*), forty-one. *d.*

يكتاءي *yaktā,ī*, f. singleness, singularity uniqueness. *p.*

یکترا यकत्रा *yakatrā*, the sum total or amount; the numeral 101; interest at the rate of one per cent per month. *p. s.* [*octandra*). *s*

یکترسا युक्तरसा *yukt rasā*, f. a plant (*Mimosa*

یکدگر *yak-digar*, }
یکدیگر *yak-digar*, } one another, mutually. *p.*

یکس *yakas* (same as *yak*), one. *d.*

یکش यक्ष *yaksh* or *yaksha*, m. a species of demigod, attendant especially on *Kuvera*, and employed in the care of his gardens and treasures. *s.*

یکشما यक्ष्मा *yakshmā*, m. pulmonary consumption. *s.* [male *yaksha*, or fairy. *s.*

یکشني यक्षिणी *yakshinī* or *yakshanī*, f. a fe-

یکشنبه *yak-shamba*, Sunday. *p.*

یکفردي *yak-fardī*, } land producing only one
یکفصلي *yak-faslī*, } crop in the year. *p.*

یکل *yakal*, single, solitary. *yakal-pan*, solitude. *d.*

یکلاءي *yaklā,ī*, f. a veil (or cloak, or sheet, worn over the head and shoulders) of one breadth without a seam.

یکله *yaklu*, simple, single (thread). *p.*

یکلوتا *yaklautā*, a single child (without brother or sister). *p. h.*

یکنگ *yakang*, alone, lonely, solitary. *d.*

یکوترا यकोत्रा *yakotrā* (v. *yakatrā*), sum total, &c. *s.*

یکون *yakūn*, it will be, it is; the sum total of an account. *a. p.* [gether. *p.*

یکه *yaka*, one, singular, unique; at once, to-

یکیلا *yakelā*, solitary, alone, singular. *d.*

یگ युग *yug* or *yuga*, m. an age of the world or great period; a pair, a couple, a brace, a term used in the game of *Chausar* (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square). *yug-yug*, perpetually, eternally. *yug phorna*, to cause difference between friends. *yug-an yug*, ages of ages, for ages. The Hindūs reckon four *yugas* or ages since the creation of the present world, viz: 1. the *Krita-yug* or *Satya-yug*, which lasted 1,728,000 solar years; 2. the *Treta-yug*, of 1,296,000 years; 3. the *Dwāpar yug*, of 864,000 years, and lastly, the *Kali-yug*, whose duration is 432,000 years and of which nearly 5000 years have already elapsed. These four ages bear a marked affinity to the gold, silver, brazen and iron ages of the Greeks and Romans, in all of which mankind are supposed to undergo a progressive deterioration. *s.*

یگان *yagān*, singly, unique. *yagan yagan*, one by one, one after another. *p.*

یگانت युगान्त *yugānt*, m. the end of the four *yugas* or ages, when, according to the Hindūs, a total destruction of the universe takes place. *yugānt-bandhu*, a permanent and steady friend. *s.*

یگانگت *yagānagat*, f. singularity; unity, concord, unanimity, conjunction, union. *p.*

یگانگي *yagānagī*, f. singularity, excellence; concord, unanimity. *p.*

یگانه *yagāna*, m. kindred; adj. single, sole, singular, incomparable; agreed, unanimous. *p.*

یگانیت *yagāniyat*, f. solitariness; kindred. *p.*

یگپت युगपत *yugapat*, at one time. *s.*

یگل युगल *yugal*, m. a pair, a brace, couple. *s.*

یگن यज्ञ *yagna*, m. a sacrifice, or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented. *yagna-bhūmi*, f. a place prepared for a sacrifice. *yagna pātr*, m. a sacrificial vessel. *yagna-purush*, m. a name of *Vishnu*. *yagna-pashu*, a victim, any animal offered in sacrifice. *yagna-sthān*, m. a place of sacrifice. *yagna-siddhi*, f. performance of sacrifice, obtaining the objects of a sacrifice. *yagna-sūtr*, m. the characteristic thread worn by the three principal classes of Hindūs. *yagna shālā*, f. a temple, a shrine, a place of sacrifice. *s.*

یگنوپویت यज्ञोपवीत *yagnoparīt*, m. the sacrificial thread or cord originally worn by the three first classes of Hindus over the left shoulder and under the right (it is now worn only by Brāhmans); the term also signifies the ceremony of investiture. *s.*

یگنوپویتي यज्ञोपवीती *yagnoparītī*, a Brāhman &c. invested with the sacred thread. *s.*

یگنیه यज्ञिय *yagniya*, suitable for a sacrifice. *yagniya-desh*, the country of the Hindūs, the countries in which the ritual and institutes of the Hindu system are enforced. *s.*

یل *yal*, m. a hero, a champion, a bra[ve]; adj. corpulent, robust. *p.*

یلاپهیلا यलाफैला *yalā phailā*, unconfined, extended, spread; adv. at ease. *h.*

یلدا *yaldā*, the longest night of winter, a long and dreary night. *p.*

یله *yala*, m. liberation, release; adj. free, released; crooked; vain, absurd; alone, single, solitary; subst. fem. a bad woman or prostitute. *p.*

یلغار *yalghār*, } the sudden incursion of an
یلغر *yalghar*, } army into a country. *t.*

یلیل *yalīl*, contempt, disgust, aversion. *d.*

یم यम *yam*, m. the angel of death, the regent of the realms of death. *s.*

یم *yam*, m. the sea, the main ocean, the vast deep, without any shore in sight. *a.*

یمدوت यमदूत *yam-dūt*, m. an infernal sprite, the messenger or minister of *yama*, death. *s.*

یمک यमक *yamak*, twin, fellow, one of a pair. *s.*

یمل यमल *yamal*, m. a pair, a brace. *s*

یمن *yumn*, m. felicity, prosperity. *yaman*, the right hand or side; name of a country Arabia Felix. *a.*

یمن यमन *yaman*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *h.*

یمن यमन *yaman* (v. *yavan*), an Ionian, &c. *s.*

يمنا यमुना **yamunā**, f. the *yamunā* or *jamunā* river; in mythology, the personified river is considered as the daughter of *Sūrya*, or the sun, and sister of *Yama*. *s.*

يمني *yamanī*, m. a cornelian; adj. of or belonging to *yaman* or Arabia Felix. *a.*

يمين *yamīn*, m. an oath: in its primitive sense it means strength or power, also the right hand; in the language of the law it signifies an obligation, by means of which the resolution of the vower is strengthened in the performance, or the avoidance of any thing. *yamīni ghamūs*, a false oath, wilful perjury. *yamīni lighū*, (lit. a nugatory oath) is an oath taken concerning an incident or transaction already past, when the swearer believes that the matter to which he thus bears testimony accords with what he swears, and it should happen to be actually otherwise. *yamīni-ma'kūd* or *-mun'akid*, an oath respecting some future matter which must be kept, unless it be absolutely sinful, in which case it may be broken, subject, however, to expiation. *yamīni faur*, a sudden oath or vow made on an emergency. *a.*

ينتر यन्त्र *yantra*, m. (v. *jantra*) a diagram of a mystical nature or astrological character; a machine in general; any instrument or apparatus; a musical instrument. *s.*

ينترنا यन्त्रणा *yantranā*, m. pain, anguish. *s.*

ينتري यन्त्री *yantrī*, m. a conjurer, wizard; an instrument for drawing wire. *s.*

يو *yo* (or *yih*), he, she, &c. *d.*

يو य[illegible] [illegible]*au* or *yava*, m. barley, more especially [illegible]easure of one barley-corn. *s.*

يو[illegible] [illegible] *yuva*, m. (v. *juvā*) a young man. *s.*

يواس यवास *yavās*, m. name of a flower (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

يواني यवानी *yavānī*, f. a plant (*Ligusticum ajwaen*). *s.*

يوپ यूप *yūp*, m. a sacrificial post, a trophy, a column erected in honour of a victory. *s.*

يوپهل यवफल *yau-phal*, name of a medicinal plant. *s.* [*tikh*). *s.*

يوتش योतिष *yotish*, astrology, &c. (v. *jo-*

يوتشي योतिषी *yotishī*, m. an astrologer. *s.*

يوتك यौतक *yautak*, m. a nuptial present. *yautik* or *yautikh*, astrology. *s.*

يوتهه यूथ *yūth*, m. a multitude of birds or beasts, a herd, a flock. *s.*

يوتهي यूथी *yūthī*, f. a sort of jasmine. *s.*

يوتي युवती *yuvatī*, f. a young woman. *s.*

يوجن योजन *yojan*, a measure of distance equal to four *kos*. *s.*

يوجنا योजना *yojanā*, f. joining, meeting. *s.*

يودها योद्धा *yoddhā*, m. a warrior, a soldier, a combatant. *yodhā-pan*, m. heroism, pugnacity. *s.*

يودهن योधन *yodhan* m. fighting, battle. *s.*

يودهي योधी *yodhī*, m. a warrior, a combatant. *s.*

يوراج युवराज *yuva-rāj*, also *yuva-rājā*, m. a young prince, the heir-apparent. *s.*

يوراجيه युवराज्य *yuva-rājya*, m. state or dignity of heir-apparent. *s.*

يورش *yūrish*, m. assault, storm, invasion. *p.*

يوز *yūz*, m. a panther, pard, or lynx; the *chītā* or hunting leopard. *p.*

يوس यूष *yūs* (also *yūsh*), m. pea-soup, pease-porridge; a sort of broth. *s.*

يوسف *yūsuf*, the patriarch Joseph. *a.*

يوشت योषित *yoshit*, f. a woman in general, also a wife (like the French "femme"). *s.*

يوكا यूका *yūkā*, f. a louse, vermin. *s.*

يوكشار यवक्षार *yavakshār*, } m. saltpetre, nitre;
يوكهار यवखार *yavakhār*, } nitrate of potash. *s.*

يوگ योग *yog* or *yoga*, m. junction, joining, union; a fortunate moment; opportunity; penance, devotion; adj possible, capable. *yog āsan*, m. a kind of religious posture. *yog pat*, a part of a devotee's dress. *yog-sevā*, practising religious abstractions. *yoga-kshema*, property, possessions; especially property assigned for charitable deeds. *yog-mink*, a kind of fish. *yog-nidrā*, light sleep, wakefulness. *yog-vahī*, alkali, quicksilver; a medium for mixing medicines. *s.*

يوگني योगिनी *yoginī*, f. a female fiend or sprite attendant on, and created by *Durgā*; in some places eight *yoginīs* are enumerated by name. *s.*

يوگي योगी *yogī*, m. a devotee, an ascetic; a magician. *yogya*, fit, proper; clever. *s.*

يوگيتا योग्यता *yogyatā*, f. fitness, capability, ability. *s.*

يوگيشور योगेश्वर *yogeshwar*, m. a principal sage; a deity; a magician, the object of devout contemplation. *s.*

يوگيه योग्य *yogya*, clever, accomplished; able, powerful; fit, proper. *s.*

يوم *yaum*, m. (corruptly *yom*) a day. *yaumu-l-hisāb*, or *yaumu-l-hashr*, or *yaumu-l kiyāmat* the day of the resurrection; the day of rendering one's account. *yaumu-l fitr*, the day of breaking fast, viz. the day following the fast of the *Ramazān*. *a.*

يوما *yauman*, one day; daily. *a.*

يوميه *yaumiya* (or *yomiya*), daily; m. daily sustenance or allowance to pensioners of any kind. *yaumiya-dār*, a pensioner. *a.*

يون यवन *yavan*, m. name of a country, supposed to be that inhabited by the Greeks: by late Hindu writers the term is usually applied to Arabia, or in general to those countries inhabited by Musalmāns; this name formerly meant an Ionian or a Greek, but now is applied to both the Muhammadan and European invaders of India, and is often used as a general term for any foreign or barbarous race. *yavanacharya*, an astronomical writer frequently alluded to by ancient Hindu astronomers, supposed to be Ptolemy. *yavan-al*, a kind of grass. *s.*

یون यूं *yūṅ*, यों *yoṅ*, or यौं *yauṅ*, thus, in this manner. *yūṅ na yūṅ*, one way or other. *yūṅ-hīṅ*, in this very manner, thus, accidentally, by chance, causelessly, easily. *h.*

یوناچارج यवनाचार्य *yavanāchārj*, m. an astronomical writer frequently quoted, perhaps Ptolemy. *s.*

یونال यवनाल *yavanāl*, m. a sort of grass, the grain of which is eaten (*Andropogon or Holcus bicolor*). *s.*

یونان *yūnān*, Ionia. Ancient Greece, so called till subdued by the Romans, after which the term *Rūm* has been generally applied to the Eastern Roman Empire at large. *a.*

یوناني *yūnānī*, m. an Ionian, a Grecian. *a.*

یونانیان *yūnāniyān*, the Ionians, the Greeks. *a*

یونس *yūnas*, m. the prophet Jonah or Jonas. *a.*

یوني योनी *yonī*, f. the womb, the vulva *yaunī*, relating to the womb, uterine. *yavanī*, f. a female *yavan*. *s.*

یوون यौवन *yauvan*, m. youth, manhood. *yauvan dashā*, f. adolescence. *yauvan-darp*, m. pride of youth, rashness. *s.*

یوونوان यौवनवान *yauvan-vān*, m. } young,
یوونوتي यौवनवती *yauvan-vatī*, f. } youthful. *s.*

یه यिह *yih* or यह *yah*, pron. this, he, she, i[t,] the. *h.*

یهان यहां *yahāṅ*, here, hither; as a masc[uline] preposition it denotes at, or in possession of, like th[e] French *chez*, as *mere yahān*, in my house, or in m[y] possession, "chez moi" *yahān tak*, or *-tatak*, or -... thus far, to such a degree. *yahan-se*, hence. *yaha[n] kā yahīn*, in this very place, exactly here. *yahān kahīn*, here or hereabouts. *s.*

یهود *yahūd*, m. a Jew, a Hebrew. *a.*

یهودا *yahūdā*, Judah, Judas, Jude. *a*

یهودانه *yahūdāna*, adv. after the Jewish manner; m. a strip of yellow cloth which Jews are oblige[d] to wear as a badge of distinction in some *Muhammadan* countries. *a. p.*

یهودي *yahūdī* (v. *yahūd*), a Jew. *a.*

یهودیه *yahūdīya*, the land of Judea. *a.*

یهون *yhūṅ* (for *yūṅ*), thus, so. *d.*

یهي यिही *yihī* यही or *yahī*, the same, itself, thi[s] very (person or thing). *h.*

یهین यहीं *yahīṅ*, even here. *yahīṅ-se*, hence; on this very account. *h.*

یی ये *ye* (pl. of *yih*), these, they. *ye-hī* or *ye-hī*, these very (persons, &c.). *h.*

ییلم *yelam*, m. (v. ایلم *elam*) an a[c]tion, ...

A

# DICTIONARY,

## HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH:

ACCOMPANIED BY

## A REVERSED DICTIONARY,

## ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

*A New Edition,*

PRINTED ENTIRELY IN THE ROMAN CHARACTER, CONFORMABLE TO THE SYSTEM LAID DOWN BY SIR WILLIAM JONES, AND IMPROVED SINCE HIS TIME.


By DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D.,

PROFESSOR OF ORIENTAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE IN KING'S COLLEGE, LONDON; MEMBER OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND; AND AUTHOR OF SEVERAL WORKS TENDING TO FACILITATE THE ACQUISITION OF THE HINDUSTANI AND PERSIAN LANGUAGES.




PART II.—ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.


LONDON
SAMPSON LOW, MARSTON & COMPANY
*Limited*
PUBLISHERS TO THE INDIA OFFICE
St Dunstan's House
FETTER LANE, FLEET STREET, E.C.

# A DICTIONARY,

## ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.



**A** or **AN**, the indefinite article, is expressed in Hindustani sometimes by the numeral, "ek," *one*, or the indefinite pronoun, "ko,ī," *a certain one*, as "ek mard," or "ko,ī mard," *a man*, or *a certain man*. A, before verbal nouns in such phrases as *a-visiting*, *a-hunting*, is expressed by the postposition "ko," as "wuh mulākāt ko gaya," *he is gone a-visiting*, "shikār ko gaya," *he is gone a-hunting*; and frequently the "ko" is omitted after the Hindustani infinitive, which last, however, remains in the inflected state, as "wuh pairne gaya," *he is gone a-swimming*. The meaning of *a* in the sense of *by* or *per*, as *by the yard*, *per month*, &c., is expressed variously; thus, *five rupees a-yard* "fī gaz pānch rupae," or "sare gaz pānch rupae," or "gaz bhar pānch rupae," *you shall receive a rupee a day*, "tum ko roz roz ek rupiya milegā." If the prefixed *a* denote *in* or *on*, it will be expressed by "meṅ," or "par," as "jahaz par," *on board ship*, or *aboard*.

**ABACK**, pichhli-taraf, pichhe.

**ABAFT**, pichhwārā, pichhe, pīchhil.

**ABAISANCE**, kornish, ta'ẓīm, pranām.

**To ABANDON**, chhoṛnā, tark-k, tyāgnā, tyāg-d, tajnā.

**ABANDONED**, (*deserted*) chhoṛā-hū,a; —— (*profligate*) chaur-chaupaṭ, khudā,ī khwār; —— (*to be*) guzar jānā, khwar-h.

**To ABASE**, pachhārnā, girānā, ghaṭānā, zalīl-k. adhīn-k.

**ABASED**, halkā, subuk, apamānī.

**ABASEMENT**, taẕlīl, khwārī, apamān, adhīnatā.

**To ABASH**, sharmānā, lajānā, sukchānā, chapānā, pānī pānī-k.

**ABASHED**, sharminda, pashemān, lajjit, khafīf; —— (*to be*) sukachnā, chapnā.

**To ABATE**, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam k, kamī-k, alp-k; (n.) ghaṭnā, kam-h, paṛ-jānā, mand h.

**ABATED**, kam, ghāṭ, manda, dhīmā, mukhaffaf, hīn, hīnā.

**ABATEMENT**, kamī or kamtī, ghaṭī or ghaṭṭī, ghaṭa,o, ghaṭā, takhfīf, hīntā.

**ABBEY**, khānkāh, dā,ira, maṭh, dharm-sālā.

**ABBOT**, mahant, takiye-dār, dā,ire dār, maṭh-dhārī.

**To ABBREVIATE**, ikhtiṣār-k, kam-k.

**ABBREVIATION**, ikhtiṣār, kotāhī, sanchhepan, tarkhīm.

**To ABDICATE**, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tark-k.

**ABDICATION**, tark, tyāg; —— (*of a throne*, &c.) tarki salṭanat.

**ABDICATOR**, tārik, tyāgī.

**ABDOMEN**, peṭ, shikam, udar, koṭhā; —— (*hypogastrium*) peṛū; —— (*hypochondrium*) kokh, kokhā.

**A-BED**, chārpā,i-par, palang-par, bichhaune-par.

**ABERRATION**, **ABERRANCE**, gum-rāhī, ku-path.

**To ABET**, pachh-k, madad-k, himāyat-k, sahāyatā-k, sahārā-d, purchak-d, ishti'ālak-d, hulkārnā, uksānā or uskānā, ushlūk-k



**ABETTOR**, pachhī, ḥamī, jānib-dār, dam-lāz, madadgār, purchakī

**To ABHOR**, nafrat-k, karāhiyat-k, ghinānā, bhāgnā.

**ABHORRENCE**, nafrat, ghin, ghinez, ghinaunā-pan, karāhiyat, kachiyāhat, ikrāh

**To ABIDE**, basna, thaharna, rahna

**ABJECT**, zalīl, khwār, kharāb, khaṭīt, kabīh, kamīna, be-wakr, halkā, patit, nīch, kshudra; —— (*servile*) chāplūs jūtī-khor, paizār-khor

**ABJECTNESS**, zillat, zalālat, maẕallat, khwārī, kharābī, durgat; —— (*servility*) chāplūsī

**ABILITY**, makdūr, ṭākat, istiṭā'at, pahunch, sawād, dastrasī, bit, dakhal, paisār.

**ABJURATION**, bar-gashtagī, divya, shapath.

**To ABJURE**, badal-d, radd-k, inkār-k, munkir h, ḥadis-k.

**ABLATIVE**, sampradān, ḥālati nasbī, ḥālati maf'ūliyat,

**ABLE**, ḳābil, sāmarthī, dachh, prauṛh; —— (in comp.) jog, paẕir, talab: thus, bar-jog or byāhan-jog, marriage*able*, sawāl-talab, question*able*, tarbiyat-paẕir, tract*able*, fanā-paẕir, perish*able*

**To BE ABLE**, saknā, lā,ik-h, ṭākat-r. basānā.

**ABLE-BODIED**, khingī, bal-want, zor-mand, haṭā-kaṭā

**ABLUTION**, ghusl, asnān, nahān, tahārat; —— (*of the hands*, &c.) āb-dast, sauch; —— (*previous to prayer*, &c.) wazū, panch-asnān, angohal, athal, tawazzū, tayammum, aras-paras; —— (*of the dead*) murda shoī; —— (*place for*) lahad; —— (*of rice*, &c.) sang-sho,ī.

**ABOARD**, expressed by par, meṅ, with the words *boat*, *ship*, &c., *as* jahaz-par, naw-meṅ, naukā-par; —— (in comp.) sawār: whence kishtī-sawār, *aboard ship*

**ABODE**, makān, ḍerā, ṭhikānā, gah, bās-o-bās, ṭhaur, ṭhā,on, raha,o, rahā,ish, asthān, ā-rām, sthal, bud-bāsh, sukonat, maskan, istiḳāmat, jagah, bāsa, māwā, maskanat, mahal, rahwās

**To ABOLISH**, uṭhā-d, dūr-k, radd-k, mauḳūf k.

**ABOLISHED**, mauḳūf, mansūkh, maḥw, ma'dūm, nāst, nist-nā-bud, bāṭil, matrūk, chhaī.

**ABOLISHER**, nāsikh mubṭil

**ABOLITION**, naskh, ibṭāl, maḥwiyat, inhidām.

**ABOMINABLE**, makrūh, najis, nā-pāk, ghalīz, karīh, palīd, nā-gawār, ghinaunā, mustakrah, nafrat-angez.

**To ABOMINATE**, dūr-bhāgnā (v. *to abhor*).

**ABOMINATION**, 'adāwat, irshā, dwesh, nafrat-angezī; —— (in the pl.) makrūhāt, muḥarramāt.

**ABORIGINES**, uṣūl, ādau, prāchīn.

**ABORTION**, marānch, peṭ-girnā, isḳāt i ḥamal, garbh-pāt, bhrūn, akāl utpāt.

**ABORTIVE**, ẓāya', be-fā,ida, lā-hāsil, birthā, anarth; —— (*or apt to miscarry*) peṭ-girauni or -laṛauni.

**ABOVE**, ūpar or ke ūpar, par or pa, bar, fauḳ, uprāl, zabar, āge, siwā, chhuṭ, bāṛh, aglā, saras, ziyāda, a'lā, ūnchā, buland (v. *beyond*, *high*); —— (*above one another*) tal-upār, nīche-ūpar, ek-par-ek; ——

(*from above*) ūpar-se, bālā-se; —— (*above cited, &c.*) markūm, mazkūr, mushārun-ilaihi, mazkūr, mausūf, mamdūh, nām-burda, wahi: —— (*above all*) paihle, awwal *or* awwalan, age *or* agū, mukaddam, sab se pahle; —— (*above board*) khulā-khuli, parghat, āshkārā, barmala, male maidān, prakāshit. —— (*above mentioned*) mazkūr, mastūr: —— (*above measure*) bahut, had-se ziyāda, be-hadd.

To ABOUND, pur-h, ma mur-h, bhar-pur-h puran-h, umaṅdnā, bharnā.

ABOUT, āspās, gird-pesh, gird-ba-gird *or* gird-ā-gird, idhar-udhar, nazdik, pās, nikat, kilan, ihān, pher, pher-kar, ghum-kar: —— (*all about*) idhar-udhar, chāron-taraf; —— (*to come about*) phirnā: —— (*near, around, &c.*) karīb lag-bhag, ek, —— *I have given him about ten rupees*) us ko rupae das ek main ne diye; —— (*on*) par, ko, ke-wāste; —— (*I have come about some business*) kuchh kām ko āya hun. —— (*engaged in*) men; —— (*what business is your master about?*) tumhāre sāhib kis kām meṅ mashghul hain? —— (*with*) sang, sath, pas, kane, generally preceded by the particle ke; —— (*there is not a handkerchief about him*) ek rū-māl uske pās nahin hai; —— (*on the point of*) chāhtā, par; —— (*this man is about to die*) yih admi marā chāhtā hai, *or* marne par hai; —— (*on all sides*) chau-gird.

To ABRADE, ragarnā, ghisnā (which signify also *to be abraded*) khayanā.

ABRASION, ragar, ghisāo, ghisāwat, ragrāwat.

ABREAST, lage-lage, bar-ā-bar, karekar, pahlū ba pahlu.

To ABRIDGE, ikhtisār-k, mukhtasar-k, kam-k, ghaṭānā.

ABRIDGED, mukhtasar, muntakhab, kotāh, sanchhep.

ABRIDGMENT, ikhtisār, intikhāb, sārārth, sanchhepan.

ABROACH, orhak-par.

ABROAD, bāhar, par-des, bi-des, par-bās, par-mulk, desāwar, par-ghar, ghair mulk meṅ, wilayat.

To ABROGATE, utha-d, maukuf-k, &c.

ABROGATION, inhidām, naskh

ABRUPT, nisheb-farāz, nich-unch, *or* unch-nich; —— (*in speech*) gustākh, na-hamwar an-garh

ABRUPTLY, ek-ā-ek, na-gāh, an-chitte, akasmāt, achanak *or* achanchak, ndharak, be-mauka', be-imtiyazi-se

ABRUPTNESS, jaldi, hathari be-imtiyāzi, nā-hamwari

ABSCESS, phora, baltor, paka, dummal.

To ABSCOND, daba- *or* chhupa- *or* bhāgā- *or* lukā- *or* poshida- *or* ruposh-rahna

ABSENCE, hijr, hijrat, hirān, judai, firak, biyog, bichhoha, nafarakat, firkat, muhajarat, duri, pas-ghibat, ghair-haziri, pichhe (literally *behind*) which last is generally used in this sense on common occasions, the others being more applicable to the absence of lovers or friends; —— (*I cannot do this business in your absence*) tumhare pichhe maiṅ yih kām nahin kar saktā huṅ, and in like manner, āge, *before*, often means *in presence of*

ABSENT, juda, ghair-hāzir, ghaib, bichhra, biyogi, dūr, mahjur; —— (*in mind*) ghafil, du-chittā, du-dila *or* du-chittā du-dila

To BE ABSENT, bichharnā, judā- &c. -h.

ABSENTEE, ghair-hāzir, bides-rahne-wālā.

To ABSOLVE, bakhshnā, mu'āf-k, maghfirat-k, chhor-d

ABSOLVED, mu'af, 'afu, chhamā, azad, khalās.

To BE ABSOLVED, mukt- &c. -pānā (v. *absolution*)

ABSOLUTE, (*despotic*) mukhtār, kull-mukhtar, sar i khud, mutasallit, mutlak, khud-mutasarrif, dā,ir o sā,ir, sutantar, ap-bas, swādhin; —— (*complete*), pūrā, sarāsar, mahz, mutlak, mpaṭ, kewal, musallat

ABSOLUTELY, (*positively*) albatta, khwāh-makhwāh, awash *or* avashya, mutlakan.

ABSOLUTELY IMPOSSIBLE, muhāll mutlak.

ABSOLUTENESS, sar-khudi, mukhtāri, tasallut, sutantartā *or* swatantratā.

ABSOLUTION, najāt, mokh, udhār, khalāsi

To ABSORB, (a.) soknā, chusnā, pi-lenā, jazb-k, mārnā, munjazab-k, nigalnā.

To BE ABSORBED, sok-jānā, jazb-h, paiwast-hojānā, khapnā, b'hajna, marnā: which last is restricted to water that may have lodged in a hollow, &c; —— (*in meditation*) ghark-h, dūbnā.

ABSORBENT, jazib, sokne-wālā.

ABSORPTION, jazb, sok, lay; —— (*in thought*) toh

To ABSTAIN, baranā, ihā-k, parhez- &c. -k (v. *abstinence*), kināra-k, pahlu-k, tihī-k, bāz-rahnā, chhornā, dur-bhāgnā, munh-phernā, tajna, hāth-uṭhānā, dast-bardār-h.

ABSTEMIOUS, parhez-gār, pārsā, nemi, muttaki, riyāzati, bhagat, mubtariz, murtaz, kam-khurāk, kamkhor, kam-ghizā, kalilu-l-ghizā.

ABSTEMIOUSLY, riyāzat- &c. -se.

ABSTEMIOUSNESS, riyazat, kam-khurāki.

ABSTINENCE, parhez, inkār, gurez, ihtiraz, ijtināb, barā,o, nem, sanjam, nirbhog

ABSTINENT, parhez-gār, &c. (v. *abstemious*).

ABSTRACT, mujmal, lubbi lubab; —— (*account*) goshwāra, paita; —— (*epitome*) khulāsa; —— (*idea*) 'arz.

To ABSTRACT, intikhāb- &c. -k; —— (*to separate*) ek kinār-k, kat'i nazar-k, nikāl-rakhnā.

ABSTRACTED, kat'i-nazar, chhut; —— (*absent*) mahw, bharambhor, gharatghor: (*in mind*) be-khabar.

ABSTRACTION, mahwiyat, kat'i-nazri.

ABSTRUSE, dakik, mughlak, barik, ghāmiz, lā-hall, nāzuk, gurh, sukhm

ABSTRUSENESS, dikkat, ighlāk, bariki, gūrhtā.

ABSURD, nā-ma'kūl, be-fa,ida, harza, 'abas, yāwa, an-arth, asangat, phakauriya, yawa-go

ABSURDITY, ABSURDNESS, yawa-go,i khurafat, satar-patar, lapat-sapat, butlan, be-hūdagi, wāhi-tabāhi, ut-patangi (pl wahiyat, muhmalat).

ABUNDANCE, buhtāt *or* bahutayat, ifrāt, kasrat, afzā,-ish, barhotri, sarsāi, adhikai, ziyādati, afzūni, ambar firawāni, bisiyāri, punj, samuh, bisestā, bistār, farākhi, farāghat, barkat, wafur, taughiyāni, pel-mel, lauk, mulk, bhardal

IN ABUNDANCE, ba-shiddat, bahutayat-se, kasrat-se.

ABUNDANT, bahut, bahuterā, aksar, rel-pel, ghanerā, māl-ā-mal, wafir, ziyāda, kasir, be-shumār, firāwān, bisiyar, anek, bisekh, adhik, saras, dher, wāfi, apel, bhardal

ABUNDANTLY, bahut-sā, &c. (v. *in abundance*).

ABUSE, (*evil speech*) gāli, zaban-darāzi, dushnām, lā-sukhan, lā-zabān, bad-zaban, lam-kāf, dur-bachan, be-ada,i: —— (*reciprocal abuse*) gāli-galauj, phakkai; —— (*unjust censure*) tuhmat, tautiyā, iftira, luū, kalank, dhaṅsā, tūfān, —— (*blame*) gila, shikwa, shikāyat; —— (*misuse*) bad-sulūki, khilāfi isti'māli, bad-isti'māli, kū-sadhni, kū-bart, bad-'amali, bad-rasmi, ku-rit *or* -chāl.

To ABUSE, gali- &c. -d, thagnā, batpāri-k, bigārnā, chherna, galiyana, bad-kahna; —— (*to treat ill*) badzāti-k, bad-suluki-k, burāi-k, harām-zādagi-k; —— (*to beat*) zad-o-kob-k; —— (*to defile*) bhrasht-k, be-hurmat-k, kharāb-k, ābrū-l *or* zāt-l *or* hurmat-lenā; —— (*to abuse the ear of a person*) kan-phūnknā.

ABUSER, ABUSIVE, darida-dahan, bad-zabān, galeṅhda, jibhāri, mukhari, zabān-daraz, sakht go

ABYSS, ghar, dahak, khoh, garha, kund, 'unik, gahrai,o

ACACIA, akākiyā; —— (*the tree*) mughilan, babūl, kikar.

ACADEMICAL, madrasāna (v. *student*, &c.).

ACADEMY, madrasa, maktab, chat-sāl, pāṭh-shālā.

ACAJOW, (*cashew nut*) hijli-kejū *or* farangi-bādam; —— (*the fruit*) kejū, kājū.

ACANTHUS, (*holly-leaved*) harkat, har-jūrā *or* -joṛa.

TO ACCEDE, rāẓi-h, mānnā, ḳabūl-k.

TO ACCELERATE, chalānā, jald-k, jaldı-karānā.

ACCELERATION, jaldī, shitābī.

ACCENT, (*tone*) lahja, sur, dharan, ẓarb, dhakkī, harkat, māt, jhiṛak ; — — (*pronunciation*) makhraj, ḳirā,at

TO ACCENT, ẓarb-lagānā ; —— (*to pronounce*) makh-raj adā-k.

TO ACCEPT, ḳabūl-k, pasand-k, lenā, le-lena, mānnā ; —— (*a bill*) sakarnā.

ACCEPTABLE, khush, khūb, bihtar, achchhā, bhalā, man-bhā,onā, maḳbūl, mubārak ahsan, maṭbu', mustajāb ; —— (*in comp.*) pasand, pazīr, khwah.

TO BE ACCEPTABLE, khush- &c. -ānā *or* -lagnā, bhānā.

ACCEPTANCE, pasand, ḳabūliyat.

ACCEPTATION, ACCEPTION, (*of a word*) ma'nī, arth ; —— (*the received acceptation of a word*) iṣṭilāhı ma-'nī, opposed to lughwı-ma'nī, *the literal meaning*.

ACCESS, rasā,ī, guẕārā, guzar, rāh, dar-āmad, bar, pahunch, paiṭh, ghus-paiṭh, dakhl, bār-yābī ; —— (*of a fever*) naubat, bārı, charhā,o.

TO HAVE ACCESS, rasā,ī-h *or* -pānā.

ACCESSARY, sāthı, sangī, sanghātı, rafiḳ, ham-rāh.

ACCESSIBLE, pahunchanhār, charhā,ū, mumkinu-d-dukhūl, charhne-jog, jāne-jog, milanhār.

ACCESSION, (*to a throne*) julūs, abishek, rāj-baiṭhnā ; —— (*of a prince*) rāj-tilak *or* -ṭīkā ; takht- *or* masnad-nishīnī ; —— (*to a person*) āmad-raft.

ACCIDENCE, (v. *grammar*) amad-nāma, sarf, sāraswat, mīzān.

ACCIDENT, ittifāḳ, 'āriẓa, ḥālat, mājarā, naubat, ru-dād, sar-guzasht, sanjog, hadisa, daibı, wāḳi'a, bitha, bitā, ḳissa, (pl. 'ārize, ittifāḳāt, wāridat, halāt, sadamat, wāḳi'at, 'awāriẓ, hawadisāt)

ACCIDENTAL, ittifāḳı, 'ariẓı, nā-gahānī, ghaibī, san-jogı, akasmāt, bhābī, daiwagat, samāwı, asmani, karmā-dharmı ; — — (*meeting*) batā-ghāṭı.

ACCIDENTALLY, ittifāḳan, akasmat, 'ārıẓan, az-ghaib, yūnhın.

ACCLAMATION, āfrın, taḥsīn, jai-jai, jai-jai-kar

ACCLIVITY, charha,o, charhā,ī.

TO ACCOMMODATE, pahunchānā, khidmat-k, khabar-girī-k, sewā-k, tawāẓu'-k, khabar-lenā, bandagı baja-lana ; (*to adapt*) hamwār-k, musāwat-k, sa-māna-k ; —— (*one's self to the times*) zamana-sazı-k

ACCOMMODATION, gunjā,ish, samā,ı, thikana lawazima, asbab, samāj, milāp, sulh, musalaha, āshtı,

TO ACCOMPANY, sath- *or* sang-ānā, hamrāh-ānā *or* -jānā, ittāḳat-k, hamrāhı-k, lag-chalnā

ACCOMPLICE, sharīk, dakhil, rafiḳ, sāthı, sangī, dakhl-dār.

TO ACCOMPLISH, nibāhnā, pahunchānā, ḥāṣıl- &c. -k, pār-k, sidh-k, sar-ba-rāh-k, ba-sar-lejana.

ACCOMPLISHED, mukammal, pūran, taiyār, samapt, —— (*elegant*, &c.) kāmil, mahir, parbın, sughaı gun-want, ārāsta, kābil, sahib-hunar, jogya, sushıl

ACCOMPLISHMENT, tamamı, anjam, ant, ākhırat, itmām-insirām sar-anjām, samāpt, 'uhda-barā,ı, ıjra,e-kārı-sar-ba-rāhı, nibāh, puran ; —— (*skill, talent*) gun, khūbı, hunar, wasf, ḳabiliyat, parbınta

ACCORD, ACCORDANCE, milā,o, alāḳa, munāsabat nisbat —— (*of his own accord*) āphi-āp, āp-se, aphı-se, khud-ba-khud ; —— (*of one accord*) ek-jihat.

TO ACCORD, (a.) milānā, barābar-k ; —— (n.) lagnā, milnā.

ACCORDING TO, ACCORDING AS, ACCORDINGLY, mo-wāfiḳ, ba-kaul, ba-kadr, bar-hasb ; —— (*to order*) ḥasbu-l-ḥukm, muḳtaẓa,e hal ; —— (*to custom*) ba-dastūr.

TO ACCOST, toknā, salām-k, mukhatib hona.

ACCOUNT, ACCOMPT, ḥisāb *or* ḥisab-kitab, lekhā *or* lekhā-jokha, muhasaba shumār (*of balances*) baḳāyā-tauJıh ; (*of current demand*) hāl-tauJıh ; —— (*current*) jamı'i wāsil bāḳı, jamı'i kharch ; also of various kinds, viz. chiṭhi, khıtchā, teraj, khasra, tak-damā, arsaṭha, jamı'i mutassal, amdanı, nızdāt, hawālāt maujūdat, akhırı nikas, hakiḳat jam', kaifiyat-jam', bariz, abwabu-l-mal, abwabu-t-tahsıl ; —— (*sketch*) baraward ; —— (*of lands*) muwazına, raḳba-bandı ; —— (*to call to account*) pa,e ḥisab-lana, muhāsiba- &c. -lenā ; —— (*to settle accounts*) ḥisab saf-k, lekhā pharchha-k ; —— (*to state an account*) wāsil bāḳı-k ; —— (*to draw out an account*) jamı kharj likh-lāna ; —— (*to give an account*) asal ḥisab dena ; —— (*to keep accounts*) ḥisab-rakhnā ; —— (*to take an account, of clothes*, &c.) siyāha-k ; —— (*statement*) jinswārı.

ACCOUNT, (*information*) hakikat, barnan ; —— (*value*) i'tibār, kadr, ruiyat, partıt ; —— (*sake*) sabab, bā'is, jihat, kāran, māre, prayojan, hetu, babat, khaṭir, wāste.

TO ACCOUNT, jānnā, ginnā, būjhnā ; —— (*to account for*) samjhāna, jatanā, batlanā, thikānā-k, dalālat-k

ACCOUNTABLE, ẓāmin, muhasiba-dār *or* -ṭalab.

ACCOUNTANT, ACCOMPTANT, mutasaddi, muharrir, nawisanda, lekhak, diwan, ankak, kaghazi, ḥisāb-nawis.

ACCOUNT-BOOK, daftar, bahı, ṭablak.

TO ACCOUTRE, (a.) sajāwat-k ; —— (n.) sajnā.

ACCOUTREMENT, poshāk, libās, sāz-sāman, sāj-samāj, saranjām, saz-'iraḳ, saz-bāz

ACCRETION, jamā,o, barha,o.

TO ACCRUE, upajna, phalna, lagnā fā,ida-h, hāsil-h, milnā, hona, lahnā.

TO ACCUMULATE, taraham-k, jornā, batornā

ACCUMULATION, kasrat, buhtāt *or* bahutāyat.

ACCURACY, ACCURATENESS, ṣihhat, diḳkat, sodh, surt.

ACCURATE, (*person*) chaukas, surtā, kharā, chatura, hushiyar, a-chuk ; —— (*book*, &c.) sahih, thik.

ACCURATELY, sihhat-se, surt-se.

ACCURSED, randa, mal'ūn, la'īn

ACCUSATION, da'wā, barāmad, malāmat, ṭa'na, ṭa'na-zanı, ittihām, tūfan, ninda.

ACCUSATIVE CASE, maf'ul, karam-karak.

TO ACCUSE, da'wā-k, &c. muttaham-k thahrana, lag-anā ; —— (*to blame*) ulahna-d, dosna, dhansā-d

ACCUSER, mudda'ı, badı ; —— (*figuratively*) gulu-gir, daman-gir girehan-gir.

TO ACCUSTOM, 'adat-dālnā ma'mul-bandhnā, 'adı-h, sikhāna, dauṛana dolana lana musta'mil-k

ACCUSTOMED, adi khu-gar khu-pazir, abhyāsı mālūf, 'amalı ; —— (*to be accustomed*) in a general sense, is frequently expressed by the indefinite tense, or by the use of the frequentative verb (v. Gram.) ; —— (*in a bad sense*) parıkna.

ACE, (*of cards*) ekka, eklū ; —— (*figurative*) ratı ; —— (*of dice*) pau.

ACESCENT, ACETOUS, ACIDULOUS, khaṭṭā-sā sirkā-sā, turshı-mā,il.

ACHE, AKE, dard dukh, pır, bedan.

TO ACHE, pırānā, dukhnā, dard-k

TO ACHIEVE, karna, mār-utārnā sar-rast-k.

ACHIEVEMENT, jokhim bara kām

ACHIEVER, sar-ba-rāh-kar

ACID, khatta tursh, aml *or* amla.

ACIDITY, ACIDNESS, khaṭā,ı turshı

TO ACIDULATE, khaṭṭā-k

TO ACKNOWLEDGE, iḳrār-k, i'tiraf-k, ḳā,il-h ; —— (*a favour*) iḥsān-mānna shukr-guzarı-k.

**Acknowledgment**, i'tirāf, manauti, mannat; —— (*gratitude*) shukr-guzāri, shukrāna, gunavād; —— (*of homage in kind*) pesh-kash, nazr.
**Acme** dhun, agra-bhāg, ūrdhh-bhāg.
**Acorn**, balūt.
**To Acquaint**, khabar-d *or* -k, ittilā'-d, samāchār-kahnā, āgāh-k.
**Acquaintance**, āshnā'ī, chinhāo rabt, ta'āruf, wākifiyat, rū-shināsi did-shinid; —— (*the person*) ashnā, rūshināsi sūrat-āshnā chinhāri.
**Acquainted**, mahram mahram-kār; —— (*slightly*) sūrat-āshnā *or* -shinās; —— (*with the temper of*) mizāj-dān.
**To be Acquainted**, āshnā-h, āgāh-h, wākif-h, muttala'-h, gyāni h, jānnā, pahchānnā, āshnā i- &c. -rakhnā.
**To Acquiesce**, khush-h razā-mand-h, prasann-h āre-bāle-k, hān *or* hūn-hān-k, rawā-dār-h.
**Acquiescence**, razā-mandi, khushnūdi, istirzā, prasannatā *or* parsantā, marzi.
**Acquirable** milan-jog, muyassar, kasabī, milne- &c. -jog pāne-jog.
**To Acquire**, kamānā, amparnā, hāsil-k, paidā-k istifāda-k, uparjan-k khatānā (v. *to attain*).
**Acquired** kasabi, upārjit, mustafād; —— (*learnt*) āmokhta.
**Acquirement, Acquisition**, tahsil, iktisāb, kasb, upārjan, parāpt; —— (*skill*) hunar, 'ilm.
**To Acquit**, surkh-ru-k, be-gunāh-thahrānā mubarrā-k, pāk sāf-k mukt-k; — (*to act one's part*) apni-nibāhnā, basar-lejānā
**Acquitment, Acquittal**, surkh ru'i, ibrā, mukti.
**Acquittance**, la-da'wa fārigh-khatti.
**Acquitted** surkh-ru, bari, sachchā, mi-dokhi.
**Acre**, the land in India is computed by the bighā, which is nearly half an acre English
**Acrid**, chirpirā tez karwā, talkh titā chirchirā.
**Acrimonious** (v. *acrid*) tund katu, fasid.
**Acrimony**, jhāl chirpirahat, jharap tezi, tundi parparahat, karwāhat, talkhi, hiddat chirchirahat.
**Across**, ārā bendā; — (*over*) par, warpār, pailewar; —— (*to go across*) pār-jānā
**To Act**, karnā, harakat-k, chetnā-k, dauranā; — (*to conduct one's self*) apni-nibāhna; —— (*to affect*) byāpna, asar-k, kār-k, karānā; —— (*a play*) nakl-k, sawāng-k.
**Act, Action**, fi'l, 'amal, kartab, kartūt, karda, 'ālam, kiyā, karm, kām, kaj, kriyā, kirdār; — (*opposed to rest*) chetnā, tahrīk; —— (*of a play*) darja; — (*decree*) hukm, ā,in, dastūr; —— (*written decree*) hukm-nāma; — — (*gesticulation*) bhā,o; (*in law*) da'wā kaziya; —— (*fight*) larā,i, zad-o-burd; —— (*to be slain in action*) khet-rahna, kām-ānā, jūjhnā; —— (*virtuous*) sawāb; —— (*movements*) harkat-saknāt.
**Actionable**, 'adālatī, sazā-talab.
**Active**, chālāk, charpharā, man-chalā, agmanā; —— (*as a medicine*) sari'u-l-asar, sari'u-t-tasir, kargar; —— (*not at rest*) mutaharrik, jangam; —— (*active verb*) swādhīn; —— (*an active transitive verb*) fi'li muta'addi; —— (*an active intransitive verb*) fi'li lāzimi; —— (*the active voice of a verb*) ma'ruf, ma'lūm.
**Actively**, chālākī-se, phurt-se.
**Activeness, Activity**, chusti, phurt, charparāhat.
**Actor**, (*in a play*, &c.) bhānd, sawāngi, bahrupiyā, nakkāl; —— (*agent*) fā'il, 'āmil.
**Actress**, bhāndin, sawangin, bhānmati, nakkālin.
**Actual, Actually**, mukarrar, thik, sach, sat, rāst, yakīni, tahkīk, wāka'i, durust, nafsu-l-amr, fi-l-hakīkat, al-hakk, awash *or* avashya, nischai.
**Actuary**, 'adālat kā munshi, muharrir.
**To Actuate**, mutaharrik-k, harkat-k, tahrik-d.
**Acumen**, tezī, zīrakī, tez-fahmi.
**Acute**, (*sagacious*) zaki, zahīn, zīrak, chatur, surti, hurrān; —— (*sharp*) nok-dār; —— (*violent*) shadīd, kathin, jaulān, tichham; —— (*penetrating*) tez-taba' *or* tez-'akl; —— (*severe*) barā sakht.
**Acuteness**, zakāwat, zihn, jaudat, zukā, ziraki, surt, chaturā,i, jaulāni, tez-fahmī; —— (*of a disease*, &c.) shiddat, sakhti, kasht; —— (*sharpness*) tezi, tundi, nok-dāri.
**Adage**, makula, kahāwat, masal, rā,ij-bāt.
**Adamant**, hirā, almās, miknātis.
**Adam's Apple**, (*in anatomy*) kanth, ghānti.
**To Adapt**, hamwār-k, samān-k, thik-k, durust-k.
**To Add**, jornā lagānā, milānā, paiwand-k wasl-k, izāfa-k, zamm-k; —— (*figures*) jam'-k, gathri-k, thik-d, mizān-d.
**Adder**, sarp sāmp kāla-sarpa *or* kālsarp.
**To Addict**, 'adi-k, &c., kho-dālnā.
**Addicted** 'ādi 'āmil, kho-gar, abhyāsi, latzada, mukaiyad, gūdiyā, 'amali.
**Addition**, (*in arithmetic*) thik mizān; —— (*additament*) jor, paiwand, ilhāk.
**Additional**, ziyada, izād, mazid, adhik, ilhākī; —— (*allowance*) bhātā (vulgarly battah).
**Addle** ganda, khāki; —— (*-pated*) ganda-maghz, khāki-baiza.
**Address**, iltimās, nibedan, salika, jugat, hikmat, andāz; —— (*of a letter*) sar-nāma, alkāb; — (*where to find one*) patā, thikānā nām o nishan anuswār. —— (*complimentary*) ādāb alkāb mangalāchār, bolbāni, sukhan-sāzi; —— (*title*) khitāb, tarz.
**To Address**, kahnā, sukhan-sāz-h bāt-k, 'arz-k, nibedan-k, bolnā, mukhātib-h, khitab-k, zabān-kholnā; —— (*as a suitor*) darkhwāst-k.
**To Adduce**, batlānā kahnā, izhār-k
**Adept** kāmil, sā,ir, hadik *or* hāzik, mahir, ustād, bāni, bāni-kār, pūra, pakkā parbin, pukhta mazbūt mustaʻidd jāmi'u-l-kamālat, nakkād, nakid, mubassir, binā; —— (*in literature*) 'allama muhakkik, pandit.
**Adequate**, barābar, samān, kāfi, bas, purā, kābil, jogā; — (*to be adequate*) kifāyat-k, wafā-k, kāfi &c. -h.
**Adequately**, andaze-se, wafā-se &c.
**To Adhere**, chipakna chipchipānā, lagnā, lipatnā, chimarnā, chimatna, pilachnā; —— (*to a person*, &c.) sābit- *or* gatha- *or* lagā-rahnā.
**Adherence**, wafa-dāri, rifakat, sābit-kadamī, garwidagi, lagā,o, gatha,o, dhiraj, istiklal istikāmat.
**Adherent Adherer**, rafik, sāthi, sangi, wā-basta (*vulg.* āwābast) *muta'allik*, *mutawassal*, 'alāka-dār, pichh-lagā, laga-liptā, ulfati-banda.
**Adhesion, Adherency**, lipta,o, chipkā,o, paiwastagi.
**Adhesive**, laslasā, chipchipā, las-dār, lablabā, lu'āb-dār, lazij.
**Adieu**, al-wida', allāh-ma'kum, khudā hāfiz, ishwar ko sonpā, salām, salāmun 'alaikum, namas-kār.
**Adit**, surang, sendh, nakab.
**Adjacent**, lagā, dāndā-mendā, nazdīk, karib.
**Adjacency**, kurb, ittisāl, nazdiki, jawār.
**Adjective**, (*noun*) sifat, bisheshan; —— (*an adjective with its noun*) sifat-mausuf, i.e. qualified, a simple (unqualified) noun being called ism.
**To Adjoin**, milā-h, lagā-h, jutā-h, muttasil-h, paiwasta-h.
**To Adjourn**, nāgha-k, maukūf-k, antar-k.
**Adjournment**, ta'til, nāgha, antar.
**To Adjudge**, hukm-k, faisal-k.
**Adjunct, Adjunction, Adjunctive**, ilhāk, mulhak.
**To Adjure**, kasam-d, saugand-d, kiriyā-d, saunh-d *or* khilānā, son khilānā.

To ADJUST, chukānā, faisala-k, tartīb k, durust-k, &c sahejnā, jamkānā, saintnā, banānā, pharchhā-k; —— (scales) dharā-bāndhnā; —— (to be adjusted) chuknā, faisal-h, &c.

ADJUSTED durust, ārāsta, barābar, ṭhīk, murattab, sijil, sahīh, sāf, faisal, kursī-nishīn, do-tuk, pharchhā, rū-ba-rāh sar-ba-rāh, munkaṭa', nistok.

ADJUSTMENT, faisala, infisāl, nistārā, inkitā', safā,ī, tasfiya, banā,o, sar-ba-rāhī, sihhat.

ADJUTANT ekkā, nakīb, nasaḵẖchī, mīr-tuzak, korchī; —— (bird) garur, khages, hargilā.

To ADMINISTER, pahunchānā, karnā, chalānā saranjām -k, sarbarāh-k, kārguzārī-k; (as agent) niyābat-k, wikālat-k; —— (justice) 'adl-k, 'adālat-k, insāf-k, nyā,o-k; —— (an oath) kasam- &c. -denā, -dilāna, or -khilānā

ADMINISTRATION, (of a country) intizām, nazm o nask, zabt o rabt, 'amal-daḵẖl, rāj-kāj, rāj-pāt, 'adal-gustarī, 'azl o nasb, nazārat, wasiyat, kār-guzārī.

ADMINISTRATOR, (to a will) wasī (f. wasiya); —— of justice) 'adal-gustar, nāzir.

ADMIRABLE, 'ajib, nādir anup, adbhut, apurb, zor, turfa; —— (the English have an admirable government) angrez kā zor intizām hai.

ADMIRABLE! wāh-wāh! kya-khūb! shābāsh!

ADMIRABLY, 'ajab tarah-se, khāss tarah-se.

ADMIRAL, amīru-l-bahr, mīr bahr.

ADMIRATION, 'ajab, achraj, adbhut, wajd, ta'ajjub.

To ADMIRE, ta'ajjub-k, wajd-k, &c, mgran-h, dekhnā, nazāra-mārna, mutahaiyir-h, bhachak-rahnā; —— (to love) chāhnā, 'ishḳ-raghbat- shauḳ- muhabbat-pyār- -rakhnā or k.

ADMIRER, maftūn, shā,ik, shaukīn, farifta, laṭṭū, sanehī.

ADMISSIBLE, wājibī, masmū'a, manzūr, pramān; —— (into the women's apartments) mahram, which includes their brothers, other relatives, and their dependants.

ADMISSION, ADMITTANCE, guzar, dar-āmad, mudāḵẖilat, paiṭh, gunjā,ish, paisār, mahramiyat.

To ADMIT, āne-denā, paiṭhne-denā, amanā, le-lenā ngalnā, pi-janā, sunnā, kabūl-k.

To ADMONISH, nasīhat-d or -k, &c. sarzanish-k daṭnā, kān-kholnā, tambīh-k, 'akl-d, samjhānā.

ADMONISHER, nasih, wā'iz, sichhak.

ADMONITION, nasīhat (pl. nasā'ih), salah wa'az, sichha, tambīh, malāmat.

ADO, daur-dhūp, sarmaghzan, dawā-dawish, tag-dau, khūn i jigar; —— (with much ado) ro-rokar, markar, uftān-khezān, girte-parte, lashtam-pashtam, latakte-paṭakte, khudā-khudā-kar; —— (it was settled with much ado) khudā-khudā-kar faisal hū,ā.

ADOLESCENCE, bulūgh, bulūghat, jawānī, joban, amradī, tarunā,ī, shabāb.

ADOLESCENT, pathā, nā-bāligh, syānā, amrad.

ADONIS, (of the east) yūsuf, viz. Joseph

To ADOPT, le-pālnā, beṭā-kar-lenā, farzand-k, rās-baiṭhālnā, pusput-k; —— (a custom, &c.) akhz-k, ikhtiyār-k, le-lenā, nakl-kar-lānā, sampadan-k

ADOPTED, lutfī; —— (child) le-palak, mutabannā, pisar-khwānda, puspūt, putrelā, dharam-beṭā, chelā; —— (by eunuchs, &c.) bachgāna, (f ba hgānī); —— (an adopted word) mankūl, daḵẖīl, akhazī, —— (adopted father) dharam-bāp.

ADORABLE, pūjā-jog, wājibu-t-ta'zīm.

ADORATION, bandagī, parastish, pūjā, archā, 'ibādat, sijda, bhajan, namaskār

To ADORE, pūjnā, 'ibādat-k, &c. archnā.

ADORER, sājid, zāhid, bhajnik, archak.

To ADORN, sañwārnā, sudhārnā, murattab-k, ārā,ish-k, singār-k, banā,o-k, banānā, zīnat-d, muzaiyan-k.

ADORNMENT, ārā,ish, zebā,ish, banā,o.

To BE ADRIFT, bahnā, mārā-mārā-phirnā, bahā-bahā-phirnā, dāwāndol-phirnā, khulna chhaṭnā; —— (to turn adrift) bahānā, paṭṭā-kātnā, dūr-k.

ADROIT, nipun, dhūrt, chālāk, hunar-mand.

To ADVANCE, (a) āge-lānā, āge-rakhnā, chalānā, charhānā, agwanā, baṛhānā, nikālnā, &c.; —— (arms) 'amaldārī bāṛh-k; —— (to propose) izhār-k, kahnā; —— (money) peshgī-d, 'ala-l hisāb-d, āgarī-d; (n.) āge-ānā, āge-jānā, baṛhnā, tarakkī-k, nikal-ānā nikalnā, chalnā.

ADVANCED (in years) buḍḍhā, darāz-'umr.

THE ADVANCED GUARD, harāwal, peshwā

ADVANCE, ADVANCEMENT, baṛhā,o, chaṛhā,o, 'arūj, rozbihī.

ADVANCES, madad; —— (for disbursement) kharch; —— (money) dādnī, taḳāwī, agorī, pattan; —— (invitation) iḳdām, sarwā.

ADVANTAGE, (superiority, gain) ghalba, jīt, chaṛhtī, gun, phal, samara, paidā,ish, lābh, intifā', manfa'at, manāfa'at, yāft, tamattu', kifāyat, bāt, khūbī, ta'rīf, lāhā, istifada, falāh, falāhiyat, gun'ā,ish, lā,o,tā,o, lāh o lālā, —— (to take advantage of) ḳābu-chalānā, fitrat-larānā, choṭ-k, ghāt- gaun- dā,oṅ- -chalānā; —— (to have the advantage) jītnā, war-rahnā, ghālib-rahnā; —— (to reap an advantage) hāsil-k, phal-pānā.

ADVANTAGEOUS fā,ida-mand, mufīd, gun-kārī, lābhī, khaṭā,ū, gunjā,ishī.

ADVENTITIOUS, 'ārizī, chand-roza, asār, anit.

ADVENTURE, mājarā, sar-guzasht, birtānt or britānt rū-dād, sadma, hādisa, ittifāḳ.

ADVENTURER, mutalāshī, udiyogī, saiyāh, biyogī.

ADVENTUROUS, jān-bāz, agmanā, dil-chalā, man-chalā, sir-khap.

ADVERB harftamīz, zarf.

ADVERSARY, dushman, bairī, harīf, mudda'ī, 'adū, mukhālif, bad-khwāh, birodhī, dusht, bādi, bipachhī, ghanīm

ADVERSE, mukhālif, nā-muwāfiḳ bar-'aks, ultā.

ADVERSITY, bad-bakhtī kam-bakhtī, idbār, shaḳāwat, shāmat, abhāg, nakbat, falākat, dalidr, sakhtī, kashākash, kash-ma-kash, tabāhī, āseb, kharābī, durgat, bipat, bak-ṭālī.

To ADVERT, sochnā, dhyān-k, ghaur-k, mulāhaza-k, lihāz-k, fikr-k.

ADVERTENCE, ADVERTENCY, ghaur, dhyān, fikr.

To ADVERTISE, zāhir-k, izhār-k, shā,i' -k, wāḳif-k.

ADVERTISEMENT, ishtihār, ishtihār-nāma

ADVERTISER, mukhbir, khabar-dār, shahr-khabrā, the last is a public officer in cities, towns, &c.

ADVICE, maslahat, salāh, mantar, mashwarat, tadbīr, sawāb-did, kahā, kingash; —— (intelligence) khabar (pl akhbār), ittilā', samāchār.

To ADVISE, (a) nasīhat-d, samjhānā, khabar-d, khabar-dār-k, chitānā, batlānā, kahnā, matnā, sunānā; (n) maslahat- &c -lenā; —— (to be informed) khabar-dār-h, chetnā.

ADVISABLE, munāsib, lā,iḳ, ma'ḳūl, lāzim, aslah mustahsan, jogā, bihtar, salāh-waḳt, uttam.

ADVISER, wā'iz, nāsih, mantrī.

ADULATION, khush-āmad, chāplūsī, lajājat, samājat, lallo-patto

ADULATOR, khush-āmadī, chāplūs, mutamalliḳ.

ADULT, bāligh, jawān, tarun, baṛā.

To ADULTERATE, khoṇṭā-k. milaunī- &c. -k.

ADULTERATED, khoṇṭā, karrā, ḳalb, mekhī, ghilāfī 'amalī, taghallubī.

ADULTERATION, khoṇṭā,ī, kapaṭ, taghallub.

ADULTERER, zinā-kār, fājir, swairan, fāhish.

ADULTERESS, chhināl, zāniya, fāsiḳa, fājira, fāhisha.

**Adultery**, chhinālā, zinā, fisk-fujūr, zinā-kārī; —— (*to commit adultery*) chhinālā-k.

**Adultness**, bulughat, jawānī, tarunā,ī.

**Advocate**, hāmī, shafī'. ori, pachhī.

**Adze**, basūlā, tesha, tabar.

**Ægilops**, dhalkā

**Ægyptiacum** marham zangārī.

**Aerial**, hawā,ī akāshiya. ūnchā, nabh-char

**Afar**, dur-se, ba'id-se. dūr-darāz.

**A Flaw**, ka,ī-ek. do-tīn, ek-ādh, do-ek, thhore-se, kuchh-ek, ba'zī-ek ba'zī-ko,ī, juzwī.

**Affability**, Affableness, murawwat, mulāyimat, hilm. husn i khulk, lutf

**Affable**, sahib-murawwat. murawwatī, bā-murawwat, halīm, mulāyim. milnsār.

**Affair**, mukaddama. amr. tamāsha kissa, kaziya, mājara. ru-dad. bat karaj. bābat, mu'āmalat madda

**Affairs**, len-den. denā-panā dād-sitad, kām-kāj; —— (*worldly affairs*) umurat i dunyawī.

**Affect**, asar, ta,sīr, 'amal, kar, khassiyat, hukm, naksh

To **Affect**, asar- &c. -k. *or* -rakhna, khubhnā, baithna, lagna. garnā. chhabnā. byāpna, bindhnā rachna, tarāshna; —— (*to assume*) akhz-k, ikhtiyar-k; —— (*to feign*) hila-k, mis-k In Arabic there is a particular form of the verb to express feigning or assuming; thus, tajāhul means *pretence of ignorance* hence, tajāhul-karnā *to affect ignorance*; —— (*youth when old*) burbhas-k.

**Affectation**, (*sham*) makr. hīla, riya, bahana. fareb. sawāng, dimbh, bhagal. nakhra, aint-maror, an-gan, burbhas, nāz-nakhra. nakhra-bāzī. fakhr, takhrīya numā,ish, banāwat, chhalawā; —— (*in speaking*) zaban-tarashī.

**Affected**, (*grieved*) maghmūm, malūl, ghamgīn. dard-nāk, dukhī; —— (*full of affectation*) makkār, nakhrebaz, burbhasiya

**Affectionately**. dard-se. pyar-se, muhabbat-se.

**Affection**, (*love*) 'ishk, ji, muhabbat, ulfat, mihr, lag, hit, neh, saneh, prem, chhoh, lagan, lar. dūlār. prit; —— (*maternal*) shafkat i madarī, pet kī āg; —— (*of a parent*) dard. kirpa, tapāk.

**Affecting**, dard-angez, jān-soz. rikkat-angez.

**Affectionate**. shafik, muhibb. ulfatī, chāhak. chhohī, mutarahhim. marohī. maya-want, dayā-shīl.

**Affidavit**, dibbi *or* dibya, zaban-bandī.

**Affinity**, nisbat, munāsabat, 'alāka, lagā,o, mel, sambandh; —— (*by marriage*) byāhā-dharī, rishta-dārī

To **Affirm**, ikrār-k, bāchā-k, kahnā, bachan-hārnā *or* -denā

**Affirmation**, karār, ikrār, i'tirāf, kaul, bāchā, bāchak, bachan.

**Affirmative**, musbit, mūjiba, khabarī.

**Affirmer**, mukirr, mu'tarif, kā,il.

To **Affix**, jorna, lagānā, paiwand-k,

To **Afflict**, satānā, taklīf- &c -d, ranjida- &c. -k, marna, torna.

**Afflicted**, sogwār, gham-nāk, pareshān, dard-mand, afsurda, ranjūr, mukaddar. dikk, muztarib, mahzūn, dil-sokhta, alam-gham- sitam- -zada *or* -rasīda, āfatmārā *or* -zada, dil- *or* jigar-jalā, dukhiyā, dukhiyārā, dukh-māra, kalesī, shorida-khātir *or* -hāl, dil-tapīda, dil-khasta.

To **be Afflicted**, kurhnā, kalapnā, dukh-pānā, āzār- &c -pānā.

**Affliction**, taklīf, tasdī', īzā, aziyat, zahmat, ranj, ranjīdagī, andoh, āzurdagī, dil-girī, dil-sokhtagī, bithā, malolā, gham, su'ūbat, kudūrat, ghubār, kasāla, āpadā, bales, huzn, malāl, hasrat, ta,assuf, dard, darmāndagī, āshob, dikkat, āzār, sogwārī, sog, jalan, soz, ranjish, mashakkat, malālat, shiddat, āfat.

**Affluence**, farāghat, āsūda-hālī, āsūdagī, dhanwantī,

**Affluent**, āsūda-hāl, ghanī, muraffah, mutamawwil, dhanī, bhāgwān. māl-ā-māl, aghānā.

**Afflux**, bahā,o, ijtimā'.

To **Afford**, denā. bakhshnā, uthānā, dastras-h, hāth pahunchna; —— (*to be able to give*) de-saknā; —— (*to be able to sell*) bech-sakna.

**Affront**. khiffat. hikārat, ihānat, halkā-pan, anādar be-'izzatī zak. zillat; —— (*to take as an affront*) aib-jānnā, burā-mānna.

To **Affront**, khafīf-k. hakīr-k, halkā-k, subuk-k latārnā be-'izzat-k, chhelna, bezār-k

**Affronted**, khafīf, hakīr. subuk, halkā, apamānī.

To **be Affronted**, khafīf-h, halkā- &c. -h.

**Afloat**, utratā, tairtā (*from* utrānā *and* tairnā), bahtā, bhasayā.

**Afoot**, paidal, pāńw-pāńw, piyāda pā, pairoń; —— (*to set on foot*) uthana, bar-pā-k, jārī-k, chalānā.

**Aforesaid**. **Aforenamed**. mazkur, mazbūr.

**Afraid**, khā,if, dahshat-nāk, khauf-nāk, shash-dar, bhaimān.

To **be Afraid**. darnā. sahamnā, dahshat-nāk- &c. -rahna, dahshat-rakhna, bichaknā.

**Afresh**. pher-kar. nae sir se, sar-nau.

**After**, pīchhe, ba'd, 'akab, guzasht, par, mimba'd, gaye-se; —— (in comp.) ba, pas; —— (*year after year*) sāl-ba-sāl; —— (*after this month*) is mahīne gaye se; —— (*the day after to-morrow*) pas farda, —— (*one after another*) lagā-lag; —— (*after twelve o'clock*) do pahar guzashta; —— (*man after man*) ādmī par ādmī; —— (*according to*) bar-hukm; —— (the adj.) pichhla.

**After ages**, **After time**, pichhle-wakt, pichhle-log.

**After all**, ākhirash, nidān, akhir. ant.

**After-birth**, hal, jar, jer, aunī, bihri. potri, kherī, pūrain, chhor, gabhelan

**Afternoon**, si-pahar, ākhir i roz, ba'd-do pahar, din dhale, bikal, zuhar.

**After-thought**, **After-wit**, pachh-mat, pas-andeshī, pas-'akl, pas-fikrī, pas-fitrat

**Afterward**. ba'd-iske, iske-pichhe, ākhir, ba'd-az-āń, uprānt.

**Aga**, aghā. akā.

**Again**, phir, pher. pher-kar, aur-wakt, dusrā-kar, dohrāke, do-bara. paltāke; —— (*as much again*) dūgna, do-chand, muzā'af; —— (*again and again*) ber-ber, pher-pher, mukarrar. sikarrar, palat-palat.

**Against**, khilāf; —— (*over against*) sammukh; —— (*up*) muńh par, par.

**Agape**, (*to stand*) muńh-bānā, kawwā-bannā.

**Agaric**, gharīkūn.

**Agate**, yashm, yashb, sang-sulaimānī.

**Age**, 'umr, sinn, āyūrbal, āyū, āyūrdā. bais; —— (*time*. daur, zamāna, 'asr, 'ahd, jug; (*old age*) burhāpā, pīrī; —— (*the age of discretion*) sinn i tamiz.

**Aged**, buddhā, pir. purāna, kadīm.

**Agency**, (*in business*) gumāshtagī, wakīlī, wakīl-gīrī, niyābat, wikālat, pesh-kārī. tāsīr, dīwānī, kār-pardāzī, fā'iliyat.

**Agent**, gumāshta, wakīl, nā,ib, jawāb-sawālī; —— (*actor*) fā'il, 'āmil, kartā

To **Aggrandize**, barhānā, sar-farāz-k, jilā-denā.

**Aggrandizement**, 'azmat, barhtī, sar-afrāzī.

To **Aggravate**, badtar-k, kawī-k, ziyāda-k, adhik k.

**Aggregate**, majmū', jumla, gathrī, samudā,e.

To **Aggress**, pahal-k, sabkat- &c. -k.

**Aggression**, pesh-dastī. pesh-kadmī, sabkat, takdīm, pahal, chher, chherā,o, ikdām, sarwā.

**Aggressor**, 'aksīr-wār, mabnī-fasād, chheran-hār.

**Aghast**, hairat-zada, haibat-zada, hakkā-bakkā, bhauchak *or* bhaichak.

**Agile**, jald-bāz, shitāb-kar, chust-chālak, karkilā, tarphariyā, chalāk.

**Agility**, chālākī, chābukī, karak, jald-bāzī.

To **Agitate**, (*to shake*) harakat-d, dulānā, ulthanā, lahrānā, lalkornā, talmalāna, chatpatāna, uthlānā, kalbalānā, umdānā, ubālna, dahlānā, tharthārāna, daldalānā, dagdagānā; —— (*to controvert*) radd o badal-k; —— (*to be agitated*) hilnā, duhnā.

**Agitated**, *in mind*) muztarib, betāb, ghābra, byākul; —— (*as the sea*) mauj-zan, ulthāyā, —— (*to be agitated*) muztarib-h, &c aklāna, dharakna, ubhna, tarapna

**Agitation**, hilā,o, dulā,o, kilkor, harkat, jumbish, uthlā,o, ubāl, chatpatāhat, tabarruk, talatum halādola. —— (*perturbation*) bharak, ghabrāhat, akla,ī, be-karārī, josh, iztirāb, harbarāhat; —— (*discussion*) radd o,badal, mubahisa.

**Agnus castus**, sambhalū, panj-angusht.

**Ago** (*past*) se; —— (*long ago*) muddat-se, chirkāl-se, kabhi-se, jabhi-se, āge, āgū, peshtar, hū,e, guzre; —— (*he died long ago*) bahut roz hū,e *or* bahut muddat guzri margayā.

To **set Agog**, shauk-d, targhib-d, phulāsrā-d, tarsanā, jāri-k, kan-gudgudānā, kān khare-k; —— (*to be agog*) chulbulānā, tarasnā.

To **Agonise**, dukhnā, dard-k, siyāsat meñ honā.

**Agony**, jān-kandanī, naza', ant kāl, gharrā, siyāsat tahluka, ūrdh-sāns, 'azāb, sakrāt.

To **Agree**, rāzī-h, mukirr-h, kabūl-k, ijabat-k, kabulnā, hoñ-kārī bharnā, ruchnā, bannā, sāf-rahna, —— (*to stipulate*) shart- &c. -bandhnā, ikrar-k, bachan-k; —— (*to accord*) barābar- eksaṅ- muwāfik- muttafik- ekdil- gawara- sāzgār-h.

**Agreeable**, muwafik, pazirā, manzur, marghūb, markuz, dil-pasand, man-mantā, chahita, khush āyand, dil-kash, dil-khwāh, sohānā, pasandida, latif nafis, gawara, malih; —— (*to be agreeable*) khush-ana, bhana, achhā-lagnā, sohna.

**Agreeableness**, bhala,i, dil-khwahi.

**Agreeably**, bar-hukm, ba-mujib, hasb; —— (*pleasantly*) 'aish-se, 'ishrat-se.

**Agreed**, kabul, musallam, ma'hud, muwafik

**Agreement**, (*compact*) shart, karār, 'ahd, bachan, wa'da; —— (*in writing*) kabāla, kabuliyat, makawala, nawisht-khwānd, likhtang, karār-nama, razināma; —— (*concord*) mushabahat, rabt, laga,o, tawafuk, ittifak, saz-gari, sulh, ashti

**Agriculture**, sāī, kisht-kari, cham, zirā'at

**Aground**, arā, atkā, zamin-par, kharā, phansa

**Ague**, tap i larza jurī, tap i naubat. —— (*a quartan*) hummā,e riba'ī, tijārī ' this last, as its etymology implies, ought to be restricted to *tertian* which are indefinitely called antriyā *or* intermittent.

**Ah!** āh, hā,e, wā,e, wawailā, akh wah-wāh.

**Aha!** ahā, wachhre; —— (*in joy*) kya,hi

**A-head**, age, āgū, dar-pesh

**Aid**, yari, kumak, *or* kumuk, dast-giri, yawarī, sāth, saha, esaharā, i'ānat, mu'awanat gohar, tā,id, 'aun, musa'ada, madad.

To **Aid**, madad-k, sāth -k, kumak-k, madad-gārī-k.

**Aid-de-camp**, musāhib, nakib.

**Aider**, sāthī, sahā,ī, madad-gār, yāwar, nāsir.

**Aiglet**, latkan

**Ail**, **Ailment**, dukh, taklīf, byādh, bikār, bimārī, rog.

To **Ail**, (*to trouble*) taklif-d, dukh-d, mānna lagnā, satānā, honā; —— (*what ails you?*) tumhen kya hū,ā?

**Ailing**, māndā, kasal-mand, byādhī, bikārī, bimār; —— (*to be*) bīmār-h, pīrit-h.

**Aim**, shast, tāk, dhukki, nishāna; —— (*design*) ghāt, dā oñ chot, bhed, matlab, nazar-andāz, hadaf, tāk.

To **Aim**, shast- &c. -bāndhnā, takānā, ditnā

**Air**, hawā, bā,o, pawan, batas, bayār; —— (*with regard to health*) āb o hawa, pānī; —— (*in music*) nawā, āhang, dharan, dhun, &c.; —— (*mien*) waza', daul, dhaj, chal, ravish (tune) samir

To **Air**, (*clothes, &c.*) hawā-d, hawā-khilānā, dhūp-d; —— (*to take the air*) hawā-khana, bahar-phirnā, tahalnā, —— (*to fire in the air*) asmani goli-chalanā; —— (*to take air or become public*) hawā-h; —— (*to give one's self airs*) akarna, lantarani-k, *or* -hānkna

**Air-built**, bad-hawā,ī, pūch, pā-dar-hawa, bunyād-hawā,ī.

**Air-hole**, rand, manfas.

**Airiness**, hawā-dārī; —— (*of manner*) chulbulāhat, albela-pan, achpalī

**Airing**, sair; —— (*to take an airing*) sair-k phirna

**Airs**, (*assumed*) akar, lantarani, ihamakka, akar-bazi, shekhi, nāzān, tarang, machlanī, akran, muna,ish, ada etc; —— (*of youth in old age*) shutr-ghamza, burha-nakhra, burhi ghori la'l lagam, is said of an old woman assuming the airs of a girl

**Airy**, hawa-dar, hawā,ī; —— (*thin*) subuk, halka, itar, ochhā, chhichora; —— (*gay*) chulbula rangila.

**Akin**, sagā, rishta-dar, nate-dar, (*similar*) mushābih, muwafik, saman

**Alack-a-day**, &c hat'it hathat, hai hai bāp-re-bap, ma,a-re-ma re, wa musibata wā hasrata

**Alacrity**, bashashat, dil-dihi, lalas, chaunp, zauk, dil-garmi, tan-man pi-jan, chalaki.

**Alarm**, bullar, hangama, raula, balwā, gohar, bashrat, garbar ghangha ghulu shor ghangha, ghul-ghapara, harbari, khalbali, shor-shar, hankar, rukāthuka, jag.

To **Alarm**, khabar-dar-k, muttalah-k, chitana; —— (*to frighten*) darana, bharkana, dharkana, —— (*to sound the alarm*) nakkara-karna, —— (*to make a noise*) pukarna gohar-k &c chaukanna-k; —— (*an arm*) kamar-band-karna, bhabhkna, jabdāna, dabdabana, rukka-marna kapre ko jhol denā.

**Alarming**, daraunā, dahshat-nak, bhayanak.

**Alas!** wa waila! wa,e! hai! aiwa,e! āh! hā,e hā,e! afsos! daregha!

**Alchymist**, muhawwis, kimiya-gar, rasayani.

**Alchymy**, 'ilm i kimiya, rasayan, al-kimiyā.

**Alcohol**, kuhal *or* al-kuhal

**Alcoran**, kur,an, furkān, kitabu-l-lāh, himā,il, mushaf

**Alcove**, (probably from al-kubba) khilwat-khāna, tak, mandha, mandwā

**Ale**, boza, —— (*ale-house*) boze-khana; hence probably the cant term "boozing-ken."

**Alembic**, karanbik, bhabkā

**Alert**, hoshiyar, chaukas, phurtilā, char-bank, tarrar shab-khun, rat-wālā, chalāk, jaldbāz.

**Alertness**, hoshiyari, chauksā,i, phurt.

**Alexipharmic**, zahr-mar

**Algebra**, al-jabar, jabr o mukābala, abikt-ganit

**Alias**, 'urf, *e.g.* Akbarabad *alias* Agra; Akbarābād 'urf Agra.

**Alien**, ūpri, par-desi, wilāyati, ajnabi.

To **Alienate**, (*to give away*) hawāla-k, hiba-k, bakhshna, de-dalnā; —— (*to estrange*) parāyā-k, be-gāna-k, pher-dālnā

**Alienation**, (*estrangement*) mufārakat, judā,i; —— (*of the faculties*) bekhudi.

To **Alight**, utar-parna, nuzul-k, nāzil-h.

**Alike**, barābar, eksān, mushābih, mumāsil, shabih, ekhī, saman, sadrish, sarikā, ham-, -rang, *or* -sūrat, *or* -shabih, *or* -shakl, *or* -kadam, *or* -fi'l, alā-hāza-l-ki,ās, samgam, mutashābih, mutashakkil, hamtā.

**Aliment**, (*food*) khurāk, adhār, kūt, khānā, rizk, ghizā

**Alimental**, **Alimentary**, mukawwi, pusht.

**Alimony**, mahr.

**Alive**, jītā. zinda, jān-dār; —— (*when alive*) jīte-ji-meṅ

**Alkali**, jawā-khār, afyus, khār; whence khārā, *salt, brackish*

**Alkaline Salt**, loṭā sajji, khih, reh.

**Alkanet**, alkanā.

**All**, sab, kull, tamām, sagrā, sārā, bi-l-kulliya, daro-bast, juz-o-kull, sakal, bhar, —— (*all the night*) rat-bhar; (*all at once*) ek-ā-ek, achanak, anchite, daf'atan, ek-bargi, ek-musht; —— (*all alone*) tan-tanhā, ek-akelā, akela-hi. (*it is all one*) ekhi hai; —— *all or every thing*, sab-kuchh, kullu-hum; —— (*all in all*) kull kullan: - (*by all means*) ba har-sūrat *or* -hāl; —— (*from all sides*) har-taraf se, chāron or se, chaugird se: —— (*all along*) pahle se, barābar se. *All*, used emphatically, is expressed by hī, bhi, mpat. mutlak: thus. *I said nothing at all*, maiṅ ne kuchh-hi. *or* -bhi. na kahā, *or* maiṅ kuchh bolā hi nahin: *I did not beat him at all*, main ne use mutlak nahiṅ mārā.

**All-conquering**, kull-ghālib, vishwa-jit, sarva-jit

**All-devouring**, sarb-bhachhi *or* sarva-bhakshi.

**All-fours**, chaupaya, ghutnon, godriyon.

**All hail**, mubarak, ātiṅ, jai, khushā, —— (*among bearers*) sakal panch ke ram rām.

**All-knowing**, &c. 'alim, sarva-gya, hama-dān.

**All-seeing**, basir-mutlak, hama-bin, sakal-drishti.

**To Allay**, takhfif-d, thandhā-k, dhimā-k, ghatanā.

**Allegation**, kaul, bāt, da'wa, ikrar, makūla, bachan, bāchak; —— (*plea*) hujjat, hatḥ,

**To Allege**, ikrar- &c -k, sabab-d, kahnā, bāchā-d; —— (*to plead*) hujjat- &c. -k.

**Allegiance**, farman-bardāri, fidwiyat, bandagi.

**Allegorical**, musta'ār, mutashabih

**To Allegorize**, tamsil-lānā, upamā-denā,

**Allegory**, tamsil, ihām upamā, misal, majāz.

**Allelujah**, al hamdu-l-illāh.

**To Alleviate**, faro-k, takhfif-d, nivitti-k

**Alleviation**, takhfif, kamti, ghatti, lunta

**Alley**, kūcha, khiābān, rawan, galiyārā, khori, kolki; —— (*covered*) chhatta

**Alliance**, karabat, natā, baradari, rishta khweshi, nātāgotā, sagā,i kuramba,i, apnā,et, rishta-dari: —— (*of states*) rāh-rawish muwalakat, rah-rit, banā,o, 'ahd-o-paiman

**Alligator**, magar, ghariyal, nākā, kumhir nihang sher-ābi, magar-machh

**Alliteration**, san'at saj'i (thus, radif, achhar-saga'i

**Allodium**, milk (*v* *pension*, &c.)

**To Allot**, makhsus-k, bashra-k hissa dena

**Allotment**, bhag, batwara, hissa

**To Allow**, mānnā, pasand-k, oṭna, rawā-dār-h, durust- &c. -r, manzur-k, *or* -r, mujrā-d; —— (*to give*) dilanā, denā, khabar-giri-k, khabar-lenā; —— (*to suffer*) bardasht-k, sahnā; —— (*to discount*) ghaṭānā, takhfif-k, ghaṭ-khānā.

**Allowable**, **Allowed**, wajibi, mu'af, rawā

**Allowance**, (*v allotment*) bakhrā, ratib, mu'tād, bandhej, nānkār, malikāna, hissa, adhār —— (*additional*) bhata, khurāki, riayat, pachh, chhut; —— (*deduction*) lagār, jalan, khād, sūkhan, - all of various kinds; —— (*in one, pan*, &c.) āmad, talab, sharh, mushāhara, muwājib: —— (*maintenance*, q v.) bhānji.

**Allowing that**, farz kai ki, ba-sharte-ki, go-ki.

**Alloy**, chāshni, kudhātu, nuksān, zawāl.

**To Alloy** (*metals*) chashni-d.

**To Allude**, dalalat-k, kinaya- &c -rakhnā; —— (*apply to*) jānā, ānā jhuknā, daurnā, rujū'-k.

**To Allure**, fareb- &c. -d, mohnā, balbhānā, khinchnā, lubbānā, rijhānā, lārhnā.

**Allurement**, fareb, moh, phuslāhat, arghib

**Alluring**, **Allurer**, dil-fareb, dil-kash, dil-chasp, mohnī, man-haran, dil rubā, dil-fizā, dil-āwez, man-chor

**Allusion**, ishāra, bhed, manshā, kināya, imā, prabhed, murād, ramz.

**Allusive**, murādī, bā-kināya.

**Alluvion**, **Alluvious**, tari, chhor, dūr, gangā-barar, diyārā.

**Ally**, kumaki, sharik, rafīk, gohāriyā, prabhūt.

**To Ally**, rāh-rawish-k, rāh-rabt-r, karābat-k.

**Almacanter**, al-makantar.

**Almanack**, takwim, patra.

**Almighty**, kādir i mutlak, hakk ta'ālā, parmeshwar khuda,ā ta'āle (applied to God only).

**Almond**, bādām, lauz; —— (*the kernel*) maghz i bādām; —— (*oil*) raughan i badam; —— (*almonds of the throat*) giltiyāṅ (pl of gilṭī); —— (*wild*) kaṭh, badam; —— (adj.) lauzina.

**Almoner**, bhandārī dānadhyaksh, bexā-bardār.

**Almonry**, bāra, bhandārā, langar

**Almost**, karib, 'an-karib, naz lik, lag-bhag.

**Alms**, khairāt, bhikh, dan, bārā, bhikshā, langar zakat, sadka, tasadduk, sadā-bart, dachhnā, rasūli, pansala, agwan, ag.

**Almshouse**, langar-khāna, dharam-sālā; —— (*man*) parpal, khairat-khor.

**Aloes**, elwa, sibr, musabbar; —— (*wood*) 'ūd, agar; —— (*tree*) katarā; —— (*small aloe*) ghikwār; —— (*plant*) patha, wilāyati ananās.

**Aloft**, bāla, upar buland, unchā.

**Alone**, akelā, eklā, tanhā, āphī, āphi-āp, kewal, anokhā, sirb, jarida, eksar, asp o kamchi, chharā; —— (*let me alone for that*) puchho *or* bolo mat; —— (*when you and I are alone*) jab ham tum āphi-āp howeṅ; —— (*to let alone*) chhoṛnā jane-d, bas-k, dar guzar-k.

**Along**, (*at length*) lamba-lambā, lambān men, lamba,ī-men; —— (*forward*) āge, chale; —— (*go along*) chale jā,o; —— (*away*) gum —— (*going*) chalte; —— (*go along, sirrah!*) abe, gum ho; —— (*along with*) sathi-sāth, darmane *or* darmiyān, is ke bich, ba ma'i, ham-rāh, bā-ham, sang-sang, sahit, ke mel; —— (*to lay along*) solā-d, leṭa-d; —— (*together*) samet, suddhān; —— (*throw it away along with the water*) pani samet use phenk-do.

**Aloof**, dur, alag, nyara, nirāla, tafāwat-par, bilag, phatkā, *from* bilagnā *and* phaṭakna; —— (*to stand* or *keep aloof*) alag- *or* kat- *or* phūt-rahnā

**Aloud**, pukār-ke, buland āwāz-se, ba āwāz i buland, chilla-ke; —— (*speak aloud*) pukar-ke bolo.

**Alphabet**, alif-be, hurūf, baran, hurūfi-tahajji.

**Alphabetical**, ba-kā'ida,e tahajji, kakhārā-dhab

**Already**, abhi, pahle; —— (*I have already told you three times*) abhi maiṅ ne tum se tin bār kahā; —— (*what! already?*) wāh! abhi? chukā (when affixed to the root of any verb); —— (*I have told him already*) us se kah chukā hūṅ.

**Also**, bhī, sāthi, aur, apar.

**Altar**, kurbān-gāh, mazbih, bedī, aganhotr, sārā, kund, chauk.

**To Alter**, (a.) badal-d, pher-ḍālnā, taghīr-k; (n.) badalnā, badal-j, taghīr- &c. -h, mutabaddal- &c. -h, badal-bāz-k.

**Alterable**, mumkinu-t-tabdīl.

**Alteration**, taghīr, tabaddul, tabdīl, badal-bāz, adal-badal, radd-badal, kāt-kūt.

**Altercation**, takrār, tantā, hujjat, khatā-patī, kahā-kahī, pah-pat, raindhā, rār, parkhāsh, haft-hasht, chūna-chūnī, bolā-chālī, kah-puchh, bādānubād, mūṅh-ā-mūṅhī, rokā-tokī, jhaurā-jhaurī, jang o jadal, radd o kadd, jadd o kadd, uksā-uksī, aksā-aksī, bahsā-bahsī, chakhā-chakhī, tahattuk, ausā-wais. bahs. jhagrā

**Altered**, mutabaddal, mutaghaiyar.
**Alternate**, mutabaddil, paraspar.
**To Alternate**, bārā-bārī-se ānā, mutabaddal-k.
**Alternately**, bārā-bārī, parā-pārī, bārī-bārī-se, naubat-se, ekchhorkar, ārh
**Alternation**, pher-phār, adal-badal, erī-pherī.
**Alternative**, bāt, 'ilāj, chāra, ḥālat, rāh, waẓ'a, ṭarah, surat, wajh.
**Althea**, khatmī, khairā, khabbāzī, khaiṛ
**Although**, agarchi, harchand ki, bar 'aks is ke, is bāt ke hote, garchi, bā wujude ki
**Altitude**, ūñchhās, irtifa', charhā,o, raf'at; (*to take the altitude*) bulandi andaza-k, ūñchā,ī, aṭkalnā.
**Altogether**, (*completely*) maṭlak, mahẓ, nipaṭ, nidān, pūrā, nirā, sārā. sir se pāñw-tak.
**Alum**, phiṭkarī, zāgī-safed, zāj-safed.
**Always**, hamesha, sada, dai,m, nit. har waqt. mudām, jug-jug, jāwed.
**Am**, hūñ (v. Hind. Gram. pp. 44 and 49)
**Amain**, be-tahāshā. nidharak. sir ke bhal, mundiyāke, *from* mūñdiyanā, *to run head foremost.*
**Amalgam**, piṭī, lāchī, bākrauti, misrit dhātu.
**Amanuensis**, madad-nawis, lekhak.
**Amaranth**, jaṭā-dhārī, kalgā, tāj i kharos, gulkes, gul-makhmal, *gul-khairū, bostān-afroz*
**To Amass**, jornā, baṭornā, jam'-k, sametnā, dher k
**Amassment**, gaṭhrī, ḍher, jam'
**Amatory**, 'ishk-angez, baskaran.
**Amaurosis**, timar, trimirī *or* tirmirā, tewar.
**Amaze, Amazement**, sar-gardānī, murchhā, ghabrāhat, chaundhiyahaṭ. sarāsimagī
**To Amaze**, ghabrānā, bhachkānā, hairān- &c., k; —— (*to stand in amaze*) dant tale ungli dabnā.
**Amazed**, hairān, sar-gardān, pareshān, ḥairat-zada, hawāss-bākhta, mutaḥaiyar, muta'ajjib, sarasima, dang, bismai, bhauchakā, mabhut.
**Amazement**, chakrit, hairāni, sar gardānī.
**Amazing**, achambhā, 'ajib o gharib, ḥairat-angez.
**Amazingly**, (*extremely*) bahut, nihāyat, 'ajab.
**Amazon**, triy, (their country, &c. triyā-rāj) singhni, urdabeganī, mard-manish.
**Ambassador**, elchī, dūt; —— (*the person of an ambassador is inviolable*) elchī be-zawāl hai.
**Ambassadress**, dhāwinī, dūtnī, elchin.
**Amber**, kah-rubā; —— (*amber-coloured*) kah-rubā,i-rang
**Ambergris**, 'ambar.
**Ambidexter**, do-hathā, do-bhujā, do-dastī.
**Ambiguity, Ambiguousness**, mughalata, pech, lapeṭ, pher, bharam, dhokhā, shakk, do-arth, ramz.
**Ambiguous**, muḥtamal, mubham, mashkuk, muzabzab, pech-dār, gol-gol, bharmila, zu-ma'nain, mushtabah, do-arthā, ramz-āmez
**Ambiguously**, pech-se. ibhām-se, bā-shakk.
**Ambition, Ambitiousness**, ḥausila, dā'iya, 'azm, ūmang, ṭanṭana, hawas, dhūn. himmat, hirs, tama', lālach, dam, lalak, abhilākh,ghairat. utang, trishnā, nām-jo,ī, buland-binī, buland-parwāzi, ḥubb i jāh, manish, ṭabi'at, maghz, dil o dimāgh.
**Ambitious**, ḥausila-mand, sāhib hausila. sāhib dā'iya, buland-nazr, umangi, dhūni, 'āli-manish, jāh-jo, abhilākhī, mutakabbir.
**Amble**, yargha, ebiyā, rugrugī
**To Amble**, yargha-chalnā, ebiyā-chalnā.
**Ambler**, rah-wār, rugrugī
**Ambrosia**, pārjāt, amrit-phūl; —— (*the tree*) ṭūbā.
**Ambuscade**, kamīn gāh, kamiñ, gāṛā, dabā, ghāt, dā,oñ *or* dāñw, āsrā.
**Ambush**, (v *ambuscade*), —— (*to lie in ambush*) gāṛā-&c. -baiṭhnā; —— (*to lay an ambush*) gāṛā-baiṭhālnā.
**Amen**, āmīn, aisā-ho, ho,e, jathāst.
**Amenable**, jawābī, zer-'amal; —— (*to be amenable*) jawāb-d, nishān-k.
**To Amend**, durust-k, sambhālnā, rāst-k, islāḥ: (n.) bannā, sambhalnā.
**Amendment**, durusti, ārāstagi, bihtari.
**Amends**, tāwān, ḍānḍ.
**Amethyst**, martis, yākūt, jablakūm, mānik.
**Amiable**, har-dil-'azīz, mahbūbu-l-kulub, shāyasta *or* sha,ista, nek-nihād, nek-bakht, nek-zat, khūbiyau sāth.
**Amiableness**, maqbūliyat, khūbī, laṭāfat. shā,istagi, nek-bakhtī
**Amicable**, hilā, milā, milā-jula, mihr-bān.
**Amicably**, khair, khūbi-se, dostāna.
**Amid, Amidst**, bich, bhitar. madh, māñjh.
**Amiss**, burā, kharab, bad. na-lā,iq; —— (*to take amiss*) bura-manna, 'aib-jānna.
**Amity**, ikhlās, dosti, mitra,ī, yagāngat.
**Ammoniac** (*gum*) samagh hamāmā, oshak; —— (*sal*) naushadar.
**Ammunition**, sāmān i jangī, asbāb i jangī, bārūt-golī.
**Amnesty**, m'afī-nama, amān-nāma, tasalli-nāma.
**Amomum**, ḥamāma, elā
**Among, Amongst**, bich, darmiyān, meñ, ke yahañ, nazdik, samip [want.
**Amorist**, &c, 'ishk-mizāj, husn-parast, shauqīn, ras-
**Amorous**, 'āshik-tan, 'ishk-baz, rasik, rasiyā, tamāshbin, kāmī, 'aiyāsh.
**Amorously**, 'ashikāna. [bīnī.
**Amorousness**, ishk-bāzī, raskā,ī, 'āshik-tanī. tamāsh-
**Amount**, jumla, jama', gaṭhri, majmū', mot, ti'dad, hāsil; —— (*sum*) mablagh, tumār jama'; —— (*registered amount*) asal jama', i. e. *the original amount*, distinguished from the abwab jama', or *adventitious amount*.
**To Amount**, baṛhna, pahunchnā, tarakki-k, ho-jānā.
**Amour**, 'ishk-bāzī, laggā, saṭṭā-baṭṭā, yārī, 'āshiki, āshnā,ī, yar-bazi, laga,et, mel, milap, aras-paras.
**Amphibious**,ham-khushki-ham-abi,do-'unsari,bhūmi jal-char, do-tati.
**Amphisbæna**, thuthur, lawā-sāñkhar, do-muñhā-sāñp.
**Ample**, (*large*) baṛā, bahut, phailā, wasi', bisāl, pahnāwar.
**Ampleness, Amplitude**, baṛā,ī, pahn, wus'at, phailā,o.
**Amplification**, mubalagha, baṛhā,o.
**To Amplify**, baṛhāna, chand dar chand-k
**Amply**, bahut-sā, ziyādati-se, ifrāt-se, ba-kasrat
**To Amputate**, kāt-ḍālna, kata'-k, kalam-k.
**Amputation**, mikṭā', bhangtā
**Amulet**, ḥirz. jantar, gaṇḍā; —— (*the science of amulets, &c.*) taksir.
**To Amuse**, bahlānā, mashghūl-k, tafrīh-d, ṭā'ā-k, ṭāl-maṭol-k, ḥila hawāla-k, lagā-r, khilānā, parchānā, phirānā, bhulānā, uṛānā, dam-d
**Amusement**, tamāshā, mashghūla, bāzi, bahlā,o, did, shughl, farhat, tafrih, lazzat
**Amusing, Amusive**, chit-lagan, man-lagan. dil-lagan, dil-chasp, mufarrah, farhat-angez, man-bhā,onā.
**An**, ek, ko,ī (v Hind. Gram. p. 22).
**Anacardium**, bhilāwā, bilādur, bhelā, bhillāt; —— (*seeds*) bhilaunjī.
**Anachronism**, ikhtilāf i waqti kāl-birodh, tarīkh ghalaṭi.
**Anagram**, taḥrīf, madhilāpā

**Analogical, Analogous**, mushābih, shabīh, mumāṣil, muwāfiḳ.

**Analogy**, mushābahat, munāsabat, nisbat, muwāfiḳat, ṭatābuḳ, ḳarīna; —— (*by analogy*) ḳarīne-se.

**To Analyse**, tafrīḳ- &c. -k, tashrīh-k, &c.

**Analysis**, tashrīh, tafrīḳ, tafṣīl, tajzīa, tauẓīh, tafsīr, tartīb, samās, bidirn.

**Analytical**, tashrīhī, tafrīkī, samāsī, bidirnī.

**Anarchy**, ghadar, andher, andha dhundh, dhīngā dhangī, ashob, halchal, khūn-kharāba, harbhong, be sardārī, bad-'amalī, be bandobastī, dhunkāla, jihālat, udham, ballo kā rāj, hangāma.

**Anasarca**, istisḳā,ī, zakkī, soth, zanarbād, jalandhar; —— (*the adj.*) sothī.

**Anathema**, la'nat, dhirkār, shāp, *or* shrāp.

**Anatomical**, tashrīhī.

**Anatomist**, tashrīh-dān.

**Anatomy**, tashrīh, vyavachhed-vidyā.

**Ancestor**, jadd, purkhā, buzurg, purātam, mūris, bāp-dādā, aglā, pitr, salf (pl. aslāf); —— (*ancestors*) abā-ajdād, baṛe, purkhe, buzurg, bāp-dāde, dadāpardadā.

**Ancestry**, jaddiyat, salfiyat, purkha,ī, gharāna, khānadān.

**Anchor**, langar.

**To Anchor**, langar-ḍālnā; —— (*to weigh anchor*) langar-uṭhānā; —— (*to be at anchor*) langar paṛ-h.

**Anchorage**, langar-wārā, langar-gāh.

**Anchorite**, tārik-u-d-dunya, ban-basī, tyāgī, tapaswī, gotha-nishīn.

**Ancient**, ḳadīm, derīna, prāchīn, aglā, ādau, barsaīn, juga-adā, peshīn (pl. aslāf, awwalīn, ḳudamā, agle).

**Anciently**, age, awwal, pahle, ḳadīm-men.

**Ancientness**, ḳadāmat, prachīnatā.

**Ancients**, mutaḳaddimīn, purāne, purātam, ḳudamā, awā,il ke log, salaf ke log.

**And**, au, aur, o, wa; —— (*and so forth*) wa-ghaira, ghair-zalik.

**Andiron**, ḳulaba.

**Anecdote**, nukta, chuṭkulā, kahānī, kathnī, hikāyat, naḳl.

**Anemone**, shaḳa,iḳ nu'mān *or* an-nu'mān.

**Anew**, pher, sar i nau, az nau, nai sir se.

**Angel**, firishta, malak, devatā *or* dewatā, sur, dūt; —— (*the recording angels*) kirāman kātibīn, chitrgupta; —— (*the angel of death*) malaku-l-maut, ḳābiẓu-l-arwāh, jai bijai, 'izrā,īl, jam; —— (*a beautiful woman*) parī, hūr, parī-zād, padmini; —— (*the two angels who are supposed to examine the dead*) munkir-nakīr.

**Angelica**, anjalīḳ. [firishta-sā.

**Angelical, Angelic**, firishta-khū, parī-rū *or* -paikar,

**Angelot**, pongī.

**Anger**, ghussa, khafgī, ris, ghaẓab, jhal, 'itāb, krodh, garmī, taish, tāmas.

**To Anger**, risānā, kuṛhānā, khafa- &c. -k, khijānā.

**Angle**, konā, gosha, nok, khūnṭ, zāwiya; —— (*a right*) zāwiya ḳā,ima, sam-kon; —— (*acute*) nyūn kon; —— (*obtuse*) adhik kon; —— (*a fishing-rod*) bansī, shast; —— (*of the mouth*) bāchh, galpharā; —— (*of the eye*) ko,ā, kor.

**To Angle**, bansī-lagānā, shast-phenknā.

**Angler**, bansī-bāz, māhī-gīr machhlī-mār.

**Angrily**, ghusse-se, ghaẓab-se, &c.

**Angry**, ghusse, khafa, khashm-nāk, bad-dimāgh, darham, garam, barham, ḳahr-nāk.

**To be Angry**, ghusse-h, ghussa-k, risānā, kuṛhnā.

**Anguish**, siyāsat, 'aẕāb, alam, kasht, sakhtī, byādh, ẓiḳ, koft, sokht, jalan, āg, jigar-sozī.

**Angular**, kone-dār, goshe-dār, nokīlā, nok-dār, koniyā.

**Anil**, (*first year*) naudho; —— (*second year*) peṛī; —— (*third year*) tihugā.

**Animadversion**, ṭa'na, ṭa'na-zanī sarzanish, bāt, harf, harf-gīrī, ṭok-ṭāk, 'aib-jo,ī, tambīh.

**To Animadvert**, ilzām- &c. -d, tān-toṛnā, dokhnā.

**Animadverter**, khurda-gīr, 'aib-jo.

**Animal**, jānwar, jīvā-jant, jān-dār, ẕi-r-rūḥ, haiwān, pasu, prāṇ-dhārī, kīṛā; —— (*a rational animal*) haiwān i nāṭiḳ; —— (*an irrational animal*) haiwān i muṭlaḳ.

**Animal**, (adj.) haiwānī; —— (*animal heat*) harārati gharīzī. [kīṛī.

**Animalcule**, kīrā, makorā, hashrātu-l-arẓ, kirmak,

**To Animate**, jilānā, zinda-k, jān-d, lalkārnā, baṛh-d, chaunp-d, purchak-d, dam-d, tasallī-d, dhāṛas-d, istiḳlāl-dena, jī-d, thāḍh-bandhānā, himmat-bandhānā.

**Animated**, mardāna, diler, zinda, chālāk; —— (*as language, &c.*) tarrāra, namkīn.

**Animating**, shujā'at-afzā, rūh-afzā, dilerāna, poṭpātī.

**Animation**, jāndārī, zinda-dilī, ṭarrārī, namak, chuhal.

**Animator**, jān-bakhsh, jān-āfrīn. [mat.

**Animosity**, khuns, nifāḳ, 'adāwat, naḳẓ, bair, khuṣū-

**Anise**, anīsūn, saunṭ, saunph, sonf, sonp, ḳamūn hallā. [pong.

**Ankle**, (*joint*) takhnā, gaṭṭā, ka'b, ghuṭhī, shitalang,

**Anklet**, pā,e-zeb, khalkhāl, pā,el, gujarī; —— (*with bells*) ghūnghrū.

**Annalist**, muwarrikh, rāwī, kahne wālā.

**Annals**, tawārīkh, itihās, kathā.

**To Anneal**, tā,onā.

**To Annex**, joṛnā, lagā,-d, wasl- &c. -k.

**Annexed**, joṛā, muẓāf, paiwand, samband, muta'alliḳ, mulhaḳ.

**To Annihilate**, (a.) ma'dūm- &c. -k, meṭnā, nābūd-k, nāpaidā-k, bināsnā; (n.) bināsnā marnā miṭnā.

**Annihilated**, ma'dūm, fānā, nest-nabūd, nāst, bināś, mafḳūd, lo,i par lo,ī, mukt, gat, bināsī.

**Annihilation**, 'adam, nestī, fanā, nās, bināś.

**Anniversary**, barsī, barsīnī, barkhī.

**Annotation**, tafsīr, sharh, hāshiya, ṭīkā, ṭippan, bibaran.

**Annotator**, mufassir, shāriḥ, muhashshī, ṭīkākār.

**To Announce**, ẓāhir-k, khabar-d, jatānā ishtihār-k.

**Annoy, Annoyance**, dukh, takhlīf, tasdī, īẕā, zahmat.

**To Annoy**, kluṛhānā, bhinnā-dena, bhirnana, bhinkānā sankrānā, halāk-k, zich-k, ranj-d. [sambatī

**Annual**, har-sāl, har-baras, baraswān, harsāla,

**Annually**, sāl-ba-sāl, har-baras, samvatsariya.

**Annuitant**, sāliyāna-dār.

**Annuity, Annual pay**, sāliyāna, vārshik.

**To Annul**, radd-k, mauḳūf-k, mansūkh-k, bāṭil-k, uṭhā-d, meṭnā.

**Annular**, chhalle-dār, chhallā-sā, halḳa-sā *or* -numā.

**Annulet**, chhallīya, nathnī, nathiyā, kaknī, mendrī.

**Anodyne**, musakkin, dukh-haran, taskīn-bakhsh, mu-sabbit [(*the eyes*) anjnā.

**To Anoint**, chupaṛnā, ṭilā-k, ubṭan-k, tadhīn-k; ——

**Anomaly**, khilāf-ḳiyāsī, khūrt hālī, be-tartībī.

**Anon**, jaldī, abhī, yihī; —— (*ever and anon*) hamesha-hamesh. [ya'lam.

**Anonymous**, gum-nām, be-nām-nishān, gupt nām, lā-

**Anorexy**, mand-āgan, ẓu'fi haẓm, ẓu'fi mi'da.

**Another**, aur, ek-aur, dūsrā, (i. e. *a second*, by which Europeans generally express *another*, often improperly), ān, aur-ek, ko,ī-ghair, dusrā-ek, dūsrā-ko,ī, aglā-ko,ī, birānā; —— (*one another*) āpas, ek-dīgar, bāham; —— (*another*, opposed to *self*) ghair, parāyā, aglā; —— (*another time*) aur waḳt, pher, bārī dīgar, sāniyu-l-hāl; —— (*another thing*) aur chīz.

**Answer**, jawāb, uttar, pratyuttar; —— (*an answer to the purpose*) jawāb bā sawāb; —— (*a definitive answer*) sāf jawāb, jawāb i shāfī.

To **Answer**, jawāb-d, uttar-d, kahnā, āwāz-d; —— (*suit*) lahnā, chalnā, lagnā; —— (*to correspond to*) mukābil-h, barābar-h, mutābik-h; —— (*to succeed*) rāst-ānā, thīk-ānā, sudharnā, sadhnā, nibhnā, bannā, honā; —— (*this will not answer*) yih na hoga.

**Answerable**, (*as surety*, &c.) jawābi, zāmin; —— (*equal*) barābar, muwāfik.

**Answerer**, jawābī, jawāb-dih.

**Ant**, (*large*) chyuṅṭā; —— (*small*) che,ūṅṭī chunṭī; —— (*red*) beṅbuṭ; —— (*white*, &c.) dīmak *or* diwak, pipr-ā *or* -ī, khonṭā, māṭa, makaurā, kiri, mor, morcha, namal, gandhī.

**Antagonist**, harīf, mukābil, ari, shatru, bairī.

**Ante**, in comp. is expressed by pesh, āge, &c.

To **Antecede**, āge-ānā *or* -jānā *or* -chalnā.

**Antecedent**, mukaddam, āge, kabl, awwal, paihle; —— (*in grammar*) marja', muzmar, agragāmi; —— (*the antecedent and consequent*) sughrā o kubrā, mukaddam o tālī.

**Antechamber**, dālān, &c. (v. *antichamber*).

To **Antidate**, āge karke tārikh-d.

**Antelope**, haran *or* harin, chikāra, mrig.

**Anterior**, mukaddam, āge, pūrva, peshrau.

**Anthelmintic**, kirm-nāsik.

**Anthem**, mankabat, astut, bhajan.

**Anthony's Fire**, surkh-bada, bimb.

**Anthill**, dhehur, de,āra, bambī. [nāsik, khilāf, &c.

**Anti**, (in comp.) dāfi', dushman, shikan, mār, haran,

**Antibilious**, safra-shikan, pit-nāsik.

**Antic**, bandar-chāl, maskharāna, bhakwāsā.

**Antichamber**, de,orhi, yatash-khāna, pesh dālan, jilau-khāna.

**Antichrist**, dajjāl, masih-kazzab, khar-dajjāl.

To **Anticipate**, pesh-dasti- &c. -k, tasawwur-k.

**Anticipation**, pesh-dasti, pesh-kadami, sabkat, agmanā,ī; —— (*preconception*) tasawwur, pesh-bandi, pesh-bandish, agwāhī, agori; —— (*of revenue*) halbakāya, hāl-bhanjit.

**Antidote**, dāfi', tiryāk, zahr-muhra, fa-zahr, pāzahr, mārag, māran, bisnar, panah.

**Antifebrile**, jwar-nasik, tap-shikan.

**Antimony**, surma, anjan, kuhal, sangi surma; —— (*box*) surma-dāni, kajlauti; —— (*stained with*) surma-āluda; —— (or *colour of*) surma,ī.

**Antipathy**, chirh, natrat, ghin, gurez, hat, bhinak, zidd, har-bair; —— (*a natural antipathy*) nafrat i zati.

**Antique**, kadīm, purānā.

**Antiquity**, awā,il, kadim, agle-wakt, purāne-wakt, salf, mutakaddam; —— (*ancientness*) kadamat.

**Antithesis**, mu'āriza, mukābila.

**Antivenereal**, bā,o-nāsik.

**Antler**, shakh, sing. [dar-pesh-h.

**Anvil**, nihā,ī, sābar, sindān, ahran; —— (*to be on the*)

**Anxiety**, andesha, taraddud, fikr, soch, parwā; —— (*depression*) udāsi, atsurdagi; —— (*apprehension*) hatāsā, tashawwush, bhauna, sanse *or* sanshaya, intizār, be-karārī, iztirab.

**Anxious**, andesha-nāk, fikr-mand, mutaraddid, mutafakkir, fikri, muztarib, be-karār; (*to be anxious*) gham-rakhnā.

**Anxiousness**, andesha-nākī, fikr-mandī, tafakkur.

**Anus**, gānd, mārag; *ani procidentia* is expressed by kānch-nikalna

**Any**, ko,i, ko,ū, kuchh, ko,ī-sā, jo-kuchh, ko,ī-j a, jaunsā; —— (*any one*) ko,ī ek; —— (*any body*) ko,ī ādmi; —— (*any where*) kahīṅ, —— (*any how*) kisū tarah; —— (*any thing strange*) kuchh aur, —— (*have you heard any thing?*) kuchh aur sunā? This phrase generally precedes a discovery.

**Aorist**, (in Grammar) ades, muzāri'.

**Apace**, jaldi, dar-bar, zūd, turant

**Apart**, juda, 'alah da (vulg 'alahida), alag, bilag, bhin, nyāra, ek taraf, ek kinar, du kinar, ek alang, ek ant bā,eb, ek baghal, —— (*a putting apart, this will not do*) thathā dar kinar, yih bat na hogi

**Apartment**, kothri, kamra; —— (*women's apartment*) zanāna, mahal-sarā, antah-pur; —— (*men's apartment*) mardāna.

**Apathy**, be-parwā,ī, majhūli, be-khabri, jartā, murdadili, kāhili, majhūliyat, tajahul, ghaflat.

**Ape**, bandar (fem bandri), bozna, bānar *or* vānar.

To **Ape**, hiskā-k, taklīd-k.

**Aperient**, **Aperitive**, mulaiyin. [mokhā

**Aperture**, chhed, surākh, an, [illegible], rand, tir-kash

**Apex**, nok, ani, —— (*of a hill*) choṭi

**Aphorism**, **Apophthegm**, mak.la, masal, bat.

**A-piece**, ek-ek, har-ek, vibhag-se.

**Apish**, mamnun-khaslat, itar, bandar-sā.

**Apocope**, hazaf, lop

**Apogee**, bu'd-i shams.

To **Apologize**, 'uzr-k, 'uzr-khwāhi-k, ta'azzur-k.

**Apologue**, kahāni kahawat, masal, niti-katha.

**Apology**, 'uzr, ma'zarat, binti, 'uzr-khwāhi.

**Apoplexy**, sakta, ardhāng, pakshaghat, pārassūl.

**Apostacy**, bar-gashtagi, irtidad, inhirāf, ilhād, dharam-nasht, ru-gardani

**Apostate**, bar-gashta, murtadd, munharif, phira, munkiri din, mulhid, dharam-nashti

To **Apostatize**, murtadd- &c. -h, phirna,irtidād-&c.-k, digna, jāt-d, ru-gardān-h.

**Apostle**, rasul, prerit; —— (*of Christ*) hawārī

**Apostrophe**, (*in rhetoric*) iltifat, gurez, 'alamati harfī.

**Apothecary**, 'attār (properly *a perfumer*), pansāri: the latter sells spices &c. also, dawa-farosh, dawā-sāz, aukhadhiyā; —— (*apothecary's shop*) dawa-khāna.

To **Appal**, darāna, haibat-dikhlanā, dhamhanā.

**Apparatus**, sāz o samān, lawazim, samāj, sāmagrī, kalkantā, kari-kānṭa, kār-khana sāz-baz, alāt, asbāb, saranjām [poshāk.

**Apparel**, libas, kapre, basan, bastra *or* vastra, malbus,

To **Apparel**, paharnā, pahanna.

**Apparent**, zāhir, sarih, a'yan, fash, prakāsh, parghat, wāzih, badihi, huwaidā; —— (*indubitable*) yakīn, be-shakk, beshubha, tahkik, ma'rūf, pratyaksh; —— (*very apparent*) azhar.

**Apparently**, zāhiran, *or* zahiran, dekhne meṅ.

**Apparition**, bhut, chhāyā, sūrat, wahmī

**Appeal**, rujū', murāja'at, istija', uthan, pukār, yād, —— (*place of*) marja'; —— (*court of appeals*) sadar 'adālat. [*witness*, &c.) rakhnā.

To **Appeal**, rujū'-k, lejanā, uthā-lejāna; —— (*to a*

To **Appear**, sūjhnā, nazar-ānā, dikhlā,ī-denā, zāhir-h, disnā, bāhar-ana, ugharnā, nikalnā, khulnā, namūd-h, honā, uṭhnā, ukharnā; —— (*to seem*) jān-parnā, ma'lum-h.

**Appearance**, sūrat, shakl, rūp, wajāhat, zāhir, numā,-ish,namūd, lakā, haisiyat; ——(*sign*, q.v.) asar, alankār; —— (*presence*) zahur, prakāsh, hayat, dekhāwat, dekhā,o, numā,ī, izhar, zāhiri, dikān-dārī, dikhāwā, rang; —— (*outward*) zāhir-asbāb, hāsiyat, rujū'āt.

To **Appease**, **thandhā-k**, **sard-k**, **narm-k**, **sākit-k**, taskīn-d, ārām-d, bujhānā, dhīmā-k, manānā.

**Appellant**, *raji'*, *mustarji'*.

**Appellation**, nām, ism, lakab (pl. alkāb); —— (*from a son*) kunyat.

**Appellative**, padbi, zāti, lakbi, jinsi; —— (*noun*) ism i jins.

To **Append**, latkānā, tāng-d, jornā.

**Appendage**, lāhik, ilhāk, lahūk, latkan, 'ilāka, ilsāk, paiwand, āweza, dum-gaza, dumbālā.

**Appendix**, tatimma, mulhak, takmila, sekh, zail.

To **Appertain**, lagnā, t'alluk- *or* 'alāka-r.

**Appertainment**, **Appurtenance**, lawāzim, muta'allik (pl. lawāzimāt, muta'allikāt).

**Appetite**, raghbat, khwahish, kām; —— (*for food*) bhukh, ishtiha.

To **Applaud**, sarahnā, āfrīn-k, wāh-wāh-k.

**Applause**, āfrīn, wāh-wāh, astut, marhabā, ta'rīf.

**Apple**, seb, se,o; —— (*of the eye*) putli, delā, mardum i chasm.

**Applicable**, sazā-wār, durust, thik, lā,ik, munāsib, muntabik, shamil, kursi-nishin, lagne-jog.

**Application**, (*attention*, q. v.) tan-dihi, kadd-kāwish, mihnat, jihd, muzāwalat, shughl, dikkat, fard-sawal, laga,o, phenkā,o, jhukā,o, nishast; —— (*desire*) istid'ā, darkhwāst; —— (*of a word*) itlāk, sangiyā; —— (*to a sore*, &c.) lep, zimād, tila.

To **Apply**, (a.) lagānā, rakhnā, dharnā, denā, chepnā, chipkānā, jornā, milānā, baithānā, phenknā jhukānā, lejānā, lanā, dālna, daurānā, chalānā, dhālnā, nishast-khilānā; —— (*to use*) kām men lānā, 'amal-k; —— (*to study*) mut'ala'a- &c. -k, dil-lagānā, *or* -denā; —— (*to address*) kahnā, 'arz-k; (n.) lagnā, baithnā, thik- &c. -ānā.

To **Appoint**, thahrānā, baithālnā, mukarrar-k, mu'aiyan-k mushakhkhas-k, ta'inat-k, karnā, nām-zad-k, tayin-k, muta'ain-k, mansub-k, tajwiz-k; —— (*to appoint a time*) wa'da-k.

**Appointment**, (*office*) 'uhda, ta'alluka, ta'ināti, badā,o, badan, ta'aiyun; —— (*promise*) hath-milu, bāchā, muta'aiyana, —— (*stipulation*, q.v.) wa'da, shart.

**Apposite**, munāsib, lā,ik, thik, joga, durust, shā,ista, bar-mahal.

**Apposition**, nukta nukābil.

To **Appraise**, mol- *or* kimat- *or* nirkh-thahranā, ānknā, kutna, tashkhis-k.

**Appraisement**, ānka o, dallāli parikshā, tashkhis.

**Appraiser**, nirkhi, mukim, dallal, ankwaiyā, kamhā.

To **Appreciate**, 'aziz janna, kadr-k.

To **Apprehend**, (*to seize*, q. v.) pakar-lānā, dhar-lana, giriftār-k, khameh-lanā, giriftā-gir-k; —— (*to conceive*) samajhnā, tarnā, charachna, bat-pīnā; —— (*to dread*, q. v.) sakuchna, andesha- &c. -ana.

**Apprehension**, (*conception*, q. v.) bujh, atkal, bichār, khiyāl, dānist, ta'akkul, samajh, pakrāhat; —— (*dread*, q.v.) khatra, sandeh, sansā, tashwish, dar, shankā.

**Apprehensive**, (*fearful*) waswāsī, wahmi, mushawwish, bharmi, biswāsi, wahshi, muttahim, ramīdamizāj; —— (*acute*, q. v.) tez-fahm.

**Apprentice**, shāgird, sikh, chelā; —— (*girl*) cheli, sikhni.

**Apprenticeship**, sikhi, shāgirdi, chela-pan, sikh-pan.

To **Apprise**, jatānā, chitāna, muttala'-k, khabar-d, ittilā'-d.

**Approach**, awā,i, āmad-amad, nagchā,i, nagchiyāhat; —— (*approaches in a fort*, &c.) morchāl.

To **Approach**, nazdik- *or* karib- *or* pās-ānā, *or* -pahunchnā, ā-pahunchnā, nagchiyānā dhuknā, milnā, ānā, jānā, ā- *or* ja-lagnā, bhirnā.

**Approbation**, **Approval**, kabūl, tahsin, sawāb-did, pasand, salāh, istiswāb, manzuri, khātir-pazīrī, manmān, angikār.

To **Appropriate**, thahrānā, mukarrar-k, mushakhkhas-k, makhsūs-k, apnānā, takhsis-k, khāss-k, nirālā-k.

**Appropriation**, tashakhkhus, takarrur.

To **Approve**, sarāhnā, pasand-k, pazīrā-k, tahsīn-k, musta, jāb-k, mustahsan-jānnā, manzūr-k, khātir-pazir-k.

**Approximate**, nazdik, karib, muttasil.

To **Approximate**, nazdik ānā, karib honā.

**Approximation**, nazdīkī, ittisāl, kirān, takarrub mukāranat, mukārabat, samiptā.

**Appulse**, takkar, thokar, sadma.

**Apricot**, zard-ālu, khūbāni, shāh-ālū.

**April**, baisākh (v. Hind. Grammar, p. 148)

**Apropos**, bar-wakt, bar-mahal.

**Apron**, putlī, tah-band: —— (*string*) kargadā, kardhani, kardani.

**Apt**, (*inclined*) mā,il, shā,ik, shaukīn, hāzir, taiyār; —— (*fit*, q.v. (thik; —— (*ready*) tez-fahm, lauhi marghūb.

**Aptitude**, **Aptness**, mail, shauk, liyākat, isti'dad, salika, shā'istagi, jogitā, kābiliyat.

**Aptly**, salike-se, ma'kul tarah.

**Aquafortis**, tez-āb.

**Aquarius**, dalw, kumbh, burji ābi.

**Aquatic**, ābi, daryā'i, jalchar, panihā.

**Aqua Vitæ**, gulī gulāb, ābi hayāt.

**Aqueduct**, nābdān, nahr, muhri, parnālā.

**Aqueous**, martūb, ābi, pāniyā.

**Aquiline**, (*nose*) tote ki si-nak.

**Arabic**, (*gum*) babul kā gond, samgh i 'arabi; —— (*language*) zabān i 'arabi.

**Arable**, kabil i zira'at, jaiyid, jotā,u, kheti-jog, kheti, zirā'ati, zirā'at-pazir.

**Arbitrary**, mukhtar, khudi, dā'ir o sā'ir, sarkash; —— (*without rule*) be-kā'ida, be-thaur.

To **Arbitrate**, sālis-k, panchā,et-k.

**Arbitration**, **Arbitrament**, sālisi, panchā,et, bichbichā,o.

**Arbitrator**, **Arbiter**, sālis, hakam, munsif, panch.

**Arboreous**, shajri.

**Arborist**, shajar-shinas, bāghbān.

**Arbour**, kunj, bare,o, mashjar.

**Arch**, **Arc**, mihrāb, tāk, gumbaz, dhanukh, kamān, kaus, nabh; —— (*frame of*) ladān, bharsāhā; —— (*of a circle*) kaus.

**Arch**, (adj.) zarif, khush-tabā', thathe-baz, thathol, hansor; —— (*first-rate*) maha, bara; as, mahāpāpi, *an arch offender*.

To **Arch**, mihrāb-banānā, karā-mārnā.

**Archangel**, malak i mukarrab, mahā dut.

**Arched**, mihrāb-dār, mihrābi, gumbaz-dār, ladā,ū, dhanukhi, gumbazi, tāki, kausi, kamāni; —— (*having three arches*, &c.) tir-pauliyā si-tāka, pach-tāka.

**Archer**, tir-andāz, kamān-dār, kamnait, dhanukhdhar, kamthait, dhanuhār, tir-zan; —— (*archer's green*) partāb-gah.

**Archery**, tir-andāzi, kamān-dāri, kamnaiti.

**Architect**, mi'mār, thawa,i, rāj, mīr-'imārat, ta'mīrdān, ghar-kāri, silpshastri.

**Architecture**, mi'mari, 'ilm i ta'mīr, thawai-pan, ghar-kār, silpshāstar, khand meru.

**Architrave**, kagar, marghol.

**Architype**, asl, hakiki, ma kus, ma'lūl.

**Archives**, daftar-khāna, daftar.

**Arcuation**, (*in gardening*) dāba.

**Ardent**, (*fiery*) garm, hār, tichhan; —— (*fervent*) dil-soz; —— (*as a fever*) muhrik.

**Ardour**, garmi, sozish, dahak, dāh, ihtirāk, harārat dil-sozi, hamīyat

**Arduous**, mushkil, sakht, ashkal, sanglākh.
**Arduousness**, dushwārī, sakhtī, ishkāl.
**Are**, haiṅ, ho (v. Hind. Grammar).
**Area**. 'arsa, maidān, kursī, muḥāṭ, manjhiyā, dāwa daur, khūnṭī; —— (*court*) ṣaḥn, sāḥat, jilau-khāna.
**Areca Nut**, supiyārī, pān.
To **Argue**, baḥs- &c. -k, baḥasnā, bājnā, bād-k.
**Arguer**, baḥḥās, charchik, takrārī, bādī, dalīlī, takrīrī' jhagṛālū.
**Argument**, (*controversy*, q.v.) baḥs, munāẓara, takrīb, charchā; —— (*reason*, q v.) wāsta, ḥujjat, kāran; —— (*proof*, q.v.) dalīl, sanad, istidlāl; —— (*subject*) mabḥas.
**Argumentation**, tabaḥḥus, baḥḥāsī, charchā,ī.
**Arid**, yābis, sokhta, jalā, khushk, sūkhā.
**Aries**, ḥamal, mekh, mesh.
**Aright**, ṭhīk, durust, saḥīḥ, nyā,e-se.
To **Arise**, uṭhnā, ṭulū'-h udai-h, guzarnā, ānā; (*to originate*) shurū'-h; —— (*to be produced*) nikalnā, ḥāṣil-h, ṣādir-h, so-uṭhnā, machnā.
**Aristocracy**, umrā,ī ḥukumat.
**Aristocrat**, umrā-dost.
**Arithmetic**, fann i siyāḳ, 'ilm i ḥisāb, ganit, hindasa; —— (*book of*) līlāwatī.
**Arithmetician**, muḥāsib, siyāḳ-dān, ḥisāb-dān, ganak
**Ark**, (*of the covenant*) tābūt sakīna; — — (*of Noah*) kishtī nūḥ kī.
**Arm**, bāṅh, hāth, dast, kar, kalā,ī; —— (*from the shoulder to the elbow*) bāzū, bhuj, ḍanḍ; —— (*from the elbow to the wrist*) pahunchā; —— (*of the sea*) sotā, kondhī, kachhār, khāl, khāṛī; —— (*of a tree*) dahlā, ḍāl; —— (*at arms' length*) hāth tale, dhappo par, do ḳadam tafāwat.
To **Arm**, musallaḥ-k, kamar-bandī-k, kamar-bāndhnā, hathiyār-b, -pakaṛnā *or* bandhānā, kamar-basta-h, *or* -k.
**Armament**, dal baṭor, fauj-bandī; —— (*by water*) baḥr-bandī.
**Armed**, musallaḥ, kamar-band, hathiyār-band, taiyār, dast ba ḳabẓa, opchī, zirah-posh, silāḥ-posh, baktar-posh, dawāl-band, astar-dhārī, kasā-kasāyā; —— (in comp.) band, basta, *whence* sipar-band, *armed with a shield*, khār basta, *armed with spurs as a cock*
**Armenian Bole**, multānī-maṭṭī.
**Armful**, kaulā, gophā, ankwār, panja-bhar.
**Armlet**, bānk, bāzū-band.
**Armour**, silāḥ, zirah, baktar, jaushan, jhilam, chārā 'ina; —— (*for a horse*) pākhar.
**Armour-bearer**, silāḥ-bardār.
**Armourer**, saiḳal-gar, silāḥ sāz, hathiyār-farosh.
**Armoury**, silāḥ-khāna, ḳor-khāna, jabba-khāna.
**Armpit**, baghal, kakhrī, kākh, mogchā; —— (*disease of*) baghal-gand; —— (*to carry any thing under the arm*) baghal mārnā *or* baghal meṅ lānā.
**Arms**, hathiyār, ḥarbe, ālāt i jang, ḍhāl talwār, astar *or* astra, sāz-silāḥ, kal-kānṭā, hāl-hathiyār, sāz-banduḳ, (*embrace*) god, godī, japphī; —— (*armorial bearing*) khāndān kī 'alāmat, nishān, taghmā.
**Army**, lashkar, fauj (pl afwāj), kaṭak, sipāh, sainā dal, dhārā, askar; —— (*numerous*) lashkarī reg-rawān, *or* mor-malakh; —— (*the right and left wing*) dāhnā, bāyāṅ; —— (*the flank*) baghal, kamar; —— (*the front and rear*) agāṛī pichhāṛī; —— (*the main body*) ghol; —— (*the centre*) ḳalb.
**Aromatic**, khush-bo-dār, mu'aṭṭar, ūsan, sugand, garm masālaḥ.
**Around**, āspās, gird, har-ṭaraf, pairāman, chāroṅ-ṭaraf, haugird, chau-pher, chahu-dis.
To **Arouse**, jaganā, uṭhānā, bedār-k.

**Arrack**, 'araḳ, which also denotes *spirit*, *juice*, &c. indefinitely.
To **Arraign**, da'wā-k, nālish-k, doshī-k.
**Arraignment**, da'wā. nālish.
To **Arrange**, tartīb- &c -d, sawārnā, sudhārnā, chunnā, jamānā, ṭhikānā-lagānā, sarnā, jatan-k.
**Arranged**, band o bast, durust, ārasta, bila-band, murattab, sajil, banā chunā, sudharā, muntaẓam, muhaiyā.
**Arrangement**, tartīb, sijil, intiẓām, durustī, ārāstagī, band o bast, bila bandī, ihtimām, samta o, chunā,o, tuzak, jast o bas , tadbīr, naẓm o nask [wālī
**Arranger**, band o bastī, ihtimāmchī, tartīb-dene-
**Arrant**, bānkā, pūra, nipaṭ mahẓ, ḳiyāmat, balā, bāḍh, ghāṭh. asl, ekkā, kaṭṭa, —— (*an arrant thief*) bānkā chor
**Array**, para-bandī; —— (*battle*) koṭ-bandī; —— (*military*) saff-ārā,ī; —— (*dress*) libās, poshāk, besa.
To **Array**, saff-ārā,ī-k. parā-b.
**Arrayer**, kor-chī
**Arrear**, **Arrears**, bāḳī, baḳiyāt, ustumma; —— (*to be in arrears*) ṭalab-chaṛhnī; —— (*I am nine months in arrears*) merī nau mahīne kī ṭalab chaṛhī hai.
**Arrest**, band kaid, habs, naẓar-band. khāna bandī.
To **Arrest**, kaid- &c. -k, khāna-band-k, chhenknā, khainchnā.
**Arrested**, bandī, kaidī, maḥbūs, naẓar-band.
**Arrival**, dar-āmad, kudum, wurūd. pahunch, utār, āmad, āmadanī. rasīd nuzūl, isdar, āwan āwan, ā,ī, āgaman.
To **Arrive**, pahunchnā. ā jānā, dākhil-h, wāḳi'-h, ā-pahunchnā. jā-pahunchnā, utarnā, ā rahnā; —— (*respectfully*) rannaḳ-afzā h.
**Arrogance**, **Arrogancy**, **Arrogantness**, ghamand, anāniyat, kibr, gumān, bā e, gustākhī, ra'unat, gharra, abhimān, dimāgh, akrā-takrī, khud tarāshī, firaun.
**Arrogant**, mutakabbir, maghrūr, gardan-kash, āhankārī
**Arrogantly**, takabbur- &c -se, aiṇṭhke.
To **Arrogate**, apne taiṅ dur khainchnā, tarāshnā, da'wā-k, tharānā. khichnā.
**Arrow**, tīr. bān, sar. khadang; —— (*blunt*) sarī, nawak (or rather the tube from which it is discharged); —— (*the point of an arrow*) paikān, gānsī; —— (*the notch of an arrow*) sufār, phonk; —— (*the shaft of an arrow*) ḳalam, sarī; —— (*the wings of an arrow*) pargiri; —— (*an arrow without the point*) thothā; —— (*a barbed arrow*) akṛe dār tīr; —— (*a practising arrow*) tukka, khākī, dil-murgh; —— (*a broad-pointed arrow*) khaprā; —— (*an arrow's flight*) partāb; —— (*an arrow maker*) tīr-gar; —— (*to shoot an arrow*) tīr chalānā, &c.
**Arse**, chūtar, surīn, kun; —— (*to hang an*) dum-dabānā, chūtar-sikoṛnā, lenḍiyānā; —— (*clout*) langoṭī, kopīn *or* kaupīn.
**Arsenal**, top-khāna, ḳor-khāna, silāḥ-khāna, jabba-khāna.
**Arsenic**, sammu-l-fār, sammu-l-khār, sankhiyā, hartāl, zarnīkh, gopant hartāl *or* harītāl.
**Arson**, shahar-sozī, angan-dāh.
**Art**, 'ilm, hunar, fann, gun, ṣan'at, mahārat, jugat, dast-gāh, dast-kārī, ustādī, hathauṭī, bidyā, alangkār, ṭoṭkā, laṭkā, chaṭak, kartab; —— (*trade*, q.v.) ḥirfa, kām; —— (*the arts and sciences*) 'ilm o hunar.
**Artery**, shiriyān (pl sharā,īn), rag (also any blood-vessel, sinew, &c.) nāṛī; —— (*pulse of an artery*) nabẓ.
**Artful**, 'aiyāra, rindā, ḥarrāf chhalī, makkār, ẕū-funūn, haft-rangī, hikmatī, jugtī, farebī, paulāsrebāz, sūghar-siyān, libāsā.
**Artfully**, fann se, fareb-se, chhal-se, siyānpan-se.

**Artfulness**, 'aiyāragi, failsufī, siyān-pan, natkhaṭi, rindi, phulāsre-bāzi, dam-bāzī, hila-bāzi, robah-bāzi, makkāri, hirfat, harāfat, fareb, chhal

**Arthritis**, jhanak-bā,i.

**Article**, (*clause*, q.v.) bābat, mādda ; —— (*particular*) bāt, khānḍ ; —— (*of trade*) rakam, jins, chiz, bāb, bānā ; —— (*of religion*, &c.) hukm, ā,in, ma'ala, —— (*the definite*) harf i ta'rīf ; —— (*indefinite*) harf i tankir, ibh ; —— (*articles of peace*, *capitulation*, &c.) kaul-nāma, 'ahd-nāma

**Articulate**, sāf, shusta, khulā.

To **Articulate**, bolnā, adā-k, uchchārnā.

**Articulation**, makhraj, uchchār ; —— (*joint*) girih, band, gānṭh, pori

**Artifice**, fann, fitrat, makr, hīla, bahāna, sākhtagi, bandish, banāwat, thagā,i, chhal, dagha, katkanā.

**Artificer**, **Artisan**, kārigar, kasbi, peshawar, ahl i hirfa, ahl i pesha.

**Artificial**, hunari, 'amali, tarkibi, masnū'ī ; —— (*fictitious*, q.v.) nakli, jhuthā, banāwati, kasabi, musanna', fanni, sākhta

**Artificially**, dast-kāri-se, hunar-se. [*guns*) topeā.

**Artillery**, top-khāna, ban, tīr-kamān ; —— (*great*

**Artist**, dast-kār, hunar-mand, dast-kābil, ustād, sughar, bidyāman, guni, sāni', ahl-san'at, *or* -hunar *or* -pesha, san'at-kār, hunar-bāz.

**Artless**, sāda, anārī, murakh ; —— (*guileless*, q.v.) bholā, be-sākhta, mu'arrā, modhu ; —— (*innocent*, q.v.) bhondu, bodl i, gau, be lagā,o, nek-bakht, gharib.

**As**, jaisā, jis-tarah (opposed to their correlatives) waisā, taisā, tis-tarah, us-tarah ; —— (*so*, *thus*, &c.) kar, karke, ho ; —— (*like*) muwāfik, mānind, chunānchi, goyā, jyoṅ, sā ; —— (*while*) jab, jad, jis-wakt, jo,i; —— (*he was famous as a doctor*) hakim kar mashhūr thā ; —— (*because*) liye, wāste ; —— (*as if*) jāno, māno ; —— (*as many*, *as much*) jitne, jetā, jyoṅ-jyoṅ, jis-kadar (opposed to their correlatives) utne, titnā, otā, teta, tyoṅ-tyoṅ, tis-kadar, us-kadar ; —— (*as yet*) abtak, abhi, abhūn, ajhun, hanoz, (*as for*, *as to*) hakk meṅ, par, ya'ne ; —— (*as far as*) jahāṅ-tak (correl. tahān-tak, wahān-tak), dhur, tori, le ; —— (*as long as*) jab-tak (correl tab-tak) ; —— (*as it ought*) jaisā chāhiye, ba,id o shā,id, kamā hakkuhū, kamā yambaghi ; —— (*as usual*) badastūr, alān-kamā-kān, waisāhi, waise ke waisahi, jaisā kā taisā ; —— (*as before*) aglā-sā, jon kā toṅ ; —— (*as often as*) jaber (correl taber, *so often*) ; —— (*as if*) januk, jaisaki ; —— (*-that*) tyonkar ; —— (*as well as*) kyā kyā

**Asarabacca**, asārūn, tagar.

**Ascarides**, chunne, (*sing*.) chunnā. [ buland-h.

To **Ascend**, charhnā, uthnā, bilangna, sa'ud-k,

**Ascendancy**, **Ascendant**, ghalba, jit, dabā,o, tarjih, faukiyat, ziyādati.

**Ascent**, **Ascension**, charhā,o, uthān, 'urūj, sa'ud ; —— (*height*, q.v.) ūnchān, irtifā' ; —— (*the ascension of a prophet*) mi'rāj.

To **Ascertain**, thahrānā, jānchnā, mukarrar-k, ma'lum-k, tahkik-k, tashkhis-k, kūtnā, sahejnā, jamognā, sawan-k.

**Ascertained**, mukarrar, mushakhkhas, mu'aiyan, sābit, mutahakkik, thik, nishchai.

**Ascertainment**, tahkik, tahakkuk, tankih, tashkhis, isbāt, sāwantā, ashtpasht

**Ascetic**, tapassik, tapsi *or* tapaswī, 'ābidāna, fakirāna.

**Ascites**, jalandhar, istiskā

To **Ascribe**, laganā, thahrānā, mahmūl-k mansūb-k, nisbat-k, haml-k, rakhnā, makhsūs-k.

**Ashamed**, sharminda, zard-rū, ru-siyāh, khajil, lajjit munfa'il, nādim, sharm-āluda *or* -nak *or* -sār, sarmiṅdā.

To be **Ashamed**, sharmānā, lajānā, sharm-khānā, zil. honā, 'ār-rakhnā.

**Ashes**, rākh, chhār, bhasam, chhā,ī, bhūhi, bhas, khākistar, bāni, tanu, khāk ; —— (*pit for*) khāk-dān ; —— (*of a hukka*) kalgī ; —— (*colour of*) khākistarī *or* khākī-rang, fākhtā,ī ; —— (*ashes of the dead*) masān ; —— (*ashes which the fakirs use*) bhabhūt ; —— (*hot ashes*) bhauk, bhūbhal ; —— (*to reduce to ashes*) rākh-k.

**Ashore**, kināre-par, khushkī-par (or simply) kināre ; —— (*to come or go*) utar-ānā, -jānā *or* -parnā ; —— (*to run*) kināre-charhnā.

**Aside**, alag, ek ānt, ek alang, ek taraf, ek baghal, kināre, judā, ek lag, farak ; —— (*to take*) akelā-k, nirāle lejānā.

To **Ask**, (*a question*) pūchhnā, istifsār-k, pursish-k, pūchh-mangwānā, khabar-lenā ; —— (*to beg*, q.v.) chahnā, māngnā, darkhwāst-k, istid'ā-k, sukhan-d, zabān-d.

**Asker**, sā'il, puchhwaiyā, tālib.

**Aslant**, **Askance**, **Askaunt**, tirchhā ; terhā ; —— (*to look aslant*) kankhiyon-dekhnā.

**Asleep**, sotā, from sona (*to sleep*, q.v.) sun.

**Aslope**, **Askew**, **Aslant**, dhālū, dhāl-bhāw.

**Asp**, **Aspic**, bālishtiyā sānp, afa'ī, kālsarp

**Asparagus**, nagdaun, mārchoba.

**Aspect**, shakl, wajāhat, rup, haiyat, manzar, paiki simā, nazar, drisht, akar, surat. [rukhā,i

**Asperity**, karakhtagī, khushūnat, durushti, sakhti,

To **Asperse**, tuhmat-laganā, 'aib-lagānā, āluda-k, bāt-lānā, harf-lānā, dokinā

**Aspersion**, tuhmat, buhtān, kalank *or* kalang

**Aspirate**, hakār, bisarg.

To **Aspirate**, zāhir-k, ada-k, hakārnā, uchcharan-k.

**Aspirated**, hakārī, bisargi.

**Aspiration**, (*desire*, *ambition*) ārzū ichchhā.

To **Aspire**, lalchānā, arzu-r, nigāh-r, tāk-r, nazar-b, shast-b, sāns-bharna *or* -marnā, tāknā, chashm-dokhta-h.

**Aspiring**, buland-nazar, armānī, 'āli-himmat.

**Asphodel**, birwak, giyāh sares.

**Ass**, gadhā, (fem gadhi) khar, himār, gadihrā ; —— (*a wild ass*) gor-khar ; —— (*an ass's colt*) chhaunā, bāchā, khar-bacha, khotra ; —— (*driver*) gadhelā, gadhe-wala.

**Assafœtida**, hing, angūza, haltit *or* haltis, pich ; gadhe ke kān ki mail (a ludicrous expression like *devil's dung*).

To **Assail**, hamla-k, chot-k, mārnā.

**Assassin**, kātil, saffāk, thag, laukiyā, ghāti, khūnī.

To **Assassinate**, katl-k, khūn-k, mār-dālnā, thikāne-lagānā, katā-k, kāt-kārhnā

**Assassination**, katl, gupta-ghāt.

**Assault**, hamla, chot, wār, charhni, charhā,ī, daur, relā, takht ; —— (*personal*) mār-pīt, daur ; —— (*storm*) halla, dhāwā ; —— (*he took the castle by storm*) kala' halle se liyā ; —— (*a night assault*) shab-khūn ; —— (*to assault at night*) shab-khūn mārnā

To **Assault**, hamla- &c. -k, mārnā, darerā- &c. -k, hujūm-lānā, humaknā, daurnā, charh-baithnā.

**Assay**, (*of metals*) 'aiyār, kas, tā,o, kharā,ī.

To **Assay**, 'aiyār-k, kasnā, tā,onā or tāwnā.

**Assayer**, sāhib 'aiyār, 'aiyār-shinās, parkiyā, chāshnī-gir, nakkād.

**Assemblage**, jamā'at, kasrat, bhīr, majmū'a, ijtimā', hujūm, amboh, mahfil

To **Assemble**, (a.) jam'-k, farāham-k, jornā, jamānā; (n.) jamnā, jam'- &c. -h, jurnā.

**Assembly**, majlis, sabhā, mandali, mahfil, bazm, anjuman, jamā'at, dhārā, jam'iyat, majma', jamghat, athā,in, panchā,et, panch, akhārā, gahgat

ASSENT, razā, istirẓā, paẓirā,i, swīkār, sammati
To ASSENT, ḳabul-k, mānnā, hāṅ-k, hāṅ-hāṅ-bharnā, razā- &c. -d, hūṅ-kārnā, mūṇḍ-ḍolānā. [raṭnā.
To ASSERT, iḳrār- &c. -k, badā-badī-kahnā, kahnā,
ASSERTION, bāt, ḳaul, maḳula, iḳrār, bachan, bachā, bād, da'wā, pramān, kathā.
ASSERTOR, ḳā,il, muḳirr, bādī.
To ASSESS, kharāj- &c. -lagānā, or -charhānā, or -baiṭhānā, tashkhīṣ- &c. -k.
ASSESSMENT, kharāj, maḥsūl, bhrī, lagtā, bāj, dāmī, dāmāsāhī, hiṣṣa-rasad, tashkhīṣ, bandobast, ḍaul, ghar-dawārī, barja,ī, bāchh.
ASSESSOR, the 'āmil or ḥākim is generally the assessor of his own district.
ASSETS, jā,e-dād, maujūdāt, jam'.
To ASSEVERATE, ASSEVER, da'wā- &c.-ḳ.
ASSEVERATION, da'wā, bād,
ASSIDUITY, ASSIDUOUSNESS, koshish, sa'i, jihd taḳaiyud, mashaḳḳat, ḳadd o kāwish. [a'ī
ASSIDUOUS, mustaḳill, maṣrūf, miḥnatī, bajidd, dhunī,
ASSIDUOUSLY, koshish- &c. -se.
To ASSIGN, ṭhahrānā, maḳhsūs-k, denā, lānā, dilānā; —— (a reason, &c.) batlāna, jatānā.
ASSIGNATION, wa'da, awadh, wa'da wasl, mel-badān, sā,i-sāti.
ASSIGNEE, ḳā,im muḳām
ASSIGNMENT, barāt; —— (of land) jā,e-gīr, mūrkatti; —— (on the revenues, &c.) tankhwāh; —— (of land for the maintenance of troops) jā,e-dād.
To ASSIMILATE, (a.) milānā, eksān-k, barābar-k, muwāfiḳ-k; (n.) milnā eksān-h.
ASSIMILATION, milā,o, muwāfaḳat.
To ASSIST, madad- &c -d, thāmna, madad-gārī- &c -k sambhālna, kāndhā-d.
ASSISTANCE, madad, yārī, sāth, taraf-dārī, dast-gīrī, yāwarī, saharā, i'ānat, tā,īd, istimdād, naṣrat, ma'ūnat, kumak.
ASSISTANT, madad-gār, yār, mumidd, mu'āwin, kumakī nāṣir, pushti-bān; —— (in office) pesh-dast, peshkār, pradhān, chhoṭā ṣaḥib.
ASSIZE, (a court of justice) 'adālat, maḥkama, kachahrī, batchhapī, —— (rate) nirkh, bhā,o.
To ASSIZE, nirkh-nikālnā.
ASSIZER, nirkhī, bayā, nirkh-nikālne-wālā.
ASSOCIATE, rafīk, musāḥib, shāmil, sājhī, sanghātī.
To ASSOCIATE, suhbat-r, mel-r, sāth-r, milā-rahnā, muttafiḳ-h, ittifāḳ-k, milnā, ham-kanar-h, mushtarik-h, manūs-h.
ASSOCIATION, ittifāk, mel, sharākat, sājhā, musharakat, shirkat, milān or milan, ma'iyat.
To ASSORT, sudhārnā, tartīb-d, sujl-d, ṭhauṅ-ṭhik-k, bāchhā-k, tafrīḳ-k.
ASSORTER, jachan-hār, jānchan-dar, bāchhak, bachhwayā.
ASSORTMENT, (v. the verb) khep, bāchhā.
To ASSUAGE, takhfīf-d, ṭhanḍhā-k, paghlānā, dilāsā-d, ārām-d, thambhānā.
ASSUASIVE, taskīn-bakhsh, gham-gudāz.
To ASSUME, lenā, le-lenā, akhẕ-k, ikhtiyār-k, farẕ-k, mānnā; —— (to assume airs) fakhr-k, itrānā, shekhī-k.
ASSUMER, ASSUMING, maghrūr, sir-charhā.
ASSUMPTION, ḳarār-i'tibārī or -farẓī.
ASSURANCE, (certainty) yaḳīn, manautī, i'tibār, bharosā —— (confidence, q. v.) dam, zu'm, ghamand; —— (firmness) dilerī; —— (impudence, q. v.) ḍhiṭhā,ī, magrā,ī, gustākhī, shokhī, shekhī; —— (assurance in God) tawakkul.

To ASSURE, tasalli-d, tashaffī-d, samjhānā, iḳrār-k, ḳā'im k, bhujānā, piṭh, ṭhonknā
ASSURED, mukirr, ḳā,il, mu'taḳ,d, —— (to be) ḳā,il- &c. -h, yaḳīn-jānna.
ASSUREDLY, albatta, muḳarrar, be-shakk, bi-shubha, alḥaḳḳ, nafsu-l-amr.
ASTERISK, khārija, nishani.
ASTERN, pichhe: —— (keep astern, pichhe raho.
ASTHMA, sāṅk, damā, ẓiḳu n-nafas, upar-damā, kāsaswās.
ASTHMATIC, ASTHMATICAL, saṅkahā, kāsaswāsī
To ASTONISH, ghabrānā, hairān- &c. -k, aklānā, chaundhyānā, jhabkānā, bhakwānā, bhondhlānā.
ASTONISHED, ghābrā, mutaghaiyar, be-hawāss, sarsāṅ, chakit, madhūsh, sar-gashta, ashufta, shonda, bakābaka.
ASTONISHING, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achraj, turfa, chamatkārī zor, tamashā, nau-tarz, badiya; —— (an astonishing fellow) zor-naskha.
ASTONISHMENT, 'ajab, taḥaiyur, be-ḥawāssī, chamatkār.
ASTRAY, bhatkā, gum-rāh, bad-rāh, be rāh; —— (to go astray) bhatakna, gum-rah hojana
ASTRIDE, tang pasarke; —— (a horse) tāṅg laṭkāke, charhā, sawar.
ASTRINGENCY, ḳabẓiyat, bandhej, baksānat, kasā,o, 'ufusat.
ASTRINGENT, 'āfiṣ, ḳabiẓ, bandhej, bakthā, sameṭ, tān, sūāra-sikṛā,u, kaselā, kasālā
ASTROLABE, usturlab
ASTROLOGER, munajjim, najūmī, jotikī, jotishī, rammāl, sumris, ganatkari, ganakī
ASTROLOGY, 'ilm i nujum, nujum, jotik, tanjim, ramal, ganatkārī.
ASTRONOMER, ahl i hayat, hayat-dān, siddhāntī, rassād.
ASTRONOMICAL, (tables) zīj, zich.
ASTRONOMY, hayat, 'ilm i hayat, siddhānt.
ASUNDER, judā, ekant, alag, mutafarriḳ.
ASYLUM, māman, malja, daru-l-aman, aman, panāh, saran, malaẕ
AT, (near) pas; —— (in, &c.) men, 'ain, ko, par, se, e, ke-taīṅ; rāt-e or rat ke-taīṅ (to come at night, often expressed by rāt alone. —— (on) upar, kane, par, tir, —— (at once) ek-lakht, ek-kalam; —— (at worst, at most) siwa,e iske nahīṅ bahut, ba-hama jihat, agar kharabī ho; (at worst, he can take my life only) bahut karega sirt hamari jān legā; —— (at all) bi-l-kull, mutlak; —— (at war) larā,īpar; —— (at work) kam men; —— (he was angry at his going) uske jane par khafa hu,a; —— (why are you angry at me?) tum mujh se kyūṅ khafa ho? —— (she frowns at me) mujh par ghurakti hai; —— (he knocked at the door) kewar ko ṭhonkā; —— (at how much?) k te par? kete ko? (at all, negatively) mutlak, nipaṭ, kuchh, tanak, zarra; —— (I don't know this language at all) is zabān ko main kuchh nahīṅ jantā; —— (at length, at last) akhirash, bare, nidan, ant, ākhiru-l-amr; —— (at full length) mufassal; (at least) thore se thorā, kam-men-kam; —— (at most) bahut se bahut; —— (at hand) sar i dast, ḥāẓir; —— (at all times) har wakt; —— (at present) is wakt, abhī, fi-l-ḥāl, al-ḥāl, bi-l-fi'l; —— (at first) awwal, paihle, ād; —— (at home) ghar men; —— (at all events) khwāh ma khwah, ba har surat, ba har hāl; —— (at times) kabhi-kabhi, gāh-gāh; —— (at sight, applicable to bills, &c.) darsanī, as darsanī hundī, a bill payable at sight.
ATABAL, tabl, ṭabla, pakhāwaj.
ATE, (preterite of eat) khāyā, from khānā, to eat, q. v.
ATHEISM, dahriyā-pan, ilhād, dahr, nāstiktā, inkār, kaulik.
ATHEIST, dahriyā, nāstik or nāstaki, kaulikī, mulhid.

**Atheistical**, mulḥid, munkir

**Athletic**, chāḳ-chauband, mushṭanḍā, kungṛā, dhaukaṛ, bal-want, karkaṛā, zor-āwar, zabar-dast, kaṭṭā, shah-zor, pahlawān, ḍanḍ-pel, balı, sara,īṅ.

**Athwart**, āṛā, benḍā.

**Atilt**, paintare par; —— (*abroach*) ujkūn-par, *or* oṛbak-par.

**Atlas**, (*a rich silk*) aṭlas: —— (*map*) naḳsh *or* naḳsha.

**Atmosphere**, hawā, batas, bā,o-bokhā.

**Atom**, ẕarra, anū, juz lā yatajazza.

**To Atone**, (a *to expiate*, q. v.) meṭnā, prāyashchitt-k, kafāra-d; (n.) kafara- &c.- h.

**Atonement**, 'iwaẓ, jarımāna, badla, kafāra, parāshchit, *or* prāyashchitt.

**A-top**, par, ūpar, sirıpar, bālāe, bar-bālā.

**Atrocious**, sakht, karrā, ashadd, shadīd, asharr, mahāpāpi, aghi.

**Atrociousness**, **Atrocity**, shiddat, sakhtı, mahā-pāp, gunāh i 'aẓım *or* -kabıra, agh.

**Atrophy**, sukhā, sukh-chhaṛi, sūkhar, wańsū, sūkhanhaṭı.

**To Attach**, (*to win*, &c.) apnā-k, girwīda-k, halḳa-ba gosh-k, lobhānā, birbhānā, moh-lenā, hilana, lagā-lenā, gāṅṭhnā; —— (*to join*, q. v.) milana, wasl-k, lagānā.

**Attached**, chaspīda, girwīda, mānūs, ma,lūf, ralā-milā, hilā-milā, ghat-pat, wafādār, mā,il, mubtalā, lauhn, dil-basta, pachı; —— (*to be attached*) gathnā, ho-rahnā, hilnā, wafādār-h, mail-k.

**Attachment**, chaspīdagı, dil-bastagī, hel-mel, **mail**, wafā, laggā; —— (*regard*, q. v.) pyār, chāh, **ulfat**, rabṭ.

**Attack**, hamla, chaṛhā'ī, dhāwā, yūrish, wahla.

**To Attack**, chaṛhnā, mārnā, ḥamla- &c. -k, **paṛnā**, girnā, chheṛnā, kud-paṛnā, pakarnā, hūlaknā; —— (*as a feint*) bhaṛak-, siyaha-dikhlāna; —— (*to attack the rear*) pichhāṛi-mārnā; —— (*to attack in front*) muhrā-marnā, agāri-marnā; —— (*to attack the flank*) kamar-mārnā.

**To Attain**, (a.) panā, labh-k, hāsil-k; (n.) milnā, barānā, ājāna, bāham-pahunchnā, ḥāṣil-h. [huṣul.

**Attainable**, milan-hār, muyassar, kasbī, mumkinu-l-

**Attainment**, bat, guṅ, wasf, jauhar, ta'rıf, hunar, burd, ghanīmat, kam, istifāda, upārjan; —— (*attainment of one's wishes*) kām-rānī, kām-yābī.

**To Attemper**, **Attemperate**, muwāfiḳ-k, mu'tadil-k, hamwār-k.

**Attempt**, koshish, sa'i, jihd, ḳasd, āzmā,ish, udyog, cheshṭā; —— (*attack*) ḥamla, choṭ, ḳasd.

**To Attempt**, āzmānā, koshish- &c. -k, dekhnā, karnā; —— (*to attack*) hamla- &c. -k

**To Attend**, dhyān-r, ghaur-k, dil-d, kān-dharnā, tan-d, ḳadam-d, hāth-d; —— (*to wait on*) ḥāẓir- *or* maujūd- *or* lagā- *or* pās *or* sāth-rahnā, tāknā, nihārnā, rukh-k, muṅh-k; —— (*as a physician*, &c.) khabar-lenā, puchhnā, dawā pānī-k, mu'ālja-k, baidā,ı-k; —— (*to the door*, pahunchānā, rukhsat-k.

**Attendance**, ḥāẓir-bāshı, ta'ınātī, khidmat, naukarī; —— (*on the sick*) bīmār-dārī, bımār-pursı, khabar-gīrī, puchhār, mulāzimat, mujrā; —— (*to dance*) nāch-nachāna, tānā-bānā-k.

**Attendant**, **Attender**, khidmatgār, ḥāẓir-bāsh, khādim, mulāzim, ta,ināt, khidmatiyā, jilau-dār, ham-rāh-rikāb, bandhānī, hawāshı; —— (*on the sick*) bīmār-dār, kārnī, rachak, khabar-gīr.

**Attention**, **Attentiveness**, hoshiyārı, suchetī, chauksā,i, surt, liḥāẓ, sa'i, iḥtiyāt, khabar-dārī, koshish, taḳaiyud, khauẓ, dhyān, khıyāl; —— (*to a guest*) iḳdām, tawāẓu', murā'āt, i'zāz, sanmān, ādar, tawajjuh; —— (*study*, q. v.) parisram, dīdā-rezī.

**Attentive**, chaukas, surtā, manodyogī, suchet, sar-*garm*, *musta'idd*, *mukaiyad*, mutawajjih, multafit; sāvadhān, sā'ī.

**Attentively**, surt-se, ghaur- &c. -se, taḥḳīḳ-kar.

**Attenuant**, mulaṭṭif, patlā karne-walā.

**To Attenuate**, patlā-k, raḳīḳ-k.

**Attenuation**, patlā,ī, riḳḳat, lāghiri.

**To Attest**, shāhidī-d, pramān- &c. -d.

**Attestation**, shāhidī, tasdīḳ, istishhād, sijil, tasbıḥ

**Attire**, poshāk, libās, (pl.) kapṛe, basan, chır.

**To Attire**, pahinnā, pahnanā, pahirānā, posh, added to nouns, and followed by honā; thus in Sauda:
"De basma-posh ho-ke tú sāghar bilūr kā."
(*When attired in golden robes present the crystal bowl.*)

**Attitude**, ḥālat, samā, ān, dhaj, āsan, ṭaur, andaẓ

**Attorney**, nā'ib, wakıl; —— (*at law*) 'adālat kā wakıl; —— (*power of attorney*, &c.) sanad, wikālat-nama

**To Attract**, khīṅchnā, birbhānā, lalchānā, har-lenā, girwīda-k, ainchnā, tīrnā, salb-k, laga-lenā.

**Attracted**, 'āshiḳ, majẕub, ākarshit.

**Attraction**, khinch, khīnchā,o, kashish, jaẕb, injiẕāb; —— (*female charms or attractions*) dil-kashı, dil-farebı, dil-rubā,ı, moh, ān, naz, adā, 'ashiḳı, akar-shan, ta'ashshuḳ.

**Attractive**, **Attracting**, **Attractor**, (*alluring*, q. v.) dil-bar, man-mohan, dil-lagan, **mohan**, ma'shūḳ; —— (*as the magnet*) jāẕib; —— (*an attractive quality*) kuwwat i jaẕiba.

**Attribute**, wasf, sifat, khāṣṣiyat, māhiyat, **gun**, khāṣṣa, (pl. khawāṣṣ.)

**To Attribute**, ṭhānnā, ḍālnā, mansūb-karnā.

**Attrition**, ragaṛ, ghisā,o, inkisār.

**Avail**, fā,ida, naf', hāsil, lābh, bih-būd.

**To Avail**, gathā- *or* -gāṅṭhnā, shippā-laṛānā, **fā'ida**, paidā-k, phal-d, phalna, kām-āna, lahnā.

**Avarice**, **Avariciousness**, ḥirṣ, lalchāhaṭ, khissat, lālach, lalsā, bhukh.

**Avaricious**, harīs, lālchī, ṭāmi', dāridar, khasīs.

**Avariciously**, lālach-se, ṭama'-se.

**Avast**, bas, bas bas, bas karo, raho-raho, hāṅ-hāṅ.

**Avaunt**! dut, gum-ho, dūr-ho, chakhe, chal-chakhe.

**Auburn**, mai-gūn, bhūrā, gandum-rang. [bikrī.

**Auction**, nīlām (from lielam, Port.), harrāj, bikā,o,

**Auctioneer**, nīlām-chı.

**Audacious**, (*bold*, q. v.) nıḍar, aujhaṛ, ūjaḍ, **akkhaṛ**, be-liḥāẓ, be-adab, ṭānchrā, sīna-zor.

**Audaciousness**, **Audacity**, ḍhiṭhā'ı niḍarī, be-bākī, sīna-zori, shokhī, gustākhī, be-adabī, be-liḥāẓī.

**Audaciously**, gustākhāna, gustākhī-se ḍhiṭhā,i-se.

**Audible**, (*loud*, q. v.) buland, ūnchā, sunā,ū, **masmū'**, ẓāhir, jalī, jahr, pur; —— (*to be*) sunā,ī-d, sun-paṛnā *or* -ānā; —— (*an audible voice*) buland-āwāz, bang i buland.

**Audibly**, bāng i buland-se, buland awaz se.

**Audience**, **Auditory**, ahl i majlis, sunne-wāle, mu-khāṭabīn, sāmi'ın, istimā', sarwan; —— (*of an ambassador*) mulāzamat, mujrā; —— (*to give audience*) kan-d, bār i 'āmm-k; —— (*the hall of audience*) dıwān i 'āmm, bār i 'āmm. [lenā

**To Audit**, jānchnā, naẓar i ṣānī-k, istīfā-k, muḥāsiba-

**Auditor**, (*hearer*) sāmi', mukhāṭab, sunne-wālā; —— (*of accounts*) mustaufī, muḥāsib, mushrif.

**To Avenge**, intiḳām-l, badla-lenā; —— (*to punish*) 'aẕāb-k, ḳahr-k, sazā-d.

**Avenger**, muntaḳim, ḳahir, ḳahhār

**Avenue**, nakā, murūr, guẕāra, rawish (vulg. rounh).

To Aver, da'wā-k, iķrār-k, bachan-k, bād-k, badā-badī kahnā.

Average, ausaț, partā, har-dar; —— (*the average price*) mutawassiț-ķīmat, sammudhā-mol; —— (*at an average*) sarāsarī.

Averse, mukhālif, dushman, birodhī, nā-rāẓī, rū-gardān, mutawahhish; —— (*to be averse*) munh-phernā, kashīda-h, ruknā, ānkh-chhipānā, khinch-rakhnā, jī-chorānā, hațaknā.

Averseness, kashīd, khīnch, rukāwaț, sustī, taghāful, dhil.

Aversion, (*dislike*, q.v.) i'rāz, ikrāh, tanaffur, 'aks, ijtināb, natrat; —— (*hatred*, q.v.) mukhālafat, birodh, dushmanī, tawahhush, khainch.

To Avert, dur-k, dafa'-k, tālnā, phernā, moŗ-denā, mār-denā, bāz-rakhnā, hațānā.

Auger, barmā *or* barma, parmaha.

To Augment, barhānā, ziyāda- &c. -k.

Augmentation, Augment, ziyādatī, baŗhtī, sarsā,ī, adhikā,ī, afzā,ish, afzūnī, izdiyād.

Augmented, ziyāda, mazīd, adhik, saras, afzūd, iẓāfa, bishekh.

Augur, Augurer, shagūnī,iyā.

To Augur, shagūn-denā *or* shaķun-denā.

Augury, shagūn, fāl.

August, 'alī-shān, 'azīmu-sh-shān, 'alī-jāh, humāyūn, jalīlu-l-ķadr, janāb i 'alī, buzurg, uttam; —— (*gracious*) mubārak, nek.

August, (*month of*) bhādoń, bhādri, nabh.

Aviary, chiriyā-khāna, khush-khāna, and applicable also to any place where a number of curious animals are kept.

Avidity, tama' shauķ, raghbat, dil-garmī, dil-dāda, jhānjh, chaunp, hawas, ārzū, ichha, sa'i, tamanna.

Aunt, kākī, pittiyā,en: —— (*paternal*) phuphī, phū,ī, —— (*maternal*) khāla, mausī, —— (*paternal uncle's wife*) chachī, ta,ī; —— (*maternal uncle's wife*) mumānī, māmī.

To Avocate, mashghul-k, atkanā, khainch-le,ana.

Avocation, shughl, mashghala, dhandha, bolāhat, bolāwa.

To Avoid, parhez-k, ihtirāz-k, i'rāz-k, bachā,o-rakhna, dur-bhāgnā, bachāna: —— (*to escape*) bachna; —— (*to decline*) ankh-chhipānā, jī-chorānā.

To Avow, ikrār- &c. -k, zahir-k; —— (*to justify*) hujjat-k, hath-k.

Avowable, lā,iķ-bayān, kahne-jog.

Avowal, iķrār, da'wā, angikār.

Avowedly, dida o danista, jān-būjh-ke, bi-l-ķasd, chahh-ke.

Avower, muķirr, mu'tarif, ķā,il.

Aurelia, (*the insect so called*) badāma.

Aurora, subh, bhor, arun, tarkā.

Auspice, fāl, shagun; —— (*auspices*) himāyat, fazl, ikbal, ba-daulat, partāp, chhānh-banh.

Auspicious, mubārak, sa'īd, mutabarrak, yamn, nek, saz-wār, subh; —— (*person*) zāt ba-barkat.

Austere, sakht, karerā, kharjharā, tund, kațțar, karkas; —— (*taste*) baksā, kasela.

Austerity, Austereness, sakhtī, karakhtagī, tundī, khushūnat, kharjharahaț; —— (*of taste*) baksā,o, —— (*of manners*) tapassya, jog, zuhd, riyāzat.

Authentic, sahīh, sābit, tahķīķ, mutahaķķiķ, pramān, sachchā, mu'tabar.

To Authenticate, sahīh- &c. -k, musajjil-k, sābit-pahunchānā.

Authenticity, sihhat, i'tibār, sachā,ī, pramān, sachautī.

Author, (*inventor*, &c.) bānī, mūjid, mukhtari', bānī-kār, musabbib; —— (*writer*) musannif, kartā, granth-kār, granth-kartā; —— (*a classical author*) musannif i mu'tabar.

Authority, ikhtiyār, ķudrat, makdūr, zor, tathā, parākram, iktidār, hukūmat, sar-dārī, mukhtārī, hākimī, niyog, dārogī, ā,et, danka; —— (*order*, q. v.) hukm, farmān; —— (*absolute authority*) istiķlāl; —— (*testimony*, q. v.) sanad; —— (*weight*, q. v.) ķadr.

To Authorise, (*to empower*) mukhtār-k, sūtantr-k, ikhtiyār-d; —— (*to make legal*) mubāh-rakhnā, jā,iz rakhnā, rawā-jānna. [jā,iz.

Authorized, mukhtar, sūtantr, rawā, durust, mubāh,

Automatous, mutaharrik ba nafsihi.

Autumn, khizān, kharīf, pat-jhar.

Autumnal, kharīfī; —— (*the autumnal equinox*) i'tidal i kharīfī, haripad.

Auxiliary, madad-gar. —— (*the auxiliary army*) kumakī-lashkar; —— (*auxiliary verb*) fi'l i mu'awin.

To Await, rāh-dekhna, 'arsa-kainchna, muntazir, rahnā.

Awake, jāgtā, bedār, wāķif [jag-uthnā.

To Awake, Awaken, (a.) jagānā; —— (n.) jāgnā,

Award, hukm, fatwā, tajwiz, faisala, salis-nama, faisal-nāma [kama, badnā.

To Award, thahrānā, dilānā, fatwā-d, hukm-d, chu-

Aware, khabar-dar, hushyar, suchetā, chetan *or* chaitanya, mutanabbih; —— (*to be aware*) mutala'-h, wāķif-h, agāh-h, chetna.

Away, ghair-hāzir, ghā,ib, gum, dur, judā, bāhar, bechhra. —— (*begone*, q. v.) gum-ho, hisht, dur-dabak, chalo, utho, sarak, tark ho; (in comp.) dena, dalna; —— (*to give away*) de-dalna; —— (*to throw away*) dal-dena, —— (*let us away*) chaleń, rawāna-howeń, —— (*away with him*) dur karo; (*to go away*) chala-jāna; —— (*to disappear*) jātā-rahnā; —— (*to come away*) chala ana.

Awe, dar dabā,o, ru'b, dabdaba 'ibrat, haibat, hānk, ghor, dhak, dhamak, zalzala. —— (*to stand in awe*) darna, dabā,o-mānna.

To Awe, dabana dhak-bandhna, dabkanā.

Awful, haibat nāk, haul-nak, darā,ona, bhaiyānak, ru'b-dar, 'ibratī.

Awfulness, haibat-nakī, haul-nakī [muddat.

Awhile, thora, ek-dam, zara, chand-roz, chand-

Awkward, (*person* &c.) anarī, phuhar, kūrh, anch-halā, murakh, jabaddā, na-tarashida, na-marbut, be-salīķa, bad-zeb, be-saj, bad-numa, bad-waẓ', be-daul.

Awkwardly, be-dhab, be-daul, be-tarah.

Awkwardness, nā-tarashidagī, bad-numā,ī, be-daulī, anar-panā.

Awl, sutārī, sūjā, sū,ā, nihanī, ārī, darafsh

Awning, shamiyāna, nam-gira, sa,ebān, chandwa.

Awoke, (n.) jāgā; —— (*awakened*) jagayā-hu,a.

Awry, tirchha, terha, benda, kaj, oreb, angash-ban-gash.

Axe, kuhārī, tabar, țangā, kulhaŗ-ā *or* -ī

Axiom, badīha, azhar, pratachh.

Axis, Axle, Axletree, dhurī, tir, irsī; —— (*of the globe*) mihwar, meru, ķutb; —— (*ring*) awan, majherū.

Ay, hāń, āre-bale, achchhā.

Aye (*always*) hamesha, sadā, nit.

Azimuth, as-samat, digansh.

Azure, asmani, nil-gun, nila, kabud, lājawardī, āb-gun, ābī, azraķ; —— (*the azure sky*) nil-gun asman *or* nil-gun khargāh.

## B

**To Baa** bheṅbhiyānā, mimiyānā, bheṅ-bheṅ-k.

**Babble**, yāwago,ī, bak-bak, ḳil o ḳal, *rez*.

**To Babble**, ghuṅghāṅ-k, hūṅhāṅ-k, aṛbaṛ- &c. -k, baknā, barābaṛānā, *baṛ-mārnā*.

**Babbler**, bā,ojhak, fuzul-go, yāwa-go, behūda-go, lutrā, bhaṛbhaṛiyā, phakauṛiyā, phankṛā, bawesiya.

**Babe**, bachcha, larkā, shir-khora, bābā (prop. *a father*), which though used as a term of endearment by old people to young, does not mean, as the English suppose, *a child*; balā, phohā, chenga, pisrak, bāl-bachcha, bāba-jan, which last is an expression of endearment used reciprocally by father and son; *bibi* is between mother and daughter; miyān is also applicable to a *babe*.

**Baboon**, langur, hanūmān, maimūn.

**Baby** (*a doll, &c.*) putlā, (in the fem ) putlī.

**Bacchanals**, (*of Hindustan*) holi, phagwā.

**Bachelor**, mujarrad, ko,ārā, muflis, is sometimes, but improperly, used in this sense, being a corruption of, or mistake for, mukhlis, an-byahā, barhamchārī, nā-kad-khudā.

**Bachelorship**, mujarradi, tajrid, ko,ār-panā.

**Back**, piṭh, pusht pichhā: —— (*rear*) pichhwāṛā; —— (*behind one's back*) piṭh-pichhe pas-ghibat; —— (*of a horse*) maddu, —— (*of a book, &c.*) pushta; —— (*of the head*) gudi tan, deh; —— (*-wipe*) ulṭa-hath; —— (*cloth piece*) piṭh-malā, palat; —— (*to fall*) pichhe-haṭna *or* -dabna, pahlu-tihi k; —— (*to turn the back on*) pichhe-d; —— (*to leave*) pīchha- *or* piṭh-phernā.

**Back** (*again*) pher, ghūm, punar, bāz pichhe; —— (*to give back a thing*) wapas- *or* pher-dena.

**To Back**, (*mount*) charhnā piṭh-lagna, sawār-h: —— (*as a carriage*) haṭana, —— (*to support*) pushti-k, pachh-k, takwiyat-d.

**To Backbite**, chughli-khānā, chughal-khori-k ghibat-k, ghammāzi k, chawā,o-k, nindiya-k, gila-k piṭh-lagana.

**Backbiter**, chughal-khor, chawā,i, ghammāz, piṭh-lagā,u, ghibati, ghibat-go lutra.

**Back-bone**, riṛh.

**Back-door**, chor-khirki, kolki chor-darwaza.

**Backgammon** takhta-nard, narḍ.

**Backside**, chutar, nitambh, surin, kūn.

**To Backslide**, digna, bargashta hona.

**Backstairs**, chor-siṛhi.

**Back-sword**, talwar, shamsher, khāndā.

**Backward**, (adj. *unwilling*) ru-gardan, kashīda, nā-razi, sust, pichh-mana, paspā, pichhāta; —— (*and forwards to go*) tāna bāna-k, —— (*to shoot an arrow, &c. backwards when retreating*) bāz-gashta tir- &c. -chalānā.

**To be Backward**, ruknā, ji-chorānā, muṅh-chhipana, khinch-r, hatakna, haṭna, baz-rahnā, ḍhil-k, pichhe-rahna, darguzar-k, kusur-k.

**Backwardly**, susti- &c. -se.

**Backwardness**, deri, susti, dirangī, istādagī, ḍhil, bilamb, rukāwat, taghaful, daregh, ḳusur, kotāhi.

**Backwards**, (*from the wrong end, &c.*) ulṭā, ḳalb.

**Bacon**, su,ar kā khārā gosht; —— (*to save one's*) apnī pagri thāmbna, apni ṭopi langoti bachānā.

**Bad**, bad, burā, manda, nā-kara, zabūn, kharāb, bigrā, nasht, nikhid, bhonda, be-daul, be-ḍhab, asubh, nā-sawāb, bargashta, ——(in comp ) kū *or* ku, *or* bad, as ku-karm, *a wicked deed*; —— (*wicked*, q v.) mufsid, bad-baṭin, khonta, sharir, asharr; ——(*unfortunate*) manḥūs, naḥs, ku-sā'at; —— (*hurtful*) muẓirr, fāsid; —— (*sick* q.v.) bimār.

**Badge**, nishān, 'alāmat, chinh, pahchān, chaprās, chhāpā, nishānī, sanad; —— (*of Brahmans, &c.*) jane,ū, zunnar; ——(*of slavery*) ḥalḳa; ——(*bridal*) kangnā, sihra.

**Badly**, *be-ṭaraḥ, be-ḍaul, bad-ḍaul, bigāṛ-kar.*

**Badness**, *badi, burā,ī, kharābi, bad-ẕātī, khotā,ī, ḳubḥ, bigāṛ, nikhidtā, bhonḍa,ī.*

**To Baffle**, barbād-k, rā,egāṅ-k, ẓāya'-k, vyarth-k, akirath-k, 'ajiz-k, mār-denā, ghabrānā, maḥrūm-k, haṭkanā, ḥairān-k, fareb-d.

**Baffled**, la-'ilāj, ḥairān-pareshān, vyarthī.

**Baffler**, barbādī, sāntī.

**Bag**, thailī, kīsa, khīsa, himiyānī, kharīṭa, ganjiyā; —— (*of money*) toṛa, badra, dhokṛa, khuthī, parchhi; —— (*a bag of musk*) nāfa, mirg-nābh; —— (*a clothes bag*) jāmdanī; —— (*a waterman's bag*) mashk, pakhāl; —— (*bullock bags*) khurjin, khurzi —— (*a bag or case*) ghilāf, gharārā.

**To Bag**, jhol- *or* kunjlak-paṛna.

**Baggage**, chiz-bast, asbāb, saranjām, safar kā sāmān, asāsa, kalkanta, deri dandā, sāz-bāz, urdu; —— (*sent on before*) pesh khāna; —— (*of an army*) bungāh, bahir, laṭbahar; —— (*slut*, q.v ) 'allāma, ḳuṭṭāma; —— (*bag and baggage*) 'amala-fi'la, gharbār, tamān o kamāl, salog.

**Bagnio**, ḥammam, saḳāyā, ghusl-khāna.

**Bagpipe**, shah-nā,ī (*resembles it in sound*, but not *in appearance*).

**Bail**, zamini, ẕimma, kafālat, takaffāl; —— (*the person*) zāmin, kafil, mutakaffil; ——(*pecuniary surety*) mal ẓāmin; —— (*security for a person's appearance*) hazir-zāmin; —— (*for the conduct of any one*) fi'l-zamin.

**To give or stand Bail**, manautī-k, ẓāminī- &c. -k, ẓāmin- &c. h; —— (*to admit to bail*) ẓāmini- &c. -mānnā -ḳabūl-k.

**Bailable**, ẓāmini-pazir.

**Bailiff**, sazāwal, dhauns, chaprāsī, muḥassil, dastakī, shahna mir-daha, dandiyā.

**Bait**, chara, dāna, ṭu'ma (vulg. tāmbi), ahār; —— (*snare*) jāl, shast.

**To Bait**, chara-laganā, dāna- *or* chāra-dalnā; —— (*a horse*) kiḍlāna, dana-pani-d, ghās-dāna-d; —— (*beasts*) torwāna, katwanā, laranā, halkarnā; —— (*to rest*) istirāḥat bisram-k, sastana.

**Baize**, (*cloth so called*) pattu.

**To Bake**, pakāna, poṇā, pera-bananā.

**Baked**, tandūri, pakayā hu,ā.

**Baker**, nān-bā,ī, nan paz, roti-wala, tabbakh.

**Bakehouse**, tandur-khāna.

**Baking**, nān-pazi, tabbakhi.

**Balance**, mizan, tarazu, tulā, bidh; —— (*receivable*) bākī; —— (*payable*) fazil, —— (*equipoise*) 'adl; fāzil baki is probably *a balance sheet*; —— (*owing a balance*) baki-dar; —— (*outstanding balance*) pā,e-bāḳi, zer-bāki, wilāyat-baki; —— (*small*) narzā, kānta; —— (*the tongue of a balance*) jibhi; —— (*the scale*) palla, palrā; —— (*the beam*) ḍanḍi; ——(*overplus*) baṛhā, fāzil, ziyādati; —— (*of an account*) bāḳi, baḳaya, tatimma.

**To Balance**, (*real* or *figurative*) tolnā, wazn-k, andāza-k; —— (*scales*) pāsang-k, barābar-k, pūrā-k; —— (*an account*) wasil-bāḳi-k, sāf-k, bidh-milānā, dyoṛhā-k, 'adl-sambhālnā, ham-wazn-k, dharā-b, sidhā-k.

**Balancing** (*books, &c.*) bidhmilī, dyoṛhā.

**Balcony**, shah-nashīn, nikāstā, pesh-dālān, (v. *gallery*) baramada (corruptedly barāndā, whence, perhaps, the common word verandah), bālā-khāna, from which balcony is probably derived.

**Bald**, ganjā, chandil, chandlā *or* chandrā, kal, khalwāṭi, ruṭhā; —— (*insipid, &c.*) be-namak, nā-zebā.

**Balderash**, pūch-pādar, hawa o hawas.

**Baldness**, ganj, chandlā,i, khalwāṭ, būrkā, luch.

**Bale**, gaṭhar, gaṭhrī, gānṭh, moṭ, takhta; —— (*of cotton*) guṭh.

To Bale, (*to lave*, q.v.) ulichnā.

Baleful, bad, burā, mufsid, muẓirr, augun.

Balk, banderī, yās, nā-ummedī.

To Balk, maḥrūm-k, māyus-k, nā-ummed-k, nirās-k.

Ball, golā, goli, gol, kura phend, pindā, gorhā, ghu-lela, girda; —— (*for play*) goṭī, gendā, golā-bhelā, mengnī, gūṭhlī; —— (*cocoon*) koā; —— (*dance*) gat, bairāg, nāch, raks, jhūrmat, jhumar, rās; —— (*of thread*, &c.) baṭṭā; —— (*of a tu ban*) purā; —— (*hand ball*) gend, a flower used to play with.

Ballad, gīt, rāg.

Ballast, nīlām, nīlam, līlam, man, jang.

To Ballast, nīlām-d.

Ballister, Ballustrade, pakhrī, katahra, kangūra.

Ballot, ḳur'a; —— (*to ballot*) ḳur'a-d.

Balloon, kalsā, ānār, fānūs. [rān, bādranjboya.

Balm, (*the balsam*) balsān; —— (*the plant*) būmāda-

Balmy, mīthā, shīrīn, sukh. [gul-mahndī

Balsam, balsān, raughan i balsān, tilā; —— (*double*)

Bamboo, bāns, —— (*work*) thada; —— (*splitter*) bāns-phor; —— (*sugar*, *manna*, or *camphor of*) bāns-lochan; —— (*case*) chongā; —— (*clump of*) bāns-bārī; —— (*single clump*) bāns kī koṭhī.

To Bamboozle, mughālaṭa-d, bhulāwā-d.

Bamboozler, mughālaṭa-baz.

To Ban, kosnā, shrāp denā.

Banana, kelā, of which there are several kinds, as the champā-kelā, martabān-kelā, chini-kela, &c.

Band, (*troop*) garoh, jathā, ghol, zumra; —— (*of music*) ṭaifa chaukī, raushan-bājā, pachbajnā, nau-bat, dhaunsā, bājā; —— (*crew*, q.v.) gathrī.

Bandage, paṭṭī, band, bandhan, pan-kaprā; —— (*a head band*) kasāba.

Banditti, luṭere, kazzāk, pindāre (this last is parti-cularly applicable to those who attend the Marhaṭa armies.

Bandoleers, toshdān. [bhadal-k.

To Bandy, idhar udhar phenknā, daṅw āndol k, radd-

Bandy-legged, bāngūr, phiddā, kaj pā.

Bane, zahr, bis, bikh, māhur, samm, kharāba.

Baneful, zahr-dār, sammī, zabūn, halāhal, muẓirr.

Bang, mār (the herb so called is properly bhang).

To Bang, kuṭnā, piṭnā, marnā, ṭambīh-k, mar-k, kuṭ-k

To Banish, shahr-badar-k, jalā-waṭan-k, des-tyag k, banwās-d, be-waṭan-k, tyāgnā, handārā.

Banished, khārij, mardūd. [rāj, banwās.

Banishment, jalā-waṭan, des-nikālā, awaragī, isukā-

Bank, (*of a river*, &c.) kinārā, pār, tīr, taraf; —— (*a high bank*) kararā, arārā: —— (*dike*) pushta, bandh, —— (*of earth*) ṭoda, tīla, ṭekra, dhiha, dhussa, pāl; —— (*loose*) kachhār, char, gathāna, —— (*bank for money*) sarrāf-khāna, khazāna, koṭhī.

To Bank, bāndhnā, pushta-bandī-k.

Bank-bill, ṭīp, hundī, bank-loṭ.

Banker, sarrāf, mahājan, seth, sahū-kār, sāh, koṭhī-or hundī-wāl, foṭa-dār (whence pau-dār, poṭ-dār, &c.)

Banking, mahājan-ṭolī, sarrafa, mahājanī, sahū-kārī, &c.

Bankrupt, shikasta, nā-dār, dewāliyā; —— (*to be*) ṭāṭ-ulaṭnā, ṭāṭ-pet-ulaṭnā.

Bankruptcy, dewāla, iflās, nā-dārī.

Banner, Bannerol, 'alam, nishān, jhandā, bā,otā.

Bannian, this word is not used by the natives; their under garments, like it, are called angā, pairāhan, &c. Baniyā is the name of a tribe who are all mer-chants and traders of one kind or another; whence such an one's bannian or broker

Bannock, pāstī, chapātī, gadrī, girda, phulkā.

Banquet, majlis, bazm, anjuman, jashn, ẓiyāfat da'wat, mihmānī, utsau, nyotā, jewanhar.

Banqueting-house, 'aish-maḥal, 'ishrat-khāna, mai khāna, utsau-bhawan

To Banter, maskhara-banānā, banānā, taiyār-k, thaṭhā-k, mazakh-k, tasakhkhur-k, ẓarāfat-k, rīsh-khandī-k, hansī-k, cherna.

Banterer, thaṭhe-bāz, thaṭhol, ẓarīf, khush-ṭaba'.

Bantling, ghenṭa, bachcha

To Baptize, nām-r, nām-karan-k.

Bar, shah-tīr, lakkar, laṭha, arbangā, dandā, bārā, mend, dand, sikh, sikh-cha, darband, kand, bandhej, pushtī-bān, bāṭā, zāmin —— (*of a court*, &c.) kaṭhgharā, chabutrā: —— (*of a harbour*) char; —— (*obstacle*, q.v.) ār, rok, sadd i rah: —— (*of gold*, &c.) salākh, int, pattar, chakkī, kāmī.

To Bar, belnā-lagānā; —— (*to hinder*, q.v.) sadd-k, barajnā, ta'arruẓ-k, nikālnā.

Barb, ānkrī, khār, kānṭā, pākhar, tāzī, dānt.

Barbarian, gaṅwār, dihkānī, ban-mānus, dabang, bhīl, mūrakh, ḥaiwān, ẓālim, mlandesar, jaṭhar, arbarangī.

Barbarism, Barbarousness, jihālat, jihl, nā-tarāshī-dagī, murakh-panā, 'ujma.

Barbarity, arbarangī, jahlī, waḥshīyat.

Barbarous, jāhil, nā-tarāshida, dabang, kund, gaṅ-wārū, waḥshī, beraḥm, augarh, bandla, anchhlā, karakht.

Barbarously, nā-tarāshīdagī-se, be-raḥmī-se, be-dareghī-&c.-se.

Barbed, ankrī-dār, khār-dār, jaushan-dār.

Barber, ḥajjām (properly *a cupper* or *scarifier*), nāī, ustā (from ūstād), nawwa, nāpit; —— (*for horses*, &c.) baitar; —— (*barber's manual*) kisbat-nāma.

Barberries, zirishk; —— (*the tree*) yarishk kā darakht.

Barbican, barbat. [dūnī, kab, kabi, *or* kavi.

Bard, bhāṭ, maddāḥ, karkait, mirasī, bardait, mai-

Bare, (*naked*, q.v.) nangā, —— (*plain*, q.v.) sāda, —— (*mere*, q.v.) khālī, —— (*as ground*) paṭpar, kaff i dast, mundla, be barg o bar, be bal o par, —— (*not so*[illegible]) chārjama.

To Bare, kholnā, nangā-k, ughārnā.

Barefaced, be-ḥayā, udajjā, be-imtiyaz.

Barefacedly, (*impudently*) be-sharmī-se, be-ghairati-se; —— (*openly*) dikhā-dikhā.

Barefacedness, be-sharmī, be-imtiyazī, gustākhī.

Barefooted, nange-pairon *or* nange-pānw, barah-na-pā.

Bareheaded, nange-sir, sir-khule, mund-phikāre.

Barely, sirf, faqaṭ, kebal.

Bareness, barahnagī, 'uryānī.

Bargain, sharṭ, kharīd-farokht, ḳaul, ḳaul-iḳrār *or* ḳaul-ḳarār, iḳrār, 'ahd o paimān; —— (*the thing bought*) saudā; —— (*to make the best of a bad bar-gain*) gale pare ka nibāhnā.

To Bargain, sharṭ-&c.-b or -badnā, kharīd-farokht-k, bechā-bechī-k, khonchī-k.

Barge, bajrā, lachkā, mor-pankhī, ghur-daur.

Bark, (*of a tree*) post, chhāl, bakla, chhilkā, bhojpat-tar (much used for ḥuḳḳa snakes); —— (*ship*) jahāz, safīna.

To Bark, bhaunknā, bhūnsnā-k, haun-haun-k, jhaun-jhaun-k, 'au-'au-k; —— (*trees*) chhilna.

Barker, bhonkāhā, ghangha karne-wāla.

Barley, jau, jawā; —— (*water*) āsh jau; —— (*land*) jau-nār; —— (*sugar*) fāniz, pāniz; —— (*corn the size of*) jau-bhar; —— (*green barley*) khūd.

Barm, khamīr, tāṛī.

**Barn**, khirman, ambār, khalihān, bhandār, khamār, khara,ī, bhusailā *or* bhusera, kothā.

**Barnacle**, pokā, syālā poka, kira, lonā ; —— (*for a horse*) pūzī.

**Barrack**, alang, chhaunī. sipāhī-khāna.

**Barrel**, pīpā. tung : — (*of a gun*) nāl, nalī ; —— (*of a drum*) khol. khokhra.

**Barrel-bellied**, tondala, petāhal.

**Barren**, (*ground*) usar, shor. bhūr (i.e. *sandy*). rehar, lonā ; —— (*plain*) shora-zār ; —— (*as a cow*, &c.) sandhar : —— (*as a woman, tree*, &c.) bānjh, banjhotī, bahel, 'akīma. bandhayā, nishphala ; —— (*scanty*) tang.

**Barrenness**. bānjh panā, tangī, nishphalatā.

**Barricade**, sadd. aj, kucha-bandī, nāka-bandī. garh-bandī.

**To Barricade**. kucha-bandi- &c -k. ārna, bhernā.

**Barrier**, (v *bar*) sar-hadd, siwanā, dardā, mend. sima.

**Barrow**. (*hand barrow*), hoth-jholā ; —— (*wheel*) hath-garī

**Barter**, baipar, tijarat, adla-badla, badlā,ī, 'iwaz-mu'awaza. mubadala, hera-pherī, erā-pherī, er-pher, len-den.

**To Barter**. adla-badla- &c. -k.

**Base** (adj ) pājī, rizāla, pilid bhrasht, nīch, mubtazal, dūn, be-ghairat, be-haiyā, bad nasl. ghat. manda. adham. arzal apaj. harām, antej asfal. kam asl, kam zāt, bad-zat bad-asl ,— —(*as coin*) na-sira, neklī, rakebi.

**Base**, **Basis** nīv, nev, *or* nīv. bina. asās, bekh bun bunyad. mul, jar ; —— (*pedestal*) kursī , — — (*of a triangle*) watar . —— (*post*) paimā ; —— (*the game*) kundal-shikar bagh-bakrī.

**Base-born**. harām zada. baran-sankar.

**Basely**, nāmardī-se, be-ghairatī- &c -se.

**Baseness**, kamīn-pan. rizal-pan, pāp-panā. danā,at, be-ghairatī, be-haya,ī, bad-zatī. shakawat adhama tā, nīch-pan.

**Bashaw**, basha ( also pāsha).

**Bashful**, sharmila, sharm-nāk, mahjūb, sahib-hayā. lajīlā, sharm gin, laj-want laja-shil. sankochi nazar-chor, muuh-chhuppā, majlis-chora, wah hi-mizaj

**Bashfulness**. sharm. sharm-gin. sankoch

**Basil** (*a plant*) naz-bo. kalī tulsī, raihan. babaī, balangū.

**Basilic**, (*the artery so called*) bāsalīk.

**Basilisk** afa'ī, bahishtiya. ajgar.

**Basis**. (v *base*) binā mul, jar, &c.

**To Bask**, ghamana. tapna dhup khana

**Basket**, tokra, tokrī, daliya, pitara, pitārī. khānchā, jhauwa, dala. daura. mauna. dhama, jhapā. chhita, charang, karka — (*sling*) chhika. sikhar bahangī (vulg. bangī) is properly the slings and furniture only without the baskets : —— (*for bread*, &c.) changer

**Bason**, basan, bartan, zarf, piyāla. lagan, tās, tasht ; —— (*a wash-hand bason*) chilamchī ; —— (*a bason, pond*, q v ) hauz, talab, al-shay.

**Bas-relief**, ūbhra, baramada.

**Bass**, (*in music*) khad. kharj. bam.

**Bastard**, harām-zada. harāmī, waladu-z-zinā, mādar-ba-khata. baran-sankar. harāmī-pilla ; —— (*bent*, q.v.) dhendha.

**Bastard-saffron**, kusum. ma'as'ar.

**To Baste**, (*to drub*) pitna. lat-mardan-k ; —— (*meat*, &c ) chuparnā, puchara-d ; —— (*to stitch*) dhagā d, bhonkiyānā.

**Bastinade**, mār-kūt, kūt pit, zarb-shallāk.

**To Bastinade**, lakriyāṅ- *or* bāṅs-mārnā, kafpā,ī-mārnā.

**Bastinado**, kūtak- *or* lāthī-bāzī.

**Bastion**, burj, garh, gummat *or* gumtī.

**Bat**, chamgidar, shab-par. shab-parak, bādur, dandā.

**Batch**, ghān ; —— (*this bread is all of the same batch*) yih roṭī sab ekhī ghan kī hai

**To Bate**, ghatanā. kam-k, alp-karnā. chhornā.

**Bat-fowling**, lūk arī-shikār ; applicable to *fishing* also

**Bath**, (*hot*) hammam, garm- aba , —— (*cold*) ghusl-khana, sard-āba. sakawā, shīt-ashnan ;—— (*keeper*) hammamī

**To Bathe**. hammām-k, ghusl-k. nahānā *or* anhāna ashnan-k, nahlānā. dhona, angohal-k.

**Bating**. chhor, siwā,e.

**Baton** 'asā, chob (whence chob-dār), lītlu, belcha, mutahrā. bhang-ghotnā. danda.

**Battalia**, saf-ara,ī, saf-ba-saf *or* saf-zada.

**Battalion**. paltan, pet dam, a corruption of the English word, the natives having no other to express it by. unless ulush may be translated as such.

**To Batten**. farbih-k, farbih-h, motā taza-h.

**To Batter**. dhīma. girānā, barthalna, tor-denā. chhalni-k. jhanjhrī-k.

**Battered**. (*worn out*) halwā ; —— (*as a soldier*) chhalnī. khidmat-rasida.

**Battery**. morcha, damdama mārpīt danga ; —— (*in law*) dast-darazī ; —— (*to raise a battery*) morcha-b *or* -lagana

**Battle**, lara,ī. judh. ran, ghamsān, jang, sangrām, jang o jadal, parkhash. kārzar, paikār, 'arbada muhāraba, mubāriza. razm. niza'. mar, bhārat ; —— (*the field of battle*) khet. maidan , —— (*a pitched battle*) saf i jang.

**To Battle**, larna ; —— (*to give battle*) mukabala-k, lara,ī-k ; —— (*to join in battle*) bhirnā

**Battle-array**, saf-ara,ī saf ba saf. parā basta ;—— (*to form in battle-array*) para-bandhna, saf zada-b

**Battle-axe**, tabar. pharsa. tabarzin gandasa

**Battlement**. fasil (vulg satil), tirbandī, munder shahr-panah. kangura. sari diwār. sina-panah

**Bauble**. nā-chiz hech. khilaunā

**Bawd**, (*pimp*) bharwa. kutna *or* kuttan, kurumsāk, mahal-dar, nā,ek , —— (*procuress*) kutnī, dallala, mahal-darni (vulg mahaldānī), na,ika

**Bawdy**, **Bawdry**, pich. phakkar, mughālaza, fuhsh, be-sharmī, nilajjā. lā-zabān, bad-sukhan, ku-bachan; —— (adj ) be-sharm, fahish *or* fahisha.

**Bawdy-house**, kasbi ka-ghar. kharabat-khāna, baitu-l-lataf, chakla, lolī *or* tawa,if-khāna, chānmal-khana; kasbi-purā, means the quarter or street allowed to prostitutes.

**To Bawl**, hānk-mārnā, pukārnā. chillānā, gūnjnā, bol-uthnā, bāng-d, fariyad-k, algharas-k, ṭernā, gohernā, pukārna

**Bay**. (*colour*) kumait ; —— (*chestnut bay*) lakhi ; —— (*light bay*) surang ; —— (*dark bay*) telyā ; —— (*bay of the sea*) kol (v. *creek*) ; —— (*bay salt*) pānga lon, kachchā namak ; —— (*tree*) taj *or* twach.

**To Bay**, (*to bark*, q v.) bhaunknā. &c.

**To be at Bay**, bipharnā, rupnā, ruknā, datnā ; —— (*to keep at bay*) baz-rakhnā.

**Bayonet**, sangīn, sanīn.

**Bdellium**. gugal, mukl.

**To Be**, honā, jānā (the latter is the auxiliary of the passive voice), banna, chalnā ; —— (*in comp* ) ā, ho, mārnā, whence *to be-fal*, ā-parnā a-jāna, ho-guzarnā ; —— (*so be it*) so,ī ho ; —— (*let be*) jāne-de

**Beach**. kinārā. pār, lab i dariyā, tīr

**Beacon**, nishān, 'alāma, patā, akās-diyā. mahtāba, nasab, chinh-sthan,

To **Bedew**, bhigonā namtar-k, bhar-lānā, tar-batar-k, namnāk-k, serāb-k; (*bedewed with tears*) chashm-tar, āb-dīda.

**Bed-fellow**, ham-bistar, ham-khwāba, ham-palang.

**Bed-maker** farrāsh sej-kārī.

**Bed-post**, chhapar-khaṭ kā ḍanḍā

**Bed-presser**, māche-tor, khaṭhaunghī.

To **Bedrench**, bhigo-mārnā. [laggū

**Bedrid**, rāhib-bistar *or* -farāsh, khaṭ-dhaswā, khaṭ-

To **Bedrop**, chhunṭā-mārnā.

**Bedstead**, palang, chārpā,ī, khāṭ; —— (*a camp-bed*) chhapar-khaṭ; —— (*small*) khaṭolā, khaṭiyā, palangṛī; —— (*the timbers of a bed*) bāzī, pāṭī, serwā; —— (*the foot stones*) panpāyā, parpāya.

**Bed-time**, ārām ke wakt, sone ke wakt.

To **Bedust**, dhuliyā-mārnā.

**Bee**, muamākhī, shahd kī makhī, bhaunrā, bhanwar, madhukar, madhmāchhī, ali, lutti, zambur, nahl, bhring, khaṭ-pad.

**Beef**, gā,o-gosht, gā,e kā gosht, gau-māns.

**Beef-tea**, mā,u-l-lahm.

**Bee-hive**, chhātā, ghariyā, chhattā.

**Been**, hū,ā, gayā (v Grammar) [boza-farosh.

**Beer**, boza; —— (*house*) boze-khāna; —— (*seller*)

**Beet**, chukandar, sullak, kumri.

**Beetle**, gubraundā, gubrila, bhūnḍ; —— (*-browed*) bhundu-mūnhā, aundhi-peshānī.

**Beetle**, **Betel**, *or* **Betel-nut**, kasailī, gū,ā, pūngī phal, fufal, chikni, desī, jahāzī, &c.; —— (*plant*) nāgbel; —— (*leaf*) barg i tambol, —— (*roots*) kūlinjan; (*bit of*) phal; —— (*prepared*) birā, khilī, gilaurī, pān, daunā; —— (*leaves, bunch of*) dholī; —— (*seller of*) tamboli, bara,ī, paiṭā; —— (*cracker*) sarotā, —— (*box*) pān-dān, pān-baṭṭā, bilihra; —— (*for the lime*) chune-dānī, chunauṭī; the varieties of beetle-leaf are sānchī, bangalā, biṭihri.

**Beeves**, goru, mawāshī, gā,o-bhainseṅ.

To **Befal**, paṛnā, biṭnā, ānā, pahunchnā, nāzil-h, 'ariz-h, wāki'-h, ā-jānā.

To **Befit**, phabnā, chhajnā, munāsib-h..

To **Befool**, khabṭī- &c. -banānā, bahkānā.

**Before**, age, sāmne, peshtar, peshpesh, par, kabl pesh, ma-kabl, awwal, tak, ke, jo, darpesh, men; —— (*rather*) pahle, —— (*hand*) pahle-se, —— (*in presence of*) rū-ba-rū, bil-mushāfaha, bil-muwājaha, huzur, —— (*before him*) us ke huzur; —— (*how many days had elapsed from that date before he returned the horse to you?*) kete roz guzre the us tarikh se ki usne yih ghorā tumhāre yahān pherwa diyā?

**Before-hand**, awwalan, pahle pahlār, age-se, peshdast, peshtar; —— (*to be*) āga-h

To **Befriend**, dast-gīrī-k, murabbī-garī-k, mihrbānī-k, dost-dārī-k, dostī-k, pushtī-k, kirpa-k, ghaur-pardākht-k, sulūk-k.

To **Beg**, bhīkh-k, bhichhā-māngna, sawāl-k, gadā,ī-*or* benawā,ī- &c. -k; —— (*humbly*) niyāz-k; —— (*to ask*, q.v.) ṭalab-k, māngnā, ārzū-k, zabān-d, āwāz-d,chālnā.

To **Beget**, paidā-k, janānā, nikālnā, utpat-k, upjānā, janmānā, tawallud-k, muwallad-k.

**Begetter**, janmā,ū, janak.

**Beggar**, fakīr, bhikhārī, bhīkh-mangā, bhichhuk, mangtā, sā,il, kalandar, gadā, darweza-gar, be-nawā, jholī-wālā, malang, khairātī *or* khairāt-khor.

To **Beggar**, fakīr-k, iflās men girānā. [kangāl.

**Beggarly**, muflis, kallāsh, maflūk, khwār, dalidrī,

**Beggary**, iflās, muflisī, fakīrī, gadā-garī, be-nawā,ī, zuliat, khwārī, biptā, kangāl-panā.

To **Begin**, (a.) shurū'- &c. -k, nāndhnā, sarwā-k, nikālna, ījād-k, lagānā, chhernā, machānā, kadam-mārnā; (n.) machnā, charhnā, shurū'-h, sarzad-h, nandhnā, uṭhnā, nikalnā, lagnā; respecting this last, v. Grammar p. 131, c; —— (*alas! this blossom while blooming began to decay*) āh! yih ghuncha to kuchh khilte-hī kumhlāne lagā.

**Beginner**, bānī, mujid; —— (*a tyro*) nau-āmoz, nau-sikh, mubtadī.

**Beginning**, shurū', ibtidā āghāz, charhā o, sar, munh, pahal, utpat, lagna,ī, bidāyat, —— (*of a poem*) matla', mukhband; —— (*of a book*) fātiha; —— (*of a month*) ghurra, parbā; —— (*of a web, &c.*) upar-kā sirā, mukh-pāt; —— (*from beginning to end*, sar ā sar, sar ā pā, sir se pānw-lag *or* -tak.

To **Begird**, kamar-bāndhnā. [chale jā,o.

**Begone**, dūr-ho, gum-ho, jātā-rah, nikal-jā, sidhāro,

**Begotten**, (in comp.) zāda, janā, jātak.

To **Beguile**, bahkāna, ghumānā, thagnā, thagā,ī-k, fareb-d, daghā-d, buttā-d, jul-d, chhal-d, dam-d wargh alānā ankhon men khāk ḍālnā; —— (*time, pain, &c.*) bahlānā, bhulānā.

**Beguiler**, bahkā,ū, farebī.

**Behalf**, wāsta,khāṭir, liye, kāran, hakk men, jānib, taraf; —— (*I will speak in his behalf to Mr such a one*) uske hakk men ham falāne sahib se kahenge.

To **Behave**, nibāhna, nibernā, hakk adā-k, chalnā, sulūk-k; —— (*he behaves himself very well*) wuh apni khub nibāhtā hai; —— (*to behave well, as soldiers, &c.*) taraddud-k.

**Behaviour**, waz', taur, raviya, chāl-ḍhāl, chalan, lachhan, rāh-rawish, tarīk, ā,in, sulūk, bolchāl, nishast-barkhāst.

To **Behead**, sir-katnā, mūnḍ-kātnā, gardan-mārnā.

**Behind**, pichhe, ba'd, 'akab men, muta,akhir, pas, pichhwāre, mā-ba'd, pas-ghaibat, ghā,ibana; —— (*inferior*) kamtar, ghāṭ; (*remaining*) rahā, pas-mānda.

**Behindhand**, pichhānt, pichh-manā, pichhā, paspā, der se, bakaya se. [ari.

**Behold**, yih-dekh, dekho, aiwāh, hjiye, wāh, lo, are,

To **Behold**, dekhnā, bilokna, takna, tākna, niharnā, ānkh bhar-dekhnā, nigāh-k, nazar-k, lihāz-k, mushahada-k.

**Beholden**, mamnūn, ihsān-mand, kanaunḍā.

**Beholder**, dekhne-wālā, dekhwaiya.

**Behoof**, fa,ida, naf', hāsil, lahā.

To **Behove**, zarur-h, farz-h, lā,ik-h, munāsib-h, wājib-h, lāzim-h, lā-budd-h, darkār-h, jog-h, chāhitā-h, chahnā, lahnā; —— (*it behoveth you yourself to go*, tum hi ko janā chāhita hai *or* jāyā-chāhiye.

**Being**, (particip.) hotā, jātā, hokar; —— (*person*) jan, janā.

**Being**, hastī, wajūd, astī, asthit; —— (*state*) ahwāl, awasthā; —— (*creature*, q v.) mutanaffis, jān-dār.

**Be it** so, wuhi sahih, wuhī ho, aisā hī ho.

To **Belabour**, piṭnā, kuṭnā, thonknā, ghūnsā-mārnā.

To **Belay**, bāndh-d, mārnā, rāh roknā.

**Belch**, dakar, arogh.

To **Belch**, ḍakārnā, dhakārnā, ḍhakār-lenā.

**Beldam**, ḍāyan, rāchhasī, ḍākinī, ḍāg, rojhin.

**Belfry**, jaras-khāna, ghantā-ghar.

To **Belie**, jhuthānā, jhuṭhālnā, jūṭhlānā, jhūthā-k; —— (*to calumniate*) tuhmat-bāndhnā, ittihām-k, iftirā-k, buhtān-lānā *or* -lagānā, lun-lagānā *or* -k; —— (*his face belies his heart*) wuh indrāyan kā phal hai; —— (*his deeds belie his words*) uske kahne aur karne men barī tafāwat hai.

**Belief**, bāwar, i'tibār, parmān, tahkīk; —— (*religion*, q v.) tarīk, mat, panth, iman, akida; —— (*estimation*, q.v.) atkal.

To **Believe**, mānnā, bāwar- &c. -k *or* r, īmān-lānā; —— (*to suppose*) jānnā, patiyāna, sach-kar-jānnā, i'tikād- &c. -lānā.

**Believer**, mu'takid, mānne-wālā, matī, ahli kitāb; —— (*in religion*) īmān-dār, rīsikh, mumin (which

the Shīas claim to themselves; in some provinces it is applied to weavers) · —— (*a believer in* Muḥammad) musalmān, ahli islām.

**Bell**, ghanṭā, ghanṭ, gharī, jaras, zang, ṭālī, ghanṭī; —— (*small*) zangula, ghunghrū, chaurāsī; —— (*of a flower*) piyāla, kaṭorī; —— (*for the feet*) pāṅjanī; —— (*to bear the bell*) go,ī- *or* bāzī-lejānā, sir sihrā-h.

**Belle**, bānkī, albelī, nāznīn, chhailī, rangīlī.

**Belles-lettres**, 'ilm-o-hunar, 'ilm-o-fazl, fazl-o-balāghat.

**Bell-founder**, jaras-sāz.

**Belligerent**, jang-āwar, jangī, larānkā.

**Bellman**, ghaṛiyālī; ghanṭā-pāṇḍe, sā'at-nawāz.

**Bell-metal**, kāṅsā, bhart, azhdhāt, ro,īṅ, phul.

To **Bellow**, ḍabaknā, bambānā, bheṅbhiyānā, ḍakārnā, ghargharānā, sunānā, garajnā, bhukarnā, jhankārnā.

**Bellows**, dhaunknī, khal, dama, bhāṭī, minfakh.

**Bellwether**, bāgo, āgwā.

**Belly**, peṭ, shikam, dozakh, (prop. *hell*, but is often used by the vulgar for the *belly*) peṭ-bharnā (lit. *to fill the belly*, signifies to satisfy the demands of a servant, &c.), ḍhuḍh, baṭu, jhojh, tond; —— (*swell*) ubhār.

To **Belly**, jhol-paṛnā, nikal-ānā, phūl-ānā, ubhaṛ-ānā.

**Bellyache**, maroṛā, pechish, dard i shikam.

**Bellyful**, peṭ-bhar, bharpeṭ, jī-bhar, shikam-ser.

**Bellygod**, shikam-banda, shikam-parast.

To **Belong**, lagnā, 'alāḳa-dār-h, pahuṅchnā, honā (with the possessives merā, *my*, &c.) muta'allik-h, milk-h, shāmil-h, dākhil-h, 'alāḳa-r, ta'alluk-r, laga,o-r; —— (*this business belongs to me*) yih kām mujh se muta'alliḳ hai; —— (*does that ground belong to you?*) wuh zamīn tum se ta'alluḳ rakhtī hai? —— (*yes, it belongs to me; is mine*) hān merī hai; —— (*it does not belong to you to treat with him*) us se jawāb-sawal karna tum ko nahīn pahuṅchtā; —— (*the father's property, in the eye of the law, belongs to the son*) bāp kī milkiyat sharī'at ke rū se beṭe ko pahuṅchtī hai.

**Beloved**, piyārā (fem. piyārī), maḥbūb (fem maḥbūba), ma'shuḳ (fem. ma'shūka), chahītā (fem chahītī), 'azīz, dil-dār *or* -ārām *or* khwāh; —— (*O my beloved!*) ai merī jānī.

**Below**, nīche, tale, zer, kamtar, adhastha.

**Belswagger**, sānḍ, bok, kanhayā.

**Belt**, band; —— (*of a sword*) partalā, dab; —— (*of leather*) badhī, tasma, dawāl, dawāli; —— (*of a saddle*) tang farākhī; —— (*of a shield*) 'alī-band, pāṭī, hamā,il, langar, kamar-dawāl, peṭī, paṭka.

To **Bemire**, **Bedraggle**, **Bedabble**, **Bedaub**, **Belash**, **Befoul**, bhar-mārnā *or* ḍālnā, for which, and all such words, see their primitives.

To **Bemoan**, afsos-k, ta'assuf-k, gham-k, āh-mārnā, wā-waila-k, sāṅs-bharnā, nala-k.

**Bench**, chaukī, kursī, sandalī, nisheman, paṭṭā, takhta suffa; —— (*of justice*) maḥkama, 'adālat, kachahrī.

To **Bench**, takhta-bandī-k.

**Bend**, **Bending**, kham, ṭerhā,ī, pech, bal.

To **Bend**, (a.) ṭerha-k, kham-k, kaj-k, lachlachānā, nihuṛānā, damānā, morna, bhau,ānā, phirānā, bal-khilānā; —— (*a bow*) charhānā; —— (*a net*) siyārnā; —— (*one's way*, &c.) rāh-lenā, mutawajjih-h, ḳasd-k; —— (*to apply*) lagānā; (n.) nihuṛnā, lachnā, damnā ṭerhā- &c. -h, muṛnā, khamnā, bhaunā phirnā, bal-khānā, lagnā, jānā; —— (*to bend the knee*) zānū-marnā.

**Beneath**, nīch; —— (*unbecoming*, &c.) nīche, kam, ghāṭ, bad-zeb, nā-munāsib, nā-lā,iḳ, kamtar; —— (*to be beneath in station, value, &c., or the dignity of a person*) utartā-h.

**Benediction**, du'ā asīs *or* āsīs, āshīrbād.

**Benefaction**, ni'mat, in'ām, bakhshish khairāt, iḥsān; —— (*public*) niyāz, wakf, sankalp.

**Benefactor**, karīm, mukhaiyar, dātā, dayāwant, upkārī, muḥsin, mun'im wali-ni'mat, sankalpī.

**Benefice**, krishnā,ī-pan, bishnā,ī-pan, tahtī-masjid, sahnak, nazar-imām.

**Beneficence**, khūbī, khair, dād-dihish, bakhshish, faiz, faizān, faiyāzī, ni'mat, neko-kārī *or* nek-kārī, upkār.

**Beneficent**, faiyāz, dayāl, jawwād, neko-kār *or* nek-kār, mihrbān, kirpā-want. [bhala, achchhā.

**Beneficial**, mufīd, khūb sūdmand, muṣliḥ, gun-kārī,

**Beneficialness**, fā,ida-mandī.

**Benefit**, iḥsān, minnat ni'mat, bakhshish, dayā, kirpā, altāf, mihrbānī; —— (*profit*, q.v.) maḥṣūl, ḥuṣūl, fā,ida, kamā,ī, kifāyat, ifāda wāra.

To **Benefit**, fā,ida- &c. -k, paidā- &c. -h.

**Benefited**, mustafīd, fā,ida-mand.

**Benevolence**, khair-khwāhī, khūbī, khair-andeshī, nek-andeshī, nek-khwāhī, nekī,ī khairī, murawwat, shafkat, ahliyat, luṭf, sil, iltifāt.

**Benevolent**, khair-khwāh, nek-khwāh, khair-andesh, mihrbān khūb, sahib-murawwat, mukhaiyar, shafiḳ, sil-want, bhalā sahimu-ṭ-ṭab'.

To **Benight**, rāt-ā-paṛnā, rāt-ho-jānā.

**Benighted**, shab-rasīda.

**Benign**, mulāyim, shafīḳ, khalīḳ, mihrbān, karīm, musakkin salīm, halīm bhalā-mānus.

**Benignity**, bhalā,ī, bhal-mansā,ī, khūbī, ahliyat, khulk, mulāyimat.

**Bent**, (*crooked*, q.v.) bānkā lachkā, jhukā kamān, bal-dār, mauṛī; —— (*resolute*) musta'idd, khaṛa.

**Bent** (*inclination* q.v.) rujū' khinch kashish, jhukāwaṭ; —— (*determination*) ḳasd, ichhā.

To **Benumb**, thithurānā, sun-k, afsurda-k, lakṛī-k, be-hiss-k, khushk-k.

**Benzoin**, lobān.

To **Bequeath**, de-marnā, de-jānā, hiba-k, bakhsh-d, wasiyat-k; —— (*for a public purpose*) niyaz-k, nazr-k, sankalp-k.

**Bequest**, hiba, wakf, sankalp.

To **Bereave**, le-lena, lena chhīn-lenā, ba-zor-lenā.

**Bereft**, khālī, hīn *or* hīna.

**Berry**, dana, phal, ber, bair; —— (*the tree*) berī.

**Beryl**, fīroza, zabarjad.

To **Beseech**, gigiyānā, ghighiyānā, hāhā-khānā, bintī-k, minnatī-k, 'ājizī-k, iltijā-k, lajajat-k, samājat-k; —— (*to ask*) darkhwast-k, khwā-hish-k, guzā-rish-k, iltimas-k, 'arz-k, istid'a-k, chahnā.

To **Beseem**, sahnā, zeb-d, munāsib-h, lā,iḳ-h.

To **Beset**, gherna, chhenknā, muḥāṣara-k, dharnā-d *or* baiṭhnā, diḳḳ-k.

To **Beshrew**, kosnā, bad du'ā-d.

**Beside**, **Besides**, (*near*) pās, nere, nazdīk, ḳarīb; —— (*except*) baghair, ghair az, chhoṛ, jiz; —— (*over and above*) 'alāwa, siwā, masiwa, uprānt, ūpar-iske, āge, māwarā, sāth-iske, tispar, ghair-zālik, minba'd, ba'd, az ān; —— (*beside himself*) āp meṅ-nahīṅ, be-khud, ḥawāss-bakhta.

To **Besiege**, gher-lenā, chhenknā, muḥāṣara-k, iḥāta-k, gird-k, ḥiṣār-k, beṛhnā, ḳal'a-gīr-, kal'a-band-k, maḥṣūr-r.

**Besieger**, muḥāṣir, gheranhār, chhenkwaiyā.

To **Besmear**, **Besprinkle**, **Bespatter**, ṭilā-k, ālūda-k, chupaṛnā, saundhnā, jabadnā, bhar-mārnā, ḍubo-d.

**Besom**, jhāṛu, baṛhnī, buhārī, jārob, buhārū, sohnī.

To **Besot**, madhūsh-k, bekhud-k, be-hosh-k, sarshār-k.

To **Bespangle**, afshān-k, afshān-chunnā. [ḍālnā.

To **Bespatter**, bhar-d, ālūda-k, kalankī-k, chīṭe

To **Bespeak**, rok-rakhnā, kah-rakhnā, agoṭnā. le-rakhnā.

*To* Bespit, Bespatter, thuk-mārnā.

Bespoken, *(as goods)* farmā,ishī.

To Bespread, Bespot, Bestrew, les-bhar-mārnā.

To Besprinkle, chhiṛakna; —— *(with rose water)* gulab-pa,shī-k.

**Best**, achchhe-se achchhā, sab-se-bhalā, bihtar-se-bihtar, tuḥfe-se-tuḥfa, bhale-se-bhalā, aulatar uttam, bahut kuchh; —— *(to do one's best)* hatta-l-makdūr-k, batta-l-was'-k, apne bas bhar-k, bahut kuchh-k, zor-mārnā; —— *(do it the best way you can)* jyon tyon kar kato; —— *(and the best of it is)* tuḥfa to yih hai: in this sense lutf, maza, tamāsha, &c, are all used occasionally; —— *(to make the best of it)* bure bhale-nibāhnā.

**Bestial**, haiwān-sirat, ḥhisḥtal, bhrasht.

Bestiality, haiwāniyat, na-pāi,ī, bhrashttā.

To Bestir, sargarm-k, musta'idd-k, kamar bāndhnī.

To Bestow, de-dalna, de-jāna, tawazu'-k, 'ata-k, hiba-k, dān-k, kharj-k, —— *(to apply)* lagana, kharachnā. [sawar-h.

To Bestride, charh-baithnā, phand-lenā *or* baiṭhna,

To Bestud, phulanā, jaṛānā.

To Bet, shart- &c. -badna *or* -h, badnā; —— *(a bet)* shart, hor, bij

To Betake, anā, taiyār-h, honā, jānā, lānā, lagnā, daurnā, mutawajjih-h; —— *(he betook himself to flight)* bhāgne par āya.

Betel Nut, supiyari; —— *(leaf)* pān, tambol.

To Bethink, ma'lūm-k, būjhnā; —— *(bethink thyself)* apne ta,īn ma'lūm-karo.

To Betide, ā-parnā, wakı' hona, pesh-ānā.

Betimes, sawere, bar-wakt, bar-maḥal,

To Betoken, dalālat-k, jatānā, batlānā

To Betray, *(to an enemy, &c.)* ḍhonknā, dal-denā, sompnā, daghā-k, —— *(to discover, q.v.)* khol-d, parda-fāsh-k, chhalnā, bewafa,ī-k, ghadr-k, —— *(a secret)* phoṛna, fāsh karnā

Betrayer, daghā-baz, daghauliya, ṭhag; —— *(of secrets)* lutra, parda-dar.

To Betroth, mansub-k, nāmzad-k, sambandh-k, nisbat-k, mangni-k, sagā,ī-k, māngna, tilak-d, roknā.

Betrothed, mangetar; —— *(to be betrothed)* mansub- &c. -h.

Better, bihtar, achchhā, bhalā, barā: these have always the sign of the comparative se, *than*, which in fact gives them the power they have, being without it the simple adjective *good* q.v.; a'lah aulatar; —— *(he is better than I)* wuh ham se achchha hai; —— *(better every one than another)* ek se ek bihtar.

Better, *(superior)* bara, —— *(what are you? I have thrashed your betters)* tum kyā chiz ho? tum se baroṅ ko maiṅ ne pīta hai; —— *(the better)* ghalba, sabkat, fatah, jai, jit; —— *(I did it for the better)* bihtarī ke waste kiyā hai maiṅ ne.

To Better, sudhārna, banānā, saṅwārnā, sambhālnā, islāh-d, bihtar- &c. -k.

Bettor, *(one who bets)* hori, shartı.

Between, Betwixt, bich, bich-meṅ, darmiyān-meṅ, andar, meṅ; —— *(between themselves)* baham, āpas meṅ; —— *(between the two)* bain bain donon ke bich.

**Beverage**, sharbat, shurb, pan, ras, tursh-āba; —— *(treat)* badhā,ī, ziyafat.

**Bevy**, *(of birds)* jhund, ganj; —— *(of people)* guroh, jathā, ghol, tuman, samuh.

To Bewail, kuṛhnā, afsos-k, gham-k, mātam-k, zāri-k, nālā-k, sog-k, nauḥa-k, ronā, bilkhnā, bilbilanā, jhukna, ro-d, *or* -mārnā.

To Beware, khabardār-h, hushiyār-rahnā, agāh-h, muttala', -rahnā *or* -h, sāvadhān-h, sachet-h.

To Bewilder, ghabrānā, bhaṭkānā, bhulānā, sar-gardān-k, gumrāh-k, ban-bharmu-k.

Bewildered, bhūlā-*bhaṭkā*, *gum-rāh*, sar-gardān, pareshān, ḥairān.

To Bewitch, jādū-k, afsūn-k, siḥr-k *or* -d, ṭonā-k, laṭkā-k, ṭoṭkā-k, mantar-phenknā *or* -chalānā, bar-chalānā, sāya-d, faretta-k, girwida-k.

Bewitched, sihr-zada, afsūn-zada, mohit.

To be Bewitched, bhūt- *or* pret-lagnā, āseb-zada-h, faretta-h, mubtala-h, latu-h.

Bewitching, dil-rubā, dil-fareb, jādū-chashm, *i.e.* *having bewitching eyes.*

Beyond, pare, udhar, us-taraf, pailā, ūne, pār, pailīwar, bāhar, dur, ba,id, khārij; —— *(superior)* charb, uttam; —— *(above)* siwā, ziyāda, baṛhtı; —— *(beyond expectation)* ummed-ke-pare; —— *(beyond the sea)* samūndar pār.

Bezel, Bezil, khoriyā, ghar, khāna.

Bezoar, *(from)* pāzahr, zahr-muhra.

Bias, ruju', mail, mailān, nīyat, jhukā,o, manorath.

To Bias, khunchna, lubhānā, mā,il-k, &c.

Bib, gula-band.

Bible, kitāb; —— *(the Old Testament)* taurīt; —— *(the New Testament)* injıl; —— *(the Musalman Bible)* kur,ān; —— *(the Hindoo Bible)* bed *or* veda, purana, such, sruti, āmna,e,

Bibulous, jāzib, suṛkilā, āb-kash.

To Bicker, khūna-jangī-k, marā-mārī, &c. -k; —— *(to quarrel)* laharna.

Bickering, mārā-marī, chonchawal, pathrawal, kulukh-bazī

Bicornous, do-shākha, do-singı.

To Bid, kahnā, irshad-k, āggyā-k, izn-d, denā, sunānā, hukm-k; —— *(to charge)* takid-k, takaiyud-k, chetan-k; —— *(to invite)* da'wat-k, tawāẓu'-k, nyotna, bulānā; —— *(to bid adieu)* al-wida'-k; —— *(to bid good day)* khair-bad-kahna; —— *(to bid at auction)* pesh-nihād-k, charhānā, saṅsārnā, āge-k.

Bidder, khwahān, khwāst-gar.

Bidding, kahā, bol, bolāhat, hukm, irshād.

Bidental, Bifurcated, do-dantā, do-kān, do-gosha, do-sul

Biennial, do-sāla, do-barsa, do-baras-kā.

Bier, janāza, tabut, na'sh, rathī, maran-sej

Biestings, pyost, pyos, phenus khirsā, tal *or* fūl, whence probably the dish called by most Europeans in India *mangoe fool*.

Big, barā, motā, kalan, jasim, bhāri; —— *(pregnant)* hamila, garbhini, gabhin (this last is restricted to beasts) bar-dār; —— *(full, &c.)* bhar-pūr, phūlā; *(proud, &c.)* maghrur; —— *(big words)* karr o far, babā,ī, lambı-chauṛı; —— *(to use big words)* lambī-chauṛı-hanknā; —— *(big bodied)* 'aẓimu-l-jaṣṣa; —— *(big bellied or pregnant)* peṭ-se, ummed-se, dūṇyā, petli, paṅw-bhari, dhdhār, dojān, peṭ-wālı, bar-peṭā, &c.

Bigamist, dohājū, dowāhā.

Bight, pech, gher, bal.

Bigly, amthke, phulke

Bigness, baṛā,ī, moṭā,ī, jasāmat; —— *(size)* ḳadr, ḍil-daul

Bigot, Bigoted, muta'aṣṣib, ta'assubı, hathı, pachhī.

Bigotry, haṭh, pachh, ta'aṣṣub, pairawı, jihl-murakkab.

Bilboes, kāṭh, kunda, haṛ.

Bile, pit, zard-āb, safrā, zahra (properly the gall-bladder); —— *(boil)* phorā, dummal, baltoṛ.

Biliary, Bilious, q.v. ṣafrāwī, pittahā, zahrāwī, muwallidu-ṣ-safrā.

A **Bilious Fever**, pitijar.

To **Bilk**, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, dag̲h̲ā-d, fareb-d, bhulāwā-d.

**Bilker**, bhagū, bhagoṛā.

**Bill**, (*beak*) chonch, nol, nok, minkār; —— (*hatchet*) dāo; —— (*account*, q v ) ḥisab, lekhā, chiṭhā; —— (*note*) tamassuk, dast-āwez, ṭip, pāt, chiṭhi; —— (*cancelled*) khokhā, kāg̲h̲az, patri, fard; —— (in comp.) patar *or* nāma; —— (*an order*) tan-k̲h̲wāh, barat: —— (*of exchange*) hundi *or* hunḍawī; —— (*of articles*, or *invoice*) bijak, siyāha; —— (*of sale*) ba'nāma, ḳabāla, bikri-patar; —— (*a declaration in writing*) ṣūrat-ḥāl, maḥẓar.

To **Bill**, (*caress*) dāna-badalnā, chogā-badalnā.

**Billet**, chiṭhi, pāti, ruḳ'a; —— (*of wood*) chailā, kundā, ṭonā, bonḍiyā.

**Billing** *or* **Caressing**, dāna-badlawwal.

**Billion**, kharb.

**Billow**, mauja, ḍhe,ū, lahrā, hilkorā.

To **Billow**, lahrānā, hilkornā.

**Billowy**, mauj-zan, mawwāj, mutalāṭim, althānā.

**Binary** du,ī, musannā.

To **Bind**, bāndhnā, jakarnā, kasnā, kachchnā, jornā, kaid-k, band-k, murandā-k, chhāndnā; —— (*to make costive*) ḳabẓ-k, bandhej-k; —— (*a book*) jild-bandi-k, jild-k, *or* -b, mujallad-k; —— (*as an apprentice*) sompnā, denā, sipurd-k, shagird-k; —— (*to bind over*) ḥāẓir-zāminī, lenā; —— (*to be binding* or *obligatory*) farẓ-h, wājib-h, awash-h.

**Binder**, bandhanhār, &c.; —— (in comp) band, whence jild-band, *a bookbinder*; —— (*for papers*, &c.) ḳaidak, bandhan, kasan.

**Binding**, band; —— (*of a book*) jild-bandi, juz-bandi, mag̲h̲z-bandi, shīrāza *or* shīrāza-bandi, jild.

**Bindweed**, bel, būg̲h̲and, sarband.

**Binocular**, do ankha, do-chashma.

**Biographer**, rāwi, nākil, bakta, tazkira-nawis.

**Biography**, rawāyat, naḳl, tazkira, malfūẓ.

**Biped**, do-pāya, dwipad, dwipad-jantu.

**Bird**, chiriyā, pakheru, pankhi *or* panchhī *or* pakshi, ṭa,ir, parand, murg̲h̲; this last is a general term, but is now in a great measure restricted to *a cock*, as murg̲h̲i is to *a hen*. parewa, janwar, bihang, khag, whence khag-esar, the lord of birds, applied to the gigantic crane or adjutant; —— (*bird-catcher*) mir-shikār, chiri-mār; —— (*to kill two birds with one stone* is expressed by) ek gaz do fakhta, ek panth do kāj; —— (*a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush*) adhi chhoṛ sari ko na dauṛiye; *or* naḳd ko chhoṛ nasiye ko na dauṛiye.

**Bird-bolt**, gaz, nal, ṭeku,ā.

**Bird-cage**, pinjrā, ḳafaṣ.

**Bird-catcher**. chiri-mār, saiyād (means also *a hunter*) naliyā, badhik.

**Bird-lime**, lāsā, chenp; —— (*stick*) kampā.

**Birth**, janam, utpat, paidā,ish, tawallud, wilādat, jannan, utpann, taulid, autār, ūdbhau, byānt; —— (*of a boat*) lagān; —— (*extraction*) kul, ḳabila, bans *or* vansh, gotra, k̲h̲āndān, gharānā, buniyad; —— (*litter*) jhol.

**Birthday**, janam-din, sāl-girih, barkh-bandhan; —— (*feast, a species of*) chahaṭhi, baras-gānṭh, from the custom of adding a knot annually to the string which is kept, and appropriated to this purpose, after the birth of a child.

**Birth-place**, janam-bhūm *or* bhūmi, *or* -sthān, maulad, waṭan.

**Birth-right**, irs, maurūṣi, abā,i, paitrik, bapauti, ḥaḳḳ i wilādat, janmans.

**Birthwort**, (*long*) zarāwand-ṭawīl; —— (*round*) zarāwand-mudahrij

**Biscuit**, kāk, ḳurs, tikki, kulicha, nān-k̲h̲aṭā,i, ṭikiyā.

To **Bisect**, do-kita'-k, sambhāg-k.

**Bishop**, mujtahid, imām, dharmadhyaksh.

**Bishop's-weed**, nank̲h̲āh, ānus.

**Bismuth**, phul *or* phul-dhātu.

**Bissextile**, barkhadik (v. *intercalary*).

**Bit**, (*piece*, q v ) tukra, karch, zarra, kat'a, chit, ḍali, bari, bari, boti, batti, chura, kana, chur, bhora, roṛā; —— (*of a bridle*) lagām, dahana, ḳaiẓa,i, nahāri, jibhi; —— (*what*) tanak, kuchh; —— (*mouthful*, &c.) niwala, lukma; —— (*a bit the better or worse*) kuchh na ghaṭi, na barhi. —— (*he is not a bit better than before*) kuchh age se bihtar nahin hai

**Bitch**, kutti, kuttiya, kukuri, swāni; —— (*procuress*) dhuti; —— (*jackal*) k̲h̲andi.

**Bite**, katā, dānt, ḍaih, pakar, habak; —— (*of a fish*) l'uṭkār; —— (*cheat*) ṭhag, ṭhaga,i.

To **Bite**, katnā, kat-khana, munh-dalnā *or* -chalānā *or* -mārna, bhambhorna, pakarna habaknā; —— (*the lips*) honth-dabana; —— (*as cold*, &c) lagnā; —— (*to pain*) jalana, —— (*as pepper*) lagnā, jhaljhalanā, —— (*desire to*) katas-k; —— (*as a snake*) dasna; —— (*as a fish*) khuṭkār-k; —— (*to cheat*) ṭhagna.

**Biter**, kathā, gazinda, dantalu, dandān-gir, kaṭahā, kat isa, munh cel, —— (*as a horse*) muze-gir.

**Bitten**, kāta, dasa. —Samp ka kāta sowe, bichhū kā kātā rowe. (*He that's by serpent bitten sleeps, whilst he by scorpion bitten weeps*)

**Bitter**, karwa, tita, talk̲h̲, zhazh, nim, zahr; —— (*sharp*, q.v.) tez; —— (*severe*, q v ) katta, ashadd, kharjharā.

**Bitterly**, (*severely*) ba-shiddat, bahut; —— (*sharply*) k̲h̲ushūnat- &c -se.

**Bittern**, bagli, bag, būtimār, chamar, bagli.

**Bitterness**, talkhi, karwahat, —— (*of temper*) tundi, tezi, jhanjh, khaṛkhaṛahat, —— (*of satire*) sak̲h̲ti, khushunat.

**Bitumen**, nafta, ḳafru-l yahūd.

**Blab**, **Blabber**, parda-dar, lutrā, chhichhora, ochhā, gozi shutr [bakna.

To **Blab**, fāsh-k, parda-dari-k, kholna, bak-d, puch

**Black**, kala, kaluta, siyāh, kariya, krishn, syām, ajni, sila; —— (*a horse*) mushki, shab-rang; —— (*streaks between the teeth*) biri, dhari; —— (*dark*, q v ) andhera; —— (*horrible*) sakht, shadid; —— (*black deeds*) af'al i shani'; —— (*black and blue*) nila-pila.

**Black**, siyāhi; —— (*of the eye*) putli, mardumak; —— (*clad in black*) siyāh-posh.

To **Black**, **Blacken**, kālā- &c -k, kariyānā; —— (*to defame*) muttaham-k, ḥarf-lānā, kalank-laganā, ru siyah-k, kāla-munh-k; —— (*the hair*) k̲h̲iẓāb-k; —— (*the teeth*) biri-jamānā.

**Blackamoor**, kaliya, kāla-ādmi, ḥabshi, sīdi.

**Black Ant**, chyūnta, *or* chyonṭi, chyūnṭi.

**Black-birds**, (*of India*) ko,el, pik, bhangrāj, bhūjanga, dhabchu, kalchiri, kalkarchhi.

**Black Cattle**, mawāshi, gorū.

**Black Earth**, kāli maṭṭi.

**Blackguard**, harām-zāda, luchchā, shuhdā, āwāra, k̲h̲arābāti, rind, pajorā, lūnḍa, g̲h̲unḍa, labk̲h̲ā, durāchār, durmukh.

**Black-hearted**, tira-dil, siyāh-bāṭin.

**Blackish**, surma,ī-rang, siyah-fām, kālā-sā.

**Blacklead**, murda sisā.

**Black-mail**, chorkā, rakhī.

**Blackness**, siyāhi, kālak (this last is generally applied to *lamp-black*).

**Blacksmith**, lohār, āhan-gar, ḥaddād.

**Bladder**, phūkna, masāna, thailī, kamīz-dān: —— (*for swimming*) gharā, tumbā; —— (*the gall-bladder*) pittā, zahra.

**Blade**, (*of grass*) pattā, pāt; —— (*pile*) tinkā; —— (*of a sword*) ḍāl, bār, phal, phalṛā, teghā: —— (*of a spear*) polā; —— (*of scissors*) parā; —— (*the blade bone*) shāna, pakhṛā; —— (*a fellow*) 'āshik, yār, aglā; —— (*that blade wanted to cheat me*) wuh aglā hameṅ ṭhagā chāhtā thā.

To **Blade**, (*as corn*, &c.) patiyānā.

**Blain**, phoṛā, phunsī, phapholā, ābila.

**Blame**, dos, dokh, ilzām, malāmat, mazammat, sarzanish, la'n-ṭa'n, nindā, ulāhnā, lāg, bāt, ḥarf, 'aib hināsta,ī, dhirkār; —— (*crime*, q. v.) ḳusūr, 'asyān; —— (*to be to blame*) mulzim-h, dokhā-jānā.

To **Blame**, dokhnā, ilzām- &c. -d, mulzim-k, mat'ūn-k, dhirkārnā, malāmat-k. [dokhī.

**Blameable**, mulzim, taḳsīr-wār, gunāh-gār, muḳassir,

**Blameless**, be-taksīr, be-gunāh, nir-dokhī, barī, mubarrā, be-'aib, be kusur, be-dos *or* nirdosh.

**Blamelessly**, nā-ḥakk, be-sabab, nirdoshī.

**Blamelessness**, be-taksīrī, be-gunāhī.

To **Blanch**, muḳashshar-k, chhīlnā, chhilkā utārnā, nirmal-k.

**Bland**, mulā,im, laṭīf, ḥalīm, narm, subuk, halkā, path.

**Blandishment**, nāz, karashma, adā, ān, 'ashwa, chonchla, jhaṅwh, mān, nakhra, shewa, nāz o niyāz, nazākat, phuslāhat, chuchkārī, bholī bāteṅ, mīṭhī bāteṅ, ma'shūḳiyat.

**Blank**, (*empty*) sāda *or* sādā, khālī, korā, sāf, ma'arrā; —— (*white*) safed; —— (*verse*) nazm i ghair mukaffā, nasar musajja', baḥr i ṭawīl; —— (*to leave a blank*) safedī jagah-chhoṛnā, khālī- &c -r; —— (*pale*) khushk, zard, sūkha; —— (*to look blank on any occasion*) munh ke kawwe uṛ-jānā.

**Blank**, (*in writing*) safedī, baiyāẓ, nirlikhā; —— (*a lot*) khālī chiṭhī.

A **Blank**, chiṭ (opposed to chiṭhī, *a prize*) ḳura'; —— (*cypher*) hech, shunya.

**Blank-book**, baiyāẓ, safīna.

**Blanket**, kammal, kamlī, gilīm, rāl, lo,ī.

To **Blaspheme**, kalme kufr-kahnā, ishwar-nindā-k.

**Blasphemer**, kāfir, murtadd, kufur.

**Blasphemy**, kalme-kufr, ikfarm, kufr-go,ī, īshwar-nindā.

**Blast**, jhikor, jhokā, samūm, mauj, lū, phūnk, tamācha, sadma, dhakka, jhapaṭ, jhonk, jholā, baukhā, hubā; —— (*wintry*) rar, byādh; —— (*sound*) āwāz, bāng.

To **Blast**, (*to blight*) jhulas-d; —— (*to destroy*) ghārat-k, sattyānās-k, chaupaṭ-k, ḍhā-denā, mārnā, phūnknā, jalānā, uṛānā, dabānā. —— (*sight*, &c.) phornā; —— (*sight of animals*) chāndnī-mārnā; —— (*as a man's character*) khonā, utārnā, barbād-d; —— (*a design*) munkata-k, faskh-k, toṛnā: khudā tujhe ghārat kare, daghābāz ghārat ho, are impious expressions, too like those coarse anathemas used with this verb in our own language.

**Blasted**, chashm- *or* nazar-zada, barf-zada.

**Blaze**, jot, bhabhūkā, āṅch, raushnī, shu'la, lāṭ, lahar, dhadhak, dhadhkār, ḍik, lūkā; —— (*of a horse*) tappal, ṭīkā, kashka.

To **Blaze**, bhabhaknā, āṅch-uṭhnā, bhaṛaknā, shu'lazan-h, shu'la-mārnā, lahrānā, dhā,edhā,e-jalnā, dhadhkānā; —— (*divulge*) numāyāṅ-k.

To **Blaze**, **Blazon**, (a.) hawā-chang-k, phūnk-d, uṛā-d, ḍhinḍhorā-piṭnā.

**Blazer**, parda-dar, ḍhinḍhoriyā.

A **Blazing Star**, munawwar sitāra, sitārae dum-dār.

To **Bleach**, nikhārnā, ujlā-k, sufed-k, sāf-k, bikhernā nibārnā, parkhar-k.

**Bleak**, rūṭhā, rūṛhā, sang-lākh, rukhā, ruch-lhuk, khushk, murda, ūjhankh; —— (*weather*) ganlā-bahār, sard, thanḍhā, mahāwat; —— (*place*, udās, sūnā, shītal, himāvrit.

To **Blear**, chaundhyānā, chiprā-k, kichṛānā, chipṛānā.

**Blear-eyed**, chiprā, chundhlā.

**Bleared**, chipṛāhā, kichṛāyā.

**Bleat**, meṅ meṅ, bheṅ bheṅ.

To **Bleat**, mimiyānā, bheṅbhiyānā, lehyānā.

To **Bleed**, (n.) lohū- &c. -girnā, -chalnā *or* -bahnā, —— (*to drop*) ṭapaknā; —— (*a tree*, &c.) chhīyonī, pāchhnā; —— (*to die*) khun-h; —— (*at the nose*) naksīr-phūṭnā; —— (*to open a vein*) fasd-kholnā, lohū-lenā *or* -nikālnā, lohū kam-k. [rīṭa.

**Bleeding**, fasd; —— (*at the nose*) naksīr, bhaw ins.

**Blemish**, (lit. and fig.) dāgh *or* dag, kalank, khot, jirm, 'aib, nuḳsān, ḥarf, dhabbā, kān, baṭṭa, bigun, rakhna, dokh.

To **Blemish**, dāgh-dār-k, dāghī-k, daghīlā-k; —— (*to defame*) āluda-k, dāgh- *or* kalank- *or* 'aib-lagānā, ḥarf-lānā.

**Blemished**, 'aibdār, dāghī, daghīlā.

To **Blend**, milānā, āmez-k, makhlūṭ-k, shāmil-k.

To **Bless**, (*to prosper*) bar-khurdār-k, kāmyāb-k, sarsabz-k, bhalā-k, barakat-d, neki-d, jazā,ī khair-d- —— (*to wish happiness*) du'ā-d, asīs-d, bilsānā (whence nārāyan tumheṅ dudh put se bilsawe, *may* Nārāyana *bless you with milk and children*), dam-k, phūnknā; —— (*to praise*) sarāhnā, sumarna, taḥsīn-k, ta'rīf-k; —— (*God*, &c. shukr-k, ḥamd-k, gunābād-k; —— (*bless me*) la ḥaul wa lā ḳuwwat, astaghfiru-l-lāh, al'aẓmatu lil-lāhi, na'ūẓ billah, nārāyan, bāp re bāp, rām rām.

**Blessed**, āsūda, khush-hāl, nek-bakht, mubārak, nājī, mukt, bhāgī, bahishtī, bahisht-nasīb, swargī, baikūnṭhī, bashshāsh, shād, fārighu-l-bāl, ṭarigh, mas'ūd maḥẓūẓ, mutabarrak, bhagawān: —— (*thistle*) shauk mubārak; —— (*blessed disposition*) khujista khiṣal

**Blessedness**, sa'ādat, khushī, 'aish.

**Blesser**, du'ā-go, asīsī.

**Blessing**, du'ā, du'ā-khair, asīs, barakat; —(*favour*) 'ināyat, karam, mihr-bānī, kirpā, ghanīmat, mughtanam, ni'mat, daulat, kalyan, du'a-go,ī, lakhī, lachhmī-niwās, raḥmat, faiz, khudā-dād; —— (*the person who is*) kaḥd i rizk, jagat dātā; —— (*he is a blessing to this country*) wuh is mulk meṅ ghanīmat hai. [thar.

**Blight**, āfat, ghazab, lenḍhā, girū,ī, hardā, jholā, pālā,

To **Blight**, jhulsā-d, kumhlānā, pazhmurda-k, murjhānā, mār-d, mārnā, lenḍhiyānā, girū,ī- &c. -lagnā, jholā-mārnā.

**Blind**, andhā, andhlā, kor, nā-bīnā, ankh phūṭa, asūjh, netr-hīn, a'mā, ẓarīr, sūr, baṣīr (this last is the very reverse of its real meaning): —— (*of an eye*) kānā, ek-chashm; —— (*at night*) rat-aundhiyā, shabkor; —— (*in the day*) din aundhā; —— (*shut*) band, andhā; —— (*to become*) ānk phūṭnā *or* -baiṭhnā.

**Blind**, parda, ṭopnī, paṭṭā, paṭṭī; —— (*of a window*) kewār, pallā, bedbāfī, jhilmil; —— (*for a horse*) andhyārī; —— (*deception*) siyāhī, dūchāwā, chukki, bhulāwā, mughālaṭa, bahāna, ḥīla, makar; —— (*to blind, or make a feint, in order to deceive an enemy*) siyāhī dikhlānā.

To **Blind**, andhlānā, andhā- &c. -k, āṅkh-phoṛnā, salā,ī,-phernā (lit. *to turn a pencil*) from the practice in the East of drawing a heated pencil over the pupil of the unhappy person who falls a victim to the jealousy of a tyrant, or the ambition of a villain); —— (*to darken*) andherā-k, tārīk-k; —— (*to deceive*) āṅkhoṅ meṅ khāk-ḍālnā.

**To Blindfold**, ānkh- mīchnā- or mūndnā- or band-karnā, andheri-d or -d, chashm-dokhta or -basta-k, ānkh-mūndā-k.

**Blindly**, andhoṅ kī ṭarah, ānkh mūnde, andhā-sā, (v. *implicitly*); —— (*to follow*) bheriyāṅ-dhasān-h.

**Blind-man's-buff**, ānkh-mundaurā, ānkh-michaw-wal or ānkh-michauli, ānkh-mūndle or -michwā.

**Blindness**, (lit and fig.) andhlā,i, kori, andhlā-pan, nā-bīnā,i; —— (*the night blindness*) shab-kori, rat-aundhā; —— (*ignorance*) agyān-pan; tuspa hai tujh ko rat-aundhā, mere shab-kor bane, "*besides this you have the night-blindness, O my blind bridegroom.*"

**Blind-side**, lagā,o, rakhna, ghaflat, 'aib, pai.

**To Blink**, maṭmaṭānā, ṭimkānā, ānkh michmichānā.

**Blinkard**, dhundhlā, tyondhā, chundhlā, kor-nazarī.

**Bliss**, bashāshat, shādī, hulās, ānand, jashn, 'aish, 'ishrat, najāt, rāḥat, mukt, bilās, sa'ādat.

**Blissful**, farah-bakhsh, dil-kushā, ramnīk, bilāsi, rāhat-angez, chainī, farḥatnāk.

**Blister**, phapholā, chhālā, papoṭā, phūlkā, ābila, pholā, chhilauri, jhalkā, paptā, chharū: —— (*small*) tap-khāla; —— (*application*) chittā, chitā.

**To Blister**, (n.) ābila- &c. -parnā; (a) phapholā- &c. -d

**Blithe, Blithesome**, hans-mukh, shigufta-peshānī, khanda-rū, khush-dil, kushāda-peshani, ṭhaṭhol, khush-hāl, khush-wakt, shokh, kaloh.

**Blithfulness, Blithesomeness**, khanda-rū,i, khush-dili, zinda-dilī.

**To Bloat**, bhabharānā, phulānā, sujānā, phaphsānā, phaphasnā.

**Bloated**, phūlā, sūjā, phaphsāhā.

**Bloatedness**, bhabharāhaṭ, sūjan, āmās, phaphsāhaṭ.

**Blobber-lipped**, gunda-lab, bar-honṭhā.

**Block**, kunda, lakkar, kāṭh, kaṭhmul, har; —— (*of marble*) chaṭān; —— (*of stone*) saṭūni, sili, kolhū,ā; —— (*for a hat*) golā, kālib, kālbud: —— (*an obstruction*) kānṭā, khār; —— (*for meat*) khaṭiyā, pirhiyā; —— (*for beheading animals*) harī; —— (*pully*) kuppī.

**To Block, Blockade**, roknā, chhenknā, ghernā, ārnā, ṭeknā, band-k, ihāṭa-k, muhāsara-k, masdūd-k, nākā-bandī-k, gird-k, beṛa-d, agā-h, mārnā.

**Blockade**, muhāsara, gherā, ihāsār, nākā-bandī.

**Blockhead**, be-wuḳūf, aḥmaḳ, nādān, habannak, ablah, kaudan, ullū, bhakwā, gadhā, baul, khaila, kaṭh ka ulu, ghāmar, bar-bhakwā, bilallā, hiyūlā, buzi akhfash, billar, bhūch, mi yāṅ-miṭhū, maskhara, kuni khar, ulāgh, pongā.

**Blood**, lohū, rakat or rakt, khūn, rudhir, dam, khūn-āb, surkhī, lālī; —— (*descent*) zāt, —— (*family*) khandān; —— (*bully*) terhā, phānkra, —— (*to spit*) lohū-thūk-d, lāh- &c, -d, or girāna: —— (*to void*) lohu- &c. barthnā; —— (*a prince of the blood*) shāh-zāda; —— (*the princes of the blood*) salāṭīn; (*blood hot*) shir-garm, gungunā; —— (*to kill in cold blood*) gaubad-k.

**Bloodiness**, khūn-ālūdagī, khūn-ābī.

**Bloodless**, nir-rakat, be-khūn

**Bloodletter**, rag-zan, hajjām, jarrāḥ.

**Bloodshed**, khūn-rezī, khūn-kharaba.

**Bloodshot**, khūn-ālūda, surkh, lāl, khūnī-ānkh.

**Bloodstone**, ḥajaru-d-dam, shādinaj, shādina.

**Bloodsucker**, jallād, ḳassāb, kaṭṭar, jonk, lohū-chūs; —— (*lizard*) girgiṭ

**Bloodthirsty**, lohu kā piyāsā, khūn-khwār.

**Bloodvessel**, ragi-khūn, sari rū.

**Bloodwit**, khūn-bahā, rakat-darb.

**Bloody**, khūn-ālūda, pur-khūn, lohū-bharā, lūhū-lohān; —— (*sanguinary*) khūnī, kātil, hatyārā.

**Bloody-flux**, ishāl i khūn, lohū kā heg, atisār; lohū-barthnā, means *to pass blood*, or *to have a bloody flux*.

**Bloody-minded**, khūn-dost, rakat-premī.

**Bloom**, shigūta, ghuncha, gul, kalī, phul, chamak; —— (*of youth*) nau-jawanī, bahar, joban, shabab: —— (*mangoe blossom*) manjar, kohar; —— (*of the pulas*) tesū.

**To Bloom**, khilnā, phūlnā, shigufta-h, maulānā or maurānā, maulna, baurāna, tahtahānā.

**Blooming**, nau-jawān, bahārī

**Bloomy**, pur-gul, phūlā, phulā-phalā.

**Blossom**, phul, kalī; —— (*of mangoes*) maul, baur.

**To Blossom**, khulnā, bikasna, karahnā, khikarnā, manjarnā, chhatnār-k, bahar (men) -ana, koharnā.

**Blot**, dāgh, chhiṭ, chinh, būnd, ḳaṭra, nuḳsān, ḥarf, ṭop, thop.

**To Blot**, bhar-d. dāgh-dār-k, chhiṭiyānā, mārnā, ṭopnā, bundkiyahā-k, dāghi- &c -k, —— (*blot out* or *efface*) dho-ḍālnā, kāṭna, meṭnā, maḥw-k, ḳalam-mārnā.

**Blotch**, dāgh, chat, dadorā, muhāsā.

**Blow**, musht, mukki, ghusā, kilh, war, thokar, thes, dhamukā, ẓarb, chapeṭ; —— (*home*) gūngi or bhitarī-mar, ḥarba; —— (*misfortune*) dhakkā; —— (*of flies*) sā,i; —— (*an unexpected blow*) balā,e nāgahani; (*a blow or overthrow*) shikast, hazimat.

**To Blow**, (*as wind*) chalnā, bahnā, dolna; —— (*a fire*) dhūknā; (*to pant*) hampna. —— (*to sound*) bajnā, bajānā; —— (*to kindle*) dahkānā; —— (*with the breath*) phūnkna; —— (*to puff up*) phulā-d; —— (*to drive*) mārna, takrāna, dalna; —— (*to divulge* q v.) phornā (from phutnā, *to burst* or *take wind*), —— (*as flies*) sā,i-d: —— (*to blow out*) phūnk-d; —— (*to blow over, as a storm*, &c ) tal-jāna, par-jāna; paṭa-jānā, nichē-h. taro-h or parna nikal-jana, —— (*to blow up*) urjana; (a.) chalāna, bahana, uṛana, uṛā-d; —— (*to blow the nose*) sinakna, jharna: most of the above words are very extensive in their application and acceptation.

**To Blubber**, kāndnā, ṭhūnaknā, bilbilānā; —— (*as a camel*) balbalānā; —— (*to swell*) phulana.

**Bludgeon**, lāthi, katta, gandāsa, haraunthi, kutkā, ṭhengnā, kutak, sonta.

**Blue**, nīlā, (vulg. lila), nil-gun, āsmāni-rang, kabūdi-rang, sabza, akāsi, kabud, —— (*bottle*) gul-makhi; —— (*blue-eyed*) azrak-chashm, karranja, kanjā; —— (*black and blue* is expressed by) nila-pila (lit. *blue and yellow*).

**Blueish**, abi-rang, nīlā-sā, surma,ī, kohli.

**Blueness**, nila,i nil-fam, kabūdi.

**Bluff**, bar-bolā, angarh, dhiṭh, anchhilā, magrā, nā-tarāshida, dhamdusar.

**Blunder**, dhokā, chuk, bhūl, khaṭā, sahw, ḳuṣūr, ghalati (v. *error*).

**To Blunder**, chuknā, khaṭā- &c. -k, bhūlnā.

**Blunderbuss**, damānak, ghor, charhi, ḳarabin.

**Blunderer**, bhullo, bhulakkar, bhullar, aḥmaḳ, bhu-landrā, asudhi, ghalat-go or -kar or -nawis, chūki.

**Blunt**, (*as a knife*) kund, thutha, bhoṭā, bhutrā; —— (*dull*) kaudan, ghabi, sāda-lauḥ, kund-zihn, saṭh, jabaddā; —— (*rough*) nā-hamwar, sāda, be-imtiyāz, sakht, aujhar, ūjaḍ, kaṭṭā, karkas, kund mund; —— (*plain*) arbarang. [band-k.

**To Blunt**, kund- &c. -k, —— (*the appetite*) kam-k,

**Bluntly**, be-imtiyāzi-se, be-adabi-se, gustākhī-se, dhiṭhā,i-se, gustākhana.

**Bluntness**, kundi, bhutrā,i; —— (*dullness*) kund-zihni, kaudanī, ghabāwat; —— (*roughness*) nā-tarāshidagi, gustākhī, be-imtiyāzī, sādagi.

**Blur**, dāgh, 'aib; —— (*to blur*) 'aib laganā.

To **Blurt**, shigūfa chhoṛnā, kafan phāṛ-bolnā, kah-baiṭhnā.

**Blush**, khijlat, khijālat, ḥijāb, lajjā, chuhchuhāhaṭ, sharm; —— (*at the first blush*) paihlī jhalkı, dekhte hū,e; —— (*I liked it at the first blush*) dekhte hu.e usko pasand kiyā maiṅ ne.

To **Blush**, khijlat-&c. -uṭhanā *or* -khānā, sharminda-h, munfa'il-h, mahjūb-h, khajil-h, zard-rū-h, zardı-chhānā *or* dauṛ-jānā. pani- *or* āb- *or* 'arḳ-hojānā, sharmānā, sharm-ālūda- &c. -h, chapna, gaḍnā, irkhā-ānā, bhabharna, 'arḳı infi'āl-ānā; —— (*as a flower*) chuhchuhana

**Bluster**, sannāṭa, farrāṭā, ghenpen, ghuī ghapāṛā, kallā, shekhı, tartarahaṭ, gıdaṛ-bhabkı, bandar-bhabki.

To **Bluster**, sannāṭī-bharnā, sansanānā, *jharjharānā*, karr o farr-k, kallı-thalla-k, phunphan-k, akṛa-takṛı-k, tartarānā, bhabhakna, dhum-machanā *or* -k

**Blusterer**, laf-zan, khud-farosh, kalla-zan, akaṛfuṅ, nuktafun, bunkı, phankıa,

**Boar**, su,ar, khuk, khinzır. barāh; —— (*wild*) banailā, gurāz, janglı-su,ar; —— (a swell of the tide, peculiar to the Ganges, &c. commonly called the *boar* or *bore*) ḥummā, ban. mendha. sar.

**Board**, takhta, pāṭ patra; —— (*of a book*) daftı; —— (*food*) petıya, khurakı, khāna-pınā; —— (*and education*) ṭabaḳ sabaḳ, —— (*table*) safra. dastar-khwan, mez, dastarı; —— (*council*) kachahrı majlıs, —— (*deck*) patautan; —— (*board and clothes*) roṭı-kapṛa; —— (*a small writing board*) takhtı, pāṭı, lauḥ; —— (*on board*) jahaz- *or* kishtı- *or* nao- &c. -par.

To **Board**, chaṛhnā. hamla-k, bhıṛnā (i.e. *to close in battle*); —— (*to plank*) patna, patautan-k; —— (*to board a person*) khanā-pahunchāna; —— (*to board with*) khana pına-k

**Board-wages**, khurakı.

**Boarding-school**, madrasa, pāṭh-shālā

**Boarish**, na-tarashida, an-ghaṛa, angarh.

**Boast**, **Boasting**. laf-zanı, baṛā,ı, baba,ı, kalla-zanī, kallı-thalla, ananıyat, kalla darazı, gal-phatakı, *mubalagha. ghurur, laf-o-guzaf, shekhı-bazı. hankar*. ghamand, baṛbolı, gap, hank, pokār, lambı-chauṛı, lantarani, hundı-tundı.

To **Boast**, fakhr-k, laf-zani- &c -k, dam-mārnā, hānkna, pokarna, khamchnā.

**Boaster**, lāf-zan khud-farosh, khud-sitā, mubāligh, kalla-zan, baṛ-bola, bat-baṛha, jıbhara, buland-parwāz, khud-sanā.

**Boat** na,o, kishtı, satına, bohit. naukā, zauraḳ, pareswā. to which may be added other varieties, as panso,ı, palwār, olak, bhanwalıyā, bhar (better known among us as *paunchways, woolloachs*), hola, katrı, danna (whence our *dounces*); —— (*a flat-bottomed boat*) patela; —— (*a passage-boat*) guzare kı na,o.

**Boatman**, mallah, kishtı-bān, kewaṭ, naiyā, nā,o-wālā, dandı, manjhı (lit. *the midshipman* or *midstream-man*).

**Boatswain**, sarhang (corrupt *serang*), galaiyā.

**Bob**, laṭkan, bhujkı, raddā, ghach; —— (*dry*) ṭhappā; —— (*of a song*) antrā.

To **Bob**, dolnā. lulna, jhūlnā, ghachghachānā, bhujkī- &c. mārnā; —— (*to wriggle*) marwānā.

**Bobbin** *or* **Bobin**, (*a small pin*) chhunchhī.

**Bobtail**, landora *or* landurā.

**Bobtailed**, bāndā. lundā.

To **Bode**, shagūn-d, dalalat-k. batlānā, jatānā.

**Bodice**, sina-band, mahram, angıya, cholı, kanchukī.

**Bodiless**, nir-angkār, be-jism, be-jasad

**Bodily**, badanī, jismānī, dehī; —— (*bodily strength*) sarır-bal, ḳuwwat i badanī.

**Bodkin**, sutārı, darafsh *or* darwash, sūjā, sū,ā.

**Body**, badan, deh, sarīr, pinḍā, jussa, gāt, kāṭhi, angeṭh. kāyā, ang, jāma. tan, jism, ākār, gatar,dhar, ḳalıb, jasad, wajud, markab, jırm, dıl, sat, teh, sakt; —— (in comp.) andām; —— (*the trunk*) kāṭhā, ruṇḍ; —— (*person*) shakhs, ādmī, janā, mū,a, ko,ı; —— (*corporation*) manḍlı, firḳa, jaṣāmat; —— (*of men*) garoh, tuman. ṭ'athā, jamā'a, zumra, risala; —— (*in contempt*) muẓgha; —— (*let the poor body alone*) bechāre muẓghe ko jāne de; —— (*of the army*) ḳalb, ghol; —— (*of a tree*) tana, kunda; —— (*of the law*, &c.) kulliyāt; —— (*strength*) ḳuwwat; —— (*of a carriage*, &c.) haudā, sanduk, phaṛ; —— (*of a boat*) khol; —— (*of a river*) dhāra; —— (*of an arrow*, &c.) maidān; —— (*of a frame*) hauz. zamīn, ang; —— (*main part*) juzi a'ẓam; —— (*a homogeneous body*) jism i basīṭ; —— (*the heavenly bodies*) ajrām i asırī *or* -ulawı; —— (*a metalline body*) jism jamādı; —— (*a vegetable body*) jism nabātī; —— (*an animal body*) jism ḥaiwānı.

**Body-clothes**. libas, poshak, kapṛe, basan, bastar.

**Bog**, daldal, āndan, phasa,o, pānk *or* pank. ghanghıı, —— (*privy*) makan i ẓarūı *or* ja,e ẓarūr

To **Boggle**, ṭhiṭhakna, jhajhakna, haṭakna, bidiyānā, kharakna, chaunknā, pas-o-pesh-k, āgı-pichha-k, bendıyānā. hıchakna.

**Boggler**, chaunkel. heṭha, ḍarpoknī, hıchkārā.

To **Boil**, (*n*.) ukalna, khaulnā, khalbalānā, usıjna, usınnā, josh-khāna. ubalna, auṭna. paknā: Europeans and their servants use phuṭna, but very improperly; (*a*.) ukālna. khaulāna ubālnī, usıjna, josh-d, *or* -k. auṭana, pakana, sıjhanā, sıjhāna; —— (*pulse*) ghunghnı-k, uchhalnā. uchhalna, khalbalanā; —— (*over*) uphaplna, —— (*clothes*) khum charhānā.

**Boiled**, maṭbūkh, joshānda, sījhā. [kaṛaīn.

**Boiler**, joshında, sıjhanhār; —— (*vessel*) khum, māṭ,

**Boiling Water**. adhan, garm pānı.

**Boisterous**, tund, sakht tez. baṛa, shadıd. zor, Laṛā.

**Boisterously**, zor-se. shiddat-se, ba-shiddat.

**Boisterousness**, shiddat, sakhtı. tundı. tezı. zor.

**Bold** (*brave*) jawan-mard bahadur, surma. marbūṭ, mardāna, man-garā, manchala, bhabaṭı, be parwa, sher-mard sāhası, namud-dar, namūdı; (*daring*) be-bak, nıdar; —— (*rude*) sır-charha. be-haya, be-sharm, nılajja; —— (*as a picture*) ubhı nımayaṅ, namud; —— (*as a shore*) hamwar, charas; —— (*to make bold*) iltimas-k, 'ar -k.; —— (*may I make so bold?*) maiṅ iltimās karūn?

**Boldly**. dilerāna. mardāna. gustakhāna. shokhı-se, be-parwa,ı-se. be-muhābā, kholke,nısang,marda-mardı.

**Boldness**, (*bravery*) shuja'at, dilawarı, ıurat. bahādurı, bhırta, maẓbutı, tahawwur, be-bākı, dil-chalī, agmana,ı; —— (*impudence*) gastākhı, shokhı, ḍhıṭha,ī, be-haya,ī, be-sharmı; —— (*roughness*) sakhtı, karakhtıgı, durushtı aujhaṛ-pan, akhaṛ-pan.

**Bole**, (*armenian*) gil i armanī; —— (*earth*) gajnı, multānī miṭṭı, kabulı miṭṭı, gil i surkh.

**Bolster**, takıya, bālish, bahsta; —— (*pad* or *compress*) gadı.

To **Bolster**, takiya- &c. -lagānā, -r *or* -d.

**Bolt**, (*bar*) belnā, billı, bendā, thekı, bilā,i, chhiṭkanī, huṛkā, darband, arḍandā, senthı, kuttā, sıkh; —— (*of a lock*) jhaṛ, parā; —— (*of thunder*) chakkī, sillī, gāj, bajar, puṭkı; —— (*bolt upright*) barchī-sā, sıkh-sā.

To **Bolt**, belnā-lagānā, band-k,; —— (*to spring*) chhūṭnā, nikal-paṛna, jhaṛ se nikalnā; —— (*out*) phur *or* khur se-nikalnā; —— (*to swallow*) dhukasnā, phānknā, gaṭṭaknā; —— (*up*) uchaknā jhap-de uṭhnā; —— (*run off*) bhāgna, champat-h.

**Bolter**, (*at meals*) dhuksā,ū, guṭkā,ū, phankū.

**Bolus**, ḳurṣ, ṭikiyā.

**Bomb**, ghubāre-kā gola.

To Bombard, ghubāra-chalānā, top chhoṛnā.
Bombardier, garnāli, ghubāreclu.
Bombast, lāf-zanī, baṛā,ī, bābā,ī, mubālagha, dharallā, ghurfish, ghūlū.
Bond, (ligature) band, patti, bandhan, pāt; —— (for debt, &c.) tamassuk, dastāwez, tip, sanad; —— (of union, &c.) rishta, silsila, 'alaka, sarishta, dhagā.
Bondage, kaid, band, asīrī, giriftārī, habs, bandhan, ghulāmī, halka ba-goshī, tauk-zanjīr.
Bondmaid, bāndī, laundī, cherī, kanīz, kanīzak, chelī.
Bondman, ghulām, banda (pl. bandagān), barda, chela.
Bondsman, zāmin, kafīl.
Bone, haḍḍī, hār, haḍḍā, ustukhwān, astī, 'azm; —— (to make no bones) khatra- or andesha- na karnā.
To Bone, nihaḍḍa-k.
Bonfire, abrā, alā,o, kauṛā, dhandhaur, dhūnī, āgiyā.
Boneless, nihaḍḍā.
Bone-setter, shikasta-band, kamāngar (properly bow-maker); —— (to set bones) haḍḍī-b or joṛnā.
Bonnet, topī, kulāh, tāj.
Bonny, khub-sūrat, sundar, hasīn.
Bony, haḍḍī-dār, haḍilā.
Booby, jabaḍḍā, bhuch, phaḍī.
Book, kitāb (pl. kutub), nuskha, pothī, jild, risāla, sahīfa, bed, purān, pustak, gutkā, shāstar, chaupta, granth, safīna, baiyāz, daftar; —— (of tale) kahānī; —— (in comp.) nāma, māla (whence rag-mālā, a song book); —— (book stand) rehal, chau-gotī; —— (the book of life) nāma,e a'māl; —— (to be in one's book or good graces) paṭṭe men paṛnā.
To Book, darj-k, tānk-r, dakhil-k.
Bookbinder, sahhāf, mujallid, jild-gar, jild-band.
Book-keeper, sadar muharrir, hisābī.
Book-keeping, hisāb-kitāb, lekhā-jokhā, khātā.
Book-learned, Bookish, kitāb-dost, mullāna; —— (in the kur,ān) hāfiz.
Bookseller, sahhāf, kitāb-farosh. [kā kīṛā.
Bookworm, (insect) dhāwā, kīṛā; —— (studious) kitāb
Boom, shahtīr, lakkar; —— (beacon) dhehū, na ab; —— (chain) āṛ-sangal.
To Boom, bharbharā-ke-ā or -j, gah-gahā-ke-ā or -j
Boon, bakhshish, bar, ghanīmat, in'ām.
Boon, (adj.) khush-tab', zinda-dil, yār-bash, muwāfik; —— (a boon companion) yār-shātir.
Boor, gaṅwār, jotahā, hal-jot, wahshī, janglī, gaṅ-wailā, gaṅwārū, dihātī, kū-giyānī.
Boorish, anchhulā, nā-tarāshida, wahshī, janglī.
Boorishness, gaṅwār-panā, dihkāniyat, nā-tarāshīdagī.
Boot, moza (pl. moze) chakma; —— (one leg of a pawā,ī; the English word is frequently used, from a false idea that there is no other to express it, and that moza properly signifies a stocking: as this is not the case, chamṛe ke moze is a needless pleonasm; sūtī moze (i.e. thread boots) is sufficiently expressive for stockings, and will be generally understood.
To Boot, lahnā; —— (something over) upar, rokan, 'alāwa, phā,o, ghalu,ā, rūkhan, lawa-gu,ā, rūnga; —— (I will give you ten rupees and a turban to boot) main tum ko das rupai dūngā 'alāwa ek pagrī; —— (put on boots) moze-chaṛhānā.
Booted, moza-kash.
Booth, chhappar, kundiyā, ghar, chhāya.
Bootless, akārath, nirgun, nirarth, be-fā,ida.
Bootmaker, moza-gar.
Booty, lūṭ, ghanīmat, yaghmā, ghārat; —— (to play) harīfī-k, hār-khelnā.
Bo-peep, jhānkā-jhūnkī, mulkā-malkī; —— (to play bo-peep) jhānkā-jhūnkī-k.

Borax, sohāgā, tankār, boraḳ, jawā-khār.
Border, chhor, kinara, zih, kor, daman, kaggar, jawār, sanjāf, maghzī, aunth, anchal; —— (of a field) āṛī, dhārī; —— (margin) hāshiya, kināra; —— (of a garden, bed, &c.) meṇḍ.
To Border, dāṇḍa-meṇḍā-h, lagā-h, paiwasta-h, muttasil-h, karīb-h, (a.) hāshiya- &c. -lagānā.
Bordered, hāshiya-dār, muhashsha. [haddī.
Borderer, siwāniyā, siwānait, sarhadd-nishīn, sar-
Bore, (of a gun) muhrī, tū, munh, pet.
To Bore, (pierce) chhednā, bedhna (whence anbedhā motī, an unbored pearl, fig. a virgin), barmānā, bindhnā, nathnā, deh-k, sūrākh-k, salnā, surākh-k, ra'khna-k, rauzan-k; —— (as a horse) kandhī-d, —— (to hollow) koṛnā, khakoṛnā; —— (to pester) khijānā, satānā.
Boreas, utā, utrahī, bādi shumāl, nasīm i shumāl.
Borer, barma, mankab.
Born, jana, jan, zā,ida; —— (in comp.) zāda, zād or zā: thus, shah-zāda, born of a king, harām-zāda, base born, mādar-zād bahira, born deaf; janamī gungā, born dumb; —— (born in the house) khāna-zād, ghar-janama, greh-jātak.
To be Born, paida-h, mutawallid-h, or simply honā, janam- or autār-lena; —— (where were you born?) tumhārī paidā,ish kahān kī hai? or tum kahān hu,e the?
To Borrow, māng-l, 'āriyatan-l, karz-l, udhar-lenā, hath-pher-l, dastgardan-lena, lenā, karaznā, māng-tāng-k, wām-l, rin-l, mangnī-l, pāincha-l, musta'ar-lena, —— (to copy, &c.) tazmīn-k, akhz-, nakl-karlāna, isti'āra-k, le-lenā.
Borrowed, musta'ār, māng-tāngā, 'āriyatī, mangnī, &c. mangat, karzī.
Borrower, musta'īr, mangtā, manganhārā.
Bosom, (embrace) god, kaula, godī, kanār; —— (piece) parda; —— (breast) chhatī, sīna; —— (enclosure) kand; —— (of the earth) peṭ; —— (a bosom friend) ham-dam, dost-jānī; —— (bosom secrets) peṭ kī batein.
To Bosom, peṭ men-r.
Boss, (a stud) phul, gul, phūlī, kokā, kubah.
Botanical, nabātī, nabātātī.
Botanist, jaṛī-kalpī.
Botany, 'ilmi nabāt or -nabātāt, jaṛī-kalp.
Botch, dagh, chaṭ, phoṛa, mulhasā. [yanā.
To Botch, bigaṛna, bidhrāna, ghongchānā, bhonki-
Botcher, bidhrā,u, bigaṛū.
Both, dono or donon, i.e. the two (so, tīn, three; tīnoṅ, the three; chār, chāron, &c.) har-du; —— (there is both meat and drink in it) is men khane kā khāna o pine kā pīnā; —— (carry them to the court, both Hindu and Musalmans) un ko 'adālat men lechalo, kyā hindu kyā musalmān.
Bots, jonkī, jonkī.
Bottle, shīsha, surāhī, gulābī, karāba, mīnā; —— (of leather) chhāgal, kuppā or -ī, dubba, khuk; —— (a square bottle) chau-pahal; —— (bottle-companion) ham-piyala, ham-kasa.
To Bottle, shīshe men dālnā.
Bottom, tala, talī, pendā, pendī, pā,īn, thāh, ant, tah, gam, kaīr, nichan, nasheb; —— (vessel) takhta; —— (cloth) zer-andāz, ko,ā; —— (foundation) jar, bunyad; —— (a dale) maidan; —— (of a lane) sirā.
Bottomed, tale-dar, pende-dār.
Bottomless, a-thāh, a-gam or a-gamya.
Bough, ḍālā, ḍāl, shākh, dal, do-shakha, do-kānī.
Bought, (or bow-knot) dyorhī ganṭh, phul (v. bought.)
Bougie, batti.
Bounce, chaukṛī, gazand, lapak.

**To Bounce. Bound**, kūd-uṭhnā, uchhal-paṛnā, chaunk-parna, chaukṛi-bharnā, kulānch-mārnā, lapaknā, ṭappa-khānā, tarārā-bharnā.

**Bouncer**, *(a liar)* lāf-zan, khud-farosh, mubāligh.

**Bound**, *(end—v. boundary)* intihā, muntahā, ant, nihāyat; —— *(leap)* kūd, uchhāl.

**Bound**, *(participle)* band, pā-band, pā-basta, mukaiyad, mahbūs; —— (in comp.) basta *or* joṛ, as dast-basta, *having the hands bound or clasped together*; —— *(obliged)* ihsān-mand; —— *(as a book, &c.)* bandhā, kasa. mujallad, shirāza-band; —— *(limit)* bandhej, sar-hadd; —— *(of a ball)* ṭappā; —— *(to a place)* 'azim, ḳasid, mutawajjih; —— *(where are you bound for?)* tum kahān ke 'azim ho?

**To Bound**, *(to spring*, q v.) kūdnā, uchhalnā, kudaknā, kudrana, tarapnā; —— *(to limit)* sar-ḥadd-b; —— *(to rebound)* patta-khānā.

**Boundary**. hadd, sar-hadd, chhor, intihā, kināra, nihayat, tamāmī. raḳba. sı,ūn, raḳba-bandi, dāndā-menda; —— *(bounds)* 'amala; *(without bounds)* be-ṭhikanā.

**Bounded**, mahdūd, gherā. mutanāhī

**Boundless**. be-hadd. be-nihāyat. be-intihā, be-ant, a-pār, ghair-mutanahı, be-pāyān.

**Boundlessness**, be-nihāyatı, be-intihā,ī.

**Bountiful, Bounteous**, sakhı. karım, faiyāz. jaw-wād, mukhaiyar, danı, ganj-bakhsh, faiẓ-bakhsh, faiẓ-rasān, karam-gustar. 'atā-bakhsh; —— (in comp) pālak, nawāz. parwar; —— *(bountiful to the poor)* gharıb-nawaz, &c.

**Bountifully, Bounteously**. kushāda-dilı-se, ku-shāda-peshānı-se, dil khol-ke.

**Bountifulness, Bounteousness**, sakhāwat, himmat, faiẓ, jud, karımı. dād-dihish, dān. dāt, in'am, ikram.

**Bounty**. karam 'ināyat. lutf, tawajjuh, altāf, daulat, iḳbāl, bakhshısh, nawazish, mihrbanı, kirpa, daya, faiz, fazl; —— *(by your bounty)* āp ke ba-daulat, āp ke iḳbāl-se.

**Bourn**, hadd, intihā, chhor, manzil.

**To Bouse**, dhukasnā (v. *to tope*).

**Bout**, bār, ber, daf', martaba, daura, bāra.

**Bow**, *(obeisance)* kūrnish, ruku', salām; —— *(instrument)* kamān, dhanuk. dhanu, lezam, kaus, dhanush; —— *(of a vessel)* petā, sina; —— *(a bamboo bow)* kamthā; —— *(a practising supple bow)* kabada; —— *(an unfinished bow)* halka; —— *(a small bow)* nimcha; —— *(the middle of a bow)* kabza, *(the horns of a bow)* gosha (the nich of which is called kaun); —— *(the bow of a fiddle, &c.)* kamancha, kamānı; —— *(a bow for cleaning cotton)* dhunkı; —— *(a pellet bow)* ghulel; —— *(the rainbow)* kaus i ḳuzah, dhanak; —— *(the bow of a saddle)* āgwa; —— *(to bend a bow)* kaman-chaṛhānā (fig. kamān-khinchnā; —— *(to unbend a bow)* kaman utārnā; —— *(a bow-shot)* partāb, tir-bhar; —— *(a bow case)* kurbān.

**To Bow**, (a.) nihurānā, jhukānā, lachānā. niwānā, lachkānā. kham-k; —— *(to depress)* dabānā, sijda-k, salām- &c. -k (v. *to bend*), kamān-k; —— *(to make a bow)* sir-jhukānā; (n.) nihurnā. naunā, jhuknā, lachaknā, lachnā, kham-h, dabna.

**Bowels**, antariyān, ānteṅ. am'ā (sing. antṛī, ānt, roda); —— *(compassion)* rahm. riḳḳat, dard, mayā, karunā; —— *(inside)* darmiyan

**Bower**, kunj. rāwaṭı, guddı. gophā, mandwā.

**Bowl**, piyāla, sāghar. jam, kāsa, katorā, belā. kadaḥ, āyāgh, paimāna, baṭṭā, anṭa, gabbu, bedā, chamlı.

**Bow-legged**, tribhangı.

**Bow-maker**, kamān-gar (he is also a painter, a bone-setter, and a palki-maker, &c.)

**Bowman, Bowyer**, kamanait, dhanūk-dhar, kamān-dār

**Bowsprit** *or* **Boltsprit**, sabdharā.

**Bowstring**, chilla, zih, charhā,o, tānt, rodā (the two ends of which are called sesur, and the middle part for the arrow, maidān).

**Box**, sandūḳ; —— *(small)* sandūḳcha, peṭī, baṭṭā; —— *(for dice, &c.)* chongā; —— (in comp.) dān whence ḳalam-dān, *a pen box*; —— *(thump)* thametā, thapeṛā, thopī; —— *(for pills, &c.)* ḍibiya, ḍabbā; —— *(blow)* ghūsā, killı, thappar, tamāncha; —— *(on the head)* dhaul; —— *(the box-tree)* sham-shād, baḳs.

**To Box**, *(to shut up)* sandūk meṅ band karnā; —— *(fight*, n.) ghūsā-mārnā, ghussam-ghussā-laṛnā, mukawwal-larnā; (a.) ghusiyānā, mukiyānā, musht-zani-k, hūrā-huṛī-k.

**Boxer**. musht-zan, harmūṛā. jang-musht.

**Boy**, chhokṛā, larkā, laundā. bālak, ḍhitaunā, dak, sākı; —— *(child)* bachcha, pisar, chhohrā. dhota, ḍohrā. ghulām, sabi, langarwā, gurgā, gurji; —— *(a heavenly boy)* ghilmān (opposed to the ḥūrs, or *nymphs of paradise*).

**Boyhood**, chhokrā-pan, larkā-pan, laṛkā.ī, bach-pan, bāl-pan, bālak-pan, ṭufuliyat.

**Boyish**, chhulubilā, chibillā, chibā,olā, halkā.

**Boyishly**, chhokṛa-sā, chhokron kā sā.

**Boyishness, Boyism**, chulbulāhaṭ, halkā-pan, ochhā.ī

**Brace, Bracer**, band, bandhan, kasan, bāndhan, —— *(of a drum)* jotı, kaṛi; —— *(of a bed)* adwā.eṅ. mā,iṅ, pā.eṅtī; —— *(belt)* baddhı; —— *(in building)* ḳainchī; —— *(of a sail)* kannī, baurahī; —— *(a pair)* jorā, jutt.

**To Brace**, bāndhnā, kasnā, jakaṛnā; —— *(to make tense)* sikoṛnā, sameṭnā; —— *(a drum)* chaṛhānā.

**Bracelet**, of which in Hindūstān there is a very great variety: the most common are as follow: bāzu-band, bhuj-band, nau-naga, bahontā, bāzū-chauk, ṭār, chūrı, chūrā. pahunchī, jahāṅgiri, nau-girhi, nau ratan, kangan. karā (the eight latter belong to the fore-arm, as the six former do to the arm), kharwa, bangaṛī (whence perhaps bangles), kangam, muthiyā, chur, pachhū.ā, barhārā, patrī, bel, anath, toral, bālā. chandwā. garerıyā, gajrā, kanganā; these are various ornaments, &c. for the arm; —— *(armour)* dastāna, bānk.

**Bracelet-maker**. chūri-hār, mani-hār, manyār; —— *(fitter)* chūrı-hāran.

**Bracer**, *(astringent)* samet.

**Bracket**, ıstāda. ẓāmin, ṭekan, nikāstā.

**Brackish**, khārā, lonā, kharchhā, shor, namkīn.

**Brackishness**, kharā.ī, kharchhā,ı.

**Brag**. lāf-zani, kalla-zanī, hawā-bandī, phankṛā.ī.

**To Brag**, lāf-zanī-k, bābā.ī-k, lambī-chauṛī-hānknā, kalla-mārnā, baṛ-hānknā, phulphulānā, nāz-k.

**Braggadocia, Braggart, Bragger**, kaila-zan. bānkā, khud-farosh, khud-tarāsh.

**Braid**, gūndhan, laṛı, chotī, menḍī, biran, lat.

**To Braid**, gūndhnā, birnā, mirhnā, balnā, binnā.

**Brain**, maghz. bhejā, gūd, dimāgh.

**To Brain**, maghz-nikāl-dālnā.

**Brainless**, be-maghz, subuk-maghz, asāṛh; —— *(more bottom than brains)* sir se khā,e bhārī.

**Brainpan**. khopṛı, kapāl, kāsa.

**Brainsick**, ganda-maghz, khalal-dimāgh.

**Brake, Bramble**, khār, jhaṛberi, kanṭak-bṛichh, dhandhor.

**Bran**, chokar, bhūsī, sabūs, ra,ī, būra, kanī.

**Branch**, ḍāl, ḍāl, shākh, shākhcha. shākhsār, jhankhāṛ, ṭūnḍī; —— *(of a bridle)* ḍāl; —— *(stream)* so,ī, kāṭ; —— *(article, division)* ḳism, nau'; —— *(of a river)* sotā. khāl; —— *(any thing having two branches)*, do-shākha; *(five)* panj-shākha.

To Branch, (n.) phailnā; (a.) phailānā, jhār-h, jhankhār-h; —— (*to digress*) shākh-dar-shākh-h, bahu-dhārā-h; —— (*to flower*) buṭe-kāṛhnā.

Branchless, be-dālpāl, ṭonḍā mūnḍā.

Branchy, shākh-dār, pur-shākh, loṭan, jhūnḍlā, jhamṭār.

Brand, (*stick*) sokhta, lukthī, lo,āt, merārī; —— (*mark*) dāgh, gul, chinh, chhāp; —— (*stigma*) harf, kalank.

To Brand, dāgh- &c. -d, *or* -lagānā, ḥarf-lānā.

To Brandish, ghumānā, phirānā, chamkānā, bhānjnā

Brandy, 'ark-angūrī. [(*firepan*) būrsī.

Brasier, ṭhaṭherā, kaserā, bhartiyā, mis-gar; ——

Brasil-wood, bakam, majīth.

Brass, pītal, birinj.

Brassy, pītalhā, pitrāhand, pitrā,end, pītalsā.

Brat, launḍa, chingnā, ḥarām-zāda, pillā, nā-shudanī, chhaunā, ghātā, wārā-ḍhenḍhā.

Brats, kach-bach, laṛke-paṛke, chench-pench.

Bravado, dhaṛallā, dhamkī, dharakkā, gidaṛ-bhabkī.

Brave, bahādur, dilāwar, diler, jawān-mard, mardana, sūr, bīr, jodhā, sawant, shujā', mazbūṭ, jarī, sūjan, dil-chal, rāwat, juratī, rustam, sar-baz, —— (*excellent*) khāssa, tuḥfa, bihtar.

To Brave, hamchashmī-k, mukābalat-k, hundātundī-k, sarkashī-k, hānknā, hankārna, angūṭhā-dekhānā. [&c. -se.

Bravity, mardāna, dilerāna, bahādurāna, shujā,at-

Bravery, bahādurī, jawān-mardī, mardūnī, shujā,at, jur,at, shahāmat, dil-chalī, jigar-dārī, &c. (v theadj)

Bravo, (*assassin*) khūnī, saffāk, kātil; —— (*interjection*) shābāsh, wāh-wāh, āfrīn, wāchhre, bhalbi, wāhjī, dhanji, zihī, marḥabā.

Brawl, gālī-gilauj, ghulghapāṛī, phakkaṛ, jhagrājagrī, ghaughā, kharkhasha, bakherā, phālat, jhagrā, dhūm-dhām, shor-shār, 'arbada, thukkam, thukkā, mār-dhār, tauba-dhār, gūhā-lathārī, ṛaṛho-pūtaho, chhuha-chhī.

To Brawl, gālī-gilauj- &c. -k.

Brawler, jhagrālu, laṛākā, bakbakiyā, ghaughā,ī, bakheriyā, khāna-jang.

Brawn, moṭāpā, moṭā,ī; —— (*of the leg*) pinḍlī, phulī, bal, ghaṭ, pinḍ, chakka.

Brawny, hurmushṭā, ghatīlā, sū-pinḍ, chahkaiṭh.

Bray, (*of an ass*) renk.

To Bray, (*to pound*) kūṭnā; —— (*as an ass*) renknā.

Brazen, pītalhā, pītal-kā, biranjī; —— (*age*) dwapar-jug *or* yug.

Brazen-faced, chaprā,ū, mukrā,ū.

To Brazen, gustākhī-k, ghurfish-k, dhirānā, dhamkānā, chaprānā, mukrānā.

Breach, darār, tuṭ,phūṭ, rakhna, darz, shikāf, nākā, phār, sendh, nakab, bogharā; —— (*of law*) taulun; —— (*of peace*) bid'at; —— (*difference*) bigāṛ, khalal, ikhtilaf, nifak, bhang, nā-chakī.

Bread, roṭī, nān, kachaurī; —— (*in general*) khānā, dana-pānī, khānā-pīnā, anjal, rozī, ab-o-khur, ṭikī, peṭ, nān o namak, namak, bāmjh; —— (*plain*) nān ābī (opposed to) nān roghanī; —— (*daily*) nān shab, tukṛā, anāj, roz'na.

Breadth, chaurā,ī, chaklā,ī, 'arz, pahn, pahnā,ī, paisār, kol, takhta, pahnā (vulg. panhā), bar; —— (*of a river*) pāṭ; —— (*of a wall*) āsār.

Break, ṭūṭ, phūṭ; —— (*of day*) bhor, barī fajar, taṛkā, subh, pah-phaṭe; —— (*at break of day*) nur ke taṛke, prātkāle; —— (*interruption*) fāṣila, antar; —— (*a pause*) sakta wakfa, ṭhahrā,o.

Break-neck, gardan-toṛ.

Break-promise, bachan-bhang, 'ahad-shikan.

To Break, toṛnā, phoṛnā, phāṛnā, bhānjna, tarkānā, mārnā, girānā, pachharnā, sadhna, nikālnā, hamwār-k; —— (*to pound*) nim kob-k, jaukob-k, dar-darā-k, barṭaraf-k; —— (*open*) toṛ-tāṛ-k, toṛphāṛ-k, toṛke-kholnā; —— (*a fall*) choṭ- &c. -bachānā; —— (*a house*) sendh-mārnā; —— (*the neck*) mankā-toṛnā; —— (*through troops*) chīrnikalnā; —— (*as morning*) pah-phaṭnā; —— (*to propound*) chheṛnā, iẓhār-k; —— (*a promise, law, &c.*) bhang-k, faskh-k; —— (*out*) bol-uṭhnā, ubharnā, phad-phadānā, kach-kachānā, ukasnā; —— (*as the face*) munh-phalnā; —— (*as fire*) jal-uṭhnā; —— (*as a merchant*) ṭutnā, girna, ṭaṭ-ulaṭnā, shikasta-h; —— (*as waves*) ḍhe,u-marnā; —— (*one's fast*) nihār shikanī-k, utār-k, roza-kholna; —— (*in pieces*) ṭukṛe-k, chūr-k; —— (*to defeat*) shikast-d; —— (*a horse*) ārāsta-k, sudhārnā, banānā; —— (*to bankrupt*) muḥtāj-k, muflis-k; —— (*to disband*) hurrā-k, toṛ-denā; —— (*to intercept*) rokhānā, sambhālnā; —— (*to reform*) chhoṛā-d, uṭhā-d; —— (*to break a jest*) ṭhaṭhā-k *or* -mārnā; —— (*to break off*) munkaṭi'-k, chhorna; —— (*to break up or dissolve*) maukuf-k, bhang-k, barkhast-k; —— (*to open*) kufl-toṛnā; —— (*to break wind*) hawā-chhoṛnā; (n.) ṭūṭnā, phuṭnā, phaṭnā; —— (*as day*) nikalnā; —— (*to break from*) nikalbhāgnā; —— (*to break in*) dakhl-k, ṭuṭ-paṛnā, —— (*to break loose*) toṛā-bhāgnā; —— (*to break off*) chhoṛā-bhāgnā, uṭh-bhagnā; —— (*to break out*) phūṭ-nikalnā, phuṭnā; —— (*to be dissolute*) khul-khelna; —— (*to break up*) barkhast-h, bhang-h; —— (*to break a promise*) ikāla-k, nakārnā. As in English, these verbs have such a variety of acceptation, and are often so perplexingly combined, that it is not easy to fix, with any precision, their various and almost unlimited meanings.

Breaker, toṛwaiyā, phoṛanhār, phoṛwār, fāsikh; —— (in comp.) shikan, bhang, toṛ, mār; —— (*water*) simanja.

Breakfast, nāshtā, hāẓrī, nihārī, bālbhog, nān-nihārī, chāsht; —— (*time*) zuhā *or* zuha.

To Breakfast, nāshtā-k, nahār-toṛnā, jalpān-k, hāẓrī-khānā.

Breast, chhātī, sīna, ūr, —— (*mind*) hirdā, hīrā; —— (*dug*) chunchī, kuch, uroj, pistān, jīrya, asthan, joban, dudhī; —— (*arms*) kochhā, olī; —— (*heart, q.v.*) kaleja, man, dil, jigar, ghaṭ, antah-karn, peṭ, —— (*of a bird, &c.*) peṭī; —— (*swelled*) thanailā.

Breast-belt, sīna-band (also *breast-pin*).

Breast-bone, sarsīna.

Breast-high, chhātī-lag, chhātī chhātī. [dar.

Breast-plate, chaprās, peṭī, chār-ā,ina, dholnā, chan-

Breast-work, fasīl (vulg. safīl), kangura; —— (*parapet*) sīna-panāh, pachrī, sangar.

Breath, dam, sāns, nafas, swāsā; —— (*of air*) ṭikorā, mauj, ramak, jhapkā, sanak; —— (*to be out of*) sāns-ṭūṭnā, dam-bhar-janā *or* charhnā; —— (*having stinking*) ganda-dahan, munh-saṛā; —— (*to draw*) dam-mārnā *or* pelna.

To Breathe, (*to inspire*) dam- &c. -lenā; —— (*to expire*) dam-chhoṛnā; —— (*to inject*) dam-phūnknā; —— (*inhale*) lenā; —— (*a flute, &c.*) bajānā, phunkna; —— (*to exhale, &c.*) denā; —— (*revenge*) intikām kā dam-mārnā; —— (*one's last*) ākhirī dam-lenā.

Breather, swāsī, dam-dār, dam-kash.

Breathing, (v. *respiration*, also *the verb*).

Breathless, be-dam, ni-sāns,ā; —— (*the breathless clay*) bejān miṭṭī.

Breech, (*of a gun*) pichhā, pendā, chūtar, koṭhī.

Breeches, kachhnā, kāchh, jānghiyā, lāng, chaṛnā, kachhautā, gurgī, ghuṭannā; —— (*band*) nefa; —— (*to wear the breeches*) pagrī-b.

**Breed**, nasl, asl, zāt, pāl, byānt, peṭ; —— (*family*) ḳabīla, kul, bans; —— (*race*) aulād, santat, santān; —— (*hatch*) jhol: —— (*pure breed*) asīl; —— (*cross breed*) doghlā, dū-nasla; —— (*horse*) mujannas.

**To Breed**, paidā k, nikālnā, janānā, byānā, lānā, lagānā, machānā, uṭhānā, ḍālnā; —— (*to bring up*) pālnā, parwarish-k; —— (*to educate*) tarbiyat-d *or* -k, ārāsta-k, dhang-d, banānā, sañwārnā; (*n.*) paidā-h, upajnā, jannā, honā, rahnā, lagnā, palnā, parwarish-pānā, sudharnā, sañwarnā, bannā, tarbiyat-pānā *or* -h; —— (*as a female*) peṭ-rahnā, mahinā-ṭalnā *or* -charhnā; —— (*to increase as a breed*) pāl-barhnā.

**Breeder**, jantı; —— (*of cattle*) galla-bān, charwāhā; —— (*a prolific female*) bacha-kash, gabhel; —— (*as a mare*) soʼen; (in comp.) pāl, pālak, bān.

**Breeding**, tarbiyat, ta'līm, 'ilm majlis, dhang; —— (*manner*) chalan, ḳarına, lachhan; —— (*good breeding*) husn i khulḳ.

**Breeze**, jhakorā, jhokā, ṭikorā, lahar, jhuk, mauj.

**Breviary**, muntakhab, aurād bandagı.

**Brevity**, kotāhı, ikhtisār, ijmāl.

**To Brew**, joshānda-k, banānā; —— (*to contrive*) mathna. —— (*ale*) boza-garı-k, boza-kashı-k; —— (*to plot*) pakānā, bāndhnā.

**Brewer**, boza-kash, boza-gar.

**Brewing**, ghān.

**Bribe**, rishwat, akor, ghūs, muñh-bharı *or* topā.

**To Bribe**, rishwat-d *or* khilānā, akor-d; —— (*to take a bribe*) rishwat- &c. -khānā *or* lena.

**Briber**, rāshı, rishwat-dene-wālā, akorī, ghusiyā (also the *bribed*) ghus-khāu; —(*the person bribed*) rishwat-khor, rishwatı, murtashı, rishwat-khāne-wāla.

**Bribery**, rishwat-khorı, rishwat-dihı.

**Brick**, īnt, khisht; —— (*large*) chaukā; —— (*kiln*) bhaṭha: there are two or three kinds, the farmā-īnt, also the kaghzı, kachı, *unburnt*, and the pakkı, *burnt*.

**To Brick**, īnṭ-bichhānā, kharanjā-b.

**Brickbat**, roṛā, kuchā.

**Brickdust**, surkhı, int kā chūr.

**Brick-kiln**, pazāyā (vulg. pajāwā), āwā.

**Bricklayer**, rāz *or* rāj, thawa,ı.

**Brickmaker**, khisht-paz, int-wālā.

**Bridal**, shādı, byāh, bibāh; —— (*presents, dress, &c.*) sāchak, barı, pāhan: —— (*ceremony*) jalwā, ārsi-mus,haf, muñh-dekhā,ı.

**Bride**, dulhan, 'arus, banu, banī, banrī, bannū, kanyā, badhu; —— (*cake*) maṭh, nān, māndā

**Bridegroom**, dulhā, nau-shah, banrā, banā, bar, naukad-khudā, [hār. barātı.

**Bridegroom's-man**, shah-bālā; —— (*friends*) gaun-

**Bridemen**, **Bridemaids**, barāt *or* barātı (fem. barātin), bariyāt, sarıyat.

**Bridge**, pul, set *or* setu, sānkho; —— (*of the nose*) bānsā, ka'batain; —— (*of a fiddle*) ghorı, ghoranı, jawārı, kharak; —— (*to make a bridge*) pul-b; —— (*to form a bridge of boats*) pul-bandı-k (but little used by the natives, among whom the latter phrase has an indecent equivocal meaning).

**Bridle**, lagām, bag, 'inān; —— (*of camels, &c.*) nakel; —— (*of cattle*) nāth; as in English, these words have a figurative meaning also.

**To Bridle**, (*a horse*) lagām-d; —— (*to restrain*) aṭkānā, roknā, barna; —— (*hold up*) ainṭhna, akarnā.

**Bridle-strap**, gul ā.

**Brief**, (adj.) kotāh, mukhtasar, tang, sanchhep, chhoṭā, mujmal; —— (*a brief*) intikhāb.

**Briefly**, ikhtisār- &c. -se, gharaz, ḳissa-kotāh, ḳiṣṣa-mukhtasar, ḥāṣili kalām.

**Briefness**, kotāhī, ikhtiṣār, tangī.

**Brier**, sadā-gulāb, syotī.

**Brigade**, dasta, kashūn, tūman.

**Brigadier**, dasta-dār, tūman-dār.

**Brigand**, shuhda, ḳazzāḳ, rahzan.

**Bright**, sāf, raushan, tābān, tāb-nāk, ujlā, ūjjal, ūjāgar, prakāshit, chamaktā, jilā-dār, jalwagar, munawwar, ẓāhir, abyaẓ.

**To be Bright**, chamaknā, jhalaknā.

**To Brighten**, (a.) jhalkānā, jhamkānā, chamkānā, ujlānā, opnā, raushan- &c. -k, jilā- &c. -d, nikharnā; (n.) pharchā-h, ṣāf-h, khul-jānā, nikharnā.

**Brightness**, **Brilliancy**, raushanī, ujālā, chamchamāhat, op, prakāsh, tāb-dārī, tāb, jalwagarı, ābdārī, shaffāfı, safā,ī, farogh, bayāẓ, ẓiyā, ẓuhūr, chuhal, pharchā,ı, chamkāhaṭ, chamak.

**Brilliant**, raunak-dār, bā-raunaḳ, chuhal-dār; —— (*a diamond*) almās, hīrā, chintāman hīrā.

**Brim**, lab, kināra, muñh, aunṭh, kankhā, dāntī.

**To Brim**, labālab-bharnā, mulabbab-k.

**Brimful**, lab-ā-lab, muñh-ā-muñh, mulabbab, labrez, bhar-pur, mal-ā-māl.

**Brimstone**, gandak, gogird.

**Brinded**, **Brindle**, khāl-dār, ablaḳ, lahar-dār, kābarā.

**Brine**, ābshor, longara pānī, khārā-pānī, lonā- *or* namkin-pānı, khārı.

**To Bring**, lānā *or* le-ānā, ānnā, lewa-lānā, lekar- *or* lete-ānā, pahunchānā, bolā-lānā, uṭhwā-lānā; —— (*to incline*) jhukānā, phirānı; —— (*to produce*) paidā-k; —— (*to lead*) khechnā; —— (*to bring about*) banā-lānā- *or* -d, bar-lānā; —— (*to bring forth*) nikālnā, —— (*to bring off*) bachā-lānā, nikāl-lānā, nibāh-lanā; —— (*to bring over*) phor-lānā, khīñch-lānā; —— (*to bring under*) apne taht men lānā; —— (*to bring up*) pālnā, parwarish-k, posnā, tarbiyat- *or* dhang-d, —— (*to advance*) barhā lānā. It is not easy to set limits to the various meanings and arbitrary combinations of this verb.

**Bringer**, lane-wālā, (in comp.) āwar, bar, hwā.

**Brinish**, **Briny**, khārā, namkin, shor, lonā.

**Brink**, karāṛā, arārā, kināra, tır.

**Brisk**, chust, chālak, jald-bāz, chabuk, shokh, tez, tund, jald, phurtīlā, chaṭpaṭıyā, chanchal, achpal.

**Briskly**, chusti-se, jaldı- &c. -se.

**Briskness**, chustı, chal kı, jald-bāzı, chābukī, zindadılı, shokhı, tezı, tundı, jān-dārī, jān-bāzı, achpalı, jaldı, chaṭpaṭāhaṭ, chanchalı.

**Bristle**, kach, sū,ar kā bāl.

**To Bristle**, *bāl-thurrānā*, *phurahrī-lenā*, *roʼāñ-khaṛa-k*, kandrānā, deh-saharnā.

**Bristly**, kaṭailā, khār-dār.

**Brittle**, nāzuk, sabuk, phuskā, thaskā, maṛkanā, thunkā, arar, karkanā, bhurbhurā, tanak.

**Brittleness**, nāzukı, maṛak, maṛkāhaṭ, bhurbhurāhaṭ.

**Broach**, sikh.

**To Broach**, chhednā, sālnā, kholnā; —— (*to give out*) kah-denā, ishtihār-k, prakāsh-k, shuhrat-d.

**Broacher**, mūjid, bānī, mukhtarī', kartā.

**Broad**, chauṛā, 'arīẓ, 'arẓ-dār, pahn-dār, khulāsa, khulā, bar-dār, farākh, bhārı, moṭā, gundā; —— (*square*) chau-khūnṭā; —— (*broad-shouldered*) chār-shāna; —— (*broadways*) chauṛā,ı-se *or* -men, chauṛāke; —— (*to make broad*) chauṛanā, chaklānā, —— (*open*) khulā, ẓāhir; —— (*broad day*) din-diyā, roz i raushan; —— (*to give a broad hint*) āwāza-phenknā; —— (*as broad as long*) eksāñ, jaisı tın bısı waisā saṭh; like six of one and half a dozen of the other (lit. like threescore so is sixty).

**Broad Cloth**, banāt, saḳarlāt.

**Broadness**, chauṛā,ī, chaklā,ī, bar, 'arẓ, pahnā.

**Broadside**, shalak͟h *or* shalak.
**Broadsword**, talwār, teg͟hā, shamsher.
**Brocade**, kimk͟hwāb *or* kamk͟hwāb (vulg. kinkāb, kingcob) zarbaft, zardoz, bādla, tāsh, tamāmī, lappā. wasma, mukaishī, asāwarī, zarī.
**Brocaded**, bādla- &c. -posh.
**Brogue**, (*a shoe*, &c.) kharpā, chhītur, khaunsrā.
**Broil**, jhagrā, jhan-jhaṭ, bakherā, raindhā, takrār, kaẓiya, ḥujjat [(n.) jhulasnā.
**To Broil**, (a.) bhūnnā, kabāb-k, bhūjnā, jhulsānā;
**Brokage**, **Brokerage**, dallālī, ḥakku-s-sa'ī, rusūm, dastūrī, ārhat, mukīmī.
**Broken**, ṭūṭā, phūṭā, shikasta, k͟hasta, mārā; —— (*handwriting*) shikasta-k͟hatt; —— (*with sorrow*) sīna-chāk; —— (*down with misfortunes*) shikasta-bāl; —— (*-hearted*) dil-shikasta, shikasta-k͟hātir, dil-figār, man-malīn; —— (*-backed*) kamrī, lachrā; —— (*as a tube*) dam-chorā, which also denotes *broken-winded, as a horse*, &c.; —— (sleep) kachī nīnd; —— (*meat*) ṭukrā, nawāla, reza.
**Broker**, dastūriyā ārhatiyā, darmiyānī, mukīm, dallāl, kuhna-farosh.
**Bronchial**, kauṭkā, kanṭ-sambandhī.
**Bronchocele**, k͟hunāk, gheghā, gheghwā, galgaṇḍ.
**Brood**, bachche, poṭe, gede, jhol, pāl, byānt.
**To Brood**, baiṭhnā, syonā *or* sewnā; —— (*over any thing*) andesha-k, taraddud- &c. -k; —— (*watch over*) agornā.
**Brook**, nālā, nadī, nahar.
**To Brook**, bardāsht-k, burdbārī-k, angez-k, ṣabr-k, tahammul-k, sahnā, uṭhānā.
**Broom**, jhārū, jārob, barhnī, buhārī, jhā,ū, jhāṛ; —— (*Spanish*) arhar, rahar (miscalled by us gram,) jenṭ.
**Broth**, shorbā *or* shūrwā (vulg. sūrwā), jhor, pareh, jhās.
**Brothel**, k͟harābat-k͟hāna, kasbī-k͟hāna.
**Brother**, bhā,ī, barādar, bīr, bhrātā, bīran, tāt, bhayā, bhai, mītā, bāṅh, ak͟hī (pl. ik͟hwān) kuwwat i bāzū; —— (*in law*) sārhu, ham-zulf, k͟husar-pūra; —— (*the woman's*) jeṭh, bhaiṅsūr, dewar, nandoī; —— (*a twin brother*) taunī bhā,ī; —— (*full brother*) apnā-sagā- *or* sahodar- *or* ḥakīkī bhā,ī; —— (*step brother*) bemāt, bhā,ī, sautelā-bhā,ī; —— (*sister's husband*) bahno,ī, bhagnī-pat; —— (*wife's brother*) sālā; —— (*brother's son*) bhatījā; —— (*brother's daughter*) bhatījī; —— (*brother's wife*) bhawaj, bhābī.
**Brotherhood**, barādarī, cgānagī, bhayāpā, apnā,et, bhā,ī-panā [apnā,etī.
**Brotherly**, barādarāna, bhā,ī kā sā, bhaiwādī,
**Brought**, lāyā hū,ā, āwurda; —— (*he was brought by such a one*, or *of such a one's bringing*) wuh falāne kā awarda hai.
**Brow**, abru, bhauṅ, bhirkuṭī, bhrūr, bhrūm, trikūṭī; —— (*of a hill*) lab, chhātī; —— (*forehead*, q.v.) kapāl, lalāṭ; —— (*brow to brow*) rūbarū, sanmukh.
**To Browbeat**, dabānā, dabkānā, āṅkh-dikhlānā, baghā,ānā.
**Brown**, gandumī-rang, gihūṅ-rang, champa,ī-rang, sandalī-rang, bādāmī-rang, bhūra, sharbatī- *or* shutarī-rang, khairā; —— (*brown study*) g͟hālat g͟hol.
**Brownish**, gandum-gūn, bhūrā-sā, kapal.
**Browse**, pālā, ghās-pāt.
**To Browse**, charnā, chugnā, ṭūngnī *or* ṭūngār-k, chul-bulānā, chunnā, ālā pālā- &c. -khānā.
**Bruise**, choṭ, kuchlā,ī.
**To Bruise**, kuchainā, kūṅchnā, ḍalnā, pīsnā, ar-dāwa-k, chiknā-chūr-k
**Bruit**, shuhrat, hū, charchā, afwāh.
**To Bruit**, shuhrat-uṛānā, charchā-honā.
**Brunette**, sāṅwlā, sabza, syām-baran, gandumī, puk͟hta, pakkā.
**Brunt**, zor, bal, jhonk, bhīr, wahla.
**Brush**, kūñchī, kūñch, potā, hathī, khisā; —— (*for flies*) chaunrī, chanwar, murchhal; —— (*assault*) jharap, ṭakkar; —— (*a painter's brush*) mu-kalam.
**To Brush**, (a.) kūñchī-mārnā, jhārnā, jhār-d; —— (*to brush up any thing*) jhār-jhaṭak-k, jhār-jhūr-k, jhār-ponchh-k; —— (*to brush or scamper off*) hawā- *or* kāfūr- *or* champat-hojānā, khisak-jānā.
**Brushwood**, jhāṛī, jhāṛ, jhāṛ-būṭā, banchhulī, dhāndh, jangal.
**Brushy**, jhoṭrī-dār.
**Brutal**, **Brutish**, ḥaiwānī, haiwān sā, kaṭṭar, kaṭṭī, aujhar, akkhar, kaṭhin, sang-dil.
**Brutality**, **Brutishness**, haiwāniyat, sab'iyat.
**Brutally**, **Brutishly**, ḥaiwān kā sā, durushtī, &c. -se.
**Brute**, haiwān, haiwāni mutlak, waḥshī jānwar; —— (*savage*) ban-mānus, banchar, nasn's.
**Bryony**, fāshra, bimbā, bimbikā.
**Bubble**, hubāb, bulbulā, bullā, bulūkā, bhab-kor, (fig.) sīn,e kā sembal, dhokhā, jul, mug͟hālaṭa, naksh bar āb, nāmūd be bud, indrāyan kā phal; —— (*the person*) bhaggā, khilau nā.
**To Bubble**, (n.) hubāb- &c -uṭhnā, dhar-dharānā, jhir-jhirānā, khal-balānā, khal-khalānā; —— (a. *to cheat*, q.v.) dhokha- &c -d
**Bubbler**, dag͟hauliyā, dag͟hā-bāz, jul-bāz.
**Bubby**, chhātī, chūnchī, uroj, ur, pistān, than (but generally applicable to beasts); —— (*large*) chuchal.
**Bubo**, bad, bāghī, k͟hayārak, gobiyā, kakhaulī, kha-khar-wārī.
**Buck**, (*male deer*) harnā, hiran, hannā, mirg; —— (*beau*, q.v.) chhailā, bānkā, labk͟hī.
**Bucket**, ḍol, dalw, dolchī, chhāgal, kāṭhṛā, chongā; —— (*of leather*) moṭh, chars, bārā.
**Buckle**, chaprās, baksu,ā.
**To Buckle**, chaprās-lagānā, bāndhnā, kasnā, lagānā, kamar-b; —— (*to arm, or prepare for any thing*) kamar bandī-k, taiyārī-k
**Buckler**, ḍhāl, pharī, sipar, ṭip; —— (*armed with a buckler*) sipar-band; —— (*a buckler-bearer*) sipar-bardār. [g͟huncha, aṅkhwā.
**Bud**, koṅpal, kalī, phūnang, ṭusī, kalghā, shigūfa,
**To Bud**, kalīyānā, koṅpal- &c. -phūṭnā *or* -nikalnā, phūṭnā, nikalnā; —— (fig.) bahār-par-honā.
**To Budge**, haṭnā, ṭalnā, saraknā, dabnā, ḍignā.
**Budger**, ṭalwaiyā. haṭwaiyā.
**Budget**, thailī, kīsa, zambīl, gaṭhrī. bokcha; —— (*store*) gaṇṭh, pūnjī.
**Buff**, khāl, posṭ, chamṛā, sābar; —— (*suit*) sābarī- *or* charmī-libās.
**Buffalo**, bhaiṅsā, maihikā, kaṭhrā, ṭebān, kholā; —— (*female*) bhaiṅs, jāmūs, mahish; —— (*heifer*) osar, parwā, pariyā; —— (*wild*) harnā, arnā; —— (*young*) pārā, osrā, sūngrā, kārā.
**Buffet**, mukkī, kīlī, muk, ghūsā, dhaul, thapeṛā, thappaṛ, musht, ṭamācha. [*or* jūrnā.
**To Buffet**, dhauliyānā, ghūsiyānā, mukkī-&c. -mārnā
**Buffoon**, mask͟hara, bhāṇḍ, phakkar-bāz, hazzāl, ṭhaṭhol, sawāngī, nartak, zaṭalī, (v. *jester, fool*, &c.).
**Buffoonery**, tamask͟hur, mask͟hara-pan, tasak͟hk͟hur, mask͟hargī, hazl, nākkālī.
**Bug**, khaṭ-mal, ūris, khaṭ-kīrā. nināyā, surhak; —— (*fly*) gandhī.
**Bugbear**, dharakkā. dharallā, kissa. wahm, k͟hiyāl, gogo, bhokas, bāgh-dhūhā

**Buckthorn**, karīā,e turḥi, narsiṅghā, ran-sing
**Bugloss**, baghlasan, gā,o-zabān, lisānu-ṣ-ṣaur.
**To Build**, ta'mīr-k binā-k, banānā, uṭhānā, bāndhnā, lagāna; —— (*to rest*) ṭhaharna, jānā; —— (*to depend on*) i'tibār-r, i'timad r, ummed-r, bharosā-r; —— (*to build castles in the air*) pathar men jonk lagānā, dhor kī rassī baṭnā, khiyāl i khām bāndhna, hawa ke bab ile phoṛnā.
**Builder**, mi'mar, banna, rāz, ghar-kārī.
**Building**, 'imarat, ḥaweli, maḥal pur (whence Rāj-pūr, *a raja's place*); —— (*buildings, &c on a spot of ground*) 'amala.
**Bulb**, (*root*) gānth, girih, poṭī, pūṭiyā, ārī.
**Bulbous**, girih-dār, gaṭhilā
**To Bulge**, marā-jānā, phaṭnā, jhuknā; —— (*to jut out*) ubhaṛna *or* ubharnā
**Bulk**, moṭā,i, barā,i, kadar pramān, bit, kadd, phānd, pet, bistār, bhar, bar-bar, —— (*the majority*) jamhur, bahut; —— (*the bulk of the people*) aksar-ashkhās, aksar-log, anek-log; —— (*the bulk of a pea*) maṭar-bhar.
**Bulkiness**, moṭāpā, jasāmat, tanāwarī, barā,i.
**Bulky**, moṭa, barā, jasīm, bhārī, kadd-awar, burj-sā, bukkā; —— (*to break bulk*) bharti- *or* rakam-torna, —— (*bulky of body*) 'aẓīmu-l-jassa
**Bull**, nar-gā,o, andu bail, bardh, baikhab, bijār, anad-wān; —— (*to give the*) bardhānā; —— (*baiting*) arna-bazī; —— (*calf*) bachha, bachhra; —— (*fool*) khaila; —— (*a free bull*) sānd; —— (*constellation*) saur, brikh; —— (*blunder*) ghalat, chak, dhokha, khata, loghrodh; —— (*to catch by the horns*) bagh ka munh chumnā; lit. *to kiss the tiger*.
**Bullet**, golī; —— (*a ball*) golā.
**Bullion**, sim o zar, chandi-sona, sonā-rūpā, kaṭā i.
**Bullock**, bail, khaila, adar, dangar, dhagga; —— (*driver*) baldiya, baldi.
**Bully**, mukta-fuṅ, akaṛ-fuṅ, bānkā pharphaṛiyā shekhi-baz, muwakkil, gola-dang, sher-kaim, harmushṭak, kalla-zan, bharwa, dangaī.
**To Bully**, dharana dhamkānā, lat-zani k, bāba,i-k, shekhi-k, ghurfish-k (*v. to browbeat*).
**Bullying**, lat-zani, shekhī, ghurfish, babā,i, kalla-zani, baṛā,i, dhauns, dhaṛalla.
**Bulrush**, barā-mothā.
**Bulwark**, burj koṭhā, kal'cha, ḥisār, kamar-koṭā, marhala, phalsā; —— (*security*) phaṭak, sadd.
**Bum**, chutar, nitambh, surin.
**Bump**, gumra, gathiya, ganṭh, girih, dadaurā.
**To Bump**, dhabake se baiṭhna; —— (*as a bittern*) bok-bok-k
**Bumper**, labalab pyāla, jam i labrez.
**Bumpkin**, kunda, thu,a, dhondhā, bail, gaṅwār.
**Bunch**, guchha, khosha, ghaur, dasta, ghonpā, gaurā, jūrī, mutha, kandli, gaudh, punji; —— (*of keys*) gaug; —— (*of greens, &c.*) gaddi, puli, ānti, pula; —— (*of sugar-canes*) phandī; —— (*of ribbons, &c.*) phul; —— (*tuft*) jhundi, chonṭī; —— (*a camel's bunch*) kohan
**To Bunch**, phailnā, jhāṛ-h.
**Bunchiness**, phailā,o, guchhe-dārī.
**Bunchy**, chhatnār, guchhe-dār.
**Bundle**, dast-bukcha, gathrī, mūṭrī, poṭh, poṭ, basta, pulindā, bidri; —— (*of goods, &c.*) benḍa; —— (*of papers*) tablak; —— (*of grass, &c.*) pushtāra, bojhā, gaṭhā; —— (*of pots, melons, &c.*) jālā (lit. *a net*) khānchā (lit. *a basket*) from these commodities being brought in nets, &c. for sale.
**To Bundle**, gaṭhri-b *or* -k, anṭiyanā.
**Bung** gaṭṭā, dhaṭhā.
**To Bung**, gaṭṭa-d *or* jaṛnā wafā-band-k.

**Bung-hole**, chhed, sūrākh, dahana, muhrī.
**Bungle**, chūk, bigāṛ be-wukūfī
**To Bungle**, bigāṛnā, nākāra-banānā, be-wukūfī-k.
**Bungler**, kurh, phuhaṛ, mūrakh, anaṛī, nā-azmuda-kar, nā-kasbī, khām-dast, bhuch.
**Bunglingly**, be-ḍaul, bad-uslub, be-hunarī-se.
**Buns**, ḥalwā sohan, gandaurā.
**Buoy**, langar kā nishān, langar-numa.
**To Buoy**, utrānā, tirānā, thambh-h.
**Buoyancy**, utirāhaṭ, tarā,o, bhasā,o.
**Buoyant**, halkā, utirā,ū.
**Burden**, (lit. and fig.) bojhā, bār, ḥaml, ballī, parelāī, jawāb, dhū,a, kaṛī; —— (*of a poem*) radīf, antāchhara, —— (*capacity*) peṭ, bharti; —— (*incumbrance*) gale kā hāṛ, paṅw kī beṛī, pahāṛ, bojh; —— (*of a song*) antrā; —— (*a ship of great burden*) baṛe bojh ka jahāz.
**To Burden**, bojhna, lādna, bojh-r, bujhel-k, zerbār-k.
**Burdensome**, bhārī, karrā, sakht, dushwār, girān.
**Burdensomeness**, sakhtī, dushwarī.
**Bureau**, almārī *or* ālmārī (more commonly almārā)
**Burgess**, **Burgher**, ra,is, shahrī.
**Burglary**, ḍākā, sendh, ūpak.
**Burial**, gār-ṭhop, kafan-dafan, tajhīz, tadfīn, takfīn; —— (*place*) makbara, goristān, kabaristān; —— (*procession*) biwān; —— (*service*) maulud, pret manjarī
**Buried**, āsuda, ser, gaṛā; —— (*wealth*) dafina, gaṛautā
**Burier**, gaṛwaiyā. [mazakh).
**Burlesque**, tasakhkhur, ṭhaṭhī, khili, mazaḥ (vulg.
**To Burlesque**, banāna, taiyār-k, tasakhkhur-k, maskhargī- &c. -k. [baz.
**Burly**, (*corpulent*) muṭallā; —— (*blustering*) shekhī-
**Burn**, sukhta *or* sokhta, jalā, dagdh.
**To Burn**, a. (lit. and fig.) jalāna, balna, jārnā, dahna, phunkna, sukhana khushk-k, āg d *or* -lagānā; —— (*the dead*) masana —— (*to brand, &c.*) dāgh; —— (*bricks*) pakana; —— (*as soup, &c.*) kaṛī ānch-d, (n.) jalna, balnā, dahnā, dahakna, sokhta-h, kabab-h, karī ānch-khana, jhalbalnā, khakistar-h; —— (*as a leper*) karsi-lena, —— (*as priming*) lahlahatnā, pyala- *or* ranjak-urnā; —— (*with lace*) balbalana; —— (*to be in pain*) piranā, poṛana; —— (*as meat*) lagnā; —— (*as a Hindu widow*) sat par chaṛhnā, satti-h.
**Burner**, jalwaiyā, phukan-hāra
**Burning**, sozish, soz, jalan, ihtirāk ḥarārat, —— (adj.) soz-nāk, sozinda, jalā,u, muḥrik, tāb-nāk; —— (*mountain, &c.*) jalta-pahār, jwālā-mukh; —— (*iron*) dāghna; —— (*place*) masān, arghaṭ, haṛwār; —— (*a burning fever*) tap i muḥrik
**Burning-glass**, ātash shīsha, surj kānt, sūraj-mukhī.
**To Burnish**, chamkanā, jhalkanā, opnā, jilā-d; —— (*to polish*) saikal-k sat-k, manjnā, chiknanā; (n.) chamakna, jhalakna.
**Burnisher**, saikal-gar (vulg. siklīgar), opni.
**Burnt**, jala, sokhta, pakkā; —— (*offering*) agyārī, dhup-dhup, hom; —— (*smell*) chura,endh, kapṛā-hand, kapaṛ-gandh; —— (*part of a dish*) khurchan, tah-degī.
**Burrow**, (*town*) kasba; —— (*hole*) bil mānd,
**To Burrow**, bil- &c. -banānā *or* -khodnā, sūrākh-k.
**Burst**, kaṛak, taṛap, jhānjh.
**To Burst**, (n.) phūṭna, phaṭnā, charrānā, ṭuṭnā, taṛakna, chāk-h, phasakna, charaknā, ṭhasaknā; —— (*with laughter, &c.*) lotnā, niḍhāl-h, peṭ-paknā *or* -phūlna; —— (*to break away from*) uchhal-bhagnā, toṛā-bhāgnā; —— (*to come out with violence*) phut-nikalnā; —— (*in tears*) phūṭ phūṭ-ronā; (a.) phoṛnā, phāṛnā, taṛkānā, tornā, phaskānā,

To BURTHEN, tah-bāla-k (v. *to burden*).
BURTHENSOME, sangīn, bhārī.
To BURY, gārnā, topnā, samādh-k, dafn-k, madfūn-k, manzil-d, miṭṭī-d, dhaṭānā, zamīn-doz-k; —— (*one's self alive*) miṭṭī-lenā, samādh-lenā.
BURYING-PLACE, goristān, kabaristān, kabar-gāh, makbar *or* makbara (pl. makābir) dargāh; —— (*a common or public burying-place*) gor-i-gharībān.
BUSH, jhār, jhārī, jhārī; —— (*of hair*) jhund.
BUSHEL (*of a wheel*) āwan (v. *measure*) [chhaj
BUSHY, jhār-dār, jhār-khand, jhandulā, jhumrā, lotan.
BUSINESS, kām, kāj, arth, kār, shughl, ishtighāl, bahat, matlab, maksad, zarūrat, dhandha, dakhl, kārya, karma, vishay; —— (*trade*) pesha, karaj, thal, prayojan, biut, karm, tamāsha; —— (*business of importance*) muhimm; —— (*to do one's business*), fig.) thikāne-laganā, kām barhād-k, kām tārpatar-k, —— (*to ease nature*) hājat raf'-k, khatra raf'-k [nā,o, kishtī
BUSS, bosa, chūmā, machhī, miṭhī, miṭhā; —— (*boat*)
To BUSS, chūmā- &c. -d *or* -lenā.
BUST, nim-kadd, putlī.
BUSTLE, daur-dhūp, chakkar-chal, ghul-ghapārā, dawā-dawīh, tagā-pū, harj-marj, khalbalī, bhāgbhār, jor-bator, walwala, dhūm-dhām, tag o dau.
To BUSTLE, daur-dhūp- &c. -k *or* -machānā.
BUSTLER, BUSTLING, mihnatī, har-bābī, chaṭpaṭiya, kāmkājī
BUSY, mashghūl, kām men, ghaltān o pechān, muta'allik, mustaghrak, mukaiyad, sar-garm, atkā, dubā, uljhā, masrūf, udyamī; —— (*officious*) peshamadī, fuzul-khidmat; —— (*meddling*) har-degī chamchā.
To BUSY, uljhānā, mashghūl-k, —— (*to be busy*) mashghūl- &c. -h, lagā-rahnā.
BUT, magar, balki, lekin, walekin, ammā, pa, par, mul, pun, wale; —— (*except*) siwā, juz, chhor, —— (*that*) ki; —— (*only*) fakat, sirf, nira. Experience only can teach a learner the true use and application of this and similar particles.
BUTCHER, kassāb, kasā,ī, chikwā, ghatak, gā,o-kush, zābih, byādhā.
To BUTCHER, katl-k, zabah-k, khūn-k, hattyā-k.
BUTCHERY, kassābī, katl. [khwār
BUTCHERLY, saffāk, sang-dil, be-rahm, khūnī, khūn-
BUTLER, khān-sāmān (properly the steward of the household, an office of great dignity and trust) khidmat-gār, rikab-dār, āb-dār, sharbat-dār, bhandārī, modī.
BUTT, (lit. and fig.) hadaf, nishāna, chānd, amāj, khāk-toda; —— (*blow*) takkar, dun, (*of a gun*) kunda; —— (*person*) khilaunā, rish-khand, go,e majlis, gendā
To BUTT, takrānā, ṭakkar-larnā, dun-mārnā.
BUTTER, makhan, maskā, nainū; —— (*boiled*) ghī rughan-zard.
BUTTERFLY, titrī, parwāna, farāsh, pankhī, totā, titlī.
BUTTERMAN, makhaniyā, makhan-wālā.
BUTTER-MARKET, ghī-hattā.
BUTTERMILK, chhāchhī, chhānchh, matthā, dogh, sāherī, ghol. [bhandār
BUTTERY, (adj.) raughanī, ghī-sā, ghī-ālā; (subst.)
BUTTOCK, chutar, nitambh, surin, nishastan-gāh, puthā. [(*knob*) bondī
BUTTON, tukmā, ghundī, tikli, bhāndī, girah; ——
To BUTTON, ghundī-d, tukmā bāndhnā.
BUTTONHOLE, halka, mūndī, phūndī, mūndhī.
BUTTRESS, pushta, pichhūt.
To BUTTRESS, pushta-b.

BUXOM, rangīlā, shokh, khush-tab', zinda-dil, 'aiyāsh, khush-dil, chhabīlā, achpal, chanchal.
To BUY, mol-lenā, kharīdna, kinnā, bai'-k; —— (*any thing sacred*) hadiya-k.
BUYER, kharīdār, kīwal, khwahān.
BUYING AND SELLING, kharīd-farokht, len-den.
BUZZ, BUZZING, bhun-bhunāhat, phusir-phusir āhat.
To BUZZ, bhun-bhunānā; —— (*to whisper*) phushphushānā, ghun-ghunanā; —— (*in one's ears*) kān phūnknā; —— (*to report secretly*) kāna-phusī-k.
BUZZARD, zimch, sau-sāgar.
BUZZER, phusphusiyā, kan-phunknā.
BY, se, sen, ba, bar, ke sabab, ke bā'is; —— (*per*) bhar, sarī, fī; —— (*at, on, or in*) par, men, —— (*near*) pās, nazdīk; —— (*one by one*) ek-ek, —— (*they came two by two*) do do hokar a,e; —— (*by pounds*) ser-ser; —— (*by myriads*) karor-karor, karorhā, —— (*year by year*) sal ba sal; —— (*by the bounty*) āp ke ba daulat; —— (*by land*) khushkī-se; —— (*by water*) tarī-se, —— (*by himself, herself, itself, &c.*) āphī āp āp se; —— (*at hand*) sar-i-dast, kane, pās, yahān, —— (*by night and by day*, rat din; —— (*by God!*) kasam khudā se! —— (*by the prophet!*) nabī kasam' nabī son, —— (*by chance*) ittifākan, ittifāk-se; (*by all means*) taraghat-se, sharuk-se, bahut mubārak, har tarah-se; —— (*by no means*) hargiz na, —— (*by name*) nām le kar, nām-se, nām leke *or* -pakarke; —— (*present*) sāmne, rubarū, maujūd, hāzir, —— (*by and by*) dam-bhar, dam-men, ek pal men; —— (*I shall catch him by and by*) use ek pal men pakaṛta hūn *or* pakar leta hūn, —— (*past*) sāmne ko, ki rah, nighe ko, hoke, —— (*in comp.*) chor, whence chor-khirkī, *a by door*; —— (*by the by, à propos*) hān, bhalā, —— (*in passing*) zimnan, rawā rawī, is men chaltā, rāhī; —— (*by heart*) nok-zabān, yād men, —— (*by such a day*) us dinko *or* -par *or* -tak; —— (*at or hard by*) lagbhag, —— *by way of friendship*) az rah ikhlās.
BY, in composition with certain words, is variously expressed, as, *by-law*, ka'ida,e makhsūs, —— (*by-name*) lakab, —— (*by-path, by-road, by-walk, by-way*) pagdandī, līk, jadda gupt-rah, chor-rāh, —— *by-room*) khalwat-gah, khalwat-khāna, gosha, kunj, hujra, chor-ghar, chor-khāna; —— (*by-gone*) raft-guzasht, gaya-guzrā, —— (*by-stander*) shāhid, sākhī; —— (*by-street*) galī, kūchā, kucha; —— (*by-word*) kahawat, masal.

## C

CABAL, bandish, sāzish, ittifāk, ekā, gusht.
To CABAL, bandish- &c. -b, ma-dahat-k.
CABALLER, mufsid, fasādī, fitratī.
CABBAGE, karam, kalam, karam-kallā, kallā, kobī; —— (*worm*) jhanjha
To CABBAGE (*steal*) chorī-k, katar-byont-k.
CABIN, (*of a ship*) dabūsā, kothrī; —— (*cottage*) chhappar, jhoprā, jhompra, mandhī, kutī.
CABINET, (*room*) khalwat-khāna; —— (*council*) dīwān-i-khass; —— (*box*) sanduk, almārī; —— (*of glassware*) shīsha-mahal, ā,īna-mahal which men of rank in the East are often at great pains to furnish in the most costly manner.
CABINETMAKER, barhaī, najjār, darod-gar.
CABLE, rassā, jyora, burj, lahas.
CACKLE, karkarāhat.
To CACKLE, ghen pen-k, karkarānā, ka ka-k; —— (*to giggle*) kahkaha-k, khilkhilānā.
CACKLER, bharbhariyā, lutrā.
CADAVEROUS, sarā, muta'affin, sara,ond, murda- *or* murdar-sā, murdanī.

**Cadence, Cadency**, utār, dhāl, andāz; —— (*tone*) lai, lahja, ilhān, dhasan, tartīl, saj' (v. *rhyme*).

**Cadet**, ummedwār, najib, sabodār, lauhrā.

**Cæsura**, sabab i khafīf, taktī'.

**Caftan**, from khaftān (v. *dress*).

**Cage**, pinjrā, kafas; —— (*large*) kaṭahrā.

**To Cage**, kaid-k, pinjre meṅ band-k.

**Caitiff**, ghātī, kāfir, adharmī, mal'ūn, mardūd, la'īn, dushman, beṭī-chod, chanḍāl, hārūn, kaṭan-chor.

**To Cajole**, phuslānā, phuslānā-phandlānā, lallo-patto-k, dam-d, chhuchhkārnā.

**Cajoler**, dam-bāz, phulāsie-bāz, jhānsū.

**Cake**, nān-khaṭāī, kulcha, ṭikkī, girda, bākir-khānī, kāk, roṭ, shīrmāl, phulka, purī, lūchwī, sohālī, kachaurī, pakaurā, parāṭhā, pāpar, mālpūa, dostī, bajkā, chela, gulgulā, khāja, manda, kumāncha; —— (*flake*) part, tah, tabak, papṛī; —— (*cake and candle*) panjarī batāsa.

**To Cake**, khushk-hojanā, sūkhnā, jamnā, papṛiyānā.

**Calabash**, tombā, laukī.

**Calamitous**, kam-bakht, bad-bakht, nakbatī, āfat-zada, āfat-rasīda, shāmatī, abhagā, kalī aluda, bipatī, andherī (v. *bad*).

**Calamity**, āfat, ghazab, kahr, tūfān, sadma, gazand, balā, musībat andher, dhakka, apdā, kop, alap, āfat-samāwī, kāl, kalā-wakt, daibī bhabhī, ala,e balā,e.

**Calamus Aromaticus**, gaur-gachh, kasabu-z-zarīra.

**Calash**, gārī, rath, ekka, tanga, rahlū.

**Calcination**, taharruk, rasāyan, bhang.

**To Calcine**, mārna, kushta-k, khakistar-k, sidh-k, rasāyan-banānā, bhang k, bhasam-k.

**Calcined**, mahruka, kushta, mārā-hū,ā.

**To Calculate**, andāza- &c. -k, aṭkalnā, āṅknā, jāṅchna, kutna, hisāb- &c. -k, gunnā, joṛnā; —— (*a nativity*) janam-patrī dekhna.

**Calculation**, takhmina, andāza, barāward, arsaṭhā, kan-kut, muhasaba, hisāb, lekhā, ti dad, shumār, gintī, ganatkār, joṛī, kiyās.

**Calculator**, muhāsib, hisāb-dān, siyāk-dān, mu-tasaddī, lekhak, aṭkal-bāz, aṅkwaiyā, andāza-gīr.

**Calculus**, pathrī, sang i masāna.

**Caldron**, deg, hanḍā, chiṛwā, karāh.

**Calendar**, takwīm, patra, poṭī, jantrī-bahī.

**To Calendar**, (*cloth*) kundī-k, ghoṭnā, nard par chaṛhānā.

**Calenderer**, kundī-gar, nardiyā.

**Calenture**, (*a species of*) chak chaundhī.

**Calf**, bachhrā, bachhā (fem. bāchhī *or* bachhiyā), gausāla, leṛu; —— (*stuffed*) khar-bachhrā, kartī; —— (*of the buffalo*) pāṛā, —— (*doll*) gā,odī, kunda; —— (*of the leg*) pindlī.

**Calibre**, tīr (v. *bore*, &c.)

**Calico**, chhīṭ, rangī.

**Calif, Caliph**, khalīfa (From some strange perversion of terms, cooks, tailors, scullions, &c., are indulged in Hindustan with this respectable title. In like manner the very lowest of domestics, a sweeper, is hailed *a prince*, mihtar, while his wife is no less dignified with the honourable appellation of *a princess*, mihtarānī. Perhaps from a similar caprice the African slaves in America rejoice in such fine-sounding names as Agamemnon, Archimedes, Epaminondas, &c.)

**Caligrapher**, khush-nawīs.

**Caligraphy**, khush-nawīsī, khush-khaṭṭ.

**To Calk**, gābna, gābī-k, kala patti-k, gohin-k, darz-mār-k.

**Call**, (*order, demand*) pukār, hāṅk, gohār, sabad, kahā, hukm, amr, irshād, farmūda, āggyā; —— (*cry*) ṭer, azān, bāṅg; —— (*summons*) bulāhaṭ; —— (*to hawks, &c.*) biyā biyā, ā,o ā,o; —— (*for dogs*) tūtū; —— (*cattle*) ahī-ahī, hiyu; —— (*a bird-call*) zafīl, siṭhī.

**To Call**, (*name*) kahnā, bhākhnā, bolnā, ism-r; —— (*to require or bring*) bulā-lānā *or* -bhejnā, ḍāknā, yād-k; —— (*by name*) nām karke- &c. -bulānā (v. *to cry*) ūchārnā; —— (*out*, or *to a person*) bol-uṭhnā, bulānā, pukārna, hāṅk-mārnā, āwāz-d, ṭernā, guhārna. ṭalab-k; —— (*to call up*) uṭhānā, jagānā; —— (*to call off*) bulā-lānā, pher-lānā, uṭha-lānā; —— (*to call away*) roknā, bāz-r; —— (*to convoke*) joṛnā, baṭornā, jam' -k; —— (*to call to account*) pā,e-hisāb-lānā, bāz-purs-k, mu,akhaza-k, puchh or pūchhār-k, muhāsiba- &c. -lenā; —— (*en passant*, or *for an instant*) ulṭe- *or* khaṛe-pāṅw phirnā; —— (*to consider*) tarāshnā, jānnā; —— (*to call to mind*) yād-r *or* -k; —— (*to call names*) bad zabān kahna, nām-r, gālī-d; —— (*to call over names*) nām ba nām kah-jānā; —— (*to call back*) ṭālnā, phernā. —— (*to call for*) māṅgna, chāhnā; —— (*to call in*) pher- *or* samet-lenā, khaiṅch-lenā; —— (*to call to witness*) rakhnā; —— (*to call over*) paṛhnā; —— (*to call to arms*) taiyār-karānā; —— (*to call in, to visit*) phirā-k, guzar-k, mulākāt-k, ā-jānā, tashrīf-lenā; —— (*to stop* or *halt*) ṭhaharnā, ṭiknā; —— (*to call aloud for justice*, &c.) dād faryād-k, duhā,ī-tihā,ī-k, alghiyās-k; —— (*to call in question*) shak-k, shubha-k, sandeh-k; —— (*to call on God*) khudā se māṅgnā *or* -chahnā; —— (*to be called*) kahlānā, bājnā; —— (*to call out*) maidān-k.

**Called**, mausūm, musammā, nām burda.

**Calling**, pesha, kasb, shewa, kār-o-bār, dhandhā, uddim *or* udyam, byohār, hirfa.

**Callosity**, sakhtī, dhaṭhā, ghaṭhā, ṭhelā.

**Callous**, sakht, karakht, rūṛhā, kaṛā, niṭhur, kaṭṭor, ghaṭhīlā, mu,ā, murdār, bedard, nātars; —— (*to become*) lohū-marnā.

**Callousness**, sakhtī, karakhtagī, sang-dilī, kaṛā,ī, niṭhrā,ī, rūṛhā,ī, kaṭhortā.

**Callow**, be bāl o par, gedā, ledā, lūṇḍā, mūṇḍā.

**Calm**, (adj. *still*) band, rukā, sākin, muhtabis, sunsān, sun, hawā-basta, nichal; —— (*easy*) khush, āhista, hamwār, nirot, thir, asthir, mū,a, nīwān, miṭha; —— (*to become*) khamasnā, marnā, ruknā; —— (*calm repose*) sukh-nind.

**A Calm**, rukā,o, ihtibās, khamas, daham, sunsān, rāhat; —— (*quietness*) asa,ish, āsūdagī, sukūn, ānand, sukh, arām, rāhat.

**To Calm**, band-k, sun- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, dilāsā-d, tasallī-d, taskīn-d, ḍhāras-d, dhīraj-d, mārnā, baiṭhālnā.

**Calmly**, āhista (vulg. āste), mulā,imat-se.

**Calmness**, āhistagī, mulā,imat, hamwa

**Caltrops**, gokhru, harchhkār, khār-khasak.

**To Calumniate**, tuhmat- &c. -b, -k, *or* -lagānā, badnām-k.

**Calumniator**, muftarī, ṭūfānī, fitūriyā, dhūr-phānkiyā, bad-go, nammām.

**Calumny**, tuhmat, iftirā, ittihām, lim, ṭufān, ḍhāṅsā, butlān, buhtān.

**To Calve**, jannā, byānā.

**Calx**, khākistar, chhār, bang, mahrūka.

**Cambric**, chandeli shabnam, tarandām.

**Camel**, ūṅṭ, shutur, nāka (fem ūṅṭnī, sāṅḍnī); —— (*young*) boṭā; —— (*defect of*) baghlī.

**Camel-driver**, sār-bān (vulg sarwān), shutur-bān, mahār; —— (*a person who rides a camel*) shutur-sawār, sāṅḍnī-sawār; —— (*a camel-house*) shutur-

khāna; —— (a camel's saddle) jahāz, pālān; —— (a camel's burden-bag) shalīta; —— (a camel's bridle) nakel, muhār; —— (the two boxes used for conveying people across the desert) maḥmil, kajāwa.

**Cameleon**, girgiṭ, būḳalamūn, kriklā, ḥirbā.

**Camelopard**, shutur-gā,o, gā,o-palang, zarāfa.

**Camlet**, sūf or ṣūf, shāl, shāl-bāfī, paṭṭū, dhūsā.

**Camomile**, bābūna.

**Camp**, paṛā,o, lashkar-gāh, urdū (whence our *horde*); —— (*equipage*) farāsh-khāna.

**Campaign**, (*plain*) maidān; —— (*of an army*) safr, lashkar-gahī, chhā,onī.

**Camphire**, kāfūr, kapūr, bhemsainī kāfūr; —— (*a camphire candle*) sham' i kāfūrī.

**Can**, chukkar, kulhaṛ, ḍongā, dastakī.

To **Can**, saknā. As in English, this verb is the sign of the potential mood; thus, *I can read, but cannot write*) main paṛh saktā hūn, par, nahīn likh saktā; the reader may observe that saknā is generally joined to the root of the verb, but less frequently to the infinitive, of which the former is a contraction; ānā, *to come*, and jānā, *to go*, used inversely, often have this meaning; —— (*I can sing*) mujhe gā ātā hai; —— (*I cannot swim*) mujhe pair nahīn ātā.

**Canaille**, kamine, pawāj, arẕāl, radd-khalḳ. [kāṭ.

**Canal**, nahr, nāla, nālī, khālā, pain, khandaḳ, jarhī.

To **Cancel**, meṭnā, miṭānā, uṭhā-d, nest-nā-būd-k, utārnā, dhonā, ponchhnā, mansukh-k, bātil-k, mahw-k, radd-k; —— (*a bill*, &c.) paṭānā.

**Cancellated**, chār-khāna, jāl-dār.

**Cancer**, (*the constellation*) sarṭān, kark; —— (*disease*) bhakandar, bandar-ghā,o, nāsūr.

**Candid**, sāf, nir-mal, kharā, pak, rāst-bāz, pāk-bāz, rāst, sādik, sachchā, pharchhā, sāf-bāṭn, ni-kapaṭ, beriyā, sāf-dil, munsif, khālis, rāst-go, sāf-go, sīna-sāf, be makr o fareb, be raib o riyā, be lagā,o

**Candidate**, ṭālib, khwāhān, khwāst-gār, jāchik, ummedwār, āsrait.

**Candidly**, safā,ī- &c. -se, khula-khulī, sidhā,ī-se.

**Candidness**, ṣafā,ī, kharā,ī, sāf-dilī, sidhā,ī.

**Candle**, sham', battī, bātī; —— (*a wax candle*) mom-battī.

**Candlestick**, sham'-dān, dīp-dān, dīpat.

**Candour**, ṣafā,ī, kharā,ī, sachchā,ī, sachauṭī, rāst-bāzī, rāstī, sāf-dilī, be-riyā,ī, nir-maltā, pak-bazī, durustī, sidḳ, insāf.

To **Candy**, (a.) pāgnā; (n.) pagnā.

**Cane**, (*staff*) 'asā, chharī, bed or bet, jarīb, harautī, lāṭhī; —— (*reed*) nai; —— (*a sugar-cane*) naishakar, ūkh, gannā, gāndā, paunḍā, —— (*leaves of*) āg, āglā; —— (*trash*) kho,ī; —— (*plantation*) naistān, ūkhāṛī; —— (*hot juice*) labī, aunṭī.

To **Cane**, laṭhiyānā, bāns-mārnā.

**Canine**, kalbī; —— (*appetite*) ju'i kalbī, haukā.

**Canister**, ḍabbā or ḍibbā, zanbīl.

**Canker**, mangar-mār; —— (*worm*) kīrā, ghun; —— (*of a sore*) mawādd i fāsid, bikār, khilṭ-i-fāsid.

To **Canker**, (a.) saṛānā, bigāṛnā; (n.) saṛnā.

**Cannibal**, ādam-khor, rāchhas, manukh-adhārī.

**Cannon**, ṭop, top, ẕarb, is applicable to a stand of arms, &c.: they say, do ẕarb i banduḳ, *two stands of muskets*; tīn ẕarb i top, *three pieces of cannon.*

To **Cannonade**, topen-mārnā, or -dāghnā, or -chhoṛnā, or -chalānā, ṭop-andāzī-k, gole-lagānā.

**Cannon-ball**, golā, also, top-kā golā.

**Cannonier**, ṭopchī, gol-andāz.

**Cannot**, is expressed by the negative nahīn, *not*, and saknā, *to can*; —— (*it cannot be*) muḥāl hai, mumtana' hai, ghair mumkin hai.

**Canoe**, ḍongā, ḍengī; —— (*a small canoe*) ḍongī.

**Canon**, ḳānūn (whence ḳānūn-go, properly *an expounder of the common law*), ḳā'ida, rasm, ā,īn, ṭarīḳ, dastūr, ẓābiṭa, rīt, nīt or nītī.

**Canopus**, (*the bright star*, so called) suhel.

**Canopy**, sā,e-bān, chatr, shāmiyāna, chhatr, chandwā, nautā, megh-dambar, ath-khambā, chhatrī-dār.

**Cant**, (*word*) bhanger-khāne kī bāt, bāzārū bāt; —— (*language*) zargarī, kamsalā, chitkārī, she'shī, bhagal; —— (*hypocrisy*) zūr, ḍimbh, riyā.

To **Cant**, dhalkānā, &c., riyā-k. shekhī-baghārnā.

**Canter**, riyā-kār, makkār, ḍimbhī, zāhid-khushk.

To **Canter**, (*as a horse*) poyon-chalnā or chalānā.

**Cantharides**, ẕarārīh, sūn-kīṛā, bindlī.

**Canthus**, (*inner*) ko,ā; —— (*outer*) kor.

**Canticle**, astut, dhurpad, mazmūr, tasbīḥ.

**Cantle**, khonchā, khondā, konakātar.

**Canton**, ẓil', pargana, ḳabīlat, ḳaum.

To **Canton**, taḳsīm-k, ḥiṣṣa-k, ẓil'bandī-k; —— (*as troops*) chhaunī-d.

**Cantonments**, chhā,onī or chhaunī.

**Canvass**, wilāyatī ṭāṭ, ajār, kirmiz.

To **Canvass**, chhānnā, jānchnā, jhāṛ-phūnk-dekhnā, kapar-chhān-k, dauṛnā, tagapo-k.

**Cap**, ṭopī, kulah, taj, —— (*of a pole*) bād resha. kalas: —— (*apron of a gun*) sar-posh.

**Capable**, kābil, lā'iḳ, sazāwār, kādir, ahl, sāhib-sha'ūr, musta'idd, jogā, saktī, dachhī, rasā, tawānā, jurattī.

To be **Capable**, saknā; thus, *to be capable of supporting*, sambhāl-saknā, &c

**Capableness**, **Capability**, kābiliyat.

**Capacious**, kushāda, farākh, wasī', phailā, wasī'

**Capaciousness**, kushādagī, wus'at, baṛā,ī, ẓarfiyat auras-chauras, chauṛā,ī, chaklā,ī.

**Capacity**, (*ability*) kābiliyat, liyaḳat, maḳdūr, sha,ūr —— (*fitness*) salāhiyat, haisiyat, istiḥḳāḳ, istidād, jogitā, samarth, hausla, ẓarf, peṭ, sawad, shā,istagī, pahonch, sarishta, sīgha; —— (*state*, q.v.) samaī, dasā; —— (*room*, q.v.) and iz. sama,ī

**Cap-a-pie**, sarāpā, nakh-sikh, sirse pānw-lag or tak

**Caparison**, jāl, uṭtak.

To **Caparison**, jal-d, taiyār-k, puzī paṭṭā-lagāna

**Cape**, (*collar*) girebān; —— *headland*) tegh i koh, nāk, bīnī-koh.

**Caper**, (*a berry*) kabar; —— (*leap*) bakar-kūd, uchhāl, jast, shutur-ghamza •

To **Caper**, kūdnā, uchhalnā, shutur-ghamza-k.

**Caperer**, kūdakkar, raḳḳās, pā,e-kob.

**Capillary**, mūwarī, bāl-sā, bārīk, mihīn.

**Capital**, (*as a crime*, &c.) sakht, ashadd, shadīd, kabīra, baṛā, 'azīm, kashtanī. jināī, sir-kā saudā —— (*city*) pā,e takht, takht-gāh, rāj-asthān, rajdhānī; —— (*stock*) pūnjī, māya, sar-māya, bazā'at.

**Capitally**, a person offending capitally is called wājibu-l-ḳatl, i. e. *deserving death.*

**Capitation**, sar-shumārī; —— (*tax*) jiziya, an odious tax, formerly levied on Hindus, &c., but abolished in the time of Muhammad Shāh.

To **Capitulate**, mu'āmalat- &c. -k, sulh i sharṭī-k.

**Capitulation**, mu'āmalat, ḳaul-ḳarār, 'ahd o paimān, muṣālaḥa, ḳaul-nāma.

**Capon**, khaṣiyā or akhta murgh.

**Caprice**, **Capriciousness**, khiyāl, wahm, talawwun-mizājī, hardam-khiyāl, ochhā-pan, tazalzul, be-sabātī.

**Capricious**, hardam khiyālī, talawwūn-mizāj, ochhā, uthlā, chibā,olā, har-jā,ī, bu-l-hawas, anokhā.

**Capricorn**, jadī, makar.

**Capriole**, bakar-kūd, shutur-ghamza.

**Capsicum.** (*red pepper*) lāl-mirch, mirchā. filfil i surkh.
**Capstan,** langar kā charkh, daur, jarr i sakīl.
**Capsulated,** ghilāfī, kashrī.
**Captain,** sardār, sar-garoh, sarghana, jamā'at-dār, peshwā, mahant; —— (*naval*) nā-khudā; —— (*of the sipāhis*) sūba-dār (the latter word, agreeably to its etymology, signifies the governor of a province).
**Captain-general,** sipah-sālār, amīru-i-umarā, senāpat, bakhshī.
**Captious,** jhagrālū, bakheriyā, mu'tariz, nukta-chīn, 'aib-jo, kaziya-dallāl, hujjatī, takrārī.
**Captiousness,** kaj-bahsī, tunuk-mizājī, nukta-chīnī.
To **Captivate,** phansānā, kaid-k, band-k, giriftār-k, pā-band-k, lubhanā, moh-lenā, uljhā-r, fareftā-k, pā ba-zanjīr-k, halka ba-gosh-k, atkānā, bandhnā, khainch-lenā, marnā, lenā, le chalnā, mohnā, —— (*the heart*) dil-sitān-k.
**Captivated,** maftūn, shaidā, masrūf, chūr, fareftā.
**Captivating,** dil-fareb, jag-mohan [mubtalā, bandī.
**Captive,** kaidī, asīr, mahbūs, bandhuā, giriftār,
**Captivity,** giriftārī, asīrī, pā-bandī, band, kaid, bals.
**Captor,** pakarwaiyā, pakaranhar, &c; —— (*in comp.*) gīr, as mahī-gīr, *a fisherman*.
**Capture,** taskhīr, pakarā,o; —— (*prize*) lūt, ghārat.
To **Capture,** sar-k, pakarnā; —— (*of cattle, to make*) ban-mawāshī-k.
**Car,** gārī, bahal, rath, —— (*of the gods*) bimān.
**Carabine,** karābīn, dhamākā, bandūk, damānak.
**Caracole,** baihmutan- *or* lahriyā-chāl.
To **Caracole,** lahriyā-katnā.
**Carat,** (*the weight so called*) kirāt, bānī.
**Caravan,** kārwān, kāfila (pl. kawāfil), jātrā.
**Caravansary,** kārwān-sarā,e. [wilāyatī
**Caraway,** ajmod, soā, karwiyā, ajwāyan, zīra-
**Carbonado,** kīma-pāra, bhas-tikka.
**Carbuncle,** shab-chirāgh; —— (*pimple*) muhāsā.
**Carcanet,** (*or collar of gems*) humail.
**Carcass,** lāsh, mautā, dhor, dhar, thathri, murda, loth.
**Card,** warak, fard; —— (*a pack of cards, or the game*) ganjifa, tās. As with us, there are a variety of games; the most common are the following: tās, sokhit, naksh, chakma, rang; —— (*to misdeal the cards*) abtari-k, ghalati-k; —— (*to shuffle cards*) abtar-k, darham-k; —— (*to cut the cards*) warak-tarāshnā: there are eight sorts: tāj, safed, chang, surkh, ghulām, shamsher, kimash, and barāt; —— (*a winning card*) besh-bar; —— (*losing*) kam-bar, —— (*player*) ganjifa-bāz; —— (*to play*) tās- &c -khelnā. [bo hurna.
To **Card,** tūmbnā *or* tumnā, dhunnā, dhunaknā,
**Cardamums,** ilāchī, kakula, ela; —— (*small*) chhoti *or* gujrātī ilāchī; —— (*large*) barī *or* purbī ilāchī.
**Carder,** (*of cotton, &c.*) dhuniya, bihna, hallāj.
**Cardinal,** a'zam, 'azim, zāti.
**Carding,** nadāfī, bahurā,ī, tumbā,ī, dhunā,ī; —— (*stick*) muthiyā, dasta, —— (*bow*) dhunki, dhunaiti, kamānī, kamāncha.
**Cardmaker,** (*of playing cards*) ganjifa-sāz.
**Care,** (*anxiety*) fikr, gham, chintā, khatka, bāk; —— (*caution*) muhāfazat, hirāsat, dāsht, pardākht, timār, ihtimām, rachhā, sewā, hifz, ghaur, pritpāl, siyānat; —— (*regard*) piyār, prīt; —— (*to take care of*) khabar-lenā, pardākht-k.
To **Care,** fikr- &c -k *or* -r; —— (*be inclined, &c.*) chāhnā, muhabbat- &c -r, —— (*have a care*) khabardār, cheto, po,esh-po,esh *or* po,as-po,as: this last is used in India for clearing the way for a person of rank to pass, similar to *stand by, clear the way*, used in this country; —— (*to care for*) khātir-meṅ lānā.

**Career,** rau, sarpat, daur.
**Careful,** khabar-dār, hushiyār, chatur, sucheta, lūr-bīn, sāvadhān, fikrmand.
**Carefully,** khabar-dārī-se, ihtiyāt-se.
**Carefulness,** khabar-dārī, chauksā,ī, chaturā,ī, ākibat-andeshī, dur-andeshī.
**Careless,** ghāfil, taghāful-shi'ār, be-khabar, be-ihtiyāt, dhīla, asoch, achetā, lā-parwā, be-andesha, be-gham, chi gham, be-gham, albar, asoch.
**Carelessly,** ghaflat-se, be-parwā,ī- &c. -se.
**Carelessness,** ghaflat, taghāful, ke-khabarī, ghaflat, be-ihtiyātī, sustī, dhīlāī, dhīl, be-parwā,ī, be-fikrī.
**Caress,** piyār, lār, halbhal, ālingan, nawāzish.
To **Caress,** pyār-k, nawāzish-k.
**Cargo,** bhartī, khep, bār *or* bār i jahāz.
**Caries,** posīdagī, sarāwat.
**Carious,** sarā, posīda.
**Carman,** gārī-wān, bahal wān, rath-wān.
**Carminative,** bād-hur, bā,o-hartā.
**Carnage,** katl, kital, mār, jujh, ghamsan, mukātala, khūn-rezī.
**Carnal,** jismānī, nafsānī, badanī; —— (*lecherous*) shahwat-parast, tamāsh-bīn, kāmī.
**Carnation,** surkhī, gulnārī-rang; —— (*the flower*) gul-nār.
**Carnival,** 'īd, holī, dasahrā, bijay-dasmī.
**Carnivorous,** gosht-khor, mās-adhārī, daranda, murdār *or* kirm-khor.
To **Carol,** gānā bajānā, chuhal-k.
**Carousal, Carouse,** shādī, mai-kashī, mai-noshī, pilāwwal, madh-piyā,ī, sharāb-khorī.
To **Carouse,** khushī-k, jashn-k, 'aish-k, ānand-k.
**Carouser,** 'aiyāsh, ānandī, aubāsh.
To **Carp,** 'aib-gīrī-k, khurda-gīrī-k, kaj-bahsī-k, jhagarnā, ulajhnā. [rani.
**Carpenter,** barha,ī, khātī, najjār, darod-gar, sutar,
**Carpentry,** najjārī, darod-garī.
**Carper,** takrārī, 'aib-gīr, kaj-bahs, sukhan-chīn, 'aib-jo, nukta-chīn, mu'ariz.
**Carpet,** farsh, bichhāwan, chāndnī, āsan, musallā, sajjāda, tāt, basnā, getam; —— (*large*) kālīn, shatranjī, gilīm, jājam; —— (*small*) kalīcha (vulg. dalīcha) darī; —— (*maker*) shatranji-bāf; —— (*to be on the carpet*) rū-ba-kār-h.
**Carping,** khurda-gīrī, uljheriyā.
**Carriage,** sawārī, bahan, gārī, rath, bahal, tāngī, pārohan; —— (*of loads*) bojhā,ī, dhulā,ī, bār-bardārī; —— (*behaviour*) chāl, taur.
**Carrier,** bār-kash, bār-bardār, hammāl, bharait; —— (*messenger*) kāsid, paik.
**Carrion,** lāsh, loth, dhor, murdār.
**Carrion-eater,** murdār-khor.
**Carrot,** gājar, zardak; —— (*wild carrot*) shakākul.
To **Carry,** le-jānā, dhonā, uthānā, le-chalnā, nikalnā, —— (*effect*) kām-nikālnā, jitnā, pesh-lejānā, ghālib-h; —— (*to take*) lenā; —— (*to carry off*) le-bhāgnā; —— (*to manage*) karnā; —— (*to behave*) chāl- *or* chalan-chalna; —— (*to have, &c.*) rakhnā, honā; —— (*to imply*) dikhlānā, batlānā, dalālat-k; —— (*to run up, &c.*) daurā- *or* charhā- *or* khainch-lejānā; —— (*as trees*) lānā, denā; —— (*to destroy*) halāk-k, mār-d; —— (*to carry on*) chalanā, sambhālnā, thāmbnā; —— (*to carry through*) nibāhnā, pār-utarnā, nistārā-k; —— (*to carry himself well, as a horse*) kondhār-kārhnā; —— (*to carry into effect*) ba-jā-lānā.
**Cart,** gārī, chhakrā, larhī, 'arāba, larhiyā, larhā, rahrū, shakat; —— (*part of*) tulāwa, phar; —— (*cart-rut*) lik.

**Cartel**, shart-mashrūt (v. *agreement*).

**Carter**, gāṛī-wān, 'arābchi, sārathī.

**Cartilage**, kurri, ghuzrūf, chabnī haḍḍi, murmurī haḍḍi, kurkurī haḍḍi.

**Cart-load**, gāṛī kī khep.

**Cartouch**, tosdān (perhaps from toshadān, *a provision wallet*, much used among the Moghals), sāz (in which the natives carry their ammunition, &c.).

**Cartridge**, ṭonṭā; —— (*ball*) jangī ṭonṭā; —— (*light*) jalūsī ṭonṭā, sumba.

**Caruncle**, chhichhṛā (v. *wart*).

**To Carve**, khodnā, kanda-k, naksh-k, munabbat-k, chitarkārī-k; —— (*meat*) kāṭnā, kaṭ'-k.

**Carver**, kanda-gar, chitar-kār, chitterā, nakkāsh; —— (*of stones*) sang-tarāsh.

**Carving**, chitar-kārī, nakkāshī, naksh o nigār, sang-tarāshī.

**Cascade**, jharnā, āb-shār, chādar.

**Case**, (*covering*) ghilāf, miyām, khol, miyān; —— (in comp.) dān; —— (*of instruments*) ganj; —— (*razors, &c.*) kisbat; —— (*box*) sandūk, peṭī, dabbī; —— (*condition*) ḥāl, ḥakīkat, samāchār, birtānt, dashā; —— (*in writing*) ṣūrat-ḥāl, maḥẓar, mukaddama, sūrat, masla; —— (*for books*) juz-dān, mukawwā, jild-gīr; —— (*for papers, &c.*) chongā; ——(*for needles*) chhūnchhī, ghar, gharārā; —— (*of a noun*) kārak, ḥālat; —— (*representation*) taḳrīr, zabānī, guzārish, 'arẓ; (*to be in good case*) tāza-h, palā-h, taiyār-h, sund-mund-h.; —— (*the truth of the case*) nafsu-l-amr, fi-l-wāki', nishchai; —— (*in case*) mabāda, abyanan, kadāchit; —— (*suppose the case*) farẓ karo.

**To Case**, maṛhnā, tah-jamānā.

**Casement**, khiṛkī, taṭṭī, jhamp, jharokhā.

**Cash**, paisā, taka, nakd, rok, rokar, zar-nakd, maujūdāt; —— (*paid in*) nakdī, opposed to jinsī, *paid in kind*; —— (*a person who has much cash*, or *who pays always with ready money*) nakda, ṭakaitā.

**Cashier**, **Cash-keeper**, taḥwīl-dār, foṭa-dār, khazānchī, rokaṛiyā, sarkār: this word properly signifies a *district, government, &c.*, and is, moreover, a feminine noun: when a servant addresses his master he often says sarkār ke ḥukm se, when he means to express *by your orders*.

**To Cashier**, nikāl-d, dūr-k, bar-ṭaraf-k, nām-kāṭnā, jawāb-d.

**Cask**, pīpā, barmil, dān.

**Casket**, ḍabba, sandūkcha, baṭṭā, durj, mukāwā, singār-dān, dutjak, pauti.

**Casque**, (*helmet* or *head-piece*) khod.

**Cassia**, (*woody*) taj, salīkha; —— (*the leaves*) tej-pāt; —— (*purging*) amaltās, maghz i fulus, khiyār-chambar, bandar-lāṭhī, gulphari.

**Cassock**, jubba, khirka.

**Cast**, tappā, ḍhappā; —— (*of the eye*) gardish, ghamza, kajī; —— (*having a cast in the eyes*) aḥwal, ḍheṛā; —— (*of the dice*) ḍhāl, pārī; —— (*form*) naksha; —— (*shade*) chhānw, bo, ramak; —— (*manner*) ḍhab; —— (*tribe*) ẕāt, jāt *or* jāti, kaum, kuṭumb.

**Cast**, (*metal*) ḍhālwān, kālbī; —— (*in law*) be-da'wa, la-da'wā; —— (*clothes*) utaran.

**To Cast**, phenknā, ḍālnā, jhonknā, girānā, bignā, satnā, pairnā, pārnā; —— (*away*) phenk-d, dur-k; —— (*to scatter*) bitnā, chhiṭkānā; —— (*to raise*) uṭhānā, bāndhnā; —— (*in a trial*) zard-rū-k, rū-siyah-k, nādim-k; —— (*to shed*) jhāṛnā, kuriz-khānā; —— (*to preponderate*) jhukānā; —— (*to plan*) banānā; —— (*to glance*) nigah-k, —— (*to fix*) ṭhahrānā; —— (*to found*) ḍhālna; —— (*to place*) rakhnā; —— (*to inflict*) lagānā; —— (*to drive*) mārnā, lānā; —— (*down*) pachhārnā, paṭaknā, paṭkānā, de-mārnā; —— (*a skin*) chhoṛnā; —— (*off*) utārnā; —— (*lots*) nām-nikālnā; —— (*up a furrow*) ughatnā, ugalnā; —— (*in law*) muṅh-torna; —— (*a calf*) tūna; —— (*to cast away, ruin, &c.*) khona, ghārat-k, chaupaṭ-k, —— (*to cast down, depress*) afsurda-k; —— (*to cast forth*) phailana, nikālna; —— (*to cast up, accounts, &c.*) shumār-k, ḥisāb-k, mīzān-d, ṭhīk-d, joṛna; —— (*roots, &c.*) chhānt-k, ḍākna. Many of the above words are, as Johnson observes of the English verb, of multifarious and indefinite use.

**Castanet**, chakhchakkī, ṭhikrī.

**Castaway**, gaya-guzra, nikamma.

**Cast**, (*tribe*) ẕat, jāt *or* jāti, kuṭumb, kaum.

**Caster**, (in comp.) andāz, thus barḳ-andāz, (*corruptedly* barkandosī, *a musketeer*, lit. *a caster of lightning*); gol-andāz, *a gunner*; tīr-andāz, *an archer*, &c. [banānā.

**To Castigate**, tambīh-k, tādīb-k, tāṛnā-k, changā-

**Castigation**, tambīh, tādīb, tāran.

**Castle**, kal'a, koṭ; —— (*small*) gaṛhī; —— (*at chess*) rukh; —— (*to build castles in the air*) bā,o bandī- *or* hawā-bandī-k, khiyāl pulā,o pakānā.

**Castle-Building**, khiyāl-bandī, khām-khiyālī.

**Castor**, khusiyatu-l-bahr; —— (*tree*) arand, rand, renḍī, bed anjīr; —— (*oil*) renḍī kā tel, raughan i bed anjīr.

**Castor and Pollux**, sanak, sanandan.

**Castoreum**, jūndi- *or* kundi-be lastar. N B Kasturī signifies *musk*.

**To Castrate**, (*brutes*) khassī-k, —— (*men*) khoja-k; —— (*a horse*) ākhta-k; —— (*a bull*) badhiya-k; —— (*generally*) be-tukhm-k, be-khaya-k, kutiyā-k.

**Casual**, ittifāḳī, 'ariẓī, nagahānī, achānak, anchite.

**Casually**, ittifāḳan, anjāne, anāchit.

**Casualty**, ittifāḳ, 'ariẓa, sar-guzasht, daibī.

**Casuist**, murshid, hādī, pīr, guru, baṭ-achārj, mujtahid, 'ālim, taḳrīrī.

**Casuistry**, ijtihad, taḳrīr.

**Cat**, (*male*) billa, pusā, gurba, billar, bilā,o, birāl, mārjār (*fem.* billī, pusī), māno; —— (*wild, or cat o' mountain*) janglī billī, katās; —— (*cat o' nine tails*) kora, kamcha, ket (corrupted from *cat*) is much used by the military people; —— (*to let the cat out of the bag*) bhanda-phoṛna; —— (*cat-eyed*) gurba-chashm; —— (*cat's eye*) 'ainu-l-hirra. [nawīsī.

**Catalogue**, bījak, siyaha; —— (*of men*) asāmī, ism-

**Catamite**, gāndū, kūnī, 'ādatī, 'illatī, bawesiya, chullī, ramāli, lautiya, amrdha, bad-'adatī, gorasha, maf'ul, (the active person is called gāndmara, mughlim, ẓārib, lūṭī, launḍe-bāz).

**Cataplasm**, ẓamād, lobdī.

**Cataract**, jharna, ābshār, chādar, pholā, tenṭh, teṭar, paṭal; —— (*of the eye*) dhund, motiyabind; —— (*to extract*) paṭar kāṛhnā.

**Catarrh**, nazla, zukām, sardī, joṛā, ṭhanḍ.

**Catastrophe**, 'akibat, balā, bad-anjām, anjām-kār.

**Catch**, pakaṛ, giraft, gah, kabza, tappa, khiyāl; —— (*prey*) shikar; —— (*watch*) ghāt, dāokī; —— (*hook*) ānkṛī, kullāba; —— (*to make a catch*) chan-gul- *or* hath-mārna.

**To Catch**, (a.) pakar-lenā, pakaṛnā, dar-girift-k, gochnā, lokna, mār-lānā, bajhānā, lopnā, shikār-k, dharnā, bochnā; —— (*fire*) phunk jānā, uṛnā, āg-lagnā; —— (*to charm*) moh-lenā, khinchnā, girwida-k; —— (n. *to be contagious*) lagnā, sarayat-k; —— (*to catch cold*) sardī-khānā; —— (*to be caught*) pakṛā-j, phasnā, bajhna, aṭaknā, ulajhnā, ajhūrnā.

**Catcher**, shikārī (in comp.), gīr, mār, as chiṛī-mār, *a birdcatcher*; māhī-gīr, *a fisherman*.

**To be Catching**, (*infectious*) chhūt se lagna.

**Catch-word**, tark, khārija.

To **Catechize**, sawāl-k, pūchhnā, bāz-purs-k.
**Catechism**, sawāl-nāma, jawāb-sawāl.
**Catechist**, sā,il, puchhne-wālā, pursān
**Categorical**, sīdhā. sāf, shāfī, ḳāṭi, be-lagā,o.
**Categorically**, safā,i-se
**Category**, nau' or naw', darja, jins, barg, dal.
**Catenation**, 'alāḳa, lagā,o, silsila, tasalsul.
To **Cater**, khāna-dārī-k, khāne kā saranjām-k.
**Caterer**, kharch-bardār. khān-sālār, bāwarchi.
**Caterpillar**, kīrā, jhānjhā.
To **Caterwaul**, myūn, myūn-k, bal-balānā.
**Cates**, ni'mat, bhog (v. *food*, *dish*, &c)
**Catgut**, tānt.
**Cathartic**, jullāb, mus,hil, jhār, mas,hūl.
**Cathedral**, jāmi -masjid.
**Cattle**, mawāshī, dawāb, gorū, gā,e-gorū, ḍāngar, ḍhor, godhan, barhā, nār.
**Cavalcade**, sawārī, jilau, ḳor, hashmat, arohan.
**Cavalier**, (*horseman*) sawār, sawār-kār, bhal-ghoṛiyā, munh-rakhā, aroh.
**Cavalierly**, takabbur-se, ghurūr-se, akaṛ-se.
**Cavalry**, sawār (vulg aswār), ghuṛ-chaṛhā, turk-sawār.
**Caudle**, achhwānī, harira, lapsi, halwā, path.
**Cave**, **Cavern**, kahaf, khoh, khop, ghār, dahak, guphā. gohā, mughāra.
**Caveat**, peshbandi, agam.
**Cavil**, nukta-chini, harf-girī, zabān-girī, khurda-girī, 'aib-jo,i.
To **Cavil**, nukta-chīnī-k. takrār-k.
**Caviller**, harf-gīr, nukta-chīn, khurda-gīr, hujjatī, 'aib-jo, zabān gīr. muta'arriz, dokhī.
**Cavity**, gaṛhā, khundkal, jaut, khokhrā, kandrā, gaṛbaṛā
**Caul**, chadar, charbī kī chadar or -jhillī; —— (*net*) jāl; —— (*omentum*) peṭ kā parda; —— (*of a child*) jhillī.
**Cauliflower**, phūl-karam, karam-kalla, phūl-kobī.
**Causal**, musabbib; —— (*verb*) fi'l i muta'addī maf'ūlain, parādhīn.
**Cause**, sabab. bā'is, mūjib, jihat, wāsta. kāran wasīla, taḳrīb, 'illat. wajh, bhed: —— (*lawsuit*) muḳaddama, mu'āmala, ḳaziya. da wā, bād, mahkama; —— (*side*) or, taraf, pahlu.
To **Cause**, karānā, denā, bakhshnā, nikālnā, lānā, bar-pā-k, ḍālna, uthānā, machānā, karna, laganā, chherna, pahonchānā.
**Causeless**, **Causelessly**, be-sabab, nā-haḳḳ, muft, be-taḳrīb, li-l-lāh, fi-l-lāh, yunhi, be-hila, be-mūjib.
**Causer**, mūjid, bānī, fā'il; —— (*causer of causes*, or *the Almighty*) musabbibu-l-asbāb.
**Caustic**, tez, hādd; (*a*) muḳarrih, kāt, khār.
To **Cauterize**, dāgh- or gul-d, jalānā, chirkā-d.
**Caution**, ihtiyāṭ, tadbīr, ta,ammul. hazar. andesha, hushiyārī, soch, sucheti, fikr, dhyān. parhez, tākīd, hazm; —— (*security*) zāmini, kafalat; —— (*warning*) tambīh, nasīhat.
To **Caution**, khabardār-k, āgāh-k. hoshiyār-k, mut-tali'-k, sucheta-k, jatānā, chitānā, kān-kholnā, mutanabbih-k.
**Cautious**, khabar-dār, hoshiyār, āgāh, dūr-andesh, 'āḳibat-andesh, bedār, mudabbir, surtā, chaukas, suchetā.
**Cautiously**, khabar-dārī- &c. -se.
**Cautiousness**, bedārī, 'āḳibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, mudabbirī.

To **Caw**, ḳān ḳān- or kān kān-k.
To **Cease**, (n.) mauḳūf-h, multawī-rahnā, thamnā. sastānā, thaharnā, hāth-uṭhānā, dast-bar-dār-h, tark-k, bāz-rahnā, chhūṭnā, būjhnā; —— (*to rest*) istirāhat-k; —— (*to end*) ākhir-h, nibarnā, chuknā, thāmnā, chhornā, pher-rahnā, bas-k, jātā-rahnā, uṭh-j, pachnā, marnā; (a.) mauḳūf-k, bas-k.
**Ceaseless**, dā,im, mudāmī, lagātār, achhūṭ.
**Cedar**, sarv, saro, sanaubar.
To **Cede**, hawāla-k, de-ḍālnā, taslīm-k, sompnā.
To **Ceil**, chhat-lagānā or -banānā.
**Ceiling**, chhat or chhāt, bām, gach, saḳf.
To **Celebrate**, sarāhnā, ta'rīf-k, tausīf-k, mashhūr-k; —— (*God*) hamd-k; —— (*a prophet*) na't-k; —— (*a day*) mannā, mubārak- or mutabarrak-jānnā; —— (*a feast*) shādi-k, khushi-k, khurrami-k; —— (*a wedding*) byāh-rachānā.
**Celebrated**, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, nāmūd, mashhūr. ma'rūf, mausūf, nashr, pratishṭhit, sirwāl, namūd-dār, mamdūh.
To be **Celebrated**, nām-war- &c. -h, nām-bājnā.
**Celebration**, (*praise*) sanā, āfrīn, astut; —— (*feast*) shādi, khushi, khurrami.
**Celebrity**, shuhrat, ishtihār, nāmwarī.
**Celerity**, jaldī, chusti, chābukī, begī or bigī, shitābī, shitāb-kārī, subuk-rawī, surt, phurt, charpharahaṭ, beg, zūdī, utāwal, 'ujlat.
**Celery**, ajwāyan khurāsānī.
**Celestial**, āsmānī, bihishtī, jannatī, firdūsī, falkī; —— (*bodies*) ajrām i 'ulawī, akasī.
**Celibacy**, ko,ār-pan, tajarrud, tajrīd, mujarradī.
**Cell**, gosha, kunj, gohā, kothrī, maṛhī, hujra, khāna, kulba, takiya, ghar, manḍap.
**Cellar**, tah-khāna, bhūnharā, sard-āba, bhūndharā, chor-khāna.
**Cellular**, khāna-khāna, khāna-dār.
**Cement**, (*glue*) saresh; —— (*mortar*) rekhta, gach, —— (*solder*) missī-josh, ṭankī, joṛā; —— (fig.) paiwand, rishta, silsila, joṛ.
To **Cement**, jornā, milānā, wasl-k, paiwand-k, (n.) juṛnā, mil-jānā, paiwand- &c. -h.
**Cemetery**, maḳbara, rauza, mazar, goristān; —— (*of saints*, &c.) dargāh.
**Censer**, dhūp-dān, bakhūr-dān, āhutī, lakhlakha, 'ūd-dān, mijmar.
**Censor**, muhtasib (an office which is now almost extinct).
**Censorious**, 'aib-go, 'aib-jo, khurda-gīr, harf-gīr, zaban-gīr, nindak, mu'tariz, nuktarī.
**Censoriousness**, 'aib-go,ī, 'aib-jo,ī, nukta-gīrī, harf-gīrī, khurda-gīrī, nindaka,ī.
**Censorship**, khidmat i ihtisāb.
**Censurable**, ḳābil-ilzām, la'iḳ-malāmat, zabūn.
**Censure**, ilzām, dokh, ta'n, ta'n-tashnī', hajū; —— (*unjust*) tuhmat. iftirā, ittihām, lim, ghībat, ḍhānsā; —— (*slight*) gila, shikwa, shikāyat.
To **Censure**, ilzām-&c. -d, mulzim-k, maṭ'ūn-k, dokhnā, ṭoknā. pakaṛnā, gophnā.
**Censurer**, dokhiyā, ta'na-zan, shākī, gila-guzār, 'aib-go, āhū-gīr, ṭokahā, bad-andesh.
**Cent**, saikṛā, sau, sad; —— (*one per cent*) ek otrā; —— (*ten rupees per cent.*) das rupai saikṛā, or fī sad das rupai.
**Center**, markaz, madār, nuḳta, nāf, bīch, darmiyān, wasaṭ; —— (*of an army*) ḳalb.
To **Center**, khainch-ānā, girnā, paṛnā, jhuknā; —— (*depend*) munhasar-h. mauḳūf-h; —— (*to rest on*) thaharnā, thambnā, ḳā,im-h.
**Centipede**, kankhajūrā, gojar, kan-salā,ī, kān-bichhū

**Central, Centric, Centrically**, bīchoṅ bīch, mutawassiṭ, darmiyānī.

**Centry**, pahre-dār, pahrū, chaukī-dār, pās-bān.

**Centuple**, ṣad-chand, sau-gūnā, shat-gun.

**Centurion**, tuman-dār.

**Century**, ṣadī, ṣad-sāla, sat-sambat, shat-varsh.

**Cephalic**, mukawī-dimāgh; —— (*vein*) kīfāl, sarirū; —— (*cephalic medicine*) sa'ūṭ

**Cerate**, marham, mom-raughan.

**Cere-cloth**, mom-jāma momī-kaprā

**Ceremonial, Ceremonious**, takalluf-mizāj, ẓāhir-dār, srishṭāchārī.

**Ceremoniously**, takalluf- &c. -se.

**Ceremony**, takalluf (pl takallufāt), mudārā, srishṭāchar, ẓāhir-dārī, rasm, chāl, adab, takhīf, ārhtī, negchār, mān; —— (*rite*) rīt, rukn (pl. arkān) sharṭ (pl. sharā,iṭ), bidh; —— (*religious ceremonies*) adab i dīn; —— (*without ceremony*) be-takalluf.

**Certain**, mukarrar, mu'aiyan, mutayakkin, mushakhkhas, yakīnī, mutahakkik, muta'aiyan, sahīh, sachchā, awash, nishchai, be-shakk, lā-raib, tahkīkī, pramān; —— (in comp.) ī, hī; —— (*certain, some*) ba'zī, koī; —— (*a certain person*) fulāna, amkā-ḍhamkā

**Certainly**, albatta, ẓarūr, khwāh-ma-khwāh, aur kya, ba-chashm, avashya.

**Certainty**, takarrur, ta'aiyun, tayakkun, ṭhikānā, sacha,ī, sir-pair, yakīn, tahakkuk, isbāt.

**Certificate**, dastāwez, rāẓī-nāma, sanad, samjhautī, chiṭhī; —— (*of a soldier's death*) tautī-nāma; —— (*of a horse's, &c. death*) saktī-nāma; —— (*of dismission, &c.*) rukhsatī-chiṭhī; —— (*of service*) sarkhaṭṭ; —— *clearance, &c.*) nikāsī, rāh-dārī, sāfī-nāma, mahẓar-nāma, shahādat-nāma; —— (*of slavery*) ghulāmī-khaṭṭ

To **Certify**, ṣābit-k, tahkīk-k, mukarrar- &c. -k, ṭhahrānā.

**Cerulean**, āsmānī-rang, ābī-rang, kabūdī, akāsī, arzakī *or* azrakī.

**Ceruse**, (*white lead*) safedā *or* safeda.

**Cess**, khirāj, mahsul, lagtā, bāj, hiṣṣa, rasad, dāmāsāhī, bihrī, ḍand *or* ḍānḍ.

To **Cess**, khirāj- &c. -lagānā, dāmāsāhī-k.

**Cessation**, tawakkuf, muhlat, farāghat, fursat, ām.

**Cession**, taslīm, tafwīẓ.

To **Chafe**, malnā, mālish-k; —— (*to fret*) chhilnā.

**Chaff**, bhūsī, subūs, chhāmas, kan, tus; —— (*chafing of the foot*) pusht-pā, lit. *the back of the foot.*

**Chafing-dish**, angeṭhī, barosī, kāngṛī, mankal, majmar, ātash-dān, kānūn.

**Chagrin**, khafagī, nā-khushī, ranjīdagī, barhamī, āzurdagī, jhānjh, jhunjhlāhaṭ, kuṛhan.

To **Chagrin**, jhunjhlānā, jalānā, satānā, kuṛhānā, barham- &c. -k.

**Chagrined**, nā-khush, barham, bad-dimāgh.

**Chain**, zanjīr, sānkar, silsila, sangal; —— *of an elephant*) āndū; —— (*fetter*) pai-kaṛā, hat-kaṛā; —— (*ornament*) sikarī, bandhanī; —— (*for the neck*) tauk.

To **Chain**, zanjīr- &c. -k *or* -ḍ, bāndhnā, halka-bagosh-k.

**Chained**, zanjīr-band, basta, bandhū,ā; —— (*in chains*) pā ba zanjīr.

**Chain-shot**, zanjīrī golā.

**Chair**, kursī, chaukī, sandalī, sukh-āsan, takht, (prop. *a stool* or *bench*) machiyā, pīṛhī; —— (*of justice, &c.*) masnad, gaddī; —— (*sedan*) of which there are various kinds, as the bochā, pālkī, nālkī, miyāna, sukh-pāl, chauḍol, chawāla, chaupālā.

**Chairman**, (*president*) mīr-majlis, ṣadar.

**Chaise**, ekkā, gāṛī, baglī, ghuṛ-bahal.

**Chalice**. arghā, pende dār piyāla.

**Chalk**, kharī-maṭṭī, chhū,ī, dūdhī-maṭṭī, rām-khaṛī, gili-safed

**Challenge**, da'wā, bād.

To **Challenge**, (*one to fight, &c.*) larā,ī-māngnā, mukābala-chāhnā, da'wā-k, bāna-bāndhnā, badābadī-kahnā, takka -lenā, panja-k; —— (*to accuse*) dokhnā, gila-k; —— (*as a sentinel*) ṭoknā, rok ṭok-k, roknā, nikālnā, ḍapaṭnā, hilkarnā.

**Challenger**, mudda'ī, bādī

**Chamade**. (In Hindustān there is no such custom: in lieu of it the besieged wave a white cloth as a token of surrender: therefore chaddar- *or* du-paṭṭā-hilānā is equivalent to beating the chamade.)

**Chamber**, koṭhrī, hujra, khāna, kamrā; —— (*court*) kachahrī; —— (*of a gun*) khazāna, koṭhī, chhanchhī, nalī; —— (*a private chamber*) khalwat-gāh.

**Chamberlain**, (*of the household*) nāẓir.

**Chameleon**, girgiṭ, būkalamūn.

**Chamois**, buz i kohī, pahārī chherī.

**Chamomile**, bābūna, bābunaj.

To **Champ**, chabnā, chabānā.

**Champaign**, maidān; —— (*the wine*) shimkin

**Champion**, pahla-wān, shah-zor, bahādur, jangāwar.

**Chance**, (*accident*) ittifāk, bhābī; —— (*fortune*) kismat, bakht-bāzī, dahr; —— (*possibility*) imkān, harf-hikāyat; —— (*by chance*) ittifākan, nāgah, anchit *or* anāchit; —— (*at dice*) gintī, shumār.

To **Chance**, ā-parnā, nāzil-h, wakī'-h, ittifāk-h.

**Chancellor**, ṣadru-s-ṣudūr, kāẓiu-l-kuẓāt, ṣadar dīwān, rā,e rayān; —— (*of the exchequer*) dīwān i khālṣa.

**Chancellorship**, ṣadārat, ṣadar-dīwānī

**Chancery**, ṣadar 'adālat, ṣadar dīwānī 'adālat, ṣadaru-s-ṣudūr.

**Chancre**, ṭānkī, chat.

**Chandelier**, jhāṛ *or* battī kā jhāṛ.

**Chandler**, sham'-sāz, shammā', battī-farosh *or* -sāz.

**Change**, tabdīl, badlā,ī badlī, taghaiyur, inkilāb, imāla, pher, bīch, badal-kull, ibdāl, istihāla, inhirāf; —— (*of the moon*) tahtu-sh-shu'ā', āmāwas; —— (*of seasons*) dākhil khārij kā aiyām; —— (*shift*) joṛā, dast; —— (*small money*) rezgī, paisā-kauṛī, murādī; —— (*of men, &c.*) ukhāṛ-pachhāṛ, taghīrī-bahālī, taghīrī-tabdīlī, 'azl o naṣb; —— (*a change for the better*) ni'mu-l-badal.

To **Change**, badalnā, adlā-badlī-k, 'iwaz-mu'āwaza-k, tabdīl-k, mu'āwaẓa-k, phirānā, badlānā; —— (*money*) bhanjānā, bhunānā, toṛānā, khurda-k, mubī'-k; (*n.*) phirnā; —— (*as the moon*) chānd-chhupnā *or* -ḍubnā, tahwīl men-h, badal-j, mubaddal-h, mutabaddal-h, mutaghaiyar-h

**Changeable, Changeful**, mutalawwin, haft-rangī, bahu-rangī, ghair-mustakill, be-sabāt, mutazalzal, bahrūpiyā, uthlā, badlanhār, mutaghaiyir, tabdīl-paẓīr, do-ragā.

**Changeableness**, talawwun, haft-rangī, bu-l-hawasī, be-sabātī.

**Changeling**, khodlū, badlū, bhakwā.

**Changer**, (*of money*) ṣarrāf, khurdiyā.

**Channel**, nālā, nālī, dhārā, khāṛī, sotā, rāh, mahrā; —— (*mid-channel*) mānjh-dhār.

To **Channel**, khaiyār-dār-k.

**Chant**, sarod, gīt.

To **Chant**, gānā, sarod-k, nirt-k, reghānā.

**Chanter**, nirtī, reghā,ū.

**Chanticleer**, subh-khwān.

**Chanting**, nim-sarod.

**Chaos**, hayūlā,e ūlā, jalma,ī, parlai, labdaj.

**Chap**, darz, darar, shigāf, rakhna, jabhā; —— (*of the mouth*) jabṛā, galphara, kalla.

**To Chap**, (a.) tarkānā, darkānā, phāṛnā; (n.) daraknā.

**Chape**, (*of a scabbard*) kothi, tah-nāl, pakaṛ; —— (*of a sword*) parā.

**Chapel**, masjid, dewal, dyoharā, ma'bad, mandir, manḍap, tasbīh-khāna, murat-geh.

**Chaplain**, purānik, pujārī, purohit.

**Chaplet**, sihrā, sar-pech; —— (*rosary*) tasbīh, malā; —— (*tuft*) kalghi, chonṭi.

**Chapman**, kharīdār, mushtarī, gāhak.

**Chapter**, bab, fasl, addhyā; —— (*of the kur,ān*) sūra.

**Character**, (*letter*, &c.) ānk, naksh, achhar, harf, rakam, wasf, jauhar, shakhsiyat, jas, surkh-rū,ī; —— (*in a play*) puthi, —— (*stamp*) chinh, bhes; —— (*office*) 'uhda; —— (*literal*) khaṭṭ; —— (*writing*) daskhatt, hast-achhar; —— (*personage*) shakhs; —— (*discriminating quality*) māhiyat, kaifiyat; —— (*account, history*) nakl, ahwal; —— (*rank, reputation*) martaba, mansab, shān, shaukat, abrū, hurmat, nām, nām-warī, namud; —— (*recommendation*) safārish; —— (*disposition*) kho, khaslat, kho-bo.

**To Characterise**, makhsūs-k, mushakhkhas-k, mumtāz-k.

**Characteristic**, patā, 'alāmat, nishān, pahchān, ṭhikānā.

**Charcoal**, ko,elā, ko,enjhā, zughāl; —— (*used for hukkas*) gul.

**Charge**, amanat, tahwīl, hawāla, supurd, taht, tasarruf, aman, zimma, rakhī, zimma-wārī, tawahhud; —— (*command*) amr, āggyā; —— (*office*) khidmat, —— (*accusation*) bād, gila, shikwa, ulahnā, tuhmat; —— (*thing entrusted*) amānat, dharohar, thātī; —— (*exhortation*) talkīn, maslahat; —— (*expense*) kharj, lagat; —— (*price, demand*) kīmat, mol, talab; —— (*onset*) hamla, charha,ī, charhni; —— (*of a gun*) chot; —— (*signal*) jujhār-bajā, danka; —— (*of powder*, &c.) sumba, bojh; —— (in comp.) āna, ī, ā,ī; —— (*contingent charges*) saranjāmī kharch *or* akhrājat, ba'zī kharch; —— (*to sound the charge*) māru nakāra- &c. -bajānā (When the natives sound a charge, they beat the nakāra [kettle-drum] three times the first to prepare, the second to display their colours, and the third as the signal for attack.)

**To Charge**, (*entrust*) amīn k, nigāhbān-k, ta'ināt-k; —— (*to impute*) thahrāna, mahmul-k; —— (*to accuse*) da'wa-k, bād-k; —— (*to command*) hukm- &c. -k; —— (*to attack*) hamla k, charhā,ī-k, daurna, charhnā; —— (*to load*) bharna, ṭhāsnā; —— (*in account*) likhnā, lenā; —— (*to enjoin*) tākīd-k, takaiyud-k, samjhānā.

**Chargeable**, (*expensive*) bhari, sangīn.

**Charger**, kāb, mashkāb, tasht, ṭabak, parot, khung.

**Chariot**, gārī, ghuṛ-bahal, rath.

**Charioteer**, rath-bān, gāṛī-ban, sārathī.

**Charitable**, mukhaiyar, sakhī, faiyāz, sahib-himmat, dātā, gharīb-parwar, punyatma, kushada-dil, dānī, puni, 'amm-parwar; —— (*liberal, kind*) sāhib-sulūk, sāhib-dil, sulhi kuli, nek, kam-sharr, abirodhi, 'aib-posh, parda-posh, upkār, khaṭā-bakhsh, nek-andesh.

**Charitableness**, shafkat, insānī *or* insāniyat.

**Charitably**, kushāda dili- &c. -se, 'ināyat-se.

**Charity**, (*benevolence*, q.v.) dard, pyār, luṭf, maroh, faiyāzī; —— (*to the poor*) birt, khair, sadka, pun, zakāt; —— (*charity lands*) a,imma, milk, pirān, ma'āfī, fakirān, barmhotar, dyottar, ba'zī-zamīn, bishn-prīt; —— (*the holder*) a,imma-dar, milki, khairātī; —— (*school*) khairātī maktab.

**Charlatan**, bazāriyā-ṭabīb, ṭhag-vedī.

**Charles's Wain**, dubbi akbar, banātu-n-na'sh, saptarikh, girdānak, khaṭolā, kishti nūh, palang.

**Charm**, (*amulet*) ta'wīz, himā,il, da'wat, moh, ṭilism, tantar, ṭonā-tāmar, afsūn, sihr, ṭoṭkā, laṭka; —— (*attraction*) kashish, fareb, hā,o-bhā,o, lagāwat, khichāwat, namak, bahār.

**To Charm**, ta'wīz-b, du'ā- *or* mantar-phūnknā, jhārnā, berī-hānknā, jādū-k *or* chalānā; —— (*to captivate*) farefta k, moh-lenā, lubhānā, birbhānā, uljhānā, phasanā.

**Charmer**, jādū-gar, da'watī, tonhā, mantrī; —— (*beloved one*) nāznīn, jān, jānī, dil bar, man-mohan, man-haran, sanam.

**Charming**, mohnā, sohā,onā, dil-chasp, dil-rubā, pasandida, khushā,inda, khush-adā, malīh, ahsan, dil-awez, khātir fareb.

**Charmingly**, dil-kashī- &c. -se, adā-se.

**Chart**, naksha, paṭ, khāka.

**Charter**, 'ahd-nama, ikrar-nāma.

**Chase**, pichherā, rapet, khader, raged; —— (*of a gun*) nāl; —— (*hunting*, &c.) shikar, aher, ākhet; —— (*a beast of chase*) aher; —— (*pursuit*) ta'ākub, pairavī, shikār; —— (*park*) ramna, shikār-gāh.

**To Chase**, khedna, ragednā, khaderṇā, khakheṛnā, pichhā-k, ta'ākub-k, bhagāna, rapetnā, pichhiyānā, chala-d; —— (*to drive away*) hanknā, dur-k, bhagānā; —— (*to hunt*) shikār-k, ahernā.

**Chasm**, darz, shigāf, chhed, nuks, kandar, darār.

**Chaste**, pāk, sudh, sāf, tāhir, pākīza, shusta, ārāsta, parhez-gār, muttaki, pāk-daman, 'afīfa, sū-shīl, such, pabitr; —— (*a chaste woman*) patibratā, kulwanti, satti, muhsina, pāk-bāz, sushīlā.

**To Chastise**, chasten, saza-d, tambih-d *or* -k, ārāsta-k, durust-k, taṛan-k, ṭhik-k, sidha-k, kan amthna, changa-banāna.

**Chastisement**, sazā, ta'zīr, tāran, gosh-mālī, nasīhat, tadib, kan-amṭhī, thonk-thank, kahr, chābuk.

**Chastiser**, taṛanhār, sazā- *or* tambih-karne-wāla.

**Chastity**, **Chasteness**, 'ismat, 'iffat, pāk-dāmani, parhez-gārī, sushiltā, satā,ī, pakī, pākīzagī, ārāstagī, tahzīb, shustagī, taharat, sat *or* satyatā.

**Chat**, bak, gap, baṛ, khush-gap, satar-paṭar, zakzak, arbaṛ, ghen pen, khadar-badar.

**To Chat**, baknā, bāt-k, bat-kaha,o-k, bāten-k, guftagu-k, gap-hanknā.

**Chattels**, atālā, chīz-bast, ashyā, asāsa, matā', māl o mata', māl o amwāl *or* māl-amwal.

**Chatter**, ṭenten, kilkilāhaṭ, kichkichāhaṭ.

**To Chatter**, ṭenṭen-k, chenchen-k, kānkān-k, charcharānā, ratnā, jharjharāna, put put bāten-k; —— (*as the teeth*) bajna, kaṭkatānā, dagdagānā; —— (*as a monkey*) kilkilanā, kichkichānā, bak-bak-k.

**Chatterer**, baṛbaṛiyā, bāchchi, bakki, bā,o-jhak, ghaughā,ī.

**Cheap**, sastā, arzān, mandā, kam-mol, kam-kīmat, kam-kharch, pharhar, pharahrā, kam-baha, be-kīmat, amol, halkā; —— (*cheap as dirt*, or *dog-cheap*) matti kā mol.

**To Cheapen**, moliyānā, mol-k, kīmat-k, kam kīmat-k.

**Cheapness**, arzānī, sastā,ī, kam-kīmatī.

**Cheat**, (*trick, imposture*) ṭhagā,ī, daghā, chhal, julbuttā, ghabn, fareb, makr, hila, talbīs, khiyānat, ghā,oghap, dhāndhal, kaid; —— (*one who cheats*) ṭhag, daghā-bāz, pratārak.

**To Cheat**, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, daghā-bāzī-k, dhatūrā-d, thagānā, fiṭrat-laṛānā.

**Cheater**, daghā-bāz, farebī, muhīl, dhatūriyā, khā,in, butte-bāz, lafoṭ, ghā,oghap, allam-ghallam, dhāndhalī, naṭkhaṭ, baṭebāz, chhaliyā.

**Check**, atkā,o, rok, d ibā,o, ār, muzāhamat, zabt, kaid, sad, mumāna'at, thokar, zak, pech; —— (*in chess*) shah, kisht; —— (*in accounts*) jānchak; —— (*bill*) tip; —— (*various sorts of cloth*) sūsī, bānosī, elaichā, gangā-rāmī, gangām, ārā, rādhā-nagarī, bhāgal-purī, dūtārī, chautārī.

**To Check**, (*stop, restrain*) atkānā, rokānā, bārnā, samhālnā, dabānā, mārnā, barajnā, hatānā, band-k, maukūf-k, zabt-k, kātnā, āgī-h, māt-k; —— (*to chide*) sar-zanish-k, dāt.nā; —— (*a bill or account, &c.*) mukābala-k, jā,iza-d, milānā; —— (*in chess*) kisht-d, shah-d. [banānā, murakka'-k.

**To Checker, Chequer**, dūrang- *or* abrī- *or* ablak-

**Checkered**, rangārang, dū-rang, titar-badlī, būkalamun, dabbā; —— (*work*) murakka'-sāzī.

**Check-mate**, māt, shah-māt, *i.e.* the king dead.

**Cheek**, gāl, rukhsār, 'ariz, kapol, 'uzār *or* 'izār, rukh, kalla, gandas.

**Cheer**, 'aish-'ishrat, hazz, 'aish, āsā,ish, rāhat, a am, khurramī, ānand, masarrat, bhojan, ni'mat, lalkār, arpan jaikār, huhā, himmat; —— (*jollity*) chuhal, chahal-pahal.

**To Cheer**, bulsānā, khush-k, taskīn-d, tashaffī-d, dilāsā-d, tāza-k, tar o tāza-k, dilbarī-k, dildārī-k, khātir-jam'-k, lalkarnā, barhānā, gad-d, —— (*to encourage*) dhāras-d; (n.) phulnā, khulnā hulasnā, khush-hojānā. [rahat bakhsh.

**Cheerer**, arām-bakhsh, farah-bakhsh, taskīn-bakhsh,

**Cheerful**, khush, masrūr, khanda-rū, khush-khurram, thathol, hañs-mukh, albelā, rasiyā, rasik, chanchal, be-parwā, be-fikr, kushāda-peshānī, khush-mizāj, khush-dil, khush-hāl, dil-shad, bilasī.

**Cheerfully**, khushī-se, shauk-zauk-se, ba-sar o chashm, ba-dil, sir-ankhoñ-se, dil-dihī-se.

**Cheerfulness**, khanda-rū,ī, zinda-dilī, khush-tab'ī, sho'khī, chanchalā,ī, thatholī, tarab, be-parwā,ī, khushī, masarrat, hansor-pan.

**Cheering**, garm, ārām-dih *or* ārām-bakhsh.

**Cheerless**, udās, uchāt, be-dil, na-khush, be-raunak, be chuhal.

**Cheese**, panīr; —— (*whole*) kāhb, chakkī; —— (*two whole cheeses*) do chakkī panīr.

**Cheesemonger**, panīr-farosh.

**To Cherish**, (*to protect, nourish*) palnā, khabar-gīrī-k nawāzish-k, sewā-k, sar-sabz-k, himayat-k, nibahnā, chuhal-k, bar-pā-k.

**Cherisher**, murabbī, hāmī, pachhī, orī, pālak, anndātā; —— (*in comp.*) parwar, nawaz; thus, gharīb-parwar, *a cherisher of the poor*; banda-nawāz, *cherisher of slaves*.

**Cherry**, ālu-bālū, shāh-dāna, nashdana; —— (*winter cherry*) kākanj, 'arus darparda, wilāyatī-mako,ī.

**Cherub**, firishta, karrūbī, malak,

**Cherubim**, karūbiyān *or* karrūbiyān

**Chesnut**, shah-balūt; —— (*bay*) surang.

**Chess**, shatranj *or* shatranj, also sad-ranj,

**To play at Chess**, shatranj-khelnā

**Chess-board**, bisāt *or* shatranj-bisāt.

**Chess-man**, muhra, nard, got; —— (*the king*) pādshāh, shāh, muhra-rukan; —— (*the queen*) wazīr, farzīn; —— (*the castle or rook*) rukh; —— (*the knight or horse*) asp, ghorā; —— (*the bishop or camel, or elephant*) unt, hathī, fīl, pīl, shutur; —— (*the pawn*) piyāda *or* baizak, *or* baidak.

**Chess-player**, shatir, shatranj-bāz.

**Chest**, sanduk, petī; —— (*small*) sandūkcha; —— (*of the body*) kotha, chhatī, petā; —— (*of drawers*) almārī *or* almeira; —— (*to be chest foundered, a horse*) chhātī-bharjāna, jīband-h.

**Chevalier**, shah-sawār, bahādur, ghur-charhā.

**To Chew**, chābnā, chabānā, kuchalnā, kūchnā, chablānā, chikalnā, —— (*the cud*) jugālnā, kaurī-pārnā.

**Chicane, Chicanery**, lait-o-la'al, tāl-matol, hīla-hawāla, satar-patar, dhān-dhal, chakar-makar.

**Chicaner**, takrārī, hujjatī.

**Chick, Chicken**, chingā, pīl; (fig.) naukhez, nirlomī, chuza, bacha; whence chuze-baz, *an old woman fond of striplings*.

**Chicken-broth**, nakhud-ab.

**Chicken-hearted**, buz-dil (*i.e. goat-hearted*), darpoknā, murghī, gīdar.

**Chicken-peas**, ankrī, but, chanā,

**Chicken-pox**, motiyā-sītlī, kodawā, pansā.

**To Chide**, (*a. to reprove*) dāntnā, dokhnā, sar-zanish-k, ghuraknā, jhunjhlānā, chirchirānā, jharaknā ghurkī-jharkī-d, sāñsnā, khijhnā, dagadhnā, naktorā-k, zajar-k, dadlānā, taubīkh-k

**Chider**, dokhiyā, chirchira, anjhiyā.

**Chief**, (adj.) barā, pahla, awwal, sadr, mukaddam.

**Chief, Chieftain**, sardar, mīr, pesh-wā, ra,īs, mahatjan, wālī, mandil, chaudhrī, mukhiyā, patel, na,ek, karamchari, sarwar, sarkhail, sar-dattar, imām, khan.

**Chief Justice**, sadaru-l-hakk, sadaru-l-'adalat.

**Chiefly**, aksar, khususan, awwalan, pahile.

**Chiefship**, bare-sāhib, chaudhrā,ī, mahtā,ī, imāmat.

**Chilblain**, biwā,ī

**Child**, bachcha, larkā, dhotā, farzand, tifl, bālak, kodak, bālā, putwā, pisar, riza, nūr-i-dida, nūr-chashm, sisu, bāba; —— (*in comp.*) zada; —— (*of or belonging to*) bachgāna; —— (*having*) larkora, —— (*to be with child*) pet se-h, hamal-se-h, ummed-se-h.

**Child-bed**, zachagī, saur.

**Child-birth**, jammā, wilādat, dard i zih, waz'hamal.

**Childhood**, bachagī, bachpan, larak-pan, tufuliyat, tifli, larka,ī, bal-pan.

**Childish**, chhuchhla, chulbula, chhibā,o'ā, tifl-mizaj, larke kā sa, tilā, tilana.

**Childishly**, larkon kā sa, tilla, tilana.

**Childishness**, chulbulāhat, chulbula-pan, tifl-mizājī, chhichhor-pan

**Childless**, be-aulad, la-walad, nī-putā, nī-santān, nir-bans, put-mu,a.

**Children**, larke-bale, kach-bach, 'iyal, atfal; —— (*descendants*) banī, al-aulad; thus, *the children of Israel*, banī Isrā,īl

**Chiliad** hazāra, sahasr *or* sahasra.

**Chill, Chilly**, sard, thandā, sīlā, khunuk, bārid, thandha- &c. -sā, jarāna, shītart

**To Chill**, thandhā- &c. -k, sirānā; —— (*with cold*) thitharānā; —— (*depress*) afsurda- &c. -k.

**To be Chill**, thitharna, shītart-h.

**Chilliness**, phurahrī, thandak, sīl, shītaltā.

**Chillness**, sardī, thandh, sīt, thandak, afsurdagī, burūdat, khunukī, shītata

**Chime**, kuk, tal, tal-mel; —— (*of a bell*) thanākā, thunkar; —— (*horal*) gajar, whence gajar-bajna, *to chime*.

**To Chime**, milnā, lagnā, ham-ahang-h, eksān-h, barabar-h, muwafik-h, mila-h, thik-h, shāmil-h, ektal-h 'alaka-r; —— (*as verse*) ham-wazn-h, mauzun-h.

**Chimera**, 'unkā, khiyāl, wahm, dhokha, pindār, sarab, khiyāl-lā-tā,il, khiyal-pula,o, man-laddu, kalpanā.

**Chimerical**, wahmī, khiyālī, kalpaniya, banawatī.

**Chimney**, dūd-dān, dūd-kash, bukhārī, gulkhan, dhū,āñrā. [el imbuk.

**Chin**, thuddī, thorhī, zanakh, zanakh-dān, zakan,

**China**, (*the country*) Chīn, sīn, kinyā; —— (*ware*) Chīnī bartan, ghorī, —— (*root*) chob-chīnī; —— (*the emperor of China*) taghtur *or* faghtūr i Chīn.

**Chincough**, ḍābā, habbā-dabbā; —— (*to have the chincough*) panjar-lagnā.
**Chine**, pūṭ, ḍhopar, kamar.
**Chink**, darz, tarak, darāṛ, shigāf, chāk, rauzan, sūrākh, rakhna, chhed.
**To Chink**, khan-khanānā, chhan-chhanānā.
**Chintz**, chhīṭ, rangī.
**Chip, Chipping**, chhipṭi, tarāsha, chailī, ṭukṛā, reza, chhīlan, chunnī.
**Chiromancer**, bhadrī, sāmudrikī *or* samudrikī.
**Chiromancy**, sāmudrik, 'ilm i kaff.
**Chirp**, rez, jhankār, chūn-chūn, &c.
**To Chirp**, churagnā, jhankārnā, rez-k, chūn-chūn-k, chūn-chūn-k, chirchirānā.
**Chisel**, ṭānkī, chheni, rūkhānī, hakkī, nichānī.
**To Chisel**, ṭānki-mārnā (v. *chisel*).
**Chit** is much used in India for a note, letter, &c.; it is corrupted from the Hinduwi word chithi.
**Chitchat**, gap-shap, bāt-chīt, bol-chāl, kāl-makal, kil-kal, kalma-kalam, guftogū.
**Chivalry**, sawār-kārī, shah-sawārī.
**Chocolate**, (*colour*) kākrezī, khairī, lakhī.
**Choice**, ikhtiyār, marẓī, khushī, pasand, rijh, khwāhish, chāh, man-mān, hasb dil-khwah, man-bhā,o, chokhā, man-bas, kābū, istisnā, bachwā, chunwa; —— (*care in choosing*) ihtiyāṭ, talāsh, kadd o kāwish, khoj.
**Choice**, (adj) khāssa, bihtar, nafīs, tuhfa, ma'kul, nādir, pasandīda.
**Choicely**, ikhtiyār-se, ihtiyāṭ-se.
**Choiceness**, luṭf, tuhfagī, nafāsat, chokhā,ī.
**Choir**, ṭā,ifa *or* gāne-waloṅ-ka ṭā,ifa.
**To Choke**, galā-phāṅsnā, galā-ghoṅṭnā, nareṭī dābnā, dam band-k; (n.) phaṅsnā, niwāla- *or* ṭukṛā-lagnā *or* -ataknā; —— (*to block up*) band-k, ṭeghā-k, chun-lenā; —— (*to overpower*) dabānā.
**Choke-full**, nāk o nāk, khachākhach, lab-ā-lab.
**Choler**, piṭ, safrā, pittā, zahra; —— (*anger*) khafgī, tezī, ṭaish; —— (*atrabilis*) saudā; —— (*his choler will rise*) us kā pittā bharak-uṭhegā.
**Cholera morbus**, sīt-ras, haiẓa, tah o bālā, munh-peṭ, olā-uthā, saras-niras.
**Choleric**, ghussa-war, tund, ātashī-mizāj, garm-mizāj, talkh-mizāj, krodhī, safrāwī-mizaj; —— *he is a very choleric man*) wuh baṛe zahre kā ādmī hai.
**Cholic**, kūlinj, bā,o-sūl, bād-sūl, kurkurī.
**To Choose**, pasand- &c. -k, chahnā; —— (*to select*) chug- *or* bin- *or* bāchh- *or* chhāṅṭ-lenā, muntakhab-k barānā, kāṛhnā, rakh-lenā, rūchnā.
**Chop**, (*slice*) ṭukṛā, ḍalī, pāra ṭikkā, kūṭiyā.
**To Chop**, kalam-k, kāṭ-k, kāṭ-kūṭ-k, urā-d, ūṭārnā; —— (*meat*) ṭukṛā-ṭukra-k, phāṛnā; —— (*to devour*) bhachh- *or* habak-lenā, baghārnā.
**Chopping-knife**, bughdā, chhurā, gandāsā.
**Chord**, tār, watar, dhun, purnijā.
**Chorus**, (*of a song*) jawābī, jawāb, karī, tāl o sur; —— (*to join in*) āwāz-milānā.
**Chosen**, makbūl, manzūr, mustasnā, murtaẓā, musṭafā.
**To Chouse**, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, daghā-d.
**Christ**, 'Isā, masīh *or* al-masīh, masīhā.
**To Christen**, nām-r, nāmkaran-k.
**Christening**, 'akīka, ganaka,ī, mundan.
**Christian**, 'Isawī, nasrānī, nasārā, tarsā, masīhī.
**Christianity**, 'Isawī-mazhab, 'isawiyat, nasrāniyat.
**Christmas**, 'īd i naṣārāṅ, baṛā-din.
**Chronic**, muzmin, dinī, der-pā, sarī'u-l-zui'd.
**Chronicle**, wakā,i', akhbār, tawārīkh.
**Chronogram**, tārīkh.

**Chronologer, Chronologist**, muwarrikh, tārīkh-dān, ganak.
**Chronology**, 'ilm i tawārīkh, 'ilm i tārīkh.
**Chrystal**, bilaur, kalam, sphaṭik; —— (*chrystallized*) kalamī.
**Chubby, Chuffy**, thothal-mothal, sunḍ-munḍ, gal-phulā, gul-gūthnā, boṭā.
**Chuff**, bhaiṅsā, arnā, sānḍ.
**Chuck**, kuṭkuṭ; —— (*my chuck*) mere paṭhe; —— (*chuck-chuck*) ti-tī.
**To Chuckle**, kuṭkuṭānā, kuṛkuṛānā; —— (*under the chin*) ṭhuḍḍī-hilana, khiliyāṅ-k, baghl-bajānā.
**Chuck-farthing**, ghoṭī-changā, gūchī-pāra.
**Chum**, ham-khana, ham-hujra, ham-sabak, ham-safra *or* ham-ta'ām.
**Church**, girjā, kalesā, kunisht, dair.
**Churl**, gaṅwār, dihkānī; —— (*miser*) khud-gharaẓ, kīipan, bakhīl.
**Churlish**, sakht, kaṭṭar, akhaṛ, aujhaṛ, gustākh, ujaḍ, sang-dil, be-rahm, dabang.
**Churlishly**, gustākhī- &c. -se.
**Churlishness**, sakhtī, sang-dilī, karakhtagī, berahmī, gustākhī.
**Churn**, dūdh-hāndī, maṭkī, chāṭī, chaṭṭī, mathaniyā; —— (*staff*) madhānī, mathnī, bilonī, mihānī, shirzana.
**To Churn**, mathnā *or* mathan-k, mahnā, bilonā.
**Chyle**, kailūs, ras, kaimūs. [wis, ras-bhedī.
**Chymist**, kimiyā-gar, rasayanī, kimiyā-sāz, muhaw-
**Chymistry**, kimiyā, rasāyan, kimiyā-garī.
**Cicatrix**, dāgh, chinh, asar.
**Cicatrization**, iltihām, bharā,o.
**To Cicatrize**, bharnā, mundamil-k.
**Cimeter**, teghā, shamsher, talwar, ūnā.
**Cincture**, band, bandhan; —— (*of a pillar*) golā.
**Cinder**, (*cold*) ko,elā; —— (*hot*) angārā.
**Cinnabar**, shangarf, ingur, dardar.
**Cinnamon**, dār-chīnī (vulg. dālchīnī); —— (*water*) 'arak i dār-chīnī; —— (*oil*) 'aṭr i dār-chīnī.
**Cinquefoil**, panj-angusht, pānch-pattiyā.
**Cion**, (*sprout*) kalghā; —— (*graft*) paiwand.
**Cipher**, ṣifr, sunnā, būndā, bindī; —— (*person*) dhūhā, naksh i diwar; —— (*writing in cipher*) gupt-patrī; —— (*figure*) rakam, āṅk; —— (*engraved*) tughrā; —— (*to write in ciphers*) ramz-nawīsī-k, kamsilā-likhnā; —— (*a mere cipher, person*) wajūd i mu'aṭṭal.
**Circle**, gherā, halka, dā'ira, chambar, kundalī, chakkar, daurā, daur, girda, kundal, bhaunrī (the latter applied to a ring or curl of horse's hair, and considered as a blemish); —— (*a geometrical circle*) shakl i mustadir, kundal-ākar; —— (*halo*) hāla, mandal. Many of these words, as in English, are extensive in their application. An inconclusive form of argument, or reasoning in a circle, is termed daur.
**To Circle, Circuit**, gird-k, daura-k, muhāṣara-k, gher-lenā, ghūmnā, daur-chalnā, dā,ir-h.
**Circuit**, gardish, pher, ghumā,o, ihāṭa, pherā, chakkar, daur, hisār, gasht, gird; —— (*visiting*) gasht-salami.
**Circuiteer**, sā,ir, dā,ir, girdāwar, gashtī.
**Circular**, mudawwar, gol, halka-dār, gol-ākār; —— (*a circular motion*) harkati istidāra.
**Circularity**, golā,ī, mudawwarī, gird-ā-girdī.
**Circularly**, gird ba gird, tadwirāna.
**To Circulate**, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā, gardish-k; —— (*as the blood*) saurān-k, dauṛnā, charkh-mārnā, mustadīr-h, chalnā, bahnā; —— (*to be dispersed*)

phailnā, muntashar-h; (a) phailānā, muntashar-k, chalānā, jārī-k, rawāñ-k, ghumānā.

CIRCULATION, gardish, ghumā,o, pher, ijrā chalan, bahā,o; —— (*of the blood*) saurān, —— (*succession*) tawātur.

CIRCUMAMBIENT, muḥīt, byāpak, gird-ā-gird.

To CIRCUMAMBULATE, girdāwari- &c. -k, ghūm-ghām-k, dar ba dar-phirnā.

To CIRCUMCISE, khatna-k, sunnat-k, musalmānī-k.

CIRCUMCISED, makhtūn, burīda.

CIRCUMCISION, khatna, sunnat, khatānat.

CIRCUMFERENCE, gird, gird-pesh, gherā, daurā, girau, pher, gher-ghumā,o, muḥīṭ dā,ira, birdhprat; —— (*of a tree*) kamar, gher; —— *of a well*) jagat, man.

CIRCUMFLUENT, CIRCUMFLUOUS, muḥīt, byāpak.

To CIRCUMFUSE, phailānā, muntashir-k.

CIRCUMJACENT, muttasil, ḳarīb, nazdīk, lag-bhag, chahu-dis; —— (*places*) nawāḥ *or* gird-nawāḥ, atrāf, pairāmūn, jawār, sawād, ḥawālī.

CIRCUMLOCUTION, 'ibārat, bakhān, ghumā,o, pech, pechīdagī, mārpech, pher, ṭūl-kalām, gardish-lafẓī.

CIRCUMLOCUTORY, pechīda, gol.

To CIRCUMSCRIBE, be-maḳdūr-k, be-bas-k, majbūr-r, tangdast-r, dabā-r, ẓabṭ-meñ-r, gherunā, chhenknā, badd-h, nargha-k.

CIRCUMSCRIBED, tang, be-maḳdūr, nāchār, be-bas, 'ājiz, nir-bal.

CIRCUMSPECT, CIRCUMSPECTIVE, chaukas, chaukannā hushiyār, mansūba-bāz, chaunkel, savadhān, ihtiyāṭī.

CIRCUMSPECTION, chauksā,ī, chaunkeltā, dur-andeshī, ihtiyāṭ, tawajjuh.

CIRCUMSTANCE, ittifāḳ, 'āriẓa, kaifiyat, hakīkat, hālat, hāl, gat, chugunagī, bāt, ahwāl, wakt, (pl auḳāt), badnsāt; —— (*in easy circumstances*) āsuda-hāl, khush-ḥāl. [mukarrar-k, thānnā

To CIRCUMSTANCE, CIRCUMSTANTIATE, ṭhahrānā,

CIRCUMSTANTIAL, (*accidental*) 'ārizī, ittifāḳī; —— (*full*) mufassal, wāẓiḥ, bistarit. [tafsīl-wār.

CIRCUMSTANTIALLY, (*fully*) mufassalan, mashrūḥan

To CIRCUMVALLATE, chār diwārī- &c. -banānā.

CIRCUMVALLATION, chār-diwārī, shahar-panāh, ihāṭa.

To CIRCUMVENT, ṭhagnā, dhokhā-k, 'aiyārī k, pech-mārnā *or* mārpech-khilānā, rāh-mārnā *or* kāṭnā.

CIRCUMVENTION, ṭhaga,ī, kapaṭ, allam-ghallam, chakar-makar, pech-pāch.

CIRCUMVENTOR, 'aiyār, daghā-bāz, failsuf, mutafannī, chhalī, kapṭī, pechīla, mār-pechī, chār-ẓaib.

CIRCUMVOLUTION, gird, gardish, bhraman, pradakshinā.

CIRCUS, dā,ira, akhāṛā.

CISTERN, hauẓ, chah-bacha, kund, pokhrā.

CITADEL, ḳal'a *or* ḳil'a, garh, garhī, shahr-panāh: this last is, properly, the fortified wall of a town

CITATION, i'lām, dastak, iḳtibās, bulāhaṭ, ṭalab, da'wat, istihẓār.

To CITE, i'lām-bhejnā, bulā-bhejnā, ṭalab-k.

CITIZEN, shahrī, ahl i shahr, nagrāhā, paṭaniyā, shahr- *or* nagar-wāl.

CITHERN, ṭambūrā, sitār, kingarī.

CITRON, chakotrā, karnā, turanj, ghāgas, gaigal, bajaurā, atraj, turanj.

CITY, shahr, nagar, balda, nagarī, pur *or* pūr; —— (in comp.) ābād *or* pūr; thus, akbar-ābād, the city of Akbar, viz. Agra.

CIVET, (*the perfume so called*) ẓabād.

CIVET CAT, mushk-bilā,ī.

CIVIL, (*polite*) milan-sār, milāpī, shishṭ, ṣāḥib-suluk, marde-ādmī, ṣāḥib-akhlāḳ, mulā,im, narm, sū-subha,o, sū-sīl, satkārī, bhalā-mānus; —— (*opposed to military*) mulkī, mālī, dīwānī; —— (*war*) khāna jangī, bandh-bigreh; —— (*a civil employment*) mālī-kām; —— (*the civil power*) 'adālat *or* ahl'adālat.

CIVILIAN, (*financier*, &c.) ahl i niẓāmat, 'āmil-pesha, ahli kalam.

CIVILITIES, tawāẓu' o ta'ẓīm, rasmiyāt i ẓāhirī.

CIVILITY, khulk, ahliyat, sulūk, tamalluk, insāniyat, mudārāt, āwābhagat, sishtāchār, sīl, bhal-mansī, narmī, milan-sārī, nauta,ī, ā,o-bhā,o, takr m-tawāẓu', ḥifẓ, marātib, sanmān, sushīlatā, muruwat.

CIVILIZATION, ādmiyat, tarbiyat, insāniyat.

To CIVILIZE, ādmī- *or* insān-k *or* -banānā, ārāsta-k, durust-k, hamwar-k, tarbiyat-k, sanwārnā, sadhānā.

CIVILIZED, ārāsta, durust, muhaẕẕab.

CIVILIZER, sakal sañwārū

CIVILLY, akhlāk-se, adab-se *or* -ādāb-se. [kār.

CLACK, ḳil-ḳāl, ḳāl-maḳāl, bak-bak, lablabāhat, jhan-

To CLACK, bakbakanā, baṛbaṛānā, lablabanā; —— (*the tongue*) ṭiṭkārī-mārnā, ṭiṭkārnā

CLAD, (in comp.) posh; thus, silāḥ-posh, *clad in armour*.

CLAIM, da'wā, bād, darkhwāst, muṭālaba, istiḥḳāḳ, da'wā-sawāl, parpach.

To CLAIM, da'wā-k, taḳāẓā-k, ṭalab-k, māngnā.

CLAIMANT, mudda'ī, bādī, tālib, ṭalab-gār, dā'ī, da'wā-dār, dād-khwāh; —— (*just*) mustaḥaḳḳ.

To CLAMBER, chaṛhnā, bilangnā

CLAMMINESS, las, laslasāhaṭ lablabāhat, chipchipāhaṭ, lazūjat.

CLAMMY, las-dār, laslasā, lajlajā, chipchipā, lazij.

CLAMOROUS, ghaugha,ī, shorī

CLAMOUR, shor, ghul shor-shaghbh, ghaughā, josh-kharosh, dhum-gajar, hanka-bank, bularā.

To CLAMOUR, ghul- &c. -k, pukārnā, gohārnā *or* guhārnā, chinghārnā.

CLAMP, pattar *or* lohe kā pattar.

To CLAMP, pattar-jarnā *or* -lagānā.

CLAN, kaum, zāt, kul, barādarī, khāndān, gharānā, kutumb.

CLANDESTINE, poshīda, chhipā, gupat, nihufta, makhfī, khufiya, nihān, puhan.

CLANDESTINELY, chhipake, gupchup, khufiyatan.

CLANG, CLANGOUR, (*of arms*) khatakhat, jharajhar, tarātar, dharādhar; —— (*of a trumpet*) tu-tū, bhon-bhon.

To CLANG, CLANK, khaṭā khaṭ-bajnā, kharaknā, phaṭ-phaṭanā.

CLANK, jhanak, jhankār, jhanat.

CLAP, khatkā, khatak, jharakā, chametā, tāl, talī, thapkarī, dastak; —— (*peal*) ghangaraj, bharbhar-āhat; (*of thunder*) karak, (*blow*) tamācha, thappar; (*gonorrhœa*) sozāk, pirme,o, bā,o, garmī, ātashak, ābila-farang, parma.

To CLAP, lagānā, rakhnā, bhirānā, bajānā, thopiyānā, patpatanā, thapakna, de-marnā, patkanā, mārnā, chalānī; —— (*the wings*) kunde-jharnā *or* phaṭ-phatānā; —— (*to disease*) jalana, zakhmī-k; —— (*the hands*) tālī *or* thaprī-bajanā (generally as a mark of disapprobation); —— (*to clap or rattle as a door*) bharbharānā; —— (*to do any thing hastily*) jhapse-k; thus, *he clapped his hand on his mouth*, un ne jhap se muñh par hāth diyā.

CLAPPER, jibhī, lolak, lolnī, laṭkan

CLARET, la'l- *or* lāl-sharab.

To CLARIFY, mail-chhantnā sāf-k, mail-kātnā; —— (*butter*) mārnā, nir-mal-k.

CLARION, karnā,e, būḳ, turnī, nar-singhā, surnā,e.

**Clash, Clashing**, khatkā, jhankār, jhanak, ṭakkar, a ṛā-jhaṛ, shapāshap, bhaṛākā ; ——(*contradiction*) ẓidd, tazādd, kalah, bibād.

To **Clash**, khatkhaṭānā, jhanjhanānā, takrānā, khainchā-khainchī-k. nizā'-r; —— (*to oppose*) zidd-k, mukhālafat-k.

**Clasp**, chaprās, pakaṛ, joṛ, kakın, dharan.

To **Clasp**, band-k, lapetna, pakarnā, lenā, gahnā, kakniyānā; —— (*to embrace*) gale-lagānā.

**Clasper**, sūt, v. *tendril*, &c.

**Clasp-knife**, chākū.

**Class**, nau', ḳism, ẕāt, tafriḳ, jins, prakār; —— (*order*) darja, pāya, zil', jāt, firḳa, fard, rās, baran.

To **Class**, ba tartib-r, kism ba kism-r.

**Classic, Classical**, mu'tabar, muhakkik; —— (*a classical author*) musannifi mu'tabar.

**Classification**, tajnis, jinswārı, zil'-bandī, tartīb.

**Clatter**, kharkharāhaṭ, taṛtaṛāhaṭ.

To **Clatter**, kharkharānā, thakthakānā, ṭaṛṭaṛānā ; — (*chatter*) zakzak-k, bakbak-k.

**Clavicle**, hāṅs, hansh, tarḳū'.

**Clause**, fikra, jumla, fasl; —— (*article*) shart, daf', madd, muḳaddama, ā,ın, khand.

**Claw**, nākhun, bukkaṭ, changul, panja, nakh ; —— (*of a crab*) kamelı.

To **Claw**, nochnā, kharochnā, chonthnā, noch-d, khujlānā, nakhiyānā, bakoṭnā, panja- &c. -mārnā.

**Claw-back** (*instrument* so named) pusht-khār.

**Clay**, pindol, chikni mitti, chahlā, kachlā ; —— (*cold*) pānī ; —— (*prepared*) gārā. gilāwa. pakhsha; —— (*mixed with straw*) kah-gil *or* kāh-gil.

**Clayed**, (*as sugar*) sewārı.

**Clayey**, maṭṭiyar, pur-gil. gil-āluda.

**Clean, Cleanly**, sāf, pakiza, pāk, suchh, ujlā. ujjal, tāhir, mutahhar, suthrā, chokhā, korā, nir-mal, bimal ; —— (*lawful*) halāl, mubah.

To **Clean, Cleanse**, sāf-k, ujlānā. mānjnā, jilā-d, chhāntnā, chharna . —— (*a well*, &c.) udahnā, ugārnā, kamana. ujālnā, opnā, māndnā, dhonā.

**Cleaning**, ruft-rob. jhār-jhatak, udāhı, chhanṭa,ı.

**Cleanness, Cleanliness**, safa,ī, pākī, tahārat, pākīzagī, ujlā,ī, suchhtā, nir-malı ā, nafasat, suthra,ı.

**Cleanly**, (adv.) bā-taharat, ba-wazū', suthrā,ī- &c.-se.

**Cleanser**, jhār-kāt, mal-kat.

**Clear**, shaffāf, barrāḳ, tāb-dār, āb-dār. pharchā, chiknā, nitāni nirmal, nithra, safā, nichhal, namūd, bāriz, purā ; —— (*apparent*) zāhir, sahih, sarih, khulā, āshkārā, barmala, 'alāniya, pratichh, mubaiyan, hawaidā ; —— (*free*) āzād, khalās, rihā, mukt.

To **Clear**, (a.) saf- &c, -k, jhalnā, opnā, utārnā, uṭhā-d, jilā-denā, phartiyānā, nikhārnā, kāṭnā, jhārnā, kholnā, suljhānā : —— (*woodlands*) khet-nikālna, jangal-buri-k; —— (*the way*) po,esh, po,esh-kor po,ıs-po,ıs-k ; —— (*to remove*) sarkānā, raf'- *or* dur-k, ṭālnā ; —— (*to free*) chhorāna, āzād- &c. -k ; —— (*to gain*) pasandaz-k, bachā-r, nikāl-r; (n.) saf- &c. -h, nitharna, khulnā ;—— (*clear up*) sāf-h, pharchha *or* pharchā-h.

**Clearance**, rawāna, chalān, nikāsī.

**Clearer**, (*cleanser*) mal-kāt, sāf- *or* pāk-karne-wālā.

**Clearly**, safā,ı- &c -se, lā-kalām ; —— (*evidently*) zāhirā, sariḥan. [namūdāri.

**Clearness**, safā,ı, pākı. shaffāfi, barrāḳi, ujlā,ı, sihhat,

**Clear-sighted**, tez-nazar, pesh-bin, dūr-bin, dūr-andesh, prabin, mubassir, binā.

To **Cleave**, (n. *adhere*) lagā- *or* liptā- *or* chimaṭ- *or* gaṭhā-rahnā ; —— (*to split*) phaṭna, chirnā. katnā bilagnā; —— (*split*, v. a.) phāṛnā, chirnā, kāṭnā **chaurang-mārnā.**

**Cleaver**, kulhāṛī, tabar, pharsā, chhūrā, buṛhla, kattān, kattā.

**Cleft**, (*crevice*) darāṛ, taraḳ, rakhna, chhed, phaṭ, chāk ; a large cleft or opening in the ground in consequence of an earthquake is called shaḳḳu-l-arẓ.

**Clemency**, raḥm, raḥmat, āmurzish, shafḳat, maya, mulā,imat, ḥilm, narmi. dard-mandi,

**Clement**, rahım, mutarahhim, mulā,im, ḥalim, karunawant, ghafūr.

**Clergy**, mullā-makhdūm, brahman-pānde.

**Clerk**, nawisanda, mutasaddı, katıb, muharrir, lekhak, munshi, sarishta dar, paṭwārı ; —— (*of the market*) nirkhi ; —— (*in comp*) nawis ; —— (*among the English*) krānı. (in contempt, like our term quill-driver) likhni-das ; —— (*a dāzi's clerk*) sakkāk.

**Clever**, chālāk-dast, subuk-dast. chatur. chābuk-dast, hushyār, chaṭāk, suchet, chatkila, prabın sunārı, sujān, kamil ; —— (*fit*) chārbank, chāyan, ṭhik, durust, muwāfiḳ

**Cleverly**, dast-kārī-&c. -se, chaturā,ī-se.

**Cleverness**, chālak-dastı, hushiyārı, chauksā,ī.

**Clew**, pindā, pilndā golā, moyā, kukri, taggi, da,ı, pechak ; —— (*guide*) sarishta.

To **Click**, kat-kaṭ-k.

**Client**, munib, muwakkil, wakıl-dhārak.

**Cliff**, pahāṛi, ṭila, sring, ḍhāng.

**Climate, Clime**, sarzamin, iklim, khitta, dīp, shahr ; —— (*climate of a country*, &c.) āb o hawā

To **Climb**, chaṛhnā, bilangnā

**Climber**, chaṛhwaiyā ; —— (*in comp*) chaṛhā.

To **Clinch**, (*the fist*) muthı-b. ghusā-tānna ; —— (*to confirm*) sābit-k ; (*a nail*) morna. munh-mārna, —— (*a bargain*) bāndhna, ; ukhta-k, pukht-paz-k, mazbut- &c, -k.

To **Cling**, laṭak- *or* aṭak- *or* bilag- *or* lagā-rahnā, garhā-rahna. lipaṭna. chimaṭnā.

To **Clink**, kharkharanā. jhunjhunāna, tuntunānā, ṭhanṭhananā, taṭkārnā.

To **Clip**, katarna, kaṭnā, tarāshna katar-d, chhāntnā, miḳrāẓ-k , —— (*the wings*) kut-k ; —— (*words*) chabāna.

**Clipping**, kataran, tarāsha. chhānṭ.

**Clitoris**, ṭanā, sūngā, ṭiṭā, rihlā, bhagṭan, bichā, paṭakā, kont, ṭunkanā.

**Cloak**, farghul, labada, ghongrī, jubba, bārānī *or* bārān-kurtı (which the servants have a trick of calling brandy-kurti), chokhā, panırı, barsātı-jāma , —— (*cover*) parda.

To **Cloak**, chhupanā, ḍhāmpnā, gupat-k, ikhfā-k, khasposh-k, lapeṭnā.

**Cloak-bag**, khūrjī, mafrash.

**Clock**, ghaṛı, ghaṛiyāl, sā'at, dharam-ghaṛī, sā'atnuma ; —— (*what o'clock is it*) kaun ghaṛı hai ? kitnī ghaṛī hai ? —— (*it is going to twelve*) do pahar kā 'amal hai ; —— (*come at nine o'clock in the morning*) pahar din chaṛhe ā,o ; —— (*it is about to strike twelve*) do pahar bajā-chahtā hai, *or* bajne par hai.

**Clockmaker**, sā'at-sāz, ghaṛı-sāz.

**Clockwork**, kal-kānṭā, jantr *or* yantra.

**Clod**, ḍhimā, ḍhelā, kulukh, pindā, londā, ḍala ; —— (*dolt* v. *blockhead*) ledā, thu,a, nā-dān.

**Clog**, bojh, aṭka,o, bār, wazn. harj, kabāhat, sadd *or* sadd ; —— (*shoe*) khara,ūn, chamā,un

To **Clog**, bhārı-k, wazanı-k, girānbār-k, band-k, aṭkanā ; —— (*to load*) lādnā, bharnā.

**Cloister**, gosha, takiya, ḥujra, maṛhı, kuṭī.

**Close**, (*end*) tamāmī, ākhir, ant.

**Close**, (adj ) band, mundā, rukā ; —— (*concise, narrow*) tang ; —— (*literal*) tahti-lafzi ; —— (*joined*)

*with*) paiwasta, milā, lagā, bhirā; —— (*near*) muttaṣil, lage-lage; —— (*close by*) lag-bhag; —— (*close-handed*) tang-dil *or* chashm; —— (*hidden*) dabā, chhupā; —— (*secret, reserved*) rukā, rukhā; —— (*sly*) pakkā, 'aiyār; —— (*thick*) ghana, gunjān; —— (*compact*) thos, sangīn; —— (*as the weather*) ganda, masdūd, khamas.

To Close, (a.) band-k, mūndnā, ma'mūr-k, bhernā, muchna, mūṅchā *or* mūchnā, chhopnā, dhanpnā, lagānā, bhiṛānā, uthangnā, birkanā; —— (*to finish*) niptārnā; —— (*to end*) khatm-k, sampuran-k, samāpt-k; —— (*to close up*) milānā, bāndhna, roknā; (n.) mundnā, muchnā, —— (*to close in with*) muwāfakat-k, ittifāk-k, mel-milāp-k, —— (*to close with*) bhirnā, uṭna, lipaṭnā, band-h, lagna, milnā, hiraknā, saṭnā, bandhnā.

Closely, takaiyud-se, saṭe-saṭe, bhiṛāke, lagā-lag, piṭiyā-ṭhonk.

Closeness, (*narrowness*) ihtibās, rukāwaṭ, kotāhi, khamsāhat; —— (*vicinity*) nazdīki, paiwastagi, —— (*thickness*) ganjānī; —— (*compactness*) sangīnī, injimād; —— (*of the weather*) gandagi.

Closet, khalwat-gāh, khalwat khāna, gosha, kothri, hujra.

To Closet, (*a person*) khalwat-k; —— (*the king closeted the minister two hours to-day*) āj pādshah ne wazīr se do ghaṛī khalwat kī.

Clot, thakkā, ānṭhī, chakkān, chakkā.

To Clot, (*become clotted*) jamnā, thakkā-h.

Cloth, kapṛā, pārcha, bastar *or* vastra, jāma. There are many varieties, some of which are as follows: garhā, pathā, gazī, gazīna, mīghar, chauka, amirti, batti, adharsā, khāssa, adhotar, hazārī, pachtohiyā, sitarā, sahan, mahmudī, jholā; —— (*red*) kharwa; —— (*as a carpet*) chāndnī; —— (*web of*) jāmawār; —— (*for the table*) dastar-khwān, chādar (prop. *a sheet*); —— (*woollen cloth*) banat, sakarlat, pattū; —— (*shawls, &c.*) pashmina; —— (*to lay the cloth*) mez laganā, chādar- *or* sutra-bichhānā.

Cloth-merchant, pārcha-farosh, kapṛiyā.

Clothes, Clothing, kapṛe, parche, bastar, libās, poshāk, poshish, akmasha, pahrāwā; —— (*cast*) utran, chhaṛan; —— (*bed*) oṛhnā, bichhāwan *or* bichhaunā.

To Clothe, kapṛā-oṛhnā *or* -pahannā *or* -pahrāna; —— (*to feed and clothe*) roṭī kapṛā-d, tan-peṭ kī khabar-lenā.

Clothed, (in comp.) posh: thus in Naji, "māhrū jab safed-posh hū,ā, har taraf chāndnī kā josh hu,ā," *when the fair one was clothed in white, the moon shone with new lustre around.*

Clothier, banāt-bāf, julāhā, kolī.

Cloud, abr, badlī, bādal, ghan, megh, ghaṭā, sahāb; —— (*obscurity*) tarīkī, andherā; —— (*crowd*) itrāt, buhtāt, kasrat.

To Cloud, parda-r, udās- &c. -k; —— (*to variegate*) abr-r, jauhar-d; —— (*to be clouded, as the sky*) ghirnā, ruknā, chhānā, ghernā, chhā-lenā.

Cloudiness, andherā, tīragī, tārīkī, zulmat; —— (*of wood*) jauhar-dārī.

Cloudless, be-abr, nir-mal, sāf, khulā-hū,ā.

Clouds, (*pearl-dropping*) abri-naisān.

Cloudy, abr i ghalīz, abri-siyāh, dhundlā, ghaṭā, gherā, rukā, chhayā, jhar, utrā, phīkā; —— (*with dust*) andhā-dhund, gard-āluda; —— (*variegated*) jauhar-dār, abrī; —— (*gloomy*) rūkhā, ruṛhā.

Clove, laung, karanful, mekhak; —— (*of garlick*) pot, āndi, jawā, (from jau, *a barley-corn*).

Cloven, (*cleft*) burīda, chirā-hu,ā, shikāfta *or* shigāfta; —— (*footed*) khuri-dār, phaṭā-sum; —— (*foot*) khurī.

Clover, tarfil; —— (*he is now living in clover*) uskī panchoṅ unglyāṅ ghī meṅ hain (lit. *his five fingers are in butter*); —— (*to live in clover*) khūd-men-h

Clout, paiwand, pāra, jor, parkhandā; —— (*rag*) langoṭī, lūngī; —— (*happin*) potṛā, rūmāl, bazī latta, lurethā, bajlā, —— (*a dishclout*) sāfī, ponchhnā; —— (*a clout which the Hindūs use for wiping their bodies*) angochhā.

To Clout, paiwand- &c -lagānā, paiwand-kārī-k, pāra-dozī-k.

Clown, ganwār, kisān, dihkānī, rostā,ī, mūrakh

Clownish, anchhīlā, angaṛh, ganwaru, nā-tarashīda, gustākh, jaṭ, bail, akhaṛ, jabad.

Clownishness, dihkān-pan, ganwār-pan.

To Cloy, āsuda-k, ser-k, aghānā, chhakānā, munh-phirānā, ūmthānā (n ūmaṭhnā) ubhna, —— (*to be cloyed*) ser-h, jī-bharnā, chhaknā, munh-phirjāna.

Club, chob, sonṭā, laṭhā, laṭh, thengā, dabbus, chaugān, gurz, gadka, gada, labeda, baisakhī, deng, mutahrā, —— (*of hair*) chonda; —— (*assembly*) majlis, musha'ara This last is restricted to a friendly meeting of poets: there have been several such in Lakhnau, Dilli, &c., in which the members used to criticise and correct one another's works previous to their publication

To Club, sharākat-k, samā'ilī-k, bihri-k, patti-k, milnā, muttahid-h.

Club-footed, ṭeṛh-pāwāṅ *or* ṭeṛh-pāṅw.

Club-law, labed, whence the saying, "bed nahin, labed hai," *there is no law—it is club-law.*

To Cluck, kutkut-k, kutkutānā

Clump, (*of wood*) kunda, lakṛa; —— (*of trees*) jhund; —— (*of bamboos*) kothi, thānā.

Clumsily, be-salīkagī-se, bad-waz'ī-se.

Clumsiness, bad-uslūb, bad-waz'ī, anari-pana, be-salīkagī, bad-ḍaulī, bedhangāpan

Clumsy, anaṛī, kuṛh, bad-ḍaul, bhadesal, bad-andām, na-tarashīda, bad-waz', phuhaṛ, be-hunar, kubhakhar, khaṛbeṛā, bad-saj, be-ḍaul, habra, ghaghar, kham-kār, bedhangā

Cluster, khosha, guchha, ghaur, ghunchā; —— (*bunch*) dasta, turra; —— (*bees*) jamā, bhir.

Clutch, muṭh, gah, pakaṛ, hath, changul, panja, kabza, girift, dā,o.

To Clutch, pakaṛnā, gahnā, kabza meṅ-lenā.

Clyster, huḳna.

Coach, ghuṛ-daur, ghuṛ-bahal, gāṛī.

Coachman, gaṛi-wān, bahal-wān. [hātī.

Coadjutor, rafīk, sharīk, sājhī, sāthī, yāwar, sang-

Coagulable, jama,ū, kābil i injmād.

To Coagulate, (n.) jamnā, bandhna, basta-h, munjamid-h, (a.) jamānā, bandhnā.

Coagulation, jamawaṭ, injimād.

Coal, ko,elā, tehya pathar; —— (*live*) angārā, akhgar, chingarā, ag kā ḍalā; —— (*black as a coal*) ko,elā sā kālā.

To Coalesce, milnā, juṛna, juṭnā, āmekhta-h, makhlūṭ-h, mamzūj-h, munzamm-h, paiwasta-h

Coalition, Coalescence, mel, milāp, ittifāk, āmezish, ikhtilāṭ, imtizāj, iltiyām, inzimām, paiwastagī.

Coarse, (*as cloth*) moṭā, gunda; —— (*unrefined*) kachā, khām; —— (*rude*) an-chhilā, durusht; —— (*clumsy*) be-hunar, bad-ḍaul, khadhaṛ, ghaghar; —— (*vile*) ghalīz, nā-pak. [&c. -se.

Coarsely, be-ḍaulī-se, be-hikmatī-se, be-salīkagī-

Coarseness, moṭā,ī, khām, kachā,ī, gundagī, durushtī, sakhtī, karakhtagī, ghalazat, kaj-khulkī.

Coast, kināra, lab i daryā, tīr, pār, sāhil; —— (*the coast is clear*) khālī maidan hai (lit. *the field is clear*).

**To Coast**, kināre pakaṛ ke jānā.

**Coat**, kurtī, angā, ḳabā, jāma, alkhālaḳ, gadlī; —— (*of mail*) jhilam, daglā, baktar, chihil-tah; —— (*habit*) bhes, bānā, kurtā, chapkan, le,o; —— (*tunic*) parda; —— (*layer*) tah, *part*; —— (*in painting*) *the first coat*, astar; *the second*, &c., rang; —— (*coat of arms*) 'alāmat, nishān

**To Coat**, astar-lagānā, tah-charhānā, astar-kārī-k; —— (*a crucible*, &c.) kaprauti-k, gil i ḥikmat-k.

**Coated**, astar-kār *or* astar-dār.

**To Coax**, phuslānā, bahlānā, dam-dilāsā-d, dam-bāzī-k, chāplūsī-k, chumkārna, chuchkarna, pahlāna, bodhnā, lahkārnā

**Coaxer**, dam-bāz, phuslā,ū, phulāsre-bāz, chāplūs.

**To Cobble**, gānṭhnā, tānkna, ghunghehanā.

**Cobbler**, chamār, mochī, pāra-doz; —— (*mean persons*) teli tamboli; —— (*bungler*) kūṛh, anāṛī.

**Cobweb**, makṛī kā jālā, nasj i 'ankabut, jhul.

**Cochineal**, ḳirmiz i farangī, kirm dāna; —— (*the plant*) nag-phanī, phanī mansā, sīj

**Cock**, murgh, murghā, kūkra, kukkat, khurūs; —— (*male*) nar, narūkā; —— (*of a gun*) tota, kal, ghorā; —— (*leader*) sarkob; —— (*spout*) ṭonṭī; —— (*of hay*) dherī; —— (*of a balance*) kānṭa, jībhī; —— (*of an arrow*) sufar.

**To Cock**, (a.) khaṛa-k, uṭhānā; —— (*a gun*) kal-khechnā, ghorā-charhānā; —— (*the ear*) kan-bochnā *or* -chaprana; —— (*the nose*) nāk-phulānā; —— (*the turban*) terhā-k; (n.) akaṛna, amṭhna

**Cockade**, phul, guchhā, phundna.

**Cock-crow**, murgh-bāng, āwāz i khurus.

**To Cocker**, (*fondle*) phuns-phāns-d piyār-k, naz-k.

**Cocket**, (*a pass, ticket*) dastak-rāhdārī, rawanna

**Cock-fighter**, murgh-bāz.

**Cockle**, (*shell-fish*) ghonghā, shambūk.

**Cockpit**, pālī, akhaṛa.

**Cockrel**, (*a young cock*) pathā, patthā, chūzā.

**Cockroche**, (*vermin*) til chaṭṭa, jhingur.

**Cockscomb**, kesar, turra; —— (*a flower*) tājī khurūs.

**Cockspur**, murgh ka khār.

**Cocksure**, yaḳīn; —— (*to be*) bhūlnā, nāzān-h, dam-mārna.

**Cocoa**, nāriyal, nārjīl; —— (*green*) dāb, domālā; —— (*dry*) jhunā, —— (*the kernel*) khoprā, garī.

**Coction**, josh, ubāl, hazm, pachā,o.

**Cod**, dhendhī, ṭānṭ; —— (*of pease*) phalī, chhīmī.

**Code**, kitab, jung, pothī, granth, pustak, pothā,

**To Coddle**, nīm-josh-k, adh-pakkā-k.

**Coequal**, ham-sar, ham-chashm, barābar

*To* **Coerce**, expressed by "zor-se" *or* "ba-zor," with the causal verb, v. *to compel*.

**Co-eternal**, ham-ḳā,im, ham-dā,im.

**Coeval**, ham-jolī, ham-'umr, ham-sinn, ham-zād *or* -'asar *or* -zamān *or* -waḳt, sanjukt.

**To Co-exist**, mujtama'-h, sam jīvī-h, ham-waḳt-h.

**Co-existence**, ijtimā'

**Co-existent**, ham-maujūd, ham-waḳt.

**Coffee**, ḳahwa, bun; —— (*house*) bhanger- *or* gānjā-khāna, kahwa-khāna; —— (*cup*) finjān; —— (*drinker*) ḳahwa-khor; —— (*pot*) ḳahwa-dān.

**Coffer**, ṣandūk, peṭī, durj

**Coffin**, sandūk, tābūt; —— (*a coffin or a crown*) takht yā takhta.

**To Coffin**, sandūḳ meṅ-r kafanānā, takfīn-k.

**Cog**, (*tooth of a wheel*) khūnṭa.

**Cogency**, zor, ḳūwat, bal ẓarūrat, istiḳrār.

**Cogent**, ḳawī, prabal, ẓarūr, lā-budd.

**To Cogitate**, andesha- &c. -k, sochnā, bichārnā.

**Cogitation**, andesha, fikr, chintā, taraddud, khiyāl.

**Cognizable**, masmū', sunne-jog.

**Cognizance**, **Cognition**, bāz-pursī, bāz-khwāst, fariyād-rasī, istimā', taḥḳīḳat, tajwīz.

**Cognominal**, ham-nām, ham-ism, mit.

**To Cohabit**, ham-khwāba-h, ham-āghosh-h, ham-bistar-h, ḳurbat-k, 'aurat- &c. -r, bhītar-sonā, ham-suḥbat-h.

**Cohabitation**, ham-bistarī, ham-khwābī, ham-āghoshī, suḥbat, sangat,

**Coheir**, ham-wāris *or* -warsa, ek-ansī.

**To Cohere**, jamnā munjamid-h; —— (*to fit*) ṭhīk-h

**Coherence**, **Coherency**, **Cohesion** injimād, ittiḥād, bastagī, jamā,o 'alāḳa, ta'alluk, taṭābuk, taḥḥī, rabṭ, ḳarīna, silsila, sar-rishta, milāp, satā o, wasl

**Coherent**, munjamid, basta; —— (*connected*) muta'alliḳ, chaspīda; —— (*consistent*) muwāfiḳ, ṭhīk, rast.

**Coherently**, sarrishte-se, lagā,o-se.

**Cohort**, ulush, risāla, guroh jamā'at,

**Coil** kundlī, gundlī ḥalka, gundā, gendūr,

*To* **Coil**, *gundlī-banānā, kundlī-mārnā*,

**Coin**, sikka, ẓarb, mudrā, ṭakā, paisā, zar maskūk hun *or* hūn, falam, tūngā; —— (*counterfeit*) nāsurra, nāzura.

**To Coin** zarb-d, sikka-mārnā, paisā-banānā; —— (*invent*) ījād-k, joṛnā, bāndhnā.

**Coinage**, **Coining**, ẓarrābī; —— (*invention*) ījād, ikhtirā', iftirā, bandish; —— (*charge of coining*) gaṛhā,e, banā,ī.

**To Coincide** milnā, muwāfiḳ-h, ekdil-h v *to accord*

**Coincidence**, 'alāḳa, ta'alluk, munāsabat, ittiṣāl, taṭābuḳ lagā,o, taṭbīk, banā,o.

**Coincident**, munāsib, muwāfiḳ, muttafiḳ, eksān *or* yaksān.

**Coined**, maskūk, maẓrūb.

**Coiner**, ẓarrāb, ṭaksāliyā, ḳalb-bāz; —— (*counterfeiter*) taghallubī; —— (*inventor*) mūjid, mukhtari', bānī.

**Coition**, jimā', mubāsharat, wasl, milāp, sangam, prasang, rat, mel, kel, mujāma'at, surt.

**Colander**, chhanne kī ṣāfī, chalnī

**Cold**, ṭhandh sardī, khunukī, burudat, sīr, jāṛā, hem, jur, jurā, rezish; —— (*to catch*) jhola-marnā; —— (*the cold season*) sarmā jāṛā; —— (*the cold fit of an ague*) jurī, larza; —— (*disease*) sardī, zukām, nazla, hawa-zadagī.

**Cold**, (adj.) ṭhandhā, sard, khunuk, sītal, sīrā, jāṛā, bāsī, shabnam, barid, kankan, pānī; —— (*frigid*) khunuk-mizāj, sust za'īf, bodā; —— (*indifferent*) ḍhīla, afsurda, ḍhīlā

**Coldly**, ghaflat-se, kam-nigāhī-se.

**Coldness**, sardā,ī, ṭhandhā,ī, sītaltā, kam-nigāhī: —— (*neglect*) ghaflat, sard-mihrī, afsurdagī.

**Colic**, ḳūlinj, bā,o-sūl.

**To Collapse**, mil-jānā, chapaknā, baiṭh-jānā, pachaknā.

**Collar**, ḳulāba, gūlū-band; —— (*of a garment*) girebān; —— (*leather*) paṭṭā, —— (*metal*) ṭauḳ, hansli hāns; —— (*the collar-bone*) tarḳū'.

**To Collar**, girebān-pakaṛna.

**To Collate**, muḳābala-k, muwājaha-k, barābar jā,iza-k, milānā.

**Collateral**, **Collaterally**, barābar-sarābar, lage-lage, pahlū ba pahlū, ham-sar, ham-pahlū, ek-jadī.

**Collation**, mukābala, muwājaha; —— (*repast*) tanāḳul, nuḳl, jal-pān, nāshtā.

**Colleague**, rafīḳ, sharīk, sajhī sāthī, sangī, sahīm, ham-'uhda *or* -mansab.

To Collect, (a.) jama'-k, ekjā-k, ekṭhāṅ-k, sameṭnā, baṭornā, bahūrnā, sangornā, le- or bāchh-r, sakelna ; —— (*animals*) biṛā-b ; —— (*revenues*) tahsil-k, wasūl-k, tahsīlnā, ugāhnā ; —— (*to gather from premises*) nikālnā, istikhrāj-k ; —— (*to collect one's self*) sambhālnā, 'akl- or hosh-pakaṛnā, ta,ammul-k.

Collected, jama', farāham.

Collection, ijtimā', sangrah, jam'īyat, majma', izdiḥām, hujūm, moṭhrī, dher ; —— (*of poems*) dīwān, pūnj ; —— (*of pictures*) murakḳ'a, muḳawwā ; —— (*miscellany*) kachkol ; —— (*revenue*) māl-guzāri, ugāhī, taḥsilāt, wāsilāt ; —— (*district*) tahsil- or 'amal-dārī ; —— (*the sum collected*) jama', mahsūl, muhassal ; —— (*subscription*) bāchh ; —— (*account of*) tauẓīh.

Collections, (*and balances*) wāsil-bākī ; —— (*beginning of*) punnī, shagun ; —— (*half of the*) adhkaṛī.

Collective, majmū', sagrā, ekṭhāṅ ; —— (*noun*) ism i jins.

Collectively, haiyat i majmū'ī, majmū'an.

Collector, baṭorū, ugāhne-wālā ; —— (*compiler, &c.*) jāmi', mu,allif, sangrahī ; —— (*tax-gatherer*) tahsīl-dār, muhassil, bāj-dār ; —— (*of a district*) fauj-dār, 'amal-guzār, chakle-dār, zill'a-dār, 'amal-dār, sazawal, māl-guzār, ihtimāmi ; —— (*superintendant*) 'āmil. When this office is held in trust, the person so trusted is styled 'āmil amīn ; if by contract, 'āmil mustājir ; —— (*a collector of port-duties*) mīr-baḥr, shāh-bandar ; —— (*inferior*) haldar or dipdār

College, madrasa, pāth- or sikh-sālā : there are several such establishments in Hindustān

Collegiate, Collegian, ṭālib i 'ilm or ṭālibu-l-'ilm.

Colliflower, phūl-karam, al-kanbiṭ.

Colliquative Sweat, sitlī.

Collision, dhakkā, ṭakkar, ṭhes, ṭhokaṛ.

Collop, dalī, muchcha, pārcha, bhastikkā, boṭī

Colloquial, (*phrase, &c.*) roznarra, muḥāwara.

Colloquy, bāt-chit, guftagū, bol-chāl, zikr-mazkūr, jawāb-sawāl, kah-puchh, kalima-kalām. [thnā.

To Collude, satbāt- &c. -k. v. *league*, gathna, san-

Collusion, bandish, sāzish, ittifaḳ, sāṭbāṭ, saṭṭa-baṭṭa, jog-sanjog, kār-sāzī, sākhṭ.

Collusively, bandish- &c. -karke.

Collyrium, anjan, shiyāf, surma, kuhal.

Colon, (*gut*) ḳulūn ; —— (*point*) muṭlaḳ.

Colonel, sālār, hazārī, risāla-dar, ulush-dār The last corresponds to a major in the king's services, as there are, or ought to be, two ulush-dārs with every sālārī, *or body of a thousand men.*

To Colonise, basānā, ābād-k, barpā-k, ma'mūr-k, nau-ābād-k.

Colonnade, chihil-sutūn, sutūn kī ḳatār.

Colony, ābādī, nau-ābādī, bastī, garoh, jaṭhā, jammaghafir, bandhān.

Coloquinteda, Colocynthe, indrāyan, ḥanẓal, bhaslūmbhā, kharbuza-talkh

Coloration, rang-sāzī, rangāwaṭ, rangā,ī.

Colossus, (*giant*) de,o or dev, daitya.

Colour, rang, baran, laun, rūp ; —— (*of a horse*) chānglā ; —— (*in oil*) rang raughan ; —— (*in comp.*) gūn, fām ; —— (*room*) ṭhikānā, jagah, jā,e ; —— (*there was not the least colour for excuse*) muṭlaḳ jā,e 'uẕr na thī ; —— (*appearance*) bhes, bānā, sūrat, shakl : —— (*pretence*) bahāna, ḥīla, mis, ḥujjat.

To Colour, rangnā, rangānā, rang-chaṛhānā, rangīn-k ; —— (*to palliate, &c.*) banānā, taujīh-k, khaspōsh-k ; —— (*to blush*) sharm-khānā, lajānā, chapnā.

Coloured, rangīn, rang-ba-rang, rātā, gūn-ā-gūn, rangīlā.

Colouring, rangāwaṭ, rangā,ī, ranginī.

Colourless, shaffāf, musaffā, nir-mal.

Colours, (*standard*) nishān, 'alam, bairak, jhanḍā.

Colt, bachherā (fem bachherī) akhand, kurra, nukarrd, dok ; —— (*a young foolish fellow*) dhaṭ, chhichhoṛa colt's tooth, figurat dūdh kā dānt.

Colter, (*of a plough*) phar, nasi, phālā.

Coltish, shokh, dhīth, abtar, albelā, gabrū.

Column, (*pillar*) sitūn or sutūn, pil-pāya, thamb ; —— (*of men*) katār, pant ; —— (*of a book*) saṭhe ka ek khanḍ or ẓila'.

Comb, kanghī, shāna ; —— (*a cock's comb*) kes, tāj or tāji khurus, maur, phūl, kalghī ; —— (*a honey comb*) shahad kā khāna.

To Comb, kanghī-k ; —— (*wool or cotton*) tūmnā, dhunnā, jhāṛnā.

Combat, laṛā,ī, jhagṛā, mubārazat, jang o jadl.

To Combat, (*n.*) laṛnā ; laṛā,ī-k, mukābala- &c. -k, radd-k, mardud-k, i'tirāz-k, kāṭ-d.

Combatant, ḥarīf, mukābil, laṛāka

Combination, ittifak, rifakat, mel, milāp, sharākat, sajhā ; —— (*coll. comm.*) bandish, &c. ; —— (*union, &c.*) ittisāl, irtibāṭ, ikhtilāṭ ; —— (*conjunction*) paiwastagī, āmezish.

To Combine, (a.) milānā, joṛnā, gānṭhnā, paiwasta- &c. -k ; (n.) milna, juṛnā, paiwasta-h, ek-h

Combined, muttafiḳ, muttasil, makhlūṭ, mila, āmekhta, paiwasta.

Combustible, sozanda, jalan-hār, bārūt-sā.

Combustion, sokhtagī, sozish, jalan

Come, (interj. *be quick*) ā,o, hā,o, ajā, chalo, lo, bas ; —— (*come away*) ā,o chalo ; —— (*come here*) chale ā,o, halo ; —— (*come on*) gurez, nikal ; —— (*come, read the lesson*) ā,o sabaḳ paṛhiye.

To Come, ānā, pahunchnā, ā-jānā, paṛnā, girnā, honā, wārid- or sādir-h ; —— (*out*) nikalna, ukharna, ubharnā, phūṭnā ; —— (*in season*) utarna, chalna ; (*on*) chaṛhna ; —— (*to*) lagna ; —— (*how comes that?*) yih kyūn kar hai ? —— (*to proceed*) nikal-ānā ; —— (*to come about*) ho-jana ; —— (*to change*) phirnā ; —— (*to come to himself*) āp men-ānā, hosh men-ānā ; —— (*to come, speaking of a superior*) tashrīf-lānā ; —— (*the time to come*) ā,inda or āyanda, āgam. [bhānḍ.

Comedian, bahurūpiyā, nakkāl, sawāngi, naḳl-bāz,

Comedy, naḳl, sawāng, pekhna, bahurūp.

Comeliness, khūb-sūrtī, khush-andāmī, ḥusn, sajāwaṭ.

Comely, khūb-sūrat, khush-andām, sundar, sajīlā, ḥasīn, shakīl, wajīh, nek-manẓar, ṭaraḥ-dār, sūdaul, khush-qhhab.

Comer, āyanda, āne-wālā, āwaiyā, pahunchne-wālā, āwan-hār ; —— (*in comp.*) wārid, rasīda, āmada ; —— (*comers and goers*) āyand-rawand or āyande-rawande.

Comet, sitāra'e dum-dār, jhāṛū, dhūm-ketu, pūnchhār-tārā or pūnchhal-tārā.

Comfit, &c., ghilāfī-mewā, ilāchī-dāna.

Comfort, samādhān, ḳuwwat, bal, taḳwiyat, taskīn, dhīraj, ārām, khāṭir-dārī, dhīr, prabodh, tasallī, dil-dihī, ni'mat, dilāsā, chain, sahāyatā.

To Comfort, ḳuwwat-d, tasallī- &c. -d.

Comfortable, (*in circumstances*) āsūda-ḥāl, ṣāḥib ni'mat, na'īm ; —— (*giving comfort*) taskīn-bakhsh, faraḥ-bakhsh, iṭmīnānī, sukhī, faiẓ-bakhsh.

Comfortably, ārām-se, khushī-se, chain-se.

Comforter, mun'im, khāṭir-nawāz, gham-khwār, khabar-gīr.

COMFORTLESS, be-kas, be-chāra, be-chain, nā-murād, dil-shikasta, dil-tang, udās.

COMICAL, COMIC, ṭhaṭhhe-bāz, hañsor, khush-tab', ṭhaṭhol chuhlā, zarīf, 'ajib, zor, achambhi, bhalā, zaṭalı, maskharā ; —— (*he is a comical body*) wuh zor hayūlā hai.

COMICALLY, maskhargī- &c. -se.

COMICALNESS, maskharā-pan, ṭhaṭhol-bāzī, ṭhaṭholī, maskhargı, khush-tab'i, zarāfat.

COMING, ānā, āwā,ī, āmad ; —— (*arrival*) makdam, kudūm, rasīd ; —— (*coming and going*) āmad-shud, āmad-raft, āwā-jā,ı, āhaı-jıhar, anā-janā, tānā-bānā, gorā-pābī, ārā-jārı ; —— (*to purpose coming*) āwan-āwan-k.

COMMAND, COMMANDMENT, hukm, amr, irshād, farmān, farmuda, farmā,ish, āggyā, hukūmat, tahakkum, sardārī, riyāsat, kahā, nirnai, ādesh, nirnaj.

TO COMMAND, farmānā, hukm- &c -d *or* -k, sardārı- &c. -k ; —— (*to overlook*) dekhnā, sarkob-h : —— (*to have the command*) tahakkum-k, hukumat-k.

COMMANDER, hākim, sardār, sālār, sar-guroh, mahant, sartāj, adhipatı, senāpatı, jam -dār, peshwā, aggyā-kār *or* āggyā-kartā. mır, samdhiyā, sarkob ; —— (*of seven thousand*) haft-hazārı ; —— (*of five thousand*) panj-hazārı, &c. ; —— (*in chief*) sipah-sālār, mukhtār-fauj, amıru-l-umarā, bakhshı (or rather mır-bakhshī) ; —— (*of a garrison*) kil'a-dār.

COMMANDING, (*situation*) sarkob, māru, sar-jīt, dal-thamb.

COMMATERIAL, ham-mādda, ham jins.

COMMEMORABLE, kābil-yād, prashañsanīya, smaran-yog.

TO COMMEMORATE, 'urs-k, yād-gārī *or* -dihı-r, ta'rīf-k, sarāhnā.

COMMEMORATION, shādī, 'urs, fatiha, yād-dihı, surt-kār, yād-gārı, smaran-ārth-krıyā.

TO COMMENCE, (n.) shuru'- &c. -h, nandhnā. lagnā, charhna, dast-andāz-h ; (a.) shuru'- &c -k, nāndhna, ārambh-k. [rambh.

COMMENCEMENT, shuru', āghāz, ibtidā, ārambh, pra-

TO COMMEND, (*to recommend*) sifarish-k, takrib-k ; (*praise*) sarāhna, ta'rīf-k, tausīf-k ; —— (*to deliver*) hawala- k, taslim-k, sipurd-k, sompna.

COMMENDABLE, sarahū, kabil-tahsın. la,ık-ta'rıf, mustahsan, pasandida.

COMMENDATION, ta'rıf, madh, āfrīn, astut *or* stuti, sarāh, bara,ı, mahimā, prashansā.

COMMENDER, sana-khwan, maddah.

COMMENSURATE, &c , ham-andāz, fara khur, muwāfik

COMMENT, COMMENTARY, sharah, hashıya, ta,wıl, ta'bır, tıkā, tippan *or* tippanı, bhāsh, ıjtihad, —— (*on the* kur,an) baizāwı, tafsır

TO COMMENT, sharah- &c. -likhnā, hāshiya, charhana.

COMMENTATOR, COMMENTER, mufassır, muhashshi, shārih, mu'abbır, tıka-kār, bhāsh-kar, mujtahıd.

COMMERCE, saudāgarı, tijarat, banj *or* banijya, byohār, baipār, len-den, mahajanı, kharid-farokht, ban ; —— (*intercourse*, q v.) rah-rawish, rāh-rasm, āwā-jāhi, rıt-prīt, ta'alluk, laga,o, chalan-byohar, suhbat.

COMMERCIAL, saudāgarāna, tijaratı, bāzarı.

TO COMMISERATE, rahm- &c. -k, daya-k, māyā-k.

COMMISERATION, rahm, rıkkat, tarahhum, maroh, shafkat, dayā.

COMMISERATOR, mutarahhim, rahım, dayāl.

COMMISSARY, dārogha, 'āriz, karorā, nā,ıb.

COMMISSARYSHIP, dārogbi *or* dāroghagī.

COMMISSION, (*warrant*) sanad, patr, dastāwez, mukhtār-nāma, 'uhda ; —— (*trust*) a.... ; —— (*on collections*) muhassilāna ; —— (*command*) farmā,ish ; —— (*delegation*) wikālat-nāma ; —— (*perpetration*) irtikāb, kartab, kri ā, kıyā —— (*commission on goods*, &c.) hakkus-sa'ī, rusūm, tahrır, dastur, dastūrī, dallālī.

TO COMMISSION, sanad- &c. -d, wakil-k, nā,ib-k, gumāshta-k, mukarrar-k, ikhtiyār-d.

COMMISSIONER, amin, karorā, dārogha, mukhtār-kār, wakil, gumāshta.

TO COMMIT, (*to intrust*) hawāla-k, denā. ḍālnā, sompnā, supurd-k, samarpan-k ; —— (*to keep place*, &c.) rakhnā, dharnā ; —— (*to imprison*) kaid k, band-k, —— (*to perpetrate*) karnā, irtıkāb-k ; —— (*to commit adultery*) zinā-k.

COMMITMENT, kaid, dhar-pakar.

COMMITTEE, panchā,et *or* panchāyat, majlis.

COMMITTER, murtakib, kaid karne-wālā.

COMMODIOUS, ma'kūl, muwafik, lā,ık, kābil, munāsib, khub khush-numā, suthrā ; —— (*useful*) mufid, fa,ida-bakhsh, gun-kārı.

COMMODIOUSLY, uslūb-se, suthrā,ı-se.

COMMODIOUSNESS, suthrā,ī, khush numā,ī, khūbı, ārām, gun, fa,ida.

COMMODITY, jins, māl, bast, saudā, saudā-sulf, matā'

COMMON, (adj.) mushtarik, mushtamil, musta'mil, mashhūr, mushtahar, pragat ; —— (*inferior*, &c.) chhotā, kam, zer-dast, utartā-hū,ā, nirs, rāsi, bazārı, riwājı ; —— (*generally*) aksar, beshtar, dastyāb bahū-brindi, sājhā, sirı ; —— (*practice*) kasıru-listı'māl ; —— (*verb*) fi'l mushtarik, karam-dwibidha ; —— (*law*) 'amal, dastūr, chalan ; —— (*right*) hakk ı mushtarık, sır- *or* sājh-ans ; —— (*consent*) kull kā ittifāk, —— (*a common*) sā,ır (v. *pasture*, *plain*) ; —— (*public*) wakf, lā-wāris, —— (*plenty*, q v) bahut ; —— (*vulgar*, q v) kam-kadr, adna, dan,ī, zalıl ; —— (*people*) 'āmm ; —— (*usual*) ra,ıj, murawwaj, —— (*prostitute*) har-jā,ı, fāhisha, shattah —— (*common sense*) hiss ı mushtarık ; —— (*in common*) barābar, 'ala-s-sawıyat ; —— *in the common way*) muwāfik dastūr ke

A COMMON, (*plain* or *field*) maidān, sā,ır.

COMMONALITY, COMMONS, 'awāmmu-n-nās, 'awāmm, pawāj, nich-log.

COMMONER, nich, adnā, pājı, kamına, 'āmmī.

COMMON LAW, riwāj, 'urfi 'āmm.

COMMONLY, aksar, 'ala-l-'umūm aksar-aukāt, beshtar, barhā *or* bar-bār. bahut-wakt, bahut-kā', pher-pher ; —— (*commonly called*) 'urf

COMMONNESS, kasrat, tadāwul, ishtirāk, bahubrind.

COMMON-PLACE BOOK, baıyāz, safına, jung, chaupatā

COMMONS, (*food*) khānā ; —— (*people*) 'āmm, ahāli, samānya-log.

A COMMON SHORE, nāla, badar-rau, nāb-dān, mubrı, parnala, mazbala.

COMMONWEAL, COMMONWEALTH, intizām, band o bast, nazm o nask.

COMMOTION, harakat, hulā,o, tazalzul, balwā, fitna, jhanjhat, garmı, halchalī, khalbalı, halbalı, laghzish, dund, kalah, bibād, &c. ; —— (*perturbation*) kalak, iztırār, byākulī.

TO COMMUNE, batiyānā, bolnā, ham-sukhan-h.

TO COMMUNICATE, (a.) kahnā, batlānā, nakl-k, bayān-k, likhnā ; —— (*to give*) denā, de-ḍālnā, bakhshnā, —— (n. *to be connected*) milnā, 'alāka- &c. -r, mushtamil- &c. -h, lagnā.

COMMUNICATION, 'alāka, ta'alluk, silsila, sar-rishta, lagā,o, mel, rabt ; —— (*news*) khabar, ittilā'.

COMMUNICATIVE, faiyāz, chashma,i faiz, asrār-numā.

COMMUNICATIVENESS, faizān, faiyāzī.

COMMUNION, āmad-raft, āmad-shud, āwā-jā'ī ; —— (*society*) mel, sangat, uns, unsiyat, musāhabat. sambhāshan.

COMMUNITY, jamhūr, ri'āyā, prajā, khalk, khilkat, 'alam, guroh, khāss o 'amm, ahal-mawāli, — (*the good of the community*) rafahiyat i khalk, faiz i 'āmm.

COMMUTABLE, mumkinu-t-tabdil, herpher ke kābil.

COMMUTATION, badal, tabdil, 'iwaz-mu'āwaza, herpher, adl i-badl.

To COMMUTE, tabdil-k, badal-d, 'iwaz-d &c. -d.

COMPACT, shart, hor, 'ahd, bāchā, bij, kaul-karār, 'ahd o paimān, ittifāk, kabūliyat, likh-tang; —— (in comp.) nāma.

COMPACT, (adj.) thos, pur-kār, ghafs, basta, sift, pur, kasif, gārha, godkun, kasmasa, —— (*brief*) mukhtasar. [bastagi, porhapan.

COMPACTNESS, sanginī, pur-kārī, injimād, kasātat,

COMPANION, rafīk (pl. rufakā), sāthī, ham-rāhī, yār-ghār, ham-dam, ham-nishīn, ham-jalsā, anis-jalis, nadīm, āshnā, sharīk, sājhī, munis, yār, musāhib, ham-zānū, ham-subhat, ham-karīn, ham-bazm, ham-kāsa *or* ham-kadah, sakhā, goyā *or* goi, —— (*partner*) ashab, sharīk: —— (*a bottle companion*) ham-nawāla, ham-piyāla.

COMPANY, (*guests*) mihmān; —— (*assembly*) majlis, jalsā, sabhā; —— (*fellowship*) rifākat, sang, murāfikat, unsiyat, hamrāhī; (*partnership*) shirakat; —— (*corporation*) firka; —— (*body of men*) barādari, guroh, jamā,at, jathā, samūh, mandalī, tuman, toli; —— (*accustomed to*) majlis-dida; —— (*a company of dancing girls*, &c.) tā,ifa; —— (*to bear or keep company*) subhat-r, rifākat- &c. -k, ham-rah-h, sāthī-h, ham-rāhī-k.

COMPARABLE, barābar, ham-sar, ham-chashm, mukabil

COMPARATIVE, (*degree*) sigha e tafzīl, —— (*noun*) ismi tafzīl.

COMPARATIVELY, ba-nisbat, hote, nisbatan, az-rū, kī-rū, ke mukābil, ke rahte; —— (*death comparatively with such a life is preferable*) aisī zindagī ke rahte, maut bhalī hai; —— (*this book comparatively with that book*) yih kitāb ba-nisbat us kitāb ke *or* is kitāb ke hote wuh kitāb. [mushābahat- &c. -d.

To COMPARE, mukābala-k, milanā, taulnā, tashbih-d,

COMPARISON, COMPARE, mukābala, takabul, muwajaha, tatbik, milanī, barabari, upamā, sādrishya; —— (*simile*) mushābahat, tamsīl, tulyata; —— (*proportion*) nisbat.

COMPARTMENT, khāna, kism, ghar, kamarā.

COMPASS, daur, daura, gherā, ghumā,o, chakkar pher, girda, gardish, ihāta, ma'raz; —— (*reach*) pahunch, rasā,i; —— (*extent*) mikdar, was'at, thikana, hadd, —— (*a pair of compasses*) pargār; —— (*the mariner's compass*) kutb-numā, kibla-numā: this last is used by the Musalmāns to point out the situation of Makka (vulg. Mecca) on particular occasions, such as absence from home, &c.

To COMPASS, ghernā, garernā, chhenknā, muhasara-k, gird-k; —— (*to attain*) hāsil-k, rāst-lanā.

COMPASSION, dard, pir, shafkat, rahm, rikkat, dard-mandī, tars, karunā, dayā, kripā.

COMPASSIONATE, sāhib-dard, dard-mand, shafik, rahim, mushfik, mihrbān, rahm-dil, narm-dil, mom-dil, marohi, dayāl, karunā-want, bhalā.

To COMPASSIONATE, rahm- &c. -k, gham-khwārī-k.

COMPASSIONATELY, rahm- &c. -se.

COMPATIBLE, lāik, kābil shāyān, munāsib.

COMPATIBLY, liyākat- &c. -se. [desi.

COMPATRIOT, ham-watan, ham-shahrī, swadesi, ek-

COMPEER, ham-sar, ham-chashm, barābar, ham-joli, ham-martaba *or* -darja

To COMPEL; this word is generally expressed by a causal verb, and the words zor-se, ba-zor, zabardastī-se; thus *to compel one to speak*, zor se bulanā, ba-zor kahlānā; —— (*to compel one to write*) zabardasti se likhānā.

COMPELLATION, lakab (pl. alkāb), khitāb, sangiyā.

COMPELLER, zabar-dast, zālim

COMPEND, COMPENDIUM, ikhtisār, intikhāb, ijmal, khulasa, dopatti, mujiz, sanchhep-granth.

COMPENDIOUS, mukhtasar, muntakhab, mujmal, kotāh, sanchhep.

COMPENDIOUSLY, ikhtisār- &c. -se

To COMPENSATE, talāfi-k, 'iwaz- &c. -d, paritoshik-d.

COMPENSATION, talāfī, 'iwaz, ajr, jaza, —— (*damage*) dānd, gunāh-gari, mukafat.

COMPETENCE, COMPETENCY (*of fortune*) tarāghat, kifāyat, āsuda-hali, pūran, wari-katat, kushāish, tarakhur, hakk. —— (*I have a competency of wealth*) mal ba kadri ihtiyaj mere pas hai

COMPETENT, kabil, laik, muwafik, barābar, kāfī, bas, pārag, yogya, upayukta, samarth; —— (*reasonable*) wājib

COMPETENTLY, achchhi tarah-se, andāze-se, ba-kadri zarurat, ba-kadri ihtiyaj

COMPETITION, mukabalat, munaza'at, rikābat; —— (*contest*) badā-badi, bahsā-bahsi, hira-hiri, dekhā-dekhi, hiska-hiski, charha-charhi, muk'āwamat, mukābirat [pratispādak.

COMPETITOR, mukabil, harīf, ham-talab pratipakshi,

COMPILATION, talif, majmu', jung, sanchai, sangrah.

To COMPILE, jam'-k, farāham-k, tālif, &c. -k

COMPILER, mu,allif jāmi', sanchai-kāri.

COMPLACENCE, COMPLACENCY, khushi, basha,shat, dil-jama'i, khatir-jama'i, anand, hulas *or* hullas santosh.

COMPLACENT, mula,im, halim, santusht, su-shil

To COMPLAIN, (*lament*) ha,e-k, afsos-k, faryād-k, kurhna, kauka-bharna, nāla-k; —— (*to inform against*) nalish-&c. -k, —— (*to ail*) bimar-h, nā-saz- &c. -h

COMPLAINANT, COMPLAINER, faryādi, gila-guzār, shaki, gila-mand nālish-mand, nalishi, mudda'i

COMPLAINING, nalān, zari-kunān.

COMPLAINT, ha,e, afsos, ah, shikwa shikayat, istighāsa; —— (*lamentation*) nalish, faryād gham, hamo gham, dad-bedad, al-ghiyas, dohā,i, gila, shikwa, shikayat, ulāhna, —— (*disease*) bimari, kahil, rog.

COMPLAISANCE, ahliyat, khulk, muruwat, sil, ādamgari, insāniyat, mulā,imat, tamalluk, akhlak, subha,o.

COMPLAISANT, khalik, sahib-muruwat, su-sil *or* su-shil, bhala, khub, narm, sadachar, shishtachar.

COMPLAISANTLY, khulk- &c. -se

COMPLEMENT, (*number*) shumar, ti'dād, ginti, bhartī, tamami

COMPLETE, tamām, purā, akhir, akhir, khatm, taiyār, sar-āmad, sab sari, be-bak, nikhand, samucha; —— (*month*) mas ka bār.

To COMPLETE, tamam-k kāmil- &c. -k, niberna, anjam ko pahunchana, samapt-k, sarnā.

COMPLETELY, sar-ā-pā, sar-a-sar, dar o bast, nipat, mahz, ek kalam, ek lakht, charon tarat.

COMPLETION, COMPLETENESS takmil, tamāmī, intihā, ikhtitām, kamāl, muntaha, nibera, nibera,o, itmām, tatimm, tamāmiyat, takmila

COMPLEX, COMPLICATED, pech-dar-pech, cha id-dar-chand, uljhā, pechilā, bhunjāl, tah-ba-tah, abtar, murakkab.

COMPLEXION, rang, rūp, baran *or* varan; —— (*constitution*) mizāj.

COMPLEXLY, pech-se, uljhā,o-se.

COMPLIANCE istirzā, razā-mandi, marzī, ījāb, kabūl, inkiyād, sammati, swikār.

COMPLIANT, mulā,im, narm, halim, sammat, swikrit.

To COMPLICATE, pech dar pech-k, uljhānā.

COMPLICATION, pech, ūljherā, uljhā,o.

**Compliment**, takalluf, mudārā. srishtāchar. tamalluk, takallufāt. mudārāt, salām, parnām or pranām, namaskar, ḍandawat, munh-pūrā,ī, khāna-ābād, daulat-ziyād, tawāẓu', sambandh, bandagī; —— (*give my compliments*) hamārā salām kaho.

**To Compliment**, mubārak-bādī-d, mubārak-bād-d; —— (*to flatter*) ẓāhir-dārī-k, khush-āmad-k.

**Complimentary**, &c., shaukiya, salāmī, takallufāna, tamallukāna.

**Complimenter**, khush-āmadī, ẓāhir-dār.

**To Comply**, rāẓī- or raẓā-mand-h, angikār-k, bajā-lānā, kā,il-h. [of tard.

**Component**, (*parts*) ajzā (pl. of juz, *a part*), afrād (pl.

**To Compose**, bakhānnā, —— (*to make*) banānā, kahnā, karnā. joṛnā, bāndhnā; —— (*music*) tarah-d. sur-kāṛhnā, soz-nikālnā, —— (*place*) rakhnā. dharnā; —— (*as an author*) taṣnīf-k. insha-k. —— (*to calm*) taskīn-d, dhīraj-d, thāmbhnā. ẓabt-k; —— (*to adjust*) durust-k. ṣalāh-d, —— (*to arrange*) tartīb-d, —— (*in printing*) harf-jamānā or bāṭhnā.

**Composed**, sanjīda, dhīra. mustakill; —— (*to be composed of*) mujassam-h.

**Composedly**, istiklāl-se, āsūda-dilī-se.

**Composer**, (*writer*) muṣannif, kartā, inshā-pardāz, —— (*of music*) ṭarah-sāz, sur-kāṛhī. nā,ek. tarrāh.

**Composition**, tarkīb. milāwat, tab'-zād. banāwat, ṣa'nat, kalī kartūt, kirt, ta'ṣhīf. karnī. —— (*of a debt*) damāsalī, ba'a-rasad dām-barābar, bānt-bakhrā; —— (*of medicines*) dawā-sāzī, aukhad-karī, —— (*arrangement*) uslūb, ḍaul; —— (*work*) taṣnīf, inshā; —— (*of a difference*) muṣālaḥa.

**Compost**, khād or khād kī tarkīb. pāns.

**Compound**, **Compounded**, murakkab. makhlūt. mamzūj, amekhta, amez, sanjukt, tarkībī, —— (*word*) padbirt, lafẓ-i murakkab.

**Compound**, tarkīb, ikhtilāt, imtizāj, āmezish, milā,o.

**To Compound**, milānā, makhlūt-k, murakkab- &c -k, tarkīb-k; —— (*to adjust*) muṣālaḥa-k, banānā, dām-rasad- &c. -k

**Compounder**, (*of medicines*) dawā-sāz.

**Compounds**, murakkabāt, makhlūtāt

**To Comprehend**, (*conceive*) samajhnā, daryāft- &c -k, bodhnā, pahunchnā, pahchānnā, bujhnā, dar-ānā; —— (*to comprise*) mushtamil-h, hāwī-h, mutaẓammin-h, byāpak-h, jāmi'-h, mushtamil-k, mutaẓammin-k.

**Comprehended**, khāṭir- or dil-nishīn, markūz.

**Comprehender**, mudrik, hāwī.

**Comprehensible**, kābil-i-l-fahm, bujhne-jog.

**Comprehension**, (*intellect*) daryāft, fahmīd, būjh, samajh, gyān, 'akl, zihn, mudrika, taṣawwur, bodh, pahunch, bichār, takhaiyul, dil- &c -nishīnī.

**Comprehensive**, zahīn, ṣāḥib-ṭab', fahmīda, tez-fahm. ṭhore meṅ bahut, kalla o dalla, kalīlu-l-lafẓ kasīru-l-ma'nī, suchīm-sambalī, gunjā,ish, baṛā, kushāda, chauṛā.

**Comprehensiveness**, jaulānī, ẓakāwat.

**Compress**, (*bolster* or *bandage*) gaddī, paṭṭī.

**To Compress**, dabānā, dābnā, nichoṛnā, sameṭnā.

**Compressible**, daban-hār, simṭa,ū.

**Compression**, **Compressure**, dabā,o.

**To Comprise**. (*to include*) lānā, ḍālnā, mundarij-k, dharnā, muḥīṭ-h, shāmil-h, mushtamil-k.

**Compromise**, sharṭ, hoṛ, 'ahd. musālaha, paṭkā, ham-sharṭī or -kaulī, ṣulḥ ba 'iwaẓ. [-k, ham-sharṭ-h.

**To Compromise**, sharṭ-k, musālaḥa- &c. -k. paṭkā- &c.

**Compulsion**, **Compulsiveness**, zor, ẓulm, ta'addī, bid'at, zabar-dastī, zor-āwarī, ziyādatī.

**Compulsive**, **Compulsory**, **Compulsatory**, zabardast, sakht, parbal, jabrī, be-ikhtiyārī, ẓālimāna.

**Compulsively**, ba-zor, ẓulm- &c. -se, jabran, kahran.

**Compunction**, (*contrition*) afsos, ta,assuf, ḥasrat, pachhtāwā, khadsha, khalish.

**Computable**, kābil ti'dād, shumār-paẓīr, ginne-jog.

**Computation**, muḥāsaba, ti'dād, gintī

**To Compute**, ginnā, shumār- &c. -k, minnā

**Computer**, muḥāsib, muḥarrir, ḥisāb-dān, lekhak.

**Comrade**, ham-khāna, rafīk, sāthī, sangī, barādar, bhā,ī, sansargī, akhāṛe kā yār.

**Comrades**, (*of the same profession*, &c.) abnā,i-jins, bhā,i-band.

**Con**, **Co**, **Com**, **Cor**: these inseparable particles are expressed, in words of Sanskrit origin, by sa, sam, or san, prefixed, and, in Persian, by ham or yak, as may be seen in several of the following words.

**To Concatenate**, silsila band-k, zanjīra band-k.

**Concatenation**, silsila-bandī, zanjīra-bandī, tasalsul laṛbandī.

**Concave**. mujawwaf, muka'ar, khokhrā or khokhlā chhuchhlā, khāli, kausī.

**Concavity**, ka'r, jauf, ghār, kāwāk-miyān.

**To Conceal**, chhipānā, gupt-k, poshīda-k, pinhān-k, makhfī-k, khufiya-k, parda-k, satr-k. bachānā. ot-k. ojhal-k, mastūr-k, muzmar-k, dhānpnā, lukānā. —— (*avoid*) naẓar-bachānā.

**Concealed**, parda-posh, mukhfī. chhipā, pinhān.

**To be Concealed**, rū-posh-h, chhipnā.

**Concealer**, parda-posh, sātir. [istitār, gopan.

**Concealment**, poshīdagī, ikhfā, rū-poshī, chhipā,o,

**To Concede**. mānnā, hān-hān bharnā, musallam-r, durust-r. jā,iz-r, rawā-r, rāẓī-h, kabul-k, de-ḍālnā, ḥawāla-k

**Conceit**, (*fancy*) fikr, khiyāl. rā,e, wahm, andesha, lahr. chutkulā. laṭīfa, ṣan'at. alangkār; —— (*affectation*) khud-parastī, pindār, ghamand, anāniyat, takabbur, ghurūr, istikbār. kibr, dambh; —— (*to be out of conceit*) khiyāl-chhoṛnā, bāz-ānā, dast-bardār-h.

**Conceited**, (*proud*) khud-bīn, khud-pasand, maghrūr, ahang-kārī, abhimānī, apkārī. khud-parast, chik-kan-pat, gumānī, dimāghī, dambhik, garbī.

**Conceitedly**, ghamand-se, takabbur- &c. -se.

**Conceitedness**, khud-pasandī, takabbur, lan-tarānī, ahangkar, abhimān.

**Conceivable**, mutaṣawwar, mumkinu-l-fahm, kabil-idrāk, samajhne-jog

**To Conceive**, sochnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k. daryāft- &c -k, bujhnā, samajhnā, bicharna; —— (*in the womb*) hamal-lenā, ḥamla-h, peṭ-se-honā. ummed-se-honā, ākhiẓ-muakhiẓ-h, ḥamal-giriftā-k, pakaṛnā, peṭ-rahnā, gābh-lena.

**Conceiver**, mudrik. bichārik

**Concentration**, ham-markazī, chhankāhaṭ.

**To Concentre**, **Concentrate**. ham-markaz-k, samadh-k, sangorna, chhankānā.

**Concentric**, ham-markaz.

**Conception**, (*thought*) idrāk, khiyāl, dhyān, daryāft, fahmīd, samajh; —— (*pregnancy*) ḥamal; —— (*uterine*) kuwwati-ākhiẓa, ta,akhkhuẓ.

**Concern**, **Concernment**, (*business*, *connexion*) mu'āmala, sar o kār, kār o bār, 'alāka, lagā,o, denā-pānā; —— (*interest*, *regard*) fikr, andesha; —— (*affection*) dard; —— (*regret*) gham, dil-girī, udāsī; —— (*importance*) ẓarūrat; —— (*of great concern*) muhimm; —— (*care*) chintā.

**To Concern**, 'alāka- &c. -r; —— (*to make sorrowful*) dilgīr- &c. -k; —— (*to concern one's self*) hāth-ḍ, dakhl-k.

**Concerned**, (*grieved*) dil-gīr, mutafakkir, mushawwish; —— (*for*) gham-khwār; —— (*with*) sharīk, ek-joṛ; —— (*connected*) muta'allik, 'alāka-dār; —— (*to be concerned*) dil-gīr- &c. -h, afsos- &c. -k, pachhtānā.

**Concerning**, wāste, liye, ko, par, sir, —— (*I have come concerning some business*) kuchh kām par āyā hūṅ.

**Concert**, (*of music*) chauki; —— (*inst.*) pach-bajnā, tā ifa, rāg-rang, gānā-bajānā, ham-āwāzi; —— (*symphony*) samā; —— (*to be in concert or tune*) sama-bandh-rachnā.

**To Concert**, thīk-k, sijil-k, band o bast-k, durust-k, ittifāk-k, bandish-b *or* -k, maslahat-k, bāndhnā.

**Concession**, kabul, marzi, ijāzat, istirzā, ijābat; —— (*grant*) marhamat, 'ināyat, ri'āyat.

**Conch**, sankh, kaurā, muhra, nakūs.

**To Conciliate**, (*gain*) hasil-k, paida-k; —— (*to reconcile*) milānā, tasfiya-k, apnānā, apnā kar lenā, milā-lenā, gānthnā, tālīf i kulub-k.

**Conciliating**, milāpī, milan-sār, sulh-sāz.

**Conciliator**, shafi', mel-karne-wālā.

**Concise**, kotāh, tang, mukhtasar, mujmal, sanchhep; —— (*writer*) mukhtasar-nawis.

**Concisely**, ikhtisar-se, ijmāl-se.

**Conciseness**, kotāhi, ikhtisār, ijmāl, sanchhepan.

**To Conclude**, (*terminate*) tamām-k, ākhir-k, khatm-k, pura-k, sampuran-k, samāpt-k, anjām- &c. -k, chukānā, —— (*to determine*) thahrānā; —— (*to infer*) nikālnā; —— (*to suppose*) jānnā, atkalnā, kiyās-k, khiyal-k; —— (n. *to end*) tamām-&c -h, ho-chuknā; —— (*to be concluded or inferred*) nikalnā, muntij-h; —— (*to conclude an alliance*) rāh-rawish-k.

**To Conclude**, (adv.) al-kissa, al-gharaz, hasil i kalām.

**Conclusion**, tamāmi, ākhirat *or* ākhira, insirām, intihā, 'ākibat, ikhtitām, khatm, anjām, ant, khatima; —— (*result*) natija, phal, anjam kar, atkal.

**Conclusive**, kāti', katı', shāfi, khātim, ant-kāri.

**Conclusively**, kāti'an, pramānya.

**Concoction**, hazm, tahlil, pachā,o, nuzj, pakā,o.

**Concomitant**, lāzim, lāhik, yukta, sansargi, sathi.

**Concomitance**, **Concomitancy**, luzum, luhūk.

**Concord**, **Concordance**, muwātakat, mel, milāp, tatābuk, tawāfuk, ekā, banā,o, sanjog, sāzgari, āshti, sulh, wifāk, suhbat, barar, ghāl-mel, milā,o; —— (*in gram.*) rabt; —— (*harmony*) ham-āhangi, dam-sāzi, samā.

**Concordant**, muwāfik, mutābik, muttafik, muttahid, dam-sāz; —— (*consonant*) ham-āwāz, ham-sāir, ham-sur, ham-saut *or* ham-rāg, ek-jihat, ek-rū, ek-ji; —— (*in gram*) marbūt.

**Concourse**, **Confluence**, jamā'o, hujūm, majma', izdihām, melā, bhir, samūh; —— (*junction*) milap, ittifāk. [sifat-mushabbah, sambodhan.

**Concrete**, munjamid, basta; —— (*noun*) ism i sifat,

**To Concrete**, bandhnā, jamnā, basta-h, munjamid-h: (a.) jamānā, bāndhnā, basta-k.

**Concretion**, jamā,o, injimād, bastagī, jaman.

**Concubinage**, madkhūliyat, surait-panā.

**Concubine**, haram, surait, chor-mahal, madkhūla, saheli, rakhni, parānī, khawāss, urharī; —— (*to take as a*) dolā-nikālnā.

**Concupiscence**, shahwat, mastī, chodās, armān, kām.

**Concupiscent**, mast, shahwati, shahwat-parast, armānī, kāmī.

**To Concur**, (*to unite*) muttafik-h, muwāfik-h, bāham-h, ek-dil-h, milnā; —— (*to agree*) mānnā, kabūl-k, man-milānā, ek-chit-h.

**Concurrence**, **Concurrency**, ittifāk, ittihād, ekā, muwāfakat, tawāfuk, mel, ikhtilāt, irtibāt; —— (*combination*) silsila, sar-rishta; —— (*help*) himāyat, sahā,e; —— (*consent*) kabūl, istirzā, tatbik, tatābuk.

**Concurrent**, muttafik, muttahid, muwāfik, ek-dil, ham-pardāz, jorā, bāham, muta'āriz, musalsal.

**Concussion**, jumbish, laghzish, tazalzul, hilā,o, dulā,o, harakat.

**To Condemn**, fatwā-d, doshi-k, aparādhi-k; —— (*the judge condemned him to die*) kazi ne us ke katl kā fatwā diyā; gunahgār- &c -thahrānā, taksirwār-k, malāmat-k, phitkarna, dāndnā, —— (*to censure*) gila-k, shikwa-k, shikāyat-k, nindyā-k, ulahna-d, ilzām-d, dokhnā; —— (*to reject*) radd-k, nikāl-d.

**Condemnation**, fatwī, hukm, kisās, dand; —— (*rejection*) istirdād.

**Condensation**, taksif, jamāhat.

**To Condense**, **Condensate**, (a.) jamānā, gārhā-k, munjamid-k, basta-k, ghaliz-k, kasif-k, garhiyānā, dabānā; (n.) jamna, munjamid- &c -h.

**To Condescend**, faro-tanī-k, mutawajjih-h, tawajjuh-k, namratā-k; —— (*to stoop*) dabna, nihurnā; —— (*to consent*) kabūl-k, swikār-k.

**Condescension**, faro-tanī, inkisār, ādhīntā,i, mulā,imat, hilm, namratā, tawāzu' o ta'zim, niyaz shishtatā.

**Condign**, lā,ik, munāsib, lāzim, wājib, yogya, upayukta; —— (*cond.gn punishment*) saza 'azab.

**Condiment**, masālah, chashni, chatni, achār.

**Condition**, (*state*) hāl, hālat, ahwāl, gat *or* gati, kaifiyat, 'alam, dasa *or* dishā, wa,z', aram, —— (*rank*) auj, shān, mansab, bibhau, bibhut; —— (*stipulation*) 'ahd, hor, shart, ikrar, bit; —— (*bond*) 'ahd-nāma; —— (*conditions on both sides*) 'ahd o paimān i dutarfi.

**To Condition**, shart-h *or* -k, 'ahd o paimān-h *or* -k.

**Conditional**, sharti, mashrut; —— (*that*) jawābi; —— (*in gram*) shartiya; —— (*a conditional conjunction*) harfi-shart. [ba-sharte-ki.

**Conditionally**, ba-shart; —— (*on condition that*)

**To Condole**, mātam-pursi-k, gham-khwari-k.

**Condolement**, **Condolence**, gham-khwari, ta'ziyat, mātam-pursi, pursa, ham-dardi.

**Condoler**, gham-khwār, ham-dard, dukh-batā,ū.

**To Conduce**, madad-d, kuwwat-d, takwiyat-d, pushtī-d, sahāra-d, upakar-k, sahayatā-k.

**Conducive**, **Conducible**, mumidd, mu'āwin, sahā,ī.

**Conduciveness**, mu'āwanat, i'anat, sahayatā.

**Conduct**, (*treatment*) suluk, kirdār; —— (*management*) ijrā, madar, tadbir, kartab, —— (*behaviour*) chāl, chalan, atwar, rawish, tarika, shewa, waz', harakat, vyavahar, ācharan; —— (*pass*) parwānā i rāhdāri; —— (*convoy*) badraka; —— (*of an army*) lashkar-kashi, fauj-kashi.

**To Conduct**, le-chalna, le-janā, le-anā, rāh-numā,i-k, pahunchānā; —— (*to manage*) chalānā, rawan-k, kārrawa,i-k, ihtimām-k; —— (*to conduct an army*) lashkar-kashi-k.

**Conductor**, rah-numā, agwā, rāh-bar, peshwā, peshraw, rāh-nawāl, ijrā,e-kār; —— (*spiritual*) hādi, murshid, guru; —— (*manager*) ihtimāmchi.

**Conduit**, nahr, āb-rez, pranali. [sānchā.

**Cone**, makhrūt *or* makhrūtat, gā,o-dum, wartah-khāt,

**To Confabulate**, bāt-chīt-k, guft-gū-k.

**Confabulation**, bāt-chit, bol-chāl, guft-gū, zikr-mazkūr, kil-kāl, kāl-makāl.

**To Confect**, murabba-banānā, pāgnā, ghilāfi-k.

**Confection**, **Confect**, murabba, mithā,i, pāg, shirīnī, halwā.

**Confectioner**, halwā,ī, rikāb-dār, murabba-sāz mithā,i-farosh, halwā-sāz.

**Confederacy**, 'ahd o paimān, rāh-rawish, kaul-karār ittihād, ekā, milāp, bandish, sāzish, gusht.

**Confederate**, rafīk, sāthī, sājhī, mu'āhid.

**Confederate**, (adj.) muttafik, muttahid, milāpī musharik.

**To Confederate**, rāh-rawish-k, ham-shart-k, ham 'ahd-k, ek *or* ekatra-h, yog-k.

**To Confer**, (*to converse*) kahnā jawāb-sawāl-k, bati-yānā, kathopakathan-k; — (*in private*) khalwat-k, — (*to give*) denā, bakhshnā. marhamat-k, māyat-k, 'aṭā-k, in'am-k, dān-k.

**Conference**, jawāb-sawāl, muẕākara, mukālama, bāt, bat-kahā,o, maslahat. mubahasa, kathopakathan; — (*consultation*) kah-puchh

**To Confess**, mānna, kabul-k, ikrar- &c -k, kā,il- &c. -h, hāṅ-k, kabulnā, sach kahnā, swikār-k; — (*to, and as a priest*) srawan-k *or* -karānā, gosh-guzāri-k; — (*to disclose*) batlānā, kahnā

**Confessedly**, kat'an, yakinan, be-shubha, mukarrar, be-shakk, kasdan, 'amdan. hānka-hānki, bada-badi.

**Confession**, ikrār, i'tirāf, kahā. kabul hūnk ir. ijāb, iẓhār, shahādat, swikar, angikār, srawankar, gosh-guzārī.

**Confessor**, (*declarer*) kā,il, mu'tarif, mukirr; — (*martyr*) shahid; — (*father*) pir.

**Confest**, bādī, mashhūr, hankārā. ma'lūm, fāsh.

**Confidant**, **Confidential**, rāz-dar, ham-rāz, bhe-diyā, mahram, dam-saz, ham-dam, mahram-kar, parda-dār, mu tamid.

**To Confide**, bharosā-k *or* -r, patiyānā, vishwas-k, pratiyay-k.

**Confidence**, bharosa, ās, ummed, i'tikād, tawakku', yakin, tayakkun, nishchai, khātir jama'i, partit, itminān, patiyāra, vishwas; — (*boldness*) istiklal, dileri, be-bāki; — (*arrogance*) shokhi, khud-bini.

**Confident**, mu'takid, ummed-wār, mutawakkil; — (*bold*) mustakill, nidharak, be-ta,ammul, be-tadbir, nis-sandeh; — (*impudent*) gustākh, shokh, ḍhiṭh. [bhedu.

**Confidential**, rāz-dār, partit, mu'tamad, ham-rāz,

**Confidently**, istiklāl- &c. -se, be-khatra, yakinan.

**Configuration**, tarkib, banāwat, rach wat.

**Confine**, hadd, intihā, sar-hadd, ḍanḍa, siwāna *or* siwānā. kināra, simā.

**To Confine**, (*imprison*) band- &c. -k, kaid-k; — (*to bound*) munhasar-k; — (*to restrain*) roknā, atkānā. [— (*narrow*) kotāh, tang.

**Confined**, bandi, kaidi, mukaiyad, mahbūs, pa-band;

**Confinement**, kaid, band, asiri, giriftāri, ihtibās.

**To Confirm**, sābit- &c -k, isbat- &c. -k, sthir- *or* sthāpan-k, ṭhahranā, mazbut-k, mansūb- &c. -k, sahih-k; — (*certify*) pramān-k, mukarrar-k; — (*a brahman*) sanskār- &c. -k; — (*a disease*) jarānā; — (*to appoint*) kā,im-k, kharā-k; — (*as a pox*) muzmin-k.

**Confirmation**, isbat, subūt, tahakkuk, ta'aiyun, tahkik, istihkam, istiklal, mazbūti, thahrā,o, mukarrari; — (*proof*) dal, dalālat, praman.

**Confirmatory**, mumidd, muwaiyid, mu'āwin.

**Confirmed**, sābit, mukarrar, mu'aiyan, mutahakkik, mushakhkhas; — (*established*) kā,im, muhkam, ba-hal, barkarar, sanskari, bart-bandhi.

**To Confiscate**, ẓabt-k, kurk-k, ṭek- *or* chhenk- *or* rok-lena, baitu-l-mal meṅ-ḍ.

**Confiscation**, ẓabṭi, kurki.

**Confiscator**, ẓābiṭ, tek- &c. lene-wālā. [agni-dāh.

**Conflagration**, agwāhi, ātash zadagi, shu'la,lūkwa,i,

**Conflict**, larā,i, kharkhasha, kār-zar, ma'rika, jang, uljherā, sateza, dar o gir, jhaṭā-paṭi, sangrām, jhagrā — (*agony*) kalap *or* kalpa, dukh, kott, kalak.

**Confuence**, **Conflux**, sangam, mel *or* melā, milāp; — (*a crowd*) amboh, kasrat, manḍali.

**Confluent**, (*small-pox*) kiraiyā, masūriyā

**To Conform**, muwāfik- &c. -k, barābar- &c. -k, sammat-k, ek-daul-k; (n.) muwafik-h; — (*to comply with*) kabūl-k, rāẓi-h, swikār-k.

**Conformable**, barābar, eksān, hamwār, muwāfik mutābik, samān. sha,ista, ma'kūl, lā,ik; — (*submissive*) halim, mulā,im, burd-bār, mutahammil, gharib. [tābik

**Conformably**, bar-hukm, ba-mūjib, muwāfik. mu-

**Conformation**, tarkib, banāwat.

**Conformity**, muwāfakat, mutābakat, mushābahat. tatabuk, 'alāka. milā,o, lagā,o, hamwāri.

**To Confound**, milāna, makhlūt-k, darham-barham-k, abtar-k, gar-bar-k, bhūnd-lānā, hadiyānā, hakka-bakkā-k, sar-gardān-k; — (*to abash*) pāni-pāni-k; — (*to astonish*) be-hawāss-k, pareshān-k, sarā-sima-k, byākul-k, muztarib-k, mushawwish-k; — (*to destroy*) ghārat-k, pā,emāl-k, satyānās-k.

**Confounded**, (*perplexed*) hairān. pareshān; — (*bad or violent*) ashadd. sakht. kattā, nipat, baitu-l-mal; — (*this confounded business distresses me much*) yih baitu-l-māl kam mujhe bahut 'ājiz kartā hai.

**Confoundedly**, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, makruhāna.

**To Confront**, (a.) rū-ba-ru-k, du-ba-du-k, char-chashm-k, mukabil-k, sāmne-k, sanmukh-k, ja-mognā, muwajiha-k; (n.) ru-ba-rū- &c. -honā.

**Confrontation**, ruju'. mukabila.

**To Confuse**, ghabrānā, harbarānā, uljhānā, aklānā, mutafarrik- &c. -k.

**Confused**, mutafarrik. muntashar, abtar, tārpatār, darham-barham, pech dar pech, tah o bala, ulajh-pulajh, ahrā-tahri.

**Confusedly**, abtar, abtari-se. &c.

**Confusion**, **Confusedness**, abtari, barhami, ghab-rāhat, harbari, intishar, uljherā, — (*disturbance*) ghaughā, balwā, shor *or* shorish, fitūr; — (*obstruction*) iẓtirār, ghabrahat. hairani, chaundhiyāhat pareshāni, sar-gardāni. āshuftagi, uljhan, ghan-man-ḍal, bagrā, andher, hadiyāhat

**Confutation**, ibṭāl, butlan, irād, jhuṭā,o.

**To Confute**, mulzim-k, kā,il-k, lā-jawāb-k, bātil-k, radd-k, mardud-k, uṭhā-d. jhuṭhānā, haranā, pach-hārnā, kāṭna, patit-k.

**To Congeal**, (n.) jamna, bandh-jānā, munjamid-h, basta-h; (a.) jamāna, bāndhna, basta-k.

**Congealment**, **Congelation**, jamāwat, injimād, bas-tagi, ānṭhi, chakkā.

**Congenial**, muwāfik. ek-dil, ham-dard, ek-rang, ham-rang, dam-sāz, ham- *or* ek-jins, ham-mazhab, ek-rup; — (*agreeable*) khatir-khwāh, manohar.

**To Conglobate**, goliyana, guṭhlānā.

**Conglomerate**, ghurchiyānā, pechtāb-k.

**Conglomeration**, ghurchi, pechtāb, ghurchiyāhat, guljhari.

**To Conglutinate**, juṭānā, bhar-lānā.

**To Congratulate**, mubārak-bād kahnā, mubārak-bādi- &c. -d, jai-jai-kār-manānā.

**Congratulation**, mubārak-bādi, tahniyat, mubāraki, badhā,i, badhāwā; — (*letter of congratulation*) tahniyat-nāma (opposed to ta'ziyat-nāma, *a letter of condolence*).

**To Congregate**, baṭorna, jam'-k, manḍlānā.

**Congregation**, **Congress**, jamā', jam'iyat, sabhā.

**Congruity**, muwāfakat, ittifak, mel, upayuktata, yog-yatā.

**Congruous**, ṭhik, lā,ik, shā,ista, hamwār, muwāfik, munāsib, uchit, yogya, upayukta.

**Conic**, **Conical**, gā,o-dum, surangi, makhrūṭi, gā,o-dumi, minārī

**Conjectural**, khiyāli, kiyāsi, wahmi, anumāni.

**Conjecture**, atkal, andāza, wahm, kiyās, khiyāl, gumān, ẓann, 'akl, *tajwiz*, takhmina, ihtimāl, zu n, bharam, anumān, anubhaw; — (*a mere conjecture*) aṭkal-pachchū.

To BE CONJECTURED, muḥtamal-h. anumān-h, &c. &c.
CONJECTURER, tār-bāz, atkal-baz.
To CONJOIN, (a.) milānā, lagānā, joṛnā, paiwasta-k, wasl- &c. -k; (n.) milnā, juṛna.
CONJOINED, bāhamī, maḳrūn, mukārin, mutakārin.
CONJOINT, muttafiḳ, mushtarik.
CONJOINTLY, sharākat-se, bi-l-ishtirāk, bi-l-ittifāḳ.
CONJUGAL, zaujī, sam-bandhī.
CONJUGATE, tasrīf-k, gardānnā, sarf-denā.
CONJUGATION, tasrīf, sarf, gardān.
CONJUNCTION, (*union*) milā,o, lagā,o, ittisāl, ijtimā', milāp, mel, joṛ, paiwand, wasl, inẓimām. muwāsalat. sambandh, jog *or* yog; — (*of planets*) ḳirān, sanjog, mukārinat, amāwas; — (*a fortunate conjunction of planets*) ḳirānu-s-sa'dain (opposed to ḳirānu-n-naḥasain, *an unfortunate conjunction*).
CONJUNCTION, (*in gram.*) 'atf, ḥarf i 'atf, harf i jumla.
CONJUNCTIVE MOOD, shartiya, muzāri', sam-milit
CONJUNCTIVELY, mil-ke, bāham-hoke.
CONJUNCTURE, ittifāk, hālat, gat *or* gati; — (*occasion*) zimn, gaun, samay.
CONJURATION, jādū-garī, sihr-kārī, sāhirī, ban, mantr, totkā, jhāṛ-phūnk, tonā, tamar, chhuchha, tonhā,ī
To CONJURE, jādū- &c. -k; — (*to importune*) ilhāh-k, samājat-k, binti-k, ārzū-k, wāsta *or* kasam- *or* souh-dilānā, chhuchhwānā; — (*I conjure you, by God, not to mention this business to any one*) main tumheṅ ḳhudā kā wāsta dilātā hun ki yih bāt kisī se na kahnā.
CONJURER, jādū-gar, afsūn-gar, sahir, sihr-kār tūnhā. hāzirati, da'wati, nāmit, ojhā, banhā, syāna, jantri, jan, gunī, sihr-gar. sihr-saz, shu'bada-bāz.
CONNATE, bi-ẕātihi, janamī. ḳhilkī, ham-zād
To CONNECT, (a.) joṛnā, lagānā, milanā, paiwand-k, wasl- &c. -k, bāndhna, ganṭhnā; (n.) milnā, lagnā, gathnā.
CONNECTED, muttasil, muta'allik, paiwasta, murtabit, mushtarik, mutawassil, mulhak; — (*with*) wasila-dār. [*vulg*) bhiṛnā (v. *to copulate*).
To BE CONNECTED, 'alāḳa- &c. -r; — (*to be carnally*)
CONNECTION, joṛ, wasl, paiwastagī, imtizāj, tawassul, 'alāka, rabt, munāsabat, nisbat, ta'alluk, sar-rishta, arhat, ḳarina, wāsta, jihat, sarokār, tanāsub, sābika, jinsiyat; — (*person*) wasila, rishta-dār, bhā,ichārā; — (*carnal*) suhbat, āshnā,ī.
CONNIVANCE, ighmāẓ, chashm-poshi, taghāful, tasāhul, ānākānī, maṭiyahaṭ, tasāmuh, tasāhul
To CONNIVE, ighmāẓ- &c. -k, bhanjnā, maṭiyānā, sun-khinchnā, ānkh-chhupānā.
CONNOISSEUR, 'allama, māhir, wākif-kār, binā, parkhiyā, parkhī, nāḳid, shauḳīn, gūḍhyā.
To CONQUER, fatḥ-k, ghalba-k, taskhīr-k, jitnā, fatḥ- &c. -pānā, le-lenā, ādhīn-k, sar-k, shikast-d, maghlūb-k, ghālib-h, pachhāṛnā, marna, girānā, war-rahnā, dast-burd-k, dabanā, uthā-d, tark-k, rām-k.
CONQUERED, maghlub, musakhkhar, ādhīn, maftuh.
CONQUEROR, fataḥ-mand, ghalib, jai-man, fataḥ-nasib, muzaffar, zafar-yāb, ghāzi. musallat, nāsir, mansūr, fīroz-mand, zabar-dast, subhmān; — (*in comp.*) kushā, sitān, gīr, whence mulk-gīr, *subduer of regions*; mulk-girī, *conquest*.
CONQUEST, fataḥ, zafar, taskhīr, jay, jīt.
CONSANGUINEOUS, ḳarīb, yagāna, ek-lohū *or* -rakat.
CONSANGUINITY, ḳarābat, yagānagī, apnā,et, khweshī, sagāwat, sagā,ī, barādari, ḳurbat, gorī-āwaj, hamẕātī.
CONSCIENCE, dil, khātir, man, zamīr, tamīz, jī, manjot, bātin, ma'rifat, bibek; — (*justice*) insāf, nyā,o; — (*honesty*) imān, diyānat, 'ibrat, ḥaḳiyat, dharam, parlok; — (*scruple, doubt*) andesha, dhaṛkā, sansai *or* sanshay.

CONSCIENTIOUS, īmān-dār, diyānat-dār. mutadaiyin rāst-mu'āmala, dharm-ātmā. khudā-tars, sāf-bātin, sīna-sāf, pāk-dil, hakk-shinās, āgāh-dil, dharmī, jāgti-jot, parloki, ahli 'ibrat, dharmik.
CONSCIENTIOUSLY, khudā-tarsī- &c. -se.
CONSCIENTIOUSNESS, khudā-tarsī, diyānat-dārī, īmān-dārī, rāst-mu'āmalī, sachautī, hakk-shināsī, wākif-kārī.
CONSCIONABLE, sachā, ma'kūl, munsif, kharā, rāst-bāz, wājibī, thik
CONSCIOUS, wāḳif, khabar-dār, āgāh, muttala', hassās, wākif-kār, mahram-kār, khud-khabar, jān-kār, sachetī, 'ālim, māhir.
To BE CONSCIOUS, wāḳif- &c. -h, khabar-r, ma'lūm-k, chetnā.
CONSCIOUSLY, wukūf-se, dida o dānista.
CONSCIOUSNESS, wuḳūf, khabar, ittila', āgāhī 'ilm, mudrika, tamiz, hiss.
To CONSECRATE, makhsus-k, ṭhahrānā. nazr-k, sankalp-k, ikāmat-k, niyāz-k, pratisthā-k
CONSECUTIVE, CONSEQUENT, muta'aḳib, mutasalsal, tāli
CONSENT, marzī, ḳabul, razā-mandī. khushi, mānauti, ijab, ijabat, angikar, rukhsat, swikar, sammati; the woman's consent in matrimony is expressed by kanyā mukhbar, opposed to pita mukhbar, the father's, which last is the only one now required in Hindustan, though formerly the reverse
To CONSENT, razi-h, ḳabūl-k. razā-d, mānnā, ḳā,il-h, muttafiḳ-h, hāmī-h, hān-k, karānā.
CONSEQUENCE, (*effect*) ma-hasal, asar, ma,āl, ni-jara, pratiphal, khamiyāza, chot, - (*end*) anjām, ant, 'āḳibat; - (*weight*) kadr, wazn, i'tibar, naksha, shakhsiyat; — - (*moment*) muzā,ika, parwa, — (*it is of no consequence*) kuchh muzā,ika nahīn; — (*an affair of consequence*) muhimm, baṛi bāt.
CONSEQUENT, muntaj, muakhkhar, natija.
CONSEQUENTLY, ba-natija. lihāza, zarūratan, bi-z-zarūr, khwah-makhwāh, be-shubha, la-jurm, us-wāste.
CONSERVATION, hifāzat, muhāfazat, jatan, nigah-bānī, bachā,o.
CONSERVE, (*of roses*) gul-ḳand, gul-shakar *or* gul-shakari.
To CONSERVE, murabba-banānā, pāgnā, achār-d *or* denā, mitha,i-k; — (*flowers*) gul-ḳand-banānā.
To CONSIDER, sochnā, būjhnā, atkalnā, jānnā, dhyān- &c. -k, taulnā, 'akl-dauṛānā, fikr-k, dekhnā, samajhnā. yād-r, bichar-k, bibechanā-k, kahnā. thahrānā, tarashnā, lagānā, karna, — (*to hold*) rakh-na.
CONSIDERABLE, (*respectable*) namud, rū-dār, sahib i'tibār, buzurg; — (*much*) bahut, ziyāda.
CONSIDERABLY, kam-besh, thoṛā-bahut, ziyāda.
CONSIDERATE, mudabbir, sāhib-tadbir, fahmida, 'āki-bat-andesh, dur-andesh, bichārwān, gambhir, dhyānī, imtiyazī, tadbīrī, muta,ammil.
CONSIDERATELY, ta,ammul-se, tadbīr- &c. -se, 'āḳilāna, ṭhahrake, dekh-bhāl-ke.
CONSIDERATION, dhyan, khiyāl, taraddud, tadbir, lihāz, mulāhaza, tamiz, imtiyāz, ḳarīna, bujh; — (*importance*) wazn, bojh, rūyat, rū-dārī, i'tibār, marjādā, mān, shumār; — (*compensation*) 'iwaz, ajr, jazā, badla; — (*motive*) sabab, bā'is.
CONSIDERING, (i.e. *if we*, &c. *consider*) dekhiye, lihāz kijiye, sochiye.
To CONSIGN, hawāla-k, tafwīz-k, taslīm-k, supurd-k, de-dālnā, bakhshnā, amānat-sompnā, denā, dilānā, de-bhejnā, zimma-k; — (*to appropriate*) ṭhahrānā, makhsūs-k, mu'aiyan-k.
CONSIGNMENT, tafwīz, supurd; — (*the writing*) hiba-nāma.

To CONSIST, h onā. maujūd-h, maWhlūk-h, murakkab-h, mujassam-h, bannā, wajūd-pakarnā, bharnā, thaharnā, rahnā, namūd-h; —— (*to agree*) muwāfik-h, mutābik-h, milnā.

CONSISTENCE, CONSISTENCY, (*uniformity*) muwāfakat, tawafuk, mutābakat, liyākat, munāsabat, thikana, thal-berā, shā'istagi; (*state*) halat, gat, dasā; —— (*existence*) wajud, hasti; —— (*density*) jamiwat, bastagi, kiwām, pāg; —— (*stability*) kayam, subūt, istihkām, sir-pānw, lagā,o, thaur-thikāna.

CONSISTENT, (*uniform*) mutābik, munāsib, samān, lā,ik, sāzgār; —— (*firm*) basta, munjamid, kasif.

CONSISTENTLY, liyākat-se, munāsabat-se.

To CONSOCIATE, mil-jul-rahnā.

CONSOLATION, tasalli, dilāsā, dil-barī, dhāras, shānti, tashaffi, dil-jama'i, khātir-jama'i, istimālat, itminān, ghanimat, tamāniyat, jam'aiyat, thandak, damdilāsa; —— (*it is some consolation that one of them has escaped*) ghanimat hai ki un meñ-se ek bachā hai.

CONSOLATORY, CONSOLER, taskīn-bakhsh, ārām-bakhsh, mutma,inn, gham-gusār, *or* -tarāsh, dukh-haran, tasalliyāna.

To CONSOLE, tasalli- &c. -d, dirih-k, dhāras-d,

To CONSOLIDATE, (a.) sakht-k, jamānā, bāndhnā, basta-k, munjamid-k: (n) jamnā, bandhnā, basta-h, munjamid- &c. -h; —— (*a wound*) bhar-lānā, barābar-k, jornā.

CONSOLIDATION, jamāwat, injimād, bastagī, iltiyām.

CONSONANT, (adj. v. *consistent*); —— (*a consonant*) harfi sahih, hal *or* has.

CONSONOUS, ek-sur, ham-āwāz *or* ham-makhraj.

CONSORT, priyā, zauj, khasam, jorū *or* purū, ham-sar, ham-dam, jorā-jorī; —— (*royal*) padshāh-begam.

CONSPICUOUS, zāhir, 'alāniya, pratichh *or* pratyaksh, khulā, prakāsh, mashhūr, ma'ruf, azhar, jali, namūd, nidar, namudār, ujāgar, numāyān, ma'lūm, rū-shinās, ubhrā, ughārū, āshkār.

CONSPICUOUSLY, zāhiran, namūdārī-se

CONSPICUOUSNESS, zāhirī, raushanī, rū-dārī, namūdārī.

CONSPIRACY, bandish, sāzish, gusht *or* goshth, ittifāk, ekā, bāndhnū, ek-salāh, gūrmat, jog-sanjog.

CONSPIRATOR, CONSPIRER, bandishi, mufsid, baghi, ham-rāz.

To CONSPIRE, bandish- &c -b, muttafik-h, milnā, ham-salāh-h, maslahat-k. [nāzir, kotwāl.

CONSTABLE, thāne-dār, muhalle-dār, mirdahā, gora,et,

CONSTANCY, subut, sabāt, istikrār, ustuwāri, mazbūti, karār, tikā,o, porhā,i, kiyām, istihkām, sthiratā, dirhatā; —— (*resolution*) istiklal, dhiraj, tehā, dhun, himmat; —— (*fidelity*) wafā-dāri, sābit-kadami.

CONSTANT, achal, atal, sābit, mustahkam, mustakim, karāri, porhā, sthir, dirih; —— (*practice*) kasrat isti'māl; —— (*determined*) sābit-kadam, ka'im-mizāj. —— (*faithful*) wafā-dār, wafā-parast.

CONSTANTLY, bar-karār, 'ala-d-dawām, har-ān, chhin-chhin, nit-uth, dam ba dam, har-dam, ānan fa ānan.

CONSTELLATION, burj, rās, sitāra, akhtar, tārā, nakhat, tarā-gan, tārā-mandal.

CONSTERNATION, hairat, sar-gardānī, hairānī, pareshāni, iztirāb, ghabrāhat, dharkā, bhauchakki, behawāsi, chaundhiyāhat, dang, halchal.

To CONSTIPATE, kabz-k, band-k, bandhej-k.

CONSTIPATION, kabz, kabziyat, inkibāz, bastagī.

CONSTITUENT, (adj) asli, khilki, jibillī, zāti; —— (*the constituent part*) jism i jauhari; —— (*constituter*) munib, muwakkil, sāh, prerak, kārak, niyojak.

To CONSTITUTE, (*to produce*) paidā-k, makhlūk-k, banāna; —— (*to establish*) mu'aiyan-k, makhsus-k, thahrānā.

CONSTITUTION, (*of the body, &c.*) mizāj, tab'iyat, taba', tīnat, jibillat, sarisht, antahkaran, kothā; —— (*temper*) sīrat, khaslat, 'ādat, nihād; —— (*state, &c.*) hālat; —— (*government*) band o bast, zabt-rabt, nazm o nask, intizām, naksha; —— (*institution*) zābita, rasm.

CONSTITUTIONAL, khilkī, zātī, asli, jibillī, janamī, paidā.ishī, dehaj; —— (*legal*) shar'ī, jā,iz, mubāh, pramān.

To CONSTRAIN, (*restrain*) atkānā, bārnā, barajnā, band-k, kaid-k, man'-k; —— (*to press*) dabānā, dābnā; —— (*to tie*) bāndhnā; —— (*to be constrained*) majbūr-h.

CONSTRAINT, (*restraint*) rok, dabā,o, kaid; —— (*compulsion*) zor, zabar-dastī, jabr, zulm.

CONSTRICTION, sikor, simtā,o.

To CONSTRINGE, (*constrict*) sikornā, sametnā.

CONSTRINGENT, bandhej, samet.

To CONSTRUCT, banānā, binā-k, ta'mīr-k, 'imārat-banānā *or* uthānā, -naksha-b, daul-d.

CONSTRUCTION, ta'mir, naksha, 'imārat, banāwat, banā,o, sākht, jast-bast, tarkib; —— (*meaning*) mazmūn; —— (*explanation*) takrīr, ta,wīl, samas, —— (*arrangement*) rabt, mel.

To CONSTRUE, rabt-d, marbūt-k, rabt-khilānā *or* -khānā; —— (*to interpret*) takrir- &c. -k, bayān-k, tarjuma-k. [ekhā.

CONSUBSTANTIAL, ham-zāt, ham-jins, eksān *or* yaksan,

CONSUBSTANTIALITY, ham-zati, ham-jinsi, yaksāni.

CONSUL, wakil, nā,ib, amin '

To CONSULT, (*to deliberate*) maslahat-k, salāh-k, mashwarat-k, parāmarsh-k; —— (*to ask advice*) maslahat- *or* nasihat- &c -lenā; —— (*to regard*) dhyān-k, nazar-k; —— (*a book*) dekhnā; —— (*an oracle*) istikhāra-dekhnā.

CONSULTATION, maslahat, parāmarsh, vivechanā, mash-warat, mantranā, garmatā, mushāwara, salāh; —— (*assembly*) diwān, majlis.

CONSUMABLE, tahlil-pazir, jalne-jog.

To CONSUME, (a. *to spend*) sarf-k, sharf-bart-k, gharat-k, talaf-k, zā,i'-k, pā,emāl-k, sattyanās-k, gudāz-k, paghlānā, khānā, lilnā, nigalnā, ghatānā, bhasam-k, khāk-k, galānā; —— (n. *to decay*) za'il-h, nakih-h, nātawān-h, dublā-h, sūkhnā; —— (*to consume one's time*) tazi' aukāt-k, kāl-khonā.

CONSUMER, musrif, fuzul-kharj, urā,ū. The English have corrupted (perhaps with some propriety) the word khān-sāmān (lit *lord of the furniture*) into *consumer*, or *consuman* (v. *butler*).

CONSUMMATE, pūrā, pakkā, pukhta, kāmil.

To CONSUMMATE, ākhir-k, tamām-k, pūrā-k, nibāhnā, ba-sar-le-janā,

CONSUMMATION, takmīl, tamāmī, saranjām, ākhirat, 'ākibat, itmām, insirām, ant. samāpt; —— (*nuptial*) gaunā, duragaun, raunā, khilwat, kāmila, shabi zifāf, nakh-parchāla.

CONSUMPTION, kharj, khapat, kattī; —— (*disease*) sill, chha,i, *or* chha,i-rog, kshay *or* kshay-rog.

CONSUMPTIVE, (*diseased*) maslūl, madkūk.

CONTACT, lagā.o, milā,o, ittisāl, mas, lasūk.

CONTAGION, sirāyat ta,assur, phailā,o; —— (*plague*) wabā, mari, mahā-māri.

CONTAGIOUS, sāri, musir, muta'addī, sparshākramak; —— (*to be contagious*) lagnā.

To CONTAIN, shāmil-h, muhit-h, mushtamil-h, byāpak-h, rakhna, lenā; —— (*to restrain*) birnā, thāmnā; —— (*to refrain*) parhez-k,

To BE CONTAINED, samānā, antnā, khapnā, ho-jānā, bharnā, ānā, ā-jānā. mazrūf-h, muhāt-h.

To CONTAMINATE, nāpāk- &c. -k, chhūt-k, jhuthlānā, jhūthā-k, bharnā, bhrasht-k.

**Contaminated**, nā-pāk, ghaliz, kasif, najis, mulawwas, asudh.

**Contamination**, chhūt, nā-pākī, āludagī.

To **Contemn**, ihānat- &c. -k, hakīr- &c. -jānnā.

To **Contemplate**, ta,ammul-k, ghaur- &c. -k, dekhnā.

**Contemplation**, ta,ammul, mulāhaza, dhyān, tasawwur, tajwīz, taraddud; —— (*holy meditation*) murākaba; —— (*study*) mutāla'a.

**Contemplative**, muta,ammil, dhyānī, mutafakkir, bichār-wān, murākib, andesha-mand, fikr-mand; —— (*the contemplative faculty*) kuwwat i muta-khaiyila.

**Contemporary**, ham-'asr, ham-wakt, mu'āsir, ek-kāl, ham-'ahd, ham-'umr, sa-samai, sa-kāl.

**Contempt**, ihānat, hikārat, mazammat, ta'na-zanī, khiffat, subuki, apamān, zullat, khwārī, mazallat, ibtizāl, tahkīr, sifiagī.

**Contemptible**, hakīr, subuk, khafīf, khwār, be-kadr, zalīl, mubtazal, nā-chīz, ihānatī, subuk-māya, apamānī, pājī.

**Contemptibleness**, zalālat, ibtizāl, mazallat, be-kadrī, be-hurmatī, nichatā, adhamtā.

**Contemptibly**, hikārat- &c. -se.

**Contemptuous**, maghrur, mutakabbir, be-adab, garbī.

**Contemptuously**, be-adabī-se, be-imtiyāzī-se.

To **Contend**, jhagarnā, larnā, mukābalat-k, munākasha-k; —— (*to vie*) ham-chashmī-k, hiskā-k, dharā-b, takkar-lenā *or* -mārnā, barānā.

**Content**, (*contented*) rāzī, khush, khushnūd, sābir, mutawakkil, kāni', shākir, santokhī, muktafī, ser-chashm, man-bharā, fārigh-hāl, khursand, bā-ārām, santusht, shānt, santoshī.

**Content**, (*contentment*) khushī, kanā'at, ghinā, sabr, serī, santokh *or* santosh, tawakkul, ser-chashmī, aghāī; —— (*the thing contained*) mazrūf, mazmūn.

To **Content**, rāzī-k, khush- &c. -k, pet-bharnā, aghānā, chhakānā.

To **be Content**, kabūl-k, rāzī-h, (v. *content, contented*).

**Contention**, **Contest**, jhagrā, bakherā, larāī, kaziya, mubāhasa, mujādala, mukābara, radd-badal, gutt o shanīd, jhagrā-ragrā, anrasnizā', munāza'at, ikhtilāf, hangāma, paikār, rār, munākasha, khusūmat, jharpā-jharpī, kandar, bagrā, khalish.

**Contentious**, larākā, jhagrālu, bakheriyā, rārī, jang-jo, hujjatī, takrārī.

**Contentiously**, zidd-se, larāī- &c. -se.

**Contentiousness**, jang-joī, siteza-joī.

**Contentment**, (v. *content*, *gratification*).

**Contents**, fihrist, gunjāda; —— (*of a book*) chhand, matlab, mazmūn.

**Contest**, kushtī, munākasha, khusūmat, jharpā-jharpī, kandar, bagrā, khalish.

To **Contest**, bāt-dubrānā, hujjat-k, takrār- &c. -k.

**Context**, matan, mūl, karīna, 'ibārat, likhāī, mazmūn, siyāk, sabāk.

**Contexture**, banawat, tarkīb, bināī.

**Contiguity**, **Contiguousness**, jor, mel, wasl, ittisāl, kurb, paiwastagī, nazdīkī.

**Contiguous**, paiwasta, muttasil, milā, jurā, munās.

**Continence**, parhez, ihtirāz, ijtināb, takāwat, takwā nem, sanjam, pārsāī, shīl, zuhd, parhez-gārī.

**Continent**, (adj.) parhez-gār, muhtariz, zāhid, 'āsima, 'afīfa, jatī, mujtanib, be-shawat.

A **Continent**, barr, khushkī, mahā-dwīp.

**Continently**, parhez- &c -se.

**Contingence**, **Contingency**, 'āriza, ittifāk, sanjog, wāki'a.

**Contingent**, 'ārizī, sanjogī, akasmātī; —— (*occasional*) mazkūrī; —— (*expenses*) mazkūrāt.

**Contingently**, ittifāk-se, ittifākan.

**Continual**, pāe-dār, mudām, dā,im, anantar, lagātār, paiham, mutawātir.

**Continually**, hamesha, mudām, rozmarra, nit.

**Continuance**, (*continuation*) mudāwamat, dawām, hameshagī, nittā, thahrāo, rahāo, istikāmat, muddat, istimrār, nityatā; —— (*durability*) pāe-dārī, derpāī; —— (*perseverance*) dhun, anuvarat.

To **Continue**, (n.) rahnā, thamnā, khatanā, pāe-dār-h, derpā-h, jānā, le-rahnā, nibhnā, ba-hāl- *or* bar-pā-rahnā; (a.) rakhnā, nibāhnā; —— (*to unite*) jornā.

**Continuity**, ilsāk, illāk, abhedatā, avichhedatā.

To **Contort**, ainthnā, marornā, umethnā.

**Contortion**, girih, gānth, —— (*of the bowels*) marorā, pechish; —— (*flexure*) pech, pher.

**Contour**, tikiyā, gherā, naksha, dā,ira.

**Contraband**, man', barjit, mamnū', kurkī, kurk-pazīr.

**Contract**, hor, kaul-ikrār, 'ahd o paimān, ijāra, ta'ahhud, mukāta, katkanā, thīkā, chukauta, likhāparhī; —— (*in comp.*) nāma *or* patr, whence 'ahd-nāma, *a marriage contract*; —— (*a written contract*) 'ahd-nāma; —— (*by contract*) bil-makta', —— (*to give by contract*) ijāre-d; —— (*to take by contract*) ijāre-lenā.

To **Contract**, (a.) jakranā, akrānā, ainthānā, pekarnā, lagānā; —— (*a debt*) lenā karnā, —— (*to constringe*) bandhej-k, inkibāz-k, —— (*to lessen*) kotah-k, tang-k, mukhtasar-k, sanchhep-k; —— (*to bargain*) shart-b, hor-b, (*to betroth*) mangnī-k; —— (*to procure*) nikalnā, lānā, —— (*in grammar*) tarkhīm-k, hazf-k, (n.) simatnā, sikurnā, jakarnā, ainthnā, akarnā; —— (*and expand*) pulpulānā, bhuknā.

**Contracted**, mashrūt, ma'hūd, munkabiz, murakhkham, mahzūf, mu'akkad (v. the various meanings of the verb).

**Contraction**, (*construction*) simtāo, inkibāz, jakrāhat, jakrāo; —— (*and expansion*) itik o fitk, pulpulāhat; —— (*pasm*) tashannuj, —— (*abbreviation of*) ijmāl, kotāhī, tangī; —— (*in grammar*) zihāf, tarkhīm, hazf. [thīke-dār.

**Contractor**, mustājir, muta'ahhid, katkanā-dār,

To **Contradict**, radd-k, bar-'aks-kahnā, bar-khilāf-kahnā, bar-zidd-kahnā, zidd-k, kāt-dena, jhuthlānā, dubrānā, ulatnā, palatnā, phernā, tornā.

**Contradiction**, khilāf, takhālut, mu'araza, tanākuz, tabāin, mubāyanat, birodh, dohrāo, paltāo, nakīz, ta'arruz.

**Contradictory**, mukhālif, bar-'aks, mutazādd, mutabāin, mukhtalif, munākiz, munāfī.

**Contrariety**, mukhālafat, zidd, ikhtilāf, takhāluf, na-muwāfakat, birodh.

**Contrary**, (adj.) mukhālif, zidd, ba'īd, birodhī, ultā, aundhā, paltā, —— (*on the contrary*) bar-'aks, bar-khilāf; —— (*contrary to*) 'ala-r-raghm.

**Contrary**, zidd, 'aks; —— (*contraries do not meet*) ziddān lā yajtami'ān.

**Contrast**, mukābala, milan.

To **Contrast**, mukābala-k *or* mukābalat-k, milānā.

To **Contravene**, mahrum-r, bāz-r.

**Contravention**, mukhālafat, muzāhamat, bādhā *or* vādhā.

To **Contribute**, madad-k, imdād-k, denā, bakhshnā pahunchānā.

**Contribution**, chandā; —— (*tax*) chhātā, wairā bāchh, bihrī, dāmāsāhī, hissa-rasad, chauth, dānd.

**Contributor**, madad-gār, mumidd, sahāī. [tā,ū

**Contrite**, muta,assif, nādim, pashemān, pachtā,ū

**Contrition**, pachhtāwā, ta,assuf, nadāmat, tauba.

**Contrivance**, ījād, ikhtirā', san'at, hikmat, mansūba, tajwīz, banāwat, jor-tor, bandhnū, jugat, tantiyā, kal; —— (*artifice*) fann, katkana, chhal-bal; —— (*plot*) bandish.

**To Contrive**, nikālnā, ījād-k, tadbīr-h, naksha-b, fitrat-larānā, bandish-k, banānā, bāndhnā, jornā, kalpanā-k, upā,e-k. [kane-baz, bandishī.

**Contriver**, mujid, fitratī, mansūba-bāz, hikmatī, kat-

**Control**, atkā,o, rok, zabt, man', band; —— (*power*) ikhtiyār, hukm, 'azl o nasb, ā,it, kābu, kaid, siyāsat, shakti.

**To Control**, atkānā, roknā, bārnā, barajnā, man'-k, zer-k, mahkūm-k, tābi'-k, band-k; —— (*an account*) jānchnā, mukābala-k, jā,iza-k, sari hisāb-r.

**Controller**, (*superintendant*) amin, sarkob, dārogha, nāzir, gaungir; —— (*ruler*) 'āmil; —— (*of accounts*) mustaufi.

**Controversy**, jhagrā, bakherā, kahā-kahī, jhanjhat, bahs kaziya, radd-badal, hujjat, kadd o kāwish, jawāb-sawāl, kah-pūchh, pachrā, goshti, vādānuvad.

**To Controvert**, bahasnā, jhagarnā, larnā, radd-badal &c. -k.

**Contumacious**, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, nā-farmān, sharīr, shora-pusht, dhīth, gardan-kash, tāghī.

**Contumacy**, **Contumaciousness**, be-adabī, be imtiyāzī, gustākhī, dhīthā,ī, sharārat, nā-farmānī, shora-pushtī, gardan-kashī.

**Contumelious**, darida-dahan, be-hayā, bad-zabān, galenhdā, bar-bolā, be-lagām, nir-lajj, badnam-gar.

**Contumeliousness**, **Contumely**, bad-zabānī, darida-dahani, be-hayā,ī, nir-lajjata, nindā. [chur-k.

**To Contuse**, kuchalnā *or* kuchal-d, kofta-k, chikna-

**Contusion**, bhītar-mār, chot, thokar, kuchalā,ī, thekuch.

**Convalescence**, ifākat, adhodh, nakāhat.

**Convalescent**, adhodhā, nakīh, dukh-hīn.

**To Convene**, (n.) jurnā, batujnā, milnā, jam'-h, ekathān-h; (a.) jornā, batornā, jam'-k, ekatthā-k, ekjā-k, majlis-k.

**Conveniency**, **Convenience**, (*fitness*) munāsabat, tawāfuk, jogtā; —— (*ease*) ānand, farāghat, āsudagi, ni'mat, ghanimat.

**Convenient**, thīk, suthrā, ma'kūl, lā,ik, munāsib, wājib, lāzim, sazāwār, shā,ista, yogya, upayukt; —— (*abode*) subas, sukhad.

**Conveniently**, liyākat-se, munāsabat- &c. -se.

**Convent**, akhārā, asthal, asthān, takiya, math.

**Convention**, majlis, sabhā, jamā'at, ijmā'; —— (*contract*) 'ahd o paimān, niyam.

**To Converge**, milnā, ham-markaz-h.

**Conversable**, ma'kul, jawāb-sawālī, charchait, gawaiyā, bātūniyā.

**Conversant**, āshnā, wākif, khabar-dār, āgāh, muttala', māhir, ma'kūl-go; —— (*experienced*) āzmuda-kār, pakkā, pukhta; —— (*conversant with the world*) jahān-dida.

**Conversation**, bāt-chīt, guftagū, jawāb-sawāl, zikr-mazkur, bāt, bat-kaha,o, bol-chāl, bāten, makālama, mukhātibat, charchā, bat-kahi, tazkira, bol-chālī, kaha-suni, kāl-makāl, kalima-kalam, rāz o niyāz; —— (*intercourse*) suhbat, lagā,o, sarokār, āshnā,ī.

**To Converse**, bāt-chīt- &c. -k, 'alāka- &c. -r, shināsā,ī, &c. -r, bolnā-chālnā, kahnā-sunnā, batiyānā; —— (*to cohabit*) pās-jānā, sonā, jhānkī-mārnā, ham-bistar-h; —— (*to associate*) musāhib-h, ham-kalām-h, ham-sukhan-h.

**Conversely**, taklīban, bar-khilāf, bar-'aks.

**Conversion**, taklīb, inkilāb, takallub, istihāla, tabdīl, pratikūl. [nau-muslim.

**Convert**, nau-murīd; —— (*to the* Musulmān *faith*)

**To Convert**, badal-dālnā, pher-d, paltnā, munkalib-k, phirānā, digānā; —— (*to the* Musalmān *faith*) islām-men-lānā; —— (*to appropriate*) mukarrar-k, apnānā; —— (*to convert a person*) din men dakhil-k, man-phernā.

**Convertible**, taklīb-pazīr, parivartanīya.

**Convex**, kubba-dār, gumbaz-dār, muhaddab, gumbazī, sipari, māhi-pusht, murgh-sīna, koklā, ghunghlā.

**Convexity**, koklā,ī, gumbaz-dārī, &c.

**To Convey**, lejānā, uthāna, lānā, uthā-lejānā, le-chalnā, *or* -ānā *or* -urnā, nibāhnā, nikālnā, bhejnā, preran-k; —— (*to transmit*) iblagh-k; —— (*to transfer*) bakhshnā, hawāla k, hiba-k, denā; —— (*to impart*), samjhanā, bayān-k, nakl-k.

**Conveyance**, intikāl; —— (*vehicle*) bāhan, markab; —— (*grant*) hiba, dān; —— (*a letter or deed of conveyance*) hiba-nāma, dān-pattar; —— (*a conveyance of property*) hiba e tamlik.

**Convict**, gunāh-gār, bandhū,ā, mulzim, taksīr-wār.

**To Convict**, gunāh-gār- *or* taksīr-wār-thahrānā, mulzim-k; —— (*to confute*) radd-k, ilzām-d, kāt-d.

**Conviction**, ilzām, i'tikād, i'timād, tayakkun, subūt.

**To Convince**, kā,il-k, kā,il-ma'kūl-k.

**Convivial**, khush-ikhtilāt, milan-sār, khurram.

**To Convocate**, **Convoke**, bulānā, batornā, sametnā, jornā, jam'-k, azān-d, abāhan-k, āhwān-k.

**Convocation**, ijtimā', majlis, sabhā.

**Convoy**, badraka rasānī, jatrā.

**To Convoy**, muhāfazat-k, himāyat-k bachānā, pahunchānā, nibāh- *or* bachā-lejānā.

**To Convulse**, akrānā, ainthānā, marornā, talmalānā, chihonkānā; (n.) akar-jānā.

**Convulsed**, mutashannij, pechān. [chihonkhā,ī.

**Convulsion**, maror, ainth, tashannuj, lakwā, dhangha o.

**Conundrum**, jugat, chutkulā.

**To Coo**, ghutaknā, kū-kū-k, bagh-bagh-k.

**Cook**, bāwarchī, pākak *or* pāchak, rasu,iyā, tabbākh, nanba,ī, kabābī, bhathiyārā, raso,i-kārī; —— (*maid*) bāwarchin; —— (*room*) raso,i-ghar, bawarchi khāna.

**To Cook**, pakānā, randhnā, rīndhnā *or* rendhnā, tabkh k, pāk k, banānā, karnā, sidh-k, tachānā, rasūi banānā.

**Cookery**, bāwarchī-garī, tabkh, tabbākhī, raso,i-kār, pakā,i, &c. pukht, [-shāla.

**Cook-room**, bāwarchī-khāna, matbakh, pāk-sālā *or*

**Cool**, thandhā, sard, sītal, silā, khunuk, bārid, thandhā-sa; —— (*water*) āb-shora, parwarda-pānī; —— (*in temper*) pitte-mār, afsurda; —— (*shady*) saya-dār; —— (*a cold friend* khunuk-dost.

**To Cool**, (a.) thandhā- &c k; —— (*to relax*) kāhil, mandā-, or ghāfil-k; (n.) thandhā- &c. -h, sirānā, —— (*water*) parwarda-k; (*hot water with cold*) samonā.

**Cooler**, (*in medicine*) tabrīd, thandhā,ī; —— (*vessel*) tās, tās-jalībī, kunderā, kūndā.

**Coolly**, āhiste, ta,ammul-se, tadbīr-se.

**Coolness**, thandh, thandhak, sardī, khunukī, burūdat, —— (*distance*) rukhāwat, bad-mazagi, afsurdagi.

**Coop** (*for fowls*) tāpā, khānchā, kur-kul, darba, khuddā. [mund-r.

**To Coop up**, kafas-men rakhnā, kaid- *or* band-r,

**Cooper**, pīpā-banāne-wālā, barmīl-gar.

**To Co-operate**, ekdil-h, bāham-h, muttafik-h, sharīk-h, rafīk-h, rifākat- &c. -k, sāth-d, milnā.

**Co-operation**, ittifāk, mel, samudyog.

**Co-ordinate**, ham-kadr *or* -martaba. [bāuwā.

**Coot**, pan-dubbī, yarghā, zāghnol, zāgh-ābī, chābā.

**Co-partner**, sharīk, sājhī, bhagī, anshī, rafīk.

**Co-partnership**, sharākat, ishtirāk, sājhā

**Cope**, chhat, saḳf; —— (*under the cope of heaven*) asmān ke saḳf ke nīche.

**To Cope with**, barābarī-k, ham-sarī-k, ham-chashmī-k, muḳābalat-k, pahunchnā, pānā.

**Copier**, naḳl-nawis, kātib, lekhak; —— (*imitator*) mutatabbi'. [mukhā.

**Coping**, (*of a wall*) mūṇḍer *or* munderi parchhattı,

**Copious**, bahut, ziyāda, kasır, bistārı, —— (*extensive*) wasī', phailā, farāḵh.

**Copiously**, ifrāṭ- &c. -se, kasrat-se *or* ba-kasrat, bahutāyat-se.

**Copiousness**, buhtāt, ziyādatī, wafūr, kasrat, firāwām, ifrāt: —— (*extensiveness*) was at, phailā,o.

**Coppel**, machī (v. *crucible*).

**Copper**, tāmbā *or* tāmr *or* tāmā, mis, (adjectively) misī: —— (*coloured*) tāmbṛā, champā,ī; —— (*vessels*) misān.

**Copperas**, zangār, hīrā-kasīs, tutiyā.

**Coppersmith**, ṭhatherā, mis-gar, sād-gar.

**Coppice**, **Copse**, jhāṛī. jangalā, jangalıstān.

**To Copulate**, (a.) milānā, joṛnā lagānā; (n.) jurnā, milnā, lagnā, mubāsharat-k. jimā'-k. chodna, daula-k. bāhnā, bhānjhnā, bhiṛnā, peti-larna.

**Copulation**, mubāsharat, jima', rat. kel. mujāma'at, daulā. juṛant, watī. choda,ī. berı. parsang. bhanjan, sangam, maithun, juftī, suḥbat, bhagdhūn,

**A Copulative Conjunction**, 'aṭf *or* ḥarf i 'aṭf, sansargı.

**Copy**, naḳl, pratimā, manḳūl, nuskha, sarīkhā, pratirūp, utārā: —— (*holder*) paṭṭe-dār, —— (*original*) asl; —— (*I have two copies of the* Gulistān) Gulistān ke do nuskhe mere yahāṅ haiṅ: —— (*the first or foul copy of any writing*) musawwada; —— (*copy lines*) ta'līm, sar-mashḳ, katkanā.

**To Copy**, naḳl-k, naḳl-nawisī-k, utārnā; —— (*to imitate*) pakarnā, lenā, hiskā-k.

**Copyhold**, paṭṭā: this differs considerably from copyholds in England.

**Copying**, naḳl-nawisī, katibī, utrāhat, tanāḳul, tashākul.

**To Coquet**, adā- &c. -k, aṭhlānā, itrānā, bhā,o-batlānā.

**Coquetry**, adā, nakhrā, nāz, ghamza, 'ashwa, 'ashwagarı, karishma, chonchlā. jhānwlī, chonchle-bāzī, bhā,o, bhā,oh *or* bhāvalī, hā,o, nakhre-bāzı, &c. itrahaṭ, sūkhā-nakhrā

**Coquette**, nakhre-bāz, chonchle-bāz, 'ashwa-gar, jhānwlı-bāz, karishma-bāz, nāznīn, nāz-pardāz, bhagh.

**Coral**, mūngā, marjān, bussad, hajru-l-babar; —— (*a child's coral*) chusnī gulli, chhagūnı, chatwā.

**Cord**, rassī, ḍor, jyoṛā, ṭanāb, rasan, kasan, bān, tānt, chharnaut, barārı.

**Cordial**, (*invigorating*) muḳawwī, pusht, mufarriḥ dil-kushā, man-hulāsī, dil-afzā; —— (*hearty, sincere*), dilī, ḳalbī, jānī, tah-dil. jigarı

**A Cordial**, dawā,e muḳawwı, jawārish, yāḳūtī, muḳawwiya (pl. muḳawwıyāt).

**Cordiality**, sachā,ī, sadāḳat, garam-joshī.

**Cordially**, ba-sar o chashm, ba-dil, shauḳ-se, garam-joshı- &c. -se.

**Core**, darūna, andar; —— (*of a sore*) kīl.

**Coriander**, (*seed*) dhaniyā, kishnīz; —— (*the plant*) koṭhmīr.

**Cork**, (*of a bottle*) ḍhaṭhā *or* daṭṭā, gaṭṭā, ṭhenṭhī, shola; —— (*tree*) aḵhaıa.

**To Cork**, ḍaṭṭānā *or* ḍaṭṭā-lagānā.

**Cormorant**, māhī-gīr, mush-gır, chūh-mār, chhemkarnī, dhobiyā, chıllh; —— (*glutton*) khā,ū, petū.

**Corn**, anāj, ann, ghalla, dāna; —— (*green*) khūd, zirā'at; —— (*on the feet*) gokhrū, gaṭṭā ghaṭṭhā, thelā; —— (*land*) kisht-zār, jyonār, —— (*pipe*) phonphī.

**To Corn**, (*meat*) namak-malnā; —— (*granulate*) dāna-dana-k.

**Cornelian**, 'aḳīḳ, yamanī, āgin-pathar, ḥigarı.

**Corner**, konā, gosha, kun; khunt, alang, taraf, kondar, kolā, kaulā, pallā, antar; —— (*of the nail*) kor; —— (*of the eye*) ko,ā

**Cornerwise**, konī-kānī, tirkas

**Cornet**, (*a trumpet*) karnā,e, —— (*officer of horse*) 'alam-bardar, jama'-dār.

**Cornetter**, karnā,e-nawāz.

**Corn-field**, khet, mazra', kisht-zār, jyonār.

**Cornice**, kangnī, sıkā, kurnas, munḍochh, kagar

**Corollary**, natija, asar, khatm.

**Coronation**, julūs, abhshekh, tikā, rājyābhishek

**Coronet**, tāj (v. *crown, diadem*, &c.)

**Corporal**, (adj.) badanı, dehı; —— (*material*) jismānī, jıhari.

**A Corporal**, (among the English), nā,ek, 'amal-dār. (Among the natives these words have a very different meaning: with them a daf'a-dar answers to our serjeant, and is the lowest officer they have.)

**Corporate**, muttafiḳ, ek-dil, ek-chit, ekatri-krit.

**Corporation**, firḳa, jamā'at, guroh, jathā, dal, thok, mandalī.

**Corporeal**, jismānī, sarīrī *or* skārīrik.

**Corps**, (*of troops*) rasāla, guroh. ghol.

**Corpse**, murda, lāsh, mu,ā, loth, jīfa, mirtak, maiyat, māṭī; —— (*washer*) murda-sho.

**Corpulence**, **Corpulency**, jasamat, motāpā, firbihī, tan-āwarī.

**Corpulent**, motā, jasīm, farbih, tan-āwar, tondālā, dal-dār, asthūl. motakkar, duhra, yal, dhamdhusra, dhondhā, bhassar, tondaılā.

**Corpuscle**, zarra, reza, anū.

**Correct**, sahih, sudh, durust, bar-jasta, marbūṭ, taḥḳīḳ, saf.

**To Correct**, (*punish*) tambīh- *or* tādīb-k *or* -d, changā-banānā. sānsnā, rok-tok-k, chhathī kā dūdh yād-dilānā, sadhna; —— (*to amend*) sahīh-k, ṭhīk-k; —— (*to temper*) mu'tadil-k, islāh-d

**Correction**, (*punishment*) 'azāb, 'akūbat, siyāsat, —— (*amendment*) tashīh, sihhat, sodh, ārāstagı. islah; —— (*house of*) harn-bari.

**Correctly**, sihhat-se, ṭhīk, ba-ḵhūbī.

**Correctness**, sihhat, sodh, durustagı, shuddhatā.

**A Corrector**, sihhat-rasān, sādhanhār; —— (*in medicine*) mārag, muslih, whence masālih (vulg. masālā; *spices, materials*.

**Correlative**, lāzim-malzūm, lāzimu-l-ızāfat, ham-nisbat, ham-marja, paraspar-sambaud.

**Correlativeness**, luzūm, mulazama

**To Correspond**, milnā, barābar-h, eksān-h, ṭhīk- &c. -h, 'alāḳa- &c -r, bāz-khāna, baiṭhnā, lagnā; —— (*to answer*) mukābil-h, jawāb-h; —— (*by letter*) ḵhaṭṭ, kitābat- &c. -r.

**Correspondence**, (*correspondency*) muwāfaḳat, munāsabat, 'alāḳa, ta'alluḳ, tawāfuḳ, taṭābuḳ, mutābakat, lagā,o, mushābahat, tashbih, sansarg, bidhmıl; —— (*intercourse*) rāh-rasm, sābiḳa, byohār; —— (*by letter*) ḵhaṭṭ-kitābat, nawisht-ḵhwānd, chiṭhī-pattar, rusl-rasā,il, likhan-parhan, ḵhaṭṭ-ḵhuṭūṭ, likhā-parhı, nām o payām, murāsala.

**Correspondent**, (adj.) muwāfiḳ, mutābiḳ, barābar eksāṅ, mushābih, ekhı, samān, munāsib, lā,iḳ, ṭhīk.

A **Correspondent**, ārhatiyā, 'alāka-dār, byohariyā, āshna, mukātaba-sāz, murāsala-dar.

**Corrigible**, naṣīhat-pazīr, sudhārū, sudhne-jog.

**Corroborant**, mukawwi, pusht.

To **Corroborate**, kuwwat-d, zor-d, bal-d, mazbūt-k, pusht-k, porhā-k ; —— (*to confirm*) madad-k, tā,id-d, takwiyat-d, pushti-d, sambhālnā, thāmnā, thahrānā, muhkam-k, mustahkam-k, ustuwār-k.

**Corroboration**, tā,id, takwiyat, pushti, sahāyatā, istihkām, ustuwāri. [gudaz-k.

To **Corrode**, kāṭnā. khā-lenā, khā-jānā, kshai-k,

**Corrosion**, **Corrosiveness**, kaṭā,o, burish, kaṭ, hiddat, kshay, tahlil

**Corrosive**, burinda, hādd, kāt, galā,u, kshaya-kārī.

To **Corrugate**, jhurrānā. jhuriyānā, sikoṛnā.

**Corrupt**, sara, ubsā, fāsid, bigra. nikāra, khotā, nashta, bhrashta; —— (*subject to bribery*) rishwat-talab. gūh-khor.

To **Corrupt**, saṛanā. ubsānā, galānā, pachānā ; —— (*to vitiate*) bigāṛnā, kharāb-k ; —— (*to bribe*) ghūs-d ; (*n.*) saṛnā, ubasnā, bigaṛnā.

**Corrupted**, (*as a word*) mukharrab.

**Corrupter**, mufsid, bigāṛu, nās-kāri, mukharrib.

**Corruptible**, sarne-wala, saṛanhār, fana-pazir; —— (*easily bribed*) rishwat-pazir.

**Corruption**, **Corruptness**, saṛan, sarā,o, fanā, nashṭatā. gūh-khori ; —— (*filth*) mail, āludagi, kudūrat. —— (*matter*) pib, rim, ala,e bala,e; (*perversion*) tabaddul, tabdil ; —— (*wickedness*) bad-zāti, khoṭā,i ; —— (*bribery*) rishwat-khori.

**Corruptive**, saṛa,ū, galā,ū, pachā,u, begāṛū.

**Corruptly**, (*improperly*) be-rabt, be-ka'ida.

**Corselet**, chara,ina, chānd, chandar, chaprās, joshan *or* jaushan.

**Coruscation**, chamak, laukā, damak [bukwā

**Cosmetic**, ubṭan *or* upṭan, ghāza *or* ghāzha, sonihā,

**Cost**, kimat, mol, baha, saman, māthe, lāg, dar, bha,o, kharch, nirkh ; (*loss*) nuksan, ghaṭa ; —— (*at the king's cost*) pādshāh ke mathe.

To **Cost**, kimat-r *or* -paṛnā, ānā. lagnā, baiṭhnā ; —— (*what did it cost?*) kete ko aya hai? —— (*it costs so much*) uski eti kimat hai [baddh.

**Costive**, kabz-band, *or* kabzi-band, bandhā, koshtha-

**Costiveness**, kabziyat. kabz.

**Costliness**, besh-kimati. girān-kimati, girān-bahā,i.

**Costly**, kimati, besh-kimat, girān-bahā, girān-kimat.

**Costus**, (*a shrub*) kust, kuth.

**Contemporary**, ham-'ahd, ham-'asr, mu'āsir.

**Cottage**, **Cot**, **Cote**, chhappar, jhompri, maṛhi, kūṭi, kuṭhā.

**Cottager**, kūti-chaṭā, jhompriyā, maṛhiyā.

**Cotton**, ru,i, pumba. kutn ; —— (*tree*) kapās, sembal; —— (*raw cotton*) bangi ; —— (*seed*) binaula, pumba-dāna ; (*silk*) sembal ki rū,i ; —— (*carded*) gālā, golha ; —— (*old*) logar ; —— (*cloth*) suti, —— (*on a standish*) kursaf, sūf, likā ; —— (*carder*) naddāf ; —— (*stuffed with*) ru,i-dār, pumba-dār, —— (*merchant*) ru,iyā. [posh.

**Couch**, palang. khāt, bank, mahd (pl muhūd), takht-

To **Couch**, ghutniyān-baiṭhnā, leṭnā ; —— (*as a beast*) dhukki-marnā; —— (*to stoop*) dabak-rahnā ; —— (*to comprise*) lana, rakhnā, dharnā ; —— (*to couch a spear*) tolnā

**Couchant**, girba-nishast, ukṛu baithā hū,ā.

**Cove**, kol, khāṛī, panāh.

**Covenant**, shart, kaul-ikrār, 'ahd o paimān, hor, bāchā : —— (*in writing*) 'ahd-nāma. ikrar-nāma, shart-nāma.

To **Covenant**, shart- &c. -b *or* -k.

**Cover**, sar-posh, ḍhaknā, ḍhapnā, ḍhakni ; —— (*shelter*) panāh, āṛ. himāyat ;—— (*pretence*) bahāna ; —— (*blind*) parda, oṭ ojhal ; —— (*lid*) chapni, topnī, gaṭṭā ; —— (*of a book*) dafti, paṭhā ; —— (*of a letter*) lifāfa, mūnd, khām ; —— (*place*) ghar, jagah.

To **Cover**, ḍhāmpnā, ḍhānknā mūndnā, oṛhāna. jhāmpnā, chhopnā ; —— (*to conceal*) khas-posh-k chhipānā ; —— (*to shelter*) bachānā. mahfūz-r ; —— (*to overspread*) pāṭnā, lesnā. lipnā, marhnā, chhana, —— (*to incubate*) syonā ; —— (*to copulate*) lagna, bharānā, bharna.

**Covered**, chhatri-dār, top-dār. ghilāfī ; —— (*to be*) chhipna, dhapnā, paṭnā, bharnā. garnā ; —— (*in comp.*) aluda, whence bart-aluda, *covered with snow or ice*.

**Covering**, **Coverlet**, poshish. lihāf, bālā-posh, razā,i, dūlā,i, gudri. nihālī, palang-posh. oṛhna, uparna, ghatā-top, ohar ; —— (*for a horse*) gardani, jhūl. urtak, awā,i ; —— (*for walls*) jhāmp, parchhatti, chhatri ; —— (*for a tray*) khānchā, do-patti. ghilāf, khol [*woman*) sohāgan.

**Covert**, (*thicket*) jhāri, jhund ; —— (*as a married*

**Coverture**, sohagan-panā, patitwa.

To **Covet**, lalach-k, tāk-b, nazar-lagānā, chāhnā, lalchāna, lobhna, ṭokhnā. ankh-chaṛhānā, ās- *or* dant-r, ji-jalana, bad-nazar- *or* bad-nigāh-k.

**Covetous**, lālchi, lobhi, tāmi', bhūkhā, hirsi, haris, chashm-i-tang, hirs ṭattu, bad-nazra, kripan.

**Covetously**, lālach-se, az rāh i hirs.

**Covetousness**, lālach, lobh, hirṣ, ṭam', haukā, bad-nigahī, tamanni.

**Covey**, (*a hatch*) jhol. pāl ; —— (*flock*) jhund, ghol

**Cough**, khānsi, khokhī, su,āl, khur, khuri, surhuri, khang, dhānsī, surfa.

To **Cough**. khānsnā, khonkhnā, dhānsnā, khangnā, khankhārna ; (*to cough up*) khankhar-d.

**Could**, saka ; —— (*he could not go*) wuh na chal-sakā, (v. the verb saknā, Gram. p. 66).

**Coulter**, (*ploughshare*) phār, nasī.

**Council**, majlis, sabhā, panchā,et *or* panchāyat, jamā'at, kachahri ; —— (*a general council*) diwān i'āmm ; —— (*a privy council*) diwān i khāss

**Counsel**, nasihat, pand, parāmarsh, rā,e, matā, upades kahnā-sunna, kingāsh. mat, tajwiz, mansūba, maslahat. bhed ; —— (*to ask counsel*) maslahat pūchhnā mashwarat-lenā ; —— (*to keep one's own counsel*) apnā bhed chhipānā.

To **Counsel**, mashwarat-d, sikhlānā, kahnā, nasīhat-d.

**Counsellor**, mushīr, salāh-kār, maslahatī, parāmarshī, nāsih, mudabbir, mantarī ; —— (*confidant*) mahram-rāz, sabhāsat.

**Count**, (*rank* or *title* so called) beg, khān.

To **Count**, ginna, shumar-k, ti'dād-k, hisab-k, ginti-k, rakhnā, jannā, joṛnā, minnā ; —— (*beads*) japna, paṛhnā ; —— (*by the finger-joints*) 'akd *or* girah anamil-k.

**Countenance**, chihra, rū, muṅh, mukh, mukhṛā, sūrat, shabāhat, kiyāfa, rang-rup, 'ariz, rukhsara, didār ; —— (*patronage*) rū-dāri, rūyat, mihr-bani, tawajjuh, shafkat ; —— (*impudence*) gustākhi, shokhi, dileri ; —— (*to be out of countenance*) sharminda-h

To **Countenance**, muṅh-d, mihrbāni-k, kadardāni-k.

**Countenancer**, hāmī, murabbī, pachhī.

**Counter**, (*piece*) shumāri ; —— (*contrary*) mukhālif. —— (*board*) takhta ; —— (*of a merchant*) ṭāṭ, whence ṭāṭ ulaṭnā, *to break or fail in business*, *contra*, in comp. is commonly expressed by khilāf, bar-khilāf. ultā, par and prati (as a Sanskrit prefix)

To **Counteract**, ultā-byāpnā, kāṭnā, toṛnā.

To **Counterbalance**, barābar-k, 'adl-k, ham-wazn-k

COUNTER-CHARM, ṭonā par ṭonī, kāṭ, ultī, toṛ.

COUNTERFEIT (adj.) jhuṭhā, ḳalb, ja'l, libāsī, ja liyā, taghallubī, aklidı, khoṭa, bhaglī, naklī, daghal.

To COUNTERFEIT, nakl-k, taklid-k, bhes-k, dikhlānī, bhagal-k; ——(to forge) libāsī-banānā, taghallub-k: —— (to pretend) bahāna-k.

To COUNTERMAND, pher- or palaṭ- or badal-d, mansūkh-k, radd-k.

COUNTERMARCH, kūch maḳām, urā-pherī, badlā-badlī

To COUNTERMARCH, kāwā dekhe phirnā

COUNTERMINE, surang niche surang, nakb-zer i naḳb, ulṭī surang (v. mine).

COUNTERMURE, dīwār-ke pīchhe dīwār, āṛ par āṛ.

COUNTERPANE, lihāf, palang-posh whence our word palampore.

COUNTERPART, ā,īna, jawāb, joṛā, pallā; —— (fellow) mukābil, mel.

COUNTERPOISE, (in weighing) dhaṛa, āhindā, ham-sang, mukābil.

To COUNTERPOISE, sambhālnā, ham-sang-k.

COUNTERPOISON, bikh-mār or bish-mār, vish-ghātī.

COUNTERSCARP, pushta, āṛtalā.

COUNTERSIGN, (to a sentinel, &c.) bujhawā.

COUNTING-HOUSE, daftar-khāna, hisāb-khāna.

COUNTLESS, be-shumār, an-ginat, be-ḥisāb.

COUNTRY mulk, wilāyat, des, bhūm, diyār, kishwar, mamlukat, dīp, ganwī, ganw, gaul,an, jangal, maidān, ban; —— (native) waṭan, janam bhūm; —— (opposed to town) aṭrāf, jawār, nawāḥ, sawād, dih it berunjāt, mufassal, bāhar; —— (the language of the country, opposed to town) bāhar kī bolī.

COUNTRY, (adj.) desī, dihḳānī, bāharī, berūnī.

COUNTRYMAN, (a rustic) ganwār, ganwelī, dihḳān, ra'iyat: this last, properly speaking, means a subject; —— (farmer) kisān, dihātī, raustā,ī; —— (of the same country) waṭanī, deswāl, ham- or ek-—-auṭan or -zāt or -jins, des-bhā,ī, ham-mulk, ham-waṭan, ek-desī, sa-desī.

COUNTY, chaklā, sarkār, ẓila' or ẓil' ṣūba (v. province).

COUP DE SOLEIL, āftāb-zadagī.

COUPLE, joṛā, juft, zauj, do, donoṅ.

To COUPLE, joṛna, sambandh-k, bāndhnā; —— (to marry) gath-bandhan-k; (n.) juṛnā, juṭ-khānā.

COUPLET, bait, shi'r, fard, dohā, sorṭhā, chaupā,ī, aṭjān; (1st) maṭla', manglā-charn; (2nd) ḥusn-maṭla'.

COURAGE, (bravo! go on!) shābāsh! āfrīn!

COURAGE, COURAGEOUSNESS, dilerī, mardānagī, bahādurī, mardumī, surma-pan, ānban, jodha-pan, himmat, jasārat, jigar, kaleja (lit. the liver), gurda (lit. the kidney).

COURAGEOUS, diler, bahādur, mardāna, dilāwar, jawānmard, shujā', jarī, sūr, jodhā, bīr.

COURAGEOUSLY, dilerī- &c. -se, dilerāna.

COURIER, ḳāsid, paik, har-kāra, daurāhā, nāma-bar.

COURSE, daur, dapaṭ; —— (progress) raftār; —— (of a river) bahā,o, dhārā, jiriyān; —— (race ground) ghuṛ-daur, maidān; —— (way) rāh, rāsta, līk; —— (succession) badlī, bārī; —— (manner) ṭarīḳ, sabīl; —— (catamenia) haiẓ, raj; —— (of medicines) manḍal, pherā, daurā, charkh; —— (at table) paro-san; —— (conduct) chāl-ḍhāl, chalan, ḍhang, lachhan; —— (series) sarishta, silsila; —— (of course, undoubtedly) aur kyā? kyūṅ na-ho? be-shubha, beshakk, muḳarrar. —— (words of course) barā,e bāt, bāt kī bāt, samarḳandī.

To COURSE, (to hunt) shikār-k, ragednā, khadernā; —— (to run or flow) dauṛnā, bahnā.

COURSER, bād-pā, gul-gun, shabdez, samand.

COURT, (palace) daulat-khāna, bārgāh, dargāh, darbār, ḳaṣr, dā,ira-daulat, takht-gāh, urdū, bār ḥuẓūr; —— (of justice) 'adālat, maḥkama, kachahrī; —— (council) dīwān i 'āmm, dīwān i khāṣṣ; —— (yard) chauk, ṣaḥn-khāna, angnā,ī, akhāṛā, charsū, kaṭrā, ṣaḥn, chauhaṭṭā; —— (retinue) bashm o khadam; —— (the members of a court) arbāb i 'adālat, ahl i majlis.

To COURT, (to ask in marriage) māngnī-k; —— (to woo) 'ishḳ-bāzī-k; —— (to solicit) chāhnā, dar-khwāst-k; —— (a quarrel, &c.) mol-lena; —— (death) maran pankhī-lagnā; —— (to hold a court) darbār-k, khushāmad-k, baramad-k (v. to flatter).

COURTEOUS, COURTLY, nek-nihād, khush-akhlāḳ, ādmī, milansār, namar, mutawāẓi', muhaẓẓab, muaddab, ẓāhir-dār, gharīb-nawāẓ; —— (language) darī.

COURTEOUSLY, khulk- &c. -se, gharīb-nawāzī-se.

COURTEOUSNESS, COURTESY, COURTLINESS, khulk, akhlāk, mardumī, nek-nihādī, ẓāhir-dārī, mudāra, iltifāt, luṭf, āwā-bhagat, ādar, mihr-bānī, ta'ẓīm, tawāẓu', milansārī; —— (kindness) nawāzish.

COURTESAN, kasbī (lit. a trader or artist), kanchanī, bāgarnī, tawā,if, lolī, gaṇikā, rāmjanī, besiyā, pātar, bā,ī, apchhara; —— (demirep) khāngī, [illegible] ya-sāz.

COURTIER, darbārī, ḥuẓūrī, mujrā,ī, pādshāh-ras, dun-

COURTSHIP, 'āshiḳī, 'ishḳ-bāzī.

COUSIN, amma-or khāla-zād- or -ī; —— (male) chacherā-bhā,ī, mamerā-bhā,ī, phupherā-bhā,ī, mauserā-bhā,ī, also khālerā-bhā,ī or khālatī-bhā,ī; —— (female) chacherī- &c. -bahin

COW, gāu, gā,e or gā,o, dhenū, gorū, gokhrī, gailā, kapilā, osī, surhī, kām-dhen

To COW, (to depress) dabānā, dhamkānā

COWARD, dar-poknā, buz-dil, nā-mard, hiz, hethā, kam-jur,at, pād-ghabrā, darālū, kādir, kā,er, bhagorā, gīdī, haṛīla, murghī, hīchkāra, lenḍī, shamsher-bahādur, be-jigar.

COWARDICE, COWARDLINESS, buz-dilī, nā-mardī, jubn, hethā-pan, be-jigarī.

COWARDLY, buz-dilā, nāmarda (v. coward).

COW-BUTTER, gāwa-ghī, opposed to bhainsa-ghī.

COW-DUNG, gobar, gomāṭ, sangīn; —— (dry) go,inṭhā, oplā, kaṛsī, arnā, kanḍa, chiprī, āwaṛī, kaṇḍā, pachak, pāthwaṛ, binwā.

To COWER, kukṛiyānā, nihuṛnā.

COW-HERD, go,ālā, ahīr, gaddī, ghosī, gopāl.

COW-HOUSE, sār, go-sālā or go-shālā, gau-al-bārī.

COW-ITCH, kawānch, ko,anch, khajwat.

COW-KILLER, ẓābiḥu-l-baḳar, go-hantā.

COWL, kulāh, tāj, ṭopī; —— (staff) singrā; —— (bucket) dol, dolna,

COW-POX, go-than sītalā.

COXCOMB, (a boaster) laf-zan, khud-bīn, khud-numā, bānkā, chhaila; —— (the coxcomb flower) taj i khurus, gul-kes, jaṭa-māsī.

COY, sharmīlā, sharm-gīn, pur-ḥijāb, waḥshī, chaukel, bharkel, chanchal, be-murawwat, be-sil.

COYNESS, ḥijāb, lāj, sharm, ḥayā, waḥshat, be-murawwatī.

To COZEN, chhalnā, ṭhagnā, daghā-d, naṭkhaṭī-k.

COZENAGE, daghā-bāzī, ṭhagā,ī, chhal-bal

CRAB, kekṛā, gegṭā, sarṭān, korkarhā, kharchang; —— (louse) chichṛī; —— (mango) amṛī.

CRABBED, chirchirā, tursh-rū, jal-tarang, tund-kho, durusht-kho, utkaṭh; —— (writing) kenkṛāha, bad-khaṭṭ.

CRABBEDNESS, tursh-rū,ī, tund-kho,ī, jal-tarangī.

CRACK, (chink) darz, darkā, shaḳḳ; —— (fissure) bāl, khaṭṭ; —— (sound) kaṛak, karkaṛāhaṭ, kaṛākā, chaṭākā mach-machāhaṭ.

**To Crack,** (a.) tarkānā, phārnā, chitkānā, darkānā, tornā, phatkārnā, mārnā; —— (*don't crack your jokes on me*) ham par thathe na māro; —— (*the fingers*) chutki-bajānā; —— (*the joints*) matkānā, chatkānā; —— (*a louse*) chat-mārnā; (n.) taraknā, phatnā, chitaknā, daraknā, tutnā, kūtaknā, phutnā, bāl-ānā, bharaknā, charaknā; —— (*with a loud sound*) karaknā; —— (*to crack a whip*) chābuk-phatkārnā.

**Crack-brained,** k͟hushk-magh͟z, ādh-pāgal

**Cracked,** phūtā, jarjarā, khokhrā, mūdār, bālī, damgir.

**Cracker,** patāk͟hā, laukī, singhārā, morrā.

**To Crackle,** chitaknā, charcharānā, machmachānā, marmarānā, karkarānā, maraknā, karaknā, bharbharānā, murmuranā, phasphasānā.

**Cradle,** hindolā, pingurā, pālnā *or* pelnā, gahwārā, mahd, dhūlwā.

**Craft,** (*trade*) hirfa, kām, uddim *or* udyam, hathkhandā, hunar; —— (*fraud*) daghā, fitrat.

**Craftily,** fitrat- &c. -se, dag͟hā-bāzī-se.

**Craftiness,** failsūfī, makkarī, rūbah-bāzī.

**Craftsman,** kārī-gar, ahli-pesha, hunar-mand.

**Crafty,** 'aiyār, fitratī, failsūf (lit. *a philosopher*), makkār, mutafannī, syānā, natkhat.

**Crag,** karārā, arārā, bandā, shel.

**Cragged, Craggy,** unch-nich, nasheb-faraz, ūnchā-khābā, behar, kharkharā, ajbar.

**Craggedness, Cragginess,** nā-hamwārī, kharbarā,ī.

**To Cram,** thasnā, dabānā, chhakānā, ngalnā, bharnārnā, dhūsnā, thosnā *or* thusnā, khonchnā.

**Crambo,** (*play or game so called*) kāfiya-bāzī.

**Cramp,** akarhā,ī, tashannuj, bā,ī; —— (*to have the cramp*) [illegible] ānt'inā; —— (*constraint*) atkā,o, sadd, mānī', band, kaid; —— (*of iron*) kilā.

**To Cramp,** akrānā, thithrānā; ——(*restrain*) barajnā, bāz-r, roknā, atkānā, atnā.

**Crane,** (*bird*) ghonglā, laglag, sāras, kulang, kūnj, karkara, kānkh; —— (*machine*) manjanīk, chark͟h, theka, damkalā.

**Cranium,** khoprī, kāsa *or* kāsa,e sar.

**Cranny,** darār, darkā, chatak.

**Crape,** kapar-dhur *or* kapar-dhūl.

**Crapulence,** (*sickness from intemperance*) k͟humār.

**Crapulent, Crapulous,** bad-hazm, mak͟hmūr.

**Crash,** dharākā, harharāhat, kharkharāhat.

**To Crash,** dhardharānā, harharānā.

**Cravat,** gulūband.

**To Crave,** māngnā, chāhnā, darkhwāst-k, talab-k, istid'ā-k, minnat-k, lalchānā; —— (*food*) antriyān kul huwa-l-lāh-parhnā.

**Craving,** (*appetite*) laukā, dhun, dhaunj.

**To Craunch,** chābnā, chābhat-pārnā.

**Craw,** (*stomach, crop*) ondā, jhoj, potā, chīna-dān, petā, hausila.

**Craw-fish,** jhingā (v. *shrimp, prawn*).

**To Crawl,** ringnā, lurhnā, sarsarānā, ghisaknā, ghissariyoṅ-chalnā, hāth pāṅw se chalnā, —— (*about*) ringtā-phirnā.

**To Craze,** (*crack the brain*) dīwāna- &c -k, baurānā, bhawānā; —— (*to weaken*) nā-tawān-k, za'īf-k, nakih-k.

**Craziness,** (*imbecility*) zu'f, nakāhat, nātawānī, nākuwwatī; —— (*of intellect*) k͟halal-damāg͟h, k͟harāfat, ink͟hirāf.

**Crazy,** (*feeble*) za'īf, dur-bal —— (*mad*) munk͟harif, hawāss-bāk͟hta.

**To Creak,** charcharānā, kirkirānā, gharrānā, charrānā, chihiknā, chūṅ-chuṅ-k, jhankārnā.

**Cream,** malā,ī, sarhī, shīr-māya, chhālī, sar i shīr; —— (*colour*) shurg͟ha; —— (*best part*) zubd or zubda, tuhfa, tamāshā, lutf; —— (*the cream of a jest*) latīfe kā lutf; —— (*and the cream of it is*) tuhfa to yih hai.

**To Cream,** malā,ī-utārnā; —— (*cream-faced*) zard-chihra, buz-dilā.

**Crease,** shikan, chīn, kunjlak, chunat, jhurī.

**To Crease,** shikan- &c. -d, tornā, mamornā, machornā, shikannānā.

**To Create,** paidā- &c -k, banānā, karnā, hast-k, k͟halk-sirjnā, biranchnā, utpan-k, dālnā, bonā.

**Created,** paidā, mak͟hlūk, āfrīda, utpat.

**Creation,** paidā,ish, āfrīnish, āfrīn; ——(*created beings*) k͟halk, k͟hilkat, kā,ināt, utpat, srisht, k͟halk-ullāh.

**Creator,** k͟hālik, kartār, āfrīninda, āfrīdgār, bidhnā kartā, barmhā, biranchī, bidhāta, srisht-kartā, sirjanhār, k͟hallāk, wājid, utpatī

**Creature,** mak͟hlūk, kīrā, k͟halk (pl. k͟halā,ik), mak͟hlūkāt; —— (*dependent*) kiyā, banda, parwarda; —— (*animal*) jān-war, jant, jī,ū *or* jīv, haiwān; —— (*minion*) lagā-liptā; —— (*a rational creature*) haiwān i nātik; —— (*an irrational creature*) haiwān i ghair-nātik, haiwān i mutlak.

**Credential,** sanad (pl asnād), dastāwez, partīt-patar, wakālat-nāma.

**Credibility,** i'tibār, mu'tabarī, bishwās *or* vishwās

**Credible,** mu'tabar, mu'tamad, kābili i'tibār, i'tibārī, sunne-jog, bāwar-pazīr, patiyā,ū, mannī, lā,ik i'timād.

**Credit,** (*belief*) i'tikād, nishchai, i'timād, bharosā, —— (*esteem*) bharam, sākh; —— (*reputation*) kadr, wazn, pat; —— (*testimony*) sākhī, unān; —— (*opposed to debt*) udhār, nasiya, wām; —— (*influence*) ik͟htiyār, kahā-sunā; —— (*in account*) mujrā, paith, —— (*trust*) partīt; —— (*mercantile*) sāhu-pānā, tīt, pet; —— (*a letter of credit*) chithī-i'tibārī; —— (*to have one's credit at stake in any affair*) pagri-ataknā, bāt-rahnā; —— (*on credit*) karz, uthān.

**To Credit,** (*believe*) mānnā, patiyānā, sunnā, yakīnlānā; —— (*in accounts*) jam'- &c. -k; —— (*to trust*) bharosā- &c. -r; —— (*to do honour*) hurmat-k, raunak-k *or* -d; —— (*to lend or give on credit*) udhār-d, rin-d, wām-d, karz-d, karzan-d, 'ariyatan-d; —— (*to take on credit*) udhār- &c -lenā.

**Creditable,** mu'tabar, i'tibārī, ru-dār, bharmīlā, 'umda, sāhib-'izzat, surk͟h-rū, partītī.

**Creditableness,** rū-dārī, mu'tabarī.

**Creditably,** bā-i'tibār, bā-hurmat, kadr- &c. -se.

**Creditor,** karz-k͟hwāh, sādh, byohariya, dhanī; —— (*side of an account*) jam' *or* k͟harch.

**Credulity,** sāda-dilī, bholā,ī, sarī'u-l-i'tikādī.

**Credulous,** sarī'ul-i'tikād, za'īf-i tikād, sāda-dil, bholā. [sandhyā

**Creed,** kalima, mazhab, 'akā,id, gāyatrī, sāwitrī,

**Creek,** kol; —— (*cove*) khārī, kolkī.

**To Creep,** rīngnā; —— (*to spread*) pasarnā; —— (*as vines*) bondnā, phailnā; ——(*to move slowly*) āhista-chalnā; —— (*to creep out*) nikalnā; —— (*to creep in*) ghusnā.

**Creeper,** (*plant*) bel, latā; —— (*insect*) kīrā, kirm.

**Creephole,** rak͟hna-farebī, āsrā.

**Creeping,** (*animals*) hashrātu-l-arz, kīre-makore.

**Creepingly,** āhista, dhīme, ringte hū,e, kenchwā-sā.

**Cremation,** sozish, jalan.

**Crepuscle,** shafak, arun, nūr kā tarkā.

**Crescent,** hilāl-daur, chānd; —— (*semilunar*) hilālī, nīmī, birdhmān.

**Cress, Cresses,** (*garden*) hālim, tara tezak, chansur.

CREST, turra, taghma, —— (*helmet*) khod; —— (*of a snake*) phan, kafcha, chonḍā, chūṛā, jigha, kalghi, tāj; —— (*of a cock*) kes.

CRESTED, phanī, phanailā, kafcha- &c. -dār.

CREST-FALLEN, nā-ummed, nirās, māyūs, udās; —— (*to be crest-fallen*) dam-khā-jānā *or* dam-khā-rahnā

CREVICE, darz, shigāf, rauzan, sūrākh

CREW, bhīr, jamā'at (*in a bad sense*) shaiṭānī-lashkar, kā-jāraul, kawākachet, jhunḍ; —— (*of a ship*) ahl i jahaz, jahāzī, ḍānḍi-wāndī.

CRIB, (*for fowls*) ṭāpā, thān, charan, khūrli, gonr.

CRICK, (*sprain*) kachak, muruk.

CRICKET, jhingur, ghurghurā; —— (*game*) go-bāzī, go,e-chaugān, habardū.

CRIER, ḍhunḍhoriyā, ḍholiyā, munādi; —— (*to prayers*) muwazzin *or* mu,azzin.

CRIME, gunāh, pāp, aprādh, taksir, khatā, 'asiyān, jurm, augun, ghāt, adharm, patiwā,e, agh, zamb, bizā *or* biza.

CRIMINAL, (adj.) ma'yūb, nā-ma'kūl, aghī, muznib, biza-gār, shani; —— (*not civil*) faujdāri.

A CRIMINAL, gunāh-gār, pāpi, bad-kar, 'āṣī, taksir-wār, aprādhi, mujrim.

CRIMINALITY, gunāh-gārī, ma'siyat, khatā-garī.

TO CRIMINATE, gunāhgār-ṭhahrānā,

CRIMP, (v. *brittle*, &c) murmurā, bhuskā.

CRIMSON, arghawānī, kirmizī, surkh, 'abbāsī, sūhā, lāl, piyāzī.

CRINGE, sijda, farāshī-salām, kadam-bosī, taslīm; —— (*a cringing fellow*) khā,e-bardār, chāplus

TO CRINGE, chāplūsi-k, lajājat-k, samājat-k, khushāmad-k, tamalluk-k, khā,e-bardārī-k, jigi-k, sa-kuchnā.

CRINGER, taslimī, jārūb-kash, land-dharwā.

CRIPPLE, langrā, lang, lūlā, pangu, lunj, karak-jānghī.

TO CRIPPLE, langrānā, lang-k.

CRIPPLENESS, langrā,i, lang. [munā

CRISIS, (*of a disease*) buhrān; —— (*height*) kamāl,

CRISP, CRISPY, (*friable*) kurkurā, churchurā, bhuskā.

TO CRISP, sikurnā, ainṭhnā, pechtāb-d.

CRITERION, nishān, 'alāmat, pahchān, asar.

CRITIC, wākif-kār, dakīka-sanj, bārīk-bīn, muhakkik, nukta-dān, nukta-chīn, khurda-gīr, khurda-bīn, bārīk-gu, mū-shigāf, sukhan-chīn.

CRITICAL, (*accurate*) surtā, mū-shigāf, nāzuk, bārīk (from *crisis*) buhrānī, bahuri; —— (*at the critical time*) 'ain wakt par.

CRITICALLY, ṣiḥhat-se, dikkat- &c. -se; —— (*a-propos*) bar-wakt, 'ain-wakt, bar-maḥal.

TO CRITICISE, khurda-bīnī- &c. -k; —— (*to animadvert*) dokhnā, ilzām-d, gila-k, khurda- &c. -pakaṛnā.

CRITICISM, khurda-bīnī, khurda-gīrī, nukta-chīnī, dakīka-sanjī, nukta-dānī, 'aib-jo,ī, ḥarf-gīrī, nak-kādī, tasḥīḥ

CROAK, ghoṅghoṅ, baṛbaṛāhaṭ, kurkurāhaṭ.

TO CROAK, ghoṅghoṅ-k, ghargharoṅ-k, ṭarṭūṅ-k; —— (*to murmur*) nimiyānā; —— (*as the belly*) karkar-k; —— (*to growl*) ghunghunānā.

CROCODILE, magar, grāh, nihang; —— (*tears*) baghelī-mayā, kaṭh-ronā, gurba-raḥmi, i.e. *cat's mercy*.

CROFT, (*field, yard*) sā,ir, kolā, maidān.

CROISADE, ghazā, jihād, ijtihād, mujāhida.

CRONY, langoṭiyā-yār. yār i ghār, dūgāna.

CROOK, lakṭi, lakoṭiyā, ankṣī, langsī, ainṭhan, bal, khūnḍī; —— (*meander*) bānk, pher; —— (*bend*) kham, kajī, pech.

TO CROOK, (a.) ṭerhā-k, lachānā, lachkānā, nawānā, jhukānā, khamānā, ainṭhānā, bingnā; (n) lachnā, naunā, lachaknā, jhuknā.

CROOK-BACKED, kūza-pusht, kubṛā, munhani.

CROOKED, ṭerhā-bankā, kham, kham-dār, kaj, baldār, ṭerhā-berā, angash-bangash, bingā, bingā, bakar, benkā, khamīda

CROOKEDLY, kajī- &c. -se, ṭerhā,ī se.

CROOKEDNESS, ṭerhā,ī, khamī, kajī, khamīdagī.

CROOK-NECKED, kaj-gardan.

CROP, (*craw*) ondā, paṭā, hausila; —— (*corn*) anāj, ghalla, khetī; —— (*pen-hey*) tasl, rut, kaṭā,ī, upjā; —— (*-head*) kalmi, babri; —— (*-eared*) kan-kaṭā.

TO CROP, khonṭnā, chhānṭnā, kāṭnā, tarāshnā, katarnā, toṛnā, nochnā, ṭungā-k.

CROPSICK, makhmūr (v. *crapulence crapulent*).

CROSS, chalīpā, salīb, kamchī, chaupārā, pet-kāṭā, chirā, trisul; —— (*vexation*) bādhsa, kibāhat, āfat, khalal, kharābā, khandit, dukh

CROSS, (*transverse*) āṛa, ṭerhā, tirchhā; —— (*adverse*) aundhā, mukhālif; —— (*perverse*) magrā, sarkash, nat'hā, machlā; —— (*peevish*) chirchirā, rogī; —— (*unfortunate*) kam-bakht; —— (*-breed*) doghlā, pherphār, golat.

TO CROSS, (*to lay across*) āṛā- &c -lagānā; —— (*to pass over*) nānghnā, utarnā, guzār-tar-k, 'ubur-k, pār-k; —— (*a river*) parhi-d *or* -khānā; —— (*a breed*) dū-naslā-k, chirnā; —— (*to thwart*) muzāhamat-k, mān'-k, ra egān-k, bāṭnād-k; —— (*to cancel*) kalam-khīnchnī, kalam-marnā, kāt-d; —— (*to be across*) kaṭnā, kāṭ-h

CROSS-BOW, ghulel, takhsh (v. *bow*).

CROSS-GRAINED, rukhā-rubrā tund-kho, kaj-tab.

CROSSLY, zidd-se, bar-khilāf.

CROSSNESS, (*perverseness*) haṭh, zidd, 'aks.

CROSSWAY, chau-rāha; —— (*a cross wind*) bād mukhālif.

CROTCHET, (*conceit*) tarang, khiyāl.

TO CROUCH, dabak-baiṭhnā, pānw parnā, hāth-jornā.

CROUP, dum-gaza, sokhā, —— (*of a horse*) puṭhe, shurwāl

CROW, kauwā, kāg, zāgh ghurāb, khag, kagwā, dom-kauwā, kaga. —— (*young*) kagela; —— (*lever*) oghara, sugrā, gadala, sabal, —— (*of a cock*) bāng.

TO CROW, bāng-d —— (*to bluster*) phulphulana, ghurtish-k, shekhi-baghārnā.

CROWD, bhīr, jamā,at, izdiḥām, amboh, kasrat, thaṭh; —— (*populace*) 'awāmmu-n-nās, relā, dangal, jamghat, ṭhakṭhela, ijmā', 'alam, lashkar, jangal, dhara, mela-ṭhela, ḥashr, —— (*in crowds*) gaṭ-ka-gaṭ

TO CROWD, (a) jornā, bhar-d, jam'-k, bhar mārnā, jamnā, bhirna, relna, machmachana, —— (*to put close*) ghana-k, gunjān-k; (n) dabna, juṛnā, jam'-h, bharnā.

CROWDED, macha-mach, khachā-khach, ghanā, garm, ghaddar.

CROWFOOT, (*caltrop*) kāg-jangī, rijlu-l-ghurāb.

CROWN, tāj, afsar, kulāh, mukuṭ, maur; —— (*of the head*) chāndi, tārak, tālu, tatri, matrik; —— (*of a hill*) chonṭī; —— (*of a hat*) chanda; —— (*money*) dinār, tikkal; —— (*-lands*) khālisa, khāṣṣ, khām, kachā, sarkari.

TO CROWN, tāj-r; —— (*to cover*) ḍhāmpnā; —— (*to adorn*) raunak-d; —— (*to reward*) ajr-d; —— (*to finish*) tamām-k, ākhir-k.

CROWNED, tāj-dār, ṣaḥib-tāj.

CRUCIBLE, kūṭhālī, ghaṛiyā būta *or* puta, kulhiyā.

CRUCIFORM, ṣalībī, chalīpā-sā.

TO CRUCIFY, taslīb-k, ṣalīb par charhānā.

CRUDE, kachā, khām, nākiṣ, nā-tamām, nā-pukhta, nā-hazm; —— (*half ripe*) gaddar, apakwa *or* apāk.

CRUDENESS, kachā,ī, khāmī, apakwatā, bad-hazmī.

CRUDITY, bad-hazmī, ajīran. nā-pukhtagī.

**Cruel**, be-raḥm, sang-dil sakht. durusht, nāṭhar, niṭhur, ẓālim, be-dard, be-murawwat be-mihr, be-mayā. krodhī, kaṭhor, karrā, sitamgar, khūnī jallād, nir-day, nishṭhur.

**Cruelly**, be-raḥmī, &c. -se, durushtī-se.

**Cruelty**, **Cruelness**, sang-dilī, sakhtī. durushtī, niṭhurā,ī ẓālimī, be-raḥmī. be-mihrī, be-muraw-watī, ta'addī, kassābī, ka-āwat, nishṭhurtā, kaṭhorā,ī.

**Cruet**, sirka-dānī. shīshī *or* shīsha.

**Cruise** piyālī, 'aṭr-dān.

**To Cruise**, phirā-k, daryā kā safar-k

**Crumb**, tukrā, pārcha, chūr, chūran. reza, chūrā-bhurā, ṭukṛa-ṭeṛā; —— (*of bread*) roṭī-ka-gudā *or* maghz.

**To Crumble**, (a.) chūrnā, chūr-chūr-k, chūrā-k. reza-reza-k, malnā, bhurbhurānā. kharānā; (n.) kharnā, chur-h; —— (*crumbled bread*) chūrma, mālīda.

**To Crumple**, malnā toṛnā, maṛoṛnā, shikan-ḍ, kuknā, dal-masal-k, jhol-ḍ.

**To Crunk**, **Crunkle**, ḳarḳar-k.

**Crupper**, dum-chī, līd-khora, 'azīzī.

**Crush**. dabā,o, dhakkā, takkar, tasādum.

**To Crush**, kuchalnā. dabnā, dabānā, masalnā, chūr-chūr-k, zerbār-k, nichornā, toṛnā; —— (*to beat down*) dhakelnā. girā-d, pel-d, maghlūb-k.

**Crust**, paprā, papṛī, chhilkā. chhāl, kā,ī, phūsī; —— (*of a pie*) part; —— (*of bread*) post

**To Crust**, part-d, papriyānā, bharnā, phusiyānā; (*to gather a crust*) mail-baiṭhnā. part-paṛnā.

**Crusty**, (*crabbed*) bad-kho, tund-mizāj.

**Crutch**, lāṭhī, 'asā, baisākhī.

**Cry**, pukār, gohār, hānk, chillāhat, gholū, nāla. giriya. faryad, alghiyās. duhā,ī, fighān, zārī. wa-wailā kuk. pūk, bang, humas, kharosh; —— (*of hawkers, birds, &c.*) bolī; —— (*voice*) āwāz, sadā; —— (*weeping*) ro,ā,ī, nāla, rodan, giriya.

**To Cry**, (*aloud*) pukārnā, gohrāna, hānk-mārnā, āwāz-k, shor-k; —— (*to squall*) chichiyāna, chīkhna; —— (*to lament*) nāla-k, wā,e-waila-k; —— (*to weep*) ronā, zārī-k, giriya-k, kuknā, darnā, kāndnā, ro-pukārnā, phikarnā, dapharnā, karlana, bilaknā, hu-masnā, rāg-k, puknā; —— (*as an elephant*) chinghārnā chikārna; —— (*to cry as an animal*) bolnā; —— (*to cry for help*) faryad-k. fighān-k, duhā,ī-k. tihā,ī- &c. -k. duhā,ī-d; —— (*to cry down*, or *cry out against*) ihānat-k. mazammat-k, dokhnā, ilzām-d, shikwa-k, shikayat-k, malāmat-k, sharm-dilanā; —— (*to cry up*) ta'rīf-k, sarāhnā, baṛhānā.

**Cryer**, lahrī, ḍhindhoriyā, munādī.

**Crying**, ro,ā,ī, rohā-rohat, nāla, giriya.

**Crystal**, billaur, kachā-hīrā; —— (*of salts*) ḳalam; (adj.) bilaurī, bilaurīn, bilaur-kā; —— (*of sugar*) dalī, shākh.

**To Crystallize**, (a.) kalam-k; (n.) ḳalam-paṛnā

**Cub**, bachcha, pillā, sag-zāda.

**Cube**, ka'b, ghan. shash-pahlū, shash-dar; —— (*a cube root in arithmetic*) jazr.

**Cubeb**, kabāba, kabāb-chīnī, sītal-chīnī.

**Cubical**, **Cubic**, shashdar-sā, muka''ab.

**Cubit**, hāth, dast.

**Cuckold**, daiyūs, ḳaltabān, bhaṛwā, bhāṛ-khā,ū, kuṭ-ṭan, zanjalab, machhandar, rīsh-gā,o; rādhā ko yād karo, is often addressed to those who are on the road to cuckoldom; bhaṛwe ūt, is used for *a cuckoldy*, or rather *wittol wight*.

**To Cuckold**, daiyūs-banānā. behurmat-k kalankī-k.

**Cuckoo**, ko,el, pik; —— (*spittle*) kafikāhī.

**Cucumber**, khīrā, kakrī, khiyār, bād-rang, phūṭ karailā, kheksā, pendiyā, pindol, palwal, chichinḍā

**Cud**, jūgālī, pāgur; —— (*to chew the cud*) jugālī- &c. -k, pagurānā.

**To Cuddle**, lipaṭ- *or* chimaṭ-rahnā, saṭpaṭānā, lipaṭ-ke-sonā.

**Cudgel**, laṭh, lakkaṛ, ṭhengā, godṛā, laketā, paṭī, lakhauṭiyā

**To Cudgel**, laṭhiyānā, pīṭnā. lāṭhā-lāṭhī-k *or* lathā-[lathī-k]

**Cudgeller**, lakṛī-bāz. paṭe-bāz, bānait, lath-bāz.

**Cue**, choṭī. chuṭlā. chonḍī, sikhā, ṭīk, gunth, pad; —— (*hint*) ishāra, patā ṭūkārā; —— (*part*) dā,o-ghāṭ.

**Cuff**, tamācha, dhaul, thappaṛ, chhakkaṛ, chaṭkana, ghūnsā; —— (*of the sleeve*) kos, muhrī

**To Cuff**, tamācha- &c. -mārnā, dhauliyānā, thap-[rānā]

**Cuirass**, chārā,ina, jaushan, baktar.

**Cuirassier**, baktar-posh, zirah-posh.

**Culinary**, ṭabkhī, ṭabbākhī. maṭbakhī.

**To Cull**, chunnā. chugnā, binnā, bilachnā; —— (*select*) intikhāb-k

**Cully**, (*dupe*) bisnī, chūtiyā. dūdhail-gā-e, sone-kī chiriyā. bokā, kuttā, (v. *dupe*).

**To Cully**, ṭhagā,ī-k, fareb-d, daghā-d.

**Culpable**, mujrim, mulzim. dokhī, wājibu-t-taksīr.

**Culprit**, gunāh-gār, pāpī, taksīr-wār. aparādhī.

**To Cultivate**, taraddud- &c. -k, bar-pā- &c. -k, uṭhānā, uprājnā, upjānā; —— (*waste land*) jotnā, khet-nikālnā, khod-khād-k; —— (*arts*) palna, sārnā; —— (*to improve*) tarbiyat-d, ārāsta-k, durust-k, banānā.

**Cultivated**, sar-sabz, ma'mūr, bar-pā, ābād, uṭha, mazrū', pah, pah-parti; —— (*as fruit*) bāghī.

**Cultivation**, **Culture**, (*agriculture*) taraddud, zarā'at, khetī. khetī-bārī, kisnā,ī, tihā,ī. girhistī jotā,ī, jot; —— (*improvement*) durustī, ābādī, islāḥ.

**Cultivator**, taraddud-kar, kisān, ra'iyat, (vulg. *ryot*).

**To Cumber**, *bhar-d or -mārnā. roknā*, tang-k.

**Cumbersome**, bhārī. pahāṛ, dukh-dāyak, ṭhakṭhak.

**Cumin**, (*seed, &c. so called*) zīra, kamūn.

**Cunning**, (adj.) syānā, pakkā, 'aiyār, failsūf, ḥīla-baz, makkār, hikmatī, mutafannī, garār, chār-zarb, 'allāma, chārkhiya, chatur, fiṭratī, sonār, dhurt; —— (*man*) jān, gunī.

**Cunning**, syān. pak-pan, failsūfī, 'aiyārī, fiṭrat, rubāh-bāzī, ḥikmat, ḥirfat, 'aiyār-pan, chaturtā, chaturā,ī.

**Cunningly** fiṭrat- &c. -se, chaturā,i-se.

**Cup**, piyāla. jām, sāghar, kāsa. ḳadaḥ. yāgh. paimāna, kaṭor- -ā *or* -ī, sakoṛā, belā, mitā, gulabī, khappar, sarwā, jām i jamshaid; —— (*a beggar's*) chamla; —— (*for cupping*) tombṛī, singī.

**To Cup**, singī-lagānā, pachhne-d, pāchhnā, shākh-khainchānā.

**Cup and Can**, (*intimate*) piyāla-sabū, shīr o shakar.

**Cup-bearer**, sāḳī, jāmī, gandharb, mugh-bacha.

**Cupboard**, ṭānḍ, ni'mat-khāna, bhanḍār, bhanḍāra.

**Cupid**, kām, kām-de,o, kāndarp, ānang, madan, modak

**Cupidity**, kām, ārmān, shahwat, ḥirṣ, kāmābhilāsh.

**Cupola**, gumbaz, ḳubba *or* ḳubbat.

**Cupper**, singī-wālā, shākh-kash.

**Cupping-glass**, singī, ghaṛiyā, shākh.

**Cups**, (*carousal*) piyāla-bāzī, mai-kashī.

**Cur**, **Curtail-dog**, lenḍī, lanḍūra, lūnḍā-ūnḍā, kaṭṭar.

**Curable**, mumkinu-sh-shafā, 'ilāj-paẕīr, ghair-mu'ā-lik, sādh, shafā-paẕīr.

**Curate**, imām, dharmopadeshak, purohit.

**Curb**, zanjīr, kaṛī; —— (*impediment*) rok, ẓabṭ aṭkā,o, mānʻ, bāran.

**To Curb,** (*a horse*) thāmnā, sambhālnā, lagām-d, thāsnā; —— (*to restrain*) roknā, muzāhamat-k, man'-k, bārnā, barajnā.

**Curd,** ānthī, chakkā, chakkān, kho,ā, thakkā, phūṭkī, chhenā, khirsā, joghrāt.

**To Curdle,** (n.) jamnā, bandhnā, bilagnā, baiṭhnā, phaṭ-j, munjamid-h; (a.) jamānā, phāṛnā, bāndhnā, baiṭhālna, munjamid-k

**Curdled Milk,** dahi, dogh, thakkā.

**Curds,** (v. *curd*); —— (*curdy*) ānthī-dār.

**Cure,** (*remedy*) 'ilāj, upā.e, mu'ālaja, nikā.ī, susthatā; —— *restoration of health*) shifā, sihhat, ārām, shifā-bakhshī, mukt; —— (*a complete cure*) shafa,e kulli

**To Cure,** (*the patient*) changā-k, achchhā-k, bhalā-k, tan-durust-k, shifā- &c. -bakhshnā *or* -d; —— (*the disorder*) dūr-k, raf'-k, daf'-k, zā,il-k, sākit-k, mu'ālaja- tadawī-k, uṭhānā, 'ilāj k; —— (*wonderfully*) i'jāz masiha-k; —— (*with salt*) namak-malna.

**Cured,** bhalā, changā, shifā-yāfta; —— (*to be*) changā- &c. -h, shafā-pānā

**Curer,** mu'ālij, shafi, ārām-dene-wālā.

**Curiosities,** (*rarities*) 'ajā,ib, ghara,ib, tahā,if, tuhfajāt, nādirāt

**Curiosity,** (*inquisitiveness*) rāz-jo,ī, tafahhus, khoj, kan-ras, shauk, pūchh-puchhār, bisan, ras; —— (*rarity*) saughāt, tuhfa, kam-yābi, nādira

**Curious,** (*inquisitive*) rāz-jo, mutajassis, mutalāshī, khoji, shaukin, bisanī, laulin, kanora, sunghā, bhedīyā, mustafsir, tālib; —— (*nice*) waswasi, dushwar-pasand; —— (*elegant*) bārīk, subuk; —— (*rare*) 'ajib o gharib, anūṭha, dushprāpya.

**Curiously,** (*attentively*) diķkat-se, ta,ammul-se, ghaur-se; —— (*neatly*) nazuki-se, nazakat-se

**Curl,** (*ringlet*) kākul, zulf, gesū, pech, kham, marghola, tāb, shikan, ghūnghar, ghurchi, ghunghari, chhallā, halka; —— (*wave*) lahar.

**To Curl,** (a.) tāb-d, pech- pechtāb- &c. -d, ainṭhnā, lapeṭnā, ghurchāna, gundli-b; (n.) ghurachnā, bal-khānā, lipaṭnā.

**Curlew,** karāṅkūl *or* karākul, pan-kūkarī.

**Curly,** ghunghrālā, pechīlā, ghurchiyalā, pech- &c. -dār, pechida, pech dar pech, chhandaula, tāb-dār, marghūlī, [bakhil, lālchi

**Curmudgeon,** kan-jūs, dāhdri, wali-khanghar, shūm,

**Currency,** ijrā, kasrat, charchā, chāl; —— (*of money*) chalan, riwāj

**Current,** rā,ij, jārī, murawwaj, rawān, riwājī, chalni, ilāhī, chaltā, nāfiz; —— (*as money*) hāli, jalūsi; —— (*language*) rozmarra, muhāwara; —— (*common*) rā,iju-l-wakt, chalan-pyārā, sikka; —— (*general*) 'āmm, mashhūr, ākhyāt; —— (*the current price*) nirkh, bhā,o, sharh; —— (*the current year*) ab kā sāl; —— (*to be current*) rā,ij- &c. -h

**Current,** (*rivulet*) ab-rawan, āb-jārī, nālī, bahet; —— (*stream*) bahā,o, sil-āb.

**Currently,** 'umūman, 'ala-l-'umūm.

**Currentness,** riwāj, 'umum

**Currier,** chamār, dabbāgh, chirm-sāz; —— (*instrument*) byongi.

**Currish,** sag-sifat, kutā-sa]nt, bhonkwaiyā.

**To Curry,** (*leather*) pakānā, kamānā, dabāghat-d; —— (*a horse*) malna, tim ār-k, kharkhara-k, jhānwāṅ-k; —— (*to curry favour*) khā,e-sahlānā.

**Curry-comb,** kharahrā, kharkhara.

**Curse,** bad-du'ā, kosa, sarāp, la'n, la'nat, dhikkār, phiṭkār, dhirkār; —— (*among women*) bur-pāra, munh-khāk; —— (*affliction*) āfat, ghazab, balā, kahr, wibāl, kabāhat; —— (*curse it*) tuf, la nat ba-hech, phiṭ-phiṭ.

**To Curse,** kosnā, sarāpnā, phiṭkārnā, bad-du'ā-d, nafrīn-k, la'nat-k, randnā; —— (*to afflict*) āfat-d, —— (*a curse upon him*) us par la'nat, 'a'natu-llāhi 'alaih; —— *curse this business, I am heartily tired of it*) is kām par la'nat ho, main is se sakht 'aji hun.

**Cursed,** (*detestable*) la'nati, mal'ūn, la'īn, mardūd, karih, zabūn, kam-bakht, bairu-l-māl, dozakhi, narki; —— (*how long shall I stay in this cursed country?*) is bairu-l-māl mul' men kab tak main rahangā?

**Cursedly,** nakhira, zabun *or* zabuni-se, ba-shiddat; —— (*shamefully*) sharmāwari-se

**Curser,** bad-du'a-go, koswaiyā, phiṭkāri.

**Cursorily,** mujmalan, ghaflat-se, jaldi-se, sar-ā-sarī.

**Cursory,** chalte-hu,e, yuuhm, jald, ghāfil; —— (*view*) nazari ijmāli.

**Curst,** kattar, harāmī, sharir, mārkhand

**To Curtail,** kam-k, koṭāh-k, kasar-k, ghaṭānā, chhānṭnā, kāṭnā, kamana, mukhtasar-k.

**Curtain,** masihri, parda, ojhal; —— (*wall*) alang, arṭalā; —— (*lecture*) ta'lim i khilwati.

**Curvated, Curve, Curved,** ṭeṛhā, kaj, kham-dār, mu'awwaj, pech-dār, banka, shosha, dar,āna, munhani. [pech.

**Curvature, Curve,** bānk, ṭeṛhā,i, kham, pech, moṛ-

**To Curve,** ṭeṛhā- &c. -k, lachānā, nawana.

**To Curvet,** kudnā, phānd,nā, jast-k, bakar-kud-k

**Cushion,** gaddi, masnad, ga,o-takiya

**Custard,** fāluda, kshir; —— (*apple*) sharifa, sitāphal, āṭā, lonā āṭā.

**Custody,** (*care*) amanat, nigāh-bāni, salāmati, rakhwālī, hifazat, hifz, hawalat, rachha, dasht, hirāsat, gathaund, tahwil; —— (*imprisonment*) kaid, band, habs.

**Custom,** (*manner, fashion*) dastūr, rasm (pl rusūm), zābita, rawaiyā, chāl, rawish, chalan, rit, charcha, rawāi, kā'ida, kānun, bandhej, sarishta, chaliwa, ṭarik, ā,in, ma'mul, ra,iju-l-wakt, ḍeg, kiṭt, tah-r-sam *or* rawish, bartāwa, —— (*business*) jajmani, lewādewi, lagā,o, pechā-khochi, uṭhān, bardashi, uchapat; —— (*habit*) 'adat, ma'mul, abhyās, rabt, mu'tād; —— (*tribute*) khirāj, mahsul, lagta, bihr, —— (*run on goods*) khapat, chāh, kaṭti, gāhak-mār, khariddāri

**Customarily,** aksar, aksar-aukāt, bahodhāh.

**Customary,** murawwaj ba-dastur, dastur ke mutābik, ma'mūli, rasmi, ma'hud, 'amli, dasturi, —— (*dower*) mahar musal,

**Customer,** asāmi, gahki, jajmān, kharid-dar *or* kharidār, gāhak, banjautā, lagwar, lagwā.

**Custom-house,** sā,ir, chabutra, chauki, pachotrā ghāṭ, parmit-ghar.

**Cut,** (*participle*) kāṭā-hu,ā, kaṭ'a, munkata', bandha, chur; —— (*prepared for use*) banā-banāya, taiyār.

**Cut,** (*wound*) khatt, zakham, chira, chirka; —— (*a lot*) kur'a; —— (*in cards*) tarāsh, kāṭ; —— (*form*) kaṭ; —— (*shape*) tarash, byont; —— (*piece*) tukṛa, karch, chhānt, chhyo; —— (*branch or canal*) kāṭ, chhor; —— (*picture*) taswir; —— (*to make a short cut or road*) kaṭ-nikālnā; —— *to cut a figure*) shan-phailānā *or* -nikalnā; —— *cut and long tail*) lendi-būchi, a'la-adnā, amir-fakir, abāli-mawāli.

**To Cut,** kāṭnā, tarāshnā, katarnā, kalam-k, kaṭ'-k, kaṭ'-burid-k; —— (*to carve*) naksh-k, khandna, bādhnā, chirnā, chaurang-mārnā, bhang-k, chhin-k, tukṛā-k; —— (*to cut the cards*) warak-tarāshnā; —— (*to cut down or off*) kāṭ-d; —— (*to cut the beard short*) kasar-k; —— (*to cut off*) kāṭ-kāṭnā, sāf-k, utār-d, chhanṭ-d, kāṭ-dālnā; —— (*to prevent*) muakata'-k; —— (*to preclude*) mahrūm-r, 'āz-r, —— (*to cut down or to form*) banānā, khod-nikālnī, mār-lejānā; —— (*out*) kat-nikalna; —— (*the nib of a pen*) kaṭ'-k *or* -mārnā; —— (*or carve a fowl*) band-band-kaṭnā; —— (*ready cut*) kaṭā-kaṭāyā; —— (*to shape*) byontnā, kaṭ'-k; —— (*to contrive*) tajwiz-k;

F

—— (*to abridge*) **kāṭ-lenā**, **ghaṭānā**; —— (*to cut up an animal*) banānā, nikānā; —— (*to eradicate*) **ukhār-d**, uṭhā-d (This verb, as in English, is of **very extensive** application; see the simple verbs which **are** synonymous with its several compounds, as **also its own** synonyma).

**To Cut**, (n.) kaṭna, munkaṭa'-h; —— (*as teeth*) jamnā, phuṭnā, nikalna; —— (*as a knife*) lagna.

**Cutaneous**, jildi; —— (*cutaneous eruption*) **lashina**.

**Cut-glass**, almās-tarāsh.

**Cuticle**, post, chamṛā, chhilkā, jhilli, chhvor.

**Cutlass**, talwār, shamsher, saif, dhop, tegh, sarahī, dam-tamacha, sakeli, una, nimcha.

**Cutler**, lohār, kārad-gar, sāngar.

**Cut-purse**, kisa-bur, gaṭh-kaṭā, girah-kaṭā, jeb-katrā.

**Cutter**, (*one that cuts*) karinda, kaṭ'.

**Cut-throat**, ṭhag, rah-zan, katt'-u-t-tarik, baṭ-pār, khun-rez, jallad, kassab, gal-katta, phansi-hārā.

**Cutting**, (*chip, slip*) chipthi, kalam, chiphri, kaṭan, katran, chhenṭan; —— (*of sugar cane*) bij, katar-byont, kaṭ-chhant, kaṭkaṛ, kaṭ'-bond.

**Cuttle**, (*fish*) sipyāu; —— (*metaph.*) bad-zabān.

**Cycle**, daur, daura, jag, **karn**, ṭabḳa, charkh; —— (*of Jupiter*) **ḳarnu**-s-sa'dain.

**Cygnet**, hans ka bachcha.

**Cylinder**, sutūn, ḍandā, 'umūd, sumdum, belan, nal, dand, ponga, ustuwana; —— (*of a sugar mill*) jat.

**Cymbal**, jhanj, manjirā, tal, jalajal, kar-tal.

**Cymbalist**, jhānjiya.

**Cynic**, **Cynical**, tursh-rū, rūkhā, **durusht-kho**, anmela, kutil.

**Cypress**, (*tree*) sarv, sarw, sarō; there are several kinds—saro-azad, sanobar, sihi, 'ar'ar, shamshad; this last is the box-tree.

**Czar**, ḳaisar *or* ḳaisar i rūs.

## D.

**Dab**, (*lump*) ṭukrā, parcha; —— (*splash*) chhakaṭ, chhinṭā.

To **Dab**, pūchāra-k, lagana, chupaṛnā, **bhar-mārna**.

To **Dabble**, dab-dub-k, lot-pot-k, kich-mich-k, dega-degi-k.

**Dabbler**, (*smatterer*) upar-tapkā.

**Dad**, **Daddy**, bā, bābā, bap jab wuh hathegī; ammā, bābā ko ja bola la, *when she shall fret and cry, mamma, go call my daddy.*

**Daffodil**, nargis, birwaḳ, gıyāh sares.

**Dagger**, **khanjar**, kaṭar, pesh-ḳabz, jamdhar, **chhurā**, bichhwa, dushna; —— (*to be at drawn daggers*) **shamsher barahna-h**, **chhuri-kaṭāri-k**.

To **Daggle**, chukṭānā, lasaundnā, ghasiṭna, **suhārnā**.

**Daggle-tailed**, daman gil ālūda.

**Daily**, (adj.) har-roza, rozmarra, yaumi, tārikh-wār, dinwāri, dine din; —— (*daily pay*) **rozina**, yaumiya; —— (*food*) rozi.

**Daily**, (adv.) har-roz, roz-ba-roz, roz-roz, din-ba-din, **yauman** fa yauman, pratidin, pratyaha.

**Daintily**, nazākat- &c. -se, naz o ni'mat-se.

**Daintiness**, nazākat, komaltā, **laṭāfat**.

**Dainties**, nafa,is, taḥā,if.

**Dainty**, nāzuk, nafis, laṭīf, komal, pākiza, maze-dār; —— (*a dainty*) tuhfa, ni'mat, chāshni-nawāla, chabbi, padārth, **khush-khurak** *or* -za,iḳa,nak-chaṛhā, **sha-kar-khora**.

**Dairy**, shir-**khāna**, **gopa-griha**.

**Dalliance**, rā,o-chā,o, hā,o-bhā,o, **rang-ras**, dr..., pyar, bos o kinār, bosa-bāzi, chūmā-chāṭi, ch..., chūmi, rāg-sohāg, chāh-chit, **lāgh-bāzi**, **nāz-nakhra**, ta'alluḳ, naz-o-niyāz.

**To Dally**, (*fondle*) rā,o-chā,o- &c. -k; —— (*delay*) deri-k, dirangi-k, ḍhil-k, makṛānā, anṭhlānā, waḳt-ṭālnā, ṭapā-ṭo,i-k.

**Dam**, (*mother*) ma; —— (*bank*) **bāndh**, **pāl**, **pahaṛ**.

To **Dam**, bāndh-bandhnā.

**Damage**, **nuḳsān**, ziyan, **ghāṭā**, **zarar**, **āseb**, **khalal**, **khasārat**, haraj, ḳabāhat, **kharābi**, bigār, utpāt, pa...mal; —— (*reparation*) jarimāna, tawan, musalla.

**To Damage**, **nuḳsān-pahunchānā**, **khasāra-k**, bigārn...; —— (*to be damaged*) bigaṛna; —— (*to sustain damage*) nuksan-uṭhanā.

**Damaged**, dāghi, dāgh-dār, **nuḳsāni**, **pā,e-māl**.

**Damascene**, **Damson**, alu **bukhārā**, ijjas, ālū shāmi.

**Damask**, (*silk*) mushajjar; —— (*cloth*) jāmdani, kh..., kimkhāb, khesrā; —— (*to damask*) mushajjar-banāna, bute-dar-banānā; —— (*steel-work*) jauhar-banānā.

**Dame**, (*lady*) begam, bibī, ahli ya, āhila kad-bānū.

To **Damn**, mal'un-k, la'nat-k; —— (*condemn*) taḳsir-k, narak-basi-k; —— (*to hoot*) thapri- *or* tali-mārnā.

**Damnable**, la'nati, phitkārī, jahannamī.

**Damnation**, la'nat, phitkār, dhikkār, phitte-munh; —— (*a curse upon thee*) tujh par la'nat.

**Damned**, la'nati, mal'ūn, dozakhi, nāri, jahannami, naraki, phitkāri, dhikkāri, makhur, maghzūb, rajim, siyah-rū, —— (*in comp.*) karam, whence karam-chodi, karam-gandu.

**Damp**, (adj.) tar, nam, nam-nāk, marṭub, **gīlā**, adh-sukhā, nim-khushk, kaṭkara, —— (*to grow damp*) nulhānā, silana. [uda...

**Damp** (*vapour*) bukhār, bhāph; —— (*dejection*)

To **Damp**, marṭub- &c. -k, —— (*to deject*) afsurda-k, dilgir-k, sard-k, bujhānā; —— (*to abate*) ghaṭana.

**Dampness**, **Dampishness**, nami, tari, **ṭarāwat**, ruṭubat, sil.

**Damsel**, saheli, sakhi, āli, batki, nazuin, nā,ekā, g...il, paṭhiya, mangnā dosiza, arus, —— (*of paradise*) hur, apchhara *or* apsarā.

**Dance**, nach, raks, —— (*lascivious*) kahrū,ā; —— (*religious*) dhamāl, wajd.

To **Dance**, nāchnā, raks-k, kūdnā, —— (*attendance*) pichhe lagā-rahna, pichhe paṛa-rahna, nāch-nachna *or* nāch-nachānā.

**Dancer**, nāchne-walā, nachwaiyā, **raḳḳās**.

**Dancing**, dhamāli, kudakkar; —— (*boy*) **bhagtiya**, bhawaiya, natwā, kathik; —— (*girl*) tawa,if, kan-chani, nanchi, chunā-pazni, nagar-bhātni, —— (*master*) ta'lim-gar, adib; —— (*school*) ta'lim-**khāna**, nach kā ghar; —— (*hire of*) mujrā.

**To Dandle**, halanā, kudanā, uchhālna, khelānā.

**Dandruff**, rusi, bafa (v. *scurf*).

**Danger**, (*risk*) **khaṭra**, bharam, ḍar, mukhaṭara, ḳa...l; —— (*dread*) **khauf**, dhaṛkā, bim, chinta, parwa, **ḳabāhat**, jokhim, halākat, shakk, waswasa.

**Dangerous**, **khaṭar-nāk**, **pur-khaṭar**, bharmilā, makh-ṭūr, dushwār, **khaṭar-angez**, ashkal, ji-mār, bhaiyan-kar, waswāsi, pur-āfat; —— (*person*) kapti, —— (*road*) phansiyarā.

**Dangerously**, **khaṭre-** &c. -se; —— (*dangerously ill*) behāl.

**Dangerousness**, **khaṭar-nāki**, bhaiyankarī.

To **Dangle**, laṭaknā, hilagnā, muta'allik-h.

**Dangler**, pichh-lagā, dum-gazā, dum-bala.

**Dapper**, gach-gama, nāṭā, nāṭā-bir, **gunṭh**, ṭh..., bānthā, ṭeni, gurji (lit. *a Georgian*).

**Dapple**, ablaḳ, dū-rangā, **kabrā**, **pānch-range**,

To Dapple, munakkash-k, pānch-rangā-banānā.
Dappled. (*sky*) titar badlī, lahriyā.
Dapple Grey, sanjāb.
To Dare, jur,at-k, himmat-r, mardīnagī-r, hiyā-r, purkharat-r, saknā; —— *to defy*) dhamkānā.
Daring, mardāna, dil-chal, sūr, diler, shujā', jari, sakanhār, rāwat, hath-chhūt, himmati.
Daringly, dilerānā, bahādurānā, shujī'at-se.
Daringness, be-bākī, mardānagī, dileri, manchalī.
Dark, Darksome, andherā, tārik, tira, andhādhūndh, andhakār, khīra, ghup, andhā; —— (*as pitch*) kirgun; —— (*obscure*) mushkil, poshida, chhupā; —— (*ignorant*) jāhil; (*gloomy*) afsurda, sard-dil; —— (*black*) kālā, siyāh; —— (*a dark night*) shab-dajūr, andheri rat; —— (*the dark half of a month*) krishn pachh, andherā pakh.
To Darken, andherā-k, poshida- &c. -k; —— (*to foul*) nāpāk-k; —— (*to grow dark*) andhiyārā-ho-jana *or* andherā-ho-j
Darkly, andhā sā, andhlāpan-se.
Darkness, Dark, andherā, andhiyārā, tārikī, tiragī, zulmat, andher, tamkar, tamas, timir; —— (*prince of*) muzill; —— *obscurity*) ishkāl; —— (*ignorance*) jihālat, andhlāpan.
Darling, lārlā, dulārā, piyārā, 'aziz, mahbūb, lāl, chhutā, larhā,olā, chashm-chiragh, lakhti jigar, dil-arām, priyatam.
To Darn, rafū-k, bhar-d, marammat-k.
Darner, rafū-gar; —— (*darning*) rafūgari.
Dart, bhālā, barchhī, garhiyā, neza, sel, ballam; —— (*arrow*) tīr.
To Dart, (a) phenknā, chalānā, dālnā, chhutkānā, mārnā, (n.) chalnā, parnā, chhitaknā; —— (*as lightning*) tarapna, lapaknā, kaundhnā.
Dash, takkar, thokar, thes, dhakkā; —— (*mixture*) mel, puth; —— (*line*) khatti tāsīla; —— (*show*) namūd, shikoh, tarāsh; —— *the cats a dash at a distance*) wuh dur se apni namūd dikhlāta hai; —— (*to have a dash of green, red &c.*) sabzī- *or* lā'lī- &c. mārnā
To Dash, (a) pataknā, de-mārnā, patki-d, takrānā, phenknā, mārnā, jhakornā; —— (*to sketch*) chat-hārnā, khainchnā, jharnā; —— (*to break*) torna, pachhārnā, phornā; —— (*in pieces*) pech-pash-k, reza-reza-k, chūr-chūr-k, chaknā-chur-k; —— (*water*) chhiraknā, bitnā, dālnā, chhitnā, —— (*to mingle*) āmezish-k, āmekhta-k; —— (*to spill*) chhal-kānā; —— (*to blot*) kalam khurda-k, kāt-d: —— (*to depress*) girā-d, dabānā, ghatānā; —— (n. *to be spilt*) chhalaknā; —— (*through water*) helā-mārnā.
Dastard, Dastardly, nā-mard, buz-dil, darpoknā, pād-ghābrā, ghabra,ū.
Date, (*of time*) tārikh, tith *or* tithi, mittī; —— (*after date, viz. a bill*) muddatī: —— (*duration*) dawām, thahra,o, khata,o; —— (*end*) anjam, ant, samapt; —— (*the fruit*) khurmā, chhuhara, khajura, ratab, tamar, khajur.
To Date, (*a letter*) tarīkh-&c -likhnā, -chathānā *or* -d.
Dative, hālat i nasbī *or* maf'uliyat, sampradān-kārak.
To Daub, lagānā, lesnā, chhithārnā, potna, bharnā, chhopnā, marhnā; —— (*to cover*) dhāmpnā; —— (*to lay on profusely*) lādna; —— (*to flatter*) chāp-lūsī-k.
Dauber, kūrh, anārī chithāriyā.
Daughter, dukhtar, beti, kanyā, putrī, dhī, larkī, bint, dohitā, ja,ī, dhiya, bibijān, —— (*in comp.*) zādī *or* bachchī; —— (*in law*) bahu, patoh, badhu; —— (*a step-daughter*) rabība.
To Daunt, darānā, dahshat-d, dabkānā, dhamkānā, dhirānā.
Dauntless, ni-dar, ni-dharak, be-bāk, be-jān.

Dawn, poh, tarkā, bhor, subh, sahar, pagāhtar, bām-dād, loh, subh i sādik, subh-dam, safaida-dam, aruṇ, dhūn, dharkā, nūr kā tarkā, bhalkā, nūr; —— (*beginning*) shurū', ibtidā, ārambh; —— (*at early dawn*) 'ala-s-sabāh, nūr ke tarke.
To Dawn, poh-phatnā, tarka-h, din-nikalnā.
Day, din, roz, dewas *or* divas, yaum, nahar, tith; —— (*in comp.*) bār, wār, shamba; —— (*last of a month*) mās ke bar; —— (*this day, to-day*) āj, ajhi, āj ke din (N.B. kal, *to-morrow*; parsoṅ, narsoṅ, tarsoṅ, *the day after to-morrow*, &c. signify also *yesterday*, *the day before yesterday*); —— (*day and night*) din rāt, roz o shab, lail o nahār; —— (*from day to day*) roz roz, har roz, roz marra, din din; —— (*a market-day*) peṅth kā din, roz i bāzār; —— (*a fast-day*) roza, bart; —— (*a festival-day*) bara din, tyohār, parab, 'īd; —— (*a day's journey*) manzil, ek roz ki rāh; —— (*the day of judgment*) roz i jazā, roz i hisāb, hashr, kiyāmat, parlai; —— (*some days*) chand roz, ka,ī din; —— (*to this day*) aj tak; —— (*in open day*) din do-pahar, din diya; —— (*this is a good day*) āj achchhā din hai; —— (*this day eight days*) ājke āthweṅ din *or* āthware; —— (*fortnight*) pandrahweṅ din; —— (*three weeks*) ba,īsweṅ din; (*this day month*) untīsweṅ din; —— (*this day twelvemonth*) āj ke barsweṅ din; —— (*now-a-days*) ājkal, dar īn wilā; —— (*to win the day*) khet-hāth rahnā; —— (*day after day*) din ba din.
Day-book, roz-nāma, bahi, khasrā, daftar, roz-nāmcha. [savera.
Daybreak, (*dawn*) tarkā, bhor, subh, arunoday,
Day-labour, mazdūrī, rozīna-dārī.
Day-labourer, mazdūr, rozina-dār.
Daylight, roz-raushan, din di,e; —— (*in open day-light*) din-dhārā.
Day-time, din ke wakt, din ko; —— (*come in the day-time*) din ko ā,o.
To Dazzle, tirmirānā, garjānā, chubhnā, dabānā, mārna.
Dead, marā, mu,ā, murda, murdar, faut, gat, sun; —— (*as sleep*) kumbh-karni, gahra, —— (*as a ...*) bhuni, so,ī, soti; —— (*as water*) khara; —— (*ha-...*) halak, —— (*inanimate*) be-jan, bin-ji; —— (*empty*) khali; —— (*useless*) be-fa,ida, akarath; —— (*gloomy*) sun, sunsān; —— (*vapid*) utrī; —— (*as a tree*) khushk; —— (*as trade*) sust, mandā; —— (*dead drunk*) sar-shar, bad-mast, gand-ghalat, be-hosh, chur; —— (*a dead weight*) mu,ā bojh, —— (*the dead*) amwāt, murde, mu,e, sote, 'alam i arwā; —— (*a dead body*) murda, lāsh, mauta, loth, shau; —— (*in the dead of night*) ādhī rāt ko.
To Deaden, sun-k, kam-zor-k, mārnā; (n.) marna; —— (*to be deadened*) utar-jānā.
Deadly, kātil, muhlik, māru, kāri, halāhal, halāka, muidam, maraut, murda- &c -sā; —— (*a deadly foe*) dushman i jani; —— (*fig.*) sine kā kānta.
Deadness, afsurdagī, sustī.
Deaf, bahrā *or* bahra, kar, summ, pamba ba gosh, borā, kan-phutā, harn badhir; —— (*as a door-nail*) bajar-bahrā; —— (*pretending to be*) kath- *or* kaj-bahra.
To Deafen, bahrā-k, kān-phorna; —— (*to be deaf*) bahrā-h, ūnchā-sunnā.
Deafness, bahrā,ī, karī, bahrā-pan.
Deal, (*quantity*) kadr, bhāg; —— (*at cards*) bānt; —— (*a great deal*) bahuterā, *or* buhterā, bahut, bahut-kuchh, khāle, az-bas.
To Deal, (*distribute*) bāntnā, hissa-k; —— (*to scatter*) chhitkānā; —— (*to traffic*) tijārat-k, pher-ghar-k; —— (*to behave*) chalan-chalnā; —— (*to deal with*) mu,āmala k, sulūk-k, ri'āyat-k.

**Dealer**, (*trader*) saudāgar, karbārī, goldār; —— (*in comp.*) -farosh, -bāz, -go, gar *or* gār *or* -wālā; —— (*in corn*) baniyā, bakkāl, banjārā; —— (*at cards*) kāsim; —— (*a plain dealer*) sāda adnī, sāda sipāhī; —— (*a double dealer*) riyā-kār.

**Dealing**, (*trade*) tijārat, baipār; —— (*intercourse, business*) byohār, len-den, lewā-dewī, dād o sitad, kārobār; —— (*treatment*) sulūk; —— (*plain dealing*) sādagī, sāda-mizājī, be-riyā,ī; —— (*double dealing*) riyā-kārī, makkārī.

**Dear** mahngā, garāṅ, tez, barhiyā, durmūlya *or* bahu-mūlya; —— (*precious*) jānī; —— (*to a child*) bābā-jān; —— (*to a mother*) bībī-jān, ammā-jān, (*beloved*) 'azīz, piyārā, dulārā, pī, pritam, sajan, sājan, miyāṅ; —— (*my dear*) merī jān, —— (*dear me!*) hāin-hāiṅ

**Dear-bought**, mahang-mol, garāṅ-kharīd.

**Dearly** (*fondly*) shauk-se, ās'nkāna.

**Dearness**, garānī, mahngī, bahu-mūlyatā. [tangī

**Dearth** kāl, kaht, akāl, mahā-mār, torā, kam-yābī,

**Death**, maut, ajal, kazā, marg, mirt, kāl, halākī, maran, nās, fanā; —— (*untimely*) jawān-marg, kumirt; —— (*sudden*) marg mafājāt, kazī; —— (*to court one's*) maran-pankhiya- *or* maut-lagānā, mūnh-chāhnā; —— (*at death's door*) ajal-giriftā, karīb-i-maut, abtab, pāṅw gor meṅ; —— (*a death's head*) kāsa,i-maut; —— (*a death-bed*) maran sej, [illegible]

**To put to Death**, mār-d, jān-lenā, katl-k.

**Deathless**, a-mar, lā-maut, lā-yazāl.

**Deathlike**, maut-kālā, marg-numā, mrityuvat.

**Deathwatch**, kīt, safed-kīrā. [pher-r, hā,il-h.

**To Debar**, bāz-r, bārnā, barajnā, man'-k, mahrūm-k,

**To Debase**, subuk k, be-ābru-k, past-k, halka-k, hakīr-k, khafīf-k, zalīl-k, sar-nīcha-k, sar nīche-k.

**Debasement**, tazlīl, be-ābru,ī, hīlkā,ī.

**Debate**, bahs, kaziya, mubāhasa, jhagrā, bakherā, ragrā, baft-hasht, mukābala, mabhas.

**To Debate**, bahs- &c. -k, jhagarnā, baharnā.

**Debauch**, bad parhezī, be-i'tidālī, khumār, lūchchā,ī.

**To Debauch**, (*corrupt*) bigarnā, be-rāh-k, bad-rāh-k, khwār-k, kharāb-k, abtar-k, gum-rāh-k, awāra- &c. -k, jhansnā, ubhārnā; —— (*live intemperately*) bad-parhezī-k, harkat i na-munāsib-k; (*a woman*) harām-k, zinā-k, ahada-k, nashṭ-k, hurmat-lenā

**Debauched**, **Debauchee**, bharuā, luchā, bad-kār, aubāsh, 'aiyāsh, tamāsh-bīn, harām-kār, shahwat, zānī, zinā-kār.

**Debauchery**, aubāshī, tamāsh-bīnī, bad-kārī, harām-kārī, 'aiyāshī, fisk o fujur, rindī, randī-bāzī, āwāragī, abtarī.

**To Debilitate**, tor-d, nā-tawān-k, kam-zor-k, nā-kuwwat-k, za'īf-k, nakāhī-k.

**Debilitating**, tan-gudāz, galā,ū [nakāhat, nirbalī.

**Debility**, nā-tawānī, nā-kuwwatī, kam-zorī, za'f,

**Debt**, karz, dām, rin, rahn, wām, lahnā, udhār, dharta, den, byohar, dādanī; —— (*a just debt*) wājibu-l-ada; —— (*bearing no interest*) karz i hasna

**Debtor**, karz-dār, dain-dār, rinīya, makrūz, wām-dār, bāki-dār, byohariya, dharta, dharnik, khaduk, madyūn; —— (*surety*) jāmī'.

**Decade**, 'ashra, 'ashūra, dahā,ī, dahā.

**Decagon**, mu'ashshar, dah-gosha

**To Decamp**, kūch-k, paiān-k, chale-jānā, dera-uthānā, uthnā, rafū-chakkar-h, champat h.

**Decampment**, kūch, rihlat. [udhelnā.

**To Decant**, utār-lenā, tirānā, pasānā nitārnā, ujhalnā,

**Decanter**, piyāla, mīnā, shīshā, ābgīna.

**Decay**, tanazzul, zawāl, ghattī, farsūdagī, ghisāwat, utār, dhalā,o, ghisā,o, ghatā,o.

**To Decay**, ghisnā, ghatnā, khasnā, chhatnā, galnā, nuzul-h, tanazzul-h, zawāl-h, kam-h, sarnā, basidā- *or* mundaris-hojānā, utarnā, guzarnā, girnā, dhalnā, parnā, tūtnā, khisaknā, jharnā, latiyānā, phisphisānā, budhiyānā, khiyānā, khorānā, urnā, bigarnā, marnā, jānā; (a.) ghatānā, ghisānā, khasānā, kam-k, sarānā.

**Decease**, maut, rihlat, intikāl, wisāl, wafāt, irtihāl, wāki', jātī, gangā-lābh, antkāl, mukt, paiān, kūch

**To Decease**, rihlat- &c. -k.

**Deceased**, mutawaffā; —— (*the deceased*) marhūm, maghfūr, bahisht-nasīb, mukti, baikunthī.

**Deceit**, daghā, fareb, bahāna, nakhra, chhal, [illegible], thagā,ī, makr, hīla, fitrat, tazwīr, kaid, fann, charitr *or* charitra, chakar-makar, natkhatī, kapat, thag-biddyā.

**Deceitful**, dagha-bāz, chhallī, thag, makkār, muzawwir, fitratī, makr-āmez, fann-farebī, siyāh-chashm, zarrāk, sālūs, bhaglī, urānchhū, muhīl, hīla-sāz

**Deceitfully**, daghā-bāzī- &c. -se.

**Deceitfulness**, dagha-bāzī, hīla-bāzī, tazwīr

**To Deceive**, daghā- &c. -d, thagnā, chhalnā, dābkānā, andhlānā, bhulā-d, bhatkānā, bhūl-pherī-d, bahkānā, —— (*to mislead*) bhulawā-k; —— (*to disappoint*) nirās-k.

**December**, pūs, ponkh, poh, taikh, sahsā.

**Decency**, shā,istagī, ārāstagī, ma'kuliyat, [illegible], adab; —— (*modesty*) sharm, lāj.

**Decennial**, dah-sāla, das-barsā.

**Decent**, shā,ista, ārāsta, ma'kūl, lā,ik, uchit, suhātā, muttiyāzī; —— (*modest*) mahjūb.

**Decently**, imtiyāz- &c. -se, adab-se.

**Deception**, wahm, dhokhā, bālā, bhran, indra-jāl, nai-rang, bhulāwā, chhalāwā, mrig-trishnā, daghā-bāzī, ala-balā, bhagal, dār-madar, dith, bond, chhatak-nātak, nazar-band, bar kā laddū.

**To Decide**, hukm-d, fatwā-d, faisal-k, munkata'-k, infisāl-k, raf'-k, chukānā, farmānā, niyā,o-chukānā, kat'-k; —— (*to be decided*) chuknā, faisal- &c. -h

**Decider**, munsif, hakam, muslih.

**Decimal**, 'ashrī, 'ashriati, ta'shīrī.

**To Decimate**, dah-yak-nikālnā, das-meṅ se ek-lenā.

**Decimation**, ta'shīr, dah-yakī.

**To Decipher**, parhnā, batlānā, ta'bīr-k, bayān-k, nikalnā, kholnā, zāhir-k.

**Decipherer**, ramz-shinās, ta'bīr-karne-wālā.

**Decision**, hukm, fatwa, faisala, infisāl, niptārā, chukautā. [munkatā'.

**Decisive**, pūrā, shāfī, kata'ī, kāti', nātik, kāmil, saf,

**Deck**, takhta, patautan, takhta-bandī, manzil; —— (*a two-decker*) do-manzila jahāz.

**To Deck**, saṅwārnā, banānā, ārāsta-k, zeb-d, ārāsta-pairāsta-k, chiknāna, takalluf-k, singār-k.

**To Declaim**, takrīr-k, kalām-k, bayān-k, barnan-k, bakhanā, uchār-k, pukarna, chilrana. [chilrānā.

**Declaimer**, khush-takrīr, mukarrir, uchārī, bakkī,

**Declamatory**, targhībāna, natsanī, targhībī, rangīla, nafs-angez.

**Declaration**, (*affirmation*) isbāt, izhār, takrīr, ta'bīr, tashrīh, mahzar, istizhār, bolī.

**To Declare**, ikrār- &c. -k, bolnā, kahnā, farmānā, jatānā, zāhir-k; (*to publish*) alāniya k, āshkārā-k, prakāsh-k.

**Declarer**, mukirr, mu'tarif.

**Declension**, (*inflexion*) tasrīf, gardān, rūp, sarf, sīgha.

**Declinable**, mutasarrif, munsarif, bartānī, murab, sarf-pazīr, rūpī, sandhī,

**Declination**, nuzūl, tanazzul, zawāl, utār, mail krānt; — (*bending*) jhukā,o; — (*obliquity*) kaji, ṭeṛhā,i.

**Decline**, ghaṭṭī, zawāl, ghāṭ, raj'at.

**To Decline**, (*n. to stoop*) nihurnā, ghaṭnā, ḍubnā, laraknā; — (*as the sun*) ḍhalnā, palaṭnā; — (*to shun*) iḥtirāz-k, i'rāz-k, inkār-k, haṭak- *or* bāz-rahnā; — (*to inflect*) tasrīf-k, gardānnā, sādhnā; — (*to bend*) jhukānā.

**Declivity**, utirā,o, utār, ḍhāl.

**Declivous**, ḍhālū, ḍhālwāṅ, sarāzīr, nisheb.

**To Decoct**, auṭānā, josh-k *or* -d, kaṛhānā.

**Decoction**, joshānda, kāṛhā, kwo,āth.

**To Decompound**, murakkab dar murakkab-k, sānī tarkīb-d; — (*to separate*) bilgānā.

**To Decorate**, saṅwārnā, sudhārnā, banā,o-k, singār-k, ārāsta-k, ārā,ish- &c -d, tamṭām-k, sajānā, suthrā-k

**Decoration**, zīnat, zeb, banā,o, ārāstagī.

**To Decorticate**, chhilkā-utārnā, nikhornā.

**Decorum**, liyākat, haisiyat, salīka, subhā,o, sū-ḍhab, bhalmansī, admiyat, imtiyāz.

**Decoy**, fareb, dhokhā, mughālaṭa, siyāhī.

**To Decoy**, fareb-d, lagā-lānā, upjhānā, warghalānā, phuslānā, bujhānā, phasānā.

**Decoy-bird**, mullah, ghālu, pā,e-dām, dūna

**Decrease**, ghaṭtī, kamtī, takhfīf, kasr, kusūr, nuzūl, mahak. [ghaṭānā, kam-k, chhīpnā, chhānṭnā.

**To Decrease**, (n) ghaṭnā, kam-h, mandā-h; (a)

**Decree**, hukm, amr, ā,īn, kānūn, kā'ida, rīt, zābiṭa, tarīk, faisal, fatwā, istiftā, biwasthā, likhā, nawishta, — (*the divine decree*) taḳdīr, ḳaẓā.

**To Decree**, hukm- &c. -k, farmānā, ṭhahrānā, rachnā, ṭhānnā, kahnā, likhnā, bidhnā.

**Decrepit**, (*v infirm*) za'īf, munhanī; — (*a decrepit old man*) pīr fartūt, būḍhā-phus, pīr kabīr, harkhankhār, dokrā.

**To Decry**, dokhnā, mazammat-k, hajū-k, 'aib-lagānā, kamkadar-k, badnām-k, nām-r *or* -dharnā, malāmat-k.

**To Dedicate**, (*to appropriate*) k̲h̲āss-k, mukarrar-k, muk̲h̲tass-k, mu'aiyan-k, ṭhahrānā, bāndhnā, charhānā, nazr-k; — (*a book*) fulāne ke nām-banānā, wakf-k, de-d, mukaiyad-k. [madah.

**Dedication**, taḳarrur, tashak̲h̲k̲h̲us; — (*of a book*)

**To Deduce**, nikālnā, hāsil-istik̲h̲rāj-k, istimbāt-k.

**To Deduct**, waẓ'-k, minhā-k, nikāl-ḍālna, kāṭnā, bād-k, mujre-lenā, utārnā; — (*subtract*) minhā,ī-k.

**Deduction**, (*consequence*) natīja, hāsil, mā-ha al, — (*subtraction*) minhā,ī, waẓ'iyāt; — (*on money*) baṭṭā, kusūr, waẓ', hashū minhā, chhuṭ, kāṭkuṭ; — (*a military*) shamsī-kamrī.

**Deed**, kām, arth, kāj, kāraj, kirdār, 'amal, sāk̲h̲tapardāk̲h̲ta; — (*exploit*) jokhim; — (*fact*) haḳīkat, birtānt *or* britānt; — (*a written deed*) ḳabāla, sanad, dastāwez; — (*in comp*) nāma, pattar (pl. kāghaz-pattar); — (*good and evil deeds*) a'māl i ḳabīha o hasana.

**To Deem**, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, dariyāft-k.

**Deep**, (adj.) gahrā, gaherā, gambhīrā, 'amīk, ghark-ab, ḍubā,o, augāh, agam, ḍūnghā, ghor, — (*insidious*) garūr, gārhā; — (*as a regiment*) chaurā, lambā; — (*as roads*) ganda, ghaliz, dhasā,ū, zhart; — (*low*) khālā; — (*obscure*) daḳīk, mushkil, kaṭhin, — (*sagacious*) bārīk-bīn, daḳīka-shinās; — *artful*) pakkā, mutafannī; — (*grave in sound*) bhārī; — (*dark, applied to colour*) gahra, shok̲h̲; (*a deep sleep*) sukh-nīnd.

**Deep**, (*the sea*) samundar, sāgar, dariyā,e shor, bahr i muhīṭ; — (*abyss*) ḳa'r, pairā,o.

**To Deepen**, gahrānā *or* gahrānā, 'amīḳ-k.

**Deeply**, (*profoundly*) dikkat-se, gambhīratā-se, — (*greatly*) bahut, nihayat.

**Deepness**, gahrā,ī, 'umuk, dunghā,ī, gambhīratā.

**Deer**, haran *or* hiran, mirg, āhū, chikāra, kala it, kāli-har, mirg-rāj, zabī, nīl-gā,o, gā,o-dasht sambar, ghotrā; (*a young deer*) hirnautā, ghizāl; — (*deer-eyed*) āhu-chashm, mirg-nain; perhaps applicable to those who have large languishing eyes

**To Deface**, bigāṛnā, k̲h̲arāb-k, mahw-k, kāṭ-ḍālnā, toṛ-ḍālnā; — (*to erase*) talaf-k, mismar-k, ghārat-k, chhīl-ḍālnā, miṭā-d.

**Defacement**, tak̲h̲rīb, bigāṛ, mahw, mahwat.

**To Defalcate**, chhāṅṭ-lenā, minhā,ī-karnā

**Defamation**, bad-nāmī, buhtān, ṭuṭan, ittihā, ittihām, līm, dhānsā

**To Defame**, badnām-k, tuhmat- *or* 'aib-lagānā, ruswā-k

**Defamer**, muftarī, tuhmatī, tūfānī, dhānsiyā

**Default**, gunāh, k̲h̲aṭa, taksīr, kusūr, kotāhī, aparādh.

**Defeat**, shikast, hazīmat, hār, parājai, mār, chhal, bhangta, zakk.

**To Defeat**, shikast- &c -d, harānā, mārnā, bhagānā, kāṭnā, toṛnā, bhāngnā, palṭānā, mār-haṭānā, chalānā, lenā, utārnā *or* girānā; — (*frustrate*) barbad-d, ra,egān k, zā,i-k

**Defeated**, shikast-khurda, parābhūt, shikasta.

**To Defecate**, nithārnā.

**Defect**, kusūr, kasr, zawāl, aib, nuksān, chūk, khaṭā, k̲h̲alal, ḳabāhat, kān, pīth, ghaṭṭī, dosh

**Defection**, (*apostacy*) irtidād; — (*revolt*) baghāwat, awaggyā.

**Defective**, nākis, mukassar, nā-tamām, adh-kaṭā, kānā, khoṭa, ghaṭ, phūṭa, khaṭā, zā,il, ma'yūb; — (*faulty*) ma'yūb, 'aibī, dokhit; — (*a defective noun*) ism i nākis.

**Defectiveness**, nā-tamāmī (v. *defect*).

**Defence**, (*protection*) panāh, āṛ, rok, hifāzat, 'ismat, rakhwālī ārwār, arṭalā, asrā, nasiat, — (*vindication*) ma'zarat, hujjat, taujīh; — (*resistance*) rok-ṭok, ta'arruz, — (*reply*) jawāb, uttar.

**Defenceless**, be-kaid, w,z, nidhal, lanḍura

**To Defend**, dastgīrī-k, himāyat-k, panāh- &c -k, pusht-d, bachānā, ārnā, yārī- &c -d, — (*to vindicate*) 'uzr- &c, -k; — (*to reply*) jawāb-d; — (*to uphold*) sambhālnā, thāmbnā

**Defendant**, mudda'ā-'alaih, pratibādī *or* prativādī opposed to mudda'ī, bādī, *the plaintiff*), tarīk i sānī, tarāf i sānī, asāmī; — (*the defendant and plaintiff*) tarīkain

**Defended**, mahfūz, mahrūs, ma'sūm, mansūr.

**Defender**, hāmī, himāyatī, muhāfiz, rakh-wālā, rachhak, nāsir, nāsir, hāfiz

**Defensible**, bachanhār, hifāzat- &c -pazīr.

**Defensive**, bachā,o, muhāfizāna, mahrusana; — (*to stand on the defensive*) bacha,o-k.

**To Defer**, ṭālnā, rakhnā; — (*he deferred this business till to-morrow*) un ne is kām ko kal par rakhā; — (*to delay*) ḍhīl-k, dirang-k, susti-k, ḍhīl-k, ṭal-maṭol-k; — (*to refer*) rujū'-k le-jānā

**Deference**, (*respect*) i'tibār, bāwar, adab, lihāz; — (*submission*) tab'iyat, tābi'-dārī.

**Defiance**, dhamkī, dhīngā-dhāngī, hānk, hankar, — (*dress of*) kesariyā-bāgā, surkh-poshāk.

**Deficiency**, kamtī, kamī, ghaṭṭī, ghāṭā, ḳasr, ḳusūr, baṭṭā, shikast, ḳasrāt.

**Deficient**, kam, ḳāsir, adhūrā, kalīl, shikasta, koṭāh, ghaṭiyā; — (*to be*) khagnā, ghaṭnā, — (*as money*) baṭahā, malat

**Defier**, hankārī, dhamkī-bāz.

**Defile**, nākā, galī, kūcha, sakrī-galī, sānkar, sakeṭ

To Defile, nāpāk- &c. -k, jhūṭālnā, chhūtahar-k, asudh-k, asūch- &c. -k, bharnā; —— (*as soldiers*) pānti pānti-chalnā.

Defilement, nāpākī, gandagī, ghalāzat, najāsat, ālūdagi.

Definable, kābil tashkhīs, kābil ta'aiyun.

To Define, baiyān-k, ta'rīf-k, hadd-k, bakhān-k, sharah-k.

Definite, (*certain*) mukarrar, mahdūd, tahkīk, ma'rūf, mu'arraf; —— (*article*) harfi ma'rifa.

Definition, ta'rīf, hadd, bakhān, tashkhīs, bichār.

Definitive, (*positive*) kata'ī, mukammal, pūrā.

Definitively, kat'an, mukammalan.

To Deflagrate, urānā, phunk-d; —— (*deflagration*) urā,o.

To Deflower, bikr-tornā, chīrā-utārnā, zafāf-k, striganman-k, phornā; —— (*to ravish*) nasht-k.

Deflowerer, bikr-tor or -phor.

Defluxion, nazla, zukām, rezish, girā,o, olambā, sanpat.

To Deform, bigārnā, be-ḍaul-k, kharāb-k, nākāra-k, bad-aslub-banānā.

Deformed, bad-shakl, karīh-manzar, bad-hai,at, bad-andām, kubjā, nā-mauzun.

Deformity, be-ḍaulī, bad-shaklī, kharābī, karīh-manzarī, kubh, kabāhat.

To Defraud, ṭhagā,ī-k, chhal-d, fareb d, daghā-d or -k.

To Defray, uṭhānā, denā, karnā, lagānā, adā-k.

Defunct, marhūm, maghfūr, baikunth-bāsī, ghark rahmat, gangā-lābhī.

To Defy, dhamkanā, ḍharānā, dhamkī-d, dhingā-dhāngī-k hānkna, larā,ī-chāhnā or -mol-lena, kham-ṭhonknā; —— (*to challenge*) maidān-k; —— (*to set at defiance*) anguthā-dikhlānā.

Degeneracy, ibtizal, kharābī, danī,at, kam-kadrī, past-himmatī, khissat, tanazzul, raj'at.

Degenerate, mubtazal, kam-kadr, khwār, kharāb, zalīl, kam-asl, nā-khalaf, bad-zat, tukhm-bad

To Degenerate, mubtazal- or -nākis- or kam-kadr-hojānā, guzar-jana, bigarnā.

Degradation, be-hurmatī, ruswā,ī, fazīhatī, istikhfāf, khiffat.

To Degrade, be-hurmat-k, kam-kadr-k, taghīr-k, utārna, girānā, ghaṭānā.

Degraded, be-ābru, be-hurmat, ruswā, be-kadr, kam-kadr, khaṭīf.

Degree, martaba, darja, manzilat, rutba, pāya, dasā, naubat, kadar, tabka; —— (*descent*) pusht, pīrhī; —— (*class*) kism, jins, tarah, prakar; —— (*in geometry*) darja, ans; —— (*rank*) shan, mahal, asl, zāt; —— (*step*) kadam; —— (*college*) fātiha-farāgh. (*to such a degree*) is martabe ko, yahan-tak, —— (*in some degree*) kuchh ek; —— (*to this degree*) is kadar; —— (*by degrees*) kadam ba kadam, martaba ba-martaba, kadre-kadre, thorā, thorā, rafta-rafta.

To Deject, (*sadden*) udās- &c -k, tornā, thausānā.

Dejected, udās, dil-gīr, barkhasta, khasta-khātir, dil-tang, nā-khush, afsurda-dil, āzurda, sar-nigun, sogmānā, pazhmurda-dil, dirmanda.

Dejectedly, udāsī- &c. -se, dil-girī-se.

Dejection, Dejectedness, udāsī, malolā, afsurdagī, dil-girī, na-khushī, afsurda-khāṭirī, āzurdagī, shikastagī, malālat.

Deification, de,okār or devakār.

To Deify, khudā-k, -banānā or -jānnā, allāh-karmānnā, bhagwān-mānnā.

To Deign, rāzī-h, kabul-k, mutawajjih-h, mujawwiz-h, rawādār-h, tawajjuh-k, jhuknā

Deism, tasawwuf, bedānt, sufi-garī, hastīk.

Deist, mutasawwif, ahl tasawwuf, sūfī-mazhab, hastīkī, bedāntī.

Deity, de,otā, de,o, khudā, allāh, īshur or īswar, ma'bud, bhagwān, gopāl, ganes or ganesha.

Delay, derī or der, dirangī, ḍhīl, aber, bilambh, ihmāl, tawakkuf, muhlat, istādagī, ta'wīk, muddat, lar, bār; —— (*detention*) uljherā rok, muzahamat; —— (*without delay*) bilā tawakkuf

To Delay, derī-k, ṭūl-k, 'arsa-khainchnā or -lagānā; —— (*to detain*) roknā, ārnā

Delectable, marghūb, maze-dār, sobhāmān or sobhāyamān.

Delegate, (*an agent*) wakīl, nā,ib, peshdast, pesh-kār

To Delegate, bhejnā, rawāna-k; —— (*to intrust*) hawāla-k, denā; ——(*to appoint*) ṭhahrana, mukarrar-k, ṭhahrā-bhejnā.

Delegation, wikālat, niyābat.

Deleterious, muhlik, muzirr, sammī, zahar-dār, bikhī, vishdhar or vishalu.

Deliberate, mudabbir, gambhīrā, sāhib-tadbīr, dur-andesh; —— (*slow*) dhīmā, āhista.

To Deliberate, sochnā, bichārnā, ta,ammul- &c. -k, batiyānā, kathiyāna, kah-sunānā.

Deliberately, ta,ammul-se, mudabbirāna, sochke, soch-goch-ke, jān-būjh-ke.

Deliberation, tadbīr, ta,ammul, fikr, dhyān, soch, tafakkur, andesha, ghaur, ākibat-andeshī, bichar, tajwīz, khauz, kapar-chhān; —— (*caution*) khabardārī, chet, tadārak; —— (*slowness*) tākhīr.

Delicacy, Delicateness, (*elegance*) nazākat, sukwārī; —— (*neatness*) pakīzagī, sughrā,ī; —— (*pleasantness*) khūbī, lazzat; —— (*nicety*) sansai, rasa-rus, ras, sawād; (*softness*) mulā,imat, narmī; —— (*scrupulousness*) tawahhum

Delicate, (*elegant*) nāzuk, nāzuk, ra'nā; —— (*neat*) pākīza, sughar; —— (*nice*) waswāsī, wahmī, mu'awahhim; —— (*dainty*) khush-dimāgh; —— (*fine*) bārīk, patla, süchhim, kāghazī, nazuk-tab', ṭhund.a, lapānk, bisanī, maluk, nazīnā, nāz-parwar, dardmanisri, tunak, ehisha-basha; —— (*soft*) mulā,im; —— (*weak*) kam-zor, sukwār.

Delicately, nazakat- &c -se.

Delicious, latīf, lazīz, marghūb, maza-dār, khush-gawār, khush-zā,ika, besh, tuhfa, nadir, khāssa, pyārā, sawādik, zā,ika-dār, mulazzaz, khush-maza, sundar, anand, āhlād, khush-a,und, shirīn

Deliciousness, lutf, latāfat, nifasat, kaifiyat, mazadārī, bahār, mauj, lazzat, talazzuz, nafasat.

Delight, khushī, khurramī, surūr, shadī, ānand, mod, hazz, masarrat, inbisāt, ahlād, dil-khwāhī, margh-ūbu-t-tab'.

To Delight, khush-k, masrūr-k, hulsānā, rijhānā, mhāl-k.

To Delight in, chāhnā, khush-honā.

Delighted, khush, khurram, mahzūz, masrūr, shād, shād-mān, khushnud, āhlādīt.

Delightful, Delightsome, dil-chasp, dil-kash, farah-baksh, khush-āyand, pur-bahār, rasīlā, khurram, farah-mand.

Delightfully, bahār- kaifiyat- &c. -se.

Delightfulness, dil-chaspī, dil-kashī, dil-āwezī.

To Delineate, naksha- or -daul-banānā, siyāh-kalam-k, mukhattat-k; —— (*to paint*) taswīr- or shabīh-khinchnā, -banānā or -utārnā; —— (*to describe*) batlānā, takrīr-k.

Delineation, naksha, khākā shabīh.

Delinquency, gunāh, khatā, aparādh, chūk, taksīr, kusur.

Delinquent, gunāh-gār, taksīr-wār, aparādhī, mujrim, 'āsī, doshī or dokhī.

**Delirious**, be-hosh, be-khud, madhūsh, be-ḥawāss, achet, haẕiyān-i *or* -zada, khāh-damagh.

**Delirium**, be-hoshī, be-khudī, be-hawāssī, madhūshī, haẕiyān, hiziyān, ghashī, ghash, sarsām, bai,e-jhak, sir.

**To Deliver**, (*to liberate*) āzād-k, nijāt-d: —— (*to save*) panah-d, maḥfūẓ-r;—— (*to give up*) hawāla-k, tafwīẓ-k, sipurd-k, sompnā, pher-d, dharana, dharna, pahunchanā; —— (*to give*) dena, pakṛānā, gaṭānā, —— (*to relate*) bolnā, takrīr-k; —— (*to express*) uchāran-k; —— (*to deliver a woman*) janānā.

**Deliverance**, **Delivery**, (*release*) khalāsī, rihā,ī, fursat, chhuṭī, nistarā, tablīgh, pahuncha,o, dhara,o; —— (*salvation*) najāt, gat; —— (*utterance*) laklaka, taḳrīr, goyā,ī, guftār, bachan, bākī, waz'ī guftagū, talaffuẓ; —— (*surrender*) tafwīẓ; —— (*childbirth*) jannā, byānā, waẓ'-ḥamal.

**To Delude**, bahlānā, bahkānā, bhatkanā, ghumanā, tal-maṭol-k, dhatura- *or* dhokhā- &c -d, ānkhon, men khāk-d, khulāna, ghota-pech-d, jhulānā.

**Deluder**, **Delusive**, dagha-bāz, dambhī ghalaṭ-kār, bahkāū, bhulāū, hīla-gar *or* saz.

**To Delve**, khodnā, gornā, garhnā.

**Deluge**, ṭūfān, tughyān, bārh, jala-mai, pal'rnaw.

**To Deluge**, dubonā, gharq-k, —— (*to be deluged*) dubnā, gharq-h, mustaghraq-h.

**Delusion**, dhokha, talism, khiyal, tawahhum, khwāb, fareb, namud be bud; —— (*cheat*) daghā, mughālaṭa.

**Demagogue**, mutafanni sar-guroh.

**Demain**, **Demesne**, ta'alluka, 'amla, sā,ir, rakba.

**Demand**, (*claim*) da'wā, da'wī, bad; —— (*requisition*) re'id'a, sawāl, chāh, khwahish, maṭlab, muṭaliba, talab, istiḥkak; —— (*on goods*) nirr, khanch, gahkī, chit, pyār; —— (*account of demands*) taujih.

**To Demand**, (*claim*) da'wā-k; —— (*to require*) talab-k, mangna; —— (*to ask*) sawāl-k, darkhwāst-k.

**Demander**, **Demandant**, talib, khwāhish-mand mangan-hār, mustahakk; —— (*plaintiff*) mudda'ī, —— (*bidder*) kharīdar, gāhak.

**To Demean**, (*behave*) chalan-chalnā; —— (*to debase*) halkā-k, khwār-k, kam-kadr-k, mubtazal-k, kamīna-k.

**Demeanour**, waẓ', chalan, dhang, rawish.

**Demerit**, nā-hamwarī, na-shā,istagī, be-ḳadarī, nirgun; —— (*fault*) gunah, chuk, dosh.

**Demi**, (*in comp.*) nim, nist, adh *or* adhā.

**Demirep**, ghāskī, ratwālī.

**Demise**, riḥlat, intiḳal, wafāt, wisāl, maran.

**To Demise**, de-marnā, lāba-k, wasiyat-k.

**Democracy**, jamhūr, bahu-byāpik.

**Democrate**, jamhūr-dost.

**To Demolish**, mismār-k, ūjārnā, dhā-denā, met-denā, torṇā, tor-dalna, tor-tāj-k, girānā, barthana, wīran- *or* wairan-k.

**Demolished**, wīrān, pā,e māl, mismār, ūjār.

**Demolisher**, munhadim, bekh-kan, ujāṛū.

**Demolition**, pā,emālī, wīranī, toṛā,ī, inhidam.

**Demon**, jinn, 'ifrīt, de,o, bhut, dait *or* daitya, bhutnā, rāchhas, bhokas, asur, jann; —— (*a sylvan demon*) ghūl *or* ghul, bayābānī, rākhas *or* rākshas.

**Demoniac**, bhutaha, bhut-laga, āseb-zada, dev-zada.

**Demonstrable**, dalālat-paẕīr, ḳābil-i subūt.

**To Demonstrate**, batlanā, jatanā, dikhlānā, dalīl- &c. -lana, dalalat-k, mudallal-k, sabit-k, mubarhan-k, thahrānā, sach-k. [dalālat.

**Demonstration**, dalīl, burhān, dīll, isbāt, ḥujjat,

**Demonstrative**, musbit, mudallil, mubarhin.

**Demonstratively**, dalīl- &c. -se

**To Demur**, āgā-pichhā-k, pas o pesh-k, gumān-r shakk-r, sandeh-r, bharam-rakhnā, ammanā-h, aṭaknā, muẕabẕab-k.

**Demure**, (*modest*) maḥjūb, gu ba-miskin, baẓ'ā-bhagat; —— (*grave*) bhārī, gambhīr, dhīrā.

**Demurely**, maḥjūbānī, ḥijāb-se, adabāna

**Demureness**, ḥijāb, sharm, lāj; —— (*gravity*) sanjīdagī, bojhbhar

**Demurrage**, gahrī, rokā,ī, yaumī ta'ṭīl

**Den**, (*lion's*) thar; —— (*wolf's*) bhār, mānd.

**Deniable**, ḳābil-inkār, inkār-paẕīr, nanh-karī

**Denial**, inkār, nānh, nanh-kār, tanāfī.

**Denier**, munkir, inkārī, mutanāfī

**To Denominate**, kahnā, nām-r, bolnā, musammā-k.

**Denominated**, mulakkab, maẕk r, musammā.

**To be Denominated**, kahlāna, bāunā.

**Denomination**, nām, ism lakab, tasmiya.

**Denominator**, nā,on dhārik; —— (*in fractions*) maẕrub-fī-hi.

**To Denote**, batlānā, jatānā, dikhlanā, dalālat-k.

**To Denounce**, iẓhār-k, khabar-d, nām-r, kahnā, —— (*to threaten*) dhamkana

**Dense**, sangīn, bhārī, gāṛhā, munjamid, kasīf, ghaliẓ

**Density**, sanginī, injimād, kasāfat, ghilāẓat.

**Dental**, dantī, sannī, wastī, dandānī.

**Denticulated**, dandāne-dar, khandānā.

**Dentist**, dānt kā ṭabīb.

**Dentifrice**, manjan, sanūn, missī, miṭharat.

**Denunciation**, tahdīd, wa'īd, dhamkī.

**To Deny**, inkār-k, munkir-h, mukarnā, nindnā, nakarnā nahin-k, na-mānna, uhun-k, mūnd-dhunnā, kān par hāth-r, salb-k

**Deobstruent**, mufattiḥ, mulaiyin

**To Depart**, chalnā, janā, chal-jānā, uth-jānā, sidhārnā, rawāna-h, rahī-h, chhoṛna, nikalnā, sidh-k, fatih-k, rukhsat-h, widā'-h, tashrīf-lejānā, dignā, —— (*about to*) jā'b-tab- *or* ab-tab-ho-rahnā; —— (*to revolt*) mirtadd-h, baghī-h; —— (*to decease*) riḥlat-k, marnā.

**Department**, 'uhda, khidmat, 'alāḳa, zimma, mahāl.

**Departure**, rawanagī, kuch, payān, chalā, jātrā, chal chalā,o, pā,e-torāb, pā,e-rikab, hijrat, naklimakām; —— (*decease*) riḥlat, wafat, intiḳal, maran

**To Depend**, (*to hang from*) laṭaknā, bilagnā, lagnā, aṭaknā, daman-pakaṛnā; —— (*to confide in*) ummedr, takkīk- *or* yakīn- *or* rast- *or* sach-jānnā; —— (*to rest on*) mauḳūf-h, munhasir-h; —— (*to be connected*) muta'allaḳ-h; —— (*to be undetermined*) parnā, ulhā- *or* multawī- *or* muẕabẕab-rahna.

**Dependence**, **Dependency**, (*connexion*) 'alaka, lagā,o, mel, sanjog, silsila; —— (*confidence*) āsrā, ās, ummed, i'timād, i'tibār, bharam; —— (*subjection*) farmān-bardārī, tābi'-dārī, itā'at, ādhīntā.

**Dependent**, (adj) muta'alliḳ, muẓāf, mulhaḳ, mutawassil, munhasir, mauḳūf; —— (*undetermined*) muẕabẕab, multawī.

**Dependant**, wība-ta, dāman-gīr, pichh-lagā, lawāhiḳ, tābi', tābi'-dār, rafīk, sanlagī, mā-taht, banda, arbas, parānī, parjā, aggyā-kārī. (pl *who attend weddings*, &c.) negī-jogī (*v.* neg, in Part I.).

**To Depict**, taḳrīr-k, taswīr khainchnā, naksha-k.

**Depilation**, mu-khorā; —— (*deplumation*) bamanī.

**Depilatory**, nūrā, be mu karne-wālā.

**Deplorable**, kam-bakht, sakht, bad, tang, burā, shadīd, rone-jog.

**Deplorableness**, kam-bakhtī, sakhtī, tangī, ishtidād.

**Deplorably**, ba-shiddat, sakht, bad.

**To Deplore**, rona, kurhnā, pachhtānā, hā,e-k, āh-k, ta,assuf-k, hasrat-k, zārī-k, girya-k.

**Deponent**, gawāh, shahid, sakhī.

**To Depopulate**, ujārnā, wīran-k, tākht o tārāj-k, zer-zabar-k, gharat-k.

**Depopulated**, ujāṛ, wirān, kharāb, kharāb-khasta, be-chirāgh, pā,emāl; —— *(to be depopulated)* ujaṛnā, wirān-h.

**Depopulation**, wīrānī, pā,emālī, kharābī, be-chirāghi.

**Deportment**, chalan, dhang, raftār, ṭarīk, rawish.

To **Depose**, taghīr-k, maukūf-k, ma'zūl-k, khārij-k, uṭhā-d, girānā, pachhāṛnā, khalā-k, utārnā, dabānā; —— *(to assert)* bolnā, kahnā; —— *(to attest)* shahādat-d.

**Deposit**, amānat, dharohar, thātī, wadī'at; —— *(pledge)* girau or girw.

To **Deposit**, rakhnā, dharnā, sompnā, sipurd k, ḥawāla-k, amānat-r, utār- or -gaṛ- le-ī, zimma-k, chhoṛnā, rakh-chhoṛnā, ḍālnā.

**Deposited**, amānatī; —— *(in pledge)* girwī.

**Deposition**, *(testimony)* shahādat, gawāhī, sākhī, shāhidī, zabān-bandī, taḳhlīya.

**Depository**, amānat-khāna, dharoharī; —— *(of treasure)* daf ina.

**Depot**, zakhīra, silāḥ-khāna, bhandār.

**Depravation**, **Depravity**, **Depravedness**, **Depravement**, fasād, inkilāb, bigāṛ, burā,ī, khoṭā,ī, kharābī, tabāhī, inhirāf, pher-phar.

To **Deprave**, kharāb-k, tabāh-k, burā-k, khoṭā-k, fāsid-k, munharif-k, phirānā.

**Depraved**, mukhtall, kharāb, bigṛā-hū,ā.

To be **Depraved**, bigaṛnā, kharāb or tabāh-h.

To **Deprecate**, istighfār-k, tauba-k; —— *(to intercede for)* shafā'at-k, 'uẕr-k, ma'ẕarat-k, 'uẕr-khwāhī-k. [gār.

**Deprecation**, istighfār, shafā'at, upkār, isti'fā, isti'-

**Deprecator**, 'uẕr-khwāh, shafī', mustaghfir.

To **Depreciate**, utārnā, ghaṭānā, halkā-k, heṭhā-k, subuk-k, ḥikārat-k, ihānat-k, mazammat-k, dabānā, mārnā.

To **Depredate**, loṭnā, luṭ-pāṭ-k, tākht o tārāj-k, khāk siyah-k, ghārat-k

**Depredation**, luṭ-pāṭ, takht o tārāj, ghārat.

**Depredator**, rāh-zan, ḳazzāk, baṭ-pār, luṭera, ḳaṭṭā'u-ṭ-ṭarīk.

To **Depress**, dābnā, dabānā, pachhānā, jhukānā, past-k; —— *(to deject)* afsurda-k, diltang-k, sard-k, ghaṭānā, zer-k, bujhānā.

**Depression**, dabā,o, pachak, ndāsī.

**Deprivation**, 'adam, nāst, nukṣān, zawāl.

To **Deprive**, lenā, le-lenā, chhīn-lenā, khainch- or nikāl- or kāṭh-lenā, kāt-d, khālī-k; —— *(of life)* mār-saṭnā or -d, jān se mārnā.

**Deprived**, *(of reason)* maslubu-l-'akl, be-'akl.

**Depth**, gaihrā,o, 'umuk, gahrā,ī, chauṛā,i; —— *(middle)* madh, a n, shabāb.

**Deputation**, wikālat, niyābat, amīnī, amānat-dārī.

To **Depute**, *(send)* bhejnā, rawāna-k, irsāl-k; —— *(as deputy)* wakīl-k, wikālat-d.

**Deputy**, wakīl, nā,ib, pesh-dast, peshkār, mushrif, jānishīn, gumāsht, amīn; —— *(-ship)* niyābat, wakālat, nā,ibī, wikālat; —— *(in comp.)* pesh.

To **Deride**, hañsnā, banānā, taiyār-k, tasakhkhur-&c. -k, ṭhatha or ṭa'na-mārnā.

**Derision**, thaṭhoḷ, rish-khandī, ẓarāfat, maskharī, mazah (vulg. mazāḳh), tamaskhur, istihzā, ṭhaṭha, maskharī, zaṭal; —— *(a laughing-stock)* maskhara, hadaf, maṭ'un.

**Derivation**, ikhrāj, istikhrāj, buniyād, jaṛ, mūl, wajhi tasmiya, bhed, barāmad; —— *(source)* madda, masdar; —— *(in gram.)* ishtiḳāḳ.

**Derivative**, far', mushtaḳḳ.

To **Derive**, nikālnā, lenā, akhẕ-k, mākhūẕ-k, mushtaḳḳ-k, pakaṛnā, lānā.

**Derived**, mutafarra', mākhūẕ.

To **Derogate**, ghaṭānā, bekadr-k, bewaḳr-k, ḥaḳīr-k

**Derogation**, ḥiḳārat, be-ḳadrī, be-waḳrī, subukī, istikhfāf.

**Derogatory**, ma'yūb, nā-munāsib, nā-lā,ik, ghāṭ, ajog, ba'īd; —— *(to be derogatory)* utarta-honā.

**Dervis** or **Dervise**, darwesh, fakīr, jogī. [jhānā.

To **Descant**, gīt-gānā, bistār karke kahnā, taḳrīr.

**Descant**, kathopakathan, gān, vādānuvād

To **Descend**, utarnā, hubūt-k, wāki'-h, sādir-h, nāzil-h, ḍhalnā, ḍūbnā, farod-ānā, nīche-ā or -j, ḍhalak-ā, baiṭhnā; —— *(from ancestors)* ānā, nikalnā; —— *(by inheritance)* pahunchnā, milnā.

**Descendant**, bañs, santān, shākh, ḍalpāl, nasl.

**Descendants**, aulād, ẕurriyat, āl-aulād.

**Descension**, **Descent**, utār, zawāl, nuzūl, tanazzul, —— *(slope)* ḍhal; —— *(invasion)* yūrish, charhā,ī; —— *(extraction)* asl, khāndān, gharāna; —— *(degree)* darja, paya.

To **Describe**, batlānā, bayān-k, taḳrīr-k, bakhānnā.

**Description**, bayān, nakl, ta'rīf, bakhān, tafṣīl, sharaḥ; —— *(of a person)* hiliya, chihra nawīsī, khaṭṭ, sarūp-patrī; —— *(sort)* sūrat, ṭaur, ṭarah, waẓ', ḳimash, chal

To **Descry**, tāknā, dekhnā, nijhānā, chitānā, pahchānnā, dekh-pānā, nirikhnā; —— *(to be discovered)* naẓar-ānā, sūjhnā, dikhlā,ī-d.

**Desert**, bayābān, jangal, khandar, wādī, bādiya, hāmūn, besha.

**Desert**, *(wild, solitary)* wīrān, kharāb, khālī, sūna, ban-khand.

**Desert**, *(last course)* ḥāẓrī, tafakkuhāt, phalkār, pakwān or pakwānn.

**Desert**, *(merit)* kadr, hakk, sazāwārī, hunar.

To **Desert**, chhoṛ-d, ḍāl jānā, chhoṛ-bhāgnā, tark-k, —— *(to run away)* bhagnā, parānā, ṭal-jānā, firār-h, nāṭhnā.

**Deserted**, matrūk, wīrān, khālī, sūnā, ujāṛ.

**Deserter**, bhagoṛā, firārī, tārik, nāṭhū.

**Desertion**, firār, tark, chhoṛā-chal, rawāna-rawī

To **Deserve**, sazāwār-h, lā,iḳ-h, mustaḥiḳḳ-h, mustaujib-h, jog-h, chāhnā, muktaẓī-h, ḳābil-h; —— *(to deserve death)* wājibu-l-ḳatl-h.

**Deservedly**, inṣāf-se, haḳḳ-se, wājibī-se.

**Design**, *(intention)* irāda, kasd, mansha, tahaiya, āhang, markūz, 'azimat, himmat, mansuba; —— *(scheme)* ghāt, tajwīz, fitrat, —— *(plan)* naksha; —— *(plot)* bandish.

To **Design**, *(purpose)* irāda-r; —— *(to plan)* naksha-banānā, mansuba-bandhna; —— *(to make)* banānā, paidā-k; —— *(to devote)* muḳarrar-k.

**Designation**, 'alāmat, nishān, ishārat, lakab.

**Designedly**, jān-būjhke, ḳaṣdan, bi-l-ḳaṣd, 'amdan, bi-l-irāda, dīda o danista.

**Designer**, *(contriver)* manṣūba-bāz, kaṭkane-bāz, fitratī.

**Designing**, ghātī, gauṅgīrā, gharaẓ-āshnā, gharaẓ-bā,olā, khud-gharaẓ, bad-khiyal, da,o-gīrā

**Desirable**, chāhitā, pasandīda, 'azīz, marghūb, laṭīf, dil-pasand, rasīlā.

**Desire**, *(wish)* chāh, khwāhish, hawas, murād, hawā, chonp, raghbat, kāmnā, lalsā, chita, dhun, waswas, ichhā, ẕauḳ, ḥasrat, manẓūr, chāhat, chā,o, chāt, chaskā, manīyat, āz, bisan, ras, bāh, nat-; —— *(request)* farmā,ish, 'arẓ, istid'ā, istifsār; —— *(appetite)* chhudhā; —— *(carnal)* shahwat, kām, naisāniyat.

To **Desire**, *(to wish for)* chāhnā, khwāhish- &c. -r, tarasnā, lalchānā, lalaknā; —— *(to request)* darkhwāst-k, māngnā; —— *(to bid)* kahnā, ishāra-k, farmānā.

**Desirous, Desirer,** mushtāķ, shā,iķ, ishtiyāķ-mand, rā,ghib, harīs, tālib, shaukīn, lauhn, khwāhān, khwā-hish-mand, tishna, bisani, mutamanni; —— (*to be desirous*) shā,iķ-h, mushtāķ-h.

To **Desist,** mauķūf- *or* bāz-rahnā, dast-bardar-h, parhez-k, ihtirāz-k, rah-jānā, pher-rahnā, hāz-ānā, hāth-uthānā *or* -khaiṅchnā, marnā.

**Desk,** almāri, pāṭī, sandūķcha.

**Desolate,** wirān, tākht o tārāj, khāk-siyāh, khālī, be-chirāgh, sattyānās, tahas-nahas, zer-zabar, ghārat: —— (*a desolate place*) wirāna, khandar.

To **Desolate,** ujārnā, wirān-k, kharāb-k, &c.

**Desolation,** wirānī, kharābi, be-chirāghī.

**Despair,** nā-ummedi, yās, nir-ās, māyusi, be-tawakkuli.

To **Despair,** nā-ummed-h, māyūs-h, nirās-h, hāth-dhonā.

**Despatch,** (*haste*) jaldī, shitābi: —— (*packet*) nalwa, kharīta, rawāngi, chalān, marsūla.

To **Despatch,** rawāna-k, bhejnā, pathānā, daurānā, chalanā, khapānā; —— (*to kill*) ṭhikanā-laganā; —— (*to finish*) ākhir-k.

**Desperate,** (*fearless*) be-bāk, ni-dar; —— (*hopeless*) nir-ās, be-tawakkul, nā-ummed, be-daul, —— (*irrecoverable*) tabāh, raddi, be-hal; —— (*mad*) majnūn, sirī; —— (*to grow desperate*) ji dene par-ānā, marne par-ānā.

**Desperately,** bebākī-se, tahawwur-se; —— (*in a great degree*) ba-shiddat, be-nihayat.

**Desperation, Desperateness,** bebāki, tahawwur, nirāsi, naumedi *or* nā-ummedi.

**Despicable, Despisable,** pāji, kamīna, zalīl, mubtazal, khafif, subuk, halkā, mazmum, be-kadr, be-wakr, khwār, dani, nikhid khasis.

**Despicableness,** hikārat, zillat, danāat, be-kadri, be-wakri, khwari, kharābi, danā,at, istikhfāf.

**Despicably,** hikārat-se, danā,at-se, pāji-sā.

To **Despise,** hakīr-jānnā, hikārat-k, lāt-mārnā, past-&c. -samajhnā, ghatānā, 'ār-r.

**Despite, Despitefulness,** (*malice*) bad-andeshi, 'adāwat, mukhālafat, zidd, 'aks, 'inād, bair.

To **Despite,** khafa-k, nā-khush-k, izā-d, tasdī'-d satanā, khijānā, jalānā, kurhanā.

To **Despoil,** chhin-lenā, le-lenā, kho-denā, urā-denā, lūṭnā, lūt-lenā.

To **Despond,** nā-ummed-h, nirās- *or* udās-h.

**Despondence,** nā-ummedi, māyūsi, yās.

**Despondent,** nā-ummed, nir-ās, māyūs.

**Despot,** (*tyrant*) zālim, jābir, mukhtar i kull, kā,im, ba zātihi.

**Despotic,** (*absolute*) mustaķill, mukhtār i kull, kull-mukhtar.

**Despotism,** istiķlal, tasallut, zulm.

To **Despumate,** mail-kaṭnā *or* -nikhārnā.

**Destination,** (*appointed place*) marja', maķarr, nasib, manzil, maķsud.

To **Destine,** mukaddar-k, muķarrar-k, ṭhahrānā, rachnā, maķsūm-k.

**Destined,** muķaddar, muķarrar, mu'aiyan, mushakhkhas.

**Destiny,** taķdīr, kazā, kismat, honī, nasīb, bakht, sar-nawisht, rati, sitāra; —— (*future doom*) 'akibat, ākhirat, anjām.

**Destitute,** (*friendless*) lā-chār dar-mānda, be-nawā, be-dast o pā, be-makdūr, 'ājiz, be-kas, be-bas; —— (*wanting*) mu'arrā, 'ārī, mahrūm, khālī; —— (*destitute of money*) muflis, mafluk, tihi-dast.

To **Destroy,** nāst-k, torna, mārnā, ghālnā, sanghārnā, chālnā, katnā, talpat-k, mitti-k, khak-k, tamam-k, —— (*lay waste*) ujarnā; —— (*to spoil*) bigārnā; —— (*to raze*) dhā-denā, —— (*to kill*) katl-k &c.

**Destroyed,** ghārat, talaf, kharāb, munhadim, khāk-siyāh, tākht o tārāj, zer-zabar, kharab, khasta, nās-tāsal, satyānās, tabāh, zā,i', malmet, halak, shikasta; —— (*as a field*) bij-mar, lat-gandar.

**Destroyer,** bigārū, ujārū, halaku, sanghāra, ghārati, hādim, satyānasi.

**Destruction,** pā,e-māli, wirāni, tabāhi, khwārī, kharābi, inhidām, istisal, halaki, mismari, shikastagi, chhai, sanghrā,o, takhrib, tanā lop.

**Destructive,** muzirr, mufsid, augun-kārī, muhlik.

**Destructiveness,** mufsidi, mazarrat.

**Desultory,** be-rabt, be-zabt, be-sarrishta.

To **Detach,** chhurānā, juda-k, daura- *or* nikāl- *or* chhānt-bhejnā, bilganā; —— (*troops*) bhejna, rawāna- &c. -k, ta'mat-k.

**Detached,** juda, alag, 'alāhida, mutafarrik.

**Detachment,** (*a body of troops*) garoh, ghol, jathā, ta'inat, ta'mati-lashkar, dasta, kashun, —— (*a forage*) kahn, chhantā,o, bilga,o, risala.

**Detail,** tafsil, mufassal, bibaran. —— (*in detail*) mashrūhan, mufassalan, tafsil-wār.

To **Detail,** mufassal-kahna *or* -likhnā, tafsil-k, tafrik-k, bibaran-k.

To **Detain,** bāz-rakhnā, atkānā, roknā, uljhā-r, bilmhānā, bajhānā, baithalna, chhenkna, dab-r; —— (*to confine*) kaid-k, band-k; —— (*to keep*) rakhnā.

To **Detect,** dekh-pānā, pakar-pana, pakar-lenā, dekhnā, dharnā, tārnā; —— (*to perceive*) daryaft-k.

**Detection,** ifshā, zuhūr, dhar-pakar, dharā,o, pakra-hat, girift, pakar.

**Detector,** pakaranhār; —— (*in comp.*) gir, *as* 'aib-gir, *a detector of faults* [illegible].

**Detention,** atkā,o rukā,o; —— (*confinement*) ķaid.

To **Deter,** darānā, chashm-numa,ī-k, man-karnā.

To **Deterge,** chhantnā, saf-k, al ghsh-nikālnā.

**Determinate,** (*settled*) tahķiķ, mu'aiyan, thik, musan mam, ma'hud, mahdud. [illegible]

**Determinately,** istiķlal-se, kasdan, 'amdan, bi-l-

**Determination,** (*intention*) ķasd, 'azimat, —— (*resolution*) istiķlal, dhun, tehī, pech- or khatir-nihad, marķūz, khātir, mā fi-z-zamir, tajwiz, bichār; —— (*decision*) amr, fatwā, —— (*a fixed determination*) kasd i musammam, 'azm bi-l-jazm.

To **Determine,** ṭhahrānā, ṭhīk-k, tasmim-k, chukanā, kahnā, bolnā, bicharna, 'azim-h; —— (*to resolve*) ķasd-k, 'azimat-k; —— (*to decide*) hukm-k *or* -d; —— (*to finish*) ākhir-k; —— (*to bound*) ihāta-k; —— (*to define*) ta'rif-k; —— (*to influence*) bara-kat- *or* tahrik-d; —— (*to conceive*) jannā.

**Determined,** (*resolute*) mustakill, mazbut, sthir.

To **Detest,** 'adāwat-r, makruh-jānna, bhagnā.

**Detestable,** makruh, ghaliz, na-gawar, palid, ghinaunā, dusht, mal'un, kabih, la'in, nasht, chandal.

**Detestation,** 'adāwat, natrat, bair, chirh, ghin *or* ghinnā, ris, karāhiyat, istikrah, natrin, irsha.

**Detester,** mustakrih, kārih, ir. bālu.

To **Dethrone,** takht par se utarnā, padshāhi se khārij karnā.

To **Detract,** lenā, le-lenā, ghatānā, utarna.

**Detracter,** 'aib-go, tuhmati, muftari, nindak, ghammāz.

**Detraction,** 'aib-go,ī, nindyā, iftirā, tuhmat, buhtān, ghibat, badnāmi.

**Detriment,** nuksān, shikast, ghatā, dokh, ķusūr, khalal, kabāhat, nuķs, 'aib, ānch, khandit.

DIFFERENCE, (*distinction*) fark, tafāwat, bich, battā, judā,ī, ikhtilāf, takhāluf, tafāruk, iftirāk, tabā,in, taghāyur; —— (*variance*) anras, nā-muwāfakat, nā-sāzī, nifāk, fasād, bhed, mugha,irat, do,ī, phut-phāt, kasrāt, badlā,ī; —— (*lunar aberration*) khamsa mutafārika; —— (*dispute*) kaziya, bahs, jhagrā.

DIFFERENT, (*distinct*) alag, 'alāhida, nyārā, mubā,in, mukhtalif, aur, bibhed, ān; —— (*dissimilar*) mukhtalif, nā-muwāfik; —— (*different sorts*) aksām, khilt, anwā', kism ba kism, tarah ba tarah kā, anek-anek; —— (*a different affair*) aur bāt.

DIFFERENTLY, aur tarah-se, mukhtalifan.

DIFFICULT, mushkil, dushwār, kathin, gūrh, sakht, dakik, su'b, 'asīr, bhārī, dubhar, ma'sūr.

DIFFICULTLY, ishkāl-se, girte-parte, jyon-tyon-kar.

DIFFICULTY, ishkal, dikkat, mashakkat, 'usrat, sakhtī, dushwārī, su'ūbat, gūrhtā, gārh, janjāl, jhanjhat, mu'āsarat, 'ukda, dakīka, kuna, bārikī, bhed; —— (*trouble*) mihnat, kadd o kawish, jidd o jihd, thak-thak; —— (*distress*) dukh, izā, kasht, khichā-kinch, 'usrat, pareshānī, kash-makash; —— (*objection*) ta'arruz, pakar, mu'āraza.

DIFFIDENCE, dharkā, sankoch, waswas, wahm, shubha, shakk, andesha.

DIFFIDENT, andesha-nāk, was-wāsī, wahmī, shakkī, sankochī.

To BE DIFFIDENT, waswās-r, andesha-k, sankach-khānā.

DIFFIDENTLY, waswās-se, sankach-se, &c.

DIFFUSE, DIFFUSED, DIFFUSIVE, (*copious*) tawīl, mufassal, musharrah, bistar, lambā-chaurā; —— (*scattered*) muntashar, paraganda, nashr.

To DIFFUSE, phailāna, bichhānā, chhitkānā, bikhernā, khindānā, bitna, muntashar-k, nashr-k, (n.) patna, pasarnā.

To BE DIFFUSED, phailnā, chhitaknā, bitnā, bitharnā, bikharna, muntashar-h, khindnā.

DIFFUSEDLY, DIFFUSELY, DIFFUSIVELY, phailā,o-se, tūl-se, intishar-se, mashruhan, mufassalan.

DIFFUSEDNESS, DIFFUSION, DIFFUSIVENESS, tūl, fāilān, phailā,o.

To DIG, khodna, gornī, khandnā, khurpiyānā, [illegible] —— (*a well*) phornā, tornā, sendh-marnā; —— (*to dig out*) khod-lena, nikalna, korna; —— (*to dig up, as a dead body*) ukhārnā, ukhar- *or* nikal-lenā.

To DIGEST, (a. *in the stomach*) pach-na, hazm-k, tahlīl-k, bhasam-k, galānā; —— (*to arrange*) ārāsta-k, murattab-k; —— (*chymically*) pakana, pukhta-k, (n. *as a sore*) paknā.

DIGESTED, hazm, munhazam, tahlīl; —— (*arranged*) ārāsta, murattab.

To BE DIGESTED, pachnā, hazm-h, &c.

DIGESTER, (*arranger*) nāzim; —— (*causing digestion*) pāchak, hāzim, muhallil.

DIGESTIBLE, pachanhār, kābil-hazm, hazm-pazīr, gawāra, pachne jog.

DIGESTION, (*of food*) hazm, pachā,o, nuzj; —— (*chymical*) pakā,o, pukhtagī; —— (*arrangement*) intizam.

DIGESTIVE, pāk, munzij; —— (*the digestive powers*) hāzima, kuwwatī mi'da.

DIGGER, bel-dār, kāwinda, khodanhār; —— (*in comp.*) kan; thus, gor-kan, *a grave-digger*.

DIGGING, khodā,ī, &c.; —— (*in comp.*) kanī.

DIGIT, angul *or* ungal, angusht; —— (*figure*) ānk.

DIGNIFIED, shān-dār, garwā, bhārī, sāhib-tamkanat *or* shaukat, sanjīda, mushaiyin.

To DIGNIFY, barhānā, tarakkī-d, buland-k, sar-farāz-k; —— (*to honour*) hurmat-d, ta'zīm o takrīm-k.

DIGNITY, martaba, darja, manzalat, kadr, pīya, [illegible], mansab, shān, sharaf, ābrū, 'izzat, hurmat, wakr, wikār, iftikhār, pat, bolh, bhār, [illegible] ru-dārī, nāmūd, wazn, tamkanat, ghurrāzī, salābat, tarr, [illegible], ānbān, manish, marjād, maha[illegible], mān, [illegible].

To DIGRESS, gurez-k, jhar-h, per-pach-k.

DIGRESSION, gurez, jhankhār pech-pach, shakuk, jhār-pahār.

DIGRESSIVE, shākh dar shākh, lambā-chaurā.

DIKE, (*ditch*) khā,ī; —— (*bank*) pushta, khāwān.

To DILATE, (a.) barhānā, kholnā, phulānā, chauranā; (n.) barhnā, phailna, khulnā, phūlnā.

DILATORINESS, āhistagī, derī, kāhilī, dirangī, tālmatol, tākhīr, muhlat, tasāhul, tawakkuf.

DILATORY, āhista, dhīmā, der, lirang, sust.

DILEMMA, dubdha, hais-bais, mulhamula [illegible], bhanwarjāl.

DILIGENCE, dhun, koshish, sar-garmī, dil-garmī, tandihī, mihnat, himmat, istikhlās, parisram, dikkat [illegible].

DILIGENT, dhunī, sar-garm, dil-garm, [illegible], mustakill [illegible], mashakkatī, hāzir-bash, shitāb-kar, shaghil.

DILIGENTLY, takayyud-se, koshish-se, mihnat-se, &c.

DILUTE, patlā, rakik; —— (*diluted*) patla-karna, rakik-k, za'īf-k, hal[illegible]-k.

DILUTED, ām[illegible], mamzūj; —— (*diluted wine*) sharab-i mamzūj.

DILUTION, tarkik, hall, ta'rik, takattu'.

DIM, dhundha, andhlā, be-nur, chundhla, andha, kund-[illegible]; —— (*to become*) chondhiyana; —— (*dull*) tira, kund.

To DIM, dhundhlāna, andhlā-karna.

DIMENSION, map, paimud, pamāish, mikdar, 'arz, was'at, tansī', [illegible].

To DIMINISH, (a.) ghatanā, katnā, kam-k, munhall-k, [illegible], chhota-k, wazi'-k, [illegible], (n.) ghatna, katna, kam-h.

DIMINUTION, ghati, kamti, kamī, ghata,o, zawal, kotahī, munhallal, takhfif, tafrit [illegible] takhfīf.

DIMINUTIVE, chhota, kochak, kam, nanha, tanik, [illegible] (*a diminutive person*) [illegible] mu aghohar, sangya.

DIMINUTIVENESS, chhota,ī, kochakī, tangī.

DIMITY, [illegible], char-khana, [illegible]; —— (*curtains*) rezakhatt, [illegible], sinklaya.

DIMNESS, dhund, dhundla,ī, tīragī, andhkār.

DIMPLE, pachak, khadha; —— (*of the cheek*) gaṛha; —— (*of the chin*) chāh-i zanakh, zanakhdan.

To DIMPLE, pachakna, garhā-parna.

DIN, shor, ghul, gohār, ghul-ghapārā, dhum, dund.

To DINE, (a.) khanā-khana, chasht *or* bhojan-k; —— (*to treat one to a dinner*) khanā-khilana.

DING-DONG, tantan, tantanahat.

DINING-ROOM, mihman-khāna, chāsht-gāh.

DINNER, khāna, din kā khanā, chasht, nān-[illegible], kalewa, bara khana, —— (*dinner-time*) khane kā wakt.

DINT, (*depression*) pachak, garhā, chapak; —— (*to dint*) chapkanā, pachkānā.

BY DINT OF, zor, bal, māre; —— (*to carry a measure by dint of money*) paise ke zor se kām nikalnā.

A DIP, (*in dyeing*) dob, bor.

To DIP, (a.) dubo-lenā, bor lenā, dubki-d, dubānā, ghota-d, ghark-k, (n.) ghota-marna *or* -khanā, dūbnā; —— (*to look into*) dekhnā, ghaur-k, dalnā denā.

**Diphthong**, lafif makrūn, dwiswar, dhwarsandhi.

**Diploma**, sanad, dast-āwez, pattar

**Dire**, (*dreadful*) ḍarāonā *or* ḍarāwanā, haibat-nāk; —— (*severe*) bhārī, kaṭhin.

**Direct**, sīdhā, sūdhā, mustawī, sāf, mustaķīm; —— (*express*), be-lagā.o, ek-dam.

**To Direct**, (*to instruct*) sudhārnā, ārāsta-k, tarbiyat-k, adab-d, nishān-k- *or* -d; —— (*to point out*) batlānā, dikhlānā, sujhānā; —— (*to order*) farmānā, ihtimām-k; —— (*to regulate*) bandobast-k. durust-k; intizām-k; —— (*to adjust*) sadhnā, chalana; —— (*to aim*) nishāna-k.

**Direction**, (*path*) rāh, taraf; —— (*order*) amr, kahā, ihtimām; —— (*guidance*) sar-barāhī, rāh-numā.ī; —— (*of a letter*) sar-nāma, nām aur ṭhikānā, patā, nām-nishān.

**Directly**, (*immediately*) ab, abhī, isī-dam, turt, fi-l-ḥāl, shitābī.

**Directness**, sidhā.i, rāstī, safā.i

**Director**, (*manager*) kār-pardāz, kār-kun, mukhtār i kār, sarkob; —— (*instructor*) munshī, salāh-kār, mantrī; —— (*guide*), rāh-numā, rāh-batā; —— (*spiritual*) gurū, hādī, murshid, pīr.

**Direful**, haul-nāk, muhīb, ḍarāwanā.

**Direness**, haul-nākī, dahshat-nākī, bhayāpan.

**Dirge**, marsiya, khedokti-gān

**Dirt**, mail, kudūrat, mal, kadarj. malāmat; —— (*mud*) kīch, pilawa, khīk.

**To Dirt**, mailā-k *or* -bharnā, lesnā.

**Dirtily**, najasat-se, gandagī-se; —— (*meanly*) na-mardī-se

**Dirtiness**, gandagī, aludagī, ghalāzat, najāsat, mailāpā, nā-pākī, nā-sāfī, pilīdī

**Dirty**, mailā, najis, pilīd, nā-sāf, chirk-ālūda, mukaddar, mulawwas, chikat, malin, mal-gaja, bāshtal, mail-bhara, palshit, murdār, karih, nahas, lātlata

**To Dirty**, maila-k, bhar-d; —— (*water*) ghangolna.

**Dis**, the inseparable particle of negation is expressed by be, nā, bad, ghair, lā, a, an, nir, ni, bi, bidūn, ap, rahit, &c., most of which will appear in the following words

**Disability**, be-maķdūrī, be-kudratī, lā-chārī.

**To Disable**, be-maķdūr-k, lā-chār-k, nā-tawān-k, 'ājiz-k, be-bas-k, nir-bal-k, bigāṛnā.

**Disabled**, ma'zūr, yogyatā-rahit, shikasta.

**To Disabuse**, ānkh- kan-kholnā

**Disadvantage**, **Disadvantageousness**, nuķsān, ziyān, shikast, ghaṭā, kusūr, Labalat.

**Disadvantageous**, be-fa,ida, la-hāsil, ghair-mufid, muẓirr.

**Disaffected**, bad-zann, bad-gumān, bad-bar, bad-khwāh, bad-andesh, bad-dil, de-dil, an-manā.

**Disaffection**, bad-zannī, bad-gumānī, bad-barī, bad-andeshī.

**To Disagree**, nā-muwāfiķ-h, mukhalif- *or* phute-rahnā, bipharnā, bigaṛnā. anban-rahnā, nā-ķabul-k.

**Disagreeable**, nā-muwāfik, nā-pasand, nā-gawar, bad-maza, makrūh, be-sawad, a-santosh, nā-khush *or* -maķbūl; —— (*in countenance*) zisht-rū, karih-manzar; —— (*in disposition*) zisht-khū, bad-khū.

**To be Disagreeable**, khalnā, a-santosh-h, &c.

**Disagreeableness**, nā-gawārī, nā-pasandidagī, karāhiyat, bad-mazagī.

**Disagreement**, nā-khushī, ranjidagī, bigāṛ, rukāwaṭ, birodh, chakhā-chakhī.

**To Disallow**, mana'-k, radd-k, inkar-k, bārnā, barajnā, na-mānnā, nā-manzūr-k

**Disallowance**, inkār, man', imtinā'.

**To Disappear**, alop-ho-jānā, chhipnā. jātā-rahnā, bilānā, rafūchakkar- *or* champat- *or* hawā- *or* kāfūr- hojānā, gum-h, ghā.ib-h, mafķūd-h, nā-paid-h, baithnā, utarnā, jānā, uṛnā, bhāgnā, bhītar-ānā *or* -jānā

**To Disappoint**, nā-ummed-k, nā-murād-k, mrās-k, nā-kām-k, dahkānā, kāṭnā, toṛnā, munh-mūṇṇa, dānt-kaṭṭe-k, be-ās-k, nir-as-k.

**Disappointment**, nā ummedī, yās, māyūsī, nā-murādī, be-nasībī, nā-kāmī.

**Disapprobation**, nafrin, inkār, ṭa'na-zanī.

**To Disapprove**, nā-pasand-k. nā-manẓūr-k, matrūk-k, radd-k, inkār-k,

**To Disarm**, kamar-khulānā, hathyār chhīn-lenā.

**Disaster**, āfat, musībat, ḥādisa, bipat, kasht, dukh, āseb, nahūsat, shāmat, bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī, dargardish, ḍaiwāgat, bad-akhtarī, girīftārī, bhābhī, chashm-zakhm

**Disastrous**, bad-bakht, kam bakht, manhūs, shām itī, bad-akhtar, āfat-rasīda, āseb-zada, āfat-zada, musibat-zada

**To Disavow**, inkār-k, mukarnā, aswikār-k.

**Disavowal**, inkar, lā-da'wī, nānh-kār.

**To Disband**, (a.) chhorā-denā jawab-d, hurrā-k.

**Disbelief**, be-i'tibārī, be-imān, be-i'tiķādī, kufr, adharm

**To Disbelieve**, nā-mānnā. inkār-k, be-i'tiķād-h.

**Disbeliever**, munkir, ghair-mu'takid, kāfir, adharmī, be-imān.

**To Disburden**, (*to lighten*) halkā-k, subuk-bār-k; —— (*to unload*) utārna.

**To Disburse**, sarf-k, kharj- *or* kharch-k, uṭha-d.

**Disburser**, kharch-bardār *or* kharj-bardar.

**Disbursement**, sarf, kharj, masraf, kharch, akhrajāt, makhārij, uthan

**To Discard**, nikāl-d bar-taraf-k, dūr-k, dafa'-k, sukh-pherna, bechalan-k.

**To Discern**, dekhna, takna, bilokna; —— (*to judge*) pahchannā, imtiyāz-k

**Discerner**, nāzir, wākif-kār, tār-bāz, mubassir, imtiyāzī, tamīzī, jān, nazra, naẓar-bāz; —— (*of merit*) ķadr-dān.

**Discernible**, dekhne-jog, ķabil-idrāk, ẓāhir, khulā.

**Discerning**, fahmīda, zīrak, dānā, hoshyār, bārīkbīn, gyānī, bibekī, 'āķil, sāhib-imtiyāz.

**Discernment**, fahmīd. zīrak, daryāft, tamiz, idrāk, imtiyāz, lihāz, mulāhaza, bibek, tafahhum.

**Discharge**, (*release*) chhuṭtī, rihā.i, takhlīs, chhuṭkārā, chhut, chhor-chuthī, nikās-nawīsī, nikās. —— (*dismission*) bartarfī; —— (*explosion*) shallak, taṛāp; —— (*vent*) sāns; —— (*for money*) tarigh-khattī; —— (*from an obligation*) sāfī-nāma, faisal-nāma; —— (*performance*) adā

**To Discharge**, a (*to free*) khalās-k, chhuṛānā; —— (*to unload*) utarnā; —— (*to fire*) chhoṛnā; —— (*to pour*) ḍālnā; —— (*to pay a debt*) adā-k, nām-kāṭnā; —— (*to perform*) bajā-lānā. bhar-d, paṭā-d; —— (*to rain*) barsānā; —— (*to expectorate*) phenkna, girānā; —— (*to evacuate*) nikāl-d, dūr-k; —— (*by stool*) baithna —— (*to dismiss*) jawāb-d; (n ) khul-jānā, jaṭā-rahnā, nikalna, chhuṭna, phuṭnā.

**Disciple**, sikh, shāgird, talmīz, tālib, murīd, yār, chelā, bālkā, dast-bai; —— (*the four of* Muhammad) char yar; —— (*a disciple of Christ*) ḥawārī.

**Disciplinarian**, ķā,ida-dān, ḥukm-rān, hukm-rawā.

**Discipline**, (*education*) tarbiyat, adad. tādib, 'azl o nasb, dab; —— (*regulation*) band o bast, arāstagī; —— (*subjection*) hukm, ikhtiyār, bas; —— (*punishment*) tambih, tāṛna, mār-piṭ, mārdhar; —— (*mortification*) riyāzat, jog, yog.

**To Discipline**, tarbiyat-k, taiyār-k, sikhānā, banānā; —— (*regulate*) band o bast-k; —— (*to chastise*) tambīh-d, changā-banānā, tādīb-k, adab-k.

**To Disclaim**, inkār-k, aswīkār-k, tyāg-k.

**Disclaimer**, munkir, aswīkārī, tyāgī.

**To Disclose**, khol-d, batlānā, āshkārā k. shā,i'-k, bolnā, le-milna, phornā, izhār-k, hawā-k, chang-k; —— (*to tell*) kah-denā, gosh-guzār-k.

**To be Disclosed**, makshūf-h, khulā ho-jānā.

**Discoloration**, chhīp, soh, lahsan, chhāhin, kalaf, ku-rang, ku-varan.

**To Discolour**, bad-rang-k, dāgh-dār-k, ḍhabbe-ḍ, dāgh-d, bibaran- or vivaran-k.

**Discoloured**, bad- or be-rang, bibaran or vivaran.

**To Discomfit**, maghlub-k, shikast-d.

**To Discompose**, (*a plate*) ghabrānā, hairān-k, muztarib-k, behawāss-k, iztirāb-d; —— (*to trouble*, q. v.) tasdī'-d; —— (*to displace*) ulat-pulat-k, abtar-k, darham-barham-k, be-tartib-k, mutafarraḳ-k, muntashar-k, bithrānā.

**Discomposure**, iẓṭirab, intishār, hairānī, be-kalī, ghabrāhat.

**To Disconcert**, (*a scheme*) urā-d, khalal-d, bigāṛnā, ukhārnā.

**Disconsolate**, udās, afsurda, dil-gir, dil-tang, be-dil, ghamgīn, malul, maghmum.

**Disconsolateness**, udāsī, afsurdagī, dil-girī, ghamginī, be-dilī.

**Discontent**, **Discontentedness**, **Discontentment**, be-sabrī, adhirajtā, ranjidagī, asantushtī.

**To Discontent**, ruṭhāna, nā-khush-k, ranjida-k, kurhnā.

**Discontented**, **Discontent**, be-sabr, be-ḳanā'at, be-zār, nā-khush, ranjida, na-rāẓī.

**To be Discontented**, rūṭhnā, kurhnā, nā-khush-h.

**Discontinuance**, **Discontinuation**, (*cessation*) nāgha, ta'ṭil, waḳfa, anjhā; — (*disruption*) fāsila, bich, tark.

**To Discontinue**, nāgha-k, mauḳuf-k, munḳaṭa'-k, mu'aṭṭal-k, band-k, chhornā, roknā.

**Discord**, **Discordancy**, nā-muwāfaḳat, an-ras, bigār, phut, nā-chāḳī, chakhā-chakhī, fitna, āshob, nā-sāzī, fasād, 'aks, khalish, asbandh; —— (*in music*) be-surī, amel or anmel, be-tālī.

**To Discord**, nā-muwāfik-h, tal-betāl-h.

**Discordant**, nā-muwāfik, nā-sāz, bar-'aks, mukhālif, nā-mauzun, be-dil, be-ittifaḳ, makhtalif, tāl-betāl, be-tān, anmel; —— (*in music*) be-sur, be-tal.

**Discordantly**, nā-muwāfaḳat-se, be-tālī-se.

**To Discover**, zāhir-k, ifshā-k, 'ayān-k, fash-k, āshkārā-k, namud-k, prakāsh-k, munkashaf-k nikālnā, tārnā, makshūf-k; —— (*to show*) batlānā, dikhlānā; —— (*to tell*) kahnā, gosh-guzār-k; —— (*to spy*) dekhnā, tāknā; —— (*to know*) bujhnā; —— (*to detect*) daryāft-k, pakarnā; —— (*to find*) dhundh-nikalnā; —— (*to invent*) nikālnā, ijād-k.

**Discoverable**, pāne-jog, ẓāhir, daryāftanī.

**Discoverer**, yābinda, pāne-wālā, kashshāf, parda-dar, prakāshī.

**Discovery**, (*revealing*) inkishāf, iẓhār, ifshā, parda-fash (v. *detection*, *invention*).

**Discount**, baṭṭā, chhut, phirtā, malit, malṭāna.

**To Discount**, chhūt-d, parishodh-k, baṭṭā-nikalnā.

**To Discountenance**, muṅh- or rukh-phirnā.

**To Discourage**, (*to depress*) dabā-r, dabānā; —— (*to deter*) dahshat-d, kachiyānā, bhagānā, ās-bujhāna, himmat-toṛnā.

**Discouragement**, **Discouraging**, dil-shikan, takhwīf.

**Discourse**, guftagū, bāt-chit, bol-chāl, ḳīl o ḳāl, taḳrīb, talaffuz, su ḳhan, bāt; —— (*speech*) kalima; —— (*treatise*) risāla [yānī.

**To Discourse**, bāt-chit-k, batiyānā, bakhānnā, kathnā.

**Discourser**, mutakallim, baktā, go,inda or goyanda, mukarrir.

**Discourteous**, bad-khalḳ, bad-akhlāḳ, rukhā, anmilā, be-ru, durusht.

**Discourteously**, be-rū,ī-se, be-murawwatī-se.

**Discredit**, bad-nami, 'aib, ilzām, dokh.

**To Discredit**, (*to distrust*) na-mannā; —— (*to disgrace*) badnām-k, subuk-k, be-ābru-k, halkā-k, badnām-k, khafif-k, fazihat-k.

**Discreet**, sukhan-sanj, 'āḳil, durandesh, sāhib-imtiyāz, 'āḳil, gambhira, garwā, sanjīda, fahmīda, sāhib-salīḳa, salīḳa-shi'ār, parhez-gār.

**Discreetly**, tadbīr- &c. -se, vivechana-pūrvak.

**Discretion**, imtiyāz, 'aḳl, fikr, andesha, ghaur, ta,ammul, soch, 'aḳl ma'āsh, bichār; —— (*will*) marzī, bas.

**Discretionary**, mutlaḳ, anishiddh, avadhya.

**To Discriminate**, imtiyāz-k, pahchānna, bichārnā, bīnna- &c. -k, bilgānā.

**Discrimination**, tamīz, tafrīḳ, farḳ, fasl, byorā, ḳuwwat mumaiyaza, tafriḳa, taḳsim, bināe.

**Discriminative**, mumaiyaz, ḳadr-dān, majḳūl-bīn, bilgā,u, bichārī.

**Discus**, katti, taiyā, chakkar or chakra.

**To Discuss**, (*examine*) jānchnā, mubāhasa-k; —— (*to disperse*) tahlil-k, baithālna, utārnā, lauṭānā.

**Discussion**, (*examination*) tahḳīḳ, tahḳīḳāt, mubāhasa, munāẓara, taḳrīb, imtihān, radd-badal, jawāb sawāl, kathnī, kah-sun; —— (*of a tumour*) tahlil.

**Discutient**, muhallil.

**Disdain**, ihānat, hiḳārat, karāhiyat, nang, taḥḳīr.

**To Disdain**, halkā- or subuk- or khafif- or haḳīr-jānnā, khiffat-k, hiḳārat-k, 'ār- or nang-r, peshab k, dhār-mārnā, thuknā.

**Disdainful**, maghrūr, mutakabbir, ahankārī, gustākh, be-ru, be-murawwat.

**Disdainfully**, hiḳārat-se, be-rū,ī-se.

**Disdainfulness**, be-ru,ī, be-murawwatī, maghrūrī, takabbur, gustākhī.

**Disease**, āzār, be-ārāmī, rog, maraz, kasala, ranjūrī, kāran, byadh, bedan, bimārī, dard, 'āriẓa, 'illat, zahmat.

**To Disease**, āzār-d, bimār-k.

**Diseased**, bimār, āzārī, mariz, rogī, kāhlā, ranjūr, dard-mand, 'alil, dukhī, kāranī.

**To Disembark**, (a.) utārna; (n.) utarnā.

**To Disembogue**, (n.) nikalnā, phuṭnā, phut-nikalnā.

**To Disenable**, be-maḳdur-k (v. *to disable*).

**To Disenchant**, jhāṛnā, utārnā, jādu-kāṭnā.

**To Disencumber**, halkā-k, chhorā-d, riha-k.

**To Disengage**, chhurā-d, alag-k, judā-k, chhurā-lānā, kāṭnā, kholnā; —— (*to withdraw*) uṭhānā, chhorānā; —— (*to release*) khalās-d, āzād-k.

**Disengaged**, (*unemployed*) mu'aṭṭal, fārigh, khālī, ghair-mansub, be-māngā; —— (*to be*) baiṭhnā; —— (*released*) āzād, riha, khalās; —— (*not betrothed*) ghair-namzad.

**Disengagement**, farāghat, makhlaṣī, chhuṭkāra, furṣat.

**To Disentangle**, chhurānā, bachānā, suljhānā.

**Disfavour**, nā-mihrbānī, nā-iltifātī.

**To Disfavour**, na-mihrbānī-k, nā-iltifātī-k.

**Disfiguration**, be-dauḷ, bad-numā,ī, bad-ṣūratī.

To DISFIGURE, bigāṛnā, be-ḍaul-k, bad-sūrat-k, bad-numā-k, kharāb-k.

DISFIGUREMENT, be-ḍaulī, &c. (v. *disfiguration*).

To DISFRANCHISE, be-ḥakk-k, nirpad-k. [ugalnā.

To DISGORGE, (*vomit*) radd-k, chhānṭ-k, oknā, doknā.

DISGRACE, DISGRACEFULNESS, 'aib, ār, nang, ruswā,ī, rū-siyāhī, faẓīḥat, tahkīr, subukī, halkā-pan, apaman, tafẓīh, haṭak, lāpat, āpat, kalank, be-bharam, paṭa,ī, gharā'nat, muẓillat; —— (*to be in*) ānkh se girnā; —— (*being out of favour*) taghīrī, ma'zūlī, i'tirāẓī, pā,e-'itāb.

To DISGRACE, be-hurmat-k, ma'zūl-k, phiṭkārnā, thu-kānā; —— (*publicly, by exposing on an ass's back*) handānā.

DISGRACED, ruswā, bad-nām, faẓīḥat-rasīda, be-ābrū, be-hurmat, be-'izzat, rū-siyāh, kālā munh, baddū; —— (*out of favour*) taghīr ma'zūl, maukūf.

DISGRACEFUL, ma'yūb, sharm', zabūn, na-ma'kūl, na-shā,ista, nā-lā,iḳ, 'aibī, kabīh, lā-jā,iz.

DISGRACEFULLY, be-hurmatī-se, ruswā,ī-se.

DISGUISE, (*dress*) bhes, bhekh, burḳa', —— (*pretence*) hila, makr, sawāng.

To DISGUISE, (*to hide*) chhipānā; —— (*by dress*) bhes- *or* rūp-badalnā, sūrat-banānā, —— (*to make drunk*) mast- *or* sarshar-k, —— (*to be in disguise with liquor*) nashe men-h, mat-wālā-ho-jānā.

DISGUST, nafrat, karāhiyāt, i'rāẓ, chiṛh, ghin, bezārī, nā-khushī.

To DISGUST, mutanaffir-k, bezār-k, kuṛhānā, uchāṭnā, phirānā, akulānā, auktānā, umṭhānā, bhagānā, har-kānā, ubṭānā, ubhānā.

DISGUSTED, mutanaffir, bezār, nā-khush, bar-khāsta-khāṭir, khafā, ghubār-ālūda, mukaddir, nachāḳ.

To BE DISGUSTED, kuṛhnā, phirnā, haraknā.

DISGUSTFUL, DISGUSTING, karīh, makrūh, nā-gawār, zabūn, ghinā,onā.

DISH, rikābī, tashtarī, kāb, nīm-kāb, tabak, thālī, thāl, ṭās, bartan, bhojan-pātr, parāt, linglī, nīm-chīnī; —— (*of food*) ṭa'ām, parosā, —— (*of meat*) khānā; of these there is a great variety among the Musal-māns, viz. kaliya, pola,o, dopiyāza, bughra, zarda, harīsā, musamman, dampokht, husainī-kabāb, mal-ghobā, halīm, sakhīnī; among the Hindus are bara, barī, adaurī, tilaurī, baḳla, dhuska, manpua, mungaurā, mathaurī, birian, bajjawar, karhī, rabarī, sahnandā, rākochha, kashak, kachra &c most of which have no synonymous terms in English, or even in French, which latter tongue is allowed to be peculiarly rich in culinary expressions.

A MADE DISH, (*of meat*) salan, salnā *or* sālana.

To DISH, nikālnā, utārnā, kaṛhnā, parosnā.

DISHABILLE, chār-jāma nangā-khula, barhine ba,j, lat, patā.

DISHCLOUT, sāfī, pochhnā, ponchhan *or* ponchhanā, dhula-kaprā.

To DISHEARTEN, shikasta-dil-k, dānt-khaṭṭe-k, man- *or* dil-toṛnā, be-dil-k, man-mārnā, be-himmat-k, be-jigar-k.

To DISHEVEL, khashtnā, nochnā, bikorānā *or* bikhernā, darham-barham-k, bāl-d. [be-diyānat.

DISHONEST, bad-diyānat, be-īmān, nā-rāst, hath-bal,

DISHONESTLY, bad-diyānatī-se, be-īmānī-se

DISHONESTY, bad-diyānatī, be-īmānī, khiyānat, nā-rāstī, adharm, hath-balī, pakhand, a-karm, a-sat.

DISHONOUR, be-hurmatī, be-wakrī, be-ābrū,ī, be-ghairatī, bad-nāmī, be 'izzatī.

To DISHONOUR, be hurmat-k, ābrū-utarnā, apamān-k.

DISHONOURABLE, ma'yūb, 'aibī, pāpyāna, kalankī, sharm-angez, kam-hurmat, be-jauhar, apamān.

DISHONOURED, be-ābrū, apamānī, be-waḳr.

DISH-WASHER, deg-sho.

DISINCLINATION, nafrat, khīnch, be-khwāhishī.

To DISINCLINE, bāz-r, munh- *or* dil-phernā, uṭhā-d.

DISINCLINED, be-khwāhish be- *or* kam-shauḳ, nābar.

DISINGENUITY, DISINGENUOUSNESS, khoṭā,ī, kapaṭ, riyā-kārī, haft-rangī, makr.

DISINGENUOUS, khoṭa, kapṭī, riyā-kār, haft-rangī, fa,lsut, makkar.

To DISINHERIT, 'āḳḳ-k, khārij-k, tyāgnā, maḥjūbu-l-irs-k.

DISINTERESTED, be-gharaz, be-tam', nir-lobh *or* -lobhī.

DISINTERESTEDLY, be-gharzī-se, be-ṭama'ī-se

DISINTERESTEDNESS, be-gharzī, be-ṭam'ī, nir-lobhṭ.

To DISJOIN, judā-k, alag-k, 'alāhida-k, toṛnā, alga,nā, bilgānā.

To DISJOINT, ukhāṛ-d, ṭālnā, munfasal-k, band-band juda-k, joṛ-kholnā, chhuṛā-ukhaṛnā, —— (*to make incoherent*) be-rabṭ-k, be-sarrishta-k, nā-marbūt-k.

DISJUNCTION, juda,ī, iftirāk, hijr, bichhohā, firāḳ.

A DISJUNCTIVE CONJUNCTION, ḥarfi tardīd.

DISJUNCTIVELY, ek-ek, judā-judā, ṭarāda-ṭurāda.

DISK, (*of the sun*) kurs, girda, mandal.

DISLIKE, i'rāẓ, nafrat, karāhiyat, khīnch, gurez, kasl ot haṭak, chiṛh, ghin, barā,o.

To DISLIKE, i'rāẓ-r, na-chāhnā, nā-khush-h, nā-pa-sand-k, ji-phirnā.

To DISLOCATE, ukhāṛ-d, ṭālnā, sarkānā, utārnā, uch-ṭānā; (n.) saraknā, utarnā, bichalnā

To BE DISLOCATED, ukhaṛ-jānā, ṭal- *or* chhuṭ-jānā.

DISLOCATION, (*luxation*) takhalkhul.

To DISLODGE, uṭhā-d, haṭ-d, ṭal-d, nikal-d, dur-k

DISLOYAL, namak-harām, be-wafā, be-īmān, bad-diyā-nat, khā,in bāghī, sar-kash.

DISLOYALTY, namak-harāmī, be-wafā,ī, be-īmānī, bad-diyānatī, khiyānat, baghawat, sar-kashī.

DISMAL, (*dire*) haul-nāk, bhayānak, muhīb; —— (*sorrowful*) udās, gham-gīn, —— (*dark*) tārīk, andhera; —— (*gloomy*) sūnā, sunsān, lakdak, bhonḍa.

To BE DISMAL OR GLOOMY, (*as a deserted dwelling, &c.*) dhandhānā

DISMALNESS, haul-nākī, haibat-nākī, gham-gīnī, dil-girī, udāsī

To DISMANTLE, nangā-k; —— (*a town*) shahr-panāh-toṛnā.

DISMAY, dahshat, hirās, haul, bhai, khauf, khatra.

To DISMAY, darānā, dabanā, dhamkānā, dahshat-d.

To DISMEMBER, band-band juda-k (v. *to hack*).

To DISMISS, (*to send away*) rukhsat-k, murakhkhas-k, wida'-k, bar-khāst-k, rukhsat-d, uṭhānā, rah-lakh-lana, hurra-k, —— (*a suit*) na-masmū'-k, bhang-k, 'azl-k; —— (*to discharge*) barṭaraf-k, dur-k, jawāb-d, chhoṛā-d, nikāl-d; —— (*to divest of an office*) taghīr-k, ma'zūl-k, mauḳūf-k, khārij-k, bekār-k

DISMISSION, rukhsatī, bar-ṭarfī, bar-khāst, ma'zulī, taghīrī, ikhrāj, chhuṭṭī.

To DISMOUNT, (a.) girā-d, paṭak-d, utārnā; (n.) utarnā, nuzūl-k.

DISOBEDIENCE, sar-kashī, nā farmānī, avaggyā, 'udūl, tamarrud

DISOBEDIENT, sar-kash, nā-farmān, mutamarrid, gar-dan-kash, phan-mati' *or* -hukmī, anaggaiya, haṭhī, haṭhīla, be-kaha, be-āḳ-un, be-hakmī.

To DISOBEY, sar kashī-k, sar-kashī-h; —— (*orders*) 'udūl-k, na-hukmī-k, na-mānnā.

To DISOBLIGE, ranjīda-k, bezār-k, nā khush-k khafa-k āzurda-k, kuṛhānā.

To Dissemble, poshida-k, chhipānā, bahānā-k, makr-k, dimbh-k, riyā-k.

Dissembler, makkār, riyā-kār, dimbhī, munāfik, muzawwir, kapṭī, zamāna-sāz, sālūs, kar-sāz, mudārātī

Dissemblingly, makr-se, riyā-kārī-se, &c.

To Disseminate, phailānā, chhiṭkānā, zahir-k, mashhūr-k, sha,i'-k, shuhrat-d, chhiṭnā, pasārnā.

Dissension, kaziya, larā,i, bigār, bakherā, nifāk, mukhālafat, an-banā,o, kharkhasha, be-ittifākī, nā-sāzī, ikhtilāf, nizā', tor-phor, fasād, fitna.

Dissent, inkār, ikhtilāf, birodh.

To Dissent, na-muwāfik-h, ikhtilāf-r, birodh-r.

Dissenter, khāriji, rāfizī, kū-pathī, munkir.

Dissertation, bakhān, gutkā, risāla.

Disservice, nuksān, zarar, ziyān.

Dissimilar, nā-muwāfik, mughā,ir, bar-'aks, alag, be-mel, be-jor, kusam, bairī, birodhī, na-jins, mukhtalif.

Dissimilarity, Dissimilitude, nā-muwāfakat, birodh, mukhtalafat, ikhtilāf, tafāwut.

Dissimulation, riyā, riyā-kārī, dimbh, tazwīr, ighmāz, turiyā, mudārā.

To Dissipate, chhiṭkānā, urānā or urā-denā, phailānā; (to spend) sarf-k, shart-k, bart-k, istiʻmāl-k.

Dissipated, (profligate) aubash, awāra; —— (dispersed) pareshān, paragānda.

Dissipation, aubashī, pareshānī, awāragī.

Dissolvable, Dissolvable, kābili-gudāz, galanhār, gudāz-pazīr.

To Dissolve, (liquefy) galānā, ghulānā, gudāz-k, bilānā, pachānā; —— (a charm) utārnā, jharna, phunknā —— (to dismiss, an assembly, &c.) barkhāst-k, rukhsat-k or -d; —— (to annihilate) fanā-k, nest-k, nest-na-bud-k, nast-k, mitānā; —— (to separate) alag-k, mutafarrak-k; (n.) ghulnā, gaina, bhila-j, gudāz-h, pachnā, bahilnā; —— (by the commander's order, the assembly is dissolved) sardār ke hukm se majlis bar-khāst hu,ī.

Dissolved, (v. supra) mutahallil, gudāz.

To be Dissolved, (in pleasure) tahlil-k, mad-h, galit-h, bhin-j.

Dissolvent, Dissolver, (in comp.) gudāz, as jān-gudāz soul-melting.

Dissolute, be-kaid, āwāra, aubash, chhuṭ, chhuṭ-khelā.

Dissolutely, be-kaidī-se, khule-bandon, chhuṭ-ke.

Dissoluteness, be-kaidī, aubashī, āwāragī, chhuṭ-khelī.

Dissolution, gudāz, gudākhtagī; —— (annihilation) nestī, sattyānās; (destruction) kharābī; —— (of an assembly) bar-khāst.

Dissonance, anmel or amel, nā-sāzgārī.

Dissonant, nā-sāz, be-mel, bad-āwāz, nā-muwāfik.

To Dissuade, bāz-r, barajnā, roknā, dil or man-pherna, man'-k, phirānā, bhānjī-mārnā.

Dissuader or Dissuasive, māni', muzāhim.

Dissuasion, man', mumāna'at, mutinā', birāj.

Distance, dūrī, 'arsa, masāfat, tafāwut, mufāsala, bu'd, tappā, pallā, dur darāzī, dur-dastī, antarbed, mutarakat, farak; —— (of time) muddat, awadhi; —— (respect) adab, sanmān; —— (distance of behaviour) kashīd, rukā,o, khinch, rukāwat, dūrī,az.

To Distance, pachhwana, pichhe-d, pas andakht-k.

Distant, dūr, ba'īd, mutafāwit, dur-dast, dur-darāz, antral; —— (reserved) rukhā, an-mila, na-ashnā-mizāj.

Distaste, nafrat, tanaffur, istikrāh, ghin; —— (dislike) bad-mazagī, bad-zā,ika, be-sawād.

Distasteful, ghinaunā, nā-gawār, mustakrih.

Distemper, āzār, bimārī, maraz, rog, kasālā, 'illat.

To Distend, phulanā, nafkh-k, pasārnā, phailānā.

Distension, phulā,o, nafkh, phailā,o, barhā,o.

Distich, dohā, dohrā, bait (pl. abyāt), fard.

To Distil, (n. drop) tapaknā, chhannā, risnā, mutarashshih-k, khamchnā; (a.) ṭapkānā, chuānā, chulāna, mukattar-k; —— (twice) do ātasha- or dobārā-k; —— (thrice, &c.) si,ātashā-k, sibāra-k; —— (spirits) ab kārī-k, 'arak-kashī-k.

Distillation, ṭapkā,o, chakidagī, takāṭur, tarashshuh, 'arak-kashī, āb-kārī, chulā,o.

Distiller, āb-kār, kalar, kalwār, mukattir, 'arak-kash, sundī, 'arkī, —— (in comp.) kash.

Distinct, (different) judā, bhin, mutafāwat, mutaghā,ir, mutabā,in, mutazadd, mufassal, mutafarrik, sarkhud, bi-rāsi-hi; —— (specified) mukarrar, mushakhkhas, mu'aiyan; —— (clear) khulā, sāf, zahir, wāzih.

Distinction, (difference) fark, byorā, imtiyāz, tamiz, ta'aiyun, takarrur, tashkhīs; —— (division) fasl, bhed, bānā; —— (rank) nāmūd, shān, i'zāz.

Distinctly, mufassalan, mashrūhan, tafsīlan.

Distinctness, safā,i, tamiz, tafāwut, fark.

To Distinguish, fark-k, judā-k; —— (to prefer) barhanā, barā,ī-k, hurmat-k, kadr-r or -k; —— (to judge) jānna, pahchānnā, tamiz-k; —— (to make conspicuous) namud-k, nāmī-k, namwar-k, ma'rufk, mashhur-k.

Distinguished, (eminent) mumtāz, namudār, nāmī.

To Distort, (to wreath) ainthnā, pech-d, umethnā, sikornā, terhā-h, kaj-h, kham-h, phernā; (a.) ainthānā, terhā-k, &c. [kawish, chik, pech.

Distortion, pechish, marorā, sikor, ainthan, kaj o

To Distract, (to confound) ghabrānā, aklānā, muztarib-k, chal be chal-k; —— (to harass) 'ājiz-k, satānā; —— (to make mad) diwāna-k, mohit-k.

Distracted, ghabrā, byākul, muztarib, sar-āsīma, sargardān, pareshān, āshufta, be-hawāss, sar-gashta, betāb, bekarār, halkān, zhoulda, mutaraddid, mubtilā, bismayī, do-dila or -chita, do-budhā; —— (mad) saudā, shorida, majnūn, mohit diwāna.

To be Distracted, (harassed) 'ājiz-h, nā-char-h, tang-h, pareshān-h; —— (mad) shorida-h, &c.

Distractedly, diwāna-war, bā,olā-sā, &c.

Distraction, iztirāb, iztirāri, waswas, kash-makash, khamchā-khamch, kalk, tashattut, ibtilā, be-tābī, be-tābī, hairānī, pareshānī, be-hawāssī; —— (commotion) khalal, harbarī, ghadar, ashob, tutūr, (discord) an-banā,o, fasād, nifāk, dushmanī; —— (madness) saudā, shoridagī, diwānagī.

Distress, tasdī', taklīf, iza, aziyat, dukh, bipat, janjāl, balā, sitoh, ranj, azar, bitha, aparādh, kales, ashmas, saket, sakrā, garh, kasāla, zaghta, shākk, pech, 'ijz, 'usrat; —— (pecuniary) kam-kharchī; —— (to be in great) dam nāk men āna, wakt-parna, hairān-pareshān-h, be-tang-h.

To Distress, satānā, dukhānā, tasdī'-d, hairān-k, kalpāna, ranjāna, sakrāna.

Distressed, Distressful, dukhiyā, dardnāk, dil-gīr, shikasta-dil, pareshān, hairān, tang, 'ājiz, muflis, matlūk, tang-dast, bigat, durgat, be-dasa, bad- or kharāb hāl, be hāl, be-ikbāl, darmānda.

To Distribute, (to share) bāntna, bakhshnā, hissa-k; —— (victuals at meals) parosnā; —— (to distribute justice) 'adl-gustarī-k or 'adālat-gustarī-k.

Distributer, kāsim, bantwaiya; —— (in comp.) gustar; —— (of victuals) parosiyā.

Distribution, takāsām, taksīm, batwārā; —— (of food) torābandī; —— (in comp.) gustarī.

District, chaklā, zil', sarkār, pargana, mahāl; —— (jurisdiction) 'amal, 'amala; —— (region) khittākhand, ta'alluka, taraf, tappa, thānā, dīh.

Distrust, gumān, shakk, raib, bharam, be-i'tibārī or be-i'timadī, huzun apajas, bad-gumānī.

To Distrust, gumān-r. bharmānā, be-i'tiḳād-h.

Distrustful, bad-gumān, bad-bar, bad-zann, shakki, sandehī, bharmī, be-i'tiḳād ; —— (*timorous*) mutawahhim.

Distrustfully, bad-gumānī &c -se (v. *the adjective*)

Distrustfulness, bad-gumānī, bad-zannī, be-i'tiḳādī

To Disturb, chherṇā, khijānā, harakat-d, khalal-ḍ, diḳḳ-k, ukṭānā, khalānā.

Disturbance, (*interruption*) harakat, harj, bhang: (*tumult*) hangāma, fasād, harj-marj, hullar, shor, garmī, kharkhasha, ṭanṭā, udhim, ḍangā, andor.

Disturbed, (*perplexed*) muẓṭarib, byākul, ghābrā.

Disturber, fitna-angez, mukhill, santāpī, harij, dukh-dā,ī, ṭanṭe-bāz, ṭūfānī.

Disunion, judā,ī, be-ittifāḳī, dū,ī, phoṛ-toṛ, ber-phūṭ

To Disunite, (a.) alag-k, judā-k, 'alāhida-k, ucherṇā or uchelnā, bhin-k, do-k, mafruḳ-k, tafrīḳ-k; (n.) judā h, bipharnā, bilagnā.

Disuse, Disusage, be-isti'mālī, be-sādhnī, be-rabṭī, be-mashḳī, be-rawājī.

To Disuse, chhor-d, uṭhā-d, urā-d, nāst-k, nest-k, matrūk-k, mahū-k, chhoṛānā or chhuṛānā.

Ditch, khandaḳ, kha,ī, pāhī, paighār, mughāk, mangar.

To Ditch, khandaḳ-mārnā, -dauṛānā, -khodnā or -denā.

Ditcher, bīnd, dhāngar, loniyā, bel-dār, kanda-gar

Ditto, aiẓan, waisā-hi, usī-ṭarah, usī ka barābar

Ditty, gīt, sarod (v. *elegy*, *song*, &c.).

Divan, (*a minister*, *an assembly*, *or a collection of odes*) dīwān.

To Divaricate, phaṭnā, bilagnā, bichhuṛnā, dū-dhārā-h, dū-rahā-h, du-shākha-h

To Dive, ghoṭa- or ḍūbkī or buṛkī-mārnā, ḍūbkī-khānā, ḍubnā.

Diver, ghoṭa-khor; ——(*a fowl*) pandubī, ghoṭa-zan or -bāz, ḍūbiyā, jibnī. pan-buḍḍī, karanjwā; —— (*for pearls*) ghawwāṣ, marjiyā.

To Diverge, chhitarnā, phailnā, pasarnā, parāganda-h, phūṭnā.

Divers, Diverse, (v. *different*) ka,ī-ka,ī, ba'ẓe, ka,ī-ek, bahut-bahut, chand; whence chand-ashkhās, *divers persons*.

Diversification, tabaddul, tabdīl, taghaiyur.

To Diversify, badalnā tabdīl-k, mubaddal-k, bhānt-bhānt-k, rang-rang-k, gūn-ā-gūn-k, ṭarah ba ṭarah-k, adal-badal-k, bilganā, tafrīḳ-k, judā-r.

Diversion, (*amusement*) tamāshā, sair, bahār, gasht, tafarruj, tafannun, dil-lagī, līlā, khel, jhūkī; — (*act of turning*) inhirāf; —— (*in war*) bhulāwā, bahkā,o, mughālaṭa.

Diversity, farḳ, tafāwut, ikhtilāf, taghā,ir, faṣl, tajāwuz, rang ba rangī.

To Divert, (*amuse*) bahlānā, khilānā, phirānā; —— (*one's self*) khushī-k; —— (*to turn aside*) munharif-k, moṛ- or pher-d; —— (*to draw away*) mutawajjih k, mohṛā-phernā, bahkānā, bhulānā.

Diverter, bahlā,ū, mufarrih, bahkā,ū.

To Divest, utārnā, nikālnā, chhīn-lenā, le-lenā; —— (*to free*) barī-k, pāk-k, ṣāf-k, khālī-k.

To Divide, (a. *to distribute*) bānṭnā, taḳsīm-k; —— (*or share*) bānṭ-chānṭ-k, bartānā, maḳsūm-k, harnā, do-pāra-k, bilgānā; —— (*to separate*) alag-k, 'alāhida-k; —— (*to halve*) do-tukṛā-k, doṭūk-k, bi-l-munāṣafa-k, adhiyānā; (n.) juda-h, alag-rahnā.

Dividend, bānṭ, bakhrā, añs, ḳist, bakhsh, maḳsūm-min-hu, mūdh; —— (*share*) maḳsūm, 'ilaih; —— (*in arithmetic*) munḳasam.

Divider, Divisor, ḳāsim, maḳsūm-bihi, bhāg.

Divination, 'ilm i ghaib, raml, prashn, shakun-bidyā

Divine, ilāhī, rahmānī, rabbānī, daiwī, bihishtī; —— (*presence*) hazrat, khudā,ī, sāhibī, ghaibī, āsmānī, narāyanī: —— (*divine inspiration*) ilhām i rabbānī; —— (*excellent*) khāṣṣa, tuhfa-tuhfa

A Divine, ahli fiḳh, baishnau, sastrik or shāstrik, bedī, barhm-chārī.

To Divine, (a.) batlānā; (n.) ta'bīr-k, raml-phenknā; —— (*to conjecture*) samajhnā, bujhnā, daryāft-k, ma'lūm-k, taṛnā. [ganī.

Divinely to Sing, ba lahn i dā,ūdī gānā, ḳiyāmat-

Divineness, alūhiyat, devatwa, ilahiyat.

Diviner, 'ālim i ghaib, ghaib-dān, rammāl, nujūmī, jotkī, bhadrī, prashnik, fāl-go, kahin

Diving, ghawwāsī. &c (v. *diver*)

Divinity, khudā,ī, sāhibī; —— (*god*) sada se,o (v. *deity*); —— (*theology*) ilāhiyat, 'ilm-i-ilāhī, fiḳh, b[illegible], sāstar. [sīm-pazīr.

Divisible, bilgāne-jog, bānṭan-jog, ḳābil-taḳsīm, taḳ-

Division, taḳsīm, inḳisām, farḳ, ta'arruḳ, tafāwat, ikhtilaf; —— (*share*) kismat, hissa, bhag; —— (*partition*) oṭ, parda; —— (*class*) firḳa, toli; —— (*discord*) anras, anbanā,o; —— (*section*) faṣl bāb, adhyā or adhyay, shuba, banṭa,o; —— (*of grain*) baṭā,ī, bhāwalī

Divorce, Divorcement, talāḳ, tyag, tatlīḳ

To Divorce, talāḳ-d, tyāgnā, katkhuda,ī-se azad-k.

Divorced, talaḳī, muṭallaḳa, marduda.

Divorcer, ṭallāḳ dihinda, talīḳ.

Diuretic, mudir, diāwik, indrī, mūtī,ū

Diurnal, din-ka, yaumī, rozana, har-roz-kā.

To Divulge, batlānā, kahnā, 'aiyan-k, fash-k, 'ārā-niya-k, barmalā-k, pratichh-k, izhar-k, ifshā-k, phoṛnā.

Dizziness, daurān i sar, ghumrī, tāwāndh, chak-chaundhī, andhā-chaundhī, gasht.

Dizzy, sar-gardān, madhosh, chak- or andhā-chaundha, —— (*to be dizzy*) sir-ghumnā; —— (*to make dizzy*) sir-ghumanā.

Do, as an auxiliary, has no corresponding word in Hindustani: the nearest approach to it is the detective verb hun, hai, and its past tense tha, &c., as in the following sentence: —— (*I did dislike him before, but now I do like him*) āge use main na chahta thā par ab chāhta hūñ); *do* seems either to be expressed at times by anā or a repetition; thus: (*do come*) ā,o ā,o; —— (*do hear*) āo suno; —— (*do let us go*) ā,o chaleñ; —— (*do run*) dauro-dauro, &c.; —— (*while we enjoy the sweets of this garden, do, my love, let us also drink wine together*) is chaman ke sair men ā yār piweñ milke mul — Saudā. —— (*I shall come back soon, but if I do not, go away*) main jaldī pher ā,ūñg, nahīn to tum chale jana.

To Do, karnā, banānā, rachnā, bajā-lānā, lahnā; —— (*to exert*) dauṛna, zor-mārna; —— (*to manage*) chalāna, nikalnā; —— (*to deal with*) 'alaḳa-r, mu'āmala-r, sarokār-r, kām-r; —— (*to influence*) 'amal-k; —— (*to finish*) ākhir-k, khatm-k, nibahnā; —— (*to execute*) adā-k; —— (*to cause to be done*) karārā, banwānā; ——(*to have done with any thing*) chhuṭnā, fārigh-h, khalas-h, āzād-h; also the verb chhuknā in comp. with the root of another verb (v. *Gram.*); —— (*to fare*) honā; —— (*how do you do now?*) ab tum kaise ho? —— (*to answer*) honā, banna, chalnā, kifi-h, kifāyat-k; —— (*this will not do*) yih na banegā.

Docile, tarbiyat-pazīr, chālāk-zihn, tez-'aḳl. sikhan-hār, honhār, sadhā,ū, mulā,im-ṭab', adab-āmoz, iṣlāh-pazīr.

Docility, tarbiyat-pazīrī, sadhāwaṭ.

Dock, ḍunḍ; —— (*for vessels*) gūdī, khārī.

**To Dock** landūrā-k, dum kātnā.
**Docquet**, (*note, mark*) nishān, nām-nishān.
**Doctor**, (*a learned man*) 'ālim, fāzil, maulawī, mudarris, mu'allim, mullā, pandit, achārij; —— (*physician*) hakim tabib, baid; —— (*a doctor of law*) mufti, fakih, ahl i fikh; —— (*of divinity*) murshid, imām, hādi, shaikh, mushā,ikh, 'ārif, shaikhu-l-islām, mujtahid; —— (*a cow or cattle doctor*) baitār; —— (*to pass as a*) fātiha faragh-k *or* -h, parichhā-d; —— (*a very learned doctor*) muhakkik, 'allāma, 'allāma,e zamān.
**Doctors**, 'ulamā, fuzalā, hukamā, atibbā, fukahā.
**Doctorship**, maulawiyat, mullā,i, panditā,ī, mu'allimī, hakimī, tabibī, baidā,ī, 'ārifiyat.
**Doctrine**, 'ilm, fann, bidyā, ta'līm, mazhab, maslak, bāt, mashrab, masla, mukaddama. [nama.
**Document**, (v. *paper, proof*) nasīhat- hukm- *or* pand-
**Doddir**, (*plant so named*) akās bel, bandā.
**To Dodge**, kaniyānā, konā-kānī-k, pīchhe-lagnā, lendiyānā, tāl-matol-k, dār-madār-k.
**Doe**, harnī *or* hirni, hanni, āhū-māda.
**Doer**, fā'il, 'āmil, kartā, karne-wālā, karanhār, karwaiyā, kārak; —— (*in comp.*) kār, kāri, &c. (v. *Gram*), whence bad-kār pāp-kārī, *an evil-doer*.
**Doe-skin**, mirg-chhālā, kākrā.
**To Doff**, utār-d, phūnk-d, dūr-k, phenk-phānk-k.
**Dog**, kuttā, kukar, sag kalb, swān, kukur; the varieties are the gūrjī, tāzi, desi, wilāyati, pahāriyā, bhūtantā; —— (*to go to the dogs*) gal-j, mārā-mārā-phirnā, barbād-h, sakrāt ke bījon ko-j; the dog which the English call pāriyā *or* pāriāh is by the natives called lendi, thingahā khanda; —— (*a mad dog*) bā,olā kuttā; —— (*a dog-keeper*) doriyā.
**To Dog**, pūchhiyānā, sūngh-nikālnā, pīchhe-lagnā.
**Dog-cheap**, mittī kā mol, gūh dargūh, guhā, chhīchhī, balāo.
**Dog-fly**, kutte makhī, hamaj; —— (*dog-flea*) kilni.
**Dogged**, **Doggish**, sag-tinat *or* -sifat bhitar-ghāngi, ghūnā, rūkhā, bad-kho.
**Doggrel**, zatal-kafiya shikasta-bahr.
**Dog-hole**, sā,ar khobrī, nakbat-khāna.
**Dog-louse**, jū,wī, kilni, chamokan.
**Dogma**, ka,ida, kānūn, path, ta'līm, mazhab.
**Dogmatic**, **Dogmatical**, khud-numā, khud-hukmī, yakīn.
**Dogmatist**, parh-pasu, pachhī, khud-rā,e *or* -'akl.
**Dog-rose**, sadā-gulāb; —— (*sleep*) sag-khwābī.
**Dog's-bane**, kuchlā; —— (*dog's tongue, the herb*) lisānu-l-kalb.
**Dog-star**, (*Syrius*) shi'rā *or* shi'ra-l-'abūr *or* shi'ra-l-yamāni; —— (*minor dog-star*) shi'ra-l-ghamīsā; —— (*the greater and less dog-stars*) shi'rayāni.
**Dog-trot**, kukar-chāl, sag-dawi.
**Doings**, kām, kār, kiyā, buzurgī, krit, kartūt, kirdār; —— (*these are all your doings*) yih sab tumhārā kiyā hai *or* yih tumhāri buzurgī; —— (*fine doings*) udham-chāl.
**Doit**, (*a small or trifling matter*) kaurī, damrī.
**Doleful**, **Dolesome**, udās, dil-gir, gham-nāk, uchāt, malūl, maghmum, mahzūn, hazīn
**Dolefulness**, **Dolesomeness** udāsi, uchāti, dil-girī, gham-gini, gham-nāki, malāl, huzn.
**Doll**, (*baby*) guriyā, guddā, putli, guddī.
**Dollar** tikkāl, (*the dollar is about two rupees*).
**Dolphin**, dulfīn *or* dulfin *or* dilfīn.
**Dolt**, kunda, dabang, sāda-lauh, thū,ā, jar, jabaddā.
**Domain**, sā ir (v. *demain*, also *dominion*).
**Dome**, (*cupola*) gumbaz, kubba.

**Domestic**, (*tame*) pālū, dast-āmoz, khingī, hilā. charailā, ghar-kā, palā,ū, parwarda, khāna-zāz, -parwar *or* -zād, ahlī, shahri, āshiyānī; —— (*broil*) khāna-jangī; —— (*son in law*) khāna-dāmād; —— (*fond of home*) khāna-dost; —— (*domestic economy*) khāna-dāri, girhistī.
**Domestic**, (*household*) wābasta, lawāhik, muta'allik, lag-bandū, lawāhikāt, muta'allakāt, wābastagān.
**Domestics**, (*servants*) shagird-pesha, naukar-chākar.
**Domination**, **Dominion**, hukūmat, hukm, āggyā, bal, sāmarth, sar-dārī, riyāsat, farmān-rawā,ī, dāwari, khudā,ī, khudāwandī, khāwindi, sāhibī; —— (*sovereignty*) saltanat, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, rāj, 'amaldāri, kalam-rawi, rabūbiyat, rājpāt: —— (*chieftainship*) sarhangī, sarkobi, hākimī, ākā,i, siyādat, barā,i, phūlā,i, zabar-dastī.
**To Domineer**, hukūmat-k, tahakkum-k, zor-k, sāhibī-k, sarhangī-k, sir par charhnā, shekhi *or* shaikhi-k.
**Domino**, burka', parda, bhes.
**Donation**, **Donative**, bakhshish, dād-dihish, dān, 'atiya, nazarāna, nisār, wahab.
**Done**, kiyā, banāyā-hū,ā, banā, bas, bhalā, achchhā, —— (*to be*) ho-lenā, honā, bannā; —— (*well, what's to be done now?*) ab kaisī bani *or* ab kaisi bane; —— (*to be done*, or *to have done*) ākhir-h, tamām-h, kharj-h, ho-chuknā, chuknā; —— (*to have done speaking*) kah-chuknā; —— (*when he ceased speaking*) jab wuh kah-chukā (v. *Gram*).
**Donor**, bakhshinda, dihinda, dātā, dene-wālā.
**Don't**, mat, na, jan, nakko, a-hān, u-hūn, nāna, rahne-do, jāne-do; —— (*don't go*) mat-jā,o.
**Doom**, hukm, amr, fatwā, farmūda, āggyā; —— (*end*) 'ākibat, ant; —— (*fate*) kazā, nasib, bhāg; —— (*ruin*) kharābī
**To Doom**, mukarrar-k, muta'aiyan-k, thahrānā; —— (*to sentence*) fatwā-d, ijāzat-d, rachnā, badnā, ropnā farmānā. [mahshar, rozi 'ukbā.
**Doomsday**, (v. *judgment*) kiyāmat, parlai *or* pralay,
**Door**, (*portal*) darwāza, dar, dwārā *or* dwar, bar. darīcha, khirki, rāh; —— (*wooden part*) kiwār; —— (*from door to door*) dar-ba-dar, ghar-ghar, (*next door to*) lag-bhag; —— (*out of doors*) bāhar; —— (*within doors*) bhitar.
**Door-case**, chaukathā, chaukhat, sahauti
**Door-keeper**, darbān, darwān, de,orhi-bān, dwār-pāl.
**Dormant**, sotā, khwābida, dabā, makhfī, mu'attal.
**Dormitory**, khwab-gāh *or* -gah.
**Dose**, (*of medicine*) mu'tād, primān *or* parimān, khorāk, petiyā; —— (*quantity*) mikdār, andāza
**To Dose**, mu'tād-k, primān *or* parimān-d.
**Dot**, nukta, bind, bindī, sunā.
**To Dot**, nukta-rezī-k, nukta-d, godnā, bindiyānā
**Dotage**, (*from age*) kharāfat, inkhirāf, sathiyāhat, sithil; —— (*on a mistress*) fareftagi, āshuftagi, sheftagi, junūn.
**Dotard**, **Doter**, munkharif, sattarā-bahattarā, sithil. sithlī, barbariyā, muntashir, hawās, zā,il-l-'akl. ma'sūm-sifat, pīr-fartut, chūtiyā, tarhūjhī, chūr. —— (*on a mistress*) farefta, shefta.
**To Dote**, (n.) munkharif-h, sathiyānā, bhinnā, chūr-h. bidhnā, saudā,ī-h; —— (*as a lover*) diwana-h, marnā.
**Dotingly**, (*excessively*) be-nihāyat, ba-shiddat.
**Double**, dohrā, dotah, do-lar, dūknā, dūchand, dūnā. dobālā, almuza'af, muzā'af, musannā, dunādūn, dubrā. dūlā,i, dūparta, dūsūtā, —— (*as a letter*) mushaddad, dut, mudghani; —— (*as coins*) pakkā; —— (*deceitful*) dū-munhā *or* -bhāshiyā *or* -jibhā, do-dūsiyā, soraihiyā, bahu-rūpiyā; —— (*entendre*) tajnis, janikā; —— (*double-dealer, double-tongued*, &c.) dū-rangī, haft-rangī, riyā-kār, dū-gandī, du-chitti, makkār,

muzawwir, munāfiḳ, do-rūiya, sāḥibi do-zabān: this word is, in comp., generally expressed by do or dū, as the above and following words will illustrate, of which sort there are many more in the language.

**Double-cropped**, do-faṣlā or fasla,

**Double-dealing**, dū-rangī, haft-rangī, makkārī, riyākārī, tazwīr.

**Double-edged**, do-dhārā or dū-dhārā.

**Double-handed**, do-hathā, do-dastī.

**Double-headed**, do-sirā, do-sar or dū-sar.

**Double-loaded**, (a gun) dū-gārā.

**Double-locked**, (as a door, &c.) do-tālā.

**To Double**, (a.) dohrānā, dūchand-k, muẓā'af-k, hirkiyānā, byondī-kāṭnā, bhānjnā; —— (to pass) lānghnā, chaṛhnā; —— (to fold) moṛnā; (n.) dūgnā-&c. -h.

**Doublet**, angarkhā, daglā, zer-ḳabā; —— (pair) dūgānā, juft, do, joṛā.

**Doubling, Double**, (of a letter) tashdīd; —— (of a fox) hirkī, rubāh-bāzī, pech-pāch.

**Doubt, Doubtfulness**, shakk, shubha, ishtibāh, gumān, raib, khaṭra, kharkā, khiyāl, tazabzub, ihtimāl, ibhām, tawahhum, sandeh, chintā, sankā.

**To Doubt**, shakk- &c. -k or -r; —— (to fear) bharmānā, ḍarnā; —— (to hesitate) pas-o-pesh-k, shash-o-panj-k.

**Doubter**, shakkī, waswāsī, wahmī, bharmī.

**Doubtful**, (ambiguous) mashkūk, mushtabah, golgol, ghair-mukarrar; —— (suspicious) wahmī, bharmī, —— (hazardous) khaṭar-nāk, mutazabzab, bhayankar.

**Doubtfully**, shubhe- &c. -se, bā-shakk.

**Doubtless**, be-shakk, be-shubha, yaḳīn, taḥḳīḳ, aurkyā, nis-sandeh, adwaidh.

**Dove**, kabūtar, kapot, hamāma; —— (ring-) kumrī, of which there are many varieties; —— (the tumbling-dove) girih-bāz, kabutar-bazinda; —— (the wild dove) janglī kabūtar, vanya-kapot.

**Dove-cot, Dove-house**, kabūtar-khāna, dhābarī: the boxes for the nests are called kābuk. [chūl.

**Dove-tail**, kulfī, kauwam; —— (in joiner's work)

**Dough**, khamīr, peṛā, lo,ī, gūndhān.

**Doughty**, shamsher-bahādur, sher-ḳālī, ghāzī-mard.

**To Douse**, (a.) ghoṭa-d; (n.) ghoṭa-khānā.

**Dowager**, bewā, rāṇḍ, bidhwā, begam, bahū-begam. bahū.

**Dowdy**, phūhar, geglī, bad-ḍaul.

**Dower, Dowry**, (portion) jahez, daijā, dihez, alankār, kanniyā-dān; —— (jointure) mahar, kābīn.

**Dowlas**, khadhar, gazī, gāṛhā.

**Down**, (hair, &c,) rom, ro,eṅ, rongṭā, rū,ī; —— (of the chin) sabza, khaṭṭ; —— (pile of velvet, &c.) khwāb; —— (wool) pashm; —— (plain) maidān, ṭāṇḍ.

**Down, Downwards**, (prep. and adv.) nīche, tale, heṭh, zer; —— (to take down) utārnā; —— (to take down a house) &c.) udhernā, —— (to take down in writing) tānk-r. likh-r. kalam-band-k; —— (to throw down) pachhārnā, letārnā, paṭak-d; —— (to boil down) jalānā, gaṛhiyānā; —— (down the stream) bhaṭhiyāl, bhāṭhī, —— (to go down or set) ghurūb-h, ḍubnā, baiṭhnā, ast-h; —— (to fall down) gir-paṛnā; —— (to throw down) girā-d; —— (up and down) idhar udhar; —— (to go down) hazm-h, bardāsht-h; —— (to lay down) rakh-d; —— (to lie down) leṭ-rahnā; —— (my boat was sailing down, and his was going up) merī nā,o bhaṭhiyāl jātī thī, aur us kī ujān. [nigūn, gup-chup.

**Downcast**, sharm-gīn, maḥjūb, laj-want, lajilā, sar-

**Downfall**, khwārī, khwārābī, tabāhī, sattyānās, minhdām, mismārī.

**Downright**, (plain) sidhā, sada, rāst, asl, maḥẓ, sāf, ṭhīk; —— (open) sāf, zāhir; —— (complete) pakkā, bānkā, kaṭṭā, nihāyat, kāmil, sakht.

**Downrightly**, (openly) sariḥan, khulā.

**Downy**, (soft) narm, komal, mula,im, mukhattat, polā; —— (full of down) ro,en-dār, khwāb-dār, pashmī, gālā-sā, phahā-sā, rū,ī-sā.

**Doxy**, (drab) dhemnī, yārnī, uṛahrī.

**Doze**, kachī-nīnd, nīm-khwāb, unnīndā, ūnghā,ī or ūnghās.

**To Doze**, (n.) ūnghnā, jhapkī meṅ-h, alsānā, sonā, ānkh-lagnā, paṛe-rahnā; (a.) unghānā, solānā.

**Dozen**, bārah, du,āzdahī, dwādash.

**Dozy**, unghāsā, ghunuda, alsanā.

**Drab**, bazārī, haterī-baterī, ṭarkhal, ḍhemnī, yārnī

**Drachm**, dirham (pl. darāhim). [karha.

**Draconculus, Dranconitium**, nārwā, rishta, āḳar-

**Draff**, sīṭhī, kho,ī, khalī, phokh.

**Draft**, (for money) hundī, barāt, tankhwāh; —— (cattle) hāl, bār, bojh: (sketch) naḳsha.

**Drag**, kānta, jhagar, ankorā.

**To Drag**, ghasīṭnā, khainchnā, jharnā, chhenknā; —— (a boat) tānnā; (n.) ghasiṭnā

**To Draggle**, (a.) lithaṛnā; (n.) lithaṛnā.

**Draggletail**, lithāṛū, malā, gil-āluda.

**Drag-net**, mahā-jāl, chātar.

**Dragon**, azhdahā, ajgar, yūhā, kazhdum or kajdum.

**Dragon's-blood**, dammu-l-akhwain, dammu-ṣ-ṣibān, hīrā-dokhī.

**Dragoon**, sawār, turk-sawār, aswarūṛh.

**Drag-rope**, gun; —— (sticks) barwa.

**Drain**, nālī, muhrī, badar-rau, morī, pawahī.

**To Drain**, (to strain) chhānnā, nichoṛnā, chūsnā, nikalnā, pasānā, nigarnā, sich-d; —— (off) pasānā —— (to dry) sukhanā, khushk-k; —— (to empty) khālī-k, khīch-d.

**Drake**, batā, baṭ, badakh or batakh, baṭ-nar, chakwā.

**Dram**, miskāl, dirham; —— (draught) ghūnṭ, jur'a.

**Drama**, indir-jāl or indra-jāl, nāṭak, naḳl.

**Dramatist**, indirjālī, nāṭakī.

**Draper**, bazzāz, pārcha-farosh, kapṛiyā.

**Drapery**, hulla, banā,o, chunā,o, singār, kapṛe.

**Drastick**, mus,hill, jhar.

**Draught**, (of water, &c.) ghūnṭ, jur'a, ḳurṭ; —— (beverage) sharbat, sharāb; (of carriages) khīchā,o, kashish, khaineh; —— (delineation, sketch) naḳsha, ḍaul, utārā, sānchā, khākā; —— (of a net) khainchā,ī, tirā,ī; —— (of a letter) naḳl; —— (of an account) khasrā; —— (of a pond) jhāṛ, jhaṛā,o; —— (of men) nikāl, niksār, chhānt; —— (of a boat) pānī; —— (a rough draft of a writing) musawwada; —— (a beast of draught) lādū, bojhail; —— (of what draught is this boat?) yih nā,o ketne pānī kī hai?

**Draughts**, mughal-paṭhān: there are several games of this sort in Hindūstān, viz. tiyūr, naugotiyā, terasalā,ī, pachīsī,chaupar,chausar,chhakkā,bāgh-bakrī.

**To Draw**, (a.) khīnchnā, ghasīṭnā, khainchnā, ainchnā, tānnā, tirnā, ghasīṭ-lānā, lejānā; —— (a sword) 'uriyān-k, talwār khainchna, 'ālam-k. kāṛhnā, —— (to open or shut a curtain, &c.) khainch-lenā; —— (to bring) lānā; —— (or utter as a sigh) mārnā; —— (to lead) chalānā; ——(to take up) mangwā- or khainch-lenā; ——(to embowel) pet-chīrnā, sāf-k; ——(a picture, &c.) ūrehnā, chitnā, utārnā, chitārnā, khainchnā; ——(a bill) hundī-k or -likhnā or -bhejnā; —— (to cast) ḍālnā, phenknā, dekhnā; —— (out) chhānṭnā.

chun-lenā; —— (*an army*) taiyār-k; —— (*water by cattle*) pul-chalānā:—— (*by people*) gharrā chalānā; ——(*to pluck out*) khīnch-d, nikālnā; —— (*to suck*) chūsnā; —— (*to attract*) jazb-k; —— (*to inhale*) lena; —— (*to pull out*) ukhārnā; —— (*to open*) kholnā; —— (*to shut*) band-k; —— (*to produce*) paidā-k; —— (*to protract*) ṭawīl- *or* ṭūl-k, barhānā; —— (*to drive*) lenā, chalānā; —— (*to entice*) lalchānā, mohnā, parchānā, harnā; —— (*to draw for money on a person*) tankhwāh-k; —— (*to draw in or curb*) aṭkānā, bāz-r; —— (*to inveigle*) warghalānā; —— (*to draw on boots, &c.*) chaṛhānā; —— (*to draw off*) utārnā; —— (*to distil*) cho,ānā, chulānā; —— (*to draw over*) phor- *or* tor-lānā; —— (*to draw up an army, &c.*) saf- *or* parā- *or* bāṛh-b; —— (*to compose*) inshā-k, likhnā; —— (*to delineate*) naksha-b, nakkāshī-k, chitarkārī-k; —— (*to draw near*) nazdīk- *or* pās- or wāre-ānā; (n.) honā, hojānā, jānā, ānā, pahunchnā, chaṛhnā, utarnā, nikalnā; —— (*to draw together*) jam'-h, simaṭnā, juṛnā; ——(*to draw back*) haṭnā, saraknā, dabnā; —— (*to draw at cards*) hukm-uṭhānā *or* -nikālnā; —— (*to draw a sore*) bahānā.

**Drawback**, chhūṭ, takhfīf, ri'āyat, phirtā.

**Drawer**, kalam-kār, chitārī; —— (*of a bureau*) ghar, khāna; —— (in comp.) kash, as jārub-kash, (*a sweeper*)

**Drawers**, jānghiyā; —— (*long drawers*) pā,e-jāma, izār, shalwār, sirwāl, tambān.

**Drawing**, nakkāshī, naksha, naksh, naksh o nigār.

**Drawing-room**, darbār, dīwān i 'āmm, sabhā-bhawan.

**To Drawl**, ghasiṭnā, reghānā, ghelwānā, ghelwā-kar bolnā.

**Drawn**, khichā-hu,ā, kashīda, nangā; —— (*as a game, &c.*) burd, sar-ba-sar; —— (*collected*) jam'hū,ā; —— (*equal*) barābar; —— (*to be*) sarnā.

**Dread**, dar, bhai, bhau, dahshat, sahm, daghdagha, andesha, dhaṛkā, khatra, mahābat, ghor, khalaja, waswās.

**To Dread**, darnā, bharmānā, dahshat- &c. -rakhnā *or* khānā, khatra- &c. -k *or* -r, dharaknā, hidiyānā, darapnā, kadranā, par-jalnā, bhābhnā.

**Dreadful**, haul-nak, dahshat-nāk, 'ibrat-nāk, wahshat- *or* dahshat-angez, 'ibrat-numā, haibatī, bhaimān, bhai,ānak *or* bhayānak, bhayāwanā, muhib, bhayankar.

**Dreadfully**, ba-shiddat, ba-nihāyat, sakht.

**Dreadfulness**, haul-nākī, &c. (v *dreadful*).

**Dreadless**, be-bāk, nidharak, nidar, diler.

**Dream**, khwāb, sapnā, roya, wāki'a, basharat; —— (*idle fancy*) khiyāl, wahm, dhokhā.

**To Dream**, khwāb- &c. -dekhnā, sapnānā, basharadekhnā; —— (*to imagine*) khiyāl-k; —— (*to be idle*) sustī-k, kāhilī-k, ḍhil-k, sust- &c. -h.

**Dreamer**, (*a visionary*) wahmī, khiyālī, khiyāl-andesh.

**Drear**, **Dreary**, sanglākh, sunsān. [mailā.

**Dreggy**, **Dreggish**, gadlā, mukaddar, pur-durd,

**Dregs**, tirchhaṭ, mail, kudūrat, durd, takaddur, talchhaṭ *or* tarchhaṭ, sitl, kasālat, ālā,ish, nichoṛ; —— (*refuse*) utār, ākhor, raddī, nāpursān; (*of the people*) radd-khalk; —— (*remnant*) kasar; —— (*of oil*) kāṭ.

**To Drench**, bhigonā, shar-bor-k, tar-ba-tar-k, shor-bor-k; —— (*to purge*) jhāṛnā, jullāb-d.

**Drenched**, shor-bor, shar-bor, lath-path, sariwāl.

**To be Drenched**, kaponā, shor-bor, &c. -h *or* -h-jānā.

**Dress**, poshāk, libās, kapṛe, joṛā, bastar, rakht, kiswat, jāma, pahrāwā, paridhān, malbus, bāgā, kabā, hulla, achlā, kimāsh, akmasha, saj; —— (*habit*) bānā; —— (*a uniform, an honorary dress*) khal'at *or* khil'at, saropā *or* sarāpā.

**To Dress**, (*clothe*) pahannā *or* pahinnā, paharnā, kapṛe- &c. -pahannā, sajānā, sārnā, sāf-k; —— (*to adorn*) sanwārnā, singārnā, ārāsta-k, ārā,ish-d; —— (*a wound*) paṭṭī-b, marham-r, zakhm-bāndhnā, marham-paṭṭī-k; ——(*to carry*) tīmār-k, khar-kharā-k; —— (*to prepare food, leather, &c.*) sijnā, dam-d, pakānā, taiyār-k; —— (*to trim*) chhānṭnā, bhājnā.

**Dresser**, sajāwanhār, kapar-dārnī; —— (in comp.) band; —— (*female*) mashāṭa; —— (*of leather*) chamār, chambār.

**Dressing** (*of a wound*) marham, paṭṭī.

**Dressing-box**, singār-dānī; —— (*glass*) ā,īna.

**To Dribble**, ṭapaknā, chūnā, chhulaknā, ṭhopiyānā, chhalkānā. [denā.

**Driblet**, khurda, reza; —— (*to pay in*) lohū mūtke

**Drift**, (*impulse*) hukm, ghalba, zor; —— (*cloud of dust*) ghubār; —— (*purpose*) ghāt, andāz, murād; —— (*the drift of rain, wind, &c.*) bauchhāṛ, jhikoṛ, jhāntā; —— (*of sand*) regrawān, toṛ; —— (*tendency*) dhab, siyāk, bhed; —— (*the drift or tenour of a man's discourse*) fahwā e kalām.

**Drill**, barmā, mankab; —— (*military exercise*) kawā'id, saff-ārāstagī.

**To Drill**, (*pierce*) sālnā, chhednā, bedhnā, surākh-k; —— (*to sift*) dhariyānā; —— (*as in agriculture*) hal-taddī-bonā, from hal-taddī, *a drill plough*;—— (*to drill soldiers*) sikhlānā, kawā,id-sikhlānā, ta'līm-k.

**Drink**, shurb, noshish, pīnā; —— (*of water*) ek piyās- *or* piyās-bhar-pānī; —— (*meat and drink*) akl o shurb, khānā-pīnā.

**To Drink**, pīnā, ghuṭnā, khichnā, suruknā; —— (*wine, &c.*) mai-noshī-k, piyā-k; —— (*as an animal*) mirg-munh-pīnā; —— (*as a drunkard*) nasha-khānā; —— (*to absorb*) sokh- *or* pī- *or* khīnch-lenā.

**Drinkable**, pīne-jog, noshīdanī, peya, piyan-jog.

**Drinker**, kaifī, nasha-khor, pīne-wālā, piyanhār, piyāk, pīwakkar, shārib, noshinda, piyāla-bāz; —— (in comp.) nosh, khwār, khor.

**Drip**, **Dripping**, ṭapkan, chakidagī; —— (*of fat*) kabāb kī charbī.

**To Drip**, ṭapaknā, chakida-h, mutakāṭir-h.

**Drip-stone**, kund, risā-pathar *or* -patthar.

**To Drive**, dagrānā, dutkārnā, bhagānā, rabrānā, khednā, kalkārnā, durdurānā, urānā, chuchkārnā, khadernā, thuthkārnā, bahānā, haṭānā; (*ashore*) chaṛhānā, lagānā; —— (*to and fro*) jhakoṛnā, jhulānā, jhumānā; —— (*over or trample*) raundānā; —— (*cattle*) hānknā, chalānā, dauṛānā; —— (*an elephant*) hūlnā; —— (*to force in*) dhasānā, ghusernā; —— (*a nail*) ṭhonknā, marnā, gāṛnā; —— (*to chase*) shikār-k; —— (*to compel*) zor-k, zulm-k; —— (*to expel*) nikāl-d, dūr-k, —— (*to carry on*) karnā; (n.) dagarnā, bahnā, rabarnā, uṛnā, jānā, chaṛhnā, mārā-phirnā, jhakūrnā, ghumnā, jhuknā, lagnā, chalnā, dauṛnā; —— (*as a vessel*) ṭale-ṭale-phirnā.

**Drivel**, (*moisture from the mouth*) rāl, lār, lu'āb.

**To Drivel**, (*slaver*) rāl-d *or* -girānā; —— (*to dote on*) lār-piyār-k.

**Driveller**, (*fool*) ahmak, gā,odī, bāwalā.

**Driver**, hānkwaiyā; —— (*of a carriage*) gāṛī wān; (in comp.) wān, -bān.

**Drizzle**, jhīsī, bishṭī, jhīsiyāhaṭ.

**To Drizzle**, phūhī- *or* phūhār-paṛnā, tarashshuh-h, jhīsiyānā, phuhiyānā.

**Drizzly**, jhīsiyāhā, phūhārū.

**Droll**, (*comical*) 'ajīb, 'ajab, zor, tamāshā, bhalā, zaṭalī; —— (*a droll*) maskhara, thaṭhol, hazzāl. —— (*he has a droll name*) uskā kuchh bhalā nām hai.

To **Droll**, maskharagī-k, tamaskhur-k, maskharapan-k.

**Drollery**, maskharagī, hazal, hazliyāt, zaṭal, hazzāli, maskhari *or* maskharagī, mazākh.

**Dromedary**, bukhti, sāndni, do-kohāṅ, sāṅṛnī.

**Drone**, **Dronish**, (*idler*) majhūl, murda, ḍhīlā, sust, makhi-mār. gobar-dhan.

To **Droop**, murjhānā, kumbhlānā, malın- *or* za'ıf- *or* nā-tawān-hojānā, pazhmurda-h, nır-bal-h ; ——(*as fowls*) ūnghnā, ūnghā,i-lagnā, jhūknā, girnā, laṭaknā.

**Drop**, būnd, būndī, ḳaṭra (pl ḳaṭrāt), ṭop, ṭhop, ṭapkan, chhuṭkı, chhīntā, bindu *or* vindu.

To **Drop**, (n.) chūnā, ṭapaknā, taptapānā, khasnā, tuni, chuṭnā, nikalnā, jānā, khasaknā ; —— (*in battle*) thaur-rahnā, pānī na māngnā ; —— (*out*) ugal-parnā, nikal-paṛnā ; —— (*to die*) marnā ; —— (*to be slain*) jujhnā ; —— (*to cease*) maukūf-jātā-rahnā ; —— (*to enter unexpectedly*) ā-paṛna, ā jānā, wāki'-h ; —— (*to fall short*) ware-girnā ; (a.) chuānā *or* chulānā, ṭapkānā, girānā, dālnā, chhoṛānā, uthā-d, maukūf-k ; —— (*to utter*) kahnā, phenkna ; —— (*a letter*) ḥazf-k, sāḳit-k, lop-k, nikalnā.

**Dropping**, takā tur, chakidagī, chū,ān, nichoṛ.

**Dropsical**, jalandharī, jalodarı, mustasḳı.

**Dropsy**, jalandhar, istisḳā, pandodar, mahodar, jalodar.

**Dross**, mail, kudūrat, fuzla ; —— (*of glass*) kachlon ; —— (*of metals*) kiṭ, khubs, rīm, khād, mūs, gūh, chark.

**Drossy**, mailā, mukaddar, nā-kāra, najis.

**Drove**, (*flock*) galla ; —— (*of camels*) ḳaṭār ; —— (*herd*) nār, —— (*of elephants*) halka ; —— (*crowd*) bhır, jamā,o, bardi, lenhḍā, gehnḍā, gar, jhūnd.

**Drover**, galla-bān, chaupān, charwāhā, bardiyā.

**Drought**, (*want of rain*) imsāki bārān, khushki, sūkhā, kaht, khushk-sālī, chaṭkā ; —— (*thirst*) piyās.

To **Drown** (a.) ḍubonā, bornā, ghark-k, ḍūbā-mārnā ; (*to overpower*) mārnā, dabānā ; —— (*as a Hindū*) kar-lenā ; (n.) ḍūb-marnā, ghark-h, burmarnā, ḍubnā *or* būṛna.

**Drowsiness**, nīnd, ūngh, alsān, pīnak, chort, ūnghās ; —— (*indolence*) sustı, ḍhil.

**Drowsy**, nindāsā, khwāb-ālūda, alsānā ; —— (*slothful*) majhūl, sust, ḍhılā.

**Drub**, **Drubbing**, mār-pīṭ, kūṭ-pīṭ, thonk.

To **Drub**, piṭnā, kūṭnā, ṭhaṭhānā, ṭhonknā, mārnā, bichhā d, dalmasal k, kutak-bāzı-k.

**Drudge**, ṭahlu,ā, mihnatı, rawannā, mazdūr ; —— (*a sweeper's drudge*) kamerā.

To **Drudge**, ṭahal-k, miḥnat k, ghulāmī-k, lohū pānīk, peṭ-mathā-k, pāṅw-ghasiṭnā, dhānā, dauṛnā, dhūpnā, dauṛ-dhūp-k.

**Drudgery**, ṭahal, ghu'āmī, mazdūrī, pairdhāwari.

**Drug**, (v. *medicine*) dawā,ī, dawā, adwiya, aukhadh *or* aushadh, darmān, dārū ; —— (*a mere*) manhu,ā barābar ; —— (*to be*) dahī-dahī-h.

**Druggist**, 'aṭṭār (prop. *a perfumer*), pansārī

**Drum**, ḍhol, ḍholak duhal, ṭabal, tablā, mirdang, dafr-ā *or* -ī, kanjarī, bhemchī, ḍugḍugi, ḍamrū, ḍigrī, hūrūk, māndar, rabāna, damāmā, tambur, pakhāwaj, ṭāsā, daf, dā,ira, marfā, jai-dhāk, ḍanka ; —— (*head*) tāl ; ——(*bottom*) bam ;——(*braces*) joti ;—— (*barrel*) peṭe, khol ; —— (*a kettle-drum*) nakkāra, kūs ; —— (*of the ear*) kān kā parda : there is also a very common term, *tom-tom*, which seems to have been formed in imitation of the sound of a drum, but by whom and when is perhaps undetermined.

To **Drum**, ḍhol- *or* ṭambūr-bajānā *or* -ṭhonknā, nakkāra-k *or* -d, ḍug-ḍugānā, ḍhol-mārnā *or* piṭnā.

**Drummer**, ḍholiyā, ṭabal-nawāz, ṭambūrchi, duhalzan, duhal kob, dafālı, ṭāsā-nawāz, saparda,i, ṭabalchī, pakhāwaji, daf-zan, ḍug-ḍugiyā.

**Drumstick**, chob, ḍankā,

**Drunk**, **Drunken**, mat-wālā, mast, mātā, kaifi makhmūr, sar-shār, sar-mast.

To be **Drunk**, nashe meṅ-honā, kaifī ho-jānā.

**Drunkard**, sharāb-khor, sharabı, dā,mu-l-khamr, khammār, nasha-khor *or* -bāz, mai-khor *or* -kash, 'amalı, madpī, madu,ā.

**Drunkenly**, mastāna, makhmūrāna.

**Drunkenness**, mastı, kaif, sharab-khwārī, nashakhori, mai-khurı, nasha-bazı.

**Dry**, (*arid*) khushk, sukhā, sīṭhā ; —— (*raw*) thāṛ, adhan ; —— (*thirsty*) piyāsā, tishna ; —— (*plain*) rūkhā, sāda, jhunā *or* jhurā, be-ras ; —— (*as a well*) andhā, dhathā, be-pānı ; —— (*as an answer*) sarsari, be-haldı o phiṭkarı, be-lagā,o , —— (*tasteless*) bad maza ; (*severe*) sakht, durusht.

To **Dry**, (a.) sukhānā, sukhlanā, khushk-k, jhūrānā, senknā, mārnā, chaṭ'ānā, jalānā, kharkharāna, jazb-k —— (*to wipe*) ponchhna, (n.) sukhnā, khushk-h, marnā, jalnā, jhanjhanānā , —— (*as milk of cows, nurses, &c.*) chaṭaknā, tuṭnā

**Dryer**, jāzib, sokh, khushk-sāz *or* -kunanda.

**Dry Land**, khushkı (opposed to tarı), sukhā.

**Dryly**, yūnhı *or* yun'ān, rūkhā,ı-se, rukhawat-se.

**Dryness**, (*insipidity*) khushkı, sukhāwat, yubs, yubūsat; —— (*of temper*) rukhawat ; —— (*between friends*) kudurat, bad-mazagı, shakar-ranjı, rūkha,ı.

**Dry nurse**, dada, dā,ı-khılā,ı, opposed to dā,i-pilā,i.

To **Dry-nurse**, dūdh se pālnā.

**Dry-shod**, sūkhı jūtı. [tasniya.

**Dual**, musannā, dū-bachan ; —— (*the dual number*)

To **Dub**, banāna, thahrānā, karnā, khil'at-d,

**Dubious**, (v. *doubtful, uncertain, &c.*) [ducat).

**Ducat**, dīnār (no eastern coin exactly represents the

**Duck**, (*tame*) baṭ, baṭak ; ——(*wild*) chakwı, chakwā,ı : this is the large duck or goose, well known in India by the name of Brahmani *goose* or *duck*, and in the poetry of the Hindūs is their *turtle dove*, for constancy and connubial affection, with the singular circumstance of the pair being doomed for ever to nocturnal separation for having offended one of the Hindū divinities in days of yore ; whence—

" Chakwā chakwī do jane. . .in mat māro ko,e ;
Ye māre kartār ke. . .rain bichhorā ho,e."

(Let no one kill the male or female chakwā . they, for their deeds, are doomed to pass their nights in separation ) According to the popular belief the male and female of these birds are said to occupy the opposite banks of a water or stream regularly every evening, and to exclaim the live-long night, to each other thus :

Chakwı, maiṅ ā,ūṅ ? Nahīṅ nahīṅ, chakwā.
Chakwā, maiṅ ā,ūṅ ? Nahīṅ nahīṅ, chakwı.

—— (*water fowl*) murgh-ābı ; —— (*the play of ducks and drakes*) chhuchhlī ; —— (*to play at ducks and drakes*) chhuchhhiyāṅ-khelnā.

To **Duck**, (n.) ghoṭa- *or* ḍubkī- *or* burkī-mārnā, ḍubkūrı-d *or* -mārnā ; —— (*ordeally*) panḍubi-lenā *or* -k , —— (*to bend the head*) sir-jhukānā ; (a.) ghoṭa- *or* ḍubkī-d *or* -k.

**Duct**, (*tube*) nalī ; —— (*guidance*) rāh-barī.

**Ductile**, chimṛā, narm, mulā,im.

**Ductility**, **Ductileness**, chimṛā,i, narmī, mulā,imat.

**Dudgeon**, khafgi, ranjish, anras.

**Due**, (*proper*) lā,iḳ, ma'ḳūl, wājibī ; —— (*exact*) ṭhīk; —— (*to be due*) ānā, nikalnā, honā ; —— (*there are four rupees due me from him*) us par mere chār rupa,e āte haiṅ ; —— (*due, as a debt*) chāhitā, bāḳī, lenā, pānā, chāhiye, lāzim, zarūr, uchit ; —— (*there are ten rupees due me from you*) āp-se mere das rupa,e chāhite haiṅ *or* tum se mujhe das rupa,e pāne haiṅ ;

—— (*a due* or *right*) ḥakk (pl. huḳūk), pad, ḥakk halāl, dam- or māl-wājib; —— (*fee*) marsūm, zābiṭāna; —— (*custom*) maḥsūl, dastur, lāgat.

**Due**, (*as in the phrases due east*, &c.) sidhā, rāst.

**Duel**, larā,ī, khāna-jangī, chhurī-katārī, mal-judh.

To **Duel**, (*or fight a duel*) maidān-k.

**Duellist**, jang-jo, khāna-jang, larāṅkā.

**Dug**, than, chūnchī, jijī; —— (*disease of*) thanailā, (also *having dugs*); —— (*as a horse*) thanī.

**Dulcet**, madhur, rasīlā, mīṭhā, shīrīn.

To **Dulcify**, shīrīn-k, mīṭhā-k.

**Dulcimer**, sitār, ṭamburā, ḳānun, chautārā.

**Dulci-acid**, khaṭh-mīṭhā.

**Dull**, (*dullard*) gā,odī, aḥmaḳ, saṭahī, agūṛh, murdār-miṭṭī, bad-zihn, kor-dil, murda, mū,ā, mandā, bhārī, be-chuhal, be-ras, be-raunaḳ, —— (*sad*) udās, afsurda; —— (*slothful*) ḍhīlā, majhūl; —— (*dim*) andha; —— (*drowsy*) khwāb-nāk, alsānā; —— (*to be dull of hearing*) unchā-sunnā.

To **Dull**, kund-k, mārnā, dabānā, bhārī-k.

**Dully**, (*stupidly*) ḥimākat-se, sustī-se, &c.

**Dulness**, kaudan, kunda-zihnī, ghabāwat, ḥimākat, ablahī, sada-lauḥī, saṭāhat, ḥumḳ, be-raunaḳī; —— (*laziness*) sustī, kāhilī; —— (*dimness*) andhlā,ī; —— (*drowsiness*) nindās, khwāb-nākī.

**Duly**, achchhī-ṭaraḥ-se, kamā ḥaḳḳu-hu, jaisā chāhiye, ṭhīk.

**Dumb**, gūngā, gūng, lāl, bukm, gup, chup, maun, munh-bandhā, chupkā, an-boltā, mukā; —— (*bells*) mogdar; —— (*silent*) chup, chup-chāp, khāmosh, sākit; —— (*mute as beasts*) be-zabān, zabān-basta, an-bolā.

To **Dumbfound**, dhamkānā, summun-k.

**Dumbness**, khāmoshī, be-zabānī, gungā,ī, gūngāpan.

**Dumpling**, piṭhā, khudā,ī-raḥm, gul-gulā.

**Dumps**, dun-mun, malolā, bharambhor, malāl, gham.

**Dun**, (adj.) shurgha, samund, mis-rang.

A **Dun**, or **Dunner**, mutāḳāzī, taḳāẓā-dār, muḥaṣṣil, dharnait, dastakī, sazāwal, cham-chichar.

**Dun**, (*importunity for money*) taḳāẓā, ugāhī, ṭalab.

To **Dun**, taḳāẓā-k, arānā, muḥaṣṣilī-k, dabānā, dharnā-d, dhunī-d

**Dunce**, aḥmak, bhakwā, ūt, be-wuḳūf, ulū, chūtiyā, bhuggā, balīd, ghabī

**Dung**, guh, chirkin, gandagī, barāz, ghalīẓ, kiriftagī, jhārā, mal, bisṭhā, lendī; —— (*of goats*) mengnī, bhelāṅdī; —— (*of elephants*) pindā, mutrāhī; —— (*of horses*) līd; —— (*of birds*) biṭh, pīkhāl; —— (*of cows*) gobar, sargin; —— (*manure*) khād, pāṅs.

To **Dung**, (*manure*) khād-d, pāṅsnā.

**Dungeon**, syāh-chāh, bhaksī, bhaunrā, kaid-khāna.

**Dung-hill**, kurā, mazbala, ghūr, gandaur, gobiār, kūrī; —— (*cock*) anjai-murgh.

**Dunner**, (v. *dun*) ūgahiyā, sazāwal, wām-khwāh.

**Dunning**, arā,o, taḳāẓā, dharnā.

**Dupe**, modhū, muṭī', bakrī, bandar, farefta, murīd, whence zan-murīd, *a dupe to a woman*.

**Duplicate**, muṣannā, paiṭh, mukarrar, utār; —— (*copy*) naḳl.

To **Duplicate**, dohrānā, dutah-k; —— (*to copy*) naḳl-k.

**Duplication**, tashdīd, idghām, dohrā,o, dohrā,ī, dūgnāhaṭ.

**Duplicity**, dū-rangī, riyā, ḍimbh, chhal-bal.

**Durable**, pā,e-dār, der-pā, ustuwār, kā,im, sābit, ṭikā,ū, mustaḳīm, mustaḥkam, ṭhahrā,u, rāsikh, maẓbūṭ, mukhallad.

**Dura Mater**, ummu-d-dimāgh.

**Duration**, **Durableness**, **Durability**, **Durance**, pā,e-dārī, der-pā,ī, ustuwārī, khaṭā,o, ṭikā,o, ḳiyām, istiḥkām, ṣubūt, ṣabat, baḳā, rusūkh, ṭhahrā,o, miyād.

**During**, meṅ, bīch, hote, jabtalak, ā,endul or indul, rahte, darmiyān, mābain, bhar (v. *while*); —— (*during the fever, don't take this medicine*) tap ke hote yih dawā na khānā.

**Dusk**, (*of the evening*) dhur-sānj, nimā-shām, godhūr, godhaurā, godhūlī-samai, diye-jale, diye-lisān, munh-andherā.

**Dusky**, **Duskish**, dhūmlā, kālā, siyāh, tārīk, dhūndhalkā, mailā, dhūndhlā. [kanj

**Dust**, dhūr, dhūl, gard, khāk, ghubār, pankaj, raj.

To **Dust**, jhārnā, jhārjhaṭak-k, bhurburānā; —— (*on the Holi*) dhūrheri-khelnā, khak-bāzī or -andāzī-k, —— (*to sprinkle with dust*) dhuriyānā, gard-d.

**Dusty**, gard-ālūda, ghubār-ālūda, dharkaudo, dhūlahā, dhūmailā, gard- or khāk-āmez.

**Dutiful**, **Duteous**, rashīd, sa'īd, khalaf, sapūt, nek-bakht, shā,ista, namak-halāl, wafā-dār, hukmī, kāmkājī, mananhār; —— (*obedient*) āggyā-kārī, āthim, mu,addab; —— (*a dutiful servant*) ḥukmī-banda.

**Dutifully**, shā,istagī- &c. -se, wafā-dārī-se.

**Dutifulness**, rashādat, sa'ādat, nek-bakhtī, shā,istagī, namak-halālī, wafā-dārī.

**Duty**, (*obligation*) farz, shart; —— (*office*) tahal, kām; —— (*of a soldier*) chaukī, ta'ināti; —— (*who is for duty to day?*) āj kis kī chaukī hai? —— (*tax*) maḥsūl, lagtā, kāj, tarīza, haḳḳ, rakhwārī; —— (*various imposts*) viz. zābtāna, tah-bāzārī, sā,ir, zakāt, kar, lāgat, ṭakā,ī, nakhkhāsī, ghaṭwālī, talashi

**Dwarf**, baunā, ṭhumkā, bāman or vāman.

**Dwarfish**, chhoṭā, ṭhingnā, nāṭā.

To **Dwell**, rahnā, ṭiknā, basnā, ghar-k, sukūnat-k, būd o bāsh-k; —— (*on a subject*) jānā, bakhānnā; —— (*dwell not on her beauty, but mention her accomplishments*) uski khūb-ṣūrtī par mat jā,o, us ko hunar batlā,o.

**Dweller**, mukīm, bāsī, bāshinda, sākin, rahne-wālā, rahanhār, buniyādī, ra,is.

**Dwelling**, (*abode*) ghar, makān, makām, maskan, jā,e, jagah; —— (*residence*) būd o bash, ṭhikā,o.

**Dwelling-house**, ḥaweli, ghar, maḥal, greh or griha, bhawan, koṭhī.

To **Dwindle**, ghaṭnā, kam-koṭāh-h, chhaṭnā, utarnā, sukhnā, sukurnā, jhurriyānā: —— (*to decay*) tahlil-h, galnā; —— (*to degenerate*) bigaṛnā, kharāb-h.

**Dye**, (*colour*) rang, baran, laun, rangwā,ī.

To **Dye**, (*tinge or give a colour*, v. *die*).

**Dyeing**, (*giving a colour*) rangtā, rang-wā,ī; —— (*-vat*) māt; a species of dyeing is called bāndhnū, from the white stripes that are left uncoloured while the rest is dyed.

**Dying**, (*in a dying state*) martā, marne, par.

**Dynasty**, saltanat, raj, gharāna, khāndān, bans jatārā, āl, ṭabḳa.

**Dysentery**, atisār or atīsār, is,hāl, jariyan i shikam, is,hālī, damwī, sitaras.

**Dysury**, 'usru-l-baul, ḥabsu-l-baul, kark-mūṭ.

## E

**Each**, har-ek, ek-ek, ek; ek ek ko mārte haiṅ or ek ko ek mārte haiṅ, *they beat each other*: it is often expressed by reduplication, ghar-ghar, din-din, signifying *each house, each day*.

**Each other**, ek-dīgar, āpas, bāham; —— (*on each side*) har do ṭaraf, ṭarafain-par.

**Eager**, shaukīn, hawas-nāk, ārzū-mand, mā,il, taiyār, tan-dih, abhilākhī, laultu, mutawajjih, sargarm; —— (*impetuous*) jald, tez.

**To be Eager**, chāhnā, arzū-k *or* -r, sargarm-h.

**Eagerly**, shauk- &c. -se, chāh-kar.

**Eagerness**, shauk, hawas, chomp, ārzū-mandī, chāh, sargarmi, tan-dihi; —— (*impetuosity*) tundi, jaldī.

**Eagle**, 'ukāb, humā, shāhīn, sārdūl.

**Eagle-stone**, khāya i iblīs, khalās-muhra, karanjwā.

**Ear**, kān, gosh, srawan, kan-har, kan-ras; —— (*handle*) kān, dasta; —— (*diseases of*) kan-bichhi, kan-chaṭṭā, kan-kaṭī, kan-pher; —— (*wig*) patbichhī, gojiyā, kan-gojar; —— (*a whisperer*) kan-lagwā; —— (*war*) kanauhwā, khalī, chirk-gosh; —— (*pricker*) kan-salā,i; —— (*boring*) kaniyo; —— (*of wheat, green*) gādā; —— (*of corn*) bāl, bāli, khosha, sis; —— (*to be up to the ears*) galā-gop-h; —— (*to be set together by the ears*) kan-kaṭawwal-h, takarnā, kaṭ- *or* larmarnā; —— (*to set by the ears*) takrānā, laṛānā, —— (*about the ears*) sir-par; —— (*up to the ears*) nāk-tak, nāk o nāk; —— (*to give ear*) kān-d; —— (*to have the ear of*) kān-lagnā.

**Eared**, kanā, gosh-dār; —— (*as corn*) khosha dār.

**Earless**, kan-kaṭā, būchā, be-gosh, nir-srawan.

**Earliness**, shitābī, jaldī, zūdī.

**Early**, (adj.) sawerā; —— (*as fruit*, &c.) agmanā; —— (*forward*) agetā, aglā, angut; —— (*in time*) bar-wakt; —— (*early in the morning*) tarke, baṛi fajar; —— (*in the evening*) sari shām, sāñjh-hote; —— (*an early riser*) sahar-khez, —— (*early rising*) sahar-khezī.

**Early**, (adv.) jald, shitāb, sawere, bhinsār, sakārā, bihāne, bhinsāre, bhalke.

**To Earn**, hāsil-k, paidā-k, upārjan-k, kamānā, khatānā.

**Earnest**, (adj.) bajid, mukaiyid, musta'idd, sā,i, sargarm, dil-soz, garm.

**Earnest**, (sub.) namūna (v. *specimen*); —— (*token of a bargain*) bai'āna, khichṛī, bai,āna,e arbābi nishāt; —— (*advances*) sā,i, rokā,ī, chashni; —— (*in*-) sat-bhā,o, bi-l-yakīn; —— (*are you in earnest?*) tum sach kahte ho?

**Earnestly**, shauk-se *or* sargarmī- &c. -se.

**Earnestness**, dil-sozī, sar-garmī, koshish, sa'ī, jihd.

**Earning**, kamā,ī, khatā,o.

**Ear-rings**, (are various, and chiefly as follow) jhumkā, kundal, dur, āweza, bālī, bāla, bichkana, murkī, karanphūl, tarkā, lolkā, lolak, khilu,ā, paṭṭā, gokhrū, dhendhī, kadam, khonṭlā, lachhā, dhharā, jhumak, kanaurā, khosha, goshwāra, durbacha, chaudāna, gumbazī, bīr.

**Earth**, miṭṭi, māṭī, khāk, gil, zamīn, bhūm, prithwī *or* pirthmī, arz, mahī, bhū,iñ; —— (*world*) duniyā, jahān, 'ālam, bhū-mandal; —— (*the face of the earth*) rū,e zamīn; —— (*to eat earth or bole*) thikrī-khānā.

**To Earth**, maṭṭī-charhānā, zamīn-doz-k; animals that earth are called khazanda.

**Earthen**, gilī, safālī, miṭṭiyālā; —— (*dish*) syorā; —— (*ware*) silāhna.

**Earthling**, **Earthborn**, &c maṭṭī kā putlā, khākī.

**Earthly**, arzī, khākī, dunyāwī, maṭṭī kā sā *or* miṭṭī kā, gilī.

**Earthquake**, zalzala, bhūñ-chāl, hālā-ḍolā, hal-chal, bhū,iñ-dol, zamīñ-larza, shakku-l-arz.

**Earthworm**, kechū,ā, kharāṭīn.

**Earthy**, khākī, miṭṭīlā (v. *earthly*), zamīnī, &c.

**Ear-wax**, khūnd, kān kā mail.

**Ease**, ārām, āsudagī, āsā,ish, chain, sukh, kal, rāhat, istirāhat, fursat, farāghat, bisrām, rifāhiyat, ānand, tamānīyat, amniyat, taskīn, ifākat, thandhak; —— (*facility*) āsānī, salāsat; —— (*opposed to stiffness*) mulā,imat; —— (*at ease*) ārām-se, khush, chi-gham, lā-parwā, bā-farāghat *or* -arām, tāza-dam; —— (*to sit*) ail phail-baiṭhnā, koṭ bāndh-baiṭhnā.

**To Ease**, ārām- &c -d *or* -bakhshnā, bahlānā halkā-k; —— (*nature*) istirāhat-k, maidān- *or* jangal- *or* jā,e-zarūr-jāna *or* -phirnā, waswas-miṭānā, kaza *or* hājat-jānā, jalās-rāj-j, drig-sankā-k.

**Easily**, be-ghal o ghash, yūñhī, baiṭhe-baiṭhā,e, ārām-se, āsāniyat- &c. -se, —— (*readily*) khushī-se, taiyārī-se.

**Easiness**, (*of temper*) mulā,imat, narmī, hilm, tahammul, gharībī, āhistagī, bholā-pan, burd-bārī.

**East**, pūrab, mashriķ, shark, khāwar, matla'. —— (*facing the*) mashriķ-ru, purab-munh; —— (*guardian of the*) indar; —— (*wind*) maṭlā'ī-hawa *or* -bārā.

**Easterling**, pūrbiyā, mashriķī.

**Eastern**, **Easterly**, purbī, mashrikī, sharkī; —— (*an easterly wind*) pūrwā; —— (*eastward*) purab-taraf, purab-munh.

**Easy**, (*facile*) āsān, sahl, sahaj, sahis, sīdhā, sugam *or* sugamya, sadhāran, halka, narm, pani, sari'u-l-fahm; —— (*in circumstances*) āsūda, khush-hāl, āsūda-hāl, fārigh, sukhi, mahzūz, muraffa; —— (*of temper*) mula,im, halīm, mutahammil, bholā, burd-bār, gharīb, salīmu-t tab', wārasta mizāj, allah log, gau-ādmī, miṭhā, sīdha, —— (*in mind*) anchintā, khulāsa, moklā.

**To Eat**, khānā, bhojan-k, tanāwul-k, jyonā, bhachhnā, pā,onā, charnā, chāṭnā, chabnā, chugnā, nosh-k, chat-k, chat-bazm-k, nigalnā; —— (*two out of one dish*) dūkasī-khāna; —— (*speaking respectfully*) noshjan-k; —— (*to corrode*) kha-lenā *or* -d; —— (-*up*) khā-j; —— (*to eat one's word*) bāt pher-lenā.

**Eatable**, kābil i tanāwul, khāne-jog, khurdanī, khāne-wālā, makul (pl. makūlāt).

**Eater**, khurinda, khā,ū, ākil, bhachhī, khāwiyā; —— (*in comp.*) khor, khwār, adharī.

**Eating**, khorāk; —— (-*house*) bhaṭhiyār-khāna.

**Eaves**, oltī, orī, kābūr *or* kabūl.

**To Eaves-drop**, oltī-lagna, dhukā-lagnā (v. *to listen*).

**Eaves-dropper**, oltī-lagwā, kaule lagā.

**Ebb**, bhāthā, jazr (opposed to jawār *or* madd, *the flow*); —— (*decline*) zawāl, kshay *or* chhay.

**To Ebb**, bhāthā-lagnā *or* -h, kharaknā, utarnā, uharnā, udarnā, khasaknā; —— (*to decay*) ghaṭnā.

**Ebony**, ābnūs; —— (*made of ebony*) ābnūsī.

**Ebriety**, mastī, sar-shārī, sar-mastī *or* -gardānī.

**Ebullition**, josh, joshish, ubāl. [kail, khabta

**Eccentric**, kaj-rau, bakar-chāl, ghālī, wahshī, bhar-

**Eccentricity**, ghūlū, khabṭ, kaj-rawī.

**Ecclesiastic**, fakih, sāstrik, mulla, dinī, purohit.

**Echo**, gūnj *or* gunj, āwāz, sadā, pratidhwani.

**To Echo**, gunjnā, āwāz-ānā.

**Eclaircissement**, tasfiya, bayān, parda-darī.

**Eclat**, raunak, shuhrat, nām-dārī, su-khyātī.

**Eclipse**, gahan, grahan; —— (*total*) sarb-gahan; —— (*of the sun*) kusūf, inkisāf, sūrya-grahan; —— (*of the moon*) khusūf, inkhisāf, chandra-grahan.

**To Eclipse**, mārnā, dabānā, tārīk k, bāzār fāsid-k.

**Ecliptic**, mintakatu-l-burūj, krāntivrit.

**Economic**, **Economist**, kifāyat-shi'ar, juz-ras, kifāyati, girhist, kārbārī, sarfa-kār, kam-kharch, bālā-nishīn.

**Economy**, khāna-dārī, girhistī, kifāyat-shi'ārī, 'akl i ma'āsh, juz-rasī, kifāyat, wārā, ghar-karnā, tadbīr, sarfa; —— (*arrangement*) tartīb, intizām.

**Ecstacy**, wajd, 'ash-'ash, samā', be-khudī.

**Ecstatic**, magan, bagh-bāgh, dil-shād, man-mohit.

EDDY, bhaunri, bhanwar, gird-āb, bhaunti;——(wind) gird-bād.

EDGE, (of a blade) dhār, bāṛh, ḍhig (v. border), āb, sān; —— (margin) kināra, lab, kor; — (to set on) dānt-sihrānā or -kund-k; —— (to be on) dānt-khatte or -gūṭhle-h.

To EDGE, (to sharpen) bāṛh-r, tez-k; —— (to fringe) jhālar- or ḥāshiya-lagānā; —— (to move forward) baṛhā-lānā, katrānā, tirchhiyānā, katrāke-ā-j or -chalnā.

EDGED, āb-dār, tez, burān or burrān, kāti'.

EDGELESS, be-āb, nidhār, nā-tez, be kināra, be-lab.

EDGE-WISE, tirchhā, kharā, kabnī.

EDGING, jhālar, sanjāf, to,ī, maghzī.

EDIBLE, khāne-kā, khurdani; — (roots) kand-mūl.

EDICT, manhā,ī, farmān, hukm, āggyā, rājāggyā.

EDIFICATION, ta'līm, tādīb, tahzīb, tarbiyat, ārā-tagī, bhalā,ī, ladhā,o.

EDIFICE, 'imarat, ḥawelī, ghar, maḥal or maḥall.

To EDIFY, sikhlānā, ta'līm- &c -k, fa,ida-mand-k.

EDITION, chhāpā, chhapa,ī, tabʿ.

EDITOR, murattib, ṣiḥḥat-rasāñ, mu,allif, kartā.

To EDUCATE, tarbiyat- &c. -k, sikhlānā, sudhārnā, pālnā.

EDUCATION, tarbiyat, parwarish, sikshā or sīchhā, prati-pālan, sikhlā,ī, ta'līm.

To EDUCE, nikālnā or nikāsnā, nikāl- or nikās-lānā.

EEL, bām, andhī machhlī, gauchī, mār-māhī, andhwā.

To EFFACE, meṭnā, chhīlnā, kaṭ-denā, kalam-khurda-k, dho-ḍālnā, bhulānā, dho-d, maḥu-d, malīāmeṭ-k, silpaṭ-k, nikal-d.

EFFECT, asar, tāsīr, 'amal, byāp, racha,o, karam, ma'lūl, musabbab, ḥukm, kaifiyat, naksh; —— (to have) lahnā, lagnā, ṭhaharnā, hukm-r, peshraft-h; — (consequence) natīja, samara, phal; —— (purpose) gharaz, matlab, murād, irāda; —— (cause and effect) 'illat o ma'lūl.

To EFFECT, EFFECTUATE, karnā, karānā, banānā, rāst-lānā or -k, pesh-lejānā, ṭhik-lagānā, anjām-d, chalānā, ṭhahrānā, sārnā, kar-lenā, ḥāsil-k.

EFFECTS, māl, asbāb, sāmān, māl o mata', jā,e-dād, manjūdāt, amwāl, ashyā, asāsā, dhan, sampat; — — (of the dead) tarka, matrūka.

EFFECTUAL, EFFECTIVE, EFFICACIOUS, kār-gar, mu,as-sir, kāfī, gun-kārī, hukmī, musīr, tīr ba hadaf, mujarrab, gunī, kāmū, kām-kā, kārī, nāfiz; ——(men) larne marne-wāle.

EFFECTUALLY, EFFECTIVELY, EFFICACIOUSLY, karār-waka,ī, kamā yambaghī.

EFFEMINACY, na mardī, zanāna-pan, buz-dilī, jubn.

EFFEMINATE, nā-mard, zanāna, buz-dil, hetḥā, bodā, ranḍolā, ranḍī-sā, zan-sifat, nā-puñsak, ārām-ṭalab.

To EFFEMINATE, nāmard-k, ranḍī-banānā.

To EFFERVESCE, ubalnā, phenānā, phūl-uṭhnā, ubāl-khānā, ubaknā.

EFFERVESCENCE, ubāl, ubāk, ghuliyān, josh, phenāhaṭ.

EFFETE, farsūda, khushk, be-jān.

EFFICACY, EFFICIENCY, tāṣīr, &c. (v effect).

EFFICIENT, 'illat fā,ilī, mu,aṣṣir, phal-dāyak,

EFFIGY, sūrat, shakl, taswīr, shabīh, mūrat, chitar, guḍḍā, putla; — (the hearse, &c. carried by the Musalmāns) gahwāra, dahā, tāziya.

EFFLORESCENCE, phūlan, pitti, ubhār, phūlāwaṭ; —— (saline) khorā, sihlā.

EFFLUVIUM, bukhār, bhāp; —— (effluvia) bukhārāt.

EFFLUX, &c. phūṭan, barāmad, khurūj.

EFFORT, sa'ī, jihd, koshish, hamla, ḥalla, dauṛ.

To MAKE AN EFFORT, zor-mārnā, sa'ī-k, dauṛ-k.

EFFRONTERY, be-sharmī, be-ḥayā,ī, gustākhī, dhīṭhā,ī, shokhī; —— (to have great) sir- sing-nikainā.

EFFULGENCE, jhalak, chamak, jalwa or jalwa.

EFFULGENT, mujallā, jilā-dar, nūrī, chamkīlā, jalwā-farmā or -dār or -gar.

To EFFUSE, nikalnā, phūṭnā, bahnā. [khūn-rezī.

EFFUSION, bahā,o, rezish; —— (effusion of blood)

EGG, anḍā, baiẓa, tukhm; —— (mundane) barhmānd; —— (dish or bed) anḍe-dān, baiẓa-dān;——(fried) khāgīna, kūkū; —— (having) anḍailā.

To EGG, (to instigate) ishti'ālak-k or -d, uskānā, pushtī-d, chaṛhānā, lagānā, dam-d, saukārnā.

EGG-PLANT, baingan, bādanjān, bhānṭā; —— (old or 2nd year's) mārū-baingan.

EGLANTINE, nasrīn, syotī.

EGOTISM, anāniyat, hamkār, ahankār, āpanha,ī, khudī, mānī.

To EGOTISE, hamkārnā, apnī-gānā, ahankāri-h.

EGOTIST, khudfarosh, hamkārī, ahankārī, ātmā-shlāghī.

EGREGIOUS, sakht, baṛā, ashadd, kaṭṭā; —— (an egregious fool) sakht aḥmak.

EGREGIOUSLY, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, nīpaṭ, sakht.

EGRESS, EGRESSION, nikāl, khurūj, barāmad.

To EJACULATE, phenknā, nikāl-phenknā, du'ā- &c. -k.

EJACULATION, (prayer) du'ā, durūd, bar, nidā.

To EJECT, (expel) nikāl-d, dur-k, be-dakhl-k, ujārnā, chalā-d; —— (to void) radd-k, ḳai-k. istifrāgh-k, jhāṛnā, girānā, chhānḍnā; —— (to excommunicate) kūjāt-k.

EJECTION, ikhrāj, be-dakhlī, ujṛā,o, chhānṭā,o.

EJECTMENT, (bill or order of) bāz- or ikhrāj-nāma.

EIGHT, āṭh, athā, hasht, ashṭā.

EIGHTEEN, aṭhārah, hazhdah or hīzhdah or hizhdah.

EIGHTFOLD, āṭh-gunā. [aṭhans.

EIGHTH, āṭhwāñ, ashtumī; —— (an eighth part)

EIGHTY, assī, hashtād or hashtad.

EITHER, (pron) eknaek, ko,ī, na ko,ī, ko,ī sā, ek, jaunsā, ko,ī jo, jo kuchh, jo ko,ī, ko,ī to bhī, yih yā wuh, yih-wuhī, wuh-yihī, kya; (adv.) yā, khwāh, chāho, bhā,oñ; —— (either stay or go) khwāh raho, khwāh jā,o; —— (they were so like, a man might swear that either had been either) aise mushābih the ki har ko,ī, ādmī ḳasam khā-saktā ki yih wuhī, aur wuh yihī thā; —— (let no one come here to-day, either Hindū or Musalmān) āj yahañ kisī ko āne mat de, kyā Hindū kyā Musalmān.

To EKE, (to protract, extend) baṛhānā. syārā-k.

ELABORATE, mushkil, daḳiḳ, mughlaḳ, kaṭhin, dush-wār, pur-takalluf.

ELABORATELY, diḳḳat-se, mihnat-se, takalluf-se.

ELABORATION, islāḥ, salaḥiyat, sarā,o.

To ELAPSE guzarnā, honā, jātā-rahnā, chalā-jānā, bītnā, munḳazī-h.

ELASTIC, chimrā, lachīlā, dam-dār.

ELASTICITY, chimṛā,ī, lachak, dam or dam-dārī.

ELATE, phūlā, maghrūr, ghamanḍī.

To ELATE, phulānā, maghrūr-k, bāgh-bāgh- &c. -k.

ELATED, bāgh-bāgh, bālida, nihāl, khush.

To BE ELATED, phūlnā, baghleñ bajanā, khilnā.

ELATION, ghurūr, maghrūrī, ghamand, phulāwā, umang, tarang, lahar.

ELBOW, kuhnī, mirfaḳ, āranj, ghūṭnī; —— (to be at one's) kandhe or sir par-h or -rahnā, baghal meñ h or -rahnā.

To ELBOW, kohniyānā or kuhnyānā.

ELDER, baṛā, jeṭhā, kalāñ, buzurg; —— (an elder) shaikh, pīr.

Elderly, adher, būḍhā, sal-khurd, sāl-khurda *or* sāl-dār.

Elders, baṛe, buzurg, pūraniye, buzurgāṅ, pirāṅ.

Eldest, sab se baṛā, jyeshṭa.

Elect, makbūl, bar-guzida, mujtabā, pasandida.

To Elect, pasand-k, chun-lenā, chhānṭ-lenā, munta-khab-k, bāchhnā.

Election, bar-guzīdagī, makbūliyat; —— (*will*) razā-mandi, khushi. [par.

Elective, Electively, intikhābi, ikhtiyārī, pasand-

Elector, muntakhib, chunwaiyā, mukhtār.

Electric, kashinda, khainchā,ū.

Electuary, ma'jūn, nosh-dārū, dawā, darmān.

Elegance, Elegancy, luṭf, laṭāfat, nazākat, nāzukī, malāhat, bahār, komaltā, kaifiyat, raunak, nāz, ze-bā,ish, zebā,i, mutānat, ras, tuhfagi ; —— (*in writing or speaking*) balāghat, fasāḥat, istilaḥ.

Elegant, (v. *beautiful*) laṭif, nāzuk, nāznīn, khush-uslūb, khub, khush, besh, malih, khāssa, turfa, suthrā, komal, sukhwār, khush-numā, khush-kaṭ', mukaṭṭ'a, uslūb-dar, khush-adā, khush-chhab, anup, rasilā, muzaiyab; —— (*eloquent*) fasih, matin, 'ibārat-ārā; —— (*an elegant writer*) khush-nawīs; —— (*an elegant speaker*) khush-go.

Elegantly, nazakat- &c. -se, latafat-se.

Elegy, marsiya, soz-gudāz; —— (*poem*) kasida, wā-sokht; —— (*writer*, &c.) marsiya-khwān *or* -go *or* -nawīs, jawābi, sawāli.

Element, 'unsur (pl 'anāsir, ustakus, tat *or* tatwa; —— (*station*) mahal, makān; —— (*rudiments*) mauzū', bhūt, kewal; —— (*the four*) arba' 'anāsir; —— (*of speech*) mufridāt, hurūf i tahajji; —— (*Euclid's Elements*) tahrir i ukladūs.

Elemental, &c. 'unsuri, asli, ghair-murakkab, bun-yādi; —— (*part*) juzi lā yatajazza.

Elephant, hāthi, fil, pil, gaj, hastī, kar, matang, kala-pahāṛ; —— (*young*) maknā; —— (*neck*) kalāwā; —— (*forehead*) mastak; —— (-'*s mate*) charkaṭa; —— (*conjuror*) sikh-bhīnā; —— (*chain*) andū, beṛi, kaṭh-bandan, lakṛā; —— (*fly*) bhūnḍ, —the *gee* or *gee*, *o*, used to him) darā, hush, dhat-dhat. —— (*a she-elephant*) hathni; —— (*an elephant-keeper*) fil-bān, mahāwat, faujdar; —— (*a person allowed to ride an elephant*) fil-nishīn; —— (*an elephant's turret*) hauda, hauza, 'amāri, (vulg ambāri).

Elephantiasis, fil-pā, dā,u-l-fil, god.

To Elevate, uṭhānā, baṛhānā, buland-k, farāz-k.

Elevated, buland, a'lā, mumtāz, murtafa', sar-faraz, mu'allā, wālā.

Elevation, bulandī, baṛhti, tarakkī, sar-farāzī, 'urūj, sa'ūd, irtifa'.

Eleven, igārah *or* giyārah, yāzdah, ekādashī.

Eleventh, igārah-wāṅ *or* giyārah-wāṅ yāzdahum.

Elf, bhūtnā, ghul, shaiṭān, jinn, bu,ī.

Eligible, lā,iḳ, bihtar, aulā, aslaḥ, ansab, manẓūr, pasand.

Eligibility, liyā,ḳat, bihtari, pasandagī, ikhtiyārī.

Elision, girā,o, lop, hazf.

Elixir, aksir, ras, 'arak, ābi-hayāt *or* -haiwān.

Elk, bāran-singā, gawazn, ghoṛā-roj, sāmbar.

Ell, there is no measure in India exactly correspond-ing to our ell or yard ; gaz and zirā' (q v.) come near it, *though some inches short of it.*

Ellipsis, mukaddar-minhu *or* -'anhu, kalām-takdīrī, kridant; —— (*in geometry*) mustaṭil musannā, chamr-chakar.

Elm, būkizār, nāgh, sikhdār. [āwari.

Elocution, fasāḥat, laklaka, sukhan-wari, zabān-

To Elongate, lambānā, tānnā, ṭūl-k, baṛhānā, ṭawīl-k, mamdūda-k, dīrgh-k.

Elongation, baṛhā,o, lambā,o, madd, taṭwīl.

To Elope, bhāgnā, champat-h, firār-k, ram-jānā, nāṭhnā, nikalnā, bhāgnā, jātā-rahnā, rafū-chakkar-h; —— (*as a female*) uharnā, udhalna.

Elopement, firār, gurez, ru-poshi, bhāg, udhlā,o.

Eloquence, fasāhat, balāghat, khush-go,ī, goyā,ī, khush-takrīri, shīrīn-guftārī, halawat, 'azūbat.

Eloquent, fasīḥ, baligh, khush-go, khush-guftār, shirīn-kalam, lassān, laffāz, sukhan-dan, dur-rez, shirīṅ-zabān, gauhar-rez, afsaḥ, miṭh-bolā, khush-gap.

Eloquently, (*to speak*) mūṅh se phūl jhaṛnā.

Else, (pron ) aur, dusrā; —— (adv. *further, besides*) illā, āge, bilkul, aur-bhī, —— (*any one else*) aur ko,ī; —— (*otherwise*) nahīṅ to, wagarna, wa,illā na, yā; —— (*come, if you mean to come, else we shall shut the door*) āna ho to ā,o, nahīṅ to darwaza band karenge; —— (*he is a liar, else we are mistaken*) wuh jhuṭhā hai, yā ham ghalṭi meṅ haiṅ; —— (*somewhere else*) aur kahīṅ, —— (*anywhere else*) har kahīṅ (i.e. *everywhere*) —— (*what else need I say?*) āge kahūṅ kyā? —— (*what else?*) aur kyā! —— (*besides God we have none else to assist us*) ghair-az khuda ke bilkul ko,ī nahīṅ hamarā.

Elsewhere, kahīṅ aur, anṭe, aur-kahīṅ

To Elucidate, zahir-k, wazāḥ-k, kholnā, raushan-k, saf-k. [tashrih.

Elucidation, tafsil, sharh, tauẓiḥ, ta'bir, bayān,

To Elude, (*to escape*) bachnā, nikal-bhāgnā, chhuṭnā, khisaknā, ānkh-chhipānā.

Elusive, Elusory, dikhā,ū, bahkā,ū.

Elysian, bihishti, jannati, baikunṭhī, firdausī.

Elysium, bihisht, jannat, 'adan, baikunṭh, firdaus.

To Emaciate, sukhlānā, galā-d, dubla-k, lāghir-k, pachkānā, latārnā, jhunjhunānā, ādhā-k, latanā.

Emaciated, dublā, lāghir, nahif, bankar, mariyā, lakāt, zārnizār ; —— (*to be*) pachaknā, taṭ-j.

Emaciation, dublāpā, dublā,i, dublagi, lāghiri, pach-kāhaṭ, sukhlāhaṭ.

To Emanate, nikalnā, chhiṭaknā, nikasnā.

Emanation, chhiṭkāhaṭ, bukhār, nikās, nur, zahūr, autār *or* avatār.

To Emancipate, āzād-k, khalās-k, chhornā, choṛ-d.

Emancipation, āzādagi, khalaṣi, rihā,i, chhoṛā,o, uddhār.

To Emasculate, (*to castrate*) nāmard- &c. -k.

To Embalm, khush-bo-bharnā, khush-bo-meṅ maḥ-fūẓ-r.

Embankment, (*mound*) pushta-bandi, gil-andāzi.

Embargo, minhā,i, manādi, ghāṭ- *or* phāṭak-bandi; —— (*a voluntary*) hathtāl.

To Embark, (a.) chaṛhānā; —— (*to engage another*) sharik-k, shāmil-k, milānā; (n.) chaṛhna, sharik-h, rafik-h, mudākhalat-k, bharnā, jahāz-nishin-h, sawār-h, hāth-d *or* -ḍ, kadam-mārnā.

Embarkation, chaṛhā,o, bharā,o, jahāz- *or* kishti-nashini, sawāri

To Embarrass, ghabrānā, muẓtarib-k, tang-k, mush-kil-k, dushwār-k, uljhānā.

Embarrassed, 'ājiz, ḥairān, sar-gardān, giriftār, lāchār, ghalṭāṅ-pechāṅ, darmānda.

Embarrassment, (v. *distraction*) ghabrāhaṭ, iẓtirāb, janjāl, uljheṛā, tangī, kashā-kashi, tasdi', dikkat, sargardānī, giriftāri, pech, lapṭā, jālā, saket, 'ājizi.

Embassador, (v. *ambassador*) dūt, elchi, &c.

Embassy, Embassage, paighām, payām, sandes, san-desā, dutā,i, elchi-gari, wakili.

To Embellish, singārnā, ārāsta-k, ārā,ish-d, tajammul-k, zeb- or -āb-d, rangin-k, sājnā, chhānā, chiknānā.

Embellished, ārāsta, nurattab, muzaiyan, su-shobhit, ābhūshit, zeb-rasīda.

Embellishment, ārā,ish, ārāstagī, tartīb, sajāwat, ābhūshan, ābharan, alankār, chiknāhat, rang ni, sobha; —— (of style) 'ibārat-ārā,ī.

Embers, bhūbhal, bhuk, bhul-bhul; —— (cinder) angār or angārā, chhā,ī.

To Embezzle, khā-jānā, urānā, khiyānat- &c. -k, mārkhānā, chāt-jānā, nigalnā. hazm-k, ball-k, hāth-marnā, dakārnā, chat-k, gap-k.

Embezzlement, chori, khiyānat. dast-burd, tasarruf, taghallub, gori, sart-bart. lapet-sapet, dast-darāzī, hāth-pheri, ghaban, tafawut, tajāwuz.

Embezzler, gha,ū-ghap. ghagh, burd-mār, māl i mardum-khor, lahlot.

To Embitter, talkh- &c. -k, na-gawār-k. nā-khush-k.

Emblem, 'alāmat, nishan, pahchan, chinh, bhā,o, patā, tamsil, drisht ānt, tābiya.

Emblematical, tamsilāna, nishan- or 'alamat-dār.

To Embody, mujassim-k, mujassam-k; —— (men) fauj- or ghol- bandh k.

To Embolden, diler-k, istiklāl-d, dhāras-d.

Embolism, (intercalary) adhikā,ī.

To Emboss, phūli- or gul-jarnā· —— (to engrave) munabbat-k, gokhru-k.

Embossed, munabbatī, phūli- or gul-dār.

Embossment, phūlī, munabbat, jarā,o or jarāw.

To Embowel, pet-chirnā or chal.-k, antri-nikālnā.

Embrace, baghal, āghosh, god, godi, ankwar, kaurī, kaniyā, wasl, kauna, wisāl.

To Embrace, baghal-giri-k, milnā, ham-aghosh- or ham-kanar-h, gale-lagna, mu'anaka-k, god meṅ-lenā, gale-lagāna galbāhen-k, baghal-gir-h kauriyānā, lipatna, chipatnā, ghatpat-k, pachh-k, pakarnā, ghernā; —— (an opportunity) ganthna; —— (a religion) ikhtiyar- or akhz-k; —— (to receive) mānnā, kabul-k, lenā.

Embrasure, rand, bhanwāri, khirki, top kā jharokhā.

To Embrocate, tilā-k, malhā; —— (embrocation) tila.

To Embroider, kārchobi- &c. -k, būtā-nikālnā or -kārhnā, gul-buta-k.

Embroidered, lapetwān, mugharak, mushajjar, bute-dār, munakkash, mukkaish or mukaiyash.

Embroiderer, zar-doz, chikan-doz, gulkār.

Embroidery, chikan-dozi, kār-chobi, gul-kāri, zar-dozi, bute-kari, kaitun-batta, sozni, nakkāshi, tārtor.

To Embroil, uljhānā, phasānā, jhonk-d, fasād-d, larāna, ag-laganā, jhagrana, barham-k, lapet-lenā.

Embroiler, mutafanni, tufani, khāna-jang.

Embryo, bachcha, janīn, sānchā, murat, gābhā, sūrat, ghunchā.

Emendation, sihhat, islāh, ārāstagī, tashih.

Emerald, zamarrud, pannā, pribāl, sabza, zabarjad, markat; —— (studded with) murassa'.

To Emerge, ubhnā, nikalnā, charhnā, uplānā, tulū'- or upar-anā, uchhalnā.

Emergence, Emergency, (sudden occasion) zarūrat, hādisa, wakt, sangat, khainch, takāzā-waktī, bhir; —— (rising) uchhāl, uthan.

Emergent, tang, mushkil; —— (sudden) nāgahānī.

Emeroids, (piles) bawāsir, (v. hemorrhoids).

Emery, kūranj, kūrand, sambādā.

Emetic, mustafrigh; —— (an emetic) kai kı dawā, muka,ī.

Emigrant, des-tyāgi, be-watan, pardes-bāsi, parbāsi.

To Emigrate, jilā-watan-h, nakl-k, parbāsi-h, ... -chalnā or -bhāgnā, ujarnā, pardes- &c. ... des-tyāg, ... ustāas-k, ni...

Emigration, jilā-watanī, hijrat, chalāchal, ...ilā, ... nakli-makām or -makān, intikāl.

Eminence, Eminency, (height) ūṅchān, irtifā'; —— (exaltation, distinction) pāya, manzalat, buzurgī, darja, jāh-o-jalāl, rutba, shikoh, charhti, charhā,o, barhā,o, auj-mauj, auj, namūd; —— (a title, as your &c., eminence) hazrat, huzūr, mahārāj.

Eminent, buland, ūṅchā, a'lā, murtafi', wālā; —— (conspicuous) barā, buzurg, mutabādar, mumtāz. nāmwar, sar-buland, namūd, buzurgwār; —— (famous) nām-zad, nāmī.

Eminently, zāhirā; —— (highly) bahut, ziyāda.

Emissary, jāsūs, har-kāra, pā,ek, bhediyā, khabar-dār, nazar-bāz, tār-bāz, huzur- or badar-nawis.

Emission, khurūj, ikhrāj; —— (emissio seminis) inzāl, askhalit.

To Emit, (send forth) denā, lānā, nikālnā; —— (in coitu) chhutnā, jharnā, munzil- or khalās- or khalit-h, mani-talnā, ausan-k, pāni-chhornā; —— (a scent) mahaknā.

Emollient, mulaiyin, komal-kārī, naram-kārī.

Emolument, paidā,ish, mā-hasal, naf', fā,ida, hāsil, sūd, lābh, prāpti.

Emotion, josh, dard, lahar, malwala.

To Empale, (a person) suli-d or -charhānā. dar-par-khainchnā, mekh par baithālnā, mekh-marnā (v. to fence).

Emperor, shāhanshāh, sultān; —— (of Rome) kaisar; —— (of China) khākān, faghfur; —— (among the Hindus) rājadhirāj, mahā-rāj adhirāj.

Emphasis, zarb, jhirak, tākid, guru-uchchāran.

Emphatic, tākidī, avadhārit, zor-dār, darāz talaffuz-se.

Emphysematous, phepsaha.

Empire, (kingdom) saltanat, shāhanshāhī, rāj, pād-shāhi, daulat, mamalik i mahrūsa, rajautī; —— (authority) tahakkum, hukumat, kalam-rau.

Empiric, tajriba-kār, kharbhūsi, kath-baid.

To Employ, (to busy) mashghūl-r, uljha-r, band-r, bajhānā, phasānā, mushtaghal-r; —— (to use) musta'mal-k, daurāna, bartnā, kām meṅ lānā, isti'-māl-meṅ-lānā, chalānā; —— (as servants, &c.) rakhnā, khidmat-d, lagānā, mukarrar-k, ta'ināt-k, mu'aiyan-k; —— (to spend) masruf-k, sarf-k, kharj-k, guzarnā.

Employer, ākā, munib, khāwind, kār-farmā, ann-dātā, walī-ni'mat.

Employment, Employ, shughl, mashghūla, khidmat, 'alāka, ta'alluk, kārobār, sar-rishta, kām, karbār, dhandhā, roz-gār, rozi, ishtighāl, lagā,o, bajhā,o; —— (office) 'uhda, mansab, kārya, pad.

Emporium, arang, bandar, bāzār.

To Empoverish, muflis-k, maflūk-k, fakir-k, kharāb-k; —— (weaken) kamzor-k, kam-kuwwatī-k, dublā-k.

Empoverishment, iflās, falākat, fakīrī, kharābi, nakuwwatī, kam-kuwwatī.

To Empower, mukhtār-k, sari khud-k, ikhtiyār-d.

Empress, malika, mahā-rānī, sultāni-begam.

Emptiness, sun, khulū, khalā; —— (of head) tihi-dimāghi, tihi-maghzī.

Empty, khālī, chhūchhā, sūnā, rihī, tihī; —— (ignorant) tihī-dimagh, tihi-maghz, ahmak, be-maghz, mūrakh, —— (vain) muhmal, ochhā, ūthlā.

To Empty, khālī-k, nikālnā, bahriyānā; —— (a tank) sīch-d, ubīchnā; —— (to be emptied, as a river) milnā, i.e. to join

Empty-handed, tihī-dast, khālī-hāth.

Empyrean, falaku-i-aflāk, 'arsh, kursī, golok.

Empyreumatical, dāghī, kachāhindi (from dāgh, kachāhind, *an empyreuma*).

To Emulate, ghibta-k, mukābalat-k, ham-sarī-k, ham-chashmī-k, barābarī-k.

Emulation, (v. *ambition*) ghibta, hiskā, mukābira, rashk, rīs, dānj, hauns, ghairat, lalak, haunsā, haunsī, barābari.

Emulous, nām-jo, haunsī, irshāyukta, ghairat-zada.

Emulsion, shīra, dūdh ; —— (*the emulsion of almonds*) shīra i bādām.

To Enable, (*to authorise*) kuwwat-d, takwiyat-d, kudrat-d, bal-d, tawānā,i-d, sakat-d : this, like other verbs of the kind, must be often expressed by the causal verb.

To Enact, farmānā, hukm-k, amr-k, ṭhahrānā, kahnā, chalānā.

Enamel, mīnā, āb, jilā, kundan, koft, rang, jaṛā,o, jaṛā,ī, pānī.

To Enamel, (*to inlay*) mīnā-kārī-k, koft-k, &c.

Enameller, mīnā-kar, koft-gar, pānī-kārī.

To Enamour, 'āshik-k, farefta-k, laṭṭu-k, aṭkānā *or* aṭaknā.

Enamoured, girwida, shefta, mohit, farefta, āshufta, laṭṭu ; —— (*to be*) marnā, mohit *or* farefta- &c. -h.

To Encamp, dera-k, khaima-k, maḳām-k, paṛā,o-k, paṛnā, utarnā.

Encampment, paṛā,o, lashkar-gah, derā *or* dera.

To Enchant, afsūn-k, jādū-k, ṭona-k, taskhīr-k, maftūn-k, bas-k, mohna, lūkh-chalānā, mukh-chalānā, muṭh-mārnā, nazar-band-k, dant-kilnā ; —— (*to delight*) dil hāth meṅ lenā.

Enchanted, sihr-zada, mohit ; —— (*delighted*) dil-shād, ānandit, bāgh-bāgh.

Enchanter, jādū-gar afsūn-gar, sāhir, diṭh-band sha'bada-baz.

Enchantment, jādū-gari, afsūn-gari, sihr, diṭh-bandi, laṭkā, chuṭkulā, bū-bānu, sha'bada.

Enchanting, dil-fareb, dil-kash, dil-bar, dil-rubā.

Enchantingly, ki,āmat, kirāṅ, dil-kashāna.

Enchantress, jadū-garni, sāhira, ṭonhā,ī.

To Enchase, jaṛnā, thasa-k, jaṛā,i- *or* jaṛā,o-karnā.

To Encircle, muhāsara-k, gird-k, ihāṭa-k, gher-lenā, rūndhnā, bīndhnā, nargha-k, halka- &c. -h

Enclitic, harf i zā,id ; —— (*particles*) hurūf i zā,id.

To Enclose, (*ground*, &c ) bāṛh-b, ihāṭa-b ; —— (*to include*) malfūf-k, band-k, lapeṭnā.

Encloser, muhāsir, gheranhāra *or* gherne-wālā.

Enclosure, (*fence*) bāṛh, chār-dīwārī, hisār, koṭ, bīṛ, bāṛā, kyārī ; —— (*in a letter*) malfūf ; —— (*bounds*) ihāṭa , —— (*place enclosed*) sahn, chauk

Encomiast, maddāh, sanā-khwān, mu'arrif, bhāṭ, mādih, munāḳib, astutī.

Encomium, ta'rīf, madh, astut, tahsīn, āfrīn.

To Encompass, gird- &c -k, gher-l, bāṛh-b.

Encore, pher-pher, dusrā-kar, bar i digar.

Encounter, (*battle*) laṛā,ī, jadal ;——(*dispute*) kaziya, jhagṛā, kharkhasha ; —— (*sudden meeting*) baṭ-bherā.

To Encounter, laṛnā, ghat-paṭ-h, sāmne-h, dochār-h, muḳābil-h, mukābila-k, mukh-k, bherā-k, muṇḍ-ṭakrānā ; —— (*to meet*) mulāḳāt-k, milnā.

To Encourage, dam-d, dilāsā-d, purchak-d, dilāwar-k, mustaḳill-k, jur,at-d, tahrīk-d, chaṛhāna, dil-dārī-d, muṅh-lagānā, phulānā, bharosā-d, bāṛh-d, ghairat-dilānā.

Encouragement, takwiyat, tahrīk, dilāsā, tasallī;—— (*countenance*) himāyat, 'ināyat, mihr-banī, dast-gīrī.

Encourager, muharrik, dam-bāz, purchakī ; —— (*of arts*) ḳadr-dān, gun-gāhak.

To Encroach, hāth-d, paiṭhnā, dakhl-k, kadam-mārnā, kāṭnā, dabānā, apnānā, baṛh-chalnā, hadd-toṛnā.

Encroacher, dast-darāz, dabwaiyā, &c.

Encroachment, dāst-darazī, ziyada-ṭalabī, ziyādatī, kāṭ, dabā,o, hadd-shikanī.

To Encumber, bojh-d, lādnā, phasānā, bhārī-k, dabānā, aṭkānā, dubonā, bhar-mārnā.

Encumbrance, bojh, bār, bharnā, pāṅw kī beṛī, gale kī phānsī, gale kā hāṛ, chhātī- *or* sir-kā-pathar, pahāṛ.

Encyclopædia, jāmi'u-l-'ulūm *or* majma'u-l-'ulūm, sār-sangreh.

End, (*extremity*) sirā, oṛ, khūnṭ, ṭaraf, ākhir, kinārā, ānchal ; ——(*remnant*) utār, kachh, dumbala, pāyān, baramad, nidān nikās , —— (*of a poem*) maḳṭa' ; —— (*of a month*) salakh, puran-māsī, amāwas chānd-rāt, mās kā bār ; —— (*medium*) ṭhikāna , —— (*of a turban*) shamla ; —— (*conclusion*) tamāmī, sar-anjām, hadd, nihāyat, ant, ghāyat, muntaha —— (*of a book*) khātima ; —— (*death*) maut, rihlat ; —— (*abolition*) inkiṭā' ; —— (*purpose*) maṭlab, kasd, murād, ichhā, andāz ; —— (*consequence*) natija, ma,āl, hāsil, phal : —— (*in the end*) ākhirash ; —— (*to what end ?*) kāhe ko ? kis waste ? —— (*to the end that*) is waste ki, tā-ki —— (*to no end*) ra,egān, be-fā,ida lā-hāsil , —— (*from beginning to end*) awwal se ākhir tak, sarāpā, sarāsar, sar se pāṅw lag ; —— (*to stand on end*) kharā-h, sihatna

To End, (a ) tamām-k, ākhir-k, niberna, chukānā, pūran-k, nipṭarna, sarnā ; —— (*to destroy*) meṭ-denā, nest-k, ma'dūm-k, ṭhikāna-lagānā, kaṭna ; (n.) tamām-h, miṭnā, uṭh-jānā.

To Endanger, khatre- &c meṅ-d, durdasha-grasta-k.

To Endear, 'aziz-k, pyāra-k, priya-karna

Endearment, pyār dostī, muhabbat, ulfat, ikhlās, ittihād, 'azīzī, ma'shūkī, 'ashiḳī, lagaw, lār, naz

Endeavour, sa'ī, jihd, mihnat, istiḳlal, jidd o jihd, parisram, udyog, kasd, ikdam

To Endeavour, mihnat-k, kasd-k, fikr-k, zor-mārnā makdūr-bhar-k, yatn- *or* yatna-k.

Endeavourer, sa'ī, mihnatī, udyogī, yatnavān

Ended, tamām, ākhir, puran, samāpt, anjam-rasida.

Endemic, desī, khass.

To Endite, tasnīf-k, insha-k, likhnā, likhānā, maz-mūn- &c -kahnā, kalam band-karānā.

Enditement, &c. mahzar, da'wā, nakl da'wā.

Endive, kāsnī, hindabā.

Endless, be-nihāyat, be-hadd, be-intihā, be-ant, be-pāyān, an-ant, be-ṭhikānā, shaitān kī-āntī, nā-mutanāhi ;——(*continual*) mudām, 'ala-d-dawām

Endlessly, hamesha, sadā, be nihayat-se.

Endlessness be-nihāyatī, be-haddī, be-intihā,i, be-antī, hameshagī, dawām.

To Endorse, peshānī-dāghnā, sahīh-k, sakārnā.

Endorsement, peshānī-dāgh, sahīh, dast-khaṭṭ.

To Endow, jahez-d, denā, bakhshnā, waḳf-k.

Endowment, khairāt, nazr, niyāz, waḳf ; ——(*quality*) wasf, gun, hunar, jauhar.

To Endue, denā, bakhshnā, 'aṭā-k, 'ināyat-k.

Endurance, bardāsht, sabr, tāb, burd-bārī, samā,ī

To Endure, (*to bear*) bardāsht-k, sahnā, khmchna, khānā, dekhnā, sosnā, chalnā, rahnā ; ——(*to last*) der-pā-rahnā, khaṭnā ; —— (*we cannot endure it*) ye kī bardāsht ham nahīṅ kar sakte.

Endurer, sahanhār, mihnatī, hāmil, sābir.

Endwise, kharā, bar-pā, istāda.

Enemy, dushman, shatur, mu'ānid, bad-andesh, dur-jan, satrū, dūndī, arī, dusht, rip, khasam ; —— (*a mortal enemy*) dushman i jānī.

**Energetic**, mazbūt, mustaḥkam, mutaḥarrik, mūsir ; —— (*style*) pukhta, matīn, ṭhos, chita,u.

**Energy**, ḳudrat, ḳuwwat, bal, shakt, taḳwiyat, zor, asar, matānat.

To **Enervate**, **Ennerve**, za'īf-k, nā-tawān-k, nā-ḳuwwat-k, kamzor-k, nir-bal-k, dur-bal-k, ḥīz-k, nā-mard-k, tor-denā.

**Enervation**, nā-tawānī, nā-ḳuwwatī, kam-zorī, ẓu'f, nā-mardī.

To **Enfeeble**, za'īf-k, &c. (see *to enervate*).

To **Enforce**, (*strengthen*) ḳawī-k, mazbūṭ-k, mustaḥkam-k, sābit-k, ustawār-k, poṛhā-k, zor- &c. -d, pukhta-k ; —— (*compel*) chalanā, 'amal meṅ lānā, taḳwiyat-d.

**Enforcement**, (v. *compulsion*) also the verb.

To **Enfranchise**, āzād-k, khalīs-k, ra,is-k, shāmil-k.

To **Engage**, (*to fight*) maṛdan-k, bhiṛnā ; —— (*to attach*) apnā-k, chaspīda-k ; —— (*to embark*, or *engage one's self in business*) pā,e-band-k, phasānā, ḍālnā, aṭkānā, uljhānā, lagānā, dhasānā, jhoṅknā, lapṭānā, dauṛānā, bāndhnā ; —— (*to encounter*) laṛ-paṛnā, ghiṭpaṭ-h ; —— (*to agree*) oṭ-lenā ; —— (*to employ servants*) rakhnā, mashghūl-k ; —— (*to contract*) shart-bāndhnā, ḳaul o ḳarār-k ; —— (*to engage as security*) ẓāmin-h, ẓimma-k.

**Engaged**, mashghul, mushtaghil, nām-zad, bajhā, &c., masrūf, muḳaiyad ; —— (*attached*) girwida.

To be **Engaged**, aṭaknā, phaṅsnā, lagnā, ulajhnā, bajhnā, phasnā, dhasnā, bandhnā, dauṛnā, lipaṭnā ; —— (*to be betrothed*) mansūb-h, nām-zad-h, māṅgā-jānā ; —— (*busy*) mashghūl-h.

**Engagement**, (*fight*) laṛā,ī, mukābala, ma'rika ; —— (*contract*) hoṛ, shart, ḳaul-ḳarār, wā,ida, mannat, mīyād, bajhnī, jhurmaṭ, mukh-bheṛā, ghumrol ; —— (*of the mind*) mashghala, shughl.

**Engaging**, pyārā, bajhā,u, dil-rubā, man-har.

To **Engender**, (a.) paida-k, lānā, nikalnā ; (n.) paidā-h, bhiṛnā, joṭ-khānā *or* -bharnā, ji-uṭhnā.

**Engine**, hathyār, ḥarba, auzār, kal, ṣan'at.

**Engineer** : there are none in the Asiatic armies ; gaṛh-kaptān (from gaṛh, *a fort*, and *captain*) is the name our engineers go by among the natives.

**England**, inglistān, ingland.

**English**, corrupted to angrez, and this by the wits of India, to rangrez, *a dier* ; —— (*language*) angrezī *or* angrezī zabān ; also, inglizī-zabān.

To **Engrain**, paiwast-k, rachnā, bhinānā.

**Engrained**, jauharī, jigarī.

To **Engrave**, khodnā, kanda-k, naḳsh-k, ukhārnā.

**Engraven**, muntaḳash, naḳsh ka-l-ḥajar.

**Engraver**, kanda-gar, muhr-kan, ḳalam-kār.

**Engraving**, muhr-kanī, kanda-garī, naḳsh.

To **Engross**, le-lenā, khiṅch- *or* samet- *or* lūṭ-lenā, roknā, chheṅknā, apnānā, japhiyānā, hathiyānā.

**Engrosser**, rokanhār, japhiyā,ū.

To **Enhance**, mol-baṛhānā, ḳīmat ziyāda-k.

**Enhancement**, baṛhtī, ziyādatī.

**Enigma**, paheli, chīstān, mu'ammā, lughz, ta'miya, ḍiṭhārī, disht-kūṭak, ihām, bhek.

**Enigmatical**, ghāmiẓ, daḳīḳ, mughlaḳ, gūṛh, ramz-āmez.

**Enigmatist**, lughz-go, mu'ammā-go, rammāz, ta'-miya-go.

To **Enjoin**, kahnā, farmānā, ḥukm-k, tākīd-k.

To **Enjoy**, lahnā, pānā, lenā, uṭhānā, uṛānā, luṭānā, khānā, 'aish-k, kām-rān-h, kām-yāb-h, maḳṣad-war-h, bhugatnā, bilasnā, birajnā, pinā, gājnā, ras-lenā, rachānā, dekhnā, chākhnā, dandanānā, mauj-mārnā, bilachnā, ṭhanṭhanānā, murād-pānā, birājnā ; —— (*life*) zindagī-k, guẓrān-k.

**Enjoyer**, bilsiyā, aiyāsh ; —— (in comp.) khor khur *or* bhog.

**Enjoyment**, khushī, ārām, āsā,ish, sukh, ānand, 'aish, ḥulās, mangal, maza, lazzat, ḥalāwat, kaifiyat, 'ashrat, 'aish-'ashrat, tamattu', ras, bhugtā,o, 'aish-jaish, luṭf, bahār, chuhal, samā, mubāsharat, rat-khel.

To **Enlarge**, (a.) baṛhānā, kushāda-k, farākh-k, wasī'-k, ziyāda-k ; —— (*to release*) āzād-k ; (n.) baṛhnā, phailnā.

**Enlargement**, baṛhā,o, baṛhtī, farākhī, kushādagī ; (*release*) khalāṣī, rihā,ī, chhuṭṭī ; —— (*exaggeration*) mubālagha.

To **Enlighten**, ujlā-k, raushan-k, munawwar-k, nū-rānī-k ; —— (*to instruct*) tarbiyat-k, ārāsta-k.

**Enlightened**, ṣāḥib- *or* ahli-dil, ahl-dīd, ṣāḥib- *or* ahl-kamāl, raushan-rā,e, sādh, ḥaḳḳ-shinās ; —— (*enlightened in mind*) raushan-ẓamīr, āgāh-dil.

**Enlightener**, jalwā-gar, jagat-jot.

To **Enlist**, nigāh-dāsht-k, whence nau-nigāh-dāsht, *a recruit* ; naukar-k, bhartī-k, ism-nawīsī-k, nām-likhānā.

To **Enliven**, jilānā, zinda-k, bashshāsh-k.

**Enmity**, dushmanī, bair, mukhālafat, 'adāwat, 'inād, khuṣūmat, nifāḳ, bad-khwāhī, 'aks, birodh, shaturtā, ḥarīfī.

To **Ennoble**, baṛhānā, mu'azzaz-k, muḥtaram-k, mu-sharraf-k, umrā,o-k, amīrī-darja-d.

**Enormity**, 'aib, burā,ī, zabūnī, gunāh, gunāh i kabīra, shiddat, ishtidād, mahā-pāp, agh, ghadr.

**Enormous**, (*atrocious*) shadīd, sakht, bad, bura, mahā-dusht.

**Enormously**, ba-shiddat, be nihāyat.

**Enormousness**, shiddat, sakhtī, burā,ī.

**Enough**, **Enow**, bas, kāfī, kifāyat, bahut, bisekh, pūran, wāfī, az-bas, bahut-kuchh, kuchh, ka,ī ; —— (*to have*) peṭ-bharnā ; —— *the verse is well enough*) yih shi'r kuchh hai ; —— (*he has slaves enow*) usko yahāṅ ka,ī ghulām haiṅ ; —— (*will this be enough?*) yih kifāyat karega ? —— (*yes, sir, that is enough*) hāṅ ṣāḥib, kāfī hai.

**En-passant**, guẓarte-hū,e, jāte-hū,e, ẓimnan, muj-milan, taḳrīban, sarāsarī ; —— (*to call*) hote-j.

To **Enrage**, barham-k, ghusse-k, bad-dimāgh-k, ag-k, jalānā, ghaẓab-nāk-k, bhaṛkānā, talnā.

To **Enrapture**, (*enravish*) bāgh-bāgh-k, magan-k.

To **Enrich**, ṭāli'-war *or* -mand-k, tawangar-k, daulat-mand-k, ghanī-k, muraffah-k, lāl-k ; —— (*to fertilize*) zor-d, moṭānā, tāza-k, jaiyad-k.

To **Enrol**, ism-nawīsī-k, fihrist-par likhnā, nām-likhnā.

**Enrolment**, daftar, fihrist, ism-nawīsī.

To **Ensanguine**, khūn-āluda-k, pur-khūn-k, khūn-chikān- &c. -k.

To **Enshrine**, lapeṭnā, ghilāfī-k.

**Ensign**, (*flag*) nishān, jhanḍā, bairaḳ, 'alam ; —— (*mark*) 'alāmat, pahchān, patā ; —— (*officer*) jam'-dār.

**Ensign-bearer**, nishān-bardār, 'alam-bardār.

To **Enslave**, giriftār-k, asīr-k, bandhū,ā-k, ḳaid-k, ghulām-k.

To **Ensnare**, phāṅsnā, phāndnā, pakṛānā, ghāt-k, laga- *or* baṛha-lānā.

To **Ensue**, (n.) honā, paṛnā, ānā, ā-jānā, paidā-h, upajnā, milnā, wāḳi'-h.

**Ensurance**, (*on goods*) bīmā, āwak, hunḍā-bhāṛā.

To **Ensure**, ḳā,im-k, ṭhahrānā, ẓimma k, bīma- &c. -k.

**Ensurer**, hunḍait, hunḍā-bhāṛā-wālā, hunḍī-wālā.

To **Entail**, (*as a disease*) bāndhnā, lagānā.

To Entangle, phasānā, phāndnā, uljhānā, lapeṭ-r, aṭkānā, gānṭhnā, giriftār-k, pech dar pech-k, darham-barham-k, abtar-k, ghalṭāṅ-pechāṅ-k, bhaṅwar-jāl meṅ-ḍ, ghernā; —— (*to puzzle*) muẓṭarib-k, ghabrānā

Entanglement, uljherā, phaṅsā,o, aṭkā,o, gaṭhā,o.

Entendre, (*double*) ẕū-ma'nain, tajnīs, dīwār-dīpak; —— (*negative*) mukrī.

To Enter, (n.) bhītar-ānā *or* -jānā, andar-ānā *or* -jānā, dākhil-h, paiṭhnā, ghusnā, dhasnā, gaṛnā, dhaknā, ghusaṛnā, chubhnā, lagnā, bindhnā, baiṭhnā, samānā, pāṅw-roṅpnā, dakhl-h, baṛpā-h, khaṛā-h, byāhnā, hāth-ḍ, dakhl-k; —— (*to insert*) siyāha-k, ṭāṅknā; —— *to set down in writing*) mundarij-k, likhnā, ḳalam-band-k; —— (*to engage in*) darānā, mudākhalat-k; —— (*enter into partnership*) sharākat-k.

Enterprise, jokhim, muhimm, udyog.

Enterprising, dil-chal, jokhimī, jhār-jhankhār, jāṅbāz, sher-mard, garār, manchalā, driṛh, udyogī, jokhimī, man-chalā.

To Entertain, (*converse with*) guftagū-k, jawāb-sawāl-k; —— (*a guest*) mihmānī-k, ziyāfat-k, ghar-baiṭhānā, ṭikānā, khilānā-pilānā, āsudā-r; —— (*to amuse*) khilānā, khush-k; —— (*to keep in service, &c.*) rakhnā.

Entertainer, mez-bān, mihmān-dār, khush-gap, nauṭik

Entertainment, mihmānī, mihmān-dārī, ziyāfat, tawāẓu', khānā, bhojan; —— (*of servants, &c.*) rakhā,ī, nigāhdāsht, bharti; —— (*amusement*) khel, dīd, dil-lagī, tafarruj, sawād; —— (*a marriage entertainment*) shādī.

To Enthrall, ḥalḳa ba-gosh-k, bandhu,ā-k (v. *enslave*).

To Enthrone, takht-par baiṭhālnā, singhasan-par baiṭhālnā.

Enthusiasm, raj'at, jaẕb, 'ishḳ, ta'assub, i'tiḳād, josh, kharosh, garmī, mad, saudā; —— (*religious*) nasha e dīnī; —— (*ectasy*) wajd i manodweg.

Enthusiast, muta'assib, majẕūb, ahl i raj'at, madī, matwālā, sargarm, 'āshiḳ.

To Entice, warghalānnā, uljhānā, lobhānā *or* lubhānā, phuslā-lejānā, fareb-d, targhīb-d, taḥrīṣ-k, muhānā, barmānā, jhaṅsnā, mubtilā-k.

Enticer, dil-fareb, dil-rubā, mohan, man-hārī, manuhārī.

Enticement, dil-farebī, dil-rubā,ī, ighwā, talbīs, manoharan, moh-chā,o, phuslā,o.

Entire, tamām, kāmil, pūrā, kullī, sārā, samūchā, musallam, dar o bast, be-kam o kāst, sālim, sabūt

Entirely, sar-ā-sar, bi-l-kull, sar-ba-sar, ek-ḳalam, ek-lakht *or* ek-ḥarf, sabhī, jhārant, bāl-bāl

Entireness, tamāmī, takmīl, pūrantā, kulliyat, salāmatī.

To Entitle, (*to name*) nām-d *or* -r; —— (*to confer a title*) khiṭāb-d; —— (*to give a right or claim to*) ẕī-ḥaḳḳ-k, mustaḥaḳḳ-k, ḥaḳḳ-dār-k, sazāwār-k

Entity, hastī, āst, wajūd, ẕāt.

To Entomb, gāṛnā, dafan-k, khāk-denā. [roḍā).

Entrails, antṛiyāṅ, ānteṅ, rode (sing. antṛī, ānt,

Entrance (*admission*) dakhl, bār, rasā,ī, pahuṅch, paiṭh, paisār, paiṭhāl, peshāmad, muṅh, ā,ī; —— (*warrant for*) 'amal-nāma *or* -dastak; —— (*passage*) rāh, madkhal; —— (*commencement*) ibtidā, ārambh, pravesh.

To Entrance, ghashī meṅ-ḍ, mūrchhit-k, be-khud-k.

To be Entranced, mūrchhit-h, ghashī meṅ ānā.

To Entrap, phāndnā, phaṅsānā, pakaṛnā

To Entreat, iltijā-k, ṭalab-k, nibedan-k, 'arẓ-k, chāhnā, ghighiyānā.

Entreaty, iltijā, istid'ā, lajājat, samājat, minnat, 'arẓ, iltimās, guẕārish, nibedan, ardās.

Entry, dākhila, paiṭh, dyoṛhī, dahlīz, dwār

To Envelope, Enwrap, chhipānā, ḍhāmpnā, lapeṭnā, topnā, ghilāfī-k, malfūf-k.

To Envenom, zahr-ālūda-k, zahr meṅ bujhānā

Enviable, ḳābil i rashk, dāh-jog, hosdānā, ḥasad-paẕīr.

Envied, maḥsūd; —— (*envier*) ḥāsid, sāhib-ḥasad.

Envious, ḥāsid, ḥusūd, dāhī, ekalkhūrā, jaltawā,ī, jalyā, jhalāhā, bad-chashm, shūm-naẕar, naṭawāṅbīn, ḍambhī, ṭokwayā

Enviously, ḥasad-se, bad-chashmī-se.

To Environ, muḥāsara-k, iḥāṭa-k, gird-k, ghernā, chhenknā, gher-lenā.

Environs, gird-pesh, pairāmūn, gird-nawāḥ, āspās, ḥawālī, nawāḥī, jawār, aṭrāf, sawād, chalu-dis, pās-paṛos, dāman, gherā.

To Enumerate, ginnā, ginānā, shumār-k, tafṣīl-k, bayān-k, mufaṣṣal-kahnā.

Enumeration, gintī, shumār, ḥisāb, ta'addud

To Enunciate, (v. *to pronounce*, also *declaration*).

Envoy, wakīl, dūt, safīr, elchī

Envy, ḥasad, dāh, rashk, āg, jalan, ṭok, khuj, dhambh, ḥasrat, ghins, jhal.

To Envy, ḥasad- &c. -k, khujnā, khuskhusānā, jalnā, ṭoknā, khunsiyānā, nesh-zanī-k.

Epaulette, jhabbā phundnā

Ephemera, bhurbhurī, drinti-jar.

Epicure, 'aiyāsh, aubāsh rasiyā, rasik, tamāshā-bīn, peṭu, shikam-parwar, shikam-banda, bhogī, chaṭorā, peṭpālū, shikam-parast.

Epidemic, Epidemical, 'ālam-gīr, dā,ir o sā,ir, āmm, jahāṅ-gīr, sarb-byāpit, ghar-ghar.

Epigram, laṭīfa, jugat, nukta, jhulna, mukrī, rubā'ī.

Epilepsy, mirgī, ṣar', apasmār.

Epileptic, mirgiyā, maṣrū', apasmārī.

Episode, bat meṅ bāt, ḳiṣṣa dar ḳiṣṣa.

Epistle, khaṭṭ, ruḳ'a, chiṭhī, pāṭī, nāma, patrī, maktub, shuḳḳa, marsala, kitābat, nawishta, likha

Epistolary, khaṭṭī, maktūbī; —— (*epistolary correspondence*) khaṭṭ-kitābat, rusl o rasā,il, nāma o payām, chiṭhī-pāṭī.

Epitaph, kitāba, tārīkh, kitāba e kabr, tārīkh i kabr.

Epithalamium, shādāna-gīt, mangal, nabelhū, sohag, jalwe kā gīt, mangalācha,ī.

Epithet, ṣifat, waṣf, ta'rīf, laḳab, bisekh, khiṭāb.

Epitome, ikhtiṣār, mukhtaṣar, sanchhepan, mūkhāb.

To Epitomise, mantakhab- &c. -k, mukhtasar-k.

Epoch, Epocha, san, tārīkh, daur, sambat, sākā, sal, sinn o sal.

Equal, barābar, eksāṅ, musāwī, mukābil, ekhī, hamtā, muwāfiḳ, mutasāwī, mutābiḳ, sar-ba-sar, ek-jor, -sām *or* -sū, ham-sang *or* wazn *or* -tarāzū *or* -shumār *or* ḳadar *or* -jam *or* -pallā *or* -ḳad *or* -safil, &c. ek-ṭaul, ek-misl, ṭhīk; —— (*adequate*) ḳābil, lā,iḳ; —— (*even*) salim; —— (*in comp.*) ham *or* sam *or* san

An Equal, ham-sar, muḳābil; —— (*in age*) ham-jolī, ham-'umr; —— (*fellow*) mumāṣil, dusrā

To Equal, (a.) barābar- &c. -k, pahunchnā, eksāṅ- &c. -h, milnā, pakaṛnā, ek ṭakkar kā-h.

To Equalise, pāsang-ḍ, ek- *or* ṭhīk- &c -k.

Equality, Equalness, barābarī, samtā, musāwāt, ham-sarī, ham-chashmī, ham-'umrī, tasāwī, hamtā,ī, muḳābilat, muwāfiḳat, milāp, ham-ḳadrī.

Equally, barābar, musāwī, &c. (v. *equal*).

Equanimity, hamwārī, sanjīdagī, ṣalāḥiyat, samtā.

Equation, i'tidal i ḥaḳiḳī, ta'dīl.

**Equator**, khatti istawā, maddhi nāṛibrit, nāriwi lā, niriksh desh.

**Equerry**, haipat, mīr-astabal, mīr-ākhor, jilau-dār.

**Equestrian**, ghoṛe-sawār, shah-sawār, sawār, karāwal, ghur-sawār. [ham-pallā.

**Equidistant**, ham-fāsila, mutasāwī,u-l-bu'd, ek- or

**Equilateral**, mutasāwī,u-l-azlā', har jānib barābar.

**Equilibrium**, **Equilibration**, **Equipoise**, ta'dil, i'tidāl, barābari, samtā, ham-wazani or -tarazū,ī.

**Equinoctial**, mu'addilu-n-nahār.

**Equinox**, (*the vernal*) i'tidāl i rabī'i, vishnw or vishnupad; —— (*the autumnal*) i'tidal i khurīfi, hari-pad.

**To Equip**, musallah-k, ārāsta-k, taiyār-k, sāz o sāmān-k, kharā-k. sārbohar-k.

**Equipage**, (*furniture*) asbāb, saranjām, sāz, samāj, kari-kāntā, sāmagrihī, dera, pesh-khana; —— (*retinue*) kor, rikāb, jilau.

**Equipment**, taiyārī, kamar-bandī, ārāstagī.

**Equitable**, 'ādil, munsif, dad-gar, sachchā, rāst, mutadaiyin, rāst-bāz. [bazi-se.

**Equitably**, munsifāna, insāf-se, rāsti-se or rāst

**Equity**, insāf, 'adl, nyā,o, dād, 'adālat, hakk, rāst-bāzī (v. *honesty*).

**Equivalence**, **Equivalency**, (v. *equality*) 'iwaz, badla.

**Equivalent**, ham-kimat, ham-kadr, badal-barābar, 'iwaz, mukābil, ham-badal, mubadila, mutasāwī.

**Equivocal**, mubham, muzabzab, gol-pol, mutazalzal, pechīda; —— (*generation*) ūkhnaj.

**Equivocally**, shubhe-se, lagā,o- &c. -se.

**Equivocation**, **Equivocalness**, ibham, tazabzub, tazalzul, laghzish, dubdhā, pher, ghumā,o, ghol-ghumā,o, makar-chakkar, ihām, tajnis, dubdhā,ī, lagā,o.

**To Equivocate**, bāt- or zabān-palaṭnā, laghzish- &c. -k, pher-j, gol-bolnā or -likhnā.

**Equivocator**, jūlāhe kī dharkī.

**Era**, tārīkh, san, sambat or samvat, sākā or shākā.

**To Eradicate**, ukharnā, bekh-kani-k, istisāl-k;—— (*to end*) maukūf-k, bātil-k, uṭhā-d.

**Eradicative**, bekh-kan, ukhāṛū, jalā,ū.

**To Erase**, meṭnā, chhīl-d, hakk-k, khāk-siyāh-k, talaf-k, ḍhā-d, maḥū-k, mansūkh-k, kāṭ-d.

**Erasement**, miṭā,o, naskh, mismārī, talaf, ḍhā,o.

**Eraser**, (*knife*) nharni, kazlak, hakki.

**Erasure**, kāṭ-kūṭ, chhīl-chhal, kalam-khurdagī.

**Ere**, (*before*) āge, kabal, pahle, tak, lag, torī, ta,īn.

**Ere long**, ek muddat meṅ, thoṛe 'arṣe men, ko,ī dam meṅ.

**Ere now**, ab-lag or -tak, is wakt-tak, kabal-az-īn.

**Erewhile**, is ke āge, is-se-pahle, pesh az īn.

**Erect**, kharā, istāda, kā,im, sidhā, rāst, sar o tar, sihī, nāsib, mustakīm, tādh; —— (*bold*) mustakil, ni-dar, be-bak.

**To Erect**, (a.) kharā-k, kā,im-k, istāda-k, nasb-k; —— (*to build*) 'imārat-k. banānā; —— (*to exalt*) afrāz- or farāz-k, buland-k, baṛhanā; ——(*to settle*) kā,im-k, barpā-k.

**To be Erected**, (n.) kharā-h, bar-pā- &c -h, uṭhnā.

**Erection**, istādagī, istihkām, 'imārat, ta'mīr, uṭhān. uṭhā,ī, uṭhā,o; —— (*of the penis*) ṭhiṭhkā,o, nu'uz, istādagī.

**Erectness**, sidhā,i, kharā,ī, rāstī, tadhā,ī.

**Ermine**, kākum; —— (*ermined*) kākum-posh.

**To Erode**, (*to corrode*) kāṭnā, khānā.

**To Err**, chūknā, ghalaṭ-k, khatā- &c. -k, bhūlnā, bisarnā; —— (*in singing*) āwāz-ṭuṭnā; —— (*to stray*) bhaṭaknā, bāṭ-bhūlnā.

**Errand**, paighām, sandesā or sandesh, samāchār.

**Errand-boy**, rawanna, har-kāra.

**Errata**, ghalaṭ-nāma, ashuddh-nāmā.

**Erratic**, **Errant**, ramtā, saiyāra, sailānī, dāwāṅdol, sargardān, ūpam-bāsī.

**Erroneous**, ghalaṭ-go, asuddh or ashuddh, mithyā.

**Erroneously**, ghalaṭī- &c. -se, bā-ghalaṭ, khaṭā,an sahwan.

**Error**, ghaltī, sahū, asudh, zalāl, bhūl, chūk, bhram bisrā,o, zalālat, tafāwut.

**Erst**, pahle, āge, &c. (v. *ere*, *formerly*).

**Eructation**, ḍakār, ārogh, ubāk, ḍhikār, udhkār, phuphkār.

**Erudition**, 'ilm, jauhar, bidyā, fazl, fazīlat, kābiliyat, gyān, panditā,ī.

**Eruption**, khurūj, ubhār, bukhār, chhājan, phūlan; —— (*of small pox*) bahrā,ī, nikal, nikas, baramad; —— (*of a volcano*) dhadhak, phūphkār, fawwara, dam.

**Erysipelas**, surkh-bāda, bimb, humrā.

**Escalade**, kamand-andāzi, kil'e kī diwār-par chaṛhā,o.

**Escape**, gurez, firār, bachā,o, rihā,ī, makhlasi, najāt.

**To Escape**, bhāgnā, gurez-k, chhūṭnā, nāṭhnā, jānā, ṭal-j, rahnā; —— (*notice* ānkh-bachānā, chhipānā or -churānā; —— (*to miss*) chūknā, bhulnā; —— (*to shun*) bach-nikalnā, bachnā, mahfūz- or salāmat- or bach-rahnā, nikal-j, bach-parnā, rihā,ī-&c.-pānā.

**To Escheat**, baitu-l-mal-h, lā-wāris parnā.

**Escheats**, lā-wāris mahāl, baitu-l-māl, galatans.

**Escort**, badraka, kāfila-kash, bahar-kash.

**To Escort**, muhāfazat-k, badraka-j, bahar-kashī-k.

**Escritoire**, kalam-dānī, sandūkcha.

**Esculent**, (v. *edible*, &c., *herbs*) bhājī, tarkārī, sāg-pāt.

**Especially**, khusus, khususan, 'ala-l-khuṣuṣ, parant, ndhban. adhadāke, khāss, makhsus

**Esplanade**, kil'e- or kil'a kā-maidan or -sā,ir.

**Espousals**, byāh, nikāh, shādī, gaṭh-bandhan.

**To Espouse**, (*to wed*) byāh- &c. -k: —— (*a quarrel*) lena; —— (*to defend*) pushtī-k, sambhālnā.

**To Espy**, ḍaṭnā, tāknā, dekhnā; —— (*to watch*) chauki-d.

**Esquire**, bahādur, siṅgh, rā,e (vulg. roy), jī, ṣāhib, mahāshay.

**Essay** (*attempt*) kasd; —— (*trial*) āzmā,ish; —— (*endeavour*) sa'ī, koshish; —— (*of metals*) kas, tā,o, 'ayār; —— (*treatise*) risāla.

**To Essay**, āzmānā, kasnā, kasd-k, parakhnā, ḍāhnā, dekhnā; —— (*metals*) tā,ona, 'ayar-k.

**Essence**, jauhar, zāt, māhiyat, 'ain, nafs, wajūd, jāt, wajih, māyā, asl, mul, sat, hīr, barhm, sār, darb, jān, sadmij, ras, raskas, 'ark; —— (*perfume*) phūlil or phulel, cho,ā, 'aṭr; —— (*of a composition*, &c.) khulāsa, khulas, zubda, sārārth.

**Essential**, (adj.) zātī, jauharī, 'ainī, baṛā, bhārī, aslī, jibilli; —— (*necessary*) zarūr; —— (*pure*) khāliṣ, khulāsa, hir

**Essential**, (sub. v. *essence*, *nature*, &c.); —— (*the essentials for any thing*) zarūriyāt.

**Essentially**, bi-zāti-hi, aslatan, zaruratan.

**To Establish**, kā,im-k, kharā-k, banānā, ṭhahrānā, karnā, badnā, bāndhna, ṭhik-k, sijil-k, jamkanā, baiṭhālnā, jamānā, rompnā, nasb-k, lagānā.

**Established**, kā,im, mazbūt, pā,edār, ustuwār, mustahkam, mukarrar, mu'aiyan, ba-hāl, bar-pā: —— (*custom*) dastūru-l-'amal.

**Establisher**, mustahkim. nāsib, wāzi', bānī, ropanhār.

**Establishment**, thahrā,o, ḳiyām, pa,edāri, ustuwāri, bandhān; —— (*regulation*) band o bast, intiẓām, —— (*income*) sāliyāna, yāft; —— (*fixed state*) ta'aiyun, taḳarrur, tashakhkhus; —— (*foundation*) buniyād; —— (*religious*) muta'aiyana, idrār, mu'aiyana, birt, upraunt, muḳarrari, ma'āfi, bar-ḳarāri, ḳā,imi, rahā,i.

**Estate**, (*possession*) māl (pl amwāl), milk (pl amlāk), dhan, sampat, daulat, darb; —— (*a hereditary estate*) mirās; —— (*a landed estate*) zamin-dāri, sukna, chak, bhūm, gaunwa,i, mahāl; —— (*an estate given as a pension*) jā,e-gir or -dād, a,imma or a,ima

**Esteem**, (*regard*) piyār, tapāk, chāh; —— (*estimation*) i'timād, ḳadr, wazn; —— (*consequence*) mān, i'jāz, jas, bojh-bhār; —— (*respect*) hūrmat, 'izzat

**To Esteem**, (*to regard*) chāhna, muhabbat- &c -r, 'aziz-jānnā; —— (*to imagine*) jānnā, ginnā, rakhnā.

**Estimable**, **Esteemed**, 'aziz, mu'azzaz, mu'htaram, piyāra, marghūb, nek, nek-bakht, jas-want.

**Estimate**, (v. *calculation*) kūt, kan, dāna-bandi, kankut, hast-o-būd, kanhā,i, takdamā, nazar-andāzi

**To Estimate**, atkalnā, ānkna, takhmina-k, kūtnā, tārnā, nazar, andāz-k.

**Estimation**, andāza, shumār, lekhā, ānk, tashkhis, 'akl, janibā; —— (*opinion*) fahmid, samajh, khiyāl, nazar, —— (*in their estimation*) un ke nazar men.

**Estimator**, atkal-bāz, kamyā, tār-bāz, badāk, gauro

**To Estrange**, begana-k, uthānā, phirānā, hatkāna, kaneh-lenā, chut-torān (.

**Estranged**, khūn-sefed, mutaghaiyar, begāna.

**To be Estranged**, uchit-rahnā, begāna-h-j.

**Estrangement**, begānagi, tanaffur, sneh-nivritti.

**Et cetera**, waghaira, ghair-z-dik, falāna falāna, amka-dhamkā, aur-sab, ityadik, adik, ma-wara.

**Eternal**, abadi, dā,im, kā'im, la-yazāl, nit, sadā, jamjam, sarmad, anād, an-ant, chiranji, abimast, mu-bal-lad, abadu-l-ābad, azali; —— (*bliss*) sa'ā lat, da,imi, —— (*punishment*) azāb i abadi, —— (*the Eternal*) kaiyum, kādir i la yazāl.

**Eternally**, hamesha, sadā, mudām, dā,iman, nit-nit, shab o roz, tā abadu-l-ābad.

**Eternity**, dawam, abad, hameshagi, mudāwamat, khulud, kad imat, kidm, baka, azal, nitta, 'ākibat.

**To Eternize** or **Immortalize**, kā,im- &c. -k.

**Ether**, akās, antariksh, hawā or hawāt.

**Ethereal**, āsmani, samawi, hawā,i.

**Ethics**, 'ilm i akhlāk, pand- or nasihat-nāma, gitā, niti-vidya

**Etiquette**, adab, ādāb, takalluf, mudārāt.

**Etymology**, (*of words*) ishtiḳāk, wajh-i smiya, shabd-sadhan; —— (*derivation*) tashaḳḳuk; —— (*in grammar*) sarf, tasrif, gardān.

**An Evacuant**, mushil, julāb, jhār.

**To Evacuate**, (*to empty*) khāli-k; —— (*to discharge*) nikalnā, chhantna, khārij-k, ikhrāj-k, jharanā, chhornā, chhurānā, girānā, tyāgnā, takhliya-k, chhor-jāna; —— (*by stool*) churikna, hagnā, poknā, chherna.

**To be Evacuated**, nikalnā, jharnā, girnā.

**Evacuation**, takhliya, tanḳiya, ikhrāj, idrār, pribā, baul ghā,it, mal-mūtr; —— (*a stool*) dast, jhara

**To Evade**, (*to elude*) tālnā, urānā; —— (*to escape*) nikal-j, nikal-bhāgnā, bahāna-k, katrānā, khā- or lagā-j, kalam-andāz-k

**Evanescent**, (*as colours*) kachā, khām, urā,ū; —— (*as life*) chalā-jātā, naksh bar āb.

**Evangelist**, wahi- or injil-nawis.

**To Evaporate**, (n) urnā, hawā- or kāfūr-hojānā, mutasā'id-h, jalnā, sukhnā, chataknā, bhābnā; (a) urānā, sa'ūd-k, alānā, sath-k.

**Evaporation**, urā,o, tasā'ud, chatkā,o, jalā,o, tab'khir, tabakhkhur.

**Evasion**, tālā, tāl-matol, bālā, urān, urān-ghā,i, hila-hawāla, hila, pas o pesh, 'uzr, alnut, pech-pach, pānch o sāt.

**Evasive**, gol-gol, muzabzab, dhokā-bāz, hila-bāz.

**Even**, (*level*) hamwār, mustawi, chauras, eksān; —— (*straight*) sidhā, rāst; —— (*an even number*) juft, zauj, jor, jugam, dos, sam, patsam, —— (*clear*) sāf, pharchā, be kam o kāst, be bāk.

**Even**, (adj) hān, sach, waka,i, āre, bale, hi, ī, to, balki, ya'ni, khair, hālān-ki, bhi, tak, hattā-ki, yahān-tak-ki.

**To Even**, barābar- &c. -k, hamwār-k.

**To be Even**, hamwār- &c -h, barābar-h,

**Evening**, shām, sānjh, sandhiyā, sari sham, 'asr, maghrib, awwal shab; —— (*in the evening*) sham-ko.

**Evenly**, barābar, sar-ā-sar, hamwāra.

**Evenness**, hamwāri, barābari, sidhā,i, rāsti, sūdh

**Event**, sar-guzasht, mājarā, ittifāk, ahwāl, hādisa, naubat, birtant, sāniha, bāt, surat, kissa, kaifiyat, khabar, charitr, lilā; —— (*consequence*) natija, samra, akhirat, phal; —— (*in the event*) ahiyanan; —— (*at all events*) ba har-hāl or -surat, bhale-bure, khwah ma khwah.

**Eventful**, pur hādisa, nairang, gardishi.

**Eventual**, ittifāki, 'arzi, —— (*eventually*) ittifākan.

**Ever**, kabhi, kabhu, hargiz, kadhi, kahin, hūn; —— (*always*) hamesha, hamwāra; —— (*in any degree*) kuchh; —— (*whatever*) jo-kuchh; —— (*for ever, evermore*) nit-nit, har hamesh, —— (*whenever*) jyon-hin, jis wakt, har-gāh, —— (*wherever*) jahan-kahin: —— (*however*) jo,i, jo-ko,i, —— (*may he prosper for ever*) dam-ikbaluhu

**Evergreen**, sada-bahār, hamesha-tāza.

**Ever happy**, (*as women newly married*) sadā-sohāgan.

**Everlasting**, dā im, kā,im, asthit, nit, lā zawal, be-zawal, anbinās

**Evermore**, han na, sadā nitya-nirantar.

**Ever-pleasing**, sadā-mohan.

**Every**, har, ek-ek, sab-ko,i, har-kas or -kudam, sab-jo, har-ek; —— (*thing*) sab kuchh, it is very often expressed by reduplication, whence dāna-dana, *every grain*; reza-reza, *every particle*; dam-dam or dam-ba-dam, *every instant*

**Every day**, har-roz, roz-roz, pratidin, pratyaha.

**Every one**, har-ek, har-ko,i, har-shakhs, sab, sab-ko,i.

**Ever young**, sadā-jawan, nitya-yauvan

**Everywhere**, har-kahin, har-jagah, chāron-taraf.

**Evidence**, (*testimony*) shahadat, sakhi, gawahi; —— (*proof*) dalālat, istidlal, sanad; —— (*witness*) gawah, shahid.

**To Evidence**, shahādat- &c. -d, dalālat- &c. -k.

**Evident**, zāhir, 'alaniya, 'ayān, wāzih, ma'lum, raushan, paidā, badihi, padid, suwari, mubarhan, ba waidā, yakin, utpat

**Evidently**, sariḥan, zāhirā or zāhiran, sāf, rāst.

**Evil**, (adj.) burā, bad, zabūn, kharāb, khwār, mand, dusht.

**Evil**, (sub) burā,i, badi, zabūni, 'aib, ḳabāhat, nuksān, kharaba, malamat, khabasat, khubs, anwād, —— (*root of all*) ummu-l-khabā,is; —— (*prince of*) khannās; —— (*be evil averted*) chashm i bad dur, which is used as a propitious expression before praising any thing; —— (*hour*) bad-sā at, —— (*misfortune*) balā, kasht; —— (*king's evil*) kanth-mālā, khanāzir.

**Evil-doer**, bad-kār, harām-kār, gunah-gār, kū- or ku-karmi, pāp-kari, bad-fi'l or -kirdār.

**Evil-minded**, bad-bātin, bad-zāt, mufsid, utpati, bad-kho, or -dil, or -andesh.

**Evil-speaker**, bad-go, kū- *or* ku-bachanī; —— (*-speaking*) bad-go,ī.
**To Evince**, ẓāhir-k, dalīl-lānā, batlānā. janānā.
**Evitable**, ṭālanhār, gurez-paẕīr, bāz-rahne-jog.
**Eulogy**, (v. *praise, encomium*) ḳasīda, madḥ, ṡanā, ta'rīf.
**Eunuch**, khoja, khwāja-sarā, be-khāya mardāna, nāpunsak, miyāṅ: there are two kinds, sandalī and bādāmī; hijṛā and zanāna are also a species of eunuchs.
**To Evolve**, (*to disclose*) kholnā, nikālnā, ẓāhir-k.
**Evolution**, harkat, iẓhār, numā,ish; —— (*military*) kawā,id *or* lashkar ke ḳawā,id.
**Euphony**, mulā,imat, khush-āwāzī, tahsīnī. talaffuẓ.
**Euphorbium**, (*gum so called*) farbiyūn, farfiyūn, sīj, zaḳḳūm, thohar
**Europe**, farang, wilāyat, farangistān, yūrop.
**European**, farangī, farangistānī, yūropī, wilāyatī
**Ewe**, bheṛī, meṛhī, dumbī, bheṛ
**Ewer**, āftāba (vulg. aftāwa.) karwā, badhnā, basnā, jhārī, loṭā.
**Exacerbation**, (v. *acme*) shiddat, josh, mad, bīmārī-kī-baṛhtī *or* chaṛhtī
**Exact**, ṭhīk, durust, purā, barābar, mukammal; —— (*accurate*) sahīh, sudh; —— (*punctual*) wa'da-wafā; —— (*severe*) sakht-gīr; —— (*honest*) kharā, sāf
**To Exact**, ṭalab-k, darkhwāst-k, chāhnā, māngnā, lenā, nichoṛnā; —— (*to demand of right*) da wā-k, taḳāẓā-k
**Exaction**, muṭālaba, abwāb, rusūm, habūbāt, bāzī- *or* ba'zī-jam', maṭhaut; —— (*extortion*) nichoṛ; —— (*tribute*) mahsūl, lagtā.
**Exactly**, sihhat- &c. -se, hū,ā.-hū,ā, nikhand, nirā, hū ba hū, ānmān, khare. bi-'ain-hi; —— (*exactly twelve o'clock*) khare do pahrīyā
**Exactness**, barābarī, takmīl, tartīb, durustī, ārāstagī, sodh, chauksā,ī, hoshiyārī, rāstī
**Exactor**, bāla-dast, ziyāda-ṭalab, muḳtaẓī, ṭālib, mutaḳāẓī
**To Exaggerate**, baṛhāna, mubālagha-k, lambā-chauṛā-k, phailānā, uṛ-chalnā, baṛā,ī- &c. -k.
**Exaggeration**, mubālagha, baṛhā,o baṛā,ī, ṭūl-ṭawīl, lambī-chauṛī.
**Exaggerator**, mubālagha-go, baṛ-bolā, bhāṭ, fuẓūl- *or* pur-go
**To Exalt**, baṛhānā, tarakkī-d, buland k, sarfarāz-k, chaṛhānā, uṭhānā; —— (*to praise* ta'rīf-k, wasf-k.
**Exaltation**, irtifā', bulandī, sarfarāzī, sar-bulandī, baṛā,ī, 'urūj, raf'at. bol-bālā, auj, auj-mauj.
**Exalted**, sar-farāz, sar-buland, 'aẓīmu-sh-shān, mu'azziz, mumtāz, mu'allā, 'umda, bālā. bartar, mutakhkhar, bālā-nishīn; —— (*in comp.*) 'ālī; thus, 'ālī jāh, 'ālī-shān, &c. *exalted in station*, &c.
**Examination**, imtihān, tajriba, āzmā,ish, jānch, bāz-purs, taftīsh, tafahhus, tajassus, dhūndh-dhāndh, khauẓ, parakh *or* parīkshā, pursish, pūchh-puchhār, tamīz, tajwīz.
**To Examine**, āzmānā, parakhnā, kasnā, jānchnā, khojnā, dhūndhnā, imtihān-k, tahḳīḳ-k, ghaur-k, dekhnā, nihārnā, chhān be chhān-k, naẓar-andāz-k, bichārnā; —— (*clothes*) khātā-k, —— (*accounts*) muhāsiba-lenā.
**Examiner**, mumtahin, mutafahhis, tajriba-kār, par-khiyā, muhāsib, badar-nawīs, talāshī, jānchwaiyā, parīkshak. [ma'ḳūl.
**Examplary**, (v. *exemplary*) mustahsan, sanjīda,
**Example**, (*copy, pattern*) namūna, maṡal, tamṡīl, miṡāl, mumāṡil, mādarī, drishtānt, naẓīr, sanad, kār; —— (*a person proposed as a model*) dastūru-l-'amal, peshwā, muḳtadā, hādī, ḳidwa.
**Example**, (*applied to punishment*) 'ibrat. siyāsa chashm-numā,ī, ta'khwīf, chetan: —— (*to take exam ple from*) tatabbu'-k: —— (*for example*) maṡalan, maṡalṭu masalan, chunānchi, jaisā ki, fil-maṡal.
**Exanguinous**, be-khūn, a-raktī,
**Exanimate**, be-jān, nir-jiyā (v. *lifeless, inanimate*).
**To Exasperate**, khafā-k, ghusse-k, diḳ-k, khijānā satānā, rukānā, dāhnā, jalāna, talnā, uksānā, bhaṛkānā, ubhārnā.
**To Excavate**, kornā, khakhornā, khodnā, khokhā-k khāli k, chhūchhā-k.
**Excavation**, khodā,ī, khonkh, khokhar, khol, khūṛā
**To Exceed**, ziyāda-h, baṛhnā, jītī-h, nikalnā. baṛhiyā h, sarjīt-h, chaṛhnā, ubarnā: —— (*surpass*) ziyāda-ī-k, adhik-k; —— (*this exceeds that by an inch*) yih us se tasū bhar jītā hai.
**Exceeding**, **Exceedingly**, ziyāda, bahut, nipaṭ, nihāyat, ba-shiddat.
**To Excel**, ghālib-h, fā,iḳ-h, aglā-h, chaṛhtā-h, nikaltā-h, tarjīh-r, sharaf-r, fauḳiyat- *or* sabḳat- *or* go,ī-lejanā, shah-kahnā, pukhtā-h, pūrā-h, pakkā-h, kāmil-h.
**Excellence**, **Excellency**, ziyādatī, adhikā,ī, kamāl, faẓl, faẓīlat, fauḳiyat, tarjīh, sharaf baṛā,ī, buzurgī khūbī, luṭf, tafẓīl, istiswāb, bhalā,ī, chokhā,ī, sarā,ī
**Excellency**, (*title*) janab i 'ālī, haẓrat, mahā-rāj.
**Excellent**, bihtar, khūb, nek, tuhfa, laṭīf, khāṣa, ma ḳūl, pākīza, achchhā, bhala, nīkā, besh, an-ūṭhā, sūthrā, chokhā, ubedhā, uttam, sundar, nadir, fāẓil, fauḳ, changūṛ, saras, prabīṇ, ansab, mustasnā, sa-wābdid; —— (*bravo!*) kyā-khūb, subhānu-l-lāh; —— (*eminent*) kāmil, afẓal, fā,iḳ; —— (*in comp.*) khush, thus, khush-nawīs, *an excellent writer*.
**Excellently**, achchhī ṭaraḥ-se, khāṣṣī ṭaraḥ-se, ba-khūbī.
**Except**, siwā *or* siwā,e, ba-juz, chhuṭ, illā, chhoṛke, chhoṛke, ḳaṭ'-naẓar, ghair, bin, binā, bidūn; —— (*unless*) agar, magar, bargah. jo: these are used with a negative accompanying the following verb: thus, (*except you go, we cannot go*) jo tum na jā,oge ham na jā sakenge.
**To Except**, chhoṛ- *or* jāne-denā, faro-guẕāsht-k, mustasnā-k, istisnā-k, chhoṛnā, chhoṛānā, bhin-k, ṭoknā, —— (*to object*) i'tirāẓ-k, chūn o chirā-k.
**Excepted**, mustasnā, bāharī, chhūṭā, faro-guẕāshta.
**Exception**, istisnā, shāẕ, takrār, chhoṛā,o, chhūṭ, rok-ṭok, pakaṛ, girift; —— (*to take*) burā-mānnā; —— (*objection*) nuḳs, sandeh, tahāshī.
**Exceptionable**, ḳābil i i'tirāẓ, giriftanī, i'tirāẓī, irād-paẕīr, pakaṛne-jog.
**Excess**, ziyādatī, adhikā,ī, sarsā,ī, bahtāt *or* bahutāyat, firāwānī, kasrat, ifrāṭ, shiddat, ṭughiyānī, tajāwuz, tafāwut; —— (*noun of*) ismi mubālagha, baṛhtī, beshī; —— (*intemperance*) bad-parhezī, fāẓilī.
**Excessive**, ziyāda, nihāyat, adhik, bahut, saras, sakht, nipaṭ; —— (*in comp.*) ati, ziyāda, bisyār.
**Excessively**, ba-shiddat, be-hadd, hadd se ziyāda.
**Exchange**, badal, tabdīl, taḳlīb, badlī, adlā-badlī, mu'āwaẓa, mubaddal, badla,ī, erāpherī, mubādila; —— (*on bills*) hundāwan, hundiyāwan: —— (*compensation, return*) 'iwaẓ, badal, badla; —— (*of money*) farḳ, pher, karda, bārhā, phirtā, kusūr, baṭṭā: the two last signify the balance or deficiency to be made good in payment; —— (*a place for merchants*) chauk.
**To Exchange**, badalnā, badal-d, adlā-badlī-k, 'iwaẓ-k, mu'āwaẓa-k.
**Exchequer**, khāliṣa, khazīna *or* khizāna, baitu-l-māl, bhanḍār.
**Excise**, naẓarāna, mahṣūl, bihrī, āb-kārī, sā,ir.
**To Excise**, naẓarāna- &c. -k, mahṣūl- &c. -ṭhahrīnā,

**Existent**, hast. maujūd, ast, bā-wajūd, hotā, jītā, jīvat.

**Exit**, (*departure*) rihlat, kūch, rawānagī, bidā, gaman.

**To Exonerate**, khālī-k, halkā-k, nikāl-d, jhāṛ-d, ilzā,e samma-k, bojh-utārnā, subuk-bār-k.

**Exoneration**, khulū, āzādī, rihā,ī.

**Exorable**, chhimā-kārī, 'uzr-pazīr *or* -shunwā.

**Exorbitance, Exorbitancy**, fuzūlī, ziyādatī, be-nihāyatī, be-andāzī.

**Exorbitant**, ziyāda, adhik, be-hadd, be-nihāyat, be-andāza, be-kiyās, ziyāda-talab, be-thikānā.

**To Exorcise**, jhāṛnā, utārnā, jalānā, phūnknā.

**Exorciser, Exorcist**, da'wati, hāzirātī, ojhā, syāna, *'amil, bhūt-bedār. jān, bhutuṛiyā.*

**Exorcism**, da'wat, jhār-phūnk, hāzirāt. mantar-jantar, saḥr; —— (*to perform*) dam-k.

**Exordium**, dibāja, khutba, mukaddama.

**Exotic**, par-desī, des-awarī, ajnabī, bi-desī, ghair-mulkī.

**To Expand**, phailānā, chhitkānā, bichhānā, kholnā, pasārnā, chaurānā, khulana, phulānā, bigsānā; —— pasarna, &c.; —— (*as a flower*) khulna, phulnā, shigufta-h, bigasnā.

**Expanse, Expansion**, phailā,o, bichhā,o, sath, sahn, wus'at kushādagī, pasār, pasrā,o, phulāwaṭ.

**Expansive**, phaila,u, pasra,ū, musattih.

**Ex parte**, (*evidence*) ghair-hāzirī tajwīz, ek-tarfī bayān

**To Expatiate upon**, taf,īl-k, tashrih-k, tafsīr-k, phailā,o-k, barhānā, bakhanna, tul-tawīl-k, bayān-wār *or* taf īl-wār-kahnā.

**To Expect**, rāh dekhna, *intizār-* &c. -k. muntazir-h, chashm-barāh-h, bāt-joharna, udiknā, johnā, ingrau k, jasnā, sochnā.

**Expectant, Expecter**, muntazir, ummed-wār, mutarassid, mutarakkib, mutawakka', asīk, āsrait, mushtak.

**Expectation, Expectancy**, intizār, chashm-dāsht; —— (*hope*) tawakku', ās, tara, ud, tarakkub. raja intizārī, chashm, nazar. a,ā, ummed-wārī, ihtiyāj.

**To Expectorate**, chhantnā, jhaṛnā, khankhārna, girānā, nikalnā.

**Expectoration** (*phlegm*) balgham, kaf, kaf- bakam, khankhār, chhant a,o, tanakhnakh

**Expectorative**, balgham-bur, chhantā,o, kaph- *or* kaf-nāsik, mustakhrij.

**Expedience, Expediency**, wajib, luzum, zarurat, liyakat, munasabat, shā,istagī, sazā-wārī, jogtā *or* yogyatā.

**Expedient**, wajib, zarūr, lazim, munasib, la,ik, ansab, aulā, jogā, darkhūr, sha,ista, sazawar, uchit thīk, tarz; —— (*to be*) chahnā, *used impersonally, as* chahiye *or* chahiye ki (v. *Gram.*).

**Expedient**, tadbīr, 'ilāj, tadaruk, chāra, upā,o

**To Expedite**, (*to hasten*) daurānā, jald-k, shitābī-k, chamkāna; —— (*to facilitate*) asan-k.

**Expedition**, (*haste*) jald-bazī, shitab-kārī, chalākī, chustī, ta'jil, 'ujlat, phurtī; —— (*journey*) safar, —— (*a military expedition*) daur, 'azimat, muhimm, tākht; —— *with* diligation shitabī-se, &c., —— (*against infidels*) jihād, ghaza.

**Expeditious**, jald-bāz, shitab-kar, phartīla, chatkīlā.

**Expeditiously**, daur a daur, jaldi-se, &c. (v. *expedition*).

**To Expel**, nikāl-d, hānknā, khadernā, bāhir-k, dūr-k daf'-k, khārij-k, āwara-k, rānda-k, tyagnā, mār-chalānā, gardani-d.

**To Expend**, kharj-k, uthānā, lagānā, tasarruf k, masrūf-k, mabzūl-k, be-bāk-k. khagānā, nibernā, khapānā, lutānā; —— (*to expend profusely*) uṛānā, isrāf-k, fuzūl-kharji-k.

**To be Expended**, uṭhnā, lagnā, isrāf-h, khagnā, bechuknā, khapnā, nibarnā, kaṭnā.

**Expender**, mutasarrif, mubazzil, fuzul-kharch.

**Expenditure, Expense**, kharj (pl akhrājāt), sarf, masraf, uthān, bazl. khapā,o. lagat, khapat, khapat, kaṭat, dām, bar-dāsht, uchāpat, baiyutat, kharchī; —— (*cost*) mol, kīmat, bahā.

**Expensive**, (*costly*) kīmatī, garān-bahā, n ·hungā;—— (*extravagant*) musrif, uṛā,u, mubazzir, li... u, sangīn, garān, damī, zerbār

**Expensively**, kharj- &c. -se (v. *expenditure, expense*).

**Expensiveness**, garānī, fuzūl-kharjī, ziyāda-kharjī, isrāf.

**Experience**, tajriba, imtihān, āzmā,ish, āzmūda-kārī, tajriba-kārī, wākif-kārī, kār-dānī.

**To Experience**, kasnā, imtihān-k, āzmūda-lenā, parakhna; —— (*suffer*) pānā, khamchnā, kṛānā, —— (*to find*) dekhnā, pānā.

**Experienced, Expert** āzmūda-kār, tajriba-kār, kār-dān, wākif- *or* bānī-kār, kār-āzmūda *or* -pardaz; —— (*in affairs of the world*) jahān-dīda

**Experiment**, imtihān, tajriba, āzmā,ish, parakh.

**Experimentally**, imtihān- &c. -se.

**Experimenter, Experimental**, imtihānī, parichhik.

**Expert**, chālāk, chust, phurtīlā, khabar-dār, chatra, chaukas. wākif-kār, māhir, pakkā, pukhta, syana, salīka-shi'ār.

**Expertly**, hoshiyārī- &c.- -se, chaturā,ī-se, &c.

**Expertness**, hoshiyārī, khabar-dārī, wākif-kārī, mahārat, chatura,ī, chauksā,ī, dast-kārī

**Expiable**, kafara-pazīr. chhai-jog.

**To Expiate**, kafara- &c. -d, nuṭanā, dhonā, kāṭnā, chhai-k, kurbani-d, tauba-k.

**Expiation**, kafara, jarimāna, takfīr.

**Expiration**, (*conclusion*) inkizā, ākhirat, ant, harg, mehe ka dam; —— (*act of dying*) dam wāpasīn, naz', urdh.

**To Expire**, (*to breathe out*) dam-chhoṛnā, dam-chhūṭnā. —— (*to die*) dam-nikalnā, jata-rahna, ant- *or* faut-h marnā, dam-ṭūṭnā, —— (*to perish*) ma'dūm-h, nest-h, miṭnā; —— (*to terminate*) ākhir-h, guzarnā, munkazī-h

**To Explain**, batlānā, samjhānā, bayān-k, zahir-k. kah-sunana, sujhanā, bujhana. jatana, ma'nī- &c. -kahna, kholna, suljhāna, mashruh-k, mujallī-k

**Explainer**, shārih, mufassir, baktā, kāshif, kashshāf, phānkī-kārī, samjha,u.

**Explanation, Explication**, bayān, tafsīl, sharah, takrīr, barnan, bistar, tashrih, bujh-bujhā,o, samjhautī, inkishāf, tilak, bithā, phankī, sata,ī, manawwal, milap-julap.

**Explanatory** bayanī, bayan-wār, sharah-wār, tafsīlī, musharrih.

**Expletive**, pad-pūrak, pur-kun, takiya-kalām, sukhun-takiya.

**Explicable**, suljhā,u, khulan-jog, hall-pazīr.

**Explicit**, khula, sāf, sarīh, wāzih, zāhir.

**Explicitly**, zāhirā *or* zāhiran, sarīhan.

**To Explode**, urā-d, uṭhā-d, mardūd-k, be-rawāj-k, band-k, karaknā, bhak-de, -urnā *or* -khānā.

**Exploit**, muhimm, jur,at, karāmat, jokhim.

**To Explore**, ḍhūnḍhnā, khojnā, chhān-mārnā, just o jū-k, tajassus-k, talāsh-k, ghota- *or* khoj- *or* ṭaṭol-mārna, ki ... bāls-ḍ.

**Extraction**, khichā,o, istikhrāj, ishtikāk, aksīr, ukhṛā,o; —— (*race, family*) kul, nizhād, paraī, bekh-buniyād; —— (*noble*) asālat, najābat, kulinta; —— (*lineage, origin*) asl, zāt, jins, bans.

**Extraneous**, begāna, ajnabī, ūparī, parāyī, bāharī; —— (*superfluous*) ziyāda, be-'ilāka, be-lagā,o.

**Extraordinarily**, 'ajib-tarah-se, anūṭhī-tarah-se.

**Extraordinary**, anoṭhā, albelā, nirālā, achambhā, zor, 'ajib, la-sānī, nādir, tamāshā.

**Extravagance**, **Extravagancy**, **Extravagantness**, ziyādatī, adhikā,ī, fuzūlī, be-andāzagī, fuzūl-kharjī, isrāf, zar-pāshī, war-kharchī, mad-gahī, bit-bahārī, ghulū, mubālagha; —— (*violence*) ishtidād, ghalba, walwala, bal.

**Extravagant**, (*prodigal*) fuzūl-kharj, urā,ū, ganj-bakhsh, shāh-kharch, war-kharch, bit-bahārā, chaur-chaupaṭ; —— (*profligate, wild*) bad-waz', bad-ṭarīk, ghālī; —— (*immoderate*) fuzūl, ghair-wājibī, be-maukā', be-jā.

**Extravagantly**, fuzūlī-se, fuzūl-kharjī-se, musrifāna.

**Extravasated**, (*to be*) jam-jānā, utarnā.

**Extravasation**, jamā,o, utār, salsalāhaṭ.

**Extreme**, (*last*) akhīr; —— (*great*) barā, ziyāda, bahut, shadīd, ashadd, atamm, ati-ant, be-ṭhikānā.

**Extremely**, nihāyat, ba-shiddat, be-hadd, nipaṭ, ba-darja i atamm.

**Extremity**, (*extreme end*) ākhir, ākhirat, anjām, tamāmī, intihā, nihāyat, hadd, pāyān, ant, chhor, nok, kinārā, sar-hadd, akhīr, naubat, sakeṭ; —— (*to be in*) kāthī tang-h, nak men dam-ā; —— (*to come to*) bat-barhnā; —— (*distress*) nā-chārī, be-makdūrī, 'ājizī, tangī; —— (*reduced to extremity*) nā-chār, be-makdūr, 'ājiz.

**To Extricate**, chhurānā, āzād-k, khalās-k, rihā-k, suljhānā, nikālnā, bachānā, kholnā.

**Extrinsic**, **Extrinsical**, zāhirī, sūrī, 'ārizī.

**Extrinsically**, zāhirā *or* zāhiran, sūratan.

**Exuberance**, hashū, fuzūlī, ifrāt, kasrat, adhikā,ī, sarsā,ī, barhtī, lab-rezī, firawānī.

**Exuberant**, ziyāda, kasīr, adhik, saras, bahut, firā-wān mulabbab, fā,iz, lab-rez, be-hayā.

**Exuberantly**, ziyādatī- &c. se, ba-kasrat, ifrāt-se.

**Exudation**, risā,o, pasyo, pasījnā, pasīnā.

**To Exude**, risnā, nikalnā, rasiyānā, salsalānā, pasījnā.

**To Exulcerate**, kāṭnā, ghā,o-k, jalānā, khānā.

**To Exult**, hulasnā, bilasnā, bihasnā, rahasnā, phūl-janā, magan-h, khush-h, mahzūz-h, mumbasit-h, kushāda-rū-h, phūlā na samānā, khush-hāl- *or* khush-wakt-h.

**Exultation**, hulās, bilās, khūshī, bashāshat, inbisāṭ, umang.

**Exuviæ**, kenchhiyān, (*sing.* kenchlī *or* kenchul).

**Eye**, ānkh, chashm, dīda, nain, chakh, netr, 'ain, nayan, kaṭāch, lochan, drig; —— (*of roots*) ānkh; —— (*of the wind*) munh; —— (*loop*) mundhī; —— (*diseases of*) nākhunā, parwā,ī; —— (*sight*) dṛiṭh, nigāh, drishṭ, tabaṣṣur; —— (*regard*) lihāz, iltifāt; —— (*of a needle*) nakā; —— (*loop or catch*) tukma; —— (*in the twinkling of an eye I shall return*) ek palak-men phir āwenge, *or* turfatu-l-'ain men phir āwenge.

**To Eye**, dekhnā, dīdnā, nigāh-k, nazar-k, lihāz-k.

**Eye-ball**, dhelā, dhenān, delā, hadkā, putlī, mar-dumak, mardum i chashm.

**Eye-brow**, abrū, bhaun, bhurkuṭī, bhrūr; —— (*having the eye-brows joined*) paiwasta-abrū; —— (*having them distant*) kushāda-abrū.

**Eye-lash**, barnī, mizha (pl. mizhgān) papnī, palak, barauni; —— (*disease of*) bamanī.

**Eye-less**, nir-ankhā, be-chashm, nā-binā.

**Eye-let**, randhr, chhed, sūrākh, raushan-dān, khirkī, kondā.

**Eye-lid**, papoṭā, parda-i-chashm.

**Eye-servant**, ānkh-chorā, kām-chor, 'abd i 'ain *or* ['abdu-l-'ain.

**Eye-sight**, bīnā,ī, jot, nūr i chashm, nūr i dīda.

**Eye-sore**, ānkh kā kāṅṭā, ānkh kā khār, khonch.

**To be an Eye-sore**, ānkh men khaṭaknā.

**Eye-witness**, sākhī, shāhid, gawāh; —— (*I was an eye-witness, or saw with my own eyes*) ba chashm i khud dekhā hai *or* apnī hī ānkhon-se dekhā hai.

# F

**Fable**, (*story*) kissa, hikāyat, nakl, kahānī, kathā dāstān, afsāna.

**To Fable**, nakl- &c. -k *or* -b, kissa- &c. -kahnā.

**Fabler**, **Fabulist**, nākil hākī, kissa-go.

**Fabric**, 'imārat, makān, ghar, hawelī.

**Fabrication**, banāwaṭ, ta'mīr, sākht, karnī, krit.

**To Fabricate**, **Fabric**, banānā, uṭhānā, ta'mīr-k, bāndhnā, jornā. [mukhtara'.

**Fabulous**, wahmī, jhūṭhā, banāyā-hu,ā, sākhta,

**Face**, (*visage*) munh, mukhṛā, mukh, chihra, rukh, rū, ānan, laka, kiyāfa, rukhsār, 'uzār, 'ariz, āsī,a,badan; —— (*appearance*) sūrat, paikar, manzar; —— (*front*) agwārā, āgā, pesh; —— (*assurance*) shokhī; —— (*the face of the earth*) rū,e zamīn, sath i zamīn; —— (*before his face*) uske rū-ba-rū, uske sāmne, uske munh par, uske huzūr; —— (*face to face*) rū-ba-rū, bi-l-muwājaha, munha-munh, chār-chashm, āmne-sāmne.

**To Face**, (*turn about*) munh-phernā; —— (*to front*) dū-ba-dū-h, sāmne-h, mukābil-h, sanmukh-h;— (*an instrument*) munh-charhānā *or* -d; —— (*to cover*) tah-jamānā; —— (*to make wry faces*) munh- *or* mukhṛā terhā-k; —— (*to aim or strike at the face only*) munh-munh-mārnā.

**Facetious**, (*person*) ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ṭhaṭhol, khush-tab', laṭīfa-go, zarīf, zinda-dil, hansor, shīrīn-tab', shokh, khush-gap; —— (*sentiment*) rindāna, zarīfāna, zarā-fat-āmez, laṭīfa.

**Facetiously**, zarāfat- &c. -se, ṭhaṭholī-se, laṭīfān

**Facetiousness**, khush-ṭab'ī, zarāfat, ṭhaṭhe-bāzī, hansor-pan.

**Facile**, āsān, sahl, sahaj, (v. *easy*).

**To Facilitate**, āsān- &c. -k, laghu- *or* sahaj-k.

**Facility**, āsānī, āsāniyat, sahūliyat; —— (*softness*) mulā'imat, narmī, hilm; —— (*affability*) khulk, insāniyat; —— (*readiness*) malika, taiyārī, shitāb-kārī.

**Facing**, kor, hāshiya, to,ī, tah, chhāl, jamā,o, hwār.

**Fact**, (*case*) hakīkat, asl; —— (*deed*) kām, kār, fi'l, amr, harkat, kartab, sachautī, hakk, māhiyat, mul, sat; —— (*matter, reality*) maṭlab, bāt, kaifiyat (pl. kawā,if), hakā,ik, māhiyat; —— (*in fact*) fi-l-hakīkat, hakīkatan, gharaz *or* al-gharaz, natsu-l-amr, fi-l-wāki'a, jatharth; —— (*the fact is this*) asl yūnhī hai.

**Faction**, ittifāk, fasād, fitna; —— (*tumult*) hangāma, balwā, ghadr, halchal.

**Factious**, bakheriyā, dangā,ī, fitūriyā, fitna-angez, fasādī, muftarī, mufsid.

**Factiousness**, fitna-angezī, mufsidī.

**Factitious**, 'amalī, taklīdī, masnū'ī, sākhta.

**Factor**, gumāshta, kār-pardāz, kār-guzār, kār-kun, pesh-kār, karinda, dīwān, kartā, kām-kājī, mūdh.

**Factory**, koṭhī, kār-khāna, bānijya-sthān.

**Factotum**, har-bābī, bahūgunā, har-kāra (the last is now restricted to running footmen or spies, &c.).

paspā-h; ——*(to fall behind)* ṭūṭ-rahnā: the reader is referred to those simple words in this volume which are synonymous with the innumerable compounds formed from this verb.

FALLACIOUS, jhuṭhā, makr-āmez, ghalat-kār.

FALLACIOUSLY, makr- &c. -se [illegible] ghalat, lapet.

FALLACY, jhuṭh, dhokhā, kizb, makr, mughālata,

FALLIBLE, chūkne-jog, nisyān- &c. -pazīr, mumkin-us-sahw, chukwaiya, ma khṭī.

FALLING-SICKNESS, mirgi, sar'.

FALLOW, *(ground)* banjar, uftāda, be-taraddud, parā, mu'aṭṭal, khāh, parti, pal-parti, anmatin, pāṛtit.

TO FALLOW, pārna, joṭna, hal-chalana.

FALSE, jhuṭha, kazib, batil, muzawwar, nā-rāst, khoṭā, daghāulīya, lappa, asatī; —— *(as coin)* kaṭṭa, —— (in comp.) kaṭh, kach, which kath-mala, *false beard*, kaṭh-rona, *to weep crocodile tears*, —— *(as language)* be-rabt, nakl, na-kara; —— *(dishonest)* khain, adharmi, —— *(treacherous)* namak-haram, be-wafa; —— *(counterfeit)* taklidi, lība; —— *(hypocritical)* riya-kar, makkar.

FALSE-HEARTED, bad-batin, bad-nihad, bad-zāt.

FALSEHOOD, FALSENESS, FALSITY, jhuṭh, dhokha, darogh, hila, makr, zur, talbis, fareb, bahana, khotai, bhagal, kapat, lapat, asat, daghl-fasl, jhuṭh-miṭh.

FALSELY, bewafai- &c. -se, —— *(to accuse falsely)* tuhmat-k, iftira-k, buhtan-b, ittiham-k.

FALSIFICATION, taghallub, sakhtagi, milauni, tantar, mantar.

FALSIFIER, jhūṭhā; —— *(forger)* mukallid, taghallubi.

TO FALSIFY, *(forge)* taghallubi- &c. -k; —— *(to confute)* kāṭna, jhuṭhalna, rad- &c. -k; —— *(to violate)* toṛnā; —— *(to tell lies)* jhuṭh-kahnā.

TO FALTER, haklana, luknat-k, hichkichana, laṛbaṛānā, larkharanā, dagmagana; —— *(to tremble)* kampna, thurthuranā.

FAME, nām, ishtihār, husn, bhaun-wārā, neknāmī, khyāt, jas, ḍankā, tantana, huha, dhakh.

FAMED, nām-war, mashhur, ma'ruf, jaswant.

FAMILIAR, *(affable)* ahl halim; —— *(unceremonious)* be-takalluf, khala-mala, mila-jula; —— *(intimate)* hilā, ram, malat, manus; —— *(well-known)* ma'ruf, ma'lum, chalta, 'urfi, 'ammi, rasmi, —— *(free)* dhiṭh, shokh, nidar, pohra, yarbash, —— *(spirit)* ishṭ, muwakkil; —— *(having one)* masani, —— *(to procure one)* masan-sādhna; —— *(familiar dialogues)* ghara bātchit, rasmi sawal o jawab, miyana guftogu; —— *(language)* riwaj, rozmarra, —— *(accustomed)* ham-war, musawat, ma mul, —— *(to be familiar with)* rabt- &c -r, āshnāi-r, kharch-k, mil-chalna, hila-mila-rahna; —— *(a familiar, companion)* musahib, ham-nishin, āshna, yār; —— *(demon)* bhutna, shaiṭān.

FAMILIARITY, be-takallufī, irtibat, ikhtilat, rabt, khulta, ittihad, suhbat, musahabat, kurb, ulfat, un-at, itilat, kurba, mukhalitat, jut, mel, sangat, milap, unsiyat, sansarg, raz o niyaz, dhiṭhai.

TO FAMILIARIZE, khogar-k, hamwār-k, 'adi-k, hilana, ram-k.

FAMILIARLY, be-takallufāna, āsānī-se.

FAMILY, gharānā, gharbar, tabbar, kutumbh, kurma, kunba, khesh, khandan, ahl o 'iyal, kabila, log-bag, sage-sodre, 'ayal-atfal, joru-bachche, 'amla-fa'la, kabail, kasokob, nam is, parwār, parani, adan, log, baradari, bal-bach, larke-bale, masālah, ahli-bait, bij, ghar, lawahik, wabasta, zat, kaum, kula, nasl.

FAMINE, kaḥt, kal, akal, dubhik, mahngi, garani, durbhich, akal dukāl, ann-dukh, har-sangra, kaḥt-sāli.

TO FAMISH, (a.) bhūkhoṅ-mārnā; (n.) fāḳoṅ-marnā.

FAMISHMENT, faka, upas, langhan.

FAMOUS, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, ma'rūf, sir-karhe, namud, jas-want, namud-dar, rū-dār, shuhrati, 'alam-nashar, gulbāng.

TO BE FAMOUS, bajna, mashhur-h, shuhrat-r.

FAMOUSLY, shuhrat- &c. -se, namwari-se.

FAMOUSNESS, shuhrat, nām, nām-wari, nām-dāri, ta'arruf.

FAN, pankhā, pankhi, bād-kash, benā, bījnā, far ishi-pankha, mor-pankhi, magas-ran, mor-chhal, chauri —— *(for grain)* parti, sup, —— *(for fire)* phukni, dauri.

TO FAN, pankha-jhalna or k, jhalnā, jhapakna, dolānā, phaṭakna, oṛaunkna; —— *(flies)* chauri- &c. -k, makhi-marna, magas-rani-k.

FANATIC, muta'assib, majnun, khabṭa, saudāi.

FANATICISM, ta'assub, harārat i dini, junun, saudā.

FANCIFUL, muhawwilhum, waswāsi, shakki, khiyali, tilismi, gumani.

FANCY, khiyal, wahm, dhyān, tasawwur, tawahhum, kiyas, akal; —— *(taste)* salīka, dhab, ḍaul, —— *(inclination)* shauk, chah, mail; —— *(chimera)* tilism, dhokha, lahar, tarang, manmauj, mauj, marg-trishna, dhara, waswasa.

TO FANCY, janna, khiyal- &c. -k, bujhnā, aṭkalna, tāṛna, samajhna, dekhna, ma'lum-k, zann-k, —— *(to like)* ji-daurna, chahna, lahna, ina.

FANCY-MONGER, man-mauji, &c., khiyali, tilismī.

FANCY-SICK, wahm-zada, khalal-damaghi.

FANE, dewalā, maṭh, mandhap.

FANG, nab, bir, khag, hud, khūchli, dānt, nākhun, panja, munh, hath, dhakka, dam; —— *(prong)* tangul.

FANGED, khagailā, dantailā, panje-dār.

FANNER, jhalanhar (v. *the verb*) chauri-bardar or -wala.

FAN-TAILED, *(species of pigeon)* laka.

FANTASM, FANTASY, FANTOM, khiyal, surah, watam, dhokha, namud-be-bud.

FANTASTIC, FANTASTICAL, mashharati, sawangi, bhandaiti, khiyati, wahmi.

FAR, dur, ba'id, dur-daraz, dūr-dast, par, pār, parle, pare, paraut, bahar tarik, —— *(footing)* palleda, —— *(a far country)* dur-des, par-des, —— *(as far as)* talak, le, tak, —— *(far and near)* dur-nazdik, ware-pare, —— *(thus far)* yahan-tak, —— *(far away)* koson-par, dur-par: *far* is frequently omitted in the Hindustani; thus, bhai, kahan se yahan se kitni dur hoga? *friend, how far may Kahan be hence?* —— *(much)* bahut, ziyada, —— *(far, afar, from afar)* dur-se.

FARCE, bhandai, sawāng, pekhna, phekne-ka khel.

FARCY, agin-bai, kharish, khujli, barsati.

FARE, *(passage-money)* utrāi, bhaṛa, kirayā, khewāi, maḥsul, mewat, ajura kahari, mukarrari, kauri; —— *(food)* khanā, akl, khurish, jikā, ṭukṛa-ṭerā, chatni, chahal-pahal.

TO FARE, *(to go)* chalnā; —— *(to be)* honā, guzarnā, guzaran-k, ma'ishat-k, tiknā, rahna, nibahna, jina, bitna, kaṭna, khana, pina.

FAREWELL, al widā', khudā-hafiz, allāh beli, allāh-ma'ka or -ma kum, jite- or anand- &c. -raho, salam, khush hā, chiranji, pranam, rām-rām, namaskar, dandawat; —— *(present)* bidai, rukhsatana, —— *(leave)* rukhsat, widā', —— *(to take farewell)* rukhsat-lena, wida'-k, murakhkhas-h, chhorna.

FAR-FETCHED, *(simile, &c.)* ba'idu-l-fahm, dūr-ka, dur-dast, —— *(to use far-fetched expressions)* chutar se kān gānṭhnā.

FARINA, *(of flowers)* āṭā, parāg, dhul.

FARINACEOUS, bhus-bhusā, dane-dār.

**Fatness**, chiknā,ī, **charbī**, **chopaī**, **moṭā,ī**, farbihī, motāpa, chiknahaṭ.

**To Fatten**, (a.) **moṭā-** &c -k, phulānā, motānā ; — (*to fertilize*) zor-d, chiknānā ; (n.) phulnā ; —— (*to increase*) tāza- &c. -h, palnā

**Fault**, taksīr, khaṭā, kusūr, sahu *or* sahw, ghalaṭī, gunāh, nuksān, nuks, 'aib, dokh, chūk, ghat, khot, kotahī, pakhand, **augun** ; —— (*to find*) khonsānā, toknā, naktorā-k.

**Faultily**, ghalṭī-se, be-ṭarah, be-dhab, kotāhī-se

**Faultiness**, zabūnī, burā,ī, badī, bad-zātī, sharārat.

**Faultless**, be-takṣīr, be-'aib, nir-dokh, kāmil, sahīh, be-kusūr, lā-jurm *or* -jurm.

**Faulty**, (*blameable*) taksīr-wār, dokhī 'aib-dār, kotāh, kāsir, mukassar ; —— (*bad*) bad, zabūn, na-kāra, bura ; —— (*erroneous*, &c ) ghalaṭ, nākis.

**Favour**, mihr-banī, tawajjuh, karam, 'ināyat, faiz, lutf, fazl, tafazzul, shafkat, rafat, himāyat, nawāzish, pushtī, kirpa *or* kirpā, takwiyat, murabbi-garī, partap, dayā, mayā, parwarish, ashfāk, altaf, marhamat, *taizān, tafakkud, iltifat, mura'at, musa'adat, niyaz*, sulūk, upkar, ni'mat, prishad, prasād *or* prashad, pachh, maya-moh ; —— (*token*) chinh, nish'ān, rūmal turra, tabarruk, laulas, —— (*benefit*) in'ām, in'āmikrām, 'ata ; —— (*to be in favour*) surkh-ru-h, peshh, sarfarazi- &c mein-h ; —— (*out of*) na-khūtāb-men-h, khafgī-men-paṛnā.

**To Favour**, mihrbani- &c. -k, munh- &c -d, -lagānā *or* -charhānā ; —— (*to help*) 'ināyat-k , used by the person requiring assistance

**Favourable**, mihr-bān, —— (*conducive to*) mumidd, madad-gār ; —— (*convenient*) lāiķ, munāsib, muwāfik, faiyāz, dayāl, kirpa-kārī ; —— (*a favourable wind*) bād i murad.

**Favourableness**, muwāfakat, mihr bānī.

**Favourably**, shafkat-se, balbhal-se, nawāzish- *or* ashfak- *or* shafkat- &c. -ana.

**Favoured**, makbūl, manzūr, bar-guzīda, ri'āyatī, mamnūn, kanaurā, kanaundā.

**Well-favoured**, khūb-rū, nek-manzar, khush-rū.

**Ill-favoured**, zisht rū, karih-manzar.

**Favourer**, hāmī, janib-dār, pachhī, multafit, mumidd munh-de,ū, pūraniyā, —— (*in comp*) parwar, nawaz, pāl.

**Favourite**, musāhib, munh lagā, mukarrab, makbūl, 'akl-kul, mukarrabu-l-hazrat, manzūr nazar, munh-laggū, nak ka bal, pasand, khatir-khwah, mar ... ob

**Fawn**, hirnautā, ghizal, ahū-bacha *or* -barra, zabī

**To Fawn**, chāplūsī-k, khushāmad-k, bardārī-k, lurl hurī-k, laṭpaṭ-k, jigjigī-k, ghighiyāna, pyār-jatānā.

**Fawner**, chāplūs, khushāmad-bardār, khush-amadī.

**Fawning**, jigjigī, saglagī, naz-nakhra, lapaṭ-sapaṭ

**Fawningly**, chaplusī-se, lapaṭ-sapaṭ-se

**Fealty**, (*fidelity*) wafa-dārī ; —— (*obedience*) farmān-bardārī, itā'at, wafā, nauta,ī, wafa,ī.

**Fear**, ḍar, khauf, bhaya, haul, jubn, wahshat, tars, bāk, bim ; —— (*awe*) ru'b, dhāk, bhau, tāl-hika, rā'ab ; —— (*passion of*) khauf-zadagi ; —— (*danger*) khatra ; —— (*anxiety*) andesha, khatra, dharka, daghdagha.

**To Fear**, (*be afraid*) ḍarna, sahmnā, dahshat-r, sakuchnā, bhai-r *or* -khānā, dabnā, dabaknā, dahalna, —— (*to frighten*) ḍarānā, sahmānā, dahshat-d.

**Fearful**, (*timorous*) dahshat-nak, tarsān, hirāsān, khaif, buz-dil, na-mard, bethā ; —— (*dreadful*) haibat-nāk, muhib, ḍarā,onā *or* ḍarāwanā.

**Fearfully**, dahshat- &c. -se ; —— (*much*) sakht, shiddat-se

**Fearfulness**, buz-dilī, nā-mardī, bethā,ī. [bāz, diler.

**Fearless**, be-bāk, ni ḍar, ni-dhaṛak, be-khauf, jān-

**Fearlessly**, be-bākī-se, be khauf i-se, niḍarī-se, dilerāna.

**Fearlessness**, be-bākī, dilerī, niḍarī.

**Feasible**, honhār ṭhīk, sū-daul, ru-ba-rāh, rāh-ba-dah

**Feast**, jashn, ziyāfat, mihmānī, shādī ; this is the true meaning of the word, but it is now chiefly used for a wedding-feast or marriage ; khānā, jyonār, bhandārā, bhoj-marjād, kāmkāj, shahar-ta'ām, 'urs, fātiha ; —— (*varieties of*) sath- *and* nau-māsā, 'akīka, mūndan, shabrāt, from shab i barāt, *the night of dispensation* ; —— (*treat*) ni'mat, prashād ; —— (*a holiday*) 'īd, parab, tyohar.

**To Feast**, shādī-k, khushī-k, 'aish-k, 'ashrat-k, ānand-k, 'aish-jashn-k , —— (*to delight*) khushī- *or* farhat-bakhshna ; —— (*to entertain*) ziyafat-k, hamziyafat k, dandanānā, gājnā ; —— (*the eyes*) ānkh-senknā.

**Feaster**, (*epicure*) 'aiyāsh, ānandī, shikam-parast.

**Feasting and Rejoicing**, rāg-rang, nāch-tamāsha, dhūm-dhām, chahal-pahal.

**Feat**, kām, kāj, kriyā, kartab, fi'l, jokhim, 'amal, —— (*exploit, trick*) naṭ-biddyā, bāzigari.

**Feather, Feathers**, par, pankh, pakhnā, pachh, pankhrī ; —— (*of a horse*) bhaunri, sāmpan ; —— (*down*) bāl, rongte, rowen ; —— (*kind*) kimash, rang, taur ; —— (*ornament*) jauhar, khush-numā,ī, —— (*the long feathers of the wing*) shah-par ; —— (*the feathers of an arrow*) par-girī ; *birds of a feather commonly flock together* is well expressed by the following Persian couplet—

> Kunad ham-jins bā ham jins parwāz.
> Kabutar bā kabūtar, bāz bā bāz

**To Feather**, (*as birds*) par-nikalnā, pankh-jamnā pachhgar-h ; —— (*one's nest*) bal o par-jamana jagah garm-k

**Feathered, Feathery**, pankhī, &c par-dār, par-gīr parind, gālā-sā

**Featherless**, be-par o bāl, mūndla, mūndā, parkatā

**Feature**, naksha, surat, khaṭṭ o khal, rās, ḍhāncha, chhāp.

**Febrifuge**, tap-mār, jar-nāsik, tap-shikan ; —— (*nut*) karanjwa, kat-kalejā.

**February**, phāgun, phālgun (v Hind. Gram. p. 148).

**Feculent**, jamaṭa, majmadh, nishā-ta, tyagī, raddī.

**Fecundity**, ānkūr, sat, paṭūt, kuwwati tauhd, barawarī

**Federal**, sharṭī, karārī.

**Fee**, **Fee**, (*reward*) 'iwaz, ajr, mazdūrī, sila, ajura, mihnatana, khazāna, legtī, jarjaut, mutabarta, mahkana ; —— (*appointed*) pata ; —— (*doctor's*, &c ) shagun, hakimī-kharch, bandaī, shukr-guzārī, shukrana ; —— (*in comp.*) ana, ī, ā,ī ; thus, 'akd-āna, nikah-ana, tasal-āna, rukhsat-ana, ziyāfat-ana, munshi-ana, sipurdi-ana, tashkhīs-āna, &c sarrāt-ī, dallal-ī, dartūrī, kamango-ī, bāṭā,ī, kamar-kushā-ī, pandit-ā,ī, uth-ā,ī, ban-ā,ī ; these Hinduwī **words** in "ā,ī" greatly resemble ours in *ing*, but often signify the *price* or *fare* only, "ī" is like our *age* in dallal-ī, broker-*age* &c ; —— (*due*) hakk, dastūr ; —— (*lawyer's fees*) sakkākī ; —— (*fees of office*) rusūm, abwab ; they are in general distinguished by particular names, such as dāghāna, muhrana, dastakāna, baizāna, dāroghāna, muhassilana.

**To Fee**, ajura- &c. -d ; —— (*to bribe*) rishwat- &c -d

**Feeble**, nā-tawān, nā-kuwwat, kam-zor, nir-bal, atathā, nakāh, 'ajiz, sust, māndā, kāhilā, be-tāb *or* -tākat, za'īf.

**Feebleness**, nā-tawānī, zu'f, sustī, māndagī.

**Feebly**, nātawānī- &c. -se, zu'f-se, 'ājizāna.

**Feed**, nahārī, dāna, khānā, bhojan.

FLATTERY, khush-āmad, chāplūsī, lallo-patto, dam-bāzī, p'hul isre-bāzī, zamāna-sāzī, tamalluk, astūt-kār, khush-āmad-go-ī, labbo-shabbo, mīthī-bāten.

FLATTISH, chaptā-sā, utra-hū,ā.

FLATULENCY, bā,ī, bā,o, rīh, nafkh.

FLATULENT, phūlā, nafkh, naffakh, bādī, bayālā.

FLATWISE, karwat, patkar.

To FLAUNT, pharmnā, tharrānā, thiriknā, pharkānā, tarawā-mārna, banbanānā, akarnā.

FLAVOUR, sundhawat, maza, lazzat, sawād; —— (odour) khush-bo, sū-gandh or su-gandh.

FLAVOURED, sondhā, maze-dar.

FLAW, darz, darar, shigāf, —— (in glass, &c.) bāl; —— (defect) 'aib, jirm, zabun, dokh, dāgh, kalank, battā, khot, pāt; —— (there is a flaw in his character) uski ābru men ek batta laga hai; —— (having) dupalka, dūlohi.

FLAX, katan, san.

To FLAY, udherna, khīchnā, khaliyānā, chamṛi-lenā, ukhalna

FLEA, pisū, kaik; —— (bite) chutki, chyūntī, dadorā

FLEAM, (instrument for bleeding) nashtar.

FLEA-WORT, ispaghol (vulg. isbaghol), bazar-kutuna.

To FLECK, FLECKER, titar-badh-h, ranganā, lahriyā-banānā

FLEDGED, par-dār, urārū, pankhiyā.

To FLEE, bhāgna, gurez-k, firar-k, saraknā, pīth-d, pichha-d, bichalnā, paranā, chal-j, ram-j or -d, nāthna, talnā

FLEECE, pashm, ūn, katran, kātan, mundan.

To FLEECE, katarnā, babri-k; —— (to plunder) mundna, lutna, michorna

To FLEER, boli-marnā, munh-banānā ṭa'na-mārnā.

FLEET, bahr, nawāra, bera; —— (in charge of) bahr-dar, mir-bahr.

FLEET, (swift) jald, tez, chālak, jald-bāz, bād-raftār, bad-parna, bad-pa.

To FLEET, (away life) dandanānā; —— (pass away) jald jānā, gha,ṭ-h.

FLEETING, 'ariẓī chand roza, naksh bar āb, chalā-jata, bahtā, urta, bulbabi, be-baka, hadis.

FLEETLY, jald, jaldi- &c. -se, chālāki-se.

FLEETNESS, jaldi, tezi, chālākī, phurt, jald-bāzī

FLESH, gosht, māns, lahm, berā, mas; —— (body) badan; —— (carnality) nafs, shahwat; —— (flesh-brush) khisā

FLESH-MEAT, (animal food) mās-adhār, ghizā-lahmi, sagauti.

FLESHY, motā, farbih, jasīm, dal-dār, gud-gar, pur-gosht, sapund, dand-pel

FLETCHER, tir-gar, kamān-gar or tir-kaman-sāz.

FLEXIBILITY, chumra,ī, dam-dārī, mula,imat, narmī.

FLEXIBLE, chimra, lachilā, mula,im, dam-dār, narm, salim

FLEXION, FLEXURE, lachka,o, kaji, kham, bānk.

FLIER, (a runaway) bhagora, gurez-pā, firārī.

FLIGHT, bhagel, bhāgehar, bichlāhat, ram; —— (of birds) uran, tairan, parwaz, urarī; —— (from danger) firar, gurez, bhāgar; —— (flock) ghol, gat, gathrī, dal, dar, —— (shower) chhanṭa,o, —— (space) urarī, tappā, pallā; —— (sally) lahar; —— (volley) shallak, bath, —— (the flight of an arrow) partab; —— (the sublime flight of a poet) buland-parwāzī.

FLIGHTY, achpalī, har-dam-khiyālī.

FLIMSY, patilā, jhirjhirā, jhunkar, bodā, kam-zor, nā-pa,edār, jhilli-sā.

To FLINCH, hatnā, talnā, hilnā, phirnā, saraknā, tajā wuz-k, kachiyānā, katrānā, hichkichānā, hichnā, khisaknā, kaniyānā, pich-pāuw-h, khisiyanā, gidarānā, phasphasānā, thumakna

FLINCHER, hichkā,ū, khiskā,ū, hich-kārā, &c. (v. the verb)

FLING, (throw) phenk, nokchok; —— (gibe) ṭa'na, mihna

To FLING, phenknā, chalānā, dālnā, bignā, mārnā, phenk-marna, chhor-d, patkānā; —— (to scatter) chhitkāna, bithrāna, bikhernā; —— (to fling open) khol-d; —— (to fling away) phenk-d, dāl-d, —— (to fling down) girāna, dhānā, mismār-k; —— (to fling as a horse) dulatti-chhāntnā, pushtak-mārnā.

FLINGER, phenkwaiyā, biganhar.

FLINT, pathari, chakhmakh, chakmak kā pathar.

FLINTY, sakht; —— (flinty-hearted) sang-dil.

FLIPPANT, lablabā, turtura, tarrār.

FLIRT, (a jerk) jharjharahat; —— (a pert damsel) 'aiyārī.

To FLIRT, chhiraknā, mārnā, jharjharānā, jhaljhalānā, mara-mārā-phirna, chanchala,ī-k.

FLIRTATION, adā, karishma, naz-nakhra.

FLIRTY, chulbulā, chanchal.

To FLIT, (change one's dwelling) ghar badal-k.

FLOAT, (raft) berā, gharna,i; —— (of a fishing-line) tirenda

To FLOAT, (n.) utrānā, bhasnā, tairnā, bahnā, chalnā, uthnā; —— (a.) dharna, dubona, uplānā, uthlānā, tirnā, bahāna, sirānā.

FLOATING, mu'allak adhar, tairtā-hū,ā, bahtā.

FLOCK, galla, ewar, halka, thath, pal, ummat; —— (flight) jhund, ghol, dal, rama, bag, jhank, dāra, jatha, rela

To FLOCK, jam'-h, baturna, jurnā, ṭuṭnā, girnā, daurna, relna, ṭ aṭ-parna.

To FLOG, chābuk-marna, kore-bazī-k, kore-phaṭ-kārna, bet- or juti-marna, jutiyana, āng-halka-k.

FLOGGING, kore-bāzī, chābuk-zanī.

FLOOD, āhla, bārh, sailāb, tulanī, ṭufān; —— (flow) jawār, madd, kathal, bura, charha,o, jalmai, lahrā

To FLOOD, dubonā, ghark-k, bornā, charbana bahānā

FLOOD-GATE, bānd kā phāṭak, bānjī; —— (figur.) peṭ, parda, nal.

FLOODING, istihaẓa, nafas, parbah, pairā.

FLOOK, parā, phul, kanta, dant, pankhri.

FLOOR, zamīn, gach; —— (story) koṭhā, bām.

To FLOOR, takhta-bandi-k, gach- &c. -k.

FLOORING, takhta-bandī, paṭantan, paṭā,o, ūtrang, manjhiyā

FLORID surkh, la'l, lal, sūhā, rātā, gul-fām, gul-rang, gul-anarī, gul-ganā, bhabhūkā, rangin, rangila.

FLORIDNESS, FLORIDITY, surkhi lālī, rangīnī.

FLORIST, gul-kār, gul-chīn, mālī.

FLOUNCE, sanjaf, jhālar or jhalar.

To FLOUNCE, talaphnā, tarapnā, tinangnā, tilchhnā, kudnā, uchhalnā, nāchnā, talmalānā, loṭnā, thalaktā-chalnā, jhumnā, latpaṭi-chāl-chalna.

FLOUNDER, (flat fish so called) mo,ā

To FLOUNDER, chhatpatanā, satpaṭānā.

FLOUR, kanik, sattu, besan, chans, suji, abir, chikas, ata, pisnān, maida, chun;—— (dry) palethan, khush-ki, —— (merchant) parchunī, modi.

FLOURISH, (show) numā,ish, chamkahat, ghunghunā-haṭ; —— (in writing) ṭughra, gulzār; —— (in music) gat, chhūṭ, lahak.

**Fork**, kāṅṭā, panja, tangli, gurgoj; — (*of a man*) asan, do-shākha; —— (*point*) nok.

**To Fork**, sū,ī-nikalnā, tem-nikalnā, do-shākhā-k.

**Forked, Forky**, do-shākha, do-kanī.

**Forlorn**, tanhā, eklī, be-kas, sunsān, sunā, khālī, udās, dūnd, bānd, thūnthā, nirās, be-chār, anāth; —— (*-hope*) ummedwār sipāhiyon ka jathā, jānbāzon kā ghol.

**Form**, sūrat, shakl, hai,at, paikar, naksha, ḍaul, waz', tarz, uslub, taur, tarah, dhab, dāb, andām, rūp, angeth, wajh, guna, kat', namūna, chhab, dhaj, katkanā, kalbal, nuskha, karma, bandish, tarāsh, kharash, ḍaul-ḍal; —— (*modification*) tarkib, bana,o; —— (*order*) tartīb, ārāstagi intizām; — — (*appearance*) numā,ish, izhar; — (*ceremony*) rasm, dastūr, ā,in, kā'ida, kānun, zābita; ——(*bench*) takhta; —— (*class*) kism pānt, — (*of a verb, &c.*) wazn, —— (*of ice*) kulfī; — (*of sugar*) kuza; —— (*mere*) ek-bat, —— (*elegance of figure*) dhaj saj, sajāwat, nazakat; (*mould*) kālib, sāncha; — — (*for form's sake*) bara e-bait, kahne-sunne ke wāste.

**To Form**, paidā-k, banānā, karna, khichna, dhālnā, ḍaulyāna, parā-bāndhna, sākht-k, pārna; — (*connecting, &c.*) pathna, thapna, uplāna; (*in battle array*, a) tulanā, (n.) tulna; — (*to plan*) bandhna, jorna; — (*to arrange*) taiyār-k, sanwarnā, sājna, ārasta-k, murattab-k, (*to form a circle*) dā,ira-khichnā.

**Formal**, zāhir-dār, mutamallik, mukatta', mu-ajja', sanjida, dabh manish, kalam, taur-chalani, dimāghi, mu,addab, (*by rule*) garda-dari, — (*formal compliments*) takallufāt i rasmi.

**Formality**, tamalluk, sanudagi, tabak-tabal.

**Formally**, ka'ide-se, dhab, &c. -se, rit-rasam-ke muwāfik.

**Formation**, bana,wat, tarkib, sākht, bana,o.

**Former**, aglā, peshin, pahlā *or* pahlā, awwal, sābik; — (*in former times*) agle wakt men, agle zamane men, (*in comp.*) saz, kar, gār, gar.

**Formerly**, āge, peshtar awa,il-men, sābik-men, agle dinon men; — — (*as formerly*) al-ān ka-ma kan, i.e. *in the old way, or the present as the past.*

**Formidable**, muhib, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, ḍarā,onā *or* ḍarāwana, bhayānak, ru'b-dār.

**Formidableness**, haibat-nāki, haul-naki, ru'b-dari.

**Formidably**, haibat-naki- &c. -se, haul-nāki-se.

**Formless**, be-ḍaul, be-shakl, golmol, samdum.

**Formula**, nuskha, patri (v. *formulary*).

**Formulary**, ak-'id- *or* kānun-nāma, mshā, kisbatnama.

**To Fornicate**, zinā- &c. -k, jūṛnā, paristri-k, bhirnā, baghal-garm-k.

**Fornication**, chhinālā, zinā, harām, fisk, zina-kāri, harām-kāri, bibh-char, jujant-bazi, randi-bāzi, &c. choda,i.

**Fornicator**, chhinālī, zānī, harām-kār, fāsik, badkar, bibh-chari khelar, tamasha-bin, shikar-baz, chamaṭ, chor- *or* kōṭ-jariyā, chodakkar, (*in comp.*) chod, zan.

**Fornicatress**, chhināl, zāniya, fāsika, fahisha, fājira, mard-baz, dhagre- &c. -bāz.

**To Forsake**, chhornā, tyāgnā, tajnā, ḍāl-d, rū-gardān-h, phenk-d, bisār-d, bhūlnā; —— (*land*) pārnā; —— (*to desert*) uth-jānā, jatā-rahnā, ur-jānā.

**Forsaker**, tārik, bhagorā, tyāgik, rū-gardān.

**Forsooth**, mukarrar, sach, be-shubha, be-shakk, ā e-wāh, wāh-wāh ji, kyūn na ho, kyā bāt, aur kyā, hān.

**To Forswear**, kasam-khānā; —— (*I have forsworn the acquaintance of this woman*) is rindi ki āshnā,ī se kasam khā,ī main ne; —— (*to swear or perjure one's self*) jhūthi kasam-khānā.

**Forswearer**, asati, asatya-bādi, saugand-shikan.

**Fort, Fortress**, kil'a *or* kal a, kot, hisār, garhi, thana, garh, whence Fatih-garh, lit. *Fort Victoria*; on maps of India, such places as end in garh, *a fort*, are generally written erroneously as if they ended in ghar, *a house*, as Futtyghur, &c.

**Forth**, āge; — (*abroad*) bāhir; —— (*from this day forth*) aj-se; — (*to step forth*) āge-barhnā; — (*and so forth*) wa ghair-zālik, wa ghaira; —— (*to set forth*) izhār-k.

**Forthcoming**, taiyār, hāzir, maujūd, hāth-men, ūpar, muhaiyā; — (*to be*) muyassar-h, baham-pahunchnā.

**Forthwith**, abhī, jald, jab kā tab, fi-l-faur.

**Fortieth**, chālīswān, chihilum.

**Fortification**, kil'a bandi *or* -sāzi, shahr-panāh.

**Fortified**, mahfūz.

**To Fortify**, mazbut-k, mustahkam-k, muhkam-k, kawi-k; —— (*to fire*) mustakill-k, istiklāl-d, dileri-d.

**Fortitude**, jur,at, dileri, dilāwari, jawān-mardi, shujā'at.

**Fortnight**, do-hafta, ādhā-mahīnā, pakh, pachh, pandharwāra, pandhraya, ādhā-chānd.

**Fortress**, kal'a *or* kil'a, garh (v. *fort*).

**Fortuitous**, 'ārizi, ittifāki, nāgahānī, āp-rūpī, khudā-sāz, daivāt.

**Fortuitously**, ittifākan, 'ārizan, ittifāk-se, daibī.

**Fortunate**, nek-bakht, bakht-āwar, nasib-war, bakht-yār, khush-nasib, bhāg-mān, mas'ud, mahmud, bhala, jawan-bakht, bedār-bakht, bahra- *or* tali'-war (*or* -mand), sa'ādat-mand, sa'id-bakht, murad-yāb, khush- *or* nek-tāli', bhāg-want, bakht-bali, takht-nashin, sāz-gār, sidh-jog; —— (*occurrence*) ittifak i hasana; (*to be*) din-khulnā *or* -jagnā.

**Fortunately**, nasib-se, nek-bakhti-se, bakhtiyāri se.

**Fortunateness**, nek-bakhti, nasib-wari, bakht-yari, khush-nasibi, kam-gāri, nek-akhtari, jawan-bakhti, &c.

**Fortune**, nasib, kismat, bhāg, bakht, roz-gār, rati, sitāra, zamana, ans, karam, nawit, likha, kapāl, bahra, talak, bhāl, daur, lahnā, tetarjori, aur-manj, danapani; — — (*to smile*) bakht-jagnā; — (*to frown*) bakht-jalnā; —— (*prosperity*) ikbāl, sa'ādat; — — (*means of living*) āb-khur, ann-jal, rozi; —— (*estate*) daulat, māl, lachhmi, sampat; — (*portion*) jahez, alankār, dayā; — (*bad fortune*) bad-bakhti, kam-bakhti.

**Fortune-book**, janam-patar, tali'-nama.

**To tell one's Fortune**, āgam-bhākhna, takdir-dikhlānā.

**Fortune-teller**, rammāl, bhadri, munajjim, jotiki, bhanderiyā, thakthakiyā, dakauti, nasiba-go, mullā-da'wati, da'watiya, jān, ramal-andaz.

**Forty**, chālīs, chihil; — — (*interval*) chalisa.

**Forum**, chautarā, chabūtrā, bāzār, chauk.

**Forward**, (adv.) āge; — — (*go forward*) chale-jā,o, barho.

**Forward**, adj. (*eager*) agmana, dil-chalā, mangarā; —— (*presumptuous*) shokh, dhith, dhauntal, be-adab; —— (*premature*) agmanā, pesh-ras; —— (*ready*) musta'idd, taiyār; —— (*quick*) jald, charpharā, hāzir, pesh-rau, honhār, pesh-raft, charbānk *or* char-bāng.

**To Forward**, barhānā, jald-karānā, chalānā, pahunchānā; —— (*to patronize*) dast-giri-k, hāth-pakarnā, pūjanā, nikālnā.

**Forwardly**, jaldi-se, shokhi-se, dileri-se, dilerāna.

**Forwardness**, dil-chali,ai, charpharāhat, jaldi, tezi, shokhi, gustakhi, dhithā,i *or* dhiṭhā,i, be-sharmi, be-adabi, pesh-rasi pesh-dasti, &c. agmanā,i, ih,tam.

**Forwards**, āge, baṛhke, agāṛi, pare, udhar; —— (*backwards and forwards*) idhar-udhar, pas o pesh.

**Fosse**, (*ditch*) khandak, khā,ī, paighām.

**Fossil**, kānī, ma'dini; —— (*fossils*) jamādāt.

**Foster-brother**, dūdh-bhā,ī, kokā, barādar i razā,ī.

**Foster-child**, **Foster-son**, le-pālak, mutabannā, pos-pūt, chelā, putrelā, pālā-hū,ā, parwarda, lon-khāne-wālā.

**Fosterer**, **Foster-dam**, dūdh-pilā,i-dā,ī, dūdh-mā.

**Foster-father**, kaṭh-bāp, pālanhār.

**Foster-sister**, dūdh-bahin, ham-shīra.

**Foul**, mailā, najis, mulawwas, ālūda, gadlā, ganda, chhutahrā, nā-pāk, murdār, malin, mughalliza, bharā, chirkin, malāmati, burā, bhondā, bad; —— (*unfair*) nā-rāst, ulṭā-teṛhā; — (*as weather*) gandabahār, malin samai, kachā, āndhī pānī kā din; —— (*obscure*) andhā, andhlā, be-jilo, tārīk; (*abominable*) karih, zabūn; —— (*unlawful*) harām; —— (*disgraceful*) fāsh.

**To Foul**, mailā- &c. -k, bhar-dālnā, ālūda-k; ——(*to be foul, entangled*) ulajhnā; —— (*to fall foul of*) lagnā, ṭhokar-khānā, laṭāṛnā, lehdi h-k, chaṛh-baiṭhnā.

**Foul-faced**, zisht-rū, gūh-muṅh, karih-manzar.

**Foul-feeder**, sab-khā,ū, harām-khor, -khur *or* -khwār,

**Foully**, (*nastily*) najāsat- &c. -se; —— (*unfairly*) nā rāsti-se, &c. [kal-jibhā, kal-mūṅhā.

**Foul-mouthed**, galiḥhdā, daṛida-dahan, siyāh-kām,

**Foulness**, mailā,ī, āludagī, nā-sāfī, najāsat, ghalāzat; —— (*dishonesty, depravity*) nā-rāstī, &c.

**Foul play**, nārāst-bāzī, hila-garī *or* -sāzī *or* -bāzī.

To **Found**, new *or* niw-d, bunyād-d; —— (*to build*) banānā, uthānā, 'imārat-k; —— (*to establish*) mustahkam-k, mazbūt-k, jārī-garnā, thahrānā; —— (*to invent*) ikhtirā'-k, nikalnā, — (*to place*) mahmūl-k, bāndhnā, — (*to cast*) dālnā, bharnā, bhart-k, ihdās- &c. -k.

**Foundation**, new *or* niw, buniyād, jar, bekh, binā, asās, dawā, pāya; —— (*wheel of a well*) paṭhi; —— (*original*) asl, mul, shuru, mabnā, ārambh, ād; —— (*establishment*) istihkām; —— (*a revenue for charitable uses*) jā-gīr, sada-bart; —— (*without foundation*) be-bunyād, be-thaur, be-thikānā.

**Founder**, mūsis, bānī, mupd, kartā, mukhtari', wāzi'; —— (*of a charity*) sadābarti, mujaggir (N.B. This last is a very bold derivative from jā-gīr; —— (*caster*) bharaiya, bhart-sāz, kaserā, bhartiyā.

To **Founder**, (*a horse*) langṛā-k, dawānā, khakhernā; (n.) daunā; ——(*as a ship*) mara-j, dūb-jānā, baiṭhjanā, ghark-h.

**Foundery**, lohār-khāna, kār-khāna.

**Foundling**, koṛiyā, rūldu-khūldu, bat-bahā,ū, wāradhendhā, ghaibī, barbād, āmāda.

**Fountain**, chashma, sotā, kund, mamba' (vulg. bum), hauz, pokhar, chunā, chūhā, bhūr; —— (*heavenly*) salsabīl; —— (*well*) kū,ā, indarā, chāh; ——(*a jet*) fawwāra; —— (*original*) asl, mabdā, mabnā, bunyād; —— (*the fountain of life*) ab i hayat, āb i haiwān, amrit.

**Four**, chār, chahār, arba', chauk, chau,ā, chauh, chatur *or* chatuh, ganda, are all more or less applicable to various forms of *four*; —— (in comp.) chau *or* chār; —— (*the four elements*) arba' 'anāsir.

**Four-fold**, chau-gunā, chahār-chand, chatur-gun.

**Four-footed**, chār-pāya, dawab, chatush-pad, chahār-pā.

**Four-fronted**, chau-mukhā, also *expert, as a fencer*, &c.; thus, chaumukhā hāth.

**Four-score**, chār-bīsī, assī, hashtād.

**Four-square**, chau-khūntā, murabba', chau-kon, chau-gosha, chau-pahal, chau-tarkā, chau-konā.

**Fourteen**, chaudah, chahār-dah, chaturdash.

**Fourteenth**, chaudhāṅ *or* chaudahwāṅ, chaudas; —— (*full moon*) chaudhwīn-rāt-kā chānd, chaturdasi.

**Fourth**, chauthā, chauth, whence sā,ir-chauth, a tax so called.

**Fourth-part**, chauthā,ī, chahārumī, rub'.

**Fourthly**, chauthe, chahārumāna, rabi'an

**Four times**, chau-bārā, chahār-bār, chahār-daf'a

**Four-wheeled**, chau-pahiyā.

**Fowl**, chiriyā, ta,ir, pakheru, murgh (this last is generally restricted to a cock), parānda janwar, —— (*domestic*) kukar, murghā-murghī, murgh i khā- n, kukra kūkri; —— (*small*) khareha; —— (*ordinary*) nim-kabābi; —— (*roasting*) kabābi, biriyāni, —— (*in general*) chiri-chirūngri; the varieties are tem, ghāgas, kūlang, haidarabādi, desi, chatgāṅ yān, kokni, karaknāth, parpā, mozagir, habshi; (*diseases of*) peṭ-khā, mātā, ūnghni; —— (*a water-fowl, duck*, &c.) murgh-ābi.

To **Fowl**, chiṛiyoṅ kā shikār-k, chiṛimāri-k.

**Fowler**, chiri-mār, saiyād, nahyā, mir-shikar, shikāri.

**Fowling-piece**, bandūk, saṭkā, shikāri-banduk.

**Fox**, lomṛi, lom, robāh, sa'lab, lokhri, ghāg; —— (*an old fox*) purānā ghāg, gurg bārān-dida, kohan-gurg; —— (*a sly fellow*) robah-baz. [ka-shikār.

**Fox-evil**, bād-khorā; —— (*fox-hunt* or *chase*) lomṛi-

**Fox-hunter**, robah-shikār, lomṛi-mār

**Fraction**, (*opposed to integral*) kasr, tūt, tuk, ans, taksir, paunā, sawā,ī, de,oṛhā, aṛhayā, dhaunchā (v. the Gram. p 79.)

**Fractional**, maksur, bhanjit, mukassar; ——(*a fractional number*) 'adad i maksūr.

**Fractions**, kasūr, kasūrāt, khurdhā.

**Fractious**, kaziya-jo *or* -dallal, jhagṛālū, chiṛchiṛā.

**Fracture**, darar, darz, tarak, shikast, ṭuṭ, ṭuṭan.

To **Fracture**, toṛnā, phoṛnā, haddi-toṛnā.

**Fragile**, nāzuk, phuskā, bokā, tunuk, shishabāshā, karkas, kararā, ṭhaskā, ūsaṭh.

**Fragility**, nazākat, phuskāpan, kam-zori.

**Fragment**, ṭukṛā, pārcha, pāra, purza, chhāṅt, reza, kit'a, churan.

**Fragrance**, **Fragrancy**, khush-bo, sū-gandh, sūbas, mahak, arghān, nakhat, tib, 'aṭr, 'aṭriyat, lapaki sham-tin.

**Fragrant**, khush-bo-dār, mu'aṭṭar, sondhā, mahkilā.

**Frail**, kam-pa, na-pā,edār, sari'u-z-zawāl, bodā, nāzuk, fani, tunuk, za'if, be-karār, kam-zarf, chhuchhā, khata-pazir, polkha, —— (*unsteady*) ghair-mustakill, be-istiklāl.

**Frailness**, **Frailty**, kam-pā,i, nā-pā,edāri, nāzuki, nazākat, tunuki, nā-tawāni, kam-zori, fana; —— (*fault*) chuk, ghalaṭi.

**Frame**, 'imārat, banāwat; ——(*of a picture*) dhānchā, kālib, khāna, dāu; —— (*of a house*) thāṭh, thathar; —— (*of a bed*) dandokhā, also *a perch for hawks*, &c.; —— (*shape*) naksha, daul, waz'; —— (*state*) hāl, gat, dasā, hāshiya, girda, gherā, halka, kyāri, —— (*of a door*) chau-kath; —— (*post*) paṭṭi, bazū, —— (*of a house, umbrella*) ṭhaṭhri; —— (*make*) jast-bast, tangtos, kuwā.

To **Frame**, banānā; ——(*to fit*) ṭhik-k, joṛnā, sādhnā, sudhārnā, gāṅṭhnā; —— (*to regulate*) ārāsta-k, durust-k; —— (*to form in the mind*) bāndhnā, tajwiz-k; —— (*to contrive*) ijād-k. [sāz.

**Framer**, bānī, mūjid, kartā, sāzanda; —— (in comp.)

**Franchise**, ma'āfī; ——(*privilege*) hakk (pl. hukuk); —— (*to franchise*) āzād-k.

**Frank**, kushāda-peshānī, sāf, sāf-dil, sāda, be-takalluf, sīna-sāf, charkā-bharkā; ——(*generous*) sakhī, dātā, kushāda-dil.

**Frankincense**, lobān, lubān *or* libān, bāmar, sahal, lādan, bakhūr, kandar.

**Frankly**, kushāda-dilī- &c. -se, be-takallufī-se, dil-kholkar, khulke, mardā-mardī.

**Frankness**, sāf-dilī, sādagī, be-takallufī, jawān-mardī, kushāda-dilī.

**Frantic**, dīwāna, sirī, majnūn, saudā,ī, shorīda.

**Frantically**, dīwāna-wār, majnūn-sifat.

**Franticness**, dīwānagī, junūn, saudā, shorīdagī.

**Fraternal**, barādari, egānagī *or* yagānagī, barādarāna.

**Fraternity**, barādarī, barādarāna, bhā,ī-chārā, bhaiwād, bhayāpat; ——(*corporation*) firka, jathā; —— (*men of the same caste or fraternity*) bhā,ī-band, abnā,e-jins.

**Fratricide**, barādar-kush, bhrātā-ghāt *or* -badh.

**Fraud**, daghā, thagā,ī, chhal, hīla, jul, fareb, fitrat, bahāna, makr, zor. [jul-bāzī.

**Fraudulence**, **Fraudulency**, daghā-bāzī, hīla-bāzī,

**Fraudulent**, daghā-bāz, hīla-bāz, jul-bāz, bad-diyānat, khā,in, adharmī, be-īmān, nairang, natkhat: —— (*debtor*) rinmār. [chhal-bal-se.

**Fraudulently**, daghā-bāzī- &c. -se, be-īmānī-se,

**Fraught**, pur, bharā, ma'mūr, lab-rez, bhar-pūr.

**Fray**, larā,ī, hangāma, balwā, kushtī, sir-phūtawal, khūn-kharaba, rāra.

To **Fray**, (*as cloth*) jufta-parnā, bikasnā.

**Freak**, lahar, khiyāl, wahm, achpalī, jaulānī.

**Freakish**, wahmī, har-dam-khiyalī, chanchal, man-maujī.

**Freckle**, magas, lahsan, khāl, dāgh.

**Freckled**, magsī, khāl-dār, dāgh-dār, titarī.

**Free**, āzād, wārasta, be-kaid, khule-band, nir-bandh, be-lagā,o, chhara, chhatānk, hurr, subuk-dosh, 'atīk, mubarra, sākit, —— (*from debt*, &c.) be-rin, ūrin, urgan. —— (*as land*) ma'afī, lā-khirāj, khārij-jam', ghair-mīlan; —— (*as letters*, &c.) be-mahsul, be-lagit; —— (*familiar*) gustākh, diler; —— (*easy*) kushada, kushāda-dast, nidh; —— (*public*) dharmārth; —— (*allowed*) durust, mubāh, ja,iz, rawā, wakt; —— (*candid*) sādik, sat, sada, sidhā, khula, be-riyā; —— (*unrestrained*) mukhtār; —— (*liberal*) kushada-dil; —— (*innocent*) barī, pāk, mutabarra; —— (*exempt*) khālī, farigh, —— (*clear*) khalās rihā; —— (*a free agent*) fi'l-mukhtār

To **Free**, chhornā, āzad-k, rihā-k, khalās-k, chhorānā; —— (*to clear away*) sāf-k, kholnā.

**Freebooter**, kazzāk *or* kazzāk, lutera, dakait, ghārat-gar, pindāra *or* pindārī: the last is mostly applied to the freebooters employed by the Marhattas.

**Freebooting**, kazzakī, lūtnā, tākht-tārāj, dakaitī.

**Free Cost**, muft, be-kharjā, sent, yunhī

**Freed-man**, āzād, hurr, nihariyā, mard-azād.

**Freedom**, āzādī, āzādagī, hurriyat, ikhtiyar, chhutkarā; —— (*independence*) faraghat, āsūda-hālī; —— (*privileges*) hukuk (the pl of hakk); —— (*exemption*) najāt, makhlasī, chhuttī, khalāsī, —— (*ease*) āsānī, sahulat.

**Free-hearted**, man-khula, dīyā, sadik

**Freehold**, zamīn-dārī, jā-gīr, a,imma, altamghā.

**Freeholder**, zamīn-dār, a,imma-dār, jāgīr-dār.

**Freely**, āzadī- &c. -se, chhūtke, man-pūran, khule-bandon, khātir-khwāh, mukhallā-bi-t-tab', sarpat, —— (*plentifully*) ziyadatī-se, ba-ifrat; —— (*without reserve*) be-khatka, kushada-dilī-se

**Freeman**, āzād, wā-rasta, sāhib-hukūk.

**Freeness**, (*candour*) rast-bāzī, sādagī; —— (*generosity*) sakhawat, himmat.

**Free-school**, dharmarthī-sālā, khairātī-maktab.

**Free-spoken**, sāf-go, be-lagām, nisank, be-bak.

**Free-thinker**, dahriya, nastiki, mulhid, azād, chār-abrū, āzād-tab', mutlaku-l-'inān.

**Free-will**, ikhtiyār, mukhtārī.

To **Freeze**, (n.) jamnā, bandhnā, munjamid-h; (a.) jamānā, munjamid-k, basta-k.

**Freight**, (*cargo*) bhartī, mahmūla, naul, bār-bar-dārī, bojhā,ī; —— (*hire*) kiraya, bhārā.

To **Freight**, lādnā, bojhnā, bhartī-k, jahāz-par lādnā.

**Freighter**, bharanhār, bharait.

**French Bean**, lobiyā: Frāns bīn is now generally understood at Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay.

**Frenzy**, junūn, dīwāngī, sirsām, bāwalā,ī.

**Frequency**, aksariyat, kasrat, buhtāt *or* bahutāyat, ziyādatī.

**Frequent**, aksariya, bahut, paiham, lagātār.

To **Frequent**, mandā-rahnā, rahā-phirā-k, āmad-raft-k, utarnā, mandlānā, āyā-k, jāyā-k, āyā-jāyā-k.

**Frequented**, chaltā, jītā, jārī, gulzār; ——(*as a market*) garm

**Frequently**, aksar, beshtar, bahudhā, aksar-aukāt, bārhā, daf'atan, ati-ant *or* atyant, basā-wakt, makarrar, sikarrar, ka,e-bār.

**Fresh**, (*new*) tatkā, tāza, tar o tāza, gīlā, tar, sabz, —— (*not salt*) phikā, a-lonā; —— (*sweet*) mithā, shirīn; —— (*not old*) naiyā; —— (*cool*) sard, thandhā; —— (*verdant*) sar-sabz, dabkā, hariyālā, nau, nau-ras, shādāb, sairāb; —— (*not tired*) tāza-dam, par-phūlit, chāk; —— (*florid*) surkh o safed, bashshāsh; —— (*unimpaired*) tanthā, mazbūt; —— (*brisk*) tund, zor; —— (*water*) mithā-pānī; —— (*fresh and fresh*) tāza ba tāza, nau ba nau.

To **Freshen**, (a.) tāza- &c. -k; —— (*water*) mīthā- &c. -k; —— (*meat*) bo-mārnā; (n.) lahlahānā, tāza-h, launknā.

**Freshly**, (*anew*) pher, dūsrā-kar, nae-sir-se.

**Freshness**, tāzagī, tar o tāza, tarī, tarāwat, sabzī, sardī, sar-sabzī, nazhat, surkhī, surkh o safedī, thandī, mithas, rutūbat.

**Fret**, (*agitation*) ghabrāhat, iztirār, kharāsh, dikkat; —— (*passion*) khafgī, ghussa, ris, khasar; —— (*of instruments*) khūntī; —— (*work*) rukhrābat.

To **Fret**, ghis-jānā; ——(*to corrode*) ragarna, ghisnā; —— (*to vex*) satanā, khijhānā, risanā, chirhānā, khafā-k, ruthanā, khunsāna, jhunjlānā, udherna, chhilnā, kharāshnā, ragarnā, khyāna, ghisānā, ānkh meṅ-khatakna *or* -chubhnā, jirjirānā, kalkalānā, katkatāra; ——(*to be vexed*) khata-h, nakhush-h, bezār-h, dikk-h, kurhna, rūthnā, chirhna.

**Fretful**, chirchirā, khafā, nākhush, bezār, dikk, khasrāhā, khunsāhā, risahā, bad-kho.

**Fretfully**, khafgī- &c. -se, chirchiraka *or* chirchirāhat-se.

**Fretfulness**, khafgī, nā-khushī, bezārī, chirchirāhat.

**Fretted**, (*work*) munabbat, rukhrāhat.

**Friable**, narm, phuskā, bhurbhurahā, polkhā, būknejog, kābil sahuf.

**Friar**, fakīr, darwesh, kalandar, zāhid, jogī, rishi.

**Fribble**, (*a fop*) chhbillā, zanāna, khush-poshāk.

**Fricassee**, kaliya, sālan (v. *stew*, &c.).

**Friction**, ghisā,o, ragar, ghisāwat, mālish, malan, dalan, dast-malish, malā,i dalā,i.

**Friday**, jum'a, shukr wār *or* -bār *or* -vār, ādina bhrigubār

**Friend**, dost, khair-khwāh, muhibb, hitū, mitr, dost-dār, mukhlis, ikhlās-mand, āshnā, yār, habib, 'aziz, mushfik, yāwar, khair-andesh; —— (*companion*) sāthi, bandhū, sajjan, pritam, sakhā, shafik, ...; —— (*female*) ali or āli, sakhi, go,i, dūgina; —— (*patron*) dast-gir, muhr-bān; —— (*an intimate friend*) yār i ghār; —— (*dear friend*) yār i 'azīz; —— (*ho, friend*) o miyāñ, he bhā,i, ai yār or ... akhs.

**Friendlessness**, be-yār, be-āshnā, be-kas, be-chāra, mitra-hīn.

**Friendliness**, āshnā-parasti, dost-parwari, mitrā,i or mitratī.

**Friendly**, āshna-parast, dostāna, dost-parwar, muhibbāna, yārāna; yār-sā, milansār, murawwati; —— (*amicable*) muwāfik; —— (*salutary*) mufīd

**Friendship**, dosti, khair-khwāhī, muhabbat, hit, rabt, hubb, ittihād, itilāt, ulfat, muwaddat, irtibāt, ikhlās, āshnā,i, yāri, dost-dāri, dast-giri, muhr-bāni, shafkat, widād, prem, sneh, hitkār, musādikat, lagan.

**Frieze**, (*border*) kagar; —— (*cloth*) motā pashmī kaprā.

**Frigate**, jahāz, arkāti, ghurāb, lit. *a crow*, and from this our Bombay *grab*.

**Fright**, dar, dahshat, chamak, bichak, bhay.

**To Fright**, **Frighten**, darānā, sahamānā, dahshat- &c. -d, dahshatnāk-k, hirāsān-k, bichkānā, bharmānā, bharkānā, dabkāna, dahlānā; —— (*to take fright*) bichaknā, bharaknā

**Frightful**, haul-nāk, darāwanā, muhib, haibat-nāk, bhayānak.

**Frightfully**, haulnāki- &c. -se, muhibāna.

**Frightfulness**, haul-nāki, haibat-nāki, muhibi.

**Frigid**, thandhā, sard, sital.

**Frigidity**, sardi, khunaki, rūkhā,i.

**Fringe**, jhālar, ānchal; —— (*fly for horses*) makharnī.

**To Fringe**, jhālar-lagānā; —— (*fringed*) jhālar-dār

**Fripperer**, kuhna- or mudris-farosh.

**Frippery**, mudris, chhāran, utāran.

**A Frisk**, chapal, taral (v. *caper*, *leap*, *frolic*)

**To Frisk**, k daknā, kudrānā, uchhalnā ... nā, phudaknā, chanchalānā, chaplānā, ... halang-marnā

**Frisker**, **Frisky**, shokh, achpal ... al, kudakkar.

...skiness, shokhī, achpal...

...'of the sea) nāk...

... cake, q v.) ...

... (break) kutarn ... —— (*trifle*) ... nārnā (applied to th... of time).

...ous, halkā, chhotā, subuk, ...rā, saghir, bād-ā,ī, adnā, rakik, nā masmū' ( *inadmissible*)

...olousness, subuki, chhota-pan, nā-masmu'i.

...izzle, pech-d, umethnā, ghurchiyānā, uljhānā.

...o and) idhar-ūdhar, dāwāñ-dol, mārā-māri, tala-bharni, āwā-gawan, yahāñ se wahāñ wahāñ se yahāñ, &c.

**Frock**, kurti, angā, angrakhā, pairāhan, nima, jhul, kurtā.

**Frog**, mendak, dādur, beng, dhābūs, bheki, daddu, ghauk, zifda'; pilā daddū is one of the many terms with which Blackey chuckles over us, thus giving a Rowland for our Oliver.

**Frolic**, khel, shokhī, tannāzī, alol, kalol.

**To Frolic**, khelnā, shokhi-k, anthlāna, alol-kalol-k.

**Frolicsome**, achpal, shokh, chanchal, ochhā, tannaz.

**From**, se, señ, sūñ or son, siti, le, te, min, az, kaa, ke, pās se; —— (*because*) wāste, khātir; —— (*take it from him*) us-se lo; —— (*he came from the king*) wuh pādshāh ke pās se āyā hai; —— (*from above*) ūpar se; —— (*from below*) nīche se; —— (*from that day to this*) us roz se āj tak, —— (*from day to day*) dinoñ din, roz ba roz.

**Front**, chihra, muñh, mukhrā, rū, agwanī, sāmnā, pesh-gāh, —— (*of an elephant*) mastak; —— (*of an army*) pesh, āgāri; —— (*of a house*) āgā, agwārā; —— (*front to front*) rū-ba-rū, du-ba-du, āmne-sāmne, chār-chashm, mukābala.

**To Front**, sāmne-h, mukābil-h, muhāzi-h.

**Frontier**, sarhadd, sewānā, hadd, simā.

**Frontispiece**, sari-lauh, māthā, nāk; —— (*of a book*, &c.) 'anwān or 'inwān debāja.

**Frontless**, be-nāk, naktā; —— (*shameless*) be-haiyā, shokh.

**Front-room**, pesh-dālān, pesh-khāna, &c.

**Frost**, jārā, sarmā, pālā, thār; —— (*bitten*) pālā-mārā, sarmā-zada.

**Frost-work**, koft-kāri, parpasha.

**Frosty**, sard, thandhā, yakh-basta, pur-bastagi.

**Froth**, kaf, phen or phhenā, jhāg, lu,āb.

**To Froth**, phenānā, kaf-uthnā, phen-uthnā.

**Frothy**, kaf-dār, phenāhā, phulphulā, phapphal; —— (*empty*) subuk, halkā, ochhā, chhichhorā

**Frouzy**, (*musty*) buhrā,endhā, bisā,endhā, bukrā,endhā.

**Frouziness**, buhrā,endh, sarā,i, gausā,i, bisā,endh.

**Froward**, gustākh, shokh, abtar, aphaddā, khud-rā,e, sharir, hathilā, ziddi.

**Frowardness**, gustākhī, shokhī, abtari, sharārat, hath, zidd.

**Frown**, chiñ-abrū, chin-ba-jabin, ghurki, jabin-chini.

**To Frown**, chiñ-abrū-k, chin-ba-jabin-h, tursh-ru,i-k, muñh-bigārnā, bhawen-terhi-k, ghuraknā, āñkh-dikhlānā, bhauñ- or nāk-charhānā, kaj-abrū-h; —— (*as fortune*) phūtnā, bargashta-h, jalnā.

**Frowning**, abrū-kashida, chin-ba-jabin.

**Frozen**, munjamid, basta, afsurda, yakh-basta; —— (*to death*) barf-zada, thar-mārā.

**To Fructify**, bārdār- &c. -k, phalāna, upjana.

**Frugal**, juz-ras, kifāyati, salāmat-rau, mu'tadil, oji, tadbiri, bujhanhār, bujhwant, kulwant.

**Frugality**, juz-rasi, kifāyat-shi'āri, khāna-dari, salāmat-rawi, oj, girhisti.

**Frugally**, salāmat-rawī- &c. -se, kifayat-shi'ari-se

**Fruit**, phal mewa, samar, bār, bar, fawāki, tawakihāt: the varieties of Indian fruits are very numerous, such as the barhal, bel, kaite, kamrakh, karaunda, chiltā, khirni, pilu, lasaura, falsa, kam-ranga, harfā-re,uri, chiraunji, pariyāla, hūñsaula, lichhi, papita, kundru, kanduri, telā-kūcha, bimbā-phal—a most beautiful red fruit, of the melon or cucumber kind, which the Hindus very judiciously compare to beautiful lips: —— (*the head*) udraj, —— (*effect*) samara, natija; —— (*to reap the fruit of any thing*) phal-khanā or -pānā

**Fruitage**, **Fruits**, mewajāt, tatakkuhāt, phal-phalāri.

**Fruiterer**, mewa-farosh, kunjrā, phal-phulāri-wālā.

**Fruitery**, mewa-khāna, phūlā phalā-bāgh

**Fruitful**, mahsuli, hāsila; —— (*as ground*) jaiyad; —— (*as a woman*) bacha-kash, gābhel, larkorā, kasiru-l-atfāl, mutabarrik, bhagmān: —— (*as cattle*) wafā-dār; —— (*plenteous*) bahut, wāfir, kasīr; —— (*fruit-bearing*) bār-dār, mewa-dār, phalantā, musmir, phal-dār

**Fruitfully**, bā-ifrāt, bahutāyat-se, kasrat-se.

FRUITFULNESS, bachcha-kashī, bār-dārī, &c.; —— (*plentifulness*) wāfirī, kasrat.

FRUITION, tasarruf, ḥuṣūl, wuṣūl; —— (*of wishes*) kām-yābī, kām-rānī, maksad-warī, bar-khurdārī, bhog-bilās.

FRUITLESS, a-phal, bānjh, be-bar *or* -samar, nir-phal, —— (*vain*) 'abas, bar-bād, akārath, be-fā,ida.

FRUITLESSLY, be-fā,ida, lā-ḥāṣil, nā-ḥakk.

To FRUSTRATE, maḥrūm-k, māyūs-k, nā-ummed-k, nirās-k, be-nasīb-k, be-bahra-k, rā,egān- &c. -k, ās-toṛ-d, ummed-shikanī-k, bāṭil-k, zak-d, be-murād-k.

FRY, ponā, pone; —— (*of children*) shaiṭānī-lashkar, kach-bach.

To FRY, bhūnnā, talnā, biriyāṅ-k, chhauṅknā, bagh-ārnā, dhungārnā, chhunaknā, birishta-k; (*to melt*) pighalnā *or* (a.) pighlānā.

FRYING-PAN, karāhī, māhī-tāba, goshtāba, luhanḍā, raughan-dāgh, karchhā, lohiyā.

To FUDDLE, (a.) mast- &c. -k; (n.) mast- &c. -h.

FUDDLED, sar-shār, mat-wālā, gānd-ghalaṭ, nīm-murda, be-hosh- *or* -sudh, madan.

FUEL, indhan, heina, jalāwan, lāwan, kāṭhī, jhankaṭ, hezam.

FUGITIVE, (adj.) 'ārizī, chand-roza, ḥādis, be-karār.

FUGITIVE, (sub.) bhagoṛā, gurez-pā, āwāra, nāṭhū, bhaglu, bhaggū, rū-gardāṅ.

To FULFIL, adā-k, wafā-k, pūrā-k, tamām-k, nibāhnā, ba-jā-lānā, ba-sar-lānā, bar-lānā, īfā-k, kar-d *or* -lenā, sārnā.

To BE FULFILLED, bar-ānā, pūrā-h, ḥāṣil-h, muyas-sar-h.

FULIMART, khikhir, khikhse,ālī.

FULL, (adj.) bharā, pur, ma'mūr, sampūran *or* sam-purna, ser, āsūda, bhar-pūr, sārā, mamlu —— (*broad*) chauṛā, ma'rūf, achchhā, karkarā, khāssa; —— (*own*) sagā, hakīkī, apnā, nisthā; —— (*grown, as mangoes*) jālidār; —— (*complete*) pūrā, kāmil, mukammal; —— (*lusty*) gudāz, tāza, taiyār;—(*strong*) bhārī, baṛā; —— (*the full moon*) pūrā-chand, badar, puran-māsī, chaudahwīṅ rāt kā chānd; —— (*chokefull*) aṭeran, nal se gal tak.

FULL, (sub.) kamāl; —— (*in comp.*) bhar; thus, peṭ-bhar, *a belly-full*, &c. chamchā-bhar, *a spoonfull*.

To FULL, *clothes*, &c. *as a fuller*) dāgh-uṭhānā.

FULL AGE, murād, pur-sāla, pur-'umr.

FULL-BLOWN, shigufta, phulā; —— (*to be*) bhenkarnā.

FULL-DRESSED, ārāsta, pairāsta, banā-ṭhanā.

FULLER, gāzar, dhobi, rafū-gar (the latter is also a darner and cleaner of shawls).

FULLERS' EARTH, sajjī-maṭṭī, rehī.

FULL-EYED, gā,o-dīda, bail-ankhā, mṛig-nayan.

FULL-FRAUGHT, bhar-pūr, lab-rez, lab-ā-lab

FULLY, tafsīlan, bayān-wār, kholke, wā-shigāf, bāt-bāt, pūran, bi-tamāmi-hi, bi-l-kulliya; —— (*to mention fully, or at full length*) mufaṣṣal-kahnā, tafsīl-wār bayān-k.

To FULMINATE, garajnā, karaknā, taṛapnā.

FULNESS, purī, ma'mūrī, serī, āsūdagī, bhartī, bharā-waṭ, bharā,ī, pūrā,ī, pūrantā.

FULSOME, nā-gawār, nā-pasand, makrūh, ghināunā; —— (*obscene*) fuhsh

To FUMBLE, hiz-hamla- &c. -k, talūpar-k, khālī-ṭhaṭhānā.

FUMBLER, anāṛī, mūrakh, kūṛh, bhūch, phūhar, mūḍh, hiz.

FUMBLING, khainch-khānch, ṭhūs-ṭhās, ṭāpā-ṭo,ī, hīz-hamla.

FUME, dhū,āṅ, dūd, dukhān; —— (*vapour*) bhāph, —— (*passion*) josh, ghalba.

To FUME, dhū,āṅ- &c. -uṭhnā; —— (*to fly or pass away*) uṛ-jānā, jātā-rahnā, hawā-ho-jānā; —— (*to fume or be in a rage*) josh-kharosh-meṅ-h, jazba-meṅ-h, kiṭkiṭānā, bhabhaknā.

To FUMIGATE, bāsnā, baphārā-lenā, dhūnī-lagānā.

FUMIGATION, basāwaṭ, bukhār-kashī.

FUMITORY, shahtara, pitpāprā.

FUN, tamāshā, khel, bāzī, sawāng, shokhī, khushī; —— (*by way of fun*) shokhī kī rāh, ṭhaṭholī-se.

FUNCTION, (*employment*) kām, kāj; —— (*office*) khid-mat, 'uhda; —— (*act*) 'amal; —— (*power*) kuwwat, kābiliyat.

FUND, pūnjī, māya, sarmāya, jā,e-dād, gūṭkā, ka,ina, maḥāl.

FUNDAMENT, gānḍ, kūn, mik'ad, sufra, dubur, rikh, kānch, būnḍ, pond, gūd, hagnaiṭī, tihī-gāh, heth —— (*of a horse*) sāghrī. [yād.

FUNDAMENTAL, (adj.) aṣlī, zātī, zarūrī, mūlī, bun-

FUNDAMENTAL, (*proposition*) asl, bunyād, mauzū'.

FUNERAL, (*the procession*) janāza, tābūt, arthī; —— (*burial*) tadfīn, tajhīz, takfīn, kafan-dafan. —— (*funeral feast*) fātiha.

FUNGOUS, māsbirdī, khumbī-dār, &c.

FUNGUS, dhartī kā phūl, khumbī, khūkhī, dhuī,ū, ṭeknas; —— (*of a sore*) māsbird, murdar.

FUNNEL, chongā, kīp, kīm'; —— (*pipe*) nalī; —— (*for smoke*) dhū,āṅrā, dhū,āṅ-kash, bhawānrī

FUNNY, tamāshe-kā, kautukī, khush-gap, shokh, laṭīfa-go.

FUR, samur, pūstīn, pashm, bāl; —— (*a coat of filth, &c.*) tah, jaman, ka,ī, phisī.

To FUR, samūr-lagānā, tah-jamānā.

To FURBISH, saikal-k, malnā, opnā, jilā-d.

FURBISHER, saikal-gar (*vulg.* siklīgar), jilā-gar, mujallī.

FURIOUS, dīwāna, majnūn, sirī; —— (*raging*) tund, barham, āshufta, —— (*violent*) shadīd, zor, ghazab-nāk.

FURIOUSLY, shiddat-se, zor-se, dīwānagī-se.

FURIOUSNESS, shiddat, tundī, sakhtī, dīwānagī.

To FURL, lapeṭnā, khīṅchnā, ainṭhnā.

FURLOUGH, rukhsat, razā, chhūṭṭī, ijāzat-nāma.

FURNACE, bhaṭhī, bhāṛ, ātash-dān, gul-khan, ātash-kada, kora.

To FURNISH, pahunchānā, denā, bakhshnā, sar-ba-rāh-k, khabar-girī-k; —— (*to fit up*) saṅwārnā, muraṭṭab-k, ārāsta-k, sajānā, sārnā, bhejnā, jamkānā, bharnā.

FURNITURE, asbāb, sāmān, sāz o sāmān, lawāzima, rakhṭ, aṭālā, partal, aṣāṣu-l-bait.

FUROR, bal-bā,ī; —— (*uterine*) kam-bā,ī, ghalba e shahwat.

FURRIER, samūr-farosh, sanjāb-farosh.

FURROW, khaṭṭ, harā,ī, reghā, bāh.

To FURROW, khaṭṭ-khīchnā *or* khīṅchnā.

FURTHER, (v. *farther, to farther*) and its derivatives, see *to assist, help, utmost*, &c.

FURY, jazba, josh-kharosh, ghazab, jhānjh, taish, kahr; —— (*a fury*) ḍāyan, churail.

To FUSE, (a.) pighlānā, ṭaghlānā, galānā, gudāz-k; (n.) pighalna, ṭaghalnā.

FUSEE, FUSIL, bandūk; —— (*of a bomb*, &c.) falīta.

FUSIBLE, FUSILE, gudāzinda, gudākhtanī, galne-jog.

FUSIBILITY, gudāzindagī.

FUSILEER, bandūkchī, bark-andāz, bandūk-band.

FUSION, pighlā,o, ṭaghlā,o, gudāz.

FUSS, tagāpū, dauṛ-dhūp.

FUSTIAN, (*bombast*) mubālagha, baṛā,ī; (adj.) rangīn

FUSTINESS, kharā,en, hirhind, phaphundī.

**Fusty**, bad-bo, basilā, bāsi, phaphund.
**Futile**, subuk, halkā, nā-chīz, nā-kāra, lā-hāsil.
**Futility**, subuki, halkāpan, &c.
**Future**, (adj ) mustakbil, āyanda, bhabhikhi, āgamī: —— (*the future tense*) bhabhikh, zamāna e istikbāl.
**Futurity**, istikbāl, āyanda, āgam, āge ; —— (*a future state*) 'ukbā, 'ukbī, 'ālam i ghaib, ākibat, ākhirat, ma'ād : —— (*in future do not go there*) āyanda wahān mat jānā.
**Fye**, ūf, tauba, la-haul wa lā kuwwat, astaghfiru-l-lāh, dayā-dayā, ā,e-wāh, bāpre-bāp, fish, uh, ah, chhi, thu-thū, akh-thu, akh-chu, allāh-re, ū,i.

## G

**Gabble**, ghenpen, bakbak, zakzak bakbak, bar-barahat.
**To Gabble**, ghenpen-k, baknā, barbarānā, churugna, bakwāsi-k.
**Gabbler**, bā,ojhak, barbariyā, bakki, batūni, bā,obhak, yāwa-go, bakwas, bakbakiyā.
**Gabion**, kri, gadi.
**Gable**, (*end of a house*) pākhā, pakhwā, kanetī, bāzu ; —— (*roof*) pharkā, pallā.
**To Gad**, (*ramble*) harza-phirnā, harza-gardi-k, dawān-dol-phirnā, rabarnā, chirkh-mārna.
**Gadder**, harza-gard, bā,o-dandi, āwāra.
**Gadfly**, dāns or daush.
**Gag**, ghāti, dhathi, puzmāl, munh-band, dattā.
**To Gag**, dhathiyānā, munh-band-karnā, dhatta-k.
**To Gaggle**, (*as geese, &c.*) ghon-ghon-k, kānkna-k.
**Gain**, naf', faida (pl. fawā,id), sud, kamā,ī, barhā, hā,sil, wara, yaft, bihra, parāpat or prāpat, beshi.
**To Gain**, paidā-k, kamānā, hāsil-k, tahsil-k, naf'-&c. uthanā, khatanā, khatna, phalnā, tarnā, arjnā, pesh-rafi-k, pānā, sar-k, pakarna ; —— (*to win*) jītnā, ghālib-h, war-ānā, . (*to recover*) pānā, lenā —— (*to gain over*) ganthna, gurwidā-k, phus-lānā, —— (*to gain on*) dabanā, barhānā.
**Gainer**, bahra-yāb, muntafi', bahra-mand, mustafid, kamā,ū, khat,u, upārjik, arjanhār, naf-yāb, bahra-war, mutamatti'.
**Gainful**, sud-mand, mufid, gunjā,ish, lābhī.
**Gainless**, la-hasil, be-faida, naf-ba-kār, nir-lābh.
**To Gainsay**, radd-k, katna, chhetnā, mukhalafat-k.
**Gait**, chal, raftar, rawish, hārani, chalāwa, chalan.
**Galangal**, kalenjan, khulinjan.
**Galaxy**, kahkashān, hāthi ki rah, chhitar, asmān-kā rastā.
**Galbanum**, barijā, birzad, kanna.
**Gale**, hawa, bād, bā,o, āndhi, baukhā, jhakhar, tūfān, jhari āndhi-bārā ; —— (*zephyr*) nasīm, sabā.
**Gall**, (*bile*) pit, safrā; —— (*the gall-bladder*) pittā, zahra; any thing remarkably bitter is compared to the nim tree or zahar, *poison* ; —— (*this medicine is as bitter as gall*) yih dawā karwi hai jaise nim.
**Galls, Gall-nuts**, māzū, mājū-phal.
**To Gall**, gisnā, ragarnā, chhil-d, kātnā, marnā, pachhārna ; —— (*to harass*) satānā, tang-k ; (n ) katnā, pith-kāndha-&c. -lagnā.
**Gallant**, (adj ) bharkilā, rangilā, mukallaf ; —— (*brave*) jawān-mard, sur-bir, ranjit, ran-khand, safdar, jān-bāz, ghāzi-mard.
**Gallant**, (sub ) 'ishk-bāz, 'āshik-tan, tamāsh-bīn, 'aiyāsh, shaukīn, rasiyā, dhemnā, dhingrā, jariyā ; —— (*paramour*) yār, āshnā, ānkh-lagā.
**Gallantly**, takalluf-se ; —— (*bravely*) dilerāna, mar-dāna-wār, mardā-mardī-se.
**Gallantry**, 'ishk-bāzī, tamāsh-bīnī, 'aiyāshī, 'āshikī, yārī, &c. ; —— (*bravery*) jawāṅ-mardī, bīrat, bīrtā.
**Gallery**, barāmada (whence the corruption *verandah*) ghulām-gardish, dihlīz, aiwān, shah-nishīn, sajjā, chhajjā ; —— (*of pictures*) taswir-khāna ; —— (*of mirrors*, &c ) shisha- or ā,ina- mahal.
**Gallipot**, martabān, kulhiyā, malhiyā, kulhar, kulfī.
**Gallimaufry**, pachmel or pañchmel, fakir kī jholi.
**Gallop**, rau, bag-chhut, chārtak or chārtag.
**To Gallop**, (n ) daurnā, karaknā, sarpat-daurnā, rau-meṅ-jānā, bagchhut-daurnā, chārtag-jānā, dapatnā, dapṭānā, khez-k, bāg-tor-daurnā or -dauṛānā ; (a.) daurānā, phenknā, uthānā, bagchhut-dauṛānā, chamkānā.
**Gallows**, dār, sūli, gal, phānsī kā-khambhā or-darakht, &c. ; —— (*wretch*) phānsi-charhā. [bāzī-k.
**To Gamble**, **Game**, hār-jīt-khelnā, ju,ā-khelnā, kimār-
**Gambler**, jū,ā-bāz, phar-bāz, juwārī, kimār-bāz.
**Gambling-house**, phar, jū,a- &c -khāna (v. *stage*).
**Gamboge**, osara rewand.
**Gambol**, kalol, alol, khel-kūd, khelawwal.
**To Gambol**, kud-phand- &c -k, kalolen-mārnā.
**Game**, khel, bāzi, band bāzi, la'b, (*jest*) thathā khilli ; —— (*in sportsmen's language*) shikār, āher, said, nakhchir ; (*game-cock*) asil-murgh, jangī, handar,bidi, jatila, janwar, sāwaj, akhetak ; —— (*at dice*) dā,o, bāzi, (*at cards*) hāth ; —— (*sport*) līlā ; there are various games, as with us ; the names of a few are as follow, viz. sath-samundar, yad-tarāmosh, bija-patri, kabadi, kirmkira, geriyon, patti-mangāwan or dūo, bathmar, ik mutik, chāk-mutī, danda-chhuman, rām- lil, chandol bazi bedon, phal-bujhawwal, ,patr phari-gadkā, the meaning of several of which see in Part I.
**To Game**, khelnā ; —— (*for money*) ju,ā-khelnā, kimar bāzi-k.
**Gamesome**, (*buxom*) mangna, khilāri, chulbula.
**Gamester**, ju,ārī or juwārī or juwārī, kimar-bāz.
**Gamut**, (*musical scale*) sar-gam-padni, duri-mutassal.
**Gander**, batā, kāz-nar or kāz i nar.
**Gang**, ghol, tā ifa, jatha, puth, jhok, gathri, toli, dharā.
**Ganges**, ganga (lit. *the river*), —— (*-water*) ganga-jal, —— (*-basket*) kawar, —— (*bearer*) kawarī.
**Ganglion**, gokhrū, warghā, warghara.
**Gangrene**, khorā, saran, —— (*to gangrene*) sar-jānā.
**Gaol**, bandi-khāna, kaid-khana, pandit-khāna.
**Gap**, chāk, shak, rakhna, singat, khirki, ghati, lāngnā, phānk, bughāra, tara, zakhm.
**To Gape**, jamhanā, jamhā,i-lena, khamiyāza-k, munh-ku-bidā-k or -phirānā, bā,o lena, hakka-bakkā-rahna, kawāna, hakbakana, munh-pasarnā, -kholnā or -phailānā, —— (*to open*) phatnā, taṛaknā.
**Gaper**, bā,u, munh-pasāru, munh-phailā,ū.
**Garb**, poshak, libas, bānā, pahrawa ; —— (*of mendicants*) wasla, 'alfi, kafanī, anchalā, gudrī, dalk.
**Garbage**, ojhri, fuzlā, ladi, ojh.
**To Garble**, rolnā, bāchhna, chhānnā.
**Garbler**, bachhwaiyā, &c bachhik, chhānne-wālā.
**Garden**, bāgh, bagheha or bāghicha, chaman-zār, hadika, rauza, firdaus, puhap-bātikā, iram ; —— (*private*, &c.) khana- or pa,in-bāgh, bāghicha ; —— (*lands*) korar, go,enda, dāng ; —— (*a flower-garden*) phul-wārī, gulistān, būstān, gul-shan, gul-zār ;—— (*a kitchen-garden*) bāri, falez ; —— (*the garden of Eden*) 'adan, jannat ; —— (*garden stuffs*) tarkārī, phalphalāri, phalphalāyan.
**Gardener**, māli, bāgh-bān, nakhl-band, kāchhī, murā,ī, chaman-band, gul-chin, ko,eri, malhori.

**Gardening**, bāgh, bāni, nakhl bandi, māli-gari.
**Gargle**, **Gargarism**, ghargharā, ghalāla, taghar-ghur.
**To Gargle**, kulli-k, mazmaza-k, ghargharā-k.
**Garland**, sihrā, himā,il, mālā, baddhi, hār, maur, gajrā, kursi, laulāsi. [lah-an kā goh.
**Garlic**, lahsan, sir; —— (*clove*) lahsan kā jawa.
**Garment**, poshāk, libās, poshish, kapre, alkhālik, akmashā, malbūs.
**Garner**, kothā, ambār-khāna, ghalla-khāna.
**Garnet**, yākūt, tomrā.
**Garnish**, (*of a dish*) hāshiya, hadi, ārastagi.
**To Garnish**, ārāsta-k, sudhārnā, also sudhrānā, sañ-wārnā [kamara
**Garret**, tabka e bālā, ūpar kī kothrī, ūpar-kā-
**Garrison**, (*troops*) ahl i kil'a, kil'a-band, hisāri, garh-wāle, kil'e ke log, —— (*fort*) kil'a, garh, thāna; —— (*commander of*) kil'a-dār.
**Garrulity**, bakwās, bakbakāhat, ziyāda-go,ī.
**Garrulous**, pur-go, chhagar-jibh, barbariyā, gappī.
**Garter**, patti, band, moza-band; —— (*to garter*) patti-b.
**Garth**, kamar, gherā, pher, gher-pher.
**Gasconade**, laf-gazaf, babā,i, shekhi, bar-bola,i.
**To Gasconade**, bhabhaknā, lāf-gazāf-mārnā.
**Gash**, gha,o-gambhir, zakhm i kāri, bughāra, ghār, phār.
**Gasp**, dam, sāns; ——(*the last gasp*) ulti-dhonk, ultā-dam, dam i wāpasin, ākhiri dam *or* dam i ākhiri, dam i marg.
**To Gasp**, lakhlakhānā, dam basta-lenā, haphrānā, mū,ā dam-lenā, gharra-lagnā.
**Gate**, phātak, darwāza, phalsā, tatti, dwār, dar.
**Gateway**, dyorhi, dahliz.
**To Gather**, (*a*) jam'-k, batornā, sametnā, farāham-k, jorna, —— (*to pluck*) tornā; —— (*to pick up*) chunnā, binnā; —— (*taxes*) tahsilnā, tahsil-k, ugāhnā; —— (*flowers*, &c.) lorhnā, ut'hā-lenā; —— (*lamp black*) pārnā; —— (*to conceive*) būjhna, —— (*to pucker*) langar-k, jhol-d; (*n.*) jurna, baturnā, farāham-h; ——(*as clouds*) ghirna, ruknā, umand-nā.
**Gatherer**, jāmi', batorū, chūnwaiyā, &c.; —— (in comp.) dār, chin, gir; —— (*a tax gatherer*) tahsil-dār.
**Gaudily**, ārā,ish-se, banā,o-se, bharak-se, chatak-se.
**Gaudiness**, tarāyā, bharak, chatak, ārā,ish, numā,ish.
**Gaudy**, bharkilā, chatkilā, rangilā, mukallaf, nafis, tarāyā dar, muzaiyab, muzaiyan, namud-dar, zarki-barki, rangin.
**Gauge**, māp; —— (*to gauge*) māpnā, paimā,ish-k, kut-k.
**Gaunt**, (v. *ghastly*) kāk, barkankrā.
**Gauntlet**, bānk, dastāna e āhani, —— (*to throw the*) prand-rompna.
**Gauze** ghās, kapar-dhur, lāhi, ghās-phūs, jhilmili.
**Gay**, khush, shād-mān, khurram, khush-wakt, dil-shād, bāgh-bāgh, magan, bashshāsh, —— (*witty*) zarif, khush-tab', subuk-sar, zinda-dil, hansor, bharkilā, rangilā, albelā, chanchal, khanda-peshāni.
**Gayety**, chohal or chuhal, thami'ka, khush-wakti.
**Gayly**, khushi-se; —— (*gaudily*) banā,o-se, &c.
**Gayness**, khushi, shadmāni, khurrami, bashāshat; ——(*wit*) khush-tab'i, subuk-sāri, zinda-dili, zarāfat.
**Gaze**, taktaki, tak, nazar, nigarāni, nizārā.
**To Gaze**, ghurnā, tak-b, tak-rahnā, dekh-rahnā, ānkh-laganā, nihārnā.
**Gazer**, ghūrū, nazar-karne-wālā, &c., nazir.
**Gazette**, akhbār, akhbār-kā- *or* khabar-kā-kāghaz.

**Gazetteer**, (*intelligencer*) akhbār-nawis.
**Gazing-stock**, nizāra, nishāna, nazar-gāh, ang-shit-numā.
**Gear**, kil-kāntā, sāz-sāman, sāz-bāz, māl-asbāb.
**Gee**, ji, shābāsh, kyūñ-naho, hoda; —— (*to elephants*) dhat, dara. [*castrate*)
**To Geld**, khā,e-nikāl-dālnā, khasi-k, ā'khta-k (v. *to*
**Gelding**, ākhta, kūtiyā, be-khāya.
**Gelly**, (v. *jelly*) rubb, jaman, sikanjabin, turanjabin.
**Gem**, jawāhir, jauhar, gauhar, man; —— (*bud*) kom-pal, kalghā [ādam-sir...
**Gemini**, (*constellation*) jauzā, mithun, harnā-harni.
**Gender**, jins, kism, nau', jāt, ling, rakam, —— (*masculine*) tazkir; —— (*feminine*) tānis.
**To Gender**, (v. *to breed*, &c.) paida-k, janānā.
**Genealogical**, nasabi; —— (*table*) nasab-nāma, pusht-nāma, shajra, kursi- &c -nama, bansāwali.
**Genealogist**, nassab, nasab- &c. -dān, nasl-dān.
**Genealogy**, nasl, nasab, asl, kul, silsila, shajra, hasab-nasab, pirhi, kursi.
**General**, (*adj.*) 'āmm, murawwaj, mutadāwal, kulliya, aksariya, shāmil, muhit, mujmal, mubham, jinsi, jāti, lokik, loki, bahudhāni, sansārik, sabdi, padbi, 'amūm, mutlak, 'alam-nashar, sarbasta, goshwāra, barbast.
**General**, (sub.) sardār, sālār, sar-guroh, sipah-sālār, bakhshi, faujdār (the latter little used in this sense).
**Generalissimo**, amiru-l-umarā, mir-bakhshi, senā-pat, bakhshiu-l-mumālik, yār-wafādār.
**Generality**, 'umum, shumul, kulliyat; —— (*the generality*) jamhūr, aksarin, aksar-ashkhās, aksar-log, bahut-ādmi.
**Generally**, 'umūman, aksar, bahudhā, sarā-sari, yunhi, aksar-aukāt.
**Generalness**, 'umūmiyat, aksariyat, kulliyat.
**Generalship**, bakhshi-gari, sipāh-sālāri, &c.
**To Generate**, janni, byānā, karnā, janmānā, janānā.
**Generated**, mutawallad, paida, janmāyā-hū,ā.
**Generation**, (*production*) taulid tawallud, paidā,ish, utpat, janam; —— (*race*) asl, kul, gharānā; —— (*progeny*) aulād, bans; —— (*succession*) pusht, pirhi; —— (*age*) zamāna, daur, jug; —— (*from generation to generation*) pushton-se, pusht ba pusht, pirhi-ba-pirhi.
**Generative**, muwallid, janmā,ū, utpat-kāri, taulidi.
**Generical**, **Generic**, 'amm, sabdi, jinsi, —— (*a generic noun*) ism i jins.
**Generosity**, **Generousness**, sakhāwat, himma', taufik, sakhā, karāmat, jūd, bakhshish, kushāda-dili, faiyāzi, faiz, jawān-mardi, lutf, dān, pun, kirt, fatūwat, najābat, latāfat.
**Generous**, sakhi, dātā, sāhib-himmat, sāhib-taufik, karim, kushāda-dil, dil-chal, faiyāz, jawān-mard, buland-himmat, daryā-dil, hātim, karam-bakhsh *or* -gustar, dayāl, dharmātmā; —— (*as food*) latif, takwiyat-bakhsh, takwiyati; —— (*noble*) jatilā, asil.
**Generously**, sakhāwat- &c -se, jawān-mardi-se.
**Genial**, pyārā, jismi, gharizi, jinsi, hamwār, sam-bandhi.
**Genitals**, satar, ling, sharm-gāh, ālat, tinon-thān.
**Genitive**, (*sign*) izāfat, sambandh-kārak, hālati jarri, —— (*a noun in the genitive*) muzāf-ilaih, the word governing it being called muzāf.
**Genius**, kho, khaslat, mizāj, sirat, subhā,o, cheshta, tab', ma'lika, jaudat, bahra, —— (*bent*) takaza, siyāk, dhab; —— (*mental faculties*) tabi'at, fahm, fahmid, būjh, idrāk, shi'ūr, zihn, zakāwat, madrika. —— (*a genius, or man of parts*) sāhib-tab, zahin, zaki, fahim; —— (*spirit*) jinn, pari, bhut.

**Genteel**, muhazzab, a,asta, mirzāyāna, mirzāmanish, sha,ista, shusta, nāznin, sapi, nāzuk, mardum-amez
**Genteelly**, khulk- &c. -se, andāze-se, shā,istagi-se
**Genteelness**, tahzib, ārāstagi, shustagi, shā,istagi, khulk, akhlāk, a'khlāk, nazākat, sajawat.
**Gentian**, jintiyānā, pākhān-bhed.
**Gentility**, najābat, sharāfat, asālat, insāniyat, ādamgari, marde-ādmiyat, bhal-mansi, khulkiyat, mirzā, . mirzā-pan
**Gentle**, najib, ashrāf, sharif, asil, kulin, —— (*mild*) latif, gharib, bholā, narm, dhimā ; —— (*as rain*, &c.) madhim, zamm-doz, rasāyant ; —— (*docile*) kamsharr, salimu-t-tab'; —— (*gentle and simple*) chhote bare, 'āmm o khāss.
**Gentleman**, marde-ādmi, bhalā-mānus, ashrāt, insān-admi, ashraf-zāda, sāhib-zāda, khwāja- *or* naj b- & -zāda, kulwant; the word sāhib, in expressions like sāhibān i 'āli-shān, sāhib-sūba, sāhib-log, sig- ..., par excellence, *the gentlemen*, applied, in some parts of the country, to the Saiyads, but generally to the English rulers, civil and military
**Gentlemanlike**, **Gentlemanly**, marde-admi-sā
**Gentleness**, (*mildness*) mulā,imat, hilm, gharibat, narmi, linat, ahistagi, lutf, murawwat
**Gentlewoman**, bhali-ādmi, ashrāt-zādi, bibi, bhali bibi, nek-bakht, kulwanti, bibi-sāhib, the latter term is generally applied to an English lady.
**Gently**, mulā,imat-se, āhiste, dhime, haule, holge, sandi, narm narm, gate, rāstiyan-se, mu'allak, whence by corruption, amallak, anāmat.
**Gentry**, ashrāf, shurafā, nujabā, khawā s, kulwant- &c. -log, ru,asā (pl. of ra,is).
**Genuflexion**, rak'at, 'ibādat, namaskār.
**Genuine**, khālis, asil, chokhā, nāb, kharā, jaiyad, sahih.
**Genuineness**, asālat, kharā,i, sachchā,i, sihhat, rasti
**Genus**, jins, nau' ; —— (*tribe, class*) kaum, firka.
**Geographer**, khattātu-l-bilād, jughrāfiyā-dān.
**Geography**, jughrāfiyā, haiatu-l-arz, takhtitu-l-bilād, bhāñwati, iklim-dāni, bhu-gol-bidyā
**Geomancer**, rammāl, bhadri, raml-shinās *or* -dan.
**Geomancy**, raml, rammāli. [ahli handasa.
**Geometer**, **Geometrician**, muhandis, handasa-dān,
**Geometry**, handasa, 'ilm i handasa, 'ilm i masāhat.
**Germ**, ankhwā, gābh, kansi (v. *bud*).
**German**, (*cousin*) chacherā-bhā,i.
To **Germinate**, ankhwanā, kansiyānā.
**Gesture**, **Gesticulation**, harkat, jumbish, waz', dhab, hālat, bhā,o, adā.
**Get**, in its various senses, is not easily expressed by any one or two words in the Hindustāni : the reader must therefore consult its various synonymes, such as . *win, escape, light, have, induce*, for such compounds as *to get up, to get off*, &c.
To **Get**, panā, hāsil-k, paidā-k, khīñī, milnā, lenā, baithnā, jutnā, jutāna, jurnā, hāth-ā *or* -lagnā, muyassar-h, bilasnā ; —— (*to generate*) janmāna, janānā ; —— (*with child*) pet-k, bund-d ; —— (*out*) nikalnā ; —— (*in*) paithna, girnā, parnā, khasna ; —— (*loose*) chhūtnā, khulnā ; —— (*to catch*) lagānā, pakarnā, sikhnā, nikalnā ; —— (*to begin*) lagnā, anā ; —— (*to become*) hojānā, parna ; —— (*to win*) jitnā ; —— (*to earn*) kamānā ; —— (*to arrive*) pahun hnā ; —— (*to get up*) uth-baithnā, uth-kharā-honā ; —— (*to get on*) chal-nikalnā ; —— (*to get on boots*, &c.) charhāna (v. *to put on*) ; —— (*to get ready to march*, &c.) lād-phānd-k ; —— (*to get by heart*) hifz-k, az-bar-k, nok-zabān-k, man-meñ-k ; —— (*if you go there, you will certainly get a beating*) agar tum wahāñ jā,oge mukarrar tum ko mār baithegā *or* tum mār khā,oge ; to get any thing done for another is generally expressed by the causal verbs, for instance, *if you cannot do this business yourself, get it done by another*, agar tum āp yih kam nahiñ bana sakte, to kisi aur ke hāth se banwā,o. —— (*go, get gone*) chal, dur ho, gum ho.
**Getter**, (v. *generative*) pāwanhar, pāwaiyā ; —— (*in comp.*) yab, kash.
**Getting**, yāft ; —— (*in comp.*) yā i.
**Gewgaw**, (*toy*) khilaunā, kath-putli *or* -putli
**Ghastliness**, harjāli, haulnāki, bhutahā,a.
**Ghastly**, bhut-sa, bhutahā, daint sā, harjāl, murdani.
**Ghost**, bhut, ham-zād, 'ifrit, parat, chhalāwa, saya, rūh, ham-nam, parchhā,in, ... ghol *or* ghul. —— (*the Holy Ghost*) rūhu-l-kuds. —— (*to give up the ghost*) jān ba hakk taslim karnā, jān-d, jān- ... jan se guzar-jānā
**Giant**, dayant, deo, dev, 'ifrit, dano, asur, anokas, daitya, uj bin 'unak ; —— (*like*) dano-sa.
**Giantess**, deoni *or* dewni, dayanati, bhutni.
**Gibberish**, ghilpil, kichar-michar, ghach-pach, zirbāri, slishkāri, chitkāri.
**Gibbet**, (*gallows*) dār, phansi-kā-shahtir *or* -darakht.
To **Gibbet**, phānsi-d, gadda-banāna, chang-k.
**Gibbosity**, kub, kubar, khamidagi.
**Gibbous**, khamida-pusht, kubra, kuza.
**Gibe**, ta'n-tashni', ta'na-zani, la'n-ta'n, tas... ... sukhriya, ramz-boli *or* -bazi, thitholi, kinaya, gabhi.
To **Gibe**, ta'n-tashni' k, taiyar-k, banānā, chirhānā, āre-hathon-lena.
**Giber**, thathe-baz, zarif, hazzal, thatholiyā, ramzbaz
**Giddiness**, ghumri, dauran i sar, chaundhi, tewar, ghānwar, chaundhiyahat, gasht ghumri ; —— (*wantonness*) shokhi, chanchali.
**Giddy**, (*heedless*) ghāfil, shokh, chanchal, achpal, albelā, alhar ; —— (*intoxicated*) madhush, bed... mast.
To be **Giddy**, (*as the head*) sir-ghūmnā, sir-phirnā ; —— (*to be elated*) phulna, chaundhiyanā, talmalana, te,orāna, charkh meñ-ā.
**Giddy-headed**, (*wanton*) lā,obāli, bad-dimāgh, —— (*silly*) khafti-dimagh, subuk-sar, udmādā.
**Gift**, bakhshish, in'ām, 'atā, dān, marhamat, nazar, nazrāna, dād-dihish, dād, bazl ..., hiba, 'idi, —— (*faculty*) karamat, patur, khuda-dād.
**Gifted**, karāmāti, bahra-mand.
**Gigantic**, kawi-haikal, bukka, daint-sarūpi, 'ifrit-surat, muhib, bhayānak.
To **Giggle**, khil-khilanā, kahkaha-mārnā, hihiyānā, khikhiyāna, dant-khis... *or* nik...
**Giggler**, khilkhiliya, kahkaha-zan.
**Giggling**, hāhā-hihi, khi-khinā, khikhiyahat
To **Gild**, sunahlā-k, kolt-k, hall-k ; (*to illuminate*) munawwar-k, raushan-k.
**Gilded**, sunahlā, tilā,i, mutallā, zar-nigār, zar-andud, mulamma'.
**Gilder**, tilā-kār, kolt-gar, munabbati, halkār, minakār, gunākar, tila-saz, mulamma'-sāz, thase-kār, pāni-dharwā [thasa
**Gilding**, tilā-kāri, zar-nigāri, tilā, hall, sone ka pāni,
**Gill**, (*of fowls*) badhi, lolā ; —— (*of fish*) galpharā, kanaiti, kan-khalā ; —— (*of a person*) ghab-ghab.
**Gilt**, zar-andūda *or* -afshān, mutallā.
**Gimcrack**, kal-kāntā, jantar *or* yantra.
**Gimlet**, barmā, girdbur, barmi, minkab.
**Gin**, (*trap, snare*, q.v.) dām, theki, phandā.
**Ginger**, (*green*) adrak, ād, ādā, baitrā, satu,ā-baitrā ; —— (*bread*) muranda, southorā . —— (*shoot*) angur, —— (*dry*) sonth, zanjabil.

GINGLE, kharkarāhat, jhanak, khaṭak, khan-khan, tantan, jhanjhan.

To GINGLE, jhanjhanānā, jhanaknā, khaṭkhaṭānā. jhankārnā, ṭanṭanānā.

GINGLYMUS, ḳabza, ḳulfi, zulfi (v. *hinge*).

GIPSEY, naṭ, kanjar, galgaliyā, natni, thagni, khāna-badosh; —— (*to play the*) natkhati-k.

To GIRD, lapeṭnā, bāndhnā, jakaṛnā, kasnā, lagānā.

GIRDER, shahtir, dharan (v. *joist*, *beam*).

GIRDLE, kamar-band, paṭkā, ārband, kar-dhani, peṭi, shamla.

GIRL, larkī, chhokrī, sibiya, kanyā, bachchi, chhohri, dokṛi, laundiyā, dukhtar, dhemni, rakhni; (*a slave girl*) bāndi, laundi, cheri, reza, kaniz, kanizak; —— (*a dancing girl*) ṭawā,if, loli, kanchani.

GIRLISH, larki- &c. -sā, chhokri- &c. -kā sā, kanī-zāna.

GIRTH, GIRT, tang, pushtang, peṭārā, zer-tang, bālā-tang, kotal-kash; —— (*single-girthed*) ek-tangā; —— (*double girthed*) do-tangā; —— (*surcingle*) farākhi.

To GIRTH, tang-lenā, pushtang-bāndhnā.

To GIVE, denā, bakhshnā, de-ḍalnā, 'ināyat- &c. -k, lānā, baithnā, sompnā, pakṛānā, khilānā, jaṛnā, marnā, ḍālnā, lagānā, karnā, hārnā;——(*to give up, to quit*) chhoṛnā; —— (*to give over*) chhor-d, hāth-uthānā, munh-phernā, gayi-k; —— (*to give up as incorrigible*) mār-harnā, —— (*to give over selling*) dukān-barhānā, morhā-mārnā; —— (*to give way*) chasnā, udhaṛnā, ṭūṭ-chalna;——(*ground*) pas-pā-h, pichh-pānw-h; —— (*to give a beating*) mār-baithnā; for the various compounds formed from this verb, see the simple English synonymes in their proper places; viz. instead of *to give out*, see *to publish*, &c.

GIVER, dātā, bakhshinda, dewāl, dewaiyā, dene-wālā, dihinda, mun'im, mu'ti, dewā, wāhib, dāni;——(*in comp.*) bakhsh *or* dih; thus, jān-bakhsh, *the giver of life*; tasdi'-dih, *the giver of annoyance*.

GIZZARD, pathri, sang-dān.

GLACIS, peshta, dagiām.

GLAD, GLADSOME, khush, khurram, masrūr, shād, dil-shād, nihāl, bāgh-bāgh, mahzūz, khursand, mafruh, shādmān, khush-hāl.

To GLADDEN, GLAD, khush- &c. -k, hulsānā, phūlnā, phulānā.

GLADE, mokh, margh-zār (v. *lawn*, *valley*).

GLADIATOR, shamsher-zan, shamsher-bāz, talwariyā, mall, saiyāt, kusht-gar.

GLADLY, khushi- &c. -se, bā khushī, shauk-se.

GLADNESS, khushi, shadi, shādmāni, khursandi, surūr, inbisāt, farhat, bahjat, ṭarab, ānand, masarrat.

GLAD TIDINGS, basharat, khush-khabri, nawed, muzhda.

GLAIR *or* GLAIRE, baize ki safedi

GLANCE, jhalak, jhalki, ramak, jha,onli, nazar, gardish, pher, ghumā,o, drishṭ.

To GLANCE, jhalaknā, lahaknā, nigah- &c. -k, tichānā. duzdida-chashm-dekhnā; —— (*fly off*) uchaṭ-j, agchhohar-lagnā, chhiṭaknā, phaṭaknā, chāṭ-j; —— (*to hint*) bhiṛk-ke-kahnā, awaza-phenknā; —— (*to strike obliquely*) tirchhā-lagnā

GLANCINGLY, phisalwan, chaṭwān, chaltā, takriban.

GLAND, gilti, gulthi, ghudūd, guthli, andauri

GLANDERS, (*disease in horses*) kanār.

GLANS PENIS, supari, hashfa, sūparā, ahlil

GLARE, jhaljhalāhaṭ, jhalak, shu'ā', tābish, tapish, raf, anch, jot, tāb, taish, bharak, jagmagahat, shokhi.

To GLARE, jhaljhalānā, chamaknā, jhalaknā

GLARING, zāhir, āshkārā, fāsh, bhaṛkilā, chamkila; —— (*as colours*) shokh

GLASS, shīsha, kānch, zajāj, ābgina; —— (*cup*) piyāla, jām, gulābi, minā, paimāna; —— (*beads*) shiba, pot; —— (*burning*) āftābi-shisha; —— (*mirror*) ā,ina, darpani, baṭṭā; —— (*a glass full*) piyāla-bhar.

GLASS, (adj. *made of glass*) shishe-kā, zajāji.

GLASS-MAKER, shīsha-gar, ā,ina-sāz.

GLASS-WARE, *or bottle commodities*, shisha-bāshā.

GLASS-WORT, u hnān, ch k.

GLAUBER'S *or* EPSOM SALTS, sāñchar non, tāwān non.

To GLAZE, shisha-jaṛnā; —— (*vessels*) lak-karnā *or* -phirna, raughan-k. ——(*paper*) muhra-k, ghoṭnā, aharnā; —— (*linen*) kalap-k.

GLEAM, chamak, jhalak, shu'ā', parto *or* partav, raushani, anch, tāb.

To GLEAM, chamaknā, jagmagānā; —— (*as evening*) sanjh-phūlnā.

To GLEAN, sila-binnā, khosha-chini-k, chunnā, loṛhnā, binnā, launnā, chhān-lenā.

GLEANER, silārā, khosha-chīn, loṛhanhār, biniyā.

GLEANING, khosha-chini, silā, murdār-bāl, launi.

GLEBE, dhelā, sarf-masjid *or* -imāmbārā, bishn-prit

GLEE, shauk, zauk; (*catch*) tappa, khyāl.

GLEET, priyān i mani, dhat-bigṛi, parmeh, pani...

To GLEET, (*to flow*) jharnā, risnā, ṭapaknā, chhanā; —— (*to have a gleet*) dhāt-bahnā *or* -jānā.

GLIB, (*easy*) chiknā, pichhlahā, khislaha.

GLIBLY, sahaj-se, sarpaṭ, zabān-rawāni-se.

To GLIDE, bahnā, jāri-h, guzarnā, hallu-j, jānā, uṛnā.

To GLIMMER, jhilmilānā, jagmagana, damaknā.

GLIMMERING, GLIMPSE, jhilmilahat, jagmagahat, chhā,aw, chhalawa, dhu,āsā, jhūnak.

GLITTER, chamak, jhalak, lahak, chamchamāhat darakhshāni, tajalli, tab, pani, jilo.

To GLITTER, GLISTEN, chamaknā, jhamaknā, jhalaknā, lahakna, chamchamānā, chilaknā, jagjagānā, jhal-jhalanā, dalaknā.

GLITTERING, barrāḳ, darakhshinda, darakh-han, mu-nawwar.

GLOBE, kura, gola, gardūn, jahān; —— (*the celestial globe*) kura e falki; —— (*the terrestrial globe*) kura e arzi.

GLOBULAR, gol, kurawī, gol-sā *or* golā-sā, golwān.

GLOBULE, goli, rawā, dāna, kani, gol-dana.

GLOBUS HYSTERICUS, bā,o-gola

To GLOMERATE, ghol-bandhnā, gaṭhri-ho-jānā, gol-shakl-ho-j.

GLOOM, GLOOMINESS, dhundlā,i, andherā, tāriki, tīragi, zulmat, malalat, kulfat; —— (*of aspect*) rukāwaṭ, udāsi.

GLOOMILY, udāsi- &c. -se; —— (*darkly*) tāriki-se &c.

GLOOMY, dhundlā, andherā, tārīk, tīra, malūl; —— (*melancholy*) udās, ruka, dilgir, rūkhā.

GLORIFICATION, tamjid, takbir, tahmid, sitā,ish.

To GLORIFY, hamd- &c. -k, ta'zim o takrim-k.

GLORIOUS, ja il, jamil, mukaddas, 'aziz ..., zu-l-jalāl, majid, jalwa-farma, jalilu-l-ḳadar, mu'azzaz, jagat-prakasi.

GLORY, hamd, tahmid, tahlil, tasbih, tanzih, —— (*honour*) nam, 'azmat, fakhr, pat, wiḳār; —— (*splendour*) jalāl, nur; —— (*rays of*) kiran, kala.

GLORY BE TO THE MOST HIGH, al hamdu li-l-lāhi *or* al hamdu li-l-lāh, jalla jalālu-hu, jalla-shānu-hu.

To GLORY, fakhr-k, nāz-k, ghamand-k, ghurūr-k, zu'm-r, nāzān-h.

GLOSS, chamak, jhalak, chaṭak, chiknāhaṭ, jilā, ob, kalap; —— (*on a text*) sharah, ṭikā.

To GLOSS, chiknānā, ghotnā, jilā- &c. -d; —— (to palliate) banānā, tāwil-k; —— (to comment) sharah- or ṭikā-k

GLOSSARY, farhang, lughāt matrūka, kitab i lughat.

GLOSSINESS, chiknā,ī, chiknāhaṭ, sāfi, muhra-dari.

GLOSSY, chiknā, sāf, muhre-dār or muhra-dār.

GLOVE, dastāna, bihla.

GLOW, dahak, tamtamāhaṭ,, chuhchu,ahaṭ; —— (zeal, &c.) harārat, āg, lahar.

To GLOW, dahaknā, dagdagānā, tamtamānā, lahlahānā, tahachnā, dhiknā, bhaknā, damaknā, dhakdhakānā, tachnā, bhabharnā, jaljalānā, bhabhaknā, tahtahānā, tapnā, —— (as flowers) chuhchuhānā.

GLOWING, garm, la'l, tāb-nak; —— (resplendent) jilā-dār, munawwar.

GLOW-WORM, jugnī, shab-tāb, shab-chirāghak.

GLUE, saresh, lazzāk

To GLUE, saresh-lagānā, jornā, wasl-k.

GLUT, ziyādatī, buhtāt or bahutāyat, seri, purā,ī.

To GLUT, ugalnā, bhachhnā, asūda-k, ser-k, gataknā, apharnā, ṭhāsnā, nak-tak-khilānā, bhar-pūr-k

GLUTINOUS, GLUEY, chipchipā, las-dār, la lasā

GLUTTED, labrez, malā-māl, labā-lab, bhar-pur.

GLUTTON, GLUTTONOUS, khā,ū, petū, akkal, ja'u-l-bakar, bisiyar-khor, khorakī, bhachhak, akul, aghori, petā-rathū, pur-khor, maha-ahari, bat, hawāsil

GLUTTONY, jū,u-l-bakar, bisiyār-khori, ziyāda-khori, &c

To GNASH, pisna, kichkichānā, kaṭkaṭānā, dant-kaṛkaṛānā or -pisnā.

GNAT, machhar, pasha, kutki, mas; whence masahrī, a curtain, from mas, a gnat, and harī, from harnā, to take away.

To GNAW, chabānā, khā-lenā, kātnā, kutarnā.

GNOMON, mikyās, nal-bhāstar, dhup-ghaṛī kā kāntā.

To GO, jānā, chalnā, rawāna-h, sidhārnā, guzarnā, kūch-k, rāh-lenā, safar-k, uṭh-chalnā, gawanā, ramnā, rūgnā, rapaṭnā, dagarnā, phirnā, rabaṭnā, ——(to be) honā, lagnā; ——(to shift) nibhnā, —— (to escape) nikalnā;——(to flow) bahnā;——(to concur) milnā, parnā; —— (to reach) antnā, pahunchnā, chaṛhnā; —— (to go on) chalā-jānā; —— (to go down, off, &c.) utarnā, mitnā, chhutnā, bujhnā, būtnā, ugalnā; —— (to go, or be about to do) chāhnā, ānā; —— (back) haṭnā, —— (to let go) chhornā or chhor-d; ——(to go in) paiṭhnā, amānā, samānā; —— (to go through with) pār-lagāna; —— (to go, or set out; respectfully) tashrīf-lejānā; —— (or come) zinat-bakhsh-h; —— (to go, or be pregnant) mahinā-lenā; —— (to go about) chakkar-khānā; —— (against) jānā, with the post-position par, thus, lashkar, kil'e par gayā, the army hath gone against the fort: it would prove an endless task to insert the whole of such Hindustānī verbs as would answer in every instance to our very indefinite word to go, with its numerous compounds; such words, therefore, are to be looked for in their proper places, as fore-go, under-go, &c.

GO TO! chal-nikal, chal, chal miyān.

GOAD, arai, painā, badhi, paneṭhī;——(for elephants) ānkus, gajak.

To GOAD, arai- &c. -mārnā, gānsnā, khodnī-k.

GOAL, nishān, manzil, maksad, lagān, ṭikān, sar-hadd.

GOAT, bakrā (fem. bakrī), bokh, buz, chhilā, chhagrī, chheri, chhāgul; —— (varieties) buz-kohī, rāmūn, barbarī, mirg-chherī; —— (castrated) khasi.

GOAT-HERD, gareriyā, chikwā, chaupān or chaubān.

GOATISH, bokā-sā; —— (lecherous) shahwatī, bakrā-sā

To GOBBLE, bhakh-jānā, ghap ghap-khānā, dhukasnā, bhakosnā, laplap-khānā.

GO-BETWEEN, miyānchi, mushshāṭa, dallāla, kuṭnī.

GOBLET, piyāla, kāsa, sāghar, jām, kadah, kaṭorā, kachkol, khum

GOBLIN, bhūt, jinn, paret, shaitān, bhūtnī, dodo, bhākur, bā,ī, koko.

GOD, khudā, allāh, rabb, izad, —— (Creator), bār, bāri, hakk, yazdān, parwardigār, bāri-ta'alā, har, hari, harnām, nārāyan, rām, iswar, bishan, ishur; —— (a god or heathen idol) but, deotā, deo, —— (by God!) billāh, wallāh; —— (God forbid!) khudā na kare, khuda na khwāsta, na'uzu-bi-l-lah, mabādā, shaitān ke kān bahre, durpar; —— (God preserve us!) khudā kā nām lo; —— (good God!) subhān allāh; —— (God's curse on you!) la'nat khudā kī; —— (O God!) yā rab, yā hū, —— (O my God!) allāh re allāh, nāhā; —— (God knows) khudā jāne, wallāh 'ālim, khudā wāhid shahid; —— (for God's sake!) khudā ke wāste khudā ke nām par, ti sa lillāh; —— (would to God!) allāh- &c. -kare, kāsh; ——(God willing) khudā- &c -chāhe, insha allah ta'ālā;——(God help us, preserve thee!, khuda hafiz, allāh ma'ka;——(God bless it!) 'akibat ba-khair; —— (God is bountiful!) allāh ghanī, —— (God is great!) allah kabir; —— (by the great God!) bi-l-lah al-'azim, rām duhā,ī, hakka, —— (my God, good heavens!) allāhu allāh, allahu akbar, —— (God grant!) khudā tazl kare; —— (God preserve you!) allah pitā rakhiyo; —— (the Lord God) wallah, billāh; —— (any thing given or sent by God) khudā-dad, allāh-bakhsh.

GODDESS, deotin, dewī, debi, deba-patnī.

GODFATHER, dharam-bāp

GODHEAD, khudā,ī, ulūhiyat, ishwaratā or ishwaratwa.

GODLESS, khudā-nā-shinās, mulhid, kafir, be-khudā.

GODLINESS, takwā, salāh, sal ihiyat.

GODLY, muttakī, sālih, khudā-parast or -dost, baishnau, namāzī, musalli.

GOER, rawanda, chalne-wālā, chalwaiyā, jane wālā, jāwaiyā, jānehār, chalanhār; —— (in comp.) rau, as jald-rau, swift goer.

GOGGLE-EYED, (squinter) gā,o-dida, baṭ-ankhā.

GOING, raftār, chāl; —— (just a going) pā ba rikāb.

GOLD, sonā, zar, tilā, saubarn, kanchan hem, kanak, zar i surkh, zahab;——(coin) zarda, ashrafi, muhar, —— (ore or dust) khāni-or kachā-sona, zar i kān; —— (cloth) zarī-bāf; —— (water) sone kā pāni, halli-tilā,ī; —— (thread) sone kā tar; —— (pure gold) sonā khālis, kundan-sonā; —— (of twelve carats) bārah bānī kā sonā, sohasā or sowasā is applied to European gold by the Bengālīs; —— (gold wire) sonahla tār; —— (gold or silver thread) kalābatūn; —— (gold leaf) warak i tilā,ī, sone kā patar.

GOLD-BEATER, warak-sāz;—— (shin) harn kī jhillī.

GOLDEN, sonahlā, zarrīn, tilā,ī, mutallā, sonahrā, saubarnī; —— (excellent) khassa, —— (rich) pur-zar, zar-khez or -yāb or -rez, —— (colour) sonā-sā, champā,ī; —— (age) sat-jug or satyug (v. yug, in Part I.).

GOLD-LACE-WORKER, -WEAVER, &c., paṭū,ā, ṭāṭ-bāf, zar-doz, zari-bāt, 'ilāka-band; —— (their business) ṭāṭ-bāfi, &c.

GOLDSMITH, sunār, zar-gar, sada-kār; —— (the business of a goldsmith) sunārī, zargari, sāda-kāri.

GOLD-WASHER, son-dho,ā, nyāriyā.

GOME, (grease) ūng; —— (to gome) ūngnā or ūng-d.

GONDOLA, mor-pankhī

GONE, gayā or giyā, guzrā, guzashta; —— (advanced) ghūl-gayā, chaṛh-gayā, jātā-rahā; —— (dead and gone) mar-bilā gayā, gal-pach gayā; —— (if gone, let him go) gayā to gayā; —— (lost and gone) gayā-gayā or gayā-guzrā.

GONORRHŒA, sozāk, parme,o, prameh.

Good, (adj.) achchhā, khūb, bhalā, bihtar, nek, jamīl, khāssa, nika, besh, sālih, mustahsan, tuhfa, nafis, pākiza, durust, thīk, ma'kūl, wājib, khush, sa,id, subh or su (generally used in comp.), mubārak, neko, muhib, nik, husn, sachā, rāst, khālis, karkarā, kām-kā; —— (considerable) barā, sakht, karā; —— (good morning) sabāhu-l-khair (the reply to which is, roz ba-'aish, i.e. may the day be pleasant); —— (good evening) shab ba khair; —— (good news) bashārat, khush-khabri, nawed; —— (in good time) barwakt, bar-mahal, achchhe wakt-par, ba-mauka'; —— (good for nothing) nākārā, nikammā, kuchh kām kā nahīn, nā-bakār, sū,ar kā gūh, aisā waisā, malāmati; —— (a good fellow) yār-bash; —— (to stay a good while) khub-rahnā; —— (good conduct, of troops) taraddud, kārguzāri; —— (a good action) sawāb, hasna, pun; —— (a good opinion) husn i zann; —— (good works) hasanāt, a'māl i hasana; —— (in good sooth) main sach kahūn; —— (a good deal) khub kuchh, az bas; —— (a good while) kuchh ek din, keti ek muddat, &c.; —— (a good way) kuchh ek palla; —— (a good many) bahut se, thore bahut, achchhi-ek, tuki, bahut-ko,i; —— (to make good) sābit-k, bhar-d; —— (what is this good for?) yih kis kām kā hai; —— (good and bad) narm-garm, bhala-burā.

Good, (sub.) bihtari, bhalā,i, khair, khairiyat, salāmatī, 'āfiyat, roz-bih, fa,ida; —— (virtue) khūbi, neki.

Good, (adv.) khub; (good! interjection) khair, kyā khub, wāh-wāh.

Good, Good now, Good lack, wāh-wāh, wāh-ji, allāh ji, are.

Good Heavens! allāh allāh, subhān allāh.

Goodman, kamā,ū, ghar-wālā, bhale ādmi, miyān, bha,i.

Good-nature, nek-tīnatī, nek-kho,i, nek-dili, &c.

Good-natured, nek-tinat, firishta, bihishti, khush-or nek-kho or -mizāj, shā,ista-mizāj, gul-adm, māthu, gul-kand, mathā; —— (soft, silly) bodlā, modhu, geglā, gharib.

Goodness, khubi, neki, niko,i, lutf, salāhiyat, bhalā,i, khair o khūbi.

Goods, māl, amwāl, matā', asbāb, ashyā, chizbast, ātālā, jins, saudā-sulf, sauda-asasa, rakam, ajnās.

Goodwill, khair-khwāhi, nek-andeshi.

Goody, bibi, māmā, bari-bi, dā,i-ji, mā-ji, budhiyā; —— (of young) nek-bakht.

Goose, hans or hans (this is not the proper word, it being applicable rather to the swan, though much used by the English and their servants, bat, kāz, rāj-hāns; —— (fool) hudhud; —— (brahmany) chakwā; —— (-berry, or rather the substitute for it in India) karaundā, which flourishes in Bengal about Christmas.

Gore, lohū, khūn, khun i basta, 'alak.

To Gore, (butt) bhoukna, mārnā, chonkna, huliyānā, dūn-mārnā; —— (a goring or cursed cow) markahā.

Gorge, gala, halk.

To Gorge, nigalnā, nāk o nāk-bharnā or -khānā, halk-takkhanā.

Gorged, saingam, halk-tak bhara-hū,ā, lab-rez.

Gorgeous, 'azimu-sh-shān, 'āli-shān, muzaiyab, muzaiyan, bharkila.

Gorget, chānd, chhāpā.

Gorgon, rāwan, rā,onā or rāwanā, dasmūnd.

To Gormandize, bhakhnā, nigalnā.

Gory, lohu-lohān, lahū-men tar-ba-tar.

Gosling, bat kā bachcha, bachcha e bat.

Gospel, injil, wahi, mangal-samāchār, su-samāchār.

Gossamer, būdhi kā sūt.

Gossip, harza-gard, bā,o-dandi, kūcha-gard, chhichhorā.

To Gossip, bāt-chīt-k, gap-shap-k, harza-go,i-k.

To Govern, hukūmat-k, hukm-k; —— (to manage, regulate) thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, sudhārnā, sadhānā, chalānā; —— (in gram.) 'amal-k.

Governable, sadhā,ū, sādh, hukm-pazir, hukmi kukm-bardār.

Governed, (in gram.) mansūb, ma'mūl.

Governess, ātūn, ātū, ūstāni, gurwāyan.

Government, hukūmat, tahakkum, band o bast, 'amal, rāj, hukm-rānī, 'amala, rajauti, 'āmil, hākimi sardārī, sūba-dāri, kil'a-dārī, mamlakat, sarkār, nizāmat, huzūr, dāru-l-amān, kabz o bast, ritk o fitk; —— (collections) huzūri- or sarkārī- or amāni- or khām- or khāss-tahsil.

Governor, hākim, 'āmil, nāzim, sardār, wāli, —— (among the English) barā-sāhib: the Governor-General of India is spoken of by his English title as nearly as the natives can pronounce it: thus, gāvarnar-jinral sāhib; —— (the governor of a province) sūbadār, mukhtār-kār, sāhib-suba, rājā: —— (of a county) chakle-dār: —— (of a district) tauj-dār, —— (of a castle) kil'a-dār; —— (a governor or tutor) atālik; —— (in comp.) dār, mīr, pat or pati.

Gourd, kadū, tombri, lauki, kumdhā, pethā; —— (sort of) katārā.

Gout, nakris or nikris, rasā or rasiya, vāt- or bāt-rog.

Gouty, nakrisi or nikrisī, nakris-dār.

Gown, chapkan, nīma-āstin, bandi; —— (loose) jhūlā, —— (various parts of one) kali, parda, bālā-band, bālā-bar, baghl-band; —— (a woman's) pesh-wāz, tilak; —— (a man's) jāma, nima, baktari, dū-tahi, khil'at or khal'at; —— (a judge's gown) labāda, farghūl, hulla, pairāhan, jubba.

Grab, (a kind of Arab ship) ghurāb.

Grace, fazl, taufīk, kirpā or kripā, tā,id, faiz, 'ināyat; ——(pardon) bakhshish, mukti, najāt, ma'āfī: —— (manner) tarah, daul; —— (elegance) dhaj, saj, adā, karashma, nāz, ān, banā,o, khubi, jamāl; —— (before meat) bismillah: —— (after meat) shukrāna; —— (title) hazrat, janāb i'ali, khudāwand, mahara,j; —— (by the grace of God) be fazl i khudā, khudā ke fazl-se; —— to get into one's good graces; pattomen pathnā.

To Grace, sudhārnā, sanwarnā, ārāsta-k, ārā-ish-d, zeb-d, sājnā, raunak- &c -d.

Graceful, sajilā, tarah-dār, sū-daul, zeba, ra'nā, dildāru, nazuk, khush-adā; —— (in comp.) khush thus (a graceful walker) khush-raftār, khush-khirām jāmazeb, chhabilā, chharilā, sū-chal; —— (speaker) khush-go.

Gracefully, dhaj- &c. -se, maze-se, andāze-se.

Gracefulness, sajāwat, zebā,i, lutf, malāhat, khush-raftāri, su-dauli.

Graceless, kam-bakht, sharir, abtar, bad-zāt, nā-khalaf, nā-shudani, kaput, nā-honhār, nā-barkhur-dār, rānda, dūbanhār, lendhā, mardūd, malāmati.

Gracious, rahim, mutarahhim, āmurzigār, karim mihr-bān, mulā,im, shirin, karam-gustar, dayāwant, faiyāz.

Graciously, rahīmī-se, nawāzish- &c. -se.

Graciousness, rahimi, rahmāni, karimi, mulā,imat shirini; —— (mercy, &c.) āmurzigāri.

Gradation, tadrij, darja, paya, chhānw.

Gradual, Gradually, ba-tadrij, darja-ba-darja, rafta-rafta, hote-hote, shuda-shuda, kadre-kadre, bamarur, zarra-zarra, kadam-ba-kadam, thorā-thorā, katra-katra.

Graft, Graff, kalam, shākh, lagnā, paiwanda.

To Graft, paiwand-k, lagānā, kalam lagānā.

**Grain**, *(corn)* ghalla, anāj, ann, rasad, zirā'at, dāna (also a single grain), jins; —— *(seed)* bij, tu'khm, habba ;—— *(particle)* zarra, anū, rawā, kani, kanta, ra,ikan ; —— *(of wood)* rag, jauhar, jigar ; —— *(bruised)* daliyā ; —— *(mixed)* birrā, bijhrā, birnā ; —— *(charity)* agwan ; —— *(resold)* dammā : of grain or corn there are many sorts, of which the following are the principal *(barley, wheat, maize, millet,* &c. &c. q v. excepted) : kodo, sāwan, shamākh, mandwā, chenā, tāngūn, maka,ī, kangani, gundli, makrā, tini, pashi ; —— *(a dish of seven sorts of grain)* satnajā ; —— *(parched grain)* murmurā ; —— *(a grain of allowance)* kuchh ri'āyat ; —— *(a grain or corn merchant)* modī, goldār, ghalla-farosh,baniyā, mokeri, banjāra, baldiyā ; —— *(a rogue in grain)* jigari daghābāz ; —— *(he is a rogue in grain)* uskā rag resha daghābāz ; *a grain*, in weight is expressed by chāwal, *a grain of rice* ; thus, tin chawal bhar afyūn, *three grains of opium*.

**Grains**, *(husks of malt, &c.)* phokar, phok.

**Grainy**, rawedār, dane-dār *or* dāna-dār

**Graminivorous**, charinda, charanhār, ghas-khā,ū ghasiyā, 'alaf-khwār, kāh-khor

**Grammar**, ka'ida, sarf o nahw, byākaran ; —— *(book)* sarf o naho ki kitāb

**Grammarian**, sarfi, nahwi, ahl i sarf o nahw, byākarni, byākaran-kāri, nahw- *or* sarf- &c. -dān.

**Grammatical**, marbūt, bā-kā'ida, muwāfik sarf o nahw ke. [ka'ide ke muwāfik

**Grammatically**, bā-kā'ida, rabt-se, bā-kawā'id,

**Granary**, ambar-khana makhzan, khātā, bakhāri, khaun, ganj, gola, kothā, kothi, thek, ghalla-khana.

**Grand**, barā, 'azim, kabir, sharif 'ali-shan.

**Grandchild**, *(by the son)* potā, pisar-zada, duhtā ;—— *(by the daughter)* nawāsā, nāti, natni, nabira, sibt.

**Grand-daughter**, poti, duhti, &c. (v. *grandchild*).

**Grandee**, 'umda, amir, rukn (pl. arkān)

**Grandees**, umara arkān, shurafā, akābir, a'yān, 'uzzām, ashāb daulat, sikat, ru,asā.

**Grandeur**, barā,i, 'azmat, buzurgi, hashmat, shikoh, 'uzm, shān, shaukat, dabdaba, hoba, jah o jalal.

**Grandfather**, *(by the father)* dāda, jadd, āja ; —— *('s house)* dadhal, nanhal ; —— *(by the mother)* nanā

**Grandmother**, dādi, nāni (v. *grandfather*).

**Grandson**, potā, nawāsā, nabira, pisar-zada, duhtā

**Granivorous**, dāna-khor, ghalla-khor.

**Grant**, bakhshish, in'am, 'atā, 'ināyat, marhamat, dān, hiba, mahuba ; —— *(of land)* jāgir ; —— *(in writing)* hiba-nāma, farmān, sanad, parwana.

To **Grant**, denā, bakhshnā, 'atā-k, marhamat- &c. -k, farmāna ; —— *(to allow)* kabul-k, manna, musallam-r, farz-k ; —— *(I grant that it may be so)* farz ki ki yih ho saktā

**Grantee**, *(one to whom a grant is made)* mauhub ilaihi

**Granting**, **Granted that**, farzan, jāno, ho.

To **Granulate**, (n.) dāna-dār-hojanā, dāna-dāna-hojānā, khurand- &c. -b, bhar-ā ; —— *(as wounds)* angūr-ānā *or* ho-janā, (a.) dāna-dār- &c. -k, angurāna.

**Granulated**, *(granulous)* angūr-basta, dana-dar, bhusbhusā, rawedār, bhur-bhurā

**Grape**, angūr, tāk, 'inab, raz, dākh ; —— *(unripe)* ghora : there are several kinds ; the varieties are, fakhri, angūr i sāhibi, angūr i ghulāmi, rish-bābā, khāyā-ghulāma ; —— *(grape wine)* bintu-l-'inab, i.e. *the daughter of the grape* ; —— *(to fire grape-shot)* thaili-mārnā

**Grapple**, **Grapnel**, kamand, kānṭā.

To **Grapple**, pakarnā, gahnā, hurmushti-k, kushti-k, dhar-pakar-k, bānh-lenā, japhiyāna.

**Grasp**, kabza, hath, giritt, changul, panja, pakar, goph, chapet, grahan

To **Grasp**, pakarna, gahnā, muṭhiyana, gopnā, grahan-k.

**Grasper**, pakarnewālā, pakarnewala, granda.

**Grass**, ghās, gāyās, ghās, kāh, 'alaf, khar, trin, khas ; —— *(young)* hariyāli, suji ; —— *(a grass plot)* sabza ki kyari, sabza-zar, —— *(cotton)* phus ; —— *(cutter)* ghas-khoda, ghasiyara ; —— *(green)* kāhi ; —— *(barren of)* jhoh : there are many grasses in India ; the most common are as follows : dub, sated- *or* jan wa-dub, dab, jobir, bena, ulu,ā, katrā, kās, kasiya,kus, mothra, palwā, palam, kāna-teri,ghrumit, ghamā,ī, chāmghasi, kharrā, ghur-ghasi, bambal, nāgar-mothā, mothā, wāsti, khari,chhaprā, ban ..,ri, belā, chitrā, agin or agiyā, makra, bandrā, makhani, —— *(aquatic)* gāndar, dal, gānjar, sewar.

**Grasshopper**, ṭiddā, boṭ, phanga, ānkh-phoṛā, ga-lhaila.

**Grassy**, pur-giyāh, ghasilā, shahi-sabz (v. *verdant*).

**Grate**, jhanjhari, mushabbak, atish-dan, jal-dār *or* -i.

To **Grate**, ragarnā, kikirana, ghisna, bezar-k, nakhush-k, burada-k ; —— *(as a gate, &c.)* charchanā-k, charchar-na

**Grateful**, *(thankful)* shukr-guzar, mashkūr, hakk-shinās, namak-halal, shākir, gunabadi ; —— *(pleasing)* khush-gawara, makbul, bhā,ona, suhawana, pyārā

**Gratefully**, shukr-se, khushi- &c. -se, shukrana.

**Gratefulness**, khushi, khush-gawari

**Gratification**, tafrih, maksad-wari, khushi, farhat, hulās, 'aish, khātir-dāri.

To **Gratify**, khush-k, maksad-war-k, khātir-r, nazbardari-k ; —— *(to gratify the passions)* nafs ki parwar karnā.

**Gratis**, mufti, sent, adān, yunhi, bila-'iwaz, sent-ment, be-zar-o-barid, gori

**Gratitude**, shukr, shukrana, shukr-guzari, ihsanmandi, hakk-shinasi, wafa-dari, gunabad, nihor, jas, shukran i ni'mat,

**Gratuitous**, ikhtiyari, mufti, in'ami.

**Gratuity**, ajr in'am, bakhshish, sila, shukrana, salami, 'inayat, bel

**Gratulation**, mubarak-bad *or* -badi, tahniyat.

**Grave**, tsub i gor, kabr, mazar, madfan, harwār, samadh, dhei, garani, andheri-kothri ; there are several sorts of graves, called, sanduki, baghli, gil dar gil

**Grave**, (adj.) gambhira, garwā, bhari, bharkam, sanjida, mutkatta', ahib-tamkanat, mudammagh, sahib-masn,di, sun, mutatakkir mutarad,id ; —— *(silent)* dhira, anbolā, mauni, fikri, fikr-mand ; —— *(sedate)* sada, sūfiyana ; —— *(deep in sound)* bhari.

To **Grave**, (v. *to engrave*) khodna, kanda-k

**Grave-clothes**, *(shroud)* kafan, salli.

A **Grave-digger**, gor-kan, kabr-kan ; —— *(animal)* bijjū ; —— *(grave-digging)* gor-kani.

A **Grave-plunderer**, kafan-chor, kafan-duzd.

**Grave-stone**, musalla, kitāba.

**Gravel**, reg, ret, balu, sang-rezā, kankar, gat, kankari, ankar, —— *(gravel stone)* sang-reza, —— *(the gravel)* reg i masana, pathri

To **Gravel**, *(to nonplus)* lā jawāb-k, lāl-k, —— *(to lay gravel)* kankar-d

**Gravelly**, pathrila, kankrila gatila, reg-dar.

**Gravelly**, sanjidagi- &c. -se, sufiyana.

**Graver**, chheni, (v. *engraver*, also *chisel*).

To **Gravitate**, ruju'-k, jhukna, mail-k *or* -rakh-na.

GRAVITATION, istirjā, mailān. manjar.

GRAVITY, sanjīdagī, gambhīrtā, garwā-pan, tamkanat, manish, dimāgh, taraddud, tafakkur, dhiraj, dhirtā, sakālat, dāb ; —— (*weight*) wazn. sikl, bojh.

GRAVY, āb-gosht, pase,o, yakhnī, ābjosh.

GRAY, (*as hair*) pakā, do-mū, til-chā,olī, kabrā, khīkistarī, khichri, do-mū,ā, siyāh-safed, adh-pakkā, kachā-pakkā, kabarā : —— (*as a horse*) surkha, magsi, sabza, chīl, nukra, boz ; —— (*as morning*) dhūndhlā, mailā, titar-badlī.

GRAY-BEARD, darhiyal, būrhā, shaikh.

GRAY *or* GREEN-EYED, gurba-chashm (i. e. *cat eyed*).

To GRAZE, (*n*) charnā, chugnā ; —— (*to touch lightly*) ragarnā. hū,ā-jānā ; —— (*as a ball*) chāt-j ; (*a*) charānā, chugānā ; —— (*cattle at night*) pasar-charānā.

GRAZIER, galla-bān, charwāhā, rakh-wālā.

GRAZING ANIMALS, charand *or* charande, charne-wāle.

GREASE, charbi, chiknā,i. shahm.

To GREASE, chuparnā, chiknā-k, chiknā,i *or* charbī-lagānā, chiknānā. ungna

GREASINESS, chiknā,ī, chiknāhaṭ, duhniyat.

GREASY, chiknā, charbi-dar, mucharrab, chikkat, roghan-ālūda, basāha.

GREAT, bara, buzurg, buzurg-wār, 'azīm, kabīr, jalīl, 'umda, barkā, motkā, bhārī, akbar ; —— (*to become*) baṛhnā ; —— (*the great or grandees*) akābir buzurgān ; —— (in comp ) mahā (whence mahā-rāj, *the great prince*) par *or* pra (whence par-nātī *or* pranātī, *a great grandson*) ; —— (*a great grandfather*) par-dādā (fem par-dadī), par-nāna (fem. par-nanī) ; —— (*a great grandson*) par-otā (fem. par-otī ; —— (*how great*) ketnā, keta ; —— (*how great soever*) ketā-hī barā ho ; —— (*much*) bahut, adhik, —— (*violent*) shadīd, sakht ; —— (*a great rascal*) sakht daghā-bāz ; —— (*gross*) kalān, tan-awar

GREATER, buzurg-tar, kalāñ-tar, barā, &c., with the comparative particle se, *than* ; ——(*he is greater than I*) wuh ham se bara hai (lit. *he is great than I*).

GREATEST, akbar, a'zam : in Hindustānī this is expressed by adding sab se, *than all*, *or* sab kā, *of all*, to the positive ; sab se bara *or* sab kā baṛa, *the greatest* (lit. *great than all*) : this, however, does not always hold good, the simple adjective being frequently used for the superlative : Sauda *is the greatest of the* Hindustānī *poets*, Hindustanī shā'iroñ men Sauda bara sha'ir hai : the comparative and superlative may also be formed by adding aur *or* ziyāda, *more*, bahut, *very*, &c , to the positive

GREATLY, nihayat, ba-shiddat, nipaṭ, nidān, bahut

GREATNESS, barā,i, 'azmat, buzurgi, buzurg-wārī, jāh o jalal, kalānī, motā,ī, zakhamat, jasāmat, tan-awarī, 'umdagī, 'uzm, fazilat, mahātam *or* mahātmya, buhtat, ziyadatī, ifrāt ; —— (*violence*) shiddat, ishtidād

GREEDILY, shauk- &c -se, marbhukhā-sā.

GREEDINESS, lālach, lobh, ḥirs, ṭam', tang-chashmī, nā-didagī, trishnā, haukā, gursina-chashmī.

GREEDY, lālchī, lobhī, ḥarīs, ṭammā', tāmi', tang-chashm, mar-bhukhā, nadīda, baṛ-peṭā, bhūkh-mū,ā, hins, bat.

GREEN, (*in colour*) harā, hariyā, sabz, sar-sabz ; —— (*fresh*) taza, tar o tāza, shād āb, gilā, tar, hariyar, harera ; —— (*-barley*) khowīd, khud, —— (*-vetches*) holā, buṭ, —— (*-ear of wheat*) ūmī ; —— (*pigeon-*) haryal ; —— (*-old age*) būḍhā-jawānī ; —— (*unripe*) gaddar, khām, kachā ; —— (*inexperienced*) anāṛī, nau-āmoz ; —— (*a light green*) pista,ī ; —— (*a dark or emerald green*) sabz-zamurradī ; —— (*a grass green*) sabz-kāhī ; —— (*clothed in green*) sabz-posh ; —— (*to become green*) hariyānā.

GREEN, (sub ) sabz, sabza, harerī ; —— (*grassy plain*) taṛā, marghzār, sabza-zār.

GREEN-EYED, arzak-chashm. karanjā, kanjā.

GREENISH, sabzī-mā,il, harā-sā.

GREENNESS, (*verdure*) sabzī, sar-sabzī, tāzagī, tar o tāzagī, tarī, tarāwat ; —— (*inexperience*) khāmī, kachā,i, kach-pan, anāṛī-panā, nā-āzmūda-kārī, nau-āmozī.

GREENS, (*herbs*) sāg, tara, bhājī, sabzī, tarkārī : besides those inserted in their proper places here, the following are common : chaulā,ī, methī, so,ā, pālang, perang, pat, sornālī, kalmī, mishtā, marsā, lāl-sāg, dānthā, natiyā, po,ī, dāngā, ḍangū,a, bathū,ī, pathar-chūl ;—— (*-market*) sabzī-manḍī ;—— (*-seller*) tara- *or* sabzī-farosh, kūnjṛā, kunjrī, sāg-wālā.

To GREET, salām-k *or* -kahnā, sāhib- salāmat-k, salām-'alaik-k, dast-basar-h, jūhār-k, rām-rām-k.

GREGARIOUS, gholī, unsī, milan-sār.

GRENADE, bān, ḥukka.

GRENADIER (the natives have changed this word to garāndīl, which signifies *heavy-bodied*. and insist on its being a word of their own, and no corruption), munh kā jawān, munh rakhā, bān-dār.

GREYHOUND, tāzī-kuttā, shikārī-kuttā

GRIDIRON is generally expressed by the corruption grildan.

GRIDLE, (*plate of iron for baking*) tawa, khaprī, ṭhikrī.

GRIEF. gham, alam, dukh, matam, koft, sok, afsos, pachhtāwā, ranjish, kulfat, kachoṭ, sogwārī, ohār.

GRIEVANCE, sakhtī, jabr, shiddat, bojh, andher.

To GRIEVE, (a. *vex*) gham- &c -d, satānā, bezār-k, talmalānā, malmalānā ; (n.) rona, jhakhnā, &c. ; —— (*to mourn*) gham- &c. -khānā, afsos- &c. -k, pachhtānā, kalapnā.

GRIEVED, gham-gīn, dil-gīr, ranjida, andoh-nāk, dukhī, muta,assif, ḥazīn.

GRIEVOUS, dard-angez, sakht, shadīd, nihāyat, bahut.

GRIEVOUSLY, nihāyat ba-shiddat. sakhtī-se.

GRIFFIN, GRIFFON, sīmurgh ; —— (*as applied to Europeans on their arrival in India*) tāza-wilāyatī.

GRILL, bhasam tikka. kabāb-chaupāra.

To GRILL. bhūnnā, biriyān-k, kabāb-k.

GRIM, muhīb, haibat-nāk, rūṛhā, sakht, durusht, karakht ; —— (*grim-faced*) zisht-rū, tursh-rū.

GRIMACE, khis, kap-bhā,o, bandar-bhā,o. [&c. -k.

To MAKE GRIMACES, khis-nikālnā, bandar-bhā,o-

GRIMALKIN, mānū, būṛhī-billī.

GRIMLY, haibat-se, ḥiddat-se, durushtī-se, &c.

GRIMNESS, haibat, jalāl, sakhtī, durushtī, karakhtagī, tursh-rū,ī, rūṛhā,ī.

GRIN, khis ; —— (*to grin*) khīs-nikālnā, khisiyānā, dānt-nikosnā, dānt-pisnā, dānt-kiṭkiṭanā, kachkachānā. khiskhisānā, dānt-nipoṛnā.

To GRIND, pīsnā, būknā, dalnā, misnā, bānṭnā ; —— (*with a grindstone*) utārnā, sān-d ; —— (*to sharpen*) bārh-r, āb-r ; —— (*the teeth*) kaṛkaṛānā, kaṭkaṭānā ; (n ) ragaṛnā, ghisnā.

GRINDER, pīsan-hārā, (fem. pīsan-hārī) ; —— (*back tooth*) dāṛh, chakkī, mūsrā ; —— (*for spices*) battā, loṛhā, silauṭ, ṣandal-sil.

GRINDING MILL, jāntā ; —— (*-stone*) āsiyāna.

GRINDSTONE, sān, sang i fisān, kharsān ; —— (*for corn*) chakki, āsiyā ; —— (*for spices*) sil.

GRINNER, dānt-nikālu, khiskhisā,ū, &c. (v. *to grin*).

GRIPE, panja, changul, kabza, hāth, girift, pakaṛ, moṭhī, machoṛ, pech, dab, gah, chapeṭ.

To GRIPE, pakarnā, gahnā, kāṭnā ; —— (*the belly*) maroṛnā, pechish-k, maroṛā-k ; —— (*as money*) dāb-rakhnā.

GRIPER, nichoṛū, pisū, jonk, gahgīr, sakht-gīr.

THE GRIPES, pechish, maroṛā, kurkurī, dard i shikam.

**Grisly**, (*grim*) bhālu-sā, khursi, haibat-nāk.
**Grist**, pisā,ī, pisāni, pisān
**Grisle**, kurri, chabnī-haddī, ghuzrūf.
**Grit**, ra,i, kaṇ, dalyā; —— (*gravel*) ānkar, kirkal, kirkar, pathri, sang-reza.
**Gritty**, (*sandy*) kirkirā, ankariya, pur-bālū
**To be Gritty**, kirkirī-h, kirkirāna, kachh-kachānā.
**To feel Gritty, in eating**, khuskhusanā.
**Grittiness**, kirkirāhat, khuskhusāhat.
**Groan**, karāh, āh, wā-wailā, zārī or zāri, nāla or nālī
**To Groan**, karāhnā, kasaknā, āh-mārnā, kaharnā, āh o zārī-k.
**Grocer**, pansāri or pisāri, baniyā or baniyān, bakkāl, dukāndar
**Grocery**, (*goods sold by grocers*) kirāna.
**Groin**, chaddha, janghāsa, chaddā
**Groom**, nafar, sā,is, sāis, charwa-dār, jilo-dār or jilau-dār
**Groove**, sinkā, jauf, ghar, khandhanā, badhā, khāncha, gawā, nāb
**To Groove**, sinke-banānā, khodnā, jauf banānā
**To Grope**, ṭaṭolnā, ṭonā, ṭo-ṭo-k.
**Gross**, barā, moṭā, jasīm, tan-āwar, bhārī, ghaghra (*as powder*) dardarā, —— (*not minute*, &c.) kachchā, whence kachchī āmdani, *gross receipts*; —— (*coarse*) kabara, karā, durusht, karkhat; —— gunda, purkār, —— (*indelicate*) fahush, mughallaz, (*inelegant*) jāhalā, anārī or anārī.
**Gross**, (*sub.*) majmū', kull, tamām, sab, ak-ṭar gaṭhā
**Gross Ignorance**, jahl-i-murakkab, barī himākat.
**Grossly**, mihāyat, nipaṭ, ba-shiddat, be-imtiyāzī-se, moṭāpe-se, be-sharmī-se
**Grossness**, barā,ī, moṭā,ī, jasāmat, zakhāmat, tanāwarī, shiddat, sakhtī, durushtī, karakhtī, fuhsh.
**Grot, Grotto**, kunj, gosha, hujra, sard-khāna.
**Grotesque**, haft-rangī, adhā-tītar adhā-baṭer
**Grove**, bāgh, kunj, darakhton ka jhund, darakhtistan, kunj-ban, latti, jhalar, *tope* is much used by the English but never by the natives of the lower provinces in this sense: it would seem, however, to be current in the north, as it has found a place in Elliot's Glossary
**To Grovel**, rengnā, zalālat-ikhtiyār-k, khwār- or zalīl- sh; tīt-rahnā, dabnā, tāro-māya-rahnā, loṭna
**Grovelling**, rakik, sifla, pājī, malāmatī.
**Ground**, zamīn, bhūm, dharti, pirthimī, arz, bhū,in, pirthī, ar azī; —— (*not water*) khushkī, ukha, —— (*manure*) sitar; —— (*body*) bach, hauz —— (*field*) dik, —— (*bottom*) thāh, —— (*fixed on the ground*) zamīn-do, —— (*in painting*) zamīn, —— (*cause*) bā'is, sabab, wāsṭa, —— (*corpus*) jar, asl, buniyād, —— (*field of battle*) maidān, khet, —— (*the surface of the ground*) rū-e zamīn, saṭh-i zamīn; —— (*to gain ground, get nearer*) karib pahunchna, —— (*to get the better*) ghālib-h, chaṛāb-h, jītnā, —— (*to become prevalent*) rawāj-pakarnā, i'tibār pakarnā; —— (*to lose ground*) hārnā, maghlūb-h
**To Ground**, zamīn par-r; —— (*arms*) sulānā, hamil-k, thahrānā; —— (*in a science*, &c.) pakkā-k, kāmil-k, pāya-d-k, zihn-nishīn-k.
**Ground-floor**, pā,īn-tabka, ektalā.
**Groundless, Groundlessly**, be-bā'is, be-sabab, be-mujib, nā-hakk, be-bunyād, be-thikānā.
**Ground-plot**, kursī, taur, tarah.
**Ground-rent**, khazāna, parjaut.
**Grounds**, (*dregs*) tarchhaṭ, kudurat, durd, mail, kāṭh.
**Ground-work**, bunyād, asl, jar.
**Group**, majma', amboh, hujūm, bhīr, jathā, ṭolī.
**Grout**, (*coarse meal*) dalyā, ardāwā.

**To Grow**, (*vegetate*) ugnā, barhnā, osarnā, panapna, charhnā, ghaṭnā, hoṭā, rahna, lagna, ho-jānā, jamna (*old*) burhiyana, —— (*green*) hariyānā, —— (*to be produced*) upajnā, paidā-h, —— (*as fruit*) phalnā, lagnā; —— (*to reproduce*) tarakkī-k, —— (*to become*) ho-jānā; —— (*to proceed*) nikalnā, hāsil-h; —— (*to grow together, adhere*) lag-jana, chipak-jānā, mil-jānā
**Growing Corn**, zirā'at, khetī, harī-khetī
**To Growl**, ghurānā, jhunknā, ghurarnā, kurkurāna, barbarānā, tartarānā, charchūn-k, bhunbhunānā, nāk-d, ghurghurānā
**Grown**, uga-huā, jamā-huā, barhā-huā, ho-gayā, bālida, barh-chukā, —— (*to be grown over with weeds*, &c.) bharā-h
**Growth**, ro,idagī, barhtī, bārh, numū, bālidagī, barhā,o, ugwan, jamā,o, &c. tarakkī, —— (*produce*) paidā,ish, hā,al
**Grub**, (*a worm*) ghun, kīrī, kirmak
**To Grub**, ukharnā, khod-dalnā, bekh-kanī-k, gurubnā
**Grudge**, kīna, rashk, garāna, nifāk, 'inād, 'adāwat, kad-rat, bair, lag, dushmanī, kapaṭ, ghubār, katarni, takaddur, kulfat, —— (*reluctance*) afsos, hasrat
**To Grudge**, khunsāna, dah- &c. -r, kangah-k; —— (*to be reluctant*) daregh- &c. -r.
**To entertain a Grudge**, kīna- &c. -r, 'adāwat-r.
**Grudgingly**, rashk- &c. -se
**Gruel**, pichh, mand, parhez, oghrā, shola, jasā,o, āsh, whence ash-jau *barley-gruel*: kanji is improperly used in this sense
**Gruff**, sakht, tund, karā, talkh, tursh.
**Gruffly**, sakhtī- &c. -se, tundī-se, tursh-ru,ī-se
**Gruffness**, sakhtī, tundī, durushtī, karakhtī, turshī, talkhī, tursh-ru,ī.
**To Grumble**, kurkurānā, hunsati-k, tarrana, barbarānā, garajna, ghargharana
**Grumbler**, barbariya, kurkuriyā, ghunghuniyā.
**Grumbling**, kurkurahat, barbarahat, ghargharahat.
**To Grunt, Gruntle**, ghurrana, kankhna, kunthnā, ghurghur-k, ghurghurāhat-k.
**Guava**, Guava, amrud, safrī-am, tamras, safrī-anjīr, piyara in Bengal, perhaps erroneously, anjīr, properly a *fig*)
**Guano**, goh, goh-sāmp (*a lizard*).
**Guarantee**, (*the person*) sāmin, zāmin, kafīl, zimmadār, —— (*the thing itself*) zimma, muhafazat.
**To Guarantee**, zimma-k, zāmin- &c. -h, muhāfiz-h, zimma-kar-h.
**Guard**, (*sentinel*) chaukī-dār, nigah-bān, pahra-dār, pahrua, pāsī, nāzir, bandar, jamdar, nigahūn, pora; —— (*in tactics*) tilāwa, karāwal, pesh-hirāwal, —— (*of a gun*) pālkī; —— (*of a sword*, &c.) dast-panah, dastagī, belchak, tarī, dal, —— (*in fencing*, &c.) tira, ār, irā-dab; —— (*collectively*) chaukī, pahra, —— (*state of caution*) hoshiyārī, khabar-darī, chaukasā,ī, —— (*to be on one's guard*) apnī hoshiyārī men rahnā, ihtirāz-k, —— (*the advanced guard of an army*) mukaddam harawal or harol, agārī; —— (*the rear guard*) chandol, chandawal, pichhārī.
**To Guard**, himāyat-k, hifāzat-k, muhāfazat-k, hirāsat-k, bacha,o-k, nigāh-bānī-k, pās-bānī-k, khabar-lenā, agornā, jatan-k, —— (*to guard against*) ihtiyāṭ- &c. -k, hoshiyār- &c. -h; —— (*to mount guard*) chaukī-d.
**Guarded**, mahrus, mahfūz, nigāh-dāshta.
**Guard-room**, chaukī-khāna, chaukī kā ghar.
**Guardian**, amīn, hāfiz, hāmī, nigah-bān, amānat-dār, murabbi, rakhwāl, parda-posh, nāmūs, sātir; —— (*angel*) janam-sanghātī; —— (*of hoards*) jak or yaksha, bachiyā.

**Guardianship, Guardship**, amanat, muhafazat, nigāhbāni.

**Guardless**, be-ḥimāyat, be-nigāh-bān nir-rakshak.

**Gudgeon**, poṭhī; —— (*figuratively*) gadhā, bherī

**Guess**, ḳiyās, khiyāl, pindār, dhyān, bujh, bolī· —— (*-work*) aṭkal-bāzī

**To Guess**, ḳiyas- &c. -k, aṭkalnā, tāṛnā, būjhnā. jānnā, ma'lum-k.

**By Guess**, aṭkal- &c. -se, aṭkal-pachchū.

**Guesser**, bujhakkar, aṭkal-bāz, tāṛ-bāz, ḳiyāsi, aṭkalū.

**Guessing**, (*play*) bhujh-bhūjhawwal.

**Guest**, wārid, sadir, mihmān, begana, bāhir-wālā.

**To Guggle**, jharjharānā, bhabhaknā, balbalāna.

**Guglet**, surāhi, kuza, jhaghar, jharī, bhabhki.

**Guidance**, hidāyat, rāh-numā,ī, rāh-barī, rah-namūnī, agwā,ī, irshad, murshidi, peshwa,ī, rah- bardari.

**Guide**, rah-numā, rah-bar, agwā, peshwā, peshrau, bulahar, harkara, daurahā, baṭ-dikhā,u, āghariyā; —— (*spiritual*) hadi, murshid, imam, pir, guru; —— (in comp.) numā; —— (*a sage guide*) pir murshid

**To Guide**, rāh-numā,ī- &c -k, batlanā, dikhlānā, chalanā, dagrana

**Guideless**, be-pir, nigurā, be-rah-numā.

**Guile**, ḥila, fareb, buttā, jul, chhal-bal, dagha-bāzī.

**Guileful**, hila-bāz, farebī, bahana-bāz, makkar, butta-baz, jul-baz.

**Guilefulness**, hila-bāzī. &c dagha-bazī, makkarī.

**Guileless**, bhola-bhala, sidhā, sada, ṣāf, be-riyā, ma'sum.

**Guilt**, gunāh, dokh, ḳusūr, khaṭā, chūk, taksīr.

**Guiltiness**, gunah-gārī, taḳsir-warī.

**Guiltless**, be-gunah, &c. mubarra, barī, ma'sum, nirdokhī.

**Guilty**, gunāh-gar, mujrim, 'āsī, taḳsir-wār, pāpī. kā,il, mulzim, haḳḳu-n-nas.

**Guinea**, zarda (lit. *a yellow boy*), angrezī, ashrafī.

**Guinea-pepper**. q v. gachh mirich.

**Guise**, surat, shakl; —— (*dress*) poshāk, libās, bāna, bhes; —— (*disguise*) parda

**Guitar**, kitār, sitar (also kitāra and sitāra)

**Gulf**, kol; —— (*abyss*) kund: —— (*eddy*) giro-an, bhanwar

**Gull**, (*deception*) dhokhā, jul, buttā. chhal, fareb. dagha, —— (*bird so called*) bagla, bak, —— (*figuratively*) ahmak. gadhā.

**To Gull**, thagna, chhalnā, fareb- &c -d, ṭhagānā, gadha- &c -banana

**Gullet**, nali, narkharī. narkasī, hulḳum, halḳ, galā.

**Gulp**, ghunt. kurt, jur'a, gharp, phankā

**To Gulp**, ugalna. ghunt-jānā, gharp se khanā, līlnā, phānknā, dhoknā, haphapana, bhasakna, gat-k.

**Gum**, gond, samagh, lasā, cheup, chipra, chepaṛ, kichiṛ, kich, gad; —— (*pot*) gond-dan; —— (*pencil*) gond-kach; —— (*flowers*) gul moni; —— (*tree*) gondni, —— (*of the teeth*) masuṛa, lisa

**Gummy**, gondi, laslasā, chipchipa, kichṛāhā; —— (*eyes*) chipra, kichṛa.

**To be Gummy**, kichṛanā, chiprānā, laslasā-h.

**Gun**, (*musket*) bandūk. tufang, tupak *or* topak, damānak; —— (*-fire*) top ke wakt; —— (*shot*) ek goli bhar; —— (*wound*) goli ka zakhm; —— (*borer*) turfān; —— (*cannon*) top, top

**Gunner**, gol-andāz, topchī. gol-chalā, bandhāni, jazāliyā *or* jazā,il-andāz

**Gunnery**, gol-andāzī, top-andazī, 'ilm i top-andāzī.

**Gunpowder**, bārūt, dārū *or* dārū e bandūḳ. bārud

**Gunsmith**, &c. top-sāz. bandūk-saz.

**Gunstock**, kunda; —— (*carriage*) 'arāba.

**Gunwale, Gunnel**, sīna-panāh.

**To Gurgle**, haṛhaṛāke girnā.

**To Gush**, dhaṛdhaṛā-nikalnā, phuṭ-nikalnā, harharā,e ke-nikalnā, tultulanā, umaṇḍna, phuṭ-ke umaṇḍke-nikalna. tartarake-nikalnā, ubaknā.

**Gust**, (*of wind*) jhikorā, jhūk, ṭikorā, bā,o.

**Gust, Gusto**, (v *relish*) tamācha, chapeṭ, garmī, josh, ghalba, phūphkār

**Gut**, ānt. ānteṛī, roda

**To Gut**, ānt- &c -nikālna, ṣāf-k, ānt ojh-nikālna *or* -khainchnā.

**Gutter**, muhri, parnālā, nāb-dān, pāh nardawān, pansalā

**Guttural**, ḥalḳi, kanṭh asthī; —— (*a guttural letter*) ḥarfi ḥalḳi. of which there are six: alif *or* hamza, he, ḥe, khe, 'ain. and ghain.

**To Guzzle, Guttle**, &c. ḍhānḍhnā, peṭ-pālnā peṭ ke āntnā *or* ṭhāsna

**Gymnastic**, (*exercises*) warzish· —— (*a gymnasium*) akhāṛa, kushtī-gāh

## H

**Ha!** wāh-wāh, wāchhre, ā,e-wāh, subḥān allāh, al 'aẓmatu-l-illāh. han, hā,e, akhkhah. ha-ha, ū,ī; —— (*ha! ha!*) aha, oho.

**Haberdasher**, bisāṭī, paṭwā, pārche-wālā, dast-farosh reza-farosh

**Habit**, (*dress*) libās, bānā, bāgā, bhes; —— (*custom*) chaska, chaṭ, kho, tyon, subhā,o. dastur, waz', shewa, watira, ka,ida, rasm, ma'mul, 'amal. khāssa, mashk, mazawalat; —— (*practice*) abhyas, parak, kar, bandhej, ban, wazifa. wird mu'tād, lachhan, khaslat. khawariḳ. ṭaur. rawish; —— (*a bad habit*) illat, lat, —— (*habit of body*) mizaj, ṭabi'at, sarisht; —— (*to acquire a habit*) kho-dalnā, waẓ'-nikalna.

**Habitable**, ḳabil-istiḳamat, rahne-jog. rahne-ke-laik.

**Habitation**, iḳāmat, sakūnat; —— (*abode*) muḳām, basgit, ghar, ḥaweli, mawā, asthan maskana (pl. masakin); —— (*to fix one's habitation*) tawaṭṭun-k, ghar-k.

**Habitual**, musāwat. ma'mūl, kho-pizīr, abhyāsī.

**To Habituate**, kho-ḍ. abhyās-k, kho-gar- &c -k, parkanā, sadhānā

**Habituated**, 'adī. kho-gar. abhyasī

**To Hack**, khutharna, khuthar-ḍalnā. ṭukṛe-ṭukṛe-k, pur-ze-k, chūr-k, chhenchnā, chhichalnā, bhujri-k, pāsh-pāsh-k, chapā-chapā-k.

**Hackney**, bhaṛaitā; —— (*horse*) bhaṛe kā ghoṛā

**Had**, rakhā-hū,ā. hu,ā-tha, tha; —— (*it had been better*) bihtar thā *or* bihtar hotā.

**Haft**, muṭh, dasta, ḳabẓa, dasta (v. *handle*).

**Hag**, ḍāyan, chureil *or* churail, ṭhagni, ḳuṭṭama, khal, charkhā, buḍhī, ṭarkhal, kalwal ki manā, ḍākini, chamrakh, amar-boriyā

**To Hag**, (*to harass*) ḍarānā, satanā, dukh-denā.

**Haggard, Haggish**, (*lean*) dublā, laghar, ḳāḳ,reghal, ḍāngar, jhujhura, makṛa, merail, marbhukha, zishtru; —— (*haggard eyes*) khuni ānkhen

**Haggle, Haggling**, (sub.) rūngā,ī *or* rungā,ī.

**To Haggle**, (*in selling*) tangiya-k, ragṛā-machānā. jhanjhaṭ-k; —— (*to beat down*) rungnā, kūtarnā, kāṭ-kuṭ-k.

**Haggler**, jhanjhaṭiya, rungā,u, bakjhakiyā.

**Hah!** oh, hāh, chet, khabar-dār.

**Hail**, (sub.) olā, zhāla, tagarg, pathar, binauli, &c binaur, kakrā.

**To Hail**, ole- &c. -paṛnā, binauliyān-paṛna

**Hail**, (*salutation*) mubārak, salām; —— (*all hail!*) jai-jai, mubārak-bād.

**To Hail**, (*greet, salute*) salām-k, ṣāhib-salāmat-k, ṭoknā; —— (*call out*) hānk-mārnā *or* pukārnā.

**Hair**, bāl, kes, sis, alak, mū, pashm, ro,āṅ, lom, chūl, chikur, kuntal, ghis, babrī, bābarı, rūngṭā, sha'r: —— (*rope*) seh; —— (*fillet or string*) nārā, mū-bāf, chuṭlā; —— (*stroke*) shigāf, chirak; —— (*of the face*) ro,eṅ; —— (*pattern growing itonas*) jhānt, mū,e nihāni, kālī-b-d, chuhundhī, pashm;——(*long matted hair, worn by* fakirs) jaṭā

**Hair-brained**, (*eccentric*) nim-diwāna, bā,e-chuhī.

**Hair-breadth**, bal-barābar, sar i mū, bāl-bhar, mū-barābar.

**Hairless**, sāf, korā, mundā, chandlā, nir-lomī.

**Hairy**, mū,e-dār, pashmī, jhabrā, lomī, mo,ina, pashmina.

**Halberd** *or* **Halbert**, gandāsā, tesha.

**Hale**, (*stout*) bhalā-changā, achchhā, bhalā, hariyālā, tāza-tawāna

**Half**, ādhā, nisf, nīm, nisfī, ādhā-sājhā, adhiyā,ı, adhyārı: —— (*half of a pod*) dāl; —— (*of a* [illegible]) pāt; —— (*of the body longitudinally*) alang; —— (*of a web, &c.*) ādhwār; —— (*half a maund or man*) adhaun; —— (*half a rupee*) adhelı; —— (*half a pice*) adhelā; —— (*half a* damrı) addhī; —— (*one and a half*) derh; —— (*two and a half*) arha,ı. —— (*three [also all above it] and a half*) sarhe-tin, &c.: in composition, adh and nim are much used, as in the following examples: (*half-dead*) adh-mu,a; —— (*half-alive*) adh-jiyā, nim-jan, ——(*half-dome*) adh-banā, nīm-tarvar, nim-kara, adhurā, adhbich, nīm-kalān;—— (*half-ripe*) adh-pakka nim-pukht, gaddar, kachī-pakkā, nim-rasida;——(*half boiled*) nim-josh; —— (*half-way*) ādhı-rah, ādhı-dur; —— (*the half-moon*) ādhı-chānd; —— (*half rout* [illegible]) adh-bhunā, nim-buryān; —— (*one-half more*) dyorhā; —— (*half-out, half-in*) bıdawarı, adhghāsā, bhitarā-bāhira, nim-barāmad; —— (*half seas over*) nim-mast, sar-khush; —— (*half-learned*) adhsunā;—— (*half-willing*) nim-razı, adh-mana; (*half-full*) adh-petā, nim-ser, adh-bhara;——(*half-binding*) juz-bandı, nim-shirāza; —— (*half-sharer*) adhyār, adhiyā; —— (*half-sleeves*) nim-āstin; —— (*half-twisted*) nim-tar; (*half-washed*) nim-shob; —— (*to half-wash*) phunchnā. —— (*half-caste*) do-naslā; —— (*to half-cook*) ghorā ādha charhana such compounds may be formed almost at pleasure, by prefixing adh and nim to the primitives, which the reader may look for in their proper places; also the words under *semi* and *demi*. The above examples, which could be greatly extended, will suffice to explain how *half* is generally expressed in composition, though in a few cases, perhaps, the words sautelā, kachā, kam, may occur also, whence sautela-bhā,ī, *a half-brother*; kachā-paisā, *a half-penny*, the pakka-paisa coming nearest in value to our penny.

**Half-witted**, kam-'akl, hirza-go, bāwalā.

**Hall**, dālān, bārgāh, aiwān, dar-dalān, sufā: —— (*of audience*) diwām-'āmm, shah-nashin, ṭhākursthān, diwān-khāna.

**Hallelujah**, al-ḥamdu-li-llāh, tasbīh o tahlil.

**Halloo**, hulkār; —— (*to halloo dogs*) lalkārnā, hulkārnā, hushkārnā.

**To Hallow**, mukaddas-k, pratishṭhā-karnā.

**Hallowed**, muṭahhar, maḥmūd, maḥram.

**Halo**, hāla, mandal, kūndal.

**Halt, Halting**, (*lameness, limp*) lang, langrāhaṭ; —— (*stay*) rahā,o, utārā, atak, lagān; —— (*break*) sakta, tūt, kachak;——(*of an army*) mukām, ṭikā,o, ṭhahrā,o; —— (*halt!*) kharā-ho, ṭhahar-jā,o.

**To Halt**, (*to hitch*) lang-mārnā *or* -khānā; —— (*to limp*) langrānā, lang-k; ——(*to stop*) kharā-rahnā: —— (*in a march*) mukām-k, ṭiknā, thaharnā, dera-k; ——(*to falter*) haklānā, lukuat-k; —— (*to hesitate*) pas o pesh-k, āgā-pichha-k, —— (*as verse*) ṭūṭnā, bhang-h,—— (*to stop*) thamaknā, ataknā, ṭhaṭhakanā, ruknā, rahnā, utarnā, parnā, lagnā.

**Halter**, phaṅsri, phāṅsı; —— (*for a horse*) bāg-dor, rassı, galkhor, dhathu, āgārı, ḍori, pagha, hontlā, muhār, altanı, augı, kapārı

**To Halter**, phansānā, ḍhathuvānā, gal-khor-d

**To Halve**, ādhvāna, adhoṅ-a [illegible]-k, do-ādh-k, du-nīm-k, tansıf-k, nisfā-nisf-k, do hissa-k

**Halves!** (interj.) nisfun-l nisfun-lak, adhā-ādhı, adhoṅ-ādh, nisfā-nisfı, bil-munāsifa; —— (*by halves*) adhūra

**Ham**, rān, jāngh, k'lā, pūṭhā, thannā, pāt

**Hamlet**, khera, mājrı, purı, parwa, karıya

**Hammer**, hathaurı, martol, hathaurā, —— (*of a gun*) ṭarzal, chutkı; —— (*sledge*) do-hathar

**To Hammer**, ṭhonknā, marnā, lagana, gaṛhnā, hathaurıyanī

**Hamper**, dala, dolı, tokrī, hath-tokrī.

**To Hamper**, uljhānā, phansānā, giriftār-k, aṭkānā, panjāl-lena, wabāl lena, satana, khalnā.

**Hamstring**, (*tendon*) pai khunch.

**To Hamstring**, pathe-katnā, pai-mārnā *or* -kāṭnā.

**Hand**, hāth, dast, changul, panja, bānh, kar, pāni, hast, kabza; —— (*of a watch, &c.*) suı, kantā; —— (*measure*) cha,o, girih, muthı, lulu,a; —— (*side*) taraf; ——(*skill*) dast-kārı, maharat; —— (*person*) ādmı, shakhs, log, —— (*man*) jawan, jan, haṭhauṭı; —— (*writing*) khatt, likhā; —— (in comp.) hath, dastı; —— (*a fan*) pankha dastı; —— (*with heart and hand*) [illegible] man se dil o jan se, ba sar o chashm; —— (*with your own hand*) āp ke dast i khass *or* mubarak se, —— (*a good hand, writing*) khush-khaṭṭ; —— (*in hand*) hath men, ru-ba-kar, dar-pesh; —— (*at hand*) sar i dast, pās, hath tale, kāndhe-pıt-par, sir-par, —— (*a hand at cards*) bāzı; —— (*hand to hand*) muṭh-bheṛa, ghaṭpaṭ, zad o burd, ek ek, —— (*from hand to hand*) hathon hāth, dast ba dast; —— (*traditionally*) sina ba sina; —— (*from hand to mouth*) jeti amad ota kharj, mudakhil-mukhārij-barabar; ——(*to be*) pet-chalnā, sad ramak milna; —— (*having a contracted hand*) chulagh, —— (*hand in hand*) hatha-hathı.

**To Hand**, pakrānā, dena, hawāla-k, 'inayat-k; —— (*secretly*) chup-chupate-denā; —— (*a person*) hāth pakar ke lejānā, hath-pakarna, dastgiri-k, ariyatnā; —— (*about*) hathā hāthı-d *or* -lena; —— (*to fall into the hands of*) pale-parnā, k dhı-men girna,—— (*to lend a hand*) kāndha-d, hath-d *or* -lagana, halbhal-k; —— (*to be hand and glove with a person*) lāzım o malzūm-h, khalā-mala-h, mila-julā-h: —— (*to be handed down by tradition*) sina ba sina-ānā.

**Hand-basket**, hath-ṭokri; —— (*hand-barrow*) hath-gārı.

**Hand-bell**, ghantı, zangūlā.

**Hand-breadth**, chā,o, chār-angul, chau,ā, chappā, musht [lagānā.

**Handcuff**, hath-kari; —— (*to handcuff*) hath-kari

**Handcuffed**, dast-basta, hath-bandhā.

**Handed**, (*left*) khabbā, ḍibariyā; —— (*right*) sajja; —— (in comp.) hathā; —— (*handed down traditionally*) sina ba sina.

**Handful**, muṭhī, muṭhī-bhar, lap-bhar, būk, būk-bhar, būkṭā, pasar, chūlu, musht, kaf i dast, hathelī, chūngı; —— (*few*) thore, juzwı, gine-bine; —— (*double*) anjūlā; —— (*of clay*) laundā.

**Hand-gallop**, poyāṅ, gurekht, rahwārī.

**Handicraft**, dast-kāri, hirfa, hunar, kāri-gari, hathauṭi, hath-kandā bandhnu.

**Handicraftsman**, dast-kār, kāri-gar, ahli ḥirfa, hunarmand.

**Handily**, kārigari- &c. -se, sughṛa,i-se, salike-se.

**Handiness**, dast-kāri, dast-ḳābiliyat, kāri-gari, sugharā,i.

**Handiwork**, kāri-gari, san'at, dast-kāri, hathauti.

**Handkerchief**, rū-māl, angochhā, gulū-band; —— (*a handkerchief used as a sling when the arm is disabled*) gal-jandā; —— (*a shawl handkerchief*) shāh rūmāl.

**Handle**, dasta, benṭ, dasā, ḳabẓa, kān; —— (*of a plough*) muṭhiyā, parehat; —— (*of a tea-pot, &c.*) dastagi; —— (*of a shield*) hathkarā; —— (*of a handmill*) mekh, khunta; —— (*of drawers, &c.*) karā, hathal, laklakı, balka, muth, hathwasi, parch, dandı; —— (*of a wheel, mill, &c.*) ghirni, parethā, hathā; —— (*of a saddle*) harna; —— (*hold*) hathkarā, pakar, dāb, girift, nakel, ānkas, lagām; —— (*handle end of a sword*) dumbāla; —— (*pretence*) hila, bahāna, bā,is, takrıb.

To **Handle**, hāth-laganā, chhūnā, chhernā, ṭonā, chalānā, pakarna; —— (*roughly*) hāthoṅ lenā, mārchalānā, pachhārnā, be-tarah pesh-ānā; —— (*to mention*) bayān-k, tashrıh-k, tauzih-k, tafsıl-k, zikr-k, barnan-k; —— (*to treat*) mu'āmala-k, suluk-k.

**Handless**, lūla, tunḍā, juṛā, be-hath *or* -dast, nirhathā, be-karā.

**Handmaid**, asil, dā,i, sakhi, saheli, khidmatgārni, dāsi, laundi.

**Hand-mill**, chakki, āsiyā, dalenti.

**Hand-saw**, ārı, dastar *or* dastara.

**Hands off**, dur-ho, hāth-uṭhā,o, chale-jā,o.

**Handsel**, bohni, 'idı, junāgı.

To **Handsel**, bohni-k, pahil-k, anwāsnā, urahnā.

**Handsome**, khub-surat, ḥasin, anūp, jamıl, suthrā, zebā, khush-rū, khub-rū, khush-daul, khush-numā, khush-ḳat' (v. *elegant, comely*), kabul-surat, sā,onla, salona, sohāwan, supind, shakıla, niwal, sughar, chhab-dar, khush-khatt *or* -khal *or* -laka *or* kadd, gul-badan *or* -andam; —— (*-women*) padmini, chhatrını; —— (*a handsome fortune*) bari-daula; —— (*a handsome action*) khāssa kām.

**Handsomely**, khūb-sūrati- &c. -se, kushada-dili-se, 'ali-himmatı-se.

**Handsomeness**, khub-sūrati, suthrā,i, zebā,i, ra'nā,i, khush-rū,i, khub-rū,i, khush-andami, husn, jamāl.

**Handspike**, chob, lakri kā ṭhekā.

**Handwriting**, dast-khatt, hastāchhar.

**Handy**, dast-kār, dast-kabil, kārı-gar, sūghar, sāhib-salika, sunārı, hathautiyā, dast-chālāk, hathlā, sūghaṭ, ārāmi, ārām-kā; —— (*convenient*) ma'ḳul, kām-kā.

To **Hang**, (a.) laṭkānā hilgānā, mu'allak-k; —— (*to execute*) phāṅsi-charhāna, gal-d, tangnā, chunṭānā, chipṭānā; —— (*upon*) dhalı-d, gale-parnā; —— (*or pull on the bridle*) kāndhı-d; —— (*an animal*) phāṅsı-d; —— (*to decline*) jhukānā: (*to fix*) gārnā, laganā; —— (*to cover*) marhnā; (n.) laṭaknā, hilagnā, mu'allak-h, jhuknā, laraknā; —— (*in embracing*) lagā- *or* chimṭā- *or* liptā-rahnā; —— (*to hover*) laga-rahnā, rahnā; —— (*to be delayed*) aṭaknā, multawı *or* ulјhā-rahnā; —— (*to be dependent on*) rahnā, parā-rahnā, munhasar-h, maukūf-h.

To **be Hanged**, (*by the neck*) phāṅsi-pānā.

**Hanger**, āweza, laṭkan; —— (*sword*) nimcha.

**Hanger-on**, daman-gir, lagā-liptā, muta'alliḳ, muftkhor, pichh-lagū, talhejū, khadambar, ṭukr-khor, ṭoṭi-torā. [maṛhan.

**Hanging**, **Hangings**, mānjhā, diwār-gir, kaparlot, 

**Hangman**, jallād, saffāk, phansiyārā, chanḍāl, ḍom, dar-kash

**Hank**, phenṭi, lachhā, pechak, saṭṭā, dāb.

To **Hanker**, mail- &c. -r, lapakna, ji-dauṛnā *or* -lagnā.

**Hankering**, mail, raghbat, shauḳ, lāg, chaump, chāṭ, chakhi, lapkā, chaskā, chul.

**Hap**, **Hap-hazard**, ḳismat, bhāg; —— (*accident*) ittifāḳ, bhābhı.

**Hapless**, kam-bakht, bad-bakht, nigūṅ-bakht, abhagi, be-nasib, bad-nasib,

**Haply**, shāyad *or* shā,id, ıttıfāḳan, ittifāḳ-se.

To **Happen**, ā-jānā, parnā, ā-parnā, ā-girnā, ānā, bitnā, girnā, ṭuṭ-parna, ṭāri-h, sādır-h, ho-jānā, sarzad-h, honā, guzarnā, ho-guzarnā, ho-chuknā, rū-d, lagnā

**Happen what will**, honā ho so ho, jo-kuchh ho so ho, harchi bāda bād. [&c -se.

**Happily**, ba-khair o khūbi, achchhi-tarah, khushi-

**Happiness**, kām-gāri, kām-rāni, asūda-hāli, sukh, ānand, ārām, sa'ādat, barakat, khushi, maksad-wari, tarkhandagi, bakht-āwari, khush-waktı, mubārakı.

**Happy**, kām-rān, kām-yāb, maḳsad-war, kām-gār, khush, khurram, masrūr, mahzūz, bashshāsh, magan, sa'ıd, ikbālmand, mubārak, humayūn, mahmud, khujista, farkhanda, farrukh; —— (*joyful*) ānandı or anandit, sukhi, sugatı, salāmat, khush-waḳt *or* -hāl *or* -dil, āsūda-dil, sa'adat-mand, muraffa, mutma,inn, be-parwā; —— (*ready*) ḥāẓır, ba-salıka, suthrā, pakiza; —— (*happy in temper*) nek-bakht, sa'ād ıt-mand, sa'ıd; —— (*happy tidings*) bashārat muzda, nawed, khush-khabri; —— (*a happy omen*) fāl i mubārak, khujısta-fal.

**Harangue**, kalām, mukālama, khiṭāb, sukhan.

To **Harangue**, kalām- &c. -k, kahnā; —— (*to preach*) wa'ẓ-k.

**Haranguer**, sukhan-pardāz, mutakallim; —— (*preacher*) wā'iẓ.

To **Harass**, satānā, khijhānā, aẓiyat-d, tasdi'-d, ranj-d, dukh-d, diḳḳ-k, 'ajız-k, tang-k, rabrana, daurā- *or* padā-mārna, rugrugānā, nachānā, thakāna, bhırmānā, talnā, naknakānā, dagadnā, khankhernā, anghyāna, gānd-mārnā, mechhiyanā, ji-mārnā, -lena *or* -khāna, halāk- &c -k, āzār- &c -d, maghz khāli-k.

**Harassed**, halāk, halkān, dukhi, muta,azzi.

**Harbinger**, mukaddama, āgwā, harkāra, ihtimāmchi, āghariya, rah-bar, mukhbir, dekhā,ū; —— (*of death, satirically*) malaku-l-maut kā shāgird.

**Harbour**, bandar; —— (*royal*) shah-bandar; —— (*master*) mir- *or* shah-bandar; —— (*asylum*) mawās, ghar, khān, āsrā *or* āshraya.

To **Harbour**, (n.) rahna, basnā, ṭiknā, panāh-lenā *or* -pānā; (a.) ṭikānā, mihmāndārı-k, panāh-d, rakhnā.

**Harbourer**, ṭikāwanhār, baiṭhāne- *or* chhipāne-wālā; —— (*of thieves*) thāngi, thāngait.

**Hard**, (adj.) sakht, karā, karerā, sangin, gaṭhilā, kaṭhor, maẓbuṭ karārā, karkas, kala-pathar, sangkhārā, sang-lākh, shāḳ, bikaṭh, akaṭ; —— (*fare*) kasif guzran; —— (*of hearing, to be*) unchā-sunnā; —— (*bound*) khushk, basta; —— (*difficult*) mushkil, dushwār, kathin; —— (*cruel*) kaṭṭar, ẓālim, karakht (v. *callous*): —— (*severe*) sakht, shadid, ḳarā, bhāri; —— (*hard labour*) bari mihnat; —— (*unjust*) ghairwājib, nā-ma'ḳūl; —— (*powerful*) ghālib, charab; ——(*as the times*) bārik, nā-muwāfiḳ, tang; —— (*stingy*) juz-ras, kingāsh.

**Hard**, (adv. *near*) karib, pās, lage hū,e; —— (*diligently*) mashakkat-se, mihnat-se, dard i sar-se, bahut; —— (*fast*) jaldi, shitābi; —— (*violently*) shiddat-se, zor-se.

**To Harden**, (n.) sakht- &c. -hojānā karrā-jānā; (a.) sakht-k, karrānā, patharānā, lohā- &c. -k (v. iron), —— (to make impudent) dhīth-k, gustākh-k, shokh-k, be-adab-k; ——(in wickedness) pakkā-k, pukhta-k, ustād-k; —— (to harden one's heart against another) dil pathar- or pūrhā- or sangīn-k. [manzar.

**Hard-favoured**, zisht-rū, tursh-rū, rūrhā, karīh-

**Hard-hearted**, sang-dil, durusht-kho, kattar, nithur

**Hard-heartedness**, sang-dilī, be-rahmī, nithurtā.

**Hardiness**, mazbūtī, porhā,ī; —— (bravery) dilerī, tahawwur, be-bākī; —— (effrontery) gustākhī, shokhī, be-adabī, dhīthā,ī, magra,ī.

**Hardly**, (with difficulty) mushkil-se, mihnat-se, dikkat-se, dard i sar-se, —— (oppressively) sakhtī- &c. -se, —— (barely) thorā-sā, zirra-sā, thora, biswāgīt, kamtar; —— (hardly one has escaped) ek bachā hai to bachā; —— (he will hardly arrive to-night) aj rāt kamtar awegā; also aj rāt thorā-hī āwegā, though the last is rather more negative by the emphatic hī. —— (he will hardly live) jiyā to jiyā thorā jiyegā; —— (there is hardly a man who does not drink wine) ek ādmī kamtar hai jo sharāb nahīn pītā; the same may be expressed by kam, kalīl, akall, shāz, in this manner they will hardly come back again, kam or akall hai ki we phir awen.

**Hard-mouthed**, munh-zor, bad-lagām, sar-kash.

**Hardness**, sakhtī, ishkāl, dushwārī, be-dardī, sang-dilī, durushtī, karakhtī, bārīkī, tangī, tang-chashmī, juz-rasī, karrā,ī, pathrāhat, kasāwat.

**Hardship**, sakhtī, zulm, jabr, kasht, bid'at, jaur; —— (distress) ranj, taklīf, tasdī', shiddat, janjāl, kasāla, musībat, su'ubat, mihnat, be-arāmī, bipat [kasetā

**Hardware**, lohe kī chīzen, lokhand; ——-man lohār,

**Hardy**, mazbūt porhā, sakht, karā, kawī-mizāj, shah-zor, ustuwār, lohā, azhdhat, roīn-tan, khūnla, pukhta, athon-ganth-kumait; —— (brave) mardāna, muta-hawwir, be-bāk; —— (impudent) gustākh, magra

**Hare**, khar-gosh, sasā, chaugarā, kharhā, arnab, lamahā, lamkanā

**Hare-lipped**, thont-katā.

**Hark**, suno, suno, dekho-dekho, raho-raho, kān-do, or -rakho, mutawajjih ho.

To **Hark**, **Hearken**, sargoshī-k, kanso,ī-k, kān-lagānā

**Harlequin**, maskhara, bhānd, tamāsha-gar.

**Harlot**, chhināl, khelār, zāniya, fāhisha, tawā,ifa, fajira, shatāh

**Harm**, taklīf, tasdī', izā, ranj, dukh, musībat, gazand, dhakkā; ——(detriment) nuksān, zarar, ziyān, āseb, totā, zabūnī, ānch, bigāṛ, sharr, fasād, —— (crime) gunāh, taksīr, dokh

To **Harm**, satānā, chhernā, taklīf- &c. -d, nuksān- &c. -pahunchānā, bigārnā; —— (to receive harm) nuksān-uthānā, taklīf-pānā.

**Harmful**, muzir, ziyān-kār, nuksānī- &c. zabūn.

**Harmfulness**, ziyān-kārī, muzarrat, nuksāniyat.

**Harmless**, bholā, sidhā, ma'sūm, be-nuksān, be-āseb, be-ziyān, ghair-muzirr, be-bad, kam-sharr, gharīb, bodlā, geglā, bhuggā, —— (as sheep, &c.) thandhā, ochhā.

**Harmlessness**, bholā,ī, sidhā,ī, ma'sūmiyat, be-nuksānī, bodlā,ī.

**Harmlessly**, sahaj, sahalan, yūnhī, be-zarar, nir-dosh.

**Harmonious**, **Harmonical**, **Harmonic**, mulā,im, narm, shirīn, mīthā, pur-soz; —— (concordant) sāz-gār, barābar, eksān, ham-āhang, khush-āwaz.

**Harmoniously**, sāzgārī- &c. se, khush-āwāzī-se.

**Harmoniousness**, mulā,imat, narmī, shīrīnī, mithās, sāz-garī, barabarī, muwāfakat, ham-āhangī.

**Harmony**, lahan, tarannum, safīr, soz; —— (accord) tāl-mel, mel, ittihād, samā', tarāna, zamzama, ham-sāzī, khush-āwāzī or -ahangī.

**Harness**, sāz, samān, saranjām, rakht, sajjā, sāj.

**Harp**, chang, barbat, bīn, kingrī; —— (Jew's harp) mur-chang

To **Harp**, chang-bajānā, —— (to dwell on a subject) ratnā, liye-jana, chalā-jānā, rahnā

**Harper**, barbat-nawāz, changī, bīn-kār.

**Harpoon**, tekanī, changīl

**Harpy**, (fury) churail, pechhā, mura; — (extortioner) khal-udhel, ta'yyār-kush

**Harridan**, hazār-gashta, -gāndū or -dīda, lashkar-khalas.

**Harrow**, hengā, siyawān, sohāga, muirā, ma,ī, chaukī.

To **Harrow**, henga-pherna, hengānā, —— (to disturb) satāna, &c.

**Harrower**, hengā,ū; —— (disturber) satā,ū.

To **Harry**, (as birds' nest) ujār-k, wairan-k.

**Harsh**, (to the taste) khatta, tursh, baksā, kasela, rurhā, mota, tharra, talkh, karwa, tund, sakil, khar-jharā, kattu; —— (treatment) bad-sulūk; —— (to the ear) sakht, kara, karīh; —— (in manners, &c.) durusht, an-garh, an-chhila, na-tarāshida, —— (rough) khar-khara — (unpleasant) na-gawar, garan, dushwar, bhārī, shakk

**Harshly**, sakhtī- &c -se, durushtī-se

**Harshness**, khatā,ī, turshī, baksāhat, sakhtī, durushtī, karakhtī, na-tarāshīdagī, kharkharahat, garānī, dushwarī, dil-kharāshī, sakālat, khushunat, na-gawārī, talkhī.

**Hart**, harn or hirn, harin or hiran, mrig or mirg, bārā-singā

**Hartshorn**, harn kā sing, kakrā-singī.

**Harvest**, (time) katnā,ī kā wakt, wakt i dirau, kharīf, katā,ī, katnī, fasal, zira'at, dirau, badhā,ī, —— (-home, a song) udhwā, —— (hire) balkatī; —— (corn) anaj, jins, kharīfī; —— (product) hāsil, samara, phal; —— (opportunity) wakt, samai, rut.

A **Hash**, kima, —— (of vegetables) bharta, sagbhatta; —— (of meat) halīm, kofta

To **Hash**, kīma-k, khūthī khūthī-k.

**Hasp**, karī, zanjīr, konda, kulāba, karwār.

**Hassock**, musallā, jā,e namāz, sajjāda, āsan, āsnī, ba-ghambar, mirg chhālā

**Haste**, jaldī, shitābī, utā,olī, 'ujlat ta'jīl, shitāb-kārī, isti'jāl, phurtī, begī or begī, chatak, jhapat; —— (passion) jhunjhlāhat, jhuljhulāhat; —— (the more haste the less speed) utā,olā so bā,olā, or dīrā kām rahmānī, shitāb kām shaitānī.

To **Haste**, **Hasten**, **make Haste**, (n.) jaldī- &c. -k, jald-h; (a.) shitābī- &c. -karanā, jald- &c. -k, daurānā, chalānā.

**Hastily**, jaldī- &c. -se; —— (rashly) be-tadbīrī- &c. -se, be-ghaur, chatpatake

**Hastiness**, (of temper) tundī, tund-kho,ī ātash-mizājī, jaltarangī, harbarī, chatpatāhat, chatpatī; —— (rashness) be-tadbīrī, be-andāzagī.

**Hasty**, jald, shitāb, uta,olā, phurtīlā, chatpatiyā, shitāb-bāz; —— (passionate) tund, tund-kho, jald-mizāj, jaltarang, —— (rash) be-lihāz, be-andāza; —— (early ripe) agmanā

**Hasty-pudding**, fālūda, lapsī.

**Hat**, topī, kulāh, tāj; —— (hat-band) pattī, dorā.

**Hatch**, (brood) jhol; —— (of a ship, &c.) phalkā.

To **Hatch**, nikālnā, se,onā or sāwnā; ——(to contrive) bāndhnā, uthānā, iftirā-k, ikhtirā'-k.

To **be Hatched**, nikalnā; —— (hatched egg) tā,o kā andā.

Hatchell, mongri ; —— (*to hatchel*) kūtnā, mongri-yān-mārnā

Hatchet, tabar, kulhārī ; —— (*hatchet-face*) painā munh ; —— (*backed, a horse*) tabar gūn.

Hate, dushmanī, 'adāwat, bair, kina, bughz, nifāk, chirh, karāhiyat, nafrat.

To Hate, dushmanī- &c. -r, dushman- &c. -jānnā, makrūh- &c. jānnā, nafrat-k, ghin-k.

Hateful, makrūh, karih, ma'yūb, bad, zabūn, burā, nā-gawār, nafrati, ghinaunā.

Hatefully, dushmanī- &c -se, makrūhan

Hatefulness, dushmanī, zabūnī, burā,ī, nā-gawārī.

Hater, dushman, bairī, mukhālif, bad-khwāh, 'adū, mutanaffir.

Hatred, bad-khwāhī, kina-warī, ihtirāz, gurez, i'rāz, khushunat.

Hatter, kulāh-saz or -baf. topī-banane-wālā.

To Have, rakhnā, honā (which signifies *to be*, and is used with the dative or genitive, like *sum* in Latin ; mujhe barī khushī hai, *est mihi summum gaudium, I have great pleasure* ; mere pas kitaben hain, *sunt mihi libri, I have books* ; ānā also sometimes occurs in this sense) : dharnā, āna, rahna, lagnā, milnā ; ——(*to accept*, kabul-k ;—— (*as a husband*) khasam-k ; —— (*to take*) lenā, nikālnā, uthānā, urā-lenā, akhz-k. istimbāt-k ; —— (*to maintain*) da wā-k, hujjat-k, ka,il-h, mukirr-h ;——(*to require*) chāhnā, māngnā, talab-k ; —— (*to have a care*) khabardār-h, khabar-dārī-k.

Haven, bandar, kol ; —— (*refuge*) hifāzat-gāh.

Haughtily, ghurūr-se, ghamand-se, ahankari-se.

Haughtiness, ghurūr, ghamand, kibr, istikbār. maghrūrī, 'ujb, nakhwat, anānīyat, zu'm, dimāgh. ahambhā,o, khud-bīnī, khud-pasandī, dhithā,ī, ainthmaror.

Haughty, maghrūr, ghamandī, khud-pasand, khud-bīn. aphadda, magra, dhīth, pur-ghurūr, akar-bāz, dimāghī. garbhī.

To be Haughty, ānkh par chalnā, ghurūr- &c -karnā.

To Haul, khechnā ghasītna, ichnā, khaiñchnā, tānnā.

Haunch, kulā. dhenkā, pūth.

Haunt, adda, akhāṛā, thāngi, ramnā, nishast-gāh, baserā, thaur.

To Haunt, (n. *as ghosts*, &c ) basnā, rahnā, phirnā, har-roza-ā, ārājāri-k, pichhe- or painde-parnā, dharnā-d ;——(*to get a haunt about a person or place*) addā-pakarnā.

Haunted, (*by ghosts*) bhūtāhā, bhuterā; —— (*frequented*) chaltā, jārī

Haunter, bashinda, mukīm; —— (*of taverns, &c.*) kharābātī.

Havock, kharābī. tabāhī, ghadr, tafraka. āshob, fitūr, ghazab, zulm, tūfān, hullar, mar, kiyamat, balā, hlā,

Havock ! (interj ) mār mār ! de-māro !

To Havock, wirān- &c. -k, tabāh-k, ujārnā.

Hautboy, nai, sur-nā,e, shāh-nā,e or na,ī.

Hawk, jurrā ; —— (*the hen*) bāz : there are several species. such as the shukrā, shāhīn, bahrī, bāshā (fem. bāshīn). chippakh, tunwā, turmuti. &c., lagar, jhagar. zurrreh, besra ; —— (*young*) chūz

To Hawk, bāz-kā shikār-khelnā ; —— (*to expectorate*) khankhārnā ; —— (*to sell or hawk about*) bechtā-phirnā ; —— (*goods*) bhaunri-k, dahi dahi-k.

Hawker, (*pedlar*) pherī-wālā, khānche-wālā.

Hay, sūkhī ghās, kāh, hashish.

Hazard, (*danger*) andesha, chintā, waswās, halākat, shakk, karmā-dharmī ;—— (*game*) jū,ā, kimār-bāzī, kimār, bārjīt.

To Hazard, khatre- &c -men, dālnā, tāli'-āzmā,ī-k, bakht-bāzī-k.

Hazardous, khatar-nāk, makhtūr, jokhimī, jī-mār, sūli-par-kā, janāza-rawān (*a walking bier*, figuratively, *a horse*).

Haze, kohāsā ; —— (*hazy*) dhundhlā, pur-kohāsā.

He, (pron ) wuh (obliq. us) yih (obliq is) ;——(*male*) nar, narūkā, &c. ; —— (*correlat* ) so, taun, &c ; —— (*he, himself*) wuhī, wuh-āp ; —— (*he calls himself names*) apne āp ko āp gāli detā hai.

Head, sar, sir, mund, mundī, sīs, kapār or kapāl, māth, māthā, khoprī, gardan ;——(*when cut off*) sirī, kalla ; —— (*denomination of cattle*) rās ; —— (*chief*) sar-dār. sālār, mīr, —— (*individual*) nafar. —— (*of a bed*) sirhānā ; —— (*intellect*) 'akl, budfl —— (*section*) fasal, bāb ; —— (*source*) sar-chashma, sirā, mabdā ; —— (*of a hatchet*, &c.) phal ; —— (*of a poppy*, &c.) bondī, dhendī ; —— (*pitch, crisis*) hadd, darja ; —— (*of corn*) kūkri, dodā. bondī ; —— (*of carrots*) pendī ; —— (*of a hill*) mundābā ; —— (*of a class, dux*) mīrī ; —— (in comp.) mīr, as mīr-munshī, *the head* munshī, mīr-bakāwal. &c. —— (*of a cane*) mūth ; ——(*of a bone*) chūlā. golā ; —— (*place*) sadar ; —— (*of a web*) mukh-pāt ; —— (*in accounts* madd ; —— (*of an arrow*) bhāl ; —— *or a spear*) būrī ; —— (*loose dress*) mundāsā, murethā ; —— (*head-gear or dress*) sarpech, gosh-pech ; —— (*bearer*) maihrā; —(*head and ears*) sarāsar, sarāpā, sar tā kadam, bāl bāl, nak se sikh tak ; —— (*head and heel ropes*) āgāri-pichhari ; —— (*to be seated at the head of a company*) sir-par baithnā, ūpar-baithnā, sadar-baithnā.

To Head, sardār- &c. -h ;—— (*a spear*, &c.) paikān-lagānā ; —— (*to make head against*) takkar-mārnā.

Headache, dard i sar, sudā', sīs- or mund-bathā.

Headband, kasāba, pattī, sar-band ;—— (*head-dress*) maur

Headland, nās, tek, maror. rās.

Headless, be-sar : —— (*beheaded*) sar-burīda, sar-katā ; —— (*without a chief*) be-sardār.

Headlong, (adj.) be-tadbīr ,sir-talwā,ā. sar-nigūn, munh ke bhale, aundhā sir, mundiyāke.

Headlong, (adv.) ekā-ek or yakāyak, nāgahān, munh-bharān ; —— (*head foremost*) sir ke bhal, sirke tān, wāzh-gūn.

Head-piece, (*helmet*) khod ; —— (*understanding*) a'lk.

Head-quarters, (*of an army*, &c.) makarr, marja', sadar ; —— (*of a district*) hawelī

Head-stall, sar-dawal, sar-band, nukta, pūzī-pattā, mohrī.

Headstrong, munh-zor, sar-kash, be-lagām. sar-charhā, gustākh, shokh, dhīth, khud-pasand, khud-bīn, sina or sar-zor, aphantī, arel.

Heady, (*as liquor*) nashīlā, nasha-dār, muskir.

To Heal, (a ) changā-k, khushk-k. sukhlānā, shafā-d, iltiyām-d. mundamil-k, multayim-k , —— (*disputes*) raf'-k, daf'-k ; (n.) changa- &c. -h, sūkhnā, bharnā, indimāl-pakarnā.

A Healer, shafā-bakhsh, shāfī, sihhat-bakhsh.

Healing, mulā,im, molayim, narm.

Health, tan-durustī, sihhat, 'āfiyat. salāmatī. khairiyat, ārām, nirog ; —— (*in good health*) shauk-zauk-se, khair o 'āfiyat.

Healthily, Healthfully, tandurustī-se, 'āfiyat-se, khair o āfiyat-se.

Healthiness, tan-durustī, muwāfakat, nirogtā.

Healthy, (*hale*) tan-durust, changā, bhalā-changā sahīhu-l-badan, sahīh o sālim ; —— (*wholesome*) khush-gawār, muwāfik, mufīd, fā,ida-mand, khush.

Heap, dher, dherī, ambār, toda, tuddhar, ganj, rās, tāl, bathiyā, bataurā, tūmār ; —— (*of grass, &c.*) kharhī ; —— (*crowd*) majma', bhīr izhdiham, hujūm, kasrat, ghol.

**To Heap**, am'-k, joṛnā, ekaṭhāṅ-k, thopnā, ganjnā; —— (*books*, &c.) garnā; —— (*a measure*) ūnchā-bharnā, choṭihā-bharnā, ūpartaḥ-k.

**In Heaps**, dal-ke dal, thake-ke thake.

**To Hear**, sunnā, istimā'-k, kān-dharnā, kān-d, srawan-k, gosh-zan-h; —— (*to obey*) mānnā; —— (*to attend to*) dhyān-k, lihāẓ-k, mutawajjih-h.

**Heard**, sunā-hū,ā, shunida, masmū'.

**Hearer**, sāmi', shinawā, sunwaiyā, sunanhār, srotā.

**Hearing**, samā'at, kān, istimā', sunāwaṭ.

**To Hearken**, kanso,ī-k, sargoshī-k, sun-lenā.

**Hearsay**, samā'i-bāt, suni-sunā,i-bāt, shuhra *or* shuhrat.

**Heart**, dil, ḳalb, man, khāṭir, chit, zamīr, hiyā, antar, bāṭin, darūna, ghar, hirdā, ant, ghat, peṭ. —— (*inner part*) maghz, gūdā, bhītar; —— (*middle*) bīch, darmiyān; —— (*spirit, courage*) jān, ṣabr, jigar, gurdā; —— (*memory*) hifz, yād, —— (*generosity*) taufīḳ; —— (*-'s desire*) dil-khwāh; —— (*by heart*) az-bar, nok-zabān; —— (*to repeat by heart*) nok-zabān-parhnā; —— (*hard-hearted*) sang-dil, —— (*tender hearted*) mom-dil, i e narm-hearted; —— (*to find in the heart*) khāṭir men-ānā; —— (*with heart and hand*) ba sar o chashm, sir ānkhoṅ-se *or* ji-parān-se, dida o dil-se; —— (*to get by heart*) hifz-k, nok zabān-k, kanthe parhnā; —— (*to take heart*) himmat pakaṛnā.

**Heart-ache**, dard i dil, gham, andoh i khāṭir.

**Heart-breaking**, jān-kāh, khāṭir-shikan, dil-shikan.

**Heart-burn**, waj'u-l-fuwād, 'amal-pit; —— (*to have the*) kalejā-jalnā.

**Heart-burning**, (*discontent*) fasad, bigār, an-ras.

**Heart-easing**, dil-ārām, dil-ās-ā, rāhat-bakhsh.

**Hearted**, (*in comp.*) dil, dila man, mana.

**To Hearten**, dil-barhānā, dilāsa-d, jan-d, diler-k, dilāsā-k, chahrana, pahlānā.

**Heart-felt**, dili, sach, gambhīr, dil-gīr *or* dil-nishīn.

**Hearth**, chaukā, thānw, atash-dān, chulhā.

**Heartily**, dil-kholke, ba-dil, dil-se, dil-dila-se, shauk-se, peṭ-bhar.

**Heartiness**, sachā,ī, sachauṭī, sidk; —— (*eagerness*) shauk, dil-dihi, tan-dihi, chaump, raghbat.

**Heartless**, be-dil, bad-dil, an-mana, be-man, be-lau.

**Heartlessly**, be-dili-se, an-manā,ī-se.

**Heartlessness**, be-dili, bad-dili, buz-dili.

**Heart-rending**, man-tor, dil-azar, dil-resh.

**Heart-sick**, man-marū, dil-tang, ranjida-khāṭir.

**Hearty**, (*sincere*) sāf, be-riya, sachchā, sidk, rāst, sar-garm, dil-garm, tan-dih, dil-soz, musta'idd, —— (*in health*) tan-durust, changā-bhala, khush, mahzūẓ, sahihu-l-badan, chāḳ; —— (*rock*) ghazi-mard.

**Heat**, garmī, ḥarārat, tapan, tapat, jalan, sozish, tapish, agin, tābish, tab, jhānjh, tā,o, dhun, tapak, garma,i, ānch, dhup, ghām; —— (*flush*) garmi-dana; —— (*lust*) ālang, masti, shahwat; —— (*to be in*) uṭhnā, ālang-par-ā, jharnā, rajnā; —— (*weather*) garmā; —— (*at a race*) phirā, wahla; —— (*fermentation*) josh; —— (*of temper*) jald-mizāji, ātash-mizāji.

**To Heat**, garm- &c. -k, garmānā, tā,onā, dhikānā, dhiknā, tachānā, kachānā, dagnā, kunkunānā, salsalānā; —— (*as an oven*, &c.) jhoknā, jhūnnā, lagānā, garmi- &c. -lānā; —— (*to enrage*) jalānā, āg-k; —— (*water*, &c. *with a hot iron*) bujhānā, dāghnā.

**Heathen**, but-parast, mushrik, kāfir, gabr, dev-pūjak.

**Heathenism**, but-parastī, kufr, dev-pūjaktā.

**Heave**, wahla, āhi-sard, āh sīna-khez, ṭhandhī-sāṅs, dhaṛak, dhaṛdhaṛāhaṭ; —— (*effort to vomit*) ubāk.

**To Heave**, uṭhānā, uchhalnā, ubhārnā, ukasnā, unārnā, jumbish-d, ubharnā, phulnā, hilkornā; —— (*to cast*) phenknā; —— (*from the breast*) bharnā, khīchnā, bharnā, lenā, as āh-mārnā, &c. *to heave a sigh*; —— (*to pant*) hāṅphnā, dharaknā; —— (*as the sea*, &c.) josh- *or* lahar-mārnā, ubalnā, hilorelenā; —— (*to rise*) uṭhnā, nikalnā; —— (*to kick*) ubāknā.

**Heaven**, bihisht, jannat, baikunth, swarg, nabh, swarlok, sas, 'arsh, 'alami bālā, lachhmi-niwas; —— (*sky*) āsmān, gagan, ākās, charkh, sipihr, samā; —— (*the highest heaven*) falaku-l-aflāk, i e *the heaven of heavens*; —— (*in heaven or on earth*) bālā o past.

**Heavenly**, āsmānī, samāwī, falakī, bihishtī, jannatī, ākāsī, swargī.

**Heavens**! (*inter*j.) ilāhi! subhān allāh!

**Heavily**, shiddat- &c. -se, udāsī- &c. -se.

**Heaviness**, bojh, bhār, garānī, siḳl, saḳālat, wazn, sangīnī, khumār; —— (*dejection*) udāsī, gham-gīnī; —— (*languor*) susti, alsan, kasal; —— (*oppression*) sakhti, shiddat.

**Heavy**, bhārī, wazanī, garwā, garāṅ, saḳīl, sangīn, askal, khumār-ālūda; —— (*as sleep*) bajjar, bechuhal; —— (*laden*) dabel, garān-bār; —— (*dejected*) afsurda, gham-gīn, malūl; —— (*oppressive*) sakht, dushwār; —— (*indolent*) sust, dhīmā; —— (*drowsy*) alsānā, gar-garān, bhārī-sar; —— (*indigestible*) saḳīl, garan.

**Hebrew**, 'ibrānī, 'ibrī *or* 'imrī; —— (*language*) 'ibrī *or* 'ibrāni-zabān *or* -bhāshā.

**Hectic**, (*adj.*) madkūḳ; —— (*a hectic fever*) tap i diḳḳ, chha,ik.

**Hector**, (*bully*) phūn-bānkā, atā, bar-bolī.

**Hedge**, bāṛh, ihāṭa, birwahī, ṭaṭṭī, khār-band, jhāṛbandī, ghorān, ghera; —— (*of bamboos*) banswārī; —— (*of euphorbium*) sihuṛ-wārī.

**To Hedge**, bāṛh- &c. -lagānā, ihāṭa-bāndhnā.

**Hedgehog**, khār-pusht, sāhī, sāih.

**Hedger**, khār-band, bāṛh-lagane-wālā.

**Heed**, dhyān, lihāẓ, khiyāl, khabar, hoshiyārī, iltifāt.

**To Heed**, dhyān-&c. -k, mānnā, hoshiyar-h, iltifāt-k.

**Heedful**, &c., suchet, khabar-dār, sāvadhān.

**Heedless**, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-parwā, be-fikr, betadbīr, be-iḥtiyāṭ, asoch, achet, machlā, ahlā.

**Heedlessness**, ghaflat, anākānī, be-khabarī.

**Heel**, erī, pāshna; —— (*of a cock*) khār, kāṅṭā; —— (*ball of*) thaunk; —— (*ornament*) gul; —— (*heelers*) muzamma; —— (*to be at one's heels*) pīchhā-thonk-h; —— (*to have the heels of*) pīchhe- *or* bagal-mārnā.

**To Heel**, jhuknā; —— (*a cock*) khār-lagānā.

**Hegira**, hijrat *or* hijra, hijrī sani hijrī.

**Heifer**, kalor, bakkan, bachhī, osar.

**Heigh ho**! allāh allah, ahā, oho, bhabre, bhal, he nārāyan.

**Height**, ūnchā,ī, bulandī, tibbā, ūnchān, bhiṭā, taud, dih, farāz, damdama, ṭikar, ṭikrā, dhūpā, dhūhā, dhūhā, ṭek; —— (*extremity*) shiddat, josh, tā,o, munā, naubat; —— (*elevation*) auj, 'ulu; —— (*degree*) martaba, ḥadd, intihā; —— (*completion*) kamāl; —— (*of a degree in latitude*) ziyādatī; —— (*a height*) ūnchā, ṭīlā; —— (*in the height of*) 'ain, meṅ; —— (*in the height of the rains*) 'ain barsāt meṅ.

**To Heighten** ūnchā- &c. -k, ūnchānā, chaṛnānā, baṛhānā; —— (*colours*, &c.) nikālnā; —— (*to meliorate*) bihtar-k, banānā; —— (*to aggravate*) bhārī-k, ḳawī-k, ziyāda-k.

**Heinous**, kabīra, shadīd, 'aẓīm, sakht, baṛā, kaṛā, zabūn.

**Heinously**, ba-shiddat, shiddat-se, sakhtī-se.

Heinousness, shiddat, sakhti, zabūnī.

Heir, wāris, wālī, hakk-dār, mustahikk; ——(*joint*) shafi' i khalit, mirā, mauwār; ——(*the heir apparent*) wali-'ahd.

To Heir, *or* become Heir, wāris-h, lenā.

Heiress, wārisa, zan i hakk-dār (vide *heir*).

Heirless, lā-wāris, be-wāris, be-wāli-wāris.

Heirship, wirāsat, mirās, hakk-dārī.

Held, rakhā, pakrā, girifta, muta'allak.

Hell, jahannam, dozakh. sakar, narak, patāl-lok; taht-tu-s-sarā, baitu-s-sakar, samāk-kund, kumbhi, pakh; —— (*go to hell*) jahannam men jā,o, bhar meṅ jā,o; —— (*to play hell*) kiyāmat- &c. -k, —— (*the lowest pit of hell*) asfalu-s-safilin.

Hellebore, kutki, kharbak.

Hell-hound, wajibu-s-sakar, jahannamī-sag.

Hellish, jahannamī, dozakhi, shaitānī, narkī.

Hellishness, shaitanat, jahannamiyat, shaitāniyat.

Helm, (*rudder*) patwar, sukkān.

Helmet, Helm, khod, maghfar, top, kariyā, mundāhā

Helmsman, mānjhi, sukkān *or* sukkān-gir, kandārī, patnī.

Help, madad, madad-gārī, pushtī, imdād, isti'ānat, nasrat, sahāyatā, takwiyat, uprālā, hatbhal himayat, uprā, upkār *or* upakar; —— (*remedy*) 'ilaj, chāra, upā,o; —— (*by God's help*) ba fazl i ilahi

To Help, madad- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, sambhalnā:—— (*to remedy*) chāra-sāzi-k; —— (*to prevent*) uthana, dur-k, raf'-k, zabt-k; ——(*to supply*) dena, 'inayat-k; —— (*pray help me to that dish*) wuh khanā mujhe 'ināyat kijiye

Helper, madad-gar, yār, mumidd, mu'āwin, pushtiban, saha,i, halbhaliya, nāsir, kamerā

Helpful, mumidd, mutid, madad-gār

Helpless, be-chāra, lā-chār, be-makdur, a-tathā, taro-mānda, be-bas, nimana, asamart, ni-pankhī, nāchār, be-bal o par, nidhal, hairan, la'ilāj, dast-basta, be-kabu, tākat se tak, gharib; —— (*to be*) pathar tale parnā, nāk meṅ jān-āna.

Helplessness, be-chāragi, la-charagi, be-makdūri, taro-māndagi, 'ajizi.

Helter-skelter, daurā-daur, bhāga-bhāg, thelā-theli, abtari-se, ulajh-pulajh-se.

Hem, amal-patti, maghzi, sanjāf, lorhī, kor, patyā, kangura; —— (*in speaking*) khankhār.

To Hem, (*cloth*, &c.) amal-patt -sina, maghzi-laganā, lorhiyānā, patiyanā kinara-marna; —— (*to surround*) gher-lena, chhenknā, muhasara-k; —— (*in speaking*) khankharnā

Hemicrania, adh-sis *or* -kapārī, adh-kapālī.

Hemiplegia *or* Hemiplegy, adhang.

Hemisphere, nisfu-l-arz, nisfu-l-kura, nisfi dā,ira, katora, adh golā, piyāla, khamma, kubba, dāl.

Hemistich, misrā', tuk, pap, charn.

Hemlock, shukrān *or* shukrān *or* shikrān.

Hemorrhage, (*by the nose*) ru'āf, naksir, sailu-d-dam, jiriyān khun, rūdhir-parbāh.

Hemorrhoids, bawasir.

Hemp, san, patwā, pāt; —— (*-seed*) pitwā, san kā bij

Hempen, san- *or* pāt- &c. -kā: whence patti, or what is called *gunny*, though the natives generally use the word tāt.

Hen, murghī, mākiyān, kukri, kūktī; —— (*hearted*) gidar, buz-dil, nā-mard; ——(*roost*) murgh-khāna; —— (*female*) māda.

Henbane, bhang, banj. sabzi, gānjā, būṭī, bijiyā. naija.

Hence, (*from this place*) yahāṅ-se, idhar-se; —— (*time*) ba'd. pichhe; —— (*for this reason*) is-wāste, is-liye, lihāzā, is-se, isi-sabab, pas; —— (*away*) daf'-ho, dūr-ho gum-ho, sarko, sarak, nikal-ja; —— (*two years hence*) do baras ba'd.

Henceforth, Henceforward, ab-se, is wakt-se, ba'd is-ke, ā,inda, āge, sāmiyu-l-hāl

Henpecked, (*a sneaking little man who is governed by his* [*or rather its*] *wife*) zan-murīd, istri-sikh, kushta-zan.

Hepatic *or* Hepatical, jigari, kabdi.

Heptagon, haft-pahlū, musabba', sat-konā, haft-rukhā *or* -gosha.

Her, (obl. *of she*) is, us; —— (*possessive pron.*) uskā, apnā; —— (*she tears her hair*) apne bāl khasoti hai; —— (*she told her father*) apne bāp se kahā, *not* uske bāp se kahā (v. Hind. Gram. p. 112).

Her's, us-kā, -ke, -kī; —— (*the house is her's, though the garden be mine*) ghar uskā hai, agarchi bāgh, merā.

Herald, dhindhoriyā, munādī, ihtimāmchī.

Herb, buṭā, darakht, jari, būṭi, nabāt: the names of a few are as follows: kūkraundā, dūdhi, godna, gāndar, gūmā, gobhi, ghamrā, ghamā,i machhichhi, bariyārā, birtiya, samit, raudhri.

Herbage, sabza, nabātat, ghas-pāt, banās-patti, bariya,i, chara i, hari.

Herbal, (*book on herbs*) jarī-kalp.

Herbalist, jari-kalpi, nabāt-dān.

Herb-woman, kunjrin, ko,erin, sāg-wālī, nabāt-farosh.

Herd, nār, gallā, dār, pal, lehndā, chaunā, gohndā, ghol, jhund, rama; —— (*of camels*) katār; —— (*of elephants*) halka.

To Herd, ghol-ghol-phirnā, jhūnd kā jhund- &c -phirna *or* -rahna. &c.

Herdsman, gallā-bān, pālī, pas-pāl, charwāl, baldhiyā dhungar.

Here, ihān, yahāṅ, is-jagah, idhar, is-taraf; —— (*here and there*) ihan-wahan idhar-udhar, thā,iṅ tha,iṅ, khāl-khāl, khāl-khatt, jā-ba-jā, kahin-kahin: —— (*hereabouts*) kahin-yahin, kahin-idhar; —— (*hereafter*) ba'd is ke, min ba'd, ā,inda, age, 'akibat-men; —— (*hereat*) is-par, is-men, is-se, which may also mean *hereby*, *herein*, *herewith*

Hereditary, Heritable, maurusi, abā,i, bapauti, nasli, bansi, kuli, buyādi, khāndāni.

Heresy, bid'at, kufr, ilhad, phūt.

Heretic, mubtadi, bid'ati, rāfizi, gum-rāh, mulhid, kalima-go, kāfir, khariji.

Heretofore, peshtar, āge, kabl is wakt ke, kabl az in, sābik men, ga e dinon men, pichhle dinou meṅ.

Heriot, rāj-dand, zabti.

Heritage, irs, mirās, wirāsat, bunyād, warsa, maurūs, ans, bapans, bapauti, birt.

Hermaphrodite, khunsa, khunsa mushkil, mukhannas, hijra, kheo-ling *or* khiv-ling.

Hermit, sahrā-nishin, ban-pa'ast. gosha-nishīn, banbāsi, takiya- *or* 'uzlat-nishin, gosha-gir, baishnau, munzawi, ruhbān, rāhib. [wiya, sauma'a.

Hermitage, hujra, gosha, mandhi, patarkūṭi, zā-

Hermodactyl, surinjān, jangali-singhārā.

Hernia, fatak, bād-khāya.

Hero, bahādur, shujā'. jari, sūrmā, sūr, bīr, ghāzī, pahlwān, barā-mard, sur-bir, rāwat, sūrang, rustam, yal, gurd; —— (*doughty*) ghāzi-mard.

Heroic, Heroical, bahadurāna, dilerāna, bīratwī, ghāziyāna; ——(*a kind of heroic metre or verse*) bahri mutakārib, used by Firdausi in his famous poem; —— (*a heroic ballad sung by the Asiatic bards at the head of their armies*, &c.) karkā; —— (*song*) raiz.

**Heroically**, bahādurī- &c, -se. shujā'at-se.
Heroine. suranganī, bahādurnī
Heroism, bahādurī. shujā'at, jur,at, bīr-ras, biratā.
Heron, bātmār, baglā [ganjā.
Herpes, (*a tetter*) ganj, —— (*a person afflicted with it*)
Hersi, (v. *bier, used in the procession called* dahā) gahwāra.
Herself, āp (*obl. of the recip. pron.*), apne *or* apnī; —— (*she will kill herself*) wuh apne ko mār-dālegī *or* wuh apnī ta,īn mār-dālegī;—— (*she herself*) wuh-āp
To Hesitate. āgā-pīchhā- &c. -k. hais-bais-men-h, shakk- &c. -r, dolna, hiciyānā, kaniyānā, shashdar-h, lajlajānā. do-dilī-h, —— (*in speaking*) hichki-chānā, kachiyānā, ataknā.
Hesitation, Hesitancy, pas o pesh, shash o panj, shubha, shakk, waswas, dubdhā, hais-bais, ā,ū-pīchh, chha-panch, chal-bi-chal, ā,un-jā,un, khi-mund, taraddud, tawakkuf; —— (*in speech*) hichkichī, hichkichāhat, giritt, luknat
Heterodox. bid'atī, ku-pathī, khārijī, viruddh.
Heterogeneous, Heterogeneal. mukhālif. nā-mu-wāfik, nā-mutabik, nā-hamwar, ghair-jins, a-san-jāti, vijati
To Hew. katnā. tarāshnā, chūr-chūr-k, garhnā. ma-tharnā, aharnā.
Hewer. (*of stones*) sang-tarāsh : —— (*of wood*) lakar-hara, hezam-kash
Hexagon Hexagonal. shash-pahlū, musaddas, chha-konā shash-gosha, shat-konā
Hexameter, musaddas, khat-pad, shat-padī-shlok
Hey, Hey day ! āhhā, ohho, allāh-allah, jai-jai, shā-bāsh, kyā bāt hai!
Hiatus, sakta, surākh, chhed, rakhna, 'aib.
Hiccough, Hiccup, hichki, tau,āk, hikwā
To Hiccough, hichki-lenā, hichkiyānā, hikwā-le,nā
Hidden, Hid poshida. chhipā-hū,ā, pinhan, nihan, gupat, makhfī, mustatir, ru-posh.
Hide, (*skin*) charsa, adhaurī, chām, chamrā, khāl post, jild, chamrī
To Hide, (a) chhipānā, lukānā, poshida- &c -k. dhampnā, sarposh-k, alop-k, dhukānā. dabana mad-fun-k, (n) chhipna, lukna, poshida- &c -h, dhuk-nā, dabnā, sataknā. dabaknā.
Hide and Seek, chor-mundaurā, chormalachani, patī-mangiwan, dag-d lo.
Hideous. muhīb, haibat-nāk makrūh, karīh, mustak-rah, ghinaona, zisht
Hideously, haibat-se, ba-shiddat, karāhiyat-se.
Hideousness, haibat, haibat-nākī, zabūnī, karahiyat.
Hieroglyphic, naksh, tāba' *or* tābi'.
To Higgle, (v. *to haggle*) jhanjhat-k, bakjhak-k.
Higgledy-piggledy, gad-bad, ultā-pultā, darham-barham, abtar, idhar kā udhar, udhar kā idhar.
High unchā, buland, bālā, murtafa', a'la, utang, sarlā, ūparwār, sarsar, lambā, muta'al, tez, tarīnyā; —— (*bred*) jatilā, asil, nasli ; —— (*lahand, as a horse*) tabargūn; —— (*words*) kahā-sunī, bat-barhī. awāz i buland, sakht-sust, aisā-waisā ; —— (*as heaven*) āsmān-jāh ; —— (*in comp.*) 'ālī, raf'ī, wala (*thus*, wālā-jāh, *of high dignity*); —— (*oppressive*) sakht ; —— (*violent*) tund, barā ; —— (*much*) bahut, ziyāda ; —— (*as colour*) shokh, gārha ; —— (*in latitude*) ziyāda ; —— (*applied to time*) thīk, 'ain ; —— (*an-cient*) kadīm, purānā ; —— (*dear*) barā, garān, mahngā : —— (*from on high*) ūpar-se; —— (*most high*) bartar; —— (*the Most High*) hakk-ta'ālā; ——(*high-born*) amīr-zāda, sāhib-zāda, ashrāf: —— (*high-heeled*) buland-pāshina, —— (*high-mettled*) jald, jān-bāz, jān-dār, karwā; —— (*high-minded*) maghrūr, 'ālī-himmat; —— (*high-spirited*) diler, jawān-mard, sāhib-ghairat ; ——(*high-fed*) nāz-par-warda, —— (*high-seasoned*) masālah-dār ; —— (*to talk big or high*) chab-chab-ke bāten-k ; —— (*the high and low*) akābir o asāghir, 'awāmm o khawāss ūnch-nīch, wazī' o sharīf ; —— (*the highest degree*) aksar darja, hadd darja, —— (*note*) tīp
Higher bulandtar, a'lī, bartar, bālātar, ūnchā.
High-flying, buland-parwāz, ūdā-parwāz *or* -nishīn.
Highland, kohistān, pahar, koh, parbat, pahārī-des.
Highlander, pahārī, khasiya, bhīl, pahāriyā, cho,ār, kohī, kohistānī.
Highly, nihāyat, nipat, bahut, ziyāda.
Highness, ūnchā,ī, bulandī, irtifā' rifa'at, bartarī, tez, —— (*title*) kibla i-'ālam, hazrat, khudawand, janāb i 'ālī, mahā-rāj dharam-murat
High-water, bhara-jawār, bharpūr jawār, madd i ka-mal.
Highway, shāh-rāh, shāri'-'āmm, darā, dharra, bari-rāstā, sarak.
Highwayman, rāh-zan, kazzāk, bat-pār *or* bat-mār, thag.
Hilarity, (*merriment*) khush-hālī, chuhal, hansi-khushī
Hill, pahār, koh, jabal, giri *or* girī, parbat, merū.
Hillock, pahārī tīla, pahāriya, tongrī, dhūhar.
Hilly, koh-sār, girānī, parbatī
Hilt, (*handle*) kabza, muth, dasta.
Him, is, us (v. *he*), —— (*himself, his own self*) āp, aphī, khud, āphī āp, —— (*he himself*) wuh-āp, wuh-āphī . (*the quo possess. pron.*) apnā, apne *or* apnī. —— (*he will kill himself*) wuh apne ko mār dalegā *or* wuh apne ta in mār dālegā, which last is considered by far the more elegant, —— (*by him-self*) āphī, akela, tanha, nirala, —— (*I am sure he was not here* ' *that day*) main yakīn jānta hūn ki wuh us roz āp meṅ (*or* apne men) na tha ; —— (*of himself*) āp se āp, apich, aprūp, khud ba khud.
Hind, Hinder, pichhla, pichhwārā, —— (*of a saddle*) pichhūa,ī, —— (*the hind legs*) pichhle-pair
Hind, (sub ) bara-singī, harni, chikārī ; —— (*boor*) ganwār, dihkan. dihkani
To Hinder, atkānā, roknā. man'-k, muzāhamat-k, roktok-k, mānī'-h, chhenknā, hatkāna.
Hinderance, atka,o, ruka,o, mumāna'at, muzahamat roktok ; —— (*hinderer*) mani', hā il, muzahim.
Hindermost, pichhla, pichhārī, ākhir.
Hinge, nar mada, chul kabza, nar-madagī, chūlā, zulfi, hashal, domni, kal, pāeza, dasā ; —— (*centre*) madar, markaz, —— (*to be off the hinges*) chūle-ukhar-janā.
To Hinge, (*to turn*) thaharnā ; —— (*depend*) mau-kūf h
Hint, ishāra, imā, kināya, ramz, talmīz, āwāza, sain
To Hint, ishāra- &c. -k, awāza-phenknā, gosh-guzār-k, bat-d, sankarna.
Hip, kūlā, chutar, surin, pūtha ; —— (*low spirits*) malal, udās.
Hippopotamus, dariyā,ī ghorā, asp i nilāb.
Hire, Hiring, kirāya, bhārā, ajūra, ajr, mazdūrī, ujrat, hakk-halāl, kamā,ī, mihnatana, kharchana, ajuradārī, chukautā, thīkā, rozina, shabina, tak-kharchī ; —— (*of a prostitute*) kharchī.
To Hire, (*to enlist*) nām-likhnā ; —— (*take on hire*) kirā,e- &c -lenā ; —— (*to let on hire*) kirā,e- &c. -denā ; —— (*a servant*) rakhnā ; —— (*to bribe*) rishwat-d, ākor-d, ghūs-d ; —— (*to take service*) naukrī-k.
Hireling, Hired, ajūra-dār, mazdūr, rozīna-dār, thīke-dār, banihār, bharwā, rozgārī, ajīr, bharaitā.
Hirer, kirāya-dār, bharait, ijāra-dar.

**His**, iskā (fem. iskī), uskā (fem. uskī), apnā (fem apni); —— (*he told his mother*) apni mā se us ne kahā, *not* uskī mā se us ne kahā, as in the following example: uskī mā se main ne kahā, *I told his mother* (v. Gram p. 112).

**Hiss**, phuphkār, phanphanāhaṭ, sansanāhaṭ, chhanākā.

**To Hiss**, (*condemn or damn*) tāli-mārnā, phish-k, chhanchhanānā; —— (*as a snake*, &c.) phuphkārnā, phanphanānā, sannānā, sansanātā-jānā.

**Hist**, chup-chup, chup-raho, raho, hisht, khāmosh.

**Historian, Historiographer**, muwarrikh, sāhib-tārikh, rāwi, nākil, mu,allif, britānti, tawārikh-dān, ahli siyar.

**History**, tawārikh (pl of tārikh), hikāyat, rawāyat, kaifiyat, britant, bithā, siyar, dāstān; ——(in comp.) nāma; thus, sikandar-nāma, *the history of Alexander*.

**Hit**, mār, zarb, hath-kāri, shikār; ——(*chance*) ittifāk; —— (*a lucky hit*) khub ittifāk *or* ittifāki hasana.

**To Hit**, (a.) mārnā, jarnā denā, laganā, baiṭhnā, ānā, ṭheknā, chhunā; —— (*to hit the mark*, lit. and figurat.) hadaf-mārnā; —— (*if you have bribed the judge, you have hit the mark*) agar tum ne kāzī ko rishwat di, to hadafmārā.

**To Hit**, (n.) lagnā, ṭhik-parnā; —— (*to hit upon*) tajwiz-k.

**Hitch**, hichak; —— (*to hitch*) lang-mārnā, kachaknā, hichaknā.

**Hither, Hitherward**, idhar, is-ṭaraf; —— (*nearer*) wallā, walā, ware, ulewar; ——(*hither and thither*) idhar-udhar, har-ṭaraf.

**Hitherto**, abhī, ab-tak, ab-torī, āj-tak, hanoz, ila-l-ān, ablag, ājhūn; —— (*ever*) kabhi.

**Hive**, chhattā, chhātā, ghariyā, makhiyāl, aulāna, zambūr-khāna, makhiyajuṭ.

**Ho! Hoa!** ho! O! are! hot! ūh! ya'nī!

**Hoard**, pūnji, māya, jam', ganj, khazāna, garwā-dhan, garotā, gagrā, jak, rupiyon kā gharā; —— (*buried hoards*) dafīna,

**To Hoard**, jam'-k, jornā, batornā, sameṭnā, sanchnā.

**Hoarder**, sanchanhār, baṭoru.

**Hoar-frost**, palā, kohar *or* korā *or* kūhrā.

**Hoariness**, safedi, kabrā,ī, ujlā,ī, pukhta-mū,ī.

**Hoarse**, bhāri-āwāz, gulu-girifta, āwāz- *or* sadā-girifta

**To be Hoarse**, gala-parnā, galā-ghanghānā, kharkhar-ānā, galā- *or* awāz-baiṭhnā, -bajnā *or* -ghargharanā.

**Hoarsely**, bhāri āwāz-se, gulū-giriftagi-se

**Hoarseness**, giriftagi e āwāz, giriftagi e gulu.

**Hoary**, safed, pakkā, ujlā, barf, rūpā, safed-bāl.

**To be Hoary**, (*as hair*) pakkā- &c. -h, safed-bāl ho-jānā.

**Hobble**, (*halt*) maṭak; —— (*perplexity*) hais-bais.

**To Hobble**, maṭaktā-chalnā, guraknā, kudaknā, gurki-mārnā

**Hobby-horse**, kath-ghorā, addī.

**Hobgoblin**, bhutnā, bhut, jinn, 'ifrīt, dev, ghūl.

**Hocus-pocus**, naṭ-bidya, chhaṭak,-phaṭak, nāṭak-chā-ṭak, chhū-mantar.

**Hod**, kaṭhrā, taghārī.

**Hodge-podge**, (*medley*) halīm, ginj, malghobā, sat-najā.

**Hoe**, kudārī, maṭha,ī, phaurā, kasī.

**To Hoe**, gornā, kudārī-se khodnā *or* -kāṭnā.

**Hog**, sū,ar, khinzir, khūk, gurāz, barāh *or* varāha, sū-kar; —— (*herd*) khuk-bān.

**A wild Hog**, banailā, janglī-khūk *or* -sū,ar.

**Hoggish**, ghaliz, najis, palid, ganda, malichh.

**Hog-stye**, su,ar kī bhār, bakhar, sū,ar-khāna,

**Hoiden or Hoyden**, phūhar, anāṛin; —— (*wanton*) mānganā.

**To Hoist**, uṭhānā, chaṛhānā, kharā-k, uṛānā; —— (*the sail*) pāl-uṭhānā.

**Hold!** raho, bas, bas-karo, ṭhahro.

**To Hold**, (a.) pakaṛnā, gahnā, ṭhahrānā, ṭhāmnā, la-gānā, sambhālnā; —— (*up*) uṭhānā; —— (*down*) jhukānā, dabānā; —— (*the tongue*) zabān-b *or* -r, jibh-dābnā; —— (*to keep*) rakhnā, dharnā; —— (*to connect*) milānā, aṭkānā, band-k; —— (*to maintain*) kahnā, da'wā-k; ——(*to consider*) jānnā, ma'lūm-k; —— (*as a vessel*) samā i-r, gunjā,ish-r; ——(*to refrain*) bāz-r, barnā; —— (*as a council or feast*) karnā: ——(*-one's peace*) chup-rahnā, sākit-rahnā. *to hold*, as a vessel, is generally reversed in this language; thus, instead of saying, *the vessel will hold so much water*, they say, *so much water will be held in the vessel*, etā pānī is bartan men samāwega

**To Hold**, (n.) honā, ṭhaharnā, nibhnā, jānā, baiṭhnā, chalnā, lagnā, ṭhannā, sambhalnā, sadhnā, bannā (v. *to suit, do, stand, bind*, &c); —— (*to hold good*) ṭhik-h; —— (*to remain*) rahnā, ṭiknā; —— (*to refrain*) thambhnā, bāz-rahnā; (*to be dependent on*) ta'alluk-r, 'alāka-r; —— (*to be held or contained*) samānā, anṭnā, amānā: this is rather a troublesome verb, but it will prove easy enough for those who can or will consult the simple synonymes in our language, instead of the compounds under *hold*, viz. *to suppress*, instead of *hold in*; *to continue*, instead of *hold on*, &c.

**Hold**, pakaṛ, girift (pakaṛ-lenā, *to take hold*); —— (*support*) āsra; —— (*power*) makdur, kudrat, bas, ikhtiyār; —— (*a fort*) kil'a, garh, hisār; —— (*of a vessel*) dabrā, peṭ; —— (*den*) mandān; ——(*handle*) gah, hathkarā.

**Holder**, kābiz, rachhak; —— (*of a bill or order*) tankhwāh-dār: —— (in comp.) dār, gir; thus, *a landholder*, zamin-dār.

**Hole**, chhed, bel, surākh, rauzan, rakhna, dar, kūmhal, send, sāl, ghar, khāna, muṅh, ghaunchi, bedh, gau, gachh, bhambhārā, bhāthā, moghar, ghaund, chagar, bambo, bughāra, ghār; —— (*hole or burrow of an animal*) bil, garhā.

**Holily**, takāwat- &c. -se, parsā,i-se, takaddus-se.

**Holiness**, takwā, takāwat, safā, salāhiyat, tanzih, pārsā,ī, pun, jog, bhagtā,ī; —— (*title*) hazrat, janab i mukaddas, pir-murshid, dewtā.

**Holla!** o! āre, ā,e, hale, ho, aji (v. *o!*); —— (*at the end of words*) hot, re; thus, bhā,i-re, *holla ! brother*.

**Hollow**, (adj.) chhūchhā, khālī, mujawwaf, khokhrā, khundlā, thothā, phophrā, phokar, phonkh, polā, khol, pulkha; —— (*as sound*) rūkhā, dil-kharāsh, wahshat-angez: —— (*to sound so*) bhambhāna; —— (*as eyes*, &c.) baiṭhwān, nasheb, khalāṛ; —— (*unfaithful*) be-wafā, riyā-kār, dū-rang.

**Hollow**, (sub.) jauf, khokh, phonk, garhā, khundkal, khonkhar, kondar, nashebgāh, khālā, niwān, khund, dughā.

**To Hollow**, (*excavate*) chhūchhā- &c. -k, kakornā, khodnā, kornā, kondrānā; —— (*to shout*) pukārna, ternā.

**Hollow-hearted**, kāzib, jhūṭhā, bad-bāṭin, be-wafā.

**Hollowness**, khulū; —— (*deceit*) riyā, dūrangī.

**Holster**, (*leathern case for pistols*) kubūr (v. *pistol*,.

**Holy**, musallī, ahl i safā, sālih, mutahhir, pārsā, ahl i bāṭin, sāhib-dil, pāk, mutabarrak, bhagat, wali, dharmātmā, punyātmā, kudsī, munazzah; ——(*war or crusade*) jihād, ghazā, —— (*the holy city*) baitu-l-mukaddas.

**Holy-day**, 'īd, te,ohār, parab, barā-din, khush-roz the most noted are durgā-pūjā. kālī-pūjā, panchami saraswati-pūjā.

**Holy Ghost**, rūhu-l-kuds, rūhu-l-lāh.

**Holy God**, subhān allāh, whence, subhān teri kudrat, said to be the cry or matin song of the partridge in India. [taslim.

**Homage**, tābi'-dārī, farmān-bardārī, itā'at, taba'iat.

**Home**, ghar, makān, dera, maskan, asthān; —(*country*) des, mulk, watan, wilāyat, janam-bhum; —(*opposed to father-in-law's*) naihar —(*at home*) ghar-meṅ, makān-par; —(*he is going home*) wuh ghar jātā hai; —(*he went home to his own country last year*) pār sal wuh apne des gayā; —(*a home thrust with a sword*) khūb hal; —(*to bring a thing home to one's self*) apne ūpar lanā; —(*home is home, though ever so homely*) ghar ghari hai, kaisī hi ghariba-mau ho.

**Home**, (*unanswerable*) purā, dil-gir, dil-nishīn.

**Home-bred**, pos-tā, khāna-parwar *or* -zad, khāngi *or* khānagi, ghar-palā, saya-parwarda.

**Homeliness**, sadagi, nā-tarashidagī, angaṛhta.

**Homely**, sada, nā-mauzun, nā-tarashida, angaṛh, anchhilā, kamru, gharibā-mau.

**Home-made**, (*home-spun*) desi, khāngi, ghar-kā, khāna-baf *or* -sāz, ghar-banwā *or* -bai &c. (v. *rude, homely*).

**Homeward**, **Homewards**, ghar-ko, ghar-ki taraf.

**Homicide**, (*the act*) mardum-kushi; —(*murderer*) mardum-kush.

**Homily**, wazifa, patal, kauch, wa'z, muwā'azat.

**Homogeneous**, **Homogeneal**, muwāfik, mu-awi, mutābik, barabar, eksan, ek-andaz, saman, ham- *or* ek-jins.

**Homogeneousness**, muwāfakat, musāwat, mutābakat, barabari, ham-jinsiyat.

**Hone**, silli, pathri, sang i āsiyān.

**Honest**, sachchā, kharā, rāst, rast-baz, rāst-mu'āmala, diyanat-dār, mutadaiyin, pora, dharm-ātmā, sāfi, sādh, sadhu, pāk-baz, mu'tabar, ba-wafa, amanat-dār, dharmi.

**Honestly**, diyānat-dārī-se, rast-bāzi-se, rāsti-se.

**Honesty**, sachchāi, rāsti, sachauti, rāst-bazi, sidk, tadaiyun, diyanat-dari, imān-dari, imān, sat, nem, amānat.

**Honied**, shirīn, mitha, par-shahd *or* shahd-ālada.

**Honey**, shahd (vulg. sahat), madh, 'asal, angabin, michhak, makhiyaṅ; —(*dew*) ras; —(*comb*) ghariyā, chhāta; —(*in guns*) khodrā; —(*combed*) dāgh-dār, daghi, surākhi, kirm-khurda.

**Honorary**, 'izzat-bakhsh, tākhra, hurmati, 'izzati, mutakhkhar; —(*an honorary dress conferred by princes on their visitors*) khal'at *or* khil'at.

**Honour**, (*reputation*) 'izzat, i'zāz, pat, wakr, wikār, iftikhār, azmat, buzurgi, baṛāi, namud, shart, iktidār, sa'adat, sharafiyat, āb, marjāda, tehā, māmta, mahat, dharam (whence dharam-agor, *a division grain upon honour*); —(*family*) nang o nāmūs, parda-poshi, lang, saukoch; —(*dignity*) shan, shikoh, auj, paya, darja, sar-farazi; —(*proper spirit*) ghairat, hamiyat, ānbān, nang; —(*reverence*) adab, ta'zim, mān, ādar; —(*boast*) takhr, iftikhār; —(*ornament*) zeb, ārāish, nak; —(*honour and reputation*) nang o nāmūs.

**Your Honour**, khud ba daulat, zāt-sharīf, srī-jukt, hazrat, āp, sāhib; —(*your honour's presence*) tashrif, whence tashrif arzāni farmanā, is said of the coming or going of a great personage.

**To Honour**, adab- &c. -k, baṛā- &c. -jānnā, hurmat- &c. -d, mu'azzaz- &c. -k.

**Honourable**, sāhib-ābrū, nām-war, sāhib-hurmat, mu'azzaz, muhtaram, mu'tabar, muwakkar, baṛā, namūdār, sāhib-ghairat, mahati, mānnik, sharīf, musharraf; —(*company*) daulat-madār.

**Honourableness**, 'azmat, mānta, mumtāzī, nāmwari.

**Honourably**, hurmat- &c. -se, 'izzat-se, nang o nāmūs-se.

**Honoured**, (*brother*) garāmi; —(*father*) kibla *or* kibla-gāh, kibla i kaunain.

**Honours**, (*privileges*) hukūk; —(*ceremonies*) ādāb.

**Hood**, orhnī, pachhauri, ghugh, makna, ghompā; —(*for hawks*) topi; —(*in comp.*) is often expressed by pan, panā, -āi: thus, laṛka-pan *or* laṛak-panā *or* laṛkāi, *childhood*, —(*covering*) top, topi, kulah.

**Hooded**, top-dār, chhatri-dār, phani.

**To Hoodwink**, ānkh-mūndnā, ānkhen-band-k, ānkhoṅ men khak dalna.

**Hoof**, sum, sumbāt, khur; —(*cloven*) khuri.

**Hoofed**, sum-dār; —(*cloven-hoofed*) khuriyahā.

**Hook**, ānkri, ānkṛā, kallāb, kantiyā, kānta, tipkā, tippā, lagsi, phalt-kasu, kuṛi, hath-kaṛi, kaṛāi; —(*for catching and hanging*) ānkri; —(*sickle*) hansiya, darānti; —(*of a hanger*) chul; —(*used for driving elephants*) ankus, gajbāg; —(*to be off the hooks*) chulh n ukhaṛ jānā; —(*by hook or by crook*) char-na-char, tau'an o karhan, ba-harhal, kisi tarah, kal-bal-se, chhal-bal-se, kal-kante se.

**To Hook**, kantiye se pakaṛnā; —(*together*) zanjiri bandh- &c. -k; —(*to wrangle*) kulaba-marna, kamand-phenknā; —(*to foist in*) pirna; —(*to ensnare*) fablana, phansna, ghuri- &c. -k.

**Hooked**, terha, kaj, ankri-dar, ankri-sa.

**Hook-nosed**, toti ki si nāk.

**Hoop**, halka, chambar, kundli, gherā, mendrā.

**To Hoop**, halka-lagana, halka-k, kik-mārnā.

**Hooping-cough**, (v. *chin-cough*) daba *or* dabbā.

**Hoot**, gohar, shor, ghul.

**To Hoot**, (n.) shor-machānā, ghul-k; (a.) dutkārnā, lalkarna, chhi- thapri-bajana *or* -mārna, malāmat-k, la'n-k, ta'n-k, angusht-numā-k; —(*as an owl*) hu-hu-k.

**Hop**, kudak, chaukri, jast, phalang, zakand, gūṛak *or* guṛak, tapusi.

**To Hop**, kudakna, kudrinā, phudaknā, kūdnā, gūṛnā, guraknā, tapusi- &c. -mārna.

**Hope**, ummed, ās, asra, āsā, chashm; —(*that on which the hopes are placed*) mu'tamad, ummed-gāh; —(*of a family*, &c.) chashm o charāgh, andhe ki lakri, 'asā e piri.

**To Hope**, ummed- &c. -r, ummed-wār-h, chashm-dāsht-k, tawakku'-k.

**Hoper**, (*one who hopes*) āstik, pur-ummed, ummedwār.

**Hopeful**, (*promising*) honhār, rashid, sa'īd; (*full of*) ummed-wār, mutawakki'.

**Hopefully**, ummedwāri-se, ummedwarāna.

**Hopefulness**, ummed-wāri, sa'ādat-mandi, nekbakhti, honhāri.

**Hopeless**, na-ummed, be-tawakku', nir-ās, māyūs, lāchār; —(*unpromising, as a son*, &c.) be-bahra, nā-khalaf, dūbanhār, kaput.

**To be Hopeless**, hāth-dhonā, nā-ummed-honā.

**Hopper**, kudakkar; —(*of a mill*) gālā, jhink, māni; —(*basket*) sewati, dhāmā.

**Hoppers**, (*game*) sat-samūndar, bijā-patri, bichwā; —(*a division of*) dhobi-patrā.

**Horal**, **Horary**, sā'ati, sā'at-mansūb.

**Horde**, from urdū, which last is in India applied to the *court, camp, army*, &c. of the Mughal or Tartar conquerors of Hindūstān (v. *tribe*).

**Horizon**, ufuk, khatt i tahtāni, samasthān, akās-garbhā, āsmān ka-kor *or* -gherā; —(*true*) khatilijā-garbhā; —(*apparent*) pristhā-garbhā.

**Horizontal**, (*horizontally*) paṛā, girā.

**Horn**, sing, shākh, karn, karg, kachkarā; —— (*of the rhinoceros*) khag; —— (*for powder*) singrā, singā (also *a trumpet*); —— (*wind instrument*) karn i.e, narsingā, turhi, nafir;——(*of the moon*) nok, kāni; —— (*dish*) pailā; —— (*made of*) shākhi; —— (*of a bow*) gosha; —— (*to pull in the horns, from dread*), dum dabā-jānā; —— (*to put out horns*) sir sing-h.

Hornbeak, (*a kind of fish*) singī machhī

Horn-book, rāmā gati, takhti, alif-be-ki kitāb.

Horned, shākh-dar, zul-karnain, sringi, sing-dār; —— (*an aquatic plant*) singhāṛa.

Horner, shakh-gar, kamān gar, sing-kā kārgar.

Hornet, lakheri, bar, zambur. bi ni.

Hornless, mundla, munda, also mundla. muṇḍā.

Hornpipe, nachkel, dhamāl. rohili nāch.

Horny, (*made of horn*) shakhi; —— (*callous*) sakht, karā

Horography, Horometry, sā'at-shumārī.

Horologe, sā'at-numa ghari, ghaṛiyal.

Horoscope, nachhattar, rati, ṭāli', lagan-kundali, janam-patar, ṭipan, janam-mālā, zā,icha, ṭāli'-nāma

Horrid, Horrible, muhīb, haibat-nāk, bhayānak, wahshat-angez, 'ibrat-angez, saham-nāk, makruh, mustakrah, karih, zisht, zabun, bhayārnik.

Horridness, Horribleness, haibat-nāki, haul-nāki, saham-nākī, 'ibrat-angezi, waḥshat-angezi, zabuni, shiddat.

Horrid, haibat, haul, ikrāh, dhaṛkā, 'ibrat, wahshat, uchaṭ; —— (*rigour*) kasha'rira, bhurbhuri

Horse, ghoṛā, asp, ash,hab, ashva, shab-dez, gul-gun, tausan, kumait, chārwa, baji, asā, hai, ṭā,ir, fars, markab, bargi, turang; —— (*of seven or eight years*) charsal; —— (*of ten, &c.*) panj; —— (*of fourteen, &c.*) male-panj; —— (*a led horse*) kotal: there are several sorts of horses, such as the tāzi (Arabian), turki (Turkish *or* Turcoman), and the tānghan (vulg. tannan), a small and hardy breed, which are brought from the Bhutan hills; —— (*a horse-laugh*) kahkaha; —— (*on horseback*) ghoṛe-par sawar, sawar-kār, ghoṛe-sawār *or* ghuṛ-sawar, ——(*cavalry*) sawar, aswār, arohan, ghuṛ-sawar: the defects of horses, not perhaps elsewhere enumerated, are hardawal, mam, tham, tāki, jānū,ā, chakāwar, sāmpan, nāgin, sitāra-peshani, besides the panj-'aib i shara'i, or the five capital vices, which are said to be lakad-kob, shab-kor, kam-khor, kanri, dandan-gir; —— (*supporter*) ghori; —— (in comp.) ghuṛ, whence ghuṛ-bāl, *horse-hair*; ghuṛ-daur, *horse-race*, &c.; in fact, ghur, is the primitive Indian word for horse, and thence is derived ghora

Horses of size, rās-kalan; —— (*middle-sized*) beithwin *or* khunti kā ghoṛa; —— (*small*) rās-fakat: of these the varieties are, mujannas, do-naslā, 'arabi, 'irāki, kachhi, ghunt; —— (Muhammad's *horse*) burāk; —— ('Ali's *horse*) duldul, astar; —— (Husain's *horse*) zu-l-jināḥ;—— (Rustam's *horse*) rakhsh.

To Horse, ghoṛe-par chaṛhanā, ghoṛe-par sawār-k; —— (*to cover*) bharnā

Horse-breaker, chābuk-sawār, sawār-kār.

Horse-breaking, chābuk-sawari, sawār-kārī.

Horse-dealer, -Courser, -Couper, ghoṛe kā sauda-gar, kārwān, ghoṛe kā phirwaik.

A Horse-doctor, sālotari, sālistri; —— (*horse-dung*) līd.

Horse-faced, ghuṛ-muṅhā, asp-manzar *or* -rū.

Horse-fly, baghī, dāṅs, ghuṛ-makkhī.

Horse-hair, ghoṛe ke bāl, ghuṛ-bāl.

Horse-leech, bhaiṅsā- *or* rā,e-jonk.

Horseman, (*a good rider*) shah-sawār, ghuṛ-chaṛhā, bag-dhariyā, sawār-kār, karāwal, bāgi, khud-aspa; —— (*pensioner*) asp-tasiha-ma'āf; —— (*trooper*) sawār, bārgir, chaṛhaitā, turk-sawār, asāmī.

Horsemanship, sawār-kāri, shah-sawārī, ghuṛ-chaṛhi.

Horse-mint, habshi pūdīna, dakhani pūdina.

Horse-play. khar-masti, khirs-bāzī.

Horse-race, ghuṛ-dauṛ, asp-dauṛī.

Horse-radish, turbi barrī, mūngā (or rather a tree, which in taste and smell greatly resembles it) sahjanā, sanjhanā *or* sahajnā,

Horse-shoe, na'l ghoṛe kā, na'l i asp.

Horse-stealer, ghuṛ-chor, asp-duzd.

Horse-tail, (*species of tree so called*) siris-gāchh.

Horse-way, gaṛiya-rāh, ghuṛ-dauṛ

Horticulture, nakhl- *or* chaman-bandī, gul-kārī.

Hose, moze, jurāb, pā,etāba.

Hosier, moze- &c. -bāf, jurāb-bāf.

Hospitable, saiyāh-dost, musafir-parwar, mihmān-nawāz, mihman-dār, ahli mudāra, musāfir- &c. -dost *or* -parwar, gharib-nawāz, dayāman.

Hospitably. mihmāndari- &c -se, gharīb-nawāzī-se.

Hospital, bimār-khāna, dāru-sh shafā, shafā-khāna.

Hospitality, musafir-parwarī, mihmān-dāri, mihmān-nawāzi, mudara, taufik, mezbāni, āwābhagat.

Host, mez-bān, mihmān-dār, sāhib-khana, nyotik; —— (*army*) lashkar, dal; —— (*of a tavern, &c.*) pīr i mughān, bhaṭhiyārā.

Hostage, ol, yarghmal, kafil, wail; —— (*to take as*) ol-bandī kar-lenā.

Hostess, gharni, bhathiyārī, bhathiyārin (from bhaṭhiyārā.)

Hostile, mukhalif, mu'anid, bairi, bad-andesh.

Hostility, dushmani, 'adāwat, bair, laṛa,i, ḥarb.

Hostler, sā,is, charwadar.

Hot, garm, tattā, hārr muhrik, tātal, indhor, gudāz, sozān; —— (*as a bitch*) raji (from rajnā, *to be in heat*); —— (*lewd*) mast; —— (*violent*) sakht, bhārī, barā: —— (*precipitate*) jald, uta,ola; —— (*fiery*) tez, charpaṛā

A Hot Bath, hammām, garm-āba, garmāwa *or* garmāya.

Hot-brained, Hot-headed, Hot-spur, tez-mizāj, garm-mizāj, tund-ṭab', ghussawar, be-tadbir, be-andesha, garm-rau, agin-subhāw.

Hot Cockles, kirm kiā, tihyā muraihā.

The Hot Winds, lū, samūm, luk, bād i samūm.

Hotly, ba-shiddat, kina-se, tezagi-se, ḥarārat-se.

Hotness, garmi, hararat.

Hovel, chhappar jhompṛā, kutī, gophā, maṛhūkā.

To Hover, thahar-rahnā, thiraknā, phirtā-rahnā; —— (*as birds, &c.*) manḍlānā, thirthirānā, lagā-rahnā.

Hound, shikārī kuttā; —— (*greyhound*) tāzi-kuttā.

Hour, ghaṛi, sā'at, ghanṭā, ḍand (equal to twenty-four of our minutes), —— (*lucky*) mahūrat, nek-sā'at *or* su-sā'at, su-ghaṛi; —— (*at what hour?*) kis ghaṛi.

Hour-glass, shisha e sā'at, katorī, piyāla, paimāna; —— (*his hour-glass is out*) us ka piyala bhar-chuka *or* ma'mur hu,ā (lit. *full*, because the Indian horologe is differently constructed).

Hourly, ghaṛi-ghaṛī, sā'at ba sā'at, har-ghaṛī, āṭhoṅ-pahr.

Houlet, ulū,ā, pechā (v. *owl*).

House, ghar, makān, ḥaweli, khāna, bait, dār, kada (the four last words generally used in comp., as bāwarchī-khāna, *cook-house*), koṭhī, geh, grih, bhawan, dhām, bakhri, bāri, mahal, sarā, manḍal. manḍap, kāshāna, buk'a; —— (in comp.) bāṛā, sālī sāl, stān; —— (*summer*) banglā (vulg. bungaloe), —— (*re-*

sportfully) ni'mat-or daulat-khāna, fakīr-&c -khāna: —— (lower roomed) kursidār- or ektalā-ghar: —— (family) gharānā, tabār, nasl; ——(state of a planet) burj, manzil, rās; —— (applied to living) ma'īsh, guzrān; —— (to keep a good house) achchhī ma'īsh, r, chahal pahal-r, bhog-bilās-k, achchhī-guzrān-k: —— (from house to house) ghar ba ghar dar ba dar. —— (to keep open house) mihman-ahma gārm-r; —— (house made by children) gharaundā

To House, ghar men-rakhnā or -pahunchānā

House-breaker, ḍakait, sendhiyā, nakab-zan, sendh-mār,

House-breaking, ḍakaitī, nakab-zanī, sendhmārī.

Household, gharānā, khāndan; —— (servants) naukar-chākar, shāgird-pesha; —— (goods) ghar-bār, asāsu-l-bait, atālā, khān o mān (also household stuff); —— (expenses) baiyūtat, uchāpat, kharch-kharchī

Householder, Housekeeper, girhist, khāna-dār, ahl i khāna, gharbārī, makān-dār, sāhib-'imārat -khāna, bakhriyā, gharwālā, purkh.

Housekeeping, khāna-dārī, ghar-karnā, girhistī.

Houseless, be-gharā, be-ghar, be-dar, digambar, be khān o mān.

Housewife, ghar kī khāwindinī, gharnī, girhistan, girthan, purkhayan; —— (a female economist) girhistinī, kifāyat-shi'ar.

Housewifery, khāna-dārī, girhistī.

Housing, chhān-chhappar; —— (of a saddle) dāman, zīn-posh, āwā,ī.

How, (in what manner) kis tarah, kaisā, kyon-kar, kyūṅ, kyā, kyā-hī, kaun-kaun, kis-kis; —— (how long) kab-tak, kab-kā, kāh- or kahān-tak, -lag, -torī or-le, tā ba-kai, tā-kai, kuja-hadd, kahān-talak, tā-kujā: —— (how oft) kai 'ber, kete dafe, ketne martabe; —— (how many) ketne; —— (why) kyūn, kāhe-ko, kis-wāste; ——(how much) chi-kadar, kitā; —— (how much so ever) jyon jyon, opposed to tyon tyoṅ, so much; —— (how d'ye) mizaj kaisā, kaise haiṅ, khair o 'āfiyat, mizāj mulāziman ba-khair; —— (how far) keti dūr; —— (with how much trouble) kis-kis tasdī'-se, kis-kis mihnat se

However, lekin, magar, par, wa-lek or wa-lekin tathāpi

Howitzer, 'arāba,

Howl, pukār, nauha, walwala, wailā or wā-wailā.

To Howl, ronā, pukārnā, nauha-k, kukna, phikurna

Howsoever, kaisa-hi, ketnā-hi, ketā-hi.

Hubbub, harbarī, halchal, harjmarj, balwā, daur-dhūp, bāuk-pukār, bhir-bhar.

Huckaback, (figured linen so called) soznī.

Huckster, Hucksterer, kunjarā, pasārī, bisātī.

Huddle, dhel, ganj-shahida, tirbirī, garganjā, kullatain.

To Huddle, dalnā, le lenā; —— (to mobble) lapet-r; —— (to perform in a hurry) sarāsarī-k or -banānā; —— (to confuse things) makhlat-k, milā-ḍālnā, darham-barham-k.

Hue, (colour) rang, laun, gūn or guna

Hue and Cry, ghul, shor, gohar, ghul-ghapārā, shor-shaghab, hank-pukār, hūnā, pukāra-pukārī, daurā-daurī.

Huff, khafgī, chirchirāhat, jhānj, ...

To be in a Huff, chirchirānā, agrānā, phulnā, garm-h; —— (to go off in a huff) tamaknā.

To Hug, god-meṅ lenā, baghal-men-dābnā. chhātī-lagānā, gale-lagānā, pyār-k, ang-lagana.

Huge, barā, kalān, 'azīm, bokas, mahā, bhaiṅsar, chaudhar; —— (having a huge body) 'azimu-l-jussa.

Hugely, ba-shiddat, bahut, bahutāyat-se.

Hugeness, barā,ī, kalānī, mahatwa, jasāmat.

Hugger-mugger, (secrecy) ghūs-phūs, gup-chup.

Hull, Hulk, kothī, pet, khol.

Hum, bhinak, bhinbhināhat, ghunghunāhat ahat.

To Hum, (to gull) jhulānā. ghunghunānā. gungunānā, muṅh-men gānā; —— (as bees) bhinaknā, bhinbhinānā, manmanānā; —— (as a person muttering) gingināna.

To Hum and Haw, hickkichā-ke-bolnā, hūṅ-hān-k

Human, insānī, bashrī, mānukhī; —— (creature) ādam-zad, insān, ādmī, jan, janā, manuhī, nar, bashar, jatak, kalsara or kalsirā.

Humane, insān, bhalā-mānas, mulā,im, narm-dil, halīm, salīm, mutahammil, dard-mand, mehr-..., sāhib-murawwat, ahl, ...-khū, rahm-dil, gulab-chashm, komal-subhāw

Humanely, bhalmansī-se, ādmīyat-se, &c.

Humanity, insāniyat, ādmiyat, ādam-garī, mulā,imat, hilm, tarahhum, mom-dilī, narm-dilī, mardumī, bashriyat, &c bashrī; ——(kindness) bhal-mansā,ī

To Humanize, insān- &c. -k, ādmī-k or -banānā

Humble, gharīb, halīm, miskīn, adhīn, kamsharr, hamwār, na-chīz, khāk-sār, namra, bechāra, kam-shān, faro-tan, khāk-nishīn, 'ajiz, abhar, fakīr, in tahammil, niwanhar; —— (dependant) rahwā; —— (- ...) gharībī man, tukṛa-tera.

To Humble, halīm- &c -k, thik-k, changā-banānā, ter-dena, dabā,e-r, dhā-d... —— (- one's self) faro-tanī-k ;—— (to make low) past-k, nicha-k, latarnā.

Humbleness, gharībat, hilm, miskīnī, niyāz, gharībī, hamwārī, khāk-sārī.

Humbly, gharībī- &c -se, gharībāna.

Humid, martūb, nam, nam-nak, ... tar o taza

Humidity, rutūbat, tarāwat, nam-nākī, sil, od, tarī, tarā,ī

Humiliation, faro-tanī, 'ijz o inkisār, khuzū' o khushū', kasr i nafs.

Humility, halīmī, tahammul, ādhīntā, nauta,ī, inkisārī.

Humming-bird, shakar-khora, phudki

Humorist, khud-ra,e, khud-pasand, aphaddā.

Humorous, (capricious) mutalawwin-mizāj, be-sabāt, be-kiyam; —— (jocular) thatholī, zarīf, hansor, dil-lagan, khush-tab', hans-lona

Humorously, latīfe-se, thatholī-se, maskharagī-se

Humorousness, har-dam-khayālī; —— (jocularity) thathe-bāzī, thatholī, khush-taba'ī, zarāfat.

Humoursome, tunuk-mizāj, hathīla, ziddī, rasīlā, khush-gap.

Humour, (moisture) ras, raskas, pānī, pansā; —— (matter, defluxion) byadh, san-pāt; —— (fun) thathā, mazākh, lutf, nazākat, gun; —— (habit) lat, 'adat; —— (of the eye) pānī; —— (of the body) khilt (pl akhlāt), mādda (pl mawādd); ——(temper) khū, mizāj, tyon,; —— (state) hāl, hālat; —— (jocularity) thathe-bāzī; —— (caprice) lahar, khiyāl; —— (morbid humours) kasāfat, akhlāt i fāsida, mawādd i fāsida, akhlāt i raddiya. opposed to (bland humours) akhlāt i sāliha; —— (good humour) khush-hālī or -waktī, magan.

To Humour, marzī-r, khātir-r, nāz-bardārī-k, chocho-pocho-k, munh-r, ri'āyat-k; —— (to comply with) taba'iat-k, pai-rawī-k.

Hump, kūbar, kuz, dil, adlā, kub; —— (of a bullock, &c.) kohān, kauha.

Hump-back, Hump-backed, Hunch-backed, kabṛā, kūza-pusht, kubjā, kubbā, pusht-kham.

Hundred, sau, sai, sad or sad, saikṛā, sat; —— (one in a hundred) sau men ek; —— (a hundred thousand) lākh, lakh, lak.

Hundreds, saiyoṅ, saikroṅ, sadhā.

Hundredth, sauwāṅ or saiwāṅ, sadum.

**Hunger**, bhūkh, gursnagi, jū', chhudhā, kharā,i, piṭā-khar.

To **Hunger** *or* **be Hungry**, bhūkh-lagnā, bhūkhā- &c -h, kalejā-marnā, ānt-satnā, peṭ men āg lagnā, antṛiyān ḳul huwallāh-paṛhnā, dozakh-jalnā, peṭ-lag-rahnā.

**Hungry**, bhūkhā, gursina, mar-bhūkhā, bhūkha- *or* chhudhā-rathū.

**Hungrily**, mar-bhūkhā sā, gursina-wār.

**Hunks**, ḥirsī, budhā, budhā khabis, wali khangar, jak.

**Hunt, Hunting**, shikār, said, ākheṭak, aher, khader.

To **Hunt**, shikār-k, said-k, aher-k, ahernā, ragednā, khadernā, ākheṭak-k *or* khelna ; —— (*to practise*) bā,oli-d.

**Hunter, Huntsman**, shikār-bāz, saiyād, ākheṭaki, baheliyā, mir-shikar, shikari, karāwal

A **Hunter** *or* **Hunting-dog**, shikāri-kuttā, tāzi-kuttā (applied generally to the greyhound).

**Hunting-horn**, narsingā ; —— (*-horse*) shikāri-ghora.

**Hurdle**, thathar, taṭṭi, dhadhī.

To **Hurl**, dalnā, girā-dena, chalānā, mārnā.

**Hurlyburly**, harbaṛi, khalbali, hullar, ghadr, harj-marj, ghulghula, dharākā, dhaba-dhabi, dhaṛā-dhaṛi, dhan-dhan.

**Hurricane**, āndhi, ṭufān, andhṛo, jhāṛī.

**Hurry**, jaldi, shitābi, harbaṛi, harhaṛi, bharbharāhat, kalbalahat, daurā-dauṛi, bega-begi, iẓṭirābi ṣarrat ; —— (*in going away*) jalsā-khaṭabi.

To **Hurry**, jald-k, shitab-k, harbaṛī-k, halbalānā, harharanā, bharbharanā, adbadana, haṛbaṛānā.

**Hurt**, nuḳsān, ziyan, ẓarar, khi āra. āseb ; —— (*wound*) zakhm, ghā,o, choṭ ; —— (*damaged*) cho-ṭailā, zakhm-khurda.

To **Hurt**, lagna, choṭalnā, khatakna, chubnā ; ——(*to wound*) choṭiyanā , —— (*to pain*) dukhānā, dard-d *or* -pahunchānā ; —— (*to harm*) nuksān-k, nasāna.

**Hurtful**, mu irr, ziyān-awar, mukhil, mazmum, mukhill, zahr.

**Hurtfulness**, muẓarrat, ziyan-kārī, ẓarar.

**Husband**, khasam, shauhar, zauj, khawind, pī, bhatar, kanth, swami, balam, purkh, balmā, muns, jorū-walā, kamane-wāla, oji, kamasut.

To **Husband**, syarā-k, girhisti-k ; —— (*to take care of*) ihtiyaṭ-k , —— (*to manage frugally*) sarfa-k

**Husbandman**, kisān, mazāri', jotaha, dihḳān, kashā-warz, girhist, bazar-gar.

**Husbandry**, kisana,i, kisht-kari, zirā'at, kisnāwat, kis-nauṭ, jot-pot, jot-jat ; —— (*frugality*) girhisti, khana-dāri, kingāsh, king ash.

**Hush** ! chup, chup-raho, khāmosh

To **Hush**, (n ) chup- *or* khāmosh- *or* sākit-rahnā ; —— (*to be still*) thambhna , (a ) chup- &c -k, thāmbhnā, band-k, roknā, chupchupana, dant-kilnā, munh-mārna ; —— (*to hush up*) khāk-dalna, chhipānā.

**Hush-money**, rishwat, munh-bhari, chupi, dant-kili, munh-marā,i

**Husk**, chhilka, baklā, post, chhāl, bhūsi, chunī, pholar, ḳashr, pharki, —— (*without the husk, as rice, &c.*) dho,ā , —— (*having the husk, as pulse, &c.*) andho,ā, ghan-mukashshar.

To **Husk**, chhilka-utārnā, mukashshar-k, chhilnā, nikhornā, dhonā, chhantna.

**Husked**, (*having the husks*) chhilke-dār, mukash-shar ; —— (*without husks*) v. *husk*.

**Hussy**, (*impudent woman*) ṭhagni, kuṭṭāma, phūhar, chhināl, murdār, ḳahba.

**Hut**, chhappar, jhompṛā, kuṭī, mandiyā, kulba, chhāni, ghonpā, tapri, kulba-iḥzān.

**Huzza** ! ghaughā, shor-shaghab, jai, hūhā, jai-jaikār hurrā

To **Huzza**, jai jai kār-k, shor-shaghab, uṭhānā.

**Hyacinth**, (*flower*) sambul, ābrūd ; — (*gem*) ās-mān-gūn.

**Hyades**, ad-dabarān (vulgarly called aldebaran).

**Hydra**, rāwan : perhaps the nearest Indian representative of the *hydra* is sesh *or* sesh-nāg, q. v. in Part I.

**Hydrocele**, nuzūl, and-soth, āb nuzūl, nuzūlu-l-mā ; - (*to have*) pānī-utarnā

**Hydrocephalus**, (*to have*) pānī-chaṛhnā.

**Hydromel**, (*mead*) shahad-āba, pānā.

**Hyena**, girr, charkh, lakṛā, ẓab', kaftār, lakaṛ-baghā, baṛ-peṭā, hazājir, bālū-kolā. [gan**s**

**Hymen**, (*membrane*) parda, chaddar ; —— (*god*) gaur-

**Hymn**, astut, maulūd, munkabat, kauch, dhur-pad, madah, hamd, bhajan.

To **Hymn**, astut-gāna, dharma-gīt-gānā.

**Hyperbole**, mubālagha, ighrāḳ, ghulū, utprechhā, ziyadati, tarjih bilā murajjah.

**Hyperbolical**, (*hyperbolically*) mubālagha-āmez, az rū e mubalagha.

**Hyper-critic**, dakkāk, bidirnī, 'aib-gir, ḥarf-gīr.

**Hyphen**, khaṭṭ fāsila *or* nishān i fāsila.

**Hypochondriacal**, &c., ahl khafakān, saudā,i, khalal-damāgh

**Hypochondrium**, bakhi, kokh.

**Hypocrisy**, riyā, sālus, makr, dū-rangī, kapaṭ, lapeṭ, bhagal, chhal, nifāḳ, dara,u, do-ru,i, fareb, khud'a.

**Hypocrite**, riyā-kār, do-ruya, makkār, dū-rang, kapti, jau-farosh gandum-numā, munāfiḳ, ẓāhir-numā, murā,i.

To **be a Hypocrite**, man men shaikh farīd, bagal men int-h.

**Hypocritical**, makr-āmez, murā,ī, ẓāhir-parast, muhil, bahurūpiyā, indrāyan kā phal, gau-mukhi-bāgh, makkār, darā,i, duru,i.

**Hypocritically**, makr-se, riyā-se, fareb-se, &c.

**Hypothesis**, pindār, rā,e, ḳiyās, aṭkal, aṭkal-ṭappū, bandhnū.

**Hyssop**, zūfā *or* zūfī

**Hysterics**, āseb, shaikh-saddo, shaitān, bhūt ; —— (*that woman has the hysterics*) us rindi ko shaiṭān laga hai (lit. *that woman has got the devil in her*).

## I & J.

**I**, (pron.) main (ham, the plural, is now much used for the singular) ; — — (*I myself*) main āp , —— (*I shall go*, speaking humbly and respectfully) ghulām ja,egā (i. e. *your slave will go*), banda, may also be used in this manner.

To **Jabber**, baknā, bar-mārnā, bak-bak-karnā.

**Jabberer**, bakkī, bā,o-jhak, be-hūda-go.

**Jack**, (*prig*) gurgā, mardak, ḥarām-zāda, hārūn ; —— (*cup*) kuppā, nar ; ——(*support*) ghori ; ——(*flag or union-jack*) nishān, 'alam ; (*of all trades*) har-bābi, har-fannā, jān-pānde ; —— (*at bowls*) bedā, —— (*jack-pudding*) maskhara, zaṭali ; —— (*jack with lantern*) shu'la e shaiṭāni, lukā, chhalāwā.

**Jackal**, gidaṛ, shighāl, siyāl, phihā,ū, srigāl, jambū, phe,ū, phenkār, ro,ār, kolā

**Jackanapes, Jackey**, chandū, bihārī, lāl-gandā, mannū.

**Jackdaw**, kagelā, zāgh.

**Jacket**, angā, kurta, angrakhā ; —— (*quilted*) gadlā, kurtani, cholnā, kurti (prop. restricted to a woman's jacket).

**Jade**, (*horse*) charkhā; —— (*woman*) thagni, kuttāna, murdār, mānginā, harām-zādi, gand-marani, jamdo, chulbuliyā, chhinal, kāfir; —— (*ironmonger*) khallar, ṭatwāni, ḍagga

To **Jade**, (a.) thakāna, mānda-k, 'ājiz-k, be-zār-k, latārnā, khakherna, thausana; (n.) thakni, mānda- &c. -h. [phatnā.

**Jaded**, kharāb-khasta; —— (*to be jaded*) gand-

A **Jagg**, dandana, phāns, chonch; —— (*to jagg*) dandāna-dār-k

**Jagged**, **Jaggy**, dandāna-dār; —— (*jaggedness*) dandana-dāri [phatak.

**Jail**, kaid-khāna, bandi-khāna, pandit-khāna, zindān,

**Jail-bird**, kaidi-chiriyā, ahli zindān

**Jailer** bandi-khāne kā nigah-bān, bandi-khāne kā dārogha.

**Jakes**, pā,e-khāna, makān i zarūr, baitu-l-khala, sandās, patal-mohri; —— (*the jake fruit*) kathal, phanas *or* phannas, the roasted seeds of which very much resemble chesnuts

**Jalap**, gul-'abbās ki jar; —— (*the plant*) gul-'abbās.

**Jam**, (*jelly*) murabba; —— (*to jam, contuse*) band-k, gārnā.

**Jamb**, (*of a door*) bāzu, darwāze-kā-bāzū.

To **Jangle**, (*to wrangle*) chakhā-chakhi- &c. -k.

**Jangler**, hujjati, jhagrālu.

**Janisary**, from yanichari, *new soldier*.

**January**, māgh, māh-tapā; —— (*first month of the Muhammadan year*) muharramu-l-harām, dahe ka chānd (v. Hind. Gram. last page).

**Japan**, (*earth*) kath, khair, kathā, papriyā; —— (*work*) raughani-kām, japhani.

**Jar**, **Jarring**, jharpā-jharpi; —— (*sound*) kharkharāhat, kharak, jhankar, jhanak

**Jar**, (*vessel*) gharā, gagri, thiliyā, badhnā, sabu, karwā, mitiyā, martabān, jāla, bhandi, goli, dahri; —— (*a large jar*) māth, matkā, khum, mathor, nānd, kon la

To **Jar**, kharkharānā, kharkānā, jhanakna, jhankarna; —— (*to be inconsistent*) nā-muwāfik-h, na-hamwār-h, mukhālif-h; —— (*to dispute*) jhagarna, bakhera-k; —— (*to leave the door ajar*) darwaza-phamphar- *or* -ochhā *or* -alga,e *or* -adh-khulā-rakhna

**Jargonelle**, (*spurious*) haddā, motrā, rāsa.

**Jargon**, ghich-pich, gharbar, katti-bhākhā, kachī-boli.

**Jasmine**, yāsmin, saman, chambeli, bel, jāti, juhi-jahi, 'ishk pecha

**Jasper**, zabarjad, sang i yashm, zabarjad.

**Javelin**, barchhi, garhiyā, sang, neza, nezak *or* nim-neza.

**Jaundice**, kanwal, yarkān, pāndū, pandrog, ambat, perhaps *anasarcous*.

**Jaunt**, sair, matar-gasht, āwāragi,

To **Jaunt**, phira-k, āwāra-phirnā

**Jaw**, jabrā, chauhar, chauka, kalla, gal-sattā, gal-phatāng, kallā-thallā.

To **Jaw**, kalla-mārnā, gāli-denā, galiyānā.

**Jay**, nīl-kanth, sabzak; —— (*a fop*) khush-poshāk.

**Ice**, yakh, pālā, barf (prop. snow, but generally applied to the artificial ices used as luxuries); —— (*maker*) barf-sāz; —— (*ice-house*, &c.) yakh-chāl, barf-khāna; —— (*to break the ice*) chhernā, sarwā-k.

**Ichor**, zard-āb, pānī, panchhā, zahrāb; —— (*ichorous*) panihā.

**Icicle**, kalam *or* barf-kā *or* barf-ki-kalam.

**Icy**, pur-yakh, barfī, yakh-dār.

**Idea**, khiyāl, wahm, tasawwur, soch, dhyān, būjh, fikr, mat, samajh, fahmīd, bharam, tarang, lahar, bhagal, jhak, anbho (properly anubhav).

**Ideal**, khiyāli, wahmi, farzi, 'ārizī, bharmi, &c. mart

**Identical**, **Identic**, mutābik, ekhi, eksān, wāhid, wuhi; —— (*he is the identical man*) yih wuhi shakhs, hai.

**Identity**, mutābikat, tatbīk, yaksani; —— (*self*) shakhsiyat, zāt, tashakhkhus, hamzāt, khudi, apanhāī, ekta, apnāyat, ham-hasti, ekiyat.

**Idiom**, tarz i kalām, tarkīb, muhāwara, rozmarra, istilah, siyak, sabāk, siyak i kalām, dhab, chalawā, dhanchā, jastbast.

**Idiomatical**, (*peculiar to*) khāss, makhsus; —— (*phraseological*) istilahi, majazi

**Idiot**, gidi, ahmak, ablah, be-wukūf, gā,odi, bhakwā, pāgal, janam dhundha, janam mi nakh, mādar-zād murarrā.

**Idiotism**, himākat, ablahi, be-wukūfi, ahmaki.

**Idle**, (*lazy*) sust, majhūl, kahil, ārām-talab, alani, dhila; —— (*unemployed*) baitha, parā, athāla, nikammā, be-kār, sartārā, mu'attal; —— (*useless*) be-fā,ida, akarath; —— (*trifling*) be-ma'ni, poch, be-hūda, muhmal.

To **Idle**, susti- &c. -k, sust- &c. -h, makhi-mārnā, —— (*to be idle*) baithna, parna, kawwe-urana, kahlanā, mangal-gīt-gāna, pāni-pitna.

**Idleness**, susti, majhuli, kahili, be-kāri, be-hūdagi, ta'attul, baithā,o, akaj.

**Idler**, āwāra, harza-gard, kam-chor, khelwāri, tamāsh-bin, dud-bāz, khelandra.

**Idly**, susti- &c. -se, kāhilana, rā,egān, be-fā,ida.

**Idol**, but, murat, sanam, ka'bat, naksh nigar, de,o; —— (*beloved or popular*) har dil 'aziz, manomit.

**Idolator**, but-parast, gabr, kāfir, atash-parast, mūrat-pujak, mushrik.

**Idolatry**, but-parasti *or* -parastish, murat-puja, shirk,

To **Idolize**, 'aziz-jannā, pujna, khuda-jānna *or* mānnā; —— (*to love dearly*) mahbub-janna.

**Jealous**, bad-zann, bad-gumān, shak ki waswasi, mutawahhim, jhalhayā, zanni, gumani, rashki, khiyāli, dhokhi, ghayur, ghairati, anbani

To be **Jealous**, bad-zann- &c. -h, jalnā, jal-marnā.

**Jealously**, shakk-se, bad-zanni-se, &c.

**Jealousy**, **Jealousness**, shakk, zann, bad-zanni, waswās, khatra, ihal, bharam, rashk, dāh, sanmyadah, gumān, dhokha, muzanna, ihtimal

**Jeer**, **Jeering**, ta'n-tashni, la'n-ta'n, ta'na-zani, awāza-ka hi, boli-tholi, batola, chot.

To **Jeer**, ta'n-tashni- &c. -k, chirānā, ur hāthonlena, boli- *or* bat- &c. -marna, shamatat-k.

**Jeerer**, ta'na-zan, harif-zarif, boli-mār, kinaya-bāz, thatholiya.

**Jeeringly**, ta'n-tashni-se, ta'na-zani-se.

**Jehovah**, yāhū, allāhu-ta'āla, izad. [ochhā.

**Jejune**, (*dry, insipid*) rūkhā, sīthā, khāli, kachā,

**Jelly**, lu'ab, lobab, rubb, munjamad.

**Jeopardy**, ji-jokhim, jan-bāzi, sar-bazi, jān-kandani, jān-kani, halakat.

**Jerk**, dhar, hachkolā, tarākh, jhatak. [taknā.

To **Jerk**, pushtak-chhāntnā, jhārnā, jharjharānā, jha-

**Jest**, thathā, khilli, khush-taba'i, mazākh, muta,iba, hazl, hazhyāt, zatal, istihzā, bazla, hāha-hihi, thatholi; —— (*butt*) hadaf, nishāna, mat'ūn; —— (*in jest*) hansne- &c. -ki-rāh, thatholi-se.

To **Jest**, thathā- &c. -k *or* -mārnā, khilkhilānā.

**Jester**, thathe-bāz, thathol, jugat-bāz, khush-tab', khilli-bāz, zatali, khilaunā; —— (*buffoon*) maskhara, bhānd.

**Jesting**, thathe-bāzī, jugat-bāzī, thatholī, maskharagī; —— (*jesting apart*) thathā bar taraf *or* dar-kinār.

Jesus Christ, ḥazrat 'isā, ḥazrat al masiḥ.

Jet, (*fossil*) sang i mūsā, siyāh-tāb, shiba;——(*spout*) nal, nalī.

A Jet d'eau, fawwāra, phohārā, shād-rawān.

Jetty, (*black*) bhaunrā sā, ḳira-gūń, mushki, mushk-fam.

Jew, yahūd, yahūdī, also jahūd, &c. ; —— (*Jew's-ear*) kān-chaprā ; —— (*Jew's-harp*) mur-chang; —— (*Jew-stone*) hajru-l-yahūd.

Jewel, (*ornament*) gahnā, zewar, chānd-kalī, champā-kalı, alankār, ābhukhan, man, mānık, nag, subarn, gohar. gānṭhī ; —— (*box*) jawāhir-dān : —— (*office*) jawāhir-khāna ; —— (*gem*) jawāhir (pl. of jauhar), ratan ; —— (*my jewel!*) meri la'l ; —— (*set jewels*) zewar i murassa', jarā,ū-gahnā : some of the many ornaments used in India are—ṭikā, bindlı, bindiyā, besar, bulāḳ.

Jeweller, jauharı, jaṛiyā, jawāhir-farosh;——(*young*) jauharı-bacha.

If, agar, jo, kāsh, je, jau ; ——(*not*) nahīń to, wa-illā ; —— (*whether or no*) ki, with the negative, &c ; —— (*he doubts if two and two be four*) wuh shakk rakhtā hai ki do o do chār hai yā nahīń ; —— (*as if*) goyā-ki, jaisā-ki.

Ignis-fatuus, ghūl i bayābānī, āg-shaiṭānī, lūkā chhalāwā.

Ignoble, kamina, pājī, rizāla, bad-asl, nīch, shūdr, silla, faro-māya, kū-jāt, bad-ẕāt *or* -nasl, tukhm-bad, zalī.

Ignobly, Ignominiously, nāmardı-se, beḥurmatī- &c. -se, pajıpan-se, ẕillat-se.

Ignominious, nā-shā,ista, ghāt, kabīh, zabun, fazī-ḥatı, bad-nām, kalankı, dāghı, bad, ruswa, malāmatī.

Ignominy, ruswā,ī, fazīhat, tafzīh, bad-nāmı, be-hur-matı, be-ghairatı, kalank, dāgh.

Ignoramus, (*blockhead*) ajhal, ahmak, mūrakh.

Ignorance, jihl, jahlı, na-dani, agyani, be-khabarī, be-wukufı, jihālat, abodh, anmat, be-sha'ūri, nā-wākifiyat, na-shināsā,ı ; —— (*pretending ignorance*) tajāhul.

Ignorant, jāhil, nā-khwānda, be-khabar, nā-wākif, agyān, an-jān, be-wukuf, nā-dan, beeh-madān, be-hosh, kam-'akl *or* -fahm *or* -khırad, nākıs-'akl, kaj-fahm, na-fahm *or* -shinas, be-sha'ur, la-ya'lam, nā-dānısta, anārı, bhūch, mūrakh, urambā.

Ignorantly, nā-danısta, nādānī- &c. -se.

Jig, (*a dance*) thirak-nāch, —— (*tune*) chalti.

Jilt, 'aiyārı, nakhre-bāz, makkāra ; —— (*coquette*) be-wafā, thagnı, chanchal, batte-bāz.

To Jilt, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, batte-bāzı- &c. -k.

Jingle, kharkharāhat, kharak, jhanak, jhankār, jhan-jhan, ṭhanṭhan, &c ; —— (*the jingles used as an ornament for the feet*) ghunghru, chaurāsi, pā,el.

To Jingle, kharkharānā, khankhananā, jhankārnā, jhanjhanānā, jhanaknā, ṭhanṭhanānā.

Iliac, (*passion*) kūlinj, bā,o-sūl.

Ill, (adj.) burā, ḳabih, zisht ; —— (in comp. kū *or* ku, bad, dur, as bad-surat, *ill favoured* ; —— (*indisposed*) āzār- *or* kasal-mand, kahil, karnī, dukhī ; —— (*sick*) be-āram, 'alīl, nā-sāz, bimār.

Ill, (sub.) burā,ı, badī, zabūnī, ḳabāhat, 'aib ; —— (*misfortune*) āfat, bala, shāmat.

Ill-behaved, &c., be- *or* ku-chāl, be-waẓ', kaj-khulk, bad-sulūk, kū-lachhnā.

Ill-bred, bad-akhlāḳ, bad-khulk, gustākh, be-imtiyāz, be-tamiz, kusil, bad-kesh *or* -aṭwār *or* -ā,ın *or* -ṭariḳ *or* -chāl, kū-dhang, kulachhan, kugat.

Ill-disposed, bad-ṭabı'at, kūlachhnā.

Illegal, khilāf i shar', mukhālif ı shar', harām, nā-durust, kū-pathī, nā-mashru', ghaır-jā,ız.

Illegality, na-durustī, mukhālıfat ı shar'.

Illegible, nā-khwāndanī, -bad-khatt, markhā.

Illegitimacy, harām zādagī, harām-sarishtī.

Illegitimate, ḥarām-zāda, waladu-z-zinā, ḍhenḍhā, sūraiti.

Ill-fated, wāzhgūń bakht, bad-bakht.

Ill-favoured, zisht-rū, karīh-manẓar, bhonḍā, bad-sūrat.

Ill-favouredness, zisht-rū,ī, bad-sūratī.

Ill-humoured, be-ras, nā-khush, be-maza.

Illiberal, bakhil, mumsik, tang-chashm, tang-dil, be-faiz, ochhā.

Illiberality, bukhl, imsāk, bakhīlī, tang-dilī, tang-chashmī, past-himmatī, dūń-himmatī. nā-mardı

Illiberally, past-himmati- &c -se, tang-dili-se.

Illicit, nā-durust, nā-rawā, man', mamnū'.

Illiterate, jāhil, ummī, nā-khwānda, be-sawād, an-paṛhā, an-achharı, nā-sikh, mu'arrā, haiyūlā

Illiterateness, jihl, jihālat, nā-khwāndagı, an-paṛ-hā,ı, be-ta'līmī

Ill-nature, bad-bāṭinī, bad-nihādī, zūd-ranjı, tunuk-mizājı, sharārat, churchirūpan.

Ill-natured, bad-bāṭin, bad-nihād, sharır, zūd-ranj, tunuk-mizāj, bad-kho *or* -mizāj *or* -khaslat *or* sirat *or* -ṭınat *or* -sarisht, kū-ras, chirchiṛā.

Illness, āzār, bīmārī, be-ārāmī, rog, maraẓ, kāran, kasal.

Illogical, ghair-manṭaḳī, khilāf i 'aḳl. nā-ma'kūl.

Ill-timed, be-mauḳa', be-waḳt, ku-samai.

To Illude, (*to deceive, amuse*) chhalnā, bhulānā, fareb-d, ṭhagnā, banānā.

To Illume, (*enlighten*) prakāsh- &c -k, jalwā-d *or* -k.

To Illuminate, Illumine, ujālā-k, ujāgar-k, rau-shan-k, tāb-nak-k, nurānī-k, munawwar-k ; —— (*illuminated paper, on which the great men of the East frequently write their letters*) afshān kāghaz.

Illuminating, jalwā-gar, munir, prakāsh, afrozanda ; —— (in comp.) jot, raushan, afroz : thus (*illuminating the world*) 'ālam-afroz *or* jahān-afroz.

Illumination, tanwır, raushanı, darakhshanī, nūr, farogh, tajallī, jagajot, dewalı, shabrāt, khwāja khiẓr kā beṛā.

Illuminator, munawwir, farogh-baksh, afrozanda, jalwā-gar.

Illusion, dhokhā, fareb, &c (v. *delusion*).

To Illustrate, wāzih-k, munkashaf-k, kholnā, mu-baiyan-k, tafsīl-k, tashrih-k.

Illustration, tauẓiḥ, tashrih, inkıshāf, ta'bir, taujih.

Illustrious, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, mumtāz, namud, buland, sharif, mahā, buzurgwār, mamnūn, mukarram, wala-kadr *or* -jāh *or* -shān, sāhib-jāh, zı-shān, buland-pāya *or* -martaba bar-tar ; —— (in comp ) jalıl : thus, jalılu-l-kadr, *illustrious in rank*.

Image, putlā, mūrat ; —— (*idol*) but, sanam ; (*likeness*) shakl, shabih ; —— (*idea*) khıyāl, tasaw-wur.

Imagery, Images, putle, mūrateń. butāń, asnām, bāndhnū, tautiya, tanāsub ; —— (*show*) izhār.

Imaginable, mutasawwar, khiyāl-nishın, būjhan-hār.

Imaginary, khiyālī, wahmī, mauhūm, tasawwurī.

Imagination, tasawwur, khıyāl, wahm, kiyās, soch, dhyān, būjh, gumān, makhıla, antar-dhyān, takhai-yul, mansuba, bichār, fikr, atkal ; —— (*the power of imagination*) ḳuwwat i mutakhaiyıla.

To Imagine, tasawwur- &c. -k, sochnā, būjhnā, jānnā, samajhnā, bichārnā, ma'lūm-k. khiyāl-k.

Imaginer, mutasawwır, mutakhaiyıl, khiyāl-andesh.

Imbecile, (*feeble*, &c ) ḍhılā, sust, nā- tawān.

Imbecility, dhil, majhūli, susti, nā-tawānī *or* -tawānā,ī, kam-zihnī.

To Imbibe, pī-lenā, pīnā, jazb-k, munjazab-k, sok-*er* kainch- *or* chūs-lenā, chorana, —— (*to admit*) mānnā, kabūl-k.

To Imbitter, talkh-k, barham-k, munaghghis-k, nasānā, bigārnā.

To Imbody, (a.) mujassam-k; —— (*to incorporate*) milānā, jorna; (n.) mujassam-h, milnā.

To Imbolden, diler-k, dilawar-k, jari-k, gustakh-k, shokh-k, dilerī-d, takwiyat- &c. -d.

To Imbrown, tārīk-k, ghanghor-k, andherā-k.

To Imbrue, dubonā, bharnā, ālūda-k; —— (*with blood*) khūn-ālūda-k.

To Imbue, sardob-k, rachānā; (n.) rachnā.

Imitable, mumkinu-l-akhz, tatabbu'-pazīr.

To Imitate, urānā; —— (*to copy*) akhz-k, ikhtiyār-k, tatabbu'-k, pairawī-k, iktidā-k, utārna, [illegible], nakl-k; —— (*to counterfeit*) banānā.

Imitation, tatabbu', iktidā, taklīd, pairawī, askhar, tazmīn, mankūl.

Imitative, mutatabbi', nakl, taklīdī.

Imitator, ākhiz, mutatabbi', pas-rau, pai-rau, mukallid, nākil, mutābi, surat-nawis, dholakiyā, hamlibas. [sāf.

Immaculate, be-'aib, be-jirm, nir-dokhī, bari, pāk,

Immaterial, Immateriate, mujarrad, ghair-māddī, nirangkār, be-wajud, be-jasad, be-jauhar, be-jism

Immateriality, Immaterialness, tajarrud, mujarradī

Immature, kachchā, khām, gaddar, nā-rasīda, do-rasā, kachā-pakkā, nim-pukhta; —— (*imperfect*) nā-tamām, nākis.

Immaturity, Immatureness, kachpanā, khāmī, nā-tamāmī, kachchā,ī.

Immeasurable, be hadd, be- intihā, be-andāza.

Immediate, karīb, lag-bhag, wasil; —— (*particular*) makhsūs, khāss; —— (*present*) maujūd hāzir, rubakār, bil-fi'l.

Immediately, bilā-wāsta, bi-z-zāt, ba-mujarrad, taulā, tadhī, tabhī, jabkā tab, bilā tawakkuf, hamān, wakt, dam nakd, tāza-dam, dar-hal, ek-bargī; —— (*instantly*) abhī, ko,ī dam- *or* gharī-men, turant, isi-dam, fi l-fa'ur, fauran, usī wakt *or* isī-wakt, wuhīn *or* wonhīn; —— (*all the land of that country holds of the king, either immediately or mediately*) us mulk kī tamām zamīn pādshāh se ta'alluk rakhtī hai khwāh bilā-wāsta khwāh ba-wāsta.

Immemorial, kadīm, purānā, nasī,an mansī,an.'adamī, be-yād.

Immense, be-hadd, be-nihāyat, be-intihā, be-girān, be pāyān, ghair-mutanāhī, be-kiyās, be-andāza, dhandhār, lakdak, an ant.

Immensely, ba-shiddat, hadd se ziyāda, hadd-se bāhir.

Immensity, be-nihāyatī, be-pāyānī, &c.

To Immerse, Immerge, dubonā, bornā, ghark-k, mustaghrak-k, masrūf-k.

Immersed, chūr, ghān, mahw, duboyā-hū,ā.

Immersion, ghark, ghota, dob; —— (*of a star*) ghurūb.

Immethodical, be-dhab, nā-marbūt, be-tartib, be-rabt, be-salīka, be-uslūb, be-bandobast, be-bandhejī.

Imminent, karīb, nazdik, mu'allak, adhar.

Immission, dukhūl, idkhāl; —— (*to immit*) dukhūl-k, dainā.

Immobility, 'adam i harakat, sukūn, mu'attalī, be-harkatī.

Immoderate, be-andāza, be-hadd, ghair-mu'tadil, ziyāda, bahut, be-thikānā, be-hisāb.

Immoderation, be-andāzagī, be-i'tidālī, ziyādatī, bahutāt *or* bahutāyat, ifrāt.

Immodest, be-hijāb, be-parda, be-sharm, be-hayā, nilajjā *or* nir-lajjā, be-ghairat, ganda, nā-mahram, ghair-mahjub.

Immodesty, be-hijābī, be-sharmī, be-hayā,ī, be-ghairatī, nilajatā, nir-sankoch

To Immolate, bal-k *or* -charhānā, kurbān-k.

Immoral, nā-ma'kūl, bad- *or* kaj-waz', nā-hamwār, zabūn, bad, burā, ma'yūb, bad-ma'ash, bad-kimāsh, nā-ba-kār, bad-kirdār.

Immorality, zabūnī, badī, burā,ī, 'aib, bad ma'āshī, bad-kimāshī, bad-kirdārī, nā-hamwārī.

Immortal, be-marg, a-mar, haiy-kaiyum, haiy-lā-yamūt, bākī, abinasī, mrankāl

Immortality, bakā, haiyāti-abadī, a-martā, be-margī, hayāt i jawedānī, lā-yamūt; —— (*the fountain of immortality*) āb i haiwān, āb i hayāt, a-mirt *or* amrit.

To Immortalize, (a.) bākī-r, amar-k; (n.) bākī-h, anant-h.

Immortally, hamesha, abad tak, lā-yamūt.

Immoveable, a-tal, a-chal, ghair-mutaharrik, kā,im, mustakill, mu'attal, be-harkat, apel, asthāwar, nirdol, salāmat, jāmid.

Immoveables and Moveables, sukana asāsa.

Immunity, ma'āfī, makhlasī, rihā,ī, āzādī, chhuttī, napat, āzādī.

To Immure, chun-lenā, band-k, kaid-k, chunwā-d, chunānā, momiya,ī-ban ma

Immutability, be-tabdīlī, sabāt, nityatā, sthiratā.

Immutable, be-tabdīl, be-tabaddul, bilā-taghaiyur, ghair-mutaghaiyir, a-mit, a-chal.

Imp, bhūtnā, jinn, baizī-bacha, harāmī pillā, dhendhā.

To Impair, ghatānā, kam-k, nuksan-k, bigārnā, kharāb-k, ura-na, latana, halhalanā; —— (*colours*) udās-k, phīkā-k. [-h, ghat-jānā.

To be Impaired, ghatnā, bigarnā, marna, kam- &c.

Impairment, ghattī, kamī, kusur, bigār.

Impalpable, surma-sā, pankaj-sa, ghair-masās nirchhu,ā,o, nirasparsī, mihīn

To Impark, dena, ba hshna, 'nāyat-k; —— (*to inform*) kahna, batlana, bolnā,

Impartial, munsif, 'adil, nyā,ī, be-gharaz, rāst, sādik, nir-pachhī hakk-*or* sāt-go, ghair-hāmī

Impartiality, insāf, 'adl, nyā,o, be-gharzī, rāstī, sidk, sachāī, sachā,ī

Impartially, insāf- &c. -se, rāstī se be-gharzī-se.

Impassable, be-guzara, masdūd, band, ku-ghāt, be nikās

Impatience, be-sabrī, be-istiklālī, nā-shikebā,ī, jaldī, jald-bāzī, be-tadbīrī, utāwalī, adhīraj, ahtā-tahri, iztirābī.

Impatient, be-sabr, be-istiklāl, nā-shikeb, jald-bāz, be-tadbīr, binastā, be-tahammul, be-tab, na-sabr, uthallū

Impatiently, be-sabrī- &c. -se, jaldī-se, iztirābī-se,

To Impeach, barāmad- &c. -k, le-marnā, lapetnā, jhonknā, pakrā-d.

Impeacher, nālishī, faryādī, mudda'ī, barāmadī, barāmad-kār, lathā laga,u.

Impeachment, barāmad, nālish, da'wā.

To Impede, atkānā, roknā, arnā, band-k, bāz-r, ta'arruz- &c -k.

Impediment, atkā,o, rok, ār, hā,il, mānī', 'ariza, muzāhamat, arbangā, thekan; —— (*in speech*) luknat giriftagī, laghzish.

To Impel, chalānā, daurānā, dhakiyānā

To Impend, lagā-rahnā, rahnā, lagnā, karīb-h, nazdik-pahunchnā.

**Impendent, Impending**, karib, nazdik, sir-par.

**Impenetrable**, ghair-mumkinu-d-dukhūl, be-guzārā, a-kat, chiknā-gharā, bajjar, pathar, lohā, ro,in-tan.

**Impenitence**, be-andeshagi, be-ta,assufi, be-nadāmati, sakhti, sang-dili.

**Impenitent**, ghair-muta'assif, be-andesha, sakht, katar, be-tauba, nisang, ghair-nadim.

**Imperative**, (*of a verb*) amr, —— (*imperious*) hukmi.

**Imperceptible**, ghair-namud, ghair-mahsūs, andekh, a-drisht, la-ma'lum.

**Imperceptibleness**, ghair-mahsūsiyat, adrishttā.

**Imperceptibly**, bilā-ijhār, bilā-nigah, rafta-rafta.

**Imperfect**, nā-tamām, nakis, kasir, adhura, adhbanā, kacha, ochhā, adh-bech, khām, nim-taiyār; —— (*tense*) mazi istimrāri *or* mudāmi; —— (*an imperfect verb*) fi'l i muktazib *or* -nakisa.

**Imperfection**, nuks, nuksān, 'aib, kusūr, khandit, jirm, kalank, nā-ta mami, adhūrtā, ochhā,i.

**Imperforate**, an-bedhā, an-chheda, band.

**Imperial**, shāhanshāhi, khusrawi, pādshāhi, shāhi, shahriyari, sultāni.

**Imperious**, mutakabbir, sir-charhā, zālim, jābir, zābit, ra'unati, hukumati, hākimana, sāhib'ina.

**Imperiously**, takabbur- &c. -se, ra'unat-se.

**Imperiousness**, takabbur, ghurūr, kibr, zulm, jabr.

**Impertinence**, be-adabi, gustakhi, shokhi, be-imtiyāzi, be-lihāzi, dhithā,i, magrā,i, nithrā,i, harza-go,i, be-hudagi, na-ma'kuli, be-adā,i, &c. be-ādari.

**Impertinent**, (adj) be-adab, gustākh, shokh, be imtiyāz, be-lihāz, dhith, magra, nithur, nidar, munh-laggū, dhithaunā, be-hayā; —(*not to the purpose*) nā-ma'kūl, nā-bakar, behuda

**Impertinent**, (sub) harza-go, be-hūda, harza.

**Impertinently**, be-adabi- &c -se, gustakhāna *or* gustākhi-se, be-adabana—also *impertinent*, when applicable to words, &c.; thus, gustākhana jawab, *an impertinent answer*.

**Impervious**, anbedhā, band, ghair-dukhūl, ghair-ākhiz, ghair-jāzib

**Impetuous**, ghalib, shadid, sakht, tez, jald, tund, barā, hath-chhut, sina-zor

**Impetuosity, Impetuousness**, ghalba, shiddat, zor, sakhti, hiddat, ishtidad, garmi, tezi, jaldi, tundi, harārat.

**Impetuously**, ba-shiddat, shiddat- &c -se, tundi-se.

**Impetus**, zor kuwwat, bal

**Impiety**, fisk, fujur, kufr, ilhād, 'aib, pāp, nā khudā-tarsi.

**Impious**, be-din, fāsik, fājir, kāfir, mulhid, ma'yūb, zabūn, nā-khudā-tars, adharmi, a-bhagat, bad-kesh, dahri, zindik

**Impiously**, fisk o fujūr- &c -se, kāfirāna, adharm-se.

**Implacability**, sakhti, shiddat, sang-dili, be-rahmi, be-dardi, shutur-kina.

**Implacable**, sakht, shadid, sang-dil, be-rahm, be-dard; —— (*an implacable enemy*) dushman i jāni.

**Implacably**, shiddat- &c. -se, ba-shiddat.

**To Implant**, dalnā denā, rakhnā, baithālnā, rompnā, bonā.

**Implement**, hathiyār, auzār, ālat (pl. ālāt); —— (*vessel*) bartan, bāsan, zarf (pl. zurūf).

**To Implicate**, milānā, lapetnā, uljhānā, dālnā, phansānā, lagānā.

**Implication**, (*inference*) ishāra, kināya, imā; —— (*entanglement*) lapetā, laga,o, &c. pech.

**Implicit**, kāmil, pūra, tāmm *or* tamām be-kusūr; —— (*inferred*) mafhūm, muntaj, muhassal, mutazammin, murādi.

**Implicitly**, bi -yakin, yakinan, bilā-tafāwut; —— (*by implication*) zimnan, kināyatan, ishāratan; —— (*blindly*) ānkh-mundke, be-chun o chirā, bi'tafāwut o tajāwuz, be-kam o kāst.

**To Implore**, du'ā-k, manājat-k, tazarru'-k, manānā, mangnā, chāhnā, istid'ā-k, ghighiyānā, lehyānā, ārzu-k, iltijā-k, 'ājizi-k, 'ijz-k, minnat-k, binai-k, khakhandnā.

**Implorer**, dā'i, mustad'i, niyāzi *or* niyāz-mand.

**To be Implied**, mafhūm-h, nikalnā.

**To Imply**, batlānā, ishāra-k, dalālat-k, ma'ni-r, mushir-h, murād-r, natija-r.

**Impolite**, be-murawwat, be-sil, be ādar, be-adab.

**Impoliteness**, be-murawwati, be-siltā, be-adabi,

**Impolitical, Impolitic**, be-tadbir, kotāh-andesh, be-mauka', nā ma'kul, nā-munāsib, be-jā, be-munasib.

**Import**, mazmun, ma,āl, maksad, karina, lachhan; —— (*goods imported*) āmadani, bharti.

**To Import**, lānā, bharnā, with men after the noun, utārnā, pahunchānā, lejānā; —— (*to concern*) 'alāka-r, lagnā; —— (*to be of moment*) ahamm-h, muhimm-h.

**Importance, Import**, kadr, martaba, zarūrat, muzā,ika, mān; —— (*an affair of importance*) muhimm.

**Important**, ahamm, bhāri, barā, zarūr, zi-bāl, natija-āwar, zaruri, muhimm.

**Importation**, idkhāl, āmadani, dākhil.

**Imports**, dākhila (pl. dakhilat), āmad, itlāk.

**Importunate**, mutakāzi, mukaiya l, bajidd, muhassil, muktazi, a-rel, dharnait, pur-bajidd, mujawwiz, gharz-bā,ola, hehir.

**Importunately**, takāze- &c. -se, bajidd-hokar, dharnait-se, ghighiyāhat-se.

**To Importune**, takāzā- &c -k, aranā, 'ajiz-k, dabana, pichhe-parnā, dharnā-d *or* -baithna, hathnā, lasrāna, pair-phailānā, khūntnā, khodni-k.

**Importunely**, be-mauka', be-wakt, be mahal.

**Importunity, Importunateness**, takāza, takaiyud, jidd, jihd, ar, nāz o niyaz, ilhāh, lasrāhat, dharnā.

**To Impose**, (*to lay, to enjoin*) lagāna, rakhna, dharnā, bāndhna, thahrānā, dalnā, baithalnā; —— (*to impose on*) thagnā, chhalna, daghā- &c -d, ghaban- &c. -k, ānkhon men khak-dalnā; —— (*to be imposed on*) daghā- &c -khāna, thaga-jānā, fareb-khānā.

**Imposition**, (*cheat*) fareb, jul, chhal, alam-ghalam, dhokhā, hila, makr, bahana, kai, al ibalā

**Impossible**, an-honā, muhal, ghair-mumkin, mumtana', be-imkān, nā-budani, nā-shudani, na-mumkin.

**Impossibilities**, muhalāt, a'mil i mumtana'.

**Impossibility**, ghair-imkān, istihāla, be-imkāni.

**Impost**, lāgat, mahsūl, khirāj, bāj.

**To Imposthumate**, paknā, pokhta-h.

**Imposthume**, dabila, dummal *or* dumbal, phorā, sanpāt, nuzla, pith-kā phorā.

**Impostor**, thag, mulabbis, makkār, muzawwir, hila-bāz, bahana-sāz, 'aiyār, chhali, bahurupiya, mukallid, farebi, daghā-bāz.

**Imposture**, hila-bāzi, daghā-bāzi, tazwir, taghallub, nātak-chātak, jhūth, taklid.

**Impotence**, be makdūri, na-tawāni, nā-kuwwati, kamzori, zu'f; —— (*incapacity of propagation*) nā-mardi, susti, nā-punsaki.

**Impotent**, be-makdūr, be-ikhtiyār, be-bas, atathā, nā-tawān, za'if, durbal, zahir, asakti, nir-bal, be-tākat, kam-kuwwat, nāpunsak, ochhā; —— (*without power of propagation*) nā-mard, hiz, lalli, 'innin, sust-rag, hiz-hamla, khuft-khez, dhilā.

**Impotently**, nā-tawani- &c. -se, nā mardi-se.

To IMPOVERISH, fakir-k (v. *to empoverish*), —— (*land*) dūblā-k.

To IMPOWER, ikhtiyār- &c. -d (v. *to empower*).

IMPRACTICABLE, ghair-mumkin, &c. (v. *impossible*).

To IMPRECATE, bad-du'ā- &c. -k, kosnā, 'azimat-saifi-parhnā, sarāpnā, la'nat-k.

IMPRECATION, bad-du'a, la'nat, nafrin, dhirak, la'n, sarāp; —— (a sort of) kdā munh nila-pānw

IMPREGNABLE, ghair-mumkinu-t-ta khir, kalab, ajit, bijai, lanka-koth, mārū

To IMPREGNATE, gābhin-k, hāmila-k, bārdār k, pet se-l, bharnā, dhdhari-k, garbhini-k, phulanā

IMPREGNATION, bardari, hāmilagi, phūlāhat

To IMPRESS, (*to stamp*) gārnā, baithilna, naksh-k, munakash-k, chhapnā, bhma, —— (*on the mind*) khātir-nishīn-k, zihn-nishin-k.

IMPRESSION, IMPRESS, IMPRESSURE, naksh, chhāpā, asar, tasir, —— (*of type*) chhapa,i, chhāpā, shotā nishān; —— (*first or early impression*) lark-budh

To IMPRINT, ubhārnā; —— (*to be imprinted*) ukharnā.

To IMPRISON, kaid-k, muhbūs-k, band-k, māndnā, tauk-zanjir-k.

IMPRISONMENT, kaid, habs band, kaid-bandi, asiri

IMPROBABLE, ghair-muhtamal, ba'idu-l-'akl, khilāf-i-kiyās, ba'idu-l-tahm, 'akl se dur, ghair-awar, anhona, be-daul.

IMPROBABILITY, 'adam i ihtimāl, khilāf-kiyāsi

IMPROBITY, bad-diyānati, kū-dharam, be-imāni

IMPROPER, nā-ma'kul, na-munāsib, na-mula,im, nā-hamwār, be-jā, be-mauka', nā-sazā, kachā, na-muwafik, an-uchit, ghair-wājib, be-mahal, be-thikāna, nā-sawab, kū-daul *or* -thaur *or* -thauā

IMPROPERLY, nā-ma'kuli, &c. -se, be-ja, &c.

IMPROPRIETY, nā-ma'kūli, nā-shā,istagi, na-hamwāri, na-mula,imat, nā-munāsibat.

IMPROVABLE, mumkinu-l-mafād, tarbiyat- &c -pazir, sadhan-hār, banan-jog, sadhā,u, kābi i maramat, sudharne-jog.

To IMPROVE, (a.) banāna, sudhārnā, sañwārnā, bihtar-k, khūbtar-k, sārna, sādhnā, nikhārnā, chiknānā, tarashnā; (n.) bannā, sudharnā, sanwarnā, bihtar- &c -h, tarakki-k, sadhnā, nikharnā, chal-nikalnā

IMPROVEMENT, bihtari, roz-bih, tarakki, tarbiyat, ta'-lim, ārastagi, sadhā,o, banā,o, nikhra,o, islah, sudhrā,i, sari.

IMPROVER, sudhak, sañwārū, muslih, sār, sarā,ū.

IMPROVIDENCE, kotah-andeshi, be-tadbiri, na-ākhirbini.

IMPROVIDENT, kotah-andesh, be-tadbir, be-basirat.

IMPRUDENCE, be-tadbiri, ghaflat, taghāful, be-khabari, be-imtiyazi, be-tamizi

IMPRUDENT, be-tadbir, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-imtiyāz, be-tamiz, be-āgam, a-sujh, nā-'ākibat-andesh, pas-khtrat.

IMPUDENCE, be-sharmi, be-hayā,i, be-ghairati, shokh-chashmi, be-adabi, tarki-adab, wikahat, shokhi, gustakhi.

IMPUDENT, be-sharm, be-hayā, shokh-chashm, be-adab, gustākh, dhith; —— (*to become*) sir-charhnā *or* -karhnā.

IMPUDENTLY, be-sharmi- &c. -se, be-adabāna *or* be-adabi-se.

To IMPUGN, dohrānā, kātnā, mārnā.

IMPULSE, IMPULSION, kuwwat, zor, dhakkā, mail, lahar, chot, chapet, jumbish, jhak sadma.

IMPULSIVE, muharrik, dola,ū, chalā,ū; —— (*an impulsive power*) kuwwat i muharrika

IMPUNITY, be-siyāsati, &c.; —— (*with impunity*) be-sazā, be-'azāb, be-mār, be aziyat.

IMPURE, nā-pāk, chhutārā, nā-sāf, najis, pilid, harām, murdar.

IMPURELY, nā-pāki- &c -se, najāsat-se, pilidāna.

IMPURENESS, IMPURITY, nā-pāki, chhut, gand, gandagi, najāsat, ghalazat, mail, mal, kadurat, āludagi, ālā,ish.

IMPUTABLE, muhtamal, lagne-jog, ihtimal-pazir

IMPUTATION, lagā,o, ihtimal; —— (*censure*) tuhmat, buhtān, tawahhum.

To IMPUTE, lagānā, bāndhnā, thahrānā, haml-k, rakhna, dharnā, mansub-k, tuhmat- &c -k *or* bandhnā.

IN, meñ, bhitar, andar, ko, mane, mān, fi, dar; —— (*in comp.*) fi *or* fi, also na *or* bi, as fi-l-hakikat, *in truth*; —— (*in as much as*) jyonki, jaisā-ki, ba-tau-re-ki, az-bas-ki, —— (*in the name of God*) khudā ke-wāste; —— (*in all*) bi-l-kull, sab milake, kull i kā,inat; —— (*come in the day time*) din ko a,o; —— (*in the morning*) 'ala-s-sabāh, tajir ko; —— (*in the middle*) bich-men, darmiyān men *or* simply bich, darmiyān: —— (*in the meantime*) tab talak, tab-tak, is-meñ, is-darmiyān; —— (*in time*) bar-wakt; —— (*in fact*) fi-l-hakikat: *in*, the negative particle, is expressed by be, a *or* an, ghair, na, &c.; such negatives or privatives as cannot be found under *in*, will probably be met with in *un*: if not, they can easily be formed by consulting the primitives themselves, and prefixing to them the requisite particles of privation.

INABILITY, be-makduri, tang-dasti, nā-tawāni, nā-takati, nā-kuwwati, asakt, nir-bali, ajizi, majbūri, nā-rasa,i, nā-kabiliyat, lachāri.

INACCESSIBLE, mumtana'u-l-wusul, ghair-mumkinu-l-wusul, be-guzara, be-charha,o, be-lagā,o, aughat, ghair-wasl-pazir.

INACCURACY, ghalati, chūk, nā-durusti, bhūl

INACCURATE, ghair-sahih, ghalat, asudh, nā-durust.

INACCURATELY, ghalati- &c. -se, nā-durusti-se, bhul-se.

INACTION, INACTIVITY, sukun, ta'til, arām, be-shughli, susti, ārām-talabi.

INACTIVE, sust, dhilā, be-shughl, arami, ārām-talab, majhul, kahil, be-harakat, asthāwar; —— (*to be inactive*) para-rahna, baithna.

INACTIVELY, susti- &c -se, ta til-se, ghaflat-se.

INADEQUATE, ghair-kāfi, kāsir, kam, thora, ghat, nā-lā,ik.

INADEQUATELY, kusūr-se, kamti-se, nā-lā,iki-se

INADMISSIBLE, na-masmū'; —— (*to the zanāna*) nā-mahram.

INADVERTENCY, ghaflat, be-khabari, taghaful, be-iltifāti, farāmoshi, chuk, khumi, be-hoshi, pahlu-tihi.

INADVERTENT, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-iltifat, be-sudh, asudh, kū-chet, be-surt

INADVERTENTLY, ghaflatan, ghaflat- &c -se, bhul kar, chūk-ke ghair-munfakk.

INALIENABLE, ghair mumkinu-l-infikak, bila tartil,

INANIMATED, INANIMATE, be-jan, murda, be-namak, ghair-namkin, alona.

INANITY, INANITION, khulu, sūn, kharā,i, ochhā,i.

INAPPETENCY, seri, āsudagi, mandāgni, kam-hazima, zu'f i mi'da.

INAPPETENT, kam-khorāk, be-raghbat.

INAPPLICABLE, be-mauka', nā-muwāfik, ghair-mutābik, ghair-muntabik, be-prastā,o, be-laga,o

INARTICULATE, nā-sāf; —— (*speech*) pas-bhākha, jhun-jhunā

INARTICULATELY, ghal-bil, jhunjhunāhat-se.

INATTENTION, ghaflat, taghāful, be-parwā,i, ghāfili, chashm-poshi, ānakāni; —— (*to show*) ankh-phirānā.

**Inattentive**, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-iltifāt, be-parwā kāhil, majhūl.

To **Inaugurate**, baiṭhālnā, ṭikā-denā.

**Inauguration**, ṭikā, shugūn, sugun, julūs.

**Inauspicious**, nahs, manhūs, kū-sā'at, nā-mubārak, nā-mas'ūd, shūm, bhadrā, bagdhā, asubh, asidh, bad.

**Inbred**, jigarī, janamī, ẕātī, jauharī, bāṭinī.

**Incantation**, mantar or mantra, afsūn, jādū, 'azīmat, tonā, laṭkā, jog, akarkhan, jhār-phūnk, du'ā ta'wīz.

**Incapable**, ḳāsir, ghair-ḳābil, ma'ẕūr, be-makdūr, nī-ras, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-ahl, nā-kābil, nā-rasā, ārī, anāṛī.

**Incapacious**, tang, ghair-wāsi', kamchaurā.

To **Incapacitate**, be-makdūr- &c. -k; —— (*to disqualify*) maḥrūm-r, bāz-r.

**Incapacity**, **Incapability**, be-maḳdūrī, nā-rasā,i, nā-ḳābiliyat.

**Incarnate**, mujassim, akārī, mutajassam.

To **Incarnate**, (*wounds*) angūr-lānā, -b or -bharnā; —— (*in theology*) autār-lānā, rūp-dharnā.

**Incarnation**, (*of wounds*) indimāl; —— (*of a god*) autār or avatār.

To **Incase**, lapeṭnā, ghilāfī-k, mūndnā.

**Incautious**, be-tadbir, be-iḥtiyāt, be-ta,ammul.

**Incautiously**, be-tadbīrī-se, be-iḥtiyāṭī-se, ghāfilāna.

**Incendiary**, ātash-afroz, fitna-angez, fitūriyā, mufsid, fasādī, ṭūfānī, bakheṛiyā, āg-phūnkiyā, ghar-jalā,ū, pakhandī, muftarī, khāna-soz, ātash-andāz or -angez, shahar-soz or -āshob, kaziya-dallāl, āgindāhī, lūtrā, mutafannī, barham-zan, shor-angez, shippa-bāz, jamālo, chawā,ī, raswādī, dūtā, chakkar-chālī, kūchar, sitez-kār, 'akrab.

**Incense**, lūbān, hāmar, 'ūd, bakhūr.

To **Incense**, āg-k, jalānā, kuṛhānā, khafā-k.

**Incentive**, muharriḳ, bā'is, sabab, lahar, lagāwan, targhīb, dambāzī, raswād; —— (*to venery*) mubahhi, shahwat-angez, pusht.

**Incertitude**, dubdhā, dhokhā, lapeṭ, shakk, shubha.

**Incessant**, mutawātir, ek-lakht, lagā-tār, paiham, hamesha, mudām.

**Incessantly**, jhaṛā-jhaṛ, lap-lap, āṭh-āṭh ānsū, zār-zār, 'ala-t-tawātur.

**Incest**, gotr-chodawal, gotr-gaman; —— (*in comp.*) chodī.

**Incestuous**, gotr-gamani; —— (*in comp.*) chod, whence beṭī- &c. -chod.

**Inch**, tassū, angul, angusht; —— (*every inch*) rag-resha, rag-rag, band-band, bāl-bāl.

**Incident**, hādisa, wāki'a, ittifāḳ, 'ariẓa, mājarā, rūdād, siwānā, wārida (pl. wāridāt).

**Incidental**, ittifākī, nāgahānī; —— (*-charges*, &c.) ba'zo-jam'.

**Incidentally**, ittifākan, nāgahān, ḳaẓā-kār.

**Incision**, kāṭ, churā, burrish, zakhm.

To **Incite**, uthānā, bar-pā-k, lagānā, upjhānā, targhīb- &c. -d, ighwā-k, chhernā, sulgānā, uksānā.

**Incitement**, targhīb, bā'is, lālach, tahrīs.

**Incivility**, be-murawwatī, bad-akhlāḳī, be-iltifātī.

**Inclemency**, be-rahmī, be-dardī, sakhtī.

**Inclement**, be-rahm, be-dard, be-mayā, sakht.

**Inclinable**, mā,il, rāghib, musta'idd, ḥāẓir, taiyār, rujū', kharā, sar-garm.

**Inclination**, mail, mailān, raghbat, gharẓ, ārzū, shauḳ, hawas, armān, chaump, chāṭ, ḥasrat, lau, ras, ruch, ẕauḳ, jhukā,ī, dhalā,ī, khāṭir-nihād; —— (*to stool*, &c.) waswās, ḥājat; —— (*to fart*) padās: —— (*in comp.*) ās (whence pi-ās, *an inclination to drink*; mūt-ās, *an inclination to piss*).

To **Incline**, (n.) jhuknā, mā,il- &c. -h, mail- &c. -r, chalnā, daurnā, chalnā, ḍhalnā, ānā, kaniyānā; (a.) dhalānā, lanā, jhukānā, mā,il-k; —— (*inclining to black*) mā,il ba-siyāhī.

**Inclined**, mā,il, rāghib, shā,iḳ, shauḳin.

To **Include**, (a.) rakhnā, darj-k, dakhil-k, shāmil-k, dar-lānā, milānā, lānā, mushtamil-k; (n.) shamil-h, jāmi'-h, muḥīt-h, dālnā, jornā, laganā, lapetnā.

**Inclusive**, **Included**, dākhil, shamil, mushtamal, mundaraj, dākhilī, sūdhāñ; —— (*of all charges and demands*) ba hama jihat bil mukta'.

**Inclusively**, (v. the verb *to include*, also the adj.) dāl-ke, &c. [ma'lūm, be-pṛiyās.

**Incog**, **Incognito**, chhipā, poshida, makhfī, nā-

**Incoherence**, ghair-mutābakat, be-mel, be-siyāḳī,

**Incoherent**, ghair-munjamid, ghair-mutābiḳ, nā-munāsib, be-ṭhaur-ṭhikānā be-ma'nī, be-lagā,o, be-wajh, be-mel, be-siyāḳ, be-jor.

**Income**, āmad, āmadanī, madākhil, mā-hasal, yāft, parāpat or prāpta, sāl-hāṣil, pā,edāsht, husūl.

**Incommensurable**, be-mel or an-mel, be-nap.

To **Incommode**, **Incommodate**, tasdī'-d, taklīf-d, iẕā-d, muẓṭarib-k, uljhānā.

**Incommodious**, mutasaddi', nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-gawār.

**Incommunicable**, nā-kahnā, nā-guftanī.

**Incomparable**, be-naẓir, lā-sāni, be-badal, be-misāl, be-hamtā, ṭāḳ, anūṭhā, be-mānind, anup, yagāna, bilā-tashbīh, anūpamā, ektā, chūñ be chigūñ, be-namūn.

**Incompatible**, (v. *opposite*) muta'āriz, ulṭā, birodhī.

**Incompetent**, nā-sāz, nā-lā,iḳ, oḍhā, nā-ḳābil, nā-rasā, asakt.

**Incomplete**, nā-tamām, nāḳis, na-kāmil, asamāpta.

**Incompleteness**, nā-tamāmī, ḳusur, nuḳsān.

**Incomprehensibility**, 'adam i idrāk, 'adam i daryāft, be-ḳiyāsī.

**Incomprehensible**, ghair-mudrak, ghair-mutasawwir, also *inconceivable*, be-ḳiyās, be-wahm, an-bujhā.

**Inconclusive**, nāḳis, ḳāsir, nā-tamām, daurī, ghair-kāṭi'; —— (*ambiguous*) gol, ghair-shāfī.

**Inconclusively**, 'alā sabīl-d-daur, nā-tamāmī-se.

**Inconclusiveness**, ḳusūr, nā-tamāmī.

**Incongruity**, **Incongruous**, (v. *inconsistent*).

**Inconsiderable**, nā-chīz, lā-shai, be-ḳadr, chhoṭā, thoṛā.

**Inconsiderableness**, be-ḳadrī, kamī, nā-chīzī.

**Inconsiderate**, be-fikr, be-ta,ammul, be-iḥtiyāt, be-tadbīr, be-andesha, be-lihāz, be-parwā, ghāfil, be-lagām, be-mahāshī, be-ghaur, bilā-taraddud, be-tamīz, asoch.

**Inconsiderately**, be-ta,ammulī- &c. -se, be-maḥābā.

**Inconsiderateness**, **Inconsideration**, be-fikrī, be-ta,ammulī, be-lihāzī, be-iḥtiyāṭī, be-tadbīrī, be-parwā,ī, ghaflat.

**Inconsistency**, nā-muwāfaḳat, nā-muṭābaḳat, mukhālafat, taẓādd, ikhtilāf.

**Inconsistent**, ba'īd, dūr, nā-muwāfiḳ, nā-muṭābiḳ, bar-khilāf, be-ma'nī, be-hūda, be-hisāb, be-ṭhikānā be-mel, be-mūjib, nā-sāz, na-sazawār, nā-munāsib, be-sir o pāñw, munāfī.

**Inconsistently**, nā-muṭābaḳat-se, nā-muwāfaḳāt-se, &c. [tasallī.

**Inconsolable**, gham-gīn, dil-gīr, an-mān, ghair-mu-

**Inconstancy**, be-sabātī, be-ḳarārī, talawwun, na-pā,edārī, be-istiḳlālī, be-wafā,ī, siyah-chashmī.

**Inconstant**, be-sabāt, be-ḳarār, nā-pā,edār, be-istiḳlāl, be-wafā, siyāh-chashm, be-kal, be-chain, be-sukūn, hafta dost, do-ragā, be-ṭhikānā.

**Inconstantly,** be-sabātī- &c. -se, nā-pā,edārī-se.

**Incontestible, Incontrovertible,** shāfi, ḳātiʻ, ḳataʻī, tāmm, sabit, be-takrār, be-min-mekh, lā-jawāb, lā-kalām ; —— (*an incontestible proof*) dalil i shāfi.

**Incontinence,** be-parhezī, be-iʻtidāli, be-ʻasmati, bad-parhezī, kū-sanjam, asat.

**Incontinent,** be-parhez, bad-parhez, be-iʻtidāl, be-ʻasmat, be-bandhej, be-ihtirāz, kū-sanjamī, byabhāt.

**Incontinently,** be-parhezī- &c. -se, be-iʻtidālī-se.

**Inconvenience,** be-ārāmī, takhlīf, dukh, kabahat, harj, ʻaib, santāp, khandit, bighan, akāj, bibhed, bikār, kutār, kubiltā, fasād, tasdiʻ.

**Inconvenient,** na-maʻkūl, nā-kāra, dushwār, mutasaddiʻ, muzirr, be-dhab, be-ḳābū, kughāt, aughat

**Inconveniently,** be mauḳaʻ, dushwārī-se. [mel

**Inconversable,** nā-maʻkūl-go, ochhā, an-bol, an-

**Inconvertible,** ghair-mutabaddil, ghair-tabdil-pazir

To **Incorporate,** (a.) milānā, makhlūt-k ; —— (*to embody*) mujassam-k ; (n.) milnā, makhlūt-h.

**Incorporation,** milā,o, imtizāj, āmezish.

**Incorporeal,** mujarrad, be-jism, be-jasad, be-tan.

**Incorrect,** ghair-sahih, na-marbut, nā-durust, ghalat, a-sudh, nā-rast, abtar, na-sahih, ʻghalat-nawis.

**Incorrectly,** ghalatī- &c. -se, nā-muṛbūtī-se

**Incorrectness,** ghair-sihhat, nā-marbutī, na-durustī, ghalatī, asudhtā.

**Incorrigible,** ghair-islāh-pazir, lā-ʻilāj, sakht, kattā, shadid, sharir, tambih-na-pazir, āthon-ganth kumait, gayā-guzrā, gaya-gaya

**Incorrigibleness,** ʻadam i islāh, sakhtī, shiddat, sharārat, nihayat kharābī

**Incorrupt, Incorrupted,** barī, pāk, sāf, sālih

**Incorruptibility, Incorruption,** ʻadami-fanā, pabitrata, akshayatā *or* akshayatwa.

**Incorruptible,** ghair-fānī, abināsī *or* avināshī

**Incorruptness,** pākī, safā,ī, taḳwa, salāmat, sadhetā

**Increase,** izāfa, ziyādatī, izdiyād, afzā,ish, afzūnī, adhikā,ī, sarsā,ī, barkat, baṛh, barhā,o, taraḳḳī, baṛhtī : the two last are applicable to the waxing of the moon also.

To **Increase,** (a.) baṛhānā, adhikānā, ziyāda-k, mazīd-k, afzūn-k, adhik-k, saras-k, wāfir-k, kasīr k ; (n.) baṛhnā, zor-par-h, ziyāda- &c. -h, umandnā.

**Increased,** mazīd, mustazād, mutazā,id, besh, barhiyā. [avishwās, apratyay.

**Incredibility, Incredibleness,** ʻadam i iʻtibār,

**Incredible,** ghair-muʻtabar, nā-mānne-jog, be-iʻtibār.

**Incredulity, Incredulousness,** be-iʻtiḳādī, ʻadam i imān

**Incredulous,** batī,u-l-iʻtiḳād, be-iʻtiḳād, ghair-muʻtaḳid, be-aḳīda.

**Increment** (*enlargement*) beshī, taufir, baṛhotarī ; — (*a sort of impost*) sarshikan ; —— (*increment bodies*) muwālid i salāsa.

To **Incrust, Incrustate,** tah-chaṛhānā, part-jamānā, lepnā, lesnā.

**Incrustation,** tah, part, andūdagī.

To **Incubate,** se,onā *or* sewnā, syonā (also *incubation*).

**Incubus,** (*night-mare*) kābūs, jamout, sāhī, dusapan (properly duh-sapnā).

To **Inculcate,** ḍālnā, batlānā, sikhlānā, samjhānā, tākid-k.

**Inculpable,** be-ilzām, nir-dokhī, be-gunāh.

**Incumbent,** (*as a duty*) wājib, lāzim, zarūr, farz, munāsib; —— (*it is incumbent on me*) mujh par farz hai.

To **be Incumbent,** chāhnā (used impersonally, as chāhiye, with the dative case, (v. Gr. p. 120).

To **Incur,** lagānā, lānā, bāndhnā, ḍālnā, paidā-k, lenā.

**Incurable,** lā-ʻilāj, be-ʻilāj, lā-dawā *or* be-dawā.

**Incurableness,** be-ʻilājī, lā-dawā,ī, be dawā,ī.

**Incurious,** (*indifferent*) be-shauḳ, ghair-mutajassis.

**Incursion,** tākht, hamla, dauṛ, yurish, chhith-jhapaṭā,

**Indebted,** (*being in debt*) makrūz, karz-dār, dain-dār, wām-dār, riniyā ; —— (*obliged*) marhūn, mamnūn, ihsān-mand, mashkūr ; —— (*I am indebted to you, my lord, for this other*) khudāwand, main āpkā mamnūn hūn is ʻubde-se

**Indecency,** be-adabī, gustākhī, be-imtiyāzī, nā-shā,istagī, nā-hamwārī, na-mnla,imat

**Indecent,** be-adab, gustākh, be-imtiyāz, nā-shā,ista, nā-hamwār, nā-mulā,im, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-maʻḳūl, nā-sazāwār, be-sobh, be-ḍhab, be-hayā, be-nang, be-parda.

**Indecently,** be adabī- &c. -se, gustākhāna, be-adabāna (also *indecent*, when applicable to words).

**Indeclinable,** ghair-mutasarrif *or* -munsarif, be-tasrif, jāmid, mabnī, nipāt, be-sarf.

**Indeed,** sach, albatta, wāḳiʻī, tahḳīḳ, fi l-haḳīḳat, al-haḳḳ, fi-l-wāḳiʻ, haḳīḳatan, yaḳīnan, ḳatʻan, ho, hān, hai, sach-much, sat, be-shakk, natsu-l-amr, sahih hai.

**Indefatigable,** a-thak, mihnatī, sā,ī, dhunī.

**Indefeasible,** be-zawāl, na-mumkina-l-ibtal.

**Indefensible,** mumtanaʻu-l-ʻuzr, be-bachā,o.

**Indefinite,** ghair-mukarrar, ghair mushakhkhas, bilā-taʻaiyun, na-mahdud, nā-mahsur, mubham, be-thikānā, ghair-mutaʻaiyan ; —— (*the indefinite article*) nakira, ibh, harf i tankir ; (-*aorist*) shartiya, fiʻl.

**Indefinitely,** be-taʻaiyuni-se, be-thikāna.

**Indelible,** a-mit, an-dho,ā, ghair-mahu, jigarī —— (*an indelible mark*) naksh-ka-l-hajar.

**Indelicacy,** nā-mulā,imat, be-lutfi, be-lihāzī.

**Indelicate,** na-mulā,im, be-lutf, be-lihāz

**Indemnification,** aman, tāwan, dand, mubādila.

To **Indemnify,** tāwān- &c. -d, mahfūz-r, bhar-d, thamhnā.

**Indemnity,** bachā,o, ʻiwaz i nuksān

To **Indent,** dandana-dār-k, khandāna dār-k, pachkanā, chapkānā ; —— (*to covenant*) shart-b, hor b.

**Indentation,** khandāna, pachak, lahar.

**Indented,** khandāna-dār, lahriyā. [chalkā.

**Indenture,** ʻahd-nāma, iḳrār-nāma, ḳaul-nāma, ma-

**Independence,** istiklāl, āzādī, mukhtārī, istighnā, be-niyāzī, khud-sarī, swabas

**Independent,** mustaḳill, mukhtār, sari khud, bi-rāsihi, mustaghnī, āzād, be-niyāz, be-ihtiyāj, tāni,ghhu-l bāl, khud-sar, barā,e-khud, adand, mālik, ḳā,im bi-natsihi, mutlaḳu-l-ʻinān, pa-darāz, be parwā, be-ihsān, be-minnat, nihāl, mot-mard, ajāchī, chharāchhitank, an-munda, be pīr (applied to fakirs), be-bāk, nidar, —— (*unconnected*) ghair-mutaʻallaḳ, be-lagā,o, bāhir, ʻalāhida ; —— (*of inferior agents*) huzūrī, sirf ; —— (*a distinct or independent village*) mauzaʻ i sirf ; —— (*independent of*) ḳatʻi-nazar.

**Independently,** bi-l-istiḳlāl, be taʻalluḳi-se.

**Indesert,** be ḳadrī, nirgun, nā-sazāwārī.

**Indeterminable,** mumtanaʻu-l-hasr.

**Indetermined,** nā-muʻaiyan, ghair-mustaḳill.

**Indetermination,** ʻadam i taʻaiyun, be-istiḳlālī.

**Index,** (*the pointer out*) dāll, dalil, mudallil, suxi-patar, nishān ; —— (*of a book*) fihrist.

**India,** Hind, Hindūstān, Hindusthān.

**Indian,** Hindī, Hindūstānī, Hindawī, Hinduwī.

**Indian-corn,** bhuṭṭā, maka,ī, jawār ; —— (*Indian leaf*) tej-pāt.

To **Indicate**, batlānā, dalālat- &c. -k.

**Indication**, dalil, ishāra, 'alāmat, kināya.

**Indicative**, mushir, khabari, ismi, zarfi.

**Indifference**, (*negligence*) be-parwā,i, be-gharazī, ghaflat, taghāful, afsurda-dili, rukhā,ī, jarhtā;—— (*equipoise*) i'tidāl, ausat,

**Indifferent**, (*negligent*) be-parwā, be-gharaz, majhūl, afsurda-dil, sard-mihr, rūkhā, wajud mu'attal, kam-shauk, lā,obālī, bad-mahrā, baihrā-sāmp, bodā, bodā-hal, batorā, jarh, kuchh-hai, chaltū, kuchh-yūnhī; —— (*equal*) barābar, ekhi, musāwāt; —— (*passable*) bain-bain, aisā-waisā, na wāh-wāh na chhi-chhi.

**Indifferently**, 'umūman, sarāsari, be-chūnal, yūnhī, be parwā,i- &c. -se.

**Indigence**, iflās, tang-dastī, tihī-dastī, be-nawā,ī, fakr, gadā,i, killat, ihtiyaj, 'usrat, be-zar-o-parī.

**Indigenous**, desī, mulki, watani.

**Indigent**, muflis, mafluk, be-nawā, gadā, kangāl, hājat-mand, fakir, muhtāj, nā-dar, lachār, kallash, gharib, miskin, be zar o par, muhtājī, ihtiyāji, than than gopal.

**Indigested**, (*not arranged*) be-tartīb, abtar, darham-barham. nakis, na-tamām; —— (*as food*) na-hazm, be-tahlil, do-rasā, apach, kachā-pakka.

**Indigestible**, mumtana'u-l-hazm; —— (*hard of digestion*) sakil, batiu-l-hazm, askal, nā-gawar.

**Indigestion**, bad-hazmī, ajiran, ras, bā,i-kachā,i,su-ras an-ras, garāni.

**Indignant**, ghazab-nāk, kahr-nāk, ghazab-ālūda, khashm-nāk, jaljalātā, bad-damāgh, kahr-ālūda, ghazabī, taish-nāk, muzhak.

**Indignation**, ghazb, kahr, jaljalāhat, jazba, josh-kharosh, bad-damāghi, khashm, tazhik, taish, jalan, jaur o jafā, junūn.

**Indignity**, khiffat, subukī, istikhfāf, hatak, ihānat, fazihatī, tafzih, halkā,ī, halkā-pan, bipat, hikārat.

**Indigo**, (*the plant*) nīl; —— (*first year's cutting*) naudhā; (*second*) durjī; —— (*land*) jarī;—— (*rotten*) jūthī; —— (*a piece of indigo*) nil barī.

**Indigo-maker**, nīlgar; —— (*-beater*) mahwā.

**Indirect**, nā-rāst, terhā, ultā, nā-durust, pechīlā, himmi.

**Indirectly**, pech-se, ishāratan, kināyatan, bā-wasila, pherke, nā-rāsti- &c -se.

**Indirectness**, terhā,ī, nā-rāstī, nā-durustī, nā-safā,ī.

**Indiscernible**, a-drisht, be-namūd, ghair-zāhir.

**Indiscreet**, be-lihāz, be-ta,ammul, be-andesha be-ihtiyāt, be-tadbir, be-imtiyāz, be-tamiz, be-sha'ūr, adhirā, jathar.

**Indiscreetly**, be-muhābā, be-lihāzī- &c. -se.

**Indiscretion**, be-lihāzī. be-ta,ammulī, be-andeshagī, be-ihtiyātī, be-imtiyāzī, be-tamizī, be-sha'ūrī, adhīrtā, jatharā,ī, himākat.

**Indiscriminate**, ghair-mu'aiyan, 'āmm, kachā-pakkā, narm-garm, ghair-mushakhkhas, be-thahrā,o, pach-mel, shāmil-hāl, sarā-sari, be-tashkhis, be-bichāri, yūnhī. [*nate*).

**Indiscriminately**, 'umūman, sab-ko (v. *indiscrimi-*

**Indiscrimination**, be-tashkhīsī, be-bichārī.

**Indispensable**, lāzim, farz, wājib, atal, wājibu-l-adā; —— (*indispensable duties*) farā,iz.

**Indispensableness**, luzūm, wujūb, farziyat, zarūrat.

**Indispensably**, farzan, wajūban, zarūratan.

To **Indispose**, (*disorder*) kashmand- &c. -k, mutakhal-lal-k; ——(*to disincline*) phernā, uthā-d, munharaf-k; —— (*to make unfit*) nā-shā,ista-k; —— (*to make unfavourable towards*) nā-mihrbān-k, nā-khush -k.

**Indisposed**, (*in point of health*) nā-sāz, an-maīlā, 'a'lil makrāndā, be-daul, malīn, sakim, malūl, nā-khush, kasal-mizāj, nā-rāzī; —— (*what a pity that your worship should continue indisposed so long*) āp ki tabi'at etne roz jo nā-sāz rahi kyā afsos.

**Indisposition**, (*slight disease*) kasl, māndagī, kasl-mandī, nā-sāzī, malīntā, kasālā, takassul

**Indisputable**, ghair-kābil-i'tirāz, wājibī, kata'ī, yakīnī, zāhir, sarih, amannā, be-takrār, lā-radd, atal, lākalām, thīk, durust, lā-bahs, be-chun-charā.

**Indisputableness**, kat'iyat, yakīn, tayakkun, sarāhat.

**Indisputably**, kat'an, yakīnan, sarīhan, bil-yakin, be-shakk, be-shubha, aur-kyā.

**Indissolvable**, **Indissoluble**, angalnā, mumtana'u-l-infikāk, ghair-kābilu-t-tafrik, ghair-muhallil, lā-hall, ghair-tahlil-pazir, angalā,ū, anbilgā,ū.

**Indissolubility**, **Indissolubleness**, 'adam i infikak.

**Indistinct**, nā-sāf, nā-marbūt, muzabzab, gol-gol, nākis, andhlā, nā-ma'lum.

**Indistinctly**, tazabzub-se, nā-marbūtī-se, be-rabt.

**Indistinctness**, nā-marbūtī, tazabzub, be-rabtī, khalt, ta'kid.

**Indistinguishable**, ghair-mutamaiyaz, ghair-kābil-imtiyāz, anbilgā,ū.

**Inditement**, (v. *endite*) fard i da'wā (v. *accusation*).

**Individual**, fard mufrid, wāhid, ek, ekjān, nafar, rās, munfarid.

An **Individual** (*person*) shakhs, ādmī, tan, janā, mutanaffis; —— (*a single individual*) tan i tanhā.

**Individuality**, fardiyat, ahdiyat, wahdiyat, tanhā,i, yakiyat, ekā,ī. [ba-yak.

**Individually**, fard-fard, furāda-furāda, ek-ek, yak-

**Indivisibility**, 'adam i tajazzi, achhidratā.

**Indivisible**, juz-lā-yatajazzā, jauhar-fard, nir-bant, achhidr, ghair-tafrik-pazir, ghair-mumkinu-t-taksim.

**Indocible**, **Indocile**, ghair-islāh-pazir, asādh, gari-yār, nā-tarbiyat-pazir, nirsikh.

**Indolence**, sustī, kāhilī, majhulī, dhil, alas, askat, alsā,i, tahāwun.

**Indolent**, sust, kahil, majhūl, dhīlā, askatī, apāhaj, mathā, bodā, ārām-talab, kam-harkat, mutahāwin, kāhil-mizāj;—— (*as a tumour*) be-dard, sun murda; ——(*to become*) kachatna, sust- *or* kāhil- &c -h *or* h-jānā.

**Indubitable**, be-shakk, be-shubha, kyūn na-ho, lā-kalām, be-gumān, aur-kyā

To **Induce**, targhib- &c. -d, uthānā, chalānā, barpā-k, paidā-k, lānā, khichna.

**Inducement**, targhīb, muharrik, bā,is, sabab.

**Induction**. (*inference*) kiyās, bichār, murād.

To **Indulge**, (*to encourage*) barhānā, ziyāda-k, kawī-k, mustahkam-k, palnā; ——(*to fondle*) pyār- &c -k, naz-bardāri-k, khātir-r, marzi-r; —— (*to grant*) bakhshnā, 'ināyat- &c. -k.

**Indulgence**, (*fondness*) pyār, dulār, lār, shafkat, mayā, dayā, nāz-bardāri, dil-dārī, khātir-dari, nawazish, iltifāt, karam;——(*favour*) 'inayat, bakhshish marhamat; ——(*from priests*) dachhā-patrī, narnai, 'afu-nāma.

**Indulgent**, shafik dard-mand, mihr-bān, mutawajjih, karīm, mutarahhim, dayā-shīl, maya-want, mulā,im, halim, naz-bardar, narm.

**Indulgently**, khātir-dārī- &c. -se. naz-bardārī-se.

To **Indurate**, (n.) sakht-hojānā, karā-jānā, pathrānā; (a.) karā-k.

**Induration**, sakhtī, pathrāhat.

**Industrious**, mihnatī, chālāk, sā'ī, jāhid, khattū, amā,ū kām-kajī, kamāsut, kamerā, mihnat-kash.

**Industriously**, mihnat-se, jadd o jihd-se, ——(*purposely*) jān-būjh, ḳasdan, bil-ḳasd, 'amdan.

**Industry**, mihnat, tehā, chālākī, sa'ī, jadd o jihd, sar-garmī [wālā-k, nasha-lānā.

To **Inebriate**, mast-k, madhūsh-k, sarmast-k, mat-

**Inebriation**, mastī, madhūshī, sar-mastī, be-khudī, nasha.

**Ineffable**, niruchārī, ghair-talaffuz, be-bayān, nā-guftanī.

**Ineffectual**, **Ineffective**, **Inefficacious**, be-asar, be-tāsīr, bar-bād, ghair-muta,assir, abyap, naksh ka-l-mā (also *ineffectually*), ẓa'īt, subuk, halka;—— (*as shot*, &c.) ochhā.

**Inelegance**, ḳubh, saḳālat, nā-mulā,imat, nā-mauzūnī, nā-zebā,i, bad-numā,i, bad-uslūbī, bad-ḍaulī, nā-shustagī, karakhtagī.

**Inelegant**, nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-mulā,im, nā-mauzūn, be-lutf, be-nazākat, nā-zebā, bad-numā, bad-uslūb, bad-ḍaul, nā-shusta, ghair-faṣīḥ, be-ab *or* -raunaḳ *or* -bahār, be-dhab, be-ḍaul.

**Inequality**, farḳ, tafāwut, byorā, be-joṛī; —— (*unevenness*) nā-hamwārī, unch-nich.

**Inert**, ghair-mutaḥarrik, be-ḥarakat, sust, kāhil, mu'attal, apāhaj.

**Inestimable**, be-bahā, be-ḳimat, an-mol, a-mol, 'azīz.

**Inevitable**, shartī, muḳarrar, bar-hakk, khwāh-ma-khwāh, chār-nāchār, kat'an, nā-guzīr, lā-'ilāj, ghair-munkinu-l-birār, nā-gurez.

**Inexcusable**, lā-jawāb, a-mit, ghair mumkinu-l-'afū, ghair-ma'zūr, nā-'uzr-pazīr, ghair-muta'azzir;—— (*he is inexcusable in this business*) is kām men us ko jā,e 'uzr nahīn hai.

**Inexhaustible**, apel, be-hadd, be-nihāyat, be-shumār, athel, akhap, ghair-sarf.

**Inexistence**, nestī, 'adam, ma'dūmī, nā-paidā,ī.

**Inexistent**, nā-paidā, ghair-maujūd, ajanam, nest, nist *or* nāst, nābūd

**Inexorable**, be-mihr, nā-mihr-bān, sang-dil, be rahm, sakht, tund, niṭhur, be-tars, ghair 'uzr-shunwā, ghair 'uzr-pazīr.

**Inexpedience**, ḳabāhat, nā-hamwārī.

**Inexpedient**, nā-munāsib, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-shā,ista, nā-hamwār, be-jā, be-mauḳa'.

**Inexperience**, nā-azmūda-kārī, nau-āmozī, anāṛīpanā, kachā-pan, nirgun.

**Inexperienced**, nā-āzmūda-kār, anāṛī, nau-āmoz, ankh-mūnd, kachā, ochhā, khām, kam;—— (*horseman*) kam-sawār.

**Inexpert**, nā-wākif, nākis, kachā kūṛh, nā-pukhta, be-salīka, geglā, be-hikmat, be-atkal, nir-gun.

**Inexpiable**, be-'afū, be-maghfirat, amit

**Inexplicable**, ghair-kābilu-l-bayān, go ma go, lā-bayān, agam, be-barnan, lā-hall.

**Inexpressible**, be-bayān, nā-guftanī

**Inextinguishable**, mumtana'u-l-iṭfā, amiṭ, an-bujhnā.

**Inextricable**, nā-hall-pazīr, asulajh, pech dar pech, shākh dar shākh, shaiṭān kī antṛī, achhuṭ.

**Infallible**, a-chūk, nā-khaṭā, kādir, ḥukm-andāz.

**Infallibleness**, **Infallibility**, a-chūki, be-khaṭā,ī.

**Infallibly**, achūki-se; —— (*certainly*) yaḳīnan, ḳat'an, muḳarrar.

**Infamous**, bad-nām, ruswā, rū-siyāh, faẓīh, be-ābrū, be-hurmat, be-ghairat, ma'yūb, apamānī, kālā-munh, apajasī, zabūn, kharāb, nakkū.

**Infamously**, faẓīhat-se, ba-shiddat; —— (*it was infamously bad*) ba shiddat burā thā.

**Infamy**, 'aib, bad-nāmī, ruswā,i, rū-siyāhī, angusht-numā,i, be-ābrū,ī, kalank, apajas, kujas, apamān, 'ār.

**Infancy**, ṭufūliyat, laṛkā,i, bach-pan, chhoṭ-pan, bāl-pan, laṛkā-pan, sibā, ṭiṭh, bachagī, tiflagī.

**Infant**, kacha-laṛkā, laṛkā, bacha, ṭiṭ, bālak dhoṭā, kochak, gedā, gadela, gadwā, tiflak, shīr-khora, bāl.

**Infantile**, &c tiflāna, bachgāna.

**Infantry**, paidal, piyāde, pā-piyāde, piyād, nar; —— (*strong in*) narpat *or* narpati

To **Infatuate**, diwāna-k, be-hosh-k, be-'akl-k, be-wuḳūf-k, be sha'ūr-k, andhlānā, shefta-k, fareftā-k, gānd-ghū,ā khulānā.

**Infatuated**, khabṭa, mukhtila, munkharif, himākat-zada; —— (*to be all*) kuṇe men bhang paṛnā.

**Infatuation**, diwānagī, be-hoshī, diwān-pan, sheftagī, fareftagī.

To **Infect**, sarāyat-k, tasīr-k, lagnā, sarānā, lagānā, dilānā.

**Infection**, sarāyat, ta,assur, 'afūnat, ta'affun, las-gandh, paisār, chhūt.

**Infectious**, sarī, las-gar, paisārī, chhūtihā, gandh-rog, phailā,ū.

**Infelicity**, kam-bakhtī, bad-bakhtī, shāmat, idbār shakawat

To **Infer**, nikālnā, tajwīz-k, būjhnā, atkalnā, tārnā.

**Inference**, natīja, hāsil, aṭkal, nikās istidlāl, khulāsa; —— (*by inference*) natīje-se

**Inferible**, muntij, ḳabil-i istidlāl, atkal-pazīr.

**Inferior**, adnā *or* adnī, chhota, ghaṭ, kam, kamtar, kihtar, farotar, zabūn, dūn, past, nichā, utarta-hu,a, nīs, utar, halkā, ochhā, narm, unīs bīs, pa,īn; —— (*in strength*, &c) zer-dast, maghlūb

**Inferiority**, kamtī, farotarī, chhotā,ī, kamtarī, kihtarī, zabūnī, narmī, zer-dastī.

**Infernal**, jahannamī, dozakhī, nārī, shaiṭānī, pātāl-ka *or* patalī, asfalī

**Infertile**, ūsar, shor, lonā, kallar.

To **Infest**, satānā, khijhānā, dikk-k, izā-d, tasdī'-d, takhlīf-d, na-khush-k, khafa-k, —— (*to infest the roads*) rāh-mārnā, rāh-zani-&c k.

**Infidel**, kāfir (pl. kuffār), gabr, be-dīn, mushrik, munkir, be-īmān, zindīḳ, ku-pathī, akfar, malechh *or* milachh.

**Infidelity**, kufr, shirk, be-wafā,i, be-īmānī, khiyanat, bad-diyānatī, daghā-bāzī, namak-harāmī, ku-path, inkār, zindīḳī *or* zindaḳat, be-dīnī

**Infinite**, be-ḥadd, be-pāyān, be-nihāyat, be-kanār, be-karan, nā-muntaha, be-shumār (also *infinitely*), an-ginat, nir-ant, an-ant, agam, apār, athāh.

**Infinitive**, (*of a verb*) masdar, karam, mul.

**Infinity**, **Infiniteness**, **Infinitude**, be-ḥaddī, be-pāyānī, be-shumārī, be-nihayatī, be-karānī, apārta.

**Infirm**, ẓa'īf, nā-tawān, kam-zor, nā-ḳuwwat, nibal, durbal, naḳih, nahīf, munhanī, muẓmahil, ḥalwā, bodā; —— (*to grow*) sathiyānā; —— (*constitutionally*) ẓa'īfu-l-bunyād; —— (*irresolute*) be istiklāl, muẓṭarib, be-ḳarār; —— (*in mind*) munkharif, bāwalā.

**Infirmary**, dāru-sh-shafā, *or* -shifā,bimār-khāna.

**Infirmity**, **Infirmness**, ẓu'f, nā-tawānī, kam-zorī, ẓa'īfī, be-istiklalī, naḳāhat, nā-ḳuwwatī; —— (*failing*) nuks, 'aib, chūk; ——(*disease*) rog, marẓ, āzār; —— (*of mind*) inkhirāf, kharāfat.

To **Infix**, chhednā, khonsnā, chouknā, mārnā, gāṛnā, ḍālnā, lagānā.

To **Inflame**, jalānā, āg-lagānā, phūnknā, sulgānā, bhūnnā, āg-k, kabāb-k, sokhta-k, lohū-bharnā,—— (*to inflame, as a sore*, &c.) dal pakaṛnā, josh-khānā; —— (*as the eyes*) ānkh-uṭhnā, aukh-ānā, lohū ke dale-h.

**Inflamed**, muḥriḳ, sokhta, jalā *or* jalā-hū,ā

INFLAMER, sozanda, ātash-zan, muhrik;——(in comp.) soz. āshob. thus, shahar-āshob, *inflaming the city;* 'ālam-soz, *inflaming the world.*

INFLAMMABILITY, &c., imkānu-l-iḥtirāk.

INFLAMMABLE, jalanhār, mumkinu-l-iḥtirāk, jalan-jog, sozanda, sokhtanī.

INFLAMMATION, josh i khūn, ihtirāk, jalan, sozish, iltihāb, multahib; —— (*of the eyes*) āshob, lal.

INFLAMMATORY, muḥrik, garm, sozān *or* sozanda.

To INFLATE, phulānā, naf.h-k, phūnknā, dam-bharnā *or* -d, akṛānā.

INFLATION, intifākh, nafkh, dam-dinī, phunka,o, akṛā,o

To INFLECT, nawānā, jhukānā, mhrānā, ṭerhā-k, kaj-k; —— (*a noun, &c.,*) tasrif- &c -k, gardannā, sarf-k.

INFLECTION, jhukā,o; —— (*of a noun*) tasrif, tasarruf, gardān.

INFLEXIBILITY, &c., sakhtī, karakhtagī, magṛā,ī.

INFLEXIBLE, sakht, karakht, sar-kash, magṛa, nā-mulā,im, shadīd.

To INFLICT, denā, ḍālnā, lagānā, pahuṅchānā, karnā.

• INFLICTION, dilā,o, lagā,o, saza, goshmālī.

INFLUENCE, asar, tāsīr, byāp, naksh, ḥukm, kahāsunā, ru'b, mān, māntā, dāb, daba,o, pesh-āmad, rū, zor, mulāḥiza, sarkobī; —— (*undue, to be exerted*) kuchh dāl meṅ kāla-h, pām-marnā; —— (*to gain an undue influence over a husband, master, &c.*) gānḍ-ghū,ā khilānā.

To INFLUENCE, asar- &c. -k, byāpnā, bā's-h, muḥarrik-h.

INFLUX, (*entrance*) dukhūl, dar-āmad, mudākhalat; —— (*abundance*) kasrat, ziyadatī.

To INFOLD, ḍhāmpnā, chhipānā, mūṅdnā, lapeṭnā.

To INFOLIATE, patiyānā, patte-se ḍhampnā.

To INFORM, jatāna, khabar- &c. -d, gosh-guzār-k, batlānā, āhat-d, chetānā, sikhānā, kān-kholnā, bol-kah-r, kahlā-bhejnā, samjhānā; —— (*to inform against*) nālish- &c. -k.

INFORMAL, be-kā'ida, khilāf i ā,īn, nā-ma'mūl.

INFORMATION, khabar, āgāhī; —— (*charge*) da'wā, nālish, fariyād, bād, sudh, bodh, gosh-guzārī.

INFORMED, khabar-dar, āgāh, muṭṭali', wākif.

INFORMER, mukhbir, khabar-dār, khafiya-nawīs, nammām, barāmadī, go,inda, bhediyā, kan-phunkiya, mār-khā,ī, barāmad-go, barāmad nawis, badar-nawīs.

INFRACTION, faskh, shikast, tauhīn, rakhna, bhangtā, ikāla; —— (*of a treaty*) 'ahad-shikanī.

INFREQUENCY, killat, akalliyat, kamī.

INFREQUENT, kalīl, khāl-khāl, akall, kam, nādiran.

To INFRINGE, toṛnā, taskh-k, shikast-karna *or* -denā.

INFRINGEMENT, faskh, shikast, bhangtā, &c (v. *infraction*).

INFURIATE, baurānā, diwāna-karnā.

To INFUSE, ḍālnā, ilkā-k, dam-d, phūnknā; —— (*to macerate*) bhigonā.

INFUSION, naki, rezish; —— (*a cold infusion*) khesānda.

INGENIOUS, zaki, zahīn, tez-fahm, zīrak, fahīm, ṭabbā', sughaṛ, salika-shi'ār, ṣāḥib-salika, khush-fahm, sāhib-sha'ūr, hunar-mand, zarīf, latīfa-go, khush-ṭab', hāzir-jawab, cheshtā-want, ḥādiḳ.

INGENIOUSLY, lutf- &c. -se, zakāwat-se, zirakī-se.

INGENIOUSNESS, INGENUITY, zihn, zakāwat, tez-fahmī, zīrakī, sugharā,ī, salika, hunar, sha'ūr, lutf, latāfat, khush-tab'ī, zarāfat, hāzir-jawābī, latīfa-go,ī, cheshttā, jaudat, kiyāsat, firāsat. [sāda (v. *candid*).

INGENUOUS, rāst, ṣāf, kharā, sidhā, munṣif, be-riyā-

INGENUOUSLY, rāstī- &c. -se, munsifī-se.

INGENUOUSNESS, rāstī, safā,ī, sachchā,ī, sachautī, kharā,ī, sidk, rāst-bāzī, be-rīya,ī, insāf.

INGLORIOUS, halkā, khafīf, be-nām, gum-nām, be-ghairat, be-hamiyat.

INGLORIOUSLY, be-ghairatī- &c. -se, nā-mardī-se.

INGOT, īnt, sil, chakki, thakkā, salākka, sīkhcha, gūlī, ḍalā.

To INGRAFT, (*trees*) paiwand-lagānā; —— (*to fix*) lagānā, gārnā, baiṭhalnā.

INGRAFTMENT, paiwand, paiwastagī.

INGRATE, astīn kā sāmp, nā-sipās, namak-ḥarām, nir-gunābādī.

To INGRATIATE, 'azīz- &c. -k, peṭ-meṅ ghūsnā, pattoṅ meṅ paithnā; ——(*he has ingratiated himself with the governor*) wuh ḥākim ke pattoṅ meṅ paiṭh ga hai.

INGRATITUDE, nā-shukrī, kufrān i ni'mat, be-wafā,ī, namak-ḥarāmī, nā-sipāsī, nir-gunābād.

INGREDIENT, juz (pl. ajzā), mātrā; —— (*in soup, &c.*) ālan, parch, milaunī.

INGRESS, INGRESSION, dukhūl, mudākhalat, darāmad, paiṭh, bār-yābī, guzāra; —— (*ingress and egress*) āmad-raft, āmad-shud, dukhūl o khurūj, āna-jana, āwan-jāwan, āhar-jāhar.

To INGULF, khainch-lelenā, lapeṭnā.

To INHABIT, basnā, ṭiknā, rahnā istikāmat- &c. -r.

INHABITABLE, kābil i istiḳāmat, rahne-ke-lā,iḳ, basan-jog, ābād-pazīr.

INHABITANT, INHABITER, sākin, mukīm, bāshinda, mutawaṭṭin, rahwaiyā, rahan-hārā, makīn, basanhār, bas-basī, ra,is, khush-bāsh, maḥalle-dār, thāniyā; —— (in comp.) bāsī, bāsh *or* nishīn, —— (*as animals*) baserū.

INHABITED, ma'mūr, ābād, bharā, basā, basā-basāyā, bastā, whence bastī, *a village, &c.*

To INHALE, lena, khichna, khānā; —— (*the steam of any thing*) baphārā-lenā.

INHARMONIOUS be-tāl, nā-sāzgār, nā-mauzūn.

INHERENT, khulki, zātī, jibillī, aslī, mudgham.

To INHERIT, wāris- &c. -h, akhaz-k, irs-lenā, lenā, pānā, 'amal-b

INHERITANCE, irs, mirās, taraka, bunyād, jaṛ-bunyād, bapautī.

INHERITOR, wāris, mirās-dār *or* -khor.

To INHABIT, man'-k, aṭkānā, roknā.

INHIBITION, man', mumāna'at, aṭkā,o, muzāḥamat, ruka,o.

INHOSPITABLE, be-mudārā, be-taufīk, be-tawāẓu', be-faiz, ansil, dar-basta, nā-mihmān-nawāj; —— (*as a shore*) kughāt, kūrāhā.

INHOSPITABLENESS, be-taufīkī. be-mudārā,ī.

INHUMAN, be-raḥm, be-dard, kaṭṭar, be-tars, be-shafkat, be-murawwat, nā-insān, kū-mānukh.

INHUMANITY, be-raḥmī, be-dardī, sang-dilī, sakhtī, niṭhurā,ī, zulm, nā-ādmiyatī, nā-insāniyatī, kū-mānukhtā.

INHUMANLY, be-raḥmī- &c. -se, sang-dilī-se.

To INJECT, ḍālnā, mārnā; —— (*with a syringe*) pichkārī-mārnā.

INJECTION, idkhāl, ḥukna.

INIMICAL, mukhālif, bairī, birodhī, bad-andesh.

INIMITABLE, INIMITABLY, mumtana'u-n-nazīr, be-misl, ghair-mutatabba', ghair-mankūl, be-nazīr.

INIQUITOUS, burā, bad, ma'yūb, zabūn, be-inṣāf, nā-ḥaḳḳ, nā-'ādil.

INIQUITY, be-inṣāfī, badī, zabūnī, burā,ī, 'aib, kabāḥat, ma'yūbī, pāp, kū-path, fisk, tauhīn.

INITIAL, paihla *or* pahlā, muḳaddam, awwal.

**To Initiate**, lānā, dar-lānā, dākhil-k, shāmil-k, shurū'-karānā, sikhlānī, mundānā, āghaz-karānā, lagānā, milānā, bā,oh-d.

**Initiation**, idkhāl, dar-āmad, sanskār, mel, milā,o, milāp, sunnat.

**Injudicious**, be-basīrat, be-salīka, be-shu'ūr, nā-lā,iķ, nā-shā,ista, nir-guni kū-mati.

**Injudiciously**, be-salīkagī- &c. -se, be-basīratī-se.

**Injunction**, ḥukm, amr, kahā, bāt, tākīd, taķaiyud, chītā,o; —— (*he gives no ear to my injunctions*) mere kahe ko nahin suntā *or* māntā.

**To Injure**, zulm-k, bigārnā, zā,i'- &c. -k, nuksān-pahunchānā, ziyān- &c. -k, nasanā, kharab-k, āzār- &c. -d, be-haķķ-k.

**Injured**, muta,azzī, mazlūm, sitam-rasīda.

**To be Injured**, (*a hair of the head*) bāl-biknā *or* -ṭuṭnā.

**Injurer**, zālim, ziyān-kār, kharāb-kār, mūzī, jafā-kar, nuķsānī, bigāru, hāni.

**Injurious**, be-insāf, zālim, muzirr, āzār-rasān.

**Injuriously**, be-insāfī- &c. -se, zarar-se, zulm-se.

**Injury**, be-insāfī, zulm, sitam, jaur, ta'addī, jafā, bid'at, dast-darāzī; —— (*mischief*) nuksān, ziyān, āseb, bigār, īzā, aziyat, ķabāhat, khasārat, āzār, khalal, fasād, harj, hān.

**Injustice**, be-insāfī, an-nyā,o, ghair-wājibī, nā-insāfī, be-dādī, andher, nā-haķķ.

**Ink**, siyāhī, roshnā,ī, kālī, shīra, mas, murakkab, kalik, misiyānī; mudād; —— (*maker*) murakkab-sāz; —— (*powder*) kajal; —— (*red ink*) surkhī, shangarf; —— (*a kind of cotton balls impregnated with red ink*) mahā,orī, altā.

**Ink-horn, Ink-stand**, ķalam-dān, dawāt; —— (*cotton, &c. put into ink-horns*) sūf.

**Inkling**, sunūghan, bo, shā,iba, āhaṭ, bhinak.

**Inky**, syāhā sī, siyāhī-āmez *or* -dār

**Inlaid**, munabbatī, jaṛā,ū, muraṣṣa', tah-ni-han, kanda, koft, kundan.

**Inland**, bhītar-wār, daryā-se dūr, mufassal-men.

**To Inlay**, jaṛnā, ķalam-kārī-k, munabbat-k.

**Inlayer**, jaṛiya, munabbat-kār, koft-gar.

**Inlaying**, munabbat-kārī, koft-garī, jaṛ,abat.

**Inlet**, guzar, rāh; —— (*arm*) khārī, nāk, ṭangrī, bānjī.

**To Inlist**, (v *to enlist*, also *to recruit*) naukar-k, &c.

**Inly**, bhītar, peṭ-meṅ, andarūn.

**Inmate**, ham-khāna, sāgehī, mihmān, ham-makan.

**Inmost, Innermost**, bhītarī, andarūnī.

**Inn**, sarā,e, bhaṭhiyār-khāna, mai-khāna, musāfir-khāna, mihmān-sarā,e, kārwān-sarā,e.

**Innate**, ṭaba'ī, khilkī, zātī, jibillī, aṣlī, bi-z-zāt, mādar-zād, janamī, jauharī, jigarī.

**Inner**, bhītarī, andarūnī, bāṭinī.

**Inning**, abiyā,e-zamīn, gangbarār.

**Inn-keeper**, bhaṭhiyārā, ṣāḥib-sarā, kalwār, mihtar.

**Innocence**, pākī, safā,ī, ma'ṣūmiyat, be-gunāhī, be-jurmī, surkh-rū,ī, suchtā, sachautī, 'iṣmat, sat: —— (*harmlessness*) gharībī, ghurbat, be-badī, sādagī, bholā-pan, sīdhā,ī.

**Innocent**, pāk, sāf, be-gunāh, be-jurm, ma'ṣūm, ma'ṣūm-ṣifat; —— (*harmless*) gharīb, be-bad, sāda, sāda-dil, sīdhā, such, be-dos, bhondlā, anjān, nek-pāk, surkh-rū, mubarrā, nirmal, satī.

**Innocently**, be-gunāhī- &c. -se, sāda-dilī-se.

**To Innovate**, iḥdāṣ-k, an-rīt-k.

**Innovation**, iḥdāṣ, ījād, ikhtirā', bid'at, an-rīt, bechalan, be-riwāj, khilāf i 'amal *or* khilāf i dastūr, nau-paidā, ḍānḍ, kar, nau-bā,ī, nau-ṭarz, tāza-riwāj.

**Innovator**, mubtadi', mūjid, muḥdiṣ, bid'atī, mukhtari', nirmanī.

**Innuendo**, ishāra, kināya, ramz, nihnā, bung, bolī, lapeṭ.

**Innumerable**, be-shumār, be-ḥadd, anginat, mor-malakh, reg-rawān, ghair-muta'addid, ghair-mumkinu-t-ta'dād.

**To Inoculate**, (*for the small-pox, &c.*) ṭīkā-d, pachhne-d, goṭī-khodnā, chechak- &c. -lagānā *or* -nikālnā; —— (*trees*) paiwand-k.

**Inoculation**, ṭīkā, paiwand, goṭī-khodwā,ī.

**Inoculator**, goṭī-khodwa.

**Inodorous**, be-bās, be-bū, ghair-taum, nir-gandh.

**Inoffensive**, be-gunāh, nir-dos, &c (v. *innocent*).

**Inordinate**, be-ḥadd, be-ṭhikāna, ba-ifrāt.

**Inorganic, Inorganical**, be-rag-resha, afsurda.

**Inquest**, (v. *inquiry, investigation*) ḍhunḍ-bhāl, baz-khwāst.

**Inquietude**, be-ārāmī, be-chainī, be-kalī.

**To Inquire**, pūchhnā, pursish &c. -k, taḥķīķ-k, pūchhar-k, johnā, sawāchnā, jamogna, sahejnā; —— (*to search*) talāsh- &c. -k, khabar-lenā; —— (*about a person*) aḥwāl-pursī-k.

**Inquirer**, khojhī, mustafsir, mutalāshī, pursān, mutajassis, puchhārī, ṭālib, mujawwiz, joyā

**Inquiry**, pūchh-pāchh, pursish, tafīsh, istifsār, talāsh, just o jū, baz-pursī, azmā,ish, tankīh, taḥķīķat, mutaḥba, aḥwāl-pursī, jamog, puchhār; —— (*after the sick*) 'iyādat, bimār-pursī.

**Inquisitive**, khojhī, jāsus-ṭabī'at, talāshī, muḥaķķiķ, bichārī, khabar-gīr.

**Inquisitiveness**, tajassus, jāsusī, just-jū,ī.

**To Inrail**, kaṭahrā-lagānā

**Inroad**, (*incursion, sudden assault*) daur, tākht, yūrish.

**Insalubrious**, na-muwāfiķ, angun, bimārī-gar, nā-gawār.

**Insane**, dīwāna, majnūn, bā,olā *or* bawalā, saudā,ī.

**Insanity**, dīwānagī, saudā, junūn.

**Insatiable**, be-ḥadd, be-intiha, na-ser, athambh, marbhūkhā.

**Insatiableness**, be-ḥaddī, lālachī, nā-serī.

**Insaturable**, ghair-ser, ghair-āsūda, nā-ser hone-kā.

**To Inscribe**, likhna, lagānā, sabt-k, niyāz-k.

**Inscription**, kitāba, taḥrīr, likhat, marķūm, —— (*of a book*) nām [illegible]-tafahhus.

**Inscrutable**, mumtana'u-t-taftīsh, ghair-mumkinu-

**Insect**, kīṛā, kirm; —— (*insects of the earth*) ḥasharatu-l-arz, kīre-makore, kīṛe-patange.

**Insecure**, be-amn, makhṭur, na-mazbūt, be-āsrā, be-āsrā, ghair-mustaḥkam, nirasthar, kachā, khām.

**Insecurity**, be-amnī, khaṭra, andesha.

**Insensibility**, 'adam i iḥsās, be-khabarī, be-hoshī, gum-hoshī; —— (*stupidity*) be-wukufī, himāķat; —— (*torpor*) sustī, afsurdagī, majhūlī, —— (*indifference*) be-parwā,ī.

**Insensible**, be-khabar, be-hosh, sun, be-hiss, gum-hosh, be-sudh, nir-budhī, mu'aṭṭal; —— (*imperceptible*) ghair-maḥsūs, ghair-marī, ghair-namūd; —— (*indifferent*) be-dard, be-parwā, majhūl, sust, ḍhīlā.

**Insensibly**, tadrījan, ba-tadrīj, rafta-rafta.

**Inseparable**, lāzim, kaljuz, lāzim-malzūm, lāzimu-l-iẓāfat, juz lā yanfak, paraspar-samband, anbilgā,ū; —— (*as friends, &c.*) yak-jān do-ķālib, shīr o shakar, dūgāna, mustaḥīlu-l-infiṣāl.

**Inseparably**, mumtana'u-l-infikāk, be-infikākī-se.

**To Insert**, likh-r *or* -d, dākhil-k, darj-k, mundaraj-k, ḍalnā, ķalam-band-k, ṭāuk-r, joṛna

**Insertion**, idkhāl, indirāj, kalam-bandī, tadākhul, dākhila.

**Inside**, bhītar, andarūn, darūn, andar, bātin, bhītalā, pet.

**Insidious**, fitratī, ghātī, kābūchī, kābū-parast, 'aiyār, daghauliyā, lapātı, gārhā, gaungirā, āstın kā sāmp, mūzī, mār-kho, haft-rangi, shuppa-bāz, mutafannı, farfandı.

**Insidiously**, daghā-bāzī-se, khas-poshī- &c. -se.

**Insidiousness**, mār-kho,ī, &c. (v. *insidious*).

**Insight**, basīrat, ma'rifat, wukuf, pahchān, ittilā', shinākht, parakh, paith.

**Insignificancy**, be-ma'niyat, nā-chīzī, be-hūdagī, be-kadarī.

**Insignificant**, (*insignificantly*) be-ma'nī, nā-chīz, lā-shai, lā-ya'nī, be-hūda, be-kadr.

**Insincere**, nā-rāst, nā-sāf, be-wafā, dū-rū, dū-rang, zāhir-dār, riyā-kār, munāfik, murā,ī, kapti, nā-rāfikh, ghair-khālis, be-ikhlāsdo-rūyā.

**Insincerity**, nā-rāstī, be-wafā,ī, dū-rū,ī, du-rangī, zāhir-dārı, riyā-kārı, nifāk, kapat.

To **Insinuate**, (a.) paithalnā, ghusernā, dākhil-k, darlānā; —— (*to hint*) ishāra-k, āwāza-phenknā, tān-tornā, bāt-phenknā- *or* -d, parde men kahna; (n.) ı—ı—nā, ghusnā, darānā; —— (*to insinuate one's self into the good graces of another*) patton-men-paithnā *or* pet-men-paithnā.

**Insinuating**, **Insinuative**, **Insinuator**, dam-bāz, dil-bar, dil-kash, dil-rubā, man-haran, dil-fareb, chikna, charb-zabān.

**Insinuation**, dam-bāzī, dil-kashī, lagāwat, ghus-paith, lobhā,o, talmīz, phuslawat; —— (*hint*) ishara, kināya, āwāza, īmā, ta'rīz, mihnā, āb-zer-kah, anniyā-upadesā.

**Insipid**, be-maza, be-lazzat, be-namak, phīkā, be-lutf (also *unmeaning, flat*) alonā, utrā, sıthā, pansā.

**Insipidly**, be-mazagı-se, be-lazzatī-se, &c.

**Insipidness**, **Insipidity**, be-mazagī, be-lazzatī-se, be-namakī, be-lutfī, phīkāhat, phīka,ī.

To **Insist**, arnā, isrār-k, musirr-h, bajidd-h, kā,im- *or* mazbūt- *or* mustakill-rahna, tākıd-k, takaiyud-k, hathnā, murkhat-k, jihālat-k, rerī-ānā, rer-k.

**Insociable**, ghair-mānūs, nā-milāpī, an-mel.

**Insolence**, takabbur, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, gustākhī, magı,ā, dhithā,ı, shokhī, be-adabi, be-imtiyāzı, be-adā,ı, dilerī, ighmāz.

**Insolent**, mutakabbir, sar-kash, gardan-kash, gustakh, magrā, dhith, shokh, be-imtiyāz, motmard, ighmāzī, diler, turk-mizāj.

**Insolently**, gustākhī- &c. -se, gustākhāna, be-adabāna, mutakabbirāna.

**Insolvable**, **Insoluble**, mustahīlu-l-hall, angalit, lā-hall.

**Insolvency**, diwālā, nā-dārī, nā-tākatī.

**Insolvent**, diwāliyā, nā-dār, hakku-n-nās.

**Insomuch**, yahān-tak, is hadd-ko, is martabe-tak, hattā ki.

To **Inspect**, dekhnā, tahkīk-k, mulāhaza-k, nijhānā, sahejnā, parakhnā.

**Inspection**, nigāh, nazar, lihāz, parakh, nazārat, nazar-andāzı; ——(*superintendence*) ihtımām, tākıd, takaiyud.

**Inspector**, muhtamim, amīn, dārogha, karorā, parkhiyā, nakkād, nāzır, mushrif, jānchanhār, sarkob; —— (*of buildings*) mır-mahal.

**Inspiration**, (*opposed to expiration*) dam, dam-kashī, ūpar-kā dam, —— (*divine gift*) ilhām, ilkā, wahı, akās-bānī, madad-ilāhī, āmad, sarosh i ghaib, *or* āwaz ı ghaib, malika.

To **Inspire**, (n.) dam-lenā, phūnknā, dam-k, sāns-khīchnā; —— (*supernaturally*) ilhām- &c. -k, wahı-bhejnā, mulham-k; —— (*to draw in*) khichna-lenā; —— (*to infuse*) denā, dālnā.

**Inspired**, mulham, ilhāmī, sāhib-wahī.

**Inspirer**, mulhim, mulkī, hātif.

To **Inspirit**, zında-k, jilānā, tahrīk-k, targhīb-d, bar-angekhta-k, tahrīs-k, lagānā, hulkārnā.

To **Inspissate**, gārhā-k, jamānā. [be-istiklālī

**Instability**, 'adam i sabāt, be-sabātī, nā-pā,edārı,

To **Install**, khal'at-d, tilak-d, tīkā-d, karnā, masnad-nishın-k, khal'at-posh-k; —— (*the king has installed him as prime minister*) pādshāh ne us ko wizārat kī khal'at dī hai.

**Installation**, tīkā, doshāla, &c. (v. *investiture*).

**Instalment**, masnad-nishīnī, kist, bihrī, khep, the adjustment of which is termed kist-bandı.

**Instance**, kar, drishtānt, masal; ——(*example*) misāl, sanad, ittifāk; —— (*occasion*) bāt, kām, mu'āmala, mauka'; ——(*solicitation*) darkhwāst, istid'ā, takāza; —— (*for instance*) masalan, masal-tu-masalan, fil-masal, ya'nī, chunān-chi, jaisā-ki.

To **Instance**, misāl- &c. -lānā, nazīr-lānā, drishtānt- &c. -d, *or* -lanā.

**Instant**, (*urgent*) mustad'ī, mutakāzī, mukaiyid; —— (*present*) hāzır, maujūd, hāl, ab; —— (*the instant when*) jis dam, jyunhı jab kā tab; ——(*that instant*) tyunhı, tis-dam, usı-wakt.

**Instant**, (*of time*) lamha, lahza, dam, ān, pal.

**Instantly**, **Instantaneously**, abhī, isi-dam, fi-l-faur, fauran, usı-wakt, usī-dam, ba-mujarrad, fi-l-hāl, hālan, bilā-tawakkuf, bilā-ihmāl.

**Instead**, 'iwaz, badal, ba-jā,e, mukāfāt, dar-badal, ba-manzalıh, jagah, thā,on, sante, 'iwazan, —— (*instead of being angry, he was pleased*) ba-manzalıh, nākhush hone ke, wuh khush hūā.

**Instep**, pusht-pā, pablā, ghobthī.

To **Instigate**, warghalānā, ubhārnā, bar-angekhta-k, tahrīk- &c -k, chihıanā, lagana, dam-d ānkh-d, tānsnā, uksānā, sarı-k, bar-pā-k, phunknā, silgānā.

**Instigation**, tahrık, targhīb, tashwık, tahrīs, ighwa, has, bar-angekhtagī, ubhār, phuslahat, sareh, satki, matkī, raswād, dam-dilasa.

**Instigator**, muharrik, mughwī mushawwik; (*of feuds*, &c) mufsid, fasādı, mabnı-fasād; —— (in comp.) angez, as fitna-angez, *instigator of strife*.

To **Instil**, dālnā, ilkā-k, baithālnā, zihn-nishın-k, denā, bujhānā.

**Instillation**, ilkā, bujhā,o, samjhā,o.

**Instinct**, 'akl i haiwānı, zātı 'akl, hosh, sudh.

**Instinctively**, 'akl i haiwānı-se, be-ikhtiyār, ba-zāt.

**Institute**, **Institution**, ā,in, kā'ida, dastūr, kānūn, rasam, zābita, tarīk, maslik, sāstar *or* shāstra, rıt, sunnat; —— (*establishment*) takarrur, ta'aiyun, tashakhkhus, ta'aiyuna.

To **Institute**, bāndhnā, nikālnā, thahrānā, waz'-k, mukarrar- &c. -k. [shakhkhas.

**Instituted**, kā,im, mukarrar, nasab, mu'aiyan, mu-

**Institutor**, wāzi', mūjid, bānī, nawīn-bichārī.

To **Instruct** sikhlānā, sikhānā, ta'līm- &c -k, batlānā, jatānā, kahnā, samjhānā, bujhānā, sādhnā, 'akl-d, sunānā, parkānā, dars-d.

**Instruction**, ta'alım, tarbiyat, tādib, talkīn, tafhīm, ittilā', sikhā,ı, būjhā,ı, parkā,ī tahzib, sadhā,i, sikhā,o, &c., rah-namūnī, gur-gyān, wasıka; —— (*book of*) nasīhat-nāma; —— (*advice*) salāh, maslahat.

**Instructive**, nāfi', mufīd, muhazzib, budh-de,ī, 'ibrat-pazīr *or* -bakhsh, chetanhār, chetaunā.

**Instructor**, mu'allım, mu'addib, adib, sikhak.

The Interlunar Space, tahtu-sh-shu'ā, amāwas, shabi-dajur, kūkū, nasht-chandar, muhak.

Intermarriage, golat-byah, mutanākihat

To Intermarry, golat-byāh-k.

To Intermeddle, dakhl k, mudakhalat-k. dast-andāz-h, hath-d, kadam-r, mudakhil-h, dast-andazi-k, bolnā-chālnā.

Intermeddler, Interloper, har-degī-chamcha, dakhil. mukhill, hārij. dast-andāz, akāji, lakhondrā, paithū, dallu kā dahserā, khadambar, ūpar-chapo.

Intermediate, mutawassit, darmiyān, mābain, bīch-bich, bichlā.

Interment, tadfīn, dafan, takfīn, gāṛ-thop.

To Intermingle, (a) milānā, khalt-k, makhlūt-k, ghālmel-k, bīch-men-r *or* -d *or* -tānknā *or* -jornā *or* -lagānā, &c. mābain-likhnā; (n.) milnā, makhlūt-h.

Intermission, chhutti, ta'til, nāgha, wakfa, bīch, antar, phānk, palkhat, antrā, anjhā, muhlat, ghurra, utār.

Intermissive, &c antrālī, bā-nāgha, naubat-dār.

To Intermit, ta'til- &c. -k, utarnā; —— (*as fevers*) antar- &c dekar-ānā.

Intermittent, &c. ghib; —— (*an intermittent fever*) bummā,e ghib. [manī.

Internal, bhitarī, darūnī, andarūnī, bātinī, jigarī, dilī,

Internally, bhitar, andar, andarūnī.

Internuncio, miyān-ji, dar-miyānī, bichwānī, dar-miyān-go, dallal, agar-chālak.

To Interpolate, ūpar-tappū-likhnā *or* -ṭānknā, &c. sānthnā.

Interpolation, ilhāk, fikra dakhil, ūpar-joṛā,o, ūpar-tappā, 'ibārat-taghallubī.

To Interpose, (*to mediate*) bich-bīchā,o- &c. -k, bīch-k, āre-d, barzakh-h, bich-parnā, dar-miyān- *or* bich-meṅ-j -ā *or* -h, dharhar-k, elchi-panā-k, raf' i sharr-k, bich-meṅ- *or* mābain-r *or* -dharnā, —— (*to make intervention*) wakfa- &c. -k.

Interposer, sulh-kull, munsif, wasila-sāz.

Interposition, Interposal, wasātat, wasila, ma'rifat, bich-bicha,o, tadākhul, eradab, palā.

To Interpret, (*to translate*) tarjuma-k; —— (*to explain*) batlānā, tashrih- &c. -k, utārnā; —— (*dreams*) ta'bir- &c. -k.

Interpretation, tarjuma, tashrīh, tafsīr, bayān, sangrah, barnan; —— (*especially of dreams*) 'ilm ro,iya, tāwil, ta'bir.

Interpreter, (*translator*) mutarajjim, tarjumān, do-bhāshiyā, whence dubāsī, dubāsh, so well known at Madras; —— (*of dreams*) mu'abbir, ta'bir-go, sapna-bichārī, sapnadhyā,ī.

Interregnum, raj-antarā, pādshāh-gardī, ghadr, jhalat.

To Interrogate, puchhnā, pursish-k, pūchh-pāchh-k, istifsar- &c. -k

Interrogation, istifsār, istifhām, pursish, pūchh-pachh, sawal, puchh-pūchhā, jawāb-sawāl, achhar-chatka, sandehā

Interrogative, Interrogatory, istifhāmī; —— (*pronoun*) harf i istifhām

Interrogatively, istifhāman, pūchh-ke.

Interrogator, mustafsir, sā,il, pursinda, pursāṅ, pūchhanhār.

To Interrupt, bāt-kātnā, dakhl-h, harakat- &c. -k, bhadrā-d, roknā, atkānā, hārij-h, hā,il-h, māni'-h, khandit-k, chhernā, chhenknā, akāj-k, ṭap-parnā; —— (*not to interrupt you*) tumhāre mūnh gulāb, gustākhi ma'āf; —— (*to stop or interrupt prayers*) namaz-tornā.

Interrupter, akāji, mukhill, harkati, rukā,ū, māni'.

Interruption, harakat, khalal, haraj, takhallul, harj-marj, atkā,o, rok, ta'arruz, khandit, bhand-sarād, 'ariza, harj, phānk.

To Intersect, takātu'-k, mutakāti'-h, kātnā, chirnā.

Intersection, takātu', nukta i takātu', katā,o, irā.

To Intersperse, idhar-udhar-lagānā *or* -rakhnā *or* -dālnā.

Interstice, fāsila, phānk; —— (*of the teeth*) rekh; —— (*of the fingers*) ghā,ī, gahū,ā.

To Interswear, saugandā-saugandī-k.

Interval, dar-miyān, bīch, zimn, 'arsa. mābain antar, masāfat, wasat, asnā, phānk, mufāsila, wakfa: —— (*preceding any hour in question*) 'amal; do pahar kā 'amal hai, *it is going to twelve.*

To Intervene, darmiyān- &c. -parnā, bīch- &c. -ānā, fāsil-h, mutawassit-h, bīch-bīch-h.

Intervention, (*interposition*) tawassut, bīch-bichā,o.

Interview, mulākāt. muwāsalat, bhent, darsan, didār, muwājaha, dekhā-dekhī, did-badid, didwādid, chār-chashmī, mu'āyana, mushāhida.

To Interweave, binnā, darmiyān-d, milānā.

Intestate, be-wasiyat, bila-wasiyat-nāma.

Intestine, (*internal*) bhitarī, darūnī; —— (*an intestine war*) khāna-jangi, āpas kī laṛā,ī, jang i darūnī.

Intestine, (*a gut*) ānt (pl. ānteṅ), antaṛī *or* antṛī, roda, am'ā (pl. of mi'ā).

To Inthral, (v. *to enslave*) giriftār-k, &c.

Intimacy, prīt. khulta, ikhtilāt, irtibāt, mel, hel-mel, ham-rāzī, ittifāk, sabika, ham-damī, ham-dilī, yāri, dostī, ulfat, mukhālitat, rāz o niyāz, muwānisat.

Intimate, murtabit, milā-julā; —— (*an intimate*) ham-dam, yār i ghār. ham-rāz, mahram-rāz, rāz-dān, mahram, munis, nadim, mānūs, hamdil, ham-suhbat, shir o shakar, dugāna, ralā-milā, khalā-malā, musāhib, yār-jāna, ham-saya, ek-dil, ek-jiyū, ek-bhed, shātir, ham-jam.

To Intimate, ishāra- &c. -k, kahnā, kahlā-bhejnā.

Intimately, ikhtilat- &c. -se, muwanisat-se

Intimation, ishāra, kināya, imā, āgwā,en, khabar, āgāhī.

To Intimidate, darānā, dahshat- &c. -d, dāntnā, bhai- &c. -d. [meṅ.

Into, meṅ, ke-bhītar, ke-andar, bīch-meṅ, darmiyān-

Intolerable, an-sahā, ghair-mumkinu-t-tahammul, ghair-mutahammal.

To Intoxicate, mast- &c, -k, matānā, bhūtānā, ūm-tānā.

Intoxicated, mast, sar-shār, mat-wālā, madhosh, sar-mast, be-hosh, be-khud, makhmūr, chūr, kaifī, ud-mādā, mabhut, sar-garāṅ, bad-mast, mukhammar, madgalat, mātā, madan.

To be Intoxicated, mātnā, mast- &c. -h, bhūtnā.

Intoxication, nashe-dār, nashīlā, muskir, matā,onā, 'amalī, khumārī; —— (*juice*, &c.) sabzī, bhang, sūkhā, samit, charas, gānjā, mājun *or* ma'jun, sha-bibī, jhājhā, tambol, butī.

Intoxication, nasha, mastī, sar-shārī, madhoshī, sar-mastī, be-hoshī, be-khudī, makhmurī, bad-mastī, kaif, sukr.

Intractable, a-sādh, sar-kash, nā-farmān.

Intransitive, (*verb*) fi'l i lāzimī, akarmak.

To Intrench, gird-khandak-khodnā, khā,ī āspās-khodnā, morcha-bandī-k, salābat-kūcha-k.

Intrenchment, khandak, khā,ī, morchāl, salāmat- *or* salābat-kūcha, morchāl-bandī, sanghar, gherā.

Intrepid, be-bāk, be-jān, nidar, aujhaṛ, ujaḍ, diler, be-jirm, jān-bāz, himmatī, bahbahā, akhaṛ, jhan-khāriyā, nisang, turk-mizāj.

Intrepidity, be-bāki, dilerī, akhaṛpan, tahawwur.

INTREPIDITY, be-bākī- &c. -se, be-tahāsha, dilerāna.

INTRICACY, INTRICATENESS, uljherā, uljhā,o, pech, ta'ḳīd, ghurchī, aṭpaṭāng, janjāl, lapeṭ.

INTRICATE, pechīlā, pechāhā, pech dar pech, pech-dar, na, dar nal, abtar, pur-pech, aṭpaṭāngī, ghurchīlā, janjālī, shaitān kī antrī, gathīlā; —— (*to become intricate*) ulajh-jānā, gh ulṭān-pechān-h.

INTRIGUE, laggā, saṭṭā-baṭṭā, sāzish, bandish, fitrat, rāz o niyāz, dāna-badlawwal, lagwārī, gaṭhā, sānth-gānṭh, kār-sāzī, bandhnū, tantiyā; —— (*to have an intrigue*) laggā-r.

To INTRIGUE, gaṭhā,o-gānthnā, kār-sāzī- &c. -k.

INTRIGUER, (*gallant*) 'āshiḳ-tan, 'ishḳ-bāz, rasiyā; —— (*schemer*) bandishī, fitratī, kār-sāz.

INTRINSIC, INTRINSICALLY, ẕātī, aṣlī, ma'nawī, ḥaḳīḳī, jauharī mudgham.

INTRINSICALLY, bi-ẕātihi, bi-l-aṣālat, aṣālatan.

To INTRODUCE, (*to a person*) mulāḳāt-karānā, ā,shnā,ī- or shināsā,ī- or ta'āruf-karānā, milānā, taḳrīr-k bāt-d, wāḳif- &c -karānā; ——(*an instrument*, &c.) chalānā, mārnā, chhernā; —— (*to a place*) lānā, darlānā, dākhil-k, dālnā; —— (*a custom*, &c.) nikālnā, uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, jārī-k, riwāj-d.

INTRODUCER, (*of a custom*, &c) murawwij, murabbī, wasīla, himāyatī.

INTRODUCTION, idkhal; —— (*to a book*, &c) dībāja, dībācha, tamhīd, 'unwān, muḳaddama, chhemā-pan, chalā,o, chherā,o.

INTRODUCTIVE, INTRODUCTORY, tamhīdī, peshraw.

To INTRUDE, (n) dakhl-k, mudākhalat-k, ghusnā, paiṭhnā, dast-andāz-d, dast-andāzī-k, mukhill-h, hāth-d; (a.) ghuseṛnā, dākhil-k.

INTRUDER, dast-andāz, mukhill, ūpar-tappū, ghūsan-hār, parde-dar.

INTRUSION, mudākhalat, idkhāl, dakhl, ghūs-paiṭh.

To INTRUST, sompnā, sipurd-k, ẕimma-k, tafwīz-k, amānat-r.

INTUITION, khiyāl, liḥāẓ, āp-rūpī budh, ẕakāwat, ilhām, ilkā, āmad.

INTUITIVE, ladunnī; —— (*knowledge*) 'ilmi ladunnī.

INTUITIVELY, ilhām- &c. -se, zud-daryāft-se.

To INTWINE, joṛnā, lapeṭnā, &c. (v. *to interweave*, *to twist*).

To INVADE, chaṛhnī- &c. -k, chaṛh-ānā, chūlh-jhapaṭā-k, utarnā.

INVADER, ghanīm, chaṛhanhār, mulk-gīr.

INVALID, za'īf, sust, na-kāra, da imu-l-marz, rogīlā; —— (*an invalid*) ma'ẕūr, sukh-lambar, bīmār.

To INVALIDATE, za'īf-k, faskh-k, bāṭil-k, jhūṭhā-k, mansukh-k, mu'aṭṭal-k.

INVALIDITY, faskh, buṭlān, zu'f, kam-zorī.

INVALUABLE, be-bahā, anmol, 'azīz.

INVARIABLE, ghair-mutalawwin, be-tabaddul, be-taghaiyur, achal, aṭal, aṭūṭ

INVARIABLENESS, 'adam i taghaiyur, achaltā, aṭaltā.

INVASION, chaṛhā,ī, yūrish, dast-darāzī, charhā,ī, ghalba, lashkar kashī, gardī.

INVECTIVE, (sub) gālī, dushnām, zabān-darāzī, ta'na-zanī, ṭa'n-tashnī', la'n-ṭa'n, shikāyat, haju, tahjīn, maẕammat, la'nat-malāmat.

To INVEIGH, dokhnā, ilzām-d, ṭa'n-tashnī'-&c. -k.

INVEIGHER, zabān-darāz, lā'in, ṭa'na-zan.

To INVEIGLE, ubhāṛnā, bilbhānā, upjhānā, lalchānā, kuṭnānā, urhārnā, sankārnā, uskānā; —— (*from an army*, &c.) toṛphoṛ-lenā.

INVEIGLER, dam-bāz, phulāsre-bāz, fareb-dih.

To INVENT, nikālnā, uṭhānā, ījād-k, paidā-k, nau-paidā-k; —— (*to forge*) joṛnā, bāndhnā, banānā, gānṭhnā, sānṭhānā

INVENTION, ījād, ikhtirā', iḥdāṣ, utpat, utpan, banā-warī, paidā, mabdā, naupaidā; —— (*of a poet*, &c.) jaulān, dhun, malika, nirman; —— (*fiction*) banā-waṭ, sikht, bandish, sānth, gānth, talāsh, award; —— (*the power of*) kuwwat i mutakhaiyila.

INVENTOR, mūjid, mukhtari', mubtadi', banī, utpati, nikālanhar, wāẓi', mutajawwiz.

INVENTORY, siyaha, fard, daftar, tāliḳa, kharra; —— (*to take an inventory*) ḳalam-band-k.

INVENTRESS, mujida, nikalanhārī (v. *inventor*)

INVERSE, INVERTED, ulṭā, aundhā, wāzhgūn, wāzhgūn, nigūn-sār, ḳalb, maḳlūb, ma'kūs, mun'akis, munḳa-lab, zer-zabar, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, tah o bāla, munḥarif.

INVERSION, inḳilāb, in'ikās, ulṭā,ī, wāzh-gūnī, nigūn-sārī.

To INVERT, ulṭānā, aundhānā, ḳalb- &c. -k.

To BE INVERTED, ulaṭ-jānā, aundh-jānā, ulaṭnā.

INVERTEDLY, bi-l inḳilāb, bar-'aks.

To INVEST, denā, bakhshnā; —— (*with an honorary dress*) khal'at-pahrānā or -denā, pagṛī-bāndhnā; —— (*a town*) ghernā, chhenkna, muḥāsara-k.

INVESTER, khal'at-bakhsh, ṭīka-kār or kārak.

INVESTIGABLE, ḳābilu-t-taftīsh, milne-jog, taḥḳīḳat-pazīr.

To INVESTIGATE, talāsh-k, taftīsh-k, chhānnā, dekhnā, sahejnā, kaparchhaan-k, ḥall-k, bichārnā, mathnā, samajhnā, daryāft-k, khūntnā, bhal-paṇḍe-paṛnā.

INVESTIGATION, talāsh, taftīsh, khojh, just o jū, tafaḥ-ḥus, tajassus, taḥḳīḳ, tanḳīḥ, muḥāsiba, tajwīz, bichar, janchā,o, samajh-bujh, mu,ākhiza, puchh-pāchhar, taḥaḳḳuḳ, tak-dau or tag-dau, kāwish, pāṇhā,ī, badar-nawīsī.

INVESTIGATOR, muḥaḳḳiḳ, janchanhār, bichārī, kapaṛ-chhānī.

INVESTITURE, (*investment*) khal'at-poshī, saropā, tilak, tīkā, ṭīkā-kār.

INVETERACY, shiddat, sakhtī, ishtidād.

INVETERATE, kuhna, dīnī, shadīd, sakht, kaṭṭā, kaṛā, jaṛiyāyā (from jaṛiyānā, *to take root*), muẓmir, pakṛā,u.

INVIDIOUS, ḥāsid, 'adāwat-angez, kīna-angez, bughz-angez, ḥasad-angez, ekal-khorā, bairatwī, jhaliyā, tang-chashm.

INVIDIOUSLY, ḥasad- &c. -se, kīna-se.

INVIDIOUSNESS, 'adawat-angezī, kīna-angezī, bughz-angezī, ḥasad-angezī.

To INVIGORATE, ḳawī-k, mazbūṭ-k, tawānā-k, zorā-war-k, ḳuwwat- &c -d, pusht-k.

INVIGORATING, muḳawwī, ḳuwwat-bakhsh, pushṭ

INVIGORATION, taḳwiyat, tawānā,ī

INVINCIBLE, a-jīt, ghair-maghlūb, a-ṭal, a-pel, a-chal, zabar-dast.

INVINCIBLENESS, ghair-maghlūbī, achaltā.

INVIOLABLE, be-zawāl, ghair-mumkinu-l-faskh, be-futūr, abādh.

INVIOLATE, be-ḳuṣūr, be-nuḳsān, pāk, pabitar.

INVISIBLE, a-disht or adrishṭ, an-dekhā, a-lakh, ghair-maḥsūs, nā-dīda, ghā,ib, nā-pīdid, nā-yāb, ghaib, alop, andhā; —— (*spirits*) mardān i ghaib, 'uḳulu-l-mujarradāt; —— (*the invisible world*) 'ālam i ghaib; —— (*the four invisible spirits, who are supposed to influence the good or bad fortune of travellers*) rijālu-l-ghaib, joginī; —— (*to render invisible*) ghā,ib-k, alop-k; —— (*the medicine sometimes used for this purpose*) alop-anjan; —— (*to become invisible*) ghā,ib-h, alop-jānā.

INVISIBILITY, 'adam i iḥsās, ghaibūbat, aloptā, ghai-bat, adrishṭtā.

INVISIBLY, ghā,ibāna, andikhā,ī-se, ghaib-meṅ.

**Invitation**, da'wat, nyotā, tawāẓu', istid'ā, talab, bulāhaṭ; —— (*complimentary*) ṣalāḥ i samar-ḳandī, munh-pūrā,ī.

To **Invite**, nyotnā, da'wat- &c. -k, bulānā, bolā,e-bhejnā, tasdī'-d, māngnā; —— (*to allure*) khīchnā, lejānā, lalchānā.

**Invited**, mad'ū, g͟haibī, bulāyā-hū,ā.

**Inviter**, dā'ı, nyotik, nyotanhār, da'watī, nautiyā.

**Inviting**, (*alluring*) jāẕib, dil-kash, dil-chasp, dil-rubā, lobhā,ū, lalchā,ū.

**Invitingly**, dil-rubā,ı- &c. -se, dil-paẕīrī-se.

To **Inundate**, (v. *to overflow*) dubo-bahānā. [g͟harḳī.

**Inundation**, ṭufān, āhilā. āhlā *or* ihlī, sailāb, bāṛā,

To **Invocate**, bar-māngnā. du'ā-karnā *or* -māngnā.

**Invocation**, du'ā, munājāt, lā-ḥaul, da'wat, istid'ā, gā,etrī, āsīs āsırbād. [chalān-chiṭhī.

**Invoice**, bījak, siyāha, chalānī, sattā, fihrist i ajnās,

To **Invoke**, du'ā- &c. -k, māngnā, chāhnā, manānā, sumarnā, nam-lenā.

To **Involve**, (*to cover*) chhipānā, poshīda-k. mundnā; —— (*to join*) joṛnā, paiwand-k, milānā; —— (*to catch*) pakarnā; —— (*to entangle*) uljhānā, phasānā, aṭkānā, lapeṭnā, ḍalnā.

**Involved**, (*in debt*, &c.) giriftār, mubtalā *or* mubtalı.

**Involuntarily**, be-ik͟htiyār, be-ḳasd.

**Involuntary**, iẓtirārī, be-ik͟htiyār, be-bas, be-irāda, *or* -k͟hwāhish, athaunbh.

**Involution**, pech, uljhā,o, lapet, ghurchi, kashmakash; —— (*of speech or poetry*) laff o nashr.

To **Inure**, k͟hogar-k, 'ādi-k, 'ādat-d, hılānā.

**Inurement**, 'ādat, k͟hogarı, abhyās.

**Inutility**, lā-ḥāsilī, nikammā-pan, be-fā,idagī.

**Invulnerable**, mumtana'u-l-jarḥ, nā-zak͟ham-paẕīr, ro,ın-tan, bajrāngı, akaṭ, aṭuṭ.

**Inward**, **Inwards**, bhītar, andar, darūn, andarūn.

**Inward**, bhītarı, darūnī, andarūnı, bāṭını.

**Inwardly**, bhītar, dil-meṅ, peṭ-meṅ, mane-man.

**Job**, ṭahal, kām, kār, ṭūmtām.

**Jobber**, ṭahlu,ā, ājura-dār;——(*money-jobber*) sarrāf.

**Jocular**, **Jocose**, (*person*) ṭhaṭhol, hañsor, ṭhaṭhebāz, hañs-mukh, khilli-bāz, khush-ṭab', khanda-ru, ẓarıf, k͟hush-mask͟harā, ḥarrāt, ẓarrāt, ḥarrāt ıt, —— (*speech*) ẓarīfana, ẓarāfat-āmez.

**Jockey**, ghorāhā, chābuk-sawār, asp-farosh.

**Jocosely**, **Jocularly**, ṭhaṭhe-se, hañste-hū,e, ṭhaṭhekı rāh se, k͟hush-ṭab'ı- &c. -se.

**Jocoseness**, **Jocularity**, **Jocosity**, ṭhaṭholı, ṭhaṭhebāzı, hansor-panā, khilli-bāzı, k͟hush-ṭab'ı, k͟handarū,ī, ẓarāfat.

**Jocund**, k͟hush, rangīla, k͟handa-rū.

**Jocundity**, chuhal, chahal-pahal, k͟hush-hālī, k͟hushı.

**Jog**, dhakkā, khoncha, halak, jhokā, hachkola

To **Jog**, khod-d, dāb-d, dhakkā- &c. -d, uksānā, tugnā; —— (*on horse-back*, &c.) dulaktā-jānā, girte-paṛte kam-k.

To **Jog on**, jhūmtā-jānā, chalā-jānā.

**John Knokes** and **Tom Stiles**, these, and such celebrated legal personages, are represented in the Muhammadan laws (civil and grammatical) by Zaid and 'Amr respectively.

To **Join**, milānā, joṛnā, paiwand-k, paiwasta-k. wasl-k, mak͟hlūṭ-k, shāmil-k, dāk͟hil-k, saṭānā, lırkānā, lagānā, sāñṭhnā, chipkānā, ṭalānā, jamkanā, gāñṭhnā, sāth-d; —— (*to make troops join in battle*) bheṛnā; (n.) juṭnā, paiwand- &c. -h, hılmıl-j juṛnā, saṭnā, lagnā, chipaknā, g͟haṭpaṭ-h, ralnā, jaṛnā, gaṭhnā; —— (*to club*) bāchh-k; —— (*to fight*) bhıṛnā; —— (*to be confederate*) sharık-h, rafīḳ-h, sharākat-k.

**Joined**, paiwasta, muttaṣil, mutawaṣṣal, milā-hū,ā, lāḥiḳ, muẓāf, ma'ṭūf.

**Joiner**, barha,ī, darūd-gar, najjār (v. *carpenter*).

**Joint**, (sub.) joṛ, gāñṭh, band, girih, paiwand, mafṣal, pūrī, muhrā; —— (*of cane*, &c.) por, ṭeṭā, pohı,ā, 'aẓū, gūriyā; —— (*of meat*) ṭukṛā, thān; —— (*to be out of joint*) ukhaṛ-jānā, chūle-ukhaṛnā; —— (*in confusion*) ulaṭ-pulaṭ-h.

**Joint**, (adj.) milā-julā, mushtarik, milā, sājhā; —— (*combined*) majmū'ī; —— (in comp.) ham-; thus, *joint-heir*, ham-irs.

**Every Joint**, band-band, por-por, &c.

To **Joint**, (*divided into joints*) band-band-judā-k.

**Jointed**, girih-dār, gaṭhīlā, joṛ-dār.

**Jointly**, milkar, bā-ham, sāth, bi-l-mushārakat, sājhe, bi-l-ishtirak, sharākatan, bachhke.

**Jointure**, mahar, maharāna:——(*jointured*) mahar-dār,

**Joist**, (*beam*) kaṛī, dhannī, tīr *or* shah-tīr.

**Joke**, (v. *jest*) ṭhaṭhā, khillī, mazāk͟h, laṭīfa, tamāsha, hilā, ẓaṭal, bāzīcha, jhūṭh (properly *a lie*) is often used in this sense, perhaps from the little regard which the natives of Hindūstān pay to truth in their own transactions, and the privilege which most of them take, from their infancy, of telling lies, always without remorse, and often with impunity; so much so, that a lie seems to be considered more as a mere joke or venial trespass than a crime.

To **Joke**, ṭhaṭhā- &c. -k *or* -mārnā; —— (*sure you joke*) ā,e jhuṭhe (lit. *oh, you liar!*).

**Joker**, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, khilli-bāz, ṭhaṭhol, mask͟hara.

**Jole**, **Jowl**, kalla; —— (*cheek by jole*) kāndhā kāndhī.

**Jollity**, zinda-dilī, yār-bāshī, 'aiyāshī, 'aish-'ashrat, rang-ras, chahal-pahal.

**Jolly**, rangīlā, zinda-dil, k͟hush o k͟hurram, asthūl, achchhā-bichhā, nek-tan, tar o tāza, moṭa tāza, chāk-chauband, gudgudā; —— (*a jolly fellow*) yār-bāsh, 'aiyāsh, anandı, shaukın.

**Jolt**, dhakkā, jhok, hallak, jhokā, hachkolā, jholā.

To **Jolt**, (a.) hilānā, dhakkā- &c. -d, jholna, hachkānā, dhuchkānā, lachkānā; (n.) hilnā.

**Jonquille**, (*flower so called*) gulı nargis, gul i shabbo.

**Jorden**, peshāb-dān, pargahī.

**Jot**, ẕarra, til, rā,ī kā dana, tinkā [khush-k͟hor.

**Jovial**, k͟hush, shād-mān, masrūr, mahẓūẓ, sar-khush

**Journal**, roz-nāma, āwārja, daftar; —— (*account*) jam'-k͟harch, khasrā, wāẓ-k͟hām.

**Journey**, safar, kūch, rāh, musāfirī, musāfirat, chālā, parjatn; —— (*a day's*) manzil, marhala.

To **Journey**, safar-k, chalnā, nakl i makān-k. [-gar.

**Journeyman**, kamerā, kārinda, kāmā, ṭhikā-kār *or*

**Joy**, k͟hushī, k͟hurramī, farḥat, bilās 'aish, jai, hulās, bashāshat, ihtiẓāẓ, shād-mānī, anand, harkh, ahlād, ūbh, ẕauḳ, ṭarab, nashāṭ; —— (*dying with joy*) shā-di-marg; —— (*to give joy or congratulate a person*) mubārak-bād-d *or* -kahnā; —— (*I give you joy*) mubārak-bād; —— (*joy be with you*) tumhārı jai ho.

**Joyful**, k͟hush, k͟hurram, bāg͟h-bāg͟h, magan, shād-mān, shād-kām, mahẓūẓ, farhat-āmez, 'ashrat-āmez, ānandı, nihāl, k͟hush-waḳt, k͟hush-hal, shādıyāna, bahjat-angez; —— (*-news*) bashārat, k͟hush-k͟habrī, muzhda, nawed.

**Joyfully**, k͟hushī- &c. -se, shādmānī-se.

**Joyfulness**, shādmānī, k͟hush-waḳtī, k͟hushī.

**Joyless**, udās, nā-k͟hush, be-ḥalāwat, nā-shād.

**Irascible**, zūd-ranj, tund, tez, jald, ātash-mizāj, chiṛ-chiṛā, tunuk-mizāj, junūnī.

**Ire,** (*wrath*) ghussa, krodh, 'itāb, khafgī, ghazab.

**Ireful,** krodhit, khashm-nāk, ghazab-nāk *or* -ālūda.

**To Irk,** dukh-d, satānā, kalpānā, khataknā, alkas-askas-ā *or* -lagnā; —— (*it irks me*) mujhe dukh detā hai

**Irksome,** sakht, nā-gawāra, zabūn, dushwār.

**Irksomeness,** sakhtī, zabūnī, dushwārī.

**Iron,** (sub.) lohā, āhan, hadīd, lauh; —— (*dross*) mūs, lohe kī mail; —— (*ore or stone*) kach-lohā, bhunda; —— (*a smoothing iron*) istirī; —— (*iron instruments*) lohkhar; —— (*ironmonger*) āhan-farosh; —— (*irons*) berī (v. *chains*).

**Iron,** (adj.) āhanī, lohe-kā; —— (*the iron age*) kal-jug *or* kali-yuga; —— (*the iron work of a saddle*) āhan-jāma.

**To Iron,** (*smoothe*) istirī-k; —— (*to iron clothes*) utū-k.

**Iron-gray,** sanjāb, loyihā-rang.

**Ironical,** sukhriya, tasakhkhur-āmez, zū-wajhain, dwar-dipak, kak-pachhī, tanzāna, biprīt.

**Ironically,** hajū-malīh-se, tasakhkhuran.

**Irony,** hajū-malīh, tasakhkhur, khutuk, kāk-pachh, biprīt, bolī, bingī, gābhī, nindāstut, kath-barū.

**Irradiance, Irradiancy, Irradiation,** partav-andāzī, shu'ā' (v. *radiance*).

**To Irradiate,** ujālā-k, ujāgar-k, raushan-k, munaw-war-k, raunak-d.

**Irradiation,** tanwīr, roshan *or* raushan.

**Irrational,** ghair-nātik, lā-'akl, nir-budhī, be-'akl, kam-'akl, nā-ma'kūl. be-budh; —— (*an irrational animal*) haiwān i mutlak.

**Irrationality,** ghair-natiki, nir-budhtā, nā-ma'kulī.

**Irreclaimable,** ghair-mumkinu-t-tahzib, mum-tana'u-l-islah, gayā-guzrā.

**Irreconcileable,** mumtana'u-l-islāh, ghair-tasfiya, an-mel; —— (*not to be made consistent*) ghair-mum-kinu-t-tatbīk.

**Irrecoverable,** mumtana'u-l-husūl, ghair-mum-kinu-l-husūl, gayā-gayā, gayā-guzrā.

**Irrefragable, Irrefutable,** mumtana'u-l-butlān, ghair-mumkinu-r-radd, atut, nā-shikast.

**Irregular,** khilāf-kiyās, be-ka'ida, khilāf-kānūn, khilāf-dastūr, anrīt, abtar, bad-uslūb, be-daul, be-bandobast, be-kiyās, khilāf i ma'mūl, be-a,īn, be-taur, bakar-chāl, kaj-rau, be-thikānā, ghair-dastur, be-rawaj; —— (*improper*) nā-lā,ik, nā-shā,ista, nā-ham-war; —— (*irregular conduct*) harakat i nā-hamwār; —— (*when any soldier is guilty of irregular conduct, he ought then to be punished*) jab ko,ī sipāhī harakat i nā-hamwār kare, to use sazā diyā chāhiye.

**Irregularity,** khilāf-kiyāsī, khilāf-dasturī, be-tar-tībī, bad-uslūbī, be-daulī, nā-hamwārī, nā-shā,istagī, bakar-chāl, kaj-rawī, abtarī, atpatang; —— (*the irregularity of this conduct is as evident as the sun*) is harakat kī na-hamwārī azhar min ash-shams hai

**Irregularly,** be-tartībī- &c. -se, nā-hamwārī-se.

**Irrelative,** be-nisbat, be-'alāka, be-lagā,o.

**Irreligion,** be-dīnī, ilhād, bad-mazhabī

**Irreligious,** be-dīn, mulhid, mukhālif i dīn, lā-maz-hab, bargashta, kūmat.

**Irremediable,** be 'ilāj, lā-'ilāj, ghair-mumkinu-l-'ilāj, be-upā,e, lā-dawā

**Irremovable,** be-daf'iya, ghair-mumkinu-d-daf'.

**Irreparable,** ghair marammat-pazīr, la-'ilāj.

**Irreprehensible, Irreproachable,** be-ilzām, nir-dokh

**Irresistible,** a-thek, a-thambh, a-tal, a-rok, be-band.

**Irresolute,** be istiklāl, nā-mard, be-karār, adhir, be-himmat.

**Irresolutely,** be-istiklāl-se, be-karārī-se, nā-mardī-se. [dharta.

**Irresolution,** be-istiklālī, nā-mardī, be-karārī, a-

**Irretrievable,** ghair mumkinu-l-badal, la-'ilāj.

**Irreparable,** ghair-marammat-pazīr, lā-'ilāj.

**Irreverence,** tarki i adab, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzī.

**Irreverent,** be-adab, be-imtiyāz, nir-adar,

**Irreverently,** be adabī- &c. -se, be-adabāna, nir-ādarī-se.

**Irreversable, Irrevocable,** a-mit, be-taghaiyur, be-tabaddul, be-zawāl, lā-radd, ghair-mansūkh, atal, ghair-mutabaddal, ghair-baz-gasht.

**Irrigate,** sīchnā *or* sīnchnā, tar-k, serāb-k.

**Irrigation,** sīnchā-sīchā, [illegible], tar o tazagī.

**Irriguous,** tar-o-taza, shadāb [illegible] yala, panihā.

**Irritable,** agni, nithrur, krodhī

**To Irritate,** khijhānā, chherna [illegible] khīnā, satānā, kalpānā, khata-k, dikk-k, khisiyānā, chirchirānā, chirānā, anghiyānā, angh-k; —— (*to heighten*) bar-hānā, ziyāda k

**Irritated,** dikk, khafā, ghusse, khashm-nāk, ghazab-ālūda.

**To be Irritated,** jhunjhlānā, ghusse-honā *or* ghusse-meń-h.

**Irritation,** chher, khurāwat, dukhā,o, fasād, ifsād.

**Irruption,** dukh d, darāmad, paith, charhā,ī, khuraj, chhīn jhapatī; —— (*incursion*) takht, daur

**Is,** hai, hu,a, hotā, hangā, bhayā, jata (speaking respectfully, the pl. hain is used, thus, *where is the Nawwab?* Nawwab sāhib kahan hain?); —— (*the water is hot*) pānī garm hu,a.

**Ischury,** (*retention of urine*) habsu-l-baul, mutr-dokh.

**Ish,** as a termination, is generally represented in Hindustānī by sā, hara-sā, *greenish*, kalā-sa, *blackish*, larka-sa, *childish*.

**Isinglass,** (*fossil*) abrak, bhoral.

**Island, Isle,** tāpu, jazīra, dīp *or* dwīp, tadī, charā.

**Islander,** ahl i jazīra, tāpu-bāsī, jazīra-bāsh.

**Issue,** (*egress*) khurūj, rāh, nikās, makhraj, manjir; —— (*fontanel*) gul, photā; —— (*consequence*) natīja, phal, ma,al; —— (*termination*) ākhirat, 'akibat, nihayat; —— (*progeny*) aulad, bans.

**To Issue,** (n.) nikalna, jārī-h, bahna, risnā, girnā, jana, bah-chalna, jharnā, phutna, bāhir-ana, ultul-anā; (a.) nikalna, jārī-k; —— (*as an order*) hukm-jārī-k, sādir-h.

**Issueless,** be-aulad, lā-walad, na-pūtā *or* nipātā.

**Isthmus,** jazīra, khondar.

**It,** yih, wuh; —— (*it is I*) main hī hūń; —— (*does it rain?*) barastā hai?

**Its,** us-kā, -ke *or* -kī, is-kā, -ke *or* -kī, apnā, &c.

**Itch,** (*disease*) khāj, khujlī, kardī, kharisht, jarb, hath ras, kalkalī, kharish; —— (*the sensation*) chul; —— (*longing*) chat, lat, chaska, raghbat.

**To Itch,** khujlana, chulchulana, kalkalana, chul k, kutkutana, chulbulana; —— (*my hand itches to thrash him*) us ke pitne par mera hath khujlata hai; —— (*to long*) shauk- &c. -r.

**Itchy,** kharishtī, khāj-bharā, chullī, chulchuliya.

**Item,** (*moreover*) aizan; —— (*an article, &c.*) chiz.

**To Iterate,** duhrānā, tihrānā, mukarrar-karnā.

**Iteration,** duhrā,o, takarrur.

**Itinerant, Itinerary,** khāna-ba-dosh, ramtā, sai-lānī; —— (*journal*) safar-nāma.

**Itself,** yih-āp, wuh-āp, āp, āphī, khud; —— (*the world itself will be annihilated*) dunya khud ma'dum hogī *or* sansar āp nāst hogā; —— (*of itself*) āp-rup, āpse, az-khud, āphī, āphī-āp, āp se āp.

**Jubilee**, jashn, khushī, 'aish, 'īd, nau-roz, phagwā, durgā-pūjā, bijā-dasami; —— (*the* Hindū *grand jubilee*) holī,

**Judge**, munsif, ķāżī, ḥākim, muftī, nyāyak, chaudhrī, mullā, 'ārif, 'allāma, sā,ir, bhaṭ-āchārj, paṇḍit, ķadrdān, ḥaķķ-*or* jauhar-shinās, ma'ķūl-bīn, dhīr, bichārī; —— (*speaking respectfully*) ra,īsu-l-muslimīn, i. e. *leader of the faithful*; —— (*a judge, or person capable of deciding on the merit of a thing*) wāķifkār, bānī-kār, ustād, māhir, mutamaiyiz.

To **Judge**, (*do justice*) insāf-k,, nyā,o-k, munsifī-k, (*to comprehend*) daryāft- &c. -k, būjhnā, bicharnā, tārnā, jannā, ma'lūm-k, sochnā, tamīz-k; —— (*to pass sentence*) fatwā-d, ḥukm-d, chukānā.

**Judgment**, (*understanding*) 'aķl, dānish, hosh, gyān, sha'ūr, firāsat, bujh, chatur, ẓihn, fahm, chesht̤ā, tār, mat, ta'aķķul; —— (*determination*) tajwīz, aṭkal, —— (*opinion*) daryāft, dānist, rā,e, kiyās, khiyāl, ẓann, jān; —— (*sentence*) fatwā, ḥukm; —— (*punishment from heaven*) ghazab i ilāhī, ķahr i rabbānī, balā,e āsmānī, 'aẓāb, kāl; —— (*the day of*) ķiyāmat, hashr, pralay, roz i jazā, yaumu-l-hisāb, roz i shumār, lokālok, mahā-pralay, roz i baz-purs, roz i ākhir, roz i mahshar.

**Judicatory**, 'adālat, maḥkama, kachahrī, sifāf, faujdārī, 'adālat-khāna.

**Judicature**, ķażā, fatāḥat, ḥukm, ķalam-rawā,ī.

**Judicial**, shara'ī, shāstrī, ķāżiyāna; —— (*judicial decrees*) aḥkām i shara'ī.

**Judicially**, shar'an, ba-tāwīl i shara'ī.

**Judicious**, 'āķil, 'aķl-mand, dānā, dānish-mand, dānish-war, hosh-mand, budh-mān, gyānī, sahib-sha'ūr, ṣāḥib-tamīz, mudabbir, parbīn, ma'ķūl-bīn, 'aķlī.

**Judiciously**, 'akl- &c. -se, hoshmandī-se.

**Jug**, kulhar, chukkar, kūza, ṣurāḥī, jhajhar, labnī, jharī, tās, ṭās, pyālī.

**Juggle**, bāzī, dhokhā, fareb, chhal-bal, dīṭh-bandī.

To **Juggle**, dīṭh-bandī-k, bāzīgarī-k, ḥuķķa-bāzī-k, naẓar-bandī-k.

**Juggler**, dīṭh-band, huķka-bāz, sha'bid-bāz, bāzīgar, naẓar-band, baṭṭe-bāz (from the *balls* he uses, as our word is probably from the *jugs or cups*).

**Juggling**, kalā sha'bida, ḥuķķa-bāzī.

**Jugglingly**, ḍīṭh-bandī- &c -se.

**Jugular**, (*vein*) ḥablu-l-warīd, shah-rag.

**Juice**, ras, 'araķ, pānī, shīra, jūs, mā, 'usāra, tarī, dūdh.

**Juiceless**, be-ras, khushk, be-'araķ, sūkhā-hū,ā.

**Juiciness**, ras-dārī, serābī, ṭarāwat.

**Juicy**, rasīlā, ras-dār, tar, sajal, jūsī, ras-bharā, shīra-dār, serāb, shādāb, 'araķ-dār, āb-dār.

**Jujub**, **Jujubes**, 'unāb, ber, bair.

**Julep**, jullāb; —— (*with sugar*) jullāb i shakarīn.

**July**, sāwan srāwan, srāwanīk, saunak, nabh.

**Jumble**, mel, khalṭ, garganjā, lapeṭ-sapeṭ.

To **Jumble**, milānā, makhlūṭ-k, gaḍbaḍ-k, ghal-mel-k, darham-barham-k, ghangholnā, lapeṭ-sapeṭ-k.

**Jump**, kulānch, jast, uchhak, chaukṛī, lāmbī, phalang, tarap, zaghand, uchhal.

To **Jump**, kūdnā, jast- &c. -k, kudaknā, uchhaknā, phāndnā.

**Junction**, joṛ, paiwand, paiwastagī, ittiṣāl, sangam, waṣl, milā,o, jug, sāt, mel, mukh-joṛ, milan, lagan.

**Juncture**, (*time*) waķt, dam, ḥālat, ẓimn, ān, mābain, bīch.

**June**, āsāṛh, such, akhār (*vide* Hind Gram.).

**Junior**, chhoṭā, kūchak, ṣaghīr, kihtar, —— (*in rank*) jadīd. opposed to ķadīm, *senior*, q. v.

**Junket**, ni'mat; —— (*private entertainment*) gupt-bhoj.

To **Junket**, (*to revel*) dandanānā, udhim-machānā, charab nawālā khānā, gajnā.

**Junto**, (*party*) gaṭhrī, gaṭṭī.

**Ivory**, (sub.) hāthī-dānt, fīl-dandān, 'āj; —— (adj. *made of ivory*) 'ājī, hāthī-dānt-kā.

**Jupiter**, (*planet*) mushtarī, brihaspit, brihaspati *or* vrihaspati.

**Jurisdiction**, ḥukm, ḥukūmat, taḥakkum, ķalam-rau, 'amal, fauj-dārī, 'amaldārī, tahīt, dāigīr, 'ilaķa, riyāsat (v. *district, dominion, authority*).

**Jurisprudence**, fiķah, 'ilm i fiķah, masla masā,il

**Jury**, panch, panchāyat; —— (*juryman*) panchāyatī.

**Just**, 'ādil, munṣif, nyā,ī, dharmātmā, satyabādī, 'adilāna, insāfī; —— (*as God*) dād-dār; —— (*as weights*) purā, sachchā, ba-jā, bar-jā, uchit, sach, sat, ḥaķķ, bisāhī; —— (*only*) tuk; —— (*upright*) rāst, ṣādiķ, durust; —— (*accurate*) sahīh, ṭhīk, chaukas; —— (*proper*) munāsib, ma'ķūl, lā,iķ, sazāwār; —— (*virtuous*) sāliḥ, muttaķī, nīko-kār.

**Just**, (adv. *merely*) sirf, faķaṭ, nirā; —— (*just now*) abhī, isī dam, bi-l-fi'l; —— (*he hath just now gone hence*) wuh yahān se abhī gayā hai; —— (*just hear me*) ṭuk merī bāt suno; —— (*just as*) jo, jyoṅ-hī, jyoṅ-kar, (*correl*) tyoṅkar; —— (*just a dying*) ab-tab, whence *to be at death's door*, ab-tab-horahnā; —— (*to be just a going*) pā ba rikāb-h.

**Just**, (sub. *tilt*) nezā-bāzī, asp-bāzī.

**Justice**, insāf, 'adl, nyā,o, dād, 'adālat, ma'dalat, ḥaķķ, rāstī, munsifī, ḥaķķu-n-nās; —— (*of the peace judge*) ķāżī; —— (*the lord chief justice*) ķāżīu-l-ķużāt; —— (*to administer justice*) 'adl-gustarī-k *or* 'adālat-gustarī-k.

**Justifiable**, wājibī, 'uẓr-paẓīr, ḥujjat-paẓīr, insāf-numā.

**Justification**, istibrā, himāyat, pachh, tasfiya.

**Justificator**, **Justifier**, orī, pachhī, himāyatī, jānib-dār, hāmī, shafī'.

To **Justify**, 'uzr-lānā, isti'ẓār-k, be-gunāh-ṭhahrānā, himāyat- &c -k, nir-dokhī-ṭhahrāna, ḥujjat- *or* dalīl- &c. -lānā, chuknānā, banānā, ḥaķķ-numī-k.

To **Justle**, dhakkā-d, kohniyānā, kohnī-mārnā, ṭhelpel-k, dhaspaiṭh-k; —— (*to justle through*) ṭhelpelke nikalnā.

**Justling**, dhakkam-dhukkā, ṭhelam-ṭhālā.

**Justly**, rāstī- &c. -se, munsifāna, wājibī-se.

**Justness**, rāstī, durustī, chuksā,ī, sazāwārī, liyāķat.

To **Jut out**, dab-ānā, nikal-ānā, baljarnā, ubharnā, jhukānā.

**Juvenile**, jawānī, nau-khāsta *or* -khez, shabābī, bālā,

**Juvenility**, joban, shabāb, bālā-pan, ṭufūliyat.

**Ivy**, 'ishķ-pecha, lablāb, bel, bandā.

**Juxtaposition**, ijtimā', lag-bhagtā, nazdīkī.

## K

**Kalender**, taķwīm, patrā.

**Kali**, (*plant so called*) sajī, ķalī.

**Kaw**, kāṅ kāṅ; —— (*to kaw*) kāṅ-kāṅ-k.

To **Keck**, (*to vomit*) ubāknā, boknā, chhāṅḍnā.

**Kedger**, (*small anchor*) langar.

**Keel**, arāl, gūlī, ṛirh, ḍāṇḍā, erāp.

**Keen**, (*sharp*) āb-dār, burrān, ṭāld, tez, ḥādd; —— (*severe*) tund, zor, karā, chokhā, charpharā, dardarā; —— (*eager*) garm, shā,iķ, musta'idd, taiyār.

**Keenly**, tezī- &c. -se, ishtiyaķ-se, shiddat-se.

**Keenness**, āb-dārī, burrānī, burrish, jaldī, tezī, hiddat, tundī, sakhtī, shiddat, garmī, shauk, kāt, jhānjh, chokhā,ī, charpharāhat.

**To Keep**, (a.) rakhnā, dharnā, rakh-chhornā, dāb-rakhnā;——(*to detain*) atkānā, ārna, muzāhamat-k; ——(*to tend*) pas-bānī-k, muhāfazat-k, rakh-wālī-k, baithānā, pakar-r, jugānā, jatan-k, samtna;—— (*well with*) rāh-r, gatha,o-gānthnā, shippa-larana, nibhna; ——(*to preserve*) bachanā, mahfuz-r;—— (*to restrain*) bāz-r; —— (*to observe*) barā *or* mutabarrak-jānnā, mānnā; —— (*one's word*) nibāhna, pūrā-k, wafā-k, adā-k; —— (*to maintain*) khabar-lenā, khidmat-k, parwarish-k, pālnā, —— (*to retain*) thāmnā, sambhālnā, —— (*to keep the field against an enemy*) khet-thāmnā; —— (n. *to stay*) basna, rahnā, tiknā; —— (*to last*) thaharnā, derpā-k, pa,e-dār-h, ka,im-h, sābit- *or* bar-karar- *or* banā- *or* mahfuz-rahna; —— (*to continue*) janā; —— (*to keep chattering*) baktā-jānā; —— (*to keep one's bed*) khat-lagnā, chārpā,e-par parnā; —— (*to keep on*) chala-jānā; —— (*to keep from or away*) bāz-rahna.

**Keeper**, rakhwālā, nigāh-ban, pas-bān, muhāfiz, nāzir, rachchhak, agoriya, —— (*warden*, &c.) mīr, sāhib, khān, band, —— (in comp.) dar, bān, wān, bardar, as dar-bān, *door-keeper*, &c; ——(*the keeper of the seals*) muhr-bardār, —— (*keeper*, opposed to *husband*) yār, āshnā, ānkh-lagā.

**Keeping**, rachchhā, dasht, nigāh-bānī, muhāfizat, rakhwā,ī.

**Kelp-salt**, yad-gārī, yad-dād *or* dihī *or* -būd.

**Keg** *or* **Kag**, (*small barrel*) pīpa, tung.

**Ken**, (*reach of the sight*) nigāh, nazar, drisht.

**To Ken**, chīnhnā, jannā, dūr-se dekhnā.

**Kennel**, tāzī-khāna, sag-khana; —— (*pack*) kutte; —— (*hole*) bil; —— (*gutter*) muhrī, nālī, badar-rau, nardaban, āb-rez, bah, panhī.

**To Kennel**, parā-rahna, sag-khāne-meṅ sonā.

**Kerchief**, (*handkerchief*) kasāba, ru-māl.

**Kermes**, (*round body*, &c., *so called*) kirmiz.

**Kernel**, maghz, gudā, khopra, garī, chiraunjī.

**Kestrel**, (*hawk or kite*) latorā, turmatī.

**Kettle**, deg, degcha, tatahra, batū,ā, taslā, batlohī; —— (*boiler*) kalsā; —— (*fish-kettle*) mahī-taba.

**Kettle-drum**, nakkāra, kos, dankā, dhak, tamak, jai-dhāk, dhaunsā, nakkāra e aspī *or* -shutarī.

**Key**, kunjī, kilīd, kilī, kilī, tālī, miftah, chābī; —— (*head*) phūl; —— (*false-key*) chor-kunjī; —— (*screw-driver*) mārtol; —— (*in music*) sur, tāl, bhārjā (v. *tone*).

**Key-hole**, sūrākh, munh.

**Kick**, lāt, thokar, lakad, —— (*a kicker*) latahā, lakad-zan, lakad-kob.

**To Kick**, thokar- *or* lāt-mārnā *or* -chalanā, latiyānā, panw-marnā, —— (*and cuff*) lāt-mukkī-mārnā.

**Kickshaws**, (*something fantastical*) kuchh na kuchh, kuchh-kuchh.

**Kid**, halwān, memnā, buz-ghāla, bakrautā, patthā, pānthā, pathiyā, —— (*a grown kid*) halwān i kalān, opposed to *a nursling*, shīr-khora.

**To Kid**, byānā, jannā (lit. *to bring forth*).

**To Kidnap**, chorā-lejānā, uthā-lejānā, ubhār-lejānā, shikār kar mārnā.

**Kidnapper**, bacha-duzd, mardum-duzd, ādmī-chor.

**Kidney**, gurda; ——(*kind*) kimāsh, rang, kism, jins; —— (*sort*) bānī; ——(*people of this kidney*) is rang ke log.

**Kidney-bean**, lobā, lobiyā.

**To Kill**, mār-dālnā, katl-k, halāk-k, khūn-k, kat-d, chhai-k, hannā, badhnā, badh-k, jān se mārnā, marnā, ghālnā, sanghārnā, jhūjhānā, mār-lenā, thikānā-lagānā, niyat-pahunchānā, kurbān-k, bismil-k; —— (*animals for food*, &c.) zabah-k, halāl-k, jhatāk-k; —— (*to kill, as the Hindus do themselves and families in cases of extremity*) jauhar-k; —— (*to wither*) khushk-k, sukhlānā; —— (*to kill quicksilver*) pārā-marnā, simab kushta-k: it may not be amiss to inform the reader that mārnā, like the verb *to smite*, has a very equivocal meaning; properly it should signify *to kill*, being the regular transitive from marnā, *to die*; whereas it commonly signifies *to beat* only.

**Killed**, maktūl, kushta, mārā, mazbūh; —— (*and missing*) tauti-fitān.

**Killer**, katil, kushinda, khūnī, badhik, halakū, kattal, maran-har; —— (in comp.) kush, mar, as dev-kush, *the giant-killer*, &c.

**Killing**, māru, khūn-rez; —— (*killing eyes*) mārū ankhen.

**Kiln**, bhar; —— (*a brick kiln*) pazāwā, pazāyā; —— (*a lime kiln*) bhathī; —— (*a potter's kiln*) awā.

**Kin**, natā, rishta, barādarī, yagānagī, apna,et, bha,ī-chāra, nisbat, karabat, saga, ek-lohu, ek-jigar; —— (in comp.) wa, iyā, ū, ūl, ak, as mardak *or* mardwā, *manikin*.

**Kind**, (adj.) mihr-bān, shafik, mutawajjih, karīm, khalīk, latīf, dardmand, multafit, mulansar, muhibb, khalik, dayawant, —— (in comp.) nawaz, parwar, &c., whence yatim-nawaz, *the cherisher of orphans*, gharib-parwar, *kind to strangers, hospitable*.

**Kind**, (subs.) jins, nau', kism, zat, nasl, waz' kimāsh, rang, tarah, daul, rakam, taur, ras, firka, siyak, anwā', karma, kabil, bhant, dhab, ghar, zil', banā; —— (*various kinds*) kism-ba-kism, anwa'-anwa', aksām-aksām, anwā'-oajnās *or* -aksām; —— (*bring fruit of various kinds*) kism-ba-kism kā mewa lā,o, tarah tarah ke phal la,o; —— (*in a kind of scorn*) hikārat kī rū se, —— (*woman-kind*) 'ālam i nisā, istrī-barg, betī-zāt, &c.; ——(*payment in kind*) jinsī, batā,ī, opposed to nakdī, *pecuniary payment*.

**To Kindle**, (a.) sulgāna, raushan-k, phūnkna, jalānā, bālna, sudhkanā, anch-k *or* -lagāna, dahkana, bharkanā, luka-lagāna; (n.) sulagna, jalna, sud-hakna, dahaknā.

**Kindler** (in comp.) afroz, angez, as ātish-afroz, *a fire-kindler; an incendiary*.

**Kindly**, mihr-bānī- &c. se tawajjuh-se, &c.

**Kindness**, mihr-bānī, tawajjuh, ri'ayat, sulūk, nawāzish, ihsan, kirpa *or* -kripa, maya, garm-joshī, milan-sarī, admiyat.

**Kindred**, (*relations*) bhā,ī-band, khwesh-karābāt, akriba, yagāne, kurba, kutum, saga-sodrā, gyānt-gotr, apna,iyat, sagā,ī, sagawat.

**Kindred**, (adj. *congenial*) ham-jins, muwāfik, ham-dil.

**Kine**, gā,en, gā,e-gorū *or* gā,e-bhainsen.

**King**, padshāh, shāh, malik, sultan, rāja, shahryār, khusrau, rā,o, bhūm-pal, mahipat, prithi-pat, kai, bhu-pal, —— (*at cards*) mīr.

**Kingdom**, saltanat, mamlukat, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, raj, khusrawī.

**King's-evil**, gandmālā, kanth-mālā.

**King's-fisher**, kaurīyālā, machhrangā, rām-chiriyā.

**Kingly**, **King-like**, shāhana, padshāhāna, shahī, khusrawāna, shahwār.

**Kingship**, pādshāhī, saltanat *or* sultanat, rāj.

**Kinsfolk**, bhā,ī-band (v. *kindred*).

**Kinsman**, rishta-dār, nātā-dār, yagāna, karābatī, karīb, natait, rishta-mand, nisbatī, bhā,ī.

**Kinswoman**, yagānī, &c. &c. (v. *kinsman*).

**Kiss**, chūmā, machhī, bosa, mithī; —— (*the smack or sound of a kiss*) chatākhā; ——(*hugging and kissing*) bos o kanār, chūmā-chātī.

To Kiss, chūmnā, bosa- &c -lenā or -denā, munh-lagānā; — (the foot) pā-bosī-k, kadam-bosī-k; — (the eye) dida-bosī-k; — (the threshold of a person's door) āstāna-bosī-k; — (hand) dast-bosī-k; — to give reciprocal kisses) bosa-bāzī-k, chūmā-chūmī-k.

Kisser, chūmanhār, chūmwaiyā, chūmakkar, bosa-gīr or -bāz.

Kitchen, bāwarchī-khāna, matbakh; — (stuff) tapkan, kabāb-charbī, ālan-sālan, which means any thing to make dry bread, &c palatable.

Kitchen-garden, bārī, fālez.

Kite, chīl, zaghan, ghalewaz, farhatu-l-lakā; — (of paper) guddī, patang, tukkal, chang, bharnā, kankawā, tilingiya.

Kitten, billī kā bacha, bilūngrā, pūsiyā.

To Kitten, byānā, jannā (these verbs signify merely to bring forth young, and may be applied to our verbs to kitten, to pup, to calve, &c).

To Klick, titkārna, titkārī-mārnā

Knack, (readiness) malika, dhab, bhabrakh, salika, anoh, liyākat, hikmat, hath-khandā, atkal, kārīgarī, san'at, jugat, zarāfat, khol-khāl.

Knapsack, thailā, jholā, jholī, jamadanī, bukcha.

Knave, daghā-bāz, makkār, 'aiyār, hila-bāz, jul-bāz, chhalī, muraī, bad-diyānat, be-imān, adharmī, daghauliyā, pākhandī; — (at cards) ghulām.

Knavery, daghā-bāzī, hila-bāzī, jul-bāzī, be-imānī.

Knavish, (knave) harraf, sharīr, daghā-bāz.

Knavishly, daghā-bāzī-se, bad-diyānatī-se, &c.

To Knead, gūndnā, sannā, māndnā, ginjnā, masalnā, malnā, chahalnā, saundnā, raundnā

Kneading-trough, kathrā, taghar, kathautī, parānt.

Knee, ghutnā, zānū, the,unā, gurgā-gurgī, godā; — (timber) kanī, koniyā; — (in-kneed) kūlanj-pa, kurch-pā.

Knee-deep, ghūtne-tak, ghūtne-bhar, tā ba zānū.

To Kneel, dū-zānū-baithnā, garur-asan-baithnā, shutar-zanū-baithnā.

Knee-pan, khuriyā, chapnī, chakkī, kāsa,e zānū, sar-i-zānū.

Knell, than-than-gopai, ghante-ki āwāz.

Knew, ma'lum-kiyā, jānā (v. to know).

Knife, chhurī, kārad, chakkū, dā,o, chalhū,ā, bakiyā, banka; — (for fish) pahsul, chilohī, baithī; — (a butcher's) satūr; — (a large knife) chhurā, bughda; — (a pen-knife) kalam-tarash, chakū.

Knight, bahādur, mirzā, rā,e, this last is the roy of Hindu names, so well known in our mode of writing it; — (in chess) ghorā, asp, faras.

Knight-errant, mall, ramta-jogī, bahādur-sawār.

Knighthood, bahādurī, rā,i

To Knit, binnā, bunnā, jalī-karhnā or -nikālnā; — (as bones) jutna, satnā, — (the brows) bhauwen-khachna or charhana, chīn ba jabīn-h.

Knitter, (in comp.) baf; thus, a knitter of socks, jurāb-baf.

Knitting-needle, salā,ī.

Knittle, sarak-wasī; — (for long drawers) izār-band, langar.

Knob, gānth, lattū, bataur, rasaulī, gandā, bondī.

Knock, zarb, mar, patkī, thokar, thes, chapet.

To Knock, (v to knuckle) dhab-dhabānā, dhunnā; — (on the head) thikānā-lagānā; — (to clash) lagnā, takkar-khāna, thonknā, marnā, pataknā; — to knock under) tābi'-darī-k, tābi'at-k; — (to knockout, nikāl-d, jhār-d, ukhār-d; — (an eye) phor-d, tor-d, urānā; — (to knock up) uthānā, — (to tire) thakanā, mānda-k; — (to knock at a door) kewar-thonknā or -khatkhatānā; — (to knock down) patak-mārnā, nīr-girānā, gira-d.

Knocker, thonkanhār; — (of a door) halka, hal,a e dar

Knot, 'akd, gānth, girih, khumbhī, giltī, bandhan, guljhat, guljharī, jhabbā, phūndnā, gathjora; — (running) de,orhī-girih, sarak-phansī; — (a mark) gathaund, phutkī, phusrī; — (of ribbons) pech, phūl, tughra; — (difficulty) 'ukda, pech, ighlāk; — (the matrimonial knot) 'akd i nikāh, gath-bandhan.

To Knot, gānth-d, gānthnā, girih-bāndhnā.

Knotty, Knotted, gathīlā, girih-dār; — (difficult) mughlak, pech-dār, gande-dār.

To Know, jānnā, pahchānnā, ma'lūm-k, daryāft- &c, -k, khabar-dar-h, muttalī'-h, wākif- &c. -h, āshnā,ī- &c. -r, chīnhnā, ashna- &c. -h, samajhna, tarnā, bujhnā; — (carnally) pās-jānā, dekhnā; — one's humour) munh-pānā.

Knowable, mumkinu-l idrāk, daryāftanī.

Knowing, wākif, māhir, muttalī', khabar-dār, hoshiyār, pukhta, pakkā, parbīn, 'akl-mand, dānā, jān, ghānk, gyanī, zī-hosh jankār, jānbkār, tār-bāz, gudiyā, gathīla; — (in comp) shinās, dan.

Knowingly, 'akl- &c. -se, dida o dānista, jān-bājhkar.

Knowledge, jān, dānist, 'ilm, khabar, hosh, dark, jānib, wākfiyat, mahramiyat, bidyā, budh, gyān, bichār, dānish, parkh, dachh, isti'dad, tann, gun, syānap, sawād, sudh, daras, darsan; — (skill) dhab, hikmat, mahārat, basīrat, pahchan, sinākht, sha'ūr — (acquaintance) shināsā,ī, jān-pahchan, ma'rifat, chinh.

Known, ma'lūm, ma'rūf, mashhūr, 'urf, fāsh, pargat, sadhāran, nashr, 'ālam-nashr.

Knuckle, band, girih, gānth, mafsil,

To Knuckle, (to knock under) hāth-jornā, tin-lenā, 'ajiz-k, pānw-parnā.

## L

La, (interj) dekho, lo, dekh-to, zihī, āyā.

Label, sar-nāma, chithī, patā, nām-nishān.

Labial, shaftī, adharī.

Laboratory, barūt-khāna or kār-khāna.

Laborious, (industrious) mihnatī, dhunī, khattū, mihnat-talab; — (difficult) sakht, dushwar, mashakkatī, udyamī or udyogī, janam-dukhī, sirkhapī, pitmār, shak, bhārī.

Laboriously, mihnat- &c. -se, āng-torke, garke.

Laboriousness, dushwārī, sakhtī, mihnat

Labour, mihnat, mazdūrī, koshish, sa'ī, kadd, tehā, jidd, jidd o jihd, dikkat, dhun, udyam; — (day) roz-mazūrī, roz-gar, dukhiyā, ranj, zahd; — (pains) kadd o kāwish, tak o dau; the forty days after labour or child-birth are termed natas, bisaur mandal; — (work) kām, kāj, dukh-dhanda; — (exercise) kasrat; — (travail) pīr, dard i zih — (to be in labour) dard i zih men honā.

To Labour, mihnat- &c. -k, dukh-bharnā, tasdī'- &c -k, -khainchnā, &c. lohū-pānī-k, pahār-par charhna, khūn i jigar-khānā; — (in vain) pathar se sirmarnā, tazyī'i aukāt-k, pānī-pītnā,

Labourer, mazdur, kulī, reza, banihār, roz-gārī, bigārī, roz-mazūrā; — (a labourer's work or hire) mazdūrī.

Labyrinth, pech, pech o tāb, mār-pech, pher.

Lac, (dye) lākh, lāh; — (100,000) lak, lākh.

**Lace**, kalābatūn, mukaish, goṭī, kināri, dhanuk, gokhrū, jāli, kaṭā,o, tārtor, tāgtor; —— (*string*) ḍorī, sūtlī.

**To Lace**, ḍori-d, kalābatūn- &c. -lagānā, kasnā; the lacing at the foot of a Hindūstānī bed, adwā,en, pā,eṅtī.

**Laceman**, kināri-wālā; —— (*weaver*) kināri-bāf.

**To Lacerate**, phāṛnā, chīrnā, chāk-k, kāṭnā.

**Laceration**, (*breach*) chāk, chīrā, noch, khonch,phāṛ.

**Lacerative**, hādd, kāṭū.

**Lacing**, (*of a bed*) pothnā, bān, bādh, bandhan, barwā, sej-band; —— (*of stays*, &c.) tani, band, phali; —— (*of a tent*) phali-kashī

**Lack**, (*want*) kamī, kamtī, killat, ochhā,ī: the Hinduwī word for 100,000 is lākh *or* lakh, not lack.

**To Lack**, khāli-h, mu'arrā-h, kam-h, ghaṭnā, ghāt- &c. -h.

**Lacker**, (*varnish*) luk, roghan *or* raughan.

**To Lacker**, luk-k *or* -phernā, lakhauṭā-k

**Lackey**, khidmat-gār, rikāb-dār, khidmatiyā, gurgā, ṭahlū,ā, rawanna.

**Laconic**, mukhtasar, kotāh; —— (*answer*) kam-jawāb, achhar, chatkā.

**Lad**, amrad, gabhrū, launḍā, chhokrā, be-rīsha, jawān, jamān, nā,ek, paṭhā, lalā, gujan, babrauṭā, mard-bacha.

**To Lade**, (*to load*) lādnā, bharnā, bhar-denā.

**Ladder**, sīṛhī, nardbān, pauṛī, zīna, nisainī, sainī, supān, paiṛhī

**Lading**, ladān, ladānā, bojh *or* bojhā.

**Ladle**, ḍo,ī, chamcha kaf-gīr, kalcha, ṭa'ām-bakhsh, karchhā, roghan-dāgh, dabnā, palā, palī, dabbu, kaṭhautī, hathā ḍongā, ḍo,ā, kachkol, karchhal, khuriyā; —— (*a ladle full*) ḍo,ī-bhar.

**Lady**, bībī, bī (whence bhā-bī, *a brother's wife*), bānū, khātūn, ashrāf-zādī, khānam, begam (the feminines of khān and beg, *a lord*), sāhiba, bahū, rautānī, rautā,in, babwī, babūnī, babwānī, mirzānī.

**Lady- (or Scarlet) -fly**, bir-bahuṭṭī, rānī, asāṛhiyā, pokā, surkhak, 'urūsak.

**Ladylike**, bībī-sī, begamī, khānam-ṣifat.

**Ladyship**, begam-sāhib, bī-jī.

**Lag**, phaḍḍī, pachhlendiyā, peṭ-ponchhū,ā, utār-dumbāla.

**To Lag**, pichhe-rahnā, āhista-chalnā, ḍhīlā-chalnā.

**Laity**, dunyā-dār, girhist, sansārik, 'ālamiyān.

**Lake**, jhīl, tālāb, tal, talā,o, sarwar *or* sarowar, marū, pokar, taṛāg, dawan, ḍābar.

**Lair**, (*haunt of a wild beast*) baisak, ghār.

**Lamb** lelā, bher-kā bacha, barra.

**Lambative**, chaṭnī; —— (*lambent*) labkīlā.

**Lame**, langṛā, lulā, lang, lunj, lāngar, pangul, apāhaj, pā,e-lang, pā-band, kuhna-lang; —— (*as verse*) nā-mauzūn, bhang, shikasta-wazn, ṭūṭa, —— (*as an excuse*) nā-masmū', nā-ma'kul.

**To Lame**, langṛa- &c. -k, lang-k, pangul-k.

**To be Lame**, (*as verse*) ṭuṭnā; —— (*as an animal*) langṛānā.

**Lamellated**, paprilā, paprīdār.

**Lamely**, langṛātā, langṛā-sā, ḳuṣūr-se, nāḳiṣ.

**Lameness**, lang, langṛā,ī, langṛāhaṭ, pangultā, bhangtā; —— (*in verse*) sakta, nā-mauzūnī; —— (*imperfection*) ḳuṣūr

**To Lament**, nāla-k, ronā, nauha- &c. -k, gham-k, afsos-k, bilbilānā, pukharnā, hā,e-hā,e-k, ḍaṛhnā, kūknā, jhikhnā, chhāti-piṭnā, bilāp- &c. -k

**Lamentable**, mātam-angez, nauḥa-angez, ḳābil i mātam, gham-khez.

**Lamentation**, nāla zārī, nauha, mātam, fighān, giriya, wā-waila, roj, ro,ā,ī, āh-zārī, ta assuf, ta'ziya, bilāp, hāhā-kār, tazarru' zārī, jaza' fiza', roharahaṭ, ro,āt.

**Lamenter**, nauha-gar, nālīn, nālanda, giriyān.

**Laminated**, partilā, tabkī.

**Lamp**, chirāgh, diya, sirāj, fatīla-soz, kandīl, misbāh, dip, dīpak, dwār-dīpak, dewālī, chau-mukhā, chirāghdān, pil-soz, dānat; —— (*expense for burning lamps on graves*) chirāghī, dip-dān

**Lamp-black**, kajal, dūda, phūhī ī, kajli, kājar, kajrā; —— (*box*) kajrautī; —— (*to gather*) kājar-paṛnā.

**Lampoon**, hajū, bhandau,ā; —— (*to lampoon*) haju-k.

**Lampooner**, hājī, haju-go, hajw-nawīs.

**Lamprey**, tambu-machhlī *or* tambu-machhlī.

**Lance**, (*spear*) barchhī, neza, sāng, ballam.

**To Lance**, bhonknā, chonknā, chhednā; —— (*a tumour*) chīrnā, phāṛnā, chāk-k, nashtar-mārnā.

**Lancet**, nashtar, also nashtar.

**To Launch**, (*property to launch*, q. v.) , heṅknā, ḍālnā.

**Land**, zamīn, bhūmi, arz, bhu,in, mahi; dharti; —— (*opposed to water*) barr, sukhā, khushkī; —— (*recovered from water*, &c.) tarī, ḍāb, dayārā; —— (*waste*) khil; —— (*distant, poor*, &c.) palo; —— (*miscellaneous or exempt*) ba'zī zamīn; —— (*country*) sar-zamīn, mulk, des, iklīm, marzbūm; —— (*adjectively*) arzī, khushkī kā, barrī, bhūmī; —— (*by land*) khushkī-se, sukhe-sukhe, opposed to *by water*, tarī-se, pānī-pānī. [kināre pahunchnā.

**To Land**, (a.) ūtarnā, kināre par rakhnā; (n.) utarnā,

**Land-forces**, lashkar, khushkī-lashkar.

**Landholder**, zamīn-dār, bhūmiyā, jāgīr-dār, ta'alluk-dār, bhu,in-hār, bhūpat, mulkī, a,ema-dār, ṭhākur, dharm-dhar, mahīpat, gaunhā, ṭaraf-dār.

**Landing**, utrā,o; —— (*place* &c.) utār, utār-gāh, manzil, farod-gāh, darja, ghaṭ; —— (*stairs*) chaukā.

**Landlady** khāwindnī, mālika, ghar-wālī, bhaṭiyārin, gangwa,ain, zamīn-dārin, bharaiṭan, mahlaran, bhangeran.

**Landless**, nir-bhūmiyā, be-zamīn [kirā.

**Landlopper**, khushkī kā phangā, opposed to pānī kā

**Landlord**, mālik, wālī, khāwind, ghar-walā, mezbān, bhaṭiyārā, sahib-khāna *or* -'imārat.

**Landmark**, mend, hadd, siwānā, ḍānḍā, sar-hadd.

**Landscape**, (*view*) madd i nazar, nazīra.

**Land-tax**, bihrī, khiraj i zamīn

**Land-waiter**, ghaṭwal, talāshī (v. *tax*, &c.).

**Lane**, galī, nākā, rāh, bidh, rāsta.

**Language**, zabān, boli, lisān, bhākhā, bānī, bāt, sukhan, guftagū, laklaka, bat-chit, kalima, bhāshā; —— (*dialect*) desī-bhākhā; —— (*common*) chalni-boli, rozmarra, muhāwara, bolchāl; —— (*high or court language*) urdū, urdawī, rekhta; —— (*polished*) de,o-bānī, sanskrit; —— (*of the Hindus*) hinduwī; —— (*of India*, hindī, hindustānī; —— (*vulgar and obsolete*) prakṛit.

**Language-master**, ūstād, ākhūn, munshī (properly *a writer*, from insha, *to write*, or *compose*).

**Languid**, sust, māndā, majhūl, kāhil, za'īf, nakih, ḍhīlā, dhīmā, mandā, muzmahil, malūl, ranjūr, bebal, siṭhā, phīkā.

**Languidly**, susti-se, māndagī-se, kāhilan.

**Languidness**, susti, māndagī, kāhilī, zu'f.

**Languish**, bimārī: "Dekh bimārī un ānkhon kī main bimār hū,ā."—*Seeing the languish of those eyes, I became affected.*—Sauda.

**To Languish**, murjhānā, kumlānā, alsānā, nazākat- &c. -se dekhnā, ṭūṭnā, za'īf- &c -h, gal-jānā,jhurnā, ghaṭnā, sukhnā, marnā; —— (*to look with softness*) chashm i bimār se dekhnā.

**Languishing**, bīmār, nāzunīn, matwālā, alsā,ū. khumār-āluda, makhmūr, murjhā,u, kumlā,ū; ——(*eyes*) chashm bīmār, āhū-chashm, is probably applicable to those who have large languishing eyes.

**Languishingly**, nazākat-se, nā-tawānī-se.

**Languishment**, nakāhat, nā-tawānī, narmī, mulā,imat, khumārī, alsā,ī, alsān, nāz, nazākat.

**Languor**, sustī, māndagī, majhūlī, kāhilī, zu'f, nakāhat, nā-tawānī, malālat, kam-zorī, fatūr.

**Lank**, dhīlā, dublā, lāghar, kūkar-petā, zahīr, makrā, daggā. [dubla-h.

To **become Lank**, baiṭhnā, paṭaknā, jhaṭaknā,

**Lantern**, fānūs, kandīl, bād-bān; ——(*suspended*) akās-diyā; ——(*jawed*) chippakh-mūnhā, kallakhushk: the word lālṭin, a corruption of lantern, is in common use, indeed, the native servants, on the principle of "omne ignotum pro magnifico," or rather as a matter of sheer necessity, frequently employ English terms, more or less corrupted; thus, ketlī, *a kettle*, tau,alī, *a towel*, bīt-istikī, *beef-steak*, &c. &c.

**Lap**, god, āghosh, pallā, khonchī, zānū, godī, khonchā, jholī, phent, phāṇḍa; ——(*flap*) bāla-band, pat; ——(*of a garment*) dāman, āṅchal. [*wrap*) lapeṭnā.

To **Lap**, (*as a dog*) chabhar-chabhar-pīnā; —— (*to*

To **Lap over**, baṛhā-rahnā, baṛhe-ānā.

**Lap-dog**, gurjī-kuttā, kutwā.

**Lapful**, god-bhar, pallā-bhar, jholī-bhar.

**Lapidary**, hakkāk, hajjār, jauharī, sang-tarāsh.

**Lapis Lazuli**, lājaward, lāzaward *or* lāzhaward

**Lappel**, ulṭā-sanjāf, band, kān.

**Lappet**, shamlā *or* shamla, dumbāla.

**Lapse**, (*error*) chūk, khaṭa, sahū, ghalṭī, laghzish, phislāhaṭ, lapeṭ, tor.

To **Lapse**, ghalaṭī- &c. -k, chūknā phūlnā, bītnā guzarnā; —— (*to fall*) paṛnā, girnā, ānā, jānā, phirnā.

**Lapwork**, chaṭaiyā banāwaṭ.

**Larboard**, bāyān, bā,īn taraf, dawā, dast i chap.

**Larceny**, chorī, duzdī.

**Lard**, sū,ar kī charbī, shahmu-l-khanzīr, bas.

**Larder**, rikābdār-khāna, ni'mat-khāna.

**Large**, baṛā, moṭā, kalān, 'azīm, bhārī, khulāsa, phailā,u, dayār, khaṭīr; —— (*as a city*) ghaddār, ghāghar, gunda; —— (*letters*, &c.) jalī; —— (*wide*) kushada, farākh; —— (*at large*) khule-bandoṅ, āzād, khulā, be-kaid; —— (*a prisoner at large*) nazar-band; —— (*diffusely*) mufassal, mashrūhan.

**Largely**, bahut-sā, bā-ifrāt, kasrat-se.

**Largeness**, baṛā,ī, moṭā,ī, kalānī, kushādagī, farākhī.

**Largess**, bakhshish, in'ām, dād-dihish.

**Lark**, lawā, chandol, agin, kuṅbār, chakāwak.

**Larynx**, narkharī, ṭeṅṭū,a, narkasī, nalī, hulkūm.

**Lascivious**, mast, shahwat-parast, mastāna, chulhārī, chodāsī, nafs-parast.

**Lasciviously**, mastī- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

**Lasciviousness**, mastī, shahwat, chodās.

**Lash**, (*stripe*) chābuk, zarb, mār; —— (*of a whip*) phūnd, phūndī, phūndnā; —— (*sarcasm*) koṛā, chot, āwāza, ṭa'n; —— (*eye-lashes*) mizhgān, birnī, papnī, palak.

To **Lash**, phaṭkānā, chābuk-mārnā, kuṛiyānā, kamchiyānā; —— (*as a horse*) dūlatī-chhānṭnā *or* -mārnā, pushtak-chhānṭna *or* jhāṛnā; —— (*to beat*) mārnā, ṭakrānā; —— (*with satire*) koṛā-k, chot- &c. -k; —— (*to make fast*) jakar-d, bāndhnā; (n.) koṛā-phaṭkārna.

**Lass**, chhokrī, doshīza, nayakā, gopī, gūnjrī.

**Lassitude**, māndagī, be-tābī, sustī, thakā,ī, zu'f, ālas, khumār; —— (*in physic*) a'zā-shikanī, haj phāṭan.

**Last**, (adj.) pichhlā, ākhir, ākhirīn, wāpasīn ākhirī, akhīr, muta,akhkhir, parlā, parlā, —— (*past*) guzashta, paiwasta, par, pār, parār, pairiyār, te,ūras, tarār, charār; (adv) pichhe; ——(*the last day*) roz i pasīn; —— (*of a month*) salakh, pūran-māsī; —— (*at last*) ākhir ākhirash, nidān, bāre, pas; ——(*end*) ākhir, ākhirat, 'ākibat, anjām; —— (*last year*) pichhlā baras, sometimes expressed by aglī baras —— (*the last time*) pichhle-wakt, ākhir-martaba.

**Last**, (*mould*) kālib, kālbud, singautī.

To **Last**, ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, rahnā, chalnā, khaṭnā, pā,e-dār- &c. -h, pā,edārī-k, bākī-rahnā, nibhnā, jurnā. khaṭānā

**Lasting**, pā,e-dār, ṭikā,ū, khaṭā,ū, chalā,ū, derpā, mudām, dā,imī, bākī, kiyāmī.

**Lastingness**, pā,e-dārī, chalā,o, sabāt, mudāmī.

**Lastly**, pichhe, ākhiru-l-amr, hāsil i kalām, nidān.

**Latch**, phirkī, billī; —— (*to latch*) phirkī-lagānā.

**Latchet**, salu, band, tasma.

**Late**, aber, der, ba-der, dirang, be-wakt, kūber; —— (*as fruits*, &c.) pachhetā, pichhmanā; —— (*former*) aglā; —— (*of late or lately*) āj-kal, chand-muddat-se; —— (*late in the day*) din-chaṛh-ke; ——(*late at night*) barī rāt; —— (*the late*, i. e. *the deceased, defunct*) marhum, mutawaffī, dewlokī, bihisht-nasīb, gharik-rahmat.

**Late**, (adv.) der-kar, pīchhe; —— (*so late*) etī der, eti ber kar; —— (*of late*) thore dinoṅ se, chand roz se. (N B. *Der*, &c., are generally, perhaps always, considered as substantives in this language.)

**Lately**, thore dinoṅ kā, dar in wilā, bil-fi'l.

**Lateness**, derī, der, dirangī, dirang.

**Latent**, chhipā, poshīda, makhfī, ghā,ib.

**Lateral**, jambī, pahlū,ī, jānibī.

**Latest**, picchlā, ākhir, sab se pichhlā, ākhirīn

**Lath**, **Lathing**, barangā, bangā, pharchat, bakhārī, oargā, barge-bandī; —— (*in tiles*) mūṭhā, muṭhebandī.

To **Lath**, barange- &c. -lagānā, barge-bandī- &c. -k.

**Lathe**, (*a turner's machine*) kharād.

**Lather**, sabūn-kā-kaf *or* -phen; —— (*to lather*) phinānā, kaf-uṭhānā.

**Latin**, lātīn *or* lātīn; —— (*-language*) lāṭīnī-zabān.

**Latish**, der-sī, aber-sī, kuch-der.

**Latitude**, (*breadth*) chaurā,ī, pahnā, 'arz, phailā,o, ailphail; —— (*degree of latitude*, opp. to *longitude*) darja i 'arz; —— (*extent*) wa[illegible] [illegible] tausī', farāghat.

**Latitudinarian**, bilā-kaid, āzād-ṭab[illegible]

**Latter**, pichhlā, muwakhkhir, [illegible] [bedbāfī.

**Lattice**, shabak, jhanjhrī, jāl, jāl[illegible] chilwan,

To **Lattice**, mushabbak-k, bed-bāfī-lagānā.

**Latticed**, mushabbak, jhanjhrī-dār. bed-bāf, jālī-dār.

**Laudable**, lā,ik i ta'rīf, lā,ik i tahsīn, kābil i ta'rīf, mustahsan, sarāhne-jog, mamdūh, ta'rīfī; —— (*laudable qualities*) ausāfi hamida, akhlāki pasandīda.

**Laudanum**, afīm kā gholā.

To **Lave**, (*empty*) ulichnā, sīchnā, nikāl-d, ubichnā.

**Laugh**, haṅsī, ziḥk, khanda.

To **Laugh**, haṅsnā, khanda-k, mazhaka-k, haṅsī-k, khandāṅ-h, khilkhilānā; ——(*in one's sleeve*) muṅhmeṅ-haṅsnā, man-meṅ kalol-k.

**Laughable**, kābil i tazhīk, haṅsne-jog, khanda-pazir, gud-gudā.

**Laugher**, haṅsor, khanda-rū, haṅs-mukh.

**Laughing**, khandagī; —— (*laughingly*) haṅsī-se.

**Laughing-stock**, maskhara, hadaf, nishāna, khelāpāk, phakarmulk, rīsh-khand, haṅsanū,ā, khilauniyā; —— (*to make a laughing-stock of one*) chang-banānā.

**Laughter**, tazhik, hansī, hansā,ī.

**Lavish**, fuzūl-kharj, musrif, urā,ū, bū-l-fuzūl.

To **Lavish**, urānā, sartbart- *or* kharj- *or* isrāf- *or* barbād-k *or* -d.

**Lavishly**, musrifāna, isrāf-se, fuzūl-kharji-se.

**Lavishness**, isrāf, fuzūl-kharji, bu-l-fuzūli.

To **Launch**, dhakelnā, pelnā, gūddi par se utārnā, chalanā, mārnā, helā-marnā.

**Laurel**, dah-musht, ghār, fatih-pech.

**Law**, fikah ; —— (*divine*) shar'. sharī'at ; —— (*rule*) kā'ida, rasm, ā,in, zābita, masala, mitāchhara, shāstar, rīt, chalan, nirnai, hidāya, masā,il ; ——(*right*) hakk ; —— (*justice*) 'adālat, insāf, dād.

**Lawful**, shara'ī, jā,iz, mubāh, durust, rawā, halāl, mahlūl, sastrik, sunni, masnūn, hisābi, ā,ini, mazhabi.

**Lawfully**, shara'an, az-rū,e-shar', mashru'ar

**Lawfulness**, jawaz, durusti, wajubi, hillat, mubaniyat

**Law-giver**, **Law-maker**, shāri', mitāchhiarik, nirnaik, sāstrik, nyayak, shar'-dan, mujtahid, bhatachārij.

**Lawless**, be-shar', ghair-shara'ī, be-lagām, be-kā'ida, be-kaid, ghadri, shaitāni.

**Lawn**, (*a plain*) margh-zār, maidān, tāpū, mokh ,—— (*fine linen*) selā

**Law-suit**, da'wā, bāk, kaziya.

**Lawyer**, 'adālat kā wakīl, ahl i fikah, fakih.

**Lax**, dhīlā, khulā, kushāda, be-kaid. sust, narm.

**Laxative**, mulaiyin, chalak ; —— (*for children*) ghūtti.

**Laxitiveness**, taini, mas,hali, tas,hil

**Laxity**, **Laxness**, dhīlā,i, kushadagī, sustī.

To **Lay**, (a. *to place*) rakhnā, dharnā, utarnā ; —— (*at length*) letanā, letārnā ; —— (*to beat down*) girānā, bichhānā, baithālnā ; —— (*to lay bricks, &c.*) jamānā, farsh-k ; —— (*to bury*) gārnā, dafan-k ; —— (*to apply*) lagānā ; —— (*to calm*) thamna, roknā, sākin-k ; —— (*a spirit, &c.*) dūr-k, bāndhna, jalānā, pachhārnā, pakarnā, band-k, bedārnā, khednā ; —— (*arms*) satnā, dālna ; —— (*meat &c. on a table*) chunna ; —— (*to wager*) badnā , —— (*as a hen*) denā, parnā ; —— (*dust*) mārnā ; —— (*to put*) charhānā ; —— (*a woman*) janāna ; ——(*used as an auxiliary*) karnā, denā ; —— (*to contrive*) jornā, banānā, bandhna, maslahat-k ;——(*to charge*) thahrānā ; —— (*to impose*) dālna ; —— (*to lay aside*) chhornā, kinare-r, tah-k ; —— (*to lay down*) rakhchhornā ; —— (*to lay by, save*) bachānā, pas-andaz-k ; —— (*to lay in*) be-rakhnā, rakh-denā, samt-r, jatan-k, —— (*to lay hold*) pakarna ; —— (*to lay hand on a sword*) dast ba kabza-k ; —— (*about one in battle*) mār-dharnā ; —— (n. *to lay, lay down, or lie down*) letnā, let-parnā.

**Lay**, (*poem*) shi'r, gīt, ghazal.

**Layer**, part, tah, tabak, raddā ; —— (*shoot*) dābā ; —— (*sprig*) kalghā, podhā ; —— (*of devils*) bhutbedār, isht-bali.

**Laying-hen**, andaili, baiza-guzār *or* baiza-bakhsh.

**Layman**, dunyā-dār, girhist *or* girhusti. [korhi-khāna.

**Lazar**, kushti, korhi ; —— (*lazaretto*) kushti- *or*

**Lazily**, sustī- &c. -se, sustāna, majhūli-se.

**Laziness**, susti, majhūli, dhil, askat.

**Lazy**, sust, kāhil, apāhij, ni-khattu, askatī, kam-chor, kam-kadam *or* -rau *or* -chāl.

**Lea**, (*fallow, meadow*) charān, parti, charā-gāh.

**Lead**, sīsā, rāng, surb ;——(*pencil*) jastī kalam ;—— (*red-lead*) sendūr ; —— (*white-lead*) safeda.

To **Lead**, (a.) le-chalnā, le-jānā, liye-jānā, le-phirnā, ghoriyānā, ghasitnā, phirānā ; —— (*out*) nikālnā, kārhnā ; —— (*the blind*) 'asa-kashi-k ; —— (*an army*) lashkar-kashi-k ; ——(*to draw*) khichnā ; —— (*to induce*) tahrik-d, chalānā, lānā ; —— (*to lead a life, to pass one's days*) kātna, guzārnā, guzrān-k ; (n.) āge-chalnā, āge-h.

**Leaden**, sīse kā, surbi.

**Leader**, sar-dār, salār, sar-guroh, mahant, peshrau, peshwā, sar-hang, sar-war, hādi, ra,is, sumer, sir o man, rah-numā, sar-karda, āgū,ā, na,ek *or* nāyak ; —— (*of the blind*) 'asa-kash, ka,id ; —— (*of an army*) lashkar-kash.

**Leading**, (*man*) ra,is, barā, buzurgwār ; —— (*string, figur.*) hath-karā, chonti, nakel.

**Leaf**, (*of a tree*) pattā, pāt, barg, fard, warak, patti, pālo, dal, banās-pati, warak, pl aurak ; —— (*of a book*) patar, panna, band ;——(*of a door*) pat kiwār, pallā, pāt ; —— (*of tin, &c.*) panni ; —— (*a gold leaf*) warak i tila ; —— (*a silver leaf*) warak i nukra

To **Leaf**, patte-lānā, pattiyāna

**Leafless**, be-barg, an-pāt, nir-patar, ghair i aurāk.

**Leafy**, barg-dar, pur-barg pat-war, patte-dār.

**League**, (*agreement*) mel musālaha, ganthā,o, gānth-sānth ; —— (*combination*) bandish, sāzish, sattā-batta ; —— (*measure*) farsang, mil.

To **League**, ittifāk- &c -k, milna, ganthnā, santhnā.

**Leak**, chhed, sūrākh, pan-chor, chor, darz, risan.

To **Leak**, risnā, tapakna, chūnā, chhannā ; —— (*as a ship or boat*) pāni-lenā, -chorana *or* -sadnā, paniyānā ;—— (*as a house, &c.*) rezish-k, rona ; ——(*to spring a leak*) bambā- *or* bhur-phūtnā, tultulānā.

**Leakage**, tapkan, chū,an, lagār, sokht.

**Leaky**, tūta, jhanjhri, rota, pan-chorā, chūnā, chhidahā, surākhī

**Lean**, (adj.) dublā, lāghar, reghal, hakir, patlā, nahif, dur-bal, dāngar, kirst, chimtaha, hin, ekahrā, lakat, kak ; —— (*as meat*) lal.

To **Lean**, (a *to rest against*) rakhnā, takiya-k, lagānā; —— (n *to bend*) murnā, jhuknā ; (*to incline*) mā,il-h, uthangna, tekna ; —— (*to lean on a staff*) 'ase ke bal chalnā

**Leanness**, dubla,i, lāghari, dublā-pā *or* -pan.

**Leap**, kūd, phānd, jast, kurchhal, jhapat, tarap, tap, lambi, taral, ghazand ; ——(*embrace*) muth, charha,i, chot.

To **Leap**, kūdnā, jast-k, phāndnā, tapnā, uchhalnā, uchaknā, kudrāna, kulanch- *or* chaukari-bharna, jhapatna, tarapnā, ularnā, kud-parna, tinangna, phudakna, phalangna, urna ;——(*to mount*) charhna, char-baithna

**Leaper**, zaghandi, kudakkar, kūdne-wāla, kudwaiyā.

**Leap-frog**, kūdā-kudi, mendak-kud.

**Leap-year**, sāl i kabisa, sāl i za,id.

To **Learn**, sikhna, hāsil-k, tahsil-k, lenā, akhaz-k, pakarnā, pānā ; —— (*to hear*) sunne-men-āna, kān-men-ānā *or* -parnā.

**Learned**, 'ālim, fazil, maulawi, pandit, kabil, bidyāmān, bedi, bidyawant, parha, āmokhta, khwānda, achhari, farzana, 'allāma, —— (*skilled*) māhir, kamil, wākif, parbin, pakkā, pukhta, hunar-mand ; —— (*the learned*) 'ulamā, fuzala, hukama ; —— (*the most learned of his time*) 'allāmatu-d-dahar.

**Learnedly** 'ālimāna, fāzilāna.

**Learner**, sikh, shāgird, talmiz, muta'allim, tālib-'ilm, nau-āmoz, mubtadi, sabak-khwan, sikhan-hara.

**Learning**, 'ilm, bidyā, fazilat, 'ilmiyat, bed.

**Lease**, kirāya, ijāra, pattā, kabūliyat, tauhad, chaknāma, kirāya-nāma, sanad, ikrar-nama.

To **Lease**, kirā,e-d, ijāre-d, bunna

**Leash**, dor ;——(*for a hawk*) pā,eza, chamoṭā, —— (*for birds*) peti ; —— (*tierce*) tiya.

To **Leash**, bandhna.

**Least**, chhoṭā, sab se chhoṭā, chhoṭe se chhoṭā, asghar, akall, kamtarīn;——(*youngest brother*) lauhrā; —— (*sister*) lauhrī; —— (*he is the least of his brethren*) apne bhā,iyoṅ meṅ wuh chhoṭā hai. N.B. The meaning of this phrase is obvious, but the logic of it is very questionable; —— (*which is the least?*) chhoṭā kaun hai? —— (*at least*) ākhir, bāre; —— (*at the lowest degree*) thoṛe se thoṛā, kam se kam, akall darja; —— (*to say no more*) bhalā, khair; —— (*give me one at least*) ek to do; —— (*though you did not come yourself, at least you might have sent me word*) tum āp na ā,e to na ā,e, bhalā, khabar, bhejnā to zarur thā.

**Leather**, chamṛā, chām, chirm, jild, tochā, chhāl, post; —— (*bottle*) kupk; —— (*to lose*) badan-chhilnā, -ragarnā, -udharnā *or* -ukhalnā; —— (*a leather strap*) chamoṭā; —(*green leather*) kimukht: there are many kinds of leather; the following, however, are the most common: bulbule, bodār, narī, meshī, adīm, bulghār, sābar.

**Leathern**, chirmīṅ, chamṛe-kā, chirmīna.

**Leather-seller**, chirm-kār, chirm-farosh, chamṛe-farosh.

**Leave**, rizā, chhuṭṭī, parwāngī, ijāzat, hukm, izan, marzī, chhuṭkārā, payān, widā', bidā, kahā, bolā; —— (*to depart*) rukhṣat; —— (*without leave*) be-kahe, be-pūchhe.

**To Leave**, (*forsake*, &c.) chhoṛnā, tajnā, tyāgnā, dāl-j, tark-k, rakhnā, rakh-chhoṛnā *or* -d, bachānā, ubārnā, bachā,e-r, utarnā, jātā-rahnā, jānā; —— (*to bequeath*) de-marnā, hiba-k, denā; —— (*to take leave*) rukhṣat-lenā, widā'- &c. -k, sidhārnā; —— (*respectfully*) tasdī'-takhfīf-k.

**Leaven**, khamīr, māya, fasād, chor, bigāṛ.

**To Leaven**, khamīr-k *or* uṭhānā, bigāṛ-banānā.

**Leavened**, khamīrī, mukhammar.

**Leaver**, (*forsaker*) tārik, tyāgī, tyajan-hārā.

**Leaves**, patti, aurāk, barghā, pat-wāt.

**Leavings**, jhūṭhā, ākhor, pas-khurda, ulāsh *or* ulash, chhūṭā, bachā, utār, ubārā, pas-mānda, nīm-khurda, parshād, uchchhishṭ.

**Lecher**, rindī-bāz, 'aiyāsh, tamāsha-bīn, kasbī-bāz, lampaṭ, chodakkaṛ.

**To Lecher**, (*to lead an unchaste life*) rindī-bāzī-k.

**Lecherous**, mast, shahwatī, tamāsh-bīn.

**Lechery**, **Lecherousness**, mastī, shahwat, kām, lampatī, 'aiyāshī.

**Lecture**, dars, sabak; —— (*curtain*) khāngi-ta'līm, khilwatī-dars.

**To Lecture**, dars-kahnā, sabak-d; —— (*admonish*) kān-kholnā, sikhapan-k, mutanabbah-k.

**Lecturer**, mudarris (v. *professor*, *teacher*, *preacher*)

**Ledge**, (*ridge*) lambh, dhār, kināra, ḥashiya, kagar, aunṭh, benī, paṭṭī.

**Led-horse**, kotal *or* kotal-ghoṛā.

**Lee**, **Leeward**, niwāṅ, niwāṅ-wāṛā, ot, ot-wāṛā, niwān-kināra; —— (*a lee shore is dangerous in a storm*) niwān-kināra āndhī meṅ khaṭarnāk hai.

**Leech**, jonk, de,ocha, zalū, 'alak, jalaukā, jalsūt;—— (*doctor*) ṭabīb, hakīm.

**Leek**, (*herb so called*) gandānā, kurrās, gandanā.

**Leer**, kaj-nigāhī, tirchhī-nazar, kan-ānkhī.

**To Leer**, tirchhī-nazar-k, kankhiyoṅ-dekhnā.

**Lees**, (*dregs*, *sediment*) tarchhaṭ, durd.

**Left**, (*not right*) bāyāṅ, chap, yasār, ulṭā, ḍibira.

**Left**, (*not expended*) bāḳī, bachā, pas-mānda, rahā, ubrā, baṛhā.

**To be Left**, ubarnā, bachnā, bāḳī-rahnā.

**Left-handed**, khabbā, ḍibiriyā, bāyāṅ-hathā, chaṭar-hathā.

**Leg**, piṇḍlī, ṭāng, sāḳ, philī; —— (*of mutton*) bherī-kī rān; —— (*of a table*) pāya, pāwā; —— (*of long drawers*) pā,eṅcha; —— (*of a boot*) pawa,ī.

**Legacy**, hiba, wasīyat, waṣāyat.

**Legal**, shara'ī, mashrū', muwāfiḳ, shar'-ke.

**Legality**, jawāz, wājibī, shar'īyat.

**To Legalize**, mubāḥ- &c. -r *or* -k.

**Legate**, (*delegate or deputy*) wakīl, elchī.

**Legatee**, mauhūb-ilaihi, wasīyat-gīr *or* -dār.

**Legend**, tazkiratu-l-auliyā, purān, rawāyat, saj'.

**Leger**, bahī, daftar, khātā.

**Legerdemain**, ḍiṭh-bandī, ḥukka-bāzī, sha'bada-bāzī, bāzī-garī, nazar-bandī, charitar, jugat, chāṭak-nāṭak.

**Legged**, goṛā, pāya.

**Legible**, jalī, paṛhne-jog, mā-yuḳrā, khwāndanī; —— (*apparent*) zāhir, munawwar.

**Legion**, guroh, tuman, dasta, dal, dangal, kashūn.

**Legislation**, tashrī', tasharru', ijtihād, nirnai-kār, ā,īn- *or* ḳānūn- &c. -bandī.

**Legislative**, ijtihādī, ḳānūn- &c. -band, opposed to ḳānūn- &c. -rān, *the executive*.

**Legislator**, shāri', wāẓi'u-l-ḳānūn, mujtahid, nirnaikārī.

**Legislature**, sarkār, shar'-guzārī, 'adalat

**Legitimacy**, ḥalal-zādagī, aṣalat.

**Legitimate**, ḥalāl-zāda, asl.

**To Legitimate**, ḥalal-zāda-banānā; —— (*to make lawful*) ḥalāl- &c. -k.

**Legitimation**, ḥalāl-zādagī, ḥillat, mubāḥiyat.

**Legumen**, **Leguminous**, masīna, dalhan.

**Leisurable**, farāghatī, fursatī.

**Leisure**, fursat, farāghat, chhuṭkārā, subihtā, chhuṭṭī, khalāsī aubas, ausar, muhlat, barān.

**Leisurely**, (adj.) āhista, dhīmā; (adv.) āhiste, dhīme.

**Lemon**, nīmbū, līmū, turanj; —— (*varieties*) karnā, bārā-māsiyā, sadā-phal, zamīrī; —— (*sweet*) sharbatī; —— (*grass*) agin-ghās.

**Lemonade**, sharbat, sharbat-līmū, afshora.

**To Lend**, 'āriyatan-d, udhār-d, ḳarz-d, mangnī-d, hāth-pheṛ-d, painchā-d, dast-gardāṅ-d;—— (*assistance*, &c.) pahunchānā, karnā; —— (*a deaf ear*) kān meṅ tel-ḍ; —— (*to grant*) denā, bakhshnā.

**Lender**, (*usurer*) byāj-khor, byohariyā;——(*creditor*) ḳarẓ-dār *or* -dih.

**Length**, (*material*) lambā,ī, ṭūl, ṭūlānī, baṛā,ī, ṭūl-ṭawīl, pallā, manzil, darāzī; —— (*of time*) muddat, imtidād, der; —— (*distance*) bīch, dūrī, masāfat, bu'd, mufāsala; —— (*extremity*) ḥadd, naubat; —— *to such a length*) īhāṅ-tak; —— (*at length*, *fully*) mufassal, bi-t-tafsīl, mashrūḥan;——(*at last*) ākhir, ākhirash, ākhiru-l-amr, bare; —— (*along*) lambā-lambā.

**To Lengthen**, (a) lambānā, darāz- &c. -k; —— (*to protract*) tawīl-k, dūr-khīchnā, baṛhānā; (n) lambā- &c. -h, baṛhnā.

**Lengthwise**, lambā-lambā, lambān-meṅ.

**Lenient**, **Lenitive**, mulaiyin, musakkin, tasallī-bakhsh, mulā,im.

**Lenity**, rahm, tarahhum, mulā,imat, narmī, murawwat, līnat, mayā, komaltā, gharībī.

**Lent**, (*Christian*) chillā; —— (*Muhammadan*) ramazān; —— (*a species of Hindu lent*) kārtik-ashnān.

**Lenticular**, masūrī, mutahaddib.

**Lentil**, (*plant or seed*) masūr, 'adas, moṭh.

**Lentor**, ghilāzat, gaṛhiyāhaṭ, from gaṛhiyana, *to thicken*).

**Leo**, (*sign or constellation*) asad, singh.

**Leonine**, sherī, babrī; —— (*verse*) nazm i musajja', abart anuprās.

**Leopard**, chītā, yūz, palang, tendū,ā, bāgh, larewā-bāgh.

**Leper**, **Leprous**, korhī, ajīt-baran, pesī, mabrūs *or* mabrūsī, majzūm, charki, jazāmī.

**Leprosy**, korh, safedī, pes, bars, jazām, charak, apras

**Less**, (priv termination is represented in Hindustani by prefixing kam, be, a, ni *or* nir, thus, *luck-less*, kam-bakht; *shore-less*, a-pār.

**Less**, (adj.) kam, ghāt, thorā, andak, chhotā, kamtar; —— (*his power is now much less than it formerly was*) us kī makdūr aj kal bahut kam hai ki, thī āge se.

**Less**, (sub.) kamī, ghattī, kamtī, kihtarī.

**Lessee**, ijāra-dār, mustājir, kirāya-dār, patte-dār.

To **Lessen**, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, halkā-k; (n.) ghāṭnā, kam- &c. -h.

**Lesson**, sabak, dars, pāth, parhā, sikhā, ta'līm, 'ahd āmokhta, wird; —— (*reprimand*) goshmāl; —— (*admonition*) nasīhat, pand.

**Lest**, mabādā, khudā na khwāsta, shāyad *or* shāyad, kinchit, kadāchit, kazā,an, aisā naho, mat, shaiṭān ke kān baihre.

**Let**, (sub.) atkā,o, rok, āṛ, sadd, arwār, ardandā; — (*without let or hindrance*) be rok-tok.

To **Let**, (*hire*) mārnā, bhāre-par-d; —— (*alone*) hāth-uthanā; —— (*to a tenant*) kirā,e-d; —— (*to permit*) denā, which is of very extensive application as an auxiliary in forming many intensive and permissive verbs (v. the Grammar); thus, *to let go*, chhor-denā, jāne-denā, also *to let alone*; —— (*to let fall*) girne- *or* parne-denā; —— (*to let down*) utār-denā; —— (*to let in*) āne-denā; for such compounds as *to let blood*, *to let off*, &c. (v. *to bleed*, *discharge*).

**Lethargy**, sabāt, mubārakī, bajarnind.

**Lethe**, bantarnī; —— (*oblivion*) farāmoshī, bisrāwaṭ.

**Letter**, (*of the alphabet*) harf (pl. hurūf), achhar, baran, kewal; —— (*writing in general*) likhā, maktub, 'arzī, nawishta, patrī, chaktī, khatt-kitābat, —— (*composed of two letters*) do-harfī, masrurī, sunā,ī; (*of three*) maktūbī, malfuzī; —— (*a roll or collection of letters*) mulattla, maktubat; —— (*epistle*) khatt, chiṭhī, rakima, sahīfa, ruk'a, shukka, parwana; —— (*carrier*) tappāli, harkāra; —— (*letters and messages*) rusl rasā,il; —— (*a letter of recommendation*) sifārish-nāma.

**Lettered**, sāhib-'ilm, likhā-paṛhā, dānish-mand.

**Lettuce**, kāhū, khas.

**Levee**, darbār, sabhā; —— (*court*) dā,ira daulat; —— (*now-a-days such a one's levee is much crowded*) āj-kal falāne kā darbār bahut garam hai (lit. *very hot*, opposed to bahut sard, *very cold or thinly attended*).

**Level**, (adj.) barābar, musattah, chauras, hamwār, eksāṅ, muwāfik, battādhār, sūdhār, chaupat, sarpaṭ, sāf, kaf i dast.

**Level**, (sub.) sath, maidān, jā,e hamwār; —— (*rate*) darja, pāya hadd; —— (*equality*) barābarī, hamwārī; —— (*direction of a weapon*) chot; —— (*a mason's level*) shāhul; —— (*a level or float*) pansel, taktakī.

To **Level**, (a.) barābar- &c. -k; —— (*to aim*) charhānā, khichnā; —— (*a gun*) lagānā; —— (*to destroy*) sāf-k, mismār- &c. -k; —— (*all distinctions*) ekā-mai- &c -k; —— (*to direct*) chalānā, phenknā; (n.) datnā, shast-b, sādhnā, barābar-&c -h.

**Levelness**, barābarī, hamwārī, chaurasā,ī, safā,ī, chaurasī.

**Leveret**, lam-kaniyā, khargosh-bacha.

**Lever**, uthangan, chān-ḍ, dhenklī, thekā.

To **Levigate**, (*to pulverize*) surma-sā-k, pīsnā, sahak-k.

**Levity**, halkā,ī, subukī, ochhā-pan, bilal-panā; —— (*inconstancy*) be-sabātī, be-wafā,ī.

To **Levy**, uthānā, jam'-k, jornā, batornā; —— (*forces*) fauj-bandī-k; —— (*money*) dāndna.

**Lewd**, mast, shahwatī, mushtahī, shahwat-nāk, nafs-parast, chulbulā, bad-mast.

**Lewdly**, mastānā, mastī-se, shahwat-se.

**Lewdness**, mastī, shahwat, hawas, kām, hirs, hawā-hirs. [nawis.

**Lexicographer**, mu,allif i lughat, kosh-kārī, lughat-

**Lexicon**, lughat, farhang, kosh, abhidān.

**Liable**, majbūr, nā-guzir, giriftār, pazir, wālā, hāth-muṅh-men; —— (*we are all liable to die*) ham sab maut ke hāth meṅ haiṅ; —— (*liable to error*) jā,izu-l-khatā.

**Liar**, jhūthā, kāzib, darogh-go, kazzāb, labār, asatī, labrā, sabrā, labar gaṭṭā; —— (*arrant*) lakh-pachotarī.

**Libation**, (*to pour a*) arapnā, barhānā, ṭapānā.

**Libel**, (*defamation, satire*) gila, malāmat.

**Liberal**, āzād, hausila-mand, sakhī, datā, ahl i himmat, faiyāz, 'aṭā-bakhsh, mun'im, karīm, jawwād, 'āli-himmat, buland-himmat, shah-kharch, hātim-ganj *or* -karam, faiz bakhsh, dānī, pur-hausila, dayāwant, marde-ādmī, dil-kushā, azād-ṭab', sāhib-taufīk, 'ālī, 'umda, bara, buland, najib.

**Liberality**, kushāda-dilī, hausila, sakhāwat, faiz, faizān, jūd, karam, hātimī, dān.

**Liberally**, kushāda-dilī- &c. -se, dil-kholke, ba-ifrāṭ, bahut-sā.

To **Liberate**, chhorānā, khalās-k, āzād-k.

**Liberated**, gulū-khalās, mustakhlis, āzād.

**Liberation**, istikhlās, chhutkarā, makhlasī.

**Libertine**, be-kaid, kharābātī, rind, bad-kār, fāsik, fājir, āwāra, be-dīn, kū-karmī, luchā, lawind, kanhayā, rānd ka sānd, bewā ka betā, nafs-parwar, āshnā mat ho tu Saudā se kharābātī, *be not thou acquainted with such a libertine as* Saudā.

**Libertinism**, be-kaidī, rindī, fisk, fujūr, bad-kārī, be-dīnī, āwāragī.

**Liberty**, āzādī, be-kaidī, rihā,ī, makhlasī, khalāsī, chhuttī; —— (*power*) kudrat, bas; —— (*privilege*) hakk; —— (*choice*) ikhtiyār; —— (*leave*) razā, ijāzat, rukhsat; —— (*if I may take the liberty*) agar mujhe hukm ho.

**Libidinous**, mast, chulhā,ī, shahwatī.

**Libra**, (*sign or constellation*) mīzān, tulā.

**Librarian**, kutub-khāne ka dārogha.

**Library**, kutub-khāna, granthālay.

**Libration**, jhulahat, thartharāhaṭ, jhumā,o.

**License**, hukm-nāma, parwāna, farmān, hukm, izin, rukhsat, sanad, chithī; —— (*latitude*) was'at.

To **License**, **Licentiate**, mubāh-r, jā,iz-r, rawā-r.

**Licentious**, be-kaid, sar-kash, be-zabt, gustākh, magrā, shokh, be-lagām, bad-parhez, be-band o bast, be-dād, mutlaku-l-'inān, wahshī, khule-bandhoṅ, harām-kār.

**Licentiously**, be-kaidī- &c. -se, gustākhī-se.

**Licentiousness**, be-kaidī, be-zabtī, sar-kashī, gustākhī, magrā,ī, shokhī.

**Lick**, (*with the tongue*) chāṭ; —— (*blow*) mār, lakad.

To **Lick**, chāṭnā, lesnā; —— (*to thresh*) ṭhonknā, kūndī-k; —— (*to lick up*) chāṭ-lenā, chaṭ-k.

**Licker**, (*in comp.*) les; thus, rikābī-les, *a plate-licker*; khāya-les *or* pā,e-les, *a lick-spittle or toady*. (N B. I have my doubts whether these terms be classical English, but they are good, current, and expressive epithets).

**Lickerish**, chaṭorā, chaṭhe-bāz, khush-khorāk, khush-khor (v. *eager*).

**Lickerishness**, chaṭor-panā, khush-khorākī, khush-khorī

**Lid**, ḍhaknā, ḍhapnā, sar-posh, chapnī; —— (*of the eye*) parda, palak; —— (*having a*) ḍhakne- &c. -dār.

**Lie**, (*falsehood*) jhūṭh, darogh, kizb, tazwīr, ghalaṭ, bād-hawā,ī; —— (*to give the lie*) jhuṭhālnā, jhuṭhā-k *or* -banānā.

**To Lie**, (n. *to tell a lie*) jhūṭh- &c. -kahnā *or* -bolnā, khilāf- &c. -kahnā, asat-bolnā; —— (*to recline*) leṭnā, parnā, lagnā, baiṭhnā, dabnā, gaṛnā; —— (*to lodge*) rahnā, thaharnā, bichhnā; —— (*down*) isti-rāḥat- &c. -k, darāz-h, satnā, loṭnā, zamīn-pakarnā; —— (*to sleep*) ārām-k, sonā; —— (*to be reposited*) rakhā-h, dharā-h, paṛā rahnā; —— (*to be*) honā, rahnā; —— (*to belong*) pahunchnā; —— (*to depend on*) maukūf-h, munhasar-h; —— (*to be in*) pīroṅ m·ā-h, dard i zih men-h, khalāsī-pāna, khalās-h, jannā; —— (*to lie with*) milnā, sonā, mubasharat-k; —— (*to lie under*) maghlūb-h, majbūr-h: it may be here observed of the verb paṛnā, that, in acceptation, as well as application, it is remarkably extensive, and in both circumstances very much resembles the English verb.

**Liege**, khudāwand i ni'mat, jahān-panāh.

**Lier**, (*one who lies down*) leṭwaiyā, leṭanhār.

**In Lieu**, (*instead of*) 'iwaz, ba-jā *or* ba-jā,e.

**Lieutenant**, ḳā,im-maḳām, jā-nishīn, khalīfa, nā,ib; —— (*in the army*) jam'-dār, prop. jamā'at-dār: it must, however, be allowed that this word has a more general meaning, and (as it etymology implies) is as applicable to a captain or commander, as to any subaltern whatever.

**Lieutenantship**, **Lieutenancy**, jā-nishīnī, ḳā,im-maḳāmī, khilāfat, niyābat.

**Life**, jān, jī, prān *or* parān, rūḥ, ḥayāt, zindagī, zīst, zindagānī, rawān, jiyurā, ātmā, boltā, jīvan, hiyā, jītab, dam; —— (*confined for*) dā,imu-l-habs; —— (*may your life be long*) chiranjī raho, 'umr darāz bād *or* bādā; —— (*while life remains*) zindagī-bhar, tā ba-zīst, jīte-tak, tā dam i zīst; —— (*to be over fond of life*) jīne par marnā; —— (*conduct*) ma'āsh ma'ishat, guzrān; —— (*continuance of life*) 'umr; —— (*vivacity*) achpalī, chanchalā,ī, jān-bāzī, phurt, chustī, chābukī; —— (*narrative*) tazkirat, whence tazkiratu-sh-shu'arā, *the lives of the poets*; —— (*to save life*) hū ba hū bi'ainihi; —— (*to lead a life*) zindagānī-k, guzrān-k &c -k, chāl-chalnā; —— (*life-giving*) jān-bakhsh, prān-dewā.

**Life-guards**, khāss- *or* jalebī-risāla *or* -chaukī.

**Lifeless**, be-jān, be-dam, be-rūḥ, murda, be-jī, murdanī, wajūd i mu'aṭṭal, naksh i dīwār; —— (*spiritless*) murda-dil, be-dil, afsurda-khāṭir.

**Life-rent**, ḥayātī-paṭṭā, 'umr-paṭṭā.

**Life-time**, tamām-'umr, 'umr-bhar, ḥīn ḥayāt, janam-bhar, auḳāt-basrī, jīvan-kāl.

**Lift**, (*act of lifting*) uṭhā,o, uṭhā,ī, ṭekā.

**To Lift**, uṭhānā, chaṛhāna, khīnchnā, baṛhānā, buland-k, sarfarāz-k unchānā, usālnā, rolnā, hammāh-k, uṭhā-lejanā, baghal-mārnā; —— (*to elate*) phulā-d; —— (*to lift up*) uṭhā-d *or* -lenā, —— (*to give a lift*) uṭhā,e-d.

**Lifter**, (*porter*) ḥammāl, uṭhwaiyā, chaṛhwaiyā.

**Ligament**, pai, pāṛh, nas, paṭhā.

**Ligature**, (*bandage*) band, ḍorā, paṭṭī.

**Light**, (sub.) ujālā, raushanī, raushnā,ī, jilā, tajallī, nūr, nūrānī, ẓiyā, jalwa, tāb, tābānī, darakhshānī, jot, farogh, shu'la, shu'ā', partaw, injor, yot, lam'a, chāndnā, sham'; —— (*of the moon*) chāndnī; —— (*sight*) naẓar, nigāh, binā,ī; —— (*knowledge, instruction*) baṣarat, 'ilm; —— (*point of view*) rāh, ṭarīḳ, ṭarah; —— (*taper*) raushanī, chirāgh, diyā, whence akās-diyā, *a light* suspended in the air on particular occasions; —— (*to come to light*) khulnā, phūṭnā, nikalnā, ẓāhir-h, ma'lūm-h, namūd-h; —— (*to bring to light*) kholnā, ẓāhir-k, nikālnā; —— (*to stand in the light*) ujālā-lenā; —— (*to stand out of the light*) ujālā- *or* andherā-chhoṛnā; —— (*branched lights*) si-shākha, panj-shākha.

**Light**, (adj.) halkā, subuk, khafīf, mukhaffaf, injorī; —— (*green*) pista,ī; —— (*trifling*) chhichhorā, chibā,olā; —— (*unconstant*) be-sabāt, be-wafā; —— (*easy*) āsān, sahl, phul-kā, mulā,im; —— (*as diet*) parhezī, subuk-bār, kam-wazn, malat; —— (*clear*) ujālā, raushan, ujlā, safed, khulā; —— (*as colours*) phīkā, halkā; —— (*as troops*) chharā, jarīda; —— (*a body of light horsemen*) chharī sawārī

**To Light**, (a.) raushan- &c. -k, jalānā, silgānā, batti- &c. -bārnā *or* -lagānā *or* chaṛhānā; —— (*to give light*) raushanī-k; —— (n. *to alight*) utarnā, nuzūl-h, milnā; —— (*to rest*) baiṭhnā; —— (*to fall*) paṛnā, girnā, lagnā, ānā; —— (*to light on one's feet*) pā,ūṅ ke bhal-girnā; —— (*to light on one's head*) sir ke bhal-girnā.

**To Lighten**, (a. *to make less heavy*) halkā- &c -k, khāli-k; —— (*to cheer*) bahlānā, tasallī-d; —— (n. *to flash*) chamaknā, lahaknā, lauknā.

**Lighter**, (*large boat so called*) bhar.

**Lighterman**, bhar-dār *or* bhar-wālā.

**Light-fingered**, hath-lapak, hath-chal.

**Light-footed**, subuk-pā, subuk-rau, subuk-raftār.

**Light-headed**, tihī-dimāgh, be-dimāgh, be-maghz, chibā,olā; —— (*delirious*) be-ḥawāss, be-khud.

**Light-headedness**, be-ḥawāssī, be-hoshī, madhūshī.

**Light-hearted**, subuk-sār, subuk-dosh, subuk-bar, zinda-dil.

**Lighthouse**, fānūs, minār *or* minārat (hence *minaret*).

**Lightly**, thoṛā, ẓarra, tanak; —— (*without reason*) thoṛī bāt par, be-sabab, be-bā'is; —— (*softly*) āhiste, dhīme; —— (*readily*) jaldī, eka-ek *or* yakayak

**Lightness**, halkā,ī, subukī, chhichhor-panā, halkāpan, be-istiḳlāl; —— (*nimbleness*) chālākī, phurt.

**Lightning**, bijlī, barḳ, bīj, chaplā, kaundhā; —— (*struck with lightning*) barḳ-zada, bijlī-mārā.

**Lights**, (*lungs*) phephṛe, shush.

**Lightsome**, raushan, ujlā, munawwar; —— (*gay*) farah-bakhsh, rāḥat-bakhsh, taskīn-bakhsh, dil-nawāz, dil-ārām.

**Lightsomeness**, raushanī, ujālā

**Like**, muwāfiḳ, barābar, eksān, hamwār, mānind, shabīh, naẓīr, mumāsil, misāl, hamatā, hamsar, mushābih, muṭābiḳ, samān, nāman, misl, shāmil, mu'ādil, ham-shakal; —— (*to be like, or take after a person*) paṛnā, jānā; —— (*he is like his father*) wuh apne bāp par paṛā hai; (*to be like, agree*) milnā.

**Like**, (adv.) jaisā, jis-ṭarah, ba-sān, namaṭ, sarīka *or* sirīka; —— (in comp.) sā, sān, wash, wār: thus, *like a man*, mard-sā; —— (*like the morning*) subhwār; —— (*like what?*) kaisā; —— (*like me*) merī ṭarah, mujh-sā; —— (*like master, like man*) andhī nagrī, chaupaṭ rājā.

**To Like**, chāhnā, rījhnā, pasand-k, ḳabūl-k, mail-r, jī-dauṛnā, mānnā, pānā, lalaknā, ma'il-h, man- &c. -lagnā, dānt-baiṭhnā.

**Likelihood**, ḍaul, āsār, ṣūrat, iḥtimāl, gumān, tawahhum, bharosā, honārī, shakal.

**Likely**, (adj) muḥtamal, 'aḳlī, honhār, rū-ba-dih.

**Likely**, ḳarību-l-'aḳl, chāhiye; —— (*most likely*) ghālib, aghlab, ba-ṭarīḳ i aulā.

**To be Likely**, 'aḳl-chāhnā; —— (*it is likely that*) aghlab hai ki

To **Liken**, barābari-k, mukābila-k, mumāsal-k, ūpamā-d; — (*to one's self*) apni aisi kahnā, apni hā,i-jānnā.

**Likeness**, muwāfakat, mumāsalat, mutābakat, tashbīh, tamasul, tashbih, sarikhā, hamtī,ī, misāl, tamsil, shabāhat; — (*form*) sūrat, shakl, rūp.

**Likewise**, bhi, niz, sāth, ūpar is ke, mā-siwā, 'alāwa.

**Liking**, chāh, khwāhish, shauk, rijh, lalak, chaskā, chāt, sardhā.

**Lilac**, (*tree or blossom*) bakā,en *or* bakain, bān.

**Lily**, sausan, sosan, saman; — (*water-lily, lotos*) kanwal, padam *or* padma.

**Limb**, 'azū, gatar, band, ṭukṛā; — (*a weariness in the limbs*) a'ẓā-shikam.

**Limber**, chimṛā, pilpilā, lijlijā, mulā,im, narm, ḍhīlā, rahṛu.

**Lime**, (*for building*) chūnā, āhak; — (*lemon*) kā ghazi-nimbū; — (*used with betel*) safedi; — (*quick lime*) kachā-chūnā, bari; — (*slackened*) bharkā; — (*a kind of fine lime*) kali; — (*bird-lime*) lāsā, shilam.

To **Lime**, chūnā- &c. -d *or* -lagānā.

**Lime-burner**, chūnā-paz; — (*lime-kiln*) chūne ki bhatli

**Lime-stone**, gatti, kankar; — (*lime-water*) kals-āb.

**Limit**, hadd, ihāta, nihāyat, dānda, siwānā, thikanā.

To **Limit**, hadd-k, mahdūd-k, band-k, mukaiyad-k, bāndhnā, roknā, maukūf-i, munhasar- &c. -k, kaid- &c. -r, munkata'- &c. -k.

**Limitation**, hadd, ihāta, nihāyat, tahaddud, ḥaṣr, takhsis, bandhān, kaid, inhisār, hadd-bandi.

**Limited**, mahdūd, mahsūr, muhāt, munḥaṣar, makhṣūs, khāss, maktu', bandhej

**Limner**, (*painter*) chiterā, musawwir, nakkāsh.

**Limp**, (*halt*) kachak, (adj. *vapid*) be-maza; — (*to limp*) langrānā, lang-k, pānw-mānnā.

**Limpid**, shaffāf, ṣāf, muṣaffā, nir-mal, nitrā, ẓū-lāl, bilauri.

**Limpidness**, shaffāfi, safā, safā,i, nir-maltā, nitrā,i.

**Limpingly**, langrātā hū,ā, girtā-paṛtā.

**Linchpin**, kili, chābi, ẓāmin.

**Line**, khaṭṭ, lakīr, dhārī, jadwal, taḥrīr, misal, ḍanḍ, rekh, dandirā; — (*of men*) ḳatār, pānt; — (*lineage*) jar, mūl; — (*measure*) tār, bāl; — (*of a book*) saṭr, misra', bait; — (*lines for writing*); mistar; — (*string*) dori, rishta, tanab; — (*delineation*) naksha; — (*rank*) sat, parā; — (*trench*) khandak, khā,i; — (*equator*) khaṭṭi istiwā; — (*progeny*) nasl, asl, silsila.

To **Line**, (*clothes*) astar-d *or* -lagānā; — (*a box, &c.*) marhnā; — (*to coat*) astar-kāri-k, le,o-lagānā; — (*as a dog*) lagnā, bharnā.

To **Line or mark out**, chhe,o-mārnā, rasi-daurānā

**Lineage**, asl, nasl, nasab, silsila, ḥasab-nasab

**Lineal**, sidhā, rāst; — (*linear*) mukhattat, khaṭṭi.

**Lineament**, khāl-khaṭṭ, dil-daul, sūrat.

**Linen**, (sub.) kapṛā, katān *or* kattān; — (*white stuffs*) safed-bāf, opposed to rangin-bāf, *coloured cloths, chintz*.

**Linen**, (adj.) sūtī; — (*linen-draper*) bazzāz.

To **Linger**, martā-rahnā, ringnā, hing-hagnā, dukhmeṅ-rahnā, bhinaknā, rat-rat-marnā, pānw-piṭnā, khuri ghas-ghas-marnā, khāṭ-lagnā, ṭūl-khichnā, muddat-lagānā.

**Lingering**, daraz, ṭawil, muzmin, der-pā.

**Lingeringly**, der-ke, ring-ke, āhiste.

**Linguist**, zabān-dān; — (*interpreter*) dubahuṣī, dūbhāshiyā, tarjumān.

**Liniment**, marham, ṭilā, lep (v. *ointment*)

**Lining**, astar, bhitalā, miyāni, marhau; — (*of trunk*) marh.

**Link**, kaṛī, ḳulāba, silsila, dewaṭī, panja; — (*connection*) rishta, ḥalka, lagā,o; — (*torch*) mash'al.

To **Link**, joṛnā, milānā, musalsal-k, bāndhna, lagānā.

**Link-boy**, mash'al-chi, bāri.

**Linseed** *or* **Lintseed**, alsi, tukhm i katān; — (*oil*) alsi kā tel, raughan i katān.

**Linstock**, (*match*) falita, sokhta, batti, torā.

**Lint**, alsi kā san, tisi, alsi, phāhā, sūf. [dānak, dāb.

**Lintel**, sahoṭi, paṭā,o, sardar, chaukat, paṭauṭan, gar

**Lion**, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, sheri-sharza, ḥaidar, ḥazbar, singh; the latter is a favourite surname among the Sikhs and Rāj-pūts, such as Jai-singh, *the lion of victory*; Balwant-singh, *the strong lion*; Chet-singh, *Cœur de lion*; Rām-singh, &c., while the terms sher, asad, and ḥaidar are common among the Musalmans, such as, asadu-l-lāh, *the lion of God*; haidar 'ali, *the lion of 'Ali*; — (*a lion's whelp*) baghelā; — (*bold as a lion*) sher-mard; — (*a lion's den*) thar

**Lioness**, singhni, sherni, bāghin, bāghini.

**Lip**, lab, honth, shafat *or* shafat adhur, sūfār; — (*vulva*) pallā; — (*to make a lip*) honṭh-bichkānā.

**Lipothymy**, (*faint or swoon*) ghash, gheri.

**Liquid**, rakik, patlā, muzāb, narm, mulā,im, sāf.

To **Liquidate**, adā-k, sākit-k, utārnā, toṛnā, be-bāk-k, paṭanā, niwārnā.

**Liquidness**, **Liquidity**, rikkat, patlāhaṭ, narmī, ṣāfī.

**Liquefaction**, gudākht, gudāz, pighlā,o, tarkik, galan.

**Liquefiable**, ḳābil-gudāz, gudāzinda, galan-jog.

To **Liquefy**, (a.) pighlānā, galānā, gudāz-k, autānā; (n.) pighalnā, galnā, gudāz-h, autna, bhilā-j, sihirnā

**Liquor**, shurb, pāni, dūdh; — (*strong liquor*) dārū, sharāb, ras, 'arak, sīhra.

**Liquorice**, jeṭhī-madh, mul-haṭī, aslu-s-sūs; — (*the extract*) rubbu-s-sūs; — (*seeds*) ghūngchī, ratī, lāl.

**Lisp**, **Lisping**, luknat, tutlā,ī, giriftagī, zabān-giriftagī.

To **Lisp**, tutlānā, luknat-k.

**Lisper**, tutlā, alkan, luknatī, haklā.

**List**, fard, fihrist, siyāha, ism-wārī, tafṣīl, ism-nawīsī; — (*arena for wrestlers*) akhārā, kushti-gāh, maidān; — (*desire*, &c.) chāh, khwāhish.

To **List**, (*to chuse*) chāhnā; — (*soldiers*) rakhnā, nām-likhnā.

To **Listen**, **List**, kanso,ī-k, kān-lagānā, -dharnā *or* -dena, sunnā, kanhar-lenā, mutawajjih-h.

**Listener**, kan-so,iyā, kan-lagā, kan-hariyā

**Listless**, ghāfil, murda-dil, afsurda-dil, khunuk, ṭhandha sard, algharz, kam-shauk, be-shauk.

**Listlessly**, ghaflat- &c. -se, afsurda-dili-se.

**Listlessness**, ghaflat, be-khabari, majhuli, kāhili, susti, murda-dili, afsurda-dili.

**Literal**, ḥarfi, lughwi, asli, lafẓi, lafẓan, ba lafẓi-hi, achhari, khaṭṭi, taḥti-lafẓi, ḥāmil-matan; — (*literally*) lafẓan-lafẓan, ḥarfan-ḥarfan, ḥarf-ba-ḥarf.

**Literati**, 'ulamā, fuẓalā, maulawi, shaukin, 'ilm-dost.

**Literature**, 'ilm, 'ilmiyat, faẓilat, 'ilm o faẓl.

**Litharge**, (*oxide of lead*, &c.) murdār-sang, murdā-sang.

**Lithe**, chimṛā, ṭūṭā (from ṭūṭnā, *to become supple*).

To **Litigate**, da'wā- &c. -k, ḳaẓiya-k, &c.

**Litigation**, da'wā, bād, ḳaẓiya, jhagṛā, ṭanṭā, munā-za'at, kissa-ḳaẓiya, ragṛā.

**Litigious**, jhagṛālū, jhagṛā,ū, bakheṛiyā, laṛāṅkā, jang-jo, ḳaẓiya-jo, tanṭe-bāz, parkhāsh, maḥkama-dallāl, mufsid, ḳaẓiya-khor *or* -dallāl *or* -dost; — (*disputable*) jhagṛe-kā.

**Litigiousness**, jang-jo,ī, kaṣiya-jo,ī, ṭante-bāzī.

**Litter**, pālkī, nālkī, miyāna, ḥujla, chau-pālā, sukh-pāl, chandol, doli, muḥāfa, maḥmil, hauda, 'amārī, dhachkā, dolā, chau,ālā; (*rotten as dung*) mū-tīrī; —— (*for horses*) ākhor, ghās: —— (*brood*) jhol; —— (*of things*) kurkaṭ, balā,e-boghma, khas o khashāk, kūrā, alā,e-balā,e.

To **Litter**, jannā, byānā, bache-lānā, sewnā bhar-mārnā; —— (*for a beast*) ghās- &c. -bichhānā; —— (*a room*, &c.) balā,e boghma- &c. -se bharnā.

**Little**, thorā, tanak, andak, kam, zarra. kalīl, barkhe, juzwī. kuchh, chhoṭā. saghīr, khurd. nanha, kochak, tang, adnā, past, ranchik, alap, ochhā, chunāmunā, tenī, past-kadd; —— (*a little*) tuk-ek, kuchh-ek, tā,o-bhā,o, kadrī-kalīl, thorā-bahut. thorā-sā, chande sadr-'amak; —— (*so little*) etnī-sā; —— (*a little fellow*) gurjī; —— (*by little and little*) thorā-thorā, andak-andak, rafta-rafta, hote-hote; —— (*he is a little better*) kuchh bhalā hai; —— (*as if it were little*) jāno ki thorī bāt hai; —— (*not much*) kuchh nahīn. For diminutive terminations corresponding to our *kin* in such words as *manikin*, &c., see the Grammar, p. 84.

**Littleness**, kamī, andakī, killat, chhoṭā,ī, tangī, kih-tarī, subukī, adnā-pan, halkā-pan. pastī, be-ghairatī.

**Liturgy**, ādāb i namāz, namāz-kā, kā'ida, kānūn-nāma.

**Live**, jītā, zinda; —— (*a live coal*) jītā ko,elā.

To **Live**, jīnā, zinda- &c. -rahnā; —— (*to pass life*) zindagī-k, chāl-chalnā; —— (*to stay or dwell*) rahnā. basnā, tiknā, thaharnā, chalnā, kā,im-h; —— (*to escape*) bachnā; —— (*to feed*) khānā, charnā; —— (*to live well*) birājnā, 'aish-k, jashn-k, ārām-k, maza-urānā *or* -luṭnā; —— (*to live poorly*) dukh-bharnā, din-kāṭnā.

**Livelihood**, rozī, rizk, āzuka, guzrān, ma'ishat. nibāh, rozgar, ma'āsh, āb-khurd, zindagānī, wajah-guzrān, jīvanopāya, ādhser-āṭā, ṭukrā, ṭehrā, gahbar.

**Liveliness**, zinda-dilī, khush-dilī, khush-ṭaba'ī, chan-chalāhaṭ, achpalī, chulbulāhaṭ, shokhī.

**Livelong**, darāz, ṭawīl, kathin, bhārī. barā. ṭūl-ṭawīl.

**Lively**, (adj.) zinda-dil, khush-dil, khush-ṭab', chan-chal, achpal, chulbulā, shokh; —— (*as colours*) khulā, pharchhā; —— (*tune*) bhar-tāl; —— (*strong*) mazbūt, pūrā, kāmil; —— (*as language*) tarrārā, fawwāra, —— (*striking*) zihn-nishīn.

**Lively**, (adv.) zinda-dilī-&c. -se, khush-ṭaba'ī-se.

**Liver**, (*jecur*) jigar, kalejā *or* kaljā, kabid; —— (*of animals*) kalejī; —— (*an obstruction in the liver*) sudda,i-jigar; —— (*-coloured*) jigarī.

**Liver**, (*living*) zī-rūh, jāgtā; —— (in comp.) guzrān. khor; —— (*a virtuous liver*) nek-guzrān; —— (*a bad liver*) bad-ma'āsh.

**Livery**, bānā, nishān; —— (*livery-man*) bānā-dār.

**Livid**, nīlā, ūdā, pīlā, zard, nīlā-pīlā.

**Lividity**, **Lividness**, zardī, pīlāhaṭ, nīl-fāmī.

**Living**, (adj.) jītā, zinda, jān-dār, zī-rūḥ.

**Living**, (sub.) ma'ishat, guzrān, ma'āsh; —— (*creatures*) jān-jānwar; —— (*good living*) chahal-pahal, 'aish-'ashrat, 'aish-jaish, khush-ghizā, (v. *cheer*).

**Lizard**, chhipkalī, sipkalī, ṭikṭikī, chilpāsa, bāmhanī, girgiṭ, goh, bis-khoprā, bichhaunt, palī, sarṭā, kirkilā, hirbā, pahwā, loṭan, bisṭu,ā; —— (*the small house-*) siplak.

**Lo**, dekh, dekho, lo, ā,e-wāh.

**Load**, bojh, bojhā, moṭh, bhār, lād, lādī, bhart, choṭ, ladā,o, bharoṭā, poṭ, pushtāra, phāndī, binḍ, balhī, bār i khāṭir.

To **Load**, lādnā, bojhnā, bojh- &c -d, bharnā, pur-k, ma'mūr-k; —— (*to make heavy*) pur-bār-k, bhārī-k.

**Loaded**, bharā, bojhel, lādā, ladā, phandā, bojh-dār, bār-kash, maḥmūla, ālūda; —— (*a loaded gun*) bharī-bandūk.

To be **Loaded**, ladnā, bhar-jānā, bhar-pūr-h.

**Loader**, lādiyā, bharne-wālā, &c.

**Loadstone**, sang i maknāṭīs, chamak-pathar, āhan-rubā.

**Loaf**, kumāch, pāṅw-roṭī, roṭ, roṭī.

**Loaf-sugar**, kand. fānīz.

**Loam**, (*clay, earth*) pinḍol, gil, khāk. mriṭī.

**Loan**, 'āriyat, udhār, karz, wām, dain.

**Loath**, kashīda, munharif. rū-gardān, nā-rāẓ, anmanā.

To be **Loath**, jī na chāhnā, daregh-rahnā *or* -ānā, khīch-rahnā.

To **Loathe**, matlānā, nafrat- &c. -r, umathnā, ukṭānā, kachiyānā, hichnā, hichaknā, jabadnā, hiraknā, ghinānā, jī-bharnā *or* -phirnā.

**Loathful**, **Loathsome**, makrūh, karīh, ghināwanā, nafrat-angez.

**Loathing**, nafrat, karāhiyat, chiṛh, ghin, gurez, kachiyāhaṭ, kachāpan.

**Loathsomeness**, karāhiyat, nafrat-angezī.

**Lobby**, de,oṛhī, pesh-dālān, jilo *or* jilau-khāna.

**Lobe**, ṭuk,ā; —— (*of the ear*) binā-gosh, kuchiyā, narma,i gosh, lahar. naul, lolkī, phānk.

**Lob-pound**, (*prison*) lāl khān lakṛā.

**Lobster**, jhīngā, chhingrī-machhlī.

**Local**, makānī, maḥallī, khāṣṣ, asthānī; —— (*knowledge*) wākif-ḥālī.

**Locally**, bil-makān, ba-nisbat i makān.

**Loch**, tālāb; —— (*that which has a constant supply of water*) marū.

**Lochia**, lohu-pānī, nafās.

**Lock**, (*of a door*) kufl (vulg. kulaf), tālā; —— (*of a gun*) kal, chāmp; —— (*of hair*) zulf, kākul, gesū, ja'd, babrī, alak, laṭ, jhonṭā, saṭ-kālā, jaṭhā; —— (*of wool*) pahal, phāhā, gālā, ponī; —— (*of grass*) gilī, dasta; —— (*grapple*) dā,o, pech, band, pakaṛ.

To **Lock**, kufl-lagānā, mukaffal-k, tālā-d, band-k.

**Locked-jaw**, dānt-kīr, jabṛī-band.

**Locker**, khāna, ṣandūk, sandukcha.

**Locket**, (*amulet*) kūnj, tukma; —— (*small lock*) tālī.

**Locomotion**, nakl i makām *or* nakl i makān.

**Locust**, tiḍḍī, ṭirī, malakh, jarād, ṭiḍ; —— (*fly*) bham-bhirī.

**Lodge**, ghar, khāna, takiya, banglā, bārah-darī.

To **Lodge**, (a.) ṭikānā, utārnā, rakhnā; —— (*to place*) dharnā; —— (*to fix*) gārnā, baiṭhālnā, lagānā; (n.) rahnā, ṭiknā, basnā, thaharnā, baiṭhnā, ikāmat-r, kirāya- &c. -par rahnā; —— (*at night*) shab-bāshī-k, baserā-k; —— (*to halt*) makām-k, paṛnā, utarnā.

**Lodgement**, (*collection*) jamā,o, ikāmat, ṭikā,o.

**Lodger**, āsāmī; —— (*resident*) mukīm, bāshinda, kirā,e-dār, bhārait; —— (*a fellow-lodger*) ham-khāna.

**Lodging**, ṭikā,o būd-bāsh, gunjā,ish, ṭhikānā, makān, jagah, rahwā,ī; —— (*board and lodging*) makāmī-khorākī, khilā,ī-ṭikā,ī.

**Loft**, koṭhā, āṭālī, bām, ṭānḍ, dhawal, takhta-bandī.

**Loftily**, (*proudly*) ghurūr- &c. -se, shān-se.

**Loftiness**, bulandī, ūnchā,ī, irtifā'; —— (*pride*) ghurūr, takabbur, magrā,ī, akaṛ-bāzī; —— (*sublimity*) buland-parwāzī.

**Lofty**, (*high*) buland, ūnchā, a'lā, murtafa', bālā, 'ālī; —— (*sublime*) buland-parwāz; —— (*proud*) maghrūr, sir-chaṛhā, akaṛ-bāz.

**Log**, (*piece of wood*) kunda, tanā; —— (*log-book*) roz-nāma, jahāz kā roz-nāma.

**Loggerhead, Loggerheaded**, aḥmaḳ, gā,odī, be-wuḳūf, sāda-lauḥ.

**To fall to Loggerheads**, ghusam-ghusā-k, mukaw-wal-k.

**Logic**, manṭiḳ, nyā,e-shāstar, 'ilmi munāẓira, sab-dendū sekhar.

**Logical**, manṭiḳī; —— (*logically*) az rū,e manṭiḳ.

**Logician**, manṭiḳī, ṣāḥib-manṭiḳ, naiyāyak, sabdendū sekharī, bidiyā-bilāsī.

**Logwood**, patang, sandal surkh, bakam *or* baḳam.

**Lohoc, Linctus**, luḥuk, chaṭnī.

**Loin, Loins**, kamar, miyān, ḍānd, kaṭ, karchand, kar-hā,oṅ, lang.

**To Loiter**, ṭāl-ṭol-k, ṭāl-maṭol-k, aṭhlānā, aṭaknā, makhiyān-marnā. pichhwānā, ram-rahnā.

**Loiterer**, ghāfil, nā-bakār. maṭhūsā.

**To Loll**, (n.) leṭā-rahnā, paṛā-rahnā, ārām-k, leṭnā loṭ-poṭ-k; —— (*to hang out*) niklā- *or* laṭka-rahnā, (a.) nikāl-d.

**Lone, Lonely, Lonesome**, tanhā, eklā, akelā, udās, mūḥish, sunsān.

**Loneliness, Loneness**, tanhā,ī, udāsī, waḥshat.

**Long**, lambā, darāz, ṭawīl, baṛa, tarā, bahut, ṭūl-ṭawīl; —— (*story*) ṭūmār; —— (*far*) dūr; —— (*as a vowel*) mamdūda, pūlit, gur, dīrgh: —— (*dilatory*) ḍhīla, āhista, dirang; —— (*long life*) 'umr i darāz; —— (*a long time*) muddat, muddat-madīd, barī der, chir-kāl; —— (*the long mark on letters*) madd; —— (*to be long*) derī-k, ḍhīl-k; —— (*ere long*) thoṛe dinon meṅ, ko,ī dam meṅ: —— (*long ago*) muddat-se, jabhī-se, bahut roz-se, kab-kā, ——(*long and broad*) lambā-chauṛā; —— (*the whole day long*) tamām din bhar; —— (*all his life long*) us kī tamām 'umr bhar, —— (*as long as*) jai-din, jete-roz, jabtak.

**To Long**, jī-chalna *or* -daurnā *or* -chahnā *or* -mail-&c. -r, dil-dauṛānā, mushtāḳ-h, tarasnā, lobhānā, lahriyānā, jī-lag-rahna, chashm-wa-h, lalchānā, dil-ṭapakna, māṅgnā.

**Longevity**, 'umr kī darāzī, 'umr-darāzī, chiranjīvatā

**Longing**, chāh, raghbat, khwāhish, hawas, shauḳ, ish-tiyāḳ, mail, armān, chāṭ, lālach, chaskā; —— (*of pregnant women*) sād, sidhaur.

**Longish**, lambā-sā, kuchh-kuchh-lambā.

**Longitude**, ṭūl, lambān; —— (*a degree of longitude*) darja,ī ṭūl.

**Longitudinal**, lambā-lambā *or* lambā-lambī, kharā.

**Long-lived**, ziyād-'umr, darāz-'umr, chiranjīvī, zā,idu-l-'umr.

**Longsome**, barā, darāz: —— (*as time*) pahāṛ.

**Long-suffering**, (adj.) mutaḥammil, ḥalīm, shakebā,

**Long-tail**, (Cut and-) amkā-ḍhamkā, amīr-taḳīr, (v. *tag rag and bob-tail*).

**Longways, Longwise**, lambān-meṅ, lambā-lambā.

**Long-winded**, darāz-dam, ṭūl-kalāmī.

**Looby**, (*lubber, drone*) maṭhūsā, māche-tor, kunda nā-tarāshīda.

**Look**, naẓar, nigāh, dṛishṭ, dishṭ, dīṭh, ẓāhir-ḥāl, zabān-ḥāl.

**Look!** dekh! —— (*look, look!*) lakh-lakho!

**To Look**, dekhnā, naẓar- &c. -k, hernā, nihārnā, lakh-nā, ṭāknā, chitā,onā, nirekhna, naẓar-milānā; —— (*well into*) ṭhonk-bajā,e-ke lenā, —— (*towards*) nigāh- *or* ānkh-milānā *or* -uṭhānā, &c.; —— (*to expect*) intiẓār-k; —— (*to observe*) ghaur-k, lihāẓ-k, dhyān-k, naẓar-k; —— (*to seem*) sūjhnā, naẓar-ānā, ma'lūm-h, lagnā, dekh-paṛnā, dikhla,ī-d; —— (*to look about one*) khabar-dārī- &c. -k; —— (*to look well*) khush-ānā, —— (*to look for*) rāh-dekhnā; —— (*to look after*, &c.) khabar-lenā, khabar-dār-h; —— (*to look out*) ānkh-phailanā *or* -pasarnā.

**Looker**, dekhwaiyā, dekhanhār, dekhne-wālā; —— (in comp.) bīn, whence tamāsh-bīn, *a spectator of any diversion*.

**Looking-glass**, ā,ina, ārsī, mirāt.

**Looks**, (*appearance*) sūrat, shakl, manẓar, rūp.

**Loom**, rāchh, rās, tānt.

**Loon**, (*rascal*) la'īn, mal'ūn, bad-ẕāt, dushman.

**Loop**, phali, tukma, ḥalka, phāndā, phāṅsī; —— (*the hoop for catching the loops of a tent*) phali-kash.

**Loop-hole**, rand, tīr-kash, rauzan.

**Loose**, (adj.) khulā, chhuṭā, ḍhīlā, sust, kushāda; —— (*lax*) wasī'; ——(*wanton*) fāḥish, shaukīn, mastāna; —— (*unconnected*) be-rabt, be-ẓabt; —— (*not costive*) mulā,im, narm; —— (*not round*) be-band, khulāsa, moklā, narm, algā, pulkhā, phas-phasā; ——(*lax*) mulaiyim; —— (*as style*) kachā, khām; —— (*as a bank*) kachhār; —— (*to break loose*) khulnā, chhuṭnā, nikalnā, toṛā- *or* chhoṛā- bhāgnā; —— (*to let loose*) choṛ- *or* khol-d; —— (*in principles*) sust-paimān, sust-imān, khul khelā, kasht-chhaṭ, kholnī, chiknā [(*to move*) hilnā, ḍolnā.

**To be Loose**, (*in conduct*) khul- *or* chhūṭ-khalnā; ——

**Loose**, (sub.) azādī, rihā,ī, makhlasī, khalāsī.

**To Loose**, kholnā; —— (*to liberate*) chhornā, āzād-k, rihā-k, khalās-k; —— (*to relax*) ḍhīla-k, sust-k.

**Looseiy**, halkā, sarāsarī, khule-bandoṅ; —— (*negligently*) ghaflat-se; —— (*irregularly*) bekaidī-se.

**To Loosen**, (n.) khulnā, chhuṭnā, algā- &c. -k.

**Looseness**, ḍhīlā,ī, kushādagī, was'at, phailā,o; —— (*irregularity*) be-kaidī, be-ẓabtī, pum-rahī, iṭlāk; —— (*lewdness*) mastī; —— (*diarrhœa*) is,hāl, jirī-yān i shikam.

**To have a Looseness**, pet-chalnā, shikam-chalnā.

**Lop, Lopping**, pidā, chhānt, tarāsha.

**To Lop**, chhāntna, tarāshnā, kāṭnā, katarnā. kāt-d.

**Loquacious**, ziyāda-go, bakkī, bātūnī, taḳrīrī, batak-kaṛ, bat-banwān, pur-go, fuẓāl-go.

**Loquacity**, bak, baṛ-bola,ī, ziyada-go,ī, bakwās, &c.

**Lord**, sulṭān, khāwind, mālik, ṣāḥib, āḳā, wālī, wali, makhdūm. sardār, kad-khudā, nāth, mahipat, iswar gosā,īn, swāmī, dāwar, sartāj, rabb, whence rabbu-l 'alamīn, *Lord of the universe*; —— (*title*) rā,e, khān, beg, mīr (contracted from amīr). saiyid, maulā, ——(*my lord*) maula-nā, khudāwand, haẓrat, also *your lordship*,

**To Lord**, ṣāḥibī-k. khāwindī-k, hukūmat-k, rabbī-k.

**Lordling**, rājulīt, ṣāḥibwā, amīrwā.

**Lordliness**, amīrī, ṣāḥibī, shaikhī, khudāwandī.

**Lordly**, amīrāna, maghrūr, khāwindana,

**Lordship**, amārat, māhkīyat, sar-dārī, khudāwandī, ṣaḥibī, —— (*title*, as *your lordship*) haẓrat.

**Lore**, (*learning*) 'ilm, faẓl o hunar, gun, bidyā.

**To Lose**, khonā, kho-d *or* -d, gum- &c. -k, gaṅwana, jāne-d, chhornā, hirānā, gumānā, pech- *or* gham- &c. -khulāna *or* -khanā, chhinnā, gira-d, rūl-d; —— (opposed to *win*), hārnā, maghlūb-h, shikast-khānā (contrary to *gain*), nuksān- &c. -uthānā, zerbār-h; —— (*to bewilder*) bhaṭkanā, gumrāh-h; —— (*to squander*) uṛānā, luṭānā; —— (*to miss*) chūkna, bhulnā; —— (*to lose hope*, &c.) tornā, kāṭnā, mun-ḳaṭa'-k; —— (*to lose all hope*) hāth-dhonā.

**Loser**, hārū, harelā, maghlub, kho,ū, khowanhār, harwaiyā

**Losing**, hārā,i (opposed to jītā,i, *winning*).

**Loss**, nuksān, ẓarar, khisāra, mārā, ṭoṭā, naẓarrat, ṭūṭ, shikast, jholā, zak, hān, chapeṭ, pech, chaṭṭī, kam o kāst, karda, khād, fauj-shikast, kam-waznī, lagār, zawāl, izāla, mutārakat; —— (*at play*, &c.) hār, maghlūbiyat: ——(*destruction*) talāhī, halākat —— (*in games*) khilāl, hāra,ī; ——(*doubt*) waswasa

To BE AT A LOSS, hairan-h. lā-char-h, pareshān-h.

LOST, gum, ghā,ib. mafkud, zā,i', kharāb, bar-bād, faut; —— (*lost and gone*) nāpaid, gaya-gayā, gayā-guzrā, dūbanhār.

To BE LOST, kho-jānā, jātā-rahnā, gum- &c. -h, chhūtnā, nikal-jānā, bhatak-jānā. gir-j; —— (*as a vessel*) mārā-j,. tabāh-h; —— (*as a road*, &c.) marna, bhulnā.

LOT, nasib, kismat, bhāg. bakht, bahra, āb-khurd, dānā-pānī, dheri, bānti, khunt, dhar, tuda, kur'a e kismat, pālā, bāh, fāl, chithi, ankhā-kora; —— (*die*) kur'a; —— (*portion*) hissa, bānt; —— (*to cast lots*) kur'a-d, panā-mārnā. tinkā-nikālnā.

LOTION, pānī, ghusal, shustagi.

LOTOS, LOTI., handkuki *or* andoh-kūkū. kanwal. padam *or* padma; —— (*roots*) bhis bhisand; —— (*leaves*) pūrain.

LOTTERY, kur'a-bāzi, sharti, chithi kā khel.

LOVAGE, (*plant*) kāsham, anjadān i rūmi.

LOUD, buland, ūnchā, sakht, karā, bhārī, barā; —— (*to speak loud*) pukār-ke-bolnā —— (*a loud voice*) buland-āwāz.

LOUDLY, buland āwāz-se, pukār-ke, zor-shor-se.

LOUDNESS, bulandi, sakhti, shiddat, shor.

LOVE, 'ishk, chāh, shauk, khwahish, ta'ashshuk. mail, hubb, hawa, piyar, chāh-chit, tapak, maya, shafkat, maroh, lau-lagan, birih, 'āshiki, yari, prit. prem, moh, ras, birāg, lāg. neh. chhoh. net, (*beloved person*) mahbūb, ma'shuk, pyarā, chahā, yar, gul-badan, priyā. parān-priyā; —— (*reciprocal love*) mu'ashaka, chahā-chāhi; —— (*the love of one's country*) hubbu-l-watan; —— (*for the love of God*) khudā ke waste. khudā ki rāh-par.

To LOVE, chāhnā. 'ishk- &c. -r. 'aziz- &c. -r *or* -jānnā; —— (*to make love*) 'ish-k *or* -lagānā; —— (*to fall in love*) dil- *or* ānkh-atakna *or* lagna, 'ashik- &c -h, ānkh-lagānā, 'ishk-uthnā, lag-lagnā, gathnā, bandhnā, yāri-jorna, nirknā; —— (*to be in love*) ataknā, bajhnā

LOVE-APPLE, wilāyati-baingan, gut-baingan.

LOVE-KNOT, 'ishk-pech, birih-gānth

LOVE-LETTER, ta'ashshuk-nama, shauk-nāma, 'ishk-nāma.

LOVELINESS, khūb-sūrati, husn, khūbi, lutf, dil-bari, dil-kashi, mahbubiyat, raunak, nazmin, nazākat.

LOVELY, pyāra, nazmin, latif, matbū', khub-sūrat, mahbūb, makbūl, kabul-sūrat, 'ishk-angez, dil-bar, dil-kash, sā,onlā-salonā, hasin.

LOVER, 'āshik, tālib, birogi, muhibb, sajjan, pi, piyā, pritam, premi, rasiyā, lalā. jān-supār; ——(*gallant*) yār, āshnā. among the names of lovers famous in Eastern story are the following: farhād, yūsuf, majnūn, rānjhā, kāmrup and nal *or* nala, whose fair ones respectively were shirin, z laikhā. lailā, hir, kalā, daman, or more properly damayanti.

LOVE-SECRET, rāz o niyaz.

LOVE-SICK, majnūn, farefta, maftūn, man-rogi, birih-rogi, dil-afgār *or* -figar, biyogi.

LOVE-SONG, ras-git, ghazal. [gārī.

LOVE-TALE, shaukiya; —— (*love-toy, present*) yād-

LOVING, 'āshik, shafik, mushfik, muhibb; —— (*or fond of*) shir o shakar, lauhn; —— (in comp.) parast, dost.

LOVING-KINDNESS, shafkat, rahm.

LOVINGLY, 'āshikāna, 'āshikwār.

To LOUNGE, harza-phirnā, harza-gardi-k, parā-phirnā *or* -rahnā, dhahi-d, datā-rahnā, tāng-phailānā.

LOUNGER, harza-gard, māche-tor, jahāz kā kawā, dhahiyā.

LOUSE, jūn, chillar, kummal, dhil, rūj, sapash.

To LOUSE, jūn-mārnā, jū,en-dekhnā, sir-dekhnā; —— reciprocally) jū,ān-jū,en-k.

LOUSY, (*mean*) ganda, dūn. jū,en-bharā, chilrāhā, jūnahā, dhilāhā, rūjahā, malāmati.

LOUT, dabang, bhainsā, gadhā, nā-tarāshida.

LOW, (adj.) nichā, past, nasheb, adnī, nich, chhotā, kih, zer, baithwān, sifl; —— (*mean*) kamina, pāji, dūn, sifla, faromāya; —— (*shallow*) ūthlā; —— (*deep*) gaihrā *or* gahrā, itar, pā,in, zerin, niwān, khalār, bhaglā; —— (*in price*) sastā, arzān, mandā, ghatiyā; —— (*in stature*) past- *or* kotāh-kadd, zamin-doz; —— (*not loud*) dhimā, halkā, madhim, mulā,im; —— (*as latitude, water*, &c.) thorā, kam; —— (*depressed*) udās, afsurda, sust, za'if; —— (*low water*) sāi-bhāthā, opposed to *high water*, pūrā-jawār.

LOW, (adv.) niche, tale, zer: —— (*softly*) āhiste *or* āste, dhīme, haule; —— (in comp.) past, dūn; —— (*how low?*) kahān tak? —— *so low*) ihān tak; —— (*to speak too low*) munh men bolnā.

THE LOW, (*people*) nich-log, itarjāt, —— (*low and high*) chhote-bare adnā-a'lā, khurd o buzurg.

To LOW, (*as an ox*) bambānā, dakārnā, hūnkārnā.

LOWER, pastar, farotar, kamtar, asfal, adnātar, akall, pā,intar, tarlā; —— (*the lower extremities*) a'zā e asfal.

LOWER, LOWERING, jhukā,o, rukā,o, ghamand, ghor, tāriki, ghanghor, tiragi; —— (*sullenness*) tursh-rū,i, kashid, khich.

To LOWER, (*a to depress*) nichā- &c -k, dabānā, tornā, girānā, utārnā, jhukānā; —— (*to lessen*) ghatānā, kam- &c -k; (n) ghatnā, utarnā, ghatā-uthnā

To LOWER, (n *as the sky*) jhuknā, ruknā. ghirnā, umandnā, mandal-anā; —— (*to frown*) ghurnā, ghuraknā, ghurernā, kashida-rahnā.

LOWERMOST, LOWEST, nichā, sab-se nichā, kamtarin

LOWLAND, zamin-nasheb, nichān, maidān.

LOWLINESS, (*humility*) hilm, 'ijz, burd-bāri, faro-tani, mula,imat, tahammul, inkisār —— (*abjectness*) t. - nazzul, zullat, gharibi [sadh.

LOWLY, (adj.) faro-tan, bholā, halim, burd-bār, gharib,

LOWLY, (adv) faro-tani- &c. -se, gharibi-se.

LOWNESS, nichā,i, pasti, chhotā,i, kamina-pan, arzāni, halkā,i, mulā,imat, kami, udāsi, afsurdagi, susti.

LOW-SPIRITED, afsurda-dil, shikasta-dil, murda-dil sard-dil.

LOW-THOUGHTED, past-khiyāl, dūn-himmat.

LOYAL, namak-halāl, mustakim, muti'; —— (*as a wife*) patibratā, sati.

LOYALIST, pādshāh-dost, pādshāhī-banda

LOYALLY, wafādāri- &c. -se, namak-halālī-se.

LOYALTY, namak-halāl, wafā-dāri, farman-bardāri, itā'at.

LOZENGE, lauz, kurs *or* lauz-kurs, batāfā.

LUBBER, LUBBARD, &c. kam-chor, lakūndrā, mathūsā, niwala-hazir.

To LUBRICATE, chiknā- &c. -k, telā-k, chiknānā.

LUBRICITY, chiknā,i, chiknāhat, phislāhat, dasūmat, duhniyat.

LUBRICOUS, chiknā, phislahā, dasūmat-dār.

LUCID, LUCENT, darakhshinda, barrāk, tābān, lāmi', sāf, musaffā, nir-mal, nitrā, nikhrā; —— (*a lucid interval*) ifākat, hoshiyāri kā wakt.

LUCK, nasib, kismat, tāli', bakht, bahra, bhāg, nachhatar, bakht-āwari, nabit, karm, lilāt, lachhmi, pairā, lagan, sugun, maksūm; —— (*ill-luck*) kam-bakhti, bad-bakhti; —— (*to be in luck*) nasib- &c. -jāgnā *or* -khulnā.

LUCKILY, kismat- &c. -se, khudā-sāz, bhāgon.

LUCKINESS, khush-nasībī, bakht-yārī, ikbāl, nek-akhtarī, bhāgmānī, daulat.

LUCKLESS, kam-bakht, bad-bakht, bad-nasīb, wāzhūn-bakht, nigūṅ-bakht, abhāgī.

LUCKY, khush-nasīb, bakht-āwar, nasīb-war, bakht-yār, ikbāl-mand, nek-bakht, nek-akhtar, tāli'mand, sāhib-bakht, lagnī, sugunīyā; —— (as time, &c.) mubārak, sa'īd, humāyūn, farrukh, subh, nek, achchhā, sālih, opposed to tālih; —— (in comp) sū or su, nek, khush, as nek-fāl, a lucky omen; khush-kaul, a lucky expression; su-gharī, a lucky hour.

LUCRATIVE, fā,ida-bakhsh, mufīd, munāfi', sūd-mand, gunjā,ishī, jaiyad; —— (very lucrative) kasīru-l-manfa'at.

LUCRE, sūd, naf', lābh, dhan, prāptī.

To LUCUBRATE, shab-khezī- &c. -k, shab-bedār-honā.

LUCUBRATOR, shab-khez, shab-bedār.

LUDICROUS, maskharī, zor, gudgudā, khand-angez.

LUDICROUSLY, maskharagī-se, maskharapan-se.

LUDICROUSNESS, maskhara-pan, maskharagī, tazhīk

To LUG, ghasīṭnā, khichnā, nikālnā (also to lug out), sūtnā, kāṛhnā.

LUGGAGE, balā,e bughma, agar-bagar, āl-janjāl, partal, boriyā-badhna, kāchar-kuchar, kammah-gathrī, lipri-batānā, chakki-chulā, langar

LUKE-WARM, gungunā, shīr-garm, kunkunā, sūsūm, nīm-garm, kam-nigāh; —— (indifferent) sard-mihr, be-khabar, ghāfil; —— (to make) kunkunānā, samona (by pouring cold into hot water)

LUKE-WARMLY, sard-mihrī- &c. -se, majhūlī-se.

LUKE-WARMNESS, shīr-garmī; —— (indifference) sard-mihrī, ghaflat, taghāful, majhūlī, be-khabarī.

To LULL, solānā, nīnd- or khwāb-lānā, lorī-d, thapaknā

LUMBAGO, chik, dard i kamar, āmbāt [aiā,e-balā,e

LUMBER, balā,e-bazar, lanjār, allar-ballar, agar-bagar,

To LUMBER, ātnā, bharna, bala,e, baghma-d.

LUMINARY, raushanī, sham', mash'al, sirāj, sitārā, chirāgh (which last is used figuratively as an instructor of mankind)

LUMINOUS, raushan, munīr, nūrānī, ujālā.

LUMP, tukṛā, tuk, pāra, pārcha, dhela, roṛa, dalā, dalī, bhīnda, dhondhā, ḍhemā, peṛā, lo,ī, pārī, bhel-a or -ī, chhopā, laundā, dhaunsā, mūchā; —— (of meat) chakka, boṭī; —— (the gross) majmū', kull; —— (in the lump) sab milā kar, kulla-hum.

To LUMP, milānā, makhluṭ-k, ghāl-mel-k.

LUMPY, pindoh, tukre-dār.

LUNACY, dīwāngī, saudā, shorīdagī, sheftagī, junūn.

LUNAR, kamarī, māhī, chāndrā; —— (month) chandar-mās (opposed to sūr-mās, a solar month).

LUNATIC, dīwāna, saudā,ī, sirrī, bā,olā or bāwalā.

LUNATION, daur i kamar, sair i kamar, chandar-pher

LUNCH, LUNCHEON, ṭukṛā, kalewā.

LUNGS, shash, phephṛe (pl. of phephṛā), riya.

LUPINE, (pulse so called) turmus, bākillā,e misrī.

LURCH, (to leave in the) balā-men-chhoṛnā, kharābī-meṅ ḍālnā.

To LURCH, (cheat) ṭhagnā; —— (as a ship) lorhnā.

LURE, ṭu'ma (vulg. tāmbā), chāra, fareb, lālach.

To LURE, khīchnā, jhukānā, lānā, lalchānā.

To LURK, dabā or chhipā- or poshīda-rahnā, dabaknā, kamīṅ- or garā- or dabā-baiṭhnā, ghāt-meṅ baiṭhnā.

LURKING-PLACE, kamīṅ-gāh, ghāt, ghār.

LUSCIOUS, miṭhā, shīrīn, maza-dār or maze-dār, laẕīẕ, rasīlā, mast, shahwat-angez. [laẕẕat

LUSCIOUSNESS, miṭhā,ī, miṭhās, shīrīnī, maza-dārī,

LUST, mastī, shahwat, kām, hirs, nafsānīyat, hawā o hawas, āg, nafs, ras, bāh, madan, ishtihā, lālach

To LUST, mastī- &c. -k, chāhnā, raghbat-r.

LUSTFUL, mast, shahwatī, shahwat-parast, nafsānī kāmī, raswant, shahwat-nāk, ahl-hawas, hawasī.

LUSTFULLY, mastī- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

LUSTFULNESS, shahwat-parastī, kām, nafsānīyat.

LUSTFULLY, zor- &c. -se, dilerana, himmat-se

LUSTINESS, zor, mazbūṭī, zor-āwarī, shahzorī, tawānā,ī, khar-mastī.

LUSTRAL, suchkārī, mutahhir.

LUSTRATION, (purification) ashnān, arsparś, suchkār.

LUSTRE, nūr, chamak, rau-hanī, raushnā,ī, jilā, jalwa, chamkāhat, jhalak, āb, āb-tāb, raunak, āb-dārī, shu'ā', pānī, bharak, prakāś, 'aks, lāḥ, —— (renown) shuhrat, ishtihar, nām-warī, —— (sconce) jhar; —— (lustrum) panj-sāla.

LUSTY, mazbūt, zor-āwar, shah-zor, bal-want, khar-mast, chandhar, gadbadā, su-pind, haṭṭa-kaṭṭā, tawāna, tanāwar, chak-chauband.

LUTANIST, bīn-nawāz, barbat-nawāz

LUTE, (paste) sātan, —— (musical instrument) ṭambūr, bīn, barbat

To LUTE, sāṭnā, dam-band-k.

To LUXATE, (put out of joint) ukhāṛnā, faskh-k.

LUXATION, ukhṛā,o, faskh, [or bahutāyat.

LUXURIANCY, ifrāt, kasrat, ziyādatī, baṛhā,o, buhtāt

LUXURIANT, ziyada, kasīr, wāfir, bahut, shokh, mast, be-hayā.

To BE LUXURIANT, dhandhānā, phulā-phalā honā

LUXURIANTLY, bahut, bā-ifrāt, bahutayat-se, kasrat-se.

LUXURIOUS, 'aiyash, shaukī, khush-ma'ash, petu, ānandī, ārām-talab, jashan-bāz, muchhe-bor, nafs-parast.

LUXURIOUSLY, 'aish o 'ashrat- &c. -se.

LUXURY, 'aish, 'ashrat, 'aish-jaish, khushī, ānand, 'aiyashī, shikam-parwarī, jashan, bhog, nafs-parwarī, hawā,e-nafsānī, rang-ras, bhog-bilās.

LYING, darogh-go,ī, labar-sabar, jhūṭh-muṭh, khilāf-go,ī, &c.

A LYING-IN WOMAN, alwāntī, jachā.

LYMPH, panchhā, pānī, ras.

LYNX, chīta, palang, ban-billa, siyah-gosh.

LYRE, barbat, sarod, bīn, vīnā.

LYRIC, (poem) rekhta, kasīda, ghazal.

LYRIST, bīn-nawāz, barbat-nawāz.

## M

MACAW, (bird so called) kākā-tū,ā (cockatoo).

MACE, sonta, chob, 'asā, gurz; —— (a spice) jāwitrī, basbāsa, bazbāz.

MACE-BEARER, sonṭā-bardār, 'asā-bardār, yasāwal, chobdār.

To MACERATE, (steep) bhigo-r; —— (make lean) ghisānā, dubla-k.

MACERATION, bhigā,o, dublāpā, dublā-pan.

To MACHINATE, bāndhnā, joṛnā, gāṇṭhnā, mansuba- &c. -k.

MACHINATION, bandish, sāzish, sākhtagī, sākht, fitrat, bāndhnū, mansuba, gharaẓ.

MACHINE, āla, ẓarf, kal, san'at, jantar.

MACHINERY, kalkāntā, kalbal, jantar, san'at-sāzī; —— (imagery) tautiya, san'at

MACHINIST, kal- &c. -sāz, kal-kārī.

MACROCOSM 'ālami kubrā, dunyā, jahān.

MACULA, MACULATION, (stain) dāgh or dāgh-dārī.

**Mad** dīwāna, bā,olā, sirī, saudā,ī, mabhūt, maftūn, farefta, shefta, baurahā, be-chhupt, matwalā, baikal, bā,o-jhakī, kamlā, shaidā, khalal-dimāgh, khabṭa, pagal, pagla; —— (*a mad dog*) baulānā kuttā.

**Madam**, bī-jī, bī-ṣāḥib, bī-bī, begam-ṣaḥib, khānam-sāhib.

**Mad-brained**, **Mad-cap**, shorida-sar, waḥshī.

To **Madden**, (n.) bā,olā-janā, dīwāna- &c. h; (a.) dīwāna- &c. -k, baulana, bhonkānā, bauriyana.

**Madder**, manjith, rūnās, chhar-chharilā.

**Made**, banā, banāyā, maṣnū', sākhta; —— (*ready made*) banā-banāyā.

**Mad-house**, sauda,ī-khāna, pāgal-khāna, unmattālay.

**Madly**, diwāna-wār, diwana-sā.

**Madman**, diwāna ādmī, shorida, &c. (v. *mad*).

**Madness**, diwānagi, diwan-pan saudā, junūn, majnūni, mabhuti. maftuni, be-hoshi, be-khudi, fareftagi, sheftagi, baurāhat, majnuniyat.

**Magazine**, makhzan. silah-khāna. kor-khāna, golā, ganjina, khazana, majmu'; —— (*in comp.*) khana, whence barut-khana, *a powder magazine*.

**Maggot**, kiṛa, kirm. pilu,ā; —— (*whim*) lahar, khiyāl.

**Maggoty**, kiṛaha; —— (*capricious*) lahari, mutalawwin.

**Magi**, majūs, mugh, ātash-parastān.

**Magic**, afsun, jādū. jadū-gari, sihr, ṭotka, sihr-bazi, sihr-kārī, 'azimat-khwani, nairangi, ṭilism. tilismat, istidraj, taskhirāt, hazirāt. [guṭkā.

**Magical**, afsuni, jādū,ī, tilismāti, ṭilismī; —— (*pill*)

**Magician**, jādu-gar, afsun-gar, sahir, tonhā, sihr-kār, sihr-bāz, sihr-saz, 'azimat-khwan, nairang-saz, musakhkhir, musahhar, da'wati. [ghurur.

**Magisterial**, mutakabbir, sāhibi, hākimi, pur-

**Magisterially**, mutakabbirana, kibr- &c -se, hākimāna.

**Magisterialness**, shaikhi, takabbar, kibr, ghurūr.

**Magistracy**, ḥukumat, 'āmili, riyasat. sarkār.

**Magistrate**, ḥakim. amil, ra,is, faujdār, 'amal-dār, 'amil-wakt.

**Magnanimity**, himmat, ūli-l-'azmī, 'āli-himmatī, buland-himmati, ḥausila, án, ānbān, dhun, istiklal, dil o dimagh

**Magnanimous**, ūli-l-'azm. 'āli-himmat, jawān-mard, sāhib-ḥausila, buland-himmat, shujā', ānbāni.

**Magnanimously**, jawan-mardi- &c -se, diler-war

**Magnet**, miknāṭis *or* maghnaṭis, āhan-rubā, chumak-pathar, chumbak

**Magnetic**, **Magnetical**, miknātisi. jāzib.

**Magnetism**, jāzibiyat. ḳuwwat i ahan-kash.

**Magnificence**, tajammul, jāh o jalal. ṭhāṭh, shikoh, shaukat, dabdaba, hashmat 'azmat huha, farr, raunaḳ, ḥausila-mandi, ta'azzum, nakhwat.

**Magnificent**, sāḥib-shikoh, ahl i hashmat, 'azīmu-sh-shān, humāyun, muḥtashim. 'ali-shan, mu,azzaz, mahā, baṛā, 'aẓim, buzurgwar, bā-shān, —— (*fond of splendour*) sahib-hausila, ḥausila-mand.

**Magnificently**, jāh o jalāl- &c. -se, nakhwat-se.

**Magnifier**, mubāligh, maddāh, sanā-khwān.

To **Magnify**, baṛhānā, mubaligha-k, maddāḥī-k, sanā-khwani-k, buland-k, sarfarāz-k.

**Magnitude**, (*greatness*) baṛā,ī, kalāni, 'azmat, bulandī, ḳadr; —— (*size, dimension*) ḍil. ḳadd o ḳāmat, andāza, bistār, 'arẓ o ṭūl, kibārat, kibr.

**Magpie**, nīl-kanṭh.

**Maid**, chīra-band, bākira, kū,ārī, kūṛī, doshīza, dukhtar, nā-kad-khudā; —— (*servant*) asil, saheli, chakrani. nafrāni, dā,ī, urdā-begni, naukrāni, sakhi, ali, ṭahlawi; —— (*of honour*) bhattū, khawāssin; —— (*cruel, in poetry*) kāfir; —— (*virgin*) anbedhā-moti, ajagi, anbyāhi.

**Maiden**, (adj.) dukhtari; —— (*fresh*) taza, nāya, korī, sāf.

**Maiden-hair**, sambul, sha'ru-l-arẓ, parsiyāwshān.

**Maidenhead**, chīra, chīra-bandi, bikr, bakārat, doshizagi, zafāf; —— (*to take a maidenhead*) chira-utārnā, bikr-toṛnā, bakārat-lenā.

**Maid-servant**, asīl, &c.; —— (*slave*) launḍī.

**Majestic**, shāhī, khusrawī, pādshāhī, sulṭānī, humāyūn, 'āli, buland, baṛā, 'aẓīmu-sh-shān.

**Majestically**, shāh-wār, shāhāna, amīrāna, jāh o jalāl-se.

**Majesty**, buzurgī, jalāl, 'aẓmat, kibriyā,ī, shikoh, jalālat, tamkanat, mahābat, shaukat, salābat, dabdaba, jāh o jalāl, mān, bandagān i 'āli, bandagān i ḥazrat, saltanat, hukūmat, khāwindi: —— (*title*) ḥazrat, jahan-panāh, ḳibla i 'ālam, ẓill subhāni, janāb i 'ali; —— (*if it please your majesty, I shall explain the matter*) ḥazrat ẓill subhāni ki marzi agar ho, to fidwī 'arẓ kare.

**Mail**, jaushan, zirah, chāra,ina, baktar, jāl i silāhī.

**Mail**, (*conveyance of letters*) dāk; —— (*bag*) kām, kharita, ṭhaili, ḍāk-wāle ki ṭhaili.

**Maim**, ṣadma, āseb, dhakkā, zakhm, ghā,o, nuḳsān.

To **Maim**, langrā-k, zakhmi-k, nuksān- &c -k.

**Maimed**, zakhmi, ghā,il, majruh, āseb-zada, langṛā-lūlā.

**Main**, (adj.) awwal, muḳaddam, paihlā, barā, aham.

**Main**, (*ocean*) samundar, darya,e-shor, bahr i muhiṭ, ḳar-daryā, properly ka'r i darya, —— (*in comp.*) shah, mahā; —— (*gross*) majmū'. kull; —— (*at dice*) dāzi; —— (*force*) zor, bal, —— (*-land*) bari, bar; —— (*with might and main*) jidd o jihad, josh o kharosh, dil-toṛ ke; —— (*coup de main*) mardā-mardi.

**Mainly**, (*chiefly*) ghāliban. aksar, bahut, ziyāda.

**Main-mast**, barā-mastūl, dol. asl-mastul.

**Main-prize**, ḥāẓir zaminī (v. *bail*, &c.).

**Main-sail**, barā pal sir. jahāz ka, asl-pāl.

To **Maintain**, (*affirm*) da'wā-k. sharṭ k, banā-b. badā-badi-k, badnā. kahnā; —— (*to keep, defend*) rakhnā, sambhālnā, thāmnā, himayat-k, pushti-d, tā,īd-k, taḳwiyat-k; —— (*to support*) pālnā, posna. parwarish-k, khabar-giri-k. khabar-lenā, 'uhda-barā,ī-k, nibāhnā, nibāh-k, khāne kapre ki khabar-lenā.

**Maintainable**, mumkinu-l-ḥimāyat; —— (*justifiable*) ḥujjat-pazir.

**Maintenance**, parwarish, khabar-giri, pardākht, part-pāl; —— (*living*) rozi. ḳut, ma'ishat, guzrān, nibāh, niberā, kār-rawa,i, nafka (allowed to zamindārs), nān-kār, muḳaddami, mālikāna; —— (*defence*) ḥimāyat, muḥāfaẓat, pushti, pachh or pakh.

**Maintainer**, ḥāmi, pushti-bān, pālak, parwaranda.

**Main-yard**, baṛi balenḍī, parwān.

**Major**, (*greater*) baṛā, &c.; —— (*of a syllogism*) kubrā, muḳaddam; —— (*officer*) ulush-dār; —— (*of full age*) jawān, bulūgh bāligh.

**Major-domo**, sarbarāh-kār, mukhtār i kār, kārbarī, kul-kulān, mushārun ilaihi, muhrā.

**Majority** aulawiyat, aksar, aksariyat, kasrat, buhtāt, beshī, sarsā,ī; —— (*full age*) 'aḳl o bulūghat, jawānī.

**Maize**, (*Indian corn*) jū,ār, bājarā, maka,ī, jīnor, bahadrā; —— (*large*) jawārā, bhuṭṭā.

**Make**, (*texture*) banāwaṭ, sākht, andām, angeṭh, badan, kānt-tānt; —— *structure* banauri, karnī, kartab: —— (*form, frame*) chhab, angleṭh, tangtos, ḳuwā.

To **Make**, (*in a general sense*) karnā; —— (*to create*) paidā-k, khalḳ-k, makhlūḳ-k, banānā: —— (*to form*) ḍhālnā, gāṛhnā, tarkib-d, murakkab-k, sirajnā, utpat-k, nādhnā, bāndhnā, parnā, kar-lenā, banā-d

*or* -lenā, badnā, lagānā, ḍālnā, mārnā; —— (*to cause*) karnā, karānā, rakhnā, denā, —— (*a wedding, &c.*) rachānā; —— (*money*) kamānā, hathiyānā, joṛnā, batoṛnā, jam'-k, —— (*to sham*) dikhlānā, —— (*to call*) bakhānnā, kar-mānnā, kar-jānnā, ginnā; —— (*to compel*) this is generally expressed by the causal of the verb; thus, *to make one drink*, pilānā (from pinā, *to drink*); —— (*to make run*) daurānā (from dauṛnā, *to run*); —— (*to gain*) naf'-uthānā, ḥāṣil-k; —— (*to effect*) asar-k, tāsir-k, byāpnā; —— (*to constitute*) ṭhahrānā, mu'aiyin-k; —— (*to make away with*) uṛā-lejānā; —— (*to make away with one's self*) apne ta,in khapānā, apnī jān nikal-d. apne ta,in ẓā,i'-k; —— (*to make free*) gustākhī-k, be-adabī-k; —— (*to reach*) ānā, jānā, chalnā, dauṛnā, pahunchnā; —— (*to make up a loss*) bharnā, denā, wafā-k, —— (*to make the most of a bad bargain*) āg lagānte jhompri, jo nikle so lābh; —— (*to make sport*) thaṭhā-mārnā; —— (*make haste*) ā-ji, jaldi karo; the verbs karnā, banānā, &c are much used in the formation of compounds; karnā, in cases of *commission* or simple *action*, andbanānā, in *fabrication* or *creation*; thus, hāsil-karnā, *to acquire*, *to make the acquiring*; kapṛā banānā, *to make or fabricate a piece of cloth*.

**Maker**, khāliḳ, āfrinanda, kartā, sarjak, sadhā,ū, sudhārū, banāne-wālā; —— (in comp.) gar, sāz, kār, doz, kari, band.

**Making**, ghāṛi, banā,o, sāzī, kartūt, —— (*cost of*) banā,ī, mazdūri.

**Mal**, **Male**, (in comp.) bad, nā, ku *or* kū, nir, be, &c.

**Mal-administration**, bad-'amali, bad-intiẓāmi, bad-riyāsati, bad-hukūmati.

**Malady**, maraẓ, rog, bimāri, āzār, pirā, vyadhi.

**Malapert**, dhiṭh, shokh, bad-lihāz, be-adab.

**Mal-content**, nā-rāẓi, bezār, nā-khush, bad-gumān, bad-bar, ku-mana.

**Male**, nar, narukā, narīnā, puling.

**Malediction**, bad-du'ā, kosā, la'nat, srāp *or* shrāp.

**Malefactor**, bad-kār, gunāh-gar, mujrim, aparādhī.

**Malevolence**, **Malice**, **Maliciousness**, **Malignity**, bad khwāhi, bad-andeshi, fasād, bad-gumāni, bad-zamīri, 'aib-jo,ī, khubs, kapat, bair, lag.

**Malevolent**, **Malicious**, **Malignant**, bad-khwāh, bad-andesh, bad-zann, bad gumān, bad-nizāj, kīna-kash, bad-sugal, kīna-war, shutur-kīna, nesh-zan, ghunnā, sharīr, khira, 'aib-jo, jhuṭhā, ku-mitr, khabis, bad-bāṭin *or* -dil, khunsiyāhā, akrab, kaj-naẓar, siyah-tālu.

**Malevolently**, **Maliciously**, **Malignantly**, **Malignly**, bad-khwahī- &c -se.

**Malice**, &c. (v. *supra*) kīna, bughz, badi.

**Malignant**, &c. (v. *supra*) manhūs, muhlik, halākū.

**Mal-kin**, (*mop*) ponchhā: —— (*scare-crow*) bichkā.

**Mall**, mekh-chu, mongrā, mūngar.

**Malleability**, narmī, mulā,imat, koft-paẕīrī.

**Malleable**, narm, mulā,im, koftanī, kofi-paẕīr, kūṭā,ū, mom.

**Mallet**, mongrī *or* mogri, mekh-chob, kobā.

**Mallows**, (*plant*) khatmī, khabāzi, khairuj, gul-khairū, rāmtaro,ī, bhindi, ghiyātaro,ī.

**Malpractice**, bak-ṭariḳi, bad-waẓ'i, bad-chāli, khwāri.

**To Mal-treat**, be-chālī- &c. -k, ulṭā-k, bad-sulūkī-k.

**Mal-treatment**, be-adā,ī, bad-sulūkī, be-tadbiri, be-chāli, ulṭā,ī. [wāla.

**Malversation**, chakar-makar, fann-fareb. hila-ḥa-

**Mam**, **Mamma**, māmā, mā, mayā, māmak, ammā.

**Mammon**, (*riches*, *money*) māl, daulat, dhan.

**Man**, (*person*) ādmī, mard mānus, mānukh, mana,l, mansedhu, minsā, insān, bashar, kas, shakhs, janā, natar, nar, puns, muns, ādam-zād, mard-bacha, jiwān, sipāhī, budh, kalsarā, nās, kirā, janājāt, mardum; —— (*varieties*) sasā, birkhab, turang, mirgā; —— (*in address*) bhā,ī; —— (*man or piece at some games, such as back gammon*) goṭ, goṭi, nard; —— (*good man*) ghar-wālā, kamā,ū; —— (opposed to *woman, boy, coward*, &c) mard, purukh; —— (*not boy*) baṛā; —— (*this is a game for men, not for boys*) yih baṛon kā khel hai chhoṭon kā nahin; —— (*man in the moon*) miyāṅ nūrdi; —— (*one, any one*) ko,ī *or* ko,ī-ādmi; —— (*at chess*, &c) muhra; —— (*in familiar address*) miyān; —— (*in comp.*) wāla, sāhib, ahl, zū, zī: thus, *a milk-man*, dūdh-wālā; —— (*a man of abilities*) sāhib-sha'ūr; —— (*to make a man of one*) ādmī-*or* sāl h-... —— (*h*...! *man, come here*) are-miyāṅ, idhar ā, —— (*a man of war, i. e. a ship of war*) jangī-jahāz; —— (*the noblest of men or creatures*, generally applied to Muhammad) ashrafu-l-makhlūkāt: the terms anāj kā kirā, pāni kā kirā, &c are occasionally applied to *men*, as *granivorous*.

To **Man**, (*or equip with men*) ādmī-r, sipāhī-r *or* -bhar na

**Manacle**, hath-karī (pl. hath-kariyāṅ), dast-band.

To **Manacle**, hath-karī-d *or* -lagānā, dast-band-k.

To **Manage**, chalānā, karnā, karānā, sarbarāhī- &c. -k, saranjam-k, nibāhnā, guẕrān- &c, -nibāhna; —— (*a house*) ghar-k *or* chalānā, jugānā, sarna, sinbhalnā; —— (*to govern*) thāmnā, ẓabt-k, rokna, band-k, ṭhīk-k, —— (*to train*) banānā, arasta-k.

**Manageable**, halkā, saṭkā, subuk, khush-lagām.

**Management**, sarbarahi, kar-guzārī, ihtimām, sarbarāh-kārī, kār-sāzī, pesh-kārī, intiẓām, ẓimma, tadbir, sudhra,o, banāwaṭ, banā,o, kartab, ijrā,e-kārī, mansūba, kārawā,ī, ihtiyāt, salīḳa, ḥikmat; —— (*economy*) kifayat, sarfa.

**Manager**, sarbarāh-kār, kar-guẕār, muhtamim, ihtimāmchi, pesh-kār, darogha, kar-pardāz, ijra,e-kar, kār-sāz, saranjām-kār, ẓimma-dar, kār-farmān, kāriṇda, kām-kāji, tadbiri, mansube-bāz.

**Mandate**, hukm, amr, farmān, manshūr, ḥasbu-l-hukm, hiẓu, nishān, tauki'.

**Mandatory**, hukmi, farmāni, farmā,ishī.

**Mandrake**, murdum i giyāh, satrang, lakhmanā, lakhmani. [murād.

**Mane**, ayāl *or* yāl, enonti. —— (*long-maned*) yal-

**Man-eater**, mardum-khor, manushya-bhaktā.

**Manes**, sāya, ham-zad, ruh, pitar, pindā; —— (*to sacrifice to the manes*) pārna.

**Manful**, mardāna, jawan-mard, diler.

**Manfully**, mardāna-wār, mard-sā, mardi- &c. -se.

**Manfulness**, mardānagī, mardī, mardumi, dileri.

**Mangcorn**, goja,ī, birrā, kewaṭī.

**Mange**, kharish, khujli, āgimbā,o, khaurā.

**Manger**, than, khurli, charn, go,end, ma'laf.

**Manginess**, khaurā,ī, kharisht.

To **Mangle**, ṭukre-ṭukre-k, purze-purze-k, kuthar-d, kīma-kīma-k, dhajjiyān-uṛānā, kharāb-k, tike-tike-k; —— (*a verse*) dehabā-k.

**Mangler**, kharāb-sāz, kassāb, bigāṛū.

**Mango**, (*a celebrated Indian fruit*) ām, amba, naghzak; —— (*species*) ko,eli; —— (*liquor*) amjhorā; —— (*preserve*) gurambā; —— (*to grow ripe*) jāl-paṛnā; —— (*a young mango*) ambiyā, kairi, ṭikorā; —— (*if marked and fragrant*) ko,el-paddā; —— (*tree*) amolā; —— (*mango flowers*) maul, baur, karah, manjar; —— (*mango slices dried*) am-chūr; —— (*the inspissated juice of mangoes*) am-ras, amāwaṭ; —— (*the acrid resin that issues from the fruit*) chemp; —— (*the first mangoes that fall from the*

*tree*) sip, which are followed by the tapkā *or mature;* —— (*a mango ripened in the house*) pāl kā ām, opposed to ḍāl ka ām, *that which ripens on the tree;* - - - (*two mangoes growing together*) saut; —— (*mango fish*, a very delicious small fish caught in the Hoogly about the months of May and June, when the mango is in season, hence, probably, the name) tapsī- *or* tapassī-machhī *or* machhlı.

**Mangy**, khārishtī, pur-khārish, khujyāhā.

**Man-hater**, insān-dushman, mard-dushman.

**Manhood**, (*virility*) mardī, rajūliyat, purkhat, purakh-bhā,o, pūshttā; - - - (opposed to *childhood*) jawanı, shabāb, bulugh, joban; —— (*prowess*) mardānagı, mardumı.

**Maniac, Maniacal**, majnun, dīwāna, saudā,i.

**Manifest**, ẓāhir, barmala, parghat, khulā, 'wāẓiḥ, 'alāniya, sarıh, mashhud, haweda, mujallā, 'ayān, fāsh, badihı, raushan, ẓāhır o bāhır, mubarhan.

To **Manifest**, batlānā, dıkhlānā, dalālat-k, ẓāhir- &c. -k, kholna.

**Manifestation, Manifestness**, iẓhār, tauẓīḥ, tasrīḥ, ẓahur, sarāhat, badahat, batlā,i.

**Manifestly**, ẓāhiran, ẓāhirā, badāhatan, be-shakk.

**Manifesto**, iẓhār-nāma, ṣūrat-ḥāl. fard-bayān, mahẓar. [anek, kısm ba kısm.

**Manifold**, bahut, aksām-aksām, gūnā-gūn, anek-

**Manikin**, mardak, mardwā, gurjī.

**Man-killer**, mardum-kush, ādam-kush.

**Mankind**, nau'i insān, bani-ādam, jins i basbar, khilkat, munsarwā, jins i adam, manukh-jātik, 'ālami ẓukūr, mard-ẓāt, beṭe-jāt (opposed to beṭı-jāt, *womankind*).

**Manliness**, mardānagı, mardumi, jawān-mardı, mard-mizājı.

**Manly, Manlike**, mardāna, jawān-mard, mardānawār, mardā-mardi, mard-mizāj, pā,e-mard, mard-sā.

**Manna**, man, salwā, pārjāt, shirkhisht, —— (*the medicine*) turanjabın; —— (*of bamboos*) ṭabāshır, bansa-lochan.

**Manner**, ṭarah, daul, taur, waẓ', dhab, uslub, ṭarīk, wajh, shakl, rah, sabıl, suluk, bhā,o, saj, adā, bhant, rūp, guna, nihaj, prakar, chhab, gat; - - (*custom*) dastur, rasm, chāl, taķāẓa, ut, rit-rasm, kho, waṭıra, namat, nahaj; —— (*kind*) kısm, rang; —— (*address*) lab o lahja; —— (*in what manner?*) kyunkar, kis-taur, kis-tarah.

**Mannerly**, khush-akhlāķ. muhazzab, khalık, zi-akhlak, mu,addab, susıl

**Manners**, atwār, auẓā', ḍhang, akhlāk, ādāb, rāh o rasm, nishast-barkhast, uth-baith chal-byohār, rasmiyat, rāh-rit, khaslat, bolchal, kirdar; —— (*ceremonious carriage*) ẓāhir-dāri, takalluf.

**Manor**, zamin-dāri, ta'alluķa, 'amala, jāgir, rakba; —— (*holder*) rakba-dār; —— (*lord of a manor*) zamin-dār, jāgir-dar.

**Manse, Mansion**, haweli, makān, ghar, koṭhī, manzil, mahal; - (*of the moon*) nachhattar; —— (*inauspicious*) tarıka; —— (in comp) dar, bait, khana.

**Man-slaughter**, mardum-kushi, ķatl ba khaṭā *or* -shubba.

**Man-slayer**, mardum-kush, manushya-ghātak

To **Manstuprate**, muṭholı- &c -marnā, muṭhaulnā.

**Manstupration**, zalķ, muṭhoh, mushtzanı

**Manstuprator**, muṭholıyā. gattarchod, zalkzan.

**Mantle**, bālā-posh, raẓā,ı. alfa, ghoghı, doshāla, paṭṭū, chaddar, parda.

To **Mantle**, ḍhāmpnā, chhipānā, chhānā, uṭhānā, josh-mārnā; —— (*to spread*) phailnā; - —— (*to froth*) phenānā.

**Mantua**, (*a woman's gown*) peshwāz, tilak.

**Manual**, dastı, waẓifa; —— (in comp) nāma.

**Manuduction**, rah-numā,ī, dast-girī. rāh-barī.

**Manufacture**, dast-kārī, ṣan'at, kār-khāna, kār o bār, kāri-garı, sākht, banāwaṭ.

To **Manufacture**, banānā, paidā-k, kām-meṅ lānā.

**Manufacturer**, dast-kār, kārī-gar, ṣāni', banānewālā.

**Manumission**, āzādagī, āzādī, rihā,i, khalāṣī.

To **Manumit**, āzād-k, chhoṛ-d, khalāṣ-k.

**Manumitted**, ḥurr, mukātib, āzād.

**Manure**, pāns, khāt, rih, khādh *or* khād, rasgoras, sār

To **Manure**, pāṅsnā, sārnā, khādh-denā.

**Manuscript**, dast-khaṭṭ, dast-nawishta, ķalamī-kitāb.

**Many**, bahut, buhtere, dher, aksar, wāfir, bisiyār, kasir, mutawaffir, muta'addad, khaile, bahu, ati,ant, basā, saikṛon, ka,ı, kete, bahutsı; —— (*many times*) ka,i daf'e; —— (*many men*) bahutse admi; — - (*too many*) ziyāda; —— (*how many?*) kete, ketne. ka,e; —— (*so many*) ete, etne, tete, tetne; —— (*as many*) jete, jetne; —— (*as many as*) jetne utne; —— (*twice as many*) dūchand, do-barābar, dūnā, dūgnā, al-muẓā'af; —— (*thrice as many*) sı-chand, tīn-barābar, tigūnā; —— (*many a man*) buhtere admı bahut ek ādmi.

**Many-coloured**, bū-ķalamūn, rang-ba-rang, gūn-ā-gūn, bahu-rūpī, bahu-rangı, kasiru-l-laun.

**Many-cornered**, bahu-konā, bisiyār-gosha.

**Many-headed**, bahu-mūndā, kaṣiru-r-rās.

**Many-languaged**, (*or many-tongued*) bahu-bānī.

**Many Times**, aksar auķāt, bārhā, bār-bār, ber-ber, bahut-ber, daf'atan.

**Map**, naksha, paṭ, naksha e zamīn.

To **Mar**, mārnā, khalal-k, nuķsān-k, kāṭnā, bigāṛnā, bhānji-mārnā.

**Marble**, (sub.) marmar, sang i marmar, rukhām; — (-*ball*) goli, anṭa, (adj) marmarı, marmar-kā; —— (*to play at marbles*) goli- &c -khelnā

**Marbled-paper**, abrī-kaghaz, marmar-mushābihkāghaz.

**Marble-hearted**, sang-dil, be-rahm. nir-dayā.

**Marcasite**, (*fossil so called*) markasıshā *or* marķashīṭā, sonmākhı.

**March**, (*month of*) chait, chaitrik, madhmās.

**March**, (*departure, journey*) kuch, safar, jātrā, masāfat, khirām, chālā, payān, gawan, uṭhān, rıḥlat, —— (*beat*) gat.

To **March**, (n. *as an army*) kuch-k, chal-d, chalnā, jānā, nuhẓat-k, ķadam-k, baṛhnā, tulte-chalnā, jānā, tamkanat-se chalnā, dera-nikālnā, pā,e-turab-k *or* -h; —— (*to prepare for*) lād-phānd-k; —— (*to walk gravely*) khirām-k; (a.) lānā, lejānā, chalānā.

**Marches**, (*boundaries*) siwāne, ḍande, ḥudūd.

**Mare**, ghoṛī, mādiyān, mādwān, turangnī, ṭaṭwanī; —— (*for breeding*) soyan; —— (*the night-mare, incubus*) kābūs, sāhī.

**Margarite**, marwārid, motī, dur *or* durr, lūlū.

**Margin**, ḥāshiya, kināra, lab, honṭh, zih, danti; - —— (*having*) hāshiya-dār; —— (*marginal notes*) ḥāshiya; —— (*having*) muḥashshā.

**Marigold**, phirkı, dah-barg, gendā, sad-barg, daunā, gul-mariyam.

**Marine**, bahri, daryā,i; —— (*acid*) 'araķ i namak.

**Mariner, Marine, Maritime**, ahl i jahāz. baḥri, sipāhi e baḥri, daryā,ī.

**Marjoram** *or* **Marjorum**, marzanjosh, marwā, nāzbo.

**Marital**, zaujī, shauhari.

**Mark**, nishān, 'alamat, aṣar, patā, chinh, pahchān, surāgh, nishanı, chhāpā, phoṭā, ṭabi', ṭıkā, tilak, kashka, taghma, pakhes, balāgh. —— (*impression*) naķsh, dāgh; —— (*proof*) dalālat, dalıl, sanad; ——

(*butt*) nishāna, hadaf; —— (*the price or mark on cloth*) ānk, rakam; —— (*in arithmetic*) bikāri;—— (*to avert evil*) dithaunā; —— (*dint*) pachak; —— (*points*) i'rāb, pesh, zer, zabar, bisarg (v. Gram.).

To **Mark**, nishān- &c. -k, -d *or* -lagānā; —— (*to note*) dekhnā, nazar-k, ghaur-k, khiyāl-k, dhyān-k, sochnā; —— (*to notify*) ishārat-k, dalālat-k, batlānā; ——(*linen, cattle, &c.*) ānknā, daghnā, godnā; —— (*to stain*) bharna, ālūda-k, —— (*to mark with the diacritical points in Arabic, &c.*) i'rāb-d

**Marked**, nishān-dār, dāghī; —— (*as pages*) warak-dāgh.

**Marker**, ānkwaiyā, rakam- &c. -nawis.

**Market**, bazār, chauk, penth, hāt *or* hath, guzri, mandi, chār-sū, katrā, chauhattā, gudri, urdu, —— (*for horses, &c.*) nakhkhās, satti; —— (*a market-man*) bāzāri, hathwāhā, hathūa; —— (*a market-maker*) kharch-bardār; —— (*a military or head-quarters*) urdū-bāzār, urdū-mu'allā; —— (*a market-clerk*) nirkhi, nirkh-darogha; —— (*market-day*) penth ka din, bāzār kā roz; —— (*market-folks*) bāzāri-log; —— (*market-place*) tirpauliya; —— (*market-price, or rate*) nirkh, bhā,o, arz-bāzār; —— (*a grain market town or village*) ganj, golā

To **Market**, bāzār-k, sauda-lenā, kharid-farokht-karnā.

**Marketable**, bāzāri, hatā,ū, bāzārū, chalnī, farokhtanī

**Marking**, daghāna, daghā,i, dāgh-tasiha; —— (*iron*) dāgni.

**Marksman**, nishāna-andāz, parto-andāz, achūk, hukm- *or* shast-andāz, karawal, kadu-andaz.

**Marl**, tīn i kaunuliyā, tin i misr, pindol

**Marmalade**, bihi-ka murabbā, tūranj-kā murabbā.

**Marmoset**, (*a species of monkey*) markot.

**Marplot**, **Marrer**, mukhill, bigarū, ziyan-kār, nesh- *or* barham-zan, bhanji-khor *or* -mār, hani, arangebāz, arbangā

**Marriage**, nikāh, byah, izdiwāj, bhaunri, gath-bandan, 'akd, bibah, jag, sunaugh, 'akdi-nikah, kad-khudā,i, lar-bandi, girih-bandi gath-jo,ā, daulha, shadi (the last word signifies properly *a rejoicing*, but it is now generally restricted to the *nuptial feast*), —— (a kind of *inferior or temporary marriage*, peculiar to the shi'as, or followers of 'ali) mut'a; —— (*a marriage contract*) 'akd-nāma, nikāh-nama

**Marriageable**, kābilu-n-nikāh, byāhne-jog, bar-jog

**Marriage-ceremonies**, lagan, raunā-pauna, paroth, khudā,i rāt, ratjagā, man-bhaunri, mā,iyon, chauthi, jalwā, ārsi-mushaf.

**Marriage-chamber**, takht i 'urūsi, kohbar.

**Marriage-clothes**, shahāna-jora, 'urūsi-libās.

**Marriage-feast**, kandūri, chobhā, mihmani, 'urūsi.

**Marriage-fees**, 'akdāna, nikāhāna, marauchā.

**Marriage-present**, sāchak; —— (*portion*) kābin.

**Married**, byāhā (fem byāhi), sohāgan, jaggi, nikāhi, nikāhtā, byāhtā, nākih; —— (*woman*) kadbanū, gharni, khasm-wāli, muta,ahhil, mankuha; —— (*man*) kad-khudā.

**Marrow**, gūdā, gūd, maghz; —— (*spinal*) harām-maghz.

**Marrow-bone**, gūde ki haddi, maghz-dār haddi.

**Marrowless**, be-maghz, nirgūda; —— (*-bone*) rash-rash.

**Marrowy**, (*full of marrow*) gūdailā, pur-maghz.

To **Marry**, (*to take in marriage*) byāh-lānā, nikāh- &c. -k, byāhnā, barnā, ghar-k; —— (*a husband*) khasam-k; —— (*a wife*) jorū-k; —— (*to match*) byāhnā, byāh-d, nikāh-kar-denā; —— (*to join a couple, as the priest does*) nikāh-parhnā, akd-b.

**Mars**, (*planet*) mirrikh, mangal, bhaum, jallād i falak, kuj, lohit, angarak, aunsul, bahram, ; anlawani sipihr.

**Marsh**, daldal, dābar, gilāb *or* gilā'ba

**Marshal**, (*general*) salar, mu-tuzak, ihtimāmchi, korchi, nasakchi.

To **Marshal**, saf-ārā,i-k, ārāsta-k, sānnā, sudhārnā, tūlāna.

**Marsh-mallows**, khatmi.

**Marshy**, martūb, sila, tar, pāni-se bharā-hu,ā.

**Mart**, arang, bandar, ganj, hat.

**Martial**, (*warlike*) lashkari, jangi, sipāhana.

**Martin**, **Martinet**, **Marlet**, abābil (v. *swallow*).

**Martingal** *or* **Martingale**, zer-band, pesh-band.

**Martyr**, shahīd (pl. shuhadā)

To **Martyr**, katl-k; ——(*to become a martyr*) shahīd-hona

**Martyrdom**, shahādat; —— (*the place of*) mashhad.

**Martyrology**, rauzatu-sh-shuhadā (lit. *the tomb of the martyrs*).

**Marvel**, 'ajab, ta'ajjub, achambhā, achraj *or* acharj, 'ajuba (pl. 'ajā,ib).

To **Marvel**, ta'ajjub- &c. -k, bhachaknā, thithaknā, hapaknā

**Marvellous**, 'ajab, 'ajib, 'ajuba, achambhā, zor.

**Marvellously**, 'ajab tarah-se, zor tarah-se.

**Masculine**, (*in gram.*) muzakkar, puling, ——(*virile*) mardana; —— (*the masculine gender of nouns*) tazkir.

**Mash**, malghobā, sabgablā, sāni; —— (*for a horse*) aridāwā, mahela

To **Mash**, (*mix*) sānnā, saundnā

**Mask**, (*visor, veil*) burka', parda, bhes, chihra; —— (*subterfuge*) hila, bahana, fitrat

To **Mask**, burka'-laganā, chhipānā, poshida-k, pinhān-k, makhfi-k, parda-d

To **throw off the Mask**, khul-khelnā, nikal-khelnā, bhes- &c utarnā

**Masker**, chihra-posh, burka'-posh.

**Mason**, rāz, thawa,i, mi'mar, sang-tarash.

**Masonry**, mi'māri, rāz-ka-kam.

**Masquerade**, pekhna, burka'-posh i, nikāb-poshī.

**Mass**, (*bulk, lump, &c.*) pinda, thū,a tukra, khangar, dallā, laundā, lohdha, perā, kasrat, —— (*body*) jism, jussa; —— (*heap*) dher, ambar; —— (*assemblage*) jamā,o, ijmā', majmu', majma', jamhur, aksariri

**Massacre**, mukatala, khun-rezi, katl, jujh, kata, sanipat, sarbāsodhi, gau-kushi, pasumar; —— (*a general massacre*) katl i 'āmm

To **Massacre**, jujhnā, katl- &c. -k, katā- &c. -k —— (*in cold blood*) gau-kushi- &c -k.

**Massiness**, garāni, sangini, kalani, bara,i.

**Massy**, **Massive**, bhāri, garan, wazani, mota, bara, kalān, 'azim.

**Mast**, dol, mas-tūl, satūn, tir, gunrakhā, dol, thāmbh.

**Masted**, dolā, whence do-dolā, *two-masted*; *si-* or *tri-dolā*, *three-masted*, &c.

**Master**, mālik, khāwind, sā,iñ, wali, wāris, makhdūm, sāmi, swāmi, raurān, nāth, prabhū, iswar, wali ni'mat, mumb, gosā,in, hākim, mir, mirza, rā,e, beg khān, sāhib, sarkār, ahl, akā, miyan, thākur, bābu, lālā, ji, khwāja; —— (*in comp.*) khudā, wala, nath, sardār; ——(*of a vessel*) nā-khudā; —— (*of a house*) kad-khudā, mudh, kartā, sāhib-khāna; —— (*absolute*) mukhtār-kull; ——(*of a school*) mullā, pāthak, gurū; —— (*of language*) zabān-dān, munshi; —— (*teacher*) ūstād, ākhun, pānde, miyanji, mu'allim, —— (*a young gentleman*) sāhib-zāda; —— (*uncon-*

*trolled*) mukhtār, ghālib, sar i khud: —— (*of any art or trade*) ustād, nakkād, bām-kār, wākif-kār, mahir, kāmil, parkhī, sar-āmad: some of the foregoing words, such as sāhib, are used in composition, compellation, &c; and to these may be added zi and zū; thus, *a master of arts and sciences*, zī'ilm o hunar; —— (*the young masters and misses*) sāhib-zāde o sāhib-zadiyān; —— (*a master of arts*) maulawī, pandit, bhatāchārij, mullā; —— (*little*) khūzāda, babwā, bābājān; —— (*of a boat*) mānjhī; —— (*main*) shah, whence shah-rag, shah-pai, shah-par, &c.; —— (*master attendant*) shah-bandar, bakhshī-bandar; —— (*Mr. Factor*) diwān-jī; —— (*Mr. Secretary*) munshī-jī. It is worthy of remark, that the words sāhib and thākur both signify *lord:* the former is generally applied to the British conquerors of India, and the latter is usually restricted to Hindus of the military caste.

To MASTER, maghlūb-k, harānā, dabānā, tornā, sambhālna, zabt-k, mārnā, sar-k, pachharnā; —— (*learn*) tahsil-k, sikhnā.

MASTER-HAND, hathauṭī, dast-kārī

MASTERLY, (adj.) ustādāna, ustād-sā, gunī; (adv.) ūstādī-se, chaturā,ī- &c. -se.

MASTERLESS, be-khāwind, a-nāth.

MASTER-PIECE, kamāl, san'at, shah-bait, shah-san'at.

MASTERSHIP, ākā,i, sāhibī, babwā,i, amīrī, &c.

MASTER-STROKE, MASTERY, ūstādī *or* ustadī, shah-san'at.

To MASTICATE, chikalnā, chabānā.

MASTICATION, chabnā, mazgh, chabā,ī, kuchlā,ī.

MASTICH, (*gum or resin*) mastakī *or* mastakā.

MASTIFF, (*large dog*) pahāṛī kuttā, darwas.

MAST-TREE, de,o-dār, asog.

MAT, boriyā, chatā,ī, gondarī, hasir, mangalkotī, saf, ḍom, ba,etī, tarsh, darma, malhu,ā, taṭṭī, ṭat, tatiyā, —— (*for sleeping on*) sitalpatī: —— (*for kneeling on*) sajjāda, khumrā; —— (*-maker*) boriyā-bāf, hasir-bāf, baṅspher.

To MAT, (*as hair*, &c.) jatiyanā; —— (*to lay mats*) boriyā- &c. -bichhana; —— (*twist together*) binna, bunnā,

MATCH, (*of a gun*) toṛā, falita, sokhta, jāmgī; —— (*tipped with sulphur*) diya silā,ī, —— (*game or contest*) mukabilat, bāzī, shart, hoṛ; —— (*fellow*) joṛā, juft, jot, nazīr, sām, dusra, ham-chashm, ham-sar, hamatā, barabar, —— (*light*) battī, latila, mahtābī; (*flint*) chakmak, pallā, takkar; —— (*peer*) jorī, ham-tarazu, jawab; —— (in comp.) ham (v. *con*, *fellow*, *equal*, also *marriage*)

To MATCH, (a. *equal*) barabar- &c. -k, mukābila-k, mumāsil- *or* mukābil-lāna; —— (*to fight*) takrānā, laṛānā, dauṛānā, bhirānā, —— (*to suit or make fit*) barābar-k, musawī-k, thīk-k, milanā, lagānā; —— (*to marry*) byahnā, nikah-kar-lanā; (n.) pahunchnā, lagnā, milnā, barabar- &c. -n.

MATCHLESS, la-sānī, be-nazīr, anūthā, anokhā, ṭāk, bemānind, be-badal, sarbupar, be-joṛā; —— (*pearl*) durri yatīm, muktā.

MATCHLESSNESS, be-nazīrī, be-misālī, yaktā,ī *or* yakka,ī.

MATCHLOCK, toṛe-dār-bandūk, khazāne-dār-bandūk.

MATCH-MAKER, (*a go-between*) darmiyānī, mashāta, mashāta-kār, agarchālak, bichālū, dallala.

MATCH-MAKING, mashātagī, dallālī.

MATE, joṛā, joṭ, juft; —— (*assistant*) kārinda, kāmā, kamerā, rafīk; —— (*check-mate at chess*) māt, shah-māt; —— (*of a ship*) tandail, sarhang (vulg. serāng); —— (*of a boat*) galaiyā; —— (in comp.) ham; thus, ham-jahāz *or* ham-kishtī, *a shipmate*.

To MATE, (*to pair*) joṛā-b *or* joṛā-ṭhahrānā.

MATERIAL, MATERIATE, mujassam, jismī, hayūlānī, tan-dar, maddī, angkārī, ākārī, jauharī, jasadī, jismānī; —— (*necessary, corporeal, important*) muhimm, baṛā, darkār, zarūr, awas.

MATERIALS, sāmān, saranjām, ābwāb, sāz o sāmān, masālah, asbāb, lawāzima, sāmagrī, bast, chīz-bast, lawāzimāt, ashyā, mar masālah.

MATERIALITY, (*material existence*) jismāniyat, jismi-vat.

MATERIALLY, jasāmatan; —— (*essentially*) bahut, nipaṭ, ziyāda.

MATERNAL, mādarī, matā,ū, numerā, khalerā.

MATHEMATICAL, MATHEMATICALLY, riyāzī ke rū se.

MATHEMATICIAN, riyāzī-dān, muhandis.

MATHEMATICS, riyāzī, 'ilm i riyāzī, handasa *or* hindasa.

MATINS, namāz i fajar, salātu-l-fajar, prātkāl-pūjā. —— (*song*) chuhchuhiyā, gul bāng.

MATRESS, toshak, nihālcha, gadāla, sathrā, ḍāsan.

MATRICE, MATRIX, sanchā, kalib, ma'dan.

MATRICIDE, (*the crime*) mādar-kushī, mātrighāt; —— (*the criminal*) mādar-kush, mātrighātī.

MATRIMONIAL, nikāhī, zaujī, byāh-kā.

MATRIMONY, nikāh, byāh, byāhan, shādī.

MATRON, māmā, bībī, nek-bakht, baṛī-būḍhī.

MATTED, (*as hair*) jaṭā, tāfta; —— (*to grow matted*) jam-jānā.

MATTER, hayūlā, mādda, jism, jasad, akār, sarūp, jauhar, angkār, prakrit; —— (*of fact*) asl, māhiyat; —— (*case*) ahwāl; —— (*concern*) gharaz; —— (*subject*) mauzu', ma,āl; —— (*affair*) kām, arth, kārobār, mu'āmala, bāt, bābat, sukhan, parojan; —— (*pus*) pīb, rīm, mānjh, rādh; —— (*quarrel*) kaziya, bahs, jhagrā; —— (*consequence*) muzā,ika, chintā, parwā; —— (*what is the matter with you?*) tum ko kyā hū,ā? —— (*thing or object*) hakk, babat; —— (*in matters of arms*) laṛā,ī ke hakk meṅ; —— (*what matter or thing?*) kyā kuchh? —— (*no matter*) ham ko kyā? jāne do; —— (*morbid matter*) khilt radiya; —— (*a matter of eight or ten kos hence*) kuchh āṭh das kos ihān se *or* kos āṭh-das-ek yahān-se.

To MATTER, (*to import*) muzā,ika-h, honā; —— (*to suppurate*) pibiyānā.

MATTOCK, (*pick-axe*) kudālī, kudārā, gaintī.

MATURATION, pukhtagī, nuzj, pakā,o, pakāhaṭ, pāk

MATURATIVE, pāk, munzij, pakā,ū.

MATURE, pakkā, pukhta, rasida, parpak; —— (*perfect*) kāmil, pūrā; —— (*mature in years*) sāl-khurd, adheṛ, 'umr-rasida.

MATURELY, pūrā, bā-ta,ammul i tamām; —— (*to consider maturely*) ba-ta,ammul i tamām ghaur karna.

MATURITY, pukhtagī, rasidagī, nuzj, murād, pakhar; —— (*puberty*) bulagh, samarthtā; —— (*perfection*) kamāl.

MAUDLIN, nīm-mast, khumārī, khumār-ālūda, alsānā, khumār-chashm; —— (*maudlin-eyes*) chashm i nīm-mast.

MAUKISH, be-namak, pansor, ubhā,ū.

To MAUL, dhunnā, piṭnā, ṭhaṭhanā, kūṭ-piṭ-k, zarb i shallāk-d, kobākārī-k, koft o kob-k.

MAUND, (*name of a weight*) corrupted from man, q.v. in Part I.

To MAUNDER, (*to growl*) gungunānā, muṅh-meṅ bolnā.

MAUSOLEUM, rauza, makbara (v. *tomb*, &c.): the magnificent mausoleum at Agra is called Tāj-mahal, in which are interred the Emperor Shāh-jahān, *king of the world*, and his queen, Nūr-jahān, *light of the world*.

MAW, (*stomach or craw*) mi'da, mi'ā, jhojh, poṭā, ondā.

MAXIM, makūla, masla, kā'ida, kānūn, nīt, kahāwat, kahtūt, kahnūt.

**Medicine**, dawā, dārū, aukhad, bhekhaj, 'ilāj, darmān, buti, bīro: the following are a few of the various and common medicines used by the natives: khaggā, palās-pāpṛā, kachnar, gūma, kā,o-phal, kapur kachrī, karanjwā, jonk, chā-chī, maroṛ-phali, lodh-pathani, bachnag, bis-khapra, rengni, bach, bis-mār, nirbisi, jadwar, chok, panwar, chikwan, chikaund, gagan-dhul, mā,in, de,o-dāru, makhanā, tarid buti, hulhul, harjor, moch-ras, indar-jau, kamila, kamod, kachur, kalaunji, jalnim, papitā, todri, sang-jarāhat, samundar-phal *or* -phen *or* -khār, *or* -sokh, nosh-dāru, turbud *or* turbad, zutān, zu'af, anzarūt, lal-chhar; —— (*for horses*) kūtki, ba,o-baranj, ghuṛ-bach, kāli ziri, kalisar.

**Mediocrity**, ausaṭ, darmiyān, i'tidāl, miyānagī, ausaṭ-darja, madh.

**To Meditate**, fikr- &c. -k, ghaur-k; —— (*to contrive*) gānthnā, sochnā, mansuba- &c. -k.

**Meditation**, fikr, andesha, soch, tafakkur, tadbir, antardhyān, istighrak, murakaba, mutāla'a, tilāwat.

**Meditative**, muta ammil, mutafakkir, mustaghrik, fikr-mand, sochi, dhyani, jogi.

**Medium**, au at, bich, darmiyan, i'tidāl, wasāṭat, wasaṭ, madh, thikana, bandhej, bandhan; —— (*intervening body*) chiz i mutawassiṭ; —— (*in logic*) hadd i ausaṭ.

**Medlar**, za'rūr, kandas; —— (*tree*) darakht i kandas.

**Medley**, (sub.) khalt, ghāl-mel, rekhta, garbganja, sarbsangra, arbar ang, kach-kol; (adj.) makhlaṭ, āmekhta, gadbad.

**Medullary**, gūdalī, maghzi, majā-sambandhi.

**Meek**, bholā, narm, gharib, salim, mutahammil, bhala; —— (*-eyed*) gulab-chashm.

**Meekly**, mulā,imat- &c. -se, narmi-se. [hammul.

**Meekness**, bhola-pan, narmi, mulā,imat, hilm, ta-

**Meet**, (*fit*) thik; —— (*to be meet, or fit*) parnā, chahna, phabna; —— (*it is meet*) chahiye.

**To Meet**, milnā, bhentnā, mulakāt k, mulākī-h, darsan-h, mukabil-h, du-chār-h, dekhna, char-chashm-h, mukh-bhera-h, bat-bheṛa-h, hirakna, jumna; —— (*and receive*) age se lena, peshwa,ī-k; —— (*to assemble*) baham-h, ikaṭṭha-h; —— (*to close*) bharnā, juṭna, lagna; —— (*to find*) pānā, hasil-k; —— (*to meet a person on the road who is coming to pay one a visit*) istikbal-k, agwāni-k; —— (*to meet one half-way*) asna,e rah men milnā.

**Meeting**, mulakāt, wasl, bhent, wisāl, muwāsalat; ——(*assembly*) sabha, chaupal, hathā,ī, jama,o, suhbat, sangat, dars; —— (*conflux*) sangham; —— (*of rivers*) du-gang, bahram; —— (*of roads*) dū rāha.

**Meetness**, (*propriety*) bhalā,ī, zebā,ī, sha,istagī.

**Megrim**, adha-sisi, adhokhi, adh-kapārī, kirnwāli.

**Melanagogue**, saudā-shikan *or* -bur, mus,hil-i saudā.

**Melancholy**, **Melancholic**, zi-malikhauliya, ahl i khafakān, saudawi-mizāj, malul, hazin. [saud.

**Melancholy**, (sub.) malikhauliyā, khafakān, huzn,

**Melilot**, (*plant*) aklilu-l-malik; ——(*root*) ghanjār.

**To Meliorate**, bihtar- &c. -k, banānā, sadhnā, sārnā.

**Mellifluence**, shakar-rezi, shirin-zabani.

**Mellifluent**, **Mellifluous**, shakar-rez, shirīn-zaban, shakar-lab, madhuri-bachan, amrit-bāni.

**Mellow**, narm, mulā,im, ghulā, pilpila, pakka, pukhta, rasida, purā, komal, rasila, laṭa, utra, halwā.

**To Mellow**, (n.) ghulna, paknā, narm-ānā, mulā,im- &c. -h, ras-par-āna, latna, utarnā; (a.) ulanā, pakana, pukhta-k.

**Mellowness**, narmi, mula,imat, kamāl, pukhtagi.

**Melodious**, rasilā, pur-soz, gulu-soz, mula,im, narm.

**Melody**, **Melodiousness**, ras, ilhān, tarāna, naghma, ahang, nawā, mula,imat narmi shirini, gulu-sozi, khaniya, sarod.

**Melon**, (*musk-*) kharbūza, phūṭ; —— (*water-*) tarbuz, sarda, hindūwāna, kachra, jamāli, lalmi, shahidi, baṭikh; —— (*a melon-garden*) falez.

**To Melt**, (n.) galnā, ghulnā, pighalnā, bhilānā, gadāz-h, tighalna, pasijnā, silana, narm- &c. -h, autna, ta,onā, garm k, pich pichānā, kharana, pāni- &c. -h *or* -k, kharnā; (a.) galanā, ghulāna, pighlānā, auṭāna, gudāz-k, mulā,im- &c. -k.

**Melter**, gudāzinda; —— (*in comp.*) gudāz.

**Melting**, galan, pighlāhaṭ; —— (*affecting*) dil gudāz, rolā,ū, soz-gudāz.

**Member**, (*limb*) 'azū (pl. a'zā), band, juz; —— (*section*) fasl, khand; —— (*of a community*) rukn, majlisi, ahl, sāhib; —— (*the members of council*) sāhibān i majlis, hazirān i majlis.

**Membrane**, parda, jhilli, khas, chaddar. [dār.

**Membranous**, chhichhraha, jhiliyāhā, pur-khas, khas-

**Memento**, ishāra, imā, kināya, yad-gārī, taghma.

**Memoir**, sar-guzasht, tazkira, dāstān.

**Memorable**, kābilu-l-hifz, lā,ik-yād, kābil-yād, yādāwar, ta'rifi.

**Memorandum**, yād-dāsht, yād-āwar, yād-gārī, sar-khaṭṭ; —— (*book*) bayāz, safina, gutka.

**Memorial**, yād-gār; —— (*petition*) 'arz-dāsht, wājibu-l-'arz, fard i hakikat.

**Memorialist**, wajibu-l-'arz-nawis, fariyādī.

**Memory**, hafiza, hifz, yad, sudh, chet.

**Men**, admi, mard, log, janājāt, mardum, ashkhās; —— (*and spirits*) ins o jinn.

**Menace**, dhamki, ghurki, chashm-numā,ī, sar-zanish.

**To Menace**, dhuranā, dhamkānā, dabkānā, chashm-numā,ī- &c. -k, ghuraknā, dantna.

**Menacer**, dhamki-bāz, tahdid-kunanda, dhamkā,ū.

**Menage**, **Menagerie**, khush-khāna.

**To Mend**, (a.) marammat-k, rafu-k, banānā, sudhārna, gānthnā, sārnā, jornā, dāghrezi-k, daghdozi-k, ārāsta-k, sajāna, sanwarnā; (n.) ārāsta- &c. -h, banna, sudharnā, sajnā; —— (*recover*) bhalā-h, changā-h, roz-bih-h.

**Mender**, marammat-sāz, sāranhār, sarwaiyā, rafu-gar.

**Mendicant**, fakir, darwesh, gadā, jogi, jangam, bairagi, atith, langot-band, mund-charā, chārabru, jalali, urdbāhu, jatā-dhārī, se,oṛa.

**Mendicity**, gadā,ī, fakirī, darwezagī.

**Mending**, banā,ī, marammat sāzi, arāstagi, rafu-garī.

**Menial**, (adj.) jalobi, chakraha, nokrī-pesha; —— (*menial servants*) shagird-pesha, naukar-chakar.

**Meninges**, (*membranes so called*) bheje ka parda.

**Menology**, (*register of months*) mahwāri.

**Mensal**, (*relating to the dinner table*) dastar-khwani.

**Menses**, haiz, kapre, nhāni, phūl, mahina-wari, māhwāri, haizi-khun, lel-pāni; —— (*to have the menses*) kapron-se-h, sirmailā-h, be-namāzi- &c. -h, phul-se-h, kotwāl-ka sir-tuṭnā *or* -phuṭnā.

**Menstrual**, (*blood*, &c.) haizi; ——(*probation*) 'idat.

**Menstruous**, nāpāk, be-namāzi.

**Menstruum**, ghulā,ū, muhallil.

**Mensuration**, masāhat, jarib-kashi, paimā,ish.

**Mental**, dili, kalbi, mani, bātini, khāṭiri.

**Mentally**, ba-dil, dil-se, az-khāṭir, man-meṅ.

**Mention**, zikr, tazkira, mazkūr, charchā, bat-kaha,o, kaha-kahi, muzakira, zikr-mazkur, yād, gosh-guzārī, harf-hikāyat; —— (*favourable mention*) zikr i khair *or* -jamila.

**To Mention**, zikr- &c. -k, nam-lenā, kahna, takrir-k, zaban- *or* munh- par-lanā, yād-k, gosh-guzār-k, bakhānnā, bat-chalānā, zāhir-k farmanā; —— (*in a letter*) likhna, darj-k.

MIASM, MIASMATA, bukhār (v. *vapour*).

MICROCOSM, 'alam i sughra (lit *the little world*), opposed to 'alam i kubra, *the universe*.

MID, ādha, nim, madh, adhbich, manjhlā, nabh, mānjhā: —— (*line of woman's hair*) māng, fark.

MID-DAY, (sub.) do-pahr, zuhr, nim-roz, bārah-ghantā; (adj.) do-pahriyā; —— (*at mid-day*) do pahr ko.

MIDDLE, MIDDLEMOST, (adj) miyānī, dar-miyānī, mutawassit, madhim, manjhlā, bich à bich; —— (*the middle finger*) ūsta, bich-ki ungli.

MIDDLE, (sub) bich, mānjh, miyān, dar-miyān, wāsita, ausat, mābain, zimn, nim; —— (*waist*) kamar, kat, lank; —— (*in the middle*) bich à bich, —— (*of winter, &c.*) 'ain; —— (*in the middle of the rains*) 'ain barsat

MIDDLE-AGED, adher, nīm-sāl, adh-besū.

MIDDLE-SIZED, miyāna-kadd, madhrā.

MIDDLING, miyāna, mutawassit, bain-bain, na wāh-wāh na chhi-chhi, wasati, madhim, aisā-waisā, bhalā-burā.

MIDLAND, bhitari, bhitarwār, manjwārā.

MIDNIGHT, (sub) ādhi-rāt, madh-rain, nīm-shab; (adj) nim-shabi, dū-pahar-rat, nisfu-l-lail, dil-shab, kalb-shab, pret-samai, —— (*prayers*) tahajjud,

MIDST, bich, madhiyam, madhiyā,o; —— (*in the midst*) bich-meṅ, dar-miyān.

MID-STREAM, manjh-dhār or mānjh-dhār.

MIDSUMMER, wasatu-s-saif, grikham, dhūp-kāl

MIDWAY, ādhi-rāh, nim-rāh, asnā,e-rah, adh-bich, ādhi-dur.

MIDWIFE, dā,i-janā,i, kābila (pl. kawābil).

MIDWIFERY, dā,i-gari; —— (*the science*) 'ilmi-taulid

MID-WINTER, wasatu-sh-shitā, chillā, tisī, hemant.

MIEN, waz', manzar, kiyāfa, ā,in, chāl, dhaj, chilna, bashra, rup, saj, chhab, phab, chalan, zabān-hal, zahir-hāl.

MIGHT, (*power, main*) kuwwat, makdūr, zor, bal, tathā, sakā, patūt, sakat.

MIGHT, (*a verb*) saknā · — (*I might go to-day if I chose*) main jo āj jāyā chāhun to ja sakun.

MIGHTILY, zor- &c. -se, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, bahut

MIGHTINESS, zor-āwari, zabar-dasti, charab-dasti, bariya,i. [ali, sakti

MIGHTY, kawī, mazbūt, charab-dast, ghālib, bal-want,

MIGRATION, intikāl, nakl i makan, tabdil i makān, chala, chal-chala,o, nikāsi.

MILCH, dudhār, dudhail; —— (*a milch cow*) gā,e dūdhar, dohel.

MILD, narm-dil, mom-dil, halim, komal, mulāyim, salimu-t-tab', mu'tadil, manda, rasā, dhira, mridu, gul-alu, be-pittā, be-zahra, (*of speech*) āhista-go, mithā, shirin.

MILDEW, (*blast, blight*) lendhā, chitti, bhū,ā.

MILDLY, mulā,imat- &c. -se, narmi-se, āhiste.

MILDNESS, hilm, komaltā, narm-dili, mom-dili, narmī, mulā,imat; —— (*softness, &c*) shirini, mithās; —— (*of speech*) āhista-go,i

MILE, mil, kos, karoh: they all exceed an English mile considerably. ādhā kos, *half a kos*, comes nearer the mark than any thing; however, the *kos* differs in several parts of India: as in the Maisūr country, the sultāni kos is equal to four English miles; so that the kos is upon the whole nearly equal to the league of the French and Germans: —— (*a milestone*) nasb, minār.

MILITARY, lashkari, jangi, senānī; —— (*men*) sipāh-pesha, lashkar-pesha; —— (*life*) lashkar-gahi; —— (*memoirs*) jang-nāma; —— (*a military man*) sipāhī, whence the corrupted term *sepoy*.

MILITIA, sibandī; —— (*armed peasantry*) gaṅwār-dal.

MILK, dūdh, shir, pai, chhir, laban, goras; —— (*butter*) maidh; —— (*with sugar*) sikhran; —— (*pot of*) dahāndi; —— (*boiled*) kho,ā; —— (*of plants*) gabhā; (adj.) dūdhail, dhen, dudhāri, dudhi; —— (*diet*) dūdhadhār; —— (*fever*) go,ālin ki tap; —— (*country*) gorasā; —— (*-less*) adhen, agorsi; —— (*milk and water*) lassi; —— (*curdled milk, sour*) dadh, dahi, dogh, takkar; —— (*fresh*) khirsā, khīra.

To MILK, dohnā, gārnā, malnā; —— (*milker*) dohan-hārā.

MILK-MAID, go,ālin, ahirnī or ahiri, gopin.

MILK-MAN, go,ālā, ahir, dūdhwālā, gop, gwāl.

MILK-PAIL, dohni; —— (*milk-pan*) dudh-hāndī, tihrā.

MILK-POTTAGE, shīr-fālūda, harirā.

MILK-SOP, na-mard, zanāna, mihrā, gora-sahā, shīr-khora, mirza, sahib-zāda, sāya-parwar, larbā,olā.

MILK-TOOTH, dudh kā dānt; —— (*milk-weed*) dudhi.

MILK-WHITE, abyaz, nukra, kāfūri, kaghazi.

MILK-WOMAN, dūdhwali, gowālin or gwālin.

MILKY, dūdhi, pur-shir, dudh-kā; —— (*soft*) bholā, kachā.

MILKY-WAY, kahkashān, sūr-bithī, hāthī-kirāh, chhaur, akās-gangā

MILL, chakki, chāk, asiyā, jāntā, kharās; —— (*or press for oil, sugar, &c*) kolhu; —— (*a water-mill*) pan-chakki; —— (*a wind-mill*) pawan-chakki; —— (*a hand-mill for grinding vetches, &c*) daleti

To MILL, pisnā, dalnā; —— (*coins*) chhāpnā.

MILL-COG, dandan i āsiyā, danti, dant.

MILLED, (*money*) kaldār, lahriya

MILLENARIAN, &c. mahdi-dost. —— (*millennium, &c.*) hazāra, alfa, sahasrā, dauri-mahdi.

MILLEPEDES, chihil-pa,e surā, gaihgowār, māhū.

MILLER, pisanhara, peshak, asiya-ban.

MILLET, bajarā, kangni, arzan, jawars, jaundi, jūnri, koda,i, kodram, mandwa.

MILL-HORSE, kolhu ka bail (lit *mill-bullock*), partah-tattu (this last is also used fig for *drudge* &c).

MILLION, das-lakh, nijut, —— (*ten million*) karor (pl. karorhā).

MILLSTONE, sangi asiya dal, pat, chakki; —— (*fig*) chhāti kā pathar, pahār, gale kā har.

MILT, (*spleen*) tilli, barwat, —— (*roe, &c*) machhi-kā nutfa.

MILTER, (*the male of fishes*) machh.

MIMIC, nakkal, nukallid, bhand, swāngi or swangi bahurupiyā, nakliyā, bandar, taklidi

To MIMIC, nakl-utārnā or -karna, taklid-k, nakl- &c. -lenā.

MIMICRY, nakkāli, bhāndaiti, taklid, bandar-bāzi

To MINCE, kima-k, kutharnā, para-pāra-k, tukre-tukre-k, chhenchnā, kofta-k; —— (*to fritter*) reza-purza-k; —— (*a story, &c*) tamhid-k, banānā, chuparnā, chiknāna; —— (*to clip words*) chabā-chabā-kar bāteṅ karnā, tarashnā, chhal-chhal-k; —— (*in gait*) thumaknā, nāz-raftāri-k.

MIND, mudrika, fahm, zihn, fahmid, antar, hirda, firāsat, bujh, 'akl, hosh, chet, dil, khātir, kalb, man, ji, pet, hausila, himmat, bātin, zamir, rūh, mat, atkal, samajh; —— (*inclination*) chāh, khwahish; —— (*opinion*) rā,e, tajwiz, fikr; —— (*memory*) hāfiza, yād; —— (*intention*) irāda, kasd, gharaz; —— (*to have a mind*) ji-karnā, irāda-rakhnā.

To MIND, dhyān-k, ghaur-k, lihāz-k, sochnā, dekhna, khabar-dār-h, mānnā, sunna, khātir-meṅ lāna, kabūl-k, sūchet- &c. -h; —— (*to put in mind*) yad-dilānā, jatānā.

To **Misconceive**, khilāf-samajhnā, mughā,ir-būjhnā, ulṭā-jānna *or* samajhnā.

**Misconception**, chūk, ghalat, khatā, ghalat-fahmī.

**Misconduct**, bad-mu'āmalı, be-ghairatı ku-chal, ku-dhang, ku-chalan, ku-lachhan, bad-'amlı

**Misconstruction**, khılaf-ta'bır, ghalatı, gh ılat-fahmī,

To **Misconstrue**, bāt-phernā, tarjuma e nā-rāst-k, mukhālif bayān-k, ulatna, morna, phirana, mar-tor-k, be-rabt-k.

To **Miscounsel**, bad-salah- &c. -d, fareb-d

To **Miscount**, ghalat-shumārı-k. ku-gıntı-k, ghalat-ginna.

**Miscreant**, kāfir, ghatī, mardud, murtadd

To **Misdeal**, bāntne men khatā-k *or* ghalat-k.

**Misdeed**, bad-fi'lı, bad-kırdarı, ku-karm, bad-kārı, ku-kaj, ku-krıya

**Misdemeanour**, chuk, khatā, kusūr, ku-chal.

**Misdevotion**, bad-'ibādat ku-pujā.

To **Misdo**, bigarnā, bad-fi'lı karna, bad-kırdarı-k.

**Misdoer**, bad-kār, bad-kırdar, bad-af'al, ku-chalı

To **Misemploy**, **Misemployment**, &c. (v. *to mis-apply*).

**Miser**, bakhıl, mumsik, dam, shum, kripan, kan-jūs, makhı-chus, behar, dana-zad, abkhal, ajlaf, la im, jalaf, bad-bakhıl, adāta, karau, sarotar singh, hanumān.

**Miserable**, zalıl, khwār, kharab, kharāb-khasta, shikasta-hal, khana-kharab, tabah, ashufta-hal, afat-zada, āseb-zada, muflis, nā-chār, be-chara, mudbır, shakı, bad-bakht, benbenı, mıskın, nahık; —— (*wretched, calamitous*) afat-rasıda, sargashta, satāsuna, bad-hal, dukhı, abhagı, santapı, kashtı, kal-lash; —— (*worthless*) na-kas, na-chiz, na-kara, (*mean, stingy*) tang-dil, kathur

**Miserably**, khwārı- &c. -se, ba-zullat, zalalat-se

**Misery**, **Miserableness**, zullat, zalālat, kharābī, khwarı, shukasta-halı pareshanı, bechaıagı, iflas, talıkat, mafluki, muflısı, bala, na-kası, tang-dılı, tang-chashmı, dukhı, santap, pap, kasht.

To **Misform**, **Misfashion**, &c, ku-daul-k, bad-surat, &c -k, bad tarāsh-k.

**Misfortune**, bad-bakhtı, kam-bakhtı, sıyah-bakhtı, idbar shakawat, bipat, durgat, bhabhı, musıbat, alachh, alap, sakhtı, biddat, hadısa, nakbat ta-bahı, pech, abhag, gırıftarı, azab zawal kam-na-sıbı, nahusat balıkat durgat, bipta, janjal.

To **Misgive**, bharmana, man- &c. -hatakna *or* -phatakna

To **Misgovern**, bad-riyāsat-k, bad-hukumat-k, bad-'amalı-k.

**Misgovernment**, bad-rıyasatı, bad-'amalı.

**Misguidance**, bhatka,o, gum-rahı

To **Misguide**, bhatkānā, gum-rah-k.

**Mishap**, zabunı, bad-ıttıfak, bura,ı, musıbat.

**Mish-mash**, garganjā, agaram-bagaram.

To **Misinform**, jhūthı khabar-d, na-rast khabar-d, bhulana, daurānā.

**Misinformation**, khabar i na-rast, jhuthı khabar.

To **Misjoin**, ku-jor-d, na-munasabat-se milana

To **Mislay**, dāl-rakh-d, rakh-kar-bhulnā, khonā, be-jā-r, be-thıkanā-r.

To **Misle**, (*to drizzle*) phuhıyanā, thısıyana, tap-tap-girnā.

To **Mislead**, bhatkānā, bahkānā, rāh-bhulanā, bah-lanā, gumrāh-k, be-rāh-k, bısrānā, bhulanā, bhula-d, daurānā.

**Misleader**, bhatkā,ū, bahkā,ū, bhulā,ū

To **Mismanage**, bigārnā, nasānā, barham-k, bad-ihtimam-k.

**Mismanagement**, be-tadbırı, bad-'amalī, bad-intizāmī

To **Mismatch**, bejor-k, ku-mel-k, be-jor lagana.

To **Misname**, jhutha nam-d, nam phırānā.

**Misnomer**, khılaf-ismı, sahw-nām, anya-namī.

To **Misplace**, be-tartıb-r, be-mauka'-r *or* -dharnā, be-thıkana-r, bejā-r.

**Misplaced**, ku-thaur, be-jā, be-mauka'.

To **Mispoint**, (*to apply the wrong vowel*) bad-i'rābī-k.

To **Misprint**, kū-chhap-k, ghaltı-chhāpnā.

**Misprision**, (*connivance*) chashm-poshi, gunah-poshī

**Misquotation**, khılāf ısnād, jhuthı-sanad.

To **Misreckon**, (*to miscount*) ku-gınt-k, bhūlnā.

To **Misrepresent**, munkalıb-k, phernā, talbıs-k, morna, ultana, mor-tor-k, jor-tor-k.

**Misrepresentation**, **Misreport**, **Misrelation**, inkılāb, talbıs, khılaf-bayānı, phıra,o, ultı-kahı, jhuth-sach, bahkā,o, mbıraf

**Misrule**, bad-hukmı, bad-'amalı, kū-āggyā, dhūndkāl, udham.

**Miss**, (*a girl*) sāhıb-zādı, khwāja-zādı, babwı, bībī, bhūzadı, begama babuaı, bıbı-jan.

**Miss** (*loss*) kusūr, nuks, chuk, bhūl; —— (*missing of a mark*, &c.) khatā, ghalat.

To **Miss** chukna, khatā-k, bhulna, gum-k, na-mılna, na pana, na-lagnā, khālı-parnā, chhorna, bısarnā, bhıkna, ukna, bahakna, uchha-lagna, —— (*to want*) chāhnā, janna, ma Lum-k.

**Misservice** bad-khıdmatī, bad-naukarı.

To **Misshape**, bad-kat -k, bad-waz'-k *or* banana, be-daul-bananā (v *to deform*)

**Misshapen**, bad-tarāsh, bhonda, be-daul, bad-u lub.

**Missile**, dur-andazı, hath-chhut

**Missing**, (*lost*) nā-padā, ghā ıb, alop.

To be **Missing**, jata-rahna, ghatna, na-pada-h na.

**Mission**, rasalat ır ad, parehında.

To **Misspeak**, ku-chhnā, bad-mahbraj b

To **Misspell**, ghalat hıjı-k, gh alat-nal-lıkhna bad-nulī-lıkhnā, bad mla-nawısı-k.

To **Misspend**, urānā, bar-bād-k, ısraf-k, gawana *or* ganwana, bad-sarfı-k.

**Mist**, kuhra, kuhasā, dhūndh, dhūmlā, shab-dud, jhısar, phuhar, parda, nakab,

**Mistake**, chūk, khata, saho, kusur, tafawut, ulta, asudh.

To **Mistake**, (*or be mistaken*) chuknā, bhūlnā, khatā- &c -k, mukhālif-samajhna.

**Mistakingly**, chūk-kar-ke, khatā-se, sahwan.

To **Mistime**, be-mauka'-k, harkat la-ya'nı-k, kū samai-k, be-wakt-k.

**Mistiness**, dhundh, dhūndhlāhat, teragi, tārıkī.

**Mistletoe**, bānda, par-gachhā.

**Mistress**, sahıba, malıka, khātun, babwanı, bıbı;—— (*of a family*) kad-bānu, khawindnı, bıbı-sahıb; —— (*of a school*) ātūn, gurwāyan, mallānı; —— (*of a house*) gharnı, bahu, ba,ı, bahu-bıbı bahū-begam; —— (*sweetheart*) ma'shūka, mahbuba, manzur i nazar, dil-dār, pyārı, chahıtı, ānkh-lagı, yār, achhna, rakhnı, shāhid; —— (*beloved, fair*) sajan, sajan, zalım, katır, but, dil-bar *or* -basta,*or* -āzar, gul-fam *or* -badan, mohan, lal, laian, nıgar, manharan, yarnı, dhemnı, mıtrını

**Mistrust**, bad-zannı, bad-gumānı, bad-dılı, shakk, bharam, waswas, gumau.

To **Mistrust**, bharam- &c. -r, bad-zann- &c. -h.

**Mistrustful**, bad-zann, bad-guman, bad-dil, shak-kı, bharmı, dilchor.

**Misty**, dhūndhā, dhūndhlā, andhā, ghubār-āluda, ghubarı.

**Monastery**, khānkāh, dā,ira, dharam-sālā, akhārā.

**Monday**, som-wār, pir, dū-shamba, indubār, chandar-bār.

**Money**, zar, paisa, take, rupa,e, kauri, dām, mablagh, maya, mudrā, nakd, sim o zar ; —— (*in advance*) peshgi, agori, takawi, dadni ; —— (*paid in*) nakdi ; —— (*to examine or test money*) parakhnā.

**Money-bag**, torā, hamiānī, badra, khūthi.

**Money-changer**, sarraf, khurdiyā ; —— (*a money examiner*) parkhiyā, nakkad : the money charged on this account is called parkhā,i, dāmi.

**Moneyless**, tihi-dast, khali-hāth, muflis, maflūk, be-kauri, be-zar, nikauriya.

**Monger**, (in comp.) is expressed by farosh, bāz, sāz, &c. ; thus, *a cheese-monger*, paunir-farosh ; *a whore-monger*, randi-bāz.

**Mongoose**, newal ; —— (*plant*) kasaundā.

**Monied**, takaitā, zar-dār, māl-dār, mudrait, māyadār.

**Monitor**, nasih, wa'iz, 'ibrat-numā ; —— (*at school*) khalifa, gurchhatar.

**Monk**, darwesh, fakir, kalandar, jogi, sidh, abdhut, nangā, bairāgi, sanyāsi, atith, brahm-chāri, murtās, rahib.

**Monkey**, bandar, maimun, bozna, rūkh-charhā, kapi, markat, langur, lal-gandā, gurgā, gurgi ; —— (*tricks*) bandar-chali ; —— (*monkey's house*) cham-bar.

**Monkish**, darweshi, fakiri, kalandari.

**Monochord**, ekhni, ek-tāra or yak-tārā.

**Monocular**, **Monoculous**, kānā, ek-chashm, ek-achhi, sukr.

**Monody**, narsiva ; —— (*monogram*) tughra, ramz.

**Monopetalous**, ek-pakhriya.

**Monopolist**, ijara-dār, bandar ,—— (*of grain*) ghalla-farosh.

To **Monopolize**, mār-r, kurk- &c. -k, apnānā, japhyanā, chhenkna , —— (*grain*) ghalla-faroshi-k.

**Monopoly**, saudī-khass, khass-kharid, kurk, ijara, rekao.

**Monosyllable**, ek-kalima, ekakshari-shabd.

**Monotony**, eksuri, tawali-harkat.

**Monster**, mookh, mamsukh, 'ajib, rāchhas, ban-manus, 'aja,ib-khilkat, azhdaha.

**Monstrous**, rachhasi, ma-khlu, andekhā.

**Month**, mahina, mās, mah, shahr, chand ; —— (*full*) mahina-din or roz for the names of the Musalmān and Hindu months see the Hind Gram. p. 147, &c. [hara, mahina.

**Monthly**, māhi, shahri , —— (*pay*) darmāha, mushāhara.

**Monthly**, (adv.) har-mahine, har-mah, mah-ba-mah, mah-wāra, mahiyani, mahinawar, mah-dar-mah.

**Monument**, yad-gar, yad-gari, nishani ; —— (*tomb*) rauza, dargah, chautra, dher, taba', ta'wiz.

**Monumental**, yad-gar, makbari, dargahi.

**Mood**, (*state*) halat, ras, rang, sigha, barg, dasā, hal , —— (*verbal*, &c.) jumla.

**Moody**, (*angry*) barham, dikk, tursh-ru, udās.

**Moon**, chand, chandar, chandar-mā, mah, mah-tāb, kamar, sasayar, chanda, punba, mah, sas, indu, som, whence som-wār or indu-bar, (*Monday* ; —— (*new*) nava-chānd, mah i nau, hilal ; —— (*full*) pura-chand ; —— puran-māsi, badr, chaudh-win rat ka chand ; —— (*like the*) chandar-mukhi, chānd kā tukrā, mah-pāra, mahwash.

**Moon-beam**, chānd ki jot.

**Moon-bird**, (*or minion of the moon*) chakor, chor.

**Moon-blink**, (*or false peep of day*) makar-chāndni.

**Moon-calf**, (v. *mole*, gahar va, galau-māra.

**Moonlight**, **Moonshine**, chāndnī, māh-tab , —— (*night*) chāndni rāt, shab i mah.

**Moonstone**, hajaru-l-kamar, chandar-gānth.

**Moor**, (*a Negro*, *African*, &c.) zangi, kafri, habshī.

To **Moor**, lagānā, bāndhnā.

**Moot-case**, (*or point*) mutanāza'-fihi.

**Mop**, pochārā, pochār, netā.

To **Mope**, ūngha-k, udās- or malūl- or ghamgin-baithnā, anda-syonā or -pārnā.

**Mopler**, ande kā muluk, dā,i kā lāilā.

**Moral**, (adj.) akhlak-kā, akhlaki, khulki, ma'ashi, akhlak-numā, khalik, khush-akhlāk, nek-mard.

**Moral**, (sub.) nasihat, pand, hāsil, natija, gharaz, phal.

To **Moralise**, akhlāk-batlānā, nasihat-denā.

**Moralist**, adib, atālik, nāsih, wā'iz.

**Morality**, akhlāk, suluk, 'ilm i akhlāk, 'akli ma'āsh, khulk, watira.

**Morally**, akhlāk-se ; —— (*morals*) akhlāk, ma'ash, waz'.

**Morass**, daldal, kachār, gilāb, warta.

**Morbid**, mariz, fasid, raddi, bigrā.

**Morbific**, marz-awar, rogahā.

**More**, aur, ziyāda, adhik, saras, bahut, pun, basā, afzud, besh, age, sāthi, pher ; —— (*the more*) az-bas, jyon-jyon ; —— (*its correl.*) tyon-tyon ; —— (*more or less*) kam-besh, ghat-barh, thora-bahut, kam-ziyād, kalil-kasir ; —— (*what more shall I say ?*) age kahun kya !

**Moreover**, tispa, ūpar is ke, siwā is ke, 'alāwa, min-ba'd, ispar, ispar-ant, tispar-bhi.

**Morning**, (sub.) fajr, bhor, tarke, bihān, subh, bam-dād, sabar, pagāh ; —— (*early in the morning*) bari-fajr, munh-andhera, prat, prāt-kal, sa-kal, 'ala-s-sabāh, sabar-gah, akhir-shab, pichhle pahar rat ; —— (*good morning*) sabāhu-l khair.

**Morning**, (adj.) sahari ; —— (*the morning star*) zuhra.

**Morose**, durusht, karakht, sakht, karerā, karā, tursh-rū, nir-da,i, tursh-miz,aj, bad-khu, tund, bakas.

**Morosely**, durushti- &c. -se karakhti-se, tundi-se.

**Moroseness**, durushti, karakhtagi, sakhti, tursh-ru,i.

**Morrow**, kal, bihān, farda , —— (*to-morrow*) kal-ko ; —— (*to-morrow morning*) kal-fajr ; —— (*to-morrow night*) kal ki rāt ; —— (*to day*) āj ; —— (*to-night*) aj ki rat.

**Morse**, (*the sea horse or walrus*) daryā,i ghorā.

**Morsel**, (*mouthful*) lukma, nawāla, kawal, grās, tukrā, para, pārcha, zarra.

**Mortal**, (*subject to death*) fānī, mauti, fauti, nasi, marauhar, fana-pazir ; (*fatal*, *as a wound*) kargar, katta, jani , —— (*deadly*) katil, māru ; —— (*human*) bashari, insāni ; —— (*sin*) gunah i kabira , —— (*wound*) zakhm i kāri.

A **Mortal**, insan, ādam-zād, mānus, khāksār, khākī.

**Mortality**, fanā, bashriyat, fanā-paziri, mirtā,i, mari, margi.

**Mortally**, muhlikana, bā-halāki, ba-shiddat ; —— (*to be wounded mortally*) zakhm i kāri khānā or -lagnā.

**Mortar**, hāwan (vulg. hamām), kūndī or kundā, kharil, okhli ; —— (*for bombs*) ghubarā, bān, garnal ; —— (*for building*) rekhta, gach, kho,ā.

**Mortgage**, (v. *pledge*) girw or giro, rihn or rahn.

To **Mortgage**, burā-k, bandhak-k, -r, or -mārnā.

**Mortgaged**, bandhaki, rihani, girawi, bai bil-wafā.

**Mortgagee**, rahn-dār or -gir, murtahin.

**Mortgager**, rāhin, bandhak-dene-wālā.

**Mouse-trap**, chūha-dān, dharap, jāntı, dabkar, mūsh-gira

**Mouth**, munh, mukh, ānan, dahān, fam, dahan mukhrā, munhanā, dahāna, —— *to make mouths*, munh-banānā *or* -chirana, mukhra terha-k, munh-bagarnā, —— *(down in the mouth)* udās; —— *(to be down in the mouth)* munh-latkāna

**To Mouth**, pukrana, chillanā, dahan-darāz-k, munh-chalanā, munh-d.

**Mouthed**, munha, mukha; —— *(in comp.)* dahan, munh, as ghuncha-dahan, *small-mouthed*.

**Mouth-friend**, zabani-dost, munh-bolā dost.

**Mouthful**, lukma, nawala, kawal; —— *(the first mouthful thrown away as an offering to avert evil)* agrāsan, hakku-n-nazar.

**Mouth-piece**, munh-nāl; —— *(stall)* pāzī.

**Mow**, *(a pile of hay, &c.)* parchhatti, kotha.

**To Mow**, kātnā, dirau-k, kāt-kārhnā, kalam-k.

**Much**, (adj.) bahut, buhterā *or* bahutera, bisiyār, chandan, wāfir, kasar, ziyada, barā, saras, adhik, dher, firawān, sambu, khade, basā, bahut-kuchh, atyant, nihayat, sakht, —— *(how much?)* keta? kis kadar? —— *(thus much)* is kadar; —— *(so much)* etā, —— *(as much)* jeta, —— *(much better or worse)* ek se ek; —— *(much writing, reading, &c.)* likhawat, parhawat

**Much**, (sub.) kasrat, ifrat; —— *(so much so, to that degree)* is martabe ko, yahan tak, is hand ko, is bas ki, is naubat ko, —— *(to make much of)* pyar-k, lu-k, chā,o-k, naz-bardari-k, khatir-dari-k

**Mucilage**, **Mucus**, lu'āb, kiwam, —— *(glairy)* mazı; —— *(of the nose)* rent, —— *(of the bowels)* a,un, kaf, laddu-dana.

**Mucilaginous**, **Mucous**, las-dār, lıbjā, lu'ab-dār *or* lu'abı, lazij, latpata, chikkan.

**Mucilaginousness**, **Mucilage**, lu'ab, las, lu'ab-dārı, las-darı.

**Muck**, *(dung)* rasgoras, khadh, mail

**Mud**, chahla, andan, kando, kichar, chikkar, daldal, gil, pil-awa, pānk, kil.

**Muddiness**, gadlā,ı, kadurat, mailā,ı

**To Muddle**, gadla- &c. -k, gadlana, hindolnā, kadorna, ghunghola, chuāna

**Muddy**, gadla, maila, mukaddar, malgajā, dhabla, matha, kadora, tira, ga,lgara.

**Mud-wall**, kachi-diwar, mitti-ki diwar

**To Muffle**, dhampna, chhipāna, orhnā, lapetnā, munh men bolna, ankh-mundna

**Muffler**, burka', ghun-ghat *or* ghūnghat

**Mufti**, *(the head of the Muhammadan law)* mufti

**Mug**, ab-khora, amrti, dastaki, mashraba, garwa, lutiya.

**Mugwort**, gandhmar, artamasiyā, atmisā.

**Mulatto**, doghla, do nasla, mastisa

**Mulberry**, tut, shah-tut

**Mulct**, jarimana, gunah-gari, dand, tāwān; —— *(for murder)* khun-baha, kasas; —— *(for mal-administration)* ahmaksana

**To Mulct**, jarimana- &c. -lenā, -bāndhnā *or* -lagānā

**Mule**, khachchar, astar, —— *(a mule-driver)* khachchar-bān

**Muller**, *(grinding-stone)* batta, lorhiya, battā, silaut.

**Mullet**, pathin, arwāri, pathar-chattā, lapehu, bo,alı.

**Multifarious**, **Multiform**, gun-a-gun, rang-barang, bahu-rupı, kasiru-l-ashkal

**Multiparous**, bahu-bātıkı, bahu-andaji, kasiru-l-atfal, kasiru-l nasl.

**Multiplde**, bahu-charni, hazār- *or* sad-pa

**Multiplicand**, mazrūb, ganak, mazrūb fi-hi.

**Multiplicator**, zārib, gun *or* ganak.

**Multiplication**, *(in arithmetic)* zarb, jertī, pahārā, ank, mazrūb-fihi

**Multiplicity**, kasrat, ifrāt, buhtāt *or* bahutāyat.

**To Multiply**, (a.) barhānā, ziyada- &c. -k, jertı- &c. -k, padura-mārna, phailnā, bahūtrend-h; —— *(in arithmetic)* jornā, zarb-k; (n.) barhnā, ziyāda-h —— *(to increase and multiply)* beta-betı janmāna aulad-barhānā

**Multiplying-glass**, hazār-chashma

**Multitude**, buhtāt, ifrat, barhā,o, jamī,o, majma', hujum, bator, jamā'at, wafur, ghalba, zumra, 'ālam, jagat, dal-badal

**Multocular**, bahut-ānkhi, kasiru-l-'uyūn.

**To Mumble**, bil-bil-k, men men-k, mahalna, munchalnı, munh men-bolna, poplana, mummuna, gun gunana, pagurana, chablana, murmurana.

**Mumbler**, murla, poplā, mummuna.

**Mummery**, bahurupı *or* bahurupı, pekhnā.

**Mummy**, momiyā,ī; —— *(to beat to a)* dalmasal-k, kuchal-kanch-k, kuchal-kūchal-k, halwā-k; momiyā-banana, means *to keep a man in prison till he rots, or becomes a mummy there*

**To Munch**, haparāke- *or* chapar-chapar-khānā, hāpus-hapus-khāna.

**Mundane**, duniyawı, sansari, —— *(-egg)* brahm-ānd.

**Mungrel**, doghlā, do-nasla, mujannas, doraga, baransanka, khacnra

**Munificence**, sakhāwat, himmat, jud, bakhshish, dad-dihish, kushada-dili, jawanmardi, udarta, karamat, tasdik, zar-bakhsh, in'am, ikram.

**Munificent**, sakhi, data, dharmatma, sahib-himmat, sakhi, kushada-dil, jawan-mard, 'ālamanı-l-ihsan, zar-bakhsh, zar-rez, danı, fakhı, wāhib-be-minnat

**Munificently**, sakhawat- &c. -se, jawan-mardi-se

**Murder**, khun, hattiya, katl, ghat, aghkata; —— *(in comp.)* kushi; —— *(place of)* maktal.

**To Murder**, khun- &c. -k, mār-dalna, sāt-k, lohū-lātna.

**Murdered**, maktūl, marā *or* marā-huā

**Murderer**, khuni, hatiyāra, katil, kushanda, mardum-kush, ghāti, aghı, chandal, halakū; —— (in comp.) kush, mār.

**Murderess**, kātila, hattyāri, ghātni chandālni.

**Murderous**, khun-rez, khun-khwār, jallād, ghātak.

**Murky**, *(gloomy, dark)* ghanghor, kāla.

**Murmur**, walwala, chhatchhalahat, dhardharāhat, sanak; —— *(of a crowd)* bhinak, ghul hulāt; —— *(complaint)* kurkurāhat, barbaralat, gila, shikwa, barbari

**To Murmur**, dhardharānā, chhal hhalanā, sansanānā, bhanbhanana, jharjharana; —— *(to grumble)* kurkurana, barbarana, ghunghunanā, tarrāna, minyanī.

**Murmurer**, shāki, miniyana, kurkuriyā, ghunghunā,ū.

**Murrain**, mari, wabā, wabā e haiwan.

**Murrey**, jagari, khairi; (v. *red, purple*).

**Muscle**, pathā, pai, —— *(shell fish)* sipı kā kīrā.

**Muscovy-duck**, habshi-bat.

**Muscular**, *(brawny)* kāngar, sūpind, purpai, gattā.

**Muse**, fikr, andesha, soch, dhyān tarraddud (v. *inspiration, thought*), amad, gandharbı, murgh i fikr: the power of poetry is perhaps often expressed by Hatif, *an invisible spirit*, or by Saraswati, *the* Hindū *goddess of eloquence*, or by Mulhim, *the inspirer*

**To Muse** fikr- &c. -k, dū-dilā-h, du-chittā-h, ghāfil-h, be-khabar-h, khauz-k.

**Muser**, **Museful**, mutafakkir, andesha-nāk, fikrmand.

**Nail**, *(of the finger, &c.)* nākhun, nah, nakh; —— *(of iron, &c.)* kil, mekh, khūnti, mismār. pteg. kānta, —— *(measure)* girih; —— *(nail-cutter)* nakhun-tarāsh, *or* -gir, naharni; —— *(on the nail)* hāth-par.

**To Nail**, kilnā, kil-d *or* -mārna, mekh-lagānā; —— *(to pay on the nail)* nakd-d, rok-d.

**Naked**, nangā, nangtā, barahna, 'uryān. khulā, ughār, nirat. digambar; —— *(bare)* ulana; —— *(stark naked)* nang-dharang; —— *(unarmed)* nihatha. be-hathiyār; —— *(evident)* zāhir; —— *(mere)* nri, nirī, hich; —— *(naked as he was born)* nangā mādar-zād.

**Nakedly**, be-kapre, khule, be-satar, sarihan.

**Nakedness**, barahnagi, 'uryāni. nangā,i, nangtā,i, ugharpan.

**Name**, nām, nāṅw, ism, lakab, takhallus, **kunyat**, āsami; —— *(reputation)* sakh. bhes; —— *(your name, sir? respectfully)* ism i sharif āp kā? *(in the name of God)* ba nam i khuda, bismillah; —— *(to call names)* gali-d. lā-zaban-kahnā; —— *(well named)* ism ba musamma; —— *(in his name)* **uske** nām se.

**To Name**, nām-r, mausum-k. tasmiya-k, bakhānnā, kahna, nām-zad- &c. k; —— *(a child, &c.)* nām-dharnā *or* -rakhnā; —— *(to mention by name)* nām-lenā. nām-batlana; —— *(to specify)* batlānā; —— *(to call by name)* nām lekar pukārnā, nām pakar-ke-bulānā.

**Named**, mausum, musammā, nām-zad [nishān.

**Nameless**, be-nam, gum nām, na-ma'lūm, be-nām-

**Namely**, ya'ni, ma'lan, jano.

**Namesake**, ham-nām, ham-ism, sanī, sa-nāmī, mīt, mitā, which is much used by the bearers, in some provinces, like the word *brother*, or *friend*, in English.

**Nap**, *(down)* khwāb, which also means *sleep*, as in English; —— *(sleep)* nind, jhap, jhapki, loṭ-poṭ; —— *(the afternoon's nap)* kailula.

**To Nap**, sonā, unghna, ānkh-lagnā, jhapki-lenā. kailula-k, jhapāna.

**Nape**, guddi. gardan, kafā, giyuṅ, nār; —— *(of the neck)* mankā.

**Naphtha**, nafta *or* raughani nafta.

**Napkin**, ru-māl, munh-ponchana. dast-māl.

**Napless**, be-khwab, kam-khwab, hence kincob.

**Nappiness**, *(of cloth)* khwab-dari, ro,āura,i.

**Nappy**, *(as cloth)* khwāb-dar, ro,āura, gud-gudā; —— *(frothy)* pur-kaf, phenahā.

**Narcissus**, nargis, 'abhar, nargis-shahla. nasrin.

**Narcotic**, muskir, matawana. mukhaddir.

**Nard**, *(spikenard)* nard, nardin *or* nardin, sambul-rumi. jatā-masi.

**Narration, Narrative**, nakl, ahwāl, kissa, hikāyat, kahani, kathā, britant, riwayat.

**Narrator**, rāwi, haki. nakil, byās. muwarrikh.

**Narrow**, tang, chust. saket sakra, whence the famous Sakri gali, a narrow pass, better known among us by the name of Sickly-gully; —— *(as cloth, &c.)* kam-arz, kambar, kashmakash, chapkalish, sankar, kam jur,at, kam-zarf, ochhā; —— *(path to heaven)* pul i sirat; —— *(small)* chhotā, thorā, ghat, kam, kalil; —— *(avaricious)* tangdil kripan; —— *(to be in narrow circumstances)* tang-dast-h, tihi-dast-h.

**To Narrow**, tang- &c. -k, kam-k, ghaṭanā, mukaiyad-k, mahdūd-k.

**Narrowly**, tangi-se; —— *(closely)* ghaur-se. dikkat-se. takaiyud-se, agor-se; —— *(sparingly)* juz-rasi-se. tang dili-se.

**Narrowness**, sakra,i, tangchā,i, kam-jur,ati, tangi; —— *(poverty)* tang-dasti, tihi-dasti, 'usrat.

**Nasal**, (as ṅ) ghunna, sān-nāsik, maghnūna. khai-shūm, nāki; —— *(mark over a letter)* anuswar *or* anuswāra, ardhchandrā, dūrbāsi.

**Nastily**, nā-sāfi-se. ālūdagi-se, ghalāzat-se.

**Nastiness**, najāsat, ghalāzat, ālūdagi, mail. malintā.

**Nasty**, mailā, nā-sāf, plid, malichh, nark, kasif, alūda, aghori.

**Natal**, janami, wilādatī. mādar-zādi.

**Nation**, kaum, millat, guroh, baran. jāt.

**National**, 'ammi, kaumī, jāti, barni. zāt- &c. -parwar; —— *(bigotted)* watan-dost. kaum-parwar.

**Nationality, Nationalness**, kaumiyat, jāt-pachh.

**Native**, asli, zāti, jibilli, khilki, kul-palak, mādar-zad. janami, biz-zati. ghariza; —— *(native country)* watan, des, zad-būm *or* bhum, janam-bhūm.

**Native**, (sub.) ād, janam, mutawattin, bāshanda, bunyādi. des-wāl. desi, waṭani, maulid, bas-bas..

**Nativity**, janam, tawallud. walādat, paidā,ish; —— *(birthplace)* maulad, maskaṭ, janam-bhum.

**Natural**, ṭabi'i; —— *(according to nature)* ba-'adat, mukarrar, muktazi, sādhāran, jāti, barni. kudrati, 'akli; —— *(just)* bar-jasta, munasib; —— *(unaffected)* be-sākhta, sahaj; —— *(illegitimate)* harami, harami. kudrati, daibī; —— *(genus)* 'akl-zāti, tā,id-khizri; —— *(a natural consequence)* natija e asli; —— *(a natural death)* apni maut; —— *(a person of natural capacity to any art, or self-taught)* atā,i; —— *(natural religion)* mazhab i 'akli; —— *(natural colour)* kudrati rang; —— *(natural philosophy)* 'ilm-tabi'at *or* -taba'i; —— *(natural history)* khawāssu-l-ashya; —— *(to die a natural death)* khāṭ-par-marnā, khāt-parke marnā.

**A Natural**, *(an idiot)* ahmak, buz i akhfash, kuṭh. ut, muṭh, janam-bāwala (v. *fool*, *idiot*).

**To Naturalize**, apnānā, shāmil-k, sharik-k.

**Naturally**, bil-asālat, bi-zatihi, asālatan, ba-'adat; —— *(delicate)* za,ifu-l-bunyad; —— *(properly)* barjastagi &c. -se, ba-mauka'; —— *(spontaneously)* khud-ba-khud, ap-se, aph-āp.

**Naturalness**. barjastagi, hamwāri, be-sākhtagi.

**Nature**, tabi'at, tab', jauhar, jibillat, sarisht. tinat. wujud, mizaj, prakrit, kho, 'adat, khaslat, sirat. khulk, tyon, subha,o, bān, mansh, mashrab; —— *(quality)* khawass, khassa, gun, khā,siyat, muktazā, takazā. nihad, dharam; —— *(human nature)* bash-riyat, tabi'at i insān; —— *(this is the nature of man)* yih insan-kā takazā hai; —— *(nature, sort)* waz', kism, jins, nau', jatan; —— *(when used for Creator)* kudrat; —— *(world)* dunyā, 'alam.

**Naval**, jahāzi, bahri, daryā,i.

**Nave**, nābh, manjhā, mānjhelā; —— *(ring)* āwiyūn.

**Navel**, nāf, tondi, nābi, bondī; —— *(-string)* nal *or* nala. dharan, whence nal-ukharnā *or* -digna is applied to some imaginary involution of the intestines, to cure which much friction and groping are practised by female practitioners, which process is expressed by nāf- &c. -baiṭhalna.

**Naughtiness**, sharārat, atpatāng, kharābi, badi.

**Naughty, Naught**, burā, bad, sharir, aṭpatāngi.

**Navigable**, khula. jahāz- &c. -jāne-lā,ik, halta.

**To Navigate**, jahaz-rāni-k. jahāz-chalānā.

**Navigation**, mallāhi, mu'allimi, jahāzi-'ilm. jahāz-rāni, nākhudā,i, mānjhi-gari, nawā,i.

**Navigator**, mallāh, mu'allim, nikhād, jahaz-rāṅ. nā-khuda. naiyā, mānjhī.

**Naulage**, *(freight of passengers, &c.)* niwal, naul.

**Nausea**, matlā,i, ubkā,i, ubki.

**To Nauseate**, hulyānā, ji-matlānā. ji-ghinānā, na-frat- &c. -r, karāhiyat- &c. -k, kachiyāna.

**Nauseous**, ghinā,onā. makrūh, karih. nā-gawar.

**Nauseously**, karahiyat- &c. -se, nafrat-se.

NERVELESS, nā-tawān, dur-bal, nitānā

NERVOUS, kungra, mushtanda, chāk-chauband, har-muhstak, gathila; ---- (stulo) matin, pusht, —— (belonging to the nerves) 'asabi; -- (weak) dhila, sust.

NEST, ghoṅslā, ashiyāna, ghar, jagah, khana, thangi, adda, basa, khondha, al ina; -- (of a crow, &c.) thath ghonpa; -- (of thieves) akhāṛā, nah; -- (to harry a nest) ghon-la-ujarna.

TO NESTLE, (n.) ghonsla- &c. -k, āshiyana-k, ghusnā, rahnā, basnā, palna, (a.) palnā

NESTLING, ledā, āshiyani, geda, ledi.

NET, jala, dhaba, jal, dam, gharbāl, bisarī.

NETHER, NETHERMOST, tarana, tarla, zerīṅ, patāli, asfal.

NETT, (amount paid to government &c.) sadar jam', tūmār.

NETTED, jal-dār, mushabbak, dam-dār-sā.

NETTING, jāl kā kam, sikhar, chhika, poshida; -- (ground) bhuin-jal, lastura; -- (on bag) kondli, latkan, khara, alaba; —— (of bedding, &c.) bunā-wat, —— (of beds, &c.) chaukari, chhakari nau-kari.

NETTLE, gizna, anjira, bichhu,a, khajwat.

TO NETTLE, (irritate, sting) satana, khijana, dikk-k, bitana.

NET-WORK, jāl, shabākat.

NEVER, kabhu-nahin, kabhi-nahīn, hargiz, zinhār, ahi, mutlak, na-kasi, na-kabhi, -- (never) hi, ham, hama; -- (be he never so wise) karta-hi 'alim ho.

NEVERTHELESS, tis-par-bhi, tau-bhi, ta-ham, ammā, parant, partu, bar-'aks is bat ke, bar-khilaf iske (v. still, contrary).

NEUTER, NEUTRAL, nyara, alag, bahar, bari, mustawi, mubarra, na idhar na udhar, mābain, bain-bain, mu'allak, adhar, mu'arra, pak, (in gram.) napunsak, (gender) kliv-ling, mukhannis —— (as a verb) lazimi, samani.

NEUTRALITY, bain-bain ki halat, mu'allakī, adharta, mabaini halat.

NEW, naya, nawin, nau, tāza, jadid, nau-rasida, nau-paida, nawela, hadis, (modern) muta,akhkhir, (different) aur, dusra, (strange) 'ajib, ajnabi, kota, anwasa, tah-darz, tarka nau-tarz (v. afresh).

NEW-BORN, kacha, nau-paida, -- (in comp.) nau, &c. taza are both used.

NEW-COMER, nau-rasida, taza-warid, nau-āmada, nau-abad, tazi-wilayat.

NEWFANGLED, nawin-girdi, nau-dost, bu-l-hawasi.

NEWFANGLEDNESS, nau-dosti, nawinti.

NEWLY, bil-fi'l thore dinon-se, dar-in wila --(anew) az nau, sari-nau, mujaddadan.

NEW-MOON, naya chand, meh-i nau, hilal.

TO BE NEW-MOON, chand dekhna.

NEWNESS, tazagi, nawinta, tazakhkhur, 'amalayat.

NEWS, khabar, samachar, ahan, sandesa, waki,at, — (of victory) fatih-nama; —— (bringer of) mubash-shar; -- (news paper) akhbar; (good news) khush-khabari, nawed, muzhda, basharat —— (bad news) bad-khabar, (a writer of news) akhbar-nawis.

NEWS-MONGER, khabar-dost, shahar-khabrā, afwa-go, dholakiya.

NEWT, (lizard) barmiya, bahtan, reo-mahi.

NEW-YEAR, sal nau; ---- (New-year's Day) nau-roz.

NEXT, (in place) pas-e pās, bahut-pās, karibtar, akrab, nazdiktar, bhira-hua, mila-hua, karin, -- (in turn) dusra, agla, —— (thither) baila, parla; —— (hither) waila, warla; —— (the next time) dusre wakt, aur wakt, pher, sani ul-hal; —— (next year) agla- or pār-sal (which may also denote last year).

NIB, (point) nok, ṭhor, ani.

TO NIBBLE, (n.) khutharnā, khutaknā, hbhbānā, ku-tarna, lupar-lupar-khanā; ——(as a fish) khutkarna, khuthar-d, ——(to carp at) 'aib-giri-k, hart-giri-k, nukta-chin-h.

NICE, (accurate) bārik-bīn, dakīka-sanj, nukta-dān, khurd-bin, nazuk; —— (dainty) nak-charhā, khissa, laziz; (squeamish) mir-manish, mirza-mizaj, dokhi, mātra-bichāri; -- — (minute) ghamiz, rakik, mihin; —— (in eating) khush-khor, khush-damagh.

NICELY, barik-bini- &c. -se, nazākat-se.

NICENESS, barik-bini, dakika-sanji, nukta-dīni, khurd-bini, waswas, wahm, nazakat, nāzukī, bariki, dikkat, khush-khori, nak-charhi.

NICETIES, taha,if, nafa,is, tuhfajāt.

NICETY, safā,i, san'at, jugat.

NICH, tak, tākcha, ara, dhukha.

NICHED, gokhrudar; —— (nooking) tāk-bandi.

NICK, (notch) khandāna, dhāri, khadha, —— (of time) tuk, tak-bak, 'ain, muna, ta,o, kat; —— (he came in the nick of time to save his army) tuk- or 'ain-wakt par āya apne lashkar bachane ko. [neuri

TO NICK, khandane-k; —— (to hit) nishāna- or hadaf-

NICKNAME, lakab, 'urf, nam, larka,i- or lagan-ka nam, 'urfi-nām, bad-lakab.

TO NICKNAME, nām-r, mulakkab-k, nām-dharnā.

NIDGET, hech-kāra, na-chiz, padnā, chutiyā.

NIDOROUS, chira,endh, sondha.

NIECE, (brother's daughter) bhatiji, barādar-zādi; —— (sister's daughter) bhanji ham-shira-zādi, bhagni, khwahir-zadi.

NIGGARD, kanjūs, makhī-chus, sūm, mumsik, bakhil, kripan, bad-bakhil, shum, sumra, belas, khannas, shaki. [chashmi, dana,at.

NIGGARDLINESS, sumtā, kanjūs-pana, tang-dili tang-

NIGGARDLY, (adj.) tang-dil, tang-chashm, kripan, dani khasis [se.

NIGGARDLY, (adv.) tang-dili- &c. -se, tang-chashmi-

NIGH, pās, nazdik, karib, 'ankarib, kane; —— (nigh dead) karibu-l-maut.

NIGHNESS, nazdiki, kurb, kurbat.

NIGHT, rāt, shab, rain, nis, lail, jāmin, nisthni, rajini, tamis, shab-gāh, sham, —— (to-night) aj ki rāt, aj-rat; (at night) rat-ko; —— (last night) dosh, di-shab, kal-ki rat, which last signifies also to-mor-row night (v. the Gram. on Adverbs), —— (a dark night) shab-i dajur, andheri rāt, —— (a long night) shab-i daraz, bari rat; —— (a moonlight night) chandni rat, lailatu-l-badr; —— (the whole night) shab-a shab, -- (to spend the whole night in mourning) nala,e shab-gir-k; —— (a night attack) shab-khun, rat-wahi, rat-dhawa.

NIGHT AND DAY, shab o roz, lail o nahar, rāt-din, —— (without intermission) rātā-rāt, shab-a-shab.

NIGHT-CAP, topi, phenta, rat-ki topi.

NIGHT-CROW, (raven) pecha, ghurab-i shab.

NIGHT-DEW, shab-nam, sit.

NIGHT-DRESS, pārcha,e-shab, khwābi-jāma or libās

NIGHT-FARING, shab-rawān, shab-rau, nisa-ramani.

NIGHT-FIRE, rachhasi agan.

NIGHT-GOWN, labada, libas-i shab, jāma,e shab.

NIGHT-HAG, kichin, churail.

NIGHTED, shab-rasida.

NIGHTINGALE, bulbul, shāh-bulbul, hazār-dastān, andalib, kanhra, sharik, gul-dum, tuti, toti.

NIGHTLY, (adj. or adv.) har-rat, har-shab, rāt-ko, wakt-i shab, shabina, rāt-rāt, shab-a-shab.

To Noose, phāṅsnā, phandnā, phāṅsānā.

Nor, na; —— (*neither very long nor very short*) na bahut lambā na bahut chhoṭā.

North, shimāl, uttar; —— (*facing the north*) shimāl-ru, uttar-munha, udichi.

North-east, isān, uttar-pūrba-kon.

Northern, Northerly, shimāli, utrāhā, utrāyanī, (from utrayan, *the northern declination*).

North-star, kuṭub i shimāli, kuṭub-tārā, dhurb *or* dhruva-tārā. [taraf.

Northward, uttar-ko, ba simt i shimāl, uttar ki

North-west, bāyab *or* bayab, bhandar.

North-wind, uttarā, bād i shimāl, i-hmāl.

Nose, nak, nāsika, binī, ghrān, tondi; —— (*disease of the nose*) nakra, nakṛā; —— (*of quadrupeds*) thuthan, thuthan; —— (*having the nose cut*) nakta, bini-burida; —— (*the nose-ring, worn as ornament by women*) nath, nathni, bulak, besar, jhulni, kihriki; —— (*the string which is fastened to the nose of camels*) nakel, muhar, nāth; —— (*to bore the nose of bullocks*) nathnā, nak-chhednā; —— (*to blow the nose*) nāk-sinaknā *or* -jharna; —— (*to bleed at the nose*) naksir- *or* binas-chalnā *or* phutnā; —— (*to speak through the nose*) minminana, gunguna, nāki-d.; —— (*to lead by the nose*) hath-kara-i, nakel hath-men-r *or* -h.; —— (*she leads her husband by the nose*) us ke khāwind ki bāg us ke hāth men hai; —— (*to thrust one's nose into other people's business*) auron ke kam men hāth dālnā; —— (*follow your nose*) nak ki sidh chale jao; —— (*to put one's nose out of joint*) bhānji-marna, jar-katnā, kan-katnā, chute-ukharna, kanni-katnā; —— (*having a big nose, nosy*) nakku, noy'in nakku.

To Nose, sūnghnā, bās-pana; —— (*to cock the nose*) nakiyanā, nak charhanā.

Nose-band, (*of a dog, &c.*) puzi-patta. [laulāsi

Nosegay, gul-dasta, phulon-ka guchhā, ṭurra, taiyā,

Noseless, nakta, be-bini, nak-rahit.

Nostril, nathna, purā, minkhar; —— (*the cartilage which divides the nostrils*) bulāk, as also the ornament appended to it.

Nostrum, (*a secret medicine*) chut-koli, latkā.

Not, nahin, na, ma, ghair; —— (*before the imperative*) mat, nakko; —— (*forsake me not*) mujhe chhoro-mat; —— (*not in the least*) mutlak, asla *or* aslan, with the negative nahin.

Notable, mashhur, kabil i yād, ta'rifi; —— (*careful*) hushiyar, chatur, kam-kaji; —— (*bustling, &c.*) sahib-salika, girthan.

Notably, kar-o-far se, mashhurana.

Notary, sakk-nawis, sharti, dabir.

Notation, chinh-kār, nishān-nawisi, i'rāb-dihi.

Notch, khandana, bajha, khercha; —— (*of an arrow*) sufar.

To Notch, khandana-k, sufār-kātnā.

Notched, khandana-dar, dandana-dār, sufāri.

Note, nishān, 'alamat, chinh, patā; —— (*reputation*) nām, shuhrat, bharam; —— (*tune*) nawa, ahang, tarana, nidā, shabd; —— (*in music*) tan, sur, andāz, kharj, gandhār, madhim, nikhād, dhewat, pancham, rikhab; —— (*symbol*) naksh, ānk; —— (*letter*) chithi, ruk'a, pātī, shukka, chakti; —— (*bill*) satta, saudā-pattar; —— (*memorandum, annotation*) yād-dasht, tika; —— (*bond*) tamassuk, dast-āwez, ṭip; —— (*a marginal note*) hāshiya.

To Note, ghaur-k, mulahaza-k, dhyān-&c.-k, sochnā; —— (*to note down*) likh- *or* tank-lenā, dākhil-k, darj-k, mundarij-k, kalam-band-k; —— (*note book*) bayāz, safina.

Noted, nāmi, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, ma'rūf o mashhūr, khyati, rū-dar, shuhrati, ru-shinas, mumtāz, murtāz, nām-zad, zaban-zad.

Noter, bichāri, sochi, ghaurī.

Nothing, hech, kuchh-nahin; —— (*trifle*) nā-chiz, lā-shai; —— (*no other thing*) koī aur chiz nahin, kuchh aur nahin; —— (*to make nothing of an undertaking, &c.*) pāni-jānnā; —— (*for nothing*) mufit, sent, mufit-men, yunhi, nā-hakk; —— (*good for nothing*) nikammā, na-ba-kār, na-kara, kām ka nahin.

Nothingness, 'adam, nesti, nā-chizi, lā-shaī.

Notice, ghaur, soch, nigah, nazar, khabar, ittilā', āgāhi, samāchar, āhaṭ, lihāz, budh; —— (*citation*) i'lam.

To Notice, dekhnā, ghaur-k, sochnā.

Notification, izhār, i'lam, ittilā', khabar.

To Notify, khabar- &c. -d, kahnā, batlāna, jatana, izhar-k, janana.

Notion, khiyal, dhyān, fikr, pindār, rā,e, gumān, bharam, wahm, tawahhum, atkal, kiyās, daryaft.

Notional, khiyālī, wahmī, zanni, farzi.

Notoriety, Notoriousness, shuhrat, izhār, mash-huri, angusht-numa,i.

Notorious, mashhur, zāhir, prakāsh, ma'ruf, ma'lum, 'alaniya, angusht-numā, hankā-pukarā, sar-i-buland, khula, pratachh *or* pratyaksh, nakku, namudar, 'urfi, sadhāran fāsh, 'alam-nashar.

Notoriously, 'alāniyatan, zāhirā *or* zāhiran.

Notwithstanding, bā-wajūd-ki, bā-wasf is bāt ke, har chand, bā ān ki, az-bas ki, go ki, sath hone is bat ke, tis pa, parant, tāham, jadyapi.

Novel, (*new, uncommon*) nadir, nayā, achambhā.

A Novel, kissa, shaukiya, afsana, kahāni, kathā.

Novelist, kissa-nawis, afsana-go *or* -nawis.

Novelty, nau-rasidagī, nau-rasi, tajaddud, nawintā, nau-tarzī.

November, aghan, mārag, sikh sah-marag, agrahām.

Nought, kuchh-nahin, hech (*to set at nought*) nachiz-jānna, goz i shutar-jānnā, khas-janna, hawa-jānna.

Novice, nau-sikh, nau-amoz, anari, nā-azmūda-kar, kachā, khām, sikh-nautu, mubtadi, nau-ighiz, mundiyā, chelā [chela-pan.

Novitiate, nau-āmozi, anarī-panā, mundiya-pan,

Noun, ism, nam, shabd; —— (*an adjective and its qualified noun*) sifat o mausūf; —— (*the governing noun*) muzāf, opposed to muzaf ilaih, the noun governed; —— (*a noun of time*) zaman *or* ism zaman; —— (*a noun of place*) ism-makan *or* -zarf; —— (*of instrument*) ism i ala *or* alat; —— (*of action, agent*) fā'il; —— (*of excess*) ism i mubālagha; —— (*adjective or abstract noun*) ism i sifat; —— (*verbal noun*) masdar; —— (*general, collective noun*) ism i jins; —— (*a substantive*) ism i zat *or* jamid; —— (*proper*) 'alam; —— (*diminutive*) tasghir; —— (*arbitrary*) ism i samā'ī [mān-k, parwarda-k.

To Nourish, palnā, posnā, parwarish-k *or* -d, bardh-

Nourisher, (*applied to God*) parwardigār; —— (*in comp.*) parwar *or* palak.

Nourishing, pusht, mukawwi, kasiru-l-kailūs, ji-palak, palanhār, razik; —— (*in comp.*) parwar.

Nourishment, parwarish, ghiza,iyat, taghziya, ahār, pushta,i.

Now, ab, bil-fi'l, al-hāl, fil-hāl, aknūn, hāli, hala hāle *or* hālan; —— (*just now*) abhi, isi dam, abhi ka; —— (*well, &c.*) pas; —— (*now glad, now sad*) gah khush, gāh nā khush; —— (*now a saint, now a devil*) gāhe wali, gāhe shaitān; —— (*a particle of connection*) ab-ke, pas, khair; —— (*after this*) phir, ba'd is-ke; —— (*now and then*) kabhi-kabhi, gāh-gah, gāh be gāh, ba'ze dafe, jab-tab, wakt be wakt, ilā ma-shā.

Now-a-days, āj-kal, in rozoṅ meṅ, dar-īn wilā.

Nowhere, kahin nahin.

**Nowise**, kisī ṭaraḥ se nahīn, hargiz-nahīn.

**Noxious**, mufsid, muẓirr, mūẕī, fāsid, ziyān-kar, zahrī, dukhad, dukh-dā,ī, bikh.

**Noxiousness**, fasād, ziyān-kārī, mufsidī, ifsād.

**Nozzle**, (*snout*) nalī, phonphī.

**Nucleus**, asl, maghz.

**Nudity**, satr, nang, gānḍ, badan, nagnatā.

**Nugatory**, (*useless*) lā-ḥāṣil, hech puch, nikammā.

**Nuisance**, wabāl, bojh, chhātī kā pathar, mūẕī, muẓirr, dukhdā,ī; —— (*in law*, mukhill, ḥārij.

**Null**, raddī, bāṭil, jhuṭhā, nā-manẓūr, mal-met, sust, subuk, halkā.

**To Null, Nullify**, bāṭil- &c. -k, buṭlān-k, be-sūd-k

**Nullity**, buṭlān, nā-chīzī, lā-ḥāṣilī, &c.

**Numb**, ṭhiṭhrā, sun *or* sunn, be-ḥiss.

**To Numb**, ṭhiṭharānā, sun- &c. -k; —— (*to be numb*) ainṭhnā, akar-jānā, ṭhiṭhar-jānā, rah-jānā, sun- &c. -h

**Numbedness**, ṭhiṭhrāhat, be-ḥissī, be-ḥarkatī.

**Number**, ginti, shumār, tho (this last very frequently occurs in such expressions as ek-tho, do-tho, panch-tho, especially among the vulgar, who seem to use it more as an expletive, like tā, in Persian, than any thing else), 'adad, ta'dād, sankhyā, ḥisāb, miḳdār, ginat, minat; —— (*figure*) hindasa, raḳam, ank, ṭhaur; —— (*many*) kasrat ziyādatī; —— (*poetry*) shi'r, naẓm; —— (*in grammar*) ṣīgha, bachan; —— (*the singular number*) wāḥid, mufrid, ek-bachan; —— (*the dual number*) tasniya; —— (*the plural number*) jam', bahu-bachan; —— (*an odd number*) 'adad i ṭāḳ; —— (*an even number*) 'adad i juft; —— (*a small number*) ḳillat, thore-se; —— (*what number?*) kai ṭhaur?

**To Number**, ginnā, shumār- &c. -k, minnā; —— (*to mark with numbers*) 'adad-lagānā *or* -d, ānk-d, raḳam-banānā, 'adad-nawīsī-k, anknā.

**Numbered**, ma'dūd, shumārī, ginā-huā, ta'dādī.

**Numberer**, shumārinda, muḥāsib, ginwaiyā, 'adad-nawīs, ānkwaiyā.

**Numberless**, be-shumār, be-ḥisāb, an-ginat.

**Numbness**, ṭhiṭhur, be-ḥissī, be-ḥarkatī.

**Numeral, Numerical**, shumārī, ganakī, ānkī; —— (*verse*) abjad, naẓmī; —— (*a numerical character*) raḳam, hindasa, ānk. ['adad.

**Numerally, Numerically**, shumār-se, ba-ḥasb

**Numeration**, ta'dād, ta'addud, 'ilm i muḥāsaba, ganat, gankā,ī, 'adad-nawīsī, shumārī, warak-dāghī.

**Numerous**, bahut, ziyāda, kasīr, wāfir, wāfī, bā-ifrāt, maufūr, dal-bādal

**Numerousness**, buhtāt, buhtā,ī, bahutāyat, kasrat.

**Numskull**, aḥmaḳ, ablah, gā,odī, kaudan, bajjar-mūnd, ūt.

**Nun**, abdhūtanī, zan i gosha-nishīn.

**Nunnation**, (v. Hind. or Pers. Gram.) tanwīn.

**Nuptial**, nikāḥī, byāhū, shahāna, 'urūsī; —— (*-song*) sohāg, jog, jalwā, shādiyāna, sohlā; —— (*-present*) ladhā,ī, widā,ī; —— (*-hour*) mahūrat; —— (*-knot*) 'aḳd i nikāḥ, hībāla, gaṭh-bandhan; —— (*-bed*) sej-sohāg.

**Nuptials**, nikāḥ, byāh, shādī, bhaunrī.

**Nurse**, dā,ī, dadā, annī, dhā,ī, jījī, khelā,ī-dā,ī, asīl, āyā (this last term is said to be of Portuguese origin); —— (*male*) dāyū, annā; —— (*of a sick person*) bīmār-dār; —— (*a wet nurse*) dā,ī-pilā,ī, dūdh-pilā,ī.

**To Nurse**, pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k; —— (*as a child*) dūdh-pilānā *or* -d, dā,ī-garī-k, dūdh-chusānā; —— (*the sick*) bīmār-dārī-k; —— (*to give out to nurse*) dā,ī ko sompnā.

**Nursery**, dā,ī-khāna; —— (*plantation*) khizāna, ẕakhīra, bihnaur; —— (*for vegetables*) biyar; (*figuratively*) kān, mar,a'.

**Nursling**, shīr-khora, dūdh-piyā.

**Nurture**, pālī, parwarish, tarbiyat, dāna-pānī.

**To Nurture**, pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k.

**Nut**, jauz; —— (*betel*) supārī; —— (*cocoa, unripe*) ḍāb, dumālī; —— (*water*) tāl makhānā; —— (*purgative*) jamālgota.

**Nut-brown**, sā,onlā *or* sānwalā, finduḳī; —— (*nut-cracker*) sarautā

**Nut-hook**, anksī, laggī.

**Nutmeg**, jā,e-phal, jauz, jauz-bo,ā, jauzu-t-ṭīb

**Nutriment, Nutrition**, parwarish, ahār, ghiẕā,iyat, ghiẕā, khurak.

**Nutrimental, Nutritive, Nutritious**, muḳawwī pusht, parwaranda.

**Nut-shell**, finduk kā chhilkā.

**Nux Vomica**, kuchlā, falūs-māhī

**To Nuzzle**, sūnghanī-lenā, nāk-lagānā, sunghānā.

**Nyctanthes**, hārsingār.

**Nymph**, (*of paradise*) ḥūr, apchharā, parī, nā,ekā.

## O

**O**, (*sign of the vocative*) o, ā,e *or* ai, yā, rā, ā, he; —— (*the interj.*) ho, āho, ahe, e, aji, eho, are, he-re, are-hī, rī, arī,e; —— (*in pain*) ūh, ha,e, āh; —— (*interj. of wishing*) kāsh, kāshke; —— (*O, brother!*) ā,e bhā,ī! bhā,ī-re! —— (*O father, father!*) bāp-re bāp! whence the ridiculous word bobbery, *disturbance*, &c. but which is only used by the English and their servile imitators.

**Oaf**, (*dolt or blockhead*) ut, ulū, ulagh, aḥmaḳ

**Oak**, bulūt, sitā birch; —— (*acorns*) sitā-sapārī; —— (*the royal oak*) shah-bulut, buluṭu-l-malik.

**Oak-apple**, māzū, māju-phal.

**Oaken**, bulūtī, bulūt-se banāyā-hū,ā.

**Oakum**, san, pāṭ, parās, gahnī.

**Oar**, ḍānḍ, chappū, ballī.

**To Oar**, ḍānḍ-mārnā, khyonā.

**Oath**, kasam, saugand, kiriyā, saunh, sonh, *or* sonh, sapat, ḥalaf, yamīn, dib, sūn; —— (*to use oaths*) wallah-k, billah-k, tillah-k.

**Obduracy, Obdurateness**, saḳhtī, nā-tarsī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, niṭhurā,ī, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, sang-dilī, be-raḥmī.

**Obdurate, Obdured**, saḳht, sang-dil, be-raḥm, nā-tars, ḍhīṭh, magra, niṭhur, barā, nā-mulā,im, khun-khwār.

**Obdurately**, saḳhtī-se, ḍhiṭhā,ī-se, sang-dilī-se.

**Obedience**, tābi'-dārī, iṭā'at, tab'iyat, inḳiyād, muta-bi'at, ādhīntā, tā'at, ḳar'at, ḥukm-bardārī, &c. ag-gyākar, bandagī, fidwiyat, istiṭā'at.

**Obedient**, farmān-bardār, tābi'-dār, ḥalka-ba-gosh, ādhīn, muṭī', rām, tābi', mutābi', farmān-bar, ḥukm-bardār, aggyākārī, ḥukmī.

**Obediently**, farmān-bardārī- &c. -se, taba'iyatan *or* taoiyatan,

**Obeisance**, salām, taslīm, kūrnish, johār, ḍanḍ wat, pā,e-lāgon, ādāb, namaskār, pranām, jabasā,ī; —— (*to make obeisance*) taslīmat- *or* ādāb-bajā lānā.

**Obelisk**, nasab, mīnār, dhaurāhar, ākās-lochan.

**Obesity**, phaphasāhaṭ, bhabharāhaṭ.

**To Obey**, mānnā, ḳabūl-k, sunnā, farmān-bardārī &c. -k, khāṭir-meṅ-lānā, patiyānā, sidh-kar-lānā, bajā-lānā.

**Object**, (*aim*) maksad, gharaz, lālach, het, parojan, murād, manzūr, matma', mud'ā, mahzar, maujūd, kartab, matlab, prastā,o; —— (*deserving-*) mustahakk; —— (*subject*) mauzū', mazmūn; —— (*thing*) chīz; —— (*in grammar*) maf'ūl; —— (*external objects*) mahsūsāt fil-khārij; —— (*the object of one's love*) manzūr i nazar; ——(*the object of any passion*) matma' i nazar; —— (*the object of his enmity*) us kī dushmanī kā matma' i nazar.

To **Object**, i'tirāz-k, pakarnā, dokhnā, 'uzr-k, toknā, chhenknā, ta'arruz- &c. -k, barajnā, arnā.

**Objection**, i'tirāz, shubha, īrād, dūkhan, girift, pakar, dokh, istādagī, hujjat, takrār, radd, kadd, ār, shik, kunah; —— (*evasion*) hīla-hawāla.

**Objectionable**, i'tirāz- &c -pazīr, jā,izu-l-i'tirāz.

**Objector**, mu'tariz, dūkhak, hujjatī, girift-gīr, mujawwiz, zabāń-gīr.

**Oblation**, nazar, niyāz, bhog, kurbān, bal. wīran.

**Obligation**, farz (pl. farā,iz), farziyat, wajib (pl. wājibāt), shart, dharam, mashrūt, mafruz, kanaun', upakār, dāb, nikhtā, istihsān; —— (*bnd*) zamānat. wail; —— (*favour*) ihsān, minnat. nihorā; —— (*a written obligation*) ikrār-nāma, 'ahd-nāma, muchalka, tamassuk.

**Obligatory**, kādir, zābit, kābiz, zarūr.

To **Oblige**, arānā, majbur-k, nā-guzir-k; —— (*to indebt*) mamnūn-k, ihsān-mand-k, minnat-dar-k. marhūn i minnat-k, kanaurā or kanaundā-k, karm- &c. -k; —— (*to force*) be-bas- &c. -k; —— (*to please*) khush-k, rāzī-r, khātir-darī-k.

**Obliged**, mamnūn, kanaundā, dabel, talherū, minnat-dār, dast-girifta, halka ba gosh.

**Obliging**, 'amīmu-l-ihsān, sāhib-murawwat, latīf, khalik, zāhir-dār, sishtāchārī, karīmu-l-ihsān, dost-parwar, āshnā-parast, upakārī, parkārī, sāhib-sulūk.

**Obligingly**, khulk- &c. -se, murawwat-se, lutf-se.

**Obligingness**, khulk, murawwat, lutf, khubī, sishtāchār, karīmu-l-ihsānī

**Oblique**, tirchhā, kanā-kānī, terhā, ureb, muharraf, bakar, bingā; —— (*or diagonal stitching*) dhenkā.

**Obliquely**, tirchhā,ī-se, terha,ī-se, nā-rāstī-se.

**Obliqueness**, **Obliquity**, tirchhā,ī, terhā,ī, kajī, khamī, nā-rāstī.

To **Obliterate**, chhīlnā, metnā, mitānā, uthānā, hakk-k, mahw-k mansūkh-k, pā,e-māl-k, mal-d, ghisānā, kātnā, mārnā, pahonch-d, dho-d, dur-k.

**Obliterated**, gum-nām, farāmosh, mitāyā-hū,ā.

To be **Obliterated**, ghisnā, ragarnā, mitnā, marnā, malnā, dalnā.

**Obliteration**, mitā,o, pā,e-mālī, gum-nāmī.

**Oblivion**, farāmoshī, nisyān, bhulāwat, bisrāwat, gum-nāmī; —— (*consigned to oblivion*) nasiyān-mansiyā; ——(*to bury in oblivion*) nasiyān-mansiyā-k, khād-d, top-k, alop-k.

**Oblivious**, bhulā ū, bisrā,ū, farāmosh-kār.

**Oblong**, murabba' mustatil, lamb-chaurā, kitābī.

**Obloquy**, ilzām dokh, ta'n, ta'n-tashnī', malāmat, buhtān, kalank, lim, apwād or apavād.

**Obnoxious**, maghlūb, zer-dast, ādhīn, mutahammil, sahā,ū, sahanhar; ——(*reprehensible*) mulzim, dokhī; —— (*we are all liable or obnoxious to disease*) ham sab bīmārī ke mutahammil hain.

To be **Obnoxious**, munh-men-h, mutahammil-h.

**Obscene**, fāhish, pūch, zabūn, nā-pāk, phūhar, burā, munh-kā phūrhā, malin, ghalīz, yāwa-dahan, bad-zabān, bhondā, mughallaz (pl mughallazāt).

**Obscenely**, fuhsh- &c. -se, fāhishāna, bad-zabānī-se

**Obscenity**, **Obsceneness**, fuhsh, mughallaza, phoharā,ī.

**Obscure**, andherā, andhā, tārīk, muzlim, mughlak, makhfī, mustatir, gūrh; —— (*not known*) gum-nām, be-nām o nishān, kam-rū, nā-pursān, 'amīk, khafī, andhlā, ghair-mashhūr, kam-numā, laptilā, gat-pat, alopī.

To **Obscure**, andherā- &c. -k, mughlak- &c. -k, chipānā, poshida-k, chhānā, top-lenā, lapetnā.

**Obscurely**, ighlāk- &c. -se, zulmat-men.

**Obscureness**, **Obscurity**, tārikī, zulmat, lapet, kasht-arth; —— (v. *ambiguity*); ——(*abstruseness*) ta'kīd, tasāmuh, musāmaha, gūrhtā; ——(*privacy*) khalwat.

**Obsequies**, tajhīz o takfīn, kriyā-karm, srādh, ta'ziyat, fātiha-darūd, kūl, tījā, barkhī, barsī, rusūmāt i maiyit.

**Obsequious**, ādhīn, tābi'-dār, farmān-bardār, khi,e-bardār, mahkūm, hukmī-banda, jig-jigiyā.

**Obsequiously**, tābi'-dārī-se, khi,e-bardārī-se.

**Obsequiousness**, tābi'-dārī, farmān-bardārī, itā'at, khi,e-bardārī, jig-jigī, hānjī, mutāba'at (v. *servility*).

**Observable**, zāhir, pragat, mashhūr, namūdār.

**Observance**, adab, mulāhaza, 'amal, isti'māl, sidhkār, grahan, kabūl. [musta'mal, mulāhiz.

**Observant**, multafit, mutawajjih, sar-garm, 'āmil,

**Observation**, lihāz, mulahaza, ghaur, basīrat, dhyān, bichār, murakaba, makula, kaul, kahāwat, guftar, —— (*of the stars*) sitara-bīnī.

**Observatory**, rasad, marsad, akās-lochan.

To **Observe**, lihāz- &c. -k, dekhna, nazar-k nigāh-k, nihārna, nijhānā, takna, nirikhnā, aulachnā lakhna, —— (*to mind*) sarnā, grahan-k; —— (*to remark*) kahna, farmana, —— (*to keep*) rakhnā, mānnā, sunnā, mutabarrik-jānnā; —— (*to observe one's word*) pūrā k, wafa-k.

**Observer**, ahl-nazar, ahl-basīrat, nāzir, bīnanda, nigāh-bāz, bhedī, nazra, nazar-bāz, aulok: or avaloki; —— (*of the stars*) sitāra-bīn, tarā-nirikhak, —— (*of laws, &c.*) sidhkārī, grahanī; —— (*in comp.*) parwar, pālak; thus, sukhan-parwar, *an observer of his word*

**Obsolete**, matrūk, mansūkh, be-riwāj, ghair-musta'mal, bātil, mu'attal, anrit, matrūku-l-isti'māl, ghair-isti'māl, ghair-chalan.

**Obsoleteness**, butlān, be-isti'mālī, bātilī.

**Obstacle**, ha,il, sadd, māni', sang-rah, muzāhim, ār, ot. hārij, muzāhamat, arbanga

**Obstinacy**, **Obstinateness**, magrā,ī, machlā,ī, hath, ār, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, tamarrud, jihl-murakkab, sukhan-parwarī, isrār, phakhand, mūrkhat, pakar, mujādila

**Obstinate**, magrā, machlā, hathī, gardan-kash, mutamarrid, sukhan-parwar, aphaddā, pākhandī, datā,ū, musir, hārūn, hujjatī, murkhatī, tanchrā, gariyār kaj-bahs; —— (*disease*) muzmin, pakrā,ū.

To be **Obstinate**, zamīn-pakarnā, gardan-kashī-k.

**Obstinately**, magrā,ī- &c. -se, hat-hatke, pherpherke, ararke, mundiyāke.

**Obstreperous**, ghaughā,ī, shorī, khāna-jang.

To **Obstruct**, bāndhnā, band-k, sadd-k, masdūd-k, roknā, arna, thek-d, mārnā, mār-r, kātnā.

**Obstructer**, **Obstructive**, hā,il, māni', hārij, muzāhim, mu'arriz, muta'arriz, thekan-hār, rokwaiyā

**Obstruction**, sadd, rok, ār, rukā,o, khandit, ta'arruz, atak, atkā,o, rok-rāk, rok-tok, ar-dandā, thekan, khonch, saddi rāh; —— (*in physic*) suddā; —— (*of the menses*) masdūd i haiz.

To **Obtain**, hāsil-k, pānā, bhugatnā, nikālnā, barānā, jurnā, phailnā, rūpnā, jar-pakarnā; —— (*to prevail*) jārī h, murawwaj-h, rā,ij-h, rawāj-pakarnā.

**Obtainable**, milne-wālā, mumkinu-l-husūl, muyassar, jurā,ū, jurne-jog, yāftanī, yābinda.

**To Obtrude**, dālnā, dakhl-k, ā-parnā, mukhill-h.

**Obtruder**, labar-ghaṭṭā, labar-chaṭṭā.

**To Obtund**, faro-k, hurnā, mārnā, narm-k.

**Obtuse**, kund, bhuthrā, bhuttā, be-nok, naktā, mundlā, motā, bhārī, sakil; —— (*an obtuse angle*) adhik-kon, zāwiya, munzarija.

**Obtuseness**, kundi, be-noki, bhuthrā,ī.

**To Obviate**, bachānā, roknā, ṭālnā, raf'-k, rāh-mārnā *or* -kāṭnā.

**Obvious**, ẓāhir, āshkārā, khulā, fāsh, barmalā, ṣarih, pargaṭ, raushan, 'ayān.

**Obviously**, ẓāhiran, sarihan, āshkārāna.

**Obviousness**, ẓuhūr, sarāhat, tauzih, roshanā,ī.

**Occasion**, (*opportunity*) ghāt, fursat, naubat, kābū; —— (*cause*) bā'is, sabab, mujib, jihat, wāsta, karan, dā,o, kām; —— (*need*) darkār, lalach; —— (*what occasion?*) kyā chāhiye? kyā ẓarūr?

**To Occasion**, paida-k, dalnā, lānā, barpā-k, uthānā, nikālnā, karnā, karānā, denā, bakhshnā, laganī.

**Occasional**, ittifāki, 'ārizi, wakti; —— (*servants*) mazkuri, nisāli, sababi, dā,oghati.

**Occasionally**, ittifākan, gāh-be-gāh, gāh gāh, kabhi-kabhi, kadhi na kadhi, wakt be-wakt, na-wakt, jab tab, jab na tab.

**Occidental**, maghribī, gharbi, pachhamin.

**Occiput**, kafā, newārī, guddī.

**Occult**, chhupā, gupt, poshida, makhfi, nihān.

**Occultation**, antrichh tā, tahtu-sh-shu'ā'.

**Occultness**, ikhfa, poshidagi.

**Occupation**, kām, dhandhā, kāj, mashghala, amr, shughl; —— (*trade*) pesha, hirfa, sigha.

**Occupied**, makbuz, mashghul, sar-garm.

**Occupier**, kabiz, mutasarrif, mālik.

**To Occupy**, 'amal-k, tasarruf-k, hathiyāna, rakhna, bharnā, tāndnā, māndnā; —— (*to take up*) dabā-lenā, roknā; —— (*to busy*) mashghul-r, laga-r, uljha-r.

**To Occur**, honā, āna, parna, a-jānā, nikalna, milnā, naẓar-ānā, wakı'-h, sarzad-h, rudad-h, bitnā, hādis-h, rū-d, lagnā.

**Occurrence**, wakū', ittifāk, wāki'a, sawānih, samāchār, banā,o.

**Ocean**, bahr i muhit, daryā,e muhiṭ, samundar, kāmūs, sāgar, ambudh, abdh *or* abdhi.

**Ochre**, pili-miṭṭi, mirtikā.

**Octagon**, **Octagonal**, musamman, hasht-pahlū, ashṭdal, āṭh-konıyā, hasht-gosha.

**Octavo**, aṭh-warkā, hasht-warki.

**Octennial**, hasht-sāla *or* hash-sāla, āṭh-barsā.

**October**, kātik, kārtik, bāhul, urj.

**Octopetalous**, āṭh-pakhriyā, hasht-barg.

**Octuple**, āṭh-gunā *or* -larā *or* -partā *or* -tabā.

**Ocular**, basri, drishtwā, auloki *or* avaloki, mara,i; —— (*ocular demonstration*) mushāhada, dalil i basrī.

**Oculist**, sathiyā, paṭṭar-karhwā, kahhāl.

**Odd**, phuṭ, ṭāk, fard, kāg; —— (*shoe, boot, &c.*) pawā,i, paincha; —— (*somewhat over*) kuchh ūpar, zā,id, ziyāda, phutkar; —— (*unheeded, &c.*) ek-ādh, kuchh-ek, ko,i; —— (*strange*) nirāla, anuṭhā, anokhā, zor, tamāsha, 'ajib, nādir, bhalā.

**Oddly**, 'ajib-ṭarah, zor-ṭarah, 'ajab-waẓ'-se.

**Oddness**, nudrat, bu-l-'ajabi, anokhā,ī.

**Odds**, fark, tafāwut, bich; —— (*-or even*) ṭāk o juft, kāg-dos; —— (*advantage*) ghalaba, jit, faukiyat, dast-burd; —— (*strife*) phūṭ, bigāṛ, fasād; —— (*odds and ends*) agar-bagar, chūr-bhūr; —— (*it is odds*) aghlab hai, ghālib hai; —— (*it is odds he will come to-night*) bis biswe hai ki āj rāt ko āwe.

**Ode**, ghazal, rekhta, dandak, kasida.

**Odious**, karih, makrūh, ghināwanā, mustakrah, ghaliẓ, najis, mal'ūn, nā-pasand, zisht, nafrat-angez; —— (*hated*) mal'ūn; —— (*invidious*) kina-angez.

**Odiousness**, istikrāh, karāhiyat, kina-angezi, 'adāwat-angezi.

**Odium**, 'adawat, kina, badi, bad-andeshi, bad-khwāhī, bad-du'ā, malamat.

**Odoriferous**, **Odorous**, khush-bo, mu'attar, pragham, sū-bās, mu'ambar, 'aṭir, mashmum, sugand', āmod, ṭaiyib.

**Odoriferousness**, khushbo,i, mu'aṭṭari.

**Odour** (*fragrance*) khush-bo, shamim, arghan, shamīma, ṭīb, bakhūr, maryam; —— (*scent*) bo, bās, mahak.

**Œconomy**, (v. *economy*, &c.) girthipan.

**Œsophagus**, galā, nah, halk, hulkum naṭa,ī.

**Of**, kā, ke (fem. ki): it may also be expressed, according to circumstances, by se, sen, sun, ba, par, waste, men, hakk men, ko, kū, kūn, su, te, &c.; —— (*of himself*) āp-se, khud ba khud; —— (*of late*) thore dinon se; —— (*he spoke of me*) merā zikr kiya thā; —— (*they speak of you*) we tumhāri bāt bolte haiǹ.

**Off**, se, par-se, dūr; —— (*off hand*) fil-badiha; —— (*to be off*) nikal-jana, champat-h; —— (*to come off, get off*) nikal-bhagna, bach-nikalna; —— (*to go off, disappear*) jata-rahna; —— (*to go off, as a gun, &c.*) chhutnā, daghnā, chalnā; —— (*well off*) khush, achchhi tarah; —— (*off and on*) han-hun, unchā-nichā, tal-upar, idar-na-dir, āla-balā; —— (*far off*) palle par: this particle after verbs is variously expressed by jānā, nikalnā, utarna, bachnā, chhutnā, rahnā, dalna, lena, denā, chhornā, &c., compounded with other verbal roots, in a way peculiar to the Hindūstani, and explained in p. 65 of the Gram. q. v.

**Off**? dur, dut, chachhe, dūr-dabak, gum-ho, tafawut-ho, hist, fark.

**Offal**, **Offals**, jhūthā, paṛval-saṛyal, fuzla, paskhurda, ojhri, akhor, reza, jhāṛan-jhuṭan, jhāṛ-jhūran, jhuthan-jhathan.

**Offence**, gunāh, jurm, taksir, dos *or* dosh, 'aib, ghāt, bhūl-chuk, khonch; —— (*displeasure*) garani, rūṭhan, rūṭhi; —— (*injury*) ẓarar, baṭṭā, āzār, īẓā, dikkat; —— (*displeasure*) bezāri, ranjish, rūṭhā,i; —— (*to take offence*) bura-mānnā *or* -jānnā, bezār-h, ba-tang-ā. [sharr.

**Offenceless**, bhōlā, gharib, be-gunāh, ma'ṣūm, be-

**To Offend**, (*to displease*) bezār- &c. -k, khijhānā, khaṭkāna, khonchiyānā, kurhānā, nakiz- &c. -k; —— (*the eye*) ānkh-men-khatakna; —— (*to attack*) hāth-chalānā, dast-darāzi-k; —— (*to injure*) nuksān- &c. -h, tajāwuz-k; —— (*to transgress*) mukhālif-h, barkhilāf-h.

**Offended**, nā-khush, bezār, ranjida, āzurda-khāṭir, barham, jizbiz, khisiyānā, dikk, udās.

**Offender**, gunāh-gār, 'asi, ghatihā, khaṭi.

**Offensive**, zabun, burā, bad, zisht, karih, nā-pasand, khonchiyahā, satā,ū, ghaṭi; —— (*injurious*) mufsid, muzirr, mūẓi; —— (*an offensive weapon*) hathiyār, harba, māru, ẓarbi, ḥarbi, sabkati.

**Offensiveness**, zabūni, burā,i, badi, nuksān; —— (*disgust, &c.*) ghināwaṭ, istikrāh.

**Offer**, in'ām, ni'mat, ikdām, takdim; —— (*proposal*) bāt, amr, kahā bachan; —— (*advance*) uksā,o, bāt-chit, kah-pūch; —— (*attempt*) kaṣd, āzmā,ish; —— (*price*) kimat, mol.

**To Offer**, (a.) sāmne-r, denā, dene-lagnā, tawāẓu'-k, naẓar-k, pesh-nihād-k, charhānā, sansārnā, āge-k *or* -r *or* -dharnā, &c.; —— (*to commence*) lagnā, chāhnā, musta'idd-h; —— (*for an office*) kharā-h, kamar-b, taiyār-h; —— (*to immolate*) kurbān-k, bal- &c. -k *or* -charhānā, wārnā; —— (*to propose*) kahnā, batlānā, lānā, 'arẓ-k, iẓhār-k; —— (*to appear*)

nazar-ānā, sūjhnā, dikhlā,i-d; —— (to attempt) ķasd-k, irāda-k, āzmāna, bichār-k; —— (to offer violence) hāth-chalānā, zulm- &c -k, dast-andāzi-k; —— (to offer battle) larā,i-māngnā or -chāhnā, larā,i kā taṛāwā dikhānā; —— (to make an offer) pūchhnā.

OFFERER, gāhak, pūchhan-hār.

OFFERING nazar, niyāz, kurbānī, bal, arpan, charhāwā, agrasan, berā, chirāghī, hāziri, hakku-l-lāh, bal- or gau- or ann- or darb-dān, baldahiyā, hadiya (v. present).

OFFICE, 'uhda, khidmat, kām, sewā, mansab, 'amal, 'alāķa, sarishta, sigha, rīt, karam, mashghala, kār; —— (turn) sangūtā, parkār, upakār; —— (room) nishast-gāh, kachahrī; —— (for business) daftar-khana; the person who cleans the pens, rules the paper, &c. in the office is called the daftarī; —— (a good office) sulūk; —— (an ill office) bad-sulūkī

OFFICER, 'uhda-dār, ahl i khidmat, ahl i kār, mansab-dār, ahl i mansab, sarishta-dār, sigha-dār, madār-kār, 'ahdī (v. messenger, &c.); —— (of a village) hal-dar; —— (one who has charge of papers) daftar-band; —— (commander) sar-dār, jamā'at-dār, dhare-dār.

OFFICES, (privy) makānāt i zarūriya, kolā-chhenrī.

OFFICIAL, huzūrī, hākimāna, mu'āmalatī, ba-marātib.

To OFFICIATE, khidmat-k, 'iwazī-k, niyābat-k.

OFFICINAL, (relating to shops, &c.) dūkānī, 'attārī.

OFFICIOUS, bhal-sughrā, halbhaliyā, fuzūl, phapphar-dallāl, sūgarsiyān, fuzūl-numā, fuzūl-go, fuzūl-khidmat, bu-l-fuzūl.

OFFICIOUSLY, fuzūl-khidmatī-se, fuzūlī-se.

OFFICIOUSNESS, bhalsughrā,ī, fuzūlī, halbhal, pūrā,ı, girthāpan, jigjigī, ūpar-dhappā.

OFFSCOURING, mail, tirchhat, fuzla.

OFFSET, (a sprout or shoot) kalghā, podhā.

OFFSPRING, aulād, nasl, bans, farzand, far', bel, santat, walad, natija, phal, sakhā-sūt, dāl-pāt, āl-aulād, kachhbach, nātī-pote, santat-santān; —— (numerous) murghī ke pāl, bakrī ke aulād.

OFTEN, OFT, OFTTIMES, bahu-dhān, aksar, bārhā, ka,ı-bār, bahut-kāl, aksar-auķāt, ba-daf'āt, daf'āt, daf'atan, bār-bār, pher-pher, hat-hat-ke, pher-pher ke; —— (how often?) kai-ber? kai-daf'a? ketā? —— (so often) ite-bār, ite-martabe, tai-ber; —— (as often as) jai-bār.

To OGLE, jhānwlı- or dīd-mārnā, ānkhen-larānā, satkı-matki-k, kankhyon-dekhnā, 'ashwa-k, katāchhan-k, ānkh- or nain- or bhaun-ghumānā, -mārnā or -matkānā, nazar-bāzī-k, tirchhı-nigāh-k.

OGLER, jhānwlı-bāz, dida-bāz, nigāh-bāz, dīd-bāz, ghamza-baz, nazar-bāz, matkīmār, chapalnainā.

OGLIO, (medley or mixed meats) dopiyāza.

OH! āh! oh! ā,e wā,e! wā,e! hā,e! yā! waih! uf!

OIL, tel, raughan; —— (butter-) raughan i talkh or -siyāh, karwā-tel; —— (sweet-) mīthā-tel; —— (seed) til, kunjad; —— (blubber) bas; —— (essential) 'atr or 'itr, whence our otter; —— (olive oil) raughan i zait; —— (scented oil) phulel, khalel.

To OIL, tel-malnā or -lagānā, chuparnā, ckiknānā.

OIL COLOUR, raughan-rang or raughanī-rang.

OILINESS, chiknāhat, chiknā,ī, duhniyat, teliyāhat.

OILMAN, teli, raughan-farosh, 'assār.

OIL-MARKET, teli-tolā, teli-pārā, tel-kā-bāzār.

OIL-PRESS, kolhū; —— (oil-stone) teliyā-pathar.

OILY, raughanī, tilāhā, chiknā, teliyā, telhan.

OINTMENT, marham, zamād, lep, mom-raughan.

OLD, purānā, kuhna, būrhā, sāl-khurda, musinn, mu'ammar, dinī, barā, purātam, purāchin, birdhā, kadīmī, sāl-gasht, pur-sāl, bahut-din-kā, bodā, muddatı, muzmin, pakrā,ū; —— (in comp.) sāla or barsā, chau-sāla, four years old; also chau-barsā or chār-baras-kā; —— (as corn) sanwāt; —— (acquaintance) sābiķa; —— (decayed) be-jān, mundaris, muzmahil; —— (how old are you?) tum ka,ı baras ke ho? —— (the tree is twenty years old) darakht bīs baras kā hai; —— (of old) ķadim men, āge.

OLD AGE, būdhā-pan, burhā-pā, kuhan-sālı, pīrī, 'umr-nihāyatı, shaikhūkhat, 'umr-darāzī, būrhautī.

AN OLD MAN, pīr, būdhā, shekh or shaikh, pūraniyā; —— (stricken in years) pīr-fartūt, būdhā-khang, būdhā-phūs: —— (woman) būdhī, pīr-zan, budhiyā, pīr-zāl, kam-pira, 'ajūza. [farosh.

OLD CLOTHES, chhārī, utāran; —— (seller) kuhna-

OLD-FASHIONED, ķadīmāna, 'ālam-gīrī, ādau.

OLDNESS, kuhnagī, ķidāmat, purān-pan. [mūmiya.

OLFACTORY, mashmūmī; —— (nerves) hablu-l-mash-

OLIVE, jalpā,e, zait, zaitūn; —— (-garden) zaitun.

OMELET, (pancake with eggs) khāgīna.

OMEN, yamn, fāl, shugun or shakun, āgron, sugun, so,ı; —— (a bad omen) bad-fāl, bad-yamn, dhadhachhar, bādhā, bhakhthā

OMENTUM, charbī-ki chadar, pet-kā parda.

OMINOUS, manhūs, nahas, bad-shugun, nikhidh or nishidh, dhadhacharī, bad fālı.

OMINOUSNESS, nahūsat, ashubhtā bad-fālī

OMISSION, sahu, chūk, bhūl, kusūr, ghāfilī, anjhā, ķalam-andazi, tark, ķazā; —— (the omission of prayers) tark i namāz, ķazā,e salāt,

To OMIT, chhornā, bhūlnā, chūknā, bisārnā, faroguzāsht-k, sahū- &c. -k, hazf-k, matiyānā, ķalam-andāz-k, chashm-posh-k, pichhe-d.

OMNIPOTENCE, kudrat, ķādirı, māyā, ādsakt, sarb-byāp or sarva-vyāp [sarb-byāpik. palak-dariyā.

OMNIPOTENT, ķādir ı mutlaķ, ķadīr, kirdigār, ādsakti,

OMNIPRESENCE, sarbast, sab-kahin-hāzırı.

OMNIPRESENT, hāzir o nāzır, sarbasti, dānā o bīnā, sarva-vyāpī, hama-jā. [sarva-gyatā.

OMNISCIENCE, 'ilm i ghaib, hama-dānı sarbjān or

OMNISCIENT, 'ālimu-l-ghaib, 'allāmu-l-ghuyūb, dānī o bīnā, 'alīm, sarbjām, sarva-gyām, khabır ı mutlaķ.

OMNIVOROUS, sarb-bhachhī. hama-khor, kull-jāzib; —— (mendicants) aghorī.

ON, (prep.) par, ūpar, ba, bar, se, ko, kū, kūn, men, pa, le, liye, sar, ke ta,īn, kı-taraf: —— (on business) kām-par; —— (on their side) un-kī taraf; —— (on this) ete-men; —— (on this account) ba-wāste is bāt ke; —— (on the head, to fall, &c.) sır-ke bal, sir-ke tān, sir-ke bhar; —— (on or before) tak; —— (on or before Sunday) etwār-tak; —— (on that day) us roz; —— (on the contrary) bar-'aks, bil-'aks, bar-khilāf; —— (on what business) kis-kām ko; —— (to be on fire) jalnā, āg-lagnā; —— (on a sudden) ek-ā-ek or yakāyak.

ON, (adv.) āge, barh, pare, āgū, chal, barhke, sīdhā, nisang; —— (eat on) nisang-kha,o; —— (opposed to off) par; —— (go on) chale-jā,o; —— (sing on) gāte-jā,o; —— (play on) khele-jā,o; —— (come on) ā-jā,o; —— (and so on) aur isī tarah se.

ON, (interj.) ā,o, barho, chalo, āge, sidhāro.

To GET ON, chal-nikalnā, āge-barhnā.

ONAGER, (the wild ass) gorkhar, himār i wahshī.

ONCE, ek-daf'a, ek-bār, ek-martaba, ek-wakt, ek-ber; —— (only once) ekī-ber; —— (at once) sab-milke, ek-lakht, jab kā tab, jis wakt kā tıs wakt; —— (the same time) ek-sāth, sang, ham-rāh; —— (formerly) āge, peshtar, sābiķ; —— (at once) ek ā ek, nāgahān, daf'atan, ek-bārgī, anāchit, anchite, achānak, achak; —— (once more) pher, dūsrā-kar, ek daf'a, aur, duhrā-ke; —— (once or twice) do ek martaba, ek yā do martaba.

**One**, ek, yak, wāhid, ekkā, mek, nakk;, ko,ī, ko,ū; —— (in comp.) ṭho, tā; —— (give me one) ek-tho do; —— (many a one) bahut-ek; —— (some one) ko,ī-ek, ek-ko,ī; —— (one and the same) ekhī or ekī, also one only; —— (such a one) falāna or fulāna, amuk, amkā; —— (from one thing to another, or from this to that) kuchh se kuchh; —— (one of a number) ek-tho. —— (for one thing) ek-to; —— (neither one thing nor the other) na ūn na yun, —— (without one's friend) bin yār apnā; —— (any) ko,ī, also any one, jo-ko,ī, kase; —— (one another) ek-digar, āpas, ba-ham-digar; —— (one day or other) ek na ek roz; ——(one by one) ek-ek, furāda furāda, fardan-fardan; —— (one after another) ek par ek; —— (with one accord) ek dil hokar; —— (it is all one) eksān-hai, ekhī-hai, barābar-hai, musāwī-hai; —— (with one voice) ek-munh, ek-zabān.

**One**, (person) shakhs, ādmī; —— (every one) har ek; —— (to fight with one another) ba-ham-digar-larnā, āpas-men larnā: one, applied to discriminate things, is sometimes expressed by wālā; —— (bring the one with black hair) siyah-bāl-walā lā,o; —— (one's self) apnā, āp, khud.

**One-eyed**, ek-chashm, kānā, wāhidu-l-'ain.

**Oneness**, (unity) ekā,ī, wahdat, wāhdī.

**Onion**, piyāz, basal, gathā.

**Only**, eklā, eklautā, ek, mujarrad, wuhī, akelā, an-kha; —— (merely) sirf, fakat, nirā, khālī, kebal; —— (an only son) ek lautā-be ṭā, eklaunjhā, —— (no more) aur nahīn; —— (in comp.) hī, ī, —— (on the hair only) bālhī-par; —— (aim at the face only) munhī, māro; —— (not only) eke, ekto, tispar; —— (he not only refused me the offer, but abused me into the bargain) un ne fakat inkār 'uhde kī na kī, balki ūpar is ke mujhe gāliyān diyan.

**Onset**, wahla, mār, dhakkā, hamla, halla, daur, takkar.

**Onward**, āge, barh-ke, pare, udhar.

**Onyx**, sulaimānī-pathar, sang-i-sulaimānī. [gīdh

**Ooze**, chahlā, chik, chikar, kīch, kīchaṛ, wahal, hilā.

**To Ooze**, nikalnā, chhannā, risnā, pasījnā, nichurnā, pichpichānā, rasiyānā, jharnā.

**Oozy**, par-wahāl, chipchipā, pichpichāhā.

**Opacity**, ghair-shaffāfī, kasāfat, ghilāzat.

**Opal**, (stone so called) dudhiyā-pathar.

**Opaque**, kasif, ghair-shaffāf, dhundhlā, malin, ghaliz, malin, gāṛhā.

**Open**, khulā, wāz, kushāda, wā, khultā;——(as trade) khush-kharīd; —— (as a town, &c.) be-āsrā, be-ar, mundlā; —— (as sound) ma'rūf, ma'lum; —— (wide) algā, pulkhā; —— (obnoxious) mutahammil; —— (flat) maidān; —— (stitching) jawā, zanjīra; —— (navigable, &c.) chaltā; —— (in open day) din diye, din-hī ko, din do pahar, roz i raushan; —— (the open air) bāhar kī hawā; —— (plain) zāhir, fāsh, hawedā; —— (clear) sāf; —— (exposed) be-kaid

**To Open**, (n.) khulnā, biharnā taraknā, ugharnā; (a.) kholnā; —— (to discover) zāhir-k, kahnā, batlānā, ugharnā, izhār-k, bānā, bilgānā, phailānā, pasarnā, udhernā; —— (curtains, hangings, parasols, &c.) bāndhnā, uthānā, charhānā, khainchnā: in the use of these and similar verbs considerable discrimination will be requisite, which can be acquired by practice and a knowledge of the language only; —— (to divide) tarkānā, chāk-k; —— (to begin) shurū'-k.

**To Open**, (a subject) tamhīd- &c. -k; —— (a tumour, &c.) chīrnā, kāṭnā, nikālnā, uskānā, (v. to cut, bleed, &c.); —— (as cloth) udharnā; —— (the mouth) munh- &c. -kholnā, zabān- &c. -hilānā.

**Opener**, kushā,inda, kushā, kholwayā, kholanhār.

**Open-eyed**, khul-ankhā,, chashm-wā; —— (careful) hoshyār.

**Open-handed, Open-hearted**, farākh-dast, kushāda-dil

**Open-heartedness**, farākh-dastī, kushāda-dilī.

**Opening**, rāh, farjā, chāk, shigāf, phānk, sal, munh, bhūr, kholkhāl; —— (beginning) shurū', prarambh.

**Openly**, zāhirān, barmalā, male-maidān, khulā-khula, khule-bandon, mardā-mardī, mardon-ke maidān, chhūṭ.

**Open-mouthed**, munh-pasāre, kushāda-dahan, munh-khulā, malamat-kunan

**Openness**, kushādagī, safā,ī, sadagī.

**To Operate**, asar-k, tāsīr-k, 'amal-k, byāpnā, naksh-k, kārgar-h, kām-k, lagna, nu,assir-h.

**Operation**, asar, tāsīr, fi'l, 'amal, kar, chirphār, kāṭkuṭ, kaṭ'-burīd, 'amal-yadd, hathauṭī, khasiyat, —— (motion) harakat; —— (employment) kām

**Operations and Movements**, (of an army, &c.) harkāt-saknāt, kām-kāj, chaldhāl.

**Operative**, mūsir or muassir, kargar, byapak.

**Operator**, kartā, fā'il, kārigar, kār-kun, gunī, kar-guzār.

**Operose**, mihnat talab, pittemār, halākū, jān-kan-danī.

**Ophthalmy**, āshob i chashm; —— (to have an ophthalmy) ānkh-uthnā.

**Opiate**, khwāb-bakhsh, khwāb-āwar, tiriyakī, afīmī, afīm-āmez, solā,u.

**Opinion**, fikr, wahm, zann, khiyāl, rā,e, pindār, kiyās, bichār, bujh, mat, tadbīr, dānist, gumān, daryaft, bharam, aṭkal, jān, 'akl, jānib, lekhā, hisāb, zu'm, fahm; —— (real) mā-fi-z-zamīr, markuz i khātir; —— (favourable) husn i zann; —— (to form a good opinion) achchhā-pānā.

**Opinionative**, khud-rā,e, khud-pasand, khud-bīn, aphaddā, khud-sar, āp-khud.

**Opinionativeness**, khud-pasandī, khud-bīnī, khud-sarī.

**To Opine**, (to think) khauz-k, gumān-r, bichārnā.

**Opium**, afyūn (vulg. afīm), āhiphen, āphū, tiriyāk, —— (crude, new) gābhā.

**Opium-eater**, afīmī, āpīnī, afyūnī, āhipīnī.

**Opponent**, (opposer) mukhālif, mukābil, harif, mud-da'ī, bādī, lāgī, birodhī, mu'āriz.

**Opportune**, thīk, durust, lā,ik, munāsib, barwakt, ba-mauka', bar-mahal, 'ain-wakt (also opportunely); khūb, bhalā, khudāsāz, kimiyā, sonā.

**Opportunity**, wakt, fursat, kābū, gaun, ghāt, dā,o, su-bihtā, ausar, sūtār, dā,o-ghāt, nek-sā'at, farā-ghat, mauka'.

**To Oppose**, mukhālafat- &c. -k, roknā, atkānā, ārnā, muzāhamat- &c. -k, sanmukh-k, mukh-bheṛ-k, ultānā, phirānā, kāṭnā, dhaṛā-b.

**Opposite**, (adj.) sāmne, mukhālif, bar-'aks, mukābil, mun'akis, mutazādd, 'ala-r-raghm, dū-ba-dū, rū-ba-rū, āmne-sāmne, do-chār, dekhā-dekhī, wār-par, idhar-udhar, muhmil, ulṭā, peshrū, munākiz, mu-hāzī, munāfī, bil'aks, bar-zidd; —— (over against) munh-par, mukhre-par.

**Opposite**, (sub.) zidd, 'aks, khilāf, jawāb; —— (two opposites or extremes) ziddain.

**Oppositely**, āmne-sāmne, bar-'aks, &c.

**Opposition, Oppositeness**, mukābalat, in'ikās, ta-zādd, khilāf, zidd, 'aks; —— (resistance) rok, aṭkā,o, ta'arruz, mu'āraza, mumāna'at, mānī', birodh, ulṭā,o, mukh-bheṛā, nakiz, munāza'at, munāfāt.

**To Oppress**, zulm- &c. -k, satānā, toṛ-d.

**Oppressed**, majbūr, mazlūm, sitam-kash, shikasta-hāl, faro-mānda, 'ājiz, jabr, zerbār, dabel.

OPPRESSION, zulm, sitam, jafā, jaur, ziyādatī, ta'addī, zabar-dastī, sakhtī, ghazab, andher, dabā,o, jabar, utpāt, anjas, zālimī, upadro or upadrav, kasāwat, sitam-garī, azīyat, afsurdagī, udāsī, dil-girī, majhūlī, kadūrat.

OPPRESSIVE, bhārī, dushwār, sakht.

OPPRESSOR, zālim, sitam-gar, mardum-āzār, sitam-gīr, zabar-dast, khalk-āzār, gharib-mār, zor-āwar, andheriyā, bariyārā, bid'atī, sakht-gīr.

OPPROBRIOUS, zabūn, bad, burā, ma'yūb, sakht, durusht, malāmatī, ruswā, hakīr.

OPPROBRIOUSLY, sakhtī-se, ta'n-tashnī'-se.

OPPROBRIOUSNESS, zabūnī, badī, burā,ī, sakhtī, durushtī.

OPPROBRIUM, 'ār, nang, lāj, be-hurmatī.

OPTATIVE, mutamannī; —— (conjugation) bāb i istif'āl,

OPTICAL, OPTIC, basarī, chashmī, basīratī.

OPTICS, 'ilm i munāzara o mara,iya.

OPTION, ikhtiyār, marzī, khushī, pasand, chāh.

OPTIONAL, ikhtiyārī, ichhāwantī, taba'ī; —— (as purchase or sale) khush-kharīd.

OPULENCE, daulat, tāli'-warī, tawangarī, sampat, asrat.

OPULENT, daulat-mand, tāli'-war, tawangar, māldār.

OR, yā, chaho, khwāh, ki, nā, na, warna, bhāwen bhaī; —— (or else) nahīn-to; —— (will you stay here or go there?) ihān rahoge ki or yā, wahān jā,oge?

ORACH, (culinary herb) bathū,ā, sarmak.

ORACLE, kalāmu-l-lāh, kalām i rabbānī, de,o-bānī, mustakhār, ākās-bānī; —— (consulting one) istikhāra, 'akl-kull, kibl-'akl; —— (the person consulted on all occasions) mushārun-ilai-hi, munh, zabān; —— (such a one is the oracle of the council) majlis kā mushārun-ilai-hi falāna hai.

ORACULOUS, (dogmatical) dimāghī; —— (ambiguous) ghaib-go, ba'īdu-l-fahm,

ORAL, zabānī, bachanī, munh-bolā.

ORALLY, munh-se, zabānī, nā-nawishta.

ORANGE, nārangī, kaunlā, nāranj; —— (colour) kesarī, basantī, kusumbhī.

ORATION, kalām, takrīr, sukhan, bāt, wa'z, charchā (v. speech).

ORATOR, mukarrir, khush-takrīr, zabān-āwar, sukhan-war, sāhib-laklaka, shīrīn-go, bat-kahā, charchait, bat-banwā, baktā, jawāb-sāwāl, sukhan-pardāz or -sāz, takrīr-bāz, mutakallim, takrīrī.

ORATORY, zabān-āwarī, sukhan-warī, khush-takrīrī, lassāniyat, bat-kahī, bat-banī, sukhan-pardāzī.

ORB, charkh, dawwār, gardūn, sipihr, jirm, daura, kurah, gherā, mārag.

ORBICULAR, mudawwar, gol, mustadīr, gol-ākār, chakr-ākār.

ORBIT, daura, dā,ira, daurān, gardish.

ORCHARD, bāgh, bārī; —— (having 100,000 trees) lakh-perā; —— (of 1000 trees) hazāri-bāgh, whence the place we call Hāzrībāg or Hauzreebaug.

To ORDAIN, thahrāna, bāndhnā, badnā, mukarrar-k, mu'aiyan-k, mushakhkhas-k, kā,im-k, kahnā, likhnā, thāthnā.

ORDEAL, parkhiyā, parichhā, āzmā,ish, imtihān.

ORDER, (method) tartīb, dhab, tadbīr; —— (command) hukm, amr, farmūda, farmā,ish, āggyā, kahā, irshād; ——(of people, &c.) kaum, zāt, jāl, firka, ghar, zāt, masal; —— (for money) barāt, tankhwāh, chithī, hundī, parwāngī, parwāna, dastak; ——(disposition) daul, ihtimām, bandish; —— (regulation) zabt, sijil, 'azl o nasb, nazm o nask, nīt; ——(rule) tarīk, dastūr, rasm, rīt; —— (class) kimāsh, waz', bhānt; —— (fraternity) guroh, tabka, halka, tā,ifa, panth; —— (rank) martaba, manzalat, mahātam; —— (means) bā'is, wāsta, liye, khātir; —— (much out of order) be-hāl, be-daul; —— (the order of nobility called the Fish) māhī-marātib; —— (in order to) tā-ki, is-liye.

To ORDER, (command) kahnā, farmānā (this last verb, and perhaps the following, is seldom used in the first person, even by majesty itself: speaking politely of or to others, it frequently means to say, observe, &c. &c.), hukm- &c. -k, likh-bhejnā, tākīd-k; —— (a firelock) bāzū se-utārnā; —— (to arrange) ārāsta-k, durust-k, murattab-k, muntazam-k, sijil-d, sajānā sādhnā; —— (to conduct) chalānā, karnā, banānā, kār-rawā,ī-k; —— (to arrange in alphabetical order) tahji-k.

ORDERED, ma.mūr, masnūn, mafrūz, farmāyā.

ORDERER, (arranger) nāzim, musajjil, murattib; —— (commander) hākim, āmir or amīr, farmā.

ORDERLY, (adj.) ārāsta, bā-tartīb, bā-kā'ida, tartībī tartīb-numā, tarbiyat-yāfta, bandhejī, band o basta, sāntī, hamwār, intizāmī; —— (-serjeant) nakīb, (this word orderly has of late acquired in Hindustani an opprobrious meaning, such as minion).

ORDERLY, (adv.) ārāstagī- &c. -se, tartīb-se.

ORDINALS, 'adad i wasfī; —— (opposed to cardinals) 'adad i mutlak or -zātī. [masla, shart, hukm, farz.

ORDINANCE, shar', kānūn, kā'ida, ā,īn, rasm, dastūr,

ORDINANCES, (law) farāmīn, farā,iz, ahkām.

ORDINARILY, aksar, 'umūman beshtar.

ORDINARY, 'āmm, rasmī, 'amalī, ma'mūlī, rāsī, mu'tādī, bandhejī; —— (familiar) 'urfī, bāzārī, chalnī, kamrū, be-namak, chalū, tasarrufī, aisā-waisā, madhim, miyāna; —— (mean) kamīna, nīch, past; —— (ugly) nā-zebā, be-raunak.

ORDINATION, (confirmation) sunnat, musalmānī; —— (of a brahman, &c.) sanskār; —— (string) jane,o or janew.

ORDNANCE, topen, top-khāna, chau-chakkī; —— (master of ordnance) mīr-ātash.

ORDURE, gūh, chirkīn, bishthā.

ORE, dhāt, faliz; —— (the ore of iron, &c.) kachā lohā, &c., i.e. unrefined iron.

ORGAN, ālat, 'azū, indrī, jantar, karam, kal; —— (musical instrument) arghunūn; —— (an organist) arghunūn-nawāz.

ORGANIC, ORGANICAL, zī-a'zā, indriyāyik, jantari, 'azwī, murakkab, kal-kā putlā.

ORGANISM, ORGANIZATION, tarkīb, banāwat, ta'mīr, kalbal, indrikār, sa'at-sāzī.

To ORGANIZE, banānā, tarkīb-k, milānā, indrikār-k.

ORGASM, (ebullition) josh, ghalba.

ORGIES, bhānd-bhandan,ā, bhandāpan, mughallizāt.

ORIENT, (bright) āb-dār, tābān, pānipī, shu'la-ī, shahāb; —— (east) khāwarī, mashrikī, pūrabī.

ORIENTAL, pūrabī, sharkī, mashrikī.

ORIFICE, munh, dahan, chhed, surākh, sāl, manfaz.

ORIGIN, ORIGINAL, asl, bunyād, bun, bekh, jar, mabdā, manshā, nazhād; (opposed to copy) mankūl 'anhu, musawwada, kharrā, utpat, ādras; (paper) khasrā.

ORIGINAL, (adj.) aslī, zātī, paihlā or pahlā, aglā, awwal, bunyādī, utpattī, janamī, jigarī, ādrasī, ād; —— (genius, &c.) anūthā; —— (papers, accounts, &c.) kachā, khām.

ORIGINALLY, ibtidā.an, asālatan, bil-asālat, paihle, āge, ād, awwalan, awwal, āghāz-men, asl-men.

ORIGINALNESS, asālat, utpattā, aslī.

To ORIGINATE, nikalnā, uthnā, honā, wujūd pakarnā, sādir-h, shurū'- &c. -h.

ORIGINATION, ījād, shurū', paidā,ish.

ORISONS, namāz, salāt, pūjā.

**Ornament**, ārā,ish, zebā,ish, zinat, tazīn, sobhā, zeb, gahnā, singār, bhūkhan, ābharan, raunak, alankār, banā,o, bahār, khūb-sūrati, khush-numā,ī; —— (*for the forehead*) tikuli, binduli, tikā; —— (*head*) goshpech; —— (*for the breast*) dhuk-dhukī; —— (*varieties of*) gūjarī, chhaplā; —— (*of a palki, &c.*) thop; —— (*tiger's head*) sher-dahan, bagh-munh.

**To Ornament**, jamkānā, sobhāmān-k, banānā, sohāwan-k, sobhanā, sīrnā.

**Ornamental**, zeb-āwar, zinat-bakhsh, ārā,ishī, khush-numā, zinatī, tazīnī.

**Ornamented**, ārāsta, pairāsta, muzaiyan, mukallal, ārā,ish-dār, rangīn; —— (*with jewels*) murassa', jarā,ū.

**Ornithology**, tazkirāti tuyūr, parand-nāma.

**Orphan**, yatīm, tu,ar, murhā, be-mādar be-pidar, mā-bāp-mū,ā, tu,ar-ṭāpar, murailā, yatīm o yasīr (adj. yatīmāna).

**Orphanism**, yatīmī, tū,arā,ī.

**Orpiment**, zarnikh, hartāl *or* haritāl, mainphal: the varieties are—tabkī, bandanī, godhanī.

**Orthodox**, sachā, rāst, sādik, dīn-dār, mūmin, muslim, musalmān, sū-pathī, sunnī, chār-yārī, rāsikh.

**Orthodoxly**, bā-islām, bar-sawāb, az rū,e shar'.

**Orthodoxy**, islām, sawāb, rāstī, hakk, sidk, sachā,ī, sū-path, sunnīyat, tasannun. [sahih.

**Orthoepy**, mīzān, kirā,at, tatwa-bodhinī, talaffuz i

**Orthographer**, imlā-nawīs, imlā-dān, sāchharī, imlā-gar.

**Orthographical**, imlā,ī, sāchharī, bā-imlā, also the adv.; —— (*the orthographical points or short vowels in Arabic and Persian*) i'rāb [har, imlā-dānī.

**Orthography**, imlā, achharauṭī, rasmu-l-khatt, sāch-

**Ortolan**, bagerī, bargel *or* bagrel.

**Oscillation**, jhulāhaṭ, tharthari, dulā,o, jhulā,o.

**Osier**, bānwar, bed, kandark.

**Ossifer**, **Ossicle**, haddī, haddiyā, ustukhwānak.

**Ossific**, ustukhwān-sāz; —— *ossification* haddiyāhat

**To Ossify**, haddiyānā, haddī-sī ho-jānā.

**Ossivorous**, ustukhwān-khor, har-gilā *or* har-gīlā.

**Ossuary**, (*a charnel house*) harwar, goristān.

**Ostensible**, **Ostensive**, zāhir, khulā, bahārī, namūd, pragaṭ.

**Ostentation**, numāyish *or* numā,ish, khud-numā,ī, khud-faroshī, khud-sitā,ī, fakhriya, tafā'khur, hūhā, fakhr, ṭanṭ-ghanṭ, ṭim-ṭām, urang, tashaiyun.

**Ostentatious**, khud-numā, khud-farosh, khud-sitā, mufakhkhir, lāghar-mast, fāka-mast, kangāl-bānka, kurk-bānkā, ṭim-ṭāmī.

**Ostentatiously**, khud numā,ī- &c -se.

**Osteology**, har-mālā, tashrīhu-l-'izām.

**Ostler**, sā,is, sa,is, chirwā-dār; —— (*his assistant*) ghasiyārā, better known as *grass-cut*.

**Ostrich**, shutur-murgh, sang-khor.

**Other**, aur (pl. obl, auron), ghair (pl aghyār), dūsrā, aglā, digar, ān, par, tihā,et; —— (*some body or other*) ko,ī na ko,ī; —— (*some thing or other*) kuchh na kuchh; —— (*somewhere or other*) kahīn na kahīn; —— (*the other day*) parsoṅ, kal-parsoṅ; —— (*the other side*) pār (opposed to wār, *this side*); —— *the others*) bāki; —— (*the one played tricks with the other*) ek ne ek se sharārat ki; —— (*other people*) aur-log, parā,ī log, aghyār-ashkhās.

**Otherwise**, aur-ṭarah, aur, kuchh-aur, nau' i digar; —— (*you may think so, but I think otherwise*) tum shāyad yūṅhīṅ jānte ho, par maiṅ aur jāntā hūṅ; —— (*otherwise, else*) nahīṅ-to, wa-illā, wagar-na, wa,illā na, aur-yūṅ-to, illā, warna; — (*otherwise not*) nahīṅ to nahīṅ.

**Otter**, ūd-bilā,o, māhī-gīr, sag-ābī; —— (*of roses*) 'atr-gul: our barbarous word *otto* or *otter* is apparently from 'atr *or* 'itr.

**Oval**, baizāwī, badāmī, andā-sa.

**Ovary**, baiza-dān, ghariyā, andkoth.

**Oven**, tanūr (vulg tandūr), bhaṭ.

**Over**, (*above*) ūpar, par, bālā; —— (*across*) pār; —— (*through*) ko, kū, meṅ; —— (*more*) ziyāda, nikaltā, udhar, barhtā, jītā, charhtā, bahut, bākī, tuzul, beshī, fāzil, saras, adhik, jabar, baṛh; —— (in comp.) fuzūl, kasīr, bahu, bisiyār; —— (*from side to side*) chaurā,ī pāṭ-meṅ; —— (*past*, in comp with verbs) chuknā, ḍālnā; —— (*to tell over*) kah-d, —— (*to read over*) parh-ḍ; —— (*to run over, as a vessel*) tabrez-h: verbs compounded with *over* (either affixed or prefixed), though omitted here, can readily be found under their simple synonyma, with which the words ziyāda, bahut, &c. will answer every purpose, although they be not so well adapted for composition in this language as *over* is in English; for *to overbound, overbalance, bring over*, &c. v *to swarm, preponderate, persuade*, &c.; —— (*to be over, give over, cease*) mauķūf *or* raf'-h, jātā-rahnā, tham-jānā, par jānā, ho-chuknā, ho-jānā, gatānā; —— (*as incurable*) chhor-denā; —— (*to exceed*) jītā-h; —— (*a little over two inches*) do tasū se kuchh jītā; —— (*o'er and o'er*) pher-pher, dūsrā-bār; —— (*over and above*) ūpar is ke, 'alāwa, siwā, mā-siwā, wārpār; —— (*over against*) sāmne, rū-ba-rū, du-ba-dū, saṅ-mukh, amne-samne; —— (*over or under*) kam-besh, anumānā; —— (*all over*) darobast, bhar; —— (*it is all over*) thanthan gopāl hū,ā, tammat-tamām-shud; —— (*to go over*) par-j; —— (*to come over*) war-ānā; —— (*to fire over, that is, harmlessly*) -ke pār golī-mārnā, āsmānī-golī-chalānā, hawā,ī-tir-lagānā; —— (*take care and fire over the vessel, by no means into it*) khabar dar kishtī ke par golā māro, dekh na kishtī par; —— (*fire over their heads*) un ke sir ke upar se āsmānī golī chalā,o; —— (*to be all over*) guzarnā: the military reader will not be the worse of adverting particularly to these examples, as a literal translation of our language might be attended with very tragical consequences; un ke upar golī chalāna, meaning *to fire on, into*, not *over* or *above them*: besides the words formerly mentioned as being equivalent in composition to *over*, the scholar will observe that rakhnā, barhna, bharnā, charhnā, phutna, nikalnā, bahnā, jītnā, parnā, utarnā, rahnā, bachnā, nibhnā, ānā, jānā, chalnā, guzarnā, denā, mārnā, dabānā, chhornā, lenā, pānā, tornā, chuknā, with their derivatives, will frequently help to express *over* both in its affixed and prefixed state, though the latter is not very easy in many cases, without one or other of the vocables under *more, disproportion, high, super on, across, full, heavy, down, wholly, out*, &c, being joined to the simple verbs: those can in general be consulted by the learner when he wishes to form Hindūstanī words to express the various and arbitrary compounds in our language with *over*; thus, *to overdo, overact*, &c. may readily be translated by ziyāda- &c. -karnā, &c.

**To Overact**, **Overdo**, fuzūl-k, bālā-rawī-k, ziyādatī-k, kuchh-ziyāda-k.

**To Overawe**, dhamkānā, darānā, sahmānā.

**To Overbalance**, dabānā, jabar bar nuksān-h.

**To Overbear**, dabānā, dabā,e-r, toṛ-d, maghlūb-k, majbūr-k.

**Overbearing**, turk-mizāj, zālim, zabar-dast.

**To Overbid**, ūpar-ṭapkā-k, kūd-parnā, ķimat-baṛhānā *or* -charhānā.

**To Overblow**, paṛ-jānā, thamnā.

**Overboard**, nā,o-par-se, kishtī-par-se, jahāz-par se.

**To Overcast**, chhipānā, chhānā, tārīk-k, andherī-k.

**To Overcharge**, par-k, ser-k, chhakānā, bharnā, ziyāda-ṭalabi-k.

To Overcome, mārnā, fatih-k, maghlūb-k, shikast-d, harānā, toṛnā, ghālib-rahnā, jitnā, past-k, kamān ke gosha meṅ pakaṛnā.

Overflow, sailāb, sailān, bāṛh, rau, lab-rezī, chhalak.

To Overflow, (n.) chhalaknā, umadnā, lab-rez- &c. -h, bichhnā, chhachharnā, apharnā, charhnā, bharā, jalthal-h; (a.) lab-rez-k, bharpūr-k, umḍa-d; —— (*to deluge*) bornā, bahānā, ghark-k.

To Overgrow, bharnā, pur-lenā, dabā-lenā, rok-lenā; —— (*as a boy*) dabānā.

Overgrown, hara-bharā, bahut baṛā.

To Overhale or Overhaul, jhāṛā-lenā, nazar i sānī-k, dobāra-dekhna, dekh-r, pher-dekhnā, bāz nazar-k.

To Overhang, jhūkā-honā, ūbhrā-honā.

Overhead, sir-par, ūpar, bālā,e sar.

To Overhear, sun-pānā or -lenā, poshīda sun-lenā

To Overjoy, bāgh-bāgh-k, magan-k.

Overjoyed, nihāl, farḥat-āsār, bāgh-bāgh.

To be Overjoyed, bāghleṅ- or chūṭar-bajānā, uphaphnā bāgh-bāgh-honā.

To Overlay, dabānā, dabā-mārnā, dāb-d, kuchal-d; —— (*to cover*) maṛhnā, līpnā, lesnā, hwārnā.

To Overleap, pār-kūdnā, kūd-paṛnā.

To Overlive, mārke-marnā.

To Overload, Overburden, bujhel-k, bharnā, thārnā, dabel-k, bhārī-k, garwānā.

Overloaded, dabel, pur-zergarāṅ or tah-bār.

Overlook, (*to pass over indulgently*) chashm-posh-k, ighmāz-k, khāk-d, ānkh-chhipānā, ga.ı-k. darguzar-k, jāne-denā, ṭarah-d; ——(*a house*) sarkob-h, dablenā; —— (*to neglect*) ānākānī-k, nazar-andāz-k.

Overlooker, sarkob; —— (*of sins*) sattāru-l-'uyūb.

Overmatch, ghālib, charab, zabar-dast.

To Overmatch, maghlūb-k, ghālib-h, zabar-dast-h.

Overmuch, bahut, ziyāda, saras, ḥadd se ziyāda, bahutī bahut.

To Overname, nām-lejānā, nām mukarrar lenā.

Overnight, awwal shab, rāt ko, shab-ko.

To Overpersuade, bhulānā, warghalānnā.

Overplus, baṛhotarī, baṛhtı, ubārū, ziyādatī, baḳiya, bāḳī, fuzla, iẓāfa, baḳī-sāḳī, adhikā,ı, fāẓil; —— (*allowance*) runghan, ghalwā.

To Overpower, toṛnā, dabānā, girā-d, maghlūb-k, majbūr-k, zerdast-k, zer-k, latāṛnā, ghalba-k.

To Overrate, bhulnā, baṛh or ziyāda-ginnā, uṛchalnā.

To Overreach, ṭhagnā, buttā-d, daghā-d, kān-kāṭnā, pāṅw-ṭhokrānā, baṛh-chalnā, chālākı-k.

To Overrule, mār-d, kāṭ-d, radd-k

Overruling, (*Providence*) ḥakim i muṭlaḳ, khudā-ḳādir.

To Overrun, tākht-k, tārāj-k, malmeṭ-k, lūṭ, pāṭ-k, lūṭnā, wirān-k; ——(*to overspread*) bharnā; —— (*a horse*) khakhernā.

To Oversee, tākīd-k, taḳaiyud k, ihtimām-k, dekhnā-sunnā, muḥassil-k, nigāh-k, nazar-k.

Overseer, karorā, dārogha, ihtimāmchī, muhtamim, pesh-kār, sarhang (whence the word serāng), sirwaihiyā, mirdahā, nigāhbān, sarkob, shahna, balrakh, deh-dār, ahath.

To Overset, (a.) ulat-d, aundhānā, ultānā, pachhāṛnā; (n.) ulaṭ-j, aundhna, tale ūpar-h, ulaṭnā.

To Overshoot, pare-j, pār-j, lāngh-j.

Oversight, (*mistake*) chūk, ghalaṭī, khaṭā, saho, bhūl, khāmī, kachā-pan.

To Overspread, bharnā, pāṭ-mārnā, ma'mūr-k, chhānā.

To Overstock, pāṭnā, bharpur-k, relpel-k.

To Overstrain, sīna-zorī-k, baṛhā mārnā, dauṛā-mārnā.

Overt, ẓāhir, āshkārā, khulā.

To Overtake, pānā, pahunchnā, pakaṛ-lenā, dāb-lenā, dāb-baiṭhnā, ṭhonk-pahunchnā, barābar-ānā, pīchhe-d

Overthrow, pā,e-mālī, inhidām, kharābī; ——(*defeat*) shikast, bhagel

To Overthrow, girā-d, dhakelnā, ḍhā-d, munhadim-k; —— (*to ruin*) pā,e-māl-k, mismār-k, ghārat-k, malmeṭ-k; —— (*to conquer*) shikast- &c. -d, mārnā, harānā.

To Overtop, tarjīh-r, ghalba-r, faẓīlat-r, fauḳiyat-r, sarkob-h, chaṛh-dabonā, -baiṭhnā or -mārnā.

Overture, (*proposal*) bāt, izhār, sawāl, payām. sarzadī, tazkira, iltimās, charcha; —— (*to make*) sarzad-k.

To Overturn, ultānā, aundhānā, pachhāṛnā, nigun-k, wāzhūṅ-k; (n.) ulaṭnā, aundhna

To Overvalue, ziyada-jānnā, bahut-lagānā.

To Overween, (*to overrate*) tar. shnā, khud-tarāshī-k, shekhī-k.

Overweeningly, khud-tarāshī-se, shekhī-se.

To Overwhelm, dabā-d, toṛ-d, dabā,e-mārnā, ghark-k, lapeṭnā; ——(*to be overwhelmed with shame*) sharmindagī se kaṭ jānā.

Ought, (sub.) kuchh, tanak, ko,ī-bāt, ko,ī-chīz.

Ought, (imp. verb) chāhiye; —— (*to be necessary*) chahıtā-h, ẓarūr-h, lāzim-h, wājib-h, munāsib-h, lā,iḳ-h; ——(*as it ought*) bāyad shāyad, jaisā-chāhiye; —— (*do it as it ought to be done*) jaisā chāhiye waısā karo; —— (*you ought to have told him*) use kahnā tum ko chāhitā thā; —— (*grain ought to be given to the horse every morning and evening*) har-subḥ o shām ghoṛe ko dāna dıyā chāhiye.

Oviparous, anḍel, anḍaj, baiẓawī, baiẓa-nihād or guzar, anḍailā

Ounce, ādhı chha-ṭānk, arhai-sikka, do-tolā; —— (*panther*) tendū,ā, laṛewā-bāgh; —— (*two ounces*) chha-ṭānk: a ṭānk is about one-third of an English ounce.

Our, hamārā, apnā, ham-logoṅ-kā, āpas-kā, hamoṅ-kā, ham-sabhoṅ-kā, nijkā; —— (*what! shall we kill our father?*) kyā, ham apne bāp ko māren? which, from the privilege assumed by the natives of honouring themselves on all occasions with the plural number, may likewise be translated—*what! shall I kill my father?* It may be observed that in common conversation ham is generally used for the sing main, and the *bonâ fide* plur. is expressed by ham-log or ham-sab; thus, *our souls never die*, ham logoṅ kı rūheṅ kadhī nahīṅ martī haiṅ.

Ourselves, ham-tum-āp; —— (*we*) hamhīṅ ham, ham-dono, i. e. *we two*; ——(*us*) apne, apnoṅ, āpas; ——(*why should we engage ourselves in his quarrel?*) us kī laṛā,ī meṅ ham-tum kyūṅ apne ta,ın, ḍāleṅ; —— (*if we cannot trust ourselves, when shall we trust others?*) agar apnoṅ par i'tibār nahīṅ rakhte, ghairoṅ par kab rakhenge; —— (*we never use such expressions among ourselves*) ham āpas meṅ aisī baten nahīṅ kahte.

To Oust, ujāṛnā, nikālnā, uchāṭnā, uṭhānā.

Out, bāhar, berūṅ, khārij, bāhar-wāṅsū (opposed to bhītar-wāṅsū), dūr, tafāwat, judā, 'alāḥida, alag, ante, par, parghar; —— (*expended*) be-bāḳ, —— (*as fire*) ṭhandhā; —— (*idle*) mu'aṭṭal; —— (*finished*) tamām, tammat tamām-shud, lit. *it is finished*; —— (*audibly*) pukārke; —— (*open*) khulā, nikalā, ẓāhir, ma'lūm; —— (*exhausted*) khālı, khar, hu,ā, ho chukā; ——(*openly*) khulke; —— (in comp.) nikalnā, ḍālnā; thus, *to go out*, nikal-jānā: —— (*to sweep out*) jhāṛ-ḍ; ——(*to be out, as the eyes*) phūṭ-

nā;——(*as a fire*) bujhnā, gul-h, sard-h, thandhī-h; —— (*at a loss*) lāchār-h, hairān-h, 'ājiz-h; ——(*to put out the eyes*) phoṛnā; ——(*as a fire*) khāmosh-k, gul- &c -k, bujhānā, which, for particular reasons, being esteemed an inauspicious expression, generally gives place to others, such as baṛā-k, ghar-k, &c: whence the true reason for using the words ziyāda-k, ma'mūr-k, &c., for *to take away, put out, shut*, &c.; —— (*to give out*) uṛānā; —— (*you are out in guessing*) gayi-bolī: *out*, in a few examples, though formed by u (as ubharnā, *to jut out*, uṛārnā, *to outroot*, &c.) is generally expressed by the verbs enumerated under *over*, q v. especially by dabānā, and those which signify *advancement, superiority*, &c.: to these may be added bāhar, par, baṛh, and such as express *extinction, expenditure*, &c., viz. nibarnā, honā, chuknā, kharch, &c.; *out* is at times expressed thus: (*to outwit*) daghā par daghā-k; —— (*to cry out*) baṛh-ronā, pukārnā; —— (*to outrun*) baṛh-dauṛnā, &c., is a very common form of composition in such words, and may prove useful to the learner on similar occasions where the words have been omitted here.

Out! dut, dur, sarak, chakhe, gum-ho, dūr-dabak, hisht, chal-nikal.

Out of, men se, be, nā, se, badar, se bāhar, se dūr, &c; —— (*out of the way*) uthak-naṭak, teṛhī, berhā; —— (*out of favour*) nazar-andaz; ——(*out of season*) be-mausam, kusamai; —— (*out of humour*) udās; —— (*out of hand*) ek-ā-ek, jab-kā-tab, —— (*out of doubt*) be shubha; —— (*out of the house*) ghar-meṅ se; —— (*out of time*) be-wakt, (*this is the fruit out of which wine is made*) yih wuh phal hai jis se sharāb bantī hai. (N B. Words in which *out* precedes the verb, &c., if not inserted here, may be formed by consulting the primitives themselves, with which such paraphrase can easily be made as the nature of the expression shall require).

To Out, (*to oust*) khārij- &c. -k, berun-k.

To Outbrave, dhamkānā, dabkānā, hech-jānnā, dabānā, meche-k, zer-k, taro-k, chaṛh- baiṭhnā, pachhāṛnā.

Outcast, mardūd, āwāra, khārij, kūjāt, chhutihar, mahrum, bazārī, parāyā, properly *a stranger*, but somehow or other generally applied to things worthless; whence pariah *dogs, men*, &c, denoting those of the vilest sort.

Outcry, (*clamour*) shor o shār, gohār, ghul-ghapāṛā, ghul-ghadar, fariyād o fighān doha,ī-tihā,ī, shorish, āh o nāla; —— (*auction or sale*) harrāj, nilām or hlām; ——(*to make an outcry*) ghul- &c. -machānā

To Outdo, tarjīh-r, faukiyat-r, tazlat-r, ghalba-r, kān-kāṭnā, pesh-dastī-k, dabānā, baṛh-paṛnā, baṛh-k.

Outer, Outward, Outmost, Outside, bāharī, berūnī, sab-se-bāhar, bāhar-wār, pailā, parlā, bāharla, upraila; —— (*the outer side of a garment*) abrā.

Outermost, sab se bāhar; —— (*remotest*) sab-se-dūr.

To Outface, muṅhā-munhī-k, muṅh-mārnā, harānā, ulṭā chor kotwāl ko dāndna.

To Outfly, -do, -run, -strip, &c, dabānā, pīchhe-d, be-sar-ānā, sabkat-lejānā, baṛhnā, chaṛhnā, baṛh-dauṛnā.

To Outgrow, dāb-lenā, dābmār-d, dabā-mārnā, baṛh-nikalnā.

Outguard, ṭilāya, karāwal, talī'at. [bāhar-kā.

Outlandish, ajnabī, berūnī, bāharī, bidesī, kahiṅ-kā,

To Outlast, ziyāda-chalnā or -ṭhaharnā.

Outlaw, murtadd, wājibu-l-katl, baghī, mardūd.

To Outlaw, mardūd-k, khārij-k, nikāl-d, shahar-badar-k.

Outlet, muṅhānā, nikalne-kī rāh bar-āmad, nikās, kaṅwak, bānjī, badar-rau (v. *vent*).

Outline, naksha, khākā, khaṭṭ muhīt, bāhari-chir, sanchā, chau-katha.

To Outlive, mār-ke marnā, jīte-rahnā.

To Outnumber, ziyāda-h, gintī-men-dabānā, baṛh-h.

Outparts, nawah, atrāf, hudūd.

Outports, āspās kī ta'ināti, hudūd ke bandar.

Outrage, zulm, sitam, jafa, ghadr, balwa, dangā, ziyādatī, bid'at, kiyamat, andher.

To Outrage, kahr- &c. -k, zulm-k, sitam-k.

Outrageous, ghazab-nak, āg, bā,olā, be-lagām, sha-did, kahr-ālūda, ghazab-ālūda, kahr-nāk, —— (*to become outrageous*) āg- &c -hojana, jaljalana, jhunjhlanā, tarapnā.

Outrageously, shiddat- &c. -se, be-lagāmi-se.

Outrageousness, ghazab-nākī, jaljalāhat, taṛap, jhunjhlāhaṭ, shiddat.

Outright, purā, jab-kā-tab, bilā-tawakkuf, sāf, ī, hī; —— (*he killed the boy outright*) us ne laṛke ko mār hī ḍālā.

To Outroot, ukhāṛnā, ujāṛnā, bekh-kanī-k.

To Outrun, ziyāda-dauṛnā, nikal-j.

To Outsell, baṛh-bechnā, ziyāda kīmat-par bechnā.

To Outshine, ghalba-r, go,ī-lejānā, dābnā.

Outside, bahar, upar, bāharī-taraf, zāhir; —— (*opposed to the lining*) abrā, upallā.

To Outstand, bāhar-paṛna or -ho-rahnā [kānā

To Outstare, baṛh-ghūrnā, chashm-numā,ī-k, dham-

To Outstretch, phailanā, pasarnā, lambā- or darāz-k

To Outstrip, pīchhe-chhoṛnā or -ḍālnā.

To Outvie, baṛh-dekhnā, go,ī- or sabkat-lejānā.

To Outwalk, baṛh-chalnā, pichhe chhoṛ-jānā.

Outward, bāharī, zāhirī, berūṅ, bides, des-āwar; —— (*outward appearance*) zāhir-hāl.

Outward, Outwards, bāhar, berūṅ.

Outwardly, zāhiran, dekhne-meṅ, zāhir asbāb.

To Outwit, kan-kāṭnā, shah-kahnā, thakānā, harānā, pīchhe-d. [marhalā.

Outworks, bāhar-koṭā, arṭalā, kamarkoṭā, mohrā,

To Owe, chāhnā, dhārnā, dharāna, karz-r, karazdār-h, damdār-h, makrūz-h, rīniyā-h, bākīdār-h, wāmdār-h, madyūn-h, rakhnā, rakhānā, bākī-h; —— (*to be obliged*) mamnūn-h, ihsānmand-h, kanauṛā-h; —— (*to be owing, or occasioned by*) honā, lagnā; —— (*the fever is owing to your having caught cold*) yih tap tumhārī sardī khāne se hai.

Owing, mahmūl, mansūb, hai, hū,ā, maukūf, muhtamil; ——(*it was owing to the rain*) yih meṅh se hū,ā.

Owl, Owlet, ulū, būm, chughd, ghūghū, penchā, shaitān-chiṛiyā, urū,ā, ulūk, kuchkuchū,ā, mir-gūnā, patohiyā, —— (*a young owl*) ghūsat.

Owler, (*smuggler*) ghatmār or ghātmār.

Own, apnā, nij-kā, zat-kā, khud-kā, khāss, āp, āphī, ātam; —— (*I went my own self*) maiṅ apne-āp gayā; —— (*it is your own*) yih āphī kā hai or āpkā hai; —— (*it was my own*) merā or nij-kā thā.

To Own, ginnā, jānnā, samajhnā, bujhnā, apnānā, kabulnā, bolnā, apne ūpar lānā, hank-pukar-kahnā, kahnā, mānnā, kā,il-h, mukirr-h, kabūl-k; —— (*to claim*) da'wa-k, bād-k, wāris-ṭhahrānā; —— (*to possess*) mālik- &c -h, rakhnā.

Owner, mālik, khāwind, dhanī, sāhib, wālī, wāris, māl-khāwind, birtiyā, nijik, hakk-dār, kharkhāwind, muhikk, sāhib-hakk, māl-wāris; —— (*in comp.*) wālā.

Ox, badhiyā, bail, nar-gā,o. [aukhā.

Oxeyel, gā,o-chashm, bail-ankhā, gā,o-dīda, bar-

Oxfly, ḍāṅs, mas, go-māchī.

Oxycrate, (*a mixture of vinegar and water*) sirkāba.

Oxymel, (*vinegar and honey*) sikanjabīn, sirka o shahd

**Oyster**, kastūrā; —— (*-seller*) kastūre-wālā *or* -farosh

**Ozæna**, pīnas, nāk kā phanas.

P

**Pace** (*step*) kadam, gām, dag, parag, chalāwā; —— (*having bad paces*) bad-rau *or* -gām, —— (*to keep pace with*) ham-kadam-chalnā; —— (*gait*) chāl, rawish, raftār; —— (*amble*) yarghā, gurg-daur; —— (*a pace in mensuration*) kadam, dhur.

**To Pace**, (*amble*) yarghā- &c. -chalnā; —— (*to march*) khush-khirām-chalnā; —— (*to step*) rap-rap-ā, -j *or* -chalnā; —— (*measure*) pāṅw-nāpnā, kadmī nāp-k.

**Paced**, shāh-gām; —— (in comp ) rau, raftār.

**Pacer**, (*pad*) kadam-bāz, rāhwār *or* rahwār; —— (*if an elephant*) pā,el *or* pāyal.

**Pacific**, sulh-kull, salīm, mulā,im, milāpī.

**Pacification**, musālaha, sulh-kārī, taskīn, milāp, milā,o, islāh

**Pacifier**, sulh-kār, islāh-kār, samjhā,ū.

**To Pacify**, thandhā-k, mulā,im-k, manānā, faro-k, sākin-k, pahlānā, bahlānā, samjhānā.

**Pack**, (*package*) gathā, basta, gathar, moth pot, bokcha; —— (*load*) bojh, bār; —— (*of cards*) ganjifa; —— (*multitude*) dherā, rās, mandalī; —— (*of dogs*, &c.) dor, jhūnd, jathā; —— (*crowd*) 'ālam, daryā.

**To Pack**, (a.) bāndhnā, lapetnā; —— (*to bind up*) gathiyānā, kasnā, jakarnā, chaubandh- &c -k, lādna phāndnā, lad-phānd-k; —— (*money*, &c.) torā- &c. -bandh-k; —— (*a jury*, &c.) gānthnā, kār-sāzī-k; —— (*to withdraw*) kālā-munh-h *or* -k, boriyā-badnā *or* -sambhālnā; —— (*to drive away*) hānknā, dūr-k; —— (*to join*) jornā, batornā, jam'-k; (n) basta-bandī-h; —— (*to disappear*) bhāgnā, jātā-rahnā, champat- *or* hawā- *or* kāfūr- hojānā, ramnā.

**Packcloth**, bethan, lifāfa, lapetan.

**Packer**, hasta-band, gānth-band, basta-bāndhne-wālā

**Packet**, gathrī, potlā, poth, dab; —— (*mail*) thailī, kām, kharīta, tappāl: —— (*a packet-boat*, on the Malabar coast, is called) pātīmār, which is perhaps applicable also to a *packet-carrier*; pātī, in the Hindawī, signifies *a letter*.

**Pack-horse**, partal-kā ghorā, partalī-tattū, bhatiyāre kā tattū.

**Packing**, chaubandī, gathrī-bandī, badra-bandī.

**Pack-saddle**, pālān, gaddī, jahāz, khogīr.

**Pack-thread**, sutlī, dorī, rassī.

**Pact**, **Paction**, shart, shartūt-bandhej

**Pad**, gaddī, khogīr, kandhelī, sūndkā, tahrū, chār-jāma; —— (*a foot-pad*) bat-pār, rāh-zan.

**Padar**, kanī, ardāwā, chūnī, motā-ātā [baithī.

**Paddle**, bathiyā, dānd, karwārā, chappū, dablā,

**To Paddle**, khyonā, bathiyā- &c. -mārnā; —— (*in the water*) dhab-dhabānā, āb-bāzī-k.

**Paddock**, (*frog*) mendak, bhek, beng, ghauk; —— (*for deer*) āhū-khāna, mirg-sālā.

**Padlock**, kufl (vulg. kulaf), tālā.

**Pæan**, karkā, fatah-nama, alhā, mangal, shādiyāna.

**Pagan**, but-parast, ātash-parast, gabr, mushrik, kāfir, majūsī.

**Paganism**, but-parastī, ātash-parastī, shirk, kufr.

**Page** (*of a book*) safha, pithautā; —— (*in waiting*) khawāss, chanwardhār, jilodār, khāss-bardār, sakhā, sākī, khawāssī, gandharb, mukarrabu-l-khidmat; —— (*he is a page, not a waiting servant of the king's*) pādshāh kā khawāss hai, khidmatgār nahīn.

**To Page**, warak-dāghī-k, aurāk 'adad-k.

**Pageant**, putlī, gahwārā, bimān, pekhnā, banāwat; —— (*show*) tamāshā, naksh bar āb, hubāb.

**Pageantry**, hashmat, dhūm-dhām, hū-hā, nash o numā, numā,ish.

**Pagod**, **Pagoda**, mūrat, but, dewal, but-kada, de,obara, but-khāna, dair, kanisht; —— (*coin*) hun. [ri-k.

**To be Paid**, bhar-pānā, patnā; —— (*taxes*) mālguzā-

**Pail**, (*for milk*) dohnī, jhakrī, kathna,ī, kathautī, taulā, gamlā, dol; —— (*-full*) kathautī-bhar; —— (*to rain by pailsfull*) mūslā-dhār-girnā *or* -barasnā.

**Pain**, dukh, dard, pīr, bathā, waj', sozish, koft, ranj, sog, huzn, gham, malāl, malolā, santāp, sūl, kasak. kasālā, karaktis, dukhrā.

**To Pain**, dukhnā, pirānā, dard-k, dukhānā, dukh-d; —— (*to ail*) kasaknā, bathnā, kalapnā, kachaknā, kātnā, jalnā.

**Painful**, pur-dard, dard-angez, sakht; —— (*difficult*) dushwār, thak-thak, mihnat-talab: —— (*industrious*) mihnatī, dukhī, dukh-dā,ī, santāpī, kalpā,ū.

**Painfully**, mihnat- &c. -se, thak-thak-se.

**Painfulness**, dard-angezī, sakhtī, dushwārī, ishkāl.

**Painless**, nirdukhī, be-ghal o ghash.

**Pains**, (*toil*) mihnat, sa'ī, dard i sar, khūn i jigar, daur-dhūp, tagāpo, parisram; —— (*of child-birth*) dard i zih, pīr *or* pīr.

**To take Pains**, khun i jigar-khānā, mihnat-k, dard i sar- &c. -k, lohū-mūtnā, lohū pānī-k, sarmakh-zan-k, dawā dau-k.

**Pains-taker** (*laborious*) mihnat-kash, ranj-talab.

**Paint**, rang, roghan, baran *or* varna.

**To Paint**, khīchnā, utārnā, banānā, munakkash-k, chitnā, urehnā; —— (*with figures*, &c.) rang-āmezī- &c. -k; —— (*to colour*) rang-d, rangnā, rangīn-k; —— (*to represent*) nakl-k; —— (*a picture*) taswīr-khīchnā *or* khainchnā; —— (*a likeness*) shabīh-khīchnā

**Painted**, mankūsh, munakkash, musawwar.

**Painter**, musawwir, nakkash, taswīr-kash, chitera, rang-sāz, chitarkār, nigārinda, kamān-gar (lit *a bow-maker*) is also a painter of doors, windows, &c.

**Painting**, taswīr-kashī, musawwarī, chitarkārī, rang-āmezī, rang-sāzī; —— (*picture*) taswīr, naksh, chitar, nakkāshī, naksh-nigār.

**Pair**, jorā, juft, jot, jorī, jug.

**To Pair**, (n.) juft-khānā, juftī-k, jurnā, milnā; (a.) jornā, milanā, sanjogī-k, jot-khānā, jorā-b, nisbat-k.

**Palace**, daulat-khāna, dargāh, bārgāh, mahal, sadan, rāj-bhanwan, rāj-pūr, aiwān, kasr, rang-mahal, dhaulahar, kākh, rāj-grih, pach-mahla, dā,ira-daulat, kaushak, daulat-sarā.

**Palanquin**, pālkī, nālkī: a person who is allowed by the emperor to use a pālkī, is called pālkī-nishīn.

**Palatable**, maza-dār, laziz, khush-zā,ika, sawādik; —— (*any thing palatable*) ālan-sālan.

**Palate**, tālū, murdhanā, kām, mazāk.

**Palatial**, **Palatic**, istilāhī, tālbaī, mazākī.

**Pale**, (*wan*) zard, pīlā, sithā, khushk, chark kapās, kam-rang; —— (*green*) pista,ī; —— (*faint*) phīkā, halkā; —— (*dim*) dhūndhlā, dhūndha, andhā; —— (*a pale candle*) sham' i zard; —— (*to grow pale*) munh ke kawwe urjānā.

**Pale**, (sub.) dandā; —— (*bounds*) hadd, ihāta.

**Pale-faced**, zard-rang, pīlā-munh, kapāsī, khushk-rū.

**Paleness**, zardī, pīlā,ī, phīkā,ī, dhūndh, be-raunakī, khushkī, murdanī.

**Palette**, (*a painter's board*) takhtī.

**Palindrome**, maklūb i mustawī, sarbto-bhadrā, kalt i mustawī.

**Palisade**, kathahṛā, mutakkā, kath-gherā, run lhgarā, muḥajjar, lakar-kot.

**Palish**, zardī-mā'il, pīlā-sā, kam-rang.

**Pall**, (*for the dead*) chaddar, dūshāla.

**To Pall**, (n.) be-lutf- *or* be-maza-hojānā; (a) be-lutf- &c. -k, umthānā, ji-phiranā, munh-ko band-k, dil-bhar-jānā; —— (*to cloy*) ser-k, munh pher-d

**Pallet**, (*bedstead, bed*) khindṛi, gudṛī, bistar, dalk, khatiyā, sathrā.

**To Palliate**, halkā-k, narm-k, lipnā, chuparnā, chiknānā, sudharnā; ——(*a disease*) thopthāp-k, sākin-k, khafīf-k, taskin-dena.

**Palliation**, takhfīf, ghatā,i, lipā,i, potā,i.

**Palliative**, musakkin, taskin-bakhsh, miṭāne-wālā.

**Pallid**, (*pale, wan*) nīlā-pīlā, zard, kam-rang.

**Palm** (*tree*) khajur, tār, baltār, phaltār, chhuhāre kā darakht, darakht i khurmā, —— (*cocoa-nut*) g..., ghalba, faukiyat; —— (*of the hand*) hatheli, kaf: dast, tar-hathī; — (*a measure*) chi,o, chār-angul, chau,ā; —— (*the palm fruit*) taikul.

**To Palm**, rakhnā, lagānā, bāndhnā, dālnā, jornā; ——(*to impose*) gale-lagānā, -marhnā, *or* -chempnā, thāpnā, dāl-phenk-j; —— (*as jugglers*) anti-mārnā

**Palma Christi**, (*ricinus*) ajand, rand, bed-anjir, rendi.

**Palmer Worm**, kamlā, bhondilo, bhu,ā.

**Palmister**, bhadri, dakaut dast-shinās, samudriki.

**Palmistry**, samudrik dast-shināsi, dakauti, —— (*legerdemain*) chatak-bāzi, dast-burdi, hath-pheri.

**Palpable**, kabilu-l-lams, kābilu-l-mas, asparsi; —— (*manifest*) zāhir, sarih; —— (*gross*) bara, sakht, shadid.

**Palpableness**, sarāhat, sakhti, shiddat

**Palpably**, zahiran, sarihan;——(*grossly*) ba-shiddat.

**To Palpitate**, dharaknā, tapnā, dhardharānā, uchhalnā, pharaknā, dhakdhakanā, dhamaknā

**Palpitation**, dhar-dharāhat, dharak, khafkan, tapish, tapan, dhuk-dhuki. [lunj.

**Palsied**, sitangi, adhangī, shall, sun, pachha-ghati,

**Palsy**, sitang; - (*hemiplegia*) fālij, adhang; —— (*paralysis*) jholā, rasha, lakwa, shall, kamp-bā,i, pachha-ghat. [subuki, hikārat.

**Paltriness**, nā-ba-kāri, danā,at, khwāri, kamin-pan,

**Paltry**, nā-karā, ni-kammā, nā-ba-kār, kamina, dani, subuk, khwar, be-kadar malāmati, pāji.

**To Pamper**, chhakanā, nāz o ni'mat se palnā, naz parwarda-k, phulanā, phus-phāns- &c. -k.

**Pampered**, lar-ba,olā, gorasahā, naz-parwar, shīr-mast, sāya-parwar, shir-parwarda.

**Pamphlet**, risāla, chau-patti; —— (*pamphleteer*) risāla-nawis.

**Pan**, karāhi, karāh, tās, tāba, tawa, māhitāba, bartan, bāsan, patilā, tambiya, tasla, bahgunā; —— (*of a gun-lock*) piyāla, kān, falita, —— (*the knee-pan*) chakki, ā,ina, gurgi ka haddā, khuriyā.

**Panacea**, aksir i a'zam, dukh-haran.

**Panada** *or* **Panado**, (*sort of cake*) sholā, jhūs.

**Pancake**, māl-pū,ā, pu,ā, luchwi, kūkū.

**Pancreas**, (*gland of the body*) lablaba, baṭ.

**Pander**, bhaṛwā, kuṭnā, kurramsāk, kamina.

**Pandiculation**, mas-masāhaṭ, kas-masāhaṭ, angaiṭhi, badan-shikani, angṛā,i.

**Pane**, ā,ina, murabba', parkālā; —— (*pannel*) patar, tukṛā.

**Panegyric**, madh, ta'rif, sanā, madh-nāma, bansāwari, parnāli, bird, bhaṭiya,i, bhaṭauti, bhaṭait.

**Panegyrist**, maddāh, sana-khwān, madh-khwān, bhāt, dasaundhi, baidait.

**Pang**, siyāsat, koft, halāki, tahluka, shiddat, sankath, āpadā, —— (*the pangs of death*) sakarātu-l-maut, jān-kandani, naz', *or* naz' i rawān, nirod, dam i marg, antwisthā.

**Panic**, haibat, haul, bhai, —— (*-struck*) khauf-zada, hairān o sarsām, haul-dilā, chit-bharam.

**Pannel**, khogir, pālān, kandheli, pakhar, ruk'a.

**Pannier**, tokrā, jhawā, khāncha, ākhā, ..rā, dalā, ganwārā. [*bag*) marnā, jan-d.

**To Pant**, hāmphnā, haphaphānā, honknā; —— (*to*

**Pantaloon**, pā,e-jāma, izār.

**Pantheon**, (*temple*) de,o brind, devatā,oṅ-kā mandir

**Panther**, chitā, palang, tendu,ā, yuz.

**Pantomime**, (*drama*) bhagwant-lila, rām-lilā, rās-lilā.

**Pantry**, modi-khāna, bhandārā, ni'mat-khāna.

**Pap**, bhitni, sarpistān, dūdhi, lapsi; —— (*dug*) chūnchi, kuch, pistān; —— (*food, pulp*, &c.) pāpā, fālūda, malidā, chūri, lupri.

**Papa**, bābā, bāp, miyāṅ, bawā, kibla-gāh, bāwā-jan.

**Paper**, kāghaz, kirtās, potar; —— (*clean*) korā *or* sada-kāghaz, kāghaz-patar; —— (*glazed paper*) kāghaz muhredār: pāpar is the name of a very thin, transparent cake in the Hinduwi language, and paprā signifies *a flake, lamina*, &c.

**Paper-maker**, kāghazi, kāghaz-gar.

**Pappy**, phul-phulā, phulkā, pilpilā, narm, mulā,im.

**Papyrus**, paterā, bardi. [&c. -h.

**Par**, (*equality*) musāwāt; —— (*to be at par*) barābar-

**Parable**, tamsil, misāl, nazir, masal, upamā, drishtant.

**Parabolically**, tamsilan, masal-lā-ke.

**Parade**, dhūm-dhām, hūhā, hashmat, shikoh, ihtishām, numa,ish, nash o numā, dabdaba, ātank, kar o far, aṭam-taṭam; —— (*array*) saf-ara,ī; —— (*place for exercise*) kawa'id-gah, saf-gāh, maidan.

**Paradigm**, āmad-nāma, kriyā-rūp.

**Paradise**, firdaus, 'adan, jannat, bihisht, baikunth, sarg-lok, khuld; —— (*terrestrial*) iram, bāghi iram, jannatu-l-bilad, applied to Bengal; jannat-nazir, applied to Cashmire; —— (*a virgin of paradise*) hur, apchharā; —— (*a blooming youth of paradise*) ghilmān (pl. of ghulam); —— (*bird of paradise*) humā.

**Paradise Grains**, (*cardamums*) kākula-kibār.

**Paradisical**, firdausi, bihishti, baikunthi

**Paradox, Paradoxical**, ba'idu-l-'akl, laghū, lapeṭ, dahl-ṭalab, dur-fahm.

**Paragon**, namuna, dastūru-l-'amal, fakhr, be-nazir, lā-sani, be-misāl, wahid, ṭak; —— (*of beauty*) shahkhūbān.

**Paragraph**, fikra, matlab, prakarn, parichhed.

**Parallel**, (*sub*) barābar, musawi, sam, kharā, muhazi, mustawi, mutawazi; —— (*a parallel line*) khaṭṭ i mutasāwi, khaṭṭ i muhazi; —— (*parallel moulded letters*) maklub mustawi

**Parallel**, (sub.) barābari, musāwāt, muwāfakat, munāsabat, tashābuh, samtā, istiwā.

**To Parallel**, barābar- &c. -k; —— (*to correspond*) milnā, barābar- &c. -h; —— (*to compare*) mukābala-k, barābari-k.

**Parallelogram**, murabba' mustaṭil.

**Parallelopiped**, murabba' i mustaṭil, musaddas.

**Paralogy**, dalil-jālī, mantik-jālī.

**Paralysis**, rāsha, ra'sha, lakwa, jholā. [sunbahri.

**Paralytic**, murta'ish, shall, adhangi, sitangi, matlūj,

**Paramount**, baṛā, mahā, sadr, adhirāj, mukaddam; —— (*of a village*) jaiwār; —— (*the lord paramount of the* Marhaṭṭa *states*) peshwā.

**Paramour**, yār, āshnā, ānkh-lagā, dhagrā, lagwa, lagwār, 'āshiḳ, dhing, dhemnā.

**Parapet**, fasīl (vulg. safīl) kangūrā, kamar-koṭā, sina-panāh, arṭalā.

**Paraphernalia**, dahezī-māl, daijūr, jahez, dān.

**Paraphrase**, tarjuma bā tafsīl, tāwīl, sharaḥ, tafsīr.

To **Paraphrase**, 'ibārat-se tarjuma-k, pher se tarjuma-k.

**Parapluie**, chhatrī, chhātā, maṭhaurī. [ṭūṭī.

**Paraqueto**, **Paroqueto**, or **Paroquet**, totā, sū,ā,

**Parasang**, (*a measure near three and a half English miles*) farsang, farsakh.

**Parasite**, muft khor, ta'ām-talāsh, rikā'bī-mazhab, ṭufailī, roṭihā, lukmaya, kāsa-les, land-dharwā, khadambar, tabāki kuttā, roṭitoṛ, ṭukṛ-khor, barbhātī, lukandrā, lukka; —— (*plants*) ākās- or alag-lat.

**Parasitical**, khā,e-bardār, chāplūs, khush-āmad.

**Parasol**, chatr, chhatr, pankhā, āftābī.

To **Parboil**, nīm-josh-k, susūm-k, adh-kachṛā-pakānā.

**Parcel**, gaṭhrī, pūṛī, pūṛiyā, bukcha, basta, paṭṭī, khūnt, pūlindā; ——(*part*) paṭi, kaṭ'; ——(*quantity*) majma', guroh, jathā, manḍalī.

To **Parcel**, bānṭnā, hissa- &c. -k or -lagānā, taḳsīm-k, khunṭaiti-k.

**Parcener**, khūnṭait, paṭīdār.

To **Parch**, (a.) bhūnnā, biriyān-k, tachānā, senknā, kahlānā, bhūñjnā, ulānā akornā, khushk-k, sukhlānā; (n.) bhūn-j, tachnā, kahalnā, sukhnā, khushk-h.

**Parched**, piyāsā, khushk; —— (*grain*) khīl, bhūnjā, (that which the labourers use by way of repast) chabenā, sattū; ——(*rice*) lāwā, che,ūṛā, parmal, ūkrā; ——(*barley*) pharhi, kūrrī, hābūs, ṭhuddi, holā; —— (*pease*, &c.) phūṭahā, phuṭerā; —— (*wheat*) ūmmī; —— (*maize*) māṛhā.

A **Parcher of Grain**, bhar-bhūnjā, ṭhuddī-wālā.

**Parchment**, raḳ, khas kī wasalī, meshī, daf, daftī.

**Pard**, (*ounce*, *panther*, &c.) gulbaghā, pāras.

**Pardon**, 'afū, āmurzish, mu'āfī, bakhshish, dar-guzar, maghfirat, najāt, chhimā, rachhā, chhuṭkārā; —— (*to ask pardon*) 'uzr-khwāhī-k, 'uzr-k.

To **Pardon**, bakhshnā, mu'āf- &c. -k or -r, chhoṛnā, ma'zūr-r, ri'āyat-k, dar-guzar-k; —— (*pardon me*) mujhe mu'āf rakho; —— (*pardon this freedom*) gustākhī mu'āf.

**Pardonable**, ma'zūr, kābil-i-'afū, ḳābil i ghufrān, 'uzr-masmū', 'uzr-pazīr, chhimā-jog, hadar.

**Pardonableness**, ma'zūrī, 'uzr-pazīrī.

**Pardoned**, mu'āf or mu'āfī, maghfūr, ma'zūr.

**Pardoner**, bakhshinda, khatā-bakhsh, chhimā-kārī; —— (*applicable to God*) āmurzigār, ghaffār, pozishpazīr.

To **Pare** tarāshnā, katarnā, kāṭnā, chhīlnā, lenā; —— (*to pare off or away*) tarāsh-d, kāṭ-d; —— (*to pare the nails*) nākhun-tarāshnā or -lenā

**Parent**, (v. *father*) janak, janmā,ū, bāp, padar, wālid.

**Parentage**, asl, khāndān, nasab, gharānā, dādihāl, nānihāl, pitritā, māṭritā.

**Parental**, wālidāna, farzandī; —— (*the son has no filial affection, and the father no parental control*) us beṭe ko muhabbat i pidarī nahīñ hai, āur is bāp ko bhī ru'b i pidarāna nahīñ: were this member of the sentence, 'and the father no *parental* regard,' it would run so: aur is bāp ko bhī farzandī ulfat nahīñ.

**Parenthesis**, jumla mu'tariza.

**Parents**, wālidain, pitrau, mā-bāp, janak-jananī; hāñ mā bāp is a respectful address to a master or patron.

**Parer**, (in comp.) tarāsh, whence ḳalam-tarāsh, *a penknife* (lit. *a pen-parer*); nākhun-tarāsh, *a nail-parer*.

**Paring**, tarāsha, katarā, chhilan, kāṭan, katran; —— (*a shoemaker's paring-knife*) rāmpī, nish-gird, rāmpī

**Parish**, tappā, pūṛā, mahallā; —— (*-priest*) pīr, parohit, parodhā.

**Parishioner**, tappe-wāl; —— (*in relation to a priest*) jajmān, murīd.

**Parity**, barābarī, samtā, musāwāt, i'tidāl, tashābuh, mushābahat.

**Park**, ramnā, shikār-gāh, khal-angā, mirg-sālā; —— (*of artillery*) top-khāna.

**Parley**, jawāb-sawāl, guft o shanīd, bāt-bat-kahā,o, bāt-chīt, waḳfa; —— (*to beat a parley*) kaprāhilānā or -phernā; —— (*to ask a parley*) jholīmārnā, waḳfa-chāhnā.

To **Parley**, jawāb-sawāl- &c. -k, guft-gū-k, bāt-chīt-k. [matā.

**Parliament**, kaumī-majlis, dīwān i 'āmm, sabhā, gur-

**Parlour**, dar-dālān, baiṭhā-khāna (hence, bytaconnah.)

**Parody**, tazmīn, taklīd, tamsīl, tashbīh.

**Parole**, ḳaul, kahā, bolī, bachan, 'ahad, paimān.

**Paroquet**, totā, totī, sū,ā, ṭūṭī.

**Paroxysm**, naubat, bārī, hālat, dasā, jhānjh, jarans, dhun, chaṛhā,o, 'ālam, ghalba; —— (*don't take the medicine during the paroxysm of the fever*) yih dawā mat khānā tap kī hālat meñ.

**Parricide**, pidar-kush, pitā-ghātī; —— (*the crime*) pidar-khushī, pitāghāt, 'ālam-kushī, sresht-ghāt.

**Parrot**, totā, su,ā, ṭuṭī, nūrī, mithū, miyān-miṭhū.

To **Parry**, ār-d, bachānā, roknā, ṭālnā, daf'-k.

To **Parse**, pūchhā-prekh-k, tashrīh-k, hall-k, tarkīb-kahnā. [lobhī.

**Parsimonious**, juz-ras, tang-dil, tang-chashm, kripan.

**Parsimoniously**, juz-rasī- &c. -se, lobh-se.

**Parsimony**, **Parsimoniousness**, juz-rasī, kingā,ish i dilī, tang-chashmī, kam-kharchī, oj, larkorī-chāl, girthāpan, bukhl, imsāk, bakhīlī, ochhā,ī.

**Parsing**, tarkīb-khwānī, haḳīkat i alfāz.

**Parsley**, ajmūd, khurasānī, karafs i bostānī: pītirseh, perhaps a corruption of *parsley*, is much used by gardeners and servants in India.

**Parsnet**, **Parsnip**, chuḳandar, jazar, gazar.

**Parson**, pūjmān, brāhman, mullā: a Christian priest is generally styled the padarī sāhib.

**Part**, (*share*) hissa, añs, bakhrā, fasl, kaṭ', biswā, ānā; —— (*stipulated division*) kist, and particularly applicable in the payment of debts, rents; bānṭī, chhāndā, paṭṭī, bahra, khūnt, khand; —— (*of a book*) kānd, skandh, rukn, daftar, manzil, maḳāla: —— (*character*) bhes, khūnt; —— (*place*) jagah, mauḳa', mauza', kaljuz, jauhar, zimma, haḳḳ, kāndhā, sante; ——(*piece*) ṭukṛā, pāra, pārcha, purza, lakht; —— (*ingredient*) juz, tuk; —— (*concern*) 'alāḳa; —— (*business*) kām, kāj, khidmat; ——(*in a play*) naḳl, sawāng; ——(*side*) ṭaraf, pahlū, jānib, simt, pallā, or; —— (*of speech*) kalima; —— (*for the most part*) aksar-auḳāt, aksar, dher aise; —— (*for my part*) apnī ṭaraf; —— (*to take in ill part*) burā-mānnā, zabun-jānnā, hamal-bad-k; —— (*to take in good part*) mustahsan- or ahsan- or bhalājānnā, hamal-nek-k, bhalā-mānnā, nek-samajhnā; —— (*to take part*) taraf-dārī-k, jānib-dārī-k; —— (*to play one's part well*) apnā khūb nibāhnā; —— (*a small part*) juzwī.

To **Part**, (a.) bānṭnā, hissa- &c. -k; ——(*to separate*) tafāwat-r, 'alāhida-r, alag-r or -k, farḳ-k, chhurānā, bhin-k, bich-bichā,o-k; ——(n. *to intervene*) fāsil-h, darmiyān-h, bich-h or -paṛnā; ——(*to be separated*) judā- &c. -h, bichhuṛnā; —— (*to take farewell*) sidhārnā, rukhsat-h, murakhkhas-h, widā'-h; —— (*to share*) pānā; —— (*to part with*) chhoṛna, tark-k, tajnā, tyāgnā, tyāg-denā, bech-d, judā- k.

**To Partake**, hissa-lenā, sharik- &c. -h, sāth-d; —— (*to participate*) shāmil-h, milnā. [sāthī.

**Partaker**, sharīk, sājhī, melī, mushārik, hissa-dār,

**Parter**, chhorāwanhār, darmiyānī. chhorwaiyā.

**Parterre**, chaman, sabza-zār, gulistān.

**Partial**, (*person*) taraf-dār, jānib-dār, palla-kash, orī. pachhī, himāyatī, hāmī, do-nazrā, do-ankhī, bargī; —— (*inclined*) mā,il, laulīn; —— (*not universal*) khāss, prichhan; —— (*to be partial to one's self*) apnā-gānā or -kahnā.

**Partiality**, taraf-dārī, jānib-dārī, taraf-kashī. palla-kashī, pachh, prem, pās, barg, dū-nazrā-pan, palle-dārī, pās-dārī, nazar-andāzī, janbā, &c. mayā-moh.

**Partially**, taraf-dārī- &c. -se, jānib-dārī-se, &c.

**To Participate**, (n.) sharīk-h, shāmil-h, mushtamil-h, milnā; (a.) bāntnā.

**Participation**, taksīm, batwārā. hissa-bandī, ishtirāk, sharākat, shirkat. hissa-dārī.

**Participle**, (*active*) ism i fā'il; —— (*present*) hāliya, nām bartmānī; —— (*perfect*) māzī ma'tūf 'alai-hi, nām-bhūtī; —— (*passive*) ism i maf'ūl.

**Particle**, tuk, zarra, juz, reza, kani, chunnī, kinchā, rezagī, tinkā, tūm; —— (*in grammar*) harf, ādāt, bāchik, kalima, birt.

**Particular**, (*not general*) khāss, makhsūs, nij; —— (*individual*) mufassil; —— (*attentive*) mutawajjih, mustaghrik, muta,ammil, —— (*odd*) 'ajīb, nirālā, zor, tuhfa; —— (*person*) ko,ī, ek, khām. kachā, mukhtass; —— (*account*) teraj, taujīh.

**Particular**, (sub.) bāt, amr, sūrat, nukta, juzwī, juzī (pl. juziyāt), fardiyāt, afrād, ajzā, nakīr o kitmīr; —— (*a particular detail*) tafsīl; —— (*all the particulars*, i.e. *the whole*) juz o kull; —— (*in particular*) khāssatan, khusūsan, 'alā-l-khusūs.

**Particularity**, khusūsiyat, takhsīs, yaktā,ī.

**To Particularize**, mufassalan-kahnā, tafsīlan-kahnā or -likhnā, judā-judā-kahnā, ek-ek-kahnā, tashakhkhus-k, kalam-band-k, mushārun ilai-hi-batlānā.

**Particularly**, mufassalan, tafsīlan, bi-t-tafsīl, bhin-bhin, alag-alag, bayān-wār, sharah-wār, bi-tāsīlī, bināe ke, nij-kar, khāss-kar; —— (*in particular*) khusūsan, 'ala-l-khasūs, parant.

**Partisan**, rafīk, daman-gīr, lagā-liptā, kumakī; —— (*officer*) risāla-dār, jam'-dār.

**Partition**, taksīm, tafrīk, inkisām, batwārā, batā,ī; —— (*as a wall*, &c.) fārik, hijāb, parda, ār, ot, mend, dīwār, alot, kanāt, mānjhā, barzakh, bājh, khāna.

**Partly**, kuchh, thorā, juzwī, kuchh-ek.

**Partner**, sājhī, mushārik, bantait, bakhrait, adhiyārā, ańsik, ambāz, sharākatī, ańsī, patti-dār, bhāgī, hissa-dār, sīrī, ham-hissa; —— (*in dancing*) sakhā, sakhī, rā,ūlā, rā,ūlī, jotī; —— (*at play*) jorī, go,īn, go,iyāń, bikkī.

**Partnership**, sharākat, ishtirāk, sājhā, ambāzī, shirkat, mushārakat, sīr, muzāribat, shāmilāt.

**Partridge**, tītar, durrāj, kabak.

**Parts**, (*talents*) dānish, zīrakī, firāsat, budh, mat, andāz, zarf; —— (*districts*) atrāf, aknāf, jawānib, akālīm; —— (*private*) mauza'-makhsūs, tin-than; —— (*a man of parts*) sāhib-sha'ūr.

**Party**, jathā, tūman, pachh, gattī, moth, gathrī, tukrī; —— (*in a law-suit*) farīk (dual, farīkain), asāmī; —— (*of men*) ghol, melā, jhūnd; —— (*side*) taraf, or, jānib; —— (*assembly*) majlis, panchā,et; —— (*individual*) shakhs, ādmī; —— (*detachment*) risāla, ta,ināti; —— (*the two or both parties*) tarafain, —— (*the other party*) farīk i sānī, mudda'ī 'alai-hi, chor-dhor, hālī muwālī.

**Party-coloured**, būkalamūn, gūnā-gūn, rang ba rang, pachrangā.

**Party-jury**, pachmel-panchh.

**Party-man**, taraf-dār, jānib-dār, bandishī, pachhī.

**Parturition**, makhlasī, khalāsī, janāpā; —— (*charm for aiding parturition*) khalās muhrā.

**Pasquinade**, mazammat, fazīhat-nāma, nindā-patrī.

**Pass**, (*narrow passage*) galī, ghāt, ghātī, dara or darra; —— (*road*) rāh, murūr. panth; —— (*passport*) parwāna, dastak, rāh-dārī, nikāsī kī chithī, chithī; —— (*state*) hālat, gat, dasā, naubat; —— (*pass in fencing*) hūl, khod, chouk; —— (*to make a pass in fencing*) hūl-chalānā.

**To Pass**, (n.) guzarnā, langhnā, chalnā, jānā, bītnā, urnā, bahnā, chalā-jānā, nibarnā, hādis-h, latnā, tai-k, tair-k; ——(*to vanish*) jātā-rahnā, ujahnā, nika'nā; —— (*to be spent*) ho-chuknā, sarf-h, kharj-h, katnā, lagnā; ——(*to be finished*) tamām-h, ākhir-h, nibarnā, anjām ko pahunchnā; —— (*to become*) hojānā; —— (*to pass current*) munjar-h, jārī-h; —— (*to occur*) ānā, ā-jānā, parnā; —— (*to be considered*) ginā-jānā; —— (a. *to spend*) guzārnā, kātnā, kharj-k, sarf-k, bitānā, gawānā; —— (*to cross*) nānghnā, pār-k, 'ubūr-k, pārī-d, —— (*to move*) chalānā, rawān-k, bhejnā, pahunchānā; —— (*to vent*) denā, karnā; —— (*to omit*) chhornā, chuknā, tark-k, kalam-andāz-k; —— (*to pass as*) honā, bannā; —— (*a law*, &c.) jārī-k; —— (*one's word*) hārnā; —— (*to pardon*) dar-guzar-k, jāne-d; —— (*as a doctor*, &c.) farāgh-fātiha-parhnā; —— (*be bruited*) ishtihār-pānā, bajnā; ——(*to allow in accounts*) mujro-d; —— (*to enact*) bāndhnā, thahrānā, mukarrar-k; —— (*to come to pass*) honā, ittifāk-parnā.

**Passable**, kābil i 'ubūr, kābil i guzar, chalanī, rawāń, maftūh, mumkinu-l-'ubūr, länghne- &c. -jog, 'ubūr-pazīr, chaltā; —— (*tolerable*) aisā-waisā, bain-bain, kām-chalā,ū.

**Passage**, (*road*) guzāra, guzar, guzar-gāh, utārā, rau, rawā-rau; —— (*pass*) muhrā, nikās; —— (*-money*) utrā,ī, newal, kirāya, mallāhī, bhārā; ——(*quotation*) kita'; —— (*exit*) bar-āmad; —— (*journey*) safar, prasthān, chāl, nakl i makān, pāturab; —— (*place*) jagah, mauka'; —— (*a bird of passage*) safrī-chiriyā, sarwar-panchhī; —— (*figurative*) khāna-ba-dosh.

**Passenger**, musāfir, rāhī, batohī, pathik, charhan-hār, 'ābir, rāh-rau, batā,ū, charhu, sawār.

**Passengers**, āyande-rawande, rāhī-musāfir.

**Passibility**, **Passibleness**, lagā,o, mutahammilī, ta,assur, asar-pazīrī, sahāwat.

**Passing**, (*exceeding*) nihāyat, ba-shiddat, nipat, bahut, ziyāda; —— (*-bell*) bhonkar, sampā.

**Passion**, opposed to *action*) infi'āl, kuwwat i munfa'ila, karamtā, kartab, kuwwat, sifat, zamīma.——(*passibility*) tahammul, asar-pazīrī; ——(*affection*) nafs, mad, birih, neh; ——(*of love*) singār-ras; ——(*fury*) khushūnat, jhaur, jaltarang, jhanjh, jalan, khīj; —— (*commotion*) walwala, josh, umand; —— (*anger*) khasham, jazba, kahar, krodh, jhaljhalāhat; —— (*ardour*) āg, harārat, lau, soz, tapan; —— (*love*) ta'ashshuk, hubb, ras, shahwat, ārzū, armān, hawā,e 'ishk; —— (*the passions*) hawā o hawas, hawā,e nafsānī, nafs i ammāra, shaitanat-zātī; —— (*to fly in a passion*) pechtāb-khānā, jhaljhalānā.

**Passionate**, (*fiery*) ghussa-war, tund-kho, krodhī, zūd-ranj, tund-mizāj, jhaurāhā, ghussa-nāk, jaliyā, jhānjhiyā; —— (*earnest*) garam, pur-shauk, dil-soz, rasahā, rasiyā. [ghusse- &c. -se.

**Passionately**, shauk- &c. -se, ba-dil; —— (*angrily*)

**Passive**, mutahammil, maf'ūl, munfa'il, karam, majhūl, karmī, sahā,ū, khā,ū, asar-pazīr; —— (*too patient*) sun, dhīlā, sust: a verb in the *passive voice* is called majhūl, i.e. *unknown*, because the agent is in that case seldom expressed (v. Gram. p. 61).

**Passively**, tahammul-se, sustī-se, sahāwat-se.

**Passiveness**, maf'ūliyat, majhūlī, sustī.

**Passport**, parwāna, parwāna i rāhdārī, rawannā, rāhdārī, dastak, jawāb-nāma.
**Past**, guzashta, guzarā, gayā, māẓī, salaf.
**Past**, (*preposition*) ūpar, pare, ba'd, be, bilā, bhūt, guzasht, pār, tad-kā, saras; —— (*-and gone*) gayā guzrā, maẓā mā-maẓā.
**Past cure**, lā-'ilāj, lā-dawā, be-darmān.
**Paste**, khamīr, 'ajīn, leyi *or* le,i, parānthā, ahār, māṛnī, māndī, pāstī, lo,ī, nishāsta.
**To Paste**, aharnā, maṛiyānā, chapkānā, jamānā
**Paste-board**, waslī, daftī, gātā, mukawwa, daftīn.
**Pastern**, the,onā, ghūṭhī, gābchī; —— (*leathers and joint*) muzammā.
**Pastime**, aukāt-ba-sarī, tamāshā, did, khel, bāzī, kautuk, chalitir.
**Pastor**, chaupān, pāsbān, gopāl —— (*spiritual guide*) guru, hādī, murshid.
**Pastoral**, (*rural*) ahirī, pālī, gopālī, chaupānī, gorasahā, brajī; —— (*-language*) braj-bhākhā, from Braj, the birth-place of Krishna, and the Arcadia of India; —— (*-song*) kīrtan, krishn-mangal, bishnpad.
**Pastry**, sambosa, paroṭhā, berihī, kachauṛī, sad-partī roṭī, khājā.
**Pastry-cook**, halwā,ī, halwā-farosh
**Pasturage**, charī, galla-bānī, charwāhī, chaupānī.
**Pasture**, charā, lehnā; (*-grounds*) charā-gāh, 'alaf-gāh, charā,o, charā,ī, 'alaf-zār.
**To Pasture**, (a.) charānā; (n.) charnā, char-chugnā.
**Pat**, (adj.) thīk, durust, lā,ik, muwāfik.
**Pat**, (sub.) tamācha, chaṭkanā, ṭhapṭhapāhaṭ.
**To Pat**, thāpnā, khod-d, tamācha-mārnā, thapthapānā, thak-thakānā; —— (*on the back*) pīth-thoknā.
**Patch**, paiwand, thegī, jor, tiklī, bindlī, chippī, bindaulā; —— (*work*) dāgh-dozī, hazār-mekhī; —— (*bit*) kiṭ'a, tukṛā, chakti.
**To Patch**, jornā, paiwand- &c. -lagānā, paiwand-kārī-k, gānṭhnā, ṭānknā; —— (*to palliate*) thop-thap-k, chhop-chhāp-k, 'aib-poshī-k; —— (*the face*) khāl- *or* til-b *or* -banānā; —— (*up a story*, &c.) joṛnā, bāndhnā, banānā.
**Patcher**, paiwand-kār, pāra-doz, pāra-zan.
**Patching**, paiwand-kārī, pāra-dozī, pāra-zanī.
**Patchwork**, murakka', mekhī, dāgh-dozī.
**Pate**, (*the head*) khoprī, sar *or* sir.
**Patent**, farmān, sanad, parwāna, hasbu-l-hukm, pādshāhī-sanad, sanad i huzūrī.
**Patentee**, parwāna-dār *or* sanad-dār.
**Paternal**, pidarī, abwī, abā,ī, pidarāna, farzandī; —— (*cousin*, &c.) chacherā; —— (*paternal estate*) bapautī *or* bapotī.
**Path**, bāṭ, jādaj, līk, malan; —— (*road*) rāh, rāstā, tarīk; —— (*a foot-path*) pag-ḍanḍī.
**Pathetic**, dard-angez, jān-kāh, karunā-kār, jigar-doz, jān-soz, dil-soz, dard-khez.
**Pathetically**, dard-angezī, &c. -se, jān-sozī-se.
**Patheticalness**, dard-angezī, jān-kāhī, dil-sozī, jān-sozī.
**Pathless**, be-rāh, nirpaindā, be-sabīl *or* -tarīk.
**Pathognomonic**, aslī, lāzim-malzūm.
**Pathos**, (*sympathy*) ras, kaifiyat, lutf, halat, harārat.
**Pathway**, pag-ḍanḍī, rah-bāṭ, tang-rāh.
**Patience**, sabr, sabūrī, samā,ī, shikeb, shikebā,ī, dhīraj, santokh, tahammul, burd-bārī, bar-dāsht, tākat, tāb, dimāgh, karār, itmīnān, sakūnat, taskīn, hilm, sahā,o, sāntras, chhemā, tawakkuf.
**Patience**, (interj.) raho, āste *or* āhiste.
**To have Patience**, sabr-k, sahnā, sastānā, masosnā.

**Patient**, (adj.) sābir, shikebā, mutahammil, burd-bār, dhīraj-mān, santokhī, pitmār, gham-khwār, dhīra, sahā,ū, gambhīrā, man-mār, sabur, ṭhanḍhā, chhemā-kār, chupkā, gharīb, khamosh.
**Patient**, (sub.) marīz, bīmār, kārnī, āzārī; —— (*he is gone to see his patients*) gaya hai apne bīmāroṅ ko dekhne.
**Patiently**, sabr- &c. -se, sahte-sahte, rah-rah-ke.
**Patly**, liyākat-se, ba-mauka', jaise chāhiye.
**Patriarch**, kutb, abdāl, shaikh, mashā,ikh, buzurg, muni, rikhi *or* rishi.
**Patriarchal**, abdālī, kutbī, muniwat, shekhāna, mashā,ikhāna. [purkhā,ī
**Patrimonial**, maurūsī, abā,ī, mīrāsī, jaddī, pitrik,
**Patrimony**, maurūs, irs, mīrās, bapautī, bapans, bunyād, milk.
**Patriot**, watan-dost, des-pāl, hubbu-l-watanī, des-līn
**Patriotism**, hubbu-l-watan, des-pāltā.
**Patrole**, tilāya, tilāwa, shab-gard, tali'a, shab-gasht, ratwāhī.
**To Patrole**, shab gardī-k, tilāya-phirnā, shab-gasht- &c. -k.
**Patron**, murabbī, dast-gīr, kadar-dān, hāmī, pushtībān, orī, pachhī, bānhiyāṅ, walī-ni'mat, puraniyā, mābāp, ann-datā, kafīl, mutakaffil, kibla-gāh, khāwind, kadar-shinās, bande-parwar; —— (*saint*) gurū, pīr.
**Patronage**, murabbī-garī, dast-gīrī, pushtī, himāyat, panāh, pachhī, sare,o, ishfāk, ghaur-pardākht, du'ā, daulat, khāwindī, parwarish, nawāzish.
**Patroness**, murabbī, &c. (v. *patron*).
**To Patronise**, himāyat- &c. -k, pālnā, dast-gīrī-k.
**Patronymic**, padbī, kaumī, lakabī.
**Patten**, kharā,ūṅ, chamā,ūṅ, khaṭnaikī.
**To Patter**, parparānā, tartarānā, taptapānā, chharchharānā, jharjharānā.
**Pattern**, namūna, sarikhā, chhāp, bāngī, kidwa, peshwā, kār-nāma, mādarī.
**Paucity**, kamī, ghaṭṭī, kamtī, killat.
**To Pave**, farsh-k, kharanjā-b, farsh-bandī-k, pāṭnā; —— (*to pave the way*) rāh-nikālnā *or* -banānā.
**Pavement**, farsh, paṭā,o; —— (*of bricks*) kharanjā.
**A Paver** *or* **Pavier**, farsh-band, paṭā,o-band
**Pavilion**, khaima, gulāl-bārī, baithak-khāna, khargāh, re,ūṭā, manḍū,ā, kundalā, sarāparda, khāna-rawāṅ, sā,e-bān.
**Paunch**, peṭ, tond, ojh, ānt.
**Pauper**, nā-dār, muflis, nikauṛiyā, miskīn, dar-ba-dar.
**Pause**, (*stop*) wakfa, sakta, tawakkuf, fursat, rahā,o, bisrām, antar, bisarg; —— (*suspense*) hais-bais, dubdhā, adhar.
**To Pause**, rahnā, ruknā, ataknā, tawakkuf- &c. -k, fikr-k, dhyān-k, āgā-pīchhā-k, pas o pesh k.
**Paw**, panja, changul, thāp.
**To Paw**, ṭāpnā, ṭāp-mārnā; —— (*roughly*) jhoṛnā, bāhāṅ-bāhīṅ-k, khurs-bāzī-k, mathnā, malnā
**Pawn**, (*pledge*) giro, rihn, bandhak; —— (*at chess*) baidak *or* baizak, piyāda.
**To Pawn**, giro- &c. -r, marhūn-k, gahne-dharnā, bai' bi-l-wafā-k, bai'-ikāla-k.
**Pawnbroker**, mahā-jan, sāhū-kār, murtahin, bandhakī.
**Pawned**, girawī, rihnī, murtahan, dar-girw.
**Pawner**, rāhin, giro-guzār *or* girw-guzār.
**Pay**, talab, darmāha, mahīna, mawājib, mushāhara, kharch; —— (*yearly-*) sāliyāna, barkhāsan; —— (*monthly-*) māhiyāna; —— (*daily-*) rozīna, yaumiya.

To Pay, (*to discharge*) bhar-d. adā-k, paṭānā, bebāḳ-k, īfā-k, de-ḍālnā, paith-k, niwārnā, pahunchānā, pakṛānā; —— (*to return*) pher-denā, paltā-d; —— (*to give*) denā: —— (*servants*, &c.) ta'ab- &c -d; —— (*troops*) chithā-bāntnā; —— (*to beat*) piṭnā, ṭhonknā, mārnā, nawāznā, changā-banānā, ——(*to reward*) ajr-d, 'iwaz- &c -d; —— (*for a thing bought*) ḳimat-d, mol-d.

Payable, denā, wājibu-l-adā, patā,ū, adā,i; —— (*it* [*the money*] *will be payable two days hence*) do roz ba'd denā hogā.

Pay-day, roz-miyādī, hisābī-din, roz i guẕār.

Paymaster, k͟hazānchī, bak͟hshī.

Payment, adā, patā,ī, paiṭh; —— (*of troops*) chiṭhā-chapāti, tank͟hwāh.

Pea, (*the pulse so called*) dāna, maṭar, māsh (v *pease*).

Peace, sulh, mel, āshtī, kūsal, chhimi, muṣālaha, salāmat, k͟hair, k͟hairiyat; —— (*of mind*) taskīn-i k͟hātir, itmīnān-i-k͟hātir, milap, aman, salāhiyat, ṣalāhiyat, salāmat-rawi, intiẕām; —— (*rest*) ārām, āsā,ish, ānand, āsūdagī; —— (*silence*) k͟hāmoshī, chuppī; —— (*delusive*) gurg-āshtī, —— (*peace be with you*) kusal chhem; salāmun ala-kum, to which is replied, wa 'alai kum as-salām; but in doubtful cases the illiberal Musalmans add, lau kunta Muslim, i e *if you were a* Musalmān; —— (*to hold one's peace*) chup-rahnā

Peace! (*interj.*) k͟hāmosh! chup! (which Europeans in general call chab, and with it also very ingeniously form chab-dar, instead of chob-dar, *a mace-bearer*), munh mundo, are munh dhamp

Peaceable, gharib, ṣulh-andesh, kam-sharr, bhola, sudhā, sulh-jo.

Peaceableness, ghurbat, g͟harībi, bholā-pan.

Peaceably, g͟harībi-se, be jang o jadal, bā sulh.

Peaceful, chup. bā-sulh, be-fasad, be-fitna

Peacefully, chupchāp-se, be-fitna o fasād

Peace-maker, sulh-kar, salāh-sāz, milan-sār

Peace-offering, manit, man,un.

Peach, shaft-ālū, ālu-bālu, alu-buk͟hārā.

Peacock, mor, ṭā,ūs, barhi, chakar-dhārī, maiyur, punchhar; —— (*hen*) mornī, bandor, landār; (*chick*) moralā. [tunchā, chonda, juṛā

Peak, chonti, sikhar, sring, ḍāng; —— (*of a turban*)

To Peak, pachaknā. latnā.

Peal, ṭhahākā, gargaṛāhaṭ, dhamākā, jhaṛākā, daṛākā.

Pear, nāshpātī, amrud *or* armūd.

Pearl, moti, dur *or* durr, lulū, gauhar, guhar, jauhar, muktā, marwārīd, durri maknūn, durri yatim, dur-dāna; —— (*eyed*) motiyā-bindi, ḳul-chashm.

Pearly, gauhar-wār, pur-durr, motīlā.

Peasant, ganwār, kisān, dihḳān, dihātī, rūstā,ī, girhist, khetihar.

Peasantry, ra'ayā (pl. of ra'iyat, *a subject*, though in Hindūstān more applicable to a peasant, or what the jargonists call *a ryot*).

Pease. matar, kirā,o, māsh, mūng, masūr. arhar. khisārī, mashrang, kablī, adas; —— (*-meal*) besan, chauns (v. *flour*); —— (*dish of*) ḳabūli, mashrangi, banjārī, ke,oṭi, pahti, mūngāchī; —— *mixed with*) matrilā; —— (*split pease*) dāl, a dish of which, with rice, &c., is called khichaṛhī.

Pease-cod. Pease-shell, chhīmī, phalī.

Pebble, sangreza. sāligrām, pathrī.

Peccable, k͟haṭā-paẕir, gunāh-gār, taḳṣīr-wār.

Peccant, fāsid, mufsid; —— (*-humours*) ak͟hlāṭ i fāsida.

To Peck, ṭhongānā, nok- *or* minḳār-mārnā, chochiyānā, ṭhokṛānā, chakūrnā, chilhornā.

Pectinated, dandāne-dār, shāna-numā.

Pectoral. chhāti-kā, ṣadriya, kaf-shikan

To Peculate, shikār- &c. -mārnā *or* -k, hathwāsnā, hathiyānā.

Peculation, (*embezzlement*) chobhā, ghā,o-ghap, aiam-g͟halam, k͟hurd-burd, shikār, shikār-bāzī, goṛi-gyārī, chori-chamārī.

Peculator, burd-bāz, hathe-bāz, dhappe-bāz, pādshahī-duzd, raja,i-chor, bad-mu'āmila.

Peculiar, k͟hāṣṣ, mak͟hṣūṣ, muk͟htaṣṣ, nij, nirālā, kewal. [kewaltā, k͟hāṣṣa.

Peculiarity, k͟huṣūsiyat, ikhtiṣāṣ, k͟hāṣṣiyat, nijtā,

Peculiarly, k͟huṣuṣan, k͟huṣuṣ, 'alā-l-k͟huṣuṣ

Pecuniary, naḳdī, mudrā,ik; —— (*collections*) puk͟hta-tahsīl.

Pedagogue, āk͟hūn, mullā, pāṇde, guṛū-baktā.

Pedant, lug͟hat-go, paṇḍit, lug͟hat-nawīs, lug͟hat-āmez munshiyāna.

Pedantic, munshiyāna, k͟hud-farosh. lug͟hat-go.

Pedantry, lug͟hat-go,ī, mullā-gari. paṇḍa,i, paṇḍi-yāpan. munshi-garī, paṇḍitā,ī, āk͟hūn-garī.

Pedestal, jar, asās, pā,e-satūn, kursī, bunyād.

Pedestrian, piyada-rau, pā-piyāda

Pedestrianism, piyada-rawī *or* -pā,i.

Pedicle, ḍanḍī. ubitun, phonṭī, bonṭ, ḍhepnī, ḍānṭī, ḍanthal, kohli. [bunyād

Pedigree, nasab, silsila, asl, pīṛhī, pusht, bek͟h-

Pediluvium, (*bath for the feet*) pa-shoya.

Pedlar, paikār, dast-farosh, k͟hurda-farosh, pheriwala, patwā, bisātī, phariyā, —— (*the business of a pedlar*) paikārī, dast-faroshī, k͟hurda-faroshī.

Peel, chhilkā, baklā, post, chhāl, ḳashr, chhipṭā, jhilli; —— (*baker's*) hathā.

To Peel, chhīlnā, chhilkā- &c. -utārnā, muḳashshar-k, dhonā (whence husked pease are called dho,i).

Peeler. muḳashshar-sāz, chhilwaiyā.

Peep, nigāh, nazar. tāk, jhānk, jhānkī; —— (*peep of day*) taṛke, bhor, subh-dam, pagāhtar, pah-phaṭe.

To Peep, nikalnā, naẕar-ānā, namūd-h, mulaknā, hūlaknā, huluk-buluk-marnā; —— (*to look slily*) jhānknā, tāknā.

Peeper, jhānwaiyā, jhakkū, chhūṭail.

Peep-hole, jharokhā, bātā,eu, bhanwārī, chashmak, g͟hurfa.

Peer, ham-sar, ham-chashm; —— (*nobleman*) amīr (pl. umarā), sāhib, ashābi daulat.

To Peer, khulnā, phaṭnā.

Peerage, amārat, umrā,i, amiri-darja.

Peeress, amīra, begam, k͟hānam, umrā,i-begam

Peerless, lā-sānī, be-naẕir, be-misal, be-badal, be-hamtā, ek-tā *or* yaktā, adwait.

Peevish, diḳḳ, chiṛchiṛā, zud-ranj, tunuk-mizāj, kaṛwā, jhanjhanā, nak-chaṛha, khiskhisā, khasrāhā.

Peevishly, chiṛchiṛāhat- &c. -se, karwāhat-se.

Peevishness, chiṛchiṛāhat, zūd-ranjī, tunuk-mizājī jhanjhanāhat.

Peg, mek͟h, khunṭā, khūnṭī; —— (*magic ball*) guṭkā.

Pegasus, shāhīn i fikr, rahwāl, sapt-mukh-asp (*muse*).

Pelf, daulat, māl, paise, ṭake, dhan.

Pelican, hawāsil, jaṭāyū, māhi-k͟hor.

Pellet, g͟hulela, gola, goli, golā, girdgān.

Pellet-bow, g͟hulel; —— (*tape of, which strikes the ball*) phaṭkanā, phiddā; —— (*man*) g͟hulelchi.

Pellicle, (*film, or thin external skin*) jhillī, chhālhī.

Pellitory, (*herb so called*) 'āḳarḳarhā.

Pell-mell, kasal-masal, dalmal, laṭhiyā-paṭkan, bad-masti, k͟harmasti.

Pellucid, shaffāf, nir-mal, ṣāf, billaurī.

**Pellucidness**, shaffāfī, nir-maltā.

**To Pelt**, mārnā, phenknā; —— (*each other*) mārā-mārī-k.

**Pelvis**, kokhā, bakhī, peṛū, oṭī.

**Pen**, ḳalam likhnī, kaṭhnī, ḳhāma, kilk *or* kilak, ḍhonḍ, wāstī; —— (*paddock*) bāṛā, gherā, arār; —— (*coop*) darbā, ṭāpā.

**To Pen**, (*to coop*) band-k, ḳaid-k, mūndnā; —— (*to write*) likhnā, insha-pardāzī-k, taḥrīr-k.

**Penal**, tāṛanī, 'ibratī, sazā,ī, tāwānī.

**Penalty**, sazā, tāṛan, tāwān, gunāh-gārī, jarīmāna, ḍānḍ.

**Penance**, jog, tapassiyā, ḍanḍaut *or* ḍanḍawat, zuhd, tīrth, nafs-kushī, bairāg.

**Pence**, paise, ṭake, kāle-ṭake.

**Pencil**, (*brush*) mū-ḳalam, ḳalam, kūnchī, mīl; —— (*a lead pencil*) salā,ī; —— (*of black lead*) surme kā ḳalam.

**Pendant**, āweza, jhumkā, karan-phūl, bālī, laṭkan, bād-numā, kanausī,dur-bacha

**Pendent**, laṭaktā, āwekhta, muta'allaḳ.

**Pending**, mu'allaḳī, be-faiṣala, multawī.

**Pendulum**, jhūlā, laṭkan.

**Penetrable**, chhedne-jog, ḳābil-nafūẓ. nafūẓ-paẕīr, salanhār.

**To Penetrate**, (*to pierce*) chonknā, chhednā, khubnā, dhasnā, bhinnā, salnā, toṛ-k, wārpār-h; —— (*to affect*) asar-k, tāsīr-k, naḳsh-k; —— (*to comprehend*) samajhnā, daryāft-k, būjhnā; —— (*to enter*) ghūsnā, dar-ānā, dakhl-k, charnā, bhajnā, pachnā, rachnā.

**Penetrating**, &c. tez, tund, kaṛā, rasā, nāfiẕ, ḥādiḳ; —— (*acute*) sarī'u-l-fahm, tez-fahm, ṭabbā', chamat-kār, chokhā, tīkhā.

**Penetration**, dakhl, dar-āmad; —— (*acuteness*) tezī, sarī'u-l-fahmī, rasā,ī, chamat-kārī, tīkhā,ī, baṣīrat, firāsat, ẕakāwat, nafūẕ, ḥidāḳat.

**Peninsula**, kondhā, jazīra *or* jazīrat.

**Penis**, lauṛā, indrī, ẕakar, falān, nafs, wajūd, ḳaẓīb, ṭhengā, khūṭkā, kaddū, lolū, nipor, phūniyān.

**Penitence**, tauba, istighfār, afsos soch, nadāmat, in-fi'āl.

**Penitent**, **Penitential**, mustaghfir, muta,assif, nādim, tā,ib, pashemān, pachhtā,ū, munfa'il.

**To be Penitent**, pachhtānā, pashemān-ho-jānā.

**Penitently**, ta,assuf-se, nadāmat-se, pashemānī-se.

**Penknife**, ḳalam-tarāsh, chāḳū, chhurī.

**Penman**, khush-ḳalam, khush-nawīs, ahli-kalam, khaṭṭāṭ, likhrāj; —— (*author*) musannif, ahli ḳalam.

**Pennant**, pharahrā, bād-numā, dhajā.

**Penny**, paisā, ṭakā, (*fig*) damrī, kauṛī, ḍhabū,ā, pak-kā-paisā, fulūs; —— (*-weight*) do-ratī.

**Pennyless**, nikauṛiyā, be-paisā, be-kharj, be-zar, be-diram, be zar o par.

**Penny wise and Pound foolish**, māre kauṛiyoṅke bitauṛā.

**Pennyworth**, paise kā; —— (*good purchase*) kauṛi-yoṅ kā māl, kauṛiyoṅ-par.

**Pension**, waẓīfa, jāgīr, ma'āfī, saiyūrghāl, wajih-guẕ-rān, madad-ma'āsh, jīkā, patihgreh, birtesrī, sankal-pit, kar, chaṭṭī, idrār *or* idrārī.

**To Pension**, jāgīr- &c. -d, waẓīfa-d

**Pensioner**, jāgīr-dār, ahl i ma'āsh, waẓīfa-dār, rozīna-dār, patigrehī, birtiyā, kar-dār, sālīna- &c. -dār.

**Pensive**, fikr-mand, andesha-nāk, mutafakkir, muta,ammil, soch-want, fikrī, sar-nigūn, udās, dil-gīr.

**Pensively**, fikr-meṅ, fikr-mandī- &c. -se, udāsī-se.

**Pensiveness**, fikr-mandī, andesha-nākī, udāsī, dil-gīrī, tafakkur, soch-wantī.

**Pent**, bandhā-hū,ā, band, bharā-hū,ā, ṭhasā-hū,ā.

**Pentachord**, panch-tārā *or* panj-tārā.

**Pentagon**, mukhammas, panj-gosha, panch-konā.

**Pentagonal**, panj-pahlū, panch-konā *or* -gosha.

**Pentateuch**, taurīt, kutub i ḥaẓrat mūsā.

**Pentastich**, (*a stanza of five lines*) mukhammas.

**Pent-house**, sā,e-bān, ḍhābā, osārā.

**Penultima**, **Penultimate**, mā ḳabl i ākhir.

**Penumbra**, nīm-sāya.

**Penurious**, tang-chashm, tang-dil, juz-ras, ojī, kan-jūs, sūm, khasīs, bakhīl, sonṭhī, sāh

**Penuriously**, juz-rasī- &c. -se, bakhīlī-se, &c.

**Penuriousness**, tang-chashmī, tang-dilī, juz-rasī, oj, kanjūsī

**Penury**, tang-dastī, tihī-dastī, falākat, ḳillat, kan-galtā.

**Peony**, (*flower so called*) shaḳā,iḳu-n-na'mān.

**People**, (*nation*) ḳaum, log; —— (*men*) ādmī, ash-khās, khalḳ, khalā,iḳ, log-bog, jamhūr, mardum, ahl, 'ālam, khalḳu-l-lāh, jagat; —— (*commonalty*) 'awāmmu-n-nās, telī-tambolī.

**To People**, basānā, ābād-k, ma'mūr-k, janānā, jan-wānā, mutawallad-k.

**Peopled**, bharā, ābādān, ma'mūr, basāyā.

**Pepper**, mirch, filfil, pilpil; —— (*long*) pīpal, filfil i darāz; —— (*black*) kālī-mirch, gol-mirch; —— (*red*) mirchā, lāl-mirch, gāch-mirch.

**To Pepper**, mirch-d *or* -d; —— (*with shot*, &c.) chalnī-k, jhanjhrī-k, mushabbak-k.

**Pepper-box**, mirch-dānī, filfil-dan.

**Pepper-corn**, rā,ī kā dāna, khash-khāsh kā dāna.

**Peppermint**, pūdīna, na'na'; —— (*-water*) 'arḳ na'na'. [kadāchit

**Peradventure**, shāyad, mabādā, ittifāḳan, ḳaẓā,an,

**To Perambulate**, phirā-k, sair-k. gasht-karnā.

**Perambulation**, gasht, phirwaīkī, girdāwarī, dainā-wart.

**Perambulator**, gashtī, dā,ir o sā,ir.

**To Perceive**, (*to see*) dekhnā, dekh-pānā; —— (*to know*) būjhnā, chetnā, daryāft-k, samajhnā, tāṛnā, pānā, pahchānnā, chīnhnā, lakhnā, parakhnā.

**Perceptible**, **Perceivable**, maḥsūs, ẓāhir, namūd dekhā,ū, dekhne-jog, dīsanhār, naẓar-paẕīr, lagā,ū

**Perception**, chet, pahchān,'ilm, wuḳūf, daryāft, būjh, samajh, idrāk, bektī, chitwan, ma'lūm; —— (*to have perception of*) jān-paṛnā.

**Perceptibly**, ẓāhiran, ẓāhir-meṅ, dekhne-meṅ.

**Perceptive**, **Percipient**, ḥassās, mudrik, chetan, bektik.

**Perch**, (*fish*) kaṭernā, ganṭhā; —— (*for a bird* chakkas, aḍḍā.

**To Perch**, (n.) baiṭhnā; (a.) baiṭhālnā *or* baiṭhānā.

**Perchance**, shā,id *or* shāyad, ittifāḳan, sanjogan. daibī.

**To Percolate**, chhānnā (v. *to strain*, *ooze*, &c.).

**Percolation**, chhanā,ī *or* chhanā o.

**Percussion**, ṭakkar, ṭhokar, mār, ẓarb. ṣadma, dha-mak, jhapaṭ, chapaṭ.

**Perdition**, tabāhī, halākī, satyānāsī, kharābī,ghāratī, ẓalālat.

**Perdue**, (*close*) dabak, ḍhūke.

**To Peregrinate**, safar- &c. -k, phirnā, musāfarat-k.

**Peregrination**, safar, musāfarat, siyāḥat, ghurbat, parjatan, pherā-ghirī.

**Peremptoriness**, ḳaṭ'iyat, istiḥkām, ẓarūrat.

**Peremptory**, nāṭiḳ, ḳāṭi', a-chal, shāfī, muram, nāfiẕ, jābir, be-badal, mubrim, aṭal, bajid. [do,āzda-māhī.

**Perennial**, ek-sāla, ek-barsā, bārū-māsiyā sadā

**Perfect**, kāmil, pūrā, sampūran, tamām ,——(*skilful*) māhir, mukammal, sar-āmad, prabin, sā,ir, fāzil, rashid, samāpt, muntaha, musallam, ṭhik ; ——(*as a verb*) tāmma ; —— (*pure or faultless*) be-'aib, nir-dokhi, a-pāp

To **Perfect**, kāmil- &c. -k, nibāhnā, nibernā, basar-lānā, sārnā.

**Perfecter**, mukammil, sāranhār, sārni *or* sāran.

**Perfection**, kamāl (pl. kamālāt), tamāmi, sampu-ranta, takmil, prabinta, kamaliyat, ikmāl, itmam, pūrantā, tahzib.

**Perfectly**, (*exactly*) bi-'aini-hi, hū-ba-hū, bi-l-kull, tamām o kamal, sab.

**Perfidious**, namak-harām, be-wafā, adharmi, daghā-baz, khotā, ghaddar, khā,in, be-imān, daghli, daghauliyā.

**Perfidiously**, namak-harāmi- &c -se, be-wafā,i se.

**Perfidy**, namak-harāmi, khotā,i, adharm, khiyānat, ghadar, daghal, be-imani.

To **Perforate**, chhednā, bedhnā, sālnā, sūrākh- &c. -k, barmānā, wārpār-k.

**Perforation**, bidhāwat, sāl ; —— (*hole*) chhed, bedh, sūrākh, rakhna

**Perforator**, (*borer, gimlet*) gūṛ, phoṛnī.

**Perforce**, ba-zor, zor-se, khainch-khānch-ke, dhar-pakar-ke, jabran kahran.

To **Perform**, karnā, banānā, nibāhnā, nibernā, sad-hanā, baṛā-lānā, ijrā-k *or* -d, adā-k, purā-k, par-lagana, dhar-d, wafa-k, kata'-k, kar-guzarnā, puranā, pujānā, niptarnā, sārnā, sar-k, marnā , —— (*accomplish*) hadaf-mārna.

**Performance**, ifā, adā, ijrā, nibāh, niber, sadh, kām, krit, kritkar, taraddud ; —— (*composition*) tasnif, insha, inshā-pardāzi, bandhān

**Performer**, kartā, fā'il, kunanda, krit-kāri, taraddud-kār ; —— (*public*) nepi-jogi, ahli nashat ; —— (*of a promise*) wa'da-wafa.

**Perfume**, khush-bo,i, 'atr, sū-gandh, bakhūr, sondhā, su-bās, chowā, 'arak-bahār, arghan argajā, nakhat, ghaliya, mamu', chandan, sandal, mod, abir, sohāg-puriya, shabū,i.

To **Perfume**, bāsnā, khush-bo-dār-k, mu'attar-k, mu'ambar-k, sondhānā, mahkānā, parwarda-k.

**Perfumer**, gandhi, 'atr-farosh, 'attār.

**Perhaps**, shā,id *or* shāyad, hogā, kadāchit, sanjogan, kazā,an, ittifākan, ho-to-ho ; —— (*perhaps he may come*) āwe to awe ; —— (*perhaps he will live*) jiye to jiye.

**Pericardium**, gorakh-chandā, parda e dil.

**Perigee**, kurbi dunyā ; —— (*perihelium*) kurbi shams.

**Peril**, dar, chintā, khatra, dahshat, andesha, dharkā, bim, khauf.

**Perilous**, khatar-nāk, makhtūr, makhūf, pur-bim, khatar-angez.

**Perilousness**, khatar-nākī, khatar-angezī

**Period**, daur, daura, gardish, pherā, zamāna, asar, naubat, hangām, 'ahd, zimn, ma'ād, ta'dil, muddat, wakt, ā,et *or* āyat ; ——(*end*) ākhirat, insirām, ant, nihāyat ; —— (*length of time, duration*) kiyām, 'arsa ; —— (*sentence*) jumla, fikra.

**Periodical**, faslī, aiyāmi, mausami, samaik, waktī, daurī, naubati, gardishī.

**Periphery**, (*circumference*) gher, gher-pher.

**Periphrase**, **Periphrasis**, pech, pech-pāch, chakkar, mortor.

**Peripneumony**, zātu-r-riya, dard i shush, zātu-s-sadar.

To **Perish**, marnā, ghārat-h, halāk-h, fana h, nest h, nest-nābūd-h, nāst-h, ma'dum-h, jātā rahnā, mal-meṭ-h, talpat-h, dhulnā, chaupat-h, pachna, chhar-kār-h, mar-khapnā, *or* -pachnā, *or* -bilanā, *or* -galnā; —— (*in fire*) jal-marna *or* -bujhnā ; —— (*in water*) dub-marna , —— (*with cold*) jaṛe-marnā.

**Perishable**, fani, be-bakā, nā-pā,edār, kābilu-z-zawāl, sari'u-l-intikal, chanchal, hadis, fanā- &c. -pazir, sattyanasi, ghair-mustakill, bigranhār, saṛne-jog, khām, kachā

**Perishableness**, 'adam i bakā, nā-pā,edāri, be-bakā,i, chanchalta [dat-d.

To **Perjure**, jhūṭhi-kasam-khānā, jhūṭhi-shahā-

**Perjured**, saugand-shikan ; —— (*perjurer*) hāmis.

**Perjury**, jhuṭhi-kasam, saugand i kāzib, kiriya bhang.

**Periwinkle** (*the small shell-fish*) ghongi.

To **Perk**, ainṭhnā, akaṛnā

**Permanence**, thahrā,o, ṭikā,o, rahā,o, kiyām, sabat, pā,edāri, bakā, dawām

**Permanent**, kā,im, pā,edar, derpā, sābit, bāki, ṭikā,ū, mustahkam, mukhallad, āl-auladi, mukarrari, istim-rari, kiyami, amar, sada ; —— (*as colour*, &c.) pukhta, pakkā, asthir.

**Permanently**, pā,edāri- &c. se, der-pā,i-se.

**Permission**, rukhsat, razā, istirzā, khushi, izn, ijāzat, parwangi, hukm, chhutti, chhutkarā.

**Permissively**, &c., nim-razamandi-se.

**Permit**, nikāsi-ki chiṭhi, rawanna, chhoṛ-chiṭhi, das-tak i rāh-dāri.

To **Permit**, kabūl-k, rawā-r, rukhsat- &c. d ; —— (*to permit one to go*) jāne-denā (v. Gram. p. 66).

**Permitted**, (*allowable*) jā,iz, mujawwaz.

**Permutation**, tabdil, tabaddul, 'iwaz mu'awaza.

**Pernicious**, muzirr, mufsid, zabun, mukhill, nikhid, burā, mukhalif, baigun, fasadi.

**Perniciously**, fasād-se, zabuni- *or* mazarrat-se

**Perniciousness**, mazarrat, fasād, zabuni, burā,ī, nikhidtā.

**Peroration**, khātima, khatam i sukhan.

**Perpendicular**, khatti 'umūd *or* -mustakim.

To **Perpetrate**, karnā, murtakib-h, bad-harakat-k.

**Perpetration**, irtikāb, karan, bad-fi'li.

**Perpetual**, dā,imi, dāmi, mustamirr, kadim, bāki, istimrari, nit *or* niti.

**Perpetually**, hamesha, sadā, nit, 'ala-d-dawām, har-wakt, nit-uṭh.

To **Perpetuate**, dā,im-&c. -r, chalānā, jitā-r, kā,im-&c -r, zinda-r.

**Perpetuation**, ṭhahrāwat, mudāwamat.

**Perpetuity**, hameshagi, kidam, dawām, sabāt, istim-rār, sadā,i, nittā, kiyām, asthirtā, mudāwamat.

To **Perplex**, ghabrānā, haṛbarānā, hairān- &c. -k, 'ājiz-k, andhlana, bhoudlānā ; —— (*to complicate*) uljhānā, uljherā-d, lapṭāna.

**Perplexed**, (*distracted*) hairān, mushawwash, adhi-raj, āshufta, muztarib ; —— (*complex*) uljhā, abtar, darham-barham, dūbhar.

**Perplexedly**, be karāri- &c. -se, iztirāb-se.

**Perplexing**, mushkil, pur-pech, ṭhak-ṭhak, kaṭhin, dushwār, jhanjhaṭi.

**Perplexity**, **Perplexedness**, (*distraction*) ghabrā-haṭ, chaundhyāhaṭ, iztirār, jhanjhaṭ, tashwish, āshuftagi, pech o tāb ; —— (*intricacy*) pech, mār-pech, lapṭā, janjāl, lapeṭ, makhmasa, khameh, bhiṛ.

**Perquisite**, lawāzima, abwāb, yāft, bālā,i, bālāyāft, shikār, jhaṛi, ūpri parāpat, jhāṛ-jhūṛ, chhāṛ-chhoṛ, dastūri ; —— (*the established perquisites of office*) dastūr *or* dastūri.

To Persecute, satānā, khijhānā, chhernā, taklīf, &c. -d, tang-k, 'ājiz-k, gale-kā hār-h, pichhā-lenā, gulū-gīr-h, dum-gaza-h, āzār-d.

Persecution. tasdī', taklīf, īẕā, dukh, andher, kashmakash, tangi, saket, musībat, kasht, malāmat, takāẕā, ṣa'ūbat.

Persecutor, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūẕī, dil-āzār, dukh-dā,i, hehar.

Perseverance, Persistence, dhun, tehā, istiklāl, sābit-kadamī, kā,im-mizājī, gauh, iṣrār.

Persevering, Persevering, Persistent, &c. dhunī, mustakill, muṣirr, sābit-kadam, kā,im-mizaj, dhunanā, dhīrā, mutamādī.

To Persevere, Persist, istiklāl- &c. -h, mustakill- &c. -h, thaharnā, rahnā, painde-parnā, muwāẓibat-k, ganthnā, kā,im-rahnā.

Perseveringly, istiklāl- &c. -se, iṣrār-se, &c.

To Persist, &c. pachh-k, hujjat-k, bajid-honā.

Person, ādmī, mānus, shakhs, nafar, insān, jan, nar, mutanaffis, tan, janā, manik, abl; —— (*self*) āp, khud, ẕāt, nafs; —— (*appearance*) andām, anget, sūrat, kāṭhī, kāyā. paikar; —— (*character*) nakl, suwāng, bhes; —— (*in grammar*) ṣigha, whence ṣigha-mutakallim, *the person of the speaker*; —— (*the first person*) asmad, mutakallim, i.e *the speaker*; —— (*the second person*) jukhmad, mukhātab, i.e. *the person spoken to*; —— (*the third person*) sarbad, ghā,ib, i e. *the person absent or spoken of*): the reader will, however, recollect that this order is inverted by the Arabian and Hindū grammarians, who make our third person first, and *vice versá*;—— (*a certain person*) falana, ko,ī, ek; —— (*in person, or personally*) bi-nafsi-hi, bi-ẕati-hi, apne āp, apnī-ẕat se.

Personable, didārū, dekhā,ū, khush-andām, tarah-dār, khūb-sūrat, sū-rūp, sajilā, dhajilā, jāma-zeb, sūpind, mushakhkhas.

Personage, barā-shakhs, 'umda-amīr, shakhs, shakhsiyat.

Personal, shakhsī, ẕātī, nafsī, khāss, makhsus, nij, apnā, apswarthī; —— (*exterior*) ẕahiri, khāriji; —— (*bodily*) jismī, sarīrī, dehī, shakhsī; —— (*reflections*) chira,ū-bāt, malāmat, 'uyub, shakhsiya: —— (*personal property*) damans, māl o matā', nakd o jins, janjami-dhan, paise-ṭake, māl-mankul *or* māl-amwāl.

Personality, shakhsiyat, tashakhkhus.

Personally, khud, āp, bil-asālat, bi-ẕ-ẕāt, asālatan, bi-nafsi-hi; —— (*particularly*) 'ala-l-khuṣūṣ, khuṣūṣan.

To Personate, sūrat-banānā, nakl-lānā, bhes-k, sarūp-banānā, -k *or* -lānā, bannā, honā; (*do you personate the king, and I shall represent his prime minister*) tum pādshāh kā bhes karo, main wazīr kī nakl lā,ūngā. [parechhā.

Personification, majāzī 'aklī, pragalbh-budhi, ut-

To Personify, shakhs- &c. -thahrānā, farẓi ādmī-banānā.

Perspective, (*glass*) dūr-bīn, naẓāra.

Perspicacious, tez-nazar, zūd-bīn, tez-fahm.

Perspicuity, Perspicuousness, salāsat. matānat, safā,ī, tauẓīh, āsānī, sarāhat, shaffāfī, prakās/nirmaltā.

Perspicuous, ṣāf, ẓāhir, wāẓih, khulā, parghat, aẓhar, shaffāf, sarīh, ujjal, pānī, ā,ina; —— (*easy*) salīs, āsān.

Perspicuously, salāsat- &c. -se, shaffāfī-se.

Perspiration, bukhār, 'arak, pasīnā.

To Perspire, pasijnā, bukhār-nikalnā, 'arak-lānā.

To Persuade, manānā, lānā, mā,il-k, musta'idd-k, targhīb-d, ishti'ālak-d, purchak-d, jhukānā, uskānā, ma'kūl-k, khātir-nishān-k, bodhnā, khātir-k, mohnā, bhorānā, murāghib-k; —— (*to advise*) hamwār-k, maslahat-d, salāh-d, dil-nishīn-k, khātir-jam'-k, dil-jam'-k, matrānā; —— (*to be persuaded, to believe*) yakīn-jānnā.

Persuader, muharrik, murāghib, salāh-kār, mantarī.

Persuasion, Persuasiveness, dil-nishīnī, dil-jama'ī, khātir-jama'ī, salāh-kārī, tasallī, dilāsā, manā,o, targhīb, bhorā,o, tahrīk, manautī, muhnā,ī; —— (*opinion*) i'tikād, fikr, rā,ī, mat.

Persuasive, muwassir, mūsir, sāhib-tāsīr, muhnā, dil-nishīn, targhībī.

Persuasively, asar- &c. -se, salāh-kārī-se.

Pert, shokh, gustākh, dhīth, machlā, chanchal, achpal.

To Pertain, 'alāka-r, nisbat-r, milnā, mansūb-h.

Pertinacious, &c. khud-pasand, magrā, khud-rā,e, bajid, pachhī, hujjatī, sukhan-parwar, bat-banā.

Pertinence, shā,istagī, bar-jastagī, muwāfakat, phabtā,ī, ṭhika,ī.

Pertinent, phabtā, ṭhīk, durust, ma'kūl, lā,ik, munāsib, shā,ista, barjasta, muwāfik, wājib.

Pertinently, liyākat- &c. -se, bā-ṣawab, ba-mauka'.

Pertly, shokhī- &c. -se, dhiṭhā,ī-se, &c.

Pertness, shokhī, gustākhī, dhiṭhā,ī, machlā,ī, chanchalāhat.

To Perturb, Perturbate, ghabrānā, chaundhyānā, be-karār- &c. -k.

Perturbation, ghabrāhat, chaundhiyāhat, be-karārī, dharkā, iẓtirār, tashwīsh, byākultā, be-hawāssī, āshuftagī, kapkapī, pech-tāb, be-kalī.

To Pervade, paiṭhnā, dar-ānā, phailnā, daur-j, chhānā.

Pervasion, dar-āmad, phailā,o, vyāpaktā.

Perverse, ziddī, hathīlā, terha, nā-rāst, kaj-raftār, kaj-rau, sar-khud, sar-kash, musirr, mukhalif, munharif, aundhā, machlā, tānehrā, ultā, kaj-fahm, terhā-bendā, angash-bangash; —— (-*fortune*) gandu-kismat, nigun-bakhtī.

Perversely, bar-'aks, zidd-se, mukhālafat-se.

Perverseness, Perversity, mukhalafat, zidd, hath, isrār, nā-rāstī, kaj-rawī, kaj-raftārī, sar-khudī, sarkashī, inhirāf, jihl i murakkab, machlā,ī.

Perversion, bar-gashtagī, inkilāb, ẓalālat, ultā,ī, aundhā,ī, &c.

To Pervert, phernā, munkalab-k, bad-rāh-k, berā-k, gum-rāh-k, baihkānā, bhaṭkāna, ulat-pulat-k, paltānā, ultānā, dohrānā, morna, bar-'aks-k, bar-khilāf-k.

Perverter, muẓill, munkalib, dohrā.ū, ultā,ū, paltā,ū.

Pervious, (*open*) kābili nafūẕ.

Perusal, mutāla'a, daurā; —— (in comp.) khwānī.

To Peruse, parhnā, bānchnā, mutāla'a-k, tilāwat-k, mulāhaẓa-k, mudāwira-k, daur-k, adhain-k.

Peruser, khwāninda, parhanhār, adhainī; —— (in comp.) khwān.

Pessary, shāfa, kursaf, būjnā, lolnā.

Pest, marī, wabā, malāmat, khār, arbangā, khonchā, gandmekhā; —— (*figurat.*) wabāl, janjāl, fitna, balā.

To Pester, satānā, khijhānā, chhernā. taklīf-d, tasdī'-d, īẕā-d, dukh-d, dikk-k, tang-k, 'ājiz-k, hairān-k, ānten gale-d, khodnā, khodhiyānā.

Pesterer, mūẕī, mukallif, khijhā,ū.

Pestilence, tā'ūn, wabā, marī, sarāyat.

Pestilent, Pestilential, Pestiferous, mufsid, mugirr, fāsid, zabūn, bad; —— (*a pestiferous wind*) bād i sumūm.

Pestle, dasta, mūsal, kūtak, sontā, ghan, dhenkī, battā, lorhā, samāth bhang-ghonṭnā, kāṭi, kūṭkā.

**Pet**, (*displeasure*) jhānjh, haṭh, chirchirāhat, khafgī; —— (*favourite*) lāṛlā, pyārā, dularwā, laṛhā,olā, chāhītā; —— (*to take the pet*) haṭhnā, aṛ-k, aṭwaṭ-khaṭwāṭ-lenā.

**Petal**, (*the leaf of a flower*) pakhṛī, pattī.

**Petition**, (*verbal*) 'arz, guzārish, ardās, 'arz-ma'rūz, iltimās, wājibu-l-'arz, binai; —— (*request*) du'ā, binti, sawāl; —— (*written*) 'arz-dāsht, 'arīẓī, 'arẓa, binai-patrī.

**To Petition**, 'arz- &c. -k, chāhnā, māngnā.

**Petitioner**, multamis, 'arzī-wālā, ṭālib, sā,il, dād-khwāh, ardāsī, nibedanī, binaik, jāchak, niyāz-mand

**Petrifaction**, pathrāhat, silājīt. [pathar-hojanā.

**To Petrify**, (a.) pathar-k, sakht-k; (n.) patharanā,

**Petticoat**, lahingā, ghaghrā, phariyā, sāya, sārī, chīr, dhablā, tah-band, langoṭ, ḍanḍiyā; —— (*interest*) izār-bandī-wasīla, tiriyā-rāj.

**Pettish**, haṭhlā, chiṛchiṛa, tunuk-mizāj, haṭhī, ẓiddī, aṛail, ṭekī.

**Pettishness**, tunuk-mizājī, chiṛchiṛāhaṭ.

**Petto**, (*in*) peṭ-meṅ, man-meṅ, dil-meṅ, jī-meṅ.

**Petty**, chhoṭa, khurd, kam-māya, faro-māya, thoṛā.

**Petulance**, shokhī, gustākhī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, be-imtiyāzī, be-adabī

**Petulant**, shokh, gustākh, ḍhīṭh, machlā, magra, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, be-lagām

**Petulantly**, gustākhī- &c. -se, be-adabī-se.

**Pewter**, jast, rūp-jast, rāng[?] bidar, arzīz; —— (*a pewter vessel*) barṭan i jastī.

**Pewterer**, kaserā, bhartiyā, ṭhatherā, bidar-sāz.

**Phalanx**, gathrī, ghol, jut.

**Phantom**, **Phantasm**, khiyāl i bāṭil, mrig-tṛishnā.

**Pharmacy**, dawā-sāzī, 'aṭṭārī, aukhadhā,ī, dawā-shināsī.

**Pharos**, (*lighthouse*) ākās-diyā, fānūs *or* fanūs.

**Phasis**, sūrat, hai,at, numā,ish, dikhā,o.

**Pheasant**, mahokār tadarw *or* taẓa,w.

**Phenomenon**, 'ajab, 'ajīb *or* 'ajūba, nādiru-z-zahūr, kharki-'ādat, maẓhar, maẓāhir.

**Phial**, shīshī, kāsa.

**Philanthropist**, ādam-dost, insān-dost, khalā,iḳ-dost, manukh-premī.

**Philanthropy**, nek-nihādī, salīmu-ṭ-ṭab'.

**Philologer**, &c. sarfī, nahwī, byākarnī.

**Philomel**, **Philomela**, bulbul, 'andalīb.

**Philosopher**, hakīm, falsafī, failsūf, utjogī, dānish-mand, mishar.

**Philosopher's-stone**, pāras-pathar, aksīr, kīmiyā.

**Philosophical**, (*philosophically*) hakīmāna.

**Philosophy**, hikmat, 'ilm i hikmat, utjog; —— (*reasoning*) mubāhasa, munāẓara.

**Philter**, mohnī, ṭoṭkā, laṭkā, basīkarnī, uchāṭanī.

**To administer a Philter**, ṭoṭkā-k, mohnī-d

**Phlebotomist**, nashtar-zan, rag-zan, faṣṣād.

**To Phlebotomize**, nashtar-lagānā, faṣd-kholnā.

**Phlebotomy**, nashtar-zanī, rag-zanī.

**Phlegm**, balgham, kaf, kaph, khankhār.

**Phlegmagogue**, kaph-tyāgī, ḳāṭi'-balgham, balgham-bur *or* -shikan (pl. mus,hilāt i balgham).

**Phlegmatic**, balghamī, kaphī, sust-ṭabī'at, sard-mizāj.

**Phœnix**, ḳūḳus *or* ḳuḳnus, 'unḳā; —— (*the phœnix of his age*) yagāna,e zamāna, farīdu-d-dahr, wahīdu-l-'aṣr, ektā.

**Phrase**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, muṣṭalah (pl. iṣṭilāhāt, muṣṭalahāt, 'ibārāt); —— (*proverbial phrase*) ẓarbu-l-maṣal.

**Phraseology**, ṭarz i kalām, 'ibārat, muhāwara.

**Phrenitis**, josh i dimāgh, dīwānagī, saudā.

**Phthisis**, (*consumption*) chhai *or* kshai-rog.

**Physic**, (*science of*) tibb, tabābat, baidā,ī, ṭabībī; —— (*remedies*) adwiya, dawā,ī, 'ilāj, aukhadh, dārū; —— (*purge*) jullāb.

**Physical**, (*natural*) ṭabī'ī, ẕātī, —— (*medical*) ṭibbī, aukhadhī (v. *medical*, *natural*).

**Physically**, (*naturally*) ṭabī'atan, ṭab'an, bi-ṭ-ṭab'; —— (*medically*) ṭabābat ke rū se

**Physician**, ṭabīb (pl. aṭibba) baid, hakīm.

**Physiognomist**, ḳiyāfa-dān, samudrikī, ḳiyāfa-shinās, bashra-shinās.

**Physiognomy**, (*science*) 'ilm i ḳiyāfa, samudrik, ḳiyāfa-shināsī; —— (*appearance*) ḳiyāfa, ṣūrat.

**Piazza**, sā,ebān, satūn-bandī, chihil-satūn. [phaṛā.

**Pick**, **Pickaxe**, kudrā, kudālī, gaintī, kasī, tabar.

**To Pick**, (a.) chunnā, binnā, nikālnā, lenā, chugnā, intikhāb-k, chun-lenā, uṭhā-l enā, bilachnā, bachhnā, khonṭnā, kāṛhnā, ukhāṛnā, —— (*salad*, &c.) banānā; —— (*a bone*) chichoṛnā, chūsnā; —— (*to pierce*) chhonknā, godnā; —— (*to peck*) kakoṛnā; —— (*to open*) kholnā, toṛnā; —— (*to pick the teeth*) khodnā, khilāl-k; —— (*out of one's head*) ānkh kā kājal nikālnā, —— (*to pick a quarrel*) laṛ-paṛnā, laṛnā, ḳaẓiya-k *or* -uṭhānā, ūnkhnā-k, rompnā, ūksī-chālnā, laṛānā; —— (*to pick a hole in one's coat*) rakhna-gīrī-k: —— (*to pick a pocket*) jeb-katarnā, gānṭh-kāṭnā, i. e. *to cut it fairly off*; *to pick*; (n.) ṭungnā.

**Picker**, binwān, chunwaiyā, gazanda; —— (in comp.) chīn, gīr.

**Picket**, (*a sharp-pointed stake*) mekh, khūnṭī.

**Pickle**, āchār; —— (*mango-*, &c.) kūchā, kachū-mar, rā,etā, galkā.

**To Pickle**, āchār-ḍ *or* -banānā

**Picklock**, (*false key*) chor-kunjī; —— (*the person*) chor-kunjā.

**Pickpocket**, **Pickpurse**, jeb-katrā, kīsa-bur, gānṭh-kaṭṭā, girih-bur, uchakkā.

**Pick-thank**, khā,e-bardār, āg-lagā,ū, kan-phūskā.

**Picktooth**, khilāl, kharkā, tinkā.

**Picquet**, ṭilā,iya, girdāwarī, iṭāḳī, ḳarāwal, aghariyā, muhrā; also *chosen men or grenadiers*.

**Picture**, naksh, nigār, taswīr, shabīh, chitar, rūp, ṣūrat, sarūp, mūrat, mūṅṭhan,

**To Picture**, taswīr- &c. -khichnā, -banānā, *or* -utārnā.

**To Piddle**, ṭūngā; —— (*to trifle*) ṭāl-ṭol-k, ṭāpā-ṭo,ī-k.

**Piddler**, kam-khor, chhuṭ-peṭwā, ṭūngan-hārā, ṭūn-gorū, eṭanhār.

**Pie**, sambosa, pūrī; —— (*meat pie*) gosht-āgand.

**Piebald**, ablaḳ, kabrā, chit-kabrā, puh-pawā, gūnā-gūn, chitla, chiṭṭdār.

**Piece**, (*bit*) ṭukṛā, ṭuk, pāra, pārcha, purza, reza, lakht, kiṭ'a, fard, band, boṭī, tikkā, khānḍā, khanḍlā, hiṣṣa, bānṭ; —— (*patch*) paiwand, thegṛī, joṛ; —— (*web*) thān; —— (*of leather*) chakṭī; —— (*of candle*) ṭonṭā; —— (*of shawl*) jāmawār; —— (*of metals*) ṭūm; —— (*of gold coin*) tho, thān —— (*medal*) taghma; —— (in comp.) kalā, nāl, whence munhnāl, *a mouth-piece*; gaj-nāl, hath-nāl, nar-nāl, shutar nāl, ghuṛ-nāl, &c.; —— (*various fire-arms used in* Hindustān) pathar-kalā, dam-kalā, rah-kalā; —— (*a piece of ordnance*) ẓarb i top; —— (*a piece or bit of a lawyer*, &c.) bacha, bachūngṛā; —— (*piece-goods*) pārcha ḳimāsh; —— (*a piece*) ek-ek; har-ek, har-wāhid, fard-fard, fī-asāmī, ism-wārī; —— (*all of a piece*) sab ekhī khān ke; —— (*of a piece with*) 'alā hāẕa-l-ḳiyās, ekhī.

Piece, (*chimney-*, &c.) chhajjā, ta'wīz, nikāstī.

To Piece, (*to unite*) joṛnā, paiwand-k, sānṭhnā, *to add*, also *mend*, &c., baṛhānā, ṭawīl-k.

Pieceless, ajoṛ, be-sānṭh.

Piecemeal, chūr-chūr, ṭukṛe-ṭukṛe, reza-reza, pāsh-pāsh, thoṛā-thoṛā, chapā-chapā, chiknā-chūr, para-pāra.

Pied, būḳalamūn, gūn-a-gūn, rang-ā-rang.

Pier, satūn, khambhā, pāya.

To Pierce, (a.) chonknā, sālnā, pār-k, phornā, phārnā, chhednā, toṛnā, kaṭnā, bindhnā, bhonknā, surākhnā, barmānā, gāṅsnā, gunṭhnā, gānṭhnā, nāthnā, chu-bhānā, gobhnā, gophnā, dhukānā. khoncha-marnā, gaṛānā; —— (*to pierce or bleed the tar tree to extract tāṛī, or what is vulgarly called toddy*) chhewnā *or* chhe,onā; (n.) paiṭhnā, dhasnā, chhid-j, dar-ānā, lagnā, dhūknā, bindhnā, chubhnā, salnā, didhnā, gaṛnā, gabhnā.

Pierced, (*with an arrow*) tīr-khurda, tīr-dokhta.

Piercer, chhe,onī, chhewam. [doz.

Piercing, tez, barrāḳ, karkas, karrā: —— (in comp.)

Piercingly, tezī- &c. -se, barrāḳī-se, &c.

Piercingness, tezī, barrāḳī, tundī, sakhtī, shiddat, karkasī.

Piety, tasharruh, taḳwā, taḳāwat. bhagtā,ī, dharam, ma'rifat, khudā-tarsī, 'aḳl-ma'ād, nem, sewā, iḥsan, 'irfān, ṭariḳat, zuhd, santa,ī, jog.

Pig, gheṅṭā, chhaunā, sū,ar kā bacha, sū,ar kā janā; —— (*of metal*) sarī, pharaunḍī.

To Pig, byānā, jannā, bachcha-lānā.

Pigeon, kabūtar, parewā, kapot, ḥamāma, pārāwat, panduk; —— (*at play*) sone kī chiṛiyā: there are several kinds of pigeons, viz. the loṭan, laḳā, girih-bāz, gola, shīrāzī, gulī, gul-khāl, yāhu, pāmoz, parpā, dubāz, rūmālī, palkā, sabz-raushan, mako-chashm, kilkī, pā,emoz, moze-pā.

Pigeonhole, khāna, kabūtar-khāna, āshiyāna.

Pigeon-house, kabūtar-khāna, kuṭī, khop, kābuk.

Pigmy, baunā, bilishtiyā, ṭūniyā, guṛ-baingan.

Pike, (*spear*) neza, jhagṛā, kānṭa.

Pikeman, neza-bāz, bhāle-bardār, neza-bardar.

Pikestaff, chhaṛ, nai, bāṅs.

Pile, ṭhamb, khambhā, chohlā; —— (*of grass*) tinkā; —— (*heap*) dher, ambār, toda; —— (*nap*) khwāb, ro,īṅ;——(*of an arrow*) paikān; ——(*a funeral pile*) chir, chitā, chitākhā, sarā; —— (*the piles*) bawāsīr; —— (*the blind and bleeding piles*) bawāsīr i bādī o khūnī; —— (*blind*) gheṅṭī, masā.

To Pile, talūpar-r, gāṛnā, tah ba tah-k, thopnā.

To Pilfer, churānā, mūsnā, churā-lejānā, uṛā-j, hathiyānā, uchaknā, baghl-dhappā-mārna, hathā- *or* hāth-mārnā *or* -rangnā.

Pilferer, hath-lapak, chuṭṭā, chor, uchakkā, hath-mārū, dast-darāz.

Pilgrim, jogī, saiyāḥ, bairāgī, jātrī, ziyāratī, atīth; —— (*to* Mecca *and* Medina) ḥājī, ḥājiu-l-ḥarmain; —— (*among the* Hindūs) kamārathī, tirathī, jagat-nāthī.

Pilgrimage, ziyārat, jātrā, tīrath, saiyāḥī; —— (*to Mecca*, &c.) ḥajj, ṭauf, ṭawāf, 'umra; —— (*happening on a Friday*) ḥajj i akbar.

Pill, golī, ḥubb, bariyā, mātrā, baṭī; —— (*a magic*) gūṭkā; —— (*cochiæ*) ḥubb i ḳoḳiyā; —— (*Rufus's*) ḥubb i rūfas.

Pillage, lūṭ, ghanīmat, yaghmā, lūṭ-pāṭ, tākht-tārāj.

To Pillage, lūṭnā, lūṭpāṭ- &c. -k, ghanīmat-lejānā.

Pillager, lūṭerā, pinḍārā, ghārat-gar.

Pillar, satūn, thūnī, khamb, khambhā, rukn, pil-pāya, thamb, lāṭ, otā,eminār, 'umūd; —— (*the pillars of the state*) arkān i daulat.

Pillory, tashhīr, charkh, kal.

Pillow, takiya, bālish, bālīn, usīsā, sirhānā.

Pillow-case, takiye kā ghilāf.

Pilot, mānjhī, arkāṭī, kandarī, āb-shinās, ḳā,id i jahāz, mu'allim.

Pilotage, āb-shināsī, arkāṭī, mu'allimī.

Pimp, bharwā, kuṭnā, ḳurrumsāḳ, mīr-shikār, ḳalta-bān, dallāl, dūtā, ṣālis bi-l-khair, shahardār, māl-dār, mu'tabar, which means *trustworthy*, an abuse of the word which can neither be defended nor accounted for, unless from the idea that pimps are understood to be *trustworthy*.

To Pimp, bharwā,ī-k, kuṭnānā, ḳurramsāḳī-k.

Pimping, nanhā, phuchiyā, malāmatī.

Pimple, muhāsa, phuṅsī, phoṛiyā, barrā, dāna, phun-gam.

Pimpled, phuṅsiyāhā, phuṅsī-dār.

Pin, sū,ī (prop *a needle*), kānṭa; —— (*peg*) mekh, khūnṭī; —— (*roller*) belnā; —— (*figurat.*) til, tinkā, kaurī.

To Pin, (*to fasten*) gānṭhnā, khūntnā, mekh-bandī-k, mekhiyānā, mekh-mārnā, which last are generally used to express the punishing one's self or another severely.

Pincers, sangsī, gahwā, che,ūntī, sandāsī; —— (*tweezers*) mochnā.

Pinch, chuṭkī, noch; —— (*distress*) tangī, sakhtī, kashmakash, dukh, makhmaṣa, saket; —— (*a pinch of snuff*) nās kī chuṭkī.

To Pinch, nochnā, chuṭkānā, chuṭkī-lenā, bakoṭnā, dābna, kāṭnā, lagnā, mārna, che,unṭī-kāṭnā; —— (*to oppress*) nichoṛnā, pīsnā, zor-k, ẓulm-k; —— (*to distress*) tang-k, nachar-k, 'ājiz-k; —— (*to be frugal*) tangī-k.

Pinchbeck, (*a mixture of copper*, &c.) panchrasī.

Pine, ṣanobar; —— (*cones or kernels*) chilghoza.

To Pine, jhūrnā, afsurda-h, galnā, sukhnā, gudāz h, marnā, ring ke marnā, hing-hagnā, huṛaknā, hūknā, bilaknā, dhūnā, laṭnā, mar-rahnā.

Pine-apple, anannās, 'an-annās, also 'ainannas.

Pining, hūṛkā, hūṛkā,ī, &c.

Pinion, guḍḍī, bāzū, bāl, jinūḥ, ṗankh, par, danā, pakhā, pakh-ūrā, shah-par.

To Pinion, guḍḍī-b, pakhuṛiyānā, parkūt-k, pachh aundī-b; —— (*the arms*) mushken-b *or* -chaṛhānā; —— (*to bind*) bāndhna. band-k, jakaṛnā.

Pink, (*figurative*) sar-daftar, makhzan; —— (*colour*) gulābī, surkh nīm-ser, piyāzī; —— (*-eyed*) san-pankhā, mako-chashm, nargis-chashm; —— (*the pink of politeness*) sar daftar i akhlāḳ.

To Pink, (*to pierce*) chhed ke muṅh mārnā.

Pin-money, (*allowance for*) pān-kharch.

Pinnace, parewā, pinas.

Pinnacle, kalas, kalsā, kangūrā, dhaurahra, burj, ṭosī, sring, binī, ḍāng; —— (*of a hill*) chonṭī, sikhar, auj.

Pint, ādhser; —— (*the vessel*) adhserā.

Pioneer, bel-dār, loniyā, mazdūr.

Pious, muttaḳī, ṣāliḥ, mutasharriḥ, dharmī, sant, 'ārif, kāsib, faḳīr, jogī.

Piously, taḳāwat- &c. -se, khudā-tarsī-se.

Pip, gānṭh, dum-gazā, dumā; —— (*on cards*) būndkī chittī

To Pip, (*to cry as birds*) chūṅ-chūṅ-k *or* -mārnā.

Pipe, nal, nalī, chhūchī, damī, phoṅphī, pongā, papīhā, sarnā,e, shāhnā,e, nai, baṅsī, bāṅsrī, murlī; —— (*for water*) kārez, painālā, parnālī, morī; —— (*for smoking tobacco*, &c.) ḥuḳḳa; —— (*maker*) naicha-band *or* -sāz (v. *snake*); —— (*barrel*) pīpā.

To Pipe, baṅsī- &c. -bajānā.

**Piper**, shahnā,e-nawāz *or* shahnāchi, bańsī-dhar, sarnā,echī.

**Piping-hot**, garmā-garm, tattā.

**Pipkin**, (*small earthern boiler*) handiyā.

**Piquant**, tez, charcharā, namkīn.

**Pique**, bughz, kīna, khalish, gāṅṭh, khunas, lāg, kuḍh. khatgi, āzurdagi.

**To Pique**, kīna- &c. -honā *or* -d, —— (*to pique one's self*) bhūlnā, fakhr-k, sa'ādat- *or* iftikhār-jānnā.

**Piracy**, ḍakaitī, ḍakuwī, chorī.

**Pirate**, ḍakait, ḍākū, chor, sārik.

**Pisces**, (*sign and constellation*) ḥut, mīn, machchh.

**Piscivorous**, māhī-khor, machh-khā,ū.

**Pish**! uff! oh! phish! chi-chi!

**Pismire**, chyonṭī *or* chiyūṅṭī, mor.

**Piss**, mūt, pesh-āb, baul, shāsha; —— (*an inclination to piss*) mutās, —— (*inclined to piss*) mutāsa; —— (*a person who pisses much*) mutanā.

**To Piss**, mūtnā, peshāb-k, istinjā-k, baul-k, pish-k.

**Piss-a-bed**, khat-mūtwā.

**Pisser**, mūtāṛā; —— (*a pissing match*) mūtawwal, mūta-miṭṭī.

**Piss-pot**, peshāb-dān, pargahī, mūtahrā; ——(*place*) mutār, mūtar-gah.

**Pistachio**, pista, fi-tak. [cha.

**Pistol**, tabancha, *or* tapancha, *or* tamancha, bandūk-

**To Pistol**, tabancha-mārnā, bandūkcha-mārnā.

**Piston**, lūṅṭhā.

**Pit**, garhā, ghār, ghaunchī, chāh, maghak, hafra, obhī, gāwī, gau, jhera; —— (*mark*) dāgh, khodrā; —— (*of the neck*) guddī, akhārā, palī; —— (*the pit of the stomach*) kaurī.

**To Pit**, garhā-d, dāghdār-k, dāghī-k; —— (*as cocks*) tulna; —— (*to dint*) pachaknā; —— (*pitted with the small-pox*) chechak-rū, sitalā-munh, khodranā.

**Pit-a-Pat**, dhardharāhat, dhak-dhakī, pharak, tapish; —— (*step*) thap-thap, khaṭkā, chaṭachaṭ; —— (*of the heart*) dharādhar.

**Pitch**, rāl, kīr; —— (*degree*) naubat, hadd, nihāyat; —— (*state*) hālat, gat, dasā; —— (*as dark as pitch*) ghup; —— (*to this pitch*) yahāṅ-tak.

**To Pitch**, (a. *to fix*) kharā-k, istāda-k, barpā-k, kā,im-k, garnā; —— (*to throw*) phenk-d, jhonk-d, dālnā, mārnā; —— (*to smear with pitch*) dhupnā, rāl- &c. -lagānā; (n.) lagnā, baiṭhnā, girnā, parnā, utarnā, —— (*to fall headlong*) sir ke bhal-girnā; —— (*to pitch upon, to fix on*) ṭhahrānā, pasand-k; —— (*a pitched battle*) saf i jang.

**Pitcher**, maṭkā, gharā, subū, subūcha, gharolā, kalsī, batlohī, dolcha; —— (*a pitcher of tents*) farrāsh.

**Pitchfork**, jandrā, tangalī, pānjā.

**Pitchy**, (*dark*) ghūp, andherā, kīr-gūn.

**Piteous**, dard-angez; —— (*tender*) mom-dil, mutarahhim, ro,ā,ū, rolā,ū.

**Pitfall**, dahak, obā, obhī, chor-garhā.

**Pith**, bhūsā, gūdā, maghz, sār; —— (*vigour*) zor, bal, butā, hīr, bal, matānat, go,ā.

**Pithiness**, zorāwarī, mazbūṭī, pur-maghzī.

**Pithless**, kam-zor, a-sār, jhūṭhā, sun.

**Pithy**, pur-maghz, zor-āwar, bal-want, mazbūt, matīn, gudailā.

**Pitiable**, wājibu-r-rahm, rahm-pazīr, karunā-jog.

**Pitiful**, dard-angez (v. *piteous*); —— (*paltry*) pājī, mubtazal, hakīr, halkā (v. *despicable, scurvy*).

**Pitifully**, dard-angezī- &c. -se.

**Pitifulness**, dard-angezī, subukī, ibtizāl.

**Pitiless**, be-rahm, be-dard, be-mayā, be-moh.

**Pitsaw**, painārī, arra, karānt.

**Pittance**, bakhra, wazīfa, katāf, niwāla, tukṛā-ṭeṛā.

**Pitted**, mujaddad, khodrahā.

**Pity**, rahm, dard, tars, gham, mayā, moh, maroh, tarahhum, dayā, pir, karunā, daregh, dil-sozī, hait, afsos, —— (*it is a pity that*) hait hai ki; —— (*it is a thousand, &c., pities that*) hazār haif hai ki, sad haif hai ki.

**To Pity**, rahm- &c. -k, tars- &c. -khānā, dard-ānā.

**Pivot**, kīlā, manawī, khunṭā, menh.

**Pizzle**, (*penis*) phāl, larāth, nafs, ling; —— (*having an ass's*) khar-nafsā.

**Placable**, mulā,im, halīm, mananhār, manā,ū.

**Placard, Placart**, farmān, ishtihār-nāma.

**Place**, jagah, makān, jā, mahal, ṭhaur, ṭhikānā, mauka', asthān, mauza', asthal, ṭhā,on, ẕikr, charchā, —— (*stead*) 'iwaz, sāntī; —— (in comp.) gāh, bārī, sāl, sālā, khāna, ghar, ānā, āń, dhar, whence muńhāna, gathānā, thikarī, jahāń, idhar; —— (*of recreation*) sair-gāh; ——(*rank*) martaba, manzalat, pāya; —— (*precedence*) aulawiyat, sadārat; —— (*office*) 'uhda, mansab, kām; —— (*residence*) makān, mukām; —— (*effect*) asar, tāsīr, byāp; —— (*in the first place*) pahle; —— (*in the second place*) dusre, and so on.

**To Place**, rakhnā, dharnā, chunnā, sajānā; —— (*to fix*) ṭhahrānā, bāndhna, laganā, baiṭhalnā, mukarrar-k, kharā-k, ṭhikanā-lagānā, jamkānā, asthāpna —— (*food*) parosnā; —— (*to put out*) dena

**Placenta**, kherī, phūl; —— (*of the lotus*) puraiṅ.

**Placer**, dharanhār, parosiyā, rakhwaiyā.

**Placid**, salīm, halīm, narm, bholā, gharīb, burd-bār, mutahammil.

**Placidly**, mulā,imat- &c. -se, hilm-se, narmī-se.

**Placidness**, mulā,imat, hilm, narmī, burd-bārī, tahammul, bholā-pan.

**Plagiarism**, chorī, sarkā, granth-chorī.

**Plagiary**, sārik, chor, granth-chor, tasnīf-duzd, shi'r-duzd.

**Plague**, marī, wabā; —— (*curse*) āfat, wabal, balā, fitna, janjāl; ——(in comp.) āzār.

**To Plague**, satānā, chhernā, khijhānā, dukh-d, taklīf-d, īzā-d, tasdī'-d, dikk-k, 'ājiz-k, hairān-k, tang-k.

**Plaid**, gātī, do-shāla, paṭṭū.

**Plain**, (sub.) maidān, chaupat, fazā, dasht, 'arsa; —— (*field*) khet, ṭānd, jangal, hāmūn, ṭikar.

**Plain**, (*level*) barābar, hamwār, musattah, chauras, baṭā-dhār, eksāń, kaf i dast; ——(*unadorned*) sāda; —— (*artless*) bholā, sidhā, rāst, sachā; —— (*sincere*) sāf, kharā, be-takalluf, sufiyana, sāda-waz', be-ārā,ish, kamru; —— (*familiar*) salīs, luch, sāda, sūkhā; —— (*not silk*) sūtī; —— (*distinct*) ukhrā, jalī, sāf-zabān, salīs-nawīs *or* -go, &c.; —— (*fare*) ghariba mau; —— (*to be plain, as print*) uṭhnā, ukharnā, ugharnā; —— (*clear*) zāhir, kaulā, raushan; —— (*bare*) rūkhā, nirā, khushk.

**To Plain**, garhnā, barābar- &c. -k.

**Plain-dealer**, sāda-dil, sāf-dil, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'āmala, nikhoṭ, sīna-sāf, sāda-sipāhī. [sāfī.

**Plain-dealing**, sāda-dilī, sāf-dilī, rāst-bāzī, sīna-

**Plainly**, rāstī- &c. -se (v. *the adj.*) zāhiran, sarīhan, doṭūk, kholke, hānke pukāre.

**Plainness**, (*evenness*) ham-wārī, barābarī, satah, chaur-sā,ī; —— (*fairness, sincerity*) sādagī, bholāpan, be-sākhtagī, safā,ī, kharā,ī, be-takallufī; —— (*facility*) salāsat.

**Plaint**, nāla, nauha, āh, hā,e, faryād, giriya, zārī, dohā,ī. [bādī, dādī-faryādī.

**Plaintiff**, faryādī, nālishī, dād-khwāh, mudda'ī,

**Plaintive**, nālān, giriyān, hazīń, gham-gīn, mātamī.

**Plainwork**, sādi-silā,i. sāda-kārī.

**Plait**, tah, part, pech, chunat, shikan, chīn, laṛ, utū.

**To Plait**, shikan- &c. -d, tah-jamānā, chunnā, utū- &c. -k, gūnthnā, mu-bāfī-k ;——(*to braid*) gundnā, gānṭhnā.

**Plaited**, chūnat-dār, utū-kashīda ;——(*hair*) paṭṭī.

**Plaiter**, utū-gar *or* -kash, tāzanda.

**Plan**. (*plot, form*) khākā, dhānchā, naḳsha, kaṭkanā, tajwīz, tadbīr, upā,e, bāndhnū, nikālā, ṭhāṭh.

**To Plan**, banānā, uṭhānā, naḳsha- &c. -b, tajwīz- &c. -k, rompnā, bāndhnā, nikālnā, ṭhāṭhnā.

**Plane**, (*tool*) randa ; —— (*level*, &c ) hāmūn.

**To Plane**, hamwār- &c. -k ;——(*wood*) ṣāf-k, randa-chalānā, gaṛhnā.

**Planet**, sayāra, khechar, grah ; —— (*-struck*) grah-mārā, ṭāli'-zada, falak-zada, chashm-zada, naẓar-zada ; —— (*the seven planets*) sab'a-saiyāra.

**Planetary**, falakī, khechari, grahī, grah-sambandhī.

**Plane-tree**, chinār, sāj, sāl, haubir.

**Planisphere**, musaṭṭaḥ i mudawwar.

**Plank**, sillī, paṭrā, takhta, lauḥ.

**To Plank**, takhta- &c -lagānā, takhhta-bandī-k.

**Plano-convex**, chapt-kubṛā *or* -kabṛā, masūrī.

**Plant**, nabāt, ro,īdagī, paudhā, peṛh, birū,ā, birchh, nihāl, nakhl, buṭī, nabātāt, chārā, ālan, bihan, gāchhī, naudhā, nau-nihāl, poyā, nau-bāwā, nayar, panīrī, ḍālī.

**To Plant**, (*to set*) lagānā, jamānā, baiṭhālnā, rompnā, gāṛnā; —— (*to place*) rakhnā, dharnā, charana, khaṛā-k ; —— (*to erect*) nasab-k ; —— (*to settle*) ḍālnā, karnā ; —— (*with trees*) ma'mūr-k, barpā-k, bharnā ; —— (*a colony*) bastī-d, ābādī-k, ābād-k.

**Plantain**, (*herb*) lisānu-l-ḥaml ; —— (*banana*) kelā, mauz, kadlī : there are great varieties of this fruit, distinguished by the following names : the martabān-kelā, champā-kelā, chaṭgā,īṅ-kelā, chīnī-kelā, kathāli-kelā, kach-kelā, rām-kelā, imritbān-kelā, dhakā,ī-kelā, ainthī-kelā *or* kālibahū-kelā ; —— (*flower*) mochā, gābhā ; —— (*pith*) thoṛ, kanjiyāl ; —— (*leaf, dry*) baklā, bagwā ; —— (*garden*) kelā-bāṛī ; —— (*a bunch of plantains*) kele kā ghaur, kāndhī, a subdivision of which is called chharī ; —— (*a single plantain*) kele kī chhīmī.

**Plantation**, nakhl-bandī ; —— (*the place planted*) bāgh, nakhlistān, bāghistān, khetī, kishtzār, maḥāl ; —— (*of reeds*) naistān, bańsiyārī, bāńs-bāṛā ; —— (*colony*) bastī, ābādī.

**Planter**, nakhl-band, kāchhī, ko,erī, muzāri', bānī, mūjid, mujtahid, bānī-mubānī, rońpanhārā.

**Plash**, dabṛā, tālī, garp, gharp, bhadāk.

**To Plash**, pichpichānā, garp- *or* gharp-mārnā.

**Plashy**, jalthal, ābī, ḍabrā-pur.

**Plaster**, rekhta, potī, kalī, leṭ, marham, ẓamād, lep, paṭṭī, malham, chhāl, liwāṛ, le,ī, chhopan, gilāwā.

**To Plaster**, potnā, līpnā, lesnā, phernā, lagānā, chhopnā, liwāṛna, paroṛnā, gilāwa- &c. -k.

**Plasterer**, kas-gar, pesh-rāz, liwāṛanhār.

**Plastering**, astar-kārī, pesh-rāzī, lesāles, līpā-līp, līpan-potan, līp-pot, gach-girī.

**Plastic**, dast-ḳudrat, rūp-hārī, naḳsha-band.

**To Plat**, gūndnā, bīndhnā.

**Plate**, (*dish*) rikebī *or* rikābī, sahnak, kaṭhautī, kaṭhrā, bartan, bāsan, nīm-chīnī, ṭabaḳcha, chaprā, chaprās, pān, chakṭī, mukh-pān ;——(*vessels*) nuḳra ālāt, sonā-rūpā, patrā, patar, ṭabaḳ, waraḳ, takhtī, 'abbāsī ; —— (*silver vessels*) ẓurūf i sīmī, ẓurūf i nuḳra,ī, manawattī ; —— (*armour*) chārā,ina.

**To Plate**, maṛhnā, ṭabaḳ- &c. -jaṛnā, patṛā- &c. lagānā, mulamma'-k, patar-chaṛhānā.

**Plated**, mulamma', mukallal.

**Platform**, chabūtra, chhat, saḳf, machān, kursī, manjhiyā, musaṭṭaḥ, bedī.

**Plating**, (*of vessels*) mulamma'-kārī *or* -sāzī, from mulamma'-sāz *or* -kār, the person who plates.

**Platoon**, miṣal, ghol, tola, bāṛh, shallaḳ, de,oṛh.

**Platter**, kaṭhrā, taghār, kaṭhautā, kūnḍā, thālī, ṭabaḳ, tasht, kachkol, pattal, patrī, kaṭhautī, pathrī, chammal, chippī.

**Plaudit**, (*applause*) shah-bāshī, man-baṛhāwā.

**Plausibility**, numā,ish, charab-zabānī, ẓāhir-numā,ī salīḳa guftagū.

**Plausible**, pasandīda, numā,ishī, chiknā, charab-zabān, bat-chiknā, ẓāhir-numā, ẓāhir-dār, ṣūrat-harām, samarḳandī, indrāyan kā phal, ṭāgar, bat-banwa ; —— (*to speak plausibly*) bāt-baghārnā *or* -banānā, moṭhre-gaṛnā.

**Plausibly**, charab-zabānī- &c. -se. namūd be būd.

**Play**, khel, bāzī, la'b, laho-la'b, kalol, alol, līlā, bāzīcha, la'bat-bāzī, chochlā, phāg ; —— (*comedy*) indarjāl ; —— (*bears'-*) khirs-bāzī, hāthāpā,ī, bhanḍā,ī ; —— (*sport*) tamāsha, maza, kautuk ; —— (*comedy*, &c.) nakl, suwāng, pekhnā ; —— (*action*) ḥarakat, kām, fi'l ; —— (*agitation*) jumbish ; —— (*fair play*) rāst-bāzī ; —— (*foul play*) ḍhānḍhal, daghābāzī.

**To Play**, (n ) khelnā, la'b- &c. -k ; —— (*to toy*) rā,o-chā,o-k ; —— (*to joke*) ṭhaṭhā-mārnā, hańsnā ; —— (*on an instrument*) bajānā, chheṛnā ; —— (*to act*) ḥarakat-k, chalnā, karnā, lahrānā ;——(*to wanton*) loṭā-phirnā ; —— (*to act a character*) naḳl- &c. -k; —— (*to play a trick*) fiṭrat-laṛānā ; (a.) chalāna, mārnā, chhoṛnā.

**Play-day**, chhuṭṭī kā din, khel kā din, 'id kā roz.

**Player**, khelāṛī, khel-akkaṛ ; —— (*at chess*) ghā,ib- *or* shaṭranj-bāz, shāṭir ; —— (*stage*) naḳḳāl ; —— (in comp.) bāz ; —— (*actor*) naḳḳāl, suwāngi. pekhniyā, naḳl-bāz ; —— (*on an instrument*) sāzinda, nawāz, samājī ; —— (*gamester*) juwārī, ḳimār-bāz

**Playfellow**, langauṭī kā yār, khelwārī, hambāz.

**Playful**, alolā, alhaṛ, achpal, chanchal, shokh, chapal.

**Playfulness**, alol, achpalī, chanchalī, shokhī.

**Playhouse**, may be called naḳl-khāna, but among the natives it is generally called nāch kā ghar.

**Plaything**, khilaunā, la'bat, laho-la'b ;——(*varieties*) chaṭṭā baṭṭā, pauniyā, damgīrā, panchorā ; —— (*the girl who is kept to play with the children*) khilaunī.

**Plea**, bāt, ḥujjat, taujīh, 'uzr, da'wā, mu'aẕarat, dalīl, baḥs, taḳrīr, kathnī.

**To Plead**, kahnā, bāt-kahnā, ḥujjat- &c. -k, baḥs *or* -dalīl- &c. -lānā, taḳrīr sawālī-k, jawāb-k, radd-jawāb-k.

**Pleader**, baḥḥāṣ, bat-banwā, jawāb-sawālī, taḳrīrī.

**Pleading**, mubāḥaṣa, jawāb-sawāl, radd-jawāb.

**Pleasant**, khush, achchhā, bhalā, khūb, laṭīf, dil-paẕīr, rījh-wār, nafīs, maza-dār, laẕīẕ, pyārā, man-bhātā, ḳabūlī, dil-chasp, bahārī ;——(*smell*) sondhā ; —— (*gay*) shād, khursand, masrūr, magan, ẓarīf, hańs-mukh.

**Pleasantly**, khushī- &c. -se, hańsi-se, hańste-hū,e.

**Pleasantness**, khūbī, laṭāfat, luṭf, pasandīdagī, dil-pasandī, raghbat, nafāsat, maza, khushī, khurramī, shādmānī, surūr, bashāshat, magantā, anandtā, bahār.

**Pleasantry**, ẓarāfat, laṭāfat (pl. ẓarā,if, laṭā,if) khush-ṭaba'ī, mazāḥ, muṭā,iba, ṭanz, laṭīfa ṭhaṭ-holī, nukta-bāzī.

**To Please**, rijhānā, khush-k, rāẓī-k, khushī- &c. -d, maḥẓūẓ- &c. -k, achchhā *or* -bhalā-lagnā, ruchnā, ānkh-par-chaṛhnā, muńh- *or* khāṭir- &c. -r ; —— *to like*, &c.) chāhnā, rījhnā, bhānā, pasand-k ; —— (*please God*) in-shā allāh, khudā-chāhe, rām-chāhe; ——(*if it please the Most High*) in-shā allāh ta'ālā.

**Pleased**, khush, rāzī, bāgh-bāgh, khushnūd, mahzūz, prasann, anandit, lattū, khush o khurram.

**Pleasing**, makbūl, pyārā, sā,oṅlī-salonā, namkīn, manbhā,ū.

**To be Pleasing**, khush- &c. -h, bhāwnā, bhānā.

**Pleasure**, khushī, 'aish, farah, hazz, jashan, sukh, rang-ras, nashāt, 'ashrat, maza, lazzat, sawād, surūr, shauk, lutf, 'aish-jaish, tarab, bhog bilās, ānand, kārakh, ṭhāṭh, farhat, rāhat; —— (*wish*) swārth, irshād, —— (*will*) marzī, khushnūdī, chāh, maksud, tarmā,ish; —— (*choice*) pasand, ruh.

**Plebeian**, (adj.) nīch, kamīna, pājī, mubtazal, 'āmm; —— (*a plebeian*) nīch-ādmī, adnā *or* adnā: —— (*the plebeians*) 'awāmmu-n-nās; —— (*the nobles and the plebeians*) 'awāmm o khawāss, akābir o asāghir.

**Pledge**, giro, rihn, gahnā, bandhak, jakaṭ, jākaṛ; —— (*of love*, &c.) yādgārī, nishānī, chinh; —— (*bail*) kafālat, zāmin, ol, yarghmāl.

**To Pledge**, giro-r, rihn- &c. r, kafālat-k, zimma-k, manautī-k; —— (*one's word*) bachan-hārnā, zabān-hārnā.

**Pledged**, marhūn, murtahan, dar-giro *or* dar-girw.

**Pleiades**, suraiyā, parwīn, kach-pachiyā,

**Plenary**, tamām o kamāl, mumtalī, bhar-pūr.

**Plenipotentiary**, wakīl i mutlak, mukhtār i kull, mukhtār i mutlak.

**Plenist**, malā-dost, mamlū-kā,il.

**Plenitude**, pūrī, pūrā,ī, serī, ziyādatī, kamāliyat, kamāl, nihāyat, mamlu,iyat.

**Plentiful**, bahut, bahuterā, ziyāda, afzūn, mazīd, kasar, tafyāz, wāfī, maufūr, rel-pel.

**Plentifully**, bā-ifrāt, bahut-sā, khulkar; —— (*to be produced plentifully*) phaṭparnā.

**Plenty**, &c. ifrāt, ghammat, man o muṅh, man o sankhā, farāghat, pūran, bhar-pūr, phailā,o; —— (*enough*) peṭ-bhar, bas, bahut.

**Plenum**, malā, mamlū, imtilā, bhar-pūrā,ī.

**Pleonasm**, zā,id, bayān i mukarrar, abtā.

**Plethora**, ifrāṭ i akhlāṭ, ifrāṭ i khūn, rakat-sangrah.

**Plethoric**, damwī, rakat-sangrahī.

**Pleurisy**, zātu-l-jinab, dard i pahlū, kalej-bathā, pakhe kā dard, zatu-s-sadar, zātu-l-jamb.

**Pliable**, lachīlā, narm, mulā,im *or* mulāyam.

**Pliableness**, **Pliancy**, chimṛāhaṭ, dam-dārī, mulā,imat.

**Pliancy**, komaltā, narmī, dam-dārī, mulāyamat.

**Pliers**, che,ūnṭā, chimṭā.

**Plight**, ḥālat, ḥāl, dasā; —— (*evil plight*) dur-dasā.

**To Plight**, denā, darmiyān-d; —— (*one's faith*) kurān darmiyān-d.

**To Plod**, ghotnā, miḥnat-k; —— (*to trudge*) pair-ghasīṭnā, rengnā.

**Plodder**, miḥnatī, rengne-wālā, ghoṭne-wālā.

**Plot**, (*of ground*) fazā, sabza, kat'; —— (*cabal*) sā-zish, gusht, bāndhnū, mel; —— (*bed, field*) dohar, chaman, khetwā, kolā; —— (*of a novel*, &c.) tantiya, jauhar; —— (*stratagem*) fann, fareb, daghā, chhal chhadram.

**To Plot**, sāzish- &c. -k, ittifāk-k, fitrat-laṛānā.

**Plotter**, (*contriver*) bandishī, sāzishī, fitratī.

**Plough**, hal, kulba, nāngal, nasī; —— (*drill*) hal-taḍḍī.

**To Plough**, jotnā, halwāhī- &c. -k, hal-chalānā, chīrnā, chāsnā, bidahnā, chaumās-k, chiharnā, phāṛnā, bāhnā, latāṛnā.

**Ploughed Land**, bāhan, pah, mazra' *or* mazrū'.

**Ploughing**, chās, jot, bāh, kulba-rānī, halwāhī, halā,ī, jotā,ī.

**Ploughman**, jotahā, halwahā, hālī, kulba-rān, hal-jotā, āsāmī, kulba-kash, chāsa, jotū, ḍhel-phoṛwā.

**Ploughshare**, chau, toṛā, haras.

**To Pluck**, chhīn-lenā, khīch-lenā, kāṛh-lenā, jhaṭak-lenā, uchak-lenā, nikāl-lenā, chonṭnā, ukhāṛnā, khasoṭnā, toṛnā; —— (*to pull*) jhapaṭnā, nochnā, ulnā-k, kūṭ-k, jhapaṭ-lenā, toṛ-lenā, sūtnā, sāf-k, banānā; —— (*up spirit*) himmat-b, kamar-b, dhāṛas-b, dilerī- &c. -pakaṛnā *or* -k.

**Plucker**, khainchanhār, &c. (v. *the verb*).

**Plucking**, jhuṭkā; —— (*of an animal*) dil-band, chon-thauni

**Plug**, ḍaṭṭā, gaṭṭā, ṭheṅṭī, thepī, battī, mekh.

**To Plug**, theṅṭī-d, band-k, battī-ḍ.

**Plum**, bair, jāman, jamauwā, āṛū, amrā, kūnār, ālūcha, ālu; —— (*raisin*) kishmish, dākh.

**Plumage**, par, pankh, bāl o par.

**To Plumb**, (*or measure depth*) pānī-dekhnā.

**Plumber**, rang-bharā, rang-ḍhalwā, nal-sāz.

**Plum-cake**, gunaurā, lauziyāt.

**Plume**, (*feather*) par, paukh, kalghī, ṭurra.

**To Plume**, par-phaṛānā *or* -jhāṛnā; —— (*to pride one's self*) tarashnā, bhulnā, ṭurra-lagānā.

**Plumipede**, par-pā, moze-pā. [laṭkan.

**Plummet**, sahol, sāhūl, pansel; —— (*lead*, &c.)

**Plump**, taiyār, gudāz, chiknā, kalla-pur, tar o tāza, phulār, moṭā-taza, pur-gosht, gudgudā, gal-gūthnā, maghz-dār, shīr-mast, kulcha.

**To Plump**, (*as a stone*) dhaṛ se girnā, phūlnā, chik-nānā; —— (*in water*) ḍubḍubānā; —— (*the sound of plumping*) dhaṛ, dhaṛākā, gharap.

**Plumpness**, taiyārī, gudāzī, chiknā,ī, jasāmat, tāzagī, phūlāwaṭ.

**Plunder**, lūṭ, ghanīmat, lūṭpāṭ, yaghmā, lūṭā-lūṭ, mār-khasoṭ, ghazā-safā.

**To Plunder**, lūṭnā, tārāj-k, tākht-k, ghārat-k, dhā-wa-mārnā, daur-mārnā, mār-lenā *or* -lānā, khāna-kharāb-k, mūṇḍnā.

**Plunderer**, luṭerā, ghāratgar, ghanīm, pinḍārā, khāna-bar-andāz, khāna-kharāb, baddū, shuhda, luchā, kazzāk *or* kazzāk (hence *cossac*).

**Plunge**, ghoṭa, ḍubkī, burkī.

**To Plunge**, (a.) de-mārnā, jhonk-d, ḍāl-d, ḍālnā, mārnā, bhonknā, ghoṭa-d *or* -khilānā; (n.) kūd-paṛnā; —— (*to dive*) ḍubkī- *or* ghoṭa-mārnā; —— (*to rush into*) dauṛ-paṛnā, gir- *or* pil-paṛnā,

**Plunger**, ghoṭa-bāz; —— (*for pearls*) ghawwās.

**Plural**, &c. jam', bahu-bachan, mā-fauku-l-wāḥid, ba-sigha,e jam'.

**Plurality**, jam'iyat, kasrat, ta'addud, adhikā,ī, sarsā,ī, buhtat; —— (*duality, or what is applicable to two only*) dū,ī. [pahal.

**Ply**, tah, shikan, chīn, part, laṛ; —— (*of cotton*)

**To Ply**, (*to keep busy*) mashghul-r, uljhā-r; —— (*to toil*) miḥnat-k; —— (*to pester*) tang-k, 'ājiz-k, ḥairān-k, pīchhe-paṛnā, mārnā, chalānā, khainchnā, phirānā, ramānā.

**Pneumatics**, 'ilm-i-hawā, 'ilmi-rīḥ *or* arwāḥ.

**To Poach**, (*as eggs*) nīm-josh-k; —— (*to plunder*) lūṭnā, churānā.

**Pock**, (*pox*) ābila, goṭī, chhālā, ābila,e farang.

**Pocket**, jeb, kīsa, kharīṭa, ghoghī, jholī, ḍab, phāṇḍā, dhonkā.

**To Pocket**, jeb meṅ-r; —— (*to pocket up*) bardāsht-k, sahnā, hathiyānā.

**Pocket-book**, dastagī, chaupatī.

**Pock-hole**, **Pock-mark**, sitalā kā dāgh, dāgh | chechak.

**Pock-pitted**, chechak-rū, goṭiyāhā-muṅh, khod-khodāhā-muṅh, birnī-chothā.

**Pocky**, bauhā, bawāhā, ṭankiyāhā, ātashakī.

**Pod**, chhemī, phalī, chhilkā, ṭhonṭhī, post, ḍhenḍī *or* ḍhenḍā; —— (*of tamarinds*) kaṭārā.

**To Pod**, phaliyānā, muḳashshar-ho-jānā.

**Poem**, g͟hazal, ḳaṣīda, masnawī, rekhta, ḳaṭ'-band, tarjī'-band, pad, pind; —— (*elegiac*) sozgudāz, wāsoz; —— (*a collection of poems*) dīwān; —— (*an author's whole poetical works*) kulliyāt,

**Poesy**, saj', shi'r, shā'irī, &c. (v. *poetry*).

**Poet**, shā'ir (pl. shu'arā) nāẓim, kab, kabīshur, kabītā, ṣāhib-dīwān, naẓmī, zabān-āwar, suk͟han-sanj, ṣāhib-sukhan, padī; —— (*lyric*) rekhta-go, kasīda-go; —— (*the lives of the poets*) taẕkirat *or* taẕkiratu-sh-shu'arā, kab-mālā; —— (*the prince of poets*) maliku-sh-shu'arā: the term maliku-sh-shu,arā e rek͟hta is applied to Saudā, the father, or Chaucer of whom, Walī, is termed Bābā,e rek͟hta, or the father of rek͟hta, literature.

**Poetaster**, kabullī, padullī, shā'ir-bacha.

**Poetess**, shā'ira, kabīshurin *or* kabīshwarin.

**Poetic, Poetical**, muḳaffā, shā'irāna, mauzūn, manẓūm, kabīswarī.

**Poetically**, shā'irāna, nāẓimāna.

**Poetry**, shi,r, bait, naẓm, kabit, ashlok, dohrā, ash'ār, abyāt, kabitā,ī, shā'irī, fikr; —— (*reader of*) shi'r-k͟hwān; —— (*the art of poetry*) fann i shi'r,

**Poignancy**, tezī, jhāl, tundī, ḥiddat, shiddat.

**Poignant**, tez, tund, ḥādd, karwā, sak͟ht, shadīd.

**Poincini**, gul-ṭurra, krishn-chūrā.

**Point**, (*dot*) nuḳta, bind, būndā; —— (*end*) nok, anī, monī; —— (*of a sword*) sinān, pīplā; —— (*of various instruments*) paikān, gāṅsī, belak, bhāl, mūn, sū,ī; —— (*string*) tasma, band; —— (*or lock of a ring*) kūnj; —— (*of land*) khonch; —— (*sting*) choṭ, kāṭ; —— (*mark*) anū, sūnā, bindī, būnd, kanā; —— (*stop*) chhewā, āyat; —— (*of the compass*) disā, ruk͟h; —— (*of time*) ān; —— (*nicety*) nukta, daḳīḳa; ——(*state*) hāl, martaba, ḥadd; —— (*regard*) rū, rāh, ḥaḳḳ; —— (*aim*) maksad, murād, mudda'ā, g͟haraẓ; —— (*single position*) bāt, amr, mauḳa', jagah; —— (*in point of, or respecting*) meṅ, ba-nisbat; —— (*the diacritical vowel-points*) i'rāb, ḥarkāt, mātrā, called zabar, zer, pesh. in Persian, are a, i, u; —— (*to stretch a point*) kalphernā *or* -mārornā, kuchh na kuchh-k; —— (*point blank*) rāst, sīdhā, khare gole kī mār; —— (*at the point of*) par; —— (*at the point of death*) jān ba-lab; —— (*to be on the point of*) chalnā; —— (*shoot point blank upon them*) un par kharā golā māro.

**To Point**, (*to sharpen*) tez-k, nok-banānā, nok-dār-k, banānā, piṭnā, nokiyānā, nok-nikālnā; —— (*with the finger*, &c.) angusht-numā-k, angu-rakhānā, rahnamūnī-k; —— (*guns*) sādhnā, sahīh-k; —— (*sentences*) āyat- &c. -d. nukta-k, rezī- &c. k; —— (*to shew*) batlānā, dikhlānā; —— (*to aim*) shast-b, daṭnā, lagānā; —— (*with distinguishing marks*) nukta- *or* i'rāb-d; —— (*as a dog*) tāk-b, daṭnā.

**Pointed**, nokīlā, nukāhā, nuḳta-dār, nok-dār, nukta-rez; —— (*as a consonant with one of the short vowels*) mutaḥarrik.

**Pointedness**, nok-dārī, nuḳta-rezī.

**Pointer**, (in comp) numā; thus, ḳibla-numā, that which shews the ḳibla, i.e. *the mariners' compass*.

**Pointing-stock**, angusht-numā.

**Pointless**, be-nok, kund, be-nuḳta, nir-bind.

**Poison**, zahr, bis, bik͟h, samm, halāhal, garl, māhur, miṭhā, dakrā, halhalā, halhaliyā; —— (*varieties*) singiyā, teliyā, dūdhiyā; —— (*slow*) jaṛī; —— (*a root*) haldiyā.

**To Poison**, mauhrānā, dakrānā, bikhānā, zahrāb-k; ——(*arrows*, &c.) zahr-ālūda-k, zahr-meṅ-bujhānā; ——(*to take poison*) zahr-khānā; ——(*to give poison*) zahr-d *or* -khilānā; —— (*to kill*) masmūm-k, zahar de mārnā; —— (*one's ear*) bharnā, bhārī-k, phūnknā; —— (*to corrupt*) bigāṛnā, k͟harāb-k.

**Poisoned**, zahr-ālūda, zahr-nāk, sammī, bikhī.

**Poisoner**, (*corrupter*) mufsid, muẓill.

**Poisonous**, zahr-dār, sammī, zahr-nāk, zahrī, bik͟h-dhar, bik͟h-bharā, bik͟hī, mauhrilā garlī.

**Poisonousness**, zahr-dārī, zahr-nākī, zahr-ālūdagī.

**Poize**, i'tidāl, taul, sambhāl, wazn.

**To Poize**, barābar-k, mu'tadil-k, taulnā, sambhālnā; —— (*firelock*) bandūḳ-sāmne-lānā.

**Poke**, (*thrust*) ṭhel, khonchā; —— (*wallet*) thailā, dhokṛā; —— (*to buy a pig in a poke*) kuliye meṅ guṛ phornā.

**To Poke**, ṭaṭolna, kurelnā, khornā, khodnā, khodnī-k.

**A Poker**, khornī, lūktī, khodnī, kurelnī, from the respective verbs, a mode of formation very common, and generally used for nouns of instrument,

**Polar**, (*relating to the poles of the earth*) ḳuṭbī.

**Pole**, (*stick*) chob, laṭh, istāda, surk͟h, ḍanḍā, jāṭ, laggī, jarīb, nal, laṭhā, bāns; —— (*of the earth*) ḳuṭb, dhrub *or* dhruv *or* dhrū, also *the polar star*; —— (*the north pole*) ḳuṭb i shimālī; —— (*the south pole*) ḳuṭb i janūbī; —— (*the two poles*) ḳuṭbain; —— (*one-poled*, &c.) ek-chobā, dū-chobā, &c.

**Poleaxe**, belcha, gandāsa, balū,ā, pharsā.

**Polecat**, khaṭās, kaṭār, khīkhar, bhām.

**Poleless**, be-chobā, nir-laṭhā.

**Polemic**, (*disputant*) baḥḥās, charchaik, jawāb-sawālī.

**Pole-star**, ḳuṭb, dhrub-tārā, farḳadān.

**Police**, (*the establishment*) band o bast, ẓabṭ, rabṭ, intiẓām, 'amal, 'azl o naṣb, rāj-pāṭ; —— (*the superintendant of the police*) kotwāl; —— (*his office*) kotwālī, kotwālī-chabūtrā; —— (*-officer*) thānedār, mīr-maḥal, chaukī-dār.

**Policy**, fann, fitrat, dānā,ī, hunar, salīḳa, ḥikmat, fiṭānat, kaṭkanā, tadbīr, ḥikmat 'amalī, pharphand, jortor, kaṭr-byonṭ, torjor, kalbal, nasheb-faraz, kīmiyā, manṣūba, ṭhāṭh, bandhej, bandhān.

**Polish**, chiknāhaṭ, safā,ī, op, jilā, ṣaiḳal, ghoṭ, ārāstagī, tahẕīb, suthrā,ī.

**To Polish**, sāf-k, chiknā-k, opnā, jhālnā, ghoṭnā, ṣaiḳal-k, chiknānā, tarāshnā, chhīlnā, sādhanā, sārnā, ārāsta-k, durust-k, muhaẕẕab-k, sudhārnā, banānā.

**Polished**, mujallā, tarāshīda, sudhārā.

**Polisher**, (*for paper*) muhra, ghoṭnā, randā, sangauṭī, ghoṭanhār, opanhār, jilāgar; —— (*furbisher*) ṣaiḳalgar.

**Polite**, k͟halīḳ, k͟hush-ak͟hlāḳ, k͟hush-aṭwār, sudhang, sishṭāchārī, ādarī, sanmānī, k͟hush-k͟hulḳ, majlis-dīda, salīm-ṭab', ḥusn-ẓann, mutawāẓi', rasāyan; —— (*as language*) darbārī, ḥuẓūrī, 'umdā.

**Politely**, k͟hulḳ-se, adab-se, sanmānī-se.

**Politeness**, k͟hulḳ, ak͟hlāḳ, murawwat, k͟hush-ak͟hlāḳī, ta'ẓīm, sishṭāchār, sanmān, ādar, ādmiyat, 'ilm-i-majlis, satkār, ras, muṅh-pūrā,ī, halbhalī.

**Politician, Politic**, mulkī, intiẓāmī, 'āmilī, 'amalī, tadbīrī; —— (*skilful*) mudabbir, salīḳa-shi'ār, ṣāḥib-fiṭrat, manṣūba-bāz, kaṭkane-baz.

**Politically**, fiṭrat- &c. -se, mudabbirāna.

**Politician, Politic**, mufaṭṭin, fiṭratī, tadbīrī, rājgyānī, rājbudhī, ṣāḥib-tadbīr, jhāṛ, jhankhāṛ, gaṭhīlā, rātiḳfātiḳ, kīmiyāgar.

**Politics**, (*public affairs*) umūr i mamlukat, tadbīr i salṭanat.

**Polity**, intiẓām, ẓabṭ o rabṭ, band o bast, tadbīr.

**Poll,** (*head*) sir *or* sar; —— (*election*) bar-guzidagi; —— (*a poll-tax*) jizya, ghar-dwārī.

**To Poll,** (*to lop*) chhāntnā, tarāshnā, katarnā.

**To Pollute,** nā-pāk- &c. -k, bigārnā, ālūda-k.

**Polluted,** nā-pak, ālūda, najis, mailā, chhut, chhutahrā, plīd, ganda, murdār, mulawwas, bharā, bhrasht, harām, malechh, malang, junab.

**Polluter,** mulawwis, brasht-kārī.

**Pollution, Pollutedness** nā-pāki, ālūdagī, najāsat, lūs, āli,ish, gandagi, janābat; —— (*self-pollution*) gattar-chodi; —— (*nocturnal pollution*) ihtilām, shaitāni-ghaflat.

**Poltroon,** dar-poknā, pād-ghābrā, buz-dil, nā-mard, zanāna, hiz-mallu.

**Polygamy,** bahu-nārī, kasīru-l-azwāj (also *polygamist*).

**Polyglot,** zabān-dān, haft-zabān, bisiyār-zabān.

**Polygon,** bahu-konā, kasīru-z-zāwiyāt.

**Polypody,** (*plant so called*) bisfā,ij, khankali, bisfāij.

**Polypous** *or* **Polypus,** bahu-gorā, nakrā

**Polysyllable,** kasīru-l-ajzā,e, tahjīya.

**Polytheism,** shirk, kasratu-l-arbāb.

**Polytheist,** mushrik, be-wahdat, bahudevatārchak.

**Pomatum, Pomander,** mom-raughan, phulsat, sondhā, sohāg-pūriyā

**Pomegranate,** anār, dārim, rummān; —— (*the flower*) gul-anār, anār kī kalī; —— (*tree*) anār kā darakht, —— (*the skin of a pomegranate*) naspāl.

**Pommel,** āgū,ā, harnā; —— (*of a sword*) dumbāla.

**To Pommel,** pītnā, mārnā, thonknā, kutnā.

**Pomp,** thāt, shān, shaukat, shikoh, hūhā, kar o far, dabdaba, jāh o jalāl, hashmat, ihtishām, tumtarāk, dhūm-dhām, bhīr-bhār, nakhwat, zark-bark, dhumdhaṛaka, tantanā, banā,o-chunā,o, saulat, jah o maknat.

**Pompous,** 'ālī-shān, numā,ishī, muhtashim, thātī

**Pompously,** jah o jalāl- &c. -se, shaukat-se shān-se

**Pompousness,** (*ostentation*) numā,ish, namūd, ainthmaror [-dughi.

**Pond,** tālāb, tāl, sāgar, sarwar, hauz, birka, pokhar,

**To Ponder,** taulnā, jokhnā, jānchnā, tafakkur-k.

**Ponderous,** bhārī, garwā, waznī, garāñ, garān-bār, sakīl. [wā,ī.

**Ponderousness,** bojh, wazn, garāñ-bāri, sakālat, gar-

**Poniard,** pesh-kabz, khanjar, katār, chhurī, dashna, karauli, jamdhar.

**To Poniard,** chhuri- &c. -mārnā.

**Pontiff,** (*Musalman*) khalīfa, amīru-l-mu,minīn, imām, ra,īsu-l-muslimīn (*Christian* v *Pope*).

**Pontificate,** khilafat, imāmī *or* imamat.

**Pony,** yābū, tanghan, tattū, tā,ir, terī kā tānghan, gūnth.

**Pool,** kund, dābar, dah, sarovar, sarobar.

**Poop,** (*stern*) pichhā, jahāz kā pichhwārā.

**Poor,** kangāl, muflis, tang-dast, tihī-dast, gharīb, miskīn, talākatī, darmānda, be-barg, tang-hāl, rakīk, halkā, ochhā; —— (*applied to the dead*) gharīkrahmat, marhūm, yād-ash-bakhair; —— (*mean*) pājī, dūn, subuk, za'īf, khafīf; —— (*narrow*) kotāh, kam, past; —— (*unhappy*) be-chāra, kam-bakht, bapurā, athkūrā; —— (*barren*) shor, lonā, kallar, kamzor; —— (*lean*) dublā, kank; —— (*bad*) nikammā, nāmard; —— (*a poor man*) fakīr, tabāhī-zada; —— (*the poor*) ghurabā, gharīb.

**Poorly,** tangi- &c. -se, za'f-se, nāmardī-se.

**Poorness,** kangāl-panā, iflās, tihī-dasti, fakr, kamīnpan, pājī-pan, subukī, khiffat, danā,at, kotāhī, kamī, pastī, be-chāragī, gharībī, ghurbat, be-kasi, kambakhtī, dublā,ī, lāgharī, be-nawā,ī, halkā,ī, &c.

**Poor-spirited,** nā-mard, past-himmat, tang-dil, past-hausla, kū-man.

**Poor-spiritedness,** nā-mardī, tang-dilī, past-himmatī, kū-mantā.

**Pop,** (*sound, report*) dharakā, patākh, tap, jhap, tartar phat-phat.

**To Pop,** tartarīnā, phatphatīnā; —— (*to pop in*) āparnā, gir-parnā, pil-parnā, kud-parnā, tūt-parnā, —— (*to pop out*) nikal-ānā.

**Pope,** nasārā-kā pīr; —— (*pope's eye*) ghudud.

**Pop-gun,** patākha, tufang.

**Poplar,** (*tree so called*) sawwar, chinā

**Poppy,** post, koknār, khashkhāsh, ab-chho; —— (*a person addicted to eating poppies*) post; —— (*a poppy head*) kabutar-bacha, dhenrī.

**Populace,** log, 'āmm, 'awāmmu-n-nās, jamhur, ramdāphattū, kadīma be rahma.

**Popular,** 'āmm, 'umūm, murawwaj, bāzārī, jamhūrī, 'āmmī, 'awāmmī, 'awāmm talab; —— (*beloved*) mahbubu-l-kulūb, har-dil-'azīz, 'awāmm-dost, sarbpyārā, shakh-za'rān

**Popularity** har-dil 'azīzī, 'awāmm dostī.

**Popularly,** 'umūman, 'ala-i-'umūm.

**To Populate,** basānā, ābād-karnā, ābādānī-k *or* -d.

**Population,** ābādī, bastī, shahriyat, ma'mūri, ābādāni, bai̇hāwā, gulzārī, mardum-shumārī.

**Populous,** ābād, ma'mūr, gul-zār, bhar-pur, parpurān, ghaddar, mardum-khez.

**Populousness,** ma'mūri, mardum-khezī, ābādī.

**Porcelain,** chīnī ke bartan, zurūf i chīnī.

**Porch,** osārā, de,orhī, āstāna.

**Porcupine,** sāhī, khār-pusht, shalya.

**Pore,** masām (pl masāmāt), jharjharī, jharī.

**To Pore,** dekhā-k, ghark-rahnā, dida-rezī-k, chashmdokhta-r, aankh-gaṛnā.

**Pork,** su,ar kā gosht, lahmu-l-khinzīr, goshtī khūk.

**Pork-eater,** su,ar-khor; —— (*porker*) sū,ar-kā-bachcha.

**Porous,** jhirjhirā, jhārā, masam-dār, masāmātī, chhedīlā, jhola, phulka.

**Porousness,** jhirjhirāhat, masām-dārī, phulkā,ī.

**Porphyry,** sang i sumāk

**Porpoise, Porpus,** sūs, sūsmār, sang-māhī.

**Porridge,** sūjī, lapsī, halwā

**Porringer,** bādiyā, katorā, mitā.

**Port,** bandar, kol; —— (*door*) darwāza, phātak; —— (*of a ship*, &c.) daricha, khirki, jharokā, ghurfa; —— (*mien*) chāl, raftār, rawish, khirām, nishast-barkhāst.

**Portable,** halkā, subuk, uthane-jog, jangamī, jebī, dastī, safrī; —— (*a portable throne*) takht i rawān.

**Portage, Pontifice,** &c., pul-bandī.

**Portal,** (*portico*) yatash-khāna, barothā, jilo *or* jilau, āstāna, janāb.

**The Porte,** (*court of Constantinople*) janāb i rūmī, (the title Sublime Porte is merely the translation in to the *lingua franca* of the Oriental janāb i 'ālī).

**To Portend,** dalālat-k, dalīl-k, janānā, āgam-d.

**Portent,** nahūsat, bad-fāl, ashgun, shugun.

**Portentous,** nahs, manhūs, ashgunī.

**Porter,** dar-bān, de,orhī-wān, dwār-pāl, bhariyā, pallodār; —— (*bearer*) bār-bardār *or* -kash; —— (*of heaven*) rizwān; —— (*of hell*) mālik; —— (*of the presence*) hājib, nāzir; —— (*carrier of burdens*) motiyā, kulī *or* kūlī, hammāl, mazdūr.

**Porterage,** mazdūrī, bahnī, motiyā-kharch.

**Portfolio,** juz-gīr, juz-dān, chengā.

**Portico,** aiwān, dahlīz, pesh-gāh, jilo-khāna.

Portion, bānṭ, bakhra, kismat, ḥissa, ba'khsh, bhājī, aūs, rātib, rasad, khūnt, bainā; —— (dower) jahez, byāh-dān, dahej or dihez, daijā.
To Portion, bānṭnā, taksīm-k, jahez-d.
Portliness, tamkanat, sanjīdagī, matānat, pushṭāng.
Portly, tamkīn, matīn, jasīm, tejaswarī, sūpinḍ, pushṭ-āngī.
Portmanteau, khūrjī, jāma-dānī, jāma-gīr.
Portrait, shabīh, taswīr, chitar, ṣūrat, hiliya.
Portrait-painter, muṣawwir, ṣūrat-kash, chitar-kār.
To Pose, (to puzzle) ḥairān-k, pūchhā-prekh-k.
Position, ṭaraḥ, waẓ', ḍaul, ḍhab, prashan, sawāl; —— (assertion) da'wā, ḳaẓiya, kiyās, muḳaddama.
Positive, (not negative) mūjiba, ījābī, ast, khabarī, lā-radd, lā-jawāb; —— (direct) ḳāṭi', shāfī, sāf-sīdhā; —— (real) ma'nawī, aslī; —— (stubborn) khud-rā,e khud-pasand, khud-sar; —— (to be positive as to a fact) yaḳīn-jānnā.
Positively, ījāban, bi-l-istiklāl, ẓarūratan, bi-ẓ-ẓarūr, adbadāke; —— (certainly) sach, yaḳīnan, bi-l-yaḳīn; —— (peremptorily) ḳaṭa'an.
Positiveness, ījāb, isbāt, khud-sarī, khud-pasandī, khud rā,ī, jihl-murakkab, tayaḳḳun, taḥaḳḳuḳ.
To Possess, rakhnā, mutaṣarrif- &c -h, tasarruf-k, hathiyānā, dabānā, kabẓ-k, dharnā, lenā, pakar-lenā, 'amal-k; —— (to fill) ma'mūr-k; —— (to have influence on) lagnā, dāman-gīr-h, ghālib-h; —— (as a demon) charhnā; —— (to give) denā, bakhshnā, 'ināyat-k; —— (possessed of, in comp.) mand, war, dār, want, mān, subjoined; also ahl, zū, zī, ṣāḥib, prefixed; —— (mad) mabhūt.
Possession, taṣarruf, 'amal, ḳabẓa, hāth-āyat, milkiyat, ẓabṭ, ḳābū, tauḥad. panja, bhog; —— (the thing in possession) milk, makbūẓa, mamlūka; —— (possession is nine parts of the law) al-ḳabẓ dalīlu-l-milk.
Possessive, iẓāfī; —— (-particle) iẓāfat.
Possessor, mālik, ḳābiẓ, mutaṣarrif, ṣāḥib, khāwind, khudāwand, dhanī, rachhak, dharnik, bhogī, dā,ir o sā,ir, ẓābiṭ, dakhil, dār-madār; —— (actual possessor) ḳābiẓ i mutaṣarrif.
Posset, achhwānī, nimash, jhāl, panjīrī.
Possibility, imkān, harf, dakhl, honā, sakt, iḥtimāl.
Possible, mumkin, honā, honhār, shudanī, honī, hone-jog, ast-jog, sakt-jog.
To be Possible, ho-saknā, mumkin-honā.
Possibly, bi-l-imkān, shā,id or shāyad.
Post, (situation or office) 'uhda, khidmat, sewā, manṣab, kām; —— (the mail post) ḍāk, ṭappāl; —— (messenger) ḍākiyā, ṭappālī, kāsid, paik, dauṛāhā; —— (station) jagah, makān, makām, maḥal, misal, padhat; —— (military, &c.) chaukī, thānā, ṭhikānā; nākā, muta'aiyana, bandhān, tappā, aḍḍā: —— (at some games) dā,i-būṛhiyā; —— (of a bed, &c.) ḍanḍā, thambhā; —— (to come post) ḍāk-par ānā; —— (to come or go post) shabā-shab-ānā or -jānā, rātā-rātī -ānā or -jānā; —— (of wood) chob, khambh, sitūn, laṭhā; —— (of a door) bāzū; —— (of an army) lashkar-gāh.
To Post, khaṛī-sawārī- or khare-pāṅw-ānā or -jānā, dauṛte hū,e-ānā or -jānā, dauṛnā; —— (in a ledger) khatiyānā; —— (to disgrace) chang-k, apamān-k; (to station) rakhnā, baiṭhālnā, khaṛā-k.
Postage, maḥṣūl, ajūra, rusūm, ḍāk-kā kharch.
Post-boy, ḍākiyā, ḍāk-wālā, ṭappālī.
To Post-date, baṛhāke tārīkh-likhnā or -d.
Posterior, muwakhkhar, muta,akhkhir, pīchhe, ba'd.
Posteriority, ta,akhkhur, muwakhkharat.
Posteriors, nishastan-gāh, tīkaṭh.
Posterity, āl, aulād, nasl, santat, pusht, santān, ẓurriyāt, pasīnī, pīchhle, muta, akhirīn, akhlāf; —— (the latest posterity) aulād-bunyād; —— (to the latest posterity) baṭnan, ba'd baṭnin, naslan ba'd naslin, putr-pautrin.
Postern, (small gate) khiṛkī, darīcha.
Post-existence, 'āḳibat.
Post-haste, dauṛā-dauṛ, dauṛ-dhūp, dhāwā-māre.
Post-horse, ḍāk-kā ghoṛā. [khā,o-kā.
Posthumous, pasmurda, parmargī; —— (child) bāp-
Post-man, aḍḍe-dār, ḍāk-wālā, har-kāra, dauṛāhā.
Post-master, ḍāk-kā darogha, ḍāk-munshī. [aḍḍā.
Post-office, Post-house, ḍāk-ghar, ṭappāl-khāna,
To Postpone, (to delay) tākhīr-k, tawaḳḳuf-k, ṭāl-d, ḍāl-r, mauḳūf-k, pīchhe-d, pas-andākht-k.
Postposition, ḥarf i ma'nawī, harf i ākhirī.
Postscript, mukarrar, tatimma,e khaṭṭ; —— (write it in a postscript) mukarrar kar-ke likho.
Postulate, Postulatum, da'wā bilā dalīl, da'wā e farẓī, bād-guhjī, istidlāl.
Posture, (situation) waẓ', ṣūrat, baiṭhak, āsan, bhā,o, nishast, jalsa; —— (varieties) ūkrū, tirauni, pātī, phaskar, murabba'; —— (a confined posture) tang-nishast.
Posture-master, (one who teaches postures) khalīfa.
Posy, (nosegay) taiyā, gul-dasta.
Pot, deg, degcha, mirjal, hānḍī, charwī, baṭlohī, tambiyā, taslā, taulā, hanḍā, patīla, lagan, bhānḍā, āwind, kaptī, baṭu,ā, tambālu, kalsā, gāgar, gagrā, lūṭiyā, kosī, gulābī; —— (used at Jagarnāth) aṭkā; —— (for water) ghaṛā, subu, loṭ, kumbh, badhnā, karwā; —— (cup) āb-khora, belā, loṭā, kadaḥ, ḳultī, amirtī, purwā; —— (to go to pot) sharāb-kabāb men-j.
Potable, (fit for drinking) pīne-jog, shurb-paẕīr.
Potash, khār, sajjī or sajjī-miṭṭī.
Potation, mai-kashī, mai-khurī, pilawwal, mai-noshī.
Potato, ālū, sūthane, shakar-ḳand; —— (of various sorts) bandā, kach-ālū, kachū, kān-kachū, arwī, ghu,iyā, pekchī, kandā, mān-kachū, kaserū, sūran
Pot-bellied, subu-shikam, tunḍailā, tunḍail, baṛpeṭā.
Pot-belly, kupā, shikam i girān, baṛā-pet.
Pot-companion, ham-kāsa, ham-piyāla, yār-bāsh, ham-sharābī.
Potency, zor, ḳuwwat, ṭāḳat, bal, zabardastī.
Potent, zabar-dast, zor-āwar, maẓbūṭ, ḳawī, bal-want.
Potentate, farmān-rawā, farmān-farmā, farmān-dih, shāhanshāh, mahārāj-adhirāj (v. monarch).
Potential, karan-saktī, ikhtiyārī, ḳudratī.
Potently, zor- &c. -se, zor-āwarī-se.
Pother, talpaṭ, harj-marj, haṛbaṛī, āshob, bhīṛ-bhāṛ, dhūm-dhām, ḥairānī.
To Pother, haṛbaṛī- &c. -k, harj-marj-uṭhānā.
Pot-herb, sāg, bhājī, tarkārī, boḳla, sabza; —— (a sort of) chaulā,ī,
Potion, sharbat, shurb, peya, ras, noshīdanī.
Pot-lid, sar-posh, ḍhaknā, chapnī. [ṭhikrī.
Potsherd, ṭhikrā, sifāl, siktā, jhiktā, khapṭā, khaprī,
Pottage, lapṭā, kāchī, lapsī, ḥalwā, sūjī, mohan-bhog, shīr-fālūda, kaṛhī.
Potter, kumhār, kulāl, kasgar, kāsa-gar, kūza-gar; —— (-'s ware) bartan-bhānḍā; —— ('s ore) kābish, bannī; —— (-'s earth) kewāl- or chiknī-miṭṭī; —— (-'s wheel) chāk, whence a potter is sometimes called chakrī.
Pot-valiant, nashā-bahādur, piyāla-bahādur.
Pouch, thailī, jeb, kīsa, baṭwā, dulmiyān, jholī, dhukaṛī, potlī, pot, tosdān, ānkhā; —— (of a monkey) galūkā.

**Poverty**, (*poorness*) iflās, falākat, tang-dastī, mafiūkī, muflisi, fakr, tangi, dālidratā, kangāltā, durbhichhtā, fakīrī, iflāsi, muhtāji, 'usrat.

Poulterer, murgh-bān *or* farosh, murghī-wālā.

Poultice, lubdī, lopri, lo,ī; —— (*to poultice*) lo,ī-lagānā.

Poultry, murgh, murghā murghī, griha-pakshī.

Pounce, (*claw*) changul, panja; —— (*powder*) chūnā; —— (*-box*) chūne ki potli; —— (*chalk, lime*, and *ceruse* are used as *pounce* in India)

To Pounce, khalī-chūnā *or* safeda-bhurbhurānā; —— (*to pounce upon*) changul-mārnā.

Pound, ādh-ser, ādh-serā (from ser, *a weight equivalent to two of our pounds*) sār, &c.; —— (*weight*) ratal; —— (*pen*) berhā, arār.

To Pound, kūtnā, khāndnā, chhāntnā, thonknā, chūrnā, nīm-kob-k, jaukob-k, dardarā-k; —— (*to bruise*) kuchalnā, band-k, berh-lenā, gyān-k; —— (*to imprison*) band-r, kurk-k, berhnā.

Poundage, (*due, fee*) dastūr, mahsul, zakāt, dastūrī.

Pounder, (*beater*) mūsal, mogrā, durmus, kobā, pītnā, dhenkı, kūtkā, dhankūtā, chob-dang, —— (in comp.) serā, whence chhe-serā, *a six-pounder ball*; in the army, pānı is much used, but whence or why, unless corrupted from *pounder*, it is difficult to say.

To Pour, (a.) dālnā, undelnā, nithārnā, nā,onā, ujhālna, dhālnā, jhukānā, jharnā, jhonknā, tontıvanā, tarerā-d, ulendnā, chū,ānā, jhar-jharanā, bahānā, natūl-k; —— (*-even down, as rain*) musal-dhar-barasnā, jharnā; (n.) parnā, bitnā, dhalnā, bahnā, sharāre- *or* tarare-lagānā, tartarānā, jhumarnā, daur-parnā, gir-parna.

Pourer, dhālan-hār, ujhālan-hār, &c. (v. *the verbs*).

To Pout, honth-latkāna, munh-phūlānā, hont-bıchkānā, munh-bhārı-k, kundrānā, pasārnā, bidurānā; —— (*pouting lip*) iāl-lab.

Powder, buknī, susūf, chūran, sūda, burāda, phankī, būrā, jhūrā, maidā, dardarā; —— (*used in the Holi*) bükā. abır, gulāb; —— (*gunpowder*) bārūt, dārū.

To Powder, buknā, kūtnā, pīsnā, surma-sā-k, jaukob-k, bhur-bhurānā; —— (*to salt*) namak-dālnā *or* -bıtnā *or* -malnā.

Powder-horn, singrā, singā, shākh, bārūt-dān; —— (*a powder-room*) bārūt-khāna.

Powder-maker, bārūt-gar *or* sāz, dārū-kūtā.

Power, kudrat, tawānā,i, sakt, majāl, niyam, tāb, tathā, parākram, kuwwat, būtā, patūt, iktidār, ikhtiyār, dast-gāh, yārā, mukhtārī, bas, hukm, kābū, sawātā, tahakkum, hukūmat, dabdaba, sardārī, ru'ab, dabā,o, adhikār, ghalba, partāp, patūt tamkın, tamkanat, tej, bisāt, ausān, bil-kuwā, ruwat, hāth, panja, tauk, kabza, phandhā; —— (*authority or warrant*) mukhtār-nāma, sanad (pl. asnād); —— (*multitude*) lashkar, 'ālam; —— (*to have the power*) basbasānā.

Powerful, zor-āwar. shah-zor, kawī, kādir, zabar-dast, bali, balerā, mahā-balı, zi-iktidār, mukhtār, adhikārī, ghālib, partāpı, tejwant, parākramī, dhanattar, muktadir, rūdār, sāhib-zor, &c.. bariyārā, mutamakkin.

Powerfully, zor- &c. -se, zabar-dasti-se.

Powerfulness, zor-āwarī, zabar-dasti, mazbūtī, mukhtārī, barā,i, tāsir.

Powerless, nā-kuwwat, nā-zor, nā-tawān, be-bas, be-majāl, za'īf, nir-bal, dur-bal.

Pox, (*venereal*) bā,o, ātashak, bād i farang, garmī, mansab, mansab-dārī, gul-jawānī; —— (*the small-pox*) chechak, sītalā, mātā.

To Pox, ātashak-d *or* lagānā, jalānā.

Poxed, bau,āhā, ātashakī, mansab-dār (from mansab, *a cant word for the pox*).

Poy, (*a rope dancer's pole*) bāns, whence bāns-charhā, bāns-bāz, &c. (*a rope-dancer*).

Practicable, honhār, karnā, kardanī, karne-jog, karan-sakti, banne-jog, &c.; —— (*-breach*) chaltā, helne- *or* charhne- *or* paithne-jog; —— (*is the breach practicable yet or not?*) chaltā bughāra hū,ā yā nahīn?

Practical, 'amalī, isti'mālī, mashkı, kasratī, ma'mūlī (*-knowledge*) hathautı.

Practically, az rū,e 'amal, 'amalan, tajriban.

Practice, (*use*) mashk, muzawalat, rabt, chintan, 'amal; —— (*habit*) 'adat, kho, ma'mūl, abhyās; —— (*custom*) dastur, rawāj, chal, kar, kalbal, kasrat, parak, parta,o; —— (*common*) rozmarra; —— (*knack*) san'at, bhā,o, jugat; —— (*the practice of physic*) tabābat, tabıbī, baidā,ı, hakımı; —— (*artillery-*) chāndmārı.

To Practise, (*to perform*) sādhnā, mashk- &c. -k, karnā, partānā: karnā is used when the noun helps to form the verb; otherwise karnā is joined to the preterite of the simple verb, thus nāchtā hai *or* nāch-kartā hai, he dances, whereas nāch kiyā-kartā hai, and nāchā-kartā hai, both signify *he practises dancing*, &c.; —— (*to practise physic*) tabābat-k, hakımı- &c. -k; —— (*to try or practise artifices*) fitrat-larānā, kābū- *or* ghāt-chalanā; —— (*to practise or try by experiment*) tajruba-k.

Practised, musta'mal, kār-āzmūda, kār-dīda.

Practiser, Practitioner, mashshāk, tajruba-kār, āzmuda-kār, abhiyāsī, 'āmil, kār-karda, gunī; —— (in comp.) kār, bāz. [anbulā,ī-dā,ī.

Pragmatical, gustākh, buzna-kho, bandar-khaslat,

Praise, ta'rīf, sanā, sitā,ish, tausif, tahsin, madah, hamd, na't, sarāh, sipās, ausāf, sifat, wasf, istisnā, barnan, bakhan, jasbhathiyā,ı, binai, maimā, astut-kār, jaijaikār, shāh-bāshī; —— (*empty*) rıjh pachā,o; —— (*all praise be to God*) al-hamdu-li-l-lāhi, alminnatu-li-l-lāhi.

To Praise, sarāhnā, ta'rīf- &c. -k, shāh-bāshī- &c. -d *or* -k, sitnā, bakhānna, jas-gāna.

Praised, muhammad (whence Muhammad, the Prophet's name) mahmūd, sarāhā

Praiser, sanā-khwān, maddāh, hāmid, muhassin, astut-kār, bhāt. [astut-jog.

Praiseworthy, mustahsan, kābili ta'rīf, ta'rīf-lā,ik,

Prame, (*a kind of boat*) patelā, katrī.

To Prance, phāndnā, kūdnā, lambiyān-k, kalol-k, nāchnā, parparānā, shalang-mārnā; —— (*to prance about*) kud-phānd-k.

Prancing, (*sound*) parparāhat, karkarāhat.

Prank, khel, bāzī, kalol-alol, kūd-phānd, shokhī, harām-zādagī, tenā-bāzı; —— (*to play pranks with*) chhernā, sharārat-k. [chochlā, batiyā, bholi-bāten.

Prate, Prattle, bak, bar, jhak, gap, gap-shap,

To Prate, Prattle, ghūn-ghūn-k, baknā, barbarānā, jhak-mārnā, bakhānnā, chochlānā, ratnā, chul-bulānā, phar-pharānā, phadaknā, muthre-garnā.

Prattler, Prater, bakki, barbariyā, bā,ojhak, gappī, shappī, zatallı, phar-phariyā, chochle-bāz; —— (*a boy*) totā; —— (*girl*) mainā.

Prawn, (*shrimp*) jhīngā, inchnā, chingrā.

To Pray, namāz- &c. -parhnā *or* -k, allāh pīr manānā, pūjnā, pūjā-patrī- &c. -k; —— (*to entreat*) māngnā, chāhnā, manānā, darkhwāst- &c. -k; —— (*I pray, pray*) bhā,i, ajī, miyān, kyūn-miyān, ai-sāhib; —— (*pray God that*) khudā kare ki, nārā,en- &c. -chāh-.

Prayer, namāz, salat, pūjā, du'ā, khutba, gāyatrī, pāth, durūd, munājāt, dūgāna, tarāwī, fātiha, sandhyā; —— (*petition*) iltimās, istid'ā, tamannā, bintī; —— (*postponed*) kazā namāz, chhemāpan, bar.

Prayer-book, wazīfa, rahas, sandhyā-mālā, wazā,if, aurād.

PRE: this prefix, like *ante*, *anti*, and *fore*, may often be rendered by āge, pesh, pahle, ḳabl, baṛh, sar, ūpar, &c , but seldom so compactly combined as the English particles are. These are frequently redundant, and the reader will perceive that to *preordain*, *predestinate*, &c., can be very well expressed by the simple verbs alone.

To PREACH, (n.) wa'z-kahnā; (a.) ẓāhir-k, jārī-k, phailānā, samjhānā, bujhānā, sichhā-k.

PREACHER, wā'iẓ, khaṭīb, sichhak.

PREAMBLE, dībāja, khuṭba, tamhīd, mukhband.

PRECARIOUS, zawāl-paẕīr, zawālī, 'āriẓī, kachā, nirasthir, be-sabāt, be-ḳarār, be-ḳiyām, be-baḳā, a-nit.

PRECARIOUSLY, be-sabātī- &c. -se, 'āriẓāna.

PRECARIOUSNESS, be-sabātī, be-ḳarārī, be-baḳā,ī, 'adam-i-baḳā.

PRECAUTION, 'āḳibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, pesh-bīnī, agar-sochī, tadāruk, purb-chintā, pesh-bandī.

To PRECAUTION, pahle- *or* āge-se-jatānā, mutanabbih-k.

To PRECEDE, āge- *or* muḳaddam-h, -j, -rahnā *or* -ānā, musaddar- *or* bālā-nishīn-h, taḳdīm-k, adhik-h, baṛhnā, peshrawī-k, iḳdām- &c. -k.

PRECEDENCE, (*in rank*) taḳdīm, sadārat, bālā-nishīnī, taṣaddur, baṛā,ī, prasthān, peshwā,ī, tafawuḳ, peshrawī; —— (*superiority*) ziyādatī, sabḳat, ghalaba, adhikā,ī; —— (*priority*) āgtā,ī, taḳaddum.

PRECEDENT, (adj ) muḳaddam, mutaḳaddim, ḳabl, sabiḳ, āge

PRECEDENT, (sub.) fatwā, sābiḳ, peshīna. naẓīr, misāl, dastūr, sanad, ma'mūl, sarishta.

PRECEDING, (v. *foregoing*) sabāḳ, guzashta, peshīn.

PRECENTOR, mūl-gāyan, peshwā, sarghana.

PRECEPT, ḥukm, amr, āggyā, bāt, kahā, farmūda, farmān, ḳaul, masala, nasīḥat, pand, wasiyat, bachan, tāran, talḳīn, bat-kahā,o, wasīḳa, maḳūla, pāṭh.

PRECEPTIVE, (*mandatory*) nasīḥat- &c. -āmez.

PRECEPTOR, ustād, gurū, mu'allim, ākhūn, miyāṅ-jī adīb, tarbiyat-āmoz.

PRECINCT, ḥadd, iḥāṭa, siwānā, menḍ.

PRECIOUS, 'azīz, pyārā, chahītā; —— (*costly*) ḳīmatī, mahang-molī, besh-ḳadar, besh-ḳīmat, garāṅ-māya, tuḥfa, nādir, fākhir, sū-lachhan, nafīs; —— (*a precious stone*) ratan *or* ratna, jawāhir (pl. jawāhirāt).

PRECIOUSNESS, garāṅ-bahā,ī, garāṅ-ḳīmatī, besh-ḳīmatī. [dhabrārā, ḍhāhā.

PRECIPICE, ḍhāng, sring, ūnchā, ṭek, kandalā, lagā,o,

PRECIPITANT, nirmalī, nirmal-kārī, phariyā,ū, thiriyā,ū.

A PRECIPITATE, (*in chemistry*) jamāwaṭ, talchhaṭ.

PRECIPITATE, (adj ) jald, shitāb-kār, be-ṣabr, utā,olā, chhaṭpaṭ, jald-bāz, haṛbaṛiyā.

To BE PRECIPITATE, haṛbarānā, jaldī-karnā.

To PRECIPITATE, (a.) sir ke bhal-d, sar-talwaiyā-d, girā-d, de-mārnā, dhakel-d, girā- *or* ḍāl- *or* jhonk-d, sar-nigūṅ- &c -phenknā, chhāṅṭnā, kāṭnā, baiṭhālnā, le-baiṭhnā, dabānā; —— (*in chemistry*) thiriyānā, baiṭhā-d, jamānā, phariyānā; (n.) sir-ke bhal-girnā, baiṭhnā, jamnā, thariyā-jānā.

PRECIPITATELY, jaldī- &c. -se, shitābī-se.

PRECIPITATION, (*in chemistry*) phariyāhaṭ, thiriyāhaṭ, phariyā,ī, nirmalkār.

PRECIPITATION, (*haste, rashness*) jaldī, shitābī, utā,olī, be-ṣabrī, shitāb-kārī, iẓṭirāb, haṛbaṛī, jhaṛākā, chaṭpaṭī.

PRECISE, chaukas, hoshiyār, pūrā, ṭhīk, daḳīḳ; —— (*stiff, formal*) sakht, nā-mulā,im, kaṛā, muta'aṣṣib, mukaṭṭi'.

PRECISELY, bi'aini-hi, hū ba hū, nirā, anman, nikhand; —— (*precisely the same*) jyoṅ kā tyoṅ, jaise kā taisā.

PRECISENESS, PRECISION, diḳḳat, taḥḳīḳ, chauksā,ī, sudh.

To PRECLUDE, nirās-k, maḥrūm-r, bāz-r, band-k, kāṭnā, mārnā, roknā. [waḳū'.

PRECOCIOUS, pakkā-pānch, gānḍ-jalā, wāḳi' ḳabl az

To PRECONCEIVE, āge-se būjhnā *or* -sochnā *or* -jānnā *or* samajhnā.

PRECONCEPTION, āgam, pesh-bīnī, pesh-bandī, tasawwur. [luṭā,ū.

PREDATORY, luṭānā, luterā, ḳazzāḳī, dauṛ-dapāṛī,

PREDECESSOR, muḳaddam, agatahā, mutaḳaddim, peshīn, sālif, saroman.

PREDESTINARIAN, ḳā,il i taḳdīr, nischaik, jabarī.

To PREDESTINATE, mukaddar-k, badnā, rachnā.

PREDESTINATION, taḳdīr, sar-nawisht, likhant, hotab, badā, nischaiktā, ṭhaṭhā.

PREDETERMINATION, agar-soch, pesh-nihād, peshbandī. [āge-se niyat-k.

To PREDETERMINE, āge-se-ṭhānnā *or* -ṭhahrānā,

PREDIAL, chak-wārī, chak-basta.

PREDICAMENT, ḥālat, ḥāl, naubat, dasā; —— (*category*) maḳūla; —— (*the ten*) maḳūlāt i 'ashra.

PREDICATE, maḥmūl, khabar, muḥaddas; —— (*the object and predicate*) mauẓū' o maḥmūl, mubtadā o khabar.

To PREDICATE, khabar-d, isbāt-k, bakhānnā, kahnā.

To PREDICT, āge se kahnā, sābiḳ-se-batlānā, sābiḳ-se-khabar-d, āgam-batlānā.

PREDICTION. khabar, tafawul, āgam, fāl-go,ī, istikhāra, khiẓr-khabrī, agar-bānī.

PREDICTOR, mukhbir, āgam-jānī, āgam-baktā, fāl-go, ghaibu-l-lisān.

To PREDISPOSE, jhukānā, lānā, mā,il-k, hamwār-k, narm-k, iṣlāḥ-meṅ lānā.

PREDISPOSITION, isti'dād, mail, jhukahaṭ.

PREDOMINANCE, ghalba, zor, sabḳat, istīlā, rawāj, akṣariyat, phailā,o, pasār.

PREDOMINANT, (*prevalent*) ghālib, dā,ir o sā,ir, ziyāda, adhik, prabal, mustaulī.

To PREDOMINATE, ghālib- &c. -h, tālī'-h, ghalba-k.

PRE-EMINENCE, sabḳat, fauḳiyat, afẓaliyat, sharfiyat, sarsā,ī, tafẓīl, tarjīḥ, imtiyaz; —— (*to have the pre-eminence*) sharf-r.

PRE-EMINENT, charah, fā,iḳ, ghālib, murajjaḥ, fāẓil, afẓal, mumaiyaz, mumtāz, sar-farāz, prasthawī, sarbūtang, sarbūpar.

PRE-EMPTION, ḥaḳḳu-sh-shuf'a, parosī kā aṅs, which exists in India, but restricted to real or immoveable estates, and with such restriction it will perhaps be frequently found a convenient and salutary law.

To PREEN, kūrel-k, parphahrānā.

To PRE-ENGAGE, āge se muta'allaḳ-k, āge se gānṭhnā, pesh-ḳarār-k.

PRE-ENGAGEMENT, pesh-ḳarārī, sharṭ i mutaḳaddam.

To PRE-EXIST, āge se-h, jugād-h, āge-se maujūd rahnā.

PRE-EXISTENCE, pesh-hastī, sābiḳū-l-wujūdī.

PRE-EXISTENT, sābiḳu-l-wujūd, pesh-hast.

PREFACE, dībāja, khuṭba, sar-āghāz, muḳaddama.

To PREFACE, tamhīd-k; —— (*prefacer, prefatory*) mukh-bandī, tamhīdī.

PREFECT, ḥākim, sardār, ra,īs, 'āmil.

To PREFER, bihtar- *or* achchhā- *or* aḥsan-jānnā, tarjīḥ- &c. -d, pasand-k, rījhnā, āge-r, *or* -lenā, &c. ikhtiyār-k; —— (*to exalt*) baṛhānā, sar-buland-k, —— (*to exhibit*) karnā, iẓhār-k, ẓāhir-k; —— (*to prefer a complaint*) nālish-k.

PREFERABLE, bihtar, achchhā, aḥsan, mustaḥsan.

**Preferableness**, istiḥsān, bihtarī, peshtarī.

**Preference**, tarjīh, tafẓīl, faukiyat, sarsā,ī; —— (*in preference of this*) is ke āge.

**Preferment**, barhtī, tarakkī, sar-farāzī, sar-bulandī, barhā,ī, mansab.

**Prefix**, sadriya, harf i mashrūt.

**To Prefix**, (*settle*) āge se thānnā, thahrānā; —— (*to write or place before*) ūpar-likhna, -r or -lagānā.

**Pregnancy**, bār-dārī, hamal, ābistanī, garbh, garbhtā, gābh, dhendhā; —— (*fertility*) jaulānī, jaudat, barrākī.

**Pregnant**, bharā, ma'mūr, pur, dūjiyā, dhidhār, petī, paitbhārī, garbh-want, audhān; —— (*as a woman*) hāmila, bārdār, pet-se, ummed-se, garbhnī, dupastā; —— (*as an animal*) gābhin.

**To Prejudge**, āge se-thahrānā or -būjhnī.

**Prejudice**, (*for, or partiality*) ta'assub, i'tikād, su-pachh, mail, husn-zann, rāghbat, taraf-dārī; —— (*against*) bad-zanni, bad-gumānī, bad-bain; —— (*injury*) nuksān, zarar, muzarrat, ghātā, gānth, ghurchī, girah, 'ukda, 'akda, bipachh, kū-pachh, khalish, daghdagha, ainth

**To Prejudice**, (*in favour*) mu'takid- &c. -k; —— (*against*) phor-d; —— (*to injure*) nuksān- &c. -k, or -pahunchānā.

**Prejudiced**, muta'assib, mu'takid, su-pachhī; —— (*against*) bad-zann, bad-gumān, bad-bat, muta-naffir, uchāt; —— (*in favour of*) ma,il, rāghib, gathilā, girah-dār ku-pachh, bi-pachhī.

**Prejudicial**, mufsid, muzirr, kothī.

**Prelate**, imām, mujtahid, dharmādhyaksh

**Preliminary**, tamhīd, mukaddama.

**Prelude**, bine, tamhīd, mangal-chār; —— (*in music*) alap, sur-milāp

**Prelusive**, pesh-āmadī, tamhīdī.

**Premature**, (*untimely*) be-wakt, be-mahal, be-mauka', ku-samai, adhurā, nā-rasida; —— (*a premature death*) jawānī marg.

**Prematurely**, āge-se, jaldī-se, bewakt, be ajal.

**Prematureness**, jaldī, utā,olī, harbarī.

**To Premeditate**, pesh-bandī-k, āge-se-thānnā.

**Premeditation**, pesh-bandī.

**To Premise**, āge se-jatānā, -kahnā or -samjhānā, tamhīd-k

**Premises**, mukaddame, mukaddamāt; —— (*erections, &c.*) 'amala [murā,at.

**Premium**, bakhshish, sila, dān, besh, pān-kharch,

**Preparation**, taiyārī, upā,e, tahaiyat, tadāruk, banāwarī, āmadagī, kamar-bandī, baran, lagan, jatan, tadbīr, fikr, patar, nuzj, islāh; —— (*-for marching*, zīn-bandī, charhā-charhī.

**A Preparative**, munzij, masālah, tamhīd, tadārukāna.

**Preparatively**, tamhīdan, az rū,e tamhīd.

**Preparatory**, kabl, āge.

**To Prepare**, banānā, rachānā, taiyār-k, kamānā, muhaiyā-k, maujūd-k, āmāda-k, taiyārī-k, thīk-k, durust-k, ārāsta-k, murattab-k, sudhārnā, sājnā, saranjām-k, karnā, sarnā, sārbohār-k, kar-lenā, sanwārnā; —— (*-to march*) lād-phānd- &c. -k; —— (*-for battle, &c.*) kamr-b, tūlnā; —— (*-to sail, &c.*) khām honknā; —— (*to prepare a person for the reception of another*) takrīb-k.

**Prepared**, kharā, kasā-kasāyā, kamar-basta, taiyār.

**To be Prepared**, charh-kharā-h, taiyār-rahnā.

**Preparer**, murattib, banāwan-hār; —— (in comp.) sāz, ārā.

**Prepense**, (*previously determined*) aglā, pahlin.

**To Preponderate**, (a.) bhārī-k, wazanī-k, kawī-k, ghāl'b k; (n.) the same words with honā.

**Preposition**, harf, upsarga, ālih-samās. in the Hindūstānī language, *post-position* is a better name for these particles, as they generally follow their respective nouns.

**To Prepossess**, mā,il-k, rujū'-k.

**Prepossessed**, su-pachhī, mā,il, rāghib.

**Prepossession**, sū-pachh, su-mat, husn-zann.

**Preposterous**, abtar, behūda, lagho, pūch, muhmal, be-ma'nī, aundhā, arbarangī, ultā, wāzhgūn, ulat-bed, agam-birodhī

**Preposterously**, bil-'aks, behūdagī- &c. -se.

**Preposterousness**, abtarī, be-hūdagī, wāzhgūnī.

**Prepuce**, khulrī, ghalf, chhuchhrā, chhewar, chhuchrī, kulfa, murdār-chamra.

**Prerogative**, hakk (pl. hukūk), pad, khāss-hakk.

**Presage**, **Presagement**, fāl, shugūn, dalālat, agam, prashan, āgāhī.

**To Presage**, gawāhī-d, dalālat-k, āgam-janānā.

**Prescience**, 'ilm i ghaib, pesh-bīnī, ghaib-dānī, āgam.

**Prescient**, pesh-bīn, 'ālim i ghaib, agam-jānī.

**To Prescribe**, kahnā, farmānā, batlānā, hukm- &c. k or -denā, tajwīz-k; —— (*medically*) tashkhīs-k, mu'ālija-k, nuskha- or dawā- &c. -batlānā or -k; —— (*to fix*) thahrānā, bāndhnā, mukarrar- &c. -k.

**Prescription**, (*in Med*) nuskha, chikatsā; —— (*rule*) rasm, dastūr, kā'ida, dasturu-l-'amal,

**Presence**, huzūr, janāb, muwājaha, mukābala, huzūrī, hāzirī, hāzir-bāshī, bide, khidmat, bazm, khilwat, zāhir, dīdār, pragat, zabān-hāl; —— (*in my presence*) mere rahte; —— (*at present*) bil-fi'l, al-to; —— (*in the presence of*) ke āge, ke pās, hote; —— (*in the presence of twenty people*) bīs ādmī ke āge; —— (*in the presence of the prince*) shāh zāde ke hote; —— (*presence of mind*) surt, ausān, chet, hushiyārī, dil-rī, dilāwarī; —— (*presence chamber*) dīwān-khāna, dīwān i 'āmm.

**Present**, hāzir, maujūd, rū-ba-rū, rujū', sāmne, sanmukh, age, sardast, taiyār, kharā, mauhaiyā, tachnat, bide-mān; —— (*as time*) hāl, hālī, ab-ke, asun, is; —— (*attentive*) mutawajjih; —— (*the present tense*) zamāna-e-hāl, bartmān; —— (*the present*) hāl, ab (also *at present*), bil-fi'l, in dinon, āj-kal, dar-īn wilā, aknūn, hālā or hālan; —— (*to remain always present*) bana-rahnā, i.e. *to give close attendance.*

**Present**, (sub.) nazr, 'inayat, 'atā, bhent, dād-dihish, saughāt, niyāz, shukrāna, salāmī, sila, sarbārī, dān, hadiya, musa'ida, bandān, dālī, bel, khonchā; —— (*to a pregnant woman*) sadhor; —— (*to a schoolmaster*) jum'agī; —— (*at parting*) bidāgī, bidā,ī wid'ī: that part of the revenue which is stipulated as a *present* or *bribe* for the 'āmil, is called nazarāna, and which is generally squeezed from the poor renters to make up for the ahmakāna, or money that the 'āmil himself is often obliged to pay.

**To Present**, rakhnā, lānā, guzarānnā, dharnā, denā, nazar- &c. -k, bakhshnā, āge-r, nawāznā, nazarānnā; —— (*arms*) chhātī-charhānā, chhatiyānā; —— (*a firelock*) banduk-jhukānā, shast-lenā, jornā, sādhnā, karnā; —— (*to exhibit*) dikhlānā, zāhir-k; —— (*to introduce to a superior*) mulāzamat-k, mulākāt-karwānā, ru ba rū-lejāna.

**Presenter**, rakhwayā, nawāzanda, dene-wālā.

**Presentiment**, āgam, agron.

**Presently**, abhī, ab, fil-faur, fauran, turt, isī-wakt.

**Presentment**, izhār.

**Presentness**, hāzir-jawābī, taiyārā.

**Preservation**, bachā,o, muhāfazat, hifāzat, jatan, hirāsat, himāyat, siyānat, āsrā. [gurambā.

**Preserve**, murabbā, sandhānā; —— (*of mangoes*)

**To Preserve**, bachānā, mahfūz-r, salāmat-r, amān men-r, chiranjī-r, himāyat- &c -d, rakhnā, rakhchhornā, sahīh-sālim-r, hāfiz- &c -h; ——

(*fruits, &c.*) parwarda-k, pāgnā; —— (*preserve this hand*) dast bakhair; —— (*God preserve me*) allāhu muhfiz-nā.

**Preserver, Preservative,** bachā,ū, hāfiz, muhāfiz, pachhī, rachhak, ori, zāmin, nigāhbān; —— (*of fruits*) murabbā-sāz, rikāb-dār.

**To Preside,** sardār- &c. -h, sardārī-k, hukm-r, sar-[kob-h.

**Presidency,** sadr, nij, huzūr, marja'.

**President,** hākim, sardār, ra,īs, medhā, pardhān, mahant, saroman, sarbūpar, sarkob; —— (*of a council*) sadr-nishīn, bālā-nishīn, mīr-majlis.

**Presidentship,** sadr-nishīnī, bālā-nishīnī, pardhānī.

**Press,** (*for oil, &c.*) kolhū, shikanja, charkhī, lothā; —— (*throng*) kashmakash, bhīr, takthelā, hujūm, 'ālam, thasā-thas, khainchā-khainch, jantā,o, khachā-khach.

**To Press,** (a.) nichornā, pernā, dābnā, dabānā, chāmpnā, tipnā, chāntnā, gārnā, kasnā, shikanja-k, jāntnā, chapānā, bhirānā; —— (*to distress*) tang-k, nāchār-k, 'ājiz-k, hairān-k, tornā; —— (*to hug*) lagānā, laptānā; —— (*to urge*) arānā, takaiyud-k, tākīd-k *or* -d, mukaiyad-h, gudgudānā; —— (*labourers on any business*) begār-lenā *or* -pakarnā; —— (*a person so pressed*) begārī; —— (*to constrain*) majbūr-k; (n.) ghūsā- *or* pilā- *or* dhasā- *or* daurā-j *or* -ānā, bhirnā; —— (*to eat, &c.*) pūrā,ī-k; —— (*to crowd*) bharmārnā, bhar-k; —— (*to press or be pressed*) dabnā, chapnā; —— (*to press upon*) charhke-bhirke-ānā, hamla-k.

**Presser, Pressman,** shikanja-kash, chantā,ū.

**Pressing,** (*urgent, insisting*) bajid, mujawwiz.

**Pressingly,** zor- &c. -se.

**Pressure,** dāb, chāmp, dabā,o, kasā,o, bojh; —— (*force*) zor, tor; —— (*distress*) tangī, 'ājizī, hairānī, kashmakash, sakhtī, sa'ūbat.

**Presto,** chalo, ājā, jaldī-karo *or* jā,o, chhu.

**To Presume,** jānnā, atkalnā, lagānā, thahrānā, daryāft-k, nāzān-h, &c., ginnā, gustākhī- &c. -k, dam- &c. -r *or* mārnā, bhūlnā, jānā, takiya-k.

**Presumption, Presumptuousness,** dhithā,ī, jasārat, dilerī, ghurūr, magrā,ī, shokhī, lan-tarānī, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzī; —— (*confidence*) i'tikād, bharam, āsrā, dam, ghamand, zu'm; —— (*probability*) ihtimāl; —— (*supposition*) atkal-pachchū, wahm, tawahhum; —— (*excuse my presumption*) merī gustākhī mu'āf.

**Presumptive,** mutasawwar, karību-l-fahm, atkalī, khiyālī, zannī, limmī.

**Presumptuous, Presumer,** gustākh, shokh, diler, dhīth, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, magrā, gabbar.

**Presumptuously,** gustākhī-se, be-adabī-se.

**To Presuppose,** āge se jānnā.

**Presupposition,** tasdīk bilā-tasawwur.

**Pretence, Pretension,** bahāna, hila, makr, riyā, pakhand, chaltar, banāwat, sākht, bhes, libās, chakar-makar, kandar, hila-hawāla; —— (*plea*) hujjat, jihat, tahrīb, 'illat, bakherā; —— (*claim*) da'wā, istihkāk, bād, pad.

**To Pretend,** bahāna- &c. -k, bāt-banānā; —— (*to claim*) da'wā-k, dam-r *or* -k, ghamand-r, kahnā, machlānā, kandrānā, uthlānā.

**Pretender,** (*claimant*) dā'ī, mudda'ī, da'wā-dār, bakheriyā, bādī, thadhū, nāmī; —— (*boaster*) lāfzan, bar-bolā.

**Preterite,** (*tense*) zamānī māza, bhūt-kāl, bhūt-bhībī; —— (*the preter-perfect*) māzī-karīb, bhūt madhitīn; —— (*the preter-imperfect*) māzī mutawassit, māzī-istimrārī, bhūt-partīt, bhūt-bijan; —— (*the preter-pluperfect*) māzī-ba'īd; —— (*the preter-imperfect subjunctive*) māzī shartiya, māzī mutashakkī.

**Preternatural,** khilāfi 'ādat, khilāfi dastūr, khark i 'adat, karāmātī, istidrājī, autārik.

**Pretext,** 'uzr, bahāna, hila, banāwat, banā,o.

**Prettily,** suthrā,ī-se, khūbī-se.

**Prettiness,** suthrā,ī, khush-numā,ī, khūb-sūrtī, pākīzagī, nāzukī.

**Pretty,** suthrā, sachhā, khāssa, khush-numā, khūb-sūrat, sundar, nek, pākīza, nāzuk, nāznīn; —— (*you are a pretty fellow*) tum khāsse yār ho; —— (*very pretty*) bahut khāssā, bahut achchhā, achchhī banī.

**Pretty,** (*in some degree*) kuchh, thorā, bahut, bhalā-changā, etnā wetnā, kam-besh; —— (*the weather now becomes pretty cold*) in dinoṅ bhalā changā jārā partā hai.

**To Prevail,** jārī-h, murawwaj- &c. -h, parnā, chāl- *or* rawāj-pakarnā, phailnā, harānā, mārnā, pachhārnā; —— (*to have effect*) chalnā, ban-parnā, peshraft-h, asar- &c. -k, honā; —— (*to overcome*) jītnā, warrahnā, ghālib- &c. -rahnā.

**Prevalence,** ghalba, zor, tāsīr, hukm, asar, riwāj, charchā, chāl, ziyādatī.

**Prevalent, Prevailing,** ghālib, murawwaj, musta'mal, rā,ij, 'ālam-gīr.

**Prevalently,** zor- &c. -se, ghāliban.

**To Prevaricate,** bāt- *or* zabān-badalnā *or* -phernā, hila-hawāla-k, tafāwut-bolnā, pher-khānā, hila-bāzī- &c. -k, be-thaur -thikānā-bolnā, -kahnā *or* -likhnā, khilāf-kahnā.

**Prevarication,** hila-hawāla, tāwīl, tāl-matol, chakar-makar, lait o la'all, tafāwut, achal-pachal, chalbichal, labar-sabar hila-bāzī, laghzish, tānā-bānā, tānā-bharnī, hāṅhūṅ, are-bale.

**Prevaricator,** muhīl, hila-bāz, tālmatolī.

**To Prevent,** roknā, atkānā, tālnā, ārnā, thāmnā, barajnā, chhenknā, man'-k, māni'-h, bāz- *or* mahrūm- *or* pher-r. [atkā,ū, akājī.

**Preventer,** māni', muzāhim, mu'āriz, rokwaiyā,

**Prevention,** atkā,o, rok, rok-tok, akāj, chhenkā,o, mumāna'at, muzāhamat, ta'arruz, hā,il.

**Preventive,** māni', rokan-hārā.

**Previous,** kabl, āge, peshtar, mukaddam, pahle.

**Previously,** āge-se, pahle-se *or* pahle-se.

**Prey,** shikār, said, nakhchīr, aher, akhetak, bhachan, burd; —— (*booty*) lūt, ghanīmat (pl. ghanā,im) lūtpāt, chobhā, yaghmā; —— (*a beast of prey*) shikārī jānwar, darinda, dad, sabā', khūṅ-khwār, herī akhetakī, bhachnik.

**To Prey,** shikār- &c. -k; —— (*-upon*) chongā-k, ablah-farebī-k, chat-k; —— (*to plunder*) lūtnā, tākht o tārāj-k; —— (*to waste*) galānā, ghulānā, ghatānā, khā-j *or* -d.

**Priapism,** kām-āgin, kā,im-uz-zakrī, kambā,ī.

**Priapus,** mahāde,o kā ling.

**Price,** mol, kīmat, bahā, saman, dām; —— (*market*) 'arz-bāzār; —— (*rate*) nirkh, sharā, bhā,o —— (*value*) kadr, māliyat, mahat, mān; —— (*reward*) ajr, ajūrā, bhārā: the *price* or *cost* of any work is generally formed as nouns and participles of this sort are in English, whence mazdūrī, bārbardārī, rangā,ī, silā,ī, dholā,ī, and innumerable others, not only signify *labour, carriage, painting, sewing, washing,* &c., but the *price* also.

**To Price,** mol-k, pūchhnā, mol-thahrānā.

**Price Current,** nirkh-nāma; —— (*the adjustment of the price*) nirkh-bandī.

**Prick, Prickle,** (lit. and fig) kāntā, khār, sāl, chobhā, khalish, sūjī, sū,ā, khodnī, sozan, sū,ī.

**To Prick,** (n.) chubhonā, chonknā, garonā, khodnā, kochnā, mārnā, gobhnā, bindhnā, godnā, gochnā; —— (*the ears*) būchiyānā, bochnā, būndiyānā; —— (*to pain*) kharāsh-k, lagnā, kurhānā, sālnā, chhīlnā; —— (*to impel*) chalānā uthānā, tahrīk d, targhhib-d; ——

(*to prick up the ears*) kān-uṭhānā, -chapṛānā *or* -khaṛā-karnā, kanauti-khaṛā-karnā.

**Prickliness**, khār-dārī, kanṭārī.

**Prickly**, kaṭīlā, khār-dār, pur-khār, kanṭahā, kanṭailā; —— (*-heat*) ghamaurī, ambhaurī; —— (*-pear*) phanāmansī, nāg-phanī.

**Pride**, ghurūr, takabbur, ahankār, garb, akaṛ, ahambhā,o, mastī, khud-bīnī, maghrūrī, 'ujb, nakhwat, dimāgh, istikbār, mutakabbirī, fakhr, tafākhkhur, shaikhī, hame,o, mad, ainṭhā,ī, ainṭh-maroṛ, gumān; —— (*false pride*) fūka-mastī; —— (*of a female*) ālang, samai-raj; —— (*proper pride*) ghairat, nang, ān, ānbān, shān, 'ār, manish.

To **Pride**, jānā, bhulnā, phūlnā, ghamanḍ-k *or* -r, fakhr- &c. -jānnā.

**Priest**, imām, wā'iz, khaṭīb, gurū, byās, murshid, pīr, pīr-zāda, peshwā, purānik, purohit, shaikh, mashā,ikh.

**Priestcraft**, pīrā,ī, shaikhā,ī, imāmiya-makar.

**Priestess**, pīrānī, purohitānī.

**Priesthood**, imāmat, khaṭībī, gurutā, murshidī, pīrī, purodhitā, mashīkhat, mashā,ikhī.

**Priestliness**, shaikhūkhiyat.

**Priestly**, murshidāna, shaikhāna, pīrāna, gurū,ī.

**Priest-ridden**, pīr-parast.

**Prig**, labkhā, phūṅ-bhā,ī, bandar, gurjī, ghāṭa; —— *the old prig*) wah-khangaṛ.

**Prim**, mudammigh, akaṛ-bāz, phūṅ-bhā,ī, mukaṭṭa', zāhir-dar, ainṭhe-khān.

To **Prim**, ainṭh-maroṛ-k, akaṛnā, akarbāzī-karnā.

**Primarily**, paihle, awwalan, nukhustīn.

**Primary**, paihlā, awwal, pahlā, nukhustīn.

**Primate**, imām, sajāda-nashīn, dharmādhyaksh.

**Primateship**, **Primacy**, imāmat.

**Prime**, (adj.) khāssa, tuhfa, besh, nīk *or* nek, sundar, achchhā, suthrā, chokhā; —— (*-cost*) kharīd-kā mol, aslī-mol, asl-kharīd, asl-kharch.

**Prime**, sub. (*of youth*, &c.) bahār, shabāb, chaṭak, kamāl, murād, mastī, rang, ābtāb, samo, mad, umang, joban, nau-jawānī, tarun, nabh, dam, agyātjobnā; —— (*or choice men*) muhrā; —— (*-minister or premier*) madār, wazīru-l-mamālik, madāru-l-mahāmm, dīwān i a'lā, madār-kār, dastūr, 'azīm, mahāmantarī.

To **Prime**, ranjak-pilānā; —— (*a picture*) zamīnbanānā.

**Primeness**, (*excellence*) tuhfagī, suthrā,ī, chokhā,ī.

**Primeval**, **Primevous**, ādau, aslī, paihlā, pūrba- *or* pūrva- (generally used in comp.). [zamīn.

**Priming**, (*of a gun*, &c.) ranjak; —— (*of a picture*)

**Primitive**, mutakaddam, kadīm, purānā; —— (*a primitive word*) ism bi-zātihi.

**Primness**, ainṭh-maroṛ, akaṛ-takaṛ.

**Primogenial**, palauṭhā, bi-zātihi, jauharī, aslī.

**Primogeniture**, baṛā,ī, jeṭhāns.

**Primum Mobile**, fi'l i haḳīḳī, fā'il i ḥaḳīḳī.

**Prince**, (*son of a king*) shah-zāda, malik-zāda, kuṅwar, kūṅwar, jub-rāj, chhatar-pat, rāj-kumār, narpat, rājpat, rājbandī, nirp-jātak, wālī, malik, bhūpat, mirzā, mihtar, pat; —— (*land of-*) rājwārā; —— (*sovereign*) pādshāh, sulṭān, rājā, rānā, amīr (pl. umarā), rā,e; —— (*the princes of the blood*) salāṭīn; —— (*a prince of princes*) amīru-l-umarā, rā,e rāyān, and given as titles to particular great officers of state.

**Princely**, shāhāna, amīrāna, khusrawāna, rājsī, mirzāna, kūṅwara,ī, nirp-jātakī.

**Princess**, shāh-zādī, malik-zādī, rāj-kumārī, rānī, malika, begam, khānam, nirp-jātakī, jubrājī.

**Principal**, (adj.) baṛā, awwal, paihlā, jeṭhā.

**Principal**, (sub.) sardār, ra,īs, mahant, mūdh, muwakkil, mūdh, mushārun-ilaihi, sika, kullkulān, dā,ir o sā,ir, dakhīl, madār i kār, sarghana, rūdar, sar-guroh, sarkob; —— (*of a college*) mudarris; —— (*capital sum*) jam', asl, mūl, rāsu-l-māl.

**Principality**, ṣūba, rāj, 'amal, kalam-rau.

**Principally**, paihle, ziyāda, bahut, khuṣūsan, ghāliban, ba-ṭarīḳa i aulā.

**Principle**, sabab i awwal, mādda, sat, jauhar; —— (*tenet*) diyānat, i'tiḳād, nischai, lachhan; —— (*element*) 'unsur (pl. 'anāsir), tat, bhūt, ustuḳus, jauhar; —— (*origin*) asl, jaṛ, mul —— (*motive*) bā'is, jihat; —— (*sound principles*) achchhe jauhar.

To **Prink**, (*dress*) ban-banā,o-k, banā,o-chunā,o-k, saṅwārnā.

**Print**, naḳsh, nishān, chhāp; —— (*for marking*) chhepī.

To **Print**, chhāpnā, chhāpā-k, naḳsh- &c. -k, ukhaṛnā.

**Printer**, chhāpe-wālā, chhepī, naḳḳāsh, —— (*of cloth*) ḳalam-kār, also *printed*.

**Printing**, chhapā,ī, chhapā,o, ḳalam-kārī; —— (*-board*) paṭṭiyā.

**Printless**, be-naḳsh; —— (*as a seal*, &c.) andhā.

**Prior**, āge, ḳabl, awwal, paihle, ḳadīm; —— (*of a convent*) mahant, sar-ḥalḳa.

**Priority**, awwaliyat, taḳdīm, taḳaddum, ḳidāmat, pahal, peshī.

**Prism**, būḳalamūn, manshūr (pl. mawāshīr).

**Prison**, bandī-khāna, (whence the corrup.) pandit-khāna, ḳaid-khāna, zindān, bhaksī, dāru-l-ḥabs.

**Prisoner**, ḳaidī, bandhu,ā, asīr, maḥbūs, bandī, bandiwān; —— (*at large*) nazar-band, netralot.

**Pristine**, aslī, ḳadīm, purānā.

**Prithee**, (interj. *I pray thee*) kyūṅ-miyāṅ, ajī.

**Privacy**, **Privateness**, chhipā,o, poshīdagī, ikhfā, ikhtifā, pinhānī, nihuftagī, ḥijāb, ojhal, pardagī, parda, oṭ; —— (*retirement*) khalwat, tanhā,ī.

**Private**, (*secret*) chhipā, gupat, nihufta; —— (*or common*) sirf, khālī, 'āmmī; —— (*cultivation*) khudkāsht, nijjot; —— (*alone*) tanhā, eklā, nirālā; —— (*particular*) khāss, makhsūs, ni; —— (in comp.) chor, khāss; —— (*a private apartment*) khalwat-khāna, chor-mahal, khāss-mahal; —— (*a private man*) mard i āzād; —— (*a private soldier*) sipāhī, piyāda; —— (*in private*) khalwat-meṅ, tanhā,ī-meṅ, goshe-meṅ, bhītar, andar, parda-nashīn, ekant; —— (*to live in private, or retirement from business*) ghar-baiṭhnā.

**Privately**, khufiyatan, chhipe-chhipe, chhip-kar, khufiyan. [i'dām.

**Privation**, **Privative**, (sub.) salab, 'adam, nirast,

**Privative**, sālib, ma'dūm, nirastī.

A **Privative Particle**, ḥarfi-salab, ḥarfi-nafī, abhinirasti.

**Privately**, bil-'adam, dar-pinhānī, chupkī-meṅ.

**Privet**, (*plant so called*) meṅhdī, ḥinā.

**Privilege**, ḥaḳḳ (pl. ḥuḳūḳ), pad, ans, istiḥḳāḳ.

To **Privilege**, ḥaḳḳ-dār-k, mu'āf-k.

**Privities**, satr, indrī, kachh, tīn-thān, andām i nihānī, ālat, badan, gānḍ; —— (*the wrapper or cloth used to cover them*) langoṭī, tahband, dhotī, kachhoṭī, lungī; —— (*to cover the privities*) lung-b *or* -māṛnā.

**Privity**, bhed, rāzish, dānist, ant, sare,o, pat; —— (*the thief escaped with the privity of the watchman*) chaukīdār ke bhed meṅ chottā nikal-bhāgā.

**Privy**, (adj.) khabar-dār, āgāh, muṭṭali', wāḳif, janūkā, jān-kār, maḥram, māhir.

**Privy**, (sub.) jā,e-zarūr, pā,e-khāna, ṭaṭṭī, sandās, khuḍḍī, ḳadam-gāh, makān i zarūr, baitu-l-khalā, khoḍḍī, pā,egāh, jhūnḍiyā, ṣiḥḥat-khāna.

**Privy-purse**, bihla ; —— (*keeper of*) bihla-bardār.

**Prize**, bāzī, go,ī, chiṭhī, shart, dā,o, ḥāṣil, burd ;—— (*plunder*) luṭ, ghanīmat.

**To Prize**, 'azīz- *or* pyārā- *or* ghanīmat-jānnā ; —— (*to rate*) shumār-k, badnā, ginnā.

**Prize-fighter**, kushtī-gīr, pahla-wān, māl or mall.

**Pro**, barā,e, wāsṭa ; —— (*pro bono publico*) wāsṭa,e istifāda khalā,ik ke ; —— (*pro and con*) tābi'-mukhālif (pl. tābi'in-mukhālifīn).

**Probability**, iḥtimāl, honhārī ; —— (*appearance, expectation*) ḍaul, shakl, ṣūrat, ṭaraḥ.

**Probable**, honhār, muḥtamil, ḳarību-l-fahm, 'aḳlī, ghālib, aghlab, shudanī, ḳiyāsī ; —— (*it is probable*) chāhiye : this is not uncommonly rendered by expressions like our *ten to one*, thus, bīs biswā hai ki jiyegā, solah biswā ki nahīṅ jiyegā, i.e. *he will probably live*, &c. ; unnīs biswā hai ki āj wuh maregā, bīs biswā ki do tīn roz aur jiyegā, *it is more probable his living two or three days than his dying to-day.*

**Probably**, shāyad, ho,e, chāhiye, ghāliban, ẓāhiran, iḥtimālan, hogā. i. e. *it may be so.*

**Probation**, dalīl, burhān, imtiḥān, tajruba, parakh, kas. [ḍiyā, ummedwār.

**Probationer**, nau-āmoz, mubtadī, nau-sikh, mūn-

**Probatum est**, mujarrab, muḳarrar, be-shakk.

**Probe**, silā,ī, mīl ; —— (*to probe*) ṭohnā khodnī-k.

**Probity**, diyānat, rāstī, dharam, ṣalāḥiyat, sachā,ī, kharā,ī, inṣāf, 'adl, nek-diyānatī.

**Problem**, sawāl, masala (pl. masā,il) prashan, bād.

**Problematical**, mushtabih, mashkūk, mutanāza'-fī-hi.

**Proboscis**, sūnḍ, tūnḍ, khurṭūm *or* kharṭūm.

**Procedure, Proceeding**, ḥarakat, kām, mu'āmala, fi'l, sulūk, chāl, waẓ', nasheb-farāz, kartab, 'amal, karnī, chāl-ḍhāl.

**To Proceed**, jānā, chalnā, guzarnā, upajna, ramnā, nikalnā, uṭhnā, paidā-h, chal-nikalnā, utpan-h ;—— (*to make progress*) baṛhnā, 'urūj-k, taraḳḳī-k ; —— (*to act*) karnā.

**Proceedings**, wāḳi'āt, rūdād mu'āmilāt, ḥarkāt-saknāt, karnī-kartūt, surat-majlis.

**Proceeds**, (*produce*) paidā,ish, ḥāṣil, yāft.

**Process**, (*composition*, &c.) tarkīb, jatan, pherā, gardish, daurā, chalan ; —— (*at law*) ḳaẓiya, mu'āmala, jhagṛā. [ṭawāf, ṭhāṭh.

**Procession**, sawārī, te,ohār, parab, ghūrmat, tamāsha,

**To Proclaim**, phailānā, pasārnā, mashhūr-k, ishtihār-d, shuhrat-d, jārī-k ; —— (*to publish*) ẓāhir-k, batlānā, kahnā, jatānā ; —— (*by authority*) ḍhinḍhorā-phernā, bajānā-piṭnā *or* -d, manādī-k.

**Proclaimer**, ḍhinḍhoriyā ; —— (*of prayer-time*) mu,-aẓẓin, muwaẓẓin.

**Proclamation** ḍhinḍhorā, manādī, ishtihār, nidā, ishtihār-nāma.

**To Procrastinate**, āj-kal- &c. -k, ṭālnā, lābrī- *or* lāsā-lagānā, hūṅ-hāṅ-k.

**Procrastination**, āj-kal, imroz-farda, tākhīr, ṭāl-maṭol, lait o la'al, he-ho, ab-tab, are-bale, ghol-ghūma,o, ṭālā-bālā, waḳfa, wā'ida-wa'īd.

**Procrastinator**, ṭālū, ṭāl-bāz, ṭāl-maṭolī.

**To Procreate**. upjānā, lānā, paidā-k, nikālnā, janmānā, pāl- *or* nasl- &c. -baṛhānā, sūnā, sawānā, siyānā *or* siynā.

**Procreation**, &c., tawallud, tanāsul, janmā,o.

**Procreator, Procreative**, janmā,ū, paidā-karne-wālā.

**Procurable** muyassar, paidā, bāham, mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl, milanhār, jurā,ūṅ, dast-yāb

**Procurator**, mutawallī, wakīl, nā,ib

**To Procure**, uṭhānā, karnā, paidā-k, ḥāṣil-k, muḥassal-k, pā[nā], fā,ida-uṭhānā, sadhānā, jurā-d, juṭānā, mangwā[nā], bāham- pahunchānā, mangā-d *or* -lenā, le-d, ba[...]-lānā ; —— (*to pimp*) kuṭnānā, bhaṛwā,ī- &c. -[k] ; —— (*to be procured*) milnā, jurnā, bāham-pahunchnā, muyassar- &c -h.

**Procurement, Procuration**, ḥuṣūl, taḥṣīl, jurā,o.

**Procurer**, muḥaṣṣil, shahardār ; —— (*pimp*) mushāṭa.

**Procuress**, kuṭnī, dalāla *or* dallāla, dūtī.

**Prodigal**, urā,ū, musrif, fuẓūl-kharj, war-kharj, bū-l-fuẓūl, lakh-lūṭ, shāh-kharch, talaf-mizāj, mutālaf, chatorā, kulboṛ, kulnās, khāna-barandāz [talaf.

**Prodigality**, urā,o, isrāf, fuẓūl-kharjī, war-kharjī,

**Prodigally**, isrāf- &c. -se, mutālafāna. [nipaṭ.

**Prodigious**, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achhambā, achraj,

**Prodigiously**, shiddat-se, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, nipaṭ

**Prodigy**, 'ajab, ta'ajjub, achraj, achhambā, bū-l-'aja'b, istidrāj, 'ajabu-l-'ajā,ib, anubhau ; —— (*he is a prodigy*) yih to subḥān-allāh.

**Produce, Product, Production**, ḥāṣil, maḥṣūl, paidā,ish, māl, ḥāl-ḥāṣil, zirā'at, utpan, uprāj, nikās, darb, sampat, tarā,ī, paidāwār, bar-āmad, maulūd mawālīd, upāj ; —— (*gain*) naf', lābh, jam', kharāna ; —— (*in compos.*) kar, whence phalkar, bankar, jalkar.

**To Produce**, (*to bear*) lānā, upjānā, denā, phalnā, paidā-k ; —— (*to cause*) uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, bona, ḍālnā, lagānā, tarnā, karnā, karānā, bar-lānā ;—— (*to shew*) āge kar-d, dikhlānā, ḥāẓir-k, maujūd-k, nikālnā ; —— (*to be produced*) upajnā.

**Produced**, paidā ; —— (*from seed*) udbhij, tukhmī.

**Producer**, kartā ; —— (*natural*) ḳudrat.

**Producible**, hast-pazīr, utpatī, mumkinu-l-khalḳ.

**Product**, ḥāṣil i ẓarb, gunan-phal. ṣamra, mutawallad.

**Production**, paidā,ish, kām, kirt ; —— (*object*) kartab ; —— (*composition*) taṣnīf, inshā, ījād ; —— (*the thing produced*) mutawallad, tawallud.

**Productive, Producer**, muwallid, bahrawar ; —— (*fertile*, &c.) zar-khez, gunjā,ish, upajna, sansgar.

**Profanation, Profaneness**, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzī, kunīt *or* kunītī, bhrashṭ.

**Profane**, be-adab, be-imtiyāz. gustākh, ḥarām, nā-pāk.

**To Profane**, nāpāk-k, mulawwaṣ- &c -k.

**Profanely**, gustākhī- &c. -se, be-adab-se.

**To Profess**, kahnā, bolnā, janānā, iḳrār- &c -k iẓhār-k, ẓāhir-k, dikhlānā, batlānā, badnā, pukārnā ; —— (*to profess any science or art*) karnā

**Professedly**, ẓāhiran, iḳrāran, adbadāke, sarīḥan.

**Profession**, iḳrār, iẓhār, i'tirāf, da'wā, bāt, bachan, bandhej, ḳaul, tashāhud, birt, bath-khandā, bhekh, akhārā: —— (*to set up in a profession*) iḳdām-k, sigha- &c. -uṭhānā, pesha- &c. -ikhtiyār-k ; —— (*calling*) pesha, sigha, uddim, fann, byohār *or* vyavahār.

**Professional**, ḥikmatī, 'amalī, kasabī.

**Professor**, bādī, muḳirr, mu'tarif ; —— (*public teacher*) mudarris, panḍit, mu'allim, bhaṭṭācharaj, rāj-panḍit, sabhā-panḍit.

**To Proffer**, āge-r *or* -dharnā, denā, tawāẓu'-k, naẓar-k, sāmne-k.

**Profferer**, mutawāẓi', denewālā.

**Proficience**, taraḳḳī, baṛhtī, mahārat, chimat-kārī.

**Proficiency**, ūstādī, gun, irtiḳā, taraḳḳī.

**Proficient**, wāḳif-kār, māhir, chimatkār, bitpan, ūstād, gudgudiyā, praur, chatur, gunī ; —— (*in comp.*) dān.

**Profile**, (*a likeness in*) taṣwīr i ek chashmī, chitar adhadrig. nim-rukhā, ek-rukhā.

**Profit**, fā,ida, naf', sūd, lābh, ˌarāpat, ḥāsil, muḥassal, baṛh, kifāyat, faiz̤, samar, upārjan, utpan, āṅt, lāhā, lahā o lālā, manāf', taufīr, ganj afzūd, beshī, bāṛh baṛhtī; —— (*and loss*) jabr-nuḳsān, kamibeshī, paiwast-shikast; —— (*yearly*) sāl-ḥāsil.

To **Profit**, fā.ida- &c. -d *or* -uṭhānā, ḥāsil-k, hāth-lagnā, lahnā, kām-ā.

**Profitable**, fā.ida-mand, fā.ida-bakhsh, sūd-mand, maḥsūlī, paidā,ishī, nāfi', parāpatī, upārjanī, faiyāz̤.

**Profitableness**, fā.ida-mandī, sūd-mandī, ifāda.

**Profitably**, bā-fā,ida, mufīdāna.

**Profligacy**, khul-khelī, shuhdā-pan, bad-kārī.

**Profligate**, (adj.) kharāb, khasta, khwār, satiyānās, gayā-guzarā, bad-kār, nā-ba-kār, fāsiḳ, fājir, khudā,ī-khwār, abtar, nā-khalaf, nā-shudanī, bad-ma'āsh, gum-rāh, be-ṭhaur, be-ṭhikānā.

**Profligate**, (sub.) luchā, kharābātī, rind, bisnī.

**Profligateness**, khwārī, bad-kārī, nā-ba-kārī, be-ghairatī, fisḳ, fujūr, luch-panā.

**Profound**, gahrā, 'amīḳ, gambhīrā, sanglākh: —— —— (*abstruse*) bārīk, agūṛh, durgam; —— (*learned*) 'allāma, 'ālim; —— (*a profound scholar*) 'ālim i mutabaḥḥir.

**Profoundly**, diḳḳat-se, ighlāk- &c -se; —— (*to sigh profoundly*) āh i sard-khainchnā, ūṅchī sāns-khainchnā.

**Profoundness**, **Profundity**, gahirā,i, 'umuḳ, gambhīrtā, durgamtā: —— (*great knowledge*) bārīkbīnī, faz̤ilat, tabaḥḥur.

**Profuse**, musrif, fuẓūl-kharj; —— (*plentiful*) bharpūr, ma'mūr, faiyāz̤.

**Profusion**, **Profuseness**, isrāf, fuẓūl-kharjī, fuẓūlī, zar-pāshī; —— (*abundance*) ifrāt, buhtāt *or* bahutāyat, kasrat.

To **Prog**, khadambarī-k, ṭa'ām-talāshī-k.

**Progenitor**, jadd, purkhā; —— (*progenitors*) jadd o abā.

**Progeny**, nasl, aulād, bans, āl, āl-bel, pāl-putr.

**Prognostic**, dalīl, 'alāmat, nishān, āgroṅ, āgam, khizr khabrī, badraḳa, pesh-numā,i, pesh-khabrī, ṭāli'-numā,i.

To **Prognosticate**, āge-se *or* paihle-se, -kahnā, *or* -batlānā, dalālat-k, pesh-khabrī- &c. -k; —— (*when many people prognosticate, the event is not distant*) khalḳ kā ḥalaḳ khāliḳ kī zabān.

**Prognostication**, dalīl, istidlāl, pesh-khabrī.

**Prognosticator**, nujūmī, munajjim, jotikhī, āgam-bhākhī, āgam-gyānī, ṭāli'-numā, faiz̤-zabān, fāl-zabān.

**Progress**, chāl, rawish, raftār, sair, safar, ḥarakat, dauṛ, baṛhtī, bāṛh, chalan, gasht; —— (*improvement*) taraḳḳī; —— (*to make* -) chal-nikalnā, taraḳḳī-k.

**Progression**, pesh-rawī, baṛhā,o.

**Progressive**, **Progressively**, ba-tadrīj, rafta-rafta, hote-hote, baṛhā,ū, chalant, pesh-rau, taraḳḳī-pazīr.

To **Prohibit**, man'-k, manhī-k, nafī-k, barajnā, manhā,i-k, aṭkānā, bāz-r, ḥarām-r, muzāḥamat- &c. -k, bat-d.

**Prohibition**, mumāna'at, manhā,ī, imtinā'.

**Prohibitive**, **Prohibitor**, māni', muzāḥim, barjanhār.

**Project**, ijād, ikhtirā', tajwīz, bichār, ḥikmat, jugat.

To **Project**, (*to contrive*) bichārnā, ijād- &c. -k, uṭhānā, namūd-k, chalānā, jhuknā, baṛh-ānā *or* -jānā; —— (*to throw out*) ḍālnā; —— (*to jut out*) ubhaṛ-ānā, nikal-ānā, dab-ānā.

**Projectile**, mutaḥarrik; —— (*projectiles*) ashyā,e mutaḥarrika.

**Projection**, nikāl, ubhāṛ, jhukā,o, chajjā, nikāstā.

**Projector**, mūjid, mukhtari', manṣūba-bāz, kaṭkane-bāz, ḥikmatī.

**Prolapsus ani**, fataḳ, kānch.

To **Prolate**, (*to pronounce*) uchārnā, talaffuz̤-k.

**Prolific**, (*as a female*) larkorī, byātī, phalantī, bach-kash, kasīru-l-aulād, so.en, jananhārī, phalkār.

**Prolix**, ṭawīl, muntashar, mutawwal, darāz, bistārī.

**Prolixity**, ṭūl, intishār, darāzī, bistār, taṭwīl, ṭūl ṭawīl, ṭūmārī.

**Prolixly**, ṭūl- &c. -se, dūr-darāzī-se.

**Prologue**, tamhīd, khuṭba, sarb-sangrā, barāt-istihlāl sukhun-gustarī.

To **Prolong**, ṭawīl- &c. -k, baṛhānā, phailānā.

**Prolongation**, taṭwīl, baṛhā,o, imtidād.

**Prominence**, ubhār, z̤āhirī, ūṅchā,ī, namūdārī.

**Prominent**, ubharā-hū,ā, phūla-hū,ā, ūṅchā, z̤āhir.

**Promiscuous**, makhlūṭ, āmekhta, āmez, darham-barham, abtar, ghāl-mel, gaṛhganja, gaṛbaṛ.

**Promiscuously**, abtarī-se, be-tartīb, darham-barham, yūṅhī, pachmel, sarāsar.

**Promise**, iḳrār, ḳaul, bāt, bachan, pran, 'ahd, paimān, ḳarār-dād, wa'da, bandhej, awadh, mī'ād, sharṭ, hoṛ, bol, bāchā.

To **Promise**, kahnā, ḳaul- &c -k, badnā, bachan- &c. -hārnā, zabān- *or* hāth-d.

**Promise-breaker**, 'ahd-shikan, wa'da-shikan, bachan-bhangī, shikasta- *or* khilāf-wā'ida, wā'ida-daghā.

**Promiser**, bachanī, muḳirr, kahan-hārā, kaul-dih.

**Promising**, (*hopeful*) honhār, nek-bakht, sa'ādatmand, shā,ista.

**Promissory**, sharṭī, mī'ādī, ḳarārī, hoṛī; —— (*-note*) tamassuk.

**Promontory**, khonch, sring, nok.

To **Promote**, (*to prefer*) baṛhānā, sarfarāz-k, taraḳḳī- &c. -d, tārnā, ta,onā, ḥurmat-d, chaṛhānā: —— (*to forward*) taḳwiyat-d, tā,id- *or* pushtī-d, ḥimāyat-k, sambhālnā, thāmnā, pachh-k, ukṭārnā.

**Promoter**, ḥāmī, orī, pachhī, mu,aiyid, ḥimāyatī, muḥarrik uktārū.

**Promotion**, baṛhtī, sar-farāzī, taraḳḳī, bāṛh, rutba, darja, buzurgī, baṛā,ī, baṛhā,o.

**Prompt**, hoshiyār, surtā, chaukas, chetan, tez, chālāk, jald, kaṭhan, ḥāz̤ir, taiyār, musta'idd, khaṛā, mu'ajjal; —— (*-payment*) zar-naḳd.

To **Prompt**, batlānā, luḳma-d, shah-dam-d, chahrānā, chetan-k, musta'idd- &c. -k; —— (*to incite*) taḥrīk-d, uktārnā, chalānā, dauṛānā; —— (*to remind*) yād-dilānā, jatānā.

**Prompter**, pachh-dāyak, luḳma-dih, nāṣiḥ, luḳma-go.

**Promptitude**, **Promptness**, hoshiyārī, chet, surt, chauksā,ī, chālākī, tezī, jaldī, isti'dād, malika, istiḥz̤ār.

**Promptly**, tezī- &c. -se, chālākī-se, turt-se.

To **Promulgate**, **Promulge**, phailānā, pasārnā, ughārnā, kholnā, ishtihār-d, shuhrat-d, iz̤hār-k.

**Promulgation**, ishtihār, iz̤hār, ishtihār-nāma.

**Promulgator**, **Promulger**, mukhbir, mushtahir.

**Prone**, (*inclined*) khaṛā, taiyār, musta'idd; —— (*not supine*) paṭ, peṭ-kuniyā, hab-kūriyā, paṭkar; —— (*to be prone*) jhuknā, mail-rakhnā.

**Proneness**, paṭṭā, mail, raghbat, khwāhish.

**Prong**, kāṅṭā, shākh, sūl; —— (*three-pronged*) trisūl *or* trishūl.

**Pronoun**, z̤amīr, nām-bachan, nām-bāchak; —— (*a demonstrative pronoun*) ism i ishārat; —— (*an interrogative pronoun*) ḥarfi istifhām.

To **Pronounce**, kahnā, bolnā, talaffuz̤-k, uchārnā, makhraj-adā-k; —— (*to pronounce sentence of death*) ḳatl kā ḥukm denā, fatwā-denā.

**Pronouncer**, goyanda, mutalaffiz̤, uchārik; —— (*in comp.*) go.

**Pronunciation**, talaffuẓ, makhraj, swar, uchār, lab o lahja.

**Proof**, (*sub.*) dalīl (pl. dalā,il), ḥujjat, burhān, dalālat, shahādat, gawāhī, sākh, is̤bāt, taujīh, chinh, nishān, ilm; —— (*in arithmetic*) bidhmih; —— (*trial*) imtiḥān, parīkh, 'ayār, namūna; —— (*in printing*) musawwada, kharrā

**Proof**, (*as a shield*, &c.) sādhan; —— (*as iron*, &c.) 'ayār- &c. -rasīda, imtiḥānī, kasā-hū,ā (v. *test*; —— (*-against*) ghair-mutaḥammil.

**Proof-iron**, lohā-sakelā, kherī.

**Prop**, thūnī, ṭek, ār, ṭeknī, nikāstā, pushtī, balī, chānḍā, ẓāmin, uthangan, bhit-bherā, pā,etāba, ūjkūn pusht, 'umūd, toṛā, parwāya, sāngī, thāmbh, pushtī-bān; —— (*figur.*) andhe kī lakṛī, 'aṣā,e pīrī.

To **Prop**, thāmnā, sambhālnā, āṛnā, roknā, ṭeknā, pushtī- &c. -d.

To **Propagate**, jannā, upjānā, paidā-k, mutawallad-k, jamānā, janmānā, baṛhānā, rompnā; —— (*to diffuse*) pasārnā, jarī-k, murawwaj-k, bichhānā.

**Propagation**, wilādat, tawallud, janmautī, upjit, phailā,o, pasār, intishār.

**Propagator**, muwallid, murawwij, muntashir.

To **Propel**, daurānā, chalānā, dagrānā, ṭahlānā.

**Propensity**, **Propension**, mail, hawā, shauḳ, raghbat, bānī, chaskā, chāṭ.

**Proper** durust, ṭhīk, phabit, lā,iḳ, munāsib, uchit, jog, shā,ista, barjasta, muwāfiḳ, mustaujib, rawā, pramānik, ma'ḳūl, darkhur, shāyān; —— (*handsome*) sūgaṛh, rishtpushṭ; —— (*peculiar*) khāṣṣ, ẕātī, nij; —— (*real*) aṣlī, ḥaḳīḳī; —— (*a proper name*) nām, ism, 'alam.

**Properly**, achchhī-ṭarah, ba-jā, liyāḳat- jaisā-chāhiye, bā,id o shā,id, ka[illegible]ūm. yam[illegible]; —— (*in*[illegible]), ḥarakat, kām, mu'āmala, fi'l, sulūk, chāl, waẓ', nasheb-farāz, kartab &c. -se, karnī, chāl-dhāl.

To **Proceed**, jānā, chalnā [illegible]na-nakḳu-hu, kamā- nikalnā, uṭhnā, na[illegible] *strict sense*) ḥaḳīḳatan, aṣlan

**Properness**, liyāḳat, shā,istagī, durustī, hamwārī.

**Property**, khāṣṣa, khāṣṣiyat, khawāṣṣ, prakrit, tāsīr, sifat, gun; —— (*possession*) milk, aṅs, 'amla, ta'alluḳa, māl, khān o mān, damans, bapautī, dhan, kaifiyat, birt, mālikiyat, maḳbūẓa, kā,ināt, amwāl, māl o amwāl, māl o matā', dhan sampat, 'ainu-l-māl; —— (*above forty rupees*) niṣāb; —— (*of a princess*) ranwāns

**Prophecy**, āgam, āgam-baktā,ī, 'ilmi-ghaib, ghaibdānī, khabar, nabūwat; —— (*the gift of prophecy*) paighambarī, nabuwat, risālat, kahānat, karāmat, ni'mat, istidrāj.

To **Prophesy**, āge se-kahnā *or* -batlānā, khabar-d, ghaib-kī bāt batlānā.

**Prophet**, paighambar, *or* paighāmbar, *or* payambar, *or* payāmbar, nabī, rasūl, mursal, kāhin, ahli baṭin, rikh, āgamī, antar-jānī, dūt, bisisht, muni, autārik, jān. [nādh.

**Prophetic**, nabawī, rasūlī, paighambarāna, bisishtī, &c. munimat.

**Propinquity**, ḳarābat, ḳurb, nisbat, rishta, nātā, sag-

To **Propitiate**, manānā, mutawajjih-karānā.

**Propitious**, mihr-bān, dayāl, kirpāl, mutawajjih, muwāfiḳ, musā'id, maimūn, mubārak, bā-murād, sa'īd, mutabarrik, sāz-gār.

**Propitiously**, mihrbānī- &c. -se, kṛipā-se.

**Propitiousness**, mihr-bānī, tawajjuh, muwāfaḳat, musā'adat, sa'ādat, dayā, kirpā *or* kṛipā.

**Proportion**, utār-chaṛhā,o, andāza, parimān, miḳdār, hamwārī, muwāfaḳat, munāsabat, tanāsub, bandhej, bandhān, bit, sangamtā.

To **Proportion**, aṭkalnā, bā-andāza-banānā *or* -k, andāza- &c. -r, milānā.

**Proportionable**, **Proportional**, barābar, parimānī, muwāfiḳ, sangam, ham-ḳadr, bā-andāz.

**Proportionably**, **Proportionally**, bā-andāza &c. nāsabat- &c. -se.

**Proposal**, **Proposition**, bāt, sukhan, ḳaul, muḳaddama, iẓhār, tajwīz, naḳsha, rā,e, darkhwāst, sawāl, prashan, charchā, dalīl; ——(*definite*) dalīl i ḥasr.

To **Propose**, iẓhār-k, kahnā, chāhnā, 'arẓ- &c. -k, dar-pesh-k, āge-lānā.

**Proposer**, **Propounder**, sukhan-gustar, muẓhir, charchaik, multamis.

**Proposition**, mas,ala, masla; —— (*the major*) kubrā, muḳaddam; —— (*the minor*) ṣughrā, tālī; —— (*the middle*) ḥadd i ausaṭ; —— (*affirmative sentence*) ḳaẓiya mūjiba. [dārī, ḥaḳḳ-dārī.

**Proprietary**, (*right*, &c.) mālikāna, aṅsikī, zamin-

**Proprietor**, mālik, ṣāḥib, khāwind, aṅsik, dhanī.

**Proprietress**, zamīn-dārin, aṅsikin.

**Propriety**, liyāḳat, shā,istagī, hamwārī, durustī, munāsabat, barjastagī, andāza, ṭhikānā, ma'ḳūliyat, wajūb, uchittā, lihāẓ, ḥaiṣiyat, ārāstagī, bandhej.

**Prorogation**, ta'wīḳ, waḳfa, taṭwil, tawaḳḳuf.

To **Prorogue**, nāghā-k, mauḳūf-k, antar-ḍ, ṭāl-d.

**Prosaic**, nasrī, ashṭ-pashṭī, nāṭakī, nasarāna.

To **Proscribe**, wājibu-l-ḳatl-ṭhahrānā.

**Prose**, nasr, nāṭak, ashṭ-pashṭ; —— (*a prose writer*) nasr-nawīs.

To **Prosecute**, pairawī-k, ta'aḳḳub-k, chalānā, kartā-j, laga-rahnā, muzāwalat-k, darpai-k; —— (*to sue*) girebān-gīr-h, dāman-gīr-paṛnā, gulū-gīr-paṛnā, pīchhe-paṛnā.

**Prosecution**, pairawī, ta'aḳḳub, talāsh, tagāpo, gulū-gīrī; —— (*suit*) da'wā, bād, pachher.

**Prosecutor**, mudda[illegible] dād-khwā[illegible] [illegible] **Pro**[illegible], kartā; —— (*[illegible]*) ḳudrat.

**Producible**, hast-paẕīr, utpat[illegible] [illegible], 'dāman-[illegible]

[illegible] **Product**[illegible] gulū-gīr, girebān-gīr.

**Proselyte**, mu'taḳid, nau-murīd.

**Prosodian**, 'arūẓī, 'arūẓ-dān, pingalī, surt-bodhī, [of] chang-sāstar. chang-sāstrik.

**Prosody**, 'arūẓ. pingal, mīzān, surt-bodh; —— (*book*

**Prospect**, madd i naẓar, dīd, faẓā, naẓar; —— (*delineated*-) naḳsha; —— (*regard*) dhyān, fikr, gham; —— (*hope*) ummed, bharosā, chashm-dāsht; —— (*likelihood*) ṣūrat.

To **Prosper**, bolbālā-r *or* -k, khush-r, kāmyāb-r. bahra-mand-r, bakhtāwar-k, bakhair-k, panpānā; (n.) khush- &c. -rahnā, baṛhnā, 'urūj-pakaṛnā, din-khulnā *or* -phirnā, sitāra-jagnā, sar-sabz- &c. -h, phūlnā, phalnā; —— (*to thrive*) palnā, panapnā, bālīda-h.

**Prosperity**, **Prosperousness**, iḳbāl, iḳbāl-mandī, sū-bhāg, kām-yābī, ṭāli'-mandī, bahra-mandī, bakhtāwarī, nek-bakhtī, fīroz-mandī, sa'ādat, barakat, daulat, bihbūdī, baṛhtī, taraḳḳī, 'urūj, mamnanat, sar-sabzī, kushā,ish, faraghat, bhāgmānī, udmād, lahar-bahar, falāḥ.

**Prosperous**, muḳbil, iḳbāl-mand. kām-yāb, ṭāli'-mand, bahra-mand, bhāg-mān, bakht-āwar, fīroz-mand, sa'īd, bakhair, nimit-mān, sa'ādat-mand, sarsabz, ābād, khāna-ābād, bar-khurdār, sāzgār, sukhit, buland, bhāgwant; —— (*may the issue be prosperous*) 'āḳibat bakhair.

**Prosperously**, iḳbāl- &c. -se, nek-bakhtī-se.

**Prostitute**, paturiyā, beswā, kasbī, hurkanī, mālzādī, rām-janī, ḳaḥba, ḳullatain, chhināl, kasbin, rospī, bazārī, hazārī-bāzārī, parda-farosh, satr-farosh, bā,ī, ganikā, bārān-ganā, lashkar-khalāṣ, haterī-baterī, ghuskī, lakaṛ-baz, khelār; —— (*hireling*) sukhan-farosh.

To **Prostitute**, faẓīḥat-k, ruswā-k, ẕalīl-k, khwār-k, bhār-utārnā, bigāṛnā, dhurkānā, bhirānā, kamā,ī- bhar-utārnā, bigāṛnā, dhurkānā, nashṭ-k, bar bād-k khānā; —— (*throw away*) nashṭ-k, bar bād-k

besh-d, khonā, urānā; —— (in comp.) faroshi-k, whence imān- or shi'r- &c. faroshi-k (*prostitution of one's faith, muse*, &c).

**Prostitution**, chhināla, kasab, kahba-panā, beswā-panā, lakar-bāzi, khel, parda-faroshi, &c khāngi-pani, sukhan-faroshi

**Prostrate**, parā-hū,ā, letā-hū,ā, girā-hū,ā, uftāda, sar-ba-sajūd

**To Prostrate**, (a) girā-d, bichhā-d, farsh-k, pachhārnā, tornā, mārnā, past-k; (n) pānw-parnā, nāk-ragarnā; —— (*to be prostrate*) gir-parnā pairon-par parnā, sijda-k, dandwat-k, sar-ba-sajud-h.

**Prostration**, sijda, nak-ghisni, nak-teki, pānw-pari; —— (*of strength*) na-kuwwati.

**To Protect**, bachānā, rakhnā, panāh- &c. -d, himāyat- &c -k, tarafdāri- &c. -k; —— (*God protect me*) 'iyāzan-bi-l-lāh.

**Protection**, bachā,o, muhāfazat, rachhā, himāyat, nigāh-bāni, āmān, panāh, pushti, ar, ot, pachh, jatan, āsrā, hirzi-āmān, parwarish, sāya, pardakht, barg, rakhan; —— (*to take*) pichhe- or daman-pakarnā; —— (*paper*) chhor-chithi.

**Protector**, hāmi, himāyati, hāfiz, nigāh-bān, ori, faryād-ras, dast-gir, pusht o panāh, tarafdār, wāliwāris, baithāne-wālā, mā-bāp, sāhib-pardākht, hirz; —— (*of a kingdom*) wakil; —— (*of religion*) zahiru-d-din; —— (in comp.) nawāz, parwar, whence gharib-parwar &c., *protecting the poor*.

**Protectress**, murabbin, taraf-dārin, &c. (v *protector*).

**To Protest**, ikrār- &c. -k, badnā, ratnā, hānk-pukar-k, alghiyās-k.

**Protestation**, kaul, ikrār, i'tirāf, bandhej, parmat.

**Protester**, mukirr, mu'tarif, kā,il.

**Prothonotary**, sakkāk, 'adālat-k mir-muharrir.

**Prototype**, asl, ād, mul, awwal.

**To Protract**, tawil-k, barhānā, tūl-khichnā, darāz-k, dirang-k, kātnā; —— (*to be protracted*) darāz- &c. -h.

**Protraction**, barhā,o, imtidād, tatwil, tākhir, katauni.

**To Protrude**, (a) nikalnā; (n.) nikal-anā or -parna.

**Protuberance**, gumrā dhibkā, gānth, gilat, bal, ubhār

**Protuberant**, ubharā-hū,ā, nikla-hū,ā, phūlā-hū,ā, unchā.

**To Protuberate**, ubharā-ānā, nikal-ānā, barh-ānā, phulnā.

**Proud**, maghrūr, mutakabbir, magrā, ghamandi, dambhi, garbi, nāzān, mast, gardan-kash, fāka-mast, maror-bāz, ahankāri, madik; —— (*flesh*) ubharā-gosht, murdār, mu,ā.

**Proudly**, ghurūr- &c. -se, mutakabbirāna.

**To Prove**, thahrānā, sach-k, dirhana, dalalat-k. sabit-k, gawahi- &c. -d, sachanā, wazūh-k, tanjih-k, sādhna, thikāna-lagānā, panā, rahna, lagnā, bannā; —— (*to try*) āzmānā, kasnā imtihān-k; —— (*to happen*) ho-jānā, honā, thaharnā, nikalnā, nazar-ānā.

**Proved**, subūt, mudallal, isbāt, thik, sanadi, mutadallal; —— (*as arms*) imtihān-rasida, sādhā-hū,ā; —— (*as a deed*, &c.) musajjal, mashhūd.

**Provedore**, **Provider**, chaudhari, rasadi, uchāpati.

**Provender**, chāra, lehnā, gaunt, ghās-pālā.

**Proverb**, masal, zarbu-l-masal, kahnūt, upkhān, bat-kahā,o, kahtut, kahni, upkat.

**Proverbial**, kahtūti, masalāna, zarbu-l-masli.

**Proverbially**, tamsilan, masalan.

**To Provide**, sahejnā, taiyār-k, muhaiyā-k or r,banā-r, thahrā-r, tadāruk-k, taiyāri- &c. -k; —— (*to supply*) mangānā, le-rakhnā, mangā-r, denā, sachnā, saintnā, saranjām-k; —— (*to provide for*) fikr-k, khabar-giri-k, khabar-lenā; —— (*to provide against*) 'ākibat-andeshi-k; —— (*to stipulate*) shart-k, badnā; —— (*provided that*) is shart se, ba-sharte ki.

**Providence**, (*God the Almighty*) falak, khudā,i, nārāyani, rāzik, razzāk, razākat, rabbu-l-'ālamin, rabbu-l-'ibād; —— (*foresight*) 'ākibat-andeshi, dūr-andeshi, tadāruk, agarsoch; —— (*of God*) razzāki, rabūbiyat, parwardigari, pritpāl, kazā o kadar.

**Provident**, 'ākibat-andesh, dūr-andesh, mudabbir, agar-sochi, upā,i, jugti, pesh-bin, binā, āgami, kārsāz.

**Providential**, khudāsāz, nārāyani.

**Providently**, 'ākibat-andeshi- &c. se, dūr-bini-se.

**Province**, sūba (whence suba-dār, *the governor of a province*), sarkār; —— (*office*) kām, sewa, khidmat, 'uhda, misal, zila', shahr, rāj, des.

**Provincial**, sube-kā, bāhar-kā, dihāti, desi, bāhari, jangali.

**Provision**, (*food*) khānā, ghizā, zād, rātib, tosha, kalewā; —— (*store*) azūka sidhā; —— (*preparation*) tahaiyā, tadbir, fikr, upā,e, rasad, āmad, jins, pakwānn, sāmar, saudā-sulf, uchāpat, bāzār, zād-rahila, zādi-rāh.

**Provisional**, sharti, mashrūti, bandheji.

**Provisionally**, shart-se, ba-shart, wakt ke muwāfik.

**Proviso**, shart, bandhej, ikrār; —— (*with this proviso*) is-shart-se.

**Provocation**, chirh, chirauni, chher, ishti'āl.

**Provocative**, mushtahi-dawā; —— (*to venery*) mubahhi-dawā, shahwat-angez, kāmi, anangi; —— (*to eat*) chhūdhā-kāri.

**Provocatives**, mushtahiyāt, mubahhiyāt.

**To Provoke**, paidā-k, uthānā, lānā, khara-k, chhernā, khūchiyānā, jalānā, charhānā, lagānā; —— (*to enrage*) khasham-nāk-k, chirhānā, jhunjhlānā, risiyānā, khijlānā; —— (*to excite*) tahrik-d, harakat-d, chalānā, [angez.

**Provoker**, chirā,ū, chherā,ū, lagā,ū; —— (in comp)

**Provoking**, (adj. *causing anger*) ghazab-angez, sakht.

**Provost**, (*chief*) kotwāl, nasakhchi, hākim.

**Prow**, māthā, galahi, māng, muhrā.

**Prowess**, jawān-mardi, bahāduri, birtā, shujā'at, jur,at, himmat. [phirnā.

**To Prowl**, nischarā,i-k, gidar-gasht-k, sūnghtā-

**Prowler**, nischar, gidar-gashti, nisāchar.

**Proximate**, karib, nazdik, samip, pās, ās-pās.

**Proximity**, kurb, karābat, nazdiki, ittisāl, samipi.

**Proxy**, nā,ib, 'iwazi, badali, wāsita, nā,ib.

**Prude**, **Prudish**, makkāra, gurba-miskin, chhariai, chalitri, kūltā, bagli-bhagtin, chhinal ghunghati, 'allama.

**Prudence**, imtiyāz, tamiz, andāza, tadbir, ihtiyāt, lihāz, hosh soch, jugat, basārat, 'akli ma'ash, pesh-bini, chaturā,i. [dānā, chatur, chaukas.

**Prudent**, sāhib-imtiyāz, sanjida, zirak, hoshiyār,

**Prudently**, **Prudentially**, imtiyāz- &c. -se, hoshiyāri-se.

**Prune**, (*a dried plum*) ālū, sūkhā-bair.

**To Prune**, chhāntnā, tarāshnā, kātnā, kalam-k, khontnā; —— (*as birds*) par-phahrānā.

**Pruner**, chhāntanhār; —— (*pruning hook*) hansū,ā.

**Prurience**, chul, khujli, chulchulāhat.

**Prurient**, chulahā, chulli, chulbulā.

**To Pry**, jhānknā, jāsūsi-k, tajassus-k, khoj-k, bhedlenā, sunghāni-lenā, dithiyanā. [zabūr

**Psalm**, (*hymn*) astūt; —— (*the psalms of David*)

**Psalmist**, astūt-kāri; —— (*psalmody*) astūt-gāyan, tazmir.

**Psalmography**, astūt-kār, zabūr-nawisi.

**Psalter**, (*book of psalms*) astotar, kitābī zabūr.

**Psaltery**, (*musical instrument*) khanjarī, chang.

**Pshaw**, phish, uf, wāh, chī-chī.

**Puberty**, bulūgh, bulūghat, syān-pan, joban, shabbāb.

**Public**, (adj. *notorious*) ẓāhir, mashhūr o ma'rūf, mushtahar, āshkāra, 'aiyān, pragaṭ, pratichh or pratyaksh; —— (*common*) 'āmm, shāmil, wakf, panch-kā, nashar, shā,i', bikhyāt or vikhyāt.

**Public**, (sub. *community*) panch, khalk̤u-l-lāh, khalā,ik̤, ra'āyā-barāyā, 'awāmm o khawāss, jagat, khilk̤at, khalk̤; —— (*- audience*) bārī 'āmm; —— (*- service*) ḥuzūrī mu'āmalat.

**Publican**, (*tax-gatherer*) ghaṭ-wāl, rāh-dār, zakātī, guzarbān.

**Publication**, iẓhār, ishtihār, shuhrat, tashhīr, ifshā, phailā,o, pragaṭṭā.

**Publicity**, **Publicness**, ẓahūr, shuhrat, pragaṭṭā.

**Publicly**, (*in public*) ẓāhiran, 'alāniyatan, malemaidān.

**Public-spirited**, (sub.) khair-khwāh i khalk̤, jagat swārthī.

To **Publish**, ẓāhir-k, ishtihār- &c. -d, jārī-k, phailānā, kahnā, batlānā, khabar-d, 'ālam-nashar-k mashhūr-k, riwāj-d.

**Publisher**, mukhbir, ẓāhir-karne-wālā, paidā-k-w.

To **Pucker**, bhenk-d, jhol-d, chun-d, baṭornā.

**Puckering**, (*string*) langar.

**Pudding**, gulgulā, rā,etā, laddū; —— (*proverbially*) luk̤ma.

**Puddle**, dabrā, chhaprī, tālī, ḍab, jallā, liwāṛ.

To **Puddle**, gadlā- &c. -k, ghingholnā, lundornā, khabāhnā.

**Puddly**, gadlā, mailā, mukaddar, ā-bo-gil-dār.

**Pudendum**, (*membrum virile*) lauṛā, ālat, ling, land, ker, ẓakar, hathiyār, falān, ḍanḍī, sishin, tirambak, nūnī, sharm-gāh, mauẓa' i makhṣūṣ; —— (*-mulieris*) chūt, bur, bhag, jon, farj, kus, andām nihān, makān i makhṣūṣ, upast, sadā-odī, badan, chonr, pangat; —— (*magna vulva*) bhosaṛā, buhoṣarī; —— (*parva*) chichā.

**Puerile**, chhulohlā, chibā,olā, halkā, ochhā, chichhorā, laṛkā-sā, bachgāna.

**Puerility**, laṛkā,i, laṛkāpan, ṭufūliyat, ochhā-pan, chipal-pan, laṛk-būdh.

**Puff**, paf, jhok, jhikorā, ṭikora. mauj, phūnk, phuskī, phūph-kār, jhaṭākā, jhapāsā, bhabki, bhabkā, jhapkā.

To **Puff**, (*n.*) phūlnā, phusaknā, phuphārnā, phaphalnā, bhabhaknā, honknā; —— (*to raise*) baṛhānā, chaṛhānā, dam-d, dambāzī-k, phepsānā, phulphulānā, phulkārnā, akṛānā; —— (*the cheeks*) bhaukālagnā, gāl-phūlānā; —— (*to come or go puffing and blowing*) hāho-phānphe-ā or -j, phūnknā, jhikornā, hāmpnā; (n.) phūlā-d, phūlanā, mauj-zan-k, lahar-ānā, phūnk-uṛā-d; —— (*to be puffed or bloated*) tamtamānā.

**Puffer**, (*at sales*) chaṭiyā, dam-bāz, bād-tarosh.

**Puffy**, pur-hawā, phulkā, phulphulā, gulgulā, phulāhu,ā, phepsā, phaphal, phulphulā.

**Pug**, (*ape*) gaṭarmal, mallū, chandū, bihārī, manwā.

**Pugh**, (inter.) oh, ah, akh, jā, wāh, chī-chī.

**Pugil**, bakoṭ, changul, būk.

**Pugilist**, ghūse-bāz, musht-zan, laṛan-hār, jhagṛālū.

**Puissance**, maknat, tawānā,i, k̤udrat.

**Puissant**, mahā-balī, k̤ādir, balwān, balwant.

**Puke**, (*vomiting*) chhardik, bamankārī.

To **Pule**, (*to whine*) chenpen-k, thinaknā, chillāna.

**Pull**, khich, jhaṭkā, zor, kashish, tān, khainch, ainch, ukhāṛ.

To **Pull**, khīchnā, ainchnā, tānnā, kasnā, tirnā, kāṛhnā, khasoṭnā, jhaṭaknā; —— (*flowers*) loṛhnā; —— (*to pluck*) toṛnā, chunnā; —— (*to tear*) phāṛ-d, chīr-d; —— (*to pull on*) chaṛhānā, pahirnā; —— (*to pull off*) utārnā, nikālnā; —— (*to pull down*) ḍhānā, girā-d, mismār-k, udheṛnā; —— (*- the trigger*) kal dābnā; —— (*to degrade*) zer-k, dabā,e-r, lataṛnā; —— (*to pull up*) upāṛnā, ukhāṛnā, also *to pull out a tooth*, &c.

**Puller**, khainchan-hār, ukhāṛū; —— (in comp.) kash, chīn.

**Pullet**, murghī nīm-kabābī, paṭhiyā.

**Pulley**, charkhī, ghirnī, phirkī, garārī, bawan, bhanwar-kalī.

**Pulp**, gūdā, maghz, raskas; —— (*pulpy*) maghz-dār.

**Pulpit**, mimbar (pl. minābir), singhāsan.

**Pulpy**, gudgudā, naram, polā, gudgar, be-dāna.

To **Pulsate**, dhaṛaknā, phakphakānā.

**Pulsation**, ṭīs, tapak, phaṭak, jumbish, ḥarakat, tapish, ṭapīd, dhaṛak, phakphak.

**Pulse**, nabẓ, nāṛī, nāṭkā, nasā; —— (*to feel the pulse, lit. and fig.*) nabẓ-dekhnā, dil-lenā or -ṭonā, dil-jo,ī-k, nāṛī-ṭonā; —— (*versed in pulses*) nabbāẓ, nabẓ-dān.

**Pulse**, (*leguminous plants*) masīn, dalhan, latrī: they are in India very numerous, as may be seen under *pea*, and by what follows: moṭh, urd: to which may be added what we call gram, chanā, holā, bāṭ, kurthī, kulthī, upon which the horses at Madras are generally fed.

**Pulverable**, būkne-jog, mumkinu-s-sahk̤.

To **Pulverise**, būknā, sahk̤-k, surma-sā-k.

**Pumice-stone**, jhāmā, sang i pāsho.

**Pumpkin**, **Pompion**, kadū, k̤ar', kadimā, kondhā, peṭhā, laukā, safrī-kadū; —— (*-rose*) miṭhā-kaddū; —— (*-juice*) mā,u-l-k̤ar'.

**Pump**, (*for water*) pichūkā, bambā; —— (*pumps, shoes*) ektalī-jūti.

To **Pump**, khīchnā, nikālnā; —— (*fig.*) bhed-lenā, rāz-jo,ī-k.

**Pun**, ẓū-ma'nain, īhām, jugat, tajnīs, do-arth, ashles, ashlekhā, do-arthak, dīwār-dīpak, dip-nyā,o.

To **Pun**, īhām- &c. bolnā, laṭīfa-kahnā.

**Punch**, chhenī; —— (*a dapper fellow*) nāṭā, gachgainā; —— (*puppet*) khilaunā, pachlonā; —— (*dwarf*) ghiṭak, ṭem, sumdum.

To **Punch**, chhednā, sālnā, chhenī-mārnā.

**Puncheon**, (*tool*) sikka, ghan, chhāp; —— (*cask*) pīpā.

**Punctilio**, takalluf, takhf, nukta-sanjī, mū-shigāfī.

**Punctilios**, nukāt, takallufāt, māmpān.

**Punctilious**, takallufī, nukta-sanj, mū-shigāf.

**Punctual**, kharā, pūrā, sachā, ṣadik̤. rāst, wā'ida-wafā, awadh-dhyānī; —— (*scrupulous*) bharmī, mutakallif, mutawahhim, gāṛhā.

**Punctuality**, kharā,ī, sachā,ī, sachautī, rāstī, ṣidk̤; —— (*nicety*) waswās, wahm, takalluf, bharam.

**Punctually**, rāstī- &c. -se, sachā,ī-se, ṣidk̤-se.

**Punctuation**, mātrā-kār, nukta-rezī.

**Puncture**, chobh, chhed, sūrākh, beh.

To **Puncture**, chinhānā, chunh-d, chhed- or sūrākh-k.

**Pungency**, ḥiddat, jhāl, tezī, paṛpaṛāhaṭ, jalan.

**Pungent**, ḥādd, tez, tund, paṛpaṛā, jhalāhā, kaṛwā.

To **Punish**, sazā- &c -d, mārnā, ḍānḍnā, mār-khilānā, piṭānā. [-pazīr, sazā-ṭalab.

**Punishable**, wājibu-t-ta'zīb, mārne-jog, siyāsat- &c.

**Punished**, mu'azzab, mu'āk̤ab, sazā-khurda.

**Punisher**, mu'āk̤ib, mu'azzib, taṛak.

**Punishment**, sazā, ṭārnā, 'azāb, 'ikāb, tambīh, ta'zīr, 'aķūbat, siyāsat, mār, mār-pīt, hadd-sharī, naṣīhat, ķiṣāṣ, peṭak, jurimāna, ṭanz, sar-zanish.

**Punster**, jugat-bāz, ihām-go, do-arthī.

**Punk**, (*prostitute*) mākho, bā,ī, kasbī, hazār-gā,ida.

**Puny**, chhoṭā, nanhā, apapin, kotāh, kam-zor.

**To Pup**, jannā, byānā, bache-d *or* -lānā, byānnā, siwnā, sūnā kuturnā.

**Pupil**, (*of the eye*) putlī, mardum i chashm, mardumak; —— (*scholar*) chatiyā, pāthak, talmīz, muta'allim, chelā, pālā-posā, pathā, nachui, ḍelā, kachā, til.

**Pupilage**, shāgirdī, talmīzī *or* hālat i talmīz.

**Puppet**, putlī, kaṭh-putlī, la'ba *or* la'bat.

**Puppet-man**, putlī-wālā, ķalandar, la'bat-bāz.

**Puppet-show**, putlī-kā tamāshā, la'bat-bāzī.

**Puppy**, pillā, kutrū, sag-bacha, gilī, padnā, pālūkṛā, kutte kā janā; —— (*fig.*) mardak.

**Purblind**, tyondhā, chūndhā, dhūndhā, chūndhlā.

**Purblindness**, dhūnd, tyondhā,ī, chūndhlāhat.

**Purchasable**, mumkinu-sh-shirā, bisāhne-jog, kinne-jog, zar-kharīd, also *purchased*.

**Purchase**, kharīd, shirā *or* shirā, bisāh, bisāhnī, saudā-sulf, saudā; —— (*free-*) khush-kharīd; —— (*original-*) 'ainu-l-māl, asl-kharīd; —— (*-and sale*) kharīd-farokht, bai'-shirā, lena-denā.

**To Purchase**, mol-lenā, lenā, kharīd-k, bisāhnā, saudā-k. [kinwaiyā.

**Purchaser**, kharīd-dār, gāhak, mushtarī, bis,harū,ā,

**Pure**, sāf, musaffā, pharchhā, nirmal *or* nirmalā, zulāl, safā, samīm, taiyib, munazzah, purā, an-milā, nirpuṭh, sūfī, be-dāgh, nemī; —— (*tried, as gold or silver*) 'aiyār-rasīda; —— (*genuine*) asl, khālis, nāb, chokhā; —— (*mere*) sirf, luch, ṭheṇṭh, sāda, khālī; —— (*innocent*) barī, mubarrā; —— (*unpolluted*) pāk, mutahhar, ṭāhir, pabitar *or* pabitra; —— (*as language*) shusta, pākīza, pharchhā, marbūṭ; —— (*as a virgin, &c*) korā, anchhū,ā, achhūt; —— (*holy*) bhagat, nek, bhalā; —— (*a pure villain*) pūrā daghā-bāz, pakkā-harām-zāda.

**Purely**, ṣafā,i- &c. -se, mahẓ, nirā, sirf.

**Pureness, Purity**, ṣafā,i, pharchā,ī, nirmaltā, shaffāfī, chokhā,ī, aṣālat, barāt, ma'ṣūmī, pākī, tasfiya, ṭahārat, tathīr, shustagī, pākīzagī, marbūṭī, pārsā,ī, nekī, salāhiyat.

**Purfile, Purfle**, (v. *lace*) goṭā, dhanak.

**To Purfle**, goṭā-ṭānknā *or* -lagānā.

**Purgation**, taṣfiya, taṭhīr, tanzīh, jhaṛā,o, ṭahārat.

**Purgative**, mus,hil, jhāṛik, tyāgik, jullābī.

**Purgatory**, (*among the* Musalmāns) i'rāf.

**Purge**, (*cathartic medicine*) jullāb, jhāṛ.

**To Purge**, (a.) jhāṛnā, sāf- &c. -k, peṭ-chalānā, hagānā; (n.) jhaṛnā, ṣāf-b; —— (*to have frequent stools*) peṭ-chalnā.

**Purging**, jiriyān i shikam, is,hāl, peṭaukh; —— (*to have a -*) peṭ-jārī-h.

**Purification**, taṣfiya, taṭhīr, ṭuhr, ṭahārat, pharchā,ī, tanķiya, tazkiya, ashnān.

**To Purify**, (a.) ṣāf- &c. -k, nirtānā; (n.) pāk- &c. -h.

**Puritan**, baglā-bhagat, namāzī, tafẓīlī.

**Purity**, (v. *pureness*) naķāwat, taķāwat, be-riyā,ī, nem, 'aṣmat.

**To Purl**, chhalchhalānā, jharjharānā, hurhurānā, bhalbhalānā.

**Purlieus**, aṭrāf, pairāmūn, gird, asgāṅw-pasgaṅw, raķba.

**Purling**, chhalchhalāhaṭ, jharjharāhaṭ.

**To Purloin**, mūsnā, churānā, chorī-k, khiyānat-k, mār-r hathiyānā.

**Purloiner**, chor, khā,in, duzd.

**Purple**, (adj.) arghawānī, lāl, surkh, shahābī, lātā, arūn, lalit, gul-fām, āl, pingal, 'abbāsī, baingani, lākhā, lakhauri jāmanī.

**To Purple**, arghawānī- &c. -karnā *or* banānā.

**Purplish**, gulābī, gul-fām-sā.

**Purport**, maķsad, murād, ma'nī, arth, mansā, maṭlab, mudda'ā, ant, ḥāsil, khulāsa.

**To Purport**, maķsad- &c. -k, irāda-k *or* -r, &c.

**Purpose**, irāda, ķasd, niyat, gharaẓ, maķṣūd, bichār, 'azm, manṣūba, kām; —— (*to what purpose*) kāhe-ko, kis-liye; —— (*an answer to the purpose*) jawāb bā ṣawāb, jawāb i ma'ķūl.

**To Purpose**, ķasd- &c. -k, irāda- &c. -r, mansūba- &c. -b.

**Purposely**, jān-būjh-ke, jān-bichār-ke, ķaṣdan, 'amdan.

**To Purr**, khurkhur-k, ghar̤ghar̤ānā.

**Purse**, thailī, kīsa, hamiyānī, ṣurra, toṛā, foṭa, bihla, baṭū,ā, dūlmiyān, dhokaṛī, doṅrā, gāṅṭh, girih, khās, basnī, bodlā, khūthī.

**To Purse**, thailī-meṅ-r; —— (*to contract*) sikoṛnā, sameṭnā.

**Purse-bearer**, foṭa-dār, bihla-bardār, dhokaṛiyā, kīsa-bardār.

**Purse-proud**, māya-ghurūr, zar-mast, dhanmadī, moṭmard, gabbar.

**Purser**, (*of a ship*) bhanḍārī, taḥwīl-dār.

**Purslain**, loniyā, khurfa, baķlatu-l-ḥumaķā.

**Pursuant**, ba-mūjib, ḥasb, muwāfiķ, muṭābiķ.

**To Pursue**, pīchhā-k, khadeṛnā, ragednā, ta'āķub-k, pīchhe-daurnā, daurnā, pachheṛnā, khednā, hernā, painde-paṛnā, rapaṭnā, rabarnā, chahaṭnā, khakhernā, darpai-h, chhān-mārnā.

**Pursuer**, muta'āķib, gulū-gīr, girebāṅ-gīr, pachheṛī, khaḍerū, ragedu, pīchh-lagwā, dumbālī.

**Pursuit**, ta'āķub, pairawī, raged, khader, pachheṛā, &c. dumbālī; —— (*endeavour*) koshish, dhun, talāsh, khoj, taftīsh.

**Pursuivant**, chob-dār, 'aṣā-bardār, yasāwal, soṅṭā-bardār, bhanḍār.

**Pursy**, dam-phulwā, dam-chaṛhā, phepsā, phophas.

**To Purvey**, muhaiyā-k, maujūd-k, ḥāẓir-k, pahunchānā, rasad- &c. -pahunchānā.

**Purveyor**, bhanḍārī, ihtimāmī or ihtimamchī.

**Purulent**, (v. *pus*) pībiyāhā.

**Pus**, (*purulent matter*) pīb, rīm, rād, mānj.

**Push**, dhakkā, jhonk, rel, ṭakkar, hūl, dūn, ṭhelā, pelā, bhiṛ; —— (*effort*) zor, bal, jihd; —— (*assault*) hamla, wār, relā; —— (*exigence*) sakeṭ, kash-ma-kash.

**To Push**, ḍhakelnā, ṭhelnā, relnā, pelnā, jhonknā, chalānā, mārnā, dālnā, dhakkā- *or* pel-d, ḍhukānā, hūlnā, khiskānā, ṭakrānā; —— (*to urge*) taķaiyud-k, dabānā; —— (*to press*) aṛānā, tang-k, zich-k; —— (*to make an effort*) dauṛnā, sa'ī-k, zor-mārnā; —— (*to push out*) bāhar-k, nikāl-d, hānknā.

**Pushed**, gharẓ-bā,olā, dhakelā-hū,ā.

**To be Pushed**, pathar tale paṛnā, ḍhakelā-jānā, &c.

**Pusher**, dhakelū, ṭhelū, &c.

**Pushing**, (*enterprising*) dil-chalā, sāhasī, ṣāhib-himmat.

**Pusillanimous**, nā-mard, buz-dil, be-himmat, ḍar-poknā, hīz, heṭhā, be-ghairat, gīdaṛ, kādar, padnā.

**Pusillanimously**, nā-mardī-se, buz-dilī-se, &c

**Pusillanimousness, Pusillanimity**, nā-mardī, buz-dilī, be-himmatī, heṭhā-pan, be-ghairatī.

**Puss**, (*cat*) pūsī, pūsā, manwī, dhaniyā, māno, manwā; mūs-ā *or* -i, put-ā *or* -i, probably come from the verbs mūsnā, *to steal*, and pūsnā, *to tame*; —— (*puss, puss*) pus-pus, bil-bil.

**Pustule**, ābla, phapholā, chhālā, pansā, jhalkā.

**To Put**, rakhnā, dharnā, saihārnā, ḍālnā, saintnā, rakhwā-lenā, rakh-d, dhar-d, lenā, ghālnā, nā,onā, lā,e-d, melnā, mārnā; —— (*to set*) baiṭhālnā, gārnā, kharā-k, rompnā; ——(*to expose*) dikhlānā, namud-k, kaṛhnā; —— (*to state*) kahnā, darpesh-k; —— (*together*) joṛnā, ṭānknā; —— (*back*) haṭānā; —— (*in writing*) ḳalam-band-k, ṭānk-r, uṭār-lenā; —— (*to trust*) ḥawala-k, tafwīẓ-k; —— (*to apply*) lagānā, bandhnā; —— (*to produce*) karnā, lānā, paidā-k; (*to excite*) chalānā, taḥrīk-d; —— (*to offer*) denā, dilānā; —— (*to put by*) mār-d, ṭāl-d; —— (*to put forth*) nikālnā, phailanā; —— (*to put off*) utārnā, uṛānā, ghumā-d, baihlā-d, baihkā-d, jhulānā, mu'aṭṭal-k, ṭalnā, jhulānā; —— (*delay*, &c.) mauḳūf-k; —— (*to sea*, &c.) khulnā; —— (*to put on*) paharnā, pahrānā, oṛhnā, chaṛhānā; —— (*to impute*) bāndhnā; —— (*to put out, money*) denā; —— (*to extinguish*) bujhānā, gul-k, sard-k, ṭhandhā-k, baṛā-k; —— (*the eyes*) phoṛnā; —— (*to put to death*) mār-d, ḳatl-k, ṣāf-k, ṭhikānā-lagānā; —— (*to put up*) chaṛhānā, baṛhānā; —— (*or by*) rakh-chhoṛnā, band-k; —— (-*up with, or bear*) khā-j, ṭaraḥ-d, hazm-k, sahnā; —— (*to put up to sale*) bech-d; ——(*to put down*) girānā, pachhāṛnā:—— (*to put away*) dūr-k.

**To Put**, (n.) nikalnā, chalnā, jānā, baṛhnā, chhūṭnā, haṭnā, &c.

**Put off**, ṭālmaṭol, ab-tab, ḥīla-ḥawāla.

**Putrefaction**, saṛan, saṛāwaṭ, bosīdagī, gandagī.

**Putrefactive**, saṛā,ū, galā,ū, ganda-sāz.

**To Putrefy**, (a.) saṛānā, galānā, ganda- &c. -k; (n.) saṛnā, galnā, palnā, gumasnā, ubasnā.

**Putrescent**, gumsā, ubsā, saṛtā hū,ā.

**Putrid**, saṛā, bosīda, ganda, saṛyal, mufsid, muhlik.

**Putridness, Putrescence**, saṛāwaṭ, bosīdagī, gandagī, gumsāhaṭ, ubsāwaṭ, fasād, kasāwaṭ.

**Putty**, (*paste, lute*, &c.) le,ī, saresh.

**Puzzle**, uljherā, ghabrāhat, ḥairānī, tangī, lapeṭ, 'ukda-lā ḥall.

**To Puzzle**, ḥairān-k, 'ājiz-k, tang-k, dang-k, ghabrānā, chaundhyānā, māt-k, lājawāb-k, basta-zabān-k, muẕabẕab-meṅ-d, muṅh-mārnā; —— (*to ravel*) uljhānā, pech-pech-k, pech dar pech-k.

**Puzzled**, ḥairān, pareshān, sar-āsīma.

**To be Puzzled**, ta'ajjub-k, ḥairān-pareshān-h.

**Puzzler**, muṅh-mār, pachpāl-kārī.

**Puzzling**, (*difficult*) kū-bal, uljhā,o, sanglākh, 'ukdadār.

**Pigmy**, bālishtiyā, baunā, bāwan, *or* bā,onā, ṭhumkiyā.

**Pyramid, Pyramidal**, mīnār, gāw-dum *or* gā,o-dum; —— (*of fire*) zabāna e ātash; —— (*pyramids of Egypt*) al-ahrām.

## Q

**Quack**, lāf-zan, khud-farosh, halākū, kachā-ṭabīb, kaṭh-baid, nīm-ḥakīm, kaṭh-mullā, lampaṭ, lapāṭī.

**To Quack**, (*as a duck*) ḳāṅḳāṅ-k; —— (*to boast*) lāf-mārnā.

**Quackery**, kaṭh-baidā,ī, dawā-bāzī, khud-faroshī.

**Quadrangle**, chaukhūnṭā, shakl i chaugosha.

**Quadrant**, rub' i dā,ira, adhdhanuk.

**To Quadrate**, milnā, barābar-h, ṭhīk-h, &c.

**Quadrennial**, chau-sanī, chau-sāla, chau-barkhā.

**Quadrilateral**, chau-pahlū, murabba'.

**Quadrivial**, chau-rāhā, chatush-path.

**Quadruped**, chār-pāya, satūr, chau-goṛā, chau,ā, chārwā, mirg-char, bahīma (pl bahā,im.)

**Quadruple**, chau-gunā, chār-chand, chau-laṛa, chauhrā, chau-tahā, chau-parta, chau-chand.

**To Quaff**, dhoknā, chaṛhā-j, pī-lenā *or* -janā.

**Quaggy**, pānkā, daldalā; —— (*a quagmire*) dhasan, daldal.

**Quail**, (*bird so called*) baṭer, baṭa,ī

**Quaint**, &c. nāzuk, bārīk, nafīs, achambhā, luṭf.

**Quake**, larza, tharthari, kāmp, daldalāhaṭ.

**To Quake**, kāmpnā, kapnā, laraznā, thartharānā, daldalānā.

**Qualification**, hunar, jauhar, khūbī, wasf, gun, ṣifat, bidyā, bisekhantā, liyaḳat, isti'dād, haiṣiyat.

**Qualified**, (n.) mauṣūf, bisekhanī.

**To Qualify**, durust-k, ārāsta-k, sazāwār-k, ḳābil-k, lā,iḳ-k; —— (*to abate*) ghaṭānā, mukhaffaf-k, iṣlāḥ-d; —— (*to modify*) banānā.

**Quality**, bisekh, kīrat, kaif, kaifiyat, wasf (pl. auṣāf); —— (*property*) khāṣṣa, bān, subhā,o, māhiyat, ṭab', sīrat, wasf, nihād; —— (*rank*) martaba, pāya, manzalat, mahātam; —— (*the quality or grandees*) umarā, ashrāf, shurafā.

**Qualm**, ubkā,ī, matlā,ī, maroṛā, khatkā, larza, dhaṛkā; ——(*to have a qualm*) jī-matlānā, ubkā,i-ānā.

**Qualmish**, matlāhā; —— (*uneasy in mind*) pashemān, nādim.

**Quandary**, (*perplexity*, &c.) hairānī, halākī.

**Quantity**, aṭkal, miḳdār, kamiyat, chandī, mauṭād, andāz, parimān, māya, kam; —— (*weight*) wazn, taul, ḳadr; —— (*a large quantity*) ḍher, ziyādati, kaṣrat, ifrāṭ.

**Quantum**, (*amount*) jumla, jam'; —— (*share*) ḥiṣṣa, bānṭ.

**Quantum sufficit**, jetā-chāhiye, jitnā-chāhiye.

**Quarantine**, chillā, bandhān, chālīsī.

**Quarrel**, jhagṛā, ḳaẓiya, bakheṛā, jhanjhaṭ, ragṛā kharkhasha, bigāṛ, baṭ-ras, parkhāsh, jhaurā, rāṛh raṅdhā, khuṣūmat, ma'rika, bagṛā, randho pūtaho, uljherā, khaṭ-paṭ; —— (*to pick a quarrel*) ṭhesrā-k.

**To Quarrel**, jhagarnā, laṛnā, ḳaẓiya-k, bakheṛā- &c. -k, lagānā, jhaurna, bigaṛnā, ulajhnā, phūṭ-rahnā.

**Quarrelsome, Quarreller**, laṛāṅkā, jhagṛālū, jhanjhaṭī, jang-jo, siteza-jo, ghulidang, jhāṅsā, laṛā,ū, nārad, ṭanṭe-bāz, khatpaṭiyā, bānṭhā, shor-pusht, sarhang, fitna-jo.

**Quarrelsomeness**, jang-jo,ī, siteza-jo,ī, laṛāṅk-panā, ṭanṭe-bāzī.

**Quarry**, (*stone mine*) kān i sang, pathlautiyā, ma'dan i sang, sangistān, pathriyā-khan.

**Quart**, (*fourth of a gallon*) ser, ser-bhar.

**Quartan**, humā,e riba'i, tijārī, tapi-rub', chauthaiyā, tirti-jar, kūjar.

**Quarter**, chauthā,ī, pā,o, rub', pawā, chahārum;—— (*part*) disā, sū, uṭaḳ (pl. āṭāḳ) misal, pūra; —— (-*of meat*) dast, rān; —— (*of a rupee*, &c.) chaunī, pā,olā, sūkā, pā,ī; —— (*treatment*) sulūk; —— (-*of the world*) ṭaraf, jānib, or, rukh, simt; —— (*of a town*, &c.) maḥalla, ṭolā, zil', khanḍ; —— (*lodging*) makān, maḳām, jagāh, ṭhikānā ḍerā, chhā,onī; —— (*protection in battle*) ḳaul, najāt, āṛ, amān, panāh, aman, muḥāfaẓat; —— (*quarter! quarter!*) al-āmān, panāh, dharam-dwār; —— (*close quarters*) zad o burd; —— (*one and a quarter*) sawā; —— (*two*, &c. *and a quarter*) sawā-do, sawātīn, sawā-chār; —— (*three quarters*) pāwan; —— (*one and three quarters*) paune-do; —— (*two*, &c. *and three quarters*) pāune-tīn; so paune-chār, paune-pānch, &c.

To QUARTER, chār-ḥissa-k. chār-chaupārā-k, ṭukṛā-k, chār-pāra-k : —— (*to station*) rakhnā, baiṭhālnā, ṭikānā ; —— (*to give quarter*) amān- &c. -d, al-āmān-sunnā : among the Hindus to call for quarter is expressed by tin-lenā *or* pakaṛnā, ghās dānt se pakaṛnā, whence ham gau hai, ham gau hai, *quarter ! quarter !* —— (*to ask quarter*) ḳaul-chāhnā.

QUARTERLY, QUARTERAGE, si-māhī, trī-māsā.

QUARTER-MASTER, pesh-khaime kā dārogha, mīr-manzil, mīr-tuzak, mīr-farsh.

QUARTER-STAFF, dand, bānk-paṭṭā, gadkā, phūl-hathā, lakṛī ; —— (*to play at*) ḍand-chakti- &c. -khelnā.

QUARTO, chau-warḳa, chau-bandī.

QUARTERN, ādh-pā,o, ādh-pawā, do chhaṭānk.

To QUASH, (*a* ) toṛnā ; —— (*to annul*) bāṭil-k, radd-k, mār-d ; (*n*) khalkhalānā.

QUATERNION, chauk, chauka, chau,ā.

QUATRAIN, sorṭhā, rubā'ī, chau-miṣra', band, ḳiṭ'a

QUAVER, marghol, maror.

To QUAVER, lahaknā, gahgahānā, lahkānā, āwāz-māṛornā.

QUAY, pushta, ghāṭ, chabūtrā, chautarā.

QUEAN, ḳuṭṭāma, ṭhagnī, laundī, kasbī.

QUEASY, (*squeamish*) matlāhā, matlā,ū.

QUEEN, malika, rānī, shāh- *or* pādshāh-begam, mahā-rānī ; —— (*- in cards*) wazīr ; —— (*- at chess*) farzīn, wazīr.

QUEER, 'ajab, 'ajīb, zor, tamāshā, bhalā, adbhūt, kahāṅ-kā.

To QUELL, toṛnā, phoṛnā, raf'-k, shikast-d, dabānā.

To QUENCH, (*thirst or fire*) bujhānā ; —— (*fire*) sard-k, ṭhanḍā-k, faro-k ; —— (*to still*) mārnā, daf'-k, dūr-k, khānā.

QUENCHER, mārak, dāfi', bujhāne-wālā.

QUENCHLESS, amar, amiṭ, ghair-mumkinu-l-iṭfā, nir-bujhā,ū.

QUERIMONIOUS, (*discontented*) kūṭil, kūchar, gila-guzār.

QUERIST, sā,il, prashnik, pūchhne-wālā.

QUERN, (*small hand-mill*) hath-chakkī.

QUERPO, (*kind of garment*) basmā, wasma.

QUERULOUS, shākī, gila-guzār, nindak.

QUERULOUSNESS, gila-guzārī, nindkā,ī, kūṭiltā, kū-charṭā.

QUERY, sawāl, pursish, istifhām, istifsār.

QUEST, khoj, talāsh, taftīsh, just-o-jū.

QUESTION, sawāl, pursish, prishan, istifhām ; —— (*dispute*) baḥs, ḳaẓiya, jhagṛā, majhala ;——(*affair*) muḳaddama, bat ; —— (*doubt*) shakk, khadsha, bharam ; —— (*to call in question*) bāz-pursī-k ; —— (*to be out of the question*) bāhar-h.

To QUESTION, pūchhnā, sawāl- &c. -k, pūchhā-prekh-k, pūchh-pūchhā,o-k, istimzāj-lenā ;——(*to examine*) imtiḥān- &c. -k, bāz-pursī-k, tikhārnā ; —— (*to doubt*) shakk- &c. -r ; ——(*to beg the question*) istid-lāl-k.

QUESTIONABLE, mushtabah, mashkūk, sawāl-ṭalab, pūchhne-jog.

QUESTIONED, (*interrogated*) mas,ūl ; —— (*doubted*) mashkūk.

QUESTIONLESS, be-shubha, be-shakk, be-gumān.

QUIBBLER, ihām, jugat, zaṭal, ḥīla-ḥawāla, ṭālmaṭol, mughālaṭa, and-phand, farfand, erpher.

To QUIBBLE, and-phand- &c. -k, ṭālmaṭol-k, &c.

QUIBBLE, jugat-bāz, ḥīla-bāz, farfandī, andphandī.

QUICK (*alive*) jītā, zinda ; —— (*nimble*) chust, tund, zūd, phurtīlā, charphaā, shitāb-kār, achpalā, sarī', begī, chaṭpaṭiyā ; —— (*-time*) chaltā.

QUICK, (*sub* ) jāndār-gosht, jītā-gosht.

To QUICKEN, (*a to animate*) jilānā, zinda-k ; —— (*to hasten*) dauṛānā, jald-k ; —— (*to sharpen*) tez- &c. -k ; (*n* ) jī-jaṭhnā.

QUICKLIME, kalī, chūnā, āhak i tafta, kalī ; —— (*a composition of*) nūra.

QUICKLY, turant, jaldī, shitābī, fil-faur, fauran, dar-bar, chaṭpaṭ, begābegī, turt-tā,o, jhaṭ-jharāk, lap-jhak, jhaṭpaṭ, jhapde, jhapajhap, laplap.

QUICKNESS, jaldī, shitābī, tezī, chustī, tundī, zūdī, phurtī, charpharāhat, ta'jīl, shitāb-kārī, beg, begtā,ī.

QUICK-SAND, chor-bālū, daldal-zamīn, thāh, ghan-ghīrī, reg-rawāṅ.

QUICK-SET, ḳalam, lagnā, shākh, chārā.

To QUICK-SET, ḳalam-lagānā.

QUICK-SIGHTED, tez-naẓar, tez-chashm, tez-nigāh.

QUICK-SIGHTEDNESS, tez-naẓarī, tez-chashmī, tez-nigāhī. [bhūbij.

QUICK-SILVER, pārā, sīm-āb, zībak, *ras*, rūt, sam-

QUIET, QUIESCENT, sākin, be-ḥarakat, asthir, āsūda, muraffah, muṭma,inn, rāḥatī ; —— (*as a horse*) achal, rahwār, khush-lagām ; —— (*silent*) chup, sākit, sākin ; —— (*mild*) gharīb, bholā, bhondū.

QUIET, QUIESCENCE, sukūn, ḳarār, iṭmīnān, ārām, āsā,ish, āsūdagī, sukh, ānand, chain, kal, rāḥat, ratāhiya.

To QUIET, sākin- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, roknā. mandā-k.

QUIETLY, āhista, dhīme, haule, chupke.

QUIETNESS, *silence*) khāmoshī, sukūt, chup ; —— (*mildness*) mulā,imat, āhistagī, bholāpan, gharībī.

QUILL, shāh-par ; —— (*of a porcupine*) kāṅṭā, khār.

QUILT, raẓā,ī, bālā-posh, liḥāf, gudṛī, nihālcha, nihālī.

To QUILT, tāgnā. gulnā, nigandnā.

QUILTED, (*stuff*) sozanī, gadlā, nigandā-hū,ā.

QUILTING, nigandā,ī, nigandā, gulkārī.

QUINCE, bihī, bih, ṣafarjal, ābī.

QUINCE-SEEDS, bihī-dānā, tukhm i safarjal.

QUINQUENNIAL, panj-sāla, panch-barkhā *or* -varshā.

QUINSY, (*disease in the throat*) khunāḳ.

QUINTESSENCE, khulāṣa, sat, sār, hīr, akās.

QUINTUPLE, pach-tahā, *or* -partā, *or* -laṛā *or* -gunā.

QUIRE, (*of paper*) dasta, biṭhā.

QUIRK, nukta, bārīkī, jugat, ṭhag-bidyā, bā,olī, lapeṭ.

To QUIT, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, tark-k, utarnā, bhaṭnā ; —— (*good bread*, &c.) bihisht meṅ lāt-marnā ; —— (*to pay*) bhar-d, adā-k, wāṣil-k ; —— (*to make even*) barābar-k.

QUITE, khūb, pūrā, sar ba sar, bas ; —— (*perfectly*) bi'aīnihi, hūbahū, nipaṭ.

QUIT-RENT, khirāj, khazāna.

QUITS, utiran, barābar, infiṣāl, fārigh, sar ba sar.

QUITTANCE, utiran-patar, fārigh-khaṭṭī (pronounced fārkhaṭī) chhuṭkārā, ṣāfī-nāma, bāz-nāma, khaṭṭ i lāda'wā.

QUIVER, tarkash, tukash, nikhang, tūn ;——(*part of*) ḳurbān ;——(*armed with a quiver*) tarkash-band.

To QUIVER, lahaknā ; —— (*to shake*) kāpnā, laraznā, thartharānā, halhalānā.

QUIZZ, (*whirligig*) chakrī, chaka,ī.

QUOIT, kaṭī, kaṭal, ṭaiyā, chakṭī, chāmp ; —— (*the game*) khūnṭī-ṭaiyā.

QUONDAM, āge kā, ḳadīm-se, sābiḳ.

QUOTA, ḥiṣṣa, bahra, dāmāsāhī, janghāsī, bihrī.

QUOTATION, (*extract*) iḳtibās, upades, gur-upades, chīda, sanad, istimbāṭ, istikhrāj.

To QUOTE, iḳtibās-k, lānā, darj-k, sanad-lānā.

QUOTED, muḳtabas ; —— (*quoter*) muḳtabis.

**Quoth**, kahā, kathā, from kahnā, kathnā, *to say:* this last is the Sanskrit kathanam, akin to which may be the Saxon cwethan, *to say.*

**Quotidian**, roz-marra, har-roza, yaumī, dinhā, diwasī; —— (*a quotidian fever*) humā,e yaumī, tapi muwāẓiba, gurgurī.

**Quotient**, ḥāṣil, ḳismat, bhāg, mablagh, ḥāṣil- *or* khārij-ḳismat, bhajan-phal, ladhyāpt.

## R

**Rabbet**, (*a cut or lapping joint*) de,oṛhiyā-joṛ.

**Rabbi**, yahūdoṅ kā pīr, rabbī, (lit. *my lord*).

**Rabbit**, khar-gosh, lambhā, lanhā, chaugaṛā.

**Rabble**, bhīṛ, rabāḳ-ṭabāḳ, ramdū-phaṭṭū.

**Race**, (*generation*) aṣl, nasab, nasl, khāndān, mūl, bāl, baṅsāwarī, ḳabīla, dūdmān, baṅs, kul, jaṭārā, pīṛhī, silsila, tukhm, banī, ẕāt, saf, ẕurriyat, jāt, pāl, pānī; —— (*contest in running*) dauṛārī, dauṛ, tagotāz, dauṛā-dauṛī, dauṛ-dapāṛ; —— (*period*) daura, rasī.

**Race-horse**, ghuṛ-dauṛ, dauṛ-ghoṛā, sharṭ-kā ghoṛā.

**Racer**, dawind *or* dawanda, dauṛāk, tez-raw *or* -raftār.

**Rack**, shikanja, kasan, ḍhāṭhī, kaṭhgharā, chāmp; —— (*torture*) siyāsat, kasht, shiddat; —— (*distaff*) piṇḍī, lunḍī; —— (*grate*) ṭhaṭhrī.

To **Rack**, shikanje meṅ-khichnā, dauṛānā, ṣāf-lenā; —— (*to torture*) siyāsat-k; —— (*to squeeze*) pisnā, pernā, nichoṛnā, masalnā.

**Racket**, (*noise*) ghul-ghapāṛā, shor-sharāba, shor-shaghab, shor, ghul, dhūm, hathā, chaugān, danḍā, ṭanḍ; —— (*to make a racket*) ghul- &c. -machānā, ghulghapāṛā- &c. -k.

**Rack-rent**, gayārī, sakht-gīrī; —— (*rack-renter*) sakhtgīr.

**Racy**, shokh, ras-dār, maze-dār, namkīn.

**Radiance**, **Radiancy**, **Radiation**, shu'ā', partau, kiran, lam'a, tajallī, ẓiyā, raiī, tāb, jalwā, jot, prakās, partau-rezī, tajammul, jagmagāhaṭ, jilā.

**Radiant**, munawwar, nūrānī, mutajallā, tāb-dār, tāb-nāk, chamak-dār, jalwā-gar, raushan, jotmān, prakāsī, partau-rez, sham'-rū.

To **Radiate**, partau-d, kiran-d, chamaknā, prakās- &c. -k.

**Radical**, aṣlī, ẕātī, mūlī, bunyādī, ṭaba'ī, ṭhenṭh; —— (*heat*) ḥarārat i gharīzī; —— (*moisture*) ṭarāwat i aṣlī.

To **Radicate**, (*to plant deeply*) gāṛnā, baiṭhālnā, jaṛnā.

**Radish**, mūlī (from mūl, *a root*, as *radish* may perhaps be from *radix*), turb, fujul, mura,ī, niwār.

**Radius**, nisfu-l-ḳaṭr, ādh-vyās, bānijard; —— (*spoke*) pakhrī, gaz; —— (*of the arm*) baṛī nalī.

**Raffle**, sharṭī, jū,ā; —— (*to dispose of by raffle*) jū,e par bechnā.

**Raft**, beṛā, chaughaṛā (made with earthen pots, &c. and used for crossing rivers in Hindustān), gharna,ī.

**Rafter**, kaṛī, kāndī, koro, tarak, dharan.

**Rag**, gūdaṛ, lattā, dhajjī, chithaṛā, purza, chirkiṭ, chit-chindī, gudṛā, gudṛī, lipṛā, ruḳ'a.

**Ragamuffin**, gūdaṛ-shāh, chithaṛiyā, gudaṛiyā, chithaṛiyā-bīr, khindrā.

**Rage**, ghuṣṣa, ḳahr, ghaẓab, khashm, jalāl, jaẕba, josh-kharosh, kop, krodh, jaljalāhaṭ, ṭaish, jhāṅjh, tā,o, jhauṛ, kilkilāhaṭ, ros; —— (*to vent one's rage on a person*) bukhār-nikālnā; —— (*violence*) shiddat, ishtidād; —— (*enthusiasm*) saudā, bān; —— (*he also has got the rage of building*) usko bhī 'imārat banāne kā saudā hai.

To **Rage**, ḳahr- &c. -k, jalnā, umaṛnā, ghaẓab-meṅ-h, josh-mārnā, jaljalānā, jhunjhiyānā, bipharānā, jalbalnā, paknā, ubalnā; —— (*as a disorder*) 'ālamgīr-h, paṛnā, phailnā; —— (*to produce mischief*) ṭūfān-k.

**Rageful**, **Raging**, ḳahr-ālūda *or* -nāk, ghaẓab-ālūda *or* -nāk, khashm-nāk, khashm-ālūda, krodhī, kopī, jauṛāhā, jalābalā; —— (*as the sea*) mawwāj, maujzan, mutalāṭim, joshāṅ, kharoshāṅ; —— (*violent*) shadīd.

**Ragged**, gūdaṛ (whence gūdṛī, *a ragged quilt* used by faḳīrs), muraḳḳa', mekhī, khardharā; —— (*clothed in rags*) dalḳ-posh; —— (*uneven*) kharkharā, aṛbaṛ.

**Raggedness**, chithrāhaṭ, dalḳ-poshī, kharkharāhaṭ.

**Ragingly**, ba-shiddat, shiddat- &c. -se, ṭaish-se.

**Ragman**, reza-farosh, bārī, gūdaṛ-wālā.

**Ragout**, dam-pukht, ḳaliya,

**Rags** *or* **Clouts**, (*for infants*) gargūdaṛ, ganḍaṛ, potṛā; —— (*luggage*) lipṛī batāna, kammalī-gaṭhrī, gaṭhrī-mūṭhrī; —— (*to boil to rags*) pāsh-pāsh-k, laṭpaṭā-pakānā.

**Rail**, **Railing**, kaṭahrā, kaṭhgherā, muttakā, kangūra, lakkaṛkoṭ; —— (*beam*) kamar-balā, baṛerī; —— (*abuse*) gālī, ṭa'n-tashnī'.

To **Rail**, (*inclose with rails*) kaṭahrā-lagānā, kaṭhbandī-k; —— (*to abuse*) jhiṛaknā, jhiknā, jhirjhirānā, laṭāṛnā, gālī-d, dushnām-d, ṭa'n-tashnī'-k, ṭa'na-k, ṭa'na-zanī-k; —— (*to blame*) dokhnā, ilzām-d; —— (*to rail at one another*) gālī-gilauj-k.

**Railer**, ṭa'na-zan, mushannī', ṭā'in.

**Raillery**, ṭhaṭhā, ṭhaṭholī, bolṭholī, mazākh, ẓarāfat, baẕla, istihzā, hazal, phakkaṛ, ramz, tasakhkhur, batolī, mihnā, ṭhenā.

**Raiment**, poshāk, kapṛā, libās, jāma.

**Rain**, meṅh, bārān, bārish, mihūṅ *or* mihyūṅ, nihūṅ, pānī, bārān i raḥmat; —— (*a heavy rain*) jhaṛī; —— (*rain-water*) meṅh-kā pānī, āb i bārān, barsāt- &c. -kā-pānī, āsmānī-pānī.

To **Rain**, (n.) barasnā, pānī- *or* meṅh-paṛnā; (a.) barsānā, taptapānā, ṭiptip-barsānā; —— (*cats and dogs*) mūlā-dhār-barasnā.

**Rainbow**, dhanak, ḳausi ḳuzaḥ, panūkhā, boro, rām-dhanuk, pan-sokhā, banāhā.

**Raininess**, barsāt, bārish, bārān.

The **Rains**, barsāt, barkhā, chaumās, chatrmās, barkhā-rit; —— (*in the cold weather*) ganda-bahār, abri naisān: a defluxion in horses' feet is called barsātī, from occurring in the *rains* only.

**Rainy**, barsātī, bārishī, bārānī, pānī kā (v. *wet*).

**Rainy-season**, barsat, barshkāl, pāwas.

To **Raise**, uṭhānā, khaṛā-k, bāndhnā, khīchnā, chaṛhānā, lānā, uchānā, barpā-k, tārnā, māthe-lenā; —— (*to scare*) suskernā, humsānā; —— (*to utter*) denā, mārnā; —— (*a report*, &c.) uṛānā; —— (*a spirit*) bulānā, ḥāẓir-k; —— (*the dead*) i'jāz i masīḥā-k; —— (*vegetables*) upjānā, ugānā; —— (*a sword*) taulnā; —— (*the price*, &c.) tez-k; —— (*to exalt*) baṛhānā; —— (*to excite*) chalānā, lagānā, taḥrīk-d; —— (*to rouse*) jagānā; —— (*to create*) ḍālnā, nikālnā, kāṛhnā; —— (*to animate*) jilānā, zinda-k: —— (*to make a noise*, &c.) machānā, karnā, rachānā; —— (*to collect*) khaṛā-k, jam'-k, taraddud-k, saranjām-k; —— (*to breed*) pālnā; —— (*paste*, &c.) phūlānā; —— (*to raise a siege*) muḥāṣira- &c. -chhoṛnā *or* -chhoṛānā.

**Raised**, kursī- *or* takht-dār, chaṛhā, sar-afrāz.

**Raiser**, uṭhwaiyā; —— (in comp.) angez, as fitna-angez, *a raiser of strife.*

**Raisin**, kishmish, munaḳḳah, mawīz, dākh.

**Rake**, rind, kharābātī, aubāsh, ranḍī-bāz, zinā-kār, fāsiḳ, luchā, shuhdā, bad-ṭariḳ, lawind; —— (*instrument*) jandrā, pānjā.

**To Rake,** (*gather*) bator- *or* kakor-lenā, jam'-k, uktārnā, kurelnā, khornā, panjiyānā; —— (*to lead a loose or disorderly life*) āwāragi-k, zinā-kāri-k; —— (*to search*) ḍhūndhnā, ṭonā, ṭaṭolnā.

**Rake-hell,** jahannam kā kūṇḍā, shaukh-chashm.

**Rakish,** be-ḳaid, be-pramān, rānḍ-kā sānḍ, jhārū, bā,o-ḍanḍi, tamāshā-bīn, bisani

**To Rally,** (*troops*) thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, bāg-thāmbhnā, pherā-lānā; (n.) thambhnā, sambhalnā; —— (*to jeer*) ṭhaṭhā-k *or* -mārnā, mazākh- &c. -k.

**Ram,** menḍhā, bherā, bakrā, boṭū, bokā. pāṭhā.

**To Ram,** (*to drive or thrust*) ṭhāsnā, kasnā, mārnā (v. *to cram*) ṭhesnā, khānchnā, khachak-d, gaz-k.

**Ramble,** sair, gasht, naẓāra, maṭar-gasht.

**To Ramble,** phirnā, ḍolnā, ṭahalnā, sair-k, bhaṭaktā-phirnā, mārā-mārā-phirnā, ḍāwān-ḍol-phirnā, tānā-bānā-k, ḍol-mārnā.

**Rambler,** harza-gard, āwāra, bahetū, sair-bāz, naẓāra-bāz, sailāni.

**Ramification,** resha, sor, lina, rag, sir, jāl-bandi.

**To Ramify,** soriyānā, jāl-h, shākh-dar-shākh-h, jhāṛ-b. [nal, nil.

**Rammer,** gaz, ṭhasnī (or *pounder*) mūsal, durmus,

**Rammish,** bakrā,end. menḍhā,end, bokā,end, bad-bo.

**To Ramp,** taṛapnā, uchaknā, phāndnā.

**Rampant,** zor, ghālib, shokh, be-ḥayā, khar-mast.

**Rampart,** fasīl (vulg. satil), kamar, alang, koṭā. koṭ, sūr; —— (*wall*) diwār; —— (*of a city*) shahr-panāh.

**Ramrod,** ṭhasnī, gaz, gaz i bandūk.

**Rancid,** kaṛwā, talkh, bo-girifta *or* bad-bo.

**Rancidness,** kaṛwāhaṭ, talkhi, bad-bo,i.

**Rancorous.** kina-war, pur-kina, ghun, ghūnā, lāgi, kapṭi, sakht, ṣu'b, baṛā, pakkā.

**Rancorously,** kina-wari- &c. -se, ghun-se, &c

**Rancour,** kina, ghūn, bughz, 'inād, lāg, kina-wari, naḳiz, kapaṭ. harbair.

**Random,** (adj.) ittifāḳi, 'ariẓi; —— (*at random*) be-ḳasd, ittifāḳ-se, be-andāz, be-ḥisāb, 'ariẓāna, ūṭak-nāṭak, be-ḳaid, be-ṭhaur-ṭhikāna, yūhīn, bādhawā,i, korāna, be-shast, ānkh-mund, aṭkal-pachhū.

**Range,** (*rank, row*) ḳaṭār, zanjira; —— (*of shot*) mār, shast, ṭappā, pallā; —— (*room*) maidān, 'arṣa, phailā,o, pallā; —— (*direct way*) sut, choṭ, tār.

**To Range,** (a.) tartīb-d, sudhārnā, ārāsta-k, murattab-k, bā-tartīb-r, barābar-sarābar-r, ṣaf-ba-ṣaf kharā-k, parā-b, pāntī-b, sādhnā, saintnā, paronā; (n.) barābar-h, milnā, eksūt-h.

**Ranger,** (*of the forest*) mīr-shikār, ḳarāwal.

**Rank,** (adj.) shokh, be-ḥayā, zor, baṛā, ḍhaṛhānā, lambchharā; —— (*as meat*) bad-bo, bisā,endhā.

**Rank,** (sub.) ṣaf, parā, pāntī, bāṛh, ḳaṭār, marjatā, sanmān, ṭakar, rafʿat, pā,egāh; —— (*degree*) darja, mahātam, ginti; —— (*class*) kism, bhānt, ḍhang; —— (*dignity*) shaukat, jāh, mān, bharam.

**To Rank,** (a.) barābar-r; —— (*to consider as*) ginnā, jānnā, shumār-k; (n.) barābar-h.

**To Rankle,** paknā, lagnā, khaṭaknā, chubhnā, gaṛnā, khubhnā, salnā.

**Rankly,** bahut, baṛā, sakht, ba-shiddat.

**Rankness,** phaphandā,i, zor, ziyādati.

**To Ransack,** lūṭnā, lūṭ-lenā, tākht o tārāj-k, ghārat-k; —— (*to search*) chhān-mārnā, ḍhūnḍh-mārnā, talāsh-k.

**Ransom,** utārā, fidya, fidā, na'l-bandī, ḍanḍ, chhoṛauti; —— (*for murder*) khūn-bahā.

**To Ransom,** fidya- &c. -d, chhoṛānā, khalāṣ *or* āzād-karānā *or* karwānā.

**Rant,** bak, baṛ, jhak, barrāhaṭ.

**To Rant,** baknā, baṛ-lambi-k. chauṛī-hānknā, barbarānā, jhak-mārnā, harza-go,i-k.

**Ranter,** bakkī, barbariyā, bā,o-jhak, harza-go.

**Ranunculus,** masi, kākūnjki.

**Rap,** dhaul, thappar, tamācha, takorā, ṭhūngā, ṭhapak.

**To Rap,** (*at the door*) ṭhonknā, ṭhakṭhakānā, mārnā, ṭhokrānā, ṭhūngānā, khaṭkhaṭānā, khaṭkānā, dastak- *or* tālī-mārnā, thapaknā, dhabdhabānā; —— (*to affect with rapture*) wajd-meṅ lānā, be-khud- &c -k, murchhit-k; —— (*to snatch*) chhīn- *or* khīch-lenā.

**Rapacious,** luterā, ghārat-gar, nichoṛwā, garār, ghā,o-ghap, daranda, sakht-gir.

**Rapaciously,** ghārat-garī-se, sakht-giri-se.

**Rapaciousness, Rapacity,** ghārat-garī, ghā,o-ghappī, garāra,ī.

**Rape,** (*seed*) ghor-rā,i, sarsoṅ.

**Rapid,** tez, tund, jald, utā,el, utāwalā, tez-rau, saiyāl —— (*as a river*) zor, tarkhā.

**Rapidity, Rapidness,** tezi, tundi, jaldi, shitābi, utāli, utāwal; —— (*of a river*) zor, toṛ, tarkhā,i.

**Rapidly,** jaldi, zor-se, toṛ- &c. -se, ilghār.

**Rapier,** nimcha, pesh-ḳabẓ, gupti.

**Rapine,** lūṭpaṭ, ẓulm, ghadr, andher, be-inṣāfī, andhā-dhūndh, ghārat ghor.

**Rapture,** jazb, wajd, ḥāl, samā', soz, josh, murchhā, birāg, wajdan, kamal-ishtiyāḳ, āhlad, magantā, jazba. [birāgi.

**Rapturous,** wajd-āwar, ḥāl-āwar, dil-kash, dil-rubā,

**Rare,** na-yāb, kam-yāb, nā-pandā, khil-khāl, ḳalīl, kam, anmil, anūp, ṭurfatar, birlā, ilā-māshā, ghair-muyassar, kadri-ḳalīl, kamtar; —— (*excellent*) nādir, saras, 'ajīb, anokhā; —— (*thin*) patlā, laṭīf; —— (*raw*) khām, kachā, hirār, nim-pukhta.

**Rarefication,** tarḳiḳ, riḳāḳat, paghlāhaṭ.

**To Rarefy,** (n.) tighalnā, pighalnā, raḳiḳ- &c. -h; (a.) patlā- &c. -k, patlānā.

**Rarely,** kam, thoṛā; —— (*finely*) khūb, khāssī ṭarah.

**Rareness, Rarity,** nā-yābi, kam-yābi, ḳillat, nudrat, tuhfagi, nādiri, riḳkat, patlā,i, laṭāfat —— (*a rarity*) saughāt, tuḥfa (pl. taḥā,if), nādira, armoghān.

**Rascal, Rascallion,** ḥarām-zāda, mardak, nā-bakār, pāji, daghā-bāz, kāfir, ṭhag, baital.

**Rascality,** ḥarām-zādagi, nā-bakārī, daghā-bāzī, chanḍāli, ṭhagi.

**Rascally,** kamina, pāji, ḥaḳīr, kam-bakht, baitu-l-māl, khārishtī.

**Rash,** utāwalā, utā,elā, jald, tez, be-liḥāẓ, be-ta,ammul be-iḥtiyāṭ, be-tadbīr, be-andesha, be-fikr, be-dhaṛak, nidhaṛak, mutahawwir, be-taḥāsha.

**Rash,** (sub.) pitti, ubhāṛ, bukhār, garmi-dana, ambhauri, tabkhāla.

**Rashly,** jaldi- &c. -se, be-muḥābā, be-ḳiyās, be-tajwīz.

**Rashness,** jaldi, be-liḥāẓi, be-tadbīrī, tahawwur, shitāb-zadagi, utaili *or* utāwali.

**Rasp,** (*large rough file*) reti, sohan.

**To Rasp,** retnā, ragaṛnā.

**Rasure,** kaṭkūṭ, ḳalam-khurdagī.

**Rat,** chūhā, mūsā, mūsh, indūr, ghū,is, chhachhundar; —— (*to smell a rat*) sunchal- *or* bhed- &c. -pānā, chāl milnā, kān-khaṛā-h.

**Ratan,** (*a small cane*) chhaṛī, bet.

**Rate,** bhā,o, nirkh, ḳimat, mol, rang, tā,o-bhā,o, ḍaul, ṣūrat; —— (*of land*) maḥṣūl, jam'; —— (*allowance*) kafāf, waẓifa, rātib; —— (*degree*) andāza, aṭkal, mautād, miḳdār; —— (*manner*) ṭaraḥ; —— (*tax*) bihri, dāmāsāhi. maḥṣūl; —— (*estimation*) ḥisāb, andāz, taḳrīr, lekhā; —— (*at this rate the righteous and the wicked are on the same footing*) is ḥisāb se nek o bad barābar haiṅ.

To Rate, jānnā, ginnā, aṭkalnā, shumār-k, ḳadr- &c. -jānnā; —— (to rail) jhirjhirānā; —— (to chide) jhaṛaknā, laṭāṛnā, chashm-numā,i-k.

Rates and adjustment of, dar-bandī, nirkh-bandī; —— (book of-) nirkh- &c. -nāma.

Rather, pahle, awwal, peshtar, ḳabl, muḳaddam, āge; —— (somewhat) thoṛā-sā, kam-besh, kuchh; —— (more properly) bihtar; —— (I will rather die than beg) marnā ḳabūl hai bhīkh-māngne-se.

Ratification, taḳarrur, ta'aiyun, istiḳrār, istiḥkām, tasdīḳ, ṭhahrā,o.

Ratifier, mustaḥkim, taṣdīḳ-karne-wālā.

To Ratify, ṭhahrānā, muḳarrar-k, mu'aiyan-k, mustaḥkam-k, ṭhīk-k, niyam-k, pusht- &c. -k.

Ratio, andāza, munāsabat, muwāfaḳat.

Ratiocination, ta'aḳḳul.

Rational, nāṭiḳ, chetan, ẕū-'aḳl, ẕū-idrāk, ma'ḳūl, munāsib', 'aḳlī, shā,ista, uchit, go,iyā: —— (-being) kalsarā, boltā; —— (a rational animal) ḥaiwān i nāṭiḳ, chetan-ji,ū or jīv.

Rationality, 'aḳl- &c. -se, shā,istagī-se.

Rationalness, nuṭḳ, ma'ḳūliyat, shā,istagī, uchitā,ī.

Ratsbane, sammu-l-fār, hartāl, zarnīkh.

Rattle, jhanjhanāhaṭ, kharkharāhaṭ, jhanak, jhankār, nipūr, pā,el, ghunghunā, sharāṭā, sanāṭā, khaṛākā, bharbharāhaṭ; ——(rant) bar, barbaṛāhaṭ; ——(instrument) jhunjhunā, jhunki, paiñjanī, ghunghrū.

To Rattle, kharkharānā, jhankārnā, jhanjhanānā, bharbharanā, paṭpaṭānā, pharpharānā, bakarnā, jhaṛjhaṛānā, ghargharānā, churchurānā; ——(in the throat) gharrā-lagnā; ——(words) bāteṅ-hāṅknā or -baghārnā; —— (to rap out) nikālnā, phenk-mārnā.

Ravage, wīrānī, pā,emālī, kharābī.

To Ravage, lūṭnā, tākht o tārāj-k, ghārat-k, wīrān-k, khāk-siyāh-k, be-chirāgh-k, pā,e-māl-k, kharāb-k, ujāṛnā.

Ravager, luṭerā, ghāratgar, ra'iyat-kush, ujāṛū.

To Rave, barbarānā, jhak-mārnā or -hāṅknā, baknā, arbar-k, bahaknā, hiẕiyāṅ-baknā; —— (in sleep) bayānā, gūgū,ānā.

Ravel, gūṛī, guljhaṛī, ghurchī, guljhaṭ, pech.

To Ravel, uljhānā, abtar-k, pech dar pech-k, darham-barham-k, lipṭā-d, ujhrānā, guṛiyānā, guṛī-muṛī-k, pech-d; —— (to unknit) udheṛnā; (n.) ulajhnā, abtar- &c. -h.

Ravelled, ulajh-pulajh, uljhā or uljhā-hū,ā.

Raven, janglī-kawwā, zāghi dashtī, kāg, pahāṛiyā-kawwā, dhaṛ-kawwā.

Ravenous, mar-bhūkhā, bhūkh-mū,ā, ghā,o-ghap, jho-khālā, khūṅ-khwār, daranda.

Ravine, (defile) ghāṅṭī or ghāṭī, garewā.

To Ravish, ẕāt-lenā, dhar-pachhāṛnā, bazor-k, ba-zor chirā utārnā, satar-luṭnā, faẓīḥat-k, kharāb-k, pakaṛ-dhar-k, kunda-k, pulbandī- &c. -k, chod-mārnā or -ḍālnā; ——(to seize) chhīn-lenā, le-lenā, zor-se-lenā; —— (transport) wajd-meṅ-lānā, achet-k.

Ravisher, ẓālim, jābir, parda-dar; —— (in comp.) rubā, kash, fareb, as dil-rubā, heart ravisher.

Ravishment, ẓulm, jabr, zor, ziyādatī, parda-darī, faẓīḥatī, pulbandī.

Raw, kachā, khām, nā-pukhta, apak, nā-āzmūda-kār, anāṛī, adhkachā, dorasā, kachā-pakkā, kam-pukht; ——(excoriated) ragṛā-hū,ā, chhilā-hū,ā; ——(chill) marṭūb, sard, ṭhanḍhā, mailā; —— (in comp.) nim, nau.

Rawboned, sukṭhā, jhinhaḍḍā.

Raw-head and bloody bones, bhākur, jholī-wālā.

Rawness, kachā,ī, nā-pukhtagī, khāmī, nā-āzmūda-kārī, anāṛī-panā or anāṛ-pan; ——(chilliness) sardī, ṭhanḍh, ruṭūbat, kachāhind, jhīk.

Ray, kiran, partau, shu'ā', rans, mirīchī, sīnī, girihnī, maukh.

Rase, (of ginger) gāṅṭh, girih.

To Raze, mismār-k, pā,e-māl-k, ḍhānā, bekh-kanī-k, malmeṭ-k, ukhāṛnā.

Razor, ustura, chhūrā.

Reach, (power) pahunch, hāth, bas, ḳudrat dast-ras, dauṛ; —— (fetch) bandish, pech, dā,o, kaṭkanā, ghāt.

To Reach, pahunchnā, jānā, ānā, ānṭnā, jumnā, pasārnā, phailnā, chalnā, denā; (to touch) lagnā, baiṭhnā, pānā; ——(to bring) lānā (for le-ānā); —— (to reach for, and give) uṭhā-d, pakṛā-d; —— (to stretch out) phailānā, pasārnā; —— (to penetrate) gaṛnā, asar-k.

To React, palaṭ-mārnā, pratikār-k.

Reaction, palṭā,o, ḳuwwat i bāzgashtī, kuwwat i bāz-hujūm,

Read, (past participle) khwānda, paṛhā-hū,ā; ——(a lesson that has already been read or learned) khwāndagī, āmokhta.

To Read, paṛhnā, bāṅchnā, pāṭh-k, muṭāla'a-k, tilāwat-k, ḳirā,at-k; —— (to perceive) jānnā, ma'lūm-k, dekhnā; ——(to one) paṛh-sunānā; ——(without explaining) rawāṅ- or nāẓira-paṛhnā, tilāwat-&c.-k; ——(in comp.) khwānī, whence shi'r-khwānī, reading poetry.

Reader, paṛhwaiyā, ḳārī, pāṭhik, nāẓira, maulūdī; —— (in comp.) khwān; —— (student, &c.) muta'allim.

Readily, jaldī, jald, fauran, dil-se, be-aṭak, sarpaṭ.

Readiness, taiyārī, āmādagī, sidhtā, abhyās, jugat, kamar-bandī, miyān-bastagī; —— (expeditenes) jaldī, shitāb-kārī, dilgarmī, dil-dihī, man-lagā,o; —— (facility) āsānī, sahaj.

Reading, paṛhnā, muṭāla'a; ——(lecture) dars, tadrīs, ta'līm, paṛhā,ī; —— (-desk) riḥal, chaugoṛī; —— (reading and writing) nawisht-khwānd, likhnī-paṛhnī.

Ready, (prepared) banā-hū,ā, banā, taiyār, kamar-basta, āmāda, ma'mūr, muhaiyā, muratta', sidh, kamar-band, miyān-basta, banā-ṭhanā, mukammil, kasā-kasāyā, lais (from lesto, Portug.); ——(prompt) ātur, jugat-bāz, wird-zabān, chatruttar; —— (-to depart) pā ba rikāb; —— (ready made) banā-banāyā; ——(ready cooked) pakā-pakāyā; —— (ready cut) kaṭā-kaṭāyā; —— (ready dug) khodā-khodāyā; —— (at hand) ḳarīb, nazdīk, pās, maujūd ḥāẓir, musta'idd, rujū', kharā, āge; —— (quick) jald, tez, tez-fahm, chimat-kār, chatur; —— (straight) sidhā, rāst; —— (to make ready) taiyār- &c -k, banānā, sudhārnā, taiyārī- &c. -k; —— (to be ready) taiyār-h, ban-chuknā; —— (ready money) naḳd, rok; —— (ready at an answer) ḥāẓir-jawāb ḥāẓir, (any thing ready, as cold victuals, &c.) mā-ḥaẓar.

Real, aslī, ḥaḳīḳī, khālis, ma'nawī, yaḳīnī, sachā, nij, mukhliṣ, kharā, ṣāf, ḳaṭṭa'ī, mu'tabar, sulbī, nasabī; —— (a real estate) sukana. [kunab. sat.

Reality, ḥaḳīḳat, asālat, ma'nawīyat, tayaḳḳun,

To Realize, ḥāẓir-k, maujud- &c. -k, kharā-k, bāham-pahunchānā, kar-dikhlāna; —— (to buy land) gāṛnā.

Really, sach, albatta, ḥaḳīḳatan, aṣālatan, hi-l-aṣālat, fil-wāḳi', asl-meṅ, mūl, nafsu-l-amr, sach-much, bi-t-taḥḳīḳ. [tanat, rāj.

Realm, mulk, pādshāhat, pādshāhī, mamlukat, sal-

Ream, (of paper) gaḍḍī.

To Reanimate, jilānā or jilā-denā, zinda-k.

To Reap, (to cut) kāṭnā, diro-k, launā, bāḍhnā, kaṭnī-k; —— (to obtain) ḥāṣil-k, pānā, uṭhānā.

Reaper, diro-gar, kaṭwaiyā, lawaiyā, whence lawā,ī, reaping.

Reaping-hook, hansū,ā, hasiyā, dāsā, parasiyā.

Reaping-time, kaṭā,ī, zamān i khirman

Rear, Rearward, pichh-wāṛā, pichhā, pichhāṛī, pachheṭ; —— (*to attack*) pichhāṛī-mārnā; —— (*to cut off*) pīchhā-mār-lenā, kāt-kāṛhnā *or* tahi-tegh-k.

To Rear, uṭhānā, khaṛā-k, khīchnā; —— (*to bring up*) pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k, jilānā; —— (*to educate*) ta'līm-k, banānā, sadhānā; —— (*to exalt*) baṛhānā, sarbuland-k, sarfarāz-k; — (*as a horse*) chirāgh-pā-h, sikh-pā-h, khaṛā-h, alif-h; —— (*and plunge*) tarrānā.

Rear-guard, chanḍāwal, pas i lashkar.

To Reascend, pher-chaṛhnā.

Reason, (*rational faculty*) nuṭk, chet, mudrika, 'akl, idrāk, fahm, būdh, gyān, bujh, fahmīd, wāhima, hawāss, nāṭika, boltā, mahātat, gharaẓ, parbhā,o, hisāb, ṭhikānā, bandhān, bhandhej; —— (*cause*) bā'is, liye, fī; —— (*right*) hakk, ṭhikā,ī, wujūb.

To Reason, baḥs-k, mubāhaṣa-k, munāẓara-k, charchā-k, kahnā, kah-sunānā, taḳrīr-k, 'aḳl-dauṛānā, chetnā, ta'aḳḳul-k.

Reasonable, (*rational*) ma'ḳūl, wājbī, ṭhīk, uchit, durust, shā,ista, 'aḳlī, khirad-mand, ma'ḳūl-bīn, hakk-shinās, hisābī, 'ākilāna; —— (*moderate*) mu'tadil, muwāfiḳ, majholā; —— (*as price, &c.*) mutawassiṭ, miyāna; —— (*it is reasonable to suppose*) 'akl yihi chāhtī hai, asl bāt yihi.

Reasonableness, ma'ḳūliyat, liyākat, durustī, shā,istagī, ma'ḳūl-bīnī; —— (*moderation*) i'tidāl.

Reasonably, 'aḳl-mandī- &c. -se, bā-insāf, insāf- &c. -se.

Reasoner, baḥḥās, charchait, munāẓir, mubāhis, naiyayik.

Reasoning, mubāḥaṣa, munāẓara, taḳrīr, taujīh, bidyābilās.

Reasonless, nā-ma'ḳūl, be-hisāb, be-insāf.

Rebeck, (*a three-stringed fiddle*) sitār, rabāb.

Rebel, Rebeller, tāghī, bāghī, dangait, dangibāz, 'āsi, nā-farmān, bar-gashta, sar-kash, munharif.

To Rebel, baghāwat- &c. -k, anṭnā, sar-uṭhanā, phir-j.

Rebellion, baghāwat, nā-farmānī, bar-gashtagī, sarkashī, inḥirāf, dangā, balwa, dangaitī.

Rebellious, gardan-kash, baghī, nā-farmān, musta'sī, dhīng.

Rebelliously, baghāwat- &c -se, sar-kashī-se.

Rebelliousness, gardan-kashī, dange-bāzī.

Rebound, palṭā,o, ulṭā,o, bāz-gashtī.

To Rebound, palṭā-khānā, palaṭnā, phirnā, āge-ānā, ulaṭnā, lauṭnā, bāzgasht- &c. -h *or* -k.

Rebounding, bāzgashtī, palṭā,ū, &c.

Rebuff, jhaṛkī, ghuṛkī, zajr, dutkārī.

To Rebuff, jhaṛaknā, ghuṛaknā, dutkārnā, sānsnā, zajr-k.

To Rebuild, pher-banānā *or* -uṭhānā.

Rebuke, malāmat, sarzanish, ḍānṭ, ḍapaṭ, ghuṛkī, chashm-numā,ī.

To Rebuke, ḍāntnā, ḍapaṭnā, chashm-numā,i-k, sarzanish- &c. -k.

Rebus, mu'ammā, lapeṭ, chīst-ān.

Rebutter, par-uttar, radd i jawāb, ḥadd i jawāb.

Recall, barkhāst-nāma, bāz-ṭalabī.

To Recall, barkhāst-k, ulṭānā, pher-bulānā, phernā, palṭānā.

To Recant, (n.) pher-jānā, palaṭnā; (a.) phernā, badalnā, radd-k.

Recantation, bargashtagī, inḥirāf, irtidād.

To Recapitulate, &c. pher- *or* mukarrar-kahnā *or* -likhnā.

To Recede, haṭnā, ṭalnā, phirnā, chhoṛnā, dab-jānā.

Receipt, (*note. &c.*) rasīd, pahunch ḳabẓ, ḳabẓu-l-wasūl, tamassuk, dākhila, iṭlāk, wāsil (pl. wāṣilāt), wasūl, āmdani, hath-chiṭhā, hasbu-l-wasūl; —— (*register of*) iṭlāḳ-nawīs; —— (*recipe*) nuskha, chikitsā.

Receivable, lene-jog, lenā, ḳābil-wasūl, darāmadī.

To Receive, (*to accept*) lenā, ḳabūl-k, angīkār-k; —— (*to get*) wasūl-k, uṭhānā, sādhnā, khānā; —— (*to admit, as a vessel, &c.*) āne- *or* paithne-d; —— (*to reach*) hāth-ānā, pahunchnā; —— (*a guest*) istiḳbāl-k, baṛhke-lenā, ariyatnā; —— (*a bridegroom*) parichhnā, —— (*to collect*) taḥsīl-k, pakaṛnā, lagānā; —— (*to be received*) milnā, ānā, sadhnā; —— (*what do you receive a month now?*) ab mahīne pīchhe tumhen kyā miltā hai? i e. *what is received by you?*

Received, ilḥaḳī, dākhilī, milā-hū,ā.

Receiver, lewaiyā; ——(*of stolen goods*) chor-dhanik; —— (*of taxes*) taḥsīl-dār; —— (*of a still*) bhabkā; —— (*in comp.*) gīr.

Recency, Recentness, tāzagī, tajaddud, ṭaṭkā,ī.

Recent, nayā, nau, jadīd; —— (*fresh*) tāza, nau-ras, ṭaṭkā, garam.

Receptacle, ghar, khāna, jagah, makān, maskan, maljā, khān

Reception, ilḥāḳ, lagā,o; —— (*treatment*) āgat-swāgat, mel, milāp, istiḳbāl.

Recess, Recession, gophā, kho, bhaunrā; —— (*suspension*) nāgha, wakfa, tawaḳḳuf, bīch, furṣat.

Recipe, nuskha, namūdār i ṭabīb.

Reciprocal, dū-ṭarfī, ṭarfain, jānibain, do-orā, mushtarik, ishtirākī, lāzim-malzūm, dil-ba-dil, paraspar-sambandhī; marā-mārī, means *a reciprocal beating, contest.*

Reciprocally, āpas-men, ishtirākan.

To Reciprocate, badlā,i-k, daur-mudawwar-k; the Arabs have a peculiar form of the verb to denote reciprocity of action, called the bābi mufā,ilat.

Reciprocity, Reciprocation, ḥarkat-mushtarik, mushārikat, mu'awiẓa, mu'ādila, lazūm.

Recital, takrār, takarrur; —— (*narration*) bayān, ta'bīr, ẕikr, barnan.

To Recite, bayān- &c. -k, paṛhnā, naḳl-k *or* -kahnā.

Reciter, nāḳil, rāwī, kahne-wālā.

To Reckon, ginnā, shumār- &c. -k, joṛnā, joṛtī-k, tajwīz-k; —— (*to build on*) bharosā-r, ataknā.

Reckoner, muḥāsib, ḥisāb-dān, lekhā-dhārī.

Reckoning, gintī, ḥisāb, lekhā, ti'dād, shumār; —— (*share*) bāchh, kauṛī; —— (*paid an host*) mol, dām, bench.

To Reclaim, sudhārnā, durust-k, ārāsta-k, banānā, sambhālnā, sanwārnā.

To Recline, uṭhangnā, takiya- *or* āsrā-d, *or* -lagānā, *or* -k, par-j, pasarnā, leṭnā.

Reclined, sarnigūn, leṭā-hū,ā, paṛā-hū,ā.

Recluse, khalwat-nishīn *or* khalwat-guzīn, ekāntī.

Recognisance, Recognition, pahchān, shinākht, jān-pahchān, ta'āruf, khabar, chinh, muchalkā, ḳarār-nāma

To Recognise, pahchānnā, chinhnā, ta'āruf- &c. -r, ma'lūm-k.

Recogniser, shinās, shināsā, pahchānne-wālā.

To Recoil, palaṭ- *or* ṭakar-khānā, palaṭ-ānā, haṭna, ṭalnā.

To Recollect, yād- &c. -k *or* -lānā, sudh-k; —— (*to recollect one's self*) hosh- *or* 'aḳl- *or* waḳūf-pakaṛnā, istiḳlāl-b. ḥawāss bar-jā-k, ḥawāss-jam'-k, jī ko ṭhikāne-k.

Recollection, yād-āwarī, yād, yād-gārī, sudh, chet, surt, bodh, ausān.

To Recommence, naye-sir se-shurū'-k, sari-nau-k *or* likhnā, &c.

**To Recommend**, takrīb- &c. -k, sarāhnā, sompnā, sipurd-k, wasila-kar-d, pahunchānā, rasā-k; —— (*to make acceptable*) rijhānā, khush-āyanda-k, 'azīz-k, makbūl-k.

**Recommendation**, sifārish, takrīb, sifārish-nāma, adā.

**Recommender**, mukarrib, wasila.

**Recompense**, samra, phal, jazā, mihnatāna, lahnā, jabr-nuksān; —— (*equivalent*) 'iwaz, pādāsht, makāfāt *or* mukāfāt, badla.

**To Recompense**, ajr- &c. -d, 'iwaz-d, khush-k, rāzī-k.

**To Reconcile**, manānā, sulh- &c. -k, muwāfik-k, hamwār-k, milānā; —— (*to make consistent*) barābar-k, mutābik-k.

**Reconcileable**, mutābik, barābar, hamwār, sūmel.

**Reconciler**, sulh-kār, sulh-kull.

**Reconciliation, Reconcilement**, mel, banā,o, sulh, tasfiya, musālaha, milāp, milāp-julāp, manautī, tatbīk, tatābuk.

**Recondite**, mughlak, gūrh, makhfī.

**To Reconnoitre**, atkalnā, dekhnā, bhed-lenā, dīdbārī-k, karāwalī-k, ghā,ipānjī-k, sanhān-lenā, khabar-daryāft-k, hālchāl-dekhnā.

**Record**, daftar, tawārīkh; ——(-*office*) daftar-khāna.

**To Record**, likhnā, dākhil-k, mundarij-k, darj-k, daftar meṅ dākhil-k.

**Recorder**, kānūn-go, sarishta-dār, ahli-daftar, daftar-nawīs, wāki'-nawīs, wāki'-nigār, sadar- &c. -nawīs, huzūr-nawīs.

**To Recover**, (*to cure*) changā-k, achchhā-k, sahīhu-l-badan-k, shafā- &c. -d, jī-denā, bahāl-k, samtānā; —— (*arms*) kān sambhālnā; —— (*to find out*) khoj-r, pā-rahnā; —— (*to regain*) sadhānā, pherlenā, pher-paidā-k, pher-lānā; (n.) changā- &c. -h, ārām- &c. -pānā.

**Recoverable**, mumkinu-sh-shafā, wasūlī, kābilwasūl, mumkinu-l-wasūl, mumkinu-l-husūl, milanhār.

**Recovery**, sihhat, shafā, chhuttī, chhutkārā, bahālī, ifāka, bāz-yāft, husūl, istihsāl, sādh-sadhā,o.

**To Recount**, kahnā, nakl- &c. -k, ginānā.

**Recourse**, rujū'; —— (*to have recourse to*) ānā, jānā, rujū'-k, ikhtiyār-k.

**Recreant**, nā-mard, buz-dil, hīz.

**To Recreate**, bahlānā, jī-lagānā, tāza-k, khush-k, rijhānā, tahalnā, chuhleṅ- &c. -k.

**Recreation**, sair, gul-gasht, tafarruj, tafrīh i tab', bahlā,o, rijhā,o, dil-lagī, kautuk, phirchal, bhulchal, pherā, chuhal, gasht, tahlā,o, sair-bāzī; ——(*place of*) sair-gāh, tafarruj-gāh.

**Recreative**, farah-bakhsh, nuzhat-sāz.

**Recruit**, naiyā-sipāhī, nau-nigāh-dāsht, nau-mulāzim; —— (*to raise recruits*) nigāh-dāsht-k.

**To Recruit**, (*to repair*) bhar-d, bhartī-k, pūrā-k, kalam-jārī-k; —— (*to levy*) likhnā; —— (*to strengthen*) takwiyat-d *or* -bakhshnā.

**Recruiting**, (*of soldiers*) fauj-bandī.

**Rectification**, islāh, tashīh, sadhāwat, ta'dīl.

**To Rectify**, sudhārnā, banānā, sādhnā, sajānā, durust-k, ārāsta-k, islāh-d, suljhānā; ——(*spirits*) doātasha- &c. -k.

**Rectitude**, rāstī, rāst-bāzī, kharā,ī, sachautī, sawāb.

**Rectum**, hagnaitī, gandbombār, chustā, charbodā.

**Recumbency**, ittikā, uthangā,ī.

**Recumbent**, muttakī, takiya-zada, uthangā.

**To Recur**, yād-ānā, sudh-ānā; —— (*to have recourse to*) ānā, pakarnā, rujū'-k.

**Recurrent**, raja'ī, rāji', bāz-gard.

**Red**, lāl, surkh, rātā, ahmar, lalit, arun, rat, abīrī, shangarfī, hinā,ī kirmizī, maigūn, gulābī, lalkā, sukā, malā-girī, bimbh, kandūrī; —— (*clothed in*) surkh-posh; a red sort of stuff is called sālū.

**To Redden**, (a.) surkh- &c. -k, laliyānā, tamtamānā; (n.) lāl- &c. -h, laltānā, rātnā.

**Reddish**, surkh-rang, mā,il ba surkhī, lāl-sā.

**Reddishness**, surkh-rangī, surkhī.

**To Redeem**, chhorānā, āzād-k, rihā-k, khalās-k, bachānā, nikālnā, bāz-r. [gatkārī.

**Redeemer**, mustakhlis, hāmī, shafī', rachhak, bachā,ū,

**Redemption**, chhutkārā, istikhlās, āzādagī, himāyat, shafā'at, bachā,o, rachhā.

**Red-hot**, dhīpā, lāl, lāl o lāl, bhabhūkā; —— (*to make*) dhipānā, dhikānā; —— (*the iron has become red-hot*) lohā lāl ho-gayā; literally, *is become red*, (*hot* being implied).

**Red Ink**, shangarf, mahā,orī, altā, surkhī.

**Read Lead**, sendūr, isranj.

**Redness**, surkhī lālī, humrat, lalitā,ī, aruntā.

**Redolent**, (*fragrant*) khush-bo-dār, su-gandhā.

**To Redouble**, (a) dūchand-k, dūnā-k, dūgnā-k, muzā'af-h; (n) dūchand- &c. -h.

**Redoubt**, bakhar-kotā, thānā, ran-garh, sadd.

**To Redound**, mumidd-h, takwiyat-d, barhānā, ziyāda-k.

**Redress**, panāh, himāyat, tadāruk, 'ilāj, upā,ī, tadbīr, dād-khwāhī, chāra-sāzī, istighāsa, salāh.

**To Redress**, tadāruk- &c. -k, faryād-rasī-k, dād rasī-k.

**Redresser**, faryād-ras, dād-ras, mutadārik.

**Red Sea**, bahri-kulzum, daryā,e-kulzum.

**To Reduce**, pher-lānā, lautānā —— (*in arithmetic*) tornā, jornā, baithālnā, charhānā; —— (*to cashier*) bar-taraf-k; —— (*to subject or divide*) bāntnā, karnā; ——(-*to ashes*) khāk-kar-d; ——(*pay*) kamsharah-k; ——(*to diminish*) ghatānā, utārnā, kam-k, kalīl-k, takhfīf-k; ——(*to degrade*) girā-d, zer-pā-k, mubtazal-k; —— (*to bring into*) dālnā, lānā, jhoṅknā; —— (*to subdue*) maghlūb-k, letārnā, sar-k, musakhkhar-k, taskhīr-k, lenā, taht meṅ lānā.

**Reduction**, ghatā,o, tahlīl, istikhfāf; —— (*of price*, &c.) utār; —— (*of a fracture*, &c) jor, charhā,o; (*in arithmetic*) torā,o; —— (*subjugation*) taskhīr, maghlūbiyat; —— (*reduced pay*) kam-sharh.

**Redundance**, buhtāt, ziyādatī, izdiyād, fuzūliyat, kasrat, bārh, adhikā,ī, afzā,ish, afzūnī, ifrāt.

**Redundant**, ziyāda, bahut, adhik, afzūn, afzūd, zā,id, mazīd, wāfir, fuzūl, wafūr, kasīr, fāzil.

**Redundantly**, ziyādatī- &c. -se, zā,idan.

**To Reduplicate**, dohrānā, iz'āf-karnā, dotā-k.

**Reduplication**, (*repetition*) lapet, dohrā,o.

**Red-wood**, bakam, patang.

**Reed**, nai, neza, kilk, narkat, bāṅs, sar, sarkarā, nal, sarkā, dhond, sinkh, gondī; —— (*tops*) barū; —— (*plantation*) naistān; —— (*pipe*) bāṅsrī, bāṅsī murlī; —— (*a field of reeds*) naistān.

**Reed-grass**, patlo, sarpat, sirkī, senthā, kandā.

**To Reek**, phāmph-chhūtnā, bhāph-nikalnā

**Reel**, ateran, charkhī, paretā, kalāba, partā, taklā, wainā, latā,ī.

**To Reel**, (*yarn*, &c.) paretnā, aternā, phentī- *or* larchhā-banānā; ——(*to stagger*) larbarānā, taimalānā.

**To Re-establish**, ba-hāl-k, bar-karār-k, kā,im-k.

**Re-establishment**, bahālī, bar-karārī.

**Refection**, jalpān, khānā, nāshtā.

**Refectory**, jāma-khāna, ni'mat- *or* tosha-khāna.

**To Refer**, (a.) rujū'-k, rū-ba-kār-k, lejānā, tālnā, rakhnā, maukūf-r, sipurd-k, hawāla-k, sompnā, pūchh-mangwānā, pūchhā-d; (n.) lagā,o- &c. -r, lagnā; —— (*to appeal*) jānā, jhuknā, rāji'-h.

**Referee**, marji', maukūf-alaih, munsif.

**Reference**, lagā,o, 'alāḳa, nisbat, munāsabat, mel, ta'alluḳ, pūchhārī ; —— *(appeal)* rujū', ruju'at.

**Referrible**, ḳābil-irjā', rujū'-pazīr.

To **Refine**, (a.) sāf-k, musaffā-k, nirmal-k, mail-kātnā ; —— *(gold, &c.)* khālis-k, khod-nikālnā, ḍhālnā, tarāshnā, chiknānā, chhil-chhāl-k, sārnī ; —— *(to polish)* sudhārnā, ārāsta-k, mu,addab-k, sājnā ; (n.) sāf- &c. -h, mail-kaṭnā, sudharnā, diḳḳat- &c. -k.

**Refined**, *(nice)* bārīk, daḳīḳ, gūṛh.

**Refinedly**, diḳḳat- &c. -se, durustī-se, &c.

**Refinement**, safā,ī, nirmaltā, chiknāhat, tarāsh, ārās-tagī, tahzīb, durustī, sudhrā,ī ; —— *(nicety)* diḳḳat, nukta, bārīkī.

**Refiner**, safā-bakhsh ; —— (in comp.) ārā ; —— *(introducer of subtilties)* nukta-sanj, bārīk-bīn, da-ḳīḳa-sanj, mudaḳḳiḳ.

To **Refit**, marammat-k, sājnā, sārnā, paiwand-[pāra-k.

To **Reflect**, (n.) bichārnā, sochnā, andesha- &c. -k : —— *(to censure)* ṭa'n- &c. -k, dokhnā ; —— *(to bring blame on a person)* ilzām- &c. -lānā ; —— *(as a mirror, &c.)* 'aks-d, pher-d, palṭa-d, 'aks-dikhānā ; —— *(to bring)* denā, bakhshnā.

**Reflection**, dhyān, soch, andesha, fikr, ta,ammul, tajwīz, ghaur, tafakkur, tasawwur, tadbīr, tauhm ; —— *(censure)* ṭa'n, tashnī', dokh : —— *(shadow)* 'aks, parchhāṅhīṅ *or* parchhā,iṅ, pratibimb.

**Reflective**, mun'akis, palṭā,ū, prati-bimbī.

**Reflector**, *(one who reflects)* muta,ammil ; —— (in comp.) andesh, as dur-andesh.

**Reflex**, ma'kūs, bāz-andākhta *or* -pechīda.

**Reflexible**, 'aks-pazīr, ḳābili'aks, mumkinu-l-'aks, palatne-jog.

**Refluent**, bāz-gashtī, palṭā,ū, bhāṭhā.

**Reflux** utār, bhāṭhā, jazr, bāz-gasht, palṭā,o; —— *(the flux and reflux)* madd o jazr.

To **Reform**, (a.) banānī, sudhārnā, saṅwārnā, durust-k, ṭhīk-k, ārāsta-k, islāh-d, sari-nau-k, sādhnā, sirnā, sānt-k, taiyb-k, sājnā ; (n.) bannā, sudharnā, saṅwarnā, sadhnā, sajnā, ṭhīk- &c. -h, rāst- &c. -a

**Reformation**, **Reform**, islāh, tahzīb, sudhrā,ī, tādīb, sadhā,o, saṅwarā,o, taḳwā, hidāyat.

**Reformer**, muslih, adīb, muhazzib, sādhanhār.

To **Refract**, āṛnā, roknā, mutafarraḳ-k, muntashar-k.

**Refraction**, intishār, in'ikās.

**Refractoriness**, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, magrā,ī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, tamarrud, inhirāf.

**Refractory**, sar-kash, gardan-kash, magrā, ḍhīṭh, dhūrt, mutamarrid, munharif.

To **Refrain**, (a.) thāmbnā, sambhālnā, aṭkānā, band-k, bāz-r, darguzar-k, bāz-ānā, pher- *or* haṭak-rahnā, muṅh-r ; (n.) parhez-k, ihtirāz-k, inkār-k, ijtināb-k, sanjam-k, bāz-rahnā ; —— *(refrain from acids)* turshī se muṅh rakho.

To **Refresh**, bahlānā, tāza-dam-k, tāza-k, sarsabz-k, mutarrā-k, khush-k ; —— *(to rest)* āsūda-k, sustānā, bahalnā, shādāb-k, tar o tāza-k ; —— *(to cool)* sard-k, ṭhanḍhā-k.

**Refresher**, bahlā,ū, nuzhat-bakhsh, ṭarāwat-bakhsh, tāzagī-bakhsh.

**Refreshing**, mufarrih, suhāwan, khushāyanda.

**Refreshment**, ārām, āsā,ish, istirāhat, rāhat, sukh, chain, shādābī, tar o tāzagī, āsūdagi, iftār, pānī, ādhār, kharnā, dālbhog, panth ; —— *(as food)* jal-pān.

To **Refrigerate**, parwarda-k, ṭhanḍā-k.

**Refuge**, panāh, aman, āmān, malāz, saran, mawās, pālā, āsrā ; —— *(expedient)* 'ilāj, tadāruk, upā,e, chāra ; —— *(to take refuge)* panāh-lenā *or* -pakaṛnā.

**Refugee**, zinhārī, zinhār-khwāh, mawāsī, panāh-gīr, saranaik, des-tyāgī, be-waṭanī.

**Refulgence**, tajallī, jalwā, nūr, raushanī, tāb. tābānī, jot, dyuti, chilak

**Refulgent**, jalwa-gar, jot-mān, raushan, tāb-nāk, tābān, munawwar, nūrānī.

**Refund**, *(refunding)* wāpasī, phirtā, bāz-adā,ī.

To **Refund**, pher-d, wāpas-k, mustaradd-k.

**Refusal**, inkār, nafī, nakār, nā-pazīrī, ibā, nāh, ahāṅ, ūhūṅ, nahkār

**Refuse**, (adj.) nā-pasand, utār, jūṭhā, raddī, phonk, phokar, ugāl, siṭhī, jhūṭhī, lijhī, jhāṛan, kasāfat, gaṛgūdaṛ ; —— *(the refuse)* fuzla, ākhor, chhānt, siṭhī, khalī, khūd, mail, kho,iyā, pīnā ; —— *(of silk, &c.)* phaṅsū,ā.

To **Refuse**, nakārnā, pher-d, nā-pasand-k, inkār-k, na-ḳabūl-k, na-lenā, nahīṅ- &c. -k, pahlū-tihī-d, salb-k, radd-k, akhz-k, nindnā, nākī-d, jawāb-d.

**Refuser**, munkir, nahkārī.

**Refutation**, butlān, ibṭāl, radd, khanḍitā,ī.

To **Refute**, khanḍnā, kāṭnā, jhuṭhālnā, jhūṭhā-k, bāṭil-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, mansūkh-k, ghalaṭ-ṭhah-rānā.

To **Regain**, pher-pānā *or* -pakaṛnā.

**Regal**, pādshāhī, khusrawī, pādshahāna, khusrawāna, mulūkāna, rājasī, rājwantī, shahāna, 'ālī-shān.

To **Regale**, gad-gad-k, nihāl-k, sarmastī-k.

**Regalia**, pādshahāna-asbāb, lawāzimāt i salṭanat.

**Regality**, pādshāhī, pādshahat, salṭanat.

**Regard**, *(attention)* dhyān, chet, soch, bichār, ghaur, andesha, parwā, chintā, fikr, ta,ammul, mulāhaza, iltifāt, tawajjuh ; —— *(esteem)* muhabbat, ikhlās, sakoch, ādar, san-mān, mān, māntā, rusūkhiyat ; —— *(allowance)* ri'āyat ; —— *(look)* nigāh, nazar, drishṭ, ṭak ; —— *(with regard to)* haḳḳ meṅ, par, wāsṭe, bābat-meṅ.

To **Regard**, *(to consider)* jānnā, ginnā, shumār-k ; —— *(to observe)* ghaur- &c. -k, bichārna, sochnā, chetnā, taknā ; —— *(to attend to)* mānnā, muta-wajjih-h, iltifāt- &c. -k, sunnā, khāṭir-meṅ-lānā, jī-d, pūchhnā, mulāhiza-k, khāṭir-r, rukh-r, dil-r, muṅh-r, man- &c. -r ; —— *(to respect)* chālnā, pyārā- *or* 'azīz- *or* mu'azzaz- *or* muhtarim-jānnā ; *(to refer to)* lagnā, 'alāḳa- &c. -r.

**Regardful**, sochī, chetū, khabar-dār, laulīn.

**Regardless**, a-chet, ghāfil, kāhil, be-fikr, be-parwā, a-chint, be-mahāba, lā-parwā.

**Regardlessness**, *(inattention)* be-fikrī, taghāfulī.

**Regency**, tahakkum, hukūmat, band o bast, suba-dārī, wikālat, wakīlī, riyāsat, sarkār ; —— *(district)* sūba, which, in Beṅgal, is often used for the sūba-dār, or ruler of a district. [janam-k.

To **Regenerate**, pher-paidā-k, sarinau-k, punar-

**Regenerated**, nau-paidā, punar-janmā.

**Regeneration**, nau-paidā,ish, naiyā-janam.

**Regent**, (v. *regency*) ḳā,im-maḳām, nā,ib, wakīl i mutlaḳ, rāj-mantarī.

**Regicide**, pādshāh-kush, rājā-ghātī, nirp-ghātī ; —— *(the crime)* pādshāh-kushī, nirp-ghāt

**Regimen**, tadbīr i ghizā, parhez, path, parhezī-ghizā, timār ; —— *(of words)* ri'āyat, 'amal.

**Regiment**, sālārī, tuman, dasta, jūth, rasāla, also *a troop*, jamā'at ; —— *(of 2200)* bā,isī, which was raised by Shujā'u-d-Daula, on the European model, and composed solely of Musalmāns, whom he chose to term najib, a word now much used, and synonymous with our idea of a *volunteer*, *cavalier*, or *gentleman soldier*.

**Regimental**, palṭanī, tumanī.

**Region**, mulk, des, iḳlīm, marzaoūm, sarzamīn, dīp. kat', zil', taraf, ṭabaḳ, lok, khanḍ, diyār, khiṭṭa, shahar ; —— *(of the air)* kurah ; —— *(conquered,*

&c.) dāru-l-harb; —— (*the upper regions*) 'ālam i bālā, sarag-lok *or* swarga-lok.

**Register**, daftar, tawārīkh, paṭ, pāṭ, nakal-paṭṭā, kabāla, ṭūmār, taujīh, bakārā; —— (*clerk*) mutawallī, kānūn-go, majmū'-dār; —— (in comp.) nawīs, whence huzūr-nawīs, iṭlāk-nawīs, āwārja-nawīs, kabāla-nawīs, with a whole string of nawīses, too numerous for insertion here: —— (*recorder*) sarishta-dār, daftar-band, amīn i daftar, daftar-nawīs, paṭwārī.

To **Register**, daftar meṅ dākhil-k *or* -likh-denā.

**Registry**, daftar-khāna, pīṭgeh, sarishta-dārī.

To **Regorge**, ugal-d, ubāknā.

**Regress**, **Regression**, palṭā,o, phirā,o, makhārij, khurūj, niksār, nikās.

**Regret**, afsos, ta,assuf, malolā, soch, gunāwan, ḥasrat, kachāṭ, daregh, soz, dard, masosā, pachtā,ī, maroṛ, tahassur; —— (*feigned*) shimātat.

To **Regret**, pachhtānā, afsos- &c -khānā, gham-k, kachoṭnā, kan-manānā, ronā, masosnā, masmasānā, dahaknā, maroṛnā.

**Regular**, barābar, ṭhīk, bā-kā'ida, kiyāsī, bā-karīna, muntazam, durust, ārāsta, sūdaul, mukaiyad, kānūnī, band o bastī, hamwār, sanadī, intizāmī, bidhwatī, sudhrā, pratishṭhit; —— (*even*) eksān, be-kam-ziyād, sāf, eksā; —— (*troops*) najīb.

**Regularity**, kā'ida, kiyās, karīna, tartīb, intizām, band o bast, sijil, uslūb, kaṭkanā, sijil-bandī, karīna-bandī, ṭhaur-ṭhikānā, sadhā,o, sadhān, bandhān, bandhej, bidhwat.

**Regularly**, tartīb- &c. -se, bā-kā'ida, ṭhīk-ṭhāk.

To **Regulate**, daul-par-lānā, tartīb- &c. -d, murattab- &c -k, sājnā, sādhnā, banānā, barābar-k, sārnā, ṭhīk-ṭhāk-k.

**Regulation**, sāj, sajā,o, intizām, zabṭ o rabṭ, ārāstagī, band o bast, nizāmat, tarīk, ā,īn, rīt, zābiṭa, tadbīr, sunnat, kaṭkanā, dastūru-l-'amal.

**Regulator**, murattib, nāzim, zābiṭ, rābiṭ, bidhwat-kārī, sadhānī.

To **Regurgitate**, (n.) pher-nikal-ānā, ugal-paṛnā, palaṭ-ānā, pher-ānā; (a.) ugal-d, palaṭ-d.

**Rehearsal**, takrār, dohrā,o, mashk.

To **Rehearse**, (*to repeat*) takrār-k, dohrānā, dūbārā-kahnā, mashk-k.

To **Reject**, phernā, nā-pasand-k, nā-manzūr-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, matrūk-k, nikāl-d, rāndnā, dūr-k, ḥazf-k, jawāb-d, nā-masmū'-k, phenknā, alkat-k, ugalnā, uchhālnā.

**Rejected**, (*cloth*, &c.) phirtā, from phernā, *to reject or return*, whence our Indian *ferreted cloth*.

**Rejection**, radd, pherā,o, tardīd, uglā,o, uchhāl, nā-kabūliyat. [san, rājkar.

**Reign**, salṭanat, pādshāhī, rāj, 'amal, julūs, singhā-

To **Reign**, salṭanat- &c. -k, rajnā, birājnā.

**Reigning**, masnad-nishīn, takht-nishīn, sāhib-takht, julūsī; —— (*the year of the reign*) san i julūsī.

To **Reimburse**, denā, paṭā,e-d, bhar-d, 'iwaz-d, tāwān-d, ḍanḍ-bharnā.

**Reimbursement**, 'iwaz, tāwān, ḍanḍ.

**Rein**, bāg, 'inān, rās, bāgḍor, zimām; —— (*to give the reins*) bāg-ḍhīlnā.

To **Rein**, bāg-par-lānā, thāmnā, sambhālnā, roknā, aṭkānā.

**Reinforce**, takwiyat-d, tā,īd-d, zor-d, madad-d.

**Reinforcement**, madad, takwiyat, tā,īd.

**Reins**, (*loins*, &c.) gurde (pl. of gurda, *the kidney*), kamar, lank, kaṭi *or* kaṭī.

To **Reinstate**, bahāl-k, pher-r, phir mukarrar-k.

**Reinstatement**, bahālī, bāz-nihādan.

To **Rejoice**, ([illegible]n.) khushī-k, rījhnā, hulasnā, khush-h, khurram-h, [illegible] shādmān-h, bāgh-bāgh-h, masrūr-h, prasann-h, gad-gad-h, rahasnā, ras-lenā *or* -lūṭnā, ūbhnā, harakhnā, gājnā, [illegible] khilnā, bilasnā, shigufta-h, surūr-k, dhadhānā, dhūme[illegible]-machānā, baghleṅ-bajānā; —— (*at an enemy's down[illegible]fall*) dil ke phaphole-phūṭnā; (a.) rījhānā *or* rijhānā, hulsānā, rahsānā, khush- &c. -k.

**Rejoicer**, shād-mān, ānandī.

**Rejoicing**, khushī, shādī, khush-ḥālī, jag-mangalā-chār, phulāwaṭ.

To **Rejoin**, pher-joṛnā; —— (*to reply*) radd i jawāb-k

**Rejoinder**, radd i jawāb, paṭ-uttar, pratyuttar.

To **Reiterate**, tihrānā, tikhrānā, dohrānā, pher-lenā.

**Reiteration**, tihrā,o, tikhrāwat.

**Relapse**, 'aud i maraz, dolhā,o, tilhā,o, dohrā,o, 'iyāda.

To **Relapse**, pher-pachhaṛnā, pher bīmār, paṛnā, pher-bigaṛnā, dolahnā, tilahnā, dobārā-girnā.

To **Relate**, (a.) kahnā, nakl- &c, -k *or* -lānā, sunānā, bakhānnā; (n.) 'alāka- &c. -r, lagnā, milnā.

**Related**, mankūl, mazkūr, marwī; —— (*by blood*, &c.) rishta-dār, karīb, mansūb, naṭait, sambandhī.

**Relater**, nākil, goyanda, hākī, rāwī, baktā; —— (in comp.) go.

**Relation**, (*connexion*) lagtā, ta'alluk, nisbat; —— (*of kindred*) rishta, nātā, birādarī, khweshī, karābat, bhā,ī-chārā, sambandh, gotā, sagā,ī, sūdrā,ī, apnaitī, rābiṭa, kaumiyat; —— (*matrimonial*) izār-bandī, rishta-bandī; —— (*narration*) bayān, takrīr, zikr, charchā, dāstān, kaifiyat, zabān-bandī, mazkūr.

**Relations**, parānī, khwesh-karābāt, akribā.

**Relative**, (*kinsman*) rishta-dār, rishta-mand, saggā, karīb, bhā,ī, barādar, kuṭumb, kuraba (pl akribā), khalīt, karābāt, akārib, khwesh, nisbatī, 'ilāka-dār, goṭait, gotiyā-bhā,ī, apnā,et, sagā, sodar sūdrā; —— (*as four parents are to each other whose children intermarry*) samdhī, samdhan; —— (*not absolute*) paraspar, ba-nisbat, 'ārizī, farzī; —— (*pronoun*) rāji' muzmir, khabarī; —— (*a relative noun*) ism i mauṣūl.

**Relative**, (adj.) muta'allak, mansūb.

**Relatively**, mansūban, nisbatan, ba-nisbat, ke-r az-dik, ke-hisāb.

**Relativeness**, mansūbiyat, ta'alluk.

To **Relax**, (a.) ḍhīlā-k, sust- &c. -k; —— (*to ease*) bahlānā; (n.) ḍhīlā- &c. -h.

**Relaxation**, ḍhīl, ḍhīla,ī, sustī, zholīdagī, kāhilī, majhūlī, kushādagī, tafannun, tafarruh; —— (*of the urethra*) bin-kushād, perhaps *impotence*.

**Relaxed**, ḍhīlā, sust, zholīda, kāhil, majhūl, kushāda.

**Relay**, ghoṛe ki chaukī, ghoṛe ke ḍāk.

**Release**, chhuṭṭī, rihā,ī, āzādī, khalāsī, makhlisī, uddhār, najāt, wā-guzāsht, chhuṭkārā, chhoṛā,o, chhoṛāwā; —— (*from an obligation*) sāfī-nāma, uddhār-patar.

To **Release**, chhoṛnā, chhoṛānā, āzād- *or* rihā- *or* khalās- *or* makhlisī- &c. -k *or* -d.

To **Relent**, (n.) pasījnā, pighalnā, mulā,im-h, narm-h, mom-dil-h: (a.) mulā,im- &c. -k, pighlānā, pasījānā.

**Relentless**, sang-dil, sakht, be-raḥm, be-dard, be-mihr, kaṭṭar, kaṭhor, niṭhur.

**Reliance**, bharosā, ās, āsrā, biswās, bāwar, i'tibār, tawakkul, takwiyat, takiya.

**Relic**, **Relics**, (*sacred*) tabbarruk, parshād; —— (*remains*) santh.

**Relict**, (*a widow*) bewa, rānḍ.

**Relief**, ārām, takhfīf, taskīn, tasallī, sukh, chain, kal; —— (*assistance*) madad, guhār, pushtī, takwiyat; —— (*of a sentinel*) pherā, badlī, tabdīl; —— (*remedy*) 'ilāj.

To Relieve, ārām- &c. -d, -k. *or* -lānā; —— (*to succour*) thāmnā, sambhālnā, madad. &c. -d, dast-gīri-k, upakār-k; —— (*a sentinel*) badli-karānā; (*by law*) faryād-rasi-k, chāra-sāzi-k.

Reliever, faryād-ras, dast-gīr, pushti-bān; —— (in comp.) parwar, nawāz, pālak.

Relievo, *or* Basso-relievo, ubhār.

Religion, dīn, mazhab, kesh, millat, mashrab, īmān, dharam, path, shar', tarīka; —— (*of the* Musalmāns) islām, musalmānī.

Religionist, muta'assib, mu'takid, kath-bhagat.

Religious, dīn-dār, īmān-dār, mutadaiyin, sālih, pārsā, nek, dharmī, pathī, bhagat, muta'abbid, sant, sādhū, baishnau, namāzī, pūjerī, dharmātmā, mutasharri', islāmī; —— (*a religious discourse*) khutba.

Religiously, dīndāri- &c. -se, dharmātmā,i-se.

Religiousness, dīn-dārī, imān-dārī, tadaiyun, diyānat, bhagtā,ī.

To Relinquish, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, tark-k, tauba-k, hāth-dhonā *or* -uṭhānā, gayī-k, jāne-d, guzarnā.

Relinquishment, tark, chhuṭkārā, tyāg, guzashtagī.

Relish, maza, lazzat, sawād, zā,ika, ras, āb-namak; —— (*devil*) gazak, kabūtar-bacha, chaṭ; —— (*just perceptible*) bo, bās; —— (*liking*) chaskā, chaṭ, shauk, raghbat, khwāhish, chāh, lat.

To Relish, (a.) mazadār-k, khush-zā,ika-k, laziz-k, sawādik-k, chikhnā, lagnā, ma'lūm-d; —— (*to like*) chahnā, shauk- &c. -r; (n.) mazadār- &c. -h, bo-r.

Reluctance, daregh, afsos, be-dilī, bar-khasta-dilī, udāsī, be-manī, kashīdagī, chiṭhaṭ, khich, nakhushī.

Reluctant, kashīda, kashīda-khātir, barkhāsta-khātir, be-dil be-man. [rahnā.

To be Reluctant, daregh-r *or* -k, ruknā, khich-

Reluctantly, man-mār-ke, be-man, chhiyāpāpā, chār-nā-chār. [jānā, bharamnā.

To Rely, bharosā- &c. r, takiya-k, rahnā, bhūlnā,

To Remain, (*to be left*) bāki-h, ubarnā, chhūṭnā, aṭaknā, bachnā, nikalnā, paṛā- *or* ram-rahnā; —— (*to continue*) ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, khapnā; —— (*to exist*) honā. [bakiya, mā-baki.

Remainder, bachtī, bākī (pl. bākiyāt), tatimma,

Remains, murda, miṭṭī, janāza, masān, khāki murda.

To Remand, bāz-khwāst-k; —— (*send back*) pher-bhejnā. [nazar.

Remark, bāt, kahā, bachan, kaul, guftār, nigāh,

To Remark, kahnā, farmānā, irshād-k; —— (*to observe*) ghaur- &c. -k, dhyan-k, dekhnā, khabar-r.

Remarkable, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achambhā, 'ajīb o gharīb, nādir, a-pūrab.

Remarkableness, nudrat, apūrabtā, nādirī.

Remarkably, bahut, nihāyat, ba-shiddat.

Remediable, upā,e-jog, utjogī, kābil-'ilāj, 'ilāj-pazīr, islāh-pazīr.

Remediless, lā-'ilāj, lā-chār, lā-dawā, be-bas.

Remedy, 'ilāj, chāra, tadāruk, tadbīr, upā,e, jatan, utjog, dawā, islāh, darmān, mu'ālaja, chāra-sāzī, bas [miṭānā.

To Remedy, 'ilāj- &c. -k, banānā, sambhālnā,

To Remember, chetnā, yād- &c. -k *or* -r, khāṭir-men-r, sumarnā, khāṭir-nishān-h; —— (*to recognise*) pahchānnā, chinhnā; —— (*to mention*) zikr-k, mazkūr-k, charchā-k —— (*to remind*) yād- &c. -dilānā, chatā-d, khabar-d.

Rememberer, surtkārī, hāfiz, muhaddis.

Remembrance, yād, chet, sudh, surt, yād-āwarī; —— (*token*) yād-gārī, samjhautā, yād-dāsht.

Remembrancer, yād-dih, mutanabbih, mukhbir.

To Remind, yād- &c. -dilānā, mutanabbih-k, chetā-d.

Rem in re, kalam-dawāt, silā,i-surmadān.

Remiss, sust, dhīlā, majhul, ghāfil, kāhil, askatī, ṭhandhā, narm.

Remission, takhfīf, narmī, ri'āyat, chhūt, rongā,ī, mangnī, lāwāghīdi, palkhat, sabihtā, 'itakat, bich; —— (*exemption*) ma'afī, ghutran, mukt.

Remissly, susti- &c -se, narmī-se, dhila,i-se.

Remissness, sustī, dhīl, askat, kāhilī, majhulī.

To Remit, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, mukhaffaf-k, dhīmā-k, sust-k, takhfīf- &c. -k, tarnā; —— (*to pardon*) mu'āf-k, bakhshnā, chhoṛnā, ri'āyat-k; —— (*to give up*) sompnā, denā, hawāla-k; —— (*money*, &c.) bhejnā, irsāl-k; (n.) ghaṭnā, kam- &c. -h, paṛnā, girnā. [musā'ada.

Remittance, bhejā,o, irsāl, tarsīl, chalān, musā'ida,

Remnant, bāki, tatimma, mā-baki, bakiya, reza, wasalcha, tark tariz, kasr.

Remonstrance, 'arzī, 'arz i ahwāl.

To Remonstrate, takrār-k, radd-kadd-k, radd-badal-k, dād-khwāhī-k, reriyānā, naktoṛā-k.

Remorse, pachhtāwā, afsos, ta,assuf, kalk, nadāmat, khaṭkā

Remorseless, sang-dil, sakht, kattar, sakht-gīr.

Remote, dūr, ba'īd, dur-dast, dur-daraz.

Remoteness, dūr-dastī, dūr-darāzī, mufāsila.

Removal, (*dismission*) taghīrī, nikālī, chhoṛā,o, chhoṛan, sarkā,o, haṭā,o, tahrik, ṭalā,o, uṭhā,o, 'azl, 'izāla, chalchalā,o, uṭhā,o-pathā,o; —— (*of a disorder*, &c.) daf'aiya, mudafa'at, mufārahat; —— (*from one place to another*) nakl i makān, chalā, jātrā, kūch.

To Remove, (a.) dūr-k, daf'-k, raf'-k, mundafa'-k, ma'zūl-k, taghīr-k, nikāl-d, chhoṛā-d, sarkānā, ṭālnā, uṭhānā, chhoṛānā, sansārnā, kināre-r, fark-k, 'izāla-k, harkānā, khiskānā, saṭkānā, uchkānā; (n.) nakl i makān-k, rawāna-h, chalnā, jānā, sidhārnā, kūch- &c. -k, uṭh-j, jātā-rahnā, haraknā, uchaknā. [*very*) khol-bandī.

Remove, (*step*) sīrhī, martaba, darja; —— (*in far-*

Remover, dāfi', ṭālanhār, sarkāne-wālā.

To Remunerate, bhar-d *or* -mārnā, nishān-k.

Rencounter, mukābalat, khaṭā-paṭī, jharpā-jharpī, kharkā-kharkī, mukh-bheṛā, bat-bheṛa, chheṛā-chheṛī, hānkā-hānkī.

To Rencounter, mukābalat- &c. -k, bhiṛnā, bajhnā.

To Rend, phāṛnā, chīrnā, maskānā, chithnā, chasānā, chāk-k, toṛnā, phoṛnā.

To Render, (*to give*) denā, batlānā; —— (*to make*) karnā, banānā; —— (*to translate*) tarjuma-k, chhāp-k, nakl-k; —— (*to surrender*) sompnā, hawāla-k, taslīm-k, susārnā, lānā, pahunchānā.

Rendezvous, marja', majma', makām, aḍḍā.

To Rendezvous, milnā, jam'-h, jurnā, baṭurnā.

Renegade. Renegado, bhagoṛā, bar-gashta.

To Renew, pher-lānā, nayā-k, sarinau-k, tāza-k, mujaddad-k, uktārnā, jagānā.

Renewal, Renovation, tajaddud, tajdīd, kalap istihāla.

Rennet, panīr-māya, māya e shīr.

To Renounce, kasam-khānā, inkār-k, munkir-h, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tark- *or* 'ākk-k.

Renown, nām, shuhrat, ishtihār, āwāza, nāmwarī, ḍankā, hānk, kīrit, nām-dārī, sujas, prakās.

Renowned, nām-war, mashhūr, nām-dār, nāmī, nāmzad, prakāsī, sujasī, kīritwān.

Rent, (*laceration*) chāk, shigāf, shakk-k, chīr, chībār, khop, khonch; —— (*of a bigha*) bigihṭī, bighauṭī, sibighī; —— (*increased*) rasad-afzūd; —— (*income*)

âmad, madâkhil, parâpat; —— (*for a house*, &c.) kirâya, ajûrâ, bhârâ, ijâra, jam', mahsûl, rai, khirâj, khazâna, mukaddami, fota, parjâwat.

To **Rent**, kirâya- &c. -k, kirâ,e- &c. par-lenâ; —— (*to let*) kirâ,e- &c. par-d.

**Rental**, jam'-bandî, taksim-jam', hastabûd.

**Renter**, bharait, kirâya-dâr, ijâra-dâr, mustâjir, âsâmi, ra'iyat, parjâ, patte-dâr, mâl- *or* khirâj-guzâr.

**Rent-free**, lâ-khirâj, khârij-jam'.

**Rent-roll**, tûmâr-jam', jam'-tûmârî, tûmâr-wâsilât.

**Renunciation**, tyâg, inkâr, tark. bâz-nâma: —— (*of the world*) tark i dunya, whence târiku-d-dunyâ, *a person who renounces the world.*

**Repair**, marammat, sajâwat; —— (*a house*, &c., *requiring repairs*) marammat-talab.

To **Repair**, (a.) marammat-k, durust-k, sanwârnâ, banânâ, sâjnâ, sârnâ, gânthâ, gûnthnâ, gânth-sânth-k, bandhânâ, dâgh-rezi-k, bhar-d, paiwand-pâra-k; (n.) jânâ, chalnâ, ânâ, rujû'-h, -jam'-h.

**Repairs**, pot-pât, sâr-bohâr; —— (in comp.) bandî, whence râstâ-bandî, *repairs of roads.*

**Reparable**, kâbil i marammat, kâbil i islâh, islâh-pazîr, sadhâ,û, sudhranhâr, 'ilâj- &c. -pazîr.

**Reparation**, (*amends*) 'iwaz, badla, tâwân, dând.

**Repartee**, jugat, hâzir-jawâbî, badîha, latîfa.

To **Repartee**, hâzir-jawâb-h, latîfa-go,î-k.

**Repast**, jal-pân, kalewâ, nâshtâ, khânâ, ta'âm, tukrâ, nawâla, bhokâ, talkhâ, sattû, adhâr, jâtrâmukh, nukul, khurdanî.

To **Repay**, 'iwaz-d, badla-d, sazâ-d; —— (*to recompense*) ajr- &c -d; —— (*to reimburse*) denâ, bhar-d, pûrâ-k, de-dâlnâ.

**Repeal**, ibtâl, naskh, radd, tyâg.

To **Repeal**, met-d, mahû-k, radd-k, mardûd-k, mansukh-k, matrûk-k, bâtil-k, maukûf-k, tyâgnâ.

**Repealer**, mubtil, nâsikh.

To **Repeat**, (*to speak or write again*) doh'rânâ, takrâr-k, mukarrar-k; —— (*to do again*) dusrâ-kar-r, dûbârâ-k, pher-k;——(*to rehearse*) kahnâ, bayân-k, nakl-k, parhnâ, japnâ. sunânâ, kah-sunânâ, parh-sunânâ, bâr-bâr-kahnâ, ghokhnâ, chintnâ, ratnâ, daurâ-k, takrîr-k; —— (*the names of people*) ba marâtib nâm le-jânâ *or* -kah-jânâ; this is frequently expressed by a repetition of the verb, thus, hâthon ke ta,in mal-mai (*repeatedly wringing his hands*); —— (*by heart*) nok-zabân-parhnâ.

**Repeatedly**, mukarrar, mukarrar-sikarrar, bârhâ, aksar, bahut, hathatke, ghumghum, phir-phir-ke, bâr-bâr.

**Repeater**, dohrâ,û, ghokhû.

To **Repel**, mâr-d, rok-d, tâl-d, hatâ-d, dûr-k, daf'-k, raf'-k, baithâlnâ, dabânâ, lautânâ, paltânâ.

**Repeller**, dâfi', rokâ,û.

To **Repent**, pachhtânâ, afsos- &c. -k, pashemân-h; ——(*for sin*) tauba- &c. -k.

**Repentance**, (*regret*) pachhtâwâ, tahassur, pashemânî; —— (*penitence*) tauba, trâhi.

**Repentant**, muta,assif, mustaghfir, pashemân, trâhimân.

**Repercussion**, khark-iltiyâm, ulat-palat.

**Repertory**, (*magazine*) kachkol, makhzan.

**Repetition**, takrâr, takarrur, dohrâ,o, ghokhan, chintan, 'iyâda, inâbat.

To **Repine**, kurhnâ, rûthnâ, jhurnâ, nâtawân-bînî-k, gham- *or* koft-khânâ, jalnâ, mârnâ, dhasnâ.

**Repiner**, nâtawân-bîn, gham-khâ,û.

To **Replace**, pher-r, bahâl-k. [pûr-k. pur-k.

To **Replenish**, bharpât-d, ma'mûr-k, labrez-k, bhar-

**Replete**, bharâ, pur, ma'mûr, ser.

**Repletion**, bhartî, purî, ma'mûrî, serî, imtilâ, par-bhartî.

**Replier**, mujîb, jawâb-dih, uttarî.

**Reply**, jawâb, uttar, radd i kalâm, pratyuttar.

To **Reply**, jawâb- &c. -d, uttar-denâ.

**Report**, khabar, shuhrat, afwâh, ishtihâr, gap, udhû,â, âwâza, ghul-ghulâ, âwâ,i, bât, hû, bhanwârâ, harf, khabr-khizrî, khulâsa, kaifiyat; —— (*of a gun*) bharâkâ, dharâkâ; —— (*sound*) shabd, garj, dhamak —— (*state of a case*) sûrat i hâl, dharam-patrî.

To **Report**, kahnâ, olnâ, ikrâr-k, gap-mârnâ, yâd-k.

**Reported**, zabân-zad, afwâhî, mashhûr.

**Reporter**, mukhbir, khulâsa-nawîs, khabar-dâr.

**Repose**, ârâm, âsâ,ish, sain, sukh, istirâhat, kal, chain, lot-pot, râhat, khwâbi khargosh, karkur, nînd.

To **Repose**, (a.) sulânâ, ârâm- &c. -d; —— (*to trust*) sompnâ, sipurd-k; —— (*to lodge*) rakhnâ, rakh-chhornâ; (n.) ârâm- &c. -k, letnâ, sonâ, sûtnâ;—— (*to rely*) takiya-k, bharosâ-r, bhûlnâ

To **Reposite**, rakhnâ, dharnâ, rakh-chhornâ.

**Repository**, dharohar-sâlâ, makhzan, ganjîna

**Reprehensible**, kâbili-ilzâm, ma'yûb, zabûn, dokhjog, dokhî, ilzâm-pazîr, girift-pazîr.

To **Represent**, dalâlat-k, ishârat-k, dâl-h, chhâp-h; ——(*to personate*) nakl-k or -lânâ, sawâng-banânâ; —— (*to shew*) dikhlânâ, batlânâ, kahnâ; —— (*by petition*) 'arz- &c. -k; —— (*to be a representative*) wakîl- &c. -honâ.

**Representation**, (*likeness*) shabîh, taswîr, nazîr, mumâsil, nakl, chhâp, sadrish, rûdâd, sûrat-hâl, guzârish; —— (*petition*) 'arz, iltimâs, 'arz-ma'rûz, nibedan: —— (*memorial*) 'arzî, 'arz-dâsht, mahzar; —— (*office of representing*) wikâlat, niyâbat.

**Representative**, (sub) jâ,e-nishîn, kâ,im-makâm, wakîl, nâ,ib, nâ,ib-manâ,ib, gumâshta, pesh-dast; —— (*symbol*) 'alâmat, dalîl, nishân.

**Representative**, (adj.) dâl, mumâsil, sûrat-numâ.

**Representer**, nâkil; —— (*petitioner*) multamis.

To **Repress**, tornâ, dabânâ, roknâ, ârnâ, thâmnâ, sambhâlnâ, man'-k, bâz-r, mârnâ.

**Repression**, rukâ,o, shikast, shikastagî, kasr.

**Reprieve**, wakfa, muhlat, imhâl, chhutkârâ, jân-bakhshî.

To **Reprieve**, wakfa- *or* muhlat-d.

**Reprimand**, chashm-numâ,î, jharkî, ghurkî, zajr, malâmat, sar-zanish, ilzâm, dokh, târnâ, târan, nasîhat, ta'zîr, 'itâb, bât, harf, kanainthî

To **Reprimand**, dântnâ, dapatnâ, dokhnâ, jharaknâ, ghumaknâ, jhârnâ, sar-zanish- &c. -k, dabkânâ, datânâ, gosh-mâlî-k.

**Reprisal**, badla, 'iwaz, intikâm, bair, wail, pâdâsh, ogah, koh; —— (*to make*) gahâ-mârnâ, gâl-mârnâ.

**Reproach**, ta'n, ta'na, malâmat, dushnâm, gâlî, bolî, tanz, ta,anut, istihzâ, mihnâ, taubîkh;——(*shame*, lâj, nang, 'âr, 'aib, kalank. [dahnâ, ghin-d.

To **Reproach**, ta'n- &c. -k, latârnâ, ta'na-mârnâ,

**Reproacher**, tannâz, tâ'in, malâmat-sâz.

**Reproachful**, pur-ta'n, malâmat-âmez; —— (*vile*) ma'yûb, zabûn, nâ-shâ,ista, ruswâ-sâz, lajâwan.

**Reproachfully**, ta'n- &c. -se.

**Reprobate**, gayâ-guzrâ, satyânâs, kharâb, khasta, khwâr, kharâbâtî.

To **Reprobate**, mat'ûn-k, mardûd-k, radd-k, mal'ûn-jânnâ, thû thû-k, malâmat-k.

**Reprobated**, mat'ûn, mardûd, mal'ûn.

**Reprobateness**, zalâlat, kharâbî, satyânâsî.

**Reproof**, gosh-mâlî, târan, dânt-sâns, tahdîd.

To **Reprove**, târnâ-k, sânsnâ, ulahnâ-denâ.

**Reprover**, tâ'in, ta'na-zan, târak.

**Reptile**, zīṛā, makorā, kirm, muumunā, bhūngā, khazida; —— (*reptiles of the earth*) ḥasharātu-l-arẓ.

**Republic**, ijmā', jamhūr, garoh, jāṭhā.

To **Repudiate**, ṭalāḳ-d, tyāg-k, chhoṛnā, nikālnā, bāhar-kar-d

**Repudiation**, talāḳ, tyāg; —— (*temporary*) ẓihār.

**Repugnance**, (*contrariety*) ikhtilāf, takhāluf, —— (*aversion*) bair, khuch, kashidagi, gurez, daregh, ẓidd, nafrat, ghin, jalan.

**Repugnancy**, tawahhush, mu'khālifi.

**Repugnant**, (*contrariety*) mukhālif, mughā,ir, bar-khilāf, khilāf, ghair-muṭābiḳ, mutaẓa'id, bāhar, mutawahhish.

**Repugnantly**, ikhtilāf- &c. -se.

**Repulse**, rukā,o, haṭā o, paspā,i, shikast

To **Repulse**, mār-d *or* -chalānā, haṭā-d, ṭāl-d, daf'-k, paspā-k.

**Repulsion**, mudāfa'at, daf'iya, indifā'.

**Reputable**, bhalā, mu'tabar, jaspat, srī-mān *or* -jukt.

**Reputably**, ḥurmat- &c -se, bā-ābrū.

**Reputation**, **Repute**, (*credit*) nām, ābrū, ḥurmat, wiḳār, i'tibār, mu'tabari, nek-nāmī, jaspati, bharam, mān, āb, nām o nāmos, nām o nang, sākh, māntā; —— (*of good repute*) nek-nām (opposed to bad-nām, *of bad repute*).

To **Repute**, jānnā, būjhnā, ginnā, aṭkalnā, kahnā, bharam- &c. -r.

**Request**, darkhwāst, khwāhish, du'ā, 'arẓ, binai, ilti-mās, sawāl, maksad, gharaẓ, chāh, talāsh, khoj, mār, uthān, khapati, khuch; —— (*it is no request*) ko,i pūchhtā nahīn.

To **Request**, pūchhnā, darkhwāst-k, ṭalab- &c. -k, chāhnā, māngnā, sukhan-d, niyāz-d

**Requester**, ṭālib, multamis, muktazi, multawi; —— (*in comp.*) khwāh, as dād-khwah, *one who requests justice*.

**Requiem**, pretmanjarī, fātiha-durūd.

To **Require**, (*to need*) chāhnā, muḥtāj-h, ẓarūr- &c. -h, lagnā; —— (*in comp.*) ṭalab-h; thus, maram-mat-ṭalab-h, *to require repairs*; mihnat-ṭalab-h, *to need labour*, &c.; —— (*as occasion may require*) ba ḳadr i iḥtiyāj, ba ḳadr i ẓarūrat, jaisā chāhiye, jetā chāhiye.

**Required**, maṭlūb; —— (*to be*) chāhnā, maṭlūb-h.

**Requirer**, muktazi, ṭālib.

**Requisite**, (adj.) ẓarūr, ihtiyāj, lāzim, munāsib, lā-budd, maṭlūb, darkār, parojan, chāhiye; —— (*it was requisite*) chahitā thā.

**Requisitely**, ẓarūratan, bi-z-ẓarūrat.

**Requisiteness**, ẓarūrat, luzūm, munāsibat.

**Requisites**, (sub.) lāzima, lawāzim, ẓarūriyāt, sāmān, saranjām, asbāb, masāliḥ, sāmagrī.

**Requisition**, **Request**, iltijā, ijāzat-khwāhī, taḳāẓā, iḳtiẓā, isti'ānat, mathauṭ.

**Requital**, 'iwaẓ, badla, intiḳām, pādāsht, jazā, sazā, mukāfāt, dānd.

To **Requite**, 'iwaẓ- &c. -d, bhugtānā, phirānā.

To **be Requited**, 'ā,id-ānā, pher-ānā, palaṭnā, bhu-utnā.

**Resale**, bāz-faroshī.

To **Rescind**, (*to abolish*) uṭhā-d, mauḳūf-k.

**Rescript**, farmān, ḥukm-nāma, manshūr.

**Rescue**, makhlaṣī, jiyādān, rihā,ī, āzādī.

To **Rescue**, chhoṛānā, nikālnā, khalāṣ-k, āzād-k, rihā-k.

**Rescuer**, rihāninda, chhoṛāne-wālā.

**Research**, khoj, talāsh, taftish, surāgh, ta'ammuḳ.

To **Research**, khojnā, talāsh- &c. -k.

**Resemblance**, mushābahat, barābari, lagā,o mil'ap mel, chhū,ā,o, tamsīl, shabīh, naẓir, ishtibāh, sam-āntā, jhunak.

To **Resemble**, milnā, lagnā, paṛnā, jānā, honā, mu-shābahat- &c -r, mushābih-h, mumāsil- &c. -h; —— (*to compare*) milānā, lagana, tashbih-d, naẓir-lānā.

**Resembling**, mānind, misāl; —— (in comp.) wār, āna, wash, gūn, sā

To **Resent**, khujnā, burā- &c, -mānnā, bair-ṭhānā, ga-rām-lānā.

**Resentful**, **Resenter**, zūd-ranj, kīna-war, kīna-kash.

**Resentingly**, kīna-wari- &c -se, 'adāwat-se.

**Resentment**, kīna, bughẓ, 'adāwat, bair, lāg, khunī, kadūrat.

**Reservation**, lagā,o, las, riyā, riyā-kārī, dūrangi, kapaṭ.

**Reserve**, ubār; —— (*custody*) ihtiyāṭ, liḥāẓ, chintā, giriftagi, kashidagi, khuch, ainch, istādagi, takalluf, sankoch; —— (*condition*) sharṭ; —— (*tell him without reserve*) us se be lagā,o kaho

To **Reserve**, rakhnā, ubārnā, bachā-r, rakh-chhoṛnā, le-rakhnā, dāb-r, lagā-r, jogānā, pasandāz-k.

**Reserved**, (*coy*) sharmīlā, lajīlā, maḥjūb, sankochī, pur-ḥijāb; —— (*sullen*) rūkhā, anmilā, nā-ashnā-mizāj, pumba-dahan, girifta, kam-sukhan, mu,e munh-kā, be-ras.

**Reservedly**, iḥtiyāṭ-&c. -se, waswās- &c. -se.

**Reservedness**, rukhā,i, pumba-dahani. [pad ā.

**Reservoir**, (*of water*) ḥauẓ, tālāb, pokhrā, sakāba,

To **Reside**, rahnā, basnā, ṭiknā, ghar-k, baiṭh-rahnā, sakūnat-r.

**Residence**, ghar, makān, maskan, maḳām, māwā, iḳāmat, ḳiyām, basgit, būd o bāsh, nibās, asthān, ṭhākan, maskanat.

**Resident**, baiṭhwāyak, asthānik, nibāsī, muḳīm, mu-tamakkin, khudkāsht, chhaparband; —— (opposed to *non-resident*) pāhī-kāsht; —— (*agent*) wakīl (among the English, perhaps improperly), sazāwal, baṛā-ṣāḥib.

**Residue**, bāḳī, tatimma, bachtī.

To **Resign**, chhoṛnā, tajnā, tyāgnā, tark-k, isti'āfa-d, dast-bardār-h, hāth-dhonā, gayi-k, dar-guzarnā, ibrā,e ẕimma-h; —— (*to consign*) sompnā, taslīm-k, amānat-r; —— (*to give*) denā, de-ḍālnā, bakhshnā; —— (*-to providence*) tawakkul-r *or* -k, mutawak-kil-h.

**Resignation**, tark, isti'āfa, tyāgtā, istibrā, istifā; —— (*-to providence*) tawakkul, taḥammul, akāsbrit, nispriḥ; —— (*submission*) tab'iyat, mutāba'at, tābi-dārī.

**Resigned**, (*to fate*) ḳāẓī ba raẓā, akās-birtī.

**Resin**, dhūnā, dhūp, karā,el, karāyal, rāl, chemp.

To **Resin**, dhūpnā, chemp-lagānā.

To **Resist**, thāmbhnā, roknā, muḳābala- &c. -k, laṛnā, āṛnā, aṭkānā, ṭālnā, barābari-k; —— (*as a wall*) maẓbūṭī-k, ṭhaharnā.

**Resistance**, muḳābalat, muzāḥamat, rok-ṭok, zor, muḳāwamat; —— (*non-resistance*) ghair-muḳāwa-mat.

**Resistless**, a-thambh, be-rok, be-muzāḥamat.

**Resolvable**, sādhāran, ḳābil i ḥall, ḥall-paẕir.

**Resolvable**, ḳābil i gudāz, ghulā,ū, galā,ū.

To **Resolve**, (*to determine*) bichārnā, ḳasd- &c. -k, ṭhānnā, ṭhahrānā, kamar-b, pair-ropnā *or* -gāṛna; —— (*to solve*) ḥall-k, munḥall-k, batlānā, gam-k; —— (*to analyze*) tafriḳ-k, bhin-k.

**Resolvent**, **Resolver**, muḥallil, pāchak, ghulā,ū, &c.; —— (in comp.) gudāz.

**Resolute**, mustaķill, maẓbūt, sābit ķadam, ustuwār, man-chalā, jī,ū- *or* jiv-gar, porhā. prānī, ṣāhib-istiķlāl, mangaṛā, jīwaṭ, dhīngar, akhaṛ.

**Resolutely**, istiķlāl- &c. -se, ustuwārī-se.

**Resoluteness**, istiķlāl, himmat, maẓbūṭī, manchalī, ustuwārī, sābit-ķadamī.

**Resolution**, (v. *resoluteness*) ķaṣd-muṣammam, 'azm-bil-jazm, 'azīmat, pran, pesh-nihād, dhāras, dhing, dhīṭhā,ī ; —— (*solution*) hall, tahlīl, pachā,o ; —— (*analysis*) tafrīķ, tajwīz, bichār.

**Resort**, baṭor, chohal, majma', bhīṛ.

**To Resort**, ekṭhāṅ-h, ānā, jānā, chalnā, dauṛnā, ba-ṭūrnā, ṭūṭ-paṛnā, ijtimā'-h *or* -k.

**To Resound**, (n.) bhar- *or* gūnj-rahnā, sumarnā ; (a.) sarāhnā, bhar-d, rachānā, bajānā ; —— (*to be much mentioned*) bājnā.

**Resource**, 'ilāj, chāra, upā,ī, daur, hikmat, utjog.

**To Resow**, dū-bāra-bonā.

**Respect**, (*honour*) adab, ta'ẓīm, takrīm, i'zāz, 'izzat, sankoch, bhā,o, ādar, niyāz, byohār, baṛā,ī, mān, khāṭir, pās, mayā-moh ; —— (*attention*) dhyān, ilti-fāt, ghaur, mulāhaẓa, surt ; —— (*relation*) nisbat, mel ; —— (*with respect to*) hakk meṅ, par ; —— (*in many respects*) bahut bātoṅ meṅ ; —— (*in every respect*) har-ṭaraf, ba-har-sūrat, ba-har-hāl ; —— (*to pay one's respects*) adab-ba-jā-lānā, mujrā-k, mulāzamat-k, ḍanḍaut- *or* ḍanḍawat-k, ķadam- *or* -āstānabosī-k, pāṅw-lagnā.

**To Respect**, (*to relate to*) 'alāķa-r, munāsabat-r, lagā,o- &c -r, milnā, jānā ; —— (*to regard*) baṛā- &c. -jānnā, baṛā,ī-k ; —— (*to esteem*) 'azīz-jānnā *or* -r, adab- &c. -k, mānnā, mān-r ; —— (*to observe*) dhyān- &c. -r *or* -k.

**Respectable**, mu'tabar, muhtaram, muwaķķar, ṣā-hib-ābrū, ādarī, mānī, adhikārī, mu'azzaz, nek-nām, wājibu-t-ta'ẓīm. [kochī.

**Respectful**, mu,addab, ahli adab, ṣāhib-imtiyāz, san-

**Respectfully**, adab-se, 'ijz o niyāz- &c. -se.

**Respective**, khāṣṣ, makhṣūṣ, nij, apnā-apnā.

**Respectively**, ek-ek, furāda-furāda, fardan-fardan ; —— (*relatively*) ba-nisbat, nisbatan.

**Respiration**, tanaffus, dam-zadagī.

**To Respire**, dam-lenā, sāṅs-chhoṛnā.

**Respite**, fursat, chhuṭṭī, subihtā, bīch, farāghat, nāgha, palkhat.

**To Respite**, chhoṛnā, fursat- &c. -d. tawaķķuf-k.

**Resplendence**, tajallī, jalwa, darakhshindagī, nūr, jot, prakās, chamkāhat, jagmagāhat, āb o tāb.

**Resplendent**, munawwar, raushan, jalwa-gar, tābān, tāb-nāk, nūrānī, darakhshinda, lāmi', jot-mān, pra-kāsī, munīr, kajjal, jhalak-dār.

**Resplendently**, tajallī- &c. -se, jalwa-se, &c.

**Response**, jawāb, uttar, pratyuttar.

**Responsibility**, manautī, jawāb-dihī, ẓimma, bharam.

**Responsible**, jawāb-dih, ẓamān, kafīl ; —— (*credit-able*) mu'tabar, i'tibārī, bharmī.

**To be Responsible**, jawāb-d, ẓimma-k, ẓāminī-d, nishān-d, bīch-paṛnā. [mu'tabarī.

**Responsibleness**, kafālat, ẓamānat, ẓāminī, i'tibār,

**Responsive**, jawābī-sawālī, jawāb-dih.

**Rest**, ārām, sukh, sukūn, ķarār, āsā,ish, iṭmīnān, chain, kal, asthirtā, istirāhat, āsūdagī, farāghat, fursat, sain, nichal, loṭpoṭ ; —— (*pause*) wakfa, aṭak ; —— (*sleep*) nīnd, khwāb ; —— (*support*) ṭek, āṛ, thāmbh, takiya, āsrā ; —— (*remainder*) bāķī, ubārū, mābaķī ; —— (*others*) aur (obl. auroṅ), ghair (obl. ghairoṅ), agle (obl. agloṅ ;) —— (*among the rest*) az-āṅ-jumla, 'alā-hāẓa-l-ķiyās ; —— (*the rest*) aur-sab, bāķī sāķī.

**To Rest**, (n. *to repose*) ārām-k, leṭnā, sonā ; —— (*to die*) marnā ; —— (*from labour*, &c.) sustānā, dam-lenā ; —— (*to stop*) ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, baiṭhnā, aṛnā, thambhnā, aṭaknā, utarnā ; —— (*a firelock*) ghūṭne par-d ; —— (*to continue*) rahnā ; —— (*to be at rest*) sākin-h, asthir-h, be-harkat-h, sun-h ; —— (*to be satisfied*) rāẓī-h, ķabūl-k, mānnā ; —— (*to lean on*) takiya- &c. -k, uṭhanghnā ; —— (*to depend on*) mauķūf-h, munhaṣar-h, bandhej-h ; (a.) ārām- &c. -d, rakhnā.

**Restiff**, machlā, magrā, chalbidhrā, gardan-kash, sar-kash, bad-rikāb, aṛail, aṛayal.

**To be Restiff**, machlā,ī- &c. -k, sar-kash-h.

**Restiffness**, machlā,ī, magrā,ī, chalbidhrā,ī, gardan-kashī, sar-kashī.

**Restitution**, istirdād, wāpasī, phirā,o, bāz-dihī.

**Restless**, be-ārām, be-ķarār, be-kal, nir-asthir, be-chain, byākul, muẓṭarib, be-dār, chakkar-chāl, pārā.

**Restlessly**, be-ārāmī- &c. -se, be-chainī-se.

**Restlessness**, be-ārāmī, be-ķarārī, be-kalī, iẓṭirāb, ujagtā, be-dārī.

**Restoration**, istirdād, bahā'ī, bāz-dihī.

**Restorative**, pusht, muķawwī, shafā-bakhsh.

**To Restore**, pher-d, wāpas-k, mustaradd-k, pher-lānā, sambhālnā, banānā, durust-k, bahāl-k, khaṛā-k.

**Restorer**, (*restorative*) ba-hāl-kār, tāzagī-bakhsh, moṭā,ū ; —— (in comp.) bakhsh *or* dih.

**To Restrain**, roknā, aṭkānā, āṛnā, chhenknā, thām-bhnā, sambhālnā, ẓabt- &c. -k, dabānā, bāndhnā, band-k, bāz-r, toṛnā, khā-j, pher-r, moṛnā, khainch-nā ; —— (*the breath*) chorānā, sādhnā, ķurķ-k : —— (*to abridge*) ghaṭānā, kam-k ; —— (*to limit*) mahṣūr-k, hasar-k, bandhej- &c. -k.

**Restrainable**, ķābilu-ẓ-ẓabt, rokne-jog.

**Restrainer**, ẓābit, mānī', rokwaiyā, muẓāhim.

**Restraint**, rok, aṭkā,o, ķaid, band, ẓabt, ta'arruẓ, bandhej, be-makdūrī ; —— (*limitation*) mend, hadd, inhiṣār.

**To Restrict**, &c. (v. *to restrain*, *limit*, &c.).

**Restriction**, hadd-bandī, inhiṣār, iķtiṣār.

**Restringent**, bandhejī, iķtiṣār-sāz.

**Result**, phal, hāṣil, mahāṣil, nikās, nichoṛ, ṣamra, natīja, bāz-gasht, insirām, khamiyāza.

**To Result**, uṭhnā, nikalnā, milnā, paidā-h, natīja-h, upajnā, phalnā. [yāftanī.

**Resumable**, phirtā, phiran-jog, bāz-yāft-pazīr, bāz-

**To Resume**, pher-lenā, pher-pakaṛnā, pher-ikhtiyār-k, bāz-yāft-k ; —— (*a discourse*, &c.) pher-shurū'-k.

**Resumption**, bāz-yāftī, bāz-gīrī.

**Resurrection**, ba's o nashr, rust-khez, hashr, ķiyā-mat, parlai, fardā *or* fardā e ķiyāmat, parlai-kāl, hashr o nashr.

**To Resuscitate**, murda-jilānā, ihyā-k.

**To Retail**, khurda-bechnā, phūṭ-kar-bechnā, khurda-faroshī-k, phūṭgat-bechnā, bechā-khonchī-k.

**Retailer**, phūṭgatī, khurda-farosh, ṭuṭ-pūnjiyā, khurdiya, dūkānī (opposed to ṭhokdār, koṭhī-wāl, *a wholesale dealer*).

**To Retain**, rakhnā, lagā,e-r, pakaṛnā, ṭikānā, pher-r, dāb-r, aṭkā,e-r, mār-lenā *or* -baiṭhnā, hazm-k, pachānā ; —— (*to contain*) pī- *or* khā-j, mārnā ; —— (*counsel*, &c.) apnānā, gānṭhnā, rok-r ; (n.) rahnā, lagā-rahnā.

**Retainer**, lagā-liptā, dāman-gīr, rafīķ, muṣāhib.

**To Retaliate**, badla- &c. -lenā, 'iwaẓ- &c. -d, jhagṛā-pakaṛnā, jhagaṛ-dharnā.

**Retaliation**, iwaẓ, badla, bair, mukāfāt, jazā, ķiṣāṣ.

**To Retard**, aṭkānā, roknā, mānī'-h, harj-k, tākhīr-k, pichhe-d.

**Retardation**, aṭkā,o, mumāna'at, muzāḥimat.

**Retarder**, aṭkā,ū, akāji, māni', muzāḥim, harij.

**To Retch**, phenk-d, chhāndnā, oknā.

**Retention**, imsāk, jamā,o, thambhā,o, pakar; —— (*memory*) ḥāfiza, ḥifz, samā,i, bandhej, girift; —— (*science of*) indrī bajri; —— (*causing retention, as medicines, &c.*) thambhā,ū, mumsik, imsākī, imsāk-āwar, bandhej-kari.

**Retentive**, ḥāfiz, gāṛhā, bandheji, mumsik, ḳābiẓ, muwākhiz; —— (*as a memory*) wasi', baṛā.

**Reticular**, **Retiform**, **Reticulated**, jāli, jāl-dār, mushabbak, jhanjhri-dār.

**Retinue**, jilau, sawārī, ḳor, ḥasham o khadam, tuzuk, zail, sāthī-sanghātī.

**To Retire**, (n.) jātā-rahnā, uṭh-j, sidhārnā, bar-khāst-h, chale-jānā, chhip-j, oṭ- *or* alag- *or* kināre-hojānā, ṭarah-de-jānā, haṭ- *or* dab-j, rū-posh-h, parde- *or* ojhal-hojānā, uṭh-chalnā; ——(*to retreat*) pahlū-tihī-k; —— (*to go into retirement*) goshe men-j; ——(*from the public*) ghar-baiṭhnā, akelā-h, bichalnā, ṭalnā, saraknā, chalnā; —— (*from the world*) tarku-d-dunyā-k; —— (*before an enemy*) ghunghaṭ-khānā (v. *to remove*); (a.) chhipānā, rū-posh-k, parde-baiṭhālnā.

**Retired**, chhipā, poshīda, alag, ekānti, nirālā, gosha-gīr, khāna-dost *or* -nishīn, ṣaḥrā-nishīn, parda-nishīn, mukhaddara.

**Retiredness**, tanhā,i, gosha-girī *or* -nishīnī, &c.

**Retirement**, khalwat, tanhā,ī, ojhal, ojhaltā, 'uzlat, gosha, gosha-girī, gosha-nishīnī, khalwat-nishīnī, parda-nishīnī, ekānt.

**Retort**, radd i jawāb, uttar-pratyuttar.

**To Retort**, palṭā-d, palaṭ- *or* pher-mārnā, dohrānā, lauṭānā; —— (*to be retorted*) palaṭ-paṛnā, āge-ānā, yād-h.

**To Retouch**, naẓar i ṣānī-k, hāth-phernā.

**To Retract**, phernā, moṛnā, bāz-khaiṅchnā.

**Retreat**, (*of an army*) pahlū-tihī; —— (*retirement*) khalwat-gāh, gosha; —— (*asylum*) māman, malja, mawās; —— (*recession*) paspā,ī, bāzgashti-ḥālat, murāja'at; —— (*lodge*) konā, takiya, āsram, bis-rām, galī.

**To Retreat**, pīṭh-d, gurez- &c. -k, parānā, pahlū-tihī-k, pāṅw-uṭhnā, pichh-pāṅw-h, pas-pā-h, dabnā, ghasaknā, haṭnā haṭaknā, bāz-gasht-k, rū-gardān-h; —— (*to retire*) gosha- &c. pakaṛnā, munzawī-h.

**To Retrench**, kāṭnā, ghaṭānā, chhāṅṭnā, kam-k, hāth-sikoṛnā.

**Retrenchment**, ikhtiṣār, kaṭautī, ghaṭā,o, chhāṅṭ, chhaṭā,o, kam-kharchī.

**Retribution**, talāfī, jazā, 'iwaẓ, intiḳām, sazā.

**To Retrieve**, sambhālnā, bharnā, miṭānā, thāmbhnā, mustaradd-k, bahornā, pher-pānā.

**Retroactive**, bāz-gashti, phirtā, palṭā,ū, &c.

**Retrograde**, pas-pā, ma'dūla, pachhaunḍ, wāpas-raw, ḳahḳarī.

**Retrogression**, paspā,ī, wāpas-rawī, mu'āwadat, pachhaunḍā,ī.

**Retrospect**, **Retrospection**, bāz-purs, pas-bīnī, pas- *or* bāz-naẓrī.

**Retrospective**, pas-bīn, pas-nigarān, bāz-bīn.

**Return**, (*of a person or thing*) pher, phirā,o, bāz-gasht, i'āda, mu'āwadat, 'aud, murāja'at; —— (*retribution*) painchā, 'iwaẓ, intiḳām, jazā, sazā, bainā, pherā, irjā', talāfī, tadāruk; —— (*profit*) naf', paidā,ish; —— (*restitution*) istirdād, pher-phirā,o; —— (*of a visit*) did-wādīd; —— (*vehicle*) phirtā, whence phirtā-bhāṛā, *half or return hire;* phirtī-kishtī, *a return boat.*

**To Return**, (n.) phirnā, palaṭnā, bahūrnā, lauṭnā, pher-ānā, lauṭ-ānā, palaṭ-ānā, ghūm-ānā *or* -jānā, 'aud-k, mu'āwadat-k, 'ā,id-h, āge-ānā, ho-ānā, ulaṭnā, haṭnā, &c. tarnā; —— (*to answer*) kahnā, jawāb-d; (a.) pher- &c. -d, phirānā, &c. wāpas-k, pher-bhejnā, ulṭānā, palṭānā, bahurānā, lauṭānā; —— (*ramrods*) gaz khazāne-meṅ-rakhnā; —— (*a visit*) bāzdid-k, pardarsan-k; —— (*a salute*) radd i salām-k; —— (*to requite*) 'iwaẓ- &c. -d.

**To Reveal**, kahnā, kholnā, naḳl-k, ẓāhir-k, mun-kashaf-k, fāsh-k, āshkārā-k, hawedā-k, ubhārnā, phoṛnā, uktārnā; —— (*to impart divinely*) waḥī- &c. -bhejnā.

**Revealed**, (*divinely*) nāzil, nuzūlī; —— (*public*) āshkārā, ẓāhir

**Revealer**, mukhbir, kashshāf, kāshif, parda-dar.

**Revel**, **Revelry**, dhūm, dhūm-dhām, magar-mastī, chagharbā, jam-ghaṭ. [mastī-k, birājnā

**To Revel**, dhūm-machānā, dhūm-dhām- &c. -k, bad-

**Revelation**, waḥī, khabar, akās-bānī, prasidhtā, tanzīl, nuzūl.

**Reveller**, 'aiyāsh, aubāsh, jamghaṭṭī.

**Revenge**, intiḳām, pādāsh, sazā, bair, wail, kīna ḍambh, 'aks, 'iwaẓ.

**To Revenge**, intiḳām- *or* 'iwaẓ- *or* badla- &c. -lenā kasar-lenā, samajh-lenā, muwākhiza-k, muḥāsiba-lenā, bair-sārnā.

**Revengeful**, pur-kīna, kīna-war, shutur-kīna, kīna-kash, ghunā, ḍambhāhā, kanihā.

**Revengefully**, kīna-warī- &c. -se, bair-se.

**Revenger**, muntaḳim, ḳāhir, ḳahhār, jabbār, bair-sādhak, muwākhiz, intiḳāmī, intiḳām-jo *or* -gīr, *or* -kash, haṛbairī.

**Revenue**, āmad, madākhil, mawājib, prāpat, ugāhī, maḥṣūl, khirāj, taḥṣīl, ḥāṣil, jam', māl-guzārī kha-zāna, tarān, māl-sā,ir, māl-wājib, kar, maḥal, māl-wajahāt, yāft, āmadanī; ——(*revenue-matters*) māl-kām; —— (*-year*) faṣlī sāl; —— (*the settlement of paying the revenues by instalments*) kisṭ-bandī; —— (*the time of settling the old year's accounts and beginning the new*) punniyā, bijai-dasmī

**To Reverberate**, (a.) palṭā-d, pher-d; (n.) palaṭ-ānā *or* -jānā.

**Reverberation**, ḥarkat i bāzgasht, palṭā,o.

**To Revere**, **Reverence**, buzurg- &c. -jānnā, takrīm-&c. -k, mānnā.

**Reverence**, takrīm, tauḳīr, iḥtirām, iftikhār, taḥrīm, ikrām, i'zāz, mān; —— (*respect*) adab, ta'ẓīm, ādar; —— (*bow*) taslīm, namaskār, ḍanḍaut *or* ḍanḍawat, sijda, pālāgan.

**Reverend**, buzurg, medhā, pramānik, mufakhkhir, mu'aẓẓam, gosā,īṅ; —— (*title*) shāh, bhagat, pir-murshid thus, Nānak shāh, *the reverend Nanak.*

**Reverent**, **Reverential**, mu,addab, ta'ẓīmī.

**Reverently**, adab- &c. -se *or* ādāb-se.

**Reverse**, (*change*) pher, inḳilāb, 'aks, in'ikās, ulṭā, ẓidd, bar-'aks, anyathā; ḥabshī kā nām kāfūr, a phrase generally used when any one's name and person are the reverse of each other, as we facetiously call a genuine African, Snow-ball.

**To Reverse**, phernā, ulṭānā, aundhānā, munḳalib-&c. -k, ulaṭ-d, pher-phār-k, sar-gardān-k, sar-nigūṅ-k, sir-talwaiyā-k, uṭhā-d, ulaṭ pulaṭ-k, bil-'aks- &c. -k.

**Reversed**, ulṭā, aundhā, wāzhūṅ, nigūṅ, munḳalib, ma'kūs, maḳlūb, ḳalb, mardūd.

**To Revert**, phirnā, 'ā,id-h, rāji'-h, āge-ānā.

**Revery**, **Reverie**, fikr, dhyān, soch, bagal-dhyān, bharam-bhor, maḥwiyat.

**Review**, naẓar, naẓar i ṣānī, bāz-pursī, mukābila, dikhāwā, dekh-dākh; —— (*of troops*) ḳawā'id.

**To Review**, pher-dekhnā, nazar i sānī- &c. -k, jānchnā, dekhnā, sodhnā; —— (*to muster*) 'arz-lenā *or* -k, nazar-andāz-k, kawā'id-lenā.

**To Revile**, galiyānā, gālī-d, dushnām-d, sa'kht-kahnā, lā-zabān-kahnā, ta'n tashnī'- &c. -k, latārnā, ledālnā, malāmat-k, thūtkār-k.

**Reviler**, ta'na-zan, malāmat-go, mazammatī.

**Revisal, Revise, Revision**, nazar i sānī, musannā.

**To Revise**, nazar i sānī- &c. -k, tashīh-karnā.

**Reviser**, sahīh-karne-wālā, punar-drishtak.

**To Revisit**, bāz-dīd-k, phir-mulākāt-k.

**Revival**, jilā,o, jagā,o, sar-sabzī, tāzagī, bāz-zīst.

**To Revive**, (n.) jī-uthnā, zinda-h, jagnā, sar-sabz-h, tāza-h, jī-ā *or* -phirnā, phir-jīnā, dam-jagnā, lauhārnā, mar-ke-jīnā; (a.) jilānā, zinda- &c. -k, jagānā, dam-jagānā, uktārnā, uthānā.

**Re-union**, ittifāk, jor, wasl, mel, milāp.

**To Re-unite**, (n.) milnā, wāsil-h, muttafik-h; (a.) jornā, milānā, wāsil- &c. -k.

**Revocable**, kābil i mansūkh, mitne-jog, naskh-pazīr.

**Revocation**, (*recall, repeal*) naskh, tanāsukh.

**To Revoke**, (*to repeal*) met-d, uthā-d, mansūkh-k, mardūd-k, radd-k.

**Revolt**, phūt, bar-gashtagī, inhirāf, baghāwat, nāfarmānī, gurez, hindū,ānī, bhagel, rū-gardānī, phūtphatakkar.

**To Revolt**, phirnā, phir-j, antnā, phūtnā, bar-gashta -h, munharif-h, baghī-h, rū-gardān-h.

**Revolter**, baghī, bādī, bhagelū, sar-kash.

**To Revolve**, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnī, bhaunā, daur- &c. -k, charkh- &c. -mārnā, pardachhin-h, wārnā, pherīd, hādis-h; (a.) phirānā, phernā, ghumānā, bhau,ānā; —— (*to consider*) taulnā, jānchnā.

**Revolution**, pher, inkilāb, bhanwar, daur, gardish, daurān, haulān, chakar, tahwīl, pherā, ghumā,o, phirā,o, &c. gardān, gardī, khānī, whence nādirgardī, *the invasion of* Nādir Shāh; kāsim 'alī-khānī, *the reign of* Kāsim-'Alī, and the present ashrāfgardī, *or succession of the nobles*.

**Revolutionary**, gardishī, gardānī, inkilābī.

**Revulsion**, i'āda, kashish, olambā *or* ulambā.

**Revulsive**, mu'āwid, phirā,ū.

**Reward**, ajr, sila, muzd, ujrat, jazā, sawāb, dān, pun, barakat, mubādila, pādāsh, natīja, shukrāna, mu'ma-l-badl.

**To Reward**, bakhshnā, bakhshish-d, ajr- &c. -d.

**Rewarder**, dānī, dātā, ājir, musib, punyātmā.

**Rhapsody**, chār-darchār, sukhan i nā-paiwasta.

**Rhetoric**, 'ilm i kalām, 'ilm i ma'nī, rājnīt, 'ilm i balāghat, 'ilm i fasāhat, 'ilm i sanāya-badāya

**Rhetorician**, ahli-kalām, rājnīti, sukhan-go.

**Rheum**, (*catarrh*, &c) pānī, nuzla.

**Rheumatic, Rheumy**, bātī, bā,ihā, bārid.

**Rheumatism**, bā,ī, bāt, gathiyā-bā,o, bād, waj i mafāsal; —— (*humour*) bā,ojhanak, āmbāt.

**Rhinoceros**, gaindā, gargadan; —— (*horn of*) khāg.

**Rhododaphne**, (*flower*) kaner, khar-zahra.

**Rhubarb**, rewand; —— (*of China*) rewand i chīnī.

**Rhyme**, kāfiya, saj', tuk, samband, radīf, jamak; —— (*the art of rhyming*) kawāfī; —— (*without rhyme or reason*) be thaur be thikānā, nā hakk nā rawā.

**To Rhyme**, milnā, musajja'-h, sambandī-h, milit-h, kāfiya-bandī-k, jamaknā, tuk-kārī-k.

**Rhymer**, kāfiya-go, bhāt, tuk-kār.

**Rhythmatical**, musajja', mauzūn, mukaffā, manzūm panjarī, bā-kāfiya, fikra-band.

**Rib**, panjarī, pānjar, pansli, pasli, rag, resha; —— (*of a vessel*) chāndā, kamānī, nas.

**Ribald**, mughallaza-go, phakkariyā, bhānd, rārh.

**Ribaldry**, phakkar, fuhsh, pūch, pūchiyāt, mughal laza.

**Ribald, Ribbon**, pattī, kor, fīt (from fita, Port.).

**Ribbed**, panjrī-dār, chānde-dār, pahlū-dār.

**To Rib roast**, (*to cudgel*) chūr-k, changā-banānā.

**Rice**, (*the plant or grain in the husk*) dhān, shālī, urz, razz; —— (*cleaned*) biranj, chāwal, tandul; —— (*boiled*) bhāt, khushkā, mahā-prashād; —— (*with milk*, &c.) khīr, hawīkh, fīrnī, shīr-biranj; —— (*preparation of*) pīthā: of this grain the varieties are partly as follows: sukhdās, jarhan, sāthī, pasahrī, tinnī, arwā, bagar, ūsnā, selā, hansrāj, kanhī; —— (*bruised*-) churwā; —— (*parched*-) tilchā,olī, sīthā; —— *season for planting*, &c.) le,o; —— (*-land*) kyār —— (*the sweepings or refuse of rice*) kūndā; —— (*a sort of boiled rice*) gulathī, rasāwal, tasmī.

**Rich**, (*opulent*) daulat-mand, dhanī, dhānik, bhāg-mān, mutamawwil, tāli'-mand, takaitā, nakdā, zar-dār, motā, dhanwant, darbī, lāl, lāl o lāl, sampatī, tar o tāza, shāh-sabz, zar-rez, mālāmāl, pur-zar, mun'im; —— (*valuable*) 'umda, fākhira, udār; —— (*fertile*) jaiyid, shādāb, upjan, go,endā; —— (*full*) bharā, pur, ma'mūr; —— (*the rich and poor*) ghanī o gharīb.

**Riches**, māl, daulat, jam'aiyat, dhan, sampat, dām, amwāl, māl o matā', zar o zewar, darb.

**Richly**, ziyādatī-se, bahut, bahutāyat-se.

**Richness**, (*opulence*) daulat-mandī, māl-dārī, ghināwat, dhankā,ī, shāh-sabzī, zar-rezī; —— (*fertility*) shādābī, motā,ī.

**Rick**, tūda, dher, tāl, ambār, ganj, kundrā, rās.

**Rickets**, (*the disease*) girihbād, gathiyābāw.

**To Rid**, chhorānā, āzād-k, rihā-k, khalās-k; —— (*to clear*) khālī-k, sāf-k, jhār-d.

**Riddance**, chhutkārā, āzādī, bachā,o.

**Riddle**, mu'ammā, pahelī, drisht-kūt, chīstān, jhūlnā, bhed, dhitiyārī, lapet, būjh-bujhawwal; —— (*sieve*) jharnā, ghirbāl.

**To Riddle**, (a. *to solve*) hall-k; —— (*to guess*) būjhnā; —— (*to sift*) chālnā, jhārnā, āklinā; (n.) mu'ammā-bolnā.

**To Ride**, sawār-h, charhnā, baithnā, sawārī-k, charhaitī-k; —— (*- well*) āsan-jamānā; —— (*as a vessel*) honā, kharā-h, langar-par-h; —— (*double*) radīfmen honā.

**Rider**, sawār, rākib, sawār-kār, charhaitā, aswār, bāgī, —— (*horse-breaker*) chābuk-sawār, ghur-charhā.

**Ridge**, mend, dāndā, tīlā, māng, dhār; —— (*of the back*) rīr, kangror; —— (*of a house*) markachā, mangrā, banderā, māngar, mukh-jor, munderā, khajūrā; —— (*pole*) barenda, balindī.

**Ridicule**, hansī, zahk, mazhaka, tasakhkhur, sukhriya, mazāh, thatholī, thathā, hansā,ī, tazhīk, rīshkhandī, bhānd-bhandau,ā.

**To Ridicule**, hansnā, thathā- &c. -k, tazhīk-k *or* -banānā, āre-hāthon-lenā.

**Ridiculer**, thathe-bāz, muzhik, hansnā, zāhik.

**Ridiculous**, hansā,ū, kābil i tazhīk, lā,ik i tasakhkhur, hansne-jog, tazhīkī.

**Riding**, sawārī, charhaitī; —— (*a riding-coat*) bārānī, farghol.

**Rife**, bahut, ghālib, 'āmm, 'ālam-gīr.

**Riffraff**, utār, phirtā, utāran, chhānt-chhūnt.

**Rifle**, (*gun*) damānak; —— (*-man*) karāwal, bahliyā

**To Rifle**, lūtnā, chhīn-lenā, chorānā, urānā, jhār lejānā.

**Rifler**, luterā, chottā, chor, ghānim *or* ghanīm.

**Rift**, chāk, darz, shigāf, darār.

**To Rift**, (n.) phatnā, phūtnā, chir-j; (a.) phārnā phornā, chīrnā.

**To Rig**, banānā, singārnā, ārāsta-k, taiyār-k, sañwārnā.

**Rigging**, jahāz kā sāz o sāmān, rasanpāt, asbāb.

**Riggish**, (*libidinous*) chodwānsī, māngnā; —— (in comp.) marānī.

**To Riggle**, marwānā, lagwānā, ḍolānā.

**Right**, (*just*) durust, wājibī, lā,iḳ, musallam, shā,ista, hamwār, achchhā, bhalā, ma'ḳul, hisābī, sidh, sudh, sudhrā; —— (*not left*) dāhinā, rāst, yamin, sīdhā; —— (*straight*) mustaḳīm: —— (*-line*) ḳhaṭṭi mustaḳīm; —— (*you are right, sir*) āp durust farmāte.

**Right!** (interjec.) ṭhīk, durust, ḳhūb, ḳhair.

**Right**, (sub. *due*) haḳḳ (pl. ḥuḳūḳ, pad), da'wā, añs; —— (*justice*) insāf, 'adālat, dād, nyā,o, istiḥḳāḳ, khūnṭ, neg; —— (*property*) milk, māl; —— (*power*) ḳudrat, kuwwat, iḳhtiyār, gharz; —— (opposed to *error*) siḥhat; —— (*not the left*) dāhinā, dast i rāst; —— (*right and left*) chap o rāst; —— (*right or wrong*) haḳḳ nā haḳḳ, bhale-bure, ho na ho, būd ná būd, adbadā-ke; —— (*right against*) āmne-sāmne, dekhā-dekhī: —— (*to put to rights*) sudhārnā, sādhnā, sājnā, ārāsta-k, murattab- &c -k, jā,e sir-r.

**To Right**, insāf- &c. -k, haḳḳ- &c. -dilānā.

**Righteous**, nek, achchhā, bhalā, rāst, sachchā, sādiḳ, sāf, sūfī, pāk, munsif, 'ādil, nyā,ī, rāst-bāz, ḳhūb, musalli, sādh, ḳhudā-tars.

**Righteously**, neki- &c. -se, 'ādilāna, munsifāna.

**Righteousness**, **Rightfulness**, nekī, bhalā,ī, salāḥiyat, niko-kārī, rāstī, sachā,ī, sidk, safā,ī, pākī, rāst-bāzī, munsifī, ḳhūbī, ḳhudā-tarsī, sādhtā.

**Rightful**, mustaḥaḳḳ, zī-ḥaḳḳ, haḳḳ-dār.

**Rightfully**, insāf- &c. -se, bā-ḥaḳḳ.

**Right Hand**, dāhinā-hāth, sīdhā-hāth, dast i rāst, yamin; —— (*-man*) 'aḳl i kull, hāth-pāṅw, muhrā.

**Rightly**, lā,iḳāna, rāstī- &c. -se, insāf-se.

**Rightness**, durustī, shā,istagī, siḥhat, sudhtā; —— (*straightness*) rāstī, sīdhā,ī, istiḳāmat.

**Rigid**, sakht, karrā, kathor, shadīd, kaṭhin, sakhtgīr; —— (*account*) jaṅjāu kā hisāb.

**Rigidity**, **Rigidness**, sakhtī, shiddat, karakhtagī, durushtī, karrā,ī, kaṭhortā.

**Rigidly**, sakhtī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

**Riglet**, (*flat thin piece of wood*) paṭṭī, takhtī.

**Rigorous**, sakht, shadīd, durusht, karakht.

**Rigorously**, sakhtī- &c. -se.

**Rigour**, (*shivering*) sirsirāhaṭ; —— (*austerity*) riyāẓat, zuhd, tapassyā, kasb.

**Rill**, nahar, kul, nālī, pain, sotī, ābreẓ, kanwak, [barhā, panwat, bānjī.

**Rim**, lab, kināra, bārī, kor, aunṭh.

**Rind**, chhilkā, baklā, pust, ḳishr *or* ḳashr.

**To Rind**, chhīlnā, muḳashshar-k.

**Ring**, (*ornament*) chhalā, bāṅk, karī, angūṭhī, angushtāna, ārsī, bhañwar-kalī, hath-karā, mundarī, angushtarī, ḳhātim; —— (*for the toe*) anwaṭ, bichhiyā, bichwā; —— (*for the nose*) nath, besar, mendrā; —— (*for the hand*) chūrī, berā, bālā, karā, kharwā, kaknā, pachhwā, paṭṭā; —— (*circle*) ḥalḳa, dā,ira, gherā, kundalī, mandal, chambar; —— (*sound*) bāj, āwāz, sadā; —— (*of bells*) ṭankār, jhankār, tinin, jhanjhanāhaṭ.

**To Ring**, (a *bells*, &c) bajānā, jhankārnā; —— (n. *to sound*) bajnā, jhanjhanānā, ṭanṭanānā, jhankārnā, sansanānā, ghanghanānā; —— (*a horse*) kāwā-d; —— (*as the ear*) kān-bājnā.

**Ring-dove**, ḳumrī, fākhta, pinduk, kūkū, mandaliyā.

**Ringleader**, sar-ḥalḳa, sardār, sar-guroh, nā,ek *or* nāyak, mabnī-fasād, mufsid, fatūrī, mahant, muhrā, nāk.

**Ringle-eyed**, chaghar, tāḳī, sulaimānī.

**Ringlet**, kākul, zulf, gesū, ja'd, laṭ, gurchī.

**Ringworm**, dād, dīnā,e, chakāwe, bhaiñsiyā-dād; —— (*having ringworms*) dadūhā; —— (*a plant for curing them*) dādmardan.

**To Rinse**, khanghālnā, anwāsnā, dhonā, pharchānā, jhaplānā, kachhārnā, ḳhām-sho-k, michkārnā, saundnā, phenchnā, chhānṭnā.

**Riot**, hullar, hangāma, ghullū, ḳharḳhasha, 'arbada, chhamā-chaukrī; —— (*revel*) chakrabā; —— (*to run riot*) be-lagām-h, be-ḳaid-h, muṭlaḳu-l-'inān-h.

**To Riot**, ḳharmastī- &c. -k, dhūm-dhām-k, chak-rabā machānā, aubāshī-k, 'aiyāshī-k, umang-meṅ-l, raslūṭnā, hangāma- &c -uṭhānā.

**Rioter**, aubāsh, rind, fitna-angez, ḍange-bāz.

**Riotous**, be-ānkus, be-ḳaid, be-ẓabṭ, nā-farmān, sarkash, ḳhar-mast, udmādī.

**Riotously**, aubāshī- &c. -se, nā-farmānī-se.

**Riotousness**, aubāshī, rindī, 'aiyāshī, udmād, ḳharmastī, be-ḳaidī, be-ẓabṭī, nā-farmānī, sar-kashī, fitna-angezī, ḍange-bāzī.

**To Rip**, udhernā, phārnā, chīrnā, phornā, chāk-k, shaḳ-k; —— (*to take away*) nikāl-lenā *or* -d; —— (*to rip up*) phār- *or* chīr-d *or* -ḍ, khol-ḍ, phor-d, tor-ḍ, ẓāhir-k, chhīrnā, jagānā, ukṭārnā, uṭhānā; —— (*the belly*) ānteṅ ḍher-k.

**Ripe**, pakkā, puḳhta, rasīda, bālida, bāligh, syānā, pūrā, samarth; —— (*ready*) kharā, musta'idd, taiyār, āmāda.

**To Ripen**, (n.) paknā, puḳhta-h, murād-ko pahunchnā; (a.) pakānā, rasīda- &c. -k, gadrānā; —— (*in the house*) pāl-d; —— (*to season*) sarānā.

**Ripeness**, pakkā,ī, puḳhtagī, rasīdagī, bālidagī, pūrantā, bulūghat, kamāl, mahārat.

**Ripper**, chiranhār, chheranhār; —— (in comp.) dar, as parda-dar, *a ripper up of secrets*.

**To Ripple**, tartarānā, sarsarānā, jharjharānā.

**Rippling**, tarārā, sarsarāhaṭ, jharjharāhaṭ.

**Rise**, charhtī, charhā,o, uṭhān, ṣa'ūd, 'urūj, barhāwā; —— (*rising ground*) bulandī, ūnchā; —— (*beginning*) nikās, āghāz; —— (*of price*) tezī, charhā,o; —— (*the rising of the sun*) ṭulū', udai, ṭāli'.

**To Rise**, (*to get up*) uṭhnā, uṭh-baiṭhnā, kharā-h, ṭulū'-h, ugnā, guzarnā, ūnā, nikalnā, nash o numā-h, barhnā; —— (*to gain elevation*) taraḳḳī-k, 'urūj- *or* namūd-par honā, jagnā, udai-k, machnā, bannā, rachnā, gajgajānā, ubaknā; —— (*as the moon*) khet-k; —— (*as an assembly*) bar-ḳhāst-h; —— (*abruptly*) tamaknā; —— (*as the sea*) hilorā-mārnā; —— (*to ascend*) charhnā, ṣa'ūd-k, bālā-rawī-k; —— (*to swell*) phūlnā, āmāsh-k; —— (*to break out*) phūṭnikalnā; —— (*to blow*) chalnā, bahnā, —— (*to appear in view*) naẓar-ānā, namūd-h, dekhlā,ī-d; —— (*to be produced*) upajnā, paidā-h, ānā; —— (*in arms*) anṭnā, dast ba ḳabẓa-h, kamar-b, larnepar musta'idd-h; —— (*to be ready*) musta'idd-h, taiyār-h, āmāda-h; —— (*to make an attack*) hāthchalānā, dast-andāzī-k; —— (*in price*) barhnā, bhārī-h, ziyāda-h, afzūn-h, tez-h, charhnā; —— (*in style*) buland-parwāzī-k.

**Riser**, uṭhwaiyā; —— (*early*) sahar-ḳhez; —— (in comp.) ḳhez, as nau-ḳhez, *newly-risen* (*verdure*, &c.).

**Risibility**, hañsnī, ẓiḥak, ḳuwwat i ẓāḥika.

**Risible**, ẓāḥik, muẓḥik, hañsnā, ḳhanda-angez.

**Rising**, udwat; —— (*-ground*) ṭibbā; —— (*emergent*) uṭhtā, charhtā, ṭāli'.

**Risk**, ḳhatra, waswās, chintā, ḍar, parwā, ṣadma, dhakkā, chapeṭ, muḳhāṭira, hār-jīt, bhalā-burā, nekbad, naf'-nuḳṣān, burdbāḳht, māthā, kāndhā.

**To Risk**, jokhim- &c. -uṭhānā, ḳhatre-meṅ-ḍ, ṭāli'-āzmā,ī-k.

**Risker**, jokhimī, ṣadma-angez, ḳhaṭra-angez.

**Rite**, rīt, ā,in, ṭarīḳ, maẕhab, rasm.

**Rituji**, kitāb i fiķah, shāstar, shāstar-bidhi.

**Ritualist**, faķīh, fiķah-dān, shāstrī *or* shāstrik.

**Rival**, raķib, ḥarīf, ham-maṭlab, ham-maķṣad, ham-dā'ī, ham-ārzū, sautī, raķībī, ḥarīfī, dushman, ghair, (pl. aghyār) sautḍāhī, dānjī, saut, which means a rival wife, and is therefore figuratively applicable to any rival.

**To Rival**, riķābat-k, barābarī-k, ham-chashmī-k.

**Rivalry, Rivalship**, sautiyā-ḍāh *or* -jhāl, riķābat, muķābalat, raķībī, ham-sarī, ham-chashmī, dānj, badābadī, lāg, ḥarīfī, musāwidat.

**To Rive**, (a.) maskānā, phāṛnā, chīrnā, phoṛnā ; (n) masaknā, phaṭnā, phūṭnā.

**River**, naddī, nad, sartā, daryā, rūd, gang *or* gangā (hence *Ganges*), jo, jo,ebār, ab.

**River-horse**, daryā,ī ghoṛā, aspi-daryā,ī.

**Rivet**, mekh, pachrī, andherī.

**To Rivet**, mekh-se-jaṛnā, bāndhnā, gāṛnā, band-k, pā-band-k, mekh-moṛnā.

**Riveting**, mekh-bandī, bandhā,o.

**Rivulet**, nahr, nadī, nālā, naliyā, chhoṭī nadī.

**Road**, rāh, rāstā, ṭarīķ, maslak, bāṭ, mag, path, sabīl, sirāt, saṛak, salak, ḍagrā, mārag, gail, ḍagar, shāri', chhaur rāh-bāṭ, paindā, ḍahar, marḥala, bithan ; —— (*for ships*) langar-bāṛī ; —— (*-making*) rāstā-bandī.

**To Roam**, ramnā, ḍolnā, āwāra-phirnā, bhaṭaktā-phirnā, pherā-k *or* -phernā, paṛā-phirnā, mārā-phirnā.

**Roamer**, ramtā, baṭohī, musāfir, bhaṭakne-wālā.

**Roan**, magsī, chāl, bādāmī-rang, garrā.

**Roar**, ghurrish, garaj, chīkh, gargarāhaṭ, shor, ghul-ghapāṛā, gunj, harharāhaṭ.

**To Roar**, ghurānā, ghurrish-k, dhardharānā, gargarānā, garajnā, gunjnā, barhaknā, harharānā ; —— *to bawl*) chillānā, chīkhnā, shor-k.

**Roaring**, (*crying*) nālān ; ——(*of the sea*) tamauwuj.

**Roast**, (*meat*) sīkhī-kabāb, kabābī ; —— (*-fowl*) kabābī, nīm-kabābī ; ——(*to rule the roast*) muḥiṭ-h.

**To Roast**, kabāb-k, bhūnnā, biriyāñ-k, jalānā ; —— (*in hot ashes*) bhulbhulānā.

**To Rob**, rāh-mārnā, chorānā, chorī- &c. -k, lūṭnā, chhīn-lenā, le-lenā, ba-zor-lenā, mār-lenā ; —— (*a nest*) ujāṛnā, khāna-kharāb-k.

**Robber**, chor, choṭṭā, ḍakait, ḍākū, duzd. rāh-zan, kaṭṭā'u-ṭ-ṭarīķ, ķazzāķ *or* ķazzāķ *or* kazzāk, baṭ-pār, baṭ-mār, ķāṭi'u-ṭ-ṭarīķ.

**Robbery**, chorī, ḍākā, ḍakaitī, baṭpārī, duzdī, rāh-zanī, ķazzākī, sarķ, lūṭā,ī, ṭhaghārī.

**Robe**, ķabā, labāda, pairāhan, khiftān, jāma ; —— (*royal robe*) ķabā,e shāhī ; —— (*robe of honour*) khil'at.

**Robust**, shah-zor, zabar-dast, ķawī, zor-āwar, pur-zor, gā,o-zor, balī, chaudant, chobar-dannā, chār-shāna, sāṇḍ, mahā-balī, dhokhar, bajrangī, gaṭhilā, diṛh, ro,īñ-tan, azhdhātī, sīna-zor.

**Robustness**, shah-zorī, zor-āwarī, zabar-dastī, mazbūṭī, gā,o-zorī.

**Rock**, chaṭān, ḍhokā, pahāṛ, ponī, penī, ponsilā,ī ; —— (*defence*) panāh ; —— (*distaff*) bhauntī.

**To Rock**, (a.) hilānā, ḍolānā, ḍagḍagānā, dalmalānā, jhulānā ; (n.) hilnā, ḍolnā.

**Rocket**, bān, hawā,ī, chhuchhūndar, anār, ḥuķķa-bān ; —— (*thrower*) bān-dār.

**Rock-salt**, sendhā-namak, namak-lāhaurī.

**Rocky**, sang-istān, pathrīlā, sang-lākh.

**Rod**, chhaṛī, bed (vulg bet) sutkūn, sāṭī, paṭkan, laṭhā, sīkh, lāṭh ; —— (*measure*) gaz.

**Rodomontade**, (*rant, bravado*) mubālagha, baṛ-bolā,ī.

**Roe**, (*hart, deer*, &c.) hiran, &c ; —— (*of a fish*) anḍā, baiẓa.

**Rogue**, (*knave*) ḥarām-zāda, ghaddār, ṭhag, naṭkhaṭ, jhapāsiyā ; —— (*vagabond*) luchā, āwāra ; —— (*wag*) 'āshiķ, kambakht, yār ; —— (*he is a rogue in grain*) uskā ragresha daghābāz hai

**Roguery**, daghā-bāzī, ḥarām-zādagī, naṭkhaṭī, ṭhagī, rindī, sharr, rindagī.

**Roguish**, sharīr, lawind, ḥarīf, dhūrt, pankhrāj.

**Roguishly**, ḥarīfī- &c. -se, ḥarīfāna, sharr-se.

**Roguishness**, ḥarīfī, sharārat, ḥirāfat, lawindagī, dhurtā,ī.

**Roll**, pherā, pech, ghumā,o, gardish : —— (*of wax*, &c.) battī ; —— (*of paper*) bīnḍā, band ; —— (*writing*) daftar, sijil, fard, ṭūmār ; —— (*fold*) lapeṭā, pāṭ ; —— (*military*) fard, ism-nawīsī, ism-nāma.

**To Roll**, (a.) loṛhānā, ḍhamlānā, ḍagrānā, gargarānā, ḍhuglānā, phirānā, ghumānā, ḍhulkānā, pinḍiyānā, lapeṭnā, lunḍiyānā, dhanmanānā, dughrānā, loṭnā, luṛhaknā ; —— (*to form*) bāndhnā, belnā, pārnā ; (n.) loṭnā, luṛhnā, ḍhuluknā, ḍagarnā, dhugūlnā, phirnā, ghūmnā, gardish-k, daur-k, lapaṭnā, ajhurnā ; —— (*to roll about as a child*) loṭnā-poṭnā, loṭ-poṭ-k ; —— (*as a boat*) ḍolnā, jhonk khānā.

**Roller**, (*bandage*) paṭṭī ; —— (*of stone*) belan, loṛhā, pinḍ, loṛiyā, lapeṭan, laṭā,ī, punsalā,ī, nard ; —— (*of a sugar-mill*) jāṭh.

**Rolling-pin**, belan, belnā *or* belanā.

**Roman**, (*nose*) uṭhī-nāk.

**Romance**, ķiṣṣa, afsāna, kahānī, dāstān, bā,o-bandī, ālhā.

**To Romance**, ķiṣṣa-kahnā, jhūṭh-bolnā.

**Romancer**, ķiṣṣa-go, afsāna-go, lapāṭī, jhūṭhā.

**Romantic**, 'ajab, 'ajīb, nirālā, anūṭhā.

**Romp, Romper**, chanchal, achpal, hurmushtā, bhānḍ.

**To Romp**, achpalā,ī- &c. -k, khar-mastī-k.

**Romping**, khar-mastī, achpalā,ī, chanchalā,ī, hurmushtī, badmastī, bhānḍ-bhanḍau,ā, dastmālī, hath-āmorī.

**Rood**, kaṭhā, biswā.

**Roof**, chhappar, chhān, chhājā, pharkā, chhat, saķf, saṭh, bām, koṭhā, pāṭan, 'arsh, paṭā,o, paṭwat ; —— (*of the mouth*) tālū.

**To Roof**, pāṭnā, chhā,onā, chhapar- &c. -d, paṭānā.

**Rook**, set-kawā ; —— (*at chess*) rukh, rath, hāthī.

**Room**, jagah, ṭhaur, ṭhikānā, jā,e, maķām, maḥal, makān, gunjā,ish, peṭ, anṭā,o, samā.o, maidān ; —— (*apartment*) khāna, koṭhrī, ḥujra, buķ'a ; ——(*stead*) 'iwaẓ, badla.

**Roominess**, kushādagī, wus'at, phailā,o, lambā,ī.

**Roomy**, kushāda, wasī', baṛā, lambā-chauṛā.

**Roost**, aḍḍā, chakkas, baserā.

**To Roost**, aḍḍā par baiṭhnā, baserā-k.

**Root**, jaṛ, mūl, bekh, aṣl, bunyād, maṣdar, mūnḍ, chhoṛ ; —— (*bulbous*) ganṭhā, kandar, kandrā ; —— (*of the* baṛ-*tree*, &c.) dāṛhī, baroh, bauṛ ; —— (*of the* palās, *for wattling*) bakel, bakelū ; —— (*edible roots*) tarkārī, zamīñ-kand, kand-mūl ; ——(*to take root*) jaṛ-pakaṛnā *or* -b

**To Root**, (n.) gaṛnā, jaṛ-dauṛnā *or* -phailnā ; (a) gāṛnā, baiṭhālnā ; —— (*to root out or up*) ujāṛnā, ukhāṛnā, bekh-kanī-k, jaṛnā, jaṛ-lagnā, gurūbnā ; —— (*to dig*) khikhornā.

**Rooted**, gaṛā-hū,ā, sakht, gaherā, mustaḥkam.

**Rootedly**, ba-shiddat, ustuwār.

**Rope**, rassī, je.oṛī, bādh, ḍorī, rasan, ṭanāb, ḥabal, rasā, bān, sanauṭā, barhā, selī, rismān, alganī. [pagnā.

**To Rope**, ķiwām- *or* lasī-b *or* -pakaṛnā, tār-bandhnā,

**Ropedancer**, naṭ, naṭū,ā, bāzī-gar, rasan-bāz, sūt-dhār, bāṅs-bāz. [laheri.

**Ropemaker**, kanjar, rasan-gar, rasan-sāz, banbaṭā,

**Ropiness**, las-dārī, lu'āb-dārī, laslasāhaṭ.

**Ropy**, lu'āb-dār, laslasī, las-dār.

**Rosary**, tasbīh, japī, mālī. kanthī. sumran, subha; —— (*small tassel attached to the*) shamsa

**Rose**, gul, shah-gul, gul-āb (which signifies *rose-water*), ward, pūhup-rāj or puhpa-rāj; —— (*otre of roses*) 'atr i gulāb; —— (*dog-rose*) safed-gulāb, nasrīn, se,otī; —— (*rose-apple*) gulāb-jāman; —— (*rose-bay*) barīfā-phūl; —— (*rose-bed*) gul-shan; —— (*rose-bud*) ghuncha; —— (*rose-bush*) gul-bun; —— (*rose-cheeked*) gul-rukh, gul-rukhsār, gul-rū, gul-rang, gul-chihra, gul-badan or gul-andām; —— (*rose-garden*) gulistān, gulāb-bāṛī; —— (*rose-water*) gul-āb.

**Roseate**, gul-gūn, surkh, gulābī, wardī, gulnar.

**Rosin** (v. *resin*) dhūnā, dhūp, rāl, &c.

**Rosy**, gul-rang, gul-fām, gulābī.

**Rot**, saṛan, galan; —— (*among sheep*) khaurā.

**To Rot** (n.) saṛnā, galnā, pachnā, bigaṛnā, pāṅs-h; (a) saṛānā, galānā, bosīda-k, pachānā, bigṛānā; —— (*paper*) kūṭ-k.

**Rotation**, phirā,o, ghumā,o, bhau,ā,o, gardish, daurān.

**Rote**, nok-zabān, az-bar, kanṭhāgar; —— (*he has the whole book by rote*) tamām kitāb usko nok-zabān yād hai.

**Rotten**, saṛā, galā, bosīda, ganda, murdār, jīran, bodā, jajmal; —— (*one rotten sheep corrupts the whole flock*) ek ganda aṅḍā sabhoṅ-ko bigāṛtā.

**Rottenness** saṛāhind, bosīdagī, gandagī.

**To Rove**, phirā-k, gasht-k harzagardī-k, sair-k.

**Rover**, āwāra, saiyāra, harza-gard, ramtā, phirantā, ramnā, sairbāz, jogī; —— (*or pirate at sea*) chor-jahāz, ḍakait.

**Rough**, kharkharā, arbar, rūkhrā, kharbar, nā-mulā,im, khurrā, khasrahā, khodrā, khardharā, phusrahā, aṭpaṭāngī, tirkhā, kharjharā, ruchh, rūṛhā; —— (*austere*) bakṣā, kasailā; —— (*harsh to the ear*) nāmauzūn, khānkhar; —— (*severe*) karrā, talkh, tursh; —— (*as the sea*) mawwāj, mauj-khez, joshāṅ, pur-josh. [wada.

**Rough-draught**, kharrā. khasrā, sānchā, musaw-

**To Roughen**, kharkharā- &c. -k or -h, rukhṛānā, kharkharānā, chhennā, rāhnā, dānt-banānā.

**To Rough-hew**, chhīlnā, chhīl-chhāl-k.

**Rough-hewn**, an-gaṛhā, nā-tarāshīda, rūkhā.

**Roughly**, sakhti- &c. -se, kharkharāhaṭ se.

**Roughness**, kharkharāhaṭ, rukhā,ī, rukhrā,ī, khar-baṛā,ī, nā-hamwārī, nā-tarāshīdagī, kasā,o, khān-kharāhaṭ, talkhī, turshī, tundī; —— (*of the sea*) maujkhezī; —— (*asperity*) khasar, khoṅch.

**Round**, gol, mudawwar, mustadīr, chakrīlā, gird, chakkā, girda, ṭiklā, golāṭ, baṭwāṅ; —— (*smooth*) mauzūn; —— (*slice*) chakṭī, kaṭlā; —— (*large*) ziyāda, bahut, kullī, san-sangin, bhārī, pūrā; —— (*brisk*) jald; —— (*full*) khāṭir; —— (*a round sum*) mablagh i khāṭir.

**Round**, (sub.) dā,ira. gherā, mandal, halka, gird, āftābī, bārī, pherā, daur, gardish, naubat, daura, gashtī, gardish, parosan, paintrā; —— (*to go the rounds*) girdāwari-k, pherā-k, pherā- &c. -phirnā.

**Round**, (adv.) ghūm, pher; —— (*to turn round*) phernā.

**Round**, (prep.) āspās, hawālī, chau-gird, gird ba gird, har-ṭaraf, chāroṅ-ṭaraf, chāroṅ-or.

**To Round**, gol, -&c. -k, gunḍli-b, chiknānā.

**Round about**, (*loose, indirect*) pher-kā, pech-kā.

**To go Round about** pher-khānā

**Roundelay**, kūṇḍaliyā. ghazal.

**Roundish**, gol-sā, gol-gol-sā, mudawwar-sā.

**Roundly**, (*freely, plainly*) sāf, sīdhā, wā-shigāf, jaldi-se; —— (*earnestly*, &c.) sa'ī-se, koshish-se.

**Roundness**, golā,ī, chakrā,ī, chiknāhaṭ.

**To Rouse**, (a.) uṭhānā, jagānā, be-dār-k, hushiyār-k; —— (*hawks at night*) paṭki-d; —— (*to excite*) harkat-d, chalānā; (n.) uṭhnā, jāgnā.

**Rouser**, uṭhāwanhār; —— (in comp.) angez.

**Rout**, bhīṛ, jam-ghaṭ, hajūm, garrā, hūhak. dhūm-gajar, ūdmas, jhūmar, dhamā-chaukṛī, ḍhol-ḍhamākā, maṭwārā, jhūlmaṭ; —— (*of an army*) hazīmat, shikast, bhagel, paṛā,o, shikast i fāhish.

**To Rout**, tor-tār-k, tārpaṭār-k, ḍanḍiyānā, shikast- &c. -d, bhagānā, mār-d.

**Route**, (*way*) rāh, rāstā, rāh-bāṭ, ṭarīk, path.

**Row**, saf, kaṭār, kor, parā, aulī, pāṅtī, ḍhārī.

**To Row**, khyonā, ḍāṅḍ-mārnā chalānā, bali-mārnā.

**Rowel**, gul, nāṭh; —— (*spur*) mahmaz.

**Rower**, ḍāṅḍī, khewanhār, khewak.

**Royal**, shāhī, pādshāhī, shahāna, malikī, khusrawī, rāj-dhar, rājā,ū, shahwār. mu'allā; —— (in comp.) shah, rā,e.

**Royalist**, rāj-pachhī, pādshāhī-banda, pādshāh-dost.

**Royally**, khusrawāna, mulūkāna, shāhwār.

**Royalty**, salṭanat, pādshāhat, pādshāhī, rājatwa.

**Rub**, Rubbing, ragṛā, ghisā,o, mālish; —— (*blow*) dhakkā, āseb, gazand, ṣadma; —— (*difficulty*) mushkil, bikaṭ.

**To Rub**, (a) malnā, mālish-k, mījnā, ghasnā, ragaṛnā, ghonṭnā, mānjhnā, bhāṅjnā, maldal-k, māṅḍnā, khasnā, lagānā, sūntnā, upṭānā, hāth-phernā; —— (*to rub out or off*) miṭā-d, hakk-k, mal-d, chhīl-d; —— (*a horse*) kūnchā-mārnā; (n.) chilnā, ghis-ce miṭ- or ragaṛ-j; —— (*to rub through difficulties*) gir-paṛ-ke-nikalnā, mar-pach-ke-nikalnā, ṭhelpel-nikalnā, girte-parte-nikalnā.

**Rubber**, ghoṭnī, muhrā, ṣāfī; —— (*used in baths*) khīsa; —— (*for a horse*) hathī; —— (*for the feet*) jhāṅwāṅ.

**Rubbish**. kurkuṭ, khāshāk, kūṛā, kaṭwār, kanāsaṭ, ghūr, khārkhas, ghās-pāt, ghās-phūs, kachrā, dhibar, aghor, malāmat, malbā. [mānjnī, gaddī, pulh.

**Rubstone**, (*pestle, whetstone*) ghoṭnā, opnī, sil,

**Ruby**, la'l, yākūt i rummānī, mānik, lālrī, —— (fig. penjhū, *a beautiful red berry*).

**Ructation**, (*eructation*) ḍakār, ārogh, ḍhikār, ūdgār.

**Rudder**, paṭwār, kanhar, sukkān, dumbāl.

**Ruddiness**, surkhī, lālī, humrat, arunā,ī, la'l-fāmī.

**Ruddle**, lālmāṭī, rāṅgāmiṭṭī.

**Ruddy**, surkh, la'l, lāl, ārūn (prop. aruṇ).

**Rude**, gustākh, shokh, be-adab, ḍhīṭh, an-gaṛh, nā-tarāshīda, sakht, karakht, be-murawwat, jaṭhar, belihāz; —— (*violent*) karrā, kaṭhin, tund; —— (*ignorant*) anāṛī, kachā, khām; —— (*artless*) sāda, sīdhā.

**Rudely**, gustākhī- &c. -se, be-adabāna.

**Rudeness**, gustākhī, shokhī, be-adabī, ḍhīṭhā,ī, na-tarāshīdagī, karakhtagī, durushtī, be-murawwatī, karrā,ī, kaṭhintā, sādagī, jaṭharā,ī, be-lihāzī.

**Rudiments**, shurū', āghāz, asl, bunyād, jaṛ, kā'ida, bekh o bunyād, uṣūl, mūl, sāraswatī.

**Rue**, sudāb, sātarī, ispand.

**To Rue**, pachhtānā, ta,assuf-k, afsos-k, rūṭhnā, ronā, haif-k, nadāmat- &c. -khainchnā.

**Rueful**, gham-gīn, malūl, udās, ronā; —— (*a rueful countenance*) ronī-ṣūrat.

**Ruefully**, udāsī- &c. -se, ghamginī-se.

**Ruefulness**, ghamginī, udāsī.

Ruffian, chandāl, ṭhag, dag͟hā-bāz, ḥarām-zāda, jallād, la'in, halākū, kaṭṭar, mal'ūn, mardūd, hārūn.

Ruffle, (*fringe*) jhālar, chūṛī; —— (*plait*) chin, chunat.

To Ruffle, (a *to rumple*) toṛnā, shikan- &c. -d, dalmasal-k, minjmānj-k, tiribirī-k, ulaṭpulaṭ-k, dalmal-k, althānī, simṭānā, lahrānā; —— (*to disturb*) satānā, jalānā, diḳḳ-k, chhernā; —— (*to plait*) chunnā; (n ) hilnā, ḍolnā. [jabin.

Ruffled, jhālar- &c. -dār; —— (*vexed*) chin bar

Rug, namad (vulg. namda), kammal, kalīm.

Rugged, kharkharā, nā-hamwār, ūkhaṛ-khābaṛ, behaṛ, past-buland, nasheb-farāz, ūnchā-nīchā, kharbaṛā, biṛh, ūk͟haṛ-pūkhaṛ, jhāṛ-pahāṛ, sang-lāk͟h, k͟hār-dār; —— (*harsh*) nā-mauzūn, karak͟ht.

Ruggedness, kharkharāhaṭ, behaṛā,ī, nā-hamwārī, karak͟htagī.

Ruin, k͟harābī, pā,emālī, tabāhī, pareshānī, zawāl, k͟hwārī, halākī, abtarī, mismārī, inhidām, satyānāsī, henbenā,ī, wabāl, ḳātil, sam-bigāṛū, ujāṛū, shikast, tafriḳa; —— (*the ruins of a city*) khanḍhar.

To Ruin, (a ) bigāṛnā, khasānā, toṛnā, khanḍhar-k, k͟harāb- &c -k, ulṭānā, k͟hāk-k, ḍhā-d, girā-d, kho-d, ujāṛnā, ghālnā, faḳīr-k, tin-tera- &c. -k, mārnā, toṛānā, rulānā (from rūlnā, *to be ruined*) bitārnā; —— (*to impoverish*) muflis-k, kangāl-k; (n,) bigaṛnā, ujaṛnā, satyānās- &c. -h.

Ruined, k͟harāb, k͟harāb-k͟hasta, wīrān, pareshān, ūjāṛ, mismār, pā,e-māl, talaf, tabāh, g͟hārat, halāk, abtar, munhadam, bar-bād, satyānās, mal-meṭ, henbenā, tanatarāz, k͟hāna-k͟harāb, shikasta, ghar-k͟harāb, k͟hāna-wīrān, paṭṛā, chauṛ-chaupaṭ, shikasta-ḥāl- *or* -bāl *or* -pā, tabas-nahas, birez-birez, turkī-tamām, pareshān-ḥāl, ṭūṭā-phūṭā, nest-nā-būd, ṭalpaṭ.

Ruiner, g͟hārat-gar, ghālak, ghālū, ujāṛan-hār, g͟hārati.

Ruinous, (*bad*), muẓirr, mufsid, zabūn, burā, ḍhaṭhā; —— (*decayed*) be-marammat, shikast-rek͟ht, ṭūṭā-phūṭā, ukhṛā-pukhṛā.

Ruins, ḍhihā, ṭikar, ḍiwar, k͟harāba.

Rule, (*government*) ḥukm, amr, 'amal, sar-dārī, sāḥibī, hānk, sūtra, marsūm; —— (*canon*) ḳānūn, ḳā'ida, rasm, dastūr, rawish, ẓābiṭa; —— (*measure*) ṭhikānā.

To Rule, (*to govern*) rājnā, ḥukūmat- &c. -k *or* -r, sikka-chalānā; —— (*to manage*) dabānā, sādhnā; —— (*lines*) salāknā, misṭar-k, saṭar-khīchnā.

Ruler, ḥākim, 'āmil, ra,īs, amīr, sar-dār, nāẓim whence, or from its superlative, naẓẓām, *the Nizam*), medhā, rātiḳ fātiḳ; —— (*for drawing lines*) salākā, jadwal-kash *or* -paṭṭī, misṭar, which is made of parallel threads disposed on parchment, so as to leave an impression when the paper is pressed on them.

Rules *and* Regulations, ḳawānīn, ḳawā'id.

Ruling, (*of lines*) saṭar-bandī.

To Rumble, haṛhaṛānā, dhaṛdhaṛānā, khaṛkhaṛānā, gaṛgaṛānā, arbarānā, bolnā, khalkhalānā, bhaṛbhaṛānā, dhamdhamānā, ghaṛghaṛānā, gaṛbaṛānā, kalkalānā, ḳar-ḳur-k, g͟har-g͟hur-k.

To Ruminate, pagurānā, jugālī-k; —— (*to muse*) bichārnā, fikr-k, andesha-k, dhyān-k.

To Rummage, ḍhūnḍhnā, khojnā, chhān-mārnā, ḍhūnḍh-ḍhānḍh-k, ṭakṭornā.

Rumour, afwāh, āwāza, shuhrat, k͟habar, ishtihār, charchā, hūhī. [phailānā, chalānā.

To Rumour, kahnā, k͟habar- &c. -k *or* -d, uṛānā,

Rumourer, muk͟hbir, hūhī-kār, mushtahir.

Rump, chūtaṛ, surīn, dum-g͟haza, chakkī, ḍhūḍhī, ganḍet, dhonpar. [kunjlak, jufta, justa.

Rumple, Rumpling, shikan, chīn, chunan, simat,

To Rumple, toṛnā, shikan- &c. -d, dalmasal-k, malnā misnā, simaṭnā.

Run, dauṛ, dauṛā, dau, tagāpo; —— (*rapid sale*) chalān, uṭhān, mār, khapat, chaṭkā; —— (*flow*) bahā,o, dhalā,o; —— (*at the long run*) āk͟hir, āk͟hirash, āk͟hirko, pīchhe, āk͟hiru-l-amr.

To Run, (n ) dauṛnā, dhānā, tag o po-k, rapaṭnā, dapaṭnā, nāṭhnā, ramānā, pahunchnā, rugnā, baṛhnā; —— (*let a horse off*) phenknā, uṭhānā, phūṭnā; —— (*to flee*) bhāgnā, gurez-k; —— (*to flow*) bahnā, jārī-h, rawān-h; —— (*to rush on*) chaṛhnā, chaṛh-baiṭhnā; —— (*to melt*) pighalnā, galnā, ghūlnā, ṭighalnā; —— (*to pass*) guzarnā, chalnā, jānā, chalā-jānā; —— (*to be*) honā, lagnā, ho-jānā, ban-jānā; —— (*to fall*) paṛnā, girnā; —— (*to tend*) jhuknā, mā,il-h; —— (*to mix*) milnā; —— (*to prevail*) g͟hālib-h; —— (*to run down*) dabānā; —— (*to run on with a story*) oṭnā, raṭnā; —— (*to run about*) dauṛtā-phirnā, mārā-phirnā; —— (*to run out, to leak*) risnā, chūnā, ṭapaknā; —— (*to be finished*) tamām-h, ho-chuknā, k͟harj-h; —— (*to spread*) phailnā; (*to run away with*) le-bhāgnā; —— (*to run over*) dhalak-j, umaṛ-j, raundnā, raundānā; —— (*as a carriage*) raundā-mārnā; —— (*to run over a book*, &c ) paṛh-j; —— (*to run up with a wall*) dīwār-khainchnā *or* -dauṛānā; —— (*to run in*) khosnā; —— (*to run away*) palānā, ram-jānā; —— (*to run after*) pīchhe-paṛnā, ṭūṭnā, ṭūṭ-paṛnā; —— (*to run into, to penetrate*) paiṭhnā, chubhnā, dhasnā; —— (*to run round*) phir-ānā; —— *run, run, for God's sake run*) dauṛo re, dauṛo, k͟hudā ke wāste dauṛo.

To Run, (a.) dauṛānā, chalānā, jhonknā, ḍālnā, mārnā, bhonknā, lānā; —— (*a boat*, &c.) chaṛhānā, lejānā; —— (*to melt*) gholnā, pighlānā, galānā, gudāz-k; —— (*goods*) chaukī-mārnā; —— (*to prosecute*) pairawī-k; —— (*to push*) ghuseṛnā, paiṭhālnā; —— (*to run through*) chhednā; —— (*to run down*) ragedmārnā; —— (*a hare*, &c,) dauṛā-ke-pakaṛnā.

Runaway, Runagate, bhagoṛā, bhaggū, gurez-pā, firārī, bhagelū, parhū,ā, nāṭhū, bhagel.

Rundle, ḍanḍā, pāya, ṭonā, ḍanḍ.

Runner, dauṛāhā, dawinda, ḳāṣid, dauṛāk.

Runnet, jāman, chūstā, joran, jāwan, panīr-māya, maṭhā.

Running, bhāg-ā-bhāg, bhāgnāṭh, rawān, bahtā, bahantū, chaltā; —— (*- knot*) sarak-phānsī,

Rupee, rūpiya, *or* rupiya, *or* rupiya, ṭakā.

Rupture, (*hernia*) faṭaḳ, bād-k͟hāya, anḍ-kos, anḍ-sot, khūṭ, bād-faṭaḳ; —— (*breach*) toṛ, shikastagī, ṭūṭ; —— (*disagreement*) phūṭ, bigāṛ.

To Rupture, toṛnā, phoṛnā; —— (*ruptured*) ainḍal.

Rural, dehī, dehātī, gānwī, jangalī, ṣaḥrā,ī.

Rush, (*straw*) nāgar-mothā; —— (*violent motion*) jhapaṭ, dauṛ, pilā,o, relā.

To Rush, dauṛnā, chaṛhnā, pilnā, relnā, jhapaṭnā, pilachnā, hurrā-k, dhasnā, dhardhaṛānā, rapṛapānā, phadphadānā; —— (*headlong*) munḍiyānā.

Russet, gandum-rang, findūḳī, g͟harībā-man.

Rust, zang, morcha, zangār, maīl, jar; —— (*fur*) kiṭ, kā,ī.

To Rust, (n ) zang- &c. -paṛnā, *or* -pakaṛnā, *or* -lagnā, zang-ālūda-h; —— (*in any art*, &c.) rah-j, ṭhas-h, band-h, maṭh-k; (a.) zang- &c -dauṛānā.

Rustic, Rustical, dehī, dihḳānī, ganwelā, gaunrū, rostā,ī, dabang, jaṭ, ganwār, gūstāngar.

A Rustic, ganwār, dihḳān, nā-tarāshīda.

Rusticity, dihḳāniyat, ganwār-pān, nā-tarāshīdagī.

Rustiness, zang-ālūdagī.

To Rustle, machmachānā, khaṛkhaṛānā, jhaṛjhaṛānā, haṛhaṛānā, sarsarānā, phaṛphaṛānā.

RUSTLING, machmachāhat, kharkharāhat, jhaṛjharāhat, sarsarāhat, pharpharāhat.
RUSTY, zang-ālūda, murchālā, zang-khurda *or* -uftāda, kund, ṭhas.
RUT, (*crack of a wheel*) lik, reghārī, ghadar.
To RUT, uṭhnā, rat-ānā, pāṭhā-māngnā.
RUTHLESS, (*merciless*) be-raḥm, nir-dayā, sang-dil.
RUTTISH, (*lustful, wanton*) ratāhā, uṭhā, shahwatī.
RYE, de,oganduṃ *or* dow-gandum, kangarān.

S.

SABBATH, (*of the Jews*) yaumu-s-sabt, shamba; —— (*of the* Musalmāns) jum'a, ādina; —— (*of the Christians*) yak-shamba, itwār, rabi-bār.
SABLE, (*fur*) samūr, postīn.
SABRE, shamsher, ṣamṣām, teghā, kharg, saif.
SACERDOTAL, shaikhāna, gurwa,ī, imāmī.
SACHEL, (*small bag*) thailī, juz-dān, kesa.
SACK, gon, gaṭhiyā, loṭhā, borā, dhokṛā, ākhā, khurjī, tangī, pallā, ṭappar, lohiyā, chaṭī, ṭhek, palās, khārā.
SACK, (*plunder*) mār-luṭ, lūt-pāṭ, tākht-tārāj, ghāratī.
To SACK, mār-lenā, luṭnā, tākht-tārāj-k.
SACKBUT, (*kind of trumpet*) alghoza, munh-kal.
SACKCLOTH, ṭāṭ, dalk, ajāṛ, mekhlī, paṭṭī, ṭappar, chaṭṭī. [ḳand.
SACRAMENT, tabarruk, mahā-parshād, ḳasam, sau-
SACRED, muḳaddas, majid, pāk, pāwan, pabitar, mukhallā, mubārak, ḥarīm, mutabarrik, munazzah, khāss, makhsūs; —— (*inviolable*) be-zawāl, a-badh, māmūn, mustaḥkam, aṭal, a-chhūt.
SACREDLY, rāstī-se, diyānat-se, takaddus-se, pākī-se.
SACREDNESS, ḳuds, taḳaddus, pākī, be-zawālī.
SACRIFICE, ḳurbān, bal, hom, med, jag, fidā, nisār, taṣadduḳ, ṣadḳa, nazar, wāran, nachhāwar, balihār, charhāwā, bal-bakrā, utārā, utāran, satī, wārī;—— (*the day of*) 'īdu-z-zuḥā; ——(*to become a*) balā,enlenā, wārī-j, balbal-j.
To SACRIFICE, ḳurbān- &c. -k, wārnā, charhānā, badhnā, arapnā; —— (*to murder*) mār-saṭnā, turwānā; —— (*to give up*) denā, chhornā, khonā, gawānā, bechnā; —— (*to kill*) zabaḥ-k, ḥalāl-k, bismil-k, jauhar-k.
SACRIFICED, ḳurbānī, jān-nisār, mazbūḥ.
SACRIFICER, charhāwanhār, zābiḥ, ṣāhibu-l-ḳurbān.
SACRILEGE, kafan-chorī.
SAD, (*sorrowful*) udās, rūkhā, gham-gīn, dil-gīr, malūl, maghmūm, maḥzūn, andoh-gīn, ḥazīn, gham-nāk, diltang, kandan-munh, mātamī; —— (*bad*) burā, zabūn.
To SADDEN, udās- &c -k, ruṭhānā.
SADDLE, zīn, sarj, pālān, kāṭhī, kaṭhrā; —— (*of a camel*) kajāwā, jahāz.
To SADDLE, zīn-b *or* -d; —— (*horses*) zīn-bandī-k.
SADDLE-BACKED, zīn-pusht.
SADDLE-BAG, boghband, khogīr, zīn-band.
SADDLE-CLOTH, mail-khorā, zīn-posh, 'araḳ-gīr, ghāshiya; —— (*furniture*) āwā,ī.
SADDLE-HORSE, sawārī kā ghoṛā.
SADDLER, zīn-gar, sarrāj, zīn-doz, kafish-doz.
SADLY, ghamginī- &c. -se, udāsī-se.
SADNESS, udāsī, rukhā,ī, gham-ginī, dil-girī, malūlī, maghmūmī, maḥzūnī, gham-nākī, dil-tangī, malālat.
SAFE, māmūn, maḥfūẓ, salāmat, be-khaṭar, chiranjī, kusal, aman-amān, musallam, khair-ṣalāḥ;——(*for meat*) ḍolī, chhīkā, pinjrā; —— (*safe and sound*) bhalā changā, ṣaḥīḥ sālim.

SAFEGUARD, ḥimāyat, pusht-panāh., nigāh-bānī, rāh-bar, muḥāfiẓ; —— (*convoy*) badraḳa.
SAFELY, salāmatī- &c. -se, ba-khair o khūbī.
SAFETY, SAFENESS, salāmatī, aman, āmān, ḥifāẓat, amniyat, iṭmīnān, bachā,o, rachhā, kusaltā, panāh, āsrā, āṛ, nirālā.
SAFFRON, za'farān, kesar; —— (*seed*) ḳurṭum, bar, barrā, karar; ——(*bastard saffron*) kūsum mu'aṣfar.
SAGACIOUS, chatur, syānā, tez-fahm, zūd-fahm, gahan sūnghū, tez-shāmma.
SAGACIOUSLY, tez-fahmī- &c. -se, chaturā,ī-se.
SAGACITY, SAGACIOUSNESS, tez-fahmī, zūd-fahmī, chaturā,ī, siyānap, sha'ūr, firāsat, dānish-mandī.
SAGAPENUM, sakbīnaj, kandal.
SAGE, (*a plant*) sālbiya.
SAGE, (adj.) dānā, 'āḳil, budh-mān, zīrak, hosh-mand, 'aḳl-mand, dānish-war, mudabbir.
A SAGE, ḥakīm, darwesh, buzurg, pīr, paṇḍit, fāẓil, 'ālim, shaikh, pūrkhā.
SAGELY, dānā,ī, &c. -se, ḥakīmāna
SAGENESS, dānā,ī, hoshiyārī, chaturā,ī, sanjīdagī.
SAGITTARIUS, burj-i-kamān, dhan, ḳaus.
SAGO, sāgū-dāna, sābū-dāna.
SAID, mazkūr, masṭūr, mauṣūf, mushārun-ilaihi, mazbūr, wuhī.
SAIL, pāl, bād-bān (corrup. bardawān) bādbān kā parda, —— (*ship*) manzil, ṭho; —— (*sail-cloth*) ajāṛ.
To SAIL, chalnā, jānā, dauṛnā, rawān-h, uṛnā.
SAILING, niwā,ī, sair i daryā, daryā-kā safar.
SAILOR, mallāḥ, khalāṣī (vulg. clashy), jahāzī, kishtībān.
SAIL-YARD, pāl-ḍanḍī.
SAINT, walī, sidh, darwesh, pīr, abdāl, ghauṣ, ṣūfī, sādh, rikh, gorakh, mun, sant, jogesar; —— (*the saints*) auliyā.
To SAINT, walī- &c. -ṭhahrānā *or* -banānā, &c.
SAINTLIKE, darweshāna, buzurgāna, muḳaddasāna.
SAINTSHIP, walāyat, abdāliyat, &c.
SAKE, khāṭir, wāsṭa, liye, het, lālach, sabab, mārc, munh, sānte, pās, rū, ruyat, murawwat, ḥaḳḳ, mulāḥiẓa; —— (*for your sake*) tumhāre liye, tumhāre munh par, tumhārī khāṭir,
SALACIOUS, mast, garam, mat, unmat, alangī.
SALAMANDER, samandar, āg kā kīṛā, samandūr.
SALARY, sāliyāna, 'alūfa, waẓīfa, sālāna, sālagāna.
SALE, bikā,o, bikrī, bai', farokht, farosh; ——(*fair sale*) bai'bāt; —— (*forced sale*) barjāt, wairā; —— (*bill of*) sarnawisht, ḳabāla-ajīrī; —— (*vent*) kharj, uṭhān, rang.
SALEABLE, khaptī, bikā,ū, ḳābil i farokht, bikne-jog, bikanhār, chaltā, farokhtanī, khapā,ū.
SALEP, ṣālib i miṣrī.
SALESMAN, dast-farosh, kuhna-farosh; ——(*salework*) bāzārū.
SALINE, SALTISH, namkīn, khārā, lonchhāhā.
SALIVA, thūk, rāl, tuf, lu'āb, buzāḳ.
To SALIVATE, munh-lānā, thukānā; —— (*to be salivated*) munh-ānā.
SALLAD, sabzī, chaṭnī (in some measure resembles our sallads); —— (*sallad-dish*) sabzī-dān.
SALLOW, zard, pīlā, phīkā, tīra, sānwlā.
SALLOWNESS, zardī, pīlā,ī, phīkā,ī, tiragī.
SALLY, ubhāṛ, tākht, jhapaṭ, sair, khel, lahar, tarang, mauj, zaghand; —— (*of fancy*) khush-khiyāl.
To SALLY, khurūj- &c -k, ubharnā, chal-bal-ānā, bāhar-nikalnā, uṭh-dauṛnā, jhapaṭnā.
SALLY-PORT, chor-khiṛkī, daricha.

**Salt**, (sub) namak, lon, milh, sendhā, pāngā, sāmbhar, kirkich, khārī, patiyā, khār; —— (*a kind of*) gāchhā-lon, sānchut-lon, kālā- *or* pādā-namak, namak-siyāh; —— (*rock*) namak-sang; —— (*alkaline*) jawā-khār, milhu-l-kalı; —— (*boiling*) namak-pukhtani; —— (*preparation of*) panchlonā; —— (*fish*) sukhṭī.

**Salt**, (adj) namkīn, lonā, khārā, shor, salonā, lonchhāhā, lonārī, namakī, namak-dār, also *salted.*

**To Salt**, namkīn- &c. -k, lon- &c. -d, -d *or* -mārnā, namak- &c. -rachānā *or* charānā, &c.

**Salt-cellar**, namak-dān, milh-dān.

**Salted**, (*as meat*) namak-parwarda, namak-dār.

**Salter**, (*one who sells salt*) namak-farosh, loniyā.

**Saltish**, longarā, namgarā, mālih.

**Saltless**, be-namak, phīkā, a-lonā, nir-khār.

**Salt-maker**, loniyā, namak-paz, malangī, namakī, namak-sāz, tafālī.

**Saltness**, namkīnī, khārā,ī, namak-dārī.

**Saltpetre**, shora; —— (*maker*) shora-sāz *or* -gar.

**Salt-pit**, **Salt-pan**, namak-sār, lonār, khalāṛī, jāl, tafāl. [rihā,ī, gat *or* gati.

**Salvation**, najāt, mukt, sadgat, bachā,o, rustagārī,

**Salubrious**, sihhat-bakhsh, khush-gawār, muwāfik, sukhad, achchhā, muslih, gawāra, shāfī.

**Salubrity**, khush-gawārī, muwāfikat, sihhat.

**Salve**, (*for covering sores*) marham, lep.

**Salver**, tabāk, sīnī, khwāncha.

**Salvo**, āṛ-ber, āṛ, shart, kaid, 'uzr, bahāna, hīla, hīla-shara'ī.

**Salutariness**, fā,ida-mandī, manfa'at, mufīdī.

**Salutary**, (*salubrious*) gun-kār, mufīd, fā,ida-mand, nāfi'.

**Salutation**, **Salute**, salām, sāhib-salāmat, pranām, dandwat, rām-rām, jai-gopāl, bandagī, kūrnish, taslīm, johār, asīrbād, salāmun-'alaik, salām-'alaikum, pā,e-lāgoṅ, jaigabes, ādān, sirthathor; —— (*from a fort*) salāmī.

**To Salute**, salām- &c. -k, bandnā, dast ba sar-h.

**Saluter**, salāmī, mujrā,ī, bandanhār.

**Same**, yihī (obl. isī), wuhī (obl. usī), ekhī, yakī, ek, eksāṅ *or* yaksāṅ, hamtā, barābar, mutasāwī, sam; —— (*-hand*) ek-kalma; —— (in comp.) ham, ek: thus, *of the same colour*, ham-rang, ek-rang.

**Sameness**, eksānī, barābarī, ekiyat, samtā, yaktā, mutābakat, sawaiyat, tarāduf, ekā,ī.

**Sample**, bāngī, namūna, chāshnī, mādarī.

**Sanative**, **Sanatory**, shāfī, sihhat-āwar, shifā-bakhsh.

**Sanctification**, takaddus, takdis, tathīr; —(*consecration*) ikāmat, jag.

**Sanctified**, tāhir, mutahhar, mukaddas, pāk.

**Sanctifier**, shāfī, shifā-bakhsh.

**To Sanctify**, pāk- &c. -k, mutakaddas-jānnā.

**Sanctimonious**, auliyāna, rikh-bhekh, auliyā-sūrat.

**Sanction**, hukm, farz, amr, ijāzat.

**Sanctity**, **Sanctitude**, kuds, pākī, tahārat, safā,e.

**Sanctuary**, māman, panāh-gāh, makdas, dargāh.

**Sand**, ret, bālu, reg, ramal, thal; —— (*bank*) char, kharāba; —— (*a sand or barren track*) registān, retī.

**Sandal**, (*shoe or slipper*) algā, charan-dāsī, kharā,ūṅ, na'lain, champan.

**Sandal-wood** *or* **Sanders**, sandal, chandan; —— (*red*) rakat chandan: the other sorts are malyā-gir, agar.

**Sand-blind**, dhūndhlā. [gard-āmez.

**Sandy**, bhurbhurā, retilā, balū'ā, kirkirā, regī retlā,

**Sanguification**, rakat-kār, khūn-āwarī.

**Sanguinary**, khūn-khwār, khūn-rez, jallādiyā, khūnī, katl-dost, khūn-fishān *or* -bār.

**Sanguine**, surkh, lāl, bahbahā, pur-khūn, kasīru-d-damm; —— (*as hope*) baṛā, kawī, wāsik; —— (*confident*) nāzāṅ, ummedwār, mutawakka'.

**Sanguineness**, (*confidence*) ummed-wārī, garmī

**Sanies**, pānī, zard-āb, panchhā.

**Sap**, 'arak, ras, pānī, dūdh, lu'āb, las, raskas.

**To Sap**, nakab- *or* send-mārnā, dha-d, girā-d, khasānā

**Sapient**, (*knowing*) dānā, wukūf-dār, wākif-kār.

**Sapless**, khushk, sūkhā, be-ras, be-las.

**Sapling**, keṛā, paudhā, naul, nihāl, chārā, nau-nihāl, amolā.

**Sapphire**, nīlam, safīr, yākūt-kabūd, indarnīl.

**Sappiness**, ser-ābī, 'arak-dārī.

**Sappy**, rasīlā, ser-āb, 'arak-dār, ras-dār.

**Sarcasm**, mihnā, ta'n, ta'n-tashnī', la'n-ta'n, tanz, ramz, kināya, gābhī, boli-tholī, kaṛwī-bāt, kāt.

**Sarcastical**, **Sarcastic**, ta'n-āmez, sakht.

**Sarcastically**, ta'n- &c. -se, tanz-se, sakhtī-se.

**Sarcenet**, kapaṛ-dhūr, ghās-phūs.

**Sarcocolla**, anzarūt, kanjada.

**Sarsaparilla**, 'ushba, mako,e, magrāba.

**Sash**, jāl, patkā, baddhī, selī.

**Satan**, shaitān, iblīs, &c. &c. (vide *Devil*).

**Satchel**, (v. *sachel*) thailī, juz-dān.

**Sated**, **Satiate**, bharā, ser, āsūda, bhar-pūr.

**To Satiate**, **Sate**, bharnā, ser-k, chhakānā, āghwānā.

**Satiety**, serī, āsūdagī, bhartī, chhakā,ī.

**Satin**, atlas, tāfta, daryā,ī. [nindā.

**Satire**, hajo, zamm, mazammat, upādh, bhandan,ā,

**Satirical**, hajo-āmez. tanz-go, ta'na-go.

**Satirically**, hajo-se, tanz-go,ī-se. [nindak.

**Satirist**, hājī, upādhī, hajawī, ka'dī, hajo-go, hajoṛā,

**To Satirize**, hajo- &c. -k, nindnā, kut-k.

**Satisfaction**, khātir khwāhī, khātir-jam'ī. khātir-dārī, dil-dārī, khātir-nishād, taskīn, ārām, āsūdagī, āsā,ish, sukh, khushnūdī, dil-shādī, bash shat, pās-khātir, itmīnān, ubh, bodh, man-māntā, man-pūran, dil-jo,ī; —— (*amends*) badla, 'iwaz, pādāsh.

**Satisfactoriness**, khātir-pasandī, khātir-khwāhī.

**Satisfactory**, khātir-pasand, khātir-khwāh, bā-sawāb, bar-jasta, man-mān.

**Satisfied**, rāzī, razāmand, khush, man-gar, man-mānā *or* -māntā, dil-shād, masrūr, āsūda, ser; —— (*convinced*) kā,il, ma'kūl.

**To Satisfy**, rāzī- &c. -k, *or* -r, khātir-jam'- &c -k, peṭ-bharnā, manānā, harānā, samjhānā, dilkhwāh-k; —— (*assure*) pīṭh-ṭhonknā, pīṭh-par hāth-phernā.

**To Saturate**, bharnā, ser-k, pūrā-k, lab-ā-lab-k.

**Saturday**, sanichar, shamba, hafta, sanibār, bār, yaumu-s-sabt, awwal i hafta.

**Saturn**, zuhal, kaiwān, sanichar.

**Saturnalia**, (v. *bacchanals*) dhūl-herī, holī.

**Saturnine**, bhārī, sanjīda, sard-mizāj, balghamī.

**Satyr**, (*fabulous monster*) ghol, parduma.

**Savage**, (adj) jangalī, wahshī, bayābānī, banailā; —— (*cruel*) sang-dil, kaṭṭar, dashtī; —— (*brutal*) zālim, durusht, be-rahm.

**Savage**, (sub.) ban-mānus, jangalī-ādmī.

**Savagely**, be-rahmī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

**Savageness**, wahshat, sang-dilī, sakhtī, be-rahmī.

**Sauce**, chāshnī, chatnī (commonly pron. chiṭnī).

**To Sauce**, chāshnī-dār -k, chaṭnī-lagānā.

Saucebox, marchā,ī, mirch, chingi : —— (*a pert person*) gustākh, &c. (v. *saucy*)

Saucer, tashtari, pirich, ṭhālī, sakorī, nīm-chini, sifāli, sakoriyā, diwaliyā.

Saucepan, tambiyā, ḍabbā, degchī.

Saucily, gustākhi- &c. -se, shokhi-se, &c.

Sauciness, gustākhi, shokhi, mastī, be-adabī, shokh-chashmī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, magrā,i, gabbarā,ī.

Saucy, gustākh, shokh, be-adab, be-tamiz, machlā, magrā, shokh-chasm, mast, gabbar.

To be Saucy, itrānā, chochlā-k, adhrānā, phūlnā, sir-kāṛhnā. [chhoṛke.

Save, Saving, (adv.) chhūṭ, chhoṛ, mā-siwā, mā-warā,

To Save, (a.) bachānā, ubārnā, panāh-d, himāyat-k, salāmat-r, bachā,e-r ;—— (*to lay by*) pas-andāz-k, rakh-chhoṛnā, kifāyat-k, samhālnā, tārnā ; —— (*one's credit*) muṅh-r, jatan- &c. -k ; —— (*to excuse*) mu'āf-k, najāt-d *or* -bakhshnā, chhornā ; —— (*God save you*) khudā hāfiẓ, hakk-ta'ālā tumheṅ salāmat rakhe ; bhagwān tumko chiranjī rakhe.

Saver, bachā,ū, amīn, hāfiẓ.

Saving, Saver, kifāyatī, kifāyat-shi'ār, juz-ras, ojī.

Saving, (sub.) kifāyat, wārā, bachā,o, ubār, oj.

Savingness, kifāyat-shi'ārī, juz-rasī, pas-andāzī.

Saviour, shafī' ; —— (*The Saviour*) Al-Masīḥ.

To Saunter, phirā-k, phirnā, ramnā, harza-gardī-k, bād-hawā,ī-phirnā ; —— (*to loiter*) paṛā-rahnā.

Savour, bo, gandh, lazzat, maza.

To Savour, bāsnā, bo- &c. -r *or* -nikālnā *or* -d ; —— (*to betoken*) dalālat-k.

Savouriness, chāshnī-dārī, maza-dārī *or* maze-dārī.

Savoury, chāshnī-dār, maza-dār, lazīz, khush-gawār, sondhā.

Sausage, kulma, langūchā.

Saw, krānt *or* karānt, ārā, arra, panārī, minshār.

To Saw, (a.) āre se chīrnā *or* kāṭna, ārā-k, ārā- &c. khīchnā *or* -chalānā, arra-kashī-k.

Saw-dust, būrā, lakṛī kī būknī, burāda.

Sawyer, arra-kash, karāntī.

Saxifrage, kulthī, panwār, ḳāsiru-l-ḥajar.

To Say, bolnā, kahnā, baknā, bāt- &c. -k, batiyānā, kathnā, farmānā ; —— (*to repeat*) paṛhnā ; —— (*to say or do*) bolnā chālnā ; —— (*I neither said nor did any thing to him*) na us se bolā na chālā ; —— (*they say*) log kahte ; —— (*it is said*) khabar hai, naḳl hai.

Saying, bāt, kahā, sukhan, ḳaul, kalām, maḳūla, kahāwat, ḥadīs, hudūs, bolī

Scab, de,olī, khūthī, khūranḍ, khasrā, paprī, chaṭ ; —— (*of a fellow*, &c.) jhāṅṭ kā bāl, chaḍḍe kī mail (v. *riffraff*).

Scabbard, miyān, niyām, kāṭhī, ghilāf. [khāj-bharā.

Scabbed, Scabby, khārishtī, also *sorry*, &c. chaṭahā,

Scabbedness, Scabbiness, khārishtī-panā.

Scaffold, machān, bhārā, ḍaunjā, pā,eṭh, gargaj, mairā.

To Scald, jalānā, chhaunknā, ulmā-k, jhulsānā ;—— (*as urine*) chinang-mārnā, jalnā chinaknā.

Scald-head, ganj, chā,īṅ chū,īṅ,-bād-khorā.

Scald-headed, ganjā, kal.

Scale, palla, palṛā, nirtī, pachāsā, pariyānī, nārjī, narjā, takhṛī, bānṭī, palchak : —— (*balance*) tarāzū, tūlā, kānṭā, tak, takrī ; —— (*of a fish*) chhilkā, de olī, cho,iyāṅ, sirnā, sirhnā, fils ;—— (*gamut*) sar i gam-padnī, gan ; —— (*plate*) tah, part, paprī ;—— (*ladder*) sīṛhī, sopān ; —— (*gradation*) tadrīj, darja, silsila, zanjīra.

To Scale, chaṛhnā ; —— (*a wall*) kūd-phāndnā, mal-mārnā : —— (*guns*) sar-k ; —— (*to scale off*) jhaṛnā, utarnā.

Scaling-ladder, sīkhedār kamand.

To Scalp, chandlī-utār-lenā, chandlī-kāṭ-lenā.

Scaly, chhilke-dār, kharkhara.

Scammony, saḳmūniyā, mahmūdā.

To Scamper, champat-h, jātā-rahnā, khisak-jānā, bichalnā, lapaknā, sataknā, biraknā, bhūt-j.

To Scan, (*verse*) taktī'-k, wazn-k, bānṭit-k, taulnā ; —— (*to examine*) jānchnā, tahḳīḳ-k, imtiḥān-k.

Scandal, 'aib, sharm, bad-nāmī, chughlī, dāgh, iftirā, kalank, lik, malāmat, gila

To Scandalize, Scandal, tuhmat- &c. -lagānā, bad-nām- &c. -k.

Scandalous, ma'yūb, zabūn, bad, burā, nikhid, malā-matī, muftarī ; —— (*as language*, &c.) sakht, talkh, kaṭhor.

Scandalousness, zabūnī, badī, burā,ī, ma'yūbī.

To Scant, ghatānā, kāṭnā, mārnā, kam-k.

Scantily, Scanily, thoṛā-sā, tangī-se, kamī-se.

Scantiness, Scantness, kamī, kamtī, ḳillat, tangī, kotāhī.

Scantling, andāza ; —— (*pattern*) namūna.

Scanty, kam, thoṛā, kalīl, tang, kotāh, ochhā.

Scar, dāgh, chinh, chittī, chitkārā, chaktā.

To Scar, dāgh- &c. -d *or* -lānā, dāghī, dāg-d *or* -l.

Scaramouch, (*a buffoon*) bahurūpiyā, bhānḍ.

Scarce, kam, thoṛā, nir-bīj, kam-yāb, nādir, shāẓ, nā-yāb, nā-paid, birlā, tez, ajūr, adhbhūt, āṭe-meṅ namak, ilā-māshā, 'unḳā ; —— (*make yourself scarce*) apnā muṅh kāla karo, champat-ho.

Scarcely, kam, mushkil-se, sakhtī-se, dushwārī-se, biswāgat, kamtar, birlā.

Scarcity, Scarceness, kamī, kamtī, ghaṭṭī, toṛā, ṭotā, chaṭṭī, chaṭkā, killat, kam-yābī, nā-yābī, tangī, ḳaḥṭ, ḳaḥṭī, ṭūṭ, dhān kā borā, khainch.

To Scare, hushkārnā, bhaṛkānā, bhaṭkānā, ḍarānā, bichkānā, bichlānā, bhagānā, bhaṛbhaṛānā, chah-rānā.

Scarecrow, bijh-gāh, dhokhā, dhūhā, kaṭh-bāgh, kāṭh-kā dānt.

Scarf, oṛhnī, ek-paṭṭā, do-paṭṭā, ek-lā,ī, do-lā,ī, ūparnā.

Scarfskin, (*thin skin or cuticle*) jhillī, khas.

Scarification, pachhnā, ḥajāmat (the latter is little used in this sense, being now applied to the act of shaving).

Scarificator, Scarifier, ḥajjām ; —— (*instr.*) pachhnī.

To Scarify, pachhnā-d, khūn-lenā, khonchī-mārnā, khonchiyānā ;—— (*or bleed the poppy*, &c.) pāchhnā, chhe,onā,

Scarlet, sultānī-surkh ; —— (*-colour*) lāl *or* la'l. surkh, ḳirmizī.

Scate *or* Skate, (*for sliding on*) lapchī, sekchī.

To Scatter, (a.) khindānā, chhiṭkānā, bithrānā, chhit-rānā, chhīṭnā, bagārnā, phailānā, parāganda-k, mun-tashar-k, tīn-terah-k, bakhernā, nisār-k, wārnā ; (n.) khinḍnā, chhitaknā, bitharnā, chhiṭnā, parā-ganda- &c. -h, intishār-h, bikhirnā, kichrānā.

Scattered, tikram-bikram, birrā, chīda, ṭūṭā-phūṭā.

Scattering, (in comp.) afshān, rez, &c as gul-afshan, *scattering flowers*.

Scatteringly, īdhar-ūdhar, jā-ba-jā, illā māshā.

Scavenger, khāk-rob, jārūb-kash, mihtar.

Scene, dīd, manẓar, madd i naẓar, tamāsha, numā,ish, namūd, faẓā ; —— (*curtain*) parda ; —— (*in poetry*) zamīn ; —— (*of war*) akhāṛā, khet, aḍḍā ; —— (*the scene of war ought always to be carried into the enemy's country*) dushman ke mulk meṅ laṛā,ī kā akhāṛā hamesha ḍālā chāhiye.

SORCERY, asbāb, sāmagrī, tantiya, 'ālam.
SCENT, bo, bū, bās, mahak, gandh, ḳuwwat i shāmma, nāk, sūnghnī: —— (*chase*) shikār.
To SCENT, (*to smell*) sūnghnā, gamaknā, gūnjnā, bo- &c. -lenā; —— (*to perfume*) bāsnā, khush-bo-dār-k, mahak- &c. -d, mahkānā.
SCENTED, bodār, mu'aṭṭar, sa-gandh, su-gandh.
SCENTLESS, be-bo, nir-bās, nir-gandh. [mashā,īn.
SCEPTIC, SCEPTICAL, dalīl-ṭalab, waswāsī, bharmī,
SCEPTRE, 'asā; the ensigns of royalty in Hindūstān are the chhatar, *umbrella*, and chaunwar, *fly-brush*, besides the takht, *throne*: a *crown*, tāj, even, is no part of the regalia, an *ornamented turban*, pagṛī, being used instead of it.
SCHEDULE, daftar, fard, fihrist.
SCHEME, naḳsha, upā,o, manṣūba, ḥikmat, kaṭkanā, band o bast, tadbīr, bandish, sāzish, fiṭrat, tajwīz, kīmiyā, tamhīd, bilābandī, bāndhnū, nīyat, irāda; —— (*purpose*) maṭlab, mudda'ā, parojan.
SCHEMER, manṣūba-bāz, tadbīrī, kaṭkane-bāz, ḥikmatī.
SCHISM, bid'at, rifẓ, phūṭ, rakhna, khalal, fasād.
SCHISMATIC, bid'atī, rāfiẓī, khārijī.
To SCHISMATIZE, bid'at- &c. -k, phūṭnā.
SCHOLAR, sikh, shāgird, talmīẓ, murīd, chelā, chhātrī, paṭhā, paṭharthī, zabān-dān; —— (*student*) ṭālib i 'ilm, chaṭiyā, bidyā-arthī *or* vidyārthī: —— (*a man of letters*) 'ālim, fāẓil, ḳābil, mullā, khwānda, pānḍe, paṛhā.
SCHOLARSHIP, 'ilm, 'ilmiyat, faẓīlat, ḳābiliyat.
SCHOLASTIC, 'ilmī, 'ālimāna, darsī, maktabī.
SCHOLIAST, muḥashshī, mufassir, ḥāshiya-nawīs, sharaḥ-nawīs, ṭippanī-kartā.
SCHOLIUM, sharaḥ, ḥāshiya, ṭīkā, ṭippanī.
SCHOOL, maktab, maktab-khāna, dabistān, ta'līm-khāna, madrasa, chaṭ-sār, sikh-sālā.
To SCHOOL, sikhlānā, paṛhānā, tarbiyat-k, adab-k.
SCHOOL-BOOK, darsī, maktabī-kitāb. [tab.
SCHOOL-BOY, maktabī-laṛkā, chaṭsārī-laṛkā, ṭifl i mak-
SCHOOL-FELLOW, ham-maktab, ham-dars, ham-sabaḳ, ek-pāṭh, sasālā.
SCHOOLING, ākhūngarī, atālīḳī, ta'līm, tādīb.
SCHOOL-MASTER, ākhūn, ustād, mullā, mudarris, mu'allim, miyāṅ-jī, pānḍe, pādhā.
SCHOOL-MISTRESS, ustānī, mullānī, ātū, panḍitāyan.
SCIATICA, (*hip-gout*) 'arḳu-n-nisā, niḳris i surīn.
SCIENCE, 'ilm, bidyā, hunar, 'ilm o faẓl, gun, ḥikmat, isti'dād, kalā.
SCIENTIFIC, 'ilmī, yaḳīnī, 'ilmiyāna.
SCIMITAR, sarohī, nimcha, shamsher, asī, kharg.
SCIOLIST, granth-chumbak, ūpar-būjh, kam-fahm.
SCION, paiwand, shākh, nihāl, ḳalam.
SCIRRHUS, gilṭī, gānṭh; —— (*scirrhous*) gilṭī-dār, ganṭhilā.
SCISSARS, miḳrāẓ, ḳainchī, katarnī, katarī.
SCOFF, SCOFFING, ṭa'n, ṭa'n-tashnī', istihzā, ṭhaṭhā, taẓḥīk, ẓāḥikī, ta'na-zanī, ṭhaṭhā-bāzī, tauhīn.
To SCOFF, ṭa'n- &c. -k, galiyānā, angūṭhā-dikhlānā.
SCOFFER, ṭa'na-zan, ṭā'in, mustahzī, hazzāl, ẓāḥik, hazl-go.
SCOFFINGLY, ṭa'na-zanī- &c. -se, taẓḥīk-se.
SCOLD, laṛākī, jhagṛālū, kalahī, karkasā, muṅh-phūṛī.
To SCOLD, jhagaṛnā, gālī-d, jhāṛnā, jhiṛaknā, kilkilānā, kitkitānā, dagadhnā, raṛnā, laṭāṛnā, zajr-k, tashnī'-k.
SCOLDING, jhiṛkā-jhiṛkī, putrāwaj, taubīkh.
SCONCE, diwār-gīr; —— (*head*) bajjar, mūnḍ.
SCOOP, (*ladle*) kūrnī, ḍokiyā, hathā.
To SCOOP, khakhornā, kornā, khol-k, kundarānā.

SCOPE, maḳṣad, mansha, anumān; —— (*space*) 'arṣa, wus'at, bistār, phailā,o, maidān.
To SCORCH, (a.) bhulsānā, jhulsānā, jhonkārnā, harkānā, ausānā; (n.) bhulasnā, jhulasnā, jhonkarnā, haraknā.
SCORCHING, sakht, sozanda *or* sozān, kaṛaktā.
SCORE, khaṭṭ, lakīr, nishān, līk, dānḍī, chachīr, reghārī; —— (*account*) lekhā, ḥisāb; —— (*twenty*) koṛī, bīsī.
To SCORE, khaṭṭ- &c -khīchnā *or* -d.
SCORN, (*contempt*) nindā, istihzā, istikhfāf, avagyā.
To SCORN, subuk- *or* nā-chīz *or* halkā-jānnā, ḥiḳārat- &c. -k, thūknā, mūtnā, 'ār-r *or* -k, &c. chūṭkī par uṛānā.
SCORNER, nindak, mustahzī, garbī, mutakabbir.
SCORNFUL, mudammigh, garbī, nindak.
SCORPION, bichhū, bichhī, gazh-dum, 'aḳrab, ṭeṛhū,ā, brischik; —— (*bastard*) pad-bicchū.
SCOT-FREE, ṣāf, be-dāgh, muft, yūṅhī *or* yūṅhīṅ.
SCOT AND LOT, khirāj, maḥṣūl, ḥiṣṣa-rasad; —— (*to pay*) kauṛī-bharnā.
SCOUNDREL, ḳurrumsāḳ, ḳaltabān, bad-ẕāt, shuhda, luchchā, laḳundra, beṭī-chod, beṭī-kā-lauṛā.
To SCOUR, mānjnā, malnā, ṣāf- &c. -k, pharchānā, —— (*to purge*) jhāṛnā, chalānā.
SCOURER, manjwā, ṣaiḳlgar, —— (*purge*) jhāṛ.
SCOURGE, (lit. and fig.) chābuk, koṛā, tāziyāna, ḳamchī, kasā. [-jaṛnā *or* -d.
To SCOURGE, kasānā, chābuk- &c. -mārnā -lagānā
SCOURGER, koṛe-bāz, kasāk, tāziyāna-zan.
SCOUT, jāsūs, har-kāra, bhediyā, khabar-gīr *or* -jo.
SCOWL, baghū,āhat, tursh-rū,ī, muṅh-ṭeṛhā.
To SCOWL, baghū,ānā, gurernā, muṅh-ṭeṛhā-k *or* -sakoṛnā.
SCOWLING, bhond-muṅhā, aundhī-peshānī.
SCRAGGY, haṛkhangkhārī, patlā, dublā.
SCRAMBLE, lūṭā-pāṭī, chhīnā-chhānī.
To SCRAMBLE, chhīnā-chhorā-k, lūṭnā, chhīn-chhinau,ā- &c. -k, jhapṭā-jhapṭī-k, chhauknā.
To SCRANCH, kur-kur-chābnā, mur-mur-chābnā.
SCRAP, chhīlan, tarāsha, kataran, khūrchan, chiṭ, ṭuk, ṭukṛā, ruḳ'a, kūnā,ī; —— (*of paper*) purza.
SCRAPE, (*difficulty, perplexity*) tangī, kash-ma-kash, saket, zaghṭa, kūber, jhanjhaṭ.
To SCRAPE, chhīlnā, khurachnā, siharnā, chholnā, ghunṭānā, ghasiṭnā, ghisaknā, ragaṛnā; —— (*together*) joṛjāṛ-k, tarāshnā, tarāsh-kharāsh-k; —— (*on a fiddle*) oṭnā; —— (*to gather*) joṛnā, baṭoṛnā; —— (*to scrape acquaintance*) āshnā,ī joṛnā *or* -lagānā
SCRAPER, (*the instrument*) chholnī, khūrpī, rāmpī, khūrchnī, oṭanhār; —— (*for the tongue*) jibhī.
SCRAPINGS, khūrchan, khankhāran, tah-degī.
SCRATCH, chīr, bakoṭ, khasoṭ, kharoṭ, dhārī, chirā, chirkā, changet, khonchā.
To SCRATCH, khujlānā, nochnā, bakoṭnā, khasoṭnā, kharoṭnā, kharonchnā, sahlānā, khonṭnā, chhil- *or* tarāsh-d; —— (*-out*) noch-nikalnā, khurachnā, ragaṛnā.
SCRATCHER, (v. *the verb*) khār-pusht, kharāsh-zan.
To SCRAWL, chichiṛhī-khichnā, chithārnā.
SCRAWLER, bad-khaṭṭ; —— (also *a scrawl*) bad-markaz, chithārū,ā. [kūk.
SCREAM, SCREECH, chīkh, kilkār, chillāhaṭ, chinghār,
To SCREAM, SCREECH, chichiyānā, kilkārī-mārnā, chinghārnā, chīkhnā, alilānā, kūknā, kilkārnā, chinchinānā, howānā, phikūrnā, chilchilānā.
SCREECH-OWL, (vide under *owl*) ghūghū, &c.
SCREEN, ṭaṭṭī, ṭāṭar, jhāmp, ḳanāt, chik, parda, oṭ, āṛ, āsrā; —— (*riddle*) jharnā.

To **Screen**, ot- &c. -k, oṭnā, āṛnā, bachānā, chhipānā; —— (*to sift*) jhārnā, chālnā, also the *sieve*.

**Screw**, pech, marorī.

To **Screw**, pech-d *or* -lagānā; —— (*to control*) moṛnā, bidornā, chaṛhānā, sikoṛnā, khīchnā.

To **Scribble**, ḳalam-kashi-k, ḳalam-ghasitnā.

**Scribbler**, ḳalam-kash.

**Scribe**, kātib, likhni-dās, likhwaiyā, likhnewālā.

To **Scrid**, (*as a pen*) kirkirānā.

**Scrip**, ruḳ'a, purza, shukḳa, chiṭhī.

**Scripture**, (*Christian*) kitāb i mukaddas, taurīt, injīl; —— (Hindū) purān, shāstar, bed; —— (*Muhammadan*) furḳān, ḳur,ān.

**Scrivener**, 'arẓī-nawīs, ḳabāla-nawīs.

**Scrofula**, kanṭh-mālā, sanpāt, ghurghurā.

**Scroll**, daftar, fard, lapeṭā.

**Scrotum**, fota, thailī, aṅḍkos *or* āṅḍkos.

**Scrub**, (*base scoundrel*) pājī, sifla, danī.

To **Scrub**, malnā, ghoṭnā, ubaṭnā (whence ubṭan, *cosmetic*) mardan-k.

**Scrubby**, (*mean, shabby*) ganda, malāmatī.

**Scruple**, shubha, shakk, ishtibāh, taraddud, wahm, waswās, waswasa, sandeh, chintā.

**Scruple**, (*weight*) sawā-māshā, bīst-dāna.

To **Scruple**, waswās- &c, -k, hadiyānā, kachiyānā, bharamnā.

**Scrupulous**, waswāsī, shakkī, wahmī, wahm-nāk, chintit, bharmī, sandehī.

**Scrupulously**, waswās, &c. -se, chintā-kar-ke.

**Scrupulousness**, wahm-nākī, hadiyāhaṭ.

**Scrutineer**, muhāsib, badar-nawīs.

To **Scrutinize**, imtiḥān- &c. -k, jānchnā, chhānnā.

**Scrutiny**, imtiḥān, āzmā,ish, jānch-jachā,o, talāsh, pursish, pūchh-pāchh, just o jo, muhāsiba

To **Scud**, dauṛnā, bhāgnā, hawā- *or* kāfūr- *or* champat-*or* hur-hojānā, uṛnā.

**Scuffle**, khichā-khichī, dhaul-dhappā, jūtī-paizār, lāt-mūkī, dhakkam-dhakkī, mārak-mārī, pachhārā-pachhārī, mārā-mārī, dhamā-dham, hathā-hathī, dhaul-chhakkaṛ, jhapṭā-jhapṭī, nikālā-nikālī, kallā-ṭhallā, dhingā-dhāngī, paizārā-paizārī, hatha-pechī, musht-musht, jhānjhaṭ, chhīnā-chhīnī, jhajhor, dihbazan.

To **Scuffle**, dhakkam-dhakkī- &c. -k.

To **Sculk**, chhip- *or* dabak- *or* luk- *or* ghus-rahnā, rū-posh-h, lendiyānā, kaniyānā, jī-chhipānā *or* -chorānā, khisaknā.

**Skulker**, dabkel, kām-chor, ghusrū, ḍhilā-sālā, dūbrū.

**Scull**, khoprī, kāsa, kāsa,e sar, khapro,ī.

**Sculler**, (*canoe or small boat*) jalwā-ḍengī.

**Scullery**, bhānḍsār, bhanḍsālā. [ṭahlawī).

**Scullion**, deg-sho, kamerā, ṭahlū,ā, talherū, (fem.

**Sculptor**, naḳḳāsh, sang-tarāsh, but-sāz *or* -tarāsh.

**Sculpture**, naḳḳāshī, sang-tarāshī, but-sāzī.

**Scum**, kaf, gāj, phen, jhāg, mail, kāṭ, sārhī, pato,ī; —— (*of metals*, &c.) gūh, chhānṭan, utār; —— (*formed in tanks*, &c.) kā,ī; —— (*refuse*) talchhanṭ, gūdar-khail.

To **Scum**, mail- &c. -lenā *or* -utārnā.

**Scummer**, (*commonly skimmer*) kaf-gīr, jharnā.

**Scupper**, (*of a ship*) pairāla, ābrez i jahāz.

**Scurf**, bafā, papṛī, rosī, sabūsa, bhūsī, khos.

**Scurfy**, papṛīlā, sabūsa-dār.

**Scurrility**, **Scurrilousness**, zabān-darāzī, kalla-bāzī, darida-dahnī, ṭa'n, ṭa'n-tashnī', fuhsh, pūch.

**Scurrilous**, zabān-darāz, kalla-bāz, darida-dahan, pūch, ganda, pājiyāna.

**Scurrilously**, zabān-darāzī- &c, -se

**Scurvy**, (*adj. worthless*) ganda, pājī, pājiyāna, bad-burā, khārishtī; the disease called the *scurvy* is one of those peculiar disorders, with the nature and name of which the Hindūs and Musalmāns are probably unacquainted.

**Scut**, (*short tail*) ṭunḍ, ṭungā, dumcha.

**Scutcheon**, taghma; —— (*shield*) sipar, āftābī.

**Scuttle**, ānā, ān; —— (*basket*) ṭokrī.

To **Scuttle**, uchhalte-chalnā; —— (*to cause sink*) ḍubā-d.

**Sea**, samundar, daryā, bahr, ḳulzam, sind, sāgar, kālā-pānī, ẓulmāt, dah, sindhū; —— (*-sickness*) ghummī; —— (*half seas over*) nim-mast; —— (*sea-green*) daryā-rangī, pista,ī; —— (*seaman*) mallāh, ahl jahāz, khalāsī (vulg. clashy); —— (*seamanship*) mallāhī, jahāz-rānī; —— (*sea-monster*) daryā,ī-kirā; —— (*sea-room*) maidān; —— (*sea-shore, sea-coast, sea-side*) lab i daryā, kināra, kaṛkā; —— (*sea-water*) ābi shor, samundar-jal.

**Seal**, chhāp, muhar, khātim, nagina; —— (*great-*) ṭhapā, uzak-tūzak, 'ādil; —— (*keeper of the seal*) muhar-dār, muhar-bardār; —— (*a seal-cutter*) muhar-kan.

To **Seal**, muhar-k; —— (*to seal up*) band-k, bāndhnā, sar ba muhr-b *or* -k.

**Sealed**, makhtūm, sar-ba-muhar. [lākh-kī batt .

**Sealing-wax**, lākh, lāh; —— (*a stick of sealing-wax*)

**Seam**, dokht, sīwan, joṛ, darz, sāṭ, reghī; —— (*tallow*) shahm.

To **Seam**, joṛnā, milānā; —— (*to mark*) dāghnā.

**Seamless**, be-dokht, be-darz, silā,ī-rahit.

**Seamstress**, sīne-hārī, sīne-wālī, darzin, hunar-mand, sī,an-hārī *or* siyan-hārī.

**Seamy**, darz-dār, dokht-dār, &c.

To **Sear**, gul-d, dāghnā, jhulas-d.

**Search**, khoj, talāsh, ḍhūnḍh, just o jo, ḍhūnḍ-ḍhānḍ, tafaḥḥuṣ, taftīsh, jhāṛā-jhūṛī, pairhā,ī, tag-o-po.

To **Search**, ḍhūnḍhnā, khojnā, talāsh- &c. -k, jhāṛā-*or* talāsh-lenā, hernā, johānā, tanḳīh-k, diṭh-lenā, langā-jhāṛī-lenā, khodnī-k, khod-khād-k, pīchhe-painde-paṛnā, khoj-marnā, dhūnḍhtā-phirnā, dekh-bhāl-k, chhān-mārnā; —— (*to grope*) ṭīpnā; —— (*to probe*) ṭaṭolnā, ṭonā; —— (*to search out*) khoj-*or* ḍhūnḍh-nikālnā.

**Searcher**, khojī, talāshī, mutalāshī, ḍhūnḍhā,ū, khoj-waiyā; —— (in comp.) jo.

**Season**, mausam, faṣl, rit, rut, aiyām, waḳt, samo *or* samai, din, tā,o, sāh; —— (*for a season*) chand-roz, kai-ek din.

To **Season**, maṣālah-d *or* -d, maza-dār-k, chāshnī-dār-k, maza-d, namkīn- &c. -k, dam-d, sondhā-k, anwāsnā, uṛāhnā, ḍunghārnā, baghārnā; —— (*to imbue*) bharnā, pur-k; —— (*to mature*) pukhta-k, maẓbūṭ-k, sakht-k.

**Seasonable**, **Seasonably**, bar-waḳt, ba-mauḳa', bar-maḥal, sūber, bar-aiyām, jā,e-sir.

**Seasoned**, salonā, maṣālaḥ-dār, namkīn.

**Seasoning**, maṣālaḥ, maza-dārī *or* maze-dārī.

**Seat**, baiṭhak, nishast, jalsa, chaukī, masnad, baiṭhakā, takht-posh, nishast-gāh; —— (*of a family*) bunyād; —— (*country*) chauṅrī, chaṭsar, khāna-bāṛī; —— (*on a horse*) āsan; —— (*to have a firm seat on horseback*) jam-baiṭhnā; —— (*to sit a horse*) āsan-lagnā *or* -jamnā.

To **Seat**, baiṭhālnā, biṭhānā *or* baiṭhānā.

**Seated**, baiṭhā-hū,ā; —— (*on horseback*, &c.) sawār.

**Sebestens**, sipistān, lahsoṛā, sag-pistān.

To **Secede**, nikalnā, bāhar-ānā, chhūṭnā, khārij-h.

A **Seceder**, khārijī, gosha- *or* kināra-gīr, khalwat-gīr

To **Secern**, rezish-k, chhoṛnā.

**Secession**, phūṭ, i'tizāl, inḥirāf, bāhir-gaman.

To **Seclude**, bāhar-k, khārij-k, alag-k, judā-k.

**Second**, dūsrā, dūyum, sānī, manjhlā, aglā, dūjā; —— (*of time*) bipal, sāniya.

**Second**, (sub.) sāthī, ḥāmī, madad-gār, pushtibān, dūtiyā.

To **Second**, madad-k, pushtī-d, āsrā-d, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā.

**Secondary**, sānī, dūsrā.

**Second-hand**, utārā *or* utārā-hū,ā, isti'māli, musta'mal.

**Secondly**, sānī,an, dūsre, sānī,al-ḥāl, duwum.

**Second-sight**, 'ilm i ghaib, āgam-bidyā.

**Second-sighted**, ghaib-dān, āgam-jānī *or* -gyānī.

**Secrecy**, ikhfā, parda, poshīdagī, rāz-dārī, parda-poshī, chhipā,o; —— (*solitude*) tanhā,ī, khilwat, gosha-gīrī, inziwā; —— (*silence*) khāmoshī, sukūt.

**Secret**, poshīda, chhipā, makhfī, pinhān, mastūr, gupt, ghā,ib; —— (*-anecdotes*) rāz i nihufta; —— (*retired*) tanhā, akelā, nirālā; —— (*close*) parda-posh, rāz, rāz-dār.

**Secret**, (sub.) bhed, rāz, sirr (pl. asrār) ant, pet, maram, nakdī dil, peṭ ki bāt.

**Secretary**, mīr-munshī, maḥram-rāz, mantrī, musāḥib, ḥuzūr-nawīs.

**Secretaryship**, munshī-garī, ḥuzūr-nawīsī.

To **Secrete**, chhipānā, chhipā,e-r, ikhfā-k, poshīda-&c. -k, saṭkānā; —— (*to screen*) chhoṛānā, bilgānā, tafrīk- &c. -k.

**Secretion**, rezish, tafrīk, bilgā,o.

**Secretly**, chhipke, chhipāke, khufiya, bhītar, ghā,ib-ānā, bālābālā, chorā-chorī, chhipe, ūpar-ūpar.

**Secretness**, (*secrecy*) parda-poshī, rāz-dārī.

**Sect**, zāt, jāt, firka, guroh, jamā'at, panth, mazhab, tafrīk, farīk.

**Sectary**, rāfizī, khārijī, ahl i bid'at, mubtadi', panthī.

**Section**, fasal, kaṭ'a, tafsīl, takṭī', khanḍ, kānḍ, sha'bā, sipāra, makāla, nau', kism, misal.

**Secular**, dunyā-dār, dunyāwī, girhistī.

**Secundine**, jer, jhillī, nār-biwār, kheṛhī, ānwār, jhar, jholi, mataur.

**Secure**, (v. *safe*) māmūn, maḥfūz, masūn, salāmat, musallam, be-khaṭra; ——(*assured*) kā,im, mazbūṭ.

To **Secure**, (*to protect*) bachānā, maḥfūz- &c. -r, āmān- &c. -d, thāmbhnā, samhālnā, khūnṭ-b, mukarrar-k, ṭhahrānā; —— (*to keep in custody*) pakaṛ-k, bāndh-r, kaid-kar-r.

**Securely**, aman- &c. -se, be-khaṭra, nir-bhay, nidharak.

**Security**, bachā,o, aman, amniyat, salāmatī, khair, manautā, manautī, zāmini, zimma-dār *or* -wār, takā-tul, jatan; —— (*protection*) panāh, sāya, āsrā, āṛ, iḥtiyāṭ; —— (*bail, the person*) zāmin, kafīl; —— (*the bond given*) khaṭṭ i zāminī —— (*carelessness*) be-khabarī, ḍhil; —— (*to be or become security for another*) oṭnā, zāmin-h.

**Sedan**, bochā, khanjar, jhoṛā, takht-rawāń.

**Sedate**, āhista, gambhīrā, dhīmā, dhīrā, sāhasī, nichal, pitmār; —— (*serene*) karār, a-ḍol.

**Sedately**, chup-chāp, bā-karār, āhistagī-se.

**Sedateness**, karārī, sāhas, nichaltā, pitmārī.

**Sedentariness**, sukūnat, be-ḥarkatī &c.

**Sedentary**, sākin, be-ḥarkat, baisānḍū, kam-ḥarkat, kā'id, ghar-ghūswā, māchetoṛ; —— (*-profession*) sakūnat-pesha.

**Sediment**, tarchhaṭ, durd, gādh, kaṭ, gād.

**Sedition**, hangāma, balwā, fasād, fitna, dangā, āshob, baghāwat, raulā, dūnd, futūr, ṭauṭā.

**Seditious**, baghī, sar-kash, nā-farmān, fitna-angez, mufsid, dangait, futūriyā, ṭauṭait, mufsidāna.

**Seditiously**, sar-kashī- &c. -se, nā-farmānī-se.

**Seditiousness**, sar-kashī, nā-farmānī, fitna-angezī, mufsidī, dangaitī.

To **Seduce**, phuslānā, warghalānā, bhulānā, bhaṭkānā, ighwā-k, be-rāh-k, bigāṛnā, gum-rāh-k, phoṛnā, jhāńs-lenā, ubhārnā, udhālnā, udhārnā, kuṭnānā, phoṛ-lenā, lubhānā.

**Seducer**, phuslāhā, ghāwī, muzill, bigārū, jhāńsū, phoṛanhār, ubhārū, udhālū, udhārū, bhulā,ū.

**Seduction**, **Seducement**, ighwā, izlāl, gum-rāhī, be-rāhī, bhaṭkā,o, fan-fareb, phuslāhaṭ, phoṛ, jhansā,o, udhār, kuṭnāpā.

**Sedulous**, sā'ī, koshishī, sar-garm, chaukas, mashghūl.

**Sedulously**, miḥnat- &c. -se, jidd-o jihd-se.

**Sedulousness**, miḥnat, mashakkat, sa,ī, koshish, sar-garmī.

**See**, dekho, tāk, chito; —— (*see now*) dekho to.

To **See**, (a.) dekhnā, nazar- &c. -k, dekh-pānā, nihārnā, tāknā, chitaunā, hernā; (n.) milnā, sūjhnā: the verbs milnā and sūjhnā are generally, perhaps always, used inversely: *how can I see in the dark?* kyūńkar mujhe andhere meń sūjhe, i. e. *how can sight come in the dark to me?*

**Seed**, bīj, bīnj, biyā, tukhm, bazr, dāna, bihan; —— (*of cotton*) binaulā; —— (*progeny*, &c.) nizhād; —— (*having the*) dānadār, binaulidār; —— (*sperm*) manī, pānī, peshāb, mūt.

To **Seed**, bījiyānā; —— (*to seed cotton*) oṭnā.

**Seedling**, (*plant*) bihan, chārā.

**Seedlip**, (*or seedlop*) adhiyā.

**Seed-pearl**, (*the small grain of*) reza-motī.

**Seed-plot**, bī,ar, bihinaur (from bihin, *a plant*).

**Seedsman**, tukhm-farosh.

**Seed-time**, bowārā, bo,ā,ī, bāwag, zamān i zar'.

**Seedy**, bījar, bījālā, tukhmī, pur-tukhm, bījailā.

**Seeing**, (*vision*) sūjh, bīnā,ī; —— (in comp.) bīn; (*seeing that*) jab, yih dekh ke, kyūńkar.

To **Seek**, ḍhūndhnā, khojnā, surāgh- *or* āhaṭ-lenā, talāsh-k; —— (*to contrive*) fikr-men-h, fikr-k; —— (*to solicit*) māngnā, chāhnā, darkhwāst-k, ṭalab-k, sawāl-k, du'ā- &c. -k.

**Seeker**, khojī, ṭālib, mustad'ī, talāshī, jo,inda, khwāhāń, lāgū; —— (in comp.) jo, khwāh *or* ṭalab.

To **Seel**, sīnā, ṭop-d, chashm-dokhta-k.

To **Seem**, sūjhnā, sūjh-ānā *or* -paṛnā, ma'lūm-h, dikhlā,ī-d, nazar-ānā, jān-paṛnā, lagnā, ānā disnā, zāhir-h; —— (*it seems*) ma'lūm hotā, nazar ātā, aisā ma'lūm paṛtā hai.

**Seemer**, **Seeming**, dekhā,ū, zāhir-dār, zāhir-numā.

**Seemingly**, dekhne-meń, zāhirā *or* zāhiran, bāhar.

**Seemliness**, khush-numā,ī, ṭaraḥ-dārī, zebā,ī, sajāwaṭ, dekhnaugī.

**Seemly**, dekhā,ū, dīdārū, khush-numā, zebā, darsanī, dekhne-yog *or* jog.

**Seemly**, (adj.) khush-numā,ī- &c. -se.

**Seen**, dīda, āzmūda, dekhā-hū,ā, mu'āyana.

**Seer**, ahli-basīrat; —— (in comp.) bīn; —— (*prophet*) ghaib-dān.

**Seesaw**, jhūlā-jhūlī, jhūmā-jhūmī, dūbak-chāl, utār-chaṛhā,o, ghalṭāń-pechāń.

To **Seesaw**, tale-ūpar-ānā, bharnī-k, ghoṭa-mārna.

To **Seeth**, sījhānā, usinnā, sījhnā.

**Segment**, kaṭ'a, tukṛā, kāsh, phenī, phānk, ko,ā, khosha.

**Seine**, (*large fishing-net*) chātar, mahā-jāl.

To Seize, pakarnā, kabẓ-k, girift-k, hathiyāna, gahnā, chhinnā, chornā, pakaṛ-r, lenā, dabā-lenā, le-lenā, chhīn-lenā, ḳurḳ-k, ẓabṭ-k, 'amal-kar-lenā, pakar-dhakar-k, dhar-pakaṛ-k, akhaẕ-jar-k, pakaṛnā, dhakarnā, chandarnā, chhāndnā, bāndhnā, dabochnā.

Seized, maghṣūb, girifta, giriftār.

Seizure, (v. *the verb*) tashkhīr, ḳurḳī, ẓabṭi, chhinā,o, chhorā,o, gyāri, ghaṣb.

Seldom, kam, thorā, kabhī-kabhī, gāh-gāh, kamtar, ba-nudrat, nādiran.

Select, Selected, muntakhab, chunā-hū,ā, chokhā, intikhābi, bachhū,ā, muhrā.

To Select, chunnā, barānā, chhānṭnā, chūn-chhān-lenā, chida-k, intikhāb-k, bāchhnā, nikālnā, le-lenā, ḳabūl-k, man-k, mān-k.

Selection, intikhāb, chunā,o, chhānt, bāchh, barā,o,

Selector, chunnda, chunwaiyā, bachhwaiyā, intikhābi; —— (in comp.) chin.

Self, āp, apne, khud, ẕāt, nafs, ātam *or* ātma; —— (*your*) khud-ba-daulat, āp-rūp, sri-mukh; —— (in comp) i, hi; —— (*I gave it to himself*) us-ī-ko diyā main ne; —— (*I gave it to yourself*) main ne tum-hi-ko diyā; —— (*myself*, &c.) āp-āp; —— (*to be one's self*) āp-meṅ-rahnā; —— (*beside one's self*, &c) āp se bāhar-h; —— (*selves*) āp; —— (*we ourselves shall go*) ham āp sab jā,enge,

Self-conceit, khud-numā,ī, khud-bini, khud-parastī, khud-faroshi, khud-rā,i, khud-pasandī, man-mauj, āpmān.

Self-conceited, Self-sufficient, khud-numā, khud-parast, khud-pasand, khud-bin, khud-farosh, āp-māni, khud-rā,i, man-mauji.

Self-deceit, khud-ghalti, khud-farebī.

Self-defence, Self-preservation, āp-rachhā, hifāẓat i nafsi, ātam-rachhā *or* ātma-rakshā. [war'.

Self-denial, khud-shikani, nafs-kushi, man-māri,

Self-evident, badihī, ātam-nāmi, mushtahir-bi-ẕ-ẕāt, khud-ẓāhir, aẓhar min as-shams.

Self-existing, wājibu-l-wajūd, ḳā,im-bi-ẕātihi, khud-hast; —— (*being*) khudā.

Self-interest, Self-love, Selfishness, Self-sufficiency, khud-gharaẓ, khud-maṭlabi, ātam-pokhani, āp-swārth, khud-parasti, nafs-parwari, āp-ādhāpi, nafsāniyat, ap-kār, ap-anhu,i, nafsā-nafsi.

Selfish, gharaẓ-mand, khud-gharẓi, khud-maṭlab, āp-swārthi, ātam-pālak, nafs-parwar, khud-parast, tanhā-khor, ekal-khorā, ibnu-l-gharẓ, gharẓ-bā,olā.

To be Selfish, āp-ap-k *or* -pukārnā, &c. apnī-gānā, peṭ-pālnā.

Selfishly, khud-gharẓ-se, &c.

Self-murder, nafs-kushi, ātam-ghāt, khud-kushī.

Self-pollution, gatar-chodī.

Self-praise, khud-faroshī, khud-sanā,ī.

Self-same, ekhī, eki, wuhi, yihi, wuhī-wuh, āphī-wuh, bi-jinsi-hi; —— (*state*, &c.) jyoṅ kā tyoṅ, jaisā kā taisā.

Self-will, khud-rā,ī, ātam-budh, khud-'aḳlī.

To Sell, (a.) bechnā, kharachnā, farokht-k, bai'-k, chalā-d, judā-k, mol-d, bikānā; —— (*scripture*) hadiya-k; —— (*outright*) khatt-kash-bechnā; (n.) biknā, lagnā, khapnā, kaṭnā, chalnā, rawā-rau-par-h.

Seller, bā,ī', bā,i', bechwaiyā, bechan-hār; —— (in comp.) farosh, bechwā, wālā, faroshanda.

Selvage, kināra, anwanṭh.

Selves, āp, khud, āpas, &c. (v. *self*, *your*).

Semblance, (*garb*, *dress*, &c.) libās, bhes, ṣūrat.

Semi, (in comp.) adh, nīm, nisf, ardh.

Semicircle, nīm-dā,ira, adh-gherā, nisf i dā,ira.

Semidiameter, nisf i ḳutr, nīm-ḳutr *or* nīm i ḳutr.

Semilunar, ardh-chandrā, nisfu-l-ḳamri, hilāl-daur, hilāli.

Seminal, tukhmī; —— (*-weakness*) dhāt, patli mani, riḳāḳat i nutfa.

Seminality, ḳuwwat i tukhmi, sat.

Seminary, madrasa, maktab, ta'lim-khāna, dabistān.

Semiproof, nīm-shahādat, nīm-dalālat,

Semitone, adh-sur, nīm-āhang.

Sempiternal, sarmad, dā,im, an-ant, be-intihā.

Sempstress, si,an-hāri, gūlan-hāri.

Senate, majlis, gur-maṭā, amīri-majlis.

Senate-house, diwān i 'āmm, diwān-khāna.

Senator, ahli majlis, majlisī, mudabbir.

To Send, bhejnā, paṭhānā, chalānā, chalān-k, rawāna-k, irsāl-k, daurānā, pahunchānā, bhijwā-d; —— (*to grant*) denā, bakhshnā; —— (*to inflict*) ḍālna, nāzil-k; —— (*to send and tell*) kahlā-bhejna, khabar-bhejnā; —— (*to send out of the way*) nikāl-nā, khiskānā, saṭkānā; —— (*to send for*) bulā-bhejnā, mangānā *or* mangwānā.

Sender, bhejwaiyā, pahunchāne-wālā.

Senescence, saṭhiyāhaṭ, būṛhiyāhaṭ (from saṭhiyānā, būṛhiyānā, *senescere*).

Sennight, hafta roz, āj ke bār, aglā; —— (*come on Wednesday se'nnight*) agle budh ko ā,o.

Seneschal, (*marshal*) mir-bakāwal, mir-sāmān.

Senior, baṛā, ḳadim, kabir, kalān, buzurg.

A Senior, buzurg, pir, shaikh *or* shekh, baṛā.

Seniority, baṛā,i, kalāni, ḳidāmat, buzurgī.

Senna, sanā, sanā e makki.

Sense, Sensation, ḥiss (pl. ḥawāss), iḥsās, jān, zat, chetantā, ras, lagā,o, ḳuwwat, karam, indri, sakt, ji, lāmisa, hoshgosh, sudh, ausān, bibekh, lazzat; —— (*pleasant*) sūras (opposed to kūras); —— (*intellect*) 'aḳl, fahm, idrāk, mat, chet, surt, imtiyāz, tamiz, ihāẓ; —— (*meaning*) ma'nī, maẓmūn, mafhūm, arth, maṭlab, karma, lachhnā; —— (*knowledge*) wuḳūf, khabar, gyān; —— (*place*) mauḳa'; —— (*in this sense*) is mauḳa' meṅ; —— (*common sense*) ḥiss i mushtarik; —— (*to be in one's senses*) apne jāme men-h; —— (*the five senses*) ḥawāss i khamsa, pach-ras.

Senseless, be-ḥiss, be-ḥawāss, be-ḥarkat, sun, niras, be-jān, nirji, be-sudh, nir-budhi, murchhit: —— (*stupid*) be-waḳūf, hawāss-bākhta, nā-dān, a-chet, nā-samajh, be-fahmid; —— (*absurd*) be-hūda, be-ma'nī. [&c. -se.

Senselessly, be-ghairat, be-ḥamiyat, be-wuḳūfi-

Senselessness, be-ḥawāssi, be-hūdagi, be-ghairati.

Sensibility, tunuk-ḥawāssi, chhan-budhanī, nāzukī, waswās, wahm, ḥamiyat, ghairat, ān, kān.

Sensible, ḥassās, rasār, ẓi-ḥiss; —— (*perceptible*) ḳābili-ḥiss, maḥsūs; —— (*aware*) wāḳif, 'ālim, maḥram, jānkār; —— (*convinced*) ḳā,il, muḳirr, parājit, mutayaḳḳan, ma'ḳūl; —— (*wise*) dānā, dānish-mand, mat-mān, ba-jā, tunuk-ḥawāss.

Sensibleness, maḥsūsiyat, ḥassāsi, ḥassāsiyat, ḥiss-hāẓri, nāzuki. [&c. -se.

Sensibly, ẓāhirā, bāhar, bā-wuḳūf, 'āḳil, tez-fahmi-

Sensitive, jān-dār, jītā, zinda, sakti, byāpak; —— (*conscious*) mutanabbih, chetan.

Sensitive Plant, lajālū, rūṭhni.

Sensorium, brahmānḍ, jā,e-ḥiss, maḥsas, dimāgh.

Sensual, nafsānī, shahwatī, shauḳin, rasik, rasiyā.

A Sensualist, shahwat-parast, nafs-parwar, mushtahī, rasilā, nafs- *or* hawā- &c. -parast.

Sensuality, nafsāniyat, shahwat, mastī, shahwat-parasti, hawā o hawas, nafs i ammāra, rasikā,ī, hawā nafs-parasti, &c. rangras.

SENSUALLY, masti- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

SENTENCE, (*decision*) fatwā, hukm, ḳazā, tajwīz, badān, padbirt, sukhan, faisal-nāma, ta'zīr-nāma; —— (*of death*) ḳisās; —— (*maxim*) masal, zarbu-l-masal, maḳūla, kaul, bāt, kahāwat; —— (*period*) kalām, jumla, āyat, fiḳra, bhāg.

To SENTENCE, hukm- &c. -d or -k; —— (*to pronounce sentence of death*) ḳatl kā hukm-k.

SENTENTIOUS, nukta-pardāz, maḳūla-go, nukta-sanj, ḳalīlu-l-lafz wa kasīru-l-ma'nī, matīn, pur-maghz, masal- &c. -go.

SENTENTIOUSLY, ikhtisār-se, pur-maghzī-se.

SENTENTIOUSNESS, matānat, ikhtisār, pur-maghzī, &c.

SENTIMENT, samajh, būjh, fikr, rā,e, zann, ḳiyās, andesha, tadbīr, ghaur, khiyāl, jī-kī bāt, mat.

SENTINEL, SENTRY, pās-bān, pahriyā, chaukī-dār, pāsī.

SENTRY-BOX, koṭhī, chaukī.

SEPARABLE, ḳābilu-l-iftirāḳ, mumkinu-l-farḳ, mumkinu-t-tafrīḳ, bilgā,ū, phūṭne-jog, bilgāne-jog, bichhrā,ū, judā,ī-pazīr, infikāk-pazīr.

SEPARATE, SEPARATED, judā, alag, algā, tafāwut, 'alāhida, munfasal, bhin, mafrūḳ, mutafāwat, mutafarraḳ, muhājar, muntakhab, nyārā.

To SEPARATE, (a.) judā- &c. -k, bichhoṛnā, khiṇḍānā, uchernā, barānā, toṛnā, kāṭnā, kāṭ-r, chhuṛānā, bilgānā, phoṛnā, phoṛ-lenā, dū,ī-d, bithārnā, utārnā; (n.) judā- &c. -h, khinḍnā, bichharnā, kaṭnā, ṭūṭnā, phūṭnā, bilagnā, phūṭ-rahnā, mahjūr-h, munfakk-h.

SEPARATELY, judā-judā, alag-alag, fardan-fardan, ek-ek, mufassalan, tafsīlan, daf'a-daf'a, jinswārī, phūṭ-phūṭ.

SEPARATION, judā,ī, bichharā,o, muhājarat, iftirāḳ, tafrīḳ, tāfsīl, bilgā,o, dū,ī, infikāk, tafāriḳa, tatarruḳa, tafraḳa, phūṭ, bichhohā, bithārī, mufāriḳat.

SEPTANGULAR, haft-gosha, sat-konā, musabba'.

SEPTEMBER, kūṅār, āsin, āsoj, asjuk, ikh.

SEPTENARY, (sub.) sattā, hafta; (adj.) haft-gūna.

SEPTENNIAL, haft-sālī, haft-sāla, sat-barsā.

SEPTIC or SEPTICAL, galā,ū, saṛā,ū.

SEPTILATERAL, haft-pahlū, sat-konā.

SEPTUAGESIMAL, &c., sattar-wāṅ, haftāda.

SEPTUPLE, sat-partā or -gūna or -laṛā or -tahā.

SEPULCHRAL, turbatī, dafanī, ḳabarī.

SEPULCHRE, SEPULTRE, gor, ḳabar, mazār, turbat, dar-gāh, marḳad, rauza, astāna, satiwārā, ḍher, sambādh.

SEQUEL, ākhir, 'āḳibat, intihā, nihāyat, khatm, parnām, khamiyāza; —— (*consequence*) natīja, phal.

To SEQUESTER, SEQUESTRATE, (*separate*) alag- &c. -r or -k, bar-taraf-r; —— (*the property of a debtor*) ḳurḳ-k, chhenknā.

SEQUESTRATION, 'uzlat, gosha-nishīnī, tanhā,ī; —— (*of goods*) ḳurḳī, chhenk, rok, chhenkā,o, gyārī, zabṭī, ḳurḳ.

SERAGLIO, zanāna, haram-sarā,e, chor-mahal, mahalsarā,e, khurd- or khāss-mahal, antah-pūr, ranwās.

SERAPH, isrāfīl, firishta e kabīr. [or -gānā.

SERENADE, nihbilāp; —— (*to serenade*) nihbilāp-k

SERENE, sākin, be-harkat, āhista, isthir, dhīmā, dhīrā, bā-ḳarār, mutahammil, sākinu-t-tab', salīmu-t-tab', sāf, pharchhā, nirmal, nichal, ṭhanḍhā

SERENELY, āhistagī- &c. -se, farāghat-se.

SERENITY, SERENENESS, SERENITUDE, āsā,ish, āsūdagī, ārām, sukh, farāghat, be-harkatī, sakūnat, ḳarār, āhistagī, tahammul, isthirtā, dhīraj, burdbārī; —— (*clearness*) pharchhā,ī, ujjaltā, safā,ī.

SERJEANT, daf'-dār, dah-bāshī, mirdahā; —— (*among our sipahis*) hawāl-dār, from hawāla-dāshtan, *to have in charge*

SERIES, sarishta, silsila, ḍaur, lagā,o, lagātār, laṛbandī

SERIOUS, gambhīrā, garuhā, mutahammil, suchī sangīn, wazanī, āhista, bismādī, malūl;——(*weighty*) baṛā, bhārī; —— (*are you really serious?*) wāḳa'ī sach kahte ho?

SERIOUSLY, tahammul- &c. -se; ——(*in earnest*) sach, ṭhaṭhā-bar-taraf, fil-haḳīḳat, nafsu-l-amar, haḳīḳatan.

SERIOUSNESS, tahammul, sanjīdagī, mutahammilī dhīrtā, soch, āhistagī, wazn, bismā o.

SERMON, wa'z, nasīhat, khutba, sichhā, dūgāna, pane

SEROUS, patlā, ābī, pansā.

SERPENT, sāmp, nāg, sarp, mār, azhdahā, af'ī.

SERPENTINE, sāmpīlā, mār-pech, pech-dār, pechīlā, sāmpolā; —— (*stone*) sāmp-kī pathrī, sarp-man, mār-muhra.

SERRATED, dandāna-dar, dantīlā.

SERVANT, naukar, chākar, sewak, mulāzim, khādim nafar, tahlū,ā, ādmī, jawān, khidmat-gār, khidmatguzār, namak-khor or -khwār or -khur, kām-kājī, banda, tābi', jilau-dār, roz-gārī, darmāhā-dār, ahl rozgār, naukrī-pesha, kamerā, chakrahā; —— (*female*) naukarnī, chākarnī, sewakin; —— (*the servants*) shāgird-pesha, naukar-chākar; —— (*head servants*) 'amala, logbāg; —— (*land given to servants*) chākrān

To SERVE, naukrī-k, rozgār- &c. -k, chākar-h, kamānā, pahunchānā, denā; —— (*to do*) karnā; —— (*with drink*) pilānā; —— (*with meat*) khilānā; —— (*-in, -up, -victuals*) chunnā, nikālnā, utārnā; —— (*to assist*) madad, &c. -k, pushtī- &c. -d, thāmbhnā. ——(*to satisfy*) rāzī-k, razāmand-k, ser-k, khush-k; —— (*to treat*) sulūk-k; —— (*to be subservient to*) ābi'- &c. -h, mānnā, pūjnā; —— (*to answer*) honā, jannā, nibhnā, ṭhīk-ānā, chalnā, bahut-h, kāfī-h, bas-h, kifāyat-k, wafā-k, kām-ānā; —— (*to stand instead of*) 'iwaz-h, badal-h, ḳā,im, maḳām-h, bharti-h.

SERVICE, naukarī, chākarī, sewā, tahal, khidmat, khidmat-gārī, khidmat-guzārī, bandagī, sewakā,ī, ka b, rozgār, pesha; —— (*military-*) sipāh-garī; —— (*attendance*) rifāḳat, hāzir-bāshī, sanghat; —— (*business*) kām, kār, kāj; - - (*advantage*) fā,ida, naf'; —— (*assistance*) taḳwiyat; —— (*worship*, &c.) 'ibādat, bandagī, pūjā; —— (*obligation*) ihsān, upakār, sardī-garmī, dhūp-chhāṅw, choṭchapeṭ; —— (*of victuals*) paros; —— (*to be at one's service*) hāzir-h; —— (*I am at your service*) main hāzir hūṅ; —— (*to be in office or service*) kām-r.

SERVICEABLE, (*beneficial*) mufīd, fā,ida-mand, sūdmand, kāmī, kām-kā; —— (*diligent*) mihnatī, kārguzār, kār-pardāz, chust-chālāk; —— (*officious*) fuzūl-kār or -khidmat, sūghar-siyān.

SERVICEABLENESS, fā,ida-mandī, sūd-mandī, munāfa', istifāda, gun-kār; —— (*officiousness*) fuzūl-karī, sūghar-siyānī.

SERVILE, chāplūs, khā,e-bardār, khā,e-les, khā,e-mā', khush-āmadī, pājī-mizāj, ghulāmāna, pājiyāna, malāmatī.

SERVILELY, chāplūsī- &c. -se, pājiyāna.

SERVILITY, SERVILENESS, SERVITUDE, chāplūsī, khā,ebardārī, khā,e-lesī, khush-āmad, lallo-patto, bandagī, ghulāmī, 'ubūdiyat; —— (*subjection*) itā'at, tābi'-dārī, hukm-bardā i, ādhīutā.

SERUM, pānī, panchhā, zarb-āb, mānj, majjā, nansā.

SESAME, til, kunjad, simsim.

SESSION, baiṭhak, julūs, ijlās, majlis, jalsā, mahkama.

SET, (part.) sākhta, banāyā; —— (*with jewels*) mukallaf, murassa', mausū'.

SET, (sub. *sort*) ganj, mel, jor, ṭho, tā, joṛī; —— (*of arrows*, &c.) dasta; —— (*body*) jaṭhā, guroh, ṭā,ifa; —— (*of four*) chaukṛī; —— (*of five*) gāhī; —— (*string*, &c.) mālā; —— (*plant*) behan, ḳalam: -

(*number*) majmū'; —— (in comp.) kaṛī; —— (*a bow*) ḥalka; —— (*applied to a boat*) manzil; —— (*of teeth*) batīsī; —— (*elephant*) zanjīr; —— (*game*) bāzī, pot, ḳalam; —— (*of buttons*) ghūndiyoṅ kā mel; —— (*habit*) nishast; —— (*to get a set*) nishast-pānā, hāth-baiṭhnā.

To **Set**, (a.) rakhnā, dharnā, lagānā, baiṭhālnā, denā, ḍālnā, karnā, lānā, mārnā, chalānā, gāṛnā, jaṛnā, ḳā,im- &c. -k, jamkānā, jamānā, bāndhnā; —— (*a dislocation*) chaṛhānā; —— (*to raise*) uṭhānā, machānā, uṭhā-d, —— (*to exhibit*) dikhlānā, namūd-k; —— (*in order*) saintnā; —— (*to regulate*) milānā, sudhārnā, durust- &c. -k; —— (*to intersperse*) bharnā; —— (*in surgery*) joṛnā; —— (*to plant*) rompnā, bihnānā; —— (*to estimate*) ginnā, jāunā, shumār-k; —— (*a razor*) pahnānā, pahjānā, sarās-k, nikālnā; —— (*to oppose*) laṛānā, muḳābila-k, bhiṛānā; —— (*to set aside*) tah-k, le-rakhnā, —— (*at nought*) chutkī par-uṛānā; —— (*to set down*) tānk-r; —— (*to set forward*) baṛhānā; —— (*to set off*) sañwārnā; —— (*to set out*) sidhārnā, rawāna-h, nikal-chalnā, khulnā; —— (*to set on, cocks, &c.*) tulānā, laṛānā, hulkārnā, dhasānā, dhukānā, chaṛh-baiṭhnā. —— (*to set up*) khaṛā-k, uṭhā-baiṭhānā; —— (*in a profession*) prabes-k, lenā, ikhtiyār-k; —— (*to set false teeth*) dānt-banwānā; when *set, make, get, put*, &c. are the signs of a causal verb, their translation into Hindustānī is often elegant, perspicuous, and easy; thus, jalnā, n. *to fire*; jalānā, jalā-denā or -ḍālnā or -mārnā, &c. a. *to set on fire*.

To **Set**, (n.) jamaknā, jamnā, bandhnā, marna, garnā, bharnā, dhasnā, dhūknā, rahnā, bannā, jūtnā, bhiṛnā, baṛhnā, laṛnā, chaṛhnā, nikalnā, sadhnā; —— (*as the sun, &c.*) ghurūb-h, ast-h, ḍūbnā, chhipnā, baiṭhnā; —— (*to begin*) lagnā, uṭhnā, jānā, ānā, chalnā; —— (*as a dog*) dabaknā, daṭnā; —— (*to undertake*) khaṛā-h, hāth-ḍ or -d, kamar-b.

**Set-battle**, saff i jang or saf i jang.

**Seton**, (*for producing an issue*) nāṭh, gul.

**Settee**, bānk, manch, chauki.

**Setter**, baiṭhā,ū, daṭā,ū; —— (*of jewels*) jaṛiyā, lagāne wālā, &c, sūnghā; —— (*to thieves*) jotā, bhātā, chot-sailiyā.

**Setting**, (*out*) rū-ba-rāh, pā-ba-rikāb; —— (*of jewels, &c.*) joṛā,o, jaṛā,o, &c.; —— (*price of*) jaṛā,ī.

To **Settle**, (a.) baiṭhālnā, pukht-paz-k, nipṭānā, niberna, niwārnā, thāṭhnā, pāk-sāf-k, be-bāk-k, raf' i sharr-k, miṭānā, munḳaṭa'-k; —— (*to fix*) muḳarrar- &c. -k, band o bast- &c. -k, ṭhahrānā, ṭhānnā, badnā; —— (*to precipitate*) nithārnā, thirānā, dabānā; —— (*to fasten*) mazbūt- &c. -k, jamānā; —— (*to throw down*) girā-d, kāṭnā, nikhārānā, thirānā, pharchānā; —— (*to compose*) thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, sākin-k; —— (*an account, &c.*) raf'- &c. -k, chukānā; —— (*to colonize*) basānā, ṭikānā.

To **Settle**, (n.) baiṭhnā, ḳā,im- &c. -h, ṭhaharnā, ṭhannā, jamnā, girnā, kaṭnā, nikharnā, thambhnā, samhalnā, paṛ-jānā; —— (*to stay*) rahnā, ṭiknā, basnā, ghar-k, jam-baiṭhnā; —— (*in life*) kām-chalā,ū-k, ghar-bārī-k, sar-khud-k, kār-guzār-h, ṭhikānā-pakaṛnā, ghar-k, lagan-r; —— (*to become*) ho-jānā.

**Settled**, isthir, sābit, bar-ḳarār, ḳā,im, raf', bilā-band, kursī-nishīn, murattab, ma'hūd, mushakhkhas, tashkhīsī, pakkā.

**Settlement**, baiṭhā,o, ṭhahrā,o, ṭhikānā, bandhej, ṭhīkā, intizām, nipṭārā, nisṭok, badā, ta'ahhud, infisāl, sijil, bilā-bandī, muḳarrarī, bandhej, bāndhnū, ṭhāṭh, bandhān; —— (in comp.) bandī; —— (*deed*) ḳabūliyat, kābīn, sar-khudī, muḳīmī; —— (*colony*) baser, baserā, bastī, bāns-gaṛī.

**Settler**, baserū, bāsī, khush-bāsh, bunyādī.

**Settling**, (*sediment*) chūkautā; —— (*of one's affairs*) denā-pānā.

**Seven**, sāt, haft, sab'; —— (in comp.) sat, saiṅ; —— (*a child born the seventh month*) sat-māsā, satmāhā.

**Sevenfold**, sat-gūnā, sāt-barābar, haft-tah.

**Seventeen**, satrah or sattarah.

**Seventeenth**, satarwāṅ or satrah-wāṅ, haftdahum.

**Seventh**, sāt-wāṅ, haftum; —— (*seventhly*) sāt-weṅ.

**Seventieth**, sattar-wāṅ; —— (*seventy*) sattar.

To **Sever**, kāṭnā, kāṭ-d, judā-k.

**Several**, (*some*) ba'ze, thoṛe, ka,ī, kai-ek, chand, do tīn, ek-ādh, do-chār; —— (*many*) bahut; —— (*different*) alag, judā, mutafarraḳ.

**Severally**, ek-ek, judā-judā, fardan-fardan.

**Severe**, (*cruel*) sakht, tund, karakht, durusht, zor, tez, nipaṭ, shāḳḳ, berū, sakht-gīr, ṭhenṭhā; —— (*strict*) muḳaiyad, muḳatta', mutasharrah.

**Severely**, shiddat- &c. -se, sakhtī-se, &c.

**Severity**, sakhtī, &c. shiddat ghalba, ḳahr, be-ḥilmī.

To **Sew**, sīnā, silānā, gūlnā, dokht-k; —— (*to sew up*) sī-d; —— (*a pond, &c.*) jhāṛnā.

**Sewer**, (*officer*) bakāwal; —— (*one who sews*) sūjī, —— (in comp.) doz.

**Sewing**, silā,ī, ṭagī,ī, dokht or dokhtan.

**Sex**, ling, farj, jins, barg; —— (*gender*) zāt, jāt, 'alam; —— (*the sex* par excellence) guptlingī, 'ālam i nisā, mastūrāt, mukhaddarāt,

**Sexagenary**, saṭhiyāhā, shast-sāla.

**Sexagesimal**, saṭṭhā, sāṭhwān, shastum.

**Sexangular**, musaddas, shash-gosha, chha-konā.

**Sexennial**, chhe-barkhā, shash-sāla.

**Sextain**, musaddas, khat-padī, chhappā,ī.

**Sextant**, sudas, chhaṭwāṅ or chhaṭwāṅ-dā,ira

**Sexton**, mutawallī, mullā, khādim i dargāh, mujāwir, muwazzin, or rather the *crier*, who calls the people to prayers, has charge of the masjid or mosque, and superintends the obsequies of the dead, &c.

**Sextuple**, chha- or chhe-laṛā, chhagūnā, shash-tah.

**Shabby**, khārishtī, pajoṛā, malāmatī, pājī

To **Shackle**, zanjīr- &c. -k -ḍ, or -mārnā, ṭauḳ o zanjīr-k, ḳaid-karnā.

**Shackles**, zanjīr, band, ḳaid, kaṛā or kaṛī.

**Shade**, (*shadow*) chhāṅw, sāya, nirghām, niwāṅ; —— (*grove*) kunj; —— (*degree*) darja, tā,o, tā,o-bhā,o, part, kuchh; —— (*a glass shade*) fānūs; —— (*a shade over doors*) sāyabān, usārā, pesh-dālān; —— (*departed spirit*) bhūt, ham-zād, &c. (v. *ghost*).

To **Shade**, **Shadow**, chhānā, sāya- &c. -d, -ḍ, -r, or -mārnā, sāya-k, sāya-dār-k; —— (*colours*) chhāṅw-dhūp-bharnā, titar-badlī-k.

**Shadiness**, sā,e-dārī, chhaṅhā,ī, chhāṅgarā,ī, parchhāwāṅ.

**Shadow**, parchhā,īṅ, parchhā,oṅ, 'aks, chhāṅw, ẓill; —— (*not substance*) sūrat, dhokhā; —— (*shelter*) panāh; —— (*shadow of God*) ẓillu-l-lāh.

**Shadowing**, sāya-andāzī.

**Shady**, **Shadowy**, sā,e-dār or sāya-dār, chhāṅgar.

**Shaft**, tīr, chhar, phaṛ, benṭ, ḍanḍā, rasud; —— (*of a well*) kashmīrī-band, koṭhī; —— (*an arrow*) sarī; —— (*pit*) nāl, khakharā khāṅkhar.

**Shag**, (*hair*) pasham, pashmī kapṛā.

**Shaggy**, (*hairy*) jhabrā, roṅārā, pashmīṅ, jhabū,ā.

**Shagreen**, kīmukht, sāgharī.

**Shake**, **Shaking**, hilā,o, &c. ḍol, jhaṭak, jhijhor, dagmagā,o, &c. jumbish, larzish; —— (*of the voice*) lahak; —— (*salutation*) dast-ba-dast, kar-gahan dast-bosī.

To Shake, (a.) hilānā, dumānā, jhornā, jhijhornā, jhāṛnā, jhaṭkānā, jhakornā, larzānā, jumbish- &c. -d; —— (a whip, &c. at one) chamkānā, dikhlānā; — (hands) dast-bosī-k, musāfiha-k; —— (to agitate) ghabrānā, bharmānā; —— (to invalidate) ghaṭānā; —— (to shake off) ḍālnā, chhoṛnā.

To Shake, (n.) hilnā, ḍolnā, dhunnā, jharnā, jhaṭaknā, jhijhhornā, thalthalānā, dhalānā, daldalāna, maknā, thalaknā, jharjharānā, halaknā, be-ḳarār- &c. -h.

Shaker, hilāwanhār, &c. hilāne-wālā, &c.

Shall, is in this language, as in our own, rather perplexing, the future in ūngā, &c. or aorist in ūn, &c., appearing often to be used promiscuously to express both *shall* and *will*, with no other discrimination than what may proceed from the circumstances under which the speaker is at the time, and the emphasis or position of the words he uses; —— (*I shall see, however*) lekin dekhūngā; lekin dekhā chāhiye; lekin mujhe dekhte banegā; —— (*shall I see?*) main dekhūn?

Shallop, (*small boat*) panso,ī, ṭhakṭhau,ā.

Shallow, uthlā, pā,e-āb, chhichhlā, petlā, kachhū,ā-dābar, ūnchā-nichā, kam-'umuḳ; —— (*silly*) ochhā, halkā, kam-ẓarf, kam-ḥausila or -'aḳl.

Shallowness, uthlā,ī, chhichhlā,ī, pā,e,ābī, peltā,ī; —— (*silliness*) ochhā,ī, halkā,ī, kam-ẓarfī.

Sham, (sub.) banāwaṭ, mis, jhūṭh, pekhnā, dikhlāwaṭ, ṭhasṛā, pākhand.

Sham, (adj.) jhūṭhā, naḳlī, suwāngī, 'amalī.

To Sham, jhūṭh-mūṭh- &c. -k, dikhlānā, banānā, suwāng- &c. -machānā or -lagānā; —— (- *distress or poverty*) niniyanā.

Shambles, maslakh, ḳaṣṣāb-khāna

Shame, sharm, lāj, sankoch, sharmindagī, khijālat, ḥayā, ḥijāb, ghairat, nang-nāmūs, infi'āl, ār, ghin, kanaund, nadāmat, pashemānī, parda; —— (*to feel shame*) zard-rū-h, kaṭ-j.

To Shame, sharminda- &c. -k, lajwānā, sakuchwānā, sharmānā, kāṭnā.

To be Ashamed, sakūchnā, kaṭnā, pashemān- &c. -h.

Shame-faced, sharm-rū, munh-chor, sharm-sār, lajjāwān, ḥijāb-rū, sakochī, kanaundā.

Shame-facedness, munh-chorī, sharm-rū,ī.

Shameful, sharam-āwar, lajā,ū, sakuchā,ū, sharmā,ū, ma'yūb, maẕmum.

Shamefully, sharm-āwarī- &c. -se.

Shameless, be-sharm, be-ḥayā, nirlaj, be-ghairat, apat, be-nang o nāmūs, be-ḥamīyat, be-rū, mundlā, naktā.

Shamelessly, be-ghairatī- &c. -se, be-sharmī-se, &c.

Shamelessness, be-ghairatī, be-sharmī.

Shammer, bahāna-sāz, ḥila-bāz, nakhrī-bāz, chalitrī, bhagalī, pākhandī, lampaṭī, lapāṭī.

Shank, pinḍlī, philī, narhar, sāḳ; —— (*of a key*, &c.) ḍanḍī.

Shanked, takl- or makar-goṛā, sāḳ-dār.

Shanker, ṭānkī, chaṭ (v. *sore*, *ulcer*, &c.)

Shape, (v. *form*) ḳaṭ', tarāsh, byont, gaṛhan, kāṭhī, shakl, ṣūrat, ḍaul.

To Shape, ḍauliyānā, gāṛhnā, banānā, byontnā; —— (*one's course*) lagānā, nikālnā, ḳaṭa'-burīd-k, tarāshnā, karnā.

Shapeless, be-ḍaul, bad-ḳaṭ', an-gaṛh, bad-uslūb.

Shapely, ṭaraḥ-dār, sū-ḍaul, khush-ḳaṭ'.

Shard, (*fragment*, &c.) ṭhikrā, sikṭā, sifāl.

Share, (*part*) bānṭ, bānṭī, ḥiṣṣa, bahra, ans, chhāndā, bakhsh, ḥaḳḳ, bainā, bihrī, paṭṭī, bahra, thok, khūnṭ, rasad, sahm; —— (*of a plough*) phāl, ṭoṛā; —— (*land paid by certain shares of the produce in kind*) baṭā,ī.

To Share, bānṭnā, bartānā, taḳsīm- &c. -k, bānṭ- &c. -lenā, -d, or -lagānā, sharākat- &c. -r, sharīk- &c. -h; (*to seize*) lūṭnā.

Share-bone, peṛū-kī haḍḍī.

Sharer, bhāgī, ḥiṣṣa-dār, bahra-mand, sahīm, sakh-rait, paṭṭīdār; —— (in comp.) bakhsh, —— (*divider*) ḳāsim, banṭwaiyā.

Sharing, (in comp.) bakhshī, whence zar-bakhshī.

Shark, nihang, sher i dariyā,ī, selī, nākā, hāngar; —— (*cheat*) ṭhag, chhal-grāhī.

To Shark, shikār-k, ṭhagnā, fareb-d.

Sharp, tez, chokhā, āb-dār, burrān, ḳāṭi', painā, barrāḳ, dardarā; —— (*pointed*) nokīlā or nukīlā, aniyārā; —— (*acid*) tursh, amlānā; —— (*shrill*) patlā, bārīk, zīr; —— (*severe*) karrā, tund; —— (*piercing*) kaṭīlā, sālak, ḍasīlā; —— (*quick*) chaukannā, chaṭkīlā, jald, chālāk.

Sharp, (*in music*) zīr, ṭa.

To Sharp, (n. *to cheat*) sūghar-chaṭākī- &c. k.

To Sharpen, tez- &c. -k, chokhānā, painānā, lagānā, bāṛh-d or -r, nok-nikālnā, piṭānā.

Sharper, sūghar-chaṭāk, chonge-bāz, dhāndhaliyā, naṭkhaṭ, chhakke-panje-bāz, uchakkā, dhūrt, bāṛhiyā, rinmār, māl i mardum-khor, rubāh-bāz.

Sharping, sūghar-chaṭākī, chongebāzī, naṭ khaṭī, chhakkā-panjā, uchak-pan, dhurtā,ī.

Sharply, tezī- &c. -se, turshī-se.

Sharpness, tezī, chokhā,ī, āb-dārī, kāṭ, burrish, bāṛh, turshī, patlā,ī, raḳāḳat, bārīkī, shiddat, sakhtī, chauksā,ī, chaṭak, chālākī, jaldī.

Sharpset, mushtahī, bhūkh-mū,ā.

Sharp-sighted, tez-nazar, chau-ānkhā, tez-nigāh.

Sharp-visaged, painā-munh, tez-wajh or -rū.

Shatter, chūr, tukṛā, reza, purza.

To Shatter, (a.) chūr- &c -k, chiknā-chūr-k, pāsh-pāsh-k; (n.) tukṛā-tukṛā-h.

To Shave, (a.) mūnḍnā, ghoṭnā, banānā, ḥajāmat-k, iṣlāḥ-k, khaṭṭ-banānā, bāl-banānā or -munḍnā, khiẓābī āhan-k, chhaurnā, kamānā; —— (*and mourn*) bhadar-k; —— (*to pare*) chhīlnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā.

Shaven, munḍlā, daṛhmunḍā, rīsh-tarāshīda.

Shaver, munḍwaiyā, 'āshiḳ; —— (*he is a cunning shaver*) wuh pakkā sunār hai.

Shaving, chhīlan, chhilkā, tarāsh, munḍā,ī, chhaur.

Shawl, shāl, ṭūsī; (adj.) shālī; —— (*a shawl handkerchief*) shālī rūmāl; dū-shāla is a double piece of shāl; —— (*a shawl weaver*) shāl-bāf.

She, (v. *he*, *it*): as *she*, in this language, can only be distinguished from *he* by the gender of the verb, &c., *the Hindūstānī is exposed to a slight ambiguity*, which the context will in general clear up.

She, (adj. *female*) māda, istrī-ling; thus, rubāhī māda, *a she fox*.

Sheaf, pūlā, ānṭī, gairā, dasta, bharoṭā, sawā, urpā; —— (*of arrows*) mūṭhā.

To Shear, (*to shave*) katarnā, miḳrāẓ, &c. -k; —— (*to reap*) kāṭnā, launā.

Shears, (*scissars*) katarnā, miḳrāẓ, ḳainchī; —— (*a prop*) ghonsā, bhit-bherā; —— (*shearage*) munḍān, from munḍnā, *to shear* or *shave*, q.v.

Shear-water, ṭaṭīhrī, parewā.

Sheath, (*scabbard*) ghilāf, khol, dohar, kholrā,ī, galtā, khāp, ghar, miyān or niyām

To Sheathe, miyān- &c. -k, ghilāf- &c. -k, —— (*to fit with a scabbard*) kāṭhī-b; —— (*to cover*) maṛhnā, lewā-d; —— (*in physic*) lipaṭnā, lapeṭnā, iṣlāḥ-k, chiknānā, phislānā.

Shed, chau-bārā, pālānī, bailā, tongī, dopākhā, usārā, hānwī; —— (in comp.) rezī, jhaṛī.

To Shed, (a.) ḍalnā, girānā, ḍhalnā, bahānā, nikālnā, denā, jhāṛnā, lenā, pīnā, chū,ānā, biṭnā, ṭapkānā, pheaknā; —— (*tears*) ashk-fishāñ-h, ashk-bār-h, āb-dida-h; (n.) girnā, jhaṛnī, bahnā; —— (*to shed blood*) k͟hūn-rezī-k, k͟hūn-k͟hwārī-k, lohu-pīnā.

Shedder, (in comp.) rez, as k͟hūn-rez, *a blood-shedder*.

Shedding, sub. (*of blood*) k͟hūn-rezī; —— (*of leaves*) barg-rezī, pat-jhaṛī.

Sheep, bher (pl. bheṛen), mesh, gospand; —— (*ram*) bheṛa, dumbā; —— (*ewe*) dumbī; —— (*a flock of sheep*) leṅhḍā, galla.

Sheep-cot, &c. bheṛ-sālā, bāṛā, bher-sār, baithān.

Sheepish, muṅh-chor, bholā, nimānā, hadiyānā.

Sheepishness, muṅh-chori, hadiyāhaṭ, ramīda-k͟ho,ī

Sheep-shearing, bheṛ-muṇḍān; —— (*sheepskin*) meshī or meshī chamṛā.

Sheep's-eye, ḥijāb-chashmī, karashma-naẓrī, bheṛ-ankhā.

Sheep-walk, bheṛwās, charā-gāh, maidān.

Sheer, (*clean*) sāf, nirā, luch, be-lagā,o.

To Sheer off, khisaknā, saṭaknā, baṛā- or katrā-jānā.

Sheet, chaddar, chādar, dū-paṭṭā, fard, ridā, uparnā, ek- &c. -paṭṭā, dohar, eklā,ī, pichhoṛī, tūrā,ī; —— (*of paper*) tā,o, tak͟hta, juz,

Shelf, tak͟htī, ṭānd, paṭrā, patnī, aṛgaṛā, machān, ṭāḳ, rawāk, ṭabḳa; —— (*hanging*) chhīkā; —— (*to put on the shelf*) ṭāḳ par-r

Shell, chhilkā, khulrā,ī, kauṛī, k͟har-muhrā, khaprohī, kachkaṛā, ṭhikṛā; —— (*lac*) lākchapṛā; (adj.) sipī, sadāfī; —— (*of an animal*) sīp, sadaf, kaurā, ghonghī, sankh, muhra, —— (*of a turtle*) khopṛī; —— (*of a cocoa*) khol, kalī; —— (*of a house*) chau-kandhā, chār-dīwārī, ṭhaṭharī.

Shelter, bachā,o, āṛ, panāh, sāya, chhāṅw, aṛtalā, arār, muhrā, poshish.

To Shelter, (a.) āṛnā, sāya- &c. -d or -k, chhipānā; (n.) chhipnā, bach-rahnā or baiṭhnā; —— (*to take shelter*) panāh- &c. -pakaṛnā or -lenā, dāman-pa-karnā.

Shelterless, be-āṛ, be-panāh, nir āsraya or -āshraya.

Shelving, (*sloping*, &c.) ḍhālū, ḍagrauṅ, utār-chaṛhā,o.

Shepherd, bherī-hārā, gaṛeriyā, galla-bān, chaupān, chik, gāḍḍī, ghosī, gop, ḍhungar, pāsbān, shubān, rā'ī; —— (*a cow-herd*) pālī, bālḍī, bhaiṅs-wār, bhaiṅsiyā. [nāyakā, priyā.

Shepherdess, bheṛīhārin, gopī, brajbāl, brajnār, ahīrin,

Sherbet, sharbat, pānā, panā, bug͟hrā, afshora.

Sheriff, fauj-dār, chaklā-dār, ḥākim, shiḳ-dār; In Arabia the chief magistrate is called sharīf (i. e. *noble*, &c.) whence the sharīf of Makka, or, as our travellers will have it, the *sheriff* of Mecca.

Sheriffdom, fauj-dārī, chaklā-dārī.

Shield, ḍhāl, sipar, girda, pharī. chaktī, āftābī, tīp; —— (*armed with a shield*) ḍhalait; —— (*-bearer*) sipar-bardār; —— (*-maker*) sipar-sāz.

To Shield, (*to shelter*) dhāl- &c. -d; —— (*to ward off*) roknā, chhenknā, ṭāl-d.

Shift, (v. *expedient*) sūrat, dauṛ, ḍaul, nibāh, guzrān; —— (*stratagem*) jatan, ḥikmat, fiṭrat, charitr, fikr, tadbīr, bāzī, dā,o, ghā,ī, hirkī, bā,olī; —— (*evasion*) 'uẕr, ṭāl-bāl; —— (*of linen*) joṛā, paihrā,o.

To Shift, (n.) phirtā-rahnā, ḍoltā-rahnā, phirā-k, bannā, nibhnā, din-kāṭnā or -bharnā; —— (*to change*) phirnā, badalnā; —— (*to fare*) nibāh- &c. -k; (a.) pheṛnā, badal-ḍ, -d, or -lenā, utārnā; —— (*to remove*) ṭālnā, uṭhā-r, sarkānā.

Shifter, charitrī, dag͟hā-bāz, ḥila-sāz, ḥila-gar.

Shiftless, lā-chār, be-par, be-ik͟htiyār, be-bas.

Shilli-shalli, āgā-pichhā, pas o pesh, shash o panj, ulmel, dār-mardār, hāñ-nāh, ā,ūñ-ā,ūñ, jā,ūñ-jā,ūñ.

Shily, waḥshat- &c. -se, rukhā,ī-se

Shin, narī; —— (*shin-bone*) phīlī kī haḍḍī.

To Shine, chamaknā, jhalaknā, lauknā, raushan- &c. -h, khulnā, jagmagānā; —— (*as evening*) shām-phūlnā; —— (*to be eminent*) bajnā, nāmūd-h, sar-tāj-h, mumtāz-h. [jaga, pharchhā.

Shining, Shiny, darak͟hshān, lāmi', shu'le-war, jag-

Shiness, waḥshat, bharak, chahūnk, an-mel, hadiyā-haṭ, kaniyāhat, rukhā,ī, khich.

Shingle, lakṛī kī paṭṭī; —— (*shingles*) kachh dād.

Ship, (*vessel*) jahāz, niwārā, bohit, tarnī, safīna, kishtī, nā,o g͟hurab; —— (*in comp. denoting state, condition*, &c.) pan, panā, garī, ī, ā,ī.

To Ship, charhānā, bharnā, lādnā, nikāl-ḍ or -d.

On Shipboard, jahāz-par, sawār.

Shipmaster, nā-k͟hudā, kishtī-bān, ṣāḥib i jahāz.

Shipping, baḥar, jahāz kī kasrat.

Shipwreck, jahāz-shikanī. nā,o-toṛ.

To Shipwreck, (a.) toṛnā, tabāh-k; (n.) tabāh-h.

Shire, chaklā, fauj-dārī, zil' or ẓila' (vulg. *zillah*).

Shirt, ḳamīs, pairāhan, mail-k͟horī.

Shirtless, be-jāma, be-pairāhan, be-kamīṣ.

To Shit, ponknā, hag-bharnā or -denā.

Shiver, chūr, tukṛā, ṭutan, khaprī,

To Shiver, (n.) kāmpnā, daldalānā, thartharānā, la-raznā, larzish- &c. -k, halaknā, halhalānā, dhuk-dhukānā, huṛhuṛānā, harharānā, jhurjhurānā, phur-harānā, sisaknā, sirsirānā; —— (*to shatter*) chūr-chūr-h, chiknā-chūr-h; —— (a. *to break to pieces*) chūr-chūr-k, chiknā-chūr-k.

Shivered, pāsh-pāsh, chiknā-chūr, purza-purza.

Shivering, (*trembling*) tharthari, kapkapī, halhalāhaṭ, huṛhuṛāhaṭ, phurahrī, sarsarāhaṭ.

Shivery, chur-churā, bhur-bhurā.

Shoal, g͟hol, jamghaṭ, jhunḍ; —— (*of fish*) salnā; —— (*shelve*) char, thal, retī, gaṭhānā, utrāwan, k͟harāba, ḍhe,ū, bālū kā ṭhek.

To Shoal, uthlānā, ūnchā-hojānā, bhar-j.

Shoaly, chaṛhā-thalhā.

Shock, (*blow*) dhakka, dhamak, sadma, āseb, ẓarb, choṭ, chapeṭ, āwā,ī, dhamas, ṭakkar, rapaṭ; —— (*conflict*) zad o k͟hurd, mūṭh-bheṛ, mārā-mārī; —— (*pile*) sau,ā, gāñj, pahī; —— (*disgust*) chiṛh.

To Shock, (a.) dhamkānā, sadma- &c. pahunchānā, chahūṅkānā, phirānā, bhaṛkānā, bharmānā; —— (*to offend*) barham- &c. -k, chiṛhānā. [angez.

Shocking, bhaṛkā,ū, bharmā,ū, chiṛhā,ū, waḥshat-

Shoe, jūtī, pāposh, kafsh, jūtā, kaush or kaus, pāzer, zerpā,ī, raidās kā sikh, panakī, chamā,ūñ, upānī, panhan: the various sorts are distinguished, as paṭ-ṭedār, kannedār, ghentlā, gurgābī, peshaurī, zardozī, ṭāṭbāfī, chār-hāshiya; —— (*the upper leather*) paṭṭā; —— (*the ironwork of a slipper*) taḥ-nāl: a man who changes his shoes by mistake is called pāṅw kā andhā, *blind-footed*; —— (*horse shoe*) na'l; —— (*to shoe a horse*) chaubandī-k; —— (*to change his shoes*) kholbandī-k.

To Shoe, na'l-h, -lagānā or -ṭhonknā, na'l-bandī-k; —— (*with iron*) lohānā, shāmī-lagānā.

Shoemaker, mochī, kafsh-doz, chamār, chambār, kafsh-gar.

Shoot, (*sprout, branch*) karil, paudh, kail, gābh, gābhā, baroh, gāchhī, po,ā.

To Shoot, (a.) ḍālnā, pheaknā, lagānā, pasārnā, phail-ānā, nikālnā, chalanā, mārnā, chhoṛnā, shalak͟h-k; —— (*dead with arrows*) tīrābez-k; —— (*out*) kach-kachānā, ugnā, phadphadānā, bajbajānā, josh-uṭhnā;

—— (*the lip*) bijkānā ; —— (*to push*) dhakhelnā ; ——(*to hit or kill*) goli-mārnā ; (n.) chhūṭnā, dagh-nā, nikalnā, uṭhnā, phūṭnā, lagnā, jamnā, upajnī, phailnā, pasarnā, baṛhnā, bannā, hojānā, ho-baiṭhnā ; —— (*to project*) ubharnā ; —— (*to throb*) bisbisānā, ṭīs mārnā, kalbalānā ; —— (*to move*) chalnā, dauṛnā, pil-jānā.

SHOOTER, (in comp.) andāz, chalā, *as* golchalā.

SHOOTING, barḳ-andāzī, bandūḳ-bāzī, tīr-andāzī.

SHOP, dūkān, hāṭ, bhandsār, kār-khāna ; —— (in comp.) khāna.

SHOP-KEEPER, dūkān-dār, dūkānī, baniyā, baniyān.

SHORE, kinārā, tīr, bār, lab, taṭ, kūl, sāḥil ; ——(*further*) pār ; —— (*hither*) wār ; —— (*sewer*) badar-rau, morī, nābdān ; —— (*buttress*) chhallā.

To SHORE, pushta- &c. d- *or* joṛnā.

SHORELESS, a-pār, be-kināra, be-sāḥil, a-taṭh.

SHORN, mundā, kaṭā, katrā, tarāshā.

SHORT, choṭā, kotāh, alap, ḳaṣīr, maḳṣūra, laghū, thoṛā, kam, ḳalīl, ghāṭ ; —— (*defective*, q. v ) ḳāṣir, ansam ; —— (*scanty*) tang ; —— (*friable*) araṛ ; markanā, karkanā ; —— (*direct*) sīdhā ; —— (*as a sound*) haras, mukhaffaf, ma'dūla, ṭhengnā, nāṭā, bāntā, mandhrā, thūmkā, ochhā, ṭaṭahā, khonṭā, maltā ; —— (*as hair*) babrī ; —— (*to stop short*) haṭak-rahnā, ṭhaṭhak-rahnā ; —— (*to break short*) chaṭ-ke- *or* paṭ-ke-ṭūṭnā ; —— (*to breathe short*) dam-chaṛhnā, *or* -phūlnā, *or* -bharnā, *or* -roknā ; —— (*as a vowel*) maḳṣūra, laghū : thus, alif is sometimes long or short, alif ba'ẓe waḳt mamdūda (gur) yā maḳṣūra (laghū) hotā hai ; —— (*in short*) al-ḳiṣṣa, al-gharaẓ, pas, bas, nidān, ant, fil-jumla ; —— (*the short of it is this*) khulāṣa yihi hai ; —— (*the long and short of it is thus*) us kā 'arẓ o ṭūl yihi hai ; us kī lambā,ī chauṛā,ī yihī hai. [kāṭnā.

To SHORTEN, (*to contract*) kotāh- &c. -k, ghaṭānā,

SHORT-HAND, (*to write*) sari-ḥarf-likhnā.

SHORT-LIVED, kam-zīst, kam-'umr, ḳalīlu-l-ḥayāt, al-pāyu, laghu-āyu, nā-pā,edār.

SHORTLY, jald, laghu bele meṅ, thoṛe d noṅ meṅ, 'an-ḳarīb, ko,ī dam meṅ ; —— (*briefly*) ikhtiṣār- &c. -se.

SHORT-NECKED, kotāh-gardan.

SHORTNESS, chhoṭā,ī, kamī, thoṛā,ī, ḳillat, tangī, ḳuṣūr ; —— (*straightness*) sīdhā,ī, rāstī, nā-pā,edārī, alaptā, laghutā ; —— (*of breath*) ẓiḳu-n-nafas, kās-aswās *or* kās-swās.

SHORT-SIGHTED, kotāh-naẓar, laghu-ḍīṭh, kam-naẓar, moṭī-naẓar, asūjh, dhūndhlā, nazdīk-bīn, kotāh-andesh.

SHORT-SIGHTEDNESS, kotāh-naẓrī, kotāh-andeshī.

SHORT-WINDED, hāmphnā, hāmphail.

SHOT, (*ball*) golā, golī ; —— (*small*) chharrā, būndā, sang-reza, phūṭkī ; —— (*flight*) partāb, ṭappā, mār ; —— (*discharge*) choṭ, ẓarb : *a gun-shot*, &c., is expressed by ek golī, ek tīr, ek golā, &c.

SHOVE, pel, ṭhelā, pelā, ḍhakel, zor, relā, dhakkā, ghapā, ghachā ; —— (*with a shield*) ūjhar.

To SHOVE, (a.) dhakelnā, ṭhelnā, relnā, pelnā, ṭālnā, sarkānā, mārnā, dhakiyānā, dhukānā, bhiṛkānā ; (n.) pilnā, saraknā, ṭalnā.

SHOVEL, bel, belcha, hathā, dabilā, belak, khodnī.

To SHOVEL, baṭornā, ḍālnā.

SHOVING, ṭhelā-ṭhelī, ghachāghach.

SHOULD, (*if*) aḥyānan, kinchit, kadāpi, kadāchit, ḳaẓā,an, dar-ṣūrat, kajātik, kajan ; —— (*she is no better than she should be*) jaisī kuchh bihtar chāhiye, waisī nahīṅ hai ;——(*I should [ought to] go to ghāzipur to-morrow*) kal mujh ko ghāzipūr jānā-hai, -hogā, *or* -chāhiye, also kal chāhiye ki maiṅ ghāzipūr jā,ūṅ ; —— (*if I should return to* Bhaunri) jo maiṅ Bhaunri ko pher-ā,ūṅ ; —— (*he is no better than he should be*) wuh kuchh bihtar nahīṅ jaisā ki chāhiye ; —— (*should he be angry with you*) kinchit tum se wuh khafā ho.

SHOULDER, kāndhā, monḍhā, maur, dosh, kitf, pakh-aurā, pakhā, khawā ;——(*of animals*) dast, pankhī, bāzū, shāna ; also the *shoulder-blade*, pankhā, shāna, tarḳū,a.

To SHOULDER, kandhyānā, baghliyānā, kankhiyānā ; —— (*a firelock*) kāndhe-par-r.

SHOULDER-BELT, partalā, ḍāb.

SHOUT, jaijaikār, 'alī, 'alī, na'rā, walwala ; Dīn-dīn Muḥammad (not, as Jargonists will have it, *Ding Mahomet*) is often used in this way.

To SHOUT, jaijai-kār- &c. -k, lalkārnā, āwāz-d.

SHOUTER, jaijai-kārī, lalkāru.

SHOW, tamāshā, dīd, kautuk, sair, naẓāra, līlā, krīḍā, ṭīp-ṭāp, aṭam-ṭaṭam, ṭanṭ-ghanṭ ; —— (*appearance*) numā,ish, dikhlāwā, ẓāhir ; —— (*figure*) namūd-dārī, sobhā, raunaḳ, chaṭak —— (*plausibility*) ẓāhir-dārī ; —— (*phantom*) dhokhā, namūd be būd ; —— (*action*) bhā,o, adā, mūdrā.

To SHOW, (a.) dikhlānā, lakhānā, sujhānā, parkhānā, batlānā ; —— (*to inform*) samjhānā, bujhānā, sunānā, kahnā, bolnā, kholnā, ẓāhir- &c. -k, numāyāṅ-k, niwārnā ; —— (*to rise*) uṭhnā, ukharnā ; —— (*to look*) dikhlā,ī- *or* dikhā,ī-d ; —— (*to prove*) dalālat- &c. -k, janānā, ṭhahrānā ; —— (*to conduct*) lejānā ; —— (*to afford*) karnā, denā ;——(*to explain*) tafṣīl- &c. -k.

SHOWER, jhaṛī, tarashshu', bārān, barkhā, jhīsī, jhapās, phuhī, daungrā, chhirkā, jhaṛākā, jhamākā, taḳāṭur, jhālā, lahrā ; —— (*of arrows*) tīr-bārān ; —— (*of pearls, auspiciously*) gauhar-bār.

To SHOWER, (a.) jhāṛnā, barsānā, ḍālnā ; (n.) jhaṛnā, jhaṛiyānā, jhaṛī-b, barasnā.

SHOWERY, barsāwan, barsātī, bārānī.

SHOWINESS, bhaṛang-panā, bisan-paṭ, namūdārī.

SHOWING, (in comp.) numā, as rāh-numa, *a guide*, or *one who shews the road.*

SHOWY, numā,ishī, namūdār, ārā,ishī, bhaṛangī, bisanī, raunaḳ-dār.

SHRED, tarāsha, kāṭan, katran, reza, purza.

To SHRED, tarāshnā, kaṭarnā, pāsh-pāsh-k.

SHREW, ḳuṭṭāma, karkasā, ḍāknī.

SHREWD, pakkā, siyānā, hushiyār, pukhta, ḥarīf, 'aiyār, sharīr, naṭkhaṭ, chetan, āṭh-kapārī, ghāṅk, kaṭhin, dhūrt, gāṛhā, ḥādiḳ, sūnārī, pahāṛ, kanṭak, farfandī, gaṭhīlā, ghāg, koh.

To BE VERY SHREWD, 'aḳl hagnā, dīwāna ba kār i khud hoshiyār, is applicable to one of whom we say, *he will at all events take care of himself.*

SHREWDLY, hushiyārī- &c. -se, aṭkal-se, ḳiyāsan.

SHREWDNESS, hushiyārī, syān-pān, naṭ-khaṭī, sharārat, dhurtā,ī.

SHRIEK, chīkh, chinghāṛ, ghul-ghapāṛā.

To SHRIEK, chīkhnā, karlānā, chillānā.

SHRILL, patlā, mihīn, bārīk, sūchhim, raḳīḳ.

SHRILLNESS, bārīkī, patlā,ī, sūchhimtā, riḳāḳat.

SHRILLY, bārīkī- &c. -se.

SHRIMP, jhīngā, chingṛī, inchnā.

SHRINE, dargāh, mazār, āstāna, chaurī, ta'ziya, imāmbāṛā, sijda-gāh, gahwāra, ḍhoṛā ; —— (*of a mistress*) galī, kūcha, dwārā, pan-war.

SHRINK, jhajhak, haṭak, larzish, jumbish.

To SHRINK, (n.) haṭnā, ṭalnā, katrānā, ḍignā, ṭhaṭhaknā, hachaknā, chahūnknā ; —— (*as the belly*) pīṭh peṭ ek-h, peṭ-lag rahnā, sasarnā, daunā, kachrānā, siljilānā, chapnā.

SHRINKER, hichkārā, haṭkī.

To Shrivel, (n.) sikurnā, samiṭnā, baṭurnā, sūkhnā, jingurnā; (a.) sikoṛnā, sameṭnā, sukhānā.

Shroud, kafan, lifāfa.

To Shroud, kafanānā, takfin-k, tajhīz-k.

Shrub, (*liquor so called*) comes perhaps from the Arabic sharāb *or* shurb; —— (*a bush*) jhāṛ, jhāṛī, gul-bun, buṭā; —— (*dwarf*) kokni.

To Shrug, hachak-rahnā, kannā-jhāṛnā, kāndhā-d *or* -hilānā, hāth kān-par rakhnā; —— (*the shoulders*, &c.) mondhe-chaṛhānā, ungli-dabānā.

To Shudder, pharpharānā, dhurdhurānā, sarsarānā, harharānā, ro,āṅ khaṛā-h, āng-kandrānā, deh-siharnā, phisphisānā, jhajhaknā, halhalānā, lachlānā, thartharānā.

Shuffle, Shuffling, ṭāl-maṭol, āj-kal, herā-pheri, ṭāl-bāzi, chakar-makar, rubāh-bāzi; —— (*hatch*) kachak

To Shuffle, (a. *to mix*) milānā, abtar- &c. -k, torn. —— (*to hatch*) kachaktā-chalnā, pānw-ghasīṭnā; —— (*to remove*) ṭālnā; —— (*to introduce*) lagānā, ghusernā, ḍālnā; —— (*to shuffle up*) jor-jār-k, chhop-chhāp-k; —— (*to shuffle off*) chhoṛnā, utārnā, girānā; —— (*to evade, deceive*) tāl-maṭol- &c. -k, fitrat- &c. -laṛānā; —— (*in gait*) maṭaktā-chalnā, laṭpaṭātā-chalnā.

Shuffled, abtar, darham-barham, zer-zabar.

Shuffler, tāl-maṭoliyā, herā-pherīhā, rubāh-bāz, muhil ṭāl-bāz, ṭal-ubālū, jawār-bhīṭhe kā ādmi.

Shufflingly, laṭpaṭāhaṭ-se, hila-sāzi-se

To Shun, bhāgnā, ṭalnā, kanāre-lenā, alag- *or* bāz-rahnā, kaniyānā, katrā-jānā, parhez-k, bilagnā, phaṭaknā, rū-gardān-rahnā, ijtināb-k, hazr-k, haraknā, barānā, kināra-k *or* -rahnā *or* -honā.

Shut, lagā, band, sarbasta, masdūd, basta.

To Shut, band-k, lagānā, denā, ḍhukānā, masdūd-k, ma'mur-k, chunnā, chhopnā, pāṭnā, mūchnā *or* mūnchnā, mūndnā, michnā, sampūt-k, uṭhanghānā, bhiṛānā, mārnā, kalnā, kīlnā, dhukānā, bhernā; —— (*the eyes*) chasham-poshi-k; —— (*a shop*, &c.) dūkān-uṭhānā *or* -baṛhānā; —— (*from fear or spite*) haththāl-k; —— (*to obstruct*) roknā, chhenknā; —— (*shut out*) bāhar-k, -d, *or* -r; (n.) mundnā, band- &c. -h, michnā, lagnā, bhiṛnā.

Shutter, parda, takhta jhilmil, chik, chilwan, jhāmp, ṭaṭṭi, kewāṛi, aloṭ, pāṭ, kapāṭ.

Shuttle, nāl, ḍharki, mākho; —— (*or shuttle-cock*) (fig.) julāhe kī ḍharki, chaugān kā gendā, do jorū kā khaṣam.

Shy, wahshī, bharkel, janglī, chahūnkel, ramīda-kho; —— (*wary*) chaukannā, chetan, khabar-dār; —— (*reserved*) anmilā, kashīda, shakki.

Sibilant, siskārī, sansanāhaṭī.

Sibilation, siskār, sansanāhaṭ.

Sick, (*ill*) bīmār, āzārī, rogi, marīẓ, kāhilā, mānda, dukhī, dukhantī, dard-mand; —— (*disgusted*) āri, bezār, dikk, uchāṭ, udās, kārnī, dukhārī, nā-tandurust.

To be Sick, (*at stomach*) jī-matlānā; —— (*of any thing*) jī-bharnā, -haṭnā, *or* -phirnā.

To Sicken, (a.) bīmār- &c. -k; (n.) marīẓ- &c. -hojānā; —— (*to languish*) jhūrnā, galnā, marnā, kuṛhnā.

Sickle, hańsū,ā, darāntī, dāntī, dantārī.

Sickliness, nā-sāzī, dard-mandī, be-zārī, bīmārī.

Sickly, ẓa'īf, sust, nā-sāz, fāsida, rogī; —— (*place or person*) dāru-l-maraẓ, zard, pīlā, khushk, siṭhā, dard-angez, mūẓī, rogihā.

Sickness, bīmārī, āzār, rog, maraẓ, kāhilī, dukhkāran, zahmat; —— (*at stomach*) khaṛā,ī.

Side, pahlū, pānjar, baghal, ṭaraf, or, rukh, jānib, kaith, bāzū, kināra, pār, simt, pakhā, alang, gang, pallā, sū, disā; —— (*this side*) wār; —— (*that side*) pār; —— (*of a leaf*) safha, pusht, pīṭh, kagar; —— (*sect*) gāt; —— (*in consanguinity*) pachh; —— (*on whose side is he*) wuh kis kī ṭaraf se; —— (*on all sides*) chahudis, chāron-or, chāroń-ṭaraf

Side, (adj.) baghlī, panjariyāhī, tirchhā, bingā, ṭeṛhā.

To Side, ṭaraf- &c. -k, ṭaraf-kashī- &c. -k.

To Sidle, kankhiyoń-chalnā, karwaṭ ho-ānā *or* -jānā, &c.

Sidelock, paṭṭā, dhīlā-pech, kan-paṭṭī, paṭṭiyā.

Sidelong, kankhiyoń (contracted for kan-ankhiyoń).

Sideways, pahlū- &c. -par, karwaṭ, pānjar ke bal.

Siege, muhāsara, girdāwarī, gherā, kal'a-bandī, ḥasar, chhenkā, nargha, gosht-māṭī kī laṛā,ī, beṛh (from beṛhnā, *to besiege*); —— (*pursuit*) pichherā.

Sieve, chalni, ghirbāl, pezna, ākhā, hānghi, jhannā, andhlī, jharnā.

To Sift, chālnā, jhāṛnā, ākhnā, kapaṛ-chhān-k, pachhornā, phaṭaknā, phaṭkarnā, rolnā, suchharnā, chhinaknā, pārcha-pez-k; —— (*to examine*) chhānnā.

Sifter, chālanhār; —— (in comp.) pez.

Sifting, chālan, jhāṛan, pezish.

Sigh, āh, hā,e, hāhā, sāńs, daregh, afsos; —— (*a deep sigh*) āh i sard.

To Sigh, āh- &c. -mārnā *or* -khichnā, sāńs- &c. -bharnā *or* -phenknā, hūknā, āhoń-k, āh-zanī-k; —— (*a sigher*) āh-zan *or* āh-kash.

Sight, naẓar, baṣārat, bīnā,ī, dīdār, sūjh, drishṭ, darsan, nigāh, bāsira, diṭh, jot, naẓāra, laḥẓa, royat; —— (*charming-*) bahār, mauj, lahar; —— (*spectacle*) did, manẓar; —— (*of a gun*, &c.) did-bān, mukhī, masā; —— (*within sight of each other, as two towns*, &c.) dekhā-dekhī; —— (*at sight, a bill*) darsanī.

Sighted, (in comp.) bīn, chashm, naẓar, &c.

Sightless, a-sūjh, nā-bīnā, bad-numā.

Sightly, (*seemly*) namūdār, pasandīda, khush-manẓar, darsanī, dekhnā,ū, dīdārū.

Sign, nishān, ishāra, īmā, ghamz, sain, bhā,o, mudrā, ahankār, lachhan, sangkār, baran, 'alāmat, dalīl, shi'ār, paṭṭā, chinh, nishānī, taghma; —— (*constellation*) burj, rās, nachhatar, ghar; —— (*-manual*) baiẓ, ṣu'ād, ṭughrā, khaṭṭ, dast-khaṭṭ; —— (*miracle*) chetak, karashma; —— (*in gram.*) kalima, ḥarf-ma'nawī, ḥarf, shabd; —— (*military*) boli; —— (*counter-*) bolī kā jawāb, sharṭ-barṭ; —— (*both*) sain-bujhāwā; —— (*to make*) sainā-sainī-k, ṭhārā-ṭhārī-k.

To Sign, dastkhaṭṭ-k, baiẓ- &c. -k, ṣaḥīḥ-k, sakārnā; —— (*and seal*, &c.) dastkhaṭṭ-gawāhī-k, pukhtpaz-k.

Signal, ishārat, janā,o, lakhā,o, dalīl; —— (*in drawing water*) ḍhol-ḍhamakā; —— (*for marching*) nakkāra; —— (*for battle*) mārū-ḍankā.

Signal, (adj.) mashhūr, nāmī, nām-war, wājibu-z-zikr; —— (*-defeat*) shikast i fāḥish; —— (*-victory*) fatḥ i 'aẓīm.

To Signalize, nām-war-k, khush-nām-k, nām-nikālnā.

Signature, dast-khaṭṭ, likhāwaṭ, chinh, sijil; —— (*stamp*) chhāp, nishānī.

Signet, muhar i khāṣṣ, muhar-dastī, khātim, ṭughrā; —— (*-fee*) baiẓāna.

Significance, (*force*) zor, dhamākā, maẓbūṭī, dalāla, janā,o; —— (*moment*) ḳadar, bisāṭ, bojh.

Significant, dāll, rah-numā, bā-ma'nī, ma'nī-ṭalab, janā,ū, lakhā,ū, arthī, ma'nawī, zabān-ḥāl.

Signification, ma'nī, arth, mafhūm, madlūl, maẓmūn, bujhā,o.

To SIGNIFY, (a.) bujhānā, samjhānā, janānā, batlānā, dikhlānā; —— (*by signs*) ishāra- &c. -k, ānkh-mārnā; (n.) ma'ni- &c. -r; —— (*to import*) honā, bigaṛnā.

SILENCE, khāmoshī, sukūt, maun, gupchuppī, kam-go,ī, jibh-dāb, hisht, chup; —— (*oblivion*) nisyān; chup, above, is the ill-fated word we have twisted to chubb or chub, thus, in the elegant lingo of European ladies and their illiterate attendants, "chub rou" is considered choice Hindustānī for chup-raho; —— (*silence is half consent*) khāmoshī nīm rāẓī.

To SILENCE, chup- &c. -k, muṅh-kīlnā or -band-k, chup-chupānā, muṅh-mārnā.

SILENT, khāmosh, chup, chup-chāp, sākit, lā-zabān, pumba-dahan, chuppī, dam-basta, chupkā, maunī, kam-go, ṣāmit, be-jawāb, anbolā, abol, naksh i dīwār, muṅh-chuppā, gumā. [-se, chup-chupāte.

SILENTLY, chup-hoke, chuppe-chup, khāmoshī- &c.

SILK, abresham, resham, pāṭ, ṭasar; —— (*-stuff*) ū'reshmīna, reshamī-kapṛā, che,olī, dariyā,ī, mashru', harīr, pāṭambar; —— (*-thread*) nakh; —— (*-ball*) ko,ā; —— (*cloth*) akmasha, pilām, of which the varieties are partly as follows: elāchā, nawābī, kalandrā, mahramat, hūpphūa, kasārī, gulbadan, khanjarī, katariyā, chūṭkī, bālūcharī, pāmrī, aurangzebī, phulān, kam-khwāb or kim-khwāb, gūdar, mushajjar.

SILKEN, reshamī, harīrī, pāṭī.

SILK-MERCER, resham-farosh, reshmīna-farosh.

SILK-WEAVER, reshmīna-bāf, abresham-bāf or sāz.

SILK-WORM, krim-pīlā, pāṭ-krim, resham kā-kīṛā.

SILL, (*of a door case*) dihlī, lat-khorā.

SILLILY, sādagī- &c. -se, mūrakh-pan-se.

SILLINESS, bholā-pan, sādagī, bhondū-pan, kachā,ī, nādānī, anāṛ-pan, halkā,ī, ochhā,ī, subkā,ī, kachā-pan, kam-ẓarfī.

SILLY, bholā, sāda, bhondū, kachā, nā-dān, anāṛī, halkā, ochhā, subuk, be-sha'ūr or -salīka, kam- or be-ẓarf, be- or kam-ḥauṣila, ītār, chhibillā, padorā, padnā.

SILVER, rūpā, chāndī, sīm, nukra, durman, rajat, fiẓẓa, zar-safed, subar; —— (*-water*) rūpahlā-pānī; —— (*coin*) rūpiya or rupiya, mudrā, bajnā, diram, sefada; —— (*quick or liquid*) sīm-āb; —— (*gold and silver*) zar o sīm; —— (*a silverling*) rūpiya.

SILVER, (adj.) rūpahlā, chāndī- &c. -ka, nukra,ī, sīmī, chandīhā, durmanī, rajatī, sīmīn, sīmābī; —— (*-cloth*) bādalā, tār, tāsh, lappā; —— (*-thread*) kalabatūn, nukre kā tār.

To SILVER, rūpahlā- &c. -k, sīmāb-k or -lagānā.

SILVER-BEATER, waraḳ-sāz, tār-kash.

SIMILAR, barābar, eksāṅ or yaksāṅ, mutasāwī.

SIMILARITY, SIMILITUDE, mel, barābarī, musāwāt, tasāwī, taṭbīḳ, tajnīs. [patuttar, mushabbah.

SIMILE, maṣl, miṣāl, tashbīh, drishṭānt, partokh, naẓīr,

To SIMMER, sansanānā, chhanchhanānā, salsalānā.

SIMMERING, sansanāhaṭ, &c. chhanchhanāhaṭ.

To SIMPER, muskurānā, tabassum-k.

SIMPLE, (*plain*) sīdhā, rāst, sāf, nir-chhal, ekrang; —— (*easy*) sahaj, sahal, as,hal, pānī; —— (*quiet*) firishta, gharīb, ——(*homogeneous*) eklā, basīṭ, luch; —— (*single*) mufrad, nirālā, nirā, khāliṣ rūkhā.

SIMPLE, (sub) juz, chīz, mātrā, kowal, mufrad, jaṛī, būṭī, kharbira,ī.

SIMPLES, jaṛī-būṭī, nabātāt, mufradāt.

SIMPLETON, anāṛī, sāda-lauḥ, shekh-chillī.

SIMPLICITY, sīdhā,ī, rāstī, ṣafā,ī, ek-rangī, gharībī; —— (*easiness*) salāsat, sahajā,ī, fardiyat.

SIMPLIST, (*herb-woman*) baidāyan, mālinī.

SIMPLY, be-sākhtagī- &c. -se; —— (*merely*) ṣirf, faḳaṭ; —— (*singly*, &c.) bi-ẓāti-hī, mufradan.

To SIMULATE, samānā, muwāfiḳ-k, samā,ik-, wakt-gānṭhnā, gānṭh-rahnā.

SIMULATION, zamāna-sāzī, samaikī, sākhtagī, ẓāhir-dārī, banāwaṭ, samā,ī. [adharm, ma'ṣiyat.

SIN, gunāh, pāp, ghāṭ, jurm, 'aib. 'iṣyān, partewā,e,

To SIN, gunāh- &c. -k, taḳṣīr-wār-honā.

SINCE, jab-ki, har-gāh-ki, jab, jo, dar ṣūrat, pas, zirā-ki, is wāsṭe-ki; —— (*then*) jab-kā; —— (*when*) kab-kā, kab-kab; —— (*from*) se, jab-se; —— (*after*) ba'd, pichhe; —— (*since then*) tabhī se; —— (*since morning*) taṛke-se.

SINCERE, ṣāf, rāst, sīdhā, sachchā, ṣādiḳ, khāliṣ, rāsikh, kharā, pūrā, nirālā, ṣāf-dil, be-riyā, rāst-bāz, ṣābit-ḳadam, wafā-parast, maẓbūṭ, mukhliṣāna, wāsiḳ, ṣadiḳ; —— (*a sincere friend*) mukhliṣ.

SINCERELY, ṣafā,ī- &c. -se, rāstī-se, ṣādiḳāna.

SINCERITY, SINCERENESS, ṣafā,ī, rāstī, sīdhā,ī, ikhlāṣ, rusūkhiyat, pūrā,ī, ṣidāḳat, be-riya,ī, wafā, sachautī.

SINEW, paṭhā, pai, nas, pāṛhī.

SINEWY, ḳawī-pai, nasgar, paṭhā, ḍanḍ-pel.

SINFUL, gunāh-gār, jurm-ālūda, ma'yūb, pāpahā.

SINFULLY, gunāh-gārī, &c. -se, pāpahā,ī-se,

SINFULNESS, gunāh-gārī, pāpahā,ī, jurm-ālūdagī.

To SING, gānā, alapnā, rez-k, lahaknā, kohiknā; —— (*as birds*) bolnā, chahchahānā; —— (*to celebrate*) bajanā, gun-gān-k.

To SINGE, jhalsānā, jhonkārnā, jalānā, dāghī-k, dāgh-dar-k, lagānā, bhulsānā.

To BE SINGED, (*as food*, &c.) lagnā, jhulasnā.

SINGER, gawaiyā, gāwin-hār, gāyan, sarūd-go, khwānin-da, muṭrib, 'aṭā,ī, kalāwant, ḳawwāl, dhārhī, kathak, alāpī, sarod-khwān, kinnar, mughannī, ragī, sarodī, sarā,inda, mīrāsī, ṭappe-bāz; —— (*female*) ḍomnī.

SINGING, rāg-rang; —— (*of birds*) chahāchahī, chahchahā.

SINGING-MASTER, nā,ek, ustād.

SINGLE, ek, wāḥid, nirā, nirālā, khāṣṣ, tanhā, aksar, mufrad; ——(*unmarried*) an-byāhā, mujarrad, kūnārā, be-mayā, āzād, ajag, be-shādī, digambar, ṭhanṭ-pāl, chharā-chhiṭānk, be-zan o farzand; —— (*not double*) ekahrā, ek-tahā, ek-laṛā, ek-partī, kachā, ek-lā,ī, phūt, ek-kā, ek-tā, ek-rukhī; —— (*a single boot*) pawā,ī; —— (*a single drop*) būnd-bhar; —— (*single, as flowers*) phirkī.

To SINGLE, ek-ek-ko pakaṛnā or nikālnā.

SINGLY, ek-ek, fardan-fardan, har-ek, wāḥid-wāḥid, jarīda, phūṭ, munfarad, mahẓ.

SINGULAR, wāḥid, mufrad; —— (*in gram.*) ek-bāchan; —— (*uncommon*) anokhā, nirālā, 'ajab.

SINGULARITY, nirālā,ī, akolā,ī, nudrat, khuṣūṣiyat, nijtā, anokhā-pan.

SINGULARLY, ba-nudrat, nirālā,ī-se. [zabūn.

SINISTER, (*unlucky, unfair*) nā-rāst, kaj, tirchhā, bad,

SINK, pan-bahā,o, khālī, nālī, bah, patālmuhrī, nardāwā, sandās.

To SINK, (n.) ḍūbnā, būṛnā, ghark-h, baiṭhnā, girnā paṛnā, dhasnā, gaṛnā, dhasaknā, dhachaknā, daunā, phasnā, dabnā, samā-j, nishast-k; —— (*in the ground*) zamīn-doz-h; ——(*as ink*) phūṭnā, phailnā; —— (*a ditch*) daurānā, khodnā, faro- &c. -k; —— (*as a bed*) jhilingā-h; —— (*with shame*) gaḥnā, kaṭ-j; —— (*overpower*) le-ḍubonā, le-baiṭhānā; —— (*to be overwhelmed*) mārā-jānā, halāk-h, tabāh-h, dab-marnā; —— (*to decrease*) ḍhalnā, utarnā, bigaṛnā, zawāl-par-honā.

To SINK, (a.) ḍubonā, buṛānā, mustaghraḳ- &c. -k, baiṭhālnā, dhasānā, gārnā, girā-d; —— (*to delve*) mārnā, ḍālnā; —— (*to depress*) toṛnā, dabānā, ghaṭānā, utārnā, bigāṛnā; —— (*money*, &c.) lagānā, gawānā, maṭṭī-k.

**Sinless**, a-pāp, be-gunāh, nish-pāp, nir-dosh.

**Sinner**, gunāh-gār, pāpī, mujrim, 'āsī, chandāl, mukhti, bad-kār, fāsiķ, akarmī, kū-karmī, pāp-kārī, ma'āṣī; —— *(an old sinner)* būḍhā-khabīs.

**Sin-offering**, pāp-bal, pāp-dān.

**Sinous**, panchorā, chorahā; —— *(sinus)* ghurghurā, chor.

**Sip**, ghonṭ, jur'a, kurt, surak, chuskī.

**To Sip**, chūsnā, ghonṭnā, chāṭnā, suraknā, chusaknā.

**Sir**, sāhib, miyāṅ, ji, bābū, lālā, ṭhākur, mirzā, khudāwand, rā,e, bhā,ī, prabhu; ——*(O fy, sir!)* ajī-wāh, wāh-jī.

**Sire**, bap, bābā: —— *(your majesty)* jahān-panāh.

**Siren**, bintu-l-bahar, ṭhagnī, kutnī, mohnī.

**Sirius**, *(the star so called)* shi'ri, al-kalb.

**Sirrah**, abe, be, are, he, re; —— *(get you gone, sirrah)* abe, tū, gum ho; —— *(what, sir, d... th... n sirrah me?)* kyūṅ miyāṅ, ham-ko abe tabe karta hai;

**Syrup**, shurb, shīra, ras, sharbat (the last is what we call *sherbet*, a beverage or drink used by the natives, which is seldom more than a solution of sugar in water); —— *(mucilage)* ķiwām *or* ķawām.

**Sister**, bahin, bhagnī, būbū, ham-shīra, bhainā, bhān, sakhī, go,ī.

**Sisterhood**, baihnā-pā *or* bahinā-pā, baihin-pā.

**Sister-in-law**, *(by the brother)* bhā-bī, bhā-waj, bhaihū, bhaujī, bhāwe, —— *(by the husband)* nand, nanad, dewranī; —— *(by the wife)* sālī, jeṭhsar, jeṭhānī.

**Sisterly**, bahin-kā sā, ham-shīrāna.

**To Sit**, (n) baiṭhnā, baiṭhakī- &c. -k, syonā, nishast-k; —— *(to stay)* rahnā, ṭhaharnā, ṭiknā, baserā-k (v. *to dwell*); —— *(to be)* honā, paṛnā, lagnā, guzarnā; —— *(to fit)* phabnā, ṭhīk-h, —— *(as a council)* ijlās-k, majlis-k; —— *(to sit down)* baiṭh-jānā; —— *(to sit up)* uṭh-baiṭhnā; —— *(to sit a horse)* āsan-jamānā.

**Site**, ṭhikānā, manjhiyā, makān.

**Sitter**, baiṭhwaiyā, baisārū; ——*(as a hen)* syonhārī; —— (in comp.) nishīn.

**Sitting**, baiṭhak, jalsa, ijlās, julūs, nishast, āsan; —— *(- up)* shab-bedārī, shab-khezī; —— *(incubation)* syāwā, sewa.

**To be Situate**, honā, ā-paṛnā, paṛnā, lagnā.

**Situation**, kursī, jagah, mauķa', mahal, manza', ṭhā,oṅ, jā *or* jā,e; ——*(position)* baiṭhā,o; —— *(state)* hāl, tarah, ḍhab, ḍaul.

**Six**, chha, khat, shash, chhakkā, chhak; ——*(six and seven)* tīn-terah; —— *(six score)* chha-koṛī.

**Sixteen**, solah, shāṅzdah, shoḍash.

**Sixteenth**, solwāṅ; the word ānā, the sixteenth of a rupee, is also used in a general sense to denote the sixteenth share or portion; —— *(there are two sixteenths of the book yet to write)* is kitāb kā do ānā bāķī likhne ko hai.

**Sixth**, chhaṭhāṅ *or* chhaṭhwāṅ, shashum.

**Sixthly**, chhaṭhe, shashum, chhaṭwe.

**Sixtieth**, sāṭhāṅ *or* sāṭhwāṅ, shastum.

**Sixty**, sāṭh; —— *(to be verging towards sixty)* saṭhiyānā.

**Size**, miķdār, andāza, aṭkal, ķadar; —— *(of a vessel, &c.)* peṭ, phānḍ, amā,o, khazāna, ķālib, ḍīl; —— *(bulk)* kibr, kibārat, kamiyat, lambā,ī-chauṛā,ī, bhar; —— *(stature)* ķadd, ḍīl; ——*(glue)* saresh, lāsā; —— *(the size of a pea)* maṭar-bhar; —— *(of a ball)* ṭīr; —— *(of a horse, &c.)* rās, khūnṭ; —— *(of all sorts and sizes)* chhoṭe baṛe har ṭaraḥ-ke, bhale bure har ḍaul-ke.

**Sizeable**, ķadd-āwar, bā-andāza, muwāfiķ, sauriyār, majholā.

**Skein**, phenṭī, ānṭī, kilāwa, karchī, larchhā, polā kalā,ī, pechak.

**Skeleton**, pānjar, ṭhaṭhrī, haṛaphā, ḍhor; —— *(figure)* ḍaggā, hangkār, ṭiḍḍā.

**Sketch**, naķsha, sāṅchā, kharrā, kaṭkanā.

**To Sketch**, naķsha- &c. -b, -khechnā *or* -banānā.

**Skewer**, sīkh, sīkhcha.

**Skiff**, ḍengī, ṭhakṭhau,ā, parewā, zaurak.

**Skilful**, māhir, wāķif, ķābil, hunar-mand, 'ālim, rasā, pūrā, dānā, hoshyār, chatur, zīrak, sughar, bitpat, prabīn, sunārī, kār-dān, gunī, bā-sha'ūr, gun-mān, rasak, ustād, har-fanna, pur-fann, kar-guzār, bānīkār, sā,ir, murtāz, zū-funūn; —— *(-fencer)* chau-mūkhā.

**Skilfully**, hunar-mandī- &c. -se, wāķif-kārī-se.

**Skilfulness**, hunar-mandī, wāķif-kārī, sugharā,ī, ustādī.

**Skill**, 'ilm, sha'ūr, wuķūf, rasā,ī, hunar, gun, pahunch, sahķa, daur, paisār, mahārat, sawād, isti'dād, anoh, hathkaṛā, dast-ķabza, ķudrat, ḍhab, chāshnī, ras, dast-gāh, hathauṭī, dast-ras.

**Skilled**, *(skilful,* in comp.) dān, āzmūda, dīda, shi'ār, ras, bīn, shinās, āmoz, fahm, khwān; —— *(versed)* mahram, mahramkār; —— *(in all the sciences)* jāmi'u-l-'ulūm.

**Skillet**, *(boiler)* degcha, degchī.

**To Skim**, (a.) kāchhnā, kāchh-lenā, pasānā, utārnā, lenā, nikālnā, chhānṭnā, ūpar-se-khainchnā; —— *(-over)* chalti-nazar dekhnā, chhū-j; (n) bhiṛa-hū,ā-j, -chalnā *or* -dauṛnā, saharnā.

**Skimmer**, kachhnī, kaf-gīr, karchhnī, jharnī.

**Skim-milk**, pasau,ā dūdh.

**Skin**, chamṛ-ā *or* -ī, chām, khāl, jhillī, post, jild, charm, chhichṛā, narī, khalṛā, adhaurī, chamṛauṭī; —— *(cuticle)* khas; —— *(of a tiger)* baghambar; —— *(-bag)* mashk, pakhāl, mashkīza.

**To Skin**, chamṛā- &c. -khechnā, nikālnā, -udheṛnā *or* -chhuṛānā, karhnā, ainchnā, chhīlnā, ukhālnā; —— *(to skin, a wound)* chamṛiyānā, jhilliyānā, chhā-jānā.

**Skin-flint**, pathar-chaṭ, kan-jūs, makhī-chūs: the first is a stone-licker; the second is a fellow that would suck his own ear for the wax thereof; and the last a wretch who will not liberate a captive fly until he has sucked from it the milk or butter wherein it has been entangled.

**Skinner**, chamār, chambār, charmīna-farosh.

**Skinny**, chhichrel, chamrakhī, chamchichar, lūjhrā, jhujhrā, sūkhṭā.

**Skip**, kūdakkā, chhalang, zaghand, uchhāl.

**To Skip**, kūdaknā, chhalangnā, kud-phānd-k, chamaknā, mataknā, phataknā, ṭapnā, uchhalnā, ṭāpūsī-mārnā, phalang-mārnā, ularnā; —— *(to skip over)* kūd-j, nāng-j, nazar-andāz-k, ķalam-andāz-k.

**Skipkennel**, *(lackey)* gurgā, launḍā, ghulām.

**Skirmish**, jhaṛpā-jhaṛpī, ṭhis-phūs, khaṭā-paṭī.

**To Skirmish**, jhaṛpā-jhaṛpī- &c. -k.

**Skirmishing**, karāwalī, zad o khurd.

**Skirt**, dāman, zail, gher-pher, daur; —— *(the skirt of a cloud is charged with sparks of fire)* pur hai sharār ī barķ se dāman sahāb kā.—Saudā.

**To Skirt**, ghernā, mendiyānā, muhīṭ-h.

**Skittish**, bharkel, kūdel, alolī, chanchal; ——*(fickle)* be-ķarār, an-isthir.

**Skittishness**, chanchaltā, be-ķarārī.

**Sky**, āsmān, ākās, samā, falak, swarg, 'ālamī-bālā, parkās.

**Sky-coloured**, *(azure, &c.)* ākāsī, āsmān-rang.

**Sky-light**, tāb-dān, roshan-dān, jharokā, gawāchh.

**Sky-rocket**, hawā,ī, haṛā, āuār.

**Slab**, takhta, pāṭh, silaut, sil, musallā, ta'wīz.

**To Slabber**, laṛ-girānā, rāl-lagānā.

**Slack**, (*loose, remiss*) ḍhilā, sust, majhūl, sard, laṭhar, ṭhanḍhā, rabūda; —— (*slow*) mandā, narm.

**To Slack, Slacken**, (n.) ḍhilā- &c. -hojānā, alsānā, thūmkā-d, atfinān-k; —— (*as lime*) bharaknā, khilnā, khulnā, dhūlnā; (a.) mandā- &c. -k, ḍhil-d, bhārī-d; —— (*mitigate*) halkā-k, ghaṭānā; —— (*to unbend*) baihlānā *or* bahlānā, bahṭiyānā; —— (*to repress*) dabānā; —— (*to withhold*) bāz-r, roknā.

**Slackly**, ḍhile, dhīme, susti-se.

**Slackness**, ḍhil, ḍhilā,i, sustī, sardī, mandā,ī, dhīmā,ī, narmi, laṭharā,ī.

**To Slake**, (*lime*) bharkānā; —— (*one's thirst*) bujhānā.

**Slander**, tuhmat, bandish, bad-go,ī, bāndhnū, jhūṭh, ṭūfān, ghībat, khubs.

**To Slander**, jhuṭhānā, tuhmat- &c. -k, -d, -b, *or* -lagāna, nām-lenā.

**Slanderer**, tuhmatī, buhtānī, muttahim, nindak, jhuṭhā,ū, toda-ṭūfān, ghībat-go.

**Slanderous**, tuhmat- &c. -āmez, limmī, kalankī, tuhmatāna, jhūṭhā.

**Slant, Slanting**, tirchhā, ṭerhā, benḍā.

**To Slant**, tirchhānā, ḍhāl-k.

**Slap**, dhappā, dhaul, tamācha, ṭamāncha, lappā, lapherā, chhakkar, chatkanā; (adv) dhab-de *or* -se, dharamde ke, tarākh-de, chapeṭ, thaperā, bhar, jhāp

**To Slap**, dhauliyānā, chhakṛānā, chaṭkaniyānā, gapchap-k.

**Slap-dash**, jhap-de *or* -se, lap-jhap, dhar-dharāke.

**Slash**, chīr, chāk; —— (*here's snip, and nip, and cut, and slish and slash*) is men hain kautuk, noch, chīr, phāṛ, o kāṭ-kūṭ

**To Slash**, chīrnā, kāṭnā; (n.) shapā-shap-k, kaṭākaṭ-k.

**Slate**, pathar kī takhtī.

**Slattern**, phūhaṛ, bhishṭal, bharishṭ, anāṛī.

**Slave**, ghulām, banda, chelā, dās, barda, 'abd, kinkar, launḍā, banḍorā, bandol, ḳulī, brikhlā, gurgā; —— (*paternal*) kākā; —— (*domestic*) khāna-zād; —— (*most obedient*) banda-dargāh; —— (*a drudge*) peṭmazūrā; —— (*to one's belly*) shikam-parast; —— (*a slave girl*) launḍī, cherī, dāsī, kanīzak, kanīz, bānḍorī, bāndī, brikhlī, gurgī, paristār, jāziya; —— (*a slave merchant* barda-farosh)

**To Slave**, ghulāmī- &c -k, bandagī-karnā.

**Slaver**, rāl, lār, lu'āb, pānī.

**To Slaver**, rāl- &c. -d *or* -lagānā, lu'āb-lagānā.

**Slaverer**, lurburahā, larhā.

**Slavery**, ghulāmī, dāstā, launḍī-panā, cherā,ī, ranj, khūn-jigarī.

**Slaughter**, ḳatl, jhūjh, muḳātala, kaṭā-kaṭī, khūnrezī, jān-kushī, jauhar, mār-maraujhā, mārā-mārī, jidāl-ḳitāl.

**To Slaughter**, zabaḥ-k, ḥalāl-k, jhujhānā, ṣāf-k, pharchā-k, jhaṭ-kārnā.

**Slaughterer**, ẓābiḥ, kattāl, ḳātil, ẕabbāḥ, khūn-rez.

**Slaughter-house**, maslakh, ḳaṣṣāb-khāna, maẕbaḥ,

**Slavish**, ghulām- &c. -sā, ghulāmāna.

**To Slay**, mār-ḍ, halāk-k, kāṭ-kārhnā, lohū-bītnā *or* -mār-satnā; —— (*to be slain*) mārā-j, ḥalāl- &c. -h, jhūjhnā, kām-ānā, khet-ānā, kaṭ-j.

**Slayer**, khūnī; —— (in comp.) kush, mār, marū,ā.

**Sleazy**, (*flimsy*) jhīnā, juftadār.

**Sledge**, hathauṛā, nihā,ī; —— (*sled*) laṛhiyā, rehṛū; —— (*sledge-hammer*) ghan.

**Sleek**, chiknā, ṣāf; —— (*to sleek*) chiknānā (v. *to smooth*).

**Sleekly**, chiknāhaṭ-se, chiknā,ī-se.

**Sleekness**, chiknā,ī, chiknāhaṭ tar o tāzagī.

**Sleek-stone**, ghoṭnā, muhra.

**Sleep**, nīnd, khwāb, ūnghā,ī, nindrā, naum; —— (*nap*) ḳailūla; —— (*a deep sleep*) bajar- *or* kūmbh-karnī-nīnd.

**To Sleep**, sonā, nīnd-lenā, ānkh-lagnā, sūtnā, paunḍhnā; —— (*as the feet*) jhanjhanānā, jhū,ānā, jhunjhunī-charhnā.

**Sleeper, Sleeping**, sowaiyā, sūtan-hār, nīnd-dās, nindū, khwāb-ṭalab, sotā, khwābīda; —— (*-room*) ārām- *or* khwāb-gāh; —— (*the seven sleepers of the cave*) aṣhāb i kahf.

**Sleepily**, askat-se, alsā,ī-se.

**Sleepiness**, nīndās, ūnghās, so,ā,ī, khwāb-nākī, khwāb-ālūdagī, alsā,ī.

**Sleepless**, anindā, be-khwāb, be-dār.

**Sleepy**, nīndāsā, ūnghāsā, khwāb-nāk, khwāb-ālūda, khwāb-dost, alsānā.

**Sleeve**, āstīn, baholī, khariṭa, āstī, astīm.

**Sleeved**, āstīn-dār, khariṭa-dār.

**Sleeveless**, be-āstīn; —— (*figuratively*) be sar o pā, be-ṭhaur, be-ṭhikānā, be-sir-pāṅw.

**Sleight**, dhāndhal, jugat, fann, ḥikmat, chaṭak, kalbal, kalā, sha'bida, diṭhband, chaṭak, subuk-dastī; —— (*of hand*) dast-burdī, hath-pherī.

**Slender**, patlā, chhīn, subuk, nāzuk, bārīk, dublāpatlā, ekahrā, chharerā, nāzuk-andām, thoṛā, kam, tang; —— (*-waisted*) mū-miyān, mirg-kaṭī.

**Slenderness**, patlā,ī, subukī, nāzukī, bārīkī, kamī, tangī.

**Slice**, phānk, ḳāsh, ḳatlā, waraḳ, tikkā, chakattā, chakṭī, phāṛī.

**To Slice**, kāṭnā, phānknā, waraḳ- &c. -utārnā, do-phānk-k, warḳī-k.

**To Slide**, phisalnā, khisaknā, rapaṭnā, saraknā, ḍhalnā, bahnā, ghisaknā, pichhalnā; —— (*to err*) jhūknā, girnā, laghzish-khānā.

**Slight**, halkā, subuk, chhoṭā, thoṛā, chhīn, adhar, polā, bārīk, ẓa'īf, kam-zor, narm, nāzuk, nāmoz, abal, sukwār; —— (*thin*) tunuk, chhīnā, patlā, patil, kāghaẕī.

**Slight**, (sub.) khiffat, subukī, halkā,ī, ḥiḳārat, chhoṭā,ī.

**To Slight**, halkā- &c. -jānnā *or* -k, ḥiḳārat- &c. -k, apamān-k, ānkh-tirchhā-k, chuṭkī-par-uṛānā, pashm-dhar-mārnā, ānākānī-k, ghaflat-k; —— (*to slight over*) sarsarī-k, sādhāran-k, jaisā-taisā-k, jadbā-tadbā-k.

**Slighter**, apamānī, ḥiḳāratī.

**Slightingly**, ḥiḳārat-se, apamān-karke.

**Slightly**, ghaflat- &c -se, sarāsarī, dhīme, āhista.

**Slightness**, halkā,ī, subukī, narmī, chhīntā, bārīkī, kam-zorī, nā-mozī, nāzukī, sukwārī, tunukī, jhīnā,ī, patlā,ī, jhirjhirāhaṭ.

**Slily**, siyānpan- &c. -se, dab-chhipke, ānkh-chorāke ānkh-bachāke.

**Slim**, patlā, kāghaẕī, phulkā, phusphusā.

**Slime**, chahlā, kīchaṛ, kīch, pānk, billā, khānch, khabsā; —— (*mucus*) lāsā, chiṭkā, lu'āb, mazī, dur, ā,oṅ.

**Slimness**, kīcharāhaṭ, laslasāhaṭ, chipchipāhaṭ, lu'ābdārī.

**Slimy**, chhahlahā, kīchṛahā, pankahā, hillahā, lablabā, lajhlajhā, laslasā, chipchipā.

**To be Slimy**, liblibānā, lijlijānā, laslasānā.

**Sliness**, siyān-pan, siyānap, chaturā,ī, ghankhā,ī, sharārat, rubāh-bāzī, failsūfī.

**Sling**, gopan, ḍhelwās, falākhun, manjānīḳ, ḍhenkwās; —— (*sash*) galkhanḍā; —— (*for the arm*) galjanḍā *or* galjanḍrā; —— (*for holding any thing*) chhīkā, sikhar.

To Sling, ḍhelwāsnā, mārnā, chalānā; —— (*to suspend*) laṭkānā, ṭāngnā.

Slinger, ḍhelwāsahā, ḍhenkwāsiyā.

To Slink, sikal-j, sataknā, dabak-j.

Slip, khisak, phisal, bichhal, rapaṭ, laghzish; —— (*twig*) ḳalam, ḍāli, paudhā, dābā; —— (*leash*) sarakwāsi, chhaṭkā; —— (*for a pillow*) ghilāf; —— (*of linen*) dhaji, paṭṭī; —— (*of land*) tirk; —— (*of paper*) baudi; —— (*to give the slip*) ghoṭa-mārnā or -d

To Slip, (n.) khisalnā, jhuknā, chalnā, bichhalnā, ghisaknā, saraknā, rapaṭnā, chal-d, sataknā, khisaknā, chhiṭaknā, katrānā; —— (*to let loose*) kholnā; ——(*as a bone, &c.*) ukharnā, nikalnā, ḍhalakānā; —— (*to err*) chūknā, bhūlnā, saho- &c. -k; ——(*to disappear*) jātā-rahnā, alop-hojānā; ——(*to creep in*) paiṭh-ānā, ghūs-ānā, ā-jānā, ā-parnā; (a.) khiskānā, phislānā, chalānā, ḍālnā, ghusernā; —— (*to lose*) khonā, hārnā, chhoṛnā: —— (*a dog, &c.*) ḍhil-d.

Slipper, jūtā, pāposh, paizār, kaush, panahī, polā.

To Slipper, (*or beat one with a slipper*) jūtiyānā

Slipperiness, chiknāhaṭ, phislāhaṭ, khislāhaṭ, bichhlāhaṭ, nā-pā,edārī.

Slippering, pā-poshī, paizārī.

Slippery, chiknā, phislahā, khislahā, bichhlahā; —— (*mutable*) nā-pā,edār; —— (*a slippery wife*) chiknī joṛū.

Slip-knot, sarak-phānsī, de,oṛhī-girah.

Slipshod, baiṭhī jūtī, opposed to khaṛī- or chaṛhī-jūtī, in which a clown only is supposed to appear.

Slipslop, pātar-chhītar, pīch-pānī, dafr-ḳaliyā, ṭharrā.

Slit, chīr, chāk, shigāf, chīrā.

To Slit, chīrnā, phāṛnā, chāk-k, shigāf-karnā.

Slit-eared. kan-phaṭā, burīda-gosh.

Sloop, sūlaf, ghurāb, whence our term *grab*.

Slope, Sloping, ḍhālū, sar-ā-zer, utārū; ——(*aslope*) ḍhāl, utār.

To Slope, (a.) ḍhālū-k or -r; (n.) ḍhāl-h.

Slopeness, ḍhalā,ī, sarārezī, nisheb

Slopingly, ḍhalā,ī- &c. -se, sarārezī-se.

Sloth, sustī, kāhilī, askat, ālas.

Slothful, sust, kāhil, askatī, ārām-ṭalab, ālasī.

Slothfully, sustī- &c. -se, alsā,ī-se.

Slothfulness, ārām-ṭalabi, alsā,ī, sustī, kāhilī.

Slouch, tal-nazarā, rū,e e tursh, najāsat.

Sloven, kūṛh, bhishṭal, ghaliz.

Slovenliness, bhishṭal-panā, ghalāzat, najāsat, murdārī, phuhaṛpanā.

Slovenly, (adj.) ghaliz, najis, chirkīn. [-se.

Slovenly, be-saliḳa, be-ḍhab, be-ḍaul, ghaflat- &c.

Slough, dal-dal, dhasā,o; ——(*skin*) kenchulī, kaujlī; —— (*of a wound*) chhichṛā.

To Slough, mail-kaṭnā, chhanṭnā, chhichṛiyānā.

Slow, ḍhīlā, dhīmā, āhista, dhīrā, maṭhā, sust, mandā, madhim, mīṭhā, kam, thoṛā; ——(*indolent*) majhūl: —— (*-paced*) kam-rau; —— (*dull*) kund.

Slowly, āhista, haule, dhīme, halge, ḍhil- &c. -se; —— (*tardily*) derī- &c -se.

Slowness, āhistagī, ḍhīl, ḍhilangī, dhīmā,ī, sustī, miṭhās, dhīraj; —— (*dilatoriness*) derī; —— (*dulness*) kundī.

Slug, chhinṭā, paisā, ṭukrā; —— (*drone*) sust.

Sluggard, &c. askatī, māche-toṛ, ārām-ṭalab.

Sluice, muhrī, badar-rau, khurāb.

Slumber, ūngh, ūnghā,ī, nīm-khwāb, ghaflat, jhapki, kachī-nindī

To Slumber, ūnghnā, ṭūlnā, jhumnā, ānkh-&c.-lagnā.

Slur, ḥarf, dāgh or dāg.

To Slur. chhup-chhāp-k, khāk-ḍ

Slut, phūhaṛ-murdārī, khandī, ṭhagnī, ni-khasmī, algoṛī, kus- or chut-marānī, anāṛiu, phūhaṛī, aghoṛan, ḥarām-zādī, bhadesar.

Sly, syānā, chatur, ghānkh, ḥarīf, sharīr, ghaddār, ṭāgar, mutafanni, dhūrtrāj; —— (*a sly fellow*) failsūf (lit. *a philosopher*), rubāh-bāz.

Slyly, syān-pan- or siyān-pan- &c. -se.

Smack, chaṭākhā, chaṭkār-ā or -i, tarākhā.

To Smack, chaṭākhā-mārnā, chaṭkārnā.

Small, chhoṭā, nanhā, kochak, khurd, saghīr, alap, bārīk, patlā, chhoṭka, khafī, adnā; —— (*fowls*) kharchā, thoṛā; —— (*of the leg*) murrā, jūdrī; —— (*narrow*) tang, ochhā; —— (*-bed*) khaṭiyā; —— (*-wares, &c.*) adnā jins (opposed to jins i kāmil).

Small-pox, sitalā, mātā, goṭī, chechak, ṭhanḍhī; —— (*varieties*) motiyā, masūriyā, khūdiyā; —— (*to inoculate*) goṭi- &c. -nikālnā.

Smallness, chhoṭā,ī, kochakī, khurdī, thoṛā,ī.

Smart, tez, tund, chaṭkīlā, shitāb-kār, jald-bāz, zindadil, kaṛak-bāz, kaṛkīlā, phurtīlā, nokīlā, charparā; —— (*witty*) ḥāẓir-jawāb, jugatī, namkīn, chokhā.

Smart, (sub.) parparāhaṭ, charmarāhaṭ, chinang, jalan, karak, charparāhaṭ, chunchunāhaṭ.

To Smart, parparānā, phaṭnā, kāṭnā, lagnā, jalnā, chinang-mārnā, charparānā, chunchunānā, kirkirānā, kharaknā.

Smartly, tezī- &c, -se, chālākī-se.

Smartness, tezī, tundī, chaṭak, ḥāẓir-jawābī, namkīnī, chokhā,ī, kaṛak-bāzī.

To Smatter, jadbā-tadbā-bolnā, chāshnī-r, kanras-r.

Smatterer, achhar-chaṭṭū, khosha-chīn, ūparchaṭ.

Smattering, kanras, shudbūd, kankhaṛkā, shimma.

To Smear, bharnā, malnā, lagānā, lisnā, lapeṭnā.

Smell, sūngh, sunghā,ī, shāmma; —— (*the sense of*) swāsā; —— (in comp.) gandh, hand, han, āyan, whence kapar-gandh, machlā-hand, herā-han, saṛāhand, kach-hand, &c.; —— (*odour*) bo, bās.

To Smell, (a.) sūnghnā, bo- &c. -lenā, -pānā or -nikālnā, bās- &c. -k, ānā, -d or -r, mahaknā, bāsnā, bo-k, sūnghaniyā-lenā, nāk-lagānā.

Smeller, sūnghū, sūnghne-wālā. [lukma-jo.

Smell-feast, ṭa'ām-talāsh, rikābī-les, hānḍī-chaṭ,

Smelling Salt, naushādar kī nās, sūnghnī.

To Smelt, (*metals*) auntānā, pakānā.

Smile, tabassum, muskurāhaṭ, nīm-khanda, muskurā,ī.

To Smile, muskurānā, muskānā, tabassum- &c -k, bihasnā, bigasnā, jagnā; —— (*fig.*) khulnā, phūlnā, bahār-par-h.

Smiling, muskurātā, tabassum-rū, khultā, mutabassim, tabassum-numā.

Smilingly, ba-tabassum, tabassum-se, muskurā,e.

Smirky, chhail-chikaniyā, banā-ṭhanā

To Smite, mār-d, kāṭ-d, utār-d; —— (*in most, if not all its senses*) mārnā.

A Smiter, mārū, ẓārib, —— (in comp ) kob, zan.

Smith, lohār; —— (in comp ) gar, whence zar-gar, *a goldsmith.*

Smithy, lohār-khāna, āhangar-khāna.

Smitten, zada, mārā, farefta, āshufta, kofta.

Smoke, dhūān, dūd, dhūm, dhūmā, dīk; —— (*vent, &c.*) dhū,ālā.

To Smoke, (n.) dhūānā, dhūā-nikalnā or -uṭhnā, sulagnā; —— (*to perceive*) bo- &c. -pānā, bhanaklenā; —— (a. *food, &c.*) dhūā-d, dūdrang-k, dhūāhasnā, dhūāretū-k; —— (*tobacco*) pīnā, khichnā; the various instruments used for smoking in India are the ḥukka, gurguṛī, kaliyān, nārayal, damī, gauriyā, kalī: the several parts of a ḥukka are the

chilam, or *ash-pit*, for the fire and tobacco; its sarposh, or *cover;* the āb-nai, or *water-tube*, which supports the chilam, and connects it with the water in the hukka; the muṅh-nāl, or *mouth-piece;* the nai, or *flexible tube*, which, penetrating with the āb-nai, opens short above the water, whence the smoke is extracted and conveyed to the mouth; the nai and āb-nai together form the *naicha*, or *snake*; nothing remains now but the zer-andāz, or *cloth*, placed under the hukka bottom, more for ornament than use; unless we may add the tawā, or *plate*, used for separating the gul (a ball of charcoal, prepared with rice and sugar, &c.) from the tobacco below: the man who has charge of the hukka is called hukka-bardār. I believe the hukka is now less common in India than it was twenty years ago.

**Smoker**, hukka-kash, piwāk.

**Smokeless**, be-dhūāṅ, be-dūd.

**Smoking**, hukka-kashī; —— (*machine*) kūtkūliyā; —— (*tube*) chaugān, pīchwānī, dokhamā, kulfī-dār; —— (*ball*) ṭikiyā.

**Smoky**, dhūāṅsā, dhūāṅārā, dhūāṅdhār, dūd-ālūda.

**Smooth**, chiknā, ṣāf, muṣaffā. muhra-dār, chikkan, musaṭṭah; —— (*mild*) narm, mīṭhā, shīrīn; —— (*level*) barābar, hamwār, chaupaṭ; —— (*as verse*) mauzūn, faṣīḥ, chaṭkīlā; —— (*calm*) isthir, mad-him, mandā.

**To Smooth**, (a.) chiknānā, ṣāf- &c. -k, chaursānā, barābar- &c. -k; —— (*to clear*) pharchā- &c. -k; —— (*to facilitate*) sahaj- &c -k.

**Smooth-faced**, zanāna-rū, jūmihrā narm-rū, mulā, im-rū, komal-mukhā.

**Smoothly**, (*softly*) mulā,imat- &c. -se, narmī-se.

**Smoothness**, chiknā,i, chiknāhaṭ, safā,i, ghoṭā,i muhra-dārī, narmī, mulā,imat, komaltā, shīrīnī, mīṭhā,i, barābarī, hamwārī, baṭṭādhārī, chaupaṭā,i, sūdharā,i, mauhunī, tasalsul, faṣāhat, chaṭak, thirtā, mandtā.

**Smooth-tongued**, charb-zabān, bāt-chiknā, batbanā.

**Smother**, **Smothering**, andhā-dhūnd, dam-bastagī.

**To Smother**, (a.) dam-band-k, khabsī, meṅ-d, sāṅs-roknā, dam ghoṇṭke-mārnā, dhū,iṅ se mārnā, dhu,āṅ de mārnā, sūndkhānā. ukbukāke-mārnā, dabā-mārnā, phuskānā; —— (*as wet burning straw*) sūndhaknā; —— (*to suppress*) dabānā, chāntnā, bujhānā, mārnā; (n.) sulagnā, dabnā, bujhnā, ruknā.

**Smug**, chiknā, chhail-chikaniyā, chhail-chhabīlā.

**To Smug**, chiknānā, besbināṅs-k.

**To Smuggle**, ghāṭ-mārnā, maḥṣūl-mārnā, chaukī-[mārnā.

**Smuggler**, ghaṭ-mār, chauki-mār

**Smut**, (*mildew*) lendhā, gerū,i; —— (*obscenity*) khurāfāt, kaṭūsī, chikārī, zaṭal.

**To Smut**, (*to become mildewed*) lendhiyānā.

**Smuttily**, kaṭūsī- &c. -se, khurāfāt-se.

**Smutty**, lendahā, lendhgar; —— (*obscene*) pūch, khurāfātī, kaṭūsihā, chikarihā.

**Snack**, (*share, portion*) ḥiṣṣa, hath-chappū,ā.

**To go Snacks**, saṭṭā-baṭṭā-k, bānṭ-chhāṅṭ-k *or* -lenā.

**Snaffle**, dahāna, dhaṭhī, kaza,ī, dūkrī.

**Snail**, ghonghā, dohnā, koklā; —— (*fig.*) chyūntī.

**Snake**, sāmp, nāg, nāgin, kīṛā: there are the following varieties: gohū,an, karait, awarhiyā, ḍonṛ, chitar, dhāmin, sunkātar, sunbahrī, barwat, ajgar, harhorā, halhaliyā, chitā, barwar, amaitar, manyārā, thūthūr, bilashtiyā, gokhrā, gohmanā, keṛū,ā, kālā, kauriyālā, takhab; —— (*a young snake*) po,ā, sampolā; —— (*the flexible snake-like tube of a hukka*, vulg. *hooker*) naicha.

**Snake-catcher**, mār-gīr, baa,har, mār-band *or* -fareb, gunī. [gaurū, mantrī, jhaṛwaiyā.

**Snake-keeper**, samperā; —— (*a snake charmer*)

**Snake-weed**, newārī-gadh.

**Snap**, chaṭ, paṭ, karāk, parāk, chaṭāk, habak, jhapaṭ, tangūl, chakattā, būṛkā.

**To Snap**, (a.) chaṭ de toṛnā, chaṭkānā, paṭkānā, maṛkānā; —— (*to bite*) kāṭ- *or* bakoṭ- *or* chonth-lenā, kuṭkārnā; (n) paṭ de-ṭūṭnā; —— (*to crack*) paṭaknā, maṛaknā, kuṭaknā, jhapaṭnā, habaknā; —— (*the fingers*) chuṭkī-bajānā *or* -mārnā;—— (*as a dog*) lapaknā; —— (*up*) zahr-mār-k; —— (*short*) kirnā.

**Snappish**, bat-kaṭ, kuṭaknā, kaṭahā, harkayā, jhukhālā

**Snappishness**, turshī, batkaṭī.

**Snare**, dām, phāndā, lapṭā, pā,edām, lastūrā; —— (*ambush*) khūnṭ; —— (*to lay*) khūnṭ-baiṭhnā.

**To Snare**, pakaṛnā, dām-meṅ-lenā.

**Snarl**, ghurrish, guraj, ghurrāhaṭ.

**To Snarl**, ghurrānā, gurajnā, ghūnghiyānā, ghuraknā

**Snatch**, jhapaṭ, ainch-khainch, dast-burdī.

**To Snatch**, chhīn-lenā, chhor-lenā, khīch-lenā, ainch-lenā, jhapaṭ-lenā, uṭhā-lejānā, dabochnā, uchaknā, lapaknā, dast-burdī-k, jhapā-jhapī-kar-lenā, hāth-mārnā, le-lenā.

**Snatcher**, jhapāṭ, jhapaṭ-bāz, uchakkā.

**To Sneak**, dabak-ānā, -rahnā *or* -jānā, saṭaknā, sapaṭnā; —— (*to crouch*) dabnā, chapnā, girgirānā.

**Sneaking**, (*object*) dabkel, dabel, dabkū, —— (*a sneaking fellow*) gīdaṛ.

**Sneer**, nāk-chaṛhī. ṭhesrā, ṭhenā, oṭharā, ṭanz, istihzā, shimātat, kādā-khonchā, chalkā.

**To Sneer**, nāk-chaṛhānā *or* -sikaṛnā, mihnā-mārnā, ṭa'n-mārnā, āwāza-phenknā.

**Sneerer**, nak-chaṛhā, ṭa'na-zan, ṭhesrahā.

**Sneeze**, chhīnk, 'aṭsa, sinak.

**To Sneeze**, chhīnknā, 'aṭsa-k, nāk-chhinaknā, -sinaknā *or* -jhāṛnā.

**Sneeze-wort**, nāk-chhīnknī, kandas.

**Snick and Snee**, chhūrā-chhūrī, chhūrī-kaṭārī.

**To Sniff**, sūṅ-sūṅ-k.

**To Snip**, katar-d *or* -lenā; —— (*a snip*) katar.

**Snip-snap**, kaṭā-kaṭī, nokā-nokī.

**Snipe**, pankaul, chāhā, panlohā.

**Snivel**, renṭ, sinak, ṭhinak.

**To Snivel**, renṭ-jhaṛnā *or* -nikalnā, sinaknā, ṭhinaknā, nāk-bahnā, minminānā, nākī-d.

**Sniveller**, ṭhinkahā, nakihā, nak-basnā.

**Snore**, kharrāṭā, kharkharāhaṭ, ghurn.

**To Snore**, ghurnānā, kharrāṭā-mārnā, nāk-kharkharānā *or* -bajānā, kharkharānā, ṭharakpārnā.

**Snorer**, kharrāṭe-bāz, ghurnāhā. [kārnā.

**To Snort**, farrānā, phuṛuknā, phuṛkī-mārnā, phun-

**Snorting**, farrāhaṭ, phuṛkāhaṭ, phuṛkī, phunkār.

**Snot**, ponṭā, renṭā, neṭā, phīphan, sīṭar.

**Snotty**, ponṭahā, renṭahā, phephanahā.

**Snout**, thūthun, thūthrī, sum, āṅwār, sunḍā; —— (*of an elephant*) sunḍ; —— (*nosel*) muhrī; —— (*of a crocodile or alligator*) tomrī.

**Snow**, pālā, barf, ṭhār, tuhhār, tusār, him, tuhin.

**To Snow**, pālā- &c. -girnā *or* -paṛnā.

**Snow-white**, kāfūrī, rū,ī kā gālā.

**Snowy**, pālā-sā, barfī, palahā, barf-nāk.

**To Snub**, (*to check, chide*) ḍānṭnā, sāṅsnā, malāmat-k.

**Snuff**, nās, sūnghnī, raushan-damāgh, maghzi-raushan; —— (*a snuff*) ek chuṭkī, hūlās; —— (*of a candle*) gul, jaran.

**To Snuff**, (a.) khīnchnā, suruknā, lenā, sūnghnā; —— (*a candle*) gul- &c. -lenā, -tarāshnā, *or* -kāṭnā.

**Snuff-box**, nās-dān, sūnghnī-dānī.

**Snuffers**, gul-gir, gul-tarāsh.

To **Snuffle**, (*to snivel*) gungunānā, nāk-se bolnā, nāki-d, khinkhinānā.

**Snuffler**, gungunā, binasahā, nak-basnā. [simaṭke.

**Snug**, suthrā, ma'ḳūl, maṭbū', suhāwan, khush, simaṭ,

To **be Snug**, lag-baiṭhnā, sapaṭnā, khush-rahnā.

To **Snuggle**, dabaknā, ghurse-rahnā, saṭnā, ghusṛe- *or* bhir-rahnā.

**So**, aisā, waisā, jaisā, taisā, so, istarah, ustarah, ūṅhī, yūṅhī, yūṅkar, sā, jai, jo, tai; — (*in degree*) etā, jetā, wetā, *or* etnā, jetnā, wetnā, iṅhāṅ-tak, -tag, *or* -le, az-baski, is-kadr, us-kadr, jis-kadr, jyon, tyon; — (*hence*) bhāẓā, is-liye; — (*provided*) basharṭe-ki; — (*well*) khūb, khair, bhalā, bare; — (*so so, indifferently*) aisā-waisā, jaisā-taisā, bhalā-burā, aurbaur, kam-besh, na wāh wāh na chhi chhi, yūnhi, rāsī, nimṭar, la'nat ba-beeh; — (*so much or little*) etnā-sā; — (*how great soever he be*) jetā-hī baṛā ho, — (*so long as*) jab-lag, jab-ta,iṅ; (*so often as*) jai-daf'e, tai-ber, jai-ber; — (*be it so*) yūnhi ho; — (*it may be so*) so hogā, ho to ho.

To **Soak**, (n.) sokhnā, marnā, pachnā, jazb-h, khinch- *or* satak-jānā, serāb-h, tarbatar-h, bhignā, dūbā- *or* bhigā- *or* tar-rahnā; (a.) sokh-, *or* khich-, *or* i-lenā, satkā-d, jazb-k; — (*to wet*) bhigonā, bhigo- *or* dubo- *or* sardob-r.

**Soaker**, piwāk, piwakkar, mat-wālā, mai-khor.

**Soap**, sābun, suklī-karan, besan.

To **Soap**, saundnā, sābūn-lagānā.

**Soap-boiler**, sābun-gar, sābuni *or* sābūnchī.

**Soap-earth**, reh, khelı, rehi; whence the khār *or* saji, the fossil alkaline salt *natron*, is obtained by solution and evaporation, and with it the natives make their soap, &c.

**Soap wort**, (*plant so named*) riṭhā. [urānki.

**Soar**, buland-parwāzi, bālā-rawī, sa'ūd, charhā,i

To **Soar**, charhnā, uṛ-chalna, urnā, buland-parwaz-h, balā-rawī-k.

**Soaring**, (part.) buland-parwāz, bālā-rau, charhānk, uṛānk, buland-khiyāl, nām-jo.

**Sob**, sisak, thunuk, subki, siski.

To **Sob**, sisaknā, thunuknā, ṭhunaknā, dubaknā, du-chaknā, bisurnā.

**Sober**, parhez-gār, sanjami *or* saṅyami, muttakī, parhezi; — (opposed to *drunk*, &c.) hoshiyār, sachet, bā-hosh; — (*serious*) sanjida, āhista, mu-dabbir, dhirā; — (*right*) ma'kul, salim, ṭhanḍhā, miṭhā; — (*as dress*, &c.) sāda, sādhāran, mu-shā,ikhāna.

To **Sober**, bā-hosh- &c. -k, hosh-men-lānā.

**Soberly**, parhez- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se, &c.

**Soberness**, **Sobriety**, parhez, sanjam, taḳāwat, parhez-gari, hoshiyāri, sacheti, dhīraj, hamwarī, du-rustī, salimi, ṭhanḍhā,i, miṭhā,ī

**Sociable**, **Social**, milansār, milāpī, melī, panchmilit, muwāfik, āshnā-mizāj, suḥbati, mardum-āmez, majlis-dost, premi, saṅsāri, unsī, mānūs, mālūf, khulā-malā; — (*familiar*) hil-milā, ikhtilāṭ-dost, bat-ras

**Sociableness**, **Socialness**, milan-sārī, milāp, khulṭa, panch-milti, muwāfiḳat, āshnā-parasti, mardum-āmezī, bat-rasi.

**Society**, uns, unsiyat, ṣuḥbat, musāḥibat, mel, joṛ, sangtā, sangat, sāth, saugsarg, rifāḳat, shirkat, mu-shārikat, ta,annus, mu,ānasat, ulfat.

**Sock**, jurāb, pā,e-tāba, sukhtalā.

**Socket**, piyāla, kaṭorā, ghar, chhed, khāna: — (*of a mill cylinder*) ghan, whence ghān, ghānī, *a batch, or one making*.

**Sod**, chaprā, chippī, ḍhelā, kulūkh.

**Sodomite**, luṭī, launde-bāz, liwāti, ighlāmi, bache-bāz.

**Sodomy**, lawāṭat ighlam, launde-bāzi, kunzani, chob-chini, dhūsā-dhāsī, gūdbhang, kajhū.

**Soever**, i ko,i, ī-kuchh, kaisā,ī, ketā,ī, jetā,ī, &c.; — (v. *so*, also *ever, how, who*): — (*whosoever*) jo-ko,ī, jo,i-ko,ī; — (*whatsoever*) jo-kuchh.

**Sofa**, takht-posh, suffa.

**Soft**, narm, komal, mulā,im, pilpilā, polā, gulgulā, phululā, dhimā, halwā, gudgudā, pichpichā, laslasā; — (*short*) ma'dūla; — (*delicate*) nāzuk, sal m, kāghaẓi; — (*simple*) kachā; — (*light*) halkā, kam, rasāyan, madhim

**Soft**! raho, thamo, bas, āste *or* āhiste.

To **Soften**, (a.) narm- &c. -k, narmānā, gulgulānā, pilpilānā, mom-k, paghlānā, pasijnā, lijlijānā; — (*a letter*) ta'lil-k; (n.) mulā,im- &c. -h, pilpilā-j.

**Softly**, āhiste, suste, gatte, haule, halge, raso, sande, dhime, dabe-paṅw, mulā,imat- &c. -se

**Softness**, narmī, komalta, mulā,imat, polā,i, gulgulā-hat, pilpilāhaṭ, naẓākat, nāzuki, nāz, kachā,i, hal-kā,ī, subuki, rasāyani, narmā,i, narmiyat, linat.

**Soho**! (interject.) āho, hot, āre, re, ho, ājī.

**Soil**, zamīn, miṭṭī, khet, bhūm, dhartī, sār.

To **Soil**, mailā-karnā, &c. (v. *to sully*). [&c. -k.

To **Sojourn**, safar- &c. -k, phirte-rahnā, khush-bāshī-

**Sojourner**, khush-bāsh, khana-ba-dosh, bidesi, mu-sāfir, parjatani.

**Sojourning**, sair, safar, khush-bāshi, parjatan.

**Solace**, (*comfort*) khushi, tasalli, ārām, dil-āsā,ī.

To **Solace**, bahtiyānā, bahlānā, rijhānā, khush- &c. -k.

**Solar**, shamsī, sakrānti, āftābī; — (*-month*) sūr-mās; — (*-year*) shamsi sāl.

**Sold**, farokhta, bikā-hū,ā, bichukā, bechā-hū,ā.

To **be Sold**, biknā, bik-jānā.

**Solder**, laham, *also* lahām, joṛan, sānṭhan, sohāgā.

To **Solder**, joṛnā, milānā, marammat-k.

**Soldier**, sipāhī (whence *seapoy, spahi*, &c.), lashkarī, piyāda, jawān, sipāh-pesha, tilanga (from the country called Tilang) jhilinga, dawal-band, bark-andāz, dhalait, najib: this word was introduced by Shuja'u-d-Daula, on his raising a regiment of 2200 marde ādmi (*or gentlemen*) Musalmans.

**Soldierly**, sipāhiyāna, dil-āwarāna, bahādurāna.

**Soldiership**, sipāhī-gari, nabard-āzmā,ī.

**Soldierly**, sipāh-pesha, lashkar-pesha, sipāh-garī.

**Sole**, talū,ā, talwā, kafi-pā, talā, pendā; — (*metatarsal*) pabbā; — (*of a shoe*) sukh-talā.

**Sole**, (adj.) eklā, akelā, tan i tanhā, nirālā.

To **Sole**, talā-lagānā.

**Solecism**, nā-marbūṭī, ulṭā, amr i muḥāl, ghalaṭ.

**Solely**, sirf, faḳaṭ, khāṣṣ, nirālā, akelā.

**Solemn**, ru'āb-dār, 'ibratī, bharmilā; — (*grave*) sanjida, sakhta.

**Solemnity**, ru'āb-dārī, 'ibrat-angezī, — (*gravity*) sanjidagi, sakhtagi; — (*ceremony*) parab, pitar-pakh, fātiḥa, durūd, ḳul, majlis, 'urs, maulūd; — (*among the* Musalmāns) dahā, 'ashrā, ta'ziya, also muḥarram, the name of the month in which were murdered Hasan and Husain, the sons of 'Ali by Fātima, the daughter of Muḥammad, is solemnized with every demonstration of mourning and grief, particularly by the Shī'as; Zainu-l-'ābidīn, the young son of Ḥusain, being sick at the time, was spared, and from him are descended the Saiyids, the most honourable among the faithful, and therefore dignified to this day with the appellation of mir from amir, *a prince or lord*.

**Solemnization**, manauti, pūjanā, upāsana.

To SOLEMNIZE, mānnā, pūjnā, ḳā.im-k, barpā-k.
SOLEMNLY, sanjīdagi- &c. -se.
To SOLICIT, māngnā, chāhnā, jachnā, istid'ā- &c -k, ārzū- &c. -r; —— (-charity) ghazā-ṣafā-k.
SOLICITATION, (importunity) darkhwāst, mangtā,ī, istid'ā, niyāz, tamannā, binay, minnat, istimdād, ārzū, nāz o niyāz, binaykār, iltimās.
SOLICITOR, shafī, binaykārī, multamis.
SOLICITOUS, mushawwish, chintit, sochī, khaṭar-mand, kharkilā. gham-khwār, waswāsī, sandehī, bharmī, dūr-andesh.
To BE SOLICITOUS, man-malmalānā or -talmalānā or -khataknā, bhabharnā.
SOLICITOUSLY, dūr-andeshī- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se.
SOLICITUDE, khalish, khadsha, bhābh, bhabhar (from bhabharnā, to be solicitous), tapāk, be-ḳarārī, khaṭkā, malmalāhaṭ.
SOLID, (not fluid) munjamad, ṭānṭhā, sakht; —— (corporeal) mujassam, eklohā, eklo,ī, pokhta, mustaḳall, ḳawī, matīn, muka'abi; —— (dense) ṭhos, pur, niggar, nisandh; —— (real) aṣl, ma'nawī; —— (grave) bhārī.
SOLIDITY, injimād, ṭānṭhā,ī, ṭhosā,ī, sanginī, sakhtī, nisandhā,ī, jismiyat, jirmiyat.
SOLIDLY, ṭhosā,ī- &c -se, ṭānṭhā,ī-se, sakhtī-se.
SOLILOQUY, khud-kalāmī.
SOLITARINESS, khilwat-guzīnī, gosha-nishīnī, waḥshat, inziwā.
SOLITARY, (retired) tanhā, akelā, nirālā, ek-ānti, tanhā-khor, alag, mujarrad, khilwat-guzīn, munzawī, waḥshatī;——(gloomy) udās, be-raunaḳ. dhandhār.
SOLITUDE, tanhā,ī, ek-ānt, akelā,ī, nirāltā, gosha, khalwat, jangal, udāsī, be-raunaḳī, dhandhārī.
SOLSTICE, (summer) rāsu-s-sarṭān, utrāyan-sūraj;—— (winter) rāsu-l-jadī, dakhnāyan-sūraj.
SOLUBILITY, taḥlīl, ghulā,o, galā,o.
To SOLVE, ḥall-k, ṣāf-k, suljhānā, kholnā.
SOLUBLE, ghulā,ū, muḥallal, galā,ū, pighlā,ū, pachā,ū,
SOLUTION, pighlā,o, pachā,o, pānī, ḥall, inkishāf, suljhā,o, khulā,o, gholā;——(of opium) afīm kā gholā; —— (of gold) sonahlā-pānī, ḥalli-ṭilā,ī.
SOLVENT, ghulāwanhār; —— (able to pay) zar-dār, māl-dār.
SOLVER, (of difficulties) mushkil-kushā or -kushā,e.
SOME, kuchh, thoṛā, thoṛe, chand, chīze, ḳadri ḳalīl, kam-besh, ba'ẓe, ka,ī-ek, ek-ādh, ko,ī, (obl. kisī); —— (-one) ek; —— (some one or other) ko,ī nā ko,ī, ek na ek; —— (some other) aur-ko,ī; —— (some day or other) ek na ek roz.
SOMEBODY, ko,ī (obl. kisī, kisū), kase; —— (somebody or other) ko,ī na ko,ī, kisū na kisū.
SOMEHOW, kisī-ṭaraḥ or kisī-ṭarāḥ-se, kisū-ṣūrat-se
SOMETHING, SOMEWHAT, kuchh, thoṛā-sā, kuchh-ek, thoṛā-ek, thoṛā-bahut, ḳadri-ḳalīl; —— (-or other) kuchh na kuchh, chīze.
SOMETIME, kabhī, kadhī na kadhī, kabhū.
SOMETIMES, ba'ẓe waḳt, kadhī-kadhī, gāh-gāh, kisī-waḳt, kabhī, jab-na-jab, jab-tab, jab-na-tab;—— (some time or other) gāhe, ko,ī na ko,ī waḳt, kisī na kisī waḳt.
SOMEWHERE, kahīṅ, kisū-jagah; —— (somewhere or other) kahīṅ na kahīṅ, jā ba jā.
SOMNIFEROUS, ālasī or ālasyi, khwāb-āwar.
SON, beṭā, pūt, laṛkā, pisar, bacha, ṭifl, farzand, ibn, janā, jā,iyā, sut, sun, walad, khalaf, putr, ātmaj, tanai, bālak, lāl, lālā, babwā, khūzāda, ṣāḥib-zāda, banda-zāda, bar-khurdār; —— (in comp.) zāda, cṭā, zā,ida; —— (of a bitch) kutte kā janā, sag-zā,ida; —— (the sons of Adam) banī-ādam.
SONG, gīt, rāg, rāgnī, nād, bhajan, gān, sarod, āwāz, naghma, jhānjhan, johlā, lorī; —— (-book) rag-mālā.
SONGSTER, gāyan, sarod-khwān, naghme-pardāz.
SON-IN-LAW, dāmād, khwesh, mizmān, dhījawā,ī, jamā,ī, 'azīz, khāna-dāmād, ghar-jaṅwā,ī.
SONNET, ṭappā, khiyāl, dhurpad.
SONOROUS, pur-āwāz, buland-āwāz, khūb-āwāz.
SONSHIP, beṭā-pan, ibniyat.
SOON, jaldī, shitāb, ḥālī, beg, abhī, ab, yihī, ko,ī dam-meṅ, 'anḳarīb, thoṛe din-meṅ, chand-roz-meṅ;—— (betimes) sawere, bar-waḳt, bihāne; —— (what! so soon?) wāh abhī; —— (as soon as) jab, jad, jis-waḳt, jyoṅhī; —— (as soon as the king arrived he confined the minister) pādshāh ne pahunchte hī wazīr ko ḳaid kiyā; —— (so soon) tab. tad, usī-waḳt, tis-waḳt.
SOONER, paihle, āge, peshtar, awwal; no sooner seems expressed thus: (he no sooner called than I appeared) wuh mujhe bolāne na pāyā jo maiṅ ā ḥāẓir hū,ā; —— (I no sooner said so than he ran off) yih bāt kahne na pā,ī ki wuh nikal bhāgā.
SOOT, kālak, kājal, arūṅāṅ, dūda, sauṅrā, jhūl.
SOOTH, (pleasing) suthrā; —— (in good sooth) sach to yih hai.
To SOOTH, (to assuage) manānā, chumkārnā, sahlānā, khush-r or -k, bahlānā, narm-k, kam-k, sūtnā, sutānā.
SOOTHING, miṭhā, taskīnī, taskīn-bakhsh.
To SOOTHSAY, āgam-bhākhnā, āge-se-kahnā or -batlānā or -jatānā, fāl-go,ī-k.
SOOTHSAYER, āgam-bhākhī or -jānī or -baktā, fāl-go, kāhin.
SOOTY, kālā, ko,elā-sa, kalauṭā.
SOP, ṭukṛā, luḳma, luḳma-tar, muṅh-bharī.
SOPHI, (the title of the king of Persia) ṣūfī, from the dynasty of that name.
SOPHISM, SOPHISTRY, pech, lapeṭ, manṭiḳ, dhokhā, dip-nyā,o
SOPHIST, nirgunī, ishrāḳīn, ṣūfī, manṭiḳī.
SOPHISTER, kaṭh-manṭiḳī, dhokhe-bāz.
SOPORIFEROUS, SOPORIFIC, solā,ī, khwāb-angez.
SORCERER, jādū-gar, musakhkhir, saḥar-bāz.
SORCERESS, jādū-garnī, ṭonahī.
SORCERY, (v. conjuror) nairang, musakh'khirat, taskhīrāt. [malāmatī.
SORDID, dil-tang, danī, pājī, kripan, naḥas, bakhīl,
SORE, paklā, pitkī, ghā,o, zakhm, ghawelā, nāṣūr, kuraḥ; —— (-throat) gale kā dard.
SORE, (adj.) dukhā,ū, pur-dard; —— (violent) shadīd, sa'ḳht, baṛā; —— (in mind) chiṛchiṛā, be-zār, nā-khush, dard-mand.
SORE, SORELY, shiddat- &c. -se, bahut, nihāyat.
SORENESS, dukh, dard, be-zārī, pīr.
To SORN, āha,ī-d, khairātī-luḳma-khānā.
SORREL, chūkā, turshak, khaṭā sāg, ḥammāẓ, amrol; —— (-colour) ṣandalī.
SORROW, afsos, ranjidagī, dard-mandī, āzurdagī, soch, santāp, kuṛhan, gham, malālat.
SORROWFUL, dard-mand, āzurda, santāpī, udās, andoh-nāk, dil-gīr, gham-ālūda or -zada, malūl, sog-wār.
SORROWFULNESS, andoh-nākī, &c. āzurdagī.
SORRY, pachhtā,ū, pashemān; —— (vile) nā-kāra, hech-kāra, deṛh-rupa,e-kā, tin-kauṛī-kā;—— (vexed) mutafakkir, muta,assaf, mutaraddad, malāmatī.
To BE SORRY, pachhtānā, afsos-karnā or -khānā.
SORT, bhānt, wajh or wajah, ṣūrat, ṭarīḳ, rās; —— (manner) ṭaraḥ, ṭaur, ḍaul, raḳam, gūna, dhab, rūp, rang, uslūb, ḳabīl;—— (degree) ḳadar, andāza;——

(*sorts of goods*) (1st) barhiyā, awwal, (2d) dū,um, rāsi, (3d) siyum, ghaṭiyā, (4th) chahārum ; —— (*of this sort*) az iṅ ḳabil ; —— (*in some sort*) kuchh-ek.

To **Sort**, (a) sudhārnā, jamkānā, saintnā, ṭhik- &c. &c. -k, sahejnā, bāchhnā, chun-bāchh-k, awwal-dū,um-siyum-k, raḳam-milānā, raḳam-raḳam-k, jā,e-sir-r, chunnā; —— (*to conjoin*) milānā, joṛnā; (n.) milnā, jutnā, ṭhikānā.

**Sot**, **Sottish**, chūtiyā, kūn i khar, dā,imu-l-khamr, majhūl i muṭlaḳ, ganjail, bhangi, bhangar, māṭh, bāda-parast, afīmi, posti.

To **Sot**, (n.) chūr- or dūbā- or behosh-rahnā.

**Sottish**, kund, majhūl, sust, be-hosh, be-khabar.

**Sottishly**, be-hoshi- &c. -se, majhūli-se

**Sottishness**, majhūli, susti, be-hoshī, be-khabarī.

**Sovereign**, (adj.) mutlak, mustakill; —— (*a sovereign remedy*) pādshāh-'ilāj, shāh-dawā, rāj-aukhad.

**Sovereign**, (*lord, king*) wāli, gosā,iṅ.

**Sovereignty**, (v. *dominion*) istiḳlāl, ḥukūmat, ḳidāmat, sadārat, riyāsat, rāj, rajauti.

**Soul**, rūh, jān, ji, prān, sat, nafs, boltā, hańs, ātmā, bāṭin, mutanaffas, janājat; —— (*having a soul*) zi-rūh, jān- or rūh-dār; —— (*with all my soul*) dil o jān se, ba sar o chashm.

**Soulless**, be-jān, nir-ji, be-rūh, nir-ātma.

**Sound**, (*safe, honest*) kharā, be-'aib; —— (*healthy*) sahih, salāmat, bhalā, achchhā, musallam, nirog, sukhi; —— (*right*) ṭhik, durust, rāst, sachā; —— (*as sleep*, &c.) bhāri, sukh, gāṛhā; —— (*strong*) sangin, khūb, baṛā, ghālib.

To **Sound**, (*to fathom*) thāhnā, zamin- &c. -lenā or -dekhnā, or -nāpnā, pet-meṅ paiṭhnā, bhed-lenā; —— (*to plumb*) pāni-aṭkalnā, andāza-k or -lenā; —— (*to try*) ṭaṭolnā, nabz-dekhnā, nāṛi-ṭonā; —— (*as a pen in writing*) chirchirānā; —— (*as drums*, &c.) ṭanaknā, dhamaknā, dugdugānā; —— (*one's praise*) bhaṭhiyā i-k.

**Sound**, (sub.) āwāz, sadā, saut, sur, rau, sabd, laḥn, ilḥān, āhaṭ, nidā, nawā, gamak, dankā, khaṭkā, dhamak, dhāṅ-dhāṅ; —— (*mere*) khāli-bāt, barā,e-bait.

To **Sound**, (n.) āwāz- &c. -d or -lagnā, bajnā, bolnā; (a.) bajānā, āwāz- &c -nikālnā, phunknā.

**Sounding**, pur, bhāri, sangin; —— (*-verse*) laffāzi.

**Soundly**, durusti-se, &c. (v. *soundness*).

**Soundness**, tan-durusti, siḥḥat, salāmati, bhalā,i, durusti, rāsti, sachā,i, ghalba, be-'aib.

**Soup**, shorba (vulg. sūrwā), pareh, jūs, āb-josh, jhor, goshtāba, yūsh.

**Sour**, khaṭṭa, tursh, ḥāmiẓ, chuk, ambat, āmil.

To **Sour**, (a.) khaṭṭānā, amlānā, ambatānā, turshānā, tursh- &c. -k; (n.) tursh- &c. -h, khaṭṭā-jānā.

**Source**, chashma barāmad, nikās mūl, maṣdar, binā, munh, mukh; —— (*of the Ganges*) gangā-dwār, gaumukh (lit. *cowmouth*).

**Sourish**, khaṭṭā-sā, mā,il ba turshī, khaṭ-tursh.

**Sourly**, turshi- &c. -se, tursh-rū,i-se.

**Sourness**, turshī, ambtā,ī, turshā,i, hik.

To **Souse**, (*as birds*) jhapaṭnā, le-baiṭhnā.

**South**, (sub.) dakhan (whence the *Deccan*), junūb; —— (*-wind*) dakhanā, junūbī.

**South**, **Southern**, **Southerly**, **Southward**, dakhani, dakhan-ko, dakhan kī ṭaraf, ba simt i junūb.

**South**, (*facing the*) junūb-rū, dakhan-munhā.

**Southing**, (sub.) dakhanānā (opposed to uttarānā, *northing*).

**Southing**, (adj.) dakhnāyan (opposed to uttarāyan).

**South-east**, āgin, āgne,o; —— (*south-west*) nairit.

**Southern-wood**, (*plant so called*) ḳaiṣūm.

**Sow**, sū,ari, bad, barāhī (from barāh, *a boar*); —— (*a millepede*) māhū.

To **Sow**, bonā, bijnā, pairnā; tukhm-rezi &c. -k. rompnā, muṭh-lenā; —— (*-strife*) 'aks-d.

**Sower**, bowaiyā, pairwaiyā, bowan-hār, tukhm-rez; —— (in comp.) angez, rez.

**Sowing**, bo,a,i, pairā,i, tukhm-rezi; —— (*-season*) bāwak, adrā, boni, bāwan, mūṭh ke roz.

**Sowins**, kānji or ganji (vulg *congee*) pich, mānḍ, ogrā, siṭh, shola, āsh-biranj, gulhatti.

**Sown**, bo,ā-hū,ā or boyā-hū,ā, anjamā, bijā.

**Space**, 'arṣa, antar, bich, fāṣila, was'at, maidān, kushādagi; —— (*time*) wakt, muddat, der, jug; —— (*interstice*) phānk; —— (*size*) waḳfa, pallā, miḳdār, kendri, akās.

**Spacious**, wasi', kushāda, phailā,ū, pahnā-war, farākh, lambā-chauṛā, chauṛā-chaklā, was'ati.

**Spaciously**, kushādagi- &c. -se.

**Spaciousness**, phailā,o, pahnā-wari, farākhī.

**Spade**, bel, belcha, kudali, kasi, phauṛā, wasrātī.

**Span**, bilisht, bittā, bilānd, gilli, gahwā, chappā, wajab; —— (*-new*) tah-darz, korā

To **Span**, bitiyānā, paimā ish-k.

**Spangle**, ṭikli, sitāra, phūl, dāl, kiriyā, ṭikā, afshān, chamki.

**Spangled**, ṭikli-dār, ṭike-dār, afshānī, parpasha.

**Spaniel**, (*fig.*) khā,e-bardār, darbāri kuttā.

**Spanish Broom**, arhar.

**Spar**, kaṛī, sikhcha, ḍanḍā, arli, mūslā, tir-bachā, gaz, jangalā.

To **Spar**, jhaṛapnā, panja-k, bānh-k.

**Spare**, (*superfluous*) ziyāda, adhikā, afzūd, baṛhti, fāltū; —— (*unoccupied*) khāli, be-kār, baiṭhā; —— (*lean*) patlā, saṭkār, ekahrā; —— (*slender*) ḳāḳ; —— (*scanty*) ḳalil, thoṛā, kam.

To **Spare**, (a. *to save*) bachānā, bakhsh-k; —— (*to give*) denā, ri'āyat-k; —— (*to forego*) chhoṛnā, tajnā, jāne-denā, jahṛānā; (n.) kifāyat- &c. -k, juz-ras- &c. -h.

**Spare Time**, furṣat, saukās, zamān i furṣat.

**Sparing**. **Sparer**, kifāyati, kam-kharch, juz-ras, tang-dast.

**Sparingly**, juz-rasi- &c -se, hāth rakh-ke, iḥtiyāṭ-se, waswās-se; —— (*abstemiously*) parhezi- &c. -se.

**Spark**, **Sparkle**, chingārī, chingi, patangā, lūti, phul, sharāra, parkāla, lūkā, jhalkā, phūngi; —— (*fig.* shimma, les; —— (*beau*) chhailā, bisani, bānkā.

**Sparkish**, chamkilā, chaṭkilā.

To **Sparkle**, chingi- &c. -chhūṭnā, or -jhaṛnā, or -nikalnā; —— (*to shine*) chamaknā, chamchamānā, jhamjhamānā, jhamaknā, jhal-jhalānā, jhalaknā, dalaknā; —— (*as a candle*) phūl-jhaṛnā.

**Sparkling**, chamkilā, chaṭkilā.

**Sparklingly**, chamak- &c. -se, chamkāhaṭ-se.

**Sparklingness**, chamkāhaṭ, jhalkāhaṭ. [ṭok.

**Sparring**, jhaṛap, khonchā-khonchi, nok-jhok, rok-

**Sparrow**, gauriyā, gargayā, kunjashk, chiṛiyā; —— (*domestic*) 'aṣfūr i khāngi; —— (*hedge-*) bargel. bayā.

**Sparrow-hawk**, bāsha, shikra, kohl, chhippakh, mūshgir, chūhi-mār, turmuti.

**Sparrow's-tongue**, indarjau, lisānu-l-'aṣāfīr.

**Spasm**, jakaṛ, ainṭh, maroṛ, pakaṛ, girift, simaṭ.

To **Spatter**, bharnā, liwāṛnā, bhar-mārnā.

**Spavin**, (*kind of tumour*) haḍḍā, motrā.

**Spawn**, anḍe; —— (*to spawn*) anḍe-ḍ or -phenknā.

To **Speak**, bolnā, bhākhnā, kahnā, bāt- &c. -k, batlānā, farmānā, iltimās- &c. -k; —— (*-out*) kah- or bol-uṭhnā or -baiṭhnā; —— (*-well*) zabān-garnā.

**Speaker**, bolwaiyā, mutakallim; —— (in comp.) go, baktā.

**Spear**, bhālā, barchhī, garhiyā, kont, sel, sāng, neza, trisūl, ballam, chharī, sainṭī, liwā, barchhā, rā,e-bāṅs, ṭikānī, ṭenṭā, chaukā, nal.
To **Spear**, bhālā- &c. -mārnā, -lagānā *or* d.
**Speargrass**, sar, jangṛā.
**Spearman**, bhālait, barchhait, neza-bāz, neza-bardār
**Special**, k͟hāss, makhsūs, mushakhkhas, nijgut; —— (*messenger*) 'ahdı from 'ahad; —— (*great*) baṛā
**Specially**, 'ala-l-k͟husūs, k͟husūsan.
**Specie**, (*ready money*) naḳd, rupa,e-ashrafī.
**Species**, ḳism, jāt, bibhed, fard, nau', jins, raḳam.
**Specific**, jinsī, nau'ī, ḳismī, ẕātī, laṭkā; —— (*a specific*) mujarrab; —— (*as remedies*) rāmbān, hukmī, tīr ba hadf; —— (*for the eyes*) aujansār, chāksū.
**Specification**, tashk͟hīs, ṭhahrā,o, tashakhk͟hus.
To **Specify**, ṭhahrānā, mushakhk͟has- &c. -k, batlānā.
**Specimen**, namūna, bāngī, parichhā, mādarī.
**Specious**, ẓāhir-numā, mulamma', mulamma'-sāz, masnū', dūkān-dār, bharangi, bat-banā, sūrat-harām, indrāyan-kā phal, kanchan-phal, chiknā.
**Speciously**, mulamma'-sāzī- &c. -se.
**Speciousness**, ẓāhir-numā,ī, tasannu', mulamma'-sāzī, dūkān-dārī, bharang, chiknāhat, masnū'ī.
**Speck**, dāg͟h, chiṭkārā, chhīṭā, dāna, būnd, ghā,in, kalaf; —— (*on the eye*) phūlī, pholā, mānḍā, rohā, gul.
To **Speck**, chītnā, chhītnā, chitte-dār- &c. -k.
**Speckled**, dāg͟h-dār, dāg͟hī, chitla, chitiyahā, chitte-dār, k͟hāl-dār, chitkabrā, kauriyālā, ablaḳ, tītarī, ak͟hyal; —— (*eye*) gul-chashm.
**Spectacle**, (*show or play*) tamāsha, suwāng; —— (*sight*) ṣūrat, sarūp.
**Spectacles**, chashma, chashmak, 'ainak.
**Spectator**, nāzir (pl nāzirīn) dekhan-hār, dekhwaiyā, ḍithār; —— (in comp.) bīn, gır, thus, tamāsha-bīn *or* -gīr, *a spectator*.
**Spectre**, sāya, bhūt, pisāch, ābhā, shaiṭān, āseb, sarāb, dhūhā, dhokhā, 'ifrīt.
To **Speculate**, lihāẓ- &c. -k, bichārnā, sochnā.
**Speculation**, lihāẓ, mulāhaẓa, soch, sitāra-shumārī, daur, manṣūba, aṭkal, k͟hiyāl, kiyās [bichārī.
**Speculative**, fikrī, sochī, chintak, ta,ammulī, k͟hiyālī,
**Speculator**, manṣūbe-bāz, utjogī, aṭkal-bāz.
**Speech**, zabān, bolī, bhākhā, goyā,ī, guftār, nutk, talaffuẓ, kalām, bachan, bat-kaha,o, bāt, bānī, ḳaul, kıl o ḳāl, kahā, shabd, harf.
**Speechless**, be-zabān, zabān-basta, a-bol *or* an-bol, anbolā, be-dam, gum-zabān, lā-jawāb.
To **become Speechless**, akki-bakkī-bhūlnā, jakī-lagnā, rah-j.
**Speed**, *jaldī, utailī, harbarī, daur, chatak, chālākī*, jhapā-jhapı; —— (*full*) bharkaṛak, bharchāl; —— (*prosperity*) pesh-raft, k͟hairiyat, falāh, bhalā,ī.
To **Speed**, (n.) dauṛnā, jaldī- &c. -k, jald- &c. -jānā, sadh-ānā, pahunch-ānā; —— (*to make prosperous*) bar-lānā, ḳā,im-r, bharpūr-r; —— (*to succeed*) peshraft- *or* falāh- &c. -pānā, kām-ānā- *or* -lagnā, *or* -chalnā, ban-parnā, bannā, honā, pār-honā, nibhnā; (a.) dauṛānā, hurkānā, chalānā, uṭhānā, jaldı-bhejnā; —— (*to ruin*) k͟harāb-k; —— (*to prosper*) bar-k͟hūrdār-k, maḳsad-wār-k, sar-sabz-k, barhānā, bharā-pūrā-k, surk͟h-rū-k, bhalā-k, bālā-r.
**Speedily, jaldī- &c. -se, dauṛā-dauṛ- &c. -se.**
**Speedy, jald, shitāb, chālāk, tez, utailā, chanchal, chaṭkīlā.**
**Spell, mantar, jādū, gadh, bhed, ganḍā, ḍiṭhaunā, hirz; —— (*turn*) badlī, pare,o, ohār, bārī.**
To **Spell**, (*in writing*) imlā- &c. -k; —— (*to syllable*) **hajī-k, barṭanī-k, tahajjī-k, baskharī-k.**
**Speller**, tahjī-k͟hwān, hajī-karne-wālā.
**Spelling**, imlā, achharauṭī, hajī, bartanī.
To **Spend**, (a.) phailānā, chhīṭnā, bonā, **k͟harachnā**, lagānā, uṭhānā; —— (*to pass*) kāṭnā, bihārā, nibārnā, bharnā, uṛānā, chaṭbazm-k, bebāḳ-k, khānā. —— (*money on one*, paise- &c. -khilānā; —— (*to emit*) chhoṛnā, girānā, jhāṛnā, k͟halās-k, inzāl-k, nikālnā; —— (*to fatigue*) harānā, toṛnā, g͟haṭānā, mārnā; —— (*to be spent*) uṛ-jānā, nibaṛnā, kaṭnā, marnā, ho-chuknā; (n.) patiyānā, kamzor-h, phaṭnā, uṛnā, sūkhnā.
**Spender, Spendthrift**, uṛā,ū, luṭā,ū, musrif, **fuẓūl-k͟harj, k͟harrāj**, dabal-hath, lakh-lūṭ.
**Sperm**, manī, dhāt, birj, pānī, nuṭfa, anḍe, tuk͟hm.
To **Spew**, chhānḍnā, ugālnā, ugāl-d.
**Sphere**, sipihr, kubba, girda, kakahsā, falak, **kurra**, nabh; —— (*province*) misal; —— (*place*) **ṭhikānā**, jagah, rāh.
**Spheric, Spherical**, golākār, **mudawwir**, gol-sā.
**Sphinx**, nar-singh, abu-l-hūla,
**Spice**, maṣālah, bira,ī, kālā- *or* siyāh-dāna; —— (-*box*) chaugharā, —— (*fig. denoting a little, a portion*) bo, bās, ẕarra, ramaḳ, mahak, shimma.
**Spicer**, maṣālah-farosh, pasārī.
**Spices, Spicery**, garm-maṣālah, mar-maṣālah.
**Spick and Span New**, taṭkā, tahdarz, korā.
**Spicy**, gamkīlā, mahkīlā, maṣālah-dār.
**Spider**, makṛī, makṛā, budkar, 'ankabūt.
**Spigot**, daṭṭā, ṭhepī, gaṭṭā, samām samāmat.
**Spike**, bāl, k͟hosha, sis, jhūmpā; —— (*nail*, **mek͟h**, kīl. [mārnā.
To **Spike**, mek͟h- &c. -mārnā *or* -ṭhoknā, sozan-
**Spikenard**, chhar, jaṭā-māsī, sumbulu-t-ṭīb, chharīlā.
To **Spill**, (a.) chhalkānā, girā-d, jhukā-d, ḍhālnā, aundhānā, bahānā, ḍhalkānā; —— (*to destroy*) mārnā; (n.) chhalaknā, girnā, nikal-j, ḍhalnā, giṛparnā, bahnā.
To **Spin**, (a.) kātnā, sūt-kātnā; —— (*to revolve*) chakkar- *or* chark͟h-mārnā; —— (*to protract*) lambānā, baṛhānā, darāz-k, ṭūl-k, kh ehnā; —— (*to form*) banānā; —— (*to whirl*) phernā, ghumānā; (n.) katā,ī- &c. -k, phirnā, ghūmnā; —— (*to stream*) dhār-chalnā, phāmph-chalnā.
**Spinach, Spinage**, isfānāj, pālak, bathū,ā.
**Spinal Marrow**, harām-mag͟hz, mag͟hz i pusht.
**Spindle**, taklā, ṭakū,ā, dūk, pilānchī, chamrak͟h, phirkī, damkaṛā; —— (*stalk*) daṭhā, narwā; —— (-*shanked*) lamb-goṛā, lamṭangā.
To **Spindle**, ḍhaṛhānā; —— (*as corn*) ḍaṛhiyānā, lamb-chhaṛā-h, ḍhaḍhānā.
**Spine**, rīṛh, ṣulb, kangroṛ.
**Spinner, Spinster**, *kātan-hārī*, chark͟ha-zan; — (*an unmarried woman*) kanwārī, an-byāhitā.
**Spinning**, katā,ī, katauni, chark͟ha-zanī.
**Spinning-wheel**, chark͟h *or* chark͟ha, rahṭā. [nārī,
**Spiral**, pech-dār, pechīlā. bhaunkahā, nāgdaun, mī-
**Spirally**, pech- &c. -se, pech dar pech.
**Spire**, pech —— (*steeple*) mīnār *or* mīnāra **srung**; —— (*shaft*) sūl, sik͟h, lāṭh.
**Spirit**, rūh, bhūtātmā, sur, hamzād; —— (*animation*) namak, zahra, ān, ṭarrāra, gurda, walwalā, dambh, kalejā, tehā, muṅh; —— (*breath*) dam; —— (*ghost*) bhūt; —— (*temper*) mizāj; —— (*courage*) dil, man; —— (*magnanimity*) g͟hairat, sāhas, himmat, hamiyat, dimāg͟h; —— (*ardour*) garmī, damak; —— (*desire*) shauḳ; —— (*genius*) ẕihn, chet; —— (*essence*) **k͟hulāsa, sat; —— (*liquor*) 'araḳ, madrā, bārnī, ras, tāṛī, kaithā, dar-bahra, dūdh; —— (*briskness*) chaṭak, tezī; —— (*the spirits*) jī, dil; —— (*to pluck up***

*spirits*) himmat-b *or* -pakarnā ; —— (*to behave with spirit*) ān-nibāhnā ; —— *evil spirit*) shaitān, asur ; ——(*good and evil spirits*) nek o bad arwāh

To Spirit, diler-k, dhīth-k, dam-d, chhrānā, lalkārnā.

Spirited, tarrāra, jān-dār, jān-bāz, karwā, diler

Spiritedness, jān-dārī, jān-bāzī, dilerī, karwāhat.

Spiritless, be-dil, be-man, be-ghairat, kam-jur,at.

Spirituous, tez, chokhā, tund, tez- *or* tund-āb.

Spirituousness, tezī, tundī.

Spiritual, rūhī, rūhānī, jānī, dilī, nūrī ; —— (*ecclesiastical*) dīnī, baishnawī.

Spirituality, rūhāniyat, nafsāniyat.

To Spirtle, (n.) chhūṭnā, chhuṭaknā ; (a.) chhoṛnā, chhiṭkānā, pichkānā, tatirī-phenknā.

Spit, (*prong*) sīkh, sīkhcha ; —— (*spittle*) lu'āb, thūk.

To Spit, sīkh-lagānā, peronā, gūthnā ; —— (*from the mouth*) thūknā, thūk-d, -d, *or* -phenknā, thūthkārnā, thūk-saṭnā, ugalnā.

Spit-box, Spitting-pot, ugāl-dān, pīk-dān, pīk-dānī (from pīk, the stuff ejected after chewing betel, tobacco, &c.)

Spite, kīna, bughz, hiḳd, kudūrat, chot, lāg, ẓidd, 'aks, khilāf, kapaṭ, khūns, gānṭh, khushūnat, 'adāwat, 'inād, nikāẓat, durjantā, kāwish, khalish, pechish, aksā-aksī, khainchā-khainchī ;—— (*in spite of*) bar-khilāf, bar-'aks, bā-wujūd. [mārnā *or* -kāṭnā.

To Spite, ẓidd- &c. -k, kīna- &c -r, diḳḳ-k, rāh-

Spiteful, kīna-war, kīna-kash, lāgī, kanihā, ghūnās, ẓiddī, kapaṭī, ghūnā, aksī, durjan, gaṭhīla, ghunghuniyā-sāmp.

Spitefully, kīna-warī- &c. -se, ẓiddan, kapaṭ-se.

Spitefulness, kīna-warī, kīna-kashī.

Spitter, (*from the mouth*) thukne-wālā, ugālū.

Spittle, thūk, lu'āb, tuf, biẓāg.

Splash, chhīnṭ, lwāṛ, dhabdhabāhaṭ.

To Splash, bhar-d, chhiṭkī-d, ālūda-k, kulatain-k, dhabdhabānā, lwaṛnā, chhīnṭānā.

Splashy, chahlāhā, kīchṛahā, jalthal, kulatain.

To Splay, chhatkānā ; (*splayfoot*) pāñw phiddā.

Splaymouth, Splaymouthed, khābā-munh.

Spleen, tilī, pila,ī, tihal, sapurz, barwaṭ ; —— (*fit*) lahar, tarang, bai lhita,ī ; —— (*the spleen*) taptilī.

Splenetic, chirchirā, khujhanā, diḳḳ, barham, bauchit.

Splendid, Splendent, chatkīlā, bharkīlā, rangīlā, chamkīlā, mujalā, raushan, raunaḳ-dār, 'umda, mufākhir, numāyān, 'ālī-shān.

Splendidly, raunak- &c. -se, jāh o jalāl-se.

Splendour, bharak, chaṭak, raunaḳ, tajallī, nūr, jāh o jalāl, shaukat, darakhshindagī, jalwā, shān, raushanī, 'uẓm o shān, zarḳ-barḳ, banā,o-chuna,o, ṭhāṭh, ṭumṭarāḳ, tajammul, tazīn.

To Splice, sānṭhnā, joṛnā, joṛ-denā.

Splint, bakhārī, kamānch, pharāṭhī, kamṭhī, dhajjī, pharchaṭ, battī, khapāchī, sīnk, kām, ṭuṭan, chhīthī, khaink, phāṛ.

To Splint, kamṭhiyānā, bakhāriyānā, pāsh-pāsh-k.

Splinter, (v. *splint*) kirch, kunā,ī, phāns, reza.

To Splinter, (a.) chūr-k ; (n.) reza-reza- &c. -h, chūr-hojānā.

To Split, (a.) chīrnā, phāṛnā, chāk-k, phoṛnā, phaskānā ; —— (*with laughter*) ānteṅ-paknā ; —— (*pease*, &c.) dalnā (whence dāl, so well known with bhat in Indian cookery) ; —— (*to divide*) ādh o ādh-k ;——(*to break*) mārnā, toṛnā ; (n.) chir-j, phaṭnā, phūṭnā, phasaknā, chāk-h, ṭūṭnā, mārā-j, chirnā, chiraknā, chhiṭaknā, charrānā. [phāṛ.

Splitter, phāṛū, chirwaiyā ; —— (in comp.) shigāf,

Spoil, lūṭ, ghanīmat, yaghmā, lūṭ-pāṭ

To Spoil, (a.) bigāṛnā, kharāb-k, saṛānā, nasānā, dhālnā, abtar- &c. -k, be-kār-k ; —— (*meat, &c. to rot*) bisānā, kasānā, lasiyānā, ubsānā (from ubasnā, *to rot*) ; —— (*sport*, &c.) gul-k, bujhānā, mārnā, miṭānā ; —— (*to plunder*) luṭnā, chhīnnā, lūṭ-lenā, ujārnā ; (n.) bigaṛnā, kharāb- &c. -h, nasā-j, saṛnā, galnā.

Spoiler, luterā, ghārat-gar, bigāṛū, ujāṛū.

Spoilt, kharāb, ẓā,i', bar-bād, lenbenā, khwār, tabas-nahas, zabūn, āwāra, bigṛā, phirā, laṛbā,olā.

Spoke, (*ray or bar of a wheel*) ārā, benī.

Spokesman, (*speaker*) bolwaiyā, zabān, 'arẓ-begī.

Sponge, mū,ā-bādal, isfanj, samundar-phen ;——(*for a gun*) sumba ; —— (*stone*) jhāmā, sang-pā

To Sponge, (*for dinner*) sūngtā-phirnā, sūnghaniyālenā, ṭa'ām-talāsh-k. [bar, luḳma-jo.

Sponger, ṭa'ām-talāsh, muft-khor, ṭufailī, khadaun-

Sponginess, phulkā,ī, gulgulā,ī.

Spongy, phulkā, gulgulā, khodṛā, lūgṛahā, ghūnahā, pulpulā, pola.

Spontaneous, irādī, ikhtiyārī, ẓātī, manmānī, khudrau, ūprārī ; —— (*in comp.*) khud, nij.

Spontaneously, āp se, aphī-āp, khud ba khud, āprūp.

Spontaneousness, apnāitī, apnā,ī, khudrawī.

Spoon, chamcha, do,ī, palī, chamach, karchhī.

Spoonful, chamcha-bhar, chamach-bhar, &c.

Spoon-meat, lapsī, sholā, harīrā.

Sport, (*game*) shikār, sāwaj, khetak ; —— (*jest*) ṭhaṭhā, ẓihk, hansī, boli-ṭholī ; —— (*pleasure, frolic*) 'aish, jashan, chuhal ; —— (*fig.*) khilaunā, khelwār, bāzī, ḳalandar kā bandar.

To Sport, khelnā, bāzī- &c. -k, kheltā-phirnā, khushī-k.

Sportful, (*sportive*) khush-ṭab', hans-mukh.

Sportsman, shikārī, shikār-bāz, aheriyā, khetakī, saiyād, shāh-bāz, sair-bāz, shauḳīn.

Sporter, (in comp.) bāz, whence jān-bāz, *sporting with life*, i. e. *bold, daring*.

Spot, dāgh, khāl, chhīt, chhiṭkī, chittī, til, kalaf, gul, būndā ; —— (*of ground*, &c.) tukṛā ; —— (*blot*) 'aib, kalank, dāgh, dāg ; —— (*place*) jagah ; —— (*on the spot*) usī jagah, dar-hal, fi-l-faur.

To Spot, dāghī- &c. -k, til- &c. -d *or* -lagānā

Spotless, be-dāgh, be-'aib, nir-kalank, lā-jurm, be-jurm, nir-mal.

Spotted, Spotty, ālūda, bharā, chitlā maghī, chitahā, daghīla, titarī, bunde-dār, khāl-dār, dāgh-dār.

Spousal, (sub.) tazwīj, gaṭh-joṛ, joṛ-jāṛ ; —— (*state*) zaujī, zaujiyat, sohāg.

Spousal, (adj.) byāhū, nikāhī. [ḥaḳḳ-halāl.

Spouse, zauj, zauja, juft, joṛā, joṛī, joṛū, farīḳ i sānī

Spouseless, ni-khasma, ni-khasmī, a-joṛā.

Spout, ṭonṭī, pai-nāla, par-nāla, nāb-dān, ābrez ;—— (*of water*) pot, moṭh.

To Spout, (a.) chhoṛnā, uchhālnā, phuṭkārnā, fawwāra-chhūṭnā, phūnkārā-mārnā ; (n.) chhūṭnā, uchhalnā, phutkarnā, phūṭ-nikalnā.

Sprain, chik, maroṛ, moch, mūrak, pechish.

To Sprain, (n.) muraknā ; (a.) murkānā, pechish-k.

To Sprawl, loṭnā, ghūsaknā, chhaṭpaṭānā, hāth-pāñw-mārnā, taṛapnā, āng maroṛnā.

Spray, phūngī, pala,ī ; —— (*of the sea*) bauchhār

To Spread, (a.) bichhānā, farsh-k, phailānā, pasārnā, līpnā ; —— (*abroad*) uṛānā, 'ālam nashr-k ; —— (*to cover*) chhānā, chhopnā ; —— (*to lay*) chaṛhānā, lagānā, lapeṭnā ; (n.) bichhnā, phailnā, pasarnā, chhā-j, dauṛnā, chaṛhnā, lapiṭnā, lagnā, chhatnār-h, chichharnā.

**Spreader**, tarrāsh, bichhwaiyā, phailā,ū; — (in comp.) gustar.

**Sprig**, paunghī, shākhcha, pankhrī, lais.

**Sprightly**, (*lively*, *gay*, &c.) chuhlī, rangīn, chhabīlā, mast, hansā,ū, chulbulā, shokh; ——(*-tune*) chaltā; —— (*as an instrument*) bhartāl.

**Spring**, (*season of*) bahār, basant, rabī', fasli gul; ——(*bounce*) jhaptā, jhapat, tarrāra; —— (*elasticity*) dam, lachak, chimrāhat, dam-dārī; ——(*instrument*) kamāncha, kamānī; —— (*leap*) kūd, tap, zaghand; —— (*leak*) sāns, chhed; —— (*source*) bhūr, donṭī, bhūm, sat, mamba'.

**To Spring**, (n.) uṭhnā, nikalnā, ugnā, jamnā, ankhū,ānā, upajnā, namūd- &c. -h; —— (*to be produced*) paidā-h; —— (*to bound*) tapnā, chaukrī-mārnā, jhapaṭnā, lapaknā, phāndnā; —— (*a mine*, &c.) urānā, balbalānā, phūṭnā, urnā, damīda-h; —— (*to bend*) damnā, lachaknā; —— (*as a bird*) hur-h, urārī-mārnā; (a.) uṭhānā, nikālnā, suskārnā; —— (*a light*, &c.) jalānā. phūnknā; —— (*a leak*) lenā; —— (*God forbid that the ship should spring a leak at sea*) khudā na karo ki jahāz daryā meṅ pānī lewe.

**Springe**, (*snare*) pā,e-dām, phāndā, dām.

**Springing**, damīdagī, numūdanī.

**Springtide**, khaṭal, kaṭhāl, madd i kāmil (opposed to madd i nāķis, *neap-tide*).

**To Sprinkle**, chhiṛaknā, chhīṭnā, āb- &c. -pāshī-k, chhīṭā *or* chhīṅṭā-mārnā, khindānā, phaṭaknā.

**Sprinkler**, (in comp.) afshān, rez, pāsh.

**Sprout**, gauchhā,ī, ḍālī, paudhā, nabāt, kail, gābnā, karl, kalghā, peṛī, āk, ankhū,ā, jībhī, kompal, sūṛh, angūr.

**To Sprout**, (*to spring up*) ḍālī- &c. -nikalnā, panapnā.

**Spruce**, chhailā, chiknā, albelā, laṭpaṭā, banā-ṭhanā.

**Sprucely**, chiknāhaṭ- &c -se, albelā,ī-se.

**Spruceness**, chhail-pan, chiknāhaṭ, albelā,ī, banāwaṭ.

**Spume, Spunge**, &c., abr-murda, isfanj.

**Spur**, kānṭā, khār, mahmez; —— (*of a cock*) khāg, ār; —— (*figurat.*) koṛā, sānṭā, eṛ; —— (*a sop is a good spur to justice*) luķma bhalı eṛ hai 'adālat ko haķķ meṅ.

**To Spur**, eṛ-k *or* -mārnā, chheṛnā, chalānā.

**Spurious**, jhūṭhā, jāl, libāsī, muķallad, sākhta; —— (*illegitimate*) harām, kaṭh, bhaglī.

**Spuriousness**, jhūṭhā,ī, taķallud, sākhtagī.

**Spurn**, lāt, jūtī; —— (*spurns*) lat-paizār.

**To Spurn**, lāt- *or* jūtī- *or* dhur-mārnā, pāṅw-r, thūknā, chuṭkī par urānā; —— (*to reject*) ṭālnā; (n.) hansnā, ṭhaṭhā-mārnā.

**To Spurt**, uchhalnā; (a.) uchhālnā.

**Sputter, Sputtering**, thuthkār, thukthukī.

**To Sputter**, thuthkārnā, thukthukānā, chirchirānā, tartarānā, jharjharānā.

**Sputterer**, thuthkārū, thukthukā.

**Spy**, jāsūs, bhediyā, bhātā, har-kārā, nazar-bāz, jothā, rāz-jo, khojī, khufiya-nawis, chaṭiyā, khabar-dār, panhā, shahar-khabrā, tār-bāz, nazrā, mutajassis, goyanda.

**To Spy**, (*to espy*) tāknā, nijhānā, jhānknā, nirikhnā, maddi nazar-k, did-bānī-k; —— (*to search*) khojnā, jānchnā; —— (*as a spy*) jāsūsī-k, bhed-lenā.

**Spy-glass**, dūr-bīn; —— (*spy-hole*) mūkā, jharokhā.

**Squab**, gedā, nirlomī, gūṭ-baingan.

**Squabble**, jhauṛ, jhagṛā, bakheṛā, kalkalāhaṭ, ṭanṭā, dānṭā-kilkil.

**To Squabble**, jhagaṛnā, kalkalnā, jhauṛnā, dānt-bājnā, ṭanṭā- &c -k.

**Squabbler**, ṭanṭe-bāz, kalkaliyā, jhagṛālū.

**Squadron**, ghol, dasta, jhūnḍ, tuman

**Squalid**, kūchīt, malın, ganda, ronghaṭ, murdār.

**Squall**, (*gust of wind*) jhakorā, tund-bād.

**To Squall**, (*to scream*, &c.) chillānā.

**To Squander**, uṛānā, luṭānā, phenknā, ganwānā, khonā, nasānā, isrāf-k, bahānā, barbād- &c. -k, jahṛānā, galānā, alallā-talallā-k, talaf-k, zar-pāshī-k.

**Squanderer**, uṛā,ū, ganwā,ū.

**Square**, (adj.) murabba', chau-khunṭā, chau-konā, chau-gosha, chār-sū, chauras, chaukor; —— (*fair*, *equal*) pāk, sāf, sāf bebāķ; —— (*number*) bargank, barg-mūl; —— (*angular*) goshe-dār, konāhā; —— (*to come off square*) barābar-nikalnā, sarbar-srāwan-h; —— (*to form a hollow square*) chauk-b, ķil'a-b. —— (*a bridal*) chauk-pūrnā.

**Square**, (sub.) shakl i murabba', chauk, chaukā; —— (*instrument*) koniyā, sādhnī.

**To Square**, murabba'- &c. -k; —— (*to adjust*) sādhnā, sudhārnā, ṭhīk- &c. -k, ṭaulnā; (n.) milnā, ṭhīkānā, baiṭhnā, muwāfiķ- &c. -h.

**Squareness**, chau-khūnṭā,ī, chau-konā,ī.

**Squash**, phasākā, chhapākā, chhap. phas, dhap, dhaṛākā; —— (*pumpkin*) phūṭ; —— (*cocoa-nut*) ḍāl

**To Squash**, phaskānā, chhapkānā.

**Squat**, chu-khūnṭā, gardānak, mandarā, paltak, chār-zānū, ghauk-nishast, ukṛū.

**To Squat**, simaṭ-baiṭhnā, dabak-baiṭhnā, chaukrī-mār-baiṭhnā, chār-zānū-baiṭhnā, sūkaṛ-baiṭhnā, ukṛū-baiṭhnā.

**To Squeak, Squeal**, &c., nākī-d, chūṅ-cheṅ-k, chūṅ-chūṅ-k, cheṅ-cheṅ-k, chikārnā, kikiyānā, chanchanānā.

**Squeamish**, michlahā, ghinaunā, nak-sondhū.

**To Squeeze**, dabānā, jantānā, nichoṛnā, chūsnā, ṭīpnā, nisārnā, pelnā, chāmpnā, pachkānā, gārnā, machoṛna, malnā, phesnā, mūndnā, ghuseṛnā, ṭhāsnā, kasnā; —— (*the limbs*) pāṅw-chappī-k, pāṅw-dābnā, nichūṛnā, dabke-nikalnā.

**Squib**, paṭākhā, ṭoṭā, murrā, chhūchhūndar, sūmbā.

**Squill**, isķīl, kandā, kandrā, pandgar, janglī-piyāz, ansal, bankāndā.

**Squint**, ṭeṛhī, tirchhā, kaj-bīnī.

**To Squint**, tirchhā- &c. -dekhnā, ṭeṛhā- &c. -k, jhukānā.

**Squint-eyed**, ḍerā, aḥwal, bhengā, sarg-paṭālī, do-nazrā, kaj-bin, ṭerā, bhawankhā, aḥwal-chashm.

**Squire**, mirzā, ṣāḥib-zāda, rā,e, lālā.

**Squirrel**, gilehrī, chikhur, kāto, rūkhī: a kind of ground-squirrel, called the *mongoose*, newal, rāsū

**Squirt**, pichkārī, pichukkā, damkalā, mihķana, siṭhī, ugāl, tatirı; —— (*of tobacco*, &c.) pık.

**To Squirt**, pichkārī-mārnā *or* -chhoṛnā, &c., pichkārnā.

**Stab**, hūl, bhonk, chonk, khonchā.

**To Stab**, bhonknā, hūlnā, chonknā, chhednā, khonchnā, mārnā, sālnā, peṭ-mārnā.

**Stabber**, mār, hulwaiyā, chonkne-wālā.

**Stability, Stableness**, ķarār, ṭhahrā,o, ķiyām, ṭhīkānā, pā,e-dārī, ustuwārī, sabāt, mazbūṭī, istiķlāl

**Stable**, (adj.) bar-ķarār, ķā,im, pā,e-dār, ustuwār, mazbūṭ, ṭhahrā,ū, mustaķill, mustaḥkam, nichal, isthir, be-zawāl

**Stable**, (sub.) iṣṭabal, ṭawela, ghuṛ-sāl, pā,egāh; —— (in comp.) khāna, sālā, sāl.

**To Stable**, bāndhnā, lagāna; —— (*cattle*) ḍhūkānā.

**Stack**, ṭāl, aṭāl, ambār, toda, dheṛ, rās, kundṛā, golā; —— (*of cow-dung*) baṭauṛā.

**To Stack**, ṭāl- &c. -b *or* k, tah-jamānā *or* -baiṭhānā.

**Staff**, (v. *stick*) 'aṣā, lāṭhī, jarīb, chhaṛī, chob-dastī, sonṭā; —— (*stanza*) band; —— (*pole*) chhaṛ, bāns, lagī, chob; —— *of a ladder*) ḍanḍā, pāya.

**Stag**, jhānk bārā-singā, kandsār, pāṛhā, kalsār.

**Stage**, (*scene*) tabḳa, tamāsha-gāh, akhārā, naḳlistān; —— (*of a journey*) manzil, utārā, ṭikān, maḳām, marḥala, manzil-gāh, farod-gāh, nuzūl-gāh, baser, ḍāk, chauki, ṭappā; ——(*platform*) machān, māchā, taḳhtposh; —— (*step*) darja, sirhī, ḥālat.

**Stager**, jahāṅ-dīda, garm-sard-āzmūda, kār-āzmūda, safar-āzmūda.

**Stagger**, jholā; —— (*to have the staggers*) bā,o- or jholā-mārnā.

**To Stagger**, dagmagānā, larkharānā, laṭpaṭānā, teṅwarānā, ḍagḍagānā, larbarānā, tagnā, ṭagarnā, laghzish-k, pā-laghzī-k; —— (*to waver*) ṭalnā, haṭnā, sakūchnā, dabnā, hidiyānā, kachiyānā, hichkichānā; (a.) ghabrānā, sar-gardāṅ-k, lā-jawāb-k, ḥairān-k, 'ājiz-k.

**Stagnant**, band, kharā, rūkā, sākin, istāda, nā-rawāṅ, bandhā, thir.

**To Stagnate**, kharā- &c. -h, aṭaknā, rūknā, ṭhaṭaknā

**Stagnation**, rukā,o, aṭkā,o, ṭhaṭkā,o, istādagi, sakūnat.

**Staid**, (*orderly*) sanjīda, adher, pakkā.

**Stain**, dāgh, lik, dhabbā, khonch, kalaf, gandā.

**To Stain**, dāghi- &c. -k, bharnā, lapeṭnā, oṭnā; —— (*the beard*, &c.) basma-k, rangnā; ——(*figur*) ḥarf- or dāgh- or kalank-lānā or -lagānā.

**Stained**, dāghi, ālūda, bharā, gande-dār; —— (*with antimony*) surma-ālūda, anjansār.

**Stainless**, be-'aib, be-dāgh, nirmal, pāk, ṣāf.

**Stair**, sirhi, paurhi, zīna, nardbān, sullam.

**Staircase**, paursāl, pairhi; ——(*stone*) pharkī, pharkar.

**Stake**, (*post*) khambā, khūnṭī, mekh, teknā, chobā, sūlī, chohlā, ṭikṭhi, tikhaṭā; —— (*at play*) dā,o, bāzī, shart, hor; —— (*hazard*) halākat; —— (*a tyrant's life is every hour at stake*) ẓālim kī jān har gharī sūlī par hai.

**To Stake**, (*to prop*) ṭeknā, thāmbhnā; —— (*to lay*) lagānā, dharna, rakhnā, badnā.

**Stale**, bāsī, shabīna, ti-wāsā, purānā, dinī, doshīna, ausā mudris; —— (*to become stale*) ausnā.

**Staleness**, purānā,ī, ḳadīmī, doshīnagī, kuhnagī.

**Stalk**, (*step*) ainṭh-chāl, sāras-chāl; ——(*stem*) ḍālī, tana, ḍānṭh, ḍaṭha, bonṭ, ḍanḍī, nālī.

**To Stalk**, ainṭh-ke-chalnā, khichā-hū,ā-chalnā, akarke-chalnā, chhātī-nikāl-ke-chalnā, sāras-chāl-chalnā. [koṭal.

**Stalking-horse**, shikārī kā bail, mīr-shikār kī ṭaṭṭī,

**Stall**, thān, argarā, ṭongī, pāl; ——(*bench*) khāncha, girda, ḍagrā; —— (*shed*) jhomprā.

**Stallage**, taḥ-bāzārī, chūngī, argarā,ī.

**Stall-fed**, thānī, bandhā.

**Stallion**, ghorā,ī kā ghorā, bīj kā ghorā, asp i nar.

**Stamen**, (*in botany*) sūt; —— (*stamina*) ẕāt, aṣl.

**To Stammer**, haklānā, larbarānā, luknat- &c. -k, zabān-lagnā.

**Stammerer**, haklāhā, larbarāhā, luknatī.

**Stammering**, haklāhaṭ, larbarāhaṭ, laghzish.

**Stamp**, chhāpā, sikka, dāghnī, muhar, āṅk, chāngā, ṭhassā, tamghā; —— (*character*) sar-sikka; —— (*cut*) mūrat, sarūp, naḳsha; —— (*sort*) sūrat, ṭaraḥ, ḍaul, rang, ḳimāsh, ḳadr, andāza, aṭkal.

**To Stamp**, mārnā, de-mārnā, ṭhonknā, ṭhaṭhānā, paṭpaṭānā, ṭāpnā, paṭaknā; —— (*the feet*) pāṅw-piṭnā, ṭhassā-k; —— (*to mark*) chhāpnā, nishān-d, -ḍ, or -k; —— (*to form*) banānā, garhānā.

**Stanch**, (*sound*) pūrā, kāmil, maẓbūṭ, kharā; ——(*as a dog*) sūnghā.

**To Staunch**, (*to stop, as bleeding*, &c.) band-k, thāmbhnā. [garādiyā.

**Stanchion**, sīkhcha, ḍanḍā, kamāch, ṭekni, pushtī,

**Stand**, (*stop*) aṭkā,o, thambhaitī, haṭkā,o, istādagī ——(*interruption*) ḥarakat, akāj; ——(*height*) kamāl, auj, nihāyat, ḥadd, ṭhikānā, awadh; —— (*frame*) dhāñchā, gherā, gharaunchī, tikṭhi, tipāyā, si-pāya, istāda, ghori, gharaunch, endū,ā; —— (*difficulty*) tangī, ḥairānī, pā-bandī.

**To Stand**, kharā-&c. -rahnā, ḍāndnā, thaṭhaknā, pairrompnā or -gārnā. —— (*in the way*) ujālā-band-k; —— (*out of the way*) andhyārā- or ujālā-chhoṛnā; —— (*fast* ḳā,im-h or -rahnā, thārā-rahnā, ḍaṭnā; ——(*on end*) tarrānā, kandrānā; —— (*respectfully*) sarw-ḳadd kharā-h; —— (*to be*) honā, jānā, ānā, rahnā, parnā; —— (*to be in force*) jārī-h, chalnā; —— (*to depend*) mauḳūf-h, munḥaṣar-h, ṭhaharnā, ṭiknā; —— (*to be acquitted*) surkh-rū-h; —— (*to persist*) arnā, haṭh-k; ——(*to represent*) dāll- &c. -d, dikhlānā, honā; —— (*to be bound*) ḳasd- &c. -r, chalā-jānā; —— (*to delay*) derī-k, istādagī-k; —— (*to suit*) milnā, ṭhikānā, muwāfiḳ-h, baiṭhnā, lagnā; —— (*to stand up*) uṭh-kharā-h or -rahnā; —— (*to stand for, as a candidate*) kharā-h.

**To Stand**, (a.) sahnā, bardāsht-k, thāmbhnā, uṭhānā, ḳabūl-k, mānnā.

**Standard**, bairaḳ, neza, dhajā, māhi-marātib, paṭākā, liwā, sikka, ṭābi', jhanḍa, 'alam i muḥammadī, fatiḥnishān; ——(*rate*) bhā,o, nirkh; ——(*model*) namūna, bāngī; (adj.) kaṭa,ī, muḳarrarī.

**Standard-bearer**, bairaḳī, neza-bardār, jhanḍait.

**Stander-by**, tamāsha-bīn, ḥāẓir-bāsh.

**Standing**, (adj.) kharā, ḳā,im, istāda, bar-pā, barḳarār, mudāmī, istimrārī; —— (*as colour*) pakkā, pukhta.

**Standing**, ḳiyām, bar-pā,ī, istādagī, pā,e-dārī, ḳidāmat, kharā, charhā, bandhā hū,ā, thārā; ——(*corn*) zirā'at, kheti; —— (*of long standing*) bahut roz kā, ḳadīm.

**Standish**, ḳalam-dān; —— (*ink-stand*) burkā, masiyānī, from mas, *ink*.

**Stanza**, shi'r, bait, kabit, dohā, fard, band, ḳiṭ'a rubā'ī.

**Staple**, (sub.) ārang, ganj, golā; —— (*commodity*) saudā; —— (*of a lock*) ḳulāba, kondhā, karī, sikrī, pāhū.

**Staple**, (adj.) barā, asl, arangī.

**Star**, tārā, sitāra, akhtar, tara,ī, nachhatar, najm, (pl. nujūm), ūrgan, kaukab (pl. kawākib).

**Starboard**, dahnā, jīmnī, dast i rāst.

**Starch**, nishāsta, dūdhī, kalap, māwā, āhār, mānḍī, ganjī, kānjī.

**To Starch**, adhārnā kalap-d, or -charhānā or -lagānā, manḍiyānā.

**Starched**, kalap-dār, āhār-dār, manḍihārā; —— (*formal*) muḳaṭṭa' (v. *stiff*).

**Stare**, ghūr, ṭaktakī, taktakāhaṭ.

**To Stare**, ghūrnā, tāknā, tak-lagānā or -b, tez-naẓar-se-dekhnā, garam-naẓar-se-dekhnā, taktakānā, trāṭik-lagānā, kawānā, āṅkh-gārnā or -lagānā, muṅh-dekh-rahnā, nihārnā, chashm-wā-h; ——(n. *to stare one in the face; to be obvious*) aẓhar min ashshams-h, āṅkh ke sāmne-h, ā,īna-h.

**Starer**, ghurwaiyā, naẓar-bāz, dīda,e-chāk, ṭakṭakiyā

**Star-fronted**, sitāra-peshānī.

**Star-gazer**, tārā-aulokī, sitāra-shinās or -dān or bīn.

**Stark**, bhuch, luch, sarāsar, maḥẓ, muṭlaḳ.

**Stark-naked**, nang-dharang, mādar-zād.

**Starlike**, tārā-sā, sitāra-numā or sitāra-wash.

**Starling**, mainā, baba,ī, ablaḳa, shārik or shāruk (vulg. sāro).

**Starry**, tāroṅ-bharā, nujūmī, kawākib-dār.

**Star-shoot**, luk, tārā-ṭūṭ.

**Start**, chaunk, udak, jhajhak, bharak; —— (*sally*) josh, walwala; —— (*spring*) dam, lachak; —— (*to get the start*) mār- *or* sabḳat- *or* peshraft-lejānā, peshdasti-k.

To **Start, Startle.** ṭhaṭhaknā, uchaṭnā, haṭaknā, chamaknā, chaunknā, udaknā, jhajhaknā, bharaknā, chaunk-uṭhnā; —— (*to set off*) chhūṭnā, nikalnā, dauṛnā, chalnā; (n.) chaunkānā, udkānā, jhajhkānā, bharkānā, ḍarānā, chamkanā;——(*to rouse*) uṭhānā, nikālnā, chherna; —— (*to dislocate*, &c.) ukhāṛnā.

**Starting-post**, manzil, dhūnā.

**Startle**, harbarī, hadiyāhaṭ, dharak, bharak.

To **Startle**, (a.) dabkānā; (n) hadiyānā, harbarānā, dabaknā.

To **Starve**, (n.) marnā, galnā, pachnā, halāk-h, bhūkh-piyās-r;—— (*to death*) bhūkhoṅ-mār-ḍālnā; (a.) mārnā, galānā, halāk-k, toṛnā.

**Starved**, bhūkh-mū,ā, nā-dīda, fāḳe-zada, sarmā-zada, fāḳe-kash, upāsā, mar-bhūkhā, hangkār, mūrail, langhanī.

**Starveling** *or* **Starvling**, ḍāngar, mar-bhūkhā.

**State**, ḥālat, ṣūrat, māhiyat, rūdād, hast-būd, waẓ', taur, bhā,o, gat, bithā, maram, 'ālam, nasheb-farāz, ṭhāṭh; —— (*government*) salṭanat, mulk, rāj, daula (whence Aṣafu-d-Daula, (*the* āṣaf *or Solomon of the state;* Aṣaf, according to the ḳur,ān, was Solomon's wazīr; —— (*civil power*) ṭurra; —— (*pomp*) shaukat, shikoh, ṭimṭām, dhūm-dhām, ṭūm-ṭarāḳ, shān, shekhī, ṭanṭana.

To **State**, kharā-k, kahnā, ẓāhir-k, ḳalam-band-k.

**Stateliness**, tamkanat, dabdaba, kar o far, garab, damāgh.

**Stately**, baṛā, 'umda, 'ālī-shān, 'aẓīm, ṣāḥib-tamkanat, buzurgāna, kashīda, ḳadd-āwar, tan-āwar, ḳawī-haikal, kūnjar.

**Statement**, ṣūrat-ḥāl, zabāṅ-bandī, tauẓīḥ, wāẓkhām, ḍaul, ḥāl-ḥaḳīḳat, ḥasb-ḥāl, kaifiyat-mājarā, bila-bandī, rū-dād, arsaṭhā, lekhā, taujīh, ẓabt, dāna-bandī, 'arẓ-ḥāl, ḥāl-bayān; —— (*of proceedings*) ṣūrat-majlis.

**State-room**, dīwān-khāna, mujre-gāh.

**Statesman**, ahl i ḳalam, ṣāḥib-bazm, mudabbir.

**Station**, jagah, ṭhikānā, mauḳa', maskan, maḳarr, manzil; —— (*rank*) martaba, marjād, darja, nākā, bandhān, ṭappā, madār, khūnṭ, miṣal, maḥal.

To **Station**, kharā-k, rakhnā, baiṭhālnā, ṭhahrānā, ṭikānā, ḳā,im-k, muta'aiyan-k, ta'īn-k.

**Stationary**, sākin, isthir, makān-dār, takiya-dār.

**Stationer**, kāghaẓ-farosh, kāghaẓī.

**Statuary**, (*art*) but-tarāshī, naḳḳāshī, mūrat-gaṛhā,ī; —— (*artist*) but-tarāsh, naḳḳāsh, mūrat-gaṛhū,ā, ṣūrat-gar, but-gar.

**Statue**, mūrat, but, la'bat, putlā *or* putlī, ṣūrat.

**Stature**, ḳadd, ḳāmat, ḍīl, andām, haikal, tan.

**Statute**, ḳānūn, ḳā'ida, ā,īn, rīt, ḥukm (pl aḥkām).

**Stave**, paṭrī; —— (*staves*, pl. *of staff*) kaṛiyāṅ, &c.

To **Stave**, toṛnā, chūr-k; —— (*to stave off*) daf'-k.

**Stay**, ṭikā,o, rahāw, sakūnat, būd-bāsh, basan, bandhan; —— (*prop*) āsā.

To **Stay**, (n.) rahnā, ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, basnā, baiṭhnā, ṭikā,o- &c. -k, aṭaknā;——(*wait for*) intiẓār- &c. -k, rāh-dekhnā, kharā-rahnā, ram-rahnā, mutawaḳḳif-h; (a.) rakhnā, roknā.

**Stays**, angiyā, choli, maḥram, ṭok.

**Stead**, jagah, mauḳa', 'iwaẓ, badal, sānte, hote; —— (*use*) kām; —— (*to stand in stead*) kām-ānā; —— (*I have come in my brother's stead*) maiṅ apne bhā,ī ke hote āyā hūṅ.

**Steadfast, Steady**, ḳā,im, mustaḥkam, mustaḳill, poṛhā, gaṛhā, ṣābit-ḳadam, garū,ā, nichlā, ḳā,im-mizāj, sanjīda, aṭal.

**Steadfastness**, &c, maẓbūṭī, ustuwārī, tehā.

**Steadily**, &c., maẓbūṭī- &c. -se, ustuwārī-se.

**Steak**, (*collop, slice*) waraḳ, tikkā, bhastikkā.

To **Steal**, (a.) chorānā *or* churānā, chorā-lejānā, mūsnā, harnā, mohnā, lobhānā; (n.) nikal-j, jātā-rahnā, chorī- &c. -k.

**Stealer**, chor, choṭṭā, hartā, taskar, duzd; —— (*in comp.*) kash, bar, har.

**Stealth**, chorī, duzdī; —— (*stealthily*) chorī-se.

**Steam**, bukhār, bhāph, dhū,āṅ.

To **Steam**, (*to emit smoke or steam*) bhabhaknā.

**Steed**, bād-pā, samand, zū-l-janāḥ, khing, bājī, hai, pawan-pūṭh, ghāzī-mard.

**Steel**, faulād, khere, sakelā, ispāt (from espāda, *Port.*); —— (*steely, or made of steel*) faulādī.

To **Steel**, pathar-k, faulād-chaṛhānā, -lagānā, *or* -bharnā.

**Steep**, (adj.) kharā, ṭhāṛh, ūṅchā, buland, aughaṭ.

**Steep**, (sub.) karārā, nisheb *or* nisheb-gāh.

To **Steep**, bhigonā, ḍāl-r, ḍubo-r, bhigū-r.

**Steeple**, minār, dhaurahrā, lāṭ, mināra *or* minārat (hence *minaret*).

**Steepness**, kharā,ī, ṭharhā,ī.

**Steer**, khailā, dohān; —— (*or short bullock*) gainā.

To **Steer**, (a.) chalānā, le-jānā, sambhālnā; (n.) chalnā, jānā, rāh-lenā

**Steerage**, chalān, sukkān-girī, māṅjhī-garī.

**Steersman**, māṅjhī, kanhariyā, sukkānī.

**Stem**, shākh, ḍālī, bonṭ; —— (*origin*) nasl, aṣl, ẕāt.

To **Stem**, āṛnā, sambhālnā, kāṭnā, roknā, band-k; —— (*a stream*) dhāre par chaṛhnā, pānī-chīrnā.

**Stench**, bās, ku-bās, bad-bū, dur-gandh.

**Stentorophon**, darīda-dahan, galanḍā.

**Step**, ḳadam, gām, ḍag, deg, phāl, phalās, pad; —— (*of a stair*) sīṛhī, ḍanḍā, darja, pāya, dāntı, khand, dhāp, pahauḍā, ḍandkā; —— (*degree*) martaba —— (*gait*) chāl, rawish.

**Step**, (in comp.) sautelā, bemāt, kaṭh.

To **Step**, phāl-k, kaṭhiyānā, goṛiyānā, ḍagarnā, ḳadam-r, -uṭhānā, -chalānā, *or* -dharnā, lāṅghnā, nāṅghnā, bhar-ḳadam-chalnā; —— (*to come*) ānā, pahunchnā; —— (*to step in*) paiṭhnā, dhasnā; —— (*-up*) chaṛhnā, baṛhnā; —— (*-back*) haṭnā.

**Step-brother**, sautelā-bhā,ī, allātī-bhā,ī; —— (*step-father*) kaṭh-bāp; ——(*step-mother*) maibhā, sautelımā, matre,ī, —— (*step-son*) rabīb.

**Sterile**, kallar, ūsar, shor, khushk, shor-būm.

**Sterility**, ūsarā,ī, kalarā,ī, shorī.

**Sterling**, (*standard*) khāliṣ, nirālā, pūrā, karkarā.

**Stern**, (*harsh, morose*) kaṛwā, talkh, sakht, rūkhā rūchh.

**Stern**, (sub.) pīchhā, pichhāṛī, dumbāla, dabūsa.

**Sternly**, karwāhaṭ- &c. -se, turshī-se, sakhtı-se.

**Sternness**, karwāhaṭ, talkhī, rūkhā,ī.

**Stew**, ḳorma, yakhnī, shab-deg pulā,o, dam-pukht, dūpiyāza, muza'fir, muṣamman, mutanjan, harīsā, ḳaliya. [-pakānā.

To **Stew**, dampukht-k, laṭpaṭā-pakānā, shab-deg- &c.

**Steward**, bakāwal, bhanḍārī, modī, khān-sāmān, khānsālār, kār-bārī, ihtimāmchī, kār-khāna-dār; —— (*factor*) dīwān, kārinda, adhikārī. [garī

**Stewardship**, dīwānī, ihtimāmchī-garī, khānsamān-

**Stick**, lakṛī, lāṭhī, chhaṛī, 'aṣā, chob-dastī, chob, painā, chobak, lakūṭ, ḍanḍ, bairāgī, ṭelū,ā, rabibī, sanghar, phar, laurgojī; —— (*of wax*, &c.) battī —— (*a drum-stick*) ḍankā; —— (*a fiddle-stick*) kamāncha, zakhma, oṭnī (from oṭnā, *to fiddle*).

To **Stick**, (a.) saṭnā, sapaṭnā, jamnā, lagnā, chapaṭnā, pakaṛ-lenā, lesnā, chimaṭnā, jabadnā, chapasnā sāṭnā, aṭaknā, jūtnā, gathnā, chikaṭnā, sahasnā; —— (*in mud*, &c.) phasnā, bajnā, ajhurnā, ulajhnā, ataknā, giriftār-h; —— (*to remain*) ṭhaharnā; —— (*to be constant*) liptā- &c. -rahnā, sāth-d, sang-d, rifāḳat-k; —— (*to scruple*) hichkichānā, waswās- &c. -k; —— (*to be puzzled*) ḥairān-h, 'ājiz-h, tang-h; —— (*out*) nikal-ānā; (a.) lagānā, satānā, jamānā, chapṭānā, chepnā, khosnā; ——(*to stab*) chhednā, bhonknā, mārnā; —— (*to stick on a fork, spit*, &c.) gobhnā, chaṛhānā.

**Stickiness**, las, laslasāhat, las-dārī.

To **Stickle**, uprālā-k, le-rahnā *or* -paṛnā, atak-rahnā; —— (*to wrangle*) ragaṛnā, kasnā, ḥujjat- &c. -k, -lānā *or* -nikālnā, aṛnā.

**Stickler**, ḥujjatī, takrārī; —— (*bottle-holder*) pathā.

**Stiff**, jāband, ragband, lakṛī, —— (*formal*) rūkhā, banī, sākhta, akrā, jabdā, laṭhar; ——(*cold*) pānī; —— (*affected*) khainchā; —— (*to become stiff*) rah- *or* bhar-j.

To **Stiffen**, karrā- &c. -k; (n.) ainṭhnā, akaṛnā, jakaṛnā, lakṛiyānā. [ṭhilā.

**Stiff-hearted**, gardan-kash, sarkash, gariyār, ha-

**Stiffly**, hat-karke *or* -se, akṛāhat-se.

**Stiff-necked**, gardan-kash, ainṭhā, ṭharrā, muṅh-zor.

**Stiffness**, (v. the adj.) rūkhā,ī, sākhtagī, akrāhat.

To **Stifle**, sāṅs, &c. -roknā; —— (*to extinguish*) bujhānā, mārnā, khānā.

**Stigma**, dāgh, chinh, ḥarf, baṭṭā, paṭā,ī, kalank.

To **Stigmatize**, dāgh- &c. -lagānā, -chaṛhānā, *or* -lānā, angusht-numā-k, kālā-muṅh-k.

**Stiletto**, guṛ-phoṛnī, khanjar, nimcha.

**Still**, chup, sunsān, jhanjhanhā; —— (*easy*) chup-chāp, dam-band, nichal; ——(*-born*) marānch; —— (*motionless*) be-ḥarakat, nir-chit; ——(*calm*) mandā, madhim, mū'ā, kharā. [the *distillery*).

**Still**, (*alembic*) deg, bhabkā, ambiḳ, bhaṭhī (or rather

**Still**, (adv.) abhī, ab-lag, -tak, -toṛī, -talak *or* -ta,iṅ, hanoz, wale, par, tāham, ajhoṅ; —— (*nevertheless*) tau-bhī, tad-bhī, jab-bhī, tispar; —— (*always*) hamesha.

To **Still**, chup- &c. -k, mārnā, khāmosh-k.

**Stillness**, sunāhaṭ, jhānjh, niwā, mandā,ī.

**Stilts**, jānghiyā, ṭek.

**Stimulant**, muḥarrik, mudirr, chubhā,ū.

To **Stimulate**, kāṭnā, chubhnā, retnā, chalānā, dauṛānā, jagānā.

**Stimulation**, taḥrīk, taḥrīṣ, targhīb, chubhāw.

**Sting**, dank, nesh, āṛ, kānṭā, khār, sāl, sūl, chabhak

To **Sting**, mārnā, ḍankiyānā, kāṭnā, chabhaknā, bindhnā, dasnā *or* ḍansnā.

**Stinger**, nesh-zan, ḍankīlā. [se.

**Stingily**, tang-dastī- &c. -se, bakhīl-wār, shūmiyat-

**Stinginess**, tang-dastī, tang-chashmī, tang-dilī, shūmiyat.

**Stingy**, tang-dast, tang-chashm, tang-dil, andewā, adātā, danī, naḥs, shūm-ṭab' *or* -mizāj, rakik-ṭab', lichaṛ.

**Stink**, bad-bo, dur-gandh, 'afūnat, bisāhind, ta'affun, kubās, bigandh; —— (in comp.) ā,endh, bisā,endh.

To **Stink**, bad-bo- &c. -k, basānā, ubasnā, busnā, nisānā, gumasnā, palnā.

**Stinkard**, gandhilā, gūhī, hagandā, saṛā,endh, sarīlā, saṛayal, ganda-baghal, ganda-dahan.

**Stinking**, saṛā, ganda, mata'affan, bisāhindā; —— (*-pride*) lāghar-mastī

To **Stint**, muḳaiyad-k, pachkānā, peṭ-kāṭnā, chhenknā.

**Stinted**, thanṭūṭ; —— (*to be stinted*) pachaknā.

**Stipend**, (*pay*) 'alūfa, waẓīfa, darmāhā, ṭalab.

**Stipendiary**, darmāha-dār, jāgīr-dār. [-bāndhnā

To **Stipulate**, badnā, ṭhahrānā, sharṭ- &c. -k *or*

**Stipulated**, mashrūṭ, ma'hūd, ṭhahrāyā-hū,ā, bil-muḳṭa'.

**Stipulation**, sharṭ, ḳaul-ḳarār, bandhej, pramān, bachan, khiyār, 'uhda-bandī.

**Stir**, (v. *bustle*) haṛbaṛī, halchal, harj-marj, hullaṛ, haul-jaul, ḍolmāl, dhūm-dhām.

To **Stir**, (a.) khiskānā, chheṛnā, jumbish-d, sagmagānā, talnā, dignā, uksānā; —— (*to excite*) uṭhānā, machānā, taḥrīṣ-k, lagānā; (n.) khisaknā, uṭhnā.

**Stirrer-up**, muḥarrik, jagā,ū; ——(in comp.) angez.

**Stirrup**, rikāb; —— (*-leather*) rikāb-dawāl.

**Stitch**, ṭānkā, laphā, tepchī, bakhiyā, dokh; —— (*pain*) ṭasak, chasak, kasak, ṭīs, hūk.

To **Stitch**, sīnā, turapnā, bakhiyānā, ṭānknā, lapkī- &c. -k, ṭānke-mārnā, bhonkiyānā, tāgnā, gūthnā, topiyānā, tagānā, luṛhiyānā, pasūjnā, turpānā, gūlnā; ——(*a boot, shoes*, &c.) shirāza-k; ——(*a wound*) takornā.

**Stitched**, pawedār, shirāza-band.

**Stitching**, bakhiya, ṭop, khomp, urmā, tūrpan, pasūjan, langar; —— (*of a book*) shirāza-maghzī.

**Stock**, (*trunk*) tana, mūslā, ḍanḍī, golā, kāṭh; —— (*of a gun*) kunda; —— (*neckcloth*) gulū-band; —— (*capital stock*) mul, rāsu-l-māl, maya, pūnjī; —— (*wealth*) kāyanāt, 'ainu-l-māl, bisāt; —— (*whole*) kull kāyanāt; —— (*family*) jaṛpeṛ, darakht; —— (*origin*) ād, asl, mūl.

To **Stock**, (*a gun*) kunda-lagānā *or* -chaṛhānā; —— (*to store, furnish*) bharnā.

**Stocking**, pā,etāba, moza; —— (properly *boot*) jurāb.

**Stocks**, kāṭh, kunda, hal, haṛī, haṛ; ——(*for a ship*) chauguḍḍī; —— (*to put in the stocks*) kāṭh-mārnā, haṛ-ṭhonknā.

**Stockstill**, lakṛī, naḳsh i dīwār; ——(*to stand stock-still*) jaki-bannā.

**Stoic**, malāmatī-mazhab, bairāgī.

**Stolen Goods**, masrūḳa; —— (*receiver of*) thāngī.

**Stomach**, mi'da, jhojh, ojh, pothā, ojhrī, pat-ojhrī, pachaunī; —— (*crop*) ḥauṣila

**Stomachic**, mushtahī, hāẓim, pāchak, rochak.

**Stomachics**, muḳauwiyāti mi'da.

**Stone**, pathar, pāhan, pakhān, bajar, sang, ḥajar, sil, jāntā, paṭiyā, pathraurī, pathrī, kankrauṛī, ankar, rajm; —— (*the black*) ḥajaru-l-aswad; —— (*grave*, &c.) lauḥ, sang i kitāba; —— (*precious*, &c.) man, ta'wīz, takhta; —— (*seed*) guṭhlī, ko,elī, khasta, ustakhwān, chiyān, ghiṭṭak, papahā, jālī, kojhā; —— (*vessel*, &c.) kūnḍālī, kūnḍī, pathriyā; —— (*drip*) kūnd; —— (*for beds*) pathlautī; —— (*of a ring*) nag, nagīna, thewā, palkā; —— (*gem*) ratan, la'l; —— (*to leave no stone unturned*) ko,ī darwāza na chhoṛnā; maḳdūr bhar zor-mārnā.

**Stone**, (adj. *made of stone*) sangī, pathrī.

To **Stone**, sangsār-k, murajjam-k, patharoṅ-se mārnā, rajm-k; ——(*to bicker*) sang-bāzī-k, ḍhelawwal-k.

**Stone-blind**, sūrdās, ankh-phūṭā.

**Stone-cutter**, sang-tarāsh, pathriyā, ḥajjār.

**Stone-fruit**, gūṭhlī-dār-phal, mewa e ustukhwān-dār.

**Stone-horse**, asp i nar, āndū, bīj kā ghoṛā

**Stoniness**, pathrāhaṭ, sanglākhī; —— (*hardness*) sakhtī.

**Stoning to Death**, tarajjum, sangsārī.

**Stony**, pathrīlā, sangistān, sanglākh, kankrīlā, pathriyā; —— (*hard*) sang-dil.

**Stool**, machiyā, pīṛhā, paṭrā, chaukī, takhta, moṛhā —— (*evacuation*) dast, jhāṛā, nikāl, nikās.

To go to **Stool**, raf' i ḥājat ko-jānā, jhāṛā-phirnā.

**Stoop**, jhukā,o, nihurā,o.

**To Stoop**, jhuknā, nihurnā, nyonā, sarnigūṅ-h, jhumnā;——(*to submit*) chapnā, maghlūb-h, zer-h, mānnā; —— (*to descend*) utarnā, girnā.

**Stooping**, (*act of*) khamīdagī, jhukā,o, nihurā,o.

**Stop, Stoppage**, aṭkā,o, aṭak, rok, bastagī, bandī, bandhej; —— (*suppression*) dabā,o; —— (*interruption*) toṛā, akāj; —— (*point*) nishān, waḳfa, bisrām, —— (*of a dagger*) pasijā; —— (*of instruments*) khūnṭī.

**To Stop**, (n.) aṭaknā, haṭaknā, sambhalnā, ruknā, haraknā, ṭhamaknā, aṛnā, rah-jānā, band-h, marnā, ṭiknā, thakthakānā, machalnā, hirnā, tashrīf-r;—— (*to close*) ma'mūr-k; (a.) aṭkānā, haṭkānā, thāmnā, ṭhahrānā, roknā, chhenknā, harkānā, thamkānā, sambhālnā, bāndhnā, ārnā, band-k, kāṭnā, bāz- *or* pher-r, ẓabṭ-k; —— (*to suppress*) mārnā, dābnā.

**Stopcock**, (*pipe with a turning-cock*) damkalā.

**Stopple, Stopper**, ḍaṭṭā, ṭhenṭī, gaṭṭā, ṭhepī, ṭhekī.

**Storax**, (*gum so called*) astarak, salāras, silājit.

**Store**, ḍher, mablagh, khazāna, zakhīra, rās, bakhār, golā, khān, ras-khān.

**To Store**, bharnā, zakhīra- &c. -k, ma'mūr-k, mamlū-k, māl ā māl-k, puṭ-k, ekaṭhā-k, āmāda-k, le-rakhnā, ganjnā.

**Store-house**, khātā, bakhār, bhanḍārā, koṭhā, ganjīna, zakhīra, ambār-khāna, koṭhī, ḍabish, ḍabusa; —— (*for tents, &c.*) farrāsh-khāna.

**Store-keeper**, gol-dār, zakhīra-dār, dārogha, bhanḍārī.

**Stores**, saranjām, asbāb, sāmān, sāmagrī, ambār; —— (*military*) jangī saranjām, asbāb i ḥarbī.

**Stork**, dhanes, laklak, also laḳlaḳ *or* laḳlāḳ.

**Storm**, āndhī, ṭūfān, jhakhaṛ, andhā-dhundh, jhapsā, bādi-sarsar, tund-hawā; —— (*wintry blast*) sohāglahar; —— (*assault*) relā; —— (*commotion*) andher, ghadar, ghazab.

**To Storm**, (a.) dauṛ-mārnā, kaṭā-k, toṛ-d, mār-lenā, chaṛhi-sawārī-lenā; —— (*a camp*) paṛā,o-mārnā; —— (*at night*) shab-khūn-mārnā; —— (*to rage*) garajnā.

**Stormy**, andhiyāhā, bhārī, mawwāj, mauj-zan, ṭūfānī; —— (*-sea*) mauj-khez; —— (*season*) sāwanbhādoṅ, āndhī-pānī kā din.

**Story**, kaifiyat, sunawwal, ḥakīkat, paṅwārā, ṭūmār, kahānī, afsāna, dāstān, bāt, ḥikāyat, naḳl, ḳiṣṣa, tatimma, 'arẓ; —— (*floor*) koṭhā, bām, manzil, ṭabḳa, mahal, hāshima, talā; —— (*of one, two stories*) ekmahlā, do-manzila, tin-talā.

**Story-teller**, ḳiṣṣa-khwān, afsāna-go, paṅwariyā, naḳliyā. [kāngrī, khapar.

**Stove**, gul-khan, tanūr, bhaṭhī, angeṭhī, bhāṛ, borsī,

**Stout**, maẓbūṭ, ḳawī, balī, chaudant, poṛhā, chobar, nimān, bar-basta, dohrā, kungrā, kaṭh-mastā, mangarā, ḍāgar, gholedang (for the modern and fashionable application of this word, see *fat, corpulent*).

**Stoutly**, maẓbūṭī- &c. -se, zor-se, bal-se.

**Stoutness**, maẓbūṭī, poṛhā,ī, nimanā,ī, kūngrā,ī.

**To Stow**, rakhnā, dharnā, bharnā, tahānā, tah ba tah-r, jamānā.

**Stowage**, (*room*) amā,o, tahā,ī, samāw *or* samā,o.

**Strabism**, (*squinting*) aḥwal-chashmī.

**To Straddle**, ṭāng chhitrā,e-ke-chalnā, kushādarau-honā *or* -chalnā.

**Straddling**, (*gait* or *walk*) kushāda-rawī.

**To Straggle**, chhiṭphūṭ-h, idhar-udhar-h, tirbir-h, jahāṅ-tahāṅ-h *or* -phirnā, chhitrā-jānā, chhitarnā, bikharnā.

**Straggler**, āwāra, bhaṭkā,ū, lauchher, pachh-lagwā, phūṭā-phaṭkā, inghā-ūnghā.

**Straight**, sīdhā, sojhā, rāst, sīdh, rāh-rāst; —— (*straight-necked horse*) takhta-gardan; —— (*tight*) chust, kasā, tanā. [ran, tadhi, aṭhī.

**Straight, Straightways**, (*immediately*) trunt, fau-

**To Straighten**, (v. *to straiten*) sīdhā- &c. -k.

**Straightness**, sīdhā,ī, sojh, rāstī (v. *the adj.*).

**Strain**, moch, chamak, lachak, kachak;——(*manner*) rang, ḍhab; —— (*sound*) āwāz, galā.

**To Strain**, (a.) chhānnā, jhāṛnā, rasānā, nichoṛnā, nikhāṛnā, gārnā; —— (*to sprain*) chamkānā, lachkānā, murkānā, kachkānā, karkānā, kachaknā;—— (*to exert*) daurānā, chalānā, mārnā, parsānā, kunkiyānā; —— (*to push*) pakaṛnā, jhukānā, nikālnā; —— (*the throat, &c.*) phāṛnā; (n.) chhannā, jhaṛnā, rasnā, nichhuṛnā, nikharnā, garnā; —— (*at stool, &c.*) kānthnā, kinachhnā, kānkhnā; —— (*to endeavour*) bhar-maḳdūr-k, ḥadd-k; —— (*to strain every nerve*) jān-fishānī-k, hāth-pair mārnā.

**Strainer**, (*for filtering*) chhannā, ṣāfī.

**Strait**, sakrā, tang, chust, makhmaṣa, kash-ma-kash, kūbal, kūpech.

**Strait**, (sub.) galī, ghāṭī, dara, nākā (also *a frith*); —— (*distress*) tangī, saket, ẓaghṭa, ḥairānī, zakta.

**To Straiten**, tang- &c. -k, zich-k; —— (*to contract*) saketnā, sukrānā, sameṭnā; —— (*to tighten*) kasnā, khichnā, tānnā. [thoṛ-hathā.

**Strait-handed**, tang-dast, tang-dil, dast-kashda,

**Straitly**, tangī- &c. -se, chustī-se, bā-tangī.

**Straitness**, (*tightness*) tangī, saket, chustī.

**Strand**, kināra, sāḥil. kinār.

**To Strand**, mārnā, paṭaknā, phenk-d, kināre-chaṛhānā, kināre par de mārnā.

**To be Stranded**, mārā-j, kināre-par chaṛhnā.

**Strange**, ūparī begāna, apūrbī, parāyā, birānā, bāharī, bā,ehī, par, bigāna, ghair, ān, airā-ghairā, bāharkā, kahāṅ-kā; —— (*wonderful*) 'ajīb, achambhā, andekhā, nirālā; —— (*new*) nayā; —— (*have you heard any thing strange?*) khuchh aur sunā hai?

**Strange**, (interj.) hāṅ, wāh, tamāsha *or* tamāshā.

**Strangely**, 'ajab ṭaraḥ-se, 'ajīb ṭaur-se.

**Strangeness**, ajnabiyat, nudrat, begānagī, nirāltā. apūrbtā; —— (*shiness*) waḥshat, bharam;——(*misunderstanding*) begānagī, an-mel.

**Stranger**, ghair-jānib, ajān, anjān, nā-āshnā, ghair-āshnā, ghair-ādmī, ghair-ḳaum, ghair-ẓāt, asāthī, bahrārū, shahar-gharīb, par-pūrkh; —— (*a female*) par-nār;——(*a stranger or intruder*) bāhar kā ṣāḥib, but now a familiar word in the noted exclamation of the darwān on the arrival of a visitor, bāhar kā ṣāḥib āyā hai, khabar dijiyo; —— (*unacquainted*) nā-wāḳif, nā-shinās.

**To Strangle**, tasma-khīchnā, phāṅsī-d, galā-dabānā, dam-roknā *or* -band-k, gal-d, galā-ghonṭhnā, phāṅsī-lagānā.

**Strangler**, tasma-kash, ṭhag, phāṅsī-gar.

**Strangles**, gal-rūndhan (perhaps *strangulation* or *quinsy*).

**Strangulation**, ḥabsu-n-nafas, kanṭh-arūndhan.

**Strangury**, ḥabsu-l-baul, kark-mūtan, ẓīḳu-l-baul, 'usru-l-baul, mutra-kṛichhar.

**Strap**, paṭṭī, dhajjī, chiṭ, līr, peṭārī, peṭī, chamoṭī, dawāl, chaṭī, baddhī, pā,eza, kannā, paṭṭā.

**To Strap**, koṛiyānā, ḳamchiyānā.

**Strappado**, koṛā-bāzī, dawāl-bāzī.

**Strapping**, kūngrā, mushṭanḍā, bhārī, tarā, jāṭh-sā, lambchharā, dhū,ā, de,o-ḳadd, tār-sā.

**Stratagem**, mughālaṭa, bāzī, dhokhā, dhāndhal, fiṭrat, urānghā,ī, dūchā,ī, fann-fareb, mār-pech dagha, phāndā, bā,olī, khidā'.

**Stratum**, part, tah, ṭabaḳ, ṭibāḳ.

**Straw**, nālī, ḍānṭhī, nalū,ā, po,āl, pūrāl, bichālī, bhūsā, tinkā; —— (*fig.*) tıl.

**Stray**, bhūlā, bhatkā, harha, bisrā, gum-rāh, chūkā, ni-khasmā, be-wālı-wāris.

To **Stray**, (*to err or wander*) bhataknā, bhūlnā, babaknā, be-rāh-h, gum-rāh-h *or* -chalnā, phūtnā, chūknā, bichhūṛnā, bılagnā. [moṭhrā, seh.

**Streak**, lakir, dhār, lahar, khaṭṭ, taḥrīr, dhārī,

To **Streak**, lahriyā- &c. -k, lakīriyānā.

**Streaked, Streaky**, lahriyā, dhārī, lahar-dār, khaṭṭ-dār, khaṭṭī, seliyā, moṭhre-dār.

**Stream**, dhārā, dhār, lahar, tarerā, tarārā, tatīrī, gang.

To **Stream**, dhār-bāndhke nikalnā, tartarānā, jārī-h.

**Streamer**, (*pennant*) pharahrā, pharrā, patākā.

**Street**, kūcha, galı (properly *a lane*, streets not being much in fashion among the natives of India) sh..., khor, ṭolā, maḥalla, pūrā, bīdh sarak.

**Street-walker**, kūcha-gard, gashtī, har-jā,ī, harza-gard, haṭerī, baṭerı.

**Strength**, zor, bal, kuwwat, mazbūṭī, zor-āwarī, pau-rukh, bausā,o, ustuwārı, porhā,ı, nimnā,ı, chimrāre, sakat, ṭāḳat, tawānā,ī, las, ausān, jingar, go,ā, sat, bit, ras-kas, nabh, gūdā, parān *or* pran; —— (*force*) toṛ, dabā,o, ghalba, sarsa,i; —— (*of diction*, &c.) matānat; —— (*of liquors*, &c.) tezı, ḥiddat, tundı, chokhā,ı; —— (*of tea*, &c.) kaṛwā,i; —— (*confidence*) bharosā.

To **Strengthen**, mazbūt- &c. -k, nimnānā, zor- &c. -d, sambhālnā, thambhnā; (n.) baṛhnā, zor- &c. -pakaṛnā

**Strengthener**, muḳawwī, pushta,ī, zor-bakhsh.

**Strenuous**, sar-garm, bajid, mazbūṭ, kharā.

**Strenuously**, dil-sozī- &c. -se, sar-garmī-se.

**Stress**, bojh, bār, zor, choṭ,

**Stretch**, (*effort*) khīch, kasā,o, tanā,o, phailā,o, dauṛ, kashish, pasār.

To **Stretch**, (*to tighten*) tānnā, khīchnā, kasnā; —— (*to extend*) phailānā, baṛhānā, angṛānā, angaiṭhī-k, lamkānā, ā,endnā, khamiyāza-k; (n.) tannā, khich-ı ā, phailnā, pasarna, jānā, pahunchnā, dauṛnā, honā; —— (*to exaggerate*) mubālagha-go,ī-k, gap-hānknā *or* -mārnā.

**Stretcher**, chaṛhā,o, tanī; ——(*a liar*) mubalāgha-go.

**Stretching**, angṛā,i; —— (*of a bow*) pūran.

To **Strew**, (*to sow*) chhinṭnā, barsānā, nisār-k.

**Striated**, khıyār-dār, harre-dār.

**Stricken**, zakham-khurda; —— (*in years*) sāl-khur-da, dinī; —— (in comp.) zada.

**Strict**, kharā, muḳaiyad, daḳiḳ; —— (*exact, nice*) sakht, kaṭhor, sakhı-gir; —— (*confined*) tang, kashida, saket.

**Strictly**, sakhtī-se, taḳaiyud- &c. -se, ḥaḳīḳatan.

**Strictness**, kharā,ī, taḳaiyud, ẓabṭ, diḳḳat, sakhtī, tangı, ḳaid. [chhaṛ.

**Stricture**, sikoṛ, simṭā,o, tangī; —— (*touch*) chheṛ-

**Stride**, phalāng, phalās, ḍeg, lāngh, langhan, gedrā, shutar-gām.

To **Stride**, (*to step*) phalāng-k, dag-bharnā, pair-pasārnā, lambā ḳadam-chalnā, pāūw-chīrnā.

**Strife**, (v. *contention*) ṭanṭā, jhagrā, ṭokā-ṭokī, tānā-tānī, tanāzu', tatimma, fasād, rār, nifāḳ, ẓidd, 'aks, bair; —— (*emulation*) ris, dānj.

To **Strike**, mārnā, mār- &c. -d *or* -khilānā, ṭhonknā, ṭhaṭhānā, bajānā, chalānā, piṭnā, chheṛnā; —— (*as a vessel*) chaṛhnā; —— (*up in singing*) utpat-k, uṭhānā; —— (*tents*) dera- &c. -uṭhānā; —— (*to dash*) de-mārnā, paṭak-d; ——(*to lower*, &c.) girā-d, utārnā, kholnā, phenknā; —— (*to surprise*) gha-brānā, bharbharānā; —— (*to make*) banānā bāndhnā, badnā, lagānā, karnā; —— (*fire*) jhaṛnā, nikālnā; —— (*to strike off*) kāṭnā, kāṭ-d; (n.) bajnā, bolnā, lagnā, abhernā, ṭhes- &c. -khānā *or* -lagnā; —— (*to give over*) hāth-uthāna *or* -chhoṛnā, chheṛnā; —— (*to be dashed*) marā- *or* ṭūṭ-jānā; —— (*to submit*) dabnā, chapnā, kamyānā.

**Striker**, marwaiyā, markahā, ẓārib, pitwaiyā; —— (in comp.) mār, zan.

**Striking**, (*affecting*) muwassir, mārū, dil-gīr.

**String**, ḍorī, rasi, je,orī, bādh, sūtli, band, rishta, tār, tānt, das, dasi, tani, joti, seli, sutlā, nāth, langar, nārā, chonṭhaun; —— (*line*) jel; —— (*of the Brahmans*) jane,o, zunnār, paitā; —— (*for hanging clothes*) alganı; —— (*of a wheel*) mālh; —— (*for birds*) piṭi, peṭi, shikār-band; —— (*of a kite*) kannı; (*of a bow*) chillā; —— (*of a necklace*, &c.) laṛı; —— (*series*) silsila, dhārā, mālā.

To **String**, (*to file*) peronā, gūthrā, gūndhnā, lari-yānā, musalsal-k, zanjīra-bandı-k, pohnā; —— (*an instrument*) tār- &c. -chaṛhānā; —— (*to rope*) pagnā; —— (*prisoners*, &c.) jel-k, whence the natives insist that the jel-khāna, *for jail*, is their own word, and not ours.

**Stringed**, tār-dār; —— (*as a bow*) chille-dār.

**Stringless**, be-tār; —— (*as a bow*) nir-gun.

**Stringy**, resha-dar, khūjhrahā, san-bharā, nasāhā.

**Strip**, dası, paṭṭī, dhajjı, katran, tirk.

To **Strip**, (v. *to bare*) nangā-k, be-satar-k, 'uryān-k, ughāṛnā, ukhāṛnā, khainchnā; —— (*to divest*) khālı-k, chhūchhā-k, sun-k, nijhār-k, lūṭnā: —— (*to peel*) udhernā, uchernā, utārna, chhoṛānā, sūtnā, suruknā, muḳashshar-k; —— (*to plunder*) mūnḍnā, nangtā-k.

**Stripe**, gāṅr, phāṛan, chiran, ḍanḍır, phālı, ḍoriyā; —— (*of land*) kātar, āntar; —— (*blow*) mār, ughāṛ; (*lash*) ṭharrā, koṛā, kasā, augī.

To **Stripe**, (*with different colours*) lahriyānā.

**Striped**, lahriyā, ḍanḍır-dār, dhārī-dār, khanjarī.

**Striped Cloth**, sūsī, mālda,ī, ḍoriyā.

**Stripling**, alhaṛ, gabrū, dhotā, paṭhā, nım-jawān, amrad, laṛkā, be-rısha, bulbul kā bacha.

To **Strive**, miḥnat- &c. -k, dukh- &c. -bharnā, koshish-k, zor-mārnā, dauṛnā, jān-fishānī-k, lohu-pānī-k, bahut-kuchh-k, khūn-jigar-khānā, khain-chā-tanī-k; —— (*in vain*) dauṛ-marnā; —— (*to contest*) laṛnā, jhagaṛnā, ẓidd- &c. -k *or* -r; —— (*to emulate*) ris- &c. -k, dekhā-dekhī-k

**Striver**, sā'ī, miḥnatī, utjogī.

**Stroke**, mār, choṭ, ṭhonk, ṭhoṭhā,o, gazand, hallā; —— (*of the sun*) tamkā; —— (*of a pen*) markaz, kashish, khaṭṭ; —— (*above a letter*) ḍānḍ; —— (*touch*) ḳalam, khiyāl, ṣan'at, kārī-garı, kām.

To **Stroke**, sihlānā, ponchhnā, jhāṛnā, sūtnā, hāth-phernā.

To **Stroll**, (*to ramble*) phirnā, kūcha-gardī-k.

**Stroller**, phirantā, kūcha-gard, bahetū, shab-gard.

**Strong**, mazbūṭ, jabar, nimān, poṛhā, chimṛā, tawānā, gaṭhilā, balī, zorāwar, ḳawī, derpā, ustuwār, mustaḥ-kam, muḥkam, ṭānṭhā, pakkā, pukhta, dotārā, mast; —— (*in horse*) haipat; —— (*fortress*) kaṭhin-jagah, drūgā *or* dūrgā; —— (*as tea*) kaṛwā, gāṛhā, talkh; —— (*a thousand strong*) hazār-jawān; —— (*impetuous*) tez, tarkhā, bhārī, sakht; —— (*ardent*) chokhā, kaṭā,o, 'amalī; —— (*healthy*) bhalā changā. —— (*as colours*, &c.) shokh, karkas, kaṛwā, bisā,endhā; —— (*soup*, &c.) chiknā; —— (*cogent*) baṛā; —— (*concise*) mukhtaṣar, mūjiz, matīn.

**Strong Hand**, zabar-dastī, hath-bal, dast-darāzī.

**Strong-handed, Strong-fisted**, zabar-dast, hath-balā.

**Strongly**, mazbūṭī- &c. -se, zor-se, shiddat-se.

**Strophe**, maṭla', ḳiṭ'a, murabba', bait

To STROW, (*to scatter*) chhirkānā, chhiṭkānā, chhitrānā, pāṭnā, bhar-d.

STRUCK, (*as a coin*) ẓarb ; —— (in comp.) zada, mārā.

STRUCTURE, ta'mīr, banāwaṭ, tarkīb, ḍaul, sā**kh**t, bandish 'imārat.

STRUGGLE, miḥnat, dauṛ, chhīnā-chhīnī, khainchātānī, husht-mushṭ, jān-fishānī, sakrā, kashmakash, khīch, lapeṭ, bhīṛ ; —— (*contest*) laṛā,ī.

To STRUGGLE, hāth-pair-mārnā, dauṛ-dhūp- &c. -k, chhaṭpaṭānā, jadd o jihad-k, girte-parte-k, marpachhke-k ; —— (*with a person*) mār-dhar- &c. -k, pel-pal-k, kushtī-k.

STRUMPET, paturiyā, beswā, chhināl, harjā,ī, hargashta, fāḥisha, hazārī-bāzārī, lashkar-**kh**alās, kasbin, lashkarī, guzāre kī kishtī, pilisht, ḍhagar-bāz, hazār-gā,ida *or* -gashta.

STRUT, ainṭh, akaṛ, maroṛ, itrā,o, phūl, ra'ūnat, kashīdagī.

To STRUT, ainṭhnā, akaṛnā, itrānā, phūlnā, maṭkrānā, maṭaknā, chātī phutāke chalnā.

STUB, ṭūnḍ, ṭhūnṭh, kunda ; —— (*to stub*) ukhāṛnā.

STUBBLE, khūnṭī, bāḍh, ḳalam-tarāsh, nārī, jaṛī, nārā, nara,ī ; —— (*-ground*) ujāṛā.

STUBBORN, haṭhīlā, magrā, aṛel, daṛā,ū, musirr, ẓiddī, sar-kash, gardan-kash, sa**kh**t, gariyāṛ, **kh**ud-sar, bajjar, gādur, **kh**ud-'aḳl.

STUBBORNLY, haṭh- &c. -se, aṛke, sar-kashī-se.

STUBBORNNESS, haṭh, aṛ, sar-**kh**udī, gariyārī.

STUD, phūl, phūliyā, gulme**kh** ; —— (*of horses*) **kh**ail, pāgā, jhūnḍ, galla.

To STUD, phūliyānā, phūl-jaṛnā, muraṣṣa'-k, jaṛnā.

STUDENT, ṭālibu-l-'ilm, bidyā-arthī, muta'allim, pāṭak ; —— (in comp.) āmoz.

STUDIOUS, (*contemplative*) 'ilm-dost, muṭāla'a-dost, gun-gāhak, chintan-hār ; —— (*attentive*) **kh**abardār, hoshiyār *or* hushiyār.

STUDIOUSLY, **gh**aur- &c. -se, chintan-se, soch-se.

STUDIOUSNESS, chintanhārī, 'ilm-dostī, muṭāla'a-dostī.

STUDY, (*contemplation*) muṭāla'a, chintan, dauṛ, tajwīz, fikr, mushāhida, abhyās, ta'ammuḳ.

To STUDY, sochnā, bichārnā, muṭāla'a-k, fikr- &c -k, parekhnā, dekhnā, chintnā, jānchnā, chhānnā, kasnā.

STUFF, (*materials*) mādda, ra**kh**t, hīr, māl, ḳimāsh, darab ; —— (*furniture*) sāmān, agaṛ-bagaṛ ; —— (*texture*) banāwaṭ, gāṅs, bāfta ; —— (*trash*, &c.) balā,e-bo**gh**ma, raddī, radd-**kh**alḳ, **kh**ogīr kī bhartī, **kh**āk-bhas ; —— (*nonsense*) jhak, wāhi-tabāhī.

To STUFF, (*to fill*) ṭhāsnā, kasnā, bharnā, aphrānā, ḍhukasnā, gūnjnā, aṭal-bharnā ; —— (*to thrust*) ghuseṛnā, dabānā, hūrnā ; —— (*to obstruct*) band-k, jabad-k.

STUFFING, bharāwaṭ, bharan, bhartī ; —— (*of meat*) maṣālah ; —— (*for a turban*) batanā, tah-pech ; —— (*a stuffed dish or stew*) dūlmā.

STUMBLE, (*slip or trip*) lachak, jhonk, la**gh**zish.

To STUMBLE, (*to trip*) ṭhokar- &c. -khānā, lachaknā, nah-lenā, jhūknā, ṭhes-khānā ; —— (*to light on*) ā-paṛnā, ā-girnā, lagnā, ā-jānā, mil-jānā, par-jānā.

STUMBLER, lach-kā,ū ; —— (*stumbling*) ṭhokaṛāhā.

STUMBLING-BLOCK, aṛbaṛang, sang i rāh, aṭpaṭāng, bakheṛā, bādhā, ṭhekan, khonch.

STUMP, ṭūnḍ, ṭhūṭhā, khūnṭī, ṭhūnṭh, ṭonṭī, dūndā ; —— (*of a tooth*) jaṛ.

STUMP AND RUMP, hāṛ-chām ; —— (*-and stem*) be**kh** o bun, be**kh**-bunyād, jaṛ-peṛ.

To STUN, phoṛnā, phāṛnā, baihrā-k, ma**gh**z-khānā, bhinnānā, ghirnī-khānā, sir-pher-j, achet-k, behosh-k, be-**kh**abar-k.

To STUNT, dabānā, ukṭhānā ; —— (*to be stunted*) ukathnā, dabnā.

STUPE (*cloth or fomentation*) lothā, tatārā,

To STUPE, sednā, senknā, dhonā.

STUPEFACTION, be-hoshī, be-**kh**abarī, achettā, mūrchā, be-**kh**udī, madhoshī, be-ḥawāssī.

STUPENDOUS, 'ajīb, nādir, adbhut, ḥairat-angez.

STUPID, be-hosh, be-**kh**abar, be-**kh**ud, be-surt, unmat, madhosh, gānd-**gh**alaṭ, lā-'aḳl, a-būjh, bad- *or* kund-ẓihn, **gh**abī, safīh, ghāmar, nā-samajh, saṭh, sinkiyā, kūṛh, satihā, kūl, kaudan, kam-ẓihn *or* -ṭab', bhakwā ; —— (*dull*) kund, be-waḳūf, bhonṭhrā ; —— (*unmeaning*) be-maza, be-chaṭak, nā-ma'ḳūl.

STUPIDITY, kundī, be-wuḳūfī, ḥimāḳat, **gh**abāwat, safāhat sustī.

STUPIDLY, be-waḳūfī- &c. -se, ḥimāḳat-se.

To STUPIFY, be-hosh- &c. -k, sar-ghumānā, sar-gardān- &c. -k, sun-k, be-ḥiss-k.

STUPOR, (*stupefaction*) be-ḥissī, be-hoshī.

STURDILY, mazbūṭī- &c. -se, zor-āwarī-se.

STURDINESS, mazbūṭī, chaudanta,ī, hurdangā,ī.

STURDY, mushṭanḍā, chaudant, bhārī, dabagnā, balwant, hurdangā, ḍhiṭhāngar, gasṭāngar bhonkar, **kh**ar-mast, hurmushṭā, kūngrā, **kh**ingī, chaudhaṛ.

To STUTTER, (*to stammer*) larkharānā, aṭaknā.

STUTTERER, larbarāhā, luknatī, alkan.

STY, ghurrā, khobār, badsalā, sū,ar-**kh**āna ;——(*in the eye*) anjanhārī, ankh-anjanī, kanjiyā, gūh-anjanī.

STYGIAN, patālī ; —— (*river*) baitarnī.

STYLE, istilāḥ, 'ibārat, inshā, sangiyā, taḥrīr, achhrautī, banāwat, kahnūt, taḳrīr, bat-kahī, gantam, kānṭā ; —— (*title*) laḳab, **kh**iṭāb ; —— (*instrument*) ḳalam, salā,ī, chob-ḳalam (*used in schools*) ;——(*of a dial*) miḳyās, ḍanḍ ; —— (*of a flower*) ḍanḍī.

To STYLE, kahnā, bolnā, uchārnā, nāmwar-k, nāmzad-k, laḳab- &c. -d.

To BE STYLED, kahlānā, nām-zad-honā.

STYPTIC, (*astringent medicine*) jāmid, mūndā,ū.

SUB, in comparison is generally formed by the words nīche, tale, zer, tah, &c., signifying *under*, but seldom in the compact form this assumes in English ; the adj. kam, occasionally may be used thus : kam-tursh, *sub-acid* ; kam-tal**kh**, *sub-acrid*, &c.

SUBALTERN, zer-ḥukmī, talheṛū, zer-dast.

To SUBDIVIDE, taḳsim i ṣānī-k, ḥiṣṣe kā ḥiṣṣa-k.

SUBDIVISION, taḳsim i ṣānī, ḥiṣṣa-dar-ḥiṣṣa ; —— (*milit*) chhoṭī-ṭolī.

To SUBDUE, mārnā, dabānā, toṛnā, dāb-r, ẓabṭ-k, ḳābū-men lānā, letāṛnā, faro-k, sar-zer-k, 'amal-k, wār-rahnā, muranḍā-k, tābi'-k, rām-k ; —— (*the passions*) nafs-kushī-k.

SUBDUED, ma**gh**lūb, bal-hīn, zer-pā, muḳaiyad, ādhīn, nīchā.

SUBDUER, **gh**ālib, fātiḥ, ẓābiṭ, toṛwaiyā, musa**kh**khir ; —— (in comp.) gīr, kushā.

SUBJACENT, nīchā, talā, faro *or* farod.

SUBJECT, (sub.) ra'īyat, māl-guẓār, parjā, pāṅwar, tābi', maḥkūm, muṭī', fidwī, farmān-bardār, tābi'-dār ; —— (*theme*) zamīn, bhūmkā, bāt, aḥwāl, maẓmūn, manshā, samasyā, mauẓū', mādda, ẕikr, maṭlab, mudda'ā ; —— (*in gram.*) fā'il, kartā (karam *or* maf'ūl being the *object* of a verb's action) ; —— (*in logic*) mubtadā.

SUBJECT, (*inferior*) māmūr, zer-sāya, majbūr, ma**gh**lūb, mārā, mankūb ; —— (*liable*) mutaḥammil.

To SUBJECT, (*to subdue*) tābi'-r *or* -k, nīche-k, *or* -r, majbūr- &c. -k, hāth-tale-lānā, kahe-meṅ-r, ḥalḳa-ba-gosh-k, ta**s**khīr-k.

SUBJECTION, ta**s**khīr, dabā,o, dāb, toṛā,o, inḳiyād, tabī'at, majbūrī, ma**gh**lūbiyat.

To SUBJOIN, dūbārā-ṭānknā *or* -joṛnā, pichhe-likhnā, &c.

To SUBJUGATE, tāng-tale nikālnā, ḥalḳa-ba-gosh-k, ḳābū-meṅ-lānā *or* bas-meṅ-lānā.

SUBJUGATION, (*subjection*) ḥalḳa-ba-goshī, taskhīr.

SUBJUNCTIVE, sharṭiya, taduk.

SUBLIMATE, (*corrosive*) raskapūr; —— (*sublimation*) chulā,ī.

SUBLIME, ūnchā, buland, rafī', bālā, a'lā, 'ālī, 'umda, matīn, mu'allā; —— (*as a poet*) buland-parwāz, bālā-rau, urāṅkā.

SUBLIME, SUBLIMENESS, SUBLIMITY, buland-parwāzī, bālā-rawī, urāṅk, dauṛ.

To SUBLIME, SUBLIMATE, chulānā, khīchnā, utārnā; —— (*to elevate*) buland- &c. -k.

SUBLUNARY, (*worldly*) taḥtu-l-ḳamar, zer i falak, daur-ḳamrī.

SUBMISSION, SUBMISSIVENESS, 'uẕar-khwāhī, dabā,o, 'ājizī, iṭā'at. [billī, dabel.

SUBMISSIVE, ḥalḳa-ba-gosh, hukmī, munḳād, bhīgī-

SUBMISSIVELY, ghārībī- &c. -se, ḥalḳa-ba-goshī-se.

To SUBMIT, (a.) rakhnā, denā, le-jānā, chhoṛnā, ḍālnā, dikhānā, hāth-joṛnā, sir-āge-d *or* -dharnā; (n.) mānnā, ḳabūl-k, tābi'- &c. -h, tābi'dārī-k, dabnā.

SUBORDINATE, chhotā, zer-ḥukm, munḳād.

SUBORDINATION, ẓabṭ, zer-ḥukmī, utār-chaṛhā,o, band o bast, ẓabṭ-rabṭ, silsila-bandī, bandhej, bandhān. naẓm o nasḳ, siyāsat, inẓibāṭ, inḳiyād, mutābi'at.

To SUBORN, khaṛā-k, banānā, paidā-k, ṭhīk-k, gāṅṭhnā, milā-lenā, apnā-lenā.

SUBORNATION, banāwaṭ, tasalluṭ, irtishā, sāzish.

SUBORNED, murtashī, gangā-jalī; —— (*suborner*) babaliyā, rāshī.

SUBPŒNA, ṭalab-chiṭhī: of this word the natives have formed safīna, which means *a boat, note-book*, &c.

To SUBSCRIBE, dast-khaṭṭ-k, ṣaḥīḥ-k, baiz-k, ṣu,ād-k, manẓūr-k, likhtang-k, likhnā, sabīl-k, nām-likhnā, nīche-likhnā; —— (*to consent*) mānnā, ḳabūl-k.

SUBSCRIBER, dastkhaṭṭī, likhanhār, āsāmī, nām-nawīs.

SUBSCRIPTION, dast-khaṭṭ, likhtang, ism-nawīsī; —— (*contribution*) chandā, biḥrī; —— (*attestation*) gawāhī. [āyanda.

SUBSEQUENT, pichhlā, ākhir, muta,akhkhir, muwākhir,

SUBSEQUENTLY, pichhe, ba'd, dar-pas.

SUBSERVIENT, (*subordinate*) mumidd, mu'āwin, madad-gār.

To SUBSIDE, baiṭhnā, jamnā, thirānā, nīche-j, tah-nishīn-h, pachaknā, uharnā, udarnā, lauṭnā, dabnā, thambhnā, utarnā, faro-h.

SUBSIDENCE, SUBSIDENCY, thirā,ī, tah-nishīnī.

SUBSIDIARY, khirājī, mumidd, madad-gār.

SUBSIDY, khirāj, na'l-bandī, dand, pesh-kash, rakhī.

To SUBSIST, honā, rahnā, jānā, chalnā, ṭhaharnā, bannā, nibhnā, jīnā; —— (*to live*) kaṭnā, din-kāṭnā, peṭ-bharnā, guzrān-k, guẕar-k.

SUBSISTENCE, (*livelihood*) zindagī, ma'āsh, din-kaṭī, āsūdagī, kār-rawā,ī, rizḳ, madad-ma'āsh, bhātā, nānkār, muḳaddamī, mālikāna, jai-wārī, from jai-wār: these four last may be termed *subsistence money*, being claimed as such by the landlord of a village, &c., as paramount thereof, whether in actual possession or not.

SUBSISTENT, SUBSISTING, ast, maujūd, bartmān.

SUBSTANCE, (*thing*) chīz, bast, shai, jins, jirm; —— (*essence*) khulāṣa, hīr, sār, darb, aṣl, raskas, jauhar, akār; —— (*wealth*) māl, asbāb, bisāt, pūnjī, jā,edād.

SUBSTANTIAL, aṣlī, jauharī, akārī; —— (*strong*) maẓbūṭ, bhārī, muḥkam; —— (*rich*) māya-dār, māl-dār, darbī, moṭā, tāza, āsūda.

SUBSTANTIALLY, aṣlan, ẕātan, bi-ẕati-hi.

SUBSTANTIALNESS, māddiyat, māyadārī, &c.

To SUBSTANTIATE, paidā-k, wujūd-d, hast-k.

SUBSTANTIVE, (v. *noun*) mūl, ism, nām.

SUBSTITUTE, (*deputy*) 'iwaẓī, badalī, ḳā,im-maḳām, santī, badlā (from badal).

To SUBSTITUTE, 'iwaẓ- &c. -r, badlī-r, *or* -k *or* -d.

SUBSTITUTION, badlā,ī, mu'āwiẓa, adal-badal, 'iwaẓ-mu'āwiẓa.

SUBTERFUGE, ālā-bālā, ḍhāl, rakhna, āṛbeṛ, almaṭ.

SUBTERRANEOUS, zer-zamīn, asfalī, patālī, naḳabī, zamīn-doz. [bārīk.

SUBTILE, (v. *nice*) laṭīf, sūchham, tunuk, chojī, daḳīḳ,

SUBTILELY, (v. *subtle*) bārīkī- &c. -se, mū-ba-mū.

SUBTILENESS, (*rareness*) laṭāfat, sūchhamtā, choj.

To SUBTILIZE, mū-shigāfī- &c. -k.

SUBTILITY, diḳḳat, mū-shigāfī, bārīkī, zīrakī.

SUBTLE, chaturā, jugatī, gaṛār ḥarrāf.

SUBTLY, chaturā,ī- &c -se, ḥīla-bāzī-se.

To SUBTRACT, kāṭnā, lenā, nikālnā, waẓ'-k, minhā-k, mujrā-lenā, bād-d.

SUBTRACTER, mushtaḳḳ kāṭ, nikālne-wālā.

SUBTRACTION, minhā,iyat, waẓī'at, minhā,ī, kaṭā,ī, ishtiḳāḳ.

SUBTRAHEND, mushtaḳḳ minhū, mūl. [ulṭā,o.

SUBVERSION, (*ruin*) inḳilāb, zer-zabarī, taḥs,-nahs,

To SUBVERT, tah o bālā-k, zer-zabar-k, nīche-ūpar-k.

SUBVERTER, ulṭā,ū, nāsikh, mubṭil.

SUBURB, shahar-pūrā, gāṅw, dāman i shahar.

SUBURBS, darībā, dāman i shahar, sawād- *or* pā,īn-shahar.

SUCCEDANEUM, (*stead, substitute*) badal, santī.

To SUCCEED, (*follow*) pichhe- *or* paiham-ānā, -h, *or* -jānā, pairawī-k, mutawātar- &c. -h; —— (*prosper, flourish*) pesh-raft-h, bar- *or* ban-ānā, 'uhda-barā-h, ban-paṛnā, sadhnā, thamhnā, sidh-h, sar-k, rūbarāh-k, rachnā, ās-pūjnā, baṛhnā, bannā, chalnā, sudharnā, pār-lagnā, nibhnā, jamaknā; —— (*a predecessor*) ḳā,im-maḳām- &c. -h, ānā, pahunchnā; (a.) kāmyāb-k, maḳṣad-war-k, rāst-lānā.

SUCCESS, (*prosperity*) barakat, jai, bol-bālā, 'uhda-barā,ī kāmyābī. [yāb, bahra-war *or* -mand.

SUCCESSFUL, aṅs-dhārī, bedār-bakht, pesh-raft, kām-

SUCCESSFULLY, barakat- &c. -se, bedār-bakhtī-se.

SUCCESSFULNESS, bakhtāwarī, bahra-mandī.

SUCCESSION, tawātur, tawālī, tarāduf, tasalsul, lagā,o; —— (*to an office*) &c., ḳā,im-maḳāmī, jā,e-nishīnī, khilāfat.

SUCCESSIVE, mutawātar, mutawālī, musalsal, muta'āḳib, paiham, mutarādif, paiwasta, ūpar tale kā, lagātār.

SUCCESSIVELY, tābaṛ-toṛ, ānan-fa-ānan, pai-dar-pai, pai-ham, ek par ek, jhūm-jhūm, ghūmar-ghūmar, umanḍ-umanḍ 'alā-tawātur.

SUCCESSOR jā,e-nishīn, ḳā,im-maḳām, baiṭhwāyak, khalīfa, khalaf, pairaw, walī 'ahad, 'āḳib; —— (*to name one*) kulāh-shajra-k, used among monks, &c.

SUCCINCT, (*concise*) mūjiz, mukhtaṣar.

SUCCORY, kāsnī, hindbā *or* hindabā.

SUCCOUR, (*help*) sahā,ī, gohār, madad, madad-gārī.

To SUCCOUR, sahā,ī-k *or* -d, madad-k, &c.

SUCCOURER, goharhā, sahāyak, pachhī.

SUCCOURLESS, be-chāra, lā-chār, nir-pachh, be-madad-gārī.

SUCCULENCY, shādābī, sarābī, ruṭūbat, ras-dārī.

SUCCULENT, (*juicy*) ras-gar, ras-bharā, shādāb, tar o tāza.

To **Succumb**, (*to sink*) dabnā, gir-paṛnā.

**Such**, aisā, jaisā, waisā, taisā, is ṭaraḥ-kā, usṭaraḥ kā; —— (*such a one, time, place, &c.*) fulāna, fulāṅ, wuh, ko,ī, shakhṣe, amuk, amkā-dhamkā; —— (*the devil, &c.*) miyāṅ-nūrdī, *or a man in the moon*; —— (*such and such persons*) airā-ghairā.

**Suck**, suruk, khich, dam, tajẕib.

To **Suck**, chūsnā, khichnā, suṭuknā, sokhnā, sokh- *or* pī- *or* nikāl-lenā, nichoṛnā, jaẕb-k, chichornā, chūhnā; —— (*as a child*) dūdh-pīnā, chunghnā, chūsaknā.

**Sucker**, chuswaiyā, khichwaiyā, chūsnī, pichukkā, chūskī; —— (*of plants*) dogh, kompal; —— (in comp.) chūs; —— (*shoot*) karil.

**Sucking-bottle**, tota,ī, battī.

To **Suckle**, pilānā, dūdh-d *or* -pilānā, chonghānā.

**Suckling**, **Sucking**, shīr-khorā, dūdh-piyohā; —— (*child*) shīr-mast, godwāṅsā, dūdh kā bacha, god kā laṛkā.

**Suction**, chūsā,o, khichā,o, maṣṣ.

**Sudden**, achānak, nāgāh, be-khabar, ekā,ekī, bepriyāsī, ek ā ek *or* yak-ā-yak. [be-priyās.

**Suddenly**, nāgahān, be-khabarī- &c. -se, aujhak,

**Suddenness**, nāgahānī, be-khabarī, achānakī.

**Sudorific**, 'araḳ-āwar, mu'arriḳ, pasījā,ū.

**Suds**, sābūn-kā kaf, -phen, *or* -gāj; —— (*to be in the suds*) chhatīs ke pher meṅ paṛnā.

To **Sue**, (*to prosecute*) pachherā-k, khoj-k, 'adālat meṅ khainchnā, pakaṛnā, muḳaddama-k; —— (*to beg*) māngnā, chāhnā.

To **Suffer**, uṭhānā, lenā, denā, pānā, jā'iz-r, maṭiyānā, khānā, dekhnā, khinchnā, bharnā, khā-jānā, bhūgatnā, masosnā, rawā-dār-h, honā; —— (*injury*) bigaṛnā, mulāḥiẓa- &c. -k; —— (*to be injured*) nuḳṣān- &c. ānā *or* -h, gham- *or* balā-khānā; —— (*to suffer capitally*) mārā-j.

**Sufferable**, ḳābil-bardāsht, sahan-hār.

**Sufferance**, bardāsht, saiharn, samā,ī, taḥammul, mulāḥiẓa; —— (*permission*) parwāngī, ijāzat, maṭyā,o.

**Sufferer**, mutaḥammil, angezī, sahwaiyā, saiharnī, dukhit, be-patī, chapeṭī, maẓlūm, dukhī; —— (*by fire*) ghar-jalā; —— (in comp.) khor, kash, mand; —— (*permitter*) mujawwiz, maṭyā,ū.

**Suffering**, dukh, bipat, īẕā, aẕiyat, miḥnat.

To **Suffice**, kāfī-h, kifāyat-k, ṭhīk-ānā, kām-ānā, chalnā, wafā-k, nibhnā, āṅṭnā.

**Sufficiency**, kifāyat, wafā, iktifā, chaltā; —— (*competency*) mā bihi-l-iḥtiyāj, wajah-guẕrān, āsūdagī, sochtā,ī, peṭ-bhartī; —— (*ability*) ḳābiliyat, rasā,ī, isti'dād, ḥauṣila, ẓarf, bisāt, shakhṣiyat; —— (*conceit*) lāghar-mastī.

**Sufficient**, bas, bahut, kāfī, wāfī, ba ḳadri iḥtiyāj, farākhur, ẓarūrī, lā,iḳ, ḳābil.

**Sufficiently**, jaisā-chāhiye, bāyad o shāyad, kifāyataṇ.

To **Suffocate**, sāṅs- *or* galā- *or* dam-roknā, aunjwānā, ubhiyānā, dambasta-k.

**Suffocation**, ḥabsu-n-nafas, aunjāhaṭ, ubhiyāhaṭ, dambastagī, ḥabsi dam.

**Suffocative**, aunjā,ū, dam-rokne-wālā.

**Suffrage**, ḳaul, rā,e, riẓā, iḳbāl, ṭaraf-dārī.

To **Suffuse**, chhānā, bharnā, phailānā.

**Suffusion**, chhā,o, phailā,o, parda, jālā.

**Sugar**, shakar, khānḍ, chīnī, būrā, guṛh, tarī, bholī, rāb; —— (*loaf-sugar*) olā, ḳand, miṣrī.

**Sugar**, (*made of dates*) khajūr kā guṛ.

**Sugar-boiler**, kāndū, goṛiyā, sewail.

**Sugar-candy**, miṣrī, nabāt.

**Sugar-cane**, (*various*) katārā, paunḍā, ganḍā, baronkhā, kajalī.

**Sugar-field**, kulhāṛā, ūkhā,o, ūkhjar, shakaristān.

**Sugar-leaves**, āgin, āgaurī.

**Sugar-merchant**, shakar-farosh (also applied to a *sweetheart*).

**Sugar-works**, ganḍor, bansāl; —— (*sugary*) shakar-ālūda.

To **Suggest**, kahnā, batlānā, farmānā, ishāra- &c. -d, īmā-d, ta'līm-k, chitānā.

**Suggester**, mushīr, ṣalāḥkār, kahwaiyā, mudabbir.

**Suggestion**, gosh-guẕārī, iẓhār, ṣalāḥ, ishāra.

**Suicide**, khud-kushī, ḳatl i nafs, maskat, ātam ghātī; —— (*the person*) khud-kush, ḳātil i nafs chhūre-mār, baibkaṭ.

**Suit**, (*set, dress*) joṛā; —— (*in cards*) rang; —— (*petition*) 'arẓ, ārzū, istighāṣa; —— (*retinue*) hashmat, jilau; —— (*in law*) jhagṛā, bāgā; —— (*wish*) chāhat, ṭalab; —— (*string, series, &c.*) jel, mel, joṛ, kaṛī.

To **Suit**, (n.) milnā, baiṭhnā, lagnā, bannā, phabnā, mutarādif-h, barābar- &c. -h, samā- *or* tār-bandhnā, jūṭnā; (a.) milānā, baiṭhānā, lagānā, banānā.

**Suitable**, sazāwār, sumel, jog, muwāfiḳ, muṭābiḳ.

**Suitableness**, sazāwārī, sumeltā, jogtā, muṭābiḳat.

**Suitably**, ba-mūjib, muwāfiḳ, jaisā-chāhiye.

**Suitor**, ṭālib, dād-khwāh, mustad'ī, mustaghīsī, mudda'ī, mangtā, mangwaiyā, ijāzat-khwāh, khwāhān, ummedwār; —— (in comp.) jo, ṭalab.

**Sullen**, mukaddar, uchāṭ, sar-āsīma, barham, kashīda, nā-khush, nirhaṅs, phūlā, muṅh-phulā, kulufṭ, ekal-khorā.

To **be Sullen**, muṅh-banānā, udās- *or* tursh-rū ho-jānā.

**Sullenly**, kashīdagī- &c. -se, tursh-rū,ī-se.

**Sullenness**, takaddur, sar-āsīmagī, barhamī, uchāṭ, rukhā,ī, kashīdagī, nā-khushī, kulfat, phūlā,ī.

**Sullied**, mailā, rūkhā, gard-khor, ālūda, bharā.

To **Sully**, (*to asperse, tarnish*) rūkhā- &c. -k, liwāṛnā.

**Sulphur**, kibrīt; —— (*refined*) hīrā, gandhak; —— (*oil or spirit of*) 'arḳi gogird, mā,u-l-kibrīt: there are two kinds, gandhak-aunlāsār *or* lainū,āsār.

**Sulphureous**, **Sulphurous**, gandhakī, gogard-āmez.

**Sultan**, (*emperor*) sulṭān (pl. salāṭīn).

**Sultriness**, khamsā,ī, dahan, kaus, ubhā,o, ūmas.

**Sultry**, khamas, ukhmaj, ūmsā, khamsā.

**Sum**, kullī, tamāmī, hamagī, ḥāṣil, khulāṣa, paisāṭakā, mablagh (pl. mabāligh); —— (*fixed*) bi-l-'adad-khām; —— (*of money*) mablagh, toṛā; —— (*compendium*) mujmal; —— (*a sum in advance*) dādnī, taḳāwī, patan, peshgī; —— (*a round sum*) bahut-kauṛī, mablagh i kullī, ḍher-sā paisā.

To **Sum**, joṛnā, jam'-k, ṭhīk-d; —— (*to comprise*) mujmal-k, bharnā, ḍālnā, rakhnā; —— (*to sum up*) khulāṣa-nikālnā *or* -sunānā.

**Summarily**, mujmalaṇ, mukhtaṣaraṇ, fi-l-jumla.

**Summary**, mūjaz, mujmal, khulāṣa; —— (*account*) goshwāra.

**Summer**, tābistān, garmā, grikham, ṣaif, garmī, dhūpkāl; (adj.) tābistānī.

**Summer-house**, bārā-darī, banglā.

**Summit**, phūngī, kulla, sar, ṭibbā; —— (*of a hill*) chonṭī.

To **Summon**, ṭalab- &c. -k, yād-k, pakaṛ-mangānā; —— (*a fort*) khabar-d, payām-bhejnā; —— (*a person*) bulā-bhejnā, da'wat-k.

**Summoned**, ḥuẓūr-ṭalab, bulayā-hū,ā.

**Summons**, ṭalab, bulāwā, chiṭhī, istiḥẓār, muṣādira.

**Sumpter**, partalī; —— (*sumpter horse*, &c.) kotal ghoṛā *or* asp i kotal.
**Sumptuary**, guzrānī, kharch-mansūb.
**Sumptuous**, shah-kharch, fākhira, udār, 'umda, mugharraḳ, jhalā-jhal, jhakā-jhak, pur-takalluf
**Sumptuously**, shah-kharchī- &c. -se, 'umdagī-se.
**Sumptuousness**, shah-kharchī, udārtā, 'umdagī.
**Sun**, sūraj, āftāb, shams, khurshaid, rab, bhāskar, mārtanḍ, din-kar, dibākar, sūr, mihr, khur, ādit, daman, khāwar, shāriḳ, murgh i zarrīn; ——(*under the sun*) āsmān ke niche; —— (*to make hay while the sun shines*) bahtī nadī meṅ hāth dhonā; din ko bandagī-k.
To **Sun**, ghamwānā, garmānā, tapānā, from tāpnā; —— (*to bask*) dhūp-khānā, dhūp-dikhānā *or* -khilānā.
**Sun-beam**, kiran, parto, rans, dīdhit, marīchī.
**Sun-burnt**, dhūp-kā jalā, tāmbrā, sokhta, findūḳī.
**Sunday**, etwār *or* itwār (prop. ādit-bār) rabibār, yakshamba.
To **Sunder**, do-k, dū-pāra-k, judā-k, alag-k.
**Sundry**, do-tīn, do-chār, ba'ze, chand, kai-ek, thoṛese, muta'addad, mutafarraḳ (pl. mutafarraḳāt).
**Sun-flower**, sūraj-mukhī, āftāb-parast, gul-āftāb.
**Sunk**, ghark, ḍūbā, zamīn-doz, baiṭhwān; —— (*as a letter*) sākit.
**Sunny**, dhūp kā, āftābī, ghāmī; —— (*shower*) kānā bādal, gidaṛ kī shādī.
**Sunrise**, ṭulū' i āftāb, sūraj-ude *or* -uday.
**Sunset**, ghurūb i āftāb, sūraj ast.
**Sunshine**, dhūp, ghām, ātap, shū'ā', āftāb, tapās, garma.
**Sup**, (*supping*) suruk, ghonṭ, ḳurt, chūlū.
To **Sup**, suruknā, pīnā, chāṭnā, byārī- &c. -k.
**Superabundance**, &c. bahoterī, kasrat, ziyādatī.
**Superannuated**, kuhan-sāl, sāl-khurda, munḥanī, khidmat-rasīda.
To be **Superannuated**, saṭhiyānā; ——(*superannuation*) sāl-dārī.
**Superb**, 'azīm, kabīr, 'ālī-shān, fākhira.
**Supercargo**. bahar-dār, chaṛhan-dār, nākhudā.
**Supercilious**, kashīda, sīna-zor, nakchaṛhā, kashīdarū, abrū-kashīda, ighmāzī, ataggā, ainṭhā.
**Superciliously**, kashīdagī- &c. -se. ighmāzī-se.
**Superciliousness**, kashīdagī, sīna-zorī.
**Supererogation**, nafl *or* nafal, tafẓīl, fuẓūlī. [zarūr'.
**Supererogatory**, zā,idu-l-farẓ, tafẓīlī, zā,idu-ẓ-
**Superficial**, ūparlā, ūpraunchhā, ochhā, uthlā, kachā, khām, ūpar-bhāṅsā.
**Superficially**, bāhar, ūpar, ẓāhirāna.
**Superficialness**, ūpraunchhā,ī, uthlā,ī
**Superficies**, saṭah, maidān, was'at, bāhar, ūpar.
**Superfine**, bahut mihīn, bārīk se bārīk.
**Superfluity**, izdiyād, bahutāyat, ziyādatī.
**Superfluous**, &c. zā,id, fāẓil, ubārū, afzūd.
To **Superintend**, chalānā, dekhnā, sambhālnā, ijrā,e-kār-k.
**Superintendence**, sarbarāhī, nigāhbānī, muḥassalī, naẓārat, sazāwalī, sarkobī, &c. tauliyat, karoṛāgarī.
**Superintendant**, sazāwal, muḥassil, gauro, dārogha, karoṛā, nāẓir, muḳaiyid, mutawallī, ḍanḍiyā, āgoṛā, thāne-dār, mīr-sāmān, mīr-maḥal, shaḥna, ihtimām-dār, shiḳdār, kotwāl, sardār, nigāhbān, dekhwaiyā, 'asas, sarkob, sarbarāh-kār.
**Superiority**, adhikā,ī, bālā,ī, bartarī, auliyat, bālā-rawī, isti'lā, baṛā,ī, sarsā,ī, tafẓīl, tafawwuḳ, sabḳat, sharaf.
**Superior**, jeṭhā, bartar, aulā, ghālib, fā,iḳ, zā,id, baṛā charhtā, nikaltā, baṛhtā, mu'azzam, charb, sā,ir, fauḳ, saṛhit, saroman, a'lā, bālātar, aulātar; —— (*unmoved*) bar-ḳarār, ḳā,im, mustaḳil.
A **Superior**, buzurg, baṛā, bālātar.
**Superlative**, afẓal; —— (*degree*) sīgha,e tafẓīl *or* sīgha e mubālagha.
**Superlatively**, fāẓilan, afẓalan, hadd-se ziyāda.
**Superlunar**, fauḳu-l-ḳamar, 'ulawī.
**Supernatural**, fauḳu-l-insāniyat, fauḳu-l-'ādat.
**Supernumerary**, fāẓil, ūpar, afzūd, baṛhtī, beshī, zā,idu-t-ti'dād, zā,idu-l-ḥasar, maẕkūrī, misālī.
To **Superscribe**, ūpar-likhnā, sarkhaṭṭ-likhnā, lifāfa-likhnā.
To **Supersede**, kināra-k, uṭhā-d, ūpar-rahnā *or* -h, chaṛh-baiṭhnā, niche-k, dabānā.
**Superstition**, waswās, wahm, bharam, ṭhakṭhak, ta'aṣṣub, birodh; —— (*false religion*) dīn i bāṭ'il.
**Superstitious**, waswāsī, wahmī, muta'aṣṣib, birodhī, sust-īmān, bad-i'tiḳād, bāṭil-parast, bāṭil-īmān, jādū-parast, pūch-parast.
**Superstitiously**, waswās- &c. -se, bāṭil-īmānī-se.
To **Supervene**, ā-paṛnā, ā-jānā, wāḳi'-h.
To **Supervise**, naẓar-andaz-h, dekhnā, sar-ba-rāh-k.
**Supervisor**, nāẓir, sirwaihiyā, sar-ba-rāhī.
**Supine**, (*not prone*) utānā, antāchit, chit, sidhā; —— (*indolent*) askatī, sust, kāhil.
**Supinely**, piṭ-ke bhal, sustī- &c. -se.
**Supineness**, askat, sustī, ghaflat, be-parwā,ī.
**Supper**, 'ashā, biyārī, rāt kā khānā, ṭa'ām i shab, sainan.
**Supperless**, nir-sainan, nir-biyālū.
To **Supplant**, nikālnā, ukhāṛnā, mār-baiṭhnā, sarkā-baiṭhnā.
**Supplanter**, ukhāṛū, ma'zūl-karne-wālā.
**Supple**, (v. *pliable*) narm, mulā,im, lachkīlā, chimṛā, ṭūṭā; —— (*to be*) ṭūṭnā.
**Supplement**, tatimma, ẓamīmat.
**Supplemental**, **Supplementary**, tatimma-paiwand.
**Suppliant**, **Supplicant**, multamis, multajī, niyāzmand, ārzū-mand, madad-jo *or* -khwāh, ghighiyā,ū.
To **Supplicate**, pāṅw-paṛnā, zabān-nikālnā, raṭnā, bilḥānā, munh-k, ḍāṛhī meṅ hāth-d *or* -phirnā, nās o niyāz-k, ghighiyānā, lijlijānā.
**Supplication**, du'ā, āh o zārī, chiraurī, liliyāhaṭ, mān, mānnī, hāhā, hinotā, minnat.
**Supply**, bhartī, ma'mūrī, khep, rasad, āmad, juṭā,o, rafāhiyat.
To **Supply**, bhartī-k, ma'mūr-k, bharnā, juṭānā, lebharnā, khilānā, pilānā, rafāh-k; —— *to give*) denā, bakhshnā, lānā, pahunchānā, paidā-k.
**Support**, **Supporter**, ṭekni, istāda, āsrā, taḳwiyat, āhār, ṭhambhā,o, thambhaitī, ṭhek, 'alam, adhār, sabab, pachh, ẓāmin, phauṛī; —— (*for writing on*) zer-mashḳ; —— (*of vines*) ḍhāhī; —— (*maintenance*) zindagī, jīkā.
To **Support**, āsrā- &c. -d, bachānā, pīchhā-thāmbhnā, nibāhnā, uṭhānā, sahnā, —— (*a person*) bhūt-kapṛā-d, khānā-kapṛā-d, nān-nafḳa-d.
**Supportable**, &c. sahā,ū, ḳābil i bardāsht.
**Supporter**, pushtī-bān, dast-gīr, bāzū, orī, pachhī.
**Suppose**, jāno, mānlo, farẓ-kar.
To **Suppose**, būjhnā, samajhnā, ma'lūm-k, ṭhahrānā, jannā, mānnā, bichārnā, khiyāl-k.
**Supposition**, aṭkal, khiyāl, andāza, bichār, ḳiyās, i'tibār, pakaṛ, girift.
**Supposititious**, farẓī, ḳiyāsī, khiyālī, aṭkalī.
**Suppository**, lolā, battī.

To Suppress, baiṭhāl-d, toṛnā, girā-d, mārnā, mal-mel-k; —— (*to conceal*) chhipānā, rok-r, dāb-r, makhfī-k; —— (*the breath*) dam-churānā; —— (*to smother*) faro-k, khā-j, pī-j.
Suppression, dabā,o, chhipā,o, ikhfā, poshīdagī.
Suppressor, dabwaiyā, chhipā,ū. [pīb- &c. -lānā.
To Suppurate, (n.) paknā, pībiyānā; (a.) pakānā,
Suppuration, pakā,o, pībiyāhaṭ, nuẓj, munẓijat.
Suppurative, pakā,ū, pāk, munẓij.
Supremacy, auliyat, ṣadārat, 'ulūwat, sarwarī, sardārī, faukiyat, ūpra,i, peshwā,ī.
Supreme, a'lā, aulā, ūpar, ṣadar, baṛā, sūtantar *or* swatantar, sū-adhīn, khud-mukhtār; —— (*-court*) pādshāhī 'adālat, ṣadar 'adālat.
Supremely, (*greatly*) nihāyat, ḥadd, ba-kaṣrat.
Surcingle, (*girth*, &c.) peṭār, bālātang, kotal-kash.
Sure, (*certain*) yakīn, wāka'i, ṣābit, sach, be-zawāl; —— (*confident*) mu'takid, mu'tamid, nischait; —— (*firm*) kā,im, maẓbūṭ, poṛhā; —— (*infallible*) a-chūk; —— (*sure-footed*) ṣābit-kadam; —— (*be sure*) sach-jāno, yakīn-jāno.
Sure, Surely, (adv.) be-shakk, be-shubha, yakīnan, taḥkīkan, aur-kyā, kyūṅ nahīṅ, kyūṅ na ho, sach, karegā, chāhbe, chāhiye ki, be-khaṭra.
Surety, Sureness, ẓāminī, ẓamānat, manautī; —— (*security*) nishāṅ.
Surface, rū, saṭḥ, bisāṭ, takhta, bāhar, ūpar, upallā, abra, bichhāwan, muṅh; —— (*of water*) sari-āb.
Surfeit, ajīran, apharā,ī, haiẓa, uparwā,ī tarwā,ī (the three last also signify the *cholera-morbus*).
To Surfeit, apharnā, aghānā; (a.) aphrānā, bhar-pūr-k, bhar-mārnā, baṛh-khānā.
Surfeiter, peṭ-poswā, aphrahā.
Surge, mauj, halorā, halkorā, tarang, lahar.
Surgeon, jarrāḥ, gunī, astar-baid, ṭabīb i jarrāḥ, ḥajjām i jarrāḥ. [khāna.
Surgery, jarrāḥat, jarrāḥī; —— (*place*) jarrāḥat-
Surlily, talkhī- &c. -se, tursh-rū,ī-se, &c.
Surliness, talkhī, kaṛwāhaṭ, talkh-rū,ī, rūkhā,ī.
Surly, talkh, kaṛwā, talkh-rū, rūkhā, haṭhīlā.
Surmise, aṭkal, dharkā, anubhav, dagh-dagha.
To Surmise, dhū,ānā, aṭkal-k.
To Surmount, faro-k, ṭai-k, sar-k, ḥall-k, pār-k, kāṭnā, ūpar-chaṛhnā, phāṅdnā.
Surname, lakab, padbī, takhallus: for instance, Saudā is the takhallus, or *surname*, of Mirzā Rafi', the celebrated Hindūstānī poet.
To Surpass, pār- *or* ūpar-jānā *or* -h, saras-h, adhik-h, ziyāda-h, chaṛhnā, ghalba- &c. -r, baṛhnā, nikalnā, baṛh-chaṛhnā, war-rahnā, baṛh-chalnā, āge-j *or* -h, pichhe-d, kān-kāṭnā, sabkat- *or* saras- *or* go,ī-lejānā, pesh-kadam *or* -rau-h, tajawwuz-k.
Surpassing, nihāyat, kamāl, bahut, ziyāda.
Surplice, jubba, jāma, libās. [—— (*-tax*) nisāb.
Surplus, beshī, bachtī, fāẓil, bachā, baṛhtī, afzūnī;
Surprise, Surprisal, nāgahānī, auchaṭ, be-khabarī, achānak, mufājāt. [achānak-girnā, *or* ā-paṛnā.
To Surprise, satpatānā, ekā-ek-lenā, be-khabar-lenā,
Surprising, Surprisingly, muta'ajjib, adhbhuṭ.
Surrender, somp, sompā,o, ḥawāla.
To Surrender, sompnā, sipurd-k, tafwīẓ-k, ẓimma-k.
Surreptitious, chorā,ū, masrūk, jhūṭhā.
To Surround, nargha-k, rūndhnā, chaudis-chhenknā, gher-lenā, khūṅṭ-b, gāṅsnā, gird-k, chhānā.
Surtout, bārānī-kūrtī. [bānī.
Survey, shud-kār, kūt; —— (*superintendence*) nigāh-
To Survey, (*to measure*) jarīb- *or* rasī- *or* laṭhā-chalānā, jarīb-kashī-k, masāḥat-k; —— (*to estimate*) shudkār-k.

Surveyor, masīḥ, jarīb-kash, rasan-gīr, shud-kārī; —— (*superintendent*) nigāh-bān, agoriyā.
To Survive, jī-bachnā, jītā-rahnā, jāṅbar-h, mār-marnā.
Survivor, pas-mānda, pichhlā, marjiyā, khā,ū, khaukā; —— (*of a son*) beṭā-khā,ū; —— (*of a father*) bāp-khā,ū.
Susceptibility, akhẕ, ta,akhkhuẕ, isti'dād, pakaṛ.
Susceptible, mutaḥammil, mākhiẕ, ākhiẕ, muta,akhkhiẕ, musta'idd; —— (in comp.) paẕīr.
To Suspect, bharmānā, shakk- &c- r *or* -k, aṭkalnā.
To Suspend, (v. *to hang*) ṭāngnā, mu'allak-r, adhar-r; —— (*to delay*) multawī-r, maukūf-r, bāz-r, aṭkā-r, bartaraf-r, kināre-r, uṭhā-r, laṭkānā; —— (*from office*) mu'aṭṭal-r, ma'zūl-r *or* -k.
Suspended, be-satūn; —— (*account*) ḥawālāt, nizdāt.
Suspense, khauf-rijā, ummed o bīm, chintāsrā, ḥais-bais, adhar, muẓabẓab, dubdhā, do-dilī, taẓabẓub, ḥālat i i'rāfī, intiẓār, āwā,ī; —— (*suspense is worse than death*) al-intiẓār ashadd min-al-maut; ā,ī bhalī na āwā,ī.
Suspension, laṭkā,o. ṭangā,o; —— (*delay*) ta'ṭīl, ta'wīk, adhartā, mu'aṭṭalī, tawakkuf.
Suspicion, shakk, shubha, bharam, sandeh, andesha, wahm, waswās, khaṭkā, dhokhā, khalish, san-gumān, khiyāl, dubdhā, muẓanna, tashakkuk, ḥuzn, min-mekh.
Suspicious, shakkī, ishtibāhī, bharmī, bharmīlā, sandehī, andesha-nāk, dhokhābā, shakk-āwar, bad-gumān, dil-chor.
Suspiciously, shakk- &c. -se, wahmaṉ, waswās-se.
Suspiciousness, andesha-nākī, waswas.
To Sustain, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, āṛnā, roknā, bar-pā-k, kā,im-r, rakhnā; —— (*to endure*) khānā, sahnā; —— (*to sustain a loss*) pech-khānā.
Sustainer, ḥāmī, pushtī-bān. [ghiẓā
Sustenance, āhār, khorāk, ādhār, jīkā, zindagī, āẕuka,
Sutler, bhaṭhiyārā, nān-bā,i, lashkarī-baniyā.
Suture, dokht, sīwan, māng, mā,in, tānkā, silā,ī; —— (*of bones*) dhārī, joṛ, khaṭṭ.
Swab, pochārā, kūchtā.
To Swaddle, lapeṭ-sapeṭ-k, muranḍā-k, lapeṭnā.
Swagger, laṭak-maṭak, laṭak-chāl, tabakhtur, cham-o-kham, nāz-o-laṭak, golghumā,o.
To Swagger, dhūm-se- *or* dhaṛak-se- *or* dhūm-dhām-se-chalnā, bāṅkaitī-k, maṭaknā, laṭpaṭānā, aṭhar-paṭhar-chalnā, jhūmtā-chalnā, kallā-mārnā.
Swaggerer, akṛait, akaṛ-bāz, ainṭhe-khān.
Swaggy, sū,ar-peṭā. ['āshik.
Swain, jawān, khāna-zād, bhītaryā, nā,ek *or* nāyak,
Swallow, abābīl, sūpā-benā; —— (*voracity*) peṭ, āntarī, galā, ḥalak
To Swallow, nigalnā, lilnā, ghonṭnā, phāṅknā, khānā, kiclinā, suruknā, ḍhūkasnā, bhasaknā, gelnā; —— (*to believe*) mān-sun-lenā.
Swamp, daldal, chor-zamīn, gāṛan, dhasan, dhasān, nasheb; —— (*swampy*) daldalī.
Swan, rāj-hans, baglā, kabak, baghans.
Swarm, jhunḍ, manḍal, hujūm, fauj, ḍher, akhāṛā, izhdihām; —— (*of bees*) makhiyāl
To Swarm, bhinbhinānā, bhar-jānā, -mārnā, *or* -rahnā, jam'-h, paṭ-jānā, bhinaknā, paṭnā.
Swarth, (*fillet*, &c.) paṭkā, band, nitāk.
Swarthy, sāṅwalā, gandum-rang, gehū,āṅ, pakkā-rang, pukhta-rang.
To Swathe, bāndhnā, lapeṭnā, muranḍā-k.
Sway, mukhtārī, mānind, ghalba, ḍankā, dāb, pasara, farmān-rawā,ī.
To Sway, (*to bias*) lānā, ḍhulānā, chalānā, mutawajjih-k; —— (*to rule*) ḥukūmat- &c. -k.

To Swear, (n.) ḳasam- &c. -khānā, -lenā or -k, lillāh-billāh-k; —— (each other) saugandā-saugandī-k, ḳasmī-k, bai'at-muḳarrar-k, ḳurān- or gangā- or tulsī-uṭhānā or -lenā; (a.) saugand- &c- d, -dilānā, -khilānā, or -karānā, gangā-jal- &c. -uṭhwānā, or -d: the ordeal is sometimes used, and commonly in one or other of the following ways: karāhe- or golā- or pandūbī- or kharjhaunsā-lenā, &c., also -d; for the explanation of which v. Part I.

Swearer, saugand-khor, sapat-khaukā.

Sweat, pasīnā, pase.o, 'araḳ, pānī, sitrī, kho.e, swed, sith, also sweating-sickness: —— (toil) lohū-pānī.

To Sweat, (n.) pasījnā, pasīnā- &c -chhūṭnā, -girnā, -nikalnā, -dhalnā, -phalnā, -ānā, or -chūnā, lohū-pānī-k; (a.) 'araḳ- &c. -lānā or -nikālnā, &c.

Sweater, pasījanhār, 'arḳāwar, mu'arraḳ.

Sweaty, 'araḳ-ālūda, pasyohā, pasīne-dār.

Sweep, (reach, bend, &c.) pahunch, lapeṭ.

To Sweep, jhāṛnā, buhārnā, kharhārnā, pharchā- &c. -k; —— (a well) jhālnā, niwārnā; —— (away) jhāṛ-pachhoṛ-lenā, lapeṭ-lenā; —— (to carry off) khīch- or uṭhā- or jhāṛ-lejānā.

Sweeper, jārob-kash, khāk-rob, halāl-khor, mihtar, bhangī, kannās, chūhṛā. [kachrā, talī, paṛyal.

Sweepings, jhāṛan, buhāran, kūṛā, kurkuṭ, khāshāk,

Sweep-net, mahā-jāl.

Sweepstake, khainchū, lapeṭū, sarb-jīt.

Sweet, miṭhā, shīrīn, madhur, sū, khush, khūb, suhāwanā, namkīn, malīh, sā,onlā-salonā, shakar-ālūda, rasīlā, ras-bharā; —— (the sweets) raskas, lazzat, bahār.

Sweet-bread, pathrī, lablaba, baṭ. [mīṭhā-hojānā.

To Sweeten, (a.) mīṭhānā, shīrīn- &c. -k; (n.)

Sweetheart, pyārā, ankh-lagā, dil-band, dil-fareb, manbhā,o, yārnī, ankh-lagī, ḍhemnā, shakar-farosh, rānjhan, shakar-lab, rasiyā, rasīlī, ḍholā, ḍholan, shāhid.

Sweetish, mā,il ba shīrīnī, mīṭhā-sā, kaṭh-mīṭhā.

Sweeting, piyārā, madhū, miṭhū.

Sweetly, shīrīnī- &c. -se, narmī-se, madhurā,ī-se.

Sweetmeat, miṭhā,ī, shīrīnī, halwā, halwiyāt, lauziyāt: the following are the most common: laḍḍū, peṛā, jalebī, barfī, batāsā, shakar-pāra, khājā, re,oṛī, gaṭṭā, elāchī-dāna, amritī, barā, khurma, būndiyā, darbihisht, chaktī, andarsā halwā, khūnṭiyā, se,o, gujiyā, pū,ā, tilwā, pakwānn, pāpar, sohan, olā, gojhā, gulābā, mohan, bhog, barsolā, khajlā, jhajlā, batās-phenī, khajūrī, dandān-misrī, andarsā, motī-chūr, nabāt, raskhorā.

Sweetness, shīrīnī, miṭhās, miṭhā,ī, halāwat, madhurtā, madhurā,ī, ras, malāhat; —— (of speech) fasāhat. [ūnchān, bharbharāhaṭ.

Swell, phūlan, sūjan, nafkh, phulāwaṭ, uṭhān, uṭhan,

To Swell, (n.) sūjnā, phūlnā, uṭhnā, baṛhnā, chaṛhnā, nikalnā, bamaknā, ubharnā, warm- &c. -k, umandnā, uphannā, phaphasnā, phulphulānā, gajgajānā, ūsiyānā, bhabhrānā, bharbharānā, munhānā; (a.) sujānā, phūlānā, amās- &c. -lānā.

Swelling, warm, āmās, sūj, phūlā,o.

To Swelter, khamsānā, umasnā, kausnā, ausnā, paknā, pasījnā.

To Swerve, (to deviate) bhūlnā, bhāgnā, inhirāf-k.

Swift, jald, tez, shitāb, tund, beg, jaulān; —— (horse) pawan-chāl, pawan-pūt, bād-pā, bād-paimā, jald-ḳadam, ḳadam-bāz, shah-gām, tez- or garm-rau or -gām, tund-raftār, rahwār, dūgāma; —— (elephant) pā,el; —— (a bird) tez-par, —— (rider, &c.) shah-sawār.

Swiftly, jaldī- &c. -se, shitābī-se, &c.

Swiftness, jaldī, tezī, shitābī, tundī, begtā, ūtailī or utāwal. [ānā, gaṭgaṭānā.

To Swill, khichnā, sokhnā, ḍhoknā, tānchnā, galgal-

Swiller, khīchwaiyā, daryā-nosh, bisyār-nosh.

To Swim, (n.) pairnā, tirnā, helnā, shināwarī-k, panwarnā; —— (to float) bhāsnā; —— (as the head) ghūmnā, phirnā, temirānā, chaundhiyānā; —— (to be floated) bharnā, pur-h, labrez-h, lab ā lab-h; (a.) pairānā, helānā, tirānā.

Swimmer, pairwaiyā, pairāk, tārū, shināwar.

Swimming, pairā,o, helā,o, tirā,o.

To Swindle, hazm-k, dāb-lenā or -r, fareb-se-lenā.

Swindler, dhūrt-bāz, buttebāz, māl i mardum-khor, mardum-fareb.

Swine, sū,ar, sūkar; —— (-herd) khūk-bān.

Swing, jhūlā,o jumbish; —— (machine) jhūlā, ping, hindolā, gahwāra, pālnā, mahad, jhonk, jhūl, jhulāwā, ḍhulū,ā, pe,on-gūrā, jhulnā, dauṛ, ḍhil, beḳaidī; —— (to give) ḍhil-d.

To Swing, (n.) jhūlnā, ḍolnā, hilnā, (a.) jhulānā, ḍolānā, hilānā, pīnghnā, jhūmnā, jhumānā, penghāmārnā, ghūmnā, bhānjnā.

To Swinge, (to thresh, flog) laṭhiyānā, jūtiyānā.

Swinging, (Hindū religious ceremony) charkh-pūjā.

Swinish, khūkī, sū,ar-chāl.

Switch, chhaṛī, bed, bet, gojī, shākhcha.

Swivel, rahkalā, zambūrak, jazā,il, janjāl, corrupted from jazā,il, gaṭhiyā; —— (inst.) bhanwar-kalī.

Swoon, mūrchhā, ghash.

To Swoon, mūrchhā- &c. -ānā, jī-ḍūbnā, marnā, te,ornā, te,ūrānā or tyorānā. [jhapeṭā

To Swoop, jhapaṭ-lenā or -mārnā; —— (a swoop)

To Swop, (to exchange) badlā,ī-k.

Sword, talwār, shamsher, saif, khānḍā, khaṛg, tegh, samsām, husām, kirwān, durgā, kirich, saifcha, nīmcha, deṛh-hathī, dhop, guptī, sarohā, ūnā; —— (toledo) bardwānī, karchhal, jam-tamāchā, maghrabī, junbī, gūjrātī, dūlohī; —— (to put to the sword) tahī-tegh-k, kāṭ-kāṛhnā.

Sword-knot, zulfī; —— (sword-law) labed.

Sword-player, shamsher-zan, talwāriyā, khanḍait.

Swordsman, talwār-band, haṭhiyār-band, shamsher- &c. -bāz.

Sworn, ḳasmī, saugandī.

Sycophant, chughl-khor, sukhan-chīn, lutrā, khushāmadī taṭṭū, baingan kā naukar, khāyā- or pā,e-les.

Syllabical, sanjogī, tahjiya.

Syllable, hijī, kalima, sabab, watad.

To Syllable, hijī-k, harfan harfan-bolnā or -paṛhnā.

Syllogism, ḳiyās, ḳaziya, dalīl.

Sylvan, jangalī, dashtī, aranyamay.

Symbol, murād, chinh, nishān, 'alāmat.

Symmetrical, sūpinḍ, khush-uslūb, sumel.

Symmetry, andāza, ḳarīna, khush-ḍaulī, sū-ḍaulī sūmel, sūras, ḍaul.

Sympathetical, ham-gham, ham-dard, dard-sharīk, gham-khwār, dard-mand, sababī; —— (affection) olambā.

To Sympathise, riḳḳat- &c. -k, ham-dard-h, gham-khānā, dil-soz-h, pasījnā, sihlānā.

Sympathy, riḳḳat, dil-sozī, ham-dardī, ẓabṭ, mel, ras, karunā-ras, muwāfiḳat, munāsibat.

Symphony, ham-āhangī, ham-āwāzī, khush-lai, tarāna.

Symposiac, majlisī, majlisāna, ham-piyāla.

Symptom, 'alāmat, alangkār, nishān, asar (pl. āsār).

Syncope, (fainting) hazf, ghash, mūrchhā.

Synecdoche, zikr juz irāda kull, zikr kull irāda juz.

Synod, (assembly) majlis i mushā,ikhāna, gūrmat.

Synonyme, Synonymy, tarāduf, lafz i ham-ma'nī.

**Synonymous**, mutarādif, ham-ma'nī, wāḥidu-l-ma'nī, samarthi.
**Synopsis**, teraj, na'ksha, mujmal, mukhtaṣar, jumla.
**Syntax**, nahw, sabd, kridant.
**Synthesis**, idrāki-juz ila-l-kull, milāwat. [kana.
**Syringe**, pichkārī, ḥukna, damkalā, pachūkā, maḥ-
**To Syringe**, pichkārī- &c. -mārnā, ḥukna-mārnā.
**System**, ḳānūn, ḳā'ida, naksha, ḍaul, kaṭkanā, ā,īn, shāstar, band o bast. [tazam.
**Systematic**, **Systematical**, ḳā'ida-muwāfiḳ, mun-

## T

**Tabernacle**, dewal, ma'bad, imām-bāṛī.
**Table**, mez *or* mez kā takhta, dastar-khwān, chaukā, bisāṭ; —— (*plan*) naksha; —— (*to turn the tables*) takhta-ulṭanā. [chaddar, dastarı, bastanī.
**Table-cloth**, dastar-khwān, sufra, shailān, kandūrī,
**Tablet**, lauḥ, pāṭī, takhtī, chaktī, chaukī.
**Tabour**. ṭamki, mirdang, ḍholak, tablaḳ, tabla, ṭambūr.
**Tabourer**, mirdangi, ḍholakiyā, ṭambūrchī.
**Tacit**, sākit, mugudh, chūp, maun; —— (*consent*) khāmoshi nīm raẓā; —— (*implied*) mutaẓammin.
**Tacitly**, ba-sakūt, ẓimnan, khāmoshī-se.
**Taciturnity**, khāmoshı, sakūt, pumba-dahanī, mauntā.
**Tack**, (*nail*) kīl, band, mekhcha.
**To Tack**, ṭānknā, joṛnā. milānā, gānṭhnā, lagānā.
**Tackle**, **Tackling**, saranjām, asbāb, sāmān, ḥarba, kil-kānṭā, rassī-wassī; —— (*fishing*) bansi-wansi.
**Tactics**, sipāhi-garī, judhkār, ṣaf-ārā,ı, fann i jang.
**Tadpole**, gal-phūlī, meng-machhlī, bengūchī.
**Taffeta**, tāfta, daryā,ī, che,olī.
**Tag**, dumbāla, mūkh-band, kannā;——(*-rag and bob-tail*) radd i khalk, chhoṭe baṛe, rāṛh-bhor, radū,ā-kadū,ā, lendı-būchı, amīr-faḳīr, kas-nākas, lāllū-jagdhar, 'awāmmu-n-nās.
**To Tag**, munh-mārnā. [*tail*) pusht-d, pīṭh-d.
**Tail**, dum, pūnch, dumbāl, dumbālā; —— (*to turn*
**Tailed**, dum-dār, ponchiyāhā, dumbāl-dār.
**Tailless**, bānḍā, lūndorā, lūnḍā, be-dumbāl.
**Tailor**, sūjī, darzī (vulg darjī), khaiyāṭ, ustā.
**Taint**, bo, bās, ālā,ish, ālūdagī, kadūrat.
**To Taint**, bharnā, ālūda- &c. -k; —— (*to corrupt*) bigāṛnā, kharāb-k, saṛānā, busānā.
**Tainted**, ālūda, mailā, bosida, bisāhindā.
**Taintless**, nir-mal, pāk, be-dāgh, be-ālūdagī.
**To Take**, lenā, pakaṛnā, gahnā, le-lenā, ṭeknā. mārnā, phasānā, bajhānā. pānā, saṭnā, chaknā, kathiyānā, le-chalnā, uṭhānā, lānā, sar-k, fatiḥ-k; —— (*to succeed*) lahnā, ṭhaharnā, lagnā; —— (*to drink*) pīnā: —— (*a walk*) sair-farmānā; ——(*to happen*) ā-jānā; —— (*to accept*) ḳabūl-k, mānnā; —— (*to choose*) pasand-k; —— (*to captivate*) mohnā, girif-tār-k;——(*to understand*) jānnā, samajhnā, būjhnā, ginnā;——(*one thing for another*) ghalaṭ samajhnā; —— (*to swallow*) khānā, nigalnā, lilnā;——(*-effect*) asar-pakaṛnā; —— (*to fix*) ṭhahrānā, ṭhānnā, mu-ḳarrar-k, bāndhnā, karnā; —— (*to copy*) utārnā, khīchnā; —— (*to carry*) lejānā, uṭhā-lejānā; —— (*to bear*) bardāsht-k, sahnā; —— (*to hire*) kirāya-lenā, karnā, bhāṛā-k; —— (*to take out*) nikālnā, kāṛhnā, kāṛh-saṭnā; —— (*to take by the hand*) dast giri-k; —— (*to take care*) khabardār-h; —— (*to take off*) utārnā; —— (*to take place*) peah-raft-h, chalnā, rachnā; —— (*to take up*) uṭhā-lenā; —— (*to occupy*) roknā; —— (*on one's self*) oṭnā; —— (*a business*, &c.) ūpar se lenā; —— (*to take aft*ı) jāna, paṛnā; —— (*to take away victuals*) ziyāda-k; —— (*to take down, write*) ḳalam-band-k, likh- *or* ṭānk-r; —— (*to fell*) girā-d, toṛnā; —— (*to take advantage*) ḳābū-chalānā, shippa-laṛānā; —— (*to take the field*) dera-nikālnā, khet-pakaṛnā; —— (*to take flight*) uṛ-j; —— (*to take in sail*) parde lapeṭnā.
**Take Care**, (interj.) khabar-dār! zinhār!
**Taken**, (*conquered, as a city*, &c.) maftūḥ, liyā-hū,ā.
**Taker**, le,ū, lenhār, lewaiyā; —— (in comp.) lewā, gir.
**Talc** *or* **Talk**, (*a mineral*) ṭalḳ, abraḳ.
**Tale**, ḳiṣṣa, kahānī, dāstān, nakl, afsāna, alātūnī;—— (*information*) bhed, bāt, khabar.
**Tale-bearer**, chughal-khor, sukhan-chīn, ghammāz, lutrā, lāwā-lutrā, barāmadı, rāzbar, dūtā.
**Tale-bearing**, chughal-khorī, sukhan-chīnī, ghammāzi, ıutrā,ī. [hunar, liyāḳat.
**Talent**, **Talents**, 'aḳl, sha'ūr, jauhar, gun, waṣf,
**Talisman**, (from ṭilism, pl. ṭilismāt) ṭābī', ḥirz, ḍiṭhaunā.
**Talk**, bāt, bāt-chīt, guftagū, kalima, kalima-kalām, bāt-bat-kahā,o, bolchāl, charchā, ḳilḳāl; —— (*ru-mour*) gap, afwāh, shuhra.
**To Talk**, bolnā, kahnā, bāt-chit- &c. -k, batiyānā, bahasnā, baknā, gap-mārnā, bakhānnā, oṭnā. hānk-nā, chānṭnā, bolnā-chālnā; —— (*to one's self*) āp se āp bolnā.
**Talkative**, batūnī, bakkī, ziyāda-go, baṛbaṛiyā, bis-yār-go, gappī, fuẓūl-go, darıda-dahan, charcharā, bat-kahā, kalahā, batakkaṛ.
**Talkativeness**, ziyāda-go,ī, bisyār-go,ī.
**Talker**, mutakallim, bakta, goyanda; ——(in comp) go; —— (*boaster*) lāf-zan, lakh-pachotrā, baṛ-bolā
**Talky**, (*made of talc*) ṭalḳī, abraḳī.
**Tall**, ūnchā, buland, lambā, darāz, uṭangā, dirgh, sarlā, ḳadd-āwar, kāwāk, darāz-ḳadd. lambū, lam-bā-ḳadd, kashida-ḳāmat, lamb-chhaṛ; —— (*horse*) do-rikāba.
**Tallness**, darāzī, bulandī, lambā,ī, ūnchā,ī.
**Tallow**, charbī, pih. chiknā,ī, shaḥm, (adj.) shaḥmī.
**Tally**, bent-kaṭī, muwāfaḳat.
**To Tally**, (n.) milnā, baiṭhnā, ṭhīk-h, barābar-ānā, muwāfiḳ-paṛnā; (a.) milānā, ṭhīk- &c -karnā.
**Talon**, nākhun, nah, nakh, changul, changāl.
**Tamarind**, tamar i hindī, imlī, tentar; —— (*large*) kaugnā, kūchiyā.
**Tamarisk**, jhā,ū, gaz, ṭarfā, mā,eū *or* māyan.
**Tambourine**, (*kind of drum*) khanjarī.
**Tame**, hilā, rām, muṭī', poswāñ, mānūs, dastāmoz, khāna-kūriz, pālā; —— (*domestic*) khāngī, ahlī, gharailā.
**To Tame**, hilānā, tābi'- &c. -k, toṛnā, dabānā, kho-gar-k, lānā, changā-k, sidhā-k.
**Tameable**, hilne-jog, hilā,ū, uns-paẓīr.
**Tamely**, nā-mardī-se, buz-dilī-se.
**Tameness**, rāmī, milāp, iṭā'at, dast-āmozī.
**To Tamper**, chheṛnā, dast-andāz-h, hāth-d; —— (*to quack*) dawā-bāzī-k, ṭaṭolnā, dekh-bhāl-k.
**To Tan**, sijhānā, pakānā, chaṛhānā, dabāghat-k, jhunkārnā; —— (*leather*) kasnā, pukhta-k; ——(*by the sun*) jalānā, jhanwānā.
**Tangent**, mamās *or* mumāss, irā.
**Tangibility**, mamsūsiyat, lams-paẓīrī.
**Tangible**, mamsūs, mumkinu-l-mass, massī, asparsī
**To Tangle**, uljhānā, darham-barham-k.
**Tank**, tālāb, talā,ū, ḥauẓ, pokharā, sar, sarwar, bharan, tāl, taliyā.

**Tankard**, kūza, piyāla, sarposh-dār piyāla.

**Tanned**, kasā, pu<u>kh</u>ta, pakkā. [sijhā,o.

**Tanner**, dabbā<u>gh</u>, chamār; —— (*tanning*) dabā<u>gh</u>a,i,

**Tantalization**, tarsā,o, ḍahkā,o, lalchā,o.

**To Tantalize**, tarsānā, lalchānā, lahrānā, ḍahkānā, lilkānā, jhuṭhlānā, tapānā.

**Tantamount**, (*equivalent*) barābar, 'iwaẓ, muḳābil.

**Tap**, ṭhok, ṭhak, thāpī. thopi, thāp.

**To Tap**, ṭhakṭhānā, khaṭkhaṭānā, ṭhonkā, thapthapānā, thopiyānā, ṭhakṭhakānā, chhe,onā; —— (*to pierce*) chhednā, bedhnā, sūrā<u>kh</u>-k.

**Tape**, (*a narrow fillet*) ḳor, paṭṭi, niwār.

**Taper**, (*a small light*) mom-battī, chirā<u>gh</u>, diyā.

**Taper, Tapering**, (adj.) gā,o-dum, moṭā-patlā, utārā.

**To Taper**, utā-chaṛhā,o-h, utārnā.

**Tapestry**, mushajjar, tamāmī.

**Tar**, ḳiṭrān, ganda-birozā, rāl, kīl kā ro<u>gh</u>an.

**To Tar**, dhūpnā, rāl-lagānā, ḳiṭran-lagānā.

**Tardily**, haule, dhīme, sustī-se, derī-se.

**Tardiness**, āhistagī, derī, dirangī, sustī, kāhilī, maks.

**Tardy**, āhista, ḍhīlā, dhīmā, sust, kāhil, mandā, dirang.

**Tare**, (*a weed*) ahanḍā; —— (*in commerce*) dharā.

**Target**, ḍhāl, pharī, sipar, girda; —— (*a place for the practice of*) chāndmārī.

**Targeteer**, ḍhalait, sipar-band, phariyait.

**Tariff**, nir<u>kh</u>-nāma, nir<u>kh</u>, bhā,o.

**To Tarnish**, ālūda-k, andhā-k, mailā- &c. -k *or* -h, *or* bharnā, be-safā- *or* be-jila-k.

**Tarnished**, be-jilā, be-āb, be-raunaḳ, be-chaṭak.

**To Tarry**, ṭhaharnā, ṭiknā, thambhnā, bilambnā, aṭaknā, chhā-rahnā. [khaṭṭā.

**Tart**, (*pie*) sambosa, laungchiṛā; —— (*acid*) tursh,

**Tartar**, tātār, turk; —— (*to catch a tartar*) bāgh kā munh chūmnā.

**Tartly**, turshī &c. -se, khaṭā,ī-se, kaṛwā,ī-se.

**Tartness**, turshī, khaṭā,ī, kaṛwā,ī.

**Task**, ṭhīkā, muḳaṭṭa', chukautā, kūt, niyam, wird, waẓīfa, jāp, muḳarrarī, ḳaẓiya, bakheṛā, ṭhakṭhak; —— (*concern*) ẕimma; —— (*business*) kām, ṭahal, shugnl; —— (*labour*) mihnat; —— (*to take to task*) ḍānṭnā, sānsnā, jhāṛnā, sar-zanish-k, malāmat-k.

**To Task**, chukautā- &c. -k.

**Task-master**, sarkada, muḥaṣṣil, sarkob.

**Tassel**, jhabbā, laṭkan, 'ilāḳa, phundnā, parcham, rākhī, mangūlā, jhabbiyā.

**Tasselled**, jhabbe-dār, phundne-dār.

**Taste**, sawād, maza, laẕẕat, ẕā,iḳa, ruch, chāshnī, chāṭ, pasand, maẕāḳ, ḥaẕẕ; —— (*discernment*) salīḳa, manish.

**To Taste**, chakhnā, ẕā,iḳa- &c. -lenā, dekhnā, chīkhnā, namak-dekhnā; —— (*to feel*) lagnā, jān-paṛnā, ma'lūm-h.

**Taster**, ẕā,iḳa-dār, non-chikhwā, chāshnī-gīr, bakāwal, namak-chash.

**Tasteful**, maza-dār, laẕīẕ, <u>kh</u>ush-ẕā,iḳa, <u>kh</u>ush-gawār, gawārā, ruchak, swādishṭ. [alonā.

**Tasteless**, be-maza, be-laẕẕat, be-sawād, be-ẕā,iḳa,

**Tastelessness**, be-mazagī, be-sawādī.

**Tatter**, lattā, tukṛā, dhajjī, purza, reza, chithṛā, khindṛā, līr, zhinda.

**To Tatter**, phāṛ-ḍ, purza-purza- &c. -k.

**Tattered**, gūdaṛ, jhilmiṭ, purza-purza, ṭūṭā-phūṭā.

**Tatterdemalion**, chithṛiyā, chirkaṭiyā, gūdaṛiyā, khindaṛiyā. [arbar, bakwās.

**Tattle**, bak, gap, zaṭal, saṭ, baṛ-baṛ, ziyāda-go,ī,

**To Tattle**, baknā, baṛbaṛānā, bakā-k, ziyāda-go,ī-k, gap- &c. -mārnā, lutrānā, ḍhol-mārnā, chūn-charā-k, gutaknā.

**Tattler**, bakkī, gappī, zaṭalī, baṛbaṛiyā, ziyāda go, batūnī, ochhā, kam-ẓarf, lūtrā, labṛa.

**Tavern**, bhanger-<u>kh</u>āna, kalwār-<u>kh</u>āna, sharāb-<u>kh</u>āna, mai-<u>kh</u>āna, <u>kh</u>arābāt, mai-kada, kalār-<u>kh</u>āna.

**Tavern-keeper**, bhangerā, mu<u>gh</u>, kalār, kalwār: the word panch-wālā (probably from our word punch) is much used at Calcutta, whence panch-wāle ke yahān jā,o, *go to the tavern.*

**Taunt**, ta'n, ṭa'na, mihnā, boli, ṭa'n-tashnī', ihānat, maẕammat, tanz, sarzanish, ṭhaṭholi, jaur o jafā.

**To Taunt**, ṭa'n- &c. -k, mihnā-mārnā, chiṛhānā.

**Taunter**, ṭa'na-zan; —— (*tauntingly*) ṭa'na-zanī-se.

**Tautological**, mukarrar; —— (*tautologist*) takrārī; —— (*tautology*) takrār, takarrur.

**Taw**, (*marble*) anṭā, golī.

**Tawdriness**, be-luṭfī, nā-zebī, be-sajī, be-nazākatī.

**Tawdry**, be-luṭf, nā-zeb, be-saj, bharangī.

**Tawny**, jhaunrā, pīlā, zard, sā,onlā *or* sānwalā.

**Tax** mahsūl, ḥāṣil, <u>kh</u>irāj, <u>kh</u>azāna, foṭa, bāj, dastūr, zakāt, kar, rai, ḍanḍ, parjawaṭ; —— (*various kinds of taxes*) mūl, chatī, <u>kh</u>āna-shumārī, mutaḥarrifa, sarf-sikkā, jaziya, <u>kh</u>arāj i māl, māl-guzārī.

**To Tax**, mahsūl- &c. -lagānā *or* -b; —— (*to accuse, to charge*) lagānā, barf-r.

**Taxable**, mahsulī, ṣāḥib nisāb, lā,iḳ i <u>kh</u>irāj.

**Taxation**, rai-bandī, kar-bandī, danḍkār.

**Taxer**, (*tax-gatherer*) zakātī, danḍkārī, taḥṣīl-dār.

**Tea**, cha *or* chāe; —— (*teapot*) chāe-dān; —— (*tea-kettle*) tatahrā; —— (*teacup*) chā-kā piyāla.

**To Teach**, sikhānā, sikhlānā, dikhlānā, paṛhānā, āmo<u>kh</u>ta-k, ta'līm-k, talḳīn-k; —— (*birds*) bulānā; —— (*to train*) nikālnā.

**Teachable**, 'ilm-paẕīr, tarbiyat-paẕīr, sikhanhār.

**Teacher**, mu'allim, ustād, mudarris, sichhak *or* sikshak, gurū, pīr, murshid, pāṭhak, achārij, nāyak, ā<u>kh</u>ūn *or* ā<u>kh</u>ūnd, mal.

**Teaching**, sikhā,ī, āmozish, ta'līm, sikshā.

**Teak**, (*wood so called*) sāgwān *or* sāgaun.

**Teal**, mur<u>gh</u>-ābī, pan-kukrī.

**Team**, jel, zanjīra; —— (*of two horses*, &c.) juft.

**Tear**, ānsū, ashk, ānjhū, lor, sarashk; —— (*to be in tears*) ānkh-ḍabdabānā, āb-dīda-h

**Tear**, (*fissure*) chāk, darz, chīr, darīdagī.

**To Tear**, phāṛnā, chīrnā, chāk-k, maskānā, chonthnā, chithāṛnā; —— (*to break*) toṛnā; —— (*to pull*) khīchnā, khasoṭnā, chhīnnā, nochnā, bakoṭnā; —— (*-out*) ukhāṛnā; (n.) masaknā, chasnā, ṭuṭ-chalnā.

**Tearer**, phāṛū; —— (in comp.) dar.

**Tearful**, pur-chashm, ashk-ālūda, ānswārā, ashkbār, ashknāk, lor-bharā, āb-dīda.

**Tearless**, nirānsū, <u>kh</u>anda-rū, hans-mukh.

**To Tease**, (*to card*) suljhānā, jhāṛnā; —— (*to vex*) satāna, diḳḳ-k, tang-k, zich-k, tasdī'-d, anghyānā, bahrī-jagānā, ma<u>gh</u>z-khānā *or* -<u>kh</u>ālī-k, ānten-gale-ḍ.

**Teaser**, mūẕī, satā,ū; —— (*of cotton*) pumba-zan.

**Teat**, (*dug or nipple*) than.

**Technical**, hikmatī, 'ilmī, kitābī, iṣṭilāḥī, lu<u>gh</u>atī.

**Tedious**, ḍhīla, dhīmā, kāhil, majhūl; —— (*long*) darāz, bhārī, baṛā; —— (*wearisome*) uchāṭ, udās, pahāṛ (lit. *a mountain*).

**Tediously**, sustī- &c. -se, ḍhīlā,ī-se.

**Tediousness**, ḍhīl, sustī, baṛā,ī, darāzī, ṭūl, uchāṭī, udāsī. [umandnā.

**To Teem**, bharā- *or* pur- *or* paṭā- *or* ma'mūr-h,

**Teeth**, (*canine*) kūchlī; —— (*having teeth*) dantailā, danterā; —— (*large*) dantū; —— (*to shew the*) dānt kichkichānā.

To **Teeth**, dānt-lānā *or* dānt-nikālnā (v. *tooth*).

**Teint**, rang (v. *shade*, *tint*, *colour*).

**Telescope**, dūr-bīn, dūr-darshak.

To **Tell**, kahnā, bolnā, sunānā, batlanā, jatānā, janānā, ẕāhir-k, kholnā, lānā, ma'lūm-karānā, khabar-d, bayān-k; —— (*to count*) ginnā, shumār-k.

**Teller**, baktā, ginwaiyā, &c. shumārī; —— (in comp.) go, khwān; thus, ḳiṣṣa-go, *a story-teller*.

**Tell-tale**, chughl-khor, sā'ī, ghammāz, lutrā, lāwā-lutrā.

**Temerity**, be-tadbīrī, tahawwur, be-bākī, be-iḥtiyāṭī.

**Temper**, **Temperament**, (*disposition*) mizāj, ṭab'iat *or* ṭabī'at, subhā,o, bān, tyoṅ, prakrit, sarisht, nihād, kho, khaṣlat; —— (*temperature*) pānī, āb o hawā, dam, tā,o; —— (*of iron*, *steel*, &c.) āb.

To **Temper**, muwāfiḳ-k, mu'tadil-k, madham-k, narm-k, tā,onā, dam-d; —— (*hot water with cold*) samonā; —— (*mix*) milānā; —— (*iron*) sakht-k, pakānā.

**Temperament**, **Temperature**, ḥālat, i'tidāl.

**Temperance**, i'tidāl, wasaṭ, madh, tawassuṭ, parhez, parhez-gārī, sanjam, war'.

**Temperate**, (*mild*) mu'tadil, mutawassiṭ, madham, khunuk; —— (*in eating*, &c.) parhez-gār.

**Temperately**, i'tidāl-se; —— (*in eating*, &c.) parhez-gārī-se. [wā,ī.

**Tempest**, āndhī, ṭūfān, jhakhaṛ, andhā-dhundh, chau-

**Tempestuous**, andhiyāhā, ṭūfānī, tez, tund.

**Temple**, (*place of worship*) ma'bad, dewal, maṭh, manḍap, dewasthān, but-kada, maṛhī, sewālā, ṭhākur-bāṛī, 'ibādat-gāh *or* -khāna, dair, de,ohārā, de,oghar, dewasthal, but-khāna, ka'batu-l-lāh, baitu-l-lāh, baitu-l-haram, kanisht: ——(*of Mecca*) ka'ba, ḳibla; —— (*of the head*) kan-paṭī, shaḳiḳa, puṭ-puṛī.

**Temporal**, dunyāwī, sańsārī, jahānī.

**Temporary**, 'āriẓī, faṣalī, mausamī, chand-roza.

To **Temporize**, zamāna-sāzī-k, sāmaikī-k.

**Temporizer**, zamāna-sāz, sāmaik, dunyā-sāz, sama,ī.

To **Tempt**, warghalānnā, lalchānā, lubhānā, ighwā- &c. -k, targhīb- &c. -d, phuslānā, lalkārnā, tarsānā, ubhānā, uchaṭnā; —— (*to provoke*) jagānā, uṭhānā.

**Temptation**, ighwā, targhīb, ṭam', lālach, tishnā, lobh, taḥrīk, waswasa, uchāṭ, shawhat. [tarsā,ū.

**Tempter**, muḥarrik, targhīb-dih, lalchā,ū, lobhā,ū,

**Tempting**, shahwat-angez, dil-rubā, jāẕib.

**Ten**, das, dah, 'ashar; —— (*of cards*) dahlā; —— (*a ten*) dahā, 'ashrā; —— (*tens, not units*) dahā,ī, dahan, dāhak; —— (*-per cent*) dahotrā, dahikī, do-bistī, do-biswī; —— (*it is ten to one that he will lose*) bīs biswā hāregā, solah biswā jītegā; —— (*it is ten to one he will come*) das ānā hai ki wuh āwegā; —— (*ten times*) dah-chand, dah-gunā. [ṭhahrā.ū.

**Tenable**, mustaḥkam, ustuwār, thāmbhanhār, ṭikā,ū,

**Tenacious**, sakht, sakht-gīr, girifta-mizāj, karrā, diṛh, shadīdu-l-kalb, kaṭhor, magrā; —— (*glutinous*) laslasā, chip-chipā, mulazzij.

**Tenaciously**, sakhtī- &c. -se, sakht-gīrī-se, &c.

**Tenaciousness**, sakhtī, sakht-gīrī, girifta-mizājī, kaṭhortā, diṛhtā. [chaspidagī.

**Tenacity**, las-lasāhaṭ, chip-chipāhaṭ, lazūjat, ittifāḳ,

**Tenant**, kirāya-dār, bhaṛait, āsāmī, paṭṭe-dār, ra'iyat, mustājir, ijāra-dār, ajīr.

To **Tend**, rakhnā, khabar-lenā, nigāh-bānī- &c. -k, agoṛnā: (n) jhuknā, ḍhalnā, mail-k, mailān-k, mā,il-h, dauṛnā.

**Tendency**, mail, mailān, jhukā,o, tawajjuh; —— (*drift*) murād, maḳṣad, maṭlab, mudda'ā, ghāt, gharj, ma,āl, manjar.

**Tender**, narm, mulā,im, gul-gul, komal, sukwār, kā-ghaẕī, shīsha-bāshā, batāsī, panīrī, gud-gudā, nau-lāsī, phūskā; —— (*light*) subuk, halkā; —— (*kind*) dardmand, shafīḳ; —— (*as age*) kachā, thoṛā, kam, ṣaghīr; —— (*indulgent*) nāz-bardār.

**Tender**, (*offer*) tawāẓu', naẕar, bheṅṭ.

To **Tender**, tawāẓu'- &c. -k, denā, naẕar-guẕrānā.

**Tender-hearted**, narm-dil, mom-dil, raḥm-dil, raḳīḳu-l-ḳalb.

**Tenderling**, laṛbā,olā, nāz-parwarda.

**Tenderly**, dardmandī- &c. -se, raḥm-dilī-se.

**Tenderness**, &c. narmī, mulā,imat, murawwat, komaltā, nāzukī, sukwārtā, dard, chho, prem, narm-dilī, mom-dilī, luṭf, laṭāfat, mulāḥiẓa, ishfāḳ, shafaḳat; —— (*scrupulousness*) waswās, wahm, sandeh.

**Tendinous**, **Tendonous**, nasīlā, 'aṣab-dār.

**Tendon**, nas, pai, 'aṣab, paṭhā, pāṛhī, 'aẓla, khūnch, particularly the *tendo achilles*.

**Tendril**, sut, resha, ner, dāṛhī.

**Tenement**, maḳbūẓa, ghar, makān *or* maḳām.

**Tenesmus**, sūr, beg, hagās.

**Tenet**, masla, ā,īn, ḳaul, rīt, kahnūt, i'tiḳād, nischai.

**Tenfold**, das-gūnā, dah-chand, dah-chandagī; —— (*reward*) dah-dar-dunyā ṣad dar ākhir.

**Tenour**, (*drift*) maẓmūn, mafhūm, ma'nī, 'ibārat, ḳarīna, lachhnā, ṭarz, ḍhab, rang, faḥwā, hawā; —— (*course*) ṭarīḳ, chāl, rawish, ḍhāl; —— (*in music*) sorit, zīr.

**Tense**, zamān, ṣīgha, kāl, samai; —— (*the perfect or complete past*) māẓī muṭlaḳ, bhūt; —— (*the future*) mustaḳbil, bhāwik; —— (*the present*) ḥāl, bartmān, ṣīgha e ḥāl, bartmān-kāl; —— (*the three tenses*) azmina ṡalāṡa, tri-kāl.

**Tense**, (adj.) tanā-hū'ā, kashīda, chaṛhā.

**Tension**, **Tenseness**, tanāhaṭ, khichā,o, kashīdagī, kashish, kasā,o, chaṛhā,o, tanā,o, tān.

**Tent**, khaima, dera, tambū, rauṭī, pāl, bo-choba, aspak, dalel-khāna, ḳalandra, sarācha, nam-gira, khirgāh, &c. kapaṛ-koṭā; —— (*in surgery*) battī, falīta; —— (*varieties*) do-aspa, do-chobā, chau-tarkā, peshgāh, banjārī; —— (*the walls of a tent*) ḳanāt; —— (*a tent pole*) chob, ḍanḍā; —— (*the round piece of timber at the top of a tent*) bād-resha; —— (*a tent maker*) khaima-doz; —— (*a tent pitcher*) farrāsh, khalāṣī.

**Tenter**, ankṛī, anksī; —— (*to be on the tenters*) khichā-tānī-meṅ-h. [dah-yakī.

**Tenth**, daswāṅ, dahum; —— (*part*) dasāṅs, 'ushar,

**Tenuity**, patlāhaṭ, riḳāḳat, laṭāfat, bārīkī.

**Tenure**, 'alāḳa, lagā,o, ḳabẓa, sanad, paṭṭā; —— (*a tenure in perpetuity*) paṭṭā istimrārī, amar paṭṭā.

**Tepid**, shīr-garam, gun-gunā, nīm-garm. [dūsī.

**Tergiversation**, herā-pherī, ṭāl-maṭol, ālābālā, dū-

**Term**, bāt, lafẓ, taḳrīr, parnām, dhan, laḳab, lughat; —— (*phrase*) iṣṭilāḥ, roz-marra, 'ibārat; —— (*stipulation*) sharṭ, ḳaul, hoṛ, khiyār; —— (*time*) waḳt, berā, samo, mī'ād; —— (*session*) jalsa.

To **Term**, kahnā, bolnā, nām-r, bakhānnā.

**Termagant**, laṛānkī, karkasā, zabān-darāz, rā,e-bāghnī, jibhāl.

To be **Termed**, kahlānā, mashhūr-h.

To **Terminate**, (a.) ḥadd-k *or* -b; —— (*to finish*) tamām-k, niptānā, ba-sar-lānā, munḳaṭa'-k, chukānā; (n.) tamām- &c. -h, chhuṭnā, ho-chuknā, nipaṭnā, ākhir ko pahunchnā, honā, barābar-h, pūjnā.

**Termination**, ākhir, tamāmī, anjām, ant, itmām, inṣirām, samāpat *or* samāpt, khatam.

**Terms**, (*menses*) mu'tād; —— (*good*) salāmat-rawī; —— (*to be on good terms*) ṣāf-rahnā.

TERNION, tiyā, trik, trikkā.
TERRACE, chautarā (vulg. chabūtrā); —— (*of a house*) koṭhā, bām, chhat.
To TERRACE, pāṭnā, gachgīri-k.
TERRESTRIAL, khākī, zamīnī, arẓī, miṭṭīhā, gilī, siflī; —— (*-bodies*) ajrām i siflī; —— (*-abode*) chaman i dahar.
TERRIBLE, muhīb, haul-nāk, bhayankar, bhayaunā, dahshat-angez, 'ibrat-numā; —— (*violent*) shadīd, sakht, kaṛā.
TERRIBLENESS, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī; —— (*violence*) shiddat, sakhtī.
TERRIBLY, haibat-nākī- &c. -se, shiddat-se.
To TERRIFY, ḍarānā, bharmānā, dahshat- &c. -d, ḥairat-zada- &c. -k, bichkānā, dahlānā.
TERRITORY, mulk, des, diyār, kishwar, mamālik, 'amal. [hiras, dhāk.
TERROR, dahshat, haul, ḍar, sankā, bīm, khauf, bhai,
TERSE, shufta-rufta, sāda-purkar, shusta, pākiza
TERTIAN, antariyā, tap i ghib, ek antar, tijrī *or* tijārī.
TEST, kasauṭī, miḥak, 'aiyār, āzmā,ish, imtiḥān, tajruba, achāwaṭ.
TESTAMENT, (*last will*) wasiyat-nāma, dhan-patar; —— (*the Old Testament*) taurīt; —— (*the New*) injīl.
TESTATOR, mūṣī, dhanpatrī.
TESTATRIX, mūṣiya *or* mūṣā, dhan-patrinī.
TESTER, palang-posh, chhat; —— (*bed*) chhapar-khaṭ.
TESTICLE, khīya, pelrā, khāsiya, ānḍ, baiẓa, kauṛī, anḍ, pelhar, tukhm.
TESTIFICATION, tashahhud, gawāhī, shāhidī.
TESTIFICATOR, TESTIFIER, shāhid, gawāh, sākhī.
To TESTIFY, gawāhī- &c. -d, sākhī-bharnā, dalālat- &c -k.
TESTIMONIAL, shahādat-nāma, gawāhī-nāma, sāfi-nāma, dastāwez, shāhidī, istishhād, kitābu-l-ḳāẓī.
TESTIMONY, shahādat, gawāhī, sākh, baiyinat, dalālat, dalīl.
TESTY, (*irritable*) katahā, zūd-ranj.
TETE-A-TETE, dosh ba dosh, gosh ba gosh, lagā-lagī, ham gap, munhā-munh, rū ba rū, dū ba-dū.
TETHER, garā,oṅ, paghā, pā-lahang, pā-band, bāg-ḍor, chhānd, nawī, antā-gorī, namā.
To TETHER, bāndhnā, sāndnā, chhāndnā, niwānā.
TETRAPETALOUS, chaupankhriyā.
TETRASTIC, rubā'ī, ḳiṭ'a, chaturpadī, chaupā,ī.
TETTER, (*disease*) dād, dinā,ī, seṅhū,ā, seli, bafā-dārī.
TEXT, matan, asl, mūl; —— (*-hand*) jalī; —— (*man*, &c.) ḥāfiẓ; —— (*of the kur,ān*) āyat.
TEXTURE, bunāwat, bināwat, bāftan, bāft, ḳimāsh, banāwaṭ, tarkīb, ...ar, menudherbin.
THAN, se, az, ... hoke, ho; —— (*it is better to die in the field of ... a man, than like a coward to fly*) laṛā,... men mard-sā marnā bihtar hai nā-mard sā bhāgne se; —— (*I would rather starve than beg*) fāḳe marnā mujhe ḳabūl hai bhīk māngne-se.
To THANK, shukr- &c. -kahnā *or* -karnā, dhan-mānnā.
THANKFUL, shākir, shukr-guzār, dhan-mānī, iḥsān-mand, gunabādī.
THANKFULLY, shukr-guzārī- &c -se, shukrāna.
THANKFULNESS, shukr-guzārī, iḥsān-mandī.
THANKLESS, nā-shukr, nā-shukr-guzār.
THANKLESSNESS, nā-shukrī, be shukr i ni'mat.
THANKS, shukr, dhan, shukr-guzārī, shukrān i ni'mat, minnat; —— (*thank God*) al ḥamdu-li-llāh.
THANKSGIVING, adā,e shukr, shukrāna, shukr i ni'mat, sipās; —— (*to God*) yā ilāhī terā shukr hai.
THANK-WORTHY, wājibu-sh-shukr.

THAT, (*pron.*) wuh (obl. us), jo (obl. jis), ki, wuh; (*conjunct.*) to, ki, tā, tākī, kyūṅki, is wāste ki; —— (*-same*) taunsā, waisā, taisa; —— (*former*) wuhī; —— (*that is to say*) ya'nī, algharaẓ; —— (*I shall go, that I may see him before he departs*) maiṅ jā,ūngā to us ko dekhūngā ḳabl rawāna hone ke; —— (*that way*) wuṅhīṅ (opposed to yunhiṅ, *this way*).
THATCH, ghās, khaṛ kharh; —— (*a thatched roof*) chhap-par.
To THATCH, chhānā, chhājnā, palānā.
THATCHER, chhapar-band, gharāmī, chhawayā.
THATCHING, chhājan, parchhatī, palānī, palā,o.
To THAW, (*n.*) pighalnā, tighalnā, gulnā, ghulnā; (*a.*) pighlānā, ṭighlānā, &c.
THE, al, wuh, yih; —— (*the very*) wuhī; —— (*the more he receives the more he demands*) jyoṅ jyoṅ miltā usko, tyoṅ tyoṅ chāhtā hai; —— (*the more I admonish, the less he minds*) jyoṅ ziyāda ham kahte haiṅ, tyoṅ kam wuh suntā hai: this definite article does not, strictly speaking, exist in Hindūstānī; its place, however, is sometimes supplied by the demonstrative pronouns *that* or *this*, as in the following examples from Saudā: go,iyā hai yih chirāgh gharībāṅ kī gor kā, *like the lamp on the graves of the poor*; we din ga,e ki jis se phabe thā tujhe ghurūr *the days are gone when pride might have become you*.
THEATRE, tamāsha-gāh, naḳl-khāna, akhāṛā, nāch-ghar, is now commonly used among the English and their native servants, though properly an *assembly-room*.
THEE, tujh, tujhe, terā, tere *or* terī, &c.
THEFT, chorī, duzdī, sarḳa, mochan, taskarī.
THEIR, THEIRS, un-kā, unhoṅ-kā, in-kā, inhoṅ-kā, apnā, apne *or* apnī; —— (*they are telling their story to the king*) we apnā ḳiṣṣa pādshāh se kahte haiṅ; —— (*they slew their father on the road*) winhoṅ ne apne bāp ko rāste par mār-ḍālā; —— (*their own people*, &c.) apnoṅ; —— (*will they slay their own?*) apnoṅ ko mār-ḍālenge?
THEM, un, unh, *or* unhoṅ, in, inh, *or* inhoṅ.
THEME, maṣdar, mūl, asl, mabḥas, zamīn, kaifiyat; —— (*subject*) ḥaḳīḳat, het, āsai; —— (*dissertation*) musawwada, kalparnā, abhyās.
THEMSELVES, we-āp, ye-āp, ap, khud; —— (*oblique*) apne, āpas; —— (*they have not yet come to themselves*) we abtak āp-meṅ nahīṅ ā,e; —— (*they love themselves dearly*) we apne ko khūb chāhte haiṅ.
THEN, tad, tab, tis-waḳt, us-waḳt, pher, na, to, bāz, ākhirash, pas, bāre, tau, tabhī, wuhīṅ; —— (*after that*) tispar, ba'd us-ke; —— (*immediately afterwards*) tadhī, usī-waḳt, ba-mujarrad, fil-faur; —— (*now and then*) jab-tab, kadhī-kadhī, gāh ba gāh; —— (*then indeed*) tab to, tabhī to.
THENCE, (*from that place*) wahāṅ-se, udhar-se, us-jagah-se; —— (*from that time*) tad-se, tabhī-se, us waḳt-se; —— (*from that circumstance*) us-wāste.
THENCEFORTH, THENCEFORWARD, tis picche, ba'd az āṅ. [fat, faḳih.
THEOLOGIST, achārij, 'ārif, ahl i taṣawwuf, ahl i ma'ri-
THEOLOGY, 'ilmi ilāhī, bhāgwat, āchār, 'ilm i ... [kātī. fiḳh, taṣawwuf, 'ilm i ma'rifat, 'ulūm ...
THEOREM, ḳiyās, masla, sūtra, naḳsh ... ghaṭ-wāl, ... samāchār; ——
THEORETICAL, ḳiyāsī, 'ilmī, ḳhiyālī ... uzhda, nawed, sū.
THEORIST, 'ālim, ṣāḥib ...
... *mere theorist*) 'ālim bāndh, girih, 'aḳd, band.
THEORY, 'ilm ... *ind*) bāndhnā, jakaṛnā, gānṭhnā, jūṛnā,
THER... band-k, roknā, muranḍā-k.
... compan, part, ṭabḳa, ṣaf *or* ṣaff.
... lo, dek... *or sulkiness*) jhaṛpā-jhaṛpī, khafgī.
THEREABO... ...FFIN, tafannun, jal-ṭān, nāshta, kalewā,
—— (*two th...* ...perhaps more properly *dinner*.

**Therefore**, us-wāste, is-wāste, is-par, us-par, lihāzā, pas, tablı-to, tis-liye.

**Thereon, Thereupon**, tis-par, tispar-bhī, us-se.

**These**, ye (obl. in, inoṅ, inhoṅ, &c. v. *they*, *them*).

**Thesis**, mukaddama, matlab, mas,ala.

**They**, we, ye; —— (*they say*) we kahte haiṅ; —— (*they said*) unhoṅ ne kahā; —— (*many men say so*) bahut ādmi yūṅ kahte hain; —— (*many men said so*) bahut ādmiyon ne yūṅ kahā; —— (*they say*) log kahte.

**Thick**, (*not thin*) gāṛhā, ghaliz, kasif *or* kasīf, sift, ghafs, sangin, pur, bhārı, moṭā, dabz, daldār, labdār, chakkān, gunda, purkār, darāwurda, gūnjāgūnj, ṭhamṛā; —— (*muddy*) gadlā, ḍhabailā, tira, andhā; —— (*closely*) ghanā, gajhin, ghich-pich, gunjān, muttasil; —— (*to speak thick*) ghich-pich-bolnā.

**Thick**, (sub.) moṭā,ī; —— (*to go through thick and thin*) āg pānī meṅ paṛnā, narmī sakhtı-kāṭnā.

**Thick, Thickly**, paihain, tawātur, pai-dar-pai; —— (*to fall thick and threefold*) rele-pele-paṛnā.

To **Thicken**, (a.) gāṛhā- &c. -k, gaṛhānā, pagnā, pāgnā; (n.) gāṛhā- &c. -h, gaṛhiyā-jānā, jamnā.

**Thicket**, jhūnḍ, kunj, jhūṛ, jhāṛ-jhūṛ.

**Thickness**, gaṛhā,ī, ghilāzat, sangını, kasāfat, moṭā,ī, purı, dabzıyat, daldārī, gadlā,ī, ghanā,ī, gunjanī, dal, zakhāmat, hujūm.

**Thick-skulled**, bajarmunḍ, mochū, chonḍū.

**Thief**, chor, choṭṭā, duzd, taskar, sārik, ṭhag, chorchakār, ūrānchhū; —— (*one thief knows best how to catch another*) khag jāne khag hī kī bhākhā.

**Thief-catcher**, nazar-bāz, duzd-gīr, tāṛ-bāz, panhā.

**Thievish**, uchakkā, hath-lapak, dast-burd.

**Thievishness**, uchakpan, dast-burdī.

**Thigh**, jāngh, rān, janghā, zānū, thanuā, moṭā-pāṭ.

**Thimble**, angushtāna, ṭop.

**Thin**, patlā, tunuk, bārīk, kāghazī, rakik, patīlā, jhīnā, jhirjhirā, kāk, zahīr, latıf, birrā, tirrā, birjhā, chhukā, jhonā, jhonkār, panrī; —— (*to grow*) chhanṭnā; —— (*as liquids*) phaṭnā; —— (*not close*) birrā, kunphin, parāganda, chhidā.

To **Thin**, patlānā, patlā- &c. -k, jhirjhirā-k.

**Thine**, terā, tere, terī, tor (v. *thou*).

**Thing**, chīz, shai, bast *or* bastu, bikhe, drab.

**Thing**, (*worthless*) bechāra, aisā-taisā, falān, badan; —— (*poor thing*) gharıb, be-chāra.

To **Think**, bichārnā, sochnā, dhyān- &c. -k, būjhnā, samajhnā, jānnā, ginnā, aṭkalnā, bandish-k, khıyāl-k, dekhnā; —— (*to recollect*) yād- &c. -k, chet-k; —— (*invent*) nikālnā, utpat-k, ijād-k; —— (*methinketh*) mujhe bichār ātā, mujhe ma'lūm hotā hai; —— (*methought*) mujhe bichār āyā.

**Thinker**, dhyānī, khiyālī, bichārak.

**Thinking**, (in comp.) andesh, zann: thus, bad-andesh, *evil-thinking*, *malignant*.

**Thinly**, (v. the adj.) thoṛā, kam, parāganda.

**Thinness**, patlā,ī, rikākat, tunukī, jhīnā,ī, jhir-jhirā-[illegible] birrā,ī, bārıkī.

[illegible] *nous*) lāslāsā,[illegible]

**Tenaciously**, sakhtī[illegible]ṛā, siyum, sālis, suls, tehāṛā, de,oṛhā;

**Tenaciousness**, sakhtī,[illegible] (*on*) tihā,et *or* tihāyat, ghā,ib, tisrā,et; [illegible] ihlā; —— (*I will give you a third* [illegible]) ham das kā de,oṛhā

ṭhortā, diṛhtā. [illegible]

**Tenacity**, las-lasāhaṭ, chip-chipā[illegible] (*one-third*) tihā,ī; ——

**Tenant**, kirāya-dār, bhaṛait, āsāmī, paṭṭ[illegible] [trikhā, chaṭkā.

mustājir, ijāra-dār, ajīr. [illegible]tis, tih, tis,

To **Tend**, rakhnā, khabar-lenā, nigāh-bānī- &c. -[illegible] [illegible]agnā

agoṛnā: (n) jhuknā, ḍhalnā, mail-k, mailān-[illegible]; ——

mā,il-h, dauṛnā.

**Tendency**, mail, mailān, jhukā,o, tawajjuh; —— (*for* [illegible]

(*drift*) murād, makṣad, matlab, mudda'ā, ghā[illegible]

ma,āl, manjar.

**Thirsty**, piyāsā, tishna, 'aṭshān, trishit, tishna-lab, trikhā-want; —— (*blood-thirsty*) khūn-khwār, khūnrez.

**Thirteen**, terah, sīzdah, trayodash.

**Thirteenth**, terhāṅ *or* terahwāṅ, sīzdahum.

**Thirtieth**, tīswāṅ, sīyum; —— (*thirty*) tīs, sī.

**This**, yih, ī (obl. is) yo, abkā, yihī, ājkā, hāl; —— (*this day eight days*) āj ke āṭhweṅ din, ājke bār; —— (*this year*) asoṅ, īsī-sāl.

**Thistle**, bhar-bhānḍ, unṭh-kaṭārā, shaukatu-l-ba'īr, bhuṭ-kaṭā,ī, guṭ-baingan.

**Thither**, udhar, wahāṅ, us-taraf, us-jagah-meṅ.

**Thong**, salū *or* sallū, tasma.

**Thorax**, hīk, peṭī, pānjar, chhātā.

**Thorn**, kānṭā, khār, sāl, kanṭak, sūl; —— (*inverted*) chichṛā; —— (*used in hot weather screens*) jawānsā.

**Thornless**, nir-kanṭak, a-kanṭ, be-khār. [kaṭhia

**Thorny**, kaṭīlā, khār-dār, kanṭār, gaṭhīlā, ṭhakṭhak,

**Thorough**, kāmil, pūrā, tamām, sar-ā-sar.

**Thoroughfare**, utārā, guzar-gāh, sair-gāh, āmadraft, ārā-jārī, āmad o shud.

**Thoroughly**, bā-ta,ammul i tamām, sar-ā-sar.

**Those**, we (obl. un, un-hoṅ, v. *they*, *them*).

**Thou**, tū, taiṅ, tūṅ: which, as in English, are generally used to indicate *solemnity*, *familiarity*, *contempt*.

To **Thou**, tūkārnā; —— (*or sirrah a person*) tūṅ-tāṅ-k, tū-tūkār-k, abe-tabe-k.

**Though**, agarchi, jetā-ki, jo-ki, jadap, az-bas-ki, hālān-ki, januk, go, go-ki, jadyapi; —— (*as though*) jaisā-ki, goyā, go-ki.

**Thought**, bichār, soch, dhyān, ghaur, fikr, andesha, dhaunj, taraddud, afkār, ghārat-ghol, khiyāl, andāza, būjh, samajh; —— (*reflection*) yād, chet, surt.

A **Thought**, (*a little*) kuchh, ek-zarra, ek-ramak, tanak, tā,o-bhā,o, jhunak.

**Thoughtful**, fikr-mand, andesha-nāk, chintit, muta,ammil, mushawwish, sochī, fikri, hairān-pareshān, dhaunjī, mutaraddid, muta'allik.

**Thoughtfully**, fikrmandī- &c. -se, taraddud-se.

**Thoughtfulness**, fikr-mandī, andesha-nākī, tafakkur, ta,ammul.

**Thoughtless**, be-fikr, be-parwā, a-chintā, ghāfil, bekhabar, achet, be-tarraddud.

**Thoughtlessly**, be-fikrī- &c. -se, be-parwā,ī-se.

**Thoughtlessness**, be-fikrī, be-parwā,i, be-khabarī, be-andeshagī.

**Thousand**, hazār, alf (pl ulūf), sahasr *or* sahasra.

**Thousands**, hazārhā, hazāroṅ, sahasroṅ.

**Thousandth**, hazārwāṅ, ha[illegible]

**Thrall, Thraldom**, giriftār[illegible] band, parbas.

To **Thrash**, (*corn*, &c.) dā,o[illegible] [illegible]hnā, malnā, pairī-k, mālish-k, dhūn[illegible] [illegible]ālābā[illegible]nā, māndnā, baklānā, dalmasal-jhoṛ[illegible], [illegible]-gardāṅ-k, maldal-k, chitpat-k, lan[illegible] [illegible]ish-k, āro hāthoṅ lenā. [illegible]

**Thrasher**, dhāṅwaiyā, pīṭ[illegible]

**Thrashing-floor**, khalihān[illegible], khirman-gāh, pa[illegible]irā, khamār.

**Thread**, sūt, rishta, dhāgā, [illegible] tār, laṛ, sarisht[illegible], ḍorī, tāg, silk; —— (*mark*[illegible]) satṭī; —— (*having one*, &c.) ek-taggā, do tārā; —— (*loose*) phūchar[illegible] —— (*having*) phūchrahā.

To **Thread**, pironā, laṛiyānā, g[illegible]hnā; —— (*a needle*) tāgnā.

**Threadbare**, be-ro,āṅ, ragṛā, [illegible]hisā, be-khwāb, beraunak, farsūda, niras, siṭhā.

**Threaden**, (*or made of thread*) sū[illegible]tī.

**Threat**, dhamkī, tahdīd, zajr, ta[illegible]khwīf, bhabkī, dhamak, dhamkāhaṭ.

**To Threat, Threaten**, dhamkānā, dhamki-d, tahdīd-k, bhabkānā, ānkh-dikhlānā, jhiṛaknā, ḍhirānā, gurernā, rarnā, humaknā.

**Threatener**, dhamkā,ū, dhamki-bāz. [numā.

**Threatful, Threatening**, tahdīd-āmez, khauf-

**Threateningly**, dhamki- &c. -se.

**Three**, tīn, tri, si, tiyā, trik, salāsa ; —— (-*doored*) si-darā ; —— (in comp.) si, ti, tri.

**Three-fold**, ti-gunā, si-chand, ti-laṛā or -laṛī.

**Three-score**, tīn bīsī, tīn koṛī, sāṭh, shast.

**Three Years ago**, te,orūs sāl, tīn sāl hū,e.

**To Thresh**, (v. *to thrash*) jhāṛnā, &c.

**Threshold**, dihlī, latkhorā, āstāna, de,oṛhī, dahlīz, dargāh, janāb.

**Thrice**, tin-ber, ti-bārā, si-bārā, si-dafa or -dafe.

**Thrift**, wārā, kifāyat or kifā,it, bachā,o, oj, intifā', barkat, sańsjugat, laṛkori-chāl, girthāpan, bhadrak.

**Thriftily**, kifāyat- &c. -se, juz-rasi-se.

**Thriftiness**, kifāyat-shi'ārī, khāna-dārī, gir-histī, juz-rasī, kam-kharchī.

**Thriftless**, uṛā,ū, musrif, fuẓūl-kharch, nikhaṭṭū.

**Thrifty**, kifāyatī, kifāyat-shi'ār, ojī, khānadār, juz-ras, kam-kharch, bachā,ū, girhast, gharārū, girthau, sańsārī.

**To Thrill**, (n.) tharthārānā, sansanānā, khar-bharānā, sarsarānā, sahrānā, lahlahānā.

**To Thrive**, panapnā, palnā, phailnā, tāza-h, tarotāza-h, sarsabz-h, ābād-h, baṛhnā, tarakkī-k, ḍhichhnā-bilachhnā, phalnā, phūlnā, chiknānā ; —— (*may you long prosper and thrive*) chaṛhtī daulat baṛhtī ḥayāt.

**Thriver, Thriving**, panpāhā, kām-yāb.

**Thrivingly**, kāmyābī- &c. -se.

**Throat**, galā, ḥalk, ḥalkūm, ṭenṭū,ā, naṭa,ī, ghench, nareṭī, nalī, nargisī, hańs, kanth ; —— (*to cut the throat*) galā-kāṭnā, zabaḥ-k, ḥalāl-k, bismil-k.

**Throb**, ṭīs, ṭapak, dhaṭak.

**To Throb**, ṭīsnā, ṭīs-mārnā, ṭapaknā, pharpharānā, kasaknā, tamaknā, chasaknā, dhamaknā, hālar-khānā.

**Throe**, dard i zih, pīr, bathā, dard i waẓ', kūnth.

**To Throe**, kūnthnā, dard i zih ānā.

**Throne**, takht, singhāsan, paṭ, aurang, masnad, sarīr ; —— (*celestial*) kursī, bimān 'arsh.

**Throng**, bhīr, amboh, izhdihām, hangāma, ṭhaṭ, bhīṛ-bhāṛ, gharrā, hashrāt.

**To Throng**, bhar-ānā, bhīṛ-k, bhīṛ-bhāṛ-h.

**Thronged**, (*as markets*) garm, garm-bāzār.

**Throttle**, narkharī, ṭeńṭū,ā ; —— (*to throttle*) galā-ghonṭnā.

**Through**, (prep.) par, meń, se, seń, sūń, ko, pār, wār-pār, kar, bhar, hoke, ho ;——(*by means of*) ke ma'rifat, ke wasila, ke-sabab ; —— (*go through the fort to town*) kil'a-hoke shahar ko jā,o.

**Throughout**, dar o bast, kullahum, sar-tā-pā, tamām, bhar, sabotar, pārwār.

**Throw**, phenk, phenknā, pānsā, dā,o ; —— (*effort*) zor, sa'ī ; —— (*at dice*) mūṭh.

**To Throw**, phenknā, chalānā, mārnā, ḍālnā, jhonknā, chhoṛnā, phenk-mārnā, paṭki-d, bitnā, saṭnā, bahā-d, denā ; —— (*in wrestling*) paṭaknā, pachhāṛnā, girānā, de-mārnā ; —— (*to repose*) sompnā, sipurd-k ; —— (*to change*) phernā ; —— (*away*) kho-d or -d, gawānā, barbād-d ; —— (*down*) girā- or ḍāl- or jhāṛ-d, paṭkan-d, gernā, pīṭh-lagānā ; ——(*up land*) pāṛnā, pāṛ-d ; —— (*off*) utārnā, nikālnā, kāṛhnā ; —— (*open*, &c.) khol-d ; —— (*to throw up*, &c.) will be found under *to vomit*, *resign*, &c.

**Thrower**, phenkwaiyā, ḍalwaiyā ; —— (in comp.) andāz, chalā.

**Thrum**, dasī, sarī, taggī ; —— (*to thrum*) oṭnā, reṭnā

**Thrush**, (*disease*) chhārū, ninānwā, tap-khāla, jibhī.

**Thrust**, hūl, bhonk, khonchā, zor, ẓarb.

**To Thrust**, ghusernā, khosnā, dākhil-k, chalānā, paiṭhānā, paiṭhālnā, karnā, denā, ḍālnā, prabes-k, ṭhelnā, aṛānā, pelnā, jhonknā, ḍhukānā, gānsnā, khodiyānā, huriyānā ; —— (*to push*) dhakiyānā, dabānā, nikālnā, hānknā ; —— (*to stab*) bhonknā, hūlnā, khonchnā.

**Thumb**, angūṭhā, angusht i nar, ibhām.

**Thump**, dhamak, ṭhonk, gaddā, gadākā, dhamākā, hūṛā, khod, dhappā.

**To Thump**, (a.) ṭhonknā, piṭnā, dhamkānā ; dhamaknā, bhadbhadānā, mukhiyānā, ṭhaṭhānā.

**Thunder**, garaj, ra'd, tundur, ghahar, kaṛak, gaṛgaṛāhaṭ, charrā

**To Thunder**, garajnā, ghaharnā, kaṛaknā, taṛapnā, ghaṛghaṛānā, gaṛgaṛānā, ra'd-bolnā. [talwār.

**Thunderbolt**, gāj, chakki, bijlī, sā'ika, bajar, bijlī kī

**Thunderclap**, kaṛak, taṛap, ghan-gharaj.

**Thunderer**, indar, meghrāj, garjan-kārak.

**Thundering**, (*loud*, &c.) mārū, garajū, haul-nāk.

**To Thunderstrike**, bark-zada-k, bijlī-d.

**Thunderstruck**, bijlī-mārā, gāj-mārā, ḥairat-zada.

**Thursday**, jum'a-rāt, brihaspat-bār, panj-shambā, biphai, gurbār, lakhībār or lakshmī-bār.

**Thus**, is-ṭaraḥ, aisā, yūnhī, isī-ṭaraḥ, yūń, yihī-ḍhab ; —— (-*much*)) etā, etnā, is-kadar, yihī-bhar ; —— (*to this degree*) yahān-tak, is naubat ko, tā īń darja.

**Thwack**, chapeṭā, ṭhonk, dhamākā.

**To Thwart**, 'aks-k, ẓidd-k, ulṭānā, kāṭnā, toṛnā, meṭnā, mukhālifat-k, khoṭ-chālī-k.

**Thy**, terā, tor, apnā ; —— (*from thy speech it would appear that thou hast informed thy father*) terī bāt se ma'lūm hotā hai ki tū ne apne bāp se kahā hai.

**Thyme**, (*fragrant plant*) ipār

**Thyself**, tū-āp, tū-hī, tū-khud (obl. āp, apne, apne-āp) ; —— (*these goods thyself can on thyself bestow*) ye chīzeń tū āp apne ko de saktā hai ; —— (*it behoves thee to go thyself*) tujhe apne āp jānā hogā.

**Tiara**, tāj, sar-pech, jighā, kalghī, ṭurra.

**Tick**, (*louse*) chichiṛī, kilnī, anṭha,ī, barhī, kīk, chamokan, baghī ; —— (*of a watch*) ṭan-ṭan, kiṭ-kiṭ ; —— (*case*) toshak, khol.

**Ticket**, chiṭhī, ṭip, tamassuk, dast-āwez, chaprās, chakṭī, nishān ; —— (*policy*) hūndā, bhārā pattar.

**To Tickle**, gudgudānā, sahlānā, khujlānā ; —— (*to please*) rijhānā, bāgh-bāgh-k, hańsānā, loṭānā.

**Ticklish**, gudgudiyā ; —— (*uncertain*) be-karār, chanchal, ḍagmagānā ; ——(*nice*) kaṭhin, bārīk, sūchham.

**Ticklishness**, gudgudāhaṭ, be-karārī, chanchaltā,ī, ḍagmagāhaṭ, nāzukī, bārīkī, ashkāl, kaṭhintā.

**Tidbit**, lukma-tar, ni'mat, tar-niwāla, nakd, batī- or philī-kā gosht.

**Tide**, bhāṭhā, madd, ghāṭ, ohār, chaṛhā,o-utār, madd o jazr. [kāṭī.

**To Tide**, bhaṭhiyānā ; —— (*tide-waiter*) ghaṭ-wāl, za-

**Tidings**, khabar (pl, akhbār) sandesā, samāchār ; —— (*glad tidings*) khush-khabarī, muzhda, nawed, sūsandes.

**Tie**, bandhan, gānṭh, bāndh, girih, 'akd, band.

**To Tie**, (v. *to bind*) bāndhnā, jakaṛnā, gānṭhnā, jūrnā, kachhnā, band-k, roknā, muranḍā-k.

**Tier**, tan, part, ṭabka, ṣaf or ṣaff.

**Tiff**, (*pet or sulkiness*) jhaṛpā-jhaṛpī, khafgī.

**Tiffing** or **Tiffin**, tafannun, jal-pān, nāshta, kalewā, adhār, chāshta, perhaps more properly *dinner*.

Tiger, bāgh, sher, kehar, palang, nāhar, tendū,ā ;—— (royal) sher zhiyāṅ ; —— (young) baghelā, baghaitā, dauṅrū ; —— (loss by) baghā,ī-shikast ; ——(tiger's head) bagh-muṅh, sher dahan.

Tight, tang, chust, saket, mazbūṭ, mustaḥkam ; —— (tense) kashida, tanā-hū.ā, khichā-hū,ā ; —— (not leaky) nimnā, nisandh, nichū,āṅ.

To Tighten, kasnā, tānnā, khichnā, gahnā, jakaṛnā, chust- &c. -k.

Tightly, chustī- &c. -se, tanā,o-se.

Tightness, tangī, chustī, sakettā, tanā,o, sakrā,ī, kasā,ī.

Tigress, bāghin, bāghnī, sherni, keharnī.

Tigris, (river) tīr, dijla or dajla.

Tile, khaprā, nariyā, paṭrī, sifāl, khazaf, chaukā.

To Tile, khaprā-chhānā ; —— (tiled) khaprail, also the tiling.

Tiler, khapre-band ; —— (tiling) khaprail

Till, (sub. for money) gall, golak

Till, (prep) tak, talak, toṛī, hūṅ, lag, tā, ta,īṅ, le, ajhūṅ ,——(till now) tā-hāl, tā-hanoz, ab-tak, &c ; —— (till then) tab-lag, &c. ; —— (stay till I come back) raho jab-tak ki ham pher āweṅ ; —— (don't go till I come back) najā,o jab-tak ki ham na pher āwen, or mat (or nakko), jā,o hamāre pher āne tak.

To Till, jotnā, chās-phernā or -k, bedahnā, kod-d or -kāṭnā, chirnā, kulba-rānī- &c. -k, ḍhelā-phoṛnā, nāngalnā.

Tillage, jotā,ī, kisna,ī, halwāhī, girhistī.

Tiller, halwāhā, haljottā, kulba-rān, ḍhel-phoṛwā.

Tilt, bhālaiti, neza-bāzi, mal-judh ; —— (tent or covering) pāl, sā,e-bān, nam-gira ; ——(a tilt) ujkuṅ par.

To Tilt, dhaj-badalnā, paintarā-k ; —— (a barrel) uṛhak-d, ūjkun-d.

Tilter, mal. paintare-bāz, neza-bāz.

Tilting, urān gha,i, karāwalī, neza-bāzī.

Timber, lakṛī, kath, chob, homa, hezam, laṭhā, gola ballā; the most ordinary kinds are as follows sākhū or sāl, sīsū, sagwan, shīsham.

Timber-merchant, lakaṛhārā, kaṭh-bechwā, hezam-farosh.

Timber-yard, lakṛī kā aṛar, ambār i hezam.

Timbrel, tabla, mirdang, pakhāwaj.

Time, wakt, samai, jun, zamān, roz-gār, dahr, 'asar, daur, gāh, hangām, berā, kāl, 'arsa, ausar, mī'ād awadh, pher ; —— (age) 'umr, zindagī ; —— (lei sure) furṣat, chhūṭān, muhlat ; —— (opportunity) kābū, dā,o, sutār ; ——(season) aiyām, rit, ritu, din ; ——(continuance) muddat, der, bilambh, ber ; —— (turn) bār, martaba, daf'a, badlī ; —— (in music) mel, tāl ; —— (at the time) jab kā tab ; —— (for the time being, ruler, &c.) 'āmil i wakt, ḥākim i wakt; (at all times) wakt be wakt.

To Time, wakt- &c. -par-k, tāl-d, alāpnā tilānā.

Timeless, be-wakt, be-maḥal, be-mauka', aber, kū-samai, nā-wakt

Timely, bar-wakt, bā-mauka', sa-berā, bihāne.

Time-pleaser, Time-server, zamāna-sāz, rikebī-mazhab, dunyā-sāz, samait, ibnu-l-wakt, ẓāhir-dost or -parast.

Time-serving, zamāna-sāzī, samaittā, dunyā-sāzī, rikebī-mazhabī.

Timid, Timorous, ḍar-poknā, khauf-zada, kādar, haul-dilā, buz-dil, waḥshī, wahmī, waswāsī, wahhām, kachā, kam-jur,at, hichkārā, chit-bharam, tarsnāk.

Timorously, dahshat nākī- &c. -se.

Timorousness, ḍirābutī, kādarā,ī, haul-dilī, dahshat-nākī, buz-dilī, wahm, waswās.

Tin, kalā'ī, rāngā, arzīz, raṣāṣ.

To Tin, kalā'ī-k ; —— (tinker) ṭhaṭherā, kaserā ; ——(tinman) kalā'ī-gar, raṣṣāṣ ;——(tinned) kalā'ī-dār.

Tincture, rang, gūn, fām, bo, ramak, chhāṅw ; —— (medicine) khisānda.

To Tincture, rangnā, chhānā, bharnā, ālūda-k.

Tinder, sokhta, gul, shu'ala; —— (tinder-box) sukhta-dān, chakhmākh, chakhmakh.

To Tinge, rang-denā, ālūda-kar-denā.

Tingle, ṭhanṭhan, ṭanṭan.

To Tingle, sansanānā, bolnā, jhanjhanānā, ṭanṭanānā, chirmarānā, jhunjhunānā, chamchamānā.

Tinsel, tāsh, lappā, ḍāk, jhilmil, jagjagā, panī ; —— (fig.) zewar masnū', namūd be būd, raunak be nūr.

Tint, rang (v. teint, colour, &c.)

Tiny, nanhā, chhoṭā.

Tip, nok, sar, tungā ; —— (of the fingers) tondī, poṭā, finduk ; —— (of the ear) lahar, anguddā, narmagosh, goshwāra, bināgosh, kūchıyā ; —— (of the tongue) phungal, sari-zabān.

To Tip, sar-par-lagānā or -lapeṭnā, chaṛhānā, jaṛnā ; —— (to strike) karnā, mārnā ; ——(to tip the wink) āṅkh-mārnā, sain-k ; —— (he tipped the porter half-a-crown) ek rupiya darbān ke sir mārā.

Tippet, gūlū-band.

To Tipple, piyā-k, chūsnā, ghonṭī-lenā, piyāla-bāzī-k.

Tippler, chusakkar, pīwakkar, ghonṭī-dās, sharābī, mai-khor, piyāla-bāz.

Tipsy, mast, matwālā, sar-garāṅ, madpā, sawār, sar-khush.

Tiptoe, panje-par, angliyoṅ-par ; —— (to stand on tiptoes) angūṭhoṅ ke bhār kharā honā ; —— (to walk on tiptoes) angūṭhoṅ ke tān chalnā.

Tipstaff, 'aṣebardār, chob-dār, sarhang.

To Tire, (a.) thakānā, mānda- &c. -k, harānā, sihrānā, uchāṭnā, phirnā, ūbhnā, uktānā, letārnā ; (n.) thaknā, aktānā, aklānā, rah-jānā, uchaṭnā, ārī- &c. -h, gānḍ-phaṭnā, phirnā, ūbhnā.

Tired, thakā, mānda, sust, ārī, ser.

Tiredness, māndagī, thakāhaṭ, sustī, askat, uchāṭ.

Tiresome, thakā.ū, udās, sihrū,ū, pitte-mār.

Tirewoman, mashshāta, sakhī, alī or ālī. [ragī.

Tissue, zar-bāft, wasmī kaprā, badla, tamami, zarī-ragī.

To Tissue, zar-bāftī-k, zar-dozī-k, bharna.

Tit, (pony) ṭaṭṭū, ṭaṭwā.

Tit for Tat, adlo kā badlā.

Tithe, dasāṅs, dah-yak, 'ushar.

To Titillate, gudgudānā, sihrānā, chulchulānā.

Titillation, gudgudī, sursurī, gudgudahaṭ, sursurāhaṭ, sahlāhaṭ, sahrāwan.

Title, khiṭāb, lakab, alkāb, nam, padbī, khyāt ;—— (right) ḥakk, pad ; —— (head, &c.) fihrist, sangyā

Title-page, sar-nāma, sar i lauḥ, 'unwān.

Titter, khilkhilī, khukhu,āhat, khilkhilāhaṭ.

To Titter, khilkhilānā, khukhu,ānā.

Tittle, ẓarra, tinkā, sar i mū, ratī, reza, rawā.

Tittle-tattle, gap-shap, bak-jhak, lāf-guzāf, jhūṭh-sach, labar-sabar.

To Tittle-tattle, bak jhak- &c. -k, gap-shap-k.

Titular, (nominal) khiṭābī, nāmī.

To, ko, kū, kūṅ, kī, ke ta,īṅ, kane, ke-pās (i. e. near to or towards). tak. talak, lag, ā, le, tā. dhur ; —— (with) se, seṅ, sūṅ, par, bar, ba, meṅ, with verbs of selling, ke hāth ; —— (I sold the horse to him) ghoṛā us ke hāth bechā main ne ; —— (to and fro) idhar udhar, istaraf-ustaraf, mārā-mārā, tānā-bānā ; —— (where are you bound to?) kum kahāṅ ke 'azim ho? —— (face to face) rū ba rū, muṅh ā muṅh lab ā

lab; —— (*he said to him*) us se kahā: —— (*it is twenty to one that he arrives to-night*) bīs biswā hai ki āj kī rāt pahunche, ek biswā na pahunche; —— (*as fifty to one*) jaisā pachās meṅ ek; —— (*in comparison to this*) is ki nisbat: —— (*with regard to him*) us ke ḥaḳḳ meṅ; —— (*to his face*) us ke muṅh par; —— (*to-day*) āj, im-roz; —— (*to night*) āj-rāt, imshab.

**Toad**, kath-birūkī, ghauk *or* ghauk i zahr-dār.

**Toad-stool**, kūkar-mūtā, chatar-mār.

To **Toast**, seṅknā, bhūnnā, biriyāṅ-k, lāl-k, barishta-k, sondhānā: —— (*a person*) yād-k.

A **Toast**, sondhā tukṛā; —— (*beauty*) shuhra e āfāḳ.

**Tobacco**, tambākū, bhelsā, gāl, sendhī, sūrtī, from sūrat (Surat), whence it was first introduced into Hindūstān, and Bhelsā is the name of a village where the best tobacco is produced; —— (*bad-*) phasākū; —— (*cut-*) sulfā; —— (*-house*) bhunḍe-khāna.

**Tobacconist**, tambākū-gar, tambākū-farosh.

**Toddy**, corrupt. of tāṛī, *the juice of the palm-tree*.

**Toe**, pair kī unglī, angusht i pā,e.

**Together**, ke-sāth, ke-sang, ham-rāh, samet, sudhāṅ, sahit, bāham, ek-sāth, ek-gamat, sāthī, ek halke meṅ, ek-jā,e, ek-sū, ek-jagah, ek-tan, ek-man, shāmil-hāl; —— (*all together*) ek ḳalam; —— (*to fight together*) mārā-mārī-k; —— (*to dispute together*) kahā-kahī-k; —— (*without intermission*) paiham, 'ala-t-tawātur, ek-lakht; —— (*in concert*) milke, ek-hoke shāmil, —— (*contiguously*) mila,e-ke, bhuṛā,e-ke, —— (*together with*) bama'i, sāthī-sāth, samet.

**Toil**, mihnat, ranj, koft, parisram, dukh, dauṛ-dhūp, kasht, tapās, tāb, sar-zamish, tagāpo, koshish; —— (*snare*) jāl, khābhar, kamand.

To **Toil**, mihnat- &c. -k, dukh-bharnā, dauṛnā, pair-ghasitnā *or* -ragarnā, zor-mārnā, lohū pānī-k, rabaṛnā, dauṛnā, dhupnā, dauṛ-dhūp-k.

**Toilsome**, mihnat-ṭalab, thakā,ū, parishramī.

**Toilsomeness**, mihnat-ṭalabī.

**Token**, nishān, 'alāmat, āsār, chinh, patā, dalīl, yāngārī, chita,oni, taghma.

**Tolerable**, sahā,ū, tahammul-pazīr, mumkinu-t-tahammul, ḳābil-bardāsht, sarsarī; —— (*passable*) chalā,ū, aisā-waisā.

**Tolerably**, i'tidāl-se, ausat-se, aisā-waisā.

**Tolerant**, sulaḥ kull, shakebā, burd-bār, sahā,ū.

To **Tolerate**, jā,iz-r, rawā-r, hone- &c, -denā, maṭi-yānā; —— (*to endure*) dekhnā, sahnā.

**Toleration**, jawāz, ighmāz, chashm-poshī, maṭyā,o, salāḥiyat i kullī, tajāhul. [chūngī. muthī.

**Toll**, zakāt, sā,ir, chaukī, rāh-dārī, kar, kaṭh-bhārā,

To **Toll**, (*a bell*) bajānā, mārnā, ghanṭā-bajānā. [bān.

**Toll-gatherer**, zakātī, chaukī-dār, ḍanḍiyā, guzar-

**Tomb**, ḳabar, gor, maḳbara, mazār, marḳad, turbat, rauẓa, salewaṛ, chaurī, ḳabar-gāh, shahar i khāmo-shāṅ. dargāh, samādgrih.

**Tombless**, be-ḳabar, be-dargāh, be-mazār.

**Tombstone**, takhta,i ḳabar, chirāgh-dān (from the custom in India of burning lamps in honour of the dead).

**Tomtit**, (*small bird*) piḍṛī, phudkī.

**Tone**, lahja, lai; —— (*sound*) āwāz, ṣadā, nawā, sabd, dhun; —— (*elasticity, &c.*) simiṭ, pasār-sikoṛ.

**Tongs**, dast-panāh, chimṭā, syūnṭhā, sanḍāsī.

**Tongue**, jībh, rasnā, lisān, zabān; —— (*language*) zabān, bolī, bhākhā, bānī, laḳlaḳa; —— (*mother-tongue*) zātī-zabān, janamī-bhākhā; —— (*of a balance, &c.*) kānṭā; —— (*to hold the tongue*) chup-rahnā, jībh band-k, jībh-r, muṅh dāb-r, zabān-labna; —— (*a tongue scraper*) jībhī.

**Tongueless**, be-zabān, be-jībh, a-bol *or* anbolā.

**Tongue-tied**, girifta-zabān. tuturāhā, zabān-band.

**Tonsil**, (*the gland so called*) kauṛī, gilṭī.

**Too**, (*over-much*) ziyāda. bahut, baṛā, nihāyat, nipaṭ, fuẓūl, saras, ḥadd se ziyāda, bahutī; —— (*likewise*) bhī, hūṅ, nīz.

**Tool**, hathiyār, lokhar, auzār, ālat (pl ālāt), talheṛū.

**Tooth**, dānt, dasan, dandān, dandāna, radan; —— (*taste*) chāṭ, chiskā, chāshnī; —— (*cog*) dāntī, khūnṭī; —— (*tooth and nail*) nakheṅ dānteṅ, tan o man, dil o jān; —— (*to meet full in the teeth*) muṅh- or mukh-bheṛā-milnā; —— (*tell him in his teeth*) us ke muṅh par kaho; —— (*to cast in the teeth*) muṅh par lānā; —— (*to show the teeth*) dānt-pīsnā āṅkh-dikhlānā; —— (*I will do it in spite of thy teeth*) terī dhamkī par ham karenge.

**Toothache**, dard i dandān, dant-pīr, dānt-kā dard.

**Tooth-brush**, datwan, miswāk.

**Toothless**, murla, poplā, a-dant, baulā, be-dānt, khūnḍlā; —— (*impotent*) dast-kotāh [tinkā.

**Tooth-pick**, khilāl, dant-khilālī, kharkā, dant-khod,

**Tooth-powder**, manjan, missī, sunūn.

**Top**, sar, sir, sikhar, sikhā, phunang, chonṭī, ḳulla: —— (*-string*) lattī; —— (*from top to toe*) sir-se pāṅw-lag; —— (*cover*) top, topī, sar-posh. ḍhaknā, chapnī; —— (*surface*) upar, bālā; —— (*crown*) chāndī; —— (*of a plant, &c.*) bāl, ḍhenḍhī, ṭhonṭhī, khosha; —— (*brim*) muṅh, lab; —— (*plaything*) lattu, bhaunṛa, bangī; —— (*used adjectively*) ūprauṭā, ūpar-kā.

To **Top**, ḍhoknā, dabūsnā, sar-posh-karnā.

**Topaz**, ṭopāz, pokhrāj *or* pukhrāj, zabarjad

**Toper**, dabūsū, pī,ū, bāda-parast, daryā-nosh, samun-dar-sokh, sāghar-kash, nashe-bāz, māṭh; —— (*a jolly toper*) khush-'aiyāsh.

**Topful**, labrez, nāk ā nāk, muṅh ā muṅh.

**Top-heavy**, sir-bhārī, sar-garān *or* garān-sar.

**Topic**, (*subject*) mazmūn, mauẓū', mudda'ā, manshā, bhūmkā, zamīn, zikr. ḥaḳīḳat.

**Topsy-turvy**, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, ulṭā-pulṭā, tah o bālā, zer o zabar, ūpar-niche, tal-ūpar, gaṭ-paṭ, darham-bar-ham, lokā-lok, lanṭ-pauṭ. ghamar-dal.

**Torch**, mash'al, falīta, ḍāmar, mash'ala

**Torch-bearer**, mash'alchī, falīta-bardār.

**Torment**, siyāsat, kalap, sāsnā, aziyat, 'azāb. dard, sa'ubat, kales, shikanja. 'iḳāb, santāp, jigar-sozī, jān-sozī.

To **Torment**, kalpānā, daghdhānā, dukhānā, kuṛhānā, khijhānā, siyāsat- &c -d, jalānā, tarsānā, machorṇā.

**Tormentor**, shikanja-kash, jallād, ḳaṣṣāb, ẓālim, mūẕī; —— (in comp.) āzār, fitna, sitān, soz.

**Tornado**, āndhī, ṭūfān, audh-kāl, dhāṛhā.

**Torpid**, ṭhiṭhrā, sarma-zada, sun, be-harakat, be-hiss, lakṛī. [zadag, be-ḥissī.

**Torpidity**, **Torpidness**, ṭhiṭhrāhaṭ, akrāhaṭ, sarmā-

**Torrent**, sail, sailāb, sailān, jiriyān, nadī, toṛ.

**Torrid**, maḥrūḳ; —— (*torrid zone*) manṭaḳa,e maḥ-rūḳa.

**Tortoise**, kachhū,ā, sang-pusht, bākha, kūrma.

**Torture**, jān-kanī, sulī, jān-kandanī, shikanja.

To **Torture**, shikanja-kashī- &c. -k, sūlī-par chaṛ-hānā.

**Toss**, phenk, jhonk, uchhāl, ulāl, jhaṭak.

To **Toss**, (a) phenknā, jhonknā, uchhālnā, ulālnā, loknā, ḍālnā, jhaṭaknā, jhāṛnā, mārnā, khīchnā; —— (*on the horns*) uljhāṛnā; —— (*to agitate*) hilānā, ḍulānā, halchal-k; (n.) loṭnā, chhaṭpaṭānā, loṭ-poṭ-h, ḍawān-ḍol-h, hal chal-h, taṛaphnā, ta-laphnā, dhūnnā, ṭalmalānā

**Total**, pūrā, sab, kull, tamām, mutlak, kulliya, sar-jumla, majmū', mīzān, moṭh, ṭhok; —— (*the total*) jam', jumla, goshwāra, gaṭhrī.

**Totality**, kulliyat, jumlagī, tamāmī.

**Totally**, darobast, kullu-hum, sabotar, tamāmtar, bilkull, mutlakan, ek-kalam.

**To Totter**, ḍagmagānā, larazuā, ḍolnā, mutazalzal-h, halchal-h, jumbish-khānā, dalmalānā, halhalānā.

**Tottering**, (*act of*) ḍagmagānā; (adj.) mutazalzal.

**Touch**, chūhāwaṭ, lams, mas, mamāsat, sat, chhūt; ——(*of gold*) bānī; ——(*trial*) kasā,o, tā,o, parakh. 'ayār; —— (*of a pencil*) kashish, khich; —— (*in music*) chheṛ; —— (*stroke*) choṛ, chok.

**To Touch**, chhūnā, mas-k, chheṛnā, ṭonā, ṭaṭolnā; —— (*to reach*) anṭnā, pānā, pakaṛnā, bheṇṭnā; —— (*to try*) kasnā, tānā, kasauṭī-chaṛhānā; —— (*to move*) hilānā, harakat-d; —— (*to melt*) naram-k, mulā,im-k, narmānā; —— (*to wear*) ghisnā, kāṭnā; —— (*to mention*) chalānā, zikr-k, nikālnā; —— (*to draw*) khichnā, phernā, denā, lagānā; —— (*with a lance or needle*) uskānā; —— (*to meet*) milnā, bhiṛnā, lagnā; —— (*to touch up*) jhāṛ-jhaṭak-k, jhāṛ-jhūṛ-k; —— (*to touch at*) lagān-k, langar-k.

**Touch-hole**, ranjak kā sūrākh, sozan, ranjak.

**Touchiness**, chirchirāhaṭ, tunuk-mizājī, ātash-mizājī.

**Touching**, (*concerning*) meṅ, hakk-meṅ, bābat-meṅ; —— (*pathetic*) rikkat-āmez, gham-āwar.

**Touchstone**, kasauṭī, mi'yār, mihak, sang i 'ayār.

**Touchwood**, khuksī-lakṛī, shu'la, hezam.

**Touchy**, jaliyā, chiṛchiṛā, tunuk-mizāj, ātash-mizāj.

**Tough**, chimṛā, muzbūṭ, chār-shāna, sakht.

**To Toughen**, chimṛānā, mazbūṭ ho-jānā.

**Toughness**, chimṛāhaṭ, sakhtī, mazbūṭī.

**Tour**, daur, sair, siyāhat, gasht, pherā; —— (*turn*) bārī, naubat, badlī, daura.

**Tournament**, neza-bāzī, jhūṭhī-laṛā,ī.

**To Touse**, jhonṭiyānā, jhijhkornā, jhaṭaknā.

**Tow**, (*flax*) pāṭ, paṭwā; —— (*rope*) gun, rassī.

**To Tow**, (*to drag*) khainchnā, tānnā.

**Toward**, (*prep.*) kī-taraf, kī-or, ke-pās, ke-kane, ke-yahāṅ, ke-jānib.

**Towardliness**, honhārī, agmanā,ī, &c.

**Towardly**, **Toward**, tarbiyat-pazīr, islāh-pazīr, 'ilm-pazīr, honhār, agmanā, bar-khurdār.

**Towel**, dast-māl, rū-māl, sāfī, angochhā.

**Tower**, burj, minār, lāṭ, gargaj.

**To Tower**, (*to soar aloft*) buland-parwāz-h.

**Town**, shahar, kaṣba, balda, gāṅw, nagrī, deh, nagar; —— (in comp.) pūr, nagar, ābād: thus, Ghāzī-pūr, the town of Ghāzī (or, if the Hindūs are to be credited, Gādh-pūr, from Gādh, a rājā of that name); Chandar-nagar, the town of Chandar, *the moon*, better known among us as Chandernagore; paṭṭan also signifies a *town* or *city*; Chīnā-paṭṭan (Madras), Machhlī-paṭṭan (Masulipatam), and other places on the coast.

**Town-hall**, kotwālī, chabūtrā, chaupār, hathā,ī.

**Townsman**, shaharī, kaṣbātī, nāgar; —— (*of the same town*) ham-shaharī, swa-nagarī.

**Toy**, khilaunā, bāzīcha, mūrat, kaṭh-putlī; ——(*trifle*) nā-chīz, hech, lahw o la'b (v. *play*, &c.)

**To Toy**, khelnā, khushī-k, rā,o-chā,o- &c. -k, ṭhaṭhā-mazākh-k, khel-k, kaṭārī-k.

**Toying**, chūmā-chāṭī, nāz o karashma, nāz o niyāz, khelā-khelī, la'bat-bāzī.

**Toyish**, shokh, khel-khilāṛī, nakhre-bāz.

**Toyishness**, shokhī, khilāṛ-pan or -panā.

**Toyman**, bāzīcha-farosh, bisātī, rang-bharā.

**Trace**, (*track*) āṣār, 'alāmat, nishān, patā, chinh, pahchān, surāgh, khojh, āhaṭ, khūr-khojh, namūd, ālangkār, bargā; —— (*harness*) sanj, sāz, jot, kam-kash.

**To Trace**, pair- or khojh- &c -lenā, pūchhā-lenā, pai-rawī-k, pānjnā, painḍe-paṛnā; ——(*to find*) pakaṛnā, pānā, nikālnā; —— (*to mark out*) bāndhnā, ṭhah-rānā.

**Tracer**, khojhī, surāgh-gīr, 'alāmat-shinās, āhaṭī, pai-shinās; —— (*of stolen goods*) panhā.

**Track**, līk, nakṣh i pā, pag-ḍanḍī, gohar, rāh, path.

**To Track**, līk- &c. -pakaṛnā, pag-ḍanḍī- &c. -lenā; —— (*to tow*) gun-khainchnā.

**Tracking**, (*towing*) khainchā,o; —— (*tracing*) pai-rawī.

**Trackless**, be-līk, or -rāh, or -nishān.

**Track-rope**, gun; —— (*to go by*) gun par-j.

**Tract**, panja, kadam, pair; —— (*space*) takhta, maidān, 'arsa, pallā, zamīn, mulk, des; ——(*treatise*) risāla, nuskha, nāma.

**Tractable**, hukm-bardār, mahkūm, narm, mulā,im, gharīb, sā,ū, sīdhā, sapūt, komal, gau-bargī; —— (*as a horse*) do-bāgā.

**Tractableness**, hukm-bardārī, farmān-bardārī, itā'at, gharībī, gharbat.

**Trade**, **Traffic**, saudā-garī, tijārat, byopar, banij, saudā, dād o sitad, len-den, mu'āmalat, byohār, kār-bār, bakālī; —— (*forced*) wairā; —— (*occupation*) pesha, shewa, hirfat, uddim, hunar, kasb, fann

**To Trade**, **Traffic**, saudā-garī- &c. -k, banijnā.

**Trader**, saudā-gar, tājir, baipārī, banjārā, mahājan, banjauṭā, sāhū, sāhūkār, kārbārī, bais, baiswāṛā.

**Tradesman**, (*mechanic*) kārīgar, ahli hirfa, &c. pesha-war, kasbī (but now generally restricted to *courtezans*) shewadār, dast-kār, gunī, kāsib.

**Tradesmen**, **Tradesfolks**, &c., ahl i kasab, ahli hirfa.

**Tradition**, tadāwul, nakl, riwāyat, kahāwat, bāt, hadīs.

**Traditional**, **Traditionally**, sīna ba sīna, sunī-sunā,ī, samā'ī, mutadāwal, dast ba dast, zabānī, nasbā-nasb, pusht ba pusht, mankūl, naklī.

**To Traduce**, tuhmat- &c. -b or -lagānā, badnām-k.

**Traducement**, tuhmat, iftirā, buhtān, ḍhāṅsā, phar-phand, lim.

**Traducer**, muftarī, tuhmatī, buhtānī, iftirā-sāz, ḍhan-sait, pharphandī.

**Traffic**, māl, jins, saudā, chīz, bānā, bechā-khonchī, saudāgarī, tijārat, baipār.

**Tragedy**, (*calamity*) muṣībat, āfat, kiyāmat, ghazab.

**Tragical**, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, muhīb.

**Tragicalness**, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī, &c.

**To Trail**, (a.) ghasīṭnā, ghisiyānā, ṭhirrānā, khīchnā, khich-lejānā, suhārnā, gharrānā, ghislānā, kikārnā; (n.) suharnā, ghasiṭnā.

**Train**, (*tail*) dum; —— (*of a garment*) zail, dāman, —— (*series*) silsila, tasalsul, tāntā, mālā, zanjīra-bandī, laṛbandī, morchāl, jilo; —— (*method*) ṣūrat, ḍhab; —— (*retinue*) kor, jaleb, parā, hashmat, pā,e-rikāb; —— (*of guns*, &c.) kaṭār, pāntī; —— (*of powder*, &c.) lakīr, rasī; —— (*match*) battī, falīta.

**To Train**, (*educate*) sikhānā, uṭhānā, banānā, nikālnā, hilānā, tarbiyat- &c. d, sadhānā, bā,olī-d, adab-d; —— (*dogs*) sher-k.

**Train-bearer**, dāman-bardār, zail-bardār.

**Train-oil**, bas, machhlī-kā tel.

**Traitor**, dagha-bāz, khā,in, namak-harām, ghaddār, adharmī, chhalī, baghī, be-wafā, ṭhag; —— (*to kings*) pādshāh-dushman; —— (*to country*) waṭan-dushman, des-birodhī.

**Trammel**, chhānd, pā-band, pai-kaṛā, pai-kaṛī.

To Trample, kuchalnā, masalnā, raundnā, kāṅḍnā, malnā, pā,e-māl-k, lat-mardan-k, lat-gūndhan-k, lat-kaundā-k; —— (*as horses*) ṭāpnā, pāṅw-mārnā *or* -paṛpaṛānā.

Trampling, ṭāp, pā,e-mālī.

Trance, sakta, lauhār, be-khudī, magantā.

Tranquil, āsūda, bā-ārām, sukhit, muraffah, thir.

Tranquillity, ārām, āsūdagī, āsā,ish, kal, rāhat, rifāh *or* rafāh, rafāhiyat, itminān.

To Transact, chalānā, jārī-k, karnā, anjām-d, kār-guzārī-k, mu'āmala-k *or* -lagānā.

Transaction, kār o bār, mu'āmala, byohār, 'alāka, wāsita, kartūt, mājarā, sar-guzasht, bāt, amr, ah-wāl, rūdād.

To Transcend, sabkat- &c. -r *or* -lejānā, ghālib- &c. h, jit-j, bāhar-h, khārij-h, ba'ıd-h.

Transcendency, sabkat, pesh-dastī, bālā-dastī, ta-kaddum, peshī, ghalba.

Transcendent, bālā-dast, fā,ik, fauk, ṭāk, be-nazīr, ektā *or* yaktā, pesh-dast, adhik, saras.

Transcendently, nihāyat, hadd, nipat, ba-shiddat.

To Transcribe, nakl-k, utārnā, utrāhaṭ-k.

Transcriber, kātib, nakl-nawis, utārne-wālā.

Transcript, nakl, nuskha, utārā, mankūl.

Transfer, tahwīl, dākhil-makhārij.

To Transfer, sompnā, zimma-k, taslīm- &c. -k, gatānā, pakṛānā, gale-gānthnā; —— (*in accounts*) dākhil-makhārij-k.

To Transfix, pārwār-k, chonknā, phoṛnā, chhednā.

To Transform, Transfigure, (a.) maskh-k, shakl badalnā.

Transformation, Transfiguration, maskh, tabdīl i sūrat.

To Transgress, (a.) 'udūl-k, radd-k, tajāwuz-k, ṭālnā, toṛnā; (n.) chūknā, bhūlnā, khaṭā- &c. -k.

Transgression, tajāwuz, ta'addī; —— (*offence*) chūk, bhūl, khaṭā, farāmoshī, nisyān, kotāhī, taksīr ghat.

Transgressor, mutajāwiz, muta'addī, taksīr-wār, mukhṭī, kāsir, ghaṭihā.

Transient, Transitory, chalā-jātā, mutabaddil, fānī, 'ārizī, hardam-tabdīl, nā-pā,edar, chanchal, be-bun-yād, anit, alopī.

Transiently, jāte-hū,e, zimnan, nā-pā,e-dārī- &c.-se.

Transientness, Transitoriness, nā-pā,e-dārī, be-bunyādī, chanchalā,ī.

Transition, tabdīl, taghīr, taghaiyur, guzārish, tabā-dul, 'ubūr, tajāwuz.

Transitive, (*verb*) fi'l i muta'addī, sa-karmak (op-posed to a-karmak, *intransitive*).

Transitory, fānī, nā-pā,e-dār, be-bakā.

To Translate, tarjuma- &c. -k, lānā, intikāl-k.

Translation, tarjuma, chhāp, ulthā, sangrah, dekhtī; —— (*of humours*) olambā; —— (*a literal translation*) taht lafzī.

Translator, mutarajjim, tarjumān, tarjuma-nawīs, sangrah-kārī.

To Transmigrate, naklī makān-k, pā,eturāb-k.

Transmigration, naklī-makān, hulūl, tanāsukh, āwā-gaun *or* āwāgawan.

To Transmit, bhejnā, irsāl-k, paṭhānā, pahunchānā, chalānā; —— (*to give*) denā, ḍālnā, phailānā.

Transmutation, tabdīl, tabādul, istihāla.

Transom, (*lintel*) paṭautan, paṭan, kamar-band, paṭkā.

Transparency, shaffāfī, barrākī, safā,ī, nirmaltā, ujaltā. [pharchā, pānī, motisā, bilaurā.

Transparent, shaffāf, barrāk, sāf, nir-mal, ujjal,

To Transpire, uṛ-j, jātā-rahnā, hawā-h, phūṭ-j, khul-j.

To Transplant, rompnā, gāṛnā.

Transplantation, rompā,ī, panīrī, romp, rompā,e.

Transplanter, rompanhār, nākil.

Transport, wajd, umang, hālat, hāl, samā', be-hoshī, be-khudī, mastī, magantā.

To Transport, lād-lejānā, uṭhā-lejānā, bhar-le-jānā; —— (*to banish*) khārij-k, jalā-waṭan-k, des-nikālā-k; —— (*as anger*, &c.) be-hosh-k, achet-k, besurt-k; —— (*to ravish*) be-khud-k, be-hawāss-k, be-ikhtıyār-k, mast-k.

Transportation, (*banishment*) jalā-waṭanī; —— (*car-riage*) intikāl, 'ubūr, bār-bardārī.

Transported, muntakal; —— (*banished*) des-nikālā.

To Transpose, kalb- &c. -k, ulaṭ-pulaṭ- &c. -k.

Transposition, taklīb, inkilāb, tabdīl, pher-phār, adal-badal, erā-pherī, ulṭā, kabīr kā ulṭā, kalb

To Transude, risnā, pasījnā. [konā-kānī, ṭeṛhā.

Transverse, āṛā, beṇḍā, tirchhā, irā, chırā, mu'tariz,

Transversely, kaj, ureb, tirchhā, konā-kānī.

Trap, kal, jāntī, dabkaṛ, dām, chorkhadhā *or* -garhā, pā,e-dām; —— (*-ball*) gendī *or* phendā-ṭorā; —— (*game*) golī-ḍanḍa; —— (*a rat-trap*) chūhe-dān.

To Trap, (*to take*) phandhānā, bajhānā, phaṅsānā, ulhjānā.

Trap-door, chor-darwāza, chor-rāh.

Trappings, jhabbe, ārā,isheṅ, zīnateṅ, āwā,ī, fitrāk, shıkār-band.

Trap-stick, ḍanḍā, ṭorā.

Trash, agaṛ-bagaṛ alā,e-balā,e, balā,e-bughma, ghās-phūs, kūṛā, kurkuṭ, ghaspāt, ālā-pālā, khoyā, kho-gīr kī bhartī, kachrā, paṛyal, saṛyal.

Travail, dard i zih, pīr, waz'e, hamal.

To Travail, jannā, pīr meṅ-h, dard-khānā.

Travel, safar, musāfirat, siyāhat, parjatan, sair, pherī.

To Travel, safar- &c. -k, phirnā, chalnā, bides-jānā, *or* phirnā.

Traveller, musāfir, saiyāh, safarī, parjatanī, rāh-gīr, rāhī, pachhī, batohī, ramtā, baṭā,ū, sālik, ibnu-s-sabīl, rāh-rau, panthī, panthak, khāna-ba-dosh, jahāṅ-gard, bhramanī.

Travelling, safrī, musāfirī, rāh-guzarī, sair.

Travels, (*history of*) safar-nāma, sair-nāma.

To Traverse, ṭai-k, phirnā.

Tray, kaṭhrā, khwān, khwāncha, kishtī, sīnī, chau-gosha, ṭabāk, changer; —— (*-cover*) khwān-posh.

Treacherous, be-īmān, adharmī, ghaddār, kapṭī, daghā-bāz, chhalī, badzāt, parpanchī, kūṭil, muta-fannī, farfandī, fasādī.

Treacherously, daghā-bāzī- &c. -se, kapaṭ-se, &c.

Treachery, Treacherousness, daghā, chhal, ka-paṭ, daghā-bāzī, be-īmānī, be-wafā,ī, kūṭiltā, bad zātī.

Treacle, tiryāk; —— (*molasses*) rāb, choṭā, jāgrī.

Tread, kadam, chāl, ṭāp, khaṭkā, ḍhab-ḍhab, paṛ-paṛāhaṭ, malan, ghasan, ragaṛ.

To Tread, kadam-r, pāṅw- &c. -r, chalnā, chaṛhnā, khunḍalnā, raundnā, chahalnā; —— (*corn*, &c.) dā,onā, gāhnā, kāṅṭnā, kuchal-d, malnā, dabānā, māṅḍnā; —— (*as birds*) jūṛnā, chaṛnā, juftī-khānā.

Treadle, goṛpā,ī, kargā, kumbhal; —— (*of an egg*) jāman, murgh kā bīj. [rāını, chhal, fasād.

Treason, daghā-bāzī, khiyānat, ghadr, namak-ha-

Treasure, khazāna, rokaṛ, toṛā; —— (*hoard*) damṛā, dafīna, khuthī, zakhīra, dharohar.

To Treasure, jam'-k, baṭornā, dabā-r, rakhnā, dharnā, le-r, pas-andāz-k.

Treasurer, khazānchī, tahwīl-dār, rokaṛiyā

Treasury, khazāna, khazīna, kothī, kanz, ganj, ganjīna; —— (hidden) gagrā; —— (royal) khazāna e āmira. [khānā, je,onār.

Treat, (entertainment) ẕiyāfat, sishṭāchār, mihmānī,

To Treat, (to settle) jawāb-sawāl-k, batkahī- &c. -k; —— (to use) sulūk- &c. -k, rakhnā; —— (-well) akhlāķ-k; —— (a guest) khilānā, ẕiyāfat-k; —— (to manage) uṭhānā, banānā;——(to mention) ẕikr-k, bayān-k.

Treatise, risāla, nuskha, nāma, mālā.

Treatment, sulūk, ri'āyat, murā'āt, chāl, ḍhang, bhā,o, tajwiz, mu'ālija, kartūt; —— (ill treatment) bad-sulūkī, kū-ḍhangī, kū-chālī, kū-bhā,o; —— (good treatment) ḥusn i sulūk, sūbhā,o.

Treaty, mu'āmala, be,ohār, ķaul-ķarār, 'ahd o-paimān, ķarār-madār, banā,o, bāchā-bandhī, ṣulḥ-nāma, ķaul-nāma, 'ahad-nāma.

Treble, ti-gunā, si-chand; —— (in music) zir, zīl

Tree, darakht, peṛ, gāchh, jhāṛ, rūkh, brichh, shajar, taru; —— (varieties of) sāgwān, sīsoṅ, shīsham, mahū,ā, bhandrā, ārūsa, jāl, arnā-barnā, surkhbed, kachnār, to,ān, gāb, kadam, nīm, bakā,en, sirs, mālti, pākaṛ, pilū, maulsarī, jāṇḍ, de,odār, āsog, palās, pīpal; —— (for matches) kumbhī.

Tree-feller, ķāṭi' ush-shajar.

Trefoil, ṭarifal, ṭarfil

To Tremble, kāmpnā, daldalānā, thartharānā, larznā, halhalānā, phurphurānā, ḍolnā, thalaknā, laṛkhaṛānā.

Tremblingly, thartharāhaṭ- &c, -se, larzish-se.

Tremendous, haul-nāk, haibat-nāk, ḍarāunā, muhīb.

Tremour, kapkapī, kampāhaṭ, larzish, thartharāhaṭ, daldalāhaṭ, halhalāhaṭ, halhalī, phurphurī, ra'sha, halbalāhaṭ, thartharī.

Tremulous, Trembling, kampāhā, thartharāhā, larzān.

Trench, (entrenchment) ṣalābat-kūcha, sangaṛh.

Trencher, kaṭhrā, taghār, kaṭhautā.

Trepan, (snare) phāndhā, hal, kaṭhiyā, dām.

To Trepan, (to trap) phandhāna, phaṅsānā.

Trepidation, (v. tremour) halchalī, ḍol-māl, zalzala, larza, ghor.

To Trespass, chūknā, bhūlnā, khaṭā &c. -k.

Tresses, zulf, gesū, kākul, ṭurra, kākpachh, paṭṭā, babrī, jhabbā, jaṭā, jaṭ.

Tret, ūparlap, sokhtanī, sokht, phā,o.

Trevet, (tripod) tigoṛā, degdān.

Triad, (trinity) ṣālis ṣalāṣa, taslīṣ.

Trial, āzmā,ish, imtiḥān, aṭkal, jānch;——(examination, &c.) tajwiz, taḥķīķ (pl. taḥķīķāt) khoj, parichhā, fātiḥa-farāgh, muḥāsiba, muķābila, mukābira, musha'ira, chāshnī, parmān; —— (of strength) zor-āzmā,ī, hathā-pechī, hathāpā,ī.

Triangle, muṣallaṣ, si-gosha, ti-konā, trisar; —— (equilateral) mutasāwiyu-z-zāwiya.

Triangular, sambosā-sā; —— (piece of cloth) tarīz, kalī.

Tribe, firķa, garoh, jāt, baran, āsram, tabār, kāfa, ķaum, jāt, jathā, kul, fariķ, kufū, ulūsh, zumra.

Tribulation, ranj, dard, gham, dukh, kales, koft, bipat, santāp, balā, āfat, mushkil.

Tribunal, masnad, maḥkama, chabūtrā, masland (corrupt. from masnad) lakaṛ-koṭ.

Tributary, bāj-guẕār, khirāj-guẕār.

Tribute, bāj, khirāj, rakhī, chauth, peshkash.

Trice, jhap, turant, lap-de; —— (he returned in a trice) jhap se pher āyā.

Trick, ḥīla, bahāna, tāl-ṭol, fann, fareb, nāṭak, chāṭak, jugat-bāzī, chha-sāt, romṭī, hath-pher, saṭbaṭ, pānch o sāt, sho'bhī, ḥikmat, ṭhag-bidyā, dhappā, ghā,ī, kalā, shappā, pharphand, dast-chālākī, fiṭrat, naṭkhaṭī, rind, dhāndhal, pakhand, bhagal, dā,o-pech, almaṭ, kapaṭ, sharārat; —— (habit) lat, 'illat, 'ādat, chāṭ, chaskā, bad-kho,ī, kūbān; —— (at cards) dast, hāth.

To Trick, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, naṭkhaṭī- &c. -k, dhandlānā, ghoṭa-d, bā,olī-d.

Trickish, naṭkhaṭ, dhandhliyā, pakhanḍī, almaṭī, kapṭī, rind.

To Trickle, risnā, jhirjhirānā, bahnā, tirtirānā, bundiyānā. ṭhopiyānā, jhaṛnā, ḍhalaknā, jānā, girnā, ṭapaknā.

Trident, tri-sūl, tirsūl or trishūl: whence the Tirsūlī rupees, formerly current at Benares, the founder of which, Mahā-deva, is represented with a trident.

Tried, 'ayār-rasīda, mujarrab, āzmūda.

Triennial, si-sāla, tisāla, tin-barsā or tin-varshā.

Trier, jāchanhār, imtiḥānī.

Trifle, nā-chīz, lā-shai, hech, thoṛī bāt, chutkulā.

To Trifle, khelnā, makhī-mārnā, ṭāpā-ṭo,ī-k, ga-wānā, bitānā, gīt-gānā, chūtar-bajānā, fi'l i 'abaṣ-k, khel-kaṭārī-k; —— (to trifle away one's time) din-gawānā.

Trifler, makhī-mār, khilāṛī, ṭāpāṭo,iyā, ṣāḥib-zāda, harza-go, 'abaṣ-kār, padnā, padoṛā.

Trifling, halkā, subuk, ochhā, chhichoṛā, sifla, bilillā, laṛbā,olā, ẕarra-sā, kam, chutkulāsā;——(unimportant) chhoṭā, thoṛā, sahaj, sahal.

Triflingly, subukī- &c. -se, subuk-sārī-se.

Trigger, kal, bandūķ-kī kal.

Trilateral, si-pahal, si-ṭaraf, muṣallaṣ.

Triliteral, (Arabic root) si-ḥarfī, ṣulāṣī.

Trill, lahak, thartharī, tarāna.

To Trill, lahaknā, thartharānā.

Trillion, padam, dhūl; —— (billion) sankh.

Trim, banā-ṭhanā, chhīlā-chhālā, tarāsha-kharāsha, mukaṭṭa'.

To Trim, taiyār-k, ārāsta-k, banānā, saṅwārnā, sajānā, sudhārnā, ķalam-k, chhāṅṭnā, ķasar-k, muķassar-k; —— (to clip) katarnā, tarāshnā; —— (to adjust) ṭhīk-k, durust-k; —— (a lamp) uksānā, siknā, ishti'āl-k.

Trimly, ṭhāṭh- &c. -se, durustī-se.

Trimmer, dūdūsī, ķābūchī, do-ganḍī-chittī, ishti'ālak

Trimming, zarķ-barķ, jhakājhak, jhalājhal, kām, zer-dāman.

Trimness, ṭhāṭh, ṭīm-ṭām, ṭumṭarāķ, sāzbāz.

Trinity, taslīṣ, ṣāliṣ-ṣalāṣa, tri-deo, tri-ans, tri-mūrat or tri-mūrti.

Trinket, zewar-maṣnū'ī, bhaglī-gahnā, gahnā, paṭṭā, rez-rawā.

Trip, langī, &c. phurahrī; ——(mistake) chūk, khaṭā; —— (journey) sair, bihār.

To Trip, (a) langī- or chaprās- or bichhiyā-mārnā; (n.) ṭhokar- or uṛhuk- or sikandarī-khānā, nah-lenā, pāṅw-lagnā, nākhun-lenā; —— (to err) chūknā, bhūlnā; —— (as the tongue) larbarānā, larkharānā, uṛhuknā, laṭpaṭnā; —— (lightly) jhamak se chalnā, thiraknā, jhanaknā, thumaknā.

Tripartite, tribhāgā, tiphānkā, muṣallaṣ.

Tripe, ānt, antaṛī, rūda, ojhaṛī, pachaunī, chūstā.

Triple, ti-gunā, si-chand, tihrā, ti-taha, ti-parta, ti-laṛā, tebrā.

To Triple, tihrānā, sichand-k, muṣallaṣ-karnā.

Triplet, muṣallaṣ, tripad, tribhangī.

Triplicate, par-paiṭh, muṣallaṣ.

Triplication, tihrāwaṭ, taṣlīṣ, tribhagtā, si-chandī.

Tripod, tripad, ti-pā,ī, si-pāya or sipā.

**Tripper**, arange-bāz.
**Trite**, purānā, ḳadīm, mashhūr; —— (*triteness*) kuhnagī.
**To Triturate**, &c. ragarnā, pisnā.
**Trivet**, ti-pā,i, si-pāya. tri-goḍḍā. [adnā, kam
**Trivial**, halkā, sahaj, subuk, chhoṭā, thoṛā, be-ḳadar,
**Trivially**, subki- &c. -se. halkā,i-se.
**Trivialness**, halkā,i, subuki, be-ḳadarī.
**Triumph**, fatiḥ, firozi, jai. jīt, g͟halba, bijai.
**To Triumph**, shahāna- *or* mangal-gānā, dundubhi- *or* shādiyāna-bajna *or* -bajānā, jitnā, g͟hālib- &c. -h. fatiḥ- &c. -pānā; —— (*to insult*) fatiḥ-janānā, kite par namak chhiraknā, jale par lon lagānā, ukṭārnā.
**Triumphal**, shādiyāna, firozī, mangalī.
**Triumphant**, **Triumpher**, fatiḥ-mand, firoz-mand, jai-want, g͟hālib. muzaffar, manṣur; —— (*march, or procession*) shādiyāna.
**Triumphantly**, fatiḥ-mandī- &c -se, g͟hālibāna.
**Trollop**, phūhar, geglī, bodlī, bhishṭal.
**Tronage**, kayālī, bayā,i, taulā,i.
**Troop**, garoh, firḳa, tā,ifa, jathā, jamā'at, halka, jhunḍ, g͟hol, samū, ṭāndā, dhāṛā, tung. jūk, dal'a, whence dafa-dār, *a cornet;* —— (*of horse*) risāla; —— (*in troops*) jūk jūk.
**To Troop**, jathā bāndh-ke-ānā *or* -jānā, *or* -daurnā
**Trooper**, sawār, ghuṛ-chaṛhā, cha-haitā, bargīr, turk-sawār.
**Troops**, (v. *army*) sipāh, lashkar, &c.
**Trope**, majāz, anyokt, drishṭānt, tamṣīl.
**Trophy**, fatiḥ-nishān, g͟hanīmat.
**Tropic**, sakrānt *or* sankrānt, —— (*of Cancer*) dā,ira e rās-s-sarṭān, khaṭṭ i sarṭān, parmalp, —— (*of Capricorn*) khaṭṭ i jadī, dijāwrit.
**Trot**, dulki, kūkarchāl, khūdaṛ; —— (*an old trot*) būḍhī-khaṇk.
**To Trot**, dulkiyon-j *or* -chalnā, khudṛānā.
**Trotter**, dulkihā; —— (*fast*) ḳadam-bāz; —— (*a sheep's foot*) pācha, goṛā.
**Trouble**, dukh, tasdī', taklīf, īẕā, dard i sar, kales, raṇj, aṭpaṭāng, mashakkat, bagra. mihnat, parisram, takalluf, ranjish. dikk-dārī, ṭhak-ṭhak, uṭ-pāṭ, bikat, fikr, k͟halish. kadd o kāwish, rabar; —— (*perplexity*) iẓṭirāb, be-karārī, aklahaṭ, hairānī; —— (*tribulation*) dard, g͟ham, alam; —— (*with great trouble*) ba-jarri saḳil, ba-hazār taklīf.
**To Trouble**, satānā, chheṛnā, khijhānā, chiṛhānā, khujhānā, ranjānā, kuṛhānā, kalpānā, ukṭārnā, dikk- &c. -k, dukhānā, tasdī'- &c. -d, anghiyānā, anglī-k, rabrānā. fikr-k; —— (*to disturb*) hilānā, lahrānā, hal-kornā, ghangholnā, ghabrānā, chaundhiyānā, muẓṭarib- &c. -k, aklānā; —— (*don't trouble yourself, said respectfully*) āp taklīf na kījiye.
**Troubled**, (*in mind*) mushawwish, muẓṭarib, be-karār, āshufta, du-chit, g͟ham-ālūda, alam-ālūda, āzurda, k͟hafā, dikk.
**Troubler**, dukh-dā,ī *or* -dāyak, mūẕī, sitam-gar.
**Troublesome**, ranj-āwar, thak-thak, bhārī, ṭeṛhā, aṭpaṭāngī, sak͟ht, utpātī, k͟hār-dār, k͟harkhār, kanṭak, musadda, mūẕī.
**Troublesomely**, dikk-dārī- &c. -se, kaṭhintā-se.
**Troublesomeness**, ranj-āwarī, dikk-dārī, kaṭhintā.
**Trough**, charan, kaṭhrā, don, aṭhrā, ḍongī, nānd, kūndā, charhī, tag͟hār.
**Trousers**, pā,e-jāma, izār, surwāl, shilwār, tambā, tambān, suthan, charnā, shirwāl, sarāwīl; —— (*parts of*) miyānī, kishta, tarīz, kūnda; —— (*string*) izār-band, nārā; —— (*band*) nefa.
**Trout**, ghenṭī, machhlī.
**Trowel**, karnī, surma,ī, thāpī, kannī.

**Truant**, āwāra, harzagard, kūcha-gard, bā-o-ḍanḍī bahendu,ā.
**Truce**, (*peace*) muhlat, tahammul, sanchhep.
**To Truckle**, dabaknā, pālesi-k, jigījigī-k.
**Truckle-bed**, chor-palang
**To Trudge**, pair-ghasiṭnā. rabar-k, rabarnā, dhawāṭhī-k, dhānā, pair dhāwarī-k, dauṛ-dhāmp-k.
**True**, sachā, rāst, ṣādiḳ, ḥakk, yaḳīn, wājibī, sāf, durust, ṭhīk, sach, phūr, sat, bajā, aṣl, wāsiḳ, salāmat, sādiḳu-l-bayān; —— (*faithful*) su-dharmā, sukritī, wafā-dār; —— (*honest*) rāst-bāz, kharā; —— (*to one's word*) wā'ida-wafā, zabān-parwar, bachan-pāl, sat-badī; —— (*very true*) āmanna, ṣadaḳnā.
**True-born**, **True-bred**, aṣl-zāda. nek-zāda, ḥalāl-zāda, pū-zāda. kulīn.
**True-hearted**, sāf-dil. wafā-dār, diyānat-dār.
**Trull**, malzādī; —— (*strumpet*, &c.) dhemnī.
**Truly**, wāḳa,i. al-ḥakḳ, fil-ḥaḳiḳat, sach-much, nijagut. sachkar, bar-ḥaḳḳ
**To Trump up**, bandhnā, joṛnā, banānā, gaṛhna.
**Trumpery**, agar-bagaṛ, balā,e-bog͟hma, ṭhaṭhaṛ-bakhar.
**Trumpet**, **Trump**, turhī, nafīr, ḳarnā,e, būḳ, sur, singā. surnā,e, banka, bheṛiyā, bajā, sankh, rānsinga, kandal; —— (*figurat*) bhaṭ, bardait; —— (*to sound a trumpet*) turhī- &c -bajānā *or* -phūnknā.
**To Trumpet**, dhandhorā-piṭnā, naḳāra-bajānā.
**Trumpeter**, singāriyā. ḳarna-chī, surnā-chī.
**To Truncheon**, sonṭiyānā.
**Trunk**, (*of a tree*) tana, jaṛwaṭ, astam, peṛī; —— (*of an animal*) musla, dhaṛ, runḍ, loth, —— (*snout*) k͟hurṭūm; —— (*chest*) sandūḳ; —— (*of an elephant*) sunḍ; —— (*the trunk or main body of a blood-vessel*) shah-rag.
**Truss**, (*bundle*) pūla, ẓamīn, langoṭā.
**Trust**, i'tibār, i'timād, āsrā, as, tawakkul, bharosā, nischai, takiya; —— (*credit*) udhār, karẓ; —— (*charge*) ḥawāla, ẕimma, tauhad, rakhwāh.
**To Trust**, bāwar-k, i'tibār- &c. -r, mannā, musallam-r *or* -jānna, patiyānā; —— (*to credit*) udhā- &c. -d; —— (*to deposit*) amānat-r, sompna, sipurd- &c. -k.
**Trustee**, amānat-dār, amīn, rakhwāl, ẕimma-dār
**Truster**, mu'tamid, mu'takid, āsrait; —— (*creditor*) dhanī, sahū.
**Trustiness**, amānat-dārī, īmān-dārī, diyānat-dārī, sudharam, wafā-dārī, mu'tabarī, sachā,i, kharā,i, ṣadāḳat.
**Trust-worthy**, mu'tamad, i'tibārī, ḳābil i i'timād, ḳabil i i'tibār.
**Trusty**, amānat-dār, īmān-dār, diyānat-dār, su-dharmī, wafa-dār, mu'tabar; —— (*strong*) maẓbūṭ.
**Truth**, sach, rāstī, ḥakḳ, ṣidḳ, sat, durustī, taḥḳiḳ, ḥaḳiḳat, sānch, ṣidāḳat; —— (*in truth*) fil-ḥaḳiḳat, fil-waḳa'i, aṣl, nafsu-l-amr, sach-much.
**To Try**, āzmā,ish- &c. -k, āzmānā, jānchnā, kasnā, sahejnā, parakhnā, sawāchnā, tikhārnā, tā,onā, dekhnā, samajhnā, jānnā, tajwiz-k, partānā, ṭhonk bajāke-lenā, kasautī- &c. -par chaṛhānā *or* -jānchnā, &c.; —— (*to attempt*, aṭkalnā, bichār-k, ḳaṣd-k, chāhnā, man chalānā.
**Tub**, kaṭhrā, tag͟hārā, gamlā.
**Tube**, nah, chhūchhī, phomphī, nai, chonga, nāwak, ṭonṭī, nal, phūnkī, pechwān.
**Tubercle**, gilṭī, gānṭh, phoṛā, masbird.
**Tubular**, nalī-sā, nai-sā.
**Tuck**, (*a kind of sword*) dhop, sait.
**To Tuck**, sikoṛnā, batoṛnā, sametnā, moṛnā, dabānā, chaṛhānā, uṭhānā; —— (*the sleeves*) āstīn gardāunā.

TUESDAY, mangal, bhaum, kuj (to all of which wār, *day*, may or may not be added), si-shamba.

TUFT, turra, kalghī, gūchhā, jhund, juttā, tāj, par-cham, chondā, jhūr.

TUFTED, turre-dār, chonde- &c -dār.

TUG, khīch, ainch, kashish.

To TUG, khīchnā, tānnā, ainchnā, khasoṭnā, nochnā; —— (*to strive*) paṭūt-k, bal-k, zor-mārnā.

TUITION, ta'līm, tādīb, tarbiyat, talkīn, parwarish, pritpāl, sichchhā, sikhnāwad.

TULIP, lāla *or* la'la, shakā,ik.

TUMBLE, uftādagī, loṭan, paṭkan, pachhār.

To TUMBLE, (n.) girnā, gir-parnā, khasnā, dhamliyānā, dhanā, bhahrānā, pachhār-khānā;——(*to roll about*) loṭnā, paṭaknā, loṭ-poṭ-h, tale-ūpar-h; —— (*as a tumbler*) kalā-bāzī-k; —— (*tumultuously*) rele-pele-ānā; (a.) ulat-pulat-k, tal-ūpar-k, zer-zabar-k, pachhārnā;——(*to throw down*) girānā, girā- *or* dāl- *or* dhā-d.

TUMBLER, naṭ, kalā-bāz, rasan-bāz, kauṭikī, kānjar; ——(*pigeon*) girih-bāz; —— (*cup*) ābkhora, kaṭorā.

TUMOUR, āmās, warm, sūjh, dumbal, phoṛā, dadorā, gūmṛā, karmūl, gūṭkā.

TUMULT, bakherā, ghulghula, āshob, andher, hal-chal, kharbarī, halbalī, mār-mār, dhūndh-kālā, shorish; —— (*to be in a tumult*) khalbalānā.

TUMULTUOUS, halchalī, āshobī, dangait. [kuppā.

TUNBELLIED, 'azīmu-l-baṭan, ṭondail, kaftār, bar-peṭā,

TUNE, āwāz, sarod, sur, lai, ṭer, lahn, āhang, tān, ālāp, surāwart, tarānā, makām, rāh, rāg, rāgnī;——(*harmony*) ham-sāzī, mel, tāl, tāl-mel, ras, rang; —— (*to be out of tune*) berang-h; —— (*to be in tune*) ras-par-h.

To TUNE, (a.) milānā, hamsāz-k, durust-k, barābar-k; —— (*inst.*) charhānā, ṭanṭanānā; ——(*to sing*) gānā, ālāpnā, ṭernā.

TUNEFUL, mīṭhā, shīrīn, rasīlā, mauzūn, sūras, khush-āwāz, khush-āhang.

TUNELESS, be-lahn, be-sur, be-ras, be-mel.

TUNIC, (*integument*) khalṛī, chamṛā, parda, jhillī.

TURBAND, sarband, pagṛī, pāg, chīrā, dastār, 'amāma, lipṛī, phetā, baṭānā, agāsī, pagiyā, mundāsā, mandīl; —— (*stuffing of*) tahpech; ——(*wearing a turband*) dastār-band.

TURBID, gadlā, mukaddar, ālūda, khandhor, dhabrā, gāṛhā, tīra, kadarj.

TURBIDNESS, gadlā,ī, kudūrat, ālūdagī, dhabrā,ī.

TURBULENCE, iẓṭirāb, be-karārī, iẓṭirār, khalbalī;—— (*tumultuousness*) dangā-bāzī, ghuledangī, hurdangī, fasād.

TURBULENT, dangait, dangī-bāz, ghuledang, hurdangā.

TURBULENTLY, ghuledangī- &c. -se.

TURD, (*filth, excrement*) gūh, ghāyaṭ, bishṭā.

TURF, chaprā, chaktā, chāṛ, dūb-chaurā.

To TURF, chaktānā, chaprānā, chaprā-lagānā.

TURGID, (*bombastic*) laffāẓī, mubālagha-āmez.

TURKEY, (*fowl so called*) fīl-murgh, perū.

TURKOIS *or* TURQUOIS, fīroza, pīroza, fīrozaj.

TURMERIC, haldī, halidrā, zard-chob, pītras.

TURMOIL, mihnat, kashmakash, bhīṛ-bhāṛ.

TURN, (*turning*) pher, ghumā,o, pech, charkh, moṛ, gardish, daura, mandal, ghā,in, poṭ; —— (*an evil turn*) bad sulūkī; —— (*walk*) phirā, gasht, chihil-kadmī, mashī; ——(*change*) tabdīl, inkilāb, taghīr; —— (*time*) wakt, bārī, dā,o, naubat, daur; —— (*action*) kriyā, kām, harakat; —— (*fashion*) chāl, charchā; —— (*manner*) daul, ṣūrat, rang; ——(*by turns*) bārī-bārī, naubataṇ, pher-phār-se.

To TURN, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā, ramnā, chakar- &c. -mārnā *or* -khānā, bhaunriyānā, tyūrānā; —— (*to attend to*) mutawajjih-h, sanmūkh-h, munh-k, dekh-nā, tāknā, bhānjnā, bhāhnā, jhukānā;——(*to return*) palaṭnā, lauṭnā, utarnā, muṛnā; —— (*to change*) phir- *or* badal-j, rū-gardān-h; ——(*-out*) nikālnā, kāṛhnā, nikāl-d; —— (*to become*) ho-jānā, ho-ānā, ānā, honā; ——(*-as milk*) khaṭānā, phaṭnā; ——(*-to account*) kām-ānā; —— (*to rest*) maukūf-h, madār-h, band-h; (a.) phirānā, phernā, ghumānā, ramānā, pher- &c. -d, pher-phār-k, ulṭānā, aandhānā, rū-gardān-k; —— (*to make observe*) multafit- &c. -k, lānā, khīchnā; —— (*ivory*, &c.) kharādnā, kharād-utārnā; —— (*to form*) banānā, taiyār-k; —— (*to sharpen*) pahaṭnā;——(*to change*) badal-d, tabdīl-k; ——(*to make*) karnā; —— (*-the stomach*) matlānā; ——(*to infatuate*) sir-ghumānā, sar-gardān-k; —— (*to direct*) chalānā, lagānā; ——(*to double in*) moṛnā; —— (*to expel*) nikālnā, bāhar-k; —— (*to retort*) palṭānā, lauṭānā, ṭālnā; —— (*-the back*) piṭ-d *or* -dikhlānā; —— (*to turn over, a book*) gardānnā; —— (*to be turned off*) dhalnā, paṛnā; —— (*I am not yet turned of thirty*) abtak ham tīs se nahīn dhale;——(*to turn the penny*) paisā-k, pher-phār-k, ūṭak-nāṭak-k, anṭas-banṭas-k.

TURNCOAT, zamāna-sāz, rū-gardān, bar-gashta.

TURNED, (*in a lathe*) makhrūṭ *or* makhrūṭ.

TURNER, kharādī *or* kharrāṭ; —— (*a turner's business*) kharāṭa, kundī-kārī.

TURNING, gardish, daurān, phirā,o, chakkar.

TURNIP, shalgham, also shaljam.

TURNSCREW, pech-kholnī, mārtol.

TURPENTINE, ganda-biroza, ṭurmanṭīn.

TURPITUDE, bad-ẓātī, ẓillat, ẓalālat, khoṭā,ī.

TURRET, kangūrā, ambārī, burjī, kalas; —— (*elephant's*) haudā. [kūrma, sang-pusht.

TURTLE, (*tortoise*) kachhū,ā, kachhap, kamaṭ, kurm *or*

TURTLE-DOVE, fākhta, kumrī, panduk, ṭoṭrū, ghūghī, dhaulā, tilleh, ṭharko.

TUSH, TUT, (interj.) chhī, phish, oh, khāmosh, chup.

TUSK, bīr, khāng, nāb, dānt.

TUSKED, ẓū-nāb, dantail, khangail, nāb-dār.

TUTOR, atālīk, sichhak, ustād, adīb, mu'allim.

TUTORAGE, aṭālīkī, ustādī, ta'līm.

TUTTY, tūtiyā; —— (*vitriol*) sang i tūtiyā.

TWANG, ṭankor, pinpināhaṭ, tintināhaṭ, huṛhuṛī, tan, pinkār, sharākā.

To TWANG, ṭankornā, pinpinānā, tintinānā, huṛhuṛānā.

To TWEAK, malnā, mīsnā, khīchnā, maroṛnā.

TWEEZERS, mochnā, chimṭā, mochina.

TWELFTH, bārhān *or* bārahwān, duwāzdahum.

TWELVE, bārah, duwāzdah, do,ādas *or* dwādash.

TWELVE-MONTH, bārah-māś, baras-roz, baras-din, baras-bhar.

TWENTIETH, bīswān; —— (*twentieth part*) biswā.

TWENTY, bīs, bīst, koṛī, 'ashrūn, 'ashrīn.

TWICE, do-bāra, mukarrar, do-ber, do-daf'a; —— (*doubly*) dūgunā, dū-chand.

TWIG, lais, chhiṛī, pallo, shākh *or* shākhcha.

TWILIGHT, godhūlī, dodhūlī, munh-andherā, sar i shām, andh-mūndhā, gorū,ā dhūkān, shafak, diyājūn, diyā-lisān, nīmā-shām, gadhā-bār, go,ārī-berā, chirāgh-jale, dhūrī sānjh, dhūndkālā, do-wakt milte, gau-dhūrī; —— (*come in the twilight*) do wakt milte ā,o.

TWIN, tau,am; —— (*-brother*) aunlā-jhaunlā bhā,i.

TWINE, sūtlī, rīsmān; —— (*-twist*) pech.

To TWINE, baundiyānā, lipaṭnā, pech- &c. -khānā, phirnā, bawandnā.

To Twinge, (*to twitch*) chinaknā ; —— (*to pinch*) nochnā, dābnā.

Twinkle, Twinkling, ṭimṭimāhaṭ, jhaljhalāhaṭ, dugdugāhaṭ, maṭki, jhapak, palak, pal, lau, jhilmilāhat, jhilmili ; —— (*in a twinkling* pal-mārte ; —— (*in the twinkling of an eye*) ṭurfatu-l-'ain, ek palak meṅ.

To Twinkle, ṭimṭimānā, jhaljhalānā, ḍugḍugānā, jagmagānā, dabhaknā, jhilmilānā, michmichānā, michaknā, dabaknā, pharaknā, maṭkānā, ṭimkānā, jhamkānā, jhapaknā, malkānā, palak- &c. -mārnā.

Twins, tau,amān, joṛā, jāwāṅ ; —— (*the constellation*) do-paikar, jauzā.

To Twirl, lapeṭnā, ghūmnā.

Twist, Twisting, ainṭh, maroṛ, bal, baṭ, pech, pechish, maroṛā, ainṭhan, guljhaṭ, guljhaṛi, ainṭhā.

To Twist, ainṭhnā, maroṛnā, maroṛā- &c. -khānā, bal-paṛnā, machoṛnā, unārnā, murhiyānā, muraknā, bararnā, umeṭhnā, ā,endnā, bhānjnā, tabdār-k, baṭnā, bānṭnā, bal- &c. -d, lapeṭ-lenā.

Twister, ban-baṭā, gharī, ainṭhnā ; —— (*instrument*) baṭnī.

To Twit, (*to sneer*), ṭa'na-mārnā, malāmat-k.

Twitch, nijhoṭ, khasoṭ, jhaṭak, chilak, chamak, khonchā, maroṛ.

To Twitch, nijhoṭnā, khasoṭnā, chhīnnā, jhaṭaknā, ainṭhnā, kaṭnā, chubhnā, kachaknā.

To Twitter, chīṅchīṅ-k, kichmichānā ;——(*to desire*) chaṭpaṭānā.

Two, do, dū ; —— (*two by two*) do do hoke.

Two, (adj.) dū,ā ; —— (-*ser weight*) doserā ; —— (-*per cent*) sad dū,ī.

Two-edged, do-dhārā *or* dū-dhārā.

Twofold, dū-tah, ko-partā, dū-gunā *or* dūgnā.

Tympanum, kān kā parda ; —— (*tympany*) istisḳā,e ṭablı.

Type, 'alāmat, nishān, patā, dasī, chinh, panhā, chhāp, naḳsh, 'illat, sabab ; —— (*stamp*) chhāpā, sikka, kānṭā.

Typical, dāll, tamṣili, drishṭāntawat.

Typically, 'illatan, sababan, tamsılan.

Typified, ma'lūl, dikhāyā-hū,ā.

To Typify, (*to represent*) dalālat-k, chhāp- &c. -h.

Tyrannical, ẓulmı, sitamī, kaṭhin, ḳaharī, ghazabī.

Tyrannically, ẓālimāna, sitamgarī-se, ẓulm-se, jabran.

To Tyrannise, ẓulm- &c. -k.

Tyranny, ẓuim, jabr, andher, anīt, ḳahar, zor.

Tyrant, ẓālim, jābir, sitam-gar, jafā-kār, andheriyā, jagat, dukhī, kashṭī ; —— (*despot*) mukhtār kull, jabbār, aẓlam, 'ālam- *or* mulk-soz, mardum- *or* khalḳ-āzār, yazid, ḥāris, samrāj, bid'atī.

Tyro, nau-sikh, nau-āmoz, mubtadı, sikh-nautū, bulbul kā bacha.

## U & V

Vacancy, sakta, wakfa, khalā, gunjā,ish, jagah, farāghat, ta'ṭīl, chhuṭṭi ; —— (*listlessness*) majhūli, kāhili, be-khabari, be-chetī.

Vacant, khālī, sun, tihi, hinā, ochhā, mujawwaf, mukhalla, polā, mu'aṭṭal ; —— (*thoughtless*) be-khabar, ghāfil.

Vacation, nāgha, antar, ta'ṭīl, farāghat.

Vacuist, (*one who believes in a vacuum*) khalā kā ḳā,il.

Vacuity, Vacuum, khalā, khulū, suntā, jauf.

Vagabond, aubāsh, bādhawā,ī, be-ṭhikānā, dar-ba-dar, sabitū, lukka, barahna, kamchor.

Vagary, lahar, tarang, khiyāl, chittabhram.

Vagrant, āwāra, shuhdā, luchchā, sifla, rind.

Vague, ghair-mu'aiyan, ghair-mukarrar, nā-ma'lūm.

Vain, bād-hawā,i, dimāghi, khām ; —— (-*fellow*) baṛā,i-khor, shekh-chilli ; —— (*fruitless*) 'abas lā-ḥāsil, be-fā,ida, nir-arth, bar-bād, rā,igān, be-hūda, be-ma'ni, bāṭil ; —— (*arrogant*) khud-bin, khud-numā, khud-rā,e, ghamanḍi, dambhik, abhimānī, ahankārī, chhūdr, tūchhā, lukka ; —— (*vain idea*) khiyāl i khām *or* bāṭil ; —— (*vain or disappointed love*) 'ishḳ i khām.

To be Vain, uṛ-chalnā, āsmān-par khainchnā.

Vain-glorious, lāf-zan, guzāf-zan, kalla-zan, shekhi-bāz, kingālṭer.

Vain-glory, lāf-zanī, guzāf-zanī, kalla-zanī, shekhi-kangāltirı.

Vainly, be-hūdagi- &c. -se, be-fā,ida, an-arth.

Valerian, jāl-lakṛī, fau, billi-loṭan, bilā,ı gand.

Valet, khidmat-gār, ṭahlu,ā, naukar, chākar.

Valetudinarian, ẓa'ıfu-l-bunyād, dā,imu-l-maraẓ, sadā-rogi, janam-rogi.

Valiant, maẓbūṭ, pur-dil, diler, bahādur, shujā', dil-chalā, man-chalā, sur.

Valiantly, dileri- &c. -se, bahāduri-se.

Valid, ḳā,im, mustaḥkam, ṣaluḥ, ustuwār, durust, pakkā, maẓbūṭ.

Validity, istiḥkām, ustuwāri, maẓbūṭī.

Valley, maidān, margh-zār, nichān, wādī, dara.

Valour, maẓbūṭi, dileri, mardāngı, bahāduri, jur,at, shujā'at, sūrtā, bırtā, dilchalı.

Valuable, garāṅ-bahā, girāṅ-ḳimat, bo-bahā, ḳimatı ; —— (*dear*) 'aziz, pyārā

Valuation, ankā,o, tashkhīs, shudkār, kankūt.

Value, ḳadar, bibek, mol, ḳımat, bahā, māhiyat, ṭakkar.

To Value, mol- &c. -k *or* -ṭhahrānā *or* -kalnā, ānknā, kūtnā, kan-k, ginnā, jānnā, tarāshnā ; —— (*to esteem*) 'aziz- &c. -jānnā, chahnā.

To Vamp, (*to repair a shoe*, &c.) nayā-purānā-k.

Van, Vanguard, muhrā, harawal, āgā,ī.

Vane, bād-numā, pharahrā, dhaja, patakā, bairaḳ

To Vanish, alopnā, ghā,ib-h, bilā *or* nasā- *or* uṛ-j, jātā-rahnā, katūr- *or* hawā- *or* champat-h, uṭh-jānā, antrichh-h

Vanity, be-hūdagi, nā-dānī, nā-ma'kūlī, subukī, halkā-pan, khıyāl i khām, baṛā,ī, khiyāl-polā,o, lāf-guzāf, khālı i shān, khaṭı-baṛā,ı, khiyal i baṭil (pl. khıyālāt i bāṭıl) ; —— (*arrogance*) za'am, dam, garb, abhimān, tamak, ahankār, hame,o ; —— (*ostentation*) khud-faroshī, khud-bini ; —— (*delusion*) bhagal

To Vanquish, toṛnā, bichlānā, dabānā, shikast-d, maghlūb-k, le-ḍālnā, latāṛnā

Vanquisher, ghālib, jai-want, fatiḥ-mand, bija,ī.

Vapid, be-maza, be-nasha, sard, utirā, phikā, be-sat, be-mo,ā, siṭhā, be-ras.

To grow Vapid, utarnā, phīkā-ho-jānā.

Vapidness, be-mazagi, phikā,ī.

Vapourer, phūṅ bhā,ī, bharangī, ṭarangī, ṭimṭāmī.

Vapourish, bayālā, bādī, pur-bu'khār, baphāhā.

Vapour, bukhār, bāph, baphārā ; —— (*the vapours*) bā,ī, bā,o-jhak, haul-dil ; —— (*to have the vapours*) bā,ī-chaṛhnā, bukhār-chaṛhnā, bā,o-jhakkī-h.

To Vapour, pū,ānā, balbalānā, balaknā, dam-mārnā, uṛ-chalnā.

Variable, mutalawwan, mukhtalaf, būḳalamūn, mutaghaiyar, phirtā, an-isthir.

Variableness, talawwun, būḳalamūnī, taghaiyur, be-sabātī, be-ḳarārī, nā-pā,edārī.

Variably, mutalawwanan, be-sabātī- &c. -se.

**Variance**, (*discord*) ikhtilāf, 'aks, ẓidd, mukhālafat, phūṭ.

**Variation**, tabdīl, er-pher, pher-phār, dol-māl, judā,ī, kam-ziyād, imāla; —— (*of the compass*) firḳat, firḳah; —— (*difference*) iftirāḳ, tajāwuz, farḳ, byorā; ——(*in grammar*) taṣrıf, gardān, taṣarruf, sadhankā.

To **Variegate**, abrī- &c. -k, rang-ā-rang-k, &c.

**Variegated**, gūn-ā-gūn, rang-ā-rang, chitar-ba-chitar, nau'-ba-nau', būḳalamūn, abrī, jauhar-dār.

**Variegation**, rangā-rangī, būḳalamūnī, jauhar-dārī.

**Variety**, ṭarah ba ṭarah, ḳism ba ḳism, raḳam-raḳam, anwā'-anwā', bhānt-bhānt, tabaddul, tabdīlī, chhoṭā,ī-baṛā,ī, kaifiyat, rangīnī, —— (*bring a variety of jewels*) ṭarah ba ṭarah ke gahne lā,o.

**Varieties**, aḳsām, anwā', ajnās, anwā' o aḳsām.

**Various**, mutafarriḳ, muta'addad, rangā-rang, judā-judā, chhoṭā-baṛā, mukhtalif, munḳasam, mutafāwat, bichitar; —— (*several*) ka,ī-ka,ı, chandī; —— (*various kinds*) aḳsām-aḳsām.

**Variously**, ka,ī kā,ī bhānt se, ba chandī ṣūrat, aur-aur ṭarah-se, alag-alag. [ghilāf.

**Varnish**, luk, roghan, kalap, lākh, lāh, bannī, kābus,

To **Varnish**, luk- &c. -charhānā, -phernā *or* -k, lāhautnā, lākhnā, lakhiyānā, lakhautā-k; —— (*to cover*) khas-posh-k, mānjnā, chupaṭnā, chiknānā, kalap-lagānā *or* -d, kharādnā, rangnā, rangīn-k.

**Varnisher**, lakherā, manihār, laherā; —— (*of speech*) bat-banā, sukhan-sāz.

**Varlet**, bad-ẕāt, harām-zāda, chanḍāl, bad-nafas.

To **Vary**, (a.) pher- *or* badal-d *or* -k, tabdīl-k, aur-k, phernā, ulaṭnā; (n.) phirnā, gūn ā gūn-h; —— (*to differ*) tafāwat-h, judā-h; —— (*to deviate*) nikalnā, bhaṭaknā, gum-rāh-h.

**Vassal**, āsāmī, tābi', ra'iyat, parjā, tābi'-dār, wābasta.

**Vassalage**, ra'iyatī, ra'iyat-garī, tabı'at, parja,ī.

**Vase**, gul-dān, bartan, ẓarf.

**Vast**, baṛā, 'aẓīm, wasī', kushāda, mahā, bahut, kasīr, apār, sangīn, bhārı, daryā, 'ālam.

**Vastly**, nihāyat, nipaṭ, ziyāda, hadd, be-nihāyat.

**Vastness**, baṛā,ī, 'aẓimat, was'at, kushādagī, ziyādatī, buhtāt, kasrat.

**Vat**, hauẓ, chah-bacha, māṭ, parchhā, gaḍḍī.

**Vault**, (*arch*) gumbaz, ḳubba; —— (*cellar*) bhūn-gharā, gophā, bhauṅrā; —— (*cave*) kandrā, ghār; —— (*tomb*) andherī-koṭhrī.

**Vaulted**, gumbaz-dār, ḳubbe-dār, muḳabbab.

**Vaunt**, **Vaunting**, lāf, gazāf, gal-phasoṭ, khud-faroshī, kalla-zanī.

To **Vaunt**, lāf- *or* gazāf-mārnā, lāf-zanī- &c. -k.

**Vaunter**, lāf-zan, kalla-zan, gal-phasoṭī, khud-farosh.

**Vauntingly**, lāf-zanī- &c. -se.

**Ubiquity**, hāẓirı nāẓirī, har-jā-hāẓirī.

**Udder**, lewā, than, khīrī, pistān.

**Veal**, bachhre kā gosht.

To **Veer**, phirnā, denā, pilānā, ghūmnā, badalnā.

**Vegetable**, (sub.) nabāt (pl. nabātāt), rustanī, harerā, sabzī; (adj.) nabātātı.

**Vegetables**, tarkārī, bhājī, baḳūlāt, tī,an, banāspatī, nāshī.

To **Vegetate**, baṛhnā, jamnā, ugnā, nikalnā, bālīda-h.

**Vegetation**, bālīdagī, namū, bāṛh, birdh, nasho, namiya.

**Vehemence**, shiddat, sakhtī, zor, ghalba, hiddat, kashṭ, tundī, tezī, lahar, dhun, ishtidād, jazba, jhānjh.

**Vehement**, shadīd, sakht, karerā, karrā, ziyāda, tez, tund, garm, hādd, kaṭhin, kaṭhor.

**Vehemently**, zor- &c -se, shiddat-se.

**Vehicle**, sawārī, bār-bardarı, markab, wasīla, wāsṭa, hāmil; —— (*in medicine*) anupān, badraḳa.

**Veil**, burḳa', niḳāb, parda, ghūnghaṭ, rūband, makna, oṛhn-ā, -ī; —— (*disguise*) bhes, bānā, jāma, libās; —— (*under the veil of friendship we often find an enemy*) dostī ke burḳa' meṅ aksar ham dushman ko pāte hain.

To **Veil**, burḳa'-pahirnā *or* -oṛhnā, ghūnghaṭ- &c -k.

**Veiled**, burḳa'-posh, mahjūb, mastūr.

**Vein**, rag, nas, sir, 'urūḳ; —— (*mediana*) haft-andām; —— (*of metal*) pāwadh, pānjā, āsār: —— (*streak*) jauhar, jāl, abar; —— (*turn*) ḍaul, ḍhang, rang, ṭarah, hālat.

**Veiny**, jāl-dār, ragīlā, nasahā.

To **Vellicate**, kāṭnā, chīrnā, phāṛnā, khichnā.

**Vellum**, raḳ, khas, waṣlī.

**Velvet**, makhmal; (adj.) makhmalī, gudgudā.

**Venal**, zar-dost, sukhan-farosh, zar-parast, sīm-parast, kauṛī-būk, kur-pazī.

**Venality**, sukhan-faroshī, zar-dostī, zar-parastı, sīmparastī.

To **Vend**, bechnā, bai'-k, bikrī-k, mol-d, paṭīlnā.

**Vender**, bechwaiyā, faroshanda; —— (in comp.) farosh.

**Vendible**, bikanhār, chalantā, farokhtanī.

**Venerable**, mukarram, mu'azzaz, buzurg, mu'aẓẓam, medhā, mānindī, buzurgwār, buzurgāna, mushā,ikhāna.

**Venerably**, buzurgī- &c. -se, takrīm-se.

To **Venerate**, mānnā, pūjnā, ta'ẓīm- &c. -k, mu'azzaz- &c. -jānnā, hurmat-r,

**Veneration**, ikrām, takrīm, i'zāz, ta'ẓīm, tauḳīr, ihtirām, parastish, mānind, pūjā, sambodhan.

**Venereal**, ratī, kāmī, nafsānī, shahwatī.

**Venereal Pleasures**, haẓẓi-nafsānī.

**Venery**, rat, maithun, mubāsharat, jimā', suhbat, ratkel, kāmde,o-madan; —— (*art of*) indrī-bajrı; —— (*treatise on*) kok-shāstar, laẓẓatu-n-nisā, ratı-shāstar; —— (*to abstain from venery*) bāhar-sonā.

**Venesection**, rag-zanī, faṣd.

**Venetians**, jhilmil, chilman, kharkhariyā.

**Vengeance**, intiḳām, badlā, bair, balā,e, ḳahar, ghaẓab, ḳiyāmat, bajar, āfat, mukāfāt, kharābī; (*with a vengeance*) balā,e-se, paizār-se, jūtı-se; —— (*to take vengeance*) intiḳām- &c. -lenā; —— (*what a vengeance has seized thee*) tero ta,īṅ kyā ghaẓab ne liyā.

**Vengeful**, muntaḳim, shutar-kīna, kanihā.

**Venial**, wājibu-l-'afū, chhimā-jog, hadr, ma'ẕūr.

**Venison**, hiran-kā gosht, mirg-māṅs, shikārī-gosht.

**Venom**, zahr, samm, bis, bıkh *or* bish.

**Venomous**, zahrī, zahr-dār, zahr-ālūda, bikh-dhar. mūẕī, bıkhiyā, bikhahā.

**Vent**, sāṅs, dam, chhed, sūrākh, manfaẓ, rāh, makhārij, khurūj, nikāsī, nikāl, kanwā, dhū,āṅ-kash, dhūṅhārā; —— (*air*) hawā; —— (*of a chimney*) dūd-kash, dhū,āṅ-rakh; —— (*sale*) khapat, kaṭit, riwāj, nirkh, kharīdārī.

To **Vent**, sāṅs- &c. -kholnā, chhoṛnā, nikālnā, ḍālnā; ——(*to divulge*) ẓāhir-k, chaug-k, hawā-k, kahnā.

To **Ventilate**, hawā-dār-k, bat-sauṅhā-k.

**Ventilator**, bād-kash, pankhā, marwaha.

**Ventricle**, (*stomach*) khāna, koṭhā.

**Ventriloquist**, peṭ-bolā,ū

**Venture**, khaṭra. jokhim, āseb, waswās; —— (*chance*) naṣīb, bhāg, parālabh; —— (*of goods*) khep, ṭāndā, —— (*at a venture*) āndhī-mūndhī, uṭakkar-les, aṭkalbandī, ḳismat-par, be-taḥāsha.

**To Venture,** (*to dare*) himmat-k, bichār-k, jokhim uṭhānā, man-chalānā, jī-daurānā, naṣība-bāzī- &c. -k, bhāg-ādhīnī-k; —— (*to hazard*) waswās- &c. -meṅ-ḍ.

**Venturer, Venturesome, Venturous,** himmatī, man-chalā, dil-chalā, agmanā, bakht-bāz, naṣība-bāz, jān-bāz, sāhasī, tehgar.

**Venturously,** dil-chalī- &c. -se, be-maḥābā.

**Venturousness,** dil-chalī, man-chalī, agmanā,ī.

**Venus,** (*the goddess of love*, and among the Hindús the wife, not the mother, of Kāmdo,o, *Cupid*) rat, ratī, sūk; —— (*the star*) zuhra, nāhīd, loh-falak, sukr.

**Veracity,** sachā,ī, rāstī, ṣadāḳat, satyatā, ḥaḳḳ.

**Verandah,** (from barāmadā), ghulām gardish.

**Verb,** fi'l, kriyā, kartab.

**Verbal,** zabānī, muṅh-akhrī, muṅh-bolā, muṅh-zabānī, lafẓī, lughwī, malfūẓī, harfī; —— (*-order*) parwāngī; —— (*a verbal noun*) ismi fa'il, shabd-kartā, ism i maṣdar, ḥāṣil bil-maṣdar.

**Verbally, Verbatim,** lafẓan-ba-lafẓan, taḥtī-lafẓī, ḥarfan-ḥarfan. [laffāẓī.

**Verbose,** ṭūl-kalām, ṭūl-ṭawīl, pur-go, ziyāda-go,

**Verbosity,** pur-go,ī, ṭūl, ṭūlānī, ziyāda-go,ī.

**Verdant,** sabz, harā, harit, harerā, zamurradī, akh-ẓar, sar-sabz, tar o tāza, hariyālā, gānjar.

**Verdict,** badān, badā, tajwīz, infiṣāl.

**Verdigrease,** zangār, pitrā,ī, zanjār.

**Verdure,** sabzī, sar-sabzī, sabza, harerī, ṭarāwat, harā,ī, damrīdagī.

**Verge,** lab, kināra, tīr, bār, oṛ, siwāna, ḥadd.

**To Verge,** jhuknā, ḍhalnā, laraknā, pahunchnā, mā,il-h, dauṛnā.

**Verification,** taḥḳīḳ, taṣdīḳ, satkār, iṣbāt, taṣḥīḥ.

**Verifier,** muḥaḳḳiḳ, satkārī, taḥḳīḳ-sāz.

**To Verify,** sābit-k, isbāt-k, rāst-k, sach-k, muta-ḥaḳḳaḳ-k, ṭhahrānā, taḥḳīḳ-k.

**Verily,** wāḳa'ī, fil-wāḳi', sach, yaḳīnan.

**Verity,** sach, rāstī, ḥaḳīḳat, satyatā.

**Vermicelli,** kirmānī gandum, sewaiṅ, seṅwiyā.

**Vermicular,** kulbulā; —— (*-motion*) ḥarkat i kirmī, kulbulāhaṭ.

**Vermicule,** kirmak, kīṛī, chūnā.

**Vermiform,** kenchū,ā-sā; —— (*vermifuge*) kenchū,ā-mār, kirm-harn. [surkhī, lāl.

**Vermillion,** shingarf, ingūr, shanjarf; —— (*fig.*)

**Vermin,** kīṛe-makoṛe, kīṛe-patange, mūẓiyāt (the pl. of mūẓī).

**Vernacular,** desī, mulkī; —— (*dialect*) desī-bhākhā, desh-bhāshā.

**Vernal,** bahārī, basantī, rabī'ī, basant-kālīn.

**Versatile,** haft-rangī, bahu-rūpiyā, har-fannā, isti'dād kull.

**Verse,** (*line*) miṣra', tuk, bolā, fard, charn, kaṛī, pā,ī; —— (*poetry*) naẓm, shi'r, prabandh, chhand, bahar; —— (*crambo*) sanam, &c.; —— (*of the ḳur,ān*) ayat; —— (*blank verse*) nāṭak.

**Versed,** (*experienced*) gūdiyā, dachh, kār-dān, āzmū-da-kār, kār-karda, rasā; —— (*to be versed in*) wāḳif-h, maḥram-kār-h, wāḳif-kār-h; —— (in comp.) ras, dān, āmoz: thus, ramz-dān, *versed in signs*.

**Versification,** tanẓīm, kabitā,ī, ḳāfiya-bandī, mu-ḳaffā, prabandh-kār, shā'irī.

**Versifier,** nāẓim, shā'ir, kabitā, kab, kabīshur, naẓmī, prabandh-kārī, prabandhī, shi'r-go.

**To Versify,** naẓm-k, bait- &c. -banānā, kabit- &c. -kahnā, -b *or* banānā.

**Version,** tarjuma, tarajjum, chhāp.

**Vertebra,** ḍāṅḍ, kangroṛ, mankā (also a *bead*).

**Vertical,** sir par kā, sīmtu-r-rāsī.

**Vertigo,** daurān i sar, ṣudā', ghumtā, ghumrī, tir-mirī, ghāṅwar, bhauṅrī, ghirnī.

**Very,** (adj.) bahut, baṛā, ziyāda, ḥadd, nihāyat, ghāyat, nipaṭ, sakht, khūb, bhalā, basā, az-bas, zor, ḥadd, keṭā.

**Very,** (adv.) bahut, hī, ī; —— (*very pretty, very well*) achchhī bānī; —— (*very little*) kam-kam, bahut thoṛā, thoṛā-hī; —— (*very good*) kyā khūb, —— (*extremely good*) kahīṅ se kahīṅ achchhā; —— (*with his very heart*) uske dil hī se; —— (*that very time*) usī waḳt; —— (*he slew his very friend*) usne apne dost hī k o mār-ḍālā.

**Vesicle,** (*small bladder on the skin*) phaphoḷiyā.

**Vespers,** namāz i shām, namāz i maghrib, sāṅjhā, sāṅjhiyā, 'ishā.

**Vessel,** bartan, bāsan, pātr, ẓarf, āwind, kāsand, kūṅḍālī; —— (in comp.) dān; —— (*vein*, &c.) rag; —— (*vehicle*) nā,o, kishtī, beṛā; —— (*of leaves*) donā, khonā, patkaṭ,ī, pahchaṭṭā; —— (*stone*) path-riyā; —— (*for religious uses*) arghā, aṭkā; —— (*a large dish*) lagan; —— (*woman comparatively with man is the weaker vessel*) 'aurat ba nisbat i mard kam zarī hai.

**Vest,** angā, ang-rakhā *or* angarkhā, jāma.

**To Vest,** sar o pā-d, bīrā-d, taṣarruf, mutaṣarrif-k.

**Vestal,** abdhūtanī, zan i gosha-nishīn.

**Vestibule,** dyoṛhī, dahlīz, baroṭhā, dar-khol, janāb.

**Vestige,** naḳsh-pā, pad-chinh, nishān.

**Vestment, Vesture,** poshāk, libās, bāgā, joṛā, paih-rā,o.

**Vetch,** masīn, dalihan, aksī, kyotī, kala,ī, rehlā, moṭh, urd, masūr, kābulī, nakhud, chanā, kūlthī: there are many kinds, such as kurthī, khisārī, latrī, sukwā, ankrī, bhikharī, bhatwāṅs.

**Veteran,** (sub.) jang-āzmūda, nabard-āzmā, kār-āzmūda, paikār-dīda, khidmat-rasīda, purānā-sipāhī.

**Veteran,** (adj.) pakkā, pukhta, 'atīḳ.

**To Vex,** chheṛnā, satānā, diḳḳ- &c. -k, taṣdī'- &c. -d, khijhānā, dukhānā, kalpānā, risiyānā, kuṛhānā, khisiyānā, birā,onā, ruṭhānā, ranjānā, āzurda- &c. -k, kichkichānā, rijhānā, bezār-k, dagadhnā, leṭāṛnā, jhikhnā, jalānā; (n.) diḳḳ- &c. -h, kūṛhnā, rūṭhnā, chiṛnā, kalapnā.

**Vexation,** taṣdī', īẕā, dukh, sankaṭ, kalap, diḳḳat, aziyat, sar-dardī, khījh-khāj, khisiyāhaṭ, kuṛhan, āzurdagī, ranjīdagī, nākhushī, kadūrat, halākī, ghubār, soz, maẓlūmī, koft, ghuṣṣa.

**Vexatious,** āzār-dih, dukh-dā,ī, dard-sar, īẕā-rasāṅ, dil-kharāsh, miḥnat-āwar.

**Vexatiousness,** ranj-āwarī, dukhiyāhaṭ, āzār-dihī.

**Vexed,** diḳḳ, khafā, dukhit, nā-khush, ranjīda, āzurda, bad-bar, malin, jalā-balā, mukaddar.

**Vexer,** mūẓī, kalpā,ū, satā,ū, &c. (v. *the verb*).

**Ugliness,** bad-ṣūratī, zisht-rū,ī, bad-shakalī, kū-rūpta, bhanḍa,ī, bad-ḍaulī, burā,ī, zishtī, be-namakī, &c. (v. *ugly*).

**Ugly,** bad-ṣūrat, bhonḍā, kū-rūp, zisht-rū, bad-shakal, karīh, bad-ḍaul, burā, bad, be-ṭaraḥ, kū-ḍaul, asaj, bad-numā, zisht-paikar, bad-zeb *or* -rang, karīh-manẓar, be-namak, ḳabīḥ, bad-uslūb, chandrā.

**Vial,** shīshī, ḳumḳuma.

**Viand,** khānā, ṭa'ām, bhojan, bhog, binjan, prasād, je,onār.

**Viands,** charb-ghiẕā, khurāk.

**Viaticum,** tosha, rāhāward, kalevā, sāmbar, tosha,e-rāh saṅkalp, jawāb-nāma, zād-rāhila.

To Vibrate, (a.) jhulānā, hilānā, lapkānā, laplapānā, lahkānā, tharthārānā, pharkānā; (n.) jhūlnā, hilnā, lapaknā, lahaknā, jhanaknā, pharpharānā, pharaknā, tirmirānā, laharnā, jhūmnā.

Vibration, tharthari, pharak, tirmirāhaṭ, pharpharāhaṭ, lakhā,o, jumbish, jhumā,o, &c. (v. *to vibrate*).

Vibratory, jhumā,ū, thartharā,ū, &c. (v. *the verb*).

Vice, badī, burā,ī, zabūnī, 'aib, dokh, sharārat, nuḳṣ, baṭṭā, khoṭ, nuḳṣān, 'illat, lat, sharr, aparādh, partawā,ī; —— (*hand-vice*) malsūt; —— (*instrument*) zambūr.

Vicegerent, ḳā,im-maḳām, nā,ib-manāb, khalīfa, jānishīn; —— (*the vicegerent of God*) khalīfatu-l-lāh.

Viceroy, ṣūba-dār, ṣūba, nāẓim, wakīl, nawwāb

Viceroyalty, ṣūba-dārī, ṣūba, nawwābī, niẓāmat, wikālat.

Vice versa, bar-khilāf, pher-badal, bi-l-'aks.

Vicinity, ḳurb, ḳarābat, paros, shufā, ham-dīwārī, shafā-khalīṭ.

Vicious, aparādhī, partawā,ī, 'aibī, 'aib-dār.

Vicissitude, naubat, bārī, dā,o, phir, pher, waḳt, tabdīl.

Victim, ḳurbān, bal, nachhāwar, fidya, taṣadduḳ, wāran, mārā, wārā, pherā, balbakrā, balhārī, chhayā, be-gunāh.

Victor, ghālib, ghāzī, fatih-mand, fīroz, fīroz-mand, jai-want, fīrozāna, shādiyāna.

Victorious, jitū, jitīlā, tāngar, fatiḥ-bakhsh, -naṣīb, *or* -yāb, fīroz-bakhsh.

Victoriously, fatiḥ-mandī- &c. -se, fīrozī-se.

Victoriousness, fatiḥ-mandī, fīroz-mandī.

Victory, fatiḥ, ghalba, fīrozī, jīt, jai, naṣrat, ẓafar, burd- *or* jīt-bāzī; —— (*to gain*) go,e-le-jānā.

To Victual, sidhā- &c. -bharnā, -r *or* -dharnā.

Victualler, rasad kā dārogha, banjārā, mukerī, rasadī, nān-bā,ī.

Victuals, khānā, sīdhā, raso,ī, bhojan, ṭa'ām, ghizā, akl, khurāk, khurish, je,onār, prasād, āzūḳa, khānā-pīnā, akl o shurb, bhājī; —— (*sent to a house of mourning*) bhātī; —— (*humble fare*) rūkhā sūkhā.

Videlicet, ya'ne *or* ya'nī, jāno, būjhā.

To Vie, rīs-k, ẓidd-k, mufākharat-k barābarī-k, sarā-sarī-k, hiskā-k, dāṅj-k, dekhā-dekhī-k.

View, nigāh, naẓar, drishṭ, darsan, dīdār, avalokan, liḥāẓ, mulāḥaẓa, muwāzina, wāẓ-khām; —— (*design*) gharaẓ, manṣūba, maṭlab, bichār, prayojan, lālach; —— (*prospect*) madd i naẓar.

To View, dekhnā, tāknā, nigāh- &c -k, naẓar- &c. -phailānā, avaloknā.

Viewer, nāẓir, bīnā, avalokī, dekhne-wālā.

Vigil, chaukī, be-khwābī, jaghar, jāg, shab-be-dārī; —— (*prayer*) tahajjud, namāz i shab, jāgarn, rat-jaggā.

Vigilance, be-dārī, khabar-dārī, hoshiyārī, āgāhī, surt, sancheti, chaunk, iḥtiyāṭ, kūkar-nīnd, sūchet, takwāhī.

Vigilant, be-dār, khabar-dār, sanchet, hushiyār, āgāh, surtīlā, chaukas, chaukannā, bedār-dil, sudhmanā, ghurrāz.

Vigilantly, khabar-dārī- &c. -se, hushiyārī-se.

Vigorous, zor-āwar, shah-zor, ḳawī, zabar dast, bal-yār, balwant, ustuwār.

Vigorously, zor- &c. -se, ustuwārī-se.

Vigorousness, zor-āwarī, maẓbūṭī, zabar-dastī, ustuwārī, balwantā,ī, shah-zorī. [ḳuwwat i dil.

Vigour, zor, ḳuwwat, bal, ṭāḳat, tawān, taḳwiyat, tāb,

Vile, nā-kāra, nā-ba-kār, ni-kammā, lihāṛā, bad, burā, ḥaḳīr, be-ḳadr, rizāla, nīch, past, karīh, ẓalīl, khwār, najis, dūn.

Vilely, ḥiḳārat- &c. -se, nā-mardī- &c. -se.

Vileness, nā-bakārī, ḥiḳārat, be-ḳadrī, siflagī, ibtiẓāl, pastī, karāhiyat, ẓalālat, ẓillat, najāsat, khwārī.

Vilifier, muttahim, tuhmatī, muftarī, par-panchī.

To Vilify, bad-nām- &c. -k, kalank- &c. -lagānā, dāgh- &c. -charhānā.

Villa, bāgh, bāṭikā, khāna-bāgh, baiṭhak-khāna.

Village, gāṅw, bastī, grām, pūrā, dih, mauẓa', rostā, ḳarya, ṭehrā, ḍīh, kheṛā, mau, nagrā.

Villager, gaṅwār, gaṅwelā, bastī-wāl, grāmīn, dihḳānī, dihātī, rostā,ī, pur-bāsī.

Villain, Villianous, ḥarām-zāda, namak-ḥarām, ṭhag, chanḍāl, baṭ-pār, hatiyārā, jallād, bad-ẓāt, 'aiyāra, baitu-l-māl, ghaddā, fasādī, ḥāriṣ, durātmā.

Villany, ḥarām-zādagī, daghā-bāzī, namak-ḥarāmī, ṭhagī, ṭhaghārī, baṭ-pārī, chanḍāl-pan, jallādī, bad-ẓātī, fasād.

To Vindicate, tā,īd-d, pushtī-d, thāmnā, sambhālnā, 'uẓr-k *or* -lānā, ḳā,im-r, pūrā-k, mubarrā-karnā, pāk-k, sachā-k.

Vindication, 'uẓr, ibrā, tabarrī, pad, pachh, tā,īd.

Vindicator, rawā-dār, mujawwiz, pachhī, sāthī.

Vindictive, kīna-war, kanihā, wail-kash, intiḳām-kash, kīna-kash.

Vine, tāk, angūr kā darakht; —— (*creeper*) bel, latā, bauṅwar, akās-bauṅwar, amar-bel, larang.

Vinegar, sirka, khal, sandhānā, kānjī.

Vineyard, angūristān; —— (*of betel leaf*) bhīṭā, baraiṭha, bare,o, pān bāṛī, birij; —— (*the keeper of which*) bare,ī.

Vintner, mai-farosh, sharāb-farosh, sūndī, kalwār, ābkār, mugh.

Viol, rabāb, sarod, bīn, sārinda.

Violable, mumkinu-z-zawāl, bigṛanhār, zawāl-paẓīr.

To Violate, bigārnā, nasānā, nuḳsān-k; —— (*to infringe*) toṛnā, faskh-k, phārnā, phoṛnā, shikast-k, bhang-k; —— (*to ravish*) ḥurmat- *or* nāmūs-lenā, parda-lūṭnā, parda-darī-k, pulbandī-k, kunda-k.

Violation, shikastagī, faskh, shikanī, bhangtā, toṛ; —— (*rape*) parda-darī.

Violator, fāsikh, kūr, rūchh, be-mend; —— (in comp.) shikan; —— (*ravisher*) parda-dar.

Violence, zor, toṛ, jabar, sitam, bariyā,ī, prabaltā, sarhangī, zabar-dastī, andher, ziyādatī, hathā-pā,ī, ḳahr, josh-kharosh, tundī, ghalba, hujūm, ghaṣb *or* -ghaṣab, dhun, ishtidād, sīnā-zorī.

Violent, shadīd, sakht, tund, zor, tez, prabal, karerā, kar-kas, ziyāda, kasht, be-ḥisāb, dast-darāz, ḳāhir, zabar-dast, zor-āwar, sīna-zor, sarhang, bariyār, ẓālim; —— (*to lay violent hands on one's self*) apne ta,īṅ ẓā,i'-k, apne ta,īṅ mār marnā, apne ūpar hāth chalānā.

Violently, zor- &c. -se, ba-shiddat, bahuterā.

Violet, banafsha, nāfarmān; ——(*-coloured*) banafsha,ī, 'āḳil-khānī.

Violin, Violoncello, (v. *fiddle*) rabāb, bīn, &c.

Violist, bīn-sāz, rabāb-sāz

Viper, nāg, afī, pindajī-sāmp; —— (*figurat.*) āstīn kā sāmp.

Virago, mard-mār, laṛāṅkī, sherni, bāghin, ghunḍī, ghoṛā-ghāsnī.

Virgin, bākira, doshīza, chīra-band, mugdhā, kūṅārī, aggyāt-jobanā, anbedhā-motī, kaniyā, durr i nā-suftā; —— (*pure*) korā, anchhū,ā, ṣāf: —— (*the Virgin Mary*) bībī maryam.

Virginity, bikārat, bikr, doshīzagī, chīrā, kūṅār-pan, mugdhā-pan.

Virility, mardī, rajūliyat, paṭūt, ḳuwwat i bāh.

Virgo, (*the sign*) sambula, kanyā, kanyā-rāshī.

Virtual, ḳiyāsī, 'aḳlī, aṣlī, ẓātī.

**Virtually**, ma'nan, ba-wasila, niyâbatan, sababan, ḳiyâsan, fil-ḥaḳiḳat, asl-meṅ.

**Virtue**, nekī, niko,ī, bhalā,ī, kirit, ṣalāḥ, khūbī, ṣalāḥiyat, nem, subhā,o, mardumī, prabhā,o, khaslat, nihād, sīrat; —— (*quality*) wasf, ṣifat, jauhar, gun, hir, hunar; —— (*efficacy*) tāsīr, asra, byāp, khāṣṣiyat, khāṣṣa, subhā,o.

**Virtuous**, nek, bhalā, achchhā, khūb, khāṣṣa, mustaḥsan, uttam, sundar, niko-kār, nek-bakht, ṣāliḥ, masāliḥ, ṭaiyib, kulwant, süsil, nek- *or* khush-kho, ṣūfi, rāh-râst, sūguni, ḥasan; —— (*-actions*) ausāt i ḥamīda; —— (*as a woman*) sāliḥa, pārsā, 'âṣima, satī, wafā-dār, pati-bartā *or* patibratā.

**Virtuously**, neki- &c. -se, khūbī-se, &c.

**Virtuousness**, salāḥiyat, niko-kārī, nek-bakhtī.

**Virulence**, shiddat, sakhtī, garmī, ḥiddat, jār, tundī, karwāhat, tezī, kāṭ.

**Virulent**, shadīd, sakht, garm, ḥādd, tund, tez, karwā, talkh, tīchhan; —— (*fatal, severe*) ḳātil, zahari, kaṭā,ū.

**Virulently**, shiddat- &c. -se, karwāhat-se, &c.

**Visage**, dīdār, darsan, munh, rū.

**Viscid**, **Viscous**, lajlajā, chaspān, lu'āb-dār, chikaṭ.

**Viscidity**, chaspīdagī, lu'āb-dārī.

**Visible**, ẓāhir, ṣarīḥ, mara,ī, darsī, dekhnā,ū, gocharī, namūdār, pragaṭ, āshkārā.

**Visibleness**, **Visibility**, ẓahūr, gochartā, pragaṭtā, namūdārī.

**Visibly**, ẓāhiran, ṣarīḥan, manẓūran.

**Vision**, (*sight*) bīnā,ī, naẓar, drishṭi, dīṭh, basārat, jot, tiyūr, ḳuwwati bāṣira; —— (*phantom*) bashāra, khwāb-khiyāl, mrig-trishnā, malāmat; —— *apparition*) bā,o-batās, sāya, ṣūrat, dhokhā; —— (*fancy*) wahm, lahar.

**Visionary**, wahmī, khiyālī, bharmī, laharī, tasawwurī. [fāsid.

A **Visionary**, man-maujī, unmat. dhyānī, khiyāl-

**Visit**, mulāḳāt, gasht, bāz-dīd, bhenṭ, milāp, darsan, dīṭhā-darsan, mujrā, mulāzamat; —— (*to the sick*) 'iyādat, bīmār-pursī. [k, sair-k.

To **Visit**, dekhnā, bhenṭnā, milnā, mulāḳāt-k, karam-

**Visitation**, phirā, gasht, dīd; —— (*of Divine love*) tajallī, tawārud, ilḳā, ābhā.

**Visitor**, mulāḳī, milāpī, bhenṭwaiyā, dekhwaiyā, darsanik, dā,ir o sā,ir.

**Visor**, chihra-posh, mukh-chhāp, burḳa'.

**Vital**, zinda, jītā, jānkā, jān-bakhsh, jān-dār.

**Vitals**, prānasthān, jigar, jigar-band.

To **Vitiate**, bigāṛnā, nasānā, kharāb- &c. -k, tabāh-k.

**Vitiation**, takhrīb, fasād, bigāṛ, nikhidtā.

**Vitious**, **Vitiated**, bad, burā, nikhid, zabūn, kharāb, shaḳī, ma'yūb, bad-kho, bad-ẓāt, sharir, tabāh, taḥs-naḥs, mukharrab; —— (*as language*) be-rabṭ, be-ḍhab.

**Vitiously**, zabūnī, &c. -se, bad-ẓātī- *or* kho,ī-se.

**Vitiousness**, ma'yūbiyat, zabūnī, bad-ẓātī, bad-kho,ī, be-rabṭī, be-ḍhabī.

**Vitreous**, shīshe sā, kānch-sā *or* kānch-kā, zajājī.

**Vitrifaction**, kanchlonā, kanchiyāhat.

To **Vitrify**, kanchiyānā, shīsha-k *or* hojānā.

**Vitriol**, tūtiyā, zāj; —— (*blue vitriol*) nīlā tūtiyā, nīlā thothā; —— (*white vitriol*) hīrā kasīs.

**Vitriolic**, (*acid*) 'araḳi gogird.

**Vivacious**, zinda-dil, dil-shād, shigufta-khāṭir, rangīlā, maganī.

**Vivacity**, zinda-dilī, dil-shādī, shigufta-dilī, magantā, bashāshat.

**Vivid**, (*as colours*) shokh, chaṭak, roshan, chaṭkīlā, bhabhūkā, khultā, bhaṛkīlā, lāl o lāl, mārū.

**Vividness**, shokhī, chaṭak, bhabhūkā,ī, roshanī.

**Vividly**, shokhī- &c. -se, roshanī-se.

**Vivification**, ḥayāt-bakhshī, jān-bakhshī, sajīvyatā, iḥyā. [&c. -k.

To **Vivify**, jilānā, zinda- &c. -k, jān- &c. -d, sajīw-

**Viviparous**, pinḍaj, bachcha-guẓār.

**Vixen**, laṛānkī, ḍāyan, karkasā, kalahī, kalābin, singhinī, rojhīn.

**Viz.**, (*videlicet*) ya'ne *or* ya'nī, māno, jāno, yūnkar.

**Vizier**, from wazīr (v. *minister*, *counsellor*, &c.).

**Ulcer**, **Ulceration**, nāsūr, ḳuraḥ, ḳarḥa, pākā, paklā, pirkī, sain, bandar-ghā,o; —— (*in horses' feet*) niwal.

To **Ulcerate**, pirkiyānā, paknā, nāsūr- &c. -h, pakā-d, nāsūr-k.

**Ulcerous**, **Ulcered**, pirkiyāhā, pakāhā, ghawelā,

**Ultimate**, &c. ākhirī *or* ākhirīn, pasīn, pastarīn.

To take **Umbrage**, 'burā-mānna, mukaddar-h, khafīf-h.

**Umbrageous**, sāya-dār, chhānhārā, jhanḍūlā, shākhdār, shākh-sār.

**Umbrageousness**, sāya-dārī, shākh-dārī *or* -sārī.

**Umbrella**, bhatā, chhatar, chhatrī, chatar, chhopī, sūraj-mukhī, attāb-gīr, āftābī, pankhā, sā,ebān.

**Umpire**, sālis, darmiyānī, bichwa,ī, munsif, tisrā,et, sālis bil khair, ḥākim (v. *arbitration*, *judge*).

**Un**, the privative or negative particle, is expressed in Hindustānī by the following: a *or* an, nir, ni, ku *or* ku, be, nā, bad, kam, lā, ghair, bilā, apa, dur, du, bin, bina, which may be seen by consulting those words that are compounded with the privatives *dis*, *il*, *in*, *im*, *ir*, *less*, *mis*, *ex*, *out*, *ante*, and the many examples which will occur below. As in English, these compounds may be formed from both adjectives and substantives almost at pleasure; and although it be not an easy matter to lay down exact rules for their formation, it will nevertheless be very soon attained by a little attention to, and practice in, the language.

**Unable**, be-maḳdūr, a-sakt, nā-ḳābil, nā-lā,iḳ, be-ḳābū, a-jog, nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-tawān.

**Unacceptable**, nā-pasand, a-bhāwik, nā-khush, nā-manẓūr.

**Unaccustomed**, be-rabṭ, ghair-musta'mil, an-abhyās, an-parkā, nā-maḥram, nā-dīda.

**Unacquainted**, nā-āshnā, nā-wāḳif, be-khabar, a-jān, a-gyān, nā-maḥram.

**Unadorned**, be-ārā,ish, sahaj, be-zeb, be-zīnat, luch.

**Unadvised**, **Unadvisedly**, be-taḥāsha, be-ṣalāḥ.

**Unaffected**, be-sākhta, sidhā, sahaj; —— (*unmoved*) ghair-muta,assir, an-chit.

**Unalterable**, a-miṭ, a-ṭal, be-badal.

**Unambitious**, kam- *or* be-ḥauṣila *or* -himmat.

**Unanimity**, ittifāḳ, ek-dilī, ek-manī, ek-chittā, ek-rangī, ittiḥād, ek-jihatī.

**Unanimous**, muttafiḳ, ek-dil, ek-man, ek-chit, ek-rang, ham-dil, ham-zabān *or* ek-zabān, ham- *or* ek-salāḥ, -mashwarat, -kalām, -sukhan, &c. ek-munh, ek-sū.

**Unanimously**, ek-dilī- &c. -se, ham-zabānī-se.

**Unanswerable**, &c lā-jawāb, lā-radd, an-uttar, lā-kalām, be-jawāb, dandān-shikan, munh-toṛ, mumtana'u-l-jawāb.

**Unappeaseable**, a-sāntī *or* a-shāntī, sangīn.

**Unapplicable**, **Unapt**, &c. nā-muwāfiḳ (v. *inapplicable*).

**Unapprehensive**, be-waswās, nā-fahm, a-bodh.

**Unappropriated**, ghair-mālik, ghair-mu'aiyan, ghair-mushakhkhaṣ; —— (*-land*) amwāt.

**Unarmed**, ni-hathā *or* nihatyā, be-ḳathiyār, be-silāḥ, niḍhāl, khulī-kamar.
**Unasked**, be-ṭalab, be-istid'ā, be-pūchhe, be-bolā,e, an-bulāyā, ṭufailī.
**Unassisted**, be-madad, be-pachhḥ, be-sāthī.
**Unattainable**, a-jūr, g͟hair-muyassar, a-labh, g͟hair mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl.
**Unattempted**, bilā āzmūda, a-parikshit.
**Unattended**, ek-chhaṛā, jarida, be-yār o yāwar, be-dāsht.
**Unavailing**, 'abas, be-tāsir, be-fā,ida, lā-ḥāṣil.
**Unavoidable**, &c. a-ṭal, a-meṭ, lā-radd, a-nivārya.
**Unauthorised**, be-raẓā, be-ruk͟hsat, be-ḥukm, be-sanad.
**Unawares**, ek-ā,ek *or* yakāyak, an-chit, a-chānak, nā-gahāṅ, be-k͟habar,
**Unbecoming**, **Unbefitting**, nā-zeb, an-uchit, be-sobhā, be-phabtā, an-sohit, bad-saj, bad-numā.
**Unbegotten**, an-bijā, g͟hair-tuk͟hm, an-utpādit, a-janit. [wāsī.
**Unbeliever**, an-ischaik, g͟hair-mutayaḳḳin, avish-
To **Unbend**, utārnā, kholnā, ḍhīlā-k, ughārnā, shigufta-k; (*n*) utarnā, ugharnā.
**Unbent**, utrā, ḍhīlā, khulā; —— (*not intent*) be-fikr.
**Unbiassed**, asthir, be-mail, a-pachh.
**Unbid**, uprārī, be-kahe, nā-k͟hwānda, an-bulāyā.
**Unblameable**, nir-dokhī *or* nir-doshī, be-gunāh.
**Unblemished**, ni-rogī, korā, be'-aib, be-ruswā,ī.
**Unboiled**, an-sīj͟hā, g͟hair-maṭbūk͟h, nā-maṭbūk͟h.
**Unborn**. nā-paidā, an-janā *or* an-janit.
To **Unbosom**, kholnā, kahnā, fāsh-karnā.
**Unbound**, (*book*) g͟hair-mujallad.
**Unbounded**, a-pār, be-ḥadd, g͟hair-muḥīṭ, g͟hair-maḥdūd, be-nihāyat, be-ṭhikānā, be-pāyān, be-shumār, aparampār, g͟hair-mutanāhī.
**Unboundedly**, be-nihāyatī- &c. -se.
To **Unbrace**, utārnā, kholnā, kushāda-k.
**Unbribed**, akorī, g͟hair-murtashī.
**Unbridled**, be lagām, be-rabt, lampaṭ.
**Unbroken**, an-ṭūṭā, nā-shikasta.
**Unbrotherly**, abhrātā, nir-bhaiwādī, nā-barādarāna.
**Unburied**, an-gāṛā, be-dafan o-kafan, nā-madfūn.
**Unburnt**, an-jalā, nā-sok͟hta; —— (*as a* Hindū *corpse*) agati.
To **Unburden**, To **Unburthen**, subuk bār-k.
**Uncandid**, nā-ṣāf, nā-rāst, asat, lapeṭwāṅ, dag͟hā-bāz.
**Uncaught**, an-pakṛā, nā-girifta.
**Unceremonious**, **Unceremoniously**, be-takalluf.
**Uncertain**, g͟hair-muḳarrar, g͟hair-mu'aiyan, be-ṭhikānā, an-nishchai, an-isthir, be-ṣabāt, nā-ma'lūm, an-jān, be-ma'mul, muẕabẕab, zawāl-pazīr.
**Uncertainty**, g͟hair-muḳarrarī, be-ṣabātī, nā-ma'lūmī, taẕabẕub, lapeṭ, shakk.
**Unchangeable**, g͟hair-mutabaddal, be-tabdīl.
**Uncharitable**, past-himmat, kam-ḥausila, dūn-himmat, tang-dil, sak͟ht, kripan-chit, ḥāsid, be-faiẓ, be-himmat, a-punī, a-dātā.
**Uncharitableness**, past-himmatī, kam-ḥauṣilagī, dūn-himmatī, tang-dilī.
**Unchaste**, chiknā, a-kulīn, fāsida, nā-pāk.
**Uncircumcised**, be-sunnat, an-kaṭā, be-k͟hatna, g͟hair- *or* nā-mak͟htūn.
**Uncircumspect**, a-chet, g͟hair-hoshiyār, be-k͟habar.
**Uncivil**, bad-k͟hulḳ, kaj-k͟hulk, k͟hīra, kū-sil, kū-dhang, be-murawwat, be-sil, an-silā, be-liḥāẓ, g͟hair-k͟hulḳ, nā-kas, nā-ahl.
**Uncivilized**, be-tarbiyat nā-tarāshīda, angaṛh.

**Unclaimed**, chhūṭahā, lā-da'wā, be-wāriṣ *or* -mālik.
**Uncle**, (*paternal*) chachā, pittī, tā,ū, kākā, 'amm, phūphā; —— (*maternal*) māmū, māmā, mūtūl, k͟hāl, k͟hālū, mausā.
**Unclean**, **Uncleanly**, nā-pāk, nā-ṣāf, a-pharchā, a-pabitir, a-pāwan, a-sauch, an-dho,ā, nā-shusta g͟hair-ṭāhir, ḥarām, chhūtahā.
**Uncleanness**, &c. nā-pākī, nā-ṣāfī, ashuddhtā.
**Unclouded**, nir-mal, ṣāf, nir-badal, be-abr, k͟hālī.
**Uncomeliness**, be-ḍhabī, bad-ṣūratī, nā-zebā,ī.
**Uncomely**, be-ḍhab, be-ḍaul, be-saj, a-darsanī.
**Uncomfortable**, a-sukhī, dil-k͟harāsh, nā-k͟hush, be-ārām.
**Uncomfortableness**, dil-k͟harāshī, be-ārāmī.
**Uncommon**, kam-yāb, nirālā, anokhā, anūṭhā, a-pūrab, nādir, be-ṭariḳ, g͟hair-mashhūr, k͟hilāf-ma'mūl *or* -muḥāwara, kamtar.
**Uncommonly**, nirā, nipaṭ, nihāyat, bahut.
**Uncommonness**, kam-yābī, anokhā,ī, nudrat.
**Uncompelled**, g͟hair-majbūr, nā-multazam, be-ḳaid.
**Uncomplete**, adhūrā, nā-tamām, a-samāpt.
**Uncompounded**, g͟hair-murakkab.
**Unconceivable**, a-būjh (v. *incomprehensible*).
**Unconcern**, be-parwā,ī, be-g͟hamī, be-g͟harẓī, be-fikrī, asochī, be-dardī, a-chintā,ī.
**Unconcerned**, be-parwā, be-g͟ham, be-g͟haraẓ, be-fikr, a-soch, a-chintā, be-dard, be-taraddud, a-sog, nir-mohī, chi-g͟ham, be-lagā,o.
**Unconcernedly**, be-parwā,ī- &c, -se, be-k͟habar.
**Unconditional**, g͟hair-mashrūṭ, be-bandhej.
**Unconfined**, khulā, g͟hair-muḳaiyad, be-band.
**Unconfirmed**, be-iṣbāt, an-isthir, g͟hair-ba-ḥāl.
**Unconformable**, nā-muwāfiḳ, an-mel, nā-muṭābiḳ.
**Unconnected**, be-mel, be-rabṭ, be-lagā,o, be-sarishta, be-'alāḳa, g͟hair-mu'tuf.
**Unconquerable**, aṭūṭ, achal, ajai, besar. [dīn.
**Unconscionable**, adharmī, be-'adl, be-diyānat, be-
**Unconscious**, (*insensible*) nādān, anjān, bejān, be-hosh.
**Unconstrained**, be ḳaid, be-rok, g͟hair-muḥarrik.
**Unconsumed**, an-galā, nā-sok͟hta, an-jalā.
**Uncontested**, bilā-ḳaẓiya, lā-kalām.
**Uncontrollable**, bilā-ta'arruẓ, arok.
**Uncourtly**, nā-majlis-dīda, nā-tarāshīda, be-adab.
**Uncouth**, bhonḍā, be-uslūb, be-ḍaul, bad-uslūb.
To **Uncover**, ughārnā, nangā- &c. -k, kholnā.
**Uncreated**, g͟hair- *or* nā-mak͟hlūḳ, nā-paidā, a-janamī, be-sāk͟hta.
**Unction**, (*ointment*) ubṭan, *or* upṭan, bukwā; —— (*friction*) mālish, malā,ī.
**Unctuous**, chiknā, mucharrab, charb-dār.
**Uncultivated**, be-taraddud, paṛtī, g͟hair-mazrū', uddyān, nā-mazrū', g͟hair-ābād; —— (*-person*) be-tarbiyat, nā-tarāshīda.
**Uncurdled**, (*milk*, &c.) an-jamā, nā-basta, an-phaṭā.
**Uncustomary**, be-dastūr, nā-musta'mal.
**Uncut**, an-kaṭā, nā-burīda, nā-tarāshīda, an-katrā, g͟hair-maḳṭū'.
**Undaunted**, be-bāk, ni-ḍar, ḍīṛh, jān-bāz, diler.
To **Undeceive**, kān *or* āṅkheṅ-kholnā, āṅkh-ke patte-kholnā. [g͟hair-infisāl.
**Undecided**, nā-tamām, adhūrā, mu'allaḳ, mu'aṭṭal,
**Undefiled**, nir-mal, nā-ālūda, an-bigṛā, be-dāg͟h, a-chhūtā, an-chhū,ā.
**Undefined**, g͟hair-mushak͟hk͟has, g͟hair-mubaiyan, g͟hair-mauṣūf, nir-barṅan.
**Undeniable**, lā-radd, g͟hair-i'tirāẓ, a-chhenk, a-kāṭ.

**Under**, niche, tale, heṭh, zer, taḥat, tābi', pā,iṅ, faro, tah, lagā,o-meṅ; —— (*applied to sail*) par; —— (*less*) ghāṭ, kam, thoṛā; ——(*without*) siwā,i, warā,e, ba-g͟hair, chhoṛā; —— (*in*) meṅ, bhītar, andar, darmiyān, bich, idhar; —— (*by*) se, seṅ, sūṅ, ba; —— (*something under or over*) kuchh kam-besh, kuchh ghāṭ-bāṛh, kuchh ūpar-niche, kuchh idhar-udhar; —— (*under him*) uske laga,o meṅ; the words zer, tah, pā,iṅ, pesh, nich, tal, &c. occur in composition thus: talherū, *an underling*; pā,iṅ-ghāṭ, pā,iṅ-bāg͟h, &c tah-k͟hāna, *an under cellar*.

**Under-garment**, zer-jāma, mail-k͟horā.

**To Undergo**, augeznā, uṭhānā, khichnā, bharnā, kāṭnā, khānā, dekhnā, bardāsht-k; —— (*to undergo a change of colour*) rang-nikālnā.

**Underground**, zer-zamin, zamin-ke niche

**Underhand**, dar-parda, āṛ-beṛ-meṅ, chhipā-chhipi, oṭā-ghātī.

**Underling**, **Under-strapper**, zer-dast, kār-pardāz, pesh-kār, kamerā, talheṛū, tahtī, tahlū.

**To Undermine**, surang- &c -daurānī *or* -mārnā, dha-d, girā-d, kāṭna, chālnā, khoiebāl-mārnī, ghurghurānā; —— (*fig.*) jar-kāṭnā *or* -khodnā, ukhāṛnī

**Underminer**, surang-zan, nesh-zan, bekh-kan; —— (*fig.*) jar-khodwa, ghun-ghun-sāmp, hansta-chughl

**Undermost**, &c (*v. under*) zer-tar, faro-tar, kam-tar

**Under-renter**, shikamī ta'alluka-dār, katkane-dar, shikami ra'iyat, petā,ū ra'iyat, ghūsrā ra'iyat.

**To Undersell**, kāṭnā, zer-ḳimat bechnā

**To Understand**, samajhnā, būjhnā, daryāft &c -k, bichārnā, jānnā, wāḳif-h, ma'lum-k, tāṛnā, pahchānnā; —— (*to grant*) mānnā, farz-k, kabul-k

**Understanding**, daryāft, fahm, bujh, samajh, surt, dhyān, idrāk, fahmid, 'akl, dhi, mudrika, wakuf lachhan, dark; —— (*concord*) bana,o, milāp, ghisht-pisht; —— (*a good understanding*) achchhā, banā,o.

**Understood**, muḳaddar, mafhūm, mafrūz, prayog; (*not expressed*) ma'nawi, murādi, mustatar, gupt

**To Undertake**, uṭhānā, karnā, hāth-lagana, pānw-dharnā *or* -r, ḳabul-k, ik͟htiyār-k, ḳasd-k, biṛā-uṭhānā, lenā, kamar-b, ta'ahhud-k, chalanā; —— (*an exploit*) bīṛā-uṭhānā, bīgh kā chuma lena.

**Undertaker**, (*contractor*) muta'ahhid, ijāra-dār; —— (*of funerals*) kafan-doz, tābūt-gar, murda-sho.

**Undertaking**, kām, dhandha, kār, udhim, jokhim.

**To Undervalue**, kam-ḳadar-k, be-ḳadar-k, nā-chiz *or* ḥaḳir- *or* chhoṭā- *or* halkā-jānnā

**Underwood**, jhāṛi, jhāng, chhe,ūlā, chhiyūlā.

**Underwriter**, bime-wālā, *or* bimen-wālā

**Undeserved** g͟hair-wājib, nā-haḳḳ, be-istiḥḳāḳ, nā-sazā; —— (*undeservedly*) be-istiḥḳāḳi-se.

**Undeserving**, g͟hair-mustaḥaḳḳ, g͟hair-mustaujib, nā-mustaḥaḳḳ.

**Undesigned**, be-ḳasd, be-bichār, be-irāda.

**Undesigning**, an-ghātī, be-riyā, nikaptī, be-g͟haraz.

**Undetermined**, g͟hair-muḳarrar, g͟hair-mu'aiyan, an-nischai.

**Undisciplined**, be-rabṭ, be-zabṭ, be-ḳawā'id, be-bandobast, be-tadbīr, nā-āmok͟hta.

**Undiscovered**, **Undistinguished**, andekhā, a-drishṭ, nādid, nā-ma'lum.

**Undisguised**, be-libās, a-bhes, be-parda, be-sāk͟hta.

**Undissolved**, angalā, anghūlā.

**Undisturbed**, be-ḥarkat, bā-ḳarār, be-g͟hal o g͟hash, bin aṭak.

**Undivided**, an-banṭā, g͟hair-taḳsīm.

**To Undo**, an-kiyā-k, akārath-k, kholnā, udheṛnā

**Undoing**, k͟harābi, g͟hārat, binās.

**Undone**, an-kiyā, nā-sāk͟hta, adhūrā; — (*ruined*) k͟harāb-ḥāl, gayā-guzrā.

**Undoubted**, be-shubha, be-shakk, la-raib, lā-shakk, be shakk o shubha.

**Undoubtedly**, aur-kyā, bhale to, bilā-takrār, āmannā.

**To Undress**, kapṛā- &c. utārnā.

**Undressed**, chārjāma, nangā-khalā, mādar-zād.

**Undried**, an-sūkhā, nā-k͟hushk.

**Undue**, (*unjust*) nā-ma'ḳul, nā-sazā, be-insāf.

**To Undulate**, (n.) lahrānā, hilkornā, kilbilānā, kulbulānā; (n.) laharnā, mauj-zan, kulbulānā.

**Undulating**, lahriyā, mauj-zan, kulbulātā.

**Undulation**, lahar, hilorā, hilkorā, lahrāhaṭ, mauj-zani.

**Undutiful**, (*as a son*) ku-pūt, nā-k͟half, bad-bak͟ht, nā-shudanī.

**Uneasiness**, be-ārami, be-tābī, nā-k͟hushi, be-kalī, bekalta, be-chaini, byākuli, be-ḳarārī

**Uneasy**, be-āram, nā-k͟hush, be-tāb, be-kal, be-chain, byākul, be-ḳarār.

**Unemployed**, be-kār, nir-uddim, be-shug͟hl, mu'aṭṭal, be kām kā, be-rozgār, k͟hāna-nishin *or* -guzīn.

**To be Unemployed**, baiṭhnā, be-kār honā.

**Unequal**, nā-hamwār, be-mel, an-milā, be-andāza; —— (*irregular*) g͟hair-muḳarrar, be-ṭhikānā.

**Unequalled**, be-manind, be-hamtā, be-naẓir, lā-sānī, adwait.

**Unequally**, kam-ziyād, kam-besh, be-andāzagi-se.

**Unerring**, a-chuk, be-k͟haṭā, nishān-andāz

**Uneven**, nā-hamwār, g͟hair-musaṭṭah, ūnch-nich, nasheb-farāz, ukhaṛ-khabbaṛ, behaṛ, moṭā-paṭlā, phusrahā, rukhā, aghar, khonchahā, ragilā, ragdār.

**Unevenness**, nā-hamwārī, nasheb-farāzi, behaṛī, ūnchā,i-nichā,i.

**Unexamined**, an-jānchā, g͟hair-taftish, aparkhā.

**Unexampled**, lā-ṣāni, be-miṣal, be-naẓir

**Unexceptionable**, bilā-ta'arruẓ, g͟hair-mu'āriẓa, nir dokhi.

**Unexecuted**, nā-tamām, adhūrā, an-kiyā.

**Unexpected**, nā-gahāṅ, ekā-ek, achānak, anchit, auchak, g͟hair-mutaraḳḳib, yak-ā-yak.

**Unexpectedly**, nā-gahāni-se, yak-ā-yak.

**Unexpectedness**, nāgahāni, ekā,eki, auchakī.

**Unexpert**, nā-kārigar, nā-kasbi, anārī, nā-āzmūda.

**Unfair**, nā-rāst, nā-ṣāf, be-imān, be-salāḥ.

**Unfaithful**, be-wafā, bad-ḳaul, bad-'ahd, dag͟hā-bāz.

**Unfashionable**, be-riwāj, be-chalan.

**Unfashioned**, be-ḍaul, nā-tarāshida.

**Unfathomable**, athāh, agam, anant.

**Unfavourable**, nā-mihr-ban, nā-musā'id, be-kirpā, g͟hair-multafit, na-murād, na-muwāfiḳ, bhadrā.

**Unfavourableness**, nā-murādī, nā-muwāfiḳī.

**Unfavourably**, nā-mihrbāni- &c -se.

**Unfeathered** *or* **-fledged**, be-par o bāl, ledā, nir-lomi, potā. [sak͟ht-gir.

**Unfeeling**, (*remorseless*) be-raḥm, nirmohī, sang-dil,

**Unfeigned**, abhaglī, be-ḥila, g͟hair-sāk͟hta.

**Unfelt**, an-jān, g͟hair-maḥsūs, nā-daryāfta.

**Unfenced**, be-parda, be-āṛ.

**Unfilled**, an-bharā, nā-ma'mūr, ochhā.

**Unfinished**, nā-tamām, be-inṣirām, be-anjām, adhūrā, an-banā, nā-sāk͟hta, an-binā, nā-taiyār.

**Unfit**, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-hinjār, nā-durust, nā-rasā, nā-shā,ista, nā-ḳābil, nā-mauzūn. [uṭhānā.

**To Unfix**, utārnā, nikālna, kāṛhnā, ukhāṛnā, kholnā,

Unfledged, gedā, ledā, be-par o bāl.

To Unfold, kholnā, pasārnā, udheṛnā, dikhānā.

Unforced, ghair-majbūr, sabas *or* swabas.

Unforeseen, nā-dīda, a-sūjh, an-dekhā.

Unformed, an-banā, be-ḍaul, nā-tarāshīda.

Unfortified, be-parda, be-panāh, be-āṛ, be-lagā,o, be-pusht o panāh.

Unfounded, be-ṭhikānā, be-bunyād, bāṭil.

Unfortunate, nigūn-bakht, bad-bakht, bad- *or* be-naṣīb, be-jas, aundhā-bakht, nibakhtā, bar-gashta-bakht, mubtalā, a-bhāgī, lā-chār, maflūk, kam-naṣīb, be-bahra.

Unfrequent, kam, thoṛā, āṭe meṅ namak.

Unfrequented, ṭhanḍhā, sard, khūnak, ūdās, be-chuhal. [mizāj a-mitr, nā-dost, ghair-dostāna.

Unfriendly, ghair-āshnā, āshnā-kush, nā-āshnā-

Unfruitful, a-phal, an-phal, nir-phal, nir-arthak.

To Unfurl, kholnā, udheṛnā.

Unfurled, an-lapeṭā, kholā-hū,ā, khulā.

To Unfurnish, toṛphoṛ-k, noch-nāch-k.

Unfurnished, nā-sāz, be-sāz, nā-ārāsta, be-asbāb.

Ungenerous, be-faiz, be-himmat, nā-jawāṅ-mard, tang-chashm, a-dātā. [man.

Ungodly, nā-khudā-tars, ghair-ṣāliḥ, khudā-dush-

Ungovernable, sar-kash, muṅh-zor, be-lagām, athamb, ẓālim-parast.

Ungraceful, asaj, be-ḍhab, be-zeb, nā-ārāsta.

Ungracious, be-murawwat, be-sīl

Ungrammatical, be-ḳā'ida, be-rabṭ, nā-marbūṭ, nir-abhyās, be-sūtr.

Ungrateful, nā-shukr, nā-sipās, be-wafā, nā-shukr-guzār, nā-ḥaḳḳ-shinās, be-iḥsān, kāfir-ni'mat, be-shukr, be-nihorā, be-kanauṛā, namak-ḥarām, nir-gun-bādī.

Ungratefully, nā-shukrī- &c. -se, be-wafā,ī-se.

Unguarded, be-liḥāẓ, a-chet, be-āṛ, nidhāl.

Unhallowed, nā-pāk, ghair-muḳaddas.

Unhandsome, nā-ma'ḳūl, bad-ṣūrat, bad-uslūb, zisht.

Unhandy, be-ḍhab, nā-ma'ḳūl.

Unhappy, (*displeased*) nā-khush, na-khushnūd, nir-ānandī, dil-tang, a-prasanna, ḥasrat-zada, nā-shād.

To Unharness, kholnā. khol-denā.

Unhealthful, nā-muwāfiḳ, nā-sāz, dukh-dā,ī *or* -dāyak. [sukhī.

Unhealthy, nā-tan-durust, be-ārām, be-ṣiḥḥat, an-

Unheard, an-sunā, an-jān, nā-shunīda, ghair-masmū'.

To Unhinge, chūle-ukhāṛnā, kannī-kāṭnā.

Unholy, nā-muḳaddas, nā-pāk.

Unhopeful, nā-barkhurdār, ḍūbanhār.

To Unhorse, ghoṛe se girānā.

To Unhouse, be-ghar-k, ujāṛnā, be-dakhal-k.

Unhurt, be-choṭ, be-ṣadma, be-zawāl, (also *unimpaired*).

Unicorn, (*rhinoceros*) gainḍā, gargadan.

Uniform, eksāṅ *or* yaksān, ekhī, eksū, barābar, ek-ḍaul, ektarāsh, ham-wār, muwāfiḳ, ekrang, ham-sukhan, ekrū.

A Uniform, (*military dress*) bānā, taghma.

Uniformity, eksānī, barābarī, muwāfaḳat, mel, yagā-nagī, ek-rangī, ek-ḍaulī.

Uniformly, mel- &c. -se, barābarī-se, yaksānī-se.

Uninformed, ghair-muṭṭali', be-khabar.

Uninhabited, an-basā, uir-jan, nā-ābād, nir-basgit, ghair-sakūnat.

Unimportant, adnā, chhoṭā, subuk, halkā.

Uninstructed, an-sikhā, an-sādhā, be-ta'līm.

Unintelligible, an-jān, be-samajh, nā-dānista, mumtana'u-l-fahm, majhūl bil majhūl.

Uninterested, lā-gharẓ, be-swārth.

Uninterrupted, an-antar, bilā-fāṣila, an-ṭūṭā.

Uninvited, be-da'wat, be-nautā, ṭufailī, an-bulāyā.

Union, yagānagī, ekiyat, ek dilī, bā-hamī, ittifāḳ, itti-ḥād, sanghat, joṛ, paiwastagī, ek-jug, joṛī, sanjukt.

Unique, ṭāḳ, ekkā, yaktā, lā-ṣānī.

Unison, (*in music*) ek-sur, ham-āwāz (vide *union*).

Unit, ekan, ekkā ; —— (*unitarian*) muwaḥḥid.

To Unite, (a.) ek- &c. -k, milānā, joṛnā, saṭānā, waṣl-k, juṭānā, bāham-k, jug-k, ekang-k, gānṭhnā, lagānā ; (n.) muttaḥid- &c -h, milnā, jūrnā, jūṭnā, saṭnā, ittifāḳ-k, lagnā, pachnā, gaṭhnā, hamdam-h.

United, muttaḥid, ek, muttafiḳ, yagāna, yak-dil, milā-julā, paiwasta, tau,am, dugānā.

Unitedly, milke, ek-dilī-se, ittifāḳ-se.

Unity, aḥdiyat, waḥdat, tauḥīd, waḥdāniyat, ektā, ekā,ī, yagānagī, ektā,ī, fardiyat.

Universal, mutlaḳ, kullī, jāmi', sampūran, 'ālam-gīr. jumla, sarb-mai, 'ālam-nashar.

Universality, kulliyat, 'umūmiyat, jumlagī.

Universally, bil-kull, kullu-hum, 'umūman, dar o bast. [tamām, jumla-jahān, dunyā-bhar.

Universe, 'ālam, tri-lok, khalḳu-l-lāh, kā,ināt, 'ālam-

University, madrasa, mahā-vidyālay.

Unjust, nā-ḥaḳḳ, be-inṣāf, ghair-munṣif, ghair-wā-jibī, be-pad, an-nyā,ī, be-dād, be-dādgar, nā-ma'ḳūl

Unjustifiable, apachh, ghair mumkinu-l-ibrā.

Unjustly, be-inṣāfī- &c. -se, be-'adl, be-taḳṣīr, ḥaḳḳ nā ḥaḳḳ, yūṅhī.

To Unkennel, bāhar-k *or* -nikālnā.

Unkind, be-shafḳat, be-mihr, nā-mihr-bān, be-mayā, be-dayā, bad-khwāh, an-bhalā, an-sīlā, nā-mulā,im, be-dard, be-murawwat.

Unkindly, nā-mihrbānī- &c. -se, be-shafḳatī-se.

Unkindness, nā-mihr-bānī, be-mihrī, be-shafḳatī, bad-khwāhī.

Unknowingly, an-jān, yūṅhī, nā-dānista, nā-dānī- &c. -se, andhā-ghā,iṅ, be-khabar. [chāu.

Unknown, nā-ma'lūm, ghair-ma'rūf, a-jān, an-pah-

To Unlade, utārnā, nikālnā, ubhāṛnā.

Unlawful, khilāf i shar', ghair-shar'ī, nā-mashrū', ghair-jā,iz, a-pat, a-bed, an-rīt, ḥarām, nā-jā,iz, nā-rawā, be-shāstarī, ghair-mujawwaz.

Unlawfully, bilā-shar' (v. the adj. also *illegitimate*).

Unlawfulness, an-rīttā, nā-durustī, nā-mushrū'ī.

Unlearned, an-sikhā, mūrakh, jāhil, nā-khwānda.

Unleavened, be-khamīr, paṭīrī, faṭīrī, nā-khamīrī, be-khamīra.

Unless, agar-na, illā, magar, ghair az āṅ-ki, war-na.

Unlike, an-mel, ghair-mushābih, ghair-shabīh, an-sam, nā-hamwār, ghair-mushabbih.

Unlikely, nā-ghālib, be-priyās, an-honā.

Unlimited, be-ḥadd, be-nihāyat, be-menḍ, mukhtār kull, be-bandhej.

Unluckily, be-naṣībī-se, bad-bakhtī-se.

Unlucky, bad-naḥs, zabūn, burā, kū, bhadrā, shūm, sabz, dadhachhar, asugūn, kam-bakht, akarmī, abhāgā, apa-jasī, nā-mubārak, kal-jibhā, siyāh-fāl, bad-yuman, shāmatī, manḥūs, kū-pad, kū-pairā, sabz-ḳadam.

Unmade, an-banā, nā-sākhta, an-banāyā.

To Unman, nā-mard-k, nā-puṅsak-k.

Unmanageable, be-lagām, be-ḥukm, be-kahā, bad-lagām, ek-baggā, gaṛiyār, kādar.

UNMANLY, nā-mard, nā-mardāna, nā-puṅsak.
UNMANNERLY, kū-ḍhang, be-ṭarah, bad-khulk.
UNMARRIED, an-byāhā, be-nikāh, nā-kad-khudā, kuṅārā *or* kaṅwārā.
To UNMASK, burka'-utārnā, bhes-badalnā, khul-khelnā.
UNMATCHED, be-joṛī, lā-sānī, be-nazīr. [nir-arthī.
UNMEANING, be-ma'nī, an-arth, be-namak, muhmil,
UNMEASURABLE, be-mikdār, be-shumār, ansakh.
UNMERCIFUL, be-raḥm, be-dard, be-mayā, be-dayā, nir-dayā.
UNMERCIFULLY, be-raḥmī- &c. -se, be-dardī-se, &c.
UNMERITED, nā-lā,ik, nā-sazā, ghair-kābil.
UNMINDFUL, a-chet, be-khabar, be-surt, ghāfil.
UNMINGLED, UNMIXED, UNMIXT, be-misrit, nā-āmekhta, an-milā, nā-āmez.
UNMOLESTED, atok, achher, be-khalish.
To UNMOOR, langar-uṭhānā, kholnā, khulnā.
UNMOVED, a-chal, a-ṭal; —— (*unfeeling*) be-rikkat.
UNNATURAL, khilāf i tabī'at, khilāf i 'ādat, anit; —— (*cruel*) karakht, sakht.
UNNATURALNESS, khilāf-'ādatī, kū-māragtā.
UNNECESSARY, nā-zarūr, lā-zarūr, be-fā,ida.
UNNUMBERED, an-ginā, be-shumār.
UNOBSERVED, an-dekhā, nā-dīda, ankh-chhipā-ke.
UNOCCUPIED, ghair-mutasarraf *or* -makbūz, khālī.
UNPAID, be-adā, an-paṭā, be-diram.
UNPARALLELED, be-nazīr, be-misāl *or* -tamsīl.
UNPARDONABLE, ghair-'afū, a-chhūṭ, nir-chhimā, ghair mumkinu-l-mu'āf, ghair-ma'zūr, ghair-'uzr-pazīr.
To UNPEOPLE, nir-basgit-k, wīrān-k.
UNPERFORMED, an-kiyā, nā-tamām, nā-durust.
UNPERISHABLE, lā-fānī, aṭhel, be-zawāl
UNPHILOSOPHICAL, khilāf i hikmat, khilāf i 'akl.
UNPLEASANT, nā-gawārā, nā-khush, bad, nā-pasandīda, an-suhāwan, an-pyārā, be-ḍaul.
UNPOLISHED, be-jilā, be-saikal; —— (*rustic*) ganwār, ūzbak, bhūch, an-chhīlā, an-gaṛh, nā-tarāshīda, nā-sāf.
UNPOLITE, be-murawwat, bad-akhlāk, nir-ādar, be-adab, bad-sulūk, siyāh-chashm.
UNPOLLUTED, nā-ālūda, an-bharā, nir-malā.
UNPRACTISED, nā-āzmūda-kār, be-tajraba.
UNPRECEDENTED, akar, be-ma'mūl, be-tamsīl, be-misl.
UNPREJUDICED, ghair-muta'assib, be-ta'assub, sīna sāf, nir-gānṭh, an-birodhī.
UNPREMEDITATED, be-fikr, be-ta,ammul.
UNPREPARED, nā-taiyār, ghair-musta'idd, nā-kamar-basta, nā-hāzir, an-sapar.
UNPREPAREDNESS, nā-taiyārī, nā-hāzirī. [adharmī.
UNPRINCIPLED, bad-gauhar, bad-zāt, mutlaku-l-'inān-
UNPROFITABLE, nā-jā,e-dād, be-gunjā,ish, lā-hāsil, a-phal, nā-būd, nir-bij, nir-phal, nir-arthak.
UNPROMISING, nā-barkhurdār, nā-shudanī, be-āsrā, nā-khalaf
UNPROSPEROUS, bad-nasīb, bad-bakht *or* -tāli'.
UNPROTECTED, be-sāya, be-wasīla, be-wālī-wāris.
UNPROVED, nā-sābit, ghair-mujarrab, be-isbāt.
UNPROVIDED, be-saranjām, be-asbāb, be-sāz o sāmān, be-sar o sāmān.
UNPROVOKED, be-chheṛ, be-harkat, ghair-muztarib.
UNPUNISHED, be-sazā, be-tāṛan, nā-mu'azzab.
UNQUALIFIED, nā-lā,ik, nā-sazāwār, be-salīka, nā-rasā, nir-gunī, nā-kābil.
UNQUENCHABLE, asānt, ghair-muntafī
UNQUESTIONABLE, bilā-i tirāz, be-shakk, be-shubha
UNQUIET, be-chain, be-ārām, be-kal.
To UNRAVEL, suljhānā, kholnā, nikālnā, udheṛnā, ukilnā.
UNREAD, nā-khwānda, an-paṛhā, hech-madān.
UNREASONABLE, be-ṭhikānā, be-jā, ghair-wājib, ba'īdu-l-'akl, nā-munāsib, nā-ma'kūl, be-hisāb, kaj-bahas, jāhil.
UNREASONABLENESS, nā-ma'kūlī, ghair-wājibī.
UNREGARDED, nā-pursān, an-pūchhā, be-lihāz
UNRELATED, (*untold*) an-kahā, ghair-mankūl, an-bolā.
UNRELENTING, an-pasījhā, be-raḥm, nir-dayā.
UNRESERVED, be-lagā,o, be-riyā, sāf-dil, be-sākhta.
UNRESOLVED, be-kasd, ghair-mukarrar.
UNRESTRAINED, be-lagām, be-zabt, be-kaid, khule-bandoṅ.
UNREVENGED, be-intikām be-badla.
UNREWARDED, be-ajar, be-ujrat, be-jazā o sazā.
To UNRIDDLE, hall-k, kholnā.
UNRIGHTEOUS, ghair-sālih, nā-nikokār.
UNRIPE, an-pakkā, nā-pukhta, kam-pukht, nā-rasīda, khām.
UNRIVALLED, anūp, sarbopar, be-aghyār, lā-sānī.
To UNROLL, udheṛnā, kholnā.
To UNROOT, ukhāṛnā, jar-ukhāṛnā, bekh-kanī-k.
UNRUFFLED, be-mauj, be-lahar.
UNRULINESS, be-zabtī, be-hukmī, be-lagāmī, sar-kashī, magrā,ī.
UNRULY, be-zabt, be-hukm, be-lagām, sar-kash, magrā, munh-zor.
UNSAFE, be-salāmat, be-amn, nā-amin, khatr-nāk
UNSATIABLE, nā-ser, nā-āsūda, an-bharā.
UNSATISFACTORY, nā-sawāb, nā-sāz, nā-muwāfik.
UNSATISFIED, nā-rāzī, nā-khush, nā-shād, be-man.
UNSAVOURY, be-maza, be-zā,ika, nir-sondhā, kū-bās
To UNSAY, phernā, ulṭānā, palṭānā, inkār-karnā.
UNSEASONABLE, be-wakt, be-hangām, be-samai, kū rit, be-fasal, be-bahār, bejā, ku-ber, be-aiyām.
UNSEASONABLENESS, be-waktī, be-hangāmī, nā-waktī,
UNSEASONABLY, be-mauka', be-mahal, be-kāl.
UNSECURE, nā-mazbūt, khām, kachā, be-sabāt.
UNSEEMLY, be-adab, nir-ādar, nā-muwāfik, zisht.
UNSEEN, an-dekhā, nā-dīda, ghā,ibāna, nā-gahānī, alakh.
UNSENT, an-bhejā, nā-firistāda; —— (*-for*) nā-mad'ū, an-bulāyā
UNSERVICEABLE, nā-kāra, ma'zūr, nā-ba-kār.
UNSETTLED, be-band o bast, be-nazm o nask, ghair-mushakh khas, be-karār, ghair-mu'aiyan, nā-pā,edār, an-isthir.
UNSHAKEN, ghair-muztarib, an-ḍolā, aṭal.
To UNSHEATH, 'uryān-k, nangā-k, nikālnā.
UNSHORN, an-katrā, an-mūnḍā *or* an-munḍā.
UNSIGHTLY, bad-numā, bad-zeb, be-ḍhab, bad-sūrat.
UNSKILFUL, be-hunar, nir-gunī, nā-rasā, pas-fitrat.
UNSKILLED, nā-wākif, ghair-muttali', nā-sha'ūr, nā-rasā, nā-kābil, be-salīka.
UNSOCIABLE, an-mil, nā-āmez, an-mi'lā, tanhā-khor.
UNSOUGHT, an-khojā, an-māngā, nā-khwāsta, be-dar-khwāst,
UNSOUND, 'aib-dār, ma'yūb, nā-tan-durust.
UNSOWN, an-bo,ā, ghair-mazrū', nā-kāshta.
UNSPEAKABLE, be-barnan, nā-guftanī, a-kathanīya.
UNSPOTTED, be-dāgh, be-baṭṭā, nir-mal, nir-malā.
UNSTABLE, UNSTEADY, be-karār, be-sabāt, nā-pā,e-dār, be-kiyām, be-sukūn, adhiraj, be-bahā, hādis.

UNSTEADINESS, be-karārī, be-sabātī, nā-pā,edārī, be-kiyāmī, adhirajtā.
To UNSTRING, utārnā, kholnā, ḍhīlā-k.
UNSUBSTANTIAL, be-wajūd, bād-hawā,ī, ḥubābī, be-sat, be-maghz.
UNSUCCESSFUL, be-maksad, nā-kām-yāb, nā-peshraft, nā-murād, be-naṣīb, be-prayojan.
UNSUCCESSFULLY, be nasībī- &c. -se, (v. next word).
UNSUCCESSFULNESS, be-maksadī, bad-naṣībī, nā-kām-yābī, nā-murādī.
UNSUFFERABLE, an-sahā, ghair-mutaḥammul.
UNSUITABLE, be-mel, nā-muwāfiḳ, nā-lā,iḳ.
UNSULLIED, nir-mal, pāk, pākiza, suthrā, sāf.
UNSURE, ghair-taḥḳīḳ, be-iṣbāt.
UNSURMOUNTABLE, aṭal (v. *insurmountable*).
UNTAINTED, be-bo, an-ubsā; —— (*pure*) be-dāgh.
UNTAMED, an-hilā, an-parchā, nā-maghlūb, an-dabā.
UNTASTED, an-chakhā, an-chhū,ā, nā-chashīda.
UNTAUGHT, an-sikhāyā, nā-āmokhta, nā-khwānda.
UNTENABLE, a-thamb, be-ḳiyām.
UNTERRIFIED, ni-ḍar, be-bāk, nir-bhay.
UNTHANKFUL, nā-shukr, nā-shukr-guzār.
UNTHINKING, be-fikr, a-soch, ghāfil, nis-chint.
UNTHRIFTY, be-kifāyat, nir-ojī, be-barkat.
UNTIL, jab-tak ki, jau-lag, jab-lag, tā-ki, tau-lag, jab-talak, jab-tak, ḥattā.
UNTIMELY, be-waḳt, a-kāl, kū-ber; —— (*an untimely death*) jawāna-marg, kū-maut.
UNTIRED, nā-mānda, athak, nā-afgār, nā-mat'ūb.
UNTO, ko, ke-ta,īṅ, ke-pās, ke-nazdīk, &c.
UNTOLD, an-kahā, an-bolā, nā-gufta, a-kathit.
UNTOUCHED, an-chhū,ā, nā-mamsūs.
UNTRACTABLE, &c. ek-baggā, be-ẓabṭ, gardan-kash.
UNTRIED, nā-āzmūda, an-kasā, ghair-mujarrab.
UNTROUBLED, (*clear*) nir-mal, be-ghubār, pāk-ṣāf.
UNTRUE, nā-rāst, a-sat, ghair-masdūḳ.
UNTRUTH, nā-rāstī, darogh, jhūth, a-satyatā.
UNTUTORED, be-ta'līm, nā-āmokhta, an-sikhā.
To UNTWINE, UNWIND, &c. ubhārnā, udherṇā.
UNVANQUISHED, a-jit, bijai, nā-maghlūb.
UNVIOLATED, a-nashṭ, an-bigṛā, an-ṭūṭā, nā-shikasta
UNUSUAL, be-chalan, be-riwāj, kam, be-isti'māl,
UNUTTERABLE, an-bolan-jog, be-barnan, be-bayān, ghair-mutalaffaẓ.
UNWALLED, be-panāh, be-dīwār.
UNWANTED, UNWISHT, be-ṭalab, an-māngā.
UNWARRANTABLE, be-dalīl, be-sanad, be-ḥisāb.
UNWARY, be-iḥtiyāṭ, be-andesha, ghāfil, achet, be-khabar.
UNWASHED, an-dho,ā, nā-shusta, a-sauch, nā-pāk.
UNWEARIED, a-thak, a-ṭal.
UNWELCOME, nā-pasand, nā-khush, nā-dil-pazīr.
UNWELL, nā-durust, nā-sāz, nā-khush, an-manā.
UNWHOLESOME, nā-gawāra, nā-muwāfiḳ, nir-bal, nā-khush, nā-sāz.
UNWHOLESOMENESS, nā-muwāfiḳat, nir-baltā.
UNWIELDY, a-chal, bhārī, wazanī.
UNWILLING, be-man, nā-rāẓī, be-dil, nā-khushnūd, nā-ba-kām, kam-shauḳ, nir-manā.
UNWILLINGLY, be-dilī-se, nā-khushnūdī-se.
UNWILLINGNESS, be-dilī, nā-khushnūdī.
UNWISE, nā-dān, be-sha'ūr, agyān, nir-budh, dur-mati, lā-'āḳil, nā-'aḳlmand.
UNWISELY, nā-dānī-se, aḥmaḳāna. [wan.
UNWITTINGLY, ajān, bekhabari-se, be-khwāsta, sah-

UNWORTHINESS, be-ḳadrī, be-hunarī, be-jauharī, ghair-mustaḥaḳḳī, nā-lā,iḳī, nā-sazāwārī.
UNWORTHY, be-ḳadr, be-hunar, be-jauhar, ghair-mustaujib, ghair-mustaḥaḳḳ, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-sazāwār, ni-kammā, nir-mūn.
UNWRITTEN, an-likhā, nā-nawishta, nā-nigāshta.
To UNYOKE, kholnā, khol-denā.
VOCABLE, kalima, shabd.
VOCABULARY, farhang, lughat, kos, kosh, nām-mālā, khāliḳ-bārī, niṣāb.
VOCAL, sautī, nawā,ī, shabdī; —— (*vocal and instrumental music*) gānā-bajānā, naghma-ṣautī o sāzī, bājan-gājan, soz o sāz.
VOCATIVE, nidā, ḥālat i nidā, sambodhan.
To VOCIFERATE, ghul-ghapāṛā- &c. -k, pukārnā.
VOCIFERATION, shor-pushtī, ghaughā, ghul-ghapāṛā, shor-shār.
VOCIFEROUS, shor-pusht, ghaughā,ī, shorī.
VOGUE, riwāj, chāl, charchā, chalan.
VOICE, āwāz, ṣadā, ṣaut, bol, sur, kūk, nidā; —— (*of a verb*) faṣl; —— (*active voice*) faṣli ma'rūf; —— (*passive voice*) faṣli majhūl; —— (*to break as the voice*) kanth-phūṭnā; —— (*to raise the voice*) galā-uṭhānā.
VOID, khālī, tihī, sun, mu'aṭṭal, mansūkh, bāṭil.
To VOID, khālī- *or* tihī-karnā, ḍālnā, girānā, baiṭhnā, jhāṛnā, nikālnā.
VOLATILE, simāb-ṭab', chanchal, chapal, man-maujī.
VOLCANO, jwālā-mukhī, barhm jon.
VOLITION, mukhtārī, chāhat; —— (*volitive*) mukhtār.
VOLLEY, shalkh, bāṛh, dewaṛh.
VOLUBILITY, zabān-āwarī, zabān-chālākī, zabān-darāzī, liblibāhaṭ, pharpharāhaṭ, ṭumṭarāḳ, kaṛk.
VOLUBLE, zabān-āwar, zabān-chālāk, zabān-darāz, batchal, baktā, ṭarrāra, liblibā, fawwārā, ṭarrā.
VOLUME, jild, daftar, kitāb, nāma, shastar, pothī rukn, kānḍ, ṭūmār.
VOLUMINOUS, ṭūmārī, ṭūl-ṭawīl, lambā-chauṛā.
VOLUNTARILY, āp-se, khud-ba-khud, āphī-āp, khushī-se.
VOLUNTARY, ikhtiyārī, irādī, ḳaṣdī, az-khud.
VOLUNTEER, ekkā, upakārī, najīb.
VOLUPTUOUS, VOLUPTUARY, 'aiyāsh, jashnī, shikam-parast, ānandī, laharī, maujī, yār-bāsh, maganī, au-bāsh, rasiyā, rasilā, rang-rasī, shahwat-parast.
VOLUPTUOUSLY, 'aiyāshī- &c. -se, shahwat-parastī-se.
VOLUPTUOUSNESS, 'aiyāshī, aubāshī, yār-bāshī, shikam-parastī.
VOMICK-NUT, main-phal, jauzu-l-ḳai, kuchlā.
VOMIT, mustafrigh, baman-kārī, istifrāgh.
To VOMIT, ḳai-k, radd-k, istifrāgh-k, uchhāl-k, baman-k, bhū,īṅ-dekhnā, chhāndnā, chhānṭ-k, ḍāk-lagnā, oknā, boknā, doknā, ubkānā, raddānā.
VOMITING, (*act of*) ubkā,ī, istifrāgh.
VORACIOUS, jū'u-l-baḳar, jū'u-l-kalb, akūl, bhojan-dās, khā,ū, bhūkh-mū,ā, jhokhālā, ḥariṣ, haukāhā.
VORACITY, &c. jū'u-l-baḳarī, jū'u-l-kalabī, haukā.
VORTEX, chakar, bhaṅwar, gird-āb, warṭa.
VOTARESS, sewakī, &c. (v. *votary*).
VOTARY, fidwī, banda, ghulām, sewak, dās, kinkar, upāsak, jān-niṣār, ḥājatī, niyatī, pranī, mānauī.
VOTE, ḳaul, bāt, bolī; —— (*voter*) ṣāḥib-ḳaul.
To VOUCH, dalīl-k, shāhidī-d, gawāhī-d.
VOUCHER, (*witness*) dalīl, sanad, dast-āwez, likh-tang.
To VOUCHSAFE, muhr-bānī, &c. -k, kripa-k.

**Vow**, nazar, shart, niyat, kāmnā, kānchhā, ichhā, sankalp, iḥrām, mannat, 'azam.

**To Vow**, niyat-b, nazar- &c. -k, 'ahd o paimān-k.

**Vowel**, ḥarf i 'illat, mātrā, ḥarkat (pl. ḥarkāt) māt, swar, samān ; —— (*the vowel points*) i'rāb.

**Voyage**, niwā,i, daryā,i-safar, jahāzi-safar, sair i daryā,i.

**Voyager**, daryā,i-musāfir, jahāzī-musāfir.

**Up**, ūpar, par, bālā, fauk ; —— (*not in bed or asleep*) baiṭhā, uṭhā, jāgā, khaṛā ; —— (*up a stream, &c.*) ujān ; —— (*up and down*) idhar-udhar, yahāṅ-wahāṅ ; —— (*up to*) tak, talak, ko, toṛi, lag, ta,iṅ, bhar, barābar ; —— (*up, up, get up*) uṭh-uṭh, uṭh-baiṭh, uṭh-khaṛe ho ; —— (*it is more difficult for a boat to go up* [*a river*] *than to go down*) kishti ko ziyāda mushkil hai chaṛhā,o (*or* ujān) jānā utār (*or* bhaṭhiyāl-se ; —— (*it is easier to come down than to go up a hill*) pahāṛ se utarnā āsān hai pahār par chaṛhne-se.

**To Upbraid**, muṅh-par-lānā, ṭa'na *or*-mihnā-mārnā, sar-zanish-k, dagadhnā, malāmat-k.

**Upbraider**, ṭa'na-zan, malāmat-sāz *or* -go.

**Upbraidingly**, ṭa'na zanī- &c. -se, malāmat-go,i-se.

**To Uphold**, uṭhānā, thāmbhnā, pakaṛnā.

**Upon**, par, ūpar, bar, bālā.

**Upper**, bālātar, zabarīn, upar-auṭā, upallā ; —— (*to have the upper hand*) zabar-dast-h.

**Upper-chamber**, bālā-khāna (hence *balcony*).

**Upper-hand**, bālā-dast, zabar-dasti, sarsā,i.

**Upper-leather**, paṭṭā.

**Upright**, khaṛā, sidhā, sarlā, surohrā, kharā, rāst, ṣādiḳu-l-ḳaul, ṣāf-dil, ustawār-'ahad, nek-bāz, rāh-rāst, pāk-ṣāf, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'amila, pūrā.

**Uprightly**, rāsti-&c. -se, rāst-bāzi-se, &c.

**Uprightness**, sidhā,i, sarlā,i, surohrā,i, rāstī, kharā,ī.

**Uproar**, ghul-ghapāṛā, shor-shār, ghaughā, ghul-ghula, hāṅk-pukār, hullaṛ, hangama, haul-jaul, dhūm-dhām, shahar-āshobi.

**To Upset**, ulṭānā, ulāṭnā, tal-ūpar-k.

**Upshot**, bukhār, ant, khamiyāza, natija, ḥāṣil.

**Upside-down**, zer-zabar, tah o bālā, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, niche-ūpar, tal-ūpar, aundhā, sir-talwaiyā, talpaṭ, ukṛūbālā, sar-gardāṅ, sar-nigūn, wāzhgūn.

**Upstart**, kal-kā-ādmi, nau-daulat, nau-baṛhā, nau-dhan, nau-bā,i, gūh-ki-chaulā,i.

**Upwards**, ūpar ; —— (*more than*) bāṛh, adhik, ziyāda, siwā. [mansā,i.

**Urbanity**, murawwat, luṭf, mardumi, ahliyat, bhal-

**Urchin**, bā,onā, giṭṭakh, bandar, memnā.

**Urethra**, nā,iza, mūtr-dwār, mūtnī.

**To Urge**, aṛānā, dabānā, taḳāẓā-k, bajid- &c. -h, hath-k, ragaṛ-k, tākid-k, huṛiyānā, gāṅsnā, gale-paṛnā, lalchānā. [ragaṛ, tashaddud, sakhtī.

**Urgency**, ẓarūrat, nā-chāri, tangi, taḳāẓā, dabā,o,

**Urgent**, ẓarūr, lāzim, nā-guzir, ahamm, tākidi, sakht, lahloṭ, mutaḳāẓi, bajid, muṣirr, aṛel.

**Urgently**, ragaṛ- &c. -se, bajid *or* ba-jidd.

**Urinal**, ḳārūra, baul-dān, peshāb-dān, pargahī, mu-tabrī. [angez.

**Urinary**, bauli, peshābi ; —— (*causing urine*) baul-

**Urine**, pesh-āb, mūt, baul, shāsha, laksankā, such, mūtr *or* mūtra.

**To Urine**, mūtnā, peshāb- &c. -k, istinjā-k.

**Urinous**, kharā,end, peshābi.

**Urn**, ṣurāḥi, kūza, jhajhar, gul-dān, satiwaṛ.

**Uroscopy**, ḳārūra-shināsi, ḳārūra-bīnī.

**Us**, ham, hameṅ, hameṅ : —— (*of us*) hamārā.

**Usage**, sulūk, ḥarkat, rīt, chāl ; —— (*custom*) dastūr, rawāj, chalan, ḍhang, kar. shud-āmad, rawish, ma'mūl, bartesar, bandhej, prabhā,o, barbast, ā,in, ḳā'ida, muḥāwara ; —— (*according to usage*) dastūr-ke, muwāfiḳ, ḥasbu-l-ma'mūl.

**Use**, bart, isti'māl, 'amal, kharch, wird, mashḳ, rabṭ, kām, khidmat, ṭahal, sādhanī ; —— (*need*) darkār, iḥtiyāj, gharaz, prayojan.

**To Use**, bartnā, kām- &c. -meṅ-lānā, isti'māl-k, chalānā, karnā, bajhānā, urāhnā, auwāsnā, lagānā, kharch-k ; —— (*accustom*) ma'mūl-k, sādhnā, hilānā ; —— (*to treat*) sulūk- &c. -k ; —— (*do as you used to do*) karo jaisā āge kiyā karte the.

**Useful**, kāmī, kām-kā, kāmū, kār-āmadanī, ārāmī, sukh-da,ik, mufīd, sūd-mand, lābhī, bahu-gunā.

**Usefully**, fā,ida-mandī- &c. se, sūd-mandi-se.

**Usefulness**, fā,ida-mandī, sūd-mandī.

**Useless**, ni-kammā, nā-kāra, nā-bakār, be-fā,ida, nir-lābh, lā-ḥāsil, rā,egāṅ, bar-bād, wā,e-tabā,e, nāḳiṣ, nir-gun, bād-hawā,i, muft, khāli.

**Uselessly**, lā-ḥāṣili- &c. -se, be-fā,ida.

**Uselessness**, barbādī, lā-ḥāṣili, nā-bakārī.

**User**, musta'mil, abhyāsī.

**Usher**, 'arẓ-begi, nāẓir, dwār-pāl, mir-'arẓ ; —— (*under teacher*) khalifa.

**To Usher**, mulāzimat-karānā, āgam-janānā, pesh-rawī-k.

**Usual**, rā,ij, murawwaj, jārī, 'āmm, chalanī, isti'māli, 'āmmī, mu'tādī, bandhejī ; —— (*as usual*) ba-dastūr.

**Usually**, akṣar, aghlab, beshtar, bahu-dhā,ṅ.

**Usualness**, riwāj, kasrat, ijrā, beshtarī.

**Usurer**, byāj-khor, byāji, ribā-khwār, sūd-khor.

**Usurious**, byājū, bā-ribā.

**To Usurp**, chhīn *or* beṛh-lenā, nā-ḥaḳḳ-lenā, zabar-dasti- &c. -se lenā.

**Usurpation**, ghaṣab, ta'addī, dast-darāzi, dast-burdī, zabar-dastī.

**Usurped**, maghṣūb, nā-ḥaḳḳ, liyā-hū,ā.

**Usurper**, dast-darāz, zabar-dast, ghāṣib, dast-burd.

**Usury**, mail, ribā, byāj-khori, sūd-khori.

**Utensil**, bartan, ẓarf, hathiyār, ālat.

**Uterine**, rihmī ; —— (*furor*) kambā,ī.

**Utility**, kām, fā,ida, naf', intifā', sūd, lābh, arth, ārām, sukh.

**Utmost, Utter, Uttermost**, nihāyat, ghāyat, khaile, nipaṭ ; —— (*to do one's utmost*) ḥatta-l-maḳdūr-k, ḥattā-l-imkān-k, mumkinu-l-was'-k, ḥadd-bhar-k.

**To Utter**, kahnā, bolnā, uchārnā, nikālnā, khārij-k, ẓāhir-k, kholnā, farmānā, dam-mārnā.

**Utterable**, talaffuẓ-pazīr, uchāran-jog.

**Utterance**, makhraj, uchār, talaffuẓ, lab o lahja.

**Utterly**, mahaẓ, muṭlaḳ, ṣirf, nipaṭ, ḥadd, nihāyat, tammat-tamām.

**Vulgar**, 'āmm, pragaṭ, mashhūr, 'urfī ; —— (*mean*) chhoṭā, kamīna, pājī, pājiyāna, mubtaẓal, nīch ; —— (*the vulgar*) 'awāmm, rabāḳi-ṭabāḳī, juhlā, ahāli-mawāli, 'āmm-log, amkā-dhamkā, lallo-jagdhar, kūnjṛe-bhaṭhiyāre, 'awāmmu-n-nās, teli-tambolī ; —— (*fond of*) pāji-nawāz *or* -parast ; —— (*a vulgar error*) ghalaṭu-l-'āmm.

**Vulgarity, Vulgarism**, kamīn-pan, pāji-garī, ni-chā,ī, ītartā, pūch (pl. pūchiyāt).

**Vulgarly**, 'amūman, 'urfan, 'awāmmoṅ-meṅ.

**Vulnerable**, mumkinu-l-majrūḥ, ghā,o-jog.

**Vulture**, gidh, kargas, nasar, khagrāj.

**Vulva**, chūt, aisi-taisi, ṭiṭā, popṭi, falān, chichā.

**Uvula**, lār, kāg, ghāṅṭī, lahāt, lolā, kawwā ; —— (*to adjust the uvula*) galā-uṭhānā.

UXORIOUS, zan-murīd, zan-parast, istrī-mai, jorū-kā ṭaṭṭū, kar-lagū,ā, zan-dost.
UXORIOUSNESS, zan-murīdī, zan-parastī, zan-dostī.

W

WAD, WADDING, nawāla, kasan, ẓāmin.
To WADDLE, ḍagmagī-chāl-chalnā, baṭak-chāl-chalnā, maṭaktā-chalnā.
To WADE, helnā, khaṛe-pāṅw-utarnā, pā,e-āb-utarnā.
WAFER, chaprā, chipṭā, ṭikiyā, ṭiklī.
To WAFT, lejānā, chalānā, uṛā- or bahā-lejānā, pahunchānā, laṅghānā.
WAG, WAGGISH, maskhara, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ṭhaṭholiyā, ḥarrāf, shokh.
To WAG, (a.) hilānā, ḍulānā, chalbalānā; (n.) hilnā, ḍolnā.
To WAGE, karnā, lenā; —— (to wage war) jang-lenā.
WAGER, sharṭ, hor, dā,o, askhar, baḥas, hoṛā-hāṛī, sharṭā-sharṭī, burd-bākht.
To WAGER, badnā, lagānā, sharṭ- &c. -b, hoṛā-hāṛī- &c. -k.
WAGES, ṭalab, mawājib, mushāhira, miḥnatāna, bhāṛ, kharchī; —— (daily-) rozīna; —— (monthly-) darmāhā.
WAGGISH. ḥarīf, ẓarīf, sharīr, dhūrat.
WAGGISHNESS, &c. ḥarīfī, ẓarīfī, sharārat, ṭhaṭhe-bāzī.
WAGGON, &c chhakṛā, arāba or 'arāba.
WAGTAIL, ḍhobī chiṛiyā, khanjan, khinḍrich, mamolā, surīch, sāwā, mūsichā.
To WAIL, &c. bilbilānā, kūknā, giriya o nāla-k.
WAINSCOT, takhta-bandī, khātim-bandī.
To WAINSCOT, takhta-bandī-k.
WAIST, kamar, miyān, kaṭi, lank, karhā,on, ḍinḍ.
WAISTBAND, kamar-band, paṭūkā, paṭkā.
WAISTCOAT, cholī, fatūhī, angarkhā or angrakhā.
WAIT, (ambush) ghāt, dā,o, jugat, kamīn.
To WAIT, rāh-dekhnā, bāṭ-johnā. intiẓārī-k, ṣabar-k, rah-j, tawaḳḳuf-k, 'arṣa-khīchnā, lag-rahnā, khunṭbaiṭhnā; ——(on a superior) mulāzimat-k, mujrā-k, darsan-k, bhenṭ-k (v. respects); —— (to stay) ṭhaharnā, rahnā, dirang-k, bilamb-k, aṭaknā; —— (to attend) khidmat-k, ta'ināt-k, ḥāẓir-h, banā-rahnā.
WAITER, (a waiting-servant) khidmat-gār, pilāwanhārā, sāḳī, ḥāẓir-bāsh.
WAKE, (mourning) chāliswāṅ, chihlum (i.e. a period of forty days).
To WAKE, WAKEN, (n.) jāgnā, be-dār-h, uṭhnā, tāregiṇnā, āṅkh-kholnā; (a.) jagānā, uṭhānā, be-dār-k.
WAKEFUL, be-dār, ujag, be-khwāb, hushiyār.
WAKEFULNESS, be-dārī, shab-be-dārī, ujagtā.
WALK, sair, chihil-ḳadmī, gasht, phirā, mash', phirchal, bhūl-chal; —— (place) sair-gāh; —— (gait) chāl, raftār, rawish; —— (alley) menḍ.
To WALK, (n.) chalnā, phirnā, ṭahalnā, ḍolnā, khirāmk, ḳadam-jānā or -ānā, rugnā, ḍagarnā, mashī-k, chihil-ḳadamī- &c. -k; (a.) ṭahlānā, phernā, chalānā, ḍulānā.
WALKER, chalwaiyā, chalanhār, ḳadam-bāz; —— (in comp.) gard, rau, whence kūcha-gard, a street-walker, &c.
WALL, dīwār, diwāl, bhīt, khāṅwā, pākhā, koṭ, sūr; —— (of a tent) ḳanāt; —— (of a city) shahr-panāh; —— (Alexander's) sadd i sikandar; —— (-shade) dīwār-gīr.
To WALL, dīwār- &c. -khīnchnā -dauṛānā, or -uṭhānā, chār-dīwārī-k.

WALLET, jholā, zambīl, jholī, kanthā, kachkol.
To WALLOP, khadbadānā, bhad-bhadānā, dabhdabhānā, phadphadānā, dabhaknā.
To WALLOW, loṭnā, loṭ-poṭ-k, ghalṭān-mārnā, ghalṭān-h; —— (figurat.) ḍūbnā, gharḳ-h.
WALNUT, akhroṭ, chār-maghz, girdigān.
WAN, zard, pīlā, za'farānī, zard-rang or -rū.
WAND, chhiṛī, paṭkan, suṭkunī, ḳamchī, chhikūnī.
To WANDER, ramnā, phirnā, ḍolnā, rabarnā, harzagardī-k, āwāra-h, bhaṭaktā-phirnā, zamīn-nāpnā, mulk-khānḍnā, hānḍnā; —— (to stray) bhaṭaknā, bhūlnā, gum-rāh-h, be-rāh-h.
WANDERER, WANDERING, āwāra, dar-ba-dar, ḍāwāṅḍol, harza-gard, ramtā, ūpam-bāsī, saiyār, bā,odandī.
WANE, chhintā, ghāṭ, miḥāḳ, zawāl, tanazzul.
To WANE, ghaṭnā, chhin-h, kam- &c. -h, zawāl- &c. meṅ-h, dhalnā.
WANNESS, zardī, pīlāhaṭ, zard-rangī, zard-rū,ī.
WANT, (need) iḥtiyāj, ḥājat, maṭlab, khwāhish, lālach, darkhwāst, prayojan, chāh, pokār, khainch; —— (deficiency) ghāṭ, ṭoṭā, toṛā, nuḳs, nuḳsān, chaṭī, ajūrtī; —— (penury) tangī, kash-ā-kash, saket, kashṭ, iflās.
To WANT, (to wish) chāhnā, darkhwāst- &c. -r, māngnā, khwāhāṅ-h, pursāṅ-h, pūchhnā, bhūkhā-h:—— (to need) ẓarūr-h, darkār-h, chahītā-h;——(to lack) khālī-h; —— (to be deficient) ḳāṣir-h, nāḳiṣ-h, kam-h, ghāṭ-h.
WANTING, ochhā, nāḳiṣ, nā-tamām, kam.
WANTON, shokh, abtar, be-ḥayā, be-ghairat, gabbar, ḍhīṭh, chapal, chanchal, khilāṛ, mast, kāmī, dā,oghāṭī, mastāna, makhmūr, albelā, achpal, chiknā, lahar-bāz, māngnā, bad-mast, chul-chuliyā, aṭkhel, udmādā, kāṭir; —— (eye) nargis-makhmūr; —— (licentious) be-ẓabt, be-lagām.
WANTON, (lecher) khilāṛ, ranḍī-bāz; —— (strumpet) khilāṛī, yār-bāz, aṭkhel, paṭe-bāz.
To WANTON, khelnā, shokhī- &c. -k, mauj-mārnā, lahar-mārnā.
WANTONLY, shokhī- &c. -se, be-ḥayā,ī-se.
WANTONNESS, shokhī, abtarī, be-ḥayā,ī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, chanchalā,ī, khilā-pan, dā,o-ghāt, paṭe-bāzī, mastī, be-lagāmī, be-ẓabṭī, aṭkhelī.
WAR, laṛā,ī, jang, jadal, parkhāsh, kharkhasha, paikār, nabard, razm, judh, bhārat, kārzār, ran, ghazā, ma'rika, muḥāriba, muḥārabat, jihād, mār, mu'ariẓa, ḥarb.
To WAR, laṛnā, laṛā,ī- &c. -k or -lenā, judh-k.
To WARBLE, lahaknā, kuhaknā, tharthārānā, chahchahānā, alāpna, pihaknā.
WARBLER, alāpī, mutarannim; —— (warblers) murghān i chaman. [chuchchuhiyā.
WARBLING, marghol, gul-bāng, chaçhahā; —— (time)
WARD, (a pupil, &c.) pālūkṛā, maḥfūẓ; —— (of a lock) jhar; —— (of a key) phūl, dānt; —— (district) mahalla, pūrā.
To WARD, (to watch) bachānā, panāh-d, ḥimāyat- &c. k; —— (to ward off) ṭāl-d, kāṭ-d, mār-d, barānā, daf'-k.
WARDEN, amīn, amānat-dār, dārogha, mujāwar, maṭhmaniyā.
WARDROBE, tosha-khāna, malbūs-khāna; —— (keeper of the wardrobe) toshakchī.
WARE, WARES, saudā, māl, jins, bast, chīz, ajnās.
WAREHOUSE, koṭhī, jins-khāna, dūkān.
WARFARE, jang-bāzī, judhkār, jang-āwarī, laṛā,ī-bhiṛā,ī.
WARILY, hoshiyārī-se, iḥtiyāṭ-se.

**Warlike**, laṛāñkā, jangī, jodhā, jang-āzmūda, jang-dīda, razm-pesha, ghāziyāna, jarrār, kaṭailā, sipāhiyāna; —— (*-sound*) bir-bājā.

**Warm**, garm, tattā, tāt, ḥārr, ushan, samīm; —— (*a warm-bath*) garm-āba, ḥammām.

**To Warm**, garm- &c. -k, tattānā, garmānā, tāpnā, seuknā, kumkumānā; —— (*a vessel for warming water*) tatahrā.

**Warmly**, garmi- &c. -se, ḥarārat-se, &c.

**Warmth**, **Warmness**, garmī, ḥarārat, tapan, tāp, tapish, sozish, tapāk.

**To Warn**, chetānā, jatānā, janānā, mutanabbih-k, khabar- &c. -d, tākīd-k. ['ibrat.

**Warning**, ittilā', khabar, sandesā; —— (*example*)

**Warp**, bhardī, bānā, pūd, tār, tānī.

**To Warp**, (n.) ainṭhnā, pech-tāb *or* maror-khānā, phir-j, kaj-kham-h; (a.) pher-d, ṭeṛhā-k, bendā-k, ainṭhānā.

**Warrant**, sanad, farmān, dastak, parwāna, ḥukmnāma, i'lām, 'amal-dastak, dhaunsā.

**To Warrant**, thāmbhnā, samhālnā, pushtī-d, madad-d, ār-k, mukhtār-k, ikhtiyār- &c. -d; ——(*to justify*) jā,iz-r, rawā- &c. -r, bhalā-mānnā; —— (*to assert*) kahnā; —— (*I warrant you it is true*) main jo kahtā hūn so sach.

**Warrantable**, shara'ī, jā,iz, lāzim, uchit, sapachh.

**Warrantableness**, jawāz, durustī.

**Warranted**, sharṭī, ḳarārī; —— (*-cow*) sū,ī-dūhī.

**Warrior**, jangī, shah-sawār, bahādur, ghāzī, bīr, muḥārib, mubāriz, ṣaf-dar, turk mujāhid, jodhā, ranmār, ranjīt.

**War-song**, karkā, alhā, jai-kārī.

**Wart**, masā, zakh, masbird, illā, ṭeṭar.

**Wary**, dur-andesh, agar-sochī, chaukannā, chaukas.

**Was**, thā, hū,ā, rahā, bhayā, lagā, gayā; —— (*he was beat or slain*) wuh mārā gayā.

**Wash**, (*cosmetic*) ubṭan, gulgūna, ghāza, bukwā; —— (*of dishes*) dhowan; —— (*of clothes*) dhob, shob, dholā,ī.

**To Wash**, dhonā, dho-d, dhonā-dhānā, shust o shū-k, sāf-k, sangshū-k, pakhārnā, nahānā, āshnān- &c. -k, sauchnā, pliehnā, saundnā, khāuchnā, jhakornā, kachhārnā; ——(*to bathe the feet*) pā-shoya-k; —— (*the mouth*) kūlī-k, āchaunā; —— (*before prayer*) wazū-k; —— (*the hands of*) ibrā,e-zimma-k.

**Washer**, (*-man*) dhobī, gāzur, barauṭhā, beṭhā, safed-gar, rajak; —— (*-woman*) dhobin; —— (in comp.) sho; —— (*a washer of dead bodies*) murda-sho, ghassāl; —— (*a washer of ashes*, &c.) khāk-sho, bināriyā.

**Washing**, dholā,ī, dho,ā,ī, shust o sho, dhob-shob; —— (*-board*) pāṭ; —— (*-place*) dhob-ghaṭṭā.

**Washy**, pansor; —— (*to be washy*) pichpichānā.

**Wasp**, bar, birnī, zambūr, haddā, barrā, tandayā.

**Waspish**, ghūnā, chiṛchiṛā, chhaṭahā, bikhāhā.

**Wastage**, jhāṛan, lagāṛ, garda, ṭūṭ.

**Waste**, (adj.) kharāb, wīrān, ṭākht-tārāj, pā,e-māl, ujāṛ, tahs-nahs, hen-benā; —— (*waste land*) khil, banjar, mawāt; —— (*a waste-book*) khasrā; —— (*waste paper*) raddī.

**Waste**, (sub.) isrāf, fuẓūl-kharjī, mubazzarī, uṛā,o, phunkā,o, bar-bādī; —— (*desert*) wīrāna, khandhar.

**To Waste**, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, galā-d, miṭṭī-k, khāk-k; —— (*to spend*) uṛānā, khānā, gawānā, kāṭnā, bitānā, khonā, kharj-k, isrāf-k, bar-bād-d, phenk-d, luṭānā, phūnknā, ujāṛnā, kharāb- &c. -k; (n.) ghaṭnā, utarnā, galnā, pachnā, sūkhnā, taḥlīl-h, gudāz-h, luṭ-j, jhūrnā, khisnā, khagnā, dhūnā.

**Wasteful**, **Waster**, uṛā,ū, musrif, fuẓūl-kharj, mubazzir.

**Wasting**, galnī, sukhchhiṛī, zawāl, ghaṭā,o.

**Watch**, chaukī, pahrā, naubat, pāsbānī, nigāh-bānī, agor, rakhwālī, ḥifāẓat, gashtī, golpahrū; —— (*period*) pahar, pās; —— (*clock*) sā'at, ḍanḍ, gharī.

**To Watch**, chaukī-d, nigāh-bānī- &c. -k, agornā, ḍhūknā, khūnṭ-lagnā; —— (*to expect*) rāh-dekhnā; —— (*to observe*) tākīd-k, dekhnā, tāknā, tāṛnā, naẓar-r; —— (*to lie in wait*) ghāt-men-baiṭhnā.

**Watchful**, be-dār, hoshiyār, khabar-dār, chaukas, jagnā, chaukannā.

**Watchfully**, be-dārī- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se, &c.

**Watchfulness**, be-dārī, hoshiyārī, chauksā,ī, khabar-dārī, chaukannā,ī

**Watch-house**, chaukī-khāna, naubat-khāna (or rather the *band-room*).

**Watchman**, chaukī-dār, pās-bān, nigāh-bān, pahrū, agoriyā, rakhwār, ḥāris, sālī, gorait, shab-gard, pā,ek, muḥalla-dār; —— (*among thieves*) aṛhiyā, munh-rakhā.

**Watchtower**, did-bān, sahī-darakht.

**Water**, pānī, jal, āb, mā, nīr, bār, salil, ban, pāpā; —— (*cooled*) āb-shora *or* -parwarda; —— (*boiling*) adhan; —— (*distilled*) 'araḳ; —— (*-coloured*) ābī, bilaurī, almāsī; —— (*by water*) tarī-se, pānī-pānī; —— (*to take the water off one's stomach*) bukhār-jhārnā; *water*, in composition, is expressed by ābī, panihā, pan, jal; thus, jal-char, *a water animal*; murgh-ābī, *water-fowl*; panihā-sāmp, *a water-snake*; pan-chakkī, *a water-mill*.

**To Water**, pānī- &c. -d, sīchnā, bharnā, pāṭnā, āb-pāshī-k, paniyānā, pichpichānā, khiskhisānā; —— (*as the eyes*) bahnā, bhar-ānā, dabdabānā; —— (*as the mouth*) panchhā-chhūṭnā, pānī-chhūṭnā; —— (*a field*) phataknā, serāb-k.

**Water-bag**, (*of leather*) mashk, mashkiza, pakhāl

**Water-colours**, ābī-rang.

**Water-cresses**, lut-pūṭiyā, de,o-kāndar, kikaj.

**Waterer**, āb-pāsh, āb-rez, sichwaiyā, paṭwaiyā.

**Waterfall**, āb-shār, jhirnā, chādar.

**Water-fly**, jūlāh, jūlāhā *or* jūlahak

**Water-fowl**, murgh-ābī, jal-pachhī, jal-sā,ī; —— (*-hen*) pan-kukṛī; —— (*various*) gaganbher, kunj, kulang.

**Water-gruel**, sholā, āshjau, ganjī, shorbā.

**Water-house**, (*cellar for water*) ābdār-khāna [nākī.

**Wateriness**, sīchā,ī, nam, mā,i,at, ruṭūbat, nam-

**Watering**, panihā,ī; —— (*-season*) sīchnī; —— (*of the eyes*) ḍabḍabī.

**Watering-basket**, daurī, ekṭī. [pāsh.

**Watering-pan**, loṭ; —— (*for rose-water*) gulāb-

**Watering-place**, pan-ghaṭ, āb-gāh *or* ābgāh.

**Water-keeper**, jhārī-bardār, āb-dār.

**Water-level**, pansel.

**Water-lily**, nīlūfar *or* nīlūpar, kanwal, padum *or* padma, ko,īn, kokilā, kanwal-gaṭṭā, nasrīn.

**Waterman**, kewaṭ, mallāḥ, kishti-bān; —— (*water-carrier*) bihishtī, saḳḳā, pan-bharā, āb-kash, pakhālī, panhārā; —— (*who takes care of, and cools the water*) āb-dār, ṣurāḥī-dār, jhārī-dār.

**Water-melon**, tarbūz, hindū,āna, matīra, sardā.

**Watermill**, pan-chakkī, āsiyā, rahaṭ, dol-āb.

**Water-mint**, podina-ābī.

**Watery**, panihā, ābī, mā,ī, marṭūb, ruṭūbat-dār, panelā, panhiyā,l, pichpichā, gahbar, ḍabḍabā, —— (*ground*) sajiyū.

**Wattle**, (*hurdle*) ṭaṭar, beṛh, ṭāṭī, ṭhānṭh; —— (*of a cock*) lolkiyā, baddhī.

**To Wattle**, binnā, bāndhnā, bīnḍnā, bed-bāfī-k

**Wave**, mauj, lahar, tarang, halorā, laṭma, bheṛā, halkorā; —— (*in linen*) moṭhrā.

To **Wave**, (n.) lahrānā, phahrānā, pharpharānā, ḍolnā, hilkornā, mauj- &c. -mārnā, jhūmnā; —— (a. *to brandish*) phernā, chamkānā, bhānjnā, hilānā; —— (*to put aside*) kināra-k, uṭhā-r.

To **Waver**, āgā-pīchhā- &c. -k, hichaknā, mutaraddid- &c. -h, be-ḳarār-h. [muẓṭarib, nā-ustuwār.

**Waverer**, pas o peshī, shash-panjī, mutarraddid,

**Wavering**, āgā-pīchhā, pherā-phārī, pas o pesh, shash o panj, taraddud, iẓṭirāb.

**Wavy**, mauj-zan, lahar-want, mutamawwij.

**Wax**, mom, madhurmal; —— (*of the ear*) gūdā; —— (*for letters*) lākh.

To **Wax**, (a) lāhnā, lakhiyānā, momī-k; —— (n. *to increase*) baṛhnā, tarakḳī-k, afzā,ish-k.

**Wax-candle**, mom *or* mūm-battī.

**Wax-cloth**, (*oil cloth*) mom-jāma.

**Waxen**, (*made of wax*) momī, mom-sā**kh**ta.

**Way**, rāh, rāstā, bāṭ, path, mag, mārag, ṭarīḳ, sabīl, saṛak, ḍahar, ḍagar, painṛā, gail, jāda, chhawar, paudar, nihij, waṭira; —— (*distance*) dūr, masāfat, pallā, ṭappā, fāṣila; —— (*course*) ṭaraf, oṛ, kināra, ru**kh**, sū, rūh; —— (*passage*) guẕar, 'ubūr, utār, ghāṭ, ghānṭī, manfaẕ; —— (*method*) ṭarah, ḍhab, ṭaur, rang, rawish, chāl, ṣūrat, 'unwān, ḳābū, naẓar, ghāt, dā,o: —— (*by the way*) taḳrīban, ẓimnan, hote-hū,e, kahte-hū,e. jāte-hū,e; —— (*come your ways*) chale-chalo; —— (*by way of friendship*) az rāh i dostī; —— (*to give way*) rāh-chhoṛnā.

**Way-charges**, zād-rāhila, rāh-**kh**arch.

**Wayfarer**, rāhī, baṭohī, rāh-gīr, ibnu-s-sabīl, pathik.

To **Waylay**, rāh-mārnā. ghāt-lagānā, ṭhikānā-lagānā, ḍhukī-lagānā, khūnṭh-baiṭhnā.

**Waylayer**, rāh-zan, thag, ghātī, baṭ-pār *or* -mār.

**Wayward**, haṭhīlā, reṛī, **kh**ud-pasand, sho**kh**.

**We**, ham, hamāre, ham-tum, hamā-shumā, mā mardum; —— (*ourselves*) ham apne āp; —— (*we shall see*) dekhā-chāhiye, dekhiye; —— (*we three*) hamtīnoṅ; —— (*we four say so*) ham-chāroṅ aisā kahte haiṅ.

**Weak**, kam-zor, kam-ḳuwwat, nā-tawāṅ, ẓa'īf, 'ājiz, nir-bal, a-bal, nakīh, sust, nāmoz, zerdast, nirjī, nā-ṭāḳat, nā-tāb, zahīr, phuskā, be-bal, nir-bas, phulkā, ochhā; —— (*low*) halkā, subuk, narm, mulā,im; —— (*as tea*, &c.) sīṭhā, phīkā, patlā.

To **Weaken**, kam-zor- &c. -k, toṛnā.

**Weakening**, jān-gudāz, or -tarāsh, galā,ū, tan-gudāz.

**Weakly**, kamzorī- &c. k, toṛnā.

**Weakness**, kam-zorī, kam-ḳuwwatī, nā-tawānī, 'ājizī, ẓa'īfī, naḳāhat, ẓu'f, nir-baltā, nā-ḳuwwatī, sustī, halkā,ī, subukī, narmī, mulā,imat, phīkāhat, sīṭhā,ī, zer-dastī, nā-ṭāḳatī; —— (*foible*) baṭṭā, 'aib.

**Weal**, bhalā,ī; —— (*the public weal*) rafāhiyat i **kh**alḳ.

**Wealth**, māl, daulat, dhan, sampat. lachhmī, tawangarī, zar, māliyat, ann-dhan, sarwat, māya, matā', **gh**inā *or* **gh**anā, bit, bhog, jam'iyat, darb

**Wealthiness**, māl-dārī, daulat-mandī, ṭāli'-warī, zar-dārī.

**Wealthy**, māl-dār, daulat-mand, dhan-want, sampatwān, **gh**anī, tawangar, ṭāli'-war, lachhmī-want, zardār, māya-dār, lāl o lāl.

To **Wean**, dūdh-chhoṛānā.

**Weanling**, (*kid*) kāhī; —— (*child*) dūdh-chhūṭā.

**Weapon**, hathiyār, ḥarba, silāḥ, ālat, auzār.

**Wear**, pahrāwā, poshāk, poshish, pairāhan, libās, malbūs.

To **Wear**, (a. *on the body*) pahirnā, pahinnā, oṛhnā, bāndhnā, rakhnā; —— (*to consume*) ghisānā, ragaṛnā, khā-jānā, khyānā, miṭānā; (n) ghisnā, ragaṛ-jānā, miṭnā; —— (*to disappear*) jātā-rahnā, chhūṭnā, utarnā, guẕarna; —— (a. *to wear out*) latāṛnā, bejān-k; (n.) ghisnā, ghis-jānā.

**Wearer**, paharwaiyā, pahranhārā; —— (in comp.) posh, wālā, bāz.

**Weariness**, māndagī, 'ājizī, sustī, halākī, thakāhaṭ sram, koftagī, ta'b, uchāṭ, udāsī.

**Wearing**, poshākī; —— (*-apparel*) libās, jama.

**Wearisome**, thakā,ū, bhārī, udās, malāl-angez.

**Weary**, mānda, 'ājiz, thakā, sust, mukassil, halāk, faro-mānda, kofta; —— (*tired of*) ārī, dīḳḳ, tang, ser, uchāṭ, udās, be-zār.

To **Weary**, (a.) mānda- &c. -k, thakānā, harānā, toṛnā; —— (*to be or grow weary*) thaknā, hārnā, mānda- &c. -h, ṭūṭnā, gānḍ-phaṭnā.

**Weasel**, newal, rāsū.

**Weather**, mausam, aiyām, rit, samai, din, maṭla', āsmān; —— (*foul-*) āndhī, pānī kā din; —— (*fair*) khulā-din, raggī; —— (*air*) hawā, bā,o.

To **Weather**, bachā,e-ke-j, bach-ke-nikalnā.

**Weather-beaten**, ṭūfān-zada, āndhi kā mārā, garmsard-āzmūda.

**Weathercock**, hawā-numā, bād-numā; —— (*fig.*) bā,o-ḍanḍī.

**Weatherwise**, hawā-shinās, bā,o-parichhak.

To **Weave**, binnā, bunnā; —— (*or knit*) jālī-kāṛhnā.

**Weaver**, jūlāha, tāntī, bāfinda, paṭkār, mūmin, nūrbāf, ḥā,ik, kasbī, safed-bāf; —— (in comp.) bāf.

**Weaving**, bināwaṭ, binā,ī, ṭāṭ-bāfī, bunāwaṭ

**Web**, thān, pārcha, reza, fard; —— (*spider's-*) jālā.

**Web-footed**, waṣal-pā, hans-pā.

To **Wed**, byāhnā, shādī-k.

**Wedding**, shādī, byāh, su-mangalī, bibāh.

**Wedge**, pachar, phanī, me**kh**, ṭhekā.

To **Wedge**, pacharanā, me**kh**- &c. -mārnā.

**Wednesday**, budh, chār-shamba, rohinī.

**Weed**, sohan, chikhuran, khar, ghās, nirauni, **kh**as o **kh**ār, malāmat; —— (*widow's weeds*) rānḍ-sālā.

To **Weed**, sohnā, nirānā, chikhurnā, ghās- &c. -nikālnā, nikānā.

**Weeder**, nirwaiyā, sohanhār; —— (*weed-hook*) khurpī.

**Weeding**, sohā,ī, nikā,ī. [**kh**as.

**Weedless**, ni-khar; —— (*weedy*) khar-gar, pur-

**Week**, hafta, aṭhwārā.

**Weekly**, har-hafta, hafta-hafta.

To **Weep**, ronā, bikhād-kar-ronā, zārī-k, ibtihāl-k, taẓarru'-k, āṅsū- *or* ashk-d, ro-pukārnā, ronā-piṭnā, ānkh-bharānā, āṅsū-girānā, bilāp-k, bilaknā, āb-dīda-h, nam-dīda-h, zār-zār-ronā; —— (*to shed*) nikālnā, bahānā, risānā.

**Weeper**, ronā, ashk-rez, giriyāṅ, mutaẓarri'.

**Weeping**, chashm-tar, gauhar-bār, dur-bār, ashk-ālūda, giriyāṅ, giriyāṅ-zārī. rowaiyā, roj, āb-dīda.

**Weevil**, ḍholā, kīṛī, pitārī, ghun.

To **Weigh**, (a.) taulnā, jokhnā, waẓan-k, andāza-k, bichārnā; —— (*to raise*) uṭhānā, nikālnā; —— (*to examine*) jānchnā; —— (*depress*, &c.) dabā-d, jantā-d; (n.) bhārī-waẓan- &c. -r; —— (*to be*) honā, lagnā, chalnā, ḳadr- &c. -r; —— (*to sink*) ḍūbnā, būṛnā, dabnā.

**Weigher**, baiyā, taulwaiyā, wazzān, ḍanḍiyā, ḍanḍī-dār, kaiyāl, waẓan-kash; —— (in comp.) sanj.

**Weighing**, taulā,ī, taul-tāl.

**Weight**, waẓan, taul, jokh; —— (*standard*) tolā, bharī; —— (*for weighing goods*) baṭ-kharā, bāt, sang, ḍhak, baṭṭā, baṭṭiyā; —— (*for carpets*) sang-farsh; —— (*various*) dharī, pālī, ḍāng; —— (*load*) bojh, bār, bhār, garānī, saḳālat, garwā,ī; —— (*pressure*) dabā,o, jantā,o, zor; —— (*importance*) ḳadar, wiḳār, bisāṭ.

**Weightiness**, wazan-dārī, sanginī, garānī.

**Weighty**, wazanī, bhārī, garān, sangīn, ṣakīl, garūhā.

**Welcome**, mubārak, khūb, khush-āyand, 'azīz, pyārā, marḥabā; (adv.) khushā; —— (*you are very welcome*) bahut-mubārak, bhalā, bhale ā,e ho.

**Welcome**, mubārak, salāmat; —— (*kindness*) āwā-bhagat, tawāẓu', ta'ẓīm, mān-sawān, ādar-byohār, hā,obhā,o, sat-kār.

To **Welcome**, mubārak- &c. -jānnā, mubārak-bādī- &c. -d, āwābhagat- &c. -k.

**Welcomer**, tahniyat-go, mubārak-go.

**Welfare**, bhalā,ī, nikā,ī, bihtarī, khair-'āfiyat, kusal-chhem, khairiyat, roz-bihī, bar-khurī, ābādī, roz-bih, bhalā-din, khair-khūbī.

**Welkin**, (*the firmament*) ghaṭā, hawā, ākās.

**Well**, (sub.) kū,ā, indārā, bā,olī, bā,orī, kūp, chāh, chah-bacha, bā,īn, bāpī, zamzam, pain; —— (*of a ship*) dahrā; —— (*-digger*) chah-kan; —— (*lands*) chāhī, opposed to jalī.

**Well**, (adj.) achchhā, bhalā, nek, khush, khūb, bihtar, besh, khāssa, sundar, sū, uttam, aḥsan, mubārak; —— (*in good health*) bhalā-changā, tan-durust, sahīh-sālim, bā-ārām, bil-khair, ārām-se, ẓauk-shauk-se; —— (*it is well with him*) us se bhalī bantī.

**Well**, (adv.) achchhī tarah, wāḳi', khair, bāre, bale, durust, pher, kyūn, khūb, bhalā, phabihā, aur-kyā, pas, lo, le, va'ne, abe, ākhirash, bas, tau, hūn; —— (*-then*) aur nahīn to; —— (*as well as*) jaisā ki, jyon-tyon, jaisā-taisā; —— (*do it as well as you can, or the best way you can*) jyon tyon kiyā chāhiye, waisā-hī karo; —— (*very well*) bahut-khūb, bahut-achchhā; —— (*well enough*) kam-besh, nik-bhal; —— (*as well as*) 'alāwa (v. *also, together*, &c.); —— (*he is dumb as well as deaf*) wuh gūngā hai pher baihrā bhī hai; —— (*I shall tell as well as you*) pher ham bhī kahenge; —— (*well, what then?*) kyūn, tad kyā; —— (*well, speak*) khair, kaho; —— (*well, let it alone*) achchhā *or* khair, jāne do.

**Welladay**, afsos, hā,e, daregh *or* dareghā.

**Well-behaved**, mu,addab, muhaẕẕab, khush-khiṣāl.

**Well-being**, bih-būdī, khair, khairiyat. [*polite*.

**Well-born**, pāk-nizhād, su-bans, kulwant; also

**Well-bred**, sū-dhang, khush-aṭwār, khush-khulḳ, nek-aṭwār, majlis-dīda.

**Well-done**, shābāsh, zahe, dhani, wāh-wāh, āfrīn.

**Well-dressed**, khush-libās *or* -poshāk.

**Well-known**, rū-shinās, mashhūr o ma'rūf.

**Well-made**, khush-andām, sūpind, rishṭ-pushṭ, khush-tarāsh *or* ḳiṭ'a.

**Well-meaning**, nek-niyat, nek-nihād, khair-khwāh.

**Well-named**, ism bā musammā.

**Well-nigh**, lag-bhag, 'anḳarīb, nazdīk.

**Well-wisher**, khair-khwāh, dā,i'u-l-khair, subh-sochak, nek-khwāh, daulat-khwāh, khair-ṭalab, khair-andesh, du'ā-go, hawā-khwāh.

To **Welter**, loṭnā, chhaṭpaṭānā, nāchnā, taṛphaṛānā, taṛtaṛānā. [ḍaurī, rasaulī.

**Wen**, gūmṛā, masbird, kachrailā, baṭaur-ā *or* -ī, an-

**Wench**, randī, sahelī, kulṭā, launḍī, dāsī, gurgī, rakhnī, kanīz *or* kanīzak.

To **Wench**, randī-bāzī-k, zinā-k.

**Wencher**, randī-bāz, 'aiyāsh, launḍī-bāz, chodakkar, dāsī-bilāsī, kanīz-dost, sānḍ.

**Went**, gayā, ge,ā, niklā, guẓrā, &c. (v. *to go*).

**Were**, hū,e, hote, bhaye, &c. (v. *to be*).

**West**, pachchham, maghrib, ghurūb, gharbī; —— (*facing the*) maghrib-rū, ḳibla-rū; (adj.) pachchhamī, maghribī.

**Westward**, pachchham-or, ba-ṭaraf maghrib.

**West Wind**, pachchhwān, pachhiyā,o, ḳibla,ī hawā.

**Wet**, (adj.) bhigā, gīlā, odā, tar, nam, raṭūbat-dār, marṭūb, tarbatar, sardob, 'araḳ-nāk, nam-nāk, sitanā; —— (*rainy*) pānī kā, barsātī; —— (*a wet day*) pānī kā din; —— (*wet weather*) jharī.

**Wet**, (sub.) pānī, tarī, sīt, namī, raṭūbat.

To **Wet**, bhigonā, nam- &c. -k, bhijānā, shorbor-k.

**Wether**, (*castrated male sheep*) badhiyā, khassī.

**Wetness**, gīlā,ī, ūdā,ī, nam-nākī, raṭūbat-dārī, tarāwat.

**Whale**, magar-machchh, hūt, rāghwā.

**Wharf**, ghāṭ; —— (*wharfage*) ghatwārī; —— (*wharfinger*) ghaṭ-wār.

**What**, (*that which*) jo, jis, jin; —— (*interrogatively*) kaun, kyā, &c. (v. Gram.); —— (*what though*) kyā hū,ā jo; —— (*what with this, and what with that*) kyā is se, kyā us se; kuchh is se, kuchh us se; —— (*what ho!*) kyā ho! —— (*what then?*) tau kyā? —— (*what d'ye call him?*) falāne-kā kyā nām; —— (*what is it to me?*) merā kyā bigṛegā, merī balā jāne? —— (*what day of the month is this?*) āj kauth tārīkh? —— (*what day of the week?*) āj kaun roz hai?

**Whatever**, jo-kuchh, jetā, jis-ḳadar, jo-chīz, sab-kuchh, wuh jo; —— (*whatever be the consequence, I will go*) sam ira jo kuchh ho so ho, par jā,ūngā.

**Wheat**, gehūn, gandum, gehū,ān, godhum, gohūn, hinta; —— (*mixed*) goja,ī, jawalī, —— (*ground*) naliyā; —— (*parched*) ūmmī.

To **Wheedle**, phuslānā, dam-d, fareb-d, shefta-k, bodhnā, bhorānā, jhānsnā, chum-kārnā, nāz o niyāz-k, chongā-k, lurkhurānā, kutnānā, itrānā, uṛānā.

**Wheedler**, phūslā,ū, dam-bāz, mutamalliḳ, khush-āmadī, astutkārī, kuṭan, phulāsre-bāz, jhānsū, chonge-bāz.

**Wheel**, charkh, chakar, pahiyā, phirkī, garārī, rahaṭ, dolāb, chakkī, chak, chāk, kamrakh, ghirnī, garrī, pūthī; —— (*for spinning*) charkha, charkhī, rahṭā.

To **Wheel**, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā; —— (*to fetch a compass*) chakar-, pher- &c. -khānā *or* -d, charkh-mārnā; (a.) phernā, ghumā-d, chakar- &c. -khilānā, *or* -dilānā.

To **Wheeze**, sansanānā, sarsarānā, sahrānā.

To **Whelm**, dabā-d, jantānā, aundhā-d.

**Whelp**, pillā, sag-bacha; —— (*a tiger's*) ḍānwarū, baghauṭā, baghelā.

To **Whelp**, jannā, byānā, pille-d.

**When**, jad, jab, jis-waḳt, tis-ghaṛī, jis-dam, jabhī, jabki jo, jyūnhī, johīn, kab kab, kad kad; —— (*interrog.*) kab, kad, kis waḳt, kis ghaṛī.

**Whence**, (*place*) kahān-se, kidhar-se, kis-jagah-se; —— (*person*) kis- *or* kon ādmī-se; —— (*cause*) kis-wāste; —— (*whencesoever*) jahān-se, kahīn-se, jahān-kahīn-se, kisī bā'iṣ-se. [gāh, jo-jo, jyonhī.

**Whenever**, jab-kabhī, jis-waḳt, jadhī, jabkī, har-

**Where**, jahān, jis-jagah, jidhar, kahīn, kit, kahān-kahān; —— (*where have I got to now?*) kahān se kahān ā nikalā hūn; —— (*interrog.*) kahān, kis-jagah, kidhar, kis-taraf; —— (*anywhere*) kisū-jagah; —— (*everywhere*) har-kahīn; —— (*nowhere*) kahīn nahīn.

**Whereabout**, kis-ṭaraf, kidhar, kahān.

**Whereas**, bar 'aks, balki, bar-ẓidd, parant, chūn, jo, bā-wajūde-ki, bā-ān-ki, ḥālān-ki.

**Whereat**, **Whereupon**, tis-par, tis-pīchhe, &c.

**Wherefore**, is wāste; —— (*why*) kyūn-kar, kāhe-ko.

**Wherever**, jahān-jahān, jis-jis jagah, jahān-kahīn, jahān ki, jahān hī, jaihīn, jidhar, jis-ṭaraf, jahān-tahān, jit.

**Wherry**, panso,ī, palwār, ṭhakṭhau,a, zaufaḳ.

To WHET, tez-k, chokh-k, sān-dharnā; ——(*irritate*) garm-k.

WHETHER, ki' kyā, kimbā; —— (*whether high or low*) kyā chhoṭā kyā baṛā; —— (*whether* Musalmān *or* Hindū) kyā Musalmān kyā Hindū; —— (*which*) kaunsā.

WHETSTONE, sān, fisān, silī, pathrī.

WHEY, mā,u-l-jobn, panchhā, dūdh kā pānī, āb-shīr.

WHICH, (*relat.*) jo, jaun (obl. jis), ki, jaunsā; —— (*interrog.*) kaun, kaunsā, kaun-kaun, kis-kis, kyā; ——(*in counting*) kauthā; —— (*I don't know which is which*) ham nahīn jānte kaun yih hai kaun wuh hai.

WHICHEVER, jonsā, johī, joki, jaunsā, jo,ek.

WHIFF, (*in smoking*) sāns, khīch, dam, kash; ——(*of wind*) phis, jhūrak, suskarī.

To WHIFFLE, phapharānā.

WHIFFLER, padnā, chibā,olā, chhūchhā, pharphariyā.

WHILE, muddat, der; —— (*a long while*) muddat i madīd, bahut roz; —— (*a little while*) chhan-ek, ko,ī-dām, ghaṛī ek; ——(*a good while*) der tak; —— (*-ago*) chand muddat āge; —— (*it is not worth while*) be-fā,ida hai, lā-ḥāṣil hai; —— (*to be worth while*) fā,ida-r *or* -k.

WHILST, jad, jab-tak, jab-lag, —— (*as long as*) jad-talak ki, tā.

WHIM, khiyāl, lahar, tarang, mauj, umang, lalak.

To WHIMPER, ṭhunuknā, khinkhinānā, bilbilānā, bisūrnā, pinpinānā, chanchanānā, ginginānā, riri-yānā, ṭhunaknā.

WHIMSICAL, har-dam-khiyālī, laharī, tarangī, talaw-wun-mizāj.

WHINE, jhankhan; —— (*to whine*) jhīkhnā, ronā.

WHINING, mū,e-mūṅh, ro,ānsā.

To WHINNY, hinchnā.

WHINYARD, kharkhosan, khapū,ā, khābhūlī, kharpā.

WHIP, chābuk, koṛā, ḳamchī, tāziyāna, augī, painā, darra.

WHIP AND SPUR, pāshna-kob, bāgtoṛ.

To WHIP, chābuk, &c. -mārnā *or* -lagānā, koṛiyānā, koṛā-k *or* -mārnā; —— (*up*) jhap-se *or* lap-se-uṭhānā. [ṭekṭhī.

WHIPPING, koṛe-bāzī, chābuk-bāzī; —— (*-post*)

To WHIR, hurhurānā, hur-khānā, phūraknā, tartarānā.

WHIRL, gardish, ghumā,o.

To WHIRL, (a.) phernā, phirānā, ghumānā, bhaṅwānā; (n.) phirnā, baunḍnā.

WHIRLIGIG, phirkī, bangī, bhaunrā, chaka,ī.

WHIRLPOOL, gird-āb, bhaṅwar, daur, warṭa, pher. chakar, bhauntā.

WHIRLWIND, gird-bād, bagūlā, bawanḍar, bā,e-graut, shaiṭān, baranḍo,ā, banḍolā, balenḍā.

WHISK, kūchā, kūchī, sethan.

To WHISK, phirānā, paṭaknā, sehathnā.

WHISKER, mūchh, gonchh, barūt, gobh.

WHISKERED, mūchhailā, mūchhākṛā.

WHISPER, phasphasāhaṭ, khūsarphūsar.

To WHISPER, phasphasānā, phūsar-phūsar-k, kan lagī-k, phusphusānā, kānā-kānī-k, kānā-batī-k, khasphas-k, sar-goshī-k; (a.) āhiste- *or* gosh ba gosh- *or* kān meṅ-kahnā.

WHISPERER, phusphusāhā, kan-phūsā; —— (*tatler*) tunuk-zarf, kam-zarf, ochhrā, halkā.

WHIST! (interj. *be silent*) chup, khāmosh.

WHISTLE, siṭī, suskārī, ṣafīr (vulg. zafīl), chuhchuhiyā, sansanāhaṭ, papīhā, chūṅchūṅ, sarnāṭā, sannāṭā.

To WHISTLE, siṭī-bajānā, ṣafīr-mārnā, siṭiyānā, chuh-chuhānā, sansanānā, suskārnā, chahaknā, bolnā, gūnjnā.

WHISTLER, siṭī-bāz, ṣafīr-gar, chahkā,ū.

WHIT, ratī, til, tinkā.

WHITE, safed, ujjal, ujlā, set, sukal, suchi, abyaz, baiẓ, gorā, ṣabīḥ, dhaulā, chiṭṭā, barrāḳ, kāghazī, kāfūrī, korā; —— (*-man* or *whitey*) gorā, ṭopī-wālā, pilā-daddū, phikā shalgham, lal-ganḍā; —— (*as snow*) safed-jaisā barf *or* -rū,ī kā gālā; —— (*as a horse*) surkhā, motiyā, nukrā. [ujlā- &c. -h.

To WHITE, WHITEN, (a.) safed- &c. -k, ujlānā; (n.)

WHITE ANT, kirm-chob, dīmak; —— (*-nest*) bambī.

WHITE LEAD, safeda, asfidāj.

WHITE MEAT, khīr, firnī.

WHITENESS, safedī, bayāẓ, ujla,ī, settā, gorā,ī, ṣabāḥat.

WHITES, prisūt, jiriyān i maẕī, jiriyān i āb, pardal; —— (*to have the fluor albus*) pānī-bahnā; —— (*having the fluor albus*) panailī, panihā.

WHITEWASH, kalī, āṅwaṭ. [līpwā,ī-potā,ī-k.

To WHITEWASH, kalī-phernā, chhuhānā, safīdī-phernā,

WHITHER, kidhar, kis ṭaraf, kahāṅ.

WHITISH, safed-gūṅ; —— (*whitishness*) safed-gūnī.

WHITLEATHER, safed-narī.

WHITLOW, ghinahī, nināwāṅ, dāḥis.

To WHIZ, sansanānā, sarsarnā, pinpinānā, gahgahānā.

WHIZZING, zīṅ, sharākā, sansanāhaṭ, &c. (v. *the verb*).

WHO, (*relat.*) jo, jaun, jis, jin, ki; —— (*interrogative*) kaun, ko, kis, kin; —— (*we shall then see who is who*) tad dekhenge kis kā kaun; ——(*who told you?*) tum se kin ne kahā? —— (*such a one told me*) ham se falāne ne kahā; —— (*who stands there?*) kaun khaṛā hai?

WHO ELSE, aur-kaun, dūsrā-kaun.

WHOEVER, &c. jo-ko,ī, jo-ki, jo-ādmī, har-kas, jo,ī ko,ī, jaun-kaun; —— (*-he be*) ko,ī-ho, kase-bāshad.

WHOLE, (*unimpaired*) musallam, sārā, samūchā, pūrā, tamām, sagrā, bhar, sab, kull, dar o bast, sarāsar, darkull, bar o bast; —— (*-property*) kull kā-ināt; —— (*-works*) kulliyāt, kulli, jamī', hama; —— (*the whole day*) din bhar: this word is often expressed by reduplication, as khet kā khet, *the whole field*; gatar-gatar, badan-badan, dehi dehi, &c. are used for *the whole body*.

WHOLE, kulliya, jam', majmū', jam'iyat, jumla, ijmā', gaṭhrī, gosh-wāra; —— (*on the whole*) fil-jumla, bil-kulli; —— (*to sell by wholesale*) raḳam kā raḳam-bechnā, moṭ kā moṭ-bechnā.

WHOLESALE, thok, gaṛh, ekjā,ī, darbasta.

WHOLESOME, (*salubrious*) gawāra, muwāfiḳ, ṣiḥhat-āwar, sajīwan.

WHOLESOMENESS, muwāfaḳat, ṣiḥhat-āwarī.

WHOLLY, mutlaḳ, mahaẓ, bāl-bāl, sarāsar, tamāmtar, bil-kull, bil-ḳalam, ek-ḳalam, ek-ḥarf; —— (*on all sides*) chāroṅ-ṭaraf, chāroṅ-or,

WHOM, (*relat.*) jis (pl. jin, jinhoṅ); —— (*interrogat.*) kis (pl. kin, kinhoṅ).

WHOMSOEVER, jis-kisū *or* kisī, jis-kis, jis-hī.

WHOOP, kelkār, hūhā, ghaughā.

To WHOOP, kelkār-d, na'ra-mārnā.

WHORE, (*harlot*) chhināl, zinā-kār, yār-bāz, kasbī, swairnī, nauchī, khāmpāra, lolī, shattā, ḳahba, khelāṛ, mard-bāz; —— (*to play the*) jūṛānā, mard-bāzī-k.

To WHORE, chhinālā- &c. -k, zinā-kārī-k.

WHOREDOM, chhinālā, chhināl-pan, yār-bāzī, ḳahbagī.

WHOREMASTER, WHOREMONGER, ranḍī-bāz, kasbī, paṭuriyā-bāz, tamāsh-bīn, kanchanī-bāz.

WHORESON, waladu-z-zinā, paṭuriyā-bacha, harāmī-pillā, chhināl-putr, chhināl kā janā,

WHORISH, udmādī, shokh-chasm, chodwānsī, chhinālī, māṅgnā, kasbiyānā, ṭawā,ifāna, loliyāna.

**Whose**, jis- *or* jin- *or* kis- *or* kin-kā, -ke *or* -kī.

**Why**, kyūn̐, kāhe, kis-wāste, kāhe-ko, kis-liye, kyā karne, kis-kāran; —— (*why not*) kyūn̐-nahīn̐; ——(*why so*) kyūn̐ kar.

**Wick**, batti, bātī, fatīla *or* patīla.

**Wicked**, bad, burā, zabūn, ma'yūb, sharīr, bad-zāt, k͟harāb atpatāng, kūhar, almaṭī, shok͟h, pāpī, akarmī, utpātī, k͟habīs, nāma-siyāh, sarhang, hārūn, char-g͟hailā, ḥarām-zāda, ṭhenṭhā, dhauntāl, kūlachhnā, bad-nafs, āfat kī puriyā.

**Wickedly**, sharārat- &c. -se, ma'yūbī-se.

**Wickedness**, badī, zabūnī, ma'yūbī, ḳabāḥat, sharārat, aṭpaṭāngī, almaṭ, akarm, utpāt, k͟habāsat, sarhangī.

**Wicker**, ja'farī; —— (*basket*) ṭokrī.

**Wicket**, khiṛkī, darīcha, janglā-kewāṛ.

**Wide**, chauṛā, chaklā, pahnā, pahnawar, farāk͟h, lakdaḳ; —— (*-cloth*) baṛ barā, dāmandār, ghum-ghumīlā, khulā, moklā, chaklāsā, k͟hulāsa, chhūdā, birjhā; —— (*remote*) dūr, ba'īd lāmb, tafāwut-dār.

**Widely**, bahut, baṛā, ziyāda, dūr darāz.

To **Widen**, chauṛānā, chaklānā, phailānā, kushāda- &c. -k *or* -h, pasārnā.

**Wideness**, **Width**, pāt, bar, was'at, kushādagī, phailā,o, pasārā, pahnā,i, farāk͟hī, gherghumā,o.

**Widgeon**, surk͟hāb, pan-buḍḍī.

**Widow** bewā, rānḍ, be-nāth, be-shauhar, ni-purkhī, ni-k͟hasmī, bidhū,ā, ranḍā; —— (*young*) bāl-rānḍ; —— (*widow's weeds*) rānḍ-sālā.

**Widower**, ranḍū,ā, be-zan, 'azab, nir-istrī.

**Widowhood**, ranḍā-pā, bewagī, bewā-panā.

To **Wield**, chalānā, phernā, uṭhānā, hathiyānā, bhānjnā, phirānā.

**Wife**, jorū, mihrī, istirī, ḳabīla, ahliya, zauja, mankuḥa, zan, bibī, bhāryā, dārā, jo,e, bahū, madk͟hūla, k͟hasam-wālī, sohāgan (which means rather a *married woman*, whence sadā sohāgan, *a woman always a wife*); —— (*-'s family*) nahyar, maihkār; —— (*-'s uncle*) mamiyā-susar, —— (*a rival wife*) saukan saut.

**Wig**, bāl kī ṭopī, barkī.

**Wight**, ādmī, jān, 'azīz, buzurg, janā, besar, mū,ā, phudkī, ni-k͟hasmā.

**Wild**, (adj.) jangalī, waḥshī, ramīda, dashtī, bayābānī, banailā, bhargilā; —— (*as a tree*) k͟hud-ro, lamerā, nyāmā; —— (in comp.) ban, banās, kaṭh, jhaṛ, barrī, bāharī; —— (*licentious*) be-ik͟htiyār, g͟hair-tābi', be-ḥukm, abtar, sharīr, chanchal, nirānkus, be-sāk͟hta, be tartīb; — (*strange*) 'ajab, anokhā; —— (*imaginary*) wahmī, k͟hiyālī, hawa,ī.

**Wild-almond**, kaṭh-bādām, jangalī-bādām.

**Wild-beasts**, ban-char, sāwaj, waḥsh (pl. wuḥūsh.)

**Wilderness**, **Wild**, jangal, dasht, bayābān, ṣaḥrā, ban, wirāna, kānan, ārani, hāmūn, barr, tīh, ban-khanḍ, kāṭh.

**Wild-goose-chase**, mirg-dauṛ, ran-ban, bādhawā,ī shikār, shikārī 'anḳā.

**Wildly**, waḥshat- &c. -se; —— (*spontaneously*) k͟hud-ro, nir-bo,e.

**Wildness**, waḥshat, bharkāhaṭ, ramīdagī, durushtī, sab'iyat; —— (*licentiousness*) be-ẓabṭī, be-lagāmī, abtarī, shok͟hī, chanchalāhaṭ, sharārat; —— (*irregularity*) be-tartībī, be-rabṭī.

**Wild-plum**, jhaṛ-ber; —— (*wild-rose*) nasrīn, kaṭh-gulāb. [k͟hud'.

**Wile**, ḥīla, makar, fiṭrat, bahāna, jul, buttā, fareb,

**Wilful**, k͟hud-pasand, k͟hud-sar, k͟hud-rā,e, haṭhī, rerī, haṭhīlā, aphaḍḍā, adbadā. [&c. -se.

**Wilfully**, ḳaṣdan, jān-būjhke, dīda o dānista, haṭh-

**Wilfulness**, haṭh, rer, k͟hud-pasandī, k͟hud-sarī, k͟hud-rā,ī.

**Wiliness**, ḥīla-bāzī, robāh-bāzī, fiṭrat-bāzī, ṭāl-ṭol, dā,o-pech.

**Will**, marẓī, irāda, k͟hushī, ichhā, bichār, ḳaṣd, mashiyat, istirẓā, raẓā; —— (*choice*) pasand, k͟hāṭir, man-mān, chāh, k͟hwāhish; —— (*power*) ik͟htiyār, ḳābū, bas, ḥukm, āggyān; —— (*testament*) waṣiyat-nāma; —— (*good will*) k͟hair-k͟hwāhī, k͟hair-andeshī, nek-sigālī; —— (*ill will*) bad-k͟hwāhī, bad-andeshī, bad-sigālī.

To **Will**, chāhnā, k͟hwāhish- &c -k, irāda- &c. -r, māngnā, kahnā, farmānā, ḥukm- &c. -k; —— (*he will come to-morrow*) kal āyā chāhtā hai; —— (*it will strike twelve immediately*) abhi bārah bajā chāhtā hai: *will*, the sign of the future, is expressed in this language, as in Latin, by the termination of th. verb.

**Willing**, rāẓī, raẓā-mand, k͟hush, prasann, mangar, chāhī, k͟hushnūd, rāg͟hib; —— (*ready*), ḥāẓir, chaṛhā-kharā, mutamannī, charahrā, pharahrā; — (*God willing*) ba faẓl i ilāhī, in-shā-allah.

**Willingly**, k͟hushī- &c. -se, sir-ānkhoṅ-se.

**Willingness**, raẓā-mandī, k͟hushnūdī, shauḳ, ishtiyāḳ, prasantā.

**Will-o' the-wisp**, lukārī, shaiṭānī-k͟hiyāl, shu'la,e-shaiṭānī, chhalāwā.

**Willow**, bed, bet, bent; —— (*the weeping willow*) bed i majnūn.

**Wily**, ḥīla bāz, robāh-bāz, charitr-bāz, ghātī, mutafannī, shaiṭān.

**Wimble**, barmā, bedhak, ghernī, parmāhā.

To **Win**, jītnā, lejānā, pūngnā, g͟hālib- &c -h *or* -rahnā, g͟halba- &c. -k, burd-k, khet-lenā, lāl-k, jīt-khelna, bāzī-lejānā *or* -pānā, apnānā; —— (*at chess*) māt-k; —— (*at cards*) k͟hilāl-d; —— (*to conciliate*) apnā-k, girwīda-k, moh-lenā, lubhānā

To **Wince**, **Winch**, pushtak-jhāṛnā, dulattī-mārnā *or* -chhāntnā, ṭanphan-k, chaṭpaṭānā.

**Winch**, kal, ainṭhnā; —— (*instrument*) charkh.

**Wind**, pawan, hawā, bād, bā,o, bārā, bātā. bā,e, anil, samīr, mārut, rīḥ, bayār; —— (*power*) dam, zu'm, ḳuwwat; —— (*to take*) phūṭnā, hawā-h; —— (*to rest*) dam-lenā; —— (*a wind instrument*) sāz damī, sikhar; —— (*the hot winds*) lū, luch, lū,ār, samūm, ḥarūr.

To **Wind**, (a.) phūnknā, dam-k, bajānā; —— (*to twist*) moṛnā, marornā, pech-d, phernā, baunḍiyānā; —— (*to wind up a watch*) kūknā; —— (*twine*, &c.) lapeṭnā; (n.) phirna, muṛnā, pech- &c. -khānā, baunḍnā, lapaṭnā, ghūmnā, chakar-makar-k.

**Wind-egg**, k͟hākī anḍa, k͟hālī-anḍā

**Winder**, **Windlass**, nāk, bathā, khūnṭī, charkh; —— (*plant*) ban̐war, bel, latā.

**Windfall**, (*fruit*) jhara, ṭapkā, chū,ā; —— (*figur.*) k͟hudā-dād, dād i ilāhī, akās-birt.

**Wind-gall**, mūtrā, haḍḍā, gaḍḍā.

**Windiness**, bā,ī, bād, bād-angezī, hawā-dārī

**Winding**, bānk, pher, chakar, bhānwak, pech, moṛ, baunḍ, pechdār, pechīlā.

**Winding-sheet**, kafan.

**Windmill**, pāwan-chakkī, āsiyā,e bād.

**Window**, khiṛkī, jharokā, gawācha, darīcha, rauzan, tāb-dān, raushan-dān, g͟hurfa.

**Windpipe**, nalī, narī, sānsī, ḥalḳūm.

**Windward**, hawā ke rukh, batās ke munh, ūpar; —— (*keep to windward of yon vessel*) us nā,o ke ūpar ko chalo (opposed to *keep to leeward of yon vessel* us kishtī ke nīche ko chalo.

**Windy**, bādī, bairāh, bayālā, naffākh, bād-angez ;—— (*weather*) bā,o bokhā kā din ; —— (*airy*) hawā,ī, khālī, be-ma'nī.

**Wine**, mai, bāda, sharāb, mad, madirā, dārū, bintu-l-'inab, mul, sūrā, ummu-l-khabā,is, dokhtari raz ; —— (*-coloured*) maigūn ; ——(*a wine-bibber*) mai- *or* sharāb-khor.

**Wing**, par, bāzū, bāl, pankh, dainā ;——(*of an army*) baghl, kānī, pahlū ; —— (*the right wing*) maimana ; —— (*the left wing*) maisara.

**To Wing**, pankh- &c. -mārnā ; —— (*to soar*) ṭair-k.

**Winged**, pankherū, paranda, par-dār.

**Wink**, jhapki, ghamza ;—— (*hint*) sain, ishāra, maṭkī, ramz.

**To Wink**, palak- &c. -mārnā *or* -maṭkānā, jhapaknā, maṭkānā, kankhiyānā, chashmak-mārnā ; —— (*at faults*) 'aib-poshī-k, ānkh-chhipānā ; —— (*to hint*) sain- &c. -k ; —— (*to connive*) chashm-poshī-k, ighmāz-k, tajāhul-k, ānākānī-k.

**Winker**, sainī, palak-zan, maṭkā,ū.

**Winner**, jītwaiyā, jītwant, ghālib, ḳā,im, sarjīt.

**Winning**, (adj. *charming*) mohnā, dil-rubā, dil-bar, dil-fareb, farebanda, dil-kash, man-harnā ; —— (*victorious*) jītā,ī, jīt, ghālib.

**Winning**, (sub.) burd, chūk, gajhā, jītan.

**To Winnow**, usānā, urānā, ḍaliyānā, dhariyānā, sāf-k, pachhoṛnā, phaṭaknā, sūp-k, tangliyānā, jhoṅyānā.

**Winnower**, uswaiyā, ḍalihā.

**Winter**, jāṛā, sarmā, zamistān, shitā, himant, ṭhandh-kālā, sitkāl, jarkālā, jāṛkāl ; —— (*end of*) gulābī-jāṛā ; —— (*cherry*) bhambholan, tapārī, kāknaj, mako,ī, 'arūs dar parda.

**To Winter**, jāṛā-kāṭnā, zamistān-kāṭnā.

**Winter-dress**, sarmā,ī, jaṛāwal, zamistānī.

**Wipe**, ponchh ; —— (*sarcasm*) chonk, jhonk, nok, chot, ṭa'n.

**To Wipe**, ponchhnā, sāf- &c. -k, pharchānā, jhāṛnā.

**Wiper**, sāfī, ponchhā, ponchhan, angochhā, angpochhnā, doshmāl.

**Wire**, tār, rishta ; —— (*-drawing machine*) jāntā jantar.

**To Wire-draw**, tār-khīchnā, tār-kashī-k.

**Wire-drawer**, tār-kash, tār-sāz.

**Wisdom**, 'aḳl, dānā,ī, dānish, budh, mat, gyān, khirad, zīrakī, sha'ūr, wuḳūf, syānap, chaturā,ī.

**Wise**, 'aḳl-mand, 'āḳil, dānā, dānish-war, zīrak, khirad-mand, farzāna, budh-mān, matwant, gyānī, chatur, 'ālim, zī-hosh, dānā,e-dahar ;——(*to be very*) 'aḳl-hagnā ; —— (*a Solomon*) falāṭūn, luḳmān.

**Wise**, (*manner*) ṭarah, dhab : —— (*it is nowise strange*) jā,e ta'ajjub nahīṅ hai, *or* kuchh achambhā, nahīṅ hai.

**Wise-acre**, buzurg, lāl-bujhakkaṛ : —— (*why, says a wise-acre, had I been the author of this book*) bhā,ī, ek buzurg kahtā thā, jo maiṅ is kitāb kā muṣannif hotā.

**Wisely**, 'aḳl- &c. -se, 'āḳilāna, dānā,ī-se.

**Wish**, chāh, khwāhish, raghbat, shauḳ, ishtiyāḳ, dar-khwāst, ārzū, ṭam', kāmnā, tamannā, armān, swārth, chītā, chā,o ; ——(*desire*) maṭlab, maḳṣad, mudda'ā, projan.

**To Wish**, chāhnā, man-ānā, khwāhish- &c. -r, dar-khwāst- &c. -k, mushtāḳ-h, khair- &c. -h ; —— (*to wish well*) du'ā-māngnā, jī-lagnā ; —— (*one joy*) mubārak-bād-d *or* -kahnā.

**Wisher**, (in comp.) khwāh *or* khwāhān.

**Wishful**, mushtāḳ, ishtiyāḳ-mand, ārzū-mand, mutāmannī, rāghib, chāhī, mushtahī, swārthī.

**Wishfully**, ārzū-mandī- &c. -se.

**Wishwash**, pīch-pānī, pich-pāch, dafr-ḳaliyā, dhowan-dhāwan.

**Wist**, pūlā, ānṭī, gūṛhī, jūnā, jhūn.

**Wit**, zihn, zīrakī, tez-fahmī, jaudat, chaturā,ī, ẓarāfat, ẕil', firāsat ; —— (*fancy*) luṭf, laṭīfa, laṭāfat, tarḳ, jugat.

**To Wit**, ya'ne *or* ya'nī, jāno, januk.

**Witch**, ṭonahī, jogahī, jādū-garin, sāhira, ḍāyan, kal-jibhī, kāriwān, ḍankanī, kichan, chūṛail, ṭonhā,ī, marḍāyan.

**Witchcraft**, āseb, āseb-zadagī, ojhā,ī, ṭonhā,ī.

**With**, se, seṅ, sūṅ, ba, sāthī, le, bā, ma', ma'i, kane, nāl, lekhe, lagkar, lapeṭ-meṅ, ṭufail, sāth, sang, bama'i, sudhāṅ, ham-rāh, sahit, gohne ;—— (*through or from*) māre ; —— (*among*) meṅ, bich, darmiyān, nazdīk ; —— (*on*) par ; —— (*with that or this*) tis-par, ba'd is ke, ba'dahu, usī waḳt, ba-mujarrad, fil-faur ; —— (*with you*) tumhāre lekhe ; —— (*with hunger*) māre bhūkh-ke ; —— (*with what labour*) kis kis mihnat se ; —— (*one with another*) har-dar.

**Withal**, sāth is ke, 'alāwa, ūpar is ke.

**To Withdraw**, (a.) pher-lenā, bāz-r, uṭhā-lejānā ; (n.) sidhārnā, barkhāst-h, uṭh-jānnā, chhip-j, phirnā, bichalnā, bolā-mangwānā.

**To Wither**, (n.) kumlānā, murjhānā, sūkhnā, afsurda-k, pazhmurda-k, majhūl-h, ukaṭhnā, ukhaṛnā, upaṛnā, paṭaknā, ṭhiṭhrānā, jhūrnā jhurānā, siṭhā-h ; (a.) sukhānā, pazhmurda- &c. -k.

**Withers**, (*of a horse*) pankhā, shāna.

**To Withhold**, bāz-r, pher-r, aṭkānā, roknā, chhenknā, mārnā.

**Within**, bhītar, andar, darūn, andarūn, bich, men, shikam, dākhil, andarwār.

**Without**, (*not within*) bāhar, berūn, badar, khārij ; —— (*not possessed of*) be, ba-ghair, bilā, lā, bidūn, ba-juz, binā, bin, siwā, chhoṛke ; —— (*beyond*) pare, udhar.

**To Withstand**, āṛnā, thāmbhnā, roknā, ṭālnā, bāz-r, saddi rāh-h.

**Witless**, be-wuḳūf, agyān, aḥmaḳ, be-dānish.

**Witling**, ẓarīf-ūlī, pashm-ūlī, jhanṭ-ūlī.

**Witness**, (*person*) shāhid, gawāh, sākhī, baiyana ;—— (*thing*) shahādat, gawāhī, sākh, shāhidī ; —— (*eye-*) shāhid i hāl.

**To Witness**, shahādat- &c. -d, shāhid- &c. -h.

**Wits**, hawāss, hosh, chet ; —— (*to be out of one's wits*) be-hawāss-h, behosh-h, achet-h, hakkā-bakkā-h, hawāss-bākhta-h.

**Witticism**, nukta, nazākat, ẓarāfat, laṭīfa.

**Wittily**, jugat- &c. -se, ẓarāfat-se, &c.

**Wittiness**, jugat-bāzī, laṭīfa-go,ī, laṭāfat, hazla-go,ī, shokhī.

**Wittingly**, dīda o dānista, jān-būjhke, būjh-bichār-ke.

**Wittol**, daiyūṣ, ḳaltabān, machhandar, bhāṛ-khā,ū.

**Witty**, tez-fahm, chatur, zīrak, tez-ṭabī'at, ḥarrāf, ẓarrāf, ẕil'-go, khush ṭab', shokh ;——(*a wit*) laṭīfa-go, hazla-go, jugat-bāz, ḥāẓir-jawāb, ẓarīf, badīhī-go ; —— (*as a speech*, &c,) laṭīf, namkīn, jugtī, tarkī, ẓarīfāna.

**Wives**, azwāj, jorū,āṅ, zanān (v. *wife*).

**Wizard**, ḍānk, ojhā, syānā, jān, bhokas.

**Woe**, gham, andoh, ranj, alam, dard, sog, soch, santāp, afsos, daregh, mātam.

**Woe-begone**, gham-zada, mātam-zada, ḥasrat-zada.

**Woeful** *or* **Woful**, gham-gīn, gham-nāk, andoh-nāk, ranj-ālūda, sog-wār, mātamī, sogī, santāpī, ḳikaṭh.

**Wofulness**, gham-ginī, udāsī,

**Wolf**, bheriyāṅ, hūṇḍār, bherahā, big, gurg, bherā, lāṅgā or lāṅḍgā;——(*in lamb's clothing*) gau-mukhā bāgh, gurba miskīn, baglā bhagat.

**Wolfsbane**, khānik i zīb, kuchlā.

**Woman**, 'aurat, bāyakū or bāyako, randi, or rinḍī, jorū, zan, jo,e, istrī, triyā, nārī, mihrārū, mihriyā, tiwa,ī, ādmī, mogī, logā,ī, gharnī, bāl, mihir, baiyar, kamnī, birdhā, nār; —— (*varieties*) padmini, chatarni, sankhanī, hastnī; —— (in comp.) wālī; —— (*call the milk-woman*) dūdh-wālī ko bulā,o; —— (*a strange woman*) par-nār; —— (*- and children*) laṛke-bāle, bāl-bach.

**Woman-hater**, zan-dushman.

**Womanhood**, 'aurat-panā, mihrāwat, zanī, mihrāpan.

**Womanish**, zanāna, randīsā, jomihrā, 'auratsā, mastūrātī.

**Womankind**, randī-log, 'ālam i nisā, 'ālam i mastūrāt, firka e zanān, istri-jāu, gahū-zāt, beṭī-jāt, randī-zāt, mukhaddarāt.

**Womanly**, 'aurat-sā, kulwantī, zanāna.

**Womb**, riham, bacha-dān, zih-dān, āndherī-koṭhrī, garbha-sthān, peṭ, kokh, dharan, baghelan, ghariyā, ardhkamal.

**Wonder**, ta'ajjub, achambhā, hairat, hairānī 'ajūba.

To **Wonder**, ta'ajjub- &c. -k, mutahaiyar-h, muta'ajjib-h, achrajī-h, dang-rahnā, dānton-se ungli-kāṭnā.

**Wonderful**, **Wondrous**, 'ajab, 'ajib, 'ajūba, nādir, tuhfa, adbhut, achrajī, an-ūthā, an-okhā, nirālā, bhalā, nādiri, hairat-afzā, tamāshe-kā.

**Wonderfully**, **Wondrously**, 'ajab taraḥ-se.

**Wonderstruck**, bhau mārā, hairat-zada, ta'ajjub-zada, hairānī-zada, hakkā-bakkā.

To **be Wont**, karnā, rahnā; —— (*he was wont to say*) wuh kahā kartā thā; —— (*he was wont to cry*) wuh rotā rahtā thā.

**Wonted**, ma'mūlī, mu'tādī, vyahārī.

To **Woo**, 'ishk-k, lagan- &c. -k, -b, or lagānā, nāz o niyāz-k, pīchhe-paṛnā.

**Wood**, (*wilderness*) jangal, ban; —— (*timber*) lakṛī, kāṭh, chob, hezam, kāṭhī, enṭhā; —— (*scented*) agar, 'ūd.

**Wood-cutter**, hezam-kash, khār-kash, tabar-zan.

**Wooden**, chobīn, chobī, kaṭhautī, lakṛī-kā, kaṭh, whence a *wooden horse*, kaṭh-ghoṛā.

**Woodland**, darakht-istān, peṛ-wārī.

**Wood-louse**, sū,arā. [kaṭhī-hārā, hezam-furosh

**Wood-monger**, chob-farosh, kaṭh-bechwā, lakṛī hārā

**Wood-nymph**, ban-debī, ban-saptī.

**Woodpecker**, hudhud, ṭhokbaṛhaiyā, kaṭh-phoṛwā, baṛhain, murgh i sulaimān.

**Wood-pigeon**, jangalī-kabūtar, golā-kabūtar.

**Woody**, banānt, jangalī, darakht-sār.

**Wooer**, lagnī, 'āshik, sajan, khwāhān.

**Woof**, bānā, bharnī, pud.

**Wool**, ūn, pashm, ro,ān, ṣūf, ūrnā.

**Woollen**, **Woolly**, ūnī, pashmī, pashmīna, bānātī, ro,āṅrā, ṣūfī, mo,ina, namad.

**Woollen-cloth**, bānāt, debā, khaz.

**Word**, bāt, bachan, sukhun, lafz, kaul, lughat, bain, bārtā, harf, bol, shabd, kalma, pad, makāl, kāl, kil; —— (*-of course*) kahne kī bāt, bāt kī bāt;——(*-for word*) bāt-bāt; —— (*dispute*) kahā-kahī, takrār, guft o shanīd; —— (*language*) zabān: —— (*signal*) ishāra, sain, jībhā; —— (*secret, like that of the masons, &c.*) ni'mat, man'ar; —— (*of similitude*) harfi tashbīh; —— (*order*) kahā hukm, sikhnaud; —— (*account*) khabar, ittilā', sandesā; —— (*in a word*) ḥāṣil i kalām, gharaz, al-gharaz.

To **Word**, talaffuz-k, uchārnā, maẓmūn-b.

**Wordy**, laffāzī, lughwī, harfī.

**Work**, kām, kār, shughl, dhandhā, kāj, ṭahal, kothī, madad, kudrat, kirt; ——(*written work*) taṣnīf, mallūg, pl. kulliyāt; —— (*labour*) mihnat, mushakkat; —— (*embroidery*) kashīda, chikan-dozī, būṭā-kārī; —— (*fabric*) naksha, nuskha, banāwarī, ṣan'at; —— (*action*) fi'l, kriyā, kirdār; —— (*effect*) tāsīr, 'amal, byāp.

To **Work**, kām- &c. -k, kamānā, shughl- &c. -meṅ, -h, or -rahnā, mashghūl- &c. -h; —— (*to act*) karnā, chalnā, dauṛnā; —— (*to operate*) byāpnā, tāsīr-k, asar-k, rachnā, lagnā; —— (*to ferment*) josh-khānā, uphnānā, gāj-phennkā, uṭhnā, gajānā.

To **Work**, (a.) -kām- &c. -uṭhānā, -chalānā or -nibāhnā, banānā, gaṛhnā, sājnā, ḍaulānā, saṅwārnā, saundnā, ramānā, dauṛānā; —— (*or stitch*) muṅh-mārnā, shikanja-ḍhīlā-k; —— (*to persuade*) lānā, ṭhahrānā, sādhnā, mutawajjih-k, durust-k, ṭhīk-k; —— (*to produce*) nikālnā, paidā-k, karānā; —— (*to manage*) chalānā; —— (*to keep at work*) kamwānā; —— (*to embroider*) kashīda-k, būṭā-nikālnā or -kāṛhnā.

**Worker**, (in comp.) gar, kār, gār, kartā.

**Work-fellow**, ham-kār, ham-khidmat.

**Workhouse**, **Works**, kār-khāna, kāraj-sālā.

**Workman**, (*artificer*) kārī-gar, dast-kār, kāmū, kamerā; —— (*labourer*) gharāmī, dīwārī.

**Workmanship**, kārī-garī, dast-kārī, ṣan'at, banāwaṭ, hathauṭī, hikmat, hunar.

**World**, (*universe*) 'ālam, khilkat, dunyā, jahān, sansār, jagat, bhau, lok, āfāk, dahar, pirthīmī, jag, mahī, gaihān, gitī, hastī, zamāna, haft-iklīm, nāsūt, malkūt, jabrūt, lāhūt, kaun-makān.

**Worldliness**, dunyā-parastī, dunyā-dārī, girhistī.

**Worldly**, dunyā-dār, dunyā-parast, girhist, dunyāwī, saṅsārik, mā,ek, ṭālib i dunyā.

**Worldly-wisdom**, 'akli ma'āsh, zamāna-sāzī.

**Worm**, kenchwā, kharāṭīn, kirm, kīṛā, kīt, ponkā, kirmak; —— (*screw*) pech; —— (*guinea*) nahārwā, rishta; —— (*of a still*) chongā; —— (*glow-worm*) jūgnū, shab-tāb.

**Worm-eaten**, kiṛahā, kirm-khurda, ghūnā.

**Worm-seed**, (*plant*) kaṣbu-l-arīra, bābarang.

**Wormwood**, afsantīn i rūmī, mastārū, nagdaunā.

**Wormy**, kirmī, pilu,āhā, kirahā, kāna.

**Worn-out**, be-jān, gayā-guzrā, phūsrahā, behāl, sāt-khurd, khidmat-rasīda, muẓmahil, rabūda; —— (*as money*) silpaṭ, maltā.

To **Worry**, bhan-bhornā, phāṛ-khānā, jhan-jhoṛnā, zich- or tang- or halāk-k.

**Worse**, badtar or battar, kamtar, zabūntar, burā or aur burā; —— (*who is worse than he?*) us se kaun burā hai; —— (*why, his brother is worse*) kyuṅ us kā bhā,ī aur burā hai.

**Worship**, pūjā, archā, parastish, bandagī, sijda, 'ibādat, ṭā'at, bhajan, ghulāmī, pūjā-pāṭ, pūjā-pātrī; —— (*title*) hazrat, khudā-wand, ap, raurāṅ, gosā,īṅ, kibla, khud-badaulat, daulat-madār, bande-parwar, bande-nawāz, khudāwand i ni'mat, pīr-murshid, mā-bāp; —— (*his worship is asleep*) āp ārām meṅ haiṅ.

To **Worship**, pūjnā, archnā, bhajnā, bandagī- &c. -k, gāl-bajānā.

**Worshipper**, pūjārī, pūjak, archak, sewak, dās, bhagat, bhajanī, 'ābid, pūjerū; —— (in comp.) parast, banda.

**Worst**, badtarīn, bure se burā, buroṅ kā burā, nashṭ, utār, nihāyat; —— (*the worst*) lā-charī, lā-'ilājī, hadd-bhar burā,ī; —— (*to be at the worst*) nihāyat lā-chār-h, hadd lā 'ilāj-h, ant bebas-h.

To **Worst**, (*to defeat, &c.*) bhagānā, toṛ-d, shikast-d, hazīmat-d, harānā, haṭānā.

**Worsted**, (*yarn*) ūnī sūt; —— (*worsted stockings*) ūnī pā,etābe or -moza.

**Worth**, (*value*) ḳīmat, mol, bisāṭ, andāza, mahat, māl, ḳadar, māliyat, rāg, kā; —— (*virtue*) khūbī, hunar, jauhar, gun, wasf; —— (*importance*) bojh, wazn, i'tibār; —— (*real*) ḳadr 'āfiyat (generally in a bad sense); —— (*one pennyworth of salt*) ek paise kā namak; —— (*not worth while*) taẓī' i auḳāt, jāne do, 'abaṣ, lā ḥāṣil.

**Worth**, (*equal*) barābar, muwāfiḳ, lā,iḳ, bhar.

To **be Worth**, ḳadar- &c. -r, barābar-h.

**Worthily**, liyāḳat- &c. -se.

**Worthiness**, liyāḳat, sazā-wārī, faẓīlat, neko,ī, shā,istagī.

**Worthless**, kam-ḳadar, be-ḳadar, nā-kāra, nā-bakār, nā-kas, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-shā,ista, kharāb, nir-guni, hech-kāra, chi-kāra, nā pursān, ni-khaṭṭū, khasta, be-miḳdār, nā-chiz, nā-ḳābil.

**Worthlessness**, kam-ḳadarī, be-ḳadarī, nā-bakārī, nā-kasī.

**Worthy**, (*excellent*) khūb, nek, bhalā, achchhā, sundar, ṣāḥib-ḳadar, khāṣṣa, garāṅ-māya, garāmi-ḳadar; —— (*deserving*) mustaḥiḳḳ, lā,iḳ, wājib, mustaujib, muwāfiḳ, ḳābil, shā,ista, uchit.

A **Worthy**, nekokār, bahādur, 'azīz.

**Would**, chāhā, chāhtā; —— (*I would if I could*) maiṅ kartā jo kar saktā; —— (*I could if I would*) kar saktā jo maiṅ chāhtā; —— (*I desired him to go, but he would not*) us se ham ne jāne ko kaha lekin us ne na chāhā.

**Would**, (*that*) kāsh *or* kāsh-ki *or* kāsh-ke; —— (*would to God*) khudā kare.

**Wound**, zakhm, ghā,o, jarāḥat, resh, chīrā.

To **Wound**, zakhmī- &c. -k, choṭiyānā, choṭālnā.

**Wounded**, ghā,el *or* ghāyal, zakhmī, majrūḥ, afgār, ghawelā, choṭālā, khurda, figār.

To **be Wounded**, ghā,el- &c -h, zakhm- &c. -khānā *or* -uṭhānā, talwār- &c. -lagnā.

**Wrangle**, **Wrangling**, jhagrā, ragrā, bagrā, jhan-jhaṭ, larā,ī, takrār, kahā-kahī, khichā-tānī, chakhā-chakhī, parkhāsh, parkhand, larawwal, khainchā-khainchī, khaṭ-rāg, jhaṭā-paṭī, munāḳasha.

To **Wrangle**, jhagarnā, larnā, ragrā- &c. -k, ẓidd-k, khaṭpaṭ-k, sāpā-piṭnā, ragarnā, bahasnā, dāntbājnā, bajhnā, aṭaknā, kalkalānā, nok-jhok-k.

**Wrangler**, takrārī, jhagrālū, bakheriyā, laṛāṅkā, jang-jo, parkhāsh jo, ḥujjatī, parkhandiyā.

To **Wrap**, lapeṭnā, uhārnā, tah-k, lifāfa-k.

To **be Wrapped**, malfūf-h, lipaṭnā.

**Wrapper**, lifāfa, beṭhan, basta, ohār, tah-band, bhagwā, dhotī, bhagnī, kachhauṭā, danḍiyā, lapeṭān, bogh-band, dast-boḳcha, pachhaurī.

**Wrath**, ghaẓab, ḳahar, jaẓba, krodh, kop.

**Wrathful**, ghaẓab-nāk, ḳahar-nāk, khashm-nāk, krodhī, kopī.

**Wrathfully**, ghaẓab-nākī- &c. -se, krodh-kar.

To **Wreak**, nikālnā, kāṛhnā, chalānā, ḍālnā, girānā, karnā, toṛnā, sārnā, jhāṛnā.

**Wreath**, pech, baunḍar, maroṛ, lapeṭ; —— (*garland*) sihrā, maur, mālā.

To **Wreath**, (a.) lapeṭnā, maroṛnā, pech- &c. -d, baunḍiyānā, uljhānā: (n.) lipaṭnā, pech- &c. -khānā, ulajhnā.

**Wreathy**, **Wreathed**, pech-dār, pechilā.

**Wreck**, tabāhī, kharāba, hinbinā,ī, satyānāsī, halākī, ghārati, inhidām, falākatī; —— (*of a vessel*) khakhrā.

To **Wreck**, mārnā, toṛnā, tabāh- &c. -k.

**Wrecked**, ghārat, tabāh, halāk, kharāb, satyānās, hinbinā, chaupaṭ, ālomāl.

To **be Wrecked**, kharāb- &c. -h, mārā-j, ṭūṭ-j, tabāh- &c. -khānā, tabāh-h.

**Wrench**, **Wrest**, moch, mūrk, maroṛ, pech.

To **Wrench**, **Wrest**, ainṭh- *or* ainch- *or* maroṛ- *or* chhīn- *or* khīch-lenā; —— (*to sprain*) murkānā, byonchānā, machornā, maroṛnā; —— (*words, &c.*) khichnā, lānā, jhukānā.

**rest**, (*to misconstrue*) moṛnā, khainchnā.

**Wrester**, maroṛwā, pherū, khainchwā,ū.

To **Wrestle**, kushtī-k, bajanī-k, dā,o-k, pech-k, pachhāṛā-pachhāṛī-k, ghan-pelnā, lipṭānā; —— (*to struggle*) zor-mārnā, jhagaṛnā.

**Wrestler**, kushtī-gar, kushtī-gīr, kushtī-bāz, pahlwān, pāṭhā, paṭhā.

**Wrestling**, tor-āzmā,ī, kushtī-bāzī, kushtī-garī.

**Wrestling-yard**, akhāṛā, maidān.

**Wretch**, kam-bakht, akarmī, lichir, dālidrī, ṭhag (fem. ṭhagnī), nigoṛā, ni-khasmā, bad-bakht, chanḍāl, pāpī, chandrā, hatiyārā, baitu-l-māl, la'īn, khānomān-kharāb, mū,ā, be-chārā, gharīb.

**Wretched**, be-nasīb, be-kas, be-bas, maflūk, be-ḥāl, kangāl, āzurda-ḥāl, āshufta, shorida, pareshān, dukhi-yārā, dukhārī, ẓa'īf, āfat-zada *or* -rasīda, mubtalā, be-dasā, gham-zada, nā-tawān, ṭāli'-zada, sarāsīma, lakhī-chhoṛā, siyāh-bakht, bad-ḥāl; —— (*paltry*) mubtaẓil, nā-kāra, nā-pursān, radd i khalḳ, past, nīch, ḥaḳīr, khasta.

**Wretchedly**, kambakhtī- &c. -se.

**Wretchedness**, kam-bakhtī, bad-bakhtī, falākat, dālidir, kangāl-pan, akarm, be-naṣībī, be-kasī, be-basī, be-ḥālī, shoridagī, radd-khalḳī, kamīnagī, pastī, ẕillat, khastagī, hinbinā,ī, makhmasā.

To **Wriggle**, (a.) ḍolānā, hilānā, phirānā, chhaṭkānā, chalbalānā, sansarānā, marwānā, zadānā; (n.) dolnā, hilnā, taṛapnā, talmalānā, chhaṭaknā, sansarnā.

**Wriggle-tail**, chut-marānī, dum-marānī.

**Wright**, (*a carpenter*) barha,ī, najjār, darūd-gar.

To **Wring**, maroṛnā, machoṛnā, ainṭhnā, pech- &c. -d; (*to squeeze*) nichoṛnā, dābnā, malna; —— (*to torture*) jalānā.

**Wrinkle**, chīn, shikan, jhūrī, chūnat, sikoṛ, jhūjrī.

To **Wrinkle**, sikoṛnā, jhūrī- &c. -lānā, jhūriyānā.

**Wrinkled**, jhūjriyāhā, pur-shikan, shikan-dār, khallaṛ.

**Wrist**, pahunchā, kalā,ī, lulhū,ā, gaṭṭā; —— (*an ornament for the wrist*) bālā, khaṛū,ā, paṭṭā, birū,ā, kaknī.

**Writ**, (*summons*) ṭalab-nāma, dastak, parwāna; —— (*scripture*) kitāb, purān; —— (*holy writ*) kitāb i ilāhī, bhāgwatī purān.

To **Write**, (a.) likhnā, taḥrīr- &c. -k, likh-d, -d, -r, *or* -lenā, likh-bhejnā; —— (*-down a thing*) ṭānk-r *or* -lenā, nok rez ḳalam-farmānā, ḳalam-band-k, likh-bhejnā, naḳl-kar-lenā; —— (*to impress*) gānṭhnā, bāndhnā; —— (*to compose*) taṣnīf- &c. -k, banānā, joṛnā; (n.) likhnī- &c. -k; —— (*to write or call one's self*) lagānā, tarāshnā, ginnā.

**Writer**, lekhak, kātib, rāḳim, muḥarrir, nawīsanda, mutaṣaddī, paṭwārī, likhanhārā, kāyat, kāyath, dabīr; —— (*good*) khush-nawīs, sū-achharī; —— (in comp) nawīs; —— (*composer*) muṣannif, barnanī, munshī, inshā-pardāz, granth-kār, pāṭak.

To **Writhe**, maiṛ-lenā *or* -khānā, ainṭhnā, maiṛnā.

**Writing**, (*composition*) taṣnīf, inshā, barnan, taḳrīr, 'ibārat, inshā-pardāzī, nawishta, likhāwaṭ, taḥrīr, nuskha; —— (*with flourishes*) khaṭṭ i gulzār; —— (*instrument*) ḳabāla, kāghaẕ, khaṭṭ, likhtang, nawisht-khwānd; —— (in comp.) nāma, paṭar; —— (*the art or business of writing*) kātibī, kitābat, lekhaki, likhā,ī; —— (in comp.) nawīsī.